This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 06924226 5

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPILED ORIGINALLY FROM THE WORKS OF HILPERT, FLÜGEL, GRIEB, HEYSE, AND OTHERS

BY

GEORGE J. ADLER

A NEW EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED BY

FRANK P. FOSTER AND EDWARD ALTHAUS

Part One: German into English

NEW YORK
D. APPLETON AND COMPANY
1910

J.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
527116
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1911 L

COPYRIGHT, 1902,
BY D. APPLETON AND COMPANY.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

PERHAPS no book of its kind has enjoyed a better reputation, for so long a period, than George J. Adler's GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. The first edition, which appeared in 1848, was based on Flügel's; but the editor carefully revised that work, rewrote some parts, and added nearly thirty thousand new words. In doing this, he made free use of the most recent works of that day, including those of Hilpert, Grieb, Küttner and Nicholson, Campe, Heinsius, and Heyse. In his original preface he set forth as his principal aim "to offer to the American student of German a work which would embody all the valuable results of the most recent investigations in German lexicography, and which might thus become not only a reliable guide for the practical acquisition of that language, but one which would not forsake him in the higher walks of his pursuits, to which its literary and scientific treasures would naturally invite him." How well Professor Adler performed this task is shown by the long popularity of the book.

But every living language is continually growing, and the time comes when even the most perfect word-book must be revised. In the present revision the entire vocabulary of the original edition has been retained, with the exception of some words that have become obsolete. The wonderful progress of the arts and sciences has brought into use many new words and has given new meanings to old words, and the present editors have endeavored to incorporate in this new edition as many of them as are likely to be encountered by the student or the general reader. It happens also in every country that some portion of the slang and colloquialism of to-day becomes good language to-morrow, and must be recognized in a popular dictionary. The original spellings have been retained, but the few slight changes that have been adopted in German literature are indicated. In both parts the accent has been marked uniformly throughout, and the "to" with English verbs has been dropped, as has also the double "s" in words in -nis(s). The treatment of synonyms is the same as in the original edition.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GERMAN–ENGLISH AND ENGLISH–GERMAN

DICTIONARY.

PART I.

GERMAN–ENGLISH.

A, *n.* A, first letter of the alphabet; *prov.* wer A sagt muß auch B sagen, who begins with a thing must go on with it; ich bin das A und das O, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending. *Also used for* zu, für, gegen, um, at, for; *as:* das Pfund à 1 Thaler, at a dollar a pound. *When double, as in* Aal, Haar, *it is equivalent to* a.

Ä, ä, *the* A *modified* (Umlaut), *is sounded like the* E *nearly. The capital* Ä *is also written* Ae.

Aa'chen, *n.* (-s) Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aak, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aak, (a kind of flat-bottomed lighter, employed on the Rhine).

Aal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eel; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* black currant; scab-wort, horse-heel, *vid.* Alantbeere; —**beerstrauch**, *m.* black-currant bush; —**fang**, *m.* catching of eels; —**fett**, *n.* eel-grease; —**gabel**, —**pricke**, *f.* —**stecher**, *m.* eel-spear; —**halter**, —**kasten**, *m.* eel-trunk, eel-pond; —**kirsche**, *f.* black wild service-berry; —**lager**, *n.* bed of eels; —**lege**, *f.* —**wehr**, *n.* eel dam, eel-weir; —**raupe** (—**ruppe**, —**quappe**, —**mutter**), *f.* barbot, cull, eel-pout, conyfish, quab; —**reuse**, *f.* a basket in which eels are caught, junket; —**streif** (—**strich**), *m.* black streak on the back of a horse; mit einem —, eel-backed; —**t(h)ierchen**, *n. pl. Phy. T.* animalcules in vinegar and other acids, vinegar eels.

aa'len, *v. n.* (h.) to catch eels.

Aap, *n. N. T.* mizzen staysail.

Aa'penfall, *m. N. T.* halliard of the mizzen staysail.

Aar, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bird of prey, eagle; die —weihe, a kind of kite.

Syn. **Aar, Adler.** Both mean large birds of prey. But **Aar** (originally synonymous with **Vogel**, bird) denotes the entire genus; **Adler** (from **ädel Aar**, noble bird), that species which preys only upon living animals.

Aar'gau, *n.* (-es) Argovia.

Aar'gauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) aargauisch, *adj.* Argovian.

Aa'ron, *m.* Aaronswurzel, *vid.* Aron.

Aas, *n.* (-ses; *pl.* **A'ser**) 1. food (for animals); 2. carrion, carcass; 3. lure; *Phr.* ein — an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook; *compos.* —**blatter**, *f.* carbuncle, malignant pustule; —**blume**, *f.* carrion-flower; —**fliege**, *f.* dung fly; —**fressend**, *adj.* carnivorous; —**geier**, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**geruch**, —**gestank**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**grube**, —**kuhle**, *f.* carrion pit; —**haft**, —**ig**, ugly, dirty; —**käfer**, *m.* horse-beetle, blackfly; —**krähe**, *f.* carrion crow; —**seite**, *f.* flesh-side (of a skin); —**pflanze**, *f.* stapelia; —**vogel**, *m.* any bird that feeds on carrion (ravens, etc.).

aa'sen, *v.* I. *a. T.* to shave off, to curry (as tanners do); II. *n.* (h.) to feed on carrion, on flesh.

Aast, *vid.* Aas, 1.

ab, *partic.* (*now chiefly in compounds and expressing:* separation from, participation in; duration, disinclination, and sometimes similitude; *it governs the dative case, and makes the verbs to which it is prefixed govern the dative of the person*): of, off, from, fro, down; — und zu, to and fro, off and on, backward and forward; auf und —, up and down; Hut —! off with your hat! kurz —, abruptly, shortly; weit —, far off; hiervon geht —, *M. E.* discount of. *In compound verbs* ab *has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable; as:* ablegen, ich lege ab, ich legte ab, lege ab.

ab'asen, *v. a. T.* to curry, *vid.* Asen.

ab'ächzen, *v. refl.* to pine away, to waste, exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning.

ab'ackern, *v. a.* to separate *or* take away by ploughing.

***A'bacus**, *m.* 1. an arithmetical table in the shape of a square; 2. *Arch. T.* abacus (part of the capital of a column).

***abalient(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to alienate, estrange; 2. *L. T.* to make over one's property to another person, to alienate.

ab'änderlich, *adj.* 1. alterable; 2. *Gram. T.* declinable.

ab'ändern, *v. a.* 1. to alter, to change; 2. *Gram. T.* to decline; ein Gesetz —, to abrogate, to abolish a law.

Syn. **ändern**, to make different; **abändern**, to alter a little; **verändern**, to change entirely; **umändern**, to change radically, so completely as to produce a new thing.

Ab'änderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alteration; 2. *Gram. T.* declension; 3. *L. T.* abolition.

***Aban'don**, *m. M. E.* the relinquishing to underwriters of all the property saved from peril, abandonment.

***abandoni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to abandon, desert; 2. *M. T.* to relinquish, abandon; 3. *Mil. T.* to surrender, give up (a town).

ab'ängsten, **ab'ängstigen**, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to weary with anxiety, vex, torment, distress; 2. to extort from; II. *refl.* to be in great anxiety, to fret.

Ab'ängstigung, *f.* fretting, anxiety.

ab'arbeiten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to work off, to wear out; 2. to fatigue; das Gröbste —, to rough-hew; ein Schiff vom Strande —, to get a ship afloat (off from the ground); ein gestertes Schiff —, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; eine Schuld —, to clear a debt by work; sein Tagewerk —, to work out, finish one's task; II. *refl.* to overlabour, to work one's self weary.

Ab'arbeitung, *f.* 1. working off; 2. working out; 3. wearing out; 4. clearing (a debt) by working; 5. working one's self weary.

ab'ärgern, *v.* I. *a.* to weary by vexation; II. *refl.* to be mortified.

Ab'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. a variety (of a species); 2. (in a bad sense) degenerate race *or* breed.

ab'arten, *v. n.* (f.) to degenerate, to deviate; der Sohn ist von den Tugenden des Vaters abgeartet, the son has deviated from the virtues of the father, *vid.* Ausarten.

ab'artig, *adj.* varying, degenerate.

Ab'artung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) degeneration, deviation; *vid.* Abart.

ab'äschern, *v.* I. *a.* to scour with ashes; II. *refl. fig.* to fatigue, to harass one's self.

ab'äsen, } *v. n. Sp. T.* to bark, to
ab'asen, } browse.

ab'ästen, *v. a.* to cut off the branches.

ab'äthmen, *v. a. T.* to glow out, to redden in the fire.

***abatti(e)'rt**, *adj. & adv.* exhausted, dejected, sad.

ab'ätzen, *v. a.* to eat away, to corrode, to remove by caustics.

ab'äugeln, *v. a.* 1. to ogle; 2. to win by ogling; 3. *Sp. T.* to search the track with the eye.

ab'äußern, *v. a. L. T.* to eject from a tenement.

***Ab'ba**, *m.* Abba, father.

ab'backen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to bake improperly; II. *n.* (h.) to finish baking; der Bäcker hat abgebacken, the baker has done baking; das Brod ist abgebacken, the crust gets separated from the crumb.

ab'baden, *v.* I. *a.* to bathe, wash, water; II. *n.* (h.) to finish bathing.

ab'bähen, *v. a.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

ab'baken, *v. a. N. T.* to mark with beacons.

Digitized by Google

ab'balgen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to skin, to flay; 2. to thrash, drub; II. *refl. vulg.* 1. to thump one another; 2. to fatigue one's self or one another by wrestling.

ab'bamsen, *v. a. T.* to beat (skins).

ab'bangen, *v. a.* to extort by fear, to get by intimidation.

ab'bansen, *v. a.* to remove sheaves from the barn.

ab'barbieren, *v. a. vulg.* to shave off.

ab'basten, *v. a.* to strip the bast off.

Ab'batiffin, + *vid.* Abtiffin.

ab'bauen, *v. a.* 1. to remove a building; 2. to finish a building; 3. *Min. T.* to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it; die Zeche ist abgebauet, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work can not be carried on any longer.

ab'baumen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to descend from a tree.

ab'bäumen, *v. a. T.* to take from the loom what is woven.

Ab'bauort, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } *M. E.*
Ab'baustrecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } board, stall.

Ab'baung, *f. T.* the defraying the charges of a mine.

Abbe', *m.* (*pl.* -'s) abbot, abbé.

ab'beeren, *v. a.* to pick *or* pluck off berries.

ab'befehlen, *v. ir. a.* to countermand, reverse.

ab'begehren, *v. a.* to demand.

ab'behalten, *v. ir. a.* den Hut —, to keep off the hat.

ab'beißen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to bite off; sich die Nägel —, to bite one's nails; sich vor Lachen die Zunge —, *prov.* to laugh immoderately; er hat aller Schande den Kopf abgebissen, *prov.* he is past shame, dead to all sense of shame; II. *refl.* to bite one another.

ab'beizen, *v. a.* to take away with corrosives; abgebeizte Wolle, mortling.

ab'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to partake of; 2. to get off, remove; 3. receive.

ab'belzen, } *v. a. vulg.* to give a
ab'bengeln, } sound drubbing.

ab'bersten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to crack off, to spring off, to fly off.

ab'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to recall, to call home.

Ab'berufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recall, calling home; —**sschreiben**, *n.* letters of recall.

ab'besolden, *v. a.* to dismiss from service.

ab'bestellen, *v. a.* to countermand, disclaim.

ab'beten, *v. a.* 1. to recount in prayer; 2. avert by praying, to pray against; den Rosenkranz —, to pray off the whole chaplet.

ab'betteln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to beg of, to get by begging.

ab'betten, *v.* I. *a.* to remove the bed; II. *refl.* to occupy separate beds.

ab'beugen, *v.* I. *a.* abbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend off, aside, *or* downward; (of plants) to lay; II. *n.* (f.) to turn away, aside.

ab'bewegen, *v. a.* to move away from.

ab'bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay off, *vid.* Bezahlen.

ab'biegen, *v. a.* to bend or train aside.

ab'bieten, *vid.* überbieten, aufbieten.

Ab'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) image, copy, picture, portrait.

ab'bilden, *v. a.* to portray, to copy; *fig.* to describe; nach dem Leben —, to draw from life; in Wachs —, to emboss in wax.

Ab'bildner, *m.* artist, painter.

Ab'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copy, representation, impression, portrait, imitation; treue —en der Natur, true imitations of nature.

ab'bimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice.

ab'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to unbind, loosen; 2. to take off by ligation; 3. *T.* to join (the timber-work of a building); ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; einen Ochsen —, to geld a bull; ein Faß —, to new-hoop a cask; eine Warze —, to tie off a wart.

Ab'bindung, *f.* the act of unbinding, etc., *vid.* Abbinden.

Ab'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. biting off, bite; 2. the thing bitten off; des Teufels —, devil's bit (a plant).

Ab'bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. begging pardon; 2. apology; — thun, to ask (crave, beg) pardon, to cry mercy; eine öffentliche — thun, to make honourable amends; schriftliche —, written apology.

ab'bitten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to apologize, to make excuses for; 2. to gain or obtain by begging.

ab'bittlich, I. *adj.* pardonable; II. *adv.* deprecatorily.

ab'bitt(e)weise, } *adv.* by way of an
ab'bittungsweise, } apology.

ab'blasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to blow off, blow away (the dust from); ein Buch —, to blow off the dust from a book; die Kanonen —, *Mil. T.* to scale the guns; der Wächter bläs't die Stunden ab, the night-watch sounds the hours (*i. e.* upon a horn); II. *n. Sp. T.* (h.) 1. to sound the retreat, return home; 2. to sound for the last time; der Wächter hat abgeblasen, the watch has sounded for the last time.

ab'blassen, *v. n.* (f.) to fade.

ab'blatten, *v. a.* (in husbandry) to pluck off leaves.

ab'blattern, *v. n.* (h.) to lose the smallpox.

ab'blättern, *v.* I. *a.* to strip of leaves, to shiver off, to pull off; II. *refl.* to break into shivers, to exfoliate, to lose, drop the leaves.

ab'blätternd, *adj. S. T.* exfoliative.

Ab'blätterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *S. T.* exfoliation; —**smittel**, *n.* exfoliative.

ab'bläuen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to make blue (of linen); 2. *vulg.* to cudgel, to beat soundly; II. *n.* (h.) *T.* to lose the blue.

ab'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to keep off.

ab'bleichen, *v.* I. *a.* to bleach duly; II. *reg. & ir. n.* (f.) to fade off.

ab'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) 1. *Min. T.* to give a flash on the test; 2. to leave off looking.

Ab'blicken, *f.* the appearance of silver on the test.

ab'blitzen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease lightening, glittering; 2. (f.) to flash off (again); to miss fire (of guns).

ab'blühen, *v. n.* (h. & f.) to drop the blossoms, to cease blooming, be out of blossom; to decay, fade, wither; die Bäume haben abgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming; die Nelken haben abgeblüht, the carnations are no longer in bloom.

ab'bluten, *v.* I. *a.* to atone for by blood; II. *v. n.* to cease bleeding, to shed all the blood.

ab'blüt(h)en, *v. a.* to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom.

ab'bohnen, *v. a.* to polish, to rub.

ab'bohren, *v. a.* to bore quite through.

ab'borgen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to borrow (from one).

Ab'borgung, *f.* borrowing.

Ab'borger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

ab'bosseln, *v. a.* to emboss in wax.

Ab'brand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ände) *Min. T.* decrease, loss of silver, etc., on the test *or* at cleansing.

Ab'brändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a man who has lost everything by fire.

ab'brassen, *v. a. N. T.* to brace.

ab'braten, *v. ir. a.* to roast thoroughly.

ab'brauchen, *vid.* abnützen.

ab'brauen, *v. a.* to finish brewing.

ab'bräunen, *v.* I. *a.* to make brown; II. *v. n.* (h.) to lose the brown colour; dieser Braten ist nicht genug abgebräunt, this meat is not roasted brown enough.

ab'brausen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease fermenting, roaring; to cease storming.

ab'brechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break, break off, to pull down; 2. *fig.* to abate, deduct, abridge; 3. to detract; kurz —, to cut short; ein Haus —, to pull down a house; die Zelte —, to strike the tents; eine Ursache vom Zaune —, *vulg.* to seek a pretext for a quarrel; die Glieder —, *Mil. T.* to form short lines out of long ones; die Ballen —, *Typ. T.* to knock off the balls; ein altes Schiff —, to break up an old vessel; II. *n.* (h.) to break off; mit einem allen Umgang —, to break with one; wir wollen davon —, let us leave off; III. *refl.* (sich etwas) to deprive one's self of; ich kann mir nichts — lassen, I cannot allow any abatement; abgebrochen, *part. adj.* abrupt; abgebrochene Seufzer, broken sighs; abgebrochene Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; abgebrochene Worte, broken words.

ab'breiten, *v. a.* to extend by flattening (by rolling or hammering).

Ab'brechung, *f.* breaking, etc.; *vid.* Abbruch.

ab'brennen, *v. reg.* I. *a.* to burn off, to burn with fire, to burn away; eine Kanone u.s.w. —, to fire, fire off (to discharge) a gun, etc.; II. *n. ir.* (f.) 1. to be burnt down, off; 2. to go off (as a gun); 3. to suffer damage by fire; eine Pistole muß geschwind —, a pistol must go off quick (catch fire quick); das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; sie sind abgebrannt, they have lost their property by fire.

Ab'brennen, *n.* 1. burning down; 2. *N. T.* breaming.

***Abbreviatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) abbreviation; —**schrift**, *f.* short-hand writing.

***abbrevi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to abbreviate, abridge.

ab'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get off, to remove; 2. to make to cease, to abolish, explode; 3. (einen von etwas) to bring back, to lead away, to dissuade from . . .; von einer Meinung —, to divert from an opinion; er hat diese üble Gewohnheit abgebracht, he has put an end to this bad practice; vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, to lead the wrong way.

ab'bröckeln, *v.* I. *a.* to crumble off; II. *refl.* to crumble down, to break off in little fragments.

Ab'bröckelung, *f.* crumbling, diminution.

ab'brocken, *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Ab'bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) 1. damage, detriment, hurt, loss; 2. abatement, deduction, discount; 3. the thing broken off, fragment; — thun, to injure, hurt; to prejudice, derogate; *T.* to break the stones by proper means; der Wahrheit eines Zeugnisses — thun, to derogate from the truth of an evidence; dem Handel — thun, to injure the trade; sich selbst — thun an . . ., to pinch one's self in . . ., to deprive one's self of.

ab'brüchig, *adj.* 1. shivering, brittle;

Digitized by Google

2. *fig.* prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental.

ab'brühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil; ein Huhn —, to scald a fowl.

ab'brüllen, *v. a.* to roar out a song.

ab'brummen, *v.* I. *a.* to hum over (a tune); II. *n.* to grumble off.

ab'brunsten, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to cease rutting; das Wild hat abgebrunstet, the rutting season is over.

ab'brüten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease hatching.

ab'buden, *v. n.* (h.) to take away the booths.

ab'bügeln, *v. a.* to iron well.

ab'buhlen, *v.* I. *a.* to wheedle out of; II. *refl.* to waste one's strength with women.

ab'bürden, *v. a.* to discharge, unload.

ab'bürsten, *v. a.* to brush off; to brush.

ab'büßen, *v. a.* to expiate, atone for; er hat es mit Gelde abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.

Ab'büßung, *f.* expiation, atonement, amends.

ab'buttern, *v. n.* to finish churning.

Abc (*pronounce* **Abece**), *n.* 1. a b c, alphabet; 2. *fig.* the first rudiments, beginnings; nach dem —, alphabetically; *compos.* — **schüler,** —**schütz,** *m.* a scholar still in the alphabet.

***ab'capiteln,** *v. n. vulg.* to reprimand severely, to chide, scold.

***ab'cirkeln,** *v. a.* 1. to measure, delineate, frame (with the compasses); 2. *fig.* to be ridiculously nice; seine Worte —, to speak one's words with ridiculous nicety.

***ab'conterfeien,** *v. a.* to portray, sich — lassen, to sit for one's picture.

***abcopi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to copy, transcribe.

ab'dachen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to take off the roof, to unroof; 2. to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely; II. *refl.* to run out in a slope.

ab'dächig, *adj.* sloping, aslope.

Ab'dachung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. unroofing; 2. *Mil. T.* slope, fall, descent, scarp, glacis.

ab'dämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, to embank.

Ab'dämmung, *f.* 1. keeping water off by a dam; 2. (-**Damm**) embankment.

Ab'dampfapparat, *m.* an evaporating apparatus.

ab'dampfen, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate, to cease steaming.

ab'dämpfen, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate.

Ab'dampfung, *f.* evaporation.

ab'danken, *v.* I. *a.* to dismiss, discharge, discard, to divest of an office (of an employment); ein Heer Soldaten —, to disband an army of soldiers; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to lay up a vessel; zur Strafe —, to cashier; II. *n.* (h.) to resign, abdicate, withdraw; to retire from service; to dismiss an assembly with thanks; bei einer Leiche —, to hold, deliver a funeral oration; der Nachtwächter dankt ab, the night-watch calls for the last time at the break of day.

Syn. Abdanken, ein Amt niederlegen. The latter is said chiefly when the resigning or retaining of the post or office depends upon the incumbent's own choice. Abdanken is said also of the lowest offices. Of a charge or office one says niederlegen; of a service, abdanken.

Ab'dankung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. dismissal, discharge; 2. resignation, abdication; *compos.* —**rede,** *f.* farewell; 3. funeral oration, sermon; 4. last call of a night-watch in the morning.

ab'darben, *v. refl.* sich *or* seinem Munde etwas —, to pinch one's self, to starve one's body for.

ab'darren, *v. a. T.* to dry (malt, corn, etc.).

ab'decken, *v. a.* to remove the cover.

ab'decken, *v. a.* 1. to clear (the table); 2. to uncover; 3. to flay *or* flea, to skin.

Ab'decker, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) flayer, *vid.* Schinder; — leder, *n.* morkin's hides.

Abdeckerei', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. flaying; 2. flaying-place; 3. the flayer's dwelling-house.

ab'deichen, *v. a.* to separate with dikes, to inclose with dikes.

Ab'deichung, *f.* the act of making dikes.

***abderit(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to talk nonsense, to behave foolishly.

***Abderi'te,** *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) an inhabitant of Abdera; *fig.* fool; —**aglaube,** *m.* implicit belief; —**streich,** *m.* piece of folly.

***abderi'tisch,** *adj.* foolish, silly.

***Abdication',** *f.* resignation (of an office), abdication, giving up (of a claim).

***Abdici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to relinquish, to give up, waive a right *or* claim; 2. to refuse, reject, exclude.

ab'dicken, *v.* I. *a.* to make thick; II. *n.* (f.) to thicken.

ab'dielen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by boards, to partition off; 2. to floor.

ab'dienen, *v. a.* 1. to serve for (a debt), to pay off by personal service; 2. *provinc.* to carry off the victuals from the table.

ab'dingen, *v. ir. a.* to abate in buying, to beat down.

***ab'disputi(e)ren,** *v. a.* (einem etwas) to contest, contradict, dispute.

ab'docken, *v. a. Sp. T.* to unwind.

ab'donnern, *v.* I. *a.* to let roar (cannons); to thunder forth; II. *n.* (h.) to cease thundering.

ab'doppeln, *v. a.* to sew double, to double-stitch (a shoe).

ab'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry away, dry up, to get dry and die away *or* to fall off; der abgedorrte Leib, arid (wearied) body.

ab'dörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to make dry, to roast, to parch.

Ab'draht, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**ähte**) *T.* tin-shavings; pewter-chips.

ab'drängen, *v. a.* to force away; (einem etwas), to extort from.

ab'dräuen, *vid.* abdrohen.

ab'drechseln, *v. a.* 1. to separate by turning; 2. to turn off; 3. to finish turning; 4. to turn.

ab'drehen, *v. a.* to twist off.

ab'dreschen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thresh off; 2. to finish threshing; 3. to pay a debt by thrashing; 4. *fig.* to thrash soundly; 5. to concert, agree privately.

ab'drillen, *vid.* abdringen.

ab'dringen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to extort from, to wring from.

Ab'dringung, *f.* extortion, exaction.

ab'drohen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by threatening.

Ab'druck, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**drücke**) 1. impression (of a seal, etc.), copy (of a book), stamp, mark; ein — in Gyps, a plaster cast; 2. trigger (in fire-arms); 3. the act of pulling the trigger; 4. image; *compos.* —**stange,** *f.* stopper (in fire-arms).

ab'druckbar, *adj.* fit to print.

ab'drucken, *v. a.* 1. to imprint, to make the stamp (upon a seal); 2. to print; 3. to work off with a press.

ab'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to press out of, to squeeze from, to extort from, to screw out from; 3. *N. T.* to set sail, to put to sea; 4. to fire, discharge (a gun); *fig.* es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn u.s.w., his heart would have burst, if, etc.

ab'dudeln, *v. a.* to thrum, play badly, to hum (a tune).

ab'dunkeln, *v. a. T.* to change a light colour into a darker one.

ab'dunsten, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate, to fly away.

ab'dünsten, *v. a.* to make evaporate, to expel in vapours.

Ab'dunstung, Ab'dünstung, *f.* evaporation; *compos.* —**shaus,** *n. vid.* Gradirhaus.

ab'dupfen, *v. a.* to dry by tipping.

ab'eb(e)nen, *v. a.* to level, to make even.

Abece, *vid.* Abc.

ab'ecken, *v. a.* 1. to take off corners; 2. to make corners.

ab'egen, } *v. a.* to harrow off,
ab'eggen, } clear.

ab'eichen, *v. a.* to measure (with a certain measure of that name), to gauge.

ab'eifern, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something.

ab'eilen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to hurry away; II. *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self by hurrying.

ab'eisen, *v. a.* to clear from ice.

A'belmosch, *m.* musk-seed.

A'bend, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) evening, eve; west, occident; *decline of life; auf den —, in the evening; diesen —, heute —, this evening, to-night; gestern —, last night, yesterday evening; vorgestern —, the night before last; alle —e, every evening; gegen — gelegen, situated in the west, occidental; es ist noch nicht aller Tage —, *prov.* the success is not yet assured; ist der Tag auch noch so lang, dennoch kommt der —, *prov.* the longest day must have an end; zu — essen, to sup; der heilige —, eve of a festival; *compos.* —**blume,** *f.* marvel of Peru; —**brot,** *n.* supper, *vid.* Abendessen; —**dämmerung,** *f.* twilight; —**essen,** *n.* supper, supping; —**essenszeit,** *f.* supper-time; —**falter,** *m.* night-flutterer; —**gegend,** *f.* west; —**kost,** *f.* supper, evening meal; —**land,** *n.* western region, west; —**länder,** *m.* inhabitant of the west; — *pl.* western nations; —**ländisch,** *adj.* western, westerly; —**mahl,** *n.* supper; das heilige —**mahl,** communion, the Lord's Supper; zum —**mahl** gehen, to attend the Lord's Supper; das —**mahl** ausst(h)eilen, reichen, to administer the sacrament; der —**mahlstisch,** communion table; —**mahlszeit,** *f.* supper; —**markt,** *m.* eve of a fair; forestalling of a market; —**meer,** *n.* *Atlantic Ocean; —**punkt,** *m. Ast. T.* the true west; —**röt(h),** *n.* — **röt(h)e,** *f.* evening red, evening sky; —**segen,** *m.* evening prayers; —**seite,** *f.* west-side, western aspect; —**sonne,** *f.* setting sun; —**ständchen,** *n.* good-night, serenade; —**tisch,** *m.* supper; ich habe den —**tisch** bei ihm, I sup with him; —**viole,** *vid.* Nachtviole; —**vogel,** *m.* hawk-moth, sphynx, butterfly, papilion; —**völker,** *pl.* western nations; —**wärts,** *adv.* westward; —**weite,** *f.* western amplitude; —**wolf,** *m.* hyena; —**zeche,** *f.* evening-score (evening-bout, evening club); —**zeit,** *f.* even-tide, evening-tide.

Syn. Abendessen, Abendmahlzeit, Abendmahl, Abendbrod. Abendessen is the last meal of the day, that which is taken in the evening, *supper;* Abendmahl has become obsolete in the sense of Abendessen, and is only used by the Church to denote the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Abendmahlzeit is a supper of a more fes-

Digitized by Google

tive description. Abendbrod is the last meal of the poorer classes, a frugal evening repast.

a'bendlich, *adj.* evening . . .; western.

a'bends, *adv.* in the evening; heute —, this evening; gestern —, last night.

A'benteuer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) adventure, venture, odd (strange) accident; auf — ausgehen, to seek adventures; ein — bestehen, to encounter an adventure.

Syn. Abenteuer, Begebenheit, Vorfall, Zufall. The word Begebenheit has the most extensive signification, denoting any event or occurrence in history or nature. Vorfall is an event which occurs to individuals; Zufall, an unforeseen and unexpected accident. Ein Abenteuer is a strange and extraordinary occurrence which happens to individual persons, and especially connected with danger.

A'benteuerer, *vid.* Abenteurer.

a'benteuerlich, *adj.* 1. adventurous, venturesome; 2. strange, wonderful; eine —e Geschichte, an odd story, a wild story; ein —er Mensch, a strange person, an odd person.

A'benteuerlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. adventuresomeness; 2. strangeness, oddity; 3. strange thing.

a'benteuern, *v. n.* 1. to seek adventures; 2. to venture.

A'benteurer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adventurer.

a'ber, I. *conj.* but, however; II. *adv.* + again, once more; — sonst, sonst —, or else; — gleichwohl, however, nevertheless; nun —, but now; aber, aber! but alas! die Sache hat ein —, *prov.* there is a clause to it; es ist ein — dabei, there is some objection; er hat immer ein Wenn und ein —, he has always some conditions.

A'bericht, *f.* + double-ban; repeated excommunication.

ab'erben, *v. a.* to get by inheritance from.

A'berglaube, *m.* (-ns) superstition; bigotry.

a'bergläubig, a'bergläubisch, I. *adj.* superstitious, bigot, bigoted; II. *adv.* superstitiously.

ab'erkennen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to pass a sentence against, to give a verdict against.

a'bermalig, *adj.* second, iterated, repeated.

a'bermals, *adv.* again, once more; anew.

a'bern, *v. n. vulg.* to contradict.

A'bername, *vid.* Schimpfname.

ab'ernten, *v. a.* to reap; to carry away the harvest.

ab'erobern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by conquest.

A'berrante, *f.* southern wood, *vid.* Stabwurz.

A'bersaat, *f.* second sowing.

A'bersinn, *m.* (-s) pertinacity, stubbornness.

a'bersinnig, *adj.* stubborn.

A'berwille, *m.* (-ns) reluctance; ill-will.

A'berwitz, *m.* (-es) 1. over-wit, false wit; 2. craziness; 3. mock reasoning; 4. conceitedness, presumption; 5. absurdity.

a'berwitzig, *adj.* light-headed, crazy, foolish, conceited.

Syn. aberwitzig, wahnwitzig. The man who utters incongruous nonsense is called aberwitzig; one who has entirely lost the use of his reasoning faculties is wahnwitzig.

ab'essen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to eat off; einen Knochen —, to pick a bone; II. *n.* (h.) to rise from table; to finish eating; haben sie abgegessen? have they done dining *or* supping?

ab'fächeln, *v. a.* to fan away.

ab'fachen, *v. a.* 1. to divide into compartments, to partition; 2. to class.

Ab'fachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. partition, compartment; 2. distribution into classes.

ab'fädmen (ab'fädnen, ab'fädeln), *v. a.* to take off the filaments (of beans, etc.).

ab'fahen, * *vid.* abfangen.

ab'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break off by a carriage, to knock off *or* wear out by driving; 2. to carry off, to drive for (a debt, etc.); ein Rad —, to drive a wheel off; II. *n.* (f.) to set out, to depart, set sail; *vulg.* to die; er ist abgefahren, he is gone; *Phr.* er ist übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed; solche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, *fig.* he is proof against such hardships.

Ab'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) setting out, starting, departure, emigration; — in die hohe See, offing; —sflagge, *f.* flag of departure; —sgeld, *n. L. T.* money paid at emigration; —sschuft, *m.* gunshot at departing.

Ab'fall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling off, fall, declivity; 2. rubbish, remains, waste; 3. *M. E.* deficiency, defect (in the weight); 4. (— von einer Religion), apostasy, dissent; 5. (— von einer Partei), desertion; 6. revolt; 7. decay; 8. contrast; — in einer Uhr, *T.* scapement; — von Seide, silk waste; — aus Seifensiedereien, soaper's waste; —röhre, *f.* waste-pipe, conduit-pipe; in — kommen, to decline, to go to decay.

Syn. Abfall, Empörung. The former is the falling off, revolt of a part only, of one or more provinces from the main body of the state; the latter denotes an open insurrection.

ab'fallen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to fall off; 2. to decrease, decay; 3. to dissent; 4. to desert, revolt; von der Religion —, turn apostate; die Buchstaben fallen ab, *Typ. T.* the letters are broken; die Erze fallen ab, *Min. T.* the ores hold less metal; davon fällt nicht viel ab, *vulg.* it is an unprofitable business; II. *refl.* (sich etwas) break off in (by) falling.

ab'fallend, *adj.* falling off, etc. *vid.* abfallen; nicht —, deciduous (said of plants).

ab'fällig, *adj.* 1. falling off; 2. liable to falling off; 3. decaying; 4. revolting; 5. disapproving, denying, dissenting; — bescheiden, to deny, refuse; eine —e Küste, a shelving coast.

Ab'fälligkeit, *f.* 1. declivity; 2. *fig.* apostasy.

ab'falzen, *v. a. T.* 1. to clear away; 2. to cleanse with the shaving knife; 3. to shave.

ab'fangen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to catch; 2. *Min. T.* to support by beams and props; Wasser —, *T.* to turn off; einen Hirsch u.s.w. —, *Sp. T.* to kill a stag, etc.

ab'färben, *v.* I. *a.* to dye, colour; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to lose colour, to stain; 2. to finish dyeing.

ab'fäseln, *v. imp.* to lose filaments.

ab'fasern, *v.* I. *a.* to take off fibres; II. *n.* (h.) to lose fibres.

ab'fassen, *v. a.* 1. to compose, draw up, write; 2. to sort, to separate; abgefaßt in Ausdrücken u.s.w., couched in terms, etc.

Ab'fasser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that writes *or* draws up; author.

Ab'fassung, *f.* composing, drawing up, writing.

ab'fasten, *v.* I. *a.* to atone by fasting; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

ab'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot off, to putrefy and fall off.

ab'säumen, *vid.* abschäumen.

ab'fechten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to get by fighting; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self with fighting.

ab'federn, *v.* I. *a.* to pluck off the feathers; II. *n.* (h.) to lose the feathers.

ab'fegen, *v. a.* to wipe off, to rub off, to sweep off; —de Mittel, (*n. i. u.*) *Med. T.* abstergent medicines.

Ab'feger, *m.* -in(n), *f.* a sweeper.

Ab'fegung, *f.* cleaning, clearing, wiping off.

ab'feiern, *vid.* abvieren.

ab'feilen, *v. a.* to file, file off, to cut with a file.

Ab'feilicht, *n.* (-s) file-dust, *vid.* Feilspäne.

ab'feilschen, *v. a.* to buy, to get by bargaining.

ab'feimen, *vid.* abfäumen.

ab'feinen, *v. a.* to refine (sugar, etc.).

ab'fenstern, *vulg. vid.* ausschelten.

ab'fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to dispatch, expedite; 2. dismiss; kurz —, *fig.* to make short work with one.

Ab'fertigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dispatch, expedition, speed; *fig.* 2. smart repartee; 3. refusal; —sschein, *m. M. E.* declaration (entry) at the custom-office, permit.

ab'fesseln, *v. a.* to unfetter.

ab'fetten, *v. a.* to take off the fat.

ab'feuchten, *v. n.* (h.) to lose moisture.

ab'feuern, *v.* I. *a.* to fire, fire off, to discharge; II. *n. T.* to cease firing, heating.

ab'fiedeln, *v. a. T.* to wear out by rubbing; *vulg.* to scrape, to fiddle.

ab'fiedern, *v.* I. *a. T.* to cut off the extremities of glass; II. *n.* to lose the feathers.

***ab'filtri(e)ren**, *v. a. vid.* abseigen.

ab'flitzen, *vulg. vid.* ausschelten.

ab'finden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to content, satisfy; eine Tochter —, to make a settlement on a daughter; abgefundene Kinder, children who have received their portions; abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes; II. *refl.* sich mit jemand —, to come to terms with one; ich werde mich deshalb bei Ihnen —, I shall make you an acknowledgment for that.

Syn. abfinden, befriedigen. A person is said to be abgefunden when by the acceptance of a compensation (whether it be to his satisfaction or not) he loses all right to further claim; he is befriedigt when he is satisfied with the equivalent received.

Ab'findung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contenting, satisfaction; 2. agreeing with somebody; 3. clearing scores; —sgelder, *n. pl.* money paid to get clear of all demands; —squantum, *n.* —ssumme, *f.* sum of acquittance.

ab'fingern, *v. a.* 1. to reckon with the aid of the fingers; 2. to play over (a tune).

ab'finnen, *v. a. T.* to thin edges by beating.

ab'fischen, *v. a.* to empty a pond by fishing; *fig.* das Beste —, to take the best of a thing; einem etwas —, *vulg.* to trick one out of a thing.

ab'fitzen, *v. a. T.* to brush a wall.

ab'flachen, *v. a.* to level, to slope.

ab'flammen, *v. a.* to treat (leather) with grease.

ab'flattern, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to flutter away; II. *v. refl.* to grow wearied by fluttering.

ab'flauen, *v. a. Min. T.* to wash (ore); to rinse (linen).

Ab'flau-faß, *n.* the tub in which

Digitized by Google

washed ore is rewashed; —**herd**, *m.* a platform upon which ore is washed.

ab'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to untwist.

ab'fleiten, *v. n.* (h.) to stain by losing a colour.

ab'federn, *v. a. T.* to cleanse corn with a goosewing.

ab'flehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring.

Ab'fleischeisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* scraper.

ab'fleischen, *v.* I. *a.* to shave the remaining flesh from the hides; to pick the flesh from (a bone); to macerate.

ab'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly off.

ab'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow off, to ebb, run down; to empty, evacuate, discharge itself.

ab'flöhen, *v. a.* to catch *or* take away the fleas.

ab'flößen, *v. a.* to make to float, to float down a river; to cause to flow away.

ab'flöten, *v. a.* to play an air on the flute.

Ab'flug, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -flüge), flying away, departure (of migratory birds); —**ort**, *m.* place from which the flight is taken.

ab'flügeln, *v.* I. *a.* to deprive of wings; II. *n.* (f.) to fly off suddenly.

Ab'fluß, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -flüsse) 1. flowing off, running down, discharge; ebb; 2. sewer, gutter; — des Geldes nach einem andern Lande, drawing *or* sending money out of the country to other parts.

ab'fodern, *vid.* abfordern.

ab'fohlen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done foaling.

ab'folgen, *v. n.* — **lassen**, 1. to hand at one's request, to deliver, remit, yield; 2. to give up, to allow.

Ab'folgung, *f.* delivering, delivery, remittance, handing.

ab'foltern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort.

ab'fordern, *v. a.* 1. to call from . . ., to call off *or* away, to recall; 2. einem etwas —, to ask one for a thing; to demand it from one; 3. einen —, to call one away; 4. etwas — lassen, to send for a thing; einem Rechnung —, to call one to account.

Ab'forderung, *f.* (*pl* -en) calling away, off; demanding, &c.; —**briefe**, *pl.* letters of recall.

Ab'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cast, model, mould.

ab'formen, *v. a.* to form, mould, shape.

ab'forschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to search out; *vulg.* to pump out.

ab'fragen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get out by questioning; 2. to examine, inquire; so fragt man dem Bauer die Künste ab, *prov.* thus one gets things out of a fool.

ab'fressen, *v. ir. a.* to browse, browse on, to feed upon, to consume, eat up; der Gram frißt ihm das Herz ab, grief breaks his heart.

ab'frieren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be bitten *or* frozen off by cold.

ab'fröhnen, } *v. a.* to pay off by me-
ab'frohnen, } nial services; to perform services due to the lord of the manor.

Ab'fröhnung, *f.* the doing of compelled work.

ab'fuchteln, *v. a. vulg.* to beat soundly.

ab'fugen, *v. a.* to smooth off.

ab'fühlen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to know by the touch.

Ab'fuhre, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. conveyance, carriage; 2. transporting, removal, exportation.

Ab'führeisen, *n. T.* wire-drawing iron.

ab'führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead off, away; 2. carry down, away *or* out; export; 3. to abduce; 4. *M. E.* to credit *or* to pass to the credit of any one's account; 5. to expel; vom Wege —, to lead astray, to mislead; 6. die Feuchtigkeiten —, to expel the humours; Unreinigkeiten aus dem Körper —, to purge, cleanse, evacuate; *fig.* eine Schuld u.s.w. —, to pay off a debt, &c.

ab'führend, *adj. Med. T.* abluent, abstergent, aperient; —e Mittel gebrauchen, to purge, take physic; —e Wege, *A. T.* excretory passages, —er Muskel, *A. T.* an abductor muscle.

Ab'führlatwerge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a laxative electuary.

Ab'führmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) purgative.

Ab'führung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the leading away, off, out; 2. carrying, conveying, exporting, etc.; *Med. T.* abstersion; —**smittel**, *n.* purgative.

Ab'führweg, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *A. T.* excretory passage.

ab'füllen, *v. a.* to fill out, to pour out, to decant, to empty; to draw off.

ab'furchen, *v. a.* to divide by furrows.

ab'füttern, *v. a.* to feed, to give the last provender.

Ab'fütterung, *f.* feeding, etc.

Ab'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. delivery; 2. duty, tax, impost; 3. *M. E.* draft, bill of exchange, assignment; —**nwesen**, *n.* system of the taxes *or* duties.

ab'gabeln, *v. a.* to remove, take away with a fork.

ab'gaffen, *v. a. vulg.* for absehen.

ab'gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cease fermenting.

Ab'gang, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going off, exit, setting out, riding off, departure; 2. sale, market; 3. diminution; 4. deduction; 5. want, deficiency; 6. shreds, chips, waste, refuse; 7. *Typ. T.* waste-paper; in — der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers; — an etwas, want of . . .; decay of . . .; — einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; —**loch**, *n.* an opening at the bottom of a hive; —**srechnung**, *f. M. E.* the amount of tare.

ab'gängig, *adj.* 1. saleable, vendible; 2. going off, departing; 3. declining.

Ab'gängleiu, *n.* (-s)
Ab'gängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e)
Ab'gängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —)
1. shreds, clippings; 2. *Med. T.* miscarriage, abortion.

ab'gärben, *v. a. vid.* Gärben, *vulg.* to baste, beat.

ab'gären, *v. ir. n. vid.* abgä(h)ren.

ab'gäschen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease fermenting.

ab'gäten, *v. a.* to clear of weeds.

ab'gattern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get something out of one.

ab'gaukeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by juggling.

ab'gaunern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to steal, defraud of.

ab'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to deliver; 2. to give, to give up; to render; 3. to share with; 4. to be good for . . .; 5. to serve as; er würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier; 6. to be fit for; II. *refl.* mit etwas —, to deal in, to meddle with; sich mit Kohlentragen —, to follow the business of a coal-porter; sich mit einem —, to have intercourse (to meddle) with one; es wird etwas —, *fig.* it is likely that something will occur; *fam.* da wird es einen Lärm —, there will be a row; da wird's Schläge —, there will be blows.

Syn. abgeben, abliefern. The latter is generally used in speaking of important things; ich habe das Geld abgeliefert, I have delivered the money, and the book abgegeben.

Ab'gebot, *n. vid.* Aufgebot.

ab'gebrochen, *adj.* broken, interrupted.

Ab'gebrochenheit, *f.* abruptness.

ab'gedankt, *adj.* dismissed, disbanded, *vid.* abdanken.

ab'gedroschen, *adj.* 1. trite; 2. preconcerted.

Ab'gedroschenheit, *f.* triteness.

ab'gefäu(-ei-)mt, *adj.* arrant, crafty; ein —er Schelm, an arch-rogue, arrant knave; —e Bosheit, concocted malice.

ab'geflacht, *adj.* flattened.

ab'gehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wear out (by walking); 2. to measure by steps; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to go out, off, walk off, set out, to depart; 2. to sell (well); 3. get loose, come off; 4. to be abated, deducted, discounted; 5. to want, to be in want; 6. to differ; 7. to end, come off, to wear off; *Phr.* weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht — soll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen; mit Tode —, to depart this life, to die; von einer Sache —, to swerve, to go from one's subject; von eines andern Meinung —, to differ from one in opinion; hievon kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; die Farbe geht ab, the color comes off; es gehen mir 5 Thaler ab, I want, I miss five dollars; die Leibesfrucht ging ihr ab, she miscarried; etwas von seiner Forderung — lassen, to allow *or* yield some abatement; ich lasse keinen Heller davon —, I would not bate one farthing of it; er läßt sich nichts —, he does not deny himself any thing; es geht ab wie Pech am Aermel, *prov.* it speeds like a lame horse; wohl oder übel —, *vid.* ablaufen.

Syn. abgehen, weggehen, fortgehen. The first is used especially when regard is had to the place whence the person removed; weggehen and fortgehen in reference merely to the removal. An actor leaving the stage geht ab, but the candle-snuffer geht weg. Fortgehen implies onward motion, not only in opposition to being in a state of rest, but also to going back.

ab'geigen, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle on.

ab'geißeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off with the scourge; 2. scourge soundly.

ab'geizen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by avarice from; sich etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice.

ab'gekürzt, *adj.* shortened, abridged.

ab'gelaufen, *adj.* worn out; *M. E.* due, payable, expired; die Zeit ist —, the term is expired; meine Uhr ist —, my watch is down; —e Schuhe, worn-out shoes; ein —er Wechselbrief, a bill which is due; *vid.* ablaufen.

ab'gelebt, *adj.* 1. decrepit; worn out by age; decayed; faded; 2. deceased, late.

Ab'gelebtheit, *f.* decrepitude.

ab'gelegen, *adj.* distant, out of the way, retired; der —e Spaziergang, by-walk; —er Wein, wine that has settled; *compos.* —**heit**, *f.* distance, remoteness.

ab'geleibt, *adj.* deceased, defunct.

ab'gelöben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.

ab'gelten, *v. a.* to clear off a debt.

ab'gemacht, *adj.* done, paid, settled; *vid.* abmachen.

Digitized by Google

ab'gemessen, *adj.* measured; *vid.* abmessen.
Ab'gemessenheit, *f.* exactness; regularity, formality.
ab'geneigt, *adj.* disinclined, unfavourable.
Ab'geneigtheit, *f.* aversion, disinclination.
ab'genutzt, *adj.* worn out.
Ab'genutztheit, *f.* attriteness.
Ab'geordnete, *m.* (*decl. like an adj.*) deputy, legate, delegate; commissary; der — eines Burgfleckens, burgess; *compos.* —**akammer,** *f.* chamber of deputies.

Syn. Abgeordnete, Abgesandte. The latter is an envoy sent by one prince or court to another on a particular occasion. The former is a delegate, deputed by a body of citizens to act as their agent and representative.

ab'geplattet, *adj.* flattened, levelled.
ab'gerben, *v. a. T.* 1. to tan, dress (hides); 2. *vulg.* to curry, cudgel, *vid.* abprügeln.
ab'geredet, *adj.* concerted, agreed upon; —er Maßen, according to agreement.
ab'gerechnet, *adj.* 1. deducted; 2. — davon, without regard to, setting aside.
ab'gerissen, *adj.* torn off, *vid.* abreißen.
ab'geritten, *adj.* foundered, broken; *vid.* abreiten.
ab'gesagt, *adj.* ein —er Feind, a sworn, deadly enemy.
Ab'gesandte, *m. & f.* (*decl. like an adj.*) ambassador; messenger; envoy; deputy; delegate; ein heimlicher —, an emissary; ein geistlicher —, a missionary.
Ab'gesang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sänge) what is sung.
ab'geschabt, *adj.* threadbare, shabby.
Ab'gescharrte, *n.* (*decl. like an adj.*) scrapings.
ab'geschieden, *adj.* 1. separate; 2. dead; 3. retired, secluded; der —e Geist, shade.
Ab'geschiedenheit, *f.* 1. retirement; 2. closeness, secrecy; 3. recess.
ab'geschlagen, *adj.* 1. beaten off; blown, cut; pulled; fallen, abated; 2. *fig.* denied, refused (*vid.* abschlagen); —es Obst, windfall.
ab'geschliffen, *adj.* polished, refined, polite; *vid.* abschleifen.
Ab'geschliffenheit, *f.* refinement, politeness, elegance of manners.
ab'geschlossen, *adj.* concluded, closed, shut.
ab'geschmackt, I. *adj.* insipid, tasteless; flat, dull, absurd; II. *adv.* insipidly, absurdly.
Ab'geschmacktheit, *f.* insipidity, absurdity.
ab'geschoren, *adj.* shaved off (*vid.* abscheren); —e Wolle, shearings.
ab'gesehen, *adj.* 1. learned by seeing; 2. without regard to; hiervon —, abstractedly from that point; worauf — sein, to be designed *or* aimed at; — davon, daß . . ., without mentioning that . . .; *vid.* absehen.
ab'gesessen, *adj.* alighted (from a horse).
ab'gesondert, *adj.* separated; *vid.* absondern.
ab'gesotten, *adj.* boiled (fish, etc.).
ab'gespannt, *adj.* low-spirited; weakened, enervated; slackened.
Ab'gespanntheit, *f.* state of exhaustion, enervation; *Med. T.* atony.
ab'gestanden, *adj.* stale, palled; dead (fish); *vid.* abstehen.
ab'gestorben, *adj.* deceased, dead; *vid.* absterben; er ist der Gesellschaft ganz —, he is absolutely lost for society; —**heit,** *f.* insensibility.
ab'gestumpft, *adj.* 1. blunted; 2. *fig.* dull.
Ab'gestumpftheit, *f.* dullness, obtusion.
ab'gethan, *adj.* 1. put off, taken away; 2. executed, beheaded, killed; 3. accommodated; —e Schuld, cleared debt.
ab'getragen, *adj.* 1. carried away, taken off; 2. taken *or* brought down; 3. worn out; 4. paid off.
ab'getreten, *adj.* resigned, retired, gone off; von der Bühne —, left the stage; *vid.* abtreten.
ab'gewähren, *v. a. Min. T.* to discharge (in the counter-book).
ab'gewandt, *adj.* turned away *or* aside, averted, alienated.
ab'gewiesen, *adj.* repulsed, rebuffed, denied, refused.
ab'gewinnen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to win from, gain, get; *Phr.* einem den Vort(h)eil —, to gain the advantage over one; einem den Vorzug —, to get the better of one; einer Sache Geschmack —, to get a taste for a thing; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to gain the wind (the weather gage) of a ship; sich mit Mühe —, with difficulty to prevail upon one's self.
ab'gewöhnen, *v. a.* (einem, sich — etwas) to disaccustom, to wean, to break off (a custom); to leave off; ein Kind —, *vid.* entwöhnen.
ab'gezogen, *adj.* drawn off; abstract; *vid.* abziehen; *M. E.* deducted; —es Gewicht, adjusted weight.
Ab'gezogenheit, *vid.* Abgeschiedenheit.
ab'gieren, *v. a.* 1. to obtain by importunity; 2. *N. T.* to sheer off (away).
ab'giessen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour off, clear off, to decant; 2. *T.* to found, cast.
Ab'giesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moulder, former.
Ab'giessung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2. founding, casting.
Ab'gift, *f. L. T.* tribute, tax, duty.
ab'gipfeln, *v. a.* to top (a tree).
ab'girren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to coax out of one.
ab'gittern, *v. a.* to separate by a railing.
Ab'glanz, *m.* (-es) resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection; *fig.* image.
ab'glätten, *v. a.* to polish (also *fig.*); to make smooth.
ab'gleichen, *v. a.* 1. to equal, equalize; 2. to settle accounts, to audit; *vid.* ausgleichen.
Ab'gleichfeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* equalling file.
Ab'gleichstange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* adjusting tool.
Ab'gleichungswaage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* adjusting scale.
ab'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to slip, glide off.
ab'glimmen, *v. reg. & ir.* (f.) to cease to glow.
ab'glitschen, *vid.* abgleiten.
ab'glühen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to make red hot; 2. to purge by fire; Wein —, to mull wine; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to glow.
Ab'gott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -götter) idol; einen — woraus machen, *fig.* to make an idol of, to idolize; *compos.* —**dienst,** *m.* idolatry; —**schlange,** *f.* the boa constrictor.

Syn. Abgott, Götze, Götzenbild. Abgott is anything consecrated as an object of worship; also a person loved and honoured to adoration, money, etc.; Götze that which is worshipped as a deity, but is not God; Götzenbild the image of a false god.

Ab'götter, Ab'götterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) idolater; —**in,** *f.* idolatress.
Ab'götterei, *f.* idolatry; —**treiben,** to worship idols.
Ab'göttin(n), *f.* a female idol.
ab'göttisch, I. *adj.* idolatrous; II. *adv.* —ly.
ab'graben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig off; 2. to furnish with a trench; 3. to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; 4. to lead off by a ditch; 5. to turn off the course of a stream; 6. to pay a debt by digging.
Ab'grabung, *f.* digging off, etc.
ab'grämeln, } *v. reft.* to pine away
ab'grämen, } with grief.
ab'grasen, *v. a.* to cut grass; to graze.
Ab'grasung, *f.* grazing off.
***ab'gregi(e)ren,** *v. a.* to segregate, to separate.
ab'greifen, *v. ir. a.* to wear out by constant touching; ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn-out hat.
ab'grenzen, *v. a.* to fix the limits.
Ab'grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) abyss, precipice, gulf; *N. T.* eddy, whirlpool.
ab'gründen, *v. a.* 1. to prove to the bottom; 2. *T.* to make channels with a joiner's plane.
ab'gründlich, *adj.* precipitous.
ab'grünen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to be verdant.
ab'gucken, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get (learn, discover) by peeping, spying; II. *reft.* to become tired by gazing.
Ab'gunst, *f.* ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, *vid.* Mißgunst.
ab'günstig, *adj.* disaffected, unkind, spiteful, envious; *vid.* mißgünstig; er ist mir —, he bears me no good will.
ab'gurgeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cut the throat; 2. ein Lied —, to carol; II. *n.* to gurgle.
ab'gürten, *v. a.* to ungird.
Ab'gürtung, *f.* ungirding.
Ab'guß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -üsse) 1. pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2. casting, founding; 3. cast, copy; 4. *T.* the lower part of a tobacco-pipe.
ab'güten, *v. a.* to give the due portion, *vid.* abfinden.
ab'haaren, *v.* I. *a. T.* to scrape off hair (from the hide); II. *n.* (h.) to lose hair.
ab'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have part of; er will etwas —, he comes in for a share; etwas — für, to receive a punishment for; dafür soll er schon etwas —, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut —, to have the hat off.
ab'hacken, *v. a.* to chop off *or* down.
Ab'hacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that cuts off.
ab'hadern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort by litigiousness.
***ab'häften,** *v. a.* to unhook, unclasp.
ab'hageln, *v. imp.* (h.) 1. to cease hailing; 2. (of hail) to beat down; es hat die Blüt(h)en abgehagelt, the hail has beaten down the blossoms.
ab'hägen, *v. a.* to enclose, to fence in.
ab'hagern, *v. n.* (f.) to fall away, grow lean, *vid.* abmagern.
Ab'hägung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enclosure, fence.
ab'häkeln, } *v. a.* to unhook.
ab'haken, }
ab'halftern, *v. a.* to undo the halter.
ab'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.
ab'halsen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat; 2. *Sp. T.* to uncouple (dogs); 3. *vulg. reft.* to kiss.
Ab'halt, *m. vid.* Abhaltung.

Digitized by Google

ab'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to hold off, to deter, keep back, to detain, prevent, to hinder, withhold; *N. T.* to bear up (away); von einem Unternehmen —, to discourage from an undertaking; er läßt sich durch nichts —, nothing can deter him; lassen Sie sich nicht —, do not let me stop *or* disturb you; *N. T.* das Schiff vom Lande —, to lay a hold; II. *n.* (h.) to keep off; auf ein Schiff —, to bear down on a ship; halt ab! bear away! bear up! halt nicht ab, don't fall off.

Ab'halter, (*m.* -s; *pl.*—) 1. he that detains, etc.; 2. *N. T.* guy.

Ab'haltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. holding off, hindering; 2. hinderance, delay.

ab'hämmern, *v. a.* to separate by hammering.

ab'handeln, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to buy, purchase from; 2. to abate, deduct, beat down; 3. to settle, to accommodate; einen Frieden u.s.w. —, to negotiate a peace; 4. to treat of, discuss; einen Gegenstand —, to treat of a subject, to discuss a matter.

abhan'den, *adv.* not at hand, lost; — sein, not to be at hand; — kommen, to be lost.

Ab'handler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that discusses a matter.

Ab'handlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. treaty, negotiation, transaction; 2. treatise, discussion, lecture.

Ab'hang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) slope, declivity; bent; ein jäher —, a cliff, steep precipice.

ab'hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to hang down; 2. to hang at a distance; 3. to hang from, to hang off; 4. to decline, slope; 5. von einem *or* etwas —, to depend on *or* upon . . .; es hängt von mir ab, it depends upon me.

ab'hängen, *v. a.* to take off, to hang off; die Gewichte einer Uhr —, to take off the weights of a clock; to stop the bellows (in forges).

Ab'hänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *n. i. u.* dependent.

ab'hängig, *adj.* 1. inclining, sloping; 2. depending, dependent; ein —er Boden, a sloping ground.

Ab'hängigkeit, *f.* 1. inclination downward, declivity; 2. dependence.

Ab'hängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* dependent.

ab'hären, *vid.* abhaaren.

ab'harken, *v. a.* to remove with a rake.

ab'härmen, *v. refl.* to pine away, to languish.

ab'harren, *v. a.* to await, wait for.

ab'härten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to harden; temper; 2. to render obdurate; abgehärtet, hardened, hardy, obdurate; ein abgehärteter Sünder, an obdurate sinner; II. *refl.* to inure one's self, to make one's self hardy.

Ab'härtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hardening.

ab'harzen, *v. a.* to take away the resin from a tree.

ab'haschen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to snatch from a person; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by catching.

ab'haspeln, *v. a.* to reel off, wind off from a reel.

ab'hauben, *v. a. Sp. T.* to unhood (the hawk).

ab'hauchen, *v. a.* 1. to blow away (the dust); 2. to breathe forth.

ab'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to hew down, cut down, chop off, fell; einem den Kopf —, to behead one; abgehauen, *part.* cut down, etc.; ein abgehauener Baum, log, trunk.

ab'häufeln, *v. a.* to divide into small heaps.

ab'häufen, *v. a.* to separate into heaps, to diminish a heap.

ab'häuten, *v.* I. *a.* to skin, flay; to strip off the pellicle; II. *n.* (h.) to cast off the skin.

ab'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lift off, take off; eine Kanone von der Lafette —, to dismount a cannon; 2. to cut (cards).

Ab'hebung, *f.* 1. lifting off, etc.; 2. cut (of cards).

ab'hecheln, *v. n.* to finish hackling.

ab'heften, } *v. a.* to loosen, untie, un-
ab'haken, } hook.

ab'heilen, *v.* I. *a.* to heal; II. *n.* (f.) to heal, to be healed.

Ab'heilung, *f.* healing, curing.

ab'heischen, *vid.* abfordern.

ab'helfen, *v. ir. a.* (h.) 1. to help down from; 2. (*with dat.*) to remedy; 3. to rectify, redress; einem Fehler —, to correct a fault; Schwierigkeiten —, to remove difficulties; Beschwerden —, to redress grievances; dem ist nicht abzuhelfen, it can not be remedied.

ab'helflich, *adj.* remediable.

Ab'helflichkeit, *f.* remediableness.

ab'hellen, *v.* I. *a.* to clear, to clarify; II. *refl.* to become clear.

ab'herzen, *v. a. coll.* einen —, to hug and kiss one a great deal (heartily).

Ab'herzung, *f. coll.* a kissing heartily.

ab'hetzen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by hunting, pursuing one; 2. to tire *or* fatigue by hunting, to wear out by chasing; to weary to death.

ab'heucheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by hypocrisy from.

ab'heuern, *vid.* abmiethen.

ab'heulen, *v.* I. *a.* to howl; II. *refl.* to weary one's self with moaning.

ab'hexen, *v. a.* to obtain by witchcraft, juggling.

Ab'hilfe, *f. vid.* Abhülfe.

abhin'nen, *adv.* from hence.

ab'hinken, *v. n.* (f.) to limp away.

ab'hobeln, *v. a.* 1. to plane off; 2. to plane, smooth; 3. *fig.* to polish.

ab'hocken, *v. a.* to put down from the back *or* shoulders.

ab'hold, *adj. with dat.* disaffected, disinclined, unfavourable; einem — sein, to bear ill-will to somebody; *vid.* abgeneigt.

ab'holen, *v. a.* to fetch off, away, to go to fetch, to call for, to fetch; *N. T.* to haul, to get off; ich will ihn —, I will go for him; ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater —, I will come for you to your father's; der Wagen wird mich —, the carriage will come for me; — lassen, to send for.

Ab'holung, *f.* fetching off, calling away, etc.

Ab'holz, *n.* (-es) *T.* chips of wood.

ab'holzen, *v. a.* to cut down a wood, to root out a forest.

ab'holzig, *adj. T.* deficient (weak) in timber.

ab'horchen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn by listening, to overhear.

ab'hören, *v. a.* 1. to examine, to try, hear, to question; 2. to learn by hearing; 3. to reach with one's hearing; Zeugen gegen einander —, to confront witnesses; was hörst du dir davon ab? what do you learn by hearing that?

Syn. abhören, verhören. Abhören is said only of witnesses, verhören as well of the accused as of witnesses. A witness is verhört when his evidence in general is heard; he is abgehört when his whole deposition has been taken.

***Ab'horrenten,** *pl.* the abhorrers (political party in England).

***abhorri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to detest, abhor, to intimidate.

***abhorti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to dissuade from.

Ab'hörung, *f.* hearing, trial, examination.

Ab'hub, *m.* (-es) 1. remains of a meal; 2. cutting (the cards at dealing); 3. *Min. T.* scoria, useless stuff of washed ore; *compos.* —kiste, *f. Min. T.* rake.

ab'hucken, *v. a. vid.* abhocken.

ab'hudeln, *v. a.* to worry.

Ab'huld, *f.* dislike.

Ab'hülfe, *f.* redress, remedy; — leisten schaffen, to give remedy, to procure a supply; für Beleidigungen (gesetzliche) — suchen, to redress injuries by law.

ab'hülflich, *vid.* abhelflich.

ab'hülsen, *v. a.* to take off the husk, *vid.* aushülsen.

ab'hungern, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to be starved, famished; II. *refl.* to starve one's self.

ab'hüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to hop away.

ab'huschen, *v. n.* (f.) to glide away.

ab'husten, *v.* I. *a.* to cough away, out; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self with coughing.

ab'hüten, *v. a.* to graze; to feed.

ab'hütten, *v. a. Min. T.* to give up (neglect) a mine.

Ab'hütung, *f.* feeding, grazing.

a'bicht, *adj. T.* turned, being the left *or* reversed side (among hatters).

Abiga'il, *f.* Abigail.

ab'irren, *v. n.* (f.) to deviate, to swerve.

Ab'irrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deviation, aberration; — des Lichtes, *Phys. T.* refraction; —sstrahl, *m.* a refracted ray; —sweite, *f.* amplitude of refraction; —swinkel, *m.* angle of refraction.

***Abiturient',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) he that leaves college *or* the university; *compos.* —en-Examen, examination of such as are about to leave college; —entprüfung, *f.* baccalaureate examination; —zeugnis(s), *n.* baccalaureate diploma.

***abituri(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to be about to leave college.

ab'jachtern, *v. refl. vulg.* to weary one's self by running.

ab'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to over-drive, to weary with pursuing, over-ride, founder (a horse); 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to rescue (retrieve, recover) something from one; 3. to get by hunting, pursuing one; *Phr.* einem einen Schrecken —, to strike one with a sudden fright; ein abgejagtes Pferd, a jaded horse; II. *n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to finish hunting; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion.

ab'jammern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get from one by lamenting.

ab'jauchzen, *v. a.* to proclaim with a loud and cheering voice, to shout forth.

ab'jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

***abjudici(e)'ren,** -zi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T. vid.* absprechen.

***abjuri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to deny with an oath, abjure.

ab'kalben, *v. n.* (h.) to discontinue calving.

ab'kühlen, *v. a.* 1. to cool; 2. *fig.* to slacken, relent.

ab'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb off; to uncrest; *Mil. T.* to shoot off the upper part of a wall.

ab'kämpfen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get by fighting; 2. *Sp. T.* to drive away by fighting (said of harts in the rutting season).

ab'kanten, *v. a.* to take off the corners and edges.

ab'kanzeln, *v. a.* to proclaim from the pulpit; einen —, *vulg.* to rebuke one.

ab'kapteln, *v. a.* to reprimand.

ab'kappen, *v. a.* 1. to unhood (the hawk); 2. to cut off, chop off; 3.

Digitized by Google

vulg. to rebuke; das — (der Aeste u.s.w.), abnodation.

ab'kargen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deprive by stinginess, to stint.

ab'karren, *v.* I. *a.* to remove with a cart; II. *n.* (f.) to go off in a cart.

ab'karten, *v. a.* to concert; ein abgekarteter Handel, a concerted game.

ab'kasteien, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's strength by chastising *or* fasting.

ab'kauen, *v. a.* to gnaw away.

Ab'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying, purchasing of; purchase.

ab'kaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy, purchase of; 2. to redeem, to pay for; eine Strafe —, to buy one's self off from a punishment.

Ab'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Ab'käuferin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), purchaser, buyer.

ab'käuflich, *adv.* purchasable; to be bought.

ab'kaupeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *fam.* to get by cheating.

ab'kehlen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat, to kill; 2. *T.* to groove, channel.

Ab'kehr, *f.* dislike; *vid.* Abkehrung.

ab'kehren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to turn off, divert; 2. to brush, to sweep; II. *refl.* sich von einem —, to turn away, to withdraw one's assistance.

Ab'kehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweeper.

Ab'kehricht, *vid.* Kehricht.

Ab'kehrung, (**Ab'kehr**), *f.* turning off; brushing; sweeping.

ab'keifen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* 1. to get by scolding; 2. to scold exceedingly.

ab'keilen, *v. a.* 1. to cleave, separate by means of a wedge; 2. (einem etwas) to buy something from one.

ab'keltern, *v.* I. *a.* to press (wine); II. *n.* (h.) to have done pressing.

ab'ketteln, *v. a.* 1. to unchain; 2. to fasten the stitches duly (in hosiery).

ab'ketten, *v. a.* to unchain.

ab'kenlen, *vid.* abprügeln.

ab'kichern, *v. refl.* to tire one's self by tittering.

ab'kimmen, *v. a. T.* to chop off the chine (notch) of the staves.

ab'kindern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease childbearing.

ab'kippen, *v.* I. *a.* to cut off (the point or head of a nail); II. *v. n.* (f.) to glide off an edge.

ab'kitzeln, *v. a.* to tire one with tickling.

ab'klaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to gape, to be ajar.

ab'klaftern, *v. a.* to divide into fathoms.

ab'klagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by a lawsuit.

ab'klammern, *v. a.* to take off what is fastened with cramp-irons.

Ab'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) 1. echo; 2. dissonance.

ab'klappen, *v. a.* to let down the flaps.

ab'klären, *v.* I. *a.* to clear, clarify; to decant; II. *refl.* to clear off; become clear.

Ab'klärung, *f.* clarification, clarifying; decantation.

Ab'klatsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cast, impression.

ab'klatschen, *v. a. T.* 1. to take a cast, impression; 2. to slap (a child).

ab'klauben, *v. a.* to pick off; pluck off; das Fleisch von einem Knochen —, to pick a bone.

ab'klecken, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to fall down; II. *a.* to pour off.

ab'klecksen, *v. a.* to copy in a daubing, botching manner.

ab'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to partition; ein Zimmer —, to separate a room by a partition; die Taue —, *N. T.* to take off the service; 2. *refl.* to undress.

Ab'kleidung, *f.* 1. partitioning; 2. partition; 3. erection of a partition-wall; 4. undressing.

ab'klemmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to pinch off, to squeeze off.

ab'klettern, *v. n.* to go down by using the hands and feet.

ab'klimpern, *v. a.* to play badly (on a harpsichord, etc.).

ab'klopfen, *v. a.* to knock, beat off; *fig. vulg.* einen derb —, to beat soundly.

ab'klötzen, *v. a.* to saw off a log.

ab'knabbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

ab'knacken, *v.* I. *a.* to crack off; II. *n.* (f.) to crack off.

ab'knallen, *v.* I. *a.* to crack, fire off; eine Flinte —, to fire a gun; II. *n.* (f.) to go off with a report.

ab'knappen, *v. a.* to break off in little bits; *fig.* einem etwas —, to withhold through parsimony, to stint; am Lohne —, to curtail wages.

ab'knaupeln, *v. a.* to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw.

Abknauserei', *f.* withholding through parsimony, stinting.

ab'knausern, *v. a. vid.* abkargen.

ab'kneifen, *v. ir. a. N. T.* to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.

ab'kneipen, *v. ir. a.* to pinch off, to nip off.

ab'knicken, *v.* I. *a.* to crack *or* snap off; II. *n.* (f.) to fall dead (*Hunt. T.*).

ab'knickern, *vid.* abkargen.

ab'knieen, *v. a.* to wear off *or* out by kneeling.

ab'knirschen, *v. a.* to bite off.

ab'knistern, I. *v. a. Ch. T.* to crepitate; II. *s. n.* crepitation.

ab'knöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton (and take off).

ab'knubbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

ab'knüpfen, *v. a.* to unbind, untie; to take off.

ab'knutschen, *v. a.* to caress immoderately.

ab'knütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel soundly.

ab'kochen, *v. a.* to boil, decoct; ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction.

ab'kohlen, *v. a.* to mark off with charcoal.

ab'kollern, *v.* I. *a.* to roll down, away; II. *n.* (f.) to roll away.

ab'kommandi(e)ren, *v. a.* to countermand an order, to detach one from a command.

Ab'komme, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *vid.* Abkömmling.

ab'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come off, to deviate; to get away; 2. to grow out of use; 3. to be descended from; *Phr.* mit Verlust —, to come off a loser; vom Winde —, *N. T.* to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; von seinem Zwecke u.s.w. —, to get off from one's purpose, etc.; — können, to be able to get away; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde —? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour?

Ab'kommen, *n.* 1. coming off; 2. source, origin; 3. agreement, accommodation; ein — mit einem treffen, to come to an agreement with one.

Ab'kommenschaft, *f.* 1. offspring; 2. descent, posterity.

Ab'kömmling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) descendant, offspring.

Ab'kommniß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) agreement, accommodation, *Min. T.* the branching out of the vein of ore.

ab'köpfen, *v. a.* to top, to cut off the head.

ab'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple (dogs).

ab'körnern, *v. a.* to take off corns, grains.

ab'kosen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by wheedling, coaxing, courting, fawning.

ab'kosten, *v. a.* to take away by tasting.

ab'kräften, *vid.* Entkräften.

ab'krähen, *v.* I. *a.* to announce the hour by crowing; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by crowing.

ab'krallen, *v. a.* to claw off.

ab'kramen, *v. a.* to remove, clear away.

ab'krämpeln, *v. a.* to comb (wool).

ab'krämpen, *v. a. T.* to take down the flap.

ab'kränkeln, **ab'kränken**, *v. n.* (f.) to be weakened by long illness.

ab'kränken, *v. refl.* to pine away with grief, to grieve exceedingly.

ab'kratzen, *v.* I. *a.* to scratch off; scrape off; II. *n.* (f.) *vulg.* to go off, to bolt.

Ab'kratzung, *f.* scratching off.

ab'krauten, *v. a. T.* to weed; to clear of weeds.

ab'kreischen, *v.* I. *a. Typ. T.* to cleanse; II. *refl.* to grow hoarse by screaming.

ab'kreisen, *v.* I. *a.* to divide by a circle, to encircle; II. *n.* (f.) to fly off in a circular motion.

ab'kreisend, *adj.* eccentric.

ab'kriechen, *v. n.* (f.) to creep away.

ab'kriegen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get by making war; to obtain by arms; *vulg.* to remove; 3. etwas von einer Sache —, to get, to have a share; *fig.* etwas —, to get a reprimand *or* a punishment.

ab'kritzeln, *v. a.* to copy in a scribbling manner.

ab'kröschen, *v. a.* 1. *prov.* to fry; 2. *T.* to purify (oil).

ab'krümeln, *v.* I. *a.* to break off in crumbs; II. *n.* (f.) to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off.

ab'krümmen, *v.* I. *a.* to make crooked toward the end; II. *refl.* to run crooked at the end.

ab'krusten, *v. a.* to take away the crust.

ab'kugeln, *v. a.* 1. to bowl off; 2. to count by means of balls.

ab'kühlen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cool, refresh; 2. quench; *fig.* to calm, appease; sein Mütchen an Jemandem —, to vent one's spleen upon one; II. *refl.* to cool one's self; das — des Glases im Kühlofen, *T.* annealing.

Ab'kühl-faß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -fässer) *T.* cooling-vat, cooler; —rinne, *f. T.* cooling channel.

Ab'kühlung, *f.* cooling, refreshing; *Ch. T.* refrigeration; —smittel, *n.* refrigerant.

ab'kümmern, *v. refl.* to grieve, to pine away.

ab'künden, **ab'kündigen**, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim, to make known; to announce; ein Brautpaar —, to publish the banns of matrimony; 2. *L. T.* to give up, resign.

Ab'kündigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. proclaiming, proclamation; 2. bidding banns; — eines Bischofs im Cardinalcollegium, preconization; 3. *L. T.* resignation (of a claim).

Ab'kunft, *f.* 1. descent, family origin, pedigree; 2. accommodation, agreement; er ist von guter —, he is well born, of a good family; von edler —, nobly extracted, gentle; von gemeiner —, low-born; eine — mit einem treffen, to make (come to) an agreement with one.

ab'kupfeln, **ab'kupfen**, *v. a.* to cut off the tops; to nip off.

ab'kuppen, **ab'kupfen**, *v. a.* to take off the top, to nip.

ab'kürzen, *v. a.* 1. to abridge, abbre-

Digitized by Google

viate, shorten; 2. to reduce; to lessen, clip, cut short of; es läßt sich nicht —, *Mat. Exp.* it is not reducible.

Ab'kürzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) abbreviator

Ab'kürzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. abridgment, abbreviation, shortening; 2. reduction, diminution; 3. shorthand; — der Brüche, reduction of fractions; —zeichen, *n.* mark of abbreviation.

ab'küssen, *v. a. vid.* abherzen; die Thränen —, to kiss away the tears.

ab'lachen, *v. refl. vulg.* to laugh one's self out of breath; to split one's side with laughing.

***ablacti(e)'ren**, *v. a. B. T.* to ablactate, to graft by approach.

ab'laden, *v. ir. a.* to unload, discharge.

Ab'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unloader, discharger; —lohn, *m.* fees for unloading.

Ab'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. putting away, laying aside; 2. *L. T.* a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; 3. a place of deposit.

Ab'lager, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. alighting, putting up (at an inn); 2. stopping place, rest; 3. *L. T.* the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place; —platz, *m. M. T.* place of transmission.

ab'lagern, *v. a.* to remove from a storehouse.

ab'lammen, *v. n.* (h.) to discontinue yeaning.

ab'landen, ab'länden, *v. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to lift the anchor, to set sail, to depart.

ab'lang, *adj.* + *vid.* länglich.

ab'langen, *v. a.* to reach; to fetch down; er kann es —, it is within his reach.

ab'längen, *v. a. T.* 1. to dig lengthways; 2. to cut the proper length.

ab'laschen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to mark out a way through a forest.

Ab'laß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -ässe) 1. letting off (a fluid), draining; drain; 2. sluice, floodgate; 3. indulgence; pardon; remission; 4. intermission; 5. the ceremonies *or* festivities on days of indulgence; ohne — (Unterlaß), without intermission; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of indulgence; —geld, *n.* shrove-money; —kanzellei (of the pope), *f.* penitentiary; —kram, —handel, *m.* selling of indulgences; —krämer, *m.* seller of indulgences; —pfennig, *m. vid.* —geld; —prediger, *m.* preacher (seller) of indulgences; —woche, *f.* week of Corpus Christi day.

ab'lassen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drain, draw off; to let off; einen Graben —, to drain a moat; ein Faß Wein —, to tap *or* broach a cask of wine; Wein —, to rack wine; 2. to leave, to sell; 3. etwas vom Preise —, to abate; 4. (einem etwas) to give over, cede; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off, to cease, desist; von einer Sache —, to desist from a thing.

Syn. 1. ablassen, abtreten, überlassen. Überlassen signifies not to prevent another's taking possession of a thing; abtreten implies a distinct declaration that one resigns a thing *or* right; ablassen is to part with by way of exchange or sale, and is only used of saleable things. 2. ablassen, unterlassen, einhalten, aufhören, abstehen. Ablassen (to cease, leave off) signifies to discontinue to do what one has done hitherto; unterlassen (to forbear) does not comprehend this last idea; einhalten is to stop with the intention of recommencing; ablassen does not determine as to such an intention; aufhören is to cease for a time at least; abstehen is to desist from that which we intended to do, or from a claim to which we believe ourselves entitled.

Ab'lassung, *f.* 1. the drawing off, draining; 2. cession, ceding; 3. desisting.

***Ab'lativ**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* the ablative case.

ab'latten, *v. a.* to take away the laths.

ab'lauben, *v. a.* to pluck off leaves, to unleave.

Ab'lauerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lurker.

ab'lauern, *v. a.* 1. to lurk, tarry for. 2. (einem etwas) to obtain by watching; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity.

Ab'lauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läufe) 1. running off, flowing off; going off; 2. expiration, end, event; 3. sink, gutter, kennel, drain, common sewer; 4. *Arch. T.* cornice, talus; — des Meeres, ebb, ebbing of the sea; — einer Frist, expiration of a term; — eines Wechsels; *M. E.* time of payment, expiration; der — und Anlauf eines Säulenschaftes, *Arch. T.* apophyge; —röhre, *f.* (drain) waste-pipe; —splanken, *pl.* launching planks.

ab'laufen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to run (flow) down, run off, go off; 2. to set off; depart; 3. to cease moving; 4. to elapse, pass away, to end; to expire; 5. *M. T.* to fall due, to become due; ein Schiff — lassen, to launch a vessel; vor dem Winde —, *N. E.* to bring the wind aft; die Uhr ist abgelaufen, the watch is gone down; wie wird das —? what will that end in; gut oder übel —, to have a good or bad end; II. *a.* 1. to run off; 2. to wear out by running; 3. to outrun; 4. (einem etwas) to obtain by running after, get the better of; einem den Rang —, to get the start of one, anticipate; sich die Hörner —, *vulg.* to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I knew long ago; sich die Hacken nach etwas —, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble for attaining a thing; ablaufend Wasser, *N. T. vid.* Ebbe; III. *refl.* to tire one's self by running.

Ab'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) that which runs off.

ab'laugen, *v. a.* to wash out (rinse) the lye.

ab'läugnen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deny, disown, abnegate.

Ab'läugnung, *f.* denying, disowning, abnegation; *compos.* —eid, *m.* oath of abnegation.

ab'lauschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get *or* learn by listening; to lurk for; einen Vortheil —, to watch for an advantage, opportunity.

ab'lausen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to take off lice; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cheat, rob.

Ab'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* change *or* modification of a vowel.

ab'lauten, *v. n.* to be changed, modified (of vowels).

ab'läutern, *v. a.* to clarify, filter, refine; purify; *Min. T.* to wash ore.

Ab'leben, I. *s. n.* decease, death; II. *v. n.* (f.) 1. to die (by degrees, slowly); 2. to become decrepit.

ab'lecken, *v. a.* to lick off.

ab'ledern, *v. a.* 1. to skin; 2. to cover with leather (of instruments); 3. to beat soundly, to drub.

ab'leeren, *v. a.* to clear, empty.

***Ablegat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) legate of the pope.

***Ablegation'**, *f.* banishment for one year.

ab'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lay by *or* aside, to pull down, away, put off, take off; to cast off; 2. to leave off; 3. *B. T.* to propagate by layers (suckers); einen Besuch —, to pay a visit; ein Gelübde —, to make (take) a vow; sein Glaubensbekenntniß(s) —, to make one's confession of faith; Rechenschaft —, to account for; Rechnung —, to give an account; einen Eid —, to take an oath; ein Zeugniß —, to bear witness, to depose; seine Karten —, to lay out one's cards; ein (altes) Kleid —, to leave (cast) off a coat; eine üble Gewohnheit —, to leave off a bad habit; eine Form (die Schrift) —, *Typ. T.* to distribute the letters of a form; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to be delivered (of a child), to bring forth (also of animals); 2. *N. T.* to put off the shore; 3. *obsol.* to grow weak, to fade.

Ab'leger, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) layer; scion; pup, cub, etc.; *vid.* Absenker.

Ab'legespahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -spähne) *Typ. T.* distributing rule.

***ablegi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to send away; to banish for one year.

Ab'legung, *f.* laying down, off, aside, etc.; *vid.* ablegen; — der Rechnungen, rendering *or* giving up accounts; gerichtliche — einer Rechnung, audit.

Ab'lehn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) appanage.

ab'lehnen, *v. a.* 1. to lean, turn aside; 2. to decline, shift off, refuse, excuse one's self, repel.

Syn. ablehnen, ausschlagen, verbitten. We say ausschlagen when we bluntly reject a proposition; ablehnen when some ground is given for the rejection; verbitten contains at the same time a request that we may be excused for not accepting a proposition.

Ab'lehnung, *f.* declination, refusal.

ab'leiben, *v. n.* + to die.

ab'leibig, *adj.* + dead; — werden, to grow lean.

ab'leiern, *v. a. fig.* to drawl (a speech, an air).

ab'leihen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to borrow (from).

Ab'leihung, *f.* borrowing.

ab'leinen, *v. a.* to take off from the clothesline.

ab'leisten, *v. a. T.* to take off from the last.

ab'leiten, *v. a.* 1. to turn off, aside, divert, to lead away, to conduct; 2. to derive, trace back; *Phr.* vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, misguide, seduce; ein Wort —, to derive a word.

Ab'leiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.

Ab'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. derivation (of words, etc.); 2. misleading, misguiding, seducing; 3. leading off, turning off; 4. conduit, channel; *compos.* —sgraben, *m.* drain; —skunst, *f. Gram. T.* etymology; —ssylbe, *f.* a syllable affixed to a word, such as ig, isch, heit, etc.

ab'lenken, *v.* I. *a.* to turn off, aside; to divert, avert; *N. T.* to sheer off (away); II. *n.* (h.) to turn off, take another direction.

Ab'lenkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the act of turning off, etc.; *compos.* —sangriff, *m. Mil. T.* diversion.

***Ablepsie'**, *f.* blindness; self-delusion.

ab'lernen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn from by looking at, to imitate in.

ab'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read loud; 2. to call over; 3. to gather (fruits), to pluck off, pick off; 4. to wear out by much reading.

Ab'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. gatherer; 2. reciter.

ab'letzen, *v. refl.* to refresh one's self.

ab'leugnen, *vid.* abläugnen.

ab'lichten, *v. a.* to make light, clear.

Digitized by Google

ab'liebeln, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get by caressing; II. *refl.* to weaken one's self by much caressing.

ab'lieben, *v.* I. *a. Sp. T.* to stop a hound in the scent; to make him understand that he is not on the right track; II. *refl.* to weaken one's self by the passion of love.

ab'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, consign.

Ab'lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) delivery, delivering; *compos.* —**Prämie**, *f. M. T.* prime, premium; —**Schein**, *m.* certificate of delivery; —**Zeit**, *f.* (von Wa(a)ren) term (time) of delivery; (von Staatspapieren) settling-day.

ab'liegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to be at a distance, to lie far off; 2. to be worn out (off) by lying; 3. (h.) to lie long enough; 4. to settle, refine, clean; II. *refl.* to lose by much lying; der Hund liegt ſich die Haare ab, the hound loses its hair by much lying; III. *a.* to pay by lying (in prison).

***abliguri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate.

ab'lispeln, *v. a.* to read lispingly.

ab'listen, *v. a.* to get by craft; (einem etwas) to trick one out of a thing.

ab'loben, *v. n. L. T.* to promise not to do a thing.

ab'locken, *v. a.* 1. to entice away, to draw off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by flattery, by fair words, by exciting, pleasing sensations; einem ſein Geheimniß(ſ) —, to draw one's secret from one; einem ſein Geld —, to coax one out of his money; einem Thränen —, to draw tears from one.

ab'lockern, *v. a.* 1. to loosen; 2. (einem etwas) to get from by degrees.

ab'löffeln, *v. a.* to remove with a spoon.

ab'lohnen, *v. a.* 1. to pay off; 2. to discharge, dismiss.

ab'lörschen, *v. a. Min. T.* to dig a pit to a small depth.

ab'lösbar, *adj. vid.* ablöslich.

ab'löschen, *v. a.* 1. to cool, quench, to extinguish; 2. to wipe off; Kalk —, to slake lime.

ab'lösen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to loosen, untie, unbind; 2. *S. T.* to cut off, to amputate, to sever; 3. to fire off, to discharge (a gun); 4. eine Schildwache —, to relieve guard; to set (the watch), (on board ship) to spell the watch; 5. *Med. T.* to resolve; ablösende Mittel, resolvents; die Mannschaft in den Laufgräben —, to relieve trenches; ein Pfand —, to redeem a pawn *or* pledge; II. *refl.* 1. to grow loose, to come off, to drop off; to peel off; 2. to act alternately, relieve one another; ſich — mit einem, to change places with one, to alternate.

ab'löslich, *adj.* capable of being loosened; redeemable.

Ab'lösung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. loosening, untying; 2. amputation; discharge; 3. relief, relieving, etc. *vid.* ablösen; —**Recht**, *n.* the right of redemption.

ab'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to unsolder.

ab'ludern, *v. a. vid.* abdecken, ablebern.

ab'lügen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to deny by lying; 2. (einem etwas) to get by lying.

ab'lugſen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to learn by lurking; 2. (einem etwas) to get by roguery; to swindle out of.

ab'maalen, *v. a.* to mark off.

ab'machen, *v. a.* 1. to take off, loosen, untie; 2. to regulate, settle, arrange; 3. to finish.

Ab'machung, *f.* settling, *vid.* abmachen; — des Schadens bei Schiffen, adjustment of the average.

***abmaceri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to weary, tire out, harass.

ab'magern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fall away, grow lean.

Ab'magerung, *f.* emaciation.

ab'mähen, *v. a.* to mow, mow off, to cut down.

Ab'mähung, *f.* mowing, etc.

ab'mahlen, *v. a.* 1. *ir.* to finish grinding (*partic.* abgemahlen); 2. *reg.* (*more properly*, abmalen), to paint; take one's likeness; describe, represent, depict (*part.* abgemalt); einen nach dem Leben —, to draw from the life.

ab'mahnen, *v. a.* (einen von etwas) to dissuade from, to warn.

Ab'mahnung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) dissuasion; *compos.* —**Schreiben**, *n.* dissuasive letter.

ab'mäkeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase; 2. (einem etwas) to deduct; *vid.* abhandeln.

ab'malen, *v. a.* to portray, depict.

ab'mangeln, *v.* I. *a.* to mangle linen; II. *n.* (h.) to have done mangling.

ab'märgeln, *v. a.* to waste, wear out, emaciate, macerate, enervate, harass.

ab'marken, *v. a.* to mark out (a field, etc.).

ab'markten, *v. a.* to beat down (in a bargain).

Ab'marsch, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**märsche**) marching off, march; departure.

abmarschi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march off; to depart, decamp.

ab'martern, *v. a.* 1. to torment, torture, worry, plague, vex; 2. (einem etwas) to extort from.

Ab'maß, *n.* (-**ſes**) the measure of a thing; dimension.

ab'matten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to harass, tire out, weary, fatigue; 2. *T.* to dull (metals); II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self, weary one's self; to be exhausted.

Ab'mattung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) harassing, tiring, wearying, weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

ab'meckern, *v. a.* to deliver in a bleating voice.

ab'meiern, *v. a.* to turn out of a farm, eject.

ab'meischen, *v.* I. *a.* to mash duly; II. *n.* (h.) to have done mashing.

ab'meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel off.

ab'melden, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to countermand; 2. to announce one's departure; II. *refl.* to give out that one is not coming.

ab'melken, *v. a.* to milk.

ab'mergeln, *vid.* abmärgeln.

ab'merken, *v. a.* 1. to learn by observing; 2. (einem etwas) to mark, observe, discover, penetrate.

ab'messen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure off, survey; 2. to measure, cut off (stuff); 3. to adjust, proportion; 4. — nach, to judge by, suit to; 5. Verſe —, to scan verses; 6. to compare; er mißt Andere nach ſich ab, he judges of others from himself; ſeine Neigungen nach ſeinem Vort(h)eil —, to suit one's inclinations to one's interest; das iſt nicht abzumeſſen, there is no standard for that; ſeine Schritte —, to walk slowly; to act circumspectly.

Ab'messer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.

Ab'messung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. measuring; 2. proportioning; 3. adjustment.

ab'metzen, *v. a.* to take a peck of any grain as payment (among millers).

ab'miet(h)en, *v. a.* to hire, rent from; to farm.

Ab'miet(h)er, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) **Abmiet(h)erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) lessee.

ab'mildern, *v. a.* to moderate.

ab'mindern, *v. a.* to lessen.

ab'misten, *v. a.* to remove dung.

ab'mitteln, *v. a.* to end by mediation.

ab'modeln, *v. a.* to model, to take the model of a thing; to form.

ab'moosen, *v. a.* to clear of moss.

Ab'moosung, *f.* a freeing from moss.

ab'müden, *v.* I. *a.* to tire out; II. *refl.* (mit etwas *or* durch etwas) to tire one's self out.

ab'mühen, *v. refl.* to fatigue, to exert one's self.

ab'müßigen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spare; to force from; die Zeit —, to spare time from (business); einen —, to withhold one from occupations, to disturb one; eine Erklärung —, to extort a declaration from one; II. *refl.* to find time (leisure).

ab'nageln, *v. a. T.* to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom.

ab'nagen, *v. a.* to gnaw off; *fig.* der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, his heart is consumed with grief.

Ab'nagung, *f.* gnawing off; picking.

ab'nähen, *v. a.* to quilt: eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by needlework.

Ab'nahme, *f.* 1. diminution, decrease, decay, abatement; 2. decrement; 3. sale; 4. the taking off, away; in — gerat(h)en, to fall into decay, to decay; — eines Gliedes, *S. T.* amputation; — des Mondes, the wane of the moon.

Syn. Abnahme, Verfall. Verfall indicates such a degree of decay that the thing is no longer what it was and can not by any amendment be restored to its original state; Abnahme only such a degree of decline that the thing does not cease to be what it was or become incapable of being put into its former condition.

ab'narben, *v. a. T.* to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather and other substances.

ab'narren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by pranks and tricks.

ab'naschen, *v. a.* to take away by stealth (something eatable).

ab'necken, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by teazing one; 2. to tire by teazing.

***Abnegation'**, *f.* denial, refusal; abnegation.

***abnegi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deny, refuse; to abnegate.

ab'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take off, away, down; 2. to take; 3. *S. T.* to amputate; (die Karten) to cut; 4. to receive; (eine Rechnung) to receive (an account); 5. to gain, win from; 6. (aus etwas) to judge from, conclude; 7. to buy from; *Phr.* dies iſt leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain; einem einen Eid —, to take one's oath; ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; ſo viel ich — kann, for aught I perceive; II. *n.* (ſ.) to diminish, to decrease, wane, decline, decay, to begin to fail; ſeine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him; mein Geſicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail.

Ab'nehmer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) buyer, purchaser, employer, consumer, customer.

Ab'nehmſel, *n. T.* siftings of linseed.

ab'neigen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to avert, to turn aside; 2. to render averse; II. *refl.* 1. to turn aside from; 2. to incline, slope.

Ab'neigung, *f.* 1. declination; 2. disinclination, aversion, averseness, dislike; die natürliche —, antipathy.

ab'nicken, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to kill by cutting the throat.

ab'nießeln, *v. a. Min. T.* to wear out.

ab'nießen, *v. ir. a. L. T.* to have the usufruct of an estate.

ab'nieten, *v. a. T.* to unrivet.

ab'nippen, *v. a.* to taste a liquor.

Digitized by Google

*abnorm', *adj.* abnormal, irregular, misshapen.

ab'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to force out from, to extort, to wring from; to elicit.

*abnui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to deny *or* refuse by a nod.

ab'nutschen, *v. a.* to suck the juice from a sweetmeat.

ab'nutzen, ab'nützen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to use; 2. to waste, to wear out; 3. *L. T.* to have the use *or* the usufruct of; II. *refl.* to wear out by long usage.

Ab'nützer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* usufructuary.

Ab'nutzung, *f.* wearing out, wasting; *L. T.* usufruct; — der Schiffsgeräthschaften, *N. T.* wear and tear; — der Taue durch zu starkes Reiben in den Klüsen, burning in the hawses.

ab'öden, *v. a.* 1. to lay waste, cut down (a forest); 2. to deprive a forest of game.

Ab'ödung, *f.* the laying entirely waste; destruction of game.

*aboli(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to abolish (a law).

*Abolition', *f. L. T.* abolition (of a law, etc.); —sbrief, *m.* mandate of abolition.

*abomini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to detest, abominate.

*Abon'nement, *n.* (-s) subscription; —sliste, *f.* list of subscribers.

*Abonnent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subscriber.

*abonni(e)'ren, *v. a. & n.* to subscribe; to engage.

ab'ordnen, *v. a.* 1. to send, depute, delegate, to constitute; 2. to recall, change a command.

Ab'ordner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent.

Ab'ordnung, *f.* delegation, deputation.

ab'orgeln, *v. a.* to play off on the organ.

Ab'ort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -örter) 1. sequestered spot; 2. necessary.

ab'örtern, *v. a.* to decide by the judgment of a court.

*aborti(e)'ren, *v. a. Med. T.* to miscarry.

*Aborti'va, *pl.* abortives.

*Abor'tus, *m.* abortion, miscarriage.

ab'paaren, *v. a.* to arrange in pairs.

ab'pachten, *v. a.* to farm, rent.

Ab'pachter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -pächter) farmer.

ab'packen, *v. a.* to unpack, unlade, unload, discharge.

*ab'pari(e)ren, *v. a.* to ward off, parry.

ab'paschen, *v. a.* to throw the dice.

ab'passen, *v. a.* 1. to measure, to fix, to square, to proportion; 2. *fig.* to wait, to watch, stay for; to lurk for; etwas übel —, to take one's time ill; sie hätten es nicht besser — können, they could not have seized a better opportunity.

*abpatrouilli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to send patrols over a tract of country, a forest, etc.

ab'pauken, *v. a.* 1. to announce with the kettledrum; 2. to thrash soundly.

ab'peinigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to extort something from one; 2. to punish severely.

ab'peitschen, *v. a.* 1. to whip off; 2. to lash, scourge, whip soundly.

ab'pellen, *v. a. vid.* abschälen.

ab'pelzen, *v. a. T.* to beat a skin; *vulg.* to thrash one.

ab'pfählen, *v. a.* to pale, inclose with pales.

ab'pfänden, *v. a.* to seize by law, to distrain.

ab'pfarren, *v. a.* to separate a community from one parish and attach it to another.

ab'pfeifen, *v. a.* to whistle a song.

ab'pflöcken, *v. a.* to mark off (with pegs).

ab'pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck off, gather.

Ab'pflückung, *f.* the plucking off.

ab'pflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plough off; 2. separate by the plough; 3. to finish ploughing; 4. to pay a debt by ploughing.

ab'picken, *v. a.* to pick off; to snatch away by pecking.

ab'placken, ab'plagen, *v. a.* + 1. (einem etwas) to extort from, to get by solicitations; 2. (einen *or* sich —) to plague thoroughly, to tire, to fatigue.

ab'plärren, *v. a.* to utter roaringly, to bawl.

ab'platten, *v. a.* to flatten.

ab'plätten, *v.* I. *a.* to smooth (with an iron); to iron; II. *n.* (h.) to have done smoothing.

Ab'plattung, *f.* — der Erde, *Geog. T.* the oblateness of the earth.

ab'platzen, *v. n.* (f.) to crack off.

ab'plätzen, *v. a.* 1. to make to crack off, rebound; 2. *Sp. T.* to mark trees that have been sold.

ab'plündern, *v. a.* to plunder one.

ab'pochen, *v. a.* 1. to knock off; *vulg.* to thrash, beat; 2. (einem etwas) to bully one out of a thing.

ab'posaunen, *v. a.* to announce with a trombone.

ab'prägen, *v. a.* 1. to coin, stamp; to strike off; 2. *fig.* to represent, to copy, to stamp.

ab'prallen, I. *v. n.* (f.) to rebound, recoil; II. *s. n.* rebounding.

ab'prallend, *adj.* rebounding.

Ab'prallung, *f.* recoiling, rebounding; —swinkel, angle of reflection.

ab'präpari(e)ren, *v. a. Anat. T.* to dissect free, to isolate by dissection.

ab'prasseln, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to leave off crackling; 2. (f.) to crackle off.

ab'predigen, *v. refl.* to tire one's self by preaching.

ab'prellen, *v. a.* to make rebound.

ab'preschen, *v.* I. *a.* to fatigue by pursuing; II. *n.* (f.) to escape very quickly.

ab'pressen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off; 2. to press sufficiently; 3. (einem etwas) to force, exact, extort from one.

Ab'pressung, *f.* 1. pressing; 2. exaction, extortion.

ab'protzen, *v. a. Mil. T.* to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the carriage.

ab'prozessi(e)ren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by litigation from.

ab'prügeln, *v. a.* to beat, cudgel soundly.

ab'puffen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to buffet, beat off; to flay; 2. *Ch. T. vid.* verpuffen.

ab'purzeln, *v. n.* (f.) to tumble down.

ab'pusten, *v. a. vulg.* to blow away (the dust).

ab'putzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, cleanse; 2. to rub, polish, furbish; ein Pferd —, to rub down a horse; das Licht —, to snuff the candle; die Taue —, *N. T.* to clip off (the cable); einen wacker —, *vulg.* to give a severe reprimand.

ab'quälen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to torment out of; einen —, to plague very much, to harass, to fatigue; II. *refl.* to harass one's self very much.

ab'querlen, *v. a.* to beat up, to mill.

ab'quetschen, *v. a.* to crush off, to squeeze off.

ab'quicken, *v. a. Min. T.* to purify gold ore by means of quicksilver; to cool the silver after melting.

ab'quicken, *v. a.* to utter in a whining, squeaking tone.

*Abracada'bra, *n.* name of a Syrian divinity; a term of incantation used as a spell against fevers, etc.; abracadabra.

ab'rackern, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to fatigue by hard labor; II. *refl. vulg.* to fag one's self.

ab'rädeln, *v. a. T.* to cut by means of a little wheel.

ab'rädern, *v. a.* to take off by a wheel.

Ab'raff, Ab'raffi, *n.* (-es) that which is taken away clandestinely (flour, etc.).

ab'raffen, *v. a.* to snatch away; to take from the surface.

A'braham, *m.* Abraham; *fig.* in —s Schoße sitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence; —sbaum, *m.* Abraham's balm, chaste tree.

ab'rahmen, *v. a.* 1. to fleet milk, to take off the cream; to skim; 2. to take off the frame from a picture, ein Gemälde —.

ab'rainen, *v. a. T.* to separate fields by strips on which the grass is suffered to grow.

ab'rändeln, ab'ränden, *v. a.* 1. to take away the border, the edge (margin); Geld —, to clip money; 2. to border, edge duly.

ab'rasten, *v. a.* to take off the border, edge.

ab'ranken, *v. a.* to cut off the tendrils (of a vine, etc.).

ab'rappen, *v. a.* to pick (the grapes) off the stem.

ab'rasen, *v. a.* 1. to graze, to browse the grass; 2. (einem etwas) to get by raging.

*Abrasion', *f. M. T.* abrasion.

*ab'rasi(e)ren, *v. a.* to shave off.

ab'raspeln, *v. a.* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.

ab'rasseln, *v. n.* (f.) to go away with a great rattling.

ab'rat(h)en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem eine Sache) to dissuade, warn; advise against; II. *n.* (h.) einem von einer Sache; einem seine Gedanken —, to try to guess one's thoughts.

Ab'rat(h)ung, *f.* dissuasion; advising against; —sschreiben, *n.* dissuasive letter.

ab'rauben, *vid.* rauben.

ab'rauchen, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate, exhale.

ab'räuchern, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.

Ab'rauchschale, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* a vessel for evaporating (fluids, etc.).

ab'raufen, *v.* I. *a.* to pull *or* tear off; II. *recipr.* to thrash one another soundly.

Ab'raum, *m.* (-es) rubbish, trash; removing of wood cut down in a forest; *Min. T.* shelf.

ab'räumen, *v. a.* to take away, to remove, clear; *T.* to remove the trees which are cut down, to clear a forest.

Ab'räumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that takes away, *vid.* abräumen.

ab'raupen, *v. a.* to rid *or* clear of caterpillars.

*Abra'xas, *m.* abraxas; *vid.* Abracadabra.

ab'rechen, *v. a.* to clear with the rake; to rake off.

Ab'rechling, *n.* (-s) what is taken from the surface of threshed corn.

ab'rechnen, *v. a.* to discount, deduct, abate; mit einem —, to settle accounts, make up the account, reckon with one.

Ab'rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. discount; 2. settling accounts, reckoning with; — halten, to balance accounts; auf

Digitized by Google

—, on account; *compos.* —**tag**, *f.* day of liquidation, settling day.

Ab'rechte, *f. T.* the reverse side of a thing.

ab'rechten, *v. a.* 1. to get by a lawsuit; 2. *T.* to dress the wrong side of cloth.

ab'rechts, *adv. vid.* verkehrt.

Ab'rede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. appointment, concert, agreement; 2. denial, contradiction; — nehmen, to concert together; to make an agreement, an appointment; ich bin es nicht in —, I do not deny it, I do not dispute, question it.

ab'reden, *v.* I. *a.* to appoint, concert, agree; einen von einer Sache —, to dissuade; *vid.* abgeredet; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by talking.

ab'redig, *adv.* — sein, to be of another opinion.

***Abrege'**, *m.* abridgment, epitome.

ab'regeln, *v. a.* to regulate; to arrange according to rules.

***abregi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to abridge, epitomize.

ab'regnen, *v.* I. *a.* to beat off by raining; II. *imp.* to cease to rain; es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

ab'reiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to rub off, to rub; Farben —, to grind colours; ein Schiff —, to hog a vessel; II. *refl.* wear out by friction *or* rubbing; das —, attrition; das Abgeriebensein, attriteness, attrition.

ab'reichen, *v. a.* to reach; + to deliver; wenn ich es — kann, if it is within my reach

ab'reifen, *v.* I. *a. T.* to unhoop; to take away the sharp edges; II. *n.* (s.) to ripen.

ab'reihen, *v. a.* to unstring.

Ab'reise, *f.* departure, parting, setting out.

ab'reisen, *v. n.* (s.) to depart, part, set out; — nach . . ., to set off for . . .

ab'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to pull off, tear off, pluck off, break off; 2. to pull down (a building); 3. to wear out to rags, to rend (clothes); 4. to draw, design, delineate, adumbrate, sketch; ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow; II. *n.* (s.) to break off; die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose patience.

Ab'reißer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. one who pulls off; 2. *T.* an instrument for sketching lines *or* figures.

Ab'reißung, *f.* 1. avulsion, the tearing, etc.; 2. *Mus. T.* a sudden stop.

ab'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to ride away, to set out on horseback; II. *a.* 1. to ride off, to lose in riding; 2. to measure out by riding; ein Pferd —, to ride down, to override (founder) a horse; to break in a horse; ein auf der Schule abgerittenes Pferd, a managed (broken) horse; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by riding.

ab'rennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to knock off in running; 2. (einem etwas) to get by running; 3. to outrun; einem den Vortheil —, to get the better of, gain the start; II. *n.* (s.) to run off, away; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by running.

ab'richten, *v. a.* 1. to measure exactly; to fit, level, adjust; 2. *fig.* to train, dress, break in, teach; einen Falken —, to man a hawk; ein Schiff —, to put to sea; er ist darauf abgerichtet, he has a knack at it; das Abrichten eines Füllen, the breaking in of a colt.

Ab'richter, *s. m.* (–s) he who levels, etc.

Abricht-hammer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –hämmer) *T.* a hammer to straighten iron bars with; —**stab**, —**stock**, *m. T.* an anvil to straighten iron bars upon.

ab'riechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take away the smell; 2. to recognize by the smell.

ab'riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up, to fasten with a bolt, *vid.* verriegeln.

ab'rieseln, *v. n.* (s.) to drop (drizzle) down, to glide down.

ab'riffeln, *v. a.* to separate with the flax-comb; *fam.* einen derb —, to reprimand severely.

ab'rinden, *v. a.* to peel.

ab'rindern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease longing for the bull.

ab'rindig, *adj.* das Brod ist —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb; *vid.* abgebacken under abbacken.

ab'ringeln, *v. a.* to detach from the rings.

ab'ringen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. *reg.* to detach from the ring; 2. *ir.* (einem etwas) to get by wrestling; 3. to twist *or* squeeze off; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by wrestling.

ab'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to run off, run (flow) down.

Ab'riß, *m.* (–sses; *pl.* –sse) draught, design, delineation, sketch; scheme, model; plan; epitome (of history, etc.).

Ab'ritt, *m.* (–es) departure on horseback.

***abrogi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to abrogate, repeal, abolish (a law).

ab'rohren, *v. a.* 1. to take away the reeds; 2. to cover with reeds.

ab'rollen, *v.* I. *a.* to roll away, roll off; to unroll, unfold; to calender sufficiently; II. *n.* (s.) to roll down, to finish calendering; ein Tau schnell — lassen, to surge a cable.

ab'rosten, *v. n.* (s.) to rust off.

ab'rösten, *v. a.* to roast sufficiently.

ab'röt(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to make red; II. *n.* (s.) to lose the red colour.

ab'rotten, *v. n.* to rot off (said of corn).

ab'rücken, *v. a.* to remove, to move off; die Zeilen —, to begin with a new line.

ab'rudern, *v. n.* (s.) to row off.

Ab'ruf, *m.* (–es) 1. proclamation; 2. calling away, recall.

ab'rufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to call off; to recall; 2. to cry, proclaim; II. *n.* (h.) to call for the last time; *Phr.* einen — lassen, to send for one; es läßt sich —, it is within call; III. *refl.* to tire one's self by calling.

ab'rüffeln, *v. a.* to scold loudly.

Ab'rufung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. calling off, recall; 2. proclamation; —**s-brief**, *m.* order of recall; —**s-schuß**, *m.* signal of recall.

ab'rühren, *v. a.* to stir up, to beat; Eier —, to beat up eggs.

ab'rumpeln, *v. n.* (s.) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

***abrumpi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to break off; *vid.* abbrechen.

ab'runden, } *v. a.* to make round, to
ab'ründen, } round, round off, finish off.

ab'rupfen, *v. a.* to pluck off.

***Abrup'ta**, *pl.* sudden flashes of thought, sallies of wit.

***Abruption'**, *f.* breaking off; sudden stop (in music).

ab'rüsten, *v. a.* to take down a scaffold.

***abruti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to besot, render brutal; abruti(e)rt', besotted, rendered brutish; Abruti(e)'rung, *f.* brutishness, stupidity.

ab'rutschen, *v. n.* (s.) to glide down; *cont.* to get off with disgrace; *vulg.* to die.

ab'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.

Abruz'zen, *pl.* Abruzzo mountains.

ab'säbeln, *v. a. vulg.* to cut off (with the sword *or* sabre); einem den Kopf —, to behead one.

ab'sacken, *v. a.* 1. to unload, to disburden; 2. to divide into sacks; einen Esel —, to take the bag from the ass; auf einem Fluß —, *N. T.* to drop down a river with the tide.

ab'säen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to besprinkle a hide with unbolted meal; 2. *vid.* besäen.

Ab'sage, *f.* countermanding; renunciation, defiance, challenge; —**brief**, *m.* letter of renunciation *or* countermand, etc.

ab'sagen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to countermand; counterorder; 2. refuse, decline, resign; 3. to adjudicate, to pass sentence against; II. *n.* (h.) to give up, renounce, abjure; *vid.* entsagen; einen Besuch — lassen, to send an excuse.

ab'sägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Ab'sägung, *f.* sawing off.

ab'sahnen, *v. a.* to skim, to take off the cream.

ab'salzen, *v. a.* to salt.

ab'sanden, *v. a.* to ungravel.

ab'satteln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to take off the saddle, to unsaddle; 2. to throw off, out of the saddle; II. *n.* (s.) to dismount.

Ab'satz, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –sätze) 1. stop, pause, intermission; 2. sale, vent, market; 3. (an einem Berge) break, shelf; 4. (an einem Rohre) knot; 5. (an einer Mauer) settle; 6. (an einer Treppe u.s.w.) landing place; 7. (an Schuhen, Stiefeln u.s.w.) heel; 8. (in einem Liede) stanza, staff; 9. (in Versen) cadence; 10. (in einem Buche oder im Drucke) break; — in Capiteln u.s.w. paragraph [§]; in Absätzen, intermittingly; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* an arcade; —**leder**, *n.* heelband; —**ort**, *m.* pegging-awl; —**pflöcke**, *pl.* heel-pegs; —**zwecken**, *f. pl.* hob-nails; *Phr.* ein Glas ohne — austrinken, leeren, to drink off at one draught.

ab'sätzig, *adj.* intermissive; *Min. T.* ein —er Ort, a start *or* leap.

ab'säubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, clean.

ab'saufen, *v. ir.* I. *a. vulg.* 1. to drink from the surface; 2. to empty by drinking; 3. to outdrink one; eine Schuld —, to annul a debt by drinking; II. *refl.* to ruin one's health by drinking.

ab'saugen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suck off; 2. to weaken by sucking.

ab'säugen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give suck; to suckle sufficiently; 2. to wean; 3. *T.* to ablactate, to inarch, graft by approach.

ab'säuseln, *vid.* abweben.

absausen, *v.* I. *a.* to dash, blow off; II. *n.* (s.) to rebound, fly off with a hissing noise.

***Abscess'**, *m.* (–sses; *pl.* –sse) *Med. T.* abscess; *compos.* —**lanzette**, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Ab'schabeisen, *n.* a scraper.

ab'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape off, shave off, to scrape, shave, pare; *N. T.* to plane, grave (a ship); ein abgeschabtes Tuch, a worn-out *or* threadbare cloth.

Ab'schabsel, *n.* (–s) shavings, parings.

Ab'schach, *m.* check to the king and queen at the same time.

ab'schachern, *v. a. vulg.* (einem etwas) to buy, purchase, barter from.

ab'schachteln, *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with shave-grass.

ab'schaffen, *v. a.* 1. to discharge, dismiss, discard, remove; 2. to give

Digitized by Google

up keeping, keep no longer; 3. abolish, abrogate, remedy.

Syn. abschaffen, abstellen. The latter is generally said of bad customs only; abschaffen both of good and indifferent. Abuses are abgestellt and abgeschafft; useful and harmless practices merely abgeschafft, not abgestellt.

Ab'schaffung, *f.* 1. discharging, dismissal; 2. abrogation, abolition; 3. the keeping no longer, selling; 4. reduction.

ab'schaffen, *v. a. N. T.* to fleet *or* to shift a tackle.

ab'schäfern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by jesting.

ab'schälen, *v. a. T.* to fleet a tackle, to shift.

ab'schälen, *v. a.* to peel off, to peel; pare, shell, bark (a tree), to blanch (an almond).

ab'schalmen, *v. a. T.* to mark the trees by barking them, to blaze.

Ab'schälung, *f.* peeling, paring, blanching, barking.

Ab'schank, *m.* (-s) night-cup.

ab'schärfen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; 2. to form to an edge; to sharpen; *Sp. T.* to cut off.

ab'scharren, *v. a.* to scrape *or* scratch off.

Ab'scharricht, } *n.* (-s) *vulg.* shav-
Ab'scharrsel, } ings.

abschatti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to adumbrate, shadow out; *vid.* schatti(e)ren.

Ab'schattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) adumbration, modification.

ab'schätzen, *v. a.* 1. to estimate, value; 2. + to depreciate.

Ab'schätzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) appraiser, taxer.

ab'schätzig, *adj. & adv.* despicable.

Ab'schätzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) valuation.

ab'schauen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to direct the eye to, to aim at; 2. (einem etwas) to learn a thing by looking with attention at one; ich kann es nicht —, I can not see it; II. *n.* (h.) to look down.

ab'schauern, *v. a. T.* to partition off.

ab'schaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel off.

ab'schaukeln, *v.* I. *a.* to throw off *or* with a swing; to make one fall from the balancing board; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by balancing.

Ab'schaum, *m.* (-es) scum, dross, *fig.* refuse.

ab'schäumen, *v. a.* to skim; *Typ. T.* to purify.

Ab'schäumung, *f.* skimming.

ab'scheeren, *vid.* abscheren.

ab'scheiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to separate, divide, part (*vid.* scheiden); 2. *L. T.* to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future pretensions; Metalle —, to refine metals; II. *n.* (s.) to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life, to die; das —, death, decease.

Ab'scheider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refiner.

Ab'scheidung, *f.* separating, parting.

Ab'schein, + *vid.* Abglanz.

ab'scheifern, *v. n.* + to peel off.

ab'schellen, *v.* I. *a.* to tear by hard ringing of the bell; II. *n.* (s.) to become separated by concussion.

ab'schenken, *v. a.* 1. to measure out liquor; 2. to pour out the concluding draught.

ab'scheren, *v. ir. a.* to shave off, to shave; to shear, *vid.* scheren.

ab'scherzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by joking.

Ab'scheu, *m.* (-es) horror, abhorrence, detestation, abomination, aversion, loathing; — vor etwas haben, to abhor a thing; ein — sein, to be an abomination.

ab'scheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten away, to scare off.

ab'scheuern, *v.* I. *a.* to scour off, to clear away; *vulg.* to reprimand; II. *refl.* to wear out by scouring.

abscheu'lich, I. *adj.* abominable; detestable, horrid, horrible, atrocious; *vulg.* enormous, prodigious; II. *adv.* abominably, detestably, prodigiously; ein —er Mensch, an abandoned wretch.

Abscheu'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) horribleness, abominableness; atrocity, enormity; blackness; loathesomeness, abomination.

ab'schichten, *v. a.* 1. to divide into rows; 2. *vid.* abscheiden.

ab'schicken, *v. a.* to send off, to despatch.

Ab'schickung, *f.* sending off, despatch.

ab'schieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shove off, push off, move off; *fig.* etwas von sich —, to exonerate one's self, to shift off; einen —, *Sp. T.* to knock down more pins than another; II. *n.* (h.) to lose the young teeth (applied to cattle and sheep).

Ab'schied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. dismissal, discharge; liberation from service; 2. letters testimonial, certificate, letter of apprenticeship; 3. parting, departure; 4. farewell, leave; Reichs —, recess of the imperial diet; *compos.* —**audienz,** *f.* audience of leave; —**besuch,** *m.* farewell visit; —**brief,** *m.* letter of discharge, discharge; letters testimonial; farewell letters; —**geschenk,** *n.* a present at parting, *or* given when discharging a servant, etc.; —**gesuch,** *n.* resignation; —**kuß,** *m.* parting kiss; —**mahl,** *n.* farewell dinner; —**predigt,** *f.* valedictory sermon; —**schmaus,** *m.* valedictory dinner *or* supper; parting treat; —**trunk,** *m.* parting cup; —**geben,** to discharge (a servant), disband (an army, etc.); —**verlangen,** to ask for one's discharge, send one's resignation; *Phr.* hinter der Thür — nehmen, to go away without bidding farewell; *vulg.* to take French leave.

ab'schiefern, *v. a. & refl.* to split off, to peel off (in thin flakes).

ab'schielen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn a thing by secretly looking at.

ab'schienen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with splints (bands *or* clouts); to take off the splints; 2. *Min. T.* to measure out a mine.

Ab'schiener, *vid.* Markscheider.

ab'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot off, to discharge, to let fly; einen Vogel —, to hit, to shoot down the popinjay; er hat einen rechten Vogel abgeschossen, *iron.* he has gained a mighty point; einen —, to outshoot one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to finish shooting; 2. (s.) to shoot down, slide *or* slip down; 3. to slope, to fall rapidly; 4. *T.* to lose colour, to fade.

Ab'schießung, *f.* shooting, discharging, etc.

ab'schiffen, *v.* I. *a.* to ship, ship off; to carry away on board of a ship; II. *n.* (s.) to sail off, set sail.

ab'schildern, *v. a.* to picture, paint, depict; *fig.* to represent, describe.

Ab'schilderung, *f.* painting; *fig.* picture, description.

ab'schinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to skin, flay, to strip off; 2. *fig.* to exhaust by hard labour; den Baum —, to peel off the bark.

ab'schirren, *v. a.* to unharness.

ab'schlachten, *v.* I. *a.* to kill, slay, butcher (animals for food); II. *n.* (h.) to finish slaughtering.

ab'schlacken, *v. a.* to clean from dross.

ab'schlaffen, *v. a.* to slacken, relax.

Ab'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. chips, fragments; 2. rebound, rebounding; 3. *M. E.* future account; deduction, abatement, diminution; falling of the price; 4. branches of trees that have been felled; 5. partition; 6. a fall, outlet (of a pond); 7. refusal, denial; auf —, on account; in part of payment; *Phr. fig.* es ist ein großer —, it differs widely; Abschläge, *Typ. T.* matrices; *compos.* —**anleihe,** money lent to be repaid by instalment; —**zahlung,** *f.* payment on account; —**tisch,** *m.* a folding table.

ab'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to beat off, knock off, cut *or* hew off; 2. (einem etwas) to refuse, decline; 3. to break down, take down; 4. to take an impression, pull, cast; den Feind —, to repel *or* repulse the enemy; ein Schloß —, to unnail a lock; die Segel —, *N. T.* to unbind the sails; die Ballen —, *Typ. T.* to knock off the balls; sein Wasser —, to make water; er hat es rund abgeschlagen, he has given a flat refusal; II. *n.* (s.) to abate, to fall (in price); die Kälte schlägt ab, the cold abates; die Kuh schlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; die Kugel schlägt ab, the ball deviates from its direction; III. *refl.* to strike off, take a different direction.

Syn. abschlagen, verweigern, versagen. Abschlagen refers to a wish or request; versagen and verweigern to the thing wished for *or* requested. We say: I begged him to lend me a hundred florins, but my request he has abgeschlagen (denied), and the hundred florins he has verweigert *or* versagt (refused). It is less usual to say Versagen, a wish, Verweigern, a request.

Ab'schlagewisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* wisp of straw used for cleaning saltpans.

ab'schlägig, *adj.* denying, refusing; eine —e Antwort, refusal, denial.

ab'schläglich, *adj. & adv.* on account, beforehand.

ab'schlämmen, *v. a.* to remove, clear of (mud); to wash.

ab'schlängeln, *v. refl.* to flow off in curves, to meander.

ab'schlarfen, *v. a.* to wear off by walking, sich die Absätze an den Schuhen —.

ab'schleichen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get by slyness; II. *n.* (s.) to sneak off, withdraw; disappear; steal away; *vid.* wegschleichen.

ab'schleifen, (from schleifen) *v.* I. *ir. a.* 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point); 2. to grind sufficiently; 3. to smooth, to polish; 4. to whet, sharpen; *fig.* sich —, to improve one's manners; II. (from schleifen) *reg. a.* 1. to wear out (by dragging, etc.); 2. to carry away on a sledge.

Ab'schleifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* he who polishes (marble plates, etc.).

Ab'schleiffel, *n.* (-s) that which falls off in grinding; shreds, parings.

Ab'schleifung, *f.* 1. grinding off; grinding, sharpening; furbishing, polishing; 2. wearing off; carrying away on a sledge.

ab'schleimen, *v. a.* to rid of slime.

ab'schleißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to wear out, *vid.* abnutzen; 2. to pull down.

ab'schlemmen, *vid.* abschlämmen.

ab'schlendern, *v. n.* (s.) to saunter away *or* off.

ab'schlenkern, *v. a.* to fling away, shake off.

ab'schleppen, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to wear out by dragging; to drag down; to

Digitized by Google

carry off clandestinely; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by dragging.

ab'schleudern, *v.* I. *a.* to throw off with a sling; II. *n.* (f.) to fly off.

ab'schlichten, *v. a. T.* to smooth off, to plane; to cleanse hides with the sleeking knife.

ab'schließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to unlock; to unchain, to unfetter; 2. *fig.* to conclude, to end; 3. to lock, turn the key; 4. eine Rechnung —, to balance, settle, close an account; II. *n.* (h.) — über, to decide upon, give an opinion; sich von der Welt —, to retire from the world.

ab'schließend, *adj.* definitive.

ab'schließlich, *adv.* definitively, positively.

Ab'schließung, *f.* unlocking; unchaining, unfettering; 2. locking; 3. balancing, closing accounts, *vid.* Abschluß.

ab'schlingern, *v. a. N. T.* to roll away the masts.

ab'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip away, off; to slide down.

ab'schlürfen, *v. a.* to sip off.

Ab'schluß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſchlüſſe) conclusion, close; —rechnung, *f.* statement, balance of account.

Ab'schmack, *m.* (-es) bad taste, smack.

ab'schmaddern, *v. a.* to daub, transcribe negligently.

ab'schmähen, *v.* I. *a.* to blame, to reprobate; II. *refl.* to tire one's self with railing.

ab'schmälern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to curtail.

ab'schmarotzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by parasitical tricks (*i. e.*, by flattery).

ab'schmatzen, *vulg. v.* I. *a.* to kiss much; II. *recipr.* to kiss one another.

ab'schmausen, *v.* I. *a.* to eat up; II. *n.* (h.) to finish rioting (banqueting).

ab'schmecken, *v.* I. *a.* to taste, to know by tasting; II. *n.* (h.) to have a bad taste.

ab'schmeckend, *adj.* tasting bad.

ab'schmeicheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by flattering; er hat es mir abgeschmeichelt, he has flattered me out of it.

ab'schmeißen, *vulg.* for abwerfen.

ab'schmelzen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* 1. to melt off; 2. to melt sufficiently; 3. to clarify by melting; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to melt off; to melt; (h.) to finish melting.

ab'schmieden, *v. a.* to finish by the forge.

ab'schmieren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to copy quickly and in a slovenly way; 2. to grease (a carriage); 3. *fig. vulg.* to thrash, beat, cudgel; II. *n.* (h.) to let off grease.

Ab'schmierer, *m.* (-s) one who transcribes in a slovenly way, scribbler.

ab'schmunzeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by smirking and smiling.

ab'schmutzen, *v. n.* (h.) to let off the dirt.

ab'schnäbeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to kiss immoderately.

ab'schnallen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to unbuckle, to take off after unbuckling.

ab'schnappen, *v.* I. *a.* to snap off, shut, lock; *fig.* to break off abruptly; II. *n.* (f.) to snap, slip.

ab'schnattern, *v. a.* to utter in a chattering manner.

ab'schnäutzen, *vid.* schnäutzen.

ab'schneiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cut off, to cut; 2. to shorten by cutting; to deprive; to pare, clip; 3. to settle accounts (among cloth-makers); ein Glied —, *S. T.* to amputate; die Gelegenheit —, to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion; jede Ausflucht —, to preclude any evasion; einem seine Ehre —, to hurt (wound, blast) one's reputation; II. *refl.* to cease, stop, end; die Erze schneiden sich ab, *Min. T.* the vein of ore ends suddenly; III. *n.* (h.) to form a contrast, differ.

Ab'schneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that cuts off, cutter.

Ab'schneidlinie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Typ. T.* cutting line.

Ab'schneidung, *f.* cutting off, etc.; *S. T.* abscission.

ab'schneien, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.

ab'schneiteln, *v. a.* (with gardeners) to lop, prune.

ab'schnellen, *v.* I. *a.* to let fly (with a jerk), to snap, fling; II. *n.* (f.) to spring off, to snap.

ab'schneuzen, *v. a.* to snuff (a candle); to poll, top.

ab'schnippeln, **ab'schnippen,** **ab'schnippern,** *v. a.* to clip off, chip off.

Ab'schnipperling, **Ab'schnipsel,** *m.* (-s) clippings.

Abschnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, cutting; 2. *Mat. T.* segment; 3. *Mil. T.* entrenchment, trench; 4. *T.* a pattern cut out; 5. section, paragraph (in a book); 6. stop, cæsura (in verse); 7. *M. E.* additional payment, balance paid in addition; *compos.* —slinie, *f. Typ. T.* cutting line; —schein, *m.* check, coupon; —swinkel, *m. Mat. T.* angle of a segment; —weise, *adv.* in sections.

Ab'schnittlein, **Ab'schnitzel,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shred, chip, cutting, clipping, snipping.

ab'schnitzeln, abschnitzen, *v. a.* to cut off; to carve; to pare.

ab'schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to unstring; to unlace; 2. to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line; 3. to separate with a line; eine Warze —, to tie off a wart.

ab'schnurren, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get (obtain) by begging; II. *n.* (f.) to rattle, whiz off (said of spools).

ab'schöpfen, *v. a.* to scoop off, to take off; die Milch —, to skim the milk.

Ab'schoß, *m.* (-ſſes) *L. T.* scot (tax) paid for removing from one jurisdiction to another; also a legacy tax; —pflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay the said duty.

ab'schrägen, *v. a.* to make oblique.

ab'schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch *or* tear off.

ab'schrapen, *v. a.* to scape off, *vid.* abschaben.

ab'schrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, screw off.

ab'schrecken, *v. a.* 1. (einen von einer Sache) to deter, discourage from, fright from; er läßt sich leicht —, he is easily dispirited; 2. (einem etwas) to frighten one out of a thing, to extort by terrifying; to sprinkle with a liquid anything hot.

ab'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to copy, transcribe, to write out; 2. *M. E.* to annul, annihilate; to transfer, to credit, to carry to one's credit; in der Bank —, to assign at a bank; 3. to wear out by writing; 4. to pay a debt by writing; 5. to countermand, put off; *Phr.* eine Feder —, to dull *or* blunt a pen (by writing); ich habe mir fast die Finger abgeschrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing; einen Termin —, to put off a term; eine Summe —, to take out (to write off) a sum in the books; eine böse Schuld —, to balance the account of a bad debt; eine Bestellung u.s.w. —, to countermand by writing, to revoke; eine Schuld —, to pay off by writing.

Ab'schreibegebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) **Ab'schreibegeld,** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) copy money.

Ab'schreibemaschine, *f.* copying machine.

Ab'schreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copier, copyist, transcriber.

Abschreiberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* copying, plagiarism.

Ab'schreibung, *f.* copying, transcription.

ab'schreien, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cry out, to proclaim; to cry off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by crying; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by crying; das Kind wird sich die Kehle —, this child will kill himself by crying; du magst dir die Kehle darnach —, you may cry yourself to death.

ab'schreiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to measure by steps, to pace; II. *n.* (f.) to step aside, to go out of the way, to retire; *fig.* to deviate, swerve.

ab'schreitend, *adj.* digressive.

ab'schricken, *v. a. N. T.* to pay out, to ease off; to surge.

Ab'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copy, transcript; duplicate; die zweite —, triplicate; die gerichtliche —, exemplification; — nehmen, to draw a copy; gerichtliche — nehmen, to exemplify (*M. E.*).

ab'schriftlich, *adj.* transcriptive; by way of copy; copied out.

ab'schröpfen, *v. a. T.* to cut off (points of corn) with a sickle; einem das Blut —, to cup; *fig.* einen —, to rob, plunder.

Ab'schrote, *f.* 1. *T.* sort of chisel; 2. *vid.* Anschrote.

ab'schroten, *v. a. T.* 1. to roll down (a vat); 2. to grind coarsely; 3. to cut transversely, to saw off; 4. to turn off (a well.)

ab'schrubben, *v. a. N. T.* to hog a vessel.

ab'schultern, *v. a.* to take from the shoulder.

ab'schuppen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to scale, unscale, strip of scales; 2. *vulg.* to push away; II. *refl.* to chap (of the skin).

ab'schüppen, *v. a.* to shovel off.

Ab'schur, *f. vid.* Schur.

ab'schürfen, *v. a.* to take off the scurf.

ab'schurren, *v. a.* to wear out by scraping.

Ab'schuß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -schüſſe) the rushing down (of the water), fall; slope, bend, declivity, descent.

ab'schüssig, I. *adj.* sloping, bending; shelving; steep; II. *adv.* slopingly; slopewise; steeply; aslope.

Ab'schüssigkeit, *f.* declivity, steepness, shelvingness.

ab'schütteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake off, to cast off; to shake violently; 2. *fam.* to reprimand severely; solche Sachen lassen sich nicht —, things of that kind are not brought away in a hurry; Verweise —, not to care for reprimands.

ab'schütten, *v. a.* to pour off; to throw off.

Ab'schüttsel, *n.* (-s) *T.* windfall.

ab'schützen, *v. a. T.* 1. to stop by a flood-gate; 2. to let off by a flood-gate, to drain.

ab'schwächen, *vid.* entkräften.

ab'schwämmen, *vid.* abschwemmen.

ab'schwanken, *v. n.* (f.) 1. not to adhere firmly; 2. to go off with a staggering step.

ab'schwänzeln, *v. a. vulg.* (einem etwas) to get by coaxing.

ab'schwären, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall off by

Digitized by Google

ulceration; to be separated by a sore; der Nagel ist ihm abgeschworen, his nail is festered away.

ab'schwärmen, *v.* I. *n.* 1. (h.) to swarm for the last time (as the bees); 2. (s.) to fly off; II. *refl. col.* to fatigue one's self by rioting.

ab'schwarten, *v.* I. *a.* to peel off the rind (skin); II. *n.* (h.) *T.* to square (timber).

ab'schwärzen, *v.* I. *a.* to blacken; to smut, taint; II. *n.* (h.) to lose the colour; dieses Tuch schwärzt ab, this cloth loses its colour.

ab'schwatzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by talk *or* coaxing; to talk one out of a thing; *vulg.* to talk over.

ab'schwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to clear of the sulphur; 2. to smoke with brimstone.

Ab'schweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) digression.

ab'schweifen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to wash, rinse; 2. *T.* to scallop; to cut into a bend; II. *n.* (s.) to go astray; deviate; to digress.

ab'schweifend, *adj.* digressive, swerving.

Ab'schweifung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) digression.

ab'schweißen, *v. a. T.* to smooth *or* fashion iron *or* metal by heating and hammering it in a forge; to hammer red-hot iron.

ab'schwelgen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to have done rioting; II. *ren.* to weaken one's self by debauchery.

ab'schwellen, *v. n.* 1. *Med. T.* to grow less swollen; 2. *Mus. T.* to perform diminuendo.

ab'schwemmen, *v. a.* to wash away, to water; to make float, *vid.* abflößen; die Pferde —, to ride the horses into the pond; das — der Erze, elutriation.

ab'schwenden, *v. a.* to cause to vanish; to devastate; *T.* to burn down (a forest).

ab'schwenken, *v.* I *a.* to cleanse by shaking; II. *refl.* to turn aside; wheel around.

ab'schwimmen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to swim off; to float; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by swimming.

ab'schwindeln, *v. a.* to get by cheating; (einem etwas) to swindle one out of.

ab'schwinden, *v. n.* (s.) to waste away, fall away.

ab'schwingen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shake off; to clear by shaking; Hafer —, to winnow oats; II. *refl.* to leap down, swing one's self down; to alight, dismount (from a horse).

ab'schwirren, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to whiz, buzz off; II. *a.* to deliver with a chirping voice.

ab'schwitzen, *v.* I. *a.* to remove (clear) by sweating; to atone *or* expiate by sweating; to weaken by sweating; II. *refl.* to get weak by sweating.

ab'schwören, *v. ir. a.* 1. to deny by oath, to abjure, forswear, renounce; seine Religion —, to forswear one's religion; 2. (einem etwas) to deprive, take away by an oath.

Ab'schwörung, *f.* abjuration, abjuring.

Ab'schwung, *m.* (-es) the leaping down.

***absciindi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to cut off, sever, abscind.

***Abscis'se**, *f. Mat. T.* abscissa.

ab'segeln, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to sail away, set sail, to put to sea; II. *a.* to take down the sails; einen Mast —, to spring a mast.

Ab'segelung, *f.* sailing away.

ab'sehbar, *adj. & adv.* 1. within reach of the eyes; 2. *fig.* imaginable, conceivable.

ab'sehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to look away, to turn one's eyes away from; 2. to reach with the eye; 3. to see to the end of something; to see, perceive; 4. die Zeit, Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity; 5. (auf etwas) to be designed, aimed at; 6. (einem etwas) to learn a thing from one by looking to *or* at it; *Phr.* einem etwas an den Augen —, to anticipate one's wishes, to do everything to please; es ist schwer abzusehen, it is difficult to perceive, understand it; so viel ich — kann, for aught I can see *or* perceive; einem einen Handgriff —, to catch a knack from one; ich that alles, was ich ihm nur an den Augen — konnte, I anticipated his wishes as much as possible.

Ab'sehen, *n.* (-s) 1. looking away, etc.; 2. *T.* the sight upon the barrel of a gun *or* upon an optical *or* geometrical instrument; 3. *fig.* design, intention; *vid.* Absicht; sein — worauf haben oder richten, to aim at a thing, to have it in view.

Ab'seide, *f. M. E.* the refuse of silk.

ab'seifen, *v. a.* 1. to wash out the soap; 2. to clean with soap.

ab'seigen, *vid.* abseihen.

ab'seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* 1. to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; 2. to part silver from copper.

ab'seihen, *v. a.* to filter, strain.

Ab'seihung, *f.* filtration.

ab'sein, I. *v. ir. n.* to be off, away; to be broken off; to be separated; *L. T.* to be abolished; wir sind ganz vom Wege ab, we are quite out of our way; wir sind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance; der Nagel ist ab, the nail is off; II. *s. n.* absence, *vid.* Abwesenheit.

Ab'seite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* 1. the wing of an edifice; 2. aisle (of a church); 3. reverse (of a coin).

ab'seiten, *prep.* + from one's side; on the part of; — meiner, for my part, as for me.

ab'seitig, *adj.* aside, removed.

ab'seits, *adv.* aside, apart.

ab'senden, *v. ir. & reg. a.* to send, send away, to despatch; to discharge.

Ab'sender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* despatcher; consignor, exporter, shipper.

Ab'sendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending, despatching; conveyance, shipping; —stag, *m.* day when any thing is despatched.

ab'sengen, *v. a.* to singe, sear.

Ab'sengung, *f.* singeing, searing.

ab'senken, *v. a.* to lay, to set (a shoot); to lay plants; Reben —, to provine; einen Schacht —, *Min. T.* to sink a shaft.

Ab'senker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) layer, shoot, sprig.

Ab'senkung, *f.* laying, setting.

Absen'tenliste, *f.* list of absentees.

absenti(e)'ren, *v. refl.* to be absent.

Absenz'liste, *f. vid.* Absentenliste.

ab'setzbar, *adj.* removable.

ab'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set down, to throw off; put down; to put off, to remove; 2. to intermit; 3. to depose, dismiss, dethrone; cashier (an officer); 4. *T.* to wean; 5. *T.* to contrast (colours, etc.), to set off; 6. *M. E.* to sell, dispose of; 7. to take, cut off, etc.; *Phr.* einen Schrank grün —, *T.* to edge a chest with green; 8. to deposit, lodge; 9. to bring forth clandestinely; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stop, to make a short stop *or* pause; 2. *Typ. T.* to finish composing; der Gang setzt ab, *Min. T.* the vein fails *or* loses its direction; vom Lande —, *N. T.* to put to sea; 3. to differ from; III. *imp.* to follow, to come to; es wird Schläge dabei —, *fam.* it will come to blows; setzt ab! *Mil. T.* recover arms!

Ab'setztisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a sideboard; *T.* a table on which cloth is brushed.

Ab'setzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deposing, deposition; degradation, removal; — des Drydo, *Ch. T.* oxidation; *compos.* —sdekret, —surtheil, *n.* sentence of deposition.

ab'seufzen, *v. refl.* to weaken one's self by sighing.

ab'sein, *vid.* absein.

ab'sicheln, *v. a.* to cut (grass, etc.) with a sickle.

Ab'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. view, design, intention, purpose, aim, end; 2. respect, regard; in der — uns zu schaden, with a design to injure us; es ist der — gemäß, it is in accordance with the intention; seine — erreichen, to obtain one's end, to gain the point; in — auf, in regard to; with a view to; in aller —, in every respect; in der nämlichen —, with the same view.

Syn. Absicht, Zweck, Endzweck. He who consciously makes use of means to the attainment of an end has Absicht (an intention, design); hence the term always presupposes a rational being. Zweck (aim, end) and Endzweck (final cause) is that to which the design of a person or of the creator of a thing is directed, and may also be predicted of irrational beings and inanimate things. Thus the watch contains den Zweck (the design) of pointing out the time; and man has this Zweck (end) and this Absicht (intention) both. The bee has the Zweck (aim) to make honey, but not the Absicht (conscious aim).

ab'sichten, *v. a.* to sift off.

ab'sichtlich, I. *adj.* designed, intended, intentional, premeditated; II. *adv.* with a design, designedly, intentionally.

ab'sichtslos, *adj.* unintentional, without design.

Ab'sichtslosigkeit, *f.* want *or* absence of design.

ab'sichtsvoll, *adv.* full of design.

ab'sickern, *v. n.* (s.) to trickle down.

ab'sieben, *v. a.* to sift off with a sieve.

ab'siechen, *v. n.* (s.) to languish; to consume, pine away (by sickness).

ab'siedeln, *v. refl.* to leave one's country and settle in another.

ab'sieden, *v. ir. a.* to seethe, boil, decoct; einen Trank —, to make a decoction; Eier —, to poach eggs.

ab'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing off, recite, chant; to carol; II. *refl* to fatigue one's self by singing; III. *n.* (h.) to finish singing, sing the last.

Ab'singung, *f.* singing, carolling, chanting.

ab'sinken, *v. n.* (s.) to sink down.

ab'sintern, *vid.* absickern.

Absinth', *vid.* Wermuth.

ab'sitzen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wear out by sitting; 2. eine Schuld —, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison; II. *n.* 1. (s.) to alight, dismount; 2. (h.) to sit out, away *or* at a distance; III. *refl.* to tire one's self by sitting.

Ab'sod, *vid.* Absud.

ab'sohlen, *v. n. Min. T.* to wear out (said of ropes).

Ab'sold, *m.* (-es) the last payment of a man discharged from his service.

ab'soldeu, *v. a.* to pay the full salary; to pay a servant and discharge him.

Digitized by Google

***absolut'**, *adj. & adv.* absolute, unlimited, positive; *compos.* —**heit**, *f.* absoluteness, perfection.

***Absolution'**, *f.* absolution, remission of sins.

***Absolutis'mus**, *m.* despotism; principles and maxims of an unlimited monarchy.

***Absoluto'rium**, *n. L. T.* acquittal.

***absolvi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* 1. to absolve, acquit, set free; 2. to remit sin, to absolve; 3. to despatch; 4. to end, finish (one's studies).

ab'sonderbar, *adj.* separable.

ab'sonderlich, I. *adj.* 1. separate, secluded; 2. absonderlich, + very, particular, peculiar, especial, singular; II. *adv.* separately, particularly, especially, *vid.* besonders.

Ab'sonderling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) separatist, nonconformist.

ab'sondern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to separate, disjoin, part, put asunder; 2. to secrete; to set apart; 3. *fig.* to abstract; ein Kind —, *L. T.* to pay off a child; II. *refl.* to separate one's self, to seclude one's self.

Ab'sonderung, *f.* 1. separation, segregation, parting; 2. *fig.* abstraction; *compos.* —**sgefäße**, *pl.* secretory vessels; —**svermögen**, *n.* abstractive faculty; —**szeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction.

ab'sonnig, *adj.* not exposed to the sun, shady.

***absorbi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Med. T.* to absorb, imbibe; —**de** Mittel, absorbents; *fig.* to waste wholly, consume.

ab'sorgen, *v. refl.* to wear out with care.

ab'spähnen, *v. n. T.* to plane off, to take off shavings.

ab'spalten, *v.* I. *a.* to cleave, split off (*part.* abgespalten); II. *n.* (s. *part.* abgespalten) to be separated by splitting.

ab'spänen, *v. a.* to wean (a child, etc.).

ab'spannen, *v. a.* 1. to unbend, to relax, to slacken; + to alienate (one's customers, etc.); 2. to unyoke, take off horses, etc.; *Phr.* ein Gezelt —, to strike a tent; den Hahn am Gewehre —, to uncock; die Länge eines Körpers —, to reach the length of a body by the span.

Ab'spannung, *f.* 1. unbending; relaxation (of spirits); 2. the taking off the horses.

ab'spänstig, *adj.* alienate, alienated, disinclined, unfaithful; *Phr.* — machen, to alienate, estrange; einem eine Person, etwas — machen, to alienate the affections of a person, to take away something from; — werden, to turn disloyal, to desert.

ab'sparen, *v. a.* to spare from; ich will es mir am Munde —, I will pinch myself in my food for it.

ab'speisen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to clear by eating; 2. to feed, to supply; einen —, to rid one's self of somebody; einen mit leeren Worten —, to put one off with fair words; kurz —, to cut short; II. *n.* (h.) to finish dinner *or* supper.

ab'spenstig, *vid.* abspänstig.

ab'sperren, *v. a.* to seclude, shut out, debar, separate.

Ab'sperrung, *f.* seclusion, separation.

ab'spiegeln, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect (as from a mirror); II. *refl.* 1. to be reflected; 2. to look at one's self in the glass.

ab'spielen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to play off a tune; 2. to pay off a debt by playing (at cards, etc.); 3. to wear out by playing, play away; II. *n.* (h.) to finish playing; III. *refl.* to tire one's self by playing.

ab'spießen, *v. a.* to fetch down with a spear *or* fork.

ab'spindeln, *v. a.* to take from the spindle.

ab'spinnen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to spin off; 2. to pay off by spinning; eine Schuld —, to spin off a debt; II. *n.* (h.) to finish spinning.

ab'spitzen, *v. a.* 1. to take off with a pointed instrument; 2. to take off the point; 3. to point properly; ein Feder —, to nib a pen.

ab'splittern, *v.* I. *a.* to splint, splinter; to break off in splinters; II. *n.* (s.) to rebound in splinters.

ab'spötteln, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by gibing; 2. (einen von etwas) to dissuade one by jeering.

ab'spotten, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get by deriding; 2. (einen) to ridicule.

ab'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) 1. to abjudicate, to give a sentence *or* verdict against . . . ; 2. to refuse, deny; *Phr.* das Leben —, to condemn *or* to sentence to death; die Ärzte haben ihm das Leben abgesprochen, the physicians have given him up; einem alle Hoffnung —, to bid one give over all hopes, to take all hope from him; II. *n.* (h.) 1. — über, to decide hastily, to forejudge; 2. to dissent; ich habe ihm darin nicht —, I think he is right.

Ab'sprecher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *cont.* overhasty decider, dogmatist.

ab'sprechend, *vid.* absprecherisch.

Absprecherei', *f.* the habit of speaking dogmatically.

ab'sprecherisch, *adj.* positive, dogmatical, magisterial, decisive.

ab'spreizen, *v. a. T.* to prop (with timber), to provide with props.

ab'sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* to spring; to cause to break off suddenly; to blow off with gunpowder; ein Hufeisen —, to ride off a horse's shoe; II. *n.* (s.) to hurry away, gallop away.

ab'sprießen, *vid.* absprossen.

ab'springen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to leap off, from *or* down; 2. to break, crack off, fly off, come off; 3. to quit suddenly; fall off, to change suddenly; die Farbe springt ab, the paint comes off; springen Sie nicht ab, do not prevaricate; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by leaping.

ab'springend, *adj. fig.* desultory, *vid.* abspringen.

ab'spritzen, *v.* I. *a.* to squirt off, to knock down by an engine; II. *n.* (s.) to come off in drops, spatter.

Ab'sproß, *m.* (—sses; *pl.* —sse) descendant, scion; *vid.* Absprößling.

ab'sprossen, *v. n.* * (s.) to descend.

Ab'sprößling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) offspring, scion, descendant.

Ab'spruch, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —sprüche) adjudication; *L. T.* final sentence.

Ab'sprung, *m.* (—es; *pl* —sprünge) 1. leap, leaping off, bound, spring; 2. *fig.* quitting, leaving; renunciation of a claim; 3. what is broken *or* cracked off; 4. contrast, *Phr.* dieß ist ein großer —, here is a great falling off; — von Jahren, disparity of years; Absprünge eines Hasen, *Sp. T.* doubles of a hare; *compos.* —**swinkel**, *m. Mat. T.* angle of reflection.

ab'spulen, *v. ir. a.* to wind off from the spool; to unspool.

ab'spülen, *v. a.* to wash; to rinse; to wash away.

Ab'spuler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) he that winds off yarn from the spool.

Ab'spülicht, *n.* (—s) hog-wash, dish-wash.

Ab'spülung, *f.* washing, washing away.

ab'stählen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to harden; 2. *T.* to try the dye.

Ab'stamm, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —stämme) race, stock, generation.

ab'stammen, *v. n.* (s.) to be derived from; to descend, come of.

Ab'stammung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) descent, derivation; *compos.* —**stafel**, *f.* genealogical table.

ab'stämmen, *v. a. T.* to separate from the trunk.

Ab'stämmling, *vid.* Abkömmling.

ab'stämpeln, *v. a. T.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments.

ab'stampfen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to stamp off; to pound; 2. to wear out, off, by stamping; II. *n.* (h.) to have done stamping; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by stamping.

Ab'stand, *m.* (es; *pl.* —stände) 1. distance, interval between two objects (planets, etc.); 2. *fig.* difference; contrast; 3. *L. T.* cession, desisting; *compos.* —**sgeld**, *n.* money paid to a person who desists from any claim; —**smessung**, *f. T.* apomecometry; —**swinkel**, *m. Ast. T.* angle of elongation.

Ab'ständer, *m.* (—s; *pl.*—) *T.* dead tree.

ab'ständig, *adj. T.* abständiges Holz, dead (dry) wood.

ab'stapeln, *v. a.* to take down (from a pile).

ab'statten, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to discharge, give; 2. to make, to render, to perform; 3. *L. T.* to endow, to portion; Bericht —, to give account, to report; Dank —, to pay, give, render thanks; Zeugniß —, to give testimony, bear witness; einen Gruß —, to deliver a compliment.

Ab'stattung, *f.* paying, giving, rendering, etc.

Ab'staub, *m.* (—es) dust flying off.

ab'stäuben (**ab'stäubern**, **ab'stöbern**), *v. a.* to dust.

Ab'stäuber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) duster, he who (that which) dusts.

Ab'stäubung, *f.* dusting.

ab'stäupen, *v. a.* to flog, scourge soundly.

Ab'stech, *comp.* —**eisen**, *n. T.* spade to cut turf with; sort of shovel; —**grube**, *f. or* —**herd**, *m. Min. T.* pit for receiving the metal let out of a furnace; —**messer**, *n.* butchering-knife; —**pflug**, *m. T.* breast-plough.

ab'stechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to bring down by a thrust; to stab, to pierce, to cut; 2. to kill; 3. *Mil. T.* to escarp; 4. *T.* to engrave, mark out; 5. *Sp. T.* to outshoot; to trump one (at cards); 6. to get the ring with the lance (in running at the ring); *Phr.* ein Schwein *or* einem Schweine die Kehle —, to kill a pig; Rasen —, to cut green sods; einen Teich —, to drain *or* dig off a pond; Wein —, to tap *or* rack off wine; ein Muster —, to copy out a model by pricks upon a paper; ein Lager —, to mark the place for a camp; einem den Wind —, *N. T.* to take the wind; *fig.* einen —, to outdo, surpass one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. *fig.* to contrast, to set off; diese Farben stechen gut ab, these colours contrast well, set off well; Charaktere gegen einander — machen, to set off characters; 2. (s.) *N. T.* to set sail; sheer off.

Ab'stechen, *n.* (—s) 1. killing, butcher-

Digitized by Google

ing; 2. *T.* pitching of a field; 3. contrast, etc.

Ab'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. excursion, ramble; *fig.* digression; 2. one who marks, kills, etc.

Ab'steck, *comp.* **—eisen,** *n.* an iron stake; **—stäbchen,** *n.* a guidon; **linie —,** *f.* line used in marking out a space; **—pfahl,** *m.* pole or picket used in marking out a space.

ab'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to unpin; 2. to mark with sticks *or* poles; to mark out, set out; 3. to wean, take away (of animals); ein Lager —, to mark a camp by fixing poles; die Grenzen —, to mark out the boundaries.

ab'stehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* 1. (h.) to stand off, to stand far from . . .; 2. (f.) to grow vapid, to get stale (flat); to turn, pall (of wine); 3. to die (of fishes and trees), to perish, decay, fade; 4. *fig.* von etwas —, to desist from, to leave off, to quit; 5. einem *or* von einem —, not to assist one, to say he is in the wrong; ich will von meiner Bewerbung —, I will give over my suit; von seiner Forderung —, to desist from one's claim; von einer Besitzung —, to give up a possession; abgestandenes Holz, dead wood; II. *a.* to yield, to resign, give up; stehen Sie mir Ihre Uhr ab, let me have your watch; ein Amt —, to resign an office; III. *refl.* (sich etwas) to wear off *or* out by standing, get tired with standing.

Ab'stehen, *n.* desistance, etc. *vid. the verb.*

ab'stehend, *adj. vid.* abstehen, *B. T.* expanding.

Ab'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, assigner; seller; purchaser.

ab'stehlen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to steal, to rob of; dem lieben Gott die Tage —, *fig.* to play the idle fellow; 2. (einem etwas) to learn a thing of one by stealth.

ab'steifen, *v.* I. *a. T.* to stiffen, starch; to prop; II. *n.* (f.) to become stiff.

ab'steigen, *v. ir.* (f.) *n.* 1. to descend; 2. to alight, to light; to put up; to stop on the road; vom Pferde, vom Wagen —, to light from a horse, from a coach; von einem Berge —, to descend a hill; Stufen —, to step; die absteigende Linie —, *fig.* the descending line *or* lineage.

Ab'steige-haus, —quartier, *n.* **—wohnung,** *f.* house of accommodation, lodging.

ab'steigern, *v. a.* einen —, to outbid any one (at auction).

Ab'steigung, *f.* 1. alighting, descent; 2. descension; die gerade —, *Ast. T.* right descension; 3. dismounting.

ab'steinen, *v. a.* to fix the boundaries by stones.

ab'steinigen, *v. a.* to knock off with stones.

ab'stellen, *v. a.* 1. to put away; 2. to bring out of use, to abolish; ein Gesetz —, to repeal, abolish *or* abrogate a law; einen Mißbrauch —, to reform an abuse; Beschwerden —, to redress grievances; das Bier —, *T.* to give to beer its flavour.

Ab'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) 1. abolisher; 2. highly seasoned beer.

Ab'stellung, *f.* 1. abolishing; 2. putting away, etc.; *compos.* **—smittel,** *n.* means of abolishing anything.

ab'stemmen, *v. a. T.* to chisel off.

ab'stempeln, *v.* I. *a. T.* to flourish *or* gild (a book); II. *n.* to finish stamping.

ab'steppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

ab'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to die; to go off, expire, to become extinct; to perish; to fade, wither, decay; 2. to become insensible to; *Phr.* meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; es ist mir an ihm ein sehr guter Freund abgestorben, I have lost in him a very good friend; *fig.* der Welt —, to withdraw from the world, to lose relish for *or* of pleasures; 3. *Min. T.* to become narrower and of a worse quality (of the vein).

Ab'sterben, *n.* (-s) decease, death, etc.

Ab'steuer, *f. vid.* Abzugsgeld.

ab'steuern, *v.* I. *a.* to steer off; II. *n.* (f.) to leave the shore.

Ab'stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. what is dug *or* cut off; 2. *fig.* contrast; set-off.

ab'sticheln, *v. a.* 1. to vex by sarcastic language; 2. (einem etwas) to get a thing by means of sarcasm.

ab'sticken, *v. a.* to copy in embroidery.

ab'stiefeln, *v. a.* to go away unceremoniously.

Ab'stieg, *m.* descent.

ab'stimmen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to vote against, to outvote; 2. to tune (an instrument), to lower its pitch; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to vote for decision, to put to the vote; 2. to disagree, be of a different opinion; 3. to be dissonant.

ab'stimmig, *adj.* dissonant; dissenting, discordant.

Ab'stimmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) voting, division.

ab'stäbern, *v. a.* to shake *or* sweep off.

ab'stochern, *v. a.* to separate by picking.

ab'stöckeln, *v. a.* to beat down (nuts) with a stick.

ab'stocken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lay *or* set (carnations, etc.); 2. to put young bees into a hive; II. *n.* (f.) to rot off.

ab'stöhnen, *v. refl.* to tire one's self with groaning.

ab'stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean (a field).

ab'stoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to thrust off, knock off; to push off; to break; 2. *T.* to chisel off, take off with the plane, to scrape off; das Genick —, to break the neck; es wird ihm das Herz —, *fig.* it will break his heart; sich die Hörner —, to sow one's wild oats; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt; eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score; Kälber —, to wean calves; die Kleider —, to rub off the clothes; die Bienen —, to kill the bees and take their honey; die Zähne —, to lose the teeth; II. *n.* (h.) to set sail; vom Lande —, to put off from the shore; III. *refl.* to wear out, rub off.

ab'stoßend, *adj.* repulsive, resisting.

Ab'stoßung, *f.* 1. *vid* ab'stoßen; 2. repulsion.

ab'stottern, *v. a.* to deliver a speech in a stammering manner.

***ab'stract',** *adj.* abstract; ein —er Begriff, an abstract notion.

***Ab'straction',** *f. Log. T.* abstraction; *compos.* **—svermögen,** *n.* power *or* faculty of abstraction.

***Ab'strac'tum,** *n.* (-s) abstract, abstract notion.

ab'strafen, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise properly, to correct.

Ab'strafung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) punishment, chastisement, correction.

***ab'strahi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. *Log. T.* to abstract; 2. to concede, yield up; von etwas —, to give over, waive a thing.

Ab'strahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) reflected ray.

ab'strahlen, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect; II. *n.* to be reflected.

Ab'strahlungswinkel, *vid.* Absprungswinkel.

abstrakt', *adj.* abstract.

ab'sträuben, *v.* I. *a.* to make free by a struggle; II. *refl.* to tire of a struggle.

Ab'strebekraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) *Phys. T.* centrifugal power.

ab'streben, *v. n.* to strive to get loose, away.

ab'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw, roll, wipe off *or* away; 2. to strike level; 3. *Sp. T.* to try (a field for game); ein Scheermesser —, to strap a razor; II. *n.* 1. (h. & f.) to skim spawning; 2. to quit the nest (of birds).

Ab'streichriemen, *m.* a razor strap.

ab'streifbar, *adj.* capable of being stripped off.

ab'streifen, *v.* I. *a.* to strip off; einen Aal —, to skin an eel; einen Fuchs —, to flay a fox; II. *n.* (f.) to roam, wander downward; to glance (as an arrow from a tree).

ab'streifeln, *vid.* abstreifen.

Ab'streifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who strips off; 2. *vid.* Abstecher.

ab'streiten, *v. ir. a.* to deprive of . . . by a lawsuit; to obtain by litigation; (einem etwas) to contest, to dispute; dies lasse ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed out of it, in this I will not yield.

Ab'strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* the skimming, scum; litharge; that which is taken off; *compos.* **—blei,** *n.* skimmed lead.

ab'stricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle); 2. to pay off by knitting; *fig.* 3. to cut off, to untie; 4. to steal a hound.

ab'striegeln, *v. a.* to curry, rub down a horse.

ab'strömen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to float down a stream; 2. to wash away; II. *n.* (f.) to be carried away by the stream; to flow off rapidly.

ab'strossen, *v. a. Min. T.* to cut by degrees.

ab'stückeln, } *v. a.* to break off in
ab'stücken, } small particles.

abstudi(e)'ren, *v. refl.* to overstudy one's self.

ab'stufen, *v.* I. *a. Min. T.* 1. to break off (ore); 2. to separate *or* form into steps; II. *n. & refl.* to be shaded, diversified (by gradation).

Ab'stufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gradation, modification.

ab'stülpen, *v. a.* to let down, turn down *or* over.

ab'stümpfen, ab'stumpfen, *v.* I. *a.* to stupefy, to blunt, dull; *fig.* II. *refl.* to get blunted, dull, stupefied.

ab'stürmen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to shake off by violence; 2. (einem etwas) to get by violence; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to leave off storming; 2. (f.) to run off with violence.

Ab'sturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stürze) precipice, steep; rapid downfall (of the water).

ab'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to precipitate; to throw headlong; to take off the cover *or* lid; sich den Hals —, to break one's neck; II. *n.* (f.) to fall headlong down from a precipice.

ab'stürzig, + *adj.* steep.

ab'stutzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to dock, to crop; to clip; die Bäume —, to top *or* lop the trees; Tuch —, to shear cloth for the first time.

ab'stützen, *v. a.* to prop (a ship on the stocks).

ab'suchen, *v. a.* to search and take; die Raupen vom Baume —, to pick caterpillars from a tree; der Hühnerhund sucht ein Feld ab, *Sp. E.* the pointer quarters a field.

Digitized by Google

Ab'sud, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -süde) decoction, extract; apozem.
ab'sudeln, *v. a.* to transcribe negligently, to copy in a daubing manner.
ab'sumpfen, *v. a.* to drain marshes.
***absurd'**, *adj.* absurd, foolish.
***Absurdität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) absurdity.
ab'süßen, *v. a.* to sweeten; *Ch. T.* to purify.
Abt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Äbte) abbot; ein infuli(e)rter —, a mitred abbot; ein gefürsteter —, an abbot sovereign, an abbot prince; wie der —, so die Mönche, *prov.* like abbot like monks; den — reiten lassen, *prov.* to be merry without constraint.
ab'tafeln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to have done dining.
ab'täfeln, *v. a.* 1. to wainscot; 2. *fig.* to describe one's character with all its faults.
ab'takeln, *v. a. N. T.* to unrig, to dismantle; die Masten —, to strip the masts; eine Flotte —, to lay up a fleet.
Ab'takelung, *f.* unrigging, dismantling.
ab'tändeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by talking one over.
ab'tanzen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take away in dancing; 2 to wear out by dancing; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to leave off dancing; 2. (s.) to go off dancing; III. *refl.* to get tired by dancing.
ab'tauchen, *v.* I. *a.* to clean by submerging; II. *n.* (s.) to dive.
ab'tauen, *vid.* abt(h)auen.
ab'taumeln, *v. n.* (s.) to go off staggering.
Ab'tausch, *m.* (-es) trucking, exchange.
ab'tauschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to exchange, to get by trucking; to swap.
Ab'tauschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchanging.
Abtei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. abbey; 2. abbacy.
Ab'teil, *vid.* Abt(h)eil.
ab'teilen, *vid.* abt(h)eilen.
abtei'lich, *adj.* belonging to an abbey.
Ab'teilung, *vid.* Abt(h)eilung.
ab'teufen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft (pit).
ab't(h)auen, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to thaw off; II. *a.* to make a thing thaw off.
Ab't(h)eil, *m. & n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) share, appanage.
ab't(h)eilen, *v. a.* 1. to divide, part, to graduate; to share; 2. to range, rank, order, dispose, set; classify; *L. T.* to pay off children; mit einem —, to settle accounts with one.
ab't(h)eiligen, *v. a.* to pay off children, to give them their share.
ab't(h)eilig, *adj.* having one's share.
Ab't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. division, part; partition; graduation; 2. sharing, share; eine — Wa(a)ren, a parcel, lot of goods: *compos.* —**zeichen**, *n.* mark of separation; hyphen (-).
Abthon', *m. provin.* true maiden hair (a plant).
ab'thun, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take off, pull off; 2. to make up, to arrange; 3. to abolish; 4. to kill; to dispatch; to execute, put to death; es muß gleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch.

Syn. abthun, beilegen, schlichten. Abthun is used to signify merely that an affair is settled without any reference to its having been previously disputed; thus one can say not only einen Streit abthun, to settle a dispute, but also an account or debt. Beilegen and schlichten refer to a disputed matter which is settled by compromise.

ab't(h)ürmen, *v. a.* to pull down a tower *or* anything piled up.
ab'tilgen, *v. a.* + to blot out, to extinguish; eine Schuld —, to clear a debt.
Äbtis'sin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) abbess.
abt'lich, *adj.* belonging to an abbot.
ab'toben, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get by raging; II. *n.* (h.) to cease raging, roaring.
ab'tö(b)ten, *v. a.* 1. to kill; 2. *fig.* to blunt the sensations, desires.
Ab'tö(b)tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deadening by degrees.
ab'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) to be discordant.
ab'töten, *vid.* abtö(b)ten.
Ab'tötung, *vid.* Abtö(b)tung.
Ab'trab, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* detachment.
ab'traben, *v. n.* (s.) to trot off; to march off.
Ab'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -äge) 1. payment, paying; 2. compensation, satisfaction, amends, reparation; 3. what is carried off, taken away; — thun, to make amends.
ab'tragen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to carry off, take away, off; 2. to wear out (clothes); 3. to pay; *Phr.* ein Gebäude —, to pull down, to take down a building; einen Berg —, to level *or* lower a hill; den Tisch —, to clear the table; Schulden, Steuern u.s.w. —, to pay debts, taxes, etc.; II. *refl.* to have done bearing fruit (of trees).

Syn. abtragen, bezahlen. Abtragen does not necessarily mean to pay in money, but also in any other thing; bezahlen properly signifies to pay in money only. The farmer trägt seinen Pacht ab (discharges his rent) by payment in kind or in money; er bezahlt ihn when he pays it in money.

Ab'tragung, *f.* 1. carrying off; 2. pulling down, levelling; 3. paying, payment; acquitment, liquidation.
ab'trampeln, *v. n.* to go away with a heavy tread.
ab'trauern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to leave off mourning; II. *refl.* to be overwhelmed with sadness.
ab'tränken, *v. a.* to water.
ab'träufeln, } *v. n.* (s.) to trickle, fall
ab'traufen, } down in drops.
Ab'treibemittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a drug used to cause abortion.
ab'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drive off, away; drive; to drive from; to force away; to put to flight; 2. to overdrive, jade (a horse, etc.); 3. to break off, to make to burst off; 4. to purge off; einen Wald —, to cut down a forest; ein Kind —, to cause a miscarriage; Gold und Silber —, *Min. T.* to refine gold *or* silver, to cleanse it by means of quicksilver; II. *n.* (s.) to be driven off, away, aside.
Ab'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* he who refines silver, etc.
Ab'treibung, *f.* driving off, etc.; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* purgative.
ab'trennbar, *vid.* abtrennlich.
ab'trennen, *v. a.* 1. to unstitch, rip apart, rip, cut; 2. to separate, disjoin.
ab'trennlich, *adj. & adv.* separable.
Ab'trennung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ripping, cutting; unstitching; 2. separation.
ab'treppen, *v. a. T.* to build a wall like a staircase.
ab'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tread off, tread down; to trample; 2. to wear out, wear off; 3. to clean; 4. to cede, surrender, resign, render up, give over; 5. to mark, measure out by steps; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to retire, make one's exit; to quit; 2. to put up at, alight (at an inn).
Ab'treter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, etc.
Ab'tretung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. treading off; wearing off; 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. alighting; putting up (at); 4. making one's exit, etc.; *vid.* abtreten.
Ab'trieb, *m.* (-es) the act of driving off; *T.* felling, cutting down (trees); *L. T.* the prior right of purchase.
ab'triefen, *v. n.* (s.) to drop, drip, trickle down.
Ab'trift, *f.* 1. *N. T.* leeway; 2. *L. T.* the right of driving one's sheep upon another's fields.
ab'trillern, *v.* I. *a.* to sing an air with a trill (quavering voice); II. *n.* (s.) to go off trilling.
ab'trinken, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drink off, sip off; 2. to beat in drinking; to win off by drinking; to clear by drinking; 3. to drink off the toast; II. *refl.* to weaken one's self by drinking.
ab'trippeln, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to trip off, away; II. *refl.* to trip busily about.
Ab'tritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. alighting (on a journey); 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. step, stepping place; 4. privy, necessary; 5. *fig.* death; 6. *Sp. T.* corn *or* grass trodden down by the deer; 7. falling off, apostasy.
ab'trocknen, *v.* I. *a.* to dry, to dry up, to wipe off; to air, drain; II. *n.* (s.) to dry *or* grow dry, to wither.
ab'trollen, *v. n.* (s.) to walk away (with short, slovenly paces).
ab'trommeln, *v. a.* to drum off; to publish by drumming; *T.* to dislodge (bees).
ab'trompeten, *v. a.* to make known *or* to publish by the trumpet.
Ab'tropf-bank, *f. T.* drainer; —**pfanne**, *f.* pasteboard-maker's drainer; —**trog**, *m.* dropping-board; gratings.
ab'tröpfeln, **abtropfen**, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to drop off, to drip, to trickle down; II. *a.* to make drip.
ab'trotzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hector out of, to extort from.
ab'trümmern, *v.* I. *a.* to strike off in pieces; II. *n.* (s.) to fall down in ruins.
ab'trumpfen, *v. a.* einen —, *or* einem eine Karte —, to take a card by a higher trump; *vulg.* to return a sharp answer.
ab'trünnig, *adj.* faithless, disloyal, rebellious; recreant, apostatic; — werden, to desert, revolt; von der Religion — werden, to turn apostate, forsake religion; — machen, to draw off, away.
Ab'trünnigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, revolt, insurrection; apostasy.
ab'truppen, *v.* I. *a. Mil. T.* to dismiss soldiers from duty; II. *n.* (s.) to march off in troops.
ab'tummeln, *v.* I. *a.* to break (a horse); to fatigue by overriding; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self.
ab'tünchen, *v. a.* to whitewash.
ab'tupfen, *v. a.* to dry up, desiccate.
ab'tuschen, *v. a. T.* to copy with india ink.
ab'tuten, *v.* I. *a.* to sound (the hours in the night) by a horn; II. *n.* (h.) to call the last time (hour).
***Abundanz'**, *f. vid.* Überfluß, Reich(h)um.
ab'urt(h)eilen, **ab'urteln**, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to take away by a judgment; II. *n.* (h.) gegen einen —, to decide against (hastily), to give a verdict against.
***Abu'sus** *or* **Abuß'**, *m.* abuse.
***abüs(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to abuse; to deceive.
***abusiv'**, *adj.* abusive, founded on abuse.

Digitized by Google

ab'verdienen, *v. a.* + to get by doing services; eine Schuld —, to work off a debt.

ab'verlangen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to ask from.

ab'vieren, *v. a.* 1. to square; to form in squares; 2. *N. T.* to veer, to ease away (off).

Ab'vierung, *f.* squaring (a beam, etc.).

*__ab'viß(e)ren__, *v. a. T.* to estimate, rate (the measure of a tree before it is felled); to gauge (a cask).

*__ab'voti(e)ren__, *v. a.* to outvote; to vote against.

ab'wachen, *v.* I. *a.* to watch for; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by watching.

ab'wachsen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to get the full growth; 2. to take another direction in growing.

ab'wackeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to separate by shaking; 2. *vulg.* to cudgel; II. *n.* (ſ.) to go off waddling.

Ab'wage, *f. Phys. T.* the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure; mutual difference of a depth and a height.

Ab'wägekunst, *f.* art of levelling.

ab'wägen, *v. ir. & reg. a.* to weigh, to level; *fig.* seine Worte auf der Goldwage —, to be extremely cautious, to weigh one's words.

Ab'wäger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leveller.

Ab'wägung, *f.* weighing, levelling.

ab'walken, *v. a. T.* to full, to mill (cloth); *vulg.* to give a sound drubbing.

ab'wallen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to roll, float down, to fall down in ringlets (of the hair).

ab'walzen, *v.* I. *a.* to rub off by a roller, by waltzing; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by waltzing; III. *n.* (ſ.) to retire waltzing.

ab'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll off, to roll down, to remove; *fig.* die Schuld von sich —, to clear one's self of a fault; er wälzt alles von sich ab, he throws everything off from his shoulders, he'll never be at the trouble.

ab'wamsen, *v. a. vulg.* to beat one soundly.

ab'wandeln, *v.* I. *a. Gram. T.* to conjugate, decline; II. *n.* (ſ.) to depart.

Ab'wand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* conjugation, inflection.

ab'wandern, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to walk off, to depart; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by wandering.

ab'wanken, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; 2. to decline from the right way.

ab'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm through, to heat.

ab'warnen, *v. a.* (einen von etwas) to warn off.

ab'warten, *v. a.* 1. to expect, to stay for, wait for; 2. to attend to; to care for; to nurse; einen —, to nurse, wait upon one; ein Amt, Geschäft —, to attend an office, business, occupation; *Phr.* ich kann es nicht —, I can not give my time to it; er kann nichts —, he is always in a hurry.

ab'wärts, *adv.* (*acc. & gen.*) downward; downwards; aside; — fahren, *N. T.* to steer off *or* offward, to go down a stream, to descend a river.

Ab'wartung, *f.* waiting *or* staying for a thing; attending, caring, nursing.

ab'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash away, wash off *or* out; cleanse; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by washing.

Ab'waschfaß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -fässer) washing-tub.

Ab'waschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ablution, washing away, bathing.

Ab'waschwasser, *n.* hogwash, dishwash.

ab'wässern, *v. a.* 1. to water; to drain; 2. eine Schwelle —, to build a threshold so that the water can flow from it.

ab'watscheln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to waddle off, away.

ab'weben, *v. a.* 1. to finish by weaving, to weave; 2. to unwind.

ab'wechseln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to change, exchange; 2. to make to succeed by turns; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to vary; 2. to alternate, to do *or* come by turns *or* alternately; 3. to intermit; to relieve; einem ein Stück Geld —, to exchange a piece of money for one; ein Regiment —, to exchange *or* relieve a regiment; mit einander —, to relieve one another; das Fieber wechselt ab, the fever intermits; Glück und Unglück wechseln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns.

ab'wechselnd, *adj.* 1. changeable, variable; 2. alternative; periodic; intermitting, alternating.

Ab'wechselung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) change, exchange; variety; alternate, alternative, alternation, alternity, intermittence; vicissitude; zur —, for a change; —weise, alternately.

ab'wedeln, *v. a.* 1. to fan, brush away; 2. (einem etwas) to get by fawning.

Ab'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road, by-path; wrong way, the going astray *or* wrong; die Straße hat viele —e, this road has many by-roads; *fig.* auf —e gerat(h)en, to take bad courses; —e suchen, to seek shifts, evasions.

ab'wegig, *adj. & adv.* having by-roads.

ab'wegs *or* **abwegs'**, *adv.* out of the way.

ab'wegsam, *adj. & adv.* out of the way, devious.

ab'wehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow off, blow down; 2. to fan, brush away *or* off; 3. *N. T.* to cease blowing.

Ab'wehr, *f.* 1. fence; 2. defence, warding off, repulse; —mittel, *n.* preventive.

ab'wehren, *v. a.* 1. to keep off; to hold off, to hinder; 2. to ward off, parry; avert, turn away; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be kept from it.

ab'weichen (*from* weich, soft), *v.* I. *a.* 1. to loosen by soaking *or* making soft; 2. to soften properly; II. *n.* (ſ.) to become soft and fall off.

ab'weichen (*from* weichen, to depart), *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to deviate; to turn aside, away, off *or* from; to recede; swerve, diverge, digress; 2. to leave, forsake; 3. to vary, differ; 4. depart, pass (of time); *Phr.* die Magnetnadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole; von der Wahrheit —, to depart from truth; er weicht hiervon keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; wir weichen von einander ab, we differ widely; das abgewichene Jahr, the past year.

Ab'weichen, *n.* (-s) diarrhœa, looseness of the bowels.

ab'weichend, *adj.* asymmetrical, anomalous, etc., *vid.* abweichen.

Ab'weichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. deviation; declination; variation; digression; 2. anomaly; — zweier Linien, *G. T.* divergence of two lines; *compos.* —scompaß, *m.* declinator, azimuth-compass; —skreis, *m. Ast. T.* circle of declination; —sparallage einer Vertikalfläche, declination of a vertical plane; —smesser, —szeiger, *m.* declinator.

ab'weiden, *v. a.* to graze, feed; eine Wiese —, to feed on a meadow, to turn the cattle into a meadow.

ab'weifen, *v. a.* to wind off a reel; to reel off.

ab'weinen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to expiate by tears; 2. (einem etwas) to obtain by weeping; II. *refl.* to weary one's self by weeping, to cry the eyes out.

ab'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to refuse, to put off, to send back, rebuff; *M. E.* to protest (a bill); *fig.* to turn off; *L. T.* to nonsuit, to dismiss a cause; den Feind —, to drive back the enemy.

Ab'weisestock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöcke) curbstone, corner-post.

Ab'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) refusal, putting off; turning off; *N. T.* the flying aft of the vanes arising from the motion of the vessel; *M. E.* protest; —sbescheid, *m.* rebuff.

ab'weißen, *v.* I. *a.* to whitewash; to whiten; II. *n.* (h.) to lose the white colour.

Ab'weite, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distance.

ab'welken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to wither, fade and fall off; *fig.* to pine away.

ab'wendbar, *adj.* to be averted, prevented.

Ab'wendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being prevented, averted.

ab'wenden, *v. reg. & ir.* I. *a.* 1. to turn off, away; to ward off; to avert; to prevent; 2. *fig.* to alienate; *fig.* das Gemüth von etwas —, to turn *or* divert one's mind from a thing; das wolle Gott —! God forbid! II. *refl.* to turn away from; to leave, to abandon.

ab'wendig, *adv.* alienated; faithless; — machen, to alienate, estrange; to deprive of, take away, seduce; einen von seinem Vorhaben — machen, to turn *or* divert one from his purpose; er hat mir meine Kunden — gemacht, he has got away my customers.

Ab'wendung, *f.* turning off; warding off; averting; diverting; changing.

ab'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cast off, throw off, throw down; fling off; to knock off; to break down; 2. *fig.* to leave a profit, bring in, yield; 3. to surpass in throwing, throw more than another; II. *n.* (h.) to have done breeding (of animals); die Hörner —, to shed the horns; er hat mich abgeworfen, he has cast more than I (at dice); Junge —, to whelp.

Ab'werfung, *f.* casting off, etc., *vid.* abwerfen.

ab'wesend, *adj.* absent; ein von seinem Amte oder Vaterlande Abwesender, absentee.

Ab'wesenheit, *f.* absence; absence of mind; *compos.* —svormund, *m. L. T.* curator of an absentee.

ab'wetten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to gain a thing by a wager.

ab'wettern, *v.* I. *a. T.* to cut slanting; II. *n.* (h.) to cease thundering and lightening; *fig.* to cease scolding.

ab'wetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off, rub off, to blunt; 2. to sharpen, to whet.

ab'wichsen, *v. a.* 1. to polish with blacking; 2. *vulg.* to thrash, to cudgel.

ab'wickeln, *v. a.* to unwind, wind off.

Ab'wick(e)lung, *f.* 1. an unwinding; 2. the development of a curve; 3. *Com. T.* liquidation.

ab'wiegeln, *v. a.* to appease.

ab'wiegen, *vid.* abwägen.

ab'wiegerisch, *adj.* pacifying.

ab'wimmern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by whining.

Digitized by Google

ab'wimpeln, *v. a.* to take down the pennant.

Ab'winde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* reel.

ab'winden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to unwind, to wind off, reel off, to untwist; to bring down by means of a windlass.

ab'winken, *v. a.* 1. to call off *or* warn by a nod; 2. to deny by a nod.

ab'winseln, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to get by lamenting; II. *refl.* to harass one's self with lamentations.

ab'wirbeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off, loosen (a cord); 2. to warble.

ab'wirken, *v.* I. *a.* to work off; die Haut —, to draw off the skin; den Teig —, to knead well the dough; II. *n.* (h.) to cease working.

ab'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe off; wipe; to rub, to cleanse.

Ab'wischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who wipes; a wiper, duster.

Ab'wischlumpen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dusting-cloth.

ab'wittern, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to find out by the scent; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to cease thundering; 2. (f.) to fall off by wind and weather.

ab'witzen, } *v. a.* 1. to sharpen the
ab'witzigen, } wit; 2. to despatch one wittily.

ab'wollen, *v. a. T.* to take off the wool.

ab'wuchern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by usury.

ab'würdigen, *v. a & refl.* to bring down, to lower, lessen, degrade, demonetize.

Ab'würdigung, *f.* abatement, reduction; degradation.

Ab'wurf, *m.* (-es) offal; throwing off; last throw (at dice).

ab'würfeln, *v. a.* 1. to cast more than another; 2. (einem etwas) to win at dice; 3. to square.

ab'würfig, *adj.* (of a horse) given to throwing the rider.

ab'würgen, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, throttle.

Ab'würgung, *f.* killing, etc.

ab'wurzeln, *v. a.* to loosen the roots from the soil.

ab'würzen, *v. a.* to season.

ab'wuschen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip away.

ab'wüt(h)en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to cease raging; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by raging.

Abyssi'nien, *n.* (-s) Abyssinia.

Abyssi'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Abyssinian.

abyssi'nisch, *adj.* Abyssinian.

ab'zachern, *v. a.* 1. to plough off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by tricks.

ab'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay off; einen —, *fig.* to punish.

Ab'zahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paying off, payment, liquidation.

ab'zählen, *v. a.* to count out, fix by numbers; *fig.* das kann ich mir an den Fingern —, *prov.* I can readily conceive this by my senses.

Ab'zählung, *f.* counting out, off; reckoning.

ab'zahnen, *v.* I. *a. T.* to take off with a toothed instrument; II. *n.* (h.) to shed teeth.

Ab'zahnung, *f.* shedding teeth.

ab'zanken, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to obtain from one by quarrelling; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self with quarrelling.

ab'zapfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw, draw off, tap; 2. to bottle; einen Wassersüchtigen —, to tap a dropsical person; einen —, *fig.* to cheat one impudently.

Ab'zapfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tapster; an instrument for tapping.

Ab'zapfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drawing, bottling; tapping; *Med. T.* paracentesis.

ab'zappeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to die (answering to the English "kick the bucket.")

ab'zaseln, *v. refl.* to loosen the fibres.

ab'zaubern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get away by witchcraft.

ab'zäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle.

Ab'zäumung, *f.* unbridling.

ab'zäunen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by a hedge, to fence in; to inclose; 2. to deprive of a piece of land by drawing a fence.

ab'zausen, *v. a.* to pull off, maul about.

ab'zechen, *v. refl.* to make one's self pale by drinking.

ab'zehnten, *v. a.* 1. to pay (give) the tithe; 2. to levy tithes.

ab'zehren, *v.* I. *a.* to consume, spend, to weaken by degrees; eine Schuldforderung —, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense; II. *n.* (f.) *& refl.* to wear off, fall off, to waste, pine away.

ab'zehrend, *adj.* consumptive, wasting.

Ab'zehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting, *vid.* Auszehrung.

Ab'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mark *or* sign of distinction; mole.

ab'zeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark, mark off; 2. to draw, design, delineate, make a sketch *or* design.

Ab'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. drawing, designing, delineating; 2. design, delineation, sketch; 3. the marking out.

ab'zerren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to pull away from, to tear off, to wrest *or* to wring from.

ab'zetteln, *v. a. T.* to unwarp.

Ab'zieh-apparat, *m.* -**blase**, *f. T.* a still, alembic; —**bogen**, *m. Typ. T.* (beim Wiederdruck) tympan-sheet; —**bürste**, *f. Typ. T.* letter-brush; —**eisen**, *n.* scraper; —**feile**, *f. T.* stretching file; —**flasche**, *f.* cucurbit (chemical vessel); —**kolben**, *m.* an alembic; —**leder**, *n.* razor-strap; —**muskel**, *m. Anat. T.* abductor; —**pflug**, *m.* draining plough; —**riemen**, *m.* a razor-strap; —**stein**, *m.* hone; —**vermögen**, *n. Ph. T.* the power of abstraction; —**zahl**, *f.* subtrahend.

ab'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw off, away; pull off, take off; to strip off, flay (die Haut —); 2. *Ch. T.* to distil, refine; 3. to bottle; 4. *fig.* to abstract; 5. *Mat. T.* to subtract, to deduct; 6. *M. E.* to rebate, abate; Bohnen, Mandeln —, to take off the skin *or* fibres of beans, almonds, peas, etc.; *fig.* die Hand von einem —, to withdraw the hand, one's assistance from one; *Phr.* — (in Gedanken absondern), to abstract; einen von seinem Vorhaben —, to turn one off from his purpose; ein Stück Metall —, to straighten and polish a piece of metal; einen Teich —, to drain a pond; von den Hefen —, to rack off; Kräuter u.s.w. —, to make extracts of herbs, etc.; einen Bogen —, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; eine Kupferplatte —, to draw off an impression; ein Schermesser u.s.w. —, to set a razor; ein Gewicht —, to size, adjust a weight; abgezogene Getränke, distilled waters; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to withdraw, retire, march off, retreat; to go off; 2. to leave (service); von der Wache —, to go off guard, to be relieved; mit Schande —, to get off with disgrace; mit einer langen Nase —, *prov.* to be disappointed in one's design; III. *refl. T.* to lose colour.

Ab'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who draws off, departs, etc.

Ab'ziehung, *f.* drawing off, etc.; *L. T.* abstraction; —**vermögen**, *n.* faculty of abstraction.

ab'zielen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) auf etwas —, to be aimed at, tend to; to have in view; II. *a.* (*the same meanings*).

ab'zimmern, *v.* I. *a.* to square with an axe; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off working as a carpenter.

ab'zirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with the compasses; *fig.* to define precisely.

Ab'zirk(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) measuring with the compasses.

Ab'zirkler, *m.* a pair of compasses.

Ab'zucht, *f.* (*pl.* -züchte) 1. common sewer; waste-well; 2. the race, breed.

Ab'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. retiring, retreating, marching off; going off; 2. deduction, deducting, abatement; conduit, outlet, vent; 3. *T.* layer (of a vine); 4. proof-sheet; 5. the leaving a place (of servants); 6. trigger (of a gun); ohne — (netto), clear; ohne — gewinnen, to clear; zum — blasen, *Mil. T.* to sound the retreat; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet; —**flagge**, *f.* parting flag; —**geld**, *n.* duty paid by emigrants; —**graben**, *m.* drain, watercourse; —**predigt**, *f.* farewell sermon; —**recht**, *n.* right of government to exact taxes from persons emigrating *or* to deduct a part of property sent abroad; —**schmaus**, *m.* parting dinner; —**steine**, *pl.* sinkstones; —**zahl**, *f.* the number for subtraction.

ab'zupfen, *v. a.* to pluck *or* pull off.

ab'zwacken, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to nip off; *fig.* to pinch off; to squeeze out of, to extort.

ab'zwängen, *v. a. vid.* abzwingen.

ab'zwecken, *v. n.* (h.) auf etwas —, to aim at, tend to, to have in view.

ab'zweigen, *v.* I. *a.* to separate; II. *refl.* to become detached.

ab'zwicken, *v. a.* to nip off, pinch off.

ab'zwingen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to extort from, wring, wrest from.

ab'zwirnen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.

ab'zwitschern, *v. a.* to sing an air in a chirping manner.

***Aca'cie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) acacia, locust; die baumartige —, wild tamarind; die breitblättrige —, white wild tamarind.

***Aca'jounuß**, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) cashew-nut.

***Accent'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) accent; emphasis; —**zeichen**, *n.* accent mark.

***Accentuation'**, *f.* accentuation.

***accentui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to accentuate, accent.

***Accept'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E* acceptance; acceptation; mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance; zum — gesandt, sent out for acceptance.

***Acceptant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* acceptor.

***accepti(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to accept, honour, pay honour; *vid.* annehmen; accepti(e)rt werden, to meet with due honour; —e Wechsel, bills accepted.

***Accepti(e)'rung**, *f. M. E.* acceptance, *vid.* Annehmung, Annahme.

***Acceffist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an aspirant for office.

***Accef'sit**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) second-best premium.

acceffo'risch, *adj.* accessory

***Accidenz'**, *n.* perquisite; Accidenzien, *pl.* perquisites, emoluments; —**arbeit**, *f. Typ. T.* perquisites.

Digitized by Google

*accis'bar, *adj.* excisable; —keit, *f.* liability to pay excise duty.
*Acci'se, *f.* excise; —nehmen, auflegen, to excise; unter —verschluß, under bond; *compos.* —beamter *or* —officiant, *m.* excise officer; —einnehmer, *m.* exciseman; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from excise; —stube, *f.* excise-office; —zettel, *m.* excise-bill, permit.
*acclimatisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to acclimate; *part.* acclimatisi(e)rt', acclimated; Acclimatisi(e)'rung, *f.* acclimatization.
Accola'de, *f. Typ. T.* brace.
*accommodi(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to accommodate; beschädigte Waaren —, to render injured goods merchantable; accommodi(e)rt', made up.
*Accompagnement', *n. Mus. T.* accompaniment.
*accompagni(e)'ren, *v. a. Mus. T.* to accompany.
*Accompagnist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) accompanist.
*Accord', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *Mus. T.* accord; 2. compact, agreement, contract.
*accordi(e)'ren, *v.* I. *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* to accord; 2. to agree, to compound *or* compromise (with creditors); II. *a.* to make to agree; to grant, consent to.
*Accoucheur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obstetrician.
*Accoucheuse', *f.* midwife.
*accouchi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.
*accrecht(e)'ren, *v. n. M. E.* to be at a stand.
*accrediti(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to open a credit; to accredit.
*accurat', *adj. & adv.* accurate, exact.
*Accuratess'se, *f.* accuracy, nicety, exactness.
*Ac'cusativ, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* accusative.
Ach, *int.* ah! oh! O! — ja! yes, indeed! alas!
*Achat', (Agat'), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) agate; jet; *compos.* —kiesel, *m.* ægyptilla; der isländische —, obsidian.
Acha'ten, acha'tartig, *adj.* agaty.
A'chel, *f.* beard (of a plant).
Achil'lesflechse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *A. T.* tendon of Achilles.
achroma'tisch, *adj.* achromatic.
achromatisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to render achromatic.
Achromatis'mus, *m.* achromatism.
Ach'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) axle, axletree; verticle; *Ast. T.* axis; pole; *compos.* —nblech, *n.* cramp-iron, clout; —ndrehung, *f.* rotation around an axis; —nfügung, *f. A. T.* an articulation admitting of rotatory motion only; —nfutter, *n.* axle-bed; —ngeld, *n.* wheelage; —nnagel, *m.* linchpin; —nriegel, *m.* cross-timber; —nring, *m.* iron hoop; —nschiene, *f.* splint of the axletree; —nschmiere, *f.* axle-grease; —nschraube, *f.* axle-nut; —nstoß, *m.* axle-washer; *Phr.* etwas zur — fortschaffen, to transport by land-carriage.
Ach'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shoulder; die —n zucken, to shrug the shoulders; to hesitate; *fig.* das will ich auf meine — nehmen, that I will be answerable for; auf die leichte — nehmen, to treat with levity, to consider a trifle; einen über die — ansehen, to look with contempt upon one, to cut one; auf beiden —n tragen, to trim, to be of both sides; er trägt auf beiden —n, *prov.* he holds with the hounds and runs with the hares; *compos.* —ader, *f. A. T.* axillary vein; —band, *n.* shoulder-knot; —bein, *n.* shoulder-blade, shoulder-bone; —fleck, *m.* —stück, *n.* shoulder-piece of a shirt; —grube, *f.* axilla, arm-pit, armhole; —gürtel, *m.* shoulder-girdle; —hemd, *n.* shirt without sleeves; —höhle, *f. vid.* —grube; —schnüre, *pl.* shoulder-points, epaulettes; —träger, *m. fig.* trimmer, time-server, ambidexter, hypocrite; —trägerei, *f.* hypocrisy; ambidexterousness; —troddel, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulette; —zucken, *n.* shrug, shrugging.
ach'sen, *v. a.* to provide with axles.
acht, *adj.* eight; *compos.* —äugig, *adj.* eight-eyed; —bätzner, *m.* a coin in Switzerland; —beinig, *adj.* eight-legged; —blumenblättrig, *adj.* octopetalous; —braht, *m. M. E.* a sort of coarse cloth; —eck, *n.* octagon; —eckig, *adj.* octagonal; —ender, *m.* the stag having eight branches to his antlers; —fach, *adj.* eight-fold; —flach, *n. G. T.* octahedron; —füßig, *adj.* eight-footed; —groschenstück, *n.* a piece of eight groschen, half a florin; —halb, *adj.* seven and a half; —hundertste, *adj.* eight-hundredth; —jährig, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; lasting eight years; —jährlich, *adj.* happening every eighth year, octennial; —klang, *m.* octave; —mal, *adj.* eight times; —mann, *m.* one of a college *or* company of eight men; deacon; —monatig, *adj. & adv.* lasting eight months; —monatlich, *adj. & adv.* every eighth month; —pfenniger, *m.* piece of eightpence; —pfünder, *m. Gun. T.* eight-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* of eight pounds; —säulig, *adj.* octostyle; —seitig, *adj.* octagonal; —schildig, *adj. H. T.* having eight quarters in the coat of arms; —spännig, *adj.* with eight horses; —strahl, *m. Phy. T.* a star-fish with eight rays; —stündig, *adj. & adv.* lasting eight hours; —stündlich, *adj. & adv.* every eighth hour; —stündner, *m. Min. T.* he that works for eight hours; —tägig, *adj.* of eight days; —täglich, *adj. & adv.* every sennight; —t(h)eil, *n.* the eighth part; —t(h)eilig, *adj.* of eight parts; —zeilig, *adj.* consisting of eight lines; das —e Gedicht, octave rhyme; *Phr.* in — Tagen, in a week, eight days; heute über — Tage, this day a week.
Acht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) eight; mit —en, with eight horses.
Acht, *f.* care, attention; auf etwas — geben, haben, to attend to; to take care; to pay attention; to watch; to mind; aus der — lassen, to forget, neglect; etwas in — nehmen, to take care of, to look to; sich in — nehmen, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, careful; sich in — nehmen vor, to beware of, guard against.
Syn. Acht geben, Acht haben, aufmerken, beobachten. Aufmerken signifies merely to direct one's thoughts to a thing in order to obtain a distinct perception of it; Acht geben *or* haben joins also the idea of paying attention with the design of deriving profit from the object; beobachten implies a higher degree of attention, a heedful, deliberate observation; Acht geben is a single act, Acht haben a continued state.
Acht, *f.* outlawry, ban; in die — verfallen, to become an outlaw; in die — erklären, thun, to outlaw, ban; to proscribe; von der — befreien, to reclaim one's outlawry; *compos.* —brief, *m.* document, letter of outlawing *or* proscribing; —erklärung, *f.* proscription, act of outlawry.
Acht, *vid.* Echt.
acht'bar, *adj.* respectable, honourable, worshipful.
Acht'barkeit, *f.* dignity, respectability.
ach'te, *adj.* der, die, das, the eighth; zum Achten, in the eighth place.
Ach'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) eighth part, eighth; *Mus. T.* quaver; *compos.* —form, —größe, *f.* the octavo size; —kreis, *m.* octant; —note, *f. Mus. T.* quaver.
ach'teln, *v. a.* to divide into eight parts.
ach'ten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to regard; to esteem, value; 2. to take for, think, deem, consider; also — für, *vid.* the meanings to achten; kein Ansehen der Person —, to have no regard to rank *or* person; er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past honour and shame; II. *n.* (h.) — auf, *or* with the *genit.* to mind, care for; III. *refl.* to observe, pay regard to, obey; wonach man sich zu — hat, which is to be observed.
ächten, *v. a.* to outlaw, proscribe, ban; ein Geächteter, an outlaw.
ach'tens, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth place.
ach'tenswert(h), } *adj. & adv.* honach'tenswürdig, } ourable, respectable.
Ach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a thing consisting of eight parts; a coin of eight Groschen *or* Pfennige.
ach'ter, *adj. provinc.* aft, behind; *compos.* —stück, *n.* the pieces of timber by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.
acht'erlei, *adj.* of eight sorts.
Acht'heit, *f.* genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy.
acht'los, *adj.* unmindful, careless; negligent.
Acht'losigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unmindfulness, carelessness, inattention, negligence.
acht'sam, *adj.* careful, heedful, mindful, attentive.
Syn. achtsam, aufmerksam, bedachtsam. A person is said to be aufmerksam when he directs his mind to a thing to comprehend and retain it in his memory; achtsam when he does so with a view to profit by it; he is bedachtsam who deliberately resolves upon and weighs the consequence of an action.
Acht'samkeit, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention.
Ach'tung, *f.* 1. esteem, regard, respect; 2. attention; habt — ! *Mil. T.* attention! aus — für Damen, in deference to the ladies; alle — aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; seine — bezeigen, to pay one's respects; — auf etwas geben, to attend to; — hegen, to entertain *or* have respect; *compos.* —swidrig, *adj.* disrespectful; —swert(h), —swürdig, *adj.* respectable.
Ächtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proscription; *compos.* —sgesetz, *n.* law of proscription.
acht'zehn, *adj.* eighteen; *compos.* —ender, *m.* a stag having eighteen branches at his antlers.
Acht'zehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a person *or* thing to which the number eighteen is attached.
acht'zehnte, *adj.* eighteenth; —ns, *adv.* in the eighteenth place.
acht'zig, *adj.* eighty, fourscore.
acht'ziger, (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a member of a company of eighty; 2. octogenarian; 3. what was grown *or* made in 1780 or 1880.
acht'zigjährig, *adj.* fourscore, eighty years old.
acht'zigste, *adj.* eightieth; —ns, *adv.* in the eightieth place.
Acht'zigstel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) eightieth part.

Digitized by Google

ächʼzen, *v. n.* (h.) to groan, to sigh, sob.

acʼelei, *vid.* akelei.

Acʼer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Äcʼer) 1. field, soil; 2. acre.

Syn. Acker, Feld, Land. Land signifies any portion of the solid surface of the earth and in contradistinction from that which consists of water, without any regard to its agricultural properties; Feld is productive land whether cultivated or not; Acker is land under actual tillage.

Acʼer-bau, *m.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage; den —bau betreffend, agricultural; *compos.* —**bauer**, *m.* husbandman, farmer; —**bericht**, *m.* agricultural report; —**baugedicht**, *n.* poem concerning husbandry; —**baugesellschaft**, *f.* agricultural society; —**bauschule**, *f.* agricultural school; —**beet**, *n.* ground between two furrows, bed; —**bürger**, *m.* inhabitant of a town who practises agriculture; —**distel**, *f.* common thistle; —**dreſſel**, *f.* field-fare; —**feld**, *n.* arable field; —**gaul**, *m.* farmhorse; —**geld**, *n.* land-rent; contribution of arable land; money for ploughing; —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* ploughing tools, farming utensils; —**gericht**, *n.* court of agriculture; —**gesetz**, *n.* agrarian law; —**grindkraut**, *n.* meadow scabious; —**hof**, *m.* farm, farmhouse; —**huhn**, *n.* partridge; —**klette**, *f.* prickly parsnip; —**knecht**, *m.* ploughman, hind; —**krähe**, *f.* rook; —**land**, *n.* arable land; —**lattich**, *m.* corn-salad; —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for ploughing; —**mann**, —**smann**, *m.* plougher, husbandman, tiller; —**märe**, *f.* ploughmare, jade; —**mausehör**, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; —**münze**, *f.* calamint; —**platterbse**, *f.* yellow vetchling; —**salat**, *m.* corn-salad; —**senf**, *m.* charlock; —**sinau**, *m.* London-pride; —**spergel**, *m.* pearl-wort; —**steuer**, *f.* land-tax; —**walze**, *f.* land-roll, roller; —**weg**, fieldway; —**werkzeuge**, *n. pl.* farming implements; —**wesen**, *n.* agriculture; —**winde**, *f.* corn-bind; —**zeit**, *f.* plough-season; —**zeug**, *n.* ploughing-tools; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid for land.

Syn. Ackermann, Landwirt(h), Bauer. Ackermann is he whose principal occupation is husbandry; he may reside in town or in the country. Landwirt(h) and Bauer are those engaged in agriculture and live altogether in the country. Bauer signifies also a peasant. The Landwirt(h) may be at the same time a nobleman.

acʼerbar, *adj.* arable, which may be ploughed.

acʼern, *v. a.* to plough, till.

***Acquitʼ**, *n. M. E.* receipt; per —, received payment, paid, contents received.

***Acquitʼ**, *n.* lead (at billiards); — **geben**, to lead.

***acquitti(e)ʼren**, *v. a. M. E.* 1. to acquit, clear from, discharge; 2. to pay *or* answer a bill.

***acro'nisch**, *adj. & adv. Ast.* T. acronyc, acronycal.
***achro'nisch**,
***achronyʼtisch**,

***Acro'stichon**, *n.* (-s) acrostic.

***Act**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) act.

***Acʼte**, *f.* act; deed; bill; Acten, *pl.* public papers, reports; legal documents, acts; judicial acts, deeds, rolls; —**kammer**, *f.* office of the rolls.

***Acteur'**, (-s; *pl.* -e) actor, player.

***Acʼtie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) share, stock, funds; Inhaber von —, stockholder, *compos.* —**abschnitt**, *m.* coupon to the public stocks; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* joint-stock company; —**handel**, *m.* stock-jobbing; —**händler**, *m.* stock-jobber; —**inhaber**, *m.* stockholder, share-holder; —**makler**, *m.* stock-broker; —**spiel**, *m.* stock-jobbery; —**spieler**, *m.* stock-jobber.

***Actionärʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —e) stockholder.

***activʼ**, *adj.* active; *compos.* —**handel**, *m.* active commerce; export trade; —**schulden**, *pl. f.* active *or* outstanding debts; — und Passivschulden, *pl.* assets and debts.

***Actiʼvum**, *n. Gram. T.* active.

***Actriʼce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) actress.

***Actuarʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } actuary,
***Actuaʼrius**, *m.* (*pl.* -rii) } clerk.

***Acʼtus**, *m.* public act.

***Acuʼstik**, *vid.* Akustik.

Aʼdam, *m.* (-s) Adam; *compos.* —**s-apfel**, *m.* Adam's apple; —**feige**, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycamore.

Adamitʼ, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) adamite.

adamiʼtisch, *adj.* adamitic.

Adansoʼnie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* sour gourd.

Adʼder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wicked child.

***addi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to add, to cast up, sum up.

***Additionʼ**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) addition.

***Addreſʼse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. direction (of a letter); address; 2. *M. E.* firm; *Phr.* an die —, to the care of . . . .; — auf den Not(h)fall, address in case of need; der Brief ist nie an seine — gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination.

***Addreſſ'-buch**, *n.* —**calender**, *m.* directory; —**comptoir**, *n.* intelligence office; advertising office; —**zettel**, *m. M. E.* label, ticket; —**zettelchen**, *n. M. E.* address in case of need.

***addreſſi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to direct; to address; sich —, to apply to; ein Schiff —, *M. E.* to consign.

Adeʼ + & ***adieu.**

Aʼdel, *m.* (-s) nobility; nobleness; — der Seele, nobility of mind; magnanimity, liberality of sentiments; von gutem —, of a noble extraction; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m.* roach, fresh-water mullet; —**herrschaft**, *f.* aristocracy; —**sbrief**, *m.* charter, patent of nobility; —**stand**, *m.* nobility; einen in den —stand erheben, to make one noble, a nobleman, to knight; —**stolz**, *m.* haughtiness, pride of nobility; —**t(h)um**, *n.* the state and privileges of the nobility.

Aʼdelbert, *m.* Ethelbert.

Aʼdelheid, *f.* Adelaide.

aʼd(e)lig, *adj.* noble, of noble extraction.

Aʼd(e)lige, —**r**, *decl. like an adj.* the noble; nobleman.

Adeliʼne, *f.* Adelina.

Aʼd(e)ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) unworthy nobleman.

aʼdeln, I. *v. a.* to ennoble, make noble; II. *s. n.* act of ennobling.

Aʼd(e)lung, *f.* ennobling; making one noble; knighting, *vid.* Adeln, II.

***Adeptʼ**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) alchemist, adept.

Aʼder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. vein; 2. course (of metal in a mine, of water in the earth), load; die goldene —, hæmorrhoidal vein, hæmorrhoids; the piles; einem die — öffnen oder schlagen, zur — lassen, to bleed *or* blood a person; to let one blood; ich habe (zur) — gelassen, I have let blood; — im Holze, vein, grain, streak; — im Steine, vein, cloud; durch Steinmassen unterbrochene —n, transient loads; *compos.* —**binde**, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* varicocele; —**häutchen**, *n. A. T.* chorion; —**krampf**, *m. S. T.* varix; —**kropf**, *m. S. T.* swollen vein; —**laß**, *m.* letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy; venesection: —**laßbäuschchen**, *n. S. T.* blood-letting compress; —**laßbinde**, —**binde**, *f.* fillet, bandage, swathe; —**lateisen**, *n.* fleam; lancet; —**lasser**, —**laßfreund**, *m.* bleeder; —**laßkunst**, *f.* phlebotomy; —**laßzeug**, *n.* bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case; —**reich**, *adj.* full of veins; —**schlag**, *m.* pulse, pulsation; —**wasser**, *n. A. T.* the serum of the blood; *Phr.* er hat keine — von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father; es ist keine gute — in ihm, he has not one good quality, is a thorough rogue.

Aʼderchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little vein.

aʼderig, *adj.* veiny, veined.

aʼdern, *v. a.* to mark with veins, to grain; ein wohlgeädertes Bild, a well-veined statue.

***adhäri(e)ʼren**, *v. n.* to adhere *or* cling to; to espouse (a cause).

***Adhäsionʼ**, *f.* adherence; adhesion; *compos.* —**klage**, *f. L. T.* a suit respecting a second marriage of one party of a divorced couple, *or* a proposal to reunite.

***adhäsivʼ**, *adj.* adhesive; *compos.* —**pflaster**, *n.* court-plaster.

***adhibi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to employ, make use of; consult.

***adhorti(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to exhort, advise; **Adhortationʼ**, *f.* adhortation.

***Adiaʼphora**, *pl. n.* things morally indifferent.

***Adjectivʼ**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* adjective.

***Adʼjeu** *or* **Adieuʼ**, adieu, good-bye; — sagen, to bid good-bye.

***Adjunctʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) assistant, substitute.

***adjungi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to give as an assistant, to associate.

***adjusti(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to adjust.

***Adjutantʼ**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) adjutant, aid-de-camp.

Aʼdler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eagle; ein junger —, an eaglet; ein doppelter —, an eagle with two heads; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adjs.* aquiline; —**äugig**, *adj.* eagle-eyed; —**eile**, *f.* eagle-speed; —**eule**, *f.* eagle-owl; mit —fittig, eagle-winged; —**nase**, *f.* aquiline nose; hooked nose; —**stein**, *m.* eagle-stone, aetites.

***administrativʼ**, *adj.* administrative.

***administri(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to administer; **Administrationʼ**, *f.* administration.

***Admiralʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äle) admiral; *compos.* —**schaft**, *f.* admiralship; —schaft machen, *Sea E.* to sail in company with other ships; —**schiff**, *n.* admiral-galley, admiral-ship.

***Admiralitätʼ**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admiralty, navy-office; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* admiralty-court; —**inseln**, *pl.* Admiralty Islands (in the Pacific Ocean).

Aʼdolf, Aʼdolph, *m.* Adolphus.

Adoʼnisblume, *f. B. T.* pheasant's eye.

***adopti(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to adopt.

***adoptivʼ**, *adj.* adopted, adoptive; *compos.* —**kind**, *n.* an adopted child; —**vater**, *m.* adoptive father.

***adrettʼ**, *adj.* neat, smart.

Adrianopeʼl, *n.* Hadrianople.

adriaʼtisch, *adj.* Adriatic; das —e Meer, Adriatic Sea; der —e Meerbusen, the gulf of the Adriatic.

***Adrittaʼra**, *f. M. E.* direct.

Adularʼ-feldspath, *m.* moon-stone.

***aduli(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to flatter, adulate, caress.

Digitized by Google

*abumbri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to adumbrate, shade; *also*, to outline, sketch.
*Advent', *m.* (-s) advent; *compos.* —Vogel, *m.* ember-goose; —Zeit, *f.* advent-season.
Adventuria'stein, *m.* adventurine-stone.
*Adver'bium, *n.* (*pl.* -ien) *Gram. T.* adverb.
*Advis', *m.* advice, notice, *vid.* Bericht.
*Advocat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) advocate, pleader, lawyer, counsel, counsellor; barrister-at-law; *compos.* —ngebühren, *pl.* lawyer's fees; —nstreich, *m.* lawyer's trick.
*Advocatur', *f.* advocation, advocateship, advocacy.
*advoci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to follow the law, to practise.
Ae, *Words beginning with the* Ä *modified* (Ae *being written* Ä) *occur in the same alphabetical order as if their initial were* A.
*Aerome'ter, *m. Phys. T.* aerometer.
*Aerometrie', *f.* aerometry.
*Aeronau'tik, *f.* aeronautics.
*Aerostat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) air-balloon.
*Aerosta'tik, *f. T.* aerostatics.
*Affä're, *f.* affair, matter, concern.
Af'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) monkey, ape; *fig.* jackanapes; *compos.* —art, *f.* breed of monkeys; habit of monkeys; —bild, *n.* figure of an ape, monkey's face; —brod, *n. B. T.* monkey's bread; —gesicht, *n.* ape's face; —liebe, *f.* blind partiality, especially of parents for their children; —artig, —haft, —mäßig, (äffisch), *adj.* monkey-like, apish; *adv.* apishly; —nase, *f.* flat-nose; —nasig, *adj.* flat-nosed; —spiel, —werk, *n.* apishness, apish tricks, foolery; —stein, *m.* bezoar.
*Affect', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) passion, affection.
*Affections'preis, *m. M. E.* imaginary value.
*affecti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to affect; affecti(e)rt', *adj.* affected; das —e Wesen, conceitedness.
Affect'losigkeit, *f.* want of passion, coolness.
af'fen, *v. a.* to make a fool of, to mock one.
Äffere', *f.* (-en) 1. aping; 2. mockery.
*Affi'che, *f.* handbill.
*affici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to affect, act upon.
*Affiliation', *f.* affiliation.
*affili(e)'ren, *v. a.* to adopt (as a child *or* as a member of an order).
Äf'fin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-ape, ape-monkey.
*Affinität', *f.* affinity.
*affirmativ', *adj.* affirmative.
äf'fisch, 1. *adj.* apish, monkey-like; II. *adv.* apishly.
Affodil'lilie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asphodel-lily; Affodill'wurz, *f.* daffodil.
Affät'ten, *vid.* Laffetten.
Af'holder, *m. B. T.* guelder-rose.
A'frika, *n.* (-s) Africa.
Afrika'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) afrika'nisch, *adj.* African.
A'frusch, *vid.* Stabwurz.
Af'ter, 1. *s. m.* (-s; *pl.* —) backside, buttocks, anus; II. *prep. in compos.* after, behind, similar, approaching to, inferior, not genuine; *compos.* —bürde, —geburt, *f.* after-birth; —bürge, *m. L. T.* second bail; —darm, *m.* rectum; —dolde, *f. B. T.* tuft; —erbe, *m. L. T.* substitute heir; —glaube, *m.* false belief; —kegel, *m. G. T.* conoid; —kegelartig, (-förmig), *adj. G. T.* conoidal; —kind, *n. L. T.* posthumous child, bastard; —kohlen, *f. pl.* small coals, cinders, dust of coals; —könig, *m.* pretended king, pretender; *impr.* viceroy; —korn, *n.* light corn; —kugel, *f. G. T.* spheroid; —leder, *n.* chips of leather; heel-piece, inside; —lehn, *n. L. T.* mesne tenure, mesne fief, arriere-fee; —lehnsherr, *m.* mesne-lord, valvasor; —lehnsmann, *m.* under-feudatory, arriere-vassal; —mehl, *n.* milldust, coarse flour, pollard; —miet(h)e, *f.* second-hand hire; —öffnung, *f.* aperture of the anus; —pacht, *m.* under tenure; —papst, *m.* anti-pope, pretended pope; —prophet, *m.* false prophet; —rede, *f.* + backbiting, slander; —redner, *m.* calumniator; —schein, *m.* false appearance; —schmerz, *m.* pain in the anus; —schörl, *m.* thumer-stone (a silicate); —silber, *n.* mica; —sprache, *f.* calumny; —stück, *n.* back part of a saddle; —sturmhaube, *f.* leaf-whelk; —theologe, *m.* atheologian; —topas, *m.* Bohemian brown topaz; —weise, *m.* philosophaster; —weisheit, *f.* over-wiseness; —welt, *f. impr.* posterity, *vid.* Nachwelt; —wind, *m.* wind in the back; *N. T.* wind from abaft; —zins, *m.* compound interest.
af'terreden, *v. n.* (h.) (einem von einem) to slander, backbite.
*Agat', Agat'stein, *vid.* Achat.
Aga'the, *f.* Agatha.
Aga've, *f.* agave, maguey (*Agave americana*).
A'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awn, chaff of corn *or* flax.
*äge'isch, *adj.* Ægean; das —e Meer, the Ægean Sea.
A'gelei, *vid.* Akelei.
A'gelholz, *n.* (-es) agalloch(um).
*Agen'da, *f. Th. T.* agenda, liturgy; *M. E.* minute-book, tables.
*Agent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) agent, factor, consignee; agent victualler (on board of ships); *compos.* —engebühren, *pl.* commission fees, factorage.
*Agent'schaft, Agentur', *f.* agency.
*Aggregat', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) aggregation, aggregate.
*aggressiv', *adj.* aggressive.
*Agi'da, *f.* Ægis, shield of Pallas; *fig.* shelter.
Agi'dius, *m.* Giles (proper name).
*A'gio, *n. M. E.* etc. change; agio.
*Agiota'ge, *f. M. E.* stock-jobbing.
*Agiotur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stock-jobber.
*agioti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to stock-job.
*agi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to act (a play), to mimic, ridicule.
A'glaster, *f.* magpie, *vid.* Elster.
*Agnat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* relation on the father's side.
Ag'nes, *f.* Agnes (proper name).
*agnosci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to acknowledge, own (a signature, etc.).
*Agonie', *f.* agony.
*A'graffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clasp.
*agra'risch, *adj.* agrarian.
*Agrest', *m.* (-es) juice of wild grapes, verjuice.
*Agricultur', *Agrikultur', } *f.* agriculture.
ag'ter, *adv. N. T.* aft, abaft.
Agt'stein, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) amber, *vid.* Bernstein.
Ägyp'ten, *n.* (-s) Egypt.
Ägyp'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Egyptian.
ägyp'tisch, *adj.* Egyptian.
ah, *interj.* ah!
Ahl'beere, *vid.* Alantbeere & Aalbeere.
Ahl'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awl; pricker; *Typ. T.* bodkin; *compos.* —förmig, *adj.* awl-shaped; —heft, *n.* awl-heft; —macher, (-schmied), *m.* awl-maker.
Ahl'kirsche, *vid.* Aalkirsche.
Ahm, *f.* (*pl.* —en) awm, tierce; eine halbe —, a rundlet; eine doppelte —, a puncheon.
Ahm, *m. vid.* Oheim.
ah'men, *v. a* to gauge a cask.
Ah'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gauger.
Ah'ming, *f. N. T.* draught.
Ahn, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ancestor, grandsire, forefather, *vid.* Ahnherr & Ahnen; *compos.* —frau, *f.* grandmother, ancestress; —herr, *m.* grandsire, ancestor.
ahn'den, *v. a.* to resent, revenge, punish.
ahn'den, *v. n. vid.* ahnen.
Ahn'dung, *f.* resentment, revenge, punishment, vengeance; *vid.* Ahnung.
äh'neln, *v. n.* (h.) to resemble, to be like.
ah'nen, *v. a. & imp. with dat.* to anticipate, have a presentiment; to forebode, guess; es ahnet mir, my heart forebodes; es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me.
Ah'nen, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; adelige —, of noble descent; von vierzehn —, of fourteen descents; *compos.* —probe, *f.* proof of nobility *or* gentility; —reihe, *f.* line of ancestors; —recht, *n. L. T.* prerogative founded upon ancestry; —stolz, *m.* pride of ancestry; *adj.* proud of ancestry; —tafel, *f.* genealogical table.
ähn'lich, *adj. & adv.* like the ancestors.
ähn'lich, *adj.* (einem) like, resembling; agreeing, similar; dieß sieht ihm —, this is like him.
ähn'lichen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to resemble; II. *a. & refl.* to make like.
Ähn'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) likeness, resemblance; similarity, analogy, agreement; *compos.* —beweis, *m.* analogical proof; —gesetz, *n.* analogical law; —grund, *m.* analogical reason; —regel, *f.* analogy.
Ah'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foreboding, misgiving, presentiment; —vermögen, faculty of presaging; —voll, *adj.* bodeful, presageful; —los, *adj.* without any presentiment *or* misgiving.
Ahorn', (-s; *pl.* -e) maple, maple-tree; *compos.* —zucker, maple sugar.
ahor'nen, *adj.* made of maple.
Ähr'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ear of corn, etc.; *B. T.* spike; *Arch. T.* entrance-hall of a house; —nförmig, *adj.* spike-shaped; —nfrüchte, *f. pl.* cereals; —früchten lesen, to glean; —nkranz, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn; —lese, *f.* gleaning; —leser, *m.* gleaner.
äh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to glean; + *vid.* Pflügen; II. *refl.* to ear, to shoot into ears.
ai'chen, *v. a.* to gauge, size, stamp.
Ai'chen, *n.* gauging, admeasuring, stamping, sizing.
Ai'cher, Aich'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gauger; adjuster.
Aich'maß, *n.* standard measure.
Ai'gelbeere, *vid.* Heidelbeere.
aisch', eisch, *adj. & adv. provinc.* ugly, hideous.
*Akademie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. academy, university; 2. riding-house.
*Akade'miker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) academician.
*akade'misch, *adj.* academical, aca-

Digitized by Google

demic; ein —er Bürger (Student), academician, academist.
*Akademist', m. (-en; pl. -en) academician.
*Aka'jannuß, vid. Acajounuß.
*Akan'thus, f. B. T. acanthus.
*akatalek'tisch, adj. acatalectic.
*akatho'lisch, adj. not catholic, uncatholic.
Aka'zie, f. vid. Acacie.
A'kelei, f. 1. columbine (a plant); 2. bleak (a fish).
*Akme', f. top of a thing; crisis (of a disease); pl. Akmä', pimples on the face.
*Akolyth'(us), m. acolyte, sort of sexton in the ancient church.
*Akotyledo'nen, pl. B. T. acotyledons.
*Akroa'ma, n. any thing pleasant to hear (a symphony, etc.); —tisch, adj. audible; rational; recondite, subtle; —tische Lehrform, f. method of instructing by lectures, lecturing.
*Akroa'sis, f. lecture, literary discourse.
*Akroate'rium, n. lecture-room.
*Aku'stik, f. acoustics.
Alaba'ster, m. (-s) alabaster.
alaba'stern, adj. 1. alabaster; 2. (as) white as alabaster.
Ala'nen, pl. Alani.
A'lant, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. chub, mullet (a fish); 2. elecampane, horseheel; compos. —beere, f. black currant; —wein, m. elecampane-wine.
A'larich, m. Alaric.
*Alarm', m. alarm, tumult; vid. Lärm; das —wort, Mil. T. counter parole; —i(e)'ren, v. a. to alarm, disturb.
*Alatern', m. evergreen privet, alaternus.
Alaun', m. (-s; pl. -e) alum; compos. —artig, —haltig, —icht, —ig, adj. aluminous; —gar, adj. T. dressed with alum; —hütte, f. alum-house; —schiefer, m. alum-slate or shale; —sieder, m. alum-boiler; —sulphat, m. sulphate of aluminum; —wasser, n. alum-water; —werk, n. alum-works.
alau'nen, adj. of alum, alum.
alau'nen, v. a. T. to prepare with alum.
Alban', Alba'nus, m. Alban.
Alba'nien, n. (-s) Albania, Albany.
Albane'se, m. (-n; pl. -n) Albane'sisch, adj. Albanian.
Al'be, Al'bele, Al'ber, f. 1. white poplar tree; 2. a white fish.
Al'be, f. alb; vid. Meßhemd and Chorhemd.
A'lberei, f. vid. Albernheit.
al'bern, I. adj. silly, simple, foolish, absurd; albernes Zeug, nonsense; II. adv. sillily, foolishly.
al'bern, v. n. (h.) to talk or behave in a silly manner.
Al'bernheit, f. (pl. -en) silliness, simpleness; absurdity, foolishness; silly action, foolery.
Al'bert, Al'brecht, m. Albert.
Al'bertsthaler, m. (-s; pl. —) a dollar worth about 2 florins, patacoon.
*albisi(e)'ren, v. n. to travel about with an album.
*Al'bum, n. vid. Stammbuch.
*Albu'men, n. vid. Eiweiß.
*Albumin', n. albumin.
*Alca'de, m. (-n; pl. -n) alcaide.
*alcä'isch, adj. -er Vers, Alcaic verse.
*Al'cali, n. Ch. T. alkali.
*alca'lisch, adj. alkaline.
Alchemil'le, f. (pl. -n) B. T. lady's mantle.
*Alchymie', f. alchemy.
*Alchymist', m. (-en; pl. -en) alchemist.
*alchymi'stisch, I. adj. alchemical; alchemistical; II. adv. alchemically.
*Al'cohol, m. Ch. T. alcohol.
*Alcoholisi(e)'rung, f. Ch. T. alcoholization.
Alexan'drien, n. Alexandria.
Alexandri'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. inhabitant of Alexandria; 2. alexandrine (a verse).
alexandri'nisch, adj. Alexandrian; alexandrine.
Ale'xis, f. Alice.
Al'fanz, -er, m. 1. foolery, nonsense; 2. a silly, nonsensical fellow.
Alfanzerei', f. (pl. -en) silly, foolish behaviour.
*Alfres'comalerei, f. (pl. -en) T. painting upon encrusted (fresh plastered) lime, fresco painting.
Al'fried, m. Alfred.
Algar'bien, n. (-s) Algarve.
Al'ge, f. (pl. -n) sea-weed, alga.
*Al'gebra, f. algebra.
*algebra'isch, I. adj. algebraic; II. adv. algebraically.
*Algebraist', m. (-en; pl. -en) algebraist.
Al'gier, n. (-s) Algiers.
Al'gierer, m. (-s; pl. —) Algierisch, adj. Algerian.
*Alicant'wein, m. alicant wine.
*Alienation', f. 1. alienation, sale; pawning; 2. aberration of mind.
*alieni(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to part with, to sell; to pawn; 2. to estrange, alienate.
*Alimen'te, n. pl. } L. T. alimony.
*Alimen'tengeld, n. }
*alimenti(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to maintain, vid. Unterhalten, Ernähren.
*Aliquan'te, f. Mat. T. an aliquant number.
*Aliquo'te, f. Mat. T. an aliquot number.
Ali'zari, m. Adrianople red.
Alk, m. (-es; pl. -e) auk, scout, murry-bird.
*Alkahest', n. alcahest, universal solvent.
alka'lisch, adj. alkaline.
alkalisi(e)'ren, v. a. to render alkaline.
Alkaloid', n. an alkaloid.
Alkan'na-blätter, pl. alcanna leaves; —öl, n. alcanna oil; —wurzel, f. alcanna root.
Al'kohol, m. alcohol; —at, n. alcoholate; —haltig, adj. containing alcohol; —isch, adj. alcoholic; —ismus, m. alcoholism.
Al'koran, m. alcoran.
*Al'koven, m. (-s; pl. —) alcove, bedchamber.
Al'kuin, m. Alcuin (a name of men among the ancient Germans).
All, n. (-s) the universe.
all (aller, alle, alles), I. adj. all, every, any; —e beide, both of them; sie —e, all of them; so sind sie —e, so are they all; —e Menschen, all men, everybody: vor —en Dingen, before everything, in the first place; —e Welt, everybody, all the world; auf —e Weise, in every possible way; ohne —e Ursache, without any reason; Phr. mit —er Gewalt aufdringen, to obtrude forcibly upon one; in —er Eile, with all possible speed; er ist der Gegenstand —er meiner Sorgen, he is all my care; —e Jahre, every year; —e drei Tage, every third day; wer —es will, bekommt nichts, prov. all grasp, all lose; —er Anfang ist schwer, prov. every beginning is difficult; das macht —es wieder gut, that makes amends for all; er hat —es verloren, he has lost all; wenn das —es ist, if that is all; —e für Einen, M. E. in solido; —es in —em sein, to be all in all; unser — ist auf dem Spiele, our all is at stake; II. adv. no more (at an end), all gone; der Wein ist alle, the wine is at an end; das Geld ist alle, the money is spent; alle machen, to exhaust, dissipate; alle werden, to be spent; in compos. —anerkannt, adj. universally acknowledged; —bekannt, adj. notorious; —bereits, adv. already, vid. bereits; —da, adv. there, + vid. da; —dieweil, + vid. Weil; —dort, vid. dort; —entscheidend, adj. final; —erfreuend, adj. all-cheering; —erhalter, m. all-sustainer; —esammt, adv. altogether; —ewege, adv. + everywhere; always, in every way; —eweile, adv. vulg. (just) now; —ezeit, adv. always, at every time; —geber, m. all-giver; —gebietend, adj. all-commanding; —gegenwart, f. omnipresence, ubiquity; —gegenwärtig, adj. omnipresent; —gemach, adv. by degrees, gradually; —genugsam, adj. Th. T. all-sufficient; —gerecht, adj. all-righteous; der —gerechte, God; —götterei, f. (pl. -en) pantheism; —gewaltig, adj. omnipotent; most powerful; —gültig, adj. of universal validity, decisive in every case; —gütig, adj. all-good; —heil, n. a sovereign remedy; —herrschend, adj. all-commanding; —hier, adv. here, in this place, vid. hier; —jährlich, adv. annually; adj. annual; —macht, f. omnipotence; —mächtig, adj. almighty, omnipotent; all-powerful; —mählig, adv. softly, gently; gradually; vid. allgemach; —mutter, f. *earth, nature; —mutter Erde, all-bearing earth; —sehend, adj. all-seeing; —seitig, adj. versatile; vid. vielseitig; —seitigkeit, f. versatility; —tägig, —täglich, adj. & adv. daily, quotidian, every day; commonplace, common; ein —tägliches Fieber, a quotidian ague; ein —tägliches Kleid or —tagskleid, an every-day coat; —tägliche Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections; —täglichkeit, f. (pl. -en) commonness, what is commonplace; —tagswitz, m. commonplace wit; —umfasser, m. *all-embracer; —verzehrend, adj. all-devouring; —waltend, adj. all-governing; —weise, adj. all-wise, all knowing; —weisheit, f. supreme wisdom; —wissend, adj. omniscient; —wissenheit, f. omniscience; unbounded knowledge; —wisserei, f. pretension to knowing everything; —wo, adv. + where; vid. wo; —zu, adv. too, too much; —zu fruchtbar, over-fruitful; —zu groß, too great, over-great; —zu zärtlich, over-fond; —zugleich, adv. (for alle zugleich), —zumal, all together, all at once.
Alle', f. (pl. -n) alley, walk, avenue.
*Allegat', n. a cited passage, citation, appeal (to authority).
*Allegation', f. citing of an author.
*allegi(e)'ren, v. a. to cite (a passage), to appeal to.
*Allegorie', f. (pl. -en) allegory.
*allego'risch, I. adj. allegorical; II. adv. allegorically.
*allegorisi(e)'ren, v. a. to allegorize.
*Alle'gra, Alle'ge, f. N. T. lighter, tender.
*allegret'to, adv. Mus. T. allegretto.
*Alle'gro, n. & adv. Mus. T. allegro.
allein', I. adv. alone, single; apart; only; setze es —, set it by itself; er lebt —, he lives by himself, single or

Digitized by Google

separated; II. *conj.* but; ich wollte gern, — ich kann nicht, I would, but I cannot; *in compos.* —**besitz**, *m.* absolute, exclusive possession; —**handel**, *m.* monopoly; —handel treiben, to monopolise, to engross the trade; —**händler**, *m.* monopolist; —**herrschaft**, *f.* monarchy; —**herrscher**, *m.* monarch; —**seligmachend**, *adj.* only saving; —**verkauf**, *m.* monopoly.

Allein'heit, *f.* isolation.

allein'ig, *adj.* only, unique.

Allei'nigkeit, (— Gottes) *f. Th. T.* the state of being unique.

al'lemal, *adv.* always, at all times, at any time, every time; ein für —, once for all.

Al'lemande, *f.* (*pl.* -n) allemande (a German *or* Swabian dance).

Alleman'nen, *pl.* Alemanni, ancient German tribe.

Alleman'(n)ien, *n.* (-s) Allemannia, ancient Germany.

al'lenfalls, *adv.* at all events, at any rate, in case of need; perhaps, by chance; wenn ich ihn — nicht sehen sollte, in case I should not see him.

al'lenfällig, *adj. col.* eventual.

al'lenthalben, *adv.* everywhere, in all places, on every hand.

al'ler, 1. *gen. pl. in compos.* with the superlative, *adj.* of all; zu —erst, first and foremost; der —beste, the best of all; 2. *in titles for* most; *compos.* —**christlichst**, *adj.* most (very) Christian (epithet of the kings of France); —**dings**, *adv.* quite, of course, surely, sure enough, to be sure, by all means, certainly, *vid.* freilich; es ist —dings nicht so, it certainly is not so; —**durchlauchtigst**, *adj.* most serene, most high, most illustrious; —**getreuest**, *adj.* most (very) faithful (epithet of the kings of Portugal); —**gnädigst**, I. *adj.* most gracious; II. *adv.* most graciously; —**hand**, —**lei**, *indecl. adj.* various, divers, sundry, of all sorts, of all kinds; —lei Weine, a variety of wines; —**heiligen**, *pl.* All-saints, All-saints'-day; die Zeit um —heiligen, all-hallow, all-hallow-tide; —**heiligenholz**, *n.* log-wood; Brazil wood of All-Saints Bay; —**heiligst**, *adj.* most holy; das —heiligste, the holy of holies; der —höchste, the Most High; —**liebst**, *adj.* charming; extremely amiable; very engaging; —**mannsharnisch**, *m. B. T.* mandrake, ramson; —**massen**, I. *conj.* + because, since, whereas; II. *adv.* in every way, quite; —**meist**, I. *adj.* most, most part; II. *adv.* especially, particularly, chiefly; —**nächst**, *adv.* hard by, close by, next door; —**seelen**, (viz. das Fest —), *pl.* All-souls; —**seits**, *adv.* on every side, from all parts; —**wärts**, —**wegen**, *adv.* + everywhere, throughout; —**weltsfreund**, *m.* friend of everybody.

Al'lerlei, *n.* (-s) hodge-podge.

all'gemein, *a.* I. *adj.* universal, general, common, public; das —e Beste, the general good; eine —e Krankheit, an epidemic disease; ein —es Mittel, a sovereign remedy; im —en, in general, generally; II. *adv.* universally, generally, etc.; *compos.* —**schrift**, *f.* pasigraphy.

All'gemeinheit, *f.* 1. universality, generality; 2. *L. T.* common.

All'heit, *f.* sum of all unities, totality.

***Allianz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alliance, confederacy, league.

***Alligation'**, *f. Ar. T.* alligation.

***alligi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to alligate, mix.

***allii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ally; allii(e)rt, allied, united; die Allii(e)rten, the allies.

***Alliteration'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alliteration.

Allod' *or* **Alls'dium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e, -ien) *vid.* Allodialgut.

allodial', *adj. L. T.* allodial, *compos.* —**erbe**, *m.* heir to an allodial estate; —**gut**, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodial estate; allodium.

Al'longeperücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a long periwig.

***allongi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to lengthen, extend.

***Al'lopath**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Med. T.* allopathist.

***Allopathie'**, *f. Med. T.* allopathy.

All'tags-beschäftigung, *f.* daily occupation; —**gedanke**, *m.* an every-day thought; —**geschichte**, *f.* a commonplace story; —**geschwätz**, *n.* uninteresting talk; —**gesicht**, *n.* a commonplace face; —**witz**, *m.* wit of a feeble sort.

***alludi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to allude to; taunt, quiz.

***Allusion'**, *f.* allusion.

***alluvial'**, *adj.* alluvial.

***Alluvion'**, *f.* alluvium; —**recht**, *n.* right of appropriating the land formed by alluvial deposits.

***Allu'vium**, *n.* (-s) alluvium.

***Almadie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) almade (a small African canoe, formed of the bark of a tree).

Alma'gra, *n.* Spanish brown-red.

Al'manach, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) almanac.

Alman'de *or* **Almen'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the common, common land.

Almandin'rubin, *m.* almandine.

Al'mei, *m.* white tutty, pampholix.

Al'mosen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) alms, charity; um ein — bitten, to beg a charity; — geben, to bestow a charity upon; — sammeln, to collect alms; — betreffend, eleemosynary; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* alms-house; almonry; —**büchse**, *f.* —**kasten**, *m.* alms-box, poor's box, alms-cash, alms-chest; —**geld**, *n.* charity-money, poor-money; poor's tax; —**genosse**, —**mann**, *m.* alms-man; —**pfleger**, *m.* almoner; —**stock**, *m.* alms-box.

Almosenier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) almoner; overseer.

Al'oe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aloes; —**artig**, *adj.* aloe-like; mit — versetzt, aloetical; —**holz**, *n.* aloes wood, xylo-aloes; das Paradies —holz, calambac.

Al'ose, (*pl.* -n) *f.* shad (a fish).

Al'oys *or* **Al'oysius**, (= Ludwig) *m.* Lewis.

Alp, 1. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nightmare, incubus; 2. *f.* mountain; *compos.* —**drücken**, *n.* nightmare; —**hahn**, *vid.* Auerhahn; —**männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin; —**maus**, —**ratte**, *f.* marmot; —**rabe**, *m.* solitary sparrow; hermit crow; —**schoß**, *m.* fairy-stone; —**zopf**, *m.* plica.

Alp, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mountain; **Alpen**, *pl.* the Alps; jenseits der —, transalpine; diesseits der —, cisalpine; —**ampfer**, *m.* bastard rhubarb; —**hof**, *m.* cowkeeper's farm; —**paß**, *m.* pass of the Alps; —**winter**, *m.* alpine winter.

al'pen, **äl'pen**, *v's. n.* to sojourn in the Alps.

***Al'pha**, *n.* alpha; — und Omega, the beginning and end, all in all.

***Alphabet'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) alphabet; index; — im Druck, three and twenty printed sheets, quire; —**schlösser**, *T.* letter-keyed locks.

***alphabe'tisch**, *adj.* alphabetical.

al'pisch, *adj.* alpine.

Alp'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Alpine shepherd.

Al'raun, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mandrake (a plant).

Al'raune *or* **Alra'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. priestess of the ancient Germans; 2. sorceress, witch, hag.

als, *conj.* 1. than; expressing a comparison of inequality; 2. as, in the capacity of; 3. when (*relative conj. of time*), to wit, namely; 4. viz. such as; 5. like; 6. but, except, besides; der König von Preußen — Churfürst von Brandenburg, the king of Prussia as elector of Brandenburg; so rot(h) — eine Rose, (as) red as a rose; er handelt — ein rechtschaffener Mann, he acts as an honest man; — ein Held, like a hero; ich stand vor ihm — ein anderer Goliath, I stood before him like another Goliath; nichts —, nothing but; sie hat keinen Reicht(h)um — ihre Tugend, she has no riches but her virtue; sowohl —, sowohl . . . — auch, as well . . . as; — ob, — wenn, as if; er ist zu jung, — daß er jenes wissen sollte, he is too young to know that; — dieses geschah, when this happened; —**bald**, *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith; —**dann**, *adv.* then.

Al'se, *f. vid.* Alose.

Al'sen, *m. vid.* Wermuth.

al'so, I. *adv.* thus, so, so much, so far, in this manner (*vid.* so); ich mußte —, I was obliged to act thus; II. *conj.* consequently; therefore, then (*vid.* folglich); Sie haben mir es — versprochen? you have promised it me, then? laß uns —, let us, then; — bald, — fort, + *vid.* alsbald.

Al'ster, *vid.* Elster.

alt, *adj. & adv.* 1. old; aged; 2. ancient (of rights, etc.); 3. antique; 4. stale, rusty; 5. ruinous, decayed; wie — ist er? how old is he? er ist 80 Jahre —, he is eighty years old; ein —er Rock, an old coat; —e Gebräuche, old customs; eine —e Mode, an old fashion; an antique fashion; Kleidung der Alten, ancient dress; vor —en Zeiten, of old, in times of yore; eine —e Jungfer, an old maid; ein alter Soldat, a veteran (soldier); das ist etwas —es, *Phr.* this is nothing new; ich bleibe beim —en, I am still for the old way; er ist noch immer der —e, he is still the same; die Alten, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); unsere —en, our forefathers, ancestors; wie die —en sungen, so zwitschern auch die Jungen, *prov.* like father, like son; jung gewohnt, — getan, *prov.* what we accustom ourselves to in youth we do in age; — tun, *fig.* to give one's self cunning airs; —e Füchse fängt man nicht mit Spreu, *prov.* old birds are not caught with chaff; *compos.* —**backen**, *adj.* stale; —**bekannt**, *adj.* well-known; —**binder**, *m.* cooper; —**castilien**, *n.* Old Castile; —**deutsch**, *adj.* old German; —**eut(h)ell**, *m. L. T. vid.* Ausgedinge; —**flicker**, *m.* mender of old shoes (clothes, etc.); —**fränkisch**, —**modisch**, —**väterisch**, I. *adj.* old-fashioned, antique; II. *adv.* in an antique way; —**gedient**, *adj.* veteran; ein —gedienter Soldat, veteran; —**gesell**, *m.* head journeyman, foreman; —**gläubig**, *adj.* orthodox; addicted to the old doctrine; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* orthodoxy; —**gothisch**, *adj.* Gothic, ancient Gothic; —**ling**, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; —**knecht**, *m.* head servant, *vid.* Altgesell; —**lehrig**, *vid.* altgläubig; —**lings**, *adv.* + anciently, formerly; —**meister**, *m.* head-master, elder, senior; —**reist**, *m.* cobbler; —**vater**, *m.* grandfather, father; —**väter der ersten Kirche**, fathers; patriarchs *vid.* Erzväter; —**väterisch**, *adj.* old-

Digitized by Google

fashioned; —**bertraut**, *adj.* intimate as from old acquaintance; —**vordern**, *m. pl.* the ancestors; —**wasser**, *n.* that branch of a river which was once the main branch; —**weibersommer**, *m.* 1. gossamer; 2. the fine days at the end of autumn.

Alt, *m.* (-s) 1. *Mus. T.* counter-tenor, alt; 2. *vid.* Alant; *compos.* —**geige**, *f. vid.* Bratsche; —**sänger**, *m.* —**stimme**, *f.* counter-tenor; alt-ist.

*Altan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) balcony, platform, terrace; gallery; open gallery; flat roof.

Altar', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -täre) altar, communion-table; das Sacrament des —s, the sacrament (of the communion); *compos.* —**decke**, *f.* communion-cloth; —**diener** (Altarist), *m.* altarist; —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* altar-furniture; —**geschirre**, *pl. n.* sacred vessels; —**stück**, *n.* altar-piece; —**tuch**, *n.* altar-cloth.

Al'te, *f.* quality of being old, of wine, etc.

Al'te, Al'ten, (a fish), *vid.* Alant.

äl'teln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to grow elderly, oldish, to be elderly; 2. to grow stale, to fade, wither.

al'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to grow old.

Al'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. age; 2. ancientness (of a right); ancientry (of a family); das hohe —, the great age, old age; das Mittel—, the middle ages; das blühende —, the prime of our years; die sieben — des Menschen, the seven ages of man; das goldene —, the golden age, prime of the world; das unmündige —, nonage, state of being under age; das — eines Vierzehnjährigen, age of discretion; das mündige — erreicht haben, to be of age, of full age; er ist in meinem —, he is of my own age; — schützt vor Thorheit nicht, *prov.* the old ones, too, are sometimes foolish; vor —s, von —s her, of old, anciently, formerly; *compos.* —**grau**, *adj.* gray with old age; —**mann**, *m.* senior, elder, alderman; —**sfolge**, *f.* seniority; —**sgenoß**, *m.* contemporary; one of the same age; —**spflege**, *f. Med. T.* care of an old person; —**schwach**, *adj.* weak from age.

äl'ter, *adj.* (*compar. of* alt) older, more ancient.

*Alteration', *f. col.* consternation; anger, chagrin.

*alteri(e)'ren, *v. refl. col.* to vex, fret; to be offended at; to become much affected.

äl'terlich, *adj.* parental, *vid.* elterlich.

Al'termutter, *f.* great-grandmother, *vid.* Elternmutter.

al'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to grow old.

Al'tern, *pl.* parents, *vid.* Eltern; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* parentless; —**lose** Kinder, orphans; —**mord**, —**mörder**, *m.* parricide.

*Alternation', *f.* alternation, change.

*alternativ', *adv.* alternatively.

*Alternati've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) alternative.

*alterni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to alternate; —des Fieber, an intermittent fever.

Al'tert(h)ümer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) antiquity; ages of antiquity; —**lichkeit**, *f.* antiquity; der gute Geschmack des —s, the good taste of the ancients; *compos.* —**sforscher**, —**skenner**, *m.* antiquarian; —**sgesellschaft**, *f.* antiquarian society; —**skunde**, *f.* archæology; —**sstück**, *n.* antique.

Altert(h)ümelei', *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

Al'tert(h)ümler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antiquarian, antiquary.

Al'tervater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) great-grandfather, *vid.* Eltervater.

*Altes'se, *f. vid.* Hoheit, Durchlaucht.

äl'test, *adj.* (*sup. of* alt) eldest; oldest; most ancient; der — e, elder, senior.

Althee', *f. vid.* Eibisch.

*Altist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) counter-tenor, altist.

ält'lich, *adj.* elderly, oldish.

*Alum'nus, *m.* (*pl.* -ni, -nen) pupil, scholar, seminarist.

Alyß'senkraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -kräuter) mad-wort.

am, (*contraction of* an dem), *vid.* an; it precedes an adverb *or.* predicate in the superlative degree; as, am ersten, first, in the first place; am besten, best; *Phr.* am Leben, alive.

Amadöt'tenbirne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) amadotto, amadot.

*Amal'gama, *n. Ch. T.* amalgam.

*Amalgamation', *f. Ch. T.* amalgamation.

*amalgami(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to amalgamate.

Ama'lie, *f.* Amelia.

*Amanuen'sis, *m.* amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

*Amarant(h)', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) amaranth; live-everlasting.

*amaran't(h)en, *adj.* amaranthine.

*Amarel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Armenian cherry; Armenian apricot.

*Amazo'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) amazon; *fig.* virago; *compos.* —**nkleid**, *n.* amazon riding-dress; —**nstein**, *m.* Amazon-stone (a sort of green pebbles which are worn as amulets); —**nstrom**, *m.* Amazon River.

Am'bachtslehen, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* an office wherewith the liege lord invests as with a fief.

Am'barre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. M. E.* storehouse, warehouse.

*Ambassa'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) embassy.

*Ambassadeur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ambassador.

Am'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) two numbers (in the lottery).

am'ber, *vid.* Ambra.

*Ambient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who solicits preferment *or* an office.

*Ambigu'ität', *f.* ambiguity.

*ambi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to solicit, seek eagerly (an office).

Am'boß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anvil; *A. T.* incus; ein zweispitziger —, a rising anvil; *compos.* —**schmied**, *m.* blacksmith; —**stock**, *m.* anvil's stock.

*Am'bra, *m.* 1. ambergris; 2. liquid-ambar; —**duft**, *m.* fragrance; sweet perfume; —**kugel**, muskball.

Am'bros, Ambro'sius, *m.* Ambrose.

*Ambro'sia, *f.* ambrosia, *vid.* Götterspeise; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* ambrosia; —**mandeln**, *f. pl.* ambrosine almonds.

ambrosia'nisch, *adj.* belonging to St. Ambrose.

*ambro'sisch, *adj.* ambrosial.

*Ambrotyp', *n.* ambrotype.

*Ambulan'ce, *f. T.* ambulance; *compos.* —**wagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon.

*ambulant', 1. *adj.* ambulant, wandering; 2. *m. M. T.* unlicensed broker.

Ambulanz', *f. vid.* Ambulance.

*ambuli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to walk about.

A'meise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ant, emmet, pismire; —**bär**, *m.* ant-bear; armadillo; —**nfresser**, *m.* ant-eater; —**nlöwe**, *m. Formica leo*; —**nsäure**, *f. Ch. T.* formic acid.

*Ameliora'tion', *f. vid.* Verbesserung.

*ameliori(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verbessern.

A'melkorn, *m.* a kind of spelt.

A'melmehl, *n.* starch, *vid.* Stärke.

*A'men, amen, so be it.

*Amen'dement, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) amendment.

Ame'rika, *n.* (-s) America.

*Amerika'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) American; amerikanisch, *adj.* American.

*Amethyst', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) amethyst; violet quartz; —**enfarbig**, *adj.* amethystine.

*Ametrie', *f.* want of regularity *or* symmetry.

*ameubli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to furnish (a house).

*Amiant(h)', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) earth-flax; a stone from which the ancients made linen.

*Amian't(h)oid, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* crystallized asbestiform and glassy actinolite.

*A'midam, *vid.* Amelmehl, Stärke.

Am'mann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) bailiff, justice; chief magistrate.

Am'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (wet-)nurse; *compos.* —**nmärchen**, *n.* nursery-tale; —**nstube**, *f.* nursery.

Am'mei, *m.* bull-wort; —**sa(a)men**, *m.* ammei seed.

Am'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Ammann.

Am'mer, *vid.* Amarelle and Goldammer.

*Ammo'niak, *m.* (-s) ammonia; *compos.* —**gummi**, gum-ammoniac; —**salz**, *n.* sal ammoniac; —**wasser**, *n.* ammonia water.

*Ammonit', *vid.* Ammonshorn.

Am'monshorn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hörner) 1. ammonite; 2. cornu Ammonis; —**hörner**, *pl.* snake-stones.

*Ammunition', *f.* military stores *or* provisions, ammunition; —**sschiff**, *n.* store-ship.

*Amnestie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) amnesty; allgemeine —, general pardon; *compos.* —**dekret**, *n.* act of oblivion.

*amnesti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to grant amnesty to.

*A'mor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Amoret'ten) Love, Cupid.

*Amortisation', *f. L. T.* amortization; *compos.* —**scasse**, *f.* —**sfond**, *m.* sinking fund.

*amortisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to annihilate, liquidate, redeem, sink.

Am'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lamp.

Am'pfer, *m.* (-s) sorrel; *vid.* Sauerampfer; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* dock.

*amphi'bienhaft, *adj.* amphibious; das —e, amphibiousness.

*Amphi'bie, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
*Amphi'bium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -bien) } amphibious animal; amphibium.

*Amphibiolit(h)', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) amphibiolite.

*Amphibolie', *f. Ph. T.* ambiguity, duplicity.

*amphibo'lisch, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal.

*Amphibrach', *m.* amphibrach.

*Amphictyo'nen, *pl.* Amphictyons; der Rath der —, Amphictyonic council.

*Amphis'cii, *pl. Geog. T.* the Amphiscii.

*Amphithea'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) amphitheatre.

*amphitheatra'lisch, *adj.* amphitheatrical.

*Amphitri'te, *f. Myth. T.* Amphitrite.

*Ampho'ra, *f.* (*pl.* Ampho'ren) amphora, a large wine measure among the ancient Romans.

*amplifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to amplify, enlarge.

*Amputation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) amputation; *compos.* —**sbinde**, *f. S. T.* tourniquet; —**smesser**, amputation-knife.

Digitized by Google

*amputi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to amputate.
Am'se, *contract. of* Ameise.
Am'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ousel, blackbird; die italienische —, solitary thrush.
am'sig, *vid.* emsig.
Amt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Äm'ter) 1. charge, employment, office, place; magistracy; 2. board, court, council; 3. administration of a public domain; domain; 4. bailiwick, jurisdiction; 5. mass, office, service; 6. company, corporation, *vid.* Innung; 7. business, concern, call; *Phr.* ein — verwalten, bekleiden, einem — vorstehen, to hold an office; das — halten, to say mass; das ist nicht deines —es, that is no business of yours; was deines —es nicht ist, da laß deinem Vorwitz, meddle not with what you have nothing to do with; *compos.* —haus, *n.* bailiff's house; office; court; —los, *adj.* without employment, out of office; private, independent; —losigkeit, *f.* being out of office; —mann, *m.* farmer of crown domains; justiciary; bailiff; warden; steward; —mannin(n), *f.* wife of a bailiff; —mannschaft, *f.* bailiwick; jurisdiction (dignity) of a bailiff; —alter, *n.* seniority in office; —arbeit, *f.* official duty; —bauer, *m.* peasant attached to a public domain; —beförderung, *f.* promotion to an office; —bericht, *m.* official account; report, despatch; —bescheid, *m.* decree of the bailiff; sentence; —bewerber, *m.* candidate for an office; —bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; district of a public domain; —blatt, *n.* official gazette; —bote, *m.* messenger; —bruder, *m.* colleague, partner; —buch, *n.* court-roll; —diener, *m.* beadle of a domain-judge; —dorf, *n.* village belonging to a public domain; —ertrag, *m.* office emoluments; rents of a domain; —folge, *f.* succession in office; —frohne, *f.* service due to the public domain by the peasantry; socage; —gebühr, *f.* fee due to an officer; —gebührlich, *adj.* official; —gefälle, *pl.* the domain revenues; fees of office; —gehülfe, *m.* assistant, adjunct; —genosse, *m.* colleague, associate, partner, substitute, joint commissioner; —geschäft, *n.* official duty, business; —gesicht, *n. fig.* grave air, solemn air, frown; —gewalt, *f.* authority; —hauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district; upper bailiff; —jünger, *m.* candidate; —kammer, *f.* chamber of the domain; —mäßig, *adj.* official, ministerial, professional; —richter, *m.* justice; —schösser, *m.* treasurer of a bailiwick; auditor of the revenues of a domain; —schreiber, *m.* bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; —stube, *f.* office; court; —tag, *m.* court day; —thätigkeit, *f.* the performance of official duty; —verrichtung, *f.* official duty; die —verrichtungen versehen, to officiate; —vertreter, *m.* substitute in office; deputy; —verwalter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, substitute, steward; —verweser, *m.* administrator of any office (of a public domain); —vogt, *m.* bailiff's substitute, steward, beadle of a bailiff; tipstaff; —vogtei, *f.* stewardship.
amt'lich, *adj.* official, ministerial; —e Person, magistrate.
*Amulation', *f.* emulation.
*ämuli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to emulate, strive, to excel.
*Amulet', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) amulet.
*amüsant', *adj.* amusing, *vid.* ergötzlich.
*amüsi(e)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to amuse; to enjoy one's self.
an, I. *prep.* (*acc. or dat.*) at, in, on, by, to, toward, with, up, against; of; near; as far as, till; bis —, up to, about; — einem Orte wohnen, to live at a place; — meiner Statt, in my place; — dem Ufer, upon the shore; — der Themse, on the Thames; dicht — der Mauer, close by (next) the wall; — der Wand hängen, to hang on the wall; — der Wand befestigen, to fasten against the wall; — einem Sonntage, on a Sunday, *Phr.* — und für sich betrachtet, abstractedly; er hat viele Fehler — sich, he is subject to many faults; es ist — Ihnen, it is your turn; es ist — dem, it is true; es ist — dem, daß ich fort muß, my time of going is near; das liegt — Ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault; es ist nichts — ihm, he is a worthless fellow; es ist nichts — der Sache, the thing is unfounded; — die sechs hundert Wagen, about six hundred wagons; eine Rede — den König, an oration to the king; — eine Blume riechen, to smell at a flower; — eine Sache denken, to think of something; — etwas glauben, to believe in; bis — das Ende, to the end; bis — die Schultern, up to the shoulders; vom Morgen bis — den Abend, from morning till evening; es kostet mir — die 10 Thaler, it costs me near ten dollars; so viel — Macherlohn, so much for making; so viel — mir ist, as far as lies in my power; — einer Krankheit darnieder liegen, to be laid up with an illness; es ging — ein Schreien, they fell a-crying: II. *adv.* von nun —, from this moment, henceforth; nahe —, 1. hard by; 2. nearly; von Stund —, from this hour; oben —, uppermost; at the head; unten —, below; at the end *or* lower part; Berg —, up hill; Himmel —, toward heaven.
NOTE.—*The prefix* an, *before verbs, has the accent; the verbs are therefore separable.*
an'ascen, an'ästen, *v. a.* to allure by a bait, to bait.
*Anabaptist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) anabaptist.
*anaba'tisch, *adj.* —es Fieber, a continued fever of increasing intensity.
*Anachoret', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) anchorite.
*Anachroni'smus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) anachronism.
*Anagramm', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) anagram.
*anakreon'tisch, *adj.* Anacreontic.
*Analek'ten, *pl.* analects.
*analep'tisch, *adj.* analeptic.
*Analogie', *f.* (*pl.* -en) analogy.
*analo'gisch, *adj.* analogous.
*Analy'se, *f. Mat. T.* analysis.
*analysi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to analyze.
*Analy'tik, *f.* analytics.
*analy'tisch, *adj.* analytical.
*Anamorpho'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Opt. T.* anamorphosis.
*A'nanas, *f.* (*pl.* —) ananas, pine-apple; —erdbeere, *f.* cone; —birne, *f.* pine-apple pear; —haus, *n.* pinery; —vogel, *m.* humming bird.
an'ankern, *v. a. N. T.* to fasten by anchors, to anchor.
*Anapäst', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anapest.
*Ana'pher, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* anaphora.
an'arbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to join to by means of work; 2. to oppose.
*Anarchie', *f.* anarchy.
*anar'chisch, *adj.* anarchical.
*Anarchis'mus, *m.* anarchism.
*Anarchist', *m.* anarchist.
an'arten, *v. n.* (f.) to become natural to, in.
*Anathe'ma, *n.* (*pl.* -e) anathema.
*anathematisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to anathematize.
*an'at(h)men, *v. a.* to breathe at *or* upon.
*Anatomie', *f.* anatomy.
*anatomi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to anatomize, dissect.
*Anato'miker, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) anatomist.
*anato'misch, I. *adj.* anatomical; II. *adv.* anatomically.
an'ätzen, *v. a.* to begin to etch.
an'ängeln, *v. a.* to look at tenderly.
an'backen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to cling, cleave, stick; II. *a.* to make to stick.
an'bahnen, *v. a.* to break a path.
an'ballen, *v. refl.* to clod to (of snow, etc.).
an'bannen, *v. a.* to bewitch with.
An'bau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cultivation; culture, improvements, improving; 2. settling, settlement; 3. building, additional building, addition; superstructure.
an'baubar, *adj.* capable of being tilled, cultivable.
an'bauen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cultivate; 2. to build to, add to; II. *refl.* to settle, to establish one's residence.
An'bauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cultivator, planter, colonist, improver.
an'baulich, *adj. & adv.* easily to be cultivated.
an'befehlen, *v. ir. a.* to enjoin, charge, direct, command, bid, order, to give orders; to recommend.
An'beginn, *m.* commencement, beginning; im — der Welt, in the beginning (prime) of the world; — des Tages, dawn.
an'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep on (clothes, etc.).
anbei' *or* an'bei, *adv.* inclosed, annexed, withal; — folgt, annexed you receive, I adjoin to this, *vid.* hierbei.
an'beißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to bite; II. *n.* to bite a little, the first piece of, to take the bait.
An'belang, *m.* (-es) concern, regard.
an'belangen, *vid.* anlangen.
an'bellen, (*vulg.* anbelfern), *v. a.* to bark at, yelp at.
an'bequemen, *v.* I. *a.* to adapt, to accommodate; II. *refl.* to accommodate one's self, act according to circumstances.
an'beraumen, *v. a. L. T.* to fix *or* appoint (a stated time).
An'berg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hill, hillock.
an'beten, *v. a.* to adore, worship.
an'betenswürdig, *vid.* anbetungswürdig.
An'beter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adorer, worshipper, admirer.
an'betracht, *vid.* betracht.
an'betreffen, *v. ir. a.* to belong to, to concern; was mich anbetrift, as far as I am concerned.
an'betreffend, *adj.* belonging to, touching, concerning, as to, as for.
an'betteln, *v.* I. *a.* to beg, address begging; to importune; II. *refl.* to insinuate in a mean begging manner.
An'betung, *f.* adoration, worship; *compos.* —swürdig, *adj.* adorable; —swürdigkeit, *f.* adorableness.
an'beziehen, *v. a. L. T. vid.* anberaumen.
an'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend to; to subjoin, annex.
an'bieten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to offer, proffer, tender; dem Feinde eine Schlacht —,

Digitized by Google

to offer the enemy battle; II. *n.* (h.) to bid first; III. *refl.* to offer, present one's self; *vid.* anerbieten.

Syn. anbieten, antragen, erbieten, anerbieten. Erbieten and anerbieten are said only of persons, not of things; anbieten and antragen are used with reference to persons as well as to things. Anbieten may be used in speaking of weighty and important as well as of unimportant things. Thus we say: Jemanden ein Amt anbieten (to offer any one an office or situation), seine Dienste anbieten (to tender one's services), ein Glas Wein anbieten (to offer a glass of wine). Antragen, on the contrary, is only used when speaking of more important concerns, as: Einem ein Amt antragen (to proffer an appointment), seine Tochter zur Ehe antragen (to offer one's daughter in marriage).

An'bietung, *f.* offer, offering.

an'bilden, *v.* I. *a.* to accustom, impart; II. *refl.* sich eine Denkart —, to accustom one's self, acquire a manner of thinking.

An'bindekalb, *n.* weanling, calf.

an'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tie, fasten, bind; 2. einen —, (said of reapers, etc.) to ask for a present; 3. einen an seinem Geburtstage u.s.w. —, to make one a present on his birthday; kurz angebunden sein, to be irritable, to be pert, to grow easily angry; mit einem —, to engage with one in a quarrel *or* dispute; Kälber —, *provinc.* to wean calves; einen Bären —, to contract a debt; *also* to humbug one.

An'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) bite; breakfast, luncheon.

an'blassen, *vid.* anbellen.

an'blasen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to blow, blow against, upon; to breathe at *or* upon; 2. to put on lightly; 3. to announce by blowing the bugle-horn; 4. to blow the first note.

an'blatten, *v. a. Arch. T.* to fasten, join (of beams).

an'blecken, *v. a.* to put out the tongue at one; to show one's teeth.

An'blick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) look, view, aspect, sight; spectacle; beim ersten —, at first sight; ein erbärmlicher —, a pitiful sight; dem öffentlichen —e Preis geben, to expose publicly.

an'blicken, *v. a.* to look at, glance at, cast an eye upon; zornig —, to frown.

an'blinken, *v.* I. *n.* to shine upon; II. *a. vid.* anblinzen.

an'blinzeln, } **an'blinzen**, } *v. a. vulg.* to leer at.

an'blitzen, *v. a.* to glance at, to jar upon; to strike.

an'blöken, *v. a.* to bleat at; to low at; *fig.* to growl at.

an'blümen, *v. a. vid.* besäen.

an'bohren, *v. a.* to bore, pierce; ein Faß —, to broach, to tap a cask; Jemanden —, *joc.* to borrow money from one.

an'bolzen, *v. a.* to fasten with a bolt *or* iron pin, to bolt.

an'borden, *N. T. vid.* entern.

an'borsten, *v. n. Sp. T.* to bristle, to have the bristles erect (of a wild boar).

An'bot, *n.* (-es) offer; first bid (at auction); order, command.

an'brassen, *N. T. vid.* brassen.

an'brausen, *v. a.* to rush on; to attack in a blustering manner.

an'brechen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to break, to begin, to enter upon; 2. to rot; der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, it dawns; II. *a.* to break off, to cut, to open.

an'brennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to light, to set on fire; 2. to burn; ein Feuer —, to kindle a fire; ein Licht —, to light a candle; ein Haus u.s.w. —, to set a house, etc., on fire; die Köchin(n) hat den Brei angebrannt, the cook has burnt the pap; II. *n.* (f.) to begin to burn, to catch fire, to burn up, to light; — lassen, to burn; er ist angebrannt, *col.* he has fallen in love.

an'bringbar, *adj. & adv.* saleable, saleably.

An'bringegeld, *n.* (-es) premium given to the person who enlists a recruit.

an'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring in, bring on; 2. to apply, to fix, to place; 3. to get on; 4. to exhibit; 5. to sell, dispose of; to pass off; 6. to denounce, inform; einen Schlag —, to bring home a blow; einen Stoß —, to hit; Wa(a)ren —, to vend *or* sell commodities; für voll —, to pass current; Wechsel —, to negotiate bills; eine Tochter —, to dispose of *or* to marry a daughter; einen Sohn —, to settle a son; ich habe mein Geld gut angebracht, I have placed my money well; die Schweißhunde —, *Sp. T.* to set the bloodhounds on the game; was ist dein —? what's your business? vor Gericht —, to denounce; to inform against one; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall.

Syn. anbringen, anklagen. Anbringen conveys merely the idea of conveying information; anklagen implies also that there is evidence to substantiate the charge.

An'bringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) delator, informer; tell-tale.

An'bruch, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -brüche) 1. break, beginning, dawn; 2. rot (rotten state), mould; —einer Mine u.s.w. first breaking up of a mine, etc.; — des Tages, daybreak, dayspring; — des Morgens, dawning; — der Nacht, nightfall; der — der Schafe, garget.

an'brüchig, *adj.* spoiled, rotten, mouldy; — werden, to turn *or* grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

an'brühen, *v. a.* to scald, soak, infuse, steep.

an'brüllen, *v. a.* to bellow *or* low at, to roar at.

an'brummen, *v. a.* to grumble *or* growl at.

an'brüten, *v. a.* to begin to hatch.

An'chorn, *f. vid.* Ahorn.

***Ancho've**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anchovy; —birne, *f.* anchovy-pear.

***Anciennität'**, *f.* eldership, seniority.

***Ancs'ra**! once more! repeat!

and, *adv. vid.* Bange.

An'dacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) devotion; seine — haben *or* verrichten, to say one's prayers, to attend one's devotion; die Stunden der —, the hours of devotion; *compos.* —sbuch, *n.* manual of devotion; —seifer, *m.* fervour of devotion; —slos, *adj.* undevout, irreverent; —slosigkeit, *f.* undevoutness, irreverence; —sort, *m.* place of devotion; —sstunden, *f. pl.* hours of devotion; —sübung, *f.* exercise of devotion; —svoll, *adj.* devout.

Andächtelei', *f.* bigotry, false devotion; hypocrisy.

an'dächteln, *v. n.* to be over-pious; to act the hypocrite.

an'dächtelnd, *adj.* over-pious, hypocritical.

an'dächtig, I. *adj.* devout; devotional; II. *adv.* devoutly, etc.

an'dächtler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devotee, devotionalist; *cont.* canter.

an'dächtlerisch, *adj.* bigoted.

Andalu'sien, *n.* Andalusia.

Andalu'sier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) andalusisch, *adj.* Andalusian.

an'dämmen, *v. a.* to stop, make to swell by means of dikes.

an'dämmern, *v. n.* to begin to dawn.

an'dampfen, *v. n.* to strike against, like steam *or* smoke.

***Andan'te**, *M. T.* andante.

an'dauern, *v. n. vid.* dauern.

andem' (wahr) *adj.* true.

An'den, *pl.* the Andes (of America).

An'denken, *n.* (-s) remembrance, memory; remembering; token; commemoration; keepsake; eines — feiern, to commemorate; das schmerzende —, grating remembrance; das süße —, love toy; in noch allzu frischem —, too green in remembrance; schreibseligen —s, of scribbling memory.

an'der, *adj.* 1. second; 2. different; other; *Phr.* einen Tag um den —n, every second (other) day; eins um das —e, by turns; einmal über das —e, again and again; repeatedly; —er Stand, —e Sitten, change of station produces change of manners; macht das —en weiß, *col.* I am not to be bubbled; das ist etwas —es, that is a different thing, alters the case; *compos.* —lei, *adj. indecl.* of another kind; —nfalls, *adv.* otherwise; —nt(h)eils, *adv.* on the other hand; —seits, *adv.* on the other side; —wärts, *adv.* —wärtig, *adj.* in another place; elsewhere; —weit, *adv.* —weitig, *adj.* in another place, at another time; otherwise; done in another manner; further; — weitige Hülfe erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

än'derbar, *adj.* alterable.

Änderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) change, alteration (in an ill sense).

än'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to alter, change; II. *refl.* to change, alter; to mend, to reform; *fig.* to turn one's mind.

an'ders, I. *adv.* otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner; else; nicht —, just so; to be sure; nicht — als, nothing but; irgendwo —, somewhere else; — werden, to alter; sich — besinnen, to change one's mind; II. *conj.* wenn —, wo —, if, provided; wenn — nicht, unless; wenn Sie — zu Hause sind, provided you are at home; *compos.* —wo, I. *adv.* elsewhere, somewhere else; II. *s. n. L. T.* alibi; —woher, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place; —wohin, *adv.* to another place.

an'derthalb, *adj.* one and a half; — Pfund, one pound and a half.

An'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) change, alteration; —sucht, *f.* a mania for changes; eine — treffen, to make an alteration.

an'deuten, *v. a.* to declare by signs; to notify, announce, intimate, declare; to enjoin; to signify.

An'deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) declaration, notification, intimation; glance.

an'dichten, *v. a.* to impute, charge with (falsely), put upon.

an'donnern, *v.* I. *n.* (h. *and* f.) to thunder at; to knock violently; to fall against with a thundering noise; II. *a.* to address in a thundering voice, to stun.

An'dorn, *m.* horehound (a plant); der schwarze *or* stinkende —, black horehound.

an'dörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruits), yet not thoroughly.

an'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry upon and adhere to.

An'drang, *m.* (-es) 1. *Med. T.* congestion; 2. crowd, press.

an'drängen, *v. a.* to press *or* crowd against; sich an die Großen —, to court importunately and meanly the favour of the great.

an'dräuen, *v. a. vid.* androhen.

Digitized by Google

Andre'as, Andrew; *compos.* —**kreuz**, *n.* St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross; *H. T.* flanch; —**orden**, the order of St. Andrew; —**tag**, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

an'drehseln, *v. a.* to turn on; to join by a turner's lathe; to fit tight.

an'drehen, *v.* I. *a.* to screw on; einem eine Nase —, *f.* to impose upon one, to tell one a fib; die Wand —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds of the topmast; II. *n.* (h.) to begin to turn.

***Andrien'ne**, *f.* kind of dress for women.

an'drillen, *v. a.* to tie to, twist on.

an'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to push against *or* forward; to press on, to urge, to rush upon.

an'dringend, *adj. fig.* moving, pathetic, pressing.

***Androgyn'**, *m. vid.* Zwitter.

an'drohen, *v. a.* to threaten, menace with.

An'drohung, *f.* threatening, menace.

An'druck, *m.* 1. the joining of one thing to another by printing; 2. the thing thus joined.

an'drucken, *v. a.* to join by printing, to print in addition to.

an'drücken, *v. a.* to press close to, to press against.

an'duften, *v. a.* to exhale (fragrance), to send fragrance against.

an'dunsten, *v. n.* (s.) to strike against, settle (of steam).

an'duppen, *v. a.* to touch (with a wet sponge, etc.).

an'durch, *adv.* + thereby, inclosed.

an'eifern, *v. a.* to incite, to stimulate.

an'eignen, *v. a.* to appropriate.

aneinan'der, *adv.* together; *vid.* einander; *compos.* —**fügung**, *f.* junction, joining; —**grenzung**, *f.* —**liegen**, *n.* contiguity; —**kleben**, *n.* agglutination; —**treiben**, *n.* friction.

Ane'id *or* **Ane'ide**, *f.* Æneid.

***Anekdo'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anecdote; *adj.* —**artig**, anecdotical.

an'ekeln, *v. imp. acc.* to disgust; es ekelt mich an, it disgusts me.

***Anemologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of winds.

***Anemome'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* wind-gauge.

***Anemo'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anemone, wind-flower, pass-rose.

***Anemoskop'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Phys. T.* anemoscope.

an'empfehlen, *v. ir. a.* to recommend to, *vid.* empfehlen.

An'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) I. *L. T.* the next heir; II. *n.* hereditary portion.

an'erben, *v. a.* to impart, to transmit by inheritance; angeerbt, inherited; hereditary; angeerbte Krankheit, hereditary disease.

an'erbieten, *v. ir. a.* to offer; tender; *vid.* erbieten and anbieten.

An'erbieten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) offer, tender; ein — annehmen, to close with an offer; das — zur Abschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

An'erbung, *f.* inheritance.

***Anerie'**, *f.* ignorance, stupidity.

an'erkannt, *adj.* recognized, acknowledged.

an'erkennbar, *adj.* recognizable.

an'erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to acknowledge, to own; nicht —, to disown, to disavow; die Klage —, to plead guilty.

an'erkenntlich, *adj.* recognizable.

An'erkenntniß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) acknowledgment, clear perception.

An'erkennung, *f.* acknowledgment, recognition; *compos.* —**sgeld**, *n.* *L. T.* money paid by a tenant at the death of his landlord as an acknowledgment of his new lord, acknowledgment money; —**sschreiben**, *n.* letter of acknowledgment; —**swert(h)**, *adj.* deserving of recognition.

an'erringen, *v. a.* to acquire by toil.

an'erschaffen, I. *v. a.* to imprint by creating; II. *adj.* imprinted by creation, innate.

an'erschlichen, *adj.* surreptitiously acquired.

an'erwogen, *conj.* + seeing, considering, since, because.

an'erziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to inculcate by education; 2. *vid.* aufziehen.

an'fabeln, *v. a. vid.* anbichten.

an'fächeln, *v. a.* to fan at.

an'fachen, *v. a. lit. & fig.* to kindle; to inflame.

an'fädeln, *v. a.* to string to.

an'fahen, *v. n.* + to begin.

an'fahrbar, *adj.* boardable (qualified for landing.)

an'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry (bring) near, to, up; to land; einen —, to address harshly, use roughly; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to drive close to, to come close to; 2. to arrive; 3. *Min. T.* to descend the shaft, to go to work; die Flotte fuhr an die Insel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas —, to drive against, to run, strike, beat, *or* push against; er kam mit Vieren angefahren, he came driving on with his coach and four.

An'fahrschacht, *f.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* a shaft which miners descend to go to their work.

An'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) landing-place, *vid.* Anfuhrt.

An'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) attack, assault, shock, onset, aggression; — einer Krankheit, fit, paroxysm, access; ein plötzlicher —, a sudden shock; — von Schwermuth(h), fit of dejection; Anfälle am Vogelherde, perching-sticks (on the fowling-floor).

an'fallen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to attack, assault, assail, invade, aggress, fall upon; II. *n.* (s.) to fall against, to bounce; *L. T.* to fall to.

Syn. anfallen, angreifen. Anfallen conveys the idea of a more sudden and violent attack than angreifen. Whoever first injures or uses any violence toward another greift ihn an (assails him). The wolf fällt die Schafe an (attacks the sheep).

an'fällig, *adj. & adv. L. T.* 1. liable to inheritance; 2. inherited, fallen to a person.

An'fallsrecht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) right of inheriting (an estate).

an'fälschen, *v. a.* 1. to adulterate; 2. (einem etwas) to impute falsely.

An'fang, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -fänge) 1. beginning, commencement; 2. entrance; 3. origin, element; 4. opening (of a campaign); — der Welt, beginning of the world; — eines Feldzuges, opening of a campaign.

an'fangen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to begin, commence; 2. to undertake; to go about; 3. to do, act; 4. to open; 5. to plan *or* aim at; 6. to be of use; einen Feldzug —, to open a campaign; — zu lachen, zu weinen, to fall a-laughing, a-weeping; ihre Thränen fingen an zu fließen, her tears began to flow; ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm — soll, I know not how to deal with him; er weiß nicht, wie er es — soll, he does not know how to bring it about; II. *n.* (h.) to begin, originate, take rise; *Phr.* was soll ich damit —? what shall I do with it? es ist nichts mit ihm anzufangen u.s.w., you can do nothing with him; he is of no use; was fange ich an? what shall I do? was ist dabei anzufangen? what is to be done? es war darauf angefangen, zu u.s.w., the plan was to, etc.; es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at; ein eigenes Hauswesen —, to set up for one's self; einen Handel —, to set up a business.

Syn. anfangen, anheben, beginnen, angehen. Anfangen comprehends the idea of *beginning* in its widest signification, and is used in regard to things that exist in time as well as to such as exist in space; as: er fing an zu reden, he began to speak; hier fängt sein Acker an, his land begins here. Beginnen and anheben are used only when speaking of things which exist in time and of actions. Hence beginnen denotes also to undertake. Angehen has the same signification as anfangen, but is generally used only in familiar style.

An'fänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. beginner; 2. novice, tyro; 3. aggressor; —**in(n)**, *f.* débutante.

Anfängerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) the work *or* skill of a beginner.

an'fänglich, I. *adj.* original, incipient; II. *adv.* in the beginning, at first.

an'fangs, *adv.* in the beginning, at first; gleich —, at the very beginning; *compos.* —**buchstabe**, *m.* initial letter; capital; —**gründe**, *pl.* principles, rudiments, elements, beginnings; —**punkt**, *m.* point of beginning; —**schule**, *f.* elementary school; —**zeile**, *f.* initial line.

an'färben, *v. a.* to colour, to paint; to adulterate (wine) by colouring.

an'fassen, *v. a.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize; to touch; 2. to set about; *fam.* er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufassen, he knows how to set about a thing in the right way.

an'faßbar, *adj.* that which may be laid hold of, seizable.

an'faulen, *v. n.* (s.) to begin to rot.

an'fechtbar, *adj.* liable to be called into question, controvertible.

an'fechten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to attack, aggress; to combat (an opinion); 2. to tempt; 3. to concern; 4. to be the matter with, trouble, disturb.

An'fechtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. attacking opposition; 2. temptation; 3. disturbance, vexation; —en haben, to meet with *or* be exposed to temptations, disturbance.

an'feilen, *v. a.* 1. to begin filing; 2. to file a point, etc., to.

an'feilschen, *v. a.* to bargain, to ask the price.

an'feinden, *v. a.* to bear ill-will toward, to show enmity to.

An'feindung, *f.* enmity, bearing ill-will, etc.

an'fertigen, *v. a.* to make; to arrange; to manufacture; eine Liste —, to draw up a list; *L. T.* to send (an order) to.

an'fesseln, *v. a.* to fetter, chain to, lay in fetters.

an'fetten, *v. a.* to mix with grease, to fatten.

an'feuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, wet.

An'feuchtpinsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a brush for moistening.

An'feuchtungsgrube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* pit for moistening paper rags.

an'feuern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set on fire, to heat; 2. *fig.* to fire, animate, excite, encourage; II. *n.* (h.) to begin firing.

an'filzen, *v. a. T.* to put the felt upon the block.

an'firnissen, *v. a.* to varnish (over).

an'flammen, *v. a.* to burn a little, to kindle, inflame.

an'flattern, *v. n.* 1. (*us.* angeflattert kommen) to advance fluttering; 2. (s.) to strike against something in fluttering.

Digitized by Google

an'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to twist to, to join by plaiting, to subjoin.
an'flecken, *v. a.* to mend, put a piece of leather on.
an'flehen, *v. a.* to implore, entreat, beseech.
An'fleher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) implorer.
An'flehung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imploring, entreaty.
an'fletschen, *v. a.* to show the teeth, to growl at.
an'flicken, *v. a.* to botch, sew on, to tack to, to patch up; sich überall —, *fig.* to intrude one's self everywhere.
an'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to fly near *or* against; 2. *B. T.* to grow spontaneously (of trees); 3. *Min. T.* to settle; angeflogen kommen, to come flying; *Phr.* es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in everything.
an'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* to have recourse to.
an'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to flow to, to flow against; to run by, to wash.
an'flößen, *v. a.* to float to, on.
An'flößung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) floating to, alluvium; —**recht,** *n. L. T.* right of alluvium.
an'fluchen, *v. a.* to imprecate, to curse at.
An'flug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge) 1. flight, sudden approach, soaring up; 2. flush, tincture; 3. smattering, smack; 4. coppice-wood, copse, underwood growth.
An'fluß, *m.* (-flsses; *pl.* -flüsse) the flowing against *or* near, alluvium, that which is deposited.
an'flüstern, *v. a.* to address in whispers.
an'flut(h)en, *v. n.* (s.) (of waters) to rush on, near, against.
an'folgend, *adj.* inclosed, subjoined.
An'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clamorous creditor, dun.
an'fordern, *v. a.* to claim, to call for, to dun, *vid.* fordern.
An'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) claim, pretence, demand; — machen auf, to lay claim to.
an'formen, *v. a.* to form, to impart.
An'frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. inquiry; 2. demand, question.
an'fragen, *v. n.* (h.) to ask in going by, to inquire.
Anfrager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inquirer.
an'fressen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to eat (off), to gnaw; 2. to canker; to corrode; II. *refl.* to fill one's self with food; to grow fat.
an'frieren, *v. n.* (s.) to freeze to; to cling (stick) fast by freezing.
an'frischen, *v. a.* to refresh, to quicken; *fig.* to animate, encourage, enliven, incite.
An'frischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refiner (in forges).
An'frischofen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* refining furnace.
An'frischung, *f.* refreshment; *fig.* encouragement, animation.
An'fuge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* annexed leaf, rider; in der —, inclosed.
an'fugen, *v. a.* to fit to (of cabinet-makers).
an'fügen, *v. a.* to add, annex, subjoin.
an'fühlen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to feel, touch, handle; 2. einem (einer Sache) etwas, to perceive by feeling; II. *refl.* to feel.
An'fuhr, *f.* conveyance to . . .
an'führbar, *adj.* allegeable.
An'führesgesellen, *m. Typ. T.* teacher.
an'führen, *v. a.* 1. to bring near, carry to; 2. to guide, conduct, to direct; 3. to lead, to command; 4. to teach, instruct; 5. to quote, cite; 6. allege, appeal to; 7. *fig.* to abuse, to take one in, to cheat *or* trick one; *Phr.* eine Stelle —, to quote a passage; falsch —, to misquote; sein Recht —, to plead one's right.
An'führer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. guide, conductor; 2. leader, commander, chief; 3. instructor, master; 4. deceiver; *compos.* —**stelle,** *f.* office of a commander.
Anführerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) imposition, deception.
An'führerin(n), *f.* directress.
An'führgesellen, *m. Typ. T.* teacher.
An'führung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. leading, command; 2. direction, conduct; 3. instruction; 4. citation, the quoting, quotation, allegation, allegement, adduction, assertion; 5. cheat, deceit; —**zeichen,** *n.* sign of quotation, inverted commas [" "].
an'füllen, *v. ir. a.* to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to store, stock.
An'füllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) filling, replenishment.
an'funkeln, *v. a.* to glitter at, toward.
An'furt(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) landing-place, wharf, quay.
an'fußen, *v. n.* (h.) to get a footing; to alight (of birds).
An'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. declaration; statement; estimate; specification; 2. design, sketch, plan; 3. account; testimony; 4. denunciation, information; 5. data; 6. *M. E.* giving part of the ready money for goods; earnest money.
An'gabeln, *v. a.* to pitch with a fork; *fig. vulg.* to seize, appropriate.
an'gaffen, *v. a.* to gape, stare at . . .
An'gaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starer at.
an'gähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at, to stare and yawn at one.
an'gallen, *v. a.* to mix with bile; to make bitter.
an'gatten, *v. a.* to bestow in marriage.
An'gattung, *f.* giving in marriage; *fig.* conjunction, union.
an'geartet, *adj.* innate.
An'gebäude, *n.* (s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* a building attached to another.
An'gebeliste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* manifest (of a ship's cargo).
An'gebelle, *n.* (-s) barking, yelping at.
an'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1 to begin to give, to pay part (to secure a purchaser); 2. to declare, to state, specify; 3. to design, contrive, sketch, plan; 4. to denounce, inform against one, charge; 5. to lead, set (the fashion); 6. to pretend (*vid.* vorgeben); *Phr.* sein Spiel —, to call one's game; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners —, to strike a docket; den Ton —, to give the tune, key; *fig.* to lead, set the fashion, tone; was wird er nun — (for anfangen, thun)? what will he do now? die angegebene Summe, the sum stated *or* specified; II. *n.* (h.) to deal first (at cards).
An'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. author, inventor; 2. denouncer, informer.
Angeberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) informing, the trade of informing.
an'geberisch, *adj.* 1. inventive; ready; 2. acting as an informer.
an'gebetet, *adj.* adored.
An'gebinde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) present, gift, birthday present.
an'geblich, I. *adj.* pretended; nominal; II. *adv.* nominally; angeblicher Maßen, in the manner proposed (stated, alluded to).
an'gebogen, *adj.* annexed.
an'geboren, *adj.* inborn, inbred, innate, hereditary.
An'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) offer, first bidding at an auction.
An'geburt, *f.* innate *or* hereditary quality.
an'gedeihen, *v. ir. n.* (*generally used with* lassen) einem etwas — lassen, to bestow upon, to favour with, to grant.
an'gedenken, *vid.* andenken.
An'gefälle, *n. L. T.* contingent inheritance.
an'gefressen, *adj. Med. T.* eroded, carious, *vid.* anfressen.
An'gehänge, An'gehängsel, An'gehenke, *n.* pendant; amulet.
An'gehäufe, *n.* aggregate; heap, mass.
an'gehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to approach; to go toward, to make up to; 2. einen — mit, to solicit, to entreat; 3. to address; 4. to concern, to have to do with *or* relation to; to apply to one; to address, entreat, solicit one; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to begin, commence, open; 2. to be practicable, possible; 3. to be passable; tolerable, to do; 4. (of trees, etc.) to take root, begin to grow; 5. (of fruits, etc.) to rot, spoil; *Phr.* des Nachbars Haus geht an, the neighbour's house takes fire, catches; er, sie u.s.w. geht mich nichts an, he, she, etc. is nothing to me; was geht das Sie u.s.w. an? what is that to you, etc.? der Verlust wird wohl noch angehen, the loss will not be so great after all; so geht's nicht an, it can not be done, will not do this way.
an'gehend, I. *adj.* commencing; mit —er Nacht, at dusk; ein —er Schüler, a young scholar; II. *prep.* concerning, as to, as for.
an'gehends, *adv.* in the beginning, at first.
An'gehör, *n.* (-s) property.
an'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to belong, appertain; 2. to be related.
an'gehörig, I. *adj. dat.* 1. belonging to; 2. related to; II. *s.* A—e, relative; meine —en, my relatives, my relations, my kinsmen, my parentage.
an'geifern, *v. a.* to slaver, to calumniate.
an'geißeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip on.
An'geklagte, *m. & f. decl. like an adj.* defendant, accused.
an'gekünstelt, *adj.* artificial.
Ang'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hinge (of a door); 2. angle hook, fishing-hook; 3. pole (of the earth); 4. anything pointed; die —n der Bienen, the stings of bees; the tongue of a sword-blade; zwischen Thür und — stecken, *fig.* to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen Angel fischen, *prov.* to angle with a golden rod; *compos.* —**fisch,** *m.* thornback, cut-fish; —**fischer,** *m.* angler; —**haken,** *m.* fishing-hook; —**kreis,** *m.* polar-circle; —**punkt,** *m.* pole; —**rut(h)e,** *f.* angling-rod, spiller, fishing-rod; —**schnur,** *f.* angling-line, line; —**stern,** *m.* pole-star, north-star; —**weit,** *adv.* wide open.
an'gelangen, *vid.* anlangen, ankommen.
An'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) earnest, earnest-money.
an'gelegen, *adj.* 1. adjacent, confining, adjoining; 2. important, of consequence; sich — sein lassen, to take care of, to be very careful about, to take to heart; to have concern for, to take an interest.
An'gelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) concern, business, affair, matter; innere —en,

Digitized by Google

internal (domestic) affairs; auswärtig —en, foreign affairs.

Syn. Angelegenheit, Geschäfte. Geschäft (from schaffen) denotes any business or occupation in which any one is or ought to be engaged; Angelegenheit (from anliegen, am Herzen liegen) signifies an affair or concern which is the object (or means of obtaining the object) of one's wish or desire.

an'gelegentlich, I. *adj.* of concern, urgent, solicitous, pressing; II. *adv.* with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly.

Ang'eler, *vid.* Angler.

Ange'lica, *f.* 1. *B. T.* angelica; 2. *Mus. T.* angelot; wilde —, gentwort; die berrentragende —, petty morel; 3. Angelica (*pr. n.*).

ang'eln, *v. a.* to angle, to fish with a line; mit Fliegen —, to fly fish; nach etwas —, *fig.* to angle, to fish for.

an'geloben, *v. a.* to vow, promise, protest solemnly.

An'gelobung, *f.* (*pl.* -en); **An'gelübnis**, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) vow, solemn protestation.

***Angelolatrie'**, *f.* the worship of angels.

***Angelologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of angels and spirits.

***Angelophanie'**, *f.* the appearance (visible manifestation) of angels.

Ang'elsachse, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Angelsächsisch**, *adj.* Anglo-Saxon.

an'gemessen, I. *adj.* conformable, suitable, fit; II. *adv.* conformably, fitly; answerably.

An'gemessenheit, *f* conformity, suitableness, fitness.

an'genehm, I. *adj.* acceptable; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, welcome; II. *adv.* agreeably, pleasantly; ein —er Geruch u.s.w., a sweet smell; sich bei Jemanden — machen, to approve one's self to one.

Ang'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. green, grass-plot; mead; pasture-ground; 2. down; 3. lay-stall; *compos.* —blume, *f.* daisy; —kraut, *n.* knotgrass.

an'geraucht, *adj.* smoked; *vid.* anrauchen.

Ang'erling, *vid.* Engerling.

An'geschlepp, *n. N. T.* sea-drag.

an'gesehen, I. *adj.* important, esteemed, creditable, considered of consequence, of credit, of note, illustrious; II. *conj.* seeing, considering.

an'gesessen, *adj.* settled.

An'gesicht, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) face, countenance, visage, air, look, mien; im —, in the face, presence; von — zu —, face to face; von —, by sight; —s der Stadt, in the face of the town.

an'gesichts, *adv.* in face (sight) of; on the spot, immediately.

an'gestammt, *adj.* hereditary, innate, natural.

an'gestohlen, *adj.* furtively acquired, got by theft.

An'gestrengtheit, *f.* effort.

an'gewandt, *adj.* applied, practical; die —e Mathematik, practical mathematics.

an'gewinnen, *v. a.* to win; to acquire.

an'gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom to, inure, use.

An'gewohnheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) habit, custom, usage, practice; aus —, habitually.

An'gewöhnung, *f.* state of being *or* becoming accustomed.

an'gezaubert, *adj.* spellbound, *vid.* anzaubern.

an'gieren, *v. a.* to stare at.

an'giessen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour to, against, on; to water; 2. to broach a bottle; 3. to cast to, add by casting, founding; das Kleid passt, als wäre es angegossen, the coat fits tight.

An'gift, *vid.* Angeld.

***Angiographie'** *or* **Angiologie'**, *f. Med. T.* angeiology.

***angiospermatisch**, *adj. B. T.* angeiospermatic.

***Angiotomie'**, *f. S. T.* angeiotomy.

an'girren, *v. a.* to coo at; to allure.

***An'glaise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) an English dance.

An'glanz, *m.* (-es) glare *or* glitter cast on a body.

an'glänzen, *v. n.* (h.) to reflect against, glitter at.

an'gleichen, *v. a.* to assimilate.

An'gleichung, *f.* assimilation.

an'gleiten, *v. n.* (f.) to strike against in gliding.

Ang'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) angler.

***Anglicism'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) Anglicism.

an'gliedern, *v. a.* to join with links.

***anglika'nisch**, *adj.* English, Anglican.

an'glimmen, *v. reg. & ir. n.* (f.) to catch fire, to kindle, to begin to glow.

***anglist(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize; 2. to dock a horse.

an'glitschen, *vid.* angleiten.

***Anglomane'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) an excessive admirer or imitator of the English.

***Anglomanie'**, *f.* anglomania.

an'glotzen, *v. a. vulg.* to stare at . . . with open eyes.

an'glühen, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to glow.

an'gränzen, *vid.* angrenzen.

an'grauen, } *v. a.* to awe, horrify.
an'grausen, }

an'greifen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to handle, touch; to get hold of, lay *or* take hold of, to lay hands on, to seize; 2. to attack, assault, assail, charge, invade; to insult; 3. (in a general sense) to do; 4. to exhaust, weaken, fatigue; etwas —, *col.* to undertake, set about; II. *refl.* 1. to strain, exert one's self; 2. *fig.* to do the utmost, be liberal; *Phr.* es greift sich weich an, it feels soft.

an'greifend, *adj.* offensive; der —e T(h)eil, the aggressor.

An'greifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) aggressor, assailant.

an'greiflich, *adj.* 1. taking, alluring, that tempts one to buy it; 2. disposed to appropriate what belongs to another.

An'greifung, *f.* the act of attacking, etc. *vid.* angreifen; —sweise, *adv.* offensively.

an'greinen, *v. a.* to grin at.

an'grenzen, *v. n.* (h.) to border upon, to confine on *or* with, to adjoin; angrenzend, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous.

An'griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. feel; 2. attack, assault, charge; 3. handle, *vid.* Griff; — am Deckel, *Typ. T.* thumbpiece; den ersten — aushalten, to stand the first brunt; einen neuen — thun, to charge again; zum — blasen, to sound the charge; *in compos.* —sbewegung, *f.* offensive movement; —sbündnis(s), *n.* offensive alliance; —skrieg, *m.* offensive war; —swaffen, *pl.* weapons of offence; —sweise, *adv.* by way of attack; —sweise zu Werke gehen, to keep one's self to the offensive.

an'grienen, an'grinsen, *v's a.* to grin at.

an'grollen, *v. a.* to grumble, look angrily at.

an'grunzen, *v. a.* to grunt at.

Angst, *f.* (*pl.* Ängste) anguish; anxiety, agony, pangs (of death); fear, terror; vor — schreien, to scream out; in — gerat(h)en, to take alarm.

angst, *adj.* fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy; mir ist —, I am in fear, I am uneasy; mir wird —, I grow uneasy; einem — machen, to put one in fear; *compos.* — erregend, *adj.* alarming; —gebrüll, —geschrei, *n.* —kind, *n.* only child; —mann, *m.* executioner; —ruf, *m.* lamentable outcry, howling; cry of distress, scream; —ruf des Todes, scream of death; —schweiß, —tropfen, *m.* cold sweat; —voll, *adj.* anxious, fearful; painful; — und bange, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

ängsten, *vid.* ängstigen.

Ang'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a Swiss farthing; 2. *provinc.* a kind of bottle.

angst'haft, *adj. vid.* ängstlich.

äng'stig, I. *adj.* full of anguish, anxious; oppressed with care, with anguish; timid, cowardly; II. —, *or* —lich, *adv.* anxiously.

äng'stigen, *v. a.* to alarm, strike with fear, anguish; to make uneasy; sich über etwas —, to fret about . . .

ängst'lich, I. *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, timid, cowardly; 2. careful; II. *adv.* anxiously.

Ängst'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. anxiousness; anxiety; timidity; 2. solicitude, care.

an'gucken, *v. a. vulg.* to look at.

***angular'**, *adj.* angular.

***An'gulus**, *m. Math. T.* angle.

***An'gurke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-melon.

an'gürten, *v. a.* to gird, gird about.

An'guß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -üsse) what is poured against *or* added by casting.

***Angustu'rarinde**, *f.* angustura bark.

an'haben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to have on, wear; *fig. vulg.* (einem etwas) to get the start of, to do one harm, get at.

an'hacken, *v. a.* to begin to hack, to cut.

an'haften, *v. n.* (h.) to stick to, to be attached to, to adhere to.

an'häften, *vid.* anheften.

an'hageln, *v. imp.* to strike *or* beat at (of hail).

an'hägern, *v. a.* 1. to deposit, float on; 2. to gain from.

an'häkeln, *v. a.* to clasp; to hook on; to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws.

an'haken, *v. a.* to hook on (to), to grapple.

an'halftern, *v. a.* to fix by the halter.

An'hall, *m.* (-es) sound.

an'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to sound against.

an'halsen, *v. a. Sp. T.* den Leithund —, to tie the limehound to the cord.

An'halt, *m.* (-es) 1. the halting, stopping; 2. hold, support; —seil, *n. N. T. vid.* Anhalter; —talje, *f. N. T.* a rope used to hold a ship while careened.

an'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hold to; to hold, stop; to rein up, restrain, control; to stay; 2. *Med. T.* to astringe, constringe; 3. to seize, detain, arrest (a debtor); einen zu etwas —, to keep to, to admonish; zum Bezahlen —, to dun; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to take hold of, to keep fast, to stick to; 2. to continue, last, persevere, hold on, keep on, persist in; 3. to halt, to stop; 4. to apply for, to petition for, to sue for, to solicit, request; 5. to discontinue; *Phr.* um ein Frauenzimmer —, to ask for a lady, to court (woo, desire) her in marriage; III. *refl.* to cling to, lay hold of.

An'halten, *n.* (-s) 1. the clinging to; 2. stopping; 3. admonishing; 4. solicitation; auf — herausgegeben, published by request.

an'haltend, *adj.* persevering, continuous, constant; eine —e Krankheit, a lasting disease.

Digitized by Google

An'halter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Anhaltestell, *n. N. T.* holdfast.
an'haltsam, *adj.* persevering, constant, uninterrupted.
An'haltsamkeit, *f.* perseverance.
An'haltung, *f.* holding, stopping, etc. *vid.* Anhalten.
an'hämmern, *v.* I. *a.* to produce *or* fix by hammering; II. *n.* (h.) to hammer at.
an'handen, *adv.* near, at hand.
An'hang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. appendix, addition, appendage; 2. postscript; 3. an annexed proviso, a conditional clause; 4. adherents, party, faction, sect; band, set, gang; der — zu einem Testamente, codicil.
an'hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to be attached to, belong to; 2. to hang on, upon; *fig.* einem —, to adhere, stick to one; einer Sache —, to stick to . . ., to cleave to . . .
an'hängen, *v.* I. *a.* to hang, append; to fasten, fix; *fig.* to add, join, to adjoin; subjoin; einem eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a disease; (einem etwas) *fig.* to cast an aspersion *or* blemish upon one; to give a nickname; einem eine Wa(a)re —, to cheat one into a bargain; einem alles —, *cont.* to bestow all upon one; er hat ihr Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon her; die Hängematten —, *N. T.* to sling the hammocks; II. *refl.* to cling, stick, force one's self in, upon.
An'hänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adherent, follower; partisan; (*cont.*) hanger-on.
Anhängerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* hanging on; factious attachment; what is inclined to stick to.
an'hängig, *adj.* cleaving, adherent, annexed, connected, belonging, bound to, intruding, importunate, consequential; vor Gericht —, *L. T.* pending; einen Proceß — machen, to begin a lawsuit, to bring an action against one.
an'hänglich, *adj.* attached, faithful to.
An'hänglichkeit, *f.* attachment, adherence, adhesion.
An'hängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* hanger-on.
An'hängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. appendix, appendance; 2. amulet; 3. *N. T.* sea-drag.
an'harken, *v. a.* to rake to *or* on.
an'haspen, *v. a.* to fasten with iron hooks *or* bands.
An'hauch, *m.* (-s) breathing on, afflation.
an'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe at *or* upon.
an'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to cut on, to begin to cut; den Fisch mit der Angel —, *Sp. T.* to give a jerk with the angling-rod when the fish has taken the bait.
an'häufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps.
an'häufen, *v.* I. *a.* to heap up, to treasure up, to amass, accumulate; II. *refl.* to increase, accumulate.
An'häufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accumulator.
An'häufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accumulation, aggregate.
an'heben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to lift up, lift close to; II. *n.* (h.) to begin, commence.
An'heber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beginner, author.
an'heften, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, affix; 2. to stitch to, sew up; 3. to pin to.
an'heilen, *v.* I. *a.* to heal on; II. *n.* (f.) to get fixed by healing.
anheim', *adv.* + at home, in one's house; to; — fallen, to fall to, to devolve; — geben, to leave with, to put into one's hands; — stellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will; to defer.
an'heimeln, *v. a.* to put in mind of home.
an'heischig, *adj.* pledged by promise, bound; sich — machen zu, to promise, to bind *or* oblige one's self.
an'heitern, *v. a.* to make gay.
***Anhelation'**, *f. vid.* Keuchen.
an'helfen, *v. a.* 1. to assist; 2. to obtain employment for a person.
an'henkeln, *v. a.* to fix a little ring to (a medal, etc.), to fasten with a little ring *or* hook.
an'henken, *vid.* anhängen.
anher' (**anhe'ro**), *adv.* + hither, to this place; bis —, hitherto; —kunft, *f.* arrival.
an'herrschen, *v. a.* to command imperiously.
an'hetzen, *v. a.* 1. to hunt, begin hunting, chasing; 2. *fig.* to incite, set on; to instigate, stir up; einen Hund —, to set on a dog.
An'hetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) setter on, instigator, abettor, inciter.
Anhetzerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) inciting, setting, setting on, stirring up.
an'heucheln, *v. a.* to attribute falsely.
an'heulen, *v. a.* to howl at.
Anheut', + *vid.* Heute.
an'hexen, *v. a.* to inflict with witchcraft, to bewitch.
An'hieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.
an'hissen, *v. a.* to hiss *or* to hoot at.
An'höhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rising ground, high ground, hill; die beherrschende —, commanding ground.
an'holen, *v. n. N. T.* to haul tight (the bowline, etc.); die Schoten —, to haul aft the sheets.
An'holtau, *n.* (-s) tow-rope, hawser.
an'hören, *v. a.* 1. to hearken to, listen to, give ear to; 2. (einem etwas) to perceive (by listening); *Phr.* das hört sich schön an, this is beautiful; das läßt sich —, this may be listened to, is worth hearing.
An'hörung, *f.* hearing.
an'hosen, *v. refl. lud.* to put on breeches.
an'hüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to hop to; angehüpft kommen, to come hopping near.
an'husten, *v. a.* to cough at; to give a hint by coughing.
***Anhydrie'**, *f. Ch. T.* destitution of water.
***anhy'drisch**, *adj. Ch. T.* anhydrous.
***Anhydrit'**, *m. Ch. T.* anhydrous gypsum.
***Äni'ma**, *n.* enigma; **änigma'tisch**, *adj.* enigmatical, obscure; **änigmatisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to speak enigmatically *or* obscurely.
Anilin', *n.* aniline.
***Anil**, *m.* anil.
***Animadversion'**, *f.* animadversion.
***Animal'cula**, *pl.* animalcules.
***Anima'lien**, *pl.* 1. animal bodies; 2. animal food.
***Animalisation'**, *f.* animalization; *compos.* —**process**, *m.* process of animalization.
***anima'lisch**, *adj.* (t[h]ierisch) animal.
***animalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to animalize.
***Animalis'mus**, *m.* animalism.
***Animalität'**, *f. vid.* T(h)ierheit.
***Animation'**, *f. vid.* Belebung.
***Ani'me**, *m.* gum anime.
***animi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* beleben, anreizen.
***animos'**, *adj.* passionate; lively, angry; hostile.
***Animosität'**, *f.* animosity.
***animo'so**, *adv. Mus. T.* animoso.
***A'nis**, *m.* (-es) anise; mit — würzen, to cover with anise; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* spice-apple; —**branntwein**, *m.* anise-seed spirit *or* cordial, anisette; —**holz**, *n.* anise-seed wood; —**öl**, *m.* anise-seed oil; —**zucker**, *m.* sugared anise.
An'jagd, *f. Hunt. T.* the place where the dogs have found the deer.
an'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to begin to chase; 2. to dislodge the hart; 3. to set on; II. *n.* (f.) *or* angejagt kommen, to rush on impetuously.
anje'tzo, **anjetzt**, **anjetzund**, + *vid.* jetzt.
an'jochen, *v. a.* to yoke, couple under the yoke.
an'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb (the hair).
An'kampf, *m.* (-es) struggling against.
an'kämpfen (gegen), *v. a.* to struggle against, combat.
An'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying; purchase, acquisition; earnest-money.
an'kaufen, *v.* I. *a.* to buy, purchase; II. *refl.* to buy lands, to settle at *or* in a place.
An'käufer, *m.* purchaser.
Ank'e, *f.* a small peg (in a plough).
Ank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lake-trout; 2. *provinc.* butter; *compos.* —**blume**, *f. vid.* Butterblume; —**butter**, *f. & m.* butter churned in May; —**milch**, *f.* buttermilk.
an'kehren, *v. a.* to sweep toward.
an'keilen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with wedges; 2. *fig.* einen —, to dun, to annoy one in order to obtain something.
Ank'el, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Sp. E.* ankle, ankle-bone, *vid.* Enkel.
Ank'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. anker, anchor (a liquid measure); 2. *N. T.* anchor; grapnel; *fig.* a symbol of perseverance and hope; den — werfen, auswerfen, to cast (drop) anchor; sich vor — legen, to anchor; vor — liegen, to ride at anchor; die — lichten, to weigh anchor, to break adrift from the moorings; einen Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag the anchors; das Schiff treibt vor —, *or* der — schleppt, the anchor comes home (drives); der — hängt, the anchor is a-trip; der — ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-peak; einen — schuhen *or* bekleiden, to shoe an anchor; den — kappen, to cut the cable; einen — am Ringe festmachen, to clinch a cable; einen — fischen, to sweep for an anchor; ein — dessen Tau sich überschlagen hat, foul anchor; auf den — zusteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of an anchor; —**auge**, *n.* eye of an anchor; —**baum**, *m. N. T.* clinch-bolt; —**boje**, *f.* buoy (fastened to an anchor); —**fliege**, —**schaufel**, *f.* —**flügel**, *m.* fluke, palm; —**flott**, *n.* buoy; —**flütterung**, *f.* lining of the bow; —**geld**, *n.* anchorage money; —**grund**, *m.* sounding, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage; schlechter —grund, foul ground; —**haken**, *m.* nut of an anchor, cathook; —**hals**, *m.* clutching of the arms; trent of an anchor; —**hände**, *pl.* flukes; —**haspel**, *m.* capstan; —**helm**, *m.* shank of an anchor; —**holz**, *n.* anchor-stock; —**kreuz**, *n.* anchor-cross, stock (crown) of an anchor; —**loch**, *n.* hawse; —**los**, *adj.* unmoored, adrift; das Schiff ist —los, the vessel drags the anchors; —**nüsse**, *f. pl.* nuts of an an-

Digitized by Google

chor; —**platz**, *m.* anchoring place, anchorage; —**recht**, *n.* anchorage, privilege of anchoring; —**ring**, *m.* ring of an anchor; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* —**schaft**, *m.* shank of an anchor; —**schaufel**, *vid.* —fliege; —**schmied**, *m.* anchor-smith; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* cable; das —seil (—tau) zusammen legen, to coil the cable; das —seil (—tau) in den Klüsen verwahren, to freshen the hawse; ein —seil (—tau) trensen, to worm a cable; das —seil (—tau) schwebt, the cable surges; —**spitze**, *f.* bill of an anchor; —**stich**, *m.* clinch of a cable; —**stock**, *m.* stock of an anchor; —**stockbanden**, hooks of the anchor-stock; —**talje**, *f.* fish-tackle; —**tauwerk**, *n.* ground-tackle; —**wache**, *f.* anchor-watch; —**winde**, *f.* capstan; —**zeichen**, *n.* sea-mark; —**zoll**, *m.* anchorage.

an'kerben, *v. a.* to cut a notch, to mark by notches.

ank'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to anchor, to cast anchor; to moor; *fig.* nach etwas —, to fish for.

an'ketteln, *v. a.* to fasten with little chains.

an'ketten, *v. a.* to chain up, enchain; sich an einem —, *fig.* to stick to one.

an'keuchen, *v. a.* to pant at, to look at *or* address one.

An'kind, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —er) *L. T.* adopted child.

an'kinden, I. *v. a. L. T.* to adopt; II. *s. n.* adoption, affiliation.

An'kindung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) adoption.

an'kirren, *v. a.* to allure.

an'kitten, *v. a.* to cement.

an'klaffen, *v. a.* to yelp at, to bark at.

an'klagbar, *adj.* accusable.

An'klage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) accusation, information against one, arraignment, denunciation; die öffentliche —, impeachment, indictment; *compos.* — acte, *f.* act of accusation; bill of indictment; —**bank**, *f.* bench for the accused; —**schrift**, *f.* bill of indictment.

an'klagen, *v. a.* to accuse, indict, arraign, inform against, charge; öffentlich —, to impeach.

Syn. anklagen, verklagen, belangen, beschuldigen, angeben. Anklagen is generally used only of a criminal charge, verklagen also in civil cases. Man verklagt Jemanden that the authorities may oblige him to perform something or to pay what he is indebted to us; man klagt Jemanden an in order that he may be punished. Belangen appears to be used only in more trifling offences. Beschuldigen is an informal charge or mere accusation. Angeben signifies merely "to inform against," and does not, like anklagen, include the idea that the informant undertakes to produce proof of the guilt or that requires the punishment of the offender.

An'kläger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } accus-
An'klägerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —en) } er, impeacher, indicter.

an'klägerisch, *adj.* prone to accuse.

an'klammern, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; to clasp; sich an etwas —, to cling to, to take a fast hold of a thing.

An'klang, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —klänge), 1. accord, tune; 2. *fig.* sympathy, corresponding feeling.

an'klappern, *v. n.* (h.) to tap, rattle at.

an'klatschen, *v.* I. *n.* to slap at; II. *a.* to fix by beating.

an'kleben, *v.* I. *a.* to glue to, fix, paste; II. *n.* (h.) to stick to, to adhere.

an'kleckern, } *v. a.* to daub over, soil.
an'klecksen, }

an'kleiden, *v.* I. *a.* to put on clothes, to dress, attire; II. *refl.* to dress.

Syn. anziehen, ankleiden, anlegen. Sich ankleiden always signifies the putting on of the entire clothing, to dress one's self. Anziehen and anlegen are not only said of the whole, but also of the several parts of which the dress is composed. Anziehen properly applies only to such articles as are *drawn on* to the body; anlegen to such only as are *laid on*; thus boots and stockings are angezogen (drawn on); a sword, buckles, etc., are angelegt (put on). As, however, those articles of dress which are not angezogen as a covering, but were angelegt, are for the most part ornamental; anlegen has become the more elegant expression of the two, and is then used of such parts as are angezogen when they are especially costly and ornamental: Trauer anlegen, to put on mourning; er hat heute seine besten Kleider angelegt, he has put on his best clothes to-day.

An'kleide-spiegel, *m.* dressing-glass, swinging-glass; —**zimmer** *n.* dressing-room; —zimmer auf der Schaubühne, tiring-room; (in a church) the vestry.

an'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste up, paste on.

an'klemmen, *v. a.* to pinch *or* squeeze against.

an'kletten, *v. refl.* to stick to like a bur.

an'klimmen, *v. n.* to climb up to.

an'klingeln, *v.* I. *n.* to ring the bell; II. *a.* to intimate by ringing a bell.

an'klingen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to accord in sound; to begin to sound, chime up; II. *a.* to produce a sound; die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking to the health of some one.

An'klipp, *m.* a sort of turf.

an'klopfen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to knock, to rap at the door; II. *a.* to fasten by beating, hammering.

An'klopfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) knocker, clapper.

an'knallen, *v. a.* to crack, strike against.

an'knebeln, *v. a.* to fasten with gags.

an'kneifen, *v. a.* to produce *or* fix by pinching, to fasten with claws.

an'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button, button to; to fix by buttons.

an'knüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knit, knot, to tie to, to fasten with a knot; 2. to begin, enter into; ein Gespräch —, to assume a discourse; Verbindungen —, *M. E.* to enter into connections, to commence a correspondence.

An'knüpfungspunkt, *m.* point of contact *or* of departure.

an'knurren, *v. a.* to growl at.

an'ködern, *v. a.* to bring to the lure; to allure, bait.

an'kollern, *v. n.* (h.) to roll to, against.

an'kommen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to arrive; to come (at, to, on, up); 2. to approach; to advance; 3. — (auf *with acc.*), to depend upon; 4. to obtain a place; 5. to get married; 6. wohl, übel, schön —, to fare well, ill, etc.); 7. — dabei, bei einer Sache, to meet with success; es kommt mir schwer, hart, sauer *or* leicht an, it is hard *or* easy to me; hier kommt es blos auf Geld an, here is nothing required but money; es soll mir darauf nicht —, I shall not stick at this; es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I do not mind a week; es darauf — lassen, to run the hazard, to risk, to venture; alles auf das Glück — lassen, to leave everything to chance; einem —, to get at one; ich lasse es auf Sie —, I leave it to you, to your disposition, I rely upon your decision; bei mir kommt er (man u.s.w.) damit nicht an, that will not do for me; bei einer Sache gut *or* schlecht —, to meet with good *or* ill success, to fare well *or* ill; was ist ihm angekommen (zugestoßen)? what has befallen him? Ihr kommt unrecht an, you are mistaken; II. *a.* to befall, *Phr.* der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy *or* drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken u.s.w. an, I was seized *or* struck with fear, terror, etc.; es kam mich eine Lust an, I took a fancy to.

Syn. ankommen, anlangen, eintreffen. Anlangen refers to the distance and to the way that a person *or* thing has to go over in order to be present at a certain place. Ankommen has simply reference to the place of arrival. Eintreffen comprehends also the notion *of* arriving at the proper time and at the proper place.

An'kommen, *n.* (—s) arrival; hier ist kein —, no access is to be had here.

An'kömmling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) newcomer, stranger, novice.

an'köpfen, *v. a. T.* to head (pins).

An'köpfer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T.* one who heads pins.

an'koppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

an'körnen, *v. a.* to bait, allure.

an'krächzen, *v. a.* to croak at.

an'krallen, *v.* I. *a.* to seize with claws; II. *refl.* to cling to with claws.

an'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch at, against.

an'kreiden, *v. a.* to note with chalk; eine Rechnung —, to score a reckoning.

an'kreischen, *v. a.* to scream at.

an'kreuzen, *v. a.* to mark with crosses.

an'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to creep up, to; to crawl near; *cont.* to approach creeping; angekrochen kommen, *cont.* to draw near.

an'kritzeln, *v. a. vid.* ankratzen.

an'kucken, *vid.* angucken.

an'künden, } *v. a.* to announce, de-
an'kündigen, } clare, proclaim; Krieg —, to announce *or* declare war; öffentlich —, to publish, proclaim, promulgate; ein Schauspiel —, to give out a play.

An'kündiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) announcer.

An'kündigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) declaration, denunciation; announcement; proclamation; — in einem Zeitungsblatte, advertisement.

An'kunft, *f.* arrival, coming, advent.

an'künsteln, *v. a.* to fix *or* attach to by art.

an'kuppeln, *v. a.* to couple; einem eine Person —, *vulg.* to procure one a person in marriage.

an'lächeln, } *v. a.* to smile upon.
an'lachen, }

An'lage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. laying out; 2. pleasure ground, work; 3. capital, stock; 4. beginning, foundation; 5. (natural) disposition, parts, talents; 6. design, planning; 7. improvement; 8. anything annexed; *Phr.* gute — zu etwas haben, to have talents for; er hat gute — zur Dichtkunst, he has great talents for poetry; er hat keine — dazu, his talents do not lie that way; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, by the annexed you will see; —n, *pl.* improvements.

Syn. Anlagen, Naturgaben. Anlagen are only such talents *or* aptitudes as render us in an eminent degree capable of acquiring certain accomplishments; they require exercise and improvement if we wish to arrive at the perfections of which they are the potentialities. Naturgaben are endowments for which we are entirely indebted to Nature without any assistance from industry or art.

an'lallen, *v. a.* to address in infantile language; to lisp at.

an'landbar, *adj.* boardable, approachable.

An'lände, *vid.* Anfurth.

an'länden, *v. a.* to push to the shore.

an'landen, *v. n.* (s.) to land, come to shore, to disembark, to make a de-

Digitized by Google

scent; to touch at *or* put into a port.

An'landung, *f.* landing.

an'langen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to arrive, come at; II. (h.) to concern, touch, belong.

an'langend, *adv.* concerning, touching; as for, as to, as regards, with respect to.

an'lappen, *v. a.* 1. to patch to; 2. *Sp. T.* to spread the toils.

an'larven, *v. n.* to fix a mask to.

an'laſchen, *v. a. T.* to mark (notch) the trees that are to be hewn down.

An'laß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -läſſe) 1. appearance; 2. occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; zu einem Gerüchte — geben, to raise a report.

an'laſſen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to set on; 2. einen hart, übel —, to address, treat, receive one harshly, ill, etc.; 3. to let (water) into; 4. einem etwas (ein Kleid u.ſ.w.) —, to allow one to keep on; einen Hund —, to set a dog on; einen Teich —, to let water into a pond; eine Mühle —, to set a mill a-going; einen übel —, *fig.* to snub one, to give one a bad reception; II. *reſl.* 1. to have the appearance, look like; 2. to promise, give hope; es läßt ſich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance for war; das Wetter läßt ſich zum Regen an, it looks as if it would rain; der Knabe läßt ſich gut an, he is a hopeful boy; wie läßt es ſich mit ſeinem Fieber an? how goes his fever? dieß läßt ſich gut an, this promises fair.

An'lauf, *m.* (-es) 1. onset, run; 2. assault, attack; 3. swelling, rising of water; 4. frequent petition, frequent application, trouble; 5. *N. T.* head-way; breakers; im — e ſein, to be under headway; — der Säulen, *Arch. T.* apophyge; einen — nehmen, to stand off for an advantage, to take a run; 6. (*for* Auflauf) crowd, assembly of people.

an'laufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to importune, solicit; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to begin to run; to take a run, run up, to; to rush upon; 2. to swell; 3. to swell on, to increase; 4. to rise sloping; 5. *Typ. T.* to rut; ſchlecht —, to be disappointed, to run a bad chance; *Phr.* er iſt ſchön angelaufen, *iron.* he has met with a fine reception; vom Schimmel —, to get mouldy; vom Roſte —, to get rusty; das Glas läuft an, the glass tarnishes; blau — laſſen, 1. to make blue; 2. *fam.* to frighten out of one's wits; Stahl — laſſen, to make steel blue.

An'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beginning sound.

an'läuten, *v. a.* to ring the bell (as a signal for commencing work).

an'lecken, *v. a.* to lick at.

an'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put to, on, against; 2. to place, lay to, on, out; 3. to found, establish; 4. to spend, employ; *Phr.* ein Kind —, to put a child to the breast; Hand —, to begin a work, be active; einen Hund —, to chain a dog up; Capitalien, Gelder —, to put capital, sums out on interest; es auf etwas —, to plan, to aim at; etwas mit einem —, to concert, lay a plot; die letzte Hand —, put the finishing stroke to; es auf ein Räuschchen —, to be in a drinking mood; die Wand —, *N. T.* to fix the shrouds over the masthead by their eyes *or* collar; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to land, put on shore; 2. to take aim; *Phr.* zur Ladung —, to be ready to take in lading; mit dem Schiffe —, to put in (into), to land; III. *reſl.* to stick to, settle on; ſich an ein feindliches Schiff —, to board, to grapple.

Syn. anlegen, errichten, ſtiften, to found, establish. An order is geſtiftet, a manufactory angelegt; an academy is errichtet, as far as relates to the building of it, and geſtiftet inasmuch as the founder is immortalised thereby.

An'legeſchloß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſchlöſſer) padlock.

An'legeſpan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ſpäne) *Typ. T.* scale-board.

An'legeſteg, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Typ. T.* head-sides and foot-sticks.

An'legung, *f.* putting on, laying out, *vid.* anlegen; — von Capitalien, employment of capital, investment of funds.

An'lehn, *n.* (-s) loan.

An'lehne, *f.* a thing to lean upon, back of a chair, etc.

an'lehnen, *v.* I. *a.* to lean against; die Thür —, to leave the door upon the latch; II. *reſl.* to lean, lie against.

an'lehren, *v. a.* to teach one, make fit for.

An'leihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loan; öffentliche —, government-loan.

an'leihen, *v. a.* to borrow, raise a loan.

an'leimen, *v. a.* to glue on.

An'leite, *f. L. T.* direction for inspecting.

an'leiten, *v. a.* 1. to guide, lead, conduct; 2. direct, instruct.

An'leiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leader, guider, guide.

An'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. leading, guidance; 2. direction, instruction; 3. *fig.* opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach — ihrer Vernunft, as reason directs them.

an'lenken, *v. a.* to direct *or* drive to.

an'lernen, *v. a.* to get (knowledge) by learning.

an'leuchten, *v. a.* to hold a candle to *or* for . . .; to direct light to, to cast light upon.

an'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to lie near *or* close to; 2. to border, be adjacent, contiguous; 3. *fig.* to concern; 4. to fit well, sit close; 5. einem —, to entreat, solicit; to importune; ſich angelegen ſein laſſen, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to interest one's self in, for; *N. T-s.* wo liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? oſtwärts —, to stand to the east; ſeewärts —, to stand off, stand for the offing.

An'liegen, *n.* (-s) 1. the lying close to; 2. concern, care, solicitude, wish.

An'liegenheit, *f. vid.* Anliegen 2.

an'liſpeln, *v. a.* to address in a lisping manner.

an'loben, *v. a.* to praise, to extol.

an'locken, *v. a.* to allure, entice, decoy, attract.

An'locker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) allurer, enticer.

An'lockung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) allurement, enticement, invitation.

an'lodern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flare up (of fire).

an'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder.

an'lügen, *v. a.* to belie, to calumniate, to impute falsely.

an'lüſtern, *v. a.* to excite an appetite *or* desire.

an'luven, *v. n. N. T.* to go to windward (to the weather-side); luv an! luff!

an'machen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten; to bind *or* tie to, knit on; 2. to adulterate, sophisticate; Feuer —, to make *or* kindle fire; mit Waſſer —, to mix with water, to temper.

an'mahnen, *v. a.* 1. to exhort, admonish; 2. encourage, animate, urge.

An'mahnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exhortation, admonition.

an'malen, *v. a.* to paint, paint at *or* over.

An'marſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märſche) marching on, approaching, advance.

an'marſchi(e)ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march on, to advance.

an'maßen, *v. reſl. dat.* to usurp; to assume, arrogate, presume, to pretend to, lay claim to.

Syn. anmaßen (ſich), bemächtigen (ſich). Anmaßen always signifies to appropriate a thing in an unlawful manner. Bemächtigen is also to take possession of in a lawful way when the thing belongs to no one else or when no one has the right to prevent our taking possession of it. Sich bemächtigen is said only of material things, anmaßen also of immaterial, of rights, etc. Cäſar bemächtigte ſich des öffentlichen Schatzes, Cæsar seized the public treasury, and maßte ſich die Herrſchaft über das römiſche Reich an, usurped the sovereign authority over the Roman Empire.

an'maßend, *adj.* presuming, arrogant; assuming.

an'maßlich, *adj.* assumable; *L. T.* presumptive.

An'maßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) usurpation; assumption, arrogation, pretension, presumption; *compos.* —ſtoll, *adj.* in the highest degree presumptive.

an'mästen, *v.* I. *a.* to fatten; II. *reſl.* to get fat.

an'mauern, *v. a.* to build a wall against.

an'maulen, *v. a.* to grumble (mutter) against one.

an'meckern, *v. a.* to bleat at.

an'melden, *v.* I. *a.* to announce, to give information, to let know, to inform of; to acquaint with; II. *reſl.* to present one's self; ſich einem *or* bei einem — laſſen, to send in one's name.

an'mengen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, blend.

An'merkebuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) table-book.

an'merken, *v. a.* 1. to mark, note, to put down, to write down; 2. (einem etwas) to remark, perceive in one.

An'merker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) annotator.

an'merklich, *adj.* observable, remarkable.

An'merkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. remark, observation; 2. note, annotation.

Syn. Anmerkung, Bemerkung. The derivation of the word Anmerkung (from an and merken) conveys the idea of thoughts being added to others, whether our own or those of another. Thus the notes by which a text is explained are denominated Anmerkungen. The thoughts suggested during a journey through France might be published under the title of „Bemerkungen über den gegenwärtigen Zuſtand Frankreichs," "Observations on the Present State of France." In this instance one could not say Anmerkungen.

an'meſſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure, to take measure; 2. *fig.* to fit, adapt; einem ein Kleid —, to take one's measure for a coat.

an'miſchen, *v. a.* to mix a little.

an'mit, *adv.* herewith; *vid.* hiermit.

an'murren, *v. a.* to murmur at, grumble at.

An'mut(h), *f.* pleasantness, sweetness, agreeableness, charm, grace, gracefulness, graciousness.

an'mut(h)en, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to expect, demand from one; 2. to interest.

an'mut(h)ig, I. *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet; graceful, gracious, delightful; II. *adv.* pleasantly.

an'mut(h)iglich, *inel. adv.* pleasantly.

Digitized by Google

an'mut(h)los, *adj.* deficient in grace *or* interest.
an'mut(h)voll, *adj.* pleasant, sweet, charming.
An'mut(h)ung, *f.* 1. act of expecting, demanding, supposing; 2. interest, pleasantness.
An'na, *f.* Ann, Anna.
an'nadeln, *v. a.* to pin to (on).
an'nageln, *v. a.* to nail, nail to *or* on, to fasten with nails; wie angenagelt, *fig.* as if nailed to the spot.
an'nagen, *v. a.* 1. to corrode; 2. to gnaw, nibble at.
an'nähen, *v. a.* to sew on (to).
an'nahen, } *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to approach,
an'nähern, } draw near, come on; II. *refl. & a.* to approach, bring near.
An'nahung, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) ap-
An'näherung, } proach.
An'näherungs-graben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gräben) *Fort.* trench of approach, parallel; —**kraft**, *f.* centripetal force; —**weise**, *adv.* approximatively; —**werke**, *n. pl.* approaches.
An'nahme, *f.* 1. taking, acceptance, acceptation; 2. reception; 3. engaging; — an Kindes Statt, adoption; 4. embracing (of an opinion); *M. E-s.* die — einer Tratte, acceptance, acceptation, protection; willige — ert(h)eilen, to show due protection; — bereiten *or* besorgen, to prepare due honour; die — verweigern, to dishonour *or* refuse acceptance; wegen nicht erfolgter —, for non-acceptance.
**Annalen*, *pl.* annals.
**Annalenschreiber*, *m. vid.* Annalist.
**Annalist'*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) annalist.
an'näßen, *v. a.* to moisten a little, to wet.
**Annaten*, *pl.* annates, first-fruits.
An'ne, Annchen, *n.* Ann, Nancy.
annebst', *vid.* nebst.
an'nehmbar, *adj.* acceptable.
an'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take, to take (to one's self); to accept; to receive; 2. *fig.* to assume, suppose; 3. to engage; 4. to embrace (an opinion); 5. to subscribe to, to grant; *Phr.* einen Antrag —, to accept an offer, to carry a motion; einen Wechsel nicht —, to refuse acceptance; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; Besuche —, to receive *or* to see company; zu Gnaden —, to take into favour; eine Gestalt, to assume a shape; eine Gewohnheit —, to contract a habit; eine angenommene Freundlichkeit, an assumed *or* affected affability; ich nehme diesen Satz nicht an, I do not admit *or* grant this position; Sie werden das doch nicht für Ernst —, I hope you will not take it in earnest; als ausgemacht —, to take for granted; die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, *Sp. T.* the sow assaults the huntsman; II. *refl.* 1. (*gen. of pers. or thing*) to interest one's self in *or* for, to assist; 2. (sich, mir etwas) to take, apply to one's self; das brauchst du dir nicht anzunehmen, you need not take that, *i. e.* apply it to yourself; sich — lassen, to engage; enlist (as a soldier).
An'nehmen, *n.* (-s) acceptance; —**s-wert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj.* worthy of acceptance, acceptable.
An'nehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* accepter.
an'nehmlich, *adj.* 1. acceptable, admissible; 2. agreeable, pleasant, *vid.* angenehm.
An'nehmlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. acceptableness; 2. pleasantness, sweetness; gracefulness, grace, charm; pleasure, delight.
An'nehmung, *f.* acceptance, *vid.* Annahme.
an'neigen, *v.* I. *a.* to incline, lean to; II. *refl.* 1. to lean on, against; 2. to insinuate; —de Linien, *G. T.* convergent lines.
annekti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to annex.
Annekti(e)'rung, *f.* annexation.
an'nesteln, *v. a.* to lace, to tie with points.
an'netzen, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten a little.
an'nicken, *v. a.* to nod at.
an'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet to.
**Annihilation'*, *f.* annihilation.
**annihili(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.
an'nisten, *v. a.* to build a nest, to nestle.
**Anniversa'rien*, *n. pl.* anniversaries.
an'noch, *adv.* + as yet.
**Annomination'*, *f. Rh. T.* annomination, paronomasy.
Annon'ce*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) advertisement; —büreau**, *n.* advertising office; —**expedition**, *f.* advertising agency; —**sammler**, *m.* solicitor of advertisements.
**annonci(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to advertise.
**Annuität'*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) annuity.
**Annullations'clausel*, *f.* cancelling clause; defeasance.
**annulli(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to annul, to annihilate, to cancel, to abolish, to abrogate, *vid.* vernichten, abschaffen.
**Annulli(e)'rung*, *f.* annulment.
**anobli(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to make noble, to ennoble.
**Anoblissement'*, *n.* (-s) nobilitation.
an'ölen, *v. a.* to oil, paint with oil.
**Anomalie'*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) anomaly, irregularity.
**anoma'lisch*, *adj.* anomalous.
**anonym'*, *anony'misch*, *adj.* anonymous, *vid.* ungenannt; die anonyme Gesellschaft, *M. & L. E.* anonymous society.
**Ano'nymus*, *m.* anonymous writer; *cont.* nameless fellow.
an'ordnen, *v. a.* 1. to bespeak, order; 2. to dispose, regulate, arrange; to conduct; einen Tag —, to fix a day.
An'ordner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. director, arranger; 2. compiler, editor.
An'ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordering, disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment, preparation.
**anorga'nisch*, *adj.* inorganic, inanimate.
**Anorganis'mus*, *m.* inanimate *or* inorganic nature.
**Anorganologie'*, *f.* science of inanimate bodies, especially minerals.
**anormal'*, *adj.* irregular, abnormal.
an'packen, *v. a.* to lay hold of, to seize, catch, grip, to attack.
an'papen, *v. a.* to paste on.
an'passen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fit, suit, accommodate, adapt, adjust; 2. to try on; II. *n.* (f.) to agree, fit.
an'passend, *adj.* fit, suitable, congruous.
An'passung, *f.* fitting, adaptation, etc.
an'paßlich, *adj. & adv.* fit, suitable.
an'patschen, *v. n.* (f.) to splash *or* fall splashing against.
an'pauken, *v. n.* (h.) to drum at, against.
an'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip on.
an'pfählen, *v. a.* to pale up, to prop.
an'pfeifen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to whistle at; to hiss at; II. *n. vulg.* to approach whistling.
an'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant, cultivate.
An'pflanzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) planter, settler.
An'pflanzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) planting; plantation; —**en**, *pl.* improvements.
an'pflöcken, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs *or* pins.
an'pflügen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to begin ploughing; 2. to join by ploughing; II. *n.* to drive against something in ploughing.
an'pfropfen, *v. a.* to inoculate (of trees); sich den Magen —, to cram one's stomach.
an'pichen, *v. a.* to pitch to.
an'picken, *v. a.* to prick.
an'pinseln, *v. a.* to paint, daub with a brush.
an'plappern, *v. a.* to address in a prattling manner.
an'plärren, *v. a. vulg.* to bawl at.
an'platschen, *v. n.* (f.) to splash against.
an'plätschern, *v. n.* (f.) to fall against with a splash, to wet.
an'platzen, *v.* I. *a.* (f.) to strike against; II. *n.* to begin to crack.
an'plumpen, *v. a.* (f.) to fall plump against.
an'pochen, *v. n.* (h.) to knock, knock at the door.
an'poltern, *v. n.* (h.) to knock violently at the door.
an'posaunen, *v. a.* to announce with the sound of a trumpet; *fig.* to puff.
an'prägen, *v. a.* to fix by an impression.
An'prall, *m.* (-es) 1. bounding *or* flying against; 2. a bruise, contusion.
an'prallen, *v. n.* (f.) to bound against, to hurtle.
an'prasseln, *v. n.* (f.) to crackle against (of fire).
an'predigen, *v. a. incl. & cont.* to preach at, to.
an'preisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to praise, commend, recommend, to extol.

Syn. anpreisen, preisen, empfehlen. Preisen signifies simply to praise or extol the good qualities of a person or thing. Anpreisen expresses also to incline the person to whom we praise a thing favourably toward it. Empfehlen implies the same intention with this difference, that we may (empfehlen) endeavour to incline a person favourably toward a thing we praise from other motives than merely on account of its intrinsic worth. A merchant preis't seine Wa(a)ren an, tries to convince us of their real value, in order to induce us to purchase them; but he can empfehlen (recommend) goods of an inferior quality on account of their cheapness.

an'prellen, *v. a.* to dash, to make to bound against.
an'pressen, *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze against.
an'prickeln, *v. a.* to drive *or* impel by pricking.
an'proben, anprobi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to try on; to put on (clothes) for trial.
an'pudern, *v. a.* to cover with powder.
an'pumpen, *v. a.* to borrow money of.
an'punkten, *v. a.* to mark passages in a book, check off.
an'pusten, *v. a.* to blow (at).
An'put, *m.* (-es) finery, dress; the act of dressing.
an'putzen, *v.* I. *a.* to dress finely, to adorn; II. *refl.* to deck one's self out, to put on the best clothes.
an'quaken, *v. a.* to croak at.
an'qualmen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke of tobacco into one's face.
an'querlen, *v. a.* to beat up (mix) by means of a twirling-stick.

Digitized by Google

an'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze against.
an'quicken, *v. a. Min. T.* to amalgamate.
an'rainen, *v. n.* to border upon.
an'raken, *vid.* rafen.
an'rammen, } *v. a.* to fasten by
an'rammeln, } ramming.
an'ranken, *v.* I. *a.* to fasten by means of tendrils; II. *refl.* to cling to, twine round.
an'ranzen, *v. a. & n. vid.* anfahren.
an'raspeln, *v. a.* to begin to rasp.
an'rasseln, *v. a.* to rattle at, against.
an'rat(h)en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to recommend to, to advise.
An'rat(h)en, *n.* } advice, recom-
An'rat(h)ung, *f.* } mendation.
an'rauchen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with smoke; to season by smoking; 2. to smoke a pipe for the first time *or* to begin to smoke it; eine Pfeife —, to give a certain colour to a tobacco pipe by smoking. Angeraucht, *adj.* smoke-coloured.
an'räuchern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to drive smoke *or* perfume against; 2. to smoke a little; II. *n.* (h.) to strike against (of smoke).
an'räumen, *vid.* einräumen.
an'rauschen, *v. n.* to rush on, against.
an'rechen, *v. a.* to rake toward *or* against a thing.
an'rechenbar, *adj.* taxable.
an'rechnen, *v. a.* 1. to charge, to put down to one's account; 2. to reckon, to rate; 3. (einem etwas) to impute, attribute, ascribe.
An'recht, *n.* (-s) right, claim, title.
An'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) accosting; address, speech, harangue; *compos.* —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* vocative; —**tag**, *m. Print. Ph.* day of address.
an'reden, *v. a.* to accost; to address; to speak to, to harangue; einen — um, to beg of one, beg for.
An'rege, *f.* + proposal, mention.
an'regen, *v. a.* 1. to urge on, to stir up; 2. to touch upon; angeregter Maßen, + as mentioned before; eine Sache —, to suggest a thing, to mention.
An'reger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) proposer, suggester.
an'regnen, *v. imp.* to rain against.
An'regung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. incitation; 2. suggestion, mentioning; in — bringen, to make mention of, advert to.
an'reiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to begin to rub; 2. to give (impart) by rubbing; 3. to rub (against).
an'reihen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to string; to file on a string; 2. to sew loosely; II. *refl.* to join, follow.
An'reihnadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) needle used for stringing dried fruit.
an'reinen, *v. n.* to border upon; *vid.* anrainen.
an'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to begin to tear; 2. to tear off; to cut off, to take off; 3. to sketch, to design.
an'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to ride against; 2. to ride forward; 3. to stop *or* alight on the road; II. *a.* to ride against intentionally; to break in (of horses); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse for the first time; übel —, *fig. vulg.* to fare ill.
An'reiz, *m.* (-es) impulse, incitement to.
an'reizen, *v. a.* 1. to incite, instigate, animate; 2. to induce.
An'reizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) incitement, instigation, animation; —**smittel**, *n.* incentive, stimulant.
an'rennen, *v. reg. & ir.* I. *a.* to run upon *or* against, to fall upon, to approach running, to rush upon, to assail; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to advance; 2. to start; to take a run; 3. to meet with an ill reception; angerannt kommen, to come running; blind —, *fig.* to come blindfolded.
An'richte, *vid.* Anrichtetisch, under Anrichtekunst.
an'richten, *v. a.* 1. to prepare, dress; 2. to get ready, serve, send up (the victuals); 3. *fig.* to produce, make, do; 4. to found, to establish; *Phr.* Unheil —, to do mischief; du hast was Treffliches angerichtet, *iron.* you have made a precious piece of work of it.
An'richt-(e)kunst, *f.* the art of dressing a dinner, etc.; —(e)**löffel**, *m.* pot-ladle, ladle; —(e)**schüssel**, *f.* dish; —(e)**tisch**, *m.* + Anrichte, *f.* dresser.
An'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dresser; 2. ladle.
An'richtung, *f.* dressing.
an'riechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to smell at; 2. (einem etwas) to know (perceive) by the smell; 3. to emit *or* cause a smell.
an'ringeln, } *v. a.* to fasten with
an'ringen, } rings.
an'ringen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) gegen etwas —, to struggle against.
an'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run against *or* near one.
An'ritt, *m.* 1. approach on horseback; 2. first trial of riding; 3. money paid to recruits.
an'ritzen, *v. a.* to make a little slit on.
an'rollen, *v.* I. *a.* to roll against; II. *n.* (f.) to approach rolling.
an'rosten, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to begin to rust; 2. to cling to (of rust).
an'röt(h)eln, *v. a.* to mark with red.
an'rüchig, **an'rüchtig**, *adj.* rather notorious, disreputable; im hohen Grade —, infamous, criminal.
An'rüchigkeit, **An'rüchtigkeit**, *f.* notoriousness, ill name.
an'rücken, *v.* I. *a.* to bring near to; to approach, to draw near to; II. *n.* (f.) to come on, to advance.
An'rücken, *n.* } onset, approach.
An'rückung, *f.* }
an'rudern, *v. n.* (f.) to row to, *or* strike against in rowing; am Ufer —, to row ashore.
An'ruf, *m.* (-es) call; summons; *L. T.* action upon appeal.
an'rufen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to call to; 2. to invoke, to implore, to adjure; 3. *Mil. T.* to challenge; ein Schiff —, to hail a ship; *fig.* einen um Schutz —, to call upon one for protection; einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.
An'rufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who calls to, invokes, etc.; 2. *L. T.* appellant.
An'rufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) invocation; *L. T.* appeal; *compos.* —**sgericht**, *n.* court of appeals.
an'rühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to praise, commend.
an'rühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch, handle; 2. *fig.* to mention; 3. to mix, temper.
An'rührung, *f.* 1. touch, touching, handling; 2. mention; 3. mixing.
an'rumpeln, *v. n.* (f.) to rumble against, toward.
an'rußen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with soot; 2. to blacklead.
an'rüsten, *v.* I. *a.* to arm, prepare; II. *v. refl.* (sich — zu) to prepare for.
An'rüstung, *f.* preparation.
an'rutschen, *v. n.* to come sliding on.
ans (*contract. of* an das), *vid.* an.
an'säbeln, *v. a.* to cut roughly.
an'sacken, *v.* I. *a. col.* to seize, to lay hold of; II. *refl. vulg.* to eat one's fill.
an'säen, *v. a.* to begin to sow; to sow for the first time.
An'sage, *f.* declaration, intimation, notification, message; *compos.* —**zettel**, *m.* note of declaration.
an'sagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, repeat; 2. to notify, declare, intimate; to announce, denounce; to bring word; öffentlich —, to proclaim, publish, promulgate; eine Versammlung —, to call a meeting; einen Gerichtstag —, to appoint a day of appearing in a court; sich — lassen, to send word; sage an! speak!
an'sägen, *v. a.* to begin to saw, to saw a little.
An'sager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) messenger, summoner.
An'sagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) notification, proclamation; summoning.
an'sammeln, *v.* I. *a.* to collect together; II. *refl.* to accumulate.
An'sammlung, *f.* a collection.
an'säßig, *adj.* settled, established.
An'säßigkeit, *f.* state of being established, settlement.
An'satz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. deposit, crust; 2. putting to *or* upon; 3. adjoined piece; 4. mouthpiece (of a wind instrument); 5. onset, attack; 6. rate (in an account, etc.); 7. start, run; einen — nehmen, to take a run, leap; 8. disposition; *compos.* —**größe**, *f. M. T.* the differential; —**rechnung**, *f.* differential calculus.
an'säuren, *v. a.* to sour a little, acidulate, to mix with leaven.
an'saufen, *v. refl.* to drink immoderately, swell one's self out.
an'saugen, *v. ir. & reg.* I. *a.* to suck; II. *refl.* to suck fast; der Blutegel hat sich angesogen, the leech has taken hold; III. *n.* (h.) to begin to suck.
An'sauger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sucking fish.
an'säuseln, *v. a.* to touch, to fan (of the wind).
an'sausen, *v. n.* to rush on; to buzz against.
an'schaben, *v. a.* to begin to scrape *or* rub, to bescrape.
an'schachern, *v. a. cont.* to acquire by haggling, to buy.
an'schaffen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas, mir, etc.) to purvey, provide for; to get in, procure; *M. E.* to make provisions; II. *refl.* to furnish one's self with, to purchase, buy; *Phr.* sich zu viel Wa(a)ren —, to overstock one's self; sie wollen sich Wagen und Pferde —, they are going to keep their carriage.
an'schaffen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to imprint on, upon, to; angeschaffen, innate; Gott hat dem Menschen sein Ebenbild angeschaffen, God created man in his own image.
An'schaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) purveyor, furnisher, procurer, provider; *M. E.* remitter.
An'schaffung, *f.* purveyance, providing for, furnishing with; *M. E.* remittance, provision; *compos.* —**s-kosten**, *f. pl.* first cost.
an'schäften, *v. a.* to provide with a shaft; to stock (a gun).
an'schälen, *v. a.* to begin to peel *or* pare.
an'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) to strike against (of sound).
an'schalmen, *vid.* anlaschen.
an'schanzen, *v. a. Min. T.* to dispose everything for the working.
an'schärfen, *v. n.* to graze upon, to touch superficially.

Digitized by Google

an'scharren, *v. a.* 1. to rake close to; to draw near by raking; 2. to scratch at, against; 3. to begin to rake *or* scrape.

an'schauen, *v. a.* 1. to look at, to view, behold, contemplate; to gaze at; 2. to perceive, apprehend by intuition.

An'schauen, *n.* (-s) view, aspect, contemplation, intuition; das Anschauen Gottes in jener Welt, *Th. T.* intuitive vision of God in the world to come; *compos.* —**übermögen**, *n.* power of intuition, intuitive power; —**s-wert**(h), —**swürdig**, *adj.* worthy of contemplation.

an'schauend, } *adj.* intuitive, contem-
an'schaulich, } plative; eine anschauende Erkenntnis, an intuitive perception; auf eine —e Art, intuitively; eine —e Erkenntnis aller Dinge haben, to see all things intuitively.

An'schauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) looker-on, beholder.

an'schaufeln, *v. a.* to put to with a spade.

an'schaukeln, *v. a. & n.* to rock, heave against.

An'schaulichkeit, *f.* the quality of being perceived intuitively.

an'schäumen, *v. n.* (s.) to foam against.

An'schauung, *f. vid.* Anschauen.

an'scheeren, *v. a.* 1. to begin to shear; 2. to shear a little; 3. *T.* to warp a rope.

An'scheerpfahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -pfähle) *T.* ropemaker's rack for warping ropes.

An'schein, *m.* (-es) appearance, likelihood, probability; es ist aller — dazu, there is every appearance of it; allem —e nach, in all likelihood.

an'scheinen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shine upon; II. *n.* (h.) to appear, to have the appearance.

an'scheinend, *adj.* apparent, seeming.

an'scheinlich, *adj. vid.* anscheinend.

an'scheißen, *v. a.* 1. *vulg.*; 2. *fig.* to deceive.

an'schellen, *v. a. & n.* to ring the bell *or* tinkle at.

An'schere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* warp; Anscherpfahl, *m.* warping-post.

an'scheren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shear a little; 2. *T.* to warp.

an'schicken, *v. refl.* (zu etwas) 1. to prepare, to make arrangements; 2. to dispose, offer; 3. to begin, set about a thing; sich albern zu etwas —, to behave awkwardly, begin a thing stupidly.

an'schieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shove on, to push against; II. *n.* (h.) to bowl first (at nine-pins).

An'schiebetisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) extension table.

An'schieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who puts something to; 2. beginner; 3. what is put to (leaf of a table).

An'schiebsel, *n.* an addition.

an'schielen, *v. a.* to squint at, look askance upon.

an'schienen, *v. a.* to fix flat iron bars upon.

an'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shoot, wound (by shooting); 2. to join; 3. (s.) to run against; 4. *Typ. T.* to print to; eine Flinte —, to try a gun; angeschossen sein, *fam.* to be in love; to be tipsy; to have a little touch of folly; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to shoot first; 2. to shoot forth (like water); 3. to be adjacent; 4. *Ch. T.* to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

An'schießpinsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* gilding-brush.

an'schiffen, *v. n.* (s.) to ship to, approach (with a ship); an eine Insel —, to touch at an island.

an'schilden, *v. a. T.* (in gardening) to scutcheon graft.

an'schimmeln, *v. n.* (s.) to grow mouldy.

an'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to glimmer, shine *or* cast light upon faintly.

an'schirren, *v. a.* to harness, to put the harness on.

An'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. striking at, stroke; 2. affixing, posting up; 3. bill posted up; 4. calculation, computation, rate; 5. design, project, plan, plot, device; 6. advice, counsel; 7. *T.* mill-clapper; 8. *Mus. T.* stop; 9. the place against which something strikes; *Phr.* — einer Flinte, butt-end of a gun; im Anschlage, to put up for sale; in — bringen, to put to account, charge, mention; einen — auf etwas machen, to conspire against; *compos.* —**ebrett**, *n.* a bulletin board; —**faden**, *m.* thread used for basting; —**rad**, *n.* striking wheel (of a clock); —**zettel**, *m.* bill posted up.

an'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike at *or* upon, to knock at; 2. (s.) to fall against, strike against, dash against; 3. to nail at (on), to fasten; 4. to affix, post up (a bill); 5. to set out (put up) for sale; 6. to rate, value, tax; Feuer —, to strike fire; den Ton —, to give the keynote; ein Gewehr —, to take aim at; das Segel —, *N. T.* to bend a sail to its yard; Bäume —, to mark trees that are to be hewn down; II. *n.* to toll the bell; III. (h.) 1. to begin to strike; 2. to operate, take effect; 3. to succeed well, to prosper; 4. to bark; es will nichts mehr bei ihm —, *fig.* he is past mending.

An'schläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he *or* that which strikes; 2. *fig.* projector, speculator; *Mus. T.* jack.

an'schlägig, } *adj.* inventive, ingen-
an'schläglich, } ious, clever; der —e Kopf, busy brain; er ist ein —er Kopf, he's an ingenious fellow.

an'schlämmen, *v.* I. *a.* to mire, to fill with mud; II. *refl.* to be choked up with mud, to get muddy.

an'schländern, *v. n.* (s.) generally with kommen; angeschländert kommen, to come trailing on.

an'schländern, *v. a.* to fling against.

an'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* angeschlichen kommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping along.

an'schleifen (*from* schleifen), *v. ir. a.* to begin to grind; to set an edge on; eine Spitze —, to grind to a point.

an'schleifen (*from* schleifen), *v. a.* 1. to bring on a sledge; to fasten by a knot.

an'schlemmen, *vid.* anschlämmen.

an'schlendern, *v. n.* to approach leisurely.

an'schleudern, *v. a.* to throw at, to splash at, to fling.

an'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag along.

an'schländern, *vid.* anschländern.

an'schlichten, *v. a. T.* to pile up; to lay up smooth and even against a place.

an'schließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to chain to, fix with a lock; II. *refl.* to follow; be added; to add, annex; join; to inclose; to join others; sich eng —, to enter into a close connection with; sie schlossen sich an die Aufrührer an, they joined the rebels; III. *n.* (h.) to fit close, tight.

An'schließung, *f.* joining, etc. *vid.* Anschließen.

an'schlingen, *v. a.* to fasten to with a string.

an'schlitzen, *v. a.* to make a slit in a thing.

an'schlossen, *v. imp.* (h.) to hail against.

An'schluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schlüsse) 1. fit; 2. thing annexed, inclosed; 3. joining, accession.

an'schmauchen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke against, to smoke.

an'schmecken, *v. a.* to taste, know from tasting.

an'schmeicheln, *v.* I. *a.* to persuade by flattering; II. *refl.* to ingratiate one's self.

an'schmeißen, *v. ir. vulg.* I. *a.* to knock at, strike at; to thrust, cast upon, fling at; II. *n.* (h.) to dash against.

an'schmelzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to begin to melt; 2. to fasten by melting; II. *n.* (s.) to adhere by melting, to get melted.

an'schmettern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to peal against (of trumpets); to strike against violently, to dash against; 2. (s.) to fall with a noise against.

an'schmieden, *v. a.* 1. to join by forging, to shut; 2. to fetter, to chain to; to clap up in irons.

an'schmiegen, *v.* I. *a.* to bend to, press to, join closely; II. *refl.* to stick close to; to cling to; *fig.* to push into favour, to insinuate.

an'schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to daub, to scribble against, besmear, to adulterate (wine, etc.); 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to trick a thing upon one; *fam.* einen —, to cheat one.

an'schminken, *v. a.* to paint; deck with artificial colours.

an'schmitzen, *v. a.* 1. to strike with a whiplash; 2. to daub, besmear.

an'schmollen, *v. a.* to look surly at.

an'schmücken, *v. a. & refl.* to dress, to adorn.

an'schmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

an'schmutzen, *v. a.* to soil.

an'schnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck at.

an'schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on.

an'schnalzen, *v. a.* to smack at.

an'schnappen, *v. a.* to snap at.

an'schnarchen, **an'schnauzen**, *v. a. vulg.* to snarl at, growl at.

An'schnarcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* snap-short.

an'schnarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone.

an'schnattern, *v. a.* to cackle at.

an'schnauben, *v.* I. *a.* to snort at; to assail with angry words, to snub; II. *n. ir.* (s.) to approach snorting.

an'schnauzen, *v. a.* to browbeat.

An'schneidemesser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) carving knife.

an'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* to give the first cut to, to cut, carve.

an'schneien, *v. imp.* to snow against.

an'schnellen, *v.* I. *a.* to jerk against; II. *n.* (s.) to fly against.

an'schniegeln, *v. a. & refl. fam.* to deck out.

An'schnitt, *m.* (-es) first cut, cut; notch; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. Min. T.* book of accounts; —**schere**, *f.* small scissors (in glass-houses).

an'schnitzeln, *v. a.* to cut to, produce by cutting.

an'schnüffeln, } *v. a.* to smell at (as
an'schnobern, } dogs do).

an'schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace, string; 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to palm something on one; einen —, to put one to the rack.

an'schnurren, *v. a.* 1. to purr at, to snarl at; 2. *fam.* to beg.

an'schobern, *v. a.* to pile up like a stack.

an'schrauben, *v. a.* to screw, screw on *or* up.

an'schrecken, *v. a. Sp. T.* to frighten (by whistling at, etc.).

Digitized by Google

an'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to write down, put down; 2. (einem etwas) to put to one's account, charge in one's bill; einen als Schuldner —, *M. E.* to bring one in one's books; *Phr.* gut bei einem angeschrieben stehen, to be in favour with one.

An'schreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marker.

An'schreibetafel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) board, table; memorandum-book.

an'schreien, *v. ir. a.* to cry, to call at; *fig.* einen um Hülfe —, to call upon one for help.

an'schreiten, *v. n.* (f. kommen) 1. to approach with long steps, stalk on; 2. (h.) to begin to stride.

An'schrote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* list, selvage.

an'schroten, *v. a. T.* 1. to roll near; 2. to form the selvage.

An'schub, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schübe) 1. first bowl (at nine-pins); 2. anything added, leaf of a table, etc.

an'schuhen, *v.* I. *a.* to shoe, to new-vamp; II. *refl.* to put on shoes *or* boots.

an'schuldigen, *v. a.* to charge with; to accuse of.

An'schuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation.

an'schuppen, *v. a.* to push against.

an'schüppen, *v. a.* to pile against with a spade.

An'schur, *f. vid.* Anschere.

an'schüren, *v. a.* 1. to kindle, stir, poke (the fire); 2. *fig.* to stir up.

An'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) 1. shooting first; 2. shooting, rush; 3. wounding; 4. *col.* rheumatic attack; — in Krystallen, *Ch. T.* crystallization.

An'schutt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alluvium, land added by the water.

an'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake against.

an'schütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour out against; 2. to fill, wash on, hoard up.

an'schützen, *v. a.* to make water rise by means of dikes.

an'schwämmen, *vid.* anschwemmen.

an'schwängern, *v. a. T.* 1. to impregnate; 2. to amalgamate, alloy.

An'schwängerung, *f. T.* impregnation.

an'schwanken, *v. n.* (f.) to totter, reel against.

an'schwänzeln, *v. n.* (f.) angeschwänzelt kommen, to approach wagging the tail, fawning (said of dogs).

an'schwänzen, *v. a. vulg.* to tack to.

an'schwären, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fester.

an'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken; *fig.* einen —, to asperse, calumniate one.

An'schwärzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calumniator, slanderer.

an'schwatzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to palm a thing upon one.

an'schweben, *v. n.* (f.) to hover around, fly against.

an'schwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, with sulphur; 2. to mix with sulphur.

An'schweif, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* warp (in lace-making).

an'schweifen, *v. a. T.* to warp.

an'schweißen, *v. a.* to weld; to braze.

an'schwellen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to swell out; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to swell, rise.

An'schwellen, *n.* intumescence; turgescence.

an'schwemmen, *v. a.* 1. to make float on, to float down; 2. to form by alluvium.

An'schwemmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alluvium, floating on *or* down; *compos.* —**recht,** *n.* right to the land added by alluvium.

an'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim to, near.

an'schwindeln, *v. a.* to make giddy; *fam.* to swindle.

an'schwingen, *v. a.* to swing at *or* against.

an'schwirren, *v. n.* (f.) to fly, buzz against.

an'schwören, *v. ir. a.* to promise solemnly (by an oath).

an'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail to *or* upon; einen Hafen —, to make to a port, to touch at a port; ein Schiff —, to run aboard of a ship, to run foul of a ship.

An'segelung, *f.* the making of a port; sailing near, etc. *vid.* ansegeln.

an'sehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to look at, on, upon, to see; 2. to regard, to consider, respect; 3. (einem etwas) to perceive something in one; 4. es — auf, to aim at, have in view, intend for; 5. — mit, to suffer, let pass; 6. — für, dafür, to hold, take for; *Phr.* man sieht ihm an, daß er ein Erzschurke ist, one may see by his appearance that he is an arrant rogue; er ist bei Jedermann wohl angesehen, he is esteemed by everybody; Sie müssen es noch einige Zeit mit —, you must let it pass (suffer it) for some time yet; man sieht ihm keine Not(h) an, he does not appear to be in want; länger kann ich es nicht mit —, I can not stand it any longer; scheel —, to look with an evil eye, asquint; einen über die Achsel —, to alight one; einen gerade —, to look full into one's face.

An'sehen, *n.* (-s) 1. sight, look, the looking; 2. appearance; 3. consideration, respect, consequence, credit, authority; *Phr.* dem — nach, according to appearance; sich ein — geben, to give one's self airs; allem — nach, to all appearance; ein schlechtes — gewinnen, to begin to look very ill; ein Mann von großem —, a man of great authority, consequence; er hat sein — verloren, he has lost his authority; vor Gott gilt kein — der Person, God has no respect for persons.

an'sehnlich, I. *adj.* considerable, respectable, eminent, handsome, of consequence, reputable; II. *adv.* considerably, handsomely.

An'sehnlichkeit, *f.* considerableness, conspicuousness, importance.

An'sehung, *f.* the act of looking at; consideration; in —, in consideration of, in regard to, on account of; as for, as to.

Syn. In der Ansehung, in der Absicht, in der Rücksicht, in der Betrachtung, in der Hinsicht. In der Absicht denotes the aim, the object in doing a thing; in der Ansehung that which induces us, the motive of an action; in der Rücksicht denotes the motive only as far as it arises from circumstances already passed *or* at present existing, and not with a view to anything future, in which case in der Hinsicht would be proper. I did it in der Absicht (with a view) to his being better provided for, and I procured this for him in der Ansehung (on account) of my friend's intercession. But I did it also in der Rücksicht (in regard) to his family. In der Betrachtung conveys the idea of greater reflection. In der Betrachtung (in consideration) of his numerous family I took all possible pains to assist him.

an'seichen, *v. a. vulg.* to bepiss.

an'seilen, *v. a.* to tie up (with a cord).

an'sengen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to singe, to singe; 2. to burn a little.

an'senkeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a lace.

An'setz-blatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -blätter) *Typ. T.* flyleaf; —stücke einer Koppel, belt straps.

an'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set, put to, against, up; to apply; to join; 2. to sew to; 3. to charge in a bill; 4. to rate, tax; 5. to plant; 6. (with any instrument) to make the first stroke, blow, etc., to begin; 7. to fix, appoint; das Messer —, to give the first cut, be about to make an incision; eine Bowle —, to prepare a bowl of punch; er wollte den Dolch —, he was going to stab, etc.; den Spaten —, to begin to dig; einen Tag —, to fix a day; die Feder —, to begin to write; die Ladung einer Kanone —, *Mil. T.* to ram home a cannon charge; die Wandtaue —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds; Bäume —, to set, plant trees; Rost —, to gather rust; wie hast du mir das angesetzt? at what rate have you put it to me? zum öffentlichen Verkauf —, to put up for public sale; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to make an onset; to run for a leap; 2. to try; to begin; 3. to grow fat; 4. *T.* to conceive (said especially of mares); sie setzten zweimal an, they took two leaps, tried twice; III. *refl.* 1. to deposit, stick to; 2. to settle, establish; das — von Blumen, *Ch. T.* efflorescence.

An'setzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) driving bolt, drivebolt; — der Kanone, rammer, *vid.* Stampfer.

An'setzung, *f.* 1. act of putting, applying to, etc.; 2. a thing set, joined, applied to, etc.

an'seufzen, *v. a.* to sigh at.

An'sichhalten, *n.* (-s) keeping the countenance, command of temper, forbearance.

An'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. sight, prospect, view; 2. opinion, insight; — von der Seite, side-view; bei — dieses, *M. E.* on receipt of this; *compos.* —**sseite,** *f.* fore-part, front; —**stafel,** *f.* table.

an'sichtig, *adv.* having sight of a thing; eines — werden, to get a sight of, to see.

an'sickern, *v. n.* (f.) to settle (of liquids that ooze *or* drop).

An'siedel, *n.* (-s) province; small farm; family estate.

Ansiedelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.

an'siedeln, *v. refl.* to settle.

An'sied(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.

an'sieden, *v. a.* to prepare by boiling.

an'siedler, (-s; *pl.* —) settler, colonist.

an'siegeln, *v. a.* to fix with sealing-wax.

an'sillen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to tether, attach to a strap.

an'singen, *v. ir. a.* to welcome with a song.

an'sinken, *v. ir. n.* to sink, fall.

an'sinnen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to impute, attribute; sinnen Sie mir solche Absichten ja nicht an, pray do not impute such intentions to me; *synon. with* zumut(h)en.

An'sinnen, *n.* } *synon.*
An'sinnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } *with* Zumut(h)ung.

an'sintern, *v. n.* (f.) *Min. T.* to settle, deposit.

An'sitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* settled abode, domicile; landed estate; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f. Min. T.* beginning of the work in the mine.

an'sitzen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sit fast, to stick *or* cleave to; to be settled.

An'sitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* one who begins the work in the mines.

An'sod, *m. vid.* Ansud.

an'spalten, *v.* I. *a.* to split a little; II. *n.* (f.) to split, begin to split.

an'spangen, *v. a.* to fasten with a clasp.

An'spann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. draught-cattle; 2. *L. T.* statute-service to be performed by draught.

an'spannen, *v. a.* 1. to put the horses

Digitized by Google

to; 2. to strain, stretch, *Phr.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, compel one; alle seine Kräfte —, *fig.* to strain every nerve; den Kopf —, to exert one's genius; es ist angespannt, the horses are put to.

An'spänner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* a farmer who possesses draught-cattle; *compos.* —**gut,** *n.* a farm the tenant of which is obliged to keep draught-cattle for the service of the landlord.

An'spannung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the putting of the horses to; 2. exertion, straining.

an'speien, *v. ir. a.* to spit at *or* upon.

an'sperren, *v. a.* to fasten *or* fix to.

an'spicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard; 2. *fig.* to fill (a purse).

An'spiel, *n.* the turn to play, innings.

an'spielen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to play first; hint at; II. *a.* (auf etwas) to allude to; to lead; eine Farbe —, to lead a suit (at cards); eine Karte —, to lead a card.

an'spielend, *adj.* allusory, allusion, hinting.

An'spieler, *m.* one who plays first.

An'spielung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig.* allusion, hint.

an'spießen, *v. a.* to spit; to put upon the spit; to pierce with a spear; to impale.

an'spinnen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to spin together, to spin to; 2. to begin to spin; 3. *fig.* to contrive, lay (a plot, conspiracy); 4. to begin (a narrative); 5. to cause; II. *refl.* to originate, begin.

an'spitzen, *v. a.* to point; wieder —, to new-point.

an'splittern, *v.* I. *a.* to splinter, begin to split; II. *n.* (f.) to splinter, shiver against.

an'spornen, *v. a.* 1. to clap (put) spurs to; 2. to spur on; to stir up.

An'spornung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spurring on, incitement.

an'spötteln, } *v. a.* to address mock-
an'spotten, } ingly, mock at.

An'sprache, *f.* address, speech; *L. T.* legal claim; die Geige hat eine gute —, the violin sounds well.

An'sprachzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) parlour.

an'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to accost, address; 2. *Hunt. T.* to call; 3. *L. T.* to demand, claim; 4. *fig.* to interest; 5. einen um etwas —, to beg of, ask for; II. *n.* (h.) 1. bei einem —, to call at one's house; 2. *Mus. T.* to give (emit) a sound, to sound.

an'spreiten, *v. a.* 1. to spread against; 2. to fix by spreading.

an'spreiten, *v.* I. *a.* to fix by spreading out; II. *refl.* to sprawl against.

an'sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to begin to burst, blast; 2. to make to strike against; to drive against (by explosion); 3. to sprinkle water upon; II. *n.* (f.) to ride against in full speed, rush on; mit dem Pferde —, to run at, to gallop against.

an'springen, *v. ir. n.* I. (f.) 1. to begin to spring; 2. to bounce against, fly against; to crack, burst a little; II. (h.) to take the first leap.

an'spritzen, *v.* I. *a.* to besprinkle, to squirt at; mit Koth —, to splash with filth; II. *n.* (f.) to splash, be dashed against.

An'spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprüche) 1. claim, pretension, demand, title; —*pos.* Seiten des Staates, requisition; **an'sprechen,** address, act of speaking to; —**wirbeln,** auf etwas machen *or* etwas zu nehmen, to lay claim to; to de-
An'sp; auf etwas — haben, to have a title to; er ist voller —, he behaves arrogantly; *compos.* —**frei,** *adj. & adv.* free from claims; —**los,** *adj. & adv.* unassuming, unassumingly; —**reich,** —**voll,** *adj. & adv.* pretending, assuming, full of pretensions; —**klage,** *f. L. T.* petitory action; —**wappen,** *n.* the escutcheon of a country to which one lays claim.

an'sprüchig, *adj. & adv.* 1. having claim *or* title; 2. that which is claimed.

an'sprudeln, *v.* I. *a.* to sputter at; II. *n.* to bubble *or* spout against.

an'sprühen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly at in sparks.

An'sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) 1. leaping at; 2. *Med. T.* scab, achor.

an'spucken, *vid.* anspeien.

an'spulen, *v. a. T.* to spin a thread to.

an'spülen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to ripple against, wash; II. *a.* to carry on, deposit on, to wash at.

An'spülung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alluvium.

an'stacheln, *v. a.* 1. to fix by *or* at a thing; 2. *fig.* to goad on.

an'stählen, *v. a.* to provide with a steel point *or* edge.

An'stalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation, regulation, disposition, order, direction; 2. institution, establishment.

an'stammeln, *v. a.* to address stammering.

an'stammen, *v. a.* to leave by inheritance; to transmit (*used only in the p. part*).

an'stämmen, *vid.* anstemmen.

an'stampfen, *v. a.* to ram, beat against.

An'stand, *m.* (-s) 1. *Sp. T.* stand, stable stand; catch; 2. *L. T.* vacancies; 3. *fig.* delay; 4. good grace; deportment, demeanour, decency; 5. hesitation, doubt; *Phr.* — nehmen, to pause, to doubt, to hesitate; *compos.* —**brief,** *L. T.* letter of respite (of grace); —**dame,** *f.* chaperon; —**halber,** *adv.* for propriety's sake; —**lehrer,** *m.* instructor in decency; —**ort,** *m.* lavatory; —**regeln,** *f. pl.* the rules of etiquette; —**verletzung,** *f.* violation *or* neglect of propriety; —**voll,** *adj.* graceful; —**widrig,** *adj.* improper, indecent.

an'ständig, I. *adj.* 1. decent, becoming, respectable, seemly, proper; 2. agreeable, pleasing; II. *adv.* decently, conveniently; respectably.

Syn. anständig, wohlanständig, schicklich. A woman ought always to be dressed anständig for decency's sake; her dress should be wohlanständig, suitable to her rank; and schicklich, in conformity to circumstances. A dress which leaves the body too much exposed is unanständig; one that is below one's condition is gegen den Wohlstand, and it would be unschicklich to appear among a company of mourners in a gay dress. Anständigkeit has its immutable laws, wohlanständig has its rules, and Schicklichkeit frequently depends upon established customs.

An'ständigkeit, *f.* decency, respectability, becomingness, convenience.

an'stängeln, *v. a.* to prop up with sticks.

an'stapeln, *v.* I. *a.* to pile, store up; II. *n.* angestapelt kommen, *fam.* to come stalking along.

an'starren, *v. a.* to stare at, gaze at.

An'starrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starer.

anstatt', *prep. with. gen.* (an Statt) instead, in lieu, in the place of; for.

an'stauben, *v. n.* (f.) to get covered with dust.

an'stäuben, *v. a.* to bedust, cover with dust.

an'staunen, *v. a.* to gaze at, stare at.

an'staunenswert(h), } *adj.* prodi-
an'staunenswürdig, } gious; admirable.

An'stauner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starer.

An'stechbohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* piercer.

an'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to prick; 2. to broach, pierce, tap; 3. to fix, stitch to; 4. to open, begin to take from; *Phr.* angestochen sein, *lud.* to be tipsy; angestochen kommen, *fam.* to come to; komm mir nicht damit angestochen, do not take it into your head to talk to me of it; kommst du wieder damit angestochen? do you come with this again? do you talk like this again?

An'stechärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sham sleeves.

An'steckgift, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) miasm, contagious transpiration.

an'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to put on (the spit); 2. to pin, fasten; 3. to infect, communicate, taint, poison, inoculate; 4. to light, set fire to; *Phr.* den Ring —, to put the ring on; ein Haus —, to set fire to a house.

an'steckend, *adj.* contagious, infectious, pestilential, catching.

An'steckkiel, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pipe placed under the principal pump-cylinder to conduct water to it.

An'steckschürze, *f.* tuck.

An'steckung, *f.* 1. contagion, infection, communication; 2. the putting on, fastening; 3. the setting fire to; *compos.* —**gift,** —**stoff,** *m.* contagious matter.

an'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to stand near *or* close to, to be contiguous; 2. (*with dat.*) to become, beseem, fit, suit; 3. (*with dat.*) to please; 4. to linger; to doubt, hesitate, scruple; *Phr.* das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it; — lassen, to forbear, wait, delay, defer.

Syn. anstehen, sich bedenken, sich besinnen. A person who is undetermined steht lange an (hesitates long) before he makes a purchase; a timid person besinnt sich lange (considers and doubts) because he is afraid of being cheated; a prudent man bedenkt sich lange (deliberates long) because he is considering whether it will be advantageous to him.

an'steifen, *v. a.* to stiffen.

an'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to rise, ascend, step up; angestiegen kommen, to come stalking along.

an'stellen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to place, put to *or* next; to apply; 2. to place, employ, appoint, instate; 3. to arrange, order, regulate, set about, begin, do, prepare, make; 4. to contrive, plot; *Phr.* wer hat das angestellt? who contrived this? who was the author of it? Versuche —, to make experiments; Betrachtungen —, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung —, to draw a parallel; II. *refl.* 1. to behave, pretend, feign; 2. *Sp. T.* to lie in wait for; sich jämmerlich —, to cut a deplorable figure; sich ungeschickt —, to set about a thing awkwardly; sich freundlich —, to assume a kind manner, to feign, pretend kindness; sich — als ob . . ., to do as if . . .

An'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) employer.

an'stellig, *adj. & adv.* apt, able, skilful.

An'stelligkeit, *f.* aptitude.

An'stellung, *f.* 1. ordering, arranging, etc.; 2. place, situation; *compos.* —**fähig,** *adj.* capable of performing the duties of a place.

an'stemmen, *v. a.* to stem, push, press against.

an'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to devolve by death (of an estate).

Digitized by Google

an'steuern, *v. a.* to steer toward.
An'stich, *m.* (-s) 1. the act of piercing *or* broaching; 2. (of fruit) the worm-bite.
an'sticheln, *v. n.* to rally, jeer; auf etwas —, to allude to sarcastically.
an'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider, stitch *or* sew to.
an'stieben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to drift, be driven along, against; to sweep against.
an'stiefeln, *v. a.* to put on boots; hier kommt er angestiefelt, *vulg.* there he comes on.
an'stieren, *v. a.* to stare at.
an'stiften, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to contrive, cause, raise, excite; to do; 2. einen —, to induce, to set on; II. *s. n.* contriving, instigation; auf — einiger Unzufriedenen, by instigation of some malcontents.
An'stifter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } contriver, author, abettor, instigator, machinator.
An'stifterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) }
An'stiftung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contriving, causing; 2. instigation.
an'stimmen, *v. a.* 1. to strike up, begin (a hymn, lamentations, etc.); to sing; 2. to tune.
An'stimmung, *f.* 1. the striking up, beginning; 2. intonation, tuning.
an'stinken, *v. ir. n.* to stink, to be offensive to one's nose.
an'stocken, *v. n.* (f.) to get mouldy, musty.
an'stöhnen, *v. a.* to groan at.
an'stolpern, *v. n.* (f.) to stumble against; angestolpert kommen, to come stalking along.
an'stopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, to fill.
an'stören, *v. a.* to stir up (to), incite.
An'stoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöße) 1. stumbling; shock; 2. offence (*vid.* Ärgernis); 3. fit, access, paroxysm; 4. hesitating, doubt; — geben, to give offence; — an einem Kleide, eking-piece; — im Reden, stammering; — nehmen, 1. to hesitate; 2. to be offended, take umbrage; *compos.* —**naht**, *f. T.* rentering.
an'stoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to kick, knock, push, thrust on *or* against; 2. to join, unite; mit Jemanden —, *or* die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking the health of one; die Jagd —, *Sp. T.* to announce the beginning of the chase by blowing upon the bugle-horn; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stumble against, to run against; 2. mit der Zunge *or* im Reden —, to stammer, hesitate in speaking; 3. to border, confine upon, to be adjacent, contiguous to; wider *or* gegen etwas —, to give offence, to shock.
an'stößig, I. *adj.* (einem) giving offence, displeasing, offensive; scandalous; II. *adv.* offensively, etc.
An'stößigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offensiveness.
an'stottern, *v. a.* to address stammering.
an'strahlen, *v. a.* to cast rays on, upon.
an'stranden, *v. n.* (f.) to be driven to the shore.
an'strängen, *v. a.* to fasten with *or* to cords.
An'strebekraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) centripetal power.
an'streben, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to strive against, oppose; II. *a.* to seek to obtain, aspire to.
an'strecken, *v. n.* to stretch to.
an'streicheln, *v. a.* to smooth by stroking.
an'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over; 2. to mark (with a stroke); 3. (einem etwas) to remind, put to one's score, punish one for; *Phr. vulg.* ich will es dir schon —, I shall be sure to punish you for it; II. *n.* (h.) an etwas —, to touch, graze; to touch slightly in passing by.
An'streicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) house-painter.
an'streifen, *v. n.* (h.) (an eine Sache) to touch slightly.
an'streiten, *v. a.* (h.) to contend against.
an'strengen, *v.* I. *a.* to strain, stretch; *Phr.* alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve, make every effort; seinen Verstand u.s.w. —, to strain one's wits, set one's brains to work; II. *refl.* 1. to make (every) effort; 2. to fatigue one's self; 3. *fam.* to be liberal (*iron.*); to exert one's self.
An'strengung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exertion, effort, labour, fatigue.
an'streuen, *v. a.* to add by strewing, to sprinkle with.
An'strich, *m.* (-es) 1. paint, painting, tinting; wash; 2. tint, colour, varnish; 3. appearance, smattering; *Phr.* einen — geben, to colour, varnish over; to palliate; einer Sache einen — geben, to set off to the best advantage; ein — von Schwermut(h), an air of melancholy; ein — von Gelehrsamkeit, a smattering of learning.
an'stricken, *v. a.* to knit on; Strümpfe —, to foot stockings.
an'striegeln, *v. a.* to comb down, smooth the hair (of horses).
an'strömen, *v.* I. *a.* to float to, to wash on, deposit; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to stream close to; to flow near; to wash; 2. *fig.* crowd near, flock.
an'stückeln, *v. a.* to join small pieces to, to patch.
an'stücken, *v. a.* to piece, to clap a piece to, to patch.
an'stücksel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) eking-piece; appendage.
an'stülpen, *v. a.* to clap a top *or* lid on; Stiefel —, to new-top boots.
An'sturm, *m.* onset, assault.
an'stürmen, *v. n.* (f.) to storm against, to rush upon; an eine Thür —, to thunder at a door.
An'sturz, *m.* (-es) violent approach, shock, collision.
an'stürzen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to tumble against; 2. to rush upon.
an'stutzen, *v. a.* to look at with surprise.
an'stützen, *v.* I. *a.* to prop; II. *refl.* to lean against, to support one's self against.
an'suchen, *v. n.* (h.) um etwas —, to apply, ask for; solicit, request, petition, sue.
an'suchen, *n.* (-s) request, solicitation, petition; auf —, upon the application . . .
An'sucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) applicant; petitioner, claimant.
An'suchung, *f.* application, solicitation, request, petition.
An'sud, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* the scouring of the wool.
an'sudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty; to spoil.
an'summen, *v.* I. *refl.* & *a.* to accumulate, sum up; II. *n.* (f.) to buzz against.
an'sumsen, *vid.* ansummen.
an'süßen, *v. a.* 1. to sweeten a little; 2. *Ch. T.* to dulcorate.
***Antagonis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) antagonism.
***Antagonist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) antagonist.
***antagoni'stisch**, *adj.* antagonistic.

an'takeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig, to equip a ship.
Anta'lien, *f. pl.* tooth-shells.
an'tanzen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to begin to dance; 2. (*with* sein *or* kommen) to approach dancing.
an'tappen, *v. n.* (f.) to grope against, knock against.
***an'tarktisch**, *adj.* antarctic.
an'tasten, *v. a.* 1. to touch, handle; 2. *fig.* to attack.
an'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to tumble, reel against; 2. to approach reeling.
An'te u.s.w. *vid.* Ente.
***Antece'dens**, *m. or n.* (*pl.* -tien) antecedent.
***antecedi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to antecede, have the preference.
***Antecef'sor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) antecessor.
***antechambri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to hang about the lobby.
***antedati(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to antedate (a letter).
***Antediluvia'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antediluvian.
***antediluvia'nisch**, *adj.* antediluvian.
An'teil, *m. vid.* An(t)heil.
***An'ten**, *pl.* door-posts, jambs.
***Anten'ne**, *f.* sail-yard; *pl.* —n, the feelers (of insects).
***Antepenul'tima**, *f.* antepenult.
***An'thal**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Hungarian wine measure (35 gallons).
An't(h)eil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. share, lot; participation, portion; snack; *fig.* 2. sympathy, interest; — nehmen an einer Sache, 1. to take a share in; to join; 2. to take an interest in, interest one's self for; *compos.* —**haber**, *m.* participator; shareholder; —**los**, *adj.* neutral; indifferent; —**losigkeit**, *f.* neutrality; —**schein**, *m.* share; —**mäßig**, *adj.* proportionate (to the share).
***Anthe're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* anther.
***Anthe'sis**, *f.* blossom, blooming; blossom-time.
***Antholith'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) antholite.
***Anthologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) anthology.
***Antholo'gium**, *n.* (-s) the missal of the Greek church.
***Anthracit'**, *m.* (-s) anthracite (coal).
***An'thrax**, *m.* (-es) anthrax, carbuncle.
***Anthropolith'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) anthropolite, petrified human body.
***Anthropologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) anthropology.
***Anthropomorphis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) anthropomorphism.
***Anthropomorphi'ten**, *pl.* anthropomorphites, those who attribute a human form to the Divine Being.
***Anthropopathie'**, *f.* anthropopathy.
***Anthropophag'**, *m.* (-s *or* -en; *pl.* -en) cannibal; *pl.* the anthropophagi.
***Anthropophagie'**, *f.* cannibalism.
an'thun, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put on; 2. (einem etwas) to hurt by; to do to; 3. to show, offer; 4. inflict; *Phr.* einem Schande —, to disgrace, bring disgrace upon one; Strafe —, to inflict a punishment; einen Schaden —, *N. T.* to touch at a port; sich Zwang —, to put one's self under constraint; Gewalt —, to offer violence; sie hat mir's angethan, she has bewitched me *or* done me harm.
***An'tichrist**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ai[illegible]h [illegible]tichrist.
***Anticipan'dozahlung**, *f.* [illegible] 1. t[illegible] previous to maturity, pa[illegible] account. [illegible]ght.
***Anticipation'**, *f.* anticipa[illegible]

Digitized by Google

pos. —**Scheine**, *pl.* a kind of paper money, treasury notes.
***anticipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to anticipate.
an'ticken, *v. a. vid.* antippen.
***anticonstitutionell'**, *adj.* unconstitutional.
***Anti'dotum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -a) antidote.
an'tiefen, *v. a. N. T.* to sound.
***Anti-eme'tika**, *pl.* remedies against vomiting.
***anti-epilep'tisch**, *adj.* antepileptic.
***antifana'tisch**, *adj.* anti-fanatical.
***antigal'lisch**, *adj.* anti-gallic, opposed to the French.
***Antigantymed'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ugly, deformed person.
***antik'**, *adj.* old, antique, ancient.
***Anti'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) antique; antiquity.
***Antikritik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reply to a critique.
Antil'len, *pl.* Antilles; die kleinen —, the smaller West India Islands; *compos.* —**meer**, *n.* Caribbean Sea.
***Antilogie'**, *f.* antilogy.
***Antilo'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) antelope.
***antimephi'tisch**, *adj.* purifying the atmosphere.
***Antimeta'thesis**, *f. Rh. T.* repetition of the same word in an opposite sense.
***antiministeriell'**, *adj.* antiministerial.
***antimonar'chisch**, *adj.* antimonarchical.
***Antimon'**, **Antimo'nium**, *n.* (-s) antimony.
***Antinomie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) contradiction in laws, antinomy.
Antio'chien, *n.* (-s) Antioch.
***antipapi'stisch**, *adj.* antipapistical.
***Antipathie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) antipathy.
***antiphlogi'stisch**, *adj.* antiphlogistic.
***Antipho'na** *or* **Antipho'nien**, *pl.* alternate chanting of choirs in cathedrals.
***Antiphra'se**, *f. Rh. T.* antiphrasis.
***antiphra'stisch**, *adj.* antiphrastic.
***Antipo'de**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) antipode.
***antipo'disch**, *adj.* antipodal.
an'tippen, *v. a.* to touch with a point.
***Antiquar'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. antiquary, antiquarian; 2. vender of second-hand books; *compos.* —**iat**, *n.* second-hand book stall.
***Anti'quaschrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Typ. T.* Roman characters.
***antiqui(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (f.) to grow antiquated.
***Antiquität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) antiquity; *compos.* —**enhändler**, *m.* dealer in antiques; —**enjäger**, *m.* searcher after antiques; —**enladen**, *m.* curiosity shop; —**enkenner**, *m.* connoisseur of antiques; —**ensammler**, *m.* collector of antiques.
***Antisemit'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) Antisemite; —**isch**, *adj.* antisemitic.
***antiseptisch**, *adj.* antiseptic.
***Anti'stes**, *m.* ecclesiastical dignitary, superintendent.
***An'tistrophe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) antistrophe.
***Antithe'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) antithesis.
***antithe'tisch**, *adj.* antithetical.
***Antitrinita'rier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antitrinitarian.
***An'tittypus**, *m.* antitype.
***antiveneri'sch**, *adj.* antaphrodisiac, anti-venereal.
Ant'litz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) face, countenance, visage, *vid.* Angesicht; *compos.* —**seite**, *f.* front side.
an'tosen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to approach with a roaring noise; II. *a.* (h.) to roar, thunder against.
An'ton, *m.* (-s) Anthony; *compos.* —**Sfeuer**, St. Anthony's fire, wild fire.
an'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to sound.
an'tosen, *v. n.* (f.) to foam, roar against.
an'traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot on; angetrabt kommen, to come trotting on.
An'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) offer, proposition, proposal, tender; motion (in the parliament); *compos.* —**steller**, *m.* mover.
an'tragen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to bear, carry, bring near; 2. to propose, offer, proffer, tender; auf etwas —, to desire that, etc.; to make a motion; II. *n.* (h.) to move for.
an'trauen, *v. a* to marry; einem eine Frau —, to wed.
an'träufeln, *v. n.* (f.) to drop, trickle upon *or* to.
an'traufen, *v. n.* (f.) to drop, strike against.
an'treffen, *v. ir. a.* to meet with, catch, to find; *Phr.* auf frischer That —, to apprehend, catch in the act; ein Schiff auf der See —, to fall in with a ship.
an'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drive on, near, push on; 2. *fig.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, incite, actuate, impel; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to float (of ice); 2. to come driving near, on.
An'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) driver, inciter.
An'treibung, *f.* driving on; *fig.* urging on.
an'treten, *v. ir*, I. *a.* 1. to tread on; 2. to begin; einen —, *fig.* to accost, address one; einen um etwas —, *fig.* to beg a thing of one, to request; eine Reise —, to set out; ein Amt, ein Gut —, to enter upon an office, an estate; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to step close to; 2. begin; er ist schon angetreten, he has begun to officiate already.
An'tretung, *f.* treading on, *vid.* Antritt.
An'trieb, *m.* (-es) 1. the drifting (against); 2. impulse, impulsion, incentive, incitement, urging; 3. motive, inclination; call; der natürliche —, instinct; aus eigenem —e, of one's own accord, spontaneously.
an'trinken, *v.* I. *a.* (h.) to begin to drink, to drink first; II. *refl.* to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy.
an'trippeln, *v. n.* (f.) to trip near.
An'tritt, *m.* (-es) 1. amble (of a horse); 2. beginning, commencement, entering, entrance, assuming of; 3. *Typ. T.* footstep; — einer Reise, setting out; — des Lebens, outset of life; *compos.* —**audienz**, *f.* the first audience of an ambassador; —**sbesuch**, *m.* first visit; —**smahl**, *n.* —**sschmaus**, *m.* dinner given when a person assumes an office, installation dinner; —**sredigt**, *f.* opening sermon; —**srede**, *f.* first address, speech.
an'trocknen, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to dry, to dry on.
an'trommeln, *v. a. & n.* (h.) to begin to drum, to drum at, against.
an'trompeten, *v. a.* to trumpet at, to publish by sound of trumpet.
an'tröpfeln, } *vid.* antträufeln *and* an-
an'tropfen, } traufen.
an'tüpfen, *v. a.* to touch with the finger's end.
an'tummeln, *v. n.* (f.), angetummelt kommen, to come bustling near.
an'tuschen, *v. a.* illuminate in colours.
Ant'vogel, *m. provinc.* wild duck.
Ant'werpen, *n.* (-s) Antwerp.
Ant'wort, *f.* (*pl.* -en) answer, reply; abschlägige —, refusal; spitzige —, smart reply; keine — ist auch eine —, *prov.* no answer is an assent; *compos.* —**schreiben**, *n.* answer, reply, letter in answer.
ant'worten, *v. a.* (einem *or* auf etwas) to answer, reply; *L. T.* to rebut; einem auf seine Frage —, to answer one's question.

Syn. antworten, erwiedern, versetzen. We erwiedern (reply to *or* return) a speech, a compliment, etc.; we erwiedern also actions directed to us, such as a blow, etc.; we antworten (answer) only a question, request, objection, etc.; versetzen is to answer in a verbal contest, and generally implies the idea of heat *or* quickness.

ant'wortlich, *adv.* in reply.
an'üben, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to impart, acquire by practice.
An'verlangen, *n.* requisition.
an'vermählen, *v. a.* to marry.
an'versuchen, *v. a.* to try on.
an'vertrauen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to trust one with, to intrust to, to confide to; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust.
an'verwandt, I. *adj.* (*with dat.*) related to; II. *s. decl. like adj.* relation, relative, kinsman (—woman), kindred; *vid.* verwandt.
An'verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) kindred, relation, affinity; *vid.* Verwandtschaft.
an'vettern, *v. refl.* to obtrude one's self on some one as if related to him.
An'wachs, *m.* (-es) increment, increase, accretion; *vid.* Anwuchs.
an'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to grow on *or* to, upon; to stick to; to grow up; 2. to grow, increase; to rise; swell; to accrue, accumulate; die Haut ist ihm angewachsen, he is hidebound.
an'wackeln, *v. n.* (f. & kommen) to waddle on, come waddling on, near.
an'wallen, *v. n.* (f.) to roll near, *or* to crowd near (like waves).
An'wallung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. the rolling on (of waves), crowding near; 2. fit, paroxysm, attack; *vid.* Anwandlung.
An'walt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) attorney, proctor, barrister, proxy, agent; solicitor, deputy; *compos.* —**sgebühr**, *f.* attorney's *or* agent's fees.
An'waltschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) attorneyship, proctorship, agency; deputyship.
an'walzen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to begin to waltz, waltz first; 2. to begin to roll, to roll against; II. *a.* to roll down, put to with a roller.
an'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll to, on.
an'wandeln, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) angewandelt kommen, to approach (slowly); II. *a.* to befall, to seize, come over; to be the matter with; *Phr.* es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?
An'wand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) slight attack, fit; paroxysm.
an'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.
an'wanken, *v. n.* (f.) to fall, totter against; angewankt kommen, to come tottering on.
an'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm, heat a little.
an'warten, *v. n.* (h.) *L. T.* to wait for, be in abeyance.
An'warter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) candidate, expectant.
An'wartschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* reversion, expectancy, survivorship; survivance; *compos.* —**spatente**, *pl.* reversionary patents.

Digitized by Google

an'wartschaftlich, *adj.* reversionary.
An'wäsche, *f. T.* the whole process in the washing of ores.
an'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to begin to wash.
an'wässern, *v. a.* to moisten (a little).
an'watscheln, *v. n.* (ſ.) angewatschelt kommen, to approach waddling.
an'weben, *v. a.* to weave to.
an'wedeln, *v. a.* to fan; to wag the tail at.
an'wehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow, drift upon, at, to, against, toward; 2. to seize (of horror, etc.).
An'wehung, *f.* blast; breathing upon, drifting against.
an'weichen, *v. a.* to soak *or* steep a little.
an'weinen, *v. a.* 1. to weep at; 2. address weeping.
An'weisebank, *f. vid.* Girobank.
an'weisen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to assign to, point out, show, to send to; 2. (einen zu etwas) to instruct, direct, teach, admonish; 3. (einen an *or* auf Jemanden) to refer one to some one; sich — lassen, to take directions, advice.
An'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assigner; director, instructor, adviser.
An'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. assignment; 2. bill of exchange; 3. direction, instruction, advice, injunction.
an'weißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.
an'welken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to begin to fade *or* wither.
an'wendbar, *adj.* applicable, applicative; practicable.
An'wendbarkeit, *f.* applicableness, applicability; adaptability; practicableness.
an'wenden, *v. reg. & ir. a.* 1. to employ, to use, make use of, to lay out; 2. to apply; 3. to bestow upon; *Phr.* viele Mühe bei etwas —, to bestow much pains upon: zu etwas —, to turn to, apply for a purpose; auf etwas —, to apply to; übel —, to misemploy; to misapply; angewandt, practical, useful, effectual.
an'wendlich, *adj.* fit for use, employable.
An'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. employing, use; 2. application, practice.
an'werben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to levy, raise, enlist, engage, enroll (soldiers); 2. to sue, woo; II. *n.* (h.) um etwas —, to apply for, sue for, solicit; um ein Mädchen, *or* um die Hand einer Person —, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl.
An'werber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who enlists soldiers; 2. one who woos *or* courts in the name of another.
An'werbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) levy, enlisting; wooing.
an'werden, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) (*with acc.*) to get rid of, to dispose of.
an'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cast, throw at, against, on; 2. *fig.* to put on in a hurry; II. *n.* (h.) to throw first, to begin to throw.
An'wesen, + *vid.* Anwesenheit.
an'wesend, *adj. and subst.* (*decl. like adj.*) present, a person present.
An'wesenheit, *f.* presence; —**ſverzeichnis**, *n.* record of members present.
an'wettern, *v. n.* (h.) to rattle, thunder against (of the weather, etc.).
an'wetzen, *v. a.* to grind, to whet, to point by grinding.
an'wichsen, *v. a.* 1. to black (boots, etc.); 2. to paste together by means of wax.
an'wickeln, *v. a.* to roll to, connect with a reel.
an'widern, *v. a.* to disgust, give aversion to; das widert ihn an, he is shocked at it.
an'widernd, *adj.* disgusting, tedious.
an'wiehern, *v. a.* to neigh at.
an'wimmern, *v. a. vid.* anwinseln.
an'winden, *v. ir. a.* to draw up *or* put to by means of a windlass.
an'winken, *v. a.* to wink, beckon to; *N. T.* to ease off the sheets of the fore staysails and jib in order to go to windward.
an'winseln, *v. a.* to moan, whine at.
an'wirbeln, *v.* I. *a.* to fasten by a turn-bolt; II. *n.* (ſ.) to whirl, fly at, against.
an'wirken, *v. a.* to weave on.
an'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe on *or* against.
an'wispern, *v. a.* to address whispering.
an'wittern, *v. n.* (ſ.) angewittertes Erz, flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.
an'wohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live next, live close by, to dwell near.
An'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) next neighbour.
an'worfeln, *v.* I. *a.* to winnow against; II. *n.* (ſ.) to begin to winnow.
an'wuchern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow luxuriantly.
An'wuchs, *m.* (-ſes; *pl.* -wüchſe) increase, growth; increment.
an'wühlen, *v. a.* to begin to root up, to root up (of earth).
an'wünschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to wish one something, to wish that something may happen to one.
An'wünschung, *f.* wishing, wish.
An'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. throwing on, laying on; 2. deposit; 3. first throw; 4. *T.* selvage (of cloth, etc.); 5. *T.* eking-piece; — einer Mauer, rough-cast; — vor einem Schlosse, the grapple-iron before a padlock, *or* padlock.
an'würfeln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to throw the dice first; 2. to throw against.
an'wurzeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be rooted to (the ground), to strike root.
an'wüt(h)en, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to rage against; 2. (ſ.) angewüt(h)et kommen, to approach in rage.
An'zahl, *f.* number, quantity, multitude.

Syn. Anzahl, Menge. Menge signifies quantity *or* multitude considered in the aggregate; Anzahl is an assemblage of persons *or* things considered individually, number.

an'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay on account.
an'zählen, *v. a.* to begin to number, count.
an'zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap, broach, pierce; 2. einen —, to pinch, nettle one; 3. *fig. vulg.* to smoke, *also* to worm something out of one.
an'zappeln, *v. n.* (ſ. *with* kommen) to approach with short quick steps; to trip along.
an'zaubern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to affect by a charm, to bewitch with.
an'zäumen, *v. a.* to put the bridle on, to bridle.
an'zechen, *v. reſl.* 1. to drink one's self full; 2. to run up a score.
An'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sign mark, symptom, token; 2. omen, augury, indication.
an'zeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, note; (einem etwas) to put to somebody's account.
An'zeige, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. notice, account, information; 2. advertisement; 3. indication, proof; eine — thun, to inform against, give information; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* advertiser; affix; —**brief**, a circular; —**weise**, *f. Gram. T.* indicative mood.
an'zeigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to give information, notice, send word, to inform; 2. to advertise; 3. *fig.* to show, point to *or* out, indicate, signify; *Phr.* öffentlich —, to make known by proclamation; dies zeigt an, this is a sign; sein Stillschweigen zeigt an, das u.ſ.w., his silence proves that, etc.
An'zeiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. informer; 2. advertiser; 3. *Mat. T.* sign.
An'zeigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the informing, advertising, etc.
An'zettel, *m. T.* weft, woof.
an'zetteln, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to warp, begin the weaving; 2. *fig.* to contrive, project, cause, do.
An'zettler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) author (of a plot), contriver; suborner.
An'zett(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the warping (of threads); 2. the causing, contriving.
an'ziehbar, *adj.* (of clothing) fit to wear.
an'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw, pull; to begin to draw, pull, *or* give a pull; 2. to put on (clothes); 3. to draw in, imbibe (of a sponge); 4. to draw, attract (of the loadstone); 5. to draw tight, stretch; 6. *fig.* to interest: 7. sich etwas —, to take something, apply it to one's self; 8. to quote, cite; Vieh —, *T.* to breed, to bring up cattle; eine Stelle —, to cite, quote a passage; II. *reſl.* to dress (one's self); III. *n.* 1. (h.) to draw, take effect (of glue and other things); 2. (ſ.) to draw, march on, near; to enter, come into service; der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws *or* takes; damit kommt mir nicht angezogen, *col.* do not talk to me of it.
an'ziehend, *adj. fig.* 1. attractive; 2. alluring; interesting; engaging.
An'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. an instrument for drawing (pulling) on; 2. attirer; dresser; 3. ringman, bellman; 4. *A. T.* adductor muscle.
An'ziehung, *f.* attraction, etc. *vid.* Anziehen; *compos.* —**skraft**, *f.* the attractive power; —**skreis**, *m.* sphere of attraction: —**smuskel**, *m.* adductor muscle; —**spunkt**, *m.* centre of gravity.
an'zirpen, *v. a.* to chirp at.
an'zischeln, *v. a.* to whisper at, address in whispers.
an'zischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.
an'zotteln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to approach with heavy steps.
An'zucht, *f.* (*pl.* -züchte) 1. nursery of trees, etc.; 2. common sewer.
an'zuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over.
An'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. drawing; drawing near, approach; 2. dress, array, attire; 3. (des Gesindes) entering into place (of servants); *compos.* —**sgeschenk**, *n.* entrance-money; —**spredigt**, —**srede**, *f.* entrance-sermon, entrance-speech; —**stag**, *m.* day of entering into service *or* office; *Phr.* der Feind ist im —e, the enemy is approaching, marching on.
an'züglich, I. *adj* poignant, keen, offensive, abusive, satirical; ein —er Scherz, a cutting joke; II. *adv.* offensively, injuriously.
An'züglichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poignancy, offensiveness; abusive language.
an'zünden, *v. a.* to light, kindle; to set on fire.
An'zünder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lamplighter.
An'zündung, *f.* kindling; *Ch. T.* accension.

Digitized by Google

an'zupfen, *v. a.* to pull, to begin to pull.
an'zwacken, *v. a. fig.* to assail with abusive language.
an'zwängen, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* press against; force on.
an'zwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with hob-nails (tacks), to nail on.
an'zweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt.
an'zwicken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch; 2. *fig.* to mock.
an'zwingen, *v. ir. a.* to force upon, press upon.
an'zwirnen, *v. a.* to twist to, on.
an'zwitschern, *v. a.* to twitter at.
ä'olisch, *adj.* Æolian.
***Ä'olsharfe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Æolian harp.
***Äo'nen**, *pl.* an endless succession of ages, eternity.
***Äoni'den**, *pl.* the muses.
***Aorist'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) aorist (tense in Greek Gr.).
Aor'ta, *f.* (*pl.* **Aor'ten**) the aorta.
***Apago'ge**, *f. Log. T.* apagoge; apagogische Schlußfolge, argument from the falseness of the contrary.
***Apal'to**, *m.* the farming *or* renting of governmental revenues; Apaltisten *or* Apaltoren, *pl.* farmers of such revenues.
***Apana'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) appanage.
***apanagi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* Abfinden.
***apart'**, *adj. & adv.* apart, separate.
***Apar'tement**, *n.* (-s) apartment.
***apate'tisch**, *adj. Log. T.* false, captious.
***Apathie'**, *f.* apathy.
apa'thisch, *adj.* apathetic.
***Apatit'**, *m.* (-es) apatite (kind of phosphate of calcium).
Apennin'en, *pl.* the Apennines.
***Apepsie'**, *f.* want of digestion.
***Apertur'**, *f.* aperture.
***apeta'lisch**, *adj. B. T.* wanting petals, apetalous.
Ap'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Äpfel**) apple; *prov.* der — fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, like father, like son; in einen sauern — beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; *compos.* **—blech**, *n.* apple-roaster; **—brei**, *m.* apple-sauce; **—höker**, *m.* apple-monger; **—mus**, *n.* apple-sauce, apple-marmalade; **—gebackene**, *n.* apple tart *or* pie; **—grau**, *adj.* dapple-gray; **—mann**, *m.* apple-monger; **—kammer**, *f.* apple-loft; **—leser**, *m.* apple-squire; **—most**, *m.* cider; **—pastete**, *f.* apple-pie; **—säure**, *f. Ch. T.* malic acid; brenzlichte **—säure**, pyromalic acid; **—schale**, *f.* apple paring; **—schimmel**, *m.* dapple-gray horse; **—schnitt**, *m.* apple-slice; **—sine**, *f.* orange; **—stecher**, *m.* apple-corer; **—stiel**, *m.* stalk of an apple; **—torte**, *f.* apple-tart; **—wein**, *m.* cider.
Äp'felchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little apple.
***Aphoris'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) aphorism.
***aphori'stisch**, *adj. & adv.* aphoristical, aphoristically.
***Aphrodi'te**, *f.* Aphrodite, Venus.
aphrodi'tisch, *adj.* aphrodisiac.
A'piapfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-äpfel**) choice kind of apple, pome-apple.
***apodik'tisch**, *adj. & adv.* apodictic, demonstrative, necessary; apodictically, demonstratively, necessarily.
***Apotement'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) wages, salary.
***Apokalyp'se**, *f.* the apocalypse.
***apokalyp'tisch**, *adj.* apocalyptic, apocalyptical; *adv.* apocalyptically.
***apokry'phisch**, *adj.* apocryphal; die **—en** Bücher, the apocrypha.
***Apoll'** *or* **Apol'lo**, *m.* (-s) Apollo.
***apologe'tisch**, *adj.* apologetic, apologetical; *adv.* apologetically.
***Apologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) apology.
***Apologist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) apologist.
***apoplek'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* apoplectic.
***Apoplexie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Med. T.* apoplexy.
***Apostasie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) apostasy.
***Apostat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) apostate.
***Apo'stel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) apostle; *compos.* **—amt**, *n.* apostleship; **—geschichte**, *f.* the Acts of the Apostles; **—kirche**, *f.* church of the apostles.
***Apostem'**, *vid.* **Geschwür**; *compos.* **—krant**, *n.* scabious; **—röschen**, *n.* dandelion.
***apostolisch**, I. *adj.* apostolic; II. *adv.* apostolically; der **—e** Legat, ablegate.
***Apostroph'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* apostrophe.
***apostrophi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to apostrophize.
***Apothe'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apothecary's shop.
***Apothe'ker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) apothecary, pharmacopolist; *compos.* **—buch**, dispensatory, pharmacopœia; **—gewicht**, *n.* troy-weight; **—kenntnis**, *f.* pharmacology; **—kunst**, *f.* pharmacy; **—topf**, *m.* gallipot; **—wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* drugs.
***Apotheo'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apotheosis, deification.
***appaisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to appease.
***Apparat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) apparatus.
Ap'peldören, *m. provinc.* maple tree.
***Appell'**, *m.* (-s) call, recall.
***Appellant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* appellant.
***Appellat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* appellee.
***Appellation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* appeal; *compos.* **—sgericht**, *n.* court of appeals; **—sklage**, *f.* action upon appeal; **—srat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of appeals; **—sschrift**, *f.* appellatory libel.
appellativ', *adj.* appellative.
***appelli(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to appeal, interpose an appeal.
***Appetit'**, *m.* (-es) appetite; etwas für den — nehmen, to take a provocative; *compos.* **—los**, *adj.* without appetite; **—mittel**, *n.* appetizer; **—reizend**, *adj.* appetizing.
***appetit'lich**, *adj.* exciting the appetite, toothsome, delicate.
***ap'pisch**, *adj.* Applan; die **—e** Straße, the Appian road.
applaudi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to applaud.
Applaus', *m.* applause.
applici(e)'ren, **applizi(e)'ren**, *v's. a.* to apply.
***apporti(e)'ren**, *v. a. Sp. T.* to fetch and carry.
***appreti(e)'ren**, *v. a. T. & M. E.* to finish, dress; to accommodate.
Appretur', *f.* dressing, finish.
approbi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to approve.
***Appro'schen**, *f. pl. Mil. T.* the parallels.
approvisioni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to provision.
Approximation', *f.* approximation.
approximativ', *adj.* approximative.
***Aprikō'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apricot; — von Santo Domingo, mammee-apple.
***April'**, *m.* (-s) einen in den — schicken, *provinc.* to send one upon a fool's errand; *compos.* **—glück**, *n.* variable fortune; **—narr**, *m.* April's fool; April fool; one easily made a fool of; **—regen**, *m.* shower, passing rain.
***apriori'sisch**, **apriori'stisch**, *adjs.* a priori.
***Apsi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ast. T.* apsis, *pl.* apsides; *compos.* **—linie**, *f.* line of the apsides.
Apu'lien, *m.* (-s) Apulia, Puglia.
***Apyrit'**, *m.* (*pl.* -e) *Min. T.* rubellite.
Aquädukt', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) aqueduct.
***Aquamarin'**, I. *subst. m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* aquamarine, beryl; II. *adj.* sea-green.
***Aquarell'**, *n.* water-colour painting.
***Aqua'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) aquarium.
***Aquatin'ta**, *n. or f.* aquatint.
***Äqua'tor**, *m.* (-s) equator (Gleicher).
äquatorial', *adj.* equatorial.
***Aquavit'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aqua vitæ.
***äquidistant'**, *adj.* equidistant; **Äquidistante**, *f. Mat. T.* parallel line.
***äquilateral'**, *adj. Mat. T.* equilateral.
***Äquilibrist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rope-dancer.
***Äquilibrium**, *n.* (-s) equilibrium.
äquinoctial', *adj.* equinoctial; *compos.* **—stürme**, *pl.* equinoctial storms; **—linie**, *f. vid.* Äquator.
Äquinoc'tium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -tien) equinox.
***äquipollent'**, *adj.* equipollent.
***Äquipollenz'**, *f.* equipollence.
***Äquität'**, *f. vid.* Billigkeit.
***Aquita'nien**, *n.* (-s) Aquitania.
***Äquivalent'**, *n.* (-s) equivalent.
***Äquivalenz'**, *f.* equality of worth, equivalence; *compos.* **—parität**, *f. M. T.* equality of currency *or* rates of exchange between two places.
***äquivali(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be of equal worth, to be equivalent.
***äquivok'** *or* **equivoque'**, *adj.* equivocal; *vid.* zweideutig, doppelsinnig.
***Ära'**, **Äre**, *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) era.
Arabel'le, *f.* Arabella (proper name).
Ara'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Arabian; 2. Arabian horse.
***Arabes'ke**, *f. pl.* (-n) arabesque; moresque work.
Ara'bien, *n.* (-s) Arabia.
ara'bisch, *adj.* Arabic, Arabian; der **—e** Aussatz, die **—e** Krätze, elephantiasis.
***Arachnologie'**, *f.* the science of spiders, arachnology.
A'ra(c)k, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) arrack, rack.
***Aräome'ter**, *m. Phys. T.* areometer.
***Ära'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) public treasury, exchequer.
Ar'beit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. work, labour, toil, pains; 2. task; 3. composition, performance; 4. employment; 5. fermentation; *Phr.* es ist in (der) —, it is being made, in hand; wie die —, so der Lohn, *prov.* as the work, so the pay; *compos.* freiwilliges **—shaus**, *n.* house of industry; **—sanstand**, *m.* strike; **—sbiene**, *f.* working bee; **—nehmer**, *m.* employee; **—skästchen**, *n.* workchest; **—slohn**, *m. & n.* wages, hire, pay; **—slos**, *adj.* unemployed, wanting employment; **—slosigkeit**, *f.* want of employment; **—smann**, *m. pl.* **—sleute**, workman, work-people; **—smeister**, *m.* task-master; **—spferd**, *n.* working horse; **—spreis**, *m.* price of labour; **—sscheu**, *f.* aversion to labour; **—sscheu**, *adj.* averse to work; **—sschule**, *f.* industrial school; **—sunfähigkeit**, *f.* incapacity for work.
ar'beiten, *v.* I. *a.* to work, perform,

Digitized by Google

make, execute; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to work, labour; 2. to be working, ferment; *Phr.* ein Schiff über eine Bank u.s.w. —, to force over a vessel; — mit . . ., to transact business with . . .; — für's Brot —, to labour for subsistence.

Ar'beiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worker, workman, labourer, manufacturer; der — im Schiffsraum, holder; *compos.* **—bund,** *m.*, **—genossenschaft,** *f.*, **—gesellschaft,** *f.*, **—verbindung,** *f.*, **—verein,** *m.* society *or* league of workmen.

Ar'beiterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) workwoman.

ar'beitsam, I. *adj.* laborious, active, industrious, diligent; II. *adv.* laboriously, industriously.

Ar'beitsamkeit, *f.* laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence.

ar'beitselig, *adj.* + toilsome.

***Arbitra'ge,** *f. M. E.* arbitration; award; *compos.* **—rechnung,** *f.* arbitration of exchanges.

***arbitri(e)'ren,** *v. a. M. E.* to calculate by arbitration.

***Arbu'se,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-melon.

***Arca'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* arcade.

***Arca'num,** *n.* (-s; -na) *Med. T.* arcanum, nostrum.

***Archaï'smus,** *m.* (*pl.* -men) archaism.

***Archäo'log',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one versed in archæology.

***Archäologie',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) archæology, history of ancient art.

***archäolo'gisch,** *adj.* archæological.

Ar'che, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ark.

***Ar'chidiakonat,** *n.* (-s) archdeaconry.

***Ar'chidiakonus,** *m.* archdeacon.

***Archimandrit',** *m.* (-s) archimandrite.

***Archipe'lagus,** *m.* archipelago.

***Architekt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) architect.

***architekto'nisch,** *adj.* architectural, architectonic.

***Architektur',** *f.* architecture, architectonics.

***Architrav',** **Architrav',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Arch. T.* architrave.

***Archiv',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. archives, record; 2. cartulary; *compos.* **—gebäude,** *n.* record office; **—stück,** *n.* record, authentic memorial.

***Archivar',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) recorder, keeper of the archives.

***Archiva'rius,** *m. vid.* Archivar.

***Archont',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) archont.

***Areal'größe,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) area (measure of).

***Are'nuß,** *f.* faufel, areca nut.

***a'ren,** } *v. n.* (h.) + *and provinc.*
***ä'ren,** } to plough.

***Are'na,** *f.* arena.

***Aren'dalstein,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* arendalite.

***Areopag',** *m.* Areopagus.

arg, I. *adj.* 1. bad; arch, arrant, wicked; mischievous; cunning, wanton; 2. suspicious, deceitful; 3. severe; *Phr.* ich meine es nicht —, ich habe kein —es dabei, I mean no harm; es ist kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him; II. *adv.* badly, archly, etc.

Argentan', *n.* German silver.

Är'ger, *m.* (-s) vexation, anger, chagrin, affliction, provocation; seinen — in sich fressen, to devour one's vexation.

är'gerlich, I. *adj.* 1. fretful, vexatious, irksome, afflicting, teasing; 2. peevish, irritable, angry; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life; II. *adv.* fretfully, vexatiously, etc.

Är'gerlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness, scandalousness.

är'gern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to vex, fret; 2. to scandalize, offend; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to be vexed, offended at; sich heimlich —, to fret inwardly.

Är'gernis, *n.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) 1. scandal, offence; 2. vexation, anger; einem ein — geben, to scandalize one.

arg'gesinnt, *adj.* evil-minded, etc.; *vid.* arg.

Arg'heit, *f.* wickedness, malice.

arg'herzlich, *adj.* malicious.

Arg'list, } *f.* craftiness, cun-
Arg'listigkeit, } ningness, knavery, subtlety, shrewdness, deceit.

arg'listig, I. *adj.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd; II. *adv.* craftily, cunningly, etc.

arg'los, I. *adj.* inoffensive, harmless, innocent; II. *adv.* harmlessly.

Arg'losigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness, harmlessness; innocence.

***Argument',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) argument, reason.

***Argumentation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) argumentation.

***argumenti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to reason.

***Ar'gusaugen,** *pl. fig.* extreme vigilance.

Arg'wille, *m.* (-ns) ill-will, mischievousness.

arg'willig, *adj. & adv.* mischievous.

Arg'willigkeit, *f.* mischievousness.

Arg'wohn, *m.* (-s) suspicion, mistrust; apprehension.

Syn. Argwohn, Verdacht, Mißtrauen. A suspicion founded on objective grounds (*i. e.*, such as exist in the thing itself) is called Verdacht. If the suspicion is merely subjective (*i. e.*, existing only in our minds) it is Argwohn. Thus we say, the circumstances of a person's taking to flight at the time when a certain crime became rumoured gave rise to the Verdacht that he might have been implicated in it. A jealous husband wirft leicht seinen Argwohn auf (easily suspects) his virtuous wife, the cause of his suspicion lying only in his own jealousy.

arg'wohnen, } *v. a.* to suspect, mis-
arg'wöhnen, } trust.

arg'wöhnig *or* **arg'wöhnisch,** I. *adj.* suspicious, suspectful; distrustful; jealous; II. *adv.* suspiciously.

Arg'wöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.

***Aria'ner,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Arian.

***Arianis'mus,** *m.* Arianism.

***A'rie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) air, song, tune.

***Ariet'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) arietta, little air.

***Arios'so,** *adv. Mus. T.* arioso.

***Aristarch',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) aristarch, a critic.

***aristar'chisch,** *adj.* criticising.

***Aristokrat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aristocrat.

***Aristokratie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) aristocracy.

***aristokra'tisch,** I. *adj.* aristocratic; II. *adv.* aristocratically.

***Aristote'liker,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Aristotelian, disciple of Aristotle.

***Arithme'tik,** *f.* arithmetic.

***Arithme'tiker,** *m.* arithmetician.

***arithme'tisch,** I. *adj.* arithmetical; II. *adv.* arithmetically.

***Arka'dien,** *n.* (-s) Arcadia.

Ar'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of flat-bottomed boat.

Är'ker, *vid.* Erker.

***ark'tisch,** *adj.* arctic, northern.

***Arktur',** *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* Arcturus.

Ar'leesbeere, (**Ar'leeskirsche,** **Ar'kirsche**), *f.* (*pl.* -n) service-berry; *compos.* **—baum,** *m.* service-tree, white beam.

arm, *adj.* poor, indigent, necessitous, needy; ein —er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; a poor fellow, wretch; —e Ritter, fritters; die Armen, *pl.* the poor; *compos.* **—anstalt,** *f.* institution for the relief of the poor; **—arzt,** *m.* physician to the poor; **—aufseher,** *m.* overseer of the poor; **—behörde,** *f.* poor-law board; **—büchse,** *f.* poor-box; **—eid,** *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms; **—geld,** *n.* alms; **—gesetz,** *n.* poor-law; **—gift,** *f.* alms; **—gut,** *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor; **—haus,** *n.* alms-house, hospital, poor-house; **—kasse,** *f.* fund for the poor, place where the money is deposited; **—pflege,** *f.* almonry; **—pfleger,** *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor; **—rat(h),** *m.* poor-law commissioner; **—recht,** *n.* poor's privilege in law-suits; **—schule,** *f.* charity-school, charge-house; **—steuer,** *f.* poor-rates, tax for the poor; **—vogt,** *m.* beadle; **—wesen,** *n.* state *or* system of the poor-laws.

Arm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. arm; 2. branch; — einer Wage, cross-bar; — eines Schubkarrens, handle; — der Segelstange, yard arm; — eines T(h)ieres, the hand, shoulders, fore leg of an animal; *Phr.* einem unter die —e greifen, to help, assist one; sich einem in die —e werfen, to take refuge, shelter with one; die —e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms akimbo; große Herren haben lange —e, *prov.* great men have far-reaching hands; *compos.* **—band,** *n.* bracelet, armlet; **—brust,** *f.* cross-bow; **—brustpfeil,** *m.* garrote; **—brustschütze,** *m.* archer; **—dick,** *adj.* thick as one's arm; **—drehen,** *pl. T.* braces and bits; **—geschmeide,** *n.* bracelets; **—handschuh,** *m.* glove reaching on to the arm; **—höhle,** *f.* armpit; **—ig,** *adj.* having arms, armed; **—länge,** **—länge,** *f.* length of the arm, cubit; **—lehne,** *f.* elbow-piece; **—leuchter,** *m.* chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, sconce; **—litzen,** *f. pl.* chevrons; **—säule,** *f.* hand-post, finger-post; **—schiene,** *f.* armlet, *S. T.* splint; **—schleife,** *f.* sleeve-knot; **—schloß,** *n.* bracelet-lock; **—schütze,** *m.* shooter with the cross-bow; **—sessel,** **—stuhl,** *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair; **—spange,** *f.* solid bracelet; bracelet, buckle; **—voll,** *m.* armful.

***Arma'da,** *f.* armada, fleet of armed ships.

***Armadill't(h)ier,** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) armadillo.

***Armatur',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) armature, armour.

Arm'brustler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) archer.

Ärm'chen, *n.* little arm.

***Armee',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) army; *compos.* **—intendant,** *m.* army purveyor; **—lieferant,** *m.* army contractor.

Är'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sleeve; **—lig,** *adj.* having sleeves; auf den — heften, *fam.* to tell a fib, to delude; *Phr.* etwas aus dem — schütteln, to do a thing offhand; *compos.* **—meer,** *n.* the English Channel.

ar'men, *v. a.* to provide with arms (only used in the *past part.*); kurzgearmt, short-armed; langgearmt u.s.w., long-armed, etc.

Arme'nien, *n.* (-s) Armenia.

Arme'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **armenisch,** *adj.* Armenian.

***armi(e)'ren,** *vid.* bewaffnen.

ärm'lich, I. *adj.* poor, miserable; II. *adv.* poorly.

Ärm'lichkeit, *f.* poorness, poverty, misery.

arm'selig, I. *adj.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched; frivolous; pitiable; miserable; II. *adv.* poorly, etc.

Digitized by Google

Arm'seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poorness; wretchedness.
Ar'mut(h), *f.* 1. poverty, want; penury; 2. *vid.* die Armen; — thut weh, *prov.* poverty is a sharp weapon.
Ärn'te, *vid.* Ernte u.s.w.
ar'nen, *v. a.* + to earn, acquire.
***Aro'ma**, *n.* aroma.
***aroma'tisch**, *adj.* aromatic.
A'ron, *vid.* Arum & Aaron.
***Arquebusa'de**, *f.* arquebusade.
***Ar'quebüse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) arquebuse, hand-gun.
***Arquebäsier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) arquebusier.
Arrago'nien, *n.* (-s) Aragon.
Arrago'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Aragonian.
arrago'nisch, *adj.* Aragonese.
***Arrang'ement**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) arrangement.
***arrangi(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to arrange, order; II. *refl.* to come to an agreement, to compound (with creditors).
Ar'rauschildkröte, *f.* arrau (on the Orinoco).
***Arrest'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) arrest, attachment, seizure, prison; Jemandes Güter mit — belegen, to attach one's goods; — auf die Güter eines Fremden, *L. T.* foreign attachment.
***Arrestant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prisoner.
***arresti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to arrest, attach, seize.
***Arrier'bann**, *m. vid.* Heerbann.
***Arrier'garde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rear-guard.
***Arrima'ge**, *f. M. E.* stowage.
***arrogant'**, *adj.* arrogant.
***Arroganz'**, *f.* arrogance.
arrondi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to round off.
Arsch (-es; *pl.* Ärsche), *vulg.* arse, fundament; *compos.* —**backe**, *f.* buttock; —**fuß**, *m.* coot, didapper, dabchick; —**leder**, *n.* miner's breech-leather.
Ar'sen, *n.* arsenic.
***Arsenal'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) arsenal, armory; *vid.* Zeughaus.
***Arse'nik**, *m.* arsenic; *compos.* —**haltig**, *adj.* containing arsenic; —**kies**, arsenical pyrites; —**rubin**, *m.* realgar.
***arsenika'lisch**, *adj.* arsenical.
Art, *f.* + the ploughing, arable land.
Art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. species, kind, race, breed; the natural *or* essential quality *or* kind of anything; 2. sort, nature, property, temper, complexion, way, form, frame; quality; 3. propriety, manners, suitableness; *Phr.* er ist ein guter Mann nach seiner —, he is a good fellow in his way; in der — bleiben, to be like one's own stock; aus der — schlagen, to degenerate; es hat keine —, it is not seemly; auf alle — und Weise, every possible way; er hat keine —, he has no manners; die — eines Zeitwortes, *Gram. T.* mode.

Syn. Art, Weise. Weise denotes the manner of existing *or* being; mode. Art is the thing itself considered in regard to the peculiar character which distinguishes it from others; species.

art'bar, *adj.* arable; — machen, to cultivate, manure.
Art'begriff, *m.* the idea of kind, specific character.
***Artefact'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) artificial production, work of art.
ar'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to impart, transmit a quality *or* nature; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to take after, to resemble, imitate; 2. to thrive, prosper, succeed.
***Arte'rie**, (*pl.* -n) *A. T.* artery.
***arte'risch**, *adj.* artesian
***artificiell'**, *adj. & adv.* artificial.
Art'feld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) arable field.
ar'tig, I. *adj.* 1. (*in compos.*) of the nature *or* kind of; 2. polite; 3. pretty, comely, fine, clever, spruce, genteel, agreeable; II. *adv.* prettily, cleverly; politely, etc.; sich — aufführen, to behave one's self well; — tanzen, to dance cleverly.
Ar'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. politeness, courtesy; 2. prettiness, comeliness, gentility, fineness, agreeableness; er sagt ihr viele —en vor, he tells her many sweet things.
***Arti'kel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) article, part head; charge, entry, item; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* the statutes for the navy.
***Artikulation'**, *f.* articulation.
***artikuli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to articulate.
***Artillerie'**, *f.* artillery, ordnance; *compos.* —**park**, *m.* train; —**zug**, *m.* train of artillery.
***Artillerist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) artilleryman.
Ar'tischocke, *f.* (*pl.* -en) artichoke.
***Artist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) artist.
***arti'stisch**, *adj. and adv.* artistic, artistically.
art'lich, *vid.* artig.
***Artolatrie'**, *f.* 1. the abuse of an office *or* its prostitution to mere mercenary purposes, service for a living; 2. adoration of the host.
Ar'tung, *f.* modification.
A'rum, *m.* arum (a plant).
ar'zen, } *v. a.* + to cure, to restore
arz'ten, } to health.
Arz(e)nei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) medicine, physic; eine bewährte —, a specific; eine herzstärkende —, a cordial; *compos.* —**bereiter**, *m.* apothecary; —**bereitung**, —**bereitungskunst**, *f.* pharmacy; —**bereitungsbuch**, —**buch**, *n.* dispensatory; —**büchse**, *f.* medicine case; —**formel**, *f.* medicinal formula; —**gelehrsamkeit**, —**kunde**, —**kunst**, —**wissenschaft**, *f.* physic, medicine; —**kugel**, *f.* bolus; —**kunde**, *f.* pharmacology; —**laden**, *m.* apothecary's shop; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, medicament; äußerliche —mittel, medicine applied externally; kühlende —mittel, refrigerants; stärkende —mittel, tonics; —**trank**, *m.* potion; —**verschreibung**, *f.* —**zettel**, *m.* medical prescription; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* drug; —**wein**, *m.* medicated wine; —**wesen**, *n.* everything relating to pharmacy.
arz(e)nei'en, *v. a.* + to physic, to take physic.
Arzt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Ärzte) physician, doctor; *compos.* —**gebühr**, *f.* —**lohn**, *m.* physician's fee.
Ärz'tin(n), *f.* female physician.
ärzt'lich, *adj. & adv.* relating to *or* proceeding from a physician; medical; —e Hülfe, *f.* the assistance of a physician.
As, *vid.* Aß.
Asafö'tida, *f. vid.* Teufelsdreck.
A'sant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) benjamin (a gum); stinkender —, asafœtida.
***Asbest'**, *m.* (-es) asbest, asbestos; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* asbestine.
***Ascari'den**, *pl. Zool. T.* the ascarides (intestinal worms).
***Ascenden'ten**, *pl.* ascendants; ancestors.
***ascendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rise, ascend.
***Asce'tik**, *f.* ascetics.
***Asce'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ascetic.
***asce'tisch**, *adj.* ascetic.
Asch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Äsche) basin, bowl, pot; *compos.* —**kuchen**, *m.* pot-cake; —**lauch**, *m.* scallion, leek, shallot.
Ä'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grayling (a fish); 2. *B. T. vid.* Esche.
A'sche, *f.* ashes; heiße, glimmende —, embers; in — legen, zu — verbrennen, to reduce to ashes; *compos.* —**behälter**, *m.* ash-holder; —**bleich**, *adj.* ashy white; —**brödel** *or* —**puttel**, *f.* Cinderella; domestic drudge; —**farben**, *adj.* ash-coloured, ashy; —**kuchen**, *m.*, —**brot**, *n.* cake baked under hot ashes; —**lauge**, *f.* ash lye; —**salz**, *n.* alkali; kelp; —**tuch**, *n.* lye cloth; —**zieher**, *m.* tourmaline.
Aschermitt'woch, *f.* Ash Wednesday.
ä'schern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to burn *or* reduce to ashes (commonly einäschern); 2. to boil in ashes; 3. to strew with ashes; II. *refl.* to fatigue, exhaust one's self.
asch'grau, *adj.* ash-coloured; *vid.* Aschenfarben.
Asch'huhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner) peep.
a'schicht, *adj.* like ashes.
a'schig, *adj.* full of ashes, ashy.
Asch'wurz, *m.* (-es) dittany.
***As'cii** *or* **As'kii**, *pl. Geog. T.* the ascii.
Äsculap', *m.* (-es) Æsculapius.
***A'se**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) demigod (in northern mythology).
A'sia, **A'sien**, *n.* (-s) Asia.
asiat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en), Asiatic.
asia'tisch, *adj.* Asiatic.
***asoma'tisch**, *adj.* incorporeal.
***Aso'maton**, *n.* (-s) incorporeal being, spirit.
Äsop', *m.* (-s) Æsop.
äso'pisch, *adj.* Æsopian.
***Asphalat'holz**, *n.* Jamaica ebony.
As'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) the name of river-fish in Sweden.
A'spe, **Äs'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asp, aspen, aspen-tree.
***Aspek'ten**, *pl.* prospects, appearances.
***asperg(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* benetzen, besprengen.
***asperni(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verachten, verschmähen.
***Asphalt'**, *m.* (-s) asphalt; *compos.* —**pflaster**, *n.* asphalt pavement.
***asphalti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pave with asphalt.
***Asphodill'**, *vid.* Affodil.
***Asphyxie'**, *f.* asphyxia.
***Aspirant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aspirant (to office).
***Aspiration'**, *f.* aspiration, full pronunciation.
***aspiri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to aspire after; to aspirate.
Aß, **Äß**, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. ace; 2. grain; 3. *Pharm. T.* pound of twelve ounces.
Aß, *vid.* Aas.
***Assecurant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* insurer, underwriter.
***Assecuranz'**, *f. M. E.* insurance; —**sterni(e)ren**, to return the premium of insurance, *vid.* Versicherung; *compos.* —**comptoir**, —**büreau**, *n.* insurance office; —**compagnie**, *f.* insurance company; —**conto**, *n.* account of insurance; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* insurance company; —**makler**, *m.* insurance broker; —**police**, *f.* policy; —**prämie**, *f.* premium of insurance.
***Assecurat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) the assured, insured.
***Assecurateur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) insurer.
***assecuri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to insure; *vid.* versichern.
A'ssel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) woodlouse.
***Assess'or**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) assessor, judge lateral; *vid.* Beisitzer.
***Assignant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) drawer, he that gives a draught.

Digitized by Google

*Assignat', n. (-es; pl. -en) assignat.
*Assignatar', m. (-s; pl. -e) assignee, drawee.
assimili(e)'ren, v. a. assimilate.
*Ass'ſen, pl. assizes; compos. —gerichtshof, m. court of assizes.
*Assistent', m. (-en; pl. -en) sidesman, assistant.
*assisti(e)'ren, v. n. to be present.
*Asso'cie, m. (pl. -s) M. E. partner; der wirkliche —, active partner.
*associ(e)'ren, v. a. to associate, to go into partnership.
*Assonanz', f. (pl. -en) assonance.
*Assortiment', n. (-s; pl. -e) M. E. assortment.
*assorti(e)'ren, v. a. to assort, to furnish with all sorts of goods.
Assy'rien, n. (-s) Assyria.
Assy'rier, m. (-s; pl. —) assyrisch, adj. Assyrian.
Ast, m. (-es; pl. Äste) 1. bough, branch; 2. knot; vid. Knorren; ein kleiner —, twig, sprig; 3. fig. arm, branch; compos. —loch, n. knot-hole; —los, adj. branchless; —werk, n. ramage.
Äst'chen, n. a little branch.
ast'en, v. I. n. to put forth branches; II. refl. to branch out.
A'ster, f. (pl. -n) China-aster, star-wort.
*Asteris'cus, m. asterisk (*).
*Asteris'men, pl. asterisms, constellations.
*Asterit', m. (-es; pl. -en) asterite.
*Asteroi'den, pl. asteroids.
*Asterome'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) asterometer.
*Asthenie', f. debility.
*asthe'nisch, adj. & adv. asthenic.
*Ästhe'tik, f. æsthetics, the science of the beautiful and art.
*ästhe'tisch, adj. belonging to æsthetics, æsthetical; —es Gefühl, talent to appreciate art, taste.
*Asth'ma, n. (-s) asthma.
*Asthma'tiker, m. (-s; pl. —) one subject to the asthma.
*asthma'tisch, adj. asthmatic.
ä'stig, adj. full of boughs, knotty.
Ast'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) a young bird that has left the nest; brancher; Sp. T. ramage-hawk, brancher.
A'strachan, n. (-s) Astrakhan.
Ä'strich, vid. Estrich.
*Astrola'bium, n. (-s; pl. -bien) T. astrolabe.
*Astrolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) astrologer.
*Astrologie', f. astrology; — treiben, to apply one's self to astrology.
*astrolo'gisch, adj. astrological.
*Astronom', m. (-en; pl. -en) astronomer.
*Astronomie', f. astronomy; — studi(e)ren, to study astronomy.
*astrono'misch, adj. astronomical.
*Astroscopie', f. astroscopy.
Astu'rien, n. (-s) the Asturias.
Astu'rier, m. (-s; pl. —) Asturian.
*Asyl', n. (-s; pl. -e) asylum; compos. —recht, n. right of asylum.
*Asymptote, f. (pl. -en) Mat. T. asymptote.
*Asyndese', f. or Asyndeton', n. (-s) Rh. T. asyndeton.
Ät'en or Äß'en, Sp. T. v. n. (h.) to feed.
Äß'ung, Äß'ung, f. feeding; food.
*Ataci'mus, m. the Erasmic pronunciation of the Greek η (like ä), opposed to the Itacismus of Reuchlin.
Ata'lie, f. Atalia (proper name).
*Atavis'mus, m. atavism.
*atavis'tisch, adj. atavistic.
*Ate', f. Myth. T. the goddess of adverse fate.

*Atechnie', f. want of skill (in any art).
*A'telier, At'telier, n. (-s; pl. -s) workshop of an artist, studio.
*a tem'po, adv. Mus. T. a tempo.
*Athanasia'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) athanasianisch, adj. Athanasian.
*Atheist', m. (-en; pl. -en) atheist.
*Atheisterei', f. atheism.
*atheis'tisch, I. adj. atheistical; II. adv. atheistically.
A't(h)em, m. (-s) breath, breathing, respiration; spirit; — holen, schöpfen, to fetch breath, to breathe; außer —, out of breath; breathless; wieder zu — kommen, to recover (breath); der schwere —, asthma; den — an sich halten, to hold one's breath; compos. —bar, adj. respirable; —beschwerde, f. difficulty of breathing; —los, adj. breathless; —losigkeit, breathlessness; —zug, m. breath, respiration; bis zum letzten —zuge, to the last gasp.
*Athen', n. (-s) Athens.
*Athe'ner, Athenien'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) athenien'sisch, adj. Athenian.
*Ä'ther, m. (-s) ether; compos. —leicht, adj. as light as ether; —öl, n. ethereal oil.
*äthe'risch, adj. ethereal; aerial.
*ätheri(s)i(e)'ren, v. a. to etherize.
*Ätheri(s)i(e)'rung, f. etherization.
*Äthio'pien, m. (-s) Ethiopia.
*Äthio'pier, n. (-s; pl. —) Ethopia.
*Äthle't(e), m. (-n; pl. -en) athlete.
*äthle'tisch, adj. athletic.
Äthyl', n. ethyl.
at(h)'men, v. I. n. (h.) to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; schwer —, to gasp; II. a. 1. to breathe, draw in; 2. fig. to enjoy; 3. to breathe forth, exhale.
At(h)'mung, f. respiration; compos. —sgeräusch, n. respiratory murmur; —sschwierigkeit, f. difficulty of breathing.
*Atlan'ten, pl. Arch. T. atlantes.
*atlan'tisch, adj. Atlantic; das —e Meer, the Atlantic Ocean.
*At'las, m. 1. Atlas (a mountain); 2. atlas (a collection of maps); compos. —format, n. large square folio.
At'laß, m. (-sses; pl. -sse) satin; compos. —artig, adj. satinlike; —band, n. satin ribbon; —blume, f. satin-flower; —brokat, m. satin brocade; —glanz, m. satinlike gloss; —holz, n. satin-wood; —weber, —wirker, m. satin-weaver.
at'lassen, adj. satin, made of satin.
*Atmosphä're, f. atmosphere; compos. —endruck, m. atmospheric pressure.
*atmosphä'risch, adj. atmospherical.
*Ä'tna, m. (-s) Mount Etna.
*Atom', m. (-es; pl. -e) atom; mote; compos. —ähnlich, atomlike; —gewicht, n. atomic weight; —lehre, f. atomism, atomic theory.
*ato'misch, adj. atomic.
*Atomist', m. (-en; pl. -en) atomist.
*Atout', n. (-s; pl. -s) trump.
*Atrament'stein, m. sory.
ät'schen, v. a. to deride.
*Attache'ment, n. (-s) attachment.
*attachi(e)'ren, v. I. a. to attach, fasten or link to; II. refl. to be attached to, to love; attachi(e)rt', vid. ergeben, zugethan.
*Atta'que, Atta'ke, f. (pl. -n) attack.
*attaqui(e)'ren or attaki(e)'ren, v. a. to attack; to clap spurs to a horse.
*Attentat', n. (-es; pl. -e) outrage, unsuccessful attempt at the life of another.
*Attentä'ter, m. he who attempts an outrage.

*attenti(e)'ren, v. a. to infringe on the rights of another, to attempt, attack.
*attenui(e)'ren, v. a. to attenuate, weaken.
*Atte'rage, f. or n. landing; place of landing.
*Attest', Attestat', n. (-es; pl. -e) certificate, testimony.
*attesti(e)'ren, v. a. to testify, certify.
At'tich, m. (-s; pl. -e) dane-wort, dwarf-elder.
*at'tisch, adj. Attic; die —e Redensart, atticism.
*Attitü'de, f. attitude, posture.
At'tolaß, pl. N. T. cluster of small islands.
*Attraction', f. attraction.
*attractiv', adj. attractive.
*attracto'risch, adj. —e Kräfte, attractive forces.
*attrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to attract.
*attrappi(e)'ren, v. a. to entrap.
*attribui(e)'ren, v. a. to attribute, ascribe.
*Attribut', n. (-es; pl. -e) attribute.
*Attributiv', n. (-s; pl. -a) Gram. T. attributive.
*Attrition', f. attrition; fig. contrition of heart.
ätz'bar, adj. corrodible, corrosive, caustic.
Ätz'barkeit, f. the quality that admits of etching, corroding.
Ätz'bild, n. an etching.
Ä'tzel, provinc. vid. Elster, lud. vid. Perücke.
ä'tzen, v. a. 1. to feed; to bait; 2. to corrode, macerate; to cauterize; 3. T. to etch.
ä'tzend, adj. corrosive, etching.
Ätz'grund, m. T. varnish, the preparation on a copperplate for etching.
Ätz'kraft, f. caustic strength.
Ätz'kunst, f. art of etching.
Ätz'-mittel, n. (-s; pl. —) corrosive, cauter; compos. —pulver, n. corrosive or fretting powder; —stein, m. lapis infernalis; —taube, f. decoy-pigeon; —zeichnung, f. etching.
Ätz'nadel, f. (pl. -n) etching-needle.
Ätz'stoff, m. (-es; pl. -e) caustic.
Ä'tzung, f. 1. feeding, baiting; lure; 2. T. etching; — auf Kupfer, aquatinta.
au! interj. (expressing pain) oh!
Au, f. vid. Aue.
auch, conj. also, too, likewise, even; aber —, but, but yet; — nicht, neither; — ich kann es nicht, neither can I do it; sowohl . . . als —, as well . . . as both . . . and; nicht allein, nicht nur . . . sondern —, not only . . . but; so oft —, so groß —, u.s.w., as often as, as great as, etc.; — noch, still; es wäre schändlich, — nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; Sie sind — gar zu neugierig, you are far too curious; in conjunction with pronouns or adj. ever — ever, however; — soever; wer er — sei, whoever he may be; es geschehe — wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen; wo es — sei, wheresoever it be; wäre er — noch so reich, let him be ever so rich; und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich, even, though, and although.
This word is often expressive of apprehension or doubt; as, wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist, I fear it is almost too late; if it is not too late already; wirst du es — thun? will you be sure to do it? jetzt ist es — Zeit, it is full time now; *that is,* it is almost too late.
*Auction,' f. (pl. -en) auction, public sale; die gerichtliche —, subhastation.

Digitized by Google

*Auctions'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) auctioneer; compos. —skosten, pl. auctioneer's fees.
*Audacität', f. audacity.
*Audienz', f. (pl. -en) audience; compos. —saal, m. —zimmer, n. presence-chamber, presence.
*Auditeur', *Audi'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) military lawyer or judge.
*Auditoriat', n. (-s; pl. -e) office of a military judge.
*Audito'rium, n. (pl. -rien) auditory; lecture-room.
Au'e, Au, f. (pl. -n) 1. brook; 2. a meadow (situated near some water); compos. —recht, n. right of patronage; 3. pasturage, pasture.
Au'er-hahn, m. mountain-cock; —-hahnbalz, f. the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks; —henne, f. mountain-hen; —ochs, m. buffalo, bison.
auf, I. prep. (α. with the dat. when rest or motion in a place, β. the acc. when motion to a place or change is expressed) on, upon; in, at, to, up; toward; against; of; about; with; — dem Lande leben, to live in the country; — der Universität sein, to be at the university; — der Jagd sein, to be hunting; — die Jagd gehen, to go hunting or shooting; — dieser Welt, in this world; — einen zugehen, to walk up to, toward one; es geht — neun, it draws toward nine; bis —, till; es ist drei Viertel — eins, it is a quarter to one; — ein Haar, to a hair; very exactly; Geld — Bücher wenden, to lay out money in books; stolz sein —, to be proud of; — frischer That ertappt, surprised in the very act; er hält viel — mich, he esteems me much; sie halten viel darauf, they lay great value upon it; sich —s Trinken legen, to take to drinking; er war — französische Art gekleidet, he was dressed in or after the French manner or fashion; das heißt — Deutsch, that is in German; — einmal, all at once; — das, contracted into aufs, to the, etc.; before the superlative, in the — manner, etc., as: —s beste, in the best manner; —s prächtigste, most splendidly; —s Neue, anew; —s Ehestr, as soon as possible; fig. es hat nichts — sich, it is no matter; das hat viel — sich, this is of great moment or importance; II. adv. 1. up, upward; 2. open; die Thür ist —, the door is open; von meiner Jugend —, from my youth upward; — und ab, up and down; fig. more or less; — und nieder, N. T. apeak, right down; Treppen —, upstairs; Berg —, uphill; — daß, that, in order to; — daß nicht, lest (vid. daß); III. as part of a separable verb it means: 1. open; 2. consuming, coming to an end; 3. beginning, up, again, etc.; in verbs compounded with auf, it has the accent; the verbs are therefore all separable.

Syn. auf, offen. A thing is said to be offen (open) when the ingress and egress are not impeded, whether the impediments are natural or artificial. Auf applies to the obstacle itself by the absence of which anything becomes open. A vein which is opened by a lancet is offen, but not auf. When the flood-gates are auf the sluice is offen.

auf'ächzen, v. n. (h.) to groan, sigh.
auf'ackern, v. a. to plough up, to break ground; to plough once again.
auf'angeln, v. a. to draw up a fish with the fishing-line; fig. to fish up (news, etc.).
auf'arbeiten, v. a. 1. to break open, break up; 2. to spend, consume (the material).
auf'at(h)men, v. n. (h.) to breathe again, to recover.
auf'ätzen, v. a. to open by corrosives.
auf'backen, v. a. 1. to consume in baking; 2. to bake again.
auf'bähen, v. a. to open by fomentation (an abscess, etc.).
auf'bahren, v. a. to put upon a bier.
auf'ballen, v. a. 1. to put, pile up in bales; 2. to open bales.
auf'bansen, v. a. to lay up store.
Auf'bau, m. (-es) building, raising up.
auf'bauen, v. a. to build up, to erect.
Auf'bauer, m. (-s; pl. —) builder.
auf'bäumeln, v. refl. Sp. T. to sit on the hinder legs and look about (said of hares).
auf'baumen, v. n. (h.) Hunt. T. to climb up a tree.
auf'bäumen, v. I. a. T. to wind round the weaving staff; II. refl. Sp. T. to prance, rear; Min. T. to appear; provinc. to swell.
auf'bauschen, v. I. a. to inflate; fig. exaggerate; II. refl. to swell, puff up.
Auf'bauung, f. the building up, erecting.
auf'beben, v. n. to start up; to tremble, shake.
auf'befinden, v. refl. 1. to be up; 2. to be in a certain state of health.
auf'behalten, v. ir. a. 1. to keep, lay up, save; 2. to keep on.

Syn. aufbehalten, aufbewahren. Aufbehalten signifies merely not to throw away, not to destroy a thing. Aufbewahren implies a certain care bestowed in order to prevent a thing being lost or destroyed.

auf'beißen, v. ir. a. to crack, to open by biting.
auf'beizen, v. a. to open by corrosives.
auf'bellen, v. I. n. (h.) to bark; II. a. to wake by barking.
auf'bereiten, v. a. Min. T. to prepare.
auf'bersten, v. ir. n. (f.) to burst, chap, chink, gape, split, crack.
auf'betten, v. a. to put up a bed.
auf'bewahren, v. a. to keep, save, preserve; reserve.
Auf'bewahrer, m. (-s; pl. —) one who lays up.
Auf'bewahrung, f. preservation, conservation.
auf'biegen, v. ir. a. to bend up, lift up.
auf'bieten, v. ir. a. 1. to bid, call in, call up, raise up; summon (by public order), summon up; 2. to exert; 3. to give notice (that a thing is to cease); 4. to proclaim, bid the bans; 5. to reprove, abuse; alles —, to make every effort, exertion; das ganze Land —, to raise the country in a mass.
auf'binden, v. ir. a. 1. to tie up, fasten; 2. to untie, unbind, loosen; 3. (einem etwas) fig. to impose upon one; die Segel —, to hand the sails.
auf'blähen, v. I. a. to puff up, swell; II. refl. fig. to puff one's self up.
Auf'blähung, f. (pl. -en) puffing, swelling.
auf'blasen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to blow up; 2. to blow; to open by blowing; 3. to call up, forth, by blowing; zum Streite —, to sound the battle; eine Blase mit Wind —, to distend a bladder with wind; II. refl. fig. to puff one's self up.
auf'blättern, v. I. a. to turn over, to open the leaves (of a book); II. refl. to open.
auf'blauen, v. n. to swell up.
auf'bleiben, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to stay up, to sit up; 2. to remain open, to be left open.
Auf'blick, m. (-es; pl. -e) look upward; glimpse.
auf'blicken, v. n. (h.) 1. to look up, to cast a glance; 2. to emit a transient gleam.
auf'blinken, v. n. to appear, shine for a moment.
auf'blitzen, v. n. (h.) to flash up; to give a sudden but transient light.
auf'blöken, v. a. to awake by bleating.
auf'blühen, v. n. (f.) to begin to bloom, to blossom.
auf'bohren, v. a. 1. to bore open; 2. to bore again.
auf'boien, v. a. N. T. to buoy up.
auf'borgen, v. a. to borrow, to collect by borrowing.
Auf'borger, m. (-s; pl. —) borrower.
Auf'bot, vid. Aufgebot.
auf'brauden, v. n. (f.) to surge, foam up.
auf'brassen, v. a. N. T. vid. brassen.
auf'braten, v. ir. a. to roast afresh.
auf'brauchen, vid. verbrauchen.
auf'brauen, v. a. to consume by brewing.
auf'brausen, v. n. (h.) 1. to rush up, to begin to roar, to roar; to foam up; 2. fig. to fly into a violent passion.
auf'brechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to break open, break up; to open; 2. Hunt. T. to eviscerate; II. n. (f.) 1. to burst open, to open; 2. to break up, depart, decamp.
Auf'brechung, f. opening, breaking up.
auf'breiten, v. a. to spread, stretch out, display; das Erz —, to clean the ore.
auf'brennen, v. I. reg. a. to burn up, consume (wood); ein Zeichen —, to brand; II. ir. n. (f.) 1. to burn up suddenly; 2. fig. to be excited to sudden anger; 3. Sp. T. vid. abbrennen.
auf'bringen, v. ir. a. 1. to raise, get up, introduce; 2. to rear, bring up (children, cattle, trees, etc.); 3. to produce, allege, vid. vorbringen; 4. to start, broach; 5. N. T. to bring in a prize; ein Schiff —, to bring up a prize; Geld —, to raise money; Soldaten, Truppen —, to levy men; Gebräuche, Moden —, to introduce customs, new fashions; einen —, fig. to provoke, irritate one; einen Kranken —, to restore a patient.
Auf'bringer, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. captor.
auf'brodeln, v. n. (f.) to bubble up.
Auf'bruch, m. (-es) breaking up; setting out; decamping, departure; Sp. T. the opening and eviscerating; — einer Armee, decampment, move of an army.
auf'brühen, v. a. to soak in boiling water.
auf'brüllen, v. I. n. (h.) to raise a lowing or roaring; II. a. to wake by roaring.
auf'brummen, v. n. vid. aufbrüllen.
auf'brüsten, v. refl. fig. to strut; to make one's self look big.
auf'buden, v. I. n. (h.) to put up booths or stalls; II. a. to lay out for sale.
auf'bügeln, v. a. to pass over again with the smoothing-iron.
auf'bühnen, v. a. Min. T. to erect scaffolds.
auf'bürden, v. a. (einem etwas) to burden; fig. to impose; to charge with, to impute.
auf'bürsten, v. a. 1. to brush up; 2. to brush again.
auf'damen, v. a. to crown (a man at draughts).
auf'dämmen, v. a. to dam up; einen

Digitized by Google

Fluß —, to swell a river by means of a dam.

auf'dämmern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to dawn, open; to rise with a faint gleam.

Auf'dämmern, *n.* **Auf'dämmerung**, *f.* dawn, first rise, opening.

auf'dampfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise up in smoke, steam (vapour).

auf'decken, *v. a.* 1. to uncover, discover, bare; *fig.* to detect, disclose, expose; 2. to lay (the table-cloth), cover over.

Auf'deckung, *f.* uncovering, etc.

auf'deichen, *v. a.* to make the water in a pond rise.

auf'dichten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute falsely.

auf'dienen, *v.* I. *a.* to wait upon; to serve up a meal; II. *n.* (h.) to rise in service.

Auf'dingebrief, *m.* contract of apprenticeship.

auf'dingen, *v. ir. a.* to bind to a master; einen Lehrling —, to bind an apprentice.

Auf'dingung, *f.* binding an apprentice.

auf'dochen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to wind up.

auf'donnern, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to thunder, make a great noise; *p. part.* **auf'gedonnert**, dressed up in bad taste; 2. to open with a thundering noise; II. *a.* to awake *or* rouse by thundering.

auf'doppeln, *v. a. T.* to sew the sole to the upper-leather.

auf'dorren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to dry (upon).

auf'dörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruit).

auf'drängen, *v.* I. *a.* to push open; II. *refl.* (ſich einem) to obtrude one's self.

auf'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to untwist; 2. to twist to, to screw up; eine Schraube —, to unscrew; die Duchten eines Taues —, *N. T.* to unstrand a rope.

auf'dreschen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thresh out all sheaves; 2. to break open by much threshing.

auf'drieseln, *v. a.* to untwist.

auf'dringen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to obtrude on, to urge upon; II. *refl. vid.* aufdrängen.

Auf'dringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obtruder.

auf'dringlich, I. *adj.* obtruding; II. *adv.* obtrudingly; —er Weise, in an obtrusive manner.

Auf'dringung, *f.* obtrusion, forcing upon.

auf'drucken, *v. a.* to impress, stamp, print; ein Siegel —, to put the seal to.

auf'drücken, *v. a.* to open, break up.

auf'ducken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise a little, raise one's self imperceptibly.

auf'duften, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise (of fragrance, odour).

Auf'dunung, *f. N. T.* landfall; looming of the land.

auf'dunſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be swelled up (puffed up).

auf'dunſten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise like steam, vapour.

auf'dünſten, *v. a.* to make steam *or* vapour to rise, to make to evaporate.

auf'dupfen, *v. a.* to stop, dry up (with tow, etc.).

auf'duven, *v. a. N. T.* to bear up, away, round.

auf'eggen, *v. a.* to take up *or* open by the harrow.

aufeinan'der, *adv.* one upon another; *compos.* — **folge**, *f.* succession; — **liegen**, *n.* superposition; — **ſtoßen**, *n.* collision; — **treiben**, *N. T.* to drive *or* fall aboard a ship, to run foul of another ship.

auf'eiſen, *v. a.* to break the ice.

Auf'enthalt, *m.* (-es) 1. stay, abode; sojourn; residence, retreat; 2. *fig.* delay, stop, hindrance; 3. *N. T.* demurrage; ich habe keinen festen —, I have no settled abode; *compos.* —**s-karte**, *f.* certificate (permit) of residence; —**sort**, *m.* place of residence; —**zeit**, *f.* time of residence in a place.

Of the verbs beginning with **auf-er** *it is to be observed that by the rule they are separable, but are only used in the inseparable forms;* as: als man ihm diese Strafe auferlegte, when this punishment was imposed upon him.

auf'erbauen, *v. a.* 1. to erect; 2. *fig.* to edify.

auf'erbaulich, *adj.* edifying.

auf'erlegen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to lay one under; 2. *fig.* to award; to impose; 3. to enjoin.

auf'erſtehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to rise up, to rise from the dead.

Auf'erſtehung, *f.* resurrection; *compos.* —**ſeſt**, *n.* Easter; —**ſtag**, *m.* day of resurrection.

auf'erwachen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to awake again.

auf'erwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate.

Auf'erwecker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that raises from the dead; our Saviour.

Auf'erweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

auf'erziehen, *v. ir. a.* to bring up; to rear, nurse up.

Auf'erziehung, *f.* the bringing up, rearing.

auf'eſſen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, to consume.

auf'fächeln, *v. a.* to fan (the fire); to open by fanning.

auf'fachen, *vid.* anfachen.

auf'fädeln, } *v. a.* 1. to string, thread;
auf'fädmen, } to baste the folds of a gown; 2. to unravel, untwist.

auf'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive open; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to ascend, mount, rise; 2. *N. T.* to run upon; 3. *fig.* to fly out in a passion; 4. to fly open (of doors); 5. to start up.

auf'fahrend, **auf'fahreriſch**, + *adj's*, passionate, irritable, vehement.

Auf'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ascension, ascent; 2. rising ground.

auf'fallen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to open by falling, to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall upon; *fig.* 2. to offend; 3. to strike, astonish; ſich den Kopf —, to break one's head by a fall.

auf'fallend, *adj.* } *fig.* 1. striking,
auf'fällig, *adj.* } strange, remarkable; 2. offending.

auf'falten, *v. a.* 1. to unfold; 2. to fold up.

Auf'fallſpiegel, *vid.* Feldſpiegel.

Auf'fangeglaß, *n.* objective (of an optical instrument).

auf'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch up; Briefe u.ſ.w. —, to intercept letters, etc.; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to becalm a ship by intercepting the wind.

auf'färben, *v. a.* to dye afresh.

auf'faſen, } *v. a.* to unravel; to sep-
auf'faſern, } arate fibres *or* threads.

auf'faſſen, *v. a.* 1. to take up, to catch up; to take in; 2. *fig.* to perceive, receive; to conceive, comprehend.

Auf'faſſung, *f.* apprehension, comprehension, perception; *compos.* —**kraft** *or* —**vermögen**, *n.* the perceptive faculty.

auf'feilen, *v. a.* 1 to new-file; 2. to open by filing.

auf'feuchten, *v. a.* to moisten again.

Auf'findebuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) repertory.

auf'finden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to find out; 2. to find (a person) up.

Auf'findung, *f.* discovery, finding out.

auf'firniſſen, *v. a.* to new-varnish.

auf'fiſchen, *v. a. fig.* 1. to fish up, pick up; 2. intercept.

auf'flackern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise with quick and transient flame.

auf'flammen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to flame up, forth; 2. to break out into a flame.

auf'flattern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flutter upward.

auf'flechten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to twist up; to plait, to braid up; 2. to untwist, to unbraid, unplait.

auf'flicken, *v. a.* 1. to vamp up; 2. to put a patch upon.

auf'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fly up, to start; to perch; to soar; 2. *fig.* to fly open; hoch —, to take a high flight; — laſſen, to let fly, to blow up with gunpowder.

auf'fliehen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flee upward.

auf'flimmern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to glimmer up.

auf'flößen, *v. a.* to convey up by floating.

auf'flöten, *v. a. & n.* to perform, play on the flute; to rouse from sleep by fluting.

Auf'flug, *m.* (-s) the flying, soaring up.

auf'fluten, *vid.* aufwellen.

Auf'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summoner.

auf'fordern, *v. a.* 1. to summon, to challenge; 2. to invite, ask, call upon.

auf'fördern, *v. a.* to move upward.

Auf'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) summons, challenge, etc.; *compos.* —**s-ſchreiben**, *n.* summons.

auf'formen, *v. a. T.* to put upon the form; to turn up, cock (a hat).

auf'fragen, *v. ir. a. vid.* erfragen.

auf'freſſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to devour, eat up; 2. *T.* to corrode.

auf'frieren, *vid.* aufrieren.

auf'friſchen, *v. a.* to refresh, renew, revive; *fig.* to encourage.

auf'fügen, *v. a.* to join to.

auf'führbar, *adj.* capable of being acted.

auf'führen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to raise, set up, to erect; to build up; 2. to give, represent, perform (plays); 3. to lead; 4. to bring, carry near, up; 5. *M. E.* to charge, note down, enter; die Wache —, to mount guard; II. *refl.* to behave *or* conduct one's self.

Auf'führung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. erecting, building; 2. behaviour, conduct; 3. representation (of a play); *compos.* —**zeugniß**, *n.* certificate of behaviour; 4. leading up.

auf'füllen, *v. a.* to fill up again.

auf'funkeln, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to emit a transient spark; 2. (ſ.) to sparkle.

auf'furchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

auf'fußen, *v. n.* to stand on one's feet.

auf'füttern, *v. a.* 1. to spend, consume food; 2. to breed up, bring up, feed; 3. to fatten.

auf'futtern, *v. a. Arch. T.* to face.

Auf'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. problem, question, proposing, posting (of a letter); 2. theme; task; 3. surrender (of the town); 4. resignation (of an office); giving up (one's right); unter —, *M. E.* with advice; laut —, as advised; *compos.* —**ort**, *m.* place for mailing matter.

auf'gabeln, *v. a.* 1. to pick up, take up with a fork; 2. *fig.* to fish up, pick up.

auf'gackern, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep by cackling.

auf'gaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to look (stare) upward.

auf'gähnen, *v. n.* to gape open; to yawn aloud.

Digitized by Google

auf'gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* (h. & s.) to rise by fermentation; *fig.* to fly out in a passion.

Auf'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. rising, rise (of the sun, etc.); 2. ascent, elevation; 3. *fig.* east, orient; 4. consumption, spending.

auf'gattern, *v. a.* to pick up, find out.

auf'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to deliver; surrender, yield, cease; 2. to leave off; to give up, abandon; ein Amt —, to lay down, resign an office; 3. (einem etwas) to set one a task, etc.; eine Frage, ein Rät(h)sel —, to propose a question, a riddle; eine Bekanntschaft —, to drop an acquaintance.

Auf'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that delivers, proposes, etc., *vid. verb.*

auf'geblasen, *adj.* swollen, blown; *fig.* haughty, proud, elated, puffed up.

Auf'geblasenheit, *f. fig.* haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, inflation.

Auf'gebot, *n.* (-s) 1. public call, summons; 2. — Verlobter, the bans.

auf'gebracht, *adj.* 1. irritated, angry; ein —es Schiff, ship brought up as a prize, prize; 2. taken, captured; *compos.* —heit, *n.* irritation.

Auf'gedinge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) the binding money paid for an apprentice.

auf'gedreht, *adj. vid.* aufdrehen; das —e Ende eines Taues, fag-end of a rope.

auf'gedunsen, *adj.* 1. bloated; 2. *fig.* conceited, puffed up, inflated.

Auf'gegebene, *n.* (-n) what is proposed, problem, task, etc.

auf'gehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to rise, mount; 2. to shoot, come up, come forth; to bud, to blossom; 3. to open, to break; 4. to get loose; 5. to be spent, to get consumed; 6. *Ar. T.* to remain naught; 7. to heave, swell, rise (said of the dough); *fig.* es geht mir ein Licht auf, *or* mir gehen die Augen auf, I begin to see clear; in Feuer, in Rauch —, to be consumed by fire; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; er läßt sehr viel —, he spends a great deal; eine Rechnung — lassen, to strike a balance, to balance; wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts; II. *refl. fam.* sich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore.

auf'geien, *v. a. N. T.* to brail up, to clew up a sail.

auf'geklärt, *adj.* enlightened, civilized, intelligent, liberal.

Auf'geklärtheit, *f* light, civilization.

Auf'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. agio, change, exchange, balance; 2. enlisting-money.

auf'gelegt, *adj.* disposed, in good *or* bad humour; *vid.* auflegen; ein —es Schiff, ship in ordinary.

auf'geleiten, *v. a.* to guide *or* lead up.

auf'geräumt, *adj. fig.* good-humoured; of good cheer.

Syn. aufgeräumt, lustig. Aufgeräumt (*from* aufräumen, to remove, clear up) signifies, according to its derivation, that the causes of discontent are removed. He is aufgeräumt who is not ill-humoured and who takes part in the gaiety of a cheerful society. Lustig is he who shows his feelings of pleasure, who breaks out into loud merriment. Aufgeräumt denotes, therefore, a more composed frame of mind than lustig.

Auf'geräumtheit, *f.* gaiety, cheerfulness.

Auf'geregtheit, *f.* agitation, excitement.

auf'geschaut, *int.* attention! look out!

auf'gewältigen, *v. a. Min. T.* to open by working.

auf'gewärmt, *adj.* warmed up.

auf'geweckt, *adj.* 1. awaked, roused; 2. *fig.* brisk, lively, sprightly, gay, cheerful.

Auf'geweckt'heit, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness.

auf'gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour upon; to affuse; to infuse.

auf'glänzen, *v. n.* (h. & s.) to shine, flame up with splendour.

auf'glätten, *v. a.* to polish.

auf'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* } (s.) to glide
auf'glitschen, *v. n.* } against.

auf'glimmen, *v. n.* (s.) to gleam, glimmer up (again).

auf'glotzen, *v. n.* to stare up.

auf'glühen, *v. n.* (s.) to glow up (again).

auf'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig up, to break ground, to open.

auf'grasen, *v. a.* to graze, browse up.

auf'grauen, *v. n.* (h.) to dawn, break the gloom.

auf'greifen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, to lay hold of; to pick up.

auf'grünen, *v. n.* 1. to become green; 2. *fig.* to revive.

auf'gucken, *v. n. provinc.* to look up.

auf'gürten, *v. a.* 1. to gird up, tuck up; 2. to ungird.

Auf'guß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -güsse) pouring upon; infusion; affusion; *compos.* —t(h)ierchen, *n.* infusorial animalcule.

auf'haben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to have on; to be loaded with; 2. to have open *or* opened.

auf'hacken, *v. a.* to cut up, to open; to hoe, grub; mit dem Schnabel —, to pick, peck.

auf'hälten, *vid.* aufheften.

auf'häkeln, *v. a.* to unhook.

auf'haken, **auf'häkeln**, *v. a.* 1. to unclasp, unhook; 2. to hang up, fasten by a hook.

auf'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.

auf'halsen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to put upon one's shoulders, load one with; 2. *fig.* to impute to, charge with, put upon one.

Auf'halt, *m.* (-s) stopping, delay; *T.* stoppage; *Sp. T.* stop; ein halber —, half a stop.

auf'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to stop, hinder, keep back, delay, detain, keep off; 2. to uphold, support; 3. to hold open (for receiving something, the hands, etc.); II. *refl.* to stay; to sojourn, live; sich bei einer Sache —, to dwell upon; sich über Jemand *or* etwas —, *fig.* to mock, to find fault with, to criticise.

Syn. aufhalten, hemmen. Hemmen signifies to stop or impede any motion already commenced; aufhalten, to hinder or prevent any action or motion whether already begun or not; *e. g.*, Ich hielt meine Thränen lange auf; nachdem sie aber einmal angefangen hatten zu fließen, konnte ich ihren Strom nicht wieder hemmen, I restrained my tears long, but after they had once commenced flowing I could not stop the stream.

Auf'halter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an instrument for stopping; *N. T.* relieving-rope.

Aufhalterei', *f. col.* fault-finding.

Auf'haltung, *f.* stopping, hindering; hindrance; staying, etc. *vid.* aufhalten.

auf'hämmern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to hammer on; 2. einen —, to wake one by hammering; II. *n.* (h.) to hammer upon.

Auf'hängeband, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) *A. T.* suspensory ligament.

Auf'hängeboden, *m.* (-s; *pl.* böden) *Typ. T.* hanging room, drying place.

auf'hängen, *v. a.* to hang up; to hang, suspend; (einem etwas) *fig. vulg.* to tell one a fib.

auf'harken, *v. a.* to rake up.

auf'härten, *v. a. T.* to give the necessary twisting to the ropes.

auf'haschen, *v. a.* to snatch, catch, pick up.

auf'haspeln, *v. a.* 1. to reel; 2. to finish reeling; 3. to raise up; sich wieder —, *vulg.* to rise slowly from the ground *or* to recover from an illness.

auf'hauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on.

auf'hauchen, *v.* I *a.* to breathe, blow open; II. *n.* (h.) to breathe up.

auf'hauen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut, hew, break open *or* anew; 2. to strike upon; 3. to finish cutting; mit der Lunte —, to cock the match.

auf'häufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps.

auf'häufen, *v. a. & refl.* to heap up; to accumulate, amass, to hoard up.

Auf'häufung, *f.* accumulation.

auf'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to raise, lift, take up; 2. *fig.* to arrest, seize, capture; 3. to lay up, to keep, preserve, save, spare; 4. to annul, to abolish, abrogate; to revoke, recall; 5. to break up, raise; sich gegenseitig —, to cancel, to destroy each other; eine Belagerung —, to raise a siege; die Tafel —, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner; den Streit u.s.w. —, to end, finish the quarrel; einen Bruch —, *Mat. T.* to clear a fraction; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *prov.* forbearance is no acquittance.

Syn. aufheben, aufnehmen, aufrichten. Man nimmt auf (takes up) that which is not intended to lie on the ground *or* anything which one is going to carry. Man hebt auf (raises) a thing to place it in a higher position. Man richtet auf that which is to stand upright.

Auf'heben, *n.* lifting up, etc. *vid.* aufheben; viel —s von einer Sache machen, to make great bustle about the matter.

Auf'heber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* an instrument for lifting up; *A. T.* levator muscle.

Auf'hebung, *f.* raising; abolition, etc.; — der Hostie, elevation of the Host; — einer Klage, non-suit; eines Fideikommisses, recovery, (*L. T.*); *compos.* —acte des Handelsverkehrs, non-intercourse act; —befehl, *m.* mandate of nullification; —gericht, *n.* court of cassation.

auf'heilen, *v. a.* to unhook.

auf'heften, *v. a.* 1. to pin up, to fasten; to fix to; to tie up; to stitch upon; 2. to undo, unhook; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to impose upon one.

auf'heitern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to make clear; 2. *fig.* to cheer up; II. *refl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Auf'heiterungsmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) means of cheering up, exhilarant.

auf'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help up; 2. *fig.* to succour, support; assist; encourage.

Auf'helfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that succours; *T.* an instrument (commonly a string *or* cord) for raising one's self in bed.

auf'hellen, *v.* I. *a.* to brighten up, enlighten, to illumine; II. *refl.* to clear up.

Auf'hellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the clearing, etc.

auf'henken, *v. a.* to hang up; *vid.* aufhängen.

auf'hetzen, *v. a.* to stir up, to start; *fig.* to stir up, to incite, instigate; einen wider den andern —, to set one against the other.

Auf'hetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inciter, abettor, instigator.

Auf'hetzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instigation.

Digitized by Google

auf'heulen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to set up *or* begin howling; II. *a.* to wake one by howling.

Auf'hilfe, *f. vid.* Aufhülfe.

auf'hin, *vid.* hinauf.

auf'hissen, *v. a. N. T.* to hoist, to haul up; die Marssegel sind aufgehißt, the top-sails are a-trip; der Anker ist aufgehißt, the anchor is a-weigh.

auf'hocken, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to take *or* put upon the back; to put in heaps; II. *n.* (h.) to cling to *or* hang one's self upon one in order to be carried.

auf'höhen, *v. a. T.* to set off (a painting).

auf'holen, *v. a.* to fetch up; *N. T.* to haul up; to bring a ship to the wind.

Auf'holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* — des Stagsegels, halliard of a stay-sail; — der Stückpforten, port-tackle; — des Rads, barrel-truss; — des Besanbrohls, girtline to haul up the mizen-brails; — an einem Bullen, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; — an einem Kiellichter, relieving tackle; — der Reefen, martinets.

auf'horchen, auf'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to listen, to hearken attentively.

auf'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to cease, discontinue, desist; to end; — zu reden, to leave off speaking; — zu zahlen, to stop payment.

auf'hucken, *v. vid.* aufhocken.

auf'hügeln, *v. a.* to raise up like a hill.

Auf'hülfe, *f.* aid, helping up.

auf'hüllen, *v. a.* to uncover, to reveal.

auf'hüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to frisk, skip, hop, leap, jump up, bound.

auf'husten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to cough loud; II. *a.* 1. to bring up by coughing; 2. to wake by coughing.

auf'jagen, *v. a.* to start, rouse, scare up; to drive away; einen Hirsch —, to unharbour a hart; einen Fuchs —, to unkennel a fox; die Otter —, to vent the otter; den Dachs —, to dig the badger; das Schwein —, to rear the boar; Rebhühner —, to spring partridges.

auf'jammern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to set up *or* begin a lamentation; II. *a.* to rouse by lamentation.

auf'jauchzen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to set up *or* begin an exultation, shouting; II. *a.* to rouse by a shouting noise.

auf'jochen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to put a yoke, burden upon one.

auf'jubeln, *v. vid.* aufjauchzen.

auf'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb upward.

auf'kappen, *v. a.* to put on a cap, to cap; to hood (a hawk).

auf'karren, *v. a.* 1. to bring up *or* heap up with a cart; 2. to break by driving a cart over.

auf'katzen, *v. a. N. T.* to fish up, cat (the anchor).

auf'kauen, *v. a. & n.* to consume by chewing; to finish chewing.

Auf'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying up, engrossment, purchase on speculation.

auf'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy up, to engross.

Auf'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) engrosser, forestaller.

auf'kegeln, *v. a.* to range into a cone.

auf'kehren, *v. a.* to sweep up (together); to turn up.

Auf'kehricht, *n.* (-es) sweepings.

auf'keimen, *v. n.* (f.) to shoot up, spring out, bud.

auf'keltern, *v. a.* to press all the grapes.

auf'kerben, *vid.* ankerben.

auf'ketteln, } *v. a.* to open (the chain
auf'ketten, } at the door).

auf'keilen, *v. a. Min. T.* to cleave with wedges.

auf'keulen, *v. n.* (h.) to beat, knock on with a club.

auf'kippen, *v. a.* to raise up, to tilt up.

auf'kitten, *v a.* to fasten with cement.

auf'kitzeln, *v. a.* to rouse by tickling.

auf'klaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to gape; to get a rent.

auf'klaftern, to pile up in fathoms.

auf'klagen, *vid.* aufjammern.

Auf'klappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the flap (of a hat); the facing (of a coat).

auf'klappen, *v. a.* to put up the folds.

auf'klären, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to illustrate, explain; to enlighten; II. *refl.* to clear up.

Auf'klärer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enlightener, illuminator, clearer.

Aufklärerei', *f.* mock-enlightening.

Auf'klärling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* an enlightener.

Auf'klärung, *f.* 1. clearing up, éclaircissement; 2. enlightening of the mind; *compos.* —sucht, —wut (h), *f.* rage for improvement, for enlightenment (opposed to bigotry).

auf'klatschen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) — auf, to fall clashing upon; II. *a.* to rouse by cracking of a whip.

auf'klauben, *v. a.* to pick up.

auf'kleben, auf'kleiben, *v.* I. *a.* to paste upon, to lime; II. *n.* (h.) to stick to.

auf'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste on.

auf'klettern, } *v. n.* (f.) to climb up.
auf'klimmen, }

auf'klingeln, *v. a.* to wake by ringing a bell.

auf'klinken, *v. a.* to unlatch.

auf'klirren, *v. n.* (f.) to open with a rattling noise.

auf'klopfen, *v.* I. *a.* to open by knocking; II. *n.* (h.) to knock upon.

auf'klöppeln, *v. a.* to consume all the thread (in making lace).

auf'knabbern, *v. a.* to crunch.

auf'knabben, *v. a.* to crack open.

auf'knallen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to shoot up with a report; II. *a.* to let go up; to rouse by a report.

auf'knarren, *v. n.* (f.) to open with a creaking noise.

auf'knastern, *vid.* aufknattern.

auf'knattern, *v. n.* (f.) to crackle up.

auf'knaupeln, *v. a.* to pick open, to open with difficulty.

auf'knebeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten by a gag *or* short piece of wood; 2. to undo, to ungag.

auf'kneifen, *v. a.* to open with a pair of pinchers, to pinch open.

auf'knicken, *v. a.* to break open.

auf'knien, *v. a.* to wear holes in the knees by kneeling.

auf'knistern, *vid.* aufknattern.

auf'knöpfen, *v. a.* 1. to unbutton; 2. to button up.

auf'knüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie up, to hang; 2. to untie, loosen.

auf'kochen, *v.* I. *a.* to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; II. *n.* (h.) to boil up; bubble up; er kocht leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up.

auf'kollern, *v. a.* to roll upon.

auf'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to get up; 2. to grow up, to be brought up; 3. to recover; to get well; 4. *fig.* to thrive, rise, advance, get on (in the world); 5. to come into vogue.

Auf'kommen, *n.* (-s) recovery from sickness.

Auf'kömmling, *m. vid.* Emporkömmling.

auf'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be able to rise, get up.

auf'köpfen, *v. a.* to put the head (to a pin).

auf'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple (hounds).

auf'korken, *v. a.* to uncork.

auf'kosten, *v. a.* to consume by tasting.

auf'krachen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly up with a tremendous report, noise.

auf'krächzen, *v. n.* (h.) to groan, croak.

auf'krähen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to set up a crowing; II. *a.* to rouse by crowing.

auf'krallen, *vid.* aufkratzen.

auf'kramen, *v. a. & n.* to arrange, put in order (for sale).

auf'krämpeln, *v. a. T.* to card all the stock of wool; to card again.

auf'krampen, *v. a.* to loosen (cramp irons).

auf'krämpen, *v. a.* to cock (a hat).

auf'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch open, up; Tuch —, to nap cloth; to raise the nap of cloth; leicht —, to tease; to card.

auf'kräuseln, *v.* I. *a.* to curl up, crisp, frizzle; II. *n.* to shrink into ringlets, curl.

auf'kreischen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to set up a screaming; II. *a.* to rouse with screaming.

auf'krempen, *vid.* aufkrämpen.

auf'kreuzen, *vid.* anfreuzen.

auf'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to crawl (upward).

auf'kriegen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to open; 2. to get on, up, open.

auf'krimpen, *v. n. N. T.* to keep pace against the sun.

auf'kritzeln, *v. a. vid.* anfritzeln.

auf'krümmen, *v. a.* to turn upward in a crooked way.

auf'krüppeln, *v. refl.* to get up with difficulty (like a cripple).

auf'künden, } *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1.
auf'kündigen, } to give warning; 2. to retract, recant, recall; 3. to renounce; to break with one; ein Kapital —, to recall an investment; *vid* aufsagen.

Syn. aufsagen, aufkündigen. Aufkündigen seems to be used generally in a more solemn style and of more important concerns than aufsagen, and especially of written contracts *or* agreements. A lodging is aufgesagt, a sum of money standing out at interest aufgekündigt.

Auf'kündigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning (to quit a lodging, situation, etc.); dismission; *compos.* —sbrief, *m.* —sschreiben, *n.* letter of warning (to quit).

Auf'kunft, *f.* recovery; *vid.* Aufkommen.

auf'küssen, *v. a.* 1. to kiss away (tears); 2. to rouse by kissing.

auf'lachen, *v. n.* (h.) to break out into a laugh.

auf'laden, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to lade, load upon, charge with.

Auf'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loader, packer.

Auf'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. edition; 2. impost, tax, assessment, duty; 3. collection (of money); 4. *vulg.* meeting, club, conventicle; eine starke —, a large impression; neue —, reimpression; eine gerichtliche —, summons; einem — thun, to issue a writ against one.

auf'langen, *v. a.* to reach, carry up.

Auf'langer, *pl. N. T.* futtocks; — der Kapsporen, futtock-riders; verkehrte —, top-timbers.

auf'lärmen, *v. a.* to wake up by a noise.

auf'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let get up; to

Digitized by Google

lockeren; eine Erzgrube —, *Min. T.* to abandon a mine; *incor.* to leave open.

auf'laden, *v. a. vid.* aufladen.

Auf'lauerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waylayer, spy.

auf'lauern, *v. n.* (h.) einem —, to waylay one; to watch, to lie in wait, ambush; to spy.

Auf'lauf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —läufe) 1. *fig.* increase; 2. rout, uproar, tumult; 3. a pudding-like dessert of fruit.

auf'laufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to make open *or* sore by running; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to swell, to rise; 2. to increase, run up to (of costs and interest); 3. *N. T.* to run aground; das Volk — lassen, *N. T.* to man the yards; 4. to shoot, bud.

Auf'laufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* younker, sailor-boy.

Auf'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a sort of high raised cake.

auf'lauschen, *v. I. n.* (h.) to watch, listen to; II. *a.* to catch by listening.

auf'läuten, *v. a.* to wake up by ringing the bells.

auf'lavi(e)ren, *v. a. N. T.* to sail up a river by playing to windward and tacking.

auf'leben, *v. n.* (f.) to revive, to return to life.

auf'lecken, *v. a.* to lick up.

auf'legen, *v. a.* 1. to put on, lay on, to apply; 2. to impose, lay on (taxes, etc.); 3. to enjoin; sie legt auf, she paints; Stillschweigen —, to impose silence; einem einen Eid —, to tender an oath to one; Jemandem eine Verbindlichkeit —, to lay one under an obligation; eine Strafe —, to inflict a punishment, to fine; eine Buße —, to enjoin a penance; einem Lande Brandschatzung —, to put a country under contribution; ein Geschütz —, to mount a cannon; ein Buch —, to reprint, publish a book; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to lay up; wozu aufgelegt sein, to be disposed to; aufgelegt sein, to be in good humour; nicht aufgelegt sein, to be in ill humour, out of humour; Fett —, *vulg.* to grow fat; sich — gegen, *vid.* auflehnen, sich.

Auf'legung, *f.* imposition.

auf'lehnen, *v. refl.* 1. to lean, rest upon; 2. *Sp. T.* to prance; *fig.* sich gegen Jemand —, to oppose, resist one, to be refractory, to rise against one.

auf'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to borrow up (all).

auf'leimen, *v. a.* to glue upon.

auf'lesen, *v. ir. a.* to pick up, gather.

auf'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) to shine, flash up, rise resplendent.

auf'lichten, *v. a.* to light up.

auf'liegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to lie, lean, rest upon; *fig.* to be out of place (said of servants); II. *refl.* to get sore by lying *or* keeping the bed.

auf'locken, *v. a.* to allure up.

auf'lockern, *v. a.* to break *or* moulder the ground; to loosen the soil; to shake.

auf'lodern, *v. n.* (f.) to flash up, blaze up, to flare.

auf'löffeln, *v. a.* 1. to take up with the spoon; 2. to eat up.

auf'lösbar, **auf'löslich**, *adj.* dissolvable, soluble, resolvable.

Auf'lösbarkeit, **Auf'löslichkeit**, *f.* solubility, resolvability.

Auf'lösemittel, *n.* (-s) solvent.

auf'lösen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to loosen, unloose, untie, open; 2. to dissolve, to resolve; 3. to solve, decipher, to unriddle; 4. to analyze.

Auf'lösung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the undoing, loosening; 2. *fig.* dissolution; 3. solution; 4. *T.* analysis; *compos.* —**ödekret**, *n.* decree of dissolution; —**ösfähig**, *adj.* soluble; —**ökraft**, *f.* solvent power; —**ökunst**, *f.* analytics; —**ölehre**, *f. Log. T.* analysis; —**ömittel**, *n.* solvent.

auf'löt(h)en, *v. a.* 1. to solder, solder upon; 2. to unsolder.

auf'lüften, *v. a.* to lift up; to air by lifting up.

auf'lügen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to impute falsely; 2. to tell one a falsehood.

auf'lüpfen, *v. a.* to lift up.

auf'machen, *v.* I. *a.* to open, undo; II. *refl.* 1. to get up, to rise; 2. to dispose one's self, to set out.

auf'mahlen, *v. a.* to grind all (*part.* aufgemahlen).

auf'mahnen, *v. a.* to exhort, encourage; to summon.

auf'malen, *v. a.* (*part.* auf'gemalt) 1. ein Gemälde —, to refresh, to touch up a painting, to new-paint; 2. to consume all the colour.

auf'mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle again.

Auf'marsch, *m.* (-es) marching up; *compos.* —**linie**, *f. Mil. T.* alignment.

auf'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f.) to march up, to march.

Auf'maß, *n.* (-es) what is over and above the measure.

auf'mästen, *v. a.* to fatten (cattle).

auf'mauern, *v. a.* to mure, to build with brick.

auf'meißeln, *v. a.* 1. to open with a chisel; 2. to produce with the chisel.

Auf'mengsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) medley.

auf'merken, *v.* I. *a.* to mark, note, put down; II. *n.* (h.) to attend to, mind, mark, heed; to give ear to, to listen.

Auf'merker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) observer; listener.

auf'merksam, I. *adj.* attentive; mindful; II. *adv.* attentively; mindfully; — machen auf etwas, to remind, put in mind, draw the attention to.

Auf'merksamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) attention, attentiveness; mindfulness; mit gespannter —, with eager attention.

auf'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure and put up (in the granary).

auf'mischen, *v. a.* to mix again, shuffle (the cards).

auf'mucken, *v.* I. *a.* to speak against a person; II. *n.* to improve in condition, pick up.

Auf'munterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheerer, encourager.

auf'muntern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to awake, rouse; 2. *fig.* to enliven; cheer up; 3. — zu etwas, to encourage, animate, incite; II. *refl.* to brisk one's self up.

Auf'munterung, *f.* 1. rousing; 2. *fig.* encouragement, incitement, animation, vivacity; cheering up.

auf'münzen, *v. a.* to coin all (the gold, etc.).

auf'murren, *v. a.* to wake by grumbling.

auf'müssen, *v. n.* (h.) *used only ellip.* er muß auf (*i. e.* stehen), he must get up; es muß auf (*i. e.* gegessen werden), it must be eaten up.

auf'mut(h)en, *v. n.* to animate, prompt.

auf'mutzen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to dress up; 2. *fig.* to mock; 3. to upbraid, reproach.

auf'nageln, *v. a.* to nail upon.

auf'nagen, *v. a.* 1. to consume by gnawing; 2. to gnaw open.

auf'nähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew on; 2. to consume by sewing.

Auf'nahme, *f.* 1. taking up, reception; admittance, admission; 2. *fig.* improvement, prosperity; — an Kindes Statt, adoption; in — kommen, to thrive, prosper; to gain credit; to come into fashion; in — bringen, to forward, promote; eine freundliche — ist die beste Bewirt(h)ung, welcome is the best cheer; *M. E's* — bereiten, to pay due honour; in — sein, to be in favour; *compos.* —**bedingungen**, *f. pl.* terms of admission; —**fähig**, *adj.* admissible; —**gebühr**, *f.* initiation fee; —**prüfung**, *f.* examination for admission; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of admission.

auf'nahmsfähig, *adj.* qualified for admission.

Auf'nahmsfähigkeit, *f.* admissibility, eligibility.

auf'nahmswürdig, *adj.* worthy of being admitted.

auf'naschen, *v. a.* to nibble at.

auf'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take up, pick up; take; 2. *G. T.* to survey, measure; 3. to harbour; 4. to receive; 5. to put upon paper, make a design; Geld —, to borrow, take up (raise) money; eine Rechnung —, to audit an account; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; etwas wohl, übel —, to take well, ill; es mit einem —, to make head against one, to cope with one; — für, to take for, to consider; II. *n.* (h.) to be big; der Hund nimmt auf, *Sp. T.* the bitch is big with young.

auf'nehmenswert(h), **auf'nehmenswürdig**, *adj.* worth, worthy of being taken up, etc.

Auf'nehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that takes up; *vid.* aufnehmen.

Auf'nehmung, *f.* taking up; surveying; borrowing, etc.; *vid.* aufnehmen.

auf'nehmungswert(h), **auf'nehmungswürdig**, *adj.* worthy of being admitted.

auf'nesteln, *v. a.* + to unlace, undo, untie.

auf'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet on, upon.

auf'nippen, *v. a.* to consume by sipping, to sip up.

auf'nisteln, *v. a.* to shake loosely.

auf'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to force upon; press upon.

auf'noti(e)ren, *v. a.* to put down; *M. E.* to charge.

auf'opfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, immolate, offer up; to devote; sich einer *or* für eine Sache —, to sacrifice one's self to *or* for.

Auf'opferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (*without pl.*) the (act of) sacrificing; (*with pl.*) the sacrifice, offering.

auf'orgeln, *v. a.* 1. to play for one on the organ; 2. to wake by playing.

auf'packen, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. (einem etwas) to give one a charge, to load one with something.

auf'palmen, *v. refl. N. T.* to go aloft hand over hand.

auf'päppeln, *v. a.* to rear (a child) on artificial food.

auf'pappen, *v. a.* to paste upon.

auf'passen, *v.* I. *a.* to fit on; II. *n.* (h.) to attend; to wait, wait for; to watch, spy; einem —, to waylay one.

Syn. aufpassen, auflauern. Auflauern is to wait *or* watch for with an evil intention; aufpassen does not necessarily convey this last idea. Man lauert Einem auf (lies in wait for one) to whom one intends some harm; man paßt Einem auf (looks out, watches for a person) whom one expects to pass without knowing exactly when.

Auf'passer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. excise officer, overseer; 2. spy; waylayer; *N. T's.* — in der Constablekammer, the

Digitized by Google

gunner's yeoman; — in der Hell, the boatswain's yeoman.

auf'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.

auf'peppeln, *v. a. vid.* aufpäppeln.

auf'pfählen, *v. a.* to put on a paling, fasten.

auf'pfeifen, *v.* I. *a.* to wake by blowing a pipe; II. *n.* (h.) to play upon a pipe; einem beständig —, *vulg. prov.* to be always at one's service.

auf'pflanzen, *v. a. fig.* to plant up; eine Kanone —, to mount *or* place a cannon.

auf'pflöcken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.

auf'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

auf'pfropfen, *v. a.* to ingraft.

auf'pichen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch.

auf'picken, *v. a.* to peck, pick up, open.

auf'pinseln, *v. a.* to put on with a brush; to new-brush.

auf'plätten, *v. a.* to iron again; to smooth with a pressing-iron.

auf'platzen, *v. n.* (f.) to burst open, to crack.

auf'plätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.

auf'plaudern, *v. a.* to wake by talking.

auf'plustern, *v. refl.* (of a bird) to puff up (the feathers).

auf'pochen, *v. a.* to knock open, up.

auf'poli(e)ren, *v. a.* to polish up.

auf'polstern, *v. a.* to pad anew.

auf'poltern, *v. a.* to wake with great noise.

auf'posaunen, *v. a.* to rouse by the sound of a trumpet.

auf'prägen, *v. a.* to imprint, impress.

auf'prallen, *v. n.* (f.) to bounce up, to rebound, to burst, fly open.

auf'prasseln, *v. n.* (f.) to crackle up.

auf'prassen, *v. a.* to squander all.

auf'prellen, *v. a.* to jerk, toss up.

auf'pressen, *v. a.* to press open; to press against.

auf'proben, } *v. a.* to try on (a
auf'probi(e)ren, } hat, etc.).

auf'proken, *v. a. Gun. T.* to mount a piece of ordnance.

auf'prügeln, *v. a.* to make rise by cudgelling.

auf'pudern, *v. a.* to new-powder.

auf'pumpen, *v. a.* 1. to heave, pump up; 2. *fig.* to borrow.

auf'pusten, *v. a.* to blow up.

Auf'putz, *m.* (-es) adorning; ornament; dress, finery, attire.

auf'putzen, *v. a.* to adorn; to dress, trim; to clean, to brush up.

auf'qualmen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise as steam *or* vapour.

auf'quellen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to swell, soak up; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to spring up, to well; to swell up, to rise.

Auf'quellung, *f.* springing up, swelling.

auf'querlen, *v. a.* to beat up with a twirling-stick.

auf'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze open.

auf'quillen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swell up, to rise, bubble up.

auf'quirlen, *v. a. vid.* aufquerlen.

auf'rädeln, *v. a.* to wind on a reel.

auf'raffen, *v.* I. *a.* to rake up, to gather indiscriminately; to truss up; *fig.* to pick up; II. *refl.* to rise quickly, to take to one's heels; to get up after an illness.

auf'ragen, *v. n.* (h.) to overtop, rise high.

auf'rammeln, } *v. a.* 1. to ram, to
auf'rammen, } drive with violence; 2. to open by ramming.

auf'ranken, *v. n.* to creep, climb up (like vines, tendrils, etc.).

auf'rappeln, *v. refl. vid.* aufraffen, II.

auf'rasen, *v. n.* (h.) to start up like a maniac; to roar up.

auf'rasseln, *v.* I. *a.* to wake up by a rattling; II. *n.* (f.) to open with a rattling.

auf'rauchen, *v.* I. *a.* to consume by smoking; II. *n.* (h. & f.) to rise like smoke.

auf'räuchern, *v. a.* to season, dry up in smoke.

auf'rauhen, *v. a.* to roughen a surface; to raise (the nap of cloth).

auf'räumen, *v. a.* 1. to put in order, to arrange; to remove; 2. to clear, take away.

Auf'räumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* square-pointed peg (pin).

auf'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush up, resound; 2. to fly open.

auf'rechen, *v. a.* to rake together, up

auf'rechnen, *v. a.* 1. to balance accounts; 2. *vid.* anrechnen.

auf'recht, *adv.* 1. upright, erect; straight; 2. *fig.* courageous, in good spirits; — erhalten, to maintain, to support; ein —stehendes Schiff, an upright ship; *compos.* —**haltung**, *f.* maintaining, maintenance; —**halter**, *m.* supporter.

auf'recken, *v. a.* to lift up, hold up; die Ohren —, to prick up the ears.

auf'reden, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to press upon by persuasion.

auf'regen, *v. a.* to rouse, stir up; to erect; to agitate.

Auf'reger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) agitator.

Auf'regung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stirring, tumult; agitation; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n. Med. T.* an excitant.

auf'reiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to rub open, gall, fret; 2. to grind (colours); 3. to grate (bread); 4. *fig.* to destroy, to sweep away, to extirpate, ruin; ein Tuch —, *T.* to nap a cloth.

Auf'reiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an instrument for scraping (rubbing).

Auf'reibung, *f.* destruction (of an army); *vid.* aufreiben.

auf'reichen, *v. a.* to hand up.

auf'reihen, *v. a.* to string (pearls, etc.).

auf'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tear open, up; to burst, slit, cut, rend; 2. to sketch, draw; II. *n.* (f.) to gape, burst, split; eine Naht —, to rip up a seam; *fig. vulg.* das Maul —, to gape.

auf'reiten, *v. ir. refl.* to gall by riding, to make sore by riding; II. *n.* (f.) to ride up in a line.

auf'reizen, *v. a.* to incite; excite, stir up, inflame; provoke, rouse; set on.

Auf'reizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provocation, instigation.

auf'rennen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* 1. to run open; 2. to cut open by running against something; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to run aground, against *or* upon.

auf'richten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to raise, to make to stand upright, erect, set up, rear; 2. *fig.* to erect, found, create, establish, make; 3. to comfort, support, strengthen; aufgerichtet stehen *or* gehen, to stand *or* go upright; ein Schiff wieder —, nachdem es gekielt worden, *N. T.* to right a ship; II. *refl.* to get up, to rise.

Syn. aufrichten, trösten. In speaking of a person who had lost a trifling sum of money, one would say that he tried ihn zu trösten (to console him), but not aufzurichten. On the other hand, a mother who is bowed down with grief at the loss of an only child we should try aufzurichten (to raise, cheer). The depressed richtet man auf, and the sorrowful tröstet man.

auf'richtig, I. *adj.* candid, sincere, open, plain, frank, true, genuine; II. *adv.* candidly, sincerely.

Syn. aufrichtig, offenherzig, redlich. Der offenherzige (open-hearted man) says all he thinks and exactly as he thinks; der aufrichtige (upright man) speaks with discretion, but always his real opinion. Der offenherzige is necessarily always aufrichtig, der aufrichtige not always offenherzig. The reverse of Offenherzigkeit is Zurückhaltung (reserve), and of Aufrichtigkeit Verstellung (dissimulation). I do not act aufrichtig when I pretend to think what I do not, or redlich (honestly, fairly) when I conceal my thoughts from one who has a right to be acquainted with them, or when I give him to understand the reverse of what I know to be the truth.

Auf'richtigkeit, *f.* sincerity, candour, genuineness, artlessness.

auf'riegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt.

auf'ringeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to turn up in ringlets; 2. to put rings on; II. *refl.* to become undone (of rings *or* ringlets).

auf'ringen, *v. ir.* I. *a. vid.* aufringeln; II. *refl.* to struggle (upward).

Auf'riß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. sketch, draught, design; elevation (of a church, etc.); 2. chink, gap.

auf'ritzen, *v. a.* to chap, slit, rend.

auf'röcheln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to groan, sigh loud; II. *a.* to wake up by groans.

auf'rocken, *v. a.* to tie (flax, etc.) to the distaff.

auf'röhren, *v. a.* to open a choked pipe *or* tube.

auf'rollen, *v.* I. *a. & refl.* 1. to roll up; 2. unroll; II. *n.* (f.) to roll up, be drawn up.

auf'rosten, *v. n.* (f.) to rust upon.

auf'rösten, *v. a.* to roast, toast again.

auf'rücken, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to move upward; II. *a. fig.* (einem etwas) to reproach, upbraid one with.

auf'rudeln, *v. a.* to stir up.

auf'rudern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to row upward *or* against; 2. to run aground.

Auf'ruf, *m.* (-es) calling up; summons; interpellation.

auf'rufen, *v. a.* to call up, to summon, to bid one rise; zum Zeugen —, to call to witness.

auf'ruhen, *v. n.* to rest, repose upon.

Auf'ruhr, *m.* (-es) uproar, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, rebellion, tumult; einen — erregen, to cause (make, raise, excite) an uproar; einen — stillen, to appease a tumult; einen — dämpfen, to quash a rebellion; sein Blut ist im —, his blood is up; *compos.* —**acte**, *f.*, —**gesetz**, *n. L. T.* riot act; —**sucht**, *f.* seditious temper; —**stifter**, *m.* agitator; —**süchtig**, *adj.* seditious.

auf'rühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to stir up (*fig.*); 2. *cont.* to mention again.

Auf'rührer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rebel, mutineer.

auf'rührerisch, } I. *adj.* seditious,
auf'rührisch, *in.* } mutinous, rebellious; tumultuous; —e Volksbewegungen, factious tumults; —e Schriften, inflammatory libels; II. *adv.* seditiously, mutinously, etc.

auf'runzeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrinkle up; 2. to smooth wrinkles.

auf'rupfen, *v. a. T.* einen Hut —, to rub a hat with the sealskin.

auf'russeln, *vid.* aufrütteln.

auf'rutschen, *v. n.* (f.) to slide against anything.

auf'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake up; to rouse by shaking.

aufs (*abbr. for* auf das), *vid.* auf.

auf'säbeln, *v. a.* to cut open with a sabre.

auf'sacken, *v. a.* 1. to take up a sack; 2. (*fig.*) (einem etwas) to burden with.

auf'säen, *v. a.* (etwas — auf) to sow upon.

auf'sagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, recite (a lesson); 2. to unsay, countermand;

Digitized by Google

3. to give warning; to give notice to quit; 4. (einem etwas) to renounce, to resign; ohne aufzusagen, without previous notice.

auf'sägen, *v. a.* 1. to saw open; 2. to saw the whole.

auf'salben, *v. a.* to put ointment on.

auf'salzen, *v. a.* to salt again.

auf'sammeln, *v. a.* to gather, pick up; to collect.

Auf'sammler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector.

auf'sässig, *adj.* refractory, hostile, averse.

auf'satteln, *v. a.* to saddle; *fig.* to burden with.

Auf'satz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. head-dress; topknot; 2. head-piece (of a pipe), anything screwed on at the end; 3. ornament of various kinds; 4. *fig.* writing, composition, essay, treatise, paper; — von Federn, plumage; — von Speisen, mess, course of dishes; ein — für die Tafel, a set of plate; — von Porzellan, a set of china; — von Silbergeschirr, service of plate; — von einem Springbrunnen, ajutage; der erste —, minute, sketch, design, plan; Aufsätze, *pl.* memoirs; essays; —platte, *f.* plateau.

auf'sätzig, *adj. vid.* aufsässig.

auf'säubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, clean up; to clean again.

auf'säuern, *v. a.* 1. to acidify; 2. to leaven.

auf'saufen, *v. ir. a.* to guzzle, drink up.

auf'saugen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suck up; to open by sucking; 2. to make sore by sucking.

auf'säugen, *v. a.* to bring up by suckling, to nurse.

auf'säuseln, *v.* I. *n.* (h. & s.) to rise gently (of breezes); II. *a.* to rouse gently, etc.

auf'sausen, *v.* I. *n.* (s. & h.) to rush, whiz up; II. *a.* to rouse by a whizzing noise.

auf'schaben, *v. a.* 1. to scrape open; 2. to scrape up.

auf'schallen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to resound, sound up.

auf'schanzen, *v. a.* to trench up, to throw up.

auf'schärfen, *v. a.* 1. to cut open; to scratch slightly; 2. to sharpen again; den Mühlstein —, to notch the millstone.

auf'scharren, *v. a.* to scrape, dig up *or* open.

auf'schaudern, *v. n.* (s.) to start up with shuddering.

auf'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to look up (upward); to lift up one's eyes; 2. *fig.* to take heed.

auf'schauern, *vid.* aufschaudern.

auf'schaufeln, *v. a.* to throw *or* take up with a spade.

auf'schäumen, *v. n.* (h.) to foam up, to froth.

auf'sche(e)ren, *v. a. N. T.* to coil up (a rope).

auf'scheinen, *v. ir. n.* to shine upon.

auf'schellen, *v. a.* to wake up by ringing a bell.

auf'scheuchen, *v. a.* to scare away; to rouse; *vid.* aufjagen.

auf'scheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour everything; 2. to fret with scouring.

auf'schichten, *v. a.* to pile up in strata; Holz —, to range timber.

auf'schicken, *vid.* aufputzen.

auf'schiebbar, *adj.* that may be deferred.

auf'schieben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to push open; 2. to defer, delay, adjourn, prolong, prorogue, postpone; etwas von einem Tage zum andern —, to procrastinate; das Fenster —, to lift the sash.

Syn. aufschieben, verzögern. A thing is verzögert (delayed) when it is not done with sufficient despatch or against some specified time; it is aufgeschoben (put off) when it is postponed till some more convenient future time. A journey is verzögert on account of some business unexpectedly intervening, and aufgeschoben till such business shall be finished.

Auf'schiebering, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) umbrella-runner.

Auf'schiebling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Arch. T.* chantlate.

Auf'schiebung, *f.* delay, adjournment, respite; *compos.* —sstystem, *n.* system of procrastination.

auf'schielen, *v. n.* (h.) to squint up.

auf'schienen, *v. a.* to fasten with iron bands.

auf'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot open, up; ein Tau —, to coil; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to shoot, shoot up; 2. to start up; to rush up, rise up; 3. to thrive; dicht aufgeschossen, thick sprung.

auf'schiffen, *v. n.* (s.) auf etwas —, to strike upon, run aground.

auf'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to glimmer up.

auf'schinden, *v. refl.* (sich, mir) to tear one's skin.

auf'schirren, *v. a.* to put the harness on.

auf'schlabbern, *v. a.* to lap up greedily; to lap up all (of dogs).

auf'schlacken, *v. n.* (s.) to be entirely reduced to slags.

Auf'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. turning up (of a card, etc.); 2. the striking upon; 3. auction, public sale; 4. *Mus. T.* arsis; 5. a young growth of wood; — beim Tactschlagen, raising of the hand; — am Ärmel, cuff; Aufschläge an die Ärmel setzen, to face a pair of sleeves; — an Stiefeln, tops of boots; — am Hute, the cock of a hat; — einer Wa(a)re, the rising in price.

auf'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to put up, set up, turn up; 2. to open (suddenly); to beat, break open; 3. to fasten, fix by striking; 4. ein Gezelt —, to pitch a tent; ein Lager —, to raise *or* pitch a camp; to camp; eine Bude —, to put up a booth *or* stall; einen Hut —, to cock a hat; ein Kleid, eine Karte u.s.w. —, to turn up a coat, a card, etc.; Karten —, *vulg.* to draw cards; die Ballen —, eine Presse —, *Typ. T.* to knock up; to put up; seine Wohnung an einem Orte —, to establish, settle one's self in a place; die Augen —, to open one's eyes; ein Gelächter —, to break out into a roar of laughter; dem Pferde die Hufeisen —, to shoe the horse; sich den Kopf —, to bruise one's head; ein Buch —, to open a book; blindlings —, to open at a venture; eine Stelle —, to look for a passage; ein Tau —, to unlay; die Duchten eines Taues —, to unstrand a rope; II. *n.* (s.) to spring up; turn up; *M. E. fig.* to rise (in price).

Auf'schlage-holz, *n. T.* sleeve-board; —schaufel, *f. T.* float-board, ladle-board; —tisch, *m.* folding-table.

auf'schlammen, *vid.* aufschlemmen.

auf'schlängeln, *v. refl.* to wind upward in a serpentine course (of a path).

auf'schlecken, *vid.* auflecken.

auf'schleiern, *vid.* entschleiern.

auf'schleifen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to grind, cut on; II. *reg.* to drag on, up, to bring up on a sledge.

auf'schlemmen, *v. a.* 1. to deposit mud; 2. to squander (one's fortune).

auf'schleudern, *v.* I. *a.* to fling, throw up with a sling; II. *n.* (s.) to strike against, upon, upward.

auf'schlichten, *vid.* aufschichten.

auf'schließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to unlock, open; 2. *fig.* to unfold, disclose, unriddle; *fig.* einem sein Herz —, to open one's heart to one; II. *refl.* to open, bud.

Auf'schließer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that unlocks.

auf'schlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to swallow up; 2. to fasten up with a loop.

auf'schlitzen, *v. a.* to rip up; to split.

auf'schluchzen, *v. n.* (h.) to sob.

auf'schlucken, *v. a.* to swallow up.

auf'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (s.) to slip up.

auf'schlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up.

Auf'schluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schlüsse) 1. opening; 2. *fig.* unfolding, disclosure, explanation; — geben über, to inform; to tell the particulars.

auf'schmauchen, *v. a.* to smoke up all.

auf'schmausen, *v. a.* to eat up all, devour.

auf'schmeicheln, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to flatter, coax one to accept a thing; II. *refl.* (sich einem) to flatter one's self into the good graces of one.

auf'schmeißen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to throw upon; to strike open, fling open.

auf'schmelzen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to melt open, again, up; to fasten by melting, to cast; II. *ir. n.* (s.) to melt, dissolve, melt on.

auf'schmettern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to open with a crash; 2. to dash up; II. *n.* (s.) to dash against, to fall upon with the greatest vehemence; to yield a mighty sound.

auf'schmieden, *v. a.* 1. to forge on; 2. to consume by forging.

auf'schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear on, spread upon; 2. to consume by smearing; (einem etwas) *vulg.* to cheat one into a bargain.

auf'schminken, *v. a. & refl.* to paint again, put on rouge.

auf'schmoren, *v. a.* to stew again.

auf'schmücken, *v. a. & refl.* to adorn; dress up.

auf'schnäbeln, *v. a.* to take, eat up with the beak.

auf'schnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle up, to tie on; 2. to unbuckle.

auf'schnappen, *v.* I. *a.* to snap, snatch, catch up; II. *n.* (s.) to spring up, to fly up.

auf'schnarchen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to snore aloud; II. *a.* to wake by snoring.

auf'schnattern, *v.* I. *n.* to commence cackling; II. *a.* to wake by cackling *or* prattling.

auf'schnauben, *v. n.* I. *reg.* (h.) to snort aloud; II. *ir.* (s.) to start up snorting.

auf'schneiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cut up, to cut; to cut open; to rip up; 2. to notch, mark by cutting; II. *n.* (h.) *fig.* to swagger, brag, boast, talk big.

Auf'schneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) swaggerer, boaster.

Aufschneiderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) swaggering, bragging.

auf'schneiderisch, *adj. & adv.* swaggerish, boasting.

auf'schneien, *v. imp.* to snow upon.

auf'schneiteln, *v. a. T.* to cut, to prune.

auf'schnellen, *v.* I. *a.* to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; II. *n.* (s.) to spring, snap up.

auf'schniegeln, *v. a.* to dress up.

auf'schnippeln, *v. a.* to cut up into little pieces.

auf'schnippen, *v. a.* to jerk up with the fingers.

Digitized by Google

Auf'schnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cut, slit.
auf'schnitzeln, } *v. a.* to cut, carve
auf'schnitzen, } upon.
auf'schnüffeln, *v. a.* to find out by the smell (as dogs do).
auf'schnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff up.
auf'schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to unlace; to untie; 2. to lace, fasten with strings.
auf'schnurren, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to untwist, become undone; II. *a.* to wake up with a rattle.
auf'schobern, *v. a.* to cock up, to pile up, to put up in stacks.
auf'schocken, *v. a.* to put in stacks *or* heaps.
auf'schönen, *v. a.* to beautify anew, do up.
auf'schöpfen, *v. a.* to take up with a ladle *or* scoop.
auf'schossen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shoot up, to sprout.
Auf'schößling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprout, sprig; *fig.* stripling; *cont.* upstart.
auf'schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, mark by a scratch.
auf'schränken, *v. a. T.* to lay crosswise and pile up.
auf'schrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw upon; 2. to screw up; 3. to unscrew.
auf'schrecken, *v.* I. *a. reg.* to frighten up, to rouse; II. *n. ir.* (ſ.) to start up.
Auf'schrei, *m.* (-es) shriek, scream.
auf'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down, to note, enter, record.
auf'schreien, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to cry aloud, to cry out, to scream, shriek; II. *a.* to awake with crying.
auf'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to march on.
auf'schricken, *v. a. N. T.* die Kabelaring —, to surge at the capstan.
Auf'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. direction, superscription, address; 2. label (upon boxes, etc.); 3. inscription.
auf'schroten, *v. a.* 1. to roll up (from a cellar); 2. *T.* to make a hole *or* slit.
Auf'schroter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a drayman; 2. *T.* a kind of auger.
auf'schrunden, *v. n.* (ſ.) to crack, to chap (of the hands).
Auf'schub, *m.* (-es) delay, adjournment, respite; suspense; die Sache leidet keinen —, the business cannot be delayed; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* reprieve; —**brief**, *m.* letter of respite.
auf'schultern, *v. a.* to take, put upon the shoulder.
auf'schüppen, *v. a.* to throw with the spade.
auf'schüren, *v. a.* to stir up, to rake, poke.
auf'schürfen, *v. a.* to scrape off.
auf'schürzen, *v. a.* to tuck up, truss up.
auf'schüsseln, *v. a.* to dish up, serve up, serve in; einem, mir u.ſ.w. —, to regale one.
Auf'schuß, *m.* (-ſſes) shooting up.
auf'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake, shake up; to rouse from sleep.
auf'schütten, *v. a.* to heap up, accumulate; to hoard up; to lay up in store; to store up; Pulver —, to put powder on the pan.
auf'schüttern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to start up.
auf'schützen, *v. a. T.* to dam up the water.
auf'schwämmen, *v. a.* to swell up.
auf'schwänzen, *v. a.* to tuck up a tail.
auf'schwärmen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to swarm up.
auf'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken afresh.
auf'schwatzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to persuade one to take a thing; to press upon by talking.
auf'schweben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to soar up.
auf'schwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to dip again into sulphur; 2. to expose again to the fumes of sulphur.
auf'schweifen, *vid.* aufschwänzen.
auf'schweißen, *v. a.* to weld on.
auf'schwelgen, *v. a.* to squander, to consume in debauchery.
auf'schwellen, *v.* I. *a.* to swell, to swell up; to tumefy; II. *n. ir.* (ſ.) to swell, distend.
Auf'schwemme, *f.* landing-place for floating wood.
auf'schwemmen, *v. a.* to bring up by floating, to deposit.
auf'schwenken, *v. a.* to brandish, flourish.
auf'schwingen, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to swing up, to soar, to soar up.
auf'schwirren, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to buzz up; 2. to fly open with a whizzing noise.
auf'schwören, *v. a.* to certify (again) upon oath.
Auf'schwung, *m.* (-es) soaring up, flight.
auf'segeln, *v. n.* to sail up (a river); to sail on, to strike against (a sandbank, etc.).
auf'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look up.
Auf'sehen, *n.* (-s) looking up; *fig.* — machen, to make a noise; to make a show, a figure.
Auf'seher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overseer, inspector, surveyor, steward; warden, guardian; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*, —**stelle**, *f.* the office of an inspector.
auf'sehnen, *v. refl.* to long to get up.
auf'seigen, *v. a.* to pour upon in straining.
auf'sein, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to be up; 2. to be open; 3. to be spent, consumed; wohl —, to be well, in good spirits.
auf'seisen, *v. a. N. T.* die Kabelaring —, to nip the cable.
auf'senden, *v. a.* to send up.
auf'sengen, *v. a.* to burn a mark upon.
auf'setzbar, *adj.* what may be put on.
auf'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set up, to put up *or* on; to lay on; to serve up meals; 2. to draw up, put down in writing, to compose; in Haufen —, to pile up; *fig.* Geld im Spiele —, to stake; Hörner —, *prov.* to cuckold; seinen Kopf —, *prov.* to be obstinate; die Rechnung —, to draw the bill, to cash the account; II. *n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to bite the crib; (of stags) to get new antlers; III. *refl.* to mount, to get on horseback; *fig.* sich wider einen —, to rise against one, to be refractory.
Auf'setzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who puts up, etc.
auf'seufzen, *v. n.* (h.) to heave a sigh; tief —, to heave a deep sigh.
auf'seyn, *vid.* aufsein.
Auf'sicht, *f.* inspection, survey, care; control; tutorage; *compos.* —**behörde**, *f.* board of inspection; —**bezirk**, *m.* inspection district; —**komittee**, *n.*, —**rat(h)**, *m. vid.* —behörde.
auf'sieden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to boil, stew again, up, *or* gently; II. *n.* (h.) to boil, bubble up.
auf'siegeln, *v. a.* to unseal.
auf'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to awake by singing; II. *n.* (h.) to sing to; to sing out.
Auf'sitz, *m.* (-es) 1. the mounting; 2. + the muster of cavalry.
auf'sitzen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to sit up; 2. to sit fast; perch; 3. (ſ.) to mount, take horse: einem aufgesessen sein, *fig.* to bear ill-will to one; II. *refl.* sich etwas —, to get sore by sitting.
Auf'sitzstange, *f.* roost, perch.
auf'sollen, *v. n.* (h.) *elliptical, only in a few phrases; as,* was soll ich denn so spät auf? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie so früh aufgesollt? why had you to rise so early?
auf'sorren, *v. a. N. T.* to lash up the hammocks.
auf'spähen, *v. a.* to spy out, to spy.
auf'spalten, *v.* I. *a.* to split, cleave, rive; II. *n.* (ſ.) to split, chink, chap, burst; (*part of the act,* aufgespaltet, *and of the neut.* aufgespalten).
auf'spangen, *v. a.* to fasten upon with a clasp.
auf'spannen, *v. a.* to stretch, to strain; ein Gezelt —, to pitch a tent; einen Bogen —, to bend a bow; ein Netz —, to pitch a net; den Hahn an einer Flinte —, to cock a gun; die Segel —, to hoist, hoist the sails; alle Segel —, to veer out all the sail; Saiten —, to draw, put on chords; gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, lower one's tone.
auf'sparen, *v. a.* to save, to lay by, to reserve, to keep in store, to spare; *fig.* to delay.
auf'speichern, *v. a.* to lay up in granaries.
auf'spießen, *v. a. T.* to skewer.
auf'speisen, *v. a.* to eat up, consume.
auf'spellen, *v. a.* to cause to cleave *or* split.
auf'sperren, *v. a.* to open wide; das Maul —, to gape; mit dem Dietrich —, to pick a lock, to open with the picklock.
auf'spielen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to play to one, play to the dance, to strike up, play on; wenn das Glück aufspielt, der hat gut tanzen, *prov.* he dances well, to whom Fortune pipes.
auf'spießen, *v. a.* 1. to spit, to pierce through; 2. to lift up what is put on a spit *or* pike.
auf'spindeln, *v. a.* to put on the spindle.
auf'spinnen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to spin up; II. *refl.* sich, mir die Finger —, to spin one's fingers sore.
auf'spitzen, *v. a.* (die Ohren) to prick up the ears.
auf'spleißen, *v. a.* to cleave, split.
auf'splittern, *v.* I. *a.* to open forcibly so that the splinters fly about; II. *n.* (ſ.) to fly up in splinters.
auf'spreiten, } *v. a.* to stretch out,
auf'spreizen, } spread out; sich aufspreizen, to sprawl one's self out.
auf'sprengen, *v. a.* 1. to break up, to force open, to burst open; 2. to spring; to blow up; 3. *fig.* to rouse, to put in motion.
auf'sprießen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to sprout, shoot up.
auf'springen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to spring, bounce up; to start up; 2. to fly open; to burst; 3. to crack (of chestnuts); 4. to sparkle; to mantle, cast sparks (like wine in the glass); 5. to chap.
auf'spritzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to blow up (water), to squirt up; 2. to open with a syringe; II. *n.* (ſ.) to squirt, fly up.
auf'sprossen, *v. n. vid.* aufsprießen.
Auf'sprößling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sprout, burgeon, young bud; *fig.* stripling; *cont.* upstart.
auf'sprudeln, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to bubble, boil up: er sprudelt leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up; II. *a* to throw up (water).
auf'sprühen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to sparkle

Digitized by Google

up, emit sparks; II. *a.* to make fly up as sparks.

Auf'sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) the leap up, etc., *vid.* the verb.

auf'spulen, *v. a.* to wind upon the spool.

auf'spülen, *v. a.* to wash.

auf'spunden, } *v. a.* to unbung (a
auf'spünden, } cask).

auf'spüren, *v. a.* to trace out, spy out; to smell out; von Neuem —, to request (*Hunt. T.*).

auf'stacheln, *v. a.* 1. to take up with any pointed instrument; 2. stir up, goad up.

auf'staffi(e)ren, *v. a. T.* to fit up, accoutre.

auf'stallen, *v. a.* to put up (into the stable) for fattening.

auf'stämmen, *v. a.* to prop up.

auf'stampfen, *v.* I. *a.* to fix by stamping; II. *n.* (h.) to stamp upon the ground.

Auf'stand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) stirring, rising; *fig.* commotion, uproar, revolt, insurrection, tumult.

auf'ständig, auf'ständisch, *adj's*, insurrectionary.

auf'stapeln, *v. a.* to pile up, to heap up, to stack up.

auf'starren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rise up, above; 2. to stare up.

auf'stäuben, *v. a.* to make to rise (as dust).

auf'stauben, *v. n.* (f.) to rise, fly up as dust.

auf'stäubern, *v. a.* to rouse, start, scare up.

auf'stauchen, *v. a.* 1. to knock, push against some hard body; 2. Flachs —, to put flax up for drying; Wasser —, to dam up water.

auf'stauen, *v. a.* 1. to dam up (water); 2. to pile up.

auf'staunen, *v. n.* (h.) to look up with astonishment.

auf'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pick, pierce open, to cut open; to open by a puncture; 2. to reach up what is put on a pointed instrument; *T.* eine Kupferplatte —, to retouch a copperplate; *fig.* (einem etwas) to take one up; ein Wort —, to lay hold of a word; *N. T's*, beim Winde —, to work to windward; sich den Rücken —, to become broken-backed; zwei Taue —, to tie two ropes together; Halsen und Schoten —, to give up tacks and sheets; einem den Schwären —, *col.* to tell one an unpleasant truth.

Auf'stecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig. cont.* fault-finder; informer.

auf'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to put upon, to set up; to fix; 2. to pin up; die Flagge im Schau —, *N. T.* to hoist the flag with a waft; mit aufgestecktem Bajonet, with fixed bayonet.

Auf'stecknadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a large pin for pinning up a dress, etc.

auf'stehen, *v. ir. n.* I. (h.) 1. to stand (firm) upon; 2. to stand open; II. (f.) to rise, get up, stand up; *N. T.* to right; von einer Krankheit —, to recover; wider —, to rise against, revolt; die Vögel stehen auf, *Sp. T.* the fowls fly up.

auf'steifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; 2. to cock up.

Auf'steigeblock, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -blöcke) horseblock.

auf'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount, rise, ascend, get up, arise; auf- und abstiegen, to step *or* get up and down.

Auf'steigen, *n.* (-s) mounting, rising; ascent; *Ast. T.* ascension; — der Mutter, *Med. T.* uterine fit, hysterical passion.

auf'steigend, *adj.* ascending; —e Linie, ascending line; ein Verwandter der —en Linie, ascendant.

Auf'steigung, *f.* ascension; gerade —, schiefe —, *Ast. T's*, right ascension, oblique ascension; *compos.* —unterschied, *m. Ast. T.* ascensional difference.

auf'stellen, *v. a.* to set up; to lay; to put up; to shelve; einen Beweis —, to bring forward, adduce a proof; eine Behauptung —, to make an assertion: eine Falle —, to lay a trap; als einen Grundsatz —, to lay down as a principle; einen Zeugen —, to bring a witness; Netze —, to spread nets.

auf'stemmen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean against; to prop up.

auf'stempeln, *v. a.* to stamp on, upon.

auf'steppen, *v. a. T.* to fasten upon by quilting, to quilt.

auf'steuern, *v. n.* (f.) to steer upward.

auf'stiebeln, *v. a.* to open *or* take up by pricking.

auf'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider upon.

auf'stieben, *vid.* aufstauben.

auf'stieren, *v. n.* (h.) to stare up.

auf'stiften, *vid.* anstiften.

auf'stimmen, *v. a.* to set higher (in tuning).

auf'stöbern, *vid.* aufstäubern.

auf'stöhnen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to groan aloud; II. *a.* to wake up by groaning.

auf'stopfen, *v. a.* to stop on, stop again, afresh.

auf'stoppeln, *v. a.* to scrape together, pick up.

auf'stöpseln, *v. a.* to uncork.

auf'stören, *v. a.* to stir up; to disturb, startle.

Auf'stoß, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* 1. attack, fit of sickness; 2. + quarrel, discord.

auf'stoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to push, kick, thrust open; 2. to push up, kick up; 3. to wound by pushing against; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to rise up, to ferment, to become acid; 2. to be pushed upward; 3. to occur, meet with, come across; *N. T.* to run aground; 4. *Typ. T.* to knock up; die Haut —, to gall, fret the skin; auf etwas —, to run, strike upon; einem —, to meet with, to light on; es stößt mir eine Gelegenheit auf, I meet with an opportunity.

Auf'stoßen, *n.* 1. pushing open; 2. meeting, encounter; — des Magens, rising of the stomach, eructation; heartburn.

auf'stößig, *adj.* + 1. vapid, flat, sour; 2. sick; 3. hostile.

auf'strahlen, *v. n.* (h.) to rise with a splendour (transiently).

auf'strauben, *v. n.* to stand erect, bristle up.

auf'sträuben, *v. a. and refl.* to bristle up, to stand on end.

auf'streben, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to strive upward, to aspire, soar up; 2. to rise high.

auf'strebend, *adj.* aspiring, etc.

Auf'strebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) aspiring; effort.

auf'strecken, *v. a.* to stretch up.

Auf'streich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) public sale, auction; *compos.* —eisen, *n. T.* tool for shearing cloth.

auf'streicheln, *v. a.* to rub gently, to stroke.

auf'streichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread, lay on; to draw upward; to strike up; 2. *T.* to shear cloth against the grain.

auf'streifeln, *v. a.* to fold back, to turn up; tuck up.

auf'streifen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to draw up, turn, tuck up; 2. to tear *or* wound; II. *n.* (h.) to strike, touch upon the surface of; sich die Ärmel —, to tuck up one's sleeves; sich die Haut —, to tear one's skin.

auf'streiten, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep by a loud dispute.

auf'streuen, *v. a.* to strew upon, sprinkle on.

Auf'strich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a stroke upward on an instrument; 2. public auction.

auf'stricken, *v. a.* 1. to untwist (ropes); 2. to consume in knitting.

auf'striegeln, *v. a.* 1. to comb upward; 2. *fam.* to deck one's self out.

auf'strömen, *v. a.* to float upward, carry up.

auf'stücken, *v. a.* to patch upon.

auf'stufen, *v.* I. *n.* to rise gradually, by gradation; II. *refl.* (the same meaning); III. *a.* to rise gradually, to bring to a climax.

Auf'stufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gradation, climax.

auf'stülpen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up; 2. to cock up, to cock (a hat); 3. to put on.

auf'stürmen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to open by storm, to bounce open; 2. to wake up; 3. to drive upward; II. *n.* (f.) to rise, rush upward *or* open.

auf'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to clap on, put on, to cover; to turn up; II. *n.* (f.) to strike, fall upon, on.

auf'stutzen, *v. a.* to turn up (the rim of a hat); *col.* to trim.

auf'stützen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to prop up; 2. to lean on.

auf'suchen, *v. a.* to seek out, to look for *or* after, to search after *or* for, to go in quest of, to inquire after; *N. T.* to take the bearings; einen — lassen, to cause search to be made for one.

Auf'suchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the search, looking for.

auf'summen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to sum up, to increase, to run up; II. *a.* to wake by a humming noise.

auf'sumsen, *v.* I. *a.* to rouse by buzzing; II. *n.* (f.) to buzz up.

auf'süßen, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sweeten.

auf'tackeln, *vid.* auftakeln.

auf'tafeln, *v. a. vulg.* (einem) to dish up; *T.* to fold up (cloth).

auf'tagen, *v. a.* to delay (from day to day).

auf'takeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; new rig; nicht gut aufgetakelt, not rigged ship-shape.

auf'taljen, *v. a. N. T.* to bowse.

auf'tanzen, *v. n.* (h.) (einem) to dance at one's bidding, *viz.* to do whatever he may command; sich die Füße —, to dance one's feet sore.

auf'tappen, *v. a. N. T.* to peak the yards.

auf'tassen, *v. a.* to pile up, lay up (in a granary).

auf'tauchen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise, to emerge.

auf'tauen, *vid.* auft(h)auen.

auf'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) to rise up (in confusion).

auf't(h)auen, *v.* I. *a.* to thaw up, make liquid; II. *n.* (f.) to thaw up.

Auf't(h)auungspunkt, *m.* (-es) the point at which ice melts (on thermometers).

auf'thun, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to open; *N. T.* to loom.

auf't(h)ürmen, *v. a. and refl.* to tower, heap up; to rise on high.

auf'tiefen, *v. a. T.* to deepen, beat out (metal).

Auf'tiefhammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer for beating out metal.

auf'tippen, *v.* I. *n.* to tip or tap upon; II. *a.* to wake by tapping.

auf'tischen, *v. a. vulg.* to dish up; to

Digitized by Google

serve up; ich will es ihm eben so —, *vulg.* I will serve him the same sauce.

auf'toben, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) to toss, roar up; to begin to roar; II. *a.* to toss up; to lash up; to rouse with great noise.

auf'tönen, *vid.* ertönen.

auf'tosen, *vid.* auftoben.

auf'traben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to trot up.

Auf'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1. laying on (of colours); 2. order, commission, charge; errand; 3. *L. T.* the act of transferring (an estate); —geber, *m.* customer; — haben, to be commissioned; —besorger, *m.* commissioner; —brief, *m.*, —schreiben, *n.* letters of commission, power; —handel, *m.* commission business; —weise, *adv.* by way of commission.

auf'tragen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to put on, to serve in, serve up; 2. to lay, put on (colours, etc.); 3. einem etwas —, to charge one with, to commission one; einem ein Amt —, to confer, bestow an office upon one; II. *n.* (h.) to lay it on, exaggerate.

Auf'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that serves up, etc.; *vid.* auftragen.

Auf'tragewalze, *f. Print. T.* roller.

auf'trampeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fix by trampling; 2. to open by trampling; II. *n.* (h.) to stamp on the ground.

auf'träufeln, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to fall in small drops; II. *a.* to drop on.

auf'traufen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to pour, to gush down.

auf'trecken, *v. a.* to draw up.

auf'treffen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to hit upon something, to strike upon; 2. to find up; man trifft ihn vor acht Uhr nicht auf, one does not find him up before eight o'clock.

auf'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drive up; to blow up, to swell; 2. to drive upon; to fasten on; 3. *col.* to raise; to hunt out, find (with some difficulty); ein Wild —, *Sp. T.* to unharbour, dislodge, drive up, rouse, start a deer; einen Hasen wieder —, to recover a hare; Geld —, to raise money; Volk —, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers; II. *n.* (ſ.) *N. T.* to run aground.

auf'treiblich, *adj.* what can be procured.

auf'trennen, *v. a.* to unstitch, rip up, cut up.

auf'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tread open; 2. to tread on; II. (ſ.) to step forth; to make one's appearance, to enter (as orator), to mount the pulpit; mit etwas —, to come forth with . . .; zu Jemandes Gunsten —, to appear for one; er tritt leise, sanft auf, *fig.* he acts cautiously.

auf'triefen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to drip *or* drop upon, on.

auf'trieseln, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine.

Auf'trift, *m.* (*pl.* -en) way for cattle (in marshy countries).

auf'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink up.

Auf'tritt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. treading on; 2. step (before a door, etc.), ascent; 3. appearing, entering, mounting; 4. *fig.* scene, sight: — in einem Schauspiele, scene; — an einer Kutsche, step of a coach; *compos.* —bank, *f. T.* treadle of a lace-maker's loom.

auf'trocknen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to dry up.

Auf'trocknung, *f.* the drying upon *or* up.

auf'trommeln, *v. a.* 1. to beat up; 2. to wake by the drum.

auf'trompeten, *v. a.* 1. to awake by the trumpet; 2. to give a sign for decamping.

auf'träpfeln, *vid.* aufträufeln.

auf'tropfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to drop upon (on).

auf'träpfen, *v. a.* to pour upon in small drops.

auf'trotten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to trot up a hill.

auf'trüben, *v. a.* to make muddy.

auf'trumpfen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to play a trump; 2. *fig.* to upbraid.

auf'tuchen, *v. a. N. T.* to furl the sails.

auf'tunken, *v. a.* to eat up sauce by dipping bread into it.

auf'tüpfen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to take up; 2. to wipe; II. *n.* (ſ.) to touch upon.

auf'türmen, *v. vid.* auft(h)ürmen.

auf'tuschen, *v. a.* to touch up (of drawings).

auf'tuten, *v. a.* to awake by blowing a horn.

auf'wachen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to awake; to be roused.

auf'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to grow up.

auf'wagen, *v. reſl.* to venture to rise.

auf'wägen, *v. a.* 1. to weigh; 2. to draw up; to lift up; *fig.* eine Sache mit Gold —, to balance, make equal in value to gold.

auf'wählen, *v. a.* to draw (at cards).

Auf'wall, *m. vid.* aufwallung.

auf'wallen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to bubble, to boil up; 2. to wave, to rage (of the sea); 3. *fig.* to effervesce.

Auf'wallen, *n.* — des Meeres, swell of the sea.

auf'wällen, *v. a.* 1. to boil a little; 2. to range in heaps.

Auf'wallung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bubbling up; 2. ebullition; 3. effervescence; 4. emotion.

auf'walzen, *v. a.* to put upon rollers.

auf'wälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll upon *or* upward; 2. (einem etwas) to lay upon one's shoulders.

Auf'wand, *m.* (-es) 1. expense, spending; 2. expensiveness; großen — machen, to live high; *compos.* —gesetz, *n.* statute against immoderate luxury.

auf'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm up; to cook up; *fig.* to bring again (on the tapis); to repeat.

Auf'warte-geld, *n.* —lohn, *m.* waiter's fee.

auf'warten, *v. n.* (h.) einem —, to wait, to wait upon (on), to attend, serve; bei Tische —, to wait at table; kann ich damit —? do you choose it? ich will gleich damit —, you shall have it immediately; einem oft —, to dance attendance; der Hund kann —, the dog can beg.

Auf'warter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, servant; attendant.

Auf'warterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman-servant, waiting-woman, maid.

auf'wärts, *adv.* upward; den Fluß —, up the stream; *compos.* —zieher, *m. A. T.* adductor muscle.

auf'wartsam, *adj.* ready to serve, attentive.

Auf'wartung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. waiting, serving; attendance; 2. visit; einem seine — machen, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects.

Auf'wasch, *m.* (-es) } the dishes, etc.,
Auf'wäsche, *f.* } which are to be washed after dinner; —kübel, *m.* dish-washing tub; —wasser, *n.* dish-water.

auf'waschen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to wash away, up; 2. to wash, cleanse; 3. to consume by washing; sich die Hände —, to wash one's hands sore.

Auf'wäscherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) scullion; scullery-maid.

Auf'waschwasser, *n.* dish-water.

auf'weben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to unweave, unravel; 2. to consume by weaving.

Auf'wechsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* rechange; agio, *vid.* Aufgeld.

auf'wechseln, *v. a.* to buy up (and thereby bring out of circulation).

auf'wecken, *v. a.* 1. to awake, rouse; to call up; 2. to call to life; to enliven, to cheer up.

Auf'wecker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who wakes, awakener; 2. alarm-clock.

auf'wehen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to blow up; 2. to blow open; II. *n.* (ſ.) to rise (of the wind).

auf'weichen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to soften, mollify; 2. to moisten, wet, soak; 3. to open by mollifying; II. *n.* (ſ.) to get softened and consequently to open.

auf'weifen, *v. a.* to reel on.

auf'weinen, *v.* I. *a.* to awake by crying; II. *n.* (h.) to begin crying, weep aloud.

auf'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to show forth, produce, exhibit; present.

auf'weißen, *v. a.* to whitewash anew.

auf'welken, *v. a.* to dry (of fruit).

auf'wellen, *v. vid.* aufwällen.

auf'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to spend, to bestow upon, to employ.

auf'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to throw open, fling open; 2. to throw up; cast up; to turn up; Schaum, Blasen —, to rise in scum, in bubbles; die Erde —, to throw up the ground; einen Graben —, to dig a ditch; einen Damm u.s.w. —, to cast up, raise a bank; aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; eine aufgeworfene Nase, a cocked-up nose: einen Zweifel —, to raise a doubt; eine Frage —, to start a question; II. *reſl.* sich — zu . . ., to set up for . . .; to usurp authority; er warf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of arbitrator; sich gegen Jemanden —, to rise up against one.

auf'wettern, *v. a. vulg.* to thunder *or* rouse one out of sleep.

auf'wichsen, *v. a. and reſl.* to polish up; er ist heute sehr aufgewichs't, he is very smart to-day; einem —, *vulg.* to treat, entertain sumptuously.

auf'wickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind up, wind upon; to turn up (the hair, etc.); 2. to unfold, unwrap, unwind; 3. to unswaddle, unswathe (a child).

Aufwiegelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) the stirring up, the desire of raising up the people.

auf'wiegeln, *v. a.* to stir up, stir; to excite, instigate; das Volk —, to raise up the people.

Auf'wiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stirring up, instigation.

auf'wiegen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to outweigh; 2. to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance).

Auf'wiegler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) author of a sedition, mutineer, instigator; agitator; *compos.* —volk, *n.* mutineers.

auf'wieglerisch, *adj.* mutinous, seditious.

auf'wiehern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to neigh; 2. to laugh immoderately; II. *a.* to awake by neighing.

auf'wimmern, *v. a.* to awake by moaning.

auf'windeln, *v. a.* to unswathe.

auf'winden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wind up; to hoist up, pull up; 2. *N. T.* to ground; den Anker —, to weigh anchor, to purchase the anchor; II. *reſl.* to rise winding.

auf'winken, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign.

auf'winseln, *v. n. and a.* 1. to utter

Digitized by Google

a moaning sound, to whine; 2. to awake by moaning.
auf'wippen, *vid.* wippen.
auf'wirbeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to open by turning the window-button; 2. to raise, whirl up; II. *n.* (s.) to rise (in a rotary motion).
auf'wirken, *v. a.* 1. to work; 2. to unweave, unravel; 3. to consume by weaving; den Teig —, *T.* to knead the dough; ein Wild —, *Sp. T.* to draw *or* disembowel a deer.
auf'wirren, *v. a.* to disentangle.
auf'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe away (up).
auf'wittern, *v. a.* to find out by smelling.
auf'wocken, *vid.* aufrocken.
auf'wogen, *v. n.* (h.) to rise in waves, to swell.
auf'wölben, *v. a.* to erect in the shape of a vault.
auf'wolken, *v. a.* to raise in the shape of clouds.
auf'wölken, *v. refl.* to rise like clouds; to lower (of the sky).
auf'wollen, *v. n.* (*for* aufstehen wollen) to wish to get up.
auf'wuchern, *v. n.* (s.) to grow up luxuriantly.
auf'wuchten, *v. a.* to raise by a lever.
auf'wühlen, *v. a.* to turn up, to dig up, to root; to wallow up; open.
Auf'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) cast, earth thrown out (dug out).
auf'würfeln, *v. a.* to throw the dice upon something.
auf'würgen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat of everything; 2. *fig.* to consume with greediness, to devour.
auf'zählen, *v. a.* to count, number, enumerate, reckon on; Geld —, to pay down money.
auf'zanken, *v. a.* to wake by quarrelling.
auf'zärteln, *v. a.* to bring up with too much fondness.
auf'zaubern, *v. a.* to open *or* affix with a charm.
auf'zäumen, *v. a.* 1. to bridle (a horse); 2. to truss (a fowl).
auf'zausen, *v. a.* to pull up *or* open.
auf'zechen, *v. a.* to consume by drinking.
auf'zehren, *v. a.* to consume; to waste; to eat up; to absorb.
Auf'zehrung, *f.* consumption; the consuming; expenditure.
auf'zeichnen, *v. a.* to note, write down, pen down, to book; to record; to annotate; to make an inventory of . . .
Auf'zeichnungsbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) note-book.
auf'zeigen, *v. a.* to show forth, to exhibit, produce.
auf'zerren, *v. a.* 1. to raise by worrying; 2. to open by pulling.
Auf'zieh-brücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drawbridge; —fenster, *n.* window with sliding sashes; —hammer, *m.* hammer used for beating out metal; —loch, *n.* key-hole (in clocks and watches).
auf'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw, draw up, draw open; 2. *T.* to warp; 3. to bring up (children); to breed, raise (cattle, etc.); 4. *fig.* to delay, retard; 5. to wind up; ein Schloß —, to unlock; Saiten —, to string; den Anker —, to weigh anchor; die Segel —, to hoist up the sails; eine Uhr —, to wind up a watch, a clock; den Hahn an einer Flinte —, to cock a gun; einen Bogen —, to bend a bow; einen Ducaten —, to weigh a ducat; zum Tanze —, *fig.* to ask to dance; *prov.* andere oder gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, yield; einen mit etwas —, to rally, jeer, banter, baffle, fop; to pass a joke upon one; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to mount guard; to go upon guard; to march; to draw up; 2. to appear, to rise; ein Sturm zieht auf, a storm draws near; aufgezogen kommen, *col.* to come with, to produce, to bring forth.
Auf'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that draws up; *A. T.* adductor muscle.
Aufziehereí', *f.* (*pl.* -en) mockery, jeering.
auf'zieren, *v. a.* to dress up, rig, trim.
auf'zischen, *v. n.* (s.) to rush up with a hissing noise.
auf'zittern, *v. n.* (s.) to rise trembling.
auf'zucken, *v. n.* (h.) to rise (in convulsions).
Auf'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. drawing, etc. *vid.* aufziehen; 2. *T.* warp (of weavers); beam (of a balance); a crane; 3. mounting; parade; 4. procession; 5. appearance, show, equipage; train, state, pomp; 6. act (of a play); 7. + delay; — zu Pferde, cavalcade.
auf'züglich, *adj.* occasioning delay.
Auf'zugsbrücke, *vid.* Aufziehbrücke.
auf'zupfen, *v. a.* to pull *or* pluck open; to ravel out.
auf'zürnen, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to start up in anger.
auf'zwängen, *v. a.* 1. to press upon; 2. to press open.
auf'zwecken, } *v. a. T.* to fasten on
auf'zwicken, } with sparables; to tack.
auf'zwingen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* (einem etwas) to obtrude, press *or* force upon; die Berghölzer —, *N. T.* to wring up.
Aug'apfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) eyeball, pupil.
Au'garten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gärten) park; pleasure-garden.
Aug'bolzen, *m. N. T.* eye-bolt.
Au'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. eye; 2. *B. T.* bud; 3. *fig.* the faculty of desire, perception, etc.; *Phr.* unter vier —n, *prov.* among ourselves; ein — haben auf . . ., to have an eye upon . . .; Jemand ins — fassen, to watch, have an eye upon; ich habe sie, ihn u.s.w. mit keinem — gesehen, I have not seen anything of her, him, etc.; einem etwas an den —n absehen, to guess by one's look, to anticipate one's wishes, do everything to please him; ein — auf etwas *or* eine Person werfen, to cast an eye on; einem ein Dorn im — sein, to be a thorn in one's side; mit einem blauen — davon kommen, to come off with a small loss *or* not much hurt; ein — zudrücken, to wink at, not to be overparticular; es paßt wie die Faust aufs —, it is not fit; er ist ihm, mir u.s.w. wie aus den —n geschnitten, he is exactly like him, me, etc.; so weit man mit den —n sehen kann, within sight; die —n betreffend, ocular; mit dem — des Forschers, with a curious eye; dem Tage die —n ausbrennen, *prov.* to burn daylight; die —n niederschlagen, to cast down the eyes; aus den —n, aus dem Sinn, *provinc.* out of sight, out of mind; große —n machen, *prov.* to look with astonishment; so weit trägt mein — nicht, this is quite out of my ken; vier —n sehen besser als zwei, *prov.* two heads are better than one; geh mir aus den —n! *fig.* get out of my sight! komm mir nicht wieder vor die —n! let me not see your face again! aus den —n verlieren, to lose sight of; aus den —n setzen, to forget, to make light of; einem Sand in die —n streuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to deceive one; in die —n fallen, to strike, to catch the eye; —n gewinnen, to germ; — zum Pfropfen, imp; — einer Pflanze, eye of plant; — eines Buchstaben, eye (face) of a letter; das — eines aufgeschossenen Taues, the coil of a cable; — auf Würfeln u.s.w. point; *compos.* —nähnlich, *adj.* like an eye; —narzt, *m.* oculist; —nbeschreibung, *f.* ophthalmography; —nbild, *n.* visual image; —nbinde, *f.* eye bandage; —nblende, *f.* the blinker (blind) on the harness of a horse; —nblick, *m.* twinkling, moment, instant, trice; in einem —nblicke, in a trice; auf einen —nblick, for a moment; —nblicklich, I. *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; II. *adv.* in a moment, instantly; —nblicksphotographie, *f.* instantaneous photograph; eine —nblickliche Stockung, a temporary stagnation; —nblödigkeit, *f.* weakness of the eyes; —nblüt(h)e, *f.* pimpernel; —nbogen, *m.* iris; —nbraune, *f.* eye-brow; —nbraunmuskel, *m.* corrugator muscle; —nbiener, *m.* eye-servant, menpleaser; —nbienst, *m.* eye-service; —nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the eyes; —nfällig, *adj. vid.* —nscheinlich; —nfell, *n.* film, albugo; —nfleck, *m.* speck on the eye; —nflimmern, *n.* false sensation of seeing spots or sparks; —nfluß, *m.* rheum in the eye; —nförmig, *adj.* in the form of an eye; —ngeschwür, *n.* ulcer of the eye; —nglas, *n.* 1. eye-glass, lorgnette; 2. the ocular (eye-piece) of a microscope, etc.; —ngrube, *f.* the hollow over the eyes of horses; —ngrund, *m.* fundus of the eye; —nhaut, *f.* a coat of the eye; —nhäutchen, *n.* winking-membrane; —nheilanstalt, *f.* eye infirmary; —nhöhle, *f.* eye-hole; —nklappe, *f.* eye-flap; —nklappenränder, *pl. m.* winker-frames; —nkorallen, *pl. f.* white coral; —nlicht, *n.* eyesight; —nlieder, *vid.* —nblende; —nlied, *n.* eyelid; das Zusammenwachsen der —nlieder, concretion of the eye-lids; —nliederrose, *f.* erysipelas of the eye-lids; —nlos, *adj.* without eyes, blind; —nlust, *f.* delight of the eyes; —nmaß, *n.* the measuring with the eye, eyesight; ein gutes —nmaß haben, to have a just eye; —nmerk, *n.* point of view, aim, mark; —nmittel, *n.* —nsalbe, *f.* ophthalmic; —nnerv, *m.* eye-string; —npflege, *f.* care of the eyes; —npunkt, *m.* point of sight, object in view; —nreiz, *m.* irritation of the eye; —nring, *m.* iris, *vid.* —nbogen; —nröt(h)e, *f.* redness of the eyes; —nschein, *m.* evidence, appearance, eyesight; in —nschein nehmen, to take a view of; —nscheinlich, I. *adj.* evident, apparent; II. *adv.* evidently, apparently; —nscheinlichkeit, *f.* evidence, apparentness; —nschirm, *m.* eye-shade; —nschwäche, *f.* weakness of the eyes; —nspiegel, *m. S. T.* speculum oculi, ophthalmoscope; —nsprache, *f.* language of the eyes; —nsprosse, Augsprosse, *m. Sp. T.* brow-antler; —nstein, *m.* white copperas; eye-stone; —nstern, *m.* pupil; *m. fig.* pet, favourite, *vid.* Augapfel; —ntäuschung, *f.* optical illusion; —ntriefen, *n.* lippitude; —ntrost, *m.* eye-bright, euphrasy (a plant); —nverdunkelung, *f. Med. T.* achlys; —nwasser, *n. vid.* —nmittel; —nwassersucht, *f.* hydrophthalmia; —nweh, *n.* sore eyes;

Digitized by Google

—**weide**, *f.* delight of the eyes; —**weiß**, *n.* white of the eye; —**weite**, *f.* reach of the eye; eye-shot; —**wimper**, *f.* eye-lash; —**wink**, *m.* eye-wink; —**winkel**, *m.* corner of the eye; —**wälchen**, *n. Med. T.* nubecular; —**wurzel**, *f.* valerian; dandelion; —**zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth; —**zauber**, *m.* fascination; —**zeuge**, *m.* eye (ocular) witness; —**zeugniß(s)**, *n.* ocular testimony; —**zucken**, *n.* tremulous motion of the eye.

Au'gelchen, *n.* little eye.

au'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to inoculate, ingraft; II. *n.* (h.) to ogle.

Au'geln, *n.* ogling; inoculating; das — mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting.

au'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. *Sp. T.* to look about; 2. to bud (of plants, etc.).

***Augi'as**, *m.* Augias, king of Elis; —**stall**, *m. fig.* a difficult and unpleasant task.

au'gicht, *adj.* eye-spotted, ocellated.

Au'gig, *adj. in compos.* eyed; **blitz—**, **klein—**, pink-eyed.

***Augit'**, *m. Min. T.* pyroxene; der prismatische —spath, withamite.

Aug'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little eye.

Aug'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ogler; flatterer.

***Augment'**, *n.* 1. *Gram. T.* augment; 2. addition, increase.

***Augmentation'**, *f.* augmentation.

***Augmentati'vum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -va) *Gram. T.* augmentative word, the converse of a diminutive.

***augmenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add.

Augs'burg, *n.* Augsburg; Augsburgisch, *adj.* of Augsburg.

***Au'gur**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) augur.

***auguri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to augur.

***Augu'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) augury, omen.

Au'gust, *m.* (-s) 1. Augustus; das Zeitalter des —, Augustan age; 2. **August'** *or* **—monat**, *m.* August; —**apfel**, *m.* summer white caville; —**hafer**, *m.* hasty oats; —**isch**, *adj.* Augustan; —**kirsche**, *f.* a sour cherry, agriot; —**schein**, *m.* harvest-moon; —**schwamm**, *m.* the yellow agaric.

Augu'ste, *f.* Augusta (name of women).

Augustin' *or* **Au'gustin**, *m.* (-s) Austin; der heilige —, St. Augustin.

Augusti'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Austin friar; die —inn, *f.* Austin nun; *compos.* —**kloster**, *n.* monastery of Austin friars *or* nuns; —**orden**, *m.* order of Austin friars.

augusti'nisch, *adj.* Augustinian.

Auktion', *f.* auction; *compos.* —**kommissar**, *m.* auctioneer; —**kosten**, *f. pl.* auctioneer's fee; —**preis**, *m.* auction price.

Auktiona'tor, *m.* auctioneer.

auktioni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to sell at auction.

***Auri'kel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) auricula, bear's-ear.

***Auripigment'**, *n.* (-s) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

***Aura'ra**, *f.** aurora, morning-twilight.

***Auror'farbe**, *f.* pink-colour.

aus, I. *prep. with dat.* out of, from, of; by, through; on, upon; for; in; — dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; — der Scheide, from the scabbard; — der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; — London, from London; — der Mode, out of fashion; — dem Horaz, out of Horace; — Achtung für sie, out of respect to her; — Liebe, out of love; — Unwissenheit, out of ignorance; was soll ich — dir machen? what shall I think of you? — Gold, Silber u.s.w. verfertigt, made of gold, silver, etc.; — einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; er wurde — unserer Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us; — der alten Familie N., of the ancient family of N.; — nichts wird nichts, of nothing comes nothing; — was für Macht, by what authority; ich weiß es — Erfahrung, I know it by experience; ich sehe — dem Briefe, I see by the letter; man sieht — seinem Betragen, one sees by his behaviour; er tadelt ihn — Haß, he blames him through hatred; — vielen Ursachen, from various causes; — bloßem Verdachte, upon mere suspicion; — Mangel an Geld, for want of money; — Gehorsam gegen Sie, in obedience to you; — dem Innersten des Herzens, from the inmost soul; — freier Hand, offhand; II. *adv.* 1. over, to, at an end; out; ended; past; 2. (*denotes motion from, out of a place, from*); von Haus —, radically, originally; er schrieb mir von Paris —, he wrote me from Paris; höre mich —, hear me out; — und eingehen, to go out and in; Jahr —, Jahr ein, from one year to another; — sein, to be out, over, to be at an end, finished; die Kirche ist —, church is over; die Zeit ist —, the time is over, expired, passed; es ist — mit ihm, it is all over with him; er weiß weder — noch ein, he does not know how to help himself; seine Augen sind —, his eyes are out; ich bin —, I am up.

In verbs compounded with **aus**, *the accent* lies *on* **aus**, *and they are separable.*

aus'ächzen, *v.* I. *a.* to groan forth *or* out (one's life); II. *n.* (h.) to leave off groaning.

aus'ackern, *v. a.* to plough up *or* out.

aus'ädern, *v. a.* to pluck the veins out.

aus'äffen, *v. a.* to mock, deride.

aus'antworten, *v. a.* to deliver, surrender.

aus'arbeiten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to work out; 2. to perfect, complete; finish; 3. to compose, elaborate (a book, etc.); 4. *Sp. T.* to bleed a hound; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off working.

Syn. **ausarbeiten, bearbeiten.** **Bearbeiten** denotes merely that one is occupied with or working at a thing in order to give it a greater degree of perfection. **Ausarbeiten** includes also the idea of perfecting or completing. We say: **ausarbeiten** (to work out, finish) a sermon, and **bearbeiten** (elaborate) a certain subject in it.

Aus'arbeitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perfecting, finishing, elaboration.

aus'ärgern, *v.* I. *a.* to take out by anger; einem die Seele —, to vex one's soul out; II. *refl.* to leave off fretting, vexing.

Aus'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (degenerated) variety.

aus'arten, *v. n.* (s.) (in etwas) to degenerate.

Aus'artung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) degeneration, degeneracy.

aus'arz(e)neien, *v. n.* to stop taking medicine.

aus'ästen, *v. a.* to clear (a tree of its superfluous branches).

aus'at(h)men, *v.* I. *a.* to breathe out, forth; II. *n.* (h.) to breathe one's last, to die.

aus'ätzen, *v. a.* 1. to take away by etching; 2. to make a hole by etching.

aus'backen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to bake sufficiently; II. *n.* (h.) to have done baking.

aus'baden, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to bathe enough, to have done bathing; II. *a. fig.* to pay, suffer for another's faults; er muß es —, he must smart for it.

aus'baggern, *v. a. N. T.* to clean a harbour.

aus'bähen, *v. a. N. T.* to dry (a ship).

aus'balgen, *v. a.* 1. to take off the skin; 2. to stuff (animals, etc.).

aus'ballen, *v. a.* to unpack bales.

aus'bannen, *v. a.* to banish; to exercise; *vid.* Verbannen.

Aus'bau, *m.* the finishing the inside of a building.

aus'bauchen *and* **aus'bäuchen**, *v.* I. *a.* to give a belly, to make bulge; II. *refl.* to get the form of a belly.

aus'bauen, *v.* I. *a.* to finish the inside of a building; II. *n.* (h.) to cease building.

Aus'bauer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) finisher of a building.

aus'bedern, *vid.* austrinken.

aus'bedingen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to condition, reserve.

aus'beeren, *v. a.* to pick out berries; to deprive of berries.

aus'behalten, *vid.* ausbedingen.

aus'beichten, *v.* I. *a.* to confess every thing; II. *n.* (h.) to finish confession.

aus'beinen, *v. a.* to take the bones out.

aus'beißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bite out; sich einen Zahn —, to break out a tooth; 2. *fig.* to work out of favour, to supplant in the favour of.

aus'beizen, *v. a.* to purify *or* take out, remove by caustics *or* corrosives.

aus'belfern, *v. n.* to stop scolding *or* quarrelling.

aus'bellen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off barking.

aus'bersten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to burst forth, out.

aus'bescheiden, *provinc. for* ausbedingen.

Aus'beschied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* that which is reserved, condition, reservation.

Aus'besserer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repairer, one who mends.

aus'bessern, *v. a.* to mend, repair, refit; (-flicken) to patch, botch.

Aus'besserung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mending, reparation, etc.; *compos.* —**skosten**, *pl.* costs of repair, mendings.

aus'beten, *v.* I. *a.* to pray to the end; II. *n.* (h.) to finish praying.

aus'betten, *v. a.* 1. to fit out with beds; 2. to take out the beds.

aus'beugen, *v.* I. *a.* to bend, bow; II. *n.* (h.) einer Sache —, to evade, avoid.

aus'beulen, *v. a.* to beat out prominences in metals.

Aus'beute, *f.* profit, gain, share, dividend.

aus'beuteln, *v. a.* to bolt (flour); einen —, *fig.* to drain one's purse, to fleece.

aus'beuten, *v. a. Min. T.* to gain, find (in a mine).

aus'bezahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to make up a payment; 2. to (pay the wages and) discharge.

aus'biegen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to turn out, to bend, bow; II. *n.* (h.) einem *or* vor einem —, to turn reins, to turn aside, to turn out of the way; Jemandes Fragen —, to elude one's questions.

aus'bieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to offer, to set to sale; 2. to outbid; 3. to give no-

Digitized by Google

tice to quit (on the part of the landlord).

aus'bildbar, *adj. and adv.* capable of improvement.

aus'bilden, *v. a.* 1. to form, to cultivate; 2. to perfect; to improve; to give a finishing education; accomplish; seinen Geist —, to improve one's mind.

Aus'bilder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cultivator, improver.

Aus'bildung, *f.* improvement, cultivation, accomplishment, perfection.

aus'binden, *v. ir. a.* to untie and take out.

aus'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to beg for, ask for, to request; das bitte ich mir aus, I beg that, make it a condition; darf ich mir . . . —, may I be favoured with . . .

aus'blänken, *vid.* auspoliren.

aus'blasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to blow out; 2. to sound about, to publish by sound of trumpet; 3. to blow to the end; 4. to perfect (a flute) by blowing; einem das Lebenslicht —, to kill one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to have done blowing; 2. *fam.* to die.

aus'blättern, *v. a.* to turn the leaves of a book.

aus'bläuen, *v. a.* to bang, cudgel.

aus'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to stay out, to tarry; to fail; not to come out *or* forth; 2. to be left out; 3. to stop, discontinue, leave off; mit etwas —, to delay a thing; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come.

Aus'bleiben, *n.* (-s) staying out, non-appearance, non-arrival; das — der Zahlung, failing in the payment; das vorsätzliche — vor Gericht, contempt of court, default of appearance.

aus'bleichen, *v.* I. *a.* to bleach out; II. *n.* (h.) to finish bleaching; to grow pale, to fade.

aus'bleien, *v. a.* to fill with lead.

Aus'blick, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a look into *or* out.

aus'blicken, *v. n.* to look out.

Aus'blitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flash of lightning.

aus'blitzen, *v. n.* to cease lightning.

Aus'blitzung, *f. vid.* Ausblitz.

aus'blöken, *v. a. and n.* to utter in a bleating tone; to stop bleating.

aus'blühen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease to bloom *or* to blossom; 2. to fade, decay.

aus'bluten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to bleed; 2. to cease bleeding; II. *a.* sein Leben —, to die.

aus'böden, *v. a. T.* to put a bottom in.

aus'bohlen, *v. a.* to plank, board.

aus'bohren, *v. a.* to bore out.

aus'borgen, *v. a.* to lend out.

aus'brachen, *v. a. T.* to turn out, reject.

aus'braten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to roast out; 2. to roast sufficiently; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to be well roasted; 2. to run out in roasting.

aus'brauchen, *v. a.* 1. to consume; 2. + to use no more.

aus'brauen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to brew well; 2. to take out by brewing; II. *n.* (h.) to cease brewing.

aus'brausen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease roaring; 2. to be past fermenting; ausgebrauset haben, *fig.* to have subsided, be cooled down (of the passions.

Aus'brecheisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* iron tool used for softening leather.

aus'brechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break out, discharge; to force out, to take out; 2. *T.* to soften hides (in making leather); 3. to vomit; einen Baum —, *T.* to clear a tree (of its superfluous branches and fruits); Weinstöcke —, to disbud; II. *n.* (s.) *fig.* to come out; to break, burst out, forth; to take vent; to become known; in Thränen —, *fig.* to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter —, to burst out into laughter; in Entzücken —, to break forth in raptures; — lassen, to make appear, to show with impetuosity.

Aus'brecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a crooked chisel.

aus'breiten, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to spread out, extend; to enlarge; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad, to divulge; die Arme —, to stretch forth the arms; das Tischtuch —, to lay the tablecloth; 3. to propagate, circulate, multiply; sich über etwas —, to be diffuse, to enter into details.

Syn. ausbreiten, verbreiten. Verbreiten is to expand or spread a thing (till then inclosed in a less) over a greater space. Ausbreiten has reference to a greater number of places which a thing occupies. Thus we say indiscriminately: Der Geruch hat sich in dem ganzen Zimmer ausgebreitet and verbreitet (the smell has spread over the whole room), the former referring to the different parts of the room where the smell is perceived, the latter to the spot whence it proceeded. We may therefore also say: eine ausgebreitete Gelehrsamkeit (extensive learning), ein ausgebreiteter Ruhm (widespread fame); but not: eine verbreitete Gelehrsamkeit, ein verbreiteter Ruhm.

Aus'breiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disperser; divulger.

Aus'breitung, *f.* spreading, extending; divulgation; propagation; —sfähigkeit, *f.* diffusibility.

aus'brennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to burn sufficiently *or* out; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to cease burning; 2. (s.) to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched; dem Tage die Augen —, *prov.* to burn daylight.

aus'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring out; to get out; to take off; 2. *T.* to breed; 3. *fig.* to spread; publish, divulge; 4. *Typ. T.* to drive out, to keep out; eine Gesundheit —, to toast; to drink the health; einen Befehl —, to obtain a writ; einen Flecken —, to take off a stain.

aus'bröckeln, *v. refl.* to crumble out.

Aus'bruch, *m.* (-es) a wine of the first press (in Hungary).

Aus'bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) breaking out, outbreak; eruption; wine made from juice that flowed spontaneously, without pressure; ein vulkanischer —, volcanic eruption; Ausbrüche des Zornes, sallies of passion; zum — kommen *or* einen — gewinnen, to break out; seinen Thränen zum — kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears; *vid.* ausbrechen.

aus'brühen, *v. a.* to scald, parboil.

aus'brüllen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease roaring.

aus'brummen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off humming.

aus'brunsten, *v. n.* to cease rutting.

aus'brüsten, *v. a. T.* to take out the pluck (of a slain animal).

aus'brüten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to brood, hatch, incubate; 2. *fig.* to hatch, to contrive, to plot; II. *n.* (h.) to cease hatching.

Aus'brütung, *f.* brooding, hatching, breeding.

aus'buchsen, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
aus'büchsen, } box; ein Rad —, to box a wheel.

aus'buckeln, *v. a.* 1. to smooth by hammering; 2. to stud (a shield, etc.).

aus'bügeln, *v. a.* to smooth with the goose, to iron.

aus'bühnen, *v. a. T.* to line (the shafts of a mine).

Aus'bund, *m.* (-es) paragon, pattern, quintessence, top; élite; the best, the worst; ein — aller Schelme *or* von einem Schelme, an arrant knave, arch rogue; ein — von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty.

aus'bündig, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary.

aus'bürgen, *v. a.* to bail one out of prison.

Aus'bürger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* stranger; inhabitant of the suburb; non-resident citizen.

aus'bürsten, *v. a.* to brush, sweep; to dust.

aus'buschen, *v. a.* to clear of small wood; to pull up, to weeded.

aus'büßen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to expiate, atone for, make amends for, to pay for; 2. *Sp. T.* to mend, repair (nets, etc.); II. *n.* (h.) to have made full amends.

aus'buttern, *v.* I. *a.* to turn to butter; II, *n.* (h.) to have done buttering.

*Ausculant' (-en; *pl.* -en) }
*Ausculta'tor (-s; *pl.* -en) }
m. lawyer's assistant, young lawyer; *Med. T.* auscultator.

*Auscultation', *f.* auscultation; *Med. T.* the diagnosis of diseases, especially of the chest, by listening to sounds produced in the part supposed to be affected.

*ausculti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to listen, attend.

*aus'curi(e)ren, *vid.* ausheilen.

aus'dahlen, *v. n.* to cease dallying, toying.

aus'dämmen, *v. a.* to force a river from its bed by a mole.

aus'dampfen, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to evaporate, exhale, smoke away, steam away; 2. (h.) to cease steaming; II. *a.* to consume by smoking, to smoke out.

aus'dämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate; 2. to extinguish, put out; 3. to air.

aus'därmen, *v. a.* to gut, take out the entrails, disembowel.

Aus'dauer, *f.* perseverance, steadiness.

aus'dauern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to last, to hold out, to persevere; II. *a.* to endure, bear.

aus'dehnbar, *adj.* expansible.

Aus'dehnbarkeit, *f.* expansiveness, expansibility; extensibility.

aus'dehnen, *v.* I. *a.* to stretch, extend; to expand, distend; II. *refl.* to extend; —be Kraft, expansive force.

Aus'dehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extender.

Aus'dehnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) extension; expansion; broadness; — des Herzens, *Med. T.* diastole; — des Handels, spreading of commerce; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* expansive force; —svermögen, *n.* extensibility.

aus'deichen, *v. a.* to inclose by a dyke.

aus'denkbar, *adj.* conceivable.

aus'denken, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to invent, contrive, devise, imagine; 2. to regard a thing in all its parts; II. *n.* (h.) to be incapable of thinking farther; III. *refl.* to exhaust one's self in *or* by thinking; sich (mir) etwas —, to arrive at by thinking.

aus'deuten, *v. a.* to interpret, explain.

Aus'deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) explanation, interpretation.

Digitized by Google

aus'dichten, *v. a.* to contrive, devise; to imagine; invent.

aus'dichten, *v. a.* to make perfectly close, tight; ein Schiff —, to secure a ship against the entrance of water.

aus'dielen, *v. a.* to board, floor.

aus'dienen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve out; 2. to become unfit for service, be retired; seine Zeit —, to finish, serve out one's time; ein Ausgedienter, an invalid.

aus'dingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to condition, reserve; except, stipulate; 2. to let.

aus'docken, *v. a. Sp. T.* das Hängeseil —, to release a dog from the leash.

aus'donnern, *v. imp. & n.* to make an end of thundering; es hat ausgedonnert, it has done thundering.

aus'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to dry up, to parch, scorch; 2. to waste away, pine away; to grow lean; der Mensch dorrt ganz aus, this man wastes away.

aus'dörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, scorch.

aus'drängen, *v. a.* force out.

aus'drechseln, *v. a.* 1. to hollow out by turning; 2. *fig.* to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

aus'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to wring *or* wrest out (of the hand); 2. *T.* to turn out; sich —, *fig.* to shift off; einen Becher —, to hollow out a cup by turning.

aus'dreschen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to thresh out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease threshing.

aus'drieseln, *vid.* ausfädeln.

aus'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to press, to urge out of a place.

aus'drohen, *v. n.* to stop threatening.

aus'drommeten, *vid.* austrompeten.

Aus'druck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -drücke) expression; der veraltete —, archaism; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* manner of expression; —**fülle,** *f.* expressiveness; —**leer,** —**los,** *adj.* void of expression; —**voll,** *adj.* expressive.

aus'drucken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to express; 2. to print, to imprint; II. *n.* (h.) to finish printing; ausgedruckte Form, *Typ. T.* the form worked off; III. *refl.* to express one's thoughts, one's self.

aus'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press out; to squeeze out; 2. *fig.* to express.

aus'drücklich, I. *adj.* express, explicit, positive, categorical, designed, purposed; II. *adv.* expressly, explicitly.

Aus'drücklichkeit, *f.* explicitness.

aus'drucksam, *adj. and adv.* expressive; expressively.

Aus'drusch, *m.* (-es) the act of threshing out; that which is threshed out.

aus'duften, *v. n.* (f.) to exhale, evaporate.

aus'düften, *v. a.* to exhale, to spread odours.

aus'dulden, *v.* I. *a.* to endure, suffer; II. *n.* (h.) to suffer to the end; er hat ausgeduldet, his sufferings are ended.

Aus'dunst, *m.* (-es) the vapour, perspiration.

aus'dunstbar, *adj.* that may be evaporated.

aus'dunsten, *v. n.* (f.) to evaporate.

aus'dünsten, *v. a.* to perspire, transpire.

Aus'dünstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) evaporation; perspiration, transpiration; —**messer,** *m. T.* evaporometer, atmometer.

aus'ecken, *v. a.* to cut out in angles.

aus'eggen, *v. a.* to harrow out.

aus'eilen, *v. n.* to hie, hurry out.

auseinan'der, *adv.* asunder, divided; *compos.* —**bringen,** *v. a.* to separate; —**fliegen,** *v. n.* to fly asunder, scatter; —**gehen,** *v. n.* to come undone, asunder; —**setzen,** *v. a.* to explain; sich —**setzen,** to arrange one's self with . . .; to separate, to dissolve partnership; —**setzung,** *f.* 1. detailed statement, explanation; 2. arrangement, settlement; —**wirren,** *v. a.* to disentangle; —**ziehen,** *v. ir. a.* to draw asunder; to stretch, lengthen.

aus'eisen, *v. a.* 1. to get out of the ice; 2. to clear of the ice.

aus'eitern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease festering; 2. (f.) to run out (from a sore) in the shape of matter.

aus'empfinden, *v. ir. a. and n.* to cease feeling.

aus'er—, prefix to verbs; *what has been said of* auser—, *applies also to it.*

aus'erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to know thoroughly.

aus'erkiesen, + *vid.* erwählen.

aus'erkoren, *adj.* chosen, selected.

aus'erküren, *vid.* auserkoren.

aus'erlesen, *v. ir. a.* to select.

aus'erlesen, *adj.* exquisite, select, choice, excellent.

Aus'erlesenheit, *f.* selectness.

aus'ernten, *v. n.* to finish the harvest.

aus'erschallen, *vid.* erschallen.

aus'ersehen, *v. ir. a.* (sich, mir etwas) to mark out, to choose, select, to pick out.

aus'ersinnen, *v. ir. a.* to contrive, invent, devise.

aus'erwählen, *v. a.* to elect, choose, make choice of; die Auserwählten, the elect.

aus'erzählen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to tell all that is in one's knowledge; 2. to finish the tale; II. *refl.* to tell everything one knows.

aus'essen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to eat out; II. *n.* (h.) to dine (take one's meals) out.

aus'fachen, *v. a.* to provide with shelves.

aus'fächern, *v. a.* to propagate (a vine), to provine.

aus'fädeln, *v. a.* to unthread, to unweave, unravel.

aus'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hollow *or* mar (the road) by carriages; 2. to export; 3. to drive out, take out for a ride; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to go out, *or* to ride about *or* abroad in a coach; to set out in a carriage, to drive out; 2. *fig.* to set out in a hurry; 3. to slip, slide; 4. to break out; 5. *Min. T.* to get out of the pit; am Körper —, to rise in blisters; to grow scurfy; er ist im Gesichte ausgefahren, he has pimples in the face.

Aus'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. riding abroad, etc., *vid.* ausfahren; 2. doorway; gateway, outgate; 3. *Min. T.* getting out of the pit.

Aus'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling out; attack; 2. pass (in fencing); 3. *Mil. T.* sally; 4. *fig.* result; 5. *M. E.* abatement, deficiency; — einer Unternehmung, result; einen — thun, to make a sally; den — aushalten, to stand the sally; — *or* —**s-pforte,** *f.* sally-port; —**winkel,** *m.* angle of reflection.

aus'fallen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to fall out; to lose (the hair); to shed (teeth); es fällt anders aus, it takes a different turn; die Sache fiel aus, wie ich es wünschte, the thing fell out to my mind; gut —, to succeed; 2. to make a pass (in fencing); 3. *Mil. T.* to sally forth, sally out, to issue; 4. *B. T.* to degenerate (of flowers); 5. *fig.* to prove, to fall out, to issue; II. *refl.* 1. to dislocate by falling; sich die Achsel —, to put out one's shoulder by falling.

Aus'fallen, *n.* (-s) falling out; result, issue; *vid. the verb;* das — der Hölzer, *N. T.* flaring; das — der Haare, foxes' evil.

aus'falten, *v. a.* to unfold.

aus'falzen, *v. a. T.* 1. to fold up (the sheets of a book); 2. to rabbet.

aus'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to empty by catching, to fish out.

aus'färben, *v. a.* to dye, stain.

aus'fasen *or* **aus'fasern,** *v. a. and refl.* to unravel; to come out (of fibres).

aus'fasten, *v. n.* (h.) to fast to the end.

aus'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot out.

aus'fechten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to fight out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease fighting.

Aus'fechter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) champion.

aus'federn, *v. a.* to remove the feathers.

aus'fegen, *v. a.* to sweep out, to sweep; to cleanse.

Aus'fegsel, *n.* sweepings.

aus'fehmen, *v. a. provinc.* to take away from the mast (hogs, etc.)

aus'feiern, *v. a.* to celebrate, keep as a holiday till the end of a fixed time.

aus'feilen, *v. a.* 1. to file out; 2. *fig.* to polish smooth; ausgefeilt, elaborate (of a discourse).

aus'fenstern, *v. a. vulg.* to chide, rebuke, reprove.

aus'fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to expedite, dispatch; to make out; to issue; 2. to portion a child; einen Wechsel —, to make out a bill of exchange; einen Befehl —, to expedite an order.

Aus'fertiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) despatcher.

Aus'fertigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) despatch, expedition; issuing, making known; —**sgebühren,** *f. pl. L. T.* fee for drawing up a document; —**stag,** *m.* date of a despatch, etc.

aus'festen, *v. a.* to fix thoroughly.

aus'fetten, *v. a. T.* die Wolle —, to scour the wool, cleanse it from grease.

aus'feuchten, *v. a.* to dry out.

aus'feuern, *v.* I. *a.* to warm thoroughly, to heat; II. *n.* (h.) to cease firing.

aus'fiedeln, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.

aus'fiedern, *v. a. Min. T.* to fill up with iron wedges.

aus'filzen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish *or* to stuff with felt (hair); 2. *fig. vulg.* to check, chide, rebuke.

aus'findbar, *adj. and adv.* what can be found out.

aus'finden, *v. ir. a. or* ausfindig machen, to find out, to seek out.

aus'findig, *adv.* (*used only with* machen): — machen, to find out, to discover; — machen, wie ein Schiff segelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.

Syn. ausfindig machen, finden. finden signifies to find or discover what was lost or hid; the discovery may be made by mere accident; ausfindig machen is to find out what was not known before and what required effort and thought to discover.

aus'fischen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fish out; 2. to empty by fishing; 3. *fig.* to find out by cunning; II. *n.* (h.) to have done fishing.

ausfindlich, *adj. and adv.* discoverable.

aus'firnissen, *v. a.* to varnish inside.

aus'flackern, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to flake, flutter to the last part; 2. (f.) to go out with fluttering.

aus'flammen, *v. a. T.* to clean by means of a flame; ein Stück —, to scale a gun.

aus'flattern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter out, to go out.

aus'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to unplait, untwist.

aus'fleischeisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* fleshing iron.

Digitized by Google

aus'fleischen, *v. a.* to flesh out; ein ausgefleischter Bube, a rascally fellow.

aus'flicken, *v. a.* to mend, to patch, botch.

aus'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fly out; to leave the nest; 2. *fig.* to leave home.

aus'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to escape, run away.

aus'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to flow out; to discharge itself; to flow off; to be poured out.

aus'flimmern, *vid.* ausflackern.

aus'flöhen, *v. a.* to free from fleas.

aus'flöten, *v. n.* to cease fluting.

aus'fluchen, *v. a.* to curse.

Aus'flucht, *f.* (*pl.* -flüchte) 1. flying out, *vid.* Ausflug; 2. *fig.* first setting out, coming abroad; 3. evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, loophole; es ist bloß eine — der Unwissenheit, it is but a shift of ignorance; Ausflüchte machen, to shuffle; er weiß immer eine —, *prov.* he always finds a hole to creep out.

aus'flüchten, *v. n.* to flee out of a place *or* country.

aus'flüchtig, *adj.* evasive.

Aus'flug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge) 1. flying out, flight; 2. trip, excursion; 3. the birds that have left their nest; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* excursion party.

aus'flüstern, *v. a. and n.* to make known by whispers; to cease whispering.

Aus'fluß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -flüſſe) 1. flowing out, effluence, efflux; 2. mouth; 3. outgate, passage; — der Gottheit, emanation from God; *compos.* —**lehre**, a doctrine of emanation.

Aus'flut(h), *f.* outlet, flowing off *or* out of water.

aus'flut(h)en, *v. n.* (ſ.) to stream out.

aus'fohlen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off foaling.

aus'folgen, *v. n.* (*only with* laſſen) to deliver, give up.

aus'foppen, *v. a.* to quiz, make a fool of one.

Aus'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) challenger; defier.

aus'fordern, *v. a.* to challenge, defy, provoke; Trumpf —, to play trump, to trump out.

aus'fördern, *v. a. Min. T.* to get out *or* up.

Aus'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) challenge, defiance; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* challenge.

aus'formen, *v. a.* to form a thing in all its parts; to execute in perfection.

aus'forschen, *v. a.* to inquire after; to seek, search, spy, find out; einen —, to pump *or* sound one; ihr wollt mich —, you come to feel me.

Aus'forscher, *m.* explorer.

Aus'forschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiring, etc.; *vid.* ausforschen.

Aus'fracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) freight out *or* outward.

aus'fragen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to question, examine, interrogate, to query; 2. to find out (by inquiring); II. *refl.* to be tired by questioning.

Ausfragerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) much questioning.

aus'franſen, *v.* I. *a.* to fringe; II. *refl. vid.* ausfaſeln.

aus'freſſen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to eat out; 2. *fig.* to consume; to ruin; 3. to hollow; II. *refl.* to feed and get fat by it.

aus'frieren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to freeze up; 2. to lose in goodness of quality by the frost; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off freezing.

aus'frischen, *v. a.* to refresh inside; to purge.

aus'fuchteln, *v. a.* to beat soundly.

aus'fühlen, *v. a.* 1. to find out by touch; 2. *fig.* to feel one.

Aus'fuhr, *f.* export, exportation; — und Einfuhr, export and import; *compos.* —**artikel**, *pl.* export goods; —**declaration**, *f.* cocket, bill of sufferance; —**handel**, *m.* export-trade; —**verbot**, *n.* prohibition of exportation; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* articles of export; —**zoll**, *m.* duty on exportation, export-duty.

aus'führbar, *adj.* practicable, performable.

Aus'führbarkeit, *f.* practicability.

aus'führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead out; 2. to export (goods); 3. *Med. T.* to evacuate, purge; 4. *fig.* to perform, finish, execute, accomplish; etwas schriftlich —, *fig.* to make in writing; eine Sache —, to carry on, prosecute a subject; sein Vorhaben —, to execute one's designs; einen Entschluß nicht —, to fall back from a resolution; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot afford it.

aus'führenswert(h), *adj.* worthy of being executed *or* accomplished.

aus'führlich, I. *adj.* large, ample, full, detailed, complete; prolix; —e Nachrichten, full advices (*M. E.*); II. *adv.* at large, amply, in detail.

Aus'führlichkeit, *f.* exact *or* detailed account, fulness, completeness, prolixity.

Aus'führung, *f.* 1. leading out; 2. performance, execution; 3. *T.* deduction; in — bringen, to put in practice, to execute, to accomplish; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.*, —**weg**, *m. A. T.* excretory duct, emunctory; —**würdig**, *vid.* ausführenswerth.

aus'füllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up, to stuff; 2. to empty, draw off; Jemandes Stelle —, to supply one's place.

Aus'füllung, *f.* filling, etc. *vid.* ausfüllen; *compos.* —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* expletive.

aus'funkeln, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease to glimmer; 2. (ſ.) to glimmer out, forth.

aus'furchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

aus'futtern, *v. a.* to fur, line (clothes); ein Loch mit Messing —, to line an aperture with brass.

aus'füttern, *v. a.* 1. to fodder up; 2. to feed, fatten; 3. to empty by feeding.

Aus'futterung, *f.* 1. lining, furring; 2. *N. T.* die — der Stückpforten, half-ports; die — des Gangspills, whelps.

Aus'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. giving out; 2. edition (of a book); 3. spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* cash book of expenses; —**budget**, *n.* estimated expenditure; —**geld**, *n.* pocket-money; —**rechnung**, *f.* account of expenditures; —**verzeichniß(s)**, *n.* list of expenditures *or* of the several successive editions of a book.

aus'gabeln, *v. a.* to take out with a fork.

aus'gaffen, *v. n.* to cease gaping.

aus'gähnen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done yawning.

aus'gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to rise by fermentation; 2. (h.) to ferment sufficiently; es hat ausgegohren, it has done fermenting.

aus'gallen, *v. a.* to take out the gall (of a fish).

Aus'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going out, exit, egression; egress; 2. *fig.* end, issue, event; conclusion; 3. passage, outlet, outgate, issue; 4. *Th. T.* procession (of the Holy Ghost); einen guten — nehmen, to turn out well; *compos.* —**feſt**, *n.* festival of the Jews commemorating their departure out of Egypt; —**handel**, *m.* export trade; —**lehre**, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of the procession of the Holy Ghost; —**pforte**, *f.* out-gate; —**punkt**, *m.* point of departure; —**rohr**, *n.*, —**röhrer**, *f.* outflow pipe; —**ſtück**, *n. Mus. T.* finale; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* export goods; —**zoll**, *m.* duty on exportation.

Syn. Ausgang, Erfolg. Ausgang signifies merely the termination of an action or a series of actions, without reference to a cause. Erfolg denotes the issue not merely as an event, but as the result of some preceding act or cause. We made a journey which in other respects turned out to our satisfaction, but which had an unlucky termination (schlechten Ausgang), being afterward attacked by robbers and plundered. But if one by travelling has improved his health his journey has had einen glücklichen Erfolg (a happy result). A disease had a melancholy issue (traurigen Ausgang); the patient died, every remedy having been employed without effect (ohne Erfolg).

aus'gären, *v. ir. n. vid.* ausgä(h)ren.

aus'gäschen, *v. n.* to cease to froth.

aus'gäten, *v. a.* to weed, root up; das Unkraut —, to clear of weeds.

aus'gattern, *v. a. vulg.* to find out, discover.

aus'gaunern, *v. n.* to stop cheating.

aus'gearbeitet, *adj.* elaborate.

Aus'gebegeld, *n.* small money.

aus'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to give out, to issue; to distribute; 2. to spend; 3. — für etwas, to pass off as, to report as; 4. to deliver; ein Buch —, to begin the sale of a book; Geld —, to spend, to lay out money; to issue money (said of the government *or* of banks); das Losungswort —, to give the parole; eine Tochter —, to marry, endow a daughter; etwas für das Seinige —, to pass off something for one's own; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's means by expenses, to spend one's money.

Aus'geben, *n.* das — eines Jagdhundes, *Sp. T.* lappice.

Aus'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distributer, disburser; steward; yeoman of the pantry; — von falschen Münzen, utterer of counterfeited coins.

Aus'geberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) housekeeper, cateress.

Aus'gebot, *n.* (-es) the first bidding.

aus'geboten, *adj. vid.* ausbieten; —e Briefe, *M. E.* offered paper.

aus'gebrauchen, *v. a.* to exhaust by using, to spend.

Aus'gebung, *f. vid.* Ausgabe.

Aus'geburt, *f.* (-en) *fig.* 1. birth, production; 2. abortion; seltsame menschliche —en, strange issues of human birth.

aus'gecken, *v. a. and n.* 1. to deride; 2. to cease deriding; 3. to cease playing the coxcomb.

aus'gedient, *vid.* ausdienen.

Aus'gedinge, *n.* (-es) reserve, condition.

aus'gehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to go out, go abroad; 2. *Th. T.* to proceed (of the Holy Ghost); 3. to lose, come *or* fall out; 4. to expire; to fail; to end; 5. to die away (of trees); 6. to fade (of colours); 7. to go out (of stains, fire, etc.); 8. to be effaced (of writings); 9. to be spent; 10. to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); 11.

Digitized by Google

to ferment (*of* dough); 12. to be exported; 13. — von, to act upon, go upon; — auf, to terminate in, to end in; auf etwas —, to go in pursuit of something; to have in view; to tend to; leer —, to get nothing; frei —, to pay nothing; ungestraft —, to come off unpunished; einen Befehl — lassen, to issue, set forth an order; das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; das Geld geht mir aus, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him; II. *a.* 1. to find out by walking; 2. to measure by steps; es geht alles über mich aus, *fig.* everything comes upon me; ausgegangen sein (von Wa(a)ren), to be sold; ausgehendes Gewicht, *M. E.* delivery weight; ein Wildpret —, *Sp. T.* to start game; einen Gang —, *Min. T.* to search veins of ore.

aus'geigen, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.

aus'geißeln, *v. a.* to scourge soundly.

aus'geizen, *v. a.* (den Tabak) to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco-plants.

aus'gelassen, I. *adj.* extravagant, wanton, petulant, ungovernable; unrestrained, wild; II. *adv.* extravagantly, etc.

Aus'gelassenheit, *f.* (-en) extravagance, wantonness; petulance.

aus'geleiten, *v. a.* to escort out of a place.

aus'gemacht, *adj.* decided, certain, settled; plain.

aus'genießen, *v. a.* to enjoy to the end.

aus'genommen, *adv. with acc.* except, excepted.

aus'gerben, *v. a.* 1. to tan fully; 2. *fig.* to beat, to thrash soundly.

aus'geschieden, *adj. A. T.* secretitious, *vid.* ausscheiden.

aus'gespreizt, *adj. vid.* ausspreizen; mit —en Füßen gehen, to go straddling.

Aus'gesprenge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) report, rumour.

aus'gesucht, *adj. and adv.* exquisite, choice; das —este Vergnügen, the choicest pleasure; *M. E.* of prime quality.

aus'geuden, *v. a. and n.* 1. to lavish, squander; 2. to leave off lavishing.

aus'gewachsen, *vid.* buckelig.

aus'gewanderte, *subst. declin. like adj.* emigrant.

aus'gezeichnet, *adj. and adv.* distinguished, excellent, superior.

aus'giebig, *adj. vid.* ergiebig.

aus'gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; effuse; 2. to put out with water; 3. to fill up (with lead, etc.); des Kind mit dem Bade —, *vid.* Bad; seinen Zorn über Jemand —, to vent one's anger.

Aus'gießung, *f.* 1. pouring out, effusion; 2. filling up.

Aus'gilling, *f. N. T.* goring (of a sail).

aus'gipfeln, *v. a.* to lop (trees).

aus'gipsen, *v. a.* to plaster.

aus'glätten, *v. a.* to smooth; to take out by smoothing.

Aus'gleich, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) adjustment.

aus'gleichbar, *adj.* adjustable.

aus'gleichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to even, equalize, balance; 2. to level; 3. to compensate; 4. to arrange; make up a difference; alle Rechnungen mit Jemand ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung — wollen, balancing thereby my account.

Aus'gleicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. adjuster; 2. comptroller (in mints).

Aus'gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) balance, compensation, liquidation; —s-münze, *f.* odd money; —s-pendel, *n.* compensation, pendulum.

Aus'gleichwage, *f.* adjusting scales.

aus'gleiten, *ir.* } *v. n.* (f.) to slide,
aus'glitschen, } slip.

aus'glimmen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to glimmer, glow to the end, to expire.

aus'glotzen, *v. n.* to leave off staring.

aus'glühen, *v.* I. *a.* to heat thoroughly; Metalle —, to neal metals; II. *n.* (h.) to glow to the end, to cool.

Aus'glühe, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boiler (in mints).

aus'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig out; to dig, delve; to cut out; eine Leiche —, to disinter; to untomb; einen Dachs —, to unearth a badger.

Aus'gräber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) excavator.

aus'grasen, *v. a.* to weed out; to mow partially.

aus'gräten, *v. a.* to bone a fish, to pick out the bones.

aus'greifen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to take, pick out; II. *n.* (h.) to step out (of horses).

aus'griebsen, } *v. a.* to take out the
aus'gröbsen, } core (of apples, etc.).

aus'grollen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off being in an ill humour.

aus'grübeln, *v. a.* to investigate, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into.

aus'gründen, *v. a.* to cut out with a plane *or* chisel; to dive into, to fathom, sound, sift; *vid.* ergründen.

aus'grünen, *v. n.* to cease to be verdant.

Aus'guck, *m. N. T.* lookout.

aus'gucken, *v.* I. *n.* to look out; II. *refl.* ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out.

aus'gurgeln, *v. a.* to get out, to clean by gargling.

aus'gurren, *v. n.* to cease cooing.

Aus'guß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -güsse) pouring out, effusion; gutter, sink, outlet, conduit; *compos.* —kelle, *f. T.* ladle (in metallurgy); —pfännchen, *n.* ingot-mould; —wasser, *n.* waste water.

aus'haren, *v. n.* (h.) to part with loose hair.

aus'hacken, *v. a.* 1. to grub up; 1. to pink, scallop, to cut out into points and edges; to rough-hew (staves); die Augen —, to pick out the eyes.

Aus'hacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who grubs up, etc.; 2. tool for scalloping.

aus'habern, *v. n.* to cease quarrelling.

aus'hageln, *v. n.* to stop hailing.

aus'häkeln, } *v. a.* to hook out; to
aus'haken, } unhook.

aus'halftern, *v.* I. *a.* to unhalter; II. *refl.* to slip one's neck out of the collar.

aus'halten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to hold out; to hold (the tune); 2. to stay, last, continue; to persevere, persist; to be firm; to stand (the brunt); es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, *fig.* there is no bearing with him; II. *a.* to hold out, endure, bear, suffer, stand; die Probe —, to stand the proof; to abide the touch; eine Belagerung —, to stand a siege; einen Sturm —, to weather a storm.

Aus'haltungszeichen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.*
Aus'haltzeichen, } —) *Mus. T.* the pause (⌒).

aus'hämmern, *v. a.* to beat out with the hammer.

aus'handeln, *v. a. and n.* 1. to conclude a bargain; 2. to stop trading.

aus'händigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, deliver.

Aus'hang, *m.* (-es) placard; — am Gewölbe, show.

aus'hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to hang, hang out; hier hängt nicht viel aus, *fig.* no great profit is to be made there.

aus'hängen, *v. a.* to hang out; eine Flagge —, to set up a flag.

Aus'hänge-bogen, *m. Typ. T.* proof-sheet; —schild, *n.* 1. sign-board; shop-bill; 2. *fig.* show.

aus'hären, *v. a.* to free from hair.

aus'harken, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.

aus'härmen, *v. refl.* to cease grieving.

aus'harnen, *v.* I. *n.* to make water; II. *a.* to let *or* bring out.

aus'harren, *v. n.* (h.) to persevere, be constant, stand fast.

aus'härten, *v. a.* to harden completely.

aus'haspeln, *v. a. and n.* to reel out, to cease reeling.

aus'haspen, *v. a.* to unhinge (a door, etc.).

Aus'hau, *m.* (-es) 1. glade; 2. hewing, cutting.

Aus'hauch, *m.* (-es) the act of breathing out; breath, fume.

aus'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe out, forth, exhale; den Geist —, to breathe one's last.

aus'hauen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to hew out; 2. to carve, cut out; to engrave; 3. to whip, scourge; einen Baum —, to lop a tree; Bäume —, to clear away; einen Wald —, to thin a wood; Stöcke —, to grub *or* root out stumps.

aus'häuten, *v. a.* to skin, strip off the hide.

aus'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to heave off, to lift out, take out; 2. to unhinge (windows, etc.): 3. draw out (with the crane *or* siphon); 4. to pick out, select; 5. to recruit, levy; 6. to warn (of a clock); den zehnten Mann —, to decimate; Recruten —, to levy men.

Aus'heber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* ratch.

Aus'hebesim(h)m, *m.* (-s) *Typ. T.* setting-rule.

aus'heckeln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel out; 2. to scandalize, to censure.

aus'hecken, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, brood; 2. to contrive, devise, beget.

aus'heilen, *v.* I. *a.* to heal *or* cure perfectly; II. *n.* (f.) to be healed.

aus'heimisch, *adj.* foreign, alien.

aus'heitern, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufheitern.

aus'heizen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

aus'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to help out, supply with, aid, assist; einem mit Geld —, to accommodate one with money; ich kann Ihnen —, I can fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me.

aus'hellen, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufhellen.

aus'hemmen, *v. a.* to untrig, take away the hemming chain.

aus'henken, *vid.* aushängen.

aus'herrschen, *v. n.* (h.) to rule, reign to the end; sie hatten ausgeherrscht, their dominion was at an end.

aus'hetzen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs).

aus'heucheln, *v. n.* to cease dissembling.

aus'heuern, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to let, to hire; 2. to obtain by paying higher rent.

aus'heulen, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to have done howling.

Aus'hieb, *m.* (-es) 1. that which is

Digitized by Google

hewn *or* cut out; 2. *T.* piece of new coin broken off for an assay; —meißel, *m.* hewing-chisel.

aus'hinken, *v. n.* 1. to limp out *or* abroad; 2. to cease limping.

aus'hobeln, *v. a.* to plane off, cut out.

aus'hoffen, *v. n.* (h.) to give up hoping.

aus'höhlen, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate, to delve, undermine; *T.* Säulen —, to channel, flute; Eisen —, to groove.

Aus'höhlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excavation; concavation; *T.* fluting, channel; —en des Flußufers, excavations, frets.

aus'höhnen, *v. a.* to mock, deride; to abuse, insult.

aus'hökern *and* **aus'hökern,** *v. a.* to retail.

aus'holen, *v.* I. *a.* to learn by cunning inquiries; einen —, to pump, sift one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to lift up the arm for striking; 2. to take a run (in leaping); weit —, *fig.* to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity, to prose.

Aus'holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* a sort of cable; — der Blinde, the sprit-sail halliards; — des Klüvers, the tack of the jib; — des Klüverbaumes, the top rope of the jib-boom; — des Ladebaumes, girt-line; — der Schiebblinde, the bowsprit top-sail halliards; — des Toprecps, girt-line of the stay-tackles.

aus'holzen, *v. a.* einen Wald —, to thin a forest.

aus'horchen, *v. a.* 1. to learn by hearkening, listening; 2. to inquire slily.

aus'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to hear to the end.

Aus'hub, *m.* (-es) levy (of soldiers).

Aus'hülfe, *f.* 1. assistance; helping out, supply; 2. shift; *vid.* Behelf.

aus'hüllen, *vid.* enthüllen.

aus'hülsen, *v. a.* to unhusk, peel, shell.

aus'hungern, *v. a.* to famish, starve; to subdue by hunger; ausgehungert, starved.

aus'hunzen, *v. a. vulg.* to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, abuse.

aus'hüpfen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to spring, leap out; 2. (h.) to cease springing.

aus'husten, *v.* I. *a.* to cough up; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to cough.

aus'hüten, *v. a. and n.* 1. to graze; 2. to cease to watch.

aus'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive out, throw out; einem den Angstschweiß —, to press one hard, close; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to go out on horseback vehemently; 2. (h.) to leave off hunting; er hat ausgejagt, he has done hunting.

aus'jammern, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off lamenting.

aus'jäten, *vid.* ausgäten.

aus'jauchzen, *v.* I. *a.* to proclaim with a shouting noise; II. *n.* (h.) to have done shouting.

aus'jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

aus'jubeln, *v. n.* (h.) to finish one's exultations *or* carousing.

aus'kalben, *v. n.* (h.) to cease calving, to have done calving.

aus'kälbern, *v. n.* to cease frisking.

aus'kälten, *v. n.* (f.) to cool thoroughly.

Aus'kämmekamm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —kämme) *T.* great comb.

aus'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb, comb out.

aus'kämpfen, *v.* I. *a.* to fight out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease wrestling, fighting, contending.

aus'karbatschen, *v. a. vulg.* to whip soundly, to scourge.

aus'kargen, *v. n.* to cease to be parsimonious.

aus'karren, *v. a. and n.* 1. to cart out *or* away; 2. to cease carting.

aus'kasteien, *v. refl.* to cease chastising one's body.

aus'kauen, *v. a.* to champ up, chew; *N. T.* to unseam the oakum.

aus'kaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy out; 2. anticipate in buying; 3. *fig.* to use, employ well.

aus'kegeln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to play for anything at nine-pins; 2. to dislocate the bone of the fore-leg (said of horses); II. *n.* to cease playing at nine-pins.

aus'kehlen, *v. a. T.* to channel, flute.

Aus'kehlung, *f. T.* channel (of a column).

aus'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep clear; 2. to brush; ein Schiff —, to swab.

Aus'kehricht, } *n.* (-s) sweepings.
Aus'kehrig, }

aus'keifen, *vid.* ausschelten.

aus'keilen, *v.* I. *a.* to provide with wedges; *fam.* to cudgel; II. *n. and refl.* to run out in a wedge.

aus'keimen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to germinate, shoot out; 2. (h.) to cease getting germs.

aus'kellen, *v. a.* to lade out.

aus'keltern, *v. a.* to press grapes.

aus'kerben, *v. a.* to notch.

aus'kernen, *v. a.* to take kernels out of the shell.

Aus'kernung, *f.* enucleation.

aus'kesseln, *v.* I. *a.* to form in the shape of a kettle; II. *n. Min. T.* to assume the shape of a kettle.

aus'ketzern, *v. a. T.* to make clefts, in order to apply wedges.

aus'keuchen, *v. n.* to cease panting.

aus'keulen, *v. a.* to beat soundly with a club, to cudgel.

aus'kichern, *v. n.* to cease tittering.

aus'kielen, *v. a.* to produce feathers *or* quills (of birds); to provide with quills.

aus'kitten, *v. a.* to fill with cement.

aus'klaffen, *v. n.* to cease yelping.

aus'klaftern, *v. a.* to fathom, to measure (a tree).

aus'klagbar, *adj. L. T.* demandable, that can be sued for.

aus'klagen, *v.* I. *a.* to sue; etwas —, to pursue at law for; einen —, to prosecute by law; II. *n.* (h.) to have done suing *or* complaining.

aus'klappern, *v. n.* to cease rattling.

aus'klären, *v. a.* to clear up.

aus'klatschen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to drive off, condemn by clapping the hands; 2. to thrash; *vulg.* to blab out; to chatter; II. *n.* (h.) to cease chattering.

aus'klauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick (out); to shell; 2. *fig.* to contrive.

aus'kleben, *v. a.* to line, to paper, to close by pasting something over.

aus'kleiden, *v. a. and refl.* to undress, unclothe, to put off clothes.

Syn. auskleiden, entkleiden. Auskleiden signifies properly to *undress*, to put off the garments in which one is clothed; entkleiden is more general—to lay aside any clothing *or* covering whatever. Trees divested of their foliage stehen entkleidet da, but not ausgekleidet. Entkleidet is also used for bare *or* naked, especially in a figurative sense. Thus we say: Truth pleases even when divested of all foreign ornament (von allem fremden Schmuck entkleidet).

Aus'kleidung, *f.* undressing.

aus'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste the inside.

aus'klingeln, *v.* I. *a.* to publish by ringing a bell; II. *n.* (h.) to chide, to cease ringing.

aus'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cease sounding.

aus'klopfen, *v. a.* to beat out; einem das Fell, den Rock —, to beat soundly.

aus'klügeln, *v. a.* to find out by ruminating; to dive into.

aus'knebeln, *v. a.* to ungag, to unchain, set free.

aus'kneten, *v. a.* to knead fully.

aus'knien, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to hollow out by kneeling; 2. to kneel a certain time; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off kneeling.

aus'knirschen, *v. a.* to gnash out.

aus'knistern, *v. n.* to cease crackling.

aus'knöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and take out.

aus'knurren, *v. n.* (h.) to have done growling.

aus'kobern, *v. a.* to take out of a basket.

aus'kochen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to boil out; 2. to boil sufficiently; 3. to clear by boiling; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to boil over *or* away; 2. (h.) ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling.

aus'kollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll to the end; 2. to cease rolling; 3. to cast the staggers.

aus'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come out; 2. get out, abroad; to be discovered; 3. to break (come) out (of fire); 4. *fig.* to suffice; to make do, have enough; 5. to succeed satisfactorily; 6. to agree, live peaceably; mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht —, this money will not be sufficient; ich will schon mit ihm —, I shall agree with him well enough.

Syn. auskommen, bekannt werden. The latter is said of anything which comes to the knowledge of others; auskommen only of that which was intended to be kept secret.

Aus'kommen, *n.* (-s) 1. getting out; 2. *fig.* competency, subsistence; 3. peaceable intercourse; sein — haben, to have wherewithal to live; sein gutes — haben, to enjoy competency, to be well off; mit euch ist kein —, there is no dealing with you; ein — treffen, to find ways and means.

aus'kömmlich, *adj. provinc.* affording a subsistence.

aus'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get, go out.

aus'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

aus'körnen, *v. a.* to pick *or* take out the grains.

aus'kosen, *v.* I. *refl.* to caress one's fill; II. *n.* to stop caressing.

aus'kosten, *v. a.* to taste; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting.

aus'krächzen, *v.* I. *a.* to croak out; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off croaking.

aus'kragen, *v. a.* to cause (a wall) to project.

aus'krähen, *v.* I. *a.* to announce by crowing; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off crowing.

aus'kramen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to display, lay out upon a stall, expose to sale; 2. to rummage up, out; 3. *fig.* to display; er kramte alle seine Gelehrsamkeit aus, he made an ostentatious display of his learning; II. *n.* (h.) to have done rummaging, searching.

aus'krämpeln, *v. a.* to card (wool).

aus'kränkeln, *v. n.* to cease to be sickly.

aus'kranken, *v. n.* to cease to be ill *or* sick.

aus'kränken, *v.* I. *a.* to grieve *or* vex one to death; II. *refl.* 1. to vex one's self to death; 2. to leave off vexing one's self.

aus'krätschen, *v. a. vulg.* die Beine —, to spread out the legs, to straddle.

Digitized by Google

aus̆'kratzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to scratch, scrape out; to raze, erase (writings); II. *n. fam.* (f.) to bolt, run away.

Aus̆'krauseeisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* pricking teeth, pricking iron.

aus̆'krauten, *v. a.* to weed, hoe.

aus̆'krebsen, *v. a.* to clear of crawfish.

aus̆'kreischen, *v.* I. *a.* to shrill out *or* forth; II. *n.* to cease to shrill.

aus̆'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) creep forth (out of).

aus̆'kriegen, *v. a.* to get off *or* out (as boots, etc.).

aus̆'kriegen, *v. n.* (h.) to terminate the war.

aus̆'kritzeln, *v. a.* to scratch out, to erase.

aus̆'kröbsen, *v. a.* to take out the core.

aus̆'krücken, *v. a.* to take out (bread) with an oven-rake.

aus̆'krümeln, *v. a.* to crumble, strew about.

aus̆'kugeln, *v. a.* to ballot for.

aus̆'kühlen, *v. n.* (f.) to cool thoroughly.

aus̆'kümmern, *v. n. and refl.* to cease grieving.

aus̆'kunden, } *vid.* aus̆kundschaf-
aus̆'kundigen, } ten.

aus̆'künden, } *v. a.* to proclaim,
aus̆'kündigen, } publish by authority.

aus̆'kundschaften, *v. a.* to spy, scout; to discover; to reconnoitre, descry.

Aus̆'kunft, *f.* 1. information, intelligence; 2. + subsistence, etc. *vid.* Aus̆kommen; *compos.* —**büreau**, *n.* bureau of information, intelligence office; —**ert(h)eiler**, *m.*, —**geber**, *m.* referee; —**mittel**, *n.* expedient.

aus̆'künsteln, *v. a.* to contrive *or* execute with too much skill *or* art.

***aus̆'küren**, *vid.* füren.

aus̆'kuri(e)ren, *v. a.* to cure thoroughly.

aus̆'küssen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done kissing.

aus̆'lächeln, *v. n.* (h.) to have done smiling.

aus̆'lachen, *v.* I. *a.* to laugh at, to deride; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to laugh; aus̆gelacht werden, to be laughed at; sich —, to laugh to one's heart's content.

aus̆'lachens̆wert(h), *adj.* ridiculous.

aus̆'laden, *v. ir. a.* to unload, discharge; ein Schiff —, to lighten a vessel; to debark; ein Gewehr —, to draw the charge out of a gun.

Aus̆'lade-lohn, *m.* fee for unloading; —**ort**, *m.*, —**platz**, *m.*, —**stelle**, *f.* place to unload; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* Kugelzieher.

Aus̆'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lighterman.

Aus̆'ladung, *f.* 1. unloading, disembarking; 2. *T.* prominence, projection, projecting part.

Aus̆'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cost, disbursement, laying out; expense, advanced money; 2. *M. E.* stall, bench for sale; die — wieder erstatten, to reimburse; die —n, advances; es lohnt die — nicht, it does not quit cost; *compos.* —**nota**, *f.* —**rechnung**, *f.* account of disbursements.

aus̆'lagern, *v. n.* (f.) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar.

Aus̆'land, *n.* (-es) foreign country; im —e, abroad; Wa(a)ren vom —e, foreign commodities; —**s̆ucht**, *f. vid.* Aus̆länderei.

Aus̆'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) foreigner, stranger, alien.

Aus̆länderei', *f.* 1. predilection for everything foreign; 2. affectation of foreign manners, etc.

aus̆'ländisch, *adj.* foreign, outlandish, alien.

aus̆'langen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach, suffice.

aus̆'längen, *v. a.* to stretch, extend.

aus̆'läppern, *v. a.* lap up.

aus̆'lärmen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done rowing, making a noise.

Aus̆'lass, *m.* (-sses) outlet; *compos.* —**rohr**, *n.* —**röhre**, *f.* outlet pipe; —**ventil**, *n.* discharge valve.

aus̆'lassen, *v. ir. and refl.* 1. to let out; 2. to melt (butter, etc.); 3. to leave out, omit; 4. *fig.* to vent, to give vent to (one's passion); seine Gedanken —, *or* sich über etwas —, to express, utter one's thoughts; er hat sich nicht weiter aus̆gelassen, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz gegen einen —, to open one's heart to; ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat.

Aus̆'lassung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. letting out; 2. melting, etc.; 3. omission; *T.* elision; 4. *Typ. T.* the out; *compos.* —**zeichen**, *n.* apostrophe; mark of elision.

aus̆'lauben, *v. a.* to adorn with leaves; to thin out the foliage.

aus̆'lauern, *v.* I. *a.* to spy, lurk, watch; II. *n.* (h.) to cease lurking.

Aus̆'lauf, *m.* (-es) 1. running out; 2. sailing, setting sail; 3. issue; mouth; 4. *T.* projecture; 5. profit of saltwork; —**karren**, *m.* wheelbarrow (in mines).

aus̆'läuseln, } *v. a. provinc.* to un-
aus̆'läusen, } husk (beans, etc.).

aus̆'laufen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to run out; to begin running; to leak; 2. to discharge itself; 3. *T.* to project; 4. *Typ. T.* to keep out; 5. to swell out; 6. to set sail, to put to sea; 7. to spread (of plants); von einem Platze —, to start from a place; auf Beute —, to cruise; die Volte nicht regelmäßig —, to narrow (*Sp. T.*); II. *refl.* to wear out *or* to grow wider by friction; *col.* to take sufficient exercise by running about; III. *a. Min. T.* to remove further.

Aus̆'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. runner, errand boy; 2. shoot, sprout.

aus̆'läufisch, *adj.* addicted to running out.

Aus̆'laufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) running out, etc.; *vid.* Aus̆lauf.

aus̆'laugen, *v. a.* 1. to wash in lye; to penetrate with lye; 2. to clear of lye; Salz —, to get the salt out of ashes; 3. to soak.

aus̆'lauschen, *v. a.* to find out, discover by watching.

aus̆'lausen, *v. a.* 1. to clear of lice; 2. einen —, to rob, plunder one.

Aus̆'laut, *m.* (-es) final sound.

aus̆'lauten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to sound; to end in.

aus̆'läuten, *v.* I. *a.* to proclaim (the end of a thing) by ringing the bells; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to ring the bells.

aus̆'läutern, *v. a. T.* to clear, to thin (a forest).

aus̆'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to finish one's life; du hast aus̆gelebt, you are a dead man.

aus̆'lechzen, *v. n.* to cease to be dry *or* thirsty.

aus̆'lecken, *v.* I. *a.* to lick up, out, lap up; II. *n.* (f.) to run (drop out), to leak.

aus̆'ledern, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to line with leather; to leather; 2. to beat, to drub.

aus̆'leeren, *v. a.* to empty, to excrete, to evacuate.

Aus̆'leerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) emptying, evacuation; voidance; *compos.* —**s̆mittel**, *n. Med. T.* an evacuant.

Aus̆'legeholz, } *n. pl. T.* veneers.
Aus̆'legestäbchen, }

aus̆'legen, *v. a.* 1. to lay out; 2. *T.* to inlay, to veneer; 3. to lay out for show, expose to view, display; 4. *fig.* to explain, expound, construe, interpret; ein Schiff —, to lay out a vessel upon the road; zur Schau —, *fig.* to display; Geld —, to advance, disburse money; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest; aufgelegte Arbeit, inlaying, veneering; etwas zum Besten —, to put the best construction upon a thing; Träume —, to interpret dreams.

Syn. auslegen, erklären, deuten. Both auslegen and erklären denote to explain or make clear what is obscure; the former, however, refers only to the signs, the latter to their signification or to the thing itself. In speaking of the construction of a passage we would use auslegen; of the sense of an obscure passage, erklären. Deuten is to construe in a certain way, to point at something. We say of one: Er hat unser Stillschweigen übel gedeutet (he has put a bad construction on our silence), regarded it as a sign of coldness or enmity.

Aus̆'leger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) explainer, interpreter, expounder; — der Besahn auf Schmackschiffen, *N. T.* a small boom to extend the bottom of a kind of ringtail in smacks.

Aus̆legeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* hair-splitting interpretation.

Aus̆'legetisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stall, bench for sale.

Aus̆'legung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. laying out; 2. *fig.* advancing, disbursing; 3. inlaying; veneering; 4. explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction; die buchstäbliche —, the literal interpretation; *compos.* —**s̆kunde**, —**s̆kunst**, —**s̆wissenschaft**, *f.* science of interpretation; —**s̆weise**, *adv.* by way of interpretation.

aus̆'lehnen, *vid.* aus̆leihen.

aus̆'lehren, *v. a.* to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires.

aus̆'leiden, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to suffer to the end, to cease suffering.

aus̆'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out, to put out; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest.

Aus̆'leiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lender.

aus̆'lenken, *v. n.* (h.) to turn out.

aus̆'lernen, *v. n.* (h.) to accomplish the time of apprenticeship, to serve one's time; *fig.* to cease learning; to finish learning; aus̆gelernt haben, to be out of one's time (as an apprentice); ein aus̆gelernter Schalk, a cunning blade, an arrant knave.

Aus̆'lese, *vid.* Aus̆wahl.

aus̆'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to elect, select, pick out, choose; 2. to finish reading; ein Buch —, to peruse, read a book through; die Zwiebelfische —, *Typ. T.* to pick up the pi.

Aus̆'lesung, *f.* 1. choosing, picking out, etc.; 2. perusing.

aus̆'leuchten, *v. n.* 1. to light any one out of a place; 2. *fig.* to turn out of doors; 3. to cease to light.

aus̆'leuen, *v. a. T.* to unload (by means of a boom and tackle.)

aus̆'lichten, *v. a. Sp. T.* to clear; einen Wald —, to clear a forest, to make it thin.

aus̆'liefern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deliver, deliver over.

Aus̆'lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery; *compos.* —**s̆liste**, *f. T.* list of those houses to which a bookseller's agent is authorized to deliver publications; —**s̆vertrag**, *m.* cartel.

aus̆'liegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to lie long

Digitized by Google

enough; II. *a.* to lose by lying; to improve by lying.

Aus'lieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* guardship, revenue cutter, outrigger.

aus'lochen, *v. a.* 1. *Min. T.* to draw out of the earth; 2. *Arch.* to provide with a hole.

aus'löchern, *v. a.* to provide with *or* make holes.

aus'locken, *v. a.* 1. to allure forth; 2. to worm something out of one.

aus'lodern, *v. n.* (f.) to cease flaming.

aus'löffeln, *v. a.* to spoon out.

aus'lohen, *vid.* ausbrennen.

aus'lohnen, } **aus'löhnen**, } *v. a.* to pay the wages.

aus'lo(s)ſen, *v. a.* to draw out by lot; to raffle for *or* out.

aus'lo(s)tſen, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot out of a harbour.

aus'löſchen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out; to expunge; II. *ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be extinguished, to go out; 2. *fig.* to die.

Aus'löſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who extinguishes; 2. extinguisher (of a candle-stick).

aus'löſchlich, *adj.* quenchable.

Aus'löſchlichkeit, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) extinction, obliteration.

aus'loſen, *v. a. vid.* auslo(s)ſen.

aus'löſen, *v. a.* 1. to loosen, *vid.* löſen; 2. *fig.* to pay for one; to release, ransom, redeem, deliver; 3. to replevy, to redeem, recover (a pawn).

Aus'löſung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. releasing, redeeming, deliverance; 2. ransom, replevin.

aus'loten, *v. a.* to cast the lead, take soundings.

aus'lotſen, *v. a. vid.* auslo(s)tſen.

aus'lüften, *v. a.* to air; ein Zimmer —, to let the air into a room. to air a room.

aus'lugen, *v. n. vid.* ausſchauen.

aus'machen, *v. a.* 1. to make out; 2. to put out; to take out, get out; to shell (chestnuts, peas, etc.); to blanch (almonds); 3. *fig.* to find out; 4. to amount to, to constitute, come to; 5. to make up, to finish, end, decide; 6. to fix, determine; 7. to matter, be of consequence; die Sache mit dem Degen —, to decide the matter by the sword; einem einen Dienst, ein Quartier, u.ſ.w. —, to procure one an office, a lodging, etc.; ein Ganzes —, to make up, to constitute; etwas mit einem —, to make up, to settle a thing with one; es macht nichts aus, 'tis no matter; ausgemacht, determined, decided; certain; ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, I take it for granted; er ist der ausgemachteste Schelm, he is the veriest rogue; eine ausgemachte Schwindsucht, a confirmed consumption.

aus'magen, *vid.* abmagern.

aus'mähen, *v. a.* to mow partly.

aus'mahlen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (*part.* ausgemahlen) to grind out; II. *n.* (h.) to have done grinding.

aus'mäkeln, *v. a.* to sell by retail.

aus'malen, *v. a.* (*part.* ausgemalt) 1. to paint, to colour; 2. to finish a picture.

aus'mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle properly.

Aus'mann, *vid.* Ausbürger.

aus'märgeln, *vid.* ausmergeln.

aus'marken, *v. a.* to mark out.

Aus'märker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who owns property in a town to which he does not belong.

aus'markten, *v. n.* to cease higgling.

Aus'marſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märſche) marching out.

aus'marſchi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f.) to march out.

aus'martern, *v. a.* to torture out.

aus'märzen, *vid.* ausmergeln.

aus'mäſten, *v. a.* to fatten, cram.

aus'matratzen, *v. a. T.* to stuff with hair (a chair, etc.).

aus'mauern, *v. a.* to wall up, to line with stones.

aus'mauſen, **aus'mauſern**, *v.* I. *a.* to pick one's pocket; II. *n.* to cease stealing; III. *refl.* to have done mewing (of birds).

aus'meckern, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off bleating.

aus'meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel out; to chisel off; to carve.

aus'melken, *v. ir. a.* to milk out, drain by milking.

aus'mergeln, *v. a.* to enervate, exhaust; to emaciate.

aus'merken, *v. a.* to mark out; to find out.

aus'merzen, *v. a.* to cast off, reject, to cull; das — der Unbekannten aus einer Gleichung, *Mat. T.* exterminating the unknown quantities of an equation.

aus'meſſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure out; to survey (a field); 2. to sell by measure; ein Schiff —, to gauge a ship.

Aus'meſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.

Aus'meſſung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) measuring, measurement, survey; die — eines Schiffes nehmen, to take the bearings.

aus'metzen, *v. a.* (of millers) to take one's quantity of the flour in lieu of payment.

***aus'meubli(e)ren**, *v. a.* to furnish a room.

aus'miet(h)en, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to let out for hire; 2. (einen) to eject (by raising the rent); 3. to find another lodging.

aus'minbern, *v. a.* to give to the lowest bidder (said of a job).

aus'miſten, *v. a.* 1. to cast the dung out, to cleanse the stable; 2. *fig.* to win all the money from a person at gambling.

aus'mitteln, *v. a.* to find out, to ascertain; settle, fix.

aus'möbeln, *v. a. vid.* ausmeubli(e)ren.

***Aus'möbler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that furnishes a room; seller of furniture.

aus'modeln, *v. a.* to model properly.

aus'monti(e)ren, *v. a.* to fit out.

Aus'monti(e)rung, *f.* outfit.

aus'mooſen, *v. a.* to rid of moss.

aus'münden, *v. refl.* to discharge, empty into.

Aus'mündung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mouth of a river.

aus'münzen, *v. a.* to coin.

aus'murmeln, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off grumbling.

aus'müſſen, *v. n.* (h.) elliptic (gehen u.ſ.w. being understood); er muß aus, he must go out.

aus'muſtern, *v. a.* 1. to reject, to cashier; 2. *vulg.* to dress up; *vid.* putzen.

aus'nagen, *v. a.* to gnaw out; to gnaw to the end,

aus'nähen, *v. a.* to embroider.

Aus'nahme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) exception; **ausnahmslos**, *adj.* without exception; —**sweise**, *adv.* by way of exception.

aus'narren, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off acting foolishly.

aus'naſchen, *v. a.* to sip, eat, *or* take out by stealth.

aus'nebeln, *v. imp.* to cease being misty.

aus'necken, *v. n.* to leave off rallying.

aus'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take out, to choose, take up (commodities); 2. *fig.* to except; einen Fisch —, to embowel (a fish); keinen ausgenommen, nobody excepted; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self, to make a figure, to look (well, ill).

aus'nehmend, I. *adj.* exceeding, extraordinary; II. *adv.* exceedingly, admirably.

aus'nehmlich, *adj. and adv. vid.* ausnehmend.

aus'nicken, *v. n.* (h.) to cease nodding.

aus'nieß(s)en, *v.* I. *a.* to bring up by sneezing; II. *n.* (h.) to have done sneezing.

aus'nippen, *v. a.* to sip up, out.

aus'nutſchen, *vulg. vid.* ausſaugen.

aus'nutzen, } **aus'nützen**, } *v. a.* to turn to the best advantage.

aus'ö(h)ſen, *v. a.* to free (a boat) from water.

aus'ölen, *v. a.* to oil (the inside).

aus'pachten, *v. a.* 1. to dislodge by offering *or* asking a higher rent; 2. *vid.* verpachten.

aus'packen, *v. a.* to unpack, to open (a pack).

Aus'packer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unpacker.

aus'pappen, *v. a.* to line with pasteboard.

***aus'pari(e)ren**, *v. a.* to parry, ward off.

aus'paſchen, *v. a.* to throw first (at dice).

aus'patſchen, *v. a.* to slap soundly.

aus'pauken, *v. a.* 1. to drum out; 2. to beat soundly.

aus'pauſchen, *v. a. Min. T.* to beat small, to clear of dross.

aus'peilen, *v. a. N. T.* to sound.

aus'peitſchen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whip out, scourge.

aus'pellen, *v. a. provinc.* to peel.

aus'pelzen, *v. a.* to beat soundly.

aus'pfählen, *v. a.* to set with pales.

aus'pfänden, *v. a.* to distrain; to seize for debt.

aus'pfänder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distrainer.

Aus'pfändung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distress, seizure; execution; —**sbefehl**, *m.* warrant of distress.

aus'pfarren, *v. a.* to take from one parish and attach to another.

aus'pfeifen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to hiss; ein Stück —, to condemn a play; II. *n.* (h.) to have done whistling; —**swerth**, *adj.* deserving to be hissed.

Aus'pfeifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who hisses.

aus'pferchen, *v. a.* to let (sheep) loose.

aus'pflanzen, *vid.* verpflanzen.

aus'pflaſtern, *v. a.* to pave.

aus'pflöcken, *v. a.* to provide with pegs.

aus'pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck up.

aus'pflügen, *v.* I. *a.* to plough up; II. *n.* (h.) to cease ploughing.

aus'pfunden, *v. a.* to sell by the pound.

aus'pfützen, *v. a. Min. T.* to dip out, draw up.

aus'pichen, *v. a.* to pitch.

***Auſpi'cien**, *n. pl.* auspices.

aus'picken, *v. a.* to peck out.

aus'pinſeln, *v. a.* to paint (the inside).

aus'pipen, *v. n.* to cease piping.

***Auſpi'zien**, *vid.* Auſpicien.

aus'plagen, *v. a. and refl.* to torture out, to torment.

aus'plappern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* Ausplaudern.

aus'platten, *v. a.* to pave with flat stones.

aus'plätten, *v. a.* to iron.

Digitized by Google

aus̊'platzen, *v. n.* (h.) to burst out *or* asunder.
aus̊'plätzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.
aus̊'plaudern, *v.* I. *a.* to blab out; ein Geheimniß(s) —, to let out a secret; II. *refl.* to prattle, talk to one's heart's content; III. *n.* to have done prattling.
aus̊'plumpen, *vid.* aus̊pumpen.
aus̊'plündern, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, ransack; einen —, to strip one.
Aus̊'plünderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the pillaging, ransacking.
aus̊'pochen, *v. a.* 1. to beat (clothes, skins, etc.); 2. *fig.* to explode, to hiss (an actor off the stage).
aus̊'poli(e)ren, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, brighten.
aus̊'polstern, *v. a.* to quilt, to provide with stuffed seats.
aus̊'poltern, *vid.* aus̊toben.
aus̊'posaunen, *v. a. fig.* to trumpet forth, to divulge; to blazon.
aus̊'prägen, *v. a.* 1. to coin; 2. to imprint well; to stamp distinctly.
aus̊'prahlen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to have done boasting, bragging; II. *a.* to tell by boasting.
aus̊'prassen, *v. n.* to cease revelling.
aus̊'predigen, *v. n.* (h.) to have done preaching.
aus̊'pressen, *v. a.* to press out, squeeze out; extort; *fig.* to draw (tears, sighs).
aus̊'proben, **aus̊'probi(e)ren**, **aus̊'prüfen**, } *v. a.* to try thoroughly.
aus̊'prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel.
aus̊'pudern, *v. a.* to powder thoroughly; to empty by powdering.
aus̊'puffen, *v. a.* to thump (out).
aus̊'pumpen, *v. a.* to pump out.
***aus̊'punkti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to point out.
aus̊'punschen, *v. n.* to stop drinking punch.
aus̊'pusten, *v. a.* to blow out.
Aus̊'putz, *m.* (-es) dressing.
aus̊'putzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, polish; 2. to dress, trim, adorn; das Licht —, to snuff out the candle; Bäume —, to prune trees: einen —, *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand one; ein Zimmer —, to fit up a room.
Aus̊'putzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dresser; *fig.* reproof, reprimand.
aus̊'quaken, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off croaking.
aus̊'quälen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to torture something out of one; II. *refl.* to finish tormenting one's self.
aus̊'qualmen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease smoking.
***aus̊'quarti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to change the quarters (of soldiers).
aus̊'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze out.
aus̊'rädeln, **aus̊'räden**, **aus̊'rädern**, **aus̊'raiden**, } *v. a.* to sift out, get out by sifting.
***aus̊'radi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to raze, erase, to scratch out with the knife.
aus̊'raffen, *v. a. Print. T.* to raff out.
aus̊'rahmen, *v. a.* to unframe.
aus̊'rammeln, *v. n.* to cease bucking.
aus̊'rammen, *v. a.* to strengthen with piles.
aus̊'randen, **aus̊'rändern**, } *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a carved border; 2. to emarginate; ausgerändertes Blätter (von Pflanzen), emarginated leaves.
Aus̊'randung, *f.* 1. furnishing with a carved border; 2. margin, border.
***aus̊'rangi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to cast out, to sort.
aus̊'ranken, *v. n.* (f.) to spread out its tendrils (said of a vine).
aus̊'rappeln, *v. n.* 1. to cease making a noise; 2. to cease to rave.
aus̊'rasen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to rage.
aus̊'rasseln, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to rattle.
aus̊'rasten, *v. n.* (h.) to rest.
aus̊'rauben, *v.* I. *a.* to rob; II. *n.* (h.) to cease robbing.
aus̊'rauchen, *v.* I. *a.* to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe); Füchse —, to unearth foxes by means of smoke; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to smoke; to evaporate.
aus̊'räuchern, *v. a.* to perfume, fumigate; to smoke dry (meat).
aus̊'raufen, *v. a.* to pluck out, pull out.
aus̊'räumen, *v. a.* to remove, empty, evacuate; ein Zimmer —, to clear a room; ein Haus —, to gut a house.
aus̊'raupen, *v. a.* to rid of caterpillars.
aus̊'räuspern, *v. a. and refl.* to hawk, hem.
aus̊'rechen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.
aus̊'rechnen, *v. a.* to calculate, reckon.
Aus̊'rechner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) computer.
Aus̊'rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calculation.
aus̊'rechten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to quarrel, litigate.
aus̊'recken, *v. a. and refl.* to stretch, distend.
Aus̊'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + utterance, pronunciation; 2. *fig.* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence.

Syn. Ausrede, Ausflucht, Entschuldigung. The former two always denote that the grounds adduced are false or insufficient; when the latter is used the grounds of excuse may be good and sufficient.

aus̊'reden, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to have done speaking, to finish (one's speech); lassen Sie mich —, let me speak out; II. *a.* 1. to utter, express; 2. (einem etwas) to dissuade one from something; III. *refl.* 1. to excuse one's self, to use evasions; 2. to say all one knows; to spend, exhaust one's self in speaking.
aus̊'reeden, *vid.* aus̊rehden.
aus̊'regnen, *v.* I. *imp.* es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining; II. *a.* to wash out.
aus̊'rehden, *v. a. N. T.* to rig, fit out a ship.
Aus̊'rehder, *vid.* Rehde.
Aus̊'rehdung, *f.* 1. rigging a vessel; 2. the rigging.
Aus̊'reibe-holz, *n.* —knochen, *m. T.* burnishing stick.
aus̊'reiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to rub out, off *or* away; II. *n.* (h.) to finish rubbing.
aus̊'reichen, *v. n.* (h.) to suffice.
aus̊'reifen, *v. n.* to ripen fully.
aus̊'reihen, *v. a.* to range out, to sort out.
aus̊'reimen, *v. n.* to close a rhyme, cease rhyming.
aus̊'reinigen, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, purge.
aus̊'reisen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) set out; to depart; II. (h.) to have done travelling.
aus̊'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to pull out; tear out; to draw out; II. *n.* (f.) 1. *fig.* to run away, to desert; to take to one's heels; 2. to tear, burst; 3. to be exhausted (one's patience); 4. to break loose (of horses).
Aus̊'reißer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deserter; fugitive.
Aus̊reißerei', *f.* (frequent) desertion.
aus̊'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to ride out, take a ride; II. *a.* (ein Pferd), to air (a horse); einen Raum —, to ride over a space.
Aus̊'reiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) outrider, messenger, attendant.
aus̊'renken, *v. a.* (einem *or* sich ein Glied) to sprain, wrench, to dislocate.
aus̊'rennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run out; 2. to start from; 3. (h.) to cease running.
aus̊'rendung, *f. N. T.* sea-stores.
aus̊'renten, *v. a.* to root out.
aus̊'rehden, *vid.* aus̊rehden.
Aus̊'rehdungskosten, *pl.* outfit of a ship.
aus̊'richten, *v. a.* 1. to do, perform, execute, effect, deliver; 2. to furnish the expense of; 3. to make straight; to turn outward; 4. *Min. T.* einen Gang —, to discover a passage; 5. *Sp. T.* to track out; damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, will not do; mit ihm können Sie nichts —, you cannot do anything with him; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission; einen Gruß —, to bring compliments from one; eine Botschaft —, to deliver a message; eine Hochzeit —, to defray the expense of a wedding; eine Mahlzeit —, to give a dinner *or* supper; viel —, to prevail upon, prove effectual; nichts —, to labour in vain, to prove ineffectual; was hast du ausgerichtet? how have you sped? einen —, *fig. vulg.* to scold, reprimand one; to backbite one.
Aus̊'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who defrays the expenses (of a dinner, etc.); *L. T.* executor.
aus̊'richtig, **aus̊'richtsam**, } *adj.* dexterous, adroit.
Aus̊'richtung, *f.* 1. preparation; 2. part of the dowry (consisting in clothes, furniture, etc.); 3. giving of a wedding, etc.
aus̊'riechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to smell out, find out by the smell; II. *n.* (h.) to cease emitting scent *or* smell.
aus̊riefen, *v. a.* to flue *or* channel.
aus̊'rieseln, **aus̊'riefen**, } *v. n.* (f.) to trickle out; (h.) to cease trickling.
Aus̊'ring(e)maschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wringing-machine.
aus̊'ringen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wring out (the water); 2. to put out of joint, dislocate; 3. (einem etwas) to wrest from one; II. *n.* (h.) to end one's struggle.
aus̊'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run, leak, trickle out.
aus̊'rippen, *v. a.* to rid leaves of fibres.
Aus̊'ritt, *m.* (-es) ride, excursion on horseback, departure.
aus̊'ritzen, *v. a.* to furnish the inside with chinks *or* fissures.
aus̊'röcheln, *v. n.* (f.) to cease groaning.
aus̊'roden, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. to clear and make arable.
aus̊'rohren, *v. a.* to provide walls with reed (that the lime may stick).
aus̊'rollen, *v. a.* 1. to roll out; 2. to unroll, to take out of a roll.
aus̊'rosten, *v. n.* (f.) to be rust-eaten.
aus̊'rösten, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.
aus̊'rottbar, *adj.* extirpable.
aus̊'rotten, *v. a.* to exterminate, extirpate, destroy.
Aus̊'rotter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extirpator, exterminator, confounder.
Aus̊'rottung, *f.* extirpation, extermination; —krieg, *m.* war of extermination.
aus̊'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager —, to decamp.

Digitized by Google

Aus'ruf, *m.* (-es) 1. cry; outcry; exclamation; 2. proclamation; 3. auction, public sale.

aus'rufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to call out; 2. to proclaim; zum König —, to proclaim king; II. *n.* (h.) to cry out, aloud, exclaim.

Aus'rufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. crier, proclaimer, bell-man; 2. hawker.

Aus'rufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crying out; exclamation; proclamation; *compos.* —**swort**, *n.* interjection; —**szeichen**, *n.* note of exclamation (!).

Aus'ruhe, *vid.* Erholung.

aus'ruhen, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) to rest, repose, to take a rest.

aus'rühmen, *v. a.* to extol, laud publicly.

aus'rühren, *v. a.* to bring out by stirring.

aus'runden, } *v. a.* to round; to form
aus'ründen, } into a round shape; to round the inside.

aus'runzeln, *v. a.* to take out the wrinkles, smooth.

aus'rupfen, *v. a.* to pull out, pluck out.

aus'rüsten, *v. a.* 1. to fit out, equip; to furnish; to arm; to man; 2. *fig.* to endow.

Aus'rüster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fitter-out (of a vessel).

Aus'rüstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) equipping, equipment, preparation.

aus'rutschen, *v. n.* (f.) to glide out.

aus'rütteln, *vid.* ausschütteln.

Aus'saat, *f.* sowing; seed; seed-corn.

aus'säbeln, *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre.

aus'sacken, *v. a.* to take out of a sack; to empty bags *or* sacks.

aus'säen, *v. a.* 1. to sow; to scatter seed; 2. to disseminate.

Aus'sage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deposition, statement, declaration, evidence; nach seiner —, according to his deposition; 2. *Gram. T.* predicate; *compos.* —**weise**, *f. Gram. T.* mood; —**wort**, *n.* verb.

aus'sagen, *v. a.* to say, express; to state, to declare; gerichtlich —, to depose; to give evidence; eidlich —, to give evidence upon oath; es ist nicht auszusagen, it is not to be expressed with words.

aus'sägen, *v. a.* to saw out.

Aus'sager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deponent, witness.

aus'salben, *v. a.* to smear with ointment.

aus'sanden, *v. a.* to clear of sand.

Aus'satz, *m.* (-es) 1. leprosy; 2. lead (at billiards); — zum Verkauf ausgestellter Wa(a)ren, show.

aus'sätzig, *adj.* leprous; ein Aussätziger, a leper; das Spital für —e, leprous house.

aus'säubern, *v. a.* 1. to cleanse, to sweep; 2. to prune, to lop.

aus'sauern, *v. n.* (f.) to lose acidity.

aus'säuern, *v. a.* to extract the acidity from.

aus'saufen, *v. ir. a.* to drink up; to swill.

aus'saugen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to suck out; 2. *fig.* to exhaust; draw, drain; to impoverish; to weaken; ein Kind — lassen, to let a child suck his fill; II. *n.* (h.) to cease suckling.

aus'säugen, *v.* I. *a.* to suckle sufficiently; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off suckling.

Aus'sauger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont. fig.* oppressor; blood-sucker; *B. T.* parasitical plant.

Aus'saugerei', *f.* the oppression, draining to impoverishment.

aus'säumen, *v.* I. *a.* to hem entirely; II. *n.* to finish hemming.

aus'säuseln, } *v. n.* (h.) to cease blow-
aus'sausen, } ing.

aus'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape out, to erase.

aus'schachern, *v. n.* to cease chaffering.

aus'schachteln, *v. a.* 1. to scrape the inside with shaving-grass; 2. to take out of a box.

aus'schaffen, *v. a.* to turn out, chase out, remove.

aus'schäften, *v. a. N. T.* to pierce (a ship) for a given number of guns.

aus'schäkern, *v. n.* (h.) to have done playing, romping.

aus'schalen, *v. a. T.* to line with boards.

aus'schälen, *v. a.* to shell, peel, blanch; einen —, *fig. vulg.* to strip one.

aus'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease (of sound).

aus'schalmen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to mark out (trees).

aus'schämen, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; sich die Augen —, to be quite ashamed.

aus'schänden, *vid.* ausschimpfen.

Aus'schank, *m.* (-es) retail of liquor.

aus'schärfen, *v. a. T.* to cut out.

aus'scharren, *v. a.* to rake out, to scrape out; to dig up; hinten —, *vulg.* to kick out a hind-leg; einen —, to insult one by scraping with the feet.

aus'scharten, *v. a. T.* to notch, indent (leather).

aus'schatten, } *v. a.* to shade (in
aus'schatti(e)ren, } painting).

aus'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look out.

aus'schaufeln, *v. a.* to throw out with the shovel.

aus'schaukeln, *v.* I. *a.* to throw out of a swing; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off swinging.

aus'schäumen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to throw up, out, as froth, foam; 2. *fig.* to utter in a foaming passion; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to cease foaming; 2. to cease raging.

aus'scheiden, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to separate; to secrete; II. *ir. n.* (f.) to part, to walk off, to withdraw, to depart.

Aus'scheiden, *n.* (-s) secretion.

aus'scheinen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to cease shining; II. *a.* to outshine.

aus'schellen, *v. a.* to publish by the sound of a bell.

aus'schelten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to chide, scold, abuse, reprove; II. *n.* (h.) to have done scolding.

aus'schenken (from schenken, to pour), *v. a.* 1. to pour out; 2. to sell (wine, etc.) by retail, to keep a tavern *or* an ale-house; 3. to give the parting cup.

aus'schenken (from schenken, to make a present), *v. a. and n.* to give as a present; to cease making presents.

aus'scheren, *v. a.* to shear out; *N. T.* to unreave a rope.

aus'scherzen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off joking.

aus'scheuchen, *vid.* fortscheuchen.

aus'scheuern, *v.* I. *a.* to scour out; II. *refl.* to wear out by being rubbed.

aus'schicken, *v. a.* to send out.

aus'schieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shove, push out; 2. *T.* to draw the bread (out of the oven); einen Tisch —, to draw out (extend) a table; 3. to finish, end a game; II. *n.* (h.) to throw *or* play first.

aus'schielen, *v. n.* to squint out; to cease squinting.

aus'schienen, *v. a.* to furnish with splints.

Aus'schieß-brett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *Typ. T.* imposing-board; —**stein**, *m.* imposing-stone.

aus'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shoot out; 2. to cast out; to sort (commodities); 3. *N. T.* to unballast; to keep pace with the sun (*or* the wind); 4. *Typ. T.* to impose; 5. to clear (einen Wald); 6. to play for by shooting; den Ballast —, to unballast; er schoß drei Guineen aus, he rejected three guineas; II. *n.* (f.) to shoot up; bud; anders —, to impose anew (*Typ. T.*).

Aus'schießen, *n.* shooting out, etc.; *vid.* ausschießen; — des Vorstevens, *N. T.* the rake of the stem.

Aus'schießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who sorts (paper, etc.).

aus'schiffen, *v.* I. *a.* to disembark, land, discharge, lighten a ship; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to set sail, leave the land.

Aus'schiffung, *f.* disembarkation.

aus'schildern, *v.* I. *a.* to depict, describe fully; II. *n.* to stand sentry one's time; to cease standing sentry.

aus'schilfen, *v. a.* to clear of bulrushes *or* reeds.

aus'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease glimmering.

aus'schimpfen, *v.* I. *a.* to scold, to abuse; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off scolding.

aus'schinden, *v. ir. a. vulg.* 1. to flay, strip; 2. to harass to excess.

aus'schirren, *v. a.* to unharness.

aus'schlachten, *v. a.* to clear, gut (of killed animals); to cut up for sale.

aus'schlacken, *v. a. Min. T.* to separate the dross from the metal.

aus'schlafen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to sleep enough; to sleep away; II. *a.* den Rausch —, to sleep one's self sober.

Aus'schlag, *m.* (-es) 1. first blow; 2. *fig.* result, turn, decision, turning of the scale; 3. the budding (of trees); *Med. T.* a rash, exanthem; 4. the lining (of a carriage, etc.); 5. event, issue, success; ein — Tapeten, a set of tapestry; — von einer Wage, bias, turning, overweight; auf der Haut, breaking out, pimples, pustules, tetter; der — beim Abstimmen, casting-vote; einer Sache den — geben, to decide a business; to turn the scale; einem Krieg den — geben, to determine the event of a war; den — thun (im Ballspiele), to give service; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* exanthematous; —**schuppig**, *adj. B. T.* scaly; —**fieber**, *n. Med. T.* an eruptive fever.

aus'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to beat out, dash out; 2. to turn up, to face; 3. to keep off, parry; 4. to line *or* finish the inside of anything; ein Zimmer mit Tapeten —, to hang a room with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper; 5. etwas —, *fig.* to refuse, decline, reject; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to begin to strike; to give the first blow, throw; to attack; to begin the quarrel; 2. to kick, wince, fling out (of horses); 3. to turn, to bias (of the scale); 4. to strike full (of the clock); 5. to cease striking; to have done singing (of birds); 6. to bud; to put forth shoots; 7. to give (of walls); 8. *fig.* — für, to turn out, prove; die Kälte schlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystallizes the walls; am Körper —, to break out; ausgeschlagen sein, to have eruptions on the skin; in Flammen —, to break out in flames; vort(h)eilhaft für Jemanden —, to turn to one's advantage.

Digitized by Google

aus'schlämmen, *v. a.* to clear of mud.

aus'schlampen, } *v. a.* to sip up, emp-
aus'schlappen, } ty.

aus'schlauchen, *v. a.* to cleanse (of water pipes).

aus'schlecken, *vid.* Auslecken.

aus'schleichen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to sneak out; II. *a.* to seek, sneak about.

aus'schleifen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* 1. to grind out, whet out; 2. to get out by grinding; 3. to grind sufficiently; 4. to grind hollow; II. *reg. a.* to carry out on a sledge; III. *refl.* to wear out by friction.

aus'schleimen, *v. a.* to clear of slime.

aus'schlemmen, *v.* I. *a.* to clear of mud; II. *n.* to cease feasting *or* revelling.

aus'schlendern, *v. n.* (f.) to saunter out.

aus'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling out.

aus'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag out.

aus'schleudern, *v.* I. *a.* to throw, knock with a sling; einem ein Auge —, to knock out one's eye; II. *n.* (f.) to swerve from the path *or* orbit.

aus'schlichten, *v. a. T.* to straighten, beat out.

Aus'schließegeld, *n.* (-s) money paid to the jailer.

aus'schließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shut out; 2. *fig.* to debar, exclude, excommunicate; 3. *Typ. T.* to justify; 4. to loosen, unfetter; II. *refl.* to secede, to separate one's self.

aus'schließlich, I. *adj.* exclusive; II. *adv.* exclusively; —**keit**, *f.* exclusiveness.

Aus'schließung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exclusion, exception; —**en**, *Typ. T.* justifiers; *compos.* —**frist**, *f. L. T.* term of exclusion; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of exclusion; —**recht**, *n.* the right of exclusion; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of exclusion.

aus'schlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to eat *or* swallow up greedily; 2. (*from* Schlinge, noose) to disentangle.

aus'schlingern, *v. n.* to cease rolling (said of a ship).

aus'schlossen, *v. imp.* to cease hailing.

aus'schluchzen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease sobbing.

aus'schlucken, *v. a.* to empty (a glass, etc.) with great haste.

aus'schlummern, *v. n.* to slumber one's fill; to finish one's slumber.

aus'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip (out); to creep forth (out of).

aus'schlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up, sup up.

Aus'schluß, *m.* (-sses) exclusion, exemption; er hat eine Ausschluß-, aber keine Wahlstimme, he has an exclusive, but not an elective vote; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* by way of exclusion.

aus'schmachten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease *or* finish pining.

aus'schmähen, *vid.* ausschelten.

aus'schmälen, *v.* I. *a.* to chide, check, scold, reproach; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to chide.

aus'schmarotzen, *v. n.* to cease acting the parasite.

aus'schmatzen, *v. a.* to empty with smacking one's lips.

aus'schmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke out; to drive out by smoke; 2. to purify by smoke.

aus'schmausen, *v.* I. *a.* to consume; II. *n.* (h.) to cease banqueting.

aus'schmecken, *vid.* auskosten.

aus'schmeicheln, *v. n.* to cease flattering.

aus'schmeißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to throw, knock out; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to throw first; 2. to kick.

aus'schmelzen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to melt, to clear, purify by melting; II. *ir. n.* 1. (f.) to melt out, dissolve; 2. (h.) to cease melting.

aus'schmettern, *v. a.* to knock out with great force, violence.

aus'schmieden, *v. a.* 1. to forge, to hammer; to beat; 2. to unfetter.

aus'schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear (the inside of); 2. *fig. cont.* to pirate, transcribe; 3. to drub.

Aus'schmierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* scribbler, plagiarist.

Ausschmiererei', *f.* plagiarism.

aus'schmollen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease to be sulky.

aus'schmoren, *v.* I. *a.* to get out by stewing; II. *n.* to run out in stewing.

aus'schmücken, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn, dress, trim up, embellish, accoutre.

Aus'schmücker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decorator.

aus'schmuggeln, *v.* I. *a.* to smuggle out; II. *n.* to have done smuggling.

aus'schmunzeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling.

aus'schnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck out.

aus'schnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, take out.

aus'schnappen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off.

aus'schnapsen, *v. a.* to drink out, off (gin, etc.).

aus'schnarchen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease snoring.

aus'schnattern, *vid.* ausplaudern.

aus'schnauben, *v.* I. *a.* 1. die Nase *or* sich —, to blow one's nose; 2. to bring up by blowing the nose; II. *n.* (h.) to respire, recover breath.

aus'schnausen, *vid.* ausschnauben.

aus'schnäuzen, *v. a.* to snuff out (the candle); die Nase *or* sich —, *vid.* ausschnauben.

Aus'schneide-bilder, *pl.* cut-paper work; —**messer**, *n. T.* cutting knife.

aus'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut out, to carve; 2. to castrate, geld; *M. E.* to sell by retail; Bäume —, to lop *or* prune trees; die Schafsmarke aus der Wolle —, to clack wool.

Aus'schneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. retailer, mercer; 2. gelder.

aus'schneien, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.

aus'schneiteln, *v. a.* to prune, to lop (trees).

aus'schnellen, *v. n.* (f.) to snap off, to stretch out.

aus'schnippeln, } *vid.* ausschnitzeln.
aus'schnippern, }

Aus'schnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cutting out; cut; 2. retail; 3. *Mat. T.* segment; *compos.* —**handel**, *m.* retail business; —**händler**, *m.* draper, mercer, retailer; —**handlung**, *f.* mercery; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* retail-goods, dry goods.

aus'schnitzeln; } *v. a.* to cut out, to
aus'schnitzen, } carve.

aus'schnüffeln, *v. a.* to find out (by the smell).

aus'schnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff out, empty.

aus'schnuppern, *vid.* Ausschnüffeln.

aus'schnüren, *v. a.* to unlace.

aus'schöpfen, *v. a.* to draw; to drain, empty, exhaust.

Aus'schöpf-kelle, *f.* —**löffel**, *m.* ladle.

aus'schoren, *v. a. provinc.* to thin (a wood).

aus'schossen, *v. n.* (h.) to shoot out, to sprout.

Aus'schößling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shoot; sucker.

aus'schoten, *v. a.* to husk (peas, etc.).

aus'schrapen, *v.* I. *a.* to rub out, scrape out, to erase; die Kabelgarne —, *N. T.* to untwist the ends of the strands; II. *n.* to make a leg.

aus'schrauben, *v. a.* to screw out, to unscrew.

aus'schreiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to write out, to copy, transcribe, to pirate; 2. to finish (in writing); 3. to write in full; 4. to call, assemble, appoint, convoke by writing; einen Landtag —, to convocate, summon, call in the states; ein —der Fürst, convocating prince; einen Bußtag —, to appoint a day of fasting; Steuern —, to impose, lay on taxes; ausgeschrieben, in words at full length; II. *n.* (h.) to cease writing; III. *refl.* to write one's self out.

Aus'schreiben, *n.* (-s) proclamation.

Aus'schreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copyist, plagiarist, pirate.

Ausschreiberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) plagiarism.

Aus'schreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convocation, proclamation.

aus'schreien, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cry out, proclaim; 2. (einen für etwas) to cry one out, report one to be; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to cry aloud, exclaim; 2. to cease crying; III. *refl.* to cry one's self hoarse; to cry one's fill.

aus'schreiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to step out, aside; 2. to exceed; II. *a.* to measure with steps.

Aus'schreitung, *f.* excess, transgression.

aus'schröpfen, *v.* I. *a.* to get out by cupping; to crop (wheat) here and there; II. to cease cupping.

Aus'schrot, *vid.* Ausschrotung.

aus'schroten, *v. a.* 1. to eat out; 2. to pull out of the cellar.

Aus'schrotung, *f.* pulling *or* rolling out (a cask).

aus'schuhen, *v. a.* to take off the shoes.

aus'schuppen, *v. a.* to push out.

aus'schüppen, *v. a. vid.* ausschaufeln.

aus'schüren, *v. a. T.* to draw the dross out of the furnace.

aus'schürfen, *vid.* ausgraben.

aus'schurren, *vid.* ausgleiten.

Aus'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) 1. refuse, trash, outcast; 2. the second sort of hemp; 3. committee; 4. militia, train-bands; — des Unterhauses, committee of the House of Commons; ein allgemeiner —, a committee of the whole house; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.*, —**papier**, *n.* outside sheet, outside paper; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* refuse.

aus'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake out.

aus'schütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; 2. to fill up (a ditch, etc.); 3. *fig.* to give plentifully; sein Herz —, *fig.* to open *or* disclose one's heart; das Kind mit dem Bade —, to reject the good together with the bad; sich vor Lachen —, to split with laughing.

aus'schwänken, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash out.

aus'schwären, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to fester out *or* to lose by suppuration; 2. (h.) to cease festering.

aus'schwärmen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to finish swarming; 2. (f.) to swarm out.

aus'schwärzen, *v. a.* to smuggle out.

aus'schwatzen, *v.* I. *a.* to blab out, report; unbesonnen —, to blunder out; (einem etwas) to talk one out of a thing; II. *n.* (h.) to cease to prattle; III. *refl.* to talk, prattle one's self out, have nothing more to talk.

aus'schwefeln, *v. a.* to clear *or* season with sulphur.

Aus'schweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the deviation, digression, etc.; *vid.* Umschweif.

Digitized by Google

aus'schweifen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to be prolix; to deviate, digress, swerve; 2. to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life; II. *a.* to cut, turn, curve.
aus'schweifend, *adj.* extravagant, dissolute, licentious, debauched.
Aus'schweifling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rake, libertine.
Aus'schweifung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. extravagance, excess, debauch; 2. digression; 3. the curvature, curve; *compos.* —**kreis**, *m.* *Ast. T.* circle of excursion.
aus'schweißen, *v. a. T.* 1. to purify by heating; 2. *Sp. T.* to bleed, let the blood out.
aus'schwelgen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease rioting.
aus'schwellen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swell out.
aus'schwemmen, *v. a.* to water, wash out.
aus'schwenken, *v. a.* to rinse (a glass, etc.).
aus'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* to swim out; to cease to swim.
aus'schwingen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to swing; to winnow, fan; II. *n.* (f.) to swing out, cease swinging, turning.
aus'schwirren, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease flying, swarming; 2. (f.) to fly up, whiz up.
aus'schwitzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to exude; 2. *fig.* to forget; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to sweat out, perspire; 2. (h.) to cease perspiring.
Aus'schwitzung, *f.* exudation.
aus'schwören, *v. ir. n.* to swear to the end; to finish swearing; einen Eid —, to take an oath.
aus'seeln, *v. a. and refl.* to take out of the purse; to empty.
aus'segeln, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to sail out; of *N. T.* to keep aloof from; aus einem Kanal —, to disembogue; II. *a.* to outsail.
aus'segnen, *v. a.* eine Wöchnerin —, to church a woman.
aus'sehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to see the end of . . .; ich konnte das Schauspiel nicht —, I could not stay out the play; (sich, mir etwas) *fig.* to choose out; sich die Augen —, to look one's self blind; II. *n.* (h.) to look out; to look; to appear; blaß —, to look pale; böse —, to look angry; — wie, to look like, to resemble, seem; —, als könnte man nicht fünf zählen, *prov.* to look as if one could not say boo to a goose; wie sieht es aus mit . . . *or* um . . .? how is it with . . .? es sieht schlimm mit ihm (um *or* für ihn) aus, he is in a bad way; die ganze Natur sieht düster aus, all Nature wears a lowering countenance; es sieht regnerisch aus, it looks like rain; es sieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance.
Aus'sehen, *n.* (-s) face, appearance.
aus'sehend, *adj.* übel, wohl —, sickly, healthy looking; weit —e Pläne, far-reaching designs.
aus'seihen, *v. a.* to filtrate; *vid.* durchseihen.
aus'seimen, *v. a.* to clarify honey.
aus'sein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be out, abroad *or* absent; 2. to be emptied; 3. — mit, to be at an end, to be all over, etc. (*vid.* aus); es ist aus mit ihm, it is all over with him.
auß'en, *adv.* out, without, abroad, out of doors; von — her, from without; — bleiben, to stay out; was — ist, outward, exterior; *compos.* —**amtlich**, *adj.* unofficial; —**böschung**, *f.* *Fort. T.* counterscarp; —**dem**, *adv.* besides; —**ding**, *n.* anything that is outside *or* on the surface; —**graben**, *m.* *Fort. T.* avantfosse; —**hafen**, *m.* outport; —**linie**, *f.* outer line, outline; —**schein**, *m.* outward appearance; —**schlag**, *m.* outfield; —**seite**, *f.* outside; —**stehend**, *adj.* outstanding; —**wall**, *m.* *Fort. T.* exterior rampart; —**wand**, *f.* outer line; —**welt**, *f.* external *or* objective world; —**werk**, *n.* outwork, fence; —**werke**, *pl.* outworks, detached pieces; kleine vorspringende —werke, spurs (*Fort. T.*).
aus'senden, *v. a.* to send out, abroad.
Aus'sendling, *m.* messenger.
aus'sengen, *v. a.* to singe on the inside, consume.
auß'er, I. *prep.* 1. *with genitive*, out of; without; outside; 2. *with dative*, α. besides, beside; β. out of, without, except; — dem Hause, out of doors, abroad; — Dienst, out of place, service; — der Zeit, out of season; — sich, out of one's senses; — sich sein, to be beside one's self; — Schulden, — Gefahr, *prov.* out of debts, out of danger; II. *conj.* except, unless, save; — daß, except that, save that; — wenn, unless; es kann nicht sein, — Sie sprechen von einem Andern, it cannot be, unless you speak of another; *compos.* —**amtlich**, *adj.* not official, private; —**dem**, *adv.* moreover, besides, above, over and above; —**ehelich**, *adj.* not born in wedlock; —**europäisch**, *adj.* not European; —**gerichtlich**, *adj.* extrajudicial; —**halb**, 1. *prep.* without, out of, beyond; —halb des Hauses, without doors; 2. *adv.* abroad; outwardly, externally; —**ordentlich**, 1. *adj.* extraordinary; 2. *adv.* extraordinarily; —**sinnlich**, *adj.* supersensual; —**vernünftig**, *adj.* unreasonable; —**weltlich**, *adj.* extramundane; —**wesentlich**, *adj.* not essential, contingent, accidental; —**zeitlich**, *adj.* unseasonable.
äußer, *adj.* outward, outer, utter; extreme; das —e, outside appearance; exterior, exteriority; das —e eines Schiffes, looming of a ship.
Äußere, *n.* (-n) outside, exterior.
äußerlich, I. *adj.* exterior, external, outer, outward; II. *adv.* outwardly, externally, exteriorly.
Äußerlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) externality.
äußern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to utter, advance, express; 2. to show, discover; seinen Einfluß —, to exert one's influence; II. *refl.* 1. to appear; 2. to declare, to express one's self *or* one's opinion.
äußerst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly.
äußerst, *adj.* (*sup.* of äußer) utmost, extreme; auf das —e, to the utmost; der —e Grad *or* das —e, extreme, extremity; sein —es thun, to do one's utmost, to do one's best; auf das —e gebracht sein, to be reduced to extremity.
Äußerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) utterance, expression; deliverance; indication, intimation.
aus'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set out, put out; to expose; 2. to line, face, set with *or* in; 3. to appoint, settle upon; 4. an einer Sache *or* an einem etwas —, to find fault with, to censure, blame; 5. to disembark, land; 6. to put off, defer, to stop; 7. einen —, *L. T.* to eject; Bäume —, to transplant trees; Wa(a)ren —, to take out goods; die Segel —, to set the sails; mit Quadersteinen —, to line with freestones; mit Pfählen —, to face with posts; ein Kind —, to expose a child; einen Preis —, to set on, fix a price; einen Bogen —, *Typ.* *T.* to finish setting a sheet (composing); auf morgen —, to procrastinate; einem etwas im letzten Willen —, to bequeath; die Zahlung —, to suspend (stop) payment; II. *n.* (h.) to pause, stop; to discontinue; daran ist nichts auszusetzen, there is nothing exceptionable in it; III. *refl.* to expose one's self; to give the lead (at billiards), to lead; das Ausgesetzte, ausgesetztes Geld, allowance; ausgesetzte Schuld, deferred debt (in Holland); das — der Segel, booming of the sails.
Aus'setzstoß, *m.* (-es) the lead (at billiards).
Aus'setzling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) child exposed.
aus'seufzen, *v.* I. *a.* to utter with a sigh; II. *n.* (h.) to have done sighing; *fig.* to die.
aus'sein, *vid.* aussein.
Aus'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. view, prospect; 2. *fig.* expectation, aspect; das Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, this house faces the river; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* belvedere; —**los**, *adj.* without prospects; —**wache**, *f.* lookout watch.
aus'sichten, *v. a.* to sift, to winnow.
aus'sickern, *v. n* (f.) to trickle (ooze) out.
aus'sieben, *vid.* aussichten.
aus'siechen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease being sickly.
aus'sieden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to boil out; to purify by seething; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to boil out; 2. (h.) to cease boiling.
aus'siegen, *v. n.* (h.) to complete the victory.
aus'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing out; to sing to the end; II. *n.* (h.) to cease singing.
aus'sinnen, *v. ir. a.* to contrive, devise, imagine, invent.
aus'sintern, *vid.* aussickern.
aus'sitzen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to sit out, to sit on the outside of the house; II. *a.* to sit out, to hold out; seine Zeit —, to hold out the time; mit Wa(a)ren —, to keep a stall.
aus'söhnbar, *adj. and adv.* expiable, reconcilable.
aus'söhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to appease, expiate, to reconcile; sich — mit, to be reconciled with (*or* to).
aus'söhnlich, *adj.* reconcilable.
Aus'söhnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconciliation; atonement, expiation.
aus'sömmern, *v. a.* to expose to the sun, to air and dry by the sun.
aus'sondern, *v. a.* to separate, pick out.
Aus'sonderung, *f.* *Med. T.* secretion, excretion.
aus'sonnen, *v. a.* to sun sufficiently; to air.
aus'sören, *v. a.* to deprive of juice *or* sap, to dry, dry up.
aus'sorgen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off caring, to quiet one's self.
aus'sorten, **aus'sorti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to sort, match.
aus'spähen, *v. a.* to spy, to search out, find out.
Aus'späher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spy, emissary.
Ausspähere'i, *f.* *cont.* spying.
Aus'spähung, *f.* spying, search.
aus'spalten, *v.* I. *a.* to split out; II. *n.* to split and fall out; to split to the end; to have done splitting.
Aus'spann, *m.* (-es) stage, place of changing horses; baiting-place.
aus'spannen, *v. a.* 1. to strain, stretch, spread; 2. to stop, put up, bait (Pferde being understood); die Finger —, to distend the fingers; die Pferde —, to take the horses out of

Digitized by Google

the coach, etc., to unharness them; die Segel —, to crowd the sails.

aus'sparen, *v. a.* to save, reserve; die Figuren —, *T.* to save a place for figures in a landscape.

aus'spassen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off joking.

aus'spazieren, *v. n.* (s.) to go out for a walk.

aus'speichern, *v. a.* to clear the warehouse.

aus'speien, *v. ir. a.* to spit out, to vomit, belch; *fig.* to reject with disdain; vor einem *or* über etwas —, to show the highest degree of contempt for.

aus'spießen, *v. a.* to skewer.

aus'speisen, *v. a.* to empty by eating.

aus'spellen, *vid.* ausspalten.

aus'spelzen, *v. a.* to separate the husks from the corn.

aus'spenden, *v. a.* to dispense, distribute; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament.

Aus'spender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distributor.

Aus'spendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispensation, distribution; administration.

aus'sperren, *v. a.* to distend, spread out; mit ausgesperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle; einen —, to shut one out, debar one.

aus'spicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard; 2. *fig.* to line a purse well.

Aus'spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) raffle, play for a prize.

aus'spielen, *v.* I. *a.* to play out: eine Sache —, to raffle for . . .; eine Stelle —, to go through a part; ein Instrument —, to perfect an instrument by constant playing on it; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to play first, lead; 2. to finish playing; die Gesellschaft hat ausgespielt, the company has done playing; am — (*s. n.*) sein, to have the leading hand.

aus'spießen, *v. a.* to take out with a spit.

aus'spinnen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to spin out; 2. *fig.* to contrive, devise; II. (h.) to have done spinning.

***aus'spintisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to excogitate, contrive.

***aus'spioni(e)ren**, *v. a.* to spy out.

aus'spitzen, *v. a.* to make pointed.

aus'spötteln, } *v. a.* to mock, deride,
aus'spotten, } ridicule.

Aus'spottung, *f.* derision, mockery.

Aus'sprache, *f.* 1. pronunciation; accent; 2. utterance, delivery.

Syn. Aussprache, Mundart. Die Mundart is the form or idiom of a language peculiar to a province or country; die Aussprache is the pronunciation which distinguishes a dialect. The Low-German Mundart (dialect, idiom) is distinguished from the High-German not only by peculiar words, construction, etc., but also by its Aussprache. We may recognise the Mundart in the writings of an author whose Aussprache we have never heard.

aus'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to pronounce, utter, speak out; to express; to accent; II. *refl.* 1. to exhaust one's self in speaking, have nothing more to say; 2. to express one's sentiments, explain one's self; III. *n.* (h.) to speak to the end, speak out, to finish speaking.

Aussprecherei', *f.* bad pronunciation.

aus'sprechlich, *adj.* utterable, expressible.

aus'spreiten, } *v. a. and refl.* to
aus'spreitzen, } spread out.

aus'sprengen, *v. a.* 1. to spring; to blow out (with gunpowder); 2. to put a horse into a gallop; *fig.* ein Gerücht —, to divulge, spread a report; to give out.

aus'sprenen, *v. a.* to scatter like chaff.

aus'sprießen, *vid.* aussprossen.

aus'springen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* 1. (s.) to fly off, burst out; 2. (h.) to cease leaping; II. *a. and refl.* to put out of joint, dislocate (sich, mir den Fuß u.s.w.); der Anker springt aus, the anchor starts.

aus'spritzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spout, sputter out; 2. to put out by an engine (Feuer u.s.w.); 3. *S. T.* to squirt, syringe; to inject; II. *n.* (s.) to sputter forth.

Aus'spritzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injection.

aus'sprossen, *v. n.* (s.) to sprout, shoot forth, to burgeon.

Aus'sprößling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprout.

Aus'spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprüche) decision, judgment, sentence; — des Richters, doom, award; — eines Schiedsrichters, arbitrage; — der Geschwornen, verdict; sich den — des Schiedsrichters gefallen lassen, to stand to the award.

aus'sprudeln, *v.* I. *a.* to sputter forth, out; II. *n.* 1. (s.) to bubble, sputter out; 2. (h.) to cease bubbling out.

aus'sprühen, *v.* I. *a.* to spit out, cast up (of sparks); II. *n.* (s.) to be thrown up, come up.

Aus'sprung, *m.* (-s) leaping out; *compos.* —winkel, *m.* angle of reflection.

aus'spucken, *v. a. vulg.* to spit out; *vid.* ausspeien.

aus'spuken, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease haunting; 2. *fig.* to have done carrying on one's tricks; es hat ausgespuckt in seinem Kopfe, his mad fancies are over.

aus'spulen, *v. a.* to spool to the end; to finish spooling.

aus'spülen, *v. a.* to clean, rinse, wash.

Aus'spülstock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöcke) *T.* washing trough (among fullers).

aus'spünden, *v. a. T.* to line with boards.

aus'spüren, *v. a.* to trace out, spy; to track, find out.

Aus'spürer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spy.

Ausspüreret', *f. cont.* spying.

***aus'staffi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to dress, equip; to furnish with; to decorate; 2. to trim, garnish, border, edge, lace (clothes).

***Aus'staffi(e)rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a person that garnishes, decorates; trimming-maker; 2. *N. T.* rigger.

***Aus'staffi(e)rung**, *f.* dressing, equipment; garnishing.

aus'staken, *v. a. T.* to furnish with wooden stakes, where the empty space is to be filled up with clay *or* bricks.

aus'stallen, *v. a.* to take out of the stables.

aus'stammeln, *v.* I. *a.* to stammer out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease stammering.

aus'stämmen, *vid.* ausstemmen.

aus'stampfen, *v.* I. *a.* to stamp out, beat out; to pound; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off stamping.

Aus'stand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) arrears; outstanding debt.

Aus'ständer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sort of hive.

aus'ständig, *adj.* outstanding.

aus'stänkern, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to ferret, rummage; 2. to fill with stink.

aus'stapeln, *v. a.* to remove from a warehouse.

aus'starren, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off staring, to stare out.

aus'statten, *v. a.* 1. to give in dowry, to endow, portion, marry (a daughter); to establish (a son); to settle; 2. *fig.* to endow, gift; einen Verbrecher —, to deliver up a criminal.

Aus'stattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dowry, portion; establishment; 2. the being endowed; gifted; —sstück, *n.* spectacular play.

aus'stäuben, *v. a.* to beat out the dust, to dust.

aus'stäubern, *vid.* ausstöbern.

aus'stäupen, *v. a.* to whip, scourge publicly.

aus'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig, prick, cut out; 2. *T.* to carve; 3. *fig.* to drink out, draw out, empty; 4. to mark out by pricking *or* pointing; einem die Augen —, to put out one's eyes; einen —, to surpass, overtake, *or* supplant one; Spitzen —, to pierce.

Aus'stecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels.

aus'stecken, *v. a.* to set up, hang, put out; die Zunge —, to loll out one's tongue.

aus'stehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to stand out, to stand in an open place; 2. to stand out, be owing; ich habe Geld *or* Schulden —, I have money *or* debts owing me; mit Wa(a)ren —, to keep a shop *or* stall; II. *a.* to stand, endure, suffer, bear; seine Jahre —, *fig.* to serve one's time; seine Lehrjahre —, to serve one's apprenticeship; einen —, to suffer, endure one; —de Gelder, money lent out; —de Schulden, outstanding debts.

aus'stehlen, *v. a.* to clear (by stealing), plunder.

aus'stehlich, *adj. and adv.* tolerable, supportable.

aus'steifen, *v. a.* to stiffen; *T.* to stay, to prop.

aus'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to step out, alight; to disembark.

aus'steinen, *v. a.* 1. to line *or* mark with stones; 2. to take the stones out, to unkernel.

aus'stellen, *v. a.* 1. to put out; to post; 2. to set (a sentry, etc.); 3. to expose, lay out, exhibit; 4. to draw, give (a bill of exchange, etc.); 5. *fig.* to delay, put off; 6. (etwas woran) to criticise, censure, find fault with; zum Verkauf —, to expose for sale; zur Schau —, to exhibit; eine Obligation —, to enter into bond.

Aus'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drawer, giver (of a bill); recognisor.

Aus'stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. putting out; exhibition; 2. drawing (of a bill of exchange, etc.); —en machen, to criticise, find fault with; öffentliche —, — auf dem Pranger, public exposure in the pillory; *compos.* —sgebäude, *n.* exhibition building; —sfaal, *m.* exhibition-room; —stag, *m.* the date of a bill, etc.

aus'stemmen, *v. a. T.* to take away with the chisel.

aus'stempeln, *v. a.* to stamp properly.

aus'steppen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

aus'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to die out; to become extinct; to be extinguished (depopulated, desolated); die Stadt ist wie ausgestorben, the town is quiet as a grave.

Aus'steuer, *f.* portion, dowry, dotal gift.

aus'steuern, *v.* I. *a.* to give in dowry, to endow, establish, to give a portion; *vid.* ausstatten; II. *n.* (s.) to steer out of a place.

Aus'stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Ausbund, Auswahl.

aus'sticheln, *v. a.* to jeer, deride.

aus'sticken, *v. a.* to adorn with embroidery.

aus'stieben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to fly out like dust.

Digitized by Google

aus'stiefeln, *v.* I. *a.* to take off the boots; II. *n. vulg.* to get out.
aus'stieren, *vid.* ausstarren.
aus'stillen, *vid.* stillen.
aus'stimmen, *v.* I. *a.* to tune thoroughly; II. *n.* (h.) to finish tuning.
aus'stöbern, *v. a.* 1. to search out; 2. to drive, hunt out; 3. to dust out.
aus'stochern, *v. a.* to pick (the teeth).
aus'stocken, *v. a.* to root up, grub up; ein Stück Landes —, to clear a field of the stubs.
aus'stoffen, *v. a.* to make rich *or* abundant.
aus'stöhnen, *v.* I. *a.* to utter with a groan; II. *n.* (h.) to cease groaning.
aus'stopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, fill, cram.
Aus'stopfer, *m.* taxidermist.
aus'stoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to remove stubble; 2. *fig.* to scrape up, pick out, up.
aus'stören, *v. a.* to disturb, to search, rummage, ferret.
Aus'stoß, *m.* (-ßes) 1. thrust, pass, push, allonge (in fencing); 2. charge of coarse powder (in fireworks); *compos.* —**hobel**, *m. T.* straight-block (of bookbinders).
aus'stoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out; to expel; 2. *fig.* to utter (*vulg.* rap out) oaths, blasphemies, etc.; 3. to clear; thrust; die Marssegel —, *N. T.* to set out the topsails; einen Seufzer —, to heave a sigh; dem Fasse den Boden —, to spoil a thing all at once; II. *n.* (h.) to push first; to make a pass.
Aus'stoßung, *f.* 1. thrusting out; 2. expulsion; 3. utterance.
aus'stottern, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out.
aus'strahlen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to beam forth; to radiate, emit.
aus'strecken, *v. a. and refl.* to stretch out, forth; to distend, extend; das Eisen —, *T.* to draw out the iron.
Aus'streckmuskel, *m. A. T.* extensor.
aus'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike out, blot, cross out; to expunge; 2. to smooth down; 3. to whip *or* scourge out; 4. to paint the inside; to fill up crevices; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to stroll out, roam about; 2. to run fast.
Aus'streich-eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) softening-boards (of cloth-shearers); —**feile**, *f.* equalling-file.
aus'streifeln, *v. a.* to draw off (the husk, skin, etc.), to strip.
aus'streifen, *v. n.* (f.) to make an excursion, to rove, to straggle.
aus'streiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to fight out, to finish by disputing; II. *n.* (h.) to finish contending, disputing.
aus'streuen, *v. a.* to strew, spread, scatter; to disseminate.
Aus'strich, *m.* (-es) blotting out.
aus'stricken, *v. a. and n.* to finish knitting; to cease knitting.
aus'striegeln, *v. a.* to take out with a horse-comb.
aus'strömen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to stream forth, to discharge; 2. (h.) to cease streaming, flowing; — lassen, to make *or* let flow abundantly.
aus'stückeln, *v. a.* to cut out in small pieces.
***aus'studi(e)ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to study; meditate; einen —, to study one; to find one out; II. *n.* (h.) to finish one's studies.
aus'stufen, *v. a.* to cut into steps.
aus'stürmen, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to storm out, to rage on; 2. (h.) to cease raging; es hat ausgestürmt, the storm is over.
Aus'sturz, *m.* (-es) rushing out of a place.
aus'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to pour out; to swallow; to empty; II. *n.* (f.) to rush out of a place.
aus'stutzen, *v. a.* to decorate, trim.
aus'stützen, *v. a.* to support with props.
aus'suchen, *v. a.* 1. to select, elect, cull, pick out, choose; 2. to search thoroughly.
aus'sühnen, *vid.* aussöhnen.
aus'summen, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off swarming; (f.) to fly, buzz about.
aus'süßen, *v. a.* to sweeten.
Aust, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ephemeron-worm.
aus'taseln, *v. n.* to rise from table.
aus'täfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot.
aus'tagen, *v. n.* to cease to be light; es hat ausgetagt, the day is over.
aus'tändeln, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off playing, trifling.
aus'tanzen, *v.* I. *a.* to dance out; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off dancing.
***aus'tapezieren**, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper.
aus'tappen, *v. a.* to grope, to search for in the dark.
aus'tasten, *v. a.* to examine *or* discover by the touch.
aus'tauchen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease diving; (f.) to emerge after diving.
aus'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) to stagger out.
Aus'tausch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) interchange, barter.
aus'tauschen, *v. a.* 1. to exchange; 2. to interchange.
aus'teeren, *vid.* aust(h)eeren.
aus'teilen, *vid.* aust(h)eilen.
Aus'teilung, *vid.* Aust(h)eilung.
aus'teppichen, *v. a.* to carpet.
Au'ster, *f.* (*pl.* -n) oyster; marinirte —n, pickled oysters; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bed of oysters; —**brecher**, *m.* oyster-opener; —**fänger**, *m.* tirma (a bird); —**fischer**, *m.* dredger; —**fischerei**, *f.* the dredging; —**fischieber**, *vid.* —nbrecher; —**krämer**, *m.* oyster-man; —(n)**laden**, *n.* oyster house; —**leich**, *m.* spat; —(n)**mann**, *m.* oyster-man; —(n)**messer**, *n.*, —**nessel**, *f.* the wrinkled actinia; —**netz**, *n.* dredge; —(n)**öffner**, *m.* oyster knife; —**park**, *m.* oyster bed; —(n)**schale**, *f.* oyster-shell; —**schüssel**, *f.* oyster-dish; —**stein**, *n.* ostracite; —**vogel**, *m.* oyster-catcher.
***auste're**, *adj.* austere, severe.
***Austerität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) austerity, severity.
aus'thauen, *v. n.* (f.) to thaw out.
aus't(h)eeren, *v. a.* to tar the inside.
aus't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to distribute, spend, dispense, deal, carve, give out; to divide; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament.
Aus't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distribution; administration.
Aus'thun, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put off; 2. to put out (a candle); Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest; einen bezahlten Schuldposten im Buche —, to discharge, strike out.
aus'tiefen, *v. a.* to deepen; ausgetieft, concave.
aus'tilgen, *v. a.* to destroy; exterminate, efface; to obliterate.
Aus'tilgung, *f.* destruction, extermination, obliteration.
aus'tippen, *v. a.* to take out by tipping.
aus'toben, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to cease, leave off raging; to spend one's rage; II. *a.* to vent in a rage.
aus'tollen, *v. n.* to cease being noisy, riotous.
aus'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease, die away (of sound).
aus'tonnen, *v. a. Min. T.* to line with boards (the shaft of a mine).
aus'torkeln, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to stagger out of a place; 2. (h.) to cease staggering.
aus'tosen, *vid.* austoben.
aus'traben, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to trot out; ein Pferd — lassen, to let a horse trot out; 2. (h.) to cease trotting.
Aus'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1. the carrying out; 2. issue, end, decision; 3. arbitrage; accommodation; vor — der Sache, while the cause is pending; bis zu — der Sache, till the matter is decided.
Austräge'instanz, *f.* } a court decid-
Aus'trägegericht, *n.* } ing doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation.
aus'tragen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to carry out; to distribute; 2. to wear out; to wear the proper time; 3. to decide, to determine; 4. to blab, report; einen —, to tell tales of one, to defame one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to amount to; to matter; 2. to cease, leave off bearing; ein Baum, der ausgetragen hat, a tree past the age of bearing.
Aus'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. letter-carrier; distributor; 2. he who spreads a report.
Austrägerei', *f.* 1. tattling; 2. tale, report.
Aus'trägerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* prattling woman.
Aus'tragestempel, *m. T.* an iron pestle of a stamping-mill.
aus'träglich, *vid.* einträglich.
Austra'lien, *n.* (-s) Australia.
austra'lisch, *adj.* Australian.
aus'trällern, *vid.* austrillern.
***Austral'-licht**, *n.* the aurora australis; —**sand**, *m.* Sydney earth; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —licht.
aus'trampeln, *v. a.* to stamp out (with the foot).
aus'trauern, *v. n.* (h.) to mourn for the due length of time; to cease mourning.
aus'träufeln, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to trickle out; 2. (h.) to cease trickling.
aus'traufen, *vid. prec. verb.*
aus'träumen, *v. n.* to cease dreaming.
aus'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive out, to expel, to cast out, to eject; das Vieh —, to drive out the cattle; Teufel —, to cast out devils; den Schweiß —, to cause sweating.
aus'treibend, *adj.* expulsive; eine —e Kraft haben, to have an expulsive virtue.
Aus'treibung, *f.* expulsion, driving out.
aus'trennen, *v. a.* to rip up, to take out; das Futter —, to take out the lining.
aus'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tread out; 2. to widen, to make hollow, to wear (by treading); II. *n.* (f.) 1. to leave, quit; to retire, resign; to come forth; to step out; 2. to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks; 3. *Med. T.* to extravasate; 4. *fig.* to abscond, drop out, escape.
Aus'tretung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the treading out, etc.; *vid.* Austritt.
aus'trieb, *vid.* Trieb.
aus'triefen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to trickle *or* run out.
aus'trillern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease shaking, quavering.
aus'trinken, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drink off, drink out, drink up; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off drinking.
Aus'tritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting, resign-

Digitized by Google

ing; 2. *fig.* running away; absconding (of a debtor); 3. secession; 4. step; 5. balcony, porch; 6. *Ast. T.* egress, emersion (of the moon, etc.); *compos.* —**bogen**, *m. Ast. T.* arc of vision; —**erklärung**, *f.* tender of resignation.

aus'trocknen, *v.* I. *a.* to dry up; einen Teich —, to drain *or* draw a pond; II. *n.* (ſ.) to dry up, become quite dry.

Aus'trocknung, *f.* desiccation, exsiccation.

aus'trödeln, *v. a.* to sell (second hand).

aus'trommeln, *v. a.* 1. to drum about (out); to publish by the drum; 2. to condemn by stamping the feet; er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ausgetrommelt, *fig.* he has cried it about the whole town.

aus'trompeten, *v. a.* to publish by sound of trumpet; *fig.* to trumpet about.

aus'träpfeln, } *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to trickle
aus'tropfen, } out, distil; 2. (h.) to cease trickling.

aus'trotten, *vid.* austraben.

aus'trotzen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease being obstinate.

aus'trumpfen, *v. a.* to play out trumps, to trump.

aus'tummeln, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* 1. to leave off bustling; 2. to bustle one's self tired.

aus'tünchen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

aus'tunken, *v. a.* to dip out.

aus'tupfen, *vid.* austippen.

aus'tuschen, *v. a.* to wash *or* shade with Indian ink.

aus'üben, *v. a.* 1. to exercise, practise, to perfect by practice; to execute; 2. to commit, perpetrate (a crime); Rache —, to take revenge.

Aus'über, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) practicer, practitioner; committer (of a crime); — der feinen Künste, professor of liberal arts.

aus'übend, *adj.* 1. practising; 2. executive; —e Gewalt, executive power.

aus'üblich, *adj. and adv.* practicable, practical.

Aus'übung, *f.* exercise, practice; in — bringen, to put in practice (into execution).

Aus'verkauf, *m.* (-es) selling out; clearing of a shop.

aus'verkaufen, *v. a.* to sell out, to clear a shop.

aus'verschämt, *adj. vid.* unverschämt.

aus'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* I. (ſ.) 1. to shoot out, grow out; 2. to grow humpbacked; 3. to come to full growth; II. *n.* (h.) to have done growing, grow no longer.

aus'wackeln, *v.* I. *a.* to pull out by shaking; II. *n.* (ſ.) to waddle out.

aus'wägen, *v. ir. and reg. a.* to weigh; to weigh out, to sell by weight.

aus'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture out.

Aus'wahl, *f.* choosing, choice, selection; eine — treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne —, indiscriminately.

aus'wählen, *v. a.* to choose, select, cull, pick out.

aus'walken, *v. a.* 1. to beat *or* rub out; 2. *fig.* to beat soundly.

aus'wallen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to journey away, begin a pilgrimage.

aus'walten, *v. n.* (h.) to cease ruling.

aus'walzen, *v.* I. *a.* to roll out; II. *n.* (h.) to finish a waltz.

aus'wamsen, *v. a. vulg.* to drub, cudgel.

aus'wandeln, *vid.* auswandern.

Aus'wanderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emigrant.

aus'wandern, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to set out, depart; to emigrate; 2. (h.) to travel over; to finish one's travels.

Aus'wanderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) emigration; expatriation; *compos.* —**geist**, *m.* spirit of emigration; —**gesetz**, *n.* emigration law; —**recht**, *n.* right of emigration; —**sucht**, *f.* mania for emigration.

aus'wanken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to walk out tottering.

aus'wannen, *v. a.* to cleanse by winnowing.

aus'wärmen, *v. a.* 1. to warm thoroughly; 2. *T.* to anneal.

Aus'wärmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who anneals.

Aus'wärmofen, *m. T.* annealing furnace.

aus'warten, *v. a.* to wait to the end.

aus'wärtig, *adj.* foreign; outward; abroad; ein —er Krieg, a foreign war; —e Staatspapiere, foreign funds; ein —er Freund, a friend, a correspondent abroad.

aus'wärts, *adv.* outward; from without; abroad; — setzen, to turn out.

aus'waschen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to wash, wash out; II. (h.) to cease washing.

aus'wässern, *v. a.* to water, freshen, to soak.

Aus'wässerungslinie, *f. N. T.* waterline, loadwater-line.

aus'weben, *v. a. and n.* to finish weaving; to cease weaving.

Aus'wechsel, *m.* (-s) change, exchange.

aus'wechseln, *v. a.* to exchange, to change.

Aus'wechselung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchange; change; *compos.* —**klasse**, *f.* —**stelle**, *f.* exchange office; —**vertrag**, *m.* cartel.

aus'wedeln, *v. a.* to fan, put out.

Aus'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. outlet, way out; opening; 2. *fig.* way, expedient; shift, evasion, subterfuge; —e finden, to find shifts.

aus'wehen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease blowing.

Aus'weiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a switch; *compos.* —**geleise**, *n.* —**schiene**, *f.* side-track; —**zunge**, *f.* tongue of a switch.

aus'weichen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to soak thoroughly; 2. to get out by soaking and softening; II. *n.* (ſ.) to fall out from being soaked.

aus'weichen, *v.* I. *a.* (ſ.) (einem *or* vor einem *or* einer Sache) to evade, shun, avoid; II. *n.* to turn out, aside; to give way, to slip; *Mus. T.* to make a transition from one key to another; eine —de Antwort, an evasive answer.

Aus'weichung, *f.* 1. evading, turning out, etc.; 2. *Mus. T.* transition; 3. *Ast. T.* elongation.

aus'weiden, *v. a.* to gut, bowel, embowel, draw; eine Wiese —, to graze a meadow, drive the cattle on.

aus'weifen, *v. n.* to cease reeling.

aus'weinen, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* to weep out, to utter in weeping; to weep one's self out; sich die Augen —, to cry one's eyes out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease weeping.

Aus'weis, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) statement, tenor, purport, contents, substance; argument.

aus'weisen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to banish, exile; to turn out; 2. *fig.* to show; to prove; to decide; die Zeit wird es —, time will show it; die That weiset es aus, the very deed speaks it, proves it; wie es die Gesetze —, according to the tenor of the laws; II. *refl.* sich — als, to prove one's self to be; das wird sich —, we shall see.

Aus'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) banishing; turning out; purport, tenor; proof.

aus'weißen, *v. a.* to whiten, whitewash.

Aus'weit(e)holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) *T.* stretching-stick.

aus'weiten, *v. a.* to widen, enlarge; to stretch.

aus'wendig, *adj. and adv.* outer, outward; outside; *fig.* — lernen, to learn by heart; — können, wissen u.s.w., to know by heart.

aus'werben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to leave off courting *or* enlisting.

aus'werden, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *vulg.* to end.

aus'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to throw out (up), cast out, expel; *N. T.* to throw overboard; 2. to cast out, spit (blood, etc.); 3. to reject (bad money); Feuer —, to vomit fire; ein Pferd —, to geld a horse; einen Hasen —, to gut a hare; eine Summe —, to draw out *or* to put aside a sum; einem ein Gehalt —, to appoint one a salary; den Anker —, to cast anchor; ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat; das Loth —, to heave the lead; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to throw out, outward; to step (of a horse); 2. to throw first, to begin; wer wirft aus? who has the first throw (at dice)?

aus'wettern, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off thundering, storming.

aus'wetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off; 2. *fig.* einen Schimpf —, to revenge an affront; eine Scharte —, to obliterate a fault.

aus'wichsen, *v. a.* 1. to line with wax; 2. *fig.* to thrash soundly.

aus'wickeln, *v. a.* to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate; to unswaddle (a child).

aus'wiegen, *vid.* auswägen.

aus'wimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease moaning, whimpering.

aus'windeln, *v. a.* to unswathe.

aus'winden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to wring out; 2. to draw out with a windlass; 3. (einem etwas) to wring *or* wrest from one.

aus'winseln, *vid.* auswimmern.

aus'wintern, *v.* I. *a.* to winter; II. *n.* (ſ.) to perish because of winter.

aus'wipfeln, *v. a.* to cut the tops off (trees).

aus'wippen, *v. a.* to pick out, select (by means of scales).

aus'wirken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to work out; 2. to embowel; draw; 3. *fig.* to effect, procure, obtain; den Huf eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof; den Teig —, to knead the dough; den Hirsch —, to uncase the hart; bei einem etwas —, to obtain something from one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to work, operate sufficiently; 2. to cease working, weaving.

aus'wirren, *v. a.* to untwist, unravel.

aus'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe out, to efface; *Mil. T.* to sponge (the guns); *fig.* (einem etwas) to punish one, to take revenge upon.

Aus'wischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* reprimand.

aus'wispern, *v. n.* to cease whispering.

aus'wittern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to air; 2. *fig.* to smell, hunt out, to get scent of; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to get decomposed by exposure to the air; 2. (h.) to cease thundering.

Aus'witterung, *f.* 1. scenting out, etc.; 2. decomposition by exposure to the air; 3. *Min. T.* vapours promoting decomposition.

Digitized by Google

aus'witzeln, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off playing the wit.
aus'witzen, *v. a.* to make witty, cunning; ein ausgewitzter Bursche, a cunning fellow, knave.
aus'wölben, *v. a.* to vault, arch.
Aus'wölbung, *f.* 1. vaulting, arching; 2. arch, vault.
aus'wölken, *v.* I. *a.* to overspread with clouds; II. *n.* to clear up.
aus'wollen, *v. n.* (h.) to wish out, *i. e.* to wish to go out.
aus'wuchern, *v. n.* 1. to grow out luxuriantly; 2. to cease to take usury.
Aus'wuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wüchse) sprouting; efflorescence; excrescence; humpback.
aus'wühlen, *v. a.* to grub up; to rout; to undermine.
aus'wundern, *v. refl.* to cease wondering.
aus'wünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish out; to wish for the end; to have nothing more to wish for.
Aus'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. first throw, cast; 2. outcast, refuse, trash, dregs; 3. sputum; spawl; excrement; excretion; 4. *L. T.* flotsam, jetsam; — eines Vulkans, eruption; Auswürfe betreffend, excrementitious; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* —**bogen**, *m. Print. T.* waste sheet.
aus'würfeln, *v. a.* to play for a thing with dice.
Aus'würfling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) outcast.
aus'würgen, *v. n.* to cease killing.
aus'wurzeln, *v. a.* to root out.
aus'wüt(h)en, *vid.* austoben.
aus'zacken, **aus'zackern**, *v. a.* to indent, notch.
aus'zagen, *v. n.* to cease being afraid.
aus'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay, issue: to pay out.
aus'zählen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to count out; to tell; 2. to sell by the number (by retail); II. *n.* (h.) to count to the end: to cease counting, telling.
Aus'zahler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) paymaster, cashier.
Aus'zahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment.
aus'zähneln, **aus'zähnen**, *v. a.* to indent, to notch.
aus'zahnen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to have done teething; II. *a.* to provide with teeth (a comb, etc.).
aus'zanken, *v.* I. *a.* to scold; II. *n.* (h.) to leave off scolding.
aus'zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, tap out; 2. to sell by retail.
aus'zappeln, *v. n.* (h.) to cease kicking, writhing.
aus'zaubern, *v. a.* to get out by spell *or* witchcraft.
aus'zaudern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease loitering *or* hesitating.
aus'zäunen, *v. a.* to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.
aus'zausen, *v. a.* to pull, pluck out; to pull about.
aus'zechen, *v.* I. *a.* to empty by drinking, feasting; II. *n.* (h.) to finish carousing.
aus'zehnten, *v. a.* 1. to decimate; 2. to tithe.
Aus'zehnter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tither.
aus'zehren, *v.* I. *a.* to consume; to exhaust, drain; *fig.* (einen) to drain one, take everything he possesses; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to pine away, languish, waste, become enervated.
aus'zehrend, *adj.* consumptive; eine —e Krankheit, a consumption.
Aus'zehrung, *f.* consumption, phthisis.
aus'zeichnen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mark out, note out; 2. to distinguish; to show respect; 3. to finish a draught, a design; die Prima im Manuscripte —, *Typ. T.* to mark out the prima; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self; sich (mir) etwas —, to mark out something for one's self.
aus'zeichnenswert(h) *or* **würdig**, **aus'zeichnungswert(h)** *or* **würdig**, *adj. and adv.* worthy of distinction.
Aus'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. distinction, respect; 2. marking out.
aus'zeiteln, *v. a. and n.* 1. to deprive of honey; 2. to cease to deprive of honey.
aus'zeitigen, *v.* I. *a.* to cause to ripen; durch künstliche Mittel —, to force (plants); II. *n.* (f.) to ripen fully, mature.
aus'zerren, *v. a.* to pull out *or* off.
aus'zickeln, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off bearing young (of goats).
aus'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw out, pull out; 2. to stretch; to distend; 3. to pull off; put off; to cast off (clothes); 4. to distil; to extract; to decoct; einen —, to undress one; nackt —, to strip naked; *fig.* to fleece, rob one; die Handschuhe —, to unglove; etwas kurz —, to abridge, abstract; eine Rechnung —, to make out an account; die Quadratwurzel —, *Mat. T.* to extract the square root; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to quit, leave a house, remove; 2. to march off, out; to go forth; to set out (in procession); 3. to take the field; III. *refl.* to undress one's self.
Aus'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. epitomist; 2. extractor.
Aus'zieh-stube, *f.* —**tisch**, *m.* extension table; —**zimmer**, *n.* dressing-room; tiring-room.
Aus'ziehung, *f.* 1. drawing out; 2. undressing, pulling off; 3. extracting, extraction.
aus'zieren, *v. a.* to decorate, to adorn, flourish; das — eines Schiffes mit Flaggen u.s.w., *N. T.* dressing of a ship.
Aus'zierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decorator.
Aus'zierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration; flourishing.
aus'ziffern, *v. a.* to compute with ciphers.
aus'zimmern, *v. a.* to perfect the timber-work; to square, fashion.
aus'zinnen, *v. a.* to tin a vessel.
aus'zirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with compasses; to square.
aus'zirpen, *vid.* auszwitschern.
aus'zischeln, *v.* I. *a.* to whisper about; II. *n.* (h.) to cease whispering.
aus'zischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.
aus'zittern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease trembling.
aus'zucken, *v. n.* (h.) to cease writhing, kicking.
Aus'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. marching out, off; 2. removing, removal; 3. procession; 4. *fig.* extract, statement, abstract, abridgment, epitome; 5. decoction; 6. reserve (*vid.* Ausziehen); 7. drawer; 8. *M. E.* note, bill; — aller seiner Kräfte, extract of all subtile powers; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of an extension table; —**feier**, *f.* —**fest**, *n. vid.* Ausgangsfest; —(s)**lade**, *f.* chest of drawers; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* forming an extract *or* epitome; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —blatt; —**sammlung**, *f.* 1. elegant extracts made for one's own use; 2. a collection of extracts, chrestomathy; —**weise**, *adj.* by extract.
Aus'zügler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seller of an estate *or* house having reserved to himself lodgings.
aus'zupfen, *v. a.* to pluck out; to disentangle, to separate; to pick (wool).
aus'zürnen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease being angry.
aus'zwängen, *v. a.* to force out.
aus'zweifeln, *v. n.* (h.) to doubt no longer.
aus'zwicken, *v. a.* to get out by pinching *or* nipping.
aus'zwingen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force something out of one.
aus'zwitschern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease twittering, chirping.
***Autarchie'**, *f. vid.* Autokratie.
***Autarch'**, *m. vid.* Autokrat.
***Autarkie'**, *f.* self-sufficiency, independence.
***Authadie'**, *f.* self-complacency; presumption.
Au'thal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -thäler) a fertile valley near a river.
***autheme'risch**, *adj.* operating *or* taking place on the same day.
***Authe'meron**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ra) *Med. T.* a remedy operating on the day of its use.
***Authentie'**, ***Authenticität'**, *f.* authenticity, genuineness.
***Authen'ticum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ca) *L. T.* original.
***authen'tisch**, *adj.* authentic, genuine.
***authentifi(c)'ren**, *v. a.* to authenticate.
***Autobiographie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autobiography.
***Autochir'**, *m. vid.* Selbstmörder.
***Autochtho'nen**, *pl.* the aborigines of a country.
***Autocla've**, *f.* a pot which shuts of its own accord; Papin's digester.
***Auto-da-fé'**, *n.* auto-da-fé, act of faith.
***Autodicie'**, *f.* the power *or* authority of judging one's self.
***Autodidakt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is self-taught.
***Autodidaxie'**, *f.* self-culture, self-acquired learning.
***Autognosie'**, *f.* self-knowledge, self-examination.
***Autograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* copying-machine.
***Autographie'**, *f.* autograph.
***autogra'phisch**, *adj.* autographic.
***Auto'graphum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -pha *or* -phen) autograph, autography.
***Autokrat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) autocrat; —**isch**, *adj.* autocratic.
***Autokratie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autocracy.
***Automat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) automaton.
***automa'tisch**, *adj.* automatic.
***Autonomie'**, *f.* autonomy, freedom of the will.
***Autopsie'**, *f.* internal credibility (of the Scriptures).
***autopsso'pisch**, *adj. and adv.* in person, personally.
***Autopsie'**, *f.* 1. self-observation; 2. post-mortem examination.
***Au'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) author; *compos.* —**exemplar**, *n.* author's (presentation) copy; —**schaft**, authorship.
***Autorisation'**, *f.* authorization.
***autorisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to authorize, empower; to justify.
***Autorität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) authority.
***Autoschedias'mata**, *pl.* extemporaneous attempts, impromptus.
***Autoschediast'**, *m.* improvisator; —**isch**, *adj. and adv.* extemporaneous, impromptu.
auweh! *int. vulg.* oh! alas!
***auxiliar'**, *adj.* auxiliary; —**bücher** *or* —**conto's**, *pl. M. T.* auxiliary books (to the ledger); —**truppen**, *pl.* auxiliaries; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary.

Digitized by Google

*Aval', m. M. E. surety for payment, bail.
*avali(e)'ren, M. E. to bail, to stand security for.
*Avan'ce, f. (pl. -n) M. E. money advanced, advance; mit — verkaufen, to sell with profit.
*Avancement', n. preferment.
*avanci(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to advance, promote, prefer.
*Avant'garde, f. (pl. -n) Mil. T. vanguard, van.
*Avant'scene, f. (pl. -n) front of the stage.
*aventuri(e)'ren, v. n. M. E. to give money on bottomry.
*Aventur'schiff, n. M. E. freebooter, smuggler.
*Avarie', vid. Havarie.
*Avella'nien, pl. large hazel-nuts so called.
*avelli(e)'ren, v. a. to tear away or loose.
A've Mari'a, n. Ave Maria, Hail Mary; —läuten, n. the angelus.
*Aventü're, f. adventure; —schiff, vid. Avanturschiff.
*Aventürier', m. (-s; pl. —) adventurer; freebooter; swindler.
*aventuri(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to venture, risk; venture too far.
*Aventurin'stein, m. Venturine stone.
*Avers', m. (-ses; pl. -se) obverse (of a coin).
*Aversion', f. aversion; compos. —handel, m. M. E. a purchase in the lump or by the lot; —quantum, n. —alsumme, f. sum paid as an equivalent to one who surrenders a claim.
*averti(e)'ren, v. a. to inform, advertise, warn.
*Avertissement', n. (-s; pl. -s) advertisement.
*Avidität', f. avidity.
*avili(e)'ren, v. a. to degrade, disgrace.
*Avis', m. M. E. aviso, vid. Advis; compos. der —brief, letter of advice; der —dampfer, advice-steamer; das —schiff, corvette, advice-boat.
*Avi'sen, pl. advices, newspapers.
*avisi(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to advise; einen Wechsel —, to advise of a bill.
*Avise, m. vid. Avis.
*avi'sa, adv. M. E. at sight.
*Avocation', f. recall, asking or demanding back.
*Avocato'ria, pl. letters of revocation by which subjects are called upon to leave the service of other princes.
*avoui(e)'ren, v. a. to avow, confess.
*avouirt', adj. acknowledged.
A'ge, vid. Achse.
*Azimit', m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. thumer-stone.
*Axiom', n. (-s; pl. -e) axiom.
*Axiome'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. tell-tale of the tiller.
Axt, f. (pl. Äx'te) axe, hatchet; compos. —blatt, n. blade of an axe; —helm, m., —stiel, m. helve of an axe.
Az, a'zen, A'zung, vid. Ach, etc.
*Azero'le, f. B. T. a sort of small medlars, azerole.
*Azimut(h)', n. Ast. T. azimuth.
*azimut(h)al', adj. azimuthal; compos. —kreis, f. azimuth dial; —uhr, m. azimuth-circle; —zirkel, m. azimuth-compass.
*Aze'ren, pl. the Azores, the Western Islands.
*Azot', n. (-es) Chem. T. azote, nitrogen gas.
*aze'tisch, adj. containing or belonging to azote.
*Azur', m. (-s) lapis lazuli, azure stone; —blau, adj. azure.
*azurn', adj. azure, azured.

B.

B, b, B, the second letter of the alphabet; Mus. T. B flat.
Ba or bah! exclamation of contempt.
bä, baa, the bleating of a sheep.
Baa'se, vid. Base.
Baal, m. Baal; fig. idol; compos. —sdiener, m., —spfaffe, m. worshipper of the idol Baal; cont. a wicked priest.
Baar, vid. Bar.
Baa're, vid. Bahre.
Babbelei', f. (pl. -en) vulg. babbling, chattering.
Bab'beler, m. (-s; pl. —) babbler, prattler, prater.
bab'belhaft, bab'belig, } adj. and adv. talkative, babbling.
bab'beln, v. n. vulg. vid. plaudern.
Ba'bel, vid. Babylon.
*Ba'bine, f. lap-dog, pet dog.
*Ba'billard, m. vid. Babbeler, Schwätzer.
*babilli(e)'ren, vid. babbeln.
*Babi'nen, pl. brown Russian cats' skins.
*Babis'len, pl. toys, playthings.
*Babu'schen, pl. kind of Turkish overshoes.
Ba'bylon, n. (-s) Babylon.
babyls'nisch, adj. Babylonian, Babylonish.
*Baccalaurcat', n. bachelorship, baccalaureate.
*Baccalau'reus, m. (-pl. -reen) bachelor.
*Bacchana'lien, pl. bacchanals.
*Bacchant', m. (-en; pl. -en) bacchanalian; —in(n), f. bacchante.
*bacchan'tisch, adj. bacchical.
*Bac'chus, m. Bacchus; compos. —fest, n. bacchanals; —lied, n. bacchanalian song; —stab, m. thyrsus.
Bach, m. (-es; pl. Bä'che) brook, rivulet; kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse, prov. little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses; compos. —binse, f. water bulrush; —bunge, f. brooklime (a plant); —fahrt, f. gutter made by a waterflood, cartway washed out by torrents, rain or snow-water ravine; —forelle, f. brook-trout; —holunder, m. water-elder, guelder-rose; —hund, m. terrier, dog-badger; —krebs, m. crawfish; —kresse, f. water-cresses; —münze, f. water-mint, calamint; —stelze, —amsel, f. wagtail; die weiße —stelze, water-wagtail; —tragmuschel, f. solid mactra; —wasserfaden, m. river conferva; —weide, f. osier, water-willow; —weise, adv. like a brook.
Ba'che, f. (pl. -n) Sp. T. wild sow.
Ba'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) wild boar (of two years).
bä'chern, provinc. vid. wärmen.
Bäch'lein, n. (-s; pl. —) little brook.
*Bacilla'rien, pl. a sort of infusoria.
*Bacil'lus, m. (pl. -illen) bacillus.
Back, I. s. n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. N. T. forecastle; berth; mess; 2. T. a wooden vessel; II. adv. back; die —en des Bugsprietes, bees; —liegend, aback; compos. —bord, m. larboard; —bordseite, f. larboard side; —smeister, m. master of a mess; —stegsweise, adv. on the quarter; —swache, f. larboard watch; —swind, m. quartering wind.
Back-apfel, m. —birn, f. dried apple or pear; —brett, n. board used for baking; —fisch, m. fish for frying; —geld, n. bakage; —haus, n. —stube, f. bakehouse; —obst, n. dried fruit; —ofen, m. oven; —pfanne, f. frying-pan; —rädchen, n. jagging iron; —schaufel, f. peel; —schüssel, f. hutch, bin; —stein, m. brick; feuerfeste —steine zum Auslegen der Siedewerke, lumps for fireworks; —trog, m. kneading-trough, hutch, brake; —werk, n. pastry.
Ba'cke, f. } (-s; pl. —) 1. cheek; 2.
Ba'cken, m. } buttock; 3. the butt end of a gun; mit eingefallenen —, hollow cheeked; die —n eines Gefäßes, buttocks; compos. —bart, m. whiskers; —bartig, adj. bewhiskered; —bein, m. vid. —knochen; —grübchen, n. dimple (in the cheeks); —knochen, m. cheek-bone, jaw-bone; —muskel, f. A. T. buccinator; —nerve, f. A. T. branch of the inferior maxillary nerves; —netz, n. A. T. a ganglion formed by a branch of the facial nerve; —pulsader, f. buccal vein; —riemen, m. breeching (of a harness); —streich, m. box on the ear; —tasche, f. the bag which some animals have in their cheeks, cheek-pouches; —tuch, n. muffler; —zahn, m. cheek-tooth, grinder; —zahndrüse, f. A. T. molar gland.
ba'cken, v. ir. I. n. (h.) to bake; II. a. (reg. except the part. gebacken) to bake, to dry; in einer Pfanne, to fry; Obst —, to dry fruit; Ziegelsteine —, to burn tiles.
Bä'cker, m. (-s; pl. —) baker; compos. —bursch, —gesell, —knecht, m. journeyman baker; —gewerk or —handwerk, n. bakers' trade; —schabe, f. black-beetle, cockroach.
Bäckerei', f. (pl. -en) bakehouse.
bäck'ig, adj. having cheeks (only used in compos.), as rot(h)bäckig, rosy-cheeked, etc.
bach'sen, v. a. N. T. die Kanonen —, to bowse the guns.
Bad, n. (-es; pl. Bä'der) bath; einem ein schlimmes — zubereiten, to prepare something disagreeable for one; das — austragen müssen, prov. to suffer for (another); das Kind mit dem —e ausschütten, to throw away the good together with the bad; einem das — segnen, to disappoint one's best hopes with evil; compos. —anstalt, f. bathing place, establishment; —anzug, m. bathing costume; —arzt, m. physician in a watering place; —curr, f. use of mineral waters; —diener, m. male bath attendant; —frau, f. female bath attendant; —gast, m. one that frequents a watering place; —gelegenheit, f. bathing accommodations; —haus, n. bath house; —hemd, n. bathing shirt; —hosen, f. pl. bathing drawers; —kappe, f. bathing cap, oleose cap; oil-case cap; —karren, m., —kutsche, f. bathing machine; —meister, vid. Bader; —mutter, f. midwife; —ordnung, f. bathing regulation; —platz, m. bathing place; —reise, f. journey to a watering place; —schiff, n. floating bath; —schrank, m., —stube, f. bagnio, bathing room; —schwamm, m. bathing sponge; —wanne, f. bathing tub; —warm, adj. of a temperature to bathe in; —wärme, f. temperature for bathing; —zeit, f. the season for bathing (watering) places.
ba'den, v. I. a. to bathe, lave; II. n. and refl. (h.) to bathe, use baths.
Ba'den, n. (-s) Baden, a Grand

Digitized by Google

Duchy; —-Ba'den, n. a watering place in Baden.
Ba'dener, } m. (-s; pl. —) inhab-
Baden'ser, } itant of Baden.
Ba'der, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. keeper of a bathing house; 2. surgeon, cupper; barber; compos. —gesell, m. barber's journeyman.
Baderei', f. (pl. -en) 1. bagnio; 2. cupper's shop.
*Badian', m. (-s) badiane, Indian anise-seed.
ba'disch, adj. belonging to Baden.
Bäff'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) the clergyman's band.
baf'fen, } v. n. provinc. to bark.
baff'zen, }
*Bagatel'len, (pl.) trifles.
*Bagatell'schulden, pl. small debts.
*Bagga'ge, f. baggage; compos. —-kammer (der Matrosen), f. slop-room.
Bag'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) he that cleans out mud or peat; compos. —meister, m. one who superintends the cleaning of a port; —prahmen, m. N. T. large lighter employed in cleaning a port.
bag'gern, v. a. to clear out mud or peat.
bä'hen, v. a. 1. to foment; 2. to toast.
Bäh'mittel, n. (-s; pl. —) fomentation.
Bahn, f. (pl. -en) 1. pathway, road; career, course; 2. Ast. T. orbit, trajectory (of a comet, etc.); 3. plane; Phr. die — brechen, to beat a path; fig. to break the ice; auf die — bringen, to raise, start; — des Amboßes, face of the anvil; compos. —barriere, f. railway gate; —brecher, m. way-maker; —brücke, f. railway bridge; —geleise, n. railway track; —hof, m. railway station; —hofsvorsteher, m. station-master; —-kreuzung, f. railway crossing; —-ensschläger, m. great hammer (in forges); —hobeln, v. a. T. to plane the head of a cask; —los, adj. pathless, trackless.
bah'nen, v. a. 1. to beat a path, make way, make level; 2. facilitate; einem den Weg — zu, to put one on the way for, remove obstacles.
bah'nig, adj. having level surfaces.
Bahr'er, f. (pl. -n) barrow; bier, hearse.
Bahr'tuch, n. (-es; pl. -tücher) hearse-cloth, pall.
Bä'hung, f. (pl. -en) fomentation.
*Bai, f. (pl. -en) bay; compos. —-salz, n. bay salt.
Bai'er, n. (-n; pl. -n) Bavarian.
bai'erisch, } adj. Bavarian.
bai'risch, }
Bai'ern, n. (-s) Bavaria.
*Baifality', } m. (-s; pl. -en) Min.
Bai'laltein, } T. baicalite.
bail'brechen, v. n. Sp. T. to cease barking.
bai'len, v. n. Hunt. T. to bark.
Bairenth', n. (-s) Baireut, town in Bavaria.
*Bai'ser, pl. kisses, kind of cakes.
bai'zen, vid. beizen.
*Bajade'ren, f. pl. Indian dancing girls, public prostitutes.
*Bajaz'zo, m. (-s; pl. -s) buffoon.
*Bajonet(t)', n. (-s; pl. -te) bayonet: das — auf das Gewehr aufsetzen, to fix the bayonet; — ab! unfix bayonets; compos. —angriff, m. bayonet charge; —fechten, n. bayonet fighting; —hülsen, s. pl. bayonet sockets.
bajonetti(e)'ren, v. n. to fight with the bayonet.
Bak, vid. Back.
*Ba'ke, f. (pl. -n) N. T. beacon, seamark, buoy; —n errichten, to put up beacons; compos. —angeld, n. beaconage; —stonne, f. buoy.
Ba'kel, + m. (-s; pl. —) stick, cudgel.
Ba'keljau, m. (-es; pl. -e) dried salt codfish; compos. —fischer, m. banker.
ba'ken, v. a. provinc. to beat.
*Bakte'rium, n. (pl. -rien) a bacterium, rodlike microbe.
*Balabin', m. (-s; pl. -s) ballet-dancer.
*Balan'ce, f. equipoise.
*Balancier', m. (-s; pl. -s) scale-beam, walking-beam (of an engine).
*balanci(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to poise, balance.
*Balanci(e)r'-kunst, f. art of balancing; —maschine, f. beam engine; —stange, f. rope-dancer's pole.
*Bala'nen, pl. sea-acorns.
*Balanit', m. (-s; pl. -en) petrified sea-acorn.
*Ba'latro, m. (-s) worthless fellow, blackguard.
*balbuti(e)'ren, v. n. to stammer, speak confusedly.
Bal'che, f. (pl. -n) a kind of fish found in the Lake of Constance.
*Balcon', m. (-s; pl. -e) balcony.
bald, adv. 1. soon, early; 2. almost; easily; ich wäre — gestorben, I was like to die; — so, —so, now so, then otherwise; —, —, at one time and another; now — now; — hier, — da, now here, now there.
*Baldachin', m. (-s; pl. -e) canopy; cloth of state.
Bäl'de, f. in —, soon, shortly.
Bal'der, m. Myth. T. son of Odin and Frigga, the Apollo of the Norsemen.
Bald'greis, m. provinc. groundsel.
bal'dig, adj. speedy.
bal'digst, } adv's, as soon as
bald'möglichst, } possible.
*Bal'drian, m. (-s) valerian, capon's tail (a plant); der griechische —, Jacob's ladder; compos. —säure, f. valerianic acid.
Bal'duin, m. (-s) Baldwin.
Balea'ren, pl. the Balearic Isles.
Balea'risch, adj. Balearic.
*Bale'ster, m. (-s; pl. —) cross-bow.
Balg, m. (-es; pl. Bäl'ge) 1. skin; case; 2. husk, shell; 3. cont. child, brat; body of a doll; 4. — or Blase-—, bellows; der kleine —, little brat; der dicke —, paunch; compos. —-artig, adj. baglike; —ventilklappe, f. bellows valve; —ventregister, n. wind-indicator (of an organ); —ventreter, m. organ-blower; —vententil, n. vid. —ventlklappe; —geschwulst, f. Med. T. encysted tumor, cyst.
bal'gen, v. refl. to romp, to wrestle, fight.
bäl'gen, v. refl. to cast the skin.
Bal'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) wrestler, boxer.
Balgerei', f. (pl. -en) wrestling, fighting, fight, scuffle, romping.
Bäl'getreter, m. (-s; pl. —) bellows-treader.
*Balista'rius, m. cross-bowman.
Bal'le, f. (pl. -n) N. T. half tub.
Bal'ken, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. beam, rafter; 2. H. T. pale, chevron; 3. (in husbandry) the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; 4. Typ. T. crosspiece; — der Kubbrücke, N. T. orlop-beams; compos. —band, n. T. swallow's-tail, cramp, beam-tie; —brücke, f. girder bridge; —-decke, f. beam floor or ceiling; —-keller, m. raftered cellar; —kantig, adj. (of timber) squared; —kopf, m. headpiece of a beam, corbet; —-laschung, f. vid. —band; —werk, n. beams and rafters of a building.
Ball, m. (-es; pl. Bäl'le) 1. ball, globe; 2. ball, dancing; 3. Sp. T. barking; — machen, to score (at billiards); — spielen, schlagen, to drive a ball; to play at ball or tennis; compos. —anzug, m. ball costume; —fangen, n. hand-ball; —-fest, n. grand ball; —förmig, adj. round, spherical; —gast, m. one invited to a ball; —haus, n. tennis-court; —holz, n. ball-bat, tennis-racket; —hosen, f. pl. tights; —-pritsche, f. bat; —hut, m. dress hat; —kleid, n. full dress; —königin, f. belle of the ball; —mäßig, adv. (dressed) for a ball; —meister, m. master of a tennis-court; —netz, n. racket; —saal, m. ball-room; —-schnecke, f. partridge-shell; —schuhe, m. pl. pumps; —spiel, —schlagen, n. tennis, game at tennis; —stoßspiel, vid. Billard; einen — machen, (in billiards) to put a ball in.
*Balla'de, f. (pl. -n) ballad; compos. —dichter, m. writer of ballads.
*Ballast', m. (-es) N. T. ballast; —einschießen, to ballast; der — schießt über, the ballast shifts; compos. —-fracht, f. dead freight.
*balla'sten, v. a. N. T. to ballast.
*Balla'stung, f. N. T. lastage.
Bäll'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little ball, globule.
*Ballei', f. (pl. -en) commandery.
Bal'len, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. bale; pack; 2. ball (of the hand or foot); 3. Typ. T. ball; die — benetzen, Typ. T's, to bishop the balls, to wet the balls; — machen, to knock up, to make skin-balls; — putzen, to scrape the balls; compos. —binder, m. packer; —binderlohn, n. packing charges; —binderstock, m. packing-stick; —-fieber, n., —gicht, f. the ague, gout in the ball of the hand or foot; —-schnur, f. pack-thread; —wa(a)-ren, f. bale goods; —weise, adj. in bales, by the bale.
bal'len, v. I. a. to form into balls, globes; die Faust —, to clinch the fist; II. refl. to form itself into balls (of snow when in a state of melting).
*Ballet', n. (-es; pl. -te) ballet; —-meister, m. ballet-master; —tänzer, m., —tänzerin(n), f. ballet-dancer.
*ballhornisi(e)'ren, v. a. to deteriorate or spoil by endeavouring to mend.
*Balli'ste, f. (pl. -n) ballista, war-engine.
*Balli'stik, f. art of using the ballista; science of projectiles.
*balli'stisch, adj. ballistic; —es Problem, problem in projectiles.
*Ballon', m. (-s; pl. -s) football; balloon.
*Ballota'de, f. (pl. -n) ballotade.
*Ballota'ge, f. (pl. -n) } bal-
*Ballo'tement, n. (-s; pl. -s) } lot, balloting.
*balloti(e)'ren, v. n. to vote by ballot, to ballot.
*Balloti(e)r'kugel, f. (pl. -n) ballot-ball.
*Balneotech'nik, f. art of preparing artificial baths.
Bal'sam, m. (-s; pl. -e) balm, balsam; compos. —baum, m. balsam-tree; —duft, m. balsamic odour; —duftend, adj. balmy; —geruch, m. vid. —duft; —traut, n. marvel of Peru; —pappel, f. the tacamahac (a tree); —pflanze, —staude, f. balsam-tree; —saft, m. fig. balsam-juice; —tanne, f. fir-balsam tree.
bal'samen, } v. a. to balm, em-
balsami(e)'ren, } balm; to perfume.

Digitized by Google

Balsamī'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) balsamine, balsam.
balsa'misch, *adj. and adv.* balmy, balsamic.
Bal'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* balse; 2. *B. T.* odoriferous species of mint.
Bal'thasar, (-s) Balthasar (man's name).
bal'tisch, *adj.* Baltic.
***Balustra'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) balustrade.
Balz, *f.* coupling time of large birds, etc.; —(e)zeit, *f.* mating time.
bal'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to couple (of birds and cats).
Bal'zer, man's name; *contract. of* Balthasar.
***Bamboccia'de,** } *f. T.* a picture of
Bambotschia'de, } low life.
Bam'busrohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bamboo; *compos.* —zucker, *m.* tabasheer.
Bäm'me, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a roll
Bem'me, } (bread).
Bam'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tassel.
bam'meln, *vid.* baumeln.
Bamš, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) saddle-cushion.
bam'sen, *v. a. T.* to beat.
***Bana'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) banana (*Musa paradisiaca*).
***Ban'cal,** *vid.* Bankal.
***Ban'co,** *vid.* Bank.
Band, I. *n.* (-es; *pl.* Bän'der) 1. ribbon, band, string, fillet, bandage; 2. ligament (in the human frame); 3. hoop; II. *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bände) 1. volume; 2. binding; III. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. tie, bond; 2. fetter, chain; *compos.* —achat, *m.* ribbon-agate; —ähnlich, *adj.* ribbonlike; —blume, *f.* artificial flower; —eisen, *n.* hoop-iron; —fisch, *m.* ribbon-fish; —gras, *n.* ribbon-grass; —kette, *f.* timber-chain, brace; —macher, —wirker, *m.* ribbon-weaver, tape-maker; —natter, *f.* ribbon-snake; —schleife, *f.* loop of ribbons; —streif, *m.* 1. *H. T.* bend; 2. top knot; —streifig, *adj.* striped, marked with bands; —stuhl, *m.* ribbon-loom; —tresse, *f.* worsted lace; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* small ware; —weide, *f.* osier, wicker; water-willow; —wurm, *m.* solitary worm, tape-worm.
***Banda'ge,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) bandage, fillet.
***bandagi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to apply a bandage, bind up.
***Bandagist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bandage-maker, truss-maker.
Bänd'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small ribbon; small volume.
Bande, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gang, set, band; 2. binding; 3. cushion of a billiard-table; platte —, platband.
***Bandelier',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bandoleer, shoulder-belt.
bän'dereich, *adj.* voluminous.
bän'dern, *v. a.* to form into ribbons.
bandi(e)'ren, *vid.* bändern.
ban'dig, *adj. and adv.* striped, marked with bands.
bän'dig, *adj.* tamable, tame; — machen, to tame.
bän'digen, *v. a.* to tame, break, restrain.
Bän'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subduer, conqueror, one who tames, breaks in.
Bän'digung, *f.* taming, breaking in.
***Bandit',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bandit, *pl.* banditti.
bang, } *adj. and adv.* anxious, un-
bange, } easy; fearful; timid; es ist (wird) mir — um . . . vor . . . , I am afraid of . . . ; einem — machen, to make one afraid of.
Bäng'el, *vid.* Bengel.
bang'en, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to be afraid; mir bangt davor, I am afraid of encountering, facing it; ihm bangt vor der Zukunft, he is afraid of the future.
Bang'igkeit, *f.* anxiousness, anxiety, fearfulness.
Bang'kraut, *n.* (-es) hemlock.
bäng'lich, *adj.* anxiously.
Bäng'lichkeit, *f.* apprehension, anxiety.
Bang'mut(h), *f. vid.* Bangigkeit.
***Bania'ne,** *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) banyan; —nbaum, *m.* banyan tree.
Ban'jer, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* half-deck.
Bank, *f.* I. (*pl.* Bän'ke) 1. bench, form; seat; bank; 2. stall, stand; 3. lathe (of turners, coopers, etc.); II. (*pl.* Banken) bank, public banks; einen zur — hauen, *fig. vulg.* to backbite; auf die lange — schieben, *prov.* to delay; durch die —, *fig.* indiscriminately; upon an average; Gelder in der — stehen haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books; von einer — abhalten, *N. T's*, to take a good berth; — am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; — an einer Brustwehr, banquet; *compos.* —actie, *f. M. E's*, bank-stock; share in bank-stock; —actionär, *m.*, —actionist, *m.* stock-holder in a bank; —agent, *m.* bank agent; —agio, *n.*, —aufgeld, *n.* discount paid at a bank; —assignationen, *f. pl.* checks, drafts; —ausweis, *m.* bank balance; —beamte, *m.* bank clerk; —bilanz, *f. vid.* —ausweis; —billet, *n.* bank bill; —bruch, *m.* bankruptcy; —brüchig, *adj.*, —brüchige, *m.* bankrupt; —brüchig werden, to become bankrupt; —conto, *n.* bank account; —eisen, *n.* iron band, cramp iron; —feiertag, *m.* bank holiday; —gehülfe, *m.* croupier; —gericht, *n.* commercial court; —gouverneursstellvertreter, *m.* deputy governor of the bank; —halter, —herr, *m.* banker; keeper of the bank; —hammer, *m. T.* locksmith's hammer; —hobel, *m. T.* great plane; —horn, *n.* rising anvil; —lehne, *f.* back of a bench; —meisel, *m.* chisel; —meister, *m.* master tradesman (especially of the bakers); —messer, *n.* cleaver; —note, *f.* bank-note; —noten, *f. pl.* paper currency; —ordnung, *f.* rule of the bank; —procura, *f.* full power for the transaction of bank business; —schein, *m. vid.* —note; —schlachten, *n.* butchering and selling the meat in public stalls; —schraube, *f.* vise for a bench; —zettel, *m. vid.* —note; —zins, *m.* stallage.
Bankal'amt, *n.* (-es) (in Austria) bancal office (relating to the customs in general, the stamp duty, and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco).
Bänk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small bench.
Bänk'elgesang, *m. vid.* Bänkelsängerei'.
Bänk'elsänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ballad singer, itinerant singer; 2. a bad poet.
Bänkelsängerei', *f.* street minstrelsy.
bank(e)rott', *adj.* bankrupt; — werden, — machen, to become bankrupt, to break, fail.
***Bank(e)rott',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bankruptcy, breaking, failing; ein betrügerischer —, a fraudulent bankruptcy; *compos.* —erklärung, *f.* declaration of bankruptcy.
***bank(e)rotti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to become bankrupt.
***Bank(e)rotti(e)'rer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bankrupt.
***Bank(e)rotti(e)r'-mandat,** *n.* statute of bankruptcy.
Bank'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard.
***Bankett',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) banquet, feast; —zimmer, *n.* banquet hall.
***Banket'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* banquette.
***banketti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to banquet.
Bank'ivahuhn, *n.* bantam fowl.
Bänk'lein, *vid.* Bänkchen.
***Bank'ozettel,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bank-billet (formerly a government money paper in Austria).
Bann, *m.* (-es) 1. ban; excommunication; interdict; proscription; 2. jurisdiction; territory; 3. + coercion; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of excommunication; —fluch, *m.* anathema; —forst, *m.* wood fenced in for game; —gut, *n.* contraband goods; —leiter, *f.* common wine-press (belonging to the manor, of which all the vassals are obliged to make use); —meile, *f.* precinct, boundary; —mühle, *f.* common mill; —ofen, *m.* common oven; —spruch, *m.* exorcism, excommunication; —stein, *m.* landmark; —strahl, *m.* thunder of excommunication; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl. vid.* —gut; —vogt, —wart, *m.* field-watch; *vid.* Flurschütz; —wasser, *n.* forbidden water.
ban'nen, *v. a.* to banish, expel, *vid.* verbannen; Geister —, 1. to raise, conjure; 2. to lay spirits.
Ban'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) banner; militia, *vid.* Landsturm and Landwehr; *compos.* —herr, *m.* banneret; justice of the peace (in former times a nobleman who maintained a number of retainers).
***Banqueroute',** *vid.* Bankerott.
***Banquet',** *vid.* Bankett.
***Banquier',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) banker; *compos.* —häuser, *pl.* banking houses; —provision, *f.* bankers' provision.
Ban'se *or* **Ban'ze,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) barn, a large basket.
Ban'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first stomach in ruminating animals.
ban'sen, *v. a.* to put, pile up (in the barn).
Ban'tamhuhn, *n. vid.* Bankivahuhn.
bar, *an obsolete radical word which is used only in compounds, and expresses*, I. bearing, bringing, producing, etc., *as* frucht—, bank—, u.s.w.; II. susceptibility, possibility, etc., as brenn—, denk—.
bar, *adj. and adv.* 1. in cash; 2. bare, naked, destitute; 3. *impr.* pure, unmixed; — Geld, ready money; hundert Thaler —, hundred dollars in cash; — bezahlen, to pay ready money; —er Ertrag, proceeds in cash, net proceeds; *compos.* —eis, *n.* ice not covered with snow; —frost, *m.* black frost; —fuß, *adv.* barefoot; —füßer, *m.* barefooted friar; —füßig, *adj.* barefooted; —haupt, *adj.* bareheaded; —kauf, *m.* cash purchase; —schaft, *f.* cash, ready money; *fig.* property; —schenkler, *m.* sans-culotte; —sendung, *f. M. E.* consignment in specie; —zahlung, *f.* payment in cash.
Bär, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. bear; 2. *T.* rammer; 3. *fig.* flam; ein junger —, a cub, whelp; der große und kleine —, *Ast. T.* the greater bear and the lesser bear; einen —en anbinden, *fig.* to contract debts; einen —en aufbinden, to flam; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.*, —artig, *adj.* bearlike, bearish; —beißer, *m.* a bulldog; a bearish person; —beißig, *adj.* quarrelsome;

Digitized by Google

—**enfang**, *m.* bear-catching; —**enfell**, *n.* bear-skin; —**enfett**, *n.* bear's grease; —**enfenchel**, *m.* spicknel; —**enführer**, *m.* bear-leader; —**engrube**, *f.* bear-pit; —**enhatz**, *f.* bear-baiting, bear-hunting; —**enhaut**, *f.* bear's skin; *fig.* auf der —enhaut liegen, to be idle; —**enhäuter**, *m.* idler, coward; —**enhäuterei**, *f.* idleness, cowardice; —**enhetze**, *f.* bear-baiting; —**enhunger**, *m.* great hunger; —**enhäter**, *m. Ast. T.* Bootes; —**enjagd**, *f.* bear-hunting; —**enklaue**, *f.* bear's foot, acanthus; —**enkoth**, *m.* bear's dung; *Min. T.* scum *or* dross; —**enmütze**, *f.* bear-skin cap; —**enöhrlein**, *n.* bear's ear, auricula; —**entraube**, *f.* canker-fly; —**enschmalz**, *n.* bear's grease; —**entanz**, *m.* dancing of a bear; —**entatze**, *f.* bear's paw, brank ursine; —**entrabb**, *m.* bear's breech; —**entraube**, *f.* strawberry-tree (*Arbutus*); —**enzwinger**, *m.* bear-garden; —**lappen**, *m.* earth-moss (a plant); —**latschen**, *pl.* cow-hair slippers; —**manö**, *vid.* Murmelt(h)ier; —**motte**, *f.* bear-fly; —**muff**, *m.* bear's-skin muff; —**senikel**, *m.* bear's ear, sanicle (a plant); —**winde**, bear-bind; —**winkel**, *m.* periwinkle (a plant); —**wurz**, *f.* bear's wort, spicknel (a plant).

Bär, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* dam.

**Bara'cke*, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* bar-
**Bara'ke*, } rack, hut.

**baraki(e)'ren*, *v. n.* to live in barracks.

**Barant'e*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lamb's skin.

**Baratterie'*, } *f. M. E.* barratry.
**Barattrie'*, }

**barat(t)i(e)'ren*, *v. n. M. E.* to barter.

**Barat'to*, *m. M. E.* barter.

Barba'dos, *n.* Barbadoes.

Barbar'*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. barbarian; 2. barb; *compos.* —enheer**, *n.* barbarian army; —**enjoch**, *n.* barbarian yoke; —**enschwärme**, *pl.* swarms of barbarians; —**enstamm**, *m.* tribe of barbarians.

Bar'bara, *f.* Barbara (a proper name).

**Barbaret'*, *f.* 1. Barbary (a country); 2. *fig.* barbarity.

**Barbarei'ten*, *pl.* the Barbary republics in Africa.

**barba'risch*, I. *adj.* barbarous; barbarian; II. *adv.* barbarously; —es Pferd, barb.

**Barbaris'mus*, *m.* (*pl.* -men) barbarism.

Bar'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barbel (a fish).

Bar'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barb.

Barbier'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) barber; *compos.* —becken**, *n.* shaving-basin; —**gesell**, *m.* barber's man; —**messer**, *n.* razor; —**riemen**, *m.* razor strap; —**scheere**, *f.* barber's scissors; —**stube**, *f.* barber's shop; —**zeug**, *n.* shaving case.

**barbi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* 1. to shave; 2. *fig.* to shave, cheat.

Bar'chent, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fustian; feiner (gekperter) —, dimity.

bar'chenten, *adj.* made of fustian.

Bardauz'! smash! (imitative of sound).

Bar'de*, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bard, scald; *compos.* —ngesang**, *m.* bardic song; —**nhain**, *m. fig.* collection of choice poems; —**n(h)um**, *n.* bardism.

**Bardi(e)t'*, *n.* a supposed war-song of the ancient Germans.

Ba're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. unprepared whalebone; 2. *N. T.* wave, billow; 3. a place overgrown with copse.

Bä'ren, *m.* (-s) a soft touch on the organ.

bä'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to rut (of bears).

Barett'*, *n.* bonnet, cap; *compos.* —tram**, *m.* hosiery, haberdashery; —**krämer**, *m.* haberdasher.

Barg, } *m.* (*pl.* **Bär'ge**, **Bör'ge**) bar-
Borg, } row-hog.

bar'haupt, } *adj. and adv.* bare-
bar'häuptig, } headed.

Bä'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-bear.

**Ba'riton*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) barytone.

Bark, *f.* (*pl.* -en) barque.

Barkaro'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barcarolle.

Barkas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the long-boat.

Bar'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bark; die kleinere —, barge, lighter; *compos.* —**nkahn**, *m.* canoe.

bar'kopf, } *adj. and adv.* bare-
barköp'fig, } headed.

Bar'kunen, *pl. N. T.* juffers.

Bär'lapp, *m.* (-s) lycopodium.

Bär'me, *f.* barm, yeast; *compos.* **Bärmbrod**, *n.* bread with yeast; —**teig**, *m.* dough with yeast.

bar'men, *v. n.* (h.) to lament, complain.

barmher'zig, *adj.* merciful, compassionate; pitiful, charitable; —e Brüder, brothers of charity; —e Schwestern, sisters of charity; —e That, act of mercy.

Barmher'zigkeit, *f.* mercy, compassion; pity, tenderness, charity; an Gottes — verzweifeln, to despond (*Th. T.*).

Bär'mutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) *vid.* Gebärmutter.

Barn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crib, manger.

Bar'nabas, *m.* Barnabas.

Barnabi'ten, *pl.* Barnabites.

Barn'stein, *m.* brick.

**barok'*, *adj.* quaint.

**Barok'perlen*, *pl.* ragged pearls.

Barome'ter*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barometer; *compos.* —röhre**, *f.* barometer tube; —**stand**, *m.* height of the barometer.

**barome'trisch*, *adj.* barometric.

**Baron'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) baron.

**Barön'chen*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* little baron.

**Baronet'*, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) barony.
**Baronie'*, }

Baronet'te, } *f.* (*pl.* -en, -n) bar-
**Baro'nin(n)*, } oness.

**baronisi(e)'ren*, *v.* I. *a.* (f.) to make one a baron; II. *n.* (h.) to live like a baron, have nothing to do.

Bar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bar; ingot; *compos.* —**neingust**, *m.*, —**nform**, *f.* ingot mould.

Barrie're*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barrier; —nwärter**, *m.* gatekeeper.

**Barrika'de*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barricade.

barrikadi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to barricade.

Bars, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) perch;
Barsch, } berfish.

barsch, *adj.* harsh, sharp, tart; peevish, froward, snappish; — thun, to look sullen; —**heit**, *f.* sullenness.

Bart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Bärte**) 1. beard; 2. barb, wattle (of a cock); 3. ward, key-bit; — am Schiff, *N. T.* foul ship; den — scheren, to cut the beard; der — eines Kometen, beams of a comet; sich um des Kaisers — streiten, *prov.* to dispute about trifles; in den — murmeln, to mumble inwardly, speak in a low voice; einem etwas in den — sagen *or* werfen, to tell one something plainly, to throw into one's teeth; frei vom —e, *fig.* with frankness, ingenuously; einem einen — machen, *prov.* to put a trick upon one; *compos.* —**bürste**, *f.* beard-brush (crude whalebone); —**fisch**, *m. vid.* Barbe; —**flechte**, *f.* barber's itch, sycosis; —**geier**, *m.* golden vulture; —**gerste**, *f.* rice-barley; —**gras**, *n.* beard-grass; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the beard; —**hafer**, *m.* the wild oat; —**kamm**, *m.* comb for the beard; —**klappe**, *f.* pinchers, nippers; —**kratzer**, *m. cont.* barber; —**lappen**, *m. pl.* wattles; —**los**, *adj.* beardless; —**messer**, *n.* razor; —**nelke**, sweet-william; —**nuß**, *f.* filbert; —**putzer**, —**scherer**, *m.* shaver, barber; —**seife**, *f.* shaving soap; —**stern**, *m.* comet; —**vogel**, *m.* wattlebird; —**wachs**, *n.* cerate *or* pomatum for the mustache; —**weizen**, *m.* red-eared bearded wheat; —**wichse**, *f.* a cosmetic for the beard.

Bar'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. beard of a whale; 2. broad-axe.

bär'teln, *v. a. T.* to give the first shearing (to cloth).

Bärtel'tuch, *n.* cloth of the first shearing.

Bar'thel, } *m.* Bartholomew
Bartholomä'us, } (a proper name).

bär'tig, *adj.* bearded.

Bart'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a piece of wood serving as a rudder on a raft.

Barut'sche, (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* barouche.

Baryt'*, *m.* baryta; der kohlensaure —, witherite; *compos.* —haltig**, *adj.* containing baryta.

Basalt'*, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) basalt; säulenförmiger —, columnar basalt; *compos.* —säule**, *f.* basaltic column.

**basal'tisch*, *adj.* basaltic.

Ba'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. aunt, cousin; 2. basis.

Ba'sel, (-s) Basle (a city): — Landschaft, Canton of Basle, Champagne; *compos.* —**beere**, *vid.* Berberisbeere; —**isch**, *adj.* of Basle; —**kraut**, *n.* Malabar nightshade (*Basella L.*).

**basi(e)'ren*, *v.* I. *a.* to base; II. *n.* (h.) to be based upon.

**Basi'lie*, *f.* } basil.
**Basi'lienkraut*, *n.* }

**Basilisk'*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) basilisk.

Basi'lius, *m.* Basil (a proper name).

**Ba'sin*, *m. M. E.* dimity.

**basi'ren*, *vid.* basi(e)ren.

**Ba'sis*, *f.* (*pl.* -sen) base; *Arch. T.* basement, plinth.

**ba'sisch*, *adj.* basic, fundamental.

Bas'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) inhabitant of Biscay.

bas'lisch, *adj.* Basquish; die —en Provinzen, the Basque provinces.

Bas'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of Basle.

bas'lerisch, *adj.* belonging to Basle.

**Bas-relief'*, *n.* (-s) *T.* bas-relief.

bast, *adv.* well (an obsolete word, the root of the comparative besser).

Bass, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* **Bäs'se**) *Mus. T.* bass; *compos.* —**flöte**, *f.* courtal; —**geige**, *f.* bass-viol; —**pfeife**, *f.* bassoon; —**posaune**, *f.* sacbut; —**saite**, *f.* bass-string; —**schlüssel**, *m.* bass clef; —**stimme**, *f.* bass-voice.

**Bas'sa*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bashaw.

**Basset'*, *m.* basset (a game at cards).

Bassett'chen, *n.* (*pl.* —) beagle; viol.

**Bassin'*, *n.* (-s) reservoir (of water).

**Bassist'*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bass singer.

**Basson'*, *m.* bassoon.

Bast, *m. and n.* (-es) 1. bast, inside bark; 2. *Sp. T.* skin of the antlers of a stag; *compos.* —**decke**, *f. vid.* —matte; —**hanf**, *m.* undressed hemp; —**hut**, *m.* chip hat, bast hat; —**matte**, *f.* bast-cover; —**strick**, *m.* bast-rope.

Syn. Bast, Borke, Rinde. Rinde is the entire exterior cover of a tree, the rind; Borke, the outer bark of a large tree, the cortex; Bast signifies only the inner bark, or liber, which lies next to the wood.

Digitized by Google

*Ba'sta! 1. *int.* basta! enough! 2. *s. f. Sp. T.* basto, ace of clubs.
Ba'stard, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* hybrid; —bruder, *m.* bastard brother; —geschlecht, *n.* mongrel breed; —indigo, *m.* amorpha; —raffe, *f.* mongrel breed; —wechsel, *m. M. E.* accommodation bill.
bä'sten, *adj.* of bast, bark.
Bastei', *f.* } (*pl.* -en) bastion, bul-
Bastion', *m.* } wark.
Bäst'ling, *m.* fimble-hemp.
*Bastonna'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bastinado; die — geben, to bastinado.
*Batail'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) battle.
*Bataillon', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) battalion.
*Bata'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) batate (*convolvulus batatas*); *compos.* —winde, *f.* tuberous bind-weed.
Bata'ver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Batavian.
Bata'via, *n.* (-viens) Batavia.
bata'visch, *adj.* Batavian.
Ba'ten, } *v. n. provinc.* to boot, to
Bat'ten, } avail, to profit.
*Bath'engel, *m.* (-s) germander (*Teucrium chamædris*).
Bä'ting, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* a piece of wood to which cables are fastened.
Bä'tingbalken, *m. N. T.* crosspiece.
Bä'tinghölzer, *pl. N. T.* bits.
*Batist', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cambric; *compos.* —blumen, *pl.* cambric flowers; —weber, *m.* cambric weaver.
*batt'sten, *adj.* made of cambric.
*Batterie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) battery; die voltaische —, *Phy. T.* voltaic battery; *N. T's*, die untere —, the lower gundeck; die obere —, the upper battery; die halbe —, tier; eine — aufwerfen, to raise up a battery; *compos.* —seite, *f.* broadside; —steine, *m. pl.* striking flints.
Ba'ze, *f.* cart tilt.
Bä'ze, *vid.* Beze.
Ba'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. batz (four kreutzers); 2. *vulg.* money; 3. an ornament for the neck of women.
ba'zig, *adj. vulg.* froward, snappish, surly.
Bäz'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) only used in *compos.* drei —, sechs —, coin, the value of 3, 6 batz.
Bau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Bau'ten) 1. building; 2. culture, cultivation (of lands); 3. working of a mine; 4. fabric, structure, construction; edifice; 5. condemnation to the public works; — eines T(h)ieres unter der Erde, den, kennel; — in einem Kaninchengehege, burrow; auf den — (*or* Festungs—) kommen, to be condemned to the public works; im —e liegen, to kennel (said of foxes); *compos.* —amt, *n.* board of works; building-court; —anschlag, *m.* estimate; —art, *f.* structure; architecture, style; —aufseher, *m.* superintendent of a building; —bar, *adj.* arable; —beamte, *m.* member of a building board; —bedarf, —stoff, *m.*, —zeug, *n.* building materials; —begnadigung, *f.* building privileges; —behörde, *f. vid.* —amt; —denkmal, *n.* architectural monument; —dienst, *m.*, —frohne, *f.* service imposed upon vassals and subjects in assisting at buildings; —fällig, *adj. and adv.* decaying, out of repair; ruinous (*also fig.*) crazy; —fälligkeit, *f.* decay; *fig.* craziness; —feld, *n.* field in cultivation; —freiheit, *f.* privilege of building; —gefangener, *m.* felon condemned to the public works; —gerät(h)e, *n.* materials (instruments) for building; —herr, *m.* builder; edile; —hof, *m.* timber-yard; stocks; —holz, *n.* timber; —hütte, *f.* Masonic lodge; —kenntniß, —kunde, *f.* architectural knowledge; —kosten, *pl.* expenses of building; —kunst, *f.* art of building, architecture; —leute, *pl.* workmen; —lich, *adj.* habitable; in —lichem Stande erhalten, to keep in repair; —lustig, *adj.* fond of building; —materialien, *pl.* building-materials; —meister, *m.* architect, edile; —polizei, *f.* building department; —rat(h), *m.* government-surveyor of buildings; —riß, *m.* plan for a building; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the board of works; —stätte, —stelle, *f.* building-ground; —stein, *m.* stone for building; —tischler, *m.* builder; —unternehmer, *m.* building contractor; —verständig, *adj.* skilled in architecture; —verwalter, *m.* steward of the building concerns; —wesen, *n.* building-matters; —wut(h), *f.* rage for building; —zierrat(h), *f.* architectural ornament.
Bauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bäu'che) belly; womb; aus dem —e redend, ventriloquous; einen — machen, to bulk out; seinem —e dienen, to be given to one's belly; — des Schiffes, bottom of a ship; — eines Segels, bunt, belly, foot; *compos.* —beschwerden, *f.* abdominal pain; —binde, *f.* belly-band; —blume, *f. B. T.* lisianthus; —bruch, *m. Med. T.* gastrocele, ventral hernia; —compresse, *f. S. T.* belly-band; —decken-schlagader, *f. A. T.* epigastric artery; —denningen, —dielen, *pl. N. T.* the thick stuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers; —diener, *m. vulg.* glutton; —drüse, *f.* an abdominal gland; —fell, *n.* the peritonæum; —fellentzündung, *f.* peritonitis; —flosse, *f.* ventral fin; —flosser, *m.* thoracic fish; —fluß, *m.* diarrhœa; dysentery; —förmig, *adj.* baggy; —füßler, *m.* gasteropod; —gicht, *f.* gout in the stomach; —gordingen, *pl. N. T.* buntlines; —grimmen, *n.* gripes, colic; —gurt, —riemen, *m.* belly-band; —haut, *f. A. T.* peritonæum; die fette —haut einer Gans, apron of a goose; —höhle, *f.* abdominal cavity; —kneipen, *n.*, —krampf, *m.* colic; —muskel, *m.* abdominal muscle; —naht, *f. Surg. T.* gastrorrhaphy; —nervenkrank, *adj.* hypochondriac; —nervenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria; —öffnung, *f.* 1. an abdominal aperture; 2. the operation of opening the abdomen, laparotomy; —pulsader, *f.* cœliac artery; —redner, *m.* ventriloquist; —rednerei, *f.*, —rednerkunst, *f.* ventriloquism; —ring, *m.* abdominal (inguinal) ring; —schlitzer, *m.* 1. knife for cutting open the belly (of a fish, etc.); 2. *vulg.* belly-ripper; —schmerz, *m.* abdominal pain; —schnitt, *m.* gastrotomy, laparotomy; —sorge, *f.* care of the belly; —speichel, *m.* pancreatic juice; —speicheldrüse, *f.* pancreas; —stich, *m. S. T.* paracentesis, (tapping) of the abdomen; —stück, *n. N. T.* floor-timber; naval timber; —stücke der Katspuhren, futtock-riders; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* mollusks; —wassersucht, *f.* dropsy in the belly, ascites; —weh, *n.* bellyache; —würmer, *pl.* intestinal worms, ascarides; —zirkel, *m.* double compasses.
bäu'chen, *v. a.* to form, fashion into a belly.
bau'chig, } *adj.* bellied; — fein, to
bäu'chig, } belly.
Bäuch'lein, *n.* little belly.
Bäu'chung, *f. Arch. T.* swelling of a column.
bau'en, *v.* I. *a.* to build, construct, cultivate; das Feld —, to cultivate, manure the field; ein Bergwerk —, to work a mine; Feldfrüchte u.s.w. —, to raise (corn, wheat, etc.); II. *n. and refl.* (h.) to rise high, overtop; auf etwas —, *fig.* to rely on; wohl gebaut, well shaped, well made; auf den Sand —, to build upon sand, rest one's hopes upon nothing.
Bau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. peasant, countryman, farmer; 2. *T.* knave, pawn; 3. builder; 4. *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cage, *vid.* Vogelbauer; 5. *N. T.* lower transom; ein grober —, clown, boor, rustic; er geht wie der — in den T(h)urm, *prov.* he goes like a bear to the stake; es ist kein Messer das schärfer schiert, als wenn der — zum Edelmann wird, *prov.* no man looks to be accounted more than a beggar mounted; *compos.* —bengel, *m. vid.* —flegel; —brod, *n.* coarse bread; —bursche, *m.* country boy; —flegel, —lümmel, *m. vulg.* churl, lubber; —birne, *f.* country girl; —frau, *f.* country woman; peasant's wife; —gut, *n.* farm, copy-hold; —haft, *adj. vid.* bäuerisch; —hof, *m.* farm-house; —hund, *m.* cur, mastiff; —hütte, *f.* cottage; —junge, *m.* country boy; —knecht, *m.* farmer's man (boy); —leute, *pl.*, —volk, *n.* country people; —magd, *f.* farmer's maid; —mädchen, *n.* country girl; —knopf, *m. N. T.* single knot; —schenke, *f.* village alehouse; —sesel, *m.* carlock; candy-tuft (*Iberis*); —stand, *m.*, —schaft, *f.* peasantry; —tanz, *m.* country dance; —stäbel, *m.* yokel; —platting, *f. N. T.* foxes made of nine rope-yarns; —mann, *m.* countryman; —sprache, *f.* country dialect; —stolz, *m.* clownish pride, upstart pride; t(h)um, *n.* peasantry; —volk, *vid.* —leute.
Bäu'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Bauerfrau.
bäu'erisch, *adj.* rustic; clownish, boorish; das —e Wesen, rusticity; ein —es Benehmen affecti(e)ren, to affect clownish manners.
bau'fähig, *adj.* arable.
bau'fällig, *adj.* out of repair.
Bauhi'nie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain ebony (*Bauhinia*).
bau'lich, *adj.* in good repair.
Bau'lust, *f.* fondness for building.
Baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bäume) 1. tree; 2. *T.* beam; bar; den — erkennt man an den Früchten, *prov.* a tree is known by the fruit; *compos.* —achat, *m. Min. T.* dendrachates; —ähnlich, *adj. vid.* —artig; —ameise, *f.* horse-ant; —artig, *adj.* arboreous, arborescent; —ast, *m.* branch of a tree; —ausputzer, *m.* tree-pruner; —axt, *f.* timber-axe; —bast, *m. vid.* Bast; —blüt(h)e, *f.* 1. blossom of a tree; 2. blossoming of a tree; —bohne, *f. B. T.* anagyris; connarus; —falk, *m.* tree-falcon; —farn, *m.* polypodium; oak-fern; —flechte, *f.* tree-moss; —förmig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —fraß, *m.* canker; —gamander, *m.* germander-tree (*Teucrium flavum*); —gang, *m.* avenue of trees; —gans, *f.* brent-goose; die schottische —, barnacle-bird; —garten, *m.* orchard; —gärtner, *m.* arborist; —gärtnerei, *f.* culture of trees; —geländer, *n.* espalier; gruppe, *f.* clump of trees; —hacker, *m.* woodpecker; —hecke, *f.* hedge-row; —hippe, *f.* lopping knife; —hoch, *adj.* as high as a tree; ein —hoher Kerl, a strapping fellow; —holder, *m.* elder; —kahn, *m.* canoe; —kenner, *m.* dendrolo-

Digitized by Google

gist; —**titt**, *m. vid.* —**wachs**; —**kunde**, *f.* dendrology; —**lang**, *adj. vid.* —**hoch**; —**laus**, *f.* tree-louse; —**leiter**, *f.* tree-ladder, double-ladder; —**lerche**, *f.* wood lark; —**los**, *adj.* treeless; —**lunge**, *f.* lung-wort; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**messer**, 1. *m.* an instrument for measuring trees; 2. *n.* gardening (pruning) knife; —**moos**, *m. vid.* —**flechte**; —**mörder**, *m.* climbing staff-tree; —**nachtigall**, *f.* hedge-sparrow; —**nuß**, *f.* walnut; —**nymphe**, *f.* hamadryad; wood nymph; —**öl**, *n.* olive-oil, sweet oil; —**pfahl**, *m.* prop for a tree; —**pflaster**, *n.* grafting-wax; —**pilz**, *m.* a tree fungus; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in trees; —**rinde**, *f.* bark, rind; —**saft**, *m.* sap; —**säge**, *f.* tree-saw; —**scheere**, *f.* stock-shears; —**schlag**, *m. T.* foliage; trees (in drawing); —**schlange**, *f.* dryophid, tree-snake; —**schule**, *f.* nursery-garden, seed-plot; —**schwamm**, *m.* agaric; —**stamm**, *m.* trunk of a tree; —**stark**, *adj. fig.* exceedingly strong; —**stein**, *m.* dendrites; —**stock**, *m.*, —**strunk**, *m.* trunk of a tree; —**talje**, *f. N. T.* main-boom-tackle; —**tau**, *n. N. T.* guess-warp; —**umschattet**, *adj.* shaded by trees; —**wachs**, *n.* mummy, grafting wax; —**wanze**, *f.* flying bug; —**wipfel**, *m.* top of a tree; —**wolle**, *f.* cotton; —**wollen**, *adj.* of cotton; —**wollenartig**, *adj.* cottonous, cottony; —**wollenatlas**, *m.* satinet; —**wollenfabrik**, *f.* cotton mills; —**wollengarn**, *n.* cotton-yarn; —**wollenknopf**, *m.* twist-button; —**wollenkratzen**, *f. pl.* cotton-cards; —**wollenpflanze**, *f.* cotton-tree; —**wollenpflanzer**, *m.* cotton-planter; —**wollenspinnerei**, *f.* cotton-spinning establishment; —**wollenstoff**, *m.* cotton fabric; —**wollenwa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* cotton goods; —**wollenwatte**, *f.* cotton wadding; —**wollenweberei**, *f.* cotton-weaving establishment; —**wollenzwirn**, *m.* cotton-thread; —**wuchs**, *m.* growth of a tree; —**zucht**, *f.* nursery of trees; —**züchter**, *m.* nurseryman.

Bau'mannshöhle, *f.* a celebrated cavern in the Hartz Mountains.

Bäum'chen, *n.* little tree.

Bau'mel, *f.* tassel.

bau'meln *or* **bam'meln**, *v. n.* (h.) to bob, dangle; ich werde dich noch — sehen, *vulg.* I shall see you hanged.

bau'men, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to fly *or* leap upon a tree.

bäu'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to provide, fasten, with a tree *or* large pole; 2. to put on the beam (said of weavers); II. *refl.* to prance (of horses); to kick up one's heels.

bäu'micht, *adj. and adv.* tree-like.

bäu'mig, *adj. and adv.* planted with trees.

Bauß'back (**Bauß'back**), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bäcke) a person with thick puffed cheeks.

bauß'backen, *v. n.* to vaunt, talk big.

bauß'bäckig, *adj.* plump-faced; puffed.

Bausch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Bäu'sche**) pad, bolster; bunch, bundle, tuft; roll, lump; in — und Bogen, in the lump; eine Ladung in — und Bogen verkaufen, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling a pad; —**ärmel**, *m.* a sleeve made with pads; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* baggy trousers; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase in the lump; —**summe**, *f.* sum total.

Bäusch'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little pad; *S. T.* dossil; — von Leinwandfasern, plumage.

bau'schen, } *v. n.* (h.) to swell, bunch
bau'sen, } out.

bau'schig, *adj. and adv.* bunchy.

Bau'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* a sketch.

bau'sen, *v. n.* to form a bunch.

Bauz, *inter.* bang!

bau'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to fall with a banging noise.

Ba'vian, *vid.* Pavian.

ba'zen, *v. refl.* to box, cuff.

Ba'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boxer, pugilist.

Bay, *vid.* Bai.

Bay'er u.s.w. *vid.* Baiet.

Bayonet', *vid.* Bajonet.

***Bazar'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bazar.

be, *an unaccented and inseparable prefix to verbs; the intransitive verbs compounded with it become generally transitive.*

beab'schieden, *v. refl.* to take leave.

beab'sichtigen, *v. a.* to have in view, to aim at.

beach'ten, *v. a.* to mind, consider; to take notice of.

beach'tenswert(**h**), } *adj.* worthy of
beach'tungswürdig, } notice.

beäch'zen, *v. a.* to groan for.

bead'ern, *v. a.* to plough, till.

beä'dern, *v. a.* to furnish with veins; to ornament with something like veins.

beäf'fen, *v. a.* to cheat by mockery.

beam'bern, *v. a.* to perfume with ambergris, to amber.

beam'bert, *adj. fig.* ambrosial.

Beam'te, } *m. decl. like adj.* (civil)
Beam'ter, } officer, functionary; ein Beamteter, one invested with, holding an office *or* a commission.

beam'ten, *v. a.* to invest with an office; to commission; —**herrschaft**, *f.* bureaucracy.

beam'tet, *adj.* in the commission.

beäng'stigen *and* **beäng'sten**, *v. a.* to cause anxiety, uneasiness, to frighten.

Beäng'stigung, *f.* anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind.

bean'spruchen, *v. a.* to claim.

bean'standen, *v. a.* to object to, contest.

beant'lichen, *v. a.* to look, gaze at.

bean'tragen, *v. a.* to motion for.

beant'worten, *v. a.* to answer, reply; wieder —, to rejoin.

beant'wortlich, *adj.* answerable.

Beant'wortung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) answering, reply; repartee; rejoinder.

bear'beitbar, *adj.* what may be worked *or* treated of.

bear'beiten, *v. a.* to work at, to treat of, to elaborate, labour; to manufacture, to cultivate; einen —, *fig.* to prepare one; *vulg.* to belabour one.

Bear'beiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who elaborates something.

Bear'beitung, *f.* treating of, working at.

bearg'wohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.

bear'ten, *v. a.* to till, cultivate.

beä'schen, *v. a.* to sprinkle with ashes.

***Beatri'ce**, } *f.* Beatrice (woman's
***Bea'trix**, } name).

beauf'sichtigen, *v. a.* to inspect, control.

Beauf'sichtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inspector, overseer.

Beauf'sichtigung, *f.* inspection, control.

beauf'tragen, *v. a.* to commission, charge.

Beauf'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent.

beauf'tragt, *v. a.* commissioned.

Beauf'tragte, *m. decl. like adj.* he who is commissioned agent, deputy, factor.

beäu'geln, *v. a.* to ogle.

beau'gen, *v. a.* to gaze at, inspect.

beau'genscheinigen, *v. a.* to inspect, to take a view of.

Beau'genscheinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ocular inspection.

Beäug'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ogler.

beba'ken, *v. a. N. T.* to put out buoys; to provide with marks.

bebal'samen, *v. a.* to balm, embalm.

bebän'dern, *v. a.* to decorate *or* cover with ribbons.

bebar'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with a beard.

beban'en, *v. a.* to build upon; to cultivate.

bebäu'men, *v. a.* to cover, plant over with trees.

be'ben, *v. n.* (h.) vor *or* um, to quake, shake, tremble; eine —de Stimme, a tremulous voice.

Be'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *or* **Bebezug**, *Mus. T.* tremolo stop (in organs).

bebil'dern, *v. a.* to hang *or* cover with pictures.

bebin'den, *v. a.* to tie upon.

Bebköpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mandarin.

beblät'tern, *v. a.* to cover with leaves.

beble'chen, *v. a.* to cover with tin; *fig.* to lace.

beblü'men, *v. a.* to embellish *or* cover with flowers.

beblu'ten, *v. a.* to sully with blood.

bebob'len, *v. a.* to lay out, furnish with boards *or* planks.

bebrä'men, *v. a.* to border.

bebril'len, *v. a.* to put spectacles on one.

bebrü'cken, *v. a.* to furnish with a bridge.

bebrü'ten, *v. a.* to sit over brooding; to hatch.

Be'bung, *f.* shaking, palpitation, beating.

bebür'den, *v. a.* to burden, charge.

bebu'schen, *v. a.* to tuft; bebuscht, *adj.* bushy.

***Becassi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snipe.

Be'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cup, goblet, bowl, chalice; *compos.* —**chen**, *n.* little cup; —**flechte**, *f.* cup-moss; —**förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped; —**glas**, *n.* beaker; **hülle**, *f.* cupule; —**klang**, *m.* jingling of glasses; —**schwamm**, *m.* cup-mushroom; —**spiel**, *n.* juggler's tricks with goblets; —**stürzer**, *m. coll.* hard drinker.

be'chern, *v. n.* (h.) *coll.* to tipple, tope.

Beck'en, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) basin, *A. T.* pelvis; *Mus. T.* cymbal; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* basin-shaped; —**schläger**, *m.* brazier; cymbal-player.

beda'chen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedacht', *m.* (-es) consideration, deliberation, foresight, prudence; mit — reden, to speak considerately; —**los**, *adj.* inconsiderate.

bedacht', **bedäch'tig**, **bedächt'lich**, **bedacht'sam**, I. *adj.* considerate, circumspect, sober, discreet; II. *adv.* considerately, etc.

Bedäch'tigkeit, **Bedächt'lichkeit**, **Bedacht'samkeit**, *f.* considerateness, advisedness, circumspectness, deliberateness.

Beda'chung, *f.* roofing, covering with a roof.

bedank'en, *v. refl.* (sich — für) 1. to thank; 2. to decline, to refuse.

beda'ren, *v. n. N. T.* to be becalmed.

Bedarf', *m.* (-es) the requisite, necessary supply; *vid.* Bedürfnis; zum —, for the occasion.

bedau'erlich, **bedau'ernswert**(**h**), **be-**

Digitized by Google

dau'ernswürdig, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable, melancholy.

Bedau'ern, *n.* (-s) pity, sympathy, regret; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj's*, pitiable, deplorable.

bedau'ern, *v. a.* 1. to pity, deplore, bewail, mourn for; 2. to regret, repent.

bedeck'eln, *v. a.* to furnish with a lid *or* cover.

bedeck'en, *v. a.* 1. to cover; 2. to shelter, protect, secure; 3. *M. E.* to remit, to make remittances, to make provision for; 4. to cover, copulate (of stags); sich —, to put on one's hat; der bedeckte Weg, *Mil. T.* the covered way.

Bedeck'ung, *f.* 1. covering; *fig.* security; 2. *M. E.* provision; militärische —, escort, convoy, guard; die — eines Sternes, occultation of a star.

Bedell', *vid.* Pedell.

bedenk'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to consider; to mind, examine, weigh, reflect upon; 2. einen —, to care for, not to forget; seine Gesundheit —, to mind one's health; einen im Testamente —, to provide for one, to bequeath; auf etwas bedacht sein, to reflect upon, to think of; to mind, to take care of; II. *refl.* to advise with one's self; to hesitate; *fig.* to take care of his own advantage; sich anders —, to change one's mind; sich eines Bessern —, to bethink one's self better.

Syn. bedenken, erwägen, beherzigen. Man bedenkt (we consider well) all the arguments for or against an undertaking, from the fear that an error might expose us to some danger. As, however, there may be many arguments for or against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a resolution, which are of greater or less weight, so erwägt man sie (we weigh them) in order to ascertain their respective importance. Beherzigen is to consider or balance with lively or deep feelings of interest.

Bedenk'en, *n.* (-s) 1. consideration; 2. hesitation; scruple; 3. opinion, advice; — tragen, to doubt, hesitate; sich ein — über etwas machen, to scruple at . . .; ein — einholen, to ask an advice; er aß ohne alles —, he scrupled not to eat.

Syn. Bedenken, Zweifel. Zweifel denotes merely the fluctuation of the mind respecting the truth of a thing. Die Zweifel becomes Bedenken as soon as they constitute arguments against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a thing and afford matter for further thought or consideration.

Bedenk'frist, *f. vid.* Bedenkzeit.

bedenk'lich, I. *adj.* doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious; hazardous; critical; II. *adv.* doubtfully, etc.

Bedenk'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubtfulness, scrupulousness, scruple, nicety, irresolution, timidity.

Bedenk'zeit, *f.* time for considering; respite, delay, leisure.

beden'ten, *v. a.* 1. to inform, give to understand; to set right; to enjoin, to direct; 2. to signify, mean, denote; 3. to forebode, presage, portend; 4. to be of consequence, to matter, import; es hat nichts zu —, it is of no consequence.

beden'tend, I. *adj.* considerable, important; II. *adv.* considerably, etc.

bedeut'sam, I. *adj.* significant, full of meaning; II. *adv.* significantly.

Bedeut'samkeit, *f.* significance; importance, consequence.

Beden'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. signification, meaning; 2. foreboding, sign; 3. consequence; *compos.* —**leer**, —**slos**, *adj's*, inconsiderable, insignificant; void of meaning; —**s-losigkeit**, *f.* insignificance; —**s-schwer**, —**svoll**, *adj's*, full of meaning.

bedie'len, *v. a.* to board, floor.

bedie'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to serve, attend; ein Amt —, to fill an office; was bedient er? what is his employment? einem bedient sein, to be one's counsel, to work for one; ein Geschütz —, to serve a piece; die Farben —, to follow suit (at cards); II. *refl.* 1. to help one's self; 2. sich einer Sache —, to make use of a thing.

Bedie'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, servant.

bedien'sten, *v. a.* to furnish one employment *or* an office; einem bedienstet sein, to be in one's service; der Bedienstete, *m.* public officer.

Bedien'te, *m. decl. like adj.* servant, attendant; officer; *compos.* —**n-haft**, *adj.* servile; —**nhaftigkeit**, *adj.* servility; —**nkleid**, *n.* servant's livery; —**nlivree**, *f. vid.* —**nkleid**; —**nsitz**, *m.* footman's seat; —**stube**, *f.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* servant's room.

Bedie'nung, *f.* 1. service, attendance; 2. servants, domestics; 3. office, employment, place.

Beding', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + condition; *vid.* Bedingung.

Beding'en, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to settle terms, contract, stipulate, to agree for (the price); II. *reg.* to limit, make conditional, to postulate.

Beding'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) condition, postulate.

bedingt', *adj.* conditionary, conditional; —e Annahme, *M. E.* partial acceptance, acceptance for part; *vid. verb.*

Beding'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) condition, clause; terms, stipulation; unter keiner —, not upon any terms; diese —en sind sehr hart, these terms are very hard; —**slos**, *adj.* unconditional; —**sweise**, *adv.* upon condition; in a qualified sense.

***Bedlamit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bedlamite, fool.

bedor'nen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with thorns; 2. *fig.* to make thorny, wearisome.

bedräng'en, *v. a.* to press hard; to oppress, distress, to grieve, afflict, vex; bedrängt, distressed.

Bedräng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedräng'nis, *f.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) grievance, affliction, pressure, distress, embarrassment.

Bedräng'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation.

bedräu'en, **bedro'hen**, } *v's a.* to threaten.

bedreck'eln, *v. a.* to shape by means of a lathe; to turn a little.

bedroh'lich, *adj.* threatening.

Bedro'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) threatening, commination.

bedruck'en, *v. a.* to print upon, to fill with printing.

bedrück'en, *v. a.* to oppress, distress.

Bedrück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oppression, persecution.

beduf'ten *and* **bedüf'ten**, *v. a.* to perfume.

***Beduï'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Bedouin; *compos.* —**nhäuptling**, *m.* Bedouin chief.

bedüng'en, *v. a.* to dung, manure.

bedünk'en, *v. imp. with the acc.* to seem, appear; mich bedüngt, methinks; sich — lassen, to be of opinion, to think.

Bedünk'en, *n.* (-s) opinion, estimation; nach meinem —, *or* meines —s, in my opinion.

bedun'sten *and* **bedün'sten**, *v. a.* to cover with vapour *or* smoke.

bedup'fen, *v. a.* to let fall gently (into the water).

bedür'fen, *v. ir. n. and impers.* (h.) *with gen.* to need, want, lack; *also a.* ich bedarf Geld, I want money.

bedürf'lich, *adj. and adv.* wanting.

Bedürf'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. need, want, necessity; 2. requisite, exigency, occasion; —**sse**, *pl.*, necessaries, exigencies; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* toilet-room, urinal, water-closet; —**los**, *adj.* without wants.

bedürf'tig, *adj.* wanting, needy, indigent, poor; *with gen.* in want of.

Syn. bedürftig, dürftig. Dürftig denotes in the most general sense *wanting, destitute;* bedürftig is limited to something definite, and is therefore invariably joined with the object needed; der Mensch kömmt dürftig an Allem auf die Welt und darum ist er der sorgfältigen Pflege seiner Eltern bedürftig. man comes into the world destitute of everything, and therefore needs the fostering care of his parents.

Bedürf'tigkeit, *f.* indigence, distress, poverty.

bedus'(f)eln, *v. a. vulg.* to make drunk.

bedu'zen, *v. a. vulg.* to confound, *vid.* bestürzen.

beeck'en, *v. a.* to provide with corners.

bee'gen, **beegg'en**, } *v. a.* to harrow (a field).

beeh'ren, *v. a.* (mit *or* durch etwas) to honour.

beei'den, **beei'digen**, } *v. a.* 1. to confirm by oath, to take an oath of; 2. to administer an oath; eine Aussage —, to declare upon an oath; einen —, to swear one; bind one by oath; beeidigte Aussage, evidence upon oath; beeidigte Mäkler, sworn brokers.

Beei'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taking an oath; the binding of one by oath.

beei'fern, *v. refl.* to endeavour, to be zealous, for, of; to take pains; sich für einen —, to enter warmly into one's interests.

Beei'ferung, *f.* effort, zeal.

beei'genschaften, *v. a.* to qualify, furnish with qualifications.

beei'len, *v. a. and refl.* to hasten.

beein'trächtigen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, bias.

beein'trächtigend, *adj.* prejudicial.

Beein'trächtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prejudice, injury.

beei'sen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.

beeist', *adj.* covered with ice.

Beel'zebub, *m.* Beelzebub.

beem'ligen, *v. refl.* to exert one's self.

Be'en, **Be'hen**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* behen.

been'den, **been'digen**, } *v. a.* to end.

Been'digung, *f.* termination, issue, conclusion.

beeng'en, *v. a.* to narrow, contract; to tamper with limit.

Beeng'ung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) constriction, stricture.

beer'ben, *v. a.* (einen) to be one's heir; beerbt sein, to have issue.

Beer'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heir, successor.

Beer'blau, I. *n.* (-s) blue colour of the whortleberry; II. *adj.* of the colour of blueberries.

Beer'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Malabar night-shade (*Basella, L.*).

Beer'chen, **Beer'lein**, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small berry.

beer'digen, *v. a.* to inter, bury.

Beer'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interment, burial; *compos.* —**sfeier**, *f.* funeral solemnities, obsequies; —**sfeierlich-**

Digitized by Google

keit, *f.* funeral ceremony; **—s-kosten**, *pl.* funeral expenses; **—s-platz**, *m.* burial place.

Bee're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) berry; *compos.* **—nähnlich, —artig**, *adj's*, berry-like; **—adolde, Beer-Angelika**, *f.* berry-bearing angelica; **—aförmig**, *vid.* **—nähnlich**; **—atreffend**, *adj.* subsisting on berries; **—amelde**, *f.* strawberry-blight; **—atragend**, *adj.* berry-bearing.

bee'ren, *v. a.* to strip of berries.

Beer'most, **Beer'wein**, } *m.* grape-wine.

beer'zen, *v. a.* to cover with brass.

Beest, Biest, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) a beast.

Beet, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) bed (in a garden); das schmale —, platband.

Be(e)'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) beet.

bee'ten, *v. a.* to divide into beds.

befä'cheln, *v. a.* to fan.

befä'higen, *v. a.* to enable, fit.

Befä'higung, *f.* authorization, etc. *vid. verb.*

befahr'bar, *adj.* fit for passage, practicable, navigable.

befah'ren, *v. a.* I. *ir.* 1. to navigate, cross, frequent, use; 2. to carry to, cover with; II. *reg.* + to fear, to be afraid of; eine Grube —, *Min. T.* to get into a mine; ein Haus —, *provinc.* to take possession of a house; einen Ort — haben, *Sea Ph.* to be a good pilot for a certain place; — Volk, veteran sailors.

Befah'rung, *f.* navigation.

befal'len, *v. a.* to flounce.

befal'belt, *adj.* flounced.

befal'len, *v. ir. a. and impers.* to befall, attack; es hat ihm eine Krankheit —, he has been taken ill; von einem Sturme — werden, to meet with a storm.

befal'zen, *v. a.* to provide with a groove *or* rabbet.

befang'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to enclose, surround; 2. to contain, comprehend; 3. to be taken with, to be involved.

befang'en, *adj.* disconcerted, confused; embarrassed; — sein, to be biassed, partial, prejudiced.

Befang'enheit, *f.* 1. confusion, embarrassment; 2. prejudice.

befas'sen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to touch; 2. to compass, comprehend; II. *refl.* sich mit einer Sache —, to meddle with; to engage in, to trouble one's self with.

Syn. befassen, abgeben. Man befaßt sich nicht mit einem Geschäft (does not engage in a thing) when one considers it too troublesome *or* dangerous; man gibt sich nicht damit ab (does not meddle with it) when it is deemed to be beneath one's notice.

befech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to attack, assault; to fight.

befe'dern, *vid.* befiedern.

befeh'den, *v.* I. *a.* to make war upon; to declare war against; II. *refl.* to be in a state of conflict.

Befeh'dungen, *f. pl.* hostilities.

Befehl', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) command, order, charge, commission, injunction, precept; was ist (steht) zu Ihrem —? what is your pleasure? bis auf weiteren —, till further orders; der gerichtliche —, warrant; *compos.* **—s-brief**, *m.* written orders; **—sflagge**, *f.* commodore's flag; **—sform**, *f. Gram. T.* imperative mood; **—shaber**, *m.* commander, chief; **—shaberisch**, *adj.* imperious, imperative; **—sweise**, *adv.* 1. by way of command; 2. *Gram. T.* imperatively; **—swidrig**, *adj. and adv.* contrary to *or* in spite of orders; **—swort**, *n.* word of command.

befeh'len, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to command; bid, order, charge; was — Sie? what do you desire? wie Sie —, as you please; Gott befohlen, adieu.

befeh'lend, *adj.* imperative.

befeh'lerisch, **befehls'haberisch**, } I. *adj. vulg.* imperious, dictatorial, haughty; II. *adv.* imperiously.

befeh'ligen, *v. a.* to command (an army).

befei'len, *v. a.* to file at; to furbish by filing.

befeil'schen, *v. a.* to cheapen.

befein'den, *v. a.* to persecute, treat in a hostile manner.

befe'sten, **befe'stigen**, } *v. a.* 1. to fasten, attach, strengthen; 2. to fortify; ein Tau —, to belace (*N. T.*).

Befe'stiger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fastener, fortifier.

Befe'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. fastening; 2. fortifying, munition; *compos.* **—skunst**, *f.* science *or* art of fortification; **—spfahl**, *m.* palisade; **—swerke**, *pl.* defences.

befest'nen, *vid.* befestigen.

befeuch'ten, *v. a.* to wet, moisten with water; to irrigate.

Befeuch'tung, *f.* wetting, etc.

befeu'ern, *v. a. fig.* to fire, heat, animate.

befie'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to feather, to furnish with plumage; II. *refl.* to get feathers.

befie'dert, *adj.* feathered.

befin'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to find, judge, to think, esteem; schuldig befunden werden, to be found guilty; II. *refl.* to be; sich wohl *or* übel —, to be well *or* ill; wie — Sie sich? how do you do? Sie — sich doch wohl? I hope you are well? die Sache befindet sich anders, the thing is otherwise, the case is different.

Befin'den, *n.* (**-s**) 1. state of health; 2. the being in place; 3. opinion, estimation.

befind'lich, *adj.* to be found (present), effective, real; irgendwo — sein, to be somewhere.

befin'stern, *v. a.* to obscure, darken.

befir'nissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.

befi'schen, *v. a.* to fish in.

beflam'men, *v. a.* to touch *or* provide with a flame.

beflech'ten, *v. a.* to cover with anything plaited.

beflec'ken, *v. a.* 1. to blot, spot, stain, defile; 2. *fig.* to pollute, contaminate, defile, sully; Jemandes guten Namen —, to injure one's reputation; Schuhe —, to heelpiece.

Beflec'kung, *f.* 1. blotting, spotting, etc.; 2. *fig.* contamination, pollution.

befleiß'en, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to apply to, to attend to, to study, endeavour; to bestow pains upon a thing; to apply one's self to a thing.

Befleiß'igung, *f.* studiousness, application.

beflic'ken, *v. a.* to patch, mend.

beflieg'en, *v. ir. a.* to fly upon, to light upon; beflogen, *part. Hun. T.* fledged.

befließ'en, *v. ir. a.* to flow at, on, against; mit Blut beflossen, stained with blood.

beflis'sen, *adj.* studious, assiduous, diligent, devoted, intent; der Wissenschaften — sein, to study; to practise; auf etwas — sein, to be intent upon . . . ; der Sparsamkeit —, to be given to parsimony; ein Beflissener, a student; one who practises.

Beflis'senheit, *f.* studiousness, assiduity.

beflis'sentlich, *adv.* assiduously, studiously.

beflit'tern, *v. a.* to furnish with spangles *or* anything that glitters.

beflo'ren, *v. a.* to cover with crape.

beflü'geln, *v. a.* 1. to add wings to; 2. *fig.* to hasten, accelerate; einen Wald —, to cut a lane through a forest; beflügelt, winged.

Beflü'gelung, *f.* 1. providing with wings; 2. wings.

beflu't(h)en, *v. a.* to wash (of the sea).

befoh'len, *vid.* befehlen.

befol'gen, *v. a.* to follow, obey; ein allgemein befolgter Grundsatz, a maxim generally followed.

befol'gens-wert(h), **—würdig**, *adj. and adv.* worthy of being followed, obeyed.

Befol'gung, *f.* obeying, following.

Beför'derer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) furtherer, forwarder; promoter, patron.

beför'derlich, *adj.* furthering, conducive, forwarding, serviceable; zu Jemandes Verderben —, accessory to one's ruin.

beför'dern, *v. a.* 1. to further, forward, accelerate; 2. to promote, advance, prefer.

Beför'derung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) furtherance; advancement, promotion, preferment; encouragement; *compos.* **—salter**, *n.* seniority; **—smittel**, *n.* means to forward *or* promote.

befrach'ten, *v. a.* to freight, load.

Befrach'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) freighter.

Befrach'tung, *f.* freighting, affreightment.

befra'gen, *v.* I. *a.* (um *or* über) to ask, examine, interrogate, question; von Neuem —, to re-interrogate; II. *refl.* to inquire, consult.

Befra'gende, (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) **Befra'ger**, (**-s**; *pl.* —) } *m.* examiner, inquirer.

Befrag'te, *m. decl. like adj.* the person examined.

Befra'gung, *f.* questioning; examination, interrogation, inquiry.

befran'sen, *v. a.* to befringe.

befrei'en, *v. a.* (einen, einen aus, von etwas) to free, deliver, rescue, exempt, acquit; to disencumber; to rid of, clear of; sich von etwas —, to get rid of.

Syn. befreien, erlösen, retten. Retten signifies to deliver from an impending or approaching evil; befreien and erlösen from one actually present. Of a sick person recovering from a dangerous illness we may say: der Arzt hat ihn gerettet (the physician has saved him), although he has not yet entirely freed (befreit) him from the disease. Retten is also used of things, but befreien only of living creatures, and erlösen of persons only.

Befrei'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) deliverer, liberator, rescuer.

Befrei'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) deliverance, affranchisement; rescue, release, discharge; immunity; *compos.* **—s-geld**, *n. vid.* Lösegeld; **—skrieg**, *m.* war of independence.

befrem'den, *v. a. imp.* to appear strange, to surprise; das befremdet mich, I wonder at that, *or* I am surprised at it.

befrem'dend, **befremd'lich**, } *adj.* strange, odd, surprising.

befres'sen, *v. ir. a.* to bite, gnaw at.

befreun'den, *v.* I. *a.* to befriend; favour; to make a friend; II. *refl.* to be *or* become friends; befreundet, friendly, allied; mit einem befreundet sein, to be the friend of *or* related to one; sich mit Jemand —, to enter into friendship *or* relationship with one (by marriage, etc.).

Befreun'dete, *decl. like adj.* associate, friend, kinsman, relation.

Befreun'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) befriending, alliance; relation, affinity.

Digitized by Google

befreyen, *vid.* befreien.

befrie'den, } *v. a.* 1. to content,
befrie'digen, } satisfy (a creditor); 2. to appease, assuage, allay, calm; ein Kind —, to quiet a child; 3. to fence in, enclose.

befrie'digend, *adj.* satisfactory.

Befrie'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contenting, satisfying, satisfaction, payment; appeasing, etc.; 2. fence, enclosure.

befrie'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to be frozen over.

befroh'nen, *v. a.* 1. to impose socage-service, compulsory labour; 2. *provinc.* to put under arrest.

befruch'ten, *v. a.* to fructify, fertilize; to impregnate.

Befruch'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fructification; fecundation, impregnation.

befu'gen, *v. a.* to authorize; to entitle.

Befug'niß, *f.* (*pl.* -ffe) right, competence, privilege, authority.

befugt', *adj.* authorized; legal, legitimate; entitled; competent; — sein, to be entitled; ein —er Zeuge, a competent witness.

Syn. **befugt, berechtigt.** Whoever can do an action without any one's having a right to prevent him or oblige him to the contrary is **berechtigt** (has a right) to act thus; if he has legal grounds for doing so he is **befugt** (authorized).

befühlen, *v. a.* to feel, touch, handle; to fumble, to examine by feeling.

Befund', *m.* (-es) 1. state, condition in which a thing is found; 2. result; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* report; —**buch**, *n.* inventory; journal.

befur'chen, *v. a.* to furrow.

befürch'ten, *v. a.* to fear, apprehend.

Befürcht'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) fear, object of apprehension.

Befürch'tung, *f.* apprehension, fear.

bega'beln, *v. a.* to hold with a fork.

bega'ben, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to endow, to bestow upon; begabt, endowed, gifted.

Begabt'heit, *f.* state of being gifted.

Bega'bung, *f.* endowment; donation, gift.

begaf'fen, *v. a. vulg.* to gape at.

Begaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gaper.

begäh'nen, *v. a.* to yawn at.

begäng'eln, *v. refl.* to splash, soil, bespatter.

Begäng'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) celebration, solemnization.

begat'ten, *v.* I. *refl.* to couple, copulate, mate; II. *a.* to tread (of birds).

Begat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coition, copulation; *compos.* —**trieb**, *m.* sexual instinct; —**zeit**, *f.* coupling season; *B. T.* time of fecundation.

begau'keln, *v. a.* to dazzle by jugglery, to humbug.

bege'ben, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to repair, betake one's self, resort, go to; 2. to happen, come to pass; 3. sich einer Sache —, to renounce (claims); to resign, forego; sich zur Ruhe —, to compose one's self to sleep; sich in Gefahr —, to hazard, venture one's self into danger; sich in den Ehestand —, to marry; sich auf die Flucht —, to betake one's self to flight; sich unter Schutz —, to put one's self under protection; sich aus der Stadt —, to leave the town; sich in ein Haus —, to enter a house; sich seines Rechtes —, to forego one's right; es begab sich daß, it happened that, etc.; begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers.

Bege'benheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) }
Begeb'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) } adventure, event, occurrence.

begeg'nen, *v. n.* (f.) *with dat.* 1. to meet, to light upon; 2. *fig.* to happen, to meet with, befall; 3. to prevent, anticipate; 4. to treat; receive; Jemandes Zweifeln —, to prevent, obviate one's doubts; einem (gut *or* schlecht) —, to treat *or* receive one well *or* ill.

Syn. **begegnen, zusammentreffen.** The latter, as is implied by its derivation, signifies merely a coming together without any reference to the direction in which the approach is made; **begegnen** is to come together from opposite *or* different directions. Two persons setting out from the same place may fix on another place, where they will **zusammentreffen**; setting out from different parts, they may agree on a third place where they will **einander begegnen** (meet each other).

Begeg'niß, *f. and n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) occurrence, event, accident; widrige —ffe, adversities.

Begeg'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. meeting; 2. treatment; reception.

bege'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to visit, walk over; to inspect; 2. *fig.* to celebrate, solemnize, to keep; 3. to do, commit, perpetrate; II. *refl.* to couple; to cohabit.

Begehr', *n.* (-s) + desire, *vid.* Begehren; *M. E.* call, demand, request, inquiry.

begeh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to desire, wish; to covet; 2. to demand, crave; nach etwas —, to long for, yearn after; *Hunt. T.* to couple; begehrt, *M. E.* in demand, in request.

Begeh'ren, *n.* (-s) desire, demand, request, longing; pretension; auf Ihr —, by your desire; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj.* worthy of desire, desirable.

begehr'lich, I. *adj.* covetous, inordinately desirous; II. *adv.* greedily.

Begehr'lichkeit, *f.* covetousness, greediness.

Begeh'rung, *f.* desire, longing for; *compos.* —**klage**, *f. L. T.* petitory action, suit; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without desires; —**strieb**, *m.* appetency; —**svermögen**, *n.* appetitive faculty.

Bege'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. celebration; 2. commission, perpetration; *compos.* —**sünde**, *f.* sin of commission.

begei'fern, *v. a.* 1. to drivel, slaver; 2. to calumniate.

begei'len, *v. a.* to manure.

Begei'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inspirer.

begei'stern, *v.* I. *a.* to inspire with; to animate, fill with enthusiasm; II. *refl.* to become enthusiastic; begeistert, inspired; in ecstasy.

Begei'sterung, *f.* inspiration; animation; enthusiasm; —**svoll**, *adj. and adv.* full of enthusiasm, inspired.

begei'zen, *v. a.* to envy, grudge.

Begier', } *f.* desire; pas-
Begier'de, (*pl.* -n) } sion, eagerness; lust, concupiscence.

begie'rig, I. *adj.* desirous, eager, greedy; covetous; lustful; II. *adv.* eagerly, greedily, etc.; nach etwas — machen, to set agog for . . .

Begie'rigkeit, *f.* greediness, avidity, eagerness.

begier'lich, *adj.* addicted to desires.

begie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* to water, sprinkle, wet, moisten, bathe, soak; mit Blei —, to pour lead upon; den Braten mit Butter u.s.w. —, to baste; mit begossener Nase, *prov.* disappointed, addle-pated, tipsy.

Begie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who waters, etc.; 2. watering-pot.

Begieß'löffel, *m.* basting-spoon.

begif'ten, *v. a.* to endow (a daughter).

***Beghi'ne**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. beguine (a
***Begi'ne**, } nun); 2. a kind of coif; 3. reeve.

Beginn', *m.* (-es) 1. beginning, origin; 2. proceeding, doing.

begin'nen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to begin; to originate; II. *a.* 1. to commence, begin; 2. to do, undertake.

Begin'nen, *n.* (-s) doing, action, proceeding.

begip'sen, *v. a.* to plaster over.

begit'tern, *v. a.* to provide with a grate.

beglän'zen, *v. a.* to shed splendour over . . .; to illumine.

begla'sen, *v. a.* to furnish with glasses; to glaze; to ogle with an eye-glass.

beglau'ben, } *v.* I. *a.* 1. to attest,
beglau'bigen, } aver, confirm, authenticate; 2. accredit; eine beglaubigte Abschrift, authenticated copy, attested copy; II. *refl.* to prove one's self to be, to legitimate one's self.

beglau'bigt, } *adj.* authentic, authen-
beglaubt', } tical; credible.

Beglau'bigung, *f.* attestation, authenticity, testimony, credentials; *compos.* —**samt**, *n.* the office of notary; —**eid**, *m. L. T.* attestation by oath; —**schein**, *m.* certificate; —**schreiben**, *n.* credentials, creditive, letters of accreditation.

beglei'chen, *v. a.* to adjust (an account).

Begleit', *m. and n.* (-es) *vid.* Begleitung; *compos.* —**schein**, *M. E.* cocket, permit, pass-bill; —**schreiben**, *n.* letter of information.

beglei'ten, *v. a.* 1. to accompany, go along with, attend; 2. to conduct; convoy; 3. *fig.* to follow.

Beglei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) attendant, conductor, guide; companion; —**in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conductress, female companion.

Begleit'schaft, *f.* + *vid.* Begleitung.

Begleit'stimme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) accompanying voice.

Begleit'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accompanying; conduct, escort, convoy; procession, retinue; *Mus. T.* accompaniment; *compos.* —**sschiff**, *n.* convoy; —**sstimme**, *f. vid.* Begleitstimme; —**sweise**, *adv.* by way of accompaniment.

beglie'dern, *v. a.* to provide with limbs.

Beglie'derung, *f.* limbing.

beglo'zen, *v. a.* to stare, glare at.

beglück'en, *v. a.* to bless, prosper, make happy; beglückt, blessed, prosperous, happy.

Beglück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) benefactor.

beglück'seligen, *vid.* beglücken.

beglück'wünschen, *v. a.* to congratulate.

begnab'bern, *v. a. vulg.* to gnaw.

begna'digen, + **begna'den**, *v. a.* 1. to pardon (a malefactor); 2. to favour, to grant favours.

Begna'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who pardons, etc.

Begna'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pardoning, pardon; 2. favour, grace; *compos.* —**sgesuch**, *n.* petition for pardon; —**srecht**, *n.* right of pardoning.

begnü'gen, *v. refl.* to be contented, satisfied, pleased, to acquiesce.

begnü'glich, } *adj.* easy to be content-
begnüg'sam, } ed; moderate; *vid.* genugsam.

Begnüg'samkeit, *f.* moderation, contentedness.

begrab'beln, *v. a. vulg.* to touch, handle.

begra'ben, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to bury, inter; *fig.* to hide, retire.

Digitized by Google

Begräb'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) 1. burial, funeral, interment, obsequies; 2. sepulchre, grave; *compos.* —feier, *f.* obsequies, funeral; —gebühr, *f.*, —kosten, *pl.* funeral expenses; —lied, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge; —ort, —platz, *m.* burying-place.

Begra'bung, *f. vid.* Begräbniß.

begrän'zen, *vid.* begrenzen.

begra'sen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cover with grass; 2. to graze; begraset, grassy; II. *reft.* to graze, to feed upon grass.

begrau'en, *v. n.* (f.) to get gray, aged; *only in the partic.* begraut.

begrei'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to feel, touch, handle; to grope, fumble; 2. in *or* unter sich —, to include, comprehend, contain; 3. to understand, conceive, apprehend; sich —, to understand *or* recollect one's self; schnell —, to be quick of apprehension; in *or* über etwas begriffen sein, to be at *or* about a thing; auf einer Reise begriffen sein, to be on a journey.

begreif'lich, I. *adj.* conceivable, intelligible; II. *adv.* conceivably; man konnte ihm nicht — machen, he could not be brought to comprehend; —erweise, *adv.* as is readily understood.

Begreif'lichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, intelligibility.

Begreif'ungskraft, *f.* power of apprehension.

begren'zen, *v. a.* 1. to border, bound; 2. to confine, circumscribe, limit.

Begren'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) limiter.

begrenzt', *adj.* 1. limited; 2. short-sighted; —heit, *f.* state of being limited.

Begren'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) limitation, border.

Begriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. conception; notion, idea; 2. extent, space, circumference; 3. comprehension, contents; der falsche —, misconception; ein kurzer —, abridgment, abstract, epitome; im —e sein *or* stehen, to be about, to be upon the point; *compos.* —sangabe *or* —sbestimmung, *f.*, —serklärung, *f.* definition; —skreis, *n. Log. T.* category; —sfähigkeit, *f.* power of comprehension; —sgesellung, *f.* association of conceptions; —svermögen, *n. vid.* —sfähigkeit; —sverwechselung, *f.* the confounding of conceptions.

begrü'beln, *v. a. fig.* to ruminate, to criticise.

begrün'den, *v. a.* 1. to prove, to make good; to confirm; to verify; 2. to found.

Begrün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) founder.

Begründ'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) } **Begrün'dung**, *f.* } 1. founding, foundation; 2. proof, confirmation.

begrü'nen, *v. a. and reft.* to cover with green, to become green; begrünt, *adj.* verdant.

begrü'ßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, hail; einem um etwas —, *fig.* to ask, to entreat.

Begrü'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) greeting, salutation, hailing; *compos.* —sformel, *f.* phrase of salutation; —sschuß, *m.* salute; —swort, *n.* term of salutation.

begucken, *v. a. vulg.* to behold, look at.

***Begui'ne**, *f. vid.* Begine.

begün'stigen, *v. a.* to favour, gratify; to promote, forward.

Begün'stiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) favourer; abettor.

Begün'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) favour.

begür'ten, *v. a.* to gird.

begut'achten, *v. a.* to give one's opinion.

Begut'achtung, *f.* opinion of a committee, *or* of experienced persons.

begü'ten, *v. a. vid.* besänftigen.

begü'tern, *v. a.* to bestow riches upon, to enrich.

begü'tert, I. *adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich; II. *s. decl. like adj.* die Begüterten, the wealthy.

begü'tigen, *v. a. vid.* besänftigen.

behaa'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with hair; II. *reft.* to get hair.

beha'ben, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to maintain; to keep; II. *reft.* to behave.

behä'big, *adj.* comfortably situated, well-to-do.

behau'en, *v. a.* to hew; to prune; to lop; to hoe; to grub; to dig about.

beha'dern, *v. a. vid.* hadern.

behaf'ten, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to afflict, inflict, infect with; to tinge.

behaf'tet, *adj.* burdened, afflicted, possessed; tainted; affected with; mit Schulden —, charged (loaded) with debts; mit Lastern —, subject to vices; mit einer Krankheit —, affected with a disease.

beha'geln, *v. a.* to cover with hail.

beha'gen, *v. n. and imp. with dat.* to please, to suit, afford comfort; es behagt ihm gar nicht, he does not like it at all.

Beha'gen, *n.* (-s) delight, comfort, pleasure; — an etwas finden, to delight in something; *vid.* Vergnügen, Wohlgefallen.

behag'lich, I. *adj.* pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable; II. *adv.* comfortably.

Behag'lichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, ease.

beha'ken, *v. a. to* provide with hooks.

behalf'tern, *v. a.* to halter (a horse).

Behalt', *m.* (-es) + *for* Meinung.

behalt'bar, *adj.* what may be retained (in the memory).

behal'ten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, retain (in possession *or* memory); im Gedächtniß —, to keep in remembrance; bei sich —, to keep to one's self; to keep secret; ein —es Schiff, a ship escaped from danger; —e Güter, goods well conditioned; hence wohlbehalten, *adj.* safe, in good condition.

Behäl'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. conservatory; 2. reservoir; 3. fish-pond; 4. pantry.

Behält'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) conservatory; magazine; room.

behalt'sam, *adj.* 1. retentive, tenacious; 2. lasting, durable.

Behalt'samkeit, *f.* retentiveness.

behäm'mern, *v. a.* to hammer.

behan'deln, *v. a.* 1. to handle; manage; 2. to treat, use; 3. to bargain for; to cheapen, to agree to the price of; 4. to contract for.

behän'digen, *vid.* einhändigen.

Behand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. management, treatment, use, usage; 2. bargaining.

Behang', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. *Hunt. T.* the large ears (of a dog); 2. hanging; *compos.* —szeit, *f. Sp. T.* the time when stags lose their hair.

behang'en, *adj.* 1. hung with; 2. having large ears.

behäng'en, *v. a.* 1. to hang with; 2. *Hunt. T.* to attack, to stick fast to (the game); to tie a hound and lead him; sich mit etwas —, *fig. vulg.* to meddle with . . . ; *vid.* befassen.

Behäng'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. that with which one decks himself; 2. tapestry.

behä'ren, *v. a. vid.* behaaren.

behar'nischen, *v. a.* to dress with a breastplate *or* armour.

behar'ren, *v. a.* (h.) to continue, persevere; auf etwas —, to persist in . . . , to insist upon; auf einer Meinung —, to stand to an opinion; auf einer Lüge —, to face out a lie; bei einem *or* etwas —, to keep steadfast, to wait.

beharr'lich, I. *adj.* persevering, steadfast, constant, firm, continuing; II. *adv.* constantly, perseveringly.

Beharr'lichkeit, *f.* perseverance, constancy; *compos.* —sinn, *m.* spirit of perseverance.

behar'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to harden, grow hard.

behar'zen, *v. a.* to cover with resin.

behau'ben, *v. a.* to cover with, put on a cap.

behau'chen, *v. a.* to breathe upon.

behau'en, *v. a.* to hew, cut, form by cutting; to lop; *T.* to try, seek.

behäu'feln, } **behäu'fen**, } *v. a.* to form into *or* surround with little heaps.

behaupt'bar, *adj. and adv.* maintainable.

behaup'ten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to assert, affirm; 2. to maintain, defend, support; nach einer Schlacht das Feld —, to keep the field after a battle; zu viel —, to overshoot one's self; II. *reft.* to stand one's ground; to hold out.

Behaup'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assertion, maintaining; holding out.

behau'sen, *v. a.* to lodge; sich —, to settle.

behäu'sen, *v. a.* to case (a watch), etc.

Behau'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lodging, house, habitation.

behäu'ten, *v. a.* to provide *or* cover with a skin, hide.

behef'ten, *v. a.* to fasten with pins *or* hooks.

Behelf', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) excuse, shift, pretext; expedient.

behel'fen, *v. ir. reft.* 1. to make shift; to put up with, to make do; 2. to resort to; sich mit Lügen —, to get off by lies; sich kümmerlich — müssen, to have but a scanty income.

behelf'lich, *adj.* serving as an expedient *or* excuse.

behel'ligen *and* **behel'len**, *v. a.* to molest, importune.

Behel'ligung, *f.* molestation, trouble

behel'men, *v. a.* to provide with a helmet.

behem'den, *v. a.* to shirt; sich —, to put on a shift *or* shirt.

***Be'hemot**, *n.* Behemoth.

Be'hen, *m. B. T.* spattling poppy; ben; *compos.* —nuß, *f.* ben-nut; —(nuß)baum, *m.* horse-radish tree; smooth bonduc; —öl, *n.* ben-nut oil; —wurzel, *f.* root of the smooth bonduc.

behend', } **behen'de**, } I. *adj.* handy, agile, nimble, dexterous; II. *adv.* nimbly, quickly.

Behen'digkeit, *f.* nimbleness, quickness, agility, dexterity.

behenk'en, *vid.* behängen.

beher'bergen, *v. a.* to harbour, lodge.

beherr'schen, *v. a.* 1. to rule, govern; to sway; to domineer; 2. to command; sich —, to be master of one's self, of one's passions.

Beherr'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master; monarch.

Beherr'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress, female ruler.

Beherr'schung, *f.* domination, government, sway.

beher'zen, *v. a. only used in* beherzt.

beher'zigen, *v. a.* to take to heart, to mind; to weigh, consider.

Beher'zigung, *f.* the taking to heart;

Digitized by Google

compos. —**swert(h)**, *adj.* worth taking to heart.

beherzt', I. *adj.* courageous; II. *adv.* courageously.

Beherzt'heit, *f.* courage, spirit.

behe'ten, *v. a. Hunt. T.* 1. to bait; 2. to break-in dogs.

behen'cheln, *v. a.* to deceive by hypocrisy.

behen'len, *v. a.* to bewail, bemoan.

behez'en, *v. a.* to bewitch.

behil'flich, *vid.* behülflich.

behim'melt, *adj. fam.* tipsy.

behin'dern, *v. a.* to hinder.

Beh'ner, **Beh'nerich**, **Beh'nert**, } (-s) *m. vulg.* basket.

beho'beln, *v. a.* to plane, to polish.

behohn'lächeln, *v. a.* to mock, ridicule.

behol'fen, *adj.* dexterous, clever, ingenious.

behol'zen, *v.* I. *a. T.* 1. to furnish (an oven) with wood; 2. to nurse (the young) wood in a forest; 3. to fell wood; II. *refl.* to be covered with wood; to run into wood.

Behol'zungsgerechtigkeit, *f.* the liberty of cutting wood in a forest.

Behör', *n.* appurtenance; *vid.* Zubehör.

behor'chen, *v. a.* to listen (clandestinely), overhear (insidiously).

Behor'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) listener, eavesdropper.

Behör'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. competence, province, court, authority, jurisdiction, magistrate; 2. *impr.* appurtenance; *compos.* —**norganismus**, *m.* organization of the authorities.

behörd'lich, *adj.* pertaining to *or* proceeding from constituted authorities.

behö'rig, *adj.* belonging, competent; *vid.* gehörig.

beho'sen, *v. a.* to clothe in trousers, breeches.

Behuf', *m.* (-es) behoof, behalf; zu meinem —, in my behalf; —s einer Sache, in behalf of a thing.

behu'fen, *v. a.* to provide with hoofs.

behuft', *adj.* hoofed.

behü'geln, *v. a.* to cover with hillocks; behügelt, *adj.* hilly.

behül'flich, *adj.* serviceable, useful; auxiliary, conducible; — sein, to assist, abet.

behül'len, *v. a. vid.* verhüllen.

behül'sen, *v. a.* to cover with husks.

behüp'fen, *v. a.* to jump upon.

behü'ten, *v. a.* 1. to guard, preserve, keep, watch, save; 2. to drive cattle upon a field *or* meadow for grazing; Gott behüte! God forbid! behüte! no! no! behüt dich Gott! good-bye.

Behü'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) guardian, protector.

behut'sam, I. *adj.* heedful, circumspect, cautious; II. *adv.* circumspectly; cautiously, *vid.* bedachtsam.

Behut'samkeit, *f.* heedfulness, circumspection, caution, care, discretion; große —, scrupulousness.

bei, I. *prep. with dat.* near, at, about, at the house of, with, by, on, upon, to, in; present at; in the presence of; II. *adv.* about, nearly, almost; — der Kirche, near the church; — der Hand, at hand; — Tische sitzen, to be at table; — der Flasche sitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; — Hofe leben, to live at court; — dieser Nachricht, at this news; ich habe kein Geld — mir, I have no money about me; — einem wohnen, liegen, stehen u.s.w., to live, lie, stand, etc., with one; — Ihnen verliere ich die Geduld, you put me beside my patience; — zeiten, in time, by times; behalt das — dir, keep it about you; das ist — ihm einerlei, that is all one with him; — offenem Fenster, with the window open; die Schlacht — Leipzig, the battle of Leipsic; ich saß — ihm, I sat close by him; — hundert Mann, near a hundred men; — Tausend, near a thousand; einen — der Hand nehmen, to take one by the hand; — Namen nennen, to call by one's name; — Gott schwören, to swear by God; — meiner Seele, by my soul; — Leibe nicht, by no means; — Lichte, by candle-light; — meiner Ehre, upon my honour; — meiner Seligkeit, as I hope to be saved; — Lebensstrafe, upon (under) pain of death; melden Sie sich — ihm, announce, address yourself to him; sich — Jemandem bedanken, to render thanks to one; — einem anklopfen, to knock at one's door; — einem aushalten, to stand by one; er hat mich — Heller und Pfennig bezahlt, he has paid me to the last farthing; — Tage, in the daytime; — Nacht, in the night; — seinen Lebzeiten, in his lifetime; — Jahren sein, to be in years; — Sinnen sein, to be in one's right senses; — sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; nicht — Verstande sein, to be beside one's self; — alle dem, for all that; — Gelegenheit, occasionally; — Seite, aside; — dem Winde segeln (halten), to sail with a scant wind *or* close to the wind; dicht —m Winde segeln, to sail close hauled; er wird sich — sechs Wochen baselbst aufhalten, he will stay there about six weeks.

The simple verbs compounded with bei *are separable.*

beian', *adj. col.* hard by, close by.

Bei'anker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) kedge-anchor.

Bei'arbeiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) helpmate, assistant.

bei'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, keep on, retain; preserve.

Bei'behaltung, *f.* keeping, retaining.

bei'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to join, subjoin, annex, inclose (a letter).

bei'binden, *v. ir. a.* to bind to, tie to.

Bei'blatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -blätter) gazette extraordinary, supplement.

Bei'bote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) by-messenger.

bei'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring near, forward, bring in, bring forth, to produce; 2. (einem etwas) to administer, give one something (without his perceiving it); 3. to make understand, to teach, impart; to influence with; einen Beweis —, to adduce a proof; Gift —, to poison; Kenntnis(s) —, to teach, instruct, instil knowledge; Trost —, to convey comfort; einem Furcht u.s.w. —, to inspire one with fear; einem einen Schlag, Stoß —, to give, fetch one a blow, a thrust; wieder —, to retrieve, etc.; er hat ihm eine sehr nacht(h)eilige Meinung von dir beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavourable opinion of you.

Bei'bringung, *f.* bringing in, producing; *vid.* beibringen.

Beicht, **Beich'te**, } *f.* confession; zur — gehen, to confess, to make confession; einem — sitzen, — hören, to confess one; *compos.* —**gänger**, *m. vid.* —kind; —**geheimnis**, *n.* secret of the confessional; —**geld**, *n. vid.* —pfennig; —**kind**, *n.* penitent; —**pfennig**, *m.* confessor's fees; —**schein**, *vid.* —zettel; —**siegel**, *n.* seal of secrecy; —**stuhl**, *m.* confessional, confessionary; confession-chair; —**tag**, *m.* confession-day; —**vater**, *m.* confessor; —**zettel**, *m.* certificate of confession, shrove-ticket.

beich'ten, *v. a.* to confess.

Beich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *more com.* der, die Beichtende, one who confesses, penitent.

Beich'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) confidant; confessor.

bei'de, *adj.* either; *pl.* both; two; *genit.* beider, of both; *dat.* beiden, to both (*persons*); beides, both (*things*), either; meine —n Schwestern, both my sisters; wir —, both of us; keiner von —n, neither of the two; ich will dir —s geben, I will give you both; man muß —s thun, you must do the one and the other; —s, Leben und Tod, both life and death; —s, Männer und Weiber, both men and women.

bei'derlei, *adj.* both, of both, of either (sort, species).

bei'derseitig, *adj.* of, on both sides, reciprocal, mutual.

bei'derseits, *adv.* on both sides, both; mutually; sie —, both of them.

Bei'derwand, *f. M. E.* linsey-woolsey.

Bei'ding, *n.* additional thing; *provinc. L. T.* by-court.

beid'lebig, *adj.* amphibious.

bei'drehen, I. *v. a. N. T.* to bring to; II. *s. n.* coming to.

bei'drucken, *v. a.* to print to, print with; to annex.

bei'drücken, *v. a.* das Siegel —, to set the seal to.

beid'schattig, *adj.* shaded on both sides; die —en, *pl. Geog. T.* the amphiscii.

beieinan'der, *adv.* together.

Bei'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) joint-heir.

bei'ern, *v. n. vulg.* to toll the church-bells.

Bei'essen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) intermediate dish.

Bei'fall, *m.* (-s) applause, approbation, assent; — geben, to applaud, assent; sich Jemandes — erwerben, to gain one's applause; *compos.* —**geber**, *m.* applauder; —**gierig**, *adj.* greedy of applause; —**klatschen**, *n.* clapping of the hands by way of applause; —**liebig**, *adj. vid.* gierig; —**bezeigung**, *f.* sign, demonstration of applause; —**sgetöse**, *n.* peal of applause; —**sruf**, *m.* acclamation of applause; —**stampfen**, *n.* plaudit; —**swert(h)** *or* **würdig**, *adj.* worthy of applause.

bei'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *with dat.* 1. to occur, to come to remembrance; 2. (einem *or* einer Sache) to applaud, assent, subscribe to; 3. (einem) to side with; es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me; es fällt mir jetzt ein Mittel bei, now I think of a remedy.

bei'fällig, I. *adj.* 1. what occurs; 2. assenting; II. *adv.* by chance; by the way.

Bei'feste, **Bei'festung**, } *f.* citadel.

bei'flechten, *v. a.* to join by twisting *or* plaiting.

bei'folgen, *v. n.* (s.) *with dat.* to follow; to be inclosed, annexed.

bei'folgend, *adj.* inclosed, annexed.

Bei'fracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Beilast.

Bei'frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female assistant.

Bei'freude, *f.* congratulation; einem seine — bezeigen, to congratulate one.

Bei'fuge, *f.* addition, something annexed.

bei'fügen, *v. a.* to adjoin, add, inclose; subjoin; beigefügt, annexed.

bei'fügig, *adj.* —es Wort, adjective.

Bei'fügung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) addition, adjoining, adjunction, subjoining.

Bei'fuß, *m.* (-es) 1. mug-wort; *B. T.* artemisia; 2. *N. T.* the barrel-truss of the main and foresail.

Digitized by Google

Bei'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) by-passage.
Bei'garten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gärten) curtilage.
bei'geben, *v. ir. a.* to add, join to as an assistant, appoint.
bei'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go joined to; to be inclosed; ſich — laſſen, to fancy, imagine; to presume, dare.
bei'gehend, *adj.* inclosed, adjoined, annexed.
Bei'gehülfe, *vid.* Gehülfe.
Bei'geleit, *n.* (-s) (additional) escort.
bei'genannt, *adj.* surnamed.
Bei'geordnete(r), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) adjunct, deputy.
Bei'geſchmack *or* **Bei'ſchmack**, *m.* (-s) tang, after-taste.
bei'geſellen, *v. a. and reſl.* to associate, join.
bei'getham, *adj. provinc.* devoted; *vid.* gewogen.
bei'gieſſen, *vid.* zugieſſen.
Bei'glied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. additional member; 2. *Arch. T.* one of the smaller mouldings.
Bei'gut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -güter) a small estate which is attached to a larger.
beihan'den, *adv. provinc.* at hand.
beither', *adv.* at the side, by the side of; *fig.* mit —, by the way, by the by.
Bei'hilfe, *vid.* Beihülfe.
bei'holen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch, bring near; 2. *N. T.* to tally *or* haul aft the sheets.
Bei'hülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succour; — an Geld, subsidy.
Bei'kind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) bastard.
Bei'kirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church attached to the parish church.
Bei'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) concomitant tone, sound.
Bei'knecht, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) helper to a servant, under-servant.
Bei'koch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -köche) under-cook.
bei'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. (einem *or* einer Sache) to come at, get at, *fig.* to reach; to equal, match; 2. to be enclosed, annexed; ich kann ihm nicht —, I cannot get at him; hierin kommen wir den Alten nicht bei, in this article we do not equal the ancients; dieß kommt jenem nicht bei, this falls short of that; ſeinem Schaden —, to repair one's loss; ſich — laſſen, to dare, presume.
bei'kommend, *adj.* annexed, inclosed.
Bei'kraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -kräuter) garniture of a salad.
Bei'kreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) concentric circle.
Beil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hatchet, axe; *compos.* —eiſen, *n.* head of an axe *or* hatchet; —fertig, *adj. N. T.* ready built all to the rigging; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a hatchet; —kraut, *n.* axe-vetch, axe-wort; —ſtein, *m. Min. T.* axe-stone, oſite; —ſtiel, *m.* axe-handle; —träger, *m.* lictor; —wurzel, *f.* common blue iris.
Bei'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) addition; supplement; (letter) inclosed, inclosure, deposit; *compos.* —blatt, *n. vid.* Beiblatt.
Bei'lager, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials.
Bei'länder, *m. vid.* Binnenländer.
bei'laſſen, *vid.* zulaſſen.
Bei'laſt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) by-freight.
bei'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to run by the side of.
Bei'läufer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) foot-boy, understrapper; petty agent.
bei'läufig, *adj. and adv.* 1. by the way, besides, by the by; 2. about, *vid.* ungefähr.
Beil'brief, *m.* register of a ship, great bill of sale.
Beil'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hatchet.
bei'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lay by; 2. to inclose, adjoin; 3. to adjust, settle, accommodate; 4. *fig.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, give; einen Streit —, to compose a difference; einem einen Namen —, to give one a name; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to bring to a ship, to lay her by the lee; II. *n.* 1. *N. T.* to come to; 2. *fig.* (einem) to do one right, to assent to one's opinion.
Bei'legung, *f.* 1. addition; 2. *fig.* attribution, imputing; 3. accommodation, composition, arrangement; *compos.* —swort, *n. Gram. T.* adjective; —swörtlich, *adv.* adjectively.
Bei'leid, *n.* (-es) condolence; einem ſein — bezeigen, to condole with one; *compos.* —sbezeiger, *m.* condoler; —sbezeigung, *f.* condolence; —sſchreiben, *n.* letters of condolence.
bei'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to lie with *or* in; 2. *N. T.* to lie to; vor Top und Tafel —, to try a hull *or* under bare poles; —des Schreiben, inclosed letter; the annexed.
Beil'te *or* **Beil'tafel**, *f.* truck-table; queck-board; *compos.* —ſpiel, *n.* trucks.
beim, *contract. of* bei dem.
Bei'magd, *f.* (*pl.* -mägde) second maid.
bei'mengen, *v. a.* to admix.
bei'meſſen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, to charge with, lay to; Glauben —, to believe, to give credit.
Bei'meſſung, *f.* imputation, attributing.
bei'miſchen, *v. a.* to mix with; to admix.
Bei'miſchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admixture.
Bein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) leg; bone; einem ein — ſtellen *or* unterſchlagen, to trip one up, to give one a foil; *fig.* to supplant one; auf die —e bringen, eine Armee, to raise an army; ſich auf die —e machen, to start; Stein und — ſchwören, to swear most solemnly; es geht *or* bringt mir durch Mark und —, I feel it most acutely; it makes the deepest impression upon me; einem auf die —e helfen, to raise, assist one; *compos.* —ader, *f.* femoral vein; —ähnlich, *adj. and adv.* resembling a bone *or* a leg, osseous; —anzug, *m.* small clothes, stockings, etc.; —arbeiter, *m.* worker in bone; —artig, *adj. vid.* ähnlich; —aſche, *f.* bone-ashes; —blume, *f.* marsh-marigold; —brecher, *m.* osprey (a bird); —brechgras, *n.* yellow marsh-antheric; —bruch, *m.* breaking of a leg; —drechsler, *m.* turner in bone; —dürre, *adj. vulg.* exceedingly meagre; —erzeugung, *f.* ossification; —fäule, *f.*, —fäulniß(s), *f.*, —fraß, *m.* caries; —feile, *f.* bone-file, *S. T.* raspatory; —gerippe, gerüſt, *n.* skeleton; —geſchwulſt, *f.* bony tumor, exostosis; —harniſch, *m.* cuishes, greaves; —hart, *adj.* as hard as a bone; —haus, *n.* charnel-house; bone-house; —haut, *f. A. T.* periosteum; —heil, *n.* bone-binder; comfrey; —höhle, *f.* cavity of a bone; —holz, *n.* privet; honeysuckle; —kleider, *pl.* trousers, breeches; small-clothes; —knochen, *m.* bone of the leg; —knopf, *m.* bone-knot; —krebs, *m.* cancer of bone; —lade, *f. S. T.* fracture-box for the (broken) leg; —los, *adj.* boneless; —rüſtung, *f. vid.* —ſchiene; —ſäge, *f.* bone-saw; —ſchellen, *pl.* fetters, shackles; —ſchiene, *f.* splint, greave, cuish; —ſchwarz, *n.* bone-black; —ſpath, *m.* bone-spavin; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* bone toys; —well, *n.*, —wurz, *f.* osteocolla (a plant).
beina'he *and* **beinah'**, *adv.* almost, near, nearly, much, about; es iſt — Zeit, it is almost time; — zehn Jahre, near upon ten years; ich wäre — geſtorben, I was like to die; ich hätte es — vergeſſen, I had like to have forgot it; er wäre — verloren geweſen, he had like to have been lost; es iſt — daſſelbe, it is much the same thing.
Bei'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) surname, nickname.
Bein'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ossicle, a small bone.
beine'ben, **beine'benſt**, **beinebſt'**, *adv.* near.
bei'nern, *adj.* made of bone.
Bei'nerv, *m. A. T.* accessory nerve.
bei'nicht, *adj.* as hard as bone.
bei'nig, *adj.* bony; *in compos.* legged.
bei'ordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin, co-ordinate.
bei'packen, *v. a.* to pack by.
Bei'pferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) horse in reserve, by-horse, led-horse.
bei'pflichten, *v. n.* (h.) (einem) to assent to, to agree with, to approve; Jemandes Meinung —, to be of one's opinion.
Bei'rat(h), *m.* (-es) 1. advice; 2. (*pl.* -rät(h)e) auditor; —en, *v. a.* to assist with advice.
beirät(h)'ig, *adj.* capable of giving advice; einem — ſein, *vid.* beirat(h)en.
bei'rechnen, *v. a.* to add in reckoning.
bei'reihen, *v. a.* to range, put in ranks.
be-ir'ren, *v. a.* to mislead, confuse.
bei'rücken, *v.* I. *a.* to move *or* place nearer; to add; II. *n.* to move *or* sit nearer.
beiſam'men, *adv.* together; nicht — beſtehen können, *fig.* to be inconsistent, incompatible; — ſein, *n.* reunion.
Bei'ſaß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſen) 1. a small farmer who has not land enough to keep a horse; 2. a jury-man; 3. one who does not enjoy the privileges of a citizen.
Bei'ſatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſätze) 1. admixture; 2. apposition.
bei'ſchaffen, *v. a.* to procure.
bei'ſchießen, *v. ir. a.* to contribute.
Bei'ſchiff, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) cock-boat; *compos.* —führer, *m.* cockswain.
Bei'ſchlaf, *m.* (-s) lying with, cohabitation, copulation; der uneheliche —, concubinage.
bei'ſchlafen, *vid.* beſchlafen.
Bei'ſchläfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bedfellow.
Bei'ſchläferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) concubine; female bedfellow.
Bei'ſchlag, *m.* (-es) 1. false coin; 2. *lud.* bastard; 3. *T.* flight of steps to a house.
bei'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to assent to, to be of one's party; II. *a.* to add, superadd; einen Brief —, to enclose a letter.
Bei'ſchlagung, *f.* addition.
bei'ſchließen, *v. ir. a.* + to lock up; *fig.* to inclose, add, annex.
Bei'ſchluß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſchlüſſe) (letters) inclosed, inclosure.
Bei'ſchlüſſel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-key; picklock.
Bei'ſchmack, *m.* (-s) tang; *vid.* Beigeſchmack.
bei'ſchmelzen, *v. a.* to melt in with, to add by melting.
bei'ſchreiben, I. *v. ir. a.* to write in addition; to write on the margin;

Digitized by Google

II. *s. n.* (-s) writ *or* letter joined to the principal one.

Bei'schreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assistant clerk, under-clerk.

Bei'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) annotation, marginal note.

Bei'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) contribution, share.

Bei'schüssel, *f.* by-dish, plate.

bei'schütten, *v. a.* to add by pouring, to pour to.

Bei'segel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* by-sail, drabbler.

Bei'sein, *n.* (-s) presence; im — des ..., in the presence of ...; ohne mein —, without being present.

beiseit', } *adv.* aside, apart; — thun,
beiseits', } to remove; *fig.* etwas — setzen, to lay aside; to abstract from.

bei'setzen, *v. a.* to put to (the fire), to set on (the fire); eine Leiche —, to inter (in a vault), bury (a corpse); die Segel —, *N. T.* to make sail; alle Segel —, to crowd all the canvas; alle Segel beigesetzt haben, to carry a press of sail.

Bei'setzung, *f.* the putting, depositing in a vault.

bei'sichtig, *vid.* kurzsichtig.

Bei'sitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) assession, seat.

bei'sitzen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sit by, to have a seat in.

Bei'sitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assessor, judge lateral; *also for* Beisaß; *compos.* —amt, *m.* office of an assessor.

Bei'sorge, *vid.* Mitsorge.

Bei'spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) example, instance, precedent, pattern; zum —, as for example, for instance; ein — geben, to set an example; sich ein — an etwas nehmen, to take a lesson from (by); an einem ein — (Exempel) statui(e)ren, to set any one forth for an example; *compos.* —los, *adj.* unexampled, unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless; —losigkeit, *f.* unexampled behaviour *or* state; —reich, *adj. and adv.* rich in examples; —sweise, *adv.* by way of example.

bei'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (einem) to hasten to one's assistance; to succour, relieve.

Beiß, *in compos.* —beere, *f.* Indian pepper; —fliege, *f.* stinging fly; —kohl, *m.* beet (*Beta, L.*); —korb, *m.* basket put to horse's *or* dog's mouth; —rübe, *vid.* Bete; —zahn, *m.* incisor tooth; —zange, *f.* a pair of nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Bei'keil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) an iron wedge; *compos.* —beere, *f. vid.* Berberisbeere.

bei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. (nach einem *or* etwas) to bite, snap at; (auf etwas) to bite (on); 2. to bite, smart, itch; sich (mir) auf die Zunge (Lippen) —, to suppress one's laughter with difficulty; um sich —, to snap, growl at, be quarrelsome; in einen sauern Apfel —, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; ins Gras —, *vulg.* to die; II. *a.* to bite, gnaw; III. *refl.* to bite one's self *or* each other; sich um etwas —, to quarrel, fight for.

bei'ßend, *adj.* biting; *fig.* sharp, smart, pungent; eine —e Schreibart, a keen style; eine —e Art auszudrücken, a pungent manner of speech.

Bei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) biter; quarreller.

bei'ßig, *adj.* biting, quarrelsome.

Beißker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Ich.* cobitis, loche.

Beistand, *m.* (-es) 1. assistance, succour; assistant, helper; — vor Gericht, counsel; — leisten, to give assistance.

Bei'ständer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assistant, bystander.

bei'ständig, *adj.* assisting.

bei'stehen, *v. a. N. T.* to sail close-hauled.

bei'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to put by (in one's pocket); 2. to imprison.

bei'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (einem) 1. to stand by; 2. *fig.* to assist, help, succour, relieve; to back; mit Trost —, to comfort; in der Geburt —, to put a woman to bed; alle Segel — lassen, to let all sails out.

Bei'stehende, *decl. like adj.* bystanders.

Bei'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who assists; second, bottle-holder; 2. bystander.

Bei'steuer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) contribution, subsidy, collection, alms.

bei'steuern, *v. a.* to contribute; to concur to a collection.

bei'stimmen, *v. n.* (h.) (einem) 1. to agree with one; 2. to join in; to assent to, to consent to.

Bei'stimmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assenter.

Bei'stimmung, *f.* assent, consent.

bei'stopfen, *v. a.* to add by stuffing, stuff to.

Bei'strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) comma.

Bei'strom, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bei'ströme) arm of a river.

Bei'stück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the additional piece belonging to another.

Bei'te, *f. provinc.* respite.

bei'ten, *v. n. provinc.* to abide, wait.

bei'thun, *vid.* beilegen.

Bei'tisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) side-board.

Bei'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) contribution, share, quota; einen — thun, to contribute; *compos.* —sant(h)eil, *m.* quota, contingent; —sfest, *n.* picnic.

bei'tragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to contribute; 2. to assist, succour, help.

Bei'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) contributor.

bei'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to collect; to gather, exact; Schulden —, to exact *or* demand debts.

bei'treten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (einem) to accede to, to take part; to join in *or* with, to come over to; einer Part(h)ei —, to go over to one's party, to side with one.

Bei'tritt, *m.* (-es) accession, taking part, etc., *vid.* beitreten; *compos.* —serklärung, *f.* declaration of accession; —surkunde, *f.* act of accession.

Bei'urt(h)eil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* interlocution.

Bei'vormund, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -münder) co-guardian.

Bei'wache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) French bivouac.

bei'wachen, *v. n.* (h.) to bivouac.

Bei'wacht, *f. vid.* Beiwache.

Bei'wagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-coach, by-wagon, extra coach.

Bei'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road.

bei'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw by.

Bei'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the non-essential part of a work.

Bei'wesen, *n.* (-s) the accessory, non-essential.

bei'wohnen, *v. n.* (h.) *fig.* (einer Sache) to assist at; to be present at; (einer Person) to lie with, cohabit with.

Bei'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is present, etc.; *vid.* beiwohnen.

Bei'wohnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) presence; eheliche —, cohabitation.

bei'wollen, *v. n.* einem —, (*fam.*) to wish to get at one.

Bei'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* adjective, epithet.

bei'wörtlich, *adv.* adjectively.

bei'zahlen, *v. a.* to contribute.

bei'zählen, *v. a.* to numerate, number among.

Beiz'-brühe, *f. or* —wasser, *n.* liquor in which anything is soaked *or* macerated; —hund, *m.* dog used in hawking; —kraft, *f.* corrosive quality; —lufe, *f.*, —tenne, *f.* tan vat; —mittel, *n.* corrosives; —vogel, *m.* hawk, falcon; —wurz, *f.* pasque flower.

Bei'ze, *f.* 1. *Sp. T.* baiting, hawking; 2. *T.* maceration, corrosion; 3. a corrosive; aqua fortis; — der Lebergerber, mastering.

Bei'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-note; countermark; *H. T.* rebatement, attribute.

bei'zeichnen, *v. a.* to note down.

beizei'ten, *adv.* betimes, in good time, early, soon, in time.

bei'zen, *v. a.* 1. to macerate, to soak, to corrode, fret; 2. to etch; 3. to bait; to hawk.

Bei'zimmer, *vid.* Nebenzimmer.

Bei'zoll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zölle) additional duty.

Bei'zügel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) left *or* near rein.

beja'gen, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, sport (in a place).

beja'hen, *v. a.* to affirm, assert, to answer in the affirmative; wer schweigt, bejaht, *prov.* silence gives consent.

beja'hend, *adj.* affirmative; —e, *m.* affirmer.

bejah'lich, *adj.* affirmable; *adv.* affirmatively.

bejahrt', *adj.* aged.

Beja'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affirmation, assertion; *compos.* —satz, *m.* affirmative proposition; —sweise, *adv.* affirmatively; —swort, *n. vid.* —satz.

bejam'mern, *v. a.* to bewail, lament.

bejam'mernswert(h), } *adj.* déplora-
bejam'mernswürdig, } ble, lamentable.

Bejam'mernswürdigkeit, *f.* deplorableness.

bejauch'zen, *v. a.* to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in.

beja'chen, *v. a.* to put in the yoke.

beja'beln, *v. a.* to shout, exult in *or* over.

bekal'ken, *v. a.* to cover with lime.

bekal'men, *v. n.* (f.) *N. T.* to becalm.

bekäl'bern, *vulg. vid.* erbrechen.

bekäm'pen, *v. a.* to inclose with a hedge *or* ditch.

bekämp'fen, *v. a.* to combat, attack, fight with, to oppose; to subdue, control.

bekannt', *adj.* known, acquainted, familiar; allgemein —, notorious; etwas — machen, to publish; einem etwas *or* einen mit etwas — machen, to make acquainted with, to acquaint with; to declare, notify; ich will Sie mit ihm — machen, I'll introduce you to him; eine Sache — machen, to publish a thing; — werden, to get acquainted.

Bekann'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* acquaintance.

Bekannt'heit, *f.* notoriety.

bekann'termaßen, } *adv.* as is known,
bekannt'lich, } as you know.

Bekannt'machung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) advertisement, publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation; *compos.* —sant, *n.* intelligence-office.

Bekannt'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) acquaintance, connection.

beka'ten, *v. a.* to fringe, border.

Digitized by Google

bekap'pen, *v. a.* to top (a tree, a boot); to cope (a wall); to hood (a falcon).

bekehr'bar, *adj.* convertible, capable of being converted.

bekeh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to convert; II. *refl.* to amend, change for the better.

Bekeh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) converter.

Bekehr'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* convert.

Bekeh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conversion; *compos.* —**haushalt**, *f.* missionary institute; —**bote**, *m.* missionary; —**eifer**, *m.* proselytism; —**geist**, *m.* a proselyting spirit; —**gesandte**, *m.* missionary; —**gesandtschaft**, *f.* mission; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* missionary society; —**haus**, *n.* mission house; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —**eifer**; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at conversion; —**wesen**, *n.* all that concerns missions; —**zwang(s)**, *f. vid.* —**eifer**.

beket'ten, *v. a.* to fasten with wedges.

beket'men, *v. n. and refl.* (ſ.) to get germs, to germ.

beken'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to confess, own, acknowledge; 2. *Sp. T.* to follow suit (at cards); ſich zu einer Religion, zu einer Kunst u.ſ.w. —, to profess a religion, an art, etc.; eine Farbe nicht —, to revoke; ſich zu einer That —, to confess having done an act *or* deed.

Beken'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) confessor; professor (of a religion), follower.

Bekennt'nis, *n.* (-ſses; *pl.* -ſſe) acknowledgment, confession; creed; das ſchriftliche —, recognisance; das eidliche —, affidavit; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book of confession(s); —**feier**, *f.* the celebration of the eucharist, communion.

beker'ben, *v. a.* to notch.

beker'zen, *v. a.* to furnish with wax lights.

beket'ten, *v. a.* to hang with chains.

beli'chern, *v. a.* to tiffer at.

belie'len, *v. a.* to quill.

belie'ſen, *v. a.* to strew over with gravel.

beli'teln, *v. a.* to tickle.

belia'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to commiserate, compassionate, pity, lament, bewail; II. *refl.* (über etwas) to complain of.

belia'genswert(h), } *adj.* pitiable, de-
belia'genswürdig, } plorable.

Belag'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defendant, impeached.

belam'mern, *v. a.* to cramp.

belat'ſchen, *v. a.* 1. to clap, applaud; 2. *vulg.* einen —, to tell tales of one.

belau'ben, *v. a.* to handle, finger.

belie'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to paste upon, over; to plaster; II. *n.* (h.) to stick, adhere.

Belie'bezettel, *m.* placard, poster.

belied'en, } *v. a.* to blot, blur, be-
belied'ſen, } spatter; to daub.

belieb'ben, *v. n. vid.* bleiben.

belied'den, *v. a.* 1. to clothe, dress, attire; 2. *fig.* to cover over, to hang; to line; to face; to inlay; 3. to invest, vest with; eine Stelle —, to occupy a post; to fill an office; mit Vollmacht bekleidet, vested with power (of attorney); einen Anker —, to shoe an anchor; die Taue —, to serve the cables and ropes.

Belied'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. clothing; dress, garment; 2. *fig. T.* facing; lining; mantel-piece, etc. (of a chimney); 3. investing; investiture; 4. administration (of an office); *N. T's*, die äußere — an einem Schiffe, bulwark; die — der Taue, serving; die — eines Bildes, *T.* drapery; *compos.* —**gegenstände**, *m. pl.* wearing apparel; —**manner**, *f. Arch. T.* counter-wall.

belied'tern, *v. a.* 1. to paste *or* plaster over; 2. *fig.* to colour, palliate.

bellem'men, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, press, confine, straiten; 2. *fig.* to afflict, oppress; to grieve.

Bellem'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pressure; anguish.

belet'tern, *v. a.* to climb.

belink'en, *v. a. T.* to join by a mortise.

Belink'ung, *f. T.* joining by a mortise; mortise-joint.

belom'men, *adj.* grieved (at heart), anxious; sorrowful; —**heit**, *f. vid.* Beklemmung.

beklop'pen, *v. a.* to knock, beat repeatedly.

beklö'geln, *v. a.* to criticise, censure.

beklum'pern, *v. a. and refl. vulg.* to bedraggle; ſich die Schuhe —, to clog one's shoes with dirt.

beknab'bern *or* **beknap'pern**, *and* **beknau'peln**, *vid.* benagen.

beknau'fern, *v. a. vulg.* to cut short by niggardliness (*vis.* the servants, of fees, etc.).

beknei'ft, *adj. N. T.* jammed.

beknei'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to make drunk; II. *refl.* to get drunk.

beknur'ren, *v. a.* to snarl at.

beko'dern, *v. a.* to bait (a hook, etc.).

beko'hlen, *v. a. T.* einen Platz —, to char coals on a place.

bekom'men, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to get, receive, obtain; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; eine Antwort —, zur Antwort —, to receive as an answer; eine Stelle —, to get to a post; ich konnte ihn nicht zu sehen —, I could not get a sight of him; *fig.* Blüt(h)en —, to begin to blossom; Hörner —, to shed horns; Wurzel —, to take root; eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; to be taken ill; Zähne —, to cut teeth; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to agree with the health; diese Speise bekommt mir nicht, this food does not agree with me; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you! 2. *imp.* to thrive, to prosper; *vid.* fortkommen.

bekor'ken, *v. a.* to cork.

beko'stigen (*provinc.* **beko'sten**), *v. a.* to board, diet, furnish with food; ſich —, to find one's own food.

Beko'stiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nourisher, master of a boarding-house.

Beko'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) boarding, alimentation; board.

bekräf'tigen (*provinc.* **bekräf'ten**), *v. a.* 1. to strengthen, corroborate; 2. *fig.* to confirm, avouch, aver, sanction.

Bekräf'tigung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration, averment, sanction.

bekrän'zen, *v. a.* to wreath, crown.

bekra'zen, *v. a.* to scratch, scrape.

bekrau'ten, *v. a. T.* to weed.

bekräu'tert, *adj.* furnished with herbs.

bekrei'den, *v. a.* to chalk over.

bekrei'ſen, *v. a.* to encircle.

bekreu'zen, *v. a. and refl.* to cross, to make the sign of the cross upon.

bekreu'zigen, *v. refl.* to cross one's self.

bekrie'chen, *v. ir. a.* to creep upon; to climb up to.

bekrie'gen, *v. a.* to make war upon.

bekrit'teln, *v. a.* to censure, criticise.

Bekrit'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finder, critic.

bekri'peln, *v. a.* to scrawl, scribble.

bekrö'nen, *vid.* krönen.

bekrü'meln, *v. a.* to strew with small crumbs.

bekru'sten, *v. a.* to crust, incrust.

Bekru'stung, *f.* incrustation.

bekü'mmern, *v.* I. *a.* to grieve, afflict, trouble; um *or* über eine *or* wegen einer Sache bekümmert sein, to be concerned for, careful of anything; II. *refl.* 1. (über etwas) to afflict one's self, to be aggrieved by; 2. (um etwas) to concern one's self with, to mind; to meddle with; bekümmere dich um dich, mind your own business.

Bekü'mmernis, *f. and n.* (*pl.* -ſſe) affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude, concern.

bekü'mmert, *adj.* afflicted, grieved, anxious, concerned.

bekun'den, *v. a.* 1. *L. T.* to depose, give evidence of upon oath; 2. to prove, demonstrate, manifest.

beküſ'ſen, *v. a.* to kiss much and often.

belach'bar, *adj.* ridiculous, laughable.

belä'cheln, *v. a.* to smile at.

bela'chen, *v. a.* 1. to deride, *vid.* verlachen; 2. to laugh at.

Syn. belachen, auslachen, verlachen. Auslachen is said only of men, belachen of things and actions, verlachen of both. Auslachen and verlachen convey also an idea of contempt, which is expressed by laughter: *to deride.* Belachen denotes only the expression of mirth without any contempt for the cause of our laughter.

bela'chenswert(h), } *adj. and adv.*
bela'chenswürdig, } worthy of being laughed at, ridiculous.

belack'en, *v. a.* to japan, varnish.

bela'den, *v. ir. a.* to load, charge.

Belag', *vid.* Beleg.

Bela'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) besieger.

bela'gern, *v. a.* 1. to besiege; 2. *fig.* to beset.

Bela'gerte, *m. decl. like adj.* he that is besieged.

Bela'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) siege; *compos.* —**armee**, *f. vid.* —**heer**; —**geschütz**, *n.* battering-train; —**heer**, *n.* besieging army; —**krone**, *f.* obsidional crown; —**kunst**, *f.* tactics of besieging; —**maschine**, *f.* battering-engine of the ancients; —**werke**, *pl.* approaches; —**zustand**, *m.* state of siege.

Belang', *m.* (-es) 1. amount; 2. weight, import, importance, consequence; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* important, of consequence.

belang'en, *v. a.* 1. to attain, to come at; 2. *fig.* to concern, belong to, regard; 3. to go to law with one, to bring an action against one, to accuse one; was mich belangt, as for me.

belang'end, *adj.* concerning, touching.

Belang'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that sues, goes to law.

belap'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to patch, botch; *Hunt. T.* to hang rags about a wood, to frighten the game; **belappt**, *adj.* having long hanging upper lips (of hounds).

belaſ'ſen, *v. ir. a.* to acquiesce in.

bela'sten, *v. a.* 1. to burden, load, charge, clog; to overload; 2. *M. E.* to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge one's account; belastet sein, *M. E.* to stand debited.

belä'stern, *v. a.* to abuse.

belä'stigen, *v. a.* (einem mit *or* durch etwas) *fig.* to molest, trouble, importune, annoy.

Belä'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) molestation, vexation; burden.

belat'ten, *v. a.* to lath.

Belat'tung, *f.* lathing.

belau'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with leaves, foliage; to embower; *T.* to

Digitized by Google

strip of the leaves; II. *refl.* to get leaves.

belaubt', *adj.* leafy, in foliage.

Belau'bung, *f.* 1. covering with *or* stripping of leaves; 2. foliage, leaves.

belau'ern, *v. a.* to watch, lurk about, spy over, lie in wait for; (einen) to take one in.

Belauf', *m.* (-es) amount; sum; bis zum — von, to the amount of; — des Schiffes, rising of the ship's floor fore and abaft.

belau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to walk over, view, visit; 2. to line; II. *refl.* 1. to couple; copulate; 2. to amount to; es beläuft sich auf tausend Thaler, it amounts to a thousand dollars.

belau'schen, *v. a.* to watch, spy over, surprise.

Belau'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) listener, eavesdropper.

beläu'ten, *v. a.* to publish (celebrate) by the ringing of bells.

bele'ben, *v. a.* to animate, enliven, quicken, vivify; to cheer.

bele'bend, *adj.* vivifying, animating; der —e Sonnenstrahl, the genial ray of the sun.

Bele'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) animator, quickener.

belebt', *adj.* 1. having life; 2. *fig.* animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick; alles —e, everything that has life, the whole animal creation.

Belebt'heit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness.

Bele'bung, *f.* animation, vivification; revival; *compos.* —smittel, *n.* restorative; —sversuch, *m.* attempt to restore to life.

beleck'en, *v. a.* to lick.

bele'dern, *v. a.* to cover with leather (the hammers of a piano, etc.).

Beleg', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. written *or* authentic proof; 2. note, receipt; 3. *L. T.* voucher, deed, document; —e, authenticated papers (documents); *compos.* —schein, *m.*, —zettel, *m. L. T.* voucher.

Bele'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) border, facing (of a garment).

bele'gen, *v. a.* 1. to lay over, on, overlay, cover with; 2. to bring in notes, receipts; to support by documents and vouchers; 3. to cover, line (said of certain animals); 4. to border, lace; der Hengst belegt die Stute, the stallion covers the mare; ein Haus mit Soldaten —, to quarter soldiers in a house; einen Platz —, to preoccupy, secure a place; mit Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; mit Abgaben —, to lay on duties, to impose taxes; mit Arrest —, to arrest; ein Tau —, *T.* to belay a rope; mit Fluch —, to execrate.

bele'gen, *adj.* situated.

Beleg'hölzer, *pl. N. T.* belaying pins, cleats, etc.

beleh'men, *v. a.* to loam.

beleh'nen, *v. a. L. T.* to enfeoff, invest; mit Kirchengütern —, to impropriate.

Beleh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) feoffer.

Belehn'te, *m. decl. like adj.* feoffee.

Beleh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) investiture, feoffment.

beleh'ren, *v. a.* (einen über etwas) *and refl.* 1. to inform, instruct; to advise, apprise; 2. (einen *or* sich eines Andern *or* Bessern) to correct, set right.

Beleh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) instructor.

Beleh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. information, instruction, advice; 2. correction, setting right.

belei'ben, *v. a.* to provide with a belly, make corpulent.

beleibt', *adj.* corpulent, bulky; *compos.* —heit, *f.* corpulency, plumpness.

belei'digen, *v. a.* to offend, to insult, injure; to disoblige; groß —, to affront, outrage; die Majestät —, to be guilty of high treason, *lèse majesté.*

Belei'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) offender, injurer, insulter; —in(n), *f.* offendress.

Belei'digte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* offended, injured.

Belei'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offence, injury, wrong; große —, outrage, affront.

belei'hen, *vid.* belehnen.

belei'men, *v. a.* to cover with glue, to glue on.

belei'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with ledges.

belei'tern, *v. a. Min. T.* to furnish with ladders.

belem'mern, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to cause encumbrance; 2. to dupe.

Belem'merung, *f. N. T.* encumbrance, lumber.

***Belemnit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) belemnites, finger-stone.

bele'sen, *adj.* well read, versed in books; er ist sehr belesen, he is well read; —heit, *f.* the state of being well read, possession of much knowledge from reading.

beleuch'ten, *v. a.* 1. to illuminate, to light at; 2. *fig.* to examine; to view closely; 3. to bring the light to something in order to see it the better; 4. to put the light to a picture.

Beleuch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who illumines, etc.; 2. illustrator.

Beleuch'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) illumination; viewing closely; examination.

Bel'ferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. yelper (dog); 2. snarler; —in(n), *f.* a shrew.

bel'fern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to yelp, to cry, bawl; 2. to grumble, quarrel, scold.

Bel'gien, *n.* (-s) Belgium.

Bel'gier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Belgian.

bel'gisch, *adj.* Belgic, Belgian.

Bel'grad, *n.* (-s) Belgrade.

belich'tern, *v. a.* to furnish with candles *or* lights.

belieb'äugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

belie'ben, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to like, to wish, to choose; 2. to think proper, resolve; — Sie rot(h)en Wein? do you choose red wine? — Sie noch etwas? would you like anything else? II. *n.* (h.) *dat.* to please; diese Speise beliebt mir nicht, I don't like this dish, meat; was beliebt Ihnen? what is your pleasure? wie (es) Ihnen beliebt, as you please; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice.

Belie'ben, *n.* (-s) will, inclination, pleasure, liking; nach ihrem —, as you please; handeln Sie ganz nach Ihrem —, use your own discretion in it.

belie'big, *adj.* to one's liking *or* pleasure; in beliebiger Größe, of the size you choose; nehmen Sie einen —en Maßstab an, take any standard you like; eine —e Summe, any sum you please.

beliebt', *adj.* liked, beloved; in favour; popular; — machen, to endear, gain favour; sich — machen, to make one's self liked; — werden, to grow in favour; ein —es Werk, a popular work.

Beliebt'heit, *f.* } the state of being
Beliebt'sein, *n.* } liked *or* in favour.

belie'gen, *vid.* liegen.

Belie'hene, *m. L. T.* donee.

beli'nien, } *v. a.* to rule (paper).
belini(e)'ren, }

beli'sten, *v. a.* to deceive, overreach.

belit'tern, *vid.* beleitern.

***Belladon'na**, *f.* deadly night-shade.

bel'len, *v. n.* + *ir.* (h.) 1. to bark; 2. *fig.* to clamour against; mein Magen bellt, *fig.* I am terribly hungry.

Bel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barker.

***Belletrist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a man versed in belles-lettres.

***Belletristerei'**, *f.* pretension to being versed in literature.

***belletri'stisch**, *adj.* belonging to belles-lettres.

Bell'hammel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* bell-wether.

Bell'henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common coot.

belo'ben, *v. a.* to praise, to mention with honour.

Belo'bung, *f.* commendation; *compos.* —sbrief, *m.*, —sschreiben, *n.* commendatory letter; —spreis, *m.* the second-best premium.

belo'chen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to bore holes (in trees).

belohn'bar, *adj. and adv.* worthy of reward, remunerable.

beloh'nen, *v. a.* (einem für etwas) to reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.

Beloh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rewarder, remunerator.

Beloh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reward, recompense, remuneration.

Belt, *m.* (-es) Belt (the name of two straits in Denmark).

belu'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to view closely.

belü'gen, *v. ir. a.* to belie, deceive by falsehood.

belug'fen, *v. a. vulg.* to cozen, cheat.

belu'stigen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem mit *or* an etwas) to divert, delight, recreate; II. *refl.* (sich mit *or* an etwas) to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self.

Belu'stiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) diverter, merry-maker.

Belu'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diversion, delight, sport.

***Belvede're**, *n.* belvidere.

bel'zen, *vid.* pelzen.

Belz'meise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) long-tailed titmouse, mountain titmouse, wine-tapper.

bemäch'tigen, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) 1. to seize, master, to take possession of; 2. to usurp.

Bemäch'tigung, *f.* 1. seizing; 2. usurpation.

bemähnt, *adj.* maned.

bemä'keln, *v. a.* to bespot.

bema'len, *v. a.* 1. to paint over, to bepaint; 2. *T.* to mark.

bemal'len, *v. a. T.* to mould a piece of timber.

bemäng'eln, *v. a.* to criticise, censure.

beman'nen, *v. a.* to man, equip.

Beman'nung, *f.* manning, equipment.

bemän'teln, *v. a. fig.* to cloak, palliate, colour.

Syn. bemänteln, beschönigen. Bemänteln signifies merely to conceal, to cloak what is bad in an action; beschönigen, to give it a specious appearance.

Bemän'telung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cloaking, palliation.

bema'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with masts, to mast.

bema'stet, *adj.* masted.

beman'ern, *v. a.* to wall, wall in, to inclose.

bemaul'korben, *v. a.* to muzzle.

bemaul'schellen, *v. a.* to dowse.

beman'schen, *v. a. and refl.* to bedaub, bedash.

beman'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer from.

Digitized by Google

bemeh'len, *v. a. and refl.* to besprinkle with meal *or* flour.

bemei'ßeln, *v. a.* to chisel.

bemei'stern, *v. a. and refl.* (sich einer Sache) to master, seize; to vanquish, conquer; to make one's self master of.

Syn. sich bemeistern, sich bemächtigen. The latter signifies merely to get into one's power, to obtain possession of; the former signifies sich bemächtigen, with the intention of governing *or* making one's self master of.

bemel'den, *v. a.* to mention.

bemel'det, *adj.* mentioned, aforesaid; bemeldeter Maßen, as aforesaid.

bemeng'en, *v. refl.* (sich mit etwas) to meddle with.

bemerk'bar, *adj.* observable, perceptible; —**keit,** *f.* perceptibility.

bemer'ken, *v. a.* to mark, note, observe, perceive; bemerkt wie unten, as noted below.

bemer'kenswert(h), } *adj.* worth re-
bemer'kenswürdig, } marking, deserving notice.

Bemer'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remarker.

bemerk'lich, *adj. and adv.* sensible, observable, perceptible; — machen, to observe, remark.

Bemer'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) remark, observation, notice; nöt(h)ige — nehmen, to take due note; *compos.* —**sgabe,** talent for observing; —**sgeist,** *m.* an observing mind; —**swert(h),** —**swürdig,** *adj. and adv.* worthy of observation.

bemes'sen, *v. a.* to adjust (one's expenses to one's income).

bemi'sten, *v. a.* to manure.

bemit'leiden, *v. a.* to commiserate, pity.

bemit'telt, *adj.* in easy circumstances, well off.

bemö'beln, *v. a.* to furnish (a room).

Bemö'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) upholsterer.

bemo'dern, *v. a. of which only the part.* bemodert, covered with mould, mouldy.

bemoos'en, *v. a.* to cover with moss.

bemoos'et *or* **bemoos't,** *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; covered with moss.

bemör'teln, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with mortar; to rough-cast.

bemü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* (einen mit *or* durch etwas) to trouble; II. *refl.* (sich um etwas für Jemand) to take trouble about a thing for one, to give one's self trouble, to take pains, to endeavour, labour, strive; wollen Sie sich nicht herein —? will you not please to step in? bemüht sein, to take pains, to endeavour.

Bemü'hen, *n.* (-s) } trouble,
Bemühung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } pains, endeavour; *compos.* —**sgebühr,** *f.* commission.

bemü'tigen, } *v. a.* + to oblige.
bemüs'tigen, }

bemut'(h)igen, *v. a.* to inspire with courage.

bemut'tern, *v. v.* to take motherly care of, to chaperon.

benach'baren, *v. refl.* to become one's neighbour.

benach'bart, *adj.* neighbouring.

benach'richten, } *v. a.* (einen von et-
benach'richtigen, } was) to inform, send word, give notice; to apprise.

Benach'richtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) informer, advertiser.

Benach'richtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) information, advice; *compos.* —**sschreiben,** letter of advice.

benach'ten, *v. a.* to benight.

benach'tet, *adj.* benighted; gloomy; tenebrous.

benach't(h)eiligen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, detract from.

Benach't(h)eiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prejudice, detriment, hurt, harm, damage.

bena'geln, *v. a.* to nail, to cover with nails.

bena'gen, *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble.

benä'hen, *v. a.* to sew round, to seam; to patch.

bena'men, + **benam'sen,** *v. a.* to name, call.

benam'set, *adj.* + named, of the name; yclept.

benar'ben, *v. a.* to mark with scars.

benarbt', *adj.* scarred.

bena'schen, *v. a.* to taste privately of.

benäs'sen, *vid.* benetzen.

bene'beln, *v. a.* 1. to cover with mist; 2. *fig.* to cloud, to dim; einen *or* sich —, *fig.* to intoxicate one *or* one's self; benebelt, *adj.* fuddled (*vulg.*).

benebst', *prep. and adv.* + together with; withal, besides.

***benedei'en,** *v. a.* + to bless.

***Be'nedict,** *pr. n.* Benedict, Bennet; *compos.* —**enkraut,** *n.* herb bennet, avens.

***Benedicti'ner,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
***Benedicti'nerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -en) } Benedictine; *compos.* —**kloster,** *n.* Benedictine convent; —**nonne,** *f.* Benedictine nun; —**orden,** *m.* the order of St. Benedict.

***Benediction',** *f.* benediction, blessing.

***Benefiz',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) benefit, benefice, prebend.

***Benefiziant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an actor who takes a benefit.

***Benefiziat',** *n.* (-en; *pl.* -en) beneficiary, incumbent.

***Benefi'zium** (-s; *pl.* -fizien), *vid.* Benefiz.

***Benefiz'vorstellung,** *f.* benefit (of an actor, etc.).

beneh'men, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to take away; depsive of, to abate; einen Zweifel —, to remove a scruple; einem den Mut(h) —, to discourage one; einem den Irrt(h)um —, to undeceive one; dies benimmt seiner Ehre nichts, this derogates nothing from his honour; II. *refl.* (sich gegen Jemand) to deport one's self, to behave one's self.

Beneh'men, *n.* (-s) demeanour, conduct, deportment, behaviour; das feine —, gentlemanlike behaviour.

benehm'lich, *adv.* mannerly, civilly.

Benehm'schere, *f. T.* cutter (in mints).

benei'den, *v. a.* (einen um etwas *or* wegen einer Sache, *also* einem etwas) to envy, grudge.

benei'denswert(h), } *adj.* enviable.
benei'denswürdig, }

benen'nen, *v. ir. a.* to name, call; to denominate; to nominate.

Benen'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) naming; appellation, nomination; denomination.

bene'pen sein, *v. n. N. T.* to be beneaped.

bene'zen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten.

Benga'len, *n.* (-s) Bengal.

benga'lisch, *adj.* Bengal.

Beng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. cudgel, club; 2. *Typ. T.* bar; 3. *fig.* clown, lubber; *compos.* —**haft,** *adj. vulg.* rude, ill-mannered; *Typ. T's,* —**kopf,** *m.* head *or* small part of the bar; —**scheide,** *f.* wooden handle of the bar.

Bengelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* coarseness, clownishness.

beng'elhaft, *adj. and adv.* ill-bred, clownish.

beng'eln, *v. a.* to knock off with a club.

beni'cken, *v. a. vulg.* to nod at.

benie'men, *v. a.* + *vid.* benennen.

benie'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to confirm by sneezing; to sneeze at.

benip'pen, *v. a. and refl.* to sip; get tipsy.

Ben'jamin, *m.* (-s) 1. Benjamin; 2. *vid.* Benzoe; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* benjamin, spice-bush; —**harz,** *n.* gum benjamin, benzoin.

Ben'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of basket.

benö't(h)igen, *vid.* nöt(h)igen.

benö't(h)igt, *adj.* made necessary, requisite.

benö't(h)igt sein, *v. n. with gen.* to want, stand in need of.

Ben'senseide (**Bim'senseide**), *f.* cotton-grass.

benum'mern, *v. a. vid.* numeri(e)ren.

benu'zen, *v. a.* to use, make use of, to avail one's self of; to profit by, take advantage of; eine Gelegenheit —, to embrace an opportunity; einen Vort(h)eil —, to improve (seize) an advantage; benutze den Augenblick improve the moment.

Benzin', *n.* benzene.

Ben'zoe, *n.* benzoin, benjamin; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* the *Styrax Benzoin;* —**blumen,** *f. pl.* flowers of benzoin; —**harz,** *n. vid.* —; —**sauer,** *adj.* containing benzoic acid; —**es Salz,** benzoate; —**säure,** *f.* benzoic acid.

beo'bachten, *v. a.* to observe; to watch; seine Schuldigkeit —, to do one's duty; einen Befehl —, to execute an order; die Zeit —, to watch the time, to choose one's time; Stillschweigen —, to keep silence.

Syn. beobachten, wahrnehmen. The latter signifies simply to perceive or to receive impressions of outward objects through the medium of the senses; beobachten conveys, in addition to this, the idea of peculiar attention: to observe in order to discover something in the object.

Beo'bachter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) observer.

beo'bachtsam, *adj.* observing, observant.

Beo'bachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) observation, observance; nach unserer genauesten —, to the best of our observation; *compos.* —**sart,** *f.* manner of observing; —**sgabe,** *f.* talent of observation; —**sgeist,** *m.* an observing mind; —**sheer,** *n.* army of observation; —**sposten,** *m.* post of observation; —**sstation,** *f.* observatory.

beoh'r(e)t, *adj.* eared; *B. T.* auriculate.

beö'len, *v. a.* to oil, anoint.

beor'dern, *v. a.* to order, command.

bepaa'ren, *v. refl.* to couple.

bepack'en, *v. a.* to load with luggage, *vid.* beladen; mit Aufträgen —, to saddle with commissions.

bepal'men, *v. a.* to furnish *or* adorn with palms.

bepan'zern, *v. a.* to dress in armour.

bepan'zert, *adj.* armoured, ironclad.

bepap'pen, *v. a.* to cover with paste.

bepe'chen, } *v. a.* to pitch, smear with
bepi'chen, } pitch; sich —, to daub one's clothes with pitch.

bepel'zen, *v. a.* to cover with fur.

beper'len, *v. a.* *1. to adorn with pearls; 2. *fig.* to cover with dewdrops.

bepfäh'len, *v. a.* to impale; to prop.

bepfef'fern, *v. a.* to pepper.

bepfei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to pipe at.

bepfer'chen, *v. a.* to manure land by penning up sheep on it.

bepflan'zen, *v. a.* to plant over.

bepfla'stern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster over; 2. to pave.

bepflö'cken, *v. a.* to mark *or* furnish with pegs.

bepflü'cken, *v. a.* to pluck.

Digitized by Google

bepflü'gen, *v. a.* to plough.
bepfo'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with posts.
bepfrop'fen, *v. a.* to cork, plug.
bepfrün'den, *v. a.* to bestow a benefice upon.
bepick'en, *v. a.* to pick.
bepin'seln, *v. a.* to paint.
beplank'en, *v. a.* to line, lay, cover with planks.
beplät'ten, *v. a.* to iron, smooth.
beplat'ten, *v. a.* to plate.
beplau'dern, *v. a.* to talk over.
bepol'stern, *v. a.* to quilt, wad; to bolster.
beprä'gen, *v. a.* to stamp *or* impress with (mit . . .).
bepreſ'ſen, *v. a.* to impress, imprint.
bepu'dern, *v. a.* to strew with powder.
bepunk'ten, *v. a.* to dot, point.
bepur'pern, **bepur'purn**, } *v. a.* 1. to dress in purple; 2. to colour with purple.
bepu'sten, *v. a.* to blow repeatedly upon.
***bequar'ten**, ***bequarti(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to quarter (soldiers); einen —, to quarter soldiers upon one.
bequem', I. *adj.* (*with dat.*) convenient, fit, commodious, easy, comfortable, apt, proper, opportune; machen Sie es sich —, make yourself comfortable; es — haben, to be at one's ease; — wohnen, to be well accommodated; II. *adv.* conveniently, etc.; *compos.* **—lade**, *f.* set of drawers.
beque'men, *v.* I. *a.* to accommodate; II. *refl.* to accommodate one's self; (nach *or* zu etwas) to accommodate one's self, yield, condescend to; to conform to . . .; to comply with, follow, submit; sich nach der Zeit —, to serve the time; III. *imp. with dat.* it pleases.
bequem'lich, *adj. vid.* bequem.
Bequem'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) 1. convenience, commodiousness, ease, comfort; 2. *col.* privy; *compos.* **—ſtuhl**, *m.* close-stool.
Bequem'ling, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—e**) an indolent person.
bequick'en, *v. a.* to silver (a looking-glass).
berah'men, *v. a.* 1. to frame; 2. *L. T.* to appoint, fix.
berat'nen, *v. a.* to furnish with boundaries.
beran'deln, *v. a.* to furnish with a small edge *or* margin.
beran'den, **beräm'dern**, } *v. a.* to furnish with a rim (margin).
beranken, *v. a.* to cover with tendrils (of a vine).
berap'pen, *v. a. T.* to rough-cast (a wall).
bera'sen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to get turf, to be grown over with turf.
beras'peln, *v. a.* to rasp at.
bera't(h)en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. + to give a dowry, *vid.* ausſtatten; 2. to give advice, assist; Gott berat(h)e euch! God help you! *vid.* berat(h)ſchlagen; II. *refl.* ſich — mit . . .; to commune with; to consult, consider.
Bera't(h)er, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) counsellor, adviser.
berat(h)'ſchlagen, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to consult, confer, deliberate, advise, debate; es wird über die Sache berat(h)ſchlagt, the affair is under consideration.
Berat(h)'ſchlagung, **Bera't(h)ung**, } *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) consultation, deliberation, debate, conference.
beraub'en, *v.* I. *a.* (einem eine Sache) to rob, plunder; to bereave; to deprive; der Krone —, to deprive of the crown; der Vorrechte —, to disfranchise; II. *refl.* (ſich einer Sache) to deprive one's self of.
Beraub'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) robbery, deprivation.
beräu'chern, **beräu'chern**, } *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate; mit wohlriechenden Sachen —, to perfume; mit Weihrauch —, to incense.
berauscht', *adj.* smoky, smoked, blackened by smoke.
beräu'fen, *v. a.* to pluck.
beräu'men, *vid.* anberaumen.
beräu'men, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, remove; 2. *Sp. T.* to line (of wild boars).
beräu'ſchen, *v.* I. *a.* to intoxicate; II. *refl.* to get drunk.
berauſcht', *adj.* drunk.
Ber'ber, *m. vid.* Barber.
Berberis', **Berberis'be**, **Berberi'ze**, } *f.* **—baum**, *m.*, **—ſtaude**, *f.*, **—ſtrauch**, *m.* barberry-tree, pipperidge-bush; **—beere**, *f.* barberry.
Berch'told, **Ber'thold**, } *m.* Berthold.
bere'chen, *v. a.* to rake over.
bere'chenbar, *adj.* calculable.
berech'nen, *v. a.* 1. to calculate, compute; to cast up an account; to estimate at; 2. (einem etwas) to account to one for . . .; to put to one's account; sich mit einem —, to settle accounts with one; fremde Münze auf einheimische —, to reduce money; man hat berechnet, it has been computed.
Berech'ner, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) computer, calculator.
Berech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) calculation, computation; settlement, liquidation.
berech'ten, **berech'tigen**, } *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) to entitle, to give a right; to authorize; berechtigt sein, to be entitled.
bere'den, *v.* I. *a.* (einen zu etwas) 1. to persuade; 2. (einen einer Sache *or* von etwas) to make believe; to convince; 3. to speak of a thing; (einen) to talk ill of one, backbite; (etwas) to find fault with; II. *refl.* to persuade one's self; to concert; sich mit Jemandem —, to deliberate, confer with.
bered'ſam, *adj.* eloquent; talkative.
Bered'ſamkeit, *f.* eloquence, power of persuasion; fließende —, ready elocution.
beredt', *adj.* eloquent; gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative; fluent; er hat eine —e Zunge, he has a fluent utterance; ihr Schweigen war —, her silence was eloquent.
bere'geln, *v. a.* to judge *or* settle by rule, to regulate.
bereg'nen, *v. a.* to rain on, rain over.
beret'ben, *v. a.* to rub over.
Bereich', *m.* (**—es**) 1. reach, extent, compass; 2. district, department; es liegt außer meinem —e, it lies beyond my reach.
Beret'cherer, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) one who enriches, enricher.
beret'chern, *v. a. and refl.* to enrich; enlarge.
Beret'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) enriching, enrichment.
beret'fen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with hoar-frost; 2. bereifen, to hoop; bereift, *adj.* hoary.
beret'men, *v. a.* to make rhymes upon; to sing.
beret'ſen, *v. a.* to travel over; to frequent; — laſſen, *M. E.* to send abroad a traveller for orders.
bereit', *adj.* ready, prompt, prepared; resolved.
beret'ten, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to prepare, to make *or* get ready, to dress; einem den Untergang —, to work one's destruction; II. *ir. a.* to ride over, to visit on horseback; ein Pferd —, to break-in, manage a horse.
Beret'ter, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) 1. preparer, dresser; 2. riding-master, horse-breaker; *compos.* **—peitſchen**, *n. pl.* jockey-whips.
bereits', *adv.* already.
Bereit'ſchaft, *f.* readiness, preparation; ſich in — halten, to hold one's self in readiness; Alles iſt in —, all things are ready.
Beret'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) preparation, dressing; *compos.* **—bart**, *f.* manner of preparing *or* dressing.
bereit'willig, I. *adj.* ready, willing; II. *adv.* willingly; **—keit**, *f.* readiness, willingness.
Berent'ce, *f.* Bernice.
beren'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to invest, block up, blockade; to assault; 2. to run against.
Beren'nung, *f.* assault.
beren'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with an income.
beren'en, *v. a.* to repent, regret.
beren'enswert(h), **beren'enswürdig**, } *adj.* worthy of repentance.
Beren'ung, *f.* repentance, regret.
Berg, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) mountain, mount; hill; wir ſind noch nicht über den —, *fig. and prov.* all is not yet over; hinter dem —e halten, *prov.* to be reserved, to dissemble; die Haare ſtanden mir zu —e, my hairs stood on end; am —e ſtehen, *prov.* to be aground; goldene —e verſprechen, *prov.* to make large promises; —e kommen nicht zuſammen, aber Menſchen wohl, *prov.* friends may meet, but mountains never greet; er iſt über alle —e, *fig.* he's off, he has made his escape; die Ochſen ſtehen am —e, the progress is stopped by some obstacle, sticks fast; *compos.* **—ab**, **—unter**, *adv.* downhill; **—abhang**, *m.* declivity of a hill; **—akademie**, *f.* college for the science of mining; **—akademiker**, *m. vid.* —ſchüler; **—acker**, *m.* field situated on a hill; **—ader**, *f.* metallic vein; **—ahorn**, *m.* common maple-tree; **—ammer**, *f.* mountain bunting; **—amſel**, *f.* ring-ousel; **—amt**, *n.* mine-office; **—an**, **—auf**, *adv.* uphill; **—arbeit**, *f.* mining, mine-work; **—arbeiter**, *m.* miner; **—art**, *f.* mineral ore; **—auf**, *vid.* —an; **—auſter**, *f.* mountain oyster (lamb's testicle); **—balſam**, *m.* naphtha; **—bau**, *m.* mining; **—baugebiet**, *n.* mining district; **—baukunde**, *f.*, **—baukunſt**, *f.* science of mining; **—bauverein**, *m.* mining company; **—beamtete**, *m.* mine officer; **—bewohner**, *m.* mountaineer; **—blau**, *n.* lapis lazuli; ultramarine; mountain blue, Olympian blue, verditer; **—bock**, *m.* the wild goat; **—braun**, *n.* umber; **—bezirk**, *m.* mountainous district; **—bohle**, *f.* mountain jackdaw, caddow; **—ebenholz**, *n.* bastard senna; **—elſter**, *f.* the great shrike; **—epheu**, *m.* mountain parsley; **—eremit**, *m.* solitary sparrow, hermit (a bird); **—fall**, *m.* the fall of a hill *or* of a mine; landslide; **—faſan**, *m.* mountain cock; **—fertig**, *adj.* sickly, broken down; **—feſtung**, *f.* mountain fort; **—feuer**, *n.* mountain beacon; **—flachs**, *m.* amianthus, earth-flax, asbestos; **—fluh**, *m.* brambling; **—flecken**, *m.* a small mountain town; **—fleiſch**, *n. Min. T.* mountain leather; **—freiheit**, *f.* the right of mining, the privileges of a mountain town; **—gang**, *m.* metallic vein,

Digitized by Google

vein of ore; —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom among miners; —**gegend**, *f.* mountainous country; —**geist**, *m.*, —**männchen**, *n.* mountain goblin; —**gelb**, *n.* yellow ochre; —**genoß**, *m.* partner in a mine; —**gericht**, *n.* court of mines, bergmote; —**gesetz**, *n.* mining regulation; —**gift**, *n.* arsenic; —**gipfel**, *m.* mountain summit; —**grat**, *m.* ridge; —**grün**, *n.* mountain green, chrysocolla; das feinste —grün, Olympian green; —**gut**, *n.* mineral; —**halde**, *f.* declivity; *Min. T.* heap of earth thrown out of a mine; —**hammer**, *m.* mattock; —**harz**, *n.* bitumen; —**haselhuhn**, *n.* pout; —**hauer**, *vid.* Bergmann; —**hauptmann**, *m.* intendant, surveyor of mines; —**himbeere**, *f.* bilberry; —**hoch**, *adj.* mountain-high; —**höhe**, *f.* mountain summit; —**höhle**, *f.* mountain cavern; —**holz**, *n.* asbestos; —**hölzer**, *pl. N. T.* wales; das große —holz, main-wale; —**huhn**, *n.* woodcock, wild hen; —**hund**, *m. Min. T.* a small cart *or* wagon; —**junge**, *m.* miner's boy; —**kamm**, *m.* mountain ridge; —**kappe**, *f.* miner's cap; —**katze**, *f.* ocelot; —**kegel**, *m.* conical mountain; —**keller**, *m.* mountain cavern; —**kette**, *f.* chain of mountains; —**kluft**, *f.* chasm, precipice; —**knappe**, *m.* miner; —**knappschaft**, *f.* corporation *or* meeting of miners; —**kohle**, *f.* fossil coal; —**kork**, *m.*, —**leder**, —**papier**, *n.* mountain leather, rock-cork; fossil cork (a variety of asbestos); —**krystall**, *m.* rock-crystal; —**kümmel**, *m.* mountain laserwort; —**kupfer**, *n.* native copper; —**kuppe**, *f.* top of a mountain; —**land**, *n.* hilly country; —**läufig**, *adj.* according to the manner of miners; —**leder**, *n.* 1. miner's apron; 2. a kind of asbestos; —**lehne**, *f.* slope; —**lein**, *n.* small mountain; —**lilie**, *f.* martagon; —**mann**, *m.* miner; —**männchen**, *vid.* —geist; —**männisch**, *adj.* relating to miners; —**mehl**, *n.* fossil meal; —**meister**, *m.* surveyor of the mines; —**melisse**, *f.* mountain balm; —**münze**, *f. B. T.* calamint; **die kleine —münze**, wild basil; —**nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild cloves; —**nymphe**, *f.* Oread; —**öl**, *n.* petrol, petroleum, bitumen; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the mines; —**paß**, *m.* mountain pass; —**pech**, *n.* asphalt, Jew's pitch; —**petersilie**, *f.* mountain parsley; —**pfad**, *m.* mountain path; —**polei**, *m.* mountain germander; —**predigt**, *f.* sermon preached for miners; Christ's sermon on the mount; —**rat(h)**, *m.* council of miners; counsellor of mines; —**ratte**, *vid.* Murmelt(h)ier; —**recht**, *n.* right of opening a mine; laws *or* statutes of the mines; —**reihe**, *f.* mountain range; —**richter**, *m.* judge *or* magistrate set over the miners; —**rot(h)**, *n.* red ochre; —**rücken** (—sattel), *m.* ridge of a hill; —**rutsch**, *m. vid.* —fall; —**salz**, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; —**schloß**, *n.* mountain castle; —**schlucht**, *f.* strait between hills; —**schnepfe**, *f.* woodcock; —**schotte**, *m.* Scotch Highlander; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the miners; —**schule**, *f.* school for miners; —**schüler**, *m.* one who studies mining; —**schwaden**, *m.* choke-damp; —**schwefel**, *m.* native sulphur; —**segen**, *m.* rich produce of the mines; —**spitze**, *f.* top of a mountain; —**stadt**, *f.* town upon a hill, mining town; —**steiger**, *m.* mountain-climber; —**stock**, *m.* mountain-climber's pole; —**straße**, *f.* mountain road; the road *or* district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany); —**stufen**, *pl.* minerals; —**sucht**, *f.* a pulmonary disorder peculiar to the miners; —**t(h)eer**, *m.* Barbadoes tar; —**üblich**, *adj.* usual among miners; —**unter**, *vid.* —ab; —**vitriol**, *m.* native vitriol, a native sulphate; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —richter; —**volk**, *n.* mountaineers; —**wachs**, *n.* slate coal, common black coal; —**wardein**, *m.* assayer of the mines; —**wärts**, *adv.* toward a mountain; —**wasser**, *n.* mountain stream; —**weide**, *f.* 1. mountain pasture; 2. mountain willow; —**werk**, *n.* mine; ein —werk fündig machen (erregen), *Min. T.* to discover a mine; —**werksant(h)eil**, *m.* interest in a mine; —**werksgesellschaft**, *f.* mining company; —**werkskunde**, *f.* mining engineering, metallurgy; —**werkskundige**, *m.* mining engineer, metallurgist; —**werkswissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —werkskunde; —**wesen**, *n.* mining, everything that relates to mining; —**wetter**, *n.* damps in the mines; —**wohlverlei**, *m.* arnica; —**zehnte**, *m.* the tithe from the production of the mines; —**ziege**, *f. vid.* —bock; —**zinn**, *n.* grain tin; —**zinnober**, *m.* native cinnabar.

***Bergamas'ka**, ***Bergamas'que**, } *f.* an Italian peasant's dance.

***Ber'gamasken**, *pl. Geog. T.* the inhabitants of Bergamo in Italy.

***Bergamot'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bergamot, bergamot-pear; *compos.* —**nöl**, *n.* essence of bergamots.

Ber'gegeld, *n.*, **Ber'gelohn**, *m.*, **Ber'gung**, *f.* } salvage.

ber'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to save, to put in security, to recover; 2. to conceal; sich — vor, to save one's self against, to flee from; einem etwas —, to conceal from one; die Segel —, *N. T.* to take in the sails; einige von den Segeln —, to shorten sail.

Ber'gen, *n.* (—s) Bergen (town in Norway); **Berger-fisch**, *m.* kind of codfish; *compos.* —**thran**, *m.* sort of train-oil.

Ber'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) salver; lighter.

ber'gicht, *adj.* mountain-like.

ber'gig, *adj.* mountainous, hilly.

***Bergmanit'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* paranthine.

Bericht', *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. account, relation, a report; 2. notice, advice, information; — abstatten, *or* erstatten, to give an account, to bring in a report, to hand in a statement; *L. T.* to report; der falsche —, misinformation, false report; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; *compos.* —**abstatter**, —**erstatter**, *m.* reporter, relater; —**abstattung**, —**erstattung**, *f.* report, relation; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the form of *or* according to account; —**steller**, *m. vid.* abstatter; —**zettel**, *m.* official report, bulletin.

berich'ten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to inform of; to acquaint with, give notice of, advertise, give intelligence, to report; 2. to order, arrange, prepare; 3. (einen) to inform one; einen Falken —, *Sp. T.* to hawk.

berich'tigen, *v. a.* 1. to set right, adjust; to rectify, correct; 2. to settle, pay; eine Sache —, to settle, to make up an affair; eine Rechnung, Schuld —, to pay a bill, a debt.

Berich'tiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) corrector, reader.

Berich'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rectification, emendation, correction; — einer Rechnung, settlement; *compos.* —**sbogen**, *m. Typ. T.* proof-sheet.

berie'chen, *v. ir. a.* to smell at.

berie'feln, **berie'fen**, } *v. a.* to chamfer, flute, groove.

Berie'felung, *f. Arch. T.* fluting.

berie'geln, *v. a.* to furnish with rails.

berie'men, *v. a.* to provide with leather straps.

berie'seln, *v. a.* to ripple over.

Berie'selung, *f.* irrigation.

Berill', *vid.* Beryll.

berin'den, *v. a. and refl.* to cover with a bark, a crust.

berin'det, *adj.* barky.

berin'gen, *v. a.* to furnish with a ring; eine Stute —, to ring a mare.

berin'nen, *v. a.* to run on *or* at.

berippt, *adj. Bot. T.* nerved.

berit'ten, *adj.* mounted; ein —es Pferd, a managed horse.

berit'zen, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch (the surface).

Ber'kan, *m.* (—es) barracan.

Berlin', *n.* (—s) Berlin.

Berli'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) berlin (a coach).

Berli'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) native of Berlin; *compos.* —**blau**, *n.* Prussian blue; —**blausäure**, *f.* prussic acid; —**rot(h)**, *n.* Prussian red.

Berli'ner, *indecl.*, **berli'nisch**, } *adj.* Berlin.

Berlock'en, *pl.* trinkets, baubles.

Ber'me, *f.* 1. *Mil. T.* berme; 2. yeast.

Bermu'den, *pl.* Bermudas.

Bern, *n.* (—s) Berne.

Ber'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) inhabitant (native) of Berne, Bernese.

ber'nisch, *adj.* Bernese.

Bern'hard, *m.* (—s) Bernard.

Bernhardi'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Bernardine (monk); *compos.* —**abtei**, *f. vid.* —kloster; —**hund**, *m.* St. Bernard dog; —**kloster**, *n.* abbey *or* convent of Bernardines; —**krebs**, *m.* soldier-crab; —**orden**, *m.* order of Bernardines.

Bern'stein, *m.* (—s) amber, yellow amber; schwarzer —, jet; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* resembling amber, amber; —**arbeit**, *f.* anything made of amber; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in amber; —**auster**, *f.* amber bowl-shell; —**auszug**, *m.*, —**extract**, *m.* extract of amber; —**drechsler**, *m.* turner of amber; —**fang**, *m.* fishing for (collecting of) amber; —**farbe**, *f.* amber colour; —**firniß(s)**, *m.* amber varnish; —**fischerei**, *f. vid.* —fang; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of amber; —**koralle**, *f.* amber-bead; —**lack**, *m. vid.* —firniß(s); —**öl**, *n.* oil of amber; —**sauer**, *adj.* —saures Salz, succinate; —saurer Kalk, succinate of calcium; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* succinic acid; —**spitze**, *f.* amber mouthpiece.

bern'steinen, **bern'steinern**, } *adj.* made of amber.

bero'den, *v. a.* to hoe.

beroh'ren, *v. a.* to cover, line with reed.

beröh'ren, *v. a.* to provide with pipes, tubes.

beros'sen, *v. a.* to horse (a mare).

beros'ten, *v. n.* (s.) to get covered with rust.

berö't(h)eln, *v. a.* to mark with red chalk.

Bersch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Ich.*, **Ber'schling**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) } perch.

Berser'ker, *m.* (—s) *North. Myth. T.* a formidable warrior who was wont to rush into battle without an armour; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.* a formidable, furious contest; —**wut(h)**, *f.* a wild, furious eagerness to fight.

Berst, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* dis-

Digitized by Google

ruption, crack; *compos.* —**graß**, —**kraut**, *n.* the acute carex.

ber'sten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to burst; vor Lachen —, to burst with laughing.

Syn. bersten, platzen. The latter denotes the sudden rupture of a thing by an inward force; the former is used when the disruption has an exterior cause.

Ber'tha, *f.* (-s) Bertha.

Ber'tram, *m.* (-s) 1. Bertram; 2. pellitory (a plant); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* prickly ash.

berüch'tigt, *adj.* notorious; ill-spoken of.

Syn. berüchtigt, verrufen, verschrieen. Verrufen has the most general signification, and is used both in a good and bad sense. It signifies merely that a thing is generally known and much talked of. Berüchtigt and verschrieen are used only in a bad sense. The latter, however, is the milder term, and does not necessarily imply that the evil report is justly founded.

berück'en, *v. a.* 1. to entrap, ensnare; 2. *fig.* to take in, to cozen.

berück'sichtigen, *v. a.* to have regard to, to consider.

Berück'sichtigung, *f.* regard.

Beru'f', *m.* (-es) 1. calling, vocation; 2. duty, office, employment, trade, business; 3. *L. T.* appeal; der innere —, the inward calling, prompting of nature; es ist mein — nicht, it is not my office; ich habe keinen — dazu, this is none of my business; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.*, —**fach**, *n.* profession; —**genosse**, *m.* colleague, man of one's own occupation; —**geschäft**, *n.* professional work; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* according to one's calling *or* vocation; —**pflicht**, *f.* professional duties; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* patronage; —**thätig**, *adj.* assiduous in one's profession; —**treue**, *f.* professional fidelity, exactitude; —**verrichtung**, *f. vid.* —geschäft; —**wahl**, *f.* choice of a profession *or* trade; —**widrig**, *adj.* unprofessional.

beru'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to call; to call together, to convoke, summon; 2. to appoint to an office; II. *refl.* sich — auf . . ., to appeal to, to call upon.

beru'fen, *adj. vid.* verrufen.

Beru'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* appellant.

Beru'fung, *f.* 1. the calling to, appointing; — der Heiden (zum Glauben), the calling of the Gentiles; 2. appeal; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* court of appeals; —**recht**, *n.* right of appeal.

beru'hen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rest, rest upon; 2. to depend on; es beruht auf einem Zeugnisse, it rests upon a testimony; etwas auf sich — lassen (bei), to let a thing rest as it is, to be satisfied with; ich will es dabei *or* darauf — lassen, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass.

beru'higen, *v. a. and refl.* to quiet, appease, calm, assuage; to compose; to console, comfort.

Beru'higer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calmer; quieter.

Beru'higung, *f.* appeasing, quieting; comfort, tranquillity, quiet, ease of mind; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* sedative, quieting, calming remedy.

berüh'men, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to brag, to boast of.

berühmt', *adj.* famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent, illustrious; sich — machen, to signalize one's self.

Berühmt'heit, *f.* celebrity, renown; eine erkünstelte —, a factitious celebrity.

berühr'bar, *adj.* tangible.

berüh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to touch, to come in contact with; 2. *fig.* to mention slightly, to hint at; berührter Maßen, as mentioned before.

Syn. berühren, betasten. Berühren implies the notion of the smallest possible point of contact; betasten, of a greater surface or several points of contact; the latter takes place more with the flat hand, the former only with the points of the fingers.

berüh'rig, *adj. provinc.* active, strong.

Berüh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. touching; 2. contact; *compos.* —**linie**, *f. Mat. T.* tangent; —**punkt**, *m.* point of contact; —**winkel**, *m.* angle of contact.

berup'fen, *v. a.* 1. to plume, pluck; 2. *fig.* to fleece.

beru'ßen, *v.* I. *a.* to begrime, to smear with soot; II. *n.* (s.) to get sooty.

***Beryll'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beryl.

besab'bern, *vid.* begeifern.

besack'en, *v.* I. *a.* to load with sacks; II. *refl. vulg.* to fill one's pockets.

besä'en, *v. a.* to sow (on, over).

besa'gen, *v. a.* 1. to say, mention; 2. to prove; besagt, said, mentioned.

besä'gen, *v. a.* to saw.

Besa'ger, *m. vid.* Kläger.

besag'termaßen, *adv.* as before mentioned.

Besahn', *vid.* Besan.

besai'ten, *v. a.* to string (an instrument).

besal'ben, *v. a.* to anoint; *vulg.* to cheat; sich —, *vulg.* to besmear one's self.

besal'zen, *v. a.* to salt.

besa'men, *v.* I. *a.* to sow; II. *refl.* to impregnate, propagate; to multiply by seed.

Besa'mung, *f.* impregnation, etc.; *vid.* Besamen.

Besan', *f. N. T.* mizzen; die — durchfaien, to change the mizzen; die — auftoppen, to peak the mizzen; die — losmachen, to set the mizzen; *compos.* —**bramstange**, *f.* mizzen-topgallant mast; —**flagge**, *f.* flag union; —**mast**, *m.* mizzen, mizzen-mast; —**raa**, *f.* mizzen-yard; —**segel**, *n.* mizzen-sail; —**stagsegel**, *n.* mizzen-staysail; —**wand**, *f.* mizzen-shroud.

besan'den, *v. a.* to strew with sand; to fill with sand; *vid.* versanden.

besänf'tigen, *v. a.* to appease, soften, pacify, calm, assuage; leicht zu —, appeasable.

Besänf'tigung, *f.* appeasement; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* palliative, lenitive.

Besatz', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) border, trimming; embroidery.

Besatz'teich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) store-pond, stock-pond.

Besa'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) garrison; — haben, to be garrisoned.

besau'en, *v. a. vulg.* to dirty.

besau'fen, *v. refl. vulg.* to get drunk.

besäu'men, *v. a.* to hem, border.

Besäu'mung, *f.* seaming, hemming; hem.

bescha'ben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape.

beschach'eln, *v. a.* to scrape with shave-grass.

beschä'digen, *v. a.* 1. to damage; 2. to hurt, wound; 3. to blight, blast (said of the mildew, etc.): leicht zu —, damageable; vom Wasser beschädigt, sea-damaged.

Beschä'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hurter.

Beschä'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) damage, hurt, injury; gewaltsame —, violent accidents; average.

beschaf'fen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* + to create; to constitute,

beschaf'fen, *adj.* tempered, qualified, conditioned, constituted, circumstanced; die Sache ist so —, the matter is of this nature.

Beschaf'fenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nature, quality, state, temper; condition, constitution, disposition; nach — der Umstände, according to the nature of circumstances; *compos.* —**wort**, *n.* adverb.

beschäf'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with a shaft *or* stock; to stock (a gun).

beschäf'tigen, *v. a.* to busy, employ, engage, occupy, to keep busy; beschäftigt, *adj.* busy, occupied, engaged.

Beschäf'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) business, occupation, employment.

bescha'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell *or* cover; Messer —, to put handles to the knives.

beschä'len, *v. a.* 1. to peel, pare, decorticate; 2. to cover (of stallions).

Beschä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stallion; 2. groom.

Beschä'l'-geld, *n.* fee for the stallion's serving the mare; *compos.* —**knecht**, *m.* stallion's groom; —**zeit**, *f.* horsing-time.

beschä'men, *v. a.* to shame, to confound.

beschämt', *adj.* ashamed.

Beschä'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shaming, confounding, confusion.

beschan'zen, *vid.* verschanzen.

beschat'ten, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow, cloud.

bescha'zen, *v. a.* to assess; tax, to charge with taxes.

Bescha'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assessment, taxing.

beschau'bar, *adj.* fit to be viewed.

beschau'en, *v. a.* to look at, to view, behold; to inspect, contemplate.

beschau'end, *adj.* contemplative.

Beschau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) viewer, looker-on; visitor (of a ship), searcher.

beschau'lich, *adj.* intuitive, contemplative; das —e Leben, contemplative life.

beschäu'men, *v. a.* to cover with foam, to foam against.

Beschau'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) looking, viewing, contemplation.

bescheer'en, *vid.* bescheren.

Bescheid', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. order; 2. answer, return; 3. knowledge, information, experience; 4. *L. T.* sentence, decree; der vorläufige —, interlocution; einem — sagen lassen, to send one word, to let one know; bis auf weitern —, till further orders, provisionally; mit dem — daß, on condition that, etc.; — um etwas wissen, to know a thing, to have intelligence of it; von etwas — geben, to give information of . . .; ich weiß hier keinen —, I am a stranger here; — thun, to pledge one.

bescheid'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. (einem etwas) to allot, assign; 2. einem über etwas *or* einer Sache —, to inform; einen wohin —, to appoint one to . . .; er ist zu seinem Regimente beschieden, he is ordered to join his regiment; II. *refl.* to be contented, to listen to reason, to acquiesce; ich lasse mich —, I am open to conviction.

bescheid'den, I. *adj.* modest, discreet, moderate; II. *adv.* modestly, discreetly.

Bescheid'denheit, *f.* modesty, discretion, discreetness.

bescheid'entlich, *adv.* modestly.

bescheí'nen, *v. ir. a.* to shine upon.

bescheí'nen, } *v. a.* to attest, certi-
bescheí'nigen, } fy; to prove, verify.

Bescheí'nigung, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) atte-
Bescheí'nung, } tation, certificate, handwriting, acquittance, receipt, voucher.

Digitized by Google

beschet'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. *vulg.* to beshit; 2. *fig.* to cheat.

Beschet'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a cheat; —ei, *f. vid.* Betrügerei.

beschel'len, *v. a.* to attach bells to (cows, etc.).

beschenk'en, *v. a.* (einem mit etwas) to present with, make a present of.

Beschenk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, gift.

Beschert', *n.* (-es) present, gift.

besche'ren, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to shave; II. *reg. a.* (einem etwas) to give, grant, bestow upon, to make one a present, to give one a Christmas-box.

Besche'rung, *f.* shaving.

Besche'rung, *f.* 1. giving, bestowing; giving a Christmas-box; 2. Christmas-box; 3. *fig. vulg.* work, business; eine schöne —, a fine business this; da haben wir die —, there it is; there is the mischief.

beschick'en, *v. a.* 1. to send for; 2. to manage, take care, to attend to; 3. to prepare, to mix in due proportion (metals, etc.); 4. *Hunt. T.* to impregnate; 5. + to bury, inter; das Vieh —, to take care of, to feed (the cattle); den Acker —, to manure (plough) the field; das Silber —, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the silver.

Beschick'ungsregel, *f. Mat. T.* rule of alligation.

beschie'len, *v. a.* to squint at; to leer upon.

beschie'nen, *v. a.* to provide with bands.

beschie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon; 2. to try a gun by firing it; II. *n.* (f.) to get covered.

beschiff'bar, *adj.* navigable.

beschif'fen, *v. a.* to navigate, sail over, cross.

beschil'den, *v. a.* to furnish with a shield.

beschil'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to be overgrown with reeds.

beschilft', *adj.* reeded.

beschim'meln, *v. n.* (f.) to get mouldy, to grow hoary.

beschim'mern, *v. a.* to cause to glitter.

beschimp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to asperse, to insult; 2. defame, disgrace, dishonour, injure.

Beschimp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) insulter, abuser.

Beschimp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affront, aspersion, insult, outrage; disgrace.

beschin'deln, *v. a.* to cover with shingles.

beschin'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* + to skin, flay, strip, fleece; II. *refl.* to tear one's skin.

beschir'men, *v. a.* to shelter, cover, protect.

Beschir'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) protector, defender.

Beschir'mung, *f.* defence, protection.

beschlab'bern, *vulg. vid.* begeifern.

beschla'fen, *v. ir. a.* to lie with, to get with child; etwas —, *fig.* to sleep upon a thing.

Beschla'fung, *f.* lying with, getting with child.

Beschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. an ornament of any kind, clasp, hold, ferule, guard, border, cover; 2. mould, mouldy condition; 3. *L. T.* seizure, arrest, attachment; 4. *N. T.* embargo; in — nehmen, to arrest, confiscate, distrain; to take possession of; Schiffe in — nehmen, auf Schiffe — legen, to lay an embargo upon ships; ein eiserner —, iron work; — eines Pferdes, shoeing; *compos.* —bandsel, —bindsel, *n. N. T.* furling line; —legung, —verwaltung, *f.* sequestration; —leine, *f. N. T.* clew-garnet; —nagel, *m.* stud; —nahme, *f.* arrest, seizure; —taschen, *pl.* farrier's pouches; —verwesser, *m.* sequestrator; —zangen, *pl.* farrier's tongs; —zeug, *n.* farrier's tools.

Beschlä'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Beschlag.

beschla'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to line, cover; 2. to mark; 3. to tip, tag; to put iron-work to, to clout; 4. to strike (something) repeatedly; 5. *L. T.* to seize, attach: Pferde —, to shoe; mit Nägeln, Zwecken u.s.w. —, to stud with nails, etc.; zur Zierde —, to stud; mit Leder u.s.w. —, to cover with leather, etc.; Bauholz —, to square; ein Rad —, to case a wheel; einen Platz —, to secure a place; die Segel —, *N. T.* to furl the sails; alle Segel völlig —, to clap on all sails; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to grow mouldy; 2. (of glass) to be covered with moisture.

beschla'gen, *adj.* 1. well shod; 2. *fig.* versed, experienced, skilled; in einer Sache gut — sein, to be a good hand at, to have a sound knowledge of.

beschlam'men, } *v. a.* to bemire, be-
beschlem'men, } spatter with mud.

beschlei'chen, *v. ir. a.* to steal upon; to creep on (upon); to surprise, deceive, cheat, to take in.

beschlei'ern, *v. a.* to veil.

beschlei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to whet *or* set a little.

beschlei'fen, *v. a.* to adorn with bows of ribbons.

beschlei'men, *v. a.* to cover with slime.

beschleu'nigen, *v. a.* to accelerate, hasten, dispatch, forward, quicken.

beschleu'nigend, *adj.* accelerative.

Beschleu'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) acceleration, hastening, dispatch, speed.

beschlie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to close, conclude, end, finish; 2. to determine, decree, resolve upon; 3. to lock up; bei sich —, to purpose; etwas mit einander —, to agree upon . . .; eine beschlossene Rhede, *N. T.* a road protected from the reigning winds and the swell of the sea.

Beschlie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) housekeeper, caterer, steward; —in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) housekeeper, cateress.

beschling'en, *v. ir. a.* to entwine, inclose in a net, captivate.

beschlos'sen, *adj.* decreed, determined; *vid.* beschließen.

beschloßt', *adj.* covered with hail.

beschlö'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with dikes *or* drains.

Beschluß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schlüsse) 1. close, end, conclusion; 2. determination, resolution, decree; 3. *without pl.*) locking up; zum —, in fine, finally, at last; unter dem —, under lock and key; Beschlüsse einer Kirchenversammlung, canons of a council; *compos.* —fähig, *adj.* competent to decree, etc. (consisting of a quorum); —nahme, *f.* conclusion, determination, decree; —reif, *adj.* in a condition to be concluded.

beschmau'chen, *v. a. vulg.* to besmoke.

beschmau'sen, *v. a.* 1. to go a-feasting; 2. *vulg.* to sponge upon one.

beschmei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw at; 2. to blow upon (said of flies); 3. to soil.

beschmie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to lay on, to spread upon, to do over; 2. to grease, besmear, foul, bedaub; das Papier —, to scrawl; scribble.

beschmi'tzen, *v. a.* to soil, stain; *fig.* Jemandes guten Namen —, to cast an aspersion upon one.

beschmun'zeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

beschmu'tzen, *v. a.* to bedaub, foul, soil.

beschnar'chen, *v. a.* to snort at.

beschnau'ben, } *vid.* beschnoppern.
beschnau'fen, }

Beschnei'de-bank, *f. T.* dressing-bench; —brett, *n. T.* reglet (of a bookbinder); —eisen, —messer, *n.* edge-tool; —hobel, *m. T.* plough-knife; —maschine, *f.* cutting machine; —presse, *f.* cutting press (of bookbinders).

beschnei'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to clip; to cut short; 2. to circumcise; Bäume —, to trim, lop, top; Weinstöcke —, to prune; Bücher —, to cut open books; einem die Flügel —, *fig.* to clip one's wings; die Gelegenheit u.s.w. —, to cut off one's opportunity; einem seine Besoldung —, to lessen one's wages; beschnittenes Geld, clipped money.

Beschnei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper; circumcisor.

Beschnei'dung, *f.* clipping, etc.; circumcision.

beschnei'en, *v. a.* to snow upon, cover with snow.

beschnei'teln, *v. a.* to lop (trees); *vid.* beschneiden.

beschnel'len, *v. a.* 1. to jerk against, at; 2. to trepan, insnare, cheat.

beschnip'peln, } *v. a.* to clip, pare;
beschnip'pen, } to cut.

beschni'zeln, } *v. a.* to carve, to adorn
beschni'tzen, } by carving devices.

beschnop'pern, } *v. a. vulg.* to snuff-
beschnüf'feln, } fle at, smell at.
beschnup'pern, }

beschnü'ren, *v. a.* to twine, to tie.

beschoc'en, *v. a.* to tax (according to scores).

beschö'nen, } *v. a.* to colour, palli-
beschö'nigen, } ate, excuse.

Beschö'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) colouring, palliation.

beschos'sen, *v. a.* to furnish with points; ein lang beschoßter Rock, a long-skirted coat.

beschot'tern, *v. a.* to macadamize.

beschränk'en, *v. a.* to confine, bound, limit, stint, restrain, circumscribe; sich auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to a thing; to be satisfied with; ein beschränktes Recht, a restricted right; ein beschränkter Kopf, a short-sighted person.

Syn. beschränken, begrenzen. The former adds to the notion of limiting or bounding, which is common to both these words, that of restraining within certain limits, of preventing further increase or extension. Begrenzen is merely to fix the farthest point of extension. Our view is beschränkt (confined) by a building which prevents our having a more extensive view; a line is begrenzt (terminated) by the points which determine its extent.

Beschränk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he *or* that which restrains, limits, etc.

Beschränkt'heit, *f.* narrowness, weakness (of intellect); — unserer Begriffe, poorness of our conceptions.

Beschränk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) limitation, restriction.

beschrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to describe; 2. to fill with writing.

beschrei'bend, *adj.* descriptive.

Beschrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) describer.

beschreib'lich, *adj. and adv.* describable.

Beschrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) description.

beschrei'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cry about something; 2. to talk ill of; to bring into evil report; 3. to bewitch, enchant.

Beschrei'kraut, *n.* blue-flowered fleabane.

Digitized by Google

beschrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* to walk on; to step over, on.

beschrö'ten, *v. a.* to clip (with a large instrument).

beschrumpf'en, *v. n.* (s.) to shrink, shrivel.

beschrün'den, *v. n.* (s.) to open in chinks.

beschu'hen, *v. a.* to shoe.

Beschu'hung, *f.* shoeing; shoes.

beschul'digen, *v. a.* (eines Verbrechens) to charge with, to accuse of, to impute to.

Beschul'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accuser.

Beschul'digte, *m. decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.

Beschul'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.

beschum'meln, *v. a. vulg.* to take in, cheat.

beschup'pen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with scales; 2. *fig. vulg.* to impose upon; to rob.

beschüp'pen, *v. a.* to throw upon with a shovel.

beschur'fen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Gang —, to find a lode.

beschür'zen, *v. a.* to provide with an apron; beschürzt, aproned.

beschüt'ten, *v. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast on, to cover with; 2. *fig.* to provide plentifully.

beschü'hen, *v. a.* 1. to guard, protect, defend, shelter; 2. to inclose, fence in.

Beschü'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) guardian, defender, protector.

Beschütz'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) protectress, defendress.

Beschü'tzung, *f.* protection, defence.

beschwäm'men, *vid.* beschwemmen.

beschwän'gern, *v. a.* to get with child; *vid.* schwängern.

beschwän'zen, *vid.* schwänzen.

beschwar'zen, *v. a.* to blacken, bedaub, soil.

beschwa'tzen, *v. a.* 1. to talk over, to persuade; 2. to speak ill of a person, to slander.

beschwe'feln, *vid.* schwefeln.

beschwei'fen, *v. a.* to provide with a tail.

beschwei'hen, *v. a.* to cover with sweat; *Sp. T.* to cover with blood.

beschwem'men, *vid.* überschwemmen.

Beschwer'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. molestation, trouble, fatigue, hardship; annoyance; 2. grievance, complaint; 3. clog; encumbrance; 4. disorder, malady, pain, difficulty; — über etwas führen, to complain of; *compos.* —führer, *m.*, —führerin(n), *f. L. T.* complainant; —schrift, *f.* bill of complaint; —voll, *adj.* full of hardships, laborious, toilsome.

beschwe'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (etwas) to load, charge, to clog; to burden; 2. (einen) to trouble, be troublesome, to incommode; to molest, importune, encumber; diese Speise beschwert den Magen, this food is a clog to the stomach; das Papier —, *Typ. T.* to load the paper; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to complain of; sich bei einem —, to make complaints to one.

beschwer'lich, *adj.* troublesome; cumbersome; einem — fallen, to trouble, importune one.

Beschwer'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hardship, fatigue; inconvenience; 2. troublesomeness, importunity; 3. clog; trouble, labour.

Beschwer'nis, *vid.* Beschwerde.

Beschwe'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) loading, etc., *vid.* beschweren; load, charge; trouble; encumbrance; mortgage, real security.

beschwich'tigen, *v. a.* to hush up, still, appease, allence.

Beschwich'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he *or* that which stills, stiller.

Beschwich'tigung, *f.* hushing up; *compos.* —geld, *n.* hush-money.

beschwin'deln, *v. a.* to swindle.

beschwing'en, *v. a.* to wing; *fig.* to accelerate.

Beschwing'ung, *f.* 1. winging, feathering; 2. wings.

beschwi'tzen, *v. a.* to wet with sweat.

beschwö'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take one's oath upon, to confirm by oath; to swear to; 2. to conjure, call up (spirits), to exorcise; 3. *fig.* to conjure, adjure, implore, entreat.

Beschwö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) conjurer, exorcist.

Beschwö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the confirmation by oath; 2. conjuration, exorcism; *compos.* —sformel, *f.* incantation; adjuration.

besee'len, *v. a.* 1. to animate; 2. *fig.* to enliven, quicken.

beseelt', *adj.* having a soul, animated; inspired.

Besee'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he *or* that which animates.

Besee'lung, *f.* animation; inspiration.

bese'geln, *v. a.* 1. to sail upon, sail to; 2. to furnish with sails; ein Schiff —, to join a ship at sea.

bese'hen, *v. ir. a.* to look on, at, to view, to take a view of; to behold; genau —, to examine, search into; sich im Spiegel —, to behold one's self in a glass; *fig.* wenn man es bei Lichte besieht, if one examines it closely.

Syn. besehen, besichtigen, betrachten. Besehen signifies to look at, inspect a thing in order to gain a more intimate knowledge of it. Besichtigen conveys the notion of a more particular attention; the inspection is made for the purpose of discovering the real state of the thing. Betrachten denotes a still greater degree of attention, a careful contemplation of the object.

bese'henswert(h), **bese'henswürdig**, *adj's*, worth seeing.

beseh'nen, *v. a.* to string (a bow).

beseif'en, *v. a.* to soap.

beseil'en, *v. a.* to provide, furnish with ropes.

beseit'en, *v. a.* to furnish with sides; to flank.

beseit'igen, *v. a.* to put aside, to obviate, to remove (difficulties, etc.); to settle (quarrels, etc.).

Beseit'igung, *f.* obviating, removing (of difficulties).

bese'ligen, *v. a.* to bless; to make happy.

Bese'liger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blesser.

Be'semer, *m. N. T.* spring steel-yard.

Be'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) besom, broom; *vulg.* flirt; ein spanischer —, a large brush to scrub the ship's bottom under water; neue — kehren gut, *prov.* a new broom sweeps clean; *compos.* —binder, *m.* broom-maker; —flachs, *m.* summer cypress; linear-leaved goosefoot; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a broom; —frau, *f.* broom-woman; —heide, *f.* heather; —kraut, *n.* broom; —mädchen, *n.* broom-girl; —markt, *m.* broom market; —moos, *n.* a species of bryony; —pflanze, *f. vid.* —flachs; —reis, *n.* mat-weed; —stiel, *m.* broomstick; —tresp, *m.* rye broom-grass.

besef'sen, *adj.* possessed, *vid.* besitzen; vom Teufel —, possessed by the devil; —heit, *f.* state of being possessed; — sein, to be possessed.

Besef'sene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* demoniac.

Bese'te, *n. vid.* Besatz.

bese'zen, *v. a.* 1. to put upon, in, round *or* at; 2. to beset, line, cover, border, trim; 3. to occupy, seize; to garrison; ein Stelle, ein Amt —, to fill a situation, an office; den Tisch —, to put on the table, to serve the table; mit Einwohnern, to people; mit Kanonen —, to mount; einen Teich mit Fischen —, to store a pond; mit Bäumen —, to plant with trees; ein Schiff mit Mannschaft —, to man a ship; ein Kleid mit Gold, Silber —, to lace a coat; mit Bändern, Spitzen —, to trim, edge, border; mit Perlen u.s.w. —, to set with pearls, etc.; die Zimmer sind schon besetzt, the chambers are preoccupied, engaged; besetzt sein, *N. T.* to be embayed; to be lined with shipping.

Beset'z-schlägel, —stöckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* paver's beetle, rammer; —teich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) store-pond.

Bese'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) paver, trimmer, etc.

Bese'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. trimming, lacing, etc.; 2. appointment to offices, exercise of patronage; 3. the taking possession of, occupation; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of patronage.

besenf'zen, *v. a.* to sigh at, to bemoan, deplore.

Besicht', *m.* auf —, *M. E.* upon inspection.

besich'tigen, *v. a.* to inspect, take a view of; to survey; to visit.

Besich'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inspector, searcher, surveyor.

Besich'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inspection, viewing, survey; *compos.* —sgebühren, *pl.* searcher's (surveyor's) fees; —sreise, *f.* round of inspection.

beste'ben, *v. a.* to bestrew *or* besprinkle through a sieve.

beste'nen, *v. a. L. T.* to hear in the presence of seven witnesses.

besieg'bar, *adj.* conquerable.

beste'geln, *v. a.* to seal, to put one's seal to; *fig.* to make sure.

Beste'gelung, *f.* sealing, confirmation by seal.

beste'gen, *v. a.* to overcome, vanquish, conquer, subdue, overthrow.

Beste'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) conqueror, vanquisher.

beste'glich, *adj. vid.* besiegbar.

Beste'gung, *f.* the act of conquering; conquest.

besil'bern, *v. a.* to silver.

besing'en, *v. ir. a.* to sing, celebrate (by song).

besin'nen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. (sich auf etwas *or* einer Sache) to think of, recollect, remember; to try to recollect; 2. to consider, deliberate; 3. to recover one's senses; sich anders —, to change (alter) one's mind; sich eines Bessern, eines Andern —, to think better of, to change one's mind.

Besin'nung, *f.* 1. recollection; 2. consideration, deliberation; wieder zur — kommen, to recover one's senses; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* power of recollection; —slos, *adj. and adv.* having lost one's senses, insensible, senseless; inconsiderate, rash.

besippt', *adj.* + akin, related.

Besitz', *m.* (-es) possession; in — nehmen, to take possession of . . .; to occupy; in den — setzen, to put into possession of; einen aus dem — setzen *or* treiben, to dispossess one; Kirchengüter in den — von Laien geben, to impropriate; *compos.* —anzeigend, *adj. Gram. T.* possessive; —

Digitized by Google

entziehung, *f.* dispossession; —**verleihung** eines Kirchengutes an Weltliche, impropriation; —**ergreifung**, seisin; die wirkliche —ergreifung, seisin in fact; die rechtliche —ergreifung, seisin in law; —**fähig**, *adj.* able to possess, of age; —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* possessive case; —**los**, *adj.* having no means; —**nahme**, *f.* occupancy, occupation; —**nehmer**, *m.* occupant; —**recht**, *n.* right by possession; —**stand**, *m.* state of possession; *M. E.* active property; —**standsklage**, *f. L. T.* possessory action; —**t(h)um**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —, **t(h)ümer**), possession, property.

besitz'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to possess, to be possessed of, to enjoy; 2. to sit upon; die Eier sind besessen, the hen has sat upon those eggs (they are rotten).

Besitz'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } possess-
Besitz'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } or, proprietor; owner, occupier.

Besitz'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) possession, estate.

besock'en, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

besof'fen, *adj.* drunk, tipsy, *vid.* betrunken; —**heit**, *vid.* Trunkenheit.

besoh'len, *v. a.* to sole.

besol'den, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to give salary to; 2. to keep in pay.

Besol'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) salary, pay, appointment, stipend.

besäm'mern, *v. a. provinc.* to sow (plant) with summer vegetables, corn.

besan'der, *adj.* 1. particular; peculiar, separate, special; 2. singular, strange, odd; *vid.* sonderbar.

Besan'derheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. particularity; peculiarity, singularity, strangeness; 2. *pl.* details.

besan'ders, *adv.* 1. in particular, separately; aside, by itself; 2. particularly, especially, singularly, *vid.* vorzüglich; 3. much, in a high degree.

besan'nen, *adj.* in possession of one's mental faculties, considerate, thoughtful, circumspect, prudent.

besan'nen, *v. a.* to shine upon (said of the sun).

besannt', *adj.* sunny.

Besan'nenheit, *f.* considerateness, thoughtfulness; recollection, consciousness; presence of mind; circumspection, discretion.

besor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to take care of; to conduct, manage, provide; 2. to be afraid of, to apprehend, fear; für, um *or* wegen etwas besorgt sein, to be apprehensive, fearful of, anxious for; einen Briefwechsel —, to manage, conduct a correspondence; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission.

Besor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) manager, commissioner.

besorg'lich, *adj.* 1. fearful; apprehensive; 2. to be apprehended.

Besorg'lichkeit, *f.* fearfulness; uneasiness, fear, apprehension, solicitude.

Besorg'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) 1. care, superintendence, management; 2. fear, apprehension, misgiving; —**voll**, *adj.* 1. apprehensive, fearful; 2. causing apprehension *or* fear.

besorg'sam, *adj. and adv.* careful, inclined to take care of.

besorgt', *adj. and adv.* 1. solicitous, anxious; 2. für etwas — sein, to take care of, look to.

Besor'gung, *f.* 1. care, management, commission; 2. execution, doing of a commission, etc.; *compos.* —**sgebühren**, *pl.* charges.

bespan'nen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to put horses to; 3. to string (an instrument).

bespei'en, *v. ir. a.* to spit, vomit upon.

bespei'ern, *v. a. vid.* speilern.

bespick'en, *v.* I. *a.* to lard; II. *refl. fig. vulg.* to enrich one's self.

bespie'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to furnish with looking-glasses; II. *refl.* to behold one's self *or* to look at one's self in a glass; *fig.* to take an example.

bespi'kern, *v. a. N. T.* to nail with filling nails (the sheathing).

bespin'nen, *v. ir. a.* to spin over; to cover with web.

bespitzt', *adj.* 1. pointed; 2. *fig.* tipsy.

bespli'zen, *v. a.* to shingle.

bespor'nen, *v. a.* to provide with spurs.

bespornt', *adj.* spurred.

bespöt'teln, *v. a.* to sneer at, mock, criticise.

bespre'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bespeak, to settle, agree upon; 2. to conjure, charm with words; 3. to blame, defame; sich mit Jemandem —, to have a parley with one, to confer, deliberate with one.

Bespre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) conjurer, charmer.

Bespre'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bespeaking; 2. act of deliberating, conference, parley; 3. adjuring, incantation, bewitching.

bespreit'en, } *v. a.* to spread over,
bespreit'gen, } cover.

besprenge'n, *v. a.* to sprinkle, besprinkle, to strew upon.

besprent'eln, *v. a.* to speckle, bespeckle.

bespring'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leap upon; 2. to cover (said of certain animals).

bespritz'en, *v. a.* to squirt at, besprinkle; mit Koth —, to bespatter, splash.

bespru'deln, *v. a.* to bubble against, to sputter over.

besprü'hen, *v. a.* to get covered with sparks.

bespuck'en, *v. a.* to spit upon.

bespü(h)'len, *v. a.* to wash, to ripple over.

bespun'den, *v. a.* to bung.

Bessara'bien, *n.* (-s) Bessarabia.

bes'ser, *adj. and adv.* (*comp.* of gut, good) better; je mehr . . ., desto — . . ., the more . . . the better . . .; je eher, je —, the earlier, the better; desto —, so much the better; sich — befinden, to be better; — werden, to grow better; to mend, recover (from illness); er nimmt sich — in acht, he is more cautious; — bin, a little farther; — hinauf, a little more upwards; du mußt — schreien, you must speak louder.

bes'serlich, *adj. and adv.* corrigible, susceptible of improvement.

bes'sern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to better, improve, ameliorate; 2. to amend; 3. to mend, repair, *vid.* ausbessern; was bin ich dadurch gebessert? what am I the better for it? II. *refl.* 1. to grow better, to correct one's self, to mend; 2. to improve, advance; 3. to recover (from illness); wirst du dich jemals —? *fig.* will you ever leave off your old tricks?

Bes'serung, *f.* bettering; improvement; amelioration, amendment; recovery; reclamation; *compos.* —**sanstalt**, *f. vid.* —**shaus**; —**sfähig**, *adj. and adv.* corrigible; —**shaus**, *n.* house of correction; —**smittel**, *n.* corrective.

bestach'eln, *v. a.* to provide with a sting.

bestäh'len, *v. a.* to steel.

bestal'len, *v. a.* to appoint, confer a place on, to invest with an employment; *vid.* bestellen.

bestallt', *adj.* appointed, invested, installed.

Bestal'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appointment; 2. salary; *compos.* —**sbrief**, *m.* —**surkunde**, *f.* commission, letters patent.

Bestand', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) 1. continuance, duration; 2. assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; 3. tenement, farm, hiring; 4. rest, remainder; 5. amount, value, stock; — haben, to continue, last, to be of duration; — der Casse, clear amount, balance of cash; — der Wa(a)re, *M. E.* remainder; im — nehmen (ein Gut), to farm an estate; (ein Haus) to hire a house; einem — thun, + to make face to; to oppose; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. or* —**liste**, *f.* inventory; —**geld**, *n.* rent; —**gut**, *n.* property which is farmed *or* let; —**herr**, *m.* landlord; —**los**, *adj.* mutable, inconstant; —**mann**, *m.*, —**inhaber**, *m.*, *vid.* Beständer; —**müller**, *m.* mill tenant; —**rolle**, *f. vid.* —**buch**; —**stück**, *n.*, —**t(h)eil**, *m.* element, constituent part, ingredient; —**vertrag**, *m.* lease; —**sweise**, *adv.* by lease; —**wesen**, *n.* subsistence, essence; —**zeit**, *f.* lease.

Bestän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) tenant, farmer, renter.

bestän'dig, I. *adj.* 1. constant, continual, firm, stable, steady, durable, lasting; 2. sure, certain, invariable, standard; —e Valuta, (regular) standard, certain price; II. *adv.* constantly, continually, steadily.

Bestän'digkeit, *f.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance, duration.

bestän'diglich, *adv.*, *vid.* beständig, II.

Beständ'ner, *vid.* Beständer.

bestäng'eln, *v. a.* to furnish with poles, to stake.

bestär'ken, *v. a.* to confirm, corroborate, strengthen.

Bestär'kung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration.

Bestä'ter and **Bestät'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* conveyor; *vid.* güterbestäter.

bestä'tigen, *v.* I. *a.* to confirm, corroborate; to ratify, sanction; to ascertain; ein Gesetz, welches ein früheres Gesetz bestätigt, declaratory law; gerichtlich —, to legalize by oath; II. *refl.* to prove one's self, itself to be, etc.

Bestä'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) confirmation, ratification, authorization, sanction; *compos.* —**surkunde**, *f. L. T.* inspeximus; —**surt(h)eil**, *n.* confirmatory judgment.

bestat'ten, *v. a.* 1. *M. E.* to convey (goods); 2. to bury, inter; 3. *provinc.* to portion a daughter.

Bestät'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E. vid.* Bestäter.

Bestätteret', *f.* carriage, conveyance.

Bestat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. conveyance; 2. burial, interment; 3. marrying, matching.

bestau'ben, *v. n.* (s.) to become dusty.

bestäu'ben, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

bestäubt', *adj.* covered with dust, etc.; mealy.

bestau'den, *v. refl.* to form a stalk.

bestau'nen, *v. a.* to gaze *or* stare at.

Best'bietende, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) highest bidder.

be'ste (der, die, das), *adj.* (*sup.* of gut, good), best; der erste, der —, the first the best, the first that comes, any one; wie thue ich am —n? what

Digitized by Google

course had I best take? nach meinem —n Wissen, to the best of my knowledge; ich halte es für das —, I think it best; etwas auf das — deuten, to put the best construction upon a thing; die —n Früchte, the finest fruits; in den —n Jahren, in the prime of life; der — Mensch von der Welt, the best man in the world; aufs —, zum —n, *adv.* best; das — des Landes, the good of the country; zu deinem —n, in your behalf, to your advantage; zum —n reden, to intercede; zum —n rathen, to advise for the best; zum —n geben, to spend; relate, treat; nicht viel zum —n haben, to have not much to spend; to be poor; einen zum —n haben, to make sport of one, to rally one, banter; mein —r, dear sir; meine —, dear madam; — Wechsel, first-rate bills.

bestech'-bar, *adj.* bribable; **—braht,** *m. T.* stitching thread; **—naht,** *f. T.* a flat seam; **—ort,** *m.* a sort of awl.

bestech'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to stitch, darn, seam, border; 2. *fig.* to bribe, corrupt.

bestech'lich, *adj.* corruptible, bribable.

Bestech'lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.

Bestech'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) corruption, bribery; *compos.* **—sſystem,** *n.* system of corruption; **—sversuch,** *m.* attempt at corruption.

Bestek', *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. case; 2. knife and fork; 3. a point marked upon a map; *N. T's*, the situation of a ship as pricked on a nautical chart; scheme of a ship; das — machen, to prick the chart; mit dem — voraus sein, to be astern of one's reckoning; mit dem — zurück sein, to run ahead of one's reckoning; — eines Schiffes, plan which contains the general dimensions of a ship; *compos.* **—macher,** *m.* manufacturer of instrument cases.

besteck'en, *v. a.* to bestick, stick; to plant; to palisade, to garnish, adorn, to lard.

Besteck'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *M. E.* ship's husband, contractor.

beste'hen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (**h.**) 1. to come off, pass (an examination, etc.); 2. to be, exist, subsist; to last, endure; (aus etwas) to consist of; (in etwas) to consist in; (auf einer Sache) to insist upon, to persist in, to maintain something; (ſ.) *obsolete*, to stand still, to coagulate (of fluids); II. *a.* 1. to suffer, undergo; 2. to overcome; to stand against, to resist; 3. to rent, farm; ein Abenteuer, eine Gefahr —, to overcome, to encounter, to conquer; bestehende Preise, *M. E.* ruling price.

Beste'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) renter, farmer, lessee, tenant.

besteh'len, *v. ir. a.* to rob; die Ladung —, to break bulk.

Besteh'lung, *f.* stealing, robbing.

Beste'hung, *f.* farming, renting.

befteí'ſen, *v. a.* to make firm *or* obstinate.

besteí'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get up, to ascend, mount, to step upon (into); 2. to leap; cover (said of certain animals); ein Pferd —, to bestride, mount a horse; ein Schiff —, to go on board a ship; eine Mauer —, to scale a wall; die Kanzel —, to mount the pulpit; einen Baum —, to climb a tree.

besteí'nen, *v. a.* to set with stones.

besteí'len, *v. a.* 1. (etwas) to order, bespeak, give orders for; 2. to deliver (a letter, message, etc.); to execute, to do; 3. (einen wohin) to appoint one to a meeting; 4. (einen zu etwas) to appoint one to perform something (an office); 5. to till, sow (a field); 6. (eine Sache mit etwas) to fill a thing with something; to place, put in order; einen Gruß —, to give one's compliments; sein Haus *or* seine Wirt(h)schaft —, to arrange one's domestic affairs.

Besteí'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *M. E.* committer.

Besteí'-gebühren, *f. pl.* **—geld,** *n.* fee for delivery; **—zeit,** *f. T.* the time of working (cultivating) the ground.

Besteí'lung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. bespeaking; order; commission; 2. appointment; 3. disposition; 4. delivering; 5. tilling, sowing; 6. management; *compos.* **—sbuch,** *n. M. E.* order book.

bestem'peln, *v. a.* to stamp.

best'ens, *adv.* in the best manner, best.

besteß'pen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

bester'nen, *v. a.* to cover, stud with stars.

besternt', *adj.* beset with stars, starry; ein —er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order.

besteu'ern, *v. a.* to lay on duties, taxes.

Besteu'erung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) taxation; direkte, indirekte —, direct, indirect taxation; — eines Schiffes, art of steering a vessel; *compos.* **—srecht,** *n.* right of taxation.

best'gelegen, *adj. and adv.* best situated.

Best'haupt, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-häupter**) *L. T. vid.* Hauptfall.

***bestia'lisch,** *adj.* bestial, beastly.

***Bestialität',** *f.* beastliness.

bestick'en, *v. a.* to embroider.

***Be'stie,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) beast, brute; *compos.* **—nartig,** *adj.* bestial.

bestie'ben, *v. a. and n. vid.* bestäuben, bestauben.

bestie'feln, *v. a. and refl.* to put boots on.

bestie'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

bestielt', *adj.* pediculate, petiolate.

bestie'ren, *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze on.

bestimm'bar, *adj.* determinable, definable; ascertainable.

bestim'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fix, determine, define; 2. (einen *or* eine Sache zu etwas) to intend for; to design; 3. (einen zu etwas) to induce one to; 4. — für, to intend, allot to; (einem etwas) to design something for one, set aside; II. *refl.* to determine, resolve upon, fix one's own sentiment.

Bestim'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who determines; definer.

bestimmt', *adj.* fixed, appointed; determined, etc.; precise.

Bestimmt'heit, *f.* 1. precision; 2. certainty; 3. determination; mit — versichern, to assure positively.

Bestim'mung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. fixing; determining; 2. destination, end, destiny; 3. definition; *compos.* **—sbegriff,** *m.* a defining notion; **—sgrund,** *m.* motive; **—shafen,** **—sort,** *m.* place of destination; **—swort,** *n.* adverb, particle.

bestirnt', *adj. vid.* besternt.

bestmög'lich, *adv.* as good *or* as well as possible.

bestö'ben, *vid.* bestauben.

bestock'en, *v. n.* (ſ.) *or refl.* to get a stem (of plants).

bestöp'feln, *v. a.* to cork.

besto'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock against; to hurt; 2. *T.* to plane.

Bestoß'-feile, *f.* planing file; **—hobel,** *m.* smoothing-plane; **—zeug,** *n. T.* dressing-bench.

bestra'fen, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise; to correct; mit Worten —, to reprimand, reprove, rebuke, chide.

Bestra'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) punisher.

Bestra'fung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) punishment, chastisement, censure, check, reproof, rebuke, reprehension; blame.

bestrah'len, *v. a.* to beam, shine upon, illuminate, irradiate; to cast rays on.

Bestrah'lung, *f.* irradiation.

bestran'den, *v. a.* to visit in ships.

bestre'ben, *v. refl* to endeavour, strive; to make efforts.

Bestre'ben, *n.* (**-s**) } endeavour,
Bestre'bung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } effort, exertion.

bestreb'sam, *adj.* striving, exerting one's self.

bestrei'cheln, *v. a.* to stroke, caress.

bestrei'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread over; to besmear; 2. to touch upon; 3. to fire upon, bombard; mit Fett —, to grease; mit Öl —, to oil, anoint with oil; mit Farben —, to paint; mit Pflaster —, to plaster; mit Kanonen —, *Mil. T.* to command (with artillery); to cannonade, bombard; mit Magnet —, to touch with the loadstone; eine Küste —, to cross on, to coast along.

bestreift', *adj.* striped.

bestreit'bar, *adj.* contestable.

bestrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to combat, fight; to attack; 2. to bear, to afford (expenses); mit Worten —, to impugn, contest; to dispute; Kosten —, to bear, afford, provide the expenses of anything; seine Geschäfte nicht — können, to be unable to manage one's business; Jemandes Bedürfnisse —, to supply one's wants.

Bestrei'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. opponent, opposer, antagonist; 2. defrayer.

Bestrei'tung, *f.* 1. combatting; disputing; 2. affording, defraying.

bestreu'en, *v. a.* to strew over, to powder.

bestri'cheln, *v. a.* to mark with small strokes.

bestrick'en, *v. a.* to ensnare, entangle, entrap.

Bestrick'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.*—) ensnarer.

Bestrick'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) ensnaring, etc.

bestrie'men, *v. a.* to stream, stripe.

bestro'hen, *v. a.* to cover with straw, to thatch.

beströ'men, *v. a.*, to flow over, to wash.

bestück'en, *v. a.* to furnish (a ship) with cannon.

Bestück'ung, *f. N. T.* the number of cannon with which a ship is furnished.

bestür'men, *v. a.* to storm, attack, assault; mit Bitten —, to importune with entreaties.

Bestür'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) assailer, assailant.

Bestür'mung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) storming, assaulting.

bestür'zen, *v. a. fig.* to perplex, stun, surprise, amaze, confound, terrify.

bestürzt', *adj.* amazed, perplexed, stunned.

Bestür'zung, *f.* consternation, alarm, confusion, perplexity, amazement, surprise.

Besuch', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) visit; frequenting; company; — abstatten, machen, to pay a visit; *compos.* **—ameise,** *f.* a species of ant (*L. Formica migratoria*); **—fuß,** *m.* visit-

Digitized by Google

ing relations *or* terms; —karte, *f.* visiting card; —knecht, *m. Sp. T.* a huntsman going in quest of game; —tag, *m.* visiting day; —zimmer, *n.* reception-room.

besu'chen, *v. a.* to visit, see; to frequent; *Sp. T.* to trace, track.

Syn. besuchen, aufwarten. Besuchen signifies to visit in a friendly manner, to keep up the interchange of civilities and salutations; aufwarten, to pay a visit of respect *or* ceremony.

Besu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) visitor.

besu'deln, *v. a.* to soil, defile, dirty.

Besu'delung, *f.* contamination, soiling, etc.

beta'deln, *v. a.* to blame, censure, criticise.

betä'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

beta'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to appoint a day; einen —, to cite *or* summon any one to appear in court on a certain day; 2. to date (a letter, etc.); II. *n.* to become *or* fall due, to expire.

betagt', *adj.* 1. aged, stricken in years; 2. due, payable; ein —er Wechsel, *M. E.* a bill payable.

Beta'gung, *f.* date (of a letter, etc.).

beta'keln, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to rig, to fit with tackling; 2. to whip the end of a rope.

Beta'kelung, *f.* rigging of a ship.

betal'gen, *v. a.* to soil with tallow.

betast'ten, *v. a.* to handle, touch, grope.

beta'sten, *v. a.* to feel, finger, touch, grope.

Beta'sten, *n.* } 1. act of feeling, etc.;
Beta'stung, *f.* } 2. contact.

betäu'ben, *v. a.* 1. to deafen; to stun, din; to benumb; 2. *fig.* to confound, amaze, astonish.

Betäu'bung, *f.* 1. deafening; *fig.* stunning; 2. confusion, astonishment, stupefaction; *compos.* —s-mittel, *n.* narcotic.

betau'en, *vid.* bet(h)auen.

betau'meln, *v. a.* to make dizzy *or* giddy.

betag'en, *v. a.* to tax, impose taxes.

Bet'-bruder, *m.* devotionalist, bigot; —buch, *n.* prayer-book; —fahrer, *m.* pilgrim; —fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; —gang, *m.* ecclesiastical procession; —gemach, *n. vid.* —kammer; —glocke, *f.* bell for prayers; —halle, *f.* chapel, oratory; —haus, *n.* house of prayer; —kammer, *f.* oratory; —kissen, *n.* hassock; —saal, *m. vid.* —kammer; —schwester, *f.* female devotee, bigot; —sonntag, *m.* Rogation Sunday; —stube, *f. vid.* —kammer; —stuhl, *m.* pew; —stunde, *f.* 1. hour for prayers; 2. prayers at church; —stundenbuch, *n.* breviary; —tag, *m.* fast-day; —woche, *f.* Rogation week; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —kammer.

Be'te *and* **Be'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. prayer, request; 2. voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor.

Be'te, *f.* 1. beet; 2. *Sp. T.* beast (at cards); —werden, to beast, to be beasted.

betee'ren, *vid.* bet(h)eeren.

betei'len, *vid.* bet(h)eilen.

betei'ligen, *vid.* bet(h)eiligen.

Be'tel, *m.* 1. *N. T.* chisel; 2. *B. T.* betle, betel.

be'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to say a prayer; sein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; das Vaterunser —, to say the Lord's prayer; II. *n.* (h.) to pray; (um etwas) to pray for; vor und nach Tische —, to say grace.

Be'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who prays.

beteu'ern, *vid.* bet(h)euern.

Beteu'erung, *vid.* Bet(h)euerung.

Beth, *vid.* Bienenharz *and* Vorstoß; *compos.* —wachs, *n.* bee-glue, hive-dross.

bethä'tigen, *v. a.* 1. to set at work; 2. to prove.

bet(h)au'en, *v. a.* to bedew.

bet(h)aut', *adj.* covered with dew, bedewed.

Bet(h)au'ung, *f.* bedewing.

bet(h)ee'ren, *v. a.* to tar.

bet(h)ei'len, *v. a.* to supply with, to bestow upon, gratify.

bet(h)ei'ligen, *v. a.* to give one his share; bet(h)eiligt sein, to be interested, concerned in, to partake.

bet(h)eu'ern, *v. a.* to assert, protest; to assure, affirm; to confirm by oath.

Bet(h)eu'erung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assertion, assurance, asseveration, protestation; confirmation by oath; —en der Treue, professions of allegiance.

Beth'kalk, *m.* quicklime.

bethö'ren, *v. a.* to befool, deceive, illude, infatuate.

Bethö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) infatuation, delusion.

bethrä'nen, *v. a.* 1. to bedew with tears; 2. to shed tears for, bemoan.

bethu'lich, *adj.* active.

bethun', *v. ir. refl. vulg.* 1. to be able to stir; 2. to befool one's self.

bet(h)ür'men, *v. a.* to furnish with towers.

Be'ting, *f. N. T.* bits; die große —, main bits; kleine —en, topsail sheet-bits; *compos.* —balken, *m.* cross-piece of the bits; —schlag, *m.* bitter of the cable; —stock, *n.* step of the bitpins.

bett'eln, *v. a.* to entitle, call, name; to style.

Bett't(e)lung, *f.* entitling, title.

betöl'peln, *v. a.* to dupe.

Beton', *m.* concrete.

beto'nen, *v. a.* to accent.

***Beto'nie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* betony.

Beto'nung, *f.* accentuation, accent.

Betracht', *m.* (-es) consideration, regard, respect, account; in —, considering; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; in diesem —e, in this respect.

betrach'ten, *v. a.* 1. to look upon, view, behold, contemplate; 2. *fig.* to consider, examine, weigh, ponder, reflect upon; *compos.* —swert(h), —swürdig, *adj.* worthy of consideration *or* regard.

Betrach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) contemplator, considerer.

beträchtlich, I. *adj.* considerable, important; II. *adv.* considerably.

Beträchtlichkeit, *f.* considerableness, importance.

betracht'sam, *adj.* contemplative.

Betrach'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) viewing; contemplation; consideration; examination; reflection, meditation; in — des, in consideration of, out of regard for; in — ziehen, *vid.* Betracht; —en machen über . . ., to animadvert upon; *compos.* —sbücher, *pl.* books of meditation; —sfach, *m.* theme of meditation; —sstelle, *f.* text.

Betrag', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) amount; sum total; *M. E.* value.

betra'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to amount to; 2. *T.* to lay on; wie viel beträgt es? what does it amount to? II. *refl.* to behave, conduct, demean one's self.

Betra'gen, *n.* (-s) behaviour, demeanour, conduct.

betram'peln, *v. a. vulg.* to trample.

betran'en, *v. a.* to intrust.

betraut', *adj.* trusty; ein —er Posten, an office of trust.

betrau'ern, *v. a.* to mourn for; to lament.

beträu'feln, } *v. a.* to drop upon, be-
beträu'fen, } drop; mit Butter —, to baste.

Betreff', *m.* (*only with* in) *with gen.* with regard to, in consideration of, with respect to.

betref'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to befall, fall upon; einen über etwas —, to surprise, catch; ihn hat ein großes Unglück betroffen, he has met with a great misfortune; 2. to concern, touch; was mich betrifft *or* mich betreffend, concerning me, as for me.

betrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive upon; 2. *fig.* to hasten, press, urge; 3. to pursue, to transact; to manage *or* carry on (a business); die Sache wird betrieben, the business is in agitation.

Betrei'bung, *f.* transaction, pursuit, management.

betre'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tread, step upon, to set foot upon; to bestride (*); 2. to tread (said of poultry); 3. to find, meet; 4. to catch, surprise.

betre'ten, *adj.* surprised, puzzled, struck; Sie waren etwas —, you were a little puzzled, astonished; ein —er Weg, a beaten way.

Betrieb', *m.* (-(e)s) 1. driving (cattle) upon; 2. management, carrying on; business, trade, profession; 3. desire, instigation; *compos.* —sanlage, *f.* factory, industrial works; —scapital, *n.*, —sfonds, *m.* stock, fund (employed in business); —gebäude, *n. vid.* —sanlage; —skosten, *f. pl.* working-expenses; —szeit, *f.* working-time.

betrieb'sam, *adj.* busy, active, industrious, diligent.

Betrieb'samkeit, *f.* industry, activity, diligence.

betrie'fen, *vid.* beträufeln.

betrie'gen u. s. w., *vid.* betrügen.

betrink'en, *v. ir. refl.* to get drunk.

betrod'deln, *v. a.* to hang with tassels.

betrof'fen, *adj.* struck, alarmed, perplexed, confounded, surprised.

Betrof'fenheit, *f.* perplexity.

betröp'feln, *v. n.* to drip; *vid.* beträufeln.

betrop'fen, *v. a.* to drop upon, bedrop, drip.

betrü'ben, *v.* I. *a. fig.* to trouble; to afflict, grieve, cast down, deject; II. *refl.* (sich über etwas) to be afflicted, to be sorry, to grieve.

Betrüb'nis, *f. and n.* (*pl.* -sse) affliction, grief; sadness; *compos.* —voll, *adj.* sorrowful.

betrübt', *adj.* afflicted, grieved; sorrowful; sad; melancholy.

Betrug', *m.* (-es) cheat, fraud, deceit; einem einen — spielen, to practise a deceit upon one.

betrü'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to cheat, defraud; to deceive, delude, impose upon; II. *refl.* to mistake, to be mistaken; to be disappointed; er fand sich in seinen Erwartungen betrogen, he found himself disappointed.

Betrü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheat, defrauder, deceiver, impostor.

Betrügerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) cheating, deceit, imposition.

betrü'gerisch, *adj.* deceitful, cheating, fraudulent, knavish.

betrüg'lich, *adj.* deceitful, false, delusory.

Betrüg'lichkeit, *f.* deceitfulness.

betrunk'en, *adj.* drunk, intoxicated, tipsy; in liquor; etwas —, rather fresh (*colloq.*); —e kommen selten zu Schaden, *prov.* drunken folks seldom take harm.

Betrunk'enheit, *vid.* Trunkenheit.

Bett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. bed; 2. channel; 3. *Hunt. T.* form; zu —e gehen,

Digitized by Google

sich zu —e legen, to go to bed; das —hüten, to keep the bed; sie kam nie von seinem —e, she never quitted his bedside; der Hirsch ist im —e, *Hunt. T.* the stag is harboured; *compos.* —bank, *f.* press-bed, sofa-bed; —behänge, *n.* bed-curtains; —bezug, *m. vid.* —überzug; —chen, *n.* little bed; —damast, *m.* bed-satin; —decke, *f.* blanket; coverlet; eine weiße —decke von Wolle, blanket; eine durchnähte —decke, a counterpane, quilt; eine rauche —decke, a rug; —drell, *m.* clothing, diaper; —feder, *f.* bed-feather; —flasche, *f.* warming-pan; —franse, *f.* valance; —fram, *f.* bed-maker; —fuß, *m.* 1. foot of the bed; 2. wild basil (a plant); —gardine, *f.* bed-curtain; —genoß, *m.*, —genossin, *f.* bedfellow; —gerät(h), *n.* bedding, bed-furniture; —gestell, *n.* bedstead; —graß, *n.* cotton-grass; —gurt, *m.* bed-girth; —himmel, *m.* tester; —kammer, *f.* bedroom; —kasten, *m.* turn-up bed; —kreuz, *f.* valance; —lade, *f.* press-bed; —lägerig, *adj.* bed-ridden; —lägerig sein, to be sick abed; —lägerigkeit, *f.* the state of being bedridden; —laken, *n.* sheet; —leiste, *f.* bed-staff; —linnen, *n.* sheeting-linen, sheeting; —pfanne, *f.* warming-pan; —pfoste, *f.* bed-post; —pfuhl, *m.* bolster; —rolle, *f.* bed-caster; —säule, *f. vid.* —pfoste; —schere, *f.* bed-staff; —schirm, *m.* bed-screen; —schnur, *f.* bed-lace; —schragen, *m.* truckle-bed; —schrank, *m.* wardrobe, bedstead, bed-closet; —spinne, —statt, —stätte, —stelle, *f.* bedstead; —stollen, *m. vid.* —pfoste; —stroh, *n.* bed-straw; —stuhl, *m.* bed-chair; —tisch, *m.* bureau-bed; —trödel, *f.* bed-tassel; —tuch, *n.* sheet; —überzug, *m.* cover for the bedding; bed-tick; —vorhang, *m.* bed-curtain; —vorlage, *f.*, —vorleger, *m.* bedside rug; —wanze, *f.* bed-bug; —wärmer, *m.* warming-pan; —wäsche, *f.* bed-linen; —zeug, *n.* bedding, bed-linen; wollenes —zeug, wall-sheeting; —ziehe, *f.*, —zwilch, *m.* bedtick; —zug (—bezug), *m.* cover for the bedding, pillow-case; —züge, *f.* sheets, pillow-case.

Bet'tel, *m.* (-s) 1. begging, mendicity; 2. trumpery, trifle, trash, pittance; *compos.* —arm, *adj. and adv.* beggarly, mendicant; —armut(h), *f.* extreme destitution; —brief, *m.* license to beg; begging letter, beggarly supplication; —brod, —brot, *n.* beggar's livelihood; —bruder, *m.* professed mendicant; —bube, *m.* beggar-boy; —frau, *f.* beggar-woman; —fürst, *m.* a beggarly prince; —geld, *n.* a niggardly reward; —haft, *adj. and adv.* beggarly; —handwerk, *n.* the occupation of begging; —herberge, *f.* beggar's inn; —hochzeit, *f.* beggarly wedding; —hoffart, *f.* beggarly pride; —jude, *m.* a poor jew; —junge, —knabe, *m. vid.* —bube; —könig, *m.* a poor king; —läufe, *pl. B. T.* hedge-parsley, meadow-saffron; —leute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants; —lohn, *m. vid.* —geld; —mädchen, *n.* beggar-girl; —mandat, *n.* order about begging; —mann, *m.* 1. beggar; 2. poor man's cake (a cheap cake); —mönch, *m.* mendicant friar, mendicant; —orden, *m.* order of mendicant friars; —pack, *n. vulg.* beggarly crew; —pfaffe, *m.* hedge-priest; —sack, *m.* beggar's bag; —sam(m)et, *m.* plush; —staat, *m.* shabby finery, frippery; —stab, *m. fig.* mendicity, beggary; an den —stab bringen, to reduce to mendicity; an den —stab kommen, to be reduced to beggary; —stolz, *m. vid.* —hoffart; —suppe, *f.* coarse soup made of black bread; —tanz, *m.* beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle; —trotz, *m.* a beggar's impertinence; —vogt, *m.* beadle, constable; —voll, *n. vid.* —pack; —weib, *n. vid.* —frau; —wesen, *n.* mendicity; —wirt(h), *m.* landlord of a beggar's haunt.

Bettelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) begging, mendicity; importunate *or* abject petition.

bet'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to beg, ask alms; — gehen, to go a-begging; unverschämt —, to supplicate with importunity.

Bet'teln, *n.* begging; sich aufs — legen, to live by begging.

bet'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to make the bed; II. *reft. and a.* (einen, sich —) to go to bed; sich zusammen —, to go to bed together; sich von einander —, to lie asunder; wie man sich bettet, so schläft man, *prov.* as one makes his bed so he must lie in it; do well and have well.

Bett'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } beggar,
Bett'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } mendicant; *compos.* —kraut, *n.* sweet-scented virgin's bower; —läufe, *pl.* hedge-parsley; —mantel, *m.* thorny oyster; —sprache, *f.* beggar's cant.

bett'lerisch, *adj. and adv.* beggarly.

Bet'tung, *f.* + (*pl.* -en) 1. bedding; 2. *T.* platform.

Bettungen, *f. pl. N. T.* bulge-ways.

beun'chen, *v. a.* to cover with cloth.

betünch'en, *v. a.* to parget.

betüpf'eln, } *v. a.* to dot, mark with
betüpf'en, } dots.

betüpf'en, *v. a.* to tip.

betur'men, *vid.* bet(h)urmen.

beur'schen, *v. a.* to paint with Indian ink.

Bey'e, *f. vid.* Beze.

Beu'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bucking; *compos.* —faß, *n.* —stange, —tonne, *f.* bucking-tub.

beu'chen, *v. a.* to buck (linen).

Beu'ge, *f.* + (*pl.* -n) bend, bow.

Beu'gemuskel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) flexor muscle.

beu'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to bend, bow; 2. *fig.* to humble, to grieve, afflict, depress, mortify; II. *reft.* to bend, bow.

Syn. beugen, biegen. The latter signifies to bend, to incline from a straight line in any direction. The former is to bend from an erect or vertical line, to incline downward, to become lower.

Beu'ger, *m. vid.* Beugemuskel.

beug'sam, *adj.* pliant, flexible, tractable.

Beug'samkeit, *f.* flexibility, pliability.

Beu'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bending, bowing; bend, bow.

Beu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) boil, bump, swelling; die venerische —, venereal bubo; die — in metallenen Gefäßen, boss.

beu'lig, *adj.* full of protuberances, lumps *or* dints.

beum'ständen, *v. a.* to circumstantiate, detail.

beun'ruhigen, *v. a.* to disquiet, disturb, trouble, alarm, to make uneasy.

Beun'ruhigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquietude; disturbing, etc.; *vid.* beunruhigen.

beur'baren, *v. a.* to cultivate.

Beur'kundeamt, *n.* notarial office.

beur'kunden, *v. a.* 1. to attest with records; to authenticate, verify; 2. *fig.* to prove, show, display.

Beur'kunder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) notary, notary public.

beur'kundet, recorded, registered.

Beur'kundigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) authentication, verification.

beur'lauben, *v.* I. *a.* to give leave; to give a holiday; II. *reft.* to take leave; to withdraw.

Beur'laubung, *f.* furloughing.

beur't(h)eilen, *v. a.* 1. to judge, criticise; 2. to estimate.

Beur't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) judge, discerner, reviewer, critic.

Beur't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the act of judging, judgment; critical examination; review; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* judgment, discernment.

Beurt'-schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) licensed (commissioned) ship; —schiffer, *m.* captain of such a ship; —schiffahrt, *f.* navigation with a Beurtschiff.

Beu'te, *f.* booty, spoil, prey.

Beu'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bag, purse; *fig.* money; 2. batter, beater; 3. *T.* a large chisel; the bolter (of a mill); den — spicken, *fig.* to fill the purse; aus seinem eigenen — leben, to live at one's own expense; *compos.* —arm, *m. T.* the arm of the bolter; —bisam, *m.* musk in bags (cods); —faß, *n. T.* a cask with a leather covering that draws together like a purse; —faul, *adj.* unwilling to part with money; —förmig, *adj.* purse-shaped; —gans, *f.* pelican; —garn, *n. vid.* —netz; —herr, *m.* purse-bearer; —kammer, *f.* bolting-house; —kasten, *m.* bolting-hutch; —krank, *adj.* impecunious; —krebs, *m.* purse-crab; —maschine, *f.* bolting-mill; —meise, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; —netz, *n.* purse-net; —perücke, *f.* bag-wig; —ratte, *f.* opossum; —schloß, *n.* purse-clasp; —schneider, *m.* cut-purse; —schneiderei, *f.* pocket-picking; —schneiderkraut, *n.* shepherd's purse; —schnur, *f.* purse-string; —sieb, *n.* bolting-sieve, bolter; —stolz, *m.* purse-pride; *adj. and adv.* purse-proud; —t(h)ier, *n.* marsupial animal; —tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth; —tuchmacher, *m.* bolting-cloth maker; —weh, *n.* pecuniary distress.

beu'telig, *adj.* baggy, bagged.

beu'teln, *v.* I. *a.* to bolt, sift; to beat (flax); II. *reft.* to bag; to wrinkle.

beu'ten, *v. a.* 1. to make booty; 2. *T.* to fill a hive with bees.

Beu'ten-honig, *m.* wild honey; —leim, *m.* bee-glue.

beu'teräuchtig, *adj.* greedy for booty.

Beu'theie, *f. T.* mallet, beater.

Beut'ler, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker.

Beut'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who keeps bees.

bevog'ten, *v. a.* to provide with a bailiff *or* curator.

bevöl'kern, *v. a.* to people, populate.

Bevöl'kerung, *f.* population; *compos.* —liste, *f.* census; —sstand, *m.* state of the population.

bevoll'mächtigen, *v. a.* to authorize, empower.

Bevoll'mächtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent, warranter.

Bevoll'mächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* 1. attorney; 2. plenipotentiary; 3. *M. E.* assignee, authorized agent.

Bevoll'mächtigung, *f.* authorization; power of attorney.

bevor', *adv.* 1. before; 2. *in compos.* near, impending (*only in* bevorstehen, *q. v.*).

bevor'munden, *v. a.* to put under care, to set a guardian over.

bevor'rechten, } *v. a.* to privilege.
bevor'rechtigen, }

bevorrechtet, *adj.* privileged.

Digitized by Google

Bewor'recht(ig)ung, *f.* privileging, privilege; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* —**schreiben**, *n.* patent.

bevor'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to impend, to be imminent, to be upon the point; —**d**, *adj.* imminent; —de Woche, next week.

bevor't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud, prejudice, wrong.

bevor'worten, *v. a.* to preface, write an introduction to.

bevor'zugen, *v. a.* 1. to qualify; 2. to give the preference, prefer.

bewach'en, *v. a.* to watch, guard.

bewach'sen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to grow; to be overgrown; II. *a.* to cover with, overgrow with.

bewaff'nen, *v. a.* to arm; provide with any protectory *or* assisting instrument; mit bewaffneter Faust, with open force.

Bewaff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) arming, armament.

bewä'gen, *vid.* abwägen.

bewah'ren, *v. a.* to keep, preserve; — vor, to guard from; *fig.* Gott bewahre, God forbid.

Syn. bewahren, aufbewahren, verwahren, aufheben. Aufheben signifies merely to put a thing into a place where it may not easily be lost *or* suffer injury. Ich habe einen Brief sorgfältig aufgehoben, means that I have laid it in a place where I can easily find it again. Bewahren and aufbewahren imply also an employment of the means necessary to preserve a thing from injury *or* destruction. One may bewahren (preserve) meat from becoming putrid by salting it, and for this purpose it is usual to keep it (es aufzubewahren) in a cool cellar. Bewahren means to preserve by putting the thing into such a place of safety that nothing which might be injurious to it can get at it.

bewäh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to aver, verify, certify, authenticate; prove, ascertain, make good; to try, approve; to confirm; II. *refl.* to prove, show one's self to be.

Bewah'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) keeper; conservator.

Bewäh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) verifier, prover.

bewahr'heiten, *v. a.* to verify, establish the truth of.

Bewahr'heitung, *f.* verification; zur — dieses, in verification of this.

bewährt', *adj.* approved; steady, authentic; proof against; ein —er Schriftsteller, a classical author.

Bewährt'heit, *f.* goodness, authenticity, approved quality.

Bewah'rung, *f.* keeping; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* preservative.

Bewäh'rung, *f.* verifying; trying; proof; confirmation.

bewal'den, *v. a.* to overgrow with wood.

bewal'det, *adj.* woody, overgrown with wood.

bewald'rechten, *v. a. provinc.* to rough-hew, square.

bewal'len, *v. a.* 1. to hill (hops, etc.); 2. to visit on foot.

bewäl'tigen, *v. a.* to get the better of, subdue.

bewal'zen, *v. a.* to level with a roller, to roll.

bewan'dern, *v. a.* to visit wandering.

bewän'dern, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.

bewan'dert, *adj. fig.* versed, experienced, skilled.

bewandt', *adj.* conditioned, circumstanced, natured, tempered; bei so —en Umständen, this being the case, under the existing circumstances.

Bewandt'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) condition, state, case; es hat damit ein ganz anderes —, the case is quite different; nach —, according to exigencies; nach — der Umstände, as the circumstances will admit *or* require.

bewang'en, *v. a. N. T.* to fish a mast *or* yard.

bewapp'nen, *vid.* bewaffnen.

bewäs'sern, *v. a.* to irrigate, water.

bewe'deln, *v. a.* 1. to wag at (said of dogs); 2. to fan.

beweg'bar, *adj.* movable; —keit, *f.* mobility.

bewe'gen, *v.* I. *reg. a. and refl.* 1. to stir, move; to agitate, shake; 2. *fig.* to raise, excite, stir; 3. to move, affect, touch, *vid.* rühren; 4. sich —, to exercise, to trouble one's self; II. *ir.* einen zu etwas —, to induce, engage.

Bewe'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mover, movement.

Beweg'grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) motive, impulse.

Beweg'kraft, *f.* moving force *or* power.

beweg'lich, I. *adj.* 1. movable; 2. *fig.* moving, affecting; 3. variable; —e Güter, movables, personal property and chattels; II. *adv.* movable; *fig.* movingly; — bitten, to beg earnestly.

Beweg'lichkeit, *f.* movableness; *fig.* power of moving; variation, variability.

Beweg'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *vid.* Antrieb.

beweg'sam, **Beweg'samkeit**, } *vid.* beweglich, etc.

Bewe'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. motion, movement; 2. *fig.* raising, stirring; stir, disturbance, agitation; 3. emotion; affection; inducement; wellenförmige —, undulatory motion; die schulgerechte — eines Pferdes, *Sp. T.* cadence; sich — machen, to take exercise; er ist immer in —, he is always stirring; *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axis of motion; —**sfähigkeit**, *f.* mobility; —**sgesetze**, *pl.* laws of motion; —**sgröße**, *f.* momentum; —**sgrund**, *m. vid.* Beweggrund; —**skraft**, *f.* motive power *or* force; —**skreis**, —**szirkel**, *m. Ast. T.* deferent; —**skunst**, *f.* 1. tactics; 2. mechanics; —**slehre**, *f.* dynamics, mechanics; —**slos**, *adj.* motionless; —**smittelpunkt**, *m.* centre of motion; —**spunkt**, *m.* point of movement; —**strieb**, *m.* momentum; —**sursache**, *f. vid.* Beweggrund; —**svermögen**, *n.* power of spontaneous motion.

bewe'hen, *v. a.* to blow upon; fan.

beweh'ren, *v. a* to arm.

Beweh'rung, *f.* arming.

bewei'ben, *v. a. and refl.* to marry.

bewei'den, *v. a.* to pasture, drive cattle in.

bewei'nen, *v. a.* to weep for, to deplore, to lament; bewail, bemoan.

bewei'nenswert(h), **bewei'nenswürdig**, } *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Beweis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) proof, evidence, argument, demonstration; — durch Zeugen, averment; einen — mehr liefern, to afford an additional proof; *compos.* —**artikel**, *m. L. T.* argument; —**auferlegung**, —**auflage**, *f.* order to produce evidence in court; —**aufnahme**, *f.* production of evidence; —**dienlich**, *adj.* serving as evidence; —**frist**, *f.* period allowed for producing evidence; —**führer**, *m.* one who produces proofs; arguer; —**führung**, *f.* arguing, demonstration; —**grund**, *m.* argument, reason; —**punkt**, *m. vid.* —artikel; —**schrift**, *f.* document; —**stelle**, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof; —**stück**, *n.* piece of evidence; —**t(h)um**, *n. provinc.* proof; argument; —**zeuge**, *m.* the witness of a fact.

beweis'bar, *vid.* beweislich.

bewei'sen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to show; to do; 2. to prove, demonstrate, make good; als wahr —, to aver; einen Anspruch —, to clear a title; Ihr Grund beweis't nichts, your reason proves nothing.

beweis'lich, *adj.* provable, demonstrable.

bewei'ßen, *v. a. vid.* weißen.

bewen'den, *v. ir. n.* (*only used in the inf. and part.*) es dabei — lassen, to rest satisfied with, to push it no further; es hat damit sein eigenes —, there is something in this which every one can not see.

Bewerb', *m.* (-es) endeavour, business, suit.

bewer'ben, *v. ir. refl.* to sue for; to endeavour, take pains to get something; to solicit; sich um ein Frauenzimmer —, to woo, court a lady; sich um ein Amt —, to sue for an office.

Bewer'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) candidate, suitor.

Bewer'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) suing for, wooing, etc.

bewer'fen, *v. ir. a.* to throw upon *or* at; to plaster (a wall); grob — (mit Mörtel), to rough-cast; mit Koth —, to bemire.

bewerk'stelligen, *v. a.* to effect, perform, execute, bring to pass, bring about.

Bewerk'stelligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) effecting, execution, performance.

bewerk'thätigen, *vid.* bethätigen.

bewer't(h)en, *v. a.* to appraise.

bewich'sen, *vid.* wichsen.

bewick'eln, *v. a.* to wind about, envelop, involve, wrap up.

bewil'ligen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to grant, allow, agree to.

Bewil'ligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. permission; 2. allowance, grant.

bewill'kommnen, *v. a.* to welcome, receive.

Bewill'kommnung, *f.* welcoming, reception.

bewim'mern, *v. a.* to whimper at; bemoan.

bewim'peln, *v. a.* to furnish with pendants.

bewim'pert, *adj.* ciliated.

bewin'den, *v. ir. a. T.* to wind about, wind round.

Bewind'haber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* director of a trading company, master.

Bewind'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ligature.

bewin'seln, *vid.* bewimmern.

bewirk'bar, *adj.* practicable.

bewir'ken, *v. a.* to effect, cause, bring about.

bewirk'lichen, *v. a.* to realize.

bewir't(h)en, *v. a.* to entertain, treat, regale, accommodate.

Bewir't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) entertainer.

bewirt(h)'schaften, *v. a.* to manage; to conduct the economy of a place.

Bewirt(h)'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) manager.

Bewir't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) entertainment, reception, treat, accommodation.

Bewit't(h)um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -thümer) jointure, widowhood.

bewit't(h)umen, *v. a.* to provide with a jointure.

bewitz'eln, *v. a.* to treat with light wit.

bewohn'bar, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable; convenient, comfortable; —keit, *f.* habitableness.

bewoh'nen, *v. a.* to inhabit.

Digitized by Google

Bewoh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Bewoh'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } inhabitant, habitant; lodger, occupier.
Bewoh'nung, *f.* inhabiting.
bewöl'ben, *v. a.* to vault.
bewöl'ken, *v. a.* to cloud, obscure.
bewol'len, *v. a.* to cover with wool.
bewor'feln, *v. a.* to cover by shovelling.
bewuh'len, *v. a. N. T.* to woold.
Bewun'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admirer.
bewun'dern, *v. a.* to admire.
bewun'dernswert(h), } *adj.* admira-
bewun'dernswürdig, } ble, wonderful, marvellous.
Bewun'derung, *f.* admiration; mit — erfüllt, struck with admiration; *compos.* —**swürdigkeit**, *f.* admirableness.
Bewurf', *m.* (-es) mortar, plastering.
bewur'zeln, *v. n.* (s.) to get roots, strike root.
bewür'zen, *vid.* würzen.
bewußt', *adj.* (*with gen.*) known; conscious of; aware of; die —e Sache, the matter in question; sich nichts Böses —, conscious of no crime; sich (mir) einer Sache — sein, to recollect a thing; —**los**, *adj.* without knowledge, unconscious; —**losigkeit**, *f.* unconsciousness; —**sein**, *n.* 1. consciousness; 2. knowledge; mit meinem —sein, with my knowledge.
Bewußt', *m. provinc.* knowledge.
***Bey**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Bey, Turkish magistrate.
bezack'en, *v. a.* to provide with dentals *or* teeth.
bezackt', *adj.* toothed, notched.
bezahl'bar, *adj.* payable.
bezah'len, *v. a.* (einem etwas *or* einen) to pay, discharge, satisfy; einen Wechsel —, to honour a bill of exchange; er kann nicht mehr —, he is insolvent; sich bezahlt machen, to take one's due; to pay one's self; bei Heller und Pfennig —, to pay scot and lot; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, *provinc.* I have paid him in his own coin; er wird dich schon —, *fig.* he will give you a fine reception; bezahlt und quittirt, paid and acquitted.
Bezah'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) payer; paymaster.
Bezah'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment; pay; *compos.* —**sschein**, *m.* release, acquitment.
bezähm'bar, *adj.* tamable.
bezäh'men, *v.* I. *a.* to tame; *fig.* to curb, bridle, govern, restrain; einen — lassen, to let one have his will; II. *refl.* to restrain one's self.
bezäh'nen, *v. a.* to indent, furnish with teeth.
bezank'en, *v. a.* to contest, dispute.
bezau'bern, *v. a.* to charm, enchant, bewitch, fascinate.
Bezau'berung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the act of charming; 2. enchantment, spell, witchcraft, fascination.
bezäu'men, *v. a.* to bridle; *vid.* zäumen.
bezäu'nen, *vid.* umzäunen.
bezech'en, *v. a.* to make drunk; *vid.* betrinken.
bezeich'nen, *v. a.* to mark, sign, denote; genau —, to point out; to give exact direction; mit Accenten —, to accent.
Bezeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marking, denoting, signing; *compos.* —**szettel**, *m.* label.
Bezei'gen, *n. vid.* Betragen.
bezei'gen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) 1. to show, do; 2. to express; II. *refl.* to behave one's self.
Bezei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) showing, doing, demonstration.
bezei'hen, *v. ir. a.* to charge with, accuse of.
bezeph'tern, *v. a.* to sceptre; bezepterte Monarchen, sceptred monarchs.
bezet'teln, *v. a.* to label, to ticket.
bezeu'gen, *v. a.* to attest, bear witness; to certify, to testify; to declare.
Bezeu'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) attestation, testifying, etc.; *compos.* —**eid**, *m.* oath of attestation.
Bezicht', *m. vid.* Bezichtigung.
bezich'ten, } *v. a.* to charge with,
bezich'tigen, } to accuse of.
Bezich'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.
bezie'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. (mit etwas) to draw over, to cover; 2. (etwas, ein Haus, Lager u.s.w.), to take possession of; move to; 3. to visit, frequent; 4. to draw, receive payment; 5. (eine Sache auf etwas) to refer a thing to something; to appeal to; eine Violine u.s.w. —, to string a violin, etc.; das Bett —, to furnish the bed with clean linen; eine Wohnung —, to enter a lodging; mit Krieg — (better, überziehen), to wage war; die Grenzen —, to visit the frontiers; einen Posten, Ort u.s.w. —, to occupy; einen Gehalt —, to receive a salary; *M. Exp's.* die Messen —, to frequent the fairs; Wa(a)ren, Gelder u.s.w. —, to draw; einen Wechsel —, to draw upon; gegenseitig —, to counterdraw; der Himmel ist bezogen, the sky is clouded, overcast; der Bezogene, *M. E.* drawee; —de Fürwörter, relative pronouns; II. *refl.* (sich auf etwas) to relate, refer to, allude to.
bezie'hentlich, *adj. vid.* bezüglich.
Bezie'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* drawer.
bezieh'lich, *adj.* relative.
Bezie'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. covering; stringing; 2. entering, drawing, etc.; 3. *fig.* reference; *vid.* beziehen; *compos.* —**sbegriffe**, *pl.* relative ideas; —**sweise**, *adv.* relatively; —**swort**, *n.* relative pronoun.
bezie'len, *v. a.* to aim at, be the object of.
bezif'fern, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers; der bezifferte Baß, *Mus. T.* the figured bass.
bezim'mern, *v. a.* to hew, cut.
Bezirk', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circuit, compass, district, range; *compos.* —**samt**, *n.* jurisdiction of a district; —**s(armen)arzt**, *m.* district physician; —**sgericht**, *n.* district court; —**shöfe**, *pl.* district courts; —**srichter**, *m.* district judge; —**schule**, *f.* district school; —**svorsteher**, *m.* district poor-law officer; —**sweise**, *adv.* by districts.
bezir'ken, *vid.* begrenzen.
***Be'zoar**, *m.* (-s) bezoar, bezoar-stone; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* bezoardic; —**säure**, *f.* bezoardic acid.
Bezo'gene, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *M. E.* drawee.
bezol'len, *v. a.* to impose duties.
bezück't(ig)en, *vid.* bezichtigen.
bezuck'ern, *v. a.* to sugar.
Bezug', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) relation, reference; unter —nahme auf, with respect to, respecting; ein — Saiten, a set of strings; *compos.* —**sanweisung**, *f. M. E.* order; —**sort**, —**splatz**, *m.*, —**squelle**, *f.* source of supply; —**sspesen**, *pl. M. E.* petty charges.
bezüg'lich, *adj.* relative, referring to.
bezwack'en, *v. a.* to pinch off, cut off.
bezweck'en, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to have in view; 2. to set with small nails; to peg, tag.
Bezweck'ung, *f.* aiming.
bezwei'felbar, *adj.* questionable; doubtful.
bezwei'feln, *v. a.* to doubt, to question.
bezwing'bar, *adj.* conquerable.
bezwing'en, *v. ir. a.* to overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer.
bezwing'lich, *adj.* conquerable, superable.
Bezwing'ung, *f.* subduing, conquering, etc.
bezwi'sten, *v. a.* to dispute, bring into litigation.
Bi'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Bible, Scripture; — in mehreren Sprachen, polyglot Bible; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* Bible House; —**ausdruck**, *m.* scriptural expression; —**ausgabe**, *f.* edition of the Bible; —**ausleger**, *m.* interpreter of the Bible; —**auslegung**, *f.* exegesis; —**erklärer**, *m. vid.* —ausleger; —**erklärung**, *f. vid.* —auslegung; —**fest**, *adj.* well versed in the Bible; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* Bible Society; —**kenner**, *m.* biblical scholar; —**kenntnis**, —**kunde**, *f.* biblical knowledge; —**lehre**, *f.* scriptural doctrine; —**mäßig**, *adj.* scriptural; —**sprache**, *f.* scriptural language; —**spruch**, *m.* scriptural sentence; —**stelle**, *f.* passage from the Bible; —**stunde**, *f.* Bible-class; —**text**, *m.* biblical text; —**übersetzung**, *f.* translation of the Bible; —**werk**, *n.* a polyglot Bible, a commentary on the Bible; —**wortweiser**, *m.* concordance.
Bi'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beaver, castor; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* den *or* hole of a beaver; —**baum**, *m.* magnolia; —**ente**, *f.*, —**vogel**, *m.* dun-diver; —**falle**, *f* beaver trap; —**fell**, *n.* beaver-skin; —**fett**, *n.* beaver's grease; —**geil**, *n.* castoreum; —**haar**, *n.* hair of a beaver; —**hut**, *m.* beaver hat; —**klee**, *m.* bog-bean, marsh trefoil; —**schwänze**, *pl. T.* flat tiles; —**taucher**, *m.* dun-diver, sperling fowl; —**wammen**, *pl.* beaver's womb; —**wurz**, *f.* birth wort.
biberneel'le, *vid.* pimpinelle.
***Bibliognosie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bibliognosy.
***Bibliograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bibliographer.
***Bibliographie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bibliography.
***bibliogra'phisch**, *adj.* bibliographical.
***Bibliomа'ne**, (-n; *pl.* -n) bibliomaniac.
***Bibliomanie'**, *f.* bibliomania.
***Bibliothek'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) library.
***Bibliothekar'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) librarian.
Bibliothekariat', *n.* librarian's office.
bi'blisch, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.
***Biblist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scripturist.
***Bibli'stik**, *f.* biblical knowledge.
Bick'beere, *vid.* Heidelbeere.
Bick'e (**Pick'e**), *f.* (*pl.* -n) pickaxe; *compos.* —**haube**, *f.* headpiece, helmet.
Bick'elhäring, *vid.* Pickelhäring *and* Pöckelhäring.
bick'en, *vid.* picken.
Bick'sand, *m.* scouring sand.
***biconcav'**, *adj.* concave on both sides.
***biconvex'**, *adj.* convex on both sides.
***Bicor'nen**, *pl.* bicornous animals.
bie'der, *adj.* 1. upright, useful; honest, true, righteous, just, honourable; 2. brave; *compos.* —**herz**, *n.* upright heart; —**herzig**, *adj.* right-

Digitized by Google

hearted, good-hearted; —keit, *f.* honesty, integrity; —mann, *m.* man of honour, honest fellow, worthy; —männisch, *adj. and adv.* honest, noble-minded, virtuous; —sinn, *m. vid.* —keit; —sinnig, *adj. vid.* —männisch; —wesen, *n.* an honest, upright character.

bieg'bar, *adj.* flexible, pliant.

Bie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) curve; *vid.* beuge.

Bie'gefall, *m.* (—es) *Gram. T.* case.

bie'geln u.s.w., *vid.* bügeln u.s.w.

bie'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to bend, curve; 2. *Gram. T.* to decline; II. *refl.* to bend; sich schmiegen und —, *fig.* to creep and crouch, to cringe; III. *n.* (s.) to bend, be bent; *prov.* es muß biegen oder brechen, it must bend or break.

Bieg'muskel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —n) *A. T.* flexor muscle.

bieg'sam, *adj.* 1. pliant, flexible, ductile, supple; 2. declinable.

Bieg'samkeit, *f.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness.

Bie'gung, *f.* 1. bend, curve; 2. declension; *compos.* —sfall, *m. Gram. T.* oblique case.

Bieg'zange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pliers.

Biel, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *T.* scaffolding.

Bielö'höhle, *f.* the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken.

Bie'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bee; *compos.* —nbau, *m.* keeping of bees; —nbehandlung, *f.* management of bees; —nbeute, *vid.* —nstock; —nbrod, *n.* bee-bread; —nfalk, *m.* honey-buzzard; —nfänger, —nfresser, *m.* bee-eater; —nfasser, *m.* vessel to take bees in; —nflug, *m.* quantity of bees kept at any place; —nhalter, *m. vid.* —nzüchter; —nharz, *n.*, —nkitt, *m.* hive-dross; —nkappe, *f.* a cap worn by those who have to do with bees; —nklee, *m.* creeping white trefoil; —nkönigin(n), *f.* queen bee; —nkorb, —nstock, *m.* bee-hive; —nmann, —nmeister, —nvater, —nwärter, *m.* bee-master; —nmeise, *f.* blue titmouse, nun; —nmutter, *f. vid.* —nkönigin(n); —nschwarm, *m.* swarm of bees; —nspecht, —nwolf, *m.* bee-eater; —nstand, *m.*, —nhaus, *n.*, —nhütte, —nschener, *f.* apiary; bee-house; —nwabe, *f.* honey-comb; —nwachs, *n.* beeswax; —nweiser, *m. vid.* —nkönigin(n); —nzucht, *f.* keeping of bees; rearing of bees; —nzüchter, *m.* bee-keeper.

***biennal'**, *adj.* biennial.

***Bien'nium**, *n.* (—s) a period of two years.

Bier, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) beer; ungebrovftes —, ale; — schenken, to keep an ale-house; *vulg.* zu —e gehen, to go to the ale-house; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* like beer; —ale, *n.* beer and ale; —apparat, *m.* beer-pump; —artig, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —aufschlag, *m. vid.* —steuer; —aufseher, *m.* ale-conner; —bank, *f.* ale-house bench; —bass, *m. vulg.* coarse voice; —bottich, *m.* beer-vat; —brauen, *n.* beer-brewing; —brauer, *m.* brewer; —brauerei, *f.* brewery; —esel, *m.* 1. beer-ass; 2. a spectre haunting ale-houses; 3. *fig.* a drunken fellow; 4. oriole, golden thrush; —essig, *m.* beer vinegar; —fass, *n.* beer-tub, vat, barrel; —fiedler, *m.* ale-house fiddler; —flasche, *f.* beer-bottle; —füller, *pl.* beer-fillers; —gäscht, *m.* beer-froth, yeast; —gast, *m.* ale-house customer; —geld, *n.* ale-tax; drink-money, *vid.* —steuer; —glas, *n.* beer-glass; —hahn, *m. vid.* —krahn; —halle, *f.*, —haus, *n.*, —schenke, *f.* ale-house; —heber, *m. vid.* —apparat; —hefe, *f.* brewer's yeast; —inspector, *m. vid.* —aufseher; —kanne, *f.* ale-pot, tankard; —karre, *f.* dray-cart; —keller, *m.* ale-cellar; —kellner, *m.* waiter in a beer saloon; —kneipe, *f.* pot-house; —krahn, *m.* beer-cock; —krug, *m.* pitcher, tankard; *fig.* ale-house, inn; —kufe, *f.* beer-vat, beer-back; —kühler, *m.* beer-cooler; —maß, *n.* beer-measure; —molken, *pl.* posset; —pfahl, *m.* ale-post, sign; —pfennig, *m.* beer-tax; —prober, *m.* ale-taster *or* conner; —rausch, *m.* the state of being drunk with beer; —rechnung, —zeche, *f.* beer-score; —reste, *pl.* broken beer; säufer, *m.* beer-toper; —schank, *m.* selling beer; —schaum, *m.* beer-foam; —schenk, *m.* ale-house keeper; —schild, *n.* ale-house sign; —schröter, *m.* beer-porter; drayman; —schwengel, *m. vid.* —apparat; —seidel, *m.* pint beer-glass; —steuer, *f.* ale-tax, duty upon malt-liquor; —stube, *f.* beer-saloon; —suppe, *f.* beer-soup; ale-berry; —tonne, *f.* beer-vat; —verbrauch, *m.* consumption of beer; —wage, *f.* beer-testing instrument; —wagen, *m.* brewer's cart; —wirt(h), *m.* keeper of a beer-saloon; —wirt(h)schaft, *f.* beer-saloon; —würze, *f.* wort; —zapfer, *m.* tapster; —zeichen, *n.* sign of an ale-house; —zwang, *m.* —bann, *m.*, —meile, *f.* the monopoly of selling beer within a certain district.

bie'sam, *vid.* bisam.

Biest'butter, *f.* butter prepared from beestings.

Bie'ster, *m.* (—es) bistre (a colour).

bie'ster, *adj. provinc.* dark, dismal, gloomy.

bie'stern, *v. n. provinc.* to wander about, stray about.

Biest'lauch, *m.* cut-leek.

Biest'milch, *f.* beestings.

Bies'wurm, *m. vid.* Bremse.

Biet, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc. T.* scaffolding.

bie'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid, wish; 2. to offer, tender, proffer; auf etwas —, to bid for . . .; feil —, to set out, expose to sale; schlecht —, to make bad offers; einen guten Morgen u.s.w. —, to bid good-morrow, etc.; Jemandem Trotz —, to bid one defiance; die Spitze —, to make head against, to oppose; Schach —, to check (at chess); ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand, misfortune succeeds misfortune.

Bie'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) bidder.

Biez, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *vulg.* bubby.

***Bifurcation'**, *f.* bifurcation.

***Bigamie'**, *f.* bigamy.

***Bigamist'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* en) bigamist.

Bigno'nie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trumpet-flower (*Bignonia*), scarlet jasmine.

***bigott'**, *adj.* bigoted.

***Bigot'te**, *m.* bigot.

***Bigotterie'**, *f.* bigotry.

***Bijouterie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) jewelry, trinkets; toys; *compos.* —handel, *m.* jeweller's trade; —laden, *m.* toy-shop, jeweller's shop; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* jewelry, toys and trinkets.

***Bijou'tier**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) jeweller.

***bi'konkav**, *adj.* biconcave.

***bi'konvex**, *adj.* biconvex.

Bilan'der, *m.* (—s) bilander (a kind of brig).

***Bilanz'**, *f. M. E.* balance; *compos.* —buch, *n.* balance book; —konto, *n.*, —rechnung, *f.* balance account.

***bilanzi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to balance.

Bilch'maus, *f.* (*pl.* —mäuse) dormouse.

Bild, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —er) 1. image; idea, representation; figure; shape; 2. portrait, likeness; effigy; picture, painting; sign; 3. idol; 4. *fig.* face *or* person; 5. *Rh. T.* figure, metaphor, emblem, type, symbol; 6. *N. T.* figure-head; im —e gehenkt, hung in effigy; sie ist das leibhafte — ihrer Mutter, she is the very image of her mother; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* sculpture, carved work; —ehnst, *f.* plastic art; —erachat, *m.* figured agate; —eranbeter, *m.* worshipper of images; —eranstellung, *f.* exhibition of pictures; —erbeschreibung, *f.* iconography; —erbibel, *f.* illustrated Bible; —erblende, *f.* niche; —erbogen, *m.* a sheet of paper filled with pictures; —erbuch, *n.* picture-book; —erdienst, *m.* worship of images; —erfeind, *m. vid.* —erstürmer; —ergallerie, *f.*, —ergang, *m.*, —erhalle, *f.* picture-gallery; —ergießer, *m.* statue-founder; —erhändler, *m.* dealer in pictures *or* prints; —erkenner, *m.* connoisseur in pictures; —erladen, *m.* picture-shop; —erlehre, *f.* iconology; —erliebhaber, *m.* picture fancier; —errahm, *m.* frame for a picture; —errät(h)sel, *m.* rebus; —erreich, *adj.* figurative, flourishing, flowery; profusely illustrated; —ersaal, *m.* picture-gallery; —ersammlung, *f.* collection of pictures; —erschrift, *f.* hieroglyphic; —ersprache, *f.* 1. hieroglyphic language; 2. metaphorical expression, figurative style; —erstürmend, *adj.* iconoclastic; —erstürmer, *m.* iconoclast; —former, *m.* modelier; —hauer, *m.* statuary, sculptor; —hauerarbeit, *f.* carver's work; —hauerkitt, *m.* badigeon; —hauerkunst, *f.* statuary, sculpture; —marmor, *m.* figured marble; —säule, *f.* statue; —säule zu Fuße, pedestrian statue; —säule zu Pferde, equestrian statue; —schnitzer, *m.* carver, sculptor; —schnitzerkunst, *f.* carving, sculpture; —schön, *adj. fig.* very beautiful; —seite, *f.* 1. head (of a coin); 2. *T.* pile; —stecher, *m.* engraver; —stecherkunst, *f.* engraving, chalcography; —stein, *m.* figurate stone; —weber, —wirker, *m.* damask-weaver; —weise, *adv.* figuratively; —werk, *n.* carving, sculpture.

bild'bar, *adj. vid.* bildsam.

Bild'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) small image *or* figure.

bil'den, *v. a.* 1. to shape, form, fashion, frame; 2. *fig.* to form, fashion; 3. to cultivate; to civilize, to polish; das Herz —, to improve the heart.

bil'dend, *adj.* plastic; die —den Künste, the plastic arts.

Bil'der (*pl.* of Bild), images, figures, prints, paintings, etc.; *compos.* —achat, *m.* figurate agate; *vid. compos.* Bild.

bil'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to look for copper-plates, etc.

bild'lich, I. *adj.* figurative; II. *adv.* figuratively; — darstellen, to typify.

Bild'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* 1. sculptor, plastic artist; 2. one who cultivates *or* improves; *compos.* —ei, —kunst, *f.* plastic art, sculpture.

Bild'nis, *n.* (—sses; *pl.* —sse) portrait, likeness, effigy; einen im —e hängen, to hang one in effigy; *compos.* —malerei, *f.* portrait-painting.

bild'sam, *adj.* plastic, what may be fashioned, etc.; eine —e Sprache, a

Digitized by Google

plastic language; —**keit**, *f.* flexibility, quality of adapting itself.

Bil'dung, *f.* 1. formation, shape, figure, frame, fashion; 2. *fig.* moral formation, information, culture, civilization (of a nation), improvement of the mind; feine —, polite education; gelehrte —, classic education; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* school; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of being instructed *or* cultivated; —**gang**, *m.* educational course; —**kraft**, *f.* plastic virtue *or* power; —**lehre**, *f.* zoonomy; —**mangel**, *m.* want of education; —**saft**, *m.* formative sap; —**trieb**, *m. Phy. T.* the forming principle in generation.

Bil'kespiel, *vid.* Beilkespiel.

***Bill**, *f.* 1. + law; 2. bill (of parliament).

***Bil'lard**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) billiards; —spielen, to play at billiards; stoßen auf dem —, to strike; — *or* —tafel, *f.* billiard table; das Loch oder der Beutel daran, pocket; *compos.* —**ball**, *m.* billiard ball; einen —ball machen, to put a ball in; einen —ball sprengen, to spring a ball; —**beutel**, *m.* pocket of a billiard table; —**kellner**, *m.* billiard-marker; —**kugel**, *f.* billiard ball; —**loch**, *n. vid.* —beutel; —**stock**, *m.* billiard-stick, cue.

Bil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* pickaxe to sharpen millstones; 2. *vid.* Billardball; 3. buttocks (of a ship).

***Billet'te**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) billet, note; ticket.

bil'lig, I. *adj.* 1. equitable, fair, just, right, reasonable; 2. low, cheap; II. *adv.* justly, reasonably, etc.; ein —er Überschlag, a moderate computation; —er Maßen, justly, fairly.

bil'ligen, *v. a.* 1. to approve of; 2. to grant, allow.

Bil'ligkeit, *f.* equity, reasonableness, fairness, moderation, cheapness; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* court of equity.

Bil'ligung, *f.* approbation, approval.

Bil'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a kind of whiting (fish).

Billion', *f.* (*pl.* -en) billion.

***Bil'lon**, *m.* clipped money, base *or* bad money; *compos.* —**gold**, —**silber**, *n.* gold *or* silver which contains more than one half alloy.

***Billona'ge**, *f.* trade in debased *or* clipped money.

***billioni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to deal in counterfeit money.

Bil'se, *f.* } **Bil'senkraut**, *n.* } henbane.

Bilz, *vid.* Pilz.

***Bimetalliß'mus**, *m.* bimetallism.

Bim'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shrill-sounding little bell.

bim'meln, *v. a.* to tingle; to ring, to set the bells a-ringing.

Bimß'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pumice; *compos.* —**pulver**, *n.* pounce; —**seife**, *f.* pumice-soap.

***binär'**, } ***bina'risch**, } *adj.* binary, double; of two parts.

Bind, *in compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* bodkin; **axt**, *f.* halbert; —**eisen**, *n. T.* iron pipe (in glass-houses) for conveying the melted glass; —**faden**, *m.* pack-thread, string; —**gerte**, —**weide**, *f.* osier-twig; —**holz**, *n.*, —**riegel**, *m. T.* rail; —**messer**, *n.* planer; —**pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; —**riemen**, *m.* strap, latchet; —**rolle**, *f.* string-reel; —**stock**, *m. vid.* Knebel; —**werk**, *n. Arch. T.* lattice-work; —**wurm**, *m.* fluke, gourd-worm.

Bin'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) band, fillet, binding, sling, string, tie; cravat, stock, necklace; bandage; ligature; den Arm in einer — tragen, to carry one's arm in a sling; *compos.* —**balken**, *m. Arch. T.* girder; architrave; —**glied**, *n.* connecting link; —**haut**, *f.* conjunctiva (of the eye); —**kalk**, *m.* fat lime; —**mauer**, *f.* partition wall; —**messer**, *n. T.* adze; —**mittel**, *n.* cement; *Med. T.* agglutinant; —**schnalle**, *f.* stock-buckle; —**scheibe**, *f.* sheath (for the adze); —**schlüssel**, *m.* key of St. Peter; —**sohle**, *f.* sandal; —**stein**, *m.* binding-stone; —**strich**, *m.* hyphen; *Mus. T.* slur; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* conjunction; *Log. T.* copula; das zert(h)eilende —wort, disjunctive conjunction; —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* —strich; —**zeug**, *n.* surgeon's dressing-case; —**ziegel**, *m. Arch. T.* pilaster-brick.

bin'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to bind, tie, wind, fasten, cement; 2. *fig.* to tie up; to restrain; 3. to oblige; 4. to fetter; Garben —, to bind sheaves; Besen —, to make brooms; Ballen —, to pack bales; Fässer —, to hoop casks; in Eisen gebunden, hooped with iron; gebunden sein, to be bound, obliged to; die gebundene Rede, verses; die ungebundene Rede, prose; einem etwas auf die Nase —, *vulg.* to affix by a lie; to tell one a fib; II. *reſl.* (sich an etwas) to bind one's self to, make one's self dependent upon.

Bin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) binder; *provinc.* cooper.

Bind'sel, *n. N. T.* lashing; Oben—der Wandmauer, lashing of the shrouds and stays.

Bin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. binding, band; *Mus. T.* ligature; 2. *fig.* connection; 3. *Med. T.* agglutination; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* cement.

Bing'elkraut, *n.* mercury; das perennirende —, dog's mercury.

***bini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to read mass twice a day.

bin'nen, *prep.* within; — acht Tagen, within a week; *in compos.* —**deich**, *m.* inner dam (dike); —**gewässer**, *n.* waters of the continent, inland water; —**hafen**, *m.* basin of a port; —**handel**, *m.* home trade, inland trade; —**land**, *n.* inland, interior; —**länder**, *m.* 1. inhabitant of the interior; 2. a small vessel navigating inland rivers; —**ländisch**, *adj.* inland; —**landschaft**, *f. vid.* —provinz; —**laufen**, *v. n. N. T.* to sail into a harbour *or* river; —**lehen**, *n.* inland feoff; —**lichter**, *m. N. T.* lighter; —**meer**, *n.* inland sea; —**provinz**, *f.* inland province; —**schiffahrt**, *f.* internal navigation; —**schoot**, *n. N. T.* the tack of a studding-sail; —**see**, *m.* inland lake; —**stadt**, *f.* inland town; —**steven**, *m. vid.* —vorsteven; —**verkehr**, *m.* inland communication; —**vorsteven**, *m. N. T.* apron; —**zeit**, *f.* interval; —**zoll**, *m.* inland duty.

***Binoculum**, } ***Bino'cularteleskop**, } *n.* binocular telescope.

***bino'misch**, *adj. Mat. T.* binomial.

***Bino'mium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) *Mat. T.* a binomial quantity.

Bin'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rush; bent grass; *compos.* —**nähnlich**, —**nartig**, *adj's*, rush-like; —**blume**, *f.* flowering rush; —**busch**, *m.* rush-bed; —**gras**, *n.* rush-grass; reed-grass; —**haft**, *adj. vid.* — nähnlich; —**korb**, *m.* junket; —**licht**, *n.* rush-light; —**matte**, *f.* rush-mat; —**rense**, *f.* a weel made of rushes; —**seide**, *f. B. T.* many-spiked cotton-grass; —**stuhl**, *m.* rush-chair.

bin'sicht, *adj.* like rushes.

bin'sig, *adj.* full of rushes, rushy.

***Biograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) biographer.

***Biographie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) biography.

***biogra'phisch**, *adj.* biographical.

***Biologie'**, *f.* the science of life, biology.

***Biosophie'**, *f.* the philosophy of life, practical wisdom.

***biparti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to divide into two parts.

bi'quadrat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *or* —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* biquadrate.

***bi'quadratisch**, *adj. Mat. T.* biquadratical.

Birk, *in compos.* —**falk**, *m.* stone-falcon; —(en)**häher**, *m.* the roller (a bird); —**hahn**, *m.* moor-cock, heath-cock; —**henne**, *f.*, —**huhn**, *n.* heath-hen, heath-pout; —(en)**holz**, *n.* birch-wood; —(en)**wald**, *m.* birch-forest, birch-wood; —**wildpret**, *n.* red-game, red-grouse.

Bir'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —**baum**, *m.* birch, birch-tree; die schwarze virginische —, sweet birch; *compos.* —**besen**, *m.* birch-broom; —**busch**, *m.*, —**land**, *n.* ground planted with young birch-trees; —**fuchs**, *m.* common fox; —**häuschen**, *n.* birch rod; —**kork**, *m.* the cork-boletus; —**meter**, *m.* a birchen goblet; —**messer**, —**spanner**, *m.* birch-moth; —**öl**, *n.* birch-oil; —**pilz**, —**schwamm**, *m.* birch-agaric; —**reis**, *n.*, —**rut(h)e**, *f.* birchen rod, birch; —**rinde**, *f.* birch-bark; —**saft**, *m.* birch-wine; —**spinne**, *f.* species of spider (*aranea betulæ*); —**t(h)eer**, *n.* birch-oil; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* —messer; —**wanze**, *f.* a species of bug (*cimex betulæ*); —**wasser**, *n.*, —**wein**, *m.* birch-wine; —**wurzel**, *f.* common fennel giant.

bir'ken, *adj.* birchen.

Bir'ma, *n.* Burma.

Birma'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Burmese.

birma'nisch, *adj.* Burmese.

Birn (**Bir'ne**), *f.* (*pl.* -en) pear; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* pompire; pear-main; —**baum**, *m.* pear-tree; —**bäumen**, *adj.* made of pear-tree; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a pear, pyriform; —**most**, *m.* perry; —**motte**, *f.* codling-moth; —**mundstück**, *n.* pear-bit; —**pflaume**, *f.* pear-plum; —**quitte**, *f.* pear-quince; —**saft**, *m.* juice of the pear; —**stamm**, *m.* trunk of a pear-tree; —**stiel**, *m.* stalk of a pear; —**torte**, *f.* pear-tart; —**wein**, *m.* perry.

Birsch, } **Bir'sche**, } *f.* 1. shooting deer with a rifle; 2. right of shooting deer; 3. district licensed to shoot on.

bir'schen, *v. a.* to shoot deer (with a rifle).

Bir'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deer-hunter.

bis, *adv. and conj.* till, until; as far as; up to, to; — jetzt, till now; — daher, till then; — auf die Letzt, to the last; von London — Paris, from London to Paris; sieben — acht, seven to eight; —an, —auf, — zu, to, even to; — an den Hals im Wasser, up to the chin in water; — über den Kopf ins Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth; er wird rot(h) — an die Ohren, he blushes up to his ears; von Anfang — zu Ende, from beginning to end; — nach, as far as; — an das Schiff, to the ship.

Bi'sam, *m.* (-s) musk; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* musk-ape; —**apfel**, *m.* musk-apple; —**artig**, *adj.* musky; —**blume**, *f.* sweet sultan; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of musk; —**katze**, *f.* civet-cat; —**knopf**, *m.*, —**kugel**, *f.* musk-ball, pomander; —**nuß**, *f.*, —**raut**, *n.* musk-crowfoot; —**körner**, *pl.* musk-seed; abel-musk; —me-

Digitized by Google

lone, *f.* musk-melon; —ziegen, *pl.* musk in cods; —ochse, *m.* musk-ox; —ratte, —ratze, *f.*, —t(h)ier, *n.* musk-beaver; musk-rat; —rose, *f.* musk-rose; —schwein, *n.* peccary.

Biß'caye, *n.* Biscay.

Biß'chen, *n.* little bit, pittance; *vid.* Bißchen.

Bi'schof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bischöfe) 1. bishop; 2. bishop (a beverage); *compos.* —amt, *n.* episcopate; —shut, —mütze, *f.* mitre; —smantel, *m.* pallium; —sstab, *m.* episcopal see; —sstab, *m.* crozier.

Bi'schöflich, *adj.* episcopal.

***Biß'cuit,** *n.* biscuit.

***Bisection',** *f.* bisection.

Bis'her, } *adj.* hitherto, till now.
Bißher', }

Bißher'rig, *adj.* what has been hitherto, made hitherto.

Bis'mut(h), *vid.* Wismut(h).

***Bi'son,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) buffalo, bison; der fleine —, zebu.

Biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) biting, bite; —wunde, *f.* bite.

Biß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*dim. of* Biß) little bit; a little; ein — Brod, a bit of bread; wartet ein —, stay a moment.

Biß'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bit, morsel; einen — essen, to eat a little; *compos.* —weise, *adv.* by bits, piecemeal.

Biß'ig, *adj.* biting, rabid, fierce, mordacious.

Bi'ßen, *v. n.* (h.) einem —, to whist.

Bis'(h)um, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -(h)ümer) bishopric, see; *compos.* —sverweser, *m.* vicar of a bishopric.

***Bistur',** *m. S. T.* bistoury.

Bismel'len, *adv.* sometimes, now and then.

Bitt, *in compos.* —brief, *m.* petitionary letter; —gang, *m.* extraordinary procession (in the Romish church); —gesang, *m.* litany, rogation; —opfer, *n.* precatory sacrifice; —schreiben, *n.*, —schrift, *f.* petition, address, suit; —steller, *m.*, —stellerin(n), *f.* petitioner, solicitor, addresser; —weise, *adv.* by way of entreaty; —wort, *n.* entreaty, submissive term.

Bit'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) demand, request, entreaty, solicitation, supplication, suit; einem seine — gewähren, to grant one's suit.

Bit'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (etwas von einem *or* einen um etwas) to ask, beseech, entreat, beg, pray, request, petition, crave, solicit; 2. to invite; für Jemand —, to intercede for one; darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I ask your name? er war nicht gebeten, he was not invited.

Bit'ter, I. *adj.* bitter; severe, sharp, stinging; rancorous; es ist — kalt, it is bitter cold; II. *adv.* bitterly; —, *used adverbially in composition with other words, expresses sometimes a high degree, vis. compos.* —apfel, *m.* bitter-apple, coloquintida; —(holz)baum, *m.* quassia-tree; —bier, *n.* porter; —böse, *adj.* extremely angry; —distel, *f.* holy thistle; —erde, *f.* magnesia; —feind, *adj.* very hostile; —garbe, *f.* colocynth; —holz, *n.* quassia wood; —hydrat, *n.* hydrate of magnesium; —kalk, *m.* magnesian limestone; —keit, *f.* bitterness; —klee, *m.* buckbean; —kraut, *n.* a species of picris; —lich, 1. *adj.* a little bitter; 2. *adv.* bitterly; —lich weinen, to weep bitterly; — mandel, *f.* bitter almond; —salz, *n.* bittersalt, sulphate of magnesium, Epsom salts; —säure, *f.* picric acid; —spat(h), *m.* crystallized muricalcite, rhombspar; —stein, *m.* jade, nephrite; —stoff, *m.* bitter principle; —süß, *n.* bitter-sweet; nightshade; —tropfen, *pl.* bitters; —wasser, *pl.* bitter mineral waters; —wurz, *f.* bitter wort.

Bit'terkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bitterness; 2. *fig.* pointedness; asperity; —en, *pl. fig.* bitter words.

Bit'terling, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* pepper-agaric; 2. spring of bitter water.

bit'tern, *v. a.* to make bitter.

bitt'lich, *adj. and adv.* 1. by means of petition, petitioning; 2. *L. T.* precarious.

***Bitu'men,** *n.* (-s) bitumen.

***bitumino's',** *adj.* bituminous.

bi'tzeln, *v. n.* to be stimulating to the tongue.

***Bival'ven,** *pl.* bivalves.

***Bi'vouak,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) } bivouac.
Bi'wak, *n.* }

***bivouakl(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to bivouac.

***bizarr',** *adj.* strange, odd; —erie, *f.* strangeness, oddity.

blach, *adj.* plain; *compos.* —feld, *n.* plain, open field; —frost, *m.* black-frost; —mal, *n. T.* dross of metal; —malen, *v. a. T.* to paint black on white.

Bla'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cart-tilt.

Blach'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cuttle-fish; codling.

blaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to bark.

blä'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow up, to swell; II. *n.* (h.) to cause flatulence; Erbsen —, peas are flatulent; III. *refl.* to blow up, puff up, swell; sich mit etwas —, to be elated with a thing.

blä'hend, *adj.* flatulent, windy.

Bläh'sucht, *f.* flatulence.

bläh'süchtig, *adj.* flatulent.

Bläh'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wind; windiness, flatulence; Mittel gegen —en, carminative; mit —en behaftet, flatulent.

Blak, *m.* (-(e)s) charred candle- *or* lamp-wick.

bla'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to burn (with much smoke).

Bla'ker, + *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flat candlestick; sconce.

bla'kerig, } *adj. and adv.* 1. burning;
bla'kig, } 2. smoky.

***Bla'me,** *f.* blame, disgrace, disrepute.

***blami(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *a.* to slander, defame, disgrace; II. *refl.* (f.) to make a fool of one's self.

Blanc'a, } *f.* Blanch, Blanche.
Blanc'a, }

blank, *adj.* 1. blank, white; bright, polished, clean; 2. naked, bare; ein —er Degen, a drawn sword; *compos.* —hobel, *pl.* jointers; —leder, *n.* sleek leather; —scheit, *n.* busk; —schlägeln, *pl.* glass-sleekers.

blänk'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to skirmish.

***Blankett',** } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) blank
***Blanquet',** } charter (letter, bond), carte blanche.

***blanc'o,** *adj. M. E.* in — trassi(e)ren, to draw in blank; in — accepti(e)ren, to accept in blank *or* without funds at hand; in — indossi(e)ren, to endorse in blank; in — lassen, 1. to leave void; 2. to leave in blank; *compos.* —credit, *m.* credit in blank, open credit.

Bläß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pustule; small blister; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* vesicular; —kraut, *n.* common bladderwort.

Bla'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bladder; 2. *Typ. T.* iron pot; boiler, copper; 3. bubble; 4. blister; 5. pimple; 6. (zum Distilli(e)ren) alembic, still; *compos.* —balg, *m.* (a pair of) bellows; —balgröhre, *f.* the nozzle of a pair of bellows; —balgtreter, *m.* organ-blower; —baß, *m.* fagot, bassoon; —fisch, *m.* bottle-nosed whale; —horn, *n.* horn; —instrument, *n.* wind-instrument; —laster, *m. Gram. T.* a hissing labial; —loch, *n.* blow-hole (of a whale); —maschine, *f.* blast-machine; —ofen, *m.* blast-furnace; —rohr, *n.* 1. blow-pipe; 2. shooting trunk; —werk, *n.* 1. blast-furnace; 2. bellows (of an organ); —werkzeug, *n. Mus. T.* wind-instrument; —wampfer, *m.* bladder-dock; —nähnlich, *adj. B. T.* vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculate; —nartig, *adj. A. T.* follicular; —nball, *m.* balloon; —nbaum, *m.* bladder-senna, bastard-senna; —nbruch, *m. S. T.* 1. hernia of the bladder, cystocele; 2. rupture of the bladder; —nentzündung, *f.* cystitis, inflammation of the bladder; —nfüße, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the Physopoda; —ngang, *m. A. T.* cystic duct; —ngrieß, *m.* gravel; —ngrund, *m.* the bottom of the bladder; —nhals, *m.* the neck of the bladder; —nhelm, —nhut, *m. Ch. T.* helm; —nkäfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly; —nkatarrh, *m.* catarrh of the bladder; —nkohl, *m.* Spanish rocket; —nkopf, *m. Ch. T.* helm; —nkrampf, *m. Med. T.* a spasm in the bladder; —nkraut, *n. vid.* Bläschenkraut; —niedergang, *m. A. T.* cysthepatic duct; —nöffnung, *f.* 1. *A. T.* the lower orifice of the ureter; 2. *S. T.* cystotomy; lithotomy; —npflaster, *n.* blister, blistering-plaster, vesicatory, vesicant; mit —npflaster belegen, to blister, to vesicate; —nräumer, *m. S. T.* lithotomy-scoop; —nschlagader, *f.* the cystic artery; —nschnitt, *m. S. T.* cystotomy; zum —nschnitte gehörig, lithotomic; —nsenna, *f.* bladder-senna; —nsonde, *f.* catheter; —nstahl, *m.* common steel; —nstein, *m.* stone in the bladder; a calculus in the bladder; —nsteinsäure, *f.* lithic acid; —nsteinsäures Salz, *Ch. T.* lithiate; —nsteinschneider, *m.* lithotomist; —nsteinschnitt, *m.* lithotomy; —nstich, *m. S. T.* cystotomy; —nstrauch, *m. vid.* —nbaum; —nstang, *m.* sea-wrack (*Fucus vesiculosus*); —nvorfall, *m. Med. T.* exocystus; —nziehen, *n.* vesication; —nziehend, *adj.* blistering.

bla'sen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to blow, to sound; give signal; der Wind bläset, the wind blows; die Trompete —, to sound the trumpet; die Flöte —, to play upon the flute; Lärm —, to sound an alarm; zum Rückzuge —, to sound the retreat; zur Tafel —, to ring the dinner-bell, give the signal to go to table; das läßt sich nicht —, that cannot be done in a twinkling; ich werde ihm, ihr u.s.w. etwas —, I shall take good care not to do it; einem in die Ohren —, to whisper in one's ear; mit einem in ein Horn —, to act in concert with one.

Bla'sen, *n.* blowing.

Blä'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blower; instrument for blowing.

bla'sicht, *adj.* like blisters.

***blasi(e)rt',** *adj. blasé.*

blä'sig, *adj.* full of blisters.

Bla'sius, *m.* Blase.

***blasoni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to blazon.

***Blasoni(e)'rkunst,** *f.* blazonry, heraldry.

***Blasonirt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) blazoner.

***Blasphemie',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) blasphemy.

Digitized by Google

*blasphemi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to blaspheme.
*blasphe'misch, *adj.* blasphemous.
blaß, *adj.* pale, wan; das —blau, pale blue; das —grün, pale green; ins —rot(h)e spielend, white, lightly flushed with red.
Blaß'se, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paleness, wanness, pallor; — an der Stirn eines Pferdes u.s.w., blaze, star, white spot.
blaß'sen, *v. vid.* erblassen.
Bläß'huhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner), } Bläß'ling, *m.* } moor-hen.
Blatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Blätter) 1. leaf, *pl.* leaves; 2. *A. T.* blade, membrane, *vid.* Blättchen; 3. *T.* (with weavers) sley; 4. journal, pamphlet; 5. (an einem Rocke u.s.w.) skirt, lappet, breadth; 6. (an einer Säge u.s.w.) blade; — eines Tisches, board of a table; öffentliche Blätter, newspapers; *fig.* das — hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; sich kein — vor das Maul nehmen, *vulg.* to be plain-spoken, plain dealing; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a leaf; —ansatz, *m. B. T.* stipule, stipula; —artig, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —auge, *n.*, —knospe, *f.* leaf-bud; —bezeichnung, *f. Typ. T.* signature; —blei, *n.* sheet-lead; —eisen, *n.* sheet-iron; —federchen, *n. B. T.* plumule, plume; —floh, —sauger, *m. Zool. T.* kermes; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a leaf; —gewächs, *n.* foliage-plant; —gold, *n.* gold-leaf, + leaf-gold, foliated gold; —grün, *n.* chlorophyll; —halter, *m. Typ. T.* retinaculum; —häutchen, *n. B. T.* strap, sheath; —hüter, *m. Typ. T.* catch-word; —kissen, —küssen, *n. T.* cushion; —kupfer, *n.* sheet-copper; —lahm, *adj.* shoulder-shot; strained in the shoulder; —laus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron; —los, *adj.* leafless; —macher, *m.* reed-maker; —metall, *n.* sheet-metal; —raupe, *f.* a caterpillar that feeds on leaves; —reich, *adj.* leafy; —rippe, *f. Bot. T.* nerve (of a leaf); —scheide, *f. B. T.* sheath; —seite, *f.* page; —setzer, *m.* reed-maker; —silber, *n.* silver-leaf, leaf-silver; —stiel, *m. B. T.* leaf-stalk, petiole; —ständig, *adj.* petiolar, petiolary; —vergoldung, gilding with gold-leaf; —versilberung, *f.* silvering with silver-leaf; —weise, *adv.* in leaves, leaf by leaf; —wender, *m.*, —zeichen, *n.* a tassel (for books), book-mark; —wespe, *f.* saw-fly; —winkel, *m.* axil (of a leaf); —zinn, *n.* 1. tin-leaf, leaf-tin; 2. tin-foil.
Blättchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small leaf; 2. *A. T.* membrane (of the brain).
blat'ten, *v. a.* to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.
Blat'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blister; pock; die —n, *pl.* the small-pox; die —n der Schweine, measles; die —n der Schaafe, rot; *compos.* —grube, *vid.* —narbe; —masen, *pl.* marks of the small-pox; —masig, *vid.* —narbig; —narbe, *f.* pock-mark; —narbig, *adj.* marked with the small-pox; —ngift, *n.* small-pox virus; —nholz, *n.* guaiacum, lignum vitæ; —nimpfung, *f.* inoculation of the small-pox; —stein, *m.* variolite.
Blät'ter, *pl. in compos.* —abfall, *m.* falling of the leaves, autumn; —ansatz, —anhang, *m. vid.* Blattansatz; —erde, *f. Ch. T.* acetate of potassium; —fall, *m. vid.* —abfall; —gebackenes, *n.* puff-paste; flaky crust; blistering; —gelb, *n.* a yellowish green; fallomort; —kohle, *f.* slate-coal; —los, *adj.* leafless; athyllous; —magen, *m.* 1. tripe; 2. third stomach (of ruminants); —schwamm, *m.* agaric; —spat(h), *m.* foliaceous spar; —stand, *m.* foliation; —stein, *m.* foliated stone; —tabak, *m.* tobacco in leaves; —teig, *vid.* —gebackenes; —treiben, *n.* leafing; —tragend, *adj.* foliferous; —voll, *adj. and adv.* leafy; —weise, *adj. vid.* blattweise; —weiser, *m.* index; —werk, *n.* foliage; —wuchs, *m.* foliation; —zeolith, *m.* foliated zeolite.
blät't(e)rig, *adj.* 1. leaved, leafy; 2. laminated.
blat'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to have the small-pox.
blät'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book); II. *reft.* to come off in blisters.
blau, I. *adj.* blue; einen braun und —schlagen, to beat one black and blue; mit einem —en Auge davon kommen, to come off with little hurt, injury; der —e Montag, blue Monday; —en Montag machen, to sleep off Sunday's drunkenness; das —e an den Pflaumen *or* Trauben, the bloom; II. *adv.* bluely; *compos.* —aderig, *adj.* blue-veined; —auge, *n.* person with blue eyes; —äugig, *adj.* blue-eyed; —bart, *m.* Blue-Beard; —beere, *f.* bilberry; —bleierz, *n.* blue lead-ore; —blütig, *adj.* blue-blooded; —farbe, *f.* blue colour; blue-glass; stone-blue, smalt; —färber, *m.* dyer in blue; —fleckig, *adj.* blue-spotted; —flügel, *m.* pine-creeper; —fuß, *m.* lanner, lanner-hawk; der kleine —fuß, lanneret; —geadert, *adj.* blue-veined; —geblümt, *adj.* blue-flowered; —gefärbert, *adj.*, —es Salz, *Ch. T.* prussiate; —gesäuertes Eisen, prussiate of iron; —glas, *n.* blue-glass; —grau, *adj.* livid; —holz, *n.* logwood, Campeachy wood; —kehlchen, *n.* blue-throated warbler; —kind, *n.* blue baby (child born with cyanosis); —kohl, *m.* red-cabbage; —krähe, *f.* rook; —küpe, *f.* blue-vat; —meise, *f.* titmouse; tom-tit; —mütze, *f. B. T.* blue-bonnet; —rock, *m.* person wearing a blue coat; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* Prussic acid; —scheckte, *f.* flea-bitten-gray horse; —schimmel, *m.* dapple-gray horse; —schörl, *m. Min. T.* cyanite; —spat(h), *m.* azure spar; —specht, *m.* nut-hatch, wood-cracker; —stein, *m.* copper sulphate; —strumpf, *m. fig.* spy, accuser, informer; blue-stocking (literary woman); —sucht, *f. Med. T.* cyanosis; —ziemer, *m.* the fieldfare.
Blau, *n.* (-es) blue, blueness; ins —e (hinein), in the air, without aim *or* definite object; ins —e hineinreden, to talk without thinking; ins —e schießen, to shoot at haphazard.
Bläu'e, *f.* blue colour; blueness; blue starch.
Bläu'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beetle, battlet.
blau'en, } *v.* I. *a.* to dye blue, wash
bläu'en, } blue; II. *n. and reft.* (h.) to grow blue; to appear blue.
bläu'en, *v. a.* 1. to beat with a beetle; 2. to beat blue; 3. *fig.* to beat, drub.
bläu'lich, *adj.* bluish.
Bläu'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ich.* whiting.
Blech, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plate; tin; weißes —, tinplate; starkes —, double-plate; zu —schlagen, to plate; *compos.* —abfälle, *m. pl.*, —abschnitt, *m.* scrap-tin; —arbeit, *f.* tin-work; —arbeiter, *m.* tin-worker; —ausschuß, *m.* waster (*M. T.*); —büchse, *f.* tin can; —dach, *n.* tin roof; —gefäß, *n.* tin dish; —geschirr, *n. vid.* —wa(a)re; —hammer, *m.*, —hütte, *f.* tin-forge; —haube, —kappe, —mütze, *f.* tin cap, helmet; —kapsel, *f.* tin case; —kuchen, *m.* griddle-cake, pancake; —löffel, *m.* tin spoon; —münze, *f.* a thin sort of coin; —musik, *f.* music for brass instruments; —sche(e)re, *f.* shears for cutting tin, plate-shears; —schläger, —schmied, *m.* tin-worker; tin-man; —schloß, *n.* plate-lock; —wa(a)re, *f.* tinware; —zinn, *vid.* Blattzinn.
ble'chen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to pay; to bleed; er muß artig —, he has to pay nicely (for it).
ble'chern, } *adj.* of tin, plate-iron; ein
ble'chern, } —er Leuchter, a tin candlestick.
Blech'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lamp-maker.
bleck'en, *v. a.* die Zähne, Zunge —, to show the teeth, tongue.
Blei, *n.* (-es) lead; Pulver und —, powder and shot; mit — auslegen (füttern u.s.w.), to lead; — in Tafeln, sheet-lead; chromsaures —, chromate of lead; kohlensaures —, carbonate of lead; molybdänsaures —, molybdate of lead; phosphorsaures —, phosphate of lead; salpetersaures —, nitrate of lead; ungesättigtes —, saures —, nitrate of lead with excess of oxygen; salzsaures —, chloride of lead, corneous lead-ore; *compos.* —abfall, *m.* scrap-lead; —aber, *f.* lode of lead; —anschuß, *m. Ch. T.* the shooting of lead into crystals; —arbeit, *f.* plumbery; —arbeiter, *m.* plumber; —artig, *adj.* plumbeous, resembling lead; —asche, *f.* lead-ashes; —bedachung, *f.* plumbing; —bergwerk, *n.* lead-mines; —blumen, *pl.* flowers of lead; —dach, *n.* leaden roof; —darmgicht, *f. vid.* —kolik; —decker, *m.* plumber, worker in lead; —druse, *f.* lead-crystal; —einfassung, *f.* leading (of windows); —erz, *n.* lead-ore; plumbagin; gelb —erz, yellow lead-ore; grün —erz, green phosphate of lead; weiß —erz, white lead-ore; —erzstifte, *pl.* solid blacklead pencils; —erztiegel, *m.* blacklead crucible; —essig, *m.* vinegar of lead; —farbe (des Gesichts), *f.* lividity; —ferben, —farbig, *adj.* leaden; livid; —feder, *vid.* —stift; —gelb, *n.* yellow lead, massicot; —gewicht, *n.* leaden weight; —gießer, *m.* plumber; —glanz, *m.* potter's ore; lead-glance; —glas, *n.* lead-glass; —glätte, *f.* litharge; —grau, *n.* leaden gray; —grube, *f.* lead-mine; —haltig, *adj.* containing lead; —hütte, *f.* lead-works; —kalk, *m.* oxide of lead; —kamm, *m.* leaden comb; —kammer, *f.* leaden chamber; —kehlchen, *n.* blue-breast; —kessel, *m.* lead-bucket; —klumpen, *m.* lump of lead; —kolik, *f.* lead-colic; —König, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of lead; —kraut, *n.* lead-wort; —kugel, *f.* leaden bullet; —lot(h), *n.* plumb, plummet; —mulde, *f.* pig-lead; —ocher, *m.* ochre of lead; —pflaster, *m.* lead-plaster; —platte, *f.* sheet-lead; —rad, *n. T.* vise; —rauch, *m. T.* flight; —recht, *adj.* vertical; —rohr, *n.* pencil-case; —röhre, *f.* leaden pipe; —rot(h), 1. *adj.* saturnine-red; 2. *s. n.* red-lead; —salbe, *f.* lead ointment; —schaum, *m.* plumbagin; —schiefer, *m.* lead-slate; —schlacke, *f.* dross of lead; —schnur, *f.* plumb-line; —siegel, *n.* leaden seal; —spat(h), *m.* white lead-ore; rot(h)er —spat(h), red lead-ore; dunkler —spat(h), black lead-ore; —stift,

Digitized by Google

m. lead-pencil; —stiftfutter, —stiftrohr, n. pencil-case; —stiftschneider, m., —stiftspitzer, m. lead-pencil sharpener; —stiftzeichen, n. pencil-mark; —vergiftung, f. lead poisoning; —vitriol, m. Ch. T. sulphate of lead; —wage, f. plumb, level; —wasser, n. lead-water; solution of lead subacetate; —weiß, n. white lead; —winde, f. T. vise; —wurf, m. plummet; —zucker, m. sugar of lead; —zuge, pl. T. glaziers' vises.

Blei'ben, v. ir. n. (s.) *is followed by a nominative*; 1. to continue, be, remain; 2. to remain, abide, stay, rest, stand; 3. to stay out; 4. to rest, to be left; 5. to perish, to be killed; to be lost; stehen —, sitzen —, to stop, continue standing, sitting; (of a girl) not to get married; gesund u.s.w. —, to continue *or* remain in health, etc.; gelassen —, to keep one's temper; — bei etwas, dabei, *likewise with the genit.* to abide by, to stand by; bei Jemandem —, to abide with a person; beim Trinken —, to stick to the bottle; beim Buchstaben —, to adhere to the letter; es bleibt dabei! agreed! auf dem Platze —, in der Schlacht —, to be killed on the spot, in battle; bleib mir vom Leibe, stand off; er bleibt sehr lange, he stays away a long while; es bleibt ihm kein Mittel, he has no way left; zu Hause —, to stay at home, to keep in; zurück —, to stay behind; verschwiegen —, to remain secret; etwas — lassen, to leave alone *or* undone, leave off, forbear, discontinue, omit; das soll er wohl — lassen, I will take care that he shall not do it; wo sind wir letzthin (stehen) geblieben? where did we leave off (stop) the other day? das Schiff ist geblieben, the ship has been lost; hier ist meines —s nicht, here is no abiding for me.

bleich, *adj.* pale; faint, faded; wan; *compos.* —anstalt, *f.* bleachery; —farbig, *adj.* faintly tinted; —kalk, *m.* chlorinated lime; —pulver, *n.* bleaching-powder; —platz, *m.*, —statt, —stätte, *f.* bleaching place; —salz, *n. Ch. T.* bleaching salt; —steine, *pl.* sandel-bricks; —sucht, *f.* green-sickness, chlorosis; —süchtig, *adj.* morbidly pale, chlorotic; —wasser, *n.* bleaching liquor; —wassersucht, *f. Med. T.* leucophlegmacy.

Syn. bleich, blaß. That is said to be blaß which has suffered only a partial diminution of its natural colour, so that the original colour is still distinguishable. It is therefore used in composition to denote a somewhat paler shade of any colour, as: blaßrot(h), blaßgelb, etc. Bleich, on the contrary, is said of that which has completely lost its primitive colour, which has become entirely colourless.

Blei'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. paleness, wanness; 2. bleaching; bleaching-place, bleach-yard; 3. clay-wall.

blei'chen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to bleach; 2. to make pale, white; einen Mohren —, *fig.* to wash a blackamoor white; gebleichter Zwirn, bleached thread, sisters' thread; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to turn *or* grow white, pale; 2. *ir.* to lose colour; *vid.* verbleichen.

Blei'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bleacher; 2. a pale wipe; *compos.* —körbe, *pl.* hampers.

Blei'cherin(n), *f.* bleaching-woman, laundress.

Bleich'wand, *f.* clay-wall.

blei'ern, *v. a.* to lead.

blei'ern, *adj.* leaden, of lead; —e Spielsachen, leaden toys.

Blei'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bleak-fish, blay.

blei'icht, *adj.* lead-like.

blei'ig, *adj.* leaden, containing lead.

blend, *in compos.* —fenster, *n.* false window; —kugeln, balls thrown in sieges to divert the view; —laterne, *f.* dark lantern; —leder, *n.* blinker; —rahmen, *m.* frame; —stein, *m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile; —werk, *n.* blind, false show, delusion; deceit; mockery; *Mil. T.* blinds, *vid.* Blende.

Blen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. blind; folding-screen; 2. niche; 3. *Mil. T.* blinds; 4. the blinker, blinder (of a horse's harness); 5. dark lantern; 6. partition, screen; 7. *N. T.* sprit-sail; die —n vor den Cajütenfenstern, dead lights.

blen'den, *v. a.* 1. to blind; to blindfold; 2. to dazzle, deceive; 3. *T.* to dye but lightly; durch Vorspiegelungen —, to delude by false demonstration.

blen'dig, *adj. Min. T.* blendous.

Blend'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. natural child; 2. an animal of a cross-breed, mongrel.

Blen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. blinding; dazzling; 2. *Mil. T.* blinds; — für die Schanzgräber, mantelet.

Blef'se, *vid.* Bläße.

***blessi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to wound; *vid.* Verwunden.

***Blessur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wound; *vid.* Wunde.

Blet, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* iron wedge; 2. patch; *vid.* Flecken.

Blick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. look, glance, cast of the eye, twinkling; 2. flash (of light); auf einen —, mit einem —, at one view, glance; auf den ersten —, at first sight; *compos.* —feuer, *n.* false fire; beacon, signal-light; —gold, *n.* refined gold; —silber, *n.* refined silver; —weise, *adv.* by glimpses; —ziel, *n.* point of view, object.

blick'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to glance, look, cast looks; — lassen, to show; sich — lassen, to appear, to be discovered; II. *a.* to flash; to show.

blind, *adj.* 1. blind; 2. *fig.* dazzled; 3. tarnished, dull; 4. false; —e Kuh spielen, to play at blindman's-buff; —er Passagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare; ein —er Soldat, a fagot; ein —es Fenster, a dark window; das —e Schloß, dead-lock; ein —es Gefecht, a mock fight; ein —er Lärm, a false alarm; — laden, to load without shot; — schießen, to shoot in the air, without a bullet; to shoot at random; —es Glück, chance, hazard; —e Klippen, breakers; die Vorsegel liegen —, *N. T.* the after-sails becalm the fore-sails; die Boje steht —, *N. T.* the buoy is not floating (in sight over her anchor); — zu gehen, *vulg.* to go blindly to work; — ankommen, *vulg.* to be disappointed; *compos.* —boden, *m.* false bottom; —darm, *m.* blind-gut, head of the colon, cæcum; —geboren, *m.* born blind; —kohle, *f.* charcoal not sufficiently burnt; —maus, *f.* mole; —schleiche, *f.* blind-worm; slow-worm.

Blin'de, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. blind man, blind woman; 2. *N. T.* sprit-sail, *vid.* Blende; *compos.* —anstalt, *f.* blind asylum; —schule, *f.* school for the blind.

Blind'heit, *f.* blindness; mit — geschlagen, struck with blindness.

blind'lings, *adv.* 1. blindly, blindfold; 2. *fig.* rashly, without consideration; *compos.* — handeln, to act in the dark; —spiel, *n.* blindfold game (of chess).

blink'en, **blink'ern**, } *v. n.* (h.) to glance, glare, glitter, gleam, shine, twinkle; mit den Augen —, to twinkle, wink; ich sah es nur —, I got only a glimpse of it.

blinz'äugig, *adj.* blink-eyed.

Blinz'elmännchen, *n.* blindman's-buff (a play).

blin'zeln, **blin'zen**, } *v. n.* (h.) to blink, twinkle.

Blinz'haut, *f. A. T.* nictating membrane.

Blitz'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blinkard, blinker.

Blitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lightning, flash of lightning; flash; heftige —e, vivid flashes of lightning; vom —e gerührt, struck by lightning; *compos.* —ableiter, *m.* lightning conductor; —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's.* lightning-like; —blau, *adj.* black and blue; —eile, —schnelle, *f.* rapidity of lightning; —schlag, *m.* thunder-clap; —schnell, *adj.* swift as lightning; —stoff, *m.* electricity, electric fluid; —stofferregung, *f.* electrization; —stoffflasche, *f.* electrical jar; —stoffhalter, —stoffträger, *m.* electrophorus; —stoffmaschine, *f.*, —stoffrad, *n.* (static) electrical machine; —stoffmesser, *m.* electrometer; —stoffsauger, *m.* condenser; —strahl, *m.* flash of lightning.

blitz'en, *v. n.* (h.) to flash; to lighten.

Block, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Blöcke) 1. block; 2. prison; *compos.* —blei, *n.* pig-lead; —dreher, *m.* block-maker; —haus, *n.* block-house; —holz, *n.* logwood; —karren, *m.* truck; —kopf, *m.* blockhead; —meißel, *m.* a chisel fastened in a block; —nagel, *m.* a strong peg; —rad, *n.* a wheel formed out of one block; —rolle, —scheibe, *f.* block-sheave, pulley; —säge, *f.* pit saw; —schiff, *n.* raft, float of timber; —taube, *f.* ring-dove; —wagen, *m.* a large cart; —werk, *n. N. T.* the blocks of a ship; —zinn, *n.* block-tin.

***Blocka'de**, *f.* blockade, blocking up.

block'en, *v. a.* to put on the block.

***blockt(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to blockade, block up.

***Blockt(e)'rung**, *f.* blockade, siege.

Blocks'berg, *m.* (-es) *Geog. T.* the Brocken.

Blöd'auge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. weak-eyed person; 2. a species of cod-fish.

blö'de, I. *adj.* 1. dim-sighted, dim-eyed; 2. weak, of no understanding; dull; simple, silly; 3. bashful, shamefaced, timid, shy, diffident; — Augen, weak eyes; ein —r Verstand, a weak understanding; II. *adv.* bashfully.

Blö'digkeit, *f.* 1. weakness of eye *or* understanding; purblindness; 2. bashfulness, shamefacedness, shyness, diffidence.

Blöd'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) an imbecile person.

blöd'sichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted; short-sighted; —keit, *f.* stupidity; dim-sightedness.

Blöd'sinn, *m.*, **Blöd'sinnigkeit**, *f.* } weakness of mind; imbecility, silliness.

Blöd'sinnig, *adj.* weak of mind, silly, simple, stupid.

Blohm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Sp. T.* place of meeting of stags when they are in heat.

blö'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to bleat; to low, to bellow.

blond, *adj.* fair, light-coloured, light-brown, flaxen; *compos.* —gelockt, —haarig, —köpfig, —lockig, *adj. and adv.* having light-coloured hair, fair-haired; —kopf, *m.* a fair-haired man *or* woman.

Digitized by Google

Blond'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a fair-haired little girl.

Blon'de, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a person of fair hair and complexion; 2. blond-lace.

Blond'heit, *f.* fair-hairedness.

***Blondin'**, *m.* fair-complexioned man.

***Blondi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fair woman with light hair.

***blondi(e)rt'**, *adj. M. E.* worked in the manner of French blond lace.

bloß, I. *adj.* 1. naked, bare; 2. mere, nothing but; 3. destitute, unprotected; exposed, unfurnished with, wanting; ein —er Degen, drawn sword; auf der —en Erde liegen, to lie on the bare ground; nackt und —, bare and naked; mit —en Füßen, barefooted; mit *or* im —en Kopfe, bareheaded, uncovered; unter dem —en Himmel, in the open air; *fig.* sich — geben, — stellen, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self; mit —en Händen, *fig.* empty-handed; es ist ein —er Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion; —e Worte, bare words; II. *adv.* merely, only, barely, solely; *compos.* —legen, to lay bare; —, —stellung, *f.* exposure.

Blö'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. nakedness, bareness; indigence; 2. unprotected part; 3. *fig.* weak side; 4. a naked *or* uncovered place (in a wood, upon a piece of fur, etc.); eine — geben, to lay one's self open (in fencing); eine — bedecken, *Sp. T.* to hit a blot.

blö'ßen, *v. vid.* entblößen.

Blö'ßling, *m.* 1. a very indigent person; 2. a skin *or* hide stripped of its hair.

Blöß'wolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

blub'berig, *adj.* flabby.

blub'bern, *v. n.* to blubber.

blü'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to bloom, blossom, flower, blow; *fig.* to flourish.

blü'hend, *adj.* blooming, flourishing; in blossoms; florid; das —e Alter, flower of age, prime of life.

Blü'hezeit, *f.* flowering-time.

Blüm'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *dimin. of* Blume, floweret; *compos.* —kaffee, *m. prov. fam.* coffee so weak that the flowers painted on the bottom of the cup show through it.

Blu'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. flower; 2. *Sp. T.* tail, white spot, single; 3. the finest part of certain substances; *compos.* —bau, *m.* the cultivation of flowers; —ampel, *f.* hanging flower-pot; —asch, *m. vid.* —opf; —becher, *m.* calyx, cup (of a flower); —beet, *n.* bed of flowers; —binde, *f.* festoon; —binse, *f.* water-violet, blooming rush; —blatt, *n.* petal; —blättlein, *adj. B. T.* apetalous; —bremse, *f.* humble-bee; —brett, *n.* shelf for flower-pots; —büschel, *m.* corymbus; —decke, *f. B. T.* perianth; —erde, *f.* garden-mould; —fabrik, manufactory of artificial flowers; —farbig, *adj.* flower-coloured, variegated; —feld, *n.* flowery field; a piece of ground destined for flowers; —fest, *n.* floral festival; —flor, *m.*, —flur, *f.* a field covered with flowers; the time of blowing; —freund, —liebner, —zieher, *m.* florist; —garten, *m.* flower garden; —gärtner, *m.* florist; —gehänge, —gewinde, *n.*, —kette, —schnur, *f.* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers; —gefäß, *n.* flower-pot; —gestell, *n.* flower-stand; —gewächs, *n.* flower-plant; —göttin(n), *f.* the goddess of flowers; —kelch, —becher, *m.* calyx, cup, bell of a flower; —kohl, *m.* cauliflower; —korb, *m. Arch. T.* corbel; —kranz, *m.* garland, wreath of flowers; —krone, *f. Bot. T.* corolla; —kultur, *f.* floriculture; —lehre, *f.* the art of cultivating flowers; —lese, *f.* gathering of flowers; *fig.* anthology; —liebhaber, *m.* florist; —maler, *m.* flower-painter; —mehl, *n.* flower-dust, pollen; —monat, *m.* flower-month; —nelke, *f.* pink, carnation; —orden, *m.* the name of a society of poets (founded 1644); —reich, I. *n.* floral kingdom; II. *adj.* blooming, flower-bearing; —rohr, *n.* Indian cane; —rose, *m.* flower-seed; —schaibe, *f. B. T.* spathe; —scherbe, *m.* flower-pot; —schecht, *m.* humming-bird; —sprache, *f.* language of flowers; —staub, *m.* pollen; —stengel, *m.* stalk, spindle; —stiel, *m. B. T.* peduncle; —stielblütig, *adj.* pedunculate; —stock, *m.* flowers, plants; —strauß, *m.* nosegay; —stück, *n.* flower-plot (in a garden); —tüpfel, *pl.* spots of flowers; —uhr, *m.* flower-tea, imperial tea; —tisch, *m.* flower-stand; —topf, *m.* flower-pot; —uhr, *f.* horologe consisting of flowers; —voll, *adj.* abounding in flowers; —werk, *n.* festoons, flower-work; —zucht(t), *f.* inordinate fondness of flowers; —zapfen, *m. B. T.* catkin; —zeit, *f.* flowering season; —zieher, *m.* florist; —zucht, *f.* cultivation of flowers; —zwiebel, *f.* bulb; —zwiebelglas, *n.* hyacinth-glass.

blü'meln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to visit the flowers (said of bees); 2. to speak *or* write flowery.

blü'men, *v. a.* to print *or* adorn with flowers (of silks, etc.).

***blümerant'**, *adj.* of a pale-blue colour.

blu'micht, *adj.* like flowers.

blu'mig, *adj.* florid, flowery, bloomy.

***blumi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deck *or* adorn with flowers.

***Blumist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) florist.

***Blumi'stik**, *f.* the science of flowers.

Blüm'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Blümchen.

***Blu'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blouse.

Blü'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lighthouse; *compos.* —geld, *n.* light-money, beaconage.

Blut, *n.* (-es) 1. blood; 2. *fig.* family, race; 3. (of plants) sap; —lassen, to let blood, bleed; das — stillen, to stop *or* stanch the blood; sein — ist in Wallung, his blood is up; in — schwimmend, deluged in blood; *fig.* er ist mein Fleisch und —, he is my flesh and blood; die auf — peinigen, to torment almost to death; seine Hände mit — beflecken, to stain one's hands with blood; ein junges —, *vulg.* a young person, a youth, a spark; *compos.* —abgang, *m.* loss of blood; —achat, blood-agate; —acker, *m.* field of blood; —ader, *f.* blood-vessel, vein; —aderhust, *n.* venous blood; —abergeschwulst, *f. Med. T.* varix; —andrang, *m.* congestion; —arm, *adj.* 1. *Med. T.* poor in blood, anæmic; 2. *vulg.* miserably poor; —auge, *n.* blood-shot eye; —auswurf, *m.* expectoration of blood; —bad, *n.* bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, butchery; —bann, + *m.* penal judicature; —befleckt, —bespritzt, *adj.* blood-stained; —behälter, *m.* —gefäß, *n.* blood-vessel; —bereitung, —erzeugung, *f.* sanguification; —bildung, *f.* formation of blood; —blume, *f.* blood-flower; —brechen, *n.* the vomiting of blood; —bühne, *f.* scaffold (for execution); —durst, *m.* thirst for blood; —, —dürstig, *adj.*, bloodthirsty; —egel, *m.* leech, *fig.* blood-sucker; —einflößung, *f.* transfusion of blood; —, —entziehung, *f.*, —entziehung, *f.* blood-letting; —ergießung, *f.*, —erguß, *m.* effusion of blood; —farbe, *f.* dark red, crimson; —farbig, *vid.* —rot(h); —farbstoff, *m.* blood-pigment; —fink, *m.* bullfinch, red finch; —flagge, *f. N. T.* 1. flag of defiance, red flag; 2. sudden squall of wind; —fleck, *m.* bloody spot; —fleckig, *adj.* blood-stained; —fluß, *m. Med. T.* bloody flux; hæmorrhage; monthly courses; hæmorrhoids, piles; —fremd, *adj. vulg.* quite a stranger; —fülle, *f.* full-bloodedness, plethora; —gang, *m.* 1. + consanguinity; 2. *vid.* —fluß; —gefäß, *n.* blood-vessel; —gefäßlehre, *f. Med. T.* angiology; —, —geld, *n.* price of blood; —gericht, *n.* tribunal judging of life and death; —gerinnsel, *n.* blood-clot; —gerüst, *n.* scaffold, *vid.* —bühne; —geschwulst, *f.* blood-tumour, hæmatoma; —geschwür, *n.* phlegmon, ambury, abscess; —gier, *f.* sanguinary disposition; —gierig, *adj.* bloody-minded; —gierigkeit, *f.* bloody-mindedness; —hänfling, *m.* red-pole, lesser red-pole; —harnen, *n.* the voiding of blood with urine; —, —hochzeit, the night of Saint Bartholomew; —holz, *n.* bloodwood, Nicaragua-wood; —hund, *n.* bloodhound, tyrant; —husten, *m.* coughing up of blood; —igel, *vid.* —egel; —jung, *adj. vulg.* very young; —, —klumpen, *m.* blood-clot; —koralle, *f.* red coral; —körperchen, *n.* blood-corpuscle; —kraut, *n.* sanguinary; —kügelchen, *n.* blood-globule; —, —lassen, *n.* blood-letting; —lauf, *m.* 1. the circulation of the blood; 2. bloody flux, dysentery; —lange, *f. Ch. T.* lixivium of blood; —leer, —los, *adj.* bloodless; —mal, *n.* a red mole; —mangel, *m.* deficiency of blood; —masse, *f.* mass of blood; —nuß, *f.* red filbert; —pfirsich, *m.* nectarine; —rache, *f.* revenge for bloodshed; —rächer, *m.* avenger of bloodshed; —reinigend, *adj.* purifying the blood; —reinigung, *f.* 1. purification of the blood; 2. a remedy of the same; —richter, *m.* judge of life and death; —rot(h), *adj.* blood-red, sanguine; —ruhr, *f.* dysentery; —rünstig, *adj.* bleeding, bloody; —sauer, *adj. vulg.* very toilsome, very hard; es sich —sauer werden lassen, *prov.* to labour tooth and nail; —sauger, *m.* blood-sucker, vampire; —schande, *f.* incest; —schänder, *m.* incestuous person; —schänderisch, I. *adj.* incestuous; II. *adv.* incestuously; —schicht, *adj. vulg.* extremely bad; —schuld, *f.* capital crime; —schwamm, *m.* trimmed agaric; —schwären, *m. vid.* Blutgeschwür; —seuche, *f.* red-water (disease among sheep); —, —freund, *m.* kinsman; —, —freundin(n), *f.* kinswoman; —, —freundschaft, *f.* consanguinity; —fleck, *n. A. T.* parenchyma; —speien, *n.* spitting of blood; —spur, *f.* track of blood; —stätte, *f.* the place of bloodshed; —stein, *m.* blood-stone; manganese; —stillend, *adj.* blood-stopping, styptic; —t(h)eilchen, *n.* sanguineous particle; —stockung, *f.* stagnation of blood; —strom, *m.* current of blood; —tropfen, *m.* drop of blood; —stuhl, *m.* chair

Digitized by Google

upon a scaffold; —fluß, m. hæmorrhage; —sverwandte, m. and f. a person related by blood; —sverwandtschaft, f. consanguinity; —that, f. murder; —triefend, adj. bloody; —umlauf, m. circulation of the blood; —urt(h)eil, n. sentence of death; —vergießen, n. blood-shedding, slaughter, carnage; —vergiftung, f. blood-poisoning; —verlust, m. loss of blood; —warm, adj. blood-hot; —wärme, f. blood-heat; —wasser, n. A. T. serum; —wassergefäße, pl. A. T. lymph vessels; —wäss(e)rigkeit, f. serosity; —wenig, adj. very little; —wolle, f. fell-wool; —wurst, f. black-pudding; —wurz, f. tormentil, ashweed, septfoil; —zehnte, m. tithe paid of cattle; —zeuge, m. martyr; —zwang, m. Med. T. determination of blood.

blu'ten, v. n. (h.) 1. to bleed; 2. to die a violent death; 3. fig. to suffer; to pay for; das Herz blutet mir, fig. my heart bleeds within me.

Blü'te, / **Blü'the,** f. (pl. -n) 1. blossom, bloom, flower; 2. fig. bloom, flower; 3. Med. T. courses; in der — seiner Jahre, in the prime of his age; compos. —nauge, n., —nknospe, f. flower-bud, germ; blooming; —nbüschel, m. tuft of flowers; —ndoldig, adj. B. T. umbellated; —nhüllenblatt, n. sepal; —nschaft, m. scape; —nscheide, f. spathe; —nstand, m. B. T. inflorescence; —nständig, adj. B. T. floral; —nstaub, m. pollen; —nstiel, m. flower-stalk; —nstielständig, adj. pedunculate; —nt(h)eile, pl. B. T. attire; —ntragend, adj. bearing flowers; —ntraube, f. raceme; —nzapfen, m. catkin; —nzeit, f. the time of blooming; —nzucker, m. conserve.

blu'tig, I. adj. bloody, gory, covered with blood; cruel; II. adv. bloodily.

Blü'tig, in compos. blooded.

Blu'tung, f. bleeding.

Bö, f. (pl. -en) N. T. a sudden squall of wind; mit —en vermischtes Wetter, squally weather.

Bo'bartsgras, n. (-es) bobarthia (a plant).

Bo'berelle, f. (pl. -n) winter-cherry; vid. Judenkirsche.

Bock, m. (-es; pl. Böcke) 1. the male of several animals, e. g. buck; ram; he-goat; 2. T. battering-ram, block, bar, beam; bearing, block, cross-block; a machine for lifting or supporting heavy weights; trestle; 3. rack; 4. the box of a coach; 5. fig. blunder; 6. lewd, debauched fellow; den — zum Gärtner machen or setzen, provinc. to set a fox to keep the geese; der polnische —, bagpipe, vid. Sackpfeife; einen in den — spannen, to tie one's arms and legs together; — zum Holzsägen, jack; — im Kamin, dog; — auf dem Heerde, andiron; einen —machen or schießen, to commit a blunder; compos —sbeinig, —füßig, adj. goat-footed; —bier, n. strong beer; —decke, f. hammer-cloth; —fell, n. goat's skin; —kasten, m. coach-boot; —sleder, —ledern, adj. buckskin; kidskin; —melkerei, f. fig. useless labour; —mühle, f. wind-mill, stamping-mill; —pfeife, f. bagpipe; —sbart, m. goat's beard; goat-marjoram, salsify (a plant); —sbeutel, m. provinc. 1. leather bag; 2. vulg. antique custom; old prejudice; 3. a particular kind of wine bottle; —sbeutelei, f. pedantry; —sbeutler, m. pedant; —sdorn, m. goat's thorn; —sdistel, f. buckthorn; —sgeruch, m. goatish smell; —shorn, n. 1. goat's horn; 2. an instrument made of a goat's horn; das —shorn blasen, to sound alarm; einen ins —shorn jagen, to frighten one out of his wits; —spiel, n. leap-frog; —spimpinelle, f. burned saxifrage; —springen, n. vid. —spiel; —sprung, m. goat's leap, capriole.

Böck'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) kid.

bock'en, v. n. (h.) 1. to lust after the he-goat; 2. N. T. to pitch or sound; to heave up and down; 3. (of a horse) to bend down the neck and fling out behind; — or Böckeln, to smell like a goat.

bock'icht, adj. like a ram; smelling like a goat.

bock'ig, adj. 1. lustful after the he-goat, rutting; 2. smelling like a goat, goatish.

böck'isch, adj. goatish; lewd.

Bo'den, m. (-s; pl. Böden) 1. ground, soil; 2. bottom (of a tub, etc.); 3. floor; 4. loft, garret; 5. barn; Grund und —, property, territory; auf eigenem Grund und —, on my, his, etc., grounds, territory; zu Grund und — gehen, to get entirely ruined; zu — drücken, to crush; wenig — nehmen, Sp. E. to beat the dust (of horses); dem Faß den — ausstoßen, to spoil a thing entirely; zu — mit ihm! down with him! mit schmalem —, narrow-bottomed; mit plattem —, flat-bottomed; compos. —blech, n. tin-plate bottoms; —bohne, f. dwarf kidney-bean; —eule, f. barn-owl; —feld, —stück, n. T. breech (of a cannon); —fenster, n. dormer-window; —fries, m. T. breech-mouldings (of a cannon); —geschoß, n. ground-floor; —hefen, pl. dregs or lees; —holz, n. heading; —kammer, f. garret; —kupfer, n. copper bottoms; —loch, n. —luke, f. luthern; —los, adj. bottomless; —matte, f. floor-mat; —nutzung, f. improvement of the soil; —planken, pl. N. T. exterior and interior planks on the ship's bottom; —pumpe, f. N. T. bilge-pump; —rad, n. T. centre-wheel; —raum, m. garret; —säge, f. cooper's saw; —satz, m. bottom, grounds, sediment, lees, dregs; —schicht, f. the lowest layer (of sand, etc.); —schraube, f. T. turrel; —see, m. Lake of Constance; —stein, m. T. bedder or bed (in a mill), under mill-stone; —stube, f. garret; —stück, m. T. heading staff, bottom piece, sole, bottom; —teig, m. undercrust; —thür, f. loft-door, garret-door; —treppe, f. garret staircase; —zieher, m. T. cooper's turrel; S. T. terebra or piercer; —zins, m. 1. ground-rent; 2. loft-rent.

bod'men, v. a. 1. T. to bottom or head (a cask); 2. M. E. to insure vessels.

Bodmerei', f. (pl. -en) M. T. bottomry; gross adventure; Geld auf — austhun or aufnehmen, to advance or take money upon a ship's bottom; compos. —brief, m. letters or bill of bottomry; —geber, m. advancer of money on bottomry; —nehmer, m. borrower on bottomry.

Bo'fist, m. (-es; pl. -e) puff-ball.

Bo'gen, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. bow (anything bent or curved); 2. arch, vault; 3. fiddle-stick; 4. sheet (of paper); in Bausch und —, in the lump; der Fluß macht einen —, the river takes a turn; compos. —bezeichnung, f., —zeichen, n. Print. T. signature; —bohrer, m., —drille, f. bow-drill; —brücke, f. arched bridge; —dach, n. arched roof; —decke, f. vaulted ceiling; —fahrt, f. purchase in the lump; —fenster, n. bay (bow) window; —fisch, m. arc-fish; —fläche, f. convexity; —form, f. T. folio; —förmig, adj. having the form of a bow, curved; arcuate; —führend, adj. bearing or using a bow; —gang, m. covered walk, archway, arcade; —gewölbe, n. an arched vault; —größe, f. folio; —halle, f. arcade; —laube, f. arched arbour or bower; —linie, f. curved line; —rolle, f. Arch. T. lintel of a door-post; —rund, vid. —förmig; —ründung, f. curvature of a vault; —säge, f. bow-saw; —schießen, n. shooting with the bow; archery; —schluß, m. T. keystone; —schuß, m. bow-shot; arched shot; —schußweite, f. bowshot; innerhalb Schußweite, within bowshot; —schütze, m. archer, bowman; —schützenkunst, f. archery; —sehne, f. bow-string; —spanner, m. 1. a rack for a cross-bow; 2. an archer; —spiegel, m. arched looking-glass; —sprung, m. T. pannade; —stab, m. bow-staff; —stellung, f. arcade; —strich, m. the drawing of the bow over the strings of a violin; —thür, f. an arched door; —weise, adj. and adv. archwise; by sheets; —wölbung, f. arching; —zahl, f. number of sheets (of a book); —zirkel, m. bow-compasses, calipers, dividers.

Bo'gener, / **Bo'genmacher,** } m. (-s; pl. —) bow-maker.

bo'gig, adj. arched, bent.

Bog'spriet, vid. Bugspriet.

Bohl, n. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. hide of land.

Boh'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. (thick) plank, board; 2. bowl; —geld, n. (-Standgeld) stallage; —nsäge, f. pit-saw.

boh'len, v. a. to plank, board.

Böh'me, m. (-n; pl. -n) / **Böh'min(n)**, f. (pl. -en) } Bohemian.

Böh'men, n. (-s) Bohemia.

Böh'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) Bohemian chatterer (a bird); vid. Haubendroffel.

böh'misch, adj. Bohemian; das sind ihm —e Dörfer, prov. that is Greek to him; —e Brüder, Bohemian brethren, Moravians.

Böhn, m. vid. Boden.

Bohn'-axt, f. T. smoothing axe; —bürste, f. rubbing-brush; —lappen, m. rubbing-clout; —zeug, n. polishing-tools.

Böhn'chen, / **Böhn'lein,** } n. (-s; pl. —) a little bean.

Boh'ne, f. (pl. -n) 1. bean; 2. Sp. T. the mark in the teeth of horses, by which the age of a horse may be known; türkische —, welsche —, French bean, kidney-bean; compos. —nbaum, m. bean-trefoil, nettle-tree; —negel, —nigel, m. a mida; —nerz, n. pisiform clay iron-stone; —nhülse, f. husk of beans; —nkaper, f. bean-caper (a tree); —nkeim, —nkern, —nschuß, m. black stain on the teeth of horses; —nkraut, n. bean tressel; savory; —nmehl, n. bean-meal; —nranke, f. bean-stalk; —nschote, f., —nstange, f. prop for beans; vulg. lud. may-pole; —nstroh, n. bean-straw.

boh'nen, v. a. to rub, polish with wax.

Böhn'hase, m. (-n; pl. -n) bungler, interloper; vid. Pfuscher.

Bohr, m. (-es; pl. -e) auger; vid. Bohrer; compos. —bank, f. boring-frame; —blume, f. B. T. glycene; —brunnen, m. artesian well; —eisen, n. T. bit(e); —führer, m. T. guide; —kräter, m. Min. T. scoop; —lade, f. vid. Bohrbank; —loch, n. bore, auger-hole; —löffel, m. scooping-iron; —maschine, f. boring or

Digitized by Google

drilling machine; —**mehl**, *n.* bore-dust; —**muschel**, *f.* pholas; terebratula; versteinerte —muschel, *f.* fossil terebratula, terebratulite; —**pfriem**, *m.* priming-iron, priming-wire; —**schmied**, *m.* gimlet-maker; —**späne**, *pl.* bore-chips; —**spitze**, *f.* bit; —**stange**, *f.* rod; —**versuch**, *m.* test by boring; —**wurm**, *m.* borer, terebella; —**zeug**, *n.* boring tools.

bohren, *v. a.* to bore, drill, perforate; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

Bohren, *n.* (-s) boring, terebration.

Bohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bore; 2. borer, gimlet, piercer, perforator; ein großer —, auger; — für Zimmerleute, broad-awls.

Boi, *m.* (-es) baize.

boi'en, *adj.* made of baize.

Boi'leine, *f.* } *N. T.* buoy rope.
Boi'seil, *n.* }

Boi'salz, *n.* (-es) bay-salt.

Bojar', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) boyar.

Bo'je, *f. N. T.* buoy.

Bo'jer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a vessel employed for laying the buoys.

Bokal', }
Bö'kel, } *vid. in* P.
bö'keln, }

bold, *adj.* + bold (only used in *compos.* as Trunkenbold u.s.w.).

Bo'leine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* bow-line.

böl'ken, *v. vid.* blöken.

boll, } *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, stiff; 2.
bol'lig, } round; bulbous, globular.

Bol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } bulb; ball;
Bol'len, *m.* (*pl.* -n) } *compos.* —**gewächs**, *n.* bulbaceous plant.

Bol'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a block on board ship round which the ropes are slung.

Böl'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) small gun (cannon).

bol'lern, } *v. n.* (h.) to rumple, roll.
bul'lern, }

bol'licht, *adj.* bulbous; *vid.* boll.

Boll'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bulwark, bastion; *compos.* —**bohr**, *n. T.* orillon; —**schild**, *m.*, —**wehre**, *f.* counterguard; —**winkel**, *m. T.* flanked angle.

Boll'wurz, *f. vid.* Tollkirsche.

Bologne'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Bolognese; *compos.* —**hund**, *m.* spaniel; —**spat(h)**, —**stein**, *m.* Bolognese spar.

***Bo'lus**, *m.* bole; *Sp. T.* chew-ball; armenischer —, bole Armeniac.

Bol'ze, *m. vid.* Kater.

Bol'zen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; 2. a strong iron nail *or* peg; 3. the heater (a piece of iron); 4. a prop (used in mines); die — verschießen, die ein anderer gedreht hat, *fig. vulg.* to be another's cat's paw; Alles zu — drehen, *fig.* to misinterpret all one says; *compos.* —**bohrer**, *m. T.* bolt-auger; —**kopf**, *m.* bolt-head; —**schloß**, *n.* cylindrical padlock; —**treiber**, *m.*[s] bolt-driver.

bolz'gerade, *adj.* straight, perpendicular.

***Bombar'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bomb.

***Bombardement'**, *n.* bombardment.

***Bombardier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bombardier; *compos.* —**galiote**, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel; —**käfer**, *m.* a species of carabus.

***bombardi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to bombard, bomb.

***Bom'basett**, *m. M. E.* bombazett.

***Bom'bas(s)in**, *m. M. E.* bombasine.

***Bom'baß** *or* **Bombast'**, *m.* (-es) bombast, bombastry.

Bom'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bomb-shell; *compos.* —**nfest**, *n. adj.* bomb-proof; —**nfeuer**, —**nwerfen**, *n.* bombardment; —**nkessel**, *m.* mortar; —**nkiste**, *f.* bomb-chest; caisson; —**nschießer**, —**nwerfer**, *m.* bombardier; —**nschiff**, *n.* bomb-ketch, bomb-boat.

bom'meln, *v. vid.* baumeln.

Bom'mel, *f.* tassel; *vid.* Quast.

Bön'hase, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) charlatan.

***Bonhomie'**, *f.* good-nature, good-heartedness.

***Bonhomme'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a good, honest, simple-hearted man.

***Bonifa'cius**, } *m.* Boniface.
***Bonifaz'**, }

***Bonification'**, *f. vid.* Entschädigung, Ersatz.

***bonificdi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to make good, to make an allowance.

***Bonität'**, *f.* 1. goodness, intrinsic worth; 2. outstanding debt.

***Bonit'fisch**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bonito.

***boniti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to value, estimate.

***Bonmot'**, *n.* bon-mot, jest, repartee.

***bonmotisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to jest, to be witty.

***Bon'net**, *n.* (-s) bonnet; cap, hat.

***Bonneta'de**, *f.* taking off the hat, a low bow; cringing.

***bonneti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to furnish with a bonnet *or* cap.

***Bonvivant'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) luxurious liver, boon companion.

Bon'ze, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bonze.

Bon'zen, *pl. T.* bonzes.

Boot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* Böte) boat; das große — eines Schiffes, the long-boat; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* grapnel, grappling; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* barge-master; —**haken**, *m.* boat-hook; —**knecht**, —**gesell**, *m.* boatsman, seaman, sailor; —**krabber**, *pl. N. T.* gripes; —**leute**, *pl.* sailors, mariners; —**mann**, *m.* boatswain; boatsman, sailor; barger; —**s-mannspfeife**, *f.* boatswain's call; —**seil**, *n.* boat's rope; —**stau**, *n.* fast; —**wächter**, *m.* keeper of the boat; —**wettfahrt**, *f.* boat-race.

Böo'tien, *n.* (-s) Bœotia.

Böo'tier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Bœotian; *fig.* stupid fellow.

Bor, *n.* boron; —**säure**, *f.* boric acid.

***Bo'rax**, *m. Ch. T.* borax; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* borate of lead; —**eisen**, *n.* borate of iron; —**salze**, *pl.* borates; —**sauer**, *adj. Ch. T.* —saures Salz, borate; —saures Natron, borate of sodium; —**säure**, *f.* boric acid.

***Borazit'**, *m.* (-es) borate of magnesium, boracite.

Bord, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T.* board; 2. border, brim; 3. *n.* shelf; hoher — eines Schiffes, the weatherside; an — sein, to be on board; an — gehen, to go on board of a ship; an — legen, to board, to lay aboard; ein Schiff an — treiben, to fall aboard of a ship; — an —, alongside; *M. E's.* am — verkaufen, to sell free on board; am — noti(e)rt, quoted on board; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* main-anchor; —**linie**, *f.* waterline; —**voll**, *adj.* brimful.

Bor'de, *vid.* Borte.

Bör'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a fertile plain.

***Bordell'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) brothel.

bor'den, } *v. a.* to border, edge,
bor'di(e)'ren, } lace, trim.

Bor'denhame, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a shrub of Ethiopia.

***Bordi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embroiderer.

***Bordi(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lacing, edging.

***boreal'isch**, *adj.* boreal, northern.

***Bo'reas**, *m.* Boreas, northwind.

***Bo'retsch**, *vid.* Borrago.

Borg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gelded hog; 2. borrowing; credit, trust, tick; auf —, upon credit, upon tick; *compos.* —**mann**, *m.* borrower; —**s-weise**, *adv.* on credit, by way of loan.

Borg, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* preventer; *compos.* —**brassen**, *pl.* preventer-braces; —**raa**, *f.* spare-yard; —**stag**, *n.* preventer-stay; —**stenge**, *f.* spare top-mast; —**wandtau**, *n.* swifter.

bor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to borrow, to take (goods) on credit; 2. to lend, to give on credit; — macht Sorgen, *prov.* he that goes borrowing goes sorrowing.

Bor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

Bor'gis, *f. Typ. T.* bourgeois.

Bor'ke, *f.* 1. bark; 2. scab; *compos.* —**käfer**, *m.* bark-scarab.

bor'kig, *adj.* barky, scabby.

Born, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) * spring, well, fountain; *vid.* Brunnen.

bor'nen, } *v. a. provinc.* to water.
bör'nen, }

***borni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to confine, bound, limit.

***borni(e)rt'**, *adj.* shallow, narrow.

Bor'ragen, }
***Borra'go**, } *m.* borage (*Borago, L.*).
Bor'retsch, }

Börs, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) perch.

bor'sauer, *adj.* compounded with boric acid.

Bor'säure, *f.* boric acid.

Borsdorferapfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) apple of Borsdorf.

***Bör'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. purse; 2. exchange; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* stock-list; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. list of exchanges; 2. financial newspaper; —**mäßig**, *adj.* marketable, negotiable (of paper *or* stock); —**ngebäude**, *n.* exchange (building); —**ngeschäfte**, *pl.* exchange business; —**nhalle**, *f.* exchange hall; —**nmakler**, *m. vid.* —nspieler; —**nordnung**, *f.* exchange regulations; —**nspieler**, *m.* stock-jobber; —**nzeitung**, *f.* financial newspaper; —**nzettel**, *m.* stock-report.

Borst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) burst, chink, rent; *vid.* Riß.

Bor'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bristle; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* bristly, setaceous; —**bart**, *m.* a bristly beard; —**n-besen**, *m.* hair-broom; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* a bristle-shaped leaf; —**förmig**, *adj.* bristle-shaped; —**gras**, *n.* common mat-grass; —**pinsel**, *m.* a painting brush made of bristles; —**tragend**, *adj.* bristle-bearing.

bor'sten, *v. refl.* to bristle, to stand up.

bor'stig, *adj.* bristly.

Bort, *vid.* Bord.

Bört, *f. provinc. vid.* Reihe.

Bor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) border; galloon, lace; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.*, —**n-werk**, *n.* lace-maker's work; —**n-macher**, —**nwirker**, *m.* lace-maker.

bör'teln, *v. a.* to border.

bor'ten, *v. a.* to lace.

bor'zen, *v. vid.* burzeln.

Bös'art, *f. n. i. u. vid.* Bösartigkeit.

bös'artig, *adj.* malignant, infectious; ill-natured, bad, wicked; —e Fieber, malignant fevers.

Bös'artigkeit, *f.* malignity, malignancy; ill-nature, wickedness.

bö'schen, *v. a.* to slope.

Bö'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil. T.* scarp, slope, talus.

bö'se, I. *adj.* 1. bad, ill, evil; wicked; 2. irritable; passionate; quarrelsome; angry; 3. noxious, hurtful; 4. disgraceful; 5. sore; — Wege, bad roads; *fig.* wicked ways; ein —r Name, bad reputation; ein —r Narr, a malicious fool; — Säfte, peccant humours; — Augen, sore

Digitized by Google

eyes; ein —r Zahn, an aching tooth; — Geister, evil spirits; der — Feind, devil; das — Wesen, epilepsy; — sein, to be angry (auf einen, with one; über etwas, at something); einen — machen, to make one angry; sich — stellen, to feign anger; — aussehen, to have an angry favour; es nicht — meinen, to intend no harm; II. *adv.* ill, evil, wickedly, etc.

Bö'se, I. *m.* devil; II. *n.* evil, ill; aus —m kommt oft Gutes, good sometimes comes of evil; es ist nichts daran, there is no harm in it.

Bö'sewicht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* -er) villain, miscreant, reprobate.

bös'haft, I. *adj.* malicious, wicked, mischievous; ill-natured; spiteful; II. *adv.* maliciously, etc.

Bös'heit, *f.* 1. wickedness, malice, malignity; ill-nature; spitefulness; villainy, flagitiousness; 2. anger; aus —, from spite; *compos.* —sünde, *f. Th. T.* sin of malice.

bös'herzig, *adj. and adv.* bad-hearted, ill-natured.

bös'lich, *adv.* maliciously, malignantly.

Bosnia'ke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Bosnian.
Bos'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
bos'nisch, *adj.*

Bos'nien, *n.* (-s) Bosnia.

Bo'ßel, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) the bowl used
Boß'kugel, } in playing at nine-pins; *compos.* —bahn, *f.*, —platz, *m.* bowling-alley, bowling-green.

bo'ßeln *or* **boß'seln**, *v. n.* (h.) to play at nine-pins.

boß'seln, } *v. a.* to emboss (in
boß'sen, } wax).
bossi(e)'ren, }

böß'sinnig, *adj.* evil-minded.

***Bossi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who embosses.

***Bossi(e)r'arbeit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embossment.

Bossi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embosser.

böß'willig, *adj.* malevolent.

Böß'willigkeit, *f.* malevolence.

Bot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. + *provinc.* command; 2. bidding, offer.

***Bota'nik**, *f.* botany.

***Bota'niker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) botanist.

***bota'nisch**, *adj.* botanic, botanical.

Botanisi(e)r'-büchse, *f.*, —kapsel, *f.*, —trommel, *f.* botanizing-case.

***botanisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to botanize.

***Botar'go**, *f.* botargo, roe of mullets.

***Botelier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* steward; *compos.* —bmaat, *m.* steward's mate.

Bo'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) messenger; footpost, runner; apparitor; ein eigener —, an express; *compos.* —amt, *n.* the office whence messengers are despatched *or* where they are found; —ngang, *m.* 1. errand; 2. the distance a messenger goes; —nläufer, *m.* footpost, runner; —nlohn, *m.* messenger's fee; —nmeister, *m.* master of the messengers (in the post-office); —nschiff, *n.* packet-boat; packet; —nschild, *n.* badge worn by a public messenger.

Bo'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female messenger.

***Botieret'**, *f. N. T.* steward's room.

Bot'mäßigkeit, *f.* dominion, sway.

Bot'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. message, errand; 2. embassy; 3. news, intelligence; —brat(h), *m.* a counsellor to an ambassador; —bsecretär, *m.* ambassador's secretary.

Bot'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ambassador.

bot'schaftlich, *adv.* in the form of a message.

Bot'te, } *f. vid.* Bottich.
But'te, }

Böt'cher *for* **Bät'cher**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* cooper's work; —beil, *n.* cooper's adze; —bohrer, *m.* 1. cooper's borer; 2. the commander (*conus dux*); —ei, *f.* cooper's shop; cooper's trade; —handwerk, *n.* coopery; —lohn, *m.* cooperage; —marke, *f.* timber-mark; wood-scriver, rasing-knife, marking-iron; —werkstatt, *f.* cooper's shop; —woche, *f.* the first week of the fair (in Leipsic).

Bot'tich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) coop, tub, vat, barrel.

***Bou'illon**, *m. and f.* broth.

***Bouquet'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. nosegay; 2. bouquet, flavour (of wine).

***Bouf'sole**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box-compass.

***Bouteil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bottle, *vid.* Flasche; *compos.* —nbier, *n.* bottle-beer; —nglas, *n.* bottle-glass; —nkorb, *m.* hamper; —nkühler, *m.* cooler.

***Bouti'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shop.

Bo'vist, *m.* puff-ball.

***bo'gen**, *vid.* baren.

Boy, } *vid.* Boi, Boje.
Bo'ye, }

***boycotti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to boycott.

Brabant', *n.* (-s) Brabant; —er, *m.* 1. an inhabitant of Brabant; 2. a Brabant dollar; —isch, *adj.* Brabantine.

brach, *adv.* fallow, unploughed; — liegen, to lie fallow; Felder — liegen lassen, to lay up land; *compos.* —ader, *m.* fallow ground, fallow; —distel, *f.* share-wort; —feld, —land, *n.* fallow ground, lay-land; —flur, *f.* a tract of fallow land; —lerche, *f.* meadow-lark; —männchen, *n.* a sort of mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*); —monat, *m.* June; —pilz, *m. vid.* —männchen; —vogel, *m.* plover, curlew; —zeit, *f.* fallowing season.

Bra'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fallowness, fallow; fallowing.

bra'chen, *v. a.* to plough a field after it has been lying fallow; den Weinberg —, to clear a vineyard of weeds; einen Teich —, to convert a pond into arable land; den Flachs —, to beat the flax.

Bra'cher, *m. vid.* Brachvogel.

Brach'se, *f. vid.* Brassen.

***brachial'**, *adj.* belonging to the arm, brachial.

***Brachygraph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) short-hand writer, stenographer.

***Brachygraphie'**, *f.* stenography.

***Brachylogie'**, *f.* brachylogy, conciseness of speech.

***brachylo'gisch**, *adj.* concise, laconic.

Brack, I. *s. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. *Sp. T.* brach; 2. *n. and m.* (*pl.* -e *and* -en) refuse, trash; II. *adj.* brackish; *compos.* —gut, *n.* refuse of merchandise; —enhaupt, *n. H. T.* the head of a dog with pendulous ears; —wasser, *n.* brackish water.

brack'en, *v. a.* to sort; to clear.

Brack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. T.* sorter.

brack'ig, *adj.* brackish.

Bra'den, *m. vid.* Brassen.

bra'gen, *v. a. T.* to scrape hides.

Brä'gen, *n. provinc.* brain; *vid.* Gehirn.

bräh'men *and* **bräh'nen**, *v. n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to lust after the boar, to brim.

Bra'ke, *f. vid.* Reisholz.

Bram, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. awl, punch; 2. + brim, *vid.* Brame; 3. *vid.* Prahm; *compos. N. T's.* —segel, *n.* topsail; —segelstänge, *f.*, loomgale; —mast, *m.*, —stange, *f.* top-gallant mast.

***Bra'mahriester**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Brahma'ne, }
Brami'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) }
brahmin.

Bramar'bas, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blusterer, boaster, braggart, bully.

***bramarbasi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to bluster, brag.

Bra'me, } *f.* + brim; purlieu.
Brä'me, }

Bra'me, } *vid.* Bremse, Bremsen.
Bräm'se, }
Bräm'sen, }

***brämi'nisch**, *adj.* brahminical.

***Brameniß'm(us)**, *m.* brahminism.

Bram'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sort of yellow bunting (a bird).

Bram'ran, } *f.* (*pl.* -n *or* -en) *N. T.*
Bram'rah, } main yard.

***Bran'che**, *f.* branch, scion; department (of science, etc.).

Brand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Brände) 1. burning fire; combustion; 2. brand, firebrand; fire-wood; 3. *Med. and S. T.* caries, gangrene, mortification; burn, burning, scalding; 4. burning-place; 5. *Gun. T.* the dirt *or* soil left in a gun by fire; 6. *T.* a batch of things which are prepared by burning (such as tiles); ein großer —, conflagration; in — gerat(h)en, to take fire; in — stecken, to set on fire, to set fire to; nach — riechen, to smell burning; einen — löschen, to quench a fire; *fig.* der kalte —, sphacelus, mortification; der heiße —, gangrene; — im Getreide u.s.w., blast, blight; ein — Ziegel, Töpfe, as many bricks, pots, as are burnt at one heating of the furnace; *compos.* —ader, *f. A. T.* iliac vein, crural artery; —asseuranz, *vid.* Feuerversicherung; —bettler, *m.* a person who begs in consequence of having been a sufferer by fire; —blase, *f.*, —blatter, *f.* gangrenous blister; —bock, *m.*, —eisen, *n.* andiron, *vid.* Feuerbock; —brief, *m.* attestation of loss by fire; incendiary, begging, dunning, *or* threatening letter; —casse, *f. vid.* —kasse; —fackel, *f.* incendiary torch; —fass, *n. T.* thundering barrel; —fest, *adj.* fire-proof; —fieber, *n.* inflammatory fever; —fleck, *m.* a barren piece of land; —flecken, *m.* mark of burning; —fluß, *m.* lava; —fuchs, *m.* 1. *Sp. T.* sorrel-horse; 2. sophomore; —gasse, *f.* a space between houses to prevent the communication of fire; —geschoß, *n.* fire-ball; —geschwür, *n.* gangrenous ulcer; —giebel, *m.* party-wall above a roof to prevent spread of fire; —glocke, *f.* fire-bell, *vid.* Sturmglocke; —haken, *vid.* Feuerhaken; —kasse, *f.* fire-insurance office *or* fund; —korn, *n.* blighted corn; —kugel, *f.* fire-ball; carcass; —laden, *m.* fire-proof shutter; —luttich, *m. vid.* Hufflattich; —leger, *m.* incendiary; —leiter, *vid.* Feuerleiter; —mal, —mark, *n.* brand, mark burnt in, stigma; —mauer, *f.* a strong fire-proof wall; stone-wall; brick-wall; —mehl, *m.* meal made from blighted grain; —meise, *f.* coal-mouse; —mittel, *n.* remedy for burns; —opfer, *n.* burnt-offering; —ordnung, *f.* the laws and regulations in case of fire; —pfahl, *m.* burning-stake; —probe, *f.* fire-test; —raketen, *pl.* Congreve rockets, war-rockets; —regen, *m.* blighting rain; —roggen,

Digitized by Google

m. blighted rye; —röhre, f. N. T. fire-trunk; —rose, f. a high degree of St. Anthony's fire; —rut(h)e, f. andiron; —salbe, f. blast-ointment; salve for burns; —schaden, m. damage caused by fire; wound got by fire; —schatzen, v. a. to lay under contribution (in time of war); —schatzung, f. contribution; —schiff, n. fire-ship; —schiefer, m. coal slate; —silber, n. refined silver; —sohle, f. inner sole, welt; —spritze, vid. Feuerspritze; —stätte, f. fig. house; —stein, m. brick; —stelle, f. spot where are the ruins of a house formerly burned down; —steuer, f. fire-tax; —stifter, m. incendiary; —stiftung, f. incendiarism; —t(h)ür, f. fireproof door; —versicherung, f. fire insurance; —vogel, m. black tern; —wache, f. fire-watch; guardship; —wein, vid. Branntwein; —weitzen, m. blighted wheat; —wunde, f. burn; —zeichen, n. (vid. —mal), fire-sign; —ziegel, m. fire-brick.

bran'den, v. n. (h.) to break; to surge, to rage against.

Bran'der, m. (-s; pl. —) fire-ship; —haken, m. vid. Brandhaken.

bran'dicht, adj. having a smell or a taste of burning.

bran'dig, adj. blasted, blighted, mildewed; gangrenous.

brand'ma(a)len, } v. a. to brand,
brand'marken, } stigmatize; einen —, to cast a brand upon one; durch öffentlichen Tadel gebrandmarkt, stigmatized by public censure.

brand'schatzen, vid. under brand.

Bran'dung, f. (pl. -en) breakers, surge (of the sea).

Brant'e, f. vid. Brante.

Branntwein, m. (-es; pl. -e) brandy; —brennen, to distil brandy; compos. —blase, f. still, alembic; —brenner, m. brandy distiller; —brennerei, f. distillery; —flasche, f. brandy-bottle; —geist, m. spirits of wine, alcohol; —haus, n., —laden, m., —schenke, f. gin-shop; —nase, f. dramdrinker's nose; —spülicht, n. distillery-slops, hog-wash; —trinker, m. dramdrinker.

Bran'te, f. (pl. -n) Hunt. T. paw (of a bear).

Brasilet'holz, n. Jamaica wood.

Brasilia'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) }
Brasilia'nerin(n), f. (pl. -en) } Brazilian.

brasilia'nisch, adj. Brazilian.

Brasi'lien, n. (-s) Brazils; compos. —holz, n. Brazilian wood; das antillische —holz, Braziletto wood.

Brast, m. (-sses) rubbish.

Bras'se, f. (pl. -n) N. T. brace (of the yards); die großen —n, main braces.

Bras'sen, m. (-s; pl. —) bream (a fish).

bras'sen, v. a. N. T. to brace; die Raaen ins Vierkant —, to square the yards; auf den Wind —, to bring to.

Bras'senkraut, m. quilt-wort.

Brat, in compos. —aal, m. spitchcock, eel; —apfel, m. roasted apple; —bock, m. jack frame; —enfett, n. drippings (in cooking); —enlöffel, m. basting-ladle; —enschüssel, f. platter; —enspicker, m. larding implement; —entwender, m. turn-spit; —fisch, m. frying-fish; —kartoffeln, f. pl. fried potatoes; —ofen, m. frying-oven; —pfanne, f. frying-pan; —röhre, f. frying-tube; —rost, m. brander; gridiron; —spieß, m. spit, broacher; cant. for sword; —spießbock, m. spit-supporter; —spill, n. N. T. windlass; —trommel, f. cradle-spit; —wurst, f. sausage.

bra'ten, v. reg. a. and ir. n. (h.) to roast; in der Pfanne —, to fry; auf dem Roste —, to broil; to grill; im Ofen —, to bake; an der Sonne —, to burn, parch, scorch.

Bra'ten, m. (-s; pl. —) roast meat; den — anstecken, to spit a piece of meat; den — umwenden, to turn the spit; den — begießen, betrapfen, to baste the roasting meat; den — riechen, fig. to smell a rat; compos. —fett, n. fat of roast meat, kitchen-stuff; —meister, m. head cook; —pfanne, f. dripping-pan; —rock, m. joc. holiday coat; —schüssel, f. dish for serving up roast meat; —spicker, m. a larder; —wender, m. turnspit; kitchen-jack.

Brat'sche, f. (pl. -n) bass-viol.

Bratschist', m. (-en; pl. -en) violist.

Brät'zel, vid. Brezel.

brau, in compos. —berechtigt, adj. licensed to brew; —bottich, m. brewing-coop, vat; —fach, n. brewing line; —gerät(h), n. brewing implement; —gerechtigkeit, f., —recht, n. right of brewing; —haus, n. vid. Brauerei; —herr, —meister, m. brewer; —innung, f. brewers' corporation; —kessel, m., —pfanne, f. brewer's copper; brewing furnace; —knecht, m. brewer's man; drayman; —kufe, f. brewer's tub; —ordnung, f. regulation for brewing; —schenke, f. beer-house; —wesen, n. brewing business; —wirt(h), m. brewer.

Brauch, m. (-es; pl. Bräu'che) custom; vid. Gebrauch.

brauch'bar, adj. fit for use; useful, serviceable.

Brauch'barkeit, f. usefulness.

brau'chen, v. I. a. 1. to want, need; to be in want of; ich brauche Geld, I want money; Sie — es nicht zu sagen, you need not tell it; wozu — Sie Wein? what do you want wine for? man braucht sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; 2. to use, make use of, to employ, vid. gebrauchen; II. imp. with the genit. to want, to require; was braucht es weiterer Zeugnisse, there are no other witnesses required; es brauchte vieler Mühe, it required much trouble.

Syn. brauchen, gebrauchen. The two words are frequently used synonymously; brauchen, however, signifies rather to want, to require; gebrauchen, to use, to apply. A person who only imagines himself ill, gebraucht Arznei (uses medicine), although er keine braucht (does not require any), and many who think themselves well brauchen (require) medicine, and gebrauchen keine (do not make use of any).

bräu'chig, } vid. gebräuchlich.
bräu'chlich, }

Brau'e, f. (pl. -n) eye-brow.

brau'en, v. I. a. to brew; II. n. to be brewing, impending.

Brau'er, } m. (-s; pl. —) brew-
Brau'meister, } er; compos. —gilde, —zunft, f. vid. Brauinnung, f. company of brewers.

Brauerei', f. (pl. -en) 1. brewer's trade; 2. brewery.

braun, adj. brown; fig. dark; —e Butter, fried butter; — und blau, black and blue; der, die —e, a person with a dark face and chestnut hair; der —e, bay-horse; compos. —äugig, adj. brown-eyed; —beere, f. black currant; —bier, n. brown beer; —bleierz, n. brown phosphate of lead; —fisch, m. a species of small Guinea pig; —gelb, adj. brownish yellow; —holz, n. Brazil wood; —kalk, —spat(h), m. siderocalcite; —kehlchen, n. whinchat; —kohl, m. red cabbage, common cabbage; —kohle, f. peat; —kohlengruben, pl. peat bogs; —kopf, m. brownhead (a bird); —rot(h), 1. n. Indian-red, red ochre; 2. adj. brown-red, bay; —schaum, m. brown iron froth; —schecke, f. piebald creature; —spat(h), m. dolomite; —stein, m. manganese; —steinblende, f. sulphide of manganese; —steinkönig, m., —steinmetall, n. regulus of manganese; —streifig, adj. brown-streaked; —wurz, f. blind nettle; water-betony.

Bräun'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) a brunette.

Bräu'ne, f. 1. brownness; 2. Med. T. quinsy, croup; — der Schweine, wildfire; compos. —artig, adj. croupy.

Braunel'le, f. (pl. -n) } 1. hedge-
Braunelchen, n. } warbler (a bird); 2. B. T. brown wort.

bräu'nen, v. I. a. to make brown; II. refl. to grow brown.

bräun'lich, adj. brownish.

Braun'schweig, n. (-s) Brunswick; —er, m., —erin(n), f. native of Brunswick; —er, —isch, adj. from or belonging to Brunswick.

Braus, m. bustle, tumult; only used with Saus, as in Saus und — leben, to revel and riot; —hahn, m. ruff (a bird); —kopf, m. vid. Brauskopf.

Brau'sche, f. (pl. -n) bump, bruise.

Brau'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. fermentation; 2. rose of the watering-pot; —bad, n. shower-bath; —beutel, —kopf, m. a hot-headed, boisterous fellow; —erde, f., —t(h)on, m. bituminous red clay; —limonade, f. fermented or aerated lemonade; —pulver, n. effervescent powder; —wein, m. sparkling wine; —wind, m. boisterous youth, spark.

brau'sen, v. n. (h.) 1. to rush, roar (of the wind and sea); 2. to hum, buzz (in the ears); 3. to snort, snuffle (of horses); 4. to ferment, froth (of liquor); 5. fig. to be impetuous, begin to display impetuosity; die Jugend brauset, youth is impetuous.

brau'send, adj. roaring; boisterous; impetuous.

Braut, f. (pl. Bräu'te) bride, one who is betrothed, destined bride; wer das Glück hat, führt die — heim, prov. fortune gains the bride; — in Haaren, small fennel-flower; compos. —band, n. marriage-bond; —bett, n. bride-bed, marriage-bed; —führer, m. bride's-man; —führerin(n), f. bride's-maid; —gerät(h), n. linen, etc., which a bride brings; —geschenk, n. bridal present; nuptial present; —haus, n. bride's habitation (house); —jungfer, f. bride's maid; —gemach, n., —kammer, f. wedding-chamber; —kleid, n. bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment; —kranz, m. bridal wreath; —kuß, m. nuptial kiss; —leute, pl. bride and bridegroom; —lied, n. bridal-hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium; —mahl, n. nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast; —messe, f. mass before the wedding ceremony; the ceremony itself; —mutter, f. mother of the bride; —nacht, f. wedding-night; —paar, n. an engaged couple; —pelz, m. the fee paid to a man who brings about a match; —ring, m. wedding-ring; —schatz, m. dower, dowry, portion; zum —schatze gehörig, dotal; —schau, f., auf die —schau gehen, to go and look for a wife; —schmuck, —putz, —staat, m. nuptial ornament; —stand, m. the state of being engaged; —suppe, f. caudle; little feast be-

Digitized by Google

fore the wedding; meats, cakes, etc., sent to the guests after the marriage-day; —tag, m. bridal-day, wedding-day; affiance (betrothing) day; —wagen, m. wedding-coach; —werbung, f. match-making; —werber, m. match-maker.

Brän'tigam, m. (-s; pl. -e) bridegroom; a man who is betrothed.

bräut'lich, adj. bridal, nuptial.

brav, I. adj. 1. brave; 2. good, honest; 3. beautiful, excellent; 4. joc. doughty; II. adv. bravely, well; joc. doughtily.

***Brava'de,** f. (pl. -n) bravado, hectoring.

Brav'heit, f. uprightness, probity.

***Bravis'simo,** int. bravely, well-done!

***Bra'vo,** 1. m. (-s; pl. -s) an Italian bandit; 2. int. well-done! nobly! compos. —rufen, n. applause.

***Bravour',** f. valour, bravery; compos. —arie, f. Mus. T. aria di bravura.

Brag'e, f. vid. Hose.

Brech, in compos. —arznei, f. emetic; —bar, adj. fragile, brittle; Opt. T. refrangible; —barkeit, f. fragility, brittleness; Opt. T. refrangibility; —baum, m. T. large hand-spike; —bohne, f. common white or Dutch kidney-bean; —durchfall, m. cholera morbus; —fieber, n. a fever attended with vomiting; —eisen, n. 1. crowbar; 2. chisel; —mittel, n. emetic; —nuß, f. vomic-nut; Barbadoes nut; —pille, f. emetic pill; —pulver, n. emetic powder; —punkt, m. Opt. T. point of refraction; —ruhr, f. vid. —durchfall; —stange, f. crowbar; —trank, m. emetic potion; —vitriol, m. emetic vitriol; —wasser, n. breakwater; —weide, f. crack-willow; —wein, m. emetic wine, antimonial wine; —weinstein, m. tartar emetic; —winde, f. B. T. fly honeysuckle; —wurz, f. ipecacuanha; —zeug, n. burglars' tools.

Bre'che, f. (pl. -n) T. tool for breaking flax or hemp.

bre'chen, v. ir. I. a. and n. (s.) 1. to break; to sever; 2. to pluck off, gather (fruits, flowers, etc.); 3. to fold (paper, etc.); 4. Opt. T. to refract; 5. to grind, bruise (malt); 6. fig. to break, appear, dawn; 7. fig. to break, act contrary to; die Pferde — die Zähne, the horses lose their teeth; die Bahn —, vid. Bahn; das Stillschweigen —, to break silence; die Ehe —, to commit adultery; mit einem —, to break with one; einer Flasche den Hals —, vulg. to crack a bottle; die Sonne bricht durch die Wolken, the sun breaks through the clouds; das Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks; die Augen — ihm, his eyes grow dim; gebrochene Worte, broken words; gebrochenes Deutsch, broken German; eine gebrochene Zahl, fraction; II. refl. 1. to break, be interrupted; 2. Opt. T. to be refracted; 3. to break, surge (of the waves); 4. Med. T. to come to a crisis; 5. to break (of the clouds); 6. to change (of the weather); 7. to vomit; das Wetter bricht sich, the weather breaks; der Wein u.s.w. bricht sich, the wine changes its colour.

Bre'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) cracker; he who breaks.

bre'cherisch, } adj. and adv. inclined
bre'cherlich, } to vomit, sick.

brech'lich, adj. vid. zerbrechlich.

Bre'chung, f. (pl. -en) act of breaking, etc.; Opt. T. refraction; compos. —ebene, f. Phys. T. plane of refraction; —stütze, f. sine of refraction; —vermögen, n. refractive power; —winkel, m. angle of refraction; —zeichen, n. Gram. T. hyphen.

Bre'gang, m. N. T. the stakes between the channel-wale and gunwale.

Brech'me, f. vid. Bremse.

Brei, m. (-es) pap; —weich schlagen, vulg. to beat into a jelly; viele Köche verderben den —, prov. many cooks spoil the broth; compos. —artig, adj. pap-like, pappy; —geschwulst, f. Med. T. wen, atheroma; —löffel, m. pap-spoon; —maul, n. a jabberer; —pfanne, f., —pfännchen, n. pan for boiling pap; —umschlag, m. poultice, cataplasm; —weich, adj. soft as pap, pappy.

Brei'bahn, m. vid. Breibahn.

brei'icht, } adj. pappy.
brei'ig, }

Breis'gau, n. Brisgau; —er, m. inhabitant of Brisgau; —isch, adj. from or belonging to Brisgau.

Breis'ling (Bris'ling), m. (-es; pl. -e) herring.

breit, adj. broad, large, wide; sich — machen, to strut; (mit etwas) to boast of a thing; mach' er sich nicht —, col. don't give yourself any airs; einen — schlagen, vulg. to abuse one's good-nature and gain him over to something; ein Langes und —es schwatzen, reden, to talk a great deal; weit und —, far and wide; compos. —axt, f., —beil, n. chip-axe; —blatt, —laub, n. common maple; —blätt(e)rig, adj. broad-leaved; —brüstig, adj. broad-chested; broad-breasted; —eisen, n. carver's chisel; —fisch, m. broad-fish, bonito; —füßig, adj. broad-footed; —gefiedert, adj. broad-winged; —geschultert, adj. broad-shouldered; —geschwänzt, adj. broad-tailed; —gestirnt, adj. broad-fronted; —gewölbt, adj. broad-vaulted; —gold, n. sort of gold-leaf; —hammer, m. flattening-hammer; —händig, adj. broad-handed; —heit, f. broadness; —köpfig, adj. broad-headed; —lippe, f. great-winged cockle; —nasig, adj. flat-nosed; —randig, adj. broad-brimmed; —rückig, adj. broad-backed; —schnabel, m. a name given to various species of ducks; —schnäbelig, adj. broad-beaked, latirostrous; —schulterig, adj. broad-shouldered; —schwänzig, adj. broad-tailed; —schwert, n. broad-sword; —seite, f. broadside; —spurig, adj. broad-gauged; fig. ostentatious; —spurigkeit, f. ostentation; —stahl, m. T. paring-chisel; —stirnig, adj. having a broad forehead.

Brei'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. breadth; 2. G. T. latitude; 3. a large plain; in der — fortsegeln, to run down latitude; —grad, m. Geog. T. degree of latitude; —kreis, —zirkel, m. Ast. T. parallel of latitude; —ketten, pl. parallels of latitude; —messung, f. measuring of latitude.

brei'ten, v. a. to spread, extend; die Segel —, N. T. to brace the sails in, when the wind veers aft.

breit'lich, adj. and adv. broadish.

Breit'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) sprat (a fish).

Bre'men, n. (-s) Bremen.

Bre'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) —in(n), f. inhabitant of Bremen.

Brem'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) Min. T. shamble; compos. —schacht, m. Min. T. shaft with shambles.

brem'mern, v. a. Min. T. to raise the ore by throwing it from one shamble to the other.

Bremsé'berg, m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. self-acting plane; —haspel, m. Min. T. rope-barrel; rope-sheave.

Brem'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. bree, horse-fly; gadfly; dunfly; 2. T. (farrier's) barnacle, horse-twitchers; 3. Min. T. brake.

brem'sen, v. a. ein Pferd —, to apply the barnacle to a horse; ein Rad —, to put the brake to a wheel.

Brem'ser, m. brakeman.

Brenn, in compos. —arbeit, f. refining (of silver); —bar, adj. combustible; burnable; —barkeit, f. combustibleness; —blase, f. alembic; —bündel, n. fire-bavin; —eisen, n. brand-iron, cautery; curling-iron; firing-iron; marking-iron; Med. T. cautery-iron; —glas, n. burning-glass; —haus, n. distillery, casting-house, forge; —helm, m. the top of the still; —herd, m. hearth; —holz, n. firewood, fuel; —kolben, m. alembic, still; —kraut, n. mullein; wool-blade; —linie, f. Mat. T. 1. caustic curve; 2. parabola; —linse, f. vid. —glas; —luft, f. inflammable air; —material, n. fuel; —messer, n. cautery-iron; —mittel, n. caustic, cautery; —nessel, f. stinging nettle; —ofen, m. burning-oven, kiln; —öl, n. lamp-oil; —palme, f. species of caryota; —pfanne, f. crucible, melting-pot; —punkt, m. Opt. T. focus; —punktsabstand, m, Opt. T. focal distance; —raum, m. focal space; —spiegel, m. burning reflector; —stahl, m. German steel, shear-steel; —stoff, m. Ch. T. phlogiston; frei von —stoff, dephlogisticated; —stoffiehre, f. system of the phlogiston; —stoffisch, adj. phlogistic; —weite, f. Opt. T. focal distance; —wind, m. Syrian wind, sirocco; —zeug, n. distilling apparatus.

brem'nen, v. I. ir. n. 1. (h.) to burn; scorch, parch (of the sun); 2. to sting (of nettles); to burn, heat (of pepper); II. reg. a. 1. to burn; 2. to roast (coffee, meal, etc.); 3. to distil, draw by distillation; 4. S. T. to cauterize; 5. to brand (sheep, casks, etc.); Kohlen —, to make charcoal; Kalk —, to burn lime; zu Asche —, to reduce to ashes, to cinders; ein Schiff —, N. T. to bream a ship; der Sod brennt mich, I have the heartburn.

brem'nend, adj. fig. burning; pungent, smart; eine —e Wüste, a scorching desert; —e Augen, sparkling eyes.

Brem'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. distiller; 2. brick-maker; 3. burner (of a lighting apparatus).

Brennerei', f. (pl. -en) distillery.

Bren'te, f. (pl. -n) } sort of
Bren'ten, m. (-s; pl. —) } wooden vessel.

bren'zeln, v. n. (h.) to smell or taste of burning.

brenz'lich, } adj's. having a burnt
brenz'lig, } smell or taste.

Brenz'öl, n. empyreumatic oil.

***Bre'sche,** f. (pl. -n) Mil. T. breach, gap; —batterie, f. battering train; — schießen, to batter a breach.

bre'sten, v. provinc. vid. brechen.

brest'haft, adj. 1. + invalid; 2. maimed, broken.

Bretts, n. (-es; pl. -er) 1. board, plank; 2. shelf; 3. counting-board; abacus; 4. draught-board, a pair of tables; hoch am —e sitzen, fig. to be high in authority, have great influence; bei Jemand einen Stein im — haben, to be in favour with one; compos. —baum, m. tree fit for cutting planks; —block, —klotz, m. a log which is to be cut into boards; —

Digitized by Google

bohle, *f.* sawed plank; **—chen**, *n.* planchette; **—erbude**, *f.* booth *or* hut made of boards; **—(er)dach**, *n.* board roof; **—erhütte**, *f. vid.* —erbude; **—erkasten**, *m.* board-trunk; **—ermühle**, *f. vid.* —mühle; **—ernagel**, *m. vid.* —nagel; **—erverschlag**, *m.*, **—erwand**, *f.*, **—erwerk**, *n.* boarding; **—ergatter**, *m.* palisade; board partition; **—fiedel**, **—geige**, *f.* small pocket fiddle; **—holz**, *n.* log of wood which is to be cut into boards; **—mühle**, *f.* saw-mill; **—nagel**, board-nail; **—säge**, *f.* pit-saw; **—schneider**, *m.* sawyer; **—spieker**, *m.* spike-nail; **—spiel**, *n.* 1. game at tables, at draughts; 2. draught-board, tables, draughts; **—stein**, *m.* man (at draughts); **—verschlag**, *vid.* —erwerk; **—wand**, *f. vid.* —erwand.

Brein'gne, *f.* Bretagne *or* Brittany.

bret'tern, *adj.* made of boards *or* planks.

bret'tern, *v. a.* to board, plank.

bret'ticht, *adj.* like a board; stiff.

Breu'hahn, *vid.* Broihan.

***Bre've**, *n.* (*pl.* —s) 1. brief, writ; 2. *Mus. T.* Alla —, alla-breve.

***Brevet'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) patent; brevet.

***brevet(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to grant a brevet.

***Brevia'rium**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —rien) } ***Brevier'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) } breviary.

***Brewsterit'**, *m.* (—s) *Min. T.* brewsterite.

Bre'zel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. cracknel; 2. handcuffs.

Brick'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. lamprey; 2. a small board; 3. round wooden plate; **—käse**, *m.* a square cheese dried on small boards.

***Brico'l(e)**, *f. vid.* Brikole.

Brief, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) letter, epistle; written document, paper; *M. E.* bill of exchange, draught; ein eiserner —, *M. and L. E.* letter of respite; ein — Nadeln, a paper of pins; ein — Tabak, a packet of tobacco; *compos.* **—abholung**, *f.* collection of letters; **—adel**, *m.* patent of nobility; **—annahme**, *f.* receipt *or* place of reception of letters; **—aufschrift**, *f.* address, direction of a letter; **—ausgabe**, *f.* delivery of letters; **—beschwerer**, *m.* paper-weight; **—beutel**, *m.* mail-bag; **—bogen**, *m.* sheet of letter-paper; **—bote**, *m.* letter-carrier (bearer); **—buch**, *n.* letter-book; letter copy-book; **—couvert**, *n.* envelope; **—felleisen**, *n.* mail; budget; **—form**, *f.* epistolary style; anything in the shape of a letter; **—gedicht**, *n.* epistolary poem; **—geheimnis**, *n.* inviolability of letters; **—geld**, *n.* postage; **—gewölbe**, *n.* archives; **—halter**, *m.* letter-clasp; **—kasten**, *m.* letter-box; **—klemmer**, *m. vid.* —halter; **—kopi(e)rbuch**, *n.* letter-copying book; **—kopi(e)rmaschine**, *f.* apparatus for copying letters; **—maler**, *m.* painter of cards; **—mappe**, *f.* letter portfolio; **—marke**, *f.* postage-stamp; **—nadel**, *f.* paper-pin, sheet-pin; **—oblate**, *f.* wafer; **—öffner**, *m.* letter-opener; **—ordner**, *m.* letter-file; **—papier**, *n.* letter-paper; **—porto**, *n.* postage; **—post**, *f.* mail; **—presse**, *f.* letter press; **—sack**, *m.* budget; **—schaften**, *pl.* letters, deeds, documents; **—schreibekunst**, *f.* the art of letter-writing; **—sorti(e)rer**, *m.* letter-sorter; **—stecher**, *m.* letter-spike; **—steller**, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book; *M. E.* drawer of a bill of exchange; **—stempel**, *m.* post-mark; **—streicher** (**Falzbein**), *m.* paper-folder; **—stil**, *m.* epistolary style; **—tabak**, *m.* tobacco in packets; **—tasche**, *f.* letter-case; pocket-book; **—taube**, *f.* carrier-pigeon; **—tisch**, *m.* draw-table; **—träger**, *m.* letter-bearer, letter-carrier; postman; **—trägergehilfe**, *m.* assistant letter-carrier; **—umschlag**, *m. vid.* —couvert; **—verkehr**, *m.* correspondence; **—wage**, *f.* balance for weighing letters; **—wechsel**, *m.* (epistolary) correspondence; **—wechseln**, *v. n. insep.* (h.) to correspond, exchange letters; **—wechsler**, *m.* correspondent; **—zirkel**, *m.* sheet compasses.

Brief'chen, } *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little let-
Brief'lein, } ter, note, bill.

brief'lich, 1. *adj.* epistolary, written; II. *adv.* by letters, in writing.

***Briga'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mil. T.* brigade; *compos.* **—general**, *m.* brigadier general.

***Brigadier'**, *m. Mil. T.* brigadier-general.

***Brigantin'e**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *N. T.* brigantine.

***Brigg**, *f.* (*pl.* —s) *N. T.* brig.

Brigit'te, *f.* Bridget.

Brike'le, *f.* 1. recoil (of a gun); 2. draw-shot (at billiards).

brikoli(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to draw (a billiard ball); II. *n.* to recoil.

***brillant'**, 1. *adj.* brilliant; 2. *s. m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) brilliant, diamond.

***brillanti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to cut a diamond into angles.

Bril'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. spectacles; 2. *fig.* seat in the privy; einem eine — aufsetzen *or* —n verkaufen, *fig.* to bubble, gull, deceive one; *compos.* **—nbogen**, *m.* spectacle-bow; **—einfassung**, *f.* spectacle-frame; **—nfabrikant**, *m.* spectacle-maker; **—nfutter**, **—nfutteral**, *n.* spectacle-case; **—nglas**, *n.* spectacle-glass; **—nmacher**, *m.* spectacle-maker; **—nnase**, *f.* Jamaica goat-sucker (a bird); **—nringe**, *pl.* spectacle-frames; **—nrohr**, *n.* telescope; **—nschlange**, *f.* crowned serpent, hooded snake, spectacle-snake; **—nschleifer**, *m.* spectacle-glass cutter; **—nsenf**, *m.* buckler-mustard; **—ntragend**, *adj.* wearing spectacles; **—nträger**, *m.* one who wears spectacles; **—nzirkel**, *m. T.* calipers.

***brilli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to sparkle, glitter.

bring'en, *v. ir. a.* to bring, carry, convey; to take, to bear; Geld, Briefe u.s.w. —, to bring money, letters, etc.; Steine wohin —, to carry stones to a place; Güter wohin —, to convey goods to . . . ; an einander —, to set together; einen mit Jemandem in Bekanntschaft —, to get one acquainted with a person; Jemanden nach Hause —, to take, see, conduct one home; Früchte —, to bear fruits. N. B. *This verb has a variety of meanings according to the adverbs accompanying it, as,* einen dahin —, to induce, prevail upon one; es weit, hoch —, to succeed in a high degree, attain eminence; etwas an sich —, to acquire a thing, get possession; eine Tochter an den Mann —, *fam.* to marry, dispose of a daughter; es bringt ihm Schande, Ehre u.s.w., it reflects disgrace, honour, etc., upon him; einen aufs Äußerste —, to provoke one in the highest degree; to bring one in the greatest embarrassment; etwas vor sich —, to get on in the world, acquire property; etwas auf die Bahn (aufs Tapet) —, to bring on the tapis; einen zu Ehren —, to bring, raise one to honours; auf die Seite —, to put out of the way, to conceal; er bringt es zu nichts, he does not get on in life; auf, an etwas —, to bring to, reduce to; einen auf etwas —, to make one think of; einen zu etwas —, to bring one to, induce, engage to, to prevail with (upon) one for a thing; ich konnte ihn nicht dahin —, daß er . . . , I could not prevail upon him to . . . , etc.; an den Bettelstab —, to bring to poverty; etwas an Mann —, to dispose of, to get rid of; um etwas —, to deprive of, defraud; einen ums Leben —, to kill, murder one; einen um das Seinige —, to rob one of his property; er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he has lost all; herunter —, to bring down; to lower, to degrade; to derogate from; unter die Leute —, to circulate, make known; unter Dach —, to shelter; to provide for, procure a place for; etwas auf einen —, to lay to one's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn —, nothing could be proved against him; einen um seinen guten Namen —, to blast one's reputation; to derogate from a man's honour; etwas aus einem heraus —, to worm out of one; einen wieder zu sich selbst —, to bring one to his senses again; die Umstände — es so mit sich, circumstances require it; etwas zur Sprache —, to broach a subject; ein Pferd in Galloyp —, to put a horse to gallop; zu Falle —, to assist in the ruin *or* undoing of; sein Leben hoch —, to attain old age; zu Wege (Stande) —, to bring about, to effect, accomplish; vom Leben zum Tode —, to put to death, to execute; Jemanden auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side.

Bring'er, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —) bearer, carrier; der — dieses, the bearer of this.

Brink, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* sward, grassy hill.

Bri'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) breeze.

Brithin'salz, *n.* (—es) glauberite.

Brit'sche, *f. vid.* Pritsche.

brit'schen, *v. vid.* pritschen.

Brit'schenmeister, *m.* (—s) harlequin.

Britta'nien, *n.* (—s) Britain.

Brit'te, **Bri'te**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) } **Brit'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } Briton.

brit'tisch, *adj.* British; Britannic.

***Brocad'**, } *m.* (—s) brocade.
***Brocat'**, }

***broca'ten**, *adj.* brocaded.

***Brocco'li**, *m.* broccoli.

Bröck'chen, } *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) a crumb,
Bröck'lein, } bit.

***brochi(e)'ren**, *vid.* broschi(e)ren.

bröck'elig, *adj. vid.* bröcklig.

bröck'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Brocke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } **Brock'en**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } 1. crumb; 2. the Brocken (a mountain in Germany); 3. *fig.* bit, scrap; gelehrte —, scraps of learning; lateinische —, scraps of Latin; *compos.* **—gespenst**, *n.* spectre of the Brocken (an optical phenomenon); **—perle**, *f.* ragged pearl; **—stahl**, *m.* one of the best sorts of steel; **—weise**, *adv.* piecemeal.

brock'en, } *v. a.* to crumble, break;
bröck'eln, } er hat nichts zu beißen, noch zu —, he is in want of the chief necessaries of life; wie man es brockt, muß man es essen, *prov.* as you have brewed, so you must drink.

bröck'lig, *adj.* crumbling, brittle.

Brod, *n. vid.* Brot.

Digitized by Google

Brödʼchen, Brödʼlein, n. (-s; pl. —) a roll.
broʼdeln, v. n. (h.) to bubble.
Broʼdel, Broʼdem, Broʼden, m. (-s) steam, vapour, exhalation; —**ritze,** f. orifice at the top of a bee-hive; —**röhre,** f. ventilators.
**Broderieʼ,* f. (pl. -n) embroidery.
**brodi(e)ʼren,* v. n. to embroider.
Brödʼling, m. (-es; pl. -e) servant, menial.
Broʼdung, f. baking.
Brohl, m. (-s) 1. *N. T.* span; coat; 2. breeching (of a cannon); *compos.* —**talje,** f. the whip of the throat-brail.
Brotʼhan, m. (-s) a kind of light-coloured beer.
**Brokatʼ,* m. (-es; pl. -e) brocade.
Brom, n. (-(e)s) bromine.
Bromʼbeere, f. (pl. -n) blackberry.
Bromʼbeer-gesträuch, n. brambles, brake; —**hecke,** f. briary; —**staude,** f., —**strauch,** m. bramble, blackberry-bush, briar.
Bromʼbahn, m. **Bromʼbenne,** f. **Bromʼhahn,** n. } *vid.* Birkhahn *and* Birkhenne.
Bromidʼ, n. (-(e)s) bromide.
**bronchialʼ,* *adj.* bronchial.
**Bronchiʼen,* pl. *Med. T.* bronchi.
**Bronchitʼis,* f. *Med. T.* bronchitis.
**Bronchotomieʼ,* f. *S. T.* bronchotomy.
**Brontoʼnum,* n. (-s) thundering-machine (in theatres).
**Brontologieʼ,* f. brontology.
**Bronʼze,* f. bronze, brass.
**bronzi(e)ʼren,* v. a. to paint the colour of bronze; to bronze.
**bronzi(e)ʼrt,* *adj.* bronzed.
Broʼsame, f. (pl. -n) crumb.
broʼsamicht, *adj. and adv.* by crumbs, like crumbs.
Broʼsche, f. (pl. -n) brooch.
Brösʼchen, n. (-s; pl. —) sweetbread (of calves and lambs).
**broschi(e)ʼren,* v. a. to stitch.
Broschüʼre,* f. (pl. -n) pamphlet, stitched book; *compos.* —nschreiber,** m. pamphleteer.
Brösʼel, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* crumb.
Broʼseln, v. a. *and* n. to crumb, **Broʼsen,** crumble.
Brösʼling, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* white strawberry.
Brot, n. (-es; pl. -e) bread; ein (Laib) —, a loaf; frisches —, new bread; hausbacken —, home-made bread; — verdienen, to get bread; sein — haben, to enjoy a competency; einen um sein — bringen, to deprive one of his livelihood; er kann mehr als — essen, *prov.* he is half a sorcerer; he is a sharp fellow; *compos.* —**anbt(h)eilung,** f. *vid.* —**spende;** —**backen,** n. bread-baking; —**bäcker,** m. bread-baker; —**bank,** f. bread-table, bread-room, bread-stall; —**baum,** m. jaka-tree; bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus incisa, L.*); —**dieb,** m. depriver of livelihood; —**erwerb,** m. gaining a livelihood; ein —gelehrter, m. a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning *or* who turns to learning for the sake of gaining his subsistence; —**frucht,** f. bread-fruit; —**hange,** f. pantry; —**herr,** m. nourisher, employer, master of a family; —**kammer,** f. pantry; *N. T.* bread-room; —**korb,** m. bread-basket; einem den —korb höher hängen, *fig.* to keep one short; to narrow one's means of subsistence; —**korn,** n. breadstuff; —**krume,** f. crumb of bread; —**kümmel,** m. caraway-seed; —**los,** *adj.* breadless, unemployed; —**masse,** f. dough; —**messer,** n. bread-knife; —**neid,** m. *fig.* envy of trade; —**pflaster,** n. bread-poultice; —**pille,** f. bread-pill; —**raspel,** f. bread-rasp; —**raspeler,** m. *T.* bread-chipper; —**reibe,** f. bread-grater; —**rinde,** f. bread-crust; —**röster,** m. bread-toaster; —**scharren,** —**schragen,** m. bread-room; —**schau,** f. inspection of bread; —**schaufel,** f. oven-peel; —**scheibe,** f., —**schnitte,** f. slice of bread; —**schrank,** m. pantry, bread-board; —**spende,** f. distribution of bread; —**suppe,** f. panada; —**tage,** f. assize of bread; —**teller,** m. bread-plate; —**torte,** f. bread-tart; —**wandelung,** f. *Th. T.* transubstantiation; —**wasser,** n. bread-water; —**wissenschaft,** f. a science *or* learning, acquired for the sake of gaining a subsistence; —**wurzel,** f. yam.
broʼzen, *vid.* protzen.
Brr! exclamation of terror, *or* a sign to make a horse stop.
Bruch, m. (-es; pl. Brüche) 1. breach, rupture (also *fig.*); 2. *Mat. T.* fraction; 3. *S. T.* fracture, breaking; hernia, rupture; 4. *T.* crack, flaw; fold; 5. m. *and* n. moor, marsh, bog, fen; — der Gesetze, infringement of the laws; in die Brüche fallen, kommen, *fig.* to fail, to lose; mit einem —e behaftet, hernious; *compos.* —**artig,** *adj.* boggy; —**arzt,** m. hernia-curer, rupture-curer; —**band,** n., —**bandage,** f. *S. T.* truss; —**bandfeder,** f. spring of a truss; —**binde,** f. bandage *or* sling for a fracture *or* a hernia; —**dach,** n. curved roof; —**dorf,** n. a village situated in a boggy country; —**drossel,** f. greater reed-sparrow; —**eisen,** n. scrap-iron; —**fällig,** *adj.* 1. *L. T.* + finable; 2. *provinc.* decaying, ruinous; —**fest,** *adj.* proof against breaking; —**fläche,** f. surface made by fracture; —**frei,** *adj. M. E.* free from breakage; —**glas,** m. broken glass; —**gold,** n. virgin gold; —**ig,** *adj.* marshy; —**kraut,** n. rupture-wort, sanicle; —**kupfer,** n. shruff-copper; —**messing,** n. brass shruff; —**ort,** m. breach; —**pflaster,** n. hernia-plaster; —**rechnung,** f. arithmetic of fractions; —**satz,** m. detached sentence, aphorism; —**satzartig,** *adj. and adv.* aphoristically; —**schiene,** —**schindel,** f. *S. T.* splint; —**schneider,** *vid.* —arzt; —**schnepfe,** f. bog-snipe; —**silber,** n. broken plate; —**stein,** m. quarry-stone; —**stück,** n. fragment; —**stückweise,** *adv.* fragmentarily; —**t(h)eil,** m. fraction; —**wasser,** n. bog-water; —**weide,** f. willow growing in marshy ground.
Brüʼche, Brückʼte, brüʼchen, brückʼten, } f. + *L. T.* 1. crime; 2. fine. v. a. + *L. T.* to fine, amerce.
brüʼchig, *adj.* 1. full of breaks *or* holes; 2. brittle, fragile.
bruʼchig, *adj.* boggy, marshy.
Brückʼe, f. (pl. -n) 1. bridge; 2. scaffolding, *vid.* gerüst; 3. *Typ. T.* till, shelves; eine — schlagen, to build a bridge; *compos.* —**nbahn,** f. road over a bridge; —**nbalken,** —**nbaum,** m., —**nrathe,** f. the girder of a bridge; —**nbau,** m. building of bridges; —**nbock,** m. trestle; —**nbogen,** m. arch of a bridge; —**nboot,** n. pontoon; —**ngeländer,** n. railing of a bridge; —**ngeld,** n., —**nzoll,** —**nfennig,** m. bridge-toll; —**njoch,** n. cross-beams *or* piles of a wooden bridge; —**nkopf,** m., —**nschanze,** f. *Mil. T.* tête-de-pont; —**nlehne,** f. the railing along a bridge; —**nmeister,** m. he that superintends and takes the toll for bridges; —**npfeiler,** m. pier; —**nschreiber,** m. receiver of the bridge-toll; —**nwage,** f. patent weighing-machine; —**nzoll,** m. bridge-toll.
brückʼen, v. a. to bridge; to furnish with a bridge.
Brückʼung, f. wooden floor of a stable.
Bruʼdel, m. *vid.* Brodel.
bruʼdeln, v. n. to bubble.
Bruʼder, m. (-s; pl. Brüʼder) brother; friar; mein leiblicher —, my own brother; so viel ist es unter Brüdern werth, *fam.* that's very cheap, that is a low estimation, a bargain; *compos.* —**band,** n. connection between brothers and friends; —**bund,** m. fraternity; —**kind,** n. brother's child; —**kuß,** m. fraternal kiss; —**liebe,** f. brotherly love; —**mord,** —**mörder,** m. —**mörderin(n),** f. fratricide; —**sohn,** m. nephew; —**tochter,** f. niece; —**weib,** n. sister-in-law; —**volk,** n. allied nation.
Brüʼderchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little brother; *fig.* fellows.
Brüʼdergemeinde, f. the fraternity of the Moravians.
Brüʼderlein, n. *vid.* Brüderchen.
brüʼderlich, I. *adj.* brotherly, fraternal; II. *adv.* fraternally; —**keit,** f. fraternal behaviour, fraternity.
brüʼdern, v. *refl.* to call one another brother, to treat in a brotherly manner.
Brüderschaft, f. **Brüʼderʼ(h)um,** n. } brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship.
Brüʼgge, n. Bruges.
Brüh, *in compos.* —**erz,** n. sort of yellow copper ore; —**faß,** n. scalding tub; —**heiß,** —**warm,** *adj.* scalding-hot, boiling-hot; *fig.* brand-new; —**napf,** m., —**näpfchen,** n. gravy-dish; —**pfännchen,** n. saucepan; —**wasser,** n. water used for scalding.
Brüʼhe, f. (pl. -n) sauce, broth; in der — stecken, *fig.* to be in a pretty pickle, to be involved in a bad affair.
brüʼhen, v. a. to scald; to dip in boiling water.
Brühl, m. (-es; pl. -e) + a marshy place overgrown with bushes.
Bruhʼne, f. (pl. -n) *N. T.* the lowest side-plank of a flat-bottomed boat.
Brüll, m. (-es) roaring; —**frosch,** m. bullfrog; —**ochse,** m. bull; *fig.* clamorous fellow.
brülʼlen, v. n. (h.) to roar, to bellow, low.
Brülʼlending, m. a bull one year old.
brumm, *in compos.* —**bär,** —**bart,** m. *fig.* growler, grumbler; —**bass,** m. 1. full organ; 2. bass-viol; —**eisen,** m. Jew's-harp; *fig.* grumbling person; —**fliege,** f. bluebottle fly; —**kater,** m. gib-cat; —**kreisel,** m. fizgig, humming-top; einen —kreisel brummen lassen, to hum a top; —**ochse,** m. bull, parish bull; —**vogel,** m. humming-bird.
brumʼmen, v. n. (h.) 1. to bellow, low, hum; to buzz; to snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl, quarrel; 3. *College T.* to be under arrest; in den Bart —, *fam.* to grumble to one's self; ein Liedchen —, to hum a tune; was brummt er wieder? what is he grumbling about again?
Brumʼmer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. bull; 2. *fig.* grumbler, growler.
brumʼmig, brumʼmisch, } *adj. and adv.* peevish, querulous.

Digitized by Google

Brunehil'de, *f.* Brunehilde (name of women).
***Brunel'le**, *f. vid.* Brunelle.
***brunett'**, *adj.* brownish.
***Brunet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brunette.
Brunft, *f.* rut, rutting (of red game); brim (of the wild boar); der Hirsch tritt in *or* auf die —, the stag is going to rut; in der — sein, to be in the rut, brim; aus der — treten, to have done copulating; *compos.* —**hirsche**, *f.* rut-hunting; —**hirsch**, *m.* rutting-stag; —**platz**, —**stand**, *m.* rutting-place; —**wildbrett**, *n.* rutting hind; —**zeit**, *f.* rutting-season.
brunf'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to rut; to brim; to copulate.
brunf'tig, *adj.* rutting.
***brüni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make brown; to polish.
***bruni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to burnish, polish, brighten.
***Bruni(e)r'-eisen**, *n.* —**stahl**, *m.* burnishing-stick, burnisher; —**stein**, *m.* burnishing stone.
***Bruni(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) burnisher.
Brun'näscher, *m. T.* lime-pit.
Brun'nen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) well, spring; pump, pit, fountain; Wasser in den — tragen, *fig.* to carry coals to Newcastle; den — brauchen, trinken, to drink the waters; mineralischer —, mineral water (springs); *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein of a well; —**anstalt**, *f.* mineral spring establishment; —**arzt**, *m.* physician of a watering place; —**becken**, *n. vid.* —**kasten**; —**bohrer**, *m.* auger (of the well-diggers); —**cur**, *f.* cure *or* use of mineral waters; —**dach**, *n.* well-house, well-roof; —**deckel**, *m.* cover of a well; —**eimer**, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; pail; —**feger**, *m.* well-cleaner; —**gast**, *m.* visitor of a watering place; —**gebrauch**, *m.* use of mineral waters; —**geländer**, *n.* brim, brink, balustrade of a well; —**gräber**, *m.* well-digger; —**hebel**, *m.* well-sweep; —**kasten**, *m.* water cistern; —**kraut**, *n.* water liverwort; —**kresse**, **Brunnkresse**, *f.* water cresses; —**kur**, *f. vid.* —**cur**; —**lauser**, *m.* creeper (a bird); —**loch**, *n.* well-hole, well-pit; —**macher**, well-sinker; —**meister**, *m.* 1. inspector of the wells and water-works; 2. master of the pump-room; —**nymphe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**ort**, *m.* watering-place; —**rad**, *n.* wheel by which water is drawn up; —**rand**, *m.* brink of a well; —**räumer**, *m.* well-cleanser; —**röhre**, *f.* conduit pipe; —**salz**, *n.* brine salt; spring salt; —**schale**, *f.* basin of a fountain; —**schrank**, *m.* case, covering of a well; —**schwengel**, *m.* pump-handle, well-sweep; —**seil**, well-rope; —**stange**, *f.* well-pole; —**stube**, *f.* reservoir; building raised over wells; —**wasser**, *n.* spring-water, pump-water; —**zeit**, *f.* season for using the waters.
brun'nen, *v. a. T.* to soak (parchment) in lime-water.
Brunn'(en)quell, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } **Brunn'(en)quelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } spring of a well, fountain-head.
Brunst, *f.* (*pl.* **Brünste**) 1. fire, conflagration; 2. *fig.* heat, ardour, fervency; 3. concupiscence, lust; 4. rut, *vid.* Brunft; *compos.* —**zeit**, *vid.* Brunftzeit.
brün'stig, I. *adj.* 1. hot, inflamed, ardent; 2. fervent, devout; 3. in heat, in the rut; II. *adv.* ardently, fervently; —**keit**, *f.* ardent passion, ardour.
brun'zen, *vulg. vid.* harnen.
Brüs'sel, *n.* (-s) Brussels.
Brust, (*pl.* **Brüste**) 1. breast, chest; bosom; 2. stays, bodice; von der — entwöhnen, to wean; sich in die — werfen, *fam.* to assume airs of authority, consequence; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* thoracic vein, mammary vein; —**arterie**, *f. vid.* —**schlagader**; —**arznei**, *f.* pectoral; —**balsam**, *m.* pectoral balm; —**band**, *n.* lace *or* string for stays, breast bandage; —**baum**, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam; —**beere**, *f.* jujube; —**bein**, *n.*, —**knochen**, *m.* breast-bone, sternum; —**beklemmung**, *f.* narrowness in the chest; —**beschwerde**, *f.* discomfort in the chest; —**bild**, *n.* half-length likeness; bust; —**binde**, *f.* breast bandage; —**blatt**, *n.* breastplate (of a horse); —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* mammary vein; —**bohrer**, *m.* instrument for tapping (perforating) the chest; —**brett**, *n.* breastplate (of a drill); —**bügel**, *m.* back and collar; monitor; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* 1. thymus; sweet-bread (of the calf); 2. breast, mammary gland; —**drüsenschlagader**, *f. A. T.* mammary artery; —**eisen**, *n.* busk; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation in the chest; —**essenz**, *f.* pectoral essence; —**fell**, *n.* pleura; —**fellentzündung**, *f.* pleurisy; —**fieber**, *n.* pulmonary fever; —**finne**, *f.* pectoral fin; —**fleck**, *m.* stomacher; leather apron; plastron (in fencing); —**fleisch**, *n.* breast meat (of a fowl); —**flosse**, *f. vid.* —**finne**; —**gang**, *m. A. T.* thoracic duct; —**gefäß**, *n.* pectoral vessel; —**gegend**, *f.* mammary region, bosom; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the breast; —**geschwür**, *n.* 1. ulcer of the breast; 2. empyema; —**gurt**, *m.* breastplate (of a harness); —**harnisch**, *m.* breastplate; corselet, cuirass; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the chest; —**holz**, *n.* cutwater (of a vessel); —**honig**, *m.* pectoral containing honey; —**kasten**, *m.* wall of the chest; —**kern**, *m.* breast, brisket; —**kleid**, *n.* breast-cloth, *vid.* —**latz**; —**kobein**, *T. pl.* pole-pieces; —**krampf**, *m.* asthma; —**krank**, *adj.* suffering with lung disease; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of the chest, lungs; —**krause**, *f.* frill; —**kuchen**, *m.*, —**küchelchen**, *n.* pectoral lozenge; —**latz**, *m.* doublet; stomacher; breast-cloth; —**leder**, *n.* leather apron; —**lehne**, *f.* breastwork, parapet, railing on a bridge; —**leib**, *m. vid.* Leibchen; —**mauer**, *f.* parapet; —**messer**, *m.* chest-measurer, stethometer; —**milch**, *f.* 1. breast milk; 2. *Pharm.* pectoral emulsion; —**mittel**, *n.* pectoral medicine; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* pectoral muscle; —**nadel**, *f.* breast-pin; —**nerve**, *m.* thoracic nerve; —**pastille**, *f. vid.* —küchelchen; —**pflaster**, *n.* plaster for the chest; —**pillen**, *pl.* pectoral pills; —**platte**, *f.* breastplate; poitrel (of a horse); —**pulver**, *n.* pectoral powder; —**pumpe**, *f.* breast-pump; —**reinigend**, *adj.* expectorant; —**reinigung**, *f.* expectoration; —**riegel**, *m. T.* rail; —**riemen**, *m.* poitrel; —**saft**, *m.* pectoral syrup; —**salbe**, *f.* breast ointment; —**schild**, *n.* breastplate; poitrel (of the pontiff); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* thoracic artery; —**schleier**, *m.* nun's stomacher; —**schleife**, *f.* breast-knot; —**schlitz**, *m.* opening in the bosom of a shirt; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the chest *or* breast; —**stich**, *m.* stitch in the chest; —**stimme**, *f.* chest voice; —**streif**, *m.* tucker; —**stück**, *n.* 1. breast, brisket; 2. breastplate, corselet; 3. plastron (in fencing); 4. breast-piece, half-length picture; —**tasche**, *f.* breast-pocket; —**thee**, *m.* pectoral tea; —**trank**, *m.* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest; —**tropfen**, *pl.* pectoral drops; —**tuch**, *n.* under-waistcoat; —**wamms**, *n.* doublet; —**warze**, *f.* nipple, teat; —**wasser**, *n.* pectoral water; water collected in the chest; —**wassersucht**, *f.* dropsy in the chest; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**wehre**, *f.* breast-work, parapet, rampart; —**werk**, *n.* breastwork; *vulg.* breast; —**zucker**, *m.* barley-sugar; —**zungenbeinmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the sterno-hyoid muscle.
Brüst'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little breast; 2. chin-cloth, breast-cloth; gorget.
brüs'ten, *v. refl.* to hold up one's head; to show airs, be proud; sich mit etwas —, to boast of.
brüs'tig, *adj.* (*only used in compos.*) breasted, chested.
Brüs'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. parapet; 2. *N. T.* the diminution of a vessel at the stem and stern.
Brut, *f.* brood, hatching, fry, spawn (of fishes); the young of all kinds of disease; *cont.* brats, children; *compos.* —**biene**, *f.* drone; —**ei**, *n.* egg for hatching; —**henne**, *f.* brood-hen; —**maschine**, *f.*, —**ofen**, *m.* hatching-oven, incubator; —**ort**, *m.* hatching-place; —**scheibe**, *f.* the comb in a bee-hive, which contains the young brood; —**stätte**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —ort; 2. *Med. T.* nest (nidus) of disease; —**zeit**, *f.* brooding-time; —**zelle**, *f.* the cell in a bee-hive in which the young bees are lodged; —**zwiebel**, *f.* a small flower-bulb.
***brutal'**, *adj.* brutal, brutish.
***brutalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to act like a brute; to treat in a brutal manner.
***Brutalität'**, *f.* brutality.
brü'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to brood, hatch, (*also fig.*) to cover the eggs; im — sein, to sit hatching, being hatched; über einen Gegenstand —, to brood over a subject.
***brutesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become degraded, brutal.
brü'tig, *adj.* broody; rotten; addled.
***brut'to**, *adv. M. E.* gross; *compos.* —**einnahme**, *f.* gross amount of receipts; —**gewicht**, *n.* brute-weight; clough; —**preis**, *m.* list price.
bst *or* **pst**! a sign to impose silence, *or* stop a person.
bub'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to bubble.
bub'bern, *v. vid.* zittern.
Büb'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) baby, little
Büb'lein, } tle boy.
Bu'be *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. knave, villain; 2. *provinc.* boy, lad; 3. knave at cards; ein böser —, a bad boy; *compos.* —**ndistel**, *f.*, —**stängel**, *m.* fuller's thistle, teazel; —**streich**, *m.* puck-ball; —**streich**, *m.*, —**stück**, *n.*, **Büberei**, *f.* knavery, roguery, villainy.
bu'ben, } *v. n.* (h.) to act as a knave
bu'beln, } *or* a profligate.
Büberei', *vid.* **Bube**.
Bü'bin(n), *f.* a bad woman.
bü'bisch, I. *adj.* knavish, roguish, villainous; —er Weise, villainously; II. *adv.* knavishly, roguishly.
***Bucanier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bucanier.
***Bucentaur'**, *m.* bucentaur.
***Buce'phalus**, *m.* Bucephalus.
Buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Bü'cher**) 1. book; 2. *without pl.* quire; zu — bringen, ins — eintragen, *M. E.* to book; ein

Digitized by Google

— herausgeben (verlegen), to publish a book; ein — von neuem auflegen, to reprint; — halten, to keep book; ein — Papier, a quire of paper; ein — mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book, a mystery; *compos.* —adel, *m.* parchment nobility; —äsche, *f. vid. this and other compos. under* Buche; —binder, *m.* bookbinder; —bindergold, *n.* gold-leaf; —binderhobel, *m.* plough-knife; —binderleder, *n.* book-leather; —binderspähne, *pl.* scale-boards; —binderwerkstatt, *f.* book-bindery; —drucker, *m.* printer; —druckerei, *f.* printing-house, printing-office; —druckerfarbe, *f.* printer's ink; —druckergeselle, *m.* journeyman-printer; —druckerkunst, *f.* art of printing, typography; —druckerleiste, *f.* border; —druckerpresse, *f.* printing-press, letter-press; —druckerschwärze, *f.* printing-ink; —druckerstock, *m.* vignette, printer's flower, border; tail-piece; —druckerwerkstätte, *f.* printing-house; printing-shop; —format, *n.* size; —führer, *vid.* —halter; —futteral, *n.* book-case; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* book-learning; —halten, *n.* bookkeeping; —halter, *m.* bookkeeper; —halterei, *f.* bookkeeping, bookkeeper's office; —haltung, *f.* bookkeeping; einfache —haltung, single entry; doppelte —haltung, double entry; —handel, *m.* bookselling; —händler, *m.* bookseller; —händlerstrazze, *f.* ledger (containing the running accounts of booksellers); —handlung, *f.* bookseller's shop and trade; —laden, *m.* bookseller's shop; —leinwand, *f.* book-linen; —macherei, *f. cont.* bookmaking; —schuld, *f.* book-debt.

Bucharei', *f.* Bockharia (a country).

Bu'che (Bü'che), *f.* (*pl.* -n) *in compos.* **Buch**; beech; *compos.* —ampfer, *m.* wood-sorrel; —äsche, *f., also* —baum, *m. vid.* —esche; —bäumen, *adj.* of beech; —eichel, *f.* beech-nut; —eingang, *m.* an avenue of beech-trees; —enhain, —wald, *m.* beech grove; —enland, *n.* tract of land where beeches grow; —enwald, *m.* beech forest; —esche, *f.* white-beech; —fink, *m.* chaffinch; —holz, *n.* beech-wood; —marder, *m.* pine-martin; —mast, *f.* feeding of pigs on beech-acorns; —öl, *n.* oil extracted from beech-nuts; —schwamm, *m.* a species of boletus; —weizen, *m.* buckwheat; —winde, *f.* black buckwheat.

Bü'chelchen, *n.* booklet.

bu'chen *or* **bü'chen**, *adj.* of beech, beechen.

bu'chen, *v. a. M. E.* to book; gleichförmig —, to note in conformity.

Bü'cher, *pl.* books; *compos.* —aufseher *or* —bewahrer, *m.* librarian; —beschreiber, *m.* bibliographer; —beschreibung, *f.* bibliography; —bort, —brett, *n.* shelf, set of shelves (for books); —censur, *f. vid.* Censur; —dieb, *m.* plagiary; —diebstahl, *m.* plagiarism; —ei, *f.* collection of books; —freund, *m.* lover of books; —gestell, *n.* shelves; —halle, *f.* library; —handel, *m.* book-trade; selling of second-hand books; —händler, *m.* bookseller; seller of second-hand books; —kenner, *m.* bibliographer; —kenntniß, —kunde, *f.* bibliography; —laden, *m.* book-stall; —narr, *m.* bibliomaniac; —saal, *m.* library-hall; —sammler, *m.* collector of books; —sammlung, *f.* library; —schatz, *m.* library; —schau, *f.* censure; —schauamt, *n.* censorship; —schauer, *m.* censor; —schrank, *m.* book-case; —sprache, *f.* 1. written language; 2. bookish talk; —ständer, *m.* book-rack; —stube, *f.* library, study; —sucht, *f.* bibliomania; —trödler, *m.* second-hand bookseller; —verleiher, *m.* proprietor of a circulating library; —verzeichniß(ß), *n.* catalogue of books; —wesen, *n.* the book-trade; —wurm, *m.*, —laus, *f.* book-worm; —wut(h), *f. vid.* —sucht; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —saal.

Buch'händler, *vid. the compos. of* Buch.

Buchs'baum, *m.* box, box-tree; —holz, *n.* boxwood.

buchs'bäumen, *adj.* boxen.

Büchs'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little box.

Buchs'dorn, *m.* (-s) box-thorn.

Büch'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. box; pot; jar; 2. rifle; rifle-barrel; 3. wheel-cap; 4. *N. T.* pipe; *compos.* —abohrer, *m.* gun-borer; —anfleisch, *n.* canned meat; —anförmig, *adj.* having the form of a box; —anfutter, *n.* gun-case; —ankugel, *f.* bullet, ball; —anlauf, *m.*, —anrohr, *n.* rifle-barrel; —anmacher, *m.* gunsmith, gunmaker; —anmeister, *m.* gunner, master-gunner; —anöffner, *m.* implement for opening a tin can *or* case; —anpulver, *n.* gunpowder for hunting; —anfack, *m.* gun-case; —anschaft, *m.* gun-stock; —anschäfter, *m.* gun-stock maker, armourer; —anschießen, *n.* rifle shooting; —anschloß, *n.* rifle-lock; —anschmied, *m.* gunsmith; —anschuß, *m.* gun-shot; einen —anschuß weit, within the reach of a gun-shot; —anschütze, *m.* arquebusier; —anspanner, *m.* gun-charger; —anwärter, *m.* keeper of the armoury.

büch'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to box (a wheel); II. *n.* to shoot with a rifle.

***buchst(e)'ren**, *vid.* bugsiren.

Buch'stab, **Buch'stabe**, } *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) letter, character; type; ein großer —, a capital letter; —n versetzen, to anagrammatize; *compos.* —ansatz, *m. Gram. T.* paragoge; —narche, *f.* species of ark-shell; —nausdruck, *m.* algebraic expression; —nfolge, *f.* the alphabet; —ngleichung, *f.* algebraic equation; —nkenntniß, —nlehre, *f.* knowledge of letters and their pronunciation; —nkramer, *m. cont.* literalist; —nverdrehung, *f. vid.* —nfolge; —nrat(h)sel, *n.* riddle where letters are added *or* taken away, rebus; —nrechenkunst, *f.* algebra; —nrechner, *m.* algebraist; —nrechnung, *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning; —nreim, *m.* alliteration; —nschloß, *n.* letter (combination) lock; —nschrift, *f.* writing in letters (as opposed to hieroglyphics); —nspielerei, *f.* transposition of letters, names, etc.; —nstute, *f.* the tiger stamper; —nversetzung, *f. Gram. T.* metathesis; anagram; —nweise, *adv.* by letters; —nzahl, *f.* algebraic number, alphabet.

Buchstäbelei', *f. vid.* Wortgrübelei.

buch'stäbeln, *v. n.* (h.) to stick to the literal sense; to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words.

buch'staben, **buchstabi(e)r'en**, } *v. a.* to spell.

Buchstabi(e)r'buch, *n.* spelling-book.

buchstäb'lich, I. *adj.* literal; II. *adv.* literally; —keit, *f.* literalness.

Bucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inlet, creek, cove, bay; 2. *provinc.* little hut, shed; voll kleiner —en, creeky.

Buck'el, 1. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bunch, hump; humpback; *vulg.* back; 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n) boss, stud, knob; *compos.* —läufer, *m.* the bruchus; —eisen, *n. T.* crisping-tongs; —ochs, *m.* buffalo; —t(h)ier, *n.* camel.

Buck'elasche, *f.* buck-ashes.

buck'elig, *adj.* hunchbacked, crook-backed; der, die —e, hunchback.

buck'elicht, *adj.* in the shape of a humpback.

buck'eln, *v. a. and n.* to stud; to make a crooked back.

bück'en, *v. refl.* to stoop; to bow (vor einem, to one).

Bück'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *fam.* bow; einen — machen, to make a bow; 2. red herring, bloater.

Bu'de, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. booth, stall, shop; 2. *College T.* one's room in the lodging-house; *compos.* —ngeld, *n.* stallage; —nleute, *pl.* booth-keepers; —nstand, *m.* stall, stand; —nzins, *m. vid.* —ngeld.

Bu'del u.s.w., *vid.* Pudel.

***Bud'get**, *n.* budget; *compos.* —kommission, *f.* committee of ways and means; —mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the stipulations of the budget; —satz, *m.* an appropriation made in the budget.

Büd'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) keeper of a stall, cottager.

Bud'i(h)eil, *n. provinc.* movables, chattels of a peasant.

Büf'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. buffalo; 2. coarse, thick coat; 3. *fig.* blockhead; —haft, *adj.* of coarse manners, rough; *compos.* —haut, *f.* buffalo's hide; —jäger, *m.* buffalo-hunter; —kuh, *f.* cow buffalo; —leder, *n.* buffalo leather; —ochs, *m.* bull buffalo; —schlange, *f.* buffalo-snake; —skopf, *m. fig. vulg.* blockhead; —stöpig, *adj. fig. vulg.* thick-headed; —wamms, *n.* buff.

Büffelei', *f.* drudging, grinding, cramming.

büf'feln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to drudge.

***Büf'fet**, *n.* sideboard; sideboard-table.

Bug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Züge) 1. flexure, bow, bent; 2. shoulder (of animals); 3. withers (of horses); joint, ham, hough; 4. *N. T.* bow; mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other; *compos.* —anker, *m.* bow-anchor, bower; —bänder, *pl. N. T.* fore-hooks; —holz, *n.* hawse-piece; —lahm, *adj.* (of horses) splayed, wither-wrung; *N. T's,* —spriet, *n.* bowsprit; —sprietstag, *m.* bob-stay; —stange, *f.* foremast; —stück, *n.* 1. bow-piece; shoulder-piece; knight-head; bollard-timber; bow-chase; gun placed in the bow of a ship; 2. shoulder-piece (of an animal).

Büge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Bügel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } bow, bent piece of wood; any piece of wood *or* metal that is bent; bow; stirrup; (am Gewehre) throat-band; (am Degengefäße) bow of a sword's hilt; *compos.* —brett, *n. T.* sleeve-board; —bohne, *f. Sp. E.* gin, snare, springe, noose; —eisen, *n.* tailor's goose; flat-iron; —fest, *adj. and adv.* firm in the stirrups *or* on horseback; —garn, *n. T.* bow-net; —los, *adj.* without stirrups; —los werden, to lose one's stirrups; —messer, *n. T.* curling-iron; —riemen, *m.* stirrup-strap; —säge, *f.* bow-saw; —tuch, *n.* ironing-blanket.

bü'geln, *v. a.* to smooth: to iron.

***Bugsi(e)r'-boot**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* towing-boat; —anker, *m.* kedge-anchor; —dampfboot, *n.* steam tug; —lohn, *m.* towage; —seil, —tau, *n.* towing-rope.

***bugsi(e)'ren**, *v. a. N. T.* to tow.

Digitized by Google

Bugt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* convexity, rounding.
bug'tig, *adj.* crooked.
Bühel, } *m.* (-s) *provinc.* hillock;
Bühl, } hill.
Buhl'dirne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prostitute.
Buh'le, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) love, lover, paramour.
buh'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. um eine Person —, to court, woo a person; — um Lob, Ehre u.s.w., to court praise, honour, etc.; 2. to coquet, to play the coquette; to have illicit intercourse.
Buh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lover, paramour.
Buhlerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) coquetry, illicit intercourse.
Buh'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } unchaste
Buhl'schwester, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } woman; coquette.
buh'lerisch, *adj.* coquettish, amorous.
Buhl'kraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot; stinking blite.
Buhl'lied, *n.* a wanton song.
Buhl'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) love intrigue, affair.
Buh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Wehr; —**meister**, *m.* wharfinger.
Bühne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scaffolding, scaffold; gallery; 2. stage, scene; 3. *N. T.* quay; *compos.* —**anweisung**, *f. vid.* —weisung; —**abehör**, —**ankleidung**, —**ausstattung**, —**dekoration**, —**ausschmückung**, *f.* decoration of the stage, scenery; —**darstellung**, *f.* stage-representation; —**dichter**, *m.* stage-poet; —**diener**, *m.* scene-shifter; —**effekt**, *m.* scenic effect; —**fähig**, *adj.* fit for representation; —**gott**, *m.* deus ex machina; —**held**, *m.* hero of the stage; —**heldin(n)**, *f.* stage heroine; —**leiter**, *m.* stage manager; —**maler**, *m.* scene-painter; —**malerei**, *f.* scene-painting; —**mäßig**, *adj.* theatrical; —**meister**, stage carpenter; —**sänger**, *m.*, —**sängerin(n)**, *f.* opera singer; —**stiefel**, *m.* buskin; —**streich**, *m.* stage trick; —**tanz**, *m.* stage dance; —**veränderung**, *f.* scene-shifting; —**wand**, *f.* side-scene; —**weisung**, *f.* stage direction; —**werk**, *n.* stage machinery; —**werkmeister**, *m.* machinist; —**wesen**, *n.* theatrical affairs.
bühnen, *v. a.* to board.
Bühn'loch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -löcher) *Min. T.* hollow in shafts for the stemples.
Büh're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pillow-case.
Büh'ren-kante, *f.* nun's lace; —**zeug**, *n.* ticking.
Bu'hu, *m. vid.* Uhu.
Bu'tse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* buss.
Bu'je, *vid.* Boje.
bu'jen, *v. a. N. T.* mit Planken —, to plank a ship.
bü'ken, *v. vid.* beugen.
***buko'lisch**, *adj.* bucolic; —e Gedichte, pastoral poems, bucolics.
***bulbös'**, *adj.* bulbous.
***Bul'bus**, *m.* bulb.
***Bulgar'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Bulgarian.
***Bulga'rien**, *n.* (-s) Bulgaria.
Bul'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* reservoir made of leather.
Bul'genkunst, *f.* the art of raising water by Bulgen *or* leather pipes.
Bu'lin, } *f. N. T.* bowline.
Bu'line, }
***Bull'dogg**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } bull-
***Bull'dogge**, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) } dog.
Bul'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bull; *compos.* -**kalb**, *n.* bull-calf; **Bullochse**, bull; gelded bull; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* Tollkirsche.

Bul'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a seal of wax *or* metal affixed to public documents; *fig.* public document; decree published by the pope; 2. *N. T.* flat boat, pontoon; 3. *vulg.* bottle; *compos.* —**beißer**, *m.* bulldog; —**buch**, *n.* bullary; —**baß**, *f.* bull-baiting; —**schrift**, *f.* bullantic; —**stall**, *m. N. T.* manger.
***Bulletin'**, *n.* (*pl.* -s) bulletin.
Bull'frosch, *m.* bullfrog.
Bult, } *m.* (-s; *pl.*
Bul'ten *or* **Bül'ten**, } -en) *provinc.* 1. a knoll of earth grown with grass *or* reed and rushes; 2. various plants growing with more than one stalk; 3. cluster *or* bunch at the tops *or* roots of plants; *vid.* Knäuel.
Bül'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heap of peat.
Bult'sack, *m. provinc.* straw-bed.
Bumm, a word imitative of the sound of bells.
bum'meln, } *vid.* bimmeln.
bum'men, }
Bumm'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loafer, tramp.
bums, *int.* bounce! — ging die Thür, *vulg.* bang went the door.
Bund, I. *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Bunde**) bunch, bundle, truss, bottle, cut (of hay, etc.); II. *m.* (*pl.* **Bünde**) 1. band, tie, bandage, the strings at the binding of a book; 2. *fig.* (*without pl.*) league, union; alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant; agreement; der deutsche —, the German Confederation; der alte und der neue —, the Old and the New Testament, covenant; der Drei —, the triple alliance (of Germany, Austria, and Italy); der türkische —, turban; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* violation of a compact; —**brüchig**, *adj.* breaking the covenant; faithless; —**steg**, *m. Typ. T.* gutter side-stick.
Bün'del, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) bundle, bunch, truss; packet; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* in bundles, fasciculate; —**holz**, *n.* fagots; —**weise**, *adv.* in bundles.
Bun'des, (*gen. of* **Bund**) *in compos.* of *or* belonging to a confederacy, especially the German; —**acte**, —**akte**, *f.* act of the German Confederacy; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* federal affair; —**archiv**, *n.* archives of the confederacy; —**beschluß**, *m.* federal decree; —**bruder**, —**freund**, —**genoß**, —**verwandte**, *m.* confederate, ally; —**contingent**, *n.* troops which any one state of the confederacy is bound to furnish; —**directorium**, *n.* federal directory (in Switzerland); —**festung**, *f.* fortress belonging to the confederacy; —**fürst**, *m.* a prince-member of the confederacy; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* conformable to the confederacy; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* league, alliance, participation in a league; —**gericht**, *n.* tribunal of confederates; das deutsche —schiedsgericht, great German court of arbitration; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of a confederacy; —**gesetzlich**, *adj. and adv.* according to the laws of a confederacy; —**gewalt**, *f.* power of the confederacy; —(mit)-**glied**, *n.* member of a confederacy; —**heer**, *n.* army of a confederacy; —**hülfe**, *f.* mutual support of the confederate states; —**kanzlei**, *f.* office of a confederacy; —**kasse**, *f.* treasury of a confederacy; —**krieg**, *m.* war of a confederacy; —**lade**, *f.* ark of the covenant; —**mächte**, *f. pl.* federate powers; —**mäßig**, *adj.* federative, federal; —**rat(h)**, *m.* federal council; —**recht**, *n.* federal right; the federal laws; —**regierung**, *f.* federal government; —**staat**, *m.* a State of the Union; —**tag**, *m.* (der deutsche) the German diet; —**truppen**, *pl.* federal troops; —**verein**, *m.* league; —**verfassung**, *f.* federal constitution; —**versammlung**, *f. vid.* —tag; —**vertrag**, *m.* federal compact, treaty, *or* alliance; —**verwandt**, *adj.* confederate, allied; der —verwandte, *vid.* —bruder; —**völker**, *n. pl.* federate nations; —**zweck**, *m.* the object of a confederacy.
bün'dig, *adj.* 1. binding, valid, lawful; 2. convincing, conclusive; 3. concise, brief.
Bün'digkeit, *f.* 1. validity; 2. conciseness, brevity.
Bünd'ner, *vid.* Bundesgenosse.
Bünd'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) alliance, league, confederacy, covenant, agreement, pact.
Bunge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. drum; 2. basket for catching fish; 3. bundle, meat-case, pouch.
bung'en, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to give a hollow sound, to drum.
Bunt, *n. vid.* Pelz.
bunt, *adj.* 1. variegated, party-coloured, gay-coloured; coloured; 2. motley, mixed, checkered; 3. *fig.* confused; *fig.* eine —e Reihe, a row of ladies and gentlemen alternating; er macht es zu —, he goes too far; he is too bad; es ging — her, there were strange goings on; *compos.* —**druck**, *m.* printing in colours; —**farbig**, *adj.* variegated, of various colours; —**fleckig**, —**gefleckt**, *adj.* spotted, speckled; —**gewürfelt**, *adj.* plaided; —**heit**, *f.* polychromatism; —**scheckig**, *adj.* variegated, checkered, party-coloured, pied; —**schillernd**, *adj.* opalescent; —**streifig**, *adj.* having party-coloured stripes; —**weberei**, *f.* polychromatic weaving; —**werk**, *vid.* Rauchwerk.
Bun'zeln, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* punch.
Bun'zen, } puncheon, puncher.
***Bü'rat**, *m.* (-s) a sort of woolen stuff.
Bür'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. burden, charge; 2. load; —**stahl**, *m.* a sort of steel in bars.

Syn. Bürde, Last. Bürde is a burden borne by some living power—*i. e.*, by animals, or more especially by men. Any heavy weight, borne *or* supported by any body whatever, is called eine Last. Thus we say: a wagon breaks down under its Last, but not under its Bürde. Bürde signifies also in a figurative and moral sense a burden which is voluntarily undertaken.

bür'den, *v. a.* to load, to lay on as a burden; *vid.* aufbürden.
***Büreau**, *n.* (*pl.* -s) 1. office; 2. scrutoire, bureau; *compos.* —**chef**, *m.* chief of a bureau; —**d'Adresse**, intelligence office; —**kratie**, *f.* bureaucracy; influence *or* tyranny of clerks in office; —**stunden**, *f. pl.* office-hours.
Burg, *f.* (*pl.* -en) castle, citadel; stronghold; also *fig. compos.* —**bann**, *m.* the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castle-ward; —**dienst**, *m.* service rendered in defending *or* fortifying a castle; —**ding**, *n.* castle-court, jurisdiction; —**flecken**, *m.* borough; —**frau**, —**fräulein**, *f.* châtelaine; —**frieden**, *m.* 1. security against aggression; 2. jurisdiction of a baronial castle; 3. fortification of such a castle; —**gericht**, *n.* court over which the proprietor of a castle presided; —**graben**, *m.* moat of a castle; —**graf**, *m.* burgrave; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a burgrave; —**grafschaft**,

Digitized by Google

f. burgravate; —**hauptmann**, *m.* castellan; commander of a castle; —**herr**, *m.* lord of the castle; —**keller**, *m.* castle dungeon; —**lehen**, *n.* tenure of a castle and the land attached to it; —**richter**, *vid.* —**vogt**; —**saal**, *m.* hall of a castle; —**sass**, *m.* a subject to the jurisdiction of a castle; —**thor**, *n.* castle-gate; —**trümmer**, *pl.* ruins of a castle; —**verliess**, *vid.* —**keller**; —**vogt**, *m.* castellan, castle-keeper, justiciary of a castle; —**vogtei**, *f.* castellany; jurisdiction of a castellan; —**wache**, *f.* castle-ward; —**warte**, *f.* castle watch-tower.

Bür'ge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bail, security, warranter; — werden, —n stellen, to bail.

Bur'gemeister, *m.* *vid.* Bürgermeister.

bür'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to bail, to give security; ich kann dafür nicht —, I cannot answer for it.

Bür'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) civilian, citizen; burgher, burgess, freeman (of a town); townsman; commoner; — werden, to get the freedom of the city; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* + nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city; —**brief**, *m.* the certificate given by the magistrates to those who are admitted to the right of a citizen; —**buch**, *n.* burgher-roll; —**eid**, *m.* citizen's oath; —**frau**, *f.* a woman of the middle class; —**gabe**, *f.*, —**gabholz**, *n.* house-bote, fire-bote; —**garde**, *f.* town-militia, national guard; —**gehorsam**, *m.* a prison for citizens; —**geld**, *n.* burgership's fee; —**gemein(d)e**, *f.* community; —**gerechtsame**, *f.* the rights and privileges of citizens; —**hauptmann**, *m.* city-captain; —**kranz**, *m.* *vid.* —**krone**; —**krieg**, *m.* civil (intestine) war; —**krone**, *f.* civic crown; —**lehen**, *n.* feoff *or* tenure of land that may be held by a civilian; —**mädchen**, *n.* a girl of the middle class; —**mässig**, *adj.* citizen-like; —**meister**, *m.* burgomaster; mayor; —**meisteramt**, *m.* office of burgomaster; —**meisterin(n)**, *f.* mayoress; —**militär**, *n.*, —**miliz**, *f.* *vid.* —**garde**; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty of a citizen; —**recht**, *n.* freedom of a city, burgership, citizenship; livery; —**rolle**, *f.* *vid.* —**buch**; —**schaft**, *f.* municipal community; —**schloss**, *m.* *vid.* —**geld**; —**schule**, *f.* grammar school of a town; —**schüler**, *m.* grammar-school pupil; —**sinn**, *m.* civism; —**stente**, *pl.* townspeople; —**s-mann**, *m.* burgher, townsman; —**soldat**, *m.* citizen soldier; city militiaman; —**stand**, *m.* state of a citizen; the citizens collectively; —**stolz**, *m.* civic pride; —**t(h)um**, *n.* citizenship; —**tugend**, *f.* civic virtue; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the citizens; —**volk**, *n.* commonalty; *cont.* plebeians; —**wache**, —**wehr**, *f.* train-bands, city militia; —**wesen**, *n.* everything relating to a body of citizens and their rights and constitution.

Bür'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) a female citizen.

bür'gerlich, *adj.* civil, common, not noble; *fig.* citizen-like; das —e Recht, civil law.

Bür'gerliche, *m.* *and f.* *decl.* *like adj.* commoner, civilian.

Bür'gerschaft, *f.* all the citizens collectively.

Bürg'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, bail; — leisten, to bail; *compos.* —**s-brief**, *m.* bond; —**s-fähig**, *adj.* bailable; —**s-schein**, *m.* bail-bond, warrant.

Burgund', *n.* Burgundy.

Burgun'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Burgundian; 2. Burgundy (wine).

burgun'disch, *adj.* Burgundian.

***burlesk'**, *adj.* *and adv.* burlesque, ludicrous, jocular.

***Burles'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a burlesque.

Bürsch (Bür'sche), *f.* } *vid.* Birsch *and*
Bür'schen, *n.* } Birschen.

Bur'sche, *contr.* **Bursch**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. fellow, companion; 2. apprentice, boy, lad, youth; 3. student (at the university); ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; *compos.* —**brauch**, *m.* college custom; —**leben**, *n.* single-life *or* the life of a student called Bursche; —**schaft**, *f.*, —**verein**, *m.* Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students as opposed to Landsmannschaft, a provincial association).

Bürsch'chen, *n.* *dim.* *of* Bursche.

bur'schenhaft, } *adj.* like a student
burschikös', } called Bursche.

Bür'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brush; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* brush-like; —**binder**, *m.* brush-maker; —**käfer**, *m.* anthribos (an insect); —**pflanze**, *f.* *B. T.* carthamus, bastard saffron.

bürsten, *v. a.* to brush; einem den Kopf —, *vulg.* to give one a severe reprimand.

bür'tig, *vid.* gebürtig; only in *compos.*

Bür'zel (*also* **Pür'zel**), *m.* the short tail of some animals, such as stags, etc.; rump, dock; bobtail; croup; ventlet; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* somersault; einen — machen, schießen, to make a somersault; —**korn**, *m.* a plant bearing a prickly fruit; —**kraut**, *n.* garden purslane; —**mann**, *m.*, —**männchen**, *n.* little tumbling puppet, tumbler.

bür'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to carry the tail upward (of horses).

bur'zeln, *v. n.* (s.) to tumble.

Busch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Büsche**) 1. thicket, copse; bush; 2. tuft, bunch; auf den — schlagen (klopfen), *fig.* *vulg.* to feel one's pulse; to beat about the bush; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* orang-outang; —**ameise**, *f.* wood-ant; —**ampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel; —**bohne**, *f.* dwarf-bean; —**elster**, *f.* the great shrike; —**eule**, *f.* thicket-owl; —**holz**, *n.* underbrush; —**hummel**, *f.* a species of bee; —**kakerlak**, *m.* gigantic moth of South America; —**klepper**, *m.* footpad; —**kohl**, *m.* borecole; —**laube**, *f.* arbour; —**mand**, *f.* the rock cavy; —**spinne**, *f.* bird-catching spider; —**streu**, *f.* litter composed of leaves; —**weide**, *f.* osier-willow; —**werk**, *n.* thicket, copse-wood.

Büschel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tuft (of hair, etc.); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, etc.); cluster (of grapes, etc.); *compos.* —**artig**, —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a tuft; —**nelke**, *f.* meadow-pink; —**rose**, *f.* musk-rose; —**tragend**, *adj.* corymbiferous; —**weise**, *adv.* in tufts; by the bunch, etc.

büschelig, *adj.* corymbose, tufted.

bu'schicht, *adj.* like a bush; tufted, woolly.

bu'schig, *adj.* bushy.

Bu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* fine hair (of cats, etc.).

Büse, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* small boat,
Bu'se, } herring buss.

Bu'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bosom, breast; *fig.* heart; 2. bay, gulf; *compos.* —**freund**, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate, confidant; —**kind**, *n.* favourite child; —**krause**, *f.*, —**kreis**, *m.* frill, tucker; —**nadel**, *f.* breast-pin; —**ring**, *m.* breast-ring; —**sünde**, *f.* darling (favourite) sin; —**tuch**, *n.* neckcloth.

Buss, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* stool of repentance; —**buch**, *n.* penitential; —**fällig**, *adj.* + finable, punishable; —**fertig**, *adj.* penitent, contrite, sorrowful; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* penitence, repentance, condition; —**gebet**, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day's prayer; —**gericht**, *n.* penitentiary; —**gewand**, —**kleid**, *n.* penitentials; —**prediger**, *m.* an admonisher to penitence; —**predigt**, *f.* sermon of repentance; fast-day's sermon; —**psalm**, *m.* penitential psalm; —**tag**, *m.* fast-day; —**text**, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon; —**thränen**, *pl.* tears of repentance; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of penance; —**werke**, *n. pl.* works of penance.

Bu'sse, *f.* 1. penance, penitence, repentance; 2. atonement; satisfaction; compensation; 3. fine, punishment; amercement; amendment; — thun, to do penance, to repent; in Sack und Asche — thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; — erlegen, to pay a fine.

bü'ssen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) für etwas —, to pay for, atone for, suffer for, expiate; II. *a.* + to mend, repair; to fine, amerce; die Lücken — müssen, *prov.* to suffer for another's faults; einen Schaden —, to pay, repair, restore a damage; seine Lust —, to satisfy one's desire.

Bü'ssende, *m.* *and f.* *decl.* *like adj.* }
Bü'sser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Bü'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) }
penitent.

Bü'ssung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expiation, atonement.

***Bü'ste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bust.

butt, } *adj.* *provinc.* short and
but'tig, } thick; stumpy, coarse, ill-bred, uncouth.

But'te, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wooden ves-
Büt'te, } sel, tub, coop; little half-tub; 2. — *or* Buttfisch, *m.* bret, burt, flounder.

But'tel, *f.* *vid.* Flasche.

Büt'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beadle; jailer; bailiff.

Büttelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jail.

But'ter, *f.* 1. butter; 2. gum; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* buttery, like butter; —**birn**, *f.* butter-pear; —**blume**, *f.* buttercup; —**bretzel**, *f.* butter-cracknel; —**brot**, *vid.* —**bämme**; —**brühe**, *f.* butter-sauce; —**büchse** *or* —**dose**, *f.* butter-pot; —**fass**, *n.* butter-vat; churn; —**fladen**, *m.* butter-cake; —**fliege**, *f.*, —**vogel**, *m.* a large white moth; —**form**, *f.* butter-mould; —**gebackenes**, *n.*, —**kuchen**, *m.* light pastry cakes; —**hafe**, *f.* butter-tub, butter firkin; —**milch**, *f.* buttermilk; —**säure**, *f.* butyric acid; —**stecher**, *m.* butter-knife; —**stämpel**, *m.* butter-mould; —**stössel**, *m.* churn-staff; —**stolle**, *f.* butter-cake; —**striebel**, *m.* fritter; —**teig**, *m.* puff-paste; —**topf**, *m.* butter-pot; —**vogel**, *m.* butterfly; —**weck**, *m.* butter-roll; butter-cake; —**weich**, *adj.* soft as butter; —**wurz**, *f.* *B. T.* butter-wort.

but'tericht, } *adj.* buttery.
but'terig, }

but'tern, *v. a.* *and n.* (h.) to churn, to turn to butter; to butter.

Butt'fisch, *vid.* Butte.

Büttnet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper, *vid.* Böttcher.

Butt'sohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sole (a fish).

Digitized by Google

Buz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.*
Bu'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } point, tip; — am Lichte, snuff; — am Obste *or* im Geschwüre, core, eye.
bu'zig, *adj. provinc. cont.* little, stumpy.
Buz'kopf, *m.* (-es) bottle-nosed whale.
*Buz, } *vid.* Buchsbaum.
*Buz'baum, }
*buzi(e)'ren, *vid.* bugsi(e)ren.
*Byssolith', *m.* (-es) byssolite.
*Byss'us, *m.* byssus, asbestos.
Byzanti'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Byzantine; bezant (coin).
byzanti'nisch, *adj.* Byzantine.
Byzanz', *n.* Byzantium; Constantinople.

C.

C, c, C, the third letter of the alphabet. *This letter is found in pure German words only in composition with* h *or* t, *except in a few proper names.*
C-schlüssel, *m. Mus. T.* C clef, key of C.
*Caba'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cabal; intrigue.
*Cabalist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cabalist.
*cabalistisch, *adj.* cabalistic, cabalistical.
*Caba'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cabin (of a ship); hut.
*Cab'bala, *f.* cabala.
*Cabinet(t)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cabinet; cabin; closet; *compos.* —sbefehl, *m.* government order; —sminister, *m.* cabinet minister; privy minister; —srat(h), *m.* cabinet council; privy counsellor; —sschreiber, —secretär, *m.* private secretary; —ssiegel, *m.* privy seal, cabinet seal; —sstück, *n.* cabinet-piece.
*Cabotage', *f.* coasting trade, cabotage.
*caboti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be engaged in a coasting trade.
*Cabrio'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) high leap, caper.
*Cabriolet(t)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cabriolet; gig; cab; *compos.* —führer, —kutscher, *m.* cab-driver,
*Ca'cadu, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cockatoo.
*Cacao', } *m.* (-s) cacao; *com-*
*Caca'obaum, } *pos.* —bohne, *f.* cacao-nut; —butter, *f.* cacao-butter; —teig, *m.* cacao-paste.
*Cachalot(t)', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cachalot.
*cachec'tisch, *adj. Med. T.* cachectic.
*Cachexie', *f.* cachexy.
*Cacholong', *m.* (-es) quartz-agate, cachalong.
*Cäcil'ia, } *f.* Cecilia, Cecily.
*Cäcil'ie, }
*Cacochemie', *f.* cacochymy.
*Cacodä'mon, (-s) *m.* an evil spirit.
*Cacophonie', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* cacophony.
*Cada'ver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) corpse, cadaver; —ös, *adj.* cadaverous.
*Cadenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* cadence, fall.
*Cadet(t)', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cadet; *compos.* —enhaus, *n.* military school.
Ca'diz, *n.* Cadiz.
*Caducität', *f. vid.* Hinfälligkeit.
*caduk', *adj. vid.* hinfällig.
*Cafetier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) keeper of a coffee-house.
*Caf'tan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) caftan.
*Cajü'te, *f. vid.* Kajüte.
*Calabas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calabash; *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* calabash-tree.
Cala'brien, *n.* (-s) Calabria.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Cala'brier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Calabri-
Calabre'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } an, Calabrese.
*Calamant', *m.* (-s) calamanco.
*Calamität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) calamity, distress.
*Calcant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bellows-blower, organ-blower.
*calcini(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to calcine, calcinate; calcini(e)rtes Zinn *or* Blei, putty-powder.
*Calcini(e)r'ofen, *m.* calcar; —tiegel, *m.* calcinatory.
*Cal'cium, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* calcium.
*Calcul', *m.* (-s) calculus; —ation, *f.* calculation; —i(e)'ren, *v. a.* to calculate; —a'tor, *m.* calculator.
*Ca'lcut, *pr. name*, Calcutta; — *or* —ischer Hahn, *m.* turkey, turkey-cock; die —ische Henne, turkey-hen.
Caledo'nien, *n.* (-s) Caledonia.
Caledo'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Caledo-
caledo'nisch, *adj.* } nian.
*Calen'den, *pl.* calends.
*Cale'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calash.
*Cälibat', *n.* celibacy.
*Cali'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Gun. T.* calibre; bore of a gun; dispart.
*calibri(e)'ren, *v. a. Gun. T.* to dispart.
*Ca'lico, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) calico.
*cali(e)'ren, *v. n. M. E.* to lose in weight.
Califor'nien, *n.* (-s) California.
Califor'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Califor-
califor'nisch, *adj.* } nian.
*Calligraph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) penman; —ie, *f.* calligraphy, penmanship.
*calligraph'isch, *adj.* calligraphic.
*callös', *adj. and adv.* callous, hard, indurated.
*calmi(e)'ren, *v. a. Med. T.* to calm, still, quiet.
*Calmund', *m.* (-s) sort of hair-cloth.
*Ca'lomel, *n.* (-s) calomel.
*Calorime'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) calorimeter.
*Calot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calotte (small cap worn by priests).
*Calumnie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* calumny.
*calumni(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to calumniate.
*calumniös', *adj.* calumnious.
*Calvinis'mus, *m.* Calvinism.
*Calvinist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Calvinist.
*calvinist'isch, *adj.* Calvinistical.
*Camajen'gemälde, *n. T.* cameo brooch.
*Cambial'recht, *n. vid.* Wechselrecht.
*cambi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to deal in notes *or* bills of exchange.
*Cam'bio, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Wechsel.
*Cambist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) banker, cambist.
*Cambody'annuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) Cambodia nut.
*Cam'brai, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) cam-
*Cam'brik, } bric.
*Camee', *f.* (*pl.* -n) cameo.
*Came'lie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) camelia (a plant).
*Camelot', *m.* camelot; camlet.
*Camerad', *m.* (-s *and* -en; *pl.* -en) comrade, fellow; —schaft, *f.* fellowship; society.
*cameral', *adj.* financial, relating to political economy; *compos.* —sache, *f.* business relating to the finances; —wesen, *n.* finances; —wissenschaft, *f.* science of finances.
*Cameralist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) financier.
*Camil'le, }
*Camin', } *vid.* Kamille, etc.
*Camisol', }
*Cam'merich, *n.* Cambray.

*Campa'gne, *f.* campaign, expedition.
*Campe'schenholz, *n.* (-es) logwood.
*Cam'pher, *m.* (-s) camphor; *compos.* —geist, *m.* camphorated spirit; —salz, *n.* camphorate; —säure, *f.* camphoric acid; —wasser, *n.* camphor water.
*campi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to camp, encamp, to sit down.
Ca'nada, *n.* Canada.
Cana'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native *or* inhabitant of Canada, Canadian.
cana'disch, *adj.* Canadian.
*Canal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rascallion; rabble, mob.
*Canal', *m.* (-es; *pl.* Canä'le) 1. canal; 2. English Channel.
*Ca'napee, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) canopy; couch; sofa, settee.
cana'rien, *adj.* relating to the Canary Islands (used in composition); *compos.* —gras, *n.* Canary grass; —hecke, aviary; —fect, *m.* canary; —vogel, *m.* Canary-bird; —zucker, *m.* Canary sugar.
Cana'rien, } *pl.* Canary
Cana'rische Inseln, } Islands.
Cana'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Canari-
cana'risch, *adj.* } an.
*Cana'ster, *vid.* Knaster.
*Candela'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chandelier.
*Can'delzucker, *m.* } (-s) sugar can-
*Can'diszucker, *m.* } dy.
Can'dia, *n.* Candia (the modern name of ancient Crete).
*Can'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Candiot.
*Candidat', *m.* (-en *and* -s; *pl.* -en) candidate.
*Candit', *m.* (-s) pleonaste (a mineral).
*Cancel', *m.* (-s) cinnamon.
*Can'nefas, } *m.* (-ffes) canvas.
*Can'navas, }
*canneli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to channel, flute (a column).
*Cannel'kohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannel coal.
*Cannibal', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cannibal, man-eater.
*cannibal'isch, *adj.* cruel, sanguinary, ferocious.
*Cannibalis'mus, *m.* cannibalism.
*Canoe', *n.* (*pl.* -n *or* -s) canoe.
*Ca'non, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e *or* -es) canon (of the church); canon *or* catch (in music).
*Canonicat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) canonry, canonship; prebend.
*Cano'nicus, *m.* (*pl.* Cano'nici) canon; prebendary.
*Canonie', *f.* canonry, *vid.* Canonicat.
*cano'nisch, I. *adj.* canonical; II. *adv.* canonically; das —e Recht, canon law.
*canonisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to canonize.
*Canonisi(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) canonization.
*Canonis'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) canoness.
*Canonist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) canonist.
*Canta'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cantata.
*Canthari'den, *pl.* cantharides.
*Cantil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) purl.
*Canton', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) canton, quarter.
*Cantonal'-rat(h), *m.* cantonal council; —regierung, *f.* cantonal government (in Switzerland).
*cantoni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be quartered, to canton.
*Cantoni(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil. T.* cantonment.
*Can'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) chorister.
*Cantorei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the dwelling-house of the chanter; 2. a party

Digitized by Google

or a class of the choristers in a public school.

*Cap, *n.* (-s) cape; — der guten Hoffnung, Cape of Good Hope; die — stadt, *f.* Capetown; *compos.* —wein, *m.* Constantia wine.

*Capellan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chaplain; —ei, *f.* chaplainship; chaplain's house; —stelle, *f.* chapelaincy.

*Capel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chapel; 2. musical band *or* choir; 3. *Ch. T.* cupel.

*capelli(e)'ren, I. *v. a.* to refine (gold *or* silver); II. *s. n.* cupellation.

*Capell'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. conductor of a band; 2. organist.

*Ca'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) commander of a privateer; corsair, pirate; — *or* —schiff, *n.* privateer; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of marque; —gasten, *f.* the crew of a privateer.

*Caperei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) privateering.

*ca'pern, *v. a.* to seize (suddenly and cunningly), take, catch.

Ca'petinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) descendant of Hugh Capet, Capetian.

*Capitain', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) captain.
*Capitän', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) captain.

*Capital', I. *n.* (-s; *pl.* -lien) 1. capital, principal; stock, fund; 2. *Arch. T.* (*pl.* —äler) capital; chapiter, cap; II. *adj.* capital; *compos.* —buchstabe, *m.* capital letter; —ernte, *n.*, —rechnung, *f.* stock-account; —verbrechen, *n.* capital crime.

*Capitäl'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small capital.

*capitalisir(e)'ren, *v. a.* to fund, convert into capital.

*Capitalist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) capitalist, stockholder.

*Capi'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) chapter of a book *or* chapter of canons; einem das — lesen, *col.* to read one a lecture; — halten, to assemble the canons, to hold a chapter; *compos.* —fest, *adj.* well versed (in Scripture, etc.); —haus, *n.* chapter-house; —herr, *m.* capitulary; —schluß, *m.* an act passed in a chapter; —stube, *f.* chapter-room.

*Capito'lium, *n.* Capitol.

*capitoli'nisch, *adj.* Capitoline.

*Capitular', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. capitulary, prebendary; 2. — *or* —e (*pl.* -rien) capitular (of the ancient Franks).

*Capitulation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) capitulation; 2. contract *or* agreement; seine —szeit ausdienen, to serve out one's time (said of soldiers).

*capituli(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to capitulate.

*Capla'ren, *pl. Sea T.* primage.

*Caplan', *vid.* Capellan.

*Capot', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a great coat, cloak; 2. capot (a game); — machen, to capot.

*Capri'ce, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caprice, freak, whim.

*capricös', *adj.* capricious.

*Caprification', *f.* caprification.

*Capris'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caper, capriole.

*Captis'men, *pl. Log. T.* fallacies, sophisms.

*Captur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) capture.

*caput', *adj. and adv.* lost, undone, ruined.

*Ca'put mor'tuum, *n. Ch. T.* caput mortuum.

*Capuz'e, *f.* capuchin, cowl.

*Capuzi'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) capuchin monk *or* friar; *compos.* —kappe, *f. vid.* Kapuze; —kloster, *n.* capuchin convent; —predigt, *f.* capuchin sermon.

*Carabi'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) carabine, carbine.

*Carabi'nier, *m.* (*pl.* -e) carabineer.

*Carak'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carack.

*Caraco'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caracole.

*caracoli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to caracole.

*Carafe', *f.* (*pl.* -n) decanter.

*Caraffi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flagon, decanter.

*Carai'benin'seln, *pl.* Caribbee Islands.

*Carambola'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannon (at billiards).

*carambolir(e)'ren, *v. n.* to cannon, carom.

*Carabel'(l)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caravel, carvel.

*Carbona'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutlet, steak.

*Carbunkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) carbuncle, anthrax.

*Car'casse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carcass.

*Car'cer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) prison (in schools and universities).

*Cardamo'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cardamom; amomum.

*Cardinal', I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* Cardinäle) cardinal; II. *adj.* cardinal; *compos.* —fisch, *m.* the cardinal (a bird); —punkte, *m. pl.* cardinal points; —blume, *f.* cardinal flower; —würde, *f.* cardinalship; —tugend, *f.* cardinal virtue; —zahlen, *pl.* cardinal numbers.

*Cardioi'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* cardioid.

*Cardobenedic'tenkraut, *n.* (-s) blessed thistle.

*Cardus'kofer, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* cartridge-box.

*Caref'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* caress.

*carefsir(e)'ren, *v. a. vulg.* to caress, to court.

*Carfiol', *m.* (-s) cauliflower.

*Carga'dor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* supercargo.

*Caricatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) caricature.

*cariös', *adj. and adv.* ulcerated, carious.

Carl, *m.* (-s) Charles.

*Carmeli'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Carmelite; *compos.* —nonne, *f.* Carmelite nun.

*Car'men, (-s; *pl.* Car'mina) a poem, song.

*carmesin', *adj.* crimson.

*Carmin', *m.* (-s) carmin.

*Carminativ', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* carminative.

*Carnation', *f.* carnation, flesh-colour.

*Car'nebel, *n.* (-s) carnival, shrovetide.

*Carnieß', *vid.* Karnieß.

*Carniol', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cornelian stone, carnelian, carneol.

*Carolin', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) new louis-d'or, carolin.

Caroli'ne, *f.* Carolina.

Caroli'nen, *pl.* the Carolinas.

Ca'rolinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) descendants of Charlemagne.

*Carosse', *f.* (*pl.* -n) state-coach.

*Caro'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carrot-tobacco.

*Carre', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Viereck.

*Car'reau, *n. Sp. T.* (at cards) diamond.

*Carrie're, *f.* career; course.

*Carriol', *n.* } cabriolet; two-wheel
*Carris'le, *f.* } chaise; gig.

*Carrona'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carronade.

*Carrousel', *n.* (-s) carousal, tilt.

*Cartel', *n.* (-s) cartel, defiance, challenge.

Cartesia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Cartesian.

carte'sisch, *adj.* Cartesian.

Cartha'ger, *m.* Carthaginian.

cartha'gisch, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Cartha'go, *n.* Carthage.

Cartheu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Carthusian monastery.

Carthäu'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Carthusian friar; *compos.* —nelke, *f.* Carthusian pink; —pulver, *n.* Carthusian powder (an antimonial preparation).

*Cartisa'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* vellum-lace.

*Carton', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) cartoon; a portfolio for prints and drawings.

*Cartuche', *f.* (*pl.* -n) cartouch.

*Cariati'den, *pl. Arch. T.* caryatides, caryates.

*Cascа'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cascade.

*Cascaril'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cascarille (a shrub).

*Caschelot', *vid.* Kaschelot.

*Ca'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hood, surplice.

*Casemat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* casemate.

*Caser'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barracks.

*Ca'simir, *m.* (-s) casimire, casimire-nankeen.

*Cas'no, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. casino (a game at cards); 2. house of entertainment.

Cas'per, *m.* Jasper.

Cas'perle, *m.* Jack-pudding.

cas'pisch, *adj.* Caspian; das —e Meer, Caspian Sea.

*Casquet', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) head-piece, helmet, casque.

*Cas'sa, *f. M. E.* ready money, cash; in —, in cash, cashed; —bestand, *m.* balance in cash; —buch, *n.* cash-book; —konto, *n.* cash account.

*Cassation', *f.* cassation; *compos.* —sgerichtshof, *m.* court of cassation (in France).

*Cas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chest; 2. cash, ready money; bei — sein, to be in cash; *compos.* —anweisung, *f.*, —nschein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; —nbeamte, *m.* officer of the revenue; —nbetrug, —nbieb, —nbiebstahl, *m.* embezzler, embezzlement.

*Cassero'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stew-pan.

*Cas'sia, *f. B. T.* cassia; *compos.*
*Cas'sie, } —rinde, *f.* cassia-bark;
—röhre, *f.* cassia-stick.

*Cassier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } cash-
*Cassir(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } ier, treasurer.

*cassir(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to get in money; 2. to cashier; to cassate; einen Offizier —, to break an officer; 3. to destroy, annihilate, annul.

*Cassi(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cassation.

*Castagnet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) castanet.

*Castell', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) castle.

*Castellan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) castellan.

*Castellanei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) castellany.

*Castilia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Castilian.

*Casti'lien, *n.* Castilia.

*castil'isch, *adj.* Castilian.

*Castor', *m.* (-s) castor, beaver; *compos.* —hut, *m.* beaver hat.

*Castoreum, *n. M. T.* castoreum.

*Castrat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) eunuch.

*castri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to castrate, emasculate.

*Castri(e)'rung, *f.* castration.

*Casua'lien, *pl.* casualties.

*Casualität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) casualty.

*Ca'suar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cassowary (a bird).

*Casuist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) casuist; —ik, *f.* casuistry; —isch, *adj.* casuistical.

*Cäsur', *f. gram. T.* cæsura.

*Catalo'nien, *n.* Catalonia.

*Catalo'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Catalo-
*catalo'nisch, *adj.* } nian.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Digitized by Google

*Causalität', f. Ph. T. causality.
*Causte'rium, } n. (-s; pl. -rien) a
*Caute'rium, } cautery, cauter.
*Cau'stica, n. pl. Med. T. caustics.
*Caustizität', f. causticity.
*cau'stisch, adj. caustic.
*Cautel', f. precaution.
*Caution', f. (pl. -en) security, bail; — stellen, to give bail.
*Cavalca'de, f. cavalcade.
*Cavalier', m. (-s; pl. -e) horseman; knight, cavalier, chevalier; gentleman, nobleman.
*Cavallerie', f. cavalry, horse.
*Cavallerist', m. (-en; pl. -en) horseman, cavalier, cavalryman.
*Cavati'ne, f. (pl. -n) Mus. T. cavatina.
*Cavent', m. (-en; pl. -en) surety, bail.
*Ca'viar, m. (-es) caviare.
*cavi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to warrant, to become responsible.
*Cayen'nepfeffer, m. (-s) Cayenne pepper.
*Cedent', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. assigner, ceder.
*Ce'der, f. (pl. -n) } cedar; —holz,
*Ce'derbaum, m. } n. cedar-wood; —öl, n. cedar oil.
ce'dern, adj. cedrine.
*Cedil'le, f. Gram. T. cedilla.
*cedi(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to cede.
*celebri(e)'ren, v. a. to celebrate.
*Celebrität', f. (-s; pl. -en) celebrity.
*Cellist', m. (-en; pl. -en) violoncellist.
*Cel'lo, n. (pl. Celli) violoncello.
*Cel'te, m. (-n; pl. -n) Celt.
cel'tisch, adj. Celtic.
*Cement', n. (-es) T. cement.
*cementi(e)'ren, v. a. to cement.
*Cementi(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) cementer.
*Cementi(e)'rung, f. (pl. -en) cementation.
*Cenchrit', m. (-en; pl. -en) roestone.
*Cenota'phium, n. (-s; pl. -phien) a cenotaph.
*censi(e)'ren, v. a. to examine, review; to license (a book); vulg. to censure.
*Cen'sor, m. (-s; pl. -en) censor; compos. —amt, n. censorship.
*Censorat', n. (-es) censorship.
*censo'risch, adj. censorious.
*Censur', f. (pl. -en) censure (of the press in particular).
*Cent, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. a cent; 2. a hundred; pro —, per cent.
*Centaur', m. (-s; pl. -en) Myth. T. centaur.
*Centifo'lie, f. (pl. -n) centifolious rose.
*Cen'tigramm, n. (-s; pl. -e) centigramme.
*Cen'tiliter, m. (-s; pl. —) centilitre.
*Cen'timeter, m. (-s; pl. —) centimetre.
*Cent'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) quintal, hundred-weight.
*central', I. adj. (in compos.) central; II. adv. centrally; —blatt, n. (-(e)s; pl. -blätter) a periodical made up chiefly or entirely of abstracts from other publications; —isation, f. concentration; simplification; —isi(e)ren, v. a. to concentrate, simplify, centralize; —ität, f. centrality.
*centri(e)'ren, v. a. to centre.
Centri(e)r'maschine, f. Opt. T. centre-lathe.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

*centri-fugal', adj. Phy. T. centrifugal; —petal, adj. centripetal.
*Centrifu'ge, f. centrifugal apparatus.
*Centripetal'kraft, f. centripetal force.
*Cen'trum, n. centre; vid. Mittelpunkt.
*centuplí(e)'ren, v. a. to centuple.
*Centu'rie, f. (pl. -n) 1. century; 2. a company of a hundred, century.
*Centu'rio, m. (-s; pl. -nen) centurion.
*Cerasin', n. (-s) cerasin.
*Ceraunian'finter, m. (-s) vitreous tubes (a fossil).
*Ceramit', m. vid. Meteorstein.
*Cerea'lien, pl. cereals.
*Ceremonial', n. (-s) book of ceremonies.
*Ceremonia'rius, m. master of the ceremonies.
*Ceremonie', f. (pl. -n) ceremony; compos. —meister, m. vid. Ceremoniarius.
*Ceremoniell', n. (-s) ceremonial.
*ceremoniös', adj. and adv. ceremonious, formal.
*Cererit', m. (-s) cerium-ore, cerit.
*Ce'res, f. Ceres.
*Cerin', n. (-s) cerium allanite; compos. —stein, vid. Cererit.
*Ce'rium, n. (-s) cerium.
*Cer'tapartie, f. M. E. charter-party.
*Certificat', n. (-es; pl. -e) certificate; —ion, f. certification.
*certifici(e)'ren, v. a. to certify.
*Cervelat'wurst, f. (pl. -würste) smoked sausage.
*Ces, n. Mus. T. C flat.
*Cession', f. (pl. -en) L. T. assignment.
*Cessiona'r(ius), m. L. T. assignee, cessionary.
*cessi(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to cease.
*Cetace'en, s. pl. cetaceous animals.
*Cetin', n. (-s) Ch. T. cetin; compos. —saures Salz, a salt of cetic acid; —säure, f. Ch. T. cetic acid.
*Chabasie', f. } chabasite.
*Chabasin', m. (-s) }
*Chabra'que, f. (pl. -n) saddle-cloth, caparison.
*Chagrin', m. vid. Schagrin.
*Chai'ne, f. chain (in dancing).
*Chai'se, f. (pl. -n) a carriage.
*Chalcedon', m. (-s; pl. -e) chalcedony.
Chaldä'a, n. (-s) Chaldea.
Chaldä'er, m. (-s; pl. —) Chaldean.
chaldä'isch, adj. Chaldaic.
*Chalkograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) chalcographer.
*Chalkographie', f. chalcography.
*chalkographi'sch, adj. chalcographic.
*Chalkolith', m. (-es; pl. -en) Min. T micaceous uranite.
*Cha'lon, m. (-s) shalloon.
*Chalou'pe, f. (pl. -n) a sloop.
*Chama'de, f. Mil. T. chamade, parley.
*Chamä'leon, n. (-s; pl. -s) chameleon; —artig, adj. chameleon-like.
*chamari(e)'ren, v. a. to daub or lace over.
*Champa'gne, f. } champagne;
*Champa'gner, m. } compos. —flasche, f. champagne bottle; —glas, n. champagne glass; —propf(en), m. champagne stopper.
*Cham'pignon, m. champignon, mushroom.
*Chan, m. (-s; pl. -e) khan.
*changi(e)'ren, v. n. to change.
*changi(e)'rend, adj. changing.
*Cha'os, n. chaos.
*chaos'tisch, adj. chaotic.

*Chara'de, f. (pl. -n) charade.
*Charac'ter, } m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. char-
*Charak'ter, } acter; 2. temper, humour, disposition; 3. title, dignity; compos. —fehler, m. fault of character; —fest, adj. of a strong character; —losigkeit, f. want of principle; —rolle, f. character part; —schilderung, f. delineation of character; —zug, m. feature.
*characterisi(e)'ren, v. a. to characize.
*Characteri'stik, f. characteristic.
*characteri'stisch, I. adj. characteristical; characteristic; II. adv. characteristically.
*Charfrei'tag, m. (-es; pl. -e) Good Friday.
*Char'ge, f. charge; load, burden; office; — blasen, to sound the charge.
*Charge'-d'affaires, m. vid. Geschäftsträger.
*chargi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to charge.
*Charité', f. (pl. -en) charitable institution, hospital.
*Cha'ritin(n)en, pl. Myth. T. the Graces.
*Chariva'ri, n. (-s; pl. -s) mock music.
*Char'latan, m. (-s; pl. -e) charlatan, quack, mountebank, mock doctor.
*Charlatanerie', f. (pl. -n) charlatanry.
*Charlot'te, f. (-ns) Charlotte.
*charmant', adj. charming.
*charmi(e)'ren, v. a. to charm, delight; to ogle.
*Charnier', n. (-s; pl. —) T. hinge.
*Charpie', f. lint; compos. —bausch, m. dossil of lint; —propf, m. plug of lint; —rolle, f. roll of lint.
*Char'te, f. vid. Karte.
*Charte'te, f. vid. Schartete.
*Char'woche, f. (pl. -n) passion week, week before Easter.
*Chasseur', m. (-s; pl. -e) light-armed soldier, chasseur.
*Chatul'le, f. (pl. -n) small box.
*Chaussee', f. (pl. -n) causeway, turnpike-road, high-road; compos. —bau, m. road-building; —geld, n. toll; —haus, n. toll-house; —graben, m. roadside ditch; —stein, m. broken stone for macadamizing.
*Chef, m. (-s; pl. -s) chief, head.
*Chemie', f. chemistry.
*Chemika'lien, n. pl. chemicals.
*Che'miker, m. chemist.
*che'misch, adj. and adv. chemical; chemically.
*Che'rub, m. (-s; pl. Cherubim) cherub.
*Chica'ne, f. (pl. -n) chicane, vexation, cavil, trick.
*Chicaneur', m. (-s; pl. -s) caviller, unfair disputant.
*chicani(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to chicane, spite; das —, chicanery.
*Chif'fer, } f. (pl. -n) cipher; —
*Chif'fre, } schrift, f. cryptography.
*chiffri(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to write in ciphers; 2. to page.
*Chiliarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) chiliarch.
*Chiliast', m. (-en; pl. -en) Th. T. millenarian.
*Chimä're, f. (pl. -n) chimæra.
*chimä'risch, adj. chimerical.
Chi'na, n. (-s) China.
*Chi'na, } f. Peruvian bark,
*Chi'narinde, } Jesuits' bark; compos. —apfel, vid. Apfelsine; —wurz, f. china-root.
Chine'se, m. (-n; pl. -n) Chinese.
chine'sisch, adj. Chinese; das Chinesische, the Chinese (language).
*Chinin', n. (-s) quinine.
*Chi'ragra, n. (-s) gout in the hand.

Digitized by Google

*Chirolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) chirologist.
*Chiromant', m. (-en; pl. -en) chiromancer.
*Chiromantie', f. chiromancy, palmistry.
*chiroman'tisch, adj. relating to chiromancy.
*Chirurgie', f. surgery.
*chirur'gisch, adj. surgical.
*Chirur'g(en), m. (pl. Chirur'gen) surgeon.
*Chlor, m. (-s) Ch. T. chlorine; compos. —gas, n. chlorine gas; —haltig, adj. containing chlorine; —kalk, m. chloride of calcium; —kupfer, n. chloride of copper; —opal, m. Min. T. chloropal; —säure, f. chloric acid; —silber, n. chloride of silver, horn silver.
*Chlorat', n. (-(e)s) chlorate.
*Chlorid', n. (-(e)s) chloride.
*chlo'rig, adj. chlorous.
*Chlorit', m. (-en; pl. -en) Min. T. chlorite; compos. —schiefer, m. chlorite slate.
*Chloroform', n. (-s) chloroform.
*chloroform(ie)r(e)'ren, v. a. to give chloroform to.
*Chloroformist', m. chloroformist.
*Chloro'se, } f. chlorosis (a disease).
*Chloro'se, }
*chlor'saur, adj, compounded with chloric acid.
*Chlor'säure, f. chloric acid.
*Chlorür', n. (-s) chloride.
*Chocola'te, f. chocolate; vid. Schokolade.
*Cho'lera, f. cholera; compos. —gift, n. cholera poison.
*Cholerikus, (pl. -ci) } m. a choleric man.
*Cholerikus, (-s; pl. —) }
*cholerisch, f. cholerine (mild form of cholera or disease resembling cholera).
*cholerisch, adj. choleric.
*Chondrodit', m. (-en; pl. -en) Min T. chondrodite.
*Chor, I. m. (-es; pl. -Chö're) chorus; choir; II. n. choir (of a church); compos. —altar, m. high or great altar; —amt, n. cathedral service; —dienst, m. choir service; —führer, m. leader of the chorus; —hemd, n. surplice, alb; —herr, m. canon, prebendary; —knabe, m. ministrant boy; —pult, m. reading-desk; —regent, m. precentor; —rock, m. cope, vestment; —schüler, m. chorister; —stunde, f. hour for choir practice; —ton, m. choral tune.
*Choral', m. (-s; pl. Chorä'le) choral, hymn; plain song; —buch, n. hymn book.
*Choralist', m. (-en; pl. -en) choral singer; chorister.
*Chor'de, f. (pl. -n) G. T. chord, subtense.
*Chore'us, m. Gram. T. choreus, trochee (— ⏑).
*Choriamb', m. (-en; pl. -en) Gram. T. choriambus (— ⏑ ⏑ —).
*Chorist', (-en; pl. -en) } m. chorister.
*Chor'sänger, (-s; pl. —) }
*Chor'schüler, (-s; pl. —) }
*Chorography', m. (-en; pl. -en) chorographer; —ie, f. chorography; —isch, adj. chorographical.
*Chrestomathie', f. (pl. -en) chrestomathy.
*Chri'sam, n. (-s) chrism, consecrated oil.
*Christ, m. 1. Christ; 2. (-en; pl. -en); Christ'in(n), f. (pl. -en) Christian; zum —en machen, to Christianize; der heilige —, (among children) Christmas; Christmas box; compos. —abend, m. Christmas eve; —ausstellung, f. Christmas show; —baum, m. Christmas tree; —fest, n. Christmas; —geschenk, n. Christmas box, present; —kindlein, n. infant Jesus; —messe, —mette, f. Christmas matins; —monat, m. December; —nacht, f. Christmas night; —tag, m. Christmas day; —wurz, —wurzel, f. Christmas flower, hellebore.
*Chri'stel, abbr. for Christiana.
*Chri'stenheit, f. Christianity.
*Chri'stenheer, n. (-s; pl. -e) Christian host or army.
*Chri'stent(h)um, n. (-es) Christendom.
*Chri'stian, m. Christian.
*Christia'na, f. Christiana.
*Chri'stin(n), f. (pl. -nen) Christian woman.
*christlich, I. adj. Christian; II. adv. Christianly.
*Chri'stoph, m. Christopher; compos. —kraut, m., —kraut, n. B. T. herb christopher; vetch.
*Chri'stus, m. Christ.
*Chrom, n. (-s) chrome, chromium: compos. —blei, n. chromate of lead; —eisenstein, m. oxidulated iron; —oxyd, m. oxide of chromium; —säure, f. Ch. T. chromic acid; —saures Salz, chromate.
*Chroma'tik, f. chromatics, science of colour.
*chroma'tisch, adj. Mus. and Phy. T. chromatic.
*Chro'nik, f. (pl. -en) chronicle; compos. —enschreiber, Chronist, m. chronicler; annalist.
*chro'nisch, adj. chronic.
*Chronogramm', n. (-es; pl. -e) chronogram; —atisch, adj. chronogrammatical; compos. —enschreiber, m. (-s; pl. —) chronogrammatist.
*Chronograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) chronographer; —ie, f. chronography; —isch, adj. chronographical.
*Chronolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) chronologer; chronologist; —ie, f. chronology; —isch, I. adj. chronological; II. adv. chronologically.
*Chronome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) time keeper, chronometer.
*Chry'salis, f. chrysalis; vid. Puppe.
*Chrysoberyll', } m. (-s; pl. -e) chrysoberyl.
*Chrysopal', }
*Chrysolith', m. (-s and -en; pl. -en) chrysolite.
*Chrysopras', m. (-ses; pl. -se) chrysoprasus, prase.
Chur, f. + vid. Kur.
*Chy'miker, m. vid. Chemiker.
*Chymie', f. vid. Chemie.
*chy'misch, adj. vid. chemisch.
*Cibe'be, f. (pl. -n) Cyprus raisin.
*Cica'de, f. (pl. -n) balm-cricket or locust.
*Cicho'rie, f. (pl. -n) chicory; —artig, adj. cichoraceous; compos. —kaffee, m. chicory coffee.
*Ci'cero, m. 1. Cicero; 2. f. — or —schrift, f. Typ. T. pica; —nianisch, adj. Ciceronian.
*Cicero'ne, m. (-s) cicerone.
*Cicisbeat', } (-s) cicisbeism.
*Cicisbeis'mus, m. }
*Cicis'beo, m. cicisbeo.
*Ci'der, m. (-s) cider; compos. —apfel, m. eleot.
*Cigar'(r)e, f. (pl. -n) a cigar; compos. —abschneider, m. cigar-cutter; —arbeiter, m. cigar-maker; —abbüchse, f. cigar-box; —abdeckblatt, n. cigar-wrapper; —einlage, f. interior (filling) of a cigar; —afabrik, f. cigar factory; —afabrikant, m. cigar-maker; —akiste, f. vid. —abbüchse; —aspitze, f. 1. cigar-tip; 2. cigar-mouthpiece; —astummel, m. cigar-stump; —atasche, f. cigar-case.
Cigaret'te, f. (pl. -n) cigarette; compos. —n(füll)maschine, f. cigarette machine; —napapier, n. cigarette-paper; —aspitze, f. cigarette-mouthpiece; —atasche, f. cigarette-case.
*Cim'brer, m. (-s; pl. —) } Cimbrian.
*cim'brisch, adj. }
*cimme'risch, adj. Cimmerian.
*Cimolit', m. (-en; pl. -en) cimolite.
*Cinnament', } m. (-s) cinnamon.
*Cinnamon', }
Circas'sien, n. (-s) Circassia.
Circas'sier, m. (-s; pl. —) } Circassian.
Circas'serin(n), f. (pl. -en) }
circas'sisch, adj. }
*circen'sisch, adj. circensian.
*Circular', n. circular; compos. —schreiben, n. circular letter.
*Circulation', vid. Kreislauf and Umlauf.
*circuli(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to circulate.
*Circumflex', m. (-es; pl. -e) circumflex.
*Circumvallation', f. circumvallation; compos. —linie, f. Fort. T. line of circumvallation.
*Cir'kel, m. vid. Zirkel.
*Cis, n. Mus. T. C sharp.
*Cisa'llen, f. pl. clippings, clipped money.
*cisalpi'nisch, adj. cisalpine.
*Ci'se, f. (pl. -n) minting-mill.
*Ciselier', m. (-s; pl. -e) chaser, enchaser.
*ciseli(e)'ren, v. a. to chase, enchase.
*Ci'steurröschen, n. (-s; pl. —) } B. T. cistus, rock-rose.
*Ci'stenröschenstrauch, m. (-es) }
*Cistercien'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) Cistercian monk.
*Ciste'rne, f. (pl. -n) cistern.
*Citadel'le, f. (pl. -n) citadel.
*Citat', n. (-es; pl. -e) } citation, summons; quotation; die schriftliche —, citatory letter; compos. —zeichen, n. sign of quotation, the inverted commas.
*Citation', f. (pl. -en) }
Ci'ther, f. vid. Zither.
*citi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to cite, summon; to convene; 2. to call up, conjure up (a ghost); 3. to cite, quote; einen — lassen, to have one summoned.
*Citi(e)r'zettel, m. summons.
*Citrat', n. citrate.
*Citronat', m. (-s) candied lemon-peel.
*Citro'ne, f. (pl. -n) lemon, citron; compos. —nbaum, m. lemon-tree; citron-tree; —nbrot, n. lemon-biscuit; —nfarbig, —ngelb, adj. lemon-coloured, citrine; —nholz, n. candle-wood; light-wood; —npresse, f. lemon squeezer; —nreiter, m. lemon racer; —nsaft, m. lemon juice; —nsäure, f. citric acid; —nschale, f. lemon-peel; —nsieb, n. lemon-strainer; —nwasser, n. lemonade; —nwein, m. citron-wine.
*Citrul'le, f. (pl. -n) watermelon.
*civil', adj. (in compos.) civil; compos. —beamte(r), m. civil officer; —ehe, f. civil marriage; —gericht, n. civil tribunal; —gerichtsbarkeit, f. civil jurisdiction; —gerichtshof, m. civil court; —ingenieur, m. civil engineer; —ingenieurkunst, f. civil engineering; —klage, f. civil suit; —kleidung, f. civilian's dress; —obrigkeit, f. civil magistrate; —prozeß, m. civil suit; —recht, n. civil

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Digitized by Google

law; —regierung, *f.* civil government; —stand, *m.* civil station.
*Civilisation', *f.* civilization.
*civilisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to civilize.
*civilisirt', *adj.* civilized.
*Civilist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) civilian; citizen (as opposed to soldier).
*Claret', } *m.* claret.
*Claret'wein, }
*clari(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to clear outward at the custom-house.
*Clari(e)'rung, *f.* clearance; *compos.* —ôffpesen, *pl.* clearance charges at the custom-house.
*Clarin', *n.* (-s) clarion.
*Clarinett'(e), *f.* (*pl.* -n) clarinet.
*Clas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) class; form, bench; family (of plants).
*Classification', *f.* classification.
*classifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to classify.
*Clas'siker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) classic.
*clas'isch, *adj.* classical, classic; —e Literatur, classic learning, literature.
*Clau'dia, *f.* (-s) Claudia.
*Clau'dius, *m.* Claudius.
Claus, *m.* Nicholas, Nick.
*Clau'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clause, condition.
*Clausur', *f.* clausure; clasps (of a book); dog's-ear (in a book).
*Cla'ves, *pl.* keys *or* stops (of an organ, etc.).
*Clavatur', *f. Mus. T.* keys (of a harpsichord, piano).
*Cla'vicymbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sort of harpsichord.
*Clavier', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clavichord, a square pianoforte; *compos.* —draht, *m.* piano-wire; —schule, *f.* progressive exercises for the pianoforte; —spiel, *n.* playing on the piano; —stimmer, *m.* pianoforte-tuner; —stunden, *pl.* —unterricht, *m.* lessons on the piano.
*Cla'vis, *f.* (*pl.* Cla'ves) *Mus. T.* key.
*Cle'mens, *m.* Clement.
*Clementi'ne, *f.* Clementine.
*Cle'riker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clergyman, priest.
*Clerisei', *f.* } clergy.
*Cle'rus, *m.* }
*Client', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } client;
*Clien'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } —schaft, *f.* clientship.
*Cloak', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sewer, sink, drain.
*Club(b), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) club; —ist, *m.* member of a club, clubman.
*Clystier', *vid.* Klystier.
*Coadju'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) coadjutor; — eines Bischofs, co-bishop; —in(n), *f.* coadjutrix.
*Cocar'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cockade.
*Cochenil'le, *f.* cochineal.
*Co'con, *m.* (*pl.* -s) cod, cocoon of a silkworm.
*Co'cosbaum, *m.* (-es; -bäume) cocoa-tree.
*Co'cosnuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) cocoa-nut; *compos.* —palme, *f.* cocoa-nut tree.
*Co'dex, *m.* code; old manuscript.
*Codicill', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* codicil.
*Codil'le, *f.* codille.
*Coefficient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) coefficient.
*Coexistenz', *f.* coexistence.
*Cog'nac, *m* (-s) Cognac brandy.
*Cogna'ten, *pl.* cognates, relations.
*Cognition', *f. L. T.* cognition.
*Cohärent', *adj.* coherent.
*Cohärenz', } *f.* coherence, cohesion.
*Cohäsion', }
*Cohäsions'kraft, *f.* power of cohesion.

*cohibi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to restrain.
*cohobi(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to cohobate.
*Cohor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cohort.
*Co'itus, *m.* coition, copulation.
*Cölestin', *m.* 1. Celestine; 2. *Min. T.* sulphate of strontium.
*Cölestiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Celestine (monk).
*Cölibat', *m. or n.* (-es) celibacy.
*Co'libri, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) humming-bird.
*Collabora'tor, *m. vid.* Mitarbeiter.
*Collation', *f.* collation; —i(e)ren, *v. a.* to collate.
*Colla'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) collator.
*Collatur', *f.* the presentation of a clergyman to a benefice, collation.
*Colle', *adv.* close (at billiards).
*Collecta'neen, *pl.* collectaneous notes.
Collecta'neenbuch, *n.* commonplace book.
*Collec'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. collection (of money); 2. collect, short prayer.
*collecti(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to collect; II. *n.* to make a short prayer.
*Collecti'v(um), *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ven *or* -va) *Gram. T.* a collective noun *or* name.
*collecti'visch, *adj.* collective.
*Colle'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) colleague, associate, fellow, companion, partner.
*collegial', *adj.* collegial, collegiate.
*collegia'lisch, *adj.* collegial.
*Collegial'kirche, *f.* collegiate church.
*Collegiat', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) collegian, collegiate.
*Colle'gienbruder, *m.* fellow-collegian.
*Colle'gium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Colle'gien) 1. college; 2. lecture; 3. board, commission; — lesen, to read lectures.
*Collett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) collar, buff jerkin.
*collidi(e)'ren, *v. n. L. T.* to collide.
*Col'lier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a collar.
*Collision', *f.* (*pl.* -en) collision.
*Cöln, *n.* } *vid.* Köln.
*cöl'nisch, *adj.* }
*colludi(e)'ren, *v. n. L. T.* to act in concert, to collude.
*Collusion', *f.* collusion.
*collusi'visch, *adj.* collusory, collusive.
*Colonial'amt, *n.* colonial office; —minister, *m.* minister for the colonial affairs; —politik, *f.* colonial policy; —system, *n.* colonial system; —wa(a)ren, *pl. M. E.* colonial produce.
*Colonie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) colony.
*Colonisation', *f.* colonization.
*Colonist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) colonist, planter.
*Colonna'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) colonnade.
*Colon'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) column, line.
*Colopho'nium, *n.* (-s) colophony, rosin.
*Coloquin'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coloquintida; bitter-apple, bitter-gourd.
*Coloratu'ren, *pl. Mus. T.* coloratures.
*colori(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to colour.
*Colorist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* colourist.
*Colorit', *n.* (-s) *T.* colouring.
*colporti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to distribute (tracts, etc.).
Colum'bien, *n.* Columbia.
Colum'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Columbian.
Colum'bisch, *adj.* }
*Columbit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* tantalum.
*Colum'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Typ. T.* column; page; *compos.* —maß, *n.* scale, rule; —schnur, *f.* page-cord; —titel, *m.* running title; —träger, *m.* bearer; —weise, *adv.* in columns.
*Colur', *m.* (*pl.* -en) *Ast. T.* colure.
*combini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to combine.
*Combination', *f.* (*pl.* -en) combination.
*Comitat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) county (in Hungary).
*Comi'tien, *pl.* comitia.
*Commandant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) commander.
*commandi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to command.
*Commanditär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* silent partner.
*Commandi'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* branch establishment; dormant partnership.
*Comman'do, *n.* (-s) command; ein — Soldaten, a detachment of soldiers; *compos.* —pfeife, *f. N. T.* boatswain's whistle; —stab, *m.* the staff of command.
*Commen'de, *f.* (benefice in) commendam; commandery.
*commensura'bel, *adj.* commensurable, commensurate.
*Commensurabilität', *f.* commensurability.
*Commentar', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) commentary, comment.
*Commenta'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) commentator.
*Comment(h)ur', } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e)
*Comt(h)ur', } commander of an order; —ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) commandery.
*commenti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* auslegen, erklären.
*Commer'ce, *m. vid.* Commerz.
*Commerz', *m.* commerce; *compos.* —collegium, *n.* college of commerce; —rat(h), *m.* counsellor of commerce.
*Commili'to, *m.* (*pl.* -nen) *Ac. T.* fellow-student.
*Com'mis, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) merchant's clerk.
*Commissariat', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) commissariat; commissaryship.
*Commissar', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } commissary; commissioner, delegate, deputy.
*Commissa'rius, (*pl.* -arien) }
*Commiß', *in compos.* —brot, *n.* ammunition-bread; —hemden, —schuhe, —strümpfe, *pl.* shirts, shoes, and stockings for soldiers.
*Commission', *f.* (*pl.* -en) commission; committee, court of delegates; *compos.* —artikel, *pl.* goods in commission; —bericht, *m.* report of the commission; —gebühr, *f.* commission; —shandel, *m.* commission business; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* goods on commission.
*Commissionär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) commissioner.
*Committe', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) committee.
*Commo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chest of drawers.
*Com'modor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) commodore.
*Communal'garde, *f.* militia of a town.
*Communal'gardist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) militiaman.
*Commu'ne, *f.* community.
*Communicant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) communicant.
*Communicat', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) something communicated *or* imparted.
*communici(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to administer the sacrament; II. *n.* (h.) to communicate, receive the sacrament.
*Communion', *f.* communion, sacrament.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Digitized by Google

*compact', adj. and adv. compact, solid, dense, firm.
*Compagnie', f. (pl. -n) 1. company; 2. partnership; association.
*Compagnon', m. (-s; pl. -s) M. E. partner, associate.
*Comparativ', m. Gram. T. comparative.
*Comparent', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. one who is present in court.
*compari(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to make one's appearance in court.
*Comparition', f. appearance in court.
*Com'paß, m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) compass; compos. —hänschen, n. compass-box; —rose, f. the card of the compass; —strich, m. point of the compass.
*compendiö'risch, } adj. short, com-
*compendiös', } pendious.
*Compen'dium, n. (-s; pl. -dien) compendium; compos. —dienschreiber, m. abridger.
*Compensation', f. compensation.
*compensi(e)'ren, v. a. to compensate.
*Competent', m. competitor.
*competent', adj. competent, qualified, fit.
*Competenz', f. L. T. competence; compos. —streit, m. concurrence of jurisdiction.
*Compilation', f. compilation.
*Compila'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) compiler.
*compili(e)'ren, v. a. to compile.
*Complement', n. (-es; pl. -e) Mat. T. complement.
*complet', adj. and adv. complete, perfect.
*complети(e)'ren, v. a. vid. ergänzen.
*Complexion', f. complexion.
*Complication', f. complication.
*complici(e)'ren, v. a. to complicate.
*complici(e)rt', adj. complicated, intricate.
*Complicität', f. complication; L. T. participation in guilt.
*Compliment', n. (-es; pl. -e) compliment; bow; remembrance; keine —e! no ceremony!
*complimenti(e)'ren, v. a. to compliment.
*Complott', n. (-es; pl. -e) plot, conspiracy.
*complotti(e)'ren, v. n. to plot, conspire.
*componi(e)'ren, v. a. to compose.
*Componist', m. (-en; pl. -en) composer.
*Composition', f. (pl. -en) composition (in the fine arts), musical composition; mixture of metals.
*Compot(t)', n. stewed fruit.
*compreß', adj. close, compact, dense.
*Compreß'e, f. (pl. -n) S. T. compress.
*Compreßion', f. compression; compos. —maschine, f. condensing engine.
*comprimi(e)'ren, v. a. to compress.
*Compromiß', n. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) L. T. compromise; arbitration; arbitrament.
*compromissa'risch, adj. and adv. compromissorial.
*compromitti(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to expose, endanger, commit one; 2. M. E. to refer to arbitration, to compromise.
*Comptoir', n. (-s; pl. -e) counting-house; compos. —buch, m. counting-house stool; —buch, n. ledger; —diener, m. merchant's or banker's clerk; —stelle, f. clerkship.

Note. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

*Comptonit', m. Min. T. comptonite.
*Comptorist', m. (-en; pl. -en) book-keeper, clerk.
*Comt(h)ur', f. vid. Comment(h)ur.
*concav', adj. and adv. concave; —ität, f. concavity.
*Concentration', } f. concentra-
*Concentri(e)'rung, } tion.
*Concentricität', f. concentricity.
*concentri(e)'ren, v. a. to concentrate.
*concen'trisch, adj. concentrical.
*Concept', n. (-es; pl. -e) (rough) draught, sketch, minute; compos. —buch, n. sketch-book; —papier, n. ordinary (copy) paper.
*Concert', n. (-es; pl. -e) concert; compos. —geber, m. one who gives a concert; —meister, m. manager of a concert; —saal, m. concert-room; —sänger, —spieler, m. performer at a concert.
*Concertan'te, n. Mus. T. concertante.
*concerti(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to concert, devise.
*Concession', f. concession.
*Conchoi'de, f. (pl. -n) Mat. T. conchoid.
*Conchy'lien, pl. shells and shell-fish; compos. —sammlung, f. a collection of shells and shell-fish.
*Conchyliolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) conchologist; —ie, f. conchology.
*Concil'ium, n. (-s; pl. -lien, council.
*Concipient', } m. (-en; pl. -en)
*Concipist', } composer, penman.
*concipi(e)'ren, v. a. to draw up a rough sketch of anything, to pen.
*concis', adj. and adv. concise, brief, short.
*Concision', f. conciseness.
*Concla've, n. (-s) conclave.
*concludi(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to judge, conclude.
*Conclusion', f. conclusion.
*Concln'sum, n. (pl. -sa) inference, conclusion.
*Concoction', f. digestion, concoction.
*Concordanz', } f. concordance.
*Concordanz'bibel, }
*Concordat', n. (-es; pl. -e) L. T. concordate.
*Concor'dia, f. 1. concord, agreement; 2. Myth. T. Concordia.
*concret', adj. concrete, united; real.
*concrösci(e)'ren, v. n. to grow together, to unite, coalesce.
*Concretion', f. concretion.
*Concubinat', n. (-es) concubinage.
*Concubi'ne, f. (pl. -en) concubine.
*Concurrent', m. (-en; pl. -en) competitor.
*Concurrenz', f. concurrence, competition, opposition.
*concurri(e)'ren, v. n. to concur, compete.
*Concurs', m. (-ses; pl. -se) L. T. concourse of creditors; compos. —behörde, f. commission in a statute of bankruptcy; —masse, f. the bankrupt's estate.
*Condensation', f. condensation.
*Condensa'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) condenser.
*condensi(e)'ren, v. a. to condense.
*Condiscі'pel, m. (-s; pl. -n) school-fellow, condisciple.
*Condition', f. (pl. -en) 1. condition; 2. situation, place; in — gehen, to enter into service.
*conditionell', adj. conditional.
*conditioni(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to serve, to be employed (in a house).
*conditionirt', adj. conditioned, in a certain state.
*Condi'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) confectioner; compos. —wa(a)ren, pl. confectionery, pastry, sweatmeats.
*Conditorei', f. (pl. -en) confectioner's shop.
*Condolenz', f. condolence.
*condoli(e)'ren, v. n. to condole.
*Condonation', f. L. T. donation.
*Con'dor, m. (-s; pl. -s) condor (a bird).
*Conducteur' (eines Postwagens), m. (-s; pl. -e) guard.
*Conduc'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) Phy. T. conductor.
*Conduit'te, f. conduct, deportment.
*Confect', n. (-es) comfit, confectionery; sweatmeats.
*Conferenz', f. (pl. -en) conference.
*conferi(e)'ren, v. I. a. to confer (a title, etc.); II. n. to confer, consult.
*Confession', f. confession, creed.
*Confirmand', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is confirmed, one who communes for the first time at the Lord's table; compos. —enstunde, f. instruction preceding confirmation.
*Confirmation', f. confirmation.
*confirmi(e)'ren, v. a. to confirm.
*Confiscation', f. (pl. -en) confiscation, seizure.
*confisci(e)'ren, v. a. to confiscate.
*Confitü're, f. (pl. -n) confiture, confection.
*Conflict', m. (-es; pl. -e) conflict.
*Confödération', f. (pl. -en) confederacy.
*Conföderi(e)r'te, m. decl. like adj. confederate.
*conform', adj. conform, conformable; —ation, f. conformation, conformity; —ren, v. refl. to comply with, conform; —ist, m. conformist; —ität, f. conformity.
*Confra'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) brother (of a society); —nität, f. confraternity.
*Confrontation', f. L. T. confrontation.
*confronti(e)'ren, v. a. to confront.
*confus', adj. confused, disconcerted.
*Confusion', f. confusion, perturbation.
*Cong'er-Aal, m. (-es; pl. -e) conger-eel.
*Congestion', f. congestion (of the blood).
*Congreß', m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) congress.
*congruent', adj. and adv. congruent, agreeing, coinciding (in geometry).
*Congruenz', f. congruence, agreement.
*congrui(e)'ren, v. n. to be in congruity, to agree, coincide.
*co'nisch, vid. konisch.
*Conjectur', f. (pl. -en) conjecture.
*Conjugation', f. (pl. -en) Gram. T. conjugation.
*conjugi(e)'ren, v. a. to conjugate.
*Conjunction', f. Ast. and Gram. T. conjunction.
*Conjunctur', f. conjuncture, juncture of times.
*Conjuration', f. (pl. -en) conspiracy.
*Connivenz', f. (pl. -en) connivance.
*Connossement', n. (-s; pl. -e) M. E. bill of lading.
*Con'rad, } m. (-s) Conrad.
*Con'radin, }
*Conrec'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) corector of a grammar school.
*conscribi(e)'ren, v. a. to enrol; der conscribi(e)rte, an enrolled soldier, conscript.
*Conscription', f. conscription.
*consecri(e)'ren, v. a. to consecrate.
*Consecration', f. consecration.
*Consell', n. (-s; pl. -s) council.

Digitized by Google

*consequent', adj. consistent.
*Consequenz', f. consistency.
*Conservations'brille, f. (pl. -n) eye-preserving spectacles.
*conservativ', adj. conservative.
*Conservato'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) conservatory.
*Conser've, f. (pl. -n) conserve, preserved fruit.
*conservi(e)'ren, v. a. to conserve, preserve.
*Consignation', f. (pl. -en) M. E. consignment, consignation.
*consigni(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to consign.
*consili(e)'ren, v. a. to dismiss from college; to rusticate.
*Consi'lium, n. (-s; pl. -lia or -lien) 1. council; 2. consultation; das — abeundi, the dismission of a student from college.
*consistent', adj. and adv. consistent, compatible.
*Consistenz', f. consistence; solidity; compactness.
*Consistorial'gericht, n. (-es; pl. -e) spiritual court.
*Consistorial'rat(h), m. (-es; pl. -rät(h)e) counsellor of the consistory.
*Consisto'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) consistory.
*Console', f. (pl. -n) 1. Arch. T. console; 2. pier-table.
*consolidi(e)'ren, v. a. to consolidate (a public debt); consolidi(e)rte Staatspapiere, consolidated stocks, consols.
*Con'solS, s. pl. M. E. consols.
*Consonant', m. (-en; pl. -en) consonant.
*Consonanz', f. Mus. T. concord.
*consoni(e)'ren, v. n. Mus. T. to be consonant, to consonate.
*Consor'ten, pl. L. T. associates, accomplices.
*Con'stabel, m. (-s; pl. —) constable.
*Con'stabler, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. gunner; compos. —kammer, f. gunroom.
*Constan'tia, f. Constantia.
*Constantin', m. Constantine.
Constantino'pel, n. (-s) Constantinople.
constantinopolita'nisch, adj. Constantinopolitan.
Con'stanz, m. constancy.
Constan'ze, f. Constance.
*Constellation', f. Ast. T. constellation.
*constitui(e)'ren, v. a. to constitute, fix; to appoint.
*Constitution', f. (pl. -en) constitution; compos. —smäßig, adj. constitutional.
*constitutionell', adj. constitutional.
*Construction', f. (pl. -en) construction.
*construi(e)'ren, v. a. to construe.
*Consubstantialität', f. Th. T. consubstantiality.
*Consubstantiation', f. Th. T. consubstantiation.
*consubstantiell', adj. consubstantial.
*Con'sul, m. (-s; pl. -n) consul.
*Consular', m. (-s; pl. -e) } consular.
*consular'isch, adj. }
*Consulat', n. (-es; pl. -e) consulate, consulship.
*Consulent', m. (-en; pl. -en) counsel, advocate.
*Consultation', f. consultation.
*consulti(e)'ren, v. a. to consult.
*consumi(e)'ren, v. a. to consume, spend.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

*Consu'mo, m. (-s) } consumption.
*Consumtion', f. }
*Consumtions'-accise, } f. excise
*Consumtions'-steuer, } or tax imposed on articles of consumption.
*contagiös', adj. contagious.
*Conta'gium, n. (-s; pl. -gien) contagion.
*contant', adj. ready; adv. in ready money, cash in hand; compos. —buch, n. cash-book; —geschäfte, pl. cash business.
*Con'terfei, n. + portrait, likeness, picture, counterfeit.
*Continent', n. (-es; pl. -e) continent.
*continental', adj. continental; —system, n., —sperre, f. continental system.
*Contingent', n. (-es; pl. -e) contingent; share, contributary quota.
*Con'to, n. or m. (-s; pl. -s or Conti) M. T. account; credit; — geben, to give credit; à —, on account; compos. —buch, n. account-book; —courrant, m. account-current; —saldo, m. balance account; —sinto, m. pro forma account
*Contor', n. vid. Comptoir.
*con'traband, } adj. contraband;
*con'treband, } —e, f. contraband goods.
*contrebandi(e)'ren, v. n. to smuggle.
*Contrebandi(e)'rer, m. smuggler.
*Con'trabaß, } m. (-sses; pl. -bässe)
*Con'trebaß, } bass-viol.
*Con'trabuch, n. (-es; pl. -bücher) M. E. customer's book, control.
*contract', I. adj. lame, paralytic; II. m. (-es; pl. -e) contract, bargain, compact; compos. —mäßig, adj. and adv. as contracted or agreed upon.
*Contrahent', m. (-en; pl. -en) stipulator, contractor, conventionist.
*contrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to contract, indent.
*Con'trapunkt, m. (-es) Mus. T. counterpoint.
*contrasigni(e)'ren, v. a. to countersign.
*Contrast', m. (-es; pl. -e) contrast; set off.
*contrasti(e)'ren, v. I. a. to contrast, set off; II. n. (h.) to be contrasted.
*Con'tratempo, n. Mus. T. countertime.
*Contravention', f. L. T. contravention.
*con'tre, adv. counter, chiefly used in compos.; —admiral, m. rear admiral; —approchen, pl. Fort. counter-approaches; —marque, f. countermark; —marsch, m. Mil. T. countermarch; —mine, f. Fort. countermine; —ordre, f. countermand, contrary order; —partie, f. 1. Mus. T. counterpart; 2. M. E. control; —revolution, f. counter-revolution; —revolutionär, adj. counter-revolutionary; —scarpe, f. Fort. counter-scarp; —signal, n. N. T. counter-signal; —tanz, m. contradance; —tranchee, f. Fort. counter-trench.
*contribui(e)'ren, v. a. to contribute.
*Contribution', f. (pl. -en) contribution, tax.
*Control'amt, n. (-es) board of control.
*Control'le, f. control.
*Controlleur', m. (-s; pl. -e) controller.
*controlli(e)'ren, v. a. to control.
*Controver'se, f. (pl. -n) controversy.
*Contumaz', f. (pl. -en) 1. quarantine; 2. L. T. contumacy.

*Contur', f. (pl. -en) outline.
*Contu'sche, f. (pl. -n) a loose jacket.
*Contusion', f. contusion, bruise.
*Convalescent', m. (-en; pl. -en) convalescent.
*Convalescenz', f. convalescence.
*Convenienz', f. convenience, suitableness; propriety.
*convenient(e)'ren, v. a. to suit.
*Convent', m. (-es; pl. -e) convention, convent (meeting of monks); compos. —bruder, m., —schwester, f. conventual.
*Conventi'kel, m. (-s; pl. —) conventicle.
*Convention', f. (pl. -en) convention, contract, agreement; compos. —sgeld, n. convention money (coined according to the Vienna standard, in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire).
*conventionell', adj. conventional.
*Conventual', m. (-s or -en; pl. -en) —in(n), f. conventual (monk or nun).
*convergent', adj. convergent, converging.
*Convergenz', f. convergency.
*convergi(e)'ren, v. n. to converge.
*Conversation', f. conversation.
*conver', adj. T. convex, convexed.
*Con'voi, m. (-s; pl. -s) convoy.
*convoi(e)'ren, v. a. to convoy.
*Convolut', n. (-s; pl. -e) bundle; fig. nonsense.
*Convulsion', f. convulsion.
*Co'pahubalsam, } m. (-s) copaiba.
*Copai'vabalsam, }
*copernica'nisch, adj. Copernican.
*Copie', f. (pl. -n) copy; compos. —wechsel, pl. M. E. bills in sets.
*Copi(e)r'buch, n. copy-book; —maschine, f. copying machine.
*copi(e)'ren, v. a. to copy, transcribe.
*Copist', m. (-en; pl. -en) copier, copying clerk.
*Co'pula, f. (pl. -lä) Log. T. copula.
*Copulation', f. vid. Trauung.
*copuli(e)'ren, v. a. to unite in marriage, to marry.
*co'quelicot, adj. coquelicot, of the colour of wild poppy.
*coquet', adj. coquettish, coquet.
*Coquet'te, f. (pl. -n) coquette; flirt.
*Coquetterie', f. (pl. -n) coquetry, flirtation.
*coquetti(e)'ren, v. a. to coquette, flirt.
*co'ram, adv. before; — nehmen, vulg. to take to task.
*Cordierit', m. Min. T. cordierite, iolite.
Cordille'ren, pl. the Andes, Cordilleras.
*Cordon', m. (-s; pl. -e) line of troops.
*Corduan', m. (-s) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather; compos. —macher, m. cordwainer.
*Corian'der, m. vid. Koriander.
*Cornet(t)', m. (-es; pl. -e) Mil. T. cornet.
*Cornet'te, f. (pl. -n) cornet (a head-dress).
Corn'wallis, n. Cornwall.
*Corolla'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) Log. T. corollary.
*Corporal', m. (-s; pl. -rä'le) corporal.
*Corporation', f. (pl. -en) corporation, body corporate.
*corpulent', adj. corpulent.
*Corpulenz', f. corpulency, corpulence.
*Cor'pus, m. or n. (pl. -pora) 1.

Digitized by Google

body; *vulg.* belly; 2. — Jurid, body of laws, digest; 3. *Typ. T.* long primer.

*correct', *adj.* correct, free from error, right; —heit, *f.* correctness.

*Corrections'haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) penitentiary.

*Correc'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) reader, reviser; corrector.

*Correctur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *or* —bogen, *m.* proof-sheet; *compos.* —zange, *f.* *T.* pinchers; —zeichen, *n.* *T.* sign of correction.

*Correlat', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) correlative things.

*Correlation', *f.* correlation.

*correlativ', *adj.* correlative.

*Correspondent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) correspondent.

*Correspondenz', *f.* correspondence.

*correspondi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to correspond.

*corrigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to correct, revise.

*Corrosiv' (-s; *pl.* -e) } *n.* corrosive.
*Corrosiv'um (-s; *pl.* -va) }

*corrosiv', *adj.* corrosive.

*Corsar', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) corsair, pirate.

Cor'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Corsican.
cor'sisch, *adj.* }

*Corsett', *n.* (-es) bodice.

Cor'sica, *n.* Corsica.

Corsica'ner, *m.* } Corsican.
Corsica'nerin(n), *f.* }
cor'sisch, *adj.* *and adv.* Corsican.

*Cortin', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* curtain.

*Corvet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* corvette.

*Coryban'ten, *pl.* Corybantes.

*corybant'isch, *adj.* corybantic.

*Coryphä'us, *m.* (-äen; *pl.* -äen) coryphæus; leader.

*Co'secante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* cosecant.

*Co'sinus, *m.* *Mat. T.* cosine.

*cosme'tisch, *adj.* cosmetic.

*cos'misch, *adj.* *Ast. T.* cosmic.

*Co'stum, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) costume.
*Co'tüm, }

*Cotelette', *f.* cutlet.

*Cothurn', *m.* (-s) buskin.

*Coulis'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) movable scene, side-scene, wing; *compos.* —nfieber, *n.* stage fright; —nmaler, *m.* scene painter; —nrücker, —schieber, *m.* scene-shifter.

*coupi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to cut.

*Cou'pon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) warrant, coupon.

*Cour, *f.* 1. drawing-room, levee; 2. court address; einer Dame die — machen, to court a lady; *compos.* —fähig, *adj.* entitled to appear at court.

*Coura'ge, *f.* courage, spirit.

*Courant', 1. *adj.* current; 2. *s. n.* — *or* —geld, *n.* current money, currency.

*Courbet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* curvet.

*courbetti(e)'ren, *v. n.* *Sp. T.* to curvet (said of a horse).

*Courier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) courier; *compos.* —stiefel, *m.* jack-boot.

*Cours, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) *M. E.* exchange, course of exchange; *compos.* —zettel, *m.* bill of the course of exchange; exchange list.

*coursi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be current.

*Courta'ge, *f.* *M. E.* brokerage, procuration money.

*Cour'tier, *m.* *M. E.* broker, agent.

*Cousin', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Vetter.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

*Cousi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Base.

Ruhme.

*Couvert', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cover.

*couverti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to envelop, cover.

*Couverti're, *f.* coverlet, envelope.

*Cra'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) crater.

*Crava'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cravat, stock.

*Cray'on, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) crayon; *compos.* —papier, *n.* crayon paper.

*crayonni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to crayon.

*Cre'as, *f.* dowlas.

*Creatur', *f.* *vid.* Kreatur.

*creden'zen, *v. a.* to present foretasted meat *or* drink.

*Credenz'schreiben, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) credentials, *vid.* Beglaubigungsschreiben.
*Creditiv', }

*Credenz'teller, *m.* salver.

*Credenz'tisch, *m.* cupboard, sideboard table, buffet.

*Credit', *m.* (-es) credit; honour, trust; auf —, on credit; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of credit; —i(e)ren, *v. a.* *and n.* to credit; to give *or* sell on credit.

*Creditor', *m.* (-s; *pl.* en) creditor, *vid.* Gläubiger.

*Cre'do, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) creed.

*Cre'mor-Tar'tari, *m.* *Ch. T.* cream of tartar.

*Creo'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) creole.

*Cre'pe, *vid.* Krepp.

*crepi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (f.) *vulg.* to die miserably.

*Cre'pon, *m.* (-s) thick crape.

*Cre'tin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) cretin.

*Cri'cket, *n.* (-s) game of cricket; *compos.* —spieler, *m.* cricket-player.

*Cridar', } *m.* (*pl.* -e, -rien) bankrupt.
*Crida'rius, }

*criminal', *adj.* *L. T.* criminal; *compos.* —amt, —gericht, *n.* criminal court; —codex, *m.* criminal code; —prozeß, *m.* trial of a criminal case; —recht, *n.* criminal law; —sache, *f.* criminal case; —verfahren, *n.* criminal prosecution.

Crimm, *f.* the Crimea.

*Crio'pit, *m.* rutile, sphene.

*Crispina'den, *pl.* presents made at the expense of others.

*Croquet', *n.* (-s) croquet; *compos.* —hammer, *m.* croquet-mallet; —spieler, *m.* croquet-player.

*croqui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to sketch.

*Croquis', *n.* (—; *pl.* —) a rough sketch.

*Croupa'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) croupade.

*Cronsa'de, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) crusade.
*Cruisa'de, }

*Cru'cifix, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crucifix.

*Cube'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cubebs.

*cubit', *adj.* *vid.* cubif.

*Culmination', *f.* culmination.

*culmini(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *Ast. T.* to culminate.

*cultivi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve.

*Cultur', *f.* culture; cultivation, civilization.

*Cul'tus, *m.* worship; divine service.

*Cupellation', *f.* *Ch. T.* cupellation.

*Cupel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cupel.

*Cu'pido, *m.* (-s) Cupid.

*Cur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cure, course of medical treatment; *compos.* —gast, *m.* visitor of a watering-place; —ort, *m.* watering-place; —schmied, *m.* farrier.

*Curatel', *f.* *L. T.* guardianship, trusteeship.

*Cura'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* trustee, guardian; assignee; —en der Masse, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt.

*Curcu'ma, } *f.* *B. T.* turmeric.
*Curcumet', }

Curd, *for* Conrad, *m.* Conrad.

*Curial'stil, *m.* (-s) law-style, official style.

*curi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to cure.

*Cur'rende, *f.* choristers of the church chanting in procession through the streets; procession of the young choristers singing plain chant through the streets.

*Curreude'ner, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
*Curreud'schüler, } a schoolboy of the singing processions, chorister.

*current', *adj.* current; *compos.* —geld, *n.* current money; —gläubiger, *m.* creditor in account current; —schrift, *f.* current handwriting; —schuld, *f.* loose debt, running debt.

*cursiv', *adj.* *Typ. T.* italics; *compos.* —schrift, *f.* italic type.

*Cur'sus, *m.* course.

*curu'lisch, *adj.* curule.

*Cu'stos, *m.* (*pl.* Custo'den) 1. trustee (especially in a great library; 2. *Typ. T.* catch-word, direction word.

*Cut'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cutter (a vessel).

*Cya'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* blue-bottle.

*Cyan'kalium, *n.* potassium cyanide.

*Cyanogen', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* cyanogen.

*cyklo'idal', *adj.* *Mat. T.* cycloidal.

*Cyklo'ide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* cycloid.

*Cyklometrie', *f.* cyclometry.

*Cyklon', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cyclone.

*Cyklo'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Cyclops.

*Cy'klus, *m.* (*pl.* Cy'kleu) cycle.

*Cylin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cylinder; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* —förmig, *adj.* cylinder-like; —lampe, *f.* Argand burner; —uhr, *f.* cylinder watch.

*cylin'drisch, *adj.* cylindric, cylindrical.

*Cylindroid', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* cylindroid.

*Cym'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cymbal.

*Cy'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cynic.

*cy'nisch, *adj.* cynical.

*Cynis'mus, *m.* cynicalness.

*Cy'per, *m.* *M. E.* 1. cyprus; 2. *f.* Cyprus plum; 3. — *or* —katze, *f.* Cyprian cat, cyparet.

*Cy'pern, *n.* Cyprus; *compos.* —holz, *n.* prince-wood; —wein, *m.* Cyprus wine.

*Cypres'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cypress; —nbaum, *m.* cypress-tree; —nnüsse, *pl.* cypress cones; —nspähne, *pl.* *T.* cypress shingles.

*Cy'prian, *n.* Cyprian.

*Cyprin', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* idocrase.

*Cy'tisus, *m.* cytisus (a plant).

*Czar, *m.* (-s *or* -en; *pl.* -en) czar.

*Cza'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) czarina.

D.

D, d, D, the fourth letter of the alphabet.

da, I. *adv.* 1. there; here, present; 2. then, at that time; wer ist —? who is there? — ist er, there he is; hier stand ich, du standest —, here I stood, you there; wo —? where? wo denn —? where then? wer — hat, he that has; das Kind ist —, the child is there; wenn ich — noch lebe, if I am then alive; was werde ich erst — empfinden, wenn ich . . ., what shall I feel then, when I . . .; ja, — wird man ihm gleich aufwarten, ay, there they will be directly at his service; II. *conj.* when, as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas; — ich ihn sah, when I saw him; — doch, — nun, since, since indeed; — hinge-

Digitized by Google

gen, — sonst, whereas; — wo, where; du lachst, — du doch Thränen vergießen solltest, you laugh where you should shed tears; zu einer Zeit —, at a time, when.

Daal, *n. N. T.* pump-dale.

da'behalten, *v. a.* to detain.

dabei', **da'bei**, *adv.* 1. thereat, there, near it, present; 2. therewith, at the same time, in doing so *or* thus, withal; 3. thereby, hereby, by it, with it *or* in; 4. so, as it is (expressing a continuation *or* persisting in); — sah er mich an, at the same time he looked at me; sie sind verständig und — tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal; — soll es nicht bleiben, there the matter shall not rest; — wollen wir es bewenden lassen, we shall be satisfied as it is, we will not go any further.

da'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to stay, to remain.

***Da Capo**, *Mus. T.* da capo, encore; — rufen, to encore.

Dach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Dä'cher) roof; *fig. for* house; *fig. vulg. for* head; unter einem —e wohnen, to live under the same roof; — und Fach, *prov.* housing; unter — und Fach bringen, to bring under shelter; einem auf dem —e sitzen, to watch one's actions; in — und Fach erhalten, to keep in repair; einem aufs — steigen, to call some one to account; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* roof-beam; —**binder**, *m.* tie-beam; —**decker**, *m.* shingler; tiler; slater; thatcher; —**ente**, *f.* little grebe, didapper, dipper, small ducker; —**fahne**, *f.* fane, vane, weather-cock; —**fenster**, *n.* dormer window; garret window; —**förmig**, *adj.* roof-shaped; —**forst**, *m.*, —**firste**, *f.* gable-end; —**geschoß**, *n.* story under the roof; —**gestühl**, *n.*, —**kammer**, *f.* cock-loft, garret; —**giebel**, *m.* gable; —**latte**, *f.* roof-lath; —**lauch**, *n.* common house-leek; —**luke**, *f.* a hole *or* opening in the roof; —**messer**, *n.* thatching-knife; —**mulde**, *f.* slater's tray; —**muschel**, *f.* pinna; —**pappe**, *f.* tar-paper, etc., for roofing; —**pfanne**, *f.* roof-tile; —**rinne**, *f.* gutter; —**röhre**, *f.* leader for the roof; —**schiefer**, *m.* slate; —**schindel**, *f.*, —**span**, *m.* shingle; the board; —**sparren**, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof; —**spitze**, *f.* edge of a roof, ridge; —**stein**, *m.* tile; —**stroh**, *n.* thatch; —**stube**, *f.* garret; —**stuhl**, *m.* ridge-lead, the rafters upon which the roof rests; —**stuhlsäulen**, *pl.* principal rafters; —**traufe**, *f.* eaves; —**werk**, *n.* timber of a roof; —**ziegel**, *m.* tile; —**ziegelförmig**, *adj.* imbricated; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube.

dach'en, *v. a.* + to roof.

Dachs, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) 1. badger, gray brock; 2. badger-dog, terrier; einen — aus seinem Bau graben, to dig up a badger; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.*, —**loch**, *n.* kennel of a badger; —**beinig**, *adj.* badger-legged; —**eisen**, *n.*, —**falle**, *f.* badger-gin; —**fänger**, —**finder**, —**hund**, —**kriecher**, *m.* badger-dog, terrier.

Däch'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* 1. addice, adze (of coopers); 2. the needles of trees; 3. chopping-knife (for cutting the needles of trees).

däch'seln, *v. n. Sp. T.* to hunt the badger.

Dacht, *vid.* Docht.

Dach'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* box on the ear.

dach'teln, *v. a. vulg.* to souse.

Dach'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) roofing, roof.

Da'cien, *n.* (-s) Dacia.

Da'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), **da'isch**, *adj.* } Dacian.

***Dädalisch**, *adj.* Daedalian.

dadurch', **da'durch**, *adv.* 1. by this, by that, by those means; 2. through it, through that place; — wirst du nichts erlangen, you will get nothing by it.

dafern', *conj.* if, in case, provided.

dafür', **da'für**, *adv.* 1. for it, for that, for this; 2. instead of that; instead of it; meine Arznei ist gut —, my physic is good for it; ich bin dir gut —, I warrant you, I answer for it; — ist er desto witziger, he makes amends by his wit; ich kann nichts —, it is not my fault, I cannot help it; was wird mir —? what am I to earn by it? — halten, to be of opinion, to deem; ich halte —, daß u.s.w., I am of opinion that, etc.; das — halten, opinion, estimation.

Dag, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) **Dag'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *Sea Exp.* a rope's end for punishment; durch die —n laufen, to run the gantlet.

da'gegen, **dage'gen**, I. *adv.* against this *or* it, to it, in comparison; for it, in return, in exchange; II. *conj.* on the other hand, on the contrary, whereas, whilst; ich habe nichts —, I have no objection to it; — einwenden, to object to; sein Verdienst ist groß, das Deinige ist nichts —, his merit is great, yours is nothing to it; du giebst mir Geld, ich gebe dir Wa(a)ren —, you give me money, I give you goods in exchange; was geben Sie mir —? what do you give me in return? — halten, to compare, confront; to contract.

Dage, *n. vid.* Dag.

***Daguerreotyp'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) daguerreotype.

***daguerreotypi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to take a daguerreotype likeness.

da'hangen, *v. ir. n.* to hang there, to hang at a fixed place.

daheim', *adv.* at home, in one's native place, country.

da'her, **daher'**, I. *adv.* 1. thence, from thence; along; 2. from that reason, from that circumstance; out of that; (*the accent lies on the second syllable of* daher *in compos.*) —**gehen**, to walk along; er geht wie ein Bettler —, he makes a beggarly appearance; —**kommen**, to come from thence, to draw near; —**rauschen**, to rush on, along; —**schleichen**, to sneak along; —**ziehen**, to draw on, along; II. *conj.* therefore.

dahe'ro, + *vid.* daher.

da'herum, *adv.* thereabouts.

dahier', *vid.* hier.

da'hin, *adv.* 1. thither, there, to it; along, on; so far; 2. **dahin'**, away, down; gone; over, past; bis —, hitherto; führt dieser Weg —? does this road lead to it? alle seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; —**ab**, *adv.* down there; —**auf**, *adv.* up there; —**aus**, *adv.* out there; — bringen, to carry a thing thither; *fig.* to obtain, prevail upon, succeed so far; er hat mich — gebracht, he has (so far) prevailed upon me; —**ein**, *adv.* in there; —**fahren**, to go *or* drive along; —**fallen**, to fall down; —**fließen**, to flow down, to glide along; die Zeit geht — wie u.s.w., time passes along like, etc.; —**geben**, *v. a.* to abandon; —**gegen**, *adv.* on the contrary; —**gehen**, to vanish, to disappear; da geht er hin und singt nicht mehr, *prov.* off he is; —**gelangen**, to attain; —**gleiten**, *v. n.* to glide along; —**haben**, to have got one's reward, share; —**kommen**, to come so far; es ist — mit ihm gekommen, daß u.s.w., it is come so far with him, that, etc.; —**rollen**, *v. n.* to roll along; —**scheiden**, *v. n.* to die; —**schießen**, *v. n.* to dash along; —**schwinden**, *v. n.* to dwindle; —**sein**, to be gone, to be lost; —**sinken**, to sink down, to swoon away; —**sprengen**, *v. n.* to dash along; —**stellen**, *fig.* to be uncertain; —gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided; —**sterben**, to die away, to drop off; —**über**, *adv.* over there; —**unter**, *adv.* down there; —**wärts**, *adv.* thither, that way; —**welken**, *v. n.* to fade away.

dahin'ten, *adv.* behind, behind there.

dahin'ter, *adv.* behind it (that, this); after it; *fig.* es ist nichts —, there is nothing in it; — steckt etwas, there is some secret in it; — kommen, to discover.

Dahl'bord, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* border, edging, side-planks all round the deck.

dahl'en, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to trifle, toy, play the fool.

Dahl'ie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* dahlia.

***Dakryoadenalgie'**, *f. Med. T.* pain in the lacrymal gland.

***Dakryolyt'is**, *f. Med. T.* lacrymal sac.

***Dakryoty'ring**, *f.* lacrymal fistula.

***Daktyliogly'phik**, ***Daktyliogra'phik**, *f.* the art of cutting gems, dactyliography.

***Daktyliothek'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dactyliotheca, collection of rings *or* of casts of gems.

***daktyli'isch**, *adj.* dactylic.

***Daktyliologie'**, ***Daktyliomantie'**, ***Daktyliomnemie'**, *f.* the art of numbering *or* conversing with the fingers, dactyliology.

***Daktyliomantie'**, *f.* dactylomancy.

***Dak'tyl(us)**, *m.* (*pl.* -len) dactyle.

Dal'ben, *pl. N. T.* pales in a harbour, pollards.

da'len, *v. n. N. T.* to sink, set, go down (said of the sun).

da'liegen, *v. ir. n.* to lie in a certain place.

Dalma'tien, *n.* (-s) Dalmatia.

Dalma'tier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native of Dalmatia.

dalma'tisch, *adj.* Dalmatian.

***Daltonis'mus**, *m.* Daltonism, colour-blindness.

Dam, *in compos.* —**bock**, *m.*, —**geiß**, *f.* dappled buck; —**hirsch**, *m.* buck; —**hirschkuh**, *f.* dappled doe; der verschnittene —hirsch, halfer; —**hirschleder**, *n.* buckskin; —**thier**, *n.* doe; —**wildpret**, *n.* fallow-deer.

da'malig, *adj.* at, of that time, then; der —e König, the then reigning king.

da'mals, *adv.* then, at that time.

***damasce'ner**, *adj.* damask; *compos.* —**klinge**, *f.* Damascus blade; —**pflaume**, *f.* damask-plum, damascene; —**rose**, *f.* damask-rose; —**säbel**, *m.* damaskin; —**stahl**, *m.* Damascus steel; —**traube**, *f.* damask grape.

***damasci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to damask, to damaskeen.

***Damasci(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) damask-worker.

Damas'cus, **Damast'**, *n.* Damascus.

***Damast'**, *m.* (-es) damask; seidener —, damask silk.

***dama'sten**, *adj.* damask; —es Tafelzeug, damask table-linen.

Dam'brett, **Da'mebrett**, *n.* (-s) draught-board, pair of tables; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* common fritillary, checkered lily.

Digitized by Google

Da'me, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lady, gentlewoman; 2. queen (at cards); king (at draughts); —spielen, die —ziehen, to play at draughts; in die — kommen, to get a crown; einen Stein zur — machen, to crown (to king) a man; —n von Stande, ladies of quality; *compos.* —nbrett, *n.* checker-board; —ncoupé, *n.* ladies' compartment; —nheld, *m.* lady-killer; —nhut, *m.* lady's bonnet; ein italienischer —nhut, Leghorn bonnet; —nkneche, *m.* ladies' man; —nputz, *m.* woman's attire; —nreitkleid, *n.* lady's riding habit; —nsattel, *m.* saddle for ladies, side-saddle; —nschneider, *m.* ladies' tailor; —nspiel, *n.* draughts; draught-board; —nstein, *m.* man (at draughts); —nwelt, *f.* the fair sex.

dä'misch, } *adj. vulg.* dull, heavy,
dämi'sch, } drowsy; crazy; das —e Wesen, drowsiness.

da'mit, } I. *adv.* therewith, with it,
damit', } this, that, by it, by that; — hat er seine Feinde überwunden, therewith he has conquered his foes; was wollen Sie — sagen? what do you mean by it? nur heraus —! out with it! — ist es noch nicht vorbei, that is not yet the end of the matter; es ist aus —, there is an end of it; II. *conj.* that; in order to, to; — nicht, lest; — es nicht gestohlen werde, for fear it might be stolen; — Sie nichts verlieren, lest you should lose anything.

Damm, *m.* (–es; *pl.* Dämme) 1. dam, bank, dyke, mole, mound; pier; 2. garth, ware; 3. — (*or* —weg, *m.*) causeway, causey; 4. *A. T.* perinæum; einen — aufwerfen, to cast up a dyke; *compos.* —bruch, *m.* 1. bursting of a dam; 2. *Med. T.* rupture of the perinæum; —eis, *n.* bay-ice; —erde, *f.* mould; black earth; *T.* upper earth; rot(h)e —erde, abraun; —geld, *n.* wharfage; —meister, *m.* dyke-reeve; —riß, *m.* *vid.* —bruch; —schüttung, *f.* embankment.

dämmern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dam (in), to stop by means of a dyke; *fig.* to curb; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to dam; 2. to riot, revel.

Dämmergluck, *n.* (–s) dawning happiness *or* fortune.

dämmerhell, *adj.* crepuscular, crepusculous.

dämmerig, *adj.* twilight; dusky, dim.

Dämmerlicht, *n.* (–es) twilight, crepuscule.

dämmern, *v. n.* (h.) to grow *or* be twilight; to grow dusky; to spread a twilight; eine —de Hoffnung, a faint hope.

Dämmerung, *f.* twilight, crepuscule, gray; dusk, duskiness; *compos.* Abend—, *f.* evening twilight; Götter—, *f.* the end of the world, coming of the gods (opera by Wagner); Morgen—, *f.* morning twilight, dawn; —falter, —vogel, *m.* hawk-moth, sphynx; —kreis, *m.* crepuscular circle; —licht, *n.* twilight, crepuscule; —zeit, *f.* time of the crepuscule.

***Damnificant'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) hurter, trespasser, offender.

***Damnificat'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) he who has suffered injury, loss, injustice.

***damnificie(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to injure, prejudice, do harm.

***Da'mon**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –en) demon; die Lehre von den —en, demonology.

dämo'nisch, *adj.* demonlike, demoniac, demoniacal.

***Dämonolatrie'**, *f.* worship of demons.

***Dämonologie'**, *f.* demonology.

***Dämonomagie'**, *f.* witchcraft, sorcery.

***Dämonomantie'**, *f.* divination by demons.

Dampf, *m.* (–es; *pl.* Dämpfe) 1. steam, vapour, smoke, fume, reek, damp; 2. *Med. T.* asthma, pursiness, pursiveness; broken-windedness (of horses); das Pferd hat den —, the horse is broken-winded; Dämpfe an etwas gehen lassen, to fumigate; *compos.* —auflösung, *f. Ch. T.* solution by vapour; —auslassungsröhre, *n.* waste-steam pipe; —bad, *n.* vapour-bath, fomentation; —balg, *m.* fumigating bellows; —beere, *f.* water-elder, Guelder rose; —boot, steamboat, steamer; —bremse, *f.* steam-brake; —cur, *f.* fumigation; —dicht, *adj.* steam-tight; —druck, *m.* steam pressure; —druckmesser, *m.* steam-gauge; —erzeuger, *m. T.* generator; —esse, *f.* smoke-stack; —flinte, *f.* steam-gun; —getriebe, *n.* *vid.* —maschine; —gewehr, *n.* steam-gun; —kessel, *m.* boiler; —kohle, *f.* smoking coal; —kolben, *m.* steam piston; —kraft, *f.* steam-power; —kugel, *f.* scolipile; —kur, *vid.* —cur; —loch, *n.* smoke-hole; —maschine, *f.* steam-engine; —messer, *m. T.* elaterometer; —mittel, *n.* *Med. T.* palliative; —mühle, *f.* steam-mill; —nudeln, *pl.* sort of small dumplings; —packetboot, *n.* steam packet; —pfeife, *f.* steam whistle; —presse, *f.* steam press; —pumpe, *f.* steam pump; —ramme, *f.* steam pile-driver; —röhre, *f.* steam-pipe; —schiff, *n.* steamship, steamer; —schiffahrt, *f.* steam-navigation; —schiffahrtslinie, *f.* steam-navigation line; —schraube, *f.* steam propeller; —ventil, *n.* steam-valve; —verbindung, *f.* steam communication; —wagen, *m.* steam carriage; —walze, *f.* steam roller; —waschanstalt, *f.* steam laundry; —webestuhl, *m.* power-loom; —werk, *n.* *vid.* —maschine.

dampfen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to fume, steam, reek, exhale, evaporate; II. *a. vulg.* to smoke; *vid.* Tabak rauchen.

dämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to dampen, suffocate; 2. to quench, smother, suppress, extinguish, put out, subdue; 3. to deafen, muffle (a musical instrument); 4. to stew; den Staub —, to lay the dust; nicht zu —, quenchless.

Syn. dämpfen, stillen. Dämpfen signifies to abate, to lessen in degree any motion or agitation; stillen, to cause it to cease altogether. In dämpfen force is used and resistance supposed; das stillen may be effected also by soothing means. Man dämpft einen Aufruhr (puts down a tumult) by menaces or force; man stillt ihn (appeases it) by exhortation, promises, etc. Man dämpft eine Begierde (suppresses a desire) by resisting it, so as gradually to extirpate it; man stillt sie (appeases it) by gratification.

Dampfer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) steamship, steamer.

Dämpfer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. extinguisher; 2. *Mus. T.* mute (for a violin); 3. damper; 4. brake.

dampfig, } *adj's*, steamy.
dämpfig, }

dämpfig, *adj.* asthmatical, asthmatic; broken-winded (of horses).

Dämpfpfanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stew-pan.

Dämpfung, *f.* dampening, smothering, extinction, quenching, suffocation.

Dam'spiel, *vid.* Damenspiel.

da'nach, } *adv.* after that; according
danach', } to that *or* it; after *or* upon that; accordingly; for it, that; er sieht ganz — aus, he looks just like it, it is like him; er fragt nichts —, he does not care for it; es kostet nicht viel, aber es ist auch —, it does not cost much, but it is accordingly.

***Danaïden**, *pl.* Danaids.

Dä'ne, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) 1. Dane; 2. Danish horse.

dane'ben, *adv.* near it, next to it, by the side of it, close by it, beside; gleich —, hard by.

Dä'nemark, *n.* (–s) Denmark.

dängeln, *vid.* dengeln.

danie'den, *adv.* there below, down there.

danie'der, *adv.* on the ground; down; — kommen, to be delivered of a child; — liegen, to be subdued (broken, destroyed); to languish; krank — liegen, to be sick in bed; — schlagen, to beat down; *fig.* to dispirit, discourage.

Da'niel, *m.* (–s) Daniel.

Dä'nin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –en) Danish woman.

dä'nisch, *adj.* Danish.

Dank, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –sagungen) *f.* 1. thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude; 2. reward; — beim Turnieren, prize; — sagen, to give thanks; — abstatten, to return thanks, to thank; einem etwas — wissen, to take a thing kindly of one; mit —, gratefully; Gott sey —! thank God! God be praised! es einem zu —e machen, to give satisfaction, to do at one's liking; — und Trank, fiddler's pay (fare); *compos.* —adresse, *f.* address of thanks; —altar, *m.* altar for thank-offering; —begierig, *adj.* desirous to be thankful, grateful; —beflissen, *adj.* studious to be grateful; —erfüllt, *adj.* thankful; —fest, *n.* rejoicings, thanksgiving; —gebet, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving; —lied, *n.* thanksgiving song; —los, *adj.* thankless; —opfer, *n.* thank-offering; —predigt, *f.* thanksgiving sermon; —rede, *f.* address of thanks; —schrift, *f.*, *vid.* —adresse; —tag, *m.* thanksgiving day; —vergessen, *adj.* ungrateful; —verpflichtet, *adj.* bound in gratitude; —würdig, *adj.* thankworthy.

dank'bar, I. *adj.* thankful, grateful; II. *adv.* thankfully, gratefully.

Dank'barkeit, *f.* gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment.

dank'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (einem etwas) 1. to return thanks, to thank; 2. to return a salutation; 3. to decline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but he did not return it.

dank'enswert(h), *adj.* thankworthy.

Dank'sagung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) thanksgiving, thanks; *compos.* —schreiben, *n.* letter of acknowledgment; —s-gesundheit, *f.* grace cup.

dann, I. *adv. of time*, then, at that time; II. *of sequence*, then, thereupon; — und wann, now and then; selbst —, even then; erst müssen wir lernen, — reden, first we must learn, then talk.

dan'nen, *adv. is always preceded by the preposition* von; von —, thence, from thence.

***Dan'no**, *m.* (–s) *M. E.* damage, loss.

Dan'zig, *m.* (–s) Dantzic.

***Daourit'**, *m. Min. T.* red tourmaline.

***Daph'ne**, *f. Myth. and B. T.* Daphne; daphne.

***Daphnit'**, *m.* (–es) petrified laurel leaf.

dar, *in compos.* I. *for* da; II. thence; verbs compounded with it are *separable*.

dar'an, } *adv.* thereon, thereat, about
daran', } it, at it, by it, near it;

Digitized by Google

nahe —, hard by, close to; — thut er wohl, he does, acts well in this; — sein, to be about it, to be one's turn; — denken, to think of it; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business; ich kannte ihn —, I knew him thereby *or* by it; — kommen, to come to it; nun komme ich —, now it is my turn; — liegen, to signify, to concern; es liegt nichts —, it matters not; it is of no consequence; — erkennen, to know by; es ist nichts — gelegen, it is no matter; — müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit *or* to do; — setzen, to hazard, to venture; bei einem gut — sein, to be in favour with one; er ist eifrig —, he is hard at it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I know not what to think of it; Sie sind unrecht —, you are mistaken; er ist übel —, he is badly off; es ist nichts —, there is no truth in it; it is good for nothing; nicht — wollen, to refuse, decline, reject.

Dar'auf, } *adv.* 1. thereon; there-
darauf', } upon; upon it, that, on it; at that, to that, it, of that; 2. after that; afterward; then; Sie können sich — verlassen, you may rely upon it; — geht er eben aus, that is what he aims at; er bringt —, he insists upon it; ich schwöre —, I take my oath on it; gerade — zu, directly toward it; es steht der Kopf —, it is a capital offence; — kommen, to call to mind, to remember; etwas — geben, to give an earnest; — gehen, to die, perish; to be spent, exhausted, wasted; viel — gehen lassen, to spend high; es — wagen, to venture, hazard it; — baut er, he reckons upon that; eine Stunde —, an hour after; des Morgens —, the next morning.

Darauf'geld, *n.* earnest money.

dar'aus, } *adv.* therefrom, thence;
daraus', } from this, out of this; of it, of this; es ist nichts — geworden, it is all come to nothing; ich mache mir nichts —, I do not mind it; I do not care about it; du machst eine Gewohnheit —, you make a custom of it; es kann nichts — werden, it cannot be done, granted; — kann ich nicht klug werden, I can make nothing of it, cannot understand it.

daraus'sen, + *vid.* draußen.

dar'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to suffer want, to starve, famish.

Dar'bepfarre, *f.* a clerical living that yields scarcely the necessary sustenance.

dar'bieten, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to present, offer, tender, proffer.

dar'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to present, bring in, offer, render.

Dar'bringung, *f.* offering.

***Dardanariat',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* 1. fraud in measure, weight, etc.; 2. usurious trade in corn.

***Dardana'rius,** *m.* corn speculator, usurious dealer in corn.

Dardanel'len, *pl.* the Dardanelles.

dar'ein, } (*cont.* **drein**), *adv.* there-
darein', } into, into it *or* that; — geben, to give into the bargain; sich — fügen, schicken, to reconcile, accommodate one's self to a thing; — willigen, to consent to; hinterdrein laufen, to run after; sich — legen, to interpose, interfere, mediate; — reden, to interrupt; — schlagen, to strike (at random); sich — mischen, to meddle with a thing; — sehen, *v. ir. n.* to look into; to animadvert.

dar'geben, *v. ir. a.* to offer up, expose; to give.

dar'halten, *v. ir. a.* to reach forth, hold forth.

dar'in, } *adv.* therein, in it, that,
darin', } this; ich habe mich — geirrt, I have been mistaken in that.

darin'nen, *adv.* (*contr.* **drinnen**) within.

Dar'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) something laid down; money laid down; payment; deposit.

dar'legen, *v. a.* 1. to lay down; 2. *fig.* to show, demonstrate; to explain.

Dar'legung, *f.* 1. laying down; 2. statement.

Dar'leh(e)n, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } loan;
Dar'leihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *compos.* —**gesellschaft,** *f.* loan society.

dar'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend.

Dar'leiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lender.

Dar'leihung, } *f.* lending, loan.
Dar'lehnung, }

Darm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Där'me**) gut; *A. T's*, der große —, colon; der lange — ileum; Därme, *pl.* intestines, bowels; *compos.* —**ausleerung,** *f.* movement of the bowels; —**bad,** *n.* clyster; —**bandwurm,** *m.* intestinal tape-worm; —**bein,** *n. A. T.* haunch-bone, ilium; —**beinhöcker,** *m. A. T.* the crest of the ilium; —**beinmuskel,** *m.* iliac muscle; —**beinschlagader,** *f. A. T.* iliac artery; —**bewegung,** *f.* peristaltic motion; —**bruch,** *m. Med. T.* rupture containing intestines, enterocele; —**drehung,** *f.* volvulus; —**drüse,** *f.* intestinal gland; —**einschiebung,** *f.*, —**einstülpung,** *f.* intestinal intussusception; —**entzündung,** *f.* intestinal inflammation, enteritis; —**fell,** *n.* intestinal peritonæum; —**fieber,** *n.* fever due to enteritis; —**fistel,** *f.* intestinal fistula; —**gang,** *m.* intestinal canal; —**gicht,** *f.* iliac passion, colic, gripes, belly-ache; —**gichtkraut,** *n.* pale-flowered vetch; —**grimmen,** *n.* colic; —**haut,** *f.* intestinal coat; —**kanal,** *m. vid.* —gang; —**knochen,** *m. vid.* —bein; —**lehre,** *f. Med. T.* enterology; —**naht,** *f. A. T.* enterorrhaphy; —**netz,** *n.* caul, kell, omentum; —**röhre,** *f. vid.* —gang; —**ruhr,** *vid.* Ruhr; —**saft,** *m.* intestinal juice; —**saite,** *f.* gut-string, catgut; —**saitenmacher,** *m.* catgut spinner; —**saugader,** *f. A. T.* lacteal vessel; —**schabe,** *f.* vermicular ascarid, bot; —**scheide,** *f.* entrail-like ascidia; —**schleim,** *m. A. T.* intestinal mucus; —**schnitt,** *m. S. T.* enterotomy; —**silber,** *n.* silver wire; —**spritze,** *f.* clyster pipe; —**stein,** *m.* intestinal concretion, enterolith; —**streicher,** *m. fig.* an awkward fiddler, scraper; —**strenge,** *f.* colic, gripes; —**verschließung,** —**verstopfung,** *f.* constipation; —**verschlingung,** *f.* twisting of an intestine, volvulus; —**wasserbruch,** *m. S. T.* hydro-enterocele; —**weh,** *n.* intestinal pain; —**winde,** *f. vid.* —drehung; —**windsucht,** *f.* flatulent intestinal distention, tympanites; —**wurm,** *m.* ascarid; —**zotten,** *f. pl.* intestinal villi; —**zwang,** *m.* tenesmus.

dar'nach, *vid.* danach.

darob' (*contr.* drob), *adv.* on that account, on account of that circumstance.

daro'ben (*contr.* dro'ben), *adv.* + above.

Dar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drying; kiln-drying; kiln; malt-kiln; 2. *Med. T.* consumption, atrophy, phthisic, phthisis, decay; pimple (of birds).

dar'reichen, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth, stretch out; to present, tender, proffer; 2. to administer.

Dar'reichung, *f.* offering, etc.

dar'ren, *v. a.* to kiln-dry, to dry.

Darr'-fieber, *n.* hectic fever; —**gras,** *n.* soft meadow grass; —**haus,** *n.* drying house; —**kammer,** *f.* drying chamber; —**malz,** *m.* kiln-dried malt; —**ofen,** *m.* kiln; —**sucht,** *f. vid.* Darre, 2; —**süchtig,** *adj.* phthisical.

dar'schießen, *v. ir. a.* to lend, advance (money).

dar'stellbar, *adj.* that may be represented.

dar'stellen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to place *or* bring before one; to exhibit, expose; 2. to represent.

Dar'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) representer, exhibitor, performer.

Dar'stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exhibition; representation; recital; statement; eine genaue —, a full statement; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* manner of representing; —**gabe,** *f.* gift of representation; —**kunst,** *f.* art of representing; —**vermögen,** *n.* faculty *or* power of representation.

dar'strecken, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth; stretch forth, extend; 2. *fig.* to lend (money).

Dar'streckung, *f.* reaching forth, etc.

dar'thun, *v. ir. a.* to prove, make good; —**können,** to be able to prove.

dar'tragen, *vid.* auftragen, vorsetzen.

darü'ben, *vid.* drüben.

darü'ber, } (*contr.* drüber), *adv.* over
darüber', } that, it; thereon, thereof, about that, beyond that, concerning that, on account of that; in the meantime; above, upward, more; — ist er weg, he is above it, that does not move him; sich — machen, to go about it; mache nur nicht gar zu lange —, dwell not too long thereon; — geht nichts, there is nothing above it; nothing is superior to this; sich — freuen, to rejoice at a thing; es geht alles drunter und —, all goes topsy-turvy; der Verfasser starb —, the author died during it; zwei Jahre und —, two years and upward; es ist schon ein Viertel —, it is already a quarter past.

darü'bergehen, *v. a.* to surpass.

darü'berlegen, *v. a.* to lay upon.

darü'bersetzen, *v. a.* to place over.

dar'um, } (*contr.* drum), *adv.* con-
darum', } cerning that, for that, for it, for that reason; therefore; — weil, because; er hat für ein Warum zehn — in der Hand, for one why he has ten becauses at hand; sie weiß —, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ich bin — gekommen, I have lost it; man hat mich — gebracht, they have deprived me of it; es sei —! let it be so, may be.

darun'ten (*contr.* drunten), *adv.* below, beneath.

dar'unter, } (*contr.* drunter), *adv.*
darun'ter, } thereunder; under that, under it; by it, by that; below it, less; among that; — leidet seine Eigenliebe, thereby suffers his self-love; dieß ist das Beste —, this is the best among them; es ist kein Unterschied —, there is no difference among them; — sein, to be of the number; von zwei Jahren und —, of two years and below; — kann ich es nicht geben, for less I cannot give it; was sucht er —? what is his view in it?

dar'wägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh to.

dar'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to exhibit, show forth.

dar'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw before the face of a person; *vid.* hinwerfen, vorwerfen.

dar'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

Digitized by Google

dar'zählen, *v. a.* to count *or* pay down.

dar'zeigen, *v. a.* to produce, exhibit, display.

darzwi'schen, *vid.* dazwischen.

das, I. *art. neut.* the; II. *demonstr. pron.* that; III. *rel. pron.* which, that; *vid.* der.

da'sein, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to be there, to be present; 2. to exist.

Da'sein, *n.* (-s) 1. being there, presence; 2. existence; er that es in meinem —, he did it in my presence; das — vor einem Andern, pre-existence.

daselbst', *adv.* there, in that place.

Da'seyn, *vid.* Dasein.

das'jenige, *vid.* derjenige.

da'sig, *adj.* of that place.

da'sitzen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sit there.

das'mal, **dies'mal**, } *adv.* for that time, this time, this once.

dass, *conj.* that; — nicht, lest; nur — nicht, provided that; so —, so that; in einem solchen Grade —, in such a degree as; bis —, till; es ist noch keine Stunde, — ich ihn gesehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him; ich wundere mich, — Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; ich sehe, — er kommt, I see he comes; ohne — wir wissen, without our knowing; — Gott erbarm! mercy!

dassel'be, *vid.* derselbe.

da'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand there.

***Dasyme'ter**, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* —) dasymeter (instrument for measuring the density of the air).

***Da'ta**, ***Da'ten**, } *n. pl.* data, facts.

***Data'rie**, *f.* datary, papal chancery.

***dati(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to date; genau —, to minute down; zurück —, to antedate; dati(e)rt sein, to bear date.

***Da'tiv**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* dative.

***da'to**, *adv.* of the date; bis —, till now, hitherto; — drei Monate, at three months' date.

***Datolith'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* borate of calcium.

Dat'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) date, palm-fruit; palm-berry; die saure —, tamarind; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.*, —**palme**, *f.* date-tree: —**bohne**, *f.* a species of kidney-bean; —**kern**, *m.* date-stone; —**muschel**, *f.* species of the pierce-stone; —**öl**, *n.* date-oil; —**pflaume**, *f.* date; —**sperling**, *m.* the Capsa-sparrow.

***Da'tum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Da'ten**) date; ohne —, dateless; das spätere —, post-date; *compos.* —**s-zeiger**, *m.* calendar.

Dau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stave; *pl.* staves; ein Faß in —n schlagen, to stave a cask; —**holz**, *n.* stave-wood.

däuch'ten, *v. imp.* to appear, seem; mich *or* mir däucht, it seems to me, methinks, I think.

dau'en, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to dye in black (among tanners); 2. to digest.

Dau'er, *f.* duration; lastingness, durability, durableness, permanence; term; — eines Prozesses, the pending of a lawsuit; *compos.* —**gewächs**, *n.*, —**pflanze**, *f.* perennial plant, perennial.

dau'erbar, **dau'erhaft**, **dau'erhaftig**, } *adj's.* durable, lasting, strong.

Dau'erhaftigkeit, *f.* durability.

dau'erlos, *adj.* perishable, transient, ephemeral.

dau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to last, continue, to hold out, endure, stand; es dauerte nicht lange, so sah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him come; diese Art Äpfel dauert nicht, this kind of apples will not keep.

Syn. dauern, währen. Dauern signifies to remain in existence, to continue in the same state without perishing; it also implies that the cause of a thing's endurance is contained in itself—*i. e.*, in the durability of the material of which it is made. Dauern may refer to objects themselves, but währen is only said of changes, the consecutive number of which constitutes the measure of time, or of states and conditions, the length of which is measured by the changes going on around them. Thus we say: the Egyptian pyramids have endured to the present day (haben bis auf den heutigen Tag gedauert, but not gewährt); the change of the seasons endures continually (währet und dauert noch immer fort).

dau'ern, *v. a. impers.* to make sorry; to cause to pity; to grieve; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht —, do not grudge the expense; du dauerst mich, I pity you; sein Verbrechen dauert ihn nicht, he is not sorry for his crime.

Syn. dauern, gereuen, verdrießen. Es gereuet mich differs from es dauert and es verdrießt mich in referring merely to something which is past and for which we feel ourselves to blame. Es dauert mich may be said of something that has happened accidentally. Thus we say: mich dauert die Zeit (I grieve for the time) which I have been *obliged* to spend in any business, and mich gereut (reut) die Zeit (I regret the time) which I have carelessly thrown away. Es verdrießt mich denotes a higher degree of sorrow *or* vexation.

dau'lich, *adj. vid.* verdaulich.

Daum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Däu'me**) thumb; *compos.* —**kraft**, *f.* handscrew, jack; —**schloß**, *n.* thumb baglock.

Dau'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thumb; einem die — schrauben, to put one's thumb into a thumb-screw; *compos.* —**dreher**, *m. vulg.* flatterer, pick-thank; —**klapper**, *f.* castanet, snapper; —**leder**, *n.* thumb-stall; —**ring**, *m.* thumb-ring; —**schraube**, *f.*, —**stock**, *m.* thumb-screw.

Däum'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thumb-stall; *fig.* Tom Thumb.

Dau'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) down; *vid.* Flaumfeder.

dau'nicht, **dau'nig**, } *adj.* downy.

***Dau'phin**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) dauphin, eldest son of the King of France.

dau'ren, *vid.* dauern.

Daus, *n.* (-ses; *pl.* **Däu'ser**) ace; der —! the dickens! fudge!

Dau'ung, *f.* + digestion, *compos.* —**saft**, *m.* chyle.

Da'vid, *m.* (-s) David; *compos.* —**s-gerste**, *f.*, —**korn**, *n.* a variety of spring barley.

da'von, **davon'**, } *adv.* thereof, therefrom, of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof; by this, by it; off, away; was habe ich —? what do I get by it? es ist nicht weit —, it is not far off: ich weiß ein Lied — zu singen, I could tell a tale of it; — bleiben, *v. ir. a.* to forbear; — bringen, to preserve, save; — eilen, to haste away; — fliegen, to fly off, away; — gehen, to go off; — helfen, to help out; to rid of; — hören, to hear of; — hüpfen, to leap off *or* away; — huschen, to slip off, flutter away; — jagen, to turn out of doors; — kommen, to come off, get off; — laufen, to run off, run away; sich — machen, to get away, take to one's heels; — müssen, to be obliged to go off; — reiten, to ride away *or* off; — schleichen, to sneak off, steal away; — sprengen, to ride off at full speed; — springen, to run off, escape; — traben, to trot off; — tragen, to carry off, away; *fig.* to get, obtain; — ziehen, to draw off; to retreat, retire.

da'vor, **davor'**, } *adv.* before that, before it; for that, for it; from that, from it; at it, of it; er steht ja —, he stands before it; ich habe einen Abscheu —, I have a horror of it; — fürchte ich mich nicht, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich —, take heed of it; — behüte uns Gott! God forbid!

da'wider, **dawi'der**, } *adv.* against that, against it; — habe ich nichts, I have no objection; dafür und — streiten, to dispute *pro* and *con*; er setzte sich —, he opposed it.

da'zu, **dazu'**, } I. *adv.* thereto; to that, to it; for that, for it; for that purpose, to that end; at that; II. *conj.* besides, moreover; — kommt, add to this; — kommen, to come by, obtain; wie sind Sie — gekommen? how have you come by it? ich kann nicht —, I cannot come at it, by it; — spielen, to play to it; er spricht auch —, he puts in his word; ich habe keine Lust —, I have no mind to it; er gehört mit —, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in the business; — thun, to add; *fig.* to make haste, to set about it; noch —, besides, moreover, too.

Dazu'kunft, *f.* supervention.

da'zumal, *adv.* then, at that time.

dazwi'schen, *adv.* there between, between them; — legen, to interpose; — liegen, to intervene; — reden, to interrupt; — kommen, to come between, to interrupt; to hinder, prevent; to intervene; es ist mir etwas — gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; rede mir nicht —, do not interrupt me; sich — schlagen, to interpose one's authority; — stehen, to stand between; — stellen, to interpose; — treten, to interfere, interpose.

Dazwi'schenkunft, *f.* 1. intervention, interposition, interference; 2. interruption; bewaffnete —, armed intervention.

dazwi'schenliegend, *adj.* interjacent.

***debalki(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to unpack.

***Debat'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) debate, discussion.

***debatti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to debate.

***De'bet**, *n. M. E.* debit; Sie stehen im —, you are on the debtor side.

***Debit'**, *m. M. E.* sale, vent, market.

***Debitant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* tradesman, dealer.

***debiti(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to debit; to sell, dispose of.

***De'bitor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) debtor.

***De'bitum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) debt.

***debloki(e)'ren**, *v. a. Mil. T.* to raise the siege of a town *or* port.

Debo'ra, *f.* (-s; *or* -ren s) Deborah.

***Debüt'**, *n.* the beginning of *or* first appearance in any capacity *or* profession; —**ant'**, *m.* débutant; —**an'tin**(n), *f.* débutante.

***debuti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to make one's appearance in any capacity *or* profession.

***Deca'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) decade.

***decali(e)'ren**, *v. n. M. E.* to lose in weight.

***Decali'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) decalitre.

***Deca'lo**, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* deficiency in weight.

***Decame'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decameter.

***Decan'**, (-s; *pl.* -e) } *m.* dean.
***Dechant**, (-en; *pl.* -en) }

***Decanat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } deanery,
***Decanet'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } dean-
***Dechanet'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } ship.

***decatifi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to sponge cloth, to hotpress cloth.

Digitized by Google

*Decem'ber, m. (-s) December.
*Decem'vir, m. (-s; pl. -en) decemvir; —at', n. (-es) decemvirate.
*Decen'nium, n. (-s; pl. —cennien) decennary, period of ten years.
*decent', adj. decent, proper.
*Decentralisation', f. (pl. -en) decentralization.
*decentralisi(e)'ren, v. a. to decentralize.
*Decenz', f. decency, propriety, modesty.
De'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) dicker; ein — Häute, dicker (last) of hides.
*Dechiffreur', m. (-s; pl. -s) decipherer.
*dechiffri(e)'ren, v. a. to decipher.
*Decidenz', f. vid. Abnahme, Verfall.
*decidi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to decide, adjust; dismiss.
decidi(e)'rend, adj. decisive.
decidi(e)rt', adj. decided, resolute.
*Decigramm', m. (-s; pl. -e) decigramme.
*Deciliter, n. (-s; pl. —) decilitre.
*decimal', adj. decimal; compos. —bruch, m. decimal fraction; —system, n. decimal system; —zahl, f. decimal number.
*Deci'me, f. (pl. -n) Mus. T. tenth.
*decimi(e)'ren, v. a. to decimate.
*Decision', f. } L. T. decision, sen-
*Deci'sum, n. } tence.
*decisiv', adj. decisive, final; compos. —stimme, f. decisive vote.
Deck, n. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. deck; vid. Verdeck; compos. —balken, m. deck-beam; —bett, n. feather covering; coverlet; —blatt, n. outer layer; —formen, pl. T. ground blocks for calico-printers; —hammer, m. nail-drawer; —kerl, m. voider; —lehne, vid. Deckel; —mantel, m. fig. cloak, pretence, veil, mask; —messer, n. bill, hedging-bill; —planke, f. deck plank; —rohr, n. thatch; —schild, n. wing-shell (of insects); —schwabber, m. main-staysail; —stroh, m. thatch-straw; —stütze, f. cross-pillar; —werfe, f. deck-transom; —zeug, n. table linen.
Deck'e, f. (pl. -n) 1. cover, covering; veil, curtain; 2. ceiling (of a building); 3. Typ. T. cap; — über ein Bett, coverlet; — unter die Füße, mat; eine zeltartige —, tentory; fig. unter einer — stecken, liegen, to conspire together; sich nach der — strecken, to cut the coat according to the cloth; compos. —gemälde, —stück, n. ceiling decoration.
Deck'el, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cover, lid; 2. Typ. T. tympan; den — überziehen, to cover the tympan; — auf dem Zündloche einer Kanone, apron of a gun; — eines Topfes, pot-lid; compos. —bänder, pl. Typ. T. joints; —becher, m. covered goblet; —glas, n. glass with a lid; —kanne, f., —krug, m. tankard; —korb, m. covered basket; —sieb, n. a sieve with a double bottom, whereof the undermost is impervious; —stuhl, m. Typ. T. gallows.
deck'en, v. a. 1. to cover; to screen; 2. M. E. to reimburse, put in cash; den Tisch —, to lay the cloth; fig. er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; einen Wechsel —, to answer a bill.
Deck'er, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that covers, decker; 2. wrapper.
Deck'ung, f. covering, protection, M. E. reimbursement; remittance, provision; — in Händen haben, to be covered.
*Declama'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) declaimer, reciter.
*Declamato'rik, f. rhetorical delivery.
*Declamato'rium, n. public entertainment at which poems, etc., are recited.
*declamato'risch, adj. and adv. declamatory.
*declami(e)'ren, v. a. to declaim, recite, deliver.
*Declaration', f. (pl. -en) M. E. declaration, bill of entry.
*declari(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to enter goods at the custom-house.
*declina'bel, adj. Gram. T. declinable.
*Declination', f. (pl. -en) 1. Gram. T. declension; 2. Ast. T. declination.
*Declinato'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien or -rien) T. declinator.
*declinato'risch, adj. deviating, declining, leaning.
*declini(e)'ren, v. I. a. Gram. T. to decline; II. n. to deviate.
*Decoct', n. (-es; pl. -e) } decoc-
*Decoction', f. } tion.
*decolli(e)'ren, v. a. to decapitate.
*decolori(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to discolour; to fade; grow pale.
*decomponi'bel, adj. vid. zerlegbar, zersetzlich.
*decomponi(e)'ren, v. a. to decompose.
*Decomposition', f. decomposition.
*decontenanci(e)'ren, v. a. to discountenance, intimidate.
*Decoration', f. (pl. -en) decoration; ornament.
*decori(e)'ren, v. a. to decorate, embellish, adorn.
*Decort', n. M. E. deduction, abatement.
*decorti(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to deduct, abate, discount.
*Decorum, n. (-s) decorum, decency.
*decourag(e)'ren, v. a. to dishearten, discourage.
*decouverti(e)'ren, v. a. to take off the envelope (of a letter).
*decouvri(e)'ren, v. a. to uncover; to divulge, disclose.
*decrediti(e)'ren, v. a. to bring into discredit, to decry.
*Decrement', n. (-es; pl. -e) decrement.
*decrescen'do, adv. Mus. T. decrescendo, diminuendo.
*Decret', n. (-es; pl. -e) decree; die —alen, decretals (of the popes).
*decreti(e)'ren, v. a. to decree, order.
*Dedicant', m. (-en; pl. -en) dedicator.
*Dedication', f. (pl. -en) dedication.
*dedici(e)'ren, } v. a. to dedicate.
*dedizi(e)'ren, }
*deduci(e)'ren, } v. a. to deduce.
*dedunzi(e)'ren, }
*Deduction', f. (pl. -en) T. deduction; vid. Decort.
*defect', I. adj. defective; Typ. T. imperfect; II. s. m. (-es; pl. -e) defect, deficiency; Typ. T's, imperfection; compos. —bogen, m. imperfect sheet; —kasten, m. Print. T. case of imperfections; —regal, n. the frame for the cases of imperfections; —zettel, m. list of imperfections.
*defecti(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to purge (an account).
*Defecti'va, s. pl. defective verbs.
*Defendend', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. defendant.
*Defendent', m. (-en; pl. -en), vid. Defensor.
*defendi(e)'ren, vid. vert(h)eidigen.
*defensiv', adj. defensive; die —t, f. Mil. T. defensive.
*Defen'sor, m. (-s; pl. -en) L. T. pleader, advocate.
*Deferent', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. 1. one who demands an oath of another, puts him under oath; 2. an informer.
*defer(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to inform against; 2. to demand, ask, require (an oath); 3. to defer, yield, grant.
*De'ficit, n. (-s; pl. -e) deficiency, deficit.
*Defilee', n. (-s; pl. -n) Mil. T. defile.
*defili(e)'ren, v. n. Mil. T. to file off, to defile.
*defini(e)'ren, v. a. Log. T. to define; nicht zu —, indefinable.
*Definition', f. (pl. -en) Log. T. definition.
*definitiv', adj. definitive, definite; compos. —beschluß, m. final decision; —friede, m. final peace; —sentenz, f. definitive sentence; —tractat, —vertrag, m. definitive treaty; —urt(h)eil, n. definitive sentence.
*De'figit, vid. Deficit.
*Deflagration', f. Ch. T. deflagration.
*deflagri(e)'ren, v. a. Ch. T. to deflagrate.
*deflecti(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to deflect.
*Deflexion', f. deflection (of light, etc.).
*Defloration', f. defloration.
*Deflora'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) deflowerer.
*deflori(e)'ren, v. a. to deflower, debauch.
*deform', adj. deformed, ugly; —ation', f. deformation; —i(e)'ren, to deform; —ität', f. deformity.
*Defraudant', m. (-en; pl. -en) defrauder, smuggler.
*Defraudation', f. (pl. -en) defraudation, smuggling.
*defraudi(e)'ren, v. a. to defraud, smuggle.
De'gelein, n. (-s; pl. —) little sword.
De'gen, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. sword; rapier; 2. fig. champion, swordsman; compos. —band, n. sword-knot; —fisch, m. sword-fish; —fläche, f. flat side of a sword; —förmig, adj. sword-shaped; —gefäß, n. hilt of a sword; —gehenk, n., —koppel, f. belt, hangers of a sword; —geklirr, n. clash of swords; —griff, m. sword-hilt; —haken, m. sword hook; —klinge, f. blade of a sword; —knopf, m. pommel; fig. ein alter deutscher —knopf, a good old fellow, an honest blade; —kraut, n. great burr-reed; —quaste, f. sword-tassel (or knot); —scheide, f. scabbard, sheath; —schmidt, —schmied, m. sword-cutler; —spitze, f. sword's point; —stich, m. stab of a sword; —stock, m. sword-stick, sword-cane.
*Degeneration', f. degeneracy, degenerateness.
*degeneri(e)'ren, v. n. to degenerate, deteriorate.
*deglubi(e)'ren, v. a. to peel, to flay.
*deglutti(e)'ren, v. a. to swallow up, devour.
*Degradation', f. degradation.
*degradi(e)'ren, v. a. to degrade (an officer, etc.).
*deguisi(e)'ren, v. a. to disguise, conceal.
dehn'bar, adj. extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable.
Dehn'barkeit, f. extensibility, ductility, malleability, dilatability.
deh'nen, v. a. and refl. to extend, stretch; to produce (of a line); to

Digitized by Google

distend; to lengthen; *fig.* to last long; die Wörter —, to drawl one's words.

Deh'nung, *f.* 1. extending, stretching, extension, widening; 2. *Gram. T.* diastole; *compos.* —**zeichen,** *n.* sign of a long syllable, circumflex.

Deich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dike, pier of earth, dam, bank; *compos.* —**amt,** *n.* dike-office; —**anker,** *m.* the ground *or* foundation upon which a dike is built; —**arbeiter,** *m.* diker, ditcher; —**bruch,** *m.* breach of a dike; —**gräfe,** *m.* dike-grave, dike-reeve; —**kamm,** *m.* ridge of a dike; —**kolbe,** *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace; —**kappe,** *f. vid.* —kamm; —**land,** *n.* diked land; —**meister,** *m.* dike-master; —**nachbar,** *m.* dike-neighbour; —**pflicht,** *f.* charge of keeping a dike in repair; —**pflichtig,** *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair; —**recht,** *n.* dike-laws; —**richter,** *m.* dike-judge; —**schatz,** *m. L. T.* dike contribution; —**schau,** *f.* dike visitation; —**schleuse,** *f.* dike sluice, water-gate in a dike; —**schoß,** *m. L. T.* dike contribution; —**schulze,** *m.* surveyor of a dike; —**ufer,** *n.* dike-bank; —**verlag,** *m.* dike-advance; —**weg,** *m.* dike-way, dike-path; —**wesen,** *n.* everything pertaining to dikes; —**zwang,** *m.* dike judicature.

Dei'chen, *v. a.* to raise up a dike; to mend a dike.

Dei'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ditcher; *compos.* —**lohn,** *n.* ditcher's wages.

Deich'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. addice, chip-axe; 2. pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shafts; *compos.* —**blech,** *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate; —**haken,** *m.* pole-hook; —**nagel,** *m.* thill-pin; —**pferd,** *n.* thill-horse; —**ring,** *m.* thill-ring; —**schnalle,** *f.* pole-piece buckle.

***Deiſtei(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to deify, exalt.

Deim, *gen. of* du, of thee; ich erbarme mich —, I pity thee.

Dein, dei'ne, dein, *pron. poss.* 1. thy; 2. for der, die, das deinige, thine; es ist —, it is thine; ist dies Buch —? is this book thine?

dei'ne, der, die, das; **dei'ner, dei'ne, dei'nes,** *vid.* deinige.

dei'ner, *gen. of* du, of thee; wir haben — erwähnt, we have mentioned thee.

dei'nethalben, dei'netwegen, um dei'netwillen, for thy sake, in thy behalf, on thy account.

dei'nige, der, die, das, *pron. poss.* thine; das —, thy property; thue das —, do what is thine, do thy duty; die —n, thy family.

Dei'ning, *f. Sea E.* swell of the sea.

dein'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to go (fall) astern.

***Deis'mus,** *m.* } deism.
***Deisterei',** *f.* }

Deis'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* axe, addice.

***Deist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) deist.

***dei'stisch,** *adj.* deistical.

***Del Cre'dere,** *M. E.* warrantee; — stehen, to stand surety.

***Delegat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) delegate.

***Delegation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) delegation, assignment (of a debt).

***delegi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to delegate.

***delicat',** I. *adj.* delicate; delicious; nice; dainty; II. *adv.* deliciously; nicely.

***Delicatef'se,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) delicacy, nicety, daintiness; *pl.* delicacies; dainties.

***Delinquent',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) delinquent; —in(n), female delinquent.

***Deli'rium,** *n.* (-s) delirium.

***Delphin',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dolphin; der weiße —, sea-beluga.

***Delphinat',** *n.* (-es) Dauphiny (in France).

***Del'ta,** *n.* (-s) 1. the Greek letter δ; 2. the Delta (of Egypt); *compos.* —**förmig,** *adj.* deltoid, triangular; —**muskel,** *m.* the deltoid muscle.

dem, *art. vid.* der; — sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it may; es ist an — mit uns, now we are come to that point; es ist nichts an —, there is no truth in it.

***Demagog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) demagogue, popular leader; —**isch,** *adj.* demagogical; *compos.* —**ent(h)um,** *n.* demagogism.

***De'mant,** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) diamond; —**artig,** *adj.* adamantine; *compos.* —**band,** *n.* a diamond necklace, a diamond bracelet, a necklace, etc., of brilliants; —**bort,** —**pulver,** *n.* diamond dust, diamond powder; —**farbe,** *f.* a diamond colour; —**förmig,** *adj.* diamonded; —**gewicht,** *n.* carat; —**grube,** *f.* diamond mine; —**kette,** *f.* diamond chain; —**ließ,** *m.* adamantine spar; —**knopf,** *m.* diamond button; —**nadel,** *f.* diamond pin; —**ring,** *m.* diamond ring; —**schleifen,** *n.* the grinding of diamonds; —**schleifer,** *m.* diamond-cutter; —**schmuck,** *m.* a set of diamonds *or* brilliants; jewels; —**schneiden,** *n.* the cutting of diamonds; —**schneider,** *m.* diamond-cutter; —**spat(h),** *m.* corundum; —**staub,** *m.* diamond-dust; —**werk,** *n.* diamond mine.

***de'manten,** *adj.* adamantine.

***Demarkation',** *f.* demarcation; —**linie,** *f.* line of demarcation.

demaskiri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to unmask.

Demat', } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.*
Diemat', } as much land as may be mowed in one day.

dem'gemäß, *adv.* accordingly.

dem'nach, *conj.* therefore, then, accordingly.

dem'nächst, *adv.* shortly, in a little time; thereupon.

***demobilisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reduce (an army) to the peace footing.

demoh'nerachtet, demohn'geachtet, demun'geachtet, } *prep.* notwithstanding.

***Demoiſel'le,** *f.* (*pl.* -s *or* -n) a miss, maiden lady.

***Demokrat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) democrat.

***Demokratie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) democracy.

***demokra'tisch,** *adj. and adv.* democratical, democratically.

***demoli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to demolish, destroy, raze.

***Demoli(e)'rung,** *f.* demolition.

***Demonstration',** *f.* 1. demonstration; 2. *Mil. T.* threatening operation.

***demonstri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to demonstrate.

***demonti(e)'ren,** *v. a. Mil. T.* 1. to unhorse; 2. to silence a battery.

***demorali(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to demoralize; 2. *Mil. T.* to dishearten, dispirit.

De'mut(h), *f.* 1. humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness; 2. *provinc.* thyme; *compos.* —**pflanze,** *f.* humble plant; —**voll,** *adj.* humble, lowly, submissive.

de'müt(h)ig, I. *adj.* humble, submissive, prostrate, lowly; II. *adv.* humbly, submissively; — bitten, to supplicate.

de'müt(h)igen, *v.* I. *a.* to humble, to subdue (the enemy); II. *refl.* to humble one's self, to submit.

De'müt(h)igkeit, + *vid.* Demut(h).

De'müt(h)igung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) humiliation, abasement, prostration; mortification.

den, *art. accus. masc. and dat. pl. of* der.

***Denar',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) denier.

***Dendrit',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dendrite.

de'nen, *dat. pl. of* der, *pron.*

Deng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* seam of dirt.

deng'eln, *v. a.* to sharpen a scythe *or* sickle by means of a hammer.

Denk', *in compos.* —**art,** *f.* mind, disposition; —**bar,** I. *adj.* imaginable; to be thought of; II. *adv.* imaginably; —**barkeit,** *f.* capability of being imagined *or* conceived of; —**bild,** *n.* device; idea; —**blatt,** *n.* memorial leaf (of a book); —**brot,** *n. Th. T.* show-bread; —**buch,** *n.* memorandum-book, roll; —**form,** *f.* manner of thinking; —**freiheit,** *f.* freedom of thought; liberty of the press; —**kraft,** *f.* faculty of thinking, cogitative *or* intellectual power; —**lehre,** *f.* logic; —**lich,** *adj. vid.* —bar; —**ma(a)l,** *n.* monument; memorial, memory; zum —**ma(a)l,** in remembrance; —**münze,** *f.* medal; —**reim,** *m.* commemorative verse; —**richtig,** *adj.* logical; —**riemen,** *m.* phylactery (among the Jews); —**ring,** *m.* ring serving as a token of remembrance; —**säule,** *f.* monumental column, monument, statue; —**schrift,** *f.* inscription; memorial, memoir; record; —**spruch,** *m.* sentence, maxim; motto; apothegm; —spruch auf einem Ringe, posy; ein Sammler von —sprüchen, apothegmatist; —**sprüchreich,** *adj.* sententious; —**sprüchweise,** *adv.* apothegmatical; —**stein,** *m.* monumental stone, monument; —**stoff,** *m.* matter for thought; —**stück,** *n.* memorial; —**tafel,** *f.* memorial tablet; —**tempel,** *m.* mausoleum; —**übung,** *f.* exercise in thinking; —**unfähig,** *adj.* incapable of thinking; —**vermögen,** *n. vid.* —kraft; —**vers,** *m.* remarkable verse; commemorative verse; —**weise,** *f. vid.* —art; —**wissenschaft,** *f. vid.* —lehre; —**wort,** *n.* a maxim, sentence; —**würdig,** I. *adj.* memorable, notable; II. *adv.* memorably; —**würdigkeit,** *f.* memorableness; memorable occurrence (event, thing); —**würdigkeiten,** *pl.* memoirs; —**zeichen,** *n.* token of remembrance, monument; —**zeit,** *f.* epoch; —**zettel,** *m.* 1. memorandum-paper; 2. phylactery (among the Jews); 3. *fig.* punishment, chastisement; 4. disagreeable remembrance.

denk'en, *v. ir.* I. *n.* 1. to think of (— an); 2. to reflect; to intend; 3. to remember, mind; 4. (auf etwas) to mind; to reflect upon; to contrive; 5. (von) to think of, have an opinion of; (einer Sache) (*genit.*) to remember; woran — Sie? what are you thinking of? wo — Sie hin? what do you think? — Sie! imagine! hin und her —, to revolve in one's mind; denk an mich, remember me; er denkt auf seine Rede, he is meditating his speech; er denkt wegzubleiben, he has a mind to stay away; II. *a.* to imagine, fancy.

Denk'en, *n.* (-s) thinking, cogitation; speculation.

denk'end, *adj.* cogitative, thinking; ein —es Wesen, a rational being; ein —er Kopf, a thinking man.

Denk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thinker, reasoner, speculator.

Denkerei', *f.* superficial thinking.

Digitized by Google

Denk'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* superficial thinker.
Denk'ungsart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mind, manner of thinking.
Denk'zettel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid. under* Denk.
Den'mark, *provinc. vid.* Baldrian.
denn, *conj.* for, then; than; — er glaubt, for he believes; so wollen wir — fort, let us then set out; es sei — daß, unless, if, provided; er bezahle mich —, unless he pays what he owes me; nichts, — Gold, nothing but gold; wer ist reicher, — er? who is richer than he?
Denn'gras, *provinc. vid.* Wegetritt.
den'noch, *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, however, nevertheless.
***Dentist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dentist.
***Denunciant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* accuser, informer.
***Denunciat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* the accused *or* denounced person.
***Denunciation'**, *f. L. T.* denunciation, accusation.
***denunci(e)'ren**, *v. a.. L. T.* to denounce, inform against.
***Departement'**, *n.* (-s) department; das — der innern Angelegenheiten, home department.
***dependent'**, *adj. and adv.* dependent.
***Dependenz'**, *f.* dependence.
***Depe'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dispatch; —**wechsel**, *m.* interchange of dispatches.
***depeschi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to telegraph.
***dephlogi'stisch**, *adj.* uninflammable.
***dephlogistisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate; dephlogistisirte Luft, dephlogisticated air.
***deploji(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to deploy.
***Deponent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) deponent; witness.
***deponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to depose, give testimony; 2. to deposit (for safe keeping).
***Deportation'**, *f.* deportation, transportation.
***deporti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deport, transport.
***Depositar'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) depository, trustee.
***Depositum**, *n.* (*pl.* -ten) deposit, trust; *compos.* —**enbank**, *f.* bank of deposit; —**engelder**, *pl.* consigned money; —**enkasse**, *f.* funds on deposit; —**enschein**, *m.* receipt of a deposit.
***depossedi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to dispossess.
***De'pot**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) depot.
***depreci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to apologize.
***Deputat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) allowance; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* fire-bote, allowance of fire-wood.
***Deputation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deputation.
***deputi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to depute.
***Deputirte**, *m. decl. like adj.* deputy; *compos.* —**kammer**, *f.* chamber of deputies.
der, die, das, I. *art.* the; II. *pron. demonst.* this, that, he; III. *pron. rel.* who, which, that; (*gen. m. sing.* dessen; *gen. f. sing.* deren; *gen. pl.* derer *or* deren; *dat. pl.* denen); was wissen die nicht! what do they not know! nicht der Reiche, denn der kann nie Unrecht haben, not the rich man, for he can never be in the wrong; sind das die Männer? are those the men? die Person die Du liebst, the person (whom) you love; — Narr —! fool that he is! — der Du von Ewigkeit bist! thou that art everlasting!
***derangi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to put out of order, derange.
der'art, *adv.* in such a manner.
der'artig, *adj.* of such a kind.
derb, I. *adj.* compact, firm, substantial; solid, hard, hardy; downright, stout, sound; rude, coarse; rough, tough, uncouth; vehement, expressed in strong terms; II. *adv.* compactly, soundly, etc.; Jemanden — ausprügeln, to beat one soundly.
Der'berz, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* rich ore.
Derb'heit, *f.* compactness, firmness, solidity; sturdiness; —**en**, hard words.
dereinst', *adv.* once, one day, upon some future day; in the future.
derein'ftig, *adj.* future.
de'ren, *vid.* der.
de'rentheilben, de'rentwegen, um de'rentwillen, *pron. and prep.* for whose sake, for her sake, for their sake, on whose account, on their account.
de'rer, *pron.* of them, of these, of those.
der'geftalt, *adv.* such, of such a nature, kind; in such a manner, so; — sind auch die übrigen Dinge, of the same kind are the rest; — daß, in such manner, so that; seine Umstände sind — schlecht, his circumstances are bad in so high a degree.
der'gleichen, *adj.* of a similar kind; the like, such, such as, such like as; — habe ich nie gesehen, I never saw the like; — T(h)iere gibt es nicht, there are no such animals; und —, and such like.
der'halben, *conj.* + therefore; *vid.* deshalb.
***deridi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deride.
***Derision'**, *f.* derision.
***Derivata'**, *pl.* derived words, derivatives.
***Derivation'**, *f. Gram. T.* derivation.
***deridi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Gram. T.* to derive.
der'jenige, die'jenige, das'jenige, *pron. demonstr.* he, that; — welcher, he who.
die'jenigen, *pl.* they, those.
der'lei, *vid.* dergleichen.
der'maleinst, + *vid.* dereinst.
der'malen, *adv.* at present, this time, now, actually.
der'malig, *adj.* present, actual.
der'maßen, *adv.* in such a manner, so much; to such a degree.
de'ro, *pron. poss.* + your, yours; his (with persons of distinction); Seine Majestät haben — Ministern befohlen, his Majesty has ordered his ministers.
de'rohalben, de'rowegen, + *vid.* deswegen.
der'selbe, die'selbe, das'selbe, *pron. demonstr.* the same, he, she, it; that; eben —, ganz —, the very same; das ist ein schönes Haus, wer ist der Besitzer desselben? this is a fine house, who is the possessor of it? *In ceremonious language* dieselben *often* = Sie, you; *as*, was befehlen dieselben? what is your pleasure?
der'wegen, *vid.* + deswegen.
der'weile, derwei'len, *adv.* + *and vulg.* in the meantime; *vid.* unterdessen.
Der'wisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dervish.
der'zeit, *adv. vid.* dermalen.
der'zeitig, *adj. vid.* dermalig.
des, *art. and pron. gen. of* der, *art.*
Des, *Mus. T.* D flat.
***desarmi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disarm.
***desavoui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disavow.
***Descendent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* descendant.
***Descendenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* offspring, progeny, issue.
***descendi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to proceed as progeny, to descend.
***Descension'**, *f. Ast. T.* descension.
De'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a small wooden box.
De'sem, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) stillion.
***Deserteur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) runaway, deserter, runagate, renegade.
***Desertion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desertion.
***deserti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (s.) to desert, to run away.
des'falls, deß'falls, *adv.* in this *or* in which case; on that account, therefore.
des'gleichen, desgleichen, I. *adj.* as, such as, the like, *vid.* dergleichen; II. *conj.* likewise, as, also; so wohl er, als sie, — sein Vater, he, as well as she, as also his father.
des'halb, deshalben, *adv. and conj.* therefore; *vid.* deswegen.
***desiderativ'**, *adj. Gram. T.* desiderative.
***Desidera't(um)**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) desideratum.
***desideri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to desire, long for, miss.
***Designateur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) designator, one who assigns (seats, etc.).
***Designation'**, *f.* designation.
***designativ'**, *adj.* designative.
***designi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to designate; appoint; assign.
***Desinfektion'**, *f.* disinfection; —**smittel**, *n.* disinfectant.
***desinfizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disinfect.
***Desinfizi(e)'rung**, *f.* disinfection.
***desinteressi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* abfinden, entschädigen.
***desinteressi(e)rt'**, *adj.* disinterested.
***desisti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to desist, resign, waive; to cease.
Des'man(n), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) muskrat; *vid.* Bisamratte.
***desolant'**, *adj.* saddening, dejecting; tedious.
***desolat'**, *adj.* desolate, solitary, forsaken.
***Desolation'**, *f.* desolation.
***desoli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to desolate, lay waste; to grieve *or* offend deeply.
***desoli(e)rt'**, desolate; cheerless, disconsolate.
***desorganisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disorganize.
***desorienti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to confuse; to throw into disorder *or* confusion.
***Desoxydation'**, *f. Ch. T.* deoxidation.
***desoxydi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to deoxidize.
***Despect'**, *m.* (-s), *vid.* Verachtung, Schimpf.
***despecti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to slight, show disrespect.
***despecti(e)r'lich**, *adj.* disrespectful, contemptuous.
***desperat'**, *adj.* desperate, hopeless.
***Desperation'**, *f.* desperation.
***desperi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to despair.
***Desponsation'**, *f.* desponsation.
***Despot'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) despot, tyrant.
***Despotie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the power of a despot, despotism.
***despo'tisch**, I. *adj.* despotic, despotical; II. *adv.* arbitrarily, despotically.
***despotisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to rule in a despotic manner.
***Despotis'mus**, *m.* despotism, absoluteness, tyranny.
des'sen, deß, *pron. gen. sing. m. and n.* *of* der.
des'sentheilben, des'sentwegen, des'sentwillen, *prep. and pron.* therefore, on that account; *vid.* deswegen.
dessenun'geachtet, *adv.* notwithstanding.
***Dessert'**, *n.* dessert, fruit, *vid.* Nach-

Digitized by Google

tisch; *compos.* —messer, *m.* dessert-knife; —service, *n.* dessert-service; —tellerchen, *n.* dessert-plate.

*dessert(e)'ren, *v. n.* to remove the cloth (from the table).

*Dessin', *n.* design, sketch (of a work of art); *compos.* —maschine, *f.* machine for stamping designs.

*Dessinateur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) designer (of a work of art).

*dessini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to design, sketch, draw.

*Dessinier'maschine, *f. vid.* Dessinmaschine.

des'wegen, *vid.* deswegen.

*Destillat', *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) distillate.

*Destillateur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) distiller.

*Destillation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.*
*Destilli(e)'rung, } distillation; die nochmalige —, cohobation.

*Destilli(e)r'-apparat, *m.* distilling apparatus; —blase, *f.* alembic; —helm, *m.* the head of a still; —kolben, *m.* retort, alembic; —kunst, *f.* art of distilling; —ofen, *m.* furnace for distilling; —stube, *f.* laboratory, still.

*destilli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to distil, abstract; nochmals —, to cohobate.

*Destination', *f.* destination.

*Destiner', *f.* destiny; fate, fortune.

*destini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to destine, devote, appoint.

*destitua'bel, *adj.* deposable, removable.

*destitui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to depose, remove from office.

*Destitution', *f.* deposition, removal from office.

des'to, *adv. before a degr. of compar.* the; je mehr — besser, the more the better, so much the better; — besser, so much the better; ich trat näher, um ihn — besser zu verstehen, I drew nearer to hear him the better.

*destructi'bel, *adj.* destructible.

*Destructibilität', *f.* destructibility.

*Destruction', *f.* destruction.

*destrui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to destroy, overthrow.

*destructiv', *adj.* destructive.

*desultor'isch, *adj.* desultory.

*desunni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to disunite, separate.

des'wegen, *adv. and conj.* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.

des'willen, } *adv.* (*generally preceded*
des'willen, } *by* um) for that reason.

*Detachement', *n.* (*pl.* -s) detachment, detached body.

*detachi(e)'ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* to detach.

*Detail', *n.* (*pl.* -s) 1. particulars; 2. retail; *compos.* —bericht, *m.* detailed statement; —handel, *m.* retail business; —händler, *m.* retailer.

*detailli(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to particularize, detail; 2. to retail.

*Detailli(e)'rung, *f.* particularization.

*detini(e)'ren, } *v. a.* to detain, keep,
*detini(e)'ren, } retain.

*Detention', *f.* detention; possession; imprisonment; *compos.* —haus, *n.* prison.

*deteriori(e)'ren, *v. a.* to deteriorate.

*determina'bel, *adj. vid.* bestimmbar.

*Determinabilität', *f.* determinability.

*Determination', *f.* determination.

*determinativ', *adj.* determinative.

*determini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to determine.

*determini(e)rt', *adj.* determined; resolute.

*Determinismus, *m.* fatalism.

*Determinist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) necessitarian.

*detesta'bel, *adj.* detestable.

*detesti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to detest.

*dethroni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to dethrone.

*detoni(e)'ren, *vid.* bistoni(e)ren.

*Detraction', *f.* deduction; detraction.

*detrahi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to take off, deduct; to defame, detract.

*detrompi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to undeceive.

Deu'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + theft.

deuch'ten, *vid.* däuchten.

Deut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. doit (a small coin); 2. *fig.* trifle.

Deu'te, *provinc. vid.* Düte.

Deu'tel, *pl. T.* wedges which are driven into the end of a wooden pin to swell it; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* iron wedge to make an opening in the head of a wooden pin to receive small wooden wedges.

Deutelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) a striving at a forced and absurd interpretation.

deu'teln, *v. a.* to explain *or* interpret trifilingly, vainly.

deu'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) — auf; 1. to point to, beckon; 2. to indicate, prognosticate; II. *a.* 1. to explain, expound, interpret; 2. to apply (a meaning) to something; eine Sache auf etwas —, to apply the meaning of one thing to another.

Deu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interpreter, especially in *compos.* as, Traum—, interpreter of dreams.

Deu'terei, *vid.* Deutelei.

*Deuterogamie', *f.* deuterogamy; second marriage.

*Deuterono'm(ium), *n.* (-s) Deuteronomy.

*Deuteroskopie', *f.* deuteroscopy, second sight.

deut'lich, I. *adj.* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous; intelligible, open; II. *adv.* clearly, plainly, distinctly; — sprechen, to articulate; die —e Aussprache, articulation; er drückt sich — aus, he conveys his meaning in plain words.

Deut'lichkeit, *f.* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, intelligibility.

deutsch, *adj.* German; der —e Bund, the German Confederation; —e Herren, knights of the Teutonic order; — heraus, *fig.* in plain terms; — zu sagen, to be candid; *compos.* —fertig, *adj.* thoroughly prepared.

Deut'sche, *n.* the German language.

Deut'sche, der, die, *decl. like adj.* the German; er ist ein alter Deutscher, *col.* he is an honest, straightforward fellow.

Deutsch'heit, *f.* the quality of being German, German fashion; Germanism.

Deutsch'land, *n.* (-s) Germany.

Deutsch'meister (*or* Hoch- und Deutschmeister), *m.* (*pl.* —) master of the Teutonic order; das Hoch- und —t(h)um, mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutsch't(h)um, *n.* (-s), *vid.* Deutschheit.

Deutscht(h)ümelei', *f.* Teutomania.

deutsch't(h)ümeln, *v. n.* to affect a German manner.

Deutsch't(h)ümler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Teutomane.

Deu'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interpretation; explanation; einer Sache eine falsche — geben, to put a bad construction upon a thing.

deu'tungsvoll, *adj.* ominous.

*Devalvation', *f.* reduction of coin; *compos.* —stabelle, *f.* table of reduction.

*devalvi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to reduce the value of coin.

De'venter, *n.* Daintry (a town).

*devesti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to divest, to devest (of an ecclesiastical feoff, etc.).

*Devestitur', *f.* the taking away of a feoff.

*Deviation', *f.* 1. deviation; going astray; 2. *N. T.* sailing out of one's course.

*Devi'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) device, motto.

*devo'nisch, *adj.* Devonian.

*Devonit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* wavelite.

*devot', *adj.* devout, pious; respectful, humble.

*Devotion', *f.* devotion.

*dexiogra'phisch, *adj.* written from left to right.

*Dexterität', *f.* dexterity.

*Dextrin', *n.* dextrin.

*diabo'lisch, *adj.* diabolical.

*diadel'phisch, *adj. B. T.* diadelphous.

*Diadel'phia, *pl. B. T.* diadelphia.

*Diadem', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) diadem, tiara, crown.

*Diadit', *f. Mat. T.* binary arithmetic.

*Diaglyp'ten, *pl.* diaglyphic figures (in sculpture, etc.).

*Diagno'se, *f. Med. T.* diagnosis.

*Diagnos'tiker, *m.* diagnostician.

*diagno'stisch, *adj. and adv.* diagnostic.

*diagnostizi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to diagnosticate.

*diagonal', *adj. Mat. T.* diagonal.

*Diagona'le, *f.* diagonal.

*Diagramm', *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) diagram.

*Diakon', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) deacon.

*Diakonat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) deaconry.

*Diakonis'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) deaconess.

*diakri'tisch, *adj.* diacritical.

*Diaku'stik, *f.* diacoustics.

*Dialect', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dialect.

*Dialec'tik, *f.* dialectics.

*Dialec'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dialectician, logician.

*Dialog', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dialogue; einen — halten, to hold a dialogue.

*dialo'gisch, *adj.* colloquial.

*Dialy'se, *f.* dialysis.

*diamagne'tisch, *adj.* diamagnetic.

*Diamagnetis'mus, *m.* diamagnetism.

*Diamant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) diamond; der rohe —, brait; der — der Glaser, diamond pencil; ein glanzloser —, a cloudy diamond; einen — brillanti(e)ren, to cut a diamond into angles; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* diamond-like; —engrube, *f.* diamond-mine; —enstaub, *m.* diamond-powder; —förmig, *adj.* diamond-shaped; —schleifer, *m.* diamond-cutter; —schmuck, *m.* jewel, set of diamonds; —schrift, *f. Typ. T.* diamond type; spat(h), *m.* diamond (adamantine) spar; —spitze, *f.* diamond point (of a pen); —strauß, *m.* a tuft of diamonds.

*diaman'ten, *adj.* diamond, diamantine, of diamonds.

*Diame'ter, *m.* (-s) diameter; *vid.* Durchmesser.

*diame'trisch, I. *adj.* diametrical; II. *adv.* diametrically.

*Dia'na, *f.* (-s *or* -ens) Diana.

*Dian'dria, *pl. B. T.* diandria.

*dian'drisch, *adj. B. T.* diandrous.

*Diapa'son, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* diapason.

*Diaphrag'ma, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta *or* -men), *vid.* Zwerchfell.

*Diä'resis, *f. Gram. T.* diæresis.

*Dia'rium, *n.* diary, traveller's memorandum book.

*Diarrhö'e, *vid.* Durchfall.

*Diät', *f.* diet, regimen; die falsche —, misdiet; nach der — leben, to diet; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* dietetic error;

Digitized by Google

—**regel**, —**vorschrift**, *f.* dietetic rule.
*Diä'ten, *Diä'tengelder, } *pl.* allowance.
*Diäte'tik, *f.* dietetics.
*diäte'tisch, *adj.* dietetic.
*diato'nisch, *adj. Mus. T.* diatonic.
*Diatri'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) diatribe.
*Dicaste'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) local court, board.
dich, *pron. acc. sing. of* du.
*Dichotomie', *f.* dichotomy.
dicht, I. *adj.* tight, dense, close, compact, solid, massy; ein —er Wald, a (thick) forest; —e Dünste, impervious vapours; die —en Schatten, the thickness of shades; ein —es Schiff, a tight ship; II. *adv.* close; — an, auf, close by, hard at; — an einander, close together; — am Boden hin, close to the ground; — vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; *N. T's:* — beim Winde, a-hold; halt ganz — beim Winde, keep her as near as she will lie; — an der Küste hinsegeln, to hug the land; *compos.* —**buschig**, *adj.* bushy; —**eisen**, *n. T.* calking-iron; —**gewebt**, *adj.* close-woven; —**hammer**, *m.* calker's hammer; —**körnig**, *adj.* close-grained; —**nähtig**, *adj.* close-seamed; —**verworren**, *adj.* closely intertangled; —**werg**, *n.* oakum.
Dicht'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) style of a poem, species of poetry.
Dich'te, *vid.* Dichtheit.
Dichtelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* versifying, poem.
dich'ten, *v. a. and n.* 1. to meditate, think, muse on; 2. to write poetry; 3. to invent, devise, contrive.
dich'ten, } *v. a.* to make close,
dicht'machen, } tight; to condense; to calk, rivet up.
Dich'tenmesser, *m.* (-s) an instrument for measuring the density of fluids.
Dich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poet, bard; *compos.* —**anlage**, *f.* talent for poetry; —**born**, —**brunn**, —**quell**, *m.* the Pierian spring, Hippocrene; —**feuer**, *n.* poetic fire; —**flug**, *m.* flight of imagination; —**freiheit**, *f.* poetic license; —**gabe**, *f.*, —**geist**, *m. vid.* —anlage; —**gott**, *m.* Apollo; —**glut(h)**, *f.* poetical rapture, ecstasy, enthusiasm; —**grille**, *f.* poetical whim, reverie; —**ling**, *m.* poetaster; —**pferd**, —**ross**, *n.* Pegasus; —**schönheit**, *f.* poetic beauty; —**sprache**, *f.* poetical language; —**volk**, *n. cont.* the poets.
Dichterei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) mock poetry, bad poetry.
Dich'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) poetess.
dich'terisch, I. *adj.* poetical, poetic; II. *adv.* poetically.
Dichterei'tik, *f.* a morbid desire to write verses, to be considered a poet.
Dicht'heit, } *f.* density, closeness,
Dich'tigkeit, } compactness, solidity; —**messer**, *m.* densimeter.
Dicht'kraft, *f.* power of composing verses, imagination.
Dicht'kunde, *f.* poetics.
Dicht'kunst, *f.* poetry, poetic art.
Dicht'lehre, *f. vid.* Dichtkunde.
Dich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. poesy, poetry; 2. invention; *compos.* —**s-art**, *f. vid.* Dichtart; —**sgabe**, *f. vid.* Dichtergabe; —**skraft**, *f. vid.* Dichtkraft; —**slehre**, *f. vid.* Dichtlehre; —**svermögen**, *n.* imagination.
dick, I. *adj.* 1. thick, big, large, stout, corpulent; 2. swollen; 3. voluminous; Karl der —e, Charles the Fat; —es Bein, swollen leg; die —e Lippe, blubberlip; —e Milch, curdled milk; das —e Ende, butt-end; II. *adv.* thickly; — thun, *col.* to brag; *in compos.* —**armig**, *adj.* having thick arms; —**backig**, *adj.* blob-cheeked; —**bauch**, *m.* gorbelly; *lud.* corporation; —**bäuchig**, —**wanstig**, *adj.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied; —**bein**, *n.* thigh; —**darm**, *m.* large intestine; —**farben**, *pl. T.* thick colours; —**fuß**, *m.* stone-curlew; —**halsig**, *adj.* thick-necked; —**häutig**, *adj.* thick-skinned, callous; *fig.* insensitive; —**häuter**, *m.* pachyderm; —**kopf**, *m.* thick-skull, block-head; —**köpfig**, *adj.* thick-skulled, chubby; —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent, big-bellied; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulency; —**lippig**, *adj.* blubber-lipped; —**maul**, *n.* blubber-lip; —**milch**, *f.* curdled milk; —**münze**, *f.* medal; —**nasig**, *adj.* thick-nosed; —**nudel**, *f.* macaroni; —**örig**, *adj.* hard of hearing; —**rindig**, *adj.* thick-rinded; —**rübe**, *f.* root of scarcity; —**schalig**, *adj.* thick-shelled; —**tau**, *n.* cable-rope; —**thuer**, *m.* brag-gart; —**thuerei**, *f.* bragging; —**tuch**, *n.* swanskin; —**waldig**, *adj.* thickly grown with wood; —**zirkel**, *m.* callper-compasses.
Dick'e, *f.* thickness, bigness, voluminousness.
Dick'igkeit, *f.* thickness, density.
Dick'igt, *n.* (-s) thick, thicket.
dick'lich, *adj.* somewhat thick, rather thick, rather fat, thickish.
Dick'ung, *vid.* Dickigt.
*Dictat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dictate; rule; dictation.
*Dicta'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) dictator.
*dictato'risch, *adj.* dictatorial.
*Dictatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) dictatorship, dictature.
*dicti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to dictate.
*Diction', *f.* diction, style.
*Dictionär', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dictionary.
*Didak'tik, *f.* art of instructing.
*didak'tisch, *adj.* didactic.
die, *fem. sing. nom. and acc. and nom. and acc. pl. of* der.
Dieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thief, robber; filcher, pilferer; der gelehrte —, plagiarist; *compos.* —**esbande**, *f.* band *or* gang of thieves; —**esdaumen**, *m.* thief's thumb; —**esfänger**, *m.* thief-catcher; —**esgehülfe**, —**esgenoß**, —**esgesell**, *m.* thief's accomplice; —**esgesicht**, *n.* hang-dog face; —**esgesindel**, —**esvolk**, *n.* a brood of thieves; —**esglück**, *n. fig.* undeserved good luck, windfall; —**esgut**, *n.* stolen goods; —**eshehler**, *m.* fence, receiver of stolen goods; —**eshöhle**, *f.* den of thieves; —**eslaterne**, *f.* dark-lantern; —**leiter**, *f.* thief's ladder; —**esnest**, *n. vid.* —eshöhle; —**espfeife**, *f.* dog-whistle; —**espfiff**, —**esstreich**, *m.* thievish trick; —**esrotte**, *f.* gang of thieves; —**esschlüssel**, *m.* pick-lock; —**essprache**, *f.* cant; —**stahl**, *m.* theft; kleiner —stahl, larceny; der gelehrte —stahl, plagiarism; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* harbourer of thieves.
Dieberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) theft, thievery.
Die'bin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female thief.
die'bisch, I. *adj.* thievish; II. *adv.* thievishly.
Die'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deal-board, deal, board, plank; 2. clay floor; 3. hall, entry, porch; *compos.* —**ukopf**, *m. Arch. T.* bracket, mutule.
die'len, *v. a.* to board, plank.
die'nen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve; to attend as a servant, to be in service; 2. to be fit (useful, serviceable); 3. (einem) to serve one; 4. (bei einem) to be in one's service; 5. (zu etwas) to serve as, be fit for; *fig.* das dient zu nichts, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; wozu dient dies alles? what is all this for? kann ich Ihnen damit —? may I offer it you? wenn Ihnen damit gedient ist, if this be of any service to you; damit ist mir nichts gedient, that is of no use to me, this will not do for me; er dient mir zum Spaß, I keep him for the laugh; er dient mir in dieser Sache als Anwalt, he is my counsel in that affair; zu —, at your service; das soll mir zur Warnung —, this shall be a warning to me; es soll mir zur Nachricht —, I take it for good advice.
Die'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. servant, valet; 2. minister; 3. varlet, *vid.* Häscher; —**haft**, —**isch**, *adj's*, servant-like; *compos.* —**kleid**, *n.* livery; —**schaft**, *f.* household, household servants, domestics, attendants; —**tracht**, *f.*, —**kleid**, *n.* servant's dress, livery.
Die'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female servant.
dien'lich, I. *adj.* convenient, serviceable, useful, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive; wholesome; II. *adv.* conveniently, etc.; für — halten, to think fit.
Dien'lichkeit, *f.* usefulness, convenience.
dien'sam, *vid.* dienlich.
Dienst', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. service; 2. place, charge, office, employment; 3. villanage; 4. worship; — thun, leisten, erweisen, to do, render, show service; den — haben, to be in waiting; in — gehen, to go to service; in —en bei einem stehen, to be in one's service; der schwere —, hard duty; *Mil. T.* einen — suchen, to look out for a place; den — aufsagen, to give warning; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* eldership, seniority of service; —**anerbieten**, *n.* offer (tender) of service; —**bar**, *adj.* obliged to serve, liable, subject, tributary; —bare Geister, ministering spirits; —**barkeit**, *f.* servitude, bondage, vassalage; —**beflissen**, *adj.* officious, serviceable, addicted; —**beflissenheit**, *f.* officiousness, serviceableness, addictedness; —**bote**, *m.* servant, domestic; —**brief**, *m.* testimonial of service; appointment, patent; —**bruder**, *m.* comrade, fellow-servant; —**coupé**, *n.* compartment for employees; —**eid**, *m.* oath of office (of allegiance); —**eifer**, *m.* officiousness; zeal; —**entlassung**, *f.* dismissal from service; —**erbietung**, *f.* proffer of service; —**fähig**, *adj.* fit for service; *N. T.* seaworthy; —fähige Mannschaft in einem Heere, effective men in an army; —fähige Seeleute, able-bodied seamen; —**fertig**, I. *adj.* serviceable, officious, kind, obliging; II. *adv.* serviceably, officiously; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* officiousness, readiness to oblige; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt *or* free from service; —**freundlich**, *adj.* kind and officious; —**geber**, *m.* employer; —**gehülfe**, *m.* adjutant, assistant; —**geld**, *n.* money paid in lieu of service; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-servant; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, —**recht**, *n.* right to another's services; —**haft**, *vid.* —pflichtig; —**herr**, *m.* master, lord, principal; —**kleid**, *n.*, —**kleidung**, *f.* livery; uniform; —**knecht**, *m.* serving-man, man-servant; —**leistung**, *f.* service, rendering of a service; —**leute**, *pl. vid.* —mann; —**lohn**, *m.* hire, wages; —**los**, *adj.* out of service; —**mäh-**

Digitized by Google

chen, *n.* servant-girl; **—magd**, *f.* maid-servant; **—mann**, *m.* vassal, feudatory, socman, dependent; **—pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; **—pflicht**, *f.* liability to services; **—pflichtig, —schuldig**, *adj.* bound to do service; **—treue**, *f.* faithfulness; loyalty; **—unfähig**, *adj.* invalid, superannuated; disabled; unfit for service; **—uniform**, *f.* uniform of the service; **—verbrechen**, *n.* breach of duty; **—verhältnis**, *n.* conditions of the service; **—vertreter**, *m.* substitute; **—verweigerung**, *f. vid.* —entlassung; **—volk**, *n.* servants, menials; **—widrig**, *adj.* contrary to regulations; **—willig**, *adj.* ready to serve, addicted; **—wohnung**, *f.* official residence; **—zeit**, *f.* time spent in service; **—zeugnis**, *n.* certificate of a servant's character; **—zwang**, *m.* right of exacting certain services.

Dien'stag, *m.* (-s) Tuesday.

dienst'lich, *vid.* dienlich *and* dienstfertig.

Dienst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* servant.

Dien'telbaum, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bäume) cornel-tree.

Dien'tisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dumb-waiter.

dies, *pron. demonstr. for* **dieses**, this; **—falls**, *adv.* in this case; **—fällig, —fallsig**, *adj.* relating to this case; **—jährig**, *adj.* of this year; **—mal**, *adv.* this time, at present, for the present, now; **—seitig**, *adj.* on this side; **—seits**, *adv.* on this side; —seits des Flusses, on this side of the river.

die'sermaßen, *conj.* therefore, consequently, in consequence of this.

die'ser, die'se, die'ses, dies, *pron. demonstr.* this; **dieser, pl.** these; dieser ist es *or* dieses ist der Mann, von welchem ich sprach, this is the man I spoke of; den vierten dieses, on the fourth instant; vor diesem, before now; in former days.

die'serlei, *adj. and adv.* of this kind.

die'serwegen, *vid.* deswegen.

Die'te, *vid.* Düte.

Diet'hanse, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) *prov.* a measure equal to two bushels (at Nuremberg).

Die'trich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. Theodoric; 2. pick-lock.

dieweil', + I. *conj.* because, *vid.* Weil; II. *adv.* during, as long as; while.

***Diffamation'**, *f.* defamation.

***Diffama'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defamer, calumniator.

***diffamato'risch**, *adj.* defamatory.

***diffami(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to defame, calumniate.

***Differential'rechnung**, *f. Mat. T.* differential calculus, fluxions; die — betreffend, fluxionary.

***Differenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) difference.

***differenzi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Mat. T.* to differentiate.

***differi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to differ.

***Diffession'**, *f.* abnegation by oath.

***digeri(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to soften and prepare by heat, to digest.

***Digeri(e)r'ofen**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -öfen) *Ch. T.* athanor; der papinianische Digeri(e)rtopf, Papin's digester.

***Digestion'**, *f.* digestion.

***Digestiv'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e), *vid.* Verdauungsmittel.

***Dige'stor**, *m.* digesting apparatus.

***Digitalin'**, *n.* digitalin.

***dilato'risch**, *adj.* dilatory.

***Dilem'ma**, *n.* (-s) dilemma.

***Dilettant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lover, amateur.

***Dilettan'tin(n)**, *f.* amateuse.

***dilettan'tisch**, *adj.* dilettante-like.

***Dilettantis'mus**, *m.* amateurship.

***Diligence'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stage-coach.

Dill, *m.* } **Dil'le**, *f.* } dill (a plant).

Dil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* socket, nozzle; — an einem Leuchter, nozzle of a candlestick.

***diminutiv'**, *adj.* diminutive, little, nice.

***Diminuti'v(um)**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -va *or* -ve) *Gram. T.* a diminutive.

***Dimission'**, *f.* dismission, discharge.

Ding, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. thing; 2. + court of judges; lawsuit; was ist das für ein —? what is this? laß das — bleiben, let it alone; vor allen —en, before all, first of all, first and foremost; principally; *fig.* guter —e sein, to be of good cheer; ich habe große —e vor, I have a great game to play; *compos.* **—brief**, *m. M. E.* contract for delivery; **—pfennig**, *m.* earnest money; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a court; **—stätte**, *f.* seat of justice; **—wort**, *n.* noun.

Ding'elchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little thing.

ding'en, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to bargain for, agree upon; to discuss; II. *a.* 1. to hire; to bribe; 2. to employ for wages; to engage.

Ding'erchen, *n. pl.* little things.

ding'lich, *adj. L. T.* real, belonging to things.

Dink'el, *m.* (-s) spelt; amel-corn; *compos.* **—gerste**, *f.* great barley; **—mehl**, *n.* spelt-flour; **—spelze**, *f.* perennial darnel.

Din'stag, *vid.* Dienstag.

Din'te, u.s.w., *vid.* Tinte, u.s.w.

***Diöces'**, } ***Diöce'se**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) diocese.

***Diöcesan'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) diocesan.

***Dionys'**, *m.* Denis, Dionysius.

***Diop'ter**, *n.* dioptre.

***Diop'terlineal**, *n.* alidade.

***Diop'trik**, *f. Ph. T.* dioptrics.

***diop'trisch**, *adj.* dioptric.

***diora'misch**, *adj.* dioramic.

***Diosku'ren**, *pl.* the Dioscuri.

***Diphtherie'**, } ***Diphtheri'tis**, } *f.* diphtheria.

***diphtheri'tisch**, *adj.* diphtheritic.

***Diphthong'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e), *vid.* Doppellaut.

***Diplom'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) diploma, patent.

***Diplomat'**, } ***Diploma'tiker**, } *m.* diplomatist.

***Diplomatie'**, *f.* diplomacy.

***diploma'tisch**, *adj.* diplomatic.

***Dip'tam**, *m.* dittany (a plant); der falsche —, bastard dittany.

dir, *pron.* to thee.

***direct'**, I. *adj.* direct; II. *adv.* directly; *M. E.* at first hand; —e Abgaben, assessed taxes; —er Handel, direct trade.

***Direction'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) direction, management.

Direc'tor, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) director, manager, master; head-master of a school; Hof der —en, court of directors.

***Directo'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) directory.

***Directri'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) manageress.

***Dirigent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en), *vid.* Director.

***dirigi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to direct, manage, rule.

***dirigi(e)'rend**, *adj.* directing.

Dirn'chen, *n. vid.* Mädchen.

Dir'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maid, maiden, lass; *cont.* wench, hussy.

Dirn'lein, *n. vid.* Mädchen.

***Dis**, *n. Mus. T.* D sharp (in the diatonic scale).

***Discant'**, *m. Mus. T.* descant; *compos.* **—bratsche**, *f.* treble-viol; **—hoboe**, *f.* treble-oboe; **—saite**, *f.* treble-string; **—sänger** (Discantist), *m.* treble-singer; soprano-treble; **—stimme**, *f.* treble-voice.

***Discantist'**, *vid.* Discant.

***Disciplin'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. discipline; 2. science *or* art.

***Disciplinar'-fall**, *m.* violation of discipline; **—gerichtshof**, *m.* court, committee, etc., of discipline; **—isch**, *adj.* disciplinary.

***disciplini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to discipline.

***disconti(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to discount.

***Discon'to**, *n. M. E.* discount; *compos.* **—bank**, *f.* bank of discount; **—casse**, *f.* office of discount.

***Discretions'tage**, *pl. M. E.* days of grace.

***discuri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to discourse, converse.

***Discurs'**, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) discourse, conversation.

***Dis'cus** (Wurfscheibe), *m.* discus, quoit.

***Discussion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. debate, discussion; 2. *M. E.* scrutiny.

***discuti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to discuss, debate, argue.

***Disharmonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disharmony, discord.

***disharmo'nisch**, *adj. and adv.* inharmonious.

***disjunktiv'**, *adj.* disjunctive.

***Dispa'che**, *m. M. E.* average.

***Dispacheur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *N. T.* an umpire who decides on matters of average.

***dispachi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to adjust averages.

***Dispensato'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) *Med. T.* dispensatory.

***Dispen'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dispensation.

***Disponent'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* manager, agent, factor.

***disponi'bel**, *adj.* disposable.

***Disponibilität'**, *f.* power of disposal.

***disponi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to dispose (of).

***Disposition'**, *f.* disposition; method; tendency; *compos.* **—sfähig**, *adj.* of sound disposing mind.

***Disputant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) disputant.

***Disputation'**, *f.* disputation.

***Disputato'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) disputation, discussion (at college).

***disputi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to dispute.

***Dissertation'**, *f.* dissertation, written essay.

***Dissident'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dissident, dissenter, nonconformist.

***Dissonanz'**, *f. Mus. T.* discord, dissonance.

***dissoni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be discordant.

***Distanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distance.

Di'stel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) thistle; die gelbe —, distaff-thistle; die gemeine —, way-thistle; die vollköpfige —, woolly-headed thistle; die zierliche —, welted thistle; die englische —, melancholy thistle; *compos.* **—falter**, *m.* painted lady (a plant); **—fink**, *m.* greenfinch; siskin; **—hörnchen**, *n. vid.* —schnecke; **—kopf**, *m.* knob (knot) of a thistle; **—orden**, *m.* order of the Thistle; **—schnecke**, *f.* small prickle-whelk; **—wolle**, *f.* thistle-down.

***Disthen'**, *m.* (-s) disthene (a mineral).

***Di'stichon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -cha *or* -chen) distich.

Digitized by Google

*distill(e)'ren, *vid.* destill(e)ren.
*distingui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to distinguish.
*dis'toni(e)'ren, } *v. a. Mus. T.* to go
*detoni(e)'ren, } out of tune, to jar (singing *or* playing).
*distribui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to distribute.
*Distrikt', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) district; *vid.* Bezirk.
*Dithyram'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* dithyramb, dithyrambic.
*dithyram'bisch, *adj. T.* dithyrambic.
*Di'van, *m.* (-s) 1. divan, Oriental court of justice; 2. sofa.
*Divergenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) divergence.
*divergi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to diverge.
*diverse', *adj. M. E.* sundry; —se Kunden, Wa(a)ren u.s.w., sundries.
*Diversion', *f.* diversion.
*Divertimen'to, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* divertimento.
*diverti(e)'ren, *vid.* belustigen.
*Dividend', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *Ar. T.* dividend.
*Dividen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* dividend, share of interest.
*dividi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to divide.
*Division', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ar. and Mil. T.* division; die halbe —, *Mil. T.* half-file.
*Divi'sor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Ar. T.* divisor.
*Di'wan, *m. vid.* Divan.
Dob'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* buoy.
Dö'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* 1. peg, plug, pin; 2. *provinc.* darnel; 3. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus dobula*).
dö'beln, *v. a. T.* to join (the bottom pieces of a tub) with pegs (pins).
do'berig, *adj. provinc.* sultry.
*Docent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) instructor, tutor (in a college).
doch, *conj.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but; at least; I pray, I hope; ja —, yes, yes; nein —, no, no; nicht —, by no means; höre —, pray hear me; es ist — wohl nichts Böses? 'tis nothing ill, I hope? o könnten Sie — kommen! O that you could come! wirf mir — das nicht vor, do not upbraid me with that.
Docht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wick; *compos.* —garn, *n.* wick-yarn; —halter, *m.* burner (of a lamp).
*doci(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to teach, lecture on; to instruct.
Dock'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bull-dog; 2. rail, baluster, little pillar; 3. *Mus. T.* jack; 4. plug, peg; 5. *M. E.* skein; 6. baby, doll; 7. head-dress; 8. *T. T's*, dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; die — mit Fluththüren, dry-dock; die — ohne Fluththüren, wet-dock; — der Drechsler, mandrel; *compos.* —ngebühr, *f.* —ngeld, *n.* dock-duty; —ngeländer, *n.* balustrade; —nseide, *f.* sleeve-silk.
dock'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to wind up into a skein; to bottom; to roll together; 2. *N. T.* to dock; II. *n.* (h.) to play with a doll, to make dolls.
*doc'tern, *v. a. vulg.* to doctor.
*Doc'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) doctor.
*Doctoran'd, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) candidate for the doctorate.
*Doctorat', *n.* } doctorate, doc-
*Doc'torwürde, *f.* } torship; das — erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor.
*Doc'torin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) doctor's spouse; doctress.
*Doctrinär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -e) doctrinary, doctrinist.
*Doctri'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) doctrine, learning, tenet.
*Document', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) document.
*documenti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to prove by document.

Dod, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* godfather, godmother.
*Dodekae'der, *n.* dodecaedron.
Dog'boot, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* Dutch dogger, doggerboat.
*Do'ge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) doge; *compos.* —nwürde, *f.* dogate.
Dog'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bull-dog; *vid.* Docke.
Dog'ger, *vid.* Dogboot.
dog'gern, *v. a.* to fish in a doggerboat.
*Dog'ma, *n.* (*pl.* -men) dogma.
*Dogma'tik, *f.* dogmatics.
*Dogma'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dogmatist.
*dogma'tisch, *adj.* dogmatical.
*dogmatisi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to dogmatize.
Doh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chough, daw, jackdaw, jay; 2. drain, ditch, sewer, sink; *compos.* —nnest, *n.* rookery.
Doh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds); *compos.* —nfang, *m.* noosing of blackbirds; —nsteig, —nstrich, *m.* the line in which the springes are set.
Dolch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dagger, poniard, dirk; der kleine —, stiletto; mit einem —e erstechen, to poniard, stab; *compos.* —bewehrt, *adj.* armed with a dagger; —förmig, *adj.* like a dagger; —klinge, *f.* dagger-blade; —stab, —stock, *m.* dart-stick, dart-cane, Jacob's staff; —stich, —stoß, *m.* stab (with a poniard); seine Worte sind —stiche, he speaks daggers.
Döld'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* little umbel.
Dol'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* umbel; top; in —n, umbellated; *compos.* —nblume, *f.* umbelliferous flower; —ntragend, *adj.* umbelliferous; —ntraube, *f.* corymbus; —ntrauben tragend, *adj.* corymbiferous; mit —ntrauben besetzt, corymbiated.
dol'dig, *adj. B. T.* umbellate.
Dol'docke, *f.* white hellebore.
Dol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dent, hollow.
*Dol'man, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dolman.
Dol'metsch, *vid.* Dolmetscher.
dol'metschen, *v. a.* to interpret (a foreign language).
Dol'metscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interpreter; dragoman.
Dol'metschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interpretation.
*Dolomit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dolomite.
*Dom, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dome, cupola, cathedral; *compos.* —kapitel, *n.* chapter; —dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral; —frau, *f.* canoness; —herr, *m.* canon, prebendary; —herrlich, *adj.* canonical, capitular; —kirche, *f.* cathedral; —küster, *m.* sexton of a cathedral; —pfaff, *m.* 1. *cont.* canon; 2. bullfinch; alp, nope (a bird); —pfarrer, —prediger, *m.* pastor of a cathedral *or* collegiate church; —probst, *m.* provost of a cathedral; —probstei, *f.* office *or* dignity of a provost; —pröbstlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* vested in provosts of cathedrals; —schule, *f.* cathedral school; —stift, *n.* cathedral, chapter.
*Domä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) domain, demesne; — des Königs, crown land; *compos.* —ngut, *n.* domain; —nkammer, *f.* office of domains; —nrat(h), *m.* counsellor appointed for the domains; —nverwalter, *m.* manager of domains.
*Domestik', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) servant, domestic.
*Domicellar', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) young canon.

*Domicil'(ium), *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) domicil.
*domicili(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to domiciliate.
*Dominan'te, *f. Mus. T.* dominant, the fifth of the fundamental tone.
*Dominican'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Dominican, predicant; *compos.* —kloster, *n.* monastery of Dominican friars; —mönch, *m.* Dominican friar; —in(n), —nonne, *f.* Dominican nun; —orden, *m.* the order of Dominicans.
*domini(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to domineer, lord it.
*Do'mino, *m. and n.* domino.
*Domit', *m.* (*pl.* -en) *Min. T.* trachyte.
*Don, *m.* 1. the Don (a river); 2. (*pl.* -s) don (Spanish title).
*Donat', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Latin grammar, accidence; *compos.* —schnitzer, *m.* a grammatical blunder.
*Donatar', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* donee.
*Donation', *f.* donation.
*Donatist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Donatist.
*Dona'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* donor.
Do'nau, *f.* Danube; *compos.* —fahrt, *f.* voyage on the Danube; —strudel, *pl.* the whirlpools in the Danube.
Do'nauwerth, *n. Geog. T.* Donawert.
Do'ne, *vid.* Dohne.
Don'fach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -fächer) *Min. T.* the distance between two traverses in a hading-shaft.
Don'holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) *Min. T.* a traverse in a hading-shaft.
do'nisch, *adj.* from *or* on the river Don.
Don'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* hade.
don'legig, *adj. Min. T.* hading.
Don'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thunder; vom — gerührt *or* getroffen, thunder-struck; *compos.* —art, *f. vid.* —keil; —bart, —bohne, *f., vid.* —kraut; —büchse, *f.* blunderbuss, large pistol; —geroll, *n.* rumbling of thunder; —gott, *m.* Jove the thunderer; —keil, *m.* thunderbolt, lightning; —kraut, *n.* orpine; —rebe, *f.* ground-ivy; —schlag, *m.* thunder-clap; —stein, *m.* thunder-stone, thunderbolt; —steine, *pl.* ceraunia; —stimme, *f.* thundering voice; —strahl, *m.* flash of lightning, thunderbolt; —wetter, *n.* thundering, thundering weather, tempest, storm; —wetter! *vulg.* zounds! by thunder! —wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud; —wort, *n.* terrifying word, dreadful sentence.
Don'nerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thunderer.
don'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to thunder; *fig.* to fulminate.
Don'nern, *n.* thundering, fulmination.
don'nernd, *adj.* thundering; thunderous.
Don'nerstag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Thursday; der grüne —, Maundy-Thursday.
Doobö'hoftblock, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* dead-block.
Doobö'maunsauge, *n. N. T.* dead-eye.
Do'pe, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* dobb.
Dop'pel, } *m.* a coin (= ½ kreutzer).
Dup'pel, }
dop'pel, *in compos.* —adler, *m.* double eagle; eagle with two necks; *fig.* the German empire; —band, *n.* double-ribbon; —becher, *m.* dice-box; —bier, *n.* double-beer, strong beer; —boden, *m.* false bottom; —boot, *n.* catamaran; —bruch, *m.* 1. double fracture; 2. double her-

Digitized by Google

nia; 3. compound fracture; —**büchse**, *f.* double-barrelled rifle; —**deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; —**ehe**, *f.* bigamy; —**fall**, *m.* alternative; —**farbig**, *adj.* dichromatic; —**fenster**, *n.* double window; —**fieber**, *n.* double intermittent fever; —**flinte**, *f.* double-barrelled gun; —**fuge**, *f. Mus. T.* counterfugue; —**gänger**, *m.* a person with a double; —**geige**, *f.* viole d'amour; —**gesang**, *m.* duet; —**gleisig**, *adj.* double-track; —**griffig**, *adj.* double-handed; ein —griffiges Ruder, double-headed paddle; —**haken**, *m.* a large rifle; —**herzig**, *adj.* double-hearted, false, deceitful; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* double-mindedness, falsehood; —**kinn**, *n.* double chin; —**köpfig**, *adj.* double-headed; —**lauf**, *m.* double-barrelled gun; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m.* diphthong; —**lebig**, *adj.* amphibious; —**porter**, *m.* brown stout; —**punkt**, *m.* colon; —**reihig**, *adj.* in two rows; —**ring**, *m.* hand-in-hand ring; —**salz**, *n.* double salt; —**satz**, *m. T.* double; —**schattig**, *adj.* having two shadows; die —schattigen Völker, amphiscii; —**schlag**, 1. *m. T.* spondee; 2. *Mus. T.* beat; —**schluß**, *m.* dilemma; —**schritt**, *m.* double-quick step; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* double vision, diplopia; —**sinn**, *m.* ambiguity; amphiboly, equivocalness, equivoque; —**sinnig**, I. *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; II. *adv.* ambiguously; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; —**sohlig**, *adj.* double-soled; —**spat(h)**, *m.* Iceland crystal; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. instrumental duet; 2. double-dealing; —**stein**, *m.* doublet (at draughts); —**stück**, *n.* duplicate; —**taffet**, *m.* double-taffeta; —**telegraph**, *m.* duplex telegraph; —**thür**, *f.* double door; —**uso**, *n. M. E.* double-usances; —**vers**, *m.* distich; —**währung**, *f.* double standard (of value); —**züngig**, *adj.* double-tongued; —**züngigkeit**, *f.* deceitful talk, deceitfulness; —**züngler**, *m.* ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Dop'peler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who plays at dice *or* cards; a cheat; 2. *T.* doubling-iron.

Dop'pelheit, *f.* doubleness, duplicity.

dop'peln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to double, *vid.* verdoppeln; 2. *provinc.* to sole, furnish with soles; II. *n.* (h.) to play (at dice); to cheat.

dop'pelt, I. *adj.* double, twofold; II. *adv.* double, doubly; twice; *in composition it answers to the English* fold, as **drei—**, threefold; *compos.* —**dreitheilig**, *adj. B. T.* biternate; —**gefiedert**, *adj. B. T.* bipennate; —**gepaart**, *adj. B. T.* bigeminate; —**hochrund**, *adj.* double-convex; —**hohlrund**, *adj.* double-concave; —**wirkend**, *adj.* double-acting.

Dop'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubling, duplication.

***dop'pio**, *adv. Mus. T.* doppio, double.

Dorant', *m.* calf's snout (a plant).

Dor'chen, *n.* Doll, Dolly: *vid.* Dorothea.

Dorf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Dör'fer**) village, hamlet; auf dem —e wohnen, to live in the country; das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, *prov.* these are strange things to him, it is all Greek to him; *compos.* —**bengel**, *m. vulg.* country-put; —**bewohner**, *m.* villager; —**flur**, —**mark**, *f.* circuit of a village; —**junker**, *m.* village squire; —**leute**, *m. and f. pl.* villagers; —**mäßig**, *adj.* rustic; —**pfarrer**, *m.* country parson; —**recht**, *n.* rights of a village; —**richter**, —**meister**, —**schultheiß**, —**schulze**, *m.* country judge; —**schaft**, *f.* village; inhabitants of a village, villagers; —**schenke**, *f.* country inn; —**schulmeister**, *m.* schoolmaster of a village; —**sprache**, *f.* rustic language.

Dörf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small village, hamlet.

dör'fisch, *adj.* villatic.

Dörf'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) villager.

dörf'lich, *adj.* pertaining to a village, rustic.

Dörf'ling, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) villager.

Dörf'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) villager.

Do'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Dorian.

***dori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to gild; to cover over, coat.

Do'risschnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-lemon.

***do'risch**, *adj.* Dorian, Doric; —e Mundart, Doric dialect; —e Spracheigenheit, Doricism; —er Ausdruck, Dorism; —e Säulenordnung, Doric order.

***Doris'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) Doricism, Dorism.

Dorn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en *and* **Dör'ner**) 1. thorn, prickle; 2. spike, tongue, catch (of a buckle); 3. *T.* prick-punch; — im Auge, eyesore; a thorn in the eye; *compos.* —**apfel**, *vid.* Stechapfel; —**baum**, *m.* coral-tree; —**busch**, —**strauch**, *m.* thorn, brake, brier; —**butte**, *f.* roundel (a fish); —**eidechse**, *f.* a kind of lizard; —**enhecke**, *f.* hedge of thorns; quick-hedge; —**enkrone**, *f.* crown of thorns; thorny shell; —**enpfad**, *m.* thorny path; —**envoll**, *adj.* beset with thorns; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* spinous process; —**hai**, *m.* thorn-hound (a fish); —**roche**, *m.* thorn-back; —**schloß**, *n.* pipe-keyed lock; —**stock**, *m.* brier-stick; —**schwein**, *vid.* Stachelschwein.

dor'nen, *adj.* of thorns, thorny.

dor'nicht, *adj.* like thorns; die —e Nerite, thorny shell.

dor'nig, *adj.* thorny, briery, spiny, prickly.

Dorothe'a, *f.* Dorothy.

Dör're, *vid.* Darre.

dor'ren, *v. n.* (s.) to become dry, to dry.

dör'ren, *v. a.* to dry, to make dry, to bake.

Dörr'made, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dracunculus.

Dörr'sucht, *vid.* Darrsucht.

Dorsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) haddock (a fish).

Dort, *m.* *vid.* Trespe, Lolch.

dort, **dor'ten**, *adv.* there, in that place, yon, yonder; — droben, there above, up there; — herein, in there; — herum, thereabout; — hindurch, through that place; — hinauf, up there; — hinaus, — heraus, out there; — hinunter, — hinab, down there; von — aus, thence, from thence; — her, *adv.* thence, from thence; — hin, *adj.* thither, that way; bis — hin, thitherto; — hinwärts, *adv.* thither, that way.

dor'tig, *adj.* of that place, there; meine dortigen Freunde, my friends there.

Dort'recht, *n.* (-es) Dort.

Dös'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a little (snuff-) box.

Do'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. box, snuff-box; *compos.* —**ndeckel**, *m.* lid of a box; 2. *vid.* Dosis; —**nschildkröte**, *f.* terrapin; —**nstück**, *n.* painting upon a snuff-box.

Dö'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* wooden vessel, tub.

***Do'sis**, *f.* dose.

***dossi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Fort.* to slope; escarp.

Dost, *m.* (-es), **Do'sten**, *m.* (-s) wild marjoram (a plant); *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* hemp-agrimony.

***Dotation'**, *f.* dotation, endowment.

***doti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to endow (a college, etc.).

Dot'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. yolk of an egg; 2. *B. T.* dodder; darnel; thorn-apple; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* buttercup, marigold; —**gelb**, *adj.* as yellow as yolk, yolk-coloured; —**kraut**, *n.*, —**same**, *m.* gold of pleasure; —**porcellane**, *f.* salt-speckled cowry; —**schnecke**, *f.* yolk nerite; —**weide**, *f.* yellow willow.

dot'tericht, *adj.* resembling yolk.

dot'terig, *adj.* containing yolk.

***Doua'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) custom-house.

***Doua'nier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) custom-house officer.

***Doublet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a double piece *or* copy, duplicate.

***doubli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to double.

***Doubli(e)r'schritt**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* quick march.

***dou'chen**, *v. a.* to douche.

Dra'che (-n; *pl.* -n), **Dra'chen** (-s; *pl.* —) *m.* 1. dragon; 2. horned snake, cerastes; 3. *fig.* termagant; 4. *N. T.* drag; 5. kite; der kleine —, dragonet; der fliegende —, bolis, fire-ball; einen —n fliegen lassen, to fly a kite; *compos.* —**nanker**, *m.* drag; —**nblut**, *n.* dragon's blood; —**nfisch**, *m.* sea-dragon, dragon-fish; —**nfliege**, *f.* dragon-fly; —**nkopf**, *m. Arch. and B. T.* dragon's head; —**npflanze**, *f.* dragon-plant, dragon-tree; —**nschlange**, *f. H. T.* winged dragon; —**nwurz**, *f.* dragon's wort.

***Drach'me**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drachm.

***Dra'goman**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dragoman, interpreter.

***Dragona'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dragonade.

***Drago'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dragoon; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m.* sordid dragonet.

***Dragun'**, *m.* tarragon (a plant); *compos.* —**essig**, *m.* tarragon vinegar.

Draht, **Drat(h)**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Drä't(h)e**) 1. wire; 2. thread; —**ziehen**, to wire-draw; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* wiry; —**antwort**, *f.* answer by telegraph; —**arbeit**, *f.* filigrane, filigree; —**bahn**, *f.* trolley line; —**bank**, *f. T.* wire-drawing; —**bauer**, *m.* wire cage; —**blume**, *f.* marsh marigold; —**brücke**, *f.* wire bridge; —**bürste**, *f.* wire brush; —**eisen**, *n.* plate for drawing wire; —**falle**, *f.* wire trap; —**feder**, *f.* wire spring; —**fenster**, *n.* window covered with wire; —**formen**, *pl.* wire moulds; —**gaze**, *f.* wire gauze; —**geflecht**, —**gewebe**, *n.* wire-work; —**gitter**, *n.* wire trellis, wire-work; —**hemd**, *n.* mail, coat of network; —**klinke**, *f.* wire-gauge; —**kugel**, *f.* crossbar shot; —**lich**, *adj. and adv.* telegraphic, by telegraph; —**maß**, *n.*, —**messer**, *m.* wire-gauge; —**mühle**, *f.* wire-drawing mill; —**nachricht**, *f.* telegraphic news; —**nagel**, *m.* wire nail; —**netz**, *n.* wire net; —**ohrringe**, *pl.* ear-wires; —**panzer**, *m.* shirt of mail; —**puppe**, *f.* puppet; —**saite**, *f.* wire string (of a piano, etc.); —**schere**, *f.* wire-shears; —**schirm**, *m.* wire fender; —**schleife**, —**schlinge**, *f.* eye; —**schnecke**, *f.* kind of snail; —**seil**, *n.* wire rope; —**seilbahn**, *f.* cable railway; —**seilbrücke**, *f.* wire-rope bridge; —**stift**, *m.* wire tack; —**tuch**, *n.* wire moulds, metallic cloth; —**wurm**, *m.* hair-worm; water hair-worm; —**zange**, *f.* pliers; —**ziehen**, *m.* wire-drawing; —**zieher**, *m.* wire-drawer.

dräh'tern, *adj.* of wire.

***draini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to drain.

Digitized by Google

*draisi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trolley, tricycle.
Drall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *T.* rifle of a
Drall'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } gun.
drall, *adj. and adv.* 1. tight, smart; 2. lively.
*Dra'ma, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) drama.
*Drama'tiker, *m.* dramatist.
*drama'tisch, *adj. and adv.* dramatic(al); theatrical.
*dramatisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to dramatize.
*Dramaturg', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) teacher of the dramatic art.
*Dramaturgie', *f.* dramatic science.
*dramatur'gisch, *adj. and adv.* belonging to the scenic art.
dran, *vid.* daran.
Drang, *m.* (-es) 1. throng, crowd; *vid.* Gedränge; 2. *fig.* pressure, urgency, impulse; strong, ardent desire, motive; im —e der Geschäfte, in the hurry of business; — der Umstände, pressure of circumstances.
drän'gen, *v. a.* 1. to press, throng, crowd; 2. hurry, urge; 3. *fig.* to afflict; to compress.
Drän'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppresser, afflicter.
Drang'sal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) oppression, calamity.
*Draperie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) drapery.
*drapi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.
*Drapi(e)'rung, *f. vid.* Draperie.
*dra'stisch, *adj. Med. T.* drastic (*also fig.*).
Drat(h), *vid.* Draht.
dräuen, *v. n. vid.* drohen.
drauf, *vid.* darauf.
Drauf'geld, *n. vid.* Aufgeld.
draus, *vid.* daraus.
drän'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to shower; es regnet, daß es dräuscht, it showers down.
draus'sen, *adv.* without, out of doors, abroad.
Drech'selbank, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) lathe, turning-lathe.
Drech'seleisen, *n.* turning-tool.
Drech'selmühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turner's mill.
drech'seln, *v. a.* to turn on a lathe, to turn.
Drech'sler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) turner; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f.* turnery; —**bude,** *f.*, —**laden,** *m.* turner's shop; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* turnery ware.
Dreck, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* dirt, mire, mud; filth, dung; *compos.* —**bürste,** *f.* scrubbing-brush; —**käfer,** *m.* muck-worm; mire-beetle; —**karren,** *m.* scavenger's cart; —**vogel,** *m.* mud-sucker.
dreck'ig, I. *adj. vulg.* dirty, muddy; — machen, to dirty, bemire; II. *adv.* dirtily.
Dreg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* drag; *compos.* —**tau,** *n.* mooring rope of a boat; drag-rope.
dreg'gen, *v. a. T.* to drag, to sweep the bottom.
Dreh, *in compos.* —**bahn,** *f.* 1. a roundabout: 2. rope-walk; —**bank,** *f.* lathe, turning-lathe; —**bar,** *adj.* capable of being rotated; —**basse,** *f. N. T.* swivel-gun; —**baum,** *m.* turnpike, turnstile, *N. T.* crab-bar; —**bewegung,** *f.* rotary motion; —**bogen,** *m.* drill-bow; —**bohrer,** *m.* gimlet, bit, drill; —**brücke,** *f.* draw-bridge; —**eisen,** *n.*, —**stahl,** *m.* turner's chisel; ein hohles —eisen, turning-tool; —**hals,** *m.* wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); —**floben,** *m. T.* fusee-clamp ferrule; —**kran,** *m. T.* crane; —**krankheit,** *f.* giddiness (of sheep); —**kreuz,** *n.* turnstile; —**lade,** *f. T.* pewterer's turning wheel; —**muskel,** *m.* rotator muscle; —**orgel,** *f.* barrel-organ; —**pfahl,** *m.* laying-pole; —**pistole,** *f.* revolver; —**punkt,** *m.* turning point, pole; —**rad,** *n.* turning wheel; twisting wheel; —**rolle,** *f.* ferrule (of the watchmakers); —**scheibe,** *f.* potter's wheel; diamond-cutter's wheel; drill-box; —**sessel,** *m. vid.* —**stuhl;** —**spähne,** *pl.* turnings *or* shavings (of iron, etc.); —**spiegel,** *m.* swing-glass; —**stift,** *m. T.* arbour; —**stiftstühle,** arbour-stands; —**stock,** *m.* turning-staff (of potters); —**stuhl,** *m.* turning-chair; music-stool; *T.* turn-bench; —**sucht,** *f. vid.* —**krankheit;** —**tür,** *f.* turning-door; —**tisch,** *m.* dumb waiter; —**würfel,** *m.* teetotum; —**zange,** *f.* twisting forceps; —**zeug,** *n.* turning *or* twisting apparatus.
dre'hen, *v. a.* to turn; sich —, to turn, to revolve; einem etwas aus der Hand —, to wind, wrest a thing out of one's hand; einen Strick —, to twist a rope; im Kreise —, to turn in a circle.
dre'hend, *adj.* turning; dizzy, giddy.
Dre'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. turner; winch; laying hooks; fid; 2. *Mus. T.* a German dance *or* slow waltz.
Dreherei', *f. cont.* turning; *fig.* chicanery.
Dreh'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* 1. spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. dizzy sheep.
Dre'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rotation, twisting.
drei, I. *adj.* three; aller guten Dinge müssen — sein, *prov.* number three is always fortunate; II. *s. f.* three (at cards); *compos.* —**achteltact,** *m. Mus. T.* time *or* measure of three quavers; —**aktig,** *adj.* in three acts; —**band,** *n.* three-band flax; —**beinig,** *adj.* three-legged, three-footed; —**blatt,** *n.* trefoil; —**blätt(e)rig,** *adj.* trifoliate; *B. T.* tripetalous; —**blumig,** *adj. B. T.* three-flowered; —**bund,** *m.*, **bündnis,** *n.* triple alliance; —**decker,** *m. N. T.* three-decker; *lud.* three-cornered hat; —**doppelt,** *vid.* —**fach;** —**draht,** *m.* strong linen, ticking (formed of three threads); —**drähtig,** *adj.* of three twisted threads, three-ply; —**eck,** *n.* triangle; die Lehre von den —en, trigonometry; —**eckig,** *adj.* triangular, three-cornered; —**ecklehre,** *f.* trigonometry; —**einig,** *adj.* triune; —**einigkeit,** *f.* trinity; der an die —einigkeit Glaubende, Trinitarian; —**fach,** *adj.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate; —**fächerig,** *adj. B. T.* three-celled; —**fachheit,** *f.* triplicity; —**faltig,** *adj.* threefold, triune; —**faltigkeit,** *vid.* —**einigkeit;** —**faltigkeitsblume,** *f.* heart's-ease, pansy; —**faltigkeitsglöckchen,** *n.* marsh-violet; —**farbig,** *adj.* three-coloured; —**fuß,** *m.* tripod, trivet; brand iron; cresset; —**füßig,** *adj.* three-footed, tripedal; —**gabelig,** *adj.* three-pronged, trifurcate; —**gesang,** —**sang,** *m.*, —**spiel,** *n. Mus. T.* trio; —**gestaltet,** *adj.* triform; —**heit,** *f.* triad; —**herr,** —**herrscher,** *m.* triumvir; —**herrschaft,** *f.* triumvirate; —**jährig,** *adj.* triennial; three years old; —**kantig,** *adj. vid.* —**seitig;** —**klang,** *m. Mus. T.* triad; —**klappig,** *adj.* three-valved; —**kohl,** *m.* common buckbean; marsh-trefoil; —**köpfig,** *adj.* three-headed; —**krone,** *f.* the triple crown (of the pope); —**küfig,** *adj.* three-hooped; —**lappig,** *adj.* three-lobed; —**laut,** —**lauter,** *m.* triphthong; —**leibig,** *adj.* tricorporeal; —**mal,** *adv.* thrice, three times; —**malig,** *adj.* repeated three times; —**master,** *m.* ship with three masts; *joc.* three-cornered hat; —**monatlich,** *adj.* once in three months; —**pfünder,** *m.* three-pounder; —**pfündig,** *adj.* of three pounds; —**rad,** *n.* tricycle; —**reihig,** *adj.* in three rows; —**reim,** *m.* triplet; —**rippig,** *adj. B. T.* three-nerved; —**röhrig,** *adj.* trifistulary; —**ruder(e)rig,** *adj.* provided with three rows of oars; —**rud(e)rige Galeere,** trireme; —**schlag,** *m. Sp. T.* ambling pace (of a horse); three-stroke; —**schlitz,** *m. Arch. T.* triglyph; —**schneidig,** *adj.* three-edged; —**seitig,** *adj.* trilateral; *B. T.* three-edged; —**sitzer,** *m.* three-seated vehicle; —**sitzig,** *adj.* having three seats, three seated; —**spaltig,** *adj.* trifid; —**spännig,** *adj.* with a team of three, yoked with three horses; —**spitzig,** *adj.* three-pointed; —**stachel,** *m. T.* an instrument with three points *or* pricks; —**stimmig,** *adj. Mus. T.* for three voices *or* parts; —**silbig,** *adj.* trisyllabic; —**tägig,** *adj.* lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; das —tägige Fieber, tertian ague; —**t(h)eilig,** *adj.* tripartite; *B. T.* three-cleft, three-parted; —**t(h)eilungszirkel,** *m.* trisecting compass; —**verein,** *m.* triple alliance; —**vierteltact,** *m. Mus. T.* time *or* measure of three crotchets; —**weg,** *m.* point where three roads meet; —**weiberei,** *f.* marriage with three wives; —**winkelig,** *adj.* triangular; —**zack,** *m.* trident; —**zackig,** —**zinkig,** *adj.* three-forked; —**zehn,** *adj.* thirteen; —**zehner,** *m.* member of a council *or* commission of thirteen; —**zehnte,** *adj.* thirteenth; zum —zehnten, in the thirteenth place; —**zinkig,** *adj.* three-forked; —**zöllig,** *adj.* three-inched; *cont.* little; —**züngig,** *adj.* three-tongued; —**zweiteltact,** *m. Mus. T.* time *or* measure of three minims.
Drei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a quarter of a Groschen.
drei'erlei, *adj.* of three different kinds.
Drei'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. a number of three; 2. a small coin, halfpenny; 3. the third part of a whole; 4. triplaris (a tree).
Dreisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a fallow meadow.
drein, *contr.* darein.
drei'ßig, *adj.* thirty.
Drei'ßiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a man of thirty years; 2. member of a council *or* commission of thirty; 3. a thing consisting of thirty parts; 4. something produced in the year 1830 (like wine); —**in(n),** *f.* a woman thirty years old.
drei'ßigerlei, *adj.* of thirty different kinds.
drei'ßigste, *adj.* thirtieth.
Drei'ßigstel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) the thirtieth part.
dreist, *adj.* bold; confident; audacious, courageous; forward; — machen, to embolden, encourage.

Syn. **dreist, kühn.** Both denote that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger with firmness. **Kühn,** however, implies a greater degree of boldness, and is opposed to *fearful* or *cowardly;* **dreist** conveys the idea of assurance merely, and is opposed to *bashful* or *timid.*

Drei'stigkeit, *f.* boldness; confidence; assurance; audaciousness; forwardness.
Drell'bohrer, *vid.* Drillbohrer.
Drel'le, *vid.* Drillich.
dresch, *in compos.* —**diele,** *f.* barn-floor, threshing-floor; —**flegel,** *m.*

Digitized by Google

fall; —maschine, *f.* threshing-machine; —tenne, *f.* threshing-floor; —wagen, *m.* threshing-cart; —zehnte, *m.* threshing-tithe; —zeit, *f.* the usual time for threshing.

dre'schen, *v. ir. a.* to thrash, to thresh.

Dre'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thresher; *compos.* —lohn, *m.* wages paid for threshing; —staub, *m.* the dust from threshing; chaff.

Dreś'den, *n.* (-s) Dresden.

Dreś'dener, *adj.* of *or* from Dresden.

Dref'se, *vid.* Tresse.

***dreß(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to dress, break in, teach; (with periwig-makers) to fasten the hair to the net.

***Dreßur'**, *f.* training, breaking (of animals).

drie'brachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.

driesch, *adj. provinc.* fallow.

drie'schen, *v. a. provinc.* to fallow.

Drie'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* top; roller, swivel.

drie'seln, *v. a.* to whirl; to turn; *vid.* aufdrieseln.

***Drift**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T.* drift, floating substance; 2. *T.* iron hoop covered with a net of cords used in dyeing.

drill, *in compos.* —bogen, *m.* drill-bow; —bohrer, *m.* drill; —fisch, *m.* electrical eel; —häuschen, *n.* pillory; —meister, *m.* + officer (sergeant) that drills the soldiers, drill-sergeant; —platz, *m.* + place, where soldiers are trained; —säge, *f.* hack-saw; —stange, *f.* drill-stock.

dril'len, *v. a.* 1. to turn; 2. to drill, bore; 3. *fig.* to drill, exercise (soldiers); 4. to pester, importune; 5. *N. T.* to track *or* tow a ship by a rope with a single block.

Dril'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teaser, bore.

Dril'lich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tick, ticking, huckaback.

dril'lichen, *adj.* made of ticking.

Dril'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. triplet; *also* —sgeburt, *f.*, —skind, *n.*; *compos.* —sscheibe, *f.* rundle; —sstock, *m.* pin; —srolle, *f.* arbour.

drin, *vid.* darin.

dring'en, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) (in) to rush in; to press, press forward; to penetrate, pierce, to enter by force; in den Geist eines Dichters —, to enter into the spirit of a poet; in eine Stadt —, to enter a town by force; sehr in einen —, to press (urge) on very much; auf Etwas —, to insist upon, to press a thing; II. *a.* to urge, force; von der Not(h) gedrungen, urged by necessity.

dring'end, I. *adj.* pressing, urgent, cogent; ein —es Geschäft, an instant business; —e Bitte, instance; II. *adv.* in a pressing manner.

dring'lich, *adj.* urgent.

Dring'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) urgency, emergency.

Dri'schel, *vid.* Dreschflegel.

drit'te, *adj.* third; jeder — Tag, every third day; zum —n Male, for the third time; die — Hand, *N. T.* sea-yoke.

Drit'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } third.
Drit't(h)ell, *n.* (*pl.* -e) }

Drit'tel, } *n.* third
Drit'telstück, (-es; *pl.* -e) } part of a dollar, half a florin.

drit'teln, *v. a.* to divide into three parts.

drit'tens, *adj.* thirdly.

drit'halb, *adj.* two and a half.

drit'letzt, *adj.* antepenult, third from the end.

drit't'persönlich, *adj. Gram. T.* impersonal (of verbs).

Drit't'schein, *m.* (-es) full moon.

drob, *vid.* darob.

dro'ben, *adv.* there, above, up there, upstairs; on high, in heaven.

***Dro'guen**, } *pl.* drugs, grocery-
***Droguerie'en**, } wares.

***Droguerie'handlung**, *f.* drug-shop.

***Droguett'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) drugget.

***Droguist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) druggist.

dro'hen, *v. n. and a.* to threat, threaten, menace; to denunciate (einem mit etwas *or* einem etwas); den Einsturz —, to menace ruin.

dro'hend, *adj. and adv.* threatening, denunciatory.

Dro'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) threatener.

Droh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drone.

droh'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to roar, groan; to quake; to tinkle.

Dro'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) threat, threatening, menace.

Droh'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) threatening speech, threat.

drol'lig, I. *adj.* droll, merry; facetious, ludicrous, odd; ein —er Mensch, a droll fellow; ein —er Einfall, drollery; II. *adv.* drolly, ludicrously, etc.; —keit, *f.* drollery.

***Dromedar'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dromedary.

Drom'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* thrum.

Dromme'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trumpet; *vid.* Trompete.

dromme'ten, *v. a. and n.*, *vid.* trompeten.

drö'nen, *vid.* dröhnen.

Dron'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) the dodo (a bird).

Dros, *n.* (-ffes) *N. T.* dregs of bad tar.

Dro'schel, *m. vid.* Dreschflegel.

***Drosch'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) droshk (a kind of Russian carriage).

Dros'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Adam's apple; throat, throttle; 2. thrush, throstle (a bird); *compos.* —ader, *f. A. T.* jugular vein; —bein, *n. A. T.* collar-bone; —beerstrauch, *m.* water-elder.

Drost, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) upper bailiff; high bailiff.

Drostei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jurisdiction *or* house of a high bailiff.

drü'ben, *adv.* on that side.

drü'ber, *vid.* darüber.

Druck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. compression, pressure; 2. *T.* spring; 3. print, printing, stamp; proof (among printers); 4. *M. E.* depression (of prices); 5. *fig.* pressure; oppression; — mit der Hand, squeeze; — der Schwere, gravitation; — eines Gewölbes, flying out *or* spreading of a vault; in den — geben, to put in print; einen — abziehen, *Typ. T's*, to pull off a proof; *compos.* —bar, *adj.* fit to print; —berichtiger, *m.* proof-reader; —berichtigung, *f.* proof-reading; —besorger, *m.* editor of any printed work; —buchstabe, *m.* type; —erlaubniß, *f.* license to print a book; —fehler, *m.* typographical error, erratum; —fehlerverzeichniß, *n.* list of errors; —fertig, *adj.* ready for the press; —form, *f.* print-form; —hebel, *m. T.* a lever which acts downward by pressure; —jahr, *n.* the year in which a book is printed; —kosten, *pl.* expenses of printing; —kraft, *f.* force of pressure; —läppchen, —polsterchen, *n.* pledget; —maschine, *f.* printing *or* compressing machine; —ort, *m.* the place at which a book is printed, imprint; —papier, *n.* printing-paper; —platte, *f.* printing-plate (electrotyped *or* stereotyped); —probe, *f.* printer's proof; —pumpe, *f. T.* forcing pump; —schrift, *f.* book printed, publication, types, print; —stempel, *m.* piston; —stange, *f. T.* forcer; —telegraph, *m.* printing telegraph; —verband, *m.* compressive bandage; —verbot, *n.* prohibition to publish a book; —versendung, *f.* book-post; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl.* printed (dry) goods; —werk, *n.* flypress; —zange, *f. T.* pinchers.

druck'en, *v. a.* to print; to stamp; — lassen, to put in print.

drück'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to press, squeeze; 2. to pinch (said of shoes); 3. *fig.* to oppress, vex, afflict; 4. to depress; der Sattel hat das Pferd gedrückt, the saddle has galled the horse; es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach; der Alp hat ihn gedrückt, he has had the nightmare; das Siegel — auf . . ., to put the seal to . . .; an seine Brust —, to press against one's breast; II. *n.* (h.) 1. *Phys. T.* to gravitate; 2. to oppress, press; III. *refl.* 1. to get injured, hurt, sore, by pressure; 2. *vulg.* to depart (clandestinely).

Druck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) printer, pressman; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* press-work; —ballen, *m.* printing-ball; —farbe, —schwärze, *f.* printing ink (printer's ink); —lohn, *n.* printer's wages; money paid for printing; —presse, *f.* printing-press; —saal, *m.* (printing-) press-room; —schrift, *f.* type; —zimmer, *n.* press-room.

Drück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) handle (of the latch); trigger (of a gun); den — ziehen, to pull the trigger; *N. T's*, — unterm Krahnbalken, supporter of the cat-head; — in der Rüsten, knee on the chain-wales; — unter den Rüsten, supporter under the chain-wales.

Druckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. art of printing; 2. printing-house.

druck'sen, *v. n. vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, waver.

Drud, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } 1. wizard;
Drude, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } witch; 2. nightmare; *compos.* —enbaum, *m.* a tree under which wizards are said to meet; —enbeutel, *n.* puff-ball; —enfuß, *m.* pentagram (a magic sign); —enfuß *or* —enkraut, *n. provinc.* common club-moss, wolf's claw; —enstück, *n.* a certain piece of the shoulder of beef.

Drus'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cluster, clump, group.

Drui'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. + god; 2. Druid; 3. wizard.

drui'disch, *adj.* Druidical.

drum, *vid.* darum.

Drum'selbeere, *provinc.*, *vid.* Heidelbeere.

drun'ten, *adv.* (for da unten *or* dort unten) there below; below.

drun'ter, *vid.* darunter.

Dru'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turbot, eelpout.

Drüs'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) glandule.

Drüsch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) common mushroom, champignon.

Drü'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. glanders, strangles (a disease of horses); 2. crystallized piece of ore; ore decayed by the weather; 3. Druse; *compos.* —nkobalt, *m. Min. T.* drusy cobalt.

Drü'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gland, caruncle, kernel; kleine —, glandule; die — der Pferde, strangles; die —n an der Kehle der Pferde, vives; *compos.* —nbeschreibung, *f.* adenography; —ngeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the glands;

Digitized by Google

—nkörnchen, *pl.* mucous follicles; —nkrankheit, *f.* disease of the glands; —nlehre, *f.* adenology; —nverhärtung, *f.* induration of glands; —nzergliederung, *f.* adenotomy.

Drü'sen, *pl.* 1. lees, dregs; 2. husks.

dru'sicht, *adj.* 1. (in minerals) resembling superficial crystallization; (of ore) decayed *or* hollowed by the weather; 2. affected by the glanders.

dru'sig, *adj.* having the strangles.

drü'sig, *adj.* glandular.

Drüs'wurz, *f.* (*pl.* —eln) bulbous crowfoot; water-dropwort, wild parsley.

***Drya'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Myth. T.* Dryad.

***Dschonke**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (Chinese) junk.

***Dschun'gel**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —n) jungle.

du, *pron.* thou.

***Dua'l(is)**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Gram. T.* the dual number.

***Dualis'mus**, *m.* dualism, duality.

***duali'stisch**, *adj.* dualistic.

***Dualität'**, *f.* duality.

Dub'hammer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T.* great hammer moved by water; hydraulic hammer.

***Dublet'te**, *vid.* Doublette.

Dublin', *n.* (—s) Dublin; —er, *m.* —erin(n), *f.* native *or* inhabitant of Dublin; —er, *adj.* of *or* from Dublin.

***Dublo'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) doubloon.

***Duca'ten**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) ducat; *compos.* —gold, *n.* the purest gold; —röschen, *n.* mouse-ear (a plant).

Ducht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* 1. a strand; 2. a thwart.

Dück'dalben, *pl. N. T.* poles in a harbour.

duck'en, *v. refl.* 1. to duck, stoop; 2. *fig.* to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to humble one's self.

Duck'mäuser, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) fawning sharper, dissembler, sneak, hypocritical fellow.

Duck'stein, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. calk-tuff; 2. sort of beer.

Dudeldei', *n.* (—s) trifling talk, prattle; a trifle.

Dudelei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) piping *or* singing badly.

Du'deler, **Du'dler**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) bad singer *or* player; poetaster.

Du'del-kasten, *m.* barrel-organ; —mann, *m.* (Dudler, *pl.* —) *vulg.* bagpiper; —sack, *m.* bagpipe; —sackpfeifer, *m.* bagpiper.

du'deln, *v. a.* to play on the bagpipe; *cont.* to play badly on the flute, etc., to sing badly.

***Duell'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) duel; —regeln, *f. pl.* rules of duelling.

***Duellant'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) duellist.

***duelli(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to duel, to fight a duel.

***Duett'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Mus. T.* duet.

Duft, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Düf'te) 1. vapour, exhalement, exhalation; 2. scent, fragrance; *compos.* —gewölk, *n.* haze; —strauch, *m.* diosma (a plant); —wolke, *f.* thin *or* hazy cloud.

duf'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to exhale, give odour, fragrance.

düf'ten, *v. a.* to exhale, emit moisture; to scent, emit scent (said of flowers).

duf'tend, **duf'tig**, *adj.* 1. vaporous, misty; 2. scenting, fragrant, odorous.

Dü'king, *f. N. T.* dip of the horizon.

duktil', *adj.* ductile.

duld'bar, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, allowable.

dul'den, *v. a.* 1. to bear with patience, abide; endure; 2. to tolerate, suffer.

Syn. dulden, leiden. Leiden denotes merely to permit, to suffer, not to resist, without specifying whether the thing tolerated is an evil or not. Dulden always supposes that the thing borne or suffered, voluntarily or involuntarily, is an evil or misfortune, and is felt as such. Dulden is said only of men and beasts; leiden also of inanimate objects.

Dul'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sufferer.

duld'sam, *adj.* enduring; tolerant.

Duld'samkeit, **Dul'dung**, *f.* toleration, tolerance.

Dul'len, *pl. N. T.* tholes *or* tholepins.

Dult, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* fair, market.

dumm, *adj.* dull, stupid, blockish; silly; foolish, nonsensical, idiotical; ein —er Streich, a silly trick; —es Zeug, nonsense; — machen, to stupefy; *compos.* —bart, *m.* dunce, simpleton; —dreist, *adj.* stupidly bold; fool-hardy; —dreistigkeit, *f.* fool-hardiness, forwardness; —fromm, *adj.* bigoted; —heit, *f.* dulness, stupidity, blockishness; —heiten, foolish tricks; —kopf, *m.* blockhead, dullhead, dunce, lackwit; —köpfig, *adj.* stupid; —köpfigkeit, *f.* stupidity; —kühn, *adj.* fool-hardy.

Dümm'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) simpleton, automaton.

Dumm'rian, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) 1. *vulg.* stupid fellow; 2. fleawort (a plant).

dum'peln, *v. n. N. T.* to heave and set.

dumpf, *adj.* 1. damp, moist, musty, *vid.* dumpfig; 2. dull, hollow, dead (of sound); ein —es Schweigen, a gloomy silence.

Dump'fel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) pool, puddle.

Dump'fen, *m.* asthma, pursiness.

Dumpf'heit, *f.* insensibility, stupor.

dump'fig, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; 2. musty, mouldy.

Dump'figkeit, *f.* dampness, mustiness.

Dumpf'lachter, *f. Min. T.* a measure of four ells.

Dumpf'sinn, *m.* (—s) stupid *or* senseless state, stupefaction.

Du'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vid.* Daune.

Dü'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) down (a large open plain); *compos.* —ngras, *n.* cotton grass; —nhalm, *m.* sea reed grass; —nrose, *f.* Scotch rose.

Dung, *m.* *vid.* Dünger; *compos.* —gabel, *f.* dung-fork; —käfer, *m.* muck-worm; —lage, *f.*, —haufen, *m.* dunghill; —stätte, *f.* dung-heap.

düng'en, *v. a.* to dung, manure, muck.

Düng'en, *n.* manuring.

Düng'er, *m.* (—s) dung, manure, muck; *compos.* —erde, *f.* garden-mould.

Dün'gras, *n.* cotton-grass.

Düng'ung, *f.* dunging, manuring.

dun'kel, *adj.* 1. dark; dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy; overcast; 2. opaque; 3. *fig.* dim, dark, obscure, ambiguous, intricate, abstruse; mystic, mystical, mysterious; — werden, to grow dusky; —e Begriffe, confused ideas; eine —e Rückerinnerung, a faint recollection; im —n leben, *vid.* Dunkelheit; die Farben —er machen, to deepen the colours; *compos.* —äugig, *adj.* having dark eyes; —blau, *adj.* dark blue; —braun, *adj.* dun; —farbig, dark-coloured; —gelb, *adj.* tawny; —grau, *adj.* dark gray; —haarig, *adj.* dark-haired; —heit, *f.* darkness; —kammer, *f.* camera obscura; —klar, *adj.* dark and clear; clare-obscure; —licht, *n.* twilight, crepuscule; —mann, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —männer) an advocate for keeping the people in ignorance, member of the old school; —rot(h), *adj.* murrey; —werden, *n.* gloaming.

Syn. dunkel, undeutlich. As, in the literal sense, dunkel implies a total absence of a light, and undeutlich only partial obscurity *or* indistinctness, so, in a figurative sense, that is said to be dunkel, which is so obscure as to be perfectly incomprehensible, undeutlich that which is not perfectly clear *or* intelligible.

Dun'kel, *n.* (—s), **Dun'kelheit**, *f.* darkness; duskiness; dimness; obscurity; opacity; in der —heit leben, to live in obscurity.

Dün'kel, *m.* (—s) 1. prejudice; fancy; caprice; whim; 2. self-conceit, presumption; arrogance; — haben, to be self-conceited; *compos.* —haft, —voll, *adj.* arrogant, conceited.

dun'keln, *v. n.* (h.) to darken, to grow dusky; *fig.* to grow dim; to cloud.

dün'ken, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to seem, appear; thue was dir gut dünkt, do what seems proper to you; II. *refl.* to fancy, imagine one's self; *also* sich — lassen; laß dich nicht klug —, don't fancy yourself wise; III. *imp.* es dünkt mich *or* mich dünkt, methinks, it seems to me.

Dün'kirchen, *n.* Dunkirk.

Dünk'ling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) arrogant *or* conceited fellow.

dünn, *adj.* thin, slender, small, lean, clear; *vulg.* scarce; das Geld ist —, money is scarce; —es Bier, small beer; — machen, *vid.* verdünnen; *compos.* —backig, *adj.* thin-faced; —bärtig, *adj.* thin-bearded; —bauch, *m.* a species of carp; —bäuchig, *adj.* thin-bellied; —bier, *n.* small beer; —blätterig, *adj.* thin-leaved, tenuifolious; —darm, *m.* small intestine; —haarig, *adj.* thin-haired; —halsig, *adj.* slim-necked; —häutig, *adj.* thin-skinned; —heit, *f.* thinness; —leibig, *adj.* thin-bodied; —lippig, *adj.* thin-lipped; —öhrig, *adj.* having a quick ear; —schalig, *adj.* thin-shelled; —schliff, *m.* microscopical section; —stein, *m.* light diamond; —tuch, *n.* lawn.

Dün'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) thinness; slenderness; die —n, the flanks; die — der Luft, rareness of the air.

dün'nen, *vid.* verdünnen.

Dün'nung, *f.* flank, thinness.

Duns, *m.* (*pl.* —se) dunce.

dun'sen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to swell, to be puffed up; to get blotched, bloated; gedunsen, *adj.* bloated.

Dunst, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Dün'ste) 1. vapour, damp, steam; 2. small-shot, fowling-shot; 3. *provinc.* fine flour, fine dust; *fig.* einem einen blauen — vormachen, to mystify (*vulg.* humbug) one; *compos.* —bad, *n.* vapour-bath; —bild, *n.* form of mist; *fig.* fantasy, vision; —flinte, *f.* fowling-piece; —gebilde, *n.* misty figure, apparition; —grübchen, *n.* pore; —hülle, *f.*, —kreis, *m.* atmosphere; —kugel, *f.* æolipile; —loch, *m.* air-hole; —luft, *f. Ch. T.* gas; —obst, *n.* steamed and preserved fruit.

dun'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to vapour, steam, smoke.

dün'sten, *v. a.* to stew, *vid.* dämpfen.

dun'stig, *adj.* vapourous, vapourish; full of steam, damp.

***Du'o**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) *Mus. T.* duet.

***Duodecimal'maß**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) duodecimal measure.

***Duodecimal'rechnung**, *f.* calculation by duodecimals.

***Duodecimal'system**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e)

Digitized by Google

the system of dividing the unit into twelve equal parts.

*Duodecimme', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* an interval of twelve diatonic intervals.

*Duodez', *n.* duodecimo; half sheet of twelve; *compos.* —band, *m.* duodecimo volume; —fürst, *m.* a petty prince; —männchen, *n.* hop-o'-my-thumb.

*Duodenum, *n.* (-s) *A. T.* duodenum.

*Duodra'ma, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a melodrama in which only two persons act.

Du'peisen, *n. T.* nail-driver.

dup'fen, *vid.* tupfen, tüpfen.

*Duplicat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) duplicate.

*Duplication', *f.* (*pl.* -en) duplication.
*Duplicatur', tion.

*Duplicität', *f.* duplicity.

*duplici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to duplicate; *L. T.* to rejoin.

*dupli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to double (a sum of money).

*Dupli(e)r'-maschine, *f.* twister; *compos.* —schritt, *m.* quick pace.

*Duplik', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* rejoinder.

*Duplikat', *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) duplicate.

*dupliqi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to rejoin.

*Du'plum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -pla *or* -plen) double.

*dur, *adj. indecl. Mus. T.* sharp, major.

*dura'bel, *adj.* durable.

*Durabilität', *f.* durability.

durch, I. *prep.* (*with the acc.*) 1. through; by, by means of; owing to; in consequence of; 2. throughout, during, long; — die Stadt reisen, to pass through the town; — den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river; — gerechte Gesetze, by just laws; — Ihren Beistand, with your assistance; — die Post, by the post; — ihn bin ich glücklich, through him I am happy; das ganze Jahr —, throughout the whole year; den Tag — hält er sich versteckt, in daytime he keeps himself concealed; II. *adv.* 1. through, throughout; 2. finished, worn out; die Schuhe sind —, the shoes are worn out; — und —, through and through, quite through; — und — naß, quite wet, wet all over; es ward — und — ausgebessert, it underwent a complete repair.

Verbs compounded with durch *are either inseparable or separable. In separable verbs the accent falls on the* durch, *in inseparable the* durch *is unaccented.*

durchäch'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to sigh (the livelong day, etc.); zehn lange im Kerker durchächzte Jahre, ten long years pined away in a dungeon.

durch'ackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough thoroughly.

durchack'ern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to plough thoroughly; 2. *fig.* to search through, to rummage; 3. to correct.

durchäng'sten, *v. a. and refl. insepar.* to cause great solicitude, to torment, terrify, perplex.

durch'arbeiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to work through; 2. to make sore by working; 3. to work one's way through anything; den Teig —, to knead *or* work the dough thoroughly; einen —, *vulg.* to cudgel one.

durch'ätzen, *v. a. separ.* to etch through; to corrode.

durchat(h)'men, *v. a. insepar.* to breathe through, to fill.

durchaus', *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, quite, entirely; all over; by all means, at any rate, at all events, absolutely, positively, for all the world; die Ufer des Flusses bestehen — aus Sand, the banks of the river consist entirely of sand; weil Sie es — wollen, since you insist upon it; sie kann ihn — nicht leiden, she has a fixed aversion to him; — nicht, not in the least, by no means.

durch'backen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to bake thoroughly.

durch'bähen, *v. a. separ.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

durch'balgen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to beat soundly; II. *refl.* to fight one's way through.

durchbal'samen, *v. a. insepar.* to perfume thoroughly.

durch'bauschen, *v. a. separ.* to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.

durchbe'ben, *v. a. insepar.* * to shake through, agitate.

durch'beißen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to bite through; II. *refl.* to force one's way to by biting; *fig. vulg.* to fight out one's quarrel.

durch'beizen, *v. a. separ.* to corrode, macerate.

durchbei'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to steep, soak thoroughly.

durch'bekommen, *v. a. separ.* to bring, get through.

durchbel'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with barking.

durch'berat(h)en, *v. a. separ.* to discuss thoroughly.

durch'beten, *v. a. separ.* to go through in praying, to pray through; die ganze Nacht —, to spend the night in prayers.

durch'betteln, *v. refl. separ.* to beg one's way through.

durch'beuteln, *v. a. separ.* to bolt; *vid.* beuteln.

durch'bewegen, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to move through.

durch'bilden, *v. a. separ.* to form *or* educate thoroughly; to perfect.

durch'bildern, durchbil'dern, *v. a. separ. and insepar.* ein Buch —, to turn over all the pictures in a book.

durch'blasen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to blow, play over (a piece of music); to blow through, to perflate.

durchbla'sen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to blow through.

durchblät'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to turn over the leaves; to peruse, run over (hastily and superficially).

durch'blänen, durch'bleuen, *vid.* durchprügeln.

Durch'blick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) glance *or* peep through; penetration.

durch'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to peep (glance, gleam) through; to pierce, transpire.

durchblick'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with one's look; to look through.

durch'blinken, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to gleam through.

durchblin'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.

durch'bohren, *v. a. separ.* to pierce; to bore through, to perforate; ein Schiff —, to scuttle a vessel.

durchboh'ren, *v. a. insepar. fig.* to penetrate, pierce through.

Durch'bohrung, *f.* perforation.

durch'braten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to roast through *or* thoroughly.

durch'brausen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to roar through.

durchbrau'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to roar through.

durch'brechen, *v. ir.* I. *separ. a.* to break through, open by violence; II. *n.* (f.) to break through, force one's way through.

durchbre'chen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to pierce, break through; 2. to perforate artificially; durchbrochene Arbeit, pierced work, network.

durch'brennen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ.* to burn through.

durchbren'nen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *insepar.* to glow through, fill with a glow.

durch'bringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, *or* run through; 2. *fig.* to spend, squander; lavish, dissipate; sich ehrlich —, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living; er hat sein ganzes Vermögen durchgebracht, he has spent all his estate.

Durch'bringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift; *vid.* Verschwender.

durch'bröckeln, *v. n. separ.* to crumble through.

Durch'bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) 1. breaking through; 2. breach; 3. diarrhœa; 4. network, filigree-work.

durch'brühen, *v. a. separ.* to scald through.

durchbrül'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with roaring.

durch'brummen, *v. a. separ.* to hum through.

durchbrum'men, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with humming *or* roaring.

durchbrü'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to pass musingly (the day, the night, etc.).

durch'buchstabi(e)ren, *v. a. separ.* to spell through.

durch'bürsten, *v. a. separ.* to brush thoroughly; *fig.* to reprimand severely.

durch'burzeln, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to tumble through.

durchdacht', *adj.* well weighed, contrived.

durch'dämmern, *v. n. separ.* to dawn through.

durchdäm'mern, *v. n. insepar.* to saunter through (the streets, etc.).

durchdam'pfen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with vapours (fume, smoke).

durch'dampfen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to penetrate as smoke.

durch'dauern, *v. a. separ.* to last; den Winter —, to winter (of plants).

durch'denken, durchdenk'en, *v. ir. a. separ. and insepar.* to consider in all parts; to perpend, ponder, weigh, reflect upon, to run over in one's mind.

durch'dienen, *v. a. separ.* to go through in service.

durchdol'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to stab through (with a dagger).

durchdon'nern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder through.

durch'dörren, *v. a. separ.* to dry thoroughly.

durch'drängen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to press through, to get through the crowd; II. *refl.* to push forward, to elbow one's way.

durch'dreschen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to thrash through; 2. *fam.* to beat soundly.

durch'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to get through, press through, to penetrate, pierce (also *fig.*); to pervade; to permeate; to prevail; to succeed.

durchdring'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate; to fill with.

durch'dringend, *adj.* penetrating, piercing, penetrative, keen, sharp; permanent; ein —er Verstand, a sharp understanding; eine —e Hitze, an intense heat; eine —e Kälte, a sharp (biting) cold.

durch'dringlich, *adj.* penetrable.

Digitized by Google

Durch'dringlichkeit, *f.* penetrability, perviousness.

Durch'dringung, *f.* penetration.

durch'drücken, *v. a.* 1. *separ.* to squeeze through, press through; 2. to gall, wound, hurt (a horse).

durchduf'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with perfume.

durchduf'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to perfume.

durch'dunsten, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to transpire.

durchdün'sten, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with odour *or* vapour.

durch'dürfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) *ellip.* to be permitted to pass.

durch'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to hasten, hurry through.

durchei'len, *v. a. insepar.* to hasten, hurry through.

durch'eimern, *v. n. separ. T.* to burn through (of charcoal).

durcheinan'der, *adv.* confusedly, pell-mell; **—mengen**, **—werfen**, *v's a.* to jumble together.

durch'eitern, *v. n. separ.* to suppurate *or* fester through and through.

durch'fädeln, *v. a. separ.* to thread.

durch'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* 1. to pass *or* ride *or* drive through; 2. to run through; II. *a.* 1. *separ.* to wear through by driving, to cut up a road by driving much upon it.

durchfah'ren, *insepar. a.* to shoot through.

Durch'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) passage; thoroughfare; opening; gate, gateway; tunnel; *compos.* **—recht**, *n.* right of passing through; **—zoll**, *m.* passage-toll.

Durch'fall, *m.* (**—es**) diarrhœa, looseness.

durch'fallen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* 1. to fall through; 2. *fig.* to fail, to succeed ill, to be disappointed *or* rejected; 3. to get a blank in a lottery; das Stück fiel durch, the piece was damned; beim Ballotiren —, to be black-balled; — lassen, to black-ball, to reject; II. *refl.* to wound one's self by falling.

durchfal'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to lay in folds, to fold.

durch'färben, *v. a. separ.* to dye through and through.

Durch'fäule, *f.* a disease in the pastern of horses.

durch'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to rot through.

durch'fechten, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ. fig.* to carry, defend one's cause of opinion; II. *refl.* to fight one's way through, to get out of a scrape.

durch'fegen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to sweep; 2. *fig.* to chastise, rebuke; *vulg.* to cudgel.

durch'feilen, *v. a. separ.* to file through.

durch'feuchten, *v. a. separ.* to wet (moisten) thoroughly, to soak.

durchfeu'ern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to heat thoroughly; 2. to shoot through; 3. *fig.* to animate.

durch'fiedeln, *v a. separ. cont.* to play through (on the violin, etc.).

durch'finden, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to find one's way through.

durchfing'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to finger, to work through.

durchfi'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to fish (a pond) thoroughly.

durchflam'men, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through; to animate.

durchflat'tern, *v. n.* (f.) *insepar.* to flutter (hover) through.

durch'flattern, *v. a. separ.* to flutter (hover) through.

durchflech'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to interlace, interweave, entwine.

durch'fliegen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to fly through (on wings).

durchflie'gen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. to fly through; 2. to peruse hastily.

durch'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to fly (run) through.

durchflie'hen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to fly (run) through.

durch'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to flow through.

durchflie'ßen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to flow through.

durch'flimmern, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to glitter through.

durchflim'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a glimmering light.

durch'flößen, *v. a. separ.* to float through.

durchflö'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with flute-like sounds.

Durch'flucht, *f.* flight through a place.

durch'flüchten, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to run (hurry) through.

Durch'flug, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—flüge**) flying through.

Durch'fluß, *m.* (**—sses**; *pl.* **—flüsse**) flowing through.

durchflü'stern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with whispering.

durch'flut(h)en, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to flow through.

durchflu't(h)en, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with water, to flow through.

durchfor'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to examine *or* investigate thoroughly; to inquire into strictly, to scrutinize seriously, to dive into, to search into.

Durchfor'schung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) perquisition, deep search, investigation, scrutiny.

durch'fragen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to ask one after another; II. *refl.* to find one's way by asking.

durch'fressen, } *v. ir.* I. *a. separ. and*
durchfres'sen, } *insepar.* to gnaw through, to corrode; II. *refl. separ. fig.* to be a smell-feast, to live upon the catch.

durch'frieren, } *v. ir. n. separ. and*
durchfrie'ren, } *insepar.* to freeze entirely, to chill; ich bin ganz durchfroren, I am chilled all over.

durchfröh'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend (a day, etc.) in performing services to the lord of the manor.

durch'fuchteln, *v. a. separ.* to cudgel, beat soundly.

durch'fühlen, *v. a. separ.* to feel through.

Durch'fuhr, *f.* passage, transit, thoroughfare; *compos.* **—handel**, *m.* trade with transit-goods; **—zoll**, *m.* transit-duty.

durch'führbar, *adj.* 1. passable, permeable; 2. practicable, feasible.

durch'führen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to carry through, to lead through; 2. *fig.* to bring to an issue; to accomplish.

durchfur'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to mark with furrows, to furrow, intrench.

durchfut'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to line throughout.

durch'füttern, *v. a. separ.* to feed thoroughly; den Winter —, to keep over the winter.

durch'gaffen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to gape through.

durchgäh'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to yawn *or* gape incessantly, to pass the time with yawning.

durch'gähren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to ferment sufficiently.

durchgäl'len, *v. a.* to fill with gall, to embitter.

Durch'gang, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—gänge**) 1. passing through, passage; 2. gate, passage, thoroughfare; *Ast. and M. T.* transit; *compos.* **—sabgabe**, *f.* transit duty; **—sfernrohr**, *n. vid.* **—sinstrument**; **—sgerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of passage (through a house, etc.); **—sgut**, *n.*, **—swa(a)re**, *f.* transit-goods; **—shandel**, *m.* trade with transit-goods; **—sinstrument**, *n. Ast. T.* transit instrument; **—sverkehr**, *m.* through-trade; **—szoll**, *m. vid.* **—sabgabe.**

durch'gängig, I. *adj.* universal, prevailing, thorough, general; eine —e Gewohnheit, a prevailing custom; eine —e Reform, a thorough reform; II. *adv.* universally, throughout, all over, all together, everywhere.

durch'gänglich, *adj.* passable, permeable.

durch'gäten, *v. a. separ.* to weed throughout.

durch'gebrauchen, *v. a. separ.* to finish the use of a thing.

durch'gehen, *v ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* 1. to go, walk through; 2. to run away; 3. to pass, to be approved; 4. *fig.* to peruse, run over (an account, a book); Rechnungen —, to run over, audit accounts; to examine things one after the other; II. *a.* to walk through (from one end to the other); 2. to walk through, wear out by walking; III. *refl.* to make sore by walking; sich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore.

durch'gehend, *adj.* passing through; pervading, piercing; ein —er, a passenger.

durch'gehends, *adv.* generally, universally, throughout, everywhere, in every part.

durch'geigen, *v. a. separ.* to fiddle through; sich —, to sustain one's self by fiddling.

durch'geißeln, *v. a. separ.* to scourge thoroughly.

durch'geleiten, *v. a. separ.* to escort through.

durch'gerben, *v. a. separ.* 1. to tan thoroughly; 2. *fig.* to beat soundly.

durch'gießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour through, to filter, percolate, strain.

Durch'gießung, *f.* percolation, filtration, straining through.

durch'glänzen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to shine through.

durch'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to glide through.

durch'glimmen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to glimmer through.

durch'glitschen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ* to slide through.

durch'glotzen, *v. a. separ.* to stare through.

durch'glühen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *separ* to glow through; II. *a. separ.* to make red-hot.

durchglü'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to inflame; *fig.* to inspire.

durch'graben, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to dig through; *fig.* to pierce; II. *refl.* to dig one's way.

durchgra'ben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pierce, to open.

durchgrä'meln, } *v. a. insepar.* to pass
durchgrä'men, } *or* spend (time) peevishly, sorrowfully.

durchgra'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to walk over grazing, to graze over.

durch'greifen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) *separ.* 1. to pass through with a the hand; 2. *fig.* to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; 3. to succeed, prevail; II. *a.* to wear out with handling.

durch'greifend, *adj.* effectual, energetic.

Durch'griff, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) a grasping by putting the hand through an opening.

Digitized by Google

durchgrü'beln, *v. a. insepar.* to scrutinize, search into, to muse upon.

durchgrü'nden, *v. a. insepar.* to fathom out; *vid.* ergründen.

durch'gucken, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to peep through, look through.

durchgu'cken, *v. a. insepar.* to look over, search.

Durch'guß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -güſſe) 1. pouring through; 2. percolation, filtration; 3. gutter; sink; 4. strainer, colander, filter.

durch'hacken, *v. a. separ.* to hack through.

durch'hageln, *v. imp. separ.* to penetrate as hail.

durch'haken, *v. a. separ.* to hook through.

durch'halstern, *v. refl. separ.* to struggle through difficulties; to get through with labour.

durch'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to sound through.

durchhal'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.

durch'hämmern, *v. a. separ. T.* to work a thing thoroughly with the hammer; to wear through (perforate) by hammering; ich habe mich endlich durchgehämmert, *fig.* at last I have got to the end of this hammering work.

durch'harken, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchhar'ken, } *insepar.* to rake through *or* thoroughly.

durchhär'men, *v. a. insepar.* to spend (time) in grieving.

durchhar'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend waiting.

durch'härten, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchhär'ten, } *separ.* to harden *or* temper thoroughly; to render callous.

Durch'hau, *m.* a vista (in a wood).

durch'hauchen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to breathe through.

durchhau'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with breathing.

durch'hauen, } *v. ir.* I. *a. separ. and*
durchhau'en, } *insepar.* 1. to hew through, cut through; 2. to whip; scourge; II. *refl.* to cut one's way.

Durch'haus, *n.* (-ſes; *pl.* -häuſer) thoroughfare.

durch'heckeln, *v. a. separ.* 1. to hatchel thoroughly; 2. *fig.* Jemanden —, to censure, criticise, satirize one.

durch'heizen, *v. a. separ.* to heat thoroughly.

durch'helfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (einem) to help through; to help one out of embarrassment, danger; to assist, aid, back one; Geld muß euch —, money must do your business; ſich —, to help one's self on; to try to get on.

durchhel'len, *insepar., vid.* erhellen.

durchherr'ſchen, *v. a. insepar.* to rule over; er durchherrſcht weite Reiche, he rules over vast empires.

durchheu'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with howling.

durch'heulen, *v. refl. separ.* to work one's self through (attain one's object) by howling and complaining.

Durch'hieb, *m.* (-es) way cut through the forest.

durchhin', *adv. provinc.* quite through; *vid.* hindurch.

durch'hinken, *v. n. separ.* to halt *or* limp through.

durchhink'en, *v. a. insepar.* to walk through limping.

durchhi'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to heat thoroughly.

durchhöl'len, *v. a. insepar.* to hollow throughout.

durch'höhnen, *v. a. separ.* to scorn, treat with derision.

durch'holen, *v. a. separ. provinc., vid.* durchhecheln.

durchhor'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to listen through *or* in every part.

durch'hören, *v. a. separ.* to hear through.

durch'hüpfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to skip, jump through.

durchhüp'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to skip, jump through.

durch'huschen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to pass quickly through, to glide through; to escape (silently), to steal away.

durchir'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to wander, ramble, range, rove, err *or* stray through.

durch'jagen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to hunt, pursue through; 2. *n.* (h.) to pass through in hunting; (*with* ſ.) to hasten through.

durchja'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to hunt over, through; to gallop over.

durchjam'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to lament *or* cry through (the night, etc.).

durch'jauchzen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in shouting and noise.

durchju'beln, *v. a. insepar.* to pass revelling, rioting *or* jubilating (the night, etc.).

durch'laien, *v. a. separ. N. T.* to shift the mizzen.

durchkäl'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with cold.

durch'kämmen, *v. a. separ.* to comb (hair) thoroughly.

durch'kämpfen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* 1. to fight out; 2. *fig.* to carry one's point; II. *refl.* to fight one's way.

durch'kauen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchkäu'en, } *separ.* to chew sufficiently; *fig.* to chew, ruminate.

durch'kehren, *v. a. separ.* to sweep through an aperture.

durch'keltern, *v. a. separ.* to press (grapes, etc.) throughout.

durchken'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to know thoroughly.

durch'keuchen, *v. n. separ.* to go *or* walk through panting.

durchkeu'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to go *or* walk through panting.

durch'klären, *v. a. separ.* to filter, percolate.

durch'klemmen, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to squeeze through.

durch'klettern, } *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to
durch'klimmen, } climb through.

durchklet'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to climb all over.

durch'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ.* to sound through.

durchkling'en, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.

durch'klopfen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to beat through; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly, to drub.

durch'klüftet, *adj.* beset with clefts, chasms.

durch'kneten, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchkne'ten, } *separ.* to knead well *or* thoroughly.

durch'kochen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchko'chen, } *separ.* to boil well, through.

durch'kollern, *v. a. separ.* to roll through.

durch'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to come through, get through; *fig.* to come off, get off, to get out of difficulties; es iſt ſchwer durchzukommen, it is difficult to proceed.

durch'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ. ellip.* to be able to pass; es iſt ſo weit, daß ein Wagen durch kann, it is wide enough to admit a carriage.

durch'koſten, *v. a. separ.* to taste things one after the other.

durchkräch'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with hoarse cries; der Rabe durchkrächzt das öde Gemäuer, the raven fills the ruined walls with his dismal cry.

durch'krämpeln, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchkräm'peln, } *insepar.* to card thoroughly.

durch'kratzen, *v. a. and refl. separ.* to scratch through.

durch'kräuseln, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchkräu'seln, } *insepar.* to curl throughout *or* thoroughly, to move over by curling.

durchkrei'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass through in a circular motion; to sweep (through the air).

durchkreu'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to cross; ſich —, to cut each other crossways, to intersect.

Durchkreu'zung, *f.* crossing, thwarting.

durch'kriechen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to creep through.

durchkrie'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to creep through every part of, search.

durch'kriegen, *v. a. separ. vulg.* 1. to get through; 2. to carry one's point.

durch'kugeln, *v. a. separ.* to bowl through.

durchla'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with laughter.

durch'langen, *vid.* durchreichen.

durch'längen, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to dig a lode in its length.

durchlär'men, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with *or* spend in noise.

Durch'laß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -läſſe) 1. letting through; passage; 2. sieve, screen.

durch'laſſen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to let pass, to suffer to pass; 2. to let through; to pass through, to strain, percolate, filter.

durch'läſſig, *adj.* permeable.

Durchlaucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) highness; Seine —, his (serene) highness; Ihre — die Fürſtin(n), her highness the princess.

durch'lauchtig, } *adj.* 1. + renowned,
durch'lauchtigſt, } celebrated; 2. most high, most serene; august; der —ſte Fürſt, his most serene highness; ein —es Haus, an illustrious (august) house.

Durch'lauchtigkeit, *vid.* Durchlaucht.

durchlau'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend lurking.

Durch'lauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läufe) 1. running through; passage; 2. diarrhœa; *vid.* Durchfall.

durch'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to run through.

durchlau'fen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. to run through, wear out; 2. to run from one end to the other; ein Buch —, to peruse a book hastily; to hasten through.

durch'läutern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchläu'tern, } *separ.* to strain through; to purify thoroughly.

durch'leben, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchle'ben, } *separ.* to live over, to pass.

durch'leiten, *v. a. separ.* to lead through.

durch'lernen, *v. a.* to learn thoroughly, to the end.

durch'lesen, } *v. ir. a. separ. and in-*
durchle'sen, } *separ.* to read over, to peruse, go through.

Durch'lesung, *f.* perusing, perusal.

durchleuch'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to light through.

durch'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to shine through, transpire.

durchlich'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to illumine.

durch'liegen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to fret

Digitized by Google

or gall by lying upon; to gall one's skin by lying too long on it.

durch'löchen, *v. a. separ.* to make a hole through.

durchlö'chern, *v. a. insepar.* to make holes through; to perforate, punch.

durchlö'chert, *adj.* full of holes, perforated, pierced.

durch'lodern, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to break through (said of flames).

durchlü'ften, *v. a. insepar.* to give air, to air, ventilate.

durch'lügen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to make one's way by lying.

durch'machen, *v. a. separ. fig.* to finish, accomplish; to go through, experience; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal.

Durch'marsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —märsche) marching through, passage.

durch'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to march through.

durchmau'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to wall all over.

durch'meißeln, *v. a. separ.* to chisel through.

durch'meistern, *v. a. separ.* to criticise.

durch'mengen, *v. a. separ.* to mingle *or* mix thoroughly.

durchmeng'en, *v. a. insepar.* to mix up with.

durch'messen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to measure through.

durchmes'sen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to measure throughout, every part of it; *fig.* to walk over.

Durch'messer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) diameter; der halbe,—, semi-diameter.

durch'mischen, *v. a., vid.* durchmengen.

durch'misten, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchmi'sten, } *separ.* to manure throughout, thoroughly.

durch'mühen, *v. refl. separ.* to help through with labour and difficulty.

durch'murmeln, } *v. n. and a. separ.*
durchmur'meln, } *and insepar.* to murmur through; to run *or* flow through murmuring.

durch'müssen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ. ellip.* to be obliged to pass through; ich muß durch, I must go through it, over it; er muß damit durch, *fig.* he is obliged to finish the matter.

durch'musteren, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchmu'stern, } *separ.* to review all over; *fig. vulg.* to criticise; alle Winkel —, *vulg.* to search into every corner.

durchnach'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to darken, fill with darkness.

durch'nageln, *v. a. separ.* to nail through.

durchna'gen, } *v. a. insepar. and*
durch'nagen, } *separ.* to gnaw *or* nibble through; *fig.* to gnaw at.

durch'nähen, *v. a. separ.* to sew through.

durchnä'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to quilt.

durchnar'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to cover all over with scars.

durchnäs'sen, } *v. a. insepar.* to wet
durchne'ßen, } thoroughly; to moisten, wet all over.

durch'nässen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to let the wet through.

durchne'beln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with mist.

durch'nehmen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to canvass, examine; einen —, to censure one.

durchö'len, *v. a. insepar.* to oil thoroughly.

durchör'tern, *v. a. insepar. Min. T.* to hole, cut.

Durch'paß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -pässe) narrow pass, defile.

durch'passi(e)ren, *v. a. separ.* to pass through.

durch'patschen, *v.* I. *n. separ.* to splash through (said of water); II. *a.* to slap soundly.

durch'pauken, *v. a. vid.* durchprügeln.

durch'peitschen, *v. a. separ.* to whip soundly; *fig. vulg.* to go through, run over.

durchpfe'fern, *v. a. insepar.* to season thoroughly with pepper.

durch'pfeifen, } *v. ir.* I. *a. separ. and*
durchpfei'fen, } *insepar.* to whistle through, from beginning to end; II. *n.* (h.) *separ.* to penetrate whistling.

durchpflan'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to plant all over.

durchpfla'stern, *v. a. insepar.* to pave all over.

durch'pflügen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchpflü'gen, } *separ.* to plough through, all over.

durchpi'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to cover with pitch.

durch'picken, *v. a. separ.* to peck through.

durch'pilgern, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to wander through.

durchpil'gern, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over.

durch'plagen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through with difficulty.

durch'plappern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchplap'pern, } *separ.* to pass *or* spend in prattling.

durchplau'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in talking.

durchplün'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to sack.

durch'pochen, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to wash (ore); *fig.* to drub soundly.

durch'prasseln, *v. n. separ.* to pass through rattling.

durchpras'seln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a rattling noise.

durchpras'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend one's fortune (in debauchery); to pass in revelry.

durch'pressen, *v. a. separ.* to press through, squeeze through.

durch'probi(e)ren, *v. a. separ.* to test thoroughly.

durch'prügeln, *v. a. separ.* to beat soundly.

durch'pudern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchpu'dern, } *separ.* to powder all over.

durch'quälen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through (laboriously *or* with pain).

durch'quetschen, *v. a. separ.* to press *or* squeeze through.

durch'rädern, *v. a. separ.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.

durchrä'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to crush by a wheel; to jolt about, fatigue.

durch'ragen, *v. n. separ.* to jut through an aperture.

durch'ranken, *v. n. separ.* to ramp through.

durchrank'en, *v. a. insepar.* to entwine by ramping.

durch'rasen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to run through furiously.

durchra'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in raging, frenzy.

durch'raspeln, *v. a. separ.* to rasp throughout; to break by rasping.

durchras'seln, *v. a. insepar.* to rattle through.

durch'rauchen, *v. n. separ.* to fume *or* smoke through.

durchrau'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with fume *or* smoke.

durch'räuchern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchräu'chern, } *separ.* to smoke thoroughly; to perfume, fumigate.

durch'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to rush, rustle through.

durchrau'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a rushing noise.

durch'rechen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchre'chen, } *separ.* to rake thoroughly.

durch'rechnen, *v. a. separ.* to count, reckon over *or* through; to examine an account.

durch'regnen, *v. imp. separ.* to rain through.

durchreg'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to wet through.

durch'reiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to rub through; 2. to rub sore, to bruise.

durch'reichen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to reach through; II. (h.) to stick through, project.

Durch'reise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passing through, passage.

durch'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to travel *or* pass through.

durchrei'sen, *v. a. insepar.* to travel over.

Durch'reisende, *m. decl. like adj.* traveller.

durch'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to tear; II. *n.* (f.) to break, rend, to be torn asunder.

durch'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to ride through, to go through on horseback; II. *refl.* to gall by riding.

durchrei'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to ride over.

durch'rennen, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to run through.

durchren'nen, *v. reg. and ir. fig. insepar.* to run through; to run all over.

durch'riechen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to smell through.

durch'rieseln, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs; to purl.

durchrie'seln, *v. a. insepar.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs; to purl.

durch'riffeln, *vid.* durchhecheln.

durch'rinnen, } *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.*
durchrin'nen, } *and a. insepar.* to run, flow, leak through.

Durch'riß, *m.* (-sses) breach.

Durch'ritt, *m.* (-es) riding through, passage on horseback.

durch'ritzen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchri'tzen, } *separ.* to scratch through.

durch'rollen, } *v. n.* (f.) *separ. and*
durchrol'len, } *a. insepar.* to roll through.

durch'rösschen, *v. a. separ. Min. T.* to make stream-works, to make conduits across the rock.

durchro'sten, *v. n. insepar.* to rust all over.

durch'rösten, *v. a. separ.* to toast thoroughly.

durch'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) *separ. Mil. T.* to march through.

durch'rudern, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to row through.

durchru'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to row over, navigate.

durchru'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend resting.

durch'rühmen, *v. a. separ.* to praise all in succession.

durch'rühren, *v. a. separ.* to stir up thoroughly.

durch'rutschen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to slide through.

durchrüt'teln, *v. a. insepar.* to shake thoroughly *or* through.

durchs, *contr.* of durch das.

durch'säbeln, *v. a. separ.* to cut through with a sabre.

durchsä'en, *v. a. insepar.* to sow all over.

durch'sägen, *v. a. separ.* to saw through.

durch'salzen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchsal'zen, } *separ.* to salt thoroughly.

Digitized by Google

durch'säuern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchsäu'ern, } *separ.* to leaven thoroughly.

durchsäu'seln, *v. a. insepar.* to whistle gently through.

durch'sausen, *v. a. separ.* to rush, whistle, bluster through.

durch'schaben, *v. a. separ.* to scrape through.

durch'schaffen, *v. a. separ.* to convey through.

durch'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to sound through.

durchschal'len, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.

durch'scharren, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchschar'ren, } *separ.* to scrape through; to penetrate by scraping; to separate by scraping.

durch'schauen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to look through.

durchschau'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate, look through.

durchschau'dern, } *v. a. insepar.* to
durchschau'ern, } shudder through, to fill with shuddering.

durch'scheuseln, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchschau'feln, } *separ.* to shovel through; to penetrate with a shovel; to shovel thoroughly.

durch'scheinbar, *adj.* transparent, pervious to light; **—keit,** *f.* translucency, transparency, diaphaneity.

durch'scheinen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ.* to shine through.

durch'scheinend, *adj.* diaphanous, transparent, pellucid.

durch'schelten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to scold, rail at, taunt.

durchscher'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend jesting, joking.

durch'scheuchen, *v. a. separ.* to frighten *or* drive through.

durch'scheuern, *v. a. separ.* to scour *or* rub through.

durch'schicken, *v. a. separ.* to send through.

durch'schieben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to shove through.

durch'schielen, *v. n. separ.* to squint through.

durchschie'ßen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to shoot, push through, fire through, transpierce; *Typ. T.* to lead, interline; mit Papier —, to interleave (a book).

durch'schießen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to shoot through; (f.) to fly, flash through.

Durch'schießlinie, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) *Typ. T.* space-rule, lead.

durch'schiffen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to sail through; II. *a.* to transport through.

durchschif'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to sail over, cross.

durch'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to shine through.

durchschim'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with splendour.

durchschla'fen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass (the night, etc.) sleeping, to sleep through.

Durch'schlag, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—schläge**) 1. opening; 2. strainer, colander; filter; 3. *T.* punch, puncheon; piercer; der — im Brauhause, hose; *compos.* **—eisen,** *n.* punching tool; **—hammer,** *m. T.* a strong hammer to make holes with; **—meißel,** *m. T.* chisel to make holes with; **——scheere,** *f.* cardmaker's shears; **—tuch,** *n.* filtering-cloth.

durch'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* 1. to beat through; to break through; to pierce; 2. to strain, percolate, to pass through a sieve, to filter; II. *n.* (h.) to get through; to penetrate (of dampness); to wet through; *Med. T.* to loosen, operate; to blot (of paper); Papier, das nicht durchschlägt, paper that bears ink; III. *refl.* to break through the enemy, to cut (fight) one's way through.

durch'schlägig, *adj. Min. T.* opening upon another gallery.

durchschlän'geln, *v. a. insepar.* to wind through, to meander through.

durch'schlängeln, *v. refl. separ.* to wind through, to meander through.

durch'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and refl. separ.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived.

durchschlei'chen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived.

durch'schleifen, *v.* I. *ir. a. separ.* to grind *or* whet through; II. *reg. a.* to carry through on a sledge; drag through.

durchschlen'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to saunter through.

durch'schleppen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to drag through; II. *refl.* to get laboriously through (the world, etc.).

durch'schleudern, *v. a. separ.* to fling through.

durch'schlingen, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durchschling'en, } *insepar.* to interlace, entwine; sling through.

durch'schlitzen, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durchschlit'zen, } *insepar.* to slit, split through.

durchschlum'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (an hour, etc.) slumbering.

durch'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to slip, slide, creep, *or* get through.

durchschlüp'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to slip, slide, creep, *or* get through.

durchschmach'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to languish (long years, etc.).

durch'schmarotzen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to spend *or* pass (time) in sponging on others; II. *refl.* to get one's living by sponging on others.

durch'schmauchen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to smoke through; to be smoked thoroughly.

durchschmau'chen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to apply smoke to, to fumigate; 2. to spend *or* pass (time) in smoking.

durch'schmelzen, *v. a. separ.* to melt through.

durchschmet'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with a shrill sound, blasts of a trumpet, etc.

durch'schmettern, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to dash through; II. *n.* (f.) to penetrate with a crashing noise.

durch'schmieden, *v. a.* to break by forging, to forge all; to forge thoroughly.

durch'schmiegen, *v. refl. separ.* to shift one's self through.

durch'schmieren, } *v. a. separ. and*
durchschmie'ren, } *insepar.* to smear all, to smear through *or* thoroughly; *fig.* to drub.

durch'schmuggeln, *v. a. separ.* to smuggle through.

durchschnau'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to run through snorting.

durch'schneiden, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durchschnei'den, } *insepar.* to cut through, to cut; to divide by cutting; to cross one another (of roads); to intersect (of lines); to saw through; es durchschnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart.

durch'schneien, *v. imp. separ.* to snow through.

durch'schnellen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to jerk through, to fillip through.

Durch'schnitt, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) 1. cutting through, section; 2. intersection; 3. medium, mean proportion, average; — eines Gebäudes, section of a building; im —, on an average, one with the other; *compos.* **—ansicht,** *f.* profile; **—linie,** *f.* line of section; **—menſch,** *m.* average person; **—meßkunst,** *f.* stereotomy; **—preis,** *m.* average price; **—punkt,** *m.* point of intersection; **—sſenne,** *Mat. T.* secant; **—ſumme,** *f.* average sum, medial sum; **—tara,** *f.* average tare; **—verhältniß,** *n.* average *or* mean proportion; **—wert(h),** *m.* average value; **—zahl,** *f.* mean, mean number; **—zeichnung,** *f. vid.* **—ansicht.**

durch'schnüffeln, *v. a. separ.* to snuffle one by one; *fig.* to examine one by one.

durchschoſ'ſen, *adj.* interleaved; *vid.* durchschießen.

durch'schrammen, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by scratching.

durch'schreien, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durchschrei'en, } *insepar.* to cry through; to fill with cries.

durch'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to stride, stalk through.

durchschrei'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to stride, walk over.

Durch'schuß, *m.* (**—ſſes**) *T.* woof; —, *or* **—linien,** *pl. Typ. T.* leads, spacelines, interlines, scape rules.

durch'schütteln, *v. a. separ.* to shake about, shake up well; to shake through.

durch'schütten, *v. a. separ.* to pour through.

durchschüt'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to shake vehemently.

durch'schwärmen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to swarm, rove through.

durchschwär'men, *v. a. insepar.* to swarm over, through; to pass (the night) revelling.

durchschwa'tzen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend in chattering, talking.

durchschwe'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to soar through (the air).

durch'schwefeln, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchschwe'feln, } *separ.* to impregnate with sulphur thoroughly.

durchschwei'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to rove, stroll *or* range about, to wander all over.

durch'schweißen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to hammer (iron), to forge it throughout; II. *n.* to percolate, ooze out.

durch'schwelgen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchschwel'gen, } *separ.* to pass *or* spend in revelry *or* banqueting.

durch'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to swim through.

durchschwim'men, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass, cross swimming.

durch'schwingen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* 1. to swing through; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) throughout; 3. to swingle thoroughly (flax); II. *refl.* to swing through.

durchschwir'ren, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to buzz through; 2. to fill with chirping *or* with sharp sounds; to whiz through.

durch'schwitzen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to sweat through; II. *a.* to sweat through.

durch'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to sail through.

durchse'geln, *v. a. insepar.* to sail over, navigate.

durch'sehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) *separ.* to see through; II. *a.* to look over.

durchse'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate; to glance over; to review; revise.

durch'sehbar, *adj.* capable of being seen through *or* examined.

Durch'seher, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) examiner, reviewer.

durch'seifen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchsei'fen, } *separ.* to soap one by one, to soap all over *or* throughout.

Digitized by Google

durch'seigen, } *v. a. separ.* to filter,
durch'seihen, } filtrate, strain, percolate.

Durch'seiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a person that filters; 2. a filter, strainer.

Durch'seigung, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) filtra-
Durch'seihung, } tion; percolation.

durch'sein, *v. ir. n. separ.* 1. to be through, to have passed through; er ist glücklich durch, he came off safe; 2. to be worn through (said of shoes).

durch'senden, *v. reg. and ir. a. separ.* to send through.

durch'sengen, *v. a. separ.* to singe one by one *or* throughout.

durch'setzen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *separ.* to break through, burst through; to gallop through; II. *a.* etwas —, to effectuate, achieve one's design; sein Vorhaben —, to carry one's point.

Durch'setzung, *f.* prosecution, carrying one's point.

durchseu'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (the time) in sighs.

durch'seyn, *v.*, *vid.* durchsein.

Durch'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. looking through; 2. looking over, revision, inspection; zu Ihrer gefälligen —, for your kind inspection; *compos.* —s-bild, *n.* a transparent picture, transparency; —slehre, *f.* dioptrics.

durch'sichtig, *adj.* limpid, diaphanous, transparent.

Durch'sichtigkeit, *f.* diaphaneity, pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness; *compos.* —smesser, *m.* instrument for measuring transparency, diaphanometer.

durch'sickern, } *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* to
durch'sintern, } trickle through.

durch'sieben, *v. a. separ.* to sift, to make run through a sieve.

durch'singen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to sing to the end, to sing over.

durch'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to sink, fall through.

durch'sinnen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to spend musingly *or* in deep thoughts.

durch'sintern, *vid.* durchsickern.

durch'sitzen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wear out by sitting upon; to wound by sitting.

durchsi'tzen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass sitting.

durch'sollen, *v. n. ellip.* (h.) *separ.* to be under the necessity of passing through.

durchson'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to sun, bask.

durchsor'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend with cares.

durchspä'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to spy through, search into, examine thoroughly.

durch'spalten, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchspal'ten, } *separ.* to split in two.

durch'speien, *v. ir. a. separ.* to spit through.

durchspic'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to lard all over; *fig.* to interlard.

durch'spielen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to play, act over; 2. to pass playing; 3. to practise on a musical instrument; 4. to hurt one's fingers by playing too long on a musical instrument; 5. to perform a musical piece thoroughly; eine Rolle —, to support a part.

durch'spießen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchspie'ßen, } *separ.* to pierce with a spear.

durch'spornen, *v. a. separ.* to urge *or* spur through.

durch'spotten, *v. a. separ.* to treat with scorn; to deride one by one.

durch'sprechen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to speak through an aperture *or* instrument; 2. to discuss, reason sufficiently.

durch'sprengen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to gallop through, to pass through at full speed; II. *a.* to make to burst, to burst.

durchsprenge'n, *v. a. insepar.* to gallop over.

durch'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to leap through *or* across.

durch'spritzen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchspri'tzen, } *separ.* to squirt through.

durch'sprossen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to sprout through.

durch'sprudeln, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* }
durchspru'deln, *v. a. insepar.* } to bubble through.

durch'sprühen, *v. n. separ.* to spark *or* sparkle through.

durchspu'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to haunt; das Haus ist durchspukt, the whole house is haunted.

durchspü'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to spy, search through.

durch'stacheln, *v. a. separ.* to goad through; to wound by a goad.

durchsta'cheln, *v. a. insepar.* to prick thoroughly.

durchstäh'len, *v. a. insepar.* to steel throughout.

durch'stampfen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchstamp'fen, } *separ.* to stamp through.

durchstänk'ern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to fill with stink; 2. *fig. vulg.* to ferret, rummage, search.

durch'stauben, *v. n. separ.* to penetrate, pass through as dust.

durchstäu'ben, *v. n. insepar.* (f.) to be dusted throughout.

durch'stäuben, *v. a. separ.* to drive through as dust; to dust throughout; to powder (one's hair).

durchstäu'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to dust all over; to hurry through (a place) raising a dust.

durchstäu'bern, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage.

durch'stäuben, *v. a. separ.* 1. to whip, beat with rods; 2. to drive through flogging.

durch'stechen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to run through, transfix; to prick; to pounce; *fig.* to dig through; mit einem etwas —, *fig.* to concert, contrive jointly.

durchste'chen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pierce, cut through.

Durch'stecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a piercer.

Durchstecherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig.* intrigue, secret practice, joint contrivance.

durch'stecken, *v. a. separ.* to put through.

durch'stehlen, *v. ir. a. and refl. separ.* to steal through *or* away, to get through unperceived.

durch'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to step through, to get in through.

durchstei'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to stride, stalk over.

durchstel'len, *v. a. insepar. Sp. T.* to encompass a thicket with nets.

durchstep'pen, *v. a. insepar.* to stick, to quilt.

durch'steuern, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to steer through.

durchsteu'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to steer through.

Durch'stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) act of piercing *or* of cutting through; cut, intrenchment, aperture.

durchsti'cheln, *v. a. insepar.* to prick all over.

durch'sticken, *v. a. separ.* to embroider through *or* thoroughly.

durchstic'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to embroider all over.

durch'stieben, *vid.* durchstauben.

durch'stimmen, *v. a. separ.* to tune all successively; to tune thoroughly.

durchstink'en, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to fill with stink.

durch'stö'bern, *v. a. vid.* durchstäubern.

durchste'chern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to prick through; 2. *fig.* to search forwardly.

durchstöh'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend groaning.

durch'stopfen, *v. a. separ.* to put through (a hole).

durchstö'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage, stir.

durch'stoßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to thrust *or* push through.

durchste'ßen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to stab through.

durch'stottern, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchstot'tern, } *separ.* to stammer through, read through stammering.

durchstrah'len, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with rays, fill with rays.

durch'strecken, *v. a. separ.* to reach through.

durch'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to raze, strike out, blot out, to cross, cancel; II. *n.* (f.) to pass through with velocity.

durchstrei'chen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to ramble through, roam over; das Land —, to rove through, run over the country.

durchstrei'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to roam *or* rove all over.

durch'streiten, } *v. ir. a. separ. and*
durchstrei'ten, } *insepar.* to carry a matter through; to cut one's way through; to pass *or* spend (time) in contention.

durch'streuen, *v. a. separ.* to strew through.

Durch'strich, *m.* (-es) 1. blotting out; cross; 2. passage (of the birds).

durch'striegeln, *v. a. separ.* to curry (a horse) thoroughly; *fig.* to chide.

durch'strömen, } *v. n.* (h.) *separ.*
durchströ'men, } *and a. insepar.* to stream *or* run through.

Durch'strömung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perfusion.

durch'studi(e)ren, *v. a.* to study through, to spend *or* pass (time) in study; die Nacht —, to lucubrate.

durchstür'men, *v. a. insepar.* to rage, rush through.

durch'stürzen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to thrust through, to push through with vehemence; II. *n.* (f.) to be precipitated through, to fall through.

durchsu'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to search through, to rake into.

Durchsu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) searcher.

Durchsu'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of search.

durchsum'men, *v. a. insepar.* to hum through.

durchsü'ßen, *v. a. insepar.* to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.

durchtän'deln, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (one's time) in trifles.

durch'tanzen, *v. a. separ.* to wear out by dancing; to dance through, from beginning to end.

durchtan'zen, *v.* I. *a. insepar.* to pass in dancing; II. *n.* (f.) *separ.* to dance through.

durch'tappen, *v. n. separ.* to grope through an aperture.

durchtap'pen, *v. a. insepar.* to grope throughout.

durchta'sten, *v. a. insepar.* to handle and feel all over.

Digitized by Google

durch'taumeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to go reeling through, to stagger through.
durch'thauen, *v. imp. separ.* to thaw through.
durch'toben, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to rage through.
durchto'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to rage through; to pass raging.
durch'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to resound through.
durchtö'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with sound.
durchto'ſen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with roaring; der Sturm durchtoſ't den Wald, the storm roars through the forest.
durch'traben, } *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ. and*
durchtra'ben, } *a. insepar.* to trot through.
durch'tragen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry through.
durch'trällern, *v. a. separ.* to hum (a tune) from beginning to end.
durchträl'lern, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over (a place) humming tunes.
durch'trampeln, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchtram'peln, } *separ.* to trample thoroughly; to wear out by trampling.
durchtrau'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass mourning.
durch'träufeln, } *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ. and*
durchtrau'feln, } *insepar.* to drop through.
durchträu'men, *v. a. insepar.* to pass dreaming.
durch'treffen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to hit through.
durch'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. *separ.* to drive through; 2. *insepar. of which only the particip.* durchtrie'ben, cunning, etc. *vid. below.*
durch'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to wear out *or* tread holes into; II. *n.* (ſ.) to tread through.
durch'trichtern, *v. a. separ.* to pour through a funnel.
Durch'trieb, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) act of driving through; passage of cattle.
durchtrie'ben, *adj.* cunning, crafty, practised, artful.
Durchtrie'benheit, *f.* cunning, craftiness.
durch'triefen, } *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.*
durch'träufeln, } to drip, drop, *or*
durch'tropfen, } trickle through.
durch'trillern, *v. a. separ.* to trill, quaver from beginning to end.
durchtril'lern, *v. a. insepar.* to walk through (a place) quavering.
durch'trinken, *v. ir. n. separ.* to drink one by one, to drink to the end.
durchtrink'en, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend (time) in drinking.
durch'trippeln, } *v. a. and n. separ.*
durchtrip'peln, } *and insepar.* to trip through.
durch'trocknen, } *v. a. and n. separ.*
durchtroc'knen, } *and insepar.* to dry thoroughly.
durch'üben, *v. a. separ.* to exercise from beginning to end.
durchwa'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass waking.
Durch'wachs, *n.* (-ſes) roundleaved hare's-ear; honey-suckle; periwinkle.
durch'wachſen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to grow through.
durchwach'ſen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to intergrow, be streaked.
durchwach'ſen, *adj.* streaked; —eß Fleiſch, marbled meat.
durch'wagen, *v. refl. separ.* to venture through.
durch'wägen, *v. a. separ.* to weigh things, one after the other.
durch'walken, *v. a. separ.* 1. to full *or* mill thoroughly; 2. *fig. vulg.* to thrash, beat, bang.
durchwal'ken, *v. a.* * *insepar.* 1. to wander through; 2. to pervade.
durch'wallfahrten, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to wander through.
durchwal'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to rule over.
durch'walzen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to waltz through; II. *a.* to make a hole by rolling.
durchwal'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to waltz through.
durch'wälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll through an aperture *or* space.
durch'wamſen, *v. a. separ. fig.* to line one's jacket, to thrash.
durchwan'deln, *v. a. insepar.* to walk, go, *or* pass through.
durch'wandern, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to wander through.
durchwan'dern, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over in all directions.
durch'wanken, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to stagger, reel through.
durch'wärmen, *v. refl. separ.* to warm one's self through.
durch'waſchen, *v. a. separ.* to wash through.
durchwäſ'ſern, *v. a. insepar.* to water *or* soak thoroughly, to irrigate.
durch'wathar, *adj.* fordable.
durch'waten, } *v. a. separ. and n. in-*
durchwa'ten, } *separ.* (ſ.) to ford, to wade through.
durchwe'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to interweave.
Durch'weg, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) road; passage, thoroughfare.
durch'weg, *adv.* absolutely, throughout.
durch'wehen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* 1. to blow through; 2. to perflate.
durchwe'hen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to blow through; 2. to perflate.
durch'weichen, } *v.* I. *a. separ. or*
durchwei'chen, } *insepar.* to soak, steep, *or* macerate thoroughly; II. *n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to soak, steep, *or* macerate thoroughly.
durch'weiden, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchwei'den, } *separ.* to pasture all over.
durchwei'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend in tears.
durch'weiſen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to show the way through; to lead through.
durch'werfen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to cast *or* throw through.
durch'wettert, *adj.* hardened by exposure to the weather.
durch'wetzen, *v. a. separ.* to whet through; to wear through by whetting.
durch'wichſen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to blacken, polish; 2. *fig.* to thrash, beat.
durchwim'meln, *v. a. insepar.* to crowd *or* swarm through.
durchwim'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass lamenting (whimpering).
durch'winden, } *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* to
durchwin'den, } wind through; *insepar.* to entwine; II. *refl.* to get clear through; to struggle through, to get through difficulties.
durchwin'ſeln, *v. a. insepar.* to pass moaning, whining.
durchwin'tern, *v.* I. *a. insepar.* to winter (plants *or* animals); II. *n.* to pass the winter.
Durchwin'terung, *f.* hibernation.
durchwir'beln, *v. a. insepar.* to whirl through; *fig.* to resound through.
durch'wirken, *v. a. separ.* to work, knead thoroughly.
durchwir'ken, *v. a. insepar.* to interweave.
durch'wiſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to slip *or* slide through, to escape.
durchwit'tern, *v. a. insepar. Min. T.* to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air.
durchwöl'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to vault *or* arch throughout.
durch'wollen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to purpose *or* attempt to pass through.
durchwühl'len, *v. a. insepar.* to root thoroughly, to grub through; to rummage.
durch'wühlen, *refl. separ.* to grub, make one's way through.
durch'wünſchen, *v. n. separ.* to wish to get through.
Durch'wurf, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -würfe) 1. the act of casting through; 2. scene, screen.
durch'würgen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to swallow down with difficulty; 2. to slay *or* destroy thoroughly.
durchwur'zeln, *v. a. insepar.* to root throughout, to penetrate with roots.
durchwür'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to season all over, to fill with perfume.
durchwü'then, *v. a. insepar.* to rage through.
durch'zählen, *v. a. separ.* to count over.
durchzank'en, *v. a. insepar.* to pass *or* spend (time) in quarrelling.
durch'zausen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchzau'ſen, } *separ.* to touse thoroughly.
durchze'chen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (time) drinking.
durch'zeichnen, *v. a. separ.* to draw (a figure) through transparent paper; to trace.
Durch'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of tracing; *compos.* —papier, *n.* tracing paper.
durch'zeigen, *vid.* durchweiſen.
durch'zerren, *v. a. separ.* to drag *or* pull through.
durch'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a. separ.* 1. to draw, pull through; to run through (of threads); 2. *fig.* to censure, criticise, one; II. *n.* (ſ.) to pass, march through.
durchzie'hen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to draw through, interweave, mix; 2. to march, wander through in all directions.
Durch'ziehglas, *n.* glass slide.
durch'zielen, *v. a. separ.* to aim through.
durch'ziſchen, } *v. a. insepar. and*
durchzi'ſchen, } *n. separ.* to hiss through, pass through with a hissing noise.
durchzit'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to tremble, shiver through.
Durch'zoll, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -zölle) transit-duty.
durchzuck'en, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.
durchzuck'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to sugar thoroughly.
Durch'zug, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -züge) passing through, passage; marching; *Arch. T.* architrave, masterbeam, dormant; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of transit.
durch'zupfen, *v. a. separ.* to pull *or* pluck through.
durch'zwängen, } *v. a. and refl. separ.*
durch'zwingen, } to force *or* squeeze through.
durch'zwicken, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by pinching.
durchzwit'ſchern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with twittering.
dür'fen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and aux.* 1. to be permitted, to be allowed; 2. to need, to want; 3. to be able, possible, can, may; 4. to dare; 5. to have reason, cause, a right; thue es, wenn du darfſt, do it if you dare; darf ſie kommen? is she permitted to

Digitized by Google

come? darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may say so; es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen; du darfst es nur fordern, you need only ask for it; er darf nur reden, he needs only to speak; es dürfte ein Leichtes sein, perhaps it would not be a difficult matter; Sie — nicht glauben, you must not believe; er darf sich darüber nicht wundern, he must not wonder at it; Sie — nur befehlen, you have only to command.

dürf'tig, I. *adj.* needy, indigent, poor; *fig.* insufficient, inadequate, poor; eine —e Ausflucht, a poor excuse; II. *adv.* needily, poorly.

Dürf'tigkeit, *f.* neediness, indigence, poverty; scantiness, imperfection, poorness.

dürr, *adj.* 1. dry, arid; dried, withered; 2. *fig.* lean, meagre; 3. barren, stérile; 4. unadorned, blunt; ein —er Zweig, a dead bough; etwas mit —en Worten sagen, *fig.* to speak one's mind freely; — werden, to dry; *compos.* —**baum,** —**busch,** *m.* xerophita (from Madagascar); —**beinig,** *adj.* spindle-shanked; —**leibig,** *adj.* lean, meagre; —**maden,** *pl.* maggots (a disease of children); —**ofen,** *vid.* Darrofen; —**sucht,** *vid.* Darrsucht; —**wurz,** *f.* flea-bane.

Syn. dürr, trocken. Dürr differs from trocken in being applied to bodies which are destitute of the moisture which forms the fluid part of animal substances. Eine trockene Hand is one which is not wet or damp, eine dürre one which no longer contains the juices indispensable to life. Trockener Sand is merely such as is not wet, dürrer Sand such as possesses no nutritive moisture for plants, on which nothing can vegetate.

Dür're, *f.* 1. aridity, dryness; drought; 2. sterility, leanness.

Durst, 1. *m.* (-es) thirst; strong desire; 2. *f.* + boldness, rashness; — haben, to be thirsty; den — stillen, löschen, to quench one's thirst; *compos.* —**drang,** *m.* vehement desire for drinking; —**natter,** —**schlange,** *f.* dipsas (sort of serpent).

dur'sten, } *v. n.* (h.) to thirst, to be
dür'sten, } thirsty; ich durste *or* es durstet mich, I am thirsty; *fig.* nach etwas —, to thirst for *or* after, to long for.

dur'stig, *adj.* 1. thirsty, athirst, dry; 2. *fig.* eager, desirous; ein —er Bruder, a tippler.

Dur'stigkeit, *f.* thirstiness.

dur'stiglich, *adj.* thirsty, eager, desirous.

Du'sel, *f. Sp. T.* the female of small birds; *vulg.* box on the ear.

Du'sel, } *m.* (-s) *vulg.* dizziness,
Dus'sel, } giddiness.

du'selig, *adj. vulg.* dizzy, giddy.

du'seln, *v. n.* duselig sein, to be giddy.

Dus'se, *f. N. T.* untarred oakum.

Duft, *m.* (-es) dust, dirt, mean and trifling thing.

dü'ster, *adj.* gloomy, dull, dusky; cloudy; *fig.* sullen, sad; mournful; *compos.* —**blau,** *adj.* of a dull blue; —**klar,** *adj. T.* clare-obscure; —**rot(h),** *adj.* murrey.

Dü'sterheit, } *f.* darkness, gloomi-
Dü'sterkeit, } ness, obscurity, duskiness.

Dü'sterling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Finsterling.

dü'stern, *v. n.* (h.) to grow dusky; to lower, look sullen.

Düt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a small coin.

Düt'chen, *n.* cornet; *compos.* —**dreher,** —**krämer,** *m. cont.* grocer.

düt'chenweise, *adv.* in small cornets, by small quantities.

Du'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the small rough whelk.

Dü'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cornet; *compos.* —**ndreher,** *m.* petty shop-keeper; —**nförmig,** *adj.* having the form of a cornet, conical.

Dü'teleisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a conical smoothing-iron.

dü'teln, *v. a. provinc.* to fold, plait, pucker.

du'ten, } *vid.* tuten.
dü'ten, }

Du'tenbaum, *m.* mammee-tree.

Du'tenschnecke, *f. vid.* Dute.

Duth'bruder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -brüder) companion, intimate, crony.

du'zen, } *v. a. and refl.* to call one
du'zen, } *or* each other "*thou.*"

Du'zend, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dozen; zwölf —, a gross; —**weise,** *adv.* by the dozen; by dozens.

***Duum'vir,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) duumvir.

***Duumvirat',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) duumvirate.

du'ven, *v. a. N. T.* die Ruderpinne luvwärts —, to put the helm a-weather; das Schiff durch den Wind —, to put the helm a-lee.

Du'wak, *m. provinc.* shave-grass, pewter-grass.

Dwall, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* mop.

dwal'len, *v. a. N. T.* to mop.

dwar'eln, *v. n. N. T.* to be variable (of the wind).

dwars, *adv. sea lang.* athwart; — durch die See segeln, to sail against the setting of the sea; *compos.* —**balken,** *m.* cross-beam.

Dwell, } *vid.* Dwall, dwallen.
dwel'len, }

***Dyna'mik,** *f.* dynamics.

***dyna'misch,** *adj.* dynamic.

***Dynamit',** *m.* (-(e)s) dynamite.

***Dynamologie',** *f.* science of dynamics.

***Dy'namomaschine,** *f.* dynamo-electric machine, dynamo, electrical engine.

***Dynamome'ter,** *m.* dynamometer.

***dynamome'trisch,** *adj.* dynamometric.

***Dynast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dynast, feudal lord.

***Dynastie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) dynasty.

***dyna'stisch,** *adj.* dynastical.

***Dyophysi'ten,** *pl.* Dyophysites (sect of Christians).

***Dyscholie',** *f. Med. T.* disordered state of the bile.

***Dyschylie',** *f. Med. T.* diseased state of the chyle.

***Dysenterie',** *f.* dysentery.

***Dyskrasie',** *f. Med. T.* dyscrasia.

***Dyslalie',** } *f.* dysphonia.
***Dysphonie',** }

***Dysodil',** *m.* (-s) dysodile (species of coal).

***Dysthchie',** *f.* misfortune, bad luck.

***Dysurie',** *f. Med. T.* dysuria.

E.

E, e, E, the fifth letter of the alphabet.

E, *n.* (*in music*) the third note of the diatonic scale, E natural; — dur, key major of E; — moll, key minor of E.

Ebb'anker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* an anchor made use of at low water.

Eb'be, *f.* ebb, ebbing; die niedrige —, neap, neap-tide; —und Flut(h), tide, ebb and flow, ebb-tide and flood-tide; — und Flut(h)messer, tide-gauge, thalassometer.

eb'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to ebb, to fluctuate; to fall down, run down; es ebbt, the tide ebbs *or* falls.

e'ben, I. *adj.* 1. even, plain, level, flat; 2. precise, exact; 3. pretty fair; II. *adv.* 1. evenly; 2. exactly, accurately; even, just; — jetzt, just now; — damals, just then; es geschieht dir — recht, it serves you right; ich wollte — gehen, I was just going; das wollte ich — sagen, I was going to say that; that is what I meant to say; — dich, even thee; — derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, the very same; es ist mir — eins, it is quite the same to me; — deswegen, for that very reason; — so, as; — so viel, as much; es ist — so viel, it is all one; — so oft, as many times; — so gewiß, as truly; das will ich nun — nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly; das nun — nicht, not precisely that.

E'ben, *in compos.* —**baum,** *m.* ebony tree; —**bild,** *n.* image, exact likeness; —**bürtig,** *adj.* of equal birth; enjoying the same privileges; —**bürtigkeit,** *f.* equality of birth; —**daselbst,** *adv.* in the same place; —**drähtig,** *adj. T.* even-threaded; —**falls,** *adv.* also, too, likewise; —**heit,** *f.* evenness; —**holz,** *n.* ebony, prince's wood; —**maß,** *n.* symmetry, proportion, harmony; —**mäßig,** I. *adj.* symmetrical, proportionate, equal; II. *adv.* proportionally, equally; —**nächte,** *pl.* nights of equal length; —**nächtig,** —**nächtlich,** *adj.* equinoctial; —**gleich,** *adj. Min. T.* horizontal; —**teuer,** + *vid.* Abenteuer; —**weit,** —**weitig,** *adj.* parallel; —**wesenheit,** *f.* sameness, identity; —**zeitig,** *vid.* Gleichzeitig.

E'bene, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) plain.
Eb'ne, }

e'benen, } *v. a.* to even, level, plane.
eb'nen, }

E'bener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) evener, leveller.

Ebenist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ebonist, cabinet-maker.

E'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. boar, wild boar; 2. *N. T. vid.* Ewer; 3. + a sort of heavy gun; 4. *provinc.* borer; *compos.* —**esche,** *f.* service-tree; mountain-ash; —**hirsch,** *m.* Indian hog, babyroussa, boar-stag; —**raute,** *f.*, —**reis,** *n.* southern-wood; —**beere,** *f.* service-berry; —**schwein,** *n.* boar; —**wurz,** *f.* southern-wood; carline-thistle.

E'berhard, *m.* (-s) Everard.

Eberhardi'ne, *f.* Everardina.

***Ebioni'ten,** *pl.* Ebionites (sect of Christians).

***ebloui(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to blind, mislead.

eb'nen, *v. vid.* ebenen.

***Ebullition',** *f.* ebullition.

Ebrä'er, *m. vid.* Hebräer.

E'brisch, *m. provinc.* southern-wood.

***Ecail'le-arbeit,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) the staining of porcelain resembling scales.

***eccen'trisch,** *vid.* excentrisch.

***Ecclesiast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ecclesiastic.

***Ecclesia'sticus,** *m.* (—; *pl.* -ci) Ecclesiasticus.

***ecclesia'stisch,** *adj.* ecclesiastical.

***Echinit',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Jew's stone.

***Echi'nus,** *m.* sea-apple (a tree from Cochin-China).

***E'cho,** *n.* (-s) echo; ein — geben, to re-echo, resound.

echt, *adj.* 1. genuine, pure, lawful, real; 2. durable, lasting, fast.

Echt'heit, *f.* genuineness, lawfulness, real *or* pure quality.

ech'tigen, *v. a.* to legitimatize.

Digitized by Google

Eichmaß, *n. vid.* Eichmaß.
Eck, *in compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* calville; —**beere**, *f.* Indian mulberry; —**beſchläge**, *n.* corner-clips; —**brett**, *n.* corner-board; —**fenſter**, *n.* corner-window; —**haus**, *n.* corner-house; —**horn**, *n.* small rough whelk; —**loch**, *n.* corner-pocket (of a billiard-table); —**meißel**, *m.* ridge-mortice; —**pfeiler**, —**ſtänder**, *m.*, —**ſäule**, *f.* corner pillar; —**pfeiler**, *m.* (an einer Einfahrt), stone-stud; —**ſchrank**, *m.* corner-cupboard; —**ſparren**, *m.* corner-rafter; —**ſteher** *and* —**eu-ſteher**, *m.* porter (waiting in the streets for work); —**ſtein**, *m.* corner-stone; —**ſtube**, *f.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* corner-room; —**ſtück**, *n.* corner-piece; —**t(h)urm** *m.* pavilion; —**thor**, *n.* corner-gate; —**zahn**, *m.* canine-tooth, eye-tooth; —**ziegel**, *m.* header; —**zierde**, *f.* corner-tower.
Eck, *n. in compos.* **Drei'eck**, triangle; **Vier'eck**, square; **Sechs'eck**, hexagon, etc.
Eck'ard, **Eck'art**, **Eck'hart**, } *m.* (-s) Eccard (name of men).
Eck'bert, **Eg'bert**, } *m.* (-s) Egbert.
Eck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. corner, angle, nook; edge; 2. *fig. vulg.* short space, short distance; a little way; von allen —n und Enden her, from all parts.
eck'en, *v. a.* to edge, border.
Eck'er, *f. vid.* Eichel.
eck'ig, I. *adj.* cornered, angular; II. *adv.* cornerwise; — zerbrechen, to crankle.
*eclec'tik, *eclip'ſe, } *vid.* ek . . . .
*E'coſäſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a Scotch dance.
E'dam, *n.* (-s) Edam (town in Holland).
*Ed'da, *f.* the Edda.
e'del, I. *adj.* 1. noble; 2. *fig.* generous, noble, magnanimous; 3. precious, excellent; 4. honoured; wohl- *or* hoch —geboren, most honoured; II. *adv.* nobly; *compos.* —**dame**, —**frau**, *f.* nobleman's lady, lady; —**denkend**, —**geſinnt**, *adj.* noble-minded; —**erz**, *n.* rich ore; —**fräulein**, *n.* unmarried lady of noble rank; —**geſtein**, *n. vid.* —ſtein; —**hof**, *m.* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, country-seat; —**knabe**, *m.* page; —**knecht**, *m.* squire; —**leberkraut**, *n.* noble-liver-wort; —**leute**, *pl.* noblemen, nobles; —**mann**, *m.* nobleman; —**männiſch**, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**mut(h)**, *m.* noble mind, generosity, magnanimity; —**mü-t(h)ig**, I. *adj.* noble, generous; II. *adv.* nobly, generously; —**ſinn**, *m.* generosity, liberality; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* generous, liberal; —**ſtein**, *m.* precious stone, jewel; —**ſteinhandel**, *m.* the trade of a jeweller; —**ſteinſchleifer**, —**ſteinſchneider**, *m.* lapidary; —**ſtoff**, *m.* brocade; —**ſtolz**, *adj.* of a noble pride; —**that**, *f.* noble action; —**tanne**, *f.* silver-leaved fir-tree.
E'delling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nobleman, a follower of the aristocracy.
*e'deln, *v. a.* to ennoble.
E'den, *n.* (-s) Eden, paradise.
*Edict', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) edict, decree, proclamation.
*edi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to edit, publish (a book).
E'dinburg, *n.* Edinburgh; —**er**, *m.* —**erin(n)**, *f.* citizen *or* native of Edinburgh; —**er**, *adj.* of *or* from Edinburgh.
*Edingtonit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* edingtonite.
*Edition', *f.* (*pl.* -en) edition.
*E'ditor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) editor, publisher.
Ed'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *vid.* edel.
Ed'mund, *m.* (-s) Edmund.
E'duard, *m.* Edward.
*Education', *f. vid.* Erziehung.
*Educa'tor, *m. vid.* Erzieher.
*educi(e)'ren, *vid.* erziehen.
*Effect', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Erfolg, Wirkung.
*Effec'ten, *pl.* effects, goods, chattels, furniture, utensils; *M. E.* state papers, stocks; *compos.* —**börſe**, *f.* stock exchange; —**handel**, *m. M. E.* business in the stock-exchange; —**händler**, *m. M. E.* stock-jobber.
*effectiv', *adj.* 1. effective; 2. *M. E.* real, in specie; —**geſchäft**, *n.* cash business; —**kraft**, *f.* effective force; —**preis**, *m.* cash price.
*effectui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to effectuate.
*effemini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to effeminate.
*Effervescenz', *f.* effervescence.
*efferveſci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to effervesce.
*efficí(e)'ren, *vid.* bewirken.
*Efflorescenz', *f.* efflorescence.
*efflorescí(e)'ren, *vid.* ausſchlagen, aufblühen.
*egal', *adj. and adv. vid.* gleich; das ist mir ganz —, it is all one to me.
*egali(e)'ren, *egaliſi(e)'ren, } *v. a.* to make equal *or* alike; *vid.* ausgleichen.
*Egalität', *f. vid.* Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit.
E'ge, *f. vid.* Egge.
E'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leech, *vid.* Blutegel; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* money-wort.
e'gen, *vid.* eggen.
E'ger, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) harrower; II. *n.* Egra, a town; III. *f.* a river in Bohemia.
Eg'ge, *f.* harrow; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* harrow-beam; —**pflug**, *m.* sort of great harrow; —**ſchlitten**, *m.* harrow-sledge; —**zahn**, —**zinke**, *m.* tooth of a harrow.
eg'gen, *v. a.* to harrow.
*Egi'de, *vid.* Ägide.
E'ginhard, **E'ginhart**, } *m.* (-s) name of men.
*Eglanti'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eglantine, wild rose.
Eg'mont, *m.* (-s) Egmont (name of men).
Egyp'ten, **Egyp'tier**, } *vid.* Ag . . . .
*egoiſi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to egotize.
*Egois'mus, *m.* egotism.
*Egoist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) egotist, selfish person.
*egoi'ſtiſch, *adj.* egotistical, selfish.
eh, **e'he**, } *conj. and adv.* 1. ere, before; formerly; 2. rather; — er kam, before he came; eher, *compar.* sooner; je eher je lieber, the sooner the better; ich wollte eher sterben, I would rather die; eheſte, *sup.* first, next; mit eheſter Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; am —ſten, soonest; *in compos.* —**dem**, —**deſſen**, *adv.* formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times; —**ſtens**, *adv.* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity; —**geſtern**, *adv.* before yesterday, the day before yesterday; —**malig**, *adj.* former, old; —**mals**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old.
E'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) matrimony, wedlock; marriage; in der — geboren, legitimate; eine — ſtiften, ſchließen, to settle, conclude a marriage; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* conjugal knot; —**bett**, *n.* marriage-bed; —**brechen**, I. *v. n.* to commit adultery; II. *s. n.* adultery; —**brecher**, adulterer; —**brecherei**, *f.* adultery; —**brecherin(n)**, *f.* adulteress; —**brecheriſch**, I. *adj.* adulterous; II. *adv.* adulterously; —**bruch**, *m.* adultery; —**bruch begehen**, to commit adultery; —**brüchig**, *adj.* guilty of adultery; —**bund**, *m.*, —**bündniß**, *n.* matrimonial engagement; —**feind**, *m.* marriage-hater; —**feindlich**, *adj.* opposed to matrimony; —**frau**, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort; —**freuden**, *pl.* connubial joys; —**friede**, *m.* matrimonial harmony; —**gabe**, *f. vid.* — geld; —**gatte**, *m.* husband, spouse; —**gattin(n)**, *f.* wife, spouse, consort; —**geld**, *n.* dower, dowry; —**gelübde**, *n.* marriage-vow; —**gemahl**, —**gemahlin(n)**, *vid.* Gemahl, Gemahlin(n); —**genoß**, *m.*, —**genoſſin(n)**, *f.* consort, mate; —**gericht**, *n.* divorce court; —**geſetz**, *n.* marriage-law; —**glück**, *n.* connubial happiness; —**gott**, *m.* the god of marriage, Hymen; —**gürtel**, *m. provinc.* champignon, mushroom; —**haft**, *f. L. T.* 1. lawful hindrance; 2. allodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria); Entschuldigung wegen —haft, essoin; haft vorschützen, to essoin; —**hälfte**, *f. col.* the better half, *vid.* —**gattin(n)**; —**halt**, *m. provinc.* servant, bondman, domestic; —**herr**, *m.* spouse, lord; —**kind**, *n.* legitimate child; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross (troubles) of married life; —**krüppel**, *m.* doting old husband; —**leben**, *n.* married life; —**leiblich**, *adj.* lawful, legitimate; —**leute**, *pl.* married people; —**los**, *adj.* single, unmarried; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* celibacy; —**luſtig**, *adj.* desirous of marrying; —**mann**, *m.* husband; —**ordnung**, *f.* matrimonial statutes; —**paar**, *n.* married couple; —**pacten**, *pl. L. T.* marriage articles; —**pfand**, *n.* marriage vow; —**pflicht**, *f.* conjugal duty; —**procurator**, *m.* matrimonial agent; —**recht**, *n.* matrimonial statutes; —**rechtlich**, 1. *adj.* according to matrimonial law; 2. *adv.* by virtue of marital right; —**ſache**, *f.* marriage matter; matrimonial cause; —**ſchatz**, *m.* 1. *fig.* consort, spouse, mate; 2. *provinc.* dower, dowry; —**ſcheidend**, *adj.* divorcive; —**ſcheidung**, *f.* divorce; —**ſegen**, *m. fig.* conjugal blessing, children; —**ſtand**, *m.* matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock; in den —ſtand treten, to marry, to enter upon wedlock; —**ſteuer**, *f.* dower, dowry; —**ſtifter**, *m.* match-maker; —**ſtiftung**, *f.* match-making; marriage contract *or* settlement; —**ſtörer**, *m. vid.* —teufel; —**ſtreit**, *m.* marital contention; —**teufel**, *m. fig.* disturber of matrimonial happiness; *Asmodai; —**trennung**, *f.* divorce; —**verbindung**, *f.* matrimonial alliance; —**verlöbniß**, *n.* betrothal, affiance; —**vertrag**, *m.* marriage-contract; —**weib**, *n.* wife, spouse; —**werber**, *m.* courter, suitor; —**zärter**, *m.* a contract on which a marriage is founded; —**zwiſt**, *m.* matrimonial differences.
e'helich, *adj.* matrimonial, conjugal; die —e Pflicht, conjugal duty; für — erklären, to legitimatize.
e'helichen, *v. a.* to marry.
e'her, *vid.* ehe.
e'hern, *adj.* brazen, of brass, of copper; *fig.* brazen-faced; mit —en Füßen, brazen-footed; das —e Zeitalter, the brazen age.
e'heſte, *vid.* ehe.

Digitized by Google

e'hestens, *adv.* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity.

Ehr, + and *joc.* master; *in compos. abridged for* **Ehre**; **—abschneider**, *m.* calumniator, slanderer; **—abschneiderei**, *f.* calumny, slander; **—angreifend**, *adj.* injurious, slanderous; **—bar**, I. *adj.* entitled to honour, honourable, honest, decent; modest, grave; II. *adv.* honestly; decently; modestly; **—barkeit**, *f.* honesty; decency; modesty; propriety of conduct; **—barlich**, *adj. vid.* —bar; **—begierde**, *f.* ambition, desire of honour; **—begierig**, I. *adj.* ambitious, greedy of honour; II. *adv.* ambitiously; **—burst**, *m.* strong ambition, eager desire after honour; **—erbietig**, *adj.* I. reverent, reverential, respectful, dutiful; II. *adv.* reverently, respectfully, dutifully; **—erbietigkeit**, *f.* reverence, respectfulness; **—erbietung**, *f.* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage; *vid. Syn.* I; seine —erbietung bezeigen, to pay deference; **—furcht**, *f.* veneration, reverence; awe; —furcht einflößen, to awe; **—furcht gebietend**, awful; **—furchtsvoll**, *adj.* respectful; **—gefühl**, *n.* sense of honour, point of honour; **—geiz**, *m.* ambition; *vid. Syn.* II; **—geizig**, I. *adj.* ambitious, aspiring, covetous of honour; II. *adv.* ambitiously; **—gierig**, *adj.* desirous of honour; **—liebe**, *f.* love for honour, true ambition; **—liebend**, *adj.* loving honour; ein —liebender Mann, a man of honour; **—los**, I. *adj.* void of honour, dishonourable, disreputable, infamous; II. *adv.* dishonestly, dishonourably; infamously; *vid. Syn.* III; **—losigkeit**, *f.* dishonesty, infamousness, infamy; **—sam**, I. *adj.* honourable, respectable; II. *adv.* honourably; **—schatz**, *m.* (in feudal law) relief; **—schätzig**, *adj.* obliged to pay a relief; **—sucht**, *f.* immoderate ambition; **—süchtig**, I. *adj.* very ambitious; II. *adv.* ambitiously; **—trieb**, *m.* honourable impulse; **—vergessen**, *adj.* unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; **—widrig**, *adj.* contrary to honour, dishonourable, disgraceful; **—würden**, *f.* reverence (used as a title); Ew. —würden, your reverence, reverend sir; **—würdig**, *adj.* venerable, reverend, respectable; sehr —würdiger Meister vom Stuhl! most worshipful master! (with Free Masons); **—würdigkeit**, *f.* venerableness, respectability.

Syn. I. Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht. Ehrfurcht is a feeling of admiration or reverence mingled with awe and inspired by the consciousness of our own insignificance and littleness. Ehrerbietung is not an internal emotion, but merely an act of respect or obeisance.

Syn. II. Ehrgeiz, Ruhmbegierde, *vid.* Ehre, Ruhm.

Syn. III. Ehrlos, unehrlich. The man is unehrlich who is undeserving of any respect or esteem; he is ehrlos who is publicly branded with infamy, or who is destitute of all feeling of honour. The swindler is unehrlich inasmuch as he acts dishonestly, but not necessarily ehrlos, until his dishonest actions are publicly known.

Eh're, *f.* (*pl.* —n) honour, reputation; rank; glory; einem — erweisen *or* bezeigen, to do honour to one; einem alle — anthun, to treat one with great respect; unbefleckte —, unsullied honour; *Phr.* alle —n widerfahren lassen, to pay due honour to (a bill of exchange); einem die letzte — erweisen, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche —n erweisen, to pay divine honours; zu großen —n erhoben werden, to be raised to great honour; einem die — lassen, to yield the preference, the precedence to one; zur — gereichen, to be an honour; to redound to one's honour; ich werde die — haben, I shall do myself the honour; sich eine — daraus machen, to be proud of; in —n halten, to honour; in —n leben *or* sein, to be in great esteem, reputation; bei —n bleiben, to preserve one's honour (reputation); etwas —n halber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour; auf meine *or* bei meiner —, on my honour; mit —n, in allen —n, without any disregard to honour; ein Kuß in —, an innocent kiss; Ihr Wort in —n, with due deference to you, with your leave; mit —n zu melden, *col.* with (*or* saving) your reverence; mit —n loskommen, to come off with credit; Jemandes in allen —n gedenken, to mention one honourably.

Syn. Ehre, Ruhm. Ruhm is a higher degree of Ehre (honour). One who is distinguished in his native town or among his fellow-citizens for his unsullied good name has Ehre (reputation) but not Ruhm. Der Ruhm (fame) requires that the worth of a man should be more generally known, that his exalted reputation be derived from remarkable exploits or accomplishments.

Eh'ren, *pl.* honours; *compos.* **—acceptant**, *m. M. E.* acceptor for the honour of another; **—amt**, *n.* post of honour, dignity, preferment; **—bahn**, *f.* course *or* career of honour; **—belohnung**, *f.* honorary reward; **—benennung**, *f.* appellation of honour, title; **—besuch**, *m.* ceremonious visit; **—bett**, *n.* bed of state; **—bezeigung**, *f.* honouring, respect, reverence, homage; mark of honour; **—bild**, *n. H. T.* a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour; **—bogen**, *vid.* —pforte; **—dame**, *f.* lady, maid of honour; **—denkmal**, *n.* honorary monument; **—dieb**, *vid.* —räuber; **—dienst**, *m.* honours; **—erklärung**, *f.* reparation of honour; apology; die öffentliche —erklärung, honourable amends; **—fall**, *m.* matter of honour; **—fest**, *adj.* honourable; **—fräulein**, *n.* maid of honour (at courts); **—gedächtnis**, *n.* monument; **—gefolge**, *n.* retinue of honour; **—gelag**, *n.* feast, banquet; **—geleit**, *n. vid.* —gefolge; **—gericht**, *n.* tribunal of honour; **—geschenk**, *n.* present, gift of honour; **—grabmal**, *n.* cenotaph, mausoleum; **—grad**, *m.* honorary degree; **—haft**, *adj.* honourable; **—handel**, *vid.* —sache; **—hold**, *m.* herald, *vid.* Herold; **—hüterin(n)**, *f.* chaperon; **—klage**, *f.* demand *or* action on account of wounded honour; **—kleid**, *n.* festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state dress; **—kranz**, *m.* wreath *or* crown of honour; **—krone**, *f.* crown of glory; **—legion**, *f.* Legion of Honour (in France); **—lohn**, *m.* honourable reward; salary; **—lüge**, *f.* officious lie; **—mahl**, *n.* 1. monument; 2. feast, entertainment, banquet in honour of; **—mann**, *m.* man of honour; worthy man; **—medaille**, *f. vid.* —münze; **—mitglied**, *n.* honorary member; **—münze**, *f.* medal of honour; **—name**, *vid.* —titel; **—page**, *m.* page of honour; **—pfennig**, *m.* 1. (*better* Denkmünze) coin struck in honour of a person; 2. money saved with a view to some occasion, where honour is concerned; **—platz**, *m.* place of honour; **—pforte**, *f.* triumphal arch; **—posten**, *m. vid.* —amt; **—preis**, *m.* fluellen, speedwell, broomlime (a plant); **—punkt**, *m.* point (pique) of honour; **—räuber**, *m.* defamer, *vid.* —schänder; **—rede**, *f.* speech *or* address in honour of a person; panegyric; **—reich**, *adj.* rich in honour; **—reich**, *m.* Erick (name of men); **—rettung**, *f.* apology, vindication; **—ruf**, *m.* call of honour; **—rührig**, *adj.* injurious, slanderous, defamatory; **—rührigkeit**, *f.* defamation; **—sache**, *f.* affair of honour; **—säule**, *f.* statue, monument; **—schänder**, *m.* defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller; **—schulden**, *pl.* debts of honour; **—schwert**, *n.* 1. sword given as an honorary distinction; 2. China ixia (a plant); **—sold**, *m.* honorarium; **—staffel**, *f.* honorary degree; **—stand**, *m.* honourable condition; **—stelle**, *f.* place of honour, dignity, preferment; **—stellen**, *pl.* honours; **—strafe**, *f.* punishment with the loss of honour; **—stufe**, *f. vid.* —staffel; **—tag**, *m.* day of honour; wedding day; **—tage**, *pl. M. E.* days of respect; **—tanz**, *m.* dance of honour; **—titel**, *m.* honorary title; **—trunk**, *m.* draught of honour; **—verletzung**, *f. L. T.* an injury to reputation; **—voll**, *adj.* honourable; glorious; **—wache**, *f.* guard of honour; escort; **—wert(h)**, *adj.* deserving honour; respectable, honourable; sehr —wert(h), right honourable; **—wort**, *n.* word of honour-parole; bei meinem —worte, upon my honour; **—zeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction, badge of honour.

eh'ren, *v. a.* to honour, respect, esteem, revere, to praise, extol.

Eh'rer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) he that honours.

ehr'lich, I. *adj.* 1. honest, fair, faithful; decent; 2. honourable; ein —er Mann, an honest man; man of honour; ein —es Begräbnis, a decent burial; ein —er Name, reputation, character, credit, honour; ein —er Narr, harmless fellow; — währt am längsten, *prov.* honesty is the best policy; II. *adv.* honestly, fairly, etc.

Ehr'lichkeit, *f.* honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

ehr'los, *adj.* honourless, dishonourable.

ei, *int.* why! hey! ay! ei warum nicht gar? you don't say so! ei seht doch! only look!

Ei, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —er) egg; frische —er, fresh *or* new-laid eggs; alte —er, stale eggs; weich gesottene —er, soft-boiled eggs; —er auf Butter, fried eggs; gerührte —er, buttered eggs; sich um ungelegte —er bekümmern, *prov.* to meddle with things one has no business with; *compos.* **—dotter**, *m.* yolk of an egg; **—förmig**, **—rund**, *adj.* oval, oblong, ovate; **—gelb**, *n.* yolk; **—haut**, *f.* 1. investing membrane of an egg (lining the shell); 2. *Med. T.* a fœtal envelope; **—linicht**, *adj.* elliptical; **—linie**, *f. G. T.* ellipsis; **—linig**, *adj.* oval; **—runde**, *f.* oval; **—weiß**, *n.* white of an egg; **—weißstoff**, *m.* albumin; **—vogel**, *m.* sooty tern.

ei'a, *interj.* (expressive of joy *or* irony) hey!

Ei'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) yew, yew-tree.

ei'ben, *adj.* yewen, of yew.

Ei'bisch, *m.* (—es) *compos.* **—kraut**, *n.*, **—wurz**, *f.* marsh-mallow; althæa; **—saft**, *m.* the juice of althæa; **—salbe**, *f.* dialthæa.

Eich, *in compos.* **—apfel**, *m.* oak-apple, gall, gall-nut; **—baum**, *m. vid.* Eiche; **—elle**, *f.* standard yard; **—gebühr**, *f.* gauger's fee; **—grund**,

Digitized by Google

m. vale of oaks; —holz, n. grove of oaks; oak-wood; —horn, —hörnchen, n., —katze, f. squirrel; bad sibirische —horn, calabar; —hornaffe, m. tamarind; —icht, adj. covered with oaks; —maß, n. gauge, standard, vid. Aichmaß; —mast, vid. Eichelmast; —meister, m. gauger; —stab, m. vid. —maß; —traube, f. oak-berry; —wald, m. wood of oaks, grove of oaks.

Ei'che, f. (pl. -n) 1. oak, oak-tree; 2. gauge, standard, vid. Aichmaß.

Ei'chel, f. (pl. -n) 1. acorn; 2. glans penis; 3. club in cards; —n tragend, glandiferous; compos. —becher, m. acorn-cup; —drüse, f. A. T. gland of the glans penis; —förmig, adj. having the form of an acorn; —garten, m. nursery of oaks; —hafer, m. species of oats; —kaffee, m. acorn-coffee; —kappe, f., —kelch, m. vid. —becher; —kranz, m. wreath of oak-leaves; —mast, f. mast of acorns, feeding on acorns, mast; pannage; —maus, f. garden-squirrel; —näpfchen, n. vid. —becher; —schwein, n. acorned pig.

ei'chen, adj. of oak, oaken; compos. —farren, m. oak-fern; —fest, adj. firm as oak; —hain, m. oak-grove; —hart, adj. vid. —fest; —holz, n. oak-wood, oaken timber; ostindisches —holz, rose-chestnut; —kernholz, n. heart of oak-wood; —klotz, m. oak-block; —kranz, m. garland of oak-leaves; —mistel, f. mistletoe; —moos, n. wall-moss; —pilz, m., —traube, f. oak-leather; —rinde, f. oak-bark; —schwamm, m. oak-agaric; —wald, m. oak-forest; —zweig, m. oaken bough.

ei'chen, v. a. to gauge; vid. aichen.

Ei'chen, } n. (-s; pl. —) dim. little
Ei'lein, } egg.

Ei'cher, vid. Aicher and Aichmaß.

Eid, m. (-es; pl. -e) oath; einen — leisten, schwören, or ablegen, to take one's oath; einen — abnehmen, to take another man's oath; to bind by an oath; der — der Treue, the oath of allegiance; Jemanden in — nehmen, to put one to his oath; ein gezwungener —, oath extorted by violence; ein falscher —, false oath, perjury; den — zuschieben, to adjure, to tender an oath; einen falschen — schwören, to perjure one's self; compos. —bruch, m. oath-breaking; perjury; —brüchig, adj. guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn; —bruder, m. sworn brother; —bürge, m., —bürgschaft, f. L. T. bail; —esabnahme, f. administration of an oath; —esbruch, m. vid. —bruch; —esformel, f. formula of an oath; —esleistung, f. the taking an oath; —esverweigerung, f. refusal to be sworn; —genoß, m. confederate, associate, ally; —genossenschaft, f. confederation, confederacy, league; —genössisch, adj. associated by an oath, leagued together; —haft, adj. + sworn; —schwur, m. swearing an oath; —vergessen, adj. vid. —brüchig; —verweigerer, m. one who refuses to take an oath.

Ei'dam, m. (-es; pl. -e) son-in-law.

Ei'dechse, f. (pl. -n) lizard; compos. —nschwanz, m. B. T. lizard-tail; —nstein, m. lizard-stone; —nfisch, m. lizard-fish; licertus.

Ei'der, m. (-s; pl. —) (—gans, f., —vogel, m.) eider-duck; compos. —dunen, pl. eider-down.

eid'lich, adv. and adj. by oath, upon or with an oath; in the form of an oath; — aussagen, to declare upon oath; sich — verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath; ein —es Zeugniß, affidavit; — erhärten, to make affidavit.

Ei'er, n. pl. eggs; compos. —apfel, m. (—pflanze, —staude, f.) egg-plant, large-fruited nightshade; —becher, m. egg-cup; —brod, n., a sort of bread made of eggs and milk; —brühe, f. egg-sauce; —dotter, m. yelk or yolk; —faden, vid. —kuchen; —grütze, f. the finest quality of buckwheat groats; —klar, n. vid. Eiweiß; —käse, m. custard; —kelle, f. egg-slice; —kocher, m. egg-boiler; —krebs, m. female of the crawfish, crawfish with eggs; —kuchen, m. omelet, pan-cake; —legend, adj. oviparous; —leiste, f. Arch. T. a carving on the edges of buildings; —linie, f. ellipsis, ellipse; —löffel, m. egg-spoon; —pflaume, f. egg-plum, magnum bonum; —platz, m. omelet; —punsch, m. egg-nog; —rahm, m. custard; —schale, f. egg-shell; —stander, m. egg-stand; —stock, m. ovary; —stockband, n. A. T. ligament of the ovary; —suppe, f. egg-soup; —tanz, m. sort of dance executed blindfold among several rows of eggs; —wein, m. egg-wine.

Ei'fer, m. (-s) zeal, amour, warmth, eagerness, heat; passion, wrath; emulation; der übertriebene —, over-earnestness; officiousness; compos. —geist, m., —sucht, f. jealousy, envy; —süchtelei, m. petty jealousy; —süchteln, v. n. to indulge in jealousy; —süchtig, I. adj. jealous; envious; II. adv. jealously; —süchtler, m. a person that indulges in petty jealousy.

Ei'ferer, m. (-s; pl. —) zealot.

ei'fern, v. n. (f.) to be zealous; to speak or act with zeal; to vie; to be jealous (envious), to be angry (at, über etwas, with one, mit einem); gegen etwas —, to declaim against, denounce.

ei'frig, I. adj. zealous, ardent, warm, eager, passionate; + angry; II. adv. zealously, ardently, etc.; sich Jemandes — annehmen, to interest one's self warmly for one.

ei'gen, I. adj. 1. own; self, proper, peculiar (with dat.); 2. singular, particular; 3. accurate, exact, nice; 4. strange, odd, whimsical; mit meiner —en Hand, with my own hand; er hat ein —es Haus, he has a house of his own; —e Leute, bondmen; von meinem —en, out of my own; er besitzt nichts —es, he has nothing of his own; sein —er Herr werden, to set up for one's self; sein —er Herr sein, to be one's own master or self-dependent; —er Wille, will of one's own; —es Lob, self-praise; —e Wechsel, M. E. bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; für —e Rechnung, for one's own account; —e Bedeutungen der Wörter, proper meanings of words; fig. — sein, to be peculiar; das ist ihm —, that is peculiar to him; sich etwas zu — machen, to make a thing one's own; —er (—t(h)ümlicher) Ausdruck einer Sprache, idiom; —e Mundart, peculiar dialect, idiom; er ist sehr —, he is very nice; er ist ein —er Mann, he is a whimsical man; es ist doch —, it is strange; II. adv. properly, peculiarly, etc.; self; compos. —ansicht, f. 1. personal observation, autopsy; 2. view or opinion of one's own; —artig, adj. of a particular kind; —behörig, adj. vid. leibeigen; —bote, m. an express; —dünkel, m. self-conceit, self-sufficiency, presumption; —gehörig, adj. belonging to, own; —gewalt, f. self-assumed power or authority; —gier, f. egotism; —gierig, adj. egotistical; —gut, n. freehold estate, allodium; —gutserbe, m. heir to allodial land; —handel, m. business on one's own account; —händig, adj. and adv. in or with one's own hand; autograph; ein —händiges Schreiben, an autograph letter; —heit, f. property, peculiarity, particularity; whim, oddity; singularity; —heit einer Sprache, idiom; —heitlich, adj. characteristic; —heitswort, n. Gram. T. adjective; —leibig, adj. —leibige Krankheit, Med. T. idiopathy; —liebe, f. self-love, self-liking; —lob, n., —ruhm, m. self-praise; —löhner, m. Min. T. a private person that undertakes the working of mines at his own expense; —macht, f. arbitrary power; despotism; —mächtig, I. adj. arbitrary, absolute, despotical; II. adv. arbitrarily; sich —mächtig Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hand; —mittel, n. Med. T. specific; —mündig, adj. by word of mouth, oral; —name, m. proper name; —nutz, m. self-interest, selfishness; —nützig, I. adj. interested, selfish; II. adv. selfishly; —nützigkeit, f. self-interestedness; —nutzlos, adj. disinterested; —richterlich, adj. judging in one's own cause; —ruhm, m. self-praise; —schrift, f. autograph.

ei'genen, vid. eignen.

Ei'gener, vid. Eigner.

ei'gens, adv. 1. expressly, purposely; 2. peculiarly, especially.

Ei'genschaft, f. (pl. -en) 1. property, attribute, mark, nature; 2. capacity, character, quality; eine göttliche —, a divine attribute; von guten —en, well qualified; compos. —swort, n. adjective; —szeichen, n. mark of distinction.

ei'genschaften, v. n. (f.) to have qualities or qualifications.

Ei'gensinn, m. (-es) stubbornness, caprice, wilfulness, obstinacy.

ei'gensinnig, I. adj. stubborn, capricious, wilful, obstinate; II. adv. stubbornly, etc.

Ei'gensucht, f. egotism.

ei'gensüchtig, adj. egotistic.

ei'genthätig, I. adj. self-acting; II. adv. self-acting.

Ei'gent(h)um, n. (-s) own, property; — in Bankaction, bank-stock; compos. —sherr, m. proprietor, lord of the manor; —srecht, n. right of possession; —sübertragung, f. transfer of property; —sverbrechen, n. —svergehen, n. trespass.

Ei'gent(h)ümer, m. (-s; pl. —) owner, proprietor.

Ei'gent(h)ümerin(n), f. (pl. -en) proprietress.

ei'gent(h)ümlich, I. adj. own, proper, peculiar; II. adv. peculiarly; ein Gut — an sich bringen, to acquire the property of an estate; — zugehören, to be one's own property.

Ei'gent(h)ümlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) peculiarity, property.

ei'gentlich, I. adj. proper, true, precise, exact, real; man weiß die —en Umstände noch nicht, the real circumstances are not known yet; II. adv. properly speaking, exactly, properly, truly; was soll das — bedeuten? what is the real meaning of this?

Ei'genwille, m. (-ns) self-will, wilfulness.

ei'genwillig, I. adj. wilful, arbitrary; II. adv. wilfully, arbitrarily.

Digitized by Google

Ei'genwilligkeit, *f. vid.* Eigenwille.
eig'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to be one's own; 2. to be becoming, fit, behove; Sie sind nicht dazu geeignet, you are not qualified for it; II. *refl.* sich — zu, to be qualified for, adapted to, to be fit for.
Eig'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) owner, proprietor.
Ei'land, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* -länder) island; *compos.* —**meer**, *n.* an archipelago.
Ei'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } islander,
Ei'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.*-en) } native of an island.
ei'ländisch, *adj.* belonging to an island, insular.
Eil, *in compos.* —**boot**, *n.* swift boat; —**bote**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) courier; —**botschaftlich**, *adj. and adv.* by a courier express; —**fertig**, I. *adj.* hasty, hastening, speedy; precipitant; II. *adv.* hastily, etc.; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* hastiness, speediness; precipitation; —**flug**, *m.* a speedy flight; —**gewohnt**, *adj.* accustomed to haste; —**güter**, *n. pl.* goods to be sent in haste; —**marsch**, *m.* forced march; —**post**, *f.* stage-coach; —**postreiter**, *m.* an estafet; —**schritt**, *m.* quick pace; —**wagen**, *m.* stage-coach, diligence; —**weilen**, *v. n.* (f.) not to proceed too hastily *or* rashly; —**zug**, *m.* quick train.
Ei'le, *f.* haste, speed, despatch; große —, hurry; in der größten —, in a hurry, post-haste.

Syn. Eile, Hast. Eile originates from external causes merely, Hast always from internal ones. That person is eilig who has not much time in which to accomplish a thing; he is hastig who from an inward restless ardour does everything in a hurry.

ei'len, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to hasten, make haste, to hurry, make speed; to hie; 2. (*with* haben) to pass quickly, fly, hurry; eile mit Weile, *prov. festina lente*; II. *refl.* to make haste.
ei'lend, *adj. and adv.* } speedy,
ei'lends, *adv.* } quick; hastily, speedily, in haste.
eilf, *contr.* elf, *adj.* eleven; *compos.* —**eck**, *n. G. T.* hendecagon; —**erlei**, *adj.* eleven sorts; —**fach**, *adj.* elevenfold; —**jährig**, *adj.* of eleven years; —**mal**, *adv.* eleven times; —**te**, *adj.* eleventh; das —te Mal, eleventh time; —**tel**, *n.* eleventh part; —**tens**, *adv.* for the eleventh; —**tehalb**, *adj.* ten and a half.
ei'lig, I. *adj.* hasty, speedy, despatchful: — sein, to be hasty, in haste; II. *adv.* hastily, speedily; —**keit**, *f. vid.* Eile.

Syn. eilig, eilfertig, hastig. Each of these words implies an eagerness to despatch something in a short time. But he is eilig who has not much time left, and has therefore the motive for performing much in a short space of time. Der Eilfertige actually does despatch much in a short time, is quick in performance, not as der Hastige, whose motions are accelerated by an inward restless impulse, but because the circumstances are urgent. Eilfertig can be said of persons only, eilig also of things. One may ask a person who is writing a letter, Warum sind Sie so eilfertig? and the answer may be, Der Brief ist eilig—*i. e.*, it must be speedily at the place of its destination.

Ei'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pail, bucket; 2. rundlet, kilderkin; ein halber —, firkin; *compos.* —**kette**, *f.* bucket-chain; —**kunst**, *f.*, —**werk**, *n. T.* sort of waterwork with buckets; —**voll**, *m.* bucketful, pailful; —**weise**, *adv.* by pailfuls, by the pail.
ei'merig, *adj.* containing a pailful.
ein, I. *art.* a, an; II. *adj. num.* one; *fig.* some, any; one and the same, same; sie wohnen in —em Hause, they live in one and the same house; von —er Größe, of the same size; in —em fort, continually, incessantly; — Cicero selbst, Cicero himself; der, die, das eine, *pl.* die einen, *adj. pron.* the one; das eine Haus ist neu, das andere alt, one house is new, the other old; III. ein, *adv.* in, within, into; querfeld —, across the field; es wollte ihm nicht —, *fig.* he could not understand it; Jahr aus, Jahr —, every year, all the year round.
ein, *before verbs, stands for* IN; *verbs thus compounded are separable*, ein *having the accent.*
ein'ackern, *v. a.* to plough in (the dung).
Ein'acter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one-act piece.
ein'actig, *adj.* consisting of one act.
einander, *adv.* one another, each other; an —, together, to one another, upon one another; bei —, together, with one another; durch —, confusedly, promiscuously, higgledy-piggledy; allerhand durch —, miscellaneous matters; nach —, one after another, successively; neben —, by each other, at the side of each other; sich — versprechen, to engage mutually; über —, over one another; von *or* aus — geben, von *or* aus — bringen, to separate.
ein'ängstigen, *v. a.* to force in by earnest entreaties, to frighten into (food, etc.); to intimidate.
ein'ankern, *v. n.* (h.) to throw in the anchor.
ein'antworten, *v. a.* to hand over, deliver.
ein'arbeiten, *v. refl.* (sich in eine Sache —) to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business *or* employment.
ein'armig, *adj.* one-armed.
ein'ärnten, *vid.* einernten.
ein'arten, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to be innate (implanted); 2. to inhere.
ein'artig, *adj.* of one kind, species.
ein'äschern, *v. a.* 1. to burn to ashes; to lay in ashes; 2. to steep in ashes; to cover with ashes; 3. *Ch. T.* to calcine.
Ein'äscherung, *f.* laying in ashes, burning into ashes, incineration.
ein'at(h)men, *v. a.* to breathe in, to draw in air, to inhale, inspire.
Ein'at(h)men, *n.* } inspiration.
Ein'at(h)mung, *f.* }
ein'ätzen, *v. a.* to etch in, upon.
ein'äugeln, *vid.* einimpfen.
ein'äugig, *adj.* one-eyed.
Ein'back, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sort of pastry.
ein'backen, *adj. provinc.* once baked.
ein'backen, *v. ir. a.* to bake in.
ein'ballen, *v. a.* to pack in bales.
ein'balsamen, } *v. a.* to embalm.
ein'balsami(e)ren, }
Ein'balsami(e)rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embalmer.
Ein'balsami(e)rung, *f.* embalming.
Ein'band, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bände) binding; cover.
ein'bändig, *adj.* in one volume.
ein'bannen, *v. a.* to confine, restrict within limits.
ein'bansen, *v. a. T.* to lay up (the sheaves) in the barn.
ein'basig, *adj.* monobasic.
Ein'bau, *m.* (-es) } *T.* a pilework
Ein'gebäude, *n.* (-s) } *or* fence made on the bank of a river, to prevent the encroachment of the water.
ein'bauen, *v.* I. *a.* to build one thing within another; II. *refl.* to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place.
ein'bedingen, *v. ir. a.* to include in a bargain, to stipulate.
Ein'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* true-love; *vid.* Wolfsbeere.
ein'beeren, *v. a. T.* to furnish the springes with berries of the service-tree (among fowlers).
ein'befehlen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force in by commands.
ein'begreifen, *v. ir. a.* to contain, encompass.
ein'behalten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, to detain.
Ein'behaltungsrecht, *n.* (-es) *L. T.* the right of detainer.
ein'beinig, *adj.* one-legged.
ein'beißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (h.) to bite into; *fig.* to penetrate; II. *refl.* to fix with the teeth, bite in.
ein'beizen, *v. a.* to etch (characters).
ein'bekennen, *v. ir. a.* to confess, to own.
ein'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get in; to take, get possession of.
ein'berichten, *v. a.* to report.
ein'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to convene, convoke.
ein'beten, *v. a.* to lull asleep by praying.
ein'betteln, *v.* I. *a.* to gather by begging; II. *refl. fig.* to insinuate one's self by begging; to come in *or* get admission to by begging.
ein'betten, *v. a. and refl.* to take, procure a bed *or* lodging.
ein'beuchen, *v. a.* to put into lye, to buck (linen, etc.).
ein'beugen, *v. a.* to bend inward; to turn in.
ein'beuteln, *v. a.* to put into a purse; Geld —, to pocket *or* purse money.
ein'bezirken, *v. a.* to join to a district.
ein'biegen, *v. ir.* I. *a.*, II. *n.* (h.), III. *refl.* to bend, turn in.
ein'bilden, *v. a. and refl.* (sich, *dat.*) to imagine, fancy, conceive; think, believe; er wollte mir allerlei —, he would make me believe many things; das kann ich mir —, that I can fancy, imagine; sich viel —, to be conceited, to presume (upon . . ., auf etwas); er bildet sich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself; er bildet sich ein, ein großer Mann zu sein, he fancies himself a great man.
Ein'bilder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fanciful *or* fantastic person.
ein'bilderisch, } *adj.* conceited.
ein'bildisch, }
Ein'bildling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) conceited person, coxcomb.
Ein'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; eine bloße —, a mere fancy, conceit; in der — vorhanden, imaginary; *compos.* —**skraft**, *f.* imagination; —**skrank**, *adj.* sick in conceit merely; —**krankheit**, *f.* imaginary sickness.
Ein'bindegeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) present made to a godchild at the christening.
ein'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bind in, to tie up *or* on; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to enjoin, charge one with; ein Buch —, to bind a book; *N. T's*, die Segel —, to furl the sails; to clew.
Ein'bindnadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bookbinder's needle.
ein'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to gather by begging; sich —, to get admission by begging.
ein'bittern, *v. a.* to make bitter by steeping in a bitter substance.
ein'blasen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to breathe into, blow into; *Med. T.* to insufflate; 2. to blow down; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to prompt one, to whisper in one's ear.

Digitized by Google

Ein'bläser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prompter, whisperer; *Med. T.* insufflator.
Einbläserei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) (malicious) suggestions.
Ein'blasung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blowing in; *Med. T.* insufflation; blowing down; *fig.* prompting, whispering.
Ein'blatt, *n.* (-es) one-blade, adder's tongue (a plant).
ein'blätterig, *adj. B. T.* 1. monophyllous; 2. monopetalous.
ein'blauen, *v. a. T.* to put into the blue vat.
ein'bläuen, *v. a.* 1. to make blue; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to beat something into one.
ein'blenden, *v. a. Arch. T.* to place in a niche; to furnish with a recess.
ein'blenen, *v. a. vid.* einbläuen.
Ein'blick, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) a glance into; einen — gewähren, to open a perspective.
ein'blicken, *v. n.* to cast a look into.
ein'blinden, *v. a. vid.* einblenden.
ein'blocken, *v. a.* to put into the stocks.
ein'blumig, *adj.* having but one flower.
ein'bohren, *v.* I. *a.* to bore a hole; II. *refl.* to penetrate by boring, make one's way.
ein'bohrig, *adj. T.* having but one bore.
ein'bökeln, *vid.* einpökeln.
ein'borden, *v. a.* to put on board a ship.
ein'braten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to shrink in roasting.
ein'brauen, *v. a.* to put in brewing; to brew beforehand.
ein'brechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break down, pull down; to break open; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to break, to give way; 2. to break in, into (a house); 3. *fig.* to begin, to approach; eine —de Gefahr, an imminent danger; die Segel —, to flat in; der Boden brach ein, the floor gave way; Räuber brachen in das Haus ein, robbers broke into the house; die Nacht bricht ein, night is approaching; die Kälte bricht ein, the cold begins.
Ein'brecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) burglar.
ein'brennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to brand, to burn in; Farben auf Glas —, to anneal; das Mehl —, to mix flour with melted butter; II. *n.* (h.) to burn in, through.
ein'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring in, to carry home; 2. to yield profit, to return, bring in; 3. to bring as dowry; das Getreide —, to get in the corn; etwas wieder —, to make up for something; to compensate; eingebrachtes Gut, *vid.* Eingebrachte.
Ein'brocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a crumb (in milk, etc.)
ein'brocken, *v. a.* 1. to crumble (bread) into; 2. *fig. vulg.* to commit a fault; (einem etwas) *prov.* to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebrockt hat, muß man auch auseſſen, *prov.* self do, self have.
Ein'bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) 1. breaking in *or* into; 2. house-breaking, burglary; 3. invasion, inroad, irruption (of the enemy).
ein'brüderig, *adj. B. T.* monadelphous; —e Pflanze, monadelphs.
ein'brüdern, *v. refl.* to enter into fraternity.
ein'brühen, *v. a.* to steep in boiling water, to scald.
Ein'bucht, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Bucht.
ein'buden, *v. a. T.* to turn in (the edge of cloth, etc.).
ein'buden, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to shut up shop, be a bankrupt.
ein'bugen, *v. a. N. T.* to steer *or* enter into a harbour.
ein'bündeln, *v. a.* to bundle up.
ein'bürgern, *v.* I. *a.* to admit to the rights of a citizen; to naturalize; to enfranchise; *fig.* ein Wort —, to adopt a word from a foreign language; II. *refl.* to settle as a citizen.
Ein'bürgerung, *f.* enfranchisement; naturalisation.
ein'bürsten, *v. a.* to cause to enter by brushing, to brush into.
Ein'buße, *f.* loss, damage.
ein'büßen, *v. a.* to lose, to come off a loser, to suffer damage.
***ein'caſſi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to get in, collect money.
***Ein'caſſi(e)rung**, *f.* getting in.
ein'dämmen, *v. a.* to confine by dikes, dam up, to embank.
Ein'dämmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who dams up.
Ein'dämmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embankment.
ein'dampfen, *v.* I. *a.* to envelop in vapour *or* smoke; II. *n.* to penetrate as vapour *or* smoke.
ein'dämpfen, *v. a. Sp. T.* einen Vogel —, to confine a bird in a dark place.
ein'decken, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.
ein'deichen, *v. a. vid.* eindämmen.
Ein'deichung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Eindämmung.
ein'deutig, *adj.* having but one meaning.
ein'dicken, *v. a.* to inspissate; to boil down.
ein'dienen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to acquire skill in service, get fitted for a place.
ein'dingen, *vid.* einbedingen.
Ein'dingung, *f.* stipulation, condition added to.
ein'dörren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to dry up, to shrink.
ein'dörren, *v. a.* to dry, make to dry.
ein'dräht'ig, *adj.* consisting of only one strand.
Ein'drang, *m.* (-es) forcing into, penetration.
ein'drängen, *v.* I. *a.* to squeeze, force into; II. *refl.* to crowd in; *fig.* to intrude.
ein'drehen, *v. a.* to twist into.
ein'dreschen, *v. a.* to break with a flail; *fig.* einem etwas —, to thrash anything into a person.
ein'drillen, *v. a.* to drill *or* bore into.
ein'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to enter by force, to break in; 2. to penetrate, search, pierce; to soak; tief —, *fig.* to dive into.
Ein'dringen, *n.* intrusion; *vid. the verb.*
ein'dringlich, I. *adj.* impressive, affecting; II. *adv.* impressively.
Ein'dringlichkeit, *f.* impressiveness.
Ein'dringling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) intruder.
Ein'druck, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -drücke) impression, mark; *fig.* impression, sensation: *compos.* —sfähig, *adj.* impressible; —slos, *adj.* unimpressive; —svoll, *adj.* impressive.
ein'drucken, *v. a.* to print upon, to imprint, impress.
ein'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press, squeeze, impress in; 2. to crush, break.
ein'drücklich, *adj.* impressive, affecting.
ein'dudeln, *v. a.* to toot asleep.
ein'duften, *v. a.* to scent, perfume.
ein'dunsten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to penetrate as vapour.
ein'dünsten, *v. a.* to envelop in vapours; to let vapour pass through.
ein'dupfen, *v. a.* to touch with a point, to tip in.
ein'eggen, *v. a.* to harrow in.
ein'en, *v. a.* to unite.
ein'engen, *v. a.* to compress, to concentrate; to confine.
Ein'enger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who compresses, etc.; 2. *Phys. T.* condenser.
ei'ner, ei'ne, ei'nes (eins), *pron.* one; einer meiner Freunde, one of my friends; eines seiner Bücher, one of his books; gieb mir eine von diesen Blumen, give me one of these flowers.
Ei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Ar. T.* unit.
ei'nerlei, *adj. indecl.* the same, one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; es ist fast —, it is much the same; es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me.
Ei'nerlei, *n.* sameness; identity; ein ewiges —, a dull repetition of the same thing.
Ei'nerleiheit, *f.* } sameness, identi-
Ei'nerleiseit, *n.* } ty; congruity.
ein'ernten, *v. a.* to gather, reap; to earn, obtain.
ei'nerseits, *adv.* on the one hand.
***ein'exerci(e)ren**, *v. a.* to exercise *or* drill (recruits) well; sich —, to exercise one's self.
ein'fach, I. *adj.* single, plain; simple, indivisible; —e Speisen, plain food; er ist sehr — in seinem Betragen, he is very plain in his manner; die —e Zahl, *Gram. T.* the singular number; II. *adv.* plainly, simply.
Ein'fache, *n.* singleness (the opposite of multiplicity); das doppelte gegen das — wetten, to bet two to one.
ein'fächerig, *adj.* having but one cell; *B. T.* unilocular.
Ein'fachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness; 2. simplicity.
ein'fädeln, *v. a.* to thread a needle, to thread; *fig.* eine Sache fein —, to bring about, manage, contrive artfully, dextrously.
ein'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to carry in, bring in (corn, etc.); 2. to run down (with a wagon, coach, etc.); Pferde —, to manage (train, dress) horses for drawing; II. *n.* (ſ.) to drive in, to enter; *Min. T.* to descend the mine.
Ein'fahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* an officer who superintends several mines.
Ein'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. driving in; entrance, entry; 2. descent into a mine; 3. gateway.
Ein'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling in; falling down; downfall, ruin, fall; 2. *fig.* invasion; inroad, irruption; 3. idea, thought, fancy; 4. *Opt. T.* incidence, incidency; ein lustiger —, a funny idea; ein wunderlicher —, a whim, freak, oddity; alberne Einfälle, silly fancies; der — an den Schlaguhren, *T.* detent; *compos.* —haken, *m. T.* detent (in musical clocks); —linie, *f. Mech. T.* line of incidence; cathetus of incidence; —schnalle, *f. T.* detent (in repeaters); —sloth, *n. Phys. T.* axis of incidence; —spunkt, *m.* point of incidence; —sstütze, *f.* sine of incidence; —swinkel, *m.* angle of incidence.
ein'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall in *or* into, to fall down *or* to ruin, decay; to sink; 2. to make inroads, to invade; 3. to come on, to happen, to break in; 4. (*with dat.*) to fall *or* come into the mind, to occur; 5. *Mus. T.* to fall in with, to join; 6. to fall upon, to catch (said of an instrument *or* contrivance); 7. to interrupt (in speech); da fällt mir denn etwas ein, something just occurs to me; er redet, wie es ihm einfällt, he speaks what comes uppermost in his

Digitized by Google

mind; *fig.* eingefallene Augen, Backen, hollow eyes, cheeks; es fiel garstig Wetter ein, we fell into foul weather; sich — lassen, to think of, to take into one's head.

Ein'faller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* small piece of slate used in slating a roof.

ein'fällig, *adj.* ruinous, tottering.

Ein'falt, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness; kindische —, simplicity of a child; *compos.* —**spinsel,** *m.* simpleton, ninny, booby.

ein'falten, } *v. a.* to lay into small
ein'fältelu, } folds, to fold, plait.

ein'fältig, I. *adj.* 1. simple, plain; 2. silly; II. *adv.* simply, sillily.

Ein'fältigkeit, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness.

ein'falzen, *v. a. T.* to rabbet, to fold.

ein'fangen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to catch, to apprehend; 2. to fill in (with a shovel, etc.); 3. *fig.* to shut up, inclose; II. *n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to catch, lay hold (with the fangs).

Ein'fangschaufel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* a wooden shovel (used in metallurgy).

ein'farbig, *adj.* of one colour; one-coloured, plain.

Ein'farbigkeit, *f.* the state of being of one colour only.

Ein'fass-band, *n.* ribbon used for bordering a garment; —**tresse,** *f.* trimming silver *or* gold-lace.

ein'fassen, *v. a.* 1. to inclose, to enchase, encompass, border; to lace, edge; 2. to put in (casks, sacks, etc.); to put into a frame; mit Spitzen —, to trim with laces; in einen Rahmen —, to set in a frame; Edelsteine —, to set jewels.

Ein'fasser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* stone-setter.

Ein'fassung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inclosing, inclosure; 2. border, trimming; 3. framing; 4. setting (of jewels).

ein'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot inward.

ein'fehmen, *v. a.* to put to mast, to agist; to send (drive) pigs into the pasture ground.

Ein'fehmung, *f.* agistage, agistment.

ein'feilen, *v. a.* to file into.

ein'fesseln, *v. a.* to put in irons.

ein'fetten, *v. a.* to anoint (smear) with fat *or* grease.

ein'feuchten, *v. a.* to soak, steep, wet, moisten.

ein'feuern, *v. n.* (h.) to make a large fire.

ein'fiedeln, *v. a.* 1. to learn by fiddling repeatedly; 2. to fiddle asleep.

ein'finden, *v. ir. refl.* to come, appear, arrive; to be present.

ein'flechten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to plait (hair); 2. to interlace, intertwist, intertwine; 3. *fig.* to put in, interlard (a narrative).

Ein'flechtung, *f. vid.* einflechten.

ein'fleischen, *v. a.* to embody in flesh, to incarnate; *only in the partic.* eingefleischt.

ein'flicken, *v. a.* to patch in; to put in, to foist in; *fig.* to insert, interline.

ein'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly in.

ein'fliessen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow into; *fig.* to influence; mit — lassen, to make casual mention of.

ein'flößbar, *adj.* infusible.

ein'flößen, *v. a.* to instil, infuse; *fig.* to infuse, instil, imbue; Mut(h) u.s.w. —, to inspire with courage, etc.; ein Verlangen u.s.w. —, to excite a desire; irrige Begriffe —, to instil wrong ideas.

Ein'flößung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instillation, infusion.

ein'flöten, *v. a.* 1. to learn by fluting repeatedly; 2. to lull asleep by fluting.

Ein'flug, *m.* (-es) flying in; — *or* —**loch,** *n.* the aperture of a dovecote.

ein'flügelig, *adj.* having but one fold *or* wing.

Ein'fluss, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -flüsse) flowing into, influx, influxion; *fig.* influence, power, interest; — auf etwas äußern, to exert influence; *compos.* —**reich,** *adj.* influential; —**röhre,** *f.* inlet-pipe.

ein'flüstern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to insinuate, to suggest.

Ein'flüsterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) suggestion, innuendo.

ein'fordern, *v. a.* to call in (debts), to demand payment.

Ein'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling in.

Ein'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the same form; *vid.* Uniform.

ein'förmig, *adj.* uniform; monotonous.

Ein'förmigkeit, *f.* 1. uniformity; 2. monotony.

ein'freien, *v. refl.* 1. to enter a family by marriage; 2. to become a member of a corporation.

ein'fressen, *v. ir.* I. *a. vulg.* to eat up; *fig.* to swallow, devour; seinen Unwillen —, to swallow one's vexation; bittere Vorwürfe —, to swallow bitter reproaches; II. *refl.* to penetrate by corroding, to eat one's way into; III. *n.* (h.) to eat into.

ein'frieden, } *v. a.* to hedge in,
ein'friedigen, } fence in, inclose.

ein'frieren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to freeze in, to freeze fast.

ein'frömmeln, *v. refl.* to insinuate one's self by affected piety.

ein'fuchsen, *v. a.* to drill *or* coach one (for an examination).

ein'fugen, } *v. a.* to join together, to
ein'fügen, } dovetail, enchase; *fig.* to insert.

Ein'fügung, *f.* insertion, joining to *or* into.

Ein'fuhr, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) import, im-
Ein'fuhre, } portation, bringing in (of corn, etc.); *compos.* —**artikel,** —**wa(a)ren,** *pl.* imported goods, articles of importation; —**handel,** *m.* import-trade; —**liste,** *f.*, —**register,** *n.*, —**tabelle,** *f.* statement of the importations; contents of a ship's cargo; manifest; —**verbot,** *n.* prohibition of importation; —**zoll,** *m.* duty of entry.

ein'führbar, *adj.* importable.

Ein'führbarkeit, *f.* the quality of being importable *or* being introduced.

ein'führen, *v. a.* 1. to import (goods); 2. to show in *or* into, to lead in, to usher in, to introduce; 3. to introduce, establish (customs, etc.); in ein Amt —, to instal, invest, inaugurate; Jemanden redend —, to cite one's own words; der eingeführte Glaube, the established faith.

Ein'führer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) introducer.

Ein'fuhrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) place of ingress, inlet, entrance.

Ein'führung, *f.* 1. importation; 2. introduction; 3. installation.

ein'füllen, *v. a.* to fill up, pour in; to barrel up.

Ein'füllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) filling up, pouring in, etc.

ein'furchen, *v. a.* to make furrows in, to furrow.

Ein'furt(h), *f.* 1. gateway; 2. landing-place.

ein'füßig, *adj.* one-footed.

ein'futtern, *v. a.* to inclose, envelop, cover.

Ein'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) delivery, presentation, memorial presented.

Ein'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going in, entering; entrance, entry; 2. mouth; 3. importation, entering (of goods); 4. *M. E.* payment, getting in; 5. introduction, entrance, preface, preamble; prologue; beginning, exordium; 6. *fig.* hearing; — der Messe, introit; nach —, *M. E.* on payment, on receipt; seine Bitten fanden keinen —, his requests found no hearing; *compos.* —**artikel,** *m.* imported article; —**declaration,** *f.* bill of entry; —**fährte,** *f. Sp. T.* slot of a stag at the entrance of a wood; —**geld,** *n.*, —**preis,** *m.* entrance money; —**pforte,** *f.* entrance; —**rede,** *f.* prologue; inaugural speech; —**saal,** *m.* entrance hall; —**schlüssel,** *m.* introductory key; —**stück,** *n.* overture; —**thor,** *n.*, —**thür,** *f.* door *or* gate of entrance; entry; —**zoll,** *m.* duty of entry.

ein'gangs, *adv. provinc.* on entering; at the beginning.

Ein'gebäu, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Einbau.

ein'geben, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to give *or* administer (medicine); 2. *fig.* to prompt, suggest; 3. to deliver, exhibit, present; eine Bittschrift bei einem —, to present a petition to . . .; gegen Jemanden eine Klage —, to prefer a bill against any one; to lodge a complaint against one.

Ein'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prompter.

ein'gebildet, *adj.* 1. imaginary, chimerical; 2. self-conceited, proud, presumptuous; —**heit,** *f.* self-conceit.

Ein'gebinde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) present given to a godchild at his christening.

ein'gebogen, *adj.* turned in, incurvated, bent, inclined; eine —e Nase, crooked nose.

Ein'gebogenheit, *f.* devexity.

ein'geboren, *adj.* 1. only-begotten; 2. native, indigenous.

Ein'gebor(e)ne, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* native, indigene; das Recht der —n verleihen, to naturalize; Verleihung des Rechts der —n, naturalization; — Briefe, die dieses Recht verleihen, letters of naturalization.

Ein'gebrachte, *n.* (*pl.* -n) dowry; paraphernalia; capital put in.

Ein'gebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) giving, etc., *vid.* eingeben; suggestion; göttliche —, divine inspiration; *compos.* —**schwärmer,** *m.* mystic, fanatic; —**schwärmerei,** *f.* mysticism, fanaticism.

Ein'gebürgerte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* denizen, one naturalized.

Ein'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) state of being a native of a country; *compos.* —**recht,** *n.* right possessed by the natives of a country; naturalization.

ein'gedenk, *adv. with gen.* mindful, remembering; einer Sache — sein, to be mindful of, to remember.

ein'gefleischt, *adj.* incarnate; ein —er Teufel, devil incarnate.

ein'gefroren, *adj.* ice-bound; *vid.* einfrieren.

ein'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to enter, go in, walk in (*with* in *and acc.*); 2. *fig.* to come in, to arrive; 3. (etwas *or* auf etwas) to agree to *or* upon, to consent, yield to; 4. to come in, to be paid; 5. to shrink; 6. to fall to ruins, to decay; to wither, to die; 7. *M. E.* to be imported, to arrive, come to hand; 8. *fig.* (in etwas) to dive, search into; das geht ihm schwer ein, he can not comprehend that; dieß will mir nicht —, this will not down with me; diese Bedingungen werde ich nie —, I never

Digitized by Google

shall yield to these terms; ohne in das Besondere einzugehen, without entering into the particulars; bei jemand aus- und —, to frequent; — lassen, to leave off, drop, give up; einen Artikel — lassen, to discontinue the selling of an article; ein Geschäft — lassen, to leave off *or* give up a business; es sind viele Bäume eingegangen, many trees have perished; eingegangen, *M. E.* paid; eingegangene Gelder, receipts: eingehendes Gewicht, *M. E.* landing weight; eingehende Wa(a)ren, imported goods.

ein'geigen, *v. a.* 1. to learn by fiddling often; 2. to teach by fiddling; 3. to lull asleep by fiddling.

ein'geisten, } *vid.* begeistern.
ein'geistern, }

ein'gekellert, *adj.* cellared up.

ein'gekindet, *adj.* affiliated.

ein'gelegt, *adj.* —e Arbeit, inlaid work, mosaic; *vid.* einlegen.

ein'gemacht, *adj.* preserved.

Ein'gemachtes, *n.* preserves.

ein'genommen, *adj.* prepossessed, prejudiced, bigoted (in an opinion).

Ein'genommenheit, *f.* predilection, prevention, prepossession.

ein'gepfarrt, *adj.* joined to a parish.

Ein'gepfarrte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* parishioner.

ein'gerben, *v. a. vulg. vid.* einprügeln.

Ein'gerichte, *n. T.* wards (of a lock).

Ein'gerückte, *n.* thing inserted, insertion.

ein'geschlechtig, *adj. Bot. T.* unisexual.

Ein'geschlossenheit, *f.* inclosure; confinement, imprisonment.

Ein'geschneitel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* estate settled on a widow, jointure.

Ein'geschnittene, *n. decl. like adj.* a fricassee.

ein'geschränkt, *adj.* restrained, confined, limited; *fig.* narrow.

Ein'geschränktheit, *f.* confinement; *fig.* narrowness.

ein'gesessen, *adj.* settled, established, residentiary.

Ein'gesessene, *m. decl. like adj.* settled man, inhabitant.

Ein'geständnis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) avowal, confession, admission.

ein'gestehen, *v. ir. a.* to confess; to grant; allow, admit, avow; eingestandener Maßen, declaredly; as admitted.

ein'gestrichen, *adj. Mus. T.* note of the treble, signed with one stroke; —e Octave, *f.* third octave.

ein'getenfelt, *adj. vulg.* devilish.

Ein'gewebe, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. something interwoven; 2. episode.

ein'gewebt, *adj.* interwoven.

Ein'geweide, *pl.* entrails, intestines, bowels; zu den —n gehörig, visceral; *compos.* —lehre, *f.* splanchnology, enterology; —nerv, *m.* splanchnic nerve; —schlagader, *f. A. T.* cœliac artery; —schmerz, *m.* pain in the bowels; —wurm, *m.* tape-worm.

Ein'geweihte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one who is initiated, adept.

ein'gewirkt, *adj.* inwrought.

ein'gewohnen, *v. n.* (s.) to get accustomed to a place.

ein'gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to accustom to a place *or* thing; (einem etwas) to make one used to a thing.

ein'gewurzelt, *adj.* deep-rooted; *fig.* inveterate.

Ein'gewurzeltheit, *f.* inveteracy.

ein'gezogen, *adj. fig.* retired, solitary.

Ein'gezogenheit, *f.* retirement, solitude.

ein'giessen, *v. ir. a.* to pour in, into; to cast in; to fasten in by means of a melted substance (such as lead); ein Stück Eisen mit Blei —, to cramp in a piece of iron with lead.

ein'gittern, *v. a.* to inclose with a railing *or* iron bars.

ein'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to slide in, to glide in.

Ein'götter(er), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Unitarian.

Eingötteret', } *f.* creed of the Uni-
Ein'gottslehre, } tarians, Unitarianism.

ein'graben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig in, inter, hide in the ground; 2. *fig.* to intrench; 3. to engrave, cut in.

ein'gravi(e)ren, *v. a.* to engrave.

ein'greifen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to catch in; to grasp; 2. to exert power *or* influence; to interfere; gewaltsam —, to interfere with main force; der Hund greift ein, the dog follows well the track; *fig.* in Jemandes Rechte —, to invade another's privileges; einem in sein Amt —, to intrench upon one's office; in Jemandes Begriffe —, to coincide with one's notions.

ein'greifig, *adj. T.* measurable with a span (said of young trees).

ein'grenzen, *v. a.* to inclose in limits, set bounds to.

Ein'griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) catching upon, seizure; catch; *fig.* encroachment, invasion, usurpation; forcible interference; in Jemandes Rechte — thun, to invade another's province, to encroach upon his rights.

ein'gürteln, } *v. a.* to confine in a
ein'gürten, } girdle *or* bandage.

Ein'guss, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -güsse) infusion, instillation, pouring in; potion, drink (given to horses); *T.* jet; ingot; *compos.* —t(h)ierchen, *n.* an animalcule of the *Infusoria.*

ein'hacken, *v.* I. *a.* to cut down, up; II. *n.* (h.) to cut into.

ein'häkeln, } *v. a.* to hook in, clasp,
ein'häkeln, } catch, claw.

ein'hageln, *v. imp.* to break by hailstones (windows, etc.).

ein'hägen, *v. a. vid.* einhegen.

ein'haken, *v. a.* to hook in; to fasten with a hook; *N. T.* to shift (change) a sail.

ein'hällig, *adj. vid.* einhellig.

Ein'hälligkeit, *f. vid.* Einhelligkeit.

Ein'halt, *m.* (-es) 1. stop, check; einer Sache — thun, to stop, check, to put a stop to a thing; 2. *Mus. T.* pause; 3. *L. T.* inhibition.

ein'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to keep in, detain; to stop, check; II. *n.* (h.) to discontinue, pause, leave off; halt ein! stay there! desist! mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment.

ein'hämmern, *v. a.* to hammer into; *fig.* (einem etwas) to beat into.

ein'handeln, *v. a.* to purchase, buy; to put into a bargain.

ein'händig, *adj. and adv.* one-handed.

ein'händigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, to deliver.

Ein'händigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery, handing over; *compos.* —sschein, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.

ein'hängen, *v. a.* to hang in; put in (with hinges, etc.), to hinge.

Ein'hängezirkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* watchmaker's compasses.

ein'hängig, *adj.* hanging down on one side.

ein'haschen, *v. a.* to snatch, seize.

ein'hauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe in, into; to inspire; 2. to inhale; 3. *fig.* to instil, to inculcate.

ein'hauen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hew in, to cut in; 2. to open; Fleisch —, to cut meat in order to salt it; II. *n.* to cut into (the enemy).

ein'häufen, *v. a.* to heap in.

ein'hauig, } *adj.* that which may be
ein'häuig, } cut but once; —e Wiesen, meadows that are mowed but once.

ein'häufig, *adj. B. T.* monœcious.

Ein'häusler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* monœcious plant.

ein'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to heave *or* put into (hinges); 2. *Typ. T.* to put a form into the press, to impose a form.

ein'heften, *v. a.* to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch.

ein'hegen, *v. a.* to fence in.

Ein'hegung, *f.* fencing in; fence, inclosure.

ein'heilen, *v. a. and n.* (s.) to heal up in a wound.

ein'heimen, *v. a. unus.* to domesticate; to naturalize.

ein'heimisch, *adj.* domestic, native; —e Pflanzen, indigenous plants; — machen, to naturalize.

ein'heimsen, *v. a. provinc.* to house, inn (corn, etc.).

ein'heirat(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to marry into, to get into by marriage.

Ein'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unity, unit; oneness, monad; *compos.* —sbegriff, *m.* idea of unity; —slehre, *f.* doctrine of the monads; —sroll, *adj.* exhibiting throughout unity *or* concord.

ein'heizen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to light a fire; einem —, *fig.* to cause one anxiety *or* fear; II. *a.* to heat.

Ein'heizer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who attends to heating rooms.

Ein'heizung, *f.* heating.

ein'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to help, to prompt; assist the memory.

Ein'helfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prompter.

Ein'helfung, *f.* prompting.

ein'hellig, I. *adj.* unanimous; harmonious; in unison; II. *adv.* unanimously, by common consent.

Ein'helligkeit, *f.* unanimity, harmony; common consent.

ein'hemmen, *v. a.* 1. to put on the drag-chain; 2. to shackle, to hamper in.

ein'henkelig, *adj.* having one handle (ear).

ein'henken, *v. a.* to hang in, up.

einher', *adv.* along; —gehen, *v. ir. n.* to go on, along; erbärmlich —gehen, to go miserably clothed, to go ragged; —gleiten, *v. ir. n.* to glide along; —prangen, —prunken, *v. n.* to prance along; —schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to stride along; —stolzen, —stolzi(e)ren, *v. n.* (s.) to strut along; —treten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to step (walk) along; —wanken, *v. n.* to totter along; —ziehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to move on *or* along.

ein'herbsten, *v. a. vid.* einernten.

ein'hetzen, *v. a.* to dress, train, break in (a dog for hunting).

ein'heucheln, *v. refl.* to insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

ein'heuern, *v. vid.* einmiet(h)en.

ein'hodig, *adj.* having but one testicle.

ein'holen, *v. a.* 1. to go to meet; 2. to overtake, to outrun; 3. to fetch; *fig.* Jemanden im Lernen —, to overtake one in learning; die Stimmen —, to collect the votes; Nachricht —, to get intelligence; Jemandes Einwilligung —, to obtain one's consent.

Ein'holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) der — des Klüvers, *N. T.* inhaler, inhauler.

Ein'hol(e)talje, *f. N. T.* a cable used to hold a vessel while careened.

Ein'horn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hörner) 1. unicorn; 2. — *or* —fisch, *m.* the sea

Digitized by Google

unicorn, narwhal; 3. — *or* —käfer, *m.* a species of beetle (*Scarabæus Hercules*); 4. a small anvil.

ein'hörnig, *adj.* unicornous, one-horned.

ein'hoseln, *v. vid.* einschrumpfen.

Ein'hufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soliped.

ein'hufig, *adj.* whole-hoofed, solidungulous.

ein'hüllen, *v. a.* to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, to veil.

ei'nig, *adj. and adv.* 1. + one, only, sole, *vid.* einzig, allein; 2. united, agreeing, living in concord, living on friendly terms; —sein, —werden, to agree; — werden über . . ., to agree upon; — machen, to unite; —emale, *adv.* sometimes; —ermaßen, *adv.* somewhat.

ei'nigen, *v.* I. *a.* to unite, to make to agree; II. *refl.* to agree, to come to terms.

ei'niger, **ei'nige,** **ei'niges,** *pron.* (*pl.* ei'nige), some, any; einige derselben, some of them; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss *or* detriment; einigermaßen, in some measure, in some degree.

Syn. einige, etliche, manche. Manche denotes an indeterminate number of persons or things; not all, but many; einige and etliche conveys an idea of a smaller number—more than two, but not many.

Ei'nigkeit, *f.* unity, unanimity, union, concord, harmony, agreement.

ei'niglich, *vid.* einzig.

Ei'nigung, *f.* union, agreement; *vid.* Vereinigung; *compos.* —sbuch, *n. Th. T.* book of concord; —sformel, *f.* form *or* articles of concord; —spunkt, *m.* point of agreement *or* concord.

ein'impfen, *v. a.* to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken —, to inoculate a child.

Ein'impfung, *f.* inoculation.

ein'jagen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to gallop in; II. *a.* 1. to chase in, to drive in; 2. to dress for hunting; einem Furcht —, to frighten one; einen Hund —, to dress a dog for hunting.

ein'jährig, *adj.* of one year, one year old.

ein'jochen, *v. a.* to put to the yoke.

ein'kacheln, *v. vulg. for* einheizen.

ein'kalken, *v. a. T.* to lay in lime, to join with lime.

Ein'kamm, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -kämme) *T.* a flat tenon.

ein'kammen, *v. a.* 1. to join by comb ing; 2. to join by a tenon.

ein'kammern, *v. a.* 1. to inclose *or* confine in a small room; 2. to unite (lands, etc.) to the pope's domain; das —, incameration.

ein'kappern, *v. a. vid.* verkappen.

ein'kapselig, *adj. B. T.* unicapsular.

ein'karren, *v. a.* to cart into a place.

ein'kassieren, **ein'kassi(e)ren,** *v. a.* to call in (collect) money that is due.

ein'kästeln, *v. a.* to inclose in a box *or* chest; to enshrine.

ein'kauen, **ein'käuen,** *v. a.* to feed with something previously chewed; *fig.* (einem etwas) to inculcate (by taking much pains).

Ein'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying, purchase; sie versteht den —, she understands marketing; *compos.* —sbuch, *n.* purchase-account; —sgeld, *n.* purchase-money; —spreis, *n. M. E.* first cost, prime cost; —srechnung, *f.* account of goods purchased, bill of cost; —szeit, *f.* good time for buying.

ein'kaufen, *v.* I. *a.* to buy, purchase; to provide (victuals); to go to market; II. *refl.* (sich — in *with acc.*) to buy a place in.

Ein'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) purchaser; purveyor; caterer.

Ein'keep, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *N. T.* notch *or* channel.

ein'keepen, *v. a. N. T.* to score.

Ein'kehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* channel, hollow, flute (in a column).

ein'kehlen, *v. a.* to channel, flute.

Ein'kehlstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pantile, gutter-tile.

Ein'kehr, *f.* 1. putting up at an inn; 2. inn, resort, accommodation.

ein'kehren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to put up (at an inn), to turn in, to alight.

ein'keilen, *v. a.* to drive in, fasten with wedges.

ein'kellern, *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in.

ein'kerben, *v. a.* to indent, notch; to crimp (fish).

ein'kerkern, *v. a.* to imprison, incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon.

Ein'kerkerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprisonment, confinement, incarceration.

ein'kernig, *adj. B. T.* monopyrenous.

ein'ketteln, **ein'ketten,** *v. a.* to fasten a chain that has got loose; to put the hook into the loop.

ein'keulen, *v. a.* to beat in with a club.

ein'kinden, *v. a.* to adopt (a child).

Ein'kinder, *n. pl.* children of different beds.

Ein'kindschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* the equalization of property of children by different marriages; the adoption of a child.

ein'kitten, *v. a.* to cement in.

Ein'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit to recover a debt.

ein'klagen, *v. a.* to sue for (a debt) at law.

ein'klammern, *v. a.* 1. to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; 2. to insert a word *or* sentence in crotchets *or* brackets; to inclose.

Ein'klang, *m.* (-es) unison, consonance, accord, harmony; in — stehen mit . . ., to be consonant with.

ein'klängig, *adj.* unisonous, harmonious.

ein'klappen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to clap together; II. *a.* to fold, to shut.

ein'klappig, *adj. B. T.* univalve, univalvular.

ein'klassen, *v. a.* to classify.

ein'klauig, *adj.* having one claw.

ein'kleben, *v. a.* to glue, stick, paste in.

ein'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to invest, to institute in an office, to give the cowl; 2. to give a certain appearance *or* turn, to dress.

Ein'kleidung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clothing; investiture; *fig.* dress *or* form of a thing.

ein'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste into.

ein'klemmen, *v. a.* to squeeze in, to pinch in.

ein'klettern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to climb into.

ein'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and* ſ.) to penetrate with a sound; to accord, to be unisonant.

ein'klinken, *v.* I. *a.* to put in *or* fasten the latch; II. *n.* (h.) to catch the latch; die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not shut well.

ein'klopfen, *v. a.* to beat *or* knock in.

ein'knebeln, *v. a.* to gag in; *T.* to put a rope in the sockets, to fasten it by a wooden roller.

ein'kneifen, *v.* I. *a.* to pinch in; II. *n.* (ſ.) *vulg.* to stop at an inn; to frequent an inn.

ein'kneten, *v. a.* to knead in, to work together.

ein'knicken, *v.* I. *a.* to fold over *or* to crack; II. *n.* (ſ.) to break down.

ein'knieen, *v. a.* 1. to make hollow, wear out by kneeling; 2. to break *or* crush with one's knees.

ein'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button in.

ein'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie in with a knot; to tie up; *fig.* to enjoin.

ein'knütten, *v. a. provinc. vid.* einstricken.

ein'kobern, *v. a. provinc.* to basket.

ein'kochen, *v.* I. *a.* to boil down; to inspissate by boiling; II. *n.* (ſ.) to boil away; to grow thick (to be inspissated) by boiling.

ein'koffern, *v. a.* 1. to put into a trunk; 2. *fig.* to incarcerate.

ein'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to come in (of revenue, interest, etc.); 2. *fig.* to sue, apply to, present a petition to; 3. to come into one's mind, into one's head; das laß dir nicht —, don't fancy that; mit einer Klage gegen Jemanden —, to bring an action against one; dagegen —, to protest against.

Ein'kommen, *n.* (-s) income, revenue, rent; produce, proceeds; — einer Kirche, temporalities of a church.

Ein'kömmling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stranger; *compos.* —sschein, *m. T.* embolism.

ein'koppeln, *vid.* einfrieden.

ein'körben, *v. a.* to put into baskets; to hive bees.

Ein'korn, *n.* (-s) a species of spelt having one grain above the other.

ein'körpern, *v. a.* to incorporate.

ein'krachen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to crash, to fall *or* tumble down with a crash.

ein'krallen, *v. n. and refl.* to fix, strike the claws in.

ein'kramen, *v.* I. *a.* to put up displayed wares; II. *n.* (h.) to shut the shop, to fail.

ein'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch into (on).

ein'kreisen, *v. a.* to encircle, environ, surround.

ein'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to creep into; 2. to shrink, shrivel up.

ein'kriegen, *vid.* einbekommen.

ein'krimpen, *v. n. N. T.* to slacken (said of the wind).

ein'kritzeln, *v. a.* to scrawl into (on).

ein'krümmeln, *v. a.* to crumb into (as bread into milk).

ein'krümmen, *v. a.* to bend inward, to incurvate.

ein'kugeln, *v.* I. *a.* to break by bowling; II. *refl.* to roll one's self into a ball (like the hedgehog).

Ein'kunft, *f.* (*no pl.*) coming in, arrival.

Ein'künfte, *pl.* revenues, rents, fruits.

ein'kürzen, *v. a. T.* to reduce, shorten; (among painters) to foreshorten.

Ein'kürzung, *f.* 1. reduction, shortening; warping; 2. foreshortening (in painting); *compos.* —sleine, *f. N. T.* warp.

ein'kutten, *v. a.* to cowl.

ein'laden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lade in, load in; 2. to invite, bid.

ein'ladend, *adj.* inviting, attractive.

Ein'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inviter; 2. one who loads goods.

Ein'ladung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lading in; 2. invitation; *compos.* —skarte, *f.*, —szettel, *m.* invitation-card; —spsalm, *m.* invitatory psalm (the 95th); —sschreiben, *n.* letter of invitation; —sschrift, *f.* programme.

Ein'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. laying in; 2. (letter, etc.) inclosed; filling (of a cigar); 3. stake (at play); money deposited; capital advanced, share.

Digitized by Google

Ein'lager, *n.* (-s) 1. lodging; quarters; 2. the permission of taking up a lodging *or* quarters; 3. + the stay which a debtor makes in a place, which he must not leave, till he has satisfied the creditor; 4. *M. E.* warehouse, magazine; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* quarter-money.

ein'lagern, *v. a.* 1. to quarter, lodge; 2. to warehouse, to store.

ein'lallen, *v.* I. *a.* to lull asleep; II. *n.* to fall in with a faltering tongue.

ein'ländisch, *adj. vid.* inländisch.

ein'langen, *v. vid.* einreichen *and* anlangen.

ein'lappen, *v. n.* (s.) *T.* to be caught in the pallets (said of a clock).

ein'lappig, *adj. B. T.* monocotyledonous.

Ein'lass, *m.* (-sses) letting in; admission; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.*, —**preis**, *m.* money paid for admission; —**karte**, *f.*, —**zettel**, *m.* ticket of admission; —**klappe**, *f.*, —**stössel**, *m. T.* valve (in a machine); —**rohr**, *n.*, —**röhre**, *f.* inlet-pipe.

ein'lassen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to let in, admit; 2. *T.* to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink in; to mortise; nicht — wollen, to deny admittance; II. *refl.* sich in *or* auf etwas —, to enter, engage, embark, join; to enter into an explanation; sich mit etwas —, to meddle with; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will not have anything to do with it; I cannot subscribe to those terms; sich mit Jemandem tief —, to go a great length with one.

Ein'lassung, *f.* letting in, entering, etc.; admission.

ein'lauben, *v. a.* to furnish *or* cover with leaves.

Ein'lauf, *m.* (-es) coming in, entering, arrival.

ein'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to come in, enter, arrive; 2. to come to hand; to pour *or* drop in; 3. to shrink (of cloth, paper, etc.); in einen Hafen —, to sail into a harbour; to touch at, to call at a port.

ein'laugen, *v. a.* to wash in lye.

ein'läuten, *v. a.* to announce by ringing the town bells.

ein'leben, *v. refl.* to accustom one's self to.

Ein'lege-deckel, *m. Typ. T.* inner-tympan; —**brettchen**, *n. vid.* —holz; —**gabel**, *f.* clasp-fork; —**geld**, *n.* 1. entrance-money; 2. *M. E.* capital advanced; —**holz**, *n. T.* veneer; —**löffel**, *m.* clasp-spoon: —**messer**, *n.* clasp-knife; —**sohle**, *f.* false sole; —**stuhl**, *m.* folding-chair.

ein'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lay in, put in; inclose; 2. to fold up, to turn inward; 3. to lay up *or* purchase (goods); 4. to salt, pickle; to preserve; 5. to quarter (soldiers); 6. *T.* to inlay, checker; 7. *fig.* to gain, earn; 8. to put away goods, shut up, close shop; den Speer —, to couch the spear; in Zucker —, to preserve with sugar; Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers; Fleisch —, to salt *or* pickle meat; Reben —, to provine, lay *or* set vines; ein gutes Wort *or* eine Fürbitte für einen —, to intercede, solicit, put in a word for one; Ehre, Schande mit einem —, to get honour, disgrace by . . .; eingelegte Arbeit, inlaid work; Protest —, to enter protest.

Ein'leger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. provine, layer, shoot; 2. inlayer; 3. folding-knife, clasp-knife; 4. he that puts in, etc.; *vid.* einlegen.

Ein'legung, *f.* laying in, etc.; *vid.* einlegen.

ein'lehren, *v. a.* to impart, inculcate (by instruction).

ein'leiben, *v. vid.* einverleiben.

ein'leiern, *v. a.* to lull to sleep (by bad music *or* a long-winded story.

ein'leimen, *v. a.* to glue in.

ein'leiten, *v. a.* 1. to lead in, guide in; to introduce; 2. *fig.* to contrive, bring about, manage.

ein'leitend, *adj.* introductory, exordial.

Ein'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) introduction; preliminary arrangement; zur — dienend, introductory, preliminary; *compos.* —**punkt**, *m.* preliminary article; —**spiel**, *n. Mus. T.* overture, prelude.

ein'lenken, *v.* I. *a.* to restore to its right situation, to set into joint; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to turn in, bend in; to turn back; 2. *fig.* to return to the purpose; to come back to one's object; 3. to mend, reform.

ein'lernen, *v. a.* to learn, get by heart.

ein'lesen, *v. ir. a.* to get in; gather in; to take up.

Ein'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, gleaner.

ein'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *fig.* to be evident *or* obvious.

ein'leuchtend, *adj.* obvious, evident.

ein'lieben, *v. refl.* (*unusual*) to insinuate one's self into favour.

ein'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, make over, transmit.

Ein'lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* acknowledgment of receipts.

ein'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to lie in a place, to be quartered, to lodge.

Ein'lieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lodger.

ein'liegend, *adj. vid.* inliegend.

Ein'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) a single thing.

ein'lippig, *adj.* 1. having but one lip; 2. *B. T.* unilabiate.

ein'lispeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to; to suggest, insinuate.

ein'lochen, *v. a.* to bore a hole into, to hole (a post, etc.).

ein'löffeln, *v. a.* 1. to take by spoonfuls; 2. to administer with a spoon.

***ein'logi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to lodge, quarter, house; sich —, to take up one's quarters.

ein'lösbar, *adj.* redeemable.

ein'lösen, *v. a.* to redeem, recover; to ransom; einen Wechsel —, to take up a bill.

Ein'lösung, *f.* redeeming, redemption, ransom; payment, discharge (at the time of expiration).

ein'löt(h)en, *v. a. T.* to solder in.

ein'lotsen, *v. a.* to pilot inward.

ein'lubeln, *v. a. T.* to prime (a cannon).

ein'lügen, *v. refl.* to gain admission by means of falsehood.

ein'lullen, *v. a.* to lull asleep.

Ein'mache-büchse, *f.* preserve-box; —**glas**, *n.* glass preserve-jar *or* bottle.

ein'machen, *v. a.* 1. to put in, wrap up in, to pack up; 2. to preserve, conserve, put up fruits; in Zucker —, to candy; Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers; Fische —, to pickle fish; to marinate; den Teig —, to knead the dough with water *or* milk; Kalk —, to mix lime with water.

Ein'machung, *f.* preserving; pickling, etc.; *vid.* einmachen.

ein'mähdig, *adj.* capable of being mowed only once a year.

ein'mahlen, *v. ir. a.* to grind corn for storing it up.

ein'mahnen, *v. a.* to demand, get by demanding, to dun.

ein'meischen, *v. vid.* einmeischen.

ein'mal, *adv.* 1. once, one time; 2. **einmal'**, once, once upon a time; some day, some future day, one day; auf —, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; — für allemal, once for all; nicht —, not even, not so much as; ich hörte es nicht —, I did not so much as hear it; noch —, once more; er ist noch — so dick, he is as big again; noch — so viel, as much again; noch mehr als noch — so lang, as long again and more; — des Jahres, once a year; — reden Sie so, das andere Mal so, at one time you say so, at another, so; da nun —, . . . since then, as; es ist nun — so, since it is thus, cannot be helped; da wir nun — vom Kriege sprechen, now that we are speaking of war; es war — ein Mann, there was once a man; kommst du endlich —? have you come at last? kommen Sie doch — her, pray do come here; stellen Sie sich — vor, imagine, only think; irgend —, some time.

Einmaleins', *n.* multiplication table.

ein'malig, *adj.* happening *or* done but once.

ein'männ(er)ig, *adj.* 1. having but one man; 2. *B. T.* monandrous; —e Pflanzen, monandrous plants.

ein'mannig, *adj.* adapted for one man, single.

ein'männisch, *adj.* single; for one person.

ein'marini(e)ren, *v. a.* to pickle.

ein'marken, *v. a.* to border, to mark with stones.

ein'markten, *v. a.* to buy.

Ein'marsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching in, entry.

ein'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (s.) to march in, to enter.

Ein'mass, *n.* (-es) waste by measuring into.

Ein'mast, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* brigantine.

ein'mastig, *adj.* with a single mast; ein —es Fahrzeug, a sloop (vessel) with a single mast.

ein'mauern, *v. a.* 1. to immure, wall in (up); 2. to inclose; 3. *fig.* to imprison for life.

ein'mehlen, *v.* I. *a.* to strew over (with flour); II. *refl.* to get white by flour.

ein'meischen, *v. a.* to mash (grain for brewing).

ein'meisseln, *v. a.* to work in with the chisel.

ein'mengen, *v.* I. *a.* to intermingle, intermeddle; II. *refl.* to meddle with; einer der sich in alles einmengt, meddlesome person, busybody.

Ein'mengsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) superfluous ingredient, medley, hodge-podge.

ein'messen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to measure into; II. *refl.* to diminish by being measured.

ein'miet(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to take a lodging for somebody; II. *refl.* to take a lodging.

ein'mischen, *v.* I. *a* to intermix, intermingle, blend; II. *refl.* to intermeddle, interfere.

ein'monatlich, *adj.* lasting for a month.

ein'mummeln, } *v. a.* to muffle up, to
ein'mummen, } wrap up.

ein'münden, *v. n.* 1. to discharge, empty into, disembogue; 2. *A. T.* to inosculate.

Ein'mündung, *f.* 1. discharging (of rivers), disemboguement; 2. *A. T.* anastomosis; *compos.* —**winkel**, *m.* angle of disemboguement.

ein'münzen, *v. a.* to coin.

Digitized by Google

ein'mustern, *v. a.* to enrol.
Ein'mut(h), *f. and m.* agreement, unanimity.
ein'mut(h)en, *v. a. and refl.* to be admitted *or* sue for admission into a corporate body.
ein'müt(h)ig, I. *adj.* unanimous; by concert; II. *adv.* unanimously.
Ein'müt(h)igkeit, *f.* unanimity; concord.
ein'müt(h)iglich, *adj. and adv. vid.* einmüt(h)ig.
ein'nageln, *v. a.* to fasten with nails.
ein'nagen, *v. refl.* to gnaw into.
ein'nähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew up, to stitch in; 2. to draw, make shorter.
Ein'nahme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. taking; receiving; receipts, income, revenue; receiver's office; taking possession of (a town, etc.); 2. taking in; —- und Ausgabebuch, book of receipts and expenditures.
ein'näßen, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly.
ein'nebeln, *v. a.* to cover with fog *or* mist.
ein'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take in; to take, receive; 2. to capture, occupy; to take possession of; 3. *fig.* to captivate, charm; to interest; 4. to take medicine; 5. to possess, fill; einen Raum —, to fill a space; das Mittagsmahl —, to dine; das Frühstück —, to breakfast; *N. T's*, die Segel —, to furl the sails; eine Ladung Güter —, to take in a cargo; einen Fremden in sein Haus —, to receive a stranger into one's house; ein ganzes Haus —, to occupy a whole house; Steuern —, to collect the taxes; er nimmt viel ein, he has a large income; *fig.* eines andern Stelle —, to succeed to one's place; Schwindel nimmt meinen Kopf ein, my head is seized by giddiness; den Kopf —, to disturb the head; einen durch Beredsamkeit —, to charm, to prepossess by force of eloquence; mit Vorurt(h)eilen —, to prejudice; gegen Jemanden —, to prejudice against one; für Jemanden —, to prepossess in one's favour; von etwas eingenommen sein *or* sich — lassen, to be taken with; to be prejudiced by; vom Geize eingenommen, taken with avarice; von sich selbst eingenommen, conceited, self-conceited.
ein'nehmend, *adj. fig.* taking, engaging; captivating; interesting; —e Manieren, engaging manners.
Ein'nehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); excise officer; receiver of tolls.
Einnehmerei', *f.* 1. the function of a collector; 2. office *or* house of a collector.
Ein'nehmung, *f.* taking in; taking; *vid.* einnehmen.
ein'netzen, *v. a.* to dip in a liquid, moisten, wet.
ein'nicken, *v. n.* (s.) to fall asleep.
ein'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.
ein'nisteln, **ein'nisten**, *v. refl.* to build nests, to nest; *fig.* to nestle; sich —, *vulg.* to insinuate one's self.
ein'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* 1. to press to take; 2. to ask to step in.
Ei'nöde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness, solitude, desolate place.

Syn. Einöde, Wüste, Wildnis. Einöde is a place uninhabited by human beings, but not necessarily uninhabitable. Wildnis is a place that is uncultivated and uninhabited, but may by industry and art be rendered habitable. Wüste is a tract of land not only not cultivated or inhabited, but from the sterility of the soil or other causes incapable of becoming so.

ein'öhrig, *adj.* having but one ear.
ein'ölen, *v. a.* to oil.
ein'packen, *v. a.* to pack up; Wa(a)ren —, to put up goods; *fig. vulg.* — müssen, to be obliged to give way *or* be silent.
Ein'packer, *m.* packer.
Ein'packung, *f.* packing up.
ein'paimen, *v. a. N. T.* to haul in (a rope).
ein'papieren, *v. a.* to envelop in paper.
ein'pappen, *v. a.* to paste in.
ein'paschen, *v. a.* to smuggle, to colour, to run goods.
ein'passen, *v.* I. *a.* to fit into, adjust; II. *n.* (h.) to fit.
ein'passi(e)ren, *v. n.* to pass in, enter.
ein'pauken, *vid.* einschlagen.
ein'peitschen, *v. a. fig.* (einem etwas) to inculcate, beat (whip) into.
ein'pelzen, *v. a.* 1. to inoculate (trees); 2. to wrap up in fur.
ein'persönig, *adj.* consisting of one person only.
ein'persönlich, *adj. and adv.* one person only being present.
ein'pfählen, *v. a.* to impale, to inclose with pales.
ein'pfarren, *v. a.* to assign to a parish, to unite with a parish; eingepfarrte Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.
ein'pfeffern, *v. a.* to season (with pepper).
ein'pferchen, *v. a.* to pen; to coop up.
ein'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant; *fig.* to implant, instil, inculcate; eingepflanzt, *adj.* implanted, innate, inveterate.
Ein'pflanzung, *f.* implantation, inculcation.
ein'pflastern, *v. a.* 1. to fix in a pavement; 2. to inclose with a pavement.
ein'pflöcken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.
ein'pflücken, *v. a.* to gather into (a basket, etc.).
ein'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough in, to plough down.
ein'pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to ingraft; to inoculate; 2. to stuff, to cram with.
Ein'pfünder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) onepounder (small cannon).
ein'pfündig, *adj.* of one pound.
ein'pfützen, *v. a. Min. T.* to scoop the water with a mug and draw it up.
ein'pichen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch; to pitch in.
ein'pilgern, *v. n.* (s.) to walk in like a pilgrim.
ein'placken, *v. a. N. T.* Haar und Papier hinter die Spiderhaut —, to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom.
ein'plaudern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to talk something into a person; to lull to sleep by talking.
ein'plumpen, *v. n.* (s.) to plump into water.
ein'pochen, *v. a.* to break open (a door, etc.).
ein'pökeln, *v. a.* to pickle, to salt.
ein'prägen, *v. a.* to impress, imprint, stamp; (einem etwas) *fig.* to inculcate, enjoin, impress.
ein'prasseln, *v. n.* (s.) to fall down crashing.
ein'predigen, *v. a.* to instil by preaching, inculcate.
ein'pressen, *v. a.* to press, squeeze *or* cram in.
ein'proben, **ein'probi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to try to put one thing into another; 2. to repeat for experiment *or* improvement, to rehearse.
ein'prügeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to beat into.
ein'pudern, *v. a.* to powder thoroughly.
ein'pumpen, *v. a.* to pump in.
ein'pünktig, *adj.* 1. having but one point; 2. having a common centre, concentric.
ein'puppen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis.
***ein'quarti(e)ren**, *v. a.* to quarter, lodge, billet (soldiers).
***Ein'quarti(e)rung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quartering; soldiers quartered.
ein'quellen, *v. a.* to soak, steep.
ein'querlen, *v. a.* to twirl, to beat in (eggs).
ein'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze in.
ein'quirlen, *v. a. vid.* einquerlen.
ein'raffen, *v. a.* to take up (hastily and irregularly).
ein'rahmen, *v. a.* to frame, put in a frame.
ein'rammeln, **ein'rammen**, *v. a.* to ram in stones *or* pales, to drive stakes into the ground.
***ein'rangi(e)ren**, *v. a.* 1. to arrange in a series *or* row; 2. to enroll (soldiers).
ein'rat(h)en, *v. vid.* anrat(h)en.
Ein'rat(h)en, *n.* (-s) **Ein'rat(h)ung**, *f.* *vid.* Anrat(h)en.
ein'rauchen, *v. n.* to penetrate (enter) as smoke.
ein'räuchern, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.
ein'räumen, *v. a.* 1. to house, to put into a house, room, etc.; to put up; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cede, yield, give up, consign over to; to grant, concede; to allow, permit; einem einen Platz —, to make room for one; einen Satz —, to grant a position (proposition); er räumt seinen Kindern zu viel Freiheiten ein, he allows his children too many liberties.
Ein'räumung, *f.* 1. cession; granting, concession; allowance; 2. moving one's furniture into a house.
ein'raunen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to ring into one's ears.
ein'rechen, *v. a.* to rake into a place.
ein'rechnen, *v. a.* to take in (the same account), include.
Ein'rechnung, *f. from* einrechnen.
Ein'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) objection, remonstrance; reclamation; keine —! no replying!
ein'reden, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to persuade to, to talk over, to talk one into something; Mut(h) —, to encourage; II. *n.* (h.) to interrupt; to contradict, oppose; to remonstrate; rede mir nicht ein! do not interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern —, he does not like opposition.
ein'reffen, *v. a. N. T.* to clew, to brail up, to reef the sails.
***ein'registri(e)ren**, *v. a.* to register, record, enrol.
ein'regnen, *v. imp.* to rain into.
ein'reiben, *v. ir. a.* to rub into; eine Salbe —, to rub in a salve; mit Spiritus —, to embrocate with spirits; Farben —, to rub (grind) colours.
Ein'reiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who rubs in.
Ein'reibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the act of rubbing in; 2. *Med. T.* inunction; *compos.* —smittel, *n.* embrocation *or* ointment.
ein'reichen, *v. a.* to give in, to present.
Ein'reichung, *f.* presentation; *compos.* —sfrist, *f.* term for presentation; —szeit, *f.* date of presentation.
ein'reihen, *v. a.* to place in a line *or* row; to insert; to lay into little plaits *or* folds; to thread, string (pearls, etc.).

Digitized by Google

ein'reihig, *adj.* 1. consisting of one row; 2. *B. T.* unilateral.

ein'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to tear, break down *or* through, to rend; to pull down, demolish; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to rend, burst, tear; 2. *fig.* to spread, gain ground, be prevailing; das Übel reißt immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread.

ein'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break down (by riding on horseback); II. *n.* (ſ.) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback.

ein'renken, *v. a.* to set (a dislocated joint).

ein'rennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break *or* knock down by running against; II. *n.* (ſ.) to run in.

ein'richten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to reduce to the proper direction; to set into joint; to set (a limb); 2. *fig.* to arrange, order, regulate, prepare, direct, manage, dispose, settle, adjust, accommodate (to . . ., nach etwas); er hat seine Wohnung recht hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily; Sie müssen die Sachen darnach —, you must dispose matters accordingly; eine Klage —, to arraign a writ; richte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your income; vermischte Brüche —, *Mat. T.* to reduce fractions to a common denominator; II. *refl.* 1. to settle; er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; 2. to arrange one's self according to one's circumstances.

Ein'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disposer, contriver; *S. T.* bone-setter.

Ein'richtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) contrivance; disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing, etc.; *vid.* einrichten.

ein'riegeln, *v. a. and refl.* to bolt, shut up.

ein'riffen, *vid.* einreffen.

ein'ringeln, *v.* I. *a.* to curl (the hair); to fit with a small ring; II. *refl.* to curl, coil in.

ein'ringen, *v. a.* to surround with a ring, encircle.

ein'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to leak into a space *or* opening.

Ein'riß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) rent, fissure, slit, tear.

Ein'ritt, *m.* (-es) entrance on horseback, riding in.

ein'ritzen, *v. a.* to scratch into; to cut in.

ein'röhrig, *adj.* having but one pipe.

ein'rollen, *v. a.* to roll up in; to enrol; eine eingerollte Knospe, *B. T.* an involuted bud; der Eingerollte, a man enrolled for service.

Ein'rollung, *f.* 1. the act of rolling in; 2. enrolment; 3. something rolled up, roll.

ein'rosten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rust in, to grow rusty.

ein'rücken, *v.* I. *a.* to insert, to put in; to interline; to put into the public prints, to advertise; II. *n.* (ſ.) to enter, come in, march into; to succeed to a place, to take possession of.

Ein'rückſel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) insertion, advertisement.

Ein'rückung, *f.* 1. entering, etc.; 2. insertion, advertisement; *compos.* —sgebühren, *pl.* money paid for an advertisement.

ein'rudern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to row into (a place).

ein'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call in.

ein'rühren, *v. a.* to mix, beat; Eier —, to beat eggs.

ein'runzeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to wrinkle, shrink.

ein'rußen, *v. a.* to cover with soot.

ein'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake in (into).

eins, I. *num.* one (*vid.* einer); es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me; — ist Not(h), one thing is needful; — ins andere gerechnet, one with another, at an average; II. *subst. f.* die Eins, the number one; III. *adv.* of the same opinion; agreed; — sein, — werden, to agree upon; — spielen, *vulg.* to play a little.

Ein'saat, *f.* seed-corn.

ein'säckeln, *v. a.* to pocket, hoard, treasure, lay up.

ein'sacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put into a bag.

ein'säen, *v. a.* to sow into.

Ein'sage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. vid.* Einrede.

ein'sagen, *v. a.* 1. to prompt, suggest; 2. (einem etwas) to dictate; *provinc. for* widerreden.

ein'sägen, *v. a.* to cut with a saw, to saw into.

ein'saitig, *adj.* having but one string.

ein'salben, *v. a.* to anoint, to embalm.

Ein'salbung, *f.* anointing, etc.

ein'salzen, *v. ir. a.* to salt, pickle, to corn.

Ein'salzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) salting, pickling, curing, corning.

ein'sam, I. *adj.* solitary, alone, retired, recluse, desolate; single; II. *adv.* solitarily.

Syn. einsam, allein. Allein expresses merely the state of being alone, not having company, without any reference to the duration of this state. Einsam is applied to one who usually lives in solitude, or who is remote from all society. Einsam, therefore, always implies a greater seclusion from society.

ein'samenlappig, *adj. Bot. T.* monocotyledonous.

ein'samig, *adj.* having one seed.

Ein'samkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) solitude, solitariness, loneliness, secrecy; privacy.

ein'samlich, *adj. and adv. provinc. vid.* einsam.

ein'sammeln, *v. a.* to gather in, collect; to lay up, acquire.

Ein'sammler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector.

Ein'sammlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gathering, collecting; laying up.

Ein'sang, *m. Mus. T.* solo.

ein'sargen, *v. a.* to coffin.

Ein'sasse, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. *T.* mortise; 2. *vid.* Insaß.

Ein'satz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. putting in, insertion; 2. deposit, stake; 3. pledge, pawn; 4. set (of boxes, etc.); 5. paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; 6. reservoir, small pond; *compos.* —becher, *m.* a cup which fits into another cup; —blatt, *n.* leaf (of an extension table); —eisen, *n. T.* hold-fast; —gewicht, *n.* cup-weight; weights in nests *or* sets, a set of weights; —preis, *m.* amount of the first bid on an article at auction; —schachteln, *pl.* nest boxes; —teich, *m.* small fish-pond.

ein'sauen, *v. a. vulg.* to bemire.

ein'säuern, *v. a.* 1. to sour, leaven; 2. to put in vinegar; to pickle.

ein'saufen, *v. ir. a.* to drink in, swallow.

Ein'sauge-ader, *f. A. T.* absorbent vessel; —gefäß, *n. B. T.* lymphatic vessel; *A. T.* absorbent; —mittel, *n. Med. T.* absorbent; —röhre, *f.* lymphatic vessel.

ein'saugen, I. *v. ir. a.* to suck in; to absorb; *fig.* to imbibe; II. *s. n.* imbibition.

Ein'sauger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) imbiber.

ein'säumen, *v. a.* to hem, border, edge.

ein'säuseln, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to enter *or* penetrate with a low, rustling sound; II. *a.* to lull asleep by gentle breezes.

ein'sausen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to enter roaring *or* blustering.

ein'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape into.

ein'schachern, *v. a.* to purchase by chaffering *or* haggling.

ein'schachteln, *v. a.* to put into a box; to inclose, incase.

ein'schaffen, *v. a.* to buy, cater.

ein'schalig, *adj.* univalve (said of shells).

ein'schalten, *v. a.* to intercalate; to interpolate; to insert, interline; ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalary day.

Ein'schaltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intercalation; insertion; *compos.* —sgeichen, *n.* caret.

ein'schanzen, *v. a.* to fortify, intrench, ensconce.

ein'schärfen, I. *v. a.* to sharpen, whet; (einem etwas) to inculcate, enjoin; II. *s. n.* inculcation.

Syn. einschärfen, einprägen. Einprägen signifies merely to impress something on the mind in order that it may be retained in the memory; einschärfen is to urge something on the mind so as to move it to action or incite it to the fulfilment of duties. We endeavour einzuprägen (to impress) upon the memory of a child the words of a language which it is required to learn, but we einschärfen (enforce) on its mind rules for its conduct, obedience to its parents.

ein'scharren, *v. a.* to scratch in, to bury; to cover; sich —, to earth (of badgers).

ein'schattig, *adj.* casting the shade on one side only; heteroscian.

ein'schätzen, *v. a. vid.* abschätzen.

ein'schauern, *v. a.* to bring into shelter *or* under a shed.

ein'schaufeln, *v. a.* to put in with a shovel.

ein'schaukeln, *v. a.* to rock into sleep.

ein'scheibig, *adj.* (of a block) one-pulleyed.

ein'scheiden, *v. a.* to sheath (a sword); to inclose as in a sheath.

ein'schenken, *v. a.* to pour in, out; to fill; *fig.* to pour out the welcome-cup; einen reinen Wein —, to tell one the plain truth.

ein'scherig, *vid.* einschürig.

ein'scheuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn.

ein'schichten, *v. a.* to put into a layer, stratum.

ein'schichtig, *adj.* having one layer *or* stratum; *provinc.* solitary, desolate.

ein'schicken, *v. a.* to send in, to present.

Ein'schiebe-essen, *pl.* entremets, side-dishes; —leiste, *f. T.* clamp; —tisch, *m.* extension table; —zeichen, *n.* parenthesis mark ( ).

ein'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to put *or* push into; to put in, insert; einen Tag —, to intercalate; eine Stelle —, to interpolate.

Ein'schiebsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) insertion, parenthesis.

Ein'schiebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) putting in, insertion; intercalation; interpolation.

ein'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot in; to shoot down; to destroy by firearms *or* artillery; eine Flinte u.s.w. —, to try a gun; to season a gun; (Geld) —, to pay in (money), deposit; II. *refl.* to exercise one's self in shooting; practise shooting.

ein'schiffen, *v.* I. *a.* to bring, to put on board; to ship, embark; II. *refl.* to go on board; to embark; to sail from.

Ein'schiffung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embarking, embarkation, shipping.

Digitized by Google

ein'schildern, *v. a.* Farben —, to paint calico (as opposed to printing).

ein'schirren, *v. a.* to put into harness, to harness.

ein'schlachten, *v. a.* to kill for the use of the house.

ein'schlafen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die away, to die an easy death; 3. to be asleep (of the feet, etc.); 4. to be dropped gradually; — lassen, to let a thing fall into disuse; der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep; die Sache ist ganz eingeschlafen, the thing has quite been dropped.

ein'schläferig, **ein'schläfrig**, *adj.* single (said of beds).

ein'schläfern, *v. a.* 1. to lull to sleep, to make sleepy; 2. *fig.* to lull to sleep, to lull into security.

ein'schläfernd, *adj.* narcotic, soporific, somniferous.

Ein'schläferung, *f.* lulling to sleep; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* soporific, narcotic.

Ein'schlag, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**schläge**) 1. driving into; 2. wrapping up; cover, wrapper; 3. the inclosed; turning in; 4. *T.* weft, woof; 5. *M. E.* coopering, cooperage (of the cask *or* barrel); cartage, porterage; storing, housing; 6. *fig.* advice, counsel, suggestion; 7. + giving one's hand in token of confirmation; 8. various things put into wine to improve its colour *or* strength; *vid.* einschlagen.

Ein'schlage-messer, *n.* clasp-knife; —**seide**, *f.* shot-silk; —**tuch**, *n.* dressing-cloth.

ein'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike in, beat in, drive (a nail, etc.); 2. to break in, to knock down in; 3. to wrap up, inclose, pack up; 4. to turn in, overcast (with tailors and seamstresses); 5. to put in (eggs into a soup, etc.); 6. to pass threads in, to woof; sich den Kopf —, to beat one's brains out; Eier —, to beat eggs; *fig.* Getreide —, to sack corn; Jagdhunde —, to put hounds to kennel with somebody; einen Brief —, to inclose a letter; den Wein —, to improve wine in colour *or* strength; die Arme —, to cross one's arms; einen Weg —, to take a road; *fig.* to take a course; eine Lebensart —, to choose a manner of life; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); 2. to dig in, to break ground; 3. to strike (as lightning); 4. *fig.* to belong to; to have reference to; to concern (with in *and acc.*); 5. to succeed, to take well; to yield a good crop; 6. (*with* sein) to sink in (of colours); 7. to take, to catch (of diseases); nicht —, to miscarry; schlag ein! give me your hand upon it! das Spiel schlug ihm ein, the play was in his favour; nach einem Dachse —, *Hunt. T.* to dig a badger.

Ein'schlager, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. he who drives in; 2. a miner that digs for ore.

ein'schlägig, *adj.* belonging to (a business, etc.); —e Behörden, competent authorities.

ein'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *or refl.* to sneak, slide, steal, creep in *or* into; *fig.* to creep in, steal into; to insinuate; sich bei Jemandem —, to steal (creep) into one's favour; es haben sich allerhand böse Gewohnheiten eingeschlichen, all kinds of bad customs have crept in.

Ein'schleichung, *f.* creeping, stealing in, etc.

ein'schleiern, *v. a.* to veil; to wrap a veil round.

ein'schleifen, *v. a.* 1. to bring in upon a sledge; 2. to drag in; 3. to smuggle.

ein'schleifen, *v. ir. a.* to grind, cut in, on (a glass, etc.).

ein'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag in; to smuggle in, import; eine Krankheit —, to bring a disease into a country.

ein'schleudern, *v. a.* to break by throwing (from a sling).

ein'schließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to lock, lock in, lock up; to confine; 2. to inclose, encompass, surround; 3. to include, comprise; 4. *Mil. T.* to block up; to surround; Jemanden auf Zeitlebens —, to lock one up for life; einen Brief —, to inclose a letter; eine Stelle in einer Schrift —, to include in crotchets, to put in parentheses; schließen Sie mich in Ihr Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers; II. *n.* (h.) to shut close, to fit, to catch.

ein'schließlich, *adj. and adv.* including, inclusive.

Ein'schließung, *f.* 1. locking up; confinement; 2. inclosure; 3. inclusion; 4. blockade; *compos.* —**szeichen**, *n.* bracket, hook.

ein'schlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sling, put into a sling; 2. to draw in hastily, to swallow.

ein'schlitzen, *v. a.* to slit.

ein'schlucken, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp down.

ein'schlummern, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die an easy death; II. *a. vid.* einschläfern.

ein'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to glide in.

ein'schlürfen, *v. a.* to sip in.

Ein'schluß, *m.* (-**sses**; *pl.* -**schlüsse**) 1. including, inclusion; 2. anything inclosed (letters); 3. inclosure; mit — der Kinder, including the children; mit — der Kosten, inclusive of the charges; als —, under cover; *compos.* —**klammer**, *f. vid.* —**zeichen**; —**weise**, *adv.* as an inclosure; —**zeichen**, *n.* parenthesis, bracket.

ein'schmalzen, *v. a.* to rub with grease *or* fat; Wolle —, to oil wool.

Ein'schmalztrog, *m.* (-**s**) *T.* oiling-trough.

ein'schmauchen, *v. a.* to fumigate.

ein'schmeicheln, *v. refl.* to insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self; to creep into one's favour.

ein'schmeichelnd, *adj.* insinuative; ein —es Wesen, an insinuating way, behaviour, manners.

Ein'schmeichelung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) insinuation.

ein'schmeichlich, *adj.* ingratiating, insinuative.

ein'schmeißen, *v. vulg. for* einwerfen.

ein'schmelzen, *v.* I. *a. reg.* to melt down (for some purpose); II. *n. ir.* (ſ.) to melt down, get reduced in melting.

ein'schmettern, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to break with a crash; II. *a.* to crash, break, bruise.

ein'schmieden, *v. a.* to put into irons; einen Verbrecher —, to enchain a criminal.

ein'schmiegen, *v. refl.* to bend inward; to cling to.

ein'schmieren, *v. a.* to smear, grease, anoint; mit Öl —, to oil.

ein'schmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle in.

ein'schmutzen, *v. a.* to foul, soil, dirty.

ein'schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle in.

ein'schnappen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to snap in, to catch.

ein'schnarchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fall asleep and snore.

ein'schnauben, *v. a.* to breathe snorting; to respire with difficulty.

Ein'schneide[illegible] *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) cutting-tool (used by turners); *compos.* —**säge**, *f.* bookbinder's hand-saw.

ein'schneiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cut in, into; notch, indent, carve; 2. *Typ. T.* to bite; 3. to cut up (for putting into a soup, etc.); II. *n.* (h.) to cut in.

Ein'schneider, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who cuts into, etc.; 2. sort of cutting-bore.

ein'schneidig, *adj.* one-edged; ein —er Degen, back-sword.

Ein'schneidung, *f.* the cutting into, incision.

ein'schneien, *v. imp.* to snow into; to cover all over with snow, to bury in snow.

Ein'schnitt, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. incision, cutting, carving; indentation, notch; 2. *Mil. T.* embrasure, port-hole; 3. *T.* tooth (of a key-bit); serrature; chamfretting; 4. cæsura (in prosody); 5. *T.* segment; der zahnige —, jagg; *compos.* —**messer**, *n. S. T.* incision-knife, scalping-iron; —**st(h)ier**, *n.* insect.

ein'schnitzeln, **ein'schnitzen**, *v. a.* 1. to cut (figures, etc.) into, carve into; 2. to cut up (pears, etc.) for drying.

ein'schnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff in (up).

ein'schnüren, *v. a.* to lace; to put up in a string, to cord; to constrict.

ein'schnurren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to contract spontaneously, to shrink.

ein'schöpfen, *v. a.* to draw up, draw, fill.

ein'schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch into.

ein'schränken, *v.* I. *a.* to bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, restrain, restrict, stint; to check, to retrench; II. *refl.* to retrench; to draw in, reduce one's expenses and wants; sich auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with.

Ein'schränkung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) limitation, restriction; reduction of expenses.

ein'schrauben, *v. a.* to screw in; to fasten with a screw.

ein'schrecken, *v. a.* to terrify to silence *or* rest; (einem etwas) to frighten one into a thing.

Ein'schreibe, *in compos.* —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* entrance-money, money paid for enrolling, registering, booking; —**kammer**, *f.* register-office; —**stube**, *f.* registry.

ein'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to enter, write in *or* down; to note; sich —, to enter one's own name; sich — lassen, to book one's place.

Ein'schreiber, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) registrar.

Ein'schreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) entering, etc.; *vid.* einschreiben.

ein'schreien, *v. ir. a.* to bawl *or* cry into one's ears.

ein'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to step in, stride in; 2. *fig. L. T.* to interfere.

Ein'schreitung, *f.* (legal) interference, interposition.

ein'schroten, *v. a.* to put into a cellar.

ein'schrumpfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel; to dry up; mein Beutel ist eingeschrumpft, *fig.* my purse is empty.

Ein'schub, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**schübe**) 1. putting in; 2. leaf of a table, etc.

ein'schüchtern, *v. a.* to intimidate, overawe.

Ein'schüchterung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) intimidation; *compos.* —**übersuch**, *m.* attempt to intimidate.

ein'schulen, *v. a.* 1. to put (a child) to school; 2. *Sp. T.* to break in (a horse).

ein'schüppen, *v. a.* to shovel in.

ein'schür[illegible], *vid.* einheizen.

Digitized by Google

ein'schürig, *adj.* 1. once shorn (of sheep); 2. *vid.* einmähdig.
ein'schürzen, *v. a. T.* (with saddlers) to thread (a needle).
Ein'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) *M. E.* capital advanced, payment on account, deposit, allotment, share; — leisten, to pay a deposit, to advance a sum; to pay in.
ein'schüsseln, *v. a.* to put into a dish, to dish.
ein'schustern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to lore, to be ruined, become a bankrupt.
ein'schütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour in; in einen Sack u.s.w. —, to shoot into a sack, etc.; 2. to impound (cattle).
ein'schwärmen, *v. n.* (s.) to enter swarming.
ein'schwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken all over; *fig.* to soil, sully; 2. to smuggle in, to run goods.
Ein'schwärzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.
ein'schwatzen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to persuade, to make one believe; to talk a person into a thing; II. *refl.* to ingratiate one's self with one.
ein'schweseln, *v. a.* to saturate with the fumes of sulphur, to sulphurate.
ein'schwellen, *v.* I. *reg. a.* to swell (the water by means of a sluice); II. *ir. n.* (s.) to enter swelling; to swell, be swollen.
ein'schwemmen, *v. a.* to cause to float in.
ein'schwenken, *v. n. Mil. T.* to wheel inward.
ein'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to swim in.
ein'schwinden, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *vid.* einschrumpfen.
ein'schwingen, *v. ir. a.* to swing into; to swing asleep.
ein'seckeln, *vulg. vid.* einsäckeln.
ein'segeln, *v. n.* (s.) to sail in; to sail down.
ein'segnen, *v. a.* 1. to bless, to give the benediction; 2. to confirm; 3. to consecrate.
Ein'segnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. blessing, benediction, consecration; 2. confirmation; — eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction.
ein'sehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to look into; II. *a.* 1. *fig.* to understand; conceive, to get an insight into, have skill in; 2. to look over, examine; ich sehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility.
Ein'sehen, *n.* (-s) insight; judgment.
ein'seifen, *v. a.* to lather (the beard); to soap (linen).
ein'seitig, I. *adj.* of one side; one-sided, unilateral; partial; one-sided, defective; ein —es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein —er Mensch, a man of a limited judgment, one who takes partial views of things; II. *adv.* partially.
Ein'seitigkeit, *f.* partiality; a narrow, limited view *or* judgment of things.
ein'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send in, to remit, transmit.
Ein'sender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remitter, conveyer.
Ein'sendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending in, transmitting.
ein'sengen, *v. a.* to singe (sufficiently).
ein'senken, *v. a.* 1. to sink into; 2. to inter, bury; 3. to plant, set in the earth.
Ein'senker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) layer, set, slip.
Ein'senkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinking into; die — zwischen zwei Bergspitzen, depression between two summits.
Ein'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the number one; unit; *pl.* the numbers from one to ten.
ein'setzen, *v. a.* 1. to put in *or* into; 2. to set, plant (trees, etc.); 3. to imprison; 4. to institute, establish; to appoint; 5. to set, stake; sein Leben, seine Ehre —, to stake one's life, honour; sich —, to take one's place (in a carriage, etc.); das Boot —, *N. T.* to hoist the boat and to take it on board; *fig.* ein Pfand —, to pawn, pledge, give in pledge; in ein Amt —, to instal, invest; in den Besitz —, to put into possession; wieder —, to restore, reinstal, reinstate; einen zum Erben —, to appoint, constitute one heir; die eingesetzten Fasten, the appointed fasts.
Ein'setzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who establishes, appoints, etc.
Ein'setzling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) set, twig, slip.
Ein'setzgewicht, *n. vid.* Einsatzgewicht.
Ein'setzung, *f.* 1. putting into; setting, etc., imprisonment; 2. pawning, pledging; 3. installation, investiture, induction; 4. institution, appointing; die feierliche — eines Bischofs, installation of a bishop; *compos.* —sworte, *pl. Th. T.* the words pronounced by Christ at the institution of the eucharist.
Ein'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. insight, judgment, understanding, discernment, penetration, sagacity; knowledge; 2. examination, inspection; mit vieler —, very judiciously; zur — (*bester* Ansicht) vorlegen, to present for one's inspection.
ein'sichtig, / **ein'sichtsvoll,** } I. *adj.* intelligent, clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; experienced, prudent, judicious, sensible; II. *adv.* with intelligence.
ein'sichtlich, *adj.* that may be understood, comprehensible.
ein'sickern, *v. n.* (s.) to trickle into.
Einsiedelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) hermitage; solitude, lonely life.
ein'siedeln, *v. n.* to live in solitude.
ein'sieden, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to seethe down; II. *a.* to inspissate.
Ein'siedler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hermit, anchorite, recluse; 2. hermit-crow, wood-crow; *compos.* —krebs, *m.* wrong-hair (genus of crabs); —leben, *n.* hermit's life, life of a recluse.
Einsiedlerei', *f. vid.* Einsiedelei.
ein'siedlerisch, I. *adj.* hermitical, recluse; solitary, retired; II. *adv.* hermitically.
ein'siegeln, *v. a.* to seal up.
Ein'silber, / **ein'silbig,** } *vid.* Einsylber, einsylbig.
ein'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing (lull) asleep; II. *refl.* sich —, to acquire readiness, perfection in singing.
ein'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to sink in, give way.
ein'sintern, *v. n.* (s.) to penetrate by drops.
ein'sitzen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to stay at home; 2. (s.) *provinc.* to step into (a coach, etc.); II. *a.* to press down by sitting on.
Ein'sitzer, *m.* one-seated vehicle.
ein'sitzig, *adj.* of one seat only, for one person.
ein'sohlig, *adj.* having but one sole.
ein'sommern, *v. a.* (s.) to inure to heat in summer.
ein'spänen, *v. a. T.* to furnish with pressing-cards.
ein'spannen, *v. a.* 1. to put the horses to; 2. to incase, to put in (a frame).
Ein'spänner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lader; 2. Einspänner, one-horse carriage *or* the person keeping it.
ein'spännig, *adj.* drawn by one horse only; — fahren, to drive with one horse; *fig.* ein —es Bett, a bed for a single person.
Ein'spännige, *m. decl. like adj. Min. T.* he that works *or* builds a mine by himself.
ein'speichern, *v. a.* to lay in; to store (goods in the warehouse).
ein'speizig, *adj. B. T.* univalve.
ein'sperren, *v. a.* to lock up, shut up, pen up; confine; to imprison; to cage.
Ein'sperrung, *f.* locking up, confining, etc.
ein'spielen, *v.* I. *a.* to lull asleep (by music); II. *n.* to practise (upon a musical instrument); nicht eingespielt sein, to be not sufficiently practised in conjointly performing a piece of music *or* poetry.
ein'spinnen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to insert by spinning; to spin in; II. *refl.* to spin something around one's self (like a caterpillar).
Ein'sprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) objection; protest; *L. T.* exception; — thun, to protest.
ein'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to instil, inculcate by words, to influence with; Mut(h) —, to encourage, inspirit; Trost —, to comfort; II. *n.* (h.) to contradict, oppose, to protest against; to interrupt in speaking; bei Jemandem —, to call on; to give a call.
Ein'sprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* exceptor, one who takes exceptions.
ein'sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to besprinkle, sprinkle; 2. to burst open, to break in; II. *n.* (s.) to gallop in.
ein'springen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to leap in; to catch with a spring (said of locks); 2. *fig.* to bend, turn in.
ein'spritzen, *v. a.* to inject, squirt in, immit.
Ein'spritzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injection.
Ein'spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprüche) *L. T.* protestation against (a marriage, etc.); — thun, to protest against; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of protest.
ein'sprudeln, *v.* I. *n.* to enter bubbling; II. *a.* to wet bubbling.
Ein'sprung, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -sprünge) 1. a leap into a place; 2. the place itself.
ein'sprüßlich, / **ein'sprüßig,** } *adj. Sp. T.* having but one antler (said of a stag).
ein'spünden, *v. a.* to bung (a cask).
einst, *adv.* once, one day, some time; at a future time.
ein'stäben, *v. a. T.* to dress (hides) with hot water.
ein'stallen, *v. a.* to put into the stable; to harbour.
ein'stämmig, *adj.* having but one stem; made out of one stem.
ein'stampfen, *v. a.* to ram in, stamp in.
Ein'stand, *m. L. T.* entrance upon an office; entrance upon any right *or* privilege; — geben, to pay the custom *or* duty; *compos.* —sgebühr, *f.*, —sgeld, *n.* money paid on entering an office; —sgerechtigkeit, *f.*, —srecht, *n.* right of entering upon, taking possession of.
ein'stänkern, *v. a.* to fill with stink.
ein'stauben, *v. n.* (s.) to be covered *or* filled with dust.
ein'stäuben, *v. a.* to cover with dust.
ein'stauen, *v. a.* to stow in (goods, etc.).

Digitized by Google

Ein'stechbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Typ. T.* tympan-sheet.
ein'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pierce; 2. to trump (at cards); 3. *B.* to prick; 4. die Brandsohle —, to sew the over-leather to the second sole; 5. *N. T.* seewärts —, to stand out to sea.
ein'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to pocket, put into the pocket; 2. to put up (the sword); 3. to imprison; to clap into prison; *fig. vulg.* einen Schimpf —, to put up with, pocket an affront.
Ein'stechschwert, *n.* (-es) *T.* sword-shaped piece of wood (with book-binders).
ein'stehen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to stand in; to enter; to enter into military service as a substitute; 2. (h.) für etwas —, to answer for, to become security; in einen Kauf —, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in die Miet(h)e —, to take possession of a house.
Ein'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who stands in, becomes surety, etc.; 2. *Mil. T.* substitute.
ein'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal in, to enter privately.
ein'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step in, to get into (a carriage, boat, etc.).
ein'steinen, *v. a.* to line *or* face with stone.
ein'stellen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put up; to put into, set into; 2. *fig.* to leave off, discontinue; to stop; 3. suspend, put off, to interrupt; 4. to abolish; to do away with; die Zahlungen —, to stop payment; II. *refl.* to make one's appearance, come (at the time appointed); sich wieder —, to return, come back again.
Ein'stellung, *f.* putting into; *fig.* leaving off, etc., *vid.* einstellen; — der Feindseligkeiten, cessation of hostilities; — der Zahlung, stopping *or* suspension of payment.
ein'stemmen, *v. a.* to work with an axe *or* chisel on the inside of a thing.
ein'stens, *vid.* einst.
ein'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider in *or* upon.
ein'stieben, *vid.* einstäuben.
ein'stig, *adj.* future, that is to be.
ein'stimmen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to accord in tune; 2. to chime in; to join in; 3. *fig.* to agree, consent, coincide in opinion; to be unanimous; to give a vote of agreement.
ein'stimmig, I. *adj.* 1. of *or* for one voice; 2. *fig.* unanimous; — sein, to agree; II. *adv. fig.* unanimously.
Ein'stimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity, agreement.
einst'mals, *adv.* once (of the past and future).
ein'stöckig, *adj.* of one story (of a house).
ein'stopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, cram in.
ein'stören, *v. a.* to destroy by stirring up.
ein'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thrust in, push in, drive in; to ram in, stamp in; 2. to break; knock in.
ein'strahlen, *v. n.* to beam into a place.
ein'streichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put into; 2. to rub into (a salve); 3. to take up and pocket (money); 4. to catch (larks in a net); mit der Feile —, *T.* to make cuts *or* strokes with a file; Alles —, to sweep stakes.
Ein'streichfeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting-file.
ein'streiten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to drive something into one by disputing.
ein'streuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew into, scatter into; 2. *fig.* to intersperse.
Ein'streuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interspersion; scattering into.
Ein'strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. taking in, etc., *vid.* einstreichen; 2. ward (of a lock).
ein'stricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit into; 2. *vid.* verstricken.
ein'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to stream into.
ein'stücken, } *v. a.* to sew a piece into
ein'stücken, } (a coat, etc.).
***ein'studi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to study well, to master, con.
ein'stürmen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to rush in (with violence); alles Unglück stürmt auf mich ein, all the misfortune assails me; II. *a.* to overthrow; to destroy.
Ein'sturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stürze) falling down; ruin, fall.
ein'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to break down violently; to shatter in; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to fall down, tumble down, fall to ruin; to shatter in; 2. — auf, to rush in upon.
ein'stutzen, *v. a.* to lop, crop, clip.
einst'weilen, *adv.* in the mean time, for a while; provisionally; temporarily.
einst'weilig, *adj.* temporary, provisional, in the interim.
ein'sudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.
ein'sumpfen, *v. a. T.* to wet thoroughly (clay in making brick).
ein'süßen, *v. a.* to sweeten thoroughly.
Ein'sylber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monosyllable.
ein'sylbig, *adj.* monosyllabic; ein —es Wort, a monosyllable.
ein'tägig, *adj.* of one day, lasting but one day, ephemeral; das —e Insect, ephemera.
Ein'tagsfliege, *f.* } insect living but
Ein'tagsth(h)ier, *n.* } one day.
Ein'tagswurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würmer) ephemeron-worm.
Ein'tanz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -tänze) solo dance.
ein'tanzen, *v.* I. *a.* to knock in (in dancing); II. *refl.* to exercise one's self in a dance.
ein'taschen, *v. a. T.* to bag (raw silk).
ein'tauchen, *v. a.* to dip into; to immerse; die Hände in Blut —, to imbrue one's hand in blood.
Ein'taucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dipper, diver.
Ein'tauchkessel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* copper vessel used for sizing paper.
Ein'tauchung, *f.* dipping into; immersion.
Ein'tausch, *m.* (-es) exchange.
ein'tauschen, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange (gegen, for).
Ein'tauschung, *f.* bartering, etc.; *vid.* Eintauschen.
ein'teigen, *v. a.* to make dough (of flour); to mix dough with leaven.
ein't(h)eeren, *v. a. N. T.* to tar (ropes, etc.).
ein't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to divide; distribute; to regulate, dispose; in Classen —, to class.
ein't(h)eilig, *adj.* consisting of but one part.
Ein't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) division; distribution; arrangement, classification.
ein'thun, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to put in; *vid.* einlegen.
ein'thüren, *v. a. T.* to shingle (the sweeps of a wind-mill).
ein't(h)ürmen, *v. a. provinc.* to imprison.
ein'tönen, *v. n.* to be in unison; to join in; to accord.
ein'tönig, *adj.* of one tone; having always the same tone; monotonous.
Ein'tönigkeit, *f.* monotony.
ein'tonnen, *v. a.* to put into casks; to tun (beer, etc.).
ein'traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot in.
Ein'tracht, *f.* 1. unanimity; unity, agreement; 2. concord, harmony; *compos.* —straße, *f.* a church used alternately by Catholics and Protestants.
ein'trächtig, I. *adj.* concordant, unanimous, harmonious; living in harmony; peaceable; II. *adv.* concordantly, unanimously.
Ein'trächtigkeit, *f.* concordance, unanimousness.
Ein'trag, *m.* (-es) 1. *T.* woof, weft; 2. prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; — thun, to prejudice, to be prejudicial *or* detrimental, to derogate, infringe; Jemandes Rechten — thun, to detract from one's right; es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —, it is no disparagement to your honour.
ein'tragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to carry in; to gather in (of bees, etc.); 2. *T.* to work in the woof; 3. *fig.* to enter, register; 4. to yield (profit), to bring in, make a return; viel —, to be profitable, advantageous *or* lucrative; ein Handel, der wenig einträgt, an unprofitable trade.
Ein'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) book-keeper, registrar.
ein'träglich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative.
Ein'träglichkeit, *f.* profitableness.
ein'tränken, *v. a.* to soak, impregnate, drench; das will ich ihm —, *vulg.* I'll serve him out for that.
ein'träufeln, *v. a.* to drop in; to infuse by drops.
ein'treffen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to arrive, come in; 2. to agree, coincide with; 3. to happen, to be fulfilled, to fall out; to be realized; meine Hoffnung traf nicht ein, I was disappointed.
ein'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive into; to drive home (of cattle); 2. *fig.* to collect, gather, call in (money, etc.); Schulden —, *M. E.* to get cashed, to enforce payment.
Ein'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exacter (of debts, etc.); driver in.
ein'treiblich, *adj.* that may be obtained from a debtor, recoverable.
Ein'treibung, *f.* exaction (of debts); driving in.
ein'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tread in, stamp, trample into (down); 2. to break by treading; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to enter, step in; 2. *fig.* to enter (upon an office); 3. to appear, come in; 4. to commence, begin; 5. to happen; to occur; die Flut(h) tritt ein, the tide is beginning to rise.
Ein'tretung, *f.* treading, etc.
ein'trichtern, *v. a.* 1. to pour into with a funnel; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to drum something into a person's head.
ein'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink; *fig.* to imbibe.
Ein'tritt, *m.* (-es) 1. entry, entrance, entering (upon an office); 2. beginning, commencement, appearance (of spring, etc.); *compos.* —billet, *n. vid.* —karte, *f.*; —fähig, *adj.* capable of entering (a society, etc.), admissible; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, —preis, *m.* entrance money; —karte, *f.*, —schein, —zettel, *m.* ticket of admission; —zimmer, *n.* parlour; ante-chamber.
ein'trocknen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to dry in; 2. to dry up, diminish.
Ein'trocknung, *f.* drying in *or* up.
Ein'tröpfeln, *n.* } *vid.* Einträufeln.
Ein'tropfen, *n.* }
Ein'tröpfelung, *f.* }
Ein'tunke, *f.* sauce.
ein'tunken, *v. a.* to dip in.

Digitized by Google

ein'tüpfen, *v. n.* to touch with a point, to tip in.
ein'üben, *v. a. and refl.* to practise, exercise.
Ei'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) union.
ein'verleiben, *v. a.* to incorporate, to embody (einer Sache etwas) something with a thing.
Ein'verleibung, *f.* incorporation; embodying.
Ein'vernehmen, *n.* (**-s**) good understanding, harmony, agreement.
Ein'verstand, *vid.* Einverständnis.
ein'verständigen, *v. a. for* in Einverständnis bringen, to bring to an understanding.
Ein'verständnis, *n.* (**-sses**; *pl.* **-sse**) agreement, understanding; union of sentiments.
ein'verstehen, *v. ir. refl.* sich mit einem — *or* einverstanden sein, to agree with one; to be in a proper understanding.
ein'verwachsen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow together, coalesce.
ein'vettern, *v. refl.* to get connected *or* familiar with any one; become a cousin.
ein'vieren, *v. a.* to inclose in a square.
Ein'vierung, *f.* quadrature.
ein'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow into *or* in.
Ein'wage, *f. M. E.* loss (in the weight) by weighing out; ein Pfund — auf den Centner rechnen, to reckon one pound loss in the hundred.
ein'wägen, *v. reg. and ir.* I. *a.* to weigh and put in; to weigh down; II. *refl.* to diminish by being weighed.
ein'walken, *v. a. T.* to get in by fulling; to full close.
ein'walzen, *v. a.* to press in by rolling.
ein'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll into (a place); to break by rolling against.
Ein'wand, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-wände**) objection; pretext.
Ein'wanderer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) immigrant.
ein'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to enter a country, to immigrate; 2. to stop at an inn.
Ein'wanderung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) immigration, a wandering in.
ein'wärts, *adv.* inward; *compos.* **—-kehren**, to turn inward; **—kehrung**, **—wendung**, *f.* introversion; die **—-kehrung** der Augenliederhaare, trichiasis (disease of the eye-lashes); **—-zieher**, *m. A. T.* adductor-muscle.
ein'wässern, *v. a.* to steep, soak, lay in water.
ein'weben, *v. a.* to weave into; interweave.
ein'wechseln, *v. a.* to change; Ducaten —, to buy ducats.
ein'wehen, *v. a.* to blow in, to blow down.
ein'weibig, *adj. B. T.* monogynous; eine —e Pflanze, a monogyn.
ein'weichen, *v. a.* to soak, macerate.
Ein'weichung, *f.* soaking, maceration.
ein'weihen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2. (einen in etwas) to initiate, inaugurate; to ordain; *fam.* to use a thing for the first time.
Ein'weihung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. consecration; dedication (of a church, etc.); 2. initiation; 3. ordaining; inauguration; *compos.* **—-feier**, *f.* 1. inaugural ceremony *or* solemnity, initiatory rites; 2. baptism; **—-fest**, *n.* inaugural feast; **—-lied**, *n.* inaugural song *or* hymn; **—-predigt**, **—-rede**, *f.* inaugural sermon *or* speech; **—-schrift**, *f.* (at universities) inaugural dissertation; **—-tag**, *m.* day of consecration *or* inauguration.
ein'weisen, *v. ir. a.* 1. *fig.* to instal, introduce; 2. to show into.
ein'welken, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to fade, decay; 2. to diminish by drying up.
ein'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to object, to oppose; 2. to reply; dagegen läßt sich nichts —, there can be no objection to that.
Ein'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) objection, exception, reply; ich will keine **—en**, I will have no objections; **—en** unterworfen, exceptionable; eine gerichtliche —, non-ability (an exception taken against the plaintiff).
ein'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw in; to break; 2. to throw down; 3. *fig.* to object.
Ein'werfung, *f.* throwing in *or* down, breaking.
ein'wetzen, *v. a.* to whet on, into,
ein'wichsen, *v. a.* 1. to rub with wax, to wax; 2. to blacken (boots); 3. *fig.* to teach (instil) by blows.
ein'wickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, inwrap; to swathe, swaddle (a child).
Ein'wick(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) inwrapping, etc.; swathing; involution.
ein'wiegen, *v. a.* 1. to rock (a child) to sleep; 2. *vid.* einwägen.
ein'willigen, *v. n.* (h.) (in etwas) 1. to consent to, to assent; 2. permit, agree.
Ein'willigung, *f.* consent, assent, permission, approbation.
ein'windeln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle.
ein'winden, *v. ir. a.* to wind in, to entwine.
ein'wintern, *v.* I. *a.* to keep till winter; II. *n.* (f.) to get accustomed to the winter; III. *refl.* to accommodate one's self to winter; to prepare for winter.
ein'wirken, *v.* I. *a.* to work in, interweave, interlace; II. *n.* (h.) to exert influence (upon, auf), to affect.
Ein'wirkung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. interweaving, interlacing; 2. *fig.* influence.
ein'wirren, *v. a.* to entangle (thread, etc.), to confuse.
ein'wischen, *v.* I. *a.* to soil in rubbing; II. *n.* (f.) to slip into a place.
ein'wittern, *v. n.* (f.) *Min. T.* (of minerals) to be acted on by vapours.
ein'wöchentlich, *adj.* of one week.
ein'wöchig, *adj.* lasting one week.
ein'wohnen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* to settle, make one's self at home; II. (h.) *for* inwohnen, 1. to inhabit, be a native of; 2. *fig.* to inhere, be inherent.
Ein'wohner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } **Ein'wohnerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } inhabitant; *compos.* **—-schaft**, *f.* the inhabitants collectively; **—-zahl**, *f.* population; **—-zählung**, *f.* census.
ein'wölben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch in.
ein'wölken, *v. a.* to envelop in a cloud.
ein'wollen, *v. n.* (*elliptically*) to intend (strive, endeavour) to enter a place; *Phr.* das will mir nicht ein, *viz.* eingehen, I cannot understand that.
ein'wüchsig, *adj. B. T.* having but one joint, of one joint.
ein'wühlen, *v.* I. *a.* to wallow, rout up *or* bury in the ground; II. *refl.* to dig one's self in.
Ein'wurf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-würfe**) objection, exception; einen — machen, to make (raise) an objection, to object.
ein'würgen, *v. a.* to swallow greedily, to gorge, glut.
ein'wurzeln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to root, take root, strike root; 2. *fig.* to be rooted; to be inveterate; diese Meinung ist bei ihm fest eingewurzelt, this opinion is fast rooted in his mind.
Ein'wurzelung, *f.* rooting, taking root.
ein'zacken, *v. a.* to indent.
Ein'zahl, *f. Gram. T.* the singular number.
ein'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay in.
ein'zählen, *v. a.* to count in; to include; dies mit eingezählt, this included, reckoning with this.
ein'zahnen, } *v. a.* to dovetail, in-
ein'zähnen, } dent.
Ein'zahnung, } *f.* indentation, dove-
Ein'zähnung, } tailing.
ein'zängeln, *v. a.* to take with pinchers *or* nippers.
ein'zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap in, draw out into; 2. *T.* to mortise.
ein'zaubern, *v. a.* to instil by witchcraft.
ein'zäumen, *v. a.* to bridle in.
ein'zäunen, *v. a.* to inclose (with a hedge), fence in.
Ein'zäunung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) fencing, inclosure; hedge.
ein'zehig, *adj.* having but one toe, monodactylous.
ein'zehren, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to diminish, to waste; der Wein auf Fässern zehret ein, wine kept in wood loses in quantity.
ein'zeichnen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to draw upon; 2. *fig.* to enter, write down, inscribe.
Ein'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) entering, writing down.
Ein'zel, *in compos.* **—ding**, **—wesen**, *n.* a being unique in its kind, an individual; **—glied**, *n.* single *or* individual member; **—heit**, *f.* individuality, state of being unique; **—-heiten**, details; **—kampf**, *m.* single combat; **—leben**, *n.* the isolated life of an individual; **—leidend**, *adj.* idiopathic; **—leidenheit**, *f.* idiopathic disease; **—(n)heit**, *f.* singleness, individuality; **—stimme**, *f.* solo-voice; **—verkauf**, *m.* retail-selling; **—verkäufer**, *m.* retailer; **—wesenheit**, *f.* individuality.
ein'zellig, *adj.* unicellular.
ein'zeln, I. *adj.* single; individual; isolated; *M. E.* one-fold; ein **—es** Haus, a single *or* isolated house; ein **—er** Mann, a single man; ein **—es** Wesen, an individual; single being; **—es** Geld, small money; ein **—er** Handschuh, an unmatched glove; ins **—e** gehen, to enter into particulars; die **—en** Punkte, minutes; II. *adv.* singly, one by one; er lebt —, he lives by himself; — verkaufen, to sell by retail.
ein'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw in, into; 2. to call in, to collect (outstanding money); 3. *T.* to put in (a new beam); 4. to draw in, absorb; 5. to discontinue, suppress (an office); 6. *L. T.* to confiscate, seize; 7. to arrest, apprehend, imprison; 8. *Typ. T.* to indent; 9. *fig.* to take, draw in, to make narrower *or* less; 10. *N. T.* to furl (the sails); Nachricht —, to get intelligence; überall Erkundigung —, to get intelligence in all places; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to enter; to make one's entrance; 2. to move into a house; 3. to be imbibed, to soak in; III. *refl.* 1. to shrink; to retire (from the world); 2. to reduce one's expenses of living.
Ein'ziehung, *f.* 1. drawing in; taking in, etc.; *vid.* einziehen; 2. suppression; 3. confiscation; 4. *Arch. T.* tapering (of a wall); diminution (of a column); scotia, trochil (part of the base).
ein'zig, *adj.* only, single, alone, but one; singular, unparalleled, unprecedented; ein **—er** Gott, an only God;

Digitized by Google

— in seiner Art, the only one of its kind; das —e, n. the only thing; der, die —e, the only one, the only person; — und allein, only and solely.

Ein'zigkeit, *f.* the quality of being one, oneness.

ein'zingeln, *vid.* umzingeln.

ein'zischeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper into one's ear; to prompt secretly.

Ein'zögling, *n. i. u. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) original settler; native; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right possessed by a native.

ein'zollig, *adj.* one inch long *or* thick.

ein'zuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over; to preserve in sugar.

Ein'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. entry, entrance; 2. *T.* putting in (a beam); einen öffentlichen — halten, to make a public entry; *compos.* —**schmaus**, *m.* house-warming.

ein'zunften, *v. a.* to incorporate, associate.

ein'zwängen, *v. a.* to force into, press in, squeeze in, wedge in; *fig.* to confine, constrain.

ein'zweigen, *v. a.* to ingraft a twig of one tree on another.

ein'zwingen, *v. irr. a.* (einem etwas) to force upon, to force to take.

ei'rund, *adj.* oval.

Ei'runde, *f.* an oval.

Eis, *n.* (-ses) ice; ice-cream; *fig.* heartlessness, apathy; einen aufs — führen, cunningly to bring one into danger *or* embarrassment; to bring one into a dilemma; *Sea E's*, vom —e eingeschlossen, ice-bound; fahrbares —, open ice; das — fängt an zu gehen, the ice begins to break; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* uncoloured agate; —**alaun**, *m.* rhomboidal alum-stone; —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of small apple; —**apparat**, *m.* ice-making machine; —**artig**, *adj.* icy; —**bahn**, *f.* icy way, passage upon ice; slide; skating rink; —**bank**, *f.* bank (island) of ice; —**bär**, *m.* polar bear; —**becher**, *m.* ice-cup; —**bedeckt**, *adj.* covered with ice, frozen; —**beere**, *f.* snow-berry; —**bein**, *n.* hip-bone; —**berg**, *m.* glacier, iceberg, mountain of ice; —**birne**, *f.* winter-pear; —**blume**, *f.* 1. ice-flower; 2. flower-like appearance of frost (on a window-pane); —**bock**, *m. vid.* —brecher; —**boot**, *n.* ice-boat; —**brecher**, —**pfahl**, —**pfeiler**, *m.* starling (of a bridge), ice-breaker; —**bruch**, *m.* breaking (thawing) of the ice; —**büchse**, *f.* ice-box; —**creme**, *f.* ice-cream; —**ente**, *f.* long-tailed duck; —**essig**, *m.* concentrated vinegar; —**fahrt**, *f.* skating; —**feld**, *n.* field (plain) of ice; —**fisch**, *m.* a kind of whale living in frozen seas; —**fischerei**, *f.* fishing through the ice; —**flacke**, —**flarde**, —**flösse**, *f.* ice floe; —**frei**, *adj.* free from ice; —**freie See**, clear water; —**gang**, *m.* driving *or* floating of ice; —**gebirge**, *n.* ice-mountains; —**gefüllt**, *adj.* icy; frigid; —**gegend**, *f.* frozen region; —**geschiebe**, *n.* hummocks; —**gestade**, *n.* frozen shore; —**glas**, *n.* frosted glass; —**grau**, *adj.* hoary, aged; —**griff**, *m.* calkin, calk (of a horse-shoe); —**grube**, *f.* —**keller**, *m.* ice-house, ice-pit; —**kalt**, *adj.* as cold as ice, frozen; —**kälte**, *f.* frostiness; —**kessel**, *m.* pan *or* copper vessel for cooling liquor in ice; —**kibitz**, *m.* spotted plover; —**klaft**, *f.* frost-cleft (of trees); —**klüftig**, *adj.* frost-cleft; —**kraut**, *n.* ice-plant; —**lauf**, *m.* skating; —**meer**, *n.* frozen sea, northern ocean; —**periode**, *f.* glacial period; —**punkt**, *m.* freezing-point (on the thermometer); —**rinde**, *f.* ice-crust; —**schlitten**, *m.* ice-sledge; —**schrank**, *m.* refrigerator; —**scholle**, *f.* flake, piece of ice; —**schuh**, *m.* skate, *vid.* Schlittschuh; —**spat(h)**, *m.* ice-spar; —**sporn**, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur; —**spriessen** *or* —**sprüssen**, *m. Sp. T.* brow-antler; sur-antler; —**taucher**, *m.* northern diver; —**vogel**, *m.* halcyon, kingfisher; —**wermut(h)**, *m.* silky wormwood; —**wind**, *m.* frosty wind, chilly breeze; —**zacken**, —**zapfen**, *m.* icicle; —**zeit**, *f. vid.* —periode; —**zone**, *f.* frigid zone; —**zucker**, *m.* white sugar-candy.

ei'sen, *v. a.* 1. to break the ice; to ice; 2. to shoe (a horse).

Ei'sen, *n.* (-s) iron; *Ch. T.* mars; gediegenes —, native iron; rohes —, pig-iron; rot(h)brüchiges —, red-short iron; kaltbrüchiges —, cold-short iron; geschnittenes —, slit-iron; arsenikfaures —, arsenate of iron; chromsaures —, chromate of iron; kohlensaures —, carbonate of iron; oxalsaures —, humboldit; phosphorsaures —, phosphate of iron, blue iron-ore; das — schmieden, weil *or* so lange es warm ist, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot; Not(h) bricht —, necessity knows no law; — in Stangen, iron in bars; *compos.* —**abfälle**, *m. pl.*, —**abgang**, *m.* scrap-iron; —**ader**, *f.* vein of iron; —**alaun**, *m.* iron-alum; —**arbeit**, *f.* ironwork; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in iron; —**arsenik**, *m.* arsenate of iron; —**artig**, *adj.* irony, ferruginous; *Ch. T.* martial, ferric; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* medicinal preparation of iron; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution of iron; —**band**, *n.* iron strap *or* hoop; —**baum**, *m.* iron-wood; —**bart**, *m.* 1. kingfisher; 2. *vid.* —fresser; —**beere**, *f.* wild haw-tree; privet; —**beize**, *f.* iron liquor (water); —**bergwerk**, *n.*, —**bruch**, *m.*, —**grube**, *f.* iron-mine; —**beschlag**, *m.* 1. flowers of iron; 2. iron-covering; —**bitterspat(h)**, *m.* iron-bitter-spar; —**blau**, *n.* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; —**blauerde**, *f.* blue iron-earth, native Prussian blue; —**blauspat(h)**, *m.* foliated blue iron-ore; —**blech**, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets; —**blüt(h)e**, *f. Ch. T.* coralliform arragonite; —**brand**, *m.* magnet, loadstone; —**brauberz**, *n.* oxidized argito-bituminiferous iron; —**braunkalk**, —**braunspat(h)**, *m.* brown *or* pear-spar; —**brech**, *n. B. T.* moonwort; —**bruch**, *m.* iron-mine; —**chrom**, *m.* chromate of iron; —**draht**, *m.* iron-wire; —**druse**, *f.* crystallized iron-ore; —**erde**, *f.* ferruginous earth; —**erz**, *n.* iron-ore; —**erzeugung**, *f.* iron manufacture; —**farbe**, *f.* iron-gray; —**farbig**, *adj.* of the colour of iron; —**feilig**, —**feilicht**, *n.* —**feilspäne**, *pl.* iron-filings; —**fest**, *adj.* as hard as iron; *fig.* most resolute; —**flecken**, *m.* iron-stain, iron-mould; —**fleckig**, *adj.* iron-moulded; —**fresser**, *m. cont.* bravo, bully; —**gang**, *m.* lode *or* vein of iron-ore; —**gans**, *f.* pig of melted iron; —**gart**, *vid.* —bart; —**gehalt**, *m.* proportion of iron contained in anything; —**gemisch**, *n. Ch. T.* amalgam of iron; —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, *n.* iron utensils; —**gerippe**, *n.* iron frame; —**giesser**, *m.* iron-founder; —**giesserei**, *f.* iron foundery; —**glanz**, *m.* iron-glance, specular iron; schuppiger —glanz, iron mica; —**glas**, *n.* very brittle iron-ore; —**glimmer**, *m.* iron mica; prismatischer —glimmer, *m.* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; —**gran**, *adj.* iron-gray; —**grube**, *f.* ore of tungsten, wolfram; —**griff**, *m.* iron handle; *fig.* firm grasp; —**grube**, *f.* iron-pit; —**guss(w)are**, *f.* cast-iron ware; —**haltig**, *adj.* ferruginous; —**hammer**, *m.* 1. large hammer; 2. forge; iron-works; —**handel**, *m.* iron-trade; —**händler**, *m.* iron-monger; —**hart**, *adj.* as hard as iron; —**holz**, *n.* iron-wood; —**hütchen**, —**hütlein**, *n.* aconite, helmet-flower, monk's-hood (a plant); *H. T.* vair; —**hütte**, *f.* forge; —**kalk**, *m.* calcined iron; —**kamm**, *m.* wool comb; —**kies**, *m.* iron pyrites; —**kiesel**, *m.* iron flint, ferruginous quartz; —**kitt**, *m.* iron glue; —**klumpen**, *m.* pig-iron; —**kram**, *m.* iron-trade; iron-ware; —**krämer**, *m. vid.* —händler; —**kraut**, *n.* vervain, vervine; —**krystall**, *m.* crystal of mars; —**kuchen**, *m.* a sort of cake baked between two irons; —**lack**, *m.* iron-varnish; —**lahn**, *m.* flattened iron-wire; —**letten**, *m.* iron-clay; —**lot(h)**, *n.* cement for soldering broken iron; —**luppen**, *pl.* iron lumps; —**mahl**, *n.* iron stain; —**mohr**, *m.* black iron oxide; —**niederschlag**, *m.* precipitate of iron; —**niere**, *f.* æitis; —**ocker**, *m.* iron-ochre; —**ofen**, *m.* finery; —**öl**, *n. Ch. T.* solution of iron in hydrochloric acid; —**opal**, *m.* ferruginous opal; —**oxyd**, *n.* iron oxide, ferric oxide; —**oxydul**, *n.* ferrous oxide; —**pecherz**, *n.* pitchy iron-ore; —**platte**, *f.* iron-plate; dünne —platten, sheet-iron; —**probe**, *f.* iron-test; fire-ordeal; —**pulver**, *n.* powder of iron, reduced iron; —**rahm**, *m.* iron-glimmer; —**rost**, *m.* iron-grate; —**rost**, *m.* rust of iron; aufgelös'ter —rost, iron-liquor; —**salz**, *n.* salt of iron; —**sammeterz**, *n.* brown iron-froth; —**sand**, *m.* ferruginous sand; —**sau**, *f.* 1. scorious iron; 2. *Min. T.* sow of iron; —**schaum**, *m.* scaly red iron-ore, iron froth; —**scheel**, *n. Min. T.* wolfram; —**scheibe**, *f.* miner's compass; —**schiene**, *f.* iron rail; —**schimmel**, *m.* iron gray (a horse); —**schlacke**, *f.* dross of iron; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. slag of iron; 2. the privilege *or* monopoly of dealing in iron wares; —**schlich**, *m.* muddy iron-ore; —**schmied**, *m.* blacksmith; —**schmiede**, *f.* blacksmith's forge; —**schrot**, *m.* small shot; —**schuh**, *m.*, *vid.* —glimmer; —**schüssig**, *adj.* ferruginous; —**schwärze**, *f.* ground black-lead; shining ore; —**schweif**, *m. Min. T.* granular iron glance; —**schweifig**, *adj.* 1. ferruginous; 2. containing granular iron-glance; —**sinter**, *m.* pitchy iron-ore; —**spähne**, *pl.*, *vid.* —feilig; —**spat(h)**, *m.* sparry iron-ore; —**stab**, *m.*, —**stange**, *f.* iron bar; —**staub**, *m.* iron dust; —**stein**, *m.* iron-stone, siderites; —**stufe**, *f.* piece of iron-ore; —**sumpferz**, *n.* bog iron-ore; —**syrup**, *m.* iron-syrup (an inspissated tincture of iron); —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* iron particle; —**t(h)on**, *m.* iron-clay, toadstone; —**tinctur**, *f. Med. T.* tincture of iron; —**titan**, *m.* ferruginous titanium; —**vitriol**, *m.* green-copperas, sulphate of iron; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* ironware; hardware; —**wasser**, *n.* chalybeate water; —**werk**, *n.* ironwork; —**wurz** *or* —**wurzel**, *f.* knapweed; —**zeug**, *n.* iron tools.

Ei'senach, *n.* (-s) Eisenach (a town).

Ei'senbahn, *f.* railway, railroad; atmosphärische —, pneumatische —, paneu-

Digitized by Google

matic railway; elektrische —, electric railway; elevi(e)rte —, elevated railway; Kabel —, cable railway; durchgehende —, through-line of railway; unterirdische —, underground railway; auf (mit) der — fahren, to travel by rail; *compos.* —abonnement, *n.* season *or* commutation railway ticket; —actie, *f.* railway share; —actieninhaber, —actionär, *m.* railway shareholder; —anschluß, *m.* railway junction; —arbeiter, *m.* railway labourer; —bau, *m.* railway construction; —bauunternehmer, *m.* railway contractor; —beamter, *m.* railway official; —billet, *n.* railway ticket; —bremse, *f.* railway brake; —brücke, *f.* railway bridge; —coupé, *n.* compartment of a railway car *or* coach; —damm, *m.* railway embankment; —dienst, *m.* railway service; —director, *m.* railway director; —directorium, *n.* board of railway directors; —fahrbillet, *n.*, —fahrkarte, *f.*, *vid.* —billet; —fahrplan, *m.* railway time-table; —fahrt, *f.* railway journey; —gesellschaft, *f.* railway company; —gesetze, *n. pl.* railway laws; —karte, *f.* railway map; —kasse, *f.* ticket (booking) office; —krankheit, *f.* nervous derangement caused by railway injury; —kreuzung, *f.* railway crossing; —kursbuch, *n.* railway guide; —maschine, *f.* locomotive; —postwagen, *m.* mail-car (carriage); —prioritätsactie, *f.* preferred railway share *or* bond; —reglements, *n. pl.*, *vid.* —verordnungen; —reisende(r), *m.* railway passenger; —schaffner, *m.* railway conductor (guard); —schiene, *f.* rail; —schwelle, *f.* railway tie (sleeper); —söller, *m.* railway platform; —spurweite, *f.* railway gauge; —station, *f.* railway station; —steig, *m.*, *vid.* —söller; —stollen, *m.* railway tunnel; —strecke, *f.* railway line *or* section; —tarif, *m.* schedule of railway charges; —transport, *m.* railway transportation; —unfall, *m.* railway accident; —unternehmer, *m.* *vid.* —bauunternehmer; —verbindung, *f.* railway connection; —verkehr, *m.* railway traffic; —verordnungen, *f. pl.* railway regulations; —vertrag, *m.* treaty on railways; —verwaltung, *f.* railway management; —wagen, *m.* railway car (carriage, coach); —wagen mit Restauration, buffet-car; —wärter, *m.* railway pointsman; —wesen, *n.* railway affairs; —zug, *m.* railway train.

Ei'ferich, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Eisenkraut.

ei'sern, *adj.* 1. iron, (made) of iron; 2. *fig.* iron, most persevering, strong, durable; 3. unfeeling, hard, insensible; 4. + *L. T.* standing, inalienable; das —e Zeitalter, iron age; mit —em Griff, iron-handed; —er Brief, + *L. T.* letter of respite, supersedeas; ein —es Kapital, capital invested *or* sunk, of which only the interest is paid.

Ei'sewig, *vid.* Isop.

ei'sicht, *adj.* icy, like ice.

ei'sig, *adj.* containing ice, cold as ice, icy; covered with ice.

ei'tel, *adj.* 1. void, empty, mere, pure, nothing but; 2. idle, vain, frivolous, trifling; 3. idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory; 4. vainglorious, conceited, self-conceited; *compos.* —brot, dry bread.

Ei'telkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. vanity, frivolity: emptiness, nothingness; perishable; 2. vanity, conceit.

Ei'ter, *m.* (-s) matter (of an ulcer), pus, suppuration; — absetzen, to suppurate; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* purulent; —auge, *n.* hypopyon (*Med. T.*); —beule, *f.* boil, imposthume, abscess; —bläschen, *n.* pustule; —blatter, *f.* pustule; —bruch, *m.* *Med. T.* empyomphalocele; —brust, *f.* empyema; —buhen, *m.* *vid.* —stock; —fluß, *m.* suppuration, ulcer, running sore; —fraß, *m.* corrosive ulcer; —gelenk, *n.* suppurating joint; —geschwulst, *f.* abscess; —nessel, *f.* the common nettle; —stock, *m.* core of a boil; —weiß, *adj.* white like pus; —ziehend, *adj.* promoting suppuration, suppurative.

ei'tericht, *adj.* like matter.

ei'terig, *adj.* purulent, mattery.

ei'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to suppurate, fester; to discharge matter; zum Eitern bringen, to cause to suppurate (*S. T.*).

Ei'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) festering, mattering, suppuration; *compos.* —s-mittel, *n.* suppurative.

Ei'weiß, *n.* the white of an egg; —artig, —förmig, *adj's*, albuminous; —stoff, *m.* albumin.

***Ejaculation'**, *f.* ejaculation.

***ejaculi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* ausspritzen.

***Ejection'**, *f.* *L. T.* ejection.

***ejici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *L. T.* to dispossess, eject (a tenant).

E'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. oak; 2. sort of boat.

Ek'el, } *m.* (-s) 1. nauseousness,
E'kel, } loathing, loathsomeness; 2. distaste, disgust; 3. *fig.* aversion, surfeit; — verursachen, to disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach; *compos.* —name, *m.* nickname, mock-name.

e'kel, *adj.* 1. nauseous, loathsome; 2. disgustful, distasteful; nauseating, loathing; 3. *fig.* fastidious, nice, scrupulous; 4. delicate (of colours).

e'kelhaft, I. *adj.* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous; II. *adv.* disgustingly.

E'kelhaftigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) loathsomeness, disgustfulness.

e'k(e)lig, *adj.* *and adv.* *vulg.* *vid.* ekel.

e'keln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to loathe, disgust, to nauseate; mir ekelt davor, I loathe it; II. *imp.* (*both with the dat. of the person*); III. *refl.* (sich vor etwas) to loathe, be disgusted.

***Eklekticis'mus**, *m.* eclecticism.

***Eklek'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eclectic.

***eklek'tisch**, *adj.* eclectic.

***Eklip'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ast. T.* eclipse (of the moon, etc.).

***eklipsi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to eclipse.

***Eklip'tik**, *f.* *Ast. T.* ecliptic.

***eklip'tisch**, *adj.* *Ast. T.* ecliptic.

***Eklo'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eclogue.

***Ekста'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ecstasy, rapture, transport.

***ekста'tisch**, *adj.* ecstatical, ecstatic.

***Elaborat'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) elaboration, composition, *résumé*.

***elabori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* ausarbeiten, verfertigen.

***Elasticität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) elasticity.

***ela'stisch**, *adj.* elastic.

***Elaterit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) elastic bitumen (mineral pitch).

El'be, *f.* Elbe.

Elb'butte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pearl (a fish).

Elb'-kahn, *m.* } boat navigating the
Elb'-schiff, *n.* } Elbe.

El'bling, } *m.* the sweetwater (a
El'blinger, } sort of grape).

El'bogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) elbow; mit dem — stoßen, to elbow; *compos.* —bein, *n.* *A. T.* the ulna; —blutader, *f.* ulnar vein; —bug, *m.* bend of the elbow; —gelenk, *n.* elbow joint; —knorren, *m.* olecranon; —lehne, *f.* elbow-rest; —muskel, *m.* cubital muscle; —nerv, *m.* cubital *or* ulnar nerve; —polster, *n.* *vid.* —lehne; —schlagader, *f.* cubital artery.

Elch, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) elk.

El'der, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Erle.

El'derisse,
El'drich,
El'dritze,
El'ritze,
El'terse, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) minnow (a fish).

El'derik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Elderisse.

***Eleaolit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) nepheline.

***electiv'**, *adj.* *and adv.* elective, by option.

***Elec'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) elector.

***Electua'rium**, *n.* (-s) electuary.

Elefant', *vid.* Elephant.

***elegant'**, *adj.* *and adv.* elegant, elegantly.

***Eleganz'**, *f.* elegance, splendour.

***Elegie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) elegy; *compos.* —dichter, *m.* elegist.

***ele'gisch**, *adj.* elegiac.

***Elektricität'**, *f.* *Phy. T.* electricity; *compos.* —leiter, *m.* conductor; —messer, *n.*, —zeiger, *m.* electrometer; electroscope; —sammler, *m.* electricity-collector; —strom, *m.* electric current; —träger, electrophorus, rheophore; —treiber, *m.* electromotor; —treibend, *adj.* electro-motive; —treibung, *f.* electro-motion; —verdichter, *m.* electric condenser; —waage, *f.* *vid.* —messer; —werke, *n. pl.* electrical works; —zeiger, *m.* *vid.* —messer.

***Elek'triker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) electrician.

***elek'trisch**, *adj.* electrical, electric.

***elektrisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to electrify.

***Elektrisi(e)'ren**, *n.* electrification.

***Elektrisi(e)r'maschine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) electrifying (electric) machine.

***Elektrochemie'**, *f.* electro-chemistry.

***elektroche'misch**, *adj.* electro-chemical.

***Elektrodyna'mik**, *f.* electrodynamics.

***elektrodyna'misch**, *adj.* electrodynamic.

***Elektroly'se**, *f.* electrolysis.

***elektroly'tisch**, *adj.* electrolytic.

***Elektrome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) electrometer.

***Elektrophor'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) electrophorus, rheophore.

***elektroplatti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to electroplate.

***Elek'trum**, *n.* (-s) argentiferous gold.

***Element'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) element; *compos.* —stein, *m.* opal.

***Elementar'**, (*in compos.*) —buch, *n.* elementary book; —feuer, *n.* elementary fire; —geist, *m.* spirit supposed to exist in one of the four elements; —regeln, *pl.* first principles (of a language, etc.); —schule, *f.* elementary school, primary school; —unterricht, *m.* first lessons.

***elementa'risch**, *adj.* elementary, elemental.

Ele'mi-harz, *n.* (-es) elemi; —strauch, *m.* elemi-bearing poison-tree; Carolinian white amyris.

E'lend, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) elk;
E'lendt(h)ier, } moose; *compos.* —hirsch, *m.* moose-deer; —haut, *f.* elk *or* moose-skin; —klaue, *f.* elk-hoof; —leder, *n.* elk-leather.

E'lend, *n.* (-es) 1. misery, calamity, distress; 2. need, penury, wretchedness, indigence; 3. + exile; ins — schicken, to exile, transport; das äußerste —, the last stage of misery.

e'lend, I. *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched,

Digitized by Google

distressful; 2. sorrowful, pitiful, scrubby; 3. ill, poorly; ein —er, a wretch; II. *adv.* miserably; — daran sein, to be miserably off.

e'lendig, *adj. vid.* elend.

e'lendiglich, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.

Eleono're, *f.* Eleanor.

Elephant', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. elephant; 2. rook *or* castle (at chess); 3. elephant-beetle; *compos.* —**enauge,** *n.* kind of disease of the eye; —**enaufsatz,** *m. Med. T.* elephantiasis; —**enführer,** *m.* elephant-driver; —**enfuß,** *m. B. T.* elephant's foot; —**enjagd,** *f.* elephant-hunting; —**enland,** *f.* cashew-nut; Malacca bean; —**enlandsbaum,** *m.* cashew; —**ennase,** *f.* Brazilian pike; —**enorden,** *m.* order of the elephant (a Danish order); —**enpapier,** *n.* elephant-paper, very large and stout white paper; —**enrüssel,** *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant; —**enzahn,** *m.* tooth of an elephant; ivory.

***Elevation',** *f.* (*pl.* —en) elevation; *compos.* —**swinkel,** *m.* angle of elevation.

***Ele've,** *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *vid.* Zögling.

elf, *vid.* eilf.

Elf, *m.* } (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. elf, fairy;
El'fe, *f.* } 2. shad (a fish); *compos.* —**enkönig,** *m.* king of the elfs; —**enkönigin(n),** *f.* fairy queen; —**enlocke,** *f.* elf-lock; —**enkreise,** *pl.* fairy-circles; —**enmärchen,** *n.* fairy-tale; —**enreich,** *n.* fairy-land; —**enringe,** *pl.* fairy-rings.

El'fenbein, *n.* (—s) ivory; das gebrannte —, bone-black; *compos.* —**blätter,** *pl.* ivory leaves; sheet ivory; —**drechsler,** *m.* turner in ivory; —**fisch,** *m.* sable; —**küste,** *f.* Ivory Coast (in Africa); —**schwarz,** *n.* ivory black, velvet-black; —**tute,** *f.* ivory stamper; —**weiß,** *adj.* white like ivory.

el'fenbeinern, *adj.* of ivory.

el'fenhaft, *adj. and adv.* fairy-like.

Elia's, *m.* Elias.

***elidi(e)'ren,** *v. a. Gram. T.* to elide.

***eliminiri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to eliminate.

E'lis, *n.* Elis.

Eli'sa, } *f.* (—'s, —en) Eliza.
Eli'se, }

Eli'sabeth, *f.* Elizabeth.

***Elision',** *f. Gram. T.* elision.

***Elixir',** *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) elixir.

Ell'bris, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *vid.* Elberisse.

El'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ell; yard (a measure 24 inches long); *compos.* —**nbreit,** *adj.* one ell broad *or* wide; —**nhandel,** *m.* draper's trade; —**nlang,** *adj.* a yard long; *fig.* very long; —**nmaß,** *n.*, —**nstock,** *m.* ell, yard-wand; —**nwa(a)re,** *f.* goods sold by the ell, dry-goods; —**nwa(a)renhandel,** *vid.* —nhandel; —**nwa(a)renhändler,** *m.* dry-goods merchant; —**wa(a)renhandlung,** *f.* dry-goods store; —**nweise,** *adv.* by the ell.

El'lenbogen, *m. vid.* Elbogen.

El'ler, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* alder; *vid.* Erle.

el'lern, *adj. provinc.* aldern.

***Ellip'se,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Gram. T.* ellipsis; *G. T.* ellipse.

***Ellipsoi'de,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) *G. T.* ellipsoid.

***ellipsoi'disch,** *adj.* ellipsoidal.

***ellip'tisch,** I. *adj.* elliptic, elliptical; II. *adv.* elliptically.

Ell'taue, *f. vid.* Iltis.

Elms'feuer, *n. vid.* Helenenfeuer.

El'saß, *n.* Alsace.

El'sässer, *m.* an inhabitant of Alsace.

el'sässer, } *adj.* Alsatian *or* from Al-
el'sässisch, } satia.

El'se, *f.* Alice.

El'se, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. *provinc. for*
Elle, } Erle, alder; 2. *for* Aloe; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* lote-tree, service-tree; —**beere,** *f.* fruit of the lote-tree.

El'ster, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pie, magpie; jay; *compos.* —**auge,** *n.* corn (on the toe); —**baum,** *m. for* Erle.

El'tern, *pl. vid.* Ältern.

El'tis, *m. vid.* Iltis.

***elysä'isch,** } *adj.* Elysian; die —en
***ely'sisch,** } Felder, Elysian fields.

***Ely'sium,** *n.* (—s) Elysium.

***Email',** *m.* (—s) enamel; *compos.* —**farben,** *f. pl.* vitrifiable pigments; —**gemälde,** *n.* picture in enamel; —**küchengeschirr,** *n.* enameled kitchen utensils; —**maler,** *m.* painter in enamel.

***Emailleur',** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s *or* —e) }
***Emailli(e)'rer,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } enameler.

***emailli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to enamel.

***Emailli(e)'ren,** *n.* enamelling, art of enamelling.

***Emancipation',** *f.* emancipation.

***emancipi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to emancipate.

***Emballa'ge,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) package.

***emballi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to pack, embale (goods).

***Embar'go,** *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) *M. E.* embargo.

Ema'nuel, *m.* Emmanuel.

Em'bergans, *f.* (*pl.* —gänse) ember goose.

Em'berits, *m. vid.* Goldammer.

***Emblem',** *n.* (*pl.* —e) emblem.

***emblema'tisch,** *adj. and adv.* emblematic(al).

***Em'bryo,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —nen) embryo.

***Embryotomie',** *f.* embryotomy.

***Emendation',** *f.* emendation.

***emendi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to amend.

E'men, *n.* (*pl.* —e) emu, cassiowary (a bird).

***Emigrant',** *m.* } (—en; *pl.* —en)
***Emigran'tin(n),** *f.* } emigrant.

***Emigration',** *f.* emigration.

***emigri(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (ſ.) to emigrate.

E'mil, *m.* (—s) Æmilius.

Emi'lia, } *f.* (—s, —ns) Emily.
Emi'lie, }

***eminent',** *adj. and adv.* eminent, distinguished.

***Eminenz',** *f.* (*pl.* —en) eminence (a title).

***Emir,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) Emir, Turkish prince.

***Emissär,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) emissary.

***emitti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to issue (money).

Em'merling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. yellow-hammer, loriot, witwall, woodwall; 2. the grub of the cockchafer; 3. *provinc.* Morello cherry.

empfa'hen, + *and* * *vid.* empfangen.

Empfang', *m.* (—es) 1. receipt; 2. reception; vor —, previous to receipt; *compos.* —**nahme,** —**nehmung,** *f.* receipt, reception; —**anzeige,** *f.* acknowledgment (of a letter); —**schein,** *m.* receipt, acquittance; —**tag,** *m.* visiting-day; —**zimmer,** *n.* reception-room.

empfang'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to receive, take; einen —, to receive, to welcome one; II. *n.* (h.) to conceive; to become pregnant.

Empfäng'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) receiver, consignee (*M. E.*).

empfäng'lich, *adj.* susceptible, sensible.

Empfäng'lichkeit, *f.* susceptibility.

Empfäng'nis, *f.* conception.

Empfehl', *m. vid.* Empfehlung.

empfehl'bar, *adj.* recommendable.

empfeh'len, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to recommend, commend; II. *refl.* to take leave; ich empfehle mich Ihnen, farewell, adieu, your servant.

empfeh'lenswert(h), *adj.* fit to be recommended.

Empfeh'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) recommender.

Empfeh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) recommendation, commendation; expression of regard; compliments; machen Sie ihr meine —, present my compliments to her, remember me to her; *compos.* —**sbrief,** *m.*, —**skarte,** *f.*, —**sschreiben,** *n.* letter *or* card of recommendation (introduction); —**swürdig,** *adj.* recommendable.

empfind'bar, I. *adj.* sensible, perceptible, perceivable; II. *adv.* sensibly, etc.

Empfind'barkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

Empfindelei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) affectation *or* show of sensibility; sentimentality.

empfin'deln, *v. n.* (h.) to play the sentimental, to affect sensibility.

empfin'den, *v. ir. a.* to feel; to perceive, to be sensible of; to experience; übel —, to take ill, as an offence.

Empfin'den, *n.* (—s) feeling, sensation.

Empfind'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) —**in(n),** *f.* one who is oversensitive, sentimentalist.

empfind'lich, I. *adj.* 1. sensible; 2. irritable, sensitive, touchy, easily affected, sore; 3. *fig.* nice, resenting, pettish; die Beleidigung war ihm sehr —, he felt the offence deeply; das ist seine —ste Seite, that is his most sensitive part; II. *adv.* irritably, sensitively.

Empfind'lichkeit, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness, irritability.

Empfind'ling, *m.* sentimentalist, sentimental fool.

Empfind'nis, *f.* (*pl.* —sse) sentiment, feeling.

empfind'sam, *adj.* 1. delicate (in feeling *or* sentiment, also in taste); feeling, sensible, susceptible; 2. sentimental.

Empfind'samkeit, *f.* 1. sentimentality; 2. sensibility, susceptibility (for tender emotions).

Empfin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) feeling; sensation; sense; perception; *compos.* —**seigenheit,** *f.* idiosyncrasy; —**sfähigkeit,** *f.* sensitive faculty; —**sgedicht,** *n.* lyric poem; —**skraft,** *f.* power of sensation, sensitive power; —**slaut,** *m.*, —**swort,** *n.* interjection; —**slos,** *adj.* void of sensation (feeling), unfeeling, apathetic; —**slosigkeit,** *f.* insensibility; —**sschauer,** *m.* shudder caused by particular sensations; —**sitz,** *m.* seat of perception, sensorium; —**stödtend,** *adj.* destroying (deadening) feeling *or* sentiment; —**svermögen,** *n.* sensitive faculty, power of perception (sensation); —**svoll,** *adj. and adv.* full of feeling; feelingly.

***Empha'se,** } *f. Rh. T.* emphasis.
***Em'phasis,** }

***empha'tisch,** *adj. and adv.* emphatic(al).

***Emphysem',** *n.* (—(e)s; *pl.* —e) emphysema.

***Empirie',** } *f.* empiricism.
***Empi'rie,** }

***Empi'riker,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) empiric.

***empi'risch,** I. *adj.* empirical; II. *adv.* empirically.

empor', *adv.* on high, up, upward, aloft. *This adverb is compounded with numerous verbs expressive of*

Digitized by Google

direction upward or raising; sich — arbeiten, to work one's way up, to rise; — bringen, to raise; — helfen, to help up; — kommen, 1. to get up (in the world); 2. *fig.* to rise, thrive; coma up; spring up; sich — schwingen, — streben, to soar aloft; to aspire to; ein — strebender Geist, an aspiring genius; — steigen, to rise; — treiben, 1. to drive upward; 2. *Ch. T.* to sublimate; das — treiben, sublimation; *compos.* —kirche, *f.* church gallery; aisle; —kömmling, *m.* upstart.

Empö'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to stir up; to agitate; to raise, revolt; II. *refl.* to rebel, revolt, mutiny, rise against.

empö'rend, *adj.* revolting.

Empö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mutineer, revolter, rebel, insurgent.

empö'rerisch, I. *adj.* seditious, mutinous, tumultuous; II. *adv.* seditiously.

***Empo'rium,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) emporium.

Empö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rising, agitation, tumult (of the elements); 2. sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, insurrection; *compos.* —geist, *m.* seditiousness.

Em'se, *vid.* Ameise.

em'sig, I. *adj.* assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, eager, earnest; II. *adv.* assiduously, etc.; earnestly.

Em'sigkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity, industry, diligence; eagerness, earnestness.

em'siglich, *adv.* busily, assiduously.

***Enal'lage,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* enallage.

***encau'stisch,** *adj. vid.* enkaustisch.

***Ency'klika,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) encyclical letter.

***Encyklopädie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) encyclopædia.

***encyklopä'disch,** *adj.* encyclopædic.

***Encyklopädist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) encyclopædist.

end, *in compos.* —absicht, *f.* final design, final view, end; —bahnhof, *m.* railway terminus; —bescheid, *m. vid.* —urt(h)eil; —buchstabe, *m.* final letter; —fall, *m. Gram. T.* case; —geschwindigkeit, *f.* terminal velocity; —gültig, *adj.* final; —knospe, *f.* terminal bud; —kürzung, *f. Gram. T.* apocope; —los, *adj.* endless, boundless; —losigkeit, *f.* infinitude; —punkt, *m.* extreme point; —rede, *f.* epilogue; —reim, *m.* rhyme at the end of a verse; —schaft, *f.* end, issue; seine —schaft erreichen, to come to an end; —spitze, *f.* extremity, extreme; —spruch, *m.* final sentence *or* judgment; last sentence (of a discourse); —stück, *n.* final piece; —silbe, *f.* final syllable; —ursache, *f.* final cause; —urt(h)eil, *n.* decisive *or* definitive sentence; —vertrag, *m.* definitive treaty; —verkürzung, *f. vid.* —kürzung; —zeile, *f.* last line (of a page); —zeit, *f.* final term; —ziel, *n.* final aim; —zweck, *m.* end, aim, purpose, scope, design, intention.

End'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *dimin.* of Ende.

En'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. end; limit; close; *fig.* death; 2. aim, main design; 3. *Sp. T.* antler; das äußerste —, the (last) extremity; zu —, at the end, and to the end; am —, after all; zu — gehen, ein — nehmen, to end; zu — bringen, to finish, terminate, bring about; an allen Orten und —n, everywhere; zu dem —, to the end (that), to that purpose; *compos.* —genannter, *m.* the undersigned.

***ende'misch,** *adj. and adv.* endemic, endemical; eine —e Krankheit, an endemic disease.

en'den, } *v.* I. *a.* 1. to end, finish,
en'digen, } terminate, conclude; 2. *T.* to furnish with a point *or* end; II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to end, conclude, to cease; to be over.

En'der, *m. Sp. T.* a stag having antlers; *used principally in compos. as in* Zwanzigender, *m.* a stag having twenty branches.

en'dig, *adj. and adv.* having an end (*chiefly in compos.*) *as in* zwei—, having two ends.

En'digung, *f.* ending, finishing, termination, conclusion.

Endi'vie, *f.* (*pl.* -vien) endive.

end'lich, I. *adj.* finite; limited; final, last; II. *adv.* at last, in fine, finally, in the end, at length, after all; when all is done, when all comes to all.

End'lichkeit, *f.* finiteness, finitude.

End'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) final syllable.

***Endosmo'se,** *f.* endosmosis.

***endosmo'tisch,** *adj.* endosmotic.

***endossi(e)'ren,** *vid.* indossi(e)ren.

En'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ending, termination (of a word).

***Energie',** *f.* energy.

***ener'gisch,** I. *adj.* energetic; II. *adv.* energetically.

***enervi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* entnerven, entkräften.

***enfili(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* einfädeln, anreihen.

eng, *in compos.* —bäuchig, *adj.* narrow-bellied; —brüstig, *adj.* asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded; —brüstigkeit, *f.* asthma, dyspnœa; —herzig, *adj.* narrow-minded, illiberal; —herzigkeit, *f.* narrow-mindedness; —paß, *m.* narrow pass.

eng, } I. *adj.* narrow; close, tight,
enge, } strait; small; ein —r Paß, Weg, narrow pass, defile; —r Athem, asthma; in —er Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; der —re Ausschuß, select committee; II. *adv.* narrowly, tightly, closely, close; — zusammen ziehen, to straiten, contract tightly (closely).

***Engagement',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) engagement.

***engagi(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *a. fam. or vulg.* to engage, prevail upon, persuade; to enlist (a soldier); II. *refl.* to engage, promise, offer.

Eng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) narrowness, straitness, closeness, tightness; narrow place, narrow passage; *fig.* straits, difficulty, embarrassment, dilemma; einen in die — treiben, to drive one into straits.

Eng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. angel; 2. *Ich.* angel-fish, skate; *compos.* —bett, *n.* open bed without bed-posts; —blümchen, *n.* mountain everlasting, cudweed, cat's-foot; —brot, *n.*, —speise, *f.* angel's food, manna; —fisch, *m.* angel-fish, monk, fuller skate; —(s)gestalt, *f.* angelic figure; —gleich, *adj.* angel-like, angelic; —haft, *adj.* angelic; —hai, *m. vid.* —fisch; —köpfchen, *n.* 1. little angel's *or* cherub's head; 2. common maple, lesser maple; —kraut, *n.* mountain arnica; —lehre, *f.* angelology; —macherin(n), *f.* keeper of a baby-farming establishment; —(s)rai, —roche, *m. vid.* Engel, 2.; —rein, *adj.* as pure as an angel; —sbild, *n.* vision of an angel; —schar(a)r, *f.* host of angels; —schön, *adj.* fair as an angel; —seele *f.* soul of an angel; —sgruß, *m.* Ave Maria; —skopf, *m.* 1. angel's (angelic) head; 2. *Arch. T.* head of a child furnished with wings; 3. *B. T.* common maple; —smark, *f.* pennyweight; —smiene, *f.* angelic mien; —speise, *f. vid.* —brot; —stimme, *f.* angel voice (stop of an organ); —(s)trankwurzel, *f. B. T.* common motherwort; —süß, *n.* polypodium (a plant); —taler, *m. vid.* Engelot; —weihe, *f.* Michaelmas; —wurz, *f.* angelica, lungwort.

Eng'elchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little
Eng'(e)lein, } angel.

Eng'elland, *n. vid.* England.

***Engelot',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } angelot
***Englot'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) } (old English coin).

eng'en, *v.* I. *a.* to straiten, narrow, pinch; II. *refl.* to get narrow, small.

Eng'erling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) wormil, tick, maggot.

Eng'heit, *f.* narrowness.

eng'herzig, *adj.* narrow-souled.

Eng'land, *n.* (-s) England.

Eng'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Englishman; 2. an English horse; a horse which has its tail docked; die —, the English; *compos.* —sucht, *f.* Anglomania.

Engländerei', *f.* foolish copying of English manners and peculiarities, Anglomania.

Eng'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) Englishwoman.

eng'ländern, *v. a.* to cut the tail of a horse, to dock.

eng'ländisch, } *adj.* English; —es
eng'lisch, } Blau, queen's blue; —e Erde, rotten-stone; —e Haut, gold-beater's skin; —e Krankheit, rickets; mit der —en Krankheit behaftet, rickety; —es Leder, satinet; —es Pflaster, court-plaster; —es Salz, Epsom salt; —e kurze Wa(a)re, Birmingham ware.

eng'lisch, *adj.* 1. angelic; 2. *vid.* engländisch.

englisi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* engländern.

***Engona'den,** *pl.* Egyptian figures reposing on their knees.

Eng'paß, *m.* strait, defile.

***Engrosist',** *m.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* wholesale merchant, dealer in gross.

***Engros'-geschäft,** *n.* wholesale; *compos.* —handel, *m.* wholesale business; —händler, *m.* wholesale dealer; —preis, *m.* wholesale price; —verkäufer, *m. vid.* —händler.

***enharmo'nisch,** *adj. Mus. T.* enharmonic.

***Enhe'rion,** *n.* (-s) the assembly of heroes in heaven (*Germ. Myth.*).

***Enkau'stik,** *f.* encaustics, designing.

***enkau'stisch,** *adj.* encaustic.

Enk'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) plough-boy.

Enk'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ankle; 2. grandson; —in(n) *f.* granddaughter; *compos.* —kind, *n.* grandchild.

***Enkli'tika,** *n. pl. Gram. T.* enclitics.

***enkli'tisch,** *adj. and adv.* enclitical.

***Enkomiast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) encomiast; —isch, *adj.* encomiastic.

***Enko'mium,** *n. vid.* Lobrede.

***Ennui',** *m.* (-s) ennui.

***ennuyi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to burden, trouble, annoy.

***Enodation',** *f.* enodation.

***enodi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* auflösen, entknoten.

***enorm',** *adj. and adv.* enormous, huge, monstrous.

***Enormität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) enormity, hugeness.

***enrhümi(e)rt',** *adj.* having a cold (the influenza).

***enrol(l)i(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to enrol, enlist.

***Ensem'ble,** *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* ensemble.

Digitized by Google

ent, *a particle prefixed to verbs and not separable, expresses* I. depriving of, taking away, off, etc.; II. beginning, corresponding to, originating, proceeding from.

entädt'ten, *v. a.* to reclaim one's outlawry.

enta'deln, *v. a.* to deprive of nobility; to disennoble; *fig.* to degrade.

entä'dern, *v. a.* to deprive of sinews.

entam'ten, *v. a.* to deprive of office, to cashier.

Entam'tung, *f.* removal from office, dismissal; vorläufige —, suspension.

entar'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to degenerate, deteriorate.

entar'tet, *adj.* degenerate.

Entar'tung, *f.* degeneration, degeneracy.

enta'sten, *v. a.* to lop off the branches of a tree.

entat(h)'men, *v. a.* 1. to deprive of breath, to kill; 2. to breathe forth.

entäu'ßern, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear; to deny one's self; to renounce.

Entäu'ßerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) forbearing, abstinence, privation.

entbe'ben, *v. n.* (f.) to escape; proceed from (with a quivering); ein Laut entbebte den Saiten, a sound vibrated from the chords.

entbeh'ren, *v. a.* (eine Sache *or* einer Sache) 1. to be in want of, to be deprived of; 2. to do without, to make shift without, to spare; 3. to miss; ich kann es (dessen) nicht —, I cannot spare it, I cannot be without it; wir hätten seine Gesellschaft — können, we could have dispensed with his company.

entbehr'lich, *adj.* dispensable, superfluous, unnecessary.

Entbehr'lichkeit, *f.* superfluousness, dispensableness.

entbie'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid, order, command; to announce, summon; 2. to send, present; er ward zu seinem Regimente entboten, he was ordered to join his regiment; sich zu etwas —, to offer to do; einen zu sich —, to send for one; einen Gruß —, to send greeting.

entbin'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to loose, unbind, untie; 2. to release, absolve (einen einer Sache *or* von einer Sache); 3. *fig.* to deliver a woman; von einem Sohne entbunden werden, to be delivered of a son.

Entbin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) releasing, absolving; delivery, accouchement, confinement; *compos.* —**anstalt,** *f.* lying-in hospital; —**anzeige,** *f.* birth announcement; —**instrumente,** *pl.* obstetric instruments; —**kunst,** *f.* obstetric art, midwifery; —**stuhl,** *m.* obstetric chair; —**zange,** *f.* obstetric forceps.

entbla'sen, *v. ir. a.* to deprive by blowing.

entblät'tern, *v. a.* to unleave, strip of leaves.

entblö'den, *v. refl.* 1. to divest one's self of shame *or* modesty; to dare; to be so bold as to; 2. to be bashful.

entblö'ßen, *v. a.* 1. to bare, denude; to uncover (the head); 2. *fig.* to deprive, strip of; den Degen —, to draw the sword; von Bewohnern —, to depopulate; entblößt von . . ., bare of . . ., destitute of . . .; ich bin eben jetzt ganz entblößt, I am just now without any money; sich den Kopf —, den Busen u.s.w. —, to uncover one's head, bosom, etc.

Entblö'ßung, *f.* 1. baring, denudation, nudation; 2. uncovering; 3. deprivation, being destitute of.

entblü'hen, *v. n.* (f.) * to spring up in blossom, to blossom.

entblü't(h)en, *v. a.* to deprive of the blossoms.

entbrannt', *adj. fig.* incensed, inflamed.

entbran'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to roar from, to escape (with roaring, rushing).

entbre'chen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. (sich einer Sache) to forbear, abstain from; 2. to break loose from.

entbren'naren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.

entbren'nen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *fig.* to inflame, incense; kindle, burn; II. *a. fig.* to kindle.

entbür'den, *v. a.* to disburden, unburden.

Ent'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little duck, duckling.

entda'chen, *v. a.* to unroof, uncover.

***entdämonisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to exorcise; cast out a demon.

entdamp'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to rise, proceed from (said of steam, mist, etc.).

entdämp'fen, *v. a.* to free from vapours, to cause to evaporate.

entdär'men, *v. a.* to disembowel (birds, etc.).

entdeck'bar, *adj.* discoverable.

entdeck'ein, *v. a.* to divest of the lid.

entdeck'en, *v. a. fig.* 1. to discover, to detect; to descry; 2. to disclose, reveal, open; sich Jemandem —, to make one's self known to somebody; einem sein Herz —, to open one's mind to another; Land —, *Sea E.* to descry land.

Entdeck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) discoverer; detecter.

Entdeck'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discovery; detection; *compos.* —**spolizist,** *m.* detective; —**reise,** *f.* voyage of discovery.

entdre'hen, *v. a.* to wring *or* wrest from.

entdun'sten, *v. n.* (f.) to proceed from, come forth (said of odour, perfume, etc.).

entdun'sten, *v. vid.* entdampfen.

entdün'sten, *v. a.* to clear of vapours, to purify.

En'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) duck; *compos.* —**nadler,** —**nhabicht,** —**nstoßer,** *m.* duck-eagle; —**nbeize,** *f.* duck-shooting; —**nbüchse,** *f.* duck-gun; —**nbunst,** *m.* duck-shot; —**nei,** *n.* duck's egg; —**nfang,** *m.* decoying of ducks; —**nflinte,** *f.* duck-gun; —**ngras,** *n.* painted lady-grass; —**ngrün,** *n.*, —**ngrütze,** *f.* duck-meat, duck-weed; —**nhagel,** *m. vid.* —nbunst; —**nhe(e)rd,** *m.* duck-decoy; —**njagd,** *f.* duck-shooting; —**nmuschel,** *f.* barnacle; —**npfuhl,** *m.* duck-pond; —**nruf,** *m. Sp. T.* call; —**nschlag,** *m. vid.* —njagd; —**nschnabel,** *m.* duck-mussel; sand-gaper.

enteh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to dishonour, disgrace, to degrade; 2. to profane; to ravish.

enteh'rend, *adj.* degrading, disgraceful.

Enteh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disgracer, dishonourer; ravisher.

Enteh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dishonouring, degradation; defamation; ravishing; *compos.* —**urt(h)eil,** *n. L. T.* sentence of degradation.

enteig'nen, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to deprive of property.

entei'len, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to hasten away (from); to pass rapidly; 2. (einem —), to escape from.

entei'sen, *v. n.* to free from ice.

En'ter-beil, *n. N. T's,* pole-axe; —**bregg,** *m.*, —**haken,** *m.* grapnel, grapple; —**picke,** *f.* boarding-pike, halfpike.

enter'ben, *v. a.* to disinherit.

Enter'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disheritor.

Enter'bung, *f.* exheredation; *compos.* —**recht,** *n.* right of exheredation.

enter'den, *v. a.* to clear of earth.

En'terich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) drake; ein wilder —, mallard.

en'tern, *v. a. N. T.* to grapple a ship, to board.

En'tern, *n.* } grappling,
En'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } boarding.

entfä'chern, *v. a.* to deprive of compartments.

entfä'deln, *v. a.* to unthread (a needle).

entfah'ren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fly off, to slip off; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to escape, slip out; to drop; es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him; sich — lassen, to let slip.

entfal'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to drop, fall from, out; 2. *fig.* to slip, escape out of memory; das Schwert entfiel meiner Hand, the sword fell out of my hand; das ist mir —, it has escaped my memory; es entfiel ihm der Muth, his courage failed him.

entfal'ten, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to unfold, discover, display, develop; 2. to smooth, become smooth.

Entfal'tung, *f.* unfolding, display, development.

entfär'ben, *v.* I. *refl.* to change colour, grow pale; II. *a.* to deprive of the colour, change colour; der Schreck entfärbte ihn, he turned pale with terror.

entfärbt', *adj.* discoloured, pale.

entfa'sern, *v. a.* to strip of fibres *or* strings; to string (beans).

entfer'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to remove, put away; II. *refl.* to withdraw; *fig.* sich — von . . ., to deviate from . . ., to leave, to turn from.

entfernt', *adj.* distant, remote; sich — halten, to keep at a distance; auf eine —e Art zu verstehen geben, to give to understand in a roundabout way, to hint at.

Entfer'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. removal; 2. departure; separation; withdrawing; 3. distance, remoteness; sich in der gehörigen — halten, to keep at proper distance; *compos.* —**skraft,** *f. Phys. T.* centrifugal force.

Entfel'f(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer.

entfes'seln, *v. a.* to unfetter, to unshackle; *fig.* to free (from prejudices, etc.).

entfe'stigen, *v. a.* to deprive of fortifications.

entfet'ten, *v. a.* to divest of fat *or* grease.

entfie'dern, *v. a.* to unplume.

entflam'men, *v.* I. *a.* to inflame; II. *n.* (f.) to be inflamed.

Entflam'mung, *f.* inflaming.

entflat'tern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter from.

entflech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to unplait, to extricate, disentangle from.

entfleck'en, *v. a.* to remove spots from.

entflei'schen, *v. a.* to strip of flesh.

entfleischt', *adj.* fleshless.

entflie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f., *with dat.*) to fly away (on wings); to pass away quickly.

entflie'hen, *v. ir. n.* (f., *with dat.*) to flee, run away, escape, get off.

entflie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (f., *with dat.*) to flow from, trickle down.

entflüch'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to evade, escape.

entflü'geln, *v. a.* to deprive of wings.

entfrach'ten, *v. a.* to unload.

entfrem'den, *v. a.* (einem etwas *and*

Digitized by Google

einen von etwas) 1. to estrange, alienate; 2. to pilfer, steal.

Entfrem'dung, *f.* estranging, estrangement, alienation; pilfering, stealing.

entführ'ren, *v. a.* to carry off, run away with; Kinder —, to kidnap children; er hat sie entführt, he has eloped with her.

Entführ'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who elopes with a girl, kidnapper.

Entführ'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) kidnapping, abduction; elopement.

entfül'len, *vid.* ausfüllen.

entfur'chen, *v. a.* to unknit, smooth (the brow).

entfür'sten, *v. a.* to deprive of the dignity of a prince.

entge'gen, *adj. and adv. with dat.* 1. against; contrary; opposed to; 2. toward; — gehen, to go to meet; — halten, 1. to oppose; 2. *fig.* to put in parallel; — kommen, 1. to come to meet; 2. *fig.* to make advance; 3. to obviate, prevent; — sehen, to look for, to expect; — setzen *or* stellen, sich — setzen, to oppose; — sein, to be against, contrary; der Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us *or* is ahead of us (*N. T.*); —wirken, to act in opposition to, to check, hinder, defeat, frustrate; —ziehen, to draw toward *or* against; to advance toward a person that is coming.

There are many compound words of this adverb, but their meanings are too self-evident to be inserted.

entge'gengesetzt, *adj.* opposed, opposite; contrary; gerade —, diametrically opposite.

entgeg'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reply, rejoin.

entge'hen, *v. ir. n.* (s., *with dat.*) 1. to escape, get off; 2. to fail; to leave.

entgei'len, *v. a.* to geld, castrate.

entgei'sten, } *v. a.* to exanimate; to
entgei'stern, } deprive of consciousness, of the power of thinking.

entgei'stert, } *adj.* exanimated, dispir-
entgei'stet, } ited.

Entgelt', *m. vid.* Vergeltung; ohne —, without remuneration.

entgel'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to pay for, atone for, to suffer; einem etwas — lassen, to make one suffer for, to make one feel a thing.

entgie'ßen, *vid. m. u. w.* ausgießen.

entgleis'en, *v. n.* to leave the rails, be derailed.

entglei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (s., *with dat.*) 1. to slip, slide from; 2. to escape, drop from.

entglie'dern, *v. a.* 1. to deprive of members; 2. *fig.* to disorganize.

entglim'men, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to kindle; 2. *fig.* to inflame.

entgli't'schen, *vid.* entgleiten.

entglü'hen, *v. n.* (s.) to kindle, burn; *also fig.*

entgöt'tern, *v. a.* to deprive of divine attributes *or* of a participation in a divine nature *or* animation (of gods).

entgrä'ten, *v. a.* to bone.

entgrü'nen, *v. n.* (s.) to spring up verdant.

entgül'tigen, *v. a.* to invalidate (an argument, etc.).

entgür'teln, } *v. a. and refl.* to un-
entgür'ten, } gird.

enthaa'ren, *v. a.* to deprive of hair, to depilate.

enthaart, *adj.* stripped of hair.

Enthaa'rung, *f.* depilation; *compos.* —**mittel,** *n.* depilatory.

enthal'len, *v. n.* (s.) to sound from.

enthalf'tern, *v. a.* to unhalter.

Enthalt', *m. provinc. for* Aufenthalt *and* Inhalt.

enthal'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to contain, comprehend, hold, include; II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear, help, refrain; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht —, I could not forbear laughing; —d, containing, including.

enthalt'sam, I. *adj.* abstemious, abstinent, continent, sober, temperate; II. *adv.* abstemiously, continently.

Enthalt'samkeit, *f.* abstemiousness, continence, abstinence, soberness, discretion.

Enthal'tung, *f.* abstinence, forbearance.

enthär'ten, *v. a.* to soften.

enthar'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of resin.

enthaupt'ten, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate.

Enthaupt'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) beheading, decapitation.

enthäu'ten, *v. a.* to skin, flay.

Enthäu'tung, *f.* excoriation.

enthe'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take away, lift from; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to exempt from, dispense with, deliver from; einer Last —, to ease of a burden; eines Amtes —, to dismiss from an employment.

enthei'ligen, *v. a.* to unhallow, profane, to violate.

Enthei'liger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) profaner.

Enthei'ligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profanation; violation.

enthei'men, *v. a.* to divest of the helmet.

enthink'en, *v. n.* (s.) to limp away.

enthol'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of wood.

entho'nigen, *v. a.* to clear (wax) of honey.

enthu'fen, *v. a.* to unsole (a horse).

enthül'len, *v. a.* to unveil, disclose, reveal.

Enthül'lung, *f.* unveiling.

enthül'sen, *v. a.* to husk, to shell.

Enthül'sung, *f.* husking, shelling, decortication; *compos.* —**smaschine,** —**smühle,** *f.* husking machine.

enthum'peln *v. n.* (s.) to limp *or* halt away.

enthüp'fen, *v. n.* (s.) to jump away, escape.

***enthusiasmi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to fill with enthusiasm *or* rapture.

***Enthusias'mus,** *m.* enthusiasm.

***Enthusiast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) enthusiast.

***enthusia'stisch,** I. *adj.* enthusiastic; II. *adv.* enthusiastically.

***En'tian,** *m. vid.* Enzian.

***Entität',** *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) entity.

entjo'chen, *v. a.* to unyoke, uncouple, unteam.

entju'den, *v. a.* to free from Jewish manners.

entjung'fern, *v. a.* to deflower.

Entjung'ferung, *f.* deflloration.

entkei'men, *v. n.* (s.) to germinate, to spring up (of germs).

entker'kern, *v. a.* to set free from prison, to release.

entker'nen, *vid. m. u. w.* auskernen.

entket'ten, *v. a.* to unchain, unfetter.

entklei'den, *v. a. and refl.* to undress, divest.

entklei'stern, *v. a. T.* to free from superfluous paste.

entklet'tern, *v. n.* } (s.) to escape
entklim'men, *v. ir. n.* } by clambering *or* climbing.

entknöp'fen, *v. a. vid. m. u. w.* aufknöpfen.

entkno'spen, *v. n.* (s.) to break forth from the bud.

entkoh'len, *v. a.* to decarbonize.

entkom'men, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to escape, get off; mit genauer Not(h) —, to make a narrow escape.

entkö'nigen, *v. a.* to deprive of royalty.

entkop'peln, *v. a.* to uncouple (dogs).

entkor'ken, *v. a.* to uncork.

entkör'pern, *v. a.* to free from the body, to disembody, to divest of the body.

entkör'pert, *adj.* disembodied.

entkräf'ten, *v. a.* to debilitate; enervate, enfeeble; weaken; eine Folgerung —, einen Beweis —, to invalidate a consequence, a proof.

Syn. entkräften, schwächen. A thing may be reduced in strength or force either by being deprived of its inherent properties of strength or by suffering a diminution of the degree of power which till now it has been able to exert. In the first instance it is said to be entkräftet, in the second geschwächt. Schwächen is, therefore, said only of the strength *or* force, entkräften of the thing possessing it. When the force of steam *or* water is impeded, it is said to be geschwächt, but not entkräftet, the inherent qualities of water or steam remaining still the same.

entkräf'tet, *adj.* exhausted, debilitated.

Entkräf'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) debilitation, enervation; fatigue, exhaustion, weariness.

entkrän'zen, *v. a.* to strip of a wreath.

entkrau'seln, *v. a.* to uncurl.

entkrie'chen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to creep away, escape.

entkrön'en, *v. a.* to uncrown, dethrone.

entkup'peln, *v. a.* to uncouple, disconnect.

entla'den, *v. ir. a.* to disburden, unload, discharge, exonerate.

Entla'dung, *f.* exoneration; discharge; eruption.

entlang', *adv.* (*with acc. after the subst. and gen. and dat. before it*) along.

entlar'ven, *v. a.* to unmask.

Entlar'ver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unmasker.

Entlar'vung, *f.* unmasking.

entlas'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dismiss, give leave, discharge; 2. (einen einer Sache) to absolve, release; emancipate; der Pflicht —, to discharge from duty; eines Eides —, to absolve of an oath; vom Gerichte völlig —, *L. T.* dismissed without a day.

Entlas'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) leave, dismissal, discharge; release; — aus der väterlichen u.s.w. Gewalt, emancipation; *compos.* —**sattest,** —**szeugnis,** *n.* certificate of leave; —**sschreiben,** *n.* (in diplomacy) recredentials.

entla'sten, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to disburden, discharge, disencumber, unload.

Entla'stungszeuge, *m.* witness in favour of an accused; friendly witness.

entlau'ben, *v. a.* to unleave, to strip of the foliage.

entlau'fen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to run away, desert; to escape; to elope (of women); Jemandem —, to run away from one.

Entlau'fen, *n.* } running
Entlau'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } away, etc.; elopement.

entle'digen, *v.* I. *a.* to set free, (einen einer Sache) deliver, release from, to discharge; to exempt; sein Gewissen —, to discharge one's conscience; II. *refl.* 1. to acquit one's self of a thing; 2. to discharge *or* perform one's duty.

Entle'digung, *f.* deliverance, release, acquitment; riddance.

Digitized by Google

entlee'ren, *v. a.* to empty, deprive of contents.
Entlee'rung, *f.* (–s; *pl.* –en) discharge, *Med. T.* evacuation.
entle'gen, *adj.* remote, distant, far off.
Entle'genheit, *f.* distance, remoteness.
entleh'nen, *v. a.* (etwas von Jemand, aus einer Sache —) to borrow; to derive; take from.
Entleh'ner, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) borrower.
Entleh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) borrowing, loan.
entlei'den, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder; sich selbst —, to make away with one's self.
Entlei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) killing, etc., homicide.
entlei'den, *v.* I. *a.* to make disagreeable; II. *n.* (f.) to become disagreeable.
entlei'hen, *v. ir. vid.* entlehnen.
entlei'ten, *v. a.* to lead astray.
entlicht'stoffen, *v. a. l. u. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.
entlock'en, *v. a.* 1. to draw away; 2. to allure away (by flattery, enticement, blandishment); 3. (einem etwas) to elicit.
entlo'dern, *v. n.* (f.) to flash up, blaze up.
entman'nen, *v. a.* 1. to castrate, unman; 2. emasculate, to make effeminate; to enervate.
entmannt', *adj.* emasculated.
Entman'nung, *f.* castration, unmanning, enervation.
entmar'ken, *v. a.* to enervate.
entmar'tern, *v. a.* to extort by the rack.
entmas'ken, *v. vid.* entlarven.
entma'sten, *v. a.* to unmast, dismast, take out the mast; to unrig.
entmen'schen, *v. a.* to divest of humanity, of the dignity of man; to brutalize.
entmensicht', *adj.* inhuman, brutish, brutalized.
entmum'men, *v. vid.* entlarven.
entmün'gen, *v. a.* to cry down (*or* call in) coin.
entmur'meln, *v. n.* (f.) to flow out murmuringly.
entmu't(h)en, } *v. a.* to discourage,
entmu't(h)igen, } disanimate, dishearten, dispirit.
Entmu't(h)igung, *f.* discouragement, despondency.
entna'geln, *v. a.* to open by drawing the nail.
entna'sen, *v. a. l. u.* to deprive of the nose.
entne'beln, *v. a.* to free from mist, to clear.
entneh'men, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to take from, get from, draw from, borrow; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to deliver *or* free from; 3. (sich etwas) to understand, conclude, conceive; einen Vorschuß auf einen —, to draw upon one; wir konnten daraus —, hence we could conclude.
Entneh'mer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* taker of a bill.
entner'ven, *v. a.* to enervate.
entnervt', *adj.* enervated, weakened.
Entner'vung, *f.* enervation.
***Entomolog'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) entomologist.
***Entomologie'**, *f.* entomology.
***entomolo'gisch**, *adj.* entomological.
entpaa'ren, *v. a. l. u.* to separate a pair *or* couple.
entpan'zern, *v. a.* to strip of a coat of mail.
entpflich'ten, *v. a.* to exempt from duty.
entpflück'en, *v. a. vid. m. u. w.* wegpflücken.
entpfropf'en, *v. a.* to uncork (a bottle).
entpol'tern, *v. n.* (f.) to fall away with great noise.
entpreß'en, *v. a.* to squeeze from, out of; *fig.* to exact.
entpup'pen, *v. refl.* to burst the cocoon.
entpur'pern, *v. a.* to strip of the purple, to dethrone.
entqual'men, *v. n.* (f.) to rise in vapour *or* smoke.
entquel'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to burst, flow from.
entraf'fen, *v. a.* to snatch away (einem etwas) from one.
entra'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to overtop, project, rise aloft.
entra'sen, *v. a.* to strip of turf *or* grass.
entraf'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to rattle from, away.
entra't(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (*only in the infinit.*) to do without, to shift; einer Sache nicht — können, not to be able to dispense with a thing.
enträt(h)'seln, *v. a.* to unriddle, decipher, unravel.
entrau'fen, *v. a. vid.* ausraufen.
enträ'men, *v. a. vid.* wegräumen.
entrau'schen, * *v. n.* (f.) to rush away.
***Entrechat'**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –s) a cross-caper; einen — schlagen, to cut a caper.
***Entrée'**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –s) 1. entry; 2. entrance-money; *compos.* —billet, *n.* ticket of admission.
entre'geln, *v. a.* to make irregular, to disorder.
entrei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to snatch away, tear from, rescue, deliver from; der Vergessenheit —, to rescue from oblivion.
Entrei'ßung, *f.* rescuing, snatching away.
entrei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape on horseback.
entren'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape by running away.
***Entrepot'**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –s) an intermediate place of deposit, bonded warehouse.
***Entrepreneur'**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –s) *vid.* Unternehmer.
***En'trepri'se**, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) *vid.* Unter-
***Entrepri'se**, } nehmung.
***Entresol'**, *m. Arch. T.* intersole.
Ent'rich, *m. vid.* Enterich.
entrich'ten, *v. a.* to pay, discharge (what is due).
Entrich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) payment, discharge.
entrie'geln, *v. a.* to unbolt.
entrie'seln, *v. n.* (f.) to ripple from.
entrin'den, *v. a.* to strip of bark.
entring'en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrench out of.
entrin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape, run away; to fly, pass rapidly.
entrip'pen, *v. a.* to deprive (tobacco leaves) of stems.
entrol'len, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to roll (down) from (*with dat.*); II. *a.* to unroll.
entrück'en, *v. a. fig.* 1. to take away (einem etwas); snatch away; 2. to remove; transport.
Entrück'ung, *f.* 1. taking *or* bearing away; 2. transport, ecstasy.
entru'dern, *v. n.* to row away.
entrun'zeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.
entrü'sten, *v.* I. *a.* to provoke, enrage, irritate, to make indignant; II. *refl.* to be indignant, to grow angry.
entrü'stet, *adj.* in a rage, angry, irritated, indignant.
Entrü'stung, *f.* anger, passion, wrath, indignation.
entsa'gen, *v. n.* (h.) (einer Sache, *dat.*) to renounce, resign; to disclaim.
Entsa'gung, *f.* renouncing, renunciation.
entsal'zen, *v. a.* to free from salt.
entsat'teln, *v. a.* to unsaddle (a horse); to dismount, unhorse (a foe).
Entsatz', *m.* (–es) raising of a siege; relief, succour.
entsäu'ern, *v. a. Ch. T.* to deoxidise.
Entsäu'erung, *f. Ch. T.* deoxidation.
entsäu'len, *v. a.* to deprive of columns.
entschä'digen, *v.* I. *a.* to indemnify, compensate; II. *refl.* to recover damages.
Entschä'digung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indemnification, amends; reimbursement; *compos.* —sforderung, *f.* claim of indemnity; —sgeld, *n.*, —ssumme, *f.* sum paid by way of indemnity; —ssicherheit, *f. L. T.* indemnity.
entschä'len, *v. a. vid.* abschälen.
entschal'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sound from.
entscha'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to disperse, disband.
entschat'ten, *v. a.* to deprive of shadow.
entschäu'men, *v. n.* (f.) to issue foamingly.
Entscheid', *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *provinc. vid.* Entscheidung.
entscheid'bar, *adj.* decidable.
entschei'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to decide, determinate; to pass judgment, sentence; 2. to arbitrate, adjust; II. *refl.* (sich — über) to decide, make up one's mind, resolve upon; to be decided.
entschei'dend, *adj.* decisive, determinate, definitive, final; —e Antwort, final answer.
Entschei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deciding; decision, determination; decisive sentence; *compos.* —sangenblick, *m.* decisive moment, crisis; —seid, *m.* decisory oath; —sgrund, *m.* motive; ground of deciding; —spunkt, *m.*, —szeichen, *n.*, —szustand, *m.* crisis, critical point; —sstimme, *f.* casting vote; —stag, *m.* critical, decisive day.
entschen'chen, *v. a. vid. m. u.* verscheuchen.
entschie'den, I. *adj.* decided; II. *adv.* decidedly.
Entschie'denheit, *f.* resoluteness, confidence.
entschie'nen, *v. n. vid.* entgleisen.
entschie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from.
entschif'fen, *v. a. and n.* to ship off.
entschir'ren, *v. a.* to unharness.
entschla'fen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to expire, die.
entschla'gen, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to get rid of, forbear, forget; sich der Sorgen —, to banish cares.
entschlei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to escape, to steal from.
entschlei'ern, *v. a.* to unveil, reveal (*also fig.*).
entschlei'men, *v. a.* to free from slime.
entschlen'dern, *v. a.* to fling away.
entschlich'ten, *v. a.* to free from starch.
entschlie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to unlock; disclose; II. *refl.* to resolve upon, to determine.
Entschlie'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) resolving, resolution, determination.
entschling'en, *v. a.* to take out of the noose.

Digitized by Google

entſchloſ'ſen, *adj.* 1. determined; 2. resolute; *vid.* einſchließen.

Entſchloſ'ſenheit, *f.* resoluteness, determination; courage.

entſchlum'mern, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall into slumber; 2. to die gently.

entſchlüp'fen, *v. n.* (ſ.) (*with dat.*) to slip out of *or* from, to glide out of, to escape.

Entſchluß', *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſchlüſſe) resolution; einen — faſſen, to take a resolution.

entſchmei'cheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery.

entſchmück'en, *v. a.* to divest of ornament.

entſchnü'ren, *v. a.* to unlace, untie.

entſchöp'fen, *v. a.* to dip *or* draw out.

entſchu'hen, *v. a.* to strip of shoes.

entſchuld'bar, *adj. vid.* verzeihlich.

entſchul'digen, *v. a. and reſl.* to excuse, exculpate, apologize for; to justify, defend; ſich mit Krankheit —, to plead sickness; es läßt ſich nicht —, it admits of no excuse; — Sie! I beg your pardon!

Entſchul'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excuse, apology; ich nehme die — als gültig an, I admit of that excuse; *compos.* —ſgrund, *m.* the reason for an excuse; —ſſchreiben, *n.* letter of excuses, apology.

entſchup'pen, *v. a.* to scale (fish).

entſchür'zen, *v. a.* to strip of an apron.

entſchüt'teln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out; 2. to pour out, effuse.

entſchwär'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to swarm forth.

entſchwe'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to soar up *or* from, away.

entſchwe'feln, *v. a.* to free from sulphur.

entſchwel'len, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to swell (rise) from.

entſchwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to swim off; to escape by swimming.

entſchwin'den, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to disappear; 2. to vanish (quickly).

entſchwing'en, *v. ir. reſl.* to fly away, soar above.

entſchwir'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to whiz, buzz away.

entſeelt', *adj.* (of entſeelen, *l. u.*) dead, lifeless.

entſe'geln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to sail away *or* off.

entſe'hen, *v. ir. reſl. provinc.* to be ashamed, to fear.

entſen'den, *v. ir. a.* to send off, from, let fly, jerk (an arrow).

entſetz'bar, *adj.* removable, that may be relieved (a fortress).

entſe'ten, *v.* I. *a.* (einen einer Sache) 1. to displace; remove, dismiss one from his office, to suspend; 2. *Mil. T.* to relieve, succour (a fortress); des Thrones —, to dethrone; II. *reſl.* (vor einer Sache) 1. to shudder at, to be shocked; 2. amazed at; 3. to be terrified.

Entſe'ten, *n.* 1. amazement, terror; 2. horror, shuddering.

entſetz'lich, *adj.* terrible, horrible, horrid, frightful, shocking; astonishing.

Entſetz'lichkeit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness.

Entſe'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. removal, dismissal; 2. relieving, succouring of a fortress.

entſie'geln, *v. a.* to unseal, open.

entſink'en, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to drop from; to sink (gradually); es entſinkt mir der Mut(h), my courage fails me.

entſinn'en, *v. ir. reſl.* (ſich einer Sache) to remember, recollect.

entſinn'lichen, *v. a.* to free from, raise above the earthly (sensual).

entſitt'lichen, *v. a.* to demoralize.

Entſitt'lichung, *f.* demoralization.

entſöh'nen, *v. a.* } *vid.* ausſöhnen.
entſühn'en, *v. a.* }

entſon'nen, *v. a.* to deprive of sunshine.

entſpan'nen, *v. a.* to unbend (a bow, etc.).

entſper'ren, *v. a.* to relieve, succour (a besieged place).

entſpin'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a. vid.* anſpinnen; II. *reſl.* to arise; to originate in; daraus entſpann ſich ein Prozeß, thence a lawsuit arose; es entſpann ſich ein Streit, there fell out a quarrel.

entſpre'chen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to answer, correspond to.

entſprie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to spring, sprout forth; 2. *fig.* to descend.

entſpring'en, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to spring *or* run away, to escape; 2. to spring, take rise (said of rivers, etc.); 3. *fig.* to spring, arise; 4. come from, proceed, descend.

entſproſ'ſen, *adj.* descended.

entſprom'deln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flow *or* burst from.

entſprü'hen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fly from, spit forth (of sparks).

entſprung'en, *adj.* escaped; arisen; *vid.* entſpringen.

entſtaat'lichen, *v. a.* to deprive of governmental support.

entſtal'ten, *vid.* entſtellen.

entſtal'tet, *adj.* disfigured, deformed.

entſtam'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to descend from.

entſtan'den, *adj.* arisen; *vid.* entſtehen.

entſtäng'eln, *v. a.* to deprive of the stalk.

entſtän'ben, *v. a. vid.* abſtäuben.

entſte'hen, *v. ir. a.* (ſ.) 1. to arise, spring, begin, originate in; proceed, take rise; 2. to be formed by *or* of; 3. to break out; 4. to want, fall.

Entſte'hen, *n.* (-s) } arising, begin-
Entſte'hung, *f.* } ning, origin.

entſteh'len, *v. ir. a.* to steal away from.

Entſte'hung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) origin, formation; *compos.* —sart, *f.* the nature *or* manner of the beginning *or* origin; —sgeſchichte, *f.* history of the creation; —sweiſe, *f. vid.* —sart; —szuſtand, *n.* nascent state.

entſtei'gen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to rise from; come forth.

entſtei'nen, *v. a.* to free from stones.

entſtel'len, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, deface.

entſtellt', *adj.* disfigured.

Entſtel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disfiguring, disfigurement.

entſter'ben, *v. ir. n. vid. m. u. w.* abſterben.

entſtie'ben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to fall off as dust; to rise as dust (from).

entſtie'feln, *v. a.* to strip of boots.

entſtie'felt, *adj.* unbooted.

entſtie'len, *v. a.* to strip of the stalk *or* stalks.

entſtrah'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to radiate from.

entſtrick'en, *v. a.* to untie, disengage, unfasten.

entſtrö'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flow, gush down (from).

entſtür'men, *v.* I. *a.* to tear violently away from; II. *n.* (ſ.) to rush away (out *or* from).

entſtür'zen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rush away, to fall down, to be precipitated.

entſühn'en, *v. vid.* entſöhnen.

entſün'digen, *v. a.* to clear from sin, to purify, sanctify, absolve.

Entſün'digung, *f.* clearing from sin; expiation.

enttau'chen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to emerge.

enttäu'ſchen, *v. a.* to disabuse, undeceive.

entthro'nen, *v. a.* to dethrone, depose.

Entthro'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dethroner.

Entthro'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dethronement.

enttö'nen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to sound away, flow away (of sound).

entträn'feln, } *v. n.* (ſ.) to trickle
enttröp'feln, } out.

enttrop'fen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to drop down *or* away.

entü'brigen, *v. a. vulg.* to save, spare; *vid.* erübrigen; entübrigt ſein (einer Sache), to be dispensed with, to do without.

entvöl'kern, *v. a.* to depopulate.

Entvöl'kerung, *f.* depopulation.

entwach'ſen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *fig.* (einer Sache, *dat.*) to outgrow; der Mut(h)e — ſein, to be past the age of correction.

entwaff'nen, *v. a.* to disarm.

Entwaff'nende, } *m. n. i. u.* disarmer.
Entwaff'ner, }

Entwaff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disarming.

entwäh'ren, *v. a.* 1. *L. T.* to eject (from possession), dispossess; 2. to depreciate (a coin).

Entwähr'ſchaft, *f. L. T.* eviction, ejection, dispossession.

entwal'den, *v. a.* to cut down the forests.

entwal'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flow from.

entwal'len, } *v. n.* (ſ.) * to wander
entwan'deln, } away, begin a pil-
entwan'dern, } grimage.

entwäſ'ſern, *v. a.* to drain; *Ch. T.* to distil, to dephlegmate.

Entwäſ'ſerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* dephlegmation.

entwe'der, *conj.* either; — dies oder das, either this or that; — Leibes- oder Geiſtesübungen, exercises either of body or of mind.

entwe'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow off *or* away from; II. *n.* (ſ.) to blow, breathe away.

entweih'ren, *v.* I. *a. for* entwaffnen; II. *reſl.* (*with genit.*) *for* erwehren, to guard against, to rid one's self of.

entwei'hen, *v. a.* to unsex (a woman).

entwei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to give way, to disappear; 2. to run away, escape, abscond.

Entwei'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) escape, absconding.

entwei'hen, *v. a.* to profane, desecrate, pollute; to defile, violate.

Entwei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) polluter.

Entwei'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profanation, desecration.

entwei'len, *v. a.* to free from ennui, to divert.

entwel'ken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fade *or* wither and fall off.

entwen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to purloin, steal.

Entwen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) purloiner, thief.

Entwen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) purloining, stealing.

entwer'den, *v. n.* + *for* aufhören *or* verlieren.

entwer'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to design, project, plan, contrive, devise; 2. to trace out; sketch, delineate, chalk; roh —, to make a rough sketch; Pläne —, to make plans; Friedensartikel —, to draw up articles of peace.

Entwer'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) designer, projector, planner.

entwer't(h)en, *v. a.* to depreciate, undervalue.

entwet'tert, *adj.* freed from storms.

entwick'eln, *v. a. and reſl.* to unfold, unroll; to develop; *fig.* to unfold,

Digitized by Google

evolve, clear, explain, solve; to display, lay open (in a well-arranged manner).

Entwick'(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. unfolding, development; 2. explanation; 3. evolution; 4. *T.* catastrophe; denouement; *compos.* **—fähig**, *adj.* capable of development; **—gang**, *m.* advance in development; **—lehre**, *f.* 1. embryology; 2. the doctrine of evolution (in the theory of generation).

entwil'dern, *v. a.* to civilize.

entwim'meln, *v. n.* (f.) to issue forth in swarms *or* crowds.

entwin'den, *v. ir. a. and refl.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrest out of; to struggle forth.

entwink'en, *v. a.* to beckon away.

entwir'beln, *v. a. and n.* to whirl off *or* away.

entwir'ren, *v. a.* to disentangle, extricate, rescue from confusion.

Entwir'rung, *f.* extrication from confusion.

entwi'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to escape, to slip off, steal away.

entwoh'nen, *v. n.* (f.) einer Sache —, to lose the custom of . . .; to get out of practice; einer Sache entwohnt sein, to have lost the habit *or* practice of.

entwöh'nen, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to disuse, to disaccustom; to wean; der Schlachten entwöhnt, disused to combats.

Syn. entwöhnen, abgewöhnen. The former applies to inward, the latter to outward, actions. Ich habe mich des Tabacrauchens entwöhnt signifies that I no longer find any pleasure in smoking tobacco. I have accustomed myself to do without it, it is no longer an object of desire to me; ich habe mir das Tabacrauchen abgewöhnt, I have broken myself of the practice of smoking.

Entwöh'nung, *f.* weaning.

entwöl'ken, *v. a. and refl.* to uncloud; clear up.

entwür'den, *v. a.* to strip of honours *or* rank, to degrade.

entwür'digen, *v. a. and refl.* to degrade; to strip of dignity; to profane.

Entwür'digung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) degradation (moral).

Entwurf', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-würfe**) project, design, plan; sketch, scheme, draught, delineation; der erste —, *T.* rough draught; *compos.* **—macher**, *m.* schemer, speculator.

entwur'zeln, *v. a.* to root out, eradicate; deracinate.

Entwur'zelung, *f.* eradication, rooting up.

entwür'zen, *v. a.* to deprive of savour *or* relish.

entzap'fen, *v. a.* to tap *or* draw from.

entzau'bern, *v. a.* to uncharm; decharm, disenchant.

entzäu'men, *v. a.* to unbridle.

entzep'tern, *v. a.* to uncrown, dethrone.

entzie'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a. fig.* to withdraw, to take from, to deprive of (einem etwas); II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache, *dat.*) to shun, avoid; sich dem Gehorsame —, to throw off obedience; sich seiner Schuldigkeit —, to avoid one's duty.

Entzie'hen, *n.* } withdraw-
Entzie'hung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } ing; deprivation; — eines Vermächtnisses, *L. T.* ademption; das Entziehen der Freiheiten und Vorrechte (einer Stadt), disfranchisement; — der Staatsdepositen, removal of the public deposits (from a bank, etc.).

entzif'ferbar, *adj.* explicable.

Entzif'ferer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) decipherer.

entzif'fern, *v. a.* to decipher, unravel, explain.

Entzif'ferung, *f.* deciphering, explanation.

entzü'cken, *v. a.* to ravish, put into ecstasy, to transport, entrance.

Entzü'cken, *n.* (**-s**) } ecstasy, rap-
Entzü'ckung, *f.* } ture, transport, enthusiasm.

entzückt', *adj.* ravished, transported.

entzü'geln, *v. a. fig.* to unbridle.

entzü'gelt, *adj.* unbridled, licentious.

entzünd'bar, *adj.* inflammable.

Entzünd'barkeit, *f.* inflammability.

entzünd'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set on fire; 2. *fig.* to kindle, inflame, incense; II. *refl.* to kindle, catch fire; to be inflamed.

entzün'det, *adj.* inflamed.

entzünd'lich, *adj.* inflammable; inflammatory.

Entzün'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. kindling, setting on fire; 2. inflammation; *Ch. T.* adustion; *compos.* **—fieber**, *n.*, **—krankheit**, *f.* inflammatory fever *or* disease; **—widrig**, *adj.* antiphlogistic.

entzwei', *adv.* asunder, in twain, in two; *fig.* broken, torn; — fallen, to fall in pieces. *It is used in composition with many verbs, but retains its meaning.*

entzwei'en, *v.* I. *a.* to disunite, to set at variance; II. *refl.* to fall out with one another.

***Enveloppe'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-s**) envelope.

***Environs'**, *pl.* environs; *vid.* Umgegend.

***Envoyé'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) *vid.* Gesandter, Abgesandter.

En'zian, *m. B. T.* gentian, felwort; der gelbe —, bitterwort.

***Eocän'**, } *n. Geol. T.* eocene.
***Eocen'**, }

***E'ös**, *f.* Aurora.

***Epak'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Ast. T.* epact.

***Epaulette'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) epaulet.

E'peler, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* common maple.

***Epen'thesis**, *f. Gram. T.* epenthesis.

***Epheme're**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) day-fly, ephemera; anything perishable *or* transient.

***Ephemeri'den**, *pl.* ephemerides; newspapers.

***epheme'risch**, *adj.* ephemeral; diurnal.

E'pheser, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } Ephesian.
e'phesisch, *adj.* }

E'phen, *m.* (**-s**) ivy; *in compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* resembling ivy; *B. T.* hederaceous; **—gerankt**, *n.* clasping ivy; **—harz**, *n.* gum hederæ; **—ranke**, *f.* ivy-branch.

***Ephorat'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) ephoralty.

***E'phor(us)**, *m.* (*pl.* **Ephoren**) ephor.

***Epicy'kel**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Ast. T.* epicycle.

***Epicykloi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *G. T.* epicycloid.

***Epidemie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Med. T.* epidemical disease.

***epide'misch**, *adj.* epidemic; eine **—e** Krankheit, an epidemic disease.

***Epider'mis**, *f. A. T.* epidermis.

***Epidot'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Min. T.* epidote.

***Epigramm'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) epigram; *compos.* **—endichter**, *m.* epigrammatist.

***epigramme'tisch**, *adj.* epigrammatical.

***E'piker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) epic poet.

***Epikurä'er**, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) epi-
***Epukure'er**, } cure, epicurean.

***epikure'isch**, } *adj.* epicurean.
***epiku'risch**, }

***Epikuräis'mus**, *m.* epicurism.

***Epilepsie'**, *f. Med. T.* epilepsy.

***epilep'tisch**, *adj.* epileptic.

***Epilog'**, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) epi-
***Epi'logus**, } logue.

***Epipha'nia**, *f.* (**-nien**) epiphany.

***Epi'phora**, *f.* (*pl.* **-phoren**) *Rh. T.* epiphora.

Epirot', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) inhabitant of Epirus.

Epi'rus, *n.* Epirus.

***e'pisch**, *adj.* epic.

***Episkopa'len**, *pl.* Episcopalians.

***Episkopat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) episcopacy; episcopate.

***Episo'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) episode.

***episo'disch**, *adj.* episodical.

***Epi'stel**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) epistle; Jemandem die — lesen, *fig.* to give one a reprimand.

***epistola'risch**, *adj.* epistolary.

***Epitaph'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) epitaph.

***Epi'thet(on)**, *n.* (*pl.* **-ta**) epithet.

***Epitrit'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) epitrite.

***Epizeu'xis**, *f. Rh. T.* epizeuxis.

***Epo'che**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) epoch, epocha; — machen, to make a noise, to be in vogue.

***Epo'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* epode.

***Epopee'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } epic poem.
***E'pos**, *n.* }

Ep'pich, *vid.* Petersilie, Epheu *and* Sellerie.

***Equilibrist'**, *m. vid.* Äquilibrist.

***Equipa'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. equipage; 2. luggage, baggage; 3. *N. T.* crew; *compos.* **—meister**, *m. N. T.* master.

***equipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to equip, dress (an army); 2. to man (a ship).

***Equipi(e)'rung**, *f.* equipment, equipage.

***equivoque'**, I. *adj.* equivocal, ambiguous; II. *s. n. and f.* an ambiguous term.

Er, *m. vulg.* male, he; ist es ein — oder eine Sie? is it a male or a female?

er, *pron.* he; — ist es, it is he; — selbst, he himself; — und Niemand anders, he and nobody else. (*Inferiors are addressed by* **Er**.)

er, *as a prefix to verbs, is inseparable, and adds either to the force of the original meanings, or expresses,* I. acquisition, obtaining, etc.; II. producing, raising, change from one state to another, etc.

erach'ten, *v. a.* to think, judge; to conceive, imagine, presume; es ist leicht zu —, it may easily be conceived.

Erach'ten, *n.* (**-s**) judgment, opinion; meinem — nach, *or* meines **—s**, according to my judgment, in my opinion.

erack'ern, *v. a.* to get *or* gain by agriculture.

erang'eln, *v. a.* to catch with the angle; *fig.* to gain by assiduity.

erank'ern, *v. a.* to reach with the anchor.

erar'beiten, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to gain by working, to obtain by labour.

Eras'mus, *m.* Erasmus.

erän'geln, *v. a.* 1. to espy by ogling; 2. to get by ogling.

Erb, *from* erben, *in compos.* **—adel**, *m.* hereditary nobility; **—amt**, *n.* hereditary office; **—amt(h)eil**, *m. vid.* **—t(h)eil**; **—beamte**, *m.* one in possession of such an office; **—begräbnis**, *n.* hereditary sepulchre, family vault; **—besitz**, *m.* hereditary possession; **—bestand**, *m. vid.* Erbpacht; **—eigen**, *adj.* possessed by inheritance; **—einigung**, *f. vid.* **—vereinigung**; **—einsetzung**, *f.* installation of an heir; **—fähig**, *adj.* 1. capable of inheriting; 2. inheritable; **—fall**, *m.* case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritage, succession; **—fällig**, *adj.* hereditary; entailed; **—fällig-**

Digitized by Google

keit, *f.* entail; die —fälligkeit aufheben, to cut off the entail; —**fehde**, *f.* hereditary feud; —**fehler**, *m.* an inherited natural fault, defect; —**feind**, *m.* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy; —**folge**, *f.* succession; —**folgekrieg**, *m.* war of succession; die bestimmte —folge auf einem Gute, *L. T.* entail; die —folge bestimmen, to entail; —**fürst**, *m.* hereditary prince; —**geld**, *n.* money inherited, inheritance; —**genoß**, *m.* co-heir, joint-heir; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor; —**gesessen**, *adj.* settled; —**gicht**, *f.* hereditary gout; —**graf**, *m.* heir (eldest son) of a count; —**grind**, *m.* scall; —**grund**, *m.* heirloom, landed property possessed by inheritance; —**gut**, *n.* inheritance, patrimonial estate; heirloom; —**herr**, *m.* owner by succession; lord of the manor; —**huldigung**, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; —**kaiser**, *m.* hereditary emperor; —**kämmerer**, *m.* hereditary chamberlain; —**könig**, *m.* hereditary king; —**königreich**, *n.* hereditary kingdom; —**krankheit**, *f.* hereditary disease; —**land**, *n.* hereditary land; die kaiserlichen —lande, the emperor's patrimonial dominions; —**lasser**, *m.* testator, bequeather, devisor; —**lasserin(n)**, *f.* testatrix; —**lassungsrecht**, *n.* right of bequeathing one's property by will; —**leh(e)n**, *n.* hereditary fief, fee-tail; —**leh(e)nherr**, *m.* proprietor of a fee; —**los**, *adj.* 1. excluded from succession, disinherited; 2. without heir; —**los machen**, to disinherit; —**mangel**, *m.* hereditary defect; —**marschall**, *m.* hereditary marshal; —**monarch**, *m.* hereditary monarch; —**monarchie**, *f.* hereditary monarchy; —**nehmer**, *m.* inheritor; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of succession; —**pacht**, *f.* fee-farm; hereditary tenement; —**pächter**, *m.* fee-farmer, copyholder; hereditary tenant; —**pflicht**, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; —**postmeister**, *m.* hereditary postmaster (a crown office); —**prinz**, *m.* hereditary prince of a duchy; —**prinzessin(n)**, *f.* hereditary princess of a duchy; —**recht**, *n.* right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship, descent; durch —recht zufallen, to devolve upon; —**register**, *n.* register of hereditary estates; —**reich**, *n.* hereditary realm *or* kingdom; —**richter**, *m.* arbiter, judge by heirdom; —**ritter**, *m.* hereditary baron; —**schaden**, *m.* hereditary defect, a disadvantage going down to the heirs; —**schaft**, *f.* heritage, inheritance, succession, heirdom; eine schaft thun, to inherit property; —**schaftsmasse**, *f.* the mass of property, to be divided among the heirs; succession; —**schicht**, *f. vid.* —t(h)eilung; —**schirm**, —**schutz**, *m.* protection to be given to others (subjects) by a proprietor and his heir; from which —**schirmherr**, —**schutzherr**, one giving such protection; —**schleicher**, *m.* legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker; —**schleicherei**, *f.* legacy-hunting; —**schoß**, *m.* groundrent; —**schuld**, *f.* debt descending to the heir together with the inherited property; —**setzer**, *m.* testator; —**stück**, *n.* heirloom; —**sünde**, *f.* original sin; birth sin; —**t(h)eil**, *n.* hereditary portion, share; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* division of an inheritance; —**tochter**, *f.* a daughter who is an heiress; —**verbrüderung**, *f.* hereditary alliance; —**vereinigung**, *f.*, —**vergleich**, —**vertrag**, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance; —**vermächtniß**, *n.* legacy; —**vermögen**, *n.* patrimony; —**zins**, *m.* hereditary rent, quit-rent, ground-rent; —**zinsgut**, —**zinsleh(e)n**, *n.* fee-farm, copyhold; —**zinsherr**, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm; —**zinsmann**, *m.* leaseholder; —**zoll**, *m.* hereditary duty.

erba'den, *v. a.* to get by bathing.

erbang'en, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow anxious, apprehensive.

Erbar'medich, *n.* the Miserere (a Latin hymn).

erbar'men, *v.* I. *a.* to move to (to cause, raise) pity *or* commiseration; daß Gott erbarme! God a mercy! II. *refl.* to commiserate, pity (*with gen.*); III. *imp.* to move to pity (*with acc. and gen.*); mich erbarmet dieses Armen, this poor man moves me to pity, *i. e.* I pity, have compassion on this poor man.

Erbar'men, *n.* (-s) pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy; es ist zum —, it is to be pitied; *fig.* it is most miserable; er sieht zum — aus, he looks most wretched; — haben, to take pity.

erbar'mend, *adj.* pitying, commiserating, compassionate.

erbar'menswert(h), **erbar'menswürdig**, *adj.* pitiable, commiserable.

Erbar'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pitier; der All—, the All-merciful One.

erbärm'lich, *adj.* pitiful, miserable; ein —er Kerl, a pitiful fellow; welch ein —es Geschöpf! what a wretch!

Erbärm'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. miserable condition; 2. *in a more general sense*, miserable things *or* actions, conduct, etc.

Erbar'mung, *f.* pity, etc., *vid.* Erbarmen; *compos.* —**slos**, *adj.* merciless; —**svoll**, *adj.* compassionate; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj's*, *vid.* Erbarmenswert(h).

erbau'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to build, erect; to raise (to grow, cultivate, *i. u.*); 2. *fig.* to edify; II. *refl.* to be edified.

Erbau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) builder, founder.

erbau'lich, *adj.* edifying, edificatory.

Erbau'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of edifying.

Erbau'ung, *f.* 1. building, erection, foundation; 2. *fig.* edification; *compos.* —**sbuch**, *n.* book of devotion, religious work; —**sschrift**, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract; —**srede**, *f.*, —**svortrag**, *m.* edifying (religious) discourse; —**sstunde**, *f.* hour of devotion.

Er'be, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) heir, inheritor; der mut(h)maßliche —, heir-presumptive; der unstreitige —, heir-apparent; zum —n einsetzen, to constitute one's heir.

Er'be, *n.* (-s) inheritance, heritage.

erbe'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shake, quake, tremble, totter.

Erbe'ben, *n.* (-s) terror, dread.

erbei'ßen, *v. ir. a. provinc.* to bite open; to bite through.

er'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to inherit, to get by inheritance; ein großes Vermögen —, to succeed to, come into a large fortune; er hat den Verstand seines Vaters geerbt, he has inherited the good sense of his father; II. *n.* (ſ.) to succeed; to descend, devolve (by inheritance) (auf einen); er soll noch —, his fortune is in expectancy.

erbe'ten, *v. a.* (sich, mir etwas) to endeavour to *or* to obtain by praying *or* request; to request.

erbet'teln, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

erben'ten, *v. a.* to get booty, *or* as booty; to capture.

Erben'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that gets a booty; captor.

erbie'ten, *v. ir. refl.* to profess a readiness to do a thing, to offer, to promise.

Erbie'ten, *n.* } offer, tender.
Erbie'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } er, proffer.

erbie'tig, *vid.* erbötig.

Er'bin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix.

erbit'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (etwas) to obtain *or* to endeavour to obtain by entreaties; 2. (einen) to move *or* induce by entreaties; er läßt sich nicht —, he is inexorable.

erbit'tern, *v. a.* to exasperate, irritate, provoke.

erbit'tert, *adj.* 1. irritated, provoked; 2. hostile.

Erbit'terung, *f.* exasperation, irritation, violent anger; animosity.

erbitt'lich, *adj.* exorable, flexible.

Erbitt'lichkeit, *f.* exorableness.

erbla'sen, *v. ir. a.* to get by blowing (on wind instruments).

erblas'en, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die, expire.

Erb'lasser, *vid.* Erb *in compos.*

Erblas'sung, *f.* growing pale.

erblei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die.

erb'lich, *adj.* hereditary, inheritable.

Erb'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of being hereditary.

erblick'en, *v. a.* to descry, perceive, see, discover, get a sight of.

erblin'den, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow blind.

erblö'den, *v. refl.* to be bashful, ashamed, afraid; er erblödete sich nicht, he had the impudence.

erblö'det, *adj.* abashed.

erblü'hen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to bloom, blossom; to grow up, be developed.

erbor'gen, *v. a.* to borrow; erborgtes Wissen, second-hand knowledge.

Erbor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

erbo'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to exasperate, provoke; II. *refl.* to grow angry, to fret.

erbost', *adj.* exasperated, angry.

Erbot', *n.* (-es) offer, tender, proffer.

erbö'tig, *adv.* ready to do something; — sein, to be ready, to offer.

erbran'den, *v. n.* (ſ.) to surge up (of the sea).

erbrau'sen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to begin *or* rise roaring (the storm).

erbre'chen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break open; 2. to open (a letter); II. *refl.* to vomit.

Erbre'chen, *n.* (-s) 1. breaking open; 2. vomiting; — erregend, vomitory, emetic.

Erbre'chung, *f.* breaking open.

erbren'nen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to begin to burn, to kindle.

erbrül'len, *v. a.* to obtain by bellowing.

Erbrü'ten, *v. vid.* Ergrübeln.

Erb'schaft, *f.* heritage, inheritance; eine reiche — thun, to have a large sum of money left; *compos.* —**smasse**, *f.* —**svermögen**, *n.* mass of property to be divided among the heirs; —**sverfüger**, *m.* testator; —**sverfügung**, *f.* testament, will.

erb'schaftlich, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to an inheritance.

Erb'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pea; durchgetriebene, durchgeschlagene —n, pea-pudding; pea-soup.

Erb'sen, *pl.* peas; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of peas; —**baum**, *m.* acacia; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* pisiform bone; —**beet**, *n.* bed of peas; —**brei**, *n.* pea-pudding; —**brod**, —

Digitized by Google

brot, *n.* pea-bread; **—farbig**, *adj.* having the colour of peas; **—förmig**, *adj.* pea-shaped, pisiform; **—grün**, *adj.* pea-green; **—mehl**, *n.* flour of peas; **—schale**, **—schote**, *f.* pea-pod; **—stein**, *m.* pisolite, pea-stone; **—stroh**, *n.* pea bolt, pea-haulm; **—suppe**, **—brühe**, *f.* pea-porridge *or* soup; **—zähler**, *m. cont.* cotquean.

Erbs- *or* **Erb'senkette**, *f.* a gold chain the links of which are of the form of a pea.

erbuh'len, *v. a.* to gain by love-intrigues.

Erd, *in compos.* **—achse**, *f.* axis of the earth; **—apfel**, *m.* earth-apple; potato; truffle; sow-bread, earth-puff; **—arbeit**, *f.* earthwork; **—art**, *f.* earth, mould; **—artig**, *adj.* earthy; **—artischoke**, *f.* sow-bread, earth-puff; **—aufheber**, *m.* excavator; **—bahn**, *f.* orbit of the earth; **—ball**, *m.* terrestrial globe; **—bank**, *f.* 1. *Mil. T.* bag of earth (used for protection); 2. *Fort.* banquette; **—bathengel**, *m.* Hungarian speedwell (a plant); **—bau**, *m.* building under ground; **—beben**, *n.* earthquake; **—bebenlehre**, *f.* seismology; **—bebenmesser**, *m.* seismometer; **—beerapfel**, *m.* calville; **—beerbaum**, *m.* arbute, strawberry-tree; **—beere**, *f.* strawberry; **—beerenpocken**, *f. pl. Med. T.* yaws; **—beerklee**, *m.*, **—beerkraut**, *n.* strawberry-trefoil; **—beschreibend**, *adj.* geographical; **—beschreiber**, *m.* geographer; **—beschreibung**, *f.* geography; **—biene**, *f.* a species of large bee building under ground, humble-bee; **—bildung**, *f.* formation of the earth; **—bildungslehre**, *f.* geogony; **—birn**, *f.* earth-puff, sow-bread; potato; **—boden**, *m.* earth, globe, ground, soil; **—bogen**, *m.* arch in the foundation of a building; **—bohrer**, *m. T.* borer, scooping-iron; **—brand**, *m.* subterraneous fire; **—bürger**, *m.* * inhabitant of the earth; **—damm**, *m.* earth-dam; **—decke**, *f* terrace; **—durchmesser**, *m.* diameter of the earth; **—eichel**, *f. vid.* —nuß; **—enge**, *f.* isthmus, neck *or* strait of land; **—entstehungslehre**, *f. vid.* —bildungslehre; **—epheu**, *m.* ground-ivy, alehoof; **—erschütternd**, *adj.* earth-shaking; **—erschütterer**, *m.* name given to Neptune; **—erschütterung**, *f.* vibration of the earth, *vid.* —beben; **—fahl**, *adj.* earth-coloured, gray; **—fall**, *m.* sinking of the earth, landslide; **—farbe**, *f.* earth-colour, earthy colour; **—farbig**, *adj.* earthy-coloured; **—ferne**, *f. Ast. T.* apogee; **—fernrohr**, *n.* terrestrial telescope; **—fest**, *adj.* firm in its place, permanent; **—feuer**, *n.* subterranean fire; **—fett**, *n. vid.* —harz; **—fläche**, *f.* surface of the earth; **—flachs**, *m.* earth flax, asbestos; **—floh**, *m.* spring-tail; **—forscher**, *m.* geologist; **—forschung**, *f.* geology; **—galle**, *f. provinc.* 1. centaury; 2. moist region *or* spot on the earth; **—gans**, *f.* birgander; **—geboren**, *adj.* * earthly, mortal; der —geborene, man; **—geflügel**, *n.* land-fowl; **—gegend**, *f.* region of the earth; **—geist**, *m.* spirit of the earth; gnome; **—gelb**, *n.* yellow ochre; **—geschmack**, *m.* earthy taste; **—geschoß**, *n.* ground-floor; **—gestalt**, *f.* figure of the earth; **—gestirn**, *n.* the earth; **—getümmel**, **—gewühl**, *n.* the throng and bustle of men on earth; **—gewächs**, *n.* vegetable growing on land (opposed to a water plant); **—gleicher**, *m.* equator; **—grau**, *adj. vid.* —farbig; **—grille**, *f.* an insect that eats the root of corn; **—grübling**, *m.* truffle; **—grün**, *n.* sap-earth, verditer; **—gürtel**, *m.* belt of the earth, zone; **—gut**, *n.* sort of tobacco; **—halbmesser**, *m.* semi-diameter of the earth; **—hälfte**, *f.* terrestrial hemisphere; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing earth, earthy; **—harz**, *n.* asphalt, bitumen; **—hartig**, *adj.* bituminous; **—hase**, *m.* the jerboa (a quadruped); **—haue**, *f. Min. T.* pitcher; **—haufen**, *m.* heap of earth; **—höhle**, *f.* cavern; **—hopfen**, *m.* St. John's wort; **—hügel**, *m.* elevation of land, knoll; **—karte**, *f. vid.* Landkarte; **—kenntniß**, *f.* geoscopy; **—kloß**, *m.* clod; **—kluft**, *f.* chasm in the earth; **—knollen**, *m. vid.* —nuß; **—kobalt**, *m.* terreous cobalt; **—kohle**, *f.* earth-coal; **—körper**, *m.* terrestrial body; **—kreis**, *m.* sphere of the earth; terrestrial globe; **—kruste**, *f.* the earth's crust; **—kugel**, *f.* terrestrial globe, sphere; **—kunde**, *f.* geography; **—kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; **—kundige**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) geographer; **—kundlich**, *adj.* geographical; **—lage**, *f. vid.* —schicht; **—linie**, *f.* ground-line (in painting and drawing); **—männchen**, *n.* elf, dwarf, sprite; **—mast**, *f.* worms and insects considered as meat for pigs; **—maus**, *f.* field-mouse; **—messer**, *m.* geometrician; **—meßkunst**, *f.* geometry; **—mittelpünktig**, *adj.* geocentric; **—moos**, *n.* club moss; **—morchel**, *f.* truffle; **—nähe**, *f. Ast. T.* perigee; **—naturbeschreibung**, *f.* physical geography; **—nuß**, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut; **—oberfläche**, *f.* surface of the earth; **—öl**, *n.* petroleum; **—pech**, *n.* bitumen, compact mineral pitch; **—pechig**, *adj.* bituminous; **—pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; **—rauch**, *m.* fumitory (a plant); **—reich**, *n.* 1. the whole surface of the earth; 2. earth; ground, soil; **—rinde**, *f. vid.* —fruste; **—rose**, *f.* Burnet-rose; **—rübe**, *f.* turnip-rooted cabbage; sow-bread; **—rücken**, *m.* elevation of land, ridge of hills; **—sack**, *m. Mil. T.* earth-bag; **—saft**, *m.* mineral juices (such as petroleum and asphalt); **—salz**, *n.* saltpetre; **—sand**, *m.* sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand); **—säure**, *f.* terreous acid; **—schaber**, *m.* miner's scraper; **—schaf**, *n.* the lama; **—scheibe**, *f.* disk of the earth; **—schicht**, *f.* stratum, layer of earth; **—schildkröte**, *f.* land tortoise; **—schmiedlein**, *n.* woodlouse; **—schnecke**, *f.* shell-snail; **—scholle**, *f.* clod, glebe; **—schwalbe**, *f.* sand-martin; **—schwamm**, *m.* mushroom, champignon; **—schwarz**, *n.* earth-black; **—schwein**, *n.* great ant-eater; **—spinne**, *f.* field-spider; **—spitze**, *f. vid.* —zunge; **—stoß**, *m.* shock of an earthquake; **—strich**, *m.* zone; der heiße —strich, torrid zone; die gemäßigten, die kalten —striche, temperate, frigid zones; **—sturz**, *m.* fall of earth, landslide; **—t(h)eer**, *m.* mineral tar; **—toffel**, *f. vid.* Kartoffel; **—torf**, *m.* species of turf, peat; **—umfang**, *m.* earth's circumference; **—umschiffer**, *or* **—umsegler**, *n.* circumnavigator of the globe; **—umsegelung**, *or* **umschiffung**, *f.* circum navigation of the globe; **—viertel**, *n.* quarter of the globe; **—wachs**, *n.* mineral wax, ozokerite; **—wahrsager**, *m.* geomancer; **—wahrsagerei**, *f.* geomancy; **—wall**, *m.* terrace, rampart of earth; **—wand**, *f.* earthen wall; **—wärts**, *adv.* toward the earth, ground; **—weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; **—weihrauch**, *m.* ground pine (a plant); **—weizen**, *m.* purple cow-wheat; **—winde**, *f.* toad flax, fluellin; **—winkel**, *m.* corner of the earth; **—wolf**, *m.* water rat; **—wurm**, *m.* earthworm; **—zeisel**, *n. vid.* Hamster; **—zirkel**, *m.* circle upon the terrestrial globe; **—zunge**, *f.* neck of land.

erdäm'mern, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to dawn.

erdämp'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to steam *or* vapour vehemently.

erdar'ben, *v. a.* to obtain by suffering privation.

Er'de, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. earth, ground; dust; 2. soil; clay; 3. planet; as die —n unseres Sonnengebäudes, the planets of the (our) solar system; auf —n, on earth; alive; lemnische —, Turkey earth; unter der — befindlich, underground; zu — machen, to reduce to earth, dust; zu — werden, to be reduced to dust; wieder zu — werden, to return to dust; der — gleich machen, to level with the dust; *compos.* **—nbürger**, *m.* a mortal man; **—nfreude**, *f.* earthly and transient joy; **—nglück**, *n.* earthly happiness; **—ngott**, *m.* god of this world, mighty ruler; **—ngüter**, *n. pl.* worldly goods; **—nkind**, *n.* child of earth, worldly person; **—nleben**, *n.* life in this world; **—nleiden**, *n.* suffering of this world; **—nsot(h)**, *f.* misery in this world; **—nruhm**, *m.* earthly glory; **—nrund**, *n. vid.* Erdball; **—nsohn**, *m.* son of the earth, mortal; **—nsorge**, *f.* earthly care; **—nstand**, *m.* vanities of this world; **—nt(h)um**, *n.* mortality; **—ntraum**, *m.* this dream, *i. e.* our life upon earth; **—nwallen**, *n.* mortal pilgrimage; **—nwaller**, *m.* * pilgrim on earth, man; **—nwurm**, *m.* ground-worm; *fig.* man.

er'den, *adj. vid.* irden.

er'denhaft, **erd'haft**, } *adj.* earthy, terreous.

erdenk'bar, *adj.* cogitable, imaginable.

erdenk'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to excogitate, contrive, devise, invent; 2. to feign.

erdenk'lich, *adj.* imaginable.

Erdenk'ung, *f.* excogitation, invention, device.

er'denwärts, *adv.* toward the earth, ground.

erdeut'bar, *adj.* interpretable.

erdeu'ten, *v. a.* to interpret.

er'dicht, **er'dig**, } *adj.* earthy, terreous; — riechen, to smell of earth.

erdich'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to feign, invent, devise, forge; II. *reft.* (sich Ruhm u.s.w.) to acquire by writing poetry.

Erdich'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who invents, etc., inventor.

erdich'tet, *adj.* fictitious; feigned; erdichteter Maßen, feignedly.

Erdich'tung, *f.* fabricating, inventing; fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage.

erdie'nen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by serving.

er'dig, *adj.* earthy.

erdol'chen, *v. a.* to stab.

erdon'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to thunder.

erdor'ren, *vid.* verdorren.

erdrän'en, *vid.* ertrinken.

erdrei'sten, *v. reft.* to dare, to be bold enough to; darf ich mich —? may I presume?

erdre'schen, *v. a.* to gain by thrashing.

Digitized by Google

erpre'hen, *v. a.* to extort by threats.
erprä'hlen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to sound, to roar, to quake.
erpro'ſſeln, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate.
Erpro'ſſelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) throttling, strangulation.
erprü'cken, *v. a.* to press to death, to choke, stifle; to crush, bruise.
Erprü'ckung, *f.* stifling, crushing.
erpul'den, *v. a.* to suffer, endure, bear, tolerate.
Erpul'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sufferer.
Erpul'dung, *f.* suffering, enduring, bearing.
erpunk'eln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow dark, darken.
erpur'ſten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow thirsty; *provinc.* to die with thirst.
***E'rebus**, *m. Myth. T.* the infernal regions.
erret'ern, *v. refl.* to fall into a passion, to grow warm.
ereig'nen, *v. refl.* to happen, arrive, chance, come to pass; dabei ereigneten ſich lächerliche Dinge, it was attended with some ridiculous circumstances.
Ereig'niß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) event, occurrence; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* eventful.
Ereig'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) happening, event; *compos.* —**fall**, *m.* case of emergency.
eret'len, *v. a.* to overtake, fetch up; to befal (suddenly).
Eret'lung, *f.* overtaking.
***Eremit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hermit.
***Eremita'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hermitage; 2. Hermitage (the wine so called).
erer'ben, *v. a.* to inherit.
Erer'bung, *f.* inheriting.
erfa'beln, *vid.* fabeln.
erfa'chen, *v. a. vid. m. u. w.* auffachen.
erfah'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. *l. u.* to acquire *or* overtake by driving (shipping); 2. *l. u.* to kill by driving over; *most used fig.* 1. to learn, hear; 2. to experience, suffer, go through; 3. to learn, know from experience.
erfah'ren, *adj.* experienced, having (much) experience, expert, skilled, skilful, versed, practised; in Geſchäften — ſein, to be well versed in business.
Erfah'renheit, *f.* expertness, practice, skill, experience.
Erfah'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) experience, knowledge, practice; in — bringen, to learn; aus —en geſchöpft, empirical; *compos.* —**arzt**, *m.* empiric; —**begriff**, *m.* idea derived from experience; —**beweis**, *m.* argument derived from experience; —**gemäß**, *adj. vid.* —**mäßig**; —**kreis**, *m.* sphere of experience; —**kunde**, *f.* empiricism; —**los**, *adj.* inexperienced; —**mäßig**, *adj.* empirical; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in experience; —**ſatz**, *m.* principle derived from experience; —**ſeelenkunde**, —**ſeelenlehre**, *f.* psychology built upon facts and experience; —**weiſe**, *m.* empirical philosopher; —**welt**, *f.* accumulated experience of the world; —**weſen**, *n. cont.* empiricism; —**wiſſen**, *n.*, —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* empirical knowledge.
erfal'len, *v. ir. a.* to kill by falling upon; ſich —, to be killed by a fall.
erfaſ'ſen, *v. a.* 1. to lay hold on (suddenly), to grasp; 2. *fig.* to comprehend.
erfecht'bar, *adj.* obtainable by fighting.
erfech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to fight, to get by fighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, carry the day; (ſich etwas) to earn something in the fight.
Erfech'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) victor.
erfie'deln, *v. a. and refl.* (ſich etwas) to get by fiddling.
erfind'bar, *adj.* that may be invented.
erfin'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to find out, invent; 2. contrive, fabricate, devise; Jemanden treu —, to find one faithful.

Syn. erfinden, entdecken. Entdecken signifies to find out or come to the knowledge of something which before existed though to us unknown (= to discover); erfinden, to devise something new, to produce something that did not before exist. As soon as the telescope was erfunden (invented) Galileo entdeckte (discovered) the satellites of Jupiter.

Erfin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inventor; contriver, deviser, designer; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* rich in inventive minds.
Erfin'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) inventress.
erfin'deriſch, } *adj.* inventive, ingen-
erfind'ſam, } ious, full of devices, imaginative; ein —er Kopf, an inventive head.
erfind'lich, *adv.* capable of being contrived *or* found out.
Erfind'ſamkeit, *f.* ingenuity; inventive faculty.
Erfin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) invention, contrivance, device; *compos.* —**gabe**, —**fähigkeit**, —**kraft**, *f.* invention, inventive faculty; —**geiſt**, *m.* inventive mind, genius; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of inventing, inventive art; —**patent**, *m.* patent for an invention; —**reich**, *adj.* inventive; —**wahn**, *m.* mania for inventing.
erfiſ'chen, *v. a.* 1. to get by fishing; 2. *fig.* to catch, pick up; to obtain by artifice.
erflam'men, *v. n. l. u.* (ſ.) to break forth as a flame.
erflat'tern, *v. a.* to reach by fluttering.
erfle'hen, *v. a.* (ſich etwas) to implore; to obtain by entreaties.
erflie'gen, *v. ir. a.* to attain by flying.
erfo'derlich u.ſ.w., *vid.* erforderlich u.ſ.w.
erfo'dern, *vid.* erfordern.
Erfolg', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. consequence; 2. result, issue, end; 3. success; — haben, to be successful; mit —, successfully; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* without result; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* failure; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* rich in favourable results, successful.
erfol'gen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to ensue, result, follow, come after *or* of; was wird daraus —? what will come of it?
erfor'derlich, *adj.* requisite, necessary; —en Falls, in case of exigency (of need).
erfor'dern, *v. a.* to require, demand.
Erfor'derniß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) requisite; exigence; — zu einem Amte, qualification; nach — der Umſtände, as circumstances require it.
erfor'ſchen, *v. a.* 1. to investigate, inquire into, search into; 2. to find out, discover, fathom.
Erfor'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) investigator.
erforſch'lich, *adj.* that may be inquired into *or* investigated, investigable.
Erfor'ſchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) investigation, inquiry; *compos.* —**reiſe**, *f.* exploring expedition.
erfra'gen, *v. a.* to find out *or* to endeavour to find out by inquiring.
erfre'chen, *v. refl.* to dare, presume; to have the impudence to.
erfreit'en, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.
erfreu'en, *v.* I. *a.* to delight, rejoice, gladden; give pleasure; II. *refl.* 1. to be glad, to rejoice; 2. to enjoy; possess; du wirst dich deſſen lange zu — haben, you will long have to enjoy, have delight from.
Erfreu'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) comforter, gratifier.
erfreu'lich, *adj.* delightful, pleasing, rejoicing, agreeable.
Erfreu'lichkeit, *f.* delightfulness.
erfreut', *adj.* glad, delighted.
erfrie'ren, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to freeze, freeze to death; to die with cold, to chill; er hat ſich die Naſe erfroren, he has had his nose frozen.
erfri'ſchen, *v. a. and refl.* to cool, refresh, recreate.
Erfri'ſchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) refreshment, refreshing; —en, *pl.* refreshments; *compos.* —**mahl**, *n.* collation.
erfro'ren, *adj.* frozen, chilled, torpid.
erfül'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fill, fill up, replenish; 2. *fig.* to fulfil, perform; to accomplish, realize; ſeine Pflicht —, to fulfil *or* perform one's duty; II. *refl.* to fulfil itself, be fulfilled *or* filled.
Erfül'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fulfilling, accomplishment, consummation; realization; in — bringen, to fulfil; in — gehen, to be fulfilled, accomplished; realized; *compos.* —**eid**, *m.* supplementary oath; —**tag**, *m.* day of settlement.
ergän'zen, *v. a.* 1. to mend, repair; 2. make up; to supply; to complete; das Fehlende —, to make up for deficiency.
ergän'zend, *adj.* supplying, supplementary.
Ergän'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repairer, restorer.
Ergän'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) redintegration; supplement; complement; die — des Logarithmus, *Mat. T.* antilogarithm; — der abgegangenen Pferde, *Mil. T.* remounting; *compos.* —**band**, *m.* supplementary volume; —**bogen**, *m.* *Typ. T.* imperfect sheet; —**credit**, *m.* supplementary credit; —**eid**, *m.* supplementary oath; —**farben**, *f. pl.* complementary colours; —**heft**, *n.* supplementary number (of a periodical); —**mannſchaft**, *f.* complement (of soldiers); —**richter**, *m.* suppletory judge; —**ſtück**, *n.* supplement; —**tag**, *m.* complemental day; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* complement (of stores); —**wörterbuch**, *n.* supplement to a dictionary.
ergar'nen, *v. a.* to catch in a net; *fig.* to ensnare, to take by wiles.
ergat'tern, *v. a. vulg.* to spy out, to take in by wiles *or* artifice.
erge'ben, *v. ir.* I. *refl.* 1. to surrender, submit; 2. (ſich einer Neigung *or* einem) to devote one's self to, to give one's self up to; 3. (ſich in etwas, *acc.*) to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; 4. (ſich — aus etwas) to result, follow from; 5. to come to pass, *unus. for* ſich begeben; ſich auf Gnade und Ungnade —, to surrender at discretion; ſich aller Art von Laſtern —, to immerse one's self in all sorts of vice; er ergab ſich dem Laſter der Trunkenheit, he addicted himself to drinking; ergebet euch in den göttlichen Willen, resign yourself to the will of God; hieraus ergiebt ſich, hence follows; II. *a.* + 1. to deliver up to; 2. to prove, show; III. *n.* (h.) *unus.* to yield, produce; *for* ergiebig ſein.
erge'ben, *adj.* devoted, addicted, given (to); dem Trunk —, given to drinking; dem Landesherrn —, attached to one's sovereign.
Erge'benheit, *f.* devotion, attachment; devotedness, addictedness,

Digitized by Google

submission; fidelity; adherence, loyalty; versichern Sie ihm meine —, present my respects to him.

Erge'benst, *adj. and adv.* most humble, humbly; Ihr ergebenster Diener, your most humble servant.

Ergeb'niß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) result; *Mat. T.* product.

Erge'bung, *f.* submission, resignation; surrender; *compos.* —**s-marsch,** *m. Mil. T.* chamade; —**s-zeichen,** *n.* signal of surrender.

erges'nen, *v. n. L. T.* to reply.

erge'hen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to come out, be published, issued; 2. to befall, happen to one (über einen); 3. to come to pass, fall out; es erging das Urt(h)eil über ihn, sentence was passed upon him; es erging ein Edikt, an edict was promulgated; — lassen, to issue; Recht — lassen, to do justice; etwas über sich — lassen, to bear, suffer patiently; II. *imp.* to go, fare with; to become of; wohl —, to thrive; wie würde es Dir —? what would betide thee? III. *reſl.* to take the exercise of walking; to walk; IV. *a.* + 1. to overtake, reach; 2. (sich etwas) to gain, earn by walking (as a messenger).

Erge'hung, *f.* walk for amusement *or* exercise; *compos.* —**s-platz,** *m.* promenade.

ergei'gen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by playing on the violin.

ergei'zen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by avarice.

ergel'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to become yellow.

erge'zen u.ſ.w. *vid.* ergötzen.

ergie'big, *adj.* yielding abundantly, productive, rich, fertile.

Ergie'bigkeit, *f.* richness, productiveness.

ergie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to pour forth, out; effuse; *also fig.* II. *reſl.* 1. to overflow, run over; 2. to discharge, empty *or* disembogue itself; 3. *fig.* to break out, forth (into tears, etc.); sich in Lobeserhebungen —, to pour forth encomiums.

Ergie'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. overflowing; 2. pouring forth, effusion; influx.

ergir'ren, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by cooing.

erglän'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to shine, burst forth in splendour.

erglim'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to begin to glow, glow up.

ergli'tzern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to begin to glisten, glimmer *or* twinkle.

erglü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to kindle, make glowing; II. (ſ.) to glow.

ergötz'bar, *adj.* susceptible of amusement.

ergö'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* to delight; to amuse, entertain; II. *reſl.* to be delighted *or* pleased with (sich an etwas, *dat.*); to amuse one's self.

ergötz'lich, I. *adj.* delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant; II. *adv.* delightfully.

Ergötz'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delightfulness, delight.

Ergö'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delight, pleasure.

ergra'ben, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to gain by digging.

ergrä'men, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by grieving.

ergrau'en, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to grow hoary; 2. to dawn; 3. to be dismayed, to feel awe.

ergrau'sen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shudder, feel awe.

ergrei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, catch, apprehend, lay hold of, catch hold of, to take; *fig.* to make use of, to avail one's self; die Waffen —, to take up arms; die Feder —, to take pen in hand; auf frischer That —, to take *or* surprise in the act; eine Partei —, to take *or* espouse a party; das Theaterleben —, to turn actor; die Gelegenheit —, to embrace the opportunity; die Flucht —, to take to flight; das Hasenpanier —, *cont.* to take to one's heels.

Ergrei'fung, *f.* seizure, apprehension, taking; seizing.

ergrim'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to chafe, grow furious; ergrimmt aussehen, to show a fierce countenance, to look grim.

ergrö'ßern, *v. n. and reſl.* to grow larger, to expand, dilate.

ergrü'deln, *v. a.* to find out by minute and persevering investigation; to search out.

ergrün'den, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, explore, sound; 2. *fig.* to penetrate, fathom.

Ergrün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who fathoms *or* explores.

ergründ'lich, *adj.* fathomable, penetrable.

Ergründ'lichkeit, *f.* capability of being fathomed *or* comprehended.

Ergrün'dung, *f.* fathoming, sounding.

ergrü'nen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow verdant.

Erguß', *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -güsse) effusion.

erha'ben, *adj.* 1. elevated, high, lofty; 2. *fig.* sublime, exalted; eminent; noble, august; raised above; über Andere —, raised above others; er ist über alle Falschheit —, he is above all falsehood; über sein Schicksal —, superior to one's fate; —e Arbeit, *T.* rilievo; embossment; —e Arbeit machen, to emboss; halb —e Arbeit, basso-rilievo.

Erha'bene, *n.* (-n) the sublime.

Erha'benheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. loftiness; 2. sublimity; eminence; 3. inequality; protuberance, prominence.

erhac'ken, *v. a.* 1. to get by hoeing *or* hewing; 2. to hew *or* chop through.

erha'dern, *v. a.* to gain by altercation *or* contention.

erhal'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to resound.

erhalt'bar, *adj.* obtainable, preservable.

erhal'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to preserve from falling; 2. to keep, keep up, support, maintain; 3. to save, preserve, conserve; 4. to receive, get; 5. gain, obtain; Briefe —, to receive letters; II. *reſl.* to maintain one's position, station, etc.; to live, subsist on; to support one's self; sich im Preise —, to continue steady in price.

erhal'tenswert(h), } *adj.* worthy of
erhal'tenswürdig, } being kept *or* preserved.

Erhal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } preserver, maintainer.
Erhal'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) }

Erhal'tung, *f.* preservation, conservation, maintenance, support; obtaining, receiving, receipt; *compos.* —**sbrillen,** *pl.* spectacles for preserving the sight; —**smittel,** *n.* preservative.

erhäm'mern, *v. a.* 1. to shape with a hammer; 2. to get *or* acquire by hammering.

erhan'deln, *v. a.* (sich etwas) 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to acquire by trade.

erhäng'en, *v. reſl.* to hang one's self.

erhar'ren, *v. a.* 1. to expect (with patience); 2. to obtain by patient waiting.

erhar'schen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to become harsh *or* hard.

erhar'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow hard, to harden.

erhär'ten, *v. a.* to harden; *fig.* to prove, confirm; eidlich —, to maintain by oath, to corroborate.

Erhar'tung, *f.* hardening, growing hard.

Erhär'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. proving, corroboration; 2. hardening.

erha'schen, *v. a.* to catch, overtake, snatch at, lay hold of, seize.

erhau'en, *v. a.* 1. to cut *or* hew through; 2. to fell (a tree); to cut *or* strike down, to kill; 3. to acquire by cutting, etc.

erhe'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to heave, heave up, to lift, lift up; to raise; 2. *fig.* to raise, lift up; 3. to promote, raise, advance; 4. to praise, extol; 5. to levy (money), taxes, etc.; 6. to receive, to collect, take taxes, etc., to take possession of; 7. *T.* to set off, relieve; 8. to set up, begin (ein Geschrei, eine Klage gegen Jemand, a cry, a complaint against somebody); er ist zu einem Erzbist(h)um erhoben worden, he has been promoted to an archbishopric; bis an den Himmel —, to extol to the very skies; eine Erbschaft —, to take possession of a succession; die Stimme —, to lift up one's voice; II. *reſl.* to rise; to rise up in arms; to start, fly up (of dust); sich plötzlich —, to start up; sich gegen Jemand —, to rise against, to rebel; *fig.* sich über Andere —, to elevate one's self above others; to be arrogant; es erhebt sich ein Gerücht, a rumour is spreading; das Wild erhebt sich, *Hunt. T.* the game starts up.

Syn. erheben, erhöhen. Erheben signifies to raise from a low place to a higher; erhöhen, to give additional height to. We say: Die Hände gegen Himmel erheben, to lift up one's hands toward heaven; das Haus ist um ein Stockwerk erhöhet worden, the house has been raised one story. The same distinction is observed in the figurative sense of these words. Thus we say: Der König hat ihn in den Adelstand erhoben, the king has elevated him to the rank of a nobleman; der König hat ihm seine Besoldung erhöhet, the king has increased his salary.

erheb'lich, *adj.* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable.

Erheb'lichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness.

Erhe'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement; 2. receiving, collecting; 3. rising ground; *compos.* —**sart,** *f.* mode of collection (of taxes).

erhei'rat(h)en, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by marriage.

erhei'schen, *v. a.* to render necessary, to require, demand.

Erhei'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheerer.

erhei'tern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to brighten up; cheer, make serene; 2. to gladden; eine Aussicht —, to enliven a prospect; II. *reſl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Erhei'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cheering up, amusement; 2. serenity, clearing up.

erheiz'bar, *adj.* that may be heated.

erhei'zen, *v. a.* to heat (thoroughly).

erhel'len, *v.* I. *a.* to fill with light; to clear up, make clear; illuminate, enlighten, light up; to clarify (sugar); II. *n.* (h.) to become clear, evident; to appear; daraus erhellt, by that appears, becomes clear, evident.

Erhell'kessel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pan used in clarifying sugar.

Erhel'lung, *f.* illuminating, lighting up.

erhenk'en, *vid.* erhängen.

Digitized by Google

erheu'cheln, *v. a.* (sich etwas) 1. to obtain by hypocrisy; 2. to profess (as a hypocrite does), to put on.
erheu'cheln, *adj.* put on, feigned.
erheu'len, *v. a.* to obtain by howling *or* crying.
erhex'en, *v. a.* to get by witchcraft.
erhi'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to heat, make hot; II. *refl.* 1. to grow, be hot, to overheat one's self; 2. to be inflamed, heated; 3. to be incensed, to grow angry; —de Mittel, inflammatories, pyretics.
erhitzt', *adj.* heated, hot.
Erhi'zung, *f.* heating; overheating one's self; heat.
erho'ben, *adj.* elevated, raised; extolled, etc.; *vid.* erhaben *and* erheben.
erhof'fen, *v. a.* 1. to expect, hope for; 2. (sich etwas) to get by hoping.
erhö'hen, *v. a.* 1. to raise, heighten, erect; 2. *fig.* to elevate, exalt, extol; 3. to raise, enhance; advance (the price); 4. to heighten, increase.
Erhö'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising; 2. elevation; exaltation; 3. enhancing; — des Walls, surtout (*Fort. T.*); *compos.* —winkel, *m.* angle of elevation (of a cannon); —zeichen, *n.* *Mus. T.* sharp.
erho'len, *v.* I. *refl.* 1. to respire, breathe, to rest; 2. to recover, grow well; 3. to come to one's self again, to recover (from a swoon); 4. to recreate one's self; take recreation; to amuse; sich wegen seines Schadens (*or* seines Schadens *or* von einem Schaden) — an . . ., to repair *or* retrieve a loss by . . . with . . .; Sie müssen sich am Braten —, *col.* you must have recourse to the roast meat; sich Rat(h)s —, to ask one's advice; to apply to for advice; sich wieder —, to get well again; II. *a. provinc.* to overtake.
Erho'lung, *f.* 1. recovery; 2. reparation; 3. refreshment; 4. recreation; *compos.* —smahl, *n.* refection; —sfaal, *m.* refectory (in monasteries); —sstunde, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure hour, play hour.
erhor'chen, *v. a.* to learn by hearkening.
erhö'ren, *v. a.* 1. to hear; 2. to grant (a prayer, request, etc.); das ist nicht erhört, never was such a thing heard of.
erhö'renswert(h), *adj.* worth hearing *or* granting.
erhör'lich, *adj.* that may be granted.
Erhö'rung, *f.* 1. hearing; 2. granting.
erhung'ern, *v. n. and a.* 1. to become hungry; 2. to famish; 3. to acquire by hunger.
erhüp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to reach by jumping; 2. to get *or* acquire by jumping *or* dancing.
Erin'nerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer.
erin'nerlich, *adj.* present to recollection, coming to mind; es ist mir —, I remember it; so viel mir — ist, as far as I remember.
errin'nern, *v.* I. *a.* (einen an etwas) 1. to put in mind of, to remind; 2. etwas —, to observe, state, mention; II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache *or* an eine Sache) to remember, recollect, bear in mind.
Erin'nerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. remembering, reminding; 2. remembrance, recollection, memory; 3. admonition; 4. mention; etwas in — bringen, to put in mind of; — thun, to make mention; ohne vorläufige —, without previous notice; *compos.* —sbuch, *n.* memorandum-book; —skraft, *f.*, —svermögen, *n.* memory, power of recollection; —slos, *adj.* not recollecting; without a memorial; —smahl, *n.* 1. memorial monument; 2. the Lord's Supper; —sschreiben, *n.*, —sschrift, *f.* monitory letter, memorial; —stafel, *f.* memorial tablet; —szeichen, *n.* remembrance, token, keepsake.
*Erin'nys, *f.* (*pl.* Erin'nyen) *Myth. T.* a fury.
*E'ris, *f.* * contention, goddess of contention.
*ert'stisch, *adj. vid.* zänkisch, streitsüchtig.
erja'gen, *v. a.* to get by hunting, running after, by ardent endeavours.
erkal'ten, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cool, grow cold; 2. *fig.* to cool, relent; der Eifer ist erkaltet, the zeal has abated.
erkäl'ten, *v.* I. *refl.* to catch cold; sich erkältet haben, to have got *or* taken a cold; II. *a.* to cool.
Erkal'tung, *f.* cooling, etc.; *vid.* erkalten.
Erkäl'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) catching cold, cold; *compos.* —sfieber, *n.* rheumatic fever; —sübel, *n.* rheumatism.
erkämp'fen, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, to carry the day.
erkar'gen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get *or* lay up by niggardliness.
erkau'fen, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to bribe; 3. to release, ransom; Zeugen —, to corrupt witnesses.
erkäuf'lich, *adj.* bribable; purchasable.
Erkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.
Erkau'fung, *f.* 1. purchase; 2. bribing.
erkeck'en, *v. refl.* to dare, venture, presume.
erkenn'bar, *adj.* capable of being known.
Erkenn'barkeit, *f.* capability of being known.
erken'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to perceive, see, know, understand; apprehend (by the senses *or* intellect); 2. to recognise; 3. to discern, distinguish; 4. to acknowledge, own; 5. *L. T.* to pronounce, decide, judge, pass sentence; 6. to allow, admit; 7. (*Bible*) to know, have carnal intercourse with; 8. to prove, try (a friend, etc.); einen an etwas —, to know one by . . .; zu — geben, to give to understand, to make known, to show; sich zu — geben, to discover, make one's self known; einen *or* etwas für etwas —, to own, recognise as; to judge as . . .; ich erkenne es für recht, I judge it right.
Erken'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who recognises *or* decides; *L. T.* decider.
erkennt'lich, I. *adj.* 1. discernible, distinguishable; 2. thankful, grateful; II. *adv.* discernibly; thankfully, gratefully; er hat ihn sehr — gemalt, he has painted him very like.
Erkennt'lichkeit, *f.* acknowledgment; thankfulness, gratitude.
Erkennt'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) 1. knowledge, perception, cognition; 2. acknowledgment; 3. cognizance; 4. *L. T. n.* judgment, sentence; der Baum des —sses *or* der —, the tree of knowledge; *compos.* —grund, *m.* the criterion from which something is known; —kraft, *f. vid.* —vermögen; —kreis, *m.* sphere of one's knowledge; —quelle, *f.* source of knowledge; —vermögen, *n.* faculty of perception *or* of knowing, intellect.
Erken'nung, *f.* discerning, etc., *vid.* Erkenntnis; *compos.* —swort, *n.* watchword; —szeichen, *n.* countersign.
Er'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) projection; bow (of a house), balcony; *compos.* —fenster, *n.* bay-window; —stube, *f.* bay-windowed room
erkie'sen, *v. a.* + to choose, elect; *vid.* erwählen.
erklaf'tern, *v. a.* to measure with the arms extended, to fathom.
erkla'gen, *v. a.* to get by lawsuits.
erklam'mern, *vid.* umklammern.
erklär'bar, } *adj.* explicable, explain-
erklär'lich, } able, accountable, declarable.
Erklär'barkeit, *f.* capability of being interpreted.
erklä'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to explain, expound, interpret, illustrate; to define; 2. declare, announce; — für, to declare, pronounce to be; einen Schriftsteller —, to interpret an author; für unschuldig —, to declare, pronounce innocent; Krieg —, to declare war; in die Acht —, to outlaw; ich kann mir das nicht —, I cannot account for it; II. *refl.* to declare, explain, express one's self; sich für oder gegen einen —, to declare for or against one; — Sie sich deutlicher, explain yourself more distinctly.
Erklä'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) declarer; expounder, commentator, scholiast.
erklär'lich, *adj.* explicable.
erklärt', *adj.* declared, sworn.
Erklä'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, interpretation, declaration, definition; 2. declaration; öffentliche —, public statement; *compos.* —sart, *f.* manner of explanation; —skunst, —swissenschaft, *f.* art *or* science of interpretation, hermeneutics; —sschrift, *f.* commentaries; —surt(h)eil, *n.* explanatory judgment *or* decree.
erklecken, *v. n.* + to suffice; to benefit.
erklecklich, *adj.* profitable, advantageous; sufficient; considerable.
erklet'terbar, } *adj.* climbable.
erklimm'bar, }
erklet'tern, } *v. a.* to climb.
erklim'men, }
erkling'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sound; to resound.
erklir'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to ring, clink.
erklop'fen, *v. a.* 1. to beat *or* knock through; to break; 2. to awake by knocking.
erklü'geln, *v. a.* to find out by subtile investigation.
erknal'len, *v. n.* to give a report, to crack.
erknar'ren, *v. n.* to creak; to begin to creak.
erknau'sern, } *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get
erknick'ern, } (acquire) by niggardliness.
erknur'ren, *v. a.* to get by snarling.
erkö'dern, *v. a.* to catch, take with a bait.
erko'ren, *adj.* chosen, elected.
erko'sen, *v. a.* to get, obtain by coaxing *or* caressing.
erkra'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to crash, begin to crash.
erkräch'zen, *v. n.* to croak.
erkral'len, *v. a.* to seize with claws.
erkränk'eln, *v. n.* (f.) to become sickly.
erkrank'en, *v. n.* (f.) to be taken ill.
Erkrank'ung, *f.* falling sick, being taken ill.
erkrie'chen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by cringing.
erkrie'gen, *v. a.* to gain by war, to conquer.
erkri'peln, *v. a. fam.* to acquire by scribbling.

Digitized by Google

erkrum'men, *v. n.* (f.) to become crooked.
erkühl'en, *v. a. and n.* to become cool; to cool, refrigerate.
erkühn'en, *v. refl.* to dare, presume, have the boldness.
erkümm'ern, *v. a.* to save by living poorly.
erkun'den, *v. a.* to search, explore; to reconnoitre; *vid.* auskundschaften.
erkun'digen, *v. refl.* (sich nach einem *or* etwas) to inquire, ask after, about one, etc., of one (bei einem); sich — lassen, to cause inquiry to be made.
Erkun'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search; —en über etwas einziehen, to make inquiries after, to inquire into; *compos.* —**sbüreau,** *n.* office of inquiry.
erkund'schaften, *v. a. vid.* auskundschaften.
erkün'steln, *v. a.* to feign, affect.
erkün'stelt, *adj.* artificial; feigned.
Erkün'stelung, *f.* feigning, affectation.
erkup'peln, *v. n.* to get by pandering.
erkü'ren, *v. a.* to elect.
erla'ben, *v. a. and refl.* to refresh.
erlah'men, *v. n.* (f.) to grow lame.
erlang'bar, *adj.* attainable.
erlang'en, *v. a.* 1. to reach; *fig.* to attain; 2. to obtain, acquire.
erläng'en, } *v. a.* to lengthen, pro-
erläng'ern, } long.
Erlang'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obtainer.
Erlang'ung, *f.* reaching; attainment; obtaining, etc.; *vid.* erlangen.
Erlaß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. remission, abatement; pardon; indulgence; 2. decree; öffentliche Erlasse, public acts; *compos.* —**brief,** *m.* letter of dispensation; —**geld,** *n.* money paid for dispensation; —**jahr,** *n.* jubilee (among the Jews); —**recht,** *n.*, —**schein,** *m.*, —**sünde,** *f. vid.* Erlassungsrecht, etc.
erlas'sen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas *or* einen einer Sache) 1. to remit; 2. to release, free, exempt from, acquit of; 3. to issue, to publish (proclamations, etc.); einem die Strafe —, to pardon one; einen des Arrestes —, to set one free; der Leibeigenschaft —, to enfranchise.
erlaß'lich, *adj.* remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial.
Erlaß'lichkeit, *f.* dispensableness, venialness.
Erlas'sung, *f.* issuing; releasing, etc.; *vid.* erlassen; — der Leibeigenschaft, enfranchisement; *compos.* —**recht,** *n.* right of dispensation; —**schein,** *m.* certificate of remission; —**sünde,** *f.* venial sin.
erlau'ben, *v. a.* to permit, give leave, to allow, license; man erlaube mir, I beg leave, may I be allowed; — Sie mir, give me leave.
Erlaub'niß, *f.* permission, leave; *L. T.* license; um — bitten, to beg leave; mit Ihrer —, with your permission; under your favour; *compos.* —**brief,** *m.* license, letters patent; —**schein,** *m. M. E.* permit, license; bill of sufferance.
erlaubt', *adj.* permitted, allowed, lawful, innocent; es ist ihm —, he is permitted; —e Vergnügen, permitted (*i. e.* innocent) amusements.
erlaucht', I. *adj.* illustrious; high, noble, most honourable; II. *s. f.* lordship (of a count, earl); Eure —, your highness, lordship.
erlau'ern, *v. a.* 1. to obtain *or* learn by lying in wait (by lurking, watching, spying); 2. to watch for; eine Gelegenheit —, to watch the opportunity (favourable moment).
erlau'fen, *v. ir. a.* (sich, mir etwas) to overtake by running; to get by running after.
erlau'schen, *v. a.* to get, learn by watching *or* listening.
erläu'tern, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate, elucidate.
Erläu'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) explanation, illustration, elucidation; zur — dienend, illustrative; *compos.* —**szeichen,** *n. Gram. T.* colon.
Er'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) alder; *compos.* —**nbaum,** *m.* alder-tree; —**nfink,** *m.* siskin; —**nholz,** *n.* alder-wood; —**nwald,** *m.* alder-plot, alder-grove.
erle'ben, *v. a.* 1. to live to see; 2. to experience; ich werde nie den Tag —, I shall never see the day; er hat viel Unglück erlebt, he has experienced many misfortunes; Freude an etwas —, to experience joy, satisfaction from.
Erleb'niß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) occurrence, event; widrige —se, adversities.
erle'digen, *v. a.* to empty, to free, release, deliver, set free, to acquit, discharge; to vacate; eine Stelle im Parlamente —, to vacate a place in Parliament; Geschäfte —, to despatch business; erledigt sein, to be discharged of business; vacant (said of an office); die erledigte Stelle, vacancy.
Erle'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. release; 2. discharge; 3. vacancy; — der Geschäfte, despatch of business; *compos.* —**sschein,** *m.* note of acquittance, receipt.
erle'gen, *v. a.* 1. to slay, kill; 2. to pay down, deposit.
Erle'gung, *f.* 1. killing; 2. paying down.
erleh'ren, *v. a.* to acquire by teaching; to effect by teaching.
erleich'tern, *v.* I. *a.* (einem, sich etwas) to lighten, ease, disburden, to facilitate, alleviate, lessen; II. *refl.* to ease nature; to make easy to one's self.
Erleich'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lightening, easing; ease, alleviation, relief; *compos.* —**smittel,** *n.* means of relief, alleviation.
erlei'den, *v. ir. a.* to suffer, bear, tolerate, sustain, abide, endure.
erleid'lich, *adj. vid.* leidlich.
er'len, *adj.* made of alder.
Er'lenkönig, } *m.* erlking, an evil
Erl'König, } spirit in the Northern mythology.
erlern'bar, *adj.* that may be learned.
erler'nen, *v. a.* to learn; to make one's own by learning, acquire.
Erler'nung, *f.* learning, acquisition.
erle'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to choose, select, elect; 2. to acquire by lecturing.
erleuch'ten, *v. a.* 1. to impart light; to illumine, illuminate, light; 2. *fig.* to enlighten, illumine; ein erleuchteter Mann, an enlightened man; ein erleuchteter Verstand, an enlightened understanding.
Erleuch'tung, *f.* illumination; enlightening; *compos.* —**sapparat,** *m.* illuminating apparatus.
erlie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (f. *or* h.) to succumb, sink under; unter einer Last *or* einer Last —, to sink under a burden; dem Gram —, to die of grief.
erlin'dern, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate.
erli'sten, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice.
Erl'König, *m. vid.* Erlenkönig.
erlo'gen, *adj.* false, fabricated, forged.
erloo'sen, } *v. a.* to get, obtain by lot.
erlo'sen, }
Erlös', *m.* (-ses) money got, produce, net proceeds.
Erlö'schen, *adj.* extinguished, expired; extinct; faint; bei ihm ist alle Scha(a)m erloschen, he is dead to all sense of shame.
erlö'schen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to go out; *fig.* to be extinguished; 2. to expire; to become extinct, die; mit ihm erlischt die Familie, with him the family will be extinct; II. *a. unus. for* auslöschen.
Erlö'schung, *f.* expiration, extinction.
erlö'sen, *v. a.* 1. to redeem, release, ransom, rescue, save, free, deliver; 2. to get by selling goods; to convert goods into money.
Erlö'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) redeemer, saviour, liberator.
Erlö'sung, *f.* redemption, salvation; deliverance; enfranchisement; *compos.* —**sstunde,** *f.* hour of deliverance; —**swerk,** *n.* work of redemption.
erlum'sen, } *vid.* erlisten.
erlung'sen, }
erlü'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to invent (falsehoods), to fabricate, forge; 2. (sich etwas) to get by lying.
erlu'sten, } *v. a. vulg.* to divert, de-
erlu'stigen, } light; *vid.* belustigen.
Erlu'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diversion, rejoicing, delight, amusement, recreation.
erma'chen, *v. a. vid.* erschwingen.
ermä'chtigen, *v.* I. *a.* to authorize, invest with power; II. *refl. provinc. for* bemächtigen, to dare, presume.
Ermä'chtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. full power, authorization; 2. usurpation.
ermah'len, *v. a.* to grind to the end; to acquire by grinding (in the mill).
ermah'nen, *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) to exhort, admonish.
Ermah'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admonisher.
Ermah'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exhortation, admonition; *compos.* —**srede,** *f.* admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation; —**sschreiben,** *n.* hortatory letter.
ermang'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to fail, want, to be wanting, deficient; (einer Sache, *gen.*) to be in want of, be without; ich werde nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be deficient; es an nichts — lassen, to spare nothing.
Ermang'elung, *f.* want, deficiency, default; in — dessen, for want of which; in default whereof.
erman'nen, *v. refl.* to regain strength; to take, recover courage, to pluck up a good heart.
ermä'ßigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate, abate, lessen, limit; 2. to consider, judge.
Ermä'ßigung, *f.* 1. abatement, limitation; 2. consideration.
ermat'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to weary, tire, fatigue; II. *n.* (f.) to grow tired, faint, fatigued.
Ermat'tung, *f.* lassitude, weariness, exhaustion.
ermei'seln, *v. a.* to chisel through; to acquire by chiselling.
Er'mel, *m. vid.* Ärmel.
ermel'den, *v. a.* + to mention, quote.
ermes'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure, fathom; 2. *fig.* to judge, consider, weigh, estimate; conjecture; 3. to infer, conclude; daraus mögen Sie das Übrige —, from that you may infer the rest.
Ermes'sen, *n.* (-s) judgment, estimation, opinion; meines —s, according to my judgment; in my estimation.
ermeß'lich, *adj.* 1. measurable; 2. conceivable.
ermeu'cheln, *v. a.* to assassinate.
ermil'dern, *v. a.* to moderate.

Digitized by Google

ermit'teln, *v. a.* to ascertain, to discover, to find out.

Ermit'telung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ascertaining, inquiry.

ermö'glichen, *v. a.* to make possible.

ermor'den, *v. a.* to murder; meuchlerisch —, to assassinate.

Ermor'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) murdering, murder, assassination.

ermü'den, *v.* I. *a.* to tire, weary, fatigue, become troublesome; II. *n.* (s.) to be *or* get tired.

ermüd'lich, *adj.* fatigable.

Ermü'dung, *f.* tiring, fatigue, weariness, lassitude.

ermü'hen, *v. a.* to obtain by trouble *or* pains.

ermun'tern, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, awake; 2. *fig.* to animate, encourage, excite (einen zu etwas); 3. to exhilarate, cheer.

Ermun'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rousing; *fig.* animation, encouragement, excitation.

ermu't(h)en, } *v.* I. *a.* to encour-
ermu't(h)igen, } age; II. *refl.* to take courage.

Ermu't(h)igung, *f.* encouragement.

ernä'hen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to acquire (gain) by needlework.

ernäh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to nourish, feed, foster; 2. maintain, keep, support; II. *refl.* to maintain one's self, to gain one's livelihood, live (by . . ., von etwas); sich von Jemandem — lassen, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance.

Ernäh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maintainer, supporter, nourisher.

Ernäh'rung, *f.* nourishing, maintenance, support, subsistence; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* means *or* method of maintenance; —**geschäft**, *n.* nutrition; —**kunde**, *f. Med. T.* dietetics; —**trieb**, *m.* desire for food.

Ernd'te, } *vid.* Ernte, ernten.
ernd'ten, }

ernenn'bar, *adj.* denominable.

ernen'nen, *v. ir. a.* (einen zu etwas, zum —) 1. to nominate, appoint, name; 2. to create; die Geschwornen —, to impanel a jury.

Ernen'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who nominates *or* appoints.

Ernen'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) appointing, appointment, nomination, creation; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.*, —**urkunde**, *f.* letter of appointment; commission; —**recht**, *n.* power of nomination.

erneu'en, } *v.* I. *a.* 1. to renew, reno-
erneu'ern, } vate, to repair; *also fig.*; 2. to revive, recommence; II. *refl.* to be renewed, revived, recommenced.

Erneu'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) renewer.

Erneu'erung, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) renewal;
Erneu'ung, } renovation; revival; reparation; eines Freibriefes, renewal of a charter.

erni'edern, } *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lower; 2.
erni'drigen, } *fig.* to humble, degrade, abase, bring down; II. *refl.* to humble; degrade one's self, to condescend.

Erni'driger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) debaser.

Erni'drigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lowering; 2. *fig.* humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; 3. *M. E.* depression (of prices); *compos.* —**zeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* flat mark.

Ernst, *m.* (-ens) Ernest.

Ernst, *m.* (-es) 1. earnestness; seriousness; 2. fervour, assiduity; 3. severity, sternness; ist es Ihr —? are you in earnest? in allem —, in good earnest; — brauchen, to use severity; mit — wo hinterher sein, to pursue a thing earnestly (sealously); *compos.* —**komisch**, *adj.* serio-comic.

ernst, } *adj.* earnest, serious,
ernst'haft, } grave, stern, demure.
ernst'voll, }

Ernst'haftigkeit, *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness.

ernst'lich, *adj.* earnest, fervent, ardent, eager.

Ernst'lichkeit, *f.* earnestness.

Ern'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) harvest, crop; gathering; *also fig.*; *compos.* —**bier**, *n.* harvest-home beer; —**dankfest**, *n.* thanksgiving festival; —**dienst**, *m.*, —**frohne**, *f.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor at harvest-time; —**ferien**, *pl.* holidays at harvest-time; —**fest**, —**mahl**, *n.* —**schmaus**, *m.* feast of ingathering, harvest-home; —**gerät(h)schaft**, *f.* harvest-implements; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Ceres; —**kranz**, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland; —**lied**, *n.* harvest-song; —**maschine**, *f.* harvesting machine; —**monat**, *m.* harvest-month, August; —**predigt**, *f.* thanksgiving sermon; —**reif**, *adj.* ripe for the harvest; —**schmaus**, *m. vid.* —**fest**; —**tag**, *m.* harvest-day; —**tanz**, *m.* harvest-dance; —**wagen**, *m.* harvest-cart; gaily decorated harvest-wagon; —**wetter**, *n.* harvest-weather; —**zeit**, *f.* harvest-time.

ern'ten, *v. a.* to reap, gather; die Früchte seiner Arbeit —, to reap the fruits of one's labour; wie er säet, wird er —, *prov.* as he sows, he must reap.

Ern'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a reaper, harvester.

ernüch'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to sober; II. *refl.* to get sober, come to one's senses.

Ero'berer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) conqueror.

ero'bern, *v. a.* 1. to conquer; to overcome; to take (by force of arms); 2. *fig.* to gain; mit Sturm —, to take by storm; nicht zu —, impregnable; wieder —, to reconquer.

Syn. erobern, einnehmen. The latter signifies in general to take possession of a thing. The former implies a taking by force of what belongs to an enemy. A stranger nimmt ein (occupies) as many rooms in an inn as he has need of and as are assigned to him by the landlord; a general erobert (conquers) a country or city which he takes in the name of his sovereign *or* country by force of arms.

Ero'berung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conquering, taking; conquest; *compos.* —**begierde**, —**liebe**, *f.* desire *or* love of conquest; —**durst**, *m. vid.* —**sucht**; —**gierig**, *adj. vid.* —**süchtig**; —**krieg**, *m.* war undertaken for the sake of conquest; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —**sucht**; —**plan**, *m.* scheme of conquest; —**sucht**, *f.* thirst after conquest; —**süchtig**, *adj.* eager for conquest; ein —**süchtiges** Mädchen, a coquette, flirt; —**zug**, *m.* invasion.

eröff'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to open; 2. (einem etwas) *fig.* to lay open, to discover, disclose, make known, reveal; 3. to open, begin; den Ball —, to open the ball, to lead the dance; II. *refl.* to open, present itself; to make known one's heart, etc.; eine Gelegenheit eröffnet sich, an opportunity presents itself.

Eröff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) opening, beginning; overture; intelligence, communication; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* laxative; —**rede**, *f.* prologue, opening speech; —**stück**, *n.* overture.

erör'tern, *v. a.* to discuss, sift, decide, clear up; eine Frage —, to agitate a question; die Sache läßt sich —, the subject is open to discussion; Streitigkeiten —, to settle disputes.

Erör'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discussion, debate; decision; explanation, clearing up; *compos.* —**fähig**, *adj.* susceptible of discussion.

***E'ros**, *m. Myth. T.* Love, Cupid.

***Ero'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an erotic person *or* poet.

***ero'tisch**, *adj.* erotic.

erpach'ten, *v. a.* to rent, farm.

erpac'ken, *v. a.* to seize, take hold of.

erpas'sen, *v. a.* to watch and seize.

Er'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* drake.

erpfei'fen, *v. a.* to call by whistling; to get *or* acquire by whistling.

erpflü'gen, *v. a.* to get *or* earn by ploughing.

erpicht', *adj.* intent upon, greedy after; bent upon, eager; ganz — auf etwas sein, to be mad for (after, upon) a thing; auf seine Meinung — sein, to be headstrong; —**heit**, *f.* greediness.

erpla'gen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by drudgery.

erplün'dern, *v. a.* to get by pillaging.

erpo'chen, *v. a.* to get by force (obstinacy).

erpras'seln, *v. n.* (s.) to begin to crackle.

erpre'digen, *v. a.* to accomplish by preaching; to acquire *or* win by preaching.

erpres'sen, *v. a.* to exact, extort; to press out of.

Erpres'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extortioner, extorter.

Erpres'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) extortion, exaction.

erpro'ben, } *v. a.* to try, prove, to put
erprü'fen, } to the test.

erprobt', *adj.* tested, tried.

Syn. erproben, bewähren. Bewähren is simply to come to the knowledge of the worth and perfection of a thing. Erproben includes also the notion of having obtained this knowledge by actual trial, by having put the thing to the test. Ein bewährter Freund is one whom by long experience we know to be our friend, ein erprobter, one of whose friendship repeated proofs have convinced us.

erquick'en, *v. a. and refl.* to refresh, comfort, revive; to recreate.

erquick'end, *adj.* recreative, comforting.

erquick'lich, *adj.* refreshing, recreative, comfortable.

Erquick'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recreation, refreshment; comfort; repose; *compos.* —**smahl**, *n.* repast, collation.

erras'sen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch; 2. to gain by great exertion.

***Erra'ta**, *n. pl.* errata, errors in printing.

errat(h)'bar, *adj.* that may be guessed (divined).

errat(h)'en, *v. ir. a.* to guess, divine; to hit upon.

Errat(h)'en, } *f.* guessing; divin-
Errat(h)'ung, } ing.

Errat(h)'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) diviner.

errau'ben, *v. a.* to get by robbery.

errech'nen, *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by computation; *vid.* ausrechnen.

errech'ten, *v. a.* to get by litigation.

erreg'bar, *adj.* excitable.

Erreg'barkeit, *f.* excitability, irritability.

erre'gen, *v. a.* 1. to stir, stir up, rouse, raise; 2. excite, move, agitate, to create, cause; 3. to irritate, provoke.

Erre'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exciter, agitator.

Erre'gung, *f.* raising, stirring up,

Digitized by Google

excitation, commotion; *compos.* —**s-lehre**, *f. Med. T.* doctrine of stimulants; —**smittel**, *n.* stimulant, excitant.

erreich'bar, *adj.* attainable.

Erreich'barkeit, *f.* attainableness.

erreí'chen, *v. a.* 1. to reach; 2. *fig.* to reach, attain, obtain, get; arrive at; seine Absicht —, to attain, carry one's object; einen an Vorzügen —, to come up, be equal to one in excellencies, perfections; den Hafen —, to make the port; das männliche Alter —, to come to man's estate.

Erreí'chung, *f.* reaching, attaining, etc., attainment.

erret'fen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by travelling.

erreí'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (sich etwas) to acquire by riding; 2. to overtake on horseback.

erren'nen, *v. ir. a.* to get *or* overtake by running.

errett'bar, *adj.* that may be saved.

erret'ten, *v. a.* to save, rescue, deliver.

Erret'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer, saviour.

Erret'tung, *f.* saving, deliverance, delivery.

errich'ten, *v. a.* 1. to erect, build up; 2. to establish, institute, make, set up; einen Bund —, to make a covenant.

Errich'tung, *f.* 1. erection; 2. establishment.

erring'bar, *adj.* that may be obtained by exertions.

erring'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gain by wrestling; 2. *fig.* to obtain by toil and labour (by great efforts); den Preis —, to carry off the prize.

Erring'ung, *f.* obtaining, carrying of anything by efforts.

errät(h)'en, *v. n.* (f.) to redden, blush, colour.

Errö't(h)en, *n.* } reddening, blush-
Errö't(h)ung, *f.* } ing, colouring.

erru'dern, *v. a.* to reach by paddling, rowing.

erruf'bar, *adj.* within call.

erru'fen, *v. ir. a.* to reach with calling; man kann ihn —, he is within call; ich kann ihn nicht —, he is beyond call.

Errung'enschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc. L. T.* acquisition.

ersa'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to say, mention.

ersät'tigen, *v. a.* to satiate, satisfy, fill.

Ersät'tigung, *f.* satiation, satisfaction.

ersätt'lich, *adj.* to be satisfied, satiable.

Ersatz', *m.* (-es) reparation, compensation, amends; restitution, indemnification; *compos.* —**leistung**, *f.* indemnification; —**mann**, *m.* deputy, substitute; —**mittel**, *n.* substitute, succedaneum; —**pferde**, *n. pl.* relay horses; —**stück**, *n.* spare part, duplicate part.

ersäu'ern, *v. n.* (f.) to become acid, to sour.

ersau'fen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be drowned.

ersäu'fen, *v. a.* to drown.

Ersäu'fung, *f.* drowning.

ersäu'feln, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to rustle *or* breathe (like air).

ersau'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to begin to roar *or* bluster (as wind).

ersche'chern, *v. a. vulg.* to gain by buying and selling, to gain by fraudulent traffic.

erschaf'fen, *v. ir. a.* to create, produce.

Erschaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) creator.

Erschaf'fung, *f.* creation.

erschä'kern, *v. a.* to get by joking *or* toying.

erschal'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to sound, resound, ring; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad.

erscha'ren, *v. a.* to scrape together, hoard up.

erscha'ren, *v. a. Min. T.* to explore by digging.

erschau'dern, } *v. n.* (f.) to shudder,
erschau'ern, } be seized with horror.

erschau'en, *v. a.* to see, to perceive.

erscheí'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to appear, to make one's appearance, come in sight; to arrive; 2. to appear, to be clear (evident, manifest, plain); vor Gericht —, to answer in law.

Erscheí'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appearance; 2. apparition (of a ghost); 3. vision; 4. *Phy. T.* phenomenon, meteor; er hat —en, he has imaginary sights; he is a visionary; das Fest der — Christi, epiphany, twelfth-night; *compos.* —**slehre**, *f. Ph. T.* transcendental idealism; —**slehrer**, *m.* expounder of transcendental idealism; —**sschtig**, *adj.* visionary; —**szauberei**, *f.* catoptrics, phantasmagoria.

Syn. Erscheinung, Gesicht. In the language of the Bible ein Gesicht is an image presented to the internal sense of a person while asleep or in a trance, *a vision.* Eine Erscheinung, on the other hand, is an image impressed on the outward senses while the person is awake and not under the influence of a trance.

erscher'zen, *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by jesting.

erschie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and refl.* to shoot (to death), to kill; II. *n.* (f.) *provinc.* to shoot up.

erschif'fen, *v. a.* to acquire by navigation.

erschim'mern, *v. n.* (f.) to sparkle, glisten.

erschimp'fen, *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by using abusive language.

erschin'den, *v. ir. a. vulg.* (sich etwas) to get by extortion, by usury.

erschla'fen, *v. ir. a.* to get by sleep.

erschlaf'fen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to slacken, relax, flag; II. *a.* to slacken, relax, weaken.

Erschlaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* a relaxing muscle, laxator tympani.

Erschlaf'fung, *f.* relaxation, unstringing, flagging.

erschla'gen, *v. ir. a.* to slay, kill, to strike to death.

erschlap'pen, *vid.* erschlaffen.

erschlei'chen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by sneaking; to catch by surprise; to steal upon *or* into.

Erschlei'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subreption, sneaking (into).

erschlei'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to acquire by grinding; to get through grinding; II. *reg. a.* to drag to the end.

erschlep'pen, *v. a.* to move with difficulty *or* labour, to drag.

erschleu'dern, *v. a.* to reach with a sling-stone.

erschli'chen, *adj.* surreptitious; got by sneaking; *vid.* erschleichen.

erschließ'bar, *adj.* that may be opened.

erschlie'ßen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to open, disclose; 2. to conclude, infer.

erschmeck'en, *v. a.* to learn by tasting.

erschmei'cheln, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain by flattery (coaxing).

erschnap'pen, *v. a.* 1. to catch (with open mouth); 2. to catch up, snap up.

erschnüf'feln, *v. a.* to find out by the smell, to smell out.

erschöp'fbar, *vid.* erschöpflich.

erschöp'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to drain; 2. *fig.* to exhaust, spend; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self, one's subject, *i. e.* to say everything that may be said.

erschöp'flich, *adj.* exhaustible.

Erschöpf'heit, *f.* state of being exhausted, exhaustion.

Erschöp'fung, *f.* exhaustion.

erschos'sen, *adj.* killed by shooting; *vid.* erschießen.

erschreck'en, *v.* I. *n. ir.* (f.) to be terrified, to be frightened, to be struck with fear; er erschrak, als er mich sah, he was confounded at the sight of me; II. *a. reg.* to frighten, terrify, strike with terror; III. *refl. reg.* to be struck with fear, terror.

Erschreck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) affrighter.

erschreck'lich, *adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; *vulg.* stupendous, extraordinary.

Erschreck'lichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness.

Erschreck'niß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) fright, terror.

erschrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get by writing.

erschrei'en, *v. ir. a.* to reach with crying.

erschrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* to reach with one step, to reach.

erschrock'en, *adj.* affrighted, terrified; timorous.

Erschrock'enheit, *f.* fright, fear, terror.

erschrö'ten, *v. a. Min. T.* to discover *or* reach by digging.

erschür'fen, *v. a.* einen Gang —, to open *or* discover a vein by digging (*Min. T.*).

erschüt'teln, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly, to effect by shaking.

Erschüt'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who shakes.

erschüt'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to shake; to toss, to affect strongly; II. *n.* (f.) to quake, tremble, shake.

Erschüt'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shaking, quaking; commotion, concussion.

erschwa'chen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow weak.

erschwär'men, *v. a.* 1. to get by enthusiasm; 2. to get *or* obtain by reverie.

erschwa'tzen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by prattling.

erschwe'ben, *v. a.* to reach by flying.

erschwel'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swell, be inflated.

erschwe'ren, *v. a.* 1. to make heavy; 2. to aggravate; 3. (einem etwas) to render difficult (laborious).

Erschwer'niß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) difficulty, obstacle,

Erschwe'rung, *f.* making heavy, difficult; aggravation.

erschwim'men, *v. ir. a.* to reach by swimming.

erschwin'deln, *v. a. fam.* to get by swindling.

erschwing'en, *v. ir. a. l. u.* 1. to soar up to; 2. *fig.* to afford; furnish, raise; ich kann die Unkosten nicht —, I cannot afford the charges.

erschwing'lich, *adj.* that may be afforded, attainable, furnishable.

Erschwing'ung, *f. fig.* affording, raising.

erschwi'tzen, *v. a.* to obtain by sweating *or* hard labour.

erse'geln, *v. a.* to reach sailing.

erse'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to see, perceive, to descry; to distinguish; 2. (sich etwas) to choose, elect; 3. to observe, watch, avail one's self of; *fig.* seine Zeit —, Gelegenheit —, to watch the proper time; einen nicht

Digitized by Google

— können, not to be able to bear the sight of one.

erseh'nen, *v. a.* to long for, hanker after.

ersehnt', *adj.* wished for.

ersetz'bar, *adj.* reparable.

erse'zen, *v. a.* 1. to supply, retrieve, repair, restore, make up, make good, recover; to make amends, to compensate; 2. (einem etwas) to reimburse, refund; to indemnify one for; einen —, to fill one's place, *i. e.* to suit it as well; *as*, er ersetzt seinen Vorgänger nicht, he is not equal to his predecessor.

Syn. ersetzen, erstatten. Erstatten may either mean to restore *or* return a thing in its original state *or* to indemnify by means of an equivalent; the signification of ersetzen is limited to the latter sense, and the equivalent is called der Ersatz. A thief who has stolen a horse must, if it is uninjured, restore it to the owner (es wieder erstatten); but if he has injured it so that it is no longer serviceable, he must make good the damage (den Schaden erstatten) either by supplying one of equal value (dadurch, daß er ihn ersetzt) *or* by paying the worth of the horse.

ersetz'lich, *adj.* replaceable, reparable, retrievable, recoverable.

Ersetz'lichkeit, *f.* capability of being replaced, supplied, retrieved, compensated for.

Erse'zung, *f.* replacement; supplying; reparation, compensation, amends, reimbursement.

ersenf'zen, *v. I. a.* (sich etwas) to wish for *or* obtain by sighing; II. *n.* (h.) to fetch a sigh.

ersicht'lich, *adj.* visible, perceptible; evident, manifest; daraus ist —, by this appears.

Ersicht'lichkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

erste'gen, *v. a.* (etwas *and* sich etwas) to obtain by victory.

ersing'en, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get by singing.

ersink'en, *vid.* sinken.

ersin'nen, *v. ir. a.* to devise, contrive; to invent, fabricate.

Ersin'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deviser, contriver.

ersinn'lich, *adj.* imaginable; auf alle —e Weise, in every possible manner.

erst'zen, *v. ir. I. a.* (sich etwas) to get *or* contract by sitting; II. *n. provinc.* to sit, to be bent upon a thing.

erson'nen, *adj.* fabricated, forged.

ersor'gen, *v. a.* to obtain by care (anxiety).

erspä'hen, *v. a.* to descry, espy.

erspan'nen, *v. a.* to span, to reach by the span.

erspa'ren, *v. a.* to spare, save.

Erspar'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) savings; eine — machen, to make a saving; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* savings bank.

Erspa'rung, *f.* sparing, saving.

erspie'len, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by playing.

erspie'ßen, *v. a.* to kill with the spear.

erspin'nen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get *or* earn by spinning.

erspöt'teln, } *v. a.* to get by sportive
erspot'ten, } insult *or* by jeering.

ersprenz'en, *v. a. vid.* aufsprengen.

erspri'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to shoot up; 2. *fig.* to profit, to be of use.

erspriel'lich, *adj.* useful, profitable, conducible, advantageous, beneficial, salutary.

Erspriel'lichkeit, *f.* use, advantage.

erspring'en *v. ir. a.* to reach in leaping.

erspä'hen, *v. a.* to spy out, find out.

erst, I. *adj.* first; prime; head; der —e, der beste, the first that may happen to come, *i. e.* any one; fürs —e, zum —n, in the first place; II. *adv.* 1. first, at first; 2. before; 3. not before, only; not till; 4. no more than; 5. no farther than, only to: ich bin — gestern angekommen, I arrived only yesterday; er hat — noch etwas zu besorgen, he has to do something before (first); dann —, but then; — sechszehn Jahre alt, but sixteen years old; wenn er nur — hier wäre! if he were only here! du solltest ihn — hören! you should hear him! *compos.* —**erwähnt**, —**gedacht**, —**gemeldet**, —**genannt**, *adj.* first mentioned.

erstamp'fen, *v. a.* to break by stamping.

erstär'ken, *v. a.* to invigorate, add new strength to.

erstar'ken, *v. n.* (s.) to grow strong; be invigorated.

erstar'ren, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to grow stiff; II. *a.* to benumb, numb; to stiffen, chill.

Erstar'ren, *n.* (-s) } numbness; stiff-
Erstar'rung, *f.* } ness; torpidity.

erstat'ten, *v. a.* to compensate, repay, retrieve, make up, make good; Bericht —, to report, bring in a report.

erstatt'lich, *adj.* retrievable.

Erstat'tung, *f.* compensation, restitution; delivery of report.

erstau'nen, *v. n.* (s.) to be astonished, surprised, amazed.

Erstau'nen, *n.* (-s) } astonishment,
Erstau'nung, *f.* } amazement; in — setzen, to amaze, astonish.

erstau'nenswert(h), } *adj.* marvel-
erstau'nenswürdig, } lous, astonishing.

erstaun'lich, *adj.* 1. astonishing, amazing; surprising; 2. stupendous; 3. strange, wonderful.

erste'chen, *v. ir. a.* to stab, run through with a sword, to poniard.

Erste'chung, *f.* stabbing.

erste'hen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to rise, arise; originate; 2. to be renewed; II. *a.* to buy at an auction; wieder —, to buy in, to repurchase (at auctions).

Erste'hung, *f.* 1. resurrection, renewal; 2. purchasing.

er'stehlen, *v. ir. a.* to get (acquire) by stealing.

erstei'gen, *v. ir. a.* to climb up, ascend, mount; to scale.

Erstei'gen, *n.* } climbing, ascend-
Erstei'gung, *f.* } ing; scaling.

ersteig'lich, *adj.* what may be climbed, scaled; accessible.

erstei'nen, *v. n.* (s.) to become petrified.

er'stens, *adv.* firstly, in the first place.

erster'ben, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to die, become extinct; 2. *fig.* to die away, become insensible; to fade.

er'sterer, *compar. of* erst, the former.

ersteu'ern, *v. a.* to reach by steering.

erst'gebärend, *adj.* in labour for the first time, primiparous.

Erst'gebärende, *f.* primipara.

erst'geboren, *adj.* first-born, primogenial.

Erst'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the first confinement; 2. the state of being born first; 3. the first-born child *or* animal; 4. — *or* —**recht**, *n.* the right of primogeniture, primogenitureship, birthright.

erstic'ken, *v. a. and n.* (s.) to choke, smother, suffocate, stifle; *also fig.*; (in *or* an etwas —, with) eine Empörung —, to suppress a rebellion; ich ersticke vor Wut(h), I choke with rage.

Erstick'ung, *f.* choking, suffocation, stifling.

Er'stigkeit, *f.* primity; priority; *compos.* —**Surt(h)eil**, *n.* judgment of priority of debts.

erstil'len, *v. a.* to succeed in stopping *or* stilling; das Blut —, to staunch the blood.

erstink'en, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *l. u.* to become stinking.

erst'lich, *adv.* first, firstly.

Erst'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) firstling; first fruits; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* early flower; —**flaum**, *m.* first down of the chin; —**kuß**, *m.* first kiss; —**lamm**, *n.* firstling of a sheep; —**sohn**, *m.* eldest son; —**tochter**, *f.* eldest daughter; —**versuch**, *m.* first experiment *or* trial.

erst'mals, *adv.* for the first time.

Erst'mann, *m.* head workman.

erstop'peln, *v. a.* to scrape together.

erstor'ben, *adj.* extinct, dead, extinguished, faded, discoloured; —e Glieder, benumbed limbs.

ersto'ßen, *v. a.* 1. to reach thrusting; 2. to break *or* kill by thrusting.

erstre'ben, *v. a.* 1. to try, to obtain; 2. (sich etwas) to obtain by endeavours.

erstreck'en, *v.* I. *a.* to extend, stretch; II. *reft.* to extend, stretch, reach, go.

Erstreck'ung, *f.* extent.

erstrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* to get by disputing *or* by combating *or* fighting; einen Sieg —, to achieve a victory.

erstrick'en, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get *or* earn by knitting.

erstum'men, *v. n.* (s.) to grow dumb (speechless); to be struck dumb.

erstump'fen, *v. n.* (s.) to grow dull, blunt; to deaden.

erstunk'en, *part. of* erstinken; *vulg.* es ist — und erlogen, it is a shameless lie.

erstür'men, *v. a.* to take by storm.

ersu'chen, *v. a.* (einem um etwas) to entreat, beseech, request, implore; to solicit.

Ersu'chen, *n.* (-s) entreaty, request, beseeching; suing for, solicitation; auf sein wiederholtes —, on his repeated solicitations.

ersu'deln, *v. a.* to get *or* earn by dirty work *or* by scribbling.

erta'gen, *v. n.* (s.) *l. u.* to dawn.

ertän'deln, *v. a.* to get *or* acquire by toying.

ertan'zen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain *or* contract by dancing.

ertap'pen, *v. a.* to catch, surprise; to apprehend, seize; einen auf frischer That —, to take one in the very act.

Ertap'pung, *f.* apprehension, surprising.

erta'sten, *v. a.* to reach *or* discover by feeling, groping.

ertau'schen, *v. a.* to obtain by exchange.

erthä'tigen, *v. a.* to prove by the fact.

ert(h)ei'len, *v. a.* 1. to impart; 2. to confer, bestow upon, grant; 3. to give, communicate (orders, information, etc.).

Ert(h)ei'lung, *f.* conferring, giving, etc.; *vid.* ert(h)eilen.

erto'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to get by raging; II. *n.* (s.) to fall in a rage.

ertö'(b)ten, *v. a.* to kill, to deaden.

ertö'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to resound; II. *a.* to sound.

erto'sen, *v. n.* to roar, begin to roar.

ertra'ben, *v. a.* 1. to overtake by trotting; 2. to get through trotting.

Ertrag', *m.* (-es) produce, return, receipt, revenue, profit; reiner —, clear profit.

ertra'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bear, to support; 2. *fig.* to bear, endure, suffer; tolerate, undergo.

Syn. ertragen, tragen, vertragen. Tragen signifies merely not to loathe, not to have any aversion to a thing; ertragen, to overcome *or* suppress one's aversion. The former is, therefore, said of lesser ills, the latter of greater. Vertragen sig-

Digitized by Google

nifies to be insensible to that which to others is burdensome *or* annoying. An unsusceptible person verträgt Beleidigungen (bears offences) from insensibility, a meek person erträgt sie (suffers them) from the mildness of his temper.

erträg'lich, I. *adj.* supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable; II. *adv.* supportably, tolerably, sufferably.

Erträg'lichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

ertrag'sam, *adj.* yielding, productive, profitable.

Ertra'gung, *f.* bearing, enduring, sufferance.

erträ'llern, } *v. a.* to get *or* earn by
ertril'lern, } singing *or* quavering.

ertränk'en, *v. a.* to drown.

Ertränk'ung, *f.* drowning.

erträ'umen, *v. a.* to dream, *i. e.* to form in a dream *or* by the fancy something imaginary into something real.

erträmmt', *adj.* chimerical, imaginary.

ertre'ten, *v. ir. a.* to tread *or* trample to death.

ertrink'en, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to be drowned.

Ertrink'ung, *f.* drowning.

ertrö'deln, *v. a.* 1. to acquire by dealing in second-hand articles; 2. to purchase.

ertrom'meln, *v. a.* to earn (*also* to awake) by drumming.

ertrö'tzen, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy, defiance.

erü'ben, *v. a.* to acquire by practice.

erü'brigen, *v. a.* to save, lay by.

Erü'brigung, *f.* saving.

***Erudition'**, *f.* learning, erudition.

Er'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bitter vetch; *compos.* —**würger**, *m.* broom-rape (a plant).

erwa'chen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to awake, be roused; der Tag erwacht, the day breaks.

erwach'sen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to grow; to grow up; 2. *fig.* to arise, spring, proceed from; to accrue; (zu etwas) to rise to; der daraus —de Vort(h)eil, the profit accruing from thence.

erwach'sen, *adj.* of ripe years, full grown.

Erwach'sene, *m. decl. like adj.* adult.

Erwach'senheit, *f.* adultness, majority.

erwä'gen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to weigh, ponder, consider, perpend, reflect upon, deliberate, discuss; ich will es —, I will think of it.

Erwä'gung, *f.* considering, reflection; in —, in consideration, in regard of; in — ziehen, to take into (under) consideration.

erwäh'len, *v. a.* to choose, elect.

Erwäh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chooser, elector.

Erwäh'lung, *f.* choosing, election, nomination.

erwähn'en, *v. a.* (etwas *and* einer Sache, *gen.* —) to mention.

Erwähn'ung, *f.* mention; — thun, to mention, to make mention of.

erwähr'en, *v. refl.* to become (prove) true.

erwal'len, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to boil up, heave up; II. *a.* to reach by wandering as a pilgrim.

erwan'dern, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get (acquire) by travelling (on foot); to reach by travelling (on foot).

erwar'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow warm, be warmed.

erwär'men, *v. a.* to warm; to heat.

Erwär'mung, *f.* warming, heating; *compos.* —**kraft**, *f.* heating power.

erwar'ten, *v. a.* to expect, to stay for; to await; das läßt sich nicht —, that is not to be expected.

erwart'lich, *adj.* expectable.

Erwar'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expectation; expectance; in — eines Beſſern, in expectation of something better.

erwar'tungsvoll, *adj.* full of expectation *or* hope.

erwa'ten, *v. a.* to reach by wading.

erweck'bar, *adj.* that may be wakened *or* excited.

erweck'en, *v. a.* 1. to waken, awaken, rouse (from sleep); 2. to resuscitate (from the dead); 3. *fig.* to animate, excite, stir up; 4. to breed, raise, cause, create, occasion.

erweck'lich, *adj.* exciting devotion, edifying.

Erweck'mittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) incentive.

Erweck'ung, *f.* awaking, rousing; resuscitation; animation, incitation; encouragement, excitation; *compos.* —**Sprediger**, *m.* revivalist.

erweh'ren, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to keep off, to defend one's self from, against; to resist.

erweich'bar, *adj.* that may be softened, soaked.

erwei'chen, *v. a.* 1. to soften, mollify; 2. *fig.* to soften, intenerate; move, touch; er ward bis zu Thränen erweicht, he was moved to tears.

erweich'lich, *vid.* erweichbar.

Erwei'chung, *f.* softening, etc.; *vid.* erweichen; *compos.* —**Smittel**, *n. Med. T.* emollient.

erwei'nen, *v. a.* to obtain by weeping.

Erweis', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) proof, result.

erweis'bar, *adj. vid.* erweislich.

erwei'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to show, do, render; 2. to prove; *vid.* beweiſen; II. *refl.* to prove, prove one's self.

erweis'lich, *adj.* demonstrable, capable of proof.

Erweis'lichkeit, *f.* demonstrability.

Erwei'sung, *f.* showing, etc.; *vid.* erweiſen.

Erwei'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enlarger, dilator.

erwei'tern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to enlarge, widen, extend; 2. *fig.* to enlarge, ampliate, amplificate, amplify; 3. dilate; 4. to aggrandize; II. *refl.* to get *or* grow large; to expand, enlarge itself.

Erwei'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enlargement, dilatation, extension; amplification; aggrandizement; *compos.* —**Surt(h)eil**, *n. Ph. T.* synthetic judgment.

Erwerb', *m.* (-es) acquisition, gain, profit, business (by which a livelihood is earned); *compos.* —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of earning *or* acquiring; —**fleißig**, —**luſtig**, *adj.* industrious; —**los**, *adj.* without the capacity *or* means to acquire; —**ſchule**, *f.* school of industry; —**Sfleiß**, *m.* industry; —**Smittel**, *n.*, —**Squelle**, *f.* means, source of industry, *i. e.* of making a living; —**Sſtand**, *m.* the productive class of the people; —**Szweig**, *m.* branch of industry.

erwer'ben, *v. ir. a.* to acquire, earn, get, gain.

Erwer'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Erwer'berin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } acquirer.

Erwerb'nis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) acquisition; earning.

erwerb'ſam, *adj.* industrious.

Erwerb'ſamkeit, *f.* industriousness.

Erwer'bung, *f.* acquiring, etc.; *vid.* erwerben; acquisition.

erwer'fen, *v. ir. a.* to reach *or* kill by throwing.

erwet'ten, *v. a.* to gain by wagering *or* betting.

erwi'dern, } *v. a.* 1. to return, re-
erwie'dern, } quite; 2. to return, answer, reply.

Erwi'derung, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. re-
Erwie'derung, } turn; 2. retaliation; 3. answer, reply; in —, in reply to . . .; *compos.* —**Sſchrift**, *f.* rejoinder (*L. T.*).

erwie'ſen, *adj.* rendered, shown.

erwil'dern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow wild.

erwim'mern, *v. a.* to get by whimpering *or* whining.

erwin'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* + to earn, acquire; to effect; II. *refl.* to have the audacity, to dare; III. *n. provinc.* 1. to be wanting; 2. to desist.

erwink'en, *v. a.* 1. to reach beckoning *or* nodding; 2. to give a hint to approach.

erwir'ken, *v. vid.* auswirken.

erwi'schen, *v. vulg. for* erhaſchen.

erwit'tern, *v. a.* to discover by the scent; *fig.* to spy out.

erwi'zeln, *v. a.* to get by witticisms.

erwor'ben, *adj.* acquired.

erwu'chern, *v. a.* to get by usury.

erwün'schen, *v. a.* to wish for.

erwünscht', *adj.* wished for.

erwür'feln, *v. a.* to win at dice.

erwür'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to strangle, throttle, choke; II. *n.* (ſ.) to choke (of — an).

Erwür'gung, *f.* strangulation; killing, etc.; *vid.* erwürgen.

Erz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ore; metal; brass, bronze; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f Min. T.* due, lot; —**ader**, *f.* metallic vein, branch; —**arbeit**, *f.* work made of metal; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in metal; —**arm**, *adj.* (of ore) poor in metal; —**art**, *f.* species of ore; —**artig**, *adj.* metallic, brassy; —**artiger Kies**, brassy pyrites; —**asche**, *f.* flowers of zinc; —**auge**, *n.* ore found in the form of small grains; —**bild**, *n.* bronze statue *or* bust; —**blinkend**, *adj.* shining like metal; —**blume**, *f.* spar, marcasite; —**bruch**, *m.* a mine; —**bruſe**, *f.* metallic group, ore in a group, crystallized ore; —**farbe**, *f.* brass colour; —**gang**, *m.* lode of a mine, *vid.* —ader; —**gebirge**, *n.* any mountain containing ore; especially a chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia; —**gebirger**, *m.* native *or* inhabitant of the Erzgebirge; —**gepanzert**, *adj.* * mailed in brass; —**gießer**, *m.* founder of brass *or* bronze; —**gießerei**, *f.* brass *or* bronze foundry; —**gräber**, *m.* miner; —**grube**, *f.* mine; —**halde**, *f.* heap of ore; —**haltend**, —**haltig**, *adj.* containing ore; —**hütte**, *f. vid.* Schmelzhütte; —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of ores, metallurgy; —**kundige**, *m.* metallurgist; —**kundige(r)**, *m.* metallurgist; —**kupe**, *f. Min. T.* farm; —**maß**, *n. T.* bing; —**meſſer**, *n. T.* barmaster; —**mittel**, *n. T.* moor of ore; —**mutter**, *f.* matrix; —**neß**, *n. T.* pipe; —**ofen**, *m.* furnace; —**plat**, *m. T.* bing-place, ore-plot; —**pocher**, *m. T.* one who stamps ore; —**probe**, *f.* test of ore, assay; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in ore, abounding with metal; —**ſchaum**, *m.* scoria, scum; —**ſcheidekunst**, *f.* docimacy, metallurgy; —**ſcheiden**, *n.* sorting of ores; —**ſcheider**, *m.* one who sorts ores; —**ſchicht**, *f. Min. T.* shift; quantity of ore in one shift; —**ſchlich**, *m. T.* slich; —**ſchürfer**, *m. Min. T.* searcher; —**ſchwer**, *adj.* heavy like ore; —**ſtufe**, *f.* piece of ore, mineral; —**trog**, *m. T.* washing-trough; —**tropfen**, *m.* ore in

Digitized by Google

form of drops; —**trum**, *n. Min. T.* rib, string; —**wage**, *f.* balance for weighing ore; —**wand**, *f.* great mass of ore; —**werk**, *n.* work made of metal.

erz, *in compos.* arch, arrant; chief, high, first, great; very, extremely, exceeding, excessively; —**amt**, *n.* + high office; —**banneramt**, *n.* office of the imperial standard-bearer; —**bannerherr**, *m.* standard-bearer of the empire; —**bischof**, *m.* archbishop; —**bischöflich**, *adj.* archiepiscopal; —**bistum**, *n.* archbishopric; —**bösewicht**, —**bube**, *m.* arrant villain; —**dieb**, *m.* arrant thief; —**dumm**, *adj.* extremely (monstrously) stupid; —**engel**, *m.* archangel; —**faul**, *adj.* excessively lazy; —**feind**, *m.* arch-enemy, arch-fiend; —**gauner**, *m.* thorough blackleg, gambler; —**herzog**, *m.* archduke; —**herzogin**, *f.* archduchess; —**herzoglich**, *adj.* archducal; —**herzogtum**, *n.* archdukedom; —**jude**, *m.* arch-usurer; —**kämmerer**, *m.* lord high chamberlain; —**kanzler**, *m.* lord high chancellor; —**kanzlerwürde**, *f.* dignity of high chancellor; —**katholisch**, *adj.* ultra-catholic; —**ketzer**, *m.* arch-heretic, heresiarch; —**ketzerei**, *f.* heresiarchy; —**liederlich**, *adj.* extremely dissolute *or* loose; —**lügner**, *m.* arrant liar, arch-liar; —**marschall**, *m.* lord high marshal of the empire; —**marschallamt**, *n.* office of the lord high marshal; —**marschallswürde**, *f.* dignity of lord high marshal; —**narr**, *m.* arrant fool; —**pfuscher**, *m.* thorough bungler; —**priester**, *m.* high priest; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* lord high treasurer; —**schelm**, *m.* arrant knave; —**schulfuchs**, *m.* arrant pedant; —**schurke**, *m.* thorough knave; —**spieler**, *m.* professed gamester; —**staatskanzler**, *m.* chief chancellor of the state; —**stift**, *n.* archbishopric; —**stutzer**, *m.* thorough dandy; —**tölpel**, *m.* most stupid blockhead; —**truchseß**, *m.* arch-sewer; —**vater**, *m.* patriarch; —**väterlich**, *adj.* patriarchal; —**würde**, *f.* the highest dignity in its kind; —**zauberer**, *m.* arch-magician.

erzählbar, *adj.* that may be narrated.

Erzählbarkeit, *f.* fitness for narration.

erzählen, *v. a.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; seinen Lebenslauf —, to tell the story of one's life; —de Gedichte, narrative poems.

Erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teller, relator, narrator.

Erzählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) narration, relation, account, tale; narrative; *compos.* —**lied**, *n.* epode; —**weise**, *adv.* in narrative style.

erzanken, *v. a.* to get by disputes, quarrelling.

erzaubern, *v. a.* to effect by witchcraft.

erzechen, *v. a.* to get by drinking.

erzeigen, *v.* I. *a.* to show, render, do; to confer; Gefälligkeiten —, to confer favours upon, to oblige; II. *refl.* to show, prove one's self.

Erzeigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doing, showing.

erzern, *adj. vid.* ehern.

erzeuen, *v. a. vulg.* to address one by er, he.

erzeugbar, *adj.* producible.

erzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to beget, generate, engender, procreate; 2. to produce (corn, etc.).

Erzeuger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) progenitor, father, producer; *compos.* —**land**, *n.* one's fatherland.

Erzeugerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female parent, mother.

Erzeugnis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) production, product, produce.

Erzeugte, *m. and f. decl. like an adj.* offspring, child.

Erzeugung, *f.* begetting, generation, procreation, production; *compos.* —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of procreating; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* procreative capacity, procreativeness.

erziehbar, *adj.* capable of being educated.

erziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring up, to educate; 2. *provinc.* to draw away, move.

Syn. erziehen, auferziehen, aufziehen. Aufziehen differs from erziehen and auferziehen in referring to the mere physical perfection—the preservation and care of the body. Erziehen and aufziehen include also that formation and training of the mind which enables a man one day to provide for himself. Hence aufziehen may also be predicated of animals and even of plants, but not erziehen *or* auferziehen.

Erzieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pedagogue, tutor, governor.

Erzieherin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tutoress, governess.

erzieherlich, *adj.* educational.

Erziehung, *f.* bringing up; education, breeding; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* place for education; boarding-school; seminary; —**art**, *f.* method of education; —**buch**, *n.* book on education; —**fach**, *n.* the department of education; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* ability to instruct; —**geschäft**, *n.* business of education; —**grundsatz**, *m.* educational maxim *or* principle; —**haus**, *n.* boarding-school; —**kunde**, *f.*, —**lehre**, *f.* theory of education; —**kunst**, *f.* art of educating; —**los**, *adj.* uneducated; —**rat**, *m.* board of education; —**schrift**, *f.* writing *or* pamphlet upon education; —**vorschrift**, *f.* rule of education; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of education; —**wesen**, *n.* system of education; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* pedagogics.

erzielen, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to obtain (by aiming at); 2. + *for* erzeugen.

erzittern, *v. n.* (f.) to tremble, shake, quake, shiver, to begin to tremble, etc.

erzogen, *part. vid.* erziehen; wohl —, well-educated, well-bred.

erzürnen, *v.* I. *a.* to anger, make angry, to irritate, provoke; II. *refl.* (sich über etwas) to grow angry; (sich mit Jemand) to become angry with one.

erzwacken, *v. a.* to obtain by pinching *or* pressing.

erzwecken, *v. vid.* bezwecken.

erzwingen, *v. ir. a.* to force, enforce, obtain by force; to extort; Gehorsam —, to enforce obedience.

Erzwingung, *f.* enforcement; extortion.

erzwungen, *adj.* forced, put on; affected; ein —es Lächeln, a forced smile.

es, *pron.* I. *third sing. n.* it, so; er ist —, it is he; jetzt ist er sehr glücklich, wird er — aber immer sein? at present he is very happy, but will he always be so? — regnet, it rains; II. *indef.* there, they; — sind Männer, they are men; — gibt Leute, there are people; — klopft Jemand, there is somebody knocking; — spiele, wer da will, let play who will; *indef. before a verb in the passive voice, as:* — wurde gespielt, getanzt, gesungen u.s.w., there was playing, dancing, singing, etc.; *as an expletive, in:* — ist die Rede von dem neuen Ministerium, the conversation is about the new ministry; — sei denn, unless, except, provided.

Es, *Mus. T.* E flat.

Esa'ias, *m.* Isaiah.

E'sau, *m.* Esau.

***Escadre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) squadron (of a fleet).

***Escadron'**, *f.* (*pl.* -s *or* -en) squadron (body of cavalry); *compos.* —**chef**, *m.* captain of a squadron.

***Escala'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* escalade.

***escaladi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to escalade, scale (a wall).

***escamoti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to conjure away.

***Escapa'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* escapade.

***Escar'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* escarp.

Esch, *in compos.* —**blau**, *n.* a kind of blue; —**baum**, *vid.* Esche; —**laub**, *m.* bastard dittany; —**röseln**, *n.* wild haw-tree.

E'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ash, ash-tree.

e'schen, *adj.* ashen, made of ash.

E'scherich, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the fruit of the wild service.

***Escor'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) escort, guard.

***escorti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to escort.

E'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ass, donkey; 2. *T.* easel, horse; der hölzerne —, wooden horse; auf den Sack schlagen, und den — meinen, to pretend one thing and mean another; den — zum Doctor machen, to make of a dunce an able man; einem einen — bohren, to make a fool, a butt of one; auf dem hölzernen — reiten, to ride the wooden horse (formerly a punishment for petty offenses); *compos.* —**füllen**, —**fohlen**, *n.* colt *or* foal of an ass; —**grau**, *adj.* grey; —**haft**, *adj. vulg.* like an ass; —**barbeit**, *f.* drudgery; —**bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; —**brücke**, *f. fig.* asses' bridge, pons asinorum; —**farn**, —**kopf**, *m. fig.* dunce, ass, blockhead; —**geschrei**, *n.* braying of an ass; —**gurke**, *f.*, —**kürbis**, *m.* wild cucumber; —**haupt**, *n. N. T.* cap (of a mast); —**haut**, *f.* 1. ass's skin; 2. sort of parchment; —**ohr**, *n.* 1. an ass's ear; 2. horned broadlip (a kind of snail); 3. *fig.* a dog's ear in a book; —**rücken**, *m.* 1. an ass's back; 2. two flat surfaces forming an obtuse angle; 3. *Arch. T.* a Gothic arch; —**tracht**, *f.* ass's load; —**treiber**, *m.* ass driver.

E'seichen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a small
E'selein, } ass.

Eselei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* blockishness, dulness, stupidity, doltishness; blunder.

E'selin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-ass.

e'seln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to labour hard; drudge; 2. to commit great blunders; II. *a.* einen —, to call one an ass.

Es'hammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer shaped like an S.

***eskompti(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to discount.
***eskonti(e)'ren**, }

***Esote'riker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an initiate.

***esote'risch**, *adj.* esoteric, private.

***Esparset'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) esparcet.

Es'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asp; *compos.* —**laub**, *n.* foliage of an asp; er zittert wie ein —laub, he trembles like a leaf.

es'pen, *adj.* aspen, made of aspen wood.

Es'ping, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sort of ship of burden in the Baltic.

***Esplana'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grass-plot; esplanade.

Digitized by Google

Ef'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) forge; chimney; *compos.* **—ausfatz**, *m.* chimney-pot; **—ufeger**, *m.* **—ukehrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper.

Ef'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a shaving tub (of printers).

ef'sen, *v. ir. a.* to eat, feed; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup.

Ef'sen, *n.* (-s) 1. eating; 2. meat, victuals; 3. meal, repast; 4. dish, mess; *compos.* **—zeit**, *f.* meal-time.

***Essenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) essence.

Ef'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eater; ein starker —, a high feeder.

ef'serlich, *adj. vulg.* inclined to eat.

Ef'sig, *m.* (-s) vinegar; *compos.* **—aal**, *m.* vinegar-eel; **—äther**, *m.* acetic ether; **—baum**, *m.* elm-leaved sumach; **—becher**, *m.* cup peziza (a mushroom); **—bildung**, *f.* formation of vinegar; **—braten**, *m.* roast meat seasoned with vinegar; **—brauer**, *m.* vinegar manufacturer; **—brauerei**, *f.* vinegar manufactory; **—fabrik**, *f.* vinegar factory; **—fläschchen**, *m.* vinegar-cruet; **—flasche**, *f.* vinegar-bottle; **—gä(h)rung**, *f.* acetic fermentation; **—gurke**, *f.* pickled gherkin; **—handel**, *m.* vinegar-trade; **—händler**, *m.* vinegar-seller; **—hefen**, *pl.* vinegar-dregs; **—honig**, *m.* oxymel; **—mutter**, *f.*, **—pilz**, *m.* mother of vinegar; **—rose**, *f.* the red rose; **—salz**, *n.* acetate of potassium; **—sauer**, *adj.* sour as vinegar; **—säure**, *f. Ch. T.* acetic acid; **—sieder**, *m. vid.* **—brauer**; **—siederei**, *f. vid.* **—brauerei**; **—tunke**, *f.* vinegar sauce; **—wasser**, *n.* oxycrate; **—zucker**, *m.* **—sirup**, *m.* oxysaccharum.

Eß, *in compos.* **—bar**, *adj.* eatable; **—barkeit**, *f.* edibleness; **—begier**, **—gier**, *f.* appetite, gluttony; **—gelage**, *f.* banquet; **—kastanie**, *f.* chestnut; **—korb**, *m.* basket of provisions; **—löffel**, *m.* tablespoon; **—lust**, *f.* appetite; **—lustig**, *adj.* disposed to eat; **—saal**, *m.* dining-room; **—stube**, *f.* dining-parlour; **—stunde**, *f.* dinner- *or* supper-time; **—tafel**, *f.*, **—tisch**, *m.* dining-table; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* food, victuals, eatables; **—zeit**, *f.* dinner-time; supper-time; **—zimmer**, *n.* dining-room.

***Estafet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) an estafet.

E'ther, *f.* (-s) Esther.

***Estra'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) estrade.

E'strich, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stone floor, flooring; *compos.* **—stein**, *m.* clinker.

***etabli(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to establish, settle, set up a business.

***Etablissement'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) establishment, settlement.

***Eta'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) floor, story (of a house).

***Etamin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -e) taminy, tammy.

***Etap'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) etappe, resting-place (for troops); *compos.* **—nstraße**, *f.* military road.

***Etat'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. account, statement, list, budget; 2. state; *compos.* **—sberat(h)ung**, *f.* discussion of the budget; **—sbuch**, *n.* ledger; **—sjahr**, *n.* fiscal year; **—smäßig**, *adj.* according to the budget; **—srat(h)**, **—sminister**, *m.* counsellor, minister of state; **—ssumme**, *f.* sum total.

***etatisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to make up the budget; 2. to draw up a balance.

***E'thik**, *f.* ethics; **—er**, *m.* writer on ethics, ethologist.

***e'thisch**, *adj.* ethical.

***eth'nisch**, *adj.* heathenish, pagan, ethnic.

***Eth'niker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heathen, pagan, ethnic.

***Ethnograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ethnographer.

***Ethnographie'**, *f.* ethnography.

***ethnogra'phisch**, *adj.* ethnographical.

***Ethnolo'g(e)**, *m.* ethnologist.

***Ethnologie'**, *f.* ethnology.

***ethnolo'gisch**, *adj.* ethnological.

***Etiquet'te**, *f.* 1. etiquette; 2. (*pl.* -n) label (affixed to a bottle, etc.).

et'lich, *adj. pron. now only in pl.*, **—e**, some, any; — Worte, a few words; — Mal, several times.

Et'mahl, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* day's work.

etru'risch, *adj.* Etruscan.

Etsch, *f.* Adige (a river).

Et'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* boundaries of a place *or* village.

Etü'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) study (of an artist).

***Etui'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) case, box, etui.

et'wa, **et'wan**, *adv.* 1. perhaps; peradventure; 2. about, nearly; 3. at some time or other; + somewhere.

et'wa(n)ig, *adj.* that may happen; die —en Kosten, the expenses that may be incurred.

et'was, I. *pron.* something; II. *adv.* somewhat; III. *adj.* some, any; — Neues, some news; — Gutes, something good; das ist — Anderes, that is a different thing; ich will dir — sagen, I will tell you what; in —, in some respects *or* measure; um —, in some degree; er gilt — bei ihm, he is in high esteem with him, has much influence; sie bilden sich — ein, they are rather conceited; IV. *adv.* a little; er ist — weitschweifig, he is rather prolix.

et'welcher, *vid.* einiger.

***Etymolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) etymologist.

***Etymologie'**, *f.* etymology.

***etymolo'gisch**, *adj.* etymological.

***etymologisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to etymologize.

***E'tymon**, *n.* (-s) etymon.

e'ten, *vid.* ätzen.

euch, *pron. acc. and dat. pers. and refl.* you, to you; yourselves, to yourselves.

***Eucharistie'**, *f.* Lord's Supper, eucharist.

***eucharis'tisch**, *adj.* eucharistic.

***Eudämonis'mus**, *m.*, ***Eudämonologie'**, *f.* eudæmonism; doctrine of happiness.

***Eudämonist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an advocate of eudæmonism.

***Eudialyt'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* eudialyte.

***Eudiome'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eudiometer.

***Eudiometrie'**, *f.* eudiometry.

***eudiome'trisch**, *adj.* eudiometrical.

eu'er, **eu'ere**, **eu'er**, *pl.* **eu'ere**, *poss. pron.* your; der, die, das euere, yours.

eu'erer, **eu'ere**, **eu'eres**, *poss. pron. absol.* yours.

eu'erseits, **eu'rerseits**, *adv.* on your part *or* side.

eu'erthalben, **eu'rethalben**, **eu'rethwegen**, **eu'rethwillen**, *adv.* for your sake, on your account, in your behalf.

Eugen', *m.* Eugene.

Euge'nie, *f.* Eugenia.

Eukairit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) eucairite.

Euklas', *m.* euclase, species of emerald.

Eu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) owl, owlet; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj.* owlish; **—nflucht**, *f.* dusk of the evening; **—nflug**, *m.* secret flight; **—nhaft**, *adj. vid.* **—nartig**; **—nspiegel**, *m.* merry jester, wag; **—nspiegelösstreich**, *m.* merry trick; **—nstimme**, *f.* screeching voice.

Eumen'den, *pl. Myth. T.* Eumenides, Furies.

Eu'nuch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) eunuch.

***Euphemism'(us)**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Rh. T.* euphemism.

***euphemi'stisch**, *adj.* euphemistic.

***Euphonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) euphony.

***euphonisch**, *adj.* euphonious.

***Euphor'bie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* spurge, euphorbia; *compos.* **—nharz**, *n.* euphorbium.

Euphrat', *m.* (-s) Euphrates.

eu'rige (der, die, das) *pron. poss. absol.* yours.

Euro'pa, *n.* (-s *or* -ens) Europe.

Europä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), **Europä'erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) European.

europäisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Europeanize.

Euphro'syne, *f. Myth. T.* Euphrosyne.

***Eu'rus**, *m.* eurus, southeast wind.

***Eurhythmie'**, *f.* eurhythmy, symmetry.

***eusta'chisch**, *adj. Med. T.* Eustachian.

Eu'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) udder, dug.

eu'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to have full udders.

Euter'pe, *f. Myth. T.* Euterpe.

E'va, *f.* Eve.

***evange'lisch**, *adj.* 1. evangelical; 2. Protestant, Lutheran.

***Evangelist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) evangelist.

***Evange'lium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -lien) gospel.

***E'vens-kind**, *n.* child of Eve; **—sohn**, *m.* son of Eve; **—tochter**, *f.* daughter of Eve, a woman of the world.

***Eventualität'**, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) contingency.

***eventuell'**, *adj. and adv.* that may occur; or perhaps.

***evident'**, *adj.* evident.

***Evidenz'**, *f.* evidence, perspicuity.

***evoci(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* aufrufen, vorladen; beschwören.

***Evocation'**, *f. L. T.* evocation.

***Evocato'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ria *or* -rien) *L. T.* writ of summons.

***Evolution'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) evolution.

ew. *abbr. for* **euer**; ew. Majestät, your majesty.

E'wer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* wherry boat.

e'wig, I. *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual; es ist — Schade, it is a great pity; II. *adv.* eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very.

e'wigen, *v. vid.* verewigen.

E'wiggrün, *n.* (-s) evergreen; periwinkle.

E'wigkeit, *f.* eternity, everlastingness; von — zu —, in alle —, world without end, to all eternity; in — nicht, never.

e'wiglich, *adv.* + *vid.* ewig.

***egakt'**, *adj.* exact; **—heit**, *f.* exactness.

***egaliti(e)rt'**, *adj.* exalted; *fig.* affected with a delusion of greatness.

***Exa'men**, *n.* examination, trial, proof.

***Examinand'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) person to be examined; probationer.

***Examinant'** (-en; *pl.* -en), ***Examina'tor** (-s; *pl.* -en) *m.* examiner, probator.

Digitized by Google

*Examinations'commission, f. committee of examination.
*examini(e)'ren, v. a. to examine, try, prove.
*examini(e)'ren, v. a. to exanimate; dishearten.
*Exanthem', n. (-(e)s; pl. -e) Med. T. exanthem, rash; eruptive disease.
*Exarch', n. (-en; pl. -en) exarch.
*Exarchat', n. (-s; pl. -e) exarchate.
*Exau'di, Sunday before Whitsuntide.
*excellent', adj. excellent.
*Excellenz', f. (pl. -en) excellence, excellency.
*excelli(e)'ren, v. n. to excel.
*Excentricität', f. eccentricity.
*Excen'tricum, n. T. eccentric.
*excen'trisch, adj. eccentric.
*Exception', f. L. T. exception, defence.
*exceptionell', adj. exceptional.
*excerpi(e)'ren, v. a. to excerpt.
*Excerpt', n. (-es; pl. -e) excerpt; compos. —enbuch, n. commonplace book, scrap-book.
*Excess', m. (-sses; pl. -sse) excess, violence, outrage.
*excipi(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to except; object.
*excludi(e)'ren, v. a. to exclude.
*Exclusion', f. exclusion.
*exclusiv', adj. exclusive.
*exclusiv'isch, adv. exclusively.
*Excommunication', f. excommunication.
*excommunici(e)'ren, v. a. to excommunicate.
*Excrementen, pl. excrements, alvine discharges.
*Excrescenz', f. excrescence.
*Excretion', f. excretion.
*excreto'risch, adj. excretory.
*exculpi(e)'ren, v. a. to exculpate.
*Excursion', f. } excursion, ramble,
*Excur'sus, m. } journey.
*Excurs', } m. excursus, fuller ex-
*Exkur'sus, } position of some point.
*executi(e)'ren, v. a. to execute.
*Execution', f. Mus. and L. T. execution.
*executiv', adj. executive; compos. —-Committee, executive committee; —gewalt, f. executive power; —prozeß, m. summary procedure.
*Execu'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) 1. executioner; 2. executor (of a will).
*Exege'se, f. (pl. -n) exegesis.
*Exeget', m. (-en; pl. -en) interpreter (of the Scriptures).
*Exege'tik, f. art of interpretation.
*exege'tisch, adj. exegetical.
*Exem'pel, n. (-s; pl. —) example; vid. Beispiel.
*Exemplar', n. (-s; pl. -e) exemplar; copy; specimen.
*exemplarisch, I. adj. exemplary; II. adv. exemplarily; — leben, to live exemplarily.
*exem(p)t', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is exempted, an exempt.
*Exem(p)tion', f. (-s; pl. -en) exemption.
*Exequent', m. (-en; pl. -en) bailiff.
*Exe'quien, pl. obsequies, masses for the deceased.
*exequi(e)'ren, v. a. to execute.
*exerci(e)'ren, v. a. to exercise; to drill; to practise.
*Exerci(e)r'kunst, f. tactics; compos. —meister, m. drill-sergeant; —platz, m. parade-ground; —reglement, n. drill regulation.
*Exerci'tium, n. (pl. -tien) exercise; specimen (of scholars or pupils).
*Exerci'tienmeister, m. (-s; pl. —) Mil. T. master of exercises.
*exhibi(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to exhibit, present.
*Exhibition', f. L. T. exhibition.
*Exhi'bitum, n. (-s; pl. -ta) the writing exhibited.
*Exhortation', f. exhortation.
*exhortativ', adj. exhortatory.
*exhorti(e)'ren, v. a. to exhort.
*Exhumation', f. exhumation.
*exhumi(e)'ren, v. a. to exhume.
*Exigenz', f. exigency, necessity.
*exigi(e)'ren, v. a. to exact, demand, collect.
*Exil', n. (-s; pl. -e) banishment; exile.
*exili(e)'ren, v. a. to banish, exile; ein Exili(e)rter, an exile.
*eximi(e)'ren, v. a. to exempt.
*eximi(e)rt', adj. exempt.
*Existenz', f. vid. Dasein.
*existi(e)'ren, v. n. to exist; vid. dasein.
*exmatriculi(e)'ren, v. a. to dismiss from the matriculates, to strike (one's name) from the list; sich — lassen, to take one's name from the list.
*Exmatriculation', f. (-s; pl. -en) cancellation of matriculation.
*Exmission', f. (-s; pl. -en) eviction.
*exmitti(e)'ren, v. a. to evict, eject.
*exogen', } adj. B. T. exogenous.
*exoge'nisch, }
*exonori(e)'ren, v. a. to exonerate.
*exorbitant', adj. exorbitant.
*Exorbitanz', f. exorbitance.
*exorbiti(e)'ren, v. a. to exorbitate.
*exorcisi(e)'ren, v. a. to exorcise.
*Exorcis'mus, m. exorcism.
*Exorcist', m. (pl. -en) exorciser, exorcist.
*Exor'dium, n. (pl. -dia) exordium.
*Exosmo'se, f. exosmosis.
*Exote'riker, m. (-s; pl. —) an exoteric, uninitiated person.
*exote'risch, adj. exoteric.
*exo'tisch, adj. exotic.
*expandi(e)'ren, v. a. and refl. to expand.
*Expansibilität', f. expansibility.
*Expansion', f. expansion.
*expansiv', adj. expansive; —kraft, f. expansive force; dilatability.
*expatrii(e)'ren, v. a. to expatriate; sich —, to emigrate, to leave one's country.
*Expectant', m. (-en; pl. -en), vid. Exspectant.
*Expectanz', f. (pl. -en), vid. Exspectanz.
*Expectoration', f. (-s; pl. -en) expectoration.
*expectori(e)'ren, v. a. to expectorate; sich —, fig. to unbosom one's self.
*Expedients', n. an expedient.
*Expedient', m. (-en; pl. -en) copyist, copier.
*expedi(e)'ren, v. a. to expedite, despatch; vid. abfertigen.
*Expedition', f. 1. sending, despatching; despatch; 2. expedition (of an army); 3. newspaper or post-office; —local, —szimmer, n. despatch office.
*Experiment', n. (-es; pl. -e) experiment, trial; —e machen, to experiment.
*experimental', adj. experimental; —chemie or —physik, experimental chemistry or physics.
*Experimenta'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) experimenter.
*experimenti(e)'ren, v. n. to experiment.
*expert', adj. expert; der Experti(e), the expert.
*expii'ren, v. a. to expiate.
*Explication', f. explication, explanation.
*explici(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to unfold, explicate, explain; 2. to finish.
*explodi(e)r'bar, adj. explosive.
*explodi(e)'ren, v. n. to explode.
*Exploration', f. exploration.
*explori(e)'ren, v. a. to explore.
*Explosion', f. (pl. -en) explosion; compos. —sfähig, adj. explosive; —skraft, f. explosive force.
*explosiv', adj. explosive; compos. —stoffe, m. pl. explosives.
*Exponent', m. (-en; pl. -en) Mat. T. exponent.
*exponi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to construe, translate (an author); 2. to expose; sich —, to expose one's self to danger.
*Export', m. export, exportation; compos. —artikel, m. pl. goods for exportation; —firma, f., —geschäft, n., —haus, n. exporting house; —-wa(a)ren, f. pl. vid. —artikel.
*exporta'bel, adj. M. E. exportable.
*Exportation', f. exportation.
*Expor'ten, pl. M. E. exported goods, exports.
*exporti(e)'ren, v. a. to export (goods, etc.).
*Expose', n. exposition, exposé.
*expostuli(e)'ren, v. n. to expostulate.
*Ex'präfect, m. (-en; pl. -en) exprefect.
*Ex'präsident, m. (-en; pl. -en) ex-president.
*expreß', adj. and adv. express; expressly; on purpose; compos. —-zug, m. express train.
*Expreß'se, m. decl. like an adj. an express; der —(r), m. special messenger.
*expressiv', adj. expressive.
*Ex'repräsentant, m. (-en; pl. -en) ex-representative.
*Ex'secretär, m. (-s; pl. -e) ex-secretary.
*Exsena'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) ex-senator.
*Exspectant', m. (-en; pl. -en) expectant.
*Exspectanz', f. expectancy.
*Exstirpation', f. (-s; pl. -en) extirpation.
*exstirpi(e)'ren, v. a. to extirpate.
*Exsudat', n. (-(e)s; pl. -e) exudate, exudation.
*Exta'se, f. ecstasy.
*extempori(e)'ren, v. n. to extemporize.
*Externat', n. (-(e)s; pl. -e) day-school.
*Exter'nus, m. (pl. -ni) day-pupil.
*ex'tra, adv. besides; into the bargain; compos. —ausgabe, f. 1. extra expense; 2. uncommon or singular edition (of a book); —blatt, n. newspaper extra; —fahrt, f. extra train; —fein, adj. superfine; —ordinär, adj. extraordinary; —post, f. carriage with post-horses; mit —post reisen, to travel with post-horses; —vagant, adj. extravagant; —vanganz, f. extravagance; —vagi(e)-ren, v. n. vid. faseln.
*Extract', m. (-s; pl. -e) extract (of substances or from literature).
*extrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to extradite, deliver.
*Extradition', f. (-s; pl. -en) extradition, delivery; compos. —schein, m. bill of delivery; warrant of extradition.
*extrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to extract.
*Extrem', n. (-es; pl. -e) extreme.
*Extremität', f. (pl. -en) extremity.
*exuberant', adj. exuberant.
*Exuberanz', f. exuberance.
*exulant', m. (-en; pl. -en) an exile.
*exuli(e)'ren, v. n. to live in exile.
ey, *int.* ah! ha! well! pray! why! come! — ja doch! yes, to be sure! — nicht doch! nay, indeed not!

Digitized by Google

F.

F, f, F, the sixth letter of the alphabet; —**schlüssel**, *m. Mus. T.* key of F, bass-clef.

Fa'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fable; tale, fiction; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. fig.* fabric, superstructure of fable; —**buch**, *n.* book of fables; children's book; —**dichter**, *m.* writer of fables, fabulist, fabler; —**hans**, *m. vulg.* fabler, taleteller; —**land**, *n.* fairy-land; —**lehre**, *f.* mythology; —**lese**, —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of fables; —**schmied**, *m. cont.* author of a fictitious story, romancer, fabulist; —**werk**, *n.* fabulous composition (story); —**zeit**, *f.* fabulous age.

Fabelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fabling, fiction.

fa'belhaft, *adj.* fabulous, mythical; —**igkeit**, *f.* fabulosity, fabulousness.

fa'beln, *v.* I. *a.* to fable, tell a tale; II. *n.* (h.) to dote, talk idly.

Fa'bier, *pl.* **Fabii.**

Fa'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *cont.*
Fabulant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } fabler.
Fabulist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) }

***fabrici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to fabricate, manufacture.

***Fabrik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manufactory, factory; *compos.* —**arbeit**, —**wa(a)re**, *f.* manufactured article *or* goods; —**arbeiter**, *m.*, —**arbeiterin(n)**, *f.* operative worker in a factory; —**aufseher**, *vid.* —meister; —**besitzer**, *m. vid.* —herr; —**gebäude**, *n.* manufacturing plant; —**gegend**, *f.* manufacturing district; —**geschäft**, *n.* manufacturing business; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of a factory, manufacturer; —**mädchen**, *n.* factory girl; —**meister**, *m.* overseer of a manufactory; —**ordnung**, *f.* factory rule; —**ort**, *m.* manufacturing place; —**preis**, *m.* factory price; —**stadt**, *f.* manufacturing town; —**stempel**, *m.* factory mark; —**wesen**, *n.* manufacturing industry *or* interest.

***Fabrikant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) manufacturer, maker.

***Fabrikat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) manufacture.

***Fabrikation'**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) manu-
***Fabrikatur'**, } factory, making.

***fabrizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to manufacture.

***fabuli(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* fabeln.

***Façade'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* façade.

***Facet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* facet.

***facetti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to cut in facets.

fach, *adj. and adv. in compos.* fold; **ein—**, single; simple; **zwei—**, double, etc.

Fach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Fä'cher**) 1. compartment; partition; shelf; panel; drawer, row; 2. *fig.* province, department, proper office; branch, line of a profession *or* business; — im Bienenstocke, cell; dies schlägt nicht in mein —, this does not fall under my department; sich einem —e widmen, to devote one's self to a branch of science *or* business; das ist mein — nicht, that is out of my way; im Handels—e, in the line of trade; bleibe bei deinem —e, keep to your profession; *compos.* —**baum**, —**bogen**, *m. T.* a bow (for breaking fur and wool); —**bildung**, *f.* professional *or* technical training; —**gelehrte(r)**, *m.* a person learned in a particular calling; —**genosse**, *m.* professional colleague; —**holz**, *n. T.* wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay wall; —**lich**, *adj.* professional, special; —**mann**, *m.* professional man, specialist; —**ordnung**, *f.* classification; —**schule**, *f.* school in which some particular branch of science is taught; —**sieb**, *n.* hatter's sieve; —**studium**, *n.* study of a profession *or* specialty; —**tisch**, *m.* table on which hatters and clothiers break wool or fur; —**weise**, *adj.* by compartments, by divisions; —**werk**, *n. T.* bay of joists; space between two beams; framework, panel-work; —**wissen**, *n.* knowledge required for a particular branch of a profession *or* business; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of a branch.

Fä'chel, *m. vid.* Fächer.

fä'cheln, } *v. a. and refl.* to fan.
fä'chern, }

fa'chen, *v. a.* 1. to form into compartments; 2. to fan, to stir.

Fä'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fan; *compos.* —**alve**, *f.* fan-alves; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —förmig; —**brenner**, *m.* fan-tail (gas) burner; —**falter**, *m.* pterophore (a species of butterfly); —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped; —**palme**, *f.* wine-palm; fan-palm; —**stab**, *m.* fan-stick.

fä'cherig, *adj.* containing partitions *or* cells; cellular.

Fäch'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small compartment.

fäch'sen, *v. a. provinc. for* anbauen.

Fäch'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seedling, layer, shoot.

***Fa'cit**, *n. M. and Mat. T.* sum, amount.

Fach'e, *f. N. T.* room and space (between a ship's timbers).

Fach'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) link, torch, flambeau, taper; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* water-elder; —**beere**, *f.* the berry of the water-elder; —**blume**, *f.* great mullein; —**distel**, *f.* torch thistle, nopal; —**fichte**, *f.* frankincense-pine; —**fliege**, *f.* lantern-fly; —**föhre**, *f.* wild pine-tree; —**holz**, *n.* wood of the water-elder; torch-wood; —**jagd**, *f.* hunting by torches; —**licht**, *n.*, —**schein**, *m.* torch-light; —**ständchen**, *n.* serenade by torch-light; —**stuhl**, *m.* instrument for holding a torch *or* flambeau; —**tanz**, *m.* dance with flambeaux; —**träger**, *n.* torch-bearer; —**zug**, *m.* procession with flambeaux.

fach'eln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to blaze, flash; 2. *fig.* to fidget; 3. *vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, delay; 4. to trifle.

***Façon'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fashion, form; 2. manner, look; 3. ceremony, formality; ein Mensch von guter —, a good-looking man.

***façonni(e)rt'**, *adj.* figured; —**e Wa(a)ren**, figured, fancy articles.

***Facsimile**, *n.* facsimile.

***Faction'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) faction, party.

***fac'tisch**, *adj.* effective, real, in fact.

***Fac'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Ar. and M. E.* factor; manager, agent, consignee; workmaster, overseer; foreman; factotum.

***Factorei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) factory, factorship, factorage.

***Facto'tum**, *n.* (-s) factotum.

***Fac'tum**, *n.* (*pl.* -ta) fact, matter of fact.

***Factur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* invoice; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* invoice book.

***Facultät'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) faculty; die theologische —, the faculty of divinity.

***Facultist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) member of the faculty.

Fäd'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) filament.

***fa'de**, *adj.* stale, flat, dull, insipid.

Fä'delkraut, *n.* common meadow-saffron.

fä'deln, *v.* I. *a.* to thread (a needle); II. *refl.* to come out (of threads).

Fa'den, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* **Fä'den**) 1. thread, *also fig.* 2. fathom,-cord (of wood); Holz zu — schlagen, to cord wood; *compos.*—**bruch**, *m.* slipping, gliding *or* running thread; —**dreieck**, *m. Ast. T.* reticule; —**flechte**, *f.* species of lichen; —**fliege**, *f.* species of lantern-fly; —**förmig**, *adj.* thread-shaped; filiform; —**gerade**, —**recht**, *adj.* according to the thread, straight; —**gold**, *n.* gold thread; —**grad**, *n. B. T.* manisurus; —**halter**, *m.* bent wire on silk reels; —**holz**, *n.* logwood; —**klee**, *m.* nonesuch; —**nackt**, *adj.* stark naked; —**nudeln**, *pl.* vermicelli; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —gerade; —**scheinig**, —**fächtig**, *adj.* threadbare; —**silber**, *n.* silver thread; —**weise**, *adv.* by threads, in single threads; —**wurm**, *m.* oakum; —**wurm**, *m.* dracunculus; guineaworm; waterworm.

fä'denig, } *adj.* filaceous; *in compos.*
fä'derig, } threaded.
fa'digt, }

Fad'heit, *f.* flatness, insipidity, dulness.

fä'dig, *adj.* filamentous.

fäd'men, *v. a.* to string (beans, etc.).

***Fagott'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bassoon.

***Fagottist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) player on the bassoon.

Fä'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Hunt. T.* the bitch, *or* female of any quadruped beast of prey.

fa'hen, *v. irr. a.* + *and* * to catch, take, seize; to be of effect.

fä'hig, *adj.* able, capable, apt, fit; susceptible; — machen, to enable, fit; — zu etwas, fit for *or* capable of a thing.

Fä'higkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ability, capacity; faculty, talent; *pl.* abilities, parts.

fahl, *adj.* fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured; tawny; pale; faded; *compos.* —**erz**, —**kupfererz**, *n.* gray copper ore containing silver; —**farbe**, *f.* fawn-colour; —**leder**, *n.* dressing hides; —**stein**, *m.* gray slate.

Fahl'heit, *f.* quality of being fallow, etc.

***Fahlunit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* fahlunite, automalite.

Fahn, *in compos.* —**flüchtig**, deserting one's colours; ein —flüchtiger, a deserter; —**junker**, *m.* ensign-bearer; —**lehen**, *n.* sort of fee which was granted in presenting a banner; —**schmied**, *m.* farrier of a squadron, blacksmith.

Fähn'chen, *n. vid.* Fähnlein.

fahn'den, *v. a.* 1. to inform against; 2. auf einen (etwas), to endeavour to seize a criminal *or* recover stolen goods.

Fähn'drich, *m. vid.* Fähnrich.

Fah'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. colours, ensign, banner, standard; flag; 2. *fig.* company, squadron; 3. beard (of a quill); 4. *Sp. T.* the tail of a hare *or* squirrel; 5. a net for catching larks; 6. vane (of a weathercock); 7. *provinc.* the reckoning at an alehouse; *compos.* —**futter**, *n.* case, sheath for the colours; —**junker**, *vid.* Fähnrich; —**marsch**, *m. Mil. T.* the tune *or* march which is struck up when the colours are lodged; —**schmied**, *m.*, *vid.* Fahnschmied; —**schuh**, *m.* colour-sheath; —**schwenker**, —**schwinger**, *m.* one who waves the banner; —**stange**, *f.*, —**stock**, *m.* ensign-staff; colour-stand; —**träger**, *m.* colour-bearer; ensign; —**wache**, *f. Mil. T.* field-guard, standard-guard; —**weise**, *adv.* by squadrons *or* companies.

Digitized by Google

Fähn'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a small flag; 2. *fig.* company of soldiers, troop of horsemen.
Fähn'rich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ensign.
Fahr, *f. vid.* Gefahr.
Fahr, *in compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* track for vessels; —**buch**, *n.* journal of the mines; —**damm**, *m.* carriage-way; —**gast**, *m.* passenger; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* carriage, fare; —**gelegenheit**, *f.* conveyance; —**geleise**, —**gleis**, *n.*, —**leise**, *f.* track of a carriage, rut; —**genosse**, *m.* fellow-traveller; —**gut**, *n.* movable goods; —**handschuhe**, *m. pl.* driving-gloves; —**kappe**, *f.* miner's cap; —**karte**, *f.* passage-ticket; —**kartenausgabe**, *f.* ticket-office; —**kummet**, *m.* horse-collar; —**kuttel**, *f.* argonauta (a shell-fish); —**leder**, *n.* leather apron (used by miners); —**plan**, *m.* time-table; —**planmäßig**, *adj.* according to the time-table; —**planmäßiger-zug**, *m.* regular train; —**post**, *f.* post-wagon; —**rad**, *n.* bicycle; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —karte; —**sessel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* rolling-chair; —**straße**, *f.* high-road; —**tarif**, *m.* scale of fares; —**wasser**, *n.* navigable water, track, course, channel, fair-way; —**weg**, *m.* cart-way; carriage-way; —**wind**, *m.* fair wind; —**zeug**, *n.* vessel (of any kind), barque, boat.
fahr'bar, *adj.* 1. fit for passage, practicable, navigable; 2. transportable.
Fahr'barkeit, *f.* practicableness (of roads); navigableness.
fähr'den, *v. vid.* gefährden.
fähr, *in compos.* —**beständer**, *m.* one who holds a ferry by lease; —**geld**, *n.* fare, ferriage; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* the right of having a ferry; —**herr**, *m.* ferry-owner; —**kahn**, *m.* wherry; —**knecht**, *m.* servant of a ferry-man; —**leute**, *pl.* ferry-men; people employed at the ferry; —**lohn**, *m.* ferriage; —**mann**, *m.* ferry-man; —**meister**, *m.* master of a ferry-boat; —**pächter**, *m.* lessee of a ferry; —**schiff**, *n.* ferry, ferry-boat (with mast and sails); —**seil**, *n.* ferry-rope; —**zoll**, *m.* toll paid at the ferry.
Fah're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furrow, track.
Fähr'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ferry, ferry-boat; in einer — übersetzen, to ferry over.
fah'ren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drive, to row; 2. to carry, convey; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to move quickly, to run, slip; to slide, start, rush; to pass; 2. to move from one place to another; to go, descend, ascend; to travel, depart; ride, to go in a carriage, in a boat *or* ship; to row, sail, navigate; 3. *fig.* to proceed; to do well *or* ill; to happen; to live; mit der Hand — in . . ., to run, put *or* slide one's hand into . . .; aus der Hand —, to slip out of the hand; aus dem Bette —, to start up from one's bed; gen Himmel —, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle —, to descend, to go to hell; zu Jemandem —, to drive to one's house; irre —, to ride astray; spazieren —, to take an airing (in a coach, etc.); sich müde —, to be tired with riding; über einen Fluß —, to go over, pass *or* cross a river; aus der Haut —, to be beside one's self with impatience; aus dem Hafen —, to clear the port; über einen Meerbusen —, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind —, to sail against the wind; fahre zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! — lassen, to let go, fly; *fig.* to let slip; to part with, give up; to leave, forsake, forego, abandon; to neglect; eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort u.s.w. — lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, etc.; *fig.* durch den Kopf —, to be seized with a whim; Jemandem durch den Sinn *or* über das Maul —, to snap one up, to contradict one, to give one a smart reply; dabei fährt er am besten, he has the best of the bargain; fahre wohl! farewell! III. *refl.* to drive one's self, itself; sich müde —, to tire one's self by driving *or* going in a carriage, etc.; der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage goes easy; IV. *impers.* es fährt sich gut, angenehm u.s.w., in diesem Wagen u.s.w., it is pleasant, agreeable, to go in this carriage.
fah'rend, *adj.* 1. going, riding, etc., *vid.* fahren; 2. vagrant; travelling; —e Habe, movables; die —e Post, mail-coach, stage-coach (opposed to the horse-mail); ein —er Ritter, a knight-errant; ein —er Scholast, a travelling scholar.
Fah'renkraut, *n. vid.* Farnkraut.
Fah'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) driver.
fahr'lässig, *adj.* inattentive (to business and duty); negligent, careless, supine.
Fahr'lässigkeit, *f.* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness.
fähr'lich, *adj.* + } *vid.* gefährlich.
Fähr'lichkeit, *f.* + }
fahr'los, *adj.* free from danger, not dangerous.
Fahr'losigkeit, *f.* the quality of being free from danger.
Fähr'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) movables.
Fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. passage, journey, turn; 2. voyage, course, way (of a ship); navigation; 3. load, cart-load; 4. way, road; *compos.* —**mast**, *n.*, —**messer**, *m. N. T.* log; —**schenkel**, *m.*, —**stange**, *f.* side-piece of a miner's ladder; —**sprosse**, *f.* round of a miner's ladder.
Fähr'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) track, mark, foiling; der Hund schwankt auf der —, the hound beats up and down; *fig.* in der — bleiben, to keep one's game; *compos.* —**laut** *or* **Fährtlaut**, *m. Sp. T.* babbling, giving tongue.
fährt'gerecht, *adj. Sp. T.* well acquainted with the tracks of game.
Fah'rung, *f. Min. T.* footway.
***Faience'**, *n.* Delftware, delf.
Faim, } *vid.* Fehm, fehmen.
fai'men, }
Faisch, *n. Hunt. T.* blood (of a deer); *compos.* —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound.
falb, *adj.* fallow, pale, faded; pale yellow, cream-coloured.
Fal'be, *m. and f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a cream-coloured horse; den —n streichen, *fig.* to flatter.
Fal'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furbelow; flounce; fringe.
fal'ben, *v. n.* to turn into pale yellow: to fade.
fäl'ben, *v. a.* to cause to fade *or* wither.
Fal'benrock, *m.* (-es) corn horse-tail (a plant).
Fäl'berfaft, *m.* (-es) liquidambar.
fal'licht, } *adj.* somewhat fallow,
fal'lig, } pale-yellow.
Faler'nerwein, *m.* Falernian wine.
fal'gen, *v. a.* to trifallow *or* twifallow.
Falk, } *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) falcon, hawk;
Fal'ke, } einen —n häubeln, enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den —n steigen *or* fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* the eye of a hawk; *fig.* keen eye; —**beize**, —**jagd**, *f.* hawking, falconry; —**blick**, *m. fig.* eagle's eye; —**eule**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**geschuhe**, *n.*, —**hosen**, *pl.* jesses; —**haube**, —**kappe**, *f.* hood; —**häubchen**, *n.* mew; —**hof**, *m.* falconry; —**meister**, *m.* master of a falconry, falconer; —**mist**, *m.* muting; —**nest**, *n.* eyrie; —**pille**, *f.* cure; —**riemen**, *m.* the lune of a hawk; —**schelle**, *f.* hawk's bell; —**schlag**, *m.* descent of the falcon; —**sperling**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; —**stange**, *f.* perch; —**wärter**, *m.* a person that attends and feeds the falcons; —**zucht**, *f.* the keeping *or* breeding of falcons.
***Falka'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* falcade.
***Falkau'ne**, *f.* } (-n; *pl.* -n) *Gun. T.*
Fal'ke, *m.* } falcon; four *or* six pounder.
Falk'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Falkonier.
Falknerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.
Falk'nerkunst, *f.* falconry.
***Falkonet'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -te) falconet.
Fal'toner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Fal'tner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } falconer.
Falkonier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) }
Falkonier'tasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hawking-bag *or* pouch.
Fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Fäl'le**) 1. fall, falling, tumble; 2. *fig.* decay, decline, ruin; 3. case (*in Gram.*); 4. case, accident, hap; 5. waterfall, cascade, cataract; 6. *N. T.* halliard; einen — thun, to get a fall, to fall; zu —e kommen, to be ruined; nöthigen —s, in case of necessity, if necessary; Hochmut(h) kommt vor dem —e, *prov.* pride will have a fall; ein trauriger —, a melancholy accident; auf allen —, auf alle Fälle, at all events, at all adventures; certainly; auf den —, im —e, in case; im — der Not(h), in case of necessity; ich setze den —, I put the case, I suppose.
Fall, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* portcullis; —**beil**, *n.* guillotine; —**block**, *m.* a large block drawn by a pulley to run pales in; —**brett**, *n.* shutter, slider; —**brücke**, *f.* 1. trap bridge; 2. drawbridge; —**endung**, *f. Gram. T.* case termination; —**fenster**, *n.* sash-window; —**fertig**, *adj.* about to fall; —**fleck**, *m.* bruise from a fall; —**gatter**, —**thor**, *n.* falling-gate, portcullis; —**gesetze**, *n. pl.* laws of falling bodies; —**grube**, *f.* pitfall; —**gut**, *n. L. T.* personal fief; —**holz**, *n.* wind-fallen wood; —**hut**, *m.*, —**mütze**, *f.* roller, pad, a kind of hat (worn by children); —**klappe**, *f.* trap-board; —**klinke**, *f.* falling latch; —**klotz**, *m. vid.* —block; —**laden**, *m.* shutter of a sky-light *or* trunk-light in a shop; —**meister**, *m. provinc.* flayer; —**netz**, *n.* a net for catching deer; —**obst**, *n.* windfall; —**reep**, *n. N. T.* ladder-rope, manrope; —**reepstreppe**, *f.* accommodation-ladder; —**schirm**, *m.* parachute; —**strick**, *m.* gin, snare, noose, trapan; *fig.* snare, trap; —**sucht**, *f.* epilepsy; —**süchtig**, *adj.* epileptic; —**thor**, *n.*, —**thür**, *f.* trap-door; —**trank**, *m.* a drink to be taken for the cure of bruises; —**verwechselung**, *f. Gram. T.* antiptosis; —**wild**, *n.* game that has died a natural death; —**wind**, *m.* eddy wind, gust of wind; —**wunde**, *f.* wound received by a fall.
fäll'bar, *adj.* fit for being hewn down.
Fal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trap; 2. *fig.* snare, trap; 3. *A. T.* valve; 4. latch (of a door); 5. water-gate; einem eine — stellen *or* legen, to lay a trap for one; *compos.* —**nieger**, *m.* trepanner.
fal'len, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to fall, tumble, drop; 2. to fall, to turn upon; 3. to prove, turn out, to become; 4. to fall upon, to attack; 5. to fall, sink, decrease, subside, decline; 6. to fall, be killed, die, perish; *in a few expressions it is used act. and refl.*, as, sich todt, wund u.s.w. —, to

Digitized by Google

kill, wound one's self by falling; mit der Thür ins Haus —, to blunder out; set about a thing in an awkward way; einem zu Füßen —, to throw one's self at another's feet; auf einen Gedanken —, to hit upon an idea; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon; über den Haufen —, to tumble, fall down; — lassen, to let fall, to drop; in eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; in die Zügel —, to seize the bridle of another person's horse; in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; einem in die Rede —, to interrupt one; in die Sinne, in die Augen —, to strike the senses, the eyes; auf etwas —, to fall upon, hit upon; nachdem es fällt, according as it shall happen; an *or* auf einen —, to devolve upon, to descend to one; alles Vermögen fällt auf seinen Neffen, the whole estate devolves upon his nephew; beschwerlich, zur Last —, to be troublesome, burdensome; es fällt mir schwer, leicht u.s.w., it is difficult, easy to me; es fällt ins Rot(he), it inclines to red; es fällt ins Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity; etwas vom Preise — lassen, to abate something; ein Handelshaus fällt, a house of commerce fails, breaks; einen Freund — lassen, to forsake a friend; den Mut(h), das Herz — lassen, to lose one's courage; *N. T's*, das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in Lee —, to make leeway, to drive (fall) to leeward; — in! — ins Boot! man the boat!

Fal'len, *n.* 1. falling, fall; decline, reduction, depression (of prices); das Steigen und —, fluctuation; 2. *pl. N. T.* halliards.

fäl'len, *v. a.* 1. to fell, cut *or* hew down (wood); 2. *fig.* to kill; to ruin; 3. to pass (sentence *or* judgment); 4. *N. T.* to cast (anchor); 5. *Min. T.* to sink (a shaft); 6. *Ch. T.* to precipitate; eine senkrechte Linie —, to draw a perpendicular line (*G. T.*); ein Urt(h)eil —, to pronounce a sentence, to judge of.

Fall'-silber, *n. Ch. T.* precipitated silver; **—wasser**, *n. Ch. T.* precipitant.

fal'lend, *adj.* falling; die —e Sucht, the falling-sickness, epilepsy.

falli(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to fail, become a bankrupt; *coll.* to break.

fäl'lig, *adj.* due, payable; *in compos.* inclined, ready to fall; *as*, baufällig u.s.w.; **—keit**, *f.* maturity (of a debt).

***Falliment'**, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *M. E.*
***Fallissement'**, } failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy.

falli'ren, *v. n. vid.* falli(e)ren.

***Fallit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a bankrupt, broken merchant; *compos.* **—enge-richt**, *n.* court of bankruptcy; **—enge-setz**, *n.* bankrupt law; **—enmasse**, *f.* general mass of a bankrupt's estate.

falls, *adv.* in case.

Fäl'lung, *f.* felling, etc.; *vid.* Fällen.

***Falsa'rius**, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) *L. T.* falsifier, forger, counterfeiter.

falsch, I. *adj.* 1. false, sham, wrong; 2. falsified, counterfeit, spurious, fictitious, adulterated, forged; 3. treacherous, malicious, vicious; 4. *provinc.* angry, cross; —e Münze, base *or* adulterated coin; ein —er Stein, a spurious stone; —e Wechsel, forged *or* counterfeit bills of exchange; —e Flagge führen, to carry false colours; — werden, to become cross, angry; II. *adv.* falsely, wrong; incorrectly, etc.; meine Uhr geht —, my watch goes wrong; — singen, to sing out of tune; — anführen, to misquote; — darstellen, to misrepresent; — machen, to irritate, to make cross; *compos.* **—gläubig**, *adj.* heterodox; **—gläubigkeit**, *f.* heresy; **—gründig**, *adj.* resting on a false foundation; **—herzig**, *adj.* false-hearted; **—münzer**, *m.* counterfeiter of coin, false coiner; **—münzerei**, *f.* forging, false coining; **—-namig**, *adj.* of a fictitious name; **—spieler**, *m.* cheat (in playing).

Falsch, *n. and m.* + fault; falsehood, guile; *now only used in the expr.* ohne —, without guile.

fäl'schen, *v. a.* to falsify; *vid.* verfälschen.

Fäl'schen, *n.* } falsifying, adulteration, counterfeiting.
Fäl'schung, *f.* }
Fäl'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) falsifier, adulterer, forger.

Falsch'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falsehood, falseness, falsity, deceit, guile.

fälsch'lich, *adv.* falsely, deceitfully.

Fäl'schung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) falsification, adulteration.

***Falsett'**, *n. Mus. T.* falsetto.

***Falsifikat'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) falsification, forgery.

***Fal'sum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -sa) *L. T.* forgery.

Fält'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fold.

Fal'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fold; plait; wrinkle; crease, rumple; hem, tucking in; in —n legen, ziehen, to put *or* draw in plaits, folds; die —n der Seelen, des Herzens, the recesses of the soul, heart; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj.* fold-like; **—nblume**, *f.* bindweed; **—nfisch**, *m.* pike-headed whale; **—nflechte**, *f.* species of liverwort; **—nklappe**, *f.* spondylus; **—nkleid**, *n.* plaited gown; **—nlos**, *adj.* 1. without folds *or* wrinkles, smooth; 2. *fig.* open, without any hidden blame *or* suspicion being attached to one; **—nmagen**, *m.* third stomach of ruminants; **—nrand**, **—nsaum**, *m.* valance; **—nreich**, **—nvoll**, *adj.* full of folds, wrinkles; **—nrock**, *m.* plaited skirt; **—nschlag**, **—nwurf**, *m.* drapery; **—nschwamm**, *m.* (eßbarer) edible plaited mushroom; **—ntragend**, *adj. Zool. T.* marked with folds, pliciferous; **—nweise**, *adj.* in wrinkles.

Fäl'telmaschine, *f.* crumpling-iron.

fäl'teln, *v. a.* to lay in little folds, to plait.

fal'ten, *v. a.* to fold, fold up; to plait; die Stirn —, to knit the brow; die Hände —, to join, clasp one's hands (as in prayer).

Fal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) butterfly.

fal'tig, *adj.* wrinkled, in folds; *in compos.* . . . -fold; **mannig—**, **viel—**, manifold.

Falt'-stock, *m.* folding-stick; **—stuhl**, *m.* a folding chair; **—tisch**, *m.* folding-table.

Falz, *f. Sp. T.* rut; *vid.* Balz.

Falz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* + Fäl'ze) 1. fold; 2. *T.* furrow, hollow incision; groove, notch (of a cask); guard (in bookbinding); *compos.* **—amboß**, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; **—-bank**, *f. T.* lapping-board; **—-bein**, *n.* folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder; **—-bock**, *m. vid.* —banf; **—brett**, *n.* folding-board (of bookbinders); **—-eisen**, **—messer**, *n.* shaver, shaving-knife (of tanners); **—hammer**, *m.* hammer of coppersmiths for soldering; **—hobel**, *m.* notching-plane, plough; **—maschine**, *f.* folding *or* grooving machine; **—schiene**, *f.* grooved rail; **—ziegel**, *m.* ridge-tile; hollow tile, gutter-tile.

fal'zen, *v. a.* 1. to fold, fold up; 2. to groove, join.

Fal'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who folds; folder.

fal'zicht, *adj.* like grooves.

fal'zig, *adj.* having grooves.

***Fa'ma**, *f.* 1. fame, rumour, report; 2. Fame (the goddess).

***Familiar'**, *m.* (-s *or* -en; *pl.* -en) a familiar (of the Spanish inquisition).

***familiär'**, *adj.* familiar, intimate.

***familiarisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to familiarize; sich mit etwas —, to make one's self familiar with a thing.

***Familiarität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) familiarity.

***Familie**, *f.* (*pl.* -ien) family; household; *compos.* **—nähnlichkeit**, *f.* family likeness; **—nangelegenheit**, *f.* family matter; **—nanzeigen**, *f. pl.* announcements of births, marriages, and deaths; **—nauftrag**, *m.* family court; **—nbande**, *n. pl.* family ties; **—nbegräbnis(s)**, *n.*, **—ngruft**, *f.* family vault; **—nchronik**, *f.* family records; **—nfehler**, *m.* family failing *or* defect; **—nfest**, *n.* family festival; **—ngeheimnis(s)**, *f.* family secret; **—geist**, **—sinn**, *m.* 1. the spirit, temper prevailing in a family; 2. the mind, inclination for a family life; **—ngemälde**, *n.* 1. family picture; 2. description of a family life; **—ngerät(h)**, *n.* heirloom; **—nglied**, *n.* member of a family; **—nglück**, *n.* domestic happiness; **—ngut**, *n.* family estate, entailed estate; **—nhaft**, **—nmäßig**, *adj.* family-like; **—nhaupt**, *n.* head of a family; **—nkrankheit**, *f.* family-distemper, hereditary disorder; **—nkreis**, *m.* domestic circle; **—nkutsche**, *f.* family coach; **—nleben**, *n.* domestic life; **—nlos**, *adj.* having no family; **—nname**, *m.* family name; **—nrat(h)**, *m.* family council; **—nsitz**, *m.* family mansion; **—nstolz**, *m.* family pride; **—nstück**, *n. vid.* —ngemälde; **—ntafel**, *f.* family dinner; **—nvater**, *m.* father of a family; **—nvermächtnis**, *n.* entail; **—nvertrag**, *m.* family compact; **—nwappen**, *n.* coat of arms of a family; **—nwohnhaus**, *n.*, **—nwohnung**, *f.* family residence; **—nzirkel**, *m. vid.* **—nkreis**; **—nzwist**, *m.* family discord.

***famos'**, *adj.* famous, excellent.

***Fa'mulus**, *m.* (*pl.* -li) amanuensis, assistant.

***Fana'tiker**, *m. vid.* Schwärmer.

***fana'tisch**, *adj.* fanatical.

***Fanatis'mus**, *m.* fanaticism.

***Fanfaron'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) hector, bully, fanfaron.

***Fanfarona'den**, *pl.* vain boasting, fanfaronade.

Fang, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Fäng'e) 1. catch, catching; 2. capture, draught; 3. gin, snare, trap; thrust, stab; 5. fang; talon; set of teeth of a hound, etc.; den — geben, *Sp. T.* to kill with the hanger; einen guten — thun, to make a good catch; capture; auf den — ausgehen, to go to make a catch, booty, etc.; *compos.* **—ball**, *m.* playing ball, cricket-ball; **—baum**, *m.* catch (in the machinery of a mine); **—brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest; **—-bühne**, *f.* wharf; **—eisen**, *n.* iron spear (for stabbing wild beasts); iron-trap, huntsman's pole; **—gebühr**, *f.*, **—geld**, *n.* reward (paid for arresting a criminal *or* for catching noxious animals); **—heuschrecke**, *f.* praying-cricket; **—jagd**, *f.* net-hunting; **—leine**, *f.* tow-line; **—messer**, *n.* hanger, hunting-knife; **—spiel**, *n.* prison-bars; **—stock**, *m.* bailiff's pole; **—strick**, *m.* gin, snare, noose;

Digitized by Google

leash; —tanz, *pl.* short pieces of rope *or* ratline; —wort, *n.* catch-word, cue; —zahn, *m.* fang, tusk.

fang'en, *v. tr.* I. *a.* to catch, take, seize, captivate (*also fig.*); Feuer —, to catch fire; *fig.* leicht Feuer —, to be irascible; II. *refl.* to catch one's self, go into a snare, trap, etc.; III. *n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to bite.

Fäng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) catcher, taker, captor.

Fant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + *and* * a childish, vain youth.

***Fantasie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fancy, fantasy, imagination; 2. caprice, freak, chimera; 3. *Mus. T.* fantasia, voluntary.

***fantasi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rave, to muse, meditate; 2. *Mus. T.* to play a fantasia *or* voluntary, to flourish; er fantasi(e)rt gern, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger.

***Fantast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fantastical fellow, fop, coxcomb.

***Fantasterei',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) fantasticalness, caprice.

***fanta'stisch,** *adj.* fanciful, fantastical, whimsical, visionary.

Fänt'chen, *n. dimin. of* Fant.

***Fantom',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) phantom, chimera.

Fan'ze, *f. vid.* Firlefanz.

***Fa'ro,** *n.* faro.

Farb, *in compos.* —harz, *n.* coloured *or* colouring resin; —holz, *n. vid.* Färbeholz; —losigkeit, *f.* colourlessness; —stoff, *m.*, —substanz, *f.* colouring matter, pigment.

Far'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. colour, hue, tinge, dye, paint; 2. complexion; 3. *fig.* colour; pretext; 4. printer's ink; 5. suit in cards; 6. livery; — auftragen, *Typ. T.* to distribute the ink; *compos.* —abstufung, *f.* gradation of colours; —auftrag, *m.* laying *or* putting on of colour; —ballen, *n.* ink-ball; —bild, *n.* 1. coloured picture; 2. solar spectrum; —blase, *f.* bladder of colour; —blind, *adj.* colour-blind; —blindheit, *f.* colour-blindness; —brechung, *f.* 1. blending of colours; 2. refraction of colours; —brett, *n.* palette; —dreieck, *m. Opt. T.* chromatic triangle; —druck, *m.* printing in colours; —eisen, *n. Typ. T.* slice; —erde, *f.* earth coloured by metal; —faß, *n.* colour-tub; —gebung, *f.* colouring; —glanz, *m.* brilliancy of colours; —haltig, *adj.* of enduring colour; —handel, *m.*, —handlung, *f.* trade in colours; —händler, *m.* dry-salter, colour-man; —kunde, —lehre, *f.* chromatics; —kästchen, *n.* colour-box; —kasten, *m.* ink-block; colour-box; —kunde, *f.* knowledge of colours, chromatics; —kundige(r), *m.* one versed in colouring; —lehre, *f. vid.* —kunde; —leiter, *f.* scale of colours; —messer, *m.* cyanometer; *n.* palette knife; —mischung, *f.* mixing of colours; —mühle, *f.* paint-mill; —muschel, *f.* colour-shell; —näpfchen, *n.* colour-cup; —rand, *m.* coloured border; —reiber, *m.* colour-grinder; —reich, *adj.* many-coloured; —schälchen, *n. vid.* —näpfchen; —schmelz, *m.* enamelling in colours; —setzung, *f. T.* colouring; —skizze, *f.* sketch in colours; —spatel, *f.* spatula used by colour-grinders; —spektrum, *n.* solar spectrum; —spiel, *n. vid.* —brechung; —steindruck, *m.* chromo-lithography; —stift, *m.* coloured crayon, pastil; —stoff, *m.* pigment; —strahl, *m.* coloured ray of light; —stufe, *f.* gradation of colours, shade; —tafel, *f.*, —täfelchen, *n.* cake of paint; —ton, *m.* tone of colour; —tuch, *n.* coloured cloth; —überbreitung, —zerstreuung, *f. Opt. T.* divergence of the rays of light, dispersion; —twa(a)ren, *pl. M. E.* dry-salteries; —wechsler, *m.* chameleon; —zeug, *m.* coloured stuff.

Fär'be, *in compos.* —brühe, *f.* dye; —distel, *f. vid.* Färberdistel; —flechte, *f. vid.* Färberflechte; —gerät(h), *n. vid.* —zeug; —ginster, *m. vid.* Färberginster; —holz, *n.* dyeing wood, logwood, Campeachy wood; —kessel, *m.* dyeing-copper; —körner, *pl.* yellow berries; yellow colour; —kraut, *n.* alkanet; —küpe, *f.* dyeing vat; —kunst, *f.* art of dyeing; —moos, *n.* dyer's lichen; —stoff, *m.* dyeing materials, dry-saltery; —zeit, *f.* moulting (of birds); —zeug, *n.* dyer's utensils.

farb'en, *adj. in compos.* coloured.

fär'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to colour, dye, tinge; mit Blut —, to imbrue with blood; II. *refl.* 1. to colour; to get a colour; 2. to paint one's self.

Fär'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dyer; *compos.* —alkanne, *f.* alkanet; —baum, *m.* Venus's sumach, Venice sumach; bean-tree; —beere, *f.* purging buckthorn; —blume, *f.* common dyer's genista; —distel, *f.* common saw-wort; —eiche, *f.* dyer's oak; —farben, *f. pl.* dyestuffs; —flechte, *f.* large yellow saucered dyer's lichen; canary weed; —gesell(e), *m.* dyer's journeyman; —ginst, —ginster, *m.* dyer's broom; —knöterich, *m.* dyer's knot-grass; —kraut, *n.* alkanet; dyer's weed (*Reseda luteola, L.*); weld; —maulbeerbaum, *m.* dyer's mulberry-tree; —meister, *m.* master dyer; —ochsenzunge, *f. vid.* —alkanne; —rinde, *f. vid.* —eiche; —röt(h)e, *f.* madder; —safflor, *m.* safflower; —scharte, *f. vid.* —distel; —waid, *m.* common woad; —wau, *f.* dyer's weed; —wurzel, *f. vid.* —röt(h)e; —zunft, *f.* dyers' company.

Färberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dyer's trade; 2. dyery, dye-house.

far'big, *adj.* coloured.

Far'bige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* man of colour.

farb'los, *adj.* colourless; *Opt. T.* achromatic.

Fär'bung, *f.* colouring.

***Far'ce,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) farce.

***farci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to stuff (a chicken, etc.).

***farci(e)rt',** *adj.* stuffed.

***Farin',** } *m.* brown, moist su-
***Farin'zucker,** } gar.

Far'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* hog; —treiber, *m. cont.* slow *or* bad sailor.

Farn, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) fern; *compos.* —baum, *m.* tree-fern; —gebüsch, *n.* fern-brake; —männchen, *n.* male fern; —weibchen, *n.* female fern.

Farn'kraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -kräuter) fern; *compos.* —männlein, *n.* male fern; —weiblein, *n.* female fern.

Farn'samen, *m.* (-s) fern-seed.

Far're, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bullock; *compos.* —nägig, *adj.* having large eyes; —häute, *f. pl.* bullocks' hides; —kraut, *vid.* farnkraut.

Far'renkraut, *n. vid.* Farnkraut.

Far'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) young cow, heifer; *compos.* —kalb, *n.* a female calf.

Far'se, *f.* minced meat for stuffing.

***Fasan',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pheasant; *compos.* —ente, *f.* pin-tail duck; —hahn, *m.* pheasant-cock; —haus, *n.* pheasant-house; —henne, *f.*, —huhn, *n.* hen-pheasant; —nest, *n.* nest of pheasants.

***Fasa'nen,** *pl.* pheasants; *compos.* —auge, *n.* pheasant's eye; —beize, *f.* chasing of pheasants; —beller, —hund, *m.* pheasant-dog, spaniel; —braten, *m.* roast pheasant; —fang, *m.* pheasant-catching; —garten, *m.*, —gehege, *n.*, —hof, *m.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve; —jagd, *f.* pheasant-shooting; —meister, —wärter, *m.* keeper (breeder) of pheasants; —zucht, *f.* breeding of pheasants.

***Fasanerie',** *f. vid.* Fasanenhof.

***Fas'ces,** *pl.* fasces (of the ancient Romans).

Fasch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* a piece of leather; 2. thrush in the mouth of children.

Fa'sche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* bodice,
Fäsche, } stays.

***Faschie'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* fascine, fire bavin; *compos.* —bank, *f.* frame on which fascines are bound; —bekleidung, *f.* chandeliers; —messer, *n.* hedging-bill; —werk, *n.* a work made with fascines.

Fa'sching, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) carnival.

***Fascel'tel,** *n.* bundle *or* file of writings *or* letters.

***fasciculi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to arrange in bundles, to file (papers).

Fa'se, *f. vid.* Fasen.

Fa'sel, *m. and f. provinc.* 1. fry; 2. hatch; 3. breeding of cattle; *compos.* —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.* stallionage; —hammel, *m.* ram; —hengst, *m.* stallion; —ochse, *m.* bull; —schwein, *n.* boar *or* sow; —vieh, *n.* breeding-cattle *or* beasts.

Fase'le, *f. vid.* Schminkbohne.

Faseleï', *f.* (*pl.* -en) giddiness, fickleness.

Fa'seler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Fa'selgörge, *m.* }
Fa'selhans, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänse) } silly fellow.

fa'selhaft, } *adj.* giddy, foolish, silly.
fa'selig, }

fa'seln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* 1. to bring forth young ones, to breed; 2. to behave, talk foolishly.

fa'seln, }
fa'sen, } *v.* I. *a.* to separate fibres
fa'seln, } *or* threads; II. *refl.* to
fa'sern, } be separated (of fibres, etc.).

fa'selnackt, *vid.* fasennackt.

Fa'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thread, filament.

fa'sennackt, *adj.* entirely naked, stark naked.

Fa'ser, *f.* (*pl.* -n) filament, fibre; flue; *in compos.* fibrous; of fibre; —arragon, *m.* fibrous arragonite; —blende, *f.* fibrous blende; —bündel, *m.* bundle of fibres; —gewächs, *n.* fibrous plant; —kiesel, *m.* radiated quartz; —nackt, *adj.* stark naked; —olivenit, *m.* wood-copper; —stoff, *m.* fibrin; —zeolith, *m.* fibrous zeolite.

Fa'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seedling; *vid.* Fächser.

Fä'serchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fibril.

fa'sericht, *adj.* like fibres.

fa'serig, *adj.* fibrous.

fa'sig, *adj. vid.* faserig.

Fast, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* Fässer) vat, coop, cask, barrel, vessel, butt; *compos.* —band, *n.* hoop; —bar, *adj. vid.* fasslich; —bauch, *m.* bilge; —bier, *n.* draught beer; —binder, *m.* cooper; —binderlohn, *m. and n.* cooperage; —boden, *m.* head of a cask;

Digitized by Google

—bohrer, m. piercer; —brücke, f. skids; —butter, f. tub-butter; —dauba, f. stave, pl. staves; —daubenholz, n. stave-wood; —faul, adj. tasting of the cask; —geschmack, m. taste of the cask; —hahn, m. spigot; —holz, n. wood for staves; —meßkunst, f. cask-gauging; —pech, n. cooper's pitch; —reif(en), m. vid. —band; —spund, m. vid. —hahn; —wa(a)ren, f. pl. goods in casks; —weise, adv. by or in casks; —werk, n. several casks for the same use; —zapfen, m. vid. —hahn.

fäß'serweise, adv. in the cask; by the cask.

Fäß'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little barrel, firkin, keg.

faß'en, v. I. a. 1. to seize, lay hold on, take hold of, hold, catch, take; 2. to put in anything, to barrel (beer, etc.); to sack (corn, etc.); 3. T. to set, enchase; 4. to hold, take in, contain, compass, comprise, include; 5. fig. to conceive, comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate; in einen Rahmen —, to put in a frame; fig. einen bei seinem Worte —, to take one at his word; in die Augen —, to fix one's eyes upon . . .; ins Gedächtnis —, to retain, keep in memory; einen Entschluß —, to take a resolution; Mut(h) or Herz —, to take courage; II. refl. 1. to compose one's self; 2. to compress; sich kurz —, to make use of few words.

faß'lich, I. adj. comprehensible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; II. adv. comprehensibly, conceivably.

Faß'lichkeit, f. conceivableness, comprehensibility.

Faß'ung, f. 1. setting, enchasing; 2. putting in, filling, etc.; 3. composure, self-command; vid. fassen; aus der — sein, to be out of countenance; aus der — kommen, to lose one's self-command; aus der — bringen, to put out of countenance, to disconcert; compos. —sgabe, —skraft, f., —svermögen, n. power, faculty of comprehension; —slos, adj. disconcerted.

fast, adv. 1. almost, nearly; 2. + very.

Faß'telabend, m. prov. vid. Fastnacht.

Fa'sten, pl. fast, fasting; Lent; compos. —abend, m. Shrove-Tuesday; —blume, f. vid. Schlüsselblume; —brezel, f. a kind of cracknel baked during Lent; —dienstag, m. vid. —abend; —donnerstag, m. Maundy Thursday; —gebet, n. Lenten prayer; —mahlzeit, f. Lenten meal; —mäßig, adj. Lenten; —prediger, m. he who preaches during Lent; —predigt, f. Lent-sermon; —sonntag, m. Sunday in Lent; —speise, f. Lent-provision, Lenten-food; —zeit, f. Lent.

fa'sten, v. n. (h.) to fast.

Fast'nacht, f. (pl. -en) 1. Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide; 2. carnival; — halten, to keep carnival; compos. —bruder, m. one who participates in the festivities of Shrove-tide; —huhn, n. a fowl which was due to the lord of the manor on Shrove-tide; —skleid, n. carnival's habit; —slied, n., —slust, —slustbarkeit, f. carnival diversion, amusements; —narr, m. masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany: —ochs, m. fat ox; —spasse, f. carnival hilarity; —schmaus, m. carnival entertainment; —schwank, m. carnival pleasantry; —spiel, n. carnival play, farce; —spuk, m. carnival masquerade; —tag, m. fast-day; —woche, f. the week preceding Shrove-Sunday.

Fast'tag, m. (-es; pl. -e) fasting-day; day of abstinence.

*Fa'ta, pl. Fates; misfortunes; — morgana, Phys. T. fata morgana.

*fatal', adj. disagreeable; odious.

*Fatalis'mus, m. fatalism.

*Fatalist', m. (-en; pl. -en) fatalist.

*fatali'stisch, adj. fatalistic.

*Fatalität', f. (pl. -en) fatality, mischance, unpleasantness.

*fatigant', adj. and adv. fam. fatiguing.

*Fatigu'en, pl. col. fatigues.

Fat'sche, } f. provinc. vid. Binde,
Fät'sche, } Windel.

*Fa'tum, n. fate, destiny, lot.

Fa'ze, f. (pl. -n) N. T. small sail under the foot of a top-sail.

fau'chen, } v. n. (h.) to mew and
fauch'zen, } spit (like cats).

faul, adj. 1. rotten, corrupt, putrid; + foul; 2. fig. lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; 3. drowsy, sleepy; —es Obst u.s.w., rotten fruit; —e Fische, pl. fig. suspicious actions or excuses; sich auf die —e Seite legen, to be addicted to laziness; —es Geschwätz, idle talking; ein —er Mensch, a sluggard, lazybones; nicht —, fig. vulg. suddenly, immediately; —bar, adj. corruptible; compos. —baum, m. blackberry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree; —beere, f. bird-cherry; —bett, n. couch of idleness; fig. inactivity, apathy; —brut, f. rotten brood (of the bees); —fieber, n. putrid fever; —fleck, —flecken, m. putrid spots; —fleckig, adj. having putrid spots; —gährung, f. Med. T. alkalescency; —krankheit, f. putrid disease; —matte, f. door-mat; —pelz, m. sluggard; —pfründe, f. sinecure; —pfründner, m. sinecurist; —t(h)ier, n. (—fuchs, m.) 1. sloth; 2. sluggard, lazy fellow.

Fäu'le, f. rot; vid. Fäulnis.

fau'len, v. n. (s.) to rot, corrupt, putrefy.

fau'lenzen, v. n. (h.) to idle, be lazy.

Fau'lenzer, m. (-s; pl. —) } idler,
Fau'lenzerin(n), f. (pl. -en) } sluggard, lazy fellow; compos. —leben, n. life of laziness.

Faulenzerei', f. lounging, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

Faul'heit, f. laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sloth.

fau'licht, adj. having the appearance of or tasting rotten, putrid.

fau'lig, adj. putrid, septic.

Fäul'nis, f. rottenness, corruption, putrefaction; — der Knochen, caries; gegen die — gerichtet, antiseptic; in — übergehen, in — gerat(h)en, to putrefy; compos. —befördernd, septical; —hindernd, —widrig, adj. antiseptic.

Faum, m. provinc. vid. Schaum.

fäu'men, v. provinc. vid. schäumen.

*Faun, m. (-(e)s; pl. -en) Myth. T. faun; fig. lascivious person; compos. —anblick, m. lascivious look; —enhaft, adj. resembling a faun; ugly; —enmiene, f. ugly face; —ennase, f. large and ugly nose; —entanz, m. lascivious dance.

*faun'isch, adj. vid. faunenhaft.

Faust, f. (pl. Fäu'ste) fist; hand; wrist; die geballte —, clinched fist; auf der — liegen, to be hard-mouthed, to force the hand (of horses); das paßt, wie die — auf's Auge, prov. there is neither rhyme nor reason; compos. —ambosz, m. hand-anvil; —birne, f. pounder; —büchse, f. pistol, pocket-pistol; —dick, adj. as big as a fist; er hat es —dick hinter den Ohren, prov. he is an arrant dissembler; —fechter, —kämpfer, m. boxer, pugilist; —gelenk, n. wrist, carpus; —gerecht, adj. expert in the use of the fist, dextrous; —gläubiger, m. mortgagee; —groß, adj. large as a fist; —hammer, m. small hammer; battle-axe; —handschuh, m. a glove with only a thumb to it; mitten; —kampf, m. boxing, pugilistic rencontre; —pfand, n. mortgage; —recht, n. club-law, sword-law, right of private warfare; —rohr, n. hand-gun, pistol; —schlag, m. cuff, fisticuff; —streich, vid. —schlag; —voll, f. handful, grasp.

Fäust'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little fist; ins — lachen, fig. to laugh in one's sleeve.

Fäu'stel, m. (-s; pl. —) miner's hammer.

Fäust'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. 1. cudgel; 2. pocket-pistol; 3. mitten.

fäust'lings, adv. with the fist.

fau'sten, v. a. provinc. to cuff with the fist.

*favorisi(e)'ren, v. a. to favour, back, support.

*Favorit', m. (-en; pl. -en) } favour-
*Favori'tin(n), f. (pl. -en) } ite, minion; vid. Günstling, Liebling.

Fa'zen, pl. provinc. fooleries, buffooneries, tricks; compos. —macher, m. buffoon, droll person.

Fazeret', f. vid. Faxen.

*Fayence', f. vid. Faïence.

Februar', m. (-s; pl. -e) February.

fech'ten, v. a. vid. anbauen.

Fech'ser, m. vid. Fächser.

Fecht, in compos. —art, f. manner of fencing; —boden, m. fencing room, fencing-school; —degen, —schuldegen, m., —eisen, n. foil, rapier; —handschuh, m. fencing-glove; —kunst, f. art of fencing; —lehrer, —meister, m. fencing-master; —platz, m. fencing-room; scene of action; —schule, f. vid. —boden; —schüler, m. fencing-pupil; —stock, m. single-stick; —stunde, f. fencing-lesson; —übung, f. exercise, practice in fencing.

fech'ten, v. ir. n. (h.) to fight, to fence, tilt; vulg. — or — gehen, to go a-begging.

Fech'ten, n. fighting, fencing, tilting; going a-begging.

Fech'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) fighter, tilter; fencer, sword-player, gladiator; provinc. beggar; compos. —gang, —kampf, m. combat (of gladiators); —sprung, m. leap backward, fencer's leap; —spiel, n., —streich, m. sword-player's trick; —stellung, f. attitude in fencing.

Fe'de, f. vid. Fehde.

Fe'der, f. (pl. -n) 1. feather; pen, plume; wing; 2. T. spring; 3. fins of fish; 4. Hunt. T. tail (of a hare); bristles (of wild boars); prickles (of hedgehogs); 5. boar-spear; 6. sort of wedge (in mines); 7. iron hook or clamp (in water-works); vulg. in den —n liegen, to lie abed; eine — schneiden, to cut (make) a pen; in die — sagen, to dictate; —n aufsetzen, prov. to cuckold; in —n hängen, to be hung in springs; compos. —ähnlich, adj. feather-like; —alaun, m. plume-alum, stone-alum; —anschuß, m. crystallization in form of feathers; —arbeiter, m., —arbeiterin(n), f. worker in feathers; —artig, adj.

Digitized by Google

feathery; —**ball**, *m.* shuttlecock; —**ballspiel**, *n.* battledore and shuttlecock; —**besen**, *m.* feather duster; —**bett**, *n.* feather-bed; —**blatt**, *n. T.* leaf (blade) of a lock's spring; —**blech**, *n.* thin sheet-iron; —**bleiche**, *f.* bleaching of feathers; —**bleicher**, *m.* feather-bleacher; —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower made of feathers; —**brett**, *n. T.* spring-board (of organs); —**büchse**, *f.* pen-case; —**busch**, *m.* tuft of feathers, plumes; plumage; tuft, crest; —**decke**, *f.* feather quilt; —**erz**, *n.* plumose silver ore, salamander's hair; —**fächer**, *m.* feather fan; —**federer**, *m. cont.* pen-warmer; —**förmig**, *adj.* feather-shaped, penniform; —**fuchser**, *m.* scribbler; —**fuß**, *m.* rough-footed pigeon; —**füßig**, *adj.* foot-feathered, rough-footed; —**gehäuse**, *n. T.* barrel (of a watch), spring-box; —**gras**, *n.* feather-grass; —**haken**, *m.* spring-trigger; —**halter**, *m.* penholder; —**handel**, *m.* feather-trade; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in feathers, feather-seller; —**hart**, *adj.* hard and elastic like a steel-spring; —**harte**, *f.* elasticity; —**harz**, *n.* elastic gum, India-rubber, caoutchouc; —**harzbaum**, *m.* rubber tree; —**held**, *m.* hero of the quill; —**hut**, *m.* hat with feathers; —**kampf**, *m. vid.* —**krieg**; —**kasten**, *m.* pen-case; —**kiel**, *m.* quill; —**kissen**, *n* pillow *or* cushion with feathers; —**köcher**, *m. vid.* —**büchse**; —**kohl**, *m.* curly kale; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; —**krieg**, —**kampf**, —**streit**, *m.* paper war, controversy; —**krone**, *f. Bot. T.* pappus; —**lanzette**, *f.* spring lancet; —**lappen**, *m. Sp. T.* a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten the game; —**leicht**, *adj.* as light as a feather; —**lesen**, *n.* the picking of feathers; *fig.* ceremony; hesitation; nicht viel —lesens machen, to act without any ceremony, to set boldly about a thing; —**los**, *adj.* devoid of feathers, unfledged; —**matratze**, *f.* spring-mattress; —**messer**, *n.* penknife; —**motte**, *f.* white plume-moth; —**mütze**, *f.* feathered cap; —**nelke**, *f.* single pink; —**pfühl**, *n.* bolster; —**rohr**, *n. vid.* —**büchse**; —**schleifen**, *n.* picking of feathers; —**schloß**, *n.* spring-lock; —**schmücker**, *m.* maker of featherwork; —**schneidemaschine**, *f.*, —**schneider**, *m.* machine for cutting quill-pens; —**schraube**, *f.* spring-vise; —**skizze** *f.* pen-and-ink sketch; —**spalt**, *m.*, —**spalte**, *f.* slit of a pen; —**spiel**, *n. Sp. T.* falconer's game, lure; feathers tied together and fastened to a line, to frighten deer and fowls with; fowls; spillekins; —**spitze**, *f.* pen-point; —**spitzmaschine**, *f. vid.* —**schneidemaschine**; —**spu(h)le**, *f.* quill; gezogene —**spu(h)len**, Dutch quills; —**stahl**, *m.* spring-steel; —**staub**, *m.* down; —**strauß**, *m.* feather bouquet; —**strich**, *m.* stroke of the pen; —**tuch**, *m.* feather plume; —**uhr**, *f.* a watch which is moved by a spring; —**vieh**, *n.* poultry, fowls; —**viehhändler**, *m.* poulterer; —**wa(a)ge**, *f.* spring steel-yard; —**wagen**, *m.* spring-wagon; —**wechsel**, *m.* moulting; —**wein**, *m.* fermenting wine; —**weiß**, *n.* stone-alum; —**weisser**, *m.* newly wise man; —**werk**, *n.* spring-mechanism; —**wild**, —**wildbret**, *n.* game, wild fowls; —**wisch**, *m.* feather broom; —**wischer**, *m.* pen-wiper; —**wolke**, *f. Meteor. T.* cirrus; —**zange**, *f.* spring-tweezers, forceps, *or* tongs; —**zeichnung**, *f.* drawing made with pen and ink; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry; —**zirkel**, *m.* spring dividers; —**zug**, *m.* stroke of the pen.

Fe'derchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little feather, plumelet, plumule.

fe'dericht, *adj.* like feathers.

fe'derig, *adj.* feathery; full of fluff.

fe'dern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to lose feathers; 2. to pluck out the feathers; II. *refl.* to moult; to shed, cast *or* renew the feathers.

Fee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fairy; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fairy-like; —**gabe**, *f.* fairy-favour; —**gestalt**, *f.* fairy-form; —**haft**, *adj.* fairy-like; —**könig**, *m.* fairy king; —**königin(n)**, *f.* fairy queen; —**land**, —**reich**, *n.* fairy-land; —**mährchen**, *n.* fairy-tale; —**palast**, *m.* fairy palace; —**schloß**, *n.* fairy castle; —**welt**, *f.* fairy-world.

Feerei', *f.* (*pl.* -n) fairyism.

Fe'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. cleansing, sweeping; 2. tool for sweeping; *in compos.* —**feuer**, *n.* purgatory; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for sweeping (a chimney, etc.); —**haber**, —**lappen**, *m.* wiping-clout; mop; —**hammer**, *m. T.* saltstone *or* salt-boiler's hammer; —**kraut**, *n.* horse-tail; shave-grass; —**maschine**, —**mühle**, *f.* winnowing machine; —**rolle**, *f.* sort of riddle; —**salpeter**, *m.* saline incrustation on walls; —**sand**, *m.* scouring-sand; —**schober**, *m.* scum-pan (in salt works); —**zeit**, *f.* the season for taking part of the honey from the hives.

fe'gen, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to sweep, wipe; 2. to clean, cleanse; 3. to winnow (corn); 4. to furbish (a sword); 5. *fig. vulg.* to chastise, rebuke; einem den Beutel —, to drain one's purse.

Fe'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

Feg'fel, *n.* sweepings.

Fe'gung, *f.* cleansing, sweeping, etc.; *vid.* fegen.

Feh'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. feud, quarrel, war, private warfare; 2. + security, compact; — ansünbigen, to declare war, to send a challenge; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* challenge, cartel; —**gut**, *n.* feud, fief; —**handschuh**, *m.* the glove (as a challenge); —**los**, *adj.* without a feud, peaceable; —**recht**, *n.* feudal law.

feh'den, *v. n.* to be engaged in a feud, to wage war.

Fe'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Siberian and Tartar squirrel, marten and ermine; *vid.* Fehwamme.

fehl, *adv.* 1. wrong, amiss, contrary to purpose or expectation; 2. in vain, to no purpose; *in compos. with verbs it answers to the particle* mis, *and is separable; the same meaning in nouns; as:* —**bar**, *adj.* fallible; —**barkeit**, *f.* fallibility; —**betrag**, *m.* deficit; —**bitte**, *f.* vain request; —**bitten**, *v. n.* to beg in vain; —**blick**, *m.* erroneous view; —**boden**, *m.* false ceiling; —**druck**, *m.* 1. misprint; 2. a book failing in its object; —**drucken**, *v. a.* to misprint; —**fahren**, *v. n.* to get into a wrong way; —**führen**, *v. a.* to lead wrong; to mislead; —**gang**, *m.* wrong way; —**gebären**, *v. a.* to miscarry; —**geburt**, *f.* miscarriage; —**gehen**, *v. n.* to go wrong, to miss the way; —**greifen**, *v. n* to mistake; —**griff**, *m.* mistake; —**hauen**, *v. n.* to make a false cut, to miss in hewing; —**hieb**, *m.* missing, false cut; —**jagen**, *v. n.* to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing; —**jahr**, *n.* a year in which the produce fails; —**kauf**, *m.* bad bargain, losing bargain; —**kaufen**, *v. a.* to strike a bad, losing bargain; —**laufen**, *v. n.* to run in vain, to miss in running; —**leiten**, *v. a.* to mislead; —**rechnen**, *v. a.* to reckon wrong; —**reiten**, *v. n.* to ride the wrong way; —**rippe**, *f.* false rib; —**ritt**, *m.* ride on the wrong way; ride in vain; —**schießen**, *v. n.* to miss the mark; —**schlag**, *m.* missing, failure; —**schlagen**, *v. n.* to miss one's blow; *fig.* to fail, miscarry, to be disappointed; seine Erwartung schlug —, he was disappointed in his expectation; —**schließen**, *v. n.* to draw a wrong conclusion; —**schluß**, *m.* false conclusion, paralogism; —**schuß**, *m.* missing the mark; —**schneiden**, *v. n.* to cut wrong; —**schreiben**, *v. n.* to write wrong; —**sehen**, *v. n.* to see wrong; —**stoß**, *m.* missing thrust, miss; —**stoßen**, *v. n.* to thrust amiss; —**summe**, *f. vid.* —**tritt**; —**treten**, *v. n.* to slide, slip out; —**tritt**, *m.* false step, slip, lapse; —**werfen**, *v. n.* to throw wrong, to miss in throwing; —**wurf**, *m.* throw amiss; —**ziehen**, *v. n.* to draw, pull amiss; to draw a blank; —**zielen**, *v. n.* to aim amiss; —**zug**, *m.* false draught; blank (in a lottery).

Fehl, *m.* (*pl.* -e) *n.* + fault, failure; *vid.* Fehler.

fehl'bar, *adj.* fallible.

Fehl'barkeit, *f.* fallibility.

feh'len, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to fail, miss; *fig.* to fail, err, commit a fault, mistake, be mistaken, be in the wrong; 2. to be absent, to fail, want, be wanting, be missing, be deficient, be short of; to be far from; 3. to ail, be the matter with; es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er gefallen, ertrunken u.s.w., he was very near falling, being drowned, etc.; weit gefehlt, far from the mark; es — lassen an . . ., to be wanting in . . .; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not be wanting on my part; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you? what is the matter with you? II. *imper.* to be wanting, to want; es fehlt mir an Geld, I want money.

Feh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault, defect; failing, error, mistake, blunder; miss; *compos.* —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* faultless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* faultlessness; —**haft**, *adj.* faulty, defective, incorrect, exceptionable; —**haftigkeit**, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness; —**voll**, *adj.* full of faults, errors.

Fehm, I. *m.* (*pl.* -e) *provinc.* stack (of hay *or* corn); II. *f.* beech-mast; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* pannage; —**mahl**, *n.* mark put upon swine feeding upon mast; —**schwein**, *n.* sow upon pannage; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* list of swine feeding upon pannage.

Fehm, *f.* criminal tribunal; — *or* —**ding**, —**gericht**, *n.* + secret court of criminal justice of old in Westphalia; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* the right of that court; —**richter**, *m.* a judge of that court; —**schöppe**, *m.* assessor of the secret court; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* place of that tribunal; *provinc.* place of execution.

feh'men, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.

Fehn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fen; *vid.* Moor.

Feh'rücken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) back of the ermine.

Feh'wamme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bellies of the Siberian ermine; *vid.* Fehe.

Fei'e, *f. vid.* Fee.

Fei'er, *f.* 1. cessation from labour, rest; holiday; 2. celebration, solemnity

Digitized by Google

m. leaving off working; evening-time; eve, vigil; —abend machen, to leave off working; —abendarbeit, *f.* extra-work (done in the hours of rest); —abendglocke, *f.* evening bell; —abendschule, *f.* evening school; —abendsgesell, *m.* a journeyman who is hired by tailors to work before a holiday; —brauch, —gebrauch, *m.* ceremony; —brauchordnung, *f.* ritual; —bursche, *m.* a mechanic out of employment; —gang, *m.* solemn procession (in the Romish church); —gesang, *m.* solemn hymn, anthem; —gewand, —kleid, *n.* holiday garment *or* habit; —jahr, *n.* sabbatical year; —klang, *m.* festive tune; solemn tone *or* peal; —lied, *n.* festive song *or* tune; —mahl, *n.* festival, entertainment, feast; —stunde, *f.* vacation-hour (particularly in the evening); festive solemn hour; —tag, *m.* holiday, festival; vacation; —täglich, *adj.* done on a holiday *or* festival; festive; —tagsanzug, *m.*, —tagskleid, *n. vid.* —kleid; —tanz, *m.* festive dance; —tisch, *m.* altar; —zug, *m.* procession.

fei'erlich, I. *adj.* solemn, festive, awful; II. *adv.* solemnly; — begehen, to celebrate, solemnize.

Fei'erlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) solemnity, pomp.

fei'ern, *v.* I. *a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep; *fig.* to do honour; to praise; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to rest from labour; to keep a holiday; 2. *fig.* to tarry; to be idle, unoccupied; to be silent, to be hushed.

Fei'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vives (of horses).

Feig, *in compos.* —blatter, —warze, *f. fig.* pimple, boil (venereal); —bohne, *f.* lupine, wolf's-bean, horse-bean; —warzenkraut, *n.*, —warzenwurz, *f.* fig-wort.

feig, } *adj. and adv.* 1. cowardly,
fei'ge, } faint-hearted, dastardly; 2. *Min. T.* crumbling, rotten; eine — Memme, coward, poltroon; — machen, to dishearten, discourage; —warze, *f.* lump due to barber's itch, sycoma; —wurz, *f.* pile-wort.

Fei'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fig; 2. *provinc.* fico; 3. blow, box; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* fig-apple; —artig, *adj.* fig-like; —baum, *m.* fig-tree; —blatt, *n.* fig-leaf; *Sp. T.* the generative organs of a hind, etc.; —bohrer, *m.* fig-gnat; —distel, *f.* Indian fig; —drossel, *f.* (—picker, *m.*, —schnepfe, *f.*), fig-pecker, becafico; —fliege, *f.* fig-gnat; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a fig; —geschwulst, *f.* caricous tumour; —kaffee, *m.* fig-coffee; —korb, *m.* drum, frail; —lack, *m.* gum-lac; —schnecke, *f.* fig-shell; —stein, *m.* sycite; —wald, *m.* fig-grove.

Feig'heit, *f.* cowardice.

feig'herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, pusillanimous.

Feig'herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

Feig'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) coward, dastard.

feil, *adj.* venal, to be sold (*also fig.*); — haben, to sell; — bieten, to offer *or* expose for sale; *compos.* —bietung, *f.* offering for sale; —birne, *f.* prostitute; —träger, *m.* hawker.

Feil, *in compos. contr. for* Feile; —bar, *adj.* what may be filed; —bogen, *m.* steel saw, *i. e.* for cutting steel; —kloben, *m. T.* hand-vise; pin-vise; —icht, —sel, *n.*, —späne, *pl.*, —staub, *m.* file-dust, filings; —stock, *m.* file handle *or* vise; —strich, *m.* cut with a file.

Fei'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) file; rasp (of a farrier); *compos.* —griff, *m.* file-handle; —halter, *m.* file-holder (fastener); —hauer, *m.* file-cutter; —stiel, *m. vid.* —griff.

fei'len, *v. a.* 1. to file, polish; 2. to finish off; 3. *provinc.* to expose to sale.

Fei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) filer.

Feil'heit, *f.* venality, corruptibility, prostitution.

Feil'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* vendible goods.

feil'schen, *v. a.* to expose to sale; um etwas —, to higgle, haggle.

Feil'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) haggler.

Feil'tuch, *n.* barras, Dutch barras.

Feim, *vid.* Fehm.

fein, I. *adj.* 1. fine, delicate; 2. *fig.* pretty, smart, nice, handsome; 3. polite, genteel; elegant, fashionable; 4. fine, pure, refined; 5. cunning, subtle, sly; —es Tuch, fine cloth; —e Sitten, polite manners; ein —er Mann, a well-bred gentleman; die —e Welt, fine people; ein —er Streich, a noble trick; ein —er Fuchs, a cunning blade; II. *adv.* finely, prettily; *vulg.* very; seid — lustig! be merry, I pray! mach es — kurz! pray, be short! *in compos.* —brenner, *m.* refiner (of metals); —fädig, *adj.* fine-threaded; —farbig, *adj.* fine-coloured; —fein, *adj.* superfine; —fühlend, —fühlig, *adj's*, of delicate feeling, sensitive; —gebildet, *adj.* well bred; —gefühl, *n.* nicety of feeling, delicacy; —gehalt, *m.* fineness of texture, delicacy; —gekerbt, *adj. Bot. T.* crenulate; —gesägt, *adj. Bot. T.* serrulate; —gespitzt, *adj. Bot. T.* sharp-pointed; —gesponnen, *adj.* fine-spun; —gezahnt, *adj. Bot. T.* denticulate; —gold, *n.* refined gold; —herd, *m.*, —feuer, *n.* refinery; —hörend, *adj.* acute of hearing; —körnig, *adj.* fine-grained; —kupfer, *n.* refined copper; —liebchen, *n.* fair sweetheart; —machen, *n.* second stamping (of paper); refining (of metals); —maler, *m.* miniature-painter; —malerei, *f.* miniature-painting; —maschig, *adj.* having fine meshes; —näherei, *f.* fine needlework; —raspel, *f.* a fine rasp; planchet-file; —schmecker, *m.* epicure; —schrift, *f.* fine writing; —sichtig, *adj.* acute of sight; —silber, *n.* refined silver; —sinn, *m.*, —sinnig, *adj. vid.* —fühlend, —gefühl; —tischler, *m.* cabinet-maker; —wäscherin(n), *f.* woman who does fine laundry work, *blanchisseuse de fin*; —wollig, *adj.* having fine wool, lanuginous; —zinn, *n.* refined tin; —zucker, *m.* refined sugar.

feind, *adj. indeclin.* hostile, inimical, hateful; einem — sein, — werden, to be *or* turn enemy to one.

Feind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) enemy, foe, adversary; der böse —, fiend, devil; ein abgesagter —, a mortal (irreconcilable) enemy; *compos.* —esland, *n.* hostile country; —esliebe, *f.* love for one's enemies; —in(n), *f.* female enemy.

fein'den, *v. provinc. for* hassen, to hate.

Fein'desmörder, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) hosticide.

feind'lich, *adj.* hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to, not agreeing; belonging to the enemy.

Feind'lichkeit, *f.* 1. hostility; 2. hatred.

Feind'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. enmity, hostility; 2. hate, hatred, dislike.

feind'schaftlich, *adj.* hostile, inimical.

feind'selig, *adj.* hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant; —e Gestirne, malignant stars.

Feind'seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hostility; malevolence, malignancy.

Fei'ne, *f.* fineness, *vid.* Feinheit; *n.* ins — gehen, to refine, examine minutely.

fei'neln, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling *or* affected manner.

fei'nen, *v. a.* to refine.

Fein'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fineness; delicacy; politeness, gentility; elegance; 2. finesse, cunning, art, subtleness.

***Fein'te**, *f. vid.* Finte.

feist, I. *adj.* fat (especially of venison); II. *s. n.* the fat of deer; *Sp. T. compos.* —jagen, *n.* hunting at the time when deer are fat; —zeit, *f.* the time when deer are fat.

Fei'ste, }
Feist'heit, } *f.* fatness.
Fei'stigkeit, }

fei'sten, *v. a. provinc.* to fat, fatten.

fei'gen, *v. n. provinc.* to grin.

Fel'be, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) the white wil-
Fel'ber, } low.

Fel'bel, *m.* (-s) velveteen.

Feld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. field; 2. plain; 3. *T.* pane, panel; 4. *H. T.* shield; 5. square (of a chess-board, etc.); 6. department, province (of a science); das freie —, open field, plain, field land; die Sache steht noch im weiten —, *fig.* the matter is far from being settled; ins — gehen *or* zu — ziehen gegen, to take the field, make war against; er ist da ganz in seinem —, he is quite at home in that department; eine Armee ins — stellen, to raise an army and lead it into the field; das — behaupten, behalten, to win the field, to carry the day; das gehört nicht in mein —, that does not fall under my department; *compos.* —ahorn, *m.* common maple; —ameise, *f.* field-ant; —ampfer, *m.* sheep's sorrel; —anger, *m.* ridge (borders) between two fields; —apotheke, *f.* field dispensary; —apotheker, *m.* field apothecary; —arbeit, *f.* labour in the field; agricultural labour; —arbeiter, *m.* farm labourer; —artillerie, *f.* field artillery; —arzt, *m.* army physician; —ausrüstung, *f.* field outfit; —bäcker, *m.* field-baker; —bäckerei, *f.* baking-ovens for an army; field-bakery; —banner, *n.* colours in *or* for a campaign; —bau, *m.* agriculture; tillage, husbandry; —bauer, *m.* husbandman; —befestigungen, *f. pl. Mil. T.* field-works; —bestellung, *f.* cultivation of fields; —bett, *n.* field-bed; camp-bed; —biene, *f.* wild bee; —binde, *f.* scarf; sash; —blätterpilz, *m. vid.* —schwamm; —blume, *f.* field-flower, wild-flower; —bohne, *f.* field-bean, not grown in a garden; —brief, *m. Mil. T.* letter from the field; —briefpost, *f.* postal service of a force in the field; —brustwehr, *f. Mil. T.* field earthworks; —casse, *f.* military chest; —chirurg(us), *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon; —decke, *f.* camp blanket; —dieb, *m.* thief that robs the fields; —diebere, *f.*, —diebstahl, *m.* practice of robbing the fields; —dienst, *m.* military field service; —dienstfähig, *adj.* capable of active military service; —dienstübung, *f.* military manœuvres; —distel, *f.* way-thistle; —ein, —einwärts, *adv.* across the fields; —equipage, *f. vid.* —ausrüstung; —erbse, *f.* common pea; —flasche, *f.* canteen; —flucht, *f.* desertion;

Digitized by Google

—flüchtig werden, to desert; —flüchter, m. vid. —taube; —flüchtige, m. deserter; —frevel, m. mischief done to the fields; —frucht, f. produce of the fields; —garbe, f. common milefoil; —geflügel, n. birds of the field; —gehäge, n. warren; —geist, m. sylvan sprite; —geistliche, m. vid. —prediger; —gehege, n. game preserve; —gepäck, n. field baggage of an army; —gerät(h)e, n. 1. implements of agriculture; 2. luggage, baggage; —gerecht, n. adj. well skilled in the art of hunting; —gericht, n. 1. court for trying questions relating to poaching or thefts; 2. military jurisdiction; —geschirr, n. 1. implements of agriculture; 2. harness of farm horses; —geschleppe, —gestänge, n. Min. T. flat rods or poles, sweep; —geschrei, n. 1. war-cry; 2. watch-word; —geschütz, n. vid. —artillerie; —gewächs, n. a plant; —glocke, f. vulg. the gallows; —gott, m. Myth. T. a god protecting the fields; —gottesdienst, m. 1. divine service in a military camp; 2. religious camp-meeting; —grenze, f. boundary of a field; —grille, f. field-cricket; —hase, m. common hare; —hauptmann, m. + —herr, m. commander-in-chief, general, captain; —heimchen, n. vid. —grille; —herd, m. fowling-floor in the fields; —herr(e)nkunst, f. strategic art; —herr(e)nstab, m. baton; —herr(e)nwürde, f. the generalship, dignity of commander; —hospital, n. field-hospital; —huhn, n. partridge; —hut, f. watch, care over fields; —hüter, —schütz, —bogt, —wächter, m. field-watch; field-guard, field-constable; —hütte, f. hut in a field for soldiers; —jäger, m. 1. sportsman shooting small game; 2. sharp-shooter, rifleman; —jaspis, m. field jasper; —kanzlei, f. army-office; —kasse, f. cash of an army; cash-keepers; —katze, f. mouse-ear (a plant); wild-cat; —keller, m. cellar dug in the field; —kessel, m. field-kettle, camp-kettle; —kirche, f. church standing single in a field; —koch, m. army-cook, sutler; —kohl, m. field-cabbage; —krankenhaus, n. field-hospital; —krankheit, f. disease prevalent in an army; —kraut, n. field-herb; —küche, f. sutler's kitchen, field-kitchen; —kümmel, m. wild caraway; —lager, n. 1. sheepfold; 2. camp; —lattich, m. wild lettuce; —lazareth, n. vid. —hospital; —lerche, f. field-lark; —lilie, f. a kind of wild lily; —losung, f. watch-word; —marder, m. pine marten; —mark, —markung, f. landmark, limit, bound; —marschall, m. field-marshal; —maus, f. field-mouse; —medicus, m. field-physician; —messen, n. survey, surveying (of land); —messer, m. surveyor; —meßkunst, f. art of surveying; —minze, f. vid. —münze; —mohn, m. wild (red) poppy; —mühle, f. camp-mill; —münze, f. wild palm-mint; —musik, f. 1. military music; 2. open-air music; 3. military band; —mütze, f. foraging cap; —nelke, f. field-pink, Carthusian pink; —officier, m. field-officer; —packetpost, f. campaign package-post; —posten, m. outpost of an army; —prediger, m. chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher; —quartiermeister, m. field quartermaster; —quendel, m. wild thyme; —ratte, f., —rate, f. field-rat; —recht, n. rural law; —regiment, n. field-regiment, regiment of the line; —richter, m. provost of an army; —röschen, n. wind-flower; —rose, f. wild-rose; —rübe, f. turnip; —ruf, m. call to the field, vid. —geschrei; —rut(h)e, f. surveyor's rod; —salat, m. wild lettuce; —schaden, m. damage done to the fields; —schanze, f. redoubt, field-work; —scharte, f. way-thistle; —sche(e)rer, m. surgeon in the army; —scheuche, f. scarecrow; —schlacht, f. battle; —schlange, f. 1. common field-snake; 2. culverin, saker; —schmiede, f. forge of an army blacksmith; —schnecke, f. snail, slug; —schnepfe, f. common snipe (opposed to Waldschnepfe, woodcock); —schreiber, m. military clerk; —schütz, m. vid. —hüter; —schwamm, m. mushroom; —senf, m. charlock; —soldat, m. soldier in field service; —spat(h), m. field-spat; —sperling, m. tree-sparrow; —spinat, m. wild-spinage; —spinne, f. field spider; —stecher, m. field grass; —stein, m. landmark; —steinmauerwerk, n. rubble-work; —stück, n. field-piece, light piece of ordnance; —stuhl, m. camp-stool; —taube, f. a pigeon that feeds in the fields; —teufel, m. a demon that haunts the fields; —t(h)eilung, f. the surveying of land; —t(h)eilungskunst, f. surveying; —t(h)ier, n. wild beast; —tisch, m. camp-table; —trompeter, m. trumpeter; —ulme, f. the common elm; —verpflegung, f. purveyance of an army; —vogt, m. vid. —hüter; —wache, —wacht, f. field-watch, scout-watch, advance-post, outpost; —wächter, m. vid. —hüter; —wachtmeister, m. major of cavalry; —wärts, adv. toward the field; —webel, m. sergeant-major; —weg, m. field-way, cross-road; —wehre, f. precinct, boundary; Mil. T. outer intrenchment, vid. Landwehre; —werk, n. fortified works on an open field; —wicke, f. common vetch; —wiese, f. a piece of ground turned into a meadow on account of its being too moist for sowing on; —wirt(h)schaft, f. agriculture, husbandry; —wort, n. watch-word; —wundarzt, m. army surgeon; —zeichen, n. field-badge, military sign for recognition; —zeugmeister, m. master of the ordnance, general of the ordnance, master-general; —zug, m. campaign, expedition; —zulage, f. field-allowance.

Fel'derbau, m. (-s) panel-work (in coal-mines).

Fel'derdecke, f. Arch. T. platform, ceiling; soffit.

fel'dig, adj. having fields or squares only in compos.

Fel'dung, f. vid. Feld 3.

Fel'ge, f. provinc. (pl. -n) felloe, jaunt; compos. —nhamer, m. felloe-maker, wheelwright.

fel'gen, v. a. to provide a wheel with felloes; den Acker —, to turn the ground.

Fe'lix, m. (-enis) Felix.

Fell, n. (-es; pl. -e) skin, hide; coat; fur; — im Auge, tunicle, film of the eye; das — über die Ohren ziehen, to flay, fleece; (also fig.) einem das — gerben, to give one a good thrashing; compos. —bereiter, m. skin-dresser; —eisen, n. 1. knapsack, portmanteau, wallet; 2. mail-bag, letter-bag; —eisenschloß, n. bag-lock; —händler, m. peltmonger; —rist, n. name of several plants curing a tunicle in the eye; —werk, n. skins, furs.

*Felonie', f. (pl. -n) felony.

felö-ab', adv. down the rock; —(en)an, up the rock; —(en)abhang, m. fall or declivity of a rock; —achat, m. rock-agate; —adler, m. eagle which builds on rocks; —arten, pl. (different kinds of) rocks; —artig, adj. rock-like; —bett, n. rocky bed (of a river); —block, m. block of stone; —bucht, f. bay surrounded by rocks; —grat(h), m. ridge of a rock; —(en)hang, m. slope of a rock; —(en)haupt, n. top of a rock; —kies, —kiesel, m. rock-agate; —(en)klippe, f. steep rock, cliff; —kluft, f. cleft in a rock; —(en)stück, n. piece of a rock; —stein, m. rock-stone.

Felö (-sen; pl. -sen) } m. rock;
Fel'sen (-s; pl. —) } cliff; compos. —berg, m. rocky mountain; —bock, m. the wild he-goat; —fest, adj. firm, hard as a rock; —fisch, m. the squid; —fortsatz, m. A. T. petrous portion of the temporal bone; —gang, m. gallery cut in a rock; —gebirge, n. a chain of rocky mountains; —geklüft, n. clefts, rugged rocks; —geröll(e), n. rocky detritus; —gestade, n. rocky coast; —gewölbe, n., —grab, n., —gruft, f. vaults or tombs formed of rocks; —grund, m. valley between rocks; —gruppe, f. cluster of rocks; —hart, adj. as hard as a rock, rocky; —haus, n. house of rocks, cavern; —herz, n. stony or flinty heart; —höhe, f. rocky height; cliff; —höhle, f. cavern, cleft in a rock; —keller, m. cellar cut in a rock; —kluft, f. chasm or cleft in a rock; —kresse, f. shepherd's cress; —masse, f. massy rock; —nest, n. nest, or fig. strong castle on a rock; —pfad, vid. —steg; —platte, f. shelving rock; —quell, m., or —quelle, f. spring running from a rock; —riff, n. ledge of rocks; —ritz, m. cleft in a rock; —rose, f. holly-rose; —rücken, m. rocky ridge; —schacht, —schlucht, f., or —schlund, m. chasm in a rock; —schnecke, f. murex; —schwalbe, f. rock-swallow; —schwer, adj. very heavy; —spitze, f. peak; —steg, —weg, m. path, bridge or way across rocks; —sturz, m. falling or steep declivity of a rock; —taube, f. rock-pigeon; —thal, n. rocky vale; —ufer, n. rocky bluff; —wand, f. precipice, steep side of a rock; —werk, n. Min. T. pulverized ore; —ziege, f. wild she-goat; —zweig, m. A. T. the nervus communicans faciei.

fel'ficht, adj. rock-like, rocky.

fel'sig, adj. rocky, full of rocks, formed of rocks.

*Felucc'e, f. (pl. -n) felucca (a sort of small vessel used upon the Mediterranean).

Fe'mel, } m. vid. Fimmel.
Fem'mel, }

*feminin'n(isch), adj. and adv. feminine.

*Feminin'num, n. (-s; pl. -na) Gram. T. feminine noun.

Fench, m. panic, wild millet.

Fench'el, m. fennel; compos. —blume, f. fennel-flower (Nigella, L.); —gurke, f. pickled cucumber; —holz, n. sassafras wood; —öl, n. fennel-oil; —wasser, n. fennel-water.

*Fe'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) Fenian; —t(h)um, n. Fenianism.

*fe'nisch, adj. Fenian.

Fenn, n. (-es; pl. -e) } provinc. fen,
Fen'ne, f. (-n) } marshy low ground.

Digitized by Google

Fenn'beere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cranberry, moorberry, moosberry.

Fen'ster, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) window; *fig. for* eye; ein blindes —, dark, mock window; sein Geld zum — hinauswerfen, to throw one's money away, lavish it; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* window-like; —**angel**, *f.* casement-hinge; —**austritt**, *m.* balcony; —**band**, *n.* glass holder (in coaches), window cramp-iron; —**bank**, *f. T.* sill; —**bekleidung**, —**einfassung**, *f.* case of a window; —**beschläge**, *n.* window fastenings, hinges, etc.; —**blei**, *n.* glazier's lead for windows; —**blende**, *f.* window-screen: —**bogen**, *m.* arch of a window; —**brett**, *n.* 1. window-sill; 2. window flower-stand *or* shelf; —**brüstung**, *f.* leaning, elbow-place of a window; —**chen**, *n.* little window; —**fach**, *n.* panel, square of a window; —**flügel**, *m.* door, wing of a window; —**futter**, *n.* sash, frame, plat band of a window; —**gardine**, *f.* window-curtain; —**geld**, *n.* window-tax; —**gitter**, *n.* lattice, trellis, grate; —**glas**, *n.* window-glass; —**haken**, *m.* window-hook; —**haspe**, *f.* hinge of a window; —**heber**, *m.* burglar's jimmy; —**jalousie**, *f.* Venetian blind; —**kissen**, *n.* window-cushion; —**kitt**, *m.* putty; —**korb**, *m.* window-lattice; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross-work of a window; —**laden**, *m.* window-shutter; —**ladenschrauben**, *pl.* shutter-screws; —**lehne**, *f. vid.* —brüstung; —**leiste**, *m.*, —**loch**, *n.*, —**nische**, *f.* embrasure; —**mittelpfosten**, *m.* mullion; —**öffnung**, *f. vid.* —leist; *Arch. T.* gap in a wall left for a window; —**pfeiler**, *m.* pier; —**pfosten**, *m.* window-post; jamb; —**polster**, *m. vid.* —kissen; —**rahmen**, *m.* window-frame; —**reiber**, —**riegel**, *m.* sash-bolt; —**scheibe**, *f.* pane, square; —**schirm**, *m.* window-shade; —**schmiege**, *f. Arch. T.* embrasure of a window; —**schäftchen**, *n. vid.* —flügel; —**schweiß**, *m.* dew, moisture on windows; —**sitz**, *m.* window-seat; —**spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass, mirror between two windows; —**spritze**, *f.* watering engine; —**sprosse**, *f.* cross-bar of a window; —**stabe**, *m.*, —**stange**, *f.* window-bar; —**steuer**, *f.* window-tax; —**stock**, *m. vid.* —pfosten; —**sturz**, *m. Arch. T.* lintel, head-piece over a window; —**thür(e)**, *f.* glass door; —**vertiefung**, *f. vid.* —schmiege; —**vorhang**, *m.* window-curtain; —**versetzer**, *m. vid.* —blende; —**vorsprung**, *m.* projection of a window; —**wand**, *f.* wall with windows; —**werk**, *n.* the windows; —**wirbel**, *m.* snacket, bolt of a window; —**zarge**, *f. vid.* —futter.

fen'stern, *v.* 1. *a.* to furnish with windows; *vulg.* einen —, to rebuke one; II. *n. provinc.* — gehen, to visit one's sweetheart under the window.

Fent, *m.* (–es; *pl.*–e) + servant, man.

Ferch, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. *Min. T.* pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine; 2. *n. provinc.* + life, blood.

fer'chen, } *v. a. provinc.* to de-
fer'gen, } spatch.

Fer'chenbaum, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –bäume) pine-tree.

Fer'dinand, *m.* Ferdinand.

Fer'ding, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *provinc.* the fourth part of a coin, farthing.

Fer'ge, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) *provinc.* ferryman, boatman, sailor; *compos.* —**ngeld**, *n.* money paid for the ferry.

***Fergusonit'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *Min. T.* fergusonite.

***Fe'rien**, *pl.* vacation-time, holidays.

Fer'kel, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) sucking-pig, farrow; — werfen, to farrow; *compos.* —**füße**, *pl.* pettitoes; —**kaninchen**, *n.* agouty; —**stall**, *m.* pig-sty.

Ferkelei', *f.* piggishness.

fer'keln, *v. n.* (h.) to farrow; *fig.* to behave piggishly.

***ferm**, *adj. and adv. col. or vulg.* firm, steady, constant; dextrous, expert.

***Ferma'te**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *Mus. T.* general pause, hold.

***Ferment'**, *n.* (–s) ferment.

***Fermentation'**, *f.* fermentation.

***fermenti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to ferment, effervesce.

fern, *adj. and adv.* far, distant, far off, remote; von —, afar, from afar, at a distance; das sei —! far be it! so —, in so —, as far as; if, in case; in wie —, how far, to what degree; *compos.* —**ansicht**, *f.* distant view, perspective; —**darstellung**, *f.* perspective, perspective representation; —**glas**, *n.* spy-glass; telescope; —**haltung**, *f.* holding aloof; —**her**, *adv.* from afar; —**liegend**, *adj.* remote; —**malerei**, *f.* scenography; —**malerisch**, *adj.* scenographical; —**rohr**, *n. vid.* —glas; —**sämlig**, *adj. Arch. T.* areostyle; —**sichtig**, —**scheinig**, *adj.* seen distantly (perspectively); —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* —**schein**, *m.* perspective; —**scheinlehre**, *f.* science of perspective; —**schreibekunst**, *f.* telegraphic art; —**schreiber**, *m.* telegrapher; —**schreibeapparat**, *m.* telegraph; —**schrift**, *f.* writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal; —**sicht**, *f.* perspective view; —**sichtig**, *adj.* far-sighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* far-sightedness; —**sichtmalerei**, *f.* perspectives; —**spiegel**, *m.* telescope; —**sprachrohr**, *n.* mouthpiece of a telephone; —**sprechamt**, *n.* telephone office; —**sprechanschluß**, *m.* telephonic connection; —**sprecher**, *m.* telephone; —**sprechstelle**, *f.* telephone station; —**treffend**, *adj.* far-shooting; —**treffer**, *m.* far-shooter, Apollo; —**zeichnung**, *f.* perspective drawing.

Fernambuk'holz, *n.* Pernambuco-wood, Brazil-wood.

fernd, *adv. provinc.* last year.

fern'dig, *adj. provinc.* of last year.

Fer'ne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) farness, distance, remoteness.

fer'nen, *v. vid.* entfernen.

fer'ner, I. *adj. and adv.* further, farther, furthermore; und so —, and so on, et cetera; II. *conj.* further; *compos.* —**hin**, *adv.* for the future, henceforward; —**weit**, *provinc. adj. and adv.* further, farther, henceforth.

Fer'se, (*pl.* –n) heel; *fig. for* foot, and track; auf den —n folgen, to follow close to one's heels; *compos.* —**nbein**, *n.* heel-bone; —**nflechse**, *f.* heel-tendon, tendo Achillis; —**ngeld**, *n.*, —geld geben, to betake one's self to one's heels, to show a pair of heels; —**nleder**, *n.* quarter-piece (of a shoe); —**nschlag**, *m.* kick of one's heels; —**nsehne**, *f. vid.* —nflechse.

fer'tig, *adj.* 1. ready, prepared; 2. done, finished; 3. *fig.* quick; 4. practised, handy, skilful, dextrous; — sein, to have done, to have finished; — werden, to get ready; — werden mit einem, to get the better of one, manage one; eine —e Zunge, a fluent (nimble) tongue.

fer'tigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, perform; 2. to despatch, expedite; 3. to sign, underwrite.

Fer'tiger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) maker; *M. E.* consigner.

Fer'tigkeit, *f.* readiness, quickness, skill, dexterity, facility; — in einer Sache, skill, knack at a thing.

Fer'tigung, *f.* 1. *vid.* Verfertigung; 2. security; *compos.* —**sbrief**, *m.* 1. deed concerning the landmarks; 2. bond; —**sgebühr**, *f. T. L.* clerk's fee for drawing up a deed.

Fe'ser, } *m. vid.* Fächser.
Fe'sen, }

Fes'sel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fetter, chain; 2. pastern, fetlock, joint of a horse's leg; —n anlegen, to put one in fetters (in irons); *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein in the pastern; —**bein**, *m.* pastern (of a horse); —**beladen**, *adj.* bound by fetters, shackled; —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* freed from fetters, unfettered, unshackled; —**gelenk**, *n.* pastern joint; —**haare**, *pl.* fetlock; —**wund**, *adj.* wounded, sore at the pastern.

fes'seln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, shackle, chain; 2. *fig.* to captivate, engage.

fest, *adj.* 1. fast, strongly fixed; 2. firm, hard, solid; 3. *fig.* constant, firm, steadfast, steady; 4. sure; 5. close; 6. settled, established; 7. strong; 8. well versed; 9. sound (of sleep); 10. invulnerable; 11. brave; das —e Land, continent; ein —er Ort, stronghold, fortified place; —es Eis, fast *or* packed ice (in the arctic regions); — nehmen, setzen, to apprehend, arrest; — liegen, *N. E.* to be home; — machen, to make fast, to fasten; to fortify; die Segel — machen, to stow, furl, band the sails; ein Tau — machen, to fasten, to belay a rope; *compos.* —**bannen**, *v. a.* to fix spellbound; —**binden**, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie fast; —**bleiben**, *v. n.* to remain firm *or* steadfast; —**drücken**, *v. a.* to squeeze hard, press fast; —**fahren**, *v. n.* to run aground; —**gebannt**, *adj.* spellbound; —**gesetzt**, *adj.* fixed, settled, established; —**halten**, *v. a.* to take *or* hold fast; —**klammern**, *v. refl.* to cling fast; —**land**, *n.* mainland, continent; —**machen**, *v. a.* to fasten, fix; to fortify (a place); —**nehmen**, *v. a.* to arrest, apprehend; —**schrauben**, *v. a.* to screw fast; —**setzen**, *v. separ.* I. *a.* to fix, appoint; to establish, lay down; als eine Regel —setzen, to lay down as a rule; II. *refl.* to settle (in a place); —**setzung**, *f.* fixation; stipulation, settlement; —**sitzend**, *adj.* hard aground, stuck fast (of ships); —**stampfen**, *v. a.* to stamp *or* ram down; —**stehen**, *v. n.* to stand firm; —**stellen**, *v. a.* to fix, determine; to state; —**trinken**, *v. refl.* to drink one's self so drunk as not to be able to rise; —**wurzeln**, *v. n.* to take firm root.

Fest, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) feast, festival, holiday; fête; *compos.* —**abend**, *m.* eve of a holiday; —**anzug**, *m.* festal procession; —**ausschuß**, *m.* festival committee; —**ball**, *m.* festal ball; —**essen**, *n.* festal dinner; —**fahrt**, *f.* holiday excursion; —**geber**, *m.* host; —**gebrauch**, *m.*, —**ritual**, *n.* feast-rite; —**gelag(e)**, *n.* banquet; —**geläut(e)**, *n.* festive peal of bells; —**genossen**, *m. pl.* guests at a feast; —**gesang**, *m.* festal song; —**gewand**, —**kleid**, *n.* festival habit; —**halle**, *f.* banquet hall; —**leute**, *pl.* holiday folks; —**lied**, *n. vid.* —gesang; —**mahl**, *n.*, —**schmaus**, *m.* feast, banquet; —**opfer**, *n.* obla-

Digitized by Google

tion; —ordnung, *f.* order of procedure at a feast; —predigt, *f.* holiday sermon; —rede, *f.* festal oration; —redner, *m.* festal orator; —reigen, —reihen, *m.* festive dance; —schmuck, *m.* dress for a festival; —schrift, *f.* writing to be read on a festal occasion *or* to commemorate it; —spiel, *n.* festal performance; —tag, *m.* holiday-feast; —täglich, *adj.* festival; —tagsabschnitt, *m.* passage from the Gospel to be read on a festival; —woche, *f.* octave of a church festival; —zeit, *f.* time of a festival.

Fe'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. firmness, solidity; 2. (*Bible*) firmament; 3. stronghold, fortress; 4. prison.

fe'sten, } *v. a.* 1. to render firm *or*
fe'stigen, } compact; to condense (a body); to solidify (a liquid); 2. to settle, confirm; 3. *M. E.* einen Wechsel —, to cause a bill of exchange to be accepted; 4. to arrest and banish.

Fe'stigkeit, *f.* fastness, firmness, hardness, solidity; *fig.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance, closeness.

fe'stiglich, *adv.* + *for* fest.

***Festin,** *n. vid.* Fest, Gastmahl, Gelag.

***Festi'no,** *m.* an Italian masquerade; soirée.

***Festivität',** *f.* (*pl.*-en) festivity.

Fest'land, *n.* (-es) continent.

fest'lich, I. *adj.* festive, festival, splendid, solemn; II. *adv.* solemnly, stately.

Fest'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.*-en) festivity, solemnity.

***Feston',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) festoon; garland, wreath.

***festonni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to adorn with festoons.

Fe'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel; *compos.* —arrest, *m.* confinement in a fortress; —bau, *m.* fortification; working at fortifications (a punishment); —baukunst, *f.* fortification (the science); —gefangene, *m.* criminal condemned to work in a fortress; —graben, *m.* moat; —haft, *f. vid.* —arrest; —krieg, *m.* war by siege; —pfahl, *m.* palisade; —strafe, *f.* imprisonment in a fortress; —wall, *m.* wall of a fortress; —werk, *n.* work of fortification.

***Fe'tisch,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fetich, idol; *compos.* —anbeter, *m.* worship of fetiches; —dienst, *m.* fetichism, feticism.

Fett, *n.* (-es) fat, grease; *compos.* —ammer, *m.* ortolan; —auge, *n.* 1. exophthalmia; 2. eye (on broth); —bauch, *m.* great fat belly; maw, fat guts; —bäuchig, *adj.* having a fat belly; —bruch, *m. Med. T.* steatocele; —darm, *m.* fat gut, double tripe; —feder, *f.* fat-feather (upon the rump of some birds, for instance, geese); —fleck(en), *m.* spot of grease; —gar, *adj. T.* tanned in fat; —gans, *f.* a kind of fat goose (found in America), penguin; —geruch, *m.* smell of grease; —geschmack, *m.* greasy taste; —geschwulst, *n.* fatty tumour, lipoma; —gewächs, *n.* wen, steatoma; —gewebe, *m.* fatty tissue; —glanz, *m.* greasy, dim splendour; —händler, *m. vid.* —krämer; —haut, *f. A. T.* layer of fat beneath the skin; —henne, *f.* orpine (a plant); —kram, *m.* dealing in fat *or* greasy goods; —krämer, *m.* dealer in fat *or* greasy goods, chandler; —krankheit, *f.* puffing up, swelling (of the silk-worms); —leibig, *adj.* corpulent, obese; —leibigkeit, *f.* obeseness, fatness; —lock, *n.* sort of bag in badgers; —magen, *m.* fourth stomach of ruminating animals; —markt, *m.* market place for butter, bacon, etc.; —nähen, *n. T.* examining of cloth after burling; —pfründe, *f.* a fat benefice; —rahmig, *adj.* containing fat cream; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* a fatty acid; das —saure Salz, salt of a fatty acid; —schmelzen, *n.* molten grease (a horse's disease); —schwanz, *m.* fat tail (of Arabian sheep); —stein, *m. Min. T.* nepheline; —sucht, *f.* obesity; —t(h)on, *m.* fuller's earth; —wa(a)re, *f.* fat *or* greasy goods, chandler's wares; —wachs, *n.* adipocere; —wanst, *m. cont.* fat guts; —wanstig, *adj.* big-bellied; —wasser, *n.* water in which wool has been scoured; —weide, *f.* fat pasture; —wolle, *f.* wool in the yolk; —zelle, *f.* adipose cell.

fett, *adj.* 1. fat; greasy; 2. *fig.* rich, lucrative, profitable; — machen, to fat, fatten; — werden, to fatten.

Fet'te, } *f.* fat, rich nature of a
Fett'heit, } thing, richness, fatness.

fet'ten, *v. a. provinc.* to make fat, greasy.

fet'ticht, } *adj.* greasy, fatty.
fet'tig, }

Fet'tigkeit, *f.* fatness, greasiness.

fett'lich, *adj.* fattish.

Fet'tung, *f.* fattening; fat substance.

Fe'tzen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shred, tatter, rag, piece; in — reißen, to rend *or* tear into rags, to shred; ein — Brot, a cut of bread.

fe'tzen, *v. vid.* zerfetzen.

Fe'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) instrument for cutting; *vulg.* sword; rod.

fe'tzig, *adj.* in rags.

feucht, *adj.* moist, humid, damp; —er Natur, phlegmatic; *compos.* —arsch, *m.* cormorant (a bird); —brett, *n. Typ. T.* paper-board; —glied, *n. Hunt. T.* pizzle of stags; —kalt, *adj.* moist and cold; —messer, *m. Phy. T.* hygrometer; —mulde, —wanne, *f. Typ. T.* wetting-tray; —zimmer, *n. Typ. T.* wetting-room.

Feuch'te, } *f.* moist, damp nature.
Feucht'heit, }

feuch'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to moisten, wet, damp; II. *n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to void urine (of wild beasts), to wet.

Feuch'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) moisture, humours, moistness, dampness, humidity; schleimige —, phlegm, mucosity; *compos.* —gehalt, *m.* amount of moisture (contained in); —messer, *m.* hygrometer; —messend, *adj.* hygrometrical; —messkunst, *f.* hygrometry; —zeiger, *m. Phy. T.* hygroscope.

feucht'lich, *adj.* somewhat wet *or* moist, damp.

Feucht'nis, *f. vid.* Feuchtigkeit.

Feuch'tung, *f.* wetting, moistening, etc.; *vid.* feuchten.

***feudal',** *adj.* feudal; *compos.* —herrschaft, *f.* feudal sovereignty; —recht, *n.* feudal law; —regierung, *f.* feudal government; —succession, *f.* succession to a fief; —system, —wesen, *n.* feudal system; feudalism; —zeit, *f.* feudal times.

***Feudalité'mus,** *m.* feudalism, feudal system.

***Feudalist',** } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) feu-
***Feudist',** } dalist, feudist.

***Feudalität',** *f.* feudality.

***Feu'dum,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -da) feud, fief, tenure.

Feu'er, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fire; *fig.* fire, ardour, spirit; passion, flame; brightness (of diamonds); 2. a distemper of cattle; — schlagen, to strike a light; — machen, to light, kindle a fire; — geben, to fire; in — stehen, to be on fire; der Berg speit —, the mountain burns; Öl ins — gießen, *prov.* to add fuel to the fire; das wilde —, wildfire; das heilige — (*or* die Rose), St. Anthony's fire; das erste — aushalten, to abide the first charge, to stand the brunt; er ward lauter — im Gesicht, he blushed all over; das — brennt ihm auf die Nägel, he is hard pressed; *in compos.* —alarmapparat, *m.* fire-alarm; —amt, *n.* fire-office; —anbeter, *m.* fire-worshipper; —anbetung, *f.* pyrolatry; —anstalt, *f.* fire-regulations; —anstalt *or* —assecuranz, *f.* fire-insurance office; —anzeiger, *m.* pyrotelegraph; —arbeiter, *m.* mechanic using fire, such as smiths, etc.; —artig, *adj.* resembling fire; —assecuranz, *f.* insurance against fire; —auge, *n.* a fiery eye; —äugig, *adj.* having fiery eyes; —bach, *m.* stream of fire; —bake, *f.* beacon, lighthouse; —ball, —kugel, *m.* fireball; —becken, *n.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, coal-pan, brazier; —berg, *m.* burning mountain, volcano, *vid.* —speiender Berg; —beständig, *adj. Ch. T.* fire-proof; —beständigkeit, *f.* the state of being fire-proof; —bestattung, *f.* cremation; —bewaffnet, *adj.* armed with fire; —bild, *n.* fiery image; *fig.* glowing image; —blase, *f. Med. T.* fire-blister; —blatter, *f. Med. T.* tumour *or* blister that arises in the night in the skin; epinyctis; —blick, *m.* fiery look; —blume, *f.* corn-poppy; —bock, *m.* andiron, fire-dog, creeper; —bohne, *f.* scarlet-runner; —brand, *m.* firebrand; —braun, *adj.* burnt by the sun; —büchse, *f.* 1. tinder-box; 2. gun *or* rifle barrel; —bühne, *f. Min. T.* pile of burning wood; —busch, *m. vid.* —born; —buchen, *m. pl. T.* little fire-balls in fire-works; —casse, *f.* fire-insurance office; —compagnie, *f. vid.* —wehr; —diener, *m. vid.* —anbeter; —dienst, *m. vid.* —anbetung; —dorn, *m.* pyracanth; —drache, *m.* bolis, fire-dragon; —eifer, *m.* zeal, ardour; heat of passion, burning wrath; anger; —eimer, *m.* fire-bucket; —esse, *f.* chimney; forge; —fach, *n.* hearth; —fächer, *m.* fan, wing; —fahne, *f.* fire-ensign; —fangend, *adj.* prone to take fire; —farbe, *f.* fire-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* fire-coloured; —fass, *n.* fire-tub, quenching-tub; —fest, *adj.* fire-proof; —festigkeit, *f.* quality of being fire-proof; —flamme, *f.* flame; —flasche, *f.* powder-flask; —fleck, *m.* spot due to burning; —fliessend, *adj.* ignifluous; —fluss, *m.* stream of fire *or* lava; —flusstein, *m.* hardened lava; —flut(h), *f.* flood of fire; —folge, *f.* duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration; —funke, *m.* spark; —gabel, *f.* fire-fork; —garbe, *f. T.* Chinese tree (in fireworks); —gatter, *n.* fender; implements for putting fire out; —gebend, *adj.* ignescent; —gebirge, *n.* volcanoes, burning mountains; —gefahr, *f.* danger of taking fire; —gefährlich, *adj.* apt to take fire; —geist, *m.* spirit of the fire; *fig.* aspiring genius; —geld, *n.* chimney-money; —gerät(h), *n.*, —gerät(h)schaft, *f.* hooks for pulling down houses; —geschrei, *n.* cry of fire; —geschwindigkeit, *f. Artill. T.* rapidity of fire; —gewehr, *n.* fire-

Digitized by Google

arm, fire-lock; —gewölbe, n. fire-proof vault; —gitter, n. fender; —glocke, f. fire-bell, alarm-bell; —glut(h), f. glow of fire; —gott, m. god of fire; Vulcan; —gradmesser, m. pyrometer; —grube, f. ash-pit; —hahn, m. fire-plug; —haken, m. fire-hook, pot-hanger; —hell, adj. bright, glaring; —hemde, n. 1. fire-proof shirt; 2. N. T. curtains; —herd, m. hearth; fireside; —himmel, m. empyrean, the highest heaven; —holz, n. fire-wood, fuel; —hund, m. vid. —bock; —hüter, m. fire-watch (in mining); —kasse, f. vid. —casse; —kasten, m. fire-box; —katze, f. chamber, great gun; —keule, f. fire club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, saltpetre, etc.); —kiste, f. fire-trunk; powder-chest; —knecht, m. fireman; —kopf, m. fiery head; —körper, m. igneous body: —krankheit, f. wild-fire (disease among cattle); St. Anthony's fire; —kraut, n. scarlet-tipped cup-lichen; —kreuz, n. fiery cross (in Scotland); —kröte, f. glittering toad; —krücke, f. iron-rake; —kufe, f. vid. —faß; —kugel, f. fire-ball, bomb; —kunst, f. pyrotechnics; —künstler, m. pyrotechnist; —land, n. Tierra del Fuego; —länder, m., länderin(n), f., —ländisch, adj. Patagonian; —lärm, m. cry of fire; —läuterung, f. purification by fire; —lehre, f. pyrology; —leiter, f. fire-ladder; —leute, pl. firemen; —liebe, f. fiery love; —lilie, f. orange-lily; —linie, f. Mil. T. line of fire; —loch, n. fire-hole (of an oven); —los, adj. without fire, ardour, or lustre; —löschungsanstalt, f. vid. —anstalt; —luft, f. Ch. T. oxygen gas; —luke, f. N. T. fire-scuttle; —ma(a)l, n. burnt-mark; mole (on the skin); —malerei, f. encaustic painting on glass or porcelain; —mann, m. fireman; —männchen, n. Jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus; —materie, f. fiery substance; —mauer, f. 1. shaft of a chimney; chimney; 2. party-wall; —meer, n. * a large, extensive mass of fire, sea of fire; —meldestelle, f. place from which to send out a fire-alarm; —messer, m. pyrometer; —meßkunst, —messung, f. pyrometry; —mörser, m. mortar; —nadelbüchse, f. sort of Chinese tree (in fire-works); —napf, m. fire-works representing a fountain; —nelke, f. scarlet lychnis; —ofen, m. stove, furnace; —opal, m. fire-opal; —ordnung, f. fire regulation; —pfanne, f. 1. chafing-dish; fire-pan; 2. censer, perfuming-pan; —pfeil, m. fire-dart (to set houses, etc., on fire); —pfeiler, m. column of fire; —platte, f. back of a chimney; —probe, f. fire-ordeal, fiery trial, fire test; —pumpe, f. fire-pump; —punkt, m. Opt. T. focus, meeting point; a hearth (in mines); —rachen, m. ignivomous jaws; —rad, n. fire-wheel; lock of an arquebuse; —raum, m. fireplace, fireside; —regen, m. rain of fire; —reich, adj. fiery, spirituous, ardent; —religion, f. pyrolatry, fire-worship; —rettungsapparat, m., —rettungsmaschine, f. fire-escape; —rohr, n. fire-arm, rifle, fire-lock; —röschen, n., —rose, f. B. T. pheasant's eye, bird's eye; —rost, m. fire-grate; —rot(h), adj. as red as fire, fiery red; —ruf, m. cry of fire; —säule, f. fire-spout; fire-column; —sbrunst, f. fire, conflagration; —schaden, m. damage caused by fire; —schau, f. official inspection of houses to guard against fire; —schaufel, f. fire-shovel; —schein, m. glimmering of the fire; —scheu, I. adj. afraid of fire; II. s. f. dread of fire; —schiff, n. fire-ship; —schirm, m. fire-screen; —schlange, f. fire-drake; —schloß, n. fire-lock; —schlund, m. 1. fiery abyss, crater; 2. fig. cannon; —schnaubend, adj. fiery, vehement, impetuous; —schröter, —wurm, m. horn-beetle; —schwaden, m. fire-damp (in mines); —schwamm, m. 1. German tinder; 2. female agaric (*Boletus igniarius*); —schwärmer, m. squib; —schweif, m. fiery or luminous tail (as of a comet); —schwert, n. wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires; —segen, m. charm, conjuration of the fire; —sgefahr, f. danger of fire; —sicher, adj. fire-proof; —signal, n. fire-signal; —snot(h), f. distress of fire; conflagration; —sonne, f. sun-burst; —speiend, adj. vomiting or spitting fire, volcanic; ein —speiender Berg, a volcano; —spiegel, m. sun-glass, burning-glass, concave mirror; —spritze, f. fire-engine; —sprühend, adj. flashing; —stahl, m. fire-steel; —stätte, f. burning-place; hearth; fig. house; —stein, m. flint; —stelle, f. 1. scene of a fire; 2. vid. —stätte; —stoff, m. caloric; —strafe, f. punishment by fire; —strahl, m. flash of fire; —strom, m. stream of flame; —strudel, m. stream of fire; —stübchen, n., —stube, f. foot-stove; —stülpe, f. fender; —taufe, f. fire-baptism; —t(h)eilchen, n. fiery particle; —thon, m. fire-clay; —thür, f. furnace-door; —t(h)urm, m., —warte, f. beacon, lighthouse; —tod, m. death by fire; —tonne, f. N. T. fire-barrel; —trank, m. fiery drink; —vergoldung, f. hot gilding (in fire); —versicherung, f. fire insurance; —versicherungsanstalt, f. fire-insurance office; —versicherungsgesellschaft, f. fire-insurance company; —versicherungspolice, f. fire-insurance policy; —versilberung, f. silver-plating by means of heat; —voll, adj. fiery, ardent; —wache, f. fire-watch; —wächter, m. fireman; —waffen, pl. fire-arms; —wagen, m. fiery chariot; * thunder and lightning; —wahrsager, m. pyromantic; —wahrsagerei, f. pyromancy; —warte, f. vid. —bake; —wehr, f. fire department, fire brigade; —wehrausrüstung, f. appliances of a fire department; —wehrhauptmann, m. chief of a fire department; —wehrmann, m. member of a fire company; —werk, n. fire-works; —werker, m. fire-works maker; artillery-man; —werkerkunst, —werkskunst, f. pyrotechny, pyrotechnics; —werkersschule, f. artillery school; —werksbühne, f. pyrotechnical theatre; —werkskünstler, m. pyrotechnist; —wolf, m. puff, whiff, blast of fire (that sometimes shoots out of a furnace); —wurm, m. 1. vid. —schröter; 2. glow-worm; —zange, f. fire-tongs; —zeichen, n. fiery meteor; beacon; —zeug, n. tinder-box, apparatus for lighting (a cigar, etc.); —zug, m. flue; —zunder, m. tinder, touch-wood.

feu'rig, } adj. fiery, hot, burning;
feu'rig, } fig. ardent, passionate, hasty, brisk.

feu'ern, v. I. a. to burn; to make fiery; to kindle; II. n. (h.) 1. to fire, give fire; 2. to glow, burn; ihm feuert das Gesicht, his face is all of a flame.

Feu'erung, f. firing, fire; fuel, heating; compos. —sanlage, f. heating apparatus; —sröhre, f. boiler-flue; —smaterial, —smittel, n. fuel.

Feu'rigkeit, f. ardour.

Fey'e, f. vid. Fee.

fey'en, v. a. + and * to charm, use witchcraft.

Fey'er, f. etc., vid. Feier u.s.w.

***Fia'ker**, m. (-s; pl. —) hackney-coach; hackney coachman.

***Fiaß'co**, m. (-s) 1. a bottle; 2. a measure of liquids (at Florence); — machen, to became bankrupt, to fail.

***Fi'bel**, f. (pl. -n) primer, horn-book.

***Fi'ber**, f. (pl. -n) fibre, string; mit —n, fibrous.

***Fibril'len**, pl. fibrils, small fibres.

***Fibrin'**, n. (-s; pl. -en) vid. Faserstoff.

***Fibrolit'**, m. (-s; pl. -e) Min. T. fibrolite.

***fibrös'**, adj. fibrous.

Fich'te, f. (pl. -n) fir, pine, pine-tree; compos. —napfel, m. cone of a pine; —nbaum, m. pine-tree; —nhacker, m. haw-finch; —nhain, m. pine-grove; —nharz, n. rosin; —nholz, n. pine-wood; —nkäfer, m. pine-weevil; —nmarder, m. pine-martin; —nmotte, f. pine-moth; —nnadeln, f. pl. pine-needles; —nnuß, f. pine-nut; —nraupe, f. pine-caterpillar; —nwald, m. pine-grove; —nwanze, f. pine-bug; —nzapfen, m. pine-cone; —nzweig, m. pine-branch.

fich'ten, adj. of pine-wood, pine . . .; —e Bretter, planks of fir; —e Dielen, deal-board, pine-board.

Fid'e, f. (pl. -n) vulg. pocket, fob.

fid'enfaul, adj. vulg. close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.

Fid'fak, m. fam. trick.

fid'faken, v. n. provinc. to play tricks.

Fid'facker, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. intriguer.

Fidfackerei', f. (pl. -en) provinc. intrigue, tricks.

Fid'mühle, f. vid. Zwickmühle.

***Fiel'len**, n. pl. potter's ware, crockery.

***Fiction'**, f. (pl. -en) fiction; falsehood, pretext; assumption, supposition.

***Fideicommiß'**, n. (-sses; pl. -sse) L. T. entail; feoffment in trust; ein — aufheben, to cut off an entail; compos. —besitzer, m. feoffee.

***fidel'**, adj. 1. faithful; 2. cont. merry, jolly.

***Fide'les**, pl. believers, Christians.

***Fidelität'**, f. fidelity; merriness, hilarity.

***Fi'bibus**, m. (pl. -sse) kindler, lighter, match.

***Fi'do**, m. confidence, trust; — geben or fidi(e)ren, v. n. M. E. to give credit, to trust, to put confidence in.

***Fiducia'rius**, m. (-arii; pl. -arii or -arien) L. T. fiduciary, trustee.

Fie'ber, n. (-s; pl. —) fever; das kalte —, ague; das hitzige —, burning ague; das auszehrende —, hectic fever; compos. —anfall, m. paroxysm of fever; —artig, adj. feverish; —arz(e)nei, f. febrifuge, antipyretic; —brand, m. vid. —hitze; —erzeugend, adj. febrific; —farbe, f. feverish flush; —fest, adj. ague-proof; —flecken, m. pl. fever-spots; —frei, adj. free from fever; —frost, m. cold shivering of the ague; —haft, adj. feverish; —haftigkeit, f. feverishness; —hitze, f. heat of the fever; —kälte, f. vid. —frost; —klee, m. marsh-trefoil; —krank, I. adj. feverish; II. m. and f. one suffering with fever or ague; —krankheit, f.

Digitized by Google

febrile disease; —**kraut**, *n.* feverfew; —**lehre**, *f.* science of fevers; —**los**, *adj. vid.* —**frei**; —**losigkeit**, *f.* freedom from fever, apyrexia; —**mittel**, *n.* a medicine for fever; —**phantasieen**, *f. pl.* hallucinations of fever; —**pulver**, *n.* ague-powder; —**rinde**, *f.* Peruvian bark; —**rindenbaum**, *m.* cinchona tree; —**schauer**, *m.* aguishness; ague-fit; —**sturz**, *m.* violent attack of the fever; —**tag**, *m.* the day on which the fever comes on; —**traum**, *m.* feverish dream; *fig.* creation of an overheated, sickly fancy; —**vertreibend**, *adj.* dispelling fever; —**wechsel**, *m.* intermission of fever; —**wurzel**, *f.* fever-root; —**zufall**, *m.* paroxysm of fever; —**zustand**, *m.* feverish condition.

fie'berisch, *adj. vid.* fieberhaft.

fie'bern, *v. n.* (h.) to have a paroxysm of fever; *fig.* to speak confusedly like a person during a fever.

Fie'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *vulg.* fiddle; 2. a kind of fish; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* fiddle-stick.

Fied(e)'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fiddler.

fie'deln, *v. a. cont.* to play upon the fiddle, to fiddle, scrape.

Fie'der, *f.* (-n) leaflet; —**artig**, *adj. Bot. T.* pinnate; *compos.* —**blättchen**, —**chen**, *n. vid.* —; —**spaltig**, *adj.* pinnatifid.

Fie'dermesser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* glass-cutting knife.

fie'dern, *v. a.* to feather, furnish with feathers.

***Fierant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fair-dealer; a merchant that frequents fairs.

***figi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to fix, fasten; to condense, solidify.

***Figment'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) figment, fiction.

***Figur'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) figure; trope; — machen, to cut a figure; *compos.* —**engesang**, *vid.* Figuralgesang; —**enkarte**, *f.* figured card; —**enschneider**, *m.* form-cutter.

***Figural'-gesang**, *m.*, —**musik**, *f.* prick-song, figurate music (in contradistinction from plain *or* church music).

***Figurant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } ***Figuran'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } figurant, figurante, subordinate actor *or* dancer.

***Figuration'**, *f.* figuring, figuration.

***figurativ'**, *adj.* figurative.

***Figür'chen**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little figure.

***figuri(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to figure, represent; II. *n.* to figure, make *or* cut a figure.

***Figuri(e)r'bank**, *f.* turner's lathe.

***Figurist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sculptor, carver.

***figür'lich**, *adj.* figurative.

***Filet'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) network.

***Filial'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) office *or* institution subordinate to another; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* branch-bank; —**geschäft**, *n.*, —**handlung**, *f.*, —**haus**, *n.* branch establishment; — *or* —**kirche**, *f.* under-parochial church, chapel of ease.

***Filiation'**, *f.* filiation; filial duty.

***Filigran'arbeit**, *f.* filigree.

fil'len, *v. vid.* schinden.

fil'pen, *v. n.* to shrill (said of an organ).

***Fil'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) filter.

***Filtration'**, } *f.* filtration.
***Filtri(e)'rung**, }

***Filtri(e)r'**, *in compos.* —**becken**, *n.* filtering-basin; —**kanne**, *f.* decanter; coffee-biggin; —**maschine**, *f.* filtering machine; —**papier**, *n.* filtering paper, sinking paper; —**sack**, *m.* filtering-bag, Hippocrates's sleeve; —**stein**, *m.* filtering stone; —**trichter**, *m.* filtering funnel; —**tuch**, *n.* filtering cloth.

***filtri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to filter, strain, transcolate; *vid.* durchseihen.

Filz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. felt; 2. *Typ. T.* blanket; 3. *fig.* miser, pinch-penny, niggard; 4. *vulg.* rebuke, check, lecture; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* felting; —**artig**, *adj.* felt-like; —**blech**, *n. T.* hatter's basin; —**geige**, *f. T.* combmaker's polishing blade; —**grad**, *n.* close turf; —**hut**, *m.* felt-hat, beaver-hat; —**kappe**, —**mütze**, *f.* felt-cap; —**kraut**, *n.* cudweed, dodder; —**laus**, *f.* crab; —**maschine**, *f.* felting machine; —**mütze**, *f.* felt-cap; —**schuh**, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-slipper; —**sohle**, *f.* felt *or* hair sole; —**stiefel**, *m.* boot of felt; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth of hair *or* felt.

fil'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to felt; 2. *vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, check; II. *reft.* to become felted.

Filzerei', *f. vid.* Filzigkeit.

fil'zig, } *adj.* 1. of felt, like felt; 2.
fil'zicht, } *fig.* niggard; niggardly, sordid.

Fil'zigkeit, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

Fim'mel, *m.* 1. fimble-hemp; 2. *Min. T.* iron wedge *or* hammer.

***final'**, *adj.* final; —e Conjunctionen, *Gram. T.* final conjunctions; *compos.* —**beschlüsse**, *pl.* final *or* concluding resolutions; —**stock**, *m.*, —**leiste**, *f. Typ. T.* tail-piece; —**zusammenhang**, *m.* the relation of the means to the end.

***Fina'le**, *n. Mus. T.* finale.

***finalisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to end, finish, conclude.

***Financier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) financier.

***financi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to increase the revenues; to amass money; to practise usury.

***Finanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) finances; *compos.* —**anschlag**, *m.* budget; —**ausschuß**, *m.* finance-committee, committee of ways and means (of supplies); —**baron**, *m.* financial autocrat; —**beamte(r)**, *m.* treasury official; —**behörde**, *f.* fiscal board; —**büreau**, *n.* treasury; —**collegium**, *n.*, —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of revenues; —**departement**, *n.* financial department; —**gericht**, *n.* court of exchequer; —**jahr**, *n.* fiscal year; —**minister**, *m.* minister of the finances; chancellor of the exchequer; —**ministerium**, *n.* ministry of the finances; —**plan**, *m.* budget; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the finances; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the finances; —**welt**, *f.* financial world; —**wesen**, *n.* finances; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finances; —**zölle**, *m. pl.* revenue taxes.

***finanziell'**, *adj.* relating to the finances *or* revenues; financial.

find'bar, } *adj. l. u.* capable of being
find'lich, } found.

Fin'de, *in compos.* —**buch**, *n.*, —**zettel**, *m.* inventory; —**geld**, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* reward paid to those who find and restore anything lost; —**ort**, *m.* place where anything is found; —**zahl**, *f. Ar. T.* one of the numbers which are given to nd fianother.

Fin'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *n.* + *vid.* Findelhaus; *compos.* —**geld**, *n. vid.* Findegeld; —**haus**, *n.* foundling hospital; —**kind**, *n. or* **Findling**, *m.* foundling; —**mutter**, *f.*, —**vater**, *m.* mother, father adopting and bringing up a foundling, *also* a person who has the immediate care of the children in a foundling-hospital; —**pfleger**, *m.* a person intrusted with the care over foundlings.

fin'den, *v. irr.* I. *a.* 1. to find, meet with, discover; 2. *fig.* to feel; to think; (für) gut —, to think proper; man fand für gut, it was thought proper; — an, to find in; Statt —, to take place; es überflüssig —, to think it superfluous; wie — Sie den Wein? how do you like this wine? ich will ihn schon —, he shall not go unpunished; II. *reft.* 1. to be found; 2. to be; 3. to present itself, to offer; (sich in etwas) to reconcile one's self to; ich kann mich darein nicht —, I cannot reconcile myself to it; sich zurecht —, to find, to see one's way clearly; es wird sich —, we shall see.

fin'denswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be found.

Fin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. finder; 2. limer (a dog); *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* finder's reward.

find'lich, *adj. vid.* findbar.

Find'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foundling.

Fin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) finding; *n.* + sentence; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right belonging to the finder.

Fing'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) finger; mit —n weisen auf . . ., to point at . . .; *fig.* einem auf die — sehen, to have a strict eye upon one; an den —n hersagen, to have at one's fingers' ends; durch die — sehen, to connive at, not to be strict; den — auf den Mund legen, to be silent; aus den —n saugen, to invent, fabricate; die — im Spiele haben, to have a finger in the pie; Jemanden um die — wickeln, winden, to turn one round one's little finger; sich die — verbrennen, to burn one's fingers, to suffer from imprudence; lange — machen, to be light-fingered, pilfer; er läßt die — fleben, his fingers are lime-twigs; wenn man ihm einen — reicht, nimmt er gleich die ganze Hand, *prov.* give him an inch and he'll take an ell; *compos.* —**arterie**, —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* digital artery; —**becken**, *n.* finger-bowl; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* small bone in the finger, phalanx; —**beine**, *pl.* phalanges; —**benger**, *m. A. T.* flexor muscle of a finger; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* digital vein; —**breite**, *f.* finger's breadth; —**brett**, *n.* fingering board (of a planoforte); —**ende**, *n.*, —**spitze**, *f.* finger's end *or* point; —**farn**, *m.* finger-fern; —**fertig**, *adj.* nimble-fingered; —**förmig**, *adj.* finger-shaped, digitate; —**fuß**, *m.* dactyl; —**futteral**, *n.* thimble; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —**saß**; —**gelenk**, *n.* joint of a finger; —**geschwür**, *n.* whitlow *or* felon; —**glied**, *n.* finger-joint; —**gras**, *n.* finger-grass; —**handschuh**, *m.* glove; —**hut**, *n.* 1. thimble; 2. *B. T.* foxglove; —**hutblume**, *f.* foxgloves, blue bell-flower; —**hutfutteral**, *n.* thimble-case; —**kraut**, *n.* cinquefoil; —**kuppe**, *f. vid.* —**spitze**; —**leiter**, *m.* *Mus. T.* finger guides; —**muschel**, *f.* sea-finger; —**nagel**, *m.* finger-nail; —**platte**, *f.* door-guard; —**probe**, *f.* rule of thumb; —**rechnung**, *f.* dactylonomy; —**reif**, —**ring**, *m.* fingerring; —**satz**, *m.*, —**setzen**, *n.*, —**setzung**, *f. Mus. T.* fingering; —(s)**breit**, *adj.* as broad as a finger; —(s)**breite**, *f.* finger's breadth; —**schlag**, *m.* I. a tap with a finger; 2. dactyl (—⏑⏑); —**s dick**, *adj.* thick as a finger; —**slang**, *adj.* as long as a fin-

Digitized by Google

ger; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. playing with the fingers; 2. morra (a play); —**spitze**, *f.* finger-tip; —**sprache**, *f.* signs made by the fingers; —**spur**, *f.* finger-mark; —**stein**, *m.* belemnite, thunder-stone; —**stock**, *m.*, —**strecke**, *m. T.* glove-stretcher; —**stück**, *n.* forset (of a glove); —**tuch**, *n.* towel; —**übung**, *m. vid.* —**setzung**; —**vers**, *m.* dactylic verse; —**wurm**, *m.* hair-worm, water hair-worm; —**zeig**, *m.* pointing with the finger; hint.

Fing'erchen, *n.* small finger.

fing'erig, *adj.* having fingers, fingered.

Fing'erlein, *n. vid.* Fingerchen.

Fing'erling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. finger-stall; 2. *N. T.* goodings.

fing'ern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to finger, to play with the fingers; II. to provide with fingers.

***fingi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to feign, simulate; invent, contrive.

***fingi(e)'rt**, *adj.* invented, feigned.

Fink, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. finch; 2. *fig.* fellow.

Fink'en, *pl. in compos.* —**bauer**, *n.* cage for a finch; —**falk**, *m.*, —**habicht**, *m.* sparrow-hawk; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —netz; —**meise**, *f.* great titmouse; —**netz**, *n. N. T.* netting; —**ritter**, *m.* knight-errant (*cont.*); —**schlag**, *m.* singing of a finch; —**stösser**, *m. vid.* —falk.

Fink'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bird-catcher, fowler.

fink'eln, *v. n.* to catch finches.

Finn'aal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gymnotus (a fish).

Fin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pimple, blotch; 2. fin; 3. *T.* tail-piece of a hammer; 4. stud; 5. + summit of a hill; —n der Schweine, the measles.

Fin'ne, *m. vid.* Finnländer.

fin'nen, *v. n. T.* to work with the thin end of the hammer.

Finn'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fin-fish.

Finn'hammer, *m. T.* goldsmith's hammer.

fin'nig, *adj.* pimpled; measled.

fin'nisch, *adj. vid.* finnländisch.

Finn'land, *n.* (-s) Finland.

Finn'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Finn'länderin (n), *f.* (*pl.* -innen) } Finlander, native of Finland.

finn'ländisch, *adj.* of Finland.

Finn'wall, *m. vid.* Finnfisch.

fin'ster, *adj.* 1. dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; 2. *fig.* gloomy, sad; 3. sour, sullen; —e Gedanken, gloomy thoughts; seine Augen sind —, his eyesight is dim; — sehen, to frown; — ansehen, to look black upon; im —n, in the dark; *compos.* —**gelockt**, *adj.* * having dark locks, dark-haired; —**kammer**, *f.*, —**kasten**, *m. Phys. T.* camera obscura.

Fin'stere, *f. vid.* Finsterniß.

Fin'sterkeit, *f. vid.* Finsterniß.

Fin'sterling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blockhead.

fin'sterlings, *adv.* in the dark.

Fin'sterniß, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) darkness, obscurity; gloom, gloominess; *Ast. T.* eclipse.

Fin'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) feint (in fencing); *fig.* fib, cunning trick, wile, guile.

Fip'(p)ern, *v. vulg. vid.* Zucken.

Fip(p)'s, *m.* (*pl.* -e) *vulg.* fillip.

Fip(p)'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to fillip.

Fir'lefanz, *m. vulg.* hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery; flourish.

Fir'lefanzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* person that talks at random; buffoon.

Firlefanzerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* nonsense, trifling, grimace.

***Fir'ma**, *f.* (*pl.* —men) *M. E.* firm; *compos.* —**zeichnung**, *f.* firm signature; —**enbuch**, —**enregister**, *n.* register of firms.

***Firmament'**, *n.* (-es) firmament, sky.

fir'meln, } *v. a.* to confirm.
fir'men, }

Fir'melung, } *f.* confirmation.
Fir'mung, }

***firmi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to sign.

***Firmi(e)'rung**, *f. M. E.* signature.

firn, *adj.* + *and provinc.* of the last year; —er Wein *or* —ewein, wine of the last year.

Firn, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.*
Fir'ner, } glacier, ice-mountain.

Fir'niß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) varnish, gloss; *compos.* —**baum**, —**sumach**, *m.* varnish-tree, poison-ash; —**blase**, *f.* boiling pot; —**farbe**, *f.* colour mixed with varnish; —**pinsel**, *m.* varnishing brush.

fir'nissen, *v. a.* to varnish.

First'balken, *m.* beam in the ridge of a house.

Fir'st(e), *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* top, summit; 2. *Arch. T.* ridge of a house.

Fis, *n. Mus. T.* F sharp.

***Fiscal'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) attorney of the exchequer; attorney-general; *compos.* —**amt**, —**at**, *n.* office of such an attorney; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. L. T.* the right of government to confiscate unclaimed property *or* to collect fines, etc.

***fisca'lisch**, *adj.* fiscal.

***fiscalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to prosecute; punish.

Fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *T.* hinge-
Fi'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } hook.

Fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fish; *fig.* gesund wie ein —, as sound as a roach; nicht Fleisch und nicht —, neither one thing nor another; der — geht nach dem Köder, *prov.* the fish follows the bait; die —e, *Ast. T.* Pisces; *in compos.* —**aar**, *m. vid.* —adler; —**abdruck**, *m.* ichthyolite; —**adler**, *m.* osprey; bald-eagle; —**ähnlich**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**angel**, *f.* fish-hook, angle; —**artig**, *adj.* fishlike; —**band**, *n. T.* hinge-hook; —**bank**, *f.* fish-stall, fish-market, fish-bench; —**bar**, *adj.* fishy; —**bären**, *m.* little fishing-net; —**behälter**, *m. vid.* —kasten; —**bein**, *n.* whalebone; —**beine(r)n**, *adj.* of whalebone; —**beinhändler**, *m.* dealer in whalebone; —**beinreißer**, *m.* whalebone-splitter; —**beinrock**, *m.* hoop-skirt; —**beinwal**, *m.* common whale; —**berechtigung**, *f.* right of fishing; —**beschreibung**, *f.* ichthyography; —**blase**, *f.* fish-bladder; —**boden**, *m.* fish-drainer; —**brühe**, *f.* fish-sauce; —**brut**, *f.* fry, fish for brood; —**dieb**, *m.* fishing-poacher; —**esser**, *m.* ichthyophagist; —**fang**, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes; —**faß**, fish-tun; —**fächchen**, *n.* kit; —**flosse**, *f.* fin; —**führer**, *m.* ripier, tranter; —**gabel**, *f.* fishing-fork; —**gallerte**, *f.* fish-jelly; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* fishing tackle; —**geruch**, *m.* fishy odour; —**geschmack**, *m.* fishy taste; —**gläser**, *pl.* glass vases for fishes; —**gräte**, *f.* fish-bone; —**häher**, *m.* heron; —**haken**, *m.* fish-hook; —**hälter**, *m.* fish-pond; —**hamen**, *m.* little net, hand-net, catcher; —**handel**, *m.* fish-dealing, fish-trade; —**händler**, *m.* fishmonger; —**haut**, *f.* 1. fish-skin, shagreen; 2. *Med. T.* ichthyosis; —**kasten**, *m.* cauf; —**kelle**, *f.* fish-slicer; —**kenner**, *m.* ichthyologist; —**kessel**, *m.* fish-kettle; —**kiefer**, *m.*, —**kieme**, *f.* fish-ear, gill; —**köder**, *m.* bait for fishes; —**korb**, *m.* fish-basket, creel; —**körner**, *pl.* Indian berries (berries of *Cocculus indicus*); —**kram**, *m.* fish-dealing; —**krämer**, *m.* fishmonger; —**kümmel**, *m.* cummin-seed; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* ichthyology; —**kundiger**, *m.* ichthyologist; —**laich**, —**leich**, *m.* spawn; —**lake**, *f.* fish brine; —**leim**, *m.* isinglass; —**löffel**, *m.* fish-ladle; —**markt**, *m.* fish-market; —**maul**, *n.* nerite; —**möwe**, *f.* fish-mew; —**meister**, *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher; —**messer**, *n.* fish-knife; —**milch**, *f.* milk, soft roe; —**mondsame**, *m.* Indian berry; —**netz**, *vid.* —ernetz; —**ohr**, *n.* fish-ear, gill; —**öl**, *n.* train oil; —**ordnung**, *f.* fishing-regulation; —**otter**, *f.* otter; —**pfanne**, *f.* fish-pan; —**pinsel**, *m.* otter's-hair pencil; —**raffel**, *f.* sweep-net; —**recht**, *n.* right of fishing, piscary; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in fish; —**reiher**, *m.* heron; —**reuse**, *f.* kiddle, bow-net, *vid.* Reuse; —**rogen**, *m.* spawn, fry, roe; —**rost**, *m.* double gridiron; —**saat**, *m.* fry; —**säuger(h)ier**, *n.* marine mammal; —**schiefer**, *m.* bituminous limestone; —**schuppe**, *f.* fish-scale; —**schuppenausschlag**, *m. Med. T.* ichthyosis; —**schwanz**, *m.* fish-tail; —**schwanzbrenner**, *m.* fish-tail burner; —**speer**, *m.* fish-spear; —**speise**, *f.* fish-diet; —**stein**, *m. vid.* —abdruck; —**strich**, *m.* fish-spawn; —**tag**, *m.* fishing day; fish-day; —**teich**, *m.* fish-pond; vivary (*T.*); —**thran**, *m.* fish-oil, train oil, blubber; —**trog**, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk; —**versteinerung**, *f. vid.* —abdruck; —**wasser**, *n.* fishy water; —**wate**, *f.* drag-net, large fishing-net, seine; —**weib**, *n.* fish-woman; —**weiher**, *m. vid.* —teich; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* management of fisheries; —**zeug**, *n.* tackle for fishing; —**zuber**, *m.* fish-tub; —**zucht**, *f.* pisciculture; —**zuchtverein**, *m.* piscicultural society; —**zug**, *m.* draught, catching of fishes.

fi'schen, *v. a.* to fish; *fig.* to get by cunning; im Trüben —, to take advantage of, profit by the confusion of others; das Steuer fischt, *N. T.* the rudder makes foul water.

Fi'schen, *pl. N. T.* partners.

Fi'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fisher, fisherman; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* Virginia tree; —**barke**, *f.*, —**boot**, *n.* fishing-boat, coble; —**dorf**, *n.* village of fishermen; —**falk**, *m.* fish-hawk; —**frosch**, *m.* sea-devil, sea-cormorant; —**garn**, —**netz**, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net; trammel, casting-net; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* fishing-tackle; —**gerechtsame**, *f.* privilege of fishing; —**hütte**, *f.* fisherman's hut; —**innung**, *f.* fishmongers' company; company of fishermen; —**kahn**, *m.* fisher-boat; —**korb**, *m.* bow-net; weel; —**reuse**, *f.* leap, weel, junket of wickers; —**ring**, *m.* papal seal on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman; —**stechen**, *n.* naumachy, mock sea-fight of fishermen; —**weide**, *f.* common osier.

Fischerei', *f.* (*pl.* en) fishery, fishing.

fi'schicht, *adj.* fishy.

***Fis'cus**, *m. L. T.* fiscal, fisc, exchequer.

fi'pern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* flistern.

***Fi'stel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Mus. T.* feigned treble, falsetto; 2. *S. T.* fistula; 3. *T.* tube, pipe; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fistulous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* fistulousness; —**geschwür**, *n.* fistulous ulcer; —**kassie**, *f.* cassia-stick tree; —

Digitized by Google

kraut, *n.* common louse-wort; —messer, *n.* *S. T.* syringotome; —sänger, *m.* one who sings falsetto; —schneider, *m.* 1. a surgeon who cuts the fistula; 2. syringotome; —schnitt, *m.* *S. T.* syringotomy; —stimme, *f.* a sharp, disagreeable voice

***Fi'steln,** ***Fistuli(e)'ren,** } *v. n.* *Mus. T.* to sing a feigned treble, to sing falsetto.

***fistulös',** *adj.* fistulous (said of an ulcer).

fit'scheln, *v. n.* *provinc.* to rub to and fro.

Fit'tich, **Fit'tig,** } *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. wing, pinion; 2. lappet (of a coat); 3. the arm; —lahm, *adj.* lame in the wing.

fit'tigen, *v. a.* to furnish with wings, to wing.

Fitz'-faden, *m.* a piece of thread for tying the yarn when it is reeled; —feile, *f.* needle-maker's file; —haken, *m.* sieve-maker's hook; —ruthe, *f.* temple (with weavers); —stock, *m.* sieve-maker's stick; —zange, *f.* pin-maker's pincers.

Fit'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) skein, wrinkle, fold.

fit'zen, *v. a.* 1. to bind into skeins; 2. to entangle; 3. to disentangle; die Stirn —, to knit the brows.

***fix,** *adj.* 1. fixed, firm; 2. *vulg.* quick, nimble, ready; —e Luft, fixed air.

***fixi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to fix, settle, establish; *fig.* to fix the eyes upon; sich —, to fix one's residence, to settle.

***Fixi(e)r'mittel,** *n.* fixative agent.

***Fixi(e)'rung,** *f.* fixing; determining, etc.

***Fix'stern,** *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) fixed star.

***Fi'xum,** *n.* stated sum, allowance, fixed salary.

Flab'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vulg.* the mouth.

flach, *adj.* 1. flat, plain; 2. level, even; 3. *fig.* flat, shallow, superficial; — in den Wind, *N. T.* to head to wind; — vor dem Winde segeln, to sail right before the wind *or* the wind right aft; *in compos.* —blätt(e)rig, *adj.* *B. T.* flat-leaved, planifolious; —bohrer, *m.* flat-auger; —brenner, *m.* flat-wick burner; —deichsel, *f.* flat-beam; hatchet with a straight edge; —eisen, *n.* anvil of goldsmiths; —erbse, *f.* flat-pea; —feld, *n.* open field, plain; —fisch, *m.* flat-fish; —füßig, *adj.* flat-footed; —gangen, *pl.* *N. T.* planks of the bottom (floor); —gelehrt, *adj.* shallow, superficial; —geschliffen, *adj.* (of gems) tabulated; —glas, *n.* plate glass; —hohleisen, *n.* *T.* a sculptor's gouge; —kopf, *m.* shallow head; —köpfig, *adj.* dull-headed, shallow; —land, *n.* plain; —länder, *m.* lowlander; —meißel, *m.* *T.* flat-chisel; —nasig, *adj.* flat-nosed; —relief, *n.* bas-relief; —seitig, *adj.* flat-sided; —spiegel, *m.* a plain mirror; —stahl, *m.* turner's flat chisel; —teller, *m.* flat plate, salver; —tellerförmig, *adj.* salver-shaped; *B. T.* hypocrateriform; —vertieft, *adj.* concave; —werk, *n.* 1. shallow *or* superficial work; 2. *Arch. T.* flat roofing; —zange, *f.* flat-nosed pliers; —ziegel, *m.* flat tile.

Flä'che, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. flatness; 2. level, plain; 3. *T.* pickaxe; die ausgedehnte —, tract; — des Buchstaben, *Typ. T.* face.

flä'chen, *v. a.* to flatten, make level.

Flä'chen, *pl. of* **Flä'che,** *in compos.* —ausdehnung, *f.* superficial extent; —blitz, *m.* sheet lightning; —fuß, *m.* *vid.* —maß; —größe, *f.* extent of surface; —inhalt, —raum, *m.* area; —maß, *n.* square measure; —meile, *f.* square mile; —messung, —meßkunst, *f.* planimetry; —rut(h)e, *f.* square rod; —schuh, *m.* square foot; —winkel, *m.* angle formed by two planes; —zahl, *f.* square number; —zoll, *m.* square inch.

fla'cherhaben, *adj.* in bas-relief.

Flach'heit, *f.* 1. flatness; 2. *fig.* shallowness; 3. flat, insipid things, nonsense.

flach'lich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.

Flachs, *m.* (—ses) flax; — raufen, to pluck up flax; —riffeln, bläueln, brechen, schwingen, hecheln, spinnen, to peel, beat, break, comb *or* hatchel, spin flax; *compos.* —acker, *m.* flax-field; —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, like flax; —bart, *m.* first beard, hair, down; —bau, *m.* cultivation of flax; —bauer, *m.* flax-cultivator; —baum, *m.* antidesma; —bereiter, *m.* flax-dresser; —bläuel, *m.* *T.* swingle-staff; —breche, *f.* brake; —brecher, *m.* flax-beater; —darre, *f.* flax-drying house; —dotter, *m.* bastard yellow flax; gold of pleasure; —dotter *or* —seide, *f.* dotter; woodbine; —farbe, *f.* flaxen colour; —feld, *n.* field sown with flax; —gelb, *adj.* flax-coloured; —haar, *n.*, —kopf, *m.* flaxen hair; —händler, *m.* dealer in flax; —hechel, *f.* flax comb, hatchel; —hede, *f.* flax-tow; flax-hackle; —kraut, *n.* flax-weed; toad-flax, lady's laces; —mühle, *f.* flax-mill; —perücke, *f.* flax wig; —raufe, *f.* plucking of flax; —riffel, *f.* ripple; —röste, *f.* steeping of flax; flax-watering time (season); lake *or* pond where flax is steeped; —samen, *m.* linseed; —seide, *f.* dodder; —spinnerei, *f.* flax-mill; —stein, *m.* asbestos.

Fläch'se, *f.* *vid.* Flechse.

fläch'sen, *adj.* flaxen.

flach'sicht, **flach'sig,** } *adj's*, like flax.

Flack, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *N. T.* flat bottom, first floor of a ship.

flack'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to beat (wool, etc.); 2. to split and dry on flakes (cod-fish); II. *n.* *vid.* flackern.

Flack'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) wool-beater; *compos.* —binse, *f.* common soft rush; —feuer, *n.* flaring fire.

flack'erig, *adj. and adv.* flaring.

flack'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to flare; to bicker; to flicker, flutter.

Flack'fisch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) cod-fish dried on flakes.

***Flacon',** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) phial, smelling-bottle.

flad'dern, *v.* *vid.* flattern.

Fla'den, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) flat-cake, pan cake; —brot, *n.* unleavened bread.

Fla'der, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.* spot, speck, streak, vein (in wood *or* stone).

fla'derig, *adj.* veined, grainy, spotted, speckled.

Fla'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* 1. bog, quagmire; 2. *Sea Lang.* flaw, storm; 3. *Min. T.* vein of solid stone crossing the mine.

***Flagellant',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) flagellant.

***Flagellation',** *f.* flagellation.

***flagelli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to flagellate.

***Flageolet(t)',** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) flageolet.

***Flageoletist',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) one who plays the flageolet.

Flag'gast, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —en) sailor, mariner, seaman.

Flag'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flag, standard, ensign; die — streichen, to strike the flag; die —n wehen lassen, to display the colours; die — hissen, to hoist the flag; *in compos.* —noffizier *or* Flaggmann, *m.* flag-officer; —nschiff *or* Flaggschiff, *n.* flag-ship; —nstange, *f.*, —nstock, *m.* ensign-staff; —nstoff, —ntuch, *n.* bunting.

flag'gen, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to wave (of the flag).

***flagrant',** *adj. and adv.* flagrant.

Fläh'me, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* waist.

Fla'mänder, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —)
Flam'länder, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —)
Flam'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —en) } Fleming.

***Flambeau',** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —x) 1. flambeau, torch; 2. *vid.* Leuchter.

***Fla'me,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) a fleam.

***Fla'men,** *m.* (—s) a flamen, Roman priest.

Flä'ming, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *vid.* Flandern.

Flä'minger, *m.* **Flä'mingerin(n),** *f.* } *vid.* Flamänder.

***Flamin'go,** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) flamingo.

flä'misch, *adj.* 1. Flemish; 2. *fig.* surly; insolent, coarse.

Flam'me, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flame, blaze, flash; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* flame-like; —nauge, *n.* flaming eye; —nblick, *m.* flaming, fiery look; —nmeer, *n.* sea of fire; —nopal, *m.* fire-opal; —npein, —nqual, *f.* *fig.* torment of flames; —nsäule, *f.* column of fire; —nschrift, *f.*, —nzug, *m.* *fig.* indelible letters *or* characters; —nschwert, *n.* fiery sword; —nspeiend, *adj.* vomiting forth fire; —nstrom, *m.* stream of flames; —ntod, *m.* death by fire; —nwirbel, *m.* volume of flame.

flam'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to scorch; 2. to water (stuffs); II. *n.* (h.) to flame, blaze; to glow, burn.

flam'mend, *adj.* flaming, blazing.

flam'micht, *adj.* like a flame; watered, undulated.

flammi(e)'ren, *v. a.* *vid.* flammen.

flam'mig, *adj.* flamy, flammeous.

Flan'dern, *n.* (—s) Flanders.

flan'drisch, *adj.* Flemish.

***Flanell',** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) flannel; geköperter —, swanskin.

flani(e)'ren, *v. n.* to saunter.

Flan'ke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flank; in die —n fallen, to flank, to take the flank of the enemy; mit —n decken, *Fort. T.* to flanker; *compos.* —nangriff, *m.* flank attack; —nbatterie, *f.* flanking battery; —nfeuer, *n.* flank fire; —nmarsch, *m.* flank march; —nwerk, *n.* *Fort. T.* flanker.

***flanki(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) 1. to flank; 2. to range, rove, flutter.

***Flanki(e)'rung,** *f.* flanking.

Flan(t)sch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) **Flan(t)'sche,** *f.* (*pl.* —n) } flange.

Flap'kanne, *f.* covered can.

Flap(p)s, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) boor.

flap(p)'sig, *adj.* boorish.

Flar'den, *m.* *provinc.* a large slice.

Fläsch'chen, *n.* *dimin. of* Flasche.

Fla'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flask, flagon, bottle; phial; auf —n füllen (ziehen), to bottle; *compos.* —nadresse, *f.* bottle-label; —nartig, *adj.* bottle-like; —nbaum, *m.* custard-apple; —nbier, *n.* bottled beer; —nboden, *m.* bottom of a bottle; —nbüchse, *f.* wind hand-gun with conic flask; —nbürste, *f.* bottle-brush; —nförmig, *adj.* *vid.* —nartig; —nfutter, *n.*, bottle-case; —ngestell, *n.* bottle-rack; —nhals, *m.* neck of a bottle; —nheld, *m.* *cont.* hero of the bottle, toper; —nkeller, *m.* wine cellar; —nkorb, *m.* basket for bottles; —nkühler, *m.* wine-cooler; —nkürbis, *m.* large American gourd, calabash;

Digitized by Google

gourd-bottle; —**nkürbisbaum**, *m.* calabash-tree; —**nschild**, *n.* label; —**nschraube**, *f.* bottle-screw; —**nspülmaschine**, *f.* bottle-washing machine; —**nständer**, *m. vid.* —**ngestell**; —**nstöpsel**, *m.* bottle-stopper; —**nteller**, *m. vid.* —**nständer**; —**nträger**, *m.* bottle-tray, bottle-carrier; —**nuntersatz**, *m. vid.* —**nständer**; —**nverschluß**, *m. vid.* —**nstöpsel**; —**nwein**, *m.* bottled wine; —**nzug**, *m. T.* polyspast, pulley; hand-screw; jack in the box.

*Flaschinett', *n. vid.* Flageolet.

Fla'schner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tinman.

Fla'ser, *m.* 1. *vid.* Flader; 2. a coloured picture on horn-books.

Flat(h), *m. vid.* Kot(h) *and* Unflat(h).

Flat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) any roundish heap; a hay-cock; swelling, tumour.

Flat'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } inconstant
Flat'tergeist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -er) } fellow, weathercock; *vid.* Flattersinn.

flat'terhaft, *adj.* flirting, fickle, inconstant; — sein, to flirt, be fickle.

Flat'terhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, frivolity.

Flat'terhörnchen, *n.* flying squirrel.

Flatterie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *col.* flattery.

flat'terig, } *adj. vid.* flatterhaft.
flat'trig, }

Flat'terling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) butterfly.

Flat'termine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* fougade.

flat'tern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to flit, flirt, flutter, flicker, float; 2. to run about, rove, ramble; 3. to be unsteady (flighty).

Flat'terscheibe, *f.* moving target.

Flat'tersinn, *m.* fickleness, light-mindedness, inconstancy.

flattiti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to flatter.

flau, *adj. provinc.* weak, faint; flat; lukewarm, cold; der Wind wird —er, it becomes calm; — werden, *M. E.* to be heavy of sale.

flau'en, *v. a. provinc.* to rinse, to wash in running water.

Flau'fak, *n.* } *Min. T's*, buddle.
Flau'trog, *m.* }

Flau'heit, } *f.* flatness, shallowness.
Flau'igkeit, }

Flaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) down; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* downy beard; *fig.* stripling, youth; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having a downy beard; —(en)**lager**, *n.* down-bed; —**feder**, *f.* down, fine soft feather.

flau'mig, *adj.* downy.

Flaus, } *n.* (-es) *vulg.* 1. tuft; 2.
Flausch, } pilot-cloth; *compos.* —**rock**, *m.* pilot-cloth coat.

Flau'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* juggle, false pretence; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* shuffler.

Fläz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an awkward, coarse fellow, lubber.

Flech'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tendon, sinew; nerve; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* tendinous; —**haube**, *f. A. T.* coif; —**haut**, *f. A. T.* aponeurosis.

flech'sicht, *adj.* like a tendon *or* sinew, tendinous.

flech'sig, *adj.* tendinous.

Flecht'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. twist, braid; plait; tress, lock (of hair); 2. hurdle, hamper; any kind of basket-work; 3. *Med. T.* tetter, ring-worm, dry scab, herpes; lichen; liverwort (plants); *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* 1. herpetic, resembling the tetters; 2. *B. T.* partaking of the nature of lichens; —**ausschläge**, *pl. Med. T.* herpetic eruptions; —**abschreibung**, *f.* 1. description of the herpes; 2. lichenography; —**ugrind**, *m.* serpiginous crust; —**ukranke**, *m. and f.* a dartrous person.

flech'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to braid, plait, twist, entwine; einen Kranz —, to wreath *or* make a garland; durch, in einander —, to interlace, entwine; einen Korb —, to make a basket; ein geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket; ein geflochtener Zaun, hurdle; II. *n.* + *for* flüchten.

Flecht'-korb, *m.* wicker-basket; —**weide**, *f.* osier; —**stroh**, *n.* straw for plaiting; —**werk**, *n.* plaited work, basket-work; —**zaun**, *m.* hurdle-plashed hedge.

Flech'ting, *n. N. T.* nettings, the shrouds and other rigging at the masthead.

Fleck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spot, place; 2. piece; heel-piece; botch, patch, tatter; shred; 3. speck, stain, blur, blemish; — im Auge, haw, specks in the eye; vom —e kommen, to get on, stir; gehe nicht vom —! do not stir! *in compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* petechial fever; —**kugel**, *f.* savonnet (to fetch the spots out of a cloth), scouring ball; —**leder**, *n.* heel-leather; —**seife**, *f. vid.* —**kugel**; —**stein**, *m.* scouring stone; —**typhus**, *m. vid.* —**fieber**; —**wasser**, *n.* Javelle water.

Fleck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little spot; speckle; little piece.

Fleck'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. borough, country-town, market-place; 2. spot, blot, stain, blur, flaw; speck, speckle, mark; mole; 3. *fig.* blemish, spot, stain, blur; flaw; *compos.* —**ausmacher**, *m.* scourer; —**kraut**, *n.* skull-cap: wood-sorrel; —**los**, *adj.* spotless, stainless; —**reiniger**, *m. vid.* —**ausmacher**.

fleck'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spot, stain, speck, speckle; 2. to put on a patch *or* heel-piece; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stain, blot; to get stained, spotted; 2. *fig. vulg.* to get on, speed.

fleck'icht, *adj.* like spots *or* specks.

fleck'ig, (*provinc.* flecket), *adj.* spotted, stained, blotted, speckled.

Fle'dermaus, *f.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flying-fish.

Fle'dermaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) bat, flitter-mouse; rear-mouse; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a bat: —**blume**, *f.* chalcedonian iris; —**brenner**, *m.* bat's-wing burner; —**dachfenster**, *n.* dormer window; —**flügel**, *m. vid.* —**brenner**.

fle'dern, *v. a.* to hide (beat).

Fle'derratte, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of
Fle'derraute, } large bat (in America).

Fle'dert(h)ier, *n.* } (-es; *pl.* -e)
Fle'dertwisch, *m.* } goose-wing for dusting.

Fle'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flail; *fig. vulg.* churl, clown; *compos.* —**kappe**, *f.* the strap of a flail.

Flegelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; eine —, a piece of clownishness.

Fle'geler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + man armed with a flail; *compos.* —**krieg**, *m.* a war carried on by peasants armed with flails (in the fifteenth century).

flegel'haft, I. *adj.* churlish, rude, clownish, impertinent, uncouth; II. *adv.* churlishly; sich — betragen, to behave in a churlish manner.

Fle'gelhaftigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Flegelei.

Fle'geljahre, *pl. joc.* the years of youth.

fle'geln, *v. n. vulg.* to behave in a churlish, unmannerly way.

Fle'gelt(h)um, *n. vid.* Flegelei *and* Flegeljahre.

fle'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to implore, supplicate, beseech; II. *n.* (h.) um etwas —, zu einem *or* einem —, to pray, implore, beseech.

Fle'hen, *n.* supplication; prayers.

Fle'hende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* implorer.

fle'hentlich, I. *adv.* suppliantly; — bitten, to entreat in a suppliant manner *or* instantly; II. *adj.* suppliant.

Fle'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) suppliant.

flei'hen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to wash, clean; 2. to dress up, adorn.

Fleisch, *n.* (-es) 1. flesh; 2. meat; 3. pulp; 4. *T.* carnation; 5. *fig.* the human body; zu —e kommen, to get flesh; den Weg alles —es gehen, *fig.* to go the way of all flesh, to die; *compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* offal of meat; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, flesh-like; —**auswuchs**, *m. Med. T.* fleshy excrescence; —**bank**, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles; —**beil**, *n.* butcher's cleaver; —**beschauer**, *m.* meat inspector; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of flesh; —**blume**, *f.* stock gillyflower; —**bruch**, *m. Med. T.* sarcocele; —**brühe**, *f.* broth, gravy; —**darstellung**, *f. Art. T.* representation of flesh; —**eisen**, *n.* fleshing-knife; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* causing corpulence; —**erzeugung**, *f. S. T.* sarcosis; —**eslust**, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal lust; —**esser**, *m.* he who is fond of much meat; —**extract**, *n.* extract of meat; —**farbe**, *f.* flesh-colour, carnation; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj's*, flesh-coloured, incarnate; —**fasern**, *pl. A. T.* muscular fibres; —**fliege**, *f.* flesh-fly; —**fressend**, *adj.* carnivorous, flesh-devouring; —**fresser**, *m.* carnivorous animal; —**gabel**, *f.* meat-fork, hook; —**gebung**, *f. Art. T.* carnation; —**geschwulst**, *f.* fleshy swelling, sarcoma; —**geschwulstartig**, *adj.* sarcomatous; —**gewächs**, *n. vid.* —**geschwulst**; —**geworden**, *adj.* incarnate; —**hacker**, —**hauer**, *m. vid.* Fleischer; —**haken**, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon; —**halle**, *f. vid.* —**bank**; —**haltung**, *f. T.* carnation; —**haut**, *f.* muscular layer; —**kammer**, *f.* larder, lardery; —**klee**, *m.* common clover trefoil; —**kloß**, *m.*, —**klößchen**, *n.* dumpling of minced meat; —**klumpen**, *m.* lump of flesh *or* meat; —**konserve**, *f.* preserved meat; —**korb**, *m.* meat-basket; —**kost**, *f.* meat-diet; —**kuchen**, *m.* meat-pie, pasty; —**laden**, *m.* butcher's stall; —**lake**, *f.* brine of meat, pickle; —**lehre**, *f. Anat. T.* sarcology; —**leim**, *m.* muscle gelatin; —**los**, *adj.* fleshless; —**machend**, *adj. vid.* —**erzeugend**; —**made**, *f.* maggot, mite; —**mäkler**, *m.* fleshmonger; pimp; —**markt**, *m.* butcher's market, shambles; —**masse**, *f. fig.* great lump of flesh; —**messer**, *n.* meat-knife; —**mulde**, *f.* butcher's trough; —**nahrung**, *f.* animal food; —**pastete**, *f.* meat-pie; —**räucherer**, *m.* smoke-drier; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* carnation red; —**scharren**, *m. vid.* —**bank**; —**schauer**, *m.* meat inspector; —**schnitte**, *f.* slice of meat; —**seite**, *f. T.* flesh-side; —**speise**, *f.* animal food; —**spieß**, *m.* meat-spit; —**suppe**, *f.* broth; —**steuer**, *f.* tax, duty on killing cattle; —**tag**, *m.* day on which meat is eaten; —**ton**, *m. vid.* —**gebung**; —**topf**, *m.* meat-pot; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* meat; —**wage**, *f.* balance *or* scales for weighing meat; —**warze**, *f.* caruncle; —**werdung**, *f.* incarnation;

Digitized by Google

—wuchs, m. increase of flesh; —wunde, f. flesh-wound; —wurst, f. meat-pudding; —zehnte, m. tithe paid of animals which are killed for meat.

Flei'schen, v. a. to clear of flesh, to flesh.

Flei'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) butcher; compos. —beil, n. cleaver; —bursch(e), m. butcher's boy; —gang, m. fig. vulg. fruitless journey; sleeveless errand; —gesell(e), m. journeyman butcher; —gewerbe, —handwerk, n. butcher's trade; —gewicht, n. butcher's weight; —hund, m. butcher's dog, mastiff; —knecht, m. vid. —bursch(e); —messer, n. butcher's knife; —säge, f. butcher's saw; —stand, m. vid. Fleischbank; —t(h)eile, m. pl. fleshy parts.

flei'schern, adj. 1. of flesh, fleshy; 2. sensual.

flei'schicht, adj. like flesh, fleshy.

flei'schig, adj. fleshy, meaty (also applied to fruit).

Flei'schigkeit, f. fleshiness.

fleisch'lich, I. adj. of the flesh, sensual, carnal; —e Lüste, pleasures of the flesh, carnal desires; II. adv. carnally; sich — vermischen, to copulate with.

Fleisch'lichkeit, f. carnality.

Fleiß, m. (-es) diligence, assiduity, application, industry, carefulness, sedulity; — anwenden, to use diligence, to do with application; mit —, 1. industriously, with diligence and care; 2. purposely, designedly, intentionally; compos. —belohnung, f. the reward of industry.

flei'ßen, v. + vid. befleißen.

flei'ßig, I. adj. diligent, assiduous, industrious, sedulous, careful; II. adv. diligently, assiduously, repeatedly, often, frequently; industriously, carefully; — besuchen, to visit frequently; sich — Bewegung machen, to take frequent exercise; — studi(e)ren, to study hard.

flei'ßigen, v. vid. befleißigen.

flei'ßiglich, adv. diligently, assiduously.

flekti(e)'ren, v. a. Gram. T. to inflect.

flen'nen, v. n. (h.) + and provinc. 1. to make wry faces; 2. to weep, cry; 3. to laugh, grin.

***Fle'sche**, f. (pl. -n) Fort. T. a fleche.

Fle'the, f. (pl. -n) 1. roll of carded wool; 2. two cards full of wool; 3. a canal or fleet.

flet'schen, v. a. to beat flat; die Zähne —, to show one's teeth, to grin.

Fletsch'zahn, m. (-es; pl. -zähne) prominent tooth not covered by the lip.

***Fleuret'**, n. (-s; pl. -s) rapier, foil.

***flexi'bel**, adj. 1. flexible; pliable; 2. Gram. T. susceptible of inflection.

***Flexibilität'**, f. flexibility, pliability.

***Flexion'**, f. flexion; Gram. T. inflection.

***Flibustier'**, m. (-s; pl. —) buccaneer, filibuster.

Flick, in compos. —arbeit, f. botching-work, patchwork; —fleck, m. patch, botch; —gans, f. smoked goose-breast; —hering, m. smoked herring; —schneider, m. repairing tailor, bushelman; —schuster, m. cobbler; —werk, n. botching, patchery, patchwork; —wort, n. expletive word.

flick, adj. vid. flügge.

flick'en, v. a. to botch, patch, cobble, mend, repair; to darn; + to tear, rend; ungeschickt —, to bungle.

Flick'er, m. (-s; pl. —) patcher, botcher, cobbler; compos. —lohn, m. money paid for mending.

Flickerei', f. (pl. -en) patchwork.

Flie'boot, n. N. T. fly-boat, flute.

Flie'der-baum, m. elder; der spanische —, lilac; compos. —blau, adj. lilac-coloured; —blüt(h)e, f. elder-blossom; —beere, f. elderberry; —essig, m. vinegar of elder; —mus, m. elder-sirup; —saft, —thee, m. elder juice or tea; —wein, m. elder-berry wine.

Flie'ge, f. (pl. -n) 1. fly; 2. T. sight of a gun, vid. Korn; spanische —, cantharide, Spanish fly; mit —n angeln, to fly fish; zwei —n mit einem Schlag treffen, prov. to kill two birds with one stone; compos. —nbaum, m. elm, fly-tree; —nblume, f. fly-ophrys; —nbreck, m. fly-blow; —neidechse, f. fly-lizard; —nente, f. fen (marsh) duck; —nfäle, f. gnat-snapper; —nfänger, m. fly-catcher; catch-fly; —nfürst, m. vid. —ngott; —ngarn, n. fly-net; —ngift, n. poison for catching flies, fly-water; arsenic; —ngott, m. fly-god, the Evil One; —nkäfer, m. fly-beetle; —nklappe, —nklatsche, f. fly-flap; —nkopf, m. Typ. T. turned letter; —nkot(h), m. vid. —nbreck; —nkraut, n. vid. —nblume; —nmonat, m. July; —nnetz, n. fly-net; —npapier, n. fly-paper; —npflaster, n. blister of Spanish flies; —npilz, —nschwamm, m. red agaric, bug agaric; —npulver, n. powder used to poison flies; —nschimmel, m. flea-bitten gray horse; —nschmitz, —nschmutz, m. vid. —breck; —nschnäpper, m. gnat-snapper (a bird); catch-fly (a plant); —nschrank, m. meat-safe; —nschwamm, m. toadstool; —nschwarm, m. swarm of flies; —nstecher, m. winchat (a bird); —nstein, m. native arsenic; —nvogel, m. humming-bird; —nwedel, m. flip-flap, fly-brush; fan for flies.

flie'gen, v. ir. n. (f. and h.) to fly; to flow; * to dance; — lassen, to let fly, to fly (act.).

flie'gend, adj. flying, flowing, streaming; H. T. volant; ein —es Lager, flying camp; —e Haare, flowing, dishevelled hair; ein —es Blatt, (a pamphlet); der —e Holländer, the Flying Dutchman.

Flie'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. middle stay-sail.

Flieg'fisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) flying-fish.

flie'hen, v. ir. I. n. (f.) to flee, fly, run away; to escape; vor einem or etwas —, to fly from . . .; zu einem —, to take refuge with one; II. a. to avoid, shun.

flie'hend, adj. fleeing, running away, etc.; ein —er, a fugitive.

Flieh'kraft, f. Phys. T. centrifugal force.

Flie'se, f. (pl. -n) T. flake, flag, floor-stone; compos. —nbrett, n. mould for floor-bricks; —nstein, m. floor-stone.

Fließ, n. (-es; pl. -e) fleece; tuft of wool; das goldene — or Vließ, the golden fleece; compos. —papier, n. blotting paper; —ritter, m. a knight of the Golden Fleece.

Fließ, m. (-es; pl. -e) small brook; compos. —blattern, —pocken, pl. small-pox; —garn, n. large fishing net; —gold, n. gold found in running water; —harz, n. turpentine; —loch, n. T. furnace-door; —papier, n. blotting-paper; —wasser, n. 1. running water; 2. A. T. lymph; —wassergang, m., —wassergefäß, n. A. T. lymphatic vessel.

flie'ßen, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to flow, run; to drop, trickle down; 2. to blot (of paper); 3. fig. to ensue, result from, arise; dieser Schluß fließt aus dem Gesagten, this conclusion results, flows from what has been said; sanft —, to glide smoothly; strömend heraus —, to gush out.

flie'ßend, adj. flowing, running; fluid, liquid; fig. flowing, fluent; smooth, easy, soft; — machen, to dissolve, melt, liquefy; eine Sprache — sprechen, to speak a language with fluency; das —e des Stils, fluency of style.

Flies'fingen, f. Flushing (a town).

Flie'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. T. flute (sort of spool); 2. S. T. fleam, lancet.

flim'men, vid. flimmern.

Flim'mer, m. (-s) 1. glittering, glimmer; 2. spangle, tinsel; 3. Min. T. glimmer, mica; gold sand.

flim'mern, v. n. (h.) to glitter, glisten, sparkle, scintillate.

Flim'mern, n. glittering, scintillation (of the stars).

Flin'der, m. provinc. vid. Flitter.

flink, adj. light, brisk, alert, quick, nimble; + bright.

flink'en, **flink'ern**, } v. vid. funkeln.

Flink'er, m. vid. Flitter.

Flink'heit, **Flink'igkeit**, } f. nimbleness, quickness, agility; promptness.

Flins, m. provinc. flint.

Flin'te, f. (pl. -n) fire-lock; gun-musket; compos. —nbeschlag, m. mounting of a gun; —nbolch, —nspieß, m. bayonet; —ngestell, n. gun-rack; —nhammer, m. gun-hammer; —nkolbe, f. butt-end of a gun; —nkräuter, m. worm of a ramrod; —nkugel, f. musket-ball; —nlauf, m. gun-barrel; —npulver, n. gunpowder; —nriemen, m. gun-sling; —nrohr, n. gun-barrel; —nschaft, m. gun-stock; —nschloß, n. gun-lock, fire-lock; —nschrot, n. gun-shot; —nschuh, m. carbine-case; —nschuß, m. musket-shot; —nschütz, m. fusileer; —nschußweite, f. range of a gun; —nstein, m. flint.

Flin'ter, m. vid. Flitter.

Flint'glas, n. (-es; pl. -gläser), flint glass.

Flinz, m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. sparry iron-stone.

flir'ren, v. n. (h.) to glitter, flit.

Flirt'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) thoughtless girl, flirt.

flisp'ern, **fli'stern**, } vid. flüstern.

Flitsch-bogen, m. vid. Flitzbogen; —erz, n. highly polished shining ore; —gold, n. gold found in grains; —hobel, m. T. sort of plane; —pfeil, m. dart or arrow; —rose, f. red poppy.

Flitt'er, m. (-s; pl. —) and f. (pl. -n) spangle, tinsel; mit —n besetzt, set with spangles; compos. —amboß, m. T. a small anvil; —erz, n. flexible, elastic ore of high polish and lustre; —gelehrsamkeit, f. superficial learning; —glanz, m. tinsel, false lustre; —gold, n. tinsel, clinquant, leaf-brass, leaf-gold; —haft, adj. tawdry; —haube, f. cap with spangles; —ig, adj. vid. —haft; —jahr, n. first year of married life; —kram, m. finery; —monat, m., —woche, f. honey-moon; —muff, m. lady's muff with spangles; —sand, m. sparkling sand; —schein, —schimmer, m. vid. —glanz; —segel, n. sail-boom, spanker-sail; —staat, m. finery, flaunt, tawdriness, gaudery, gaudiness; —werk, n. showy

Digitized by Google

trifle, gewgaw; —witz, m. miserable witticism.

flit'tern, v. n. (h.) to flit, to glitter.

Flitz'tich, m. provinc. vid. Fittich.

Flitz'bogen, m. 1. bow; 2. cross-bow.

fli'tzen, v. n. to flit.

Flitz'pfeil, m. (-es; pl. -e) arrow.

Floc'e, f. (pl. -n) } flake, flock,
Floc'en, m. (-s; pl. —) } flue; compos. —ubett, n. flock-bed, wadded or quilted bed; —ublume, f. centaury, knap-weed; —nerz, n. arsenate of lead; —ngestäube, n. nill; —uleſen, n. Med. T. picking at the bed-clothes, carphology; —upapier, n. flock-paper; —upapiertapete, f. flock-paper hanging; —uſeide, f. floss-silk; —utuch, n. coarse cloth; —uweise, adv. in flakes; —uwolle, f. waste or loose wool.

floc'en, v. I. a. to beat into flocks; II. n. (h.) to come down in flakes (like snow); to flake.

floc'ig, adj. vid. flockig.

Floc'feder, f. vid. Flaumfeder.

Floc'feuer, n. (-s) flashing fire, flame.

floc'icht, adj. like flocks or locks; woolly.

floc'ig, adj. flocky, flaky.

Floc'ſeide, f. 1. floss-silk; 2. dotter-grass, yellow flax.

Floh, m. (-s; pl. Flö'he) flea; compos. —alant, m. B. T. flea-bane; —biß, —ſtich, m. flea-bite; —farbe, f. flea-colour; puce-colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. puce-coloured; —jagd, f. joc. flea-hunting; —käfer, m. mordella; —kraut, n., —pflanze, f. flea-bane; —pfeffer, m. persicaria, arse-smart; —riedgras, n. flea-sedge; —same, m. shrubby plantain.

flö'hen, v. I. a. and II. refl. to catch, pick the fleas.

Flöh'kraut, etc., vid. Flohkraut, etc.

Flor, I. m. (-es; pl. -e and -en) bloom, blossom, blooming-time; fig. flourishing state; in — ſein, to flourish; II. f. vid. Flur.

Flor, m. (-es; pl. Flö're) gauze, crape; fig. veil; Jemandem dem — von den Augen ziehen, fig. to undeceive one; compos. —ähnlich, —artig, adj's, gauzy; —band, n. gauze-ribbon; —binde, f. crape-band; —haube, —kappe, f. gauze cap; —hut, m. crape hat; —kleid, n. gauze dress; —ſchleier, m. crape veil; —ſeide, f. love-ribbon; —ſtuhl, m. gauze-loom; —tuch, n. gauze; —weber, m. gauze-weaver.

*Flo'ra, f. (-s or -ens) 1. flora; 2. Flora (the goddess of flowers).

*Floral'ien, pl. floral games.

flo'ren, adj. made of gauze or crape.

*Floren', } m. (-s; pl. -s) florin.
*Florin',

*Floren'ce, m. florentine (sort of silk cloth).

Floren'tia, f. Florentia.

Florentit'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) Florentine; compos. —atlas, m. florentine.

florenti'nisch, adj. Florentine.

Floren'tinus, m. Florence.

Florenz', n. Florence (a town).

*Floreſcenz', f. florescence.

Floret'band, n. (-es; pl. -bänder) ferret-ribbon.

Floret'ſeide, f. ferret, flirt-silk; floret-silk.

Floret', n. (-es; pl. -e) foil, floret.

*flori(e)'ren, v. n. to flourish.

*Florift', m. (-en; pl. -en) florist.

*floscul(e)'ren, } v. n. to use flow-
*flos'kein, } ery language, to flourish.

*flosculäs', adj. flowery, florid.

*Flos'kel, f. (pl. -n) cont. flourish, flower; scrap; — anbringen, to use florid language; das sind bloße —n, these are mere phrases.

Floß, n. (-ſes; pl. Flö'ße) 1. raft, boat; 2. provinc. running water, stream; 3. boat buoy; floating fishing-net; compos. —amt, n. float office; —bar, adj. floatable; —bauholz, n. floated timber; —beamte(r), m. inspector of rafts; —brücke, f. floating-bridge; —feder, f. fin; —führer, m. raftsman, steersman of a raft; —füßig, adj. fin-footed; —garn, n. floating fishing-net; —gerechtigkeit, f. the right of floating timber on a river; —geſchäft, n. rafting; —graben, m. canal; —handel, m. trade with floated wood; —herr, m. owner of a raft; —holz, n. floated timber; —knechte, —leute, pl. journeymen on a raft; —loch, n. canal-lock; —meister, m. rafting-master; —ordnung, f. regulations for the floating of wood; —platz, m. wood-yard, timber-yard; —recht, n. vid. —gerechtigkeit; —waſſer, n. water on which wood is floated; —wehr, f. dam for stopping floated wood.

Floſſe, f. (pl. -n) fin; float, buoy.

Flö'ße, f. (pl. -n) floating of timber down the stream; float.

flö'ßen, v. a. 1. einem in den Mund —, to infuse, instil, put into the mouth; 2. to float (wood); 3. to rinse; to skim (milk); 4. to fish with a floating net.

Flöß'amt, —holz, n. etc., vid. Floßamt, etc.; —butter, f. clarified butter.

Flö'ßer, m. (-s; pl. —) raftsman.

Floſſig, adj. having fins, finny.

Flö'te, f. (pl. -n) flute; compos. —bläſer, m. flute-player, flutist; —begleitung, f. flute-accompaniment; —bohrer, m. vid. —nmacher; —nfutter, n. flute-case; —nmacher, m. flute-maker; —npfeife, f. open pipe (in an organ); —nregister, n. vid. —nzug; —nſpieler, m. vid. —nbläſer; —nſtimme, f. 1. flute-like voice; 2. flute part; —nſtock, m. flute-stick; —nuhr, f. flute-clock; —nzug, m. flute-stop (in organs).

flö'ten, v. a. and n. (h.) to play on the flute; to sing (of a nightingale).

Flötiſt', m. (-en; pl. -en) flute-player.

flott, adj. 1. swimming, afloat, floaty; 2. fig. abundant, luxurious; merry, jolly; — machen, to set afloat; — ſein, to float; fig. — leben, to lead a jolly life; compos. —gras, n. floating foxtail grass; —ſeide, f. a skein of silk; —ſtahl, m. sort of steel easily rendered liquid.

Flott, n. provinc. cream; fat or grease swimming on the top.

Flot'te, f. (pl. -n) fleet; navy; compos. —nabt(h)eilung, f. detachment of a squadron; —nführer, m. admiral.

flotti(e)'ren, v. n. 1. to float; 2. to fluctuate, vary.

*Flottil'le, f. (pl. -n) squadron, flotilla.

Flötz, } n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. + level;
Flöz, } 2. Min. T. layer, stratum; compos. —bau, m. Min. T. the working of a layer or stratum; —berg, m. secondary mountain; —erz, n. ore occurring in horizontal strata; —formation, f., —gebirge, n. mountains formed in horizontal layers; —granit, m. secondary granite; —grauwacke, f. Min. T. new red conglomerate; —kalk, m. mountain limestone; —kluft, f. fissure in a stratum; —lage, —ſchicht, f. layer, stratum; —muſchelkalkſtein, m. forest marble, lias; —riffel, m. Min. T. a lode that contains no metal; —ſandſtein, m. new red sandstone; —ſchicht, f. Min. T. horizontal stratum; —treppe, f. stairs with broad steps; —weiſe, adv. in layers (beds, strata).

flub'bern, v. a. provinc. to blab.

Fluch, m. (-es; pl. Flü'che) curse, malediction, imprecation, execration, blasphemy; compos. —abwender, m. one who averts a curse; —befreit, —entlaſtet, adj. delivered from a curse; —beladen, adj. laden with, under a curse; —maul, n. fig. one who makes light of swearing; —endwert(h), —würdig, adj. execrable, accursed.

flu'chen, v. I. n. (h.) einem —, to curse, imprecate, execrate; to swear, blaspheme; II. a. einem etwas an den Hals —, to wish, affix by imprecation.

Flu'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) curser, swearer, blasphemer.

Flucht, f. 1. flight, escape, run; 2. straight line, range, row; 3. Hunt. T. place of refuge; 4. T. play, full play; die — ergreifen, nehmen, ſich auf die — begeben, to fly, run away, to take to one's heels; in die — ſchlagen, to put to flight; to rout (an army); eine wilde —, a tumultuous (disorderly) flight; compos. —linie, f. line of flight; —punkt, m. vanishing point; —verſuch, m. attempt to escape.

flüch'ten, v. I. a. to save, secure; II. n. (ſ.) and refl. to flee, run away, escape; to fly to, to make one's escape.

flüch'tig, adj. 1. flying, fugitive; 2. fig. fleeting, transient, transitory, perishable; 3. volatile; 4. fleet, light, nimble, easy; 5. fickle, volatile, inconstant; 6. slight, cursory, hasty, superficial, careless; — werden, to become a fugitive, to flee; fig. ein —er Mensch, a giddy fellow; eine —e Skizze, a hasty sketch; eine —e Übersicht, a cursory view; eine —e Erinnerung, a faint recollection; ein —es Gemüt(h), a fickle (inconstant) disposition; —es Gestein, Min. T. brittle stone (rock).

Flüch'tigkeit, f. 1. fugacity; 2. volatility; 3. fleetness, lightness; 4. fickleness; compos. —ſehler, m. inadvertence, faux pas.

Flüch'tigmachung, f. volatilization.

Flücht'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) refugee, fugitive, deserter.

Flucht'röhre, f. (pl. -n) Hunt. T. retreat of a hunted fox.

flück, adj. vid. flügge.

Flu'der, } n. (-s) channel; trough.
Flü'der, }

flü'dern, v. a. to float (wood) out of a channel into a river.

Flug, m. (-es; pl. Flüge) 1. the act of flying; flight, soaring; 2. flight, flock, swarm (of birds, etc.); ein — Rebhühner, a covey of partridges; ein — Bienen, swarm of bees; im —e, flying; fig. in a hurry; compos. —bahn, f. trajectory; —bett, n. T. hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour settles; —biene, f. working bee; —blatt, n. 1. Mus. T. fugitive piece; 2. handbill, notice; 3. vid. —ſchrift; —brand, m. rot (in corn); —echſe, f. pterodactyl; —fiſch, m. flying-fish; —haſer, m. wild oats; —haut, f. skin or membrane by means of which some animals fly; —maſchine, f. flying-ma-

Digitized by Google

chine; —**mehl**, *n.* mill-dust; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifts of sand; **schiff**, *n.* cutter; —**schrecken**, *m.* panic, fear; —**schnell**, *adj.* swift; —**schrift**, *f.* pamphlet; —**schriftenschreiber**, —**schriftler**, (*contempt.*) *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer; —**schütze**, *m.* sportsman that shoots flying; —**wildpret**, *n.* feathered game; —**zeit**, *f.* flight-time.

Flü'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wing (*also fig.*); 2. grand piano; 3. wing (of a building), aisle (of a church); 4. flap (of a coat); 5. either side *or* part of a folding door *or* window; 6. *provinc.* vane; — einer Haube, flap; — der Nase, wings of the nose; mit den —n schlagen, to flap; die — beschneiden, to clip the wings; die — hängen lassen, *fig.* to be crestfallen, to despond; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* wing-like; —**bauer**, *m.* maker of grand pianos; —**chen**, *n.* winglet; —**decke**, *f.* wing-shell; sheath-wing; shard; mit —decken versehen, sharded; —**ein**, *n. vid.* —chen; —**fenster**, *n.* casement window; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a wing; —**fortsatz**, *m. Anat. T.* pterygoid process; —**frucht**, *f.* winged fruit; —**gott**, *m.* winged god (Cupid *or* Mercury); —**haube**, *f.* cap with lappets; —**heck**, *n. N. T.* vane-stock; —**horn**, *n.* 1. bugle; 2. a kind of snail; —**hut**, *m.* hat with wings (of Mercury); —**kleid**, *n.* a frock with lappets; *fig.* light dress; —**lahm**, *adj.* with lamed wings; —**lauf**, *m.* rapid course; —**los**, *adj.* wingless; —**mann**, *m.* file-leader, fugleman; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak with hanging open sleeves; —**muskel**, *m. Anat. T.* pterygoid muscle; —**nerv**, *m. A. T.* pterygoid nerve; —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* level; —**paar**, *n.* a pair of wings; —**pfeil**, *m.* swift-flying arrow; —**pferd**, —**ross**, *n.* winged horse, flying horse, Pegasus; —**rinne**, *f. Anat. T.* pterygoid fossa; —**schlag**, *m.* the flapping motion of the wings; *fig.* winged (speedy) flight (of time); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* pterygoid artery; —**schnell**, *adj.* on wings, swift; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of wings; —**schnecke**, *f.* screw shell; —**schraube**, *f. T.* winged screw; —**schritt**, *m.* rapid pace; —**sohle**, *f.* winged heel (of Mercury); —**spill**, *n. N. T.* spindle of a vane; —**spitze**, *f.* pinion; —**tor**, *n.* folding gate; —**tür**, *f.* folding door; —**tuch**, *n.* sails (of a wind-mill); —**welle**, *f.* the axletree of a wind-mill's sweeps; —**werk**, *n.* fowls, poultry.

flü'gelig, *adj.* having wings.

flü'geln, *v. a.* to wing; *Sp. T.* to shoot on the wing.

flüg'ge, *adj.* fledged.

flugs, *adv.* quickly, speedily, directly, instantly, presently.

Flu'binne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *B. T.* Alpine mespilus.

Fluh'blume, *f.* (*pl.* —n) auricula, bear's ear.

Flu'he, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stratum, layer; rock-wall.

**flui'de*, *adj.* fluid, liquid.

**Fluidität'*, *f.* fluidity, liquidness.

**Flu'idum*, *n.* (-s *or* —idi; *pl.* —ida) fluid, liquid.

Flun'der, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flounder,
Flün'der, } shard.

Flunk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —en) } 1. fluke of
Flunk'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } an anchor;
2. *provinc.* wing.

Flunkerei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) practice of story-telling, bragging.

flunk'ern, *v. n. provinc.* to glitter; *fig.* to brag, gasconade.

Flunk'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) braggart.

Flu'or*, *m.* (-s) *Ch. T.* fluorine; —borsaures Salz**, *n.* fluoborate; *compos.* —**borsäure**, *f.* fluoboric acid; —**kieselsäure**, *f.* fluosilicic acid.

**Fluoreszenz'*, *f.* fluorescence.

**fluoresci(e)'rend*, *adj.* fluorescent.

**Fluorin'*, *n. Ch. T.* fluorine.

Flur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. field, plain, level ground; 2. plot of ground belonging to a village; 3. *also m.* floor, flooring; entrance-hall of a house; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* terrier, terrar; —**decke**, *f.* floor-cloth; —(en)**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* rural god, Priapus; —**gang**, *m.* 1. perambulation; 2. corridor; —**grenze**, —**scheide** *or* —**scheidung**, *f.* confines, boundaries, borders of village fields; —**hüter**, —**schütze**, *m.* ranger; field-guard; —**stein**, *m.* mark, boundary-stone; mere-stone; square-tile, flag; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —decke; —**ziegel**, *m.* tile, paving-stone.

Fluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* Flüsse) 1. flow, flowing; flux; 2. river; 3. fusion, melting; melted metal; 4. *T.* paste; 5. water (of diamonds); 6. flush (at cards); 7. *Med. T.* a morbid discharge; course of humours, fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold; Metalle im —e, metals in fusion; den — abwärts, down the river, down stream; den — aufwärts, up the river, up stream; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a river; —**artig**, *adj.* rheumatic, catarrhal; —**bad**, *n.* bathing in a river; —**barsch**, *m.* fresh-water perch; —**bett**, *n.* channel; bed of a river; —**damm**, —**deich**, *m.* river-dam *or* quay; —**dampfer**, *m.* river steamer; —**dorn**, *m.* the river thorny shell; —**eisen**, *n.* iron in fusion; —**erde**, *f.* earthy fluor; —**fahrt**, *f.* river travel; —**fahrzeug**, *n.* river-boat *or* vessel; —**fall**, *m.* fall of a river; —**fieber**, *n.* rheumatic fever; —**fisch**, *m.* river fish, fresh-water fish; —**fischerei**, *f.* river fishing; —**gabelung**, *f.* forking of a river; —**galle**, *f.* vessignon (a disease of horses); —**gebiet**, *n.* river-bed; —**gott**, *m.* river-god; —**göttin(n)**, —**nymphe**, —**nixe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**hafen**, *m.* river-harbour; —**hecht**, *m.* fresh-water pike; —**insel**, *f.* island in a river; —**kahn**, *m.* river boat; —**karpfen**, *m.* river-carp; —**krebs**, *m.* river-crawfish; —**lauf**, *m.* course of a river; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. *Ch. T.* flux; 2. *Med. T.* remedy for catarrh; —**moos**, *n.* water-moss; —**mündung**, *f.* mouth of a river; —**muschel**, *f.* fresh-water shell-fish; —**otter**, *f.* common otter; —**pferd**, *n. also* —**ochse**, *m.* river-horse, hippopotamus; —**ofen**, *m.* melting-furnace; —**pflaster**, *n.* rheumatic plaster; —**pulver**, *n.* 1. a flux; 2. powder against catarrhs *or* rheums; —**quelle**, *f.* source of a river; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in rivers; —**sand**, *m.* river-sand; —**schiff**, *n.* river-ship, boat; —**schiffahrt**, *f.* river-navigation; —**schildkröte**, *f.* fresh-water turtle; —**schlamm**, *m.* river mud; —**spat(h)**, *m.* fluor; —**spat(h)dunst**, *m.* fluoric gas; —**spat(h)erde**, *f.* earthy fluor; —**spat(h)geist**, *m. Ch. T.* fluorated ether; —**spat(h)sauer**, *adj.* fluorated; —**spat(h)saures Blei**, fluorate of lead; —**spat(h)säure**, *f.* fluoric acid, Swedish acid; —**strecke**, *f.* reach of a river; —**thal**, *n.* valley of a river; —**transport**, *m.* river transportation; —**ufer**, *n.* river bank; —**verteidigung**, *f.* defence of a river; —**wasser**, *n.* river-water; —**welle**, *f.* sort of fishing-net; —**zinn**, *n.* stream *or* granular tin.

flüs'sig, *adj.* fluid, liquid; fusible; melted; *Med. T.* rheumy, rheumatic.

Flüs'sigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquor; *Med. T.* humour; —**maß**, *n.* liquid measure.

Flüs'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whisperer.

flü'stern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to whisper.

Flüß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rivulet.

Flü'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pink (a vessel).

Flut(h), *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. flood; inundation; 2. high-water, tide; —en, floods, waves, billows; Ebbe und —, flux and reflux, ebb and flood, tide; die volle —, spring-tide; die — kommt, the tide flows, comes *or* sets in, it is flowing water; die — geht, the tide goes out, ebbs *or* falls, it is ebbing water; mit der — fahren, to tide, to take the tide; *in compos.* —**anker**, *m.* flood-anchor; —**bett**, *n.* channel; —**brecher**, *m.* breakwater; —**gang**, *m.*, —**gerinne**, *n.*, —**graben**, *m.* channel; trough (in mills); —**hafen**, *m.* dry harbour, tide-harbour; —**höhe**, *f.*, —**zeichen**, *n.* flood-mark, high-water mark; —**karte**, *f.* tide-chart; —**messer**, *m.* tide-gauge; —**mühle**, *f.* tide-mill; —**schleuse**, *f.* tide-lock; —**tor**, *n.*, —**tür**, *f.* flood-gate; —**wasser**, *n.* tide-water; —**zeit**, *f.* time of high tide.

flu't(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) to flow; swell, rise; *fig.* to stream, crowd; es flut(h)et, the tide is coming on.

**fluvial'*, *adj.* fluvial, fluviatic.

Fluxion'*, *f.* (-s; *pl.* —en) *Mat. T.* fluxion; —rechnung**, *f.* differential calculus.

Fock, *in compos. N. T's*, —**brebreep**, *n.* fore-tye; —**mast**, *m.* foremast; —**raa**, *f.* foreyard; —**segel**, *n.* foremast-sail; —**stag**, *n.* fore-stay; —**stange**, *f.* foretop-mast; —**wand**, *f.* fore-shrouds.

Fock'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. *N. T. vid.* Focksegel; 2. a kind of heron.

**Fœcundation'*, *f.* fecundation.

**fœcundi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to fecundate.

**Fœcundität'*, *f.* fecundity.

**Fo'cus*, *m. Opt. T.* focus.

**föderal'*, *adj.* federal.

**Föderalis'mus*, *m.* federalism.

**Föderalist'*, *m.* federalist.

**föderalisi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to unite, confederate, ally.

**Föderation'*, *f.* federation, confederacy.

föderativ'*, *adj.* federative, federate; —staat**, *m.* federal state; —**system**, *n.* federal system; —**verfassung**, *f.* federal constitution.

**Föderi(e)'r'te*, *pl.* confederates.

fo'dern, *vid.* fordern.

Fo'felnuß, *f.* (*pl.* —nüsse) faufel.

Föhl, } *m. N. T.* creek, cove.
Föt, }
Feuk, }

Foh'le, *f. vid.* Stute.

Foh'len, I. *s. n.* (-s; *pl.* —) foal, colt; *vid.* Füllen; II. *v. n.* (h.) to foal.

Föhn, } *m. and f.* (-es; *pl.* —e) a
Fön, } humid south wind on the lakes of Switzerland, a storm.

Foh're, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trout; *vid.* Forelle.

Foh're, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) fir; *compos.*
Föh're, } —**holz**, *n.* fir-wood; —**same**, *m.* seed of fir-trees; —**wald**, *m.* fir-forest.

föh'ren, *adj.* of fir.

Fol'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. sequel, consequence; 2. series, order; continuation, succession, sequence; line, train; set, collection; 3. time to come, event; result, effect; 4. in-

Digitized by Google

ference, conclusion; 5. + attendance, train; *vid.* Gefolge; zu —, according to, in consequence of; zu — dessen *or* dem zu —, in pursuance of which; in der —, hereafter; von wichtigen —n, attended by important results, effects, consequences; — leisten, to comply, be obsequious, to obey; *compos.* —alter, *n.* succeeding age; —jahr, *n.* a subsequent year; —leistung, *f.* (ready) obedience; —los, *adj.* without any consequences, of no effect; —reich, —schwer, *adj's*, of important consequences, results; —reihe, *f.* order of succession; series; —recht *or* —richtig, *adj.* consequent; consistent; logical, by order of succession; —richtigkeit, *f.* right logical consequence; —satz, *m.* deduction, conclusion; inference; corollary; —schluß, *m.* consequence, conclusion, result; —stern, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —trumpf, *m.* principal trump, matador; —vers, *m.* subsequent verse; —welt, *f. vid.* Nachwelt; —widrig, *adj.* inconsequent; —widrigkeit, *f.* inconsequence; —zeiger, *m.* catchword upon a page; —zeit, *f.* time to come, futurity; posterity.

fol'gen, *v. n.* (s.) (*with dat.*) 1. to follow, attend; 2. to succeed; 3. (aus etwas) to follow, be concluded from, to be the consequence of; 4. to obey (h.), *fig.* — lassen, to cause to follow, etc., *vid.* abfolgen lassen; Jemandes Lehren —, to follow one's precepts; seinen Lüsten —, to indulge one's desires; seinem Kopfe —, to persist in one's own whim.

fol'gend, *adj.* following, subsequent, succeeding; auf einander —, successive, consecutive; —e Woche, next week.

folgendergestalt', } *adv.* in the fol-
folgenderma'ßen, } lowing manner.

Fol'gendes, *n.* the following (words).

fol'gends, *adv.* + afterward; in future, subsequently.

Fol'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) follower.

Folgerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* inference (from false premises).

fol'gern, *v. a.* to infer, conclude; to reason; falsch —, to draw a false inference.

Fol'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inferring; conclusion, inference, consequence; *compos.* —satz, *m.* deduction, conclusion, corollary; —sweise, *adv.* by implication.

folg'lich, I. *conj.* consequently, of course, therefore; II. *adj. and adv.* + subsequent, in future.

folg'sam, *adj.* obedient, tractable, pliant.

Folg'samkeit, *f.* obedience, complying disposition.

***Foliant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) folio volume.

***Foliation',** *f.* foliation.

***Fo'lie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) thin leaf of metal, foil; mit — belegen, to foliate; *compos.* —nschläger *m.* foil-beater.

***foliir(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to foliate; 2. to page (a book).

***Fo'lio,** *n.* (— *or* -s) 1. folio; ein Buch in —, folio volume; 2. *M. E.* folio, page.

***foliös',** *adj.* folious.

Fol'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rack; *fig.* torture, torment; auf die — spannen *or* legen, to put to the rack; *compos.* —bank, *f.* rack; —gerät(h), *n.* (—, gerät(h)schaften, —instrumente (*pl.* -zeug, *n.*) instruments of torture; —kammer, *f.* torture-chamber; —knecht, *m. vid.* Folterer; —pein, —qual, *f.* torture, anguish, pangs.

Fol'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) torturer, tormentor.

fol'tern, *v. a.* to put to the rack; to torture, torment.

***Foment',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fomentation, warm lotion.

***Fomentation',** *f.* fomenting, fomentation.

***fomenti(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* to foment, apply warm lotions.

***Fond(s),** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. fund, stock *or* capital, fonds; öffentliche —s, public funds; 2. stock, store (of learning, etc.); 3. foundation, basis; *compos.* —besitzer, *m.* stockholder; —börse, *f.* stock exchange; —geschäft, *n.* stock business; —händler, *m.* dealer in stocks; —makler, *m.* stock-broker; —markt, *m.* stock-market; —spekulant, *m.* stock-speculator.

***Fontä'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) fountain, *jet d'eau.*

***Fontanell',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *S. T.* fontanel, issue, seton; *compos.* —erbse, *f.*, —kügelchen, *n.* issue-pea; —papier, *n.* issue-paper; —pflaster, *n.* issue-plaster.

foppen, *v. a. vulg.* to jeer, banter, rally.

Fop'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jeerer, scoffer, railer.

Foppere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) banter, jeering.

For'che, *f. vid.* Föhre.

***forci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to force, compel; to take by force *or* violence; to overdo, overurge.

för'der, *adv.* + farther; *compos. Min. T's*, —bahn, *f.* tramway; —fahrt, *f.* hurrying-way; —gefäß, *n.* basket; —junge, *m.* foal; —karren, *m.* trolley-car (in a mine); —mann, *m.* putter, trammer; —maschine, *f.* machine working an endless rope; —rollwagen, *m.* tram; —schacht, *f.* by-pit; —wagen, *m.* tram.

For'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) demander; dun.

För'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) furtherer, promoter, patron; *vid.* Beförderer.

For'dergebühr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) summons fee.

för'derlich, *adj.* useful, beneficial, conducive, promoting; auf das —ste, in the speediest manner.

for'dern, *v. a.* 1. to demand, ask, desire, call for; 2. to require; to claim; zu trinken —, to call for drink; gewaltsam —, to exact; vor Gericht —, to summon before a court; Rechenschaft von einem —, to call one to account; heraus —, to defy, challenge, call out; — lassen, to send for, to summon; to send a challenge.

för'dern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to further, promote, advance; 2. to despatch; zu Tage —, to bring to light; II. *refl.* to make good speed; *also imper.* es fördert, it speeds, succeeds.

För'dernis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) *n.* + furthering, furtherance.

för'dersam, *adj.* + useful; expeditious.

For'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) demand, claim, pretension; gewaltsame —, exaction; — vor Gericht, summons; *compos.* —satz, *m. Ph. T.* postulate.

För'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) furtherance, promoting.

Forel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trout, gray; *compos.* —nbach, *m.* trout-stream; —nfang, *m.* trout-fishing; —nkirsche, *f.* morella cherry; —nzucht, *f.* trout-culture.

For'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pitchfork.

for'lein, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to transfix with the antlers (said of harts).

Form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; 2. form, set form, pattern, model, scheme; 3. *T.* mould; 4. block, last; 5. *T.* iron *or* copper neck of the bellows; in gehöriger —, in due form; *Typ. T's*, die ausgedruckte —, the form worked off; die — zurichten, to make ready the form; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* pattern-work; —balken, *m.*, —bank, *f.* sort of lathe (in foundries); —bolzen, *m.* bolt used in casting pipes; —brett, *n.* frame-board; —eisen, *n.* round bodkin (for hollowing the moulds of bullets); —krämer, *m.* formalist; —enlehre, *f. Gram. T.* accidence; —enmacher, *m.* one who makes forms; —enmensch, *m.* stickler for formalities; —(en)schneiden, *n.* the cutting of forms; —(en)schneider, *m.* form-cutter; —(en)wesen, *n.* strict observance of forms; formality; formalism; —erde, *f.* modelling clay; —erz, *n.* rich silver-ore; —(en)gießer, *m.* moulder in brass, etc.; —fehler, *m.* informality; —gebung, *f.* fashioning, moulding; —gießer, *m.* moulder; —kugel, *f.* (iron) form ball; —lade, *f.* moulding-table; —los, *adj.* formless, rude, shapeless; —losigkeit, *f.* rude state, shapelessness; —mantel, *m.* case; —naht, *f. T.* beard (with founders); —presse, *f.* gold-beater's press; —rahmen, *m. Typ. T.* chase; —sand, *m.* moulding-sand; —scheibe, *f.* upper part of a potter's wheel; —steg, *m. Typ. T.* furniture; —stein, *m.* form-piece; —stempel, *m.* bookbinder's flourishing-tool; —stoßer, *m.* clearing-iron (for the pipes of the bellows in melting-houses); —tisch, *m.* moulding-table; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* fancy articles, figured goods; —wechsel, *m. M. E.* accommodation-bill; —widrig, *adj.* not in proper form; —zeug, *n.* moulding-tools.

***For'ma, pro —,** *adv.* pro forma.

***formal',** *adj.* formal.

***Forma'lien,** *pl.* formalities.

***formalisi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to formalize, observe forms; sich über etwas —, to find fault with a thing.

***Formalis'mus,** *m.* formalism.

***Formalist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) formalist.

***Formalität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) formality; —en, *pl.* forms of a court, proceedings of law.

***Format',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) size of a book; *compos.* —leim, *m.* English glue.

***Formation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. formation; 2. *Geol. T.* formation (of rocks, etc.).

form'bar, *adj.* that may be formed, mouldable.

For'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) form; formula; set form; *compos.* —buch, *n.* formulary; —wesen, *n.* formulas, formalities.

***formell',** *adj.* formal.

for'meln, *v. a. and n.* to form, fashion, figure, shape.

for'men, *v. a.* to form, mould, model, fashion, figure, frame, shape.

For'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moulder.

för'mig, *adj. in compos.* —, having a form *or* shape.

***formi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to form, shape, mould; to arrange, combine; sich —, *Mil. T.* to form the ranks.

förm'lich, I. *adj.* 1. formal, stiff; proper; 2. plain, express; II. *adv.* formally, in due form.

Förm'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) formality.

***Formular',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) set form, formulary.

Digitized by Google

*formuli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to formulate.

Forsch, *in compos.* —**begier,** —**begierde,** *f.* inquisitiveness; —**begierig,** *adj.* inquisitive, disposed to inquire; —**blick,** *m.* searching glance, scrutinizing look; —**eisen,** *n. S. T.* probe; —**geist,** *m.* inquiring *or* investigating mind; —**gier,** *f. vid.* —begier; —**kraft,** *f.* sagacity, penetration; —**sinn,** *m.* inquiring mind; —**sucht,** *f.* undue curiosity to learn what cannot be known; —**süchtig,** *adj.* unduly *or* impertinently inquisitive.

for'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to search, investigate, inquire (nach etwas, after . . . into); tief —, to scrutinize, scrutiny.

For'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inquirer, searcher; *compos.* —**blick,** *m.* look, eye of an inquirer; searching glance; —**geist,** *m.* spirit of an inquirer; —**sinn,** *m.* inquiring mind, disposition.

For'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiry, disquisition, investigation; *compos.* —**begeist,** *m.* spirit of inquiry.

Forst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. forest; 2. ridge of a house, *vid.* Firste; *compos.* —**amt,** *n.* office of woods and forests; —**angelegenheit,** *f.* forest concern; —**akademie,** *f.* academy of forestry; —**anschlag,** *m.*, —**abschätzung,** *f.* valuation of a forest; —**aufseher,** *m.* verderer; —**ausdruck,** *m.* forestry term; —**baum,** *m.* forester, forest-tree; —**baumzucht,** *f.* the nursing of forest-trees; —**beamte,** —**bediente,** *m.* forest officer; —**besitzer,** —**herr,** *m.*, —**herrschaft,** *f.* freeholder of a forest; —**bezirk,** *n.* forest district; —**buch,** *n.* book on forests; body of forest laws; —**dienst,** *m.* 1. office *or* employment in the forest; 2. *vid.* —frohne; —**direction,** *f.* forest board; —**fach,** *n.* forestry; —**frevel,** *m.* trespass *or* infringement of the forest laws, etc.; —**frohne,** *f.* forest-average *or* day's work; —**gefälle,** *n.* revenue arising from forests; —**gerecht,** *adj.* skilled in forest matters; —**gerechtigkeit,** *f.* right of a proprietor over a forest; attachment; —**geräume,** *n.* a piece of ground cleared of wood given for use to a forester; —**gericht,** *n.* eyre, forest court, court of attachment; —**gesetz,** *n.* forest law; —**haus,** *n.* house of the forester *or* ranger; —**herr,** *m.* lord of a forest; —**hufe,** *f.* forest's district *or* extent; —**hut,** *f.* oversight, inspection of a forest; —**hüter,** —**knecht,** *m.* keeper *or* warder of a forest; —**inspector,** *m.* forest-inspector, regarder; —**kasse,** *f.* forest fund; —**kunde,** *f.* knowledge *or* science of forestry; —**kundig,** *adj.* having a knowledge of forestry; —**lehen,** *n.* forest held of a superior; —**lehranstalt,** —**schule,** *f.* academy for teaching the management of forest concerns; —**lehrling,** *m.* pupil in forestry; —**mann,** *m.* a person experienced in the concerns of a forest; —**mässig,** *adj.* according to forest rules; —**meister,** *m.* superintendent of forests of a district; —**nutzung,** *f.* usufruct and profits of a forest; —**ordnung,** *f.* regulation of forests; —**rat(h),** *m.* counsellor to the forest board; —**recht,** *n.* 1. right of a proprietor over a forest; 2. forest laws; —**rechtlich,** *adj.* what relates to the Forstrecht; —**regal,** *n.* sovereign right over a forest; —**regel,** *f.* rule for the management of forests; —**revier,** *n.* forest district; —**richter,** *m.* justice of the forest; —**rüge,** *f.* presentment against offences in vert and venison; —**sache,** *f.* forest concern; —**schreiber,** —**secretär,** *m.* forest-clerk; forest-secretary; —**säule,** *f.*, —**stein,** *m.* pillar *or* stone for marking the boundary of the forest; —**schule,** *f.* an academy for forest concerns; —**schüler,** *m.* a student of this science; —**taxation,** —**taxi(e)rung,** *f. vid.* —anschlag; —**vergehen,** —**verbrechen,** *n. vid.* —frevel; —**verordnung,** *f.* forest-regulation; —**verwalter,** *m.* steward of the forest; ranger; —**wächter,** *m.* forester, ranger; —**wesen,** *n.* everything relating to the cultivation, management, etc., of forests; —**wirt(h)schaft,** *f.* economy *or* management of the forest; —**wiese,** *f.* forest-glade; —**wissenschaft,** *f.* science of cultivating and managing forests; —**wissenschaftlich,** *adj.* relating *or* belonging to that science; —**zeichen,** *n.* forest mark; —**ziegel,** *m. T.* ridge tile; —**zins,** *m.* rent paid for the use of a forest *or* part of it.

forstei'lich, } *adj.* relating *or* belong-
forst'lich, } ing to a forest.

För'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forest keeper, keeper, under-keeper, forester, ranger, warden.

Försterei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ranger's district *or* place; 2. ranger's house.

*Fort, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) small fortified place, fort.

fort, *adv.* on, away, gone, off; continually (*especially in compos.*); quickly; er ist schon —, he is already gone; all mein Geld ist —! all my money is spent! — ist —, gone is gone; — mit dir! away with thee, out with thee, hence! so —, immediately; und so —, and so forth.

fort, *in composition with verbs differs but in a few verbs, and those in a figurative signification, from its original meanings, which are:* I. onward *or* away (*of space*); II. continuation *and* duration (*of time or action*). *All the verbs are* SEPARABLE; *the neuters of the first signification, except the elliptical, have* sein; *those of the second have* haben; *the verbs of the most frequent occurrence are here inserted without their meaning, for which and every other compound with* fort *the student is referred to the simple verbs.* FIRST, *with the meaning* away *or* onward: **fort-bannen, sich —begeben,** —**bewegen,** —**drängen,** —**dürfen** (*ellip. for* sich entfernen dürfen), —**eilen,** —**fliegen,** —**stossen,** —**flüchten,** —**gleiten,** —**haben** (*vulg.*), —**heben** (*refl.* sich wegbegeben), —**holen,** —**hüpfen,** —**karren,** —**können** (*ellip.* fortkommen können), —**lassen,** —**legen,** —**leiten,** —**lenken,** —**locken,** —**mögen,** —**müssen** (*ellip.* fortgehen mögen, müssen), —**nehmen,** —**raffen,** —**ranken,** —**räumen,** —**rennen,** —**rinnen,** —**rollen,** —**scheuchen,** —**schicken,** —**schiffen,** —**schleichen** (*n. and refl.*), —**schleudern,** —**schleppen** (*also refl.* to drag one's self on with difficulty), —**schleudern,** —**schlüpfen,** —**schnellen,** —**schurren,** —**schwanken,** —**schweben,** —**schwemmen, sich —schwingen,** —**schwirren,** —**segeln, sich —sehnen,** —**senden,** —**sollen** (*ellip. for* fortgehen sollen), —**sprengen** (*n. and a.*), —**springen,** —**spülen,** —**steigen,** —**stellen,** —**sterben,** —**steuern,** —**stieben,** —**stossen,** —**streben,** —**stürzen** (*n. and a.*), —**taumeln,** —**traben,** —**tragen,** —**treten** (*a. and n.*), —**trollen,** —**tummeln** (*also refl.*), **sich —wagen** (*ellip. for* fortzugehen wagen), —**wallen,** —**walzen** (*also refl.*), —**wandeln,** —**wandern,** —**wanken,** —**waten,** —**watscheln,** —**weisen,** —**werfen,** —**winken,** —**wollen** (*ellip.* fortgehen wollen), —**zerren.** SECOND, *relative to time, meaning* on, continuation *or* duration; *the neuters with* haben: **fort-arbeiten,** —**baden,** —**bauen,** —**bellen,** —**beten,** —**betteln,** —**bilden,** —**bitten,** —**blühen,** —**bluten,** —**brennen,** —**donnern,** —**eitern,** —**entwickeln,** —**erzählen,** —**geniessen,** —**glimmen,** —**glühen,** —**graben,** —**hallen,** —**halten,** —**handeln,** —**herrschen,** —**hören,** —**jammern,** —**jubeln,** —**kämpfen,** —**klingen,** —**kochen,** —**kränkeln,** —**läugnen,** —**leben,** —**leiden,** —**leiern,** —**lernen,** —**lesen,** —**mahlen,** —**malen,** —**plaudern,** —**rauchen,** —**rechnen,** —**reden,** —**regnen,** —**sangen,** —**singen,** —**sausen,** —**schallen,** —**schimpfen,** —**schlafen,** —**schliessen,** —**schluchzen,** —**schlummern,** —**schmausen,** —**schnarchen,** —**schnattern,** —**schneien,** —**schreiben,** —**schreien,** —**schwatzen,** —**schwelgen,** —**singen,** —**sorgen,** —**speisen,** —**spielen,** —**spinnen** (*also fig.* to spin out), —**sprechen,** —**streiten,** —**stricken,** —**suchen,** —**sündigen,** —**tändeln,** —**tönen,** —**trauern,** —**träumen,** —**trinken,** —**üben,** —**urt(h)eilen,** —**wachsen,** —**weben,** —**weinen,** —**welken,** —**wirken,** —**zählen,** —**zanken,** —**zechen,** —**zeugen,** —**zünden,** —**zürnen.**

Many verbs are found in both meanings, in which cases they have sein, *when relating to* space, *and* haben, *when* continuation *is expressed; others, having a figurative meaning besides, will follow in alphabetical order.*

fortan', *adv.* from that time; henceforth, henceforward.

Fort'bau, *m.* continuation of the work of building.

Fort'bewegung, *f.* progression.

fort'blasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to blow away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue blowing.

fort'brausen, *v. n.* I. (h.) to continue roaring (of the wind); II. (f.) to rush away, out.

fort'bringen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to bring, carry onward *or* away; to remove, get away *or* off; 2. *fig.* to rear, bring up (of plants); 3. to advance, help on, promote.

Fort'bringung, *f.* carrying away, removal; rearing, etc.

Fort'dauer, *f.* continuation.

fort'dauern, *v. n.* (h.) to continue, last.

fort'dauernd, *adj.* continuing, lasting.

fort'drücken, *v.* I. *a.* to press, squeeze, force away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to pinch, press, etc.

*for'te, 1. *adv. Mus. T.* forte; 2. *s. n. fig.* forte, strong point; sein — liegt nicht im Zeichnen, drawing is not his forte.

Fort'entwickelung, *f.* progressive development.

*Fortepia'no, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) pianoforte.

fort'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry off, away (in a vehicle); II. *n.* (f.) to leave, depart (in a vehicle); (h.) to continue, go on with.

Fort'fall, *m.* discontinuance.

fort'flackern, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to flicker away; 2. (h.) to continue to flicker.

NOTE. *For words which are not found under* fort *look under* weg, *or find the simple verbs and see the remarks on* fort.

Digitized by Google

fort'flattern, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to flutter away; 2. (h.) to continue to flutter.

fort'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to fly away; 2. (h.) to continue to fly.

fort'fließen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to flow away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to flow.

fort'flut(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to float, carry away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to flow, ebb.

fort'führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead away, to carry away, off; 2. to carry on, out; to continue, keep on.

Fort'führung, *f.* carrying on (of war, etc.).

Fort'gang, *m.* (-es) 1. progress, advance; 2. continuation; 3. success; — haben, to proceed, advance.

fort'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to give away; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to give.

fort'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go away, depart, set out; 2. to be continued, proceed; 3. *fig.* to advance, succeed; *also impers.* es geht fort, man geht fort, they go away, depart.

fort'hauchen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow, breathe away; II. *n.* (h.) to go, keep on breathing.

fort'hauen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to hew, cut away; II. *n.* (h.) to keep on cutting.

fort'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and dat. of pers.*) 1. (einem) to help, assist one to get away *or* escape; 2. *fig.* to help on, assist one on.

fort'hin, } *adv. vid.* fortan.
forthin', }

***Fortification',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) fortification.

***fortifici(e)'ren,** } *v. a.* to fortify,
***fortifizi(e)'ren,** } make strong; ſich —, to gather strength, grow strong.

fort'irren, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to wander away; 2. (h.) to continue to err, wander.

***Fortiſ'ſimo,** *adv. and s. n. Mus. T.* fortissimo.

fort'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive, turn away, to chase away; II. *n.* 1. (ſ.) to gallop, ride off *or* away; 2. (h.) to continue hunting.

fort'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to come, get away *or* off, to escape; 2. *fig.* to get on, grow (of plants); 3. to get on in the world, prosper, thrive, make one's way; geſchickte Menſchen kommen überall fort, clever people get on, make their way everywhere; damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not do.

Fort'kommen, *n.* advancement, getting on; success.

fort'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to creep away; 2. (h.) to creep on.

fort'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to run away *or* off, to escape; 2. *fig.* to run on, continue (without interruption); 3. (h.) *unus.* to keep on running.

fort'laufend, *adj.* continued, uninterrupted.

fort'machen, *v.* I. *refl. vulg.* to get away, make one's escape, sneak away; II. *n.* (h.) to make haste, be quick.

fort'nöt(h)igen, *v.* I. *a.* to press, urge to go away; II. *n.* (h.) to keep on urging, pressing.

fort'packen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to continue packing; II. *a.* to pack away, out of the way; III. *refl. vulg.* to be gone, bundle off; packe dich fort! get thee gone!

fort'peitschen, *v.* I. *a.* to whip out (of the house); II. *n.* (h.) to continue whipping.

NOTE. *For words which are not found under* fort *look under* weg, *or find the simple verb and see the remarks on* fort.

fort'pflanzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to transplant; 2. to propagate; to communicate, spread (of diseases); 3. to transmit; II. *refl.* to be propagated, communicated, transmitted; to spread.

Fort'pflanzung, *f.* 1. transplanting; 2. propagation, spreading; transmitting; *compos.* —ſähig, *adj.* capable of propagation.

fort'prügeln, *v.* I. *a.* to whip, cudgel out (of the house); II. *n.* (h.) to continue to cudgel.

fort'rasen, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to depart in a rage; 2. (h.) to continue to rage.

fort'rauschen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to rush away; 2. (h.) to continue to rush, roar.

Fort'reise, *f.* 1. departure; 2. progress, journey onward.

fort'reisen, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to depart; 2. (h.) to travel onward, on.

fort'reißen, *v. ir. a.* to carry away, along; to hurry along, onward by violence, *or fig.* by passions (impulses, etc.).

fort'reiten, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to ride away, depart on horseback; 2. (h.) to ride on, onward.

fort'rücken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to move away; 2. to move on, onward; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to move away, depart; 2. to move onward; *fig.* make progress, advance.

fort'rudern, *v.* I. *a.* to row away *or* on (a ship); II. *n.* 1. (ſ.) to row off, *i. e.* to go off in a boat; 2. (h.) to row on, continue rowing.

fort'rufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to call away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to keep calling.

Fort'ſatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſätze) continuation; *A. T.* apophysis, process (of a bone).

fort'ſchaffen, *v. a.* to remove, transport, carry away, move out of the way.

Fort'ſchaffung, *f.* removing, transporting.

fort'ſcheren, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to continue shearing; II. *refl. vulg. expr. of indign.* to be gone, depart.

fort'ſchieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to push, shove, move away *or* forward; II. *n.* (h.) to continue, keep on playing, bowling (at nine-pins).

fort'ſchießen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to rush away, depart in great haste; 2. (h.) to continue to shoot.

fort'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to strike away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to continue striking.

fort'ſchmelzen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to melt off, away; 2. (h.) to continue to melt.

fort'ſchreiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to step *or* stride on, forward, onward, to advance, proceed; (*also fig.*) to make progress.

Fort'ſchreiten, *n.* progress, march.

Fort'ſchreitung, *f.* progress, proceeding.

Fort'ſchritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) progress, proficiency, increase; —e machen in u.ſ.w., to advance in; *compos.* —ler, *m.* progressive man; —lich, *adj.* progressive; —smann, *m. vid.* —ler; —spartei, *f.* progressive party, progressists.

fort'ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to swim away; 2. (h.) to swim on, continue to swim.

fort'ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set forward, put on, forward, away, out of the way; 2. *fig.* to continue, carry on, prosecute, pursue (a work, a journey, etc.); 3. to transplant (flowers).

Fort'ſetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who proceeds with *or* continues a thing.

Fort'ſetzung, *f.* continuation, prosecution, proceeding in, with.

fort'ſtehlen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to continue to steal; II. *a.* to steal, take away secretly; III. *refl.* to steal, sneak away; abscond.

Fort'ſtoßung, *f.* pushing away.

fort'ſtrömen, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to flow on with, be carried on by the stream; 2. (h.) to flow on, continue to stream *or* flow.

fort'ſtürmen, *v. n.* 1. *s.* to storm *or* rush away, to depart with a noise *or* in great haste; 2. (h.) to continue to storm, to roar.

fort'tanzen, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to dance away, go away dancing; 2. (h.) to dance on, continue to dance.

fort'toben, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to go away with great noise; 2. (h.) to continue roaring, making a noise.

fort'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive away, to drive onward; 2. *fig.* to carry on, pursue, continue.

Fort'treibung, *f.* driving away, etc.

***Fortu'na,** *f.* Fortune; the goddess of fortune.

Fortuna'te, *f.* } Fortunata, For-
Fortuna'tus, *m.* } tunatus (proper names).

***Fortü'ne,** *f. fam.* good luck; fortune; er hat ſeine — gemacht, he has made his fortune.

fort'währen, *v. n.* (h.) to continue to be, to last.

fort'während, *adj. and adv.* continual, continuing; continually, without interruption.

Fort'wälzung, *f.* rolling away, on, forward.

Fort'wanderung, *f.* walking onward.

fort'wehen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to blow (of the wind).

fort'winden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to wind, turn away; II. *refl.* to wind, meander on, onward, to spread out in winding.

fort'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw away, to drag on; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to depart, move onward, march on; 2. to move away; to migrate (of birds, etc.).

Fort'ziehen, *n.* 1. moving onward, etc.; 2. migration.

Fort'zug, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -züge) departure.

***Fo'rum,** *n.* (-s) tribunal, court, forum.

foſſ, *adj. provinc.* tough, woolly.

***Foſſil',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) fossil; *compos.* —ienbeſchreiber, *m.* paleontologist; —ienbeſchreibung, *f.* paleontology; —ienbildung, *f.* fossil formation; —ienhaltig, *adj.* fossiliferous; —ienkenner, —ienkundige, *m.* paleontologist; —ienkunde, —ienlehre, *f.* science of fossils, paleontology; —ienſammler, *m.* collector of fossils; —ienſammlung, *f.* collection of fossils; —ſtand, *m.* fossilization.

***foſſil'i(iſch),** *adj.* fossil.

***Fö'tus,** *m. Med. T.* fœtus.

***Foura'ge,** *f.* forage.

***fouragi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to forage.

***Fouragi(e)'rer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forrage.

***Fouragi(e)r'zug,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) forage; foraging expedition.

***Fourier',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* quartermaster; —ſchütze, *m.* an officer's servant.

***Fourieris'mus,** *m.* Fourierism.

***Fourierist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Fourierist; —iſch, *adj.* Fourieristic.

***Fourni'er,** *n. T.* inlay, veneer.

***fourni(e)'ren,** *v. a. T.* to inlay, veneer.

***Fourni(e)r'-hobel,** *m.* cabinet-maker's plane; —holz, *n.* veneers.

Fracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. freight, load, cargo; 2. freight, carriage; ein

Digitized by Google

Schiff in — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; *compos.* —**aufseher**, *m.* supercargo; —**bedingung**, *f.* terms of freight; —**besorger**, *m.* freight agent; —**brief**, —**zettel**, *m.* bill of lading, bill of freight, invoice; —**commissionär**, —**factor**, *m.* forwarding agent; —**empfänger**, *m.* consignee; —**frei**, *adj.* freight-free; —**führe**, *f.* wagon-freight; —**fuhrmann**, *m.* carrier, carter, wagoner; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for freight, fare, freightage, primage; —**geschäft**, *n.* freighting business; —**gespann**, *n.* team of horses *or* oxen; —**gewerbe**, *n.* freight business; —**gut**, *n.* load, lading, cargo; —**handel**, *m.* carrying trade; —**makler**, *m.* freight broker; —**post**, *f.* stage-wagon; —**rechnung**, *f.* freight account; —**schiff**, *n.* merchantman, trader; —**stück**, *n.* package, article of freight; —**versender**, *m.* consigner; —**wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon; —**zoll**, *m.* tonnage charge; —**zulage**, *f.*, —**zuschlag**, *m.* additional *or* extra freight.

fracht'bar, *adj.* suitable for transportation as freight.

frach'ten, *v. a.* to freight, load, carry (goods); wohin habt Ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for?

Frach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) freighter.

Frack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fräcke) dress-coat.

***Fraction'**, *f.* fraction; fracture.

***Fractur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) black letter, Gothic letters; *compos.* —**schrift**, *f. Typ. T.* German text.

Fra'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) question, query, interrogation; eine — thun, to ask a question; die — ist, the question is; das ist eben die —, that is the point; das ist noch die —, that is still questionable; die peinliche —, *L. T.* torture, rack; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* intelligence-office; —**buch**, —**büchlein**, *n.* catechism; —**lehre**, *f.* catechising; catechism; —**liste**, *f.* schedule of interrogatories; —**punkt**, *m.* point in *or* of a question; —**satz**, *m.* interrogative sentence; —**schüler**, *m.* catechumen; —**stellung**, *f.* statement of a question; —**stück**, *n. L. T.* point in question; —**unterricht**, *m.*, —**weise**, I. *f.* way of interrogation; II. *adv.* by way of interrogation; interrogatively; —**wort**, *n.* interrogative; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of interrogation.

fra'gen, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) to ask, interrogate, inquire; 2. (nach etwas) *fig.* to mind, care for; (nach Jemand) to inquire after one; (einen nach etwas) to inquire after, for *or* about a thing of one; Jemanden um Rat(h) —, to consult one; um den Preis —, to ask the price; darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I ask your name? ich frage gar nichts darnach, I care nothing for it; II. *imper. and refl.* es fragt sich, ob u.s.w., it is questionable, doubtful whether.

fra'genswert(h), *adj.* worth inquiring.

Fra'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } questioner,
Fra'gerin(n), *f.* } interrogator, inquirer; er ist ein ewiger —, he is an incessant questioner.

Fragerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) questioning.

frag'lich, *adj.* 1. questionable, disputable, doubtful; 2. in question.

***fragil'**, *adj.* fragile; weak; perishable.

***Fragilität'**, *f.* fragility; weakness, perishableness.

frag'lich, *adj.* 1. questionable; 2. in question.

Frag'lichkeit, *f.* questionability.

frag'lustig, *adj. vid.* frag(e)selig.

***Fragment'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fragment; —**arisch**, *adj.* fragmentary; *adv.* in fragments.

frag'(e)selig, *adj.* fond of asking questions, inquisitive.

Frag'(e)seligkeit, *f.* inquisitiveness.

Frag'(e)spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. questions and commands (a play); 2. *neol.* (at quadrille *or* ombre).

***Frambösie'**, *f. Med. T.* the yaws.

***francisi(e)'ren**, *vid.* französeln.

Francis'ca, *f.* Frances.

Franciscan'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Franciscan friar, cordelier; *compos.* —**kloster**, *n.* convent of Franciscans; —**mönch**, *m.* Franciscan friar; —**nonne**, *f.* Franciscan nun; —**orden**, *m.* the order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Franciscan'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) Franciscan nun.

Francis'cus, *m.* Francis, Frank.

***franc'o**, *adv.* post-paid, free of postage; franked.

frank, I. *adj.* free, frank; II. *adv.* freely.

***Frankatur'**, *f.* sending post-paid; franking; *compos.* —**zwang**, *m. vid.* Franki(e)rungszwang.

Frank'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. Franconian; 2. Frank, Frenchman; 3. European Christian (in the Levant); 4. franc (a coin).

Frank'en, } *n.* Franconia.
Frank'enland, }

Frank'enwein, *m.* (-es) wine of Franconia.

Frank'furt, *n.* Frankfort; — am Main, — an der Oder, Frankfort on the Main, on the Oder; die —er Messe, the fair at Frankfort.

***franki(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to send post-paid.

franki(e)rt', *adj.* post-paid.

Franki(e)'rung, *f.* sending post-paid; prepaying, franking; *compos.* —**zwang**, *m.* compulsory prepayment of postage.

fränk'isch, *adj.* Franconian; der —e Kreis, circle of Franconia.

***Franklinis'mus**, *m.* franklinism.

Franklinit', *m.* (-s) Franklinite (a mineral.

***Francomanie'**, *f.* overfondness for everything French, Gallomania.

Frank'reich, *n.* (-s) France.

***Franktireur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) French sharpshooter.

Franz'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little
Fran'se, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) fringe; mit —n
Fran'ze, } besetzen, to fringe; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* fringe-tree (*Chionanthus*); —**macher**, *m.* fringe-maker.

fran'sen, } *v. a.* to fringe, to befringe,
fran'zen, } to fimbriate, thrum.

fran'sicht, *adj.* like fringes.

fran'sig, *adj.* fringed.

Franz, *m.* Francis, Frank; *in compos.* French; —**apfel**, *m.* rennet apple; —**band**, *m.* half binding; —**baum**, *m.* dwarf-tree, wall-tree; —**bohne**, *f.* French bean, dwarf kidney-bean; —**branntwein**, *m.* French brandy; —**brot**, *n.* French bread (roll); —**mann**, *m.* Frenchman, *joc.*; —**obst**, *n.* French fruits; —**perle**, *f.* false pearl; —**thaler**, *m.* French dollar (crown, five-franc piece); —**wein**, *m.* French wine; rot(h)er —, wein, claret.

Franz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Frank; Fanny.

Fran'ze, (*pl.* -n) 1. *m.* Frenchman; 2. *f.* fringe, *vid.* Franse; *compos.* —**sitte**, *f.* French manner *or* custom; —**stamm**, *m.* the French race.

Franzo'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Frenchman; *pl.* the French.

Französelei', *f.* 1. ridiculous imitation of the French; 2. a Gallicism.

französ'eln, *v. n.* 1. to imitate the manner of the French, to ape them; 2. to commit Gallicisms.

Franzo'sen, *pl.* French disease, French pox, syphilis; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* pock-wood, guaiacum; —**sucht**, *f.* Gallomania.

französi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Frenchify.

Franzö'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) French woman.

franzö'sisch, *adj. and adv.* 1. French; 2. in the French fashion.

***frappant'**, *adj. and adv. col.* striking.

***frappi(e)'ren**, *v. a. fam.* to strike, to affect vividly and suddenly.

Frä'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting wheel.

frä'sen, *v. a.* to cut.

Fräs'maschine, *f.* cutting machine.

Fraß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -e) 1. food, meat, pasture, prey; 2. appetite; 3. *cont.* immoderate eating; gluttony, gormandizing; 4. glutton, gourmand; *in compos. as* Viel—; —**trog**, —**zuber**, *m.* feeding trough.

frä'ßig, (*m. p.* gefräßig), *adj.* gluttonous, voracious; greedy.

Fräßig'keit (*m. p.* Gefräßigkeit), *f.* gluttony, voracity, greediness.

***fraternisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to fraternize.

fratt, *adj. provinc. vid.* wund.

Frau, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1. an ill-educated child; brat; a silly, foolish person; 2. caricature; 3. a comical, silly story.

Fra'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace; distorted face, figure; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* caricature; —**geschichte**, *f.* ridiculous and strange story; —**gesicht**, *n.* apish face; *Arch. T.* mask; —**gestalt**, *f.* caricature; —**haft**, *adj.* grotesque, distorted; —**macher**, —**schneider**, *m.* he that makes grimaces *or* faces; —**maler**, *m.* caricaturist; coarse painter, dauber; —**malerei**, *f.* caricaturing; daubing; —**puppe**, *f.* silly young girl.

Frau, (*pl.* -en) 1. woman; 2. wife; 3. lady, madam, mistress; eine — nehmen, to take a wife; — Herzogin(n), my lady duchess; die — Rät(h)in(n), the counsellor's lady; — Schmid, Mrs. Schmid; Herr und —, the master and mistress; eine vornehme —, gentlewoman, lady of rank; eine adelige —, lady; gnädige —, my lady, your ladyship; unsere liebe — (Maria), Our Lady, the Holy Virgin; die schöne —, *B. T.* a species of the lily-daffodil.

Frau'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little woman; *joc.* good woman, good lady.

Frau'en, *pl.* women, ladies; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* womanhood in age; —**arzt**, *m.* women's physician, gynæcologist; —**asyl**, *n.* women's asylum; —**balsam**, *m.* costmary (a plant); —**beere**, *f.* berry of the hawthorn; —**beschützer**, *m.* protector of women; —**bild**, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin; *vulg.* female, woman; —**birke**, *f.* weeping birch; —**blatt**, —**münze**, *f. B. T.* costmary; spear-mint; —**bruder**, *m.* 1. brother-in-law; 2. Our Lady's friar, Carmelite friar; —**blume**, *f.* anagallis; —**diener**, *m.* ladies' man; —**distel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk; —**eis**, *n.* moon-stone, selenite; —**faden**, *m. pl.* gossamer; —**feind**, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist; —**fenchel**, *m.* sweet fennel; —**fest**, *n.* Lady-day; —**fingerkraut**, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil; —**fisch**, *m.* salmon-trout; —**flachs**, *m.* 1. lady's laces; 2. *Bot. T.* toad-flax;

Digitized by Google

—gemach, n. women's apartments; —glas, n. isinglass; Muscovy glass, specular stone; —gut, n. L. T. property belonging to a woman, dowry; —haar, n. true maiden-hair (a plant); —haft, adj. womanly; —handschuh, m. foxglove, Our Lady's glove (a plant); —hemd, n. chemise; —herrschaft, f. female dominion, petticoat-government; —hut, m. bonnet; lady's hat; —jäger, m. gallant, gay Lothario; —käfer, m. ladybird (an insect); —kleider, pl. women's clothes; —kloster, n. nunnery; —knecht, m. cont. a man servilely devoted to the female sex; —kraut, n. costmary; —krieg, m. B. T. common viper's bugloss; —leben, n. life of women; —leh(e)n, n. fee-tail special, female fief; —liebe, f. 1. woman's love; 2. love for women; —liebling, m. favourite among women; —list, f. woman's tricks; —mantel, m. 1. mantle, mantua; 2. alchymilla, Our Lady's mantle (a plant); —milch, f. woman's milk; also the name of a Rhenish wine; —milchkraut, n. lungwort, our lady's wild-wort; —münze, f. costmary, garden-cock; —nabel, m. navelwort; —name, m. woman's name; —orden, m. lady's order; —pilz, m. B. T. birch agaric; —putz, —schmuck, m. woman's finery or attire; —regierung, f., —regiment, n. petticoat government; gynarchy; —raub, m. rape; —rock, m. woman's dress; —rose, f. rose campion; —salbey, m. B. T. costmary; —sattel, m. lady's saddle, side-saddle; —schneider, m. woman's tailor, mantua-maker; —schneiderin(n), f. dressmaker; —schuh, m. 1. woman's shoe; 2. lady's slipper (Genista, L.); —schuhmacher, —schuster, m. shoemaker for women; —sleute, pl. vulg. women, female population; —spat(h), m. vid. —cis; —sperson, f. woman, female; —spiegel, m. esparcet (a plant); —staat, m. community or state composed of women; —stand, m. condition or dignity of a wife, wifehood (L. T.) coverture; —stift, n. a religious establishment for women; nunnery; —stimme, f. female voice; —stimmrecht, n. woman suffrage; —studium, n. study of women; —stuhl, m. women's pew (in churches); —sucht, f. fondness for women; —tag, m. Lady-day; —tanz, m. sweep-dance, concluding dance; —taube, f. vid. Turteltaube; —t(h)eil, m. L. T. woman's portion; —t(h)um, n. womanhood, vid. —stand; —tracht, f. female dress; —verein, m. union (association) of women; —volk, n. womankind, women, females; —wille, m. woman's will; —zeit, f. menses, woman's courses; —zimmer, n. 1. woman's apartment; 2. + lady, gentlewoman; pl. the ladies; —zimmerchen, n. little miss; —zwinger, m. harem, seraglio.

Frän'lein, n. (-s; pl.—) 1. + female; Männlein und —, male and female; 2. a nobleman's daughter or young lady of respectable parents, miss; compos. —steuer, f. young woman's trousseau; —stift, n. an establishment for young ladies of rank.

fräu'lich, } adj. belonging to a wom-
frau'lich, } an, concerning a woman, womanlike.

frech, I. adj. impudent, shameless, saucy, insolent; + bold, daring, audacious; II. adv. impudently, insolently, etc.

Frech'heit, f. impudence, sauciness, shamelessness, insolence, audaciousness.

frech'lich, adv. rashly, impertinently.

***Fregat'te**, f. (pl. -n) frigate; —nartig, —nförmig, adj. like a frigate; —nvogel, m. frigate-bird.

frei, I. adj. 1. free, exempt, clear; 2. unfettered, unhindered; 3. unconnected, disengaged; 4. unbiased, independent; 5. post-paid; 6. vacant; 7. open, public; 8. safe, secure, voluntary, spontaneous; 9. free, frank, bold, shameless; II. adv. freely, frankly, openly, candidly, etc.; — von Sorgen, free from cares; von allen Abgaben —, exempt from all duties; —en Tisch haben, to have free boarding; aus —er Hand, offhand; aus —en Stücken, of one's own accord; without cause, provocation; ein —er Gang, an easy gait; der —e Bürger, denizen; eine —e Reichsstadt, an imperial city; auf —er Straße, in the open street; unter —em Himmel, in the open air; ins —e gehen, to take the air; to go into the open air; —e Hand haben, to be at liberty, to have free hand; ein —es Leben, a loose manner of life; die —en Künste, the liberal arts; — geben, auf —en Fuß stellen, setzen, to free, set free or at liberty, to enfranchise; einen — halten, to defray one's expenses; — lassen, to release, set at liberty; — machen, to free, deliver, rescue, redeem, enfranchise; Briefe — machen, to pay the postage on letters; Güter — machen, to clear goods; — sein, to be at liberty; darf ich so — sein? may I take the liberty, presume? — sprechen, to absolve, acquit; — stehen, to stand isolated or insulated; fig. to be permitted; — stellen, to leave to one's choice, pleasure or disposition; — heraus, frankly, openly; — sprechen, reden, urt(h)eilen, to speak, judge freely; — umherirren, to roam at large.

Frei-acker, m. free ground, acre, to which no socage service is attached; —antwort, f. answer prepaid; —bauer, m. free peasant (exempt from all servitude to his landlord); —beuter, m. freebooter, pirate; —beuterei, f. freebooting, pillage; —beuterisch, adj. like a freebooter; —bier, n. beer brewed without paying the beer-tax; —billet, n. ticket given gratis, free ticket; —brauer, m. brewer who is exempt from paying the beer-tax; —brief, m. charter, patent, license, privilege; passport; —bürger, m. freeman; citizen of a free town or republic; —bürgerlich, adj. republican; —bürgersinn, m. republicanism; —compagnie, f. company of volunteers; privileged company; —corps, n., —partei, f. corps of volunteers; —covert, n. stamped envelope; —denker, m. free-thinker; —denkerei, f. free-thinking; —ding, n. + free court of justice; —eigen, adj. allodial, freehold; —exemplar, n. complimentary copy; —frau, f. baroness; —fräulein, n. daughter of a baron; —frohn, m. L. T. summoner; —gabe, f. release; —gänger, m. soldier belonging to a partisan corps; —geboren, adj. freeborn, ingenuous; —geben, n., —gebung, f. release; —gebig, I. adj. free, liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; II. adv. freely, liberally, generously; —gebigkeit, f. liberality, generosity, bounty, bountifulness, munificence; —geist, m. freethinker; —geisterei, f. free-thinking; —geisterisch, adj. free-thinking; —geistig, adj. unprepossessed, unbiased, unshackled (in mind); —gelassen, adj. freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted; —gelassene, m. and f. freedman, freedwoman; —gepäck, n. baggage carried free of charge; —gericht, n. free (criminal) court of justice; also for Fehmgericht; —gesinnt, adj. free-minded, independent, republican; —gewicht, n. vid. —gepäck; —glauben, m. free, independent faith; —gläubig, adj. independent, unbiased in faith; —gläubigkeit, f. independence; —graf, m. + judge of a criminal court, bailiff, sheriff; —gut, n. freehold, free tenement, allodium, free farm; —hafen, m. free port; —halten, n., —haltung, f. defrayment (of expenses); —halter, m. defrayer; freeholder, yeoman; —handel, m. free-trade; —handelspartei, f. free-trade party; —händig, adj. 1. free-handed; 2. offhand; —händler, m. free-trader; —händlerisch, adj. according to the free-trade idea; belonging to the free-trade party; —handzeichnen, n., —handzeichnung, f. free-hand drawing; —hand, n. a house enjoying certain immunities; —herr, m. baronet, baron; —herrin(n), f. baroness; —herrlich, adj. belonging to a baron; —herrschaft, f. barony; —herzig, adj. free, open-hearted; —hof, m. free farm, free charge; —jahr, n. free-year, year of immunity; —karte, f. winning-card (at cards); —kauf, m. redemption; —knecht, m. vid. Schinder; —kugel, f. charmed bullet; —kux, m. share in a mine to be worked gratis; —lager, n. bivouac; —lagern, v. n. Mil. T. to bivouac; —land, n. commonwealth, republic; —länder, m. a republican; —ländisch, adj. democratic, republican; —lassen, n., or —lassung, f. freeing, manumission, releasing, emancipation; —leh(e)n, n. freehold, free tenement, frankfee, fee-simple; —machung, f. freeing, making free, clearing; —mann, m. freeman; freeholder; provinc. knacker; —marke, f. postage stamp; —markt, m. free market, privileged fair; —maurer, m. Free Mason; —maurerei, f., —maurerwesen, n. freemasonry; —maurergesell, m. fellow-craft; —maurergesellschaft, f. (— —orden, — —verein), m. fraternity or company of Free Masons; —maurerloge, f. Free Masons' lodge; —meister, m. free master; —meisterschaft, f. free mastership; —messe, f. privileged fair; —mündig, adj. free-spoken; —mut(h), m. frankness, candour, plain dealing; —müt(h)ig, adj. frank, free-hearted; open, upright, candid, ingenuous; —müt(h)igkeit, f. frankness, candour; —partei, f. body of freebooters; —pass, m. passport, pass; —recht, n. the right of a freeman to live anywhere; —sass, m. freeholder, yeoman; —schärler, m. insurgent; —schein, m. license; —schießen, n. public shooting-match; —schule, f. free school, charity-school; —schütze or —schütz, m. free-archer, one who shoots with charmed bullets; —sinn, m. 1. free, unbiased manner of thinking; 2. sense of liberty; —sinnig, adj. free-minded, free-thinking; —sinnigkeit, f. free-mindedness, free-thinking; —sitz, m. freehold; —sitzer, m. freeholder; —sonntag, m. Sunday off (of servants); —sprechen, n., —sprechung, f. acquittal, liberation,

Digitized by Google

setting free; absolution; emancipation; —**staat**, *m.* free state, republic; —**staatsbürger**, *m.* republican; —**stadt**, *f.* free town; —**städtisch**, *adj.* belonging to a free town; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* asylum, refuge; sanctuary; —**stelle**, *f.* place obtained gratis; —**stunde**, *f.* vacant hour, spare hour; leisure; —**tisch**, *m.* free board; —**treppe**, *f.* flight of steps on the outside of a building, fliers; —**truppen**, *pl.* partisan corps; volunteers; —**übungen**, *f. pl.* gymnastics without apparatus; —**viertel**, *n. H. T.* quarter, franc quartier; —**vorlesung**, *f.* public lecture (gratuitous); —**wasser**, *n.* water open to all comers (for fishing, etc.); —**werber**, *m.*, —**werberin(n)**, *f.* wooer for another, matrimonial agent, match-maker; —**werberei**, *f.* business of a match-maker; —**werbung**, *f.* wooing, courting for another, match-making; —**werdend**, *adj. Ch. T.* nascent; —**willig**, I. *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous, free; II. *adv.* voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord; —**willige(r)**, *m.* volunteer; —**willigkeit**, *f.* voluntariness, spontaneity; free will, goodwill; —**zettel**, *m.* license, permit, *vid.* —**billet**; —**zügig**, *adj.* having a right to emigrate without paying any tax; —**zügigkeit**, *f.* the right of emigrating without paying any duty.

Freie', *n. and f.* open air.

frei'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) um ein Mädchen —, to woo, court, to make love to; II. *a.* to marry.

frei'en, *v. a.* to free, privilege.

Frei'er, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Frei'ersmann, } wooer, suitor; *fig.* auf —s Füßen gehen, to be engaged.

freierdings', *adv.* of one's own free will *or* accord, voluntarily, spontaneously.

Freierei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) courtship, courting, wooing.

Frei'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. liberty, freedom; 2. privilege, charter; 3. license; 4. exemption, immunity, franchise; 5. privileged place; in — setzen, to set at liberty; sich die — nehmen, to take the liberty; sich zu viel — heraus nehmen, to be too free; poetische —, poetical license; —**ler**, *m.* unreasonable advocate of freedom; —**lich**, *adj.* liberal; *compos.* —**liebend**, *adj.* liberty-loving; —**s-baum**, *m.* a liberty-pole; —**sbrief**, *m.* charter, patent; —**sbund**, —**s-kampf**, —**skrieg**, *m.* alliance, struggle, war for asserting liberty; —**s-durst**, —**seifer**, *m.*, —**sinn**, *m.* thirst, zeal, love, spirit of liberty; —**s-freund**, *m.* friend to liberty; —**s-held**, *m.* hero, champion of liberty; —**sliebe**, *f.* love of freedom; —**s-mütze**, *f.* cap of liberty; —**sprediger**, *m.* apostle of freedom; —**s-ritter**, *m.* champion of liberty; —**ssucht**, *f.* rage, immoderate desire for liberty; —**sschwärmer**, *m.* fanatic for liberty; —**ssinn**, *m.* spirit of liberty; —**surkunde**, *f.* bill of rights; —**swut(h)**, *f. vid.* —**ssucht**.

Frei'herr, *m. vid. under* Frei.

frei'lich, *conj.* 1. certainly, to be sure, of course; 2. indeed, sure, it is true; ja —, yes, it is true, to be sure; wir sind — arm, aber zufrieden, we are poor, it is true, but content; — habe ich es gehört, to be sure I have heard it.

Frei'sam-kraut, *n. B. T.* great toothwort; heart's-ease; —**rose**, *f. B. T.* peony.

frei'stehen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to stand alone, detached; 2. to be at liberty (to do a thing).

frei'stellen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to leave to one's discretion.

Frei'tag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Friday; der stille —, Good Friday.

Freit(h), } *f. vulg.* courtship, wooing; auf die — gehen, to go a-wooing.
Frei't(h)e, }

Frei'ung, *f.* 1. emancipation; 2. asylum, franchise; 3. glade (in a wood).

fremd, *adj.* 1. strange, foreign, extraneous; 2. belonging to others; 3. *fig.* unusual, extraordinary; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here; —e Pflanzen, exotic plants; —es Gut, —e Kinder u.s.w., other people's property, children, etc.: dies kömmt mir sehr — vor, this seems strange to me; —e Wechsel, foreign bills; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* heterogeneous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* heterogeneousness; —**geboren**, *adj.* foreign-born; —**herrschaft**, *f.* foreign domination; —**ländisch**, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; —**namig**, *adj.* known by an assumed name; —**sucht**, *f.* fondness for foreign ways; —**wort**, *n.* foreign word; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary of foreign words.

Frem'de, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. foreigner, stranger, alien; 2. *fig.* visitor; — haben, to have company; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* alien office; —**bill**, *f.* alien bill; —**buch**, *n.* register of visitors *or* patrons; —**-freund**, *m.* friend to foreigners; —**führer**, *m.* guide, interpreter; —**haß**, *m.* hatred of foreigners; —**liste**, *f. vid.* —**buch**; —**stube**, *f.* strangers' room; —**zimmer**, *n.* guest-chamber.

Frem'de, *f.* foreign country; in der —, abroad; in die — gehen, to go into foreign countries, abroad; aus der — kommen, to come home from travelling.

Fremd'heit, *f.* 1. foreignness, strangeness; 2. a barbarism.

fremd'lich, *adj.* foreign; heterogeneous.

Fremd'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foreigner, stranger; *compos.* —**falk**, *m.* migratory hawk, passenger falcon; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

***frequent'**, *adj.* frequent, full, crowded.

***frequentativ'**, *adj. Gram. T.* frequentative.

***Frequentati'vum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -va) frequentative verb.

***frequenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to frequent (a place); stark frequenti(e)rt, much frequented.

***Frequenz'**, *f.* confluence, concourse, crowd.

***Fres'co**, *n. T.* fresco; *compos.* —**gemälde**, *n.* fresco-painting; —**maler**, *m.* painter in fresco; —**malerei**, *f.* painting in fresco.

fress, *in compos.* —**bauch**, *m. cont.* glutton; —**begierde**, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity; —**fieber**, *n.* bulimy; —**gier**, *f.* voracity, greediness; —**gierig**, *adj.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous; —**korb**, *m.* bread-basket; —**krankheit**, —**sucht**, *f.* hungry evil; —**lust**, *f.* appetite (of beasts, birds, and fishes); —**napf**, *m.* feeding-trough; —**näpfchen**, *m.* feeding-cup (for birds); —**sack**, *m.* victual-bag (scrip); *cont.* glutton; —**säure**, *f.* discharging acid; —**spitze**, *f.* feeler (of insects); —**stein**, *m.* caustic stone, silver nitrate; —**süchtig**, *adj.* having a keen appetite for food, greedy; —**trog**, *m.* manger; —**wanst**, *m. cont.* glutton; —**zange**, *f.* feeler (of insects).

Fres'se, *f. vulg.* mouth, chops.

fres'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to eat (of animals); *cont. vulg.* to eat greedily; to guttle, devour; 2. *fig. and T.* to eat, corrode, fret; zu — geben, to feed, give the provender; um sich —, to spread (of an ulcer), to diffuse itself; einen Narren an etwas —, to dote upon . . ., to conceive an unreasonable partiality for a thing.

Fres'sen, *n.* (-s) 1. eating, food (for animals); 2. gluttonizing, gormandizing; ein gefundenes —, *vulg.* a thing wished for, the very thing.

fres'send, *adj.* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

Fres'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eater, great feeder (of animals); *cont.* guttler, glutton, gormandizer, devourer.

Fresserei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* gluttony; *vulg.* banquet, treat.

fres'sig, *adj. vulg.* greedy; gluttonous.

Frett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Frett'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } ferret;
Frett'wiesel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
mit Frettchen jagen, to ferret; *compos.* —**bohrer**, *m.* auger; —**jäger**, *m.* ferreter.

fret'ten, *v. n. provinc.* to drudge.

Fret'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bungler.

***fretti(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to ferret.

fre'ten, *v. a. provinc.* to feed, fatten.

Freu'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) joy, pleasure; gladness, mirth, delight, merriment; *fig.* comfort, satisfaction: voller — sein, to be joyful *or* overjoyed; — an Jemandem erleben, to live to see *or* experience satisfaction, delight in one; seine — an etwas haben, to delight in; mit —n, gladly, joyfully; *compos.* —**strahlend**, *adj.* radiant with joy; —**trunken**, *adj.* transported with joy.

Freu'den, *pl.* of Freude, *in compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* destitute of joy, joyless; —**ausruf**, *m.* shout of joy; —**bezeigung**, *f.* demonstration of joy; —**blick**, *m.* joyful glance; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of gladness; —**botschaft**, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news; —**becher**, *m.* cup of joy; —**bezeugung**, *f.* rejoicing, show *or* expression of joy; —**fahne**, *f.* banner of joy; —**feind**, *m.* enemy to mirth *or* joy; —**feier**, *f.*, —**fest**, *n.* public festivity, festival, jubilee; —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire; —**gesang**, *m.* hymn of rejoicing; —**geschrei**, *n.* shout, acclamation of joy, cheer, huzza; —**-haffer**, *m. vid.* —feind; —**haus**, *n.* brothel; —**kelch**, *m. vid.* —becher; —**kleid**, *n.* festival garment; —**leben**, *n.* joyful life, merry life, happy life; —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's.* joyless; —**lied**, *n. vid.* —gesang; —**mädchen**, *n.* prostitute; —**mahl**, *n.* festive entertainment; —**meer**, *n.* * sea of joy; —**opfer**, *n.* thank-offering; —**pferd**, *n.* prancing horse (at the funerals of princes); —**post**, *f.* joyful news; —**reich**, *adj.* joyful, rich in joy, most happy; —**ruf**, *m.* joyful exclamation; cheer; —**saal**, *m.* abode of the blessed; —**satz**, —**sprung**, *m.* leap for joy; —**schießen**, *n.* firing of the guns (for victory, etc.); —**schöpfer**, *m.* author *or* source of joy; —**schrei**, *m. vid.* —geschrei; —**schuß**, *m.* shot in token of joy; —**selig**, *adj.* enjoying great pleasure; —**sonne**, *f.* source of many pleasures; —**stimmung**, *f.* joyous humour; —**störer**, *m.* disturber of joy, pleasure; —**strom**, *m.* maelstrom of pleasure; —**tag**, *m.* day devoted to joy, festival day; —**taumel**, *m.* ecstasy; —**thräne**, —**zähre**, *f.* tear of joy; —**tod**, *m.* death from excess of joy; —**traum**,

Digitized by Google

m. dream of pleasure; —**trunk**, *m.* rejoicing cup; —**verderber**, *m. vid.* —störer; —**voll**, *adj.* full of joy; joyful; —**zeit**, *f.* joyful time.

freu'dig, I. *adj.* glad, joyful; joyous, cheerful, gladsome; II. *adv.* gladly, joyfully, joyously, cheerfully; readily; etwas — thun, to do a thing readily.

Freu'digkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, alacrity, gladsomeness, cheerfulness.

freu'en, *v.* I. *refl.* to rejoice, be rejoiced, delight in, be glad; ich freue mich darüber (dessen), I am glad of it; wir — uns zu erfahren, we are happy to learn; sich auf etwas —, to rejoice (in the idea) of a thing; to enjoy by anticipation; sich wie ein Kind —, to rejoice extremely; II. *a. and impers.* to afford joy, pleasure; es freuet mich, I am glad; it gives me joy.

Freund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. friend; *fig.* acquaintance; 2. relation, kin, kinsman; 3. *M. E.* correspondent, friend; ein guter — von mir, a friend of mine, an old acquaintance; *fig.* ein — einer *or* von einer Sache sein, to be a friend of *or* to a thing, to like it; be fond of; er ist kein — von Musik, he is not fond of music; ein — der Wahrheit, a lover of truth; *compos.* —**brüderlich**, *adj.* friendly and brotherly; —**los**, *adj.* friendless; —**nachbarlich**, *adj.* being a friend and a neighbour; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* claim arising from relationship.

freun'den, *v. a. and n.* + to make friends.

Freun'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female friend.

freund'lich, I. *adj.* 1. kind, affable, gentle, friendly, sweet; benevolent, gracious, courteous; 2. cheerful, pleasant, agreeable; eine —e Nachricht, *fig.* a fair warning; der —e Leser, the gentle (courteous) reader; II. *adv.* kindly, graciously, courteously, affably; Jemanden — grüßen lassen, to send one one's kind wishes.

Freund'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) kindness, affability, friendliness, pleasing demeanour, civility; graciousness, courteousness, mildness.

Freund'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. friendship, amity; 2. favour, kindness, pleasure; 3. + relation, kindred, family; — knüpfen, schließen, to make friendship; einem eine — erweisen, to show friendship, do one a favour, kindness; *compos.* —**bleer**, *adj.* without friendship; —**band**, *n.* bond of friendship; —**betheurung**, *f.* protestation of friendship; —**beweis**, *m.*, —**bezeigung**, *f.* proof *or* testimony of friendship; —**bund**, *m.*, —**bündnis**, *n.* friendly alliance, league of amity; —**dienst**, *m.*, —**stück**, *n.* act of friendship, good office, friendly turn; —**inseln**, *pl.* Friendly Islands (in the South Sea); —**kuß**, *m.* kiss in token of friendship; —**lied**, *n.* song in honour of friendship; —**orden**, *m.* a fraternity of friends; —**pfand**, *n.* token of friendship; —**sinn**, *m. T.* organ of friendship; —**trieb**, *m.* disposition to friendship; —**versicherung**, *f. vid.* —betheurung.

freund'schaftlich, *adj.* friendly, amicable.

Freund'schaftlichkeit, *f.* friendly disposition.

Fre'vel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mischief, outrage, crime, offence, injustice, act of violence, trespass; wantonness, sacrilege; *compos.* —**beweis**, *m. L. T.* visible proof of a crime; —**gericht**, *n.* criminal court; —**hand**, *f.* wicked, malicious hand; —**handlung**, *f.* act of violence *or* cruelty; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —mut(h); —**mord**, *m.* wicked, wanton *or* cruel murder; —**mut(h)**, *m.* malicious disposition; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a court for trying offences and trespasses; —**sache**, *f.* offence *or* trespass; —**tat**, *m. vid.* —mut(h); —**that**, *f.* wicked deed, outrage; —**wort**, *n.* insult; blasphemy; —**zunge**, *f.* wicked tongue, backbiter.

fre'vel, **fre'velhaft**, I. *adj.* cruel, criminal; wanton, wicked, insolent, presumptuous; impious; II. *adv.* maliciously, wickedly, wantonly.

Fre'v(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wicked, wanton person; 2. blasphemer; outrager, offender; *compos.* —**schar**, *f.* band of miscreants.

Fre'velhaftigkeit, *f.* wantonness, wickedness, outrageousness.

fre'veln, *v. n.* (h.) to commit a crime *or* injustice, to be mischievous; to outrage; insult, offend, offer violence.

fre'ventlich, *adj. vid.* frevelhaft.

fre'vlerisch, *adj. vid.* frevelhaft.

frey u.s.w., *vid.* frei u.s.w.

Frey'a, *f. Myth. T.* Freya (a goddess of the ancient Germans).

***Fricandeau'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Scotch collops.

***Fricassee'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) fricassee.

***fricassi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to fricassee.

***Friction'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) friction, rubbing; *compos.* —**feuerzeug**, *n.* friction match; —**getriebe**, *n.* friction gear; —**zündhölzchen**, *n. vid.* —feuerzeug.

Fri'dolin, *m.* (-s) Fridolin (name of men).

fried'brüchig, *adj. vid.* friedensbrüchig.

Fried'chen, *n.* (-s) Jeffry, Geoffrey.

Frie'de, **Frie'den**, *m.* (*gen.* Friedens) peace; tranquility; quiet of mind; — machen, — schließen, to make peace; in —n lassen, to let alone, quiet; *compos.* —**fürst** *or* —**nsfürst**, *m.* Prince of Peace, our Saviour; —**gebot**, *n.* order *or* injunction to keep peace; —**los**, *adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome; + outlawed; —**nsabsicht**, *f.* pacific intention; —**nsabschluß**, *m.* conclusion of peace; —**nsanerbieten**, *n.*, —**nsantrag**, *m.* offer of peace; —**nsartikel**, *m.* article of peace; —**nsbedingung**, *f.* condition of peace; —**nsbote**, *m.* messenger (herald) of peace; —**nsbotschaft**, *f.* message of peace; —**nsbrecher**, *m.* peace-breaker; —**nsbruch**, *m.* breach (rupture) of peace; —**nsbrüchig**, *adj.* breaking peace, guilty of a violation of the peace; —**nscongreß**, *m.* congress for making peace; —**nseinleitungen**, *pl.* preliminaries of peace; —**nsengel**, *m.* angel of peace; —**nsfahne**, *f.* flag of truce; —**nsfest**, *n.* celebration of a peace; —**nsfeuer**, *n.* bonfire in celebration of a peace; —**nsflagge**, *f.* flag of truce (peace); —**nsfuß**, *m.* peace-establishment; peaceable footing; —**nsgericht**, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace; —**nsgeschäft**, *n.* negotiation for peace; —**nsgöttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of peace; —**nsinstrument**, *n.* treaty of peace; —**nskuß**, *m.* kiss of peace; —**nsmünze**, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of a peace; —**nspartei**, *f.* peace party; —**nspfeife**, *f.* pipe of peace; —**nspräliminarien**, *f. pl.* preliminaries of peace; —**nspunkt**, *m.* article of peace; —**nsrichter**, *m.* justice of the peace; —**nsschluß**, *m.* treaty (conclusion) of peace, pacification; —**nsstifter**, *m.* pacifier, peacemaker; mediator; —**nsstiftung**, *f.* pacification; —**nsstörer**, *m.* disturber; —**nstag**, *m.* day of peace; anniversary day of peace; —**nstractat**, *m.* treaty of peace; —**nsunterhändler**, *m.* peace-negotiator; —**nsunterhandlung**, *f.* peace conference; —**nsurkunde**, *f. vid.* —ns-instrument; —**nsvermittelung**, *f.* interference, mediation of peace; —**nsvertrag**, *m. vid.* —nstractat; —**nsvorschlag**, *m.* proposition (proposal) of peace; —**nszeit**, *f.* time of peace.

Frie'del, *m.* (-s) *fam.* Fred, Freddy.

Frieder'ike, *f.* (-ns) Frederica.

fried'fertig, *adj.* peaceable, pacific, inclined to peace.

Fried'fertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition.

Fried'hag, **Fried'zaun**, *m.* fence, hedge.

Fried'hof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -höfe) churchyard.

fried'lich, *adj.* peaceful, peaceable, pacific, quiet, secure.

Fried'lichkeit, **Fried'samkeit**, *f.* peacefulness.

fried'liebend, *adj.* loving peace, peaceable.

fried'los, *adj. vid.* friedelos.

Fried'rich, *m.* (-s) Frederick; *compos.* —**sd'or**, *m.*, —**spistole**, *f.* Frederic d'or; —**salz**, *n. Med. T.* sort of mixed salt.

fried'sam, *adj. vid.* friedlich.

fried'selig, *adj.* peaceful.

Fried'seligkeit, *f.* peacefulness.

frie'ren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s. *and* h.) to freeze, to congeal; to be cold, feel cold; to chill, be chilled; II. *imp. a. and n.* es friert, it is freezing; es friert mich, I am cold, chilled.

Frie'ren, *n.* (-s) 1. sensation of cold; 2. freezing; 3. a fever.

Frier'punkt, *m.* (-es) point of congelation, freezing point.

Fries, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. frieze, frize (coarse woollen cloth); *Arch. T.* frieze; 3. moulding (of a gun); *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* frieze-maker; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak made of frieze.

Frie'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Friesländer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Friesander.

Frie'sel, *m.* purples; purple fever; weißer —, miliary fever; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* miliary; —**porzellane**, *f.* species of cowry.

frie'sisch, *adj.* of Friesland.

Frie'sland, *n.* Fries, Friesland.

Frig'ga, *f. Nor. Myth. T.* Freya, Frigga.

Fring'eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* wringing-pole (of dyers).

fring'en, *v. a. T.* to wring.

frisch, I. *adj.* 1. fresh, cool; 2. *fig.* fresh, recent, new, green, raw; 3. brisk, vigorous, lively, gay; eine —e Gesichtsfarbe, a lively *or* ruddy complexion; — und gesund, healthful and gay; auf —er That, in the very fact; —e Eier, new-laid eggs; —e Wäsche, *f.* clean linen; II. *adv.* freshly, recently, newly, briskly, lively, gaily; —! — auf! cheer up! — darauf los, on, then! courage; von —em, afresh, anew; *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* refining *or* puddling (of metal); —**backen**, *adj.* fresh *or* newly baked; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker that keeps fresh bread; —**balg**, *m.* bellows (in fineries); —**blei**, *n.* lead not calcined; —**eisen**, *n.* brittle iron; refined iron; —**esse**, *f.* finery (in melting houses); —**feuer**, *n.* fire for refining metals; —**gestübe**, *n.* coal-

Digitized by Google

dust; —glätte, *f.* litharge reduced to lead; —he(e)rd, —ofen, *m.* finery furnace for refining the metals; —knecht, *m.* refiner's assistant; —malerei, *f.* fresco painting; —-melk, —milchen, *provinc. adj.* giving fresh milk, fresh milking; having recently calved; —pfanne, *f.* iron kettle (to part silver from copper; —schlacke, *f.* dross, recrement (of new-melted ore); —stück, *n.* ore cake (of black copper and lead); —-zacken, *m.* long thick iron plate in the hearth of a melting furnace.

Frī'sche, } *f.* freshness, coolness;
Frisch'heit, } newness, brightness.

frī'schen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cool, refresh; 2. *fig.* to encourage; 3. *T.* to remelt, refine; 4. to new-rifle the barrel of a gun; to drink (of dogs); II. *n.* (h.) *Sp. T.* to pig, farrow.

Frī'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) finer, refiner (of metals).

frischerdings', *adv.* afresh, anew.

Frisch'heit, *f.* freshness, coolness.

Frisch'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shoat (a young wild boar).

Frī'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. refreshing, cooling; 2. refining (of metals); 3. *Sp. T.* drink *or* purge for dogs.

Frisēur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hair-dresser, frizzler.

frisī(e)'ren, *v. a.* to dress, curl hair; Tuch —, to nap cloth; Kleider u.s.w. mit Band, Spitzen u.s.w. —, to trim, dress.

Frisī(e)r'eisen, *n.* curling-tongs; —-kamm, *m.* dressing-comb; —mamsell, *f.* female hair-dresser; —mantel, *m.* dressing-cloak *or* cloth; —-mühle, *f. T.* friezing mill; —platte, *f. vid.* —tafel; —salon, *m.* hair-dressing saloon; —scheibe, —tafel, *f. T.* friezing-table (with clothiers).

Frisolet'band, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) ferret-ribbon.

Frist, *f.* (*pl.* -en) space of time, set (legal) term, time; respite, delay; *M. E.* usance; in Jahres —, in the space of a year; zu dieser —, at this time; *compos.* —befehl, *m. L. T.* dilatory precept; —brief, *m. L. T.* letter of respite; —buch, *n. Min. T.* diary; —gesuch, *n. L. T.* plea for delay; —gewährung, *f. vid.* —brief; —mittel, *n.* palliative; —tag, *m.* day of respite, day of grace; —verlängerung, *f.* prolongation of time (of days, of the term); —weise *or* —ensweise, *adv.* at certain times, intervals, times; —zahlung, *f.* payment by instalments.

frī'sten, *v. a.* to grant delay, respite, to put off, to delay, to postpone, prolong; einem das Leben —, to prolong *or* spare one's life.

Frī'stung, *f.* fixing a term; delaying, prolonging one's life.

Frisur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) curling; trimming.

Fritt, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* gim-
Fritt'bohrer, } let.

Frit'te, *f. Ch. T.* frit.

Fritz, *m.* (-ens) *abbr. of* Friedrich, Fred.

fritol', *adj.* frivolous.

Fritolität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) frivolity.

froh, *adj.* glad, joyful, rejoiced; happy; ich bin — darüber, I am glad of it; einer Sache — werden, to enjoy a thing; ein —er Abend, a happy evening; *compos.* —gefühl, *n.* feeling of joy, happiness; —sinn, *m.* cheerfulness, joyful, happy disposition; —sinnig, *adj.* cheerful, joyful, happy.

Froh'heit, *f.* gladness, joyfulness, gladsomeness.

fröh'lich, *adj.* joyful, joyous, gladsome, glad, cheerful, blithesome, pleasant, gay, jovial; — und guter Dinge sein, to be merry, to be of good cheer; — machen, to glad, gladden, exhilarate.

Fröh'lichkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithesomeness, gaiety, pleasantness, joviality.

frohlock'en, *v. n.* (h.) (über etwas) to exult, shout, triumph, rejoice in; *also with dat.* frohlocket dem Herrn! shout to, rejoice in the Lord!

Frohlock'en, *n.* (-s) exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

frō(h)n, I. *adj.* + holy; lordly; public; II. *s. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beadle, sergeant, bailiff; III. —*or* **Frohn'e,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) service to be rendered to the lord of the manor, socage, compulsory service; *compos.* —-acker, *m.* land held in socage; —-altar, *m.* holy altar; —amt, *n.* 1. + any public office; 2. high mass; —arbeit, *f.* compelled service, socage; —bar, *adj.* liable to villanage, held in socage; —bauer, *m.* socager, socman, bondman, villain; —bote, *m.* summoner, beadle; —botschaft, *f.* foot-service; —dienst, *m.* service done in socage, service due to the lord of the manor, compelled service, villanage; —fasten, *pl.* the four ember weeks; quarter-fastings; —-feste, *f.* public jail; —frei, *adj.* exempt from compulsory service; —fuhre, *f.* a compulsory furnishing of carts and horses; —geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of socage service; —gut, *n.* tenement liable to socage; —herr, *m.* lord *or* proprietor who is entitled to exact socage service; —hof, *m.* socage farm; —-hufe, *f.* socage ground; —knecht, *m.* menial obliged to perform socage-service, serf; —lehn, *n.* socage, tenure, fief held in villanage; —-leichnam, *m.* Christ's holy body; —leichnamsfest, *n.* Corpus-Christi day; —los, *adj. vid.* —frei; —-pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to socage duty; —tag, *m.* day on which socage duty is performed; —vogt, *m.* task-master, overseer of socagers.

frō(h)'nen, } *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to seize
frō(h)'nen, } goods, to distrain; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to do service in socage; 2. *fig.* einem *or* einer Sache —, to serve one in a slavish manner, to be a slave to, do homage; to indulge in, be addicted to; Jemandes Launen —, to humour one's whims; der Trunkenheit —, to be addicted to liquors.

Frō(h)'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is bound to do socage service, socager.

Frähnerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* prison for criminals, public jail.

fromm, I. *adj.* 1. pious, godly, religious, devout; 2. kind, benevolent; 3. honest, modest, innocent; 4. *vulg.* harmless, tame, quiet; 5. strong, brave; ein —es Pferd, a quiet (gentle) horse; ein —es Schaf, *fig. vulg.* a poor innocent; ein —er Wunsch, an innocent, *i. e.* vain wish; II. *adv.* piously, kindly; quietly; *compos.* —herzig, *adj.* having a pious heart, devout; —sinn, *m.* piety, devoutness, devotion.

Frömmelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) affected piety, hypocrisy, bigotry, canting.

fröm'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to affect piety, to act the hypocrite, to cant.

from'men, *n.* (-s) benefit, advantage; es dient zu deinem —, it is for your good, benefit.

from'men, *v. n.* (h.) to avail, profit, be of use.

From'migkeit, *f.* 1. piety, godliness, devoutness; 2. innocence, honesty.

Frömm'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } hypo-
Frömm'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } crite, devotee, canting fellow.

Fron'acker, *m.* land subject to socage.

Frō'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vassal.

Fron'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) front, forepart of anything, face; — machen, *Mil. T.* to make face, to front; — machen gegen . . ., to front, face . . .; in —, in front.

Fron'tignac, *m.* (-s) Frontiniac (a wine).

Fron'tispice, *n.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* frontispiece.

Front'-marsch, *m.* march forward; —veränderung, *f.* change of front.

Fronton', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Arch. T.* fronton, frontal.

Frosch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Frö'sche) 1. frog; 2. tongued whelk; 3. *Med. T.* ranula, swelling under the tongue; lampas (of horses); 4. *Mus. T.* lower part of the fiddle-stick; *compos.* —ader, *f.* ranular vein; —biß, *m.* frog-bit (*Hydrocharis, L.*); —bogen, —schnepper, *m.* small bow for shooting frogs; —braten, *m.* the roasted hind legs of a frog; —distel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle; —eppich, *m.* water-parsnip; —fang, *m.* catching of frogs; —fisch, *m.* toad-fish; —gequake, *n.* croaking of frogs; —geschwulst, *f. vid.* Frosch, 3; —keule, *f.*, —schenkel, *m.* hind leg of a frog; —lache, *f.* frog-pond; —laich, *m.* frog's spawn; —lattich, *m.* pond-weed; frog-lettuce; —leich, *m. vid.* —laich; —löffel, *m.* water-plantain; —mäuseler, *m.* Batrachomyomachia; —öl, *n.* frog-oil; —pfeffer, *m.* celery-leaved crow-foot; —quappe, *f.* bull-head, tadpole, young frog; —-reich, *adj.* froggy; —sattel, *m.* backless saddle; —schnecke, *f.* toad-snail; yellow water wagtail; —stein, *m.* toad-stone; batrachite; —teich, *m.* frog-pond; —teufel, *m.* toad-fish; —versteinerung, *f. vid.* —stein; —-welß, *m.* species of sheat-fish; —-wurm, *m. vid.* —quappe.

Frösch'chen, *n.* } little frog; —ge-
Frösch'lein, *n.* } schwulst, *f. vid.* Frosch, 3.

Frö'schelring, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* coin *or* wedge-ring.

frö'schen, *v. a. vulg.* to catch frogs.

Frost, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fröste) 1. frost; cold, chill, chilling; 2. *fig.* coldness, apathy; 3. fever-shivering; der — läßt nach, the frost relents; vom — beschädigt, frost-bitten; *compos.* —-beule, *f.* chilblain; —bohrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in the frozen ground; —geschwulst, *f. vid.* —beule; —gesicht, *n.* cold-looking face; *fig.* frosty look; —mittel, *n.* remedy for frost-bite; —monat, *m.* the month of December; —pflaster, *n.* plaster against chilblains; —-rauch, *m.* frozen vapour in the air, frosty mist; —salbe, *f.* salve, ointment against chilblains; —schade, *m.* damage from frost; —schmetterling, *m.* species of butterfly; —wetter, *n.* frosty weather.

frō'steln, *v. imp.* 1. to shiver a little; 2. to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; mich fröstelt, I feel a little cold.

frō'stig, *adj.* 1. frosty; chilly; 2. *fig.* cold, insipid, uninteresting; ein —er Mensch, a chilly body; ein —er Empfang, a cold reception; eine —e Erzählung, a story void of interest.

Frō'stler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a chilly
Frōst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } body; *fig.* cold *or* unfeeling person.

Digitized by Google

*frotti(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. Med. T.* to rub; *vid.* Reiben.
*Frotti(e)r'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flesh-brush.
Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früch'te) 1. fruit; 2. *Med. T.* fruit, fœtus; 3. *fig.* fruit, benefit, profit, product, effect; *also used for* corn *or* anything that grows; eingemachte Früchte, *pl.* preserves; *compos.* —**abgabe,** *f.* corn-duty; —**abtreibend,** *adj.* abortifacient; —**acker,** *m.* corn-field; —**ansetzung,** *f. B. T.* the expansion of the fruit; —**ast,** *m.* fruit-bearing branch; —**auge,** *n.*, —**keim,** *m.* bud, blossom of a fruit, germ; —**balg,** *m.* fruit follicle; —**band,** *n. vid.* —schnur; —**barkeit,** *f.* fertility, productiveness; —**baum,** *m.* fruit-tree; —**behältniß,** *n. vid.* —balg; —**boden,** *m.* fruitery; granary, corn-loft; *B. T.* receptacle; —**brand,** *m.* blight in corn, smut; —**branntwein,** *m.* corn-brandy, whisky; —**bringend,** *adj.* frugiferous, fructiferous; —**buche,** *f.* beech producing mast; —**darre,** *f.* kiln for drying grain, etc.; —**decke,** *f. B. T.* epicarp; —**dieb,** *m.* one who steals corn *or* fruit; —**eiche,** *f.* oak producing mast; —**entwick(e)lungsperiode,** *f. B. T.* time of fructification; —**ertrag,** *m.* proceeds of corn *or* fruit; —**erzeugend,** *adj.* prolific; —**essend,** *adj.* frugivorous; —**essig,** *m.* vinegar obtained from fruit; —**fäule,** *f. vid.* —brand; —**feld,** —**gefilde,** *n.* corn-field; fertile land; —**fleisch,** *n.* fruit-pulp; —**förmig,** *adj.* fruit-shaped; —**fressend,** *adj. vid.* —essend; —**garten,** *m.* orchard, kitchen-garden; —**gehänge,** *n.* festoon; —**gehäuse,** *n.* seed-vessel of a plant; —**geländer,** *n.* railing with fruit-trees, espalier; —**genießer,** *m. L. T.* usufructuary; —**genießung,** *f.*, —**genuß,** *m. L. T.* usufruct; —**gewinde,** *n. vid.* —schnur; —**gott,** *m.* the god of fruits, Vertumnus; —**göttin(n),** *f.* goddess of fruits (Pomona *or* Ceres); —**gülte,** *f.* rent paid in corn; —**hain,** *m.* fruit-grove; —**halter,** *m. A. T.* womb, uterus; —**handel,** *m.* corn-trade; —**händler,** *m.* corn merchant, corn-dealer; —**haus,** *n.* corn magazine, granary; —**haut,** *f.* 1. *Bot. T.* mesocarp; 2. *Med. T.* fœtal envelope; —**häutchen,** *n. A. T.* chorioid membrane; —**horn,** *n.* cornucopia; —**hülse,** *f.* husk, shell of grains; —**kammer,** *f.* corn-loft; *fig.* country rich in corn, granary; —**kapsel,** *f.* fruit capsule; —**kasten,** *m.* corn-chest; bin; granary; —**keim,** *m.* germ, embryo; —**kelch,** *m. B. T.* pericarp; —**knospe,** *f.* bud, germ of fruit; —**knoten,** *m.* germ, embryo; —**korb,** *m.* fruit-basket; —**korn,** *n.* grain of corn; —**krone,** *f.* crown of a fruit, aigrette; —**kunde,** *f.* carpology; —**kundige(r),** *m.* carpologist; —**lager,** *n. B. T.* fruit-bed; —**land,** *n.* corn-land; —**leer,** *adj.* fruitless; —**lese,** *f.* the gathering of fruit; —**lieferung,** *f.* furnishing of corn; —**los,** I. *adj.* 1. fruitless, unproductive, barren; 2. *fig.* fruitless, vain; II. *adv.* fruitlessly, in vain; —**losigkeit,** *f.* 1. fruitlessness; 2. barrenness; —**maler,** *m.* painter of fruit pieces; —**mangel,** *m.* scarcity of fruit *or* corn; —**mark,** *n.* pulp; —**markt,** *m.* corn market; —**maß,** *n.* corn-measure; —**messer,** *n.* fruit-knife; —**monat,** *m.* fruit month; —**mus,** *n.* stewed fruit; —**nießer,** *m. L. T.* usufructuary; —**nießung** *and* —**nutzung,** *f. L. T.* usufruct; —**oberhaut,** *f. Bot. T.* epicarp; —**parenchym,** *n. vid.* —fleisch; —**preis,** *m.* price of corn; —**reich,** *adj.* fertile *or* abounding in corn *or* fruit; —**reife,** *f. B. T.* fructescence; —**rinde,** *f. vid.* —oberhaut; —**röhre,** *f. B. T.* pistil; —**schale,** *f.* skin, rind, *or* shell of a fruit; —**schätzer,** *m.* appraiser of corn; —**scheuer,** *f.* barn; —**schnur,** *f. Arch. T.* festoon; —**speicher,** *m. vid.* —boden; —**sperre,** *f.* prohibition (stoppage) of corn exportation; —**staude,** *f.* plant bearing fruit; —**stein,** *m.* 1. stone of a fruit; 2. *Min. T.* carpolite; —**stiel,** *m. Bot. T.* peduncle; —**strauch,** *m. vid.* —staude; —**stück,** *n.* fruit piece (picture); —**teller,** *m.* fruit-plate; —**tragend,** *adj.* fruit-bearing; —**wasser,** *n. Med. T.* the waters, liquor amnii; —**wein,** *m.* cider, perry; —**wolle,** *f. B. T.* down; —**wucher,** *m.* usurious trade in corn; —**wucherer,** *m.* usurious dealer in corn; —**zehente,** *m.* tithe of corn, predial tithes; —**zeit,** *f.* fruit season, autumn; —**zins,** *m.* rent paid in corn; —**zweig,** *m.* fruit-bearing branch.
fruchtbar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile, productive; teeming; prolific; *fig.* rich, copious; ein —es Jahr, a plenteous year; — machen, to fertilize.
Fruchtbarkeit, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plenteousness, fecundity; *fig.* richness, copiousness.
Früchtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a small fruit; 2. *fig.* a spoiled, ill-mannered child; *vid.* Frucht.
fruchten, *v. n.* (h.) *only fig.* to produce fruit, good effect, to be of use, to avail, to have effect.
früchtevoll, *adj.* rich in fruits.
Früchtlein, *n. vid.* Früchtchen.
*Fructua'rius, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) *L. T.* usufructuary.
frugal', *adj.* frugal.
Frugalität', *f.* frugality.
früh, / **frü'he,** } *adj. and adv.* 1. early in the morning; 2. soon; 3. premature; untimely; — Morgens, early in the morning; am —en Tage, early in the day; von — bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; gestern —, yesterday morning; heute —, this morning; morgen —, tomorrow morning; — oder spät, sooner or later; ein —er Tod, an untimely death; *compos.* —**apfel,** *m.* summer apple; —**arbeit,** *f.* morning work; —**auf,** —**aufsteher,** *m.* early riser; —**aufwartung,** *f.* morning visit paid to a great personage; levee; —**beet,** *n.* hot-bed; —**birne,** *f.* summer pear; —**blume,** *f.* early (spring) flower; —**erbsen,** *f. pl.* early peas; —**gebet,** *n.* morning prayer; —**geburt,** *f.* untimely birth; abortion; —**gerste,** *f.* forward barley; —**gottesdienst,** *m.* morning service; —**hecht,** *m.* a species of pike; —**hopfen,** *m.* hops early ripe; —**jahr,** *n.* spring; —**kartoffeln,** *pl.* early potatoes; —**kirche,** *f.* morning service, matins; —**kirsche,** *f.* hasty cherry; —**klug,** *adj.* forward, prematurely wise; of forward wit; —**kost,** *f.*, —**mahl,** *n. vid.* —stück; —**messe,** —**mette,** *f.* matins; —**nebel,** *m.* morning fog *or* mist; —**obst,** *n.* early ripe fruits; —**prediger,** *m.* morning preacher; —**predigt,** *f.* morning sermon; —**regen,** *m.* morning rain; —**reif,** *adj.* early ripe, precocious; —**reife,** *f.* precocity; —**rose,** *f.* early rose; —**rot(h),** *n.* morning-red, aurora; —**saat,** *f.* early seed; —**schlaf,** *m.* morning sleep; —**sonne,** *f.* morning sun; —**stück,** *n.* breakfast; ein kaltes —**stück,** a cold collation; —**stücken,** *v. insep.* I. *n.* (h.) to breakfast; II. *a.* to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on; —**stunde,** *f.* morning hour, morning time; —**t(h)au,** *m.* morning-dew; —**traube,** *f.* early grape; —**trunk,** *m.* morning draught.
Frü'he, *f.* early time, morning time.
frü'hestens, *adv. super.* the earliest.
Früh'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. spring; 2. *fig.* youth, prime of life; * *for* year; 3. an animal born early in the year, especially a lamb; zum — gehörig, vernal; *compos.* —**bedarf,** *m.* provision for the spring trade; —**blume,** *f.* vernal flower; —**enzian,** *m.* gentianella; —**farbe,** *f.* vernal tint; —**feier,** *f.* celebration of spring; —**fieber,** *n.* spring fever; —**fliege,** *f.* spring fly, cadeworm, water-moth; —**gerste,** *f.* spring barley; —**himmel,** *m.* spring, *i. e.* clear sky; —**jahre,** *pl.* years of youth; —**kleid,** *n.* spring dress; *fig.* * vernal bloom; —**luft,** *f.* spring-time air; vernal air; —**monat,** *m.* spring month, March; —**morgen,** *m.* morning of a spring day; —**nachtgleiche,** *f.* vernal equinox; —**pracht,** *f.* * vernal splendour; —**punkt,** *n. Ast. T.* vernal point; —**regen,** *m.* vernal rain; —**reiz,** *m.* vernal charms; youthful graces; —**saat,** *f.* sowing in spring; —**schmuck,** *m.* vernal bloom; —**stoff,** *m.* spring goods; —**tag,** *m.* day in spring; —**t(h)au,** *m.* dew in spring; —**trieb,** *m.* spring instinct, sexual propensity; —**vogel,** *m.* bird making his appearance early, cuckoo; —**wetter,** *n.*, —**witterung,** *f.* vernal weather; —**weizen,** *m.* spring wheat; —**wind,** vernal breeze; —**wurm,** —**würmchen,** *n.* vernal insect; —**zeichen,** *n. Ast. T.* vernal sign; —**zeit,** *f.* spring-time.
früh'zeitig, *adj.* early, premature, immature, precocious, forward, rash; ein —er Tod, an untimely *or* premature death.
Früh'zeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness.
Fuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Füch'se) 1. fox; 2. fox's skin, fur of a fox; 3. chestnut horse; 4. *Ac. cant.* freshman; 5. *vulg.* yellow coin, gold coin; 6. *vulg.* a person with red hair; 7. *fig.* cunning fellow; 8. blunder, mistake; ein Haufen Füchse, a skulk of foxes; der — steckt im Bau, the fox kennels; den — aus dem Bau vertreiben, to unkennel a fox; der feine —, *fig.* sly-blade (*vulg.*); stirbt der —, so gilt der Balg, Jack's a-light, etc. (a game); den — streichen, *prov.* to flatter; *compos.* —**affe,** *m.* red-haired monkey; —**balg,** *m.* fox-skin; —**bart,** *m.* red-beard; goat's-thorn (a plant); —**bau,** *m.* fox-hole, kennel; —**beere,** *f.* the bramble-berry; —**eisen,** *n.*, —**falle,** *f.* fox-trap; —**ente,** *f.* a kind of wild duck; —**eule,** *f.* horn-owl, long-eared owl; —**gans,** *f.* sheldrake, borough-duck; bir-gander; —**fett,** *n.* fox-grease; —**grube,** *f. vid.* —bau; —**haar,** *n.* fox's hair, red hair; —**höhle,** *f.* 1. *vid.* —bau; 2. pit for trapping foxes; —**jagd,** *f.* fox-chase, fox-hunting; —**jäger,** *m.* fox-hunter; —**kopf,** *m.* head with red hair, red-haired person; —**loch,** *n. vid.* —bau; —**pelz,** *m.* fur (lining) of foxes; den —pelz anziehen, *fig.* to play a trick, use cunning; —**prellen,** *n.* fox-baiting, tossing; —**ränke,** *f.* baldness; —**riedgras,** *n.* fen reed-grass; —**rot(h),** *adj.* fox-coloured, sorrel; —**rot(h),**

Digitized by Google

n. sorrel colour, red bay; —schießen, n. fox-hunting; —schleppen, n. Min. T. lazy working; —schrot, n. swan-shot; —schwanz, m. fox-tail, brush; fox-tail (a plant); den — Schwanz streichen, fig. to flatter; —schwänzen, v. n. (h.) fig. vulg. to flatter, fawn, to pick thanks; to slander; —schwänzer, m. vulg. fawner, pick-thank; slanderer, backbiter; —schwänzerei, f. vulg. fawning, adulation; slander, backbiting; —schwänzerisch, adj. vulg. slandering; fawning; —schweif, m. fox-tail; fig. kind of periwig; —sucht, f. fox-evil; alopecy; —t(h)urm, m. species of whelk; —traube, f. fox-grape; —ziemer, m. fox-yard.

Füchs'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little fox.

Füch'selmännchen, n. (-s; pl. —) squirrel-ape.

füch'seln, } v. I. n. (h.) 1. to smell of
fuch'sen, } the fox; Sp. T. to hunt foxes; II. a. provinc. to tease, play a trick upon.

Fuch'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) M. E. vulg. stock-jobber.

Fuch'sia, f. fuchsia.

fuch'sicht, adj. fox-like; red, carroty; smelling of the fox.

Fuchsin', n. Ch. T. fuchsine.

Füch'sin(n), f. (pl. -en) she-fox, vixen.

Füchs'lein, n. vid. Füchschen.

Fuch'tel, f. (pl. -n) 1. broad sword; 2. whip, scourge, rod, ferule; unter der — halten, to keep under the ferule, strict discipline; compos. —klinge, f. a flexible blade without an edge.

fuch'teln, v. I. a. to whip, strike with a rod; II. n. (h.) to flourish a sword or switch.

Fu'der, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. cart-load, wagon-load; 2. a measure for wine containing six ohms; compos. —weise, adv. by cart-loads or by the fuder.

fu'derig, adj. containing a fuder.

Fug, m. (-es) 1. right, authority; 2. + aptness, convenience; mit — und Recht, with full right; mit gutem —, with good reason.

Fu'ge, f. (pl. -n) 1. joint, groove; mortise; A. T. seam, suture; 2. Mus. T. fugue; aus den —n bringen, to put out of joint, to unhinge; compos. —block, —bock, m. T. wheelwright's jack; —komponist, —n-spieler, m. fuguist; —nleim, m. glue (of bees, by which they join the cells); —nschnitt, m. the cutting into a conic form (stones, etc.).

Fü'ge-bank, f. (pl. -bänke) T. or —hobel, m. groove-plane; a long plane; —eisen or Fugeisen, n. T. 1. the plane iron in a jointer; 2. grooving iron (of glaziers); —wort, n. Gram. T. conjunction.

fu'gen, v. I. n. (h.) to fit; to join; II. a. to join, groove.

fü'gen, v. a. to fit or join together.

fü'gen, v. I. a. 1. to join, unite, put together; 2. to ordain, dispose, dispense (said of God); 3. fig. hinzu—, to add; II. refl. 1. to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper, fit; 2. sich in einen or etwas —, to accommodate, reconcile one's self to; to submit to; 3. to betake one's self; 4. imp. to happen, come to pass; to chance; sich in die Not(h)wendigkeit —, to submit to necessity; III. n. + (h.) to yield to, to be of use, to suit.

*fu'gi(e)rt, adj. Mus. T. in style of fugue or double counterpoint.

fü'gig, adj. used only in compositions, as gering—, insignificant.

füg'lich, 1. adj. convenient, proper, fit, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable; II. adv. 1. conveniently, suitably, aptly; 2. lawfully, by right, reason; es läßt sich nicht — thun, it cannot well be done; ich seh nicht ein, wie ich es — vermeiden soll, I see no easy way to avoid it; es kann — geschehen, it may well, conveniently be done.

Füg'lichkeit, f. convenience, fitness, aptness, suitableness, congruity, easiness.

fug'los, adj. incompetent, without right, reason.

füg'sam, adj. pliant, yielding, agreeable.

Füg'samkeit, f. pliableness, agreeableness.

Fü'gung, f. (pl. -en) 1. joining; 2. fig. disposition of God, dispensation, decree; 3. contingency, juncture.

fühl'bar, adj. 1. sensible; 2. perceptible, palpable.

Fühl'barkeit, f. sensibility; tangibility, palpableness.

füh'len, v. I. a. and n. (h.) 1. to feel; to be sensible of; 2. to perceive; 3. to have feeling; einem den or an den Puls —, to touch or feel one's pulse; fig. einem auf den Zahn —, to feel one's mind; II. refl. to be sensible or conscious of; to feel one's self; es fühlt sich weich, it feels soft.

füh'lend, adj. feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender.

Füh'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. one who feels; person of great sensibility; 2. vid. Fühlfaden.

Fühl'faden, m. (-s; pl. -fäden) }
Fühl'horn, n. (-s; pl. -hörner) }
Fühl'spitze, f. (pl. -n) }
feeler (of insects).

Fühl'farn, m. (-s) sensitive fern.

füh'lig, adj. in compos. feeling, as zart—.

Fühl'kraut, n. (-es; pl. -kräuter) mimosa, sensitive plant.

fühl'los, adj. fig. unfeeling, cold, void of feeling; — gegen, insensible to.

Fühl'losigkeit, f. unfeelingness, coldness, apathy.

Fü'nen, n. Fünen (an island).

Fuhr, f. (pl. -en) vid. Fuhre; compos. —fro(h)ne, f. socage service with cart and horse; —gelegenheit, f. conveyance; —gerät(h), n. cart's baggage; —herr, m. cab-owner; —knecht, m. carter's man; —lohn, m. freight, carriage, postage; fare, passage; —mann, m., pl. —leute, carrier, cartman, carter, wagoner; driver; Ast. T. Auriga, Wagoner; —mannsherberge, f. carrier's inn; —mannskittel, m. smock-frock; —mannspeitsche, f. crop-whip, cart-whip; —mannspferd, n. cart-horse; —mannssattel, m. carrier's saddle; —mannsstraße, f. cart-road, highway; —mannswagen, m. wagon; —mannswinde, f. cartman's engine; —schlitten, m. sledge for conveying goods; —straße, f., —weg, m. highway, carriage road; —werk, n. vehicle, carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; —wesen, n. carrying, conveyance, carriages.

Führ'band, n. (-es; pl. -bänder) leading-strings.

führ'bar, adj. 1. capable of being carried on; 2. portable, manageable.

Fuhr're, f. (pl. -n) 1. carrying, carriage; 2. carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; 3. cart-load, wagon-load, load; 4. carriage, fare; 5. provinc. furrow.

führ'ren, v. a. 1. to carry, convey, bring; 2. to lead, guide, conduct, to command; 3. to form or build in a certain direction; 4. fig. to manage, carry on; 5. to bear, to wear; 6. to wield, manage; 7. to have; to contain; to hold; 8. to wage, carry on; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; aus dem Lande —, to export; ins Land —, to import; eine Sache —, to direct, manage or carry on a business; das Schwert, die Feder u.s.w. —, to wield or handle the sword, the pen, etc.; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder —, to govern, rule; to sit at the helm; die Haushaltung —, to keep the house; die Bücher or das Buch —, to keep the books; einen aufs Eis —, to bring, draw one into danger, to take one in; einen Adler im Wappen —, to bear an eagle in one's coat of arms; ein Leben —, to lead a life; das Wort —, to be speaker; to speak in the name of others; garstige Reden —, to hold foul language; Krieg —, to wage war; Klage —, to complain; Staat —, to cut a figure; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; etwas im Schilde —, to have some design in one's head; einen hinter das Licht —, to deceive one; in die Höhe —, to raise, erect; zu Gemüt(h)e —, to impress, instil, infuse; in Versuchung —, to lead into temptation.

Füh'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) conductor, leader, guide, director, head-man, commander; —schaft, f. leadership, guidance.

Füh'rerin(n), f. (pl. -en) conductress.

füh'rig, adj. Sp. T. capable of being led (of hounds).

Füh'rung, f. (pl. -en) 1. carrying; 2. leading, guiding, guidance, conduct; 3. direction, management; 4. keeping (of books); 5. command; compos. —battest, m. vid. —zeugnis; —buch, n. book of service; —s-zeugnis, n. certificate of conduct.

Fulgurit', m. (-s; pl. -e) fulgurite.

Füll, in compos. —apparat, m. filling apparatus; —band, n. border of a door-panel; —bier, n. beer to fill the cask up; —brett, n. panel, square; —eimer, m. T. pail, bucket for measuring salt water; —erde, f. fuller's earth; —faß, n. coal measure; —feder, f. fountain-pen; —gelte, f. brewer's pail (bucket); —haar, n. hair for stuffing; —haus, m. funnel; —horn, n. horn of plenty, cornucopia; —kelle, f. ladle, pot-ladle; —kraut, n. cabbages filled with forced meat; —mund, m. Arch. T. foundation of a building; —ofen, m. self-feeding furnace or stove; —opfer, n. sacrifice of consecrations (among the Jews); —ort, m. place where pails are filled (in mining); —span, m. thin piece of wood, etc., for stopping up chinks; —sparren, m. principal rafter; —stange, f. pole by which the hole in a charcoal kiln is stirred and filled up; —stein, m. stone for filling up a gap in a wall; —stück, n. piece for filling; —wein, m. wine with which a cask is filled up; —wort, n. Gram. T. expletive.

Fül'le, f. (pl. -n) fulness, plenty, abundance.

füll'en, v. I. a. 1. to fill, fill up; 2. to stuff; 3. to pour, put in; II. n. (h.) to foal; III. refl. to stuff, fill, cram.

Füll'en, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. foal, filly; 2. filling up; compos. —garten, m. inclosure for foals to feed in; —stall, m. stable for foals; —stute, f. brood-mare; —zahn, m. milk-tooth (of a foal); —zucht, f. breeding of foals.

Digitized by Google

Fül'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) filler; *provinc.* fuller, *vid.* Walkmüller; *compos.* —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth.

Füllerei', *f. vid.* Völlerei.

Fül'lingen, *pl. T.* lumber boards.

Füll'sel, *n.* (-s) stuffing.

Fül'lung, *f.* 1. filling, stuffing; 2. *Bibl.* first fruits as sacrifice.

*Ful'mar, *m.* (-s) fulmar.

*fulminant', *adj.* fulminant, fulminating.

*Fulmination', *f.* fulmination.

*fulmini(e)'ren, *v. n.* to fulminate.

*Fumigation', *f.* fumigation.

*fumigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to fumigate, smoke.

Fum'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *cont. provinc.* slut.

Fum'melholz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) *T.* polishing-stick (with shoemakers).

fum'meln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to fumble.

*Function', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. function, office, business, vocation; 2. *Mat. T.* function.

*functioni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to officiate, to discharge the duties of an office.

Fund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fün'de) finding, thing found; *fig.* discovery, invention, contrivance; einen — thun, to find something of value; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* inventory; —**eid**, *m. Min. T.* oath of having first discovered a mine; —**gebühr**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —geld; 2. *M. E.* salvage; —**geld**, *n.* recompense (for finding and restoring something); —**grube**, *f.* mine, shaft; *fig.* mine, treasury (literary, scientific); —**grübner**, *m. Min. T.* proprietor, owner of a mine, miner; —**ort**, —**punkt**, *m.* 1. place where a thing is found; 2. *Min. T.* where the mineral is found; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* claim from having found a thing; —**register**, *n. vid.* —buch; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of having found a thing; —**schoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent.

*Fundament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. foundation; 2. *Arch. T.* basement, basis; 3. *Typ. T.* table, platen (of a press).

*fundamental', *adj.* fundamental; *compos.* —**brett**, *n. T.* cross-bar (with organ-builders); —**gesetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**linie**, *f.* fundamental line (in perspectives); —**satz**, *m.* fundamental principle; —**stein**, *m.* foundation stone.

*fundamenti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to lay the foundation.

*Fundation', *f.* foundation, endowment, establishment.

*fundi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to found; to fund, consolidate.

*fundi(e)'rt, *adj.* consolidated; die —e Schuld, consolidated debt; consols.

Fundi(e)'rung, *f.* founding, foundation; funding; *compos.* —**system**, *n.* funding system.

für'dig, *adj. Min. T.* worth the expense of working; — machen, to discover, find.

Fünd'ling, *m. vid.* Findling.

fünf, *adj.* five; cinque (at dice); *vulg. prov.* — gerade sein lassen, to be not over-rigorous, to connive at something; er kann nicht — zählen, *prov.* he cannot say boo to a goose; die — Häfen, cinque-ports; *compos.* —**armig**, *adj.* five-armed, with five arms; —**becherig**, *adj. B. T.* quinquecapsular, pentacapsular; —**beinig**, *adj.* five-legged, with five legs; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* cinque-foil, five-leaf; —**blätterig**, *adj.* five-leafed, pentaphyllous, pentapetalous; —**blumig**, *adj. B. T.* five-flowered; —**brüderig**, *adj.* pentadelphous; —**brüderige Pflanze**, pentadelph; —**bund**, —**verein**, *m.* quintuple alliance; —**doppelt**, *adj.* quintuple, five-fold; —**dornenfisch**, *m.* pentacanthous fish; —**eck**, *n.* pentagon; —**eckig**, *adj.* pentagonal, quinquangular; —**eimerig**, *adj.* containing five ohms; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* quintuple, five-fold, *B. T.* quinate; —**fächerig**, *adj. B. T.* quinquelocular, five-celled; —**farbig**, *adj.* five-coloured; —**feder**, *f.* pentadactyl; —**fingerfisch**, *m. Ich.* pentadactyl, five-fingered fish; —**fingerig**, *adj.* five-fingered; —**fingerkraut**, *n.* cinquefoil, five-leaf; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* pentaedron; —**flüg(e)lig**, *adj.* with (*or* having) five wings, five-winged; —**frankstück**, *n.* five-franc piece; —**fuß**, —**füßler**, *m.* pentameter; —**fuß**, *m. Ich.* five-foot; —**füßig**, *adj.* with five feet *or* legs, of five feet; —(ge)**sang**, *m. Mus. T.* quintetto; —**get(h)eilt**, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; *B. T.* quinquefid; —**gezähnt**, *adj. vid.* —zähnig; —**herr**, **herrscher**, *m.* quinquevir, pentarch; —**herrenamt**, *n.*, —**herrschaft**, *f.* quinquevirate, pentarchy; —**hundert**, *adj.* five hundred; —**hundertstel**, *n.* a *or* the five-hundredth (part); —**hundertste**, *adj.* five-hundredth; —**jahr**, *n.* lustrum; —**jährig**, *adj.* of five years; five years old, lasting five years, quinquennial; —**jährlich**, *adj.* quinquennial, occurring every five years; —**kantig**, *adj.* quinquangular, pentangular; —**kapselig**, *adj. B. T.* pentacapsular, quinquecapsular; —**kirchen**, *n. Geog. T.* the Five Churches; —**klang**, *m. Mus. T.* fifth; —**klappig**, *adj. B. T.* five-valved, quinquevalve; —**klauig**, *adj.* pentisulcous; —**lappig**, *adj. B. T.* five-lobed, quinquelobate; —**ling**, *m.* one of five born at a birth; —**mal**, *adv.* five times; —**malig**, *adj.* five times repeated, occurring five times; —**mann**, *m.* quinquevir; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* pentandrous; —männerige Pflanze, pentander; —**markstück**, *n.* five-mark piece; —**monatig**, *adj.* of five months, five months old; —**monatlich**, *adj.* occurring every five months; —**paarig**, *adj. B. T.* quinquejugous; —**pfünder**, *adj. Gun. T.* five-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of five pounds (weight); —**pfundnote**, *f.* five-pound note; —pfündige Kanone, five-pounder; —**rappenstück**, *n.* five-centime piece; —**reihig**, *adj.* (consisting) of five rows (of trees, etc.), five-rowed; —**ruderig**, *adj.* with five rows of oars; —ruderiges Schiff, quinquereme; —**saitig**, *adj.* five-stringed, with five strings; —**samig**, *adj. B. T.* five-seeded, pentaspermous; —**satz**, *m. Ar. T.* double rule of three; —**säulig**, *adj.* with five columns; —säuliges Gebäude, pentastyle; —**schalig**, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalved; —**schichtig**, *adj.* (consisting) of five beds, layers *or* strata; —**seitig**, *adj.* five-sided, pentahedral; —**silbig**, *adj. vid.* —sylbig; —**spaltig**, *adj.* five-cleft, *B. T.* quinquefid; —**spiel**, *n. Mus. T.* quintet; —**stimmig**, *adj. Mus. T.* in five parts, for five voices; —**stöckig**, *adj.* five-storied; —**stündig**, *adj.* of five hours; —**stündlich**, *adj.* occurring once in five hours; —**sylbig**, *adj.* of five syllables; —**tag**, *m.* Thursday; —**tägig**, *adj.* of five days, five days old; —**täglich**, *adj.* occurring every five days; —**tausend**, *adj.* five thousand; —**tausendste**, *adj.* five-thousandth; —**thalerstück**, *n.* five-dollar piece; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; —**weibig**, *adj. B. T.* pentagynian; —**wink(e)lig**, *adj.* pentagonal, quinquangular; —**wöchentlich**, *adj.* occurring every five weeks (*or* fifth week); —**wöchig**, *adj.* of five weeks, five weeks old; —**zack**, *m.* five-pronged fork; —**zackig**, *adj.* five-pronged, with five prongs; —**zählig**, *adj.* fivefold, *vid.* —fach; —**zähnig**, *adj.* five-toothed, *B. T.* quinquedentate; —**zehig**, *adj.* with five toes, five-toed; —**zöllig**, *adj.* five-inched, of five inches.

Fün'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } five; cinque
Fün'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } (at dice).

Fün'fergericht, *n.* quinquevirate.

fün'ferlei, *adj.* five different, of five sorts.

fünf'te, *adj.* fifth.

fünf'tehalb, *adj.* four and a half.

Fünf'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fifth part; *compos.* —**saft**, *m.* quintessence.

fünf'tens, *adj.* fifthly, in the fifth place.

fünf'zehn, *adj.* fifteen; *compos.* —**eck**, *n. G. T.* quindecagon; —**eckig**, *adj.* with fifteen corners *or* angles; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj. and adv.* fifteen-fold; fifteen times; —**füßig**, *adj.* fifteen feet *or* legs, fifteen feet long, of fifteen feet; —**herr**, *m.* quindecemvir; —**jährig**, *adj.* of fifteen years, fifteen years old; —**jährlich**, *adj.* occurring every fifteen years; —**kreuzerstück**, *n.* a silver coin of the value of fifteen kreutzers; —**lot(h)ig**, *adj.* of seven ounces and a half; —**mal**, *adv.* fifteen times; —**malig**, *adj.* repeated fifteen times; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of fifteen pounds (weight); —**t(h)eil**, *n.* fifteenth, fifteenth part.

fünf'zehnte, *adj.* fifteenth.

Fünf'zehntel, } *n.* (-s) fifteenth
Fünf'zehnt(h)eil, } part.

fünf'zeilig, *adj.* consisting of five lines *or* verses; —**es Gedicht**, pentastich.

fünf'zig, *adj.* fifty; *compos.* —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* fifty-fold; —**jährig**, *adj.* fifty years old, of fifty years; *decl. in* ein Fünfziger, a man of fifty years; er ist in den Fünfzigen, he is between fifty and sixty years old.

Fünf'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a man fifty years old; 2. wine of the year 1750 *or* 1850; —**lei**, *adj.* of fifty different sorts.

fünf'zigste, *adj.* fiftieth.

Fünf'zigstel, } *n.* (-s) fiftieth
Fünf'zigst(h)eil, } part.

fünf'zigstens, *adv.* in the fiftieth place.

*Fungin', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* fungin.

*fungi(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* functioni(e)ren.

*Fungit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fungite, sponge-stone.

*fungös', *adj.* fungous.

*Fung'us, *m. vid.* Schwamm, Pilz; *compos.* —**sauer**, *adj.*, —**saures** Salz, fungate; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* fungic acid.

Fünk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little spark; *fig.* particle.

Funk'e, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) } spark,
Funk'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } sparkle; *fig.* glimpse, ray; —n, embers; —n von sich geben, to emit sparks; die letzten —n seiner Liebe, the last remnants of his love; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* spark-like; —**fänger**, *m.* spark-catcher (of a locomotive); —**holz**, *n.* touch-wood; —**messer**, *m.* an instrument for measuring the force of electric sparks; —**sehen**, *n. Med. T.* vision of sparks, photopsia;

Digitized by Google

—sprühend, *adj.* emitting *or* throwing out sparks; —wurm, *m.* firefly.

funk'eln, } *v. n.* (h.) to emit sparks,
funk'en, } to sparkle, glitter, scintillate, twinkle, shine.

funk'elnagelneu, } *adj. vulg.* bran
funk'elneu, } new, quite new; spick and span new.

funk'elnd, *adj.* sparkling, etc.

Funk'elstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pyrites.

für, I. *prep.* (*with acc.*) for, instead of; *as*, ein — allemal, once for all; — einen reden, to speak for one, *or* in one's favour; — Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment; es — einen Schimpf achten, to consider it as an affront; ich lebe wöchentlich — zehn Thaler, I live at the rate of ten dollars a week; — einen Pfennig, a pennyworth; ich — meine Person, as for me; an und — sich, in itself; — sich leben, to live by one's self; er hat einiges Vermögen — sich, he has a little property of his own; ich habe es — mein Leben gern, I like it for my life; ich halte es — meine Pflicht, I take it to be my duty; Mann — Mann, man by man; Tag — Tag, day by day; Schritt — Schritt, step by step; — und wider, pro and con, for and against; II. *with* was, what, what kind, sort of; was — ein Mann ist der Fremde? what kind of a man is the stranger? was — Wetter ist heute? what kind of weather is it today? was — Leute sind das? what people are those? was — ein Schurke! what a rascal! — und —, + for ever and ever, ever and anon.

***Fura'ge,** *f.* forage.

***furagi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to forage.

fürbaß', *adv.* + forward, further, past.

für'bieten, *v. a. provinc.* to cite, summon.

Für'bieter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* the officer that summons before a judge *or* magistrate, constable.

Für'bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) intercession, mediation; eine — einlegen, to intercede.

Für'bitter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) intercessor, pleader, mediator.

Für'bittschreiben, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) letter of intercession.

Furche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furrow; *fig.* wrinkle; —n ziehen, to make furrows, to furrow; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* furrow-like; —rain, *m.* balk; —weise, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows.

fur'chen, *v. n.* to furrow; *fig.* to wrinkle.

Furch'genoß, *m.* (-ssen; *pl.* -ssen) furrow-neighbour.

fur'chig, *adj.* 1. furrowed, grooved; 2. *B. T.* sulcated, furrowed.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, awe; in — setzen, to frighten, to terrify, to make afraid; — einjagen, to strike with fear, terrify; in — gerat(h)en, to be frightened; —frei, *adj.* fearless.

furcht'bar, I. *adj.* fearful, formidable, dreadful, frightful, terrible; II. *adv.* fearfully, formidably, dreadfully, etc.

Furcht'barkeit, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, terribleness.

fürch'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to fear, be afraid, apprehend, to dread; einen (zu) — machen, to make one afraid, to frighten one; es steht zu —, it is to be feared; II. *refl.* to be in fear; (sich vor einem *or* etwas) to be afraid of . . ., to stand in fear of somebody *or* something.

fürch'terlich, I. *adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; —e Gestalten, hideous forms; II. *adv.* frightfully, terribly, horribly.

Syn. fürchterlich, furchtbar. Das Fürchterliche (the frightful) excites a more violent emotion than das Furchtbare (the formidable, fearful). Alexander, by his military skill and the victories he obtained in consequence of it, was a formidable opponent (furchtbarer Gegner) to his enemies, and Attila by his hideous form and his cruelties that inspired every one with dread, a terrible barbarian (fürchterlicher Barbar).

furcht'los, *adj.* fearless.

Furcht'losigkeit, *f.* fearlessness.

furcht'sam, *adj.* timorous, timid, faint-hearted, pusillanimous; — machen, to make afraid, dishearten.

Furcht'samkeit, *f.* timorousness, timidity, faint-heartedness.

für'der, *adv.* + onward; hereafter.

***Furie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) fury, hag; die —n, the Furies; *compos.* —nähnlich, —nartig, *adj's*, fury-like.

***Furi'er,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. quartermaster; 2. furrier.

fürlieb', *adv. only used in the phrase* — nehmen, to be content with, to put up with.

***Furni(e)r',** *n.* (-s) *T.* inlay, veneer; *compos.* —hobel, *m.* cabinet-maker's plane; —späne, *pl.* veneer.

***furni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to veneer, inlay.

***Furni(e)'rer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who veneers, inlayer.

***Furra'ge,** *f.* 1. forage; 2. horse-fodder.

***furragi(e)'ren,** *v. n. Mil. T.* to forage; aufs — gehen, to go a-foraging.

Für'sehung, *f. vid.* Vorsehung.

Für'sorge, *f.* care.

für'sorgend, *adj.* caring for.

Für'sorger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who cares for, guardian.

Für'sprache, *f.* } intercession;
Für'spruch, *m.* (-es) } *vid.* Fürbitte.

Für'sprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interceder, intercessor, mediator, advocate.

Fürst, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prince, sovereign, nobleman between the duke and count; der weltliche —, lay-prince; *compos.* —abt, —bischof, *m.* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince.

Für'sten, *pl. of* Fürst; *in compos.* —bank, *f.* seat of the princes in the German diet; —birne, *f.* bergamot; —braut, *f.* bride of a prince, betrothed princess; —brief, *m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of a prince; —bund, *m.* alliance *or* confederation of princes; —dienst, *m.* employment in the service of a prince; —geschlecht, *n.* race of princes, dynasty; —glanz, *m.* princely splendour; —größe, *f.* princely splendour; —gruft, *f.* vault *or* tomb of princes; —gut, *n.* estate, domain of a prince; —haß, *m.* hatred of princes; —haus, *n.* family (house, court) of a prince; —hof, *m.* court of a prince; —hut, *m.* prince's coronet; —kind, *n.* child of a prince; —knecht, *m.* servile flatterer of a prince; —krone, *f.* prince's crown *or* coronet; —leben, *n.* prince's *or* princely life; —lehen, *n.* princely fief; —mantel, *m.* robe, ermine of a prince; —mäßig, *adj.* princelike, princely; —mord, *m.* regicide, murder of a prince; —mörder, *m.* regicide, murderer of a prince; —rat(h), *m.* college of princes; —recht, *n.* right *or* prerogative of princes; —ruf, *m. Sp. T.* horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is; —schloß, *n.* castle of a prince; —schule, *f.* school for young princes; royal college; —sitz, —stuhl, *m.* seat, residence of a prince; —sohn, *m.* son of a prince; —stamm, *m.* race of princes *or* kings, dynasty; —stand, *m.* princeliness, dignity of a prince, body of princes; —tag, *m.* assembly of princes; —t(h)um, *n.* principality, dominion of a prince; —titel, *m.* title of a prince; —verein, *m. vid.* —bund; —wort, *n.* word *or* promise of a prince; —würde, *f.* princely dignity.

für'sten, *v. a.* to elevate to the rank of a prince.

Für'stin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) princess.

fürst'lich, *adj. and adv.* princely, princelike, of a prince.

Fürst'lichkeit, *f.* princely splendour (*fig.*).

Furt, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) ford.
Furth, }

fürtref'flich, *adj. vid.* vortrefflich.

fürwahr', *adv.* in truth, indeed, forsooth, certainly, truly, verily.

Für'witz, *m. vid.* Vorwitz.

Für'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) 1. intercession, recommendation; 2. *Gram. T.* pronoun.

für'wörtlich, *adj.* 1. intercessory; 2. *Gram. T.* pronominal.

Fuschelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* underhand, fraudulent dealing.

Fu'sel, *m.* (-s) common *or* bad liquor; fusel oil.

Füsilier', } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fusileer;
Füsilier', } —compagnie, *f.*, —regiment, *n.* company, regiment of fusileers.

fu'selhaltig, } *adj's*, containing fusel
fu'selig, } oil.

fu'seln, *v. n.* (h.) to drink, *or* smell of common liquor.

Fusion', } *f.* fusion.
Fusioni(e)'rung, }

Fuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Füße) 1. foot; 2. bottom, pedestal, base; 3. standard; 4. footing, way of life; 5. *Mus. T.* higher *or* lower pitch of tones; 6. lower part of anything; zu —e, on foot, afoot; gut zu —e sein, to be a good walker; zu —e gehen, to walk, go on foot; zu —e reisen, to travel on foot; Soldat zu —, foot-soldier; mit dem —e stoßen, to kick; vom Kopf bis auf die Füße, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; unter die Füße (mit Füßen) treten, to tread under foot, to trample upon; trockenen —es, with dry feet; *fig.* einem Füße machen, to make one stir, put one to his heels; auf ansehnlichen — setzen, to put upon a respectable footing; — halten, to stand one's ground; einem etwas unter den — geben, to give one a hint about a thing, to advise; festen — fassen, to have a footing; auf gleichem —e, upon the same level; auf gutem —e, *fig.* upon good terms; auf einem großen —e leben, to live in great state; auf freien — setzen, to give liberty, release; einem auf dem —e folgen, to follow at one's heels; stehenden —es, immediately, without delay; mit Jemandem über den — gespannt sein, *prov.* to be at variance with a person; seinen — weiter setzen, *prov.* to seek one's fortune elsewhere; *compos.* —angel, *f.* caltrop, steel trap; —arterie, *f.* artery of the foot; —artillerie, *f.* foot-artillery; —bad, *n.* foot-bath; —ballen, *m.* ball of the foot; —ballspiel, *n.* foot-ball (the game); —bank, *f.* foot-stool; —batterie, *f.* brigade of foot-artillery; —becken, *n.* foot-basin; —bedeckung, —bekleidung, *f.* covering, clothing for the feet; —bett, *n. S. T.* cradle; —benge, —biege, *f.* instep; —blatt, *n.* flat sole of the foot; —boden, *m.*

Digitized by Google

bottom, floor; —**bogen**, *m.* arch of the foot; —**bote**, *m.* foot-messenger; —**brett**, *n.* foot-board; —**decke**, *f.* carpet, foot-cloth; —**dienst**, *m.* service on foot; —**eisen**, *n.* trap, fetters; —**ende**, *n.* foot of a bed; —**fall**, *m.* laying one's self at another's feet, prostration; einen —fall thun, to prostrate one's self, to fall prostrate; —**fällig**, *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees; —**federn**, *f. pl. Zool. T.* feet-feathers; —**fessel**, *f.* fetter; —**fest**, *adj.* having a sure footing; —**flasche**, *f.* foot-warmer (bottle of hot water); —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* pediform; —**frohne**, *f.* service on foot; —**galle**, *f.* windgall; —**gang**, *m.* footway *or* path; —**gänger**, *m.* 1. walker, pedestrian; 2. foot-soldiers; —**garde**, *f.* foot-guards; —**geschmeide**, *n.* ornaments for the feet; *joc.* chains for the feet; —**gesimse**, *n. Arch. T.* socle, basis; —**gestell**, *n.* foot, foot-stall, pedestal, basis; —**getäfel**, *n.* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor; —**getast**, —**klavier**, *n.* pedals (of an organ); —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the feet, podagra; —**gichtig**, —**gichtisch**, *adj's*, gouty, podagrical; —**gichtkranke**, *m.* gouty person; —**gichtmittel**, *n.* remedy against the gout in the feet; —**haken**, *m. vid.* —wärmer; —**haken**, *m. T.* creeper; —**kissen**, *n.* cushion for the feet; —**knecht**, *m.* + foot-soldier, forester's man; —**knöchel**, *m.* ankle-bone; —**kuß**, *m.* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's foot; —**küsser**, —**lecker**, *m. cont.* foot-licker; —**maß**, *n.* foot-measure; —**matte**, *f.* foot-mat; —**muskel**, *f.* muscle of the foot; —**nerve**, *f.* nerve of the foot; —**post**, *f.* foot-postal service; —**pfad**, *m.* foot-path; —**punkt**, *m. Ast. T.* nadir; —**register**, —**spiel**, *n.* pedal (of an organ); —**reif**, *n. Sp. T.* perching-stick, perch; —**reise**, *f.* journey on foot; —**reisende(r)**, *m.* pedestrian; —**rücken**, *m.* back of the foot; —**sack**, *m.* sack for the feet; —**schelle**, *f.* iron for the feet; —**schemel**, *m.* foot-stool; —**schweiß**, *m.* sweating of the feet; —**sicher**, *adj.* sure-footed; —**socke**, *f.* sock; —**sohle**, *f.* sole of the foot; —**soldat**, *m.* foot-soldier; —**spitze**, *f.* point of the foot; —**spur**, *f.* track, trace of a foot, footprint; —**standbild**, *n.* pedestrian statue; —**stapfe**, *f. vid.* —spur; —**steig**, *m.* footpath; —**stellung**, *f.* position of the feet; —**stock**, *m. N. T.* stretcher; —**stoß**, *m.* kick; —**strand**, *m. N. T.* flat, low and sandy shore; —**strick**, *m.* snare for the feet; —**stück**, *n.* foot-piece; —**tapfe**, *vid.* —spur; in Jemandes —tapfen treten, to walk in one's steps, to be one's successor *or* disciple; —**taste**, *f. T.* pedal; —**teppich**, *m.* carpet; —**tritt**, *m.* 1. kick; 2. footstep, trace; 3. treadle, foot-stool; 4. step; 5. pedal; —**truppen**, *f. pl.* infantry; —**tuch**, *n.* foot-cloth, floor-cloth; —**unterlage**, *f. Arch. T.* plinth; —**volk**, *n.* foot, footbands, infantry; —**wanne**, *f.* foot-tub; —**wärmer**, *m.* foot-stove; —**waschen**, *n.* the act of washing the feet; —**weg**, *m.* foot-way, path; —**werk**, *n.* shoes and stockings; *fig.* feet; —**wurzel**, *f. A. T.* instep, tarsus; —**zehe**, *f.* toe.

Füß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little foot, pedicle.

füß'eln, *v. n.* to play with the feet; to be unsteady on one's feet.

fuß'en, *v. n.* (h.) to foot, set foot, to take footing; *fig.* (auf etwas) to rely on, depend upon, to ground on.

Fuß'en, *n.* (-s) footing.

füß'ig, *adj. in compos.* footed.

fuß'ig, *adj.* measuring so many feet.

Füß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) foot-part of a stocking, sock.

Fu'ste, *f.* foist (a small vessel on the Danube).

Fu'stel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* fustic.

Fu'sti, *pl.* waste *or* damage of goods.

Fut'ter, *n.* (-s) 1. case; lining; fur, furring; *M. E.* outside casks; 2. food, fodder, provender, forage; — einholen, to forage; das — sticht ihn, *prov.* he grows insolent from being too well fed; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* forage office; —**anbau**, —**bau**, *m.* culture of forage; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in forage; —**atlas**, *m.* half-satin for lining; —**bank**, *f.* chopping-bench; —**barchent**, *m.* fustian for lining; —**beutel**, —**korb**, *m.* nose-bag, fodder-bag (for a horse); —**blech**, *n.* single plate; —**boden**, *m.* hay-loft; —**bohlen**, *pl.* planks for ceiling; —**bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; pigeon-bean; —**erbsen**, *f. pl.* hog-peas; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for the food of an animal; —**gerste**, *f.* barley for cattle; —**getreide**, *n. vid.* —korn; —**gewächs**, —**gras**, *n.* grass for cattle; —**hafer**, —**haber**, *m.* oats for cattle; —**hirse**, *f.* Indian millet; —**hemd**, *n.* under-waistcoat; —**holer**, *m.* forager; —**honig**, *m.* honey for feeding bees; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —boden; —**kasten**, *m.* oat-chest, corn-bin; —**klee**, *m.* French grass; —**klinge**, *f.* chopping-knife; —**knecht**, *m.* hostler; —**korn**, *n.* corn for cattle; —**kosten**, *pl. vid.* —geld; —**kraut**, *n.* feeding-herb, herbage for fodder; —**leinwand**, *f.* linen for lining; —**macher**, *m.* one that makes stuff for lining; —**mangel**, *m.* lack of fodder; —**mauer**, *f.* investing wall; —**netz**, *n.* feeding net (for cattle); —**papier**, *n. N. T.* sheathing-paper; —**presser**, —**sammler**, *m. Mil. T.* forager; —**raufe**, *f.* rack; —**rehe**, *f.* foundering (of a horse); —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in forage; —**rübe**, *f.* cattle turnip; —**sack**, *m.* fodder-bag; —**schneider**, *m.* fodder-chopper; —**schwinge**, —**wanne**, *f.* fan, van; —**stätte**, *f.* place of feeding; —**stroh**, *n.* feeding-straw; —**taffet**, *m.* sarsenet; —**trespe**, *f.* brome-grass; —**trog**, *m.* manger; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth *or* stuff for lining; —**wicke**, *f.* common vetch; —**zeug**, *n.* lining stuff.

Futteral', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) case, covering, box; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* box-maker, case-maker.

Fut'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) huckster; fodderer.

fut'tern, *v. a.* to case, to cover the inside (the outside); to line; mit Pelz —, to fur.

füt'tern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to feed, give the provender.

Fut'terung, **Füt'terung**, *f.* 1. lining, casing, covering, furring; 2. feeding; food, forage; auf — ausgehen, to forage.

***Futu'rum**, *n. Gram. T.* the future tense.

fuh! **fy!** *int.* fie! pooh! pah!

G.

G, g, G, the seventh letter of the alphabet; *Mus. T.* G, sol; — Dur, key of G major; — Moll, key of G minor; —**schlüssel**, *m.* treble clef.

***Gä'a**, ***Ge'a**, *f.* 1. the earth; 2. Earth (the goddess).

***Gabar'(r)e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* flat-bottomed lighter, barge.

***Gabbronit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gabronite.

Ga'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gift, donative, donation, present; 2. alms, charity; 3. dose; 4. tax, duty; 5. gift, endowment, talent; *pl.* gifts, parts, qualities; *compos.* —**nfresser**, *m.* a venal judge; —**nherr**, *m.* underinspector of the salt-houses (at Halle); —**nsammlung**, *f.* collection of alms *or* contributions.

Syn. Gabe, Geschenk. Both these words signify anything given or bestowed; but Gabe is now generally used to denote that which is given by a higher and richer person to one more needy and inferior. Geschenk, that which one gives to a friend, an equal, or a superior. Hence Gabe is also used to denote that which we receive from a higher being or from one we conceive to be higher; *vid.* Naturgabe, Talent.

Ga'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fork; 2. shafts (of a vehicle); 3. tendril; 4. *provinc.* tax, duty; *compos.* —**anker**, *m. N. T.* small bow-anchor; *T.* cramp-iron; —**artig**, *adj.* fork-like, bifurcated; —**deichsel**, *f. T.* shafts; thill; —**förmig**, *adj.* forked; —**frühstück**, *n.* luncheon; —**gehörn**, *n.* forked antlers; —**geier**, *m.* kite; —**hirsch**, *m.* stag with forked horns; —**hölzer**, *pl. N. T.* futtocks; —**klinge**, *f.* forked blade; —**kraut**, *n.* aquatic hemp, sweet maudlin; —**kreuz**, *n.* forked cross; —**mast**, *m. N. T.* forked mast; —**pferd**, *n.* thiller, thill-horse; —**richter**, *m. T.* piece of iron of an anvil on which the forks are forged; —**schwanz**, *m.* forky tail, double tail; forky-tailed chætodon; —**stange**, *f.* forked pole; —**stiel**, *m.* handle of a fork; —**stück**, *n. T.* forky piece of timber, bracket; *Gun. T.* piece of cannon lying on iron forks; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* bifurcation (of a river, etc.); —**wagen**, *m.* wagon with shafts; —**weg**, *m.* forking of the road; —**zacke**, —**zinke**, *f.* prong of a fork.

Gä'belchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fork.

ga'belicht, **ga'belig**, *adj's*, forky, forked.

ga'beln, *v.* I. *a.* to pierce (with a fork), to gore; II. *refl.* to run out in a forked shape; III. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to covet, long for.

Ga'belnbaum, *m.* the lote *or* nettle tree, lotus; Indian date-plum.

Ga'belung, *f.* a forking, furcation.

***Ga'bier**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Mastwächter.

***Ga'bion**, *m. Mil. T.* gabion, wicker-basket filled with earth.

***Gabionna'de**, *f. Mil. T.* gabionnade.

Ga'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Gabelhirsch; 2. fork-fish.

Ga'briel, *m.* (-s) Gabriel.

Gabrie'le, *f.* Gabrielle, Gabriela.

gach, *adj. provinc.* steep, precipitous; hasty, sudden.

***gachi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to paint badly, to daub; 2. to throw away, sell at a loss.

gack'elig, *adj.* cackling, chattering.

gack'eln, **gack'ern**, **ga'keln**, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cackle, gaggle; 2. to chatter.

Gack'ern, *n.* cackling, gaggling.

Gack'sen, *n.* **gak'sen**, *v.* *vid.* gackeln.

***Gad'de**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Ich.* whiting.

Ga'demer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + cottager.

Ga'den, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + room, apartment, chamber; 2. story; 3. *provinc.* shed, stall; *compos.* —**diener**, *m. vid.* Ladendiener; —**maus**, *f.* domestic mouse.

Digitized by Google

*Gadolinit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gadolinite.
Gaf'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. fork; 2. tax, tribute, excise; 3. corporation, guild, ward; 4. *N. T.* gaff.
gaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to gape at, gaze at, stare at; 2. to gape.
Gaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gazer.
*Gagat', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } *Min. T.* jet.
*Gagat'kohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
*Ga'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wages, salary, pay.
Ga'gel, *m.* (-s) *Bot. T.* a plant of the genus *Myrica*.
*Gagi(e)'rung, *f. vid.* Besoldung.
*Gagist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who receives a salary *or* wages.
*Gagliar'de, } *f.* a lively Italian
*Gailliar'de, } dance.
gäh u.s.w., *vid.* jäh u.s.w.
Gähn'-affe, *m. cont.* gaper, gazer, booby; —krämpfe, *m. pl.* convulsive yawning; —laut, *n. Gram. T.* hiatus; —sucht, *f.* frequent inclination to yawn.
gähn'en, *v. n.* (h.) to yawn, gape.
Gähn'en, *n.* (-s) yawning, yawn, oscitation; — steckt an, yawning is catching.
Gähn'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } yawner,
Gähn'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } gaper.
*Gahnit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gahnite.
Gähn'ung, *f.* yawning.
gahr, *vid.* gar.
gä(h)'r, *in compos.* —bottich, *m.* fermenting-vat; —kammer, *f.* room in which the beer ferments; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, —teig, *m.* leaven, fermentative.
Ga(h)'re, } *f.* 1. ferment, fermenta-
Gä(h)'re, } tion; 2. yeast, leaven.
gä(h)'ren, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to ferment; *also fig.*
Gä(h)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fermenting, fermentation; *also fig.* in — bringen, to set in fermentation; *compos.* —sfähig, *adj.* fermentable; —skraft, *f.* fermentative power; —slehre, *f. Ch. T.* doctrine of fermentation; zymology; —sluft, *f.* carbonic acid; —messer, *m.* zymosimeter; —smittel, *n.*, —sstoff, *m.* ferment; —sprozeß, *m.* fermentative process.
Gaiß, *f. vid.* Geiß.
*gala, *vid.* galla.
*Galactit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* galactite.
*Galan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) gallant, lover, sweetheart; den — machen, to play the gallant, to court a lady.
Galan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. cap; 2. tufted lark.
*galant', *adj.* gallant, polite.
*Galanterie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallantry; *compos.* —arbeit, —wa(a)re, *f.* jewelry, fancy goods; —arbeiter, *m.* jeweller; —degen, *m.* dress-sword; —handel, *m.* trade with jewelry *or* trinkets; —händler, *m.* jeweller; dealer in fancy goods; —ram, *m. vid.* —handel; —krankheit, *f.* fashionable distemper, bad disease; —sachen, *f. pl. vid.* —arbeit.
*Galant'heit, *f. vid.* Galanterie.
*Galant'homme, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a polished, polite man, man of the world.
*Galantin', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Süßling.
*galantisi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to play the gallant.
*Galantis'mus, *m.* superficial cultivation, sciolism.
Ga'later, *pl.* Galatians.
Gala'tien, *n.* (-s) Galatia.
*Gal'ban, *m.* } galbanum (a gum).
*Gal'banum, *n.* }
*Galeat'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* 1. galeas; 2. great galley.
Galee're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) galley, galliot; *compos.* —anker, *m.* grapnel, grappling; —ubediente, *m.* steward of a row-galley; —ihauptmann, *m.* captain of a galley; triarch (in ancient Greece); —iruder, *n.* oar of a galley; —isclave, *m.* galley-slave; —ivogt, *m.* overseer of a galley; —ivolk, *n.* crew of a galley.
*Galea'ne, *f. vid.* Galliote.
*Galeot', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) galley slave.
*Galeot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* galliot.
*Galerie', *f. vid.* Gallerie.
Galgant', *m.* } galangal, galingale.
Galgant'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -en *and* -n) }
Gal'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gallows (*also a Typ. T.*) gibbet, cross-timber; *N. T.* gallows-bits; *compos.* —amboß, *m.* anvil with two arms *or* branches; —art, *f.* thieves, rogues; —berg, *m.* gallows-hill; —bub, —dieb, —schelm, —schwengel, —strick, —vogel, *m.* gallows bird; —feld, *n.* place where the gallows stands; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a gallows; ein —förmiges Kreuz, *H. T.* potent *or* potence-cross; —frist, *f. fig.* short delay, reprieve; —gesicht, *n.* hanging face; —holz, *n.* gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten wood; er ist so falsch wie —holz, *prov. vulg.* he is as false as hell; —humor, *m.* gaiety of despair; —kette, *f.* chain of the gibbet; —leiter, *f.* ladder of the gallows; —männchen, —männlein, *n.* mandrake; —mäßig, *adj.* patibulary, hanging; —mundstück, *n.* bridle-bit; —pfeiler, *m.* gibbet-pillar; —reckel, *m.* roller, blue-crow; —zug, *m.* hanging feature.
Gali'cien, *n.* Galicia (a Spanish province).
Gali'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Galician.
gali'cisch, *adj.* }
Galilä'a, *n.* Galilee.
Galilä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Galilean.
galilä'isch, *adj.* Galilean.
*Galimat(h)i'as, *m.* nonsense, gallimatia.
*Galion', *m.* } *vid.* Gallion, Gal-
*Galiot'te, *f.* } liotte.
gä'lisch, *adj.* Gaelic; das —, Gaelic.
Gali'zenstein, *m.* (-es) white vitriol.
gall, *adj.* barren (said of animals).
Gall'apfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) gall-nut, gall; *compos.* —eiche, *f.* gall-oak (*Quercus infectoria*); —fliege, *f.* gall-insect, gall fly, cynips; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* gallic acid; —saures Salz, *Ch. T.* gallate.
*Gal'la, *f.* pomp, state, gala; *compos.* —hut, *m.* court-hat; —kleid, *n.* gala dress; —tag, *m.* court-day; —uniform, *f.* full-dress uniform.
Gal'le, *f.* 1. gall, bile, choler; 2. *Hunt. T.* single; 3. *Gun. T.* honeycomb; 4. *provinc.* gall nut; 5. excrescence under the tongue of horses; er hat eine — auf mich, he has a spite against me; *compos.* —absonderung, *f.* secretion of bile; —artig, *adj.* bilious; —behältnis, *n.* gall-bladder; —beschreibung, *f. A. T.* choladography; —bitter, *adj.* as bitter as gall; —blase, *f.* gall-bladder; —blasengang, *m. A. T.* cholecystic duct; —blasenstein, *m. A. T.* stone in the gall-bladder; —erguß, *m.* flow of bile; —fieber, *n.* bilious fever; —fliege, *f.* the fly which causes the galls; —gang, *m. A. T.* biliary duct; —gefäß, *n. A. T.* biliary vessel; —kolik, *f.*, —krampf, *m.* bilious colic; —krankheit, *f.* bilious complaint; —kraut, *n.* hedge-hyssop; —lehre, *f. A. T.* choladology; —pulsader, *f. A. T.* biliary artery; —pulver, *n. Med. T.* jalap; —ruhr, *f.* cholera morbus; —sommer, *m.* gossamer; —stein, *m.* gall-stone; —sucht, *f.* bilious disease, jaundice; —süchtig, *adj.* bilious, choleric; *fig.* atrabilarious, melancholic; —wespe, *f.* gall-insect, cynips.
gal'len, } *v. I. a.* 1. to take the gall
gäl'len, } out of a fish; 2. to prepare with gall-nuts; ein Zeug —, to put any stuff into galls; II. *n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to make water.
gäl'len, *v. vid.* gellen.
*Galleot'te, *f. vid.* Galeotte.
*Gallerie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallery, lobby.
Gal'lert, *n.* (-s) jelly, gelatin; *B. T.* star-jelly, tremella; *Ch. T.* gluten; *compos.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, jelly-like, gelatinous; —extract, *m. Ch. T.* ozmazome; —moos, *n.* carrageen.
Gal'lerte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Gallert.
Gall'glas, *n.* bull's-eye glass.
gallica'nisch, *adj.* Gallican, Gallic.
gal'licht, *adj.* like gall.
*Gallicis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) *Gram. T.* Gallicism.
*Gallicomanie', *f. vid.* Gallomanie.
Gal'lien, *n.* Gaul, Gallia.
Gal'lier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Gaul, Gallican.
gal'lig, *adj.* biliary, choleric; *fig.* bitter.
gal'lig, *adj. Min. T.* hard, firm.
*Gallimatt'as, *m. vid.* Galimat(h)ias.
Gall'insect, *n. vid.* Gallenwespe.
*Gallion', *n. N. T.* beak *or* head of a ship.
*Gallio'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a large Spanish armed ship, galleon.
*Gallionist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) galleonist.
*Galliot'te, *f. vid.* Galeotte.
gal'lisch, *adj.* Gaulish, Gallican.
gallisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to sweeten (Frenchify) wine.
*Gallivo'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) large rowing boat used in the East Indies.
Gal'lizenstein, *m. vid.* Galizenstein.
Gall'loch, *n. vid.* Schalloch.
*Gallomanie', *f.* Gallomania.
Gallon', *n.* (-s; *pl.* en) gallon.
*Gallo'sche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) goloshe,
*Gallä'sche, } goloshes; outer shoe; sort of wooden shoe.
Gall'sucht, } *vid.* Gallensucht, gallen-
Gall'süchtig, } süchtig.
Gall't(h)ier, *n.* barren cow, ewe, etc.
Gal'lus, *m.* Gallus (proper name).
Gallu'schel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* yellow agaric.
Gal'lusäure, *f. Ch. T.* gallic acid.
Gal'lustinte, *f.* nut-gall ink.
Gall'wespe, *f.* } *vid.* Gallenfliege.
Gall'wurm, *m.* }
Galmei', *m.* (-es) siliceo-carbonate of zinc (*Min. T.*) calamine, brass ore; kupferhaltige —, cupreous silicate of zinc; *compos.* —blug, *m.*, —blumen, *pl.* white tutty; —stein, *m.* calamine stone.
*Galo'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) galloon, lace.
*galoni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to bind with galloon.
Galopp', *m.* (-s) gallop; ein kurzer —, short gallop, canter; im — reiten, to gallop; ein Pferd in — setzen, to bring a horse to a gallop; im gestreckten — reiten, to run at full gallop.
galoppi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to gallop.
gal'stig, *adj. provinc.* rancid, rusty.
*galva'nisch, *adj. Phy. T.* galvanic.

Digitized by Google

*galvanisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to galvanize.
*Galvanis'mus, *m.* galvanism, voltaism.
*Galvano-kau'stik, *f.* galvano-caustic; —meter, *n.* galvanometer; —plastik, *f.* electroplating, electrotyping.
Gaman'der, *m.* } (-s) gamander
Gamän'derlein, *n.* } (a plant).
Gama'schen, *f. pl.* gaiters.
*Gam'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* viol di gamba, bass viol.
*Gammarolit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gammarolite.
Gäms, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* very hard rock, first rock.
Ganas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nether jaw of a horse.
Gan'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *L. T.* joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor; *compos.* —ngericht, *n.* a privilege of administering justice common to several persons; —nhaus, —nschloß, *n.* house *or* castle common to several noble persons.
Gan'erbschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + alliance of noble families formed for protecting their lives and property.
gan'erbschaftlich, *adj. and adv. L. T.* common, in common.
Gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gäng'e) 1. going, walking; walk, pace, step; gait; way, passage; corridor; 2. *A. T.* conduit, canal; 3. *fig.* turn, direction, course, way; progress; 4. passade, passado (in fencing); 5. *Min. T.* vein, streak; 6. *T.* mill-work, set of stones; course, remove; groove of a screw; 7. *fig.* resort, place of resort; 8. *N. T.* board, tack; 9. *Sp. T.* haunt; ich kenne ihn an seinem —, I know him by his gait; der bedeckte —, covered way; gallery; ein offener —, porch, portico; ein unterirdischer —, passage under ground; das Pferd hat einen guten —, this horse has a good pace; Gänge eines Arztes u.s.w., physician's visits; Gänge, *Min. T.* lodes of a mine; er geht noch seine alten Gänge, he follows his old courses still; in — bringen, to set a-going, set on foot; to bring into vogue; in vollem —e, in full activity; im —e sein, to be in vogue; einen — mit einem wagen, to wage a fight with one; einen — thun, *N. T.* to make a tack; *compos.* —art, *f. Min. T.* vein, stratum of stone; —erz, *n.* ore found in veins; —fisch, *m.* salmon-trout; —gebirge, *n.* mountain-mine containing veins; —pfoste, *f. T.* baluster; —rad, *n.* tread-wheel, double-wheel; —säule, *f.* column of a portico; —schüssel, large dish; —stein, *m. vid.* —art; —weise, *adv.* in veins.
gang'bar, I. *adj.* 1. going, current; prevalent; 2. passable; accessible; 3. frequented; ein —er Weg, a passable, frequented way; —e Münze, current coin; eine —e Wa(a)re, a salable commodity; die —en Preise kennen, to understand the market; II. *adv.* currently.
Gang'barkeit, *f.* currency, frequency; — der Wa(a)ren, sale of commodities.
gäng'e, } *adj.* current; *Hunt. T.*
gäng'ig, } nimble, active (of dogs); — und gebe, in course, current; usual, frequent.
Gäng'elband, *n.* (-es) leading-strings.
Gängelei', *f.* leading in strings.
gäng'eln, *v. a.* to lead by strings; *fig.* to lead like a child.
Gäng'elwagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) go-cart, running cart.
Gäng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goer, walker, footman.
Gang'es, *m.* Ganges (river).
gäng'haft, *adj. and adv. Min. T.* in veins, in streaks.
Gäng'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) peddler; —waaren, *pl.* peddler's goods.
gäng'lich, *adj. vid.* gangbar.
Gang'lion, *n.* (*pl.* -lien) *A. T.* ganglion; —nsystem, *n.* ganglionic system of nerves.
Gang'spille, *f. N. T.* capstan; die hintere *or* kleine —, after-capstan; die große —, main capstan.
Gant'erbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) *B. T. Elæocarpus.*
Gank'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spinner, field-spider.
Gans, *f.* (*pl.* Gän'se) 1. goose; *fig.* eine dumme —, a goose, simpleton, ninny; 2. sow *or* great lump of melted iron.
Gän'se, *pl. of* Gans, *in compos.* —aar, —adler, —habicht, *m.* name of several birds of prey, black-crested vulture; —augen, —füßchen, *pl. Typ. T.* inverted commas; —bank, *m.* a drawn goose; *fig.* flat belly; —baum, *m.* a species of maple; —blume, *f.*, *or* —blümchen, *n.* daisy; —braten, *m.* roasted goose; —brust, *f.* breast of a goose (smoked); —distel, *f.* sharp sow-thistle, milk-thistle; —ei, *n.* goose's egg; —feder, *f.* goose-feather *or* quill; —fett *or* —schmalz, *n.* goose's fat; —fliege, *f.* small sort of May-bug; —flügel, *m.* goose-wing; —fuß, *m.* goose-foot (a plant); —futter, *n.* food for geese; —garbe, *f.* silver-weed (a plant); —gekröse, —geschneide, —klein, *n.* goose-giblets; —grün, *adj.* green (of the dung); —haut, *f.* goose-flesh, *cutis anserina* (momentary roughness of the skin from chilling *or* fear); —hirt, *m.* goose-herd; —kiel, *m.* goose-quill; —kohl, *n. vid.* —distel; —kopf, *m.* ninny, blockhead; —kraut, *n.* daisy; wild tansy; —kresse, *f.* shepherd's purse (a plant); —küchlein, *n.* gosling; —laus, *f.* goose-louse; —leber, *f.* goose's liver; —leberpastete, *f.* goose-liver pie, *pâté de foie gras*; —löffel, *m. T.* goose-bill; —malve, *f. vid.* —pappel; —muschel, *f.* small shell-fish, barnacle; —nadel, *f.* darning-needle; —nudel, *f.* oil-cake; —pappel, *f.* hare-wort; —pfeffer, *m.*, —schwarz, *n.* giblets dressed in the blood of the goose; —seuche, *f.* gargil; —spiel, *n.* game of the goose; —stall, *m.* goose-stall (pen); —wein, *m. fig. joc.* Adam's ale, *i. e.* water; —weiß, *n.* jellied goose; —witz, *m. cont.* false wit; —zucht, *f.* art of rearing geese.
Gan'ser, } *m. vid.* Gänserich, 2.
Gan'sert, }
Gän'serich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. gander; 2. wild tansy, silver-weed (a plant).
gan'seln, } *v. n. provinc.* to chatter,
gän'seln, } gaggle.
gän'sicht, } *adj.* like a goose.
gän'sig, }
Gans'taucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goosander, merganser.
Gant, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1. auction, public sale; 2. bankruptcy; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of effects; —haus, *n.* house where a public sale is held; —mann, *m.* bankrupt, broken merchant; —masse, *f.* bankrupt's estate; —mäßig, *adj.* so deeply involved that a person's effects must be sold; —meister, —verkäufer, *m.* auctioneer; —recht, *n.* auction law; statute of bankruptcy; —urt(h)eil, *n.* sentence of priority; —zeit, *f.* time when a public sale is held.
Gän'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* pillory.
Ganymed', *m.* Ganymede; *fig.* beautiful youth.
ganz, I. *adj.* 1. whole, entire; not broken, not divided; all, total; full; 2. perfect, complete, accomplished, finished; excellent, capital; —e Fracht, full freight; die —e Summe, the whole sum, the total; die —e Welt, all the world; über die —e Welt, all over the world; —er Pfeffer, pepper in grain; er ist ein —er Mann, he is an honest *or* clever man; den —en Tag, all day; die —e Nacht hindurch, all night long; —e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; von —em Herzen, with all my heart; es ist mein —er Ernst, I am in good earnest; nehmen Sie es —, take it all, take the whole; —machen, to complete, mend; II. *adv.* quite, wholly, altogether, entirely; perfectly; completely, fully; pretty, tolerably; very much; du mußt mich nicht — verlassen, you must not quite leave me; ich bin — Ohr, I am all attention; — allein, quite alone; — wohl, — gut, very well; — recht, very right; — naß, wet all over; ich bin hier — fremd, I am an utter stranger here; — und gar, quite, totally, utterly; — und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; — und gar nichts, nothing at all; *compos.* —blätt(e)rig, *adj. Bot. T.* having the leaves entire; —hufig, *adj.* solidungulous; —hufner, —löhner, *m.* a farmer whose land requires him to keep a team of four horses *or* oxen; —heit, *n.* entireness, integrity; —vogel, *m.* thrush, fieldfare; —wollen, *adj.* all-wool.
Gan'ze, *n.* (-n) entirety, whole, totality; im —n, wholesale; im —n genommen, upon the whole; im —n handeln, to sell wholesale; die —n, *Mat. T.* integers, whole numbers.
Ganz'heit, *f.* entireness, integrity, totality.
gänz'lich, I. *adj.* whole, total, entire, full; —e Bezahlung, full payment; II. *adv.* totally, entirely, quite, wholly; utterly; by all means, absolutely; die feindliche Armee ist — geschlagen, the enemy's army is utterly defeated.
ga'ren, *v. n. N. T.* to start, spring.
gar, *adj. and adv.* 1. done, dressed, (sufficiently) boiled, roasted; dressed (of leather, etc.); 2. finished, ready; —es Leder, dressed leather; das Leder — machen, to dress leather; das Brod, das Fleisch u.s.w. ist —, the bread, the meat, etc., is done; die Arbeit ist —, the work is done, finished; II. *adv. fig.* (*adding force to words*) fully, quite, entirely, very; at all; even; I hope; perhaps; — oft, very often; ein — herrlicher Bissen, a most delicious morsel; — zu, too; — zu sehr, — zu viel, too much; — zu wenig, too little; — zu neugierig, over-curious; es ist mit ihm — aus, he is undone; he is a dead man; — so theuer, so very dear; vielleicht gefällt er mir —, perhaps I even shall like him; — nicht, not at all; — nichts, nothing at all, never a whit; ich habe — keinen Zweifel deßwegen, I have no doubt about it; *vulg.* ich lachte —! why, indeed! why, truly! what you say; *in compos.* —apfel, *f. Bot. T.* blessed thistle; —arbeit, *f. Min. T.* refining, refinement; —aus, *m. and n.* finishing stroke, utmost ruin, end, death; einem *or* einer Sache das —aus machen, to kill one, put an end to a thing; —bräter, *m.*, —braterin(n), *f.* master *or* keeper of a cook-shop

Digitized by Google

or eating-house, victualler; —**brätterei**, *f.* eating-house, cook-shop; —**brühe**, *f.* preparation of alcohol for dressing hides; —**eisen**, *n. T.* iron rod, probe for melting copper; —**erz**, *n.* roasted (burnt) ore; —**faß**, *n.* dressing-tub (vat); —**feuer**, *n.* roasting-fire for copper; —**herd**, *m.* hearth of a refining-furnace; —**knecht**, *m. Min. T.* refiner's man *or* assistant; —**koch**, *m.* master of a cook-shop; —**könig**, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of pure copper; —**kräte**, *f.* recrements of pure copper; —**küche**, *f.* cook's shop; —**kupfer**, *n.* rose-copper, refined copper; —**leder**, *n.* tawed, dressed, tanned hides; —**machen**, *n.* currying, dressing (of leather); refining, affinage (of metals); —**macher**, *m.* refiner of metals; —**ofen**, *m.* refining-furnace; —**pfanne**, *f.* refining pan; —**probe**, *f. Min. T.* assay to see how much of pure copper an ore contains; —**salz**, *n.* well-roasted salt; —**schaum**, *m.* scum on molten metal; —**scheibe**, *f.* plate of refined copper; —**schlacke**, *f. vid.* —**kräte**; —**späne**, *pl.* small copper parcels; —**stück**, *n.* piece of purified salt.

Garaf'fel, *f. provinc.* clove gilliflower.

***Garant'**, *m. vid.* Bürge.

***Garantie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guarantee, warranty, security.

***garanti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to warrant, guarantee.

Garand', *vid. under* gar *compos.*

Gar'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. caraway; 2. sheaf; in —n binden, to sheaf; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* band for tying the sheaf; —**binder**, *m.*, —**binderin(n)**, *f.* sheaves-binder; —**feuer**, *n.* Chinese tree (in fireworks); —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* by sheaves, in the form of sheaves; —**haufe**, *m.* heap of sheaves; —**kräte**, *f.* roller (a bird); —**kraut**, *n.* common milfoil, nosebleed; —**schichter**, *m.* one who heaps up sheaves; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid in sheaves.

gar'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to give sheaves, to be plentiful.

gär'ben, *v.* etc., *vid.* gerb . . .

***Gar'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guard; — zu Fuß, the foot-guards; — zu Pferde, the horse-guards; *compos.* —**offizier**, *m.* an officer of guards; —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of guards.

gar'den, **gar'ten**, } *v. n.* + to go begging.

***Garderob'e**, *f.* wardrobe; *fam.* dress, garments; *compos.* —**aufseher**, *m.* clerk of the king's wardrobe; —**diener**, *m.* groom of the wardrobe; —**vorhang**, *m.* wardrobe curtain; —**zimmer**, *n.* green-room.

***Garderobier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) keeper of the wardrobe; property-man.

***Gar'dian**, **Gnar'dian**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) guardian, superior of a convent.

***Gardi'ne**, *m.* (*pl.* -n) curtain; *compos.* —**narm**, —**nhaken**, *m.* curtain-hook; —**nfranse**, *f.* curtain-fringe; —**npredigt**, *f.* curtain-lecture; —**nring**, *m.* curtain-ring; —**nstange**, *f.* curtain-rod; —**nzug**, *m.* curtain-line.

***Gardist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soldier of the guards.

Gard'seeöl, *n.* (-s) Verona oil.

Ga're, *f.* 1. condition of anything that is dressed *or* quite done; 2. *T.* twenty-four hides, etc.

Gä're, *f. vid.* Gähre.

Garet'fel, **Garetti'**, } *f.* the crucian (a fish).

Gär'gel, *m. vid.* Gergel.

Garlet', *m.* (-s) kind of beer brewed in Brandenburg.

Gar'mond, **Gar'mondschrift**, } *f. Typ. T.* long primer.

Garn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. yarn, thread; twine; 2. net; *fig.* decoy, trap; 3. second stomach of ruminating animals; türkisches —, Turkey cotton yarn; grobes —, thrum; das — stellen, to spread the net; ins — gehen, to go into the net; *fig.* to become entangled (ensnared, caught, decoyed); ins — locken, to decoy; einen in sein — ziehen, to engage one to one's interest; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* spread beam (of the loom), roller of a weaver; —**enden**, *pl.* the thrums; —**gabel**, *f.* forked stake, rod to hold the net; —**handel**, *m.* cotton trade; —**händler**, *m.* cotton-seller; —**haspel**, *m.* reel, windle; —**klog**, *m.* chandler's block *or* log; —**knäuel**, *m.* a bottom *or* clew of yarn; —**leute**, *pl.* people assisting in drawing the nets; —**masche**, *f.* net-mash; —**netzer**, *m.* fisherman; —**presse**, *f.* baling-press; —**reuse**, *f.* fisher's wheel; —**sack** *or* —**schlauch**, *m.* sweep-net; —**spule**, *f.* spool *or* spindle; —**stange**, *f. vid.* —**gabel**; —**stock**, *m.* stick for silk-skeins; —**stück**, *n.* skein; —**weber**, *m.* yarn-weaver; —**winde**, *f.* reel, hasp, yarn-windle; —**winder**, *m.* reeler; —**zug**, *m.* fishing with nets; drawing of the nets.

Garne'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Garne'lenkrebs**, *m.* } prawn, shrimp.

Gar'nichtsthun, *n.* complete idleness; das süße —, *dolce far niente.*

***garni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to trim.

***Garni(e)'rung**, *f.* trimming.

***Garnison'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) garrison; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* garrison duty; —**kirche**, *f.* garrison church; —**schule**, *f.* garrison school; —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain to the garrison; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the garrison.

***Garnitur'**, *f.* set, garniture, trimming; eine — Bänder Brillanten, etc., a set of ribbons, brilliants, etc.

***garrotti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to garrotte.

gar'stig, I. *adj.* 1. dirty, nasty, foul, filthy; 2. *fig.* deformed; 3. indecent; 4. spoiled, rusty, rank; ein —es Wetter, a foul weather; —er Streich, scurvy trick; —e Händel, foul dealings; —e Reden, foul language, nasty words; ein —er Balg, a deformed urchin; II. *adv. vulg.* badly, ill.

Gar'stigkeit, *f.* dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; *fig.* ugliness.

Gärt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little garden.

Gär'te, *f. vid.* Gerte.

gär'teln, *v. n.* to garden, dress a garden.

Gar'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Gärten) garden; *compos.* —**acker**, *m. vid.* —**feld**; —**ampfer**, *m.* garden-sorrel; —**anlage**, —**anpflanzung**, *f.* 1. garden-plot; 2. laying out *and* planting of a garden; —**arbeit**, *f.*, —**bau**, *m.* gardening, garden tillage; horticulture; —**bank**, *f.* garden seat; —**bauausstellung**, *f.* horticultural exposition; —**baugesellschaft**, *f.* horticultural society; —**beet**, *n.* bed; —**blume**, *f.* garden flower; —**buch**, *n.* gardening book; —**distel**, *f.* artichoke; —**eppich**, *m.* garden celery; —**erbse**, *f.* garden pea; —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould; —**feld**, *n.* garden-ground; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* horticulturist; —**frucht**, *f.* garden fruit; —**früchte**, *pl.* fruit grown in a garden; —**geländer**, *n.* espalier; —**gemüse**, *pl.* greens; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* garden tools; —**gewächs**, *n.* greens, herbage; —**gleiße**, *f. vid.* gleiße; —**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* god of gardens; —**göttin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* goddess of gardens; —**haus**, *n.* summer-house; —**himbeere**, *f.* the large red garden raspberry; —**kalender**, *m.* gardener's almanac; —**knecht**, *m.* gardener's servant; —**kresse**, *f.* garden cresses; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture; —**künstler**, *m.* horticulturist; —**land**, *n.* land cultivated as a garden; —**laube**, *f.* bower, arbour; —**leiter**, *f.* double ladder, garden ladder; —**mauer**, *f.* garden wall; —**messer**, *n.* pruning-knife, hook-knife; —**münze**, *f.* garden mint; —**nelke**, *f.* garden pink, gilliflower; —**nessel**, *f.* garden nettle; —**pappel**, *f.* garden mallows; —**pastinake**, *f.* garden parsnip; —**peterskilie**, *f.* garden parsley; —**pflanze**, *f.* garden plant; —**quendel**, *f.* garden savory; —**raute**, *f.* garden rue; —**recht**, *n.* right of inclosure; —**rose**, *f.* province rose; —**saal**, *m.* drawing room in a summer-house; —**saame**, *m.* garden seed; —**säge**, *f. vid.* Gärtnersäge; —**saturei**, *f. vid.* —quendel; —**schere**, *f.* garden shears; —**schnecke**, *f.* garden snail; —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom; —**stuhl**, *m.* garden chair; —**thor**, *n.* garden gate; —**thür**, *f.* garden door; —**tisch**, *m.* garden table; —**vergnügen**, *n.* garden party; —**walze**, *f.* garden-roller; —**wesen**, *n.* everything belonging to a garden, horticulture; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* horticulture; restaurant in a public garden; —**zaun**, *m.* garden hedge; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe on the produce of gardens; —**zierrat(h)**, *m.* garden ornaments; —**zins**, *m.* garden rent.

Gärt'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gardener; den Bock zum — setzen, *prov.* to set the fox to keep the geese; *compos.* —**bursche**, *m.* gardener's man; —**kunst**, *f.* art of gardening; —**säge**, *f.* grafting saw; —**schere**, *f. vid.* Gartenschere.

Gärtnerei', *f.* gardening, art of gardening, horticulture.

Gärt'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) gardener's wife, female gardener.

gärt'nerisch, *adj.* in true gardener's style.

gärt'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to garden.

Gar've, *f. B. T.* caraway.

Gar'zeröl, *n. vid.* Gardseeöl.

Garzet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) egret (a bird).

Gas, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gas; salzsaures —, hydrochloric-acid gas; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* gas-works; —**art**, *f.* species of gas; —**artig**, *adj.* of the nature *or* form of gas, gaseous; —**behälter**, *m.* gasometer; —**beleuchtung**, *f.* gas-light; —**beleuchtungsgesellschaft**, *f.* gas-light company; —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of gas; —**bildung**, *f. Chem. T.* formation of gas; —**brenner**, *m.* gas-burner; —**entströmung**, *f.* escape of gas; —**entwick(e)lung**, *f.* disengagement of gas; —**erzeuger**, *m.* gas-making apparatus; —**explosion**, *f.* explosion of gas; —**flamme**, *f.* gas-jet; —**geruch**, *m.* odour of gas; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* gas company; —**heizung**, *f.* heating by means of gas; —**förmig**, *adj.* gaseous, in the form of gas; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing gas; —**herd**, *m.* gas-range; —**lampe**, *f.* gas-lamp; —**laterne**, *f.* gas-jet; —**leitung**, *f.* piping of gas; —

Digitized by Google

leitungsröhr, *n.* gas-pipe; **—licht**, *n.* gas-light; **—lichtröhre**, *f.* gas-burner; **—maschine**, *f.* gas-machine; **—messer**, *m.* gas-meter; **—messung**, *f.* gasometry; **—ofen**, *m.* gas-stove; **—strom**, *m.* current of gas; **—verbrauch**, *m.* consumption of gas; **—vergiftung**, *f.* gas poisoning; **—volumen**, *n.* volume of gas.

gä'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to flower, foam, froth, lather, ferment.

gä'schend, *adj.* frothy.

Gäscht, *m.* (-es) froth.

***Gascona'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gasconade, brag.

Gasco'nien, *n.* Gascony.

Gasco'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Gascon.

gasco'nisch, *adj.* Gascon.

Ga'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chub, mullet (a fish).

***Gasome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) gasometer.

Gäs'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) two handfuls.

Gäß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) alley, lane.

Gas'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. street; 2. *Typ. T.* row; **—n laufen**, to run the gantlet; **Hans in allen —n**, *prov.* Jack of all trades, busybody; *compos.* **—ubettel**, *m.* street-begging; **—ubettler**, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; **—ubube**, *m.* blackguard boy, street boy; **—udirne**, *f.* street-walker; **—udreck**, *m.* mud of the streets; **—ugefolge**, **—ugeleite**, *n.* a posse of blackguards; **—uhauer**, *m.* street-song; **—ujunge**, *m. vid.* **—ubube**; **—ukehrer**, *m.* dustman, scavenger; **—ukot(h)**, *m.* dirt in the streets; **—ulaterne**, *f.* lamp for lighting the street; **—ulaufen**, *n.* gantlet, running the gantlet; **—ulied**, *n.* street-song, ballad; **—uordnung**, *f.* regulation of the streets; **—uraub**, *m.* street robbery; **—urinne**, *f.* sewer, kennel; **—uschleuse**, *f. vid.* **—urinne**; **—usänger**, *m.* street-singer; **—usingen**, *n.* street-singing; **—utreter**, *m. cont.* lounger; idler, vagabond; **—utroß**, *m.* blackguard, mob; **—uvogt**, *m.* street-beadle, catch-pole; **—uwitz**, *m. cont.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Syn. Gasse, Straße. Straße originally signified a paved way (allied to the Latin *via strata*); subsequently all the great roads in Germany came to be denominated Straßen, though not paved. In a more limited sense the word is now used to denote the paved way between the houses in towns and villages. The distinction between Straße and Gasse is that the former designates the long and broad ways between the houses (*streets*); the latter the smaller and narrower (*lanes*).

Gast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gäste) 1. guest; visitor; stranger; 2. customer; 3. *cont.* person, fellow, wight; 4. *N. T.* (*pl.* -en) sailor; **Gäste haben**, to have company; **ein schlauer —**, a cunning blade; **ein lustiger —**, a merry fellow; **ein leichter —**, a wealthy man; **einen zu —e bitten**, to invite one; **zu —e gehen**, to go as a guest; dine out; **zu —e bei Jemand sein**, to be one's guest, visitor; *compos.* **—becher**, *m.* large goblet to drink the guest's welcome out of; **—bett**, *n.* bed for a stranger; **—bitter**, *m.* inviter, a person employed as such; **—frei**, I. *adj.* hospitable; II. *adv.* hospitably; **—freiheit**, *f.* hospitality; **—freund**, *m.* 1. stranger enjoying the right of hospitality; guest; 2. one affording hospitality; host; **—freundlich**, *adj.* hospitable; **—freundlichkeit**, **—freundschaft**, *f.* hospitality; **—freundschaft üben**, to practise hospitality; **—freundschaftlich**, *adj. and adv.* hospitable, hospitably; **—geber**, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; **—gebot**, *n.* feast, banquet, treat; **—geschenk**, *n.* present made to a stranger; **—halter**, *m. vid.* **—geber**; **—haus**, *n.* hotel, inn (*vid. Syn.*); **—herr**, *m.* banqueter, host; **—hof**, *m.* hotel, inn (*vid. Syn.*); **—mahl**, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment; **—meister**, *m.* 1. *vid.* **—geber**; 2. brother hospitaller (in convents); **—mutter**, *f. provinc.* the matron in a hospital; **—ordnung**, *f.* regulation for innkeepers; **—predigt**, *f.* sermon preached by one who is not the rector *or* curate; **—recht**, *n.* 1. right of (demanding) hospitality; 2. usages of hospitality; 3. right of receiving strangers, of keeping a hotel; **—rolle**, *f.* part performed by a stranger (*theatrical slang*, a starring part); **—stube**, *f.* coffee-room in a hotel *or* public house; **—tafel**, *f.*, **—tisch**, *m.* table d'hôte; **—verwandt**, *adj.* allied by hospitality; **—verwandtschaft**, *f.* alliance by hospitality; **—wirt(h)**, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; **—wirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* hostess, landlady; **—wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* inn; inn- *or* hotel-keeping; **—wirt(h)schaft treiben**, to keep an inn; **—zimmer**, *n. vid.* **—stube**.

Syn. Gasthaus, Gasthof, Herberge, Wirt(h)shaus. Only such houses are now called Herberge in which travellers receive merely shelter and bed, and are intended only for the poorer classes who carry their provisions with them. If in such public houses provisions are also furnished they are then termed Wirt(h)shäuser. A Gasthof is a spacious building in which strangers or guests with their servants, horses, etc., are lodged and entertained for money. Gasthäuser are commonly such in which strangers are entertained but not lodged.

gast'bar, *adj.* + *vid.* gastfrei.

ga'sten, *v. vid.* gasti(e)ren.

Gasterei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) feast, banquet, treat, entertainment.

***Gasteropo'den**, *m. pl.* gasteropods.

gasti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to entertain guests, give an entertainment; 2. to be a guest, participate in a feast; 3. to be a visitor at a place; 4. (of actors) to perform in a theatre for limited time (to star).

gast'lich, *adj.* hospitable.

Gast'lichkeit, *f.* hospitality.

***ga'strisch**, *adj.* gastric.

***Gastronom'**, *m.* gastronome.

***Gastronomie'**, *f.* gastronomy.

***gastrono'misch**, *adj.* gastronomic.

Ga'stung, *f. vid.* Gasterei *and* Gastwirt(h)schaft; *compos.* **—recht**, *n.* right *or* privilege of keeping an inn.

Gat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hole; *N. T.* the hind part of a ship.

gä'ten, *v. a.* to weed.

Gä'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weeder.

Gät'-gabel, *f.* weeding-fork; **—gras**, *n.* weeds, weedings; **—hacke**, **—hane**, *f.* weeding-hook, spud; **—messer**, *n.* weeding-knife; **—zange**, *f.* weeding-tongs.

gat'lich, I. *adj. provinc.* convenient, commodious, suitable; **ein —er junger Mensch**, a youth of middle size; II. *adv.* conveniently, commodiously, suitably.

Gat'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } spouse,
Gat'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } consort, mate; partner, husband.

gat'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to join, couple, match; *T.* to sort; II. *refl.* to copulate; to unite.

Gat'ten-glück, *n.* conjugal felicity; **—liebe**, *f.* conjugal affection; **—mäßig**, *adj.* according to conjugal custom; **—pflicht**, *f.* conjugal duty.

Gat'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) railing, lattice, cross-bars; **hölzernes —**, wicker-work; *N. T.* rudder, helm; a frame (in painting); *compos.* **—geld**, *n.*, **—gulden**, *m. vid.* **—ginó**; **—haube**, *f.* woman's silk cap in the form of a net; **—herr**, *m.* a landlord that receives an additional rent over and above the quit-rent; **—thor**, *n.* grated gate; gate-door; **—thür**, *f.* grate-door; **—werk**, *n.* trellis, lattice-work, grate-work; **—ginó**, *m.* a rent over and above the quit-rent; **—ginómann**, *m.* a farmer that owes such rent.

gat'tern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to furnish with a lattice, *vid.* gittern; 2. *provinc.* to gather, *vid.* ergattern *and* vergattern; II. *n.* (h.) (auf etwas) to lurk for, to lie in wait for.

Gat'terschaft, *f.* the quality of a piece of ground being subject to paying the Gatterzinó, *quid vid.*

gatti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to classify.

Gatti(e)'rung, *f.* classification, the art of classifying.

Gat'tin(n), *f. vid.* Gatte.

Gat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. kind, sort, species, race; 2. *Gram. and Log. T.* genus, gender; 3. *vid.* Begattung; *compos.* **—sbegriff**, *m.* conception of a species; **—smaler**, *m.* painter of still-life, genre-painter; **—sname**, *m.*, **—swort**, *n.* appellative noun.

Gau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -en) country; province; district; *compos.* **—dieb**, *m.* pickpurse; sharper; cunning filcher; **—ding**, **—gericht**, *n.* + county tribunal, court; **—graf**, *m.* + 1. count invested with the right of judicature over a certain district; 2. *provinc.* country judge; **—grafschaft**, *f.* district of a Gaugraf, county; **—wort**, *n.* provincialism.

Gauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Gäuche) 1. *cont.* fop, fool; 2. apparition, spectre; 3. cantharis; 4. *provinc.* the name of several birds (cuckoo, jackdaw, owl); *compos.* **—bart**, *m.*, **—haar**, *n.* the first down of a man's beard; **—blume**, *f.* cuckoo-flower; **—brot**, *n. B. T.* goat's beard; **—hafer**, *m. B. T.* wild oats; **—heil**, *n. B. T.* anagallis, pimpernel; **—klee**, *m. B. T.* wood-sorrel; **—nelke**, *f.* wood campion.

Gau'che, *f. vid.* Jauche.

Gau'cho, *m.* (*pl.* -s) Gaucho (inhabitant of the pampas of South America).

***Gauden'mus**, *n.* a student's song of that name.

***gaudi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rejoice, to be merry.

***Gau'dium**, *n. vid.* Vergnügen, Freude.

Gauf, *m. vid.* Gäöpe.

Gau'kel, *m.* (-s) + ridiculous gesture and attitude; legerdemain, trick, juggle; *compos.* **—bild**, *n.* vision, phantasm; **—blume**, *f.* monkey-flower, mimulus; **—bude**, *f.* juggler's booth; **—funk**, *f.* jugglery; **—licht**, *n.* Will-o'-the-wisp; **—mann**, *m.*, *and* **—männchen**, *n.* tumbler; little figure filled with quicksilver; puppet, Jack-in-a-box; **—possen**, *pl.* ridiculous (juggling) tricks, juggles; **—puppe**, *f.* puppet (of a show); **—schwung**, *m.* juggler's trick; **—spiegel**, *m.* magic mirror, by which optical deceptions are practised; **—spiel**, **—werk**, *n.* juggle, juggling, legerdemain, odd gestures; **—spieler**, *m.* juggler; **—spielerei**, *f.* jugglery; **—sprung**, *m.* ridiculous leap, caper; **—tanz**, *m.* pantaloon's dance, matachin; **—tänzer**, *m.* grotesque dancer; **—tasche**, *f.* juggler's box *or* pocket; **—werk**, *n. vid.* Gaukeln.

Gaukelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) juggle, juggling, legerdemain.

Digitized by Google

gau'kelhaft, gau'kelicht, gau'kelisch, gau'kleriſch, } *adj. and adv.* juggling, deceiving; in a deceiving, dazzling manner.

gau'keln, *v.* I. *a.* to accomplish *or* get by legerdemain, to practise by juggling; II. *n.* (h.) to play antics, juggle; to dazzle.

Gau'kler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) juggler; puppet-player, buffoon, merry Andrew; conjurer, rope-dancer, etc.

Gaul, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gäu'le) horse, nag; einem geſchenkten — ſieht man nicht ins Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth.

Gaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } palate,
Gau'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } roof of the mouth; harter —, hard palate; weicher —, soft palate; *compos.* —**beine,** *pl. A. T.* palatal bones; —**buchſtabe,** *m.* palatal letter; —**drüſe,** *f. A. T.* palatal gland; —**entzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the palate; —**kitzel,** *m. vid.* —luſt; —**knochen,** *m.* palatal bone; —**laut,** *m.* palatal sound; —**luſt,** *f.*, —**reiz,** *m.* tickling of the palate; —**lüſtelei,** *f.* fondness of dainty food; —**lüſtling,** *m.* gourmand, glutton; —**ſegel,** *n.* veil of the palate; —**ſelig,** *adj.* dainty-mouthed, sweet-toothed; —**ſucht,** *f. Med. T.* bulimy.

Gaumelei', *f. vid.* Lüſternheit.

Gau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cunning filcher, sharper, cheat; swindler, rook; *compos.* —**bande,** *f.*, —**gelag,** *n.* rookery; band, gang of blacklegs; —**leben,** *n.* life of a sharper; —**ſprache,** *f.* slang, cant, thieves' Latin *or* lingo; —**ſtreich,** *m.* rascally trick; —**t(h)um,** *n.*, —**welt,** *f.* the community of swindlers.

Gaunerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) cheating, foul dealing, sharping.

gau'nerhaft, *adj. and adv. vid.* gaunerisch.

gau'nerisch, *adj. and adv.* cheating, cheatingly, thievish.

gau'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to live the life of *or* act like a sharper.

Gau'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* dormer window, luthern.

Gautſch'brett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *T.* dressing plank *or* board (of paper makers).

Gautſche, *f. vid.* Schaukel.

gautſchen, *v.* I. *a. T.* to lay (a sheet) on the pressing-board; II. *n. provinc.* to swing, rock.

Gautſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* he that lays the sheet on the pressing-board.

***Gavot'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) gavot, a lively dance.

***Ga'ze,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) gauze; antiſeptiſche —, antiseptic gauze; Schleier von —, a gauze veil; *compos.* —**band,** *n.* gauze ribbon; strip of gauze; —**—macher,** —**weber,** *m.* gauze maker; —**ſchleier,** *m.* gauze veil.

Gazel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gazelle, antelope; *compos.* —**artig,** *adj.* gazelle-like; —**inſel,** *m.* Wad-el-Gazel.

***Gazet'te,** *f. vid.* Zeitung.

ge, *an unaccented prefix, answers,* I. *in many verbs to the Latin* con, co; II. *in substantives expresses:* collectiveness, reiteration *or* continuation; III. *used as an augment in forming the past participle of verbs; in many instances it adds force to the meaning of words.*

geacht', *adj. Ast. T.* der —e Schein, octant, octile.

geächt'et, *adj.* proscribed, outlawed; der —e, outlaw, proscript.

Geäch'ze, *n.* (-s) continual groaning.

gea'delt, *adj.* ennobled.

Geä'der, *n.* (-s) veins, arteries; tendons.

geä'dert, *adj.* veiny; full of veins, venous; *H. T.* nerved; *Min. T.* veined, ramified.

Geäſ'ter, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* edge of a deer's hoofs; claws.

gear'tet, *adj. in compos.* . . . natured, disposed, formed.

Geäſ'ſe, } *n. Hunt. T.* feeding, viands
Geäſ', } (of deer); lure (for a hawk).

geäugt', *adj.* 1. having eyes, eyed; 2. *Zool. T.* having eye-like spots.

Gebäck', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. repeated baking; 2. what is baked; batch.

Gebäck'ene, *n. decl. like adj.* pastry; anything that is baked.

Gebahn', *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* fumet.

Gebal'ge, *n. vid.* Balgerei.

Gebäl'ge, *n.* (-s) *T.* wooden bellows (made use of in iron foundries, etc.).

Gebälk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beams and joists of a building; 2. entablature of columns.

Gebam'mel, } *n.* (-s) dangling.
Geban'mel, }

Gebän'de, *n. vid.* Gebinde.

Gebär'de, *f. vid.* Geberde.

gebe'ren, *v. refl.* + to demean one's self.

gebä'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forth, to breed, bear a child; 2. *fig.* to breed, beget, produce, create, cause; zur Unzeit —, to miscarry.

Gebä'ren, *n.* bringing forth, delivery.

Gebä'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) she that brings forth, mother.

Gebär'-haus, *n.* lying-in hospital; —**mutter,** *f. A. T.* womb, uterus; —**ſtuhl,** *m.* chair of delivery; —**zeit,** *f.* time of delivery.

gebar'tet, *adj.* bearded.

Gebäu', } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. build-
Gebäu'de, } ing, edifice, fabric, structure; 2. *Min. T.* adit; the mine itself; 3. system, edifice, fabric; 4. *vid.* Bauart.

Gebau'e, *n.* (-s) repeated building.

Gebau'er, *n. vid.* Käſich.

ge'be, *adj.* gänge und —, *vid.* gange; *compos.* —**fall,** *m. Gram. T.* dative.

Gebein', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. the bones of the body; 2. *fig.* limbs, body; 3. corpse, bones.

Gebel'ſer, *n.* (-s) } continual yelping,
Gebell', *n.* (-es) } barking, baying.

ge'ben, *v. tr.* I. *a.* 1. to give; 2. to pay; 3. *fig.* to give, confer, bestow upon; 4. to express, to render, translate; 5. to bear, to produce, to cause; 6. to give to understand, to teach; 7. to esteem (etwas auf eine Sache —); Nachricht —, to send word; die Karten —, to deal the cards; an Ihnen iſt zu —, you are to deal; dem Pferde die Sporen —, to put spurs to one's horse; zu bedenken —, to put to one's consideration; die Speiſen von ſich —, to vomit, cast up; Geld auf Intereſſen —, to put out money at interest; Gott gebe! God grant! gute Worte —, to beg, entreat; to beg pardon; einen Geruch von ſich —, to cast *or* yield a scent; to emit an odour; ſeinen Willen dazu (darein) —, to consent to, yield to; Blut —, to bleed; Feuer —, to fire a gun: ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of hint; nichts worauf —, to make no account of a thing; verloren —, to give up (as lost); der Zuſammenhang giebt es, the connection shows it; II. *refl.* 1. to yield, to cede, give in; 2. to design; 3. to show one's self, to prove one's self to be; 4. to relent, abate; ſich gefangen —, to surrender one's self prisoner; es wird ſich ſchon —, it will follow in course; der Eifer muß ſich —, the passion must relent; ſich bloß —, to expose one's own weakness; ſich zufrieden —, to be quiet, to compose one's mind; III. *imp. with acc.* to be, to exist; es giebt, gab u.ſ.w., there is, are, there was, were, etc.; was giebts? what's the matter? was giebt es Neues? what news?

Ge'ben, *n.* giving; — der Karten, deal.

***Ge'ber,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) fire-worshipper; a priest of the fire-worshippers.

Ge'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } giver, do-
Ge'berin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } nor.

Geber'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gesture, posture (of the body); *compos.* —**kunde,** —**kunſt,** *f.* art of posture-making; —**macher,** *m.* gesticulator; —**ſpiel,** *n.* pantomime; —**ſpieler,** *m.* mimic, mime; —**ſprache,** *f.* conversation by gestures, mimicry, pantomime.

Syn. Geberde, Miene, Grimaſſe. Miene (from meinen) differs from Geberde (from the obsolete ſich gebaren = ſich betragen) by denoting merely voluntary and significant expressions of the face alone, while Geberde denotes either voluntary or involuntary motions of the entire body. Grimaſſe expresses only a disagreeable distortion of the countenance either from habit, affectation, or insolence.

geber'den, *v. refl.* 1. to make gestures; 2. to behave *or* carry one's self.

Geber'dung, *f.* behaviour, demeanour.

Gebet', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. praying; 2. prayer; das Gebet des Herrn, the Lord's Prayer; ſein — verrichten, to perform one's prayer *or* devotion; *compos.* —**buch,** *n.* prayer-book; —**formel,** *f.* form of prayer; —**glocke,** *f.* bell for prayer; —**zeit,** *f.* time of praying.

Gebe'te, *n.* (-es) constant and tedious praying.

Gebett', *n.* (-es) bedding, set of bedding.

Gebet'tel, *n.* (-s) repeated *or* pertinacious begging.

Gebiet', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. district, territory, dominion, jurisdiction; 2. + command, government, sway; 3. *fig.* province, department, sphere; das — der Beredſamkeit, the province of eloquence; das — der Gelehrſamkeit, the republic of letters; *compos.* —**erweiterung,** *f.* territorial enlargement.

gebie'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to command, order, bid, enjoin: (über einen *or* einem) to govern over, to rule; *fig.* to govern, control, check; zu — haben, to have the command, to be the master; Stillſchweigen, Frieden —, to impose silence.

Gebie'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) commander, ruler, governor, master.

Gebie'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress, lady.

gebie'teriſch, I. *adj.* imperious, domineering, haughty; absolute; — ſein, to lord it, to domineer, to play the master; II. *adv* imperious, domineeringly.

Syn. gebieteriſch, herriſch. Gebieteriſch indicates an offensive behaviour toward others, arising from an overweening idea of one's own power. Such behaviour is termed herriſch when it proceeds from an exaggerated or misplaced notion of one's rights. Ein gebieteriſcher Ton (imperious tone) without power creates contempt and is ridiculous; ein herriſches Betragen (domineering conduct) without right excites indignation.

Gebild', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) diaper (sort of linen).

Gebil'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. form,

Digitized by Google

frame, structure, work; likeness, image; 2. anything formed.

Gebim'mel, *n.* tinkling *or* clanging of a bell.

Gebin'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. any quantity tied together; skein; 2. cask, barrel; 3. row, range (of tiles, bricks).

Gebirg', *in compos.* —**amsel**, *f.* ring-ousel; —**hirsch**, *m.* mountain stag; —**maus**, *f.* dormouse; —**sart**, *f.* species of stone; rock; —**bach**, *m.* mountain brook; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of mountains; —**bewohner**, *m.* mountaineer; —**dorf**, *n.* mountain village; —**gegend**, *f.* mountainous region, country; —**grat(h)**, *m.* mountain ridge; —**joch**, *n.* short ridge of mountains separated from the principal chain; —**kamm**, *m. vid.* —**grat(h)**; —**kette**, *f.*, —**zug**, *m.* chain of mountains; —**kunde** *or* —**lehre**, *f.* knowledge of mountains; —**kundige**, *m.* orologist; —**land**, *n.* mountainous country; —**luft**, *f.* mountain air; —**ort**, *m.* place among mountains; —**pass**, *m.* mountain pass; —**pflanze**, *f.* mountain plant; —**rücken**, *m.* ridge of a mountain; —**schlucht**, *f.* defile, ravine, deep gulley; —**stadt**, *f.* town situated among mountains; —**stock**, *m.* centre of a range of mountains; —**volk**, *n.* mountaineers; —**weg**, *m.* mountain way (road).

Gebir'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) chain of mountains; mountainous district.

Gebir'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mountaineer, highlander.

gebir'gig, *adj.* mountainous.

gebir'gisch, *adj.* living in the mountains.

Gebiß', *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. teeth; 2. bridle-bit, horse-bit; — mit Stangen, canon-bit; — ohne Stangen, snaffle; ein gutes — haben, to have good teeth, to be well toothed; *compos.* —**kettchen**, *n.* curb-chain.

Gebla'se, *n.* (-s) trumpeting; blowing.

Gebläse, *n.* bellows of a forge and what belongs to them.

geblät'tert, *adj. B. T.* furnished with leaves, leaved.

Geblök', *n.* (-es) } bleating; bellow-
Geblö'ke, *n.* (-s) } ing, lowing.

Geblüm', *n.* (-es) flowers.

geblümt', *adj.* flowered, figured, flowery.

Geblüm'te, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* flowers which serve as food for the bees.

Geblüt', *n.* (-es) 1. blood, the mass of the blood in the animal body; 2. *fig.* blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; es steckt im —, it runs in the blood; von königlichem —, of royal blood; die Prinzen von —, the princes of the royal family.

gebo'gen, *adj.* bent, crooked; vaulted, arched; eine —e Nase, a crooked nose.

Gebohr're, *n.* (-s) repeated boring.

gebo'ren, *adj.* born; — werden, to be born; ein —er Engländer, a native Englishman.

Gebor'ge, *n.* (-s) repeated borrowing.

gebor'gen, *adj.* saved, secured, sheltered.

Syn. gebor'gen, sicher. That is said to be geborgen which has been rescued from impending danger *or* brought into a place of safety. Sicher refers to the safety *or* shelter in which a person *or* thing geborgen is. Kein Seefahrer, der aus dem Hafen läuft, ist sicher, daß er auch in denselben wieder einlaufen werde, no mariner who sails out of a harbour is sure of entering the same again.

Gebor'genheit, *f.* security.

geborgt', *adj.* borrowed; fictitious, false.

gebor'sten, *adj.* burst, split, cleft; *vid.* bersten.

Gebot', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. commandment, precept, injunction, order, command, prescript; 2. bidding; offer; einem zu —e stehen, to be at one's command; to obey one; ein — auf etwas thun, to bid, offer *or* proffer money for; Not(h) kennt kein —, *prov.* necessity knows no law; *compos.* —**brief**, *m. provinc.* mandate.

Gebrä'me, *n.* (-s) skirt, border, edge; — von Pelz, furred skirt, border.

gebrannt', *adj.* burnt; —es Hirschhorn, hartshorn made by ustion; —e Mandeln, sugared almonds; —er Stein, calcined stone; —er Kaffee, roasted coffee.

gebra'ten, *adj.* roasted: das —e, roast meat; essen Sie gern —es? do you like roast meat?

Gebräu', *n.* (-es) 1. brewing; 2. what is brewed.

Gebrauch', *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Gebräuche**) 1. use, employment; 2. custom, usage, practice; 3. fashion, mode, way, manner; 4. rite, ceremony; — von etwas machen, to make use of; der — will es, custom requires it; wie es der — mit sich bringt, according to custom; *compos.* —**anweisung**, *f.* directions; —**recht**, *n.* right to make use of a thing; —**vorschrift**, *f.*, —**zettel**, *m.* label put to medicines, signature.

Syn. Gebrauch, Sitte, Gewohnheit. Gewohnheit and Sitte differ from each other in this, that the latter implies at the same time that the propriety or becomingness of the usage is considered. In some countries it is die Gewohnheit (custom) to yoke two, in others four horses abreast. In this case there is no reference to propriety. Gebrauch is the usage *or* custom which by common consent is observed on certain occasions.

gebrau'chen, *v. a.* 1. to use, make use of, employ; 2. *incorrectly used for* brauchen.

gebräuch'lich, I. *adj.* usual, customary, common, ordinary; current; — sein, to be in use *or* practice; es ist nicht mehr —, it is out of use; II. *adv.* usually.

gebraucht', *adj.* used, worn out.

Gebräuch'lichkeit, *f.* usualness.

Gebrän'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) what is brewed at a time.

Gebrau'se, *n.* (-s) rushing, roaring.

gebrech', *adj. Min. T.* brittle, fragile; soft, mouldering.

Gebre'che, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. continued breaking; 2. continued vomiting; 3. *Hunt. T.* routing place of a wild boar; 4. *Min. T.* brittle *or* mouldering stone.

gebre'chen, *v. ir. imp.* to be wanting; es gebricht mir an Geld, I want money.

Gebre'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. want, need; 2. fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity; weakness (especially of the body).

gebrech'lich, *adj.* 1. having some bodily defect; 2. frail; infirm, feeble; 3. sickly, poorly.

Gebrech'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) frailty, infirmity, feebleness.

Gebret'te, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) * field.

Gebre'ste(n), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* gebrechen.

gebro'chen, *adj.* broken; —es Deutsch, broken German; —e Zahlen, fractional numbers, fractions; —er Accord, *Mus. T.* divided harmony, arpeggio; mit —er Stimme reden, to speak in a faltering voice.

Gebrö'del, *n.* (-s) crumbs, gratings.

Gebrö'del, } *n.* (-s) boiling, bubbling
Gebru'del, } up, spouting, gushing out.

Gebrü'der, *pl.* brothers (of a firm), *as* — B., B. brothers.

Gebrüll', *n.* (-es) roaring, bellowing.

Gebrum'm(e), *n.* (-s) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing.

Gebrü'te, *n.* (-s) brood; ein — Habichte, a brood of hawks.

gebückt', *adj.* bowed, bowed down, crooked; dejected.

Gebühr', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. duty, devoir, due, office; 2. decency, decorum, seemliness; 3. fee; 4. moderation, measure, bounds; über die — arbeiten, to work more than one's due; nach Standes —, according to rank, to what is proper; über die —, beyond moderation, what is proper; immoderately; —en an die Obrigkeit, tribute, taxes; *compos.* —**enfrei**, *adj.* exempt from taxation; —**ennachlaß**, *m.* remission of charges; —**enpflichtig**, *adj.* subject to taxation; —**enrechnung**, *f.* tax.

gebüh'ren, *v. i. n.* (h.) *dat. of pers.* to be due, belong to; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; II. *refl. and imp.* to be fit, becoming, proper; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; wie sich's gebührt, as it ought to be.

gebüh'rend, *adj.* due, meet.

gebühr'lich, *adj.* due, meet; decent, fit; proper; sich — betragen, to behave one's self decently.

Gebühr'lichkeit, *f.* meetness, becomingness.

Gebund', *n. vid.* Bund.

Gebünd'chen, } *n.* (-s) small bundle,
Gebünd'lein, } bunch.

gebun'den, *adj.* bound; *vid.* binden; *fig.* —e Schreibart, metrical style, poetry, verse; —e Rede, speech in verse.

Gebün'deltahl, *m.* (-es) sort of steel in bars.

Gebür'ge, *n. vid.* Gebirge.

Gebürsch', *f. provinc. vid.* Bürsch.

Gebür'ste, *n.* (-s) brushing.

Geburt', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. travail *or* labour of women, delivery, parturition; 2. *fig.* birth, nativity, family, descent, extraction, race; 3. beginning, origin; eine unzeitige —, abortion; eine Begierde u.s.w. in der — ersticken, to strangle, suppress a desire, etc., in its birth *or* origin; von —, by birth, born; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility; —**anstalt**, *f.* lying-in hospital; —**anzeige**, *f.* declaration *or* notice of a birth; —**arbeit**, *f. vid.* — 1; —**brief**, *m.* certificate of lawful birth; —**fehler**, *m.* fault born with a person; —**fest**, *n.* birthday; —**glied**, *n.* genitals; —**göttin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* goddess of parturition, Lucina; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —**anstalt**; —**häutchen**, *n. pl. Med. T.* fœtal membranes, chorion and amnion; —**helfer**, *m.* man midwife; accoucheur; —**helferin(n)**, *f.* midwife; —**helm**, *m. A. T.* child's caul; —**hülfe**, *f.* accouchement; midwifery; —**jahr**, *n.* year of birth; —**land**, *n.* native land, one's country; —**lied**, *n.* birth song; —**liste**, *f.* register of births; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* birth-mark; —**ort**, *m.* birthplace, native country; —**recht**, *n.* birthright, birthdom; —**register**, *n. vid.* —**liste**; —**scheim**, *m. vid.* —**brief**; —**schmerzen**, *m. pl.* throes, pains of labour; —**stadt**, *f.* native town; —**stern**, *m. Ast. T.* natal star; —**stuhl**, *m.* chair of de-

Digitized by Google

livery; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of birth; natal hour; —**tag**, *m.* birthday, natal day; —**tagsfeier**, *f.*, —**fest**, *n.* celebration of a birthday; —**tagsgeschenk**, —**tagsgedicht** u.s.w., birthday present, poem, etc.; —**tagskind**, *n.* person whose birthday is being celebrated; —**ät(h)eile**, *m. pl.* genitals (of the female); —**twehen**, *pl. vid.* —**schmerzen**; —**zange**, *f. S. T.* obstetrical forceps; —**zeit**, *f.* normal time for delivery.

gebür'tig, *adj.* native, born; aus Frankreich —, native of France.

Gebüsch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thicket, grove; bush; copse, underwood; *compos.* —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in brush.

gebü'schelt, *adj.* tufted; in bunches; *B. T.* fasciculated, fascicled.

Geck, *m.* 1. (-en; *pl.* -en) fool, fop, coxcomb, dude; 2. (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* a suture of a calf's *or* sheep's skull; 3. a kind of lizard; den — stechen, to open *or* pierce the skull; *fig.* to banter a person; der alte —, dotard; *compos.* —**enstolz**, *m.* pride of a coxcomb.

Geck'elkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* spindle-tree, prickwood.

geck'en, *v. a. provinc.* to mock, make a fool of one.

geck'enhaft, *adj.* dotardly, foppish, silly.

Geck'enhaftigkeit, *f.* dotingness, coxcombry.

Geckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. foolery, foppery, coxcombry; 2. mockery, silly joke.

geck'haft, *adj. vid.* geckenhaft.

Geck'stock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöcke) swipe *or* handle of a pump.

gedacht', *part. of* denken *and* gedenken, *adj.* 1. mentioned, stated, alluded to; 2. well thought, considered, weighed.

gedäch'tig, *adj.* * mindful, remembering.

Gedächt'nis, *n.* (-sses) 1. memory, remembrance, recollection; 2. *fig.* monument, memory; ein starkes —, a retentive memory; ein — stiften, to erect a monument; zum —, in remembrance of, for memory's sake; *compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* occipital bone; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum book; —**fehler**, *m.* fault of the memory; —**feier**, *f.*, —**fest**, *n.* anniversary; —**kraft**, *f.* retentive power of the memory; —**kram**, *m.*, —**werk**, *n. cont.* things for the memory only; —**kunst**, *f.* art of memory, mnemonics; —**künstler**, *m.* mnemotechnist; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —kunst; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* monument; —**mangel**, *m.* want of memory; —**münze**, *f.* medal; —**predigt**, —**rede**, *f.* memorial sermon, oration; —**sache**, *f. vid.* —werk; —**säule**, *f.* memorial shaft; —**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of memory; —**stein**, *m.* monumental stone; —**tafel**, *m.* monumental tablet; mnemonic table; —**tag**, *m. vid.* —feier; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of memory; —**zeichen**, *n.* remembrance, keepsake.

gedeckt', *adj. for* gedeckt, *T.* covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).

gedämpft', *adj.* stewed, *vid.* dämpfen.

Gedank'e, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) } 1.
Gedank'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
thought; idea; notion; 2. *fam.* conjecture; 3. resolution, purpose; in tiefen —n, musing, in a profound reverie; mit einem —n umgehen, to intend something; in (*i. e.* ohne) —n sein, to be absorbed in thought; in dem —n stehen *or* sein, daß . . ., to believe, to think, that, etc.; seine —n beisammen haben, to have one's wits (brains) about one; sich —n machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing; *compos.* —**armut(h)**, *f.* poverty of thought; —**austausch**, *m.* exchange of ideas; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* parietal bone (on the side of the skull); —**bild**, *n.* creation of the mind, ideal; —**blitz**, *m.* burst of thought, bright idea; —**dieb**, —**räuber**, *m.* plagiarist; —**folge**, *f.* train of thought; —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of thought; —**froh**, *adj.* enjoying in thought; —**fülle**, *f.* abundance of thought; —**gang**, *m.* train, order of our thoughts; —**kreis**, *m.* circle, range of our thoughts; —**leer**, *adj.* void of thought; —**leere** *or* —**leerheit**, *f.* poorness, emptiness of thoughts *or* ideas; —**los**, *adj.* thoughtless, unthinking; —**losigkeit**, *f.* thoughtlessness; —**ordnung**, *f.* order, consequence of thoughts; —**punkte**, *pl. Gram. T.* points of reticence; —**raub**, *m.* plagiarism; —**reich**, *adj.* rich, fertile in ideas; —**reichtum**, *m.* fertility of thoughts, ideas; —**schnell**, *adj.* as quick as thought; —**schwer**, *adj.* full of thought, pregnant with thought; —**späne**, *pl.* detached thoughts, aphorisms; —**spiel**, *n.* witty conceit; witticism; —**stille**, *f.* pensiveness; —**strich**, *m. Gram. T.* break, dash, mark of suspension; —**voll**, *adj.* plunged in deep thought, thoughtful; —**weite**, *f.* breadth of thought; —**welt**, *f.* ideal world (as opposed to reality); —**wesen**, *n.* something existing merely in thought *or* idea; ideal being.

Gedärm', *n.* (-s) } entrails, guts,
Gedär'me, *pl.* } bowels, intestines, garbage.

Gedeck', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. covering (of a building); 2. cover; 3. set of table-linen.

gedeckt', *adj.* 1. covered; 2. secure, sheltered, covered.

Gedeh'ne, *n.* (-s) tedious protraction, drawing out.

gedei'hen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to thrive; get on well; 2. *fig.* to grow, increase; to prosper; to succeed, advance; 3. to turn out; to redound to; 4. to do good to, to agree with; es gedeihet ihm alles, he succeeds in everything; es wird zu ihrem Vort(h)eile —, it will turn out to your advantage; es gedeihet ihm zur Schande u.s.w., it redounds to his disgrace, etc.; schwere Speisen — mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper.

Gedei'hen, *n.* (-s) 1. thriving, increase, growth; 2. progress, prosperity, success; Gott gebe sein — dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

gedeih'lich, *adj.* thriving, prosperous, successful, beneficial, useful, wholesome, salutary.

gedenk'bar, *adj.* } *provinc. vid.*
Gedenk'barkeit, *f.* } denkbar u.s.w.

Gedenk'-blatt, *n.* memorandum leaf; —**buch**, *n.* memorandum book; —**zettel**, *m.* memorandum, *vid.* Denkzettel; —**zeit**, *f.* epoch.

gedenk'en, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) (*with gen. or* an *with acc.*) 1. to think of, keep in mind, remember, be mindful of; 2. to mention, make mention of; 3. to intend, have a mind, purpose; Jemandes in Ehren —, to make honourable mention of one; nicht —, to pass by; II. *a.* (einem etwas) to remember (with the intention of revenge): ich will es ihm schon —, *fig.* I shall be sure to make him pay for it.

Gedenk'en, *n.* (-s) memory, recollection; *only in expres. as.* seit Menschen —, within man's memory; vor Menschen —, time out of mind.

Geden'te, } *n.* (-s) absurd *or* affected
Geden'tel, } interpretation.

Gedicht', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. poem; 2. fiction, fable, tale; ein — machen, to compose a poem; *compos.* —**album**, *n.* album for verses; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of poems.

gedie'gen, I. *adj.* solid, compressed, massy, massive, unmixed, pure; eine —e Rede, a terse, concise speech, discourse; —er Wert(h), sterling worth; II. *adv.* solidly, purely.

Gedie'genheit, *f.* 1. solidity; 2. purity; 3. genuineness, sterling quality; worth; 4. conciseness, closeness, terseness.

Gedie'genstahl, *m.* (-es) pseudo-volcanic steel.

Gedinge', *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bargain, agreement; 2. tedious bargaining, haggling; 3. + court, jurisdiction; 4. *Min. T.* task; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work *or* task agreed upon; —**buch**, *n. Min. T.* book in which the miner's task is entered; —**geld**, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* agreed price; contract price; —**gezäh**, *n. T.* miner's tools; —**häuer**, *m.* a miner that works by the job; —**stufe**, *f. T.* mark of a miner's task.

Gedon'ner, *n.* (-s) continual thundering.

gedop'pelt, *adj.* double.

Gedräng'e, *n., provinc.* **Gedrang'**, *m.* (-s) continual thronging; throng, crowd, press; *fig.* need, distress, dilemma; ins — kommen, to get in among the crowd, *fig.* to be involved in perplexities; sich durch das — hindurch arbeiten, to get through the crowd.

gedräng'e, } *adj. and adv. provinc.*
gedrang'e, } *vid.* gedrängt, 1.

gedrängt', *adj.* 1. close, crowded, narrow; 2. *fig.* succinct, concise.

Gedrängt'heit, *f.* conciseness, terseness.

gedreit', } *adj's.* consisting of three
gedritt', } parts, ternate, ternary; —er Schein, *Ast. T.* trine, trigon.

gedrung'en, *adj. fig.* 1. terse, close, succinct; 2. solid, compressed; 3. urged, compelled.

Gedrung'enheit, *f.* terseness, closeness.

Gedu'del, *n. vid.* Dudelei.

Gedüft', *n.* (-es) strong scent, perfume.

Geduld', *f.* 1. patience; endurance; indulgence; 2. *provinc.* shelter against the winds (said of trees); — haben, to have *or* take patience; die — verloren haben, to be out of patience; mit —, patiently; *compos.* —**faden**, *m. fig.* patience; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without patience; —**probe**, *f.* test of patience; —**schule**, *f.* school of patience.

gedul'den, *v. refl.* to have patience; to bear with, to wait (patiently).

gedul'dig (*provinc.* **geduld'sam**), I. *adj.* patient, forbearing, indulgent; II. *adv.* patiently.

Syn. geduldig, gelassen. Geduld (from dulden) denotes that quality *or* temper of mind which enables one to endure something disagreeable without too eagerly desiring the termination of it. He is gelassen who suppresses *or* moderates every violent emotion of the mind, ee-

Digitized by Google

pecially those of a disagreeable nature. We may be gelassen at the thought also of past or future evils, geduldig only under present.

gedung'en, *adj.* hired, bribed.
gedüngt', *adj.* manured.
Gedünk'en, *n. vid.* Gutdünken.
gedun'fen, *adj.* bloated, puffed up; turgid.
gecckt', *adj.* cornered, angular; *vid.* eckig.
geehrt, *adj.* honoured, respected, esteemed; Ihr —es (*viz.* Schreiben), your favour, letter.
geeig'net, *adj.* meet, proper, fit, qualified.
Geer'den, *f. pl. N. T* vangs.
Ge'est, *f.* } *provinc.* dry and bar-
Ge'estland, *n.* } ren ground, sandy land.
gefa'belt, *adj.* fabulous, invented.
Gefäch'el, *n.* (-s) repeated fanning.
Gefahr', *f.* (*pl.* -en) danger, peril, risk, hazard, adventure, jeopardy; in — bringen *or* setzen, to expose, endanger, hazard; in — gerat(h)en, to get into *or* be in danger; — laufen, to run the danger, the risk; außer —, safe, out of danger, under shelter; für Rechnung und —, for account and risk of . . .; *compos.* —**bringend**, *adj.* dangerous; —**drohend**, *adj.* threatening danger; —**los**, *adj.* free from danger; —**losigkeit**, *f.* safety, security; —**voll**, *adj.* fraught with danger, dangerous, perilous.
Gefähr'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. risk, danger; 2. *L. T.* fraud, deceit, cozenage; der Eid für die —, oath of integrity.
gefähr'den, *v. a.* to expose to danger *or* risk, to endanger; to compromise; ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this affair.
Gefah're, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* continual running of carriages, coaches, etc.
gefähr'lich, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous.
Gefähr'lichkeit, *f.* dangerousness, perilousness, hazardousness, adventurousness; danger.
Gefährt', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *provinc.* vehicle, wagon; 2. *Hunt. T.* track, trace; 3. *Min. T.* the track of a lode *or* vein.
Gefähr'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) }
Gefähr'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } companion, comrade, consort, mate, associate.
Gefäll'(e), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fall of the water of a river, *or* of a body, descent; the rate at which a body falls; *joc.* capacity of drinking (said of topers).
Gefäll'e, *pl.* 1. income, revenue, rents, profits; 2. rents, taxes, rate; *compos.* —**einnehmer**, —**verwefer**, *m.* receiver of taxes, revenues, etc.; —**kästchen**, *n. T.* sort of trough in mines; —**wesen**, *n.* the state of the revenues, taxes, etc., the revenues.
gefal'len, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to please (*with dat. of person*); wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir sehr, I like it well enough; *also imp.* wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? es will mir hier nicht —, this place will not please me; sich — lassen, to put up with; to submit to it; consent, agree to; sich einen Vorschlag — lassen, to consent to a proposal.
Gefal'len, *m.* (-s) 1. liking; pleasure; 2. favour, kindness; Jemandem einen — thun, to do one a favour; thun Sie mir es zu —, do it to please me; einem zu — sein *or* leben, to please, humour one, give up to him; — an etwas haben *or* finden, to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased with; er lebt nach seinem —, he lives as he likes.
gefal'len, *adj. of* fallen.
gefäl'lig, I. *adj.* 1. pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; 2. courteous, officious, kind, complaisant, obliging; wie es Ihnen — ist, as you please, as you like it, at your pleasure; 3. due, payable, *vid.* fällig; II. *adv.* pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably, kindly, etc.
Gefäll'ligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) complaisance, courteousness; deference, obligingness; Jemand eine — erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige one; *compos.* —**accept**, —**wechsel**, *m.* bill of accommodation.
gefäll'ligst, *adv.* if you please; kommen Sie —, come, if you please.
Gefall'sucht, *f.* excessive desire to please, coquetry.
gefall'süchtig, *adj.* coquettish, desirous to please.
Gefäll'tel, *n.* (-s) folds, plaits, puckers.
gefal'tet, *adj. B. T.* plaited, folded, plicated.
gefang'en, *adj.* caught, captured, imprisoned; *as adv.* — nehmen, to take prisoner; *fig.* to captivate; Jemandes Vernunft — nehmen, to captivate one's reason, to bias the free exercise of it; — setzen, to imprison; sich — geben, to render one's self up a prisoner; auf den Tod — sitzen, to sit upon life and death; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* house of detention, jail; —**aufseher**, *m.* 1. overseer of prisoners; 2. prison inspector; —**brot**, *n.* prisoner's bread; —**haltung**, *f.* detention in custody, confinement; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —anstalt; —**hüter**, *m. vid.* —wärter; —**kost**, *f.* prison fare; —**liste**, *f.* list of prisoners; —**nahme**, —**nehmung**, —**setzung**, *f.* imprisonment, seizure; —**wärter**, *m.* jailor, warden of a prison; —**wärterin(n)**, *f.* jailor's wife.
Gefang'ene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* prisoner, captive.
Gefang'enschaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, custody.
gefäng'lich, I. *adv.* in prison, imprisoned, captive; —einziehen, to imprison, confine; II. *adj. only in* —e Haft, seizure of the body.
Gefäng'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) prison, jail; *compos.* —**beschliefer**, *m.* turnkey; —**director**, *m.* chief official of a prison *or* jail; —**fieber**, *n.* jail-fever, typhus fever; —**geistlicher**, *m.* prison chaplain; —**strafe**, *f.* punishment by imprisonment; —**wesen**, *n.* prison system; —**zelle**, *f.* prison cell; —**zucht**, *f.* prison discipline.
gefascht', *adj. H. T.* fessy, barry.
Gefäß', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. vessel; 2. handle, helve, hilt (of a sword, etc.); 3. *fig.* frame; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* arborescent arrangement of (blood-) vessels; —**bündel**, *n. Bot. T.* bundle of vessels; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of an artery, vein, *or* lymphatic vessel; —**haut**, *f.* coat of a vessel; —**lehre**, *f.* angeiology; —**netz**, *n.* vascular network; —**system**, *n.* vascular system; —**unterbindung**, *f.* ligation (tying) of a vessel.
gefäß'ig, *adj. A. and B. T.* vascular.
Gefäß'igkeit, *f.* vascularity.
gefaßt', *adj. vid.* fassen; — sein, to be ready, prepared, collected in mind, calm; sich — machen, to prepare one's self to be ready; — bleiben, to remain firm; composed; sich — halten, to stand in readiness; to be prepared.
Gefäßt'heit, *f.* readiness of mind; *vid.* Fassung.
Gefecht', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fighting, fight, fray, action, skirmish, battle, combat; *compos.* —(s)**flagge**, *f. N. T.* flag of defiance, bloody flag; —**s-lehre**, *f.* tactics; —**sordnung**, *f.* order of battle; —**sstellung**, *f.* position in battle; —**übung**, *f.* military exercise.
Gefe'ge, *n.* (-s) 1. continual sweeping and brushing; 2. *Hunt. T.* rough skin which the stag sheds off the antlers.
Gefei'le, }
Gefeil'sche, } *n. vid.* Gedinge, 2.
gefeilt', *adj.* —es Gold, Silber, gold dust, silver dust; *fig.* polished, elegant, terse (said of style).
gefes'selt, *adj.* fettered, chained, captivated.
Gefie'del, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* fiddling.
Gefie'der, *n.* (-s) 1. plumage, feathers; 2. feathered tribe, fowls; 3. the springs of a clockwork, etc.
gefie'dert, *adj.* feathered, *vid.* fiedern.
Gefil'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fields, plains; *fig.* * abode, regions.
gefing'ert, *adj.* fingered, with fingers; *B. T.* digitate.
Geflam'me, *n.* (-s) blazing.
geflammt', *adj. T.* like flames; watered; grained; blazing.
Geflat'ter, *n.* (-s) continual fluttering.
Geflecht', *n.* (-es) 1. texture; tresses, tress-work, hurdle-work; twist; 2. *Med. T.* knot-like arrangement of blood-vessels *or* nerves, plexus.
gefleckt', *adj.* speckled, spotted.
Geflen'ne, *n. provinc.* whimpering, crying, whining.
Geflet', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Flöß.
Geflick'e, *n.* botching, patching, bungling.
geflickt', *adj.* botched, patched, mended.
Geflim'mer, *n.* (-s) continual glittering.
geflis'sen, *adj. vid.* beflissen.
Geflis'senheit, *f.* assiduity, studiousness, application, endeavour; mit aller —, studiously.
geflis'sentlich, *adj.* wilful, intentional.
Geflis'ter, *n. vid.* Geflüster.
geflocht'en, *adj.* twisted; *vid.* flechten.
Geflu'che, *n.* (-s) continual swearing, cursing.
Geflü'der, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Fluder.
Geflü'gel, *n.* (-s) birds, poultry; *compos.* —**frikassee**, *n.* fricasseed fowl; —**handel**, *m.* poultry trade; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in poultry; —**markt**, *m.* poultry market; —**zucht**, *f.* poultry-raising.
geflü'gelt, *adj.* winged; —es Wort, terse, epigrammatic phrase.
Geflunk'er, *n. vid.* Flunkern.
Geflü'ster, *n.* (-s) whispering.
gefoch'ten, *adj.* fought.
Gefol'ge, *n.* (-s) 1. train, attendance, retinue, followers, suite; 2. *fig.* consequences; im —, *for* im Verfolge, *which see.*
Gefra'ge, *n.* (-s) continual questioning, asking.
gefran'set, *adj.* fringed; —e Handschuhe, fringed gloves.
Gefräß', *n.* (-es) *cont.* 1. nourishment, food; 2. chops, mouth.
gefräß'ig, I. *adj.* greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; II. *adv.* voraciously, gluttonously.
Gefräß'igkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity, ravenousness, gormandizing.
Gefreit'er, *m. decl. like adj. Mil. T.*

Digitized by Google

lance-corporal, exempt (from mounting guard).

Gefres'se, *n.* (—s) *cont.* greedy eating.

Gefreund', I. *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *vulg.* relation, kinsman; II. *adj. and* gefreundet, *vid.* befreundet.

gefreun'det, *adj.* related.

Gefrier'-apparat, *m.* freezing apparatus; —**bar**, *adj.* congealable; —**kasten**, *m.* ice-box; —**punkt**, *m.* freezing-point.

gefrie'ren, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to congeal, to turn to ice.

Gefrie'ren, *n.* (—s) congelation.

Gefrischt'eisen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) refined iron.

Gefrö're, *n. provinc.* frost.

gefro'ren, *adj.* frozen, congealed.

Gefror'(e)nes, *n. decl. like adj.* ice, ice-cream.

Gefü'ge, *m.* (—s) *T.* joining, groove; the joints of the body; *provinc.* comfort, want.

gefü'ge, **gefü'gig**, } *adj.* pliable, flexible, commodious, pliant, docile, accommodating.

Gefü'gigkeit, *f.* pliancy, pliableness, capability of accommodation to circumstances.

Gefühl', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. feeling, touch, sense of feeling; 2. feeling, sense (for a thing); 3. sensation; emotion; 4. sensibility, sentiment; er liegt ohne —, he lies insensible; flüchtige —, passing sensations; dauerhaftes —, lasting impressions; *compos.* —**los**, I. *adj.* unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic; hard, hard-hearted, inflexible; —los gegen die Ehre, lost to all sense of honour; II. *adv.* senselessly, etc.; —**losigkeit**, *f.* senselessness, insensibleness, insensibility, apathy; stupidity, hardness; —**sdusel**, *m.* morbid sentimentality; —**sfähigkeit**, *f.* capability of feeling; —**smensch**, *m.* person of sentiment; —**ssinn**, *m.* sense of touch; —**stiefe**, *f.* depth of feeling; —**stödte**, —**stödter**, *m.* a quietist; —**stödtung**, *f.* quietism; —**svermögen**, *n.* power of feeling; —**swärme**, *f.* warmth of feeling; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* sensible, tender, feeling, affecting, affectionate.

Gefül'lsel, *n.* (—s) stuffing; *vid.* Füllsel.

Gefül'ltes, *n.* stuffed dish.

gefun'den, *adj.* found.

gefünft', *adj.* of five, quinary.

Gefun'kel, *n.* (—s) sparkling, glittering.

gefurcht', *adj.* furrowed; striated, channelled; *B. T.* sulcated, furrowed.

gefür'stet, *adj.* invested with the dignity of princes; raised to the dignity of a principality.

Gefüs'se, *n. and f. Hunt. T.* the long reins by which falcons *or* hawks are held.

Gegack'er, **Gegack'se**, } *n.* gaggling, cackle.

Gegei'ge, *n. cont.* fiddling.

ge'gen, I. *prep. with acc.* 1. toward, to; 2. against; 3. for; 4. about, near; 5. in comparison with, compared to; 6. in exchange for; — den Rhein, toward the Rhine; — die Stadt zu, toward the town; — Morgen, 1. toward the east, eastward; 2. about *or* toward morning; — das Ende der Woche, toward the end of the week; sich — einen neigen, to make a bow to one; seine Liebe — sie, his love for her; die Liebe Gottes — die Menschen, God's love to mankind; — alle Ermahnungen taub sein, to be deaf to all admonitions; — den Strom, against the stream; — den Wind segeln, to sail against the wind; Wa(a)re — Wa(a)re, ware for ware; —baare Bezahlung, for ready money; — einen Wechsel *or* Schein, upon a bill *or* note; — Cautionsleistung, upon a bond; ich wette zehn — eins, I lay ten to one; eins — das andere halten, to compare one thing with another; wie ein Tropfen Wasser — das Meer, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea; erwähne nichts davon — ihm, never mention anything of it to him; lassen Sie sich nichts — ihn merken, do not tell him anything about it; — vierzig Jahre alt, about *or* near forty years old; II. *in compos. in many compound words the meaning is easily obtained by taking the foregoing definitions respectively; those most frequently used follow here:* —**abdruck**, —**abzug**, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof; —**abdrucken**, —**abziehen**, *v. a. and n.* to counter-draw, counter-prove; —**absicht**, *f.* opposite intention (view); —**abweichen**, *v. ir. n.* (in fencing) to counter-disengage; —**abweichung**, *f.* counter-disengage; —**angriff**, *m.* counter-attack; —**anklage**, *f.* counter-accusation; —**anschlag**, *m.* counter-plot; —**anstalt**, *f.* counter-pace, counter-preparation, counter-mine; —**anstrengung**, *f.* counter-effort; —**antrag**, *m.* counter-motion *or* application; —**antwort**, *f.* reply, rejoinder, repartee; —**anzeige**, *f.* contra-indication; —**artikel**, *m.* article in reply; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* antidote; —**assecuranz**, *f.* counter-insurance; —**auftrag**, *m.* counter-order; —**aussage**, *f.* contrary disposition; —**batterie**, *f.* counter-battery; —**bedingung**, *f.* reciprocal condition, opposed condition; —**befehl**, *m.* countermand, counter-order; —**begrüßung**, *f. N. T.* return of a salute; —**behauptung**, *f.* counter-contention; —**bekenntniß**, *n.* reciprocal bond *or* security; counter-confession; —**beklagte**, *m.* he that is charged *or* accused in return; —**beleidigung**, *f.* reprisals, counter-offence; —**bemerkung**, *f.* counter-remark; —**bemühung**, *f. vid.* —anstrengung; —**bericht**, *m.* counter-information, counter-report; —**bescheinigung**, *f. L. T.* reversal; —**beschuldigung**, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, retort; —**bestrebung**, *f. vid.* —behauptung; —**besuch**, *m.* visit in return; —**bettungen**, *pl. Mil. T.* counter-batteries; —**beurt(h)eilung**, *f.* anti-critique, counter-critique, reply; —**bewegung**, *f.* 1. *Mil. T.* counter-motion (movement); 2. *Phys. T.* movement of reaction; —**beweis**, *m.* counter-proof, counter-evidence; den —beweis führen, to traverse the indictment (*L. T.*); —**beziehung**, *f.* correlation; —**bild**, *n.* antitype, counterpart, copy; —**billet**, *n.* counter-ticket, check; —**bitte**, *f.* counter-petition; —**blättrig**, *adj. B. T.* oppositifoliate; —**blick**, counter-look, reciprocal look; —**bock**, *m. Anat. T.* antitragus; —**bogen**, *m. Arch. T.* counter-arch; —**bohren**, *v. a.* to counter-pierce; —**böschung**, *f.* counter-scarp, counter-slopeness *or* shelving; —**brief**, *m. L. T. vid.* —versicherung; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* fracture by *contre-coup*; —**buch**, *n.* book of control; —**bund**, *m.*, —**bündniß**, *n.* counter-league; —**bürge**, *m.* counter-bail; —**bürgschaft**, *f.* counter-security; —**christ**, *m.* antichrist; —**compliment**, *n.* compliment in return; —**copie**, *f. Print. T.* counter-copy; —**dampf**, *m.* counter-steam; —**dienst**, *m.* reciprocal service, service in return; —**druck**, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction; —**einander**, *adv.* one toward (against) another; —**einanderhaltung** *and* —**einanderstellung**, *f.* confrontation; —**einbringen**, *n.* replication; *vid.* —schrift; —**entwurf**, *m.* counter-project; —**erbieten**, *n.* offer in return; —**erkenntlichkeit**, *n.* return of an act of kindness *or* friendship; present made in return; —**erklärung**, *f.* counter-declaration; —**fahrt**, *f.* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river; —**falls**, *adv.* otherwise, *vid.* widrigenfalls; —**fenster**, *n.* window opposite another; double window; —**finte**, *f.* (in fencing) counter-feint; —**flut(h)**, *f.* counter-tide; —**forderung**, *f.* counter-claim; —**form**, *f. Typ. T.* counter-plate; —**frage**, *f.* question on the other part; —**freundschaft**, *f.* return of friendship, reciprocal friendship; —**fuge**, *f. Mus. T.* counter-fugue; —**füßer** *or* —**füßler**, *m.* antipodes; —**gabe**, *f.* gift *or* present on the other part, hand, made in return; —**gebühr**, *f.* reciprocal due; —**gefälligkeit**, *f.* favour, service in return; —**gefühl**, *n.* 1. opposite feeling; 2. reciprocal feeling; —**geländer**, *n.* counter-rails; —**gesang**, *m. Mus. T.* antiphony; —**geschenk**, *n.* return present; —**gewalt**, *f.* retaliation, reprisals; —**gewicht**, *n.* counter-balance, counterweight, counterpoise; —**gewogenheit**, *f.* mutual affection; —**gift**, *n.* antidote, counter-poison; —**gitter**, *n.* double grate; —**graben**, *v. ir. n.* to counterdig, countermine; —**grund**, *m.* contrary reason, counter-argument; —**gruß**, *m.* resalutation, salute returned, reciprocal greeting; —**gunst**, *f.* reciprocal favour; —**hall**, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo; —**halt**, *m.* prop, stay, holdfast, resisting force; —**halten**, *v. n.* (h.) to resist, keep out; to endure; —**handschrift**, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note; —**haß**, *m.* hatred in return; —**haut**, —**unterlage**, *f. T.* counter-summer; —**hieb**, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut; —**hölzer**, *pl.* — der Mastkörbe, *N. T.* cross-trees; —**hülfe**, *f.* reciprocal assistance; —**kaiser**, *m.* anti-emperor; —**kiel**, *m. N. T.* keelson; —**klage**, *f.* recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill; counter-charge, counter-plea (*L. T.*); —**kläger**, *m.* recriminator; —**klapper**, *m. A. T.* adductor muscle of the thumb; —**könig**, *m.* king in opposition; —**kritik**, *f.* anti-critique; —**latte**, *f. T.* counter-lath; —**latter**, *m. T.* clincher; —**laufgräben**, *pl.* counter-approaches, counter-trenches; —**laut**, *m. vid.* —hall; —**leiste**, *f. Anat. T.* anthelix; —**licht**, *n.* counterlight, false light; —**liebäugelei**, *f.* return ogling; —**liebe**, *f.* mutual *or* reciprocal love, love in return; —**list**, *f.* countermine, counter-trick, intrigue, stratagem; —**lob**, *n.* counter-praise; —**losung**, *f.* countersign; —**machen**, *v. a.* to pay one in his own coin; —**macht**, *f.* opposed power; adversary; —**mann**, *m.* opponent, adversary (of a party *or* in playing); —**manöver**, *n.* counter-manœuvre; —**marke**, *f.* countermark (ticket); —**marsch**, *m.* countermarch; —**masche**, *f.* double-mash; —**mauer**, *f.* countermure; —**meinung**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

contrary opinion; —**mine**, *f.* countermine; —**mini(e)ren**, *v. n.* to countermine; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, antidote; —**mond**, *m. vid.* Nebenmond; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* antagonistic muscle; —**neigung**, *f.* counter-inclination; —**nieten**, *v. a.* to counter-rivet; —**nat(h)burt**, *f.* + *vid.* —antwort; —**öffnung**, *f. S. T.* counter-opening, counter-alit; —**order**, *f.* countermand; —**ort**, *m.* counter-excavation; —**papst**, *m.* antipope; —**part**, *m.* counterpart; adversary; opponent; —**partei**, *f.* adverse *or* opposite party, opposition; —**patrice**, *f. Typ. T.* counter-puncheon; —**pfahl**, *m. H. T.* counter-pale; —**pfand**, *n.* counter-pledge (security); —**pfeiler**, *m.* spur, counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty in return, reciprocal obligation; —**plan**, *m.* counterplot; —**probe**, *f.* counter-proof, counter-test, trial; —**punkt**, *m.* counterpoint; —**quittung**, *f. vid.* —handschrift; —**rache**, *f.* revenge; —**rechner**, *m.* controller; —**rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning, check account, control; *M. E.* discount; Rechnung und —**rechnung**, debit and credit; —**recht**, *n.* reciprocal right; —**rede**, *f.* gainsaying, contradiction, exception, reply, replication, defence (*L. T.*), objection, evasion; —**register**, *n.* control; —**reiz**, *m.* counter irritation; —**reizmittel**, *n.* counter-irritant; —**revolution**, *f.* counter-revolution; —**revolutionär**, 1. *adj.* anti-revolutionary; 2. *s. m.* anti-revolutionist; —**richtung**, *f.* contrary direction; —**riß**, *m.* counter-proof; —**runde**, *f. Mil. T.* counter-round; —**satz**, *m.* 1. opposition, contrariety; 2. contrast; 3. *Rh. T.* antithesis, antistrophe (in poetry); —**schall**, *m. vid.* —hall; —**schattig**, *adj. Geog. T.* throwing the shadow into an opposite direction; —**schein**, *m.* 1. *Phys. T.* reflection, reverberation, repercussion; 2. *Ast. T.* opposition; 3. counter-bond, counter-bill, counter-security; —**schenkung**, *f.* reciprocal donation, gift in return; —**schiene**, *f.* guard-rail; —**schlag**, *m.* counter-blow *or* stroke; percussion, rebound; —**schmähung**, *f.* mutual invective; —**schraffi(e)ren**, *v. a. T.* to counter-hatch; —**schraffi(e)rung**, *f. T.* counter-cut; counter hatching; —**schreiber**, *m.* controller; —**schrift**, *f.* writing in return, counter-writ, refutation; —**schritt**, *m.* counter-step; —schritte thun, to take contrary measures; to counteract; —**schuld**, *f.* reciprocal debt; Schuld und —**schuld**, debts active and passive; —**schwäher**, *m.* father of one's son *or* daughter-in-law; —**seite**, *f.* 1. opposite side; 2. reverse (of coins); —**seitig**, I. *adj.* 1. opposite; 2. mutual, reciprocal; 3. respective; der —seitige T(h)eil, adverse party, opposition; —seitige Freundschaft, mutual friendship; II. *adv.* mutually, reciprocally; —**seitigkeit**, *f.* reciprocity; —**siegel**, *n.* counter-seal; das —siegel aufdrücken, *or* —siegeln, *v. a.* to counter-seal; —**signal**, *n.* counter-signal; —**sinn**, *m.* antiphrase, antilogy; —**sonne**, *f.* parhelion, by-sun, mock-sun; —**spalte**, *f. S. T.* contra-fissure, counter-cleft; —**sparren**, *m. H. T.* counter-chevron; —**spiel**, + *vid.* Widerspiel *and* —**spieler**, *m.* adversary, French *pointeur*; —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Rücksprache; —**spruch**, *m.* contradiction, contrariety; —**spur**, *f.* counter-track, returning track; —**stand**, *m.* 1. subject; 2. object; + resistance, hindrance; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* opposite; —**ständlich**, *adj.* objective; —**ständlichkeit**, *f.* objectivity; —**standsglas**, *n. Opt. T.* objective; —**standslos**, *adj.* having no object; —**standspunkt**, *m.* objective point; —**steigerung**, *f. Rh. T.* anticlimax; —**stellung**, *f.* confrontation, confronting; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —vermächtniß; —**stich**, *m.* counter-thrust (in fencing); —**stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* counterpart; —**stimmig**, *adj.* discordant, dissonant; —**stolz**, *m.* corresponding *or* mutual pride; —**stoß**, *m.* 1. counter-push, counter-thrust; 2. counter-impulse, impetus; —**strahl**, *m.* reflection; —**streckung**, *f. S. T.* counter-extension; —**streich**, *m.* counter-blow, returned blow; —**strich**, *m. T.* stroke against the hair (grain); —**strömung**, *f.* eddy; —**stück**, *n.* counterpart, companion (to a picture); —**stütze**, *f.* counter-prop; —**subject**, *n. Mus. T.* counter-subject (of a fugue); —**supplik**, *f.* counter-petition; —**tausch**, *m.* mutual change, counter-exchange; —**terrasse**, *f.* counter-terrace; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* reprisals; —**t(h)eil**, 1. *n.* contrary; 2. *m.* + adversary, adverse party; im —**t(h)eil**, on the contrary; —**t(h)eilig**, *adv.* on the contrary; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* relating to the opposite party, opposed; —**thür**, *f.* opposite door; —**treue**, *f.* reciprocal fidelity; —**trieb**, *m.* going against the stream; *vid.* —fahrt; —**trumm**, *n. Min. T.* part of a lode opposite another; —**über**, *prep. with dat.* over against, opposite; der Stadt —**über**, over against the town; —überstehend, —überliegend, opposite; einander —über, fronting *or* facing one another; —**umwälzung**, *f.* counter-revolution; —**unterschreiben**, *v. tr. a.* to countersign; —**unterschrift**, *f.* countersign, counter-signature; —**untersuchung**, *f.* counter-investigation; —**unterzeichnung**, *f. vid.* —unterschrift; —**verbindung**, —**vereinigung**, *f.* counter-society; —**vereherung**, *f.* + present in return; —**verheißung**, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise; —**verhör**, *n.* cross-examination; —**vermächtniß**, *n.* a legacy *or* donation to secure a wife's dower; —**verordnung**, *f.* counter-statute; —**verpflichtung**, *f.* counter-obligation; —**versammlung**, *f.* counter-assembly; —**verschanzung**, *f.* contravallation; —**verschreibung**, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond; defeasance (a secret agreement *or* deed, that supersedes another); —**versicherung**, *f.* counter-security, reciprocal assurance, counter-bond; —**versprechen**, *n. and* —**versprechung**, *f.* counter-promise, promise in return; —**versuch**, *m.* counter-attempt; —**verweis**, *m.* counter-reproof; —**visite**, *f.* visit in return; —**vorschlag**, *m.* counter-proposition; —**vorstellung**, *f.* remonstrance; —**vorwurf**, *m.* recrimination; —**wall**, *m.* counter-scarp; —**wart**, *f.* 1. presence, being present; 2. the present, *i.e.* time; —wart des Geistes, presence of mind; —**wärtig**, *adj.* present, actual; —**wärtigkeit**, *f.* the being present, presentiality; —**wechsel**, *m. M. E.* counter-bill of change; —**wehr**, *f.* defence, resistance; sich zur —wehr stellen, to oppose, resist, to put one's self into a posture of defence; —**wert(h)**, *m.* equivalent; counter-value; —**wind**, *m.* contrary wind; —**wirken**, *v. n.* to react; —**winkel**, *m.* opposite angle; —**wirkende Mittel**, *Ch. T.* reagent; —**wirkung**, *f.* reaction, counter-effect; —**wohner**, *m. pl. Geog. T.* antecians; —**wort**, *n.* 1. contradictory word *or* speech; 2. corresponding word; —**wurf**, *m.* throw in return; —**zärtlichkeit**, *f.* mutual tenderness; —**zauber**, *m.* countercharm; —**zeichen**, *n.* countermark, counter-signal; —**zeichnen**, *v. a.* to countersign; —**zeichnung**, *f.* counter-signature; —**zettel**, *m.* counter-note; —**zeuge**, *m.* counter-witness; —**zeugniß**, *n.* counter-evidence; —**zug**, *m.* (in chess) counter-move; —**zusage**, *f. vid.* —verheißung.

Ge'gend, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. region, country, part; 2. neighbourhood; umliegende —, surrounding country, environs; in dortiger —, in those parts, thereabout; in welcher —? whereabouts? in what part? — einer Stadt, part of a town; aus welcher — bläst der Wind? which way does the wind blow?

gegenseitig'der, *adv.* 1. reciprocally, mutually; 2. against each other; *compos.* —**halten**, *v. a.* to compare; —**marsch(e)ren**, *v. n.* to march upon each other; —**stellen**, *v. a.* to oppose; —**stellung**, *f.* confrontation.

gegenü'ber, *vid. under* gegen.

Gegit'ter, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Gitter.

gegit'tert, *adj.* grated, cross-barred.

geglie'dert, *adj.* membered, having members.

Geg'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) adversary, antagonist, opposer, opponent, counterpart, rival; —**schaft**, *f.* opposite party, the opposition.

geg'nerisch, *adj.* antagonistic.

gegoß'ren, *adj.* fermented.

gegoß'sen, *adj.* founded, cast, moulded.

Gegrö(h)'le, *n.* (—s) disagreeable cries *or* noise.

gegrün'det, *adj.* founded, grounded.

Gegrun'ze, *n.* (—s) continual grunting.

gegür'tet, *adj.* surcingled.

gehä'be, *adj. provinc. T.* tight, close, not leaky.

geha'ben, *v. ir. refl.* to fare; to be, *i. e.* in health; gehabt euch wohl, farewell.

geha'big, } *adj. provinc.* opulent,
gehä'big, } warm, comfortable.

Geha'bigkeit, *f.* comfortableness.

Gehack'e, *n.* (—s) continual hacking, chopping, mincing, hashing.

Gehäck'sel, *n.* (—s) hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.

gehackt', *adj.* hacked, chopped, minced, hashed; —es Fleisch, hash, minced meat.

Geha'der, *n.* (—s) continual quarrelling, bawling.

Gehä'ge, *n. vid.* Gehege.

Gehalt', I. *m.* (—es) 1. contents; 2. cubature, capacity, solid contents; 3. room, space, extent; 4. *fig.* intrinsic worth; value; merit; 5. *Min. T.* gold or silver contained in an ore; der bestimmte — des Goldes und Silbers, fixed standard of gold and silver; II. *n. also m.* (*pl.* —e) pay; appointment, salary, allowance, stipend; *compos.* —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's.* devoid of merit *or* worth, superficial; —**losigkeit**, *f.* superficiality, want of intrinsic worth; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj's.* having intrinsic worth; —**saufbesserung**, —**erhöhung**, *f.* advancement, promotion; —**vermehrung** *or* —**zulage**, *f.* increase of salary.

Digitized by Google

Syn. Gehalt, Besoldung, Lohn, Löhnung, Sold. Lohn denotes in a general sense any recompense or requital for anything performed either good or bad; in a more limited sense it signifies the money which a workman may justly demand for his labour. Both Löhnung and Sold signify the pay which a common soldier receives for his services. Besoldung is said only of the salary of persons in public offices. Gehalt also of such as are in the service of private persons.

gehal'ten, *adj. fig.* 1. bound, obliged; 2. (well) sustained, supported (for the harmony of the whole).

gehal'tig, *adj.* containing; *fig.* capacious.

Gehäm'mer, *n.* (-s) continual hammering.

Gehäng'e, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hanging; 2. declivity; 3. pendant, bob; 4. *Arch. T.* festoons; 5. *Sp. T.* ears (of a dog); 6. entrails (of animals); Ohr—, earrings.

gehar'nischt, *adj.* harnessed, in armour; —es Schreiben, *n.* sharp letter.

Gehä'se, *n. in compos.* Vorder—, *which see.*

gehäs'sig, *adj.* 1. odious, hateful; 2. invidious; einem — sein, to hate one; auf eine —e Weise, invidiously; er warf das Gehässige der That auf mich, he threw the odium of the fact on me.

Gehäs'sigkeit, *f.* hatefulness, odium; animosity.

Gehau', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* 1. the place in a forest where timber is being *or* has been felled; 2. the cutting of timber.

Gehäu'fe, *n.* (-s) aggregate.

Gehäu'se, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. case, box; capsule, vessel; 2. core (of fruit); shrine; shell (of snails, etc.).

geh'bar, *adj.* practicable, passable (said of ways).

Geh'barkeit, *f.* practicability, passability.

Gehec', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hatch, brood.

Gehec'e, *n.* (-s) continual hatching (breeding).

Gehec'el, *n.* (-s) continued *or* repeated gibing.

Gehe'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inclosure, precinct; *Sp. T.* beat, appointed range (for a huntsman); 2. warren, preserve; 3. inclosure, fence, hedge; *fig.* einem ins — kommen (gehen), to encroach upon one's right *or* office.

geheil'igt, *adj.* hallowed, holy; *vid.* heiligen.

geheim', *adj.* secret; clandestine; private, privy, close; concealed, hidden, unknown; eine —e Treppe, a private staircase; der —e Rat(h), the privy council; ein —er Rat(h), a privy counsellor; — halten, to keep secret (close); *compos.* —bote, *m.* emissary; —brief, *m.* lettre de cachet, secret writ of arrest; —buch, *n.* private book, secret journal; —bund, *m.* clandestine (secret) league, plot; —haltung, *f.* the keeping secret, secrecy; —kraft, *f.* secret, mysterious power; —künstler, *m.* magician, conjurer; —lehre, *f.* mystery, esoteric doctrine; —mittel, *n.* mysterious remedy, arcanum; —polizist, *m.* detective; —rat(h)-befehl, *m.* order in council; —schreibekunst, *f.* secret writing, cryptography, cipher; —schreiber, *m.* 1. private secretary; 2. steganographer; —schreiberei, *f.* 1. secretary's office; 2. *vid.* —schrift; —schreiberstelle, *f.* office of a private secretary, secretaryship; —schreibekunst, —schrift, *f.* steganography; —secretär, *m.* private secretary; —sinn, *m.* mystic sense; —sinnig, *adj.* mystic; —sprache, *f.* language of ciphers; —treppe, *f.* secret staircase, back stairs; —verständnis, *n.* secret understanding, secret combination (plot); —wahl, *f.* secret ballot; —wirkend, *adj.* of mystical influence, sympathetic; —zimmer, *n.* cabinet (of a prince).

Geheim'nis, *n.* (-nes; *pl.* -nse) secret, mystery; arcanum; secrecy; *compos.* —krämer, *m.* one who affects to know secrets; —krämerei, *f.* mysterious conduct; —reich, —voll, *adj's.* mysterious; mystical; —siegel, *n.* privy seal.

Geheiß', *n.* (-es) command, bidding, order.

ge'hen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to go, walk; to depart; 2. to extend to; 3. to rise, swell (of dough); 4. *M. E.* to be current, to be in great favour, to sell well; 5. to succeed, to go on well; 6. to concern, affect; II. *imp.* to go with, to fare, to be; III. *imp. and refl.* es geht sich angenehm, schlecht u.s.w. hier, it is pleasant, bad walking here, etc.; sich (mir) etwas —, to contract, get by walking; vor sich —, to proceed, go on well; to take place; — über, 1. (*imp.*) to censure, attack; 2. to surpass; in sich —, to feel remorse, to repent; to mend, reform; darauf —, to be spent; wasted upon; wenn die Not(h) an Mann geht, if it comes to the worst, when necessity urges, requires it; Gewalt geht über Recht, might is more than right; an, nach, zu etwas —, to go to . . .; wornach —, to go for; aneinander —, to go asunder; hinein —, to go in, to enter; *fig.* in die Welt hinein —, to launch into the world; hinaus —, to go out; hinzu —, to draw near; schwanger —, to be pregnant, with child; voran —, to go before; vorbei —, to pass by, go by; vorwärts —, to go forward; zurück —, to go back; geht! get you gone! wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going? whither are you bound? ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America; geh hin in Frieden! depart in peace! geh doch! pray go! auf die Jagd —, to go a-hunting; er geht ins zwanzigste Jahr, he is in his twentieth year; zu geschwind —, to go too fast, to advance (of the watch); zu langsam —, to go too slow; es geht auf fünf, it turns on five; it is getting on toward five; an ein Geschäft —, to go about a business; sich — lassen, to indulge one's humour, inclinations; der Wind geht, the wind blows; der Fluß geht mit Eis, the river is full of ice, that drives in it; bis an etwas — (reichen), to reach to, come up to; Stiefeln, die bis an die Knie —, boots that reach to the knee; los —, 1. to go off, fly off; 2. to begin, commence; gut von Statten —, to go on well, to proceed, succeed; es geht nicht, it will not do; es wird schon —, it will be sure to do, it will be very possible; it may easily be done; diese Wa(a)re geht gut, this commodity sells well, is very current; Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; auf etwas — (betreffen), to concern; to be at stake; to be aimed at; es geht auf Leib und Leben, it is a matter of life and death; zwanzig Schillinge — auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings make a pound; (einem) von der Hand —, to speed well with one, to be a quick hand at a thing; in Erfüllung —, to come to pass, prove true; to be realised; von Herzen —, to come from the heart, to be meant sincerely; gerade zu — (handeln), to act candidly; es über sich — lassen, to take upon, to bear, suffer; das Fenster geht auf die Gasse, the window faces the street; aus dem Wege —, to step aside; wie geht es? how do you do? how is it? how goes it? es geht mir wohl, I am well; es geht mir schlecht, things go very hard with me; seine Sachen — den Krebsgang, *fig.* his affairs go worse and worse; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's —! what will become of me! laßt mich —! let me alone! es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes *or* runs a report; da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a-dancing, etc.; es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me; es geht mir durchs Herz, that strikes me to the very heart; es geht nichts über das Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; sich müde —, to be tired with walking; sich die Füße wund —, to gall one's feet with walking; laßt es — wie es geht! *prov.* leave the world to take its course; geh doch! *vulg.* you don't say so!

Syn. gehen, wandeln, wandern, wallen. Gehen is said of beasts as well as of men. Wandeln of men only, and particularly of a manner of going or walking which is unaccompanied by any labour or fatigue; *vid.* lustwandeln. Wandern is said of persons travelling on foot, *vid.* Wanderer. Wallen was originally equivalent to gehen, to go or move generally, and is still used in this sense, more especially in solemn style. It may also be predicated of liquid bodies in motion or ebullition.

Gehenk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) belt, handle, hook.

gehenk'elt, *adj.* 1. in coils; 2. ansated, having a handle.

Gehenk'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) something suspended, hung up, hung on.

***Gehen'na**, *n.* (-s) gehenna, hell.

gehen'er, *adj.* secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht —, haunted.

Gehenl', *n.* (-s) howling, howl; continual howling, yelling.

Gehil'fe, **Gehil'fin(n)**, } *vid.* Gehülfe, Gehülfin(n).

Gehirn', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) brain, brains; *also fig.* understanding, sense; das kleine —, cerebellum; im — nicht richtig sein, *fig.* to be crack-brained; *compos.* —affection, *f.* brain disease; —anhang, *m.* appendage of the brain; —artig, *adj.* brain-like; —balken, *m. A. T.* corpus callosum; —behälter, *m.* brain-case, skull; —blutung, *f.* cerebral hæmorrhage; —bruch, *m.* 1. rupture of the brain; 2. encephalocele; —entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain; —erschütterung, *f.* concussion of the brain; —erweichung, *f.* softening of the brain; —grund, *m.* base of the brain; —haut, *f.*, —häutlein, *n.* membrane of the brain, meninx; —hautentzündung, *f.* cerebral meningitis; —höhle, *f.*, —kammer, *f.* ventricle of the brain; —kasten, *m.* brain-case; —koralle, *f.* madrepore; —krank, *adj.* having a diseased brain; —krankheit, *f.* brain-disease; —lappen, *pl.* lobes of the brain; —lehre, *f.* anatomy, physiology, etc., of the brain; —leiden, *n. vid.* —krankheit; —los, *adj.* without a brain; brainless, silly; —mark, *n.* brain substance; —pulsader, *f.* artery of the brain; —schale, *f. vid.* —kasten; —spalt, *m.* fissure of the brain; —stein, *m. Min. T.* brain

Digitized by Google

stone; —substanz, *f. vid.* —mark; —thätigkeit, *f.* activity of the brain; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* the *Encephalozoa*; —wassersucht, *f.* dropsy of the brain; —windungen, *f. pl.* cerebral convolutions.

gehl, *adj. provinc.* yellow.

Gehöft', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) farm-yard; court; ein Dorf von fünfzig —en, a village containing fifty farm-yards.

Gehöhn', *n.* (-es) (continual) mocking, jeering.

Gehölz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wood; thicket.

Gehör', *n.* (-s) hearing; ear; *fig.* hearing, audience; attention; ein scharfes —, a good *or* quick ear; ein musikalisches —, an ear for music; — geben, to give ear, a hearing; to listen to; — finden, to be heard, find a hearing; *compos.* —arzt, *m.* aurist; —fehler, *m.* defect of the ear; —gang, *m. A. T.* auditory passage; —höhle, *f. A. T.* auditory hole; —knochen, *m. pl.* bones of the ear; —knöchelchen, *n. pl.* little bones (ossicles) of the ear; —krankheit, *f.* disease of the ear; —kunst, —lehre, *f.* acoustics; —lähmung, *f.* deafness; —los, *adj.* deaf; —losigkeit, *f.* deafness; —mangel, *m.* want of the sense of hearing; —nerv, *m.* auditory nerve; —organ, *n. vid.* —werkzeug; *u* auditory organ, organ of hearing; —rohr, *n.*, —trichter, *m.* hearing trumpet, auricular tube; —saal, *m.*, —zimmer, *n.* audience-chamber, parlour (in convents); —schnecke, *f. A. T.* the cochlea; —sinn, *m.* the sense of hearing; —tag, *m.* day of audience; —trommel, *f.* drum of the ear; —weg, *m. vid.* —gang; —werkzeug, *n.* auditory apparatus.

gehor'chen, *v. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to obey; nicht —, to disobey; man muß ihm —, he must be obeyed.

Syn. gehorchen, folgen. Gehorchen implies that the person who gehorcht (obeys) acts according to the will of another. One may, however, einem Andern folgen (follow another) without acknowledging any obligation to do so. Thus we say: einem Befehle gehorchen (obey a command), but, einem Beispiele folgen (follow an example); the former, because we are obliged, the latter, because it pleases us.

gehö'ren, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to be one's own, to belong, appertain to; in, vor, unter Jemand *or* etwas —, to belong to, be subjected to; zu etwas —, 1. to belong to, to be connected with, to form part of; 2. to require; ought to be; dieser Mensch gehört zu uns, this man belongs to our company; das gehört nicht hierher, this is not the place for it; das gehört unter dieses Gericht, that falls under the cognizance of this court; dieser Titel gehört ihm nicht, he has no right to this title; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober Keil, *prov.* rudeness for rudeness; II. *refl. and imp.* to be fit, to be suitable, to be proper; es gehört sich, it is right; it is fit, proper, becoming, decent, seemly.

Syn. gehören, gebühren. The former is predicated of whatever necessarily forms a part of, or by right belongs to, another thing. Thus, a part gehört (belongs) to the whole; the moon gehört (belongs) to the solar system, etc. Whatever a person has a just claim or right to gehört ihm (belongs to him); if this claim is founded merely on his merit or worthiness, es gebührt ihm (it is his due).

gehö'rig, I. *adj.* 1. belonging, appertaining to; 2. required; requisite, necessary; 3. due, proper, fit, decent; appropriate; II. *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, decently, justly, rightly.

Gehö'rigkeit, *f.* fitness, suitableness, propriety.

Gehörn', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) horns (especially of deer); *Sp. T.* attire.

gehörnt', *adj.* horned.

gehor'sam, *adj.* obedient, dutiful; obsequious; Ihr —er (—ster) Diener, your most humble (most obedient) servant.

Gehor'sam, *m.* (-s) obedience, dutifulness, duty; allegiance; readiness to obey; ich verlange —, I will be obeyed; — leisten, to show obedience, be obedient.

gehor'samen, *v. vid.* gehorchen.

Gehor'samkeit, *f. vid.* Gehorsam, *m.*

Gehr, *in compos.* —hobel, *m. T.* joiner's plane to make a notch with; —holz, —ma(a)ß, *n.* carpenter's *or* joiner's rule, instrument for drawing an oblique, sharp angle, bevel; —ziegel, *m.* oblique tile.

Geh're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* 1. oblique (diagonal) direction; 2. bevel, wedge; gusset; 3. honeycomb.

Geh'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *T.* gore; 2. bevel; wedge; 3. fold, skirt (of a garment); 4. *provinc.* slip of land.

geh'rig, *adj.* oblique; *vid.* schief.

Geh'rock, *m.* overcoat.

Geh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* oblique, diagonal direction; *compos.* —stolben, *m.* pointed iron of the glaziers, for soldering the corners of the window with lead.

Gehs'del, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* bothering.

Gehül'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) helper, assistant, mate; assister; associate; colleague.

Gehül'fin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nnen) shemate, partner, consort.

Geh'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* wheel-work (in a watch *or* clock).

gei'en, *v. a. N. T.* to draw, haul.

Gei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vulture; hawk; der braunrot(h)e —, Bœotic vulture; der brasilianische —, turkey buzzard; der —! deuce take it! *compos.* —adler, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; —eule, *f.* hawk-owl; —falk(e), *m.* gerfalcon; —feder, *f.* vulture-feather; —klaue, *f.* claw of a vulture; —könig, *m.* king of vultures; —schlag, *m.* the hunting of sea-swallows; —schwalbe, *f.* horse-martin; —stein, *m.* vulture-stone; —vögel, *m. pl.* vulture-like birds.

Gei'fer, *m.* (-s) drivel, spittle, slaver, foam; *fig.* anger, spleen, rancour; seinen, den — wider einen ausschäumen, to vent one's spleen, bitterness, upon one; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* salivalike; —bart, *m.*, —maul, *n. cont.* driveller, slaverer; —fisch, *m.* bavosa raia; —läppchen, —lätzchen, —tuch, —tüchlein, *n.* slavering cloth, bib; —t(h)ierchen, flea-locust, frog-hopper; —wurz, *f. B. T.* Spanish chamomile.

Gei'ferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) slaverer, slabberer.

gei'fericht, *adj.* drivel-like, slaver-like.

gei'fern, *v. n.* (h.) to drivel, slaver, foam; *fig.* über etwas —, to be angry, quarrel with.

Gei'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) violin, fiddle; der Himmel hängt voll —n, things have a bright and promising aspect; *compos.* —nblatt, *n.* top part of a violin; —nbogen, *m.* violin-bow; —nbohrer, *m.* bow-drill; —nfabrikant, *m. vid.* —macher; —nförmig, *adj.* having the shape of a violin; *B. T.* guitar-shaped; —nfutter, *n.* case for a violin; —nhals, *m.* neck of a violin; —nharz, *n.* Spanish rosin, hard rosin; —nholz, *n.* fiddle-wood; —nkasten, *m.* violin-case; —nmacher, *m.* violin-maker; —nregal, —nregister, —nwerk, *n.* celestina (a sort of harpsichord); —nsaite, *f.* string for a violin; —nsattel, —nsteg, *m.* bridge of a violin; —nschlüssel, *m.* treble-clef; —nsolo, *n.* solo for *or* on the violin; —nspieler, *m.* violinist; —nstimme, *f.* violin part; —nstrich, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick; —nstück, *n.* violin piece; —nstunde, *f.*, —nunterricht, *m.* lesson on the violin; —nton, *m.* sound *or* tone of the violin; —nwirbel, *m.* fiddle-peg; —nzug, *m.* violin-stop (on a wind-instrument).

gei'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play on the violin, to fiddle; einem etwas —, *fig. fam.* to refuse doing what one wishes.

Gei'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) violin-player, violinist, fiddler; *compos.* —chor, *m.* band of violin-players; —ei, *f.* continual fiddling, tweedle-deeing.

geil, I. *adj.* 1. rank; fat, rich; well manured; 2. *fig.* wanton, luxuriant; 3. lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, wanton, obscene; 4. + merry, bold, spirited; ein —er Bock *or* Mensch, a lecherous fellow; ein —es Lied, an obscene song; II. *adv.* lecherously, etc., obscenely.

Gei'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. excessive fertility, exuberance; 2. testicles; 3. ovaries.

gei'len, + *v.* I. *a.* 1. to manure; 2. to geld, castrate, spay; II. *n.* (h.) to be lascivious; *vulg.* um etwas —, to sue for, beg instantly for.

Geil'heit, *f.* 1. rankness; 2. *fig.* luxuriancy; 3. lechery, obscenity.

Geil'wurz, *f. B. T.* satyrion.

Geis, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } *provinc. for*
Gei'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } Ziege, goat, mountain goat; roe; *compos.* —auge, *n. B. T.* ægilops; —bart, *m.* goat's-beard (a plant); —baum, *m.* white mountain-maple, sycamore; —baumesche, *f.* mountain-ash; —blatt, *n.* honeysuckle, woodbine; —blättrig, *adj. B. T.* caprifoliaceous; —blume, *f.* meadow chrysanthemum, great daisy; —bock, *m.* he-goat; roebock; —bohne, *f.*, —dreck, *m.* goat-dung; —drachsen, —drassen, *m. Ich.* sargus; —fell, *n.* goat's skin; —fuß, *m.* 1. goat's foot; 2. *B. T.* ashweed, little wild angelica; 3. *T.* sort of handspike; socket-chisel; —haar, *n.* goat's hair; —he(e)rde, *f.* herd of goats; —hirt, *m.* goatherd; —käse, *m.* goat's-milk cheese; —klee, *m. B. T.* shrub-trefoil; —kopf, *m.* sort of heath-cock; —laube, *f.* honeysuckle bower; —leder, *n.* goat-skin; —lilie, *f. vid.* —blatt; —melker, *m.* fern-owl, goat-sucker (a bird); —milch, *f.* goat's milk; —raute, *f. B. T.* goat's-rue; —schaden, *m. B. T.* rhododendron; —vogel, *m.* species of curlew.

Gei'ßel, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) hostage.

Gei'ßel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. whip, scourge; 2. *fig.* severe censure *or* mockery; *compos.* —brüder, *pl.* flagellators (a sect scourging themselves publicly); —fahrt, *f.* procession of the flagellants; —hieb, *m.* a lash; —mönch, *m.* a flagellant; —ruthe, *f.* scourge, whip; —schnur, *f.* whip-lash, whip-cord; —stiel, *m.* whip-handle.

gei'seln, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to whip, scourge, lash; 2. *fig.* to criticise severely, to lash.

Gei'selung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) flagellation, scourging.

Gei'sler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flagellator.

Geist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. ghost, spirit; soul; mind; genius; 2.

Digitized by Google

courage; 3. spectre, ghost; 4. life; volatile liquid, refined fluid; der heilige —, the Holy Ghost; die Ausgießung des heiligen —es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost; der schöne —, *bel-esprit*, wit; ein umfassender —, a comprehensive mind; ein freier — *or* Frei—, a freethinker, independent thinker; — der Gegenwart, spirit of the time; — der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past; den — aufgeben, to give up the ghost; *compos.* —**anstrengend**, *adj.* trying to the mind; —**arm**, *adj.* spiritless; dull, lifeless; insipid; weak; —**begabt**, *adj.* possessing talent; —**bildend**, —**erhebend**, *adj's.* edifying; —**erquickend**, *adj.* refreshing the mind; —**lähmend**, *adj.* laming the spirit; —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's.* void of spirit; —**losigkeit**, *f.* spiritlessness; dulness; insipidity; —**reich**, *adj.* 1. clever, ingenious; 2. spiritual, full of spirit; —**schärfend**, *adj.* sharpening to the understanding; —**tödtend**, *adj.* killing the spirit; —**voll**, *adj.* full of spirit; spirited, witty.

Geis'ter, *pl. of* Geist, *in compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* ghostlike; —**banner**, *m.* one that lays ghosts, conjurer; —**bannerei**, —**bannung**, *f.* conjuration of evil spirits, necromancy; exorcism; —**beherrscher**, *m.* prince of demons; —**beschwörer**, *m.* necromancer; —**beschwörung**, *f.* necromancy; —**bild**, *n.* phantom; —**bleich**, *adj.* pale as a ghost; —**citi(e)rung**, *f.* summoning of departed spirits; —**erscheinung**, *f.* apparition; —**furcht**, *f.* dread of spirits, goblins, ghosts; —**fürst**, *m.* prince of demons; —**geschichte**, *f.*, —**mä(h)rchen**, *n.* ghost story; —**glaube**, *m.* belief in ghosts *or* in spiritualism; —**haft**, *adj.* ghostlike; —**herrschaft**, *f.* empire over spirits *or* demons; —**könig**, *m.* king of demons; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of spirits, pneumatology; —**mäßig**, *adj.* ghostly; —**reich**, *n. vid.* —welt; —**scha(a)r**, *f.* host of spirits; —**schatz**, *m.* magic treasure; —**seher**, *m.*, —**seherin(n)**, *f.* visionary; ghost-seer; —**seherei**, *f.* visionary fancies; ghost-seeing, second-sight; —**seherisch**, *adj.* theurgical; —**stunde**, *f.* hour in which ghosts walk; —**welt**, *f.* 1. intellectual world; spiritual world; 2. realm of gnomes, demons, etc.

Geis'tes, *gen. of* Geist, *in compos.* —**abwesend**, *adj.* absent-minded; —**abwesenheit**, *f.* absence of mind; —**anbau**, *m.*, —**bildung**, *f.* cultivation of the mind; —**anmut(h)**, *f.* grace of mind; —**anstrengung**, *f.* exertion of the mind; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of thought and consideration; —**armut(h)**, *f.* poverty of mind; —**beschränktheit**, *f.* stupidity; —**bildung**, *f.* development of the mind; —**blitz**, *m.* burst of genius; —**cultur**, *f. vid.* —bildung; —**drang**, *m.* the ardour, impulse of the mind; —**entfaltung**, *f.* unfolding of the mind; —**entwick(e)lung**, *f.* the development of the mind; —**fähigkeiten**, *pl.* parts, capacity, talent; —**flug**, *m. vid.* —schwung; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of mind; intellectual freedom; —**freuden**, *pl.* intellectual pleasures; —**fru[illegible]**, *f.* production of the mind, lite[illegible] production; —**funke**, *m. vi[illegible]* —**gabe**, *f.* mental gift; —[illegible], *f.* presence of mind; —[illegible] magnanimity; —**kraft**, *f.* [illegible] the soul, power of the [illegible] mental power; —**krank**, *adj.* ha[illegible] diseased mind; —**krankheit**, *f.* mental disease; —**leere**, *f.* vacancy of mind; —**nahrung**, *f.* nourishment of the mind; —**öde**, *f. vid.* —leere; —**product**, *n.* work *or* production of the mind; —**richtung**, *f.* the tendency of the mind, turn of mind; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquility of mind; —**schärfe**, *f.* mental acuity; —**schöpfung**, *f.* mental conception; —**schwäche**, *f.* fatuity, narrow-spiritedness; —**schwung**, *m.* enthusiasm of mind; —**spannung**, *f.* exertion, stretch of the mind; —**stärke**, *f.* vigour of mind; fortitude; —**störung**, *f.* mental derangement; —**strömung**, *f.* flow of intellect; —**stumpfheit**, *f.* stupidity; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* mental activity; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of mind; —**trägheit**, *f. vid.* —stumpfheit; —**verstörung**, —**verwirrung**, *f.* bewilderment; delirium; —**verwandt**, *adj.* congenial of mind; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* congeniality of mind; —**werk**, *n.* production of the mind; —**zerrüttung**, *f.* disorder of the mind.

get'stig, I. *adj.* 1. spirituous, volatile; 2. spiritual, immaterial; 3. intellectual, mental, acute, sagacious, ingenious, witty; —e Getränke, spirituous liquors; —e Welt, intellectual world; —e Liebe, platonic love; II. *adv.* spirituously; spiritually; intellectually; ingeniously, wittily.

Get'stigkeit, *f.* spirituality, immateriality.

***Gel'stik**, *f.* science of the earth, physical geography.

geist'lich, I. *adj.* 1. spiritual; 2. ecclesiastical, clerical; ein —es Amt, ministerial charge; das —e Recht, canon law; ein Lehrer des —en Rechts, canonist; ein —er Orden, a religious order; der —e Stand, 1. clerical capacity; 2. clergy; die —en Güter, lands of the Church; —e Stiftungen, religious foundations; II. *adv.* spiritually, etc.

Geist'liche, *m. decl. like adj.* clergyman, ecclesiastic, minister, divine, churchman, priest.

Geist'lichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy; 2. spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Gei'tau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* clew-garnet, clew-line; —e, brails of a ship.

Geiz, *m.* (-es) 1. avarice, covetousness; 2. (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* the small shoots of tobacco and other plants; *compos.* —**brache**, —**hals**, —**hammel**, —**hund**, —**kragen**, —**teufel**, —**wurm**, *m. cont.* miser, churl, niggard.

get'zen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to be parsimonious, avaricious; nach Ehre —, to aspire at, to covet honour; mit der Zeit —, to economize, be sparing of time; II. *a.* to prune, clear tobacco plants of the small shoots.

get'zig, I. *adj.* avaricious, covetous, churlish, niggard; eager, greedy; II. *adv.* avariciously, covetously, niggardly.

Get'zige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* miser.

Gejam'mer, *n.* (-s) (continual) lamentation.

Gejauch'ze, *n.* (-s) } (repeated) shout-
Geju'bel, *n.* (-s) } ing, huzzaing.

gekämmt', *adj.* arranged like the teeth of a comb, pectinate.

Gekam'pel, *n.* (-s) continual wrangling, bickering, quarrelling.

Gekämp'fe, *n.* (-s) continual fighting, conflict, struggle.

Gekau'der, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* continual jargon, gibberish.

Geket'te, *n.* (-s) *fam.* continual quarrelling *or* scolding.

gekelcht', *adj. B. T.* having a cup, caliculate.

Gekel'ter, *n.* (-s) as much wine as is pressed at a time.

gekerbt', *adj.* indented, notched, laciniated.

Gekit'cher, *n.* (-s) titter, (continual) tittering.

Gekit'zel, *n.* (-s) continual tickling.

Gekläf'f(e), *n.* (-s) (continual) yelping.

Geläng'el, *n. vid.* Geklingel.

Geklap'per, *n.* (-s) (continual) rattling, clacking.

Geklat'sche, *n.* (-s) (continual) cracking; *fig.* prattling, tittle-tattle.

Geklim'per, *n.* (-s) constant tinkling *or* ringing (of bells, etc.).

Gekling'el, *n.* (-s) (continual) tingling, ringing the bell.

Geklir'r(e), *n.* (-s) clank, clashing.

Geklop'fe, *n.* (-s) (continual) knocking.

Geklüft', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) continued ridge of clefts.

Geknat'ter, } *n.* (-s) (continual)
Geknit'ter, } crackling.

Geknirsch', *n.* (-es) gnashing.

geknopft', *adj. B. T.* capitate.

Geko'che, *n.* (-s) cookery, boiling, cooking.

Gekol'ler, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) rolling; 2. (continual) gobbling of turkey cocks.

gekö'pert, *adj.* twilled.

Gekör'be, *n.* (-s) basket-work.

Geko'se, *n.* (-s) repeated kissing, caressing.

Gekrab'bel, *n. vid.* Krabbeln.

Gekrach', *n.* (-es) crash, (continual) cracking.

Gekrach'z(e), *n.* (-es) croaking.

Gekrät', *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* waste, dross.

Gekrän'sel, *n.* (-s) curling, anything curled.

Gekreisch', *n.* (-es) (continual) shrieking, screaming, screech.

Gekri'bel, *n.* (-s) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

Gekrö'se, *n.* (-s) 1. frill, ruffle; 2. calf's pluck, giblets (of geese); 3. *A. T.* mesenterium, mesentery; *compos.* —**ader**, *f. A. T.* mesenteric vein; —**artig**, *adj.* mesentery-like; —**blutader**, *f.* mesenteric vein; —**drüse**, *f.* mesenteric gland; —**drüsengang**, *m.* pancreatic duct; —**drüsenschwindsucht**, *f.* tuberculous disease of the mesenteric glands; —**entzündung**, *f.* mesenteritis; —**fell**, *n.*, —**haut**, mesenteric membrane; —**gefäße**, *pl.* mesenteric vessels; —**geflecht**, *n.* mesenteric plexus; —**pulsader**, *f.*, —**schlagader**, *f.* mesenteric artery.

gekün'stelt, *adj.* artificial, affected.

Gekü'sse, *n.* (-s) (continual) kissing.

Gelach(e)', *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* puddle, bog.

Gelä'chel, *n.* (-s) smiling.

Gelächter, *n.* (-s) laughter; sich zum — machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; ein — erheben, aufschlagen, to break out into a roar of laughter.

gela'den, *adj.* loaded, charged.

Gela'dene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* he who is invited.

Gelag', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) feast, banquet; drinking bout; ins — hinein, at random, without thinking; ins — hinein reden, to speak nonsense.

Gela'ger, *n.* (-s) encampment; camp.

gelahrt', *adj.* + *and joc. for* gelehrt.

Gelahrt'heit, *f.* + learning, erudition.

Gelal'le, *n.* (-s) stammering, idiotic *or* infantine utterance.

Digitized by Google

Gelän'de, *n. provinc. vid.* Landschaft *and* Länderei.

Gelän'der, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rail, banister; — an der Mauer, Wand, espalier, counter-laths; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* espalier-tree; —**docke**, —**säule**, *f.* banister; —**fenster**, *n.* window with a balcony.

gelang'en, *v. n.* (s.) (zu etwas) to obtain, to reach at, to come at *or* to, arrive, attain; auf die Nachkommen —, to be propagated *or* come over to posterity; wie kann ich an ihn —? how can I get admitted to him? eine Bitte an Jemanden — lassen, to address *or* direct a petition to, make an address *or* application to; zur Reife —, to come to maturity; to grow ripe.

Gelang'ung, *f.* obtaining, attaining, coming, accession to.

Geläpp', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* the ears of dogs.

Gelärm', *n.* (-es) (continual) noise, bustle, ado.

Gelaß', *m.* (-sses) 1. room, space, convenience; 2. relics, heritage.

gelas'sen, I. *adj. of* lassen, passive, patient, composed, cool, calm, quiet, tranquil, temperate; — bleiben, to keep one's temper; II. *adv.* calmly, quietly, tranquilly.

Gelas'senheit, *f.* composedness, calmness, tranquility, cold blood.

***Gelati'n(e)**, *f.* gelatin.

***gelatinisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to coagulate, gelatinize.

***gelatinös'**, *adj.* gelatinous.

Gelau'fe, *n.* (-s) (continual) running to and fro.

geläu'fig, I. *adj.* current, running, ready, easy, fluent; eine —e Hand, running hand; eine —e Zunge, fluency, volubility of speech; es ist ihm —, he is conversant in it; II. *adv.* readily, easily, fluently.

Geläu'figkeit, *f.* easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, dexterity.

gelaunt', *adj.* disposed, humoured; wohl *or* gut —, in good humour; übel —, cross, peevish.

Gelaut', *n. Hunt. T.* barking.

Geläu't(e), *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. ringing of bells, peal; 2. tinkling *or* sounding of bells fastened to the ears of sledge-horses; 3. bells.

geläu'tert, *adj.* refined; *vid.* läutern.

gelb, *adj.* yellow; es wird mir grün und — vor den Augen, *fam.* everything swims before my eyes; *compos.* —**ammer**, *m.* yellow-hammer; —**äugig**, *adj.* yellow-eyed; —**bäuchig**, *adj.* yellow-bellied, xanthogastrous; —**beere**, *f.* yellow berry; grain of Avignon; —**bein**, *n.* fen-duck, moorhen, coot; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj.* yellow-leaved, flavifolious; —**bleierz**, *n.* yellow lead, native lead molybdate; —**braun**, —**bräunlich**, *adj.* yellowish brown; feuillemorte; —**brüstchen**, —**lehlchen**, *n.* a little bird with a yellow breast; —**buch**, *n.* yellow-covered book; —**bunt**, *adj.* yellow-pied, yellow-motley; —**eisenstein**, yellow iron oxide; —**erde**, *f.* yellow earth, yellow ochre; —**farbig**, *adj.* yellow-hued; —**fink**, *m. vid.* —ammer; —**flosser**, *m.* seaperch with yellow fins; —**flügel**, *m.* American wagtail with yellow wings; —**flügelig**, *adj.* yellow-winged; —**füßig**, *adj.* yellow-footed; —**gans**, *f.* yellow hammer; —**gar**, *adj. T.* tawed, dressed; —**geblümt**, *adj.* yellow-flowered; —**gestreift**, *adj.* with yellow stripes; —**gießer**, *m.* brazier; brass-founder; —**gießerwa(a)re**, *f.* brass-ware; —**grau**, *adj.* yellowish gray; —**grün**, *adj.* yellowish green; —**haarig**, *adj.* yellow-haired; —**halsig**, *adj.* yellow-necked; —**harz**, *n.* yellow rosin; —**holz**, *n.* fustic, fustock; —**kopf**, *m.* a kind of sparrow with a yellow head (in Bengal); —**köpfig**, *adj.* yellow-headed; —**kraut**, *n.* luteolus; —**kupfer**, *n.* yellow copper *or* brass; —**nase**, *f.* godwit, yarwhelp; —**reif**, *adj.* yellow-ripe (of corn); —**rot(h)**, *adj.* yellowish red; —**röt(h)lich**, *adj.* reddish yellow; —**scheckt**, *f.* flea-bitten gray, dapple-gray horse, piebald horse with yellow spots upon white ground; —**schnabel**, *m.* 1. kingfisher, halcyon; young bird, callow bird; 2. *fig. cont.* saucy young person, stripling; —**schnäbelig**, *adj.* yellow-beaked; —**schopf**, *m.* great red-headed duck, red-crested duck; —**schwanz**, *m.* yellow-tailed perch; —**schwänzig**, *adj.* yellow-tailed; —**schwertel**, *m.* flag, acorns; —**sehen**, *n.* jaundiced vision, xanthopsia; —**specht**, *m.* yellow woodpecker; —**steiß**, *m.* hedge-sparrow with a yellow crupper; —**sucht**, *f.* jaundice; —**süchtig**, *adj.* jaundiced; —**weiß**, *n.* cream-white; —**wurz**, *f.* turmeric.

Gel'be, *n.* (*pl.* -n) yellow, yellow colour.

gel'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to make yellow; II. *refl. and n.* (h.) to turn yellow.

Gel'bing, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* deck above the helm.

gelb'lich, *adj.* yellowish, fallow.

Gelb'lisch, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* yellow water-flag.

Gelb'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-hammer.

Geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) money, coin; cash; kleines —, small money, change; todte —er, money that yields no interest; dead capital; etwas zu — machen, to turn into money; nicht bei —e sein, to be out of cash; — macht den Mann, *prov.* money makes the man; — her! put down money! out with it! *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* 1. moneyed nobility; purchased nobility; 2. pride of purse; —**angebot**, *n.* offer of money; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* money matter; —**anlage**, *f.* investment of money; —**anleihe**, *f.* loan (of money); —**anweisung**, *f.* postal money order; —**aristokrat**, *m.* financial magnate; —**aristokratie**, *f.* aristocracy of capitalists; —**arm**, *adj.* moneyless; —**armut(h)**, *f.* poverty; —**art**, *f.* kind of money; —**auflage**, *f.* imposition, tax; —**aufwand**, *m.* —**ausfuhr**, —**ausgabe**, *f.* expense, disbursement, payment; —**ausleiher**, *m.* money-lender; —**bedarf**, *m.* the requisite money, cash; —**bedrängniß**, *n.* financial embarrassment; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* in want of money; —**begierde**, *f.* covetousness, greediness for money; —**begierig**, *adj.* covetous, greedy for money; —**beitrag**, *m.*, —**beihülfe**, *f.* contribution in money; —**belohnung**, *f.* pecuniary reward; —**beschneider**, *m.* money-clipper; —**beschneidung**, *f.* clipping of money; —**besitz**, *m.* 1. possession of money; 2. fortune; —**besitzer**, *m.* possessor of money; —**betrag**, *m.* amount of money; —**beutel**, *m.* money-bag, purse; —**beutelring**, *m.* purse-ring; —**brief**, *m.* letter containing money; —**büchse**, *f.* money-box, till; —**bürge**, *m.*, —**bürgschaft**, *f.* guarantee of payment; —**buße**, *f.* fine; —**course**, *m.* course of exchange; —**durst**, *m.* thirst for money; —**einnahme**, *f.* receipt of money; —**einnehmer**, *m.* receiver of money, cashier; —**entschädigung**, *f.* pecuniary indemnity; —**erhebung**, *f.* receipt of money; —**erwerb**, *m.* acquisition of money; —**erwerbend**, *adj.* money-making; —**eswert(h)**, *m.* value in (of) money; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* money cask; —**forderung**, *f.* asking for money, dunning; money due to one; —**freier**, *m.* fortune hunter; —**fressend**, *adj. fig.* costly, expensive; —**geben**, *n.* payment, paying, expense; —**gefälle**, *pl.* duties paid in money; —**gehalt**, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; value in money; —**geiz**, *m.* greediness for money, avarice; —**geizig**, *adj.* covetous, greedy of money; —**geschäfte**, *pl.* money transactions, stock jobbing; —**geschenk**, *n.* gratuity; —**gier**, *f.* inordinate desire of money; —**gierig**, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —**gürtel**, *m.*, —**tasche**, *f.* pouch, belt for money; —**handel**, *m.* money-dealing, money transaction; —**händler**, *vid.* —wechsler; —**haufen**, *m.* heap *or* pile of money; —**heirat(h)**, *f.* money match; —**herrschaft**, *f.* power of money; —**hülfe**, *f.* pecuniary assistance; subsidy, supply; —**hunger**, *m. vid.* —gier; —**institut**, *n.* financial institution; —**jude**, *m.* Jew dealing in money, usurer; —**kasse** *or* —**kasten**, *m.* chest, strong box; —**klemme**, *f.* necessity of cash, scarcity of money; —**krise**, *f.* monetary crisis; —**kurszettel**, *m.* financial bulletin; —**lade**, *f. vid.* —kasten; —**lage**, *f. vid.* —stand; —**leihen**, *n.* fief obtained by money; —**leute**, *m. pl.* financiers; —**liebe**, *f.* love of money; —**lieferung**, *f.* supply of money; —**los**, *adj.* moneyless; —**macher**, *m.* 1. one bent on making money in all possible ways; 2. counterfeiter; —**mäkler**, *m.* money scrivener, broker; —**mäkelei**, *f.* the business of brokers, money traffic; —**mangel**, *m.* want *or* scarcity of money; —**mann**, *m.* financier; —**männchen**, *n. B. T.* mandrake; —**markt**, *m.* money market; —**mittel**, *n.* pecuniary resource, money; —**münze**, *f.* money; —**muschel**, *f.* cowry (a shell); —**not(h)**, *f.* great scarcity *or* want of money; —**operation**, *f.* financial transaction; —**opfer**, *n.* pecuniary sacrifice; —**placker**, *m.* extorter of money; —**preis**, *m. M. E.* 1. course of exchange; 2. cash price; —**preisberechnung**, *f. M. E.* arbitration of exchange; —**protz**, *m.* purse-proud person; —**protzen(h)um**, *n. vid.* —adel, 2; —**quelle**, *f.* pecuniary resources; —**rechnung**, *f.* money account; —**reich(h)um**, *m.* wealth in money; —**rolle**, *f.* 1. roll of paper money; 2. *rouleau* of coins; —**sache**, *f.* money-matter; —**sack**, *m.* money-bag; —**sammler**, *m.* money-collector; —**schachtel**, *f.* money box; —**schaden**, *m.* pecuniary loss; —**schatz**, *n.* hoard; —**schneider**, *m.* extortioner of money; —**schneiderei**, *f.* extortion, imposition; —**schrank**, *m.* money chest; —**schuld**, *f.* money debt; —**seele**, *f.* mercenary spirit; —**sendung**, *f.* remittance of money; —**sorte**, *f.* sort of money, coin; —**spende**, *f.* alms consisting of money; —**spiel**, *n.* game for money, gambling game; —**splitternd**, *adj.* costly, expensive; —**splitterung**, *f.* waste of money, great expense; —**stand**, *m.* financial situation; —**steuer**, *f.* tax *or* contribution in money; —**stock**, *m.* money box, iron chest; —**stolz**, I. *s. m.* purse-pride; II. *adj.* purse-proud; —**strafe**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

fine, amercement; —**stück**, *n.* piece of money; —**sucht**, *f.* love of money; —**summe**, *f.* sum of money; —**tasche**, *f.* pocket for carrying money in; —**-tisch**, *m.* counter; —**überfluß**, *m.* glut of money; —**umlauf**, *m.* circulation of money; —**umsatz**, *m.* free movement of money; —**verächter**, *m.* one who cares nothing for money; —**verhältnisse**, *n. pl.* state of the money market; —**verkehr**, *m. vid.* —umlauf; —**verlegenheit**, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment; —**verlust**, *m.* loss of money; —**verprasser**, —**verschwender**, *m.* prodigal, spendthrift; —**verprassung**, —**verschwendung**, *f.* prodigality, extravagance; —**vorschuß**, *m.* advance of money; —**-vort(h)eil**, *m.* pecuniary advantage *or* profit; —**wage**, *f.* money balance; —**wechsel**, *m.* exchange of money; —**wechsler**, *m.* exchanger, banker; —**wert(h)**, *m.* money's worth; value in money; —**wesen**, *n.* financial affairs; —**wucher**, *m.* usury, money jobbing; —**wucherer**, *m.* usurer; stock-jobber; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign representing money; —**zins**, *m.* interest of money; —**zulage**, *f.* augmentation of any one's wages *or* salary; —**zustände**, *m. pl. vid.* —stand.

Gel'dern, *n.* (-s) Guelders (a town); Gelderland, Guelderland.

Gel'derrose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gelder-rose.

gele'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to trust in, to rest on.

Geleck'e, *n.* (-s) licking; *cont.* continual kissing.

Gelee', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -en) jelly; *vid.* Gallerte.

Gele'ge, *n.* (-s) 1. layer of a vine; 2. small heaps of corn, anything that is laid.

gele'gen, *adj. of* liegen; 1. situated; 2. *fig.* convenient, fit, apt, commodious, proper, seasonable, opportune, agreeable, pleasing; Sie kommen mir sehr —, you come very opportunely; eine —e Zeit, a fit opportunity; zur —en Zeit, in the very nick of time, seasonably, to the purpose; (an etwas) daran — sein (*with dat.*) to care for; to signify, matter; to be material, of consequence; es ist viel daran —, that matters *or* signifies very much; es ist nichts daran —, that is nothing, it is no matter; es ist mir wenig daran —, I care little for it.

Gele'genheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. occasion, opportunity; way, manner, means; conveyance; 2. *vulg.* convenience; 3. + situation; bei —, when occasion offers; eine — vom Zaune brechen, *prov.* to seek a pretext; — macht Diebe, *prov.* temptation makes thieves; *compos.* —**dichter**, *m.* one who writes occasional poems; —**gedicht**, *n.* poem upon some occasion, occasional poem; —**kauf**, *m.* chance bargain; —**macher**, *m. cont.* procurer, setter, pimp, go-between; —**macherin(n)**, *f. cont.* bawd; —**predigt**, *f.* sermon on some particular occasion; —**rede**, *f.* occasional discourse; —**schrift**, *f.* pamphlet; program; —**ursache**, *f. Med. T.* procatarxis, procatarctic cause.

gele'genheitlich, **gele'gentlich**, } I. *adj.* occasional, opportune; II. *adv.* by and by, opportunely; at leisure, convenience; conveniently.

geleh'rig, **gelehr'sam**, *provinc.* } *adj.* docile, tractable, disciplinable.

Geleh'rigkeit, *f.* docility, tractableness.

Gelehr'samkeit, *f.* erudition, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

gelehrt', I. *adj.* 1. learned, informed, skilled; 2. literary, scientific; II. *adv.* learnedly.

Gelehr'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* learned man, scholar; die —n, the learned, literati, men of letters; den —n ist gut predigen, *provinc.* a word is enough to the wise; *compos.* —**-bank**, *f.* 1. bench on which the learned sit; 2. the learned, scholars; —**-freund**, *m.* promoter of learning; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* learned society; —**nimmung** *or* —**nunft**, *f.* body *or* society of literary men; —**krankheit**, *f.* hypochondria; —**leben**, *n.* life of a scholar; —**republik**, *f.* republic of letters, commonwealth of learning; —**schule**, *f.* school for training teachers *or* professors; —**stand**, *m.* station *or* body of literary men; —**verein**, *m.* club of literary men; —**welt**, *f.* learned world; —**wesen**, *n.* the life *or* things relating to a literary man *or* to literature; —**zeitung**, *f.* literary, scientific journal.

Gelehr'heit, *f. vid.* Gelehrsamkeit.

Gelei'er, *n.* (-s) (continual) playing on a barrel organ; drawling.

Gelei'se, *n.* (-s) track, streak, rut; *vid.* Gleis.

Geleit', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. accompanying, conducting; 2. attendance, retinue, train; 3. convoy, safe-conduct, escort; 4. right of escorting travellers; 5. district in which this right is exercised; 6. passage money, toll; 7. toll-house; einem das — geben, to accompany one; das sichere —, safeguard, safe-conduct, conduct, convoy, escort; *compos.* —**-amt**, *n.* custom *or* toll-office; —**-beamte**, *m.* excisemen; —**brief**, *m.* 1. safe-conduct, passport, cocket, certificate of the custom-house; 2. *N. T.* permission given to vessels to sail under convoy; —**einnahme**, *f.* custom, custom-house; —**einnehmer**, *m.* toll-keeper, receiver of the convoy-duties; excise officer; —**-frei**, *adj.* exempt from the laws of escort; —**geld**, *n.* passage money; safeguard duty, toll; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**gericht**, *n.*, *or* —**kammer**, *f.* board of convoy; —**grenze**, *f.* boundary of the convoy; —**herr**, *m.* lord possessing the right of giving safe-conduct; —**leute**, *m. pl.* persons composing an escort; —**mann**, *m.*, *pl.* —**-leute**, safeguard, conductor, guide; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for convoys; —**recht**, *n.* right of escort and convoy; —**reiter**, *m.* horseman of the safeguard; —**säule**, *f.* toll-post, toll-stake; pillar marking the boundary of escort; —**schein**, *m.* cocket, certificate of the custom office; —**schiff**, *n.* convoying vessel; —**stätte**, *f.* escort office; —**stein**, *m. vid.* —säule; —**stelle**, *f. vid.* —stätte; —**stern**, *m.* 1. satellite; 2. guiding-star; —**tafel**, *f.* toll-table; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —schein.

gelei'ten, *v. a.* to conduct, accompany, escort, convoy.

Gelei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. conductor, guide; 2. *Sp. T.* nets with meshes in the ladder.

geleit'lich, *adj.* belonging to the escort *or* convoy.

Geleit'schaft, *f.* persons belonging to an escort; *vid.* Geleit, *in all its significations.*

gelenk', *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, wieldy, supple, limber, active, nimble.

Gelenk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. joint, knuckle, wrist, turning-joint; 2. *B. T.* joint, knot; 3. link, ring; *compos.* —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of a joint; —**bau**, *m. T.* articulation; —**bein**, *n.*, *or* —**knochen**, *m.* joint-bone; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* articular vein; —**bruch**, *m.* fracture implicating a joint; —**eiterung**, *f.* suppuration of a joint; —**ende**, *n.* articular end (of a bone); —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a joint; —**fläche**, *f.* articular facet; —**fortsatz**, *m.* cubital apophysis; —**gang**, *m.* condyloid canal; —**gicht**, *f.* articular gout; —**grube**, *f.* articular fossa; —**höcker**, *m.* articular tubercle; —**höhle**, —**-pfanne**, *f.* articular cavity; —**hügelchen**, *n.* articular tubercle; —**kapsel**, *f.* articular capsule; —**knopf**, *m.* articular head; —**knorpel**, *m.* articular cartilage; —**maus**, *f. S. T.* movable gristle *or* cartilage in a joint; —**quarz**, *m.* flexible micaceous quartz; —**ring**, *m.* turning-joint; —**saft**, *m.*, —**schmiere**, *f.* joint-oil, synovia; —**schalig**, *adj.* crustaceous; —**schlagader**, *f.* articular artery; —**schleim**, *m. vid.* —saft; —**schlüssel**, *m.* dropping-key; —**-schmerz**, *m.* pain in the joints; —**-schwamm**, *m.* white swelling; —**steifheit**, *f. S. T.* ankylosis; —**steine**, *pl. Min. T.* fragments of the stone-lilly; —**stück**, *n. T.* piece of leather between the sole and the heel; —**-t(h)eil**, *m. A. T.* condyle; —**verwachsung**, *f. vid.* —steifheit; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* —saft; —**wassersucht**, *f.* articular dropsy, hydrarthrosis; —**-wirbel**, *m.* turning-joint; —**wurzel**, *f.* white-root, white-wort, Solomon's seal; —**zunge**, *f.* fruit-tongue.

Gelenk'heit, *f. vid.* Gelenkigkeit.

gelenk'ig, *adj.* 1. having joints *or* links; 2. pliant, nimble, flexible, supple.

Gelenk'igkeit, *f.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness, activity.

gelenk'sam, *adj. vid.* gelenk.

Gelenk'samkeit, *f. vid.* Gelenkigkeit.

Geler'ne, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* learning.

geler'nig, *adj.* docile; *vid.* gelehrig.

Gele'se, *n.* (-s) (continual) 1. reading; 2. picking.

gele'sen, *adj.* read by many; popular (said of an author).

Geleucht', *n.* (-es) *provinc.* lights, candles, illumination; *Min. T.* miner's lamp.

Gelf, **Gel'ferz**, **Gelft**, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* yellow copper ore, gelft.

gel'fe(r)n, *v. n.* (h.) to yelp, bark.

Gelich'ter, *n.* (-s) *cont.* alike, of the same stamp, cast, make, gang, set; sie sind alle von einem —, they are all of the same stamp.

gelie'ben, *v. imp. and n.* (h.) + to please, to be pleased, *vid.* belieben; geliebt es Gott, if God please.

geliebt', *adj.* loved, beloved, dear.

Geliebt'e, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. lover; 2. mistress, sweetheart.

gelie'fern, *v. provinc. vid.* gerinnen.

gelie'hen, *adj.* lent.

Gelie'hene, *n.* loan, money lent.

gelie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *provinc.* to lie down, to lie in.

Gelie'ger, *n. provinc.* bed; *Hunt. T.* lair.

gelin'd(e), I. *adj.* soft, smooth, tender, mellow; *fig.* soft, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair, indulgent; good-natured; — werden, to relent; —s Wetter, mild weather; — Saiten aufziehen, *fig.* to relent, give in, to begin in a milder strain; ein —r Wind, a gentle wind; II. *adv.* softly, mildly, gently, etc.

Digitized by Google

Syn. gelinde, sanft, sachte, leise, gemach, glimpflich. In the words gelinde, sanft, sachte, leise, the effect denoted is a slight touch or contact; in gemach a slight movement. Gemach gehen signifies "not to hurry." Das Gelinde and das Sanfte affects the feelings, das Leise, the hearing. Das Gelinde from the slightness of the contact gives merely no painful or a less painful sensation; das Sanfte produces at the same time an agreeable one. Thus, figuratively one would not say gelinde, but sanfte Liebkosungen; for it is intended that they should be agreeable; on the other hand, one would say gelinde Strafen of such as are not intended to be too severe. Glimpflich implies more especially humanity and kindness.

Gelin'digkeit, *f.* softness, smoothness; sleekness; *fig.* mildness, sweetness, meekness, gentleness, fairness; indulgence.

geling'en, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *with the dat.* to succeed, prosper, speed; nicht —, to fail; es ist ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue; es ist mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; Gott lasse es wohl —! God send good speed!

Syn. gelingen, gerat(h)en, einschlagen, glücken. When chance favours, or outward circumstances bring about, the accomplishment of what is attempted or intended, we use glücken. But when the success proceeds from the judicious choice of the means or depends upon our own skill or prudence, we use gelingen. Gerat(h)en and einschlagen are said of the thing or work itself, gelingen principally of the means employed. Einschlagen implies a greater degree of uncertainty in the issue, a greater effect of chance than gerat(h)en. A painter may say, Dieses Gemälde ist mir wohl gerat(h)en, but not, es ist gut eingeschlagen.

Geling'en, *n.* (-s) success, prosperity.

Gelisp'el, *n.* (-s) lisping, continual lisping.

gelitt'en, *part.* suffered, *vid.* leiden; bei Jemandem wohl — sein, to be in one's favour.

gel'len, *v. n.* (h.) to sound loudly, to shrill, to yell, to tingle.

gel'lend, *adj.* shrill; eine —e Stimme, a shrill voice.

Gell'-flöte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clarionet; —-**kraut,** *n.* bulbiferous tooth-wort.

Gelo'be, *n. cont.* (continual) praising.

gelo'ben, *v. a.* to promise, to vow; das gelobte Land, the Holy Land.

Gelöb'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *vid.* Gelübde.

Gelo'bung, *f.* solemn vow, promise; *compos.* —**sgemälde,** *n.* votive picture; —**sgeschenk,** —**sstück,** *n.* votive offering; —**stafel,** *f.* votive tablet.

Gelock', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. curls, ringlets; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy bird.

Gelörsch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* lowest pit of a mine.

Gelos', *n.* (-ses) *Hunt. T.* fewmets, fiants.

gelöscht', *adj.* burned, slaked (of lime); extinguished.

Gelö'the, *n.* (-s) soldering.

gel'sen, *vid.* gelzen.

Gel'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* common broom.

gelt, *int.* truly! is it not true?

gelt, *adj. provinc.* not producing young, barren (of cattle); *compos.* —**t(h)ier,** —**vieh,** *n.* gelding, barren cattle.

Gel'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) piggin, pail, bucket.

gel'ten, *v.* I. *ir. n.* (h.) 1. to be worth, to be of value, to cost, bear a price; 2. to be current; to prevail; 3. *fig.* to be valid, be good, of good effect; 4. to be permitted; 5. to have authority; to have influence; 6. to pass for; to be esteemed; 7. — für, a. to apply to, hold good for; β. to pass for; —b machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear; to vindicate, assert; dasselbe gilt für die Abwesenden, the same holds good, applies to those who are absent; wie viel gilt das? what is the value of this? what do you value it at? Korn gilt jetzt nichts, corn is at a very low price; dieses Geld gilt hier nicht, this money is not current here; was gilt die Wette? how much will you lay? — lassen, to let pass; not to dispute *or* question; das lasse ich —, that will do; viel —, to be esteemed; viel bei Jemandem —, to be much with one; bei Hofe —, to have credit at court; das gilt nicht, that is not permitted; this is not fair play; das gilt Ihnen, it is pointed *or* aimed at you, it is to you; II. *imp.* es gilt, 1. it concerns; 2. it is aimed at; it depends; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word; es gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me; III. *a.* + to requite; to pay.

gel'ten, *v. a.* to geld; *vid.* gelzen.

Gel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gelder.

Gelt'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) eunuch, gelding.

Gel'tung, *f.* 1. value; 2. duration (of a note *or* syllable); zur — kommen, to be appreciated.

Gelüb'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) vow; solemn promise; ein — thun, to make a vow; ein — erfüllen, to perform (accomplish) a vow; ein — ablegen, to take a vow.

Gelüst', *n.* } (-es; *pl.* -e) desire, ap-
Gelust', *m.* } petite, longing, concupiscence, lustfulness.

gelü'sten, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to desire, covet, to long for, lust after; mich gelüstet danach, I long after it; es gelüstet mich, I desire, etc.; sich — lassen (nach *or* einer Sache), to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted.

gelü'stig, *adj. vid.* lüstern.

Gel'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gelded swine; *compos.* —**uschneider,** *m. vid.* Gelzer.

gel'zen, *v. a. provinc.* to geld.

Gel'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* gelder.

gemach', *adv.* softly; gently; —! —! gently! gently! by degrees; *rarely adj.* easy, comfortable.

Syn. gemach, langsam. Langsam denotes slowness of motion in general; gemach also conveys the idea that the body in motion uses no exertion. Langsam, therefore, may be said of the motion of all bodies, gemach only of that of persons.

Gemach', *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Gemä'cher**) 1. room, chamber, apartment, closet; 2. *provinc.* peace; tranquility; das heimliche —, privy, closet; —**stuhl,** *m.* close-stool.

gemäch'lich, I. *adj.* soft, slow; gentle; easy, convenient, comfortable; II. *adv.* softly, slowly; comfortably, commodiously; — leben, to live comfortably *or* at ease.

Syn. gemächlich, bequem. When, in using the objects that surround us, we experience no trouble in the application of them, we call them bequem. A staircase is bequem when it is neither too steep nor too narrow. Gemächlich implies that the surrounding objects do not affect us disagreeably. A chair is bequem when neither too high nor too low, and gemächlich when softly cushioned. Ein bequemer Mensch is averse to all trouble and exertion, ein gemächlicher is easily rendered uncomfortable by that which surrounds him.

Gemäch'lichkeit, *f.* convenience, ease, easiness, comfortableness, comfort.

gemach'sam, *adj. vid.* gemächlich.

Gemach'samkeit, *f. vid.* Gemächlichkeit.

gemacht', *adj. vid.* machen; —e Wechselbriefe, drafts *or* bills ready for indorsement.

Gemächt', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. work, *vid.* Machwerk; 2. genitals (of the male).

Gemahl', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) consort, spouse, husband.

Gemähl'de, *m. vid.* Gemälde.

gemah'len, *adj.* ground.

gemäh'lig, *adv.* + *vid.* allmählig.

Gemah'lin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) consort, spouse; Ihre —, your wife.

gemah'nen, *v.* I. *a.* + *and* * (einen an etwas) to put in mind of, to remind; II. *imp.* es gemahnet mich, it seems, appears to me.

Gemäl'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness; *fig.* picture, description; — in Lebensgröße, whole-length picture; *compos.* —**ausstellung,** *f.* exhibition of pictures; —**freund,** *m.* lover of pictures, amateur; —**gal(l)erie,** *f.* picture-gallery; —**händler,** *m.* picture-dealer; —**liebhaber,** *m. vid.* —freund; —**rahmen,** *m.* picture-frame; —**ring,** *m.* picture-ring; —-**saal,** *m.* picture-room, gallery; —-**sammler,** *m.* collector of pictures; —**sammlung,** *f.* collection of pictures; —**verkauf,** *m.* sale of pictures.

Gemang', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } mealin.
Gemang'futter, *n.* }

Geman'sche, *n.* (-s) 1. continual paddling *or* puddling; 2. hotch-potch.

gemän'telt, *adj. H. T.* mantled.

Gemark', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hall-stamp (on silver, etc.).

Gemar'kung, *f.* boundary, territory, precincts.

Gemar'ter, *n.* (-s) repeated tormenting.

Gemä'sche, *n.* (-s) the meshes (of a net).

Gemäß', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) measure.

gemäß', I. *adj.* conformable, suitable, II. *adv. with dat.* (*which always precedes it*) conformably, agreeably to; der Natur —, conformable *or* according to Nature; seinem Stande —, in conformity to one's rank *or* condition.

Gemäßt'heit, *f.* conformity, congruence; suitableness; in —, (*with gen.*) in conformity with.

gemä'ßigt, *adj.* temperate, moderate.

Gemän'er, *n.* (-s) connected walls, masonry; ein altes —, ruins, ruined walls.

Gemeck'er, *n.* (-s) (continued) bleating.

gemein', I. *adj.* 1. common; 2. *fig.* common, ordinary, mean, low, vulgar; familiar; unclean; 3. public; frequent; general, universal; das —e Volk, commonalty, commons, common people, vulgar; ein —er Mensch, a man of mean extraction; low fellow; mit —en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company; der —e Mann, common people; die —e Sprechart, the vulgar tongue; ein —er Soldat, a private soldier; der —e Menschenverstand, the common sense; es ist eine —e Meinung, it is a general opinion; das —e Leben, the common *or* familiar life; —e Tracht, homely dress; das —e Wesen, commonwealth; das —e Beste, the public *or* common welfare; die —e Weide, common; das Recht der —en Hut, commonage; etwas mit einem — haben, to have a thing in common with one; sich — machen, to make

Digitized by Google

one's self familiar, to degrade one's self; ins *or* in —, in common, commonly; mache dich nicht zu —! *fig.* stand off! keep at a distance; II. *adv.* commonly, ordinarily, meanly, vulgarly, etc.

Syn. gemein, allgemein. Das Gemeine (the general) is opposed to the particular, and signifies "belonging equally to more than one or to many indefinitely"; allgemein, "relating or belonging to the whole, universal." Eine gemeine Meinung is an opinion common to many or to the greatest number; die allgemeine Meinung, the opinion of every one without exception.

Gemein', *in compos.* —**anger**, *m.* common, common pasture; —**berat(h)en**, *v. n.* to deliberate in common; —**bier**, *n. fig.* drinking feast paid for in common; —**capitalien**, *pl.* joint-stocks; —**erz**, *n.* common ore; —**faßlich**, *adj.* apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding; —**feld**, *n.* common (field); —**gefährlich**, *adj.* dangerous to the public; —**geist**, *m.* public *or* patriotic spirit; —**gläubiger**, *pl.* creditors under a commission of bankruptcy; —**grund**, *m.*, —**hut**, —**hutung**, *f.* common pasture-ground; —**gültig**, *adj.* generally received; —**gut**, *n.* common good, property; —**he(e)rde**, *f.* common flock (of a whole village); —**heit**, *f.* 1. community; 2. commonplace, platitude; 3. base act *or* proposal; —**herrschaft**, *f.* common jurisdiction; —**herrschaftlich**, *adj.* held in common, belonging to a common jurisdiction; —**hin**, *adv.* commonly, in general; —**hirt**, *m.* herdsman of the parish; —**holz**, *n.* wood, fuel in common; —**machen**, *v. a.* to popularize, to put at the disposal of the public; —**name(n)**, *m.* common noun; —**nützig**, *adj.* of public use, of public benefit, popular; —**nützigkeit**, *f.* public utility, concern for the public good; —**nützlich**, *adj.* conducive to the public good; —**nützlichkeit**, *f.* common *or* public utility, benefit; —**ochs**, *m.* bull of the parish; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* 1. common; 2. commonplace, truism; —**recht**, *m.* common right; —**satz**, *m.* common topic; —**schädlich**, *adj.* injurious to the public; —**schaft**, *f.* 1. community (of ownership); 2. intimate relations; 3. the communion of the faithful; —**schaftlichkeit**, *f.* community, common possession, concert of action; —**schenke**, *f.* alehouse of the parish; —**schießen**, *n.* shooting-feast of the parish; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the community; —**schuldner**, *m.* bankrupt; —**sinn**, *m. vid.* —geist; —**spruch**, *m.* commonplace speech; —**tag**, *m.* diet (in Switzerland); —**trift**, —**weide**, *f.* common; das Recht auf einer —trift zu weiden, commonage; —**verstand**, *m.* common sense; —**verständlich**, *adj.* easy to be comprehended, intelligible to all; —**verständlichkeit**, *f.* general intelligibility; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle of the community *or* parish; —**wald**, *m.* wood belonging to a community; —**weide**, *f.* public pasture; —**wesen**, *n.* community, commonwealth; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow of a community; —**wohl**, *n.* common weal.

Gemein'de, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. common-
Gemei'ne, } alty, community; 2. congregation, parish, parishioners; 3. common; die christliche —, the Christian communion, church; von der — ausschließen, to excommunicate; *compos.* —**angelegenheit**, *f.* public affair; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of a community; —**behörde**, *f.* public authority; —**bezirk**, *n.* municipality; —**bulle**, *m.* parish-bull; —**bürger**, *m.* member of a community, citizen; —**bürgermeister**, *m.* mayor; —**einkommen**, *n.*, —**einkunft**, *f.* common revenue; —**glied**, *n.* member of a community, parishioner; —**gut**, —**stück**, *n.* common, parish ground; —**haus**, *n.* common hall; —**meister**, *m.* tax-gatherer, collector; —**ordnung**, *f.* municipal *or* parish regulation; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. alderman, common councilman; 2. the common council; —**rat(h)spräsident**, —**rat(h)svorsteher**, *m.* mayor; —**rechnung**, *f.* estimate for the municipal budget; —**recht**, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common; —**schule**, *f.* parish school; —**siegel**, *n.* parish seal; —**steuer**, *f.* municipal tax; —**verfassung**, *f.* municipal constitution; —**versammlung**, *f.* parish meeting; —**vertreter**, *m. vid.* —rat(h); —**verwaltung**, *f.* municipal administration; —**vorsteher**, *m.* master of a company; magistrate of a parish; —**wahl**, *f.* municipal election; —**wald**, *m. vid.* Gemeinwald; —**wappen**, *n.* coat of arms of a community; —**weg**, *m.* public way.

Gemein'der, + } *m. decl. like adj.*
Gemei'ner, } common, commoner; *Mil. T.* private.

Gemei'nen, *pl.* commons; das Haus der —, house of commons.

Gemein'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. community; common; 2. *fig.* coarseness, low familiarity, vulgarity; commonness.

gemei'niglich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally.

gemein'sam, I. *adj.* 1. common, mutual, joint; 2. familiar; II. *adv.* commonly, in common; familiarly.

Gemein'samkeit, } *f.* 1. communica-
Gemein'schaft, } tion; communion, participation, interest; partnership, association; 2. society, intercourse, commerce, familiarity; die — der Güter, community of goods; in — haben, to have in common.

gemein'schaftlich, I. *adj.* common, mutual; für —e Rechnung, for joint account; —e Fonds, joint stock; II. *adv.* in common, mutually, jointly, in company; sich — t(h)eilen in . . ., to be joint partakers of . . .

Gemein'schaftsdorf, *n.* village possessed in common.

gemeint', *adj.* minded; ich bin —, I intend.

Gemel'ke, *n.* (—**s**) continual milking.

Gemeng'e, *n.* (—**s**) mixture, medley, mingling; *compos.* —**fäßlein**, *n. T.* vat in which mingled ore is carried into the furnace; —**kasten**, *m. T.* chest for mixing colours; —**krücke**, *f. T.* stirrer; —**macher**, *m. T.* mixer of colours; —**stoffe**, *pl. Ch. T.* constitutive parts.

Gemeng'sel, *n.* (—**s**) medley, compound.

Gemerk', *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) token, mark; *vulg.* memory.

gemes'sen, *adj.* measured; ein —er Befehl, a limited (express, explicit) order, instruction.

Gemes'senheit, *f.* precision.

Geme'tzel, *n.* (—**s**) slaughter, massacre, butchery.

***Gemination'**, *f.* gemination, reduplication.

***gemini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to double, geminate.

Gemisch', *n.* (—**es**) mixture, mingling, medley.

***Gemmation'**, *f. B. T.* formation of a bud *or* gem; gemmation.

***Gem'me**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) gem.

gemo'delt, *adj.* figured, flowered, wrought.

Gemor'de, *n.* (—**s**) slaughter, massacre.

Gems, } *f.* (*pl.* —**sen**, —**n**) chamois;
Gem'se, } goat of the Alps; *compos.* —**bock**, *m.* the male *or* buck of the chamois; —**fell**, *n.*, —**haut**, *f.* chamois skin; —**horn**, *n.* chamois horn; —**jagd**, *f.* chamois-hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* chamois-hunter; —**leder**, *n.* chamois skin; —**t(h)ier**, *n.*, —**ziege**, *f.* the female *or* doe of the chamois; —**wurz**, *f.* leopard's bane.

Gem'sen-ballen, *m. vid.* —**kugel**; —**fell**, *n.* skin of the chamois; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. foot of the chamois; 2. *S. T.* pelican; —**geier**, *m.* vulture of the Alps; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the chamois, *vid.* Gemshorn; —**jagd**, *f.* chamois-hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* chamois-hunter; —**kugel**, *f.* a rough, hairy bullet found in the stomach of the chamois; hair-ball; German bezoar; —**leder**, *n.* chamois leather; —**kraut**, *n.*, *or* —**wurz**, *f.* a noxious plant found on the Alps.

Gemüll', *n.* (—**es**) *vulg.* rubbish.

Gemünd', *n. vid.* Mündung.

Gemurm'el, *n.* (—**s**) repeated whispering, muttering.

Gemur'mel, *n.* (—**s**) murmuring, murmur, muttering; es geht ein —, it is whispered about.

Gemur'r(e), *n.* (—**s**) muttering, grumbling.

Gemü'se, *n.* (—**s**) vegetables, pulse, greens; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* growing, cultivation of vegetables; —**garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; —**händler**, *m.* green-grocer; —**markt**, *m.* vegetable market; —**pflanzen**, *pl.* potherbs; culinary plants; —**schüssel**, *f.* vegetable dish; —**suppe**, *f.* vegetable soup.

gemu'stert, *adj.* mustered; *T.* figured.

Gemüt(h)', *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**er**) mind, soul, heart; disposition, nature; sein — auf etwas richten, to give one's mind to; ein gutes —, a kindly disposition; zu — führen, to represent so as to act upon one's will; sich etwas zu —e ziehen, to take to heart, to grieve; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* devoid of noble *or* kindly feelings; unfeeling; —**losigkeit**, *f.* absence of kindly *or* fine feelings, unfeelingness; —**s-art**, —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* disposition, turn of mind, temper, humour, character; —**saufregung**, *f.* agitation; —**äußerung**, *f.* expression of the mind *or* one's feelings; —**besserung**, *f.* amendment of the mind (heart); —**bewegung**, *f.* emotion, affection, passion; —**eigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of the mind *or* temper; —**ergötzung**, —**erquickung**, *f.* amusement, recreation of the mind; —**erholung**, *f.* relaxation of mind; —**erschütterung**, *f.* consternation; —**s-fähigkeit**, *f.* faculty of the soul; —**sfassung**, *vid.* —stimmung; —**s-fehler**, *m.* fault of character, vicious inclination; —**sfreund**, *m.*, —**s-freundin(n)**, *f.* bosom friend, intimate, trusted friend; —**sfreundschaft**, *f.* intimacy, confidancy; —**s-gabe**, *f.* endowment of the mind *or* heart; —**skraft**, *f.* power of the soul *or* mind; —**skrank**, *adj.* distempered *or* distressed in mind, melancholy; —**skrankheit**, *f.* distemper *or* distress of the mind, melancholy; —**slage**, *f. vid.* —**s-stimmung**; —**sleben**, *n.* affective life;

Digitized by Google

—**Gmensch**, *m.* a morbidly sensitive person; —**Gneigung**, *f.* bias, natural inclination; —**Gregung**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —Gbewegung; 2. impulse of the mind; —**Gruhe**, *f.* tranquility of mind, calmness; —**Gschwäche**, *f.* debility of the mind; —**Gstärke**, *f.* force of soul; —**Gstimmung**, *f.* tune (frame, disposition) of mind; —**Gtugend**, *f.* natural good quality *or* virtue; —**Gunruhe**, *f.* perturbation of mind; —**Gverfassung**, *f.*, —**Gzustand**, *m.* state of mind; —**Gvoll**, *adj.* full of soul *or* feeling.

gemüt(h)'lich, *adj. and adv.* kindly disposed, in a humour, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; (applied to poets) full of good feeling.

Gemüt(h)'lichkeit, *f.* kindly disposition; good-nature; heartiness; tenderness of mind.

gen, *prep. with acc.* (*abbr. for* gegen) + *and* * toward; — Himmel, toward *or* to heaven.

gene'belt, *adj.* umbilicated.

Gene'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) gnawing.

Genä'he, *n.* (-s) sewing; needlework.

genannt', *adj.* named, called; (above-) named, mentioned.

Genann'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the (above-) named.

genarbt', *adj.* notched, scarred.

Genä'sche, *n.* (-s) propensity to eat dainties, daintiness.

genä'schig, *adj. provinc. vid.* näschig.

genau', I. *adj.* 1. fitting close, fitting exactly; close, strait; 2. *fig.* near, intimate; 3. accurate, exact, narrow, strict, rigorous, precise, correct; 4. close, sparing, parsimonious; es — nehmen, to be punctilious; der —este Preis, the lowest *or* nearest price; mit —er Noth, with great difficulty; narrowly, hardly, scarce; II. *adv.* closely; intimately; accurately, exactly, narrowly, strictly, rigorously, precisely, nearly; parsimoniously; — genommen, taken strictly; — so viel, just as much; ich kenne ihn sehr —, I know him very well; — handeln, to cheapen, higgle; sich sehr — behelfen, to live very poorly (very sparingly).

Genau'igkeit, *f.* 1. accuracy, precision, exactness, strictness; 2. sparingness, closeness, parsimoniousness.

***Gen'darm(e)**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a police soldier.

***Genealog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) genealogist.

***Genealogie'**, *f.* genealogy.

***genealo'gisch**, *adj.* genealogical.

Geneck'e, *n.* (-s) continued teasing.

genehm', *adj.* 1. agreeable; 2. approved of; — halten, *vid.* genehmigen.

Genehm'halten, *n.* } 1. approval, lik-
Genehm'haltung, *f.* } ing, approbation; 2. allowance, permission.

geneh'migen, *v. a.* 1. to approve, ratify, agree, assent; 2. to allow, permit; to grant; 3. to accept (a bill).

Syn. genehmigen, zugeben, zugestehen, bewilligen, einwilligen. Genehmigen conveys the idea that what another does meets with our approbation, that it pleases us. Zugeben and zugestehen do not necessarily imply that we approve of that which we do not prevent; on the contrary, they often include the idea that it is displeasing to us. Bewilligen and einwilligen declare that we willingly grant that which another requires, and are thus distinguished from zugeben and zugestehen, which express simply that we forbear to prevent.

Geneh'migung, *f.* 1. granting, permission; 2. acceptance; 3. approbation.

Geneig'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) bowing, stooping, courtesying; *T.* inclination, tendency.

geneig'gen, *v. n.* to be favourably disposed to.

geneigt', *adj.* 1. inclined, bent; prone, disposed, willing, addicted; 2. favourable, graciously kind; affectionate; 3. propitious; — sein, to be prone; einem — sein, to be favourably disposed toward one; der —e Leser, the gentle (candid, courteous) reader.

Geneigt'heit, *f.* 1. inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition; 2. favour, kindness, affection.

***general'**, I. *adj. in compos.* general; II. *m.* (-s; *pl.* Generä'le) general, commander; *compos.* —**accise**, *f.* excise general; —**accisedirector**, *m.* director-general of the excise; —**accisecinnehmer**, *m.* receiver-general of the excise; —**adjutant**, *m.* aide-de-camp, adjutant-general; —**advocat**, *m.* advocate-general, attorney-general; —**agent**, *m.* general agent; —**agentur**, *f.* general agency; —**anwalt**, *m.* public attorney; —**armee-arzt** (-chirurg, -wundarzt), *m.* physician *or* surgeon-general of the army; —**auditeur**, *m.* auditor-general; provost, grand judge of the army; —**bass**, *m. Mus. T.* thorough-bass; —**befahrung**, *f. Min. T.* general visit of the officers of a mine; —**befehl**, *m.* general order; —**capitel**, *n.* chapter-general; —**commandant**, *m.* commander-in-chief; —**commando**, *n.* office of commander-in-chief; —**commissär**, *m.* commissary-general; —**consul**, *m.* consul-general; —**consulat**, *n.* general consulship, consulate-general; —**director**, *m.* director-general; —**erlaß**, *m.* general decree; —**feldmarschall**, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo; —**feldwachtmeister**, *m.* major-general; —**feldzeugmeister**, *m.* master-general of the ordnance; —**fiscal**, *m.* attorney-general; —**gouverneur**, *m.* governor-general; —**idee**, *f. Mil. T.* general order for a field exercise; —**inspector**, *m.* inspector-general; —**karte**, *f.* general map; —**kasse**, *f.* the treasury; —**kassier**, *m.* comptroller-general, treasurer-general of the exchequer; —**kriegscommissär**, *m.* commissary-general; —**kriegszahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster-general; —**lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant-general; —**major**, *m.* major-general; —**marsch**, *m.* general (beat of the drum); —**musterung**, *f.* general review; —**nenner**, *m. Mat. T.* common denominator; —**pächter**, *m.* farmer-general; —**pardon**, *m.* general pardon, amnesty; —**postamt**, *n.* general post-office; —**postmeister**, *m.* postmaster-general; —**procurator**, *m.* solicitor-general; —**profos**, *m.* provost marshal of the army; —**proviantmeister**, *m.* commissary-general; —**quartiermeister**, *m.* quartermaster-general; —**quittung**, *f. M. E.* receipt in full; —**schlagen**, *vid.* marsch; —**rang**, *m.* rank of general; —**staaten**, *pl.* States-General; the states of Holland; —**stab**, *m.* staff; generality; —**stabsarzt**, *m.* surgeon on a general's staff; —**stelle**, *f.* generalship; —**sturm**, *m.* general assault; —**superintendent**, *m.* superintendent-general (a dignity in the Lutheran church); —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a general; —**versammlung**, *f.* general assembly; —**vikar**, *m.* vicar-general; —**visitator**, *m.* visitor-general; —**vollmacht**, *f.* general power of attorney; —**vorsteher**, *m.* overseer-general; syndic-general (of a university); —**wagenmeister**, *m.* master-general of the wagon-train; —**zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster-general; —**zolldirection**, *f.* general direction of pensions.

***Generalat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) generalship.

***Genera'lin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) the general's wife.

***generalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to generalise.

***Generalissi'mus**, *m.* generalissimo.

***Generalität'**, *f.* body of the generals, generalty.

***General'schaft**, *f.* generalship.

***Generation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) generation.

***gene'risch**, I. *adj.* generic; II. *adv.* generically.

***generös'**, *adj.* noble-minded, generous.

***Generosität'**, *f.* generosity.

gene'sen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to recover, grow well; 2. *with gen.* to be delivered of a child; + to save.

Gene'sende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* convalescent.

***Ge'nesis**, *f.* generation, origin; history of creation.

***Genesimantie'**, } *f.* genethliacs,
***Genethlisologie'**, } science of calculating nativities.

Gene'sung, *f.* recovery, convalescence; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* medicinal herb; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, medicine; allgemeines —mittel, panacea, catholicon.

***gene'tisch**, *adj.* relating to the genesis *or* origin of a thing.

Genet'te, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) genet.
Genett'katze, }

***Gene'ver**, *m.* (-s) gin.

Genf, *n.* Geneva (a town); *compos.* —**ersee**, *m.* Lake of Geneva, Lake Leman.

***genial'**, } *adj. and adv.* highly
***genia'lisch**, } gifted, ingenious; of a bold manner; full of genius.

***Genialität'**, *f.* geniality.

Genick', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nape, neck; *compos.* —**drüse**, *f.* cervical gland; —**fang**, *m. Hunt. T.* cut, stab with the couteau de chasse; —**fänger**, *m.* hunting knife; —**fistel**, *f.* poll-evil; —**schmerz**, *m.*, —**weh**, *n.* pain in the nape *or* neck.

Genick'e, *n.* (-s) (continual) nodding.

genick'en, *v. a.* to break, cut the neck.

***Genie'**, *n.* (-s) 1. genius, talent, spirit; 2. person of talent; 3. *cont.* queer fellow (*pl.* -s); —**corps**, *n. Mil. T.* the body of military engineers; engineer corps; —**officier**, *m.* engineer officer; —**streich**, *m.* an ingenious *or* extravagant trick; —**wesen**, *n. Mil. T.* military engineering.

***geni(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to constrain, to be an impediment to; to make one feel awkward; II. *refl.* to feel embarrassed.

Genieß', *m.* + 1. enjoyment, *vid.* Genuß; 2. *Sp. T.* intestines and blood of deer given to the hounds; *compos.* —**brauch**, *m.* usufruct; —**jagen**, *n.* first hunting, shooting.

genieß'bar, *adj.* fit for enjoyment; eatable, palatable; *fig.* drinkable; relishing, readable, etc.; —**keit**, *f.* quality of being eatable *or* drinkable; relish.

genie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to enjoy; to make use of; to have the benefit (use) of; 2. to take, taste (food *or* drink); 3. to enjoy, receive; das heilige Abendmahl —, to take the

Digitized by Google

Lord's Supper; *Hunt. T.* to scent, smell.

Genie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enjoyer.

genießlich, *adj. and adv.* 1. *vid.* genießbar; 2. selfish.

Genießling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

Genie'ßung, *f. vid.* Genuß.

Genipa'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) genip-tree, janipaba.

Genist', *n.* (-es) sweepings, brushwood.

Geni'ste, *f. vid.* Genister.

*Genita'lien, *pl. A. T.* genitals.

*Ge'nitiv, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* genitive case.

*Ge'nius, *m.* (—; *pl.* -nien) genius; guardian angel.

Genipabaum, *m. vid.* Genipabaum.

Genör'gel, *n. vid.* Nörgeln.

Genos'sam, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc. vid.* Genoß.

Genos'same, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. vid.* Genossenschaft.

Genos'se(n), *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. consort, companion, comrade, mate, fellow; 2. confederate; associate, accomplice, partner.

Genos'senschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fellowship, partnership, company; 2. confederacy; *compos.* —bank, *f.* trade loan association; —gesetz, *n.* law of associations; —tag, *m.* day for the meeting of delegates of co-operative societies.

Genos'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female companion, consort, mate.

Genö't(h)ige, *n.* (continual) pressing, asking, importuning.

Genove'fa, *f.* Genevieve.

*Gen're, *m. and n.* genus, kind; *compos.* —bild, —gemälde, *n.* a painting which represents a scene *or* action from every-day life.

Gen'sel, *m.* (-s) purslane (a plant).

Gen'ster, *m.* (-s) broom, dyer's weed.

Gent, *n.* Ghent (a town).

*Gentia'ne, *f.* gentian.

*gentil', *adj.* genteel, respectable, polite.

*Gentilef'se, *f.* politeness, genteelness.

Gen'ua, *n.* (-s) Genoa.

*genual', *adj.* relating to the knee.

*Genuculation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) genu-
*Genuflexion', flexion.

Genue'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n)
genue'sisch, *adj.* } Genoese.

genug', *adv.* sufficient, enough, sufficiently; einem — thun, to satisfy one; es ist an einem Unglück —, one misfortune is enough; es ist mir —, it is enough for me; laß dir das — sein, let that suffice you; *compos.* —thuung, *f.* satisfaction; einem —thuung leisten, to give satisfaction to one.

Genü'ge, *f.* 1. sufficiency; competence; 2. satisfaction; 3. discharge of a duty; zur —, enough, sufficiently; einem — thun *or* leisten, to satisfy, content one; *compos.* —leistung, *f.* satisfaction.

genü'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to suffice, be enough; 2. (*dat. of pers.*) to content, satisfy; einem Wechsel —, *M. E.* to answer a bill; sich — lassen an etwas, to be content *or* satisfied, content one's self with.

Genü'gen, *n.* (-s) 1. satisfaction, contentment; 2. sufficiency; seiner Schuldigkeit ein — leisten, to acquit one's self of a duty.

genü'gend, *adj.* sufficient, sufficing.

genü'glich, I. *adj.* 1. sufficient; satisfactory; 2. pleasant, agreeable; 3. frugal; II. *adv.* sufficiently, etc.

Genü'glichkeit, *f.* 1. contentedness, satisfaction, sufficiency; 2. pleasantness, agreeableness; 3. frugality, moderation.

genug'sam, I. *adj.* sufficient, competent; II. *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

genü'sam, I. *adj.* easy to be contented, modest; moderate, sober, frugal; II. *adv.* contentedly, soberly; frugally.

Genug'samkeit, *f. vid.* Genüge.

Genü'samkeit, *f.* contentedness, moderation, frugality.

genug'thuend, *adj.* giving satisfaction, satisfactory.

*genuin', *adj.* genuine; pure.

*Genuinität', *f.* genuineness.

*Ge'nus, *n.* (*pl.* Ge'nera) *T.* genus, gender.

Genuß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* Genüsse) 1. enjoyment, pleasure, delight; 2. profit; 3. usufruct; 4. taking (food *or* drink); *compos.* —reich, *adj.* delicious; —sucht, *f.* inordinate longing after enjoyments; —süchtig, *adj.* greedy for enjoyments.

*geocen'trisch, *adj. Ast. T.* geocentric.

*Geo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* geode.

*Geodesie', *f.* geodesy; zur — gehörig, geodetical.

*geode'tisch, *adj. and adv.* geodetic.

*Geognosie', *f.* geognosy.

*geogno'stisch, *adj.* geognostical.

*Geograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) geographer.

*Geographie', *f.* geography.

*geogra'phisch, I. *adj.* geographical; II. *adv.* geographically.

geohr'lappt, *adj.* auriculate.

geohrt', *adj.* eared.

*Geolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) geologist.

*Geologie', *f.* geology.

*geolo'gisch, *adj.* geological.

*Geomant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) geomancer.

*Geomantie', *f.* geomancy.

*geoman'tisch, *adj.* geomantic.

*Geome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) geometer.

*Geometrie', *f.* geometry.

*geome'trisch, I. *adj.* geometrical; II. *adv.* geometrically.

*Geophagen, *m. pl.* earth-eaters.

*Geoponie', *f.* agriculture, rural economy.

*Geopo'nika, *n. pl.* collection of Greek books on the subject of agriculture.

Georg', *m.* George.

Geor'gel, *n.* (-s) (continual) playing upon the organ; bad music.

Geor'gen-kraut, *n.*, —wurz, *f.* valerian, tooth-wort; —gestirn, *n.*, *or* —planet, *m.* Uranus; —schwamm, *m.* St. George's agaric.

Geor'gien, *n.* Georgia (a country).

Geor'gier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
geor'gisch, *adj.* } Georgian.

*Geosta'tik, *f.* geostatics.

gepaart', *adj.* paired, in pairs.

Gepäck', *n.* (-es) baggage, luggage; *compos.* —annahme, *f.* office for receiving baggage; —ausgabe, *f.*, —expedition, *f.* distribution of baggage; —karren, *m.* baggage-car; —revision, *f.* inspection of baggage; —schein, *m.* baggage-check; —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon.

Gepfei'fe, *n.* (-s) (continual) whistling, piping.

Gepflo'genheit, *f.* custom, usage.

gepfropft', *adj. vid.* pfropfen; voll —, crammed.

*gephos'phort, *adj.* phosphorated.

gepickt', *adj. vid.* picken; *Arch. T.* vermiculate.

Gepie'pe, *n. vid.* Gepipe.

Gepin'sel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* daubing.

Gepi'pe, *n.* (-s) (continual) piping (said of chickens).

Geplack'e, *n.* (continual) toiling, drudgery.

Geplänk'el, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* (continual) skirmishing, pickeering.

Geplap'per, *n.* (-s) (continual) babbling, chatting, tittle-tattle.

Geplärr', *n.* (-es) (continual) bawling.

Geplät'scher, *n.* (-s) plashing, splashing.

Geplau'der, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking, tattling.

Gepo'che, *n.* (-s) knocking.

Gepol'ter, *n.* (-s) tumbling noise.

Syn. Gepolter, Gepraſſel, Geraſſel, Geräusch, Getöse, Getümmel. Geräusch is opposed to Stille, and signifies noise of any kind. Silk dresses, falling rain, the wind, arms, make ein Geräusch. Getöse proceeds from more violent impressions, *e.g.*, from a waterfall, battle, etc. Geraſſel is the noise caused by chains, carriage-wheels, etc., rattling over pavement, etc. Gepraſſel is produced by the violent separation of solid bodies. Gepolter is the noise caused by the falling of solid bodies. Getümmel is properly the bustle produced by a multitude of men or animals moving in a disorderly manner.

Geprä'ge, *n.* (-s) impression, stamp, coinage; seine Handlungen haben das — des Eigennutzes, his actions bear the stamp of selfishness.

Geprah'le, *n.* (-s) *cont.* boasting, bragging.

Geprän'ge, *n.* (-s) pomp, state, magnificence, pageantry, great show; *fig.* vanity.

Geprass'e, *n.* (-s) frequent revelling.

Geprass'el, *n.* (-s) crackling.

Gequa'le, *n.* (-s) (continual) croaking (of frogs).

Gequä'le, *n.* (-s) tormenting, vexing, teasing.

Gequet'sche, *n.* (-s) squashing, crushing.

Gequiek'e, *n.* (-s) screaking, screaming, squeak.

gera'de (*com. contr.* grade), I. *adj.* 1. straight, even, right, direct; 2. erect, upright; 3. plain, straightforward, honest; eine — Zahl, an even number; — oder ungrade, even or odd; fünf — sein lassen, *prov.* to connive at something, to be not over-rigid; — Absichten, upright intentions; ein —r Mann, a plain man; —s Wegs, straightway, immediately; der — Weg ist der beste, *prov.* honesty is the best policy; II. *adv.* 1. directly; 2. *fig.* precisely; 3. just, exactly; 4. without reserve, plainly; — gegenüber, directly over against; — zu, directly, straightway; immediately; — entgegen, diametrically opposite; — zu gehen auf, to go straightway up to; — zu mit Jemandem umgehen, to be free with one; — zu, — fort, even on, straight along; — ansehen, to look straight at; — heraus, freely, in plain terms; in a blunt, downright manner; — hin, *fig.* without consideration; — aus, *adv.* straight on, in a straight line; — weg, *adv.* without ceremony, plainly; — drei, just three, exactly three; — zur selbigen Zeit, just at the same time; es trifft — zu, it agrees exactly, perfectly, precisely; — so viel, even as much; — herunter, downright, plump-down; nach —, by degrees, little and little; *compos.* Gerad'-flügler, *m. pl.* orthopterous insects, those that fly in a straight line; —lauf, *m.* straight *or* direct course; der —lauf eines Schiffes, orthodromy; —läufig, *adj.* direct, having a straight course; —

Digitized by Google

legung, *f.* rectification; **—linig**, *adj.* rectilineal; **—linigkeit**, *f.* rectilinealness; **—sinn**, *m.* straightforwardness, ingenuousness; uprightness; **—sinnig**, *adj.* straightforward, openhearted, upright; **—winkelig**, *adj.* rectangular.

Gera'de, *f.* straightness; in die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten.

Gerad'heit, *f.* straightness; *fig.* rectitude, plainness.

Gerad'richtung, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) procedure of setting right *or* straight; *compos.* **—anstalt**, *f.* orthopædic institution; **—skunst**, *f.* orthopædic surgery.

Geräh'me, *n.* (-s) *T.* framework.

Gera'nium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) geranium.

Geank'(e), *n.* (-s) tendrils, claspers.

Gera'se, *n.* (-s) raging, rage, fury, (constant) raving.

Geraf'fel, *n.* (-s) clatter, rattling, clanking.

Gerät(h)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. tools, implements, vessels, utensils; 2. movables, goods, furniture, stuff, tackling; 3. effects, chattels; luggage, baggage; dies ist all mein —, *fig.* this is all I am worth; *compos.* **—holz**, *n.* straight timber; **—kammer**, *f.* lumber room; **—kasten**, *m.* chest for linen.

gera't(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to come *or* fall upon, in *or* into, to hit upon; 2. to turn out, to prove; 3. (einem) to succeed, prosper, thrive; 4. *provinc. and* + to advise; an einander —, to fall out with one, to fall together by the ears; in einen Hinterhalt —, to fall into an ambuscade; es ist ihm zum Ärgernis, Verderben u.s.w. —, it has turned out, redounded to his vexation, destruction; ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it has occurred to my mind, it has struck me; auf einen Einfall —, to get a fancy; ich geriet(h) zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; in Brand —, to catch fire; in Zorn —, to fall into a passion; in Unruhe —, to be alarmed; in Schulden —, to run in *or* into debts; in Vergessenheit —, to be forgotten, fall into oblivion; in Stocken —, to stagnate; to remain unfinished; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vines have failed (missed) this year; wohlgerat(h)ene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children.

gera't(h)en, *part. of* rat(h)en, *as adj.* advisable, useful, advantageous; sich — sein lassen, to be advised, to take good counsel; ich halte es nicht für —, I do not think it advisable.

Gera't(h)ewohl, *n.* (-s) random, chance, hazard; aufs —, at random, at haphazard.

Gerät(h)'schaft, *f.* } *vid.* Gerät(h);
Gerät(h)'schaften, *pl.* } *compos.* **—**
enconto, *m. M. E.* account of the furniture and utensils; **—gut**, *n.* furniture, movables.

Geräu'cher, *n.* (-s) fumigating, perfuming.

Gerau'se, *n.* (-s) (continual) grappling, cuffing.

geraum', *adj.* large, wide, spacious; *fig.* eine —e Zeit, a long time; vor, seit —er Zeit, a long while ago.

geräu'mig, } *adj.* large,
geräum'lich, *provinc.* } wide, spacious, broad, ample.

Geräu'migkeit, } *f.* room, spacious-
Geräum'lichkeit, } ness.

Geräum'te, *n.* (-s) *T.* novale, fresh land; *vid.* Neubruch.

Geräusch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. noise, bustle, rustling; clattering (of swords), swash, murmuring (of rivers, etc.); 2. *Hunt. T.* (*pl.* -e) pluck, *vid.* Geschlinge; *compos.* **—los**, *adj. and adv.* noiseless; **—voll**, *adj. and adv.* noisy, full of noise.

Geräu'sper, *n.* (-s) (continual) hawking, spitting, spawling.

ger'ben, *v. a.* 1. to tan, curry, dress hides; 2. *T.* to polish (metals); 3. *fig.* to thrash; *compos.* **Gerbe-baum**, *f.*, **—baum**, *m.*, **—eisen**, *n.* tools for tanning; **—haus**, *n.* 1. tan-house; 2. tanner's workshop; **—hobel**, *m.* cooper's smoothing plane; **—mühle**, *f.* mill where corn is husked *or* pearled; **—kammer**, *f. vid.* —haus, 2; **—säure**, *f.* tannic acid, tannin; **—stahl**, *m.* polishing steel; **—stoff**, *m.* (vegetable) materials for tanning, tannin; **—stube**, *f.* hot-house where the hides are steeped.

Ger'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tanner, currier, tawer; *compos.* **—baum**, **—strauch**, *m.* sumach-tree; **—gesell**, *m.* journeyman tanner; **—grube**, *f.* tan-pit; **—handwerk**, *n.* tanner's trade; **—hof**, *m.* tanning yard; **—kalk**, *m.* tanning-lime; **—lohe**, *f.* liquor in which hides are soaked; **—messer**, *n. T.* fleshing-knife; **—mühle**, *f.* tanning-mill; **—sumach**, *m. B. T.* myrtle-leaved sumach; **—wolle**, *f.* wool taken off from the skins by the tanner.

Gerberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tanning-house, leather manufactory; 2. tanner's trade.

***gerbul(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to cleanse, purify, to separate that which is spurious, to garble.

***Gerbulur'**, *f. M. E.* deduction made in the payment of goods on account of their being adulterated *or* mixed; garbles.

gerecht', *adj.* 1. just, righteous; 2. right, merited, legitimate; 3. fit, suitable; 4. versed, skilled; according to rules; — sein, to fit, suit (of clothes); in allen Sätteln — sein, *fig.* to be apt (fit) for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything; die —en, the righteous; *compos.* **—machung**, *f.* justification, *vid.* Rechtfertigung.

Syn. gerecht, billig. Der Billige acts according to the laws of Nature and the dictates of his own conscience; der Gerechte, as the duties imposed by law require him to do.

Gerecht'heit, *f.* accuracy, justice; equity, uprightness.

Gerech'tigkeit, *f.* 1. justice, righteousness, justness; 2. right, privilege, immunity, license; Jemandem — widerfahren lassen, to do one justice; die — handhaben, to administer justice; *compos.* **—beamte**, *m.* officer of justice; **—liebe**, *f.* love of justice, equity; **—pflege**, *f.* administration of justice.

gerecht'sam, *adj. provinc.* according to law, lawful, legitimate.

Gerecht'same, *f.* (*pl.* -n) right, privilege, immunity, prerogative.

Gerecht'samkeit, *f.* legitimacy.

Gere'de, *n.* (-s) talk, report, rumour.

gere'den, *v. a. provinc.* to talk; *L. T.* + to promise, assure.

Gere'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) stirring *or* moving; fluttering (of birds).

Gerei'be, *n.* (-s) (continual) rubbing, friction.

gerei'chen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to tend, redound, turn to, to prove; 2. *provinc.* to succeed to; to obtain; das wird Ihnen zum Vort(h)eil —, that will turn to your advantage.

Gerei'me, *n.* (-s) *cont.* rhyming.

Gerei'fe, *n.* (-s) pulling and tearing.

Geren'ne, *n.* (-s) (continual) running.

Gerent', *n.* } *T.* salt-rents.
Geren'te, *f.* }

geren'en, *v. imp.* to cause to repent, to influence with repentance; es gereuet mich, I repent of it; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of.

Gerent', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) novale, fresh land; *compos.* **—lerche**, *f.* wood-lark.

Ger'falk, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gerfalcon; *vid.* Geierfalk.

Ger'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* channel, groove, notch.

ger'geln, *v. a.* ein Faß —, to groove the staves of casks.

Ger'hab, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc.* guardian; tutor.

Ger'hard, *m.* (-s) Gerard.

Gericht', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dish, mess; ein — Fische, a dish of fish.

Gericht', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. judgment; doom, sentence; 2. court; tribunal; court of justice; 3. jurisdiction; 4. place of execution; 5. justice; vor — fordern, to summon; to enter an action against; — halten *or* im — sitzen, to sit in judgment; to administer justice, to judge *or* hear causes; das jüngste —, doomsday, day of judgment; *compos.* **—acten**, *pl.* records *or* rolls of court; **—actuar**, *m.* actuary, clerk of a court; **—amt**, *n.*, **—sbank**, *f.* court, tribunal; **—samtmann**, *m.* judge; **—arzt**, *m.* judicial physician; **—sbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction; das Recht der —sbarkeit, conusance; **—sbeamte**, *m.* officer of the law, judiciary; **—sdiener**, *m. vid.* —sdiener; **—sbefehl**, *m.* warrant; **—sbeisitzer**, *m.* judge lateral; **—sbescheid**, **—sbeschluß**, *m.* judicial decision; **—sbestallung**, *f.* establishment of a court of justice; **—sbezirk**, *m.* jurisdiction; **—sbote**, *m.* messenger of the justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner; **—sbrauch**, *m.* usage of a tribunal; **—sbuch**, *n.* record, register, roll; **—sdiener**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; tipstaff; **—sdirector**, *m.* director of justice; **—sdorf**, *n.* village possessing a jurisdiction; **—seid**, *m.* oath taken in court; **—sfach**, *n.* legal profession; **—sferien**, *pl.* vacations; **—sfolge**, *f.* help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice; **—sformel**, *f.* judicial formula; **—sfrohn**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; **—sgang**, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law; **—sgebrauch**, *m. vid.* —sbrauch; **—sgebühren**, *pl.* fees; **—sgefälle**, *pl.* fees of a judge; **—sgrenze**, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction; **—shalle**, *f.* session-hall; **—shalter**, *m.* magistrate, justiciary, lawyer; **—shalterei**, *f.* magistrate's office *or* house; **—shandel**, *m.* action, lawsuit; **—shaus**, *n.* court of justice, town-hall; **—sherr**, *m.* lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature; **—sherrschaft**, *f.* right of judicature; **—shof**, *m.* court of justice, court, judicature; ein oberster —shof, supreme court of judicature; **—sinstanz**, *f.* (competent) court; **—skammer**, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal; **—skanzlei**, *f.* record office, archives; **—skosten**, *pl.* law expenses; costs of suit; **—sleben**, *n.* the right of judicature, considered as a fief; **—sleute**, *pl.* the inhabitants of the territory of jurisdiction; **—slokal**, *n.* court-room; **—sobrigkeit**, *f.* judicial authority; **—sordnung**, *f.* statute concerning the manner of administering justice; **—sort**, *m.* town that has a court of justice; **—sperson**, *f.* judge, magis-

Digitized by Google

trate; —**Sprieger**, *m. vid.* —**Sholter**; —**Splatz**, *m.* 1. session-house; 2. place of execution; —**Srat(h)**, *m.* judge, counsellor; —**Ssaal**, *m.* judgment-hall; —**Ssache**, *f. vid.* —**Shandel**; —**Ssaß**, —**Sunterthan**, *m.* any one under the jurisdiction of a court; —**Sschöppe**, *m.* assistant judge; —**Sschreibart**, *f.* law style; —**Sschreiber**, *m.* clerk, actuary, *or* secretary in a court of justice, greffier; —**Sschreiberei**, *f.* office of a court clerk; —**Sschultheiß**, —**Sschulze**, *m.* magistrate, mayor; —**Ssiegel**, *n.* seal of a court of justice; —**Ssitzung**, *f.* session of a court; —**Ssporteln**, *pl.* fees; —**Ssprengel**, *m.* jurisdiction; —**Sstab**, *m.* judge's staff; —**Sstadt**, *f.* town that has a court of justice; —**Sstand**, *m. or* —**Sstelle**, *f.* the being subject to a certain jurisdiction *or* the court to which one is subject; —**Sstatt** *or* —**Sstätte**, *f.* 1. court; 2. place of execution; —**Sstube**, *f.* judgment-chamber; —**Sstuhl**, *m.* tribunal, court of justice; —**Sstyl**, *m.* law-style; —**Stag**, *m.* law-day; court-day; —**Stage**, *f.* judge's fees; —**Stermin**, *m.* summons to appear in court on a fixed day; —**Sverbesserung**, *f.* law-reform; —**Sverfahren**, *n.* rules of court, law-proceedings; —**Sverfassung**, *f.* law regulations, constitution of a court; —**Sverhandlungen**, *pl.* proceeding at law; records, rolls of court; —**Sverwalter**, *m.* justiciary, deputy-justiciary, lawyer; —**Sverwaltung**, *f.* 1. the office of deputy-justiciary; 2. administration of justice; —**Sverwandte**, *m.* 1. one subject to the same jurisdiction; 2. member of a tribunal; —**Sverweser**, *m.* administrator of justice, justiciary; —**Svogt**, *m.* judge, justice; —**Svogtei**, *f.* magistrate's house; —**Swegen**, *adv.* by warrant of the court (of justice); —**Swesen**, *n.* court affairs; —**Szeitung**, *f.* court gazette; —**Szimmer**, *n.* justice-room; —**Szwang**, *m.* jurisdiction; —**Szwängig**, *adj.* subject to a jurisdiction.

gerichtlich'keit, *adj. and adv.* judicial, judiciary, judicially, in a judicial way, before the justice, at law; — abgefaßt, legalized, verified in due form of law; das —e Verfahren, judicial proceedings; —e Aufforderung, summons; —e Hülfe, execution (in a civil case); ein —er Verkauf, open sale, sale by order of a court of law; eine —e Urkunde, a legalized *or* verified document.

Gerichtlich'keit, *f.* legal qualification.

Gerie'be, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Gerebe.

*geri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to guide, lead, superintend; sich —, to conduct one's self, behave; to profess to be.

Gerie'sel, *n.* (-s) purling, rippling.

gering', **gering'e**, *adj. and adv.* 1. little, trifling, small; 2. deficient in weight (in value); 3. cheap; 4. *fig.* mean, low, base, light, slight, insignificant, unimportant, indifferent, humble, obscure; — schätzen, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise; meine —e Einsicht, my imperfect capacity; die —en Leute, common people, inferior class; es fehlt nur ein —es, there wants but a trifle; um ein —es, at small expense; geringer, *compar.* less, inferior; ich bin nicht — als er, I am not inferior to him; geringste, *superl.* least, slightest; das ist meine — Sorge, that is my least care; nicht das —, not the least, not a whit, not a jot; nothing at all; im —n nicht, not in the least, not at all.

Gering', *in compos.* —**achtung**, *f. vid.* —schätzung; —**fügig**, *adj.* unimportant, little, insignificant, trifling; —**fügigkeit**, *f.* littleness, insignificance; —**haltig**, *adj.* below the standard, of a base standard, of little worth; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* being below the standard, worthlessness; —**schätzig**, I. *adj.* depreciating, undervaluing, contemptuous; disregardful, neglecting; II. *adv.* contemptibly; disregardfully; —**schätzigkeit**, *f.* undervaluation, slight, neglect, disregard; —**schätzung**, *f.* contempt, neglect, disregard, slighting; —**scheinend**, *adj.* of puny appearance.

Gering'e, *n.* (-s) (continual) ringing; wrestling.

Gering'el, *n.* (-s) curling; curls; curves.

Gering'erwerben, *n.* diminution.

Gering'heit, *f.* littleness, smallness, meanness; lowness.

gerinn'bar, *adj.* coagulable.

Gerin'ne, *n.* (-s) 1. running, flowing, gushing; 2. trench, ditch, channel, gutter, pipe.

gerin'nelt, *adj.* channelled, fluted; *B. T.* caniculate.

gerin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to curdle, coagulate; to congeal; to clot (of blood); — machen, lassen, to curd, to curdle; coagulate.

Gerinn'henkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* gutter-pin, gutter-peg, kennel-hook.

Gerin'nich, *n.* (-es) conduit, pipe (in salt-works).

Gerinn'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) clot, coagulum.

Gerinn'stein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* best sort of tin *or* pewter-stone.

Gerip'pe, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) skeleton; carcass; framework (of a building).

geripp't, *adj.* ribbed.

Germ, *m. provinc.* barm, yeast; Brot ohne —, unleavened bread.

Germa'ne, (-n; *pl.* -n) **Germa'nier**, (-s; *pl.* —) *m.* (ancient) German.

Germa'nien, *n.* (-s) Germany.

Germa'nin(n), *f.* German woman.

germa'nisch, *adj.* German.

germanisi(e)r'bar, *adj.* capable of being Germanized.

germanisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Germanize.

*'**Germanis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) Germanism.

*'**Germanist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is versed in German law and archæology.

ger'men, *v. n.* to ferment.

Ger'mer, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* sneeze-wort, hellebore.

ger'mig, *adj.* containing yeast *or* barm.

*'**Germination'**, *f.* germination, growth.

*'**germinativ'**, *adj.* sprouting, germinant.

*'**germini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to germinate.

Germ'sel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* Jack-by-the-hedge.

gern, *adv.* willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely; *vulg.* easy, easily, commonly, ordinarily, purposely, intentionally; *in general it expresses* liking *or* fondness *of what the verb accompanying it means;* as, — thun, to be fond of doing; er sieht Sie —, he likes to see you; — jagen, reiten u.s.w., to be fond of hunting, riding, etc.; — haben, to like, be fond of; *fig.* diese Pflanze wächst — an schattigen Örtern, this plant grows best in shaded places; ich möchte —, I would fain; gar —, herzlich — *or* von Herzen —, with all my heart; er läßt — mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; das Pferd läßt — aufsitzen, it is an easy horse to get upon; er giebt —, he is liberal (generous); ich habe es nicht — gethan, I am sorry for having done it; *compos.* —**gelehrt**, *adj. fam.* would-be learned; —**gesehen**, *adj.* welcome; —**groß**, *m. vulg.* affecter of greatness; would-be great, arrogant, coxcomb; —**klug**, *adj. and s. m.* would-be wise; —**schreiber**, *m.* scribbler; —**witz**, *m.* affected wit, would-be wit.

Syn. gern, willig. Willig (from wollen) merely excludes the notion of external force *or* constraint; what we do willig (willingly) we do without compulsion; it may perhaps be contrary to our inclination, yet we do it because we yield to good and sufficient reasons. Gern (from gehren, *i. e.*, begehren) signifies not only that there is no compulsion, but that what we do gern is done with pleasure.

Gerö'chel, *n.* (-s) (continued) rattling (in the throat).

gero'chen, *part. ir. of* rächen, *used as adj.* revenged.

Geröh'ne, *n. vid.* Gerönne.

Geröh'richt, **Geröh'rig**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) reed-bank, reed-bed; reeds; place full of reeds.

*'**Gerokomie'**, *'**Gerokomi'a**, *f.* gerocomy.

Ge'rolf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cherry finch.

Gerol'l, *n.* (-es) (continual) rolling, rumbling.

Geröl'le, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) things rolled on by water, such as masses of stone, etc., strata.

Gerön'ne, *n. T.* roots belonging to a vine.

geron'nen, *adj.* curdled, coagulated; clotted.

*'**Geront'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) elder; senator.

*'**Gerontokratie'**, *f.* government of a senate *or* of elders.

gerö'stet, *adj.* roasted; —e Brotschnitte, toast; —es, *n.* broiled meat.

Gersch, **Giersch**, *m.* (-es) wild angelica.

Ger'stammer, *m.* (*pl.* -n) gold-hammer.

Ger'ste, *f.* barley; geschälte —, peeled barley; *compos.* —**acker**, —**ubeben**, *m.* field of barley; —**ähre**, *f.* ear of barley; —**ubier**, *n.* beer (brewed of barley); —**ubrot**, *n.* barley-bread; —**ubieb**, *m.* tree-sparrow; —**ernte**, *f.* barley-harvest; —**nfeld**, *n. vid.* —acker; —**ngrauppen**, *pl.* Scotch barley; —**ngrütze**, *f.* pearl barley; —**nkaffee**, *m.* barley-coffee; —**nkleie**, *f.* barley bran; —**nkorn**, *n.* barley-corn; *Med. T.* ægilops; pimple, sty (in the eye); —**nkuchen**, *m.* barley cake; —**nmalz**, *n.* malted barley; —**nmehl**, *n.* barley-flour; —**nmilch**, *f.* orgeat; —**nmutter**, *f.* degenerated barley-corns; —**npflaume**, *f.* wild plum; —**nsaft**, *m. joc.* beer; —**nschleim**, *m.* barley water; —**nstroh**, *n.* barley-straw; —**nsuppe**, *f.* barley-soup; —**ntrank**, *m.* 1. barley water, ptisan, orgeat; 2. beer; —**nwasser**, *n. vid.* —nschleim; —**nzucker**, *m.* barley-sugar.

ger'sten, *adj.* of barley.

Ger'sten, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* dish of flour, eggs, and milk baked in a pan.

Ger'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) switch; *compos.* —**ubieb**, *m.* blow with a switch; —**ukraut**, *n.* fennel-giant; southern wood.

Ger'traud, **Gertrud'**, (*dimin.* Trudchen, *vulg.* Trudel), *f.* Gertrude; *compos.* —**svogel**, *m.* great redtail, rock blackbird, thrush.

Digitized by Google

Geruch', *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gerü'che) 1. smell; 2. odour, scent, savour; 3. *fig.* reputation, character; einen — haben, to savour, have a smell; *fig.* er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose; dem —e nach gehen, to follow one's scent; im —e der Heiligkeit stehen, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; *compos.* —**fügelchen**, *n.* pastil; —**los**, *adj.* scentless, without smell; —**losigkeit**, *f.* having no smell; —**haut**, *f.* olfactory (Schneiderian) membrane; —**knochen**, *m.* ethmoid bone; —**nerv**, *m.* olfactory nerve; —**organ**, *m.* olfactory apparatus; —**sinn**, *m.* sense of smell; —**vermögen**, *n.* faculty of perceiving odours; —**werkzeuge**, *pl.* organs of smell.

Gerücht', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. report, rumour, fame, saying, news; 2. name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; es läuft ein —, there goes a report, a rumour is abroad; ein — ausſprengen, to spread, disseminate a report abroad; dem —e zufolge, according to report; in ein böſes — bringen, to defame, slander *or* asperse one's reputation; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* as a rumour.

Gerüd'e, *m.* (-s) (repeated) moving.

Geru'der, *n.* (-s) 1. (continued) rowing; 2. oars.

Geru'fe, *n.* (-s) (repeated) calling.

geru'hen, *v. n.* to be pleased, to deign, condescend; ſeine Majeſtät haben geruht zu . . ., his Majesty has been pleased to . . .

Geru'hig, *provinc. for* ruhig.

Gerül'le, *n.* (-s) things that are worn out *or* used up.

Gerüll'kammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerü'me, *n.* (-s) *cont.* (continual) boasting.

gerüh'rig, *adj.* active, lively, brisk.

geruh'ſam, *adj. vid.* ruhig.

Gerum'pel, *n.* (-s) (continual) rumbling.

Gerüm'pel, *n.* (-s) lumber, trash, rubbish; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.*, —**kammer**, *f.* lumber-room; —**kaſten**, *m.* lumber chest *or* box; —**markt**, *m.* rag-fair.

***Gerun'dium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ia) *Gram. T.* gerund.

***gerundi'viſch**, *adj. Gram. T.* gerundial.

***Gerundi'vum**, *n. Gram. T.* future passive participle.

Gerun'zel, *n.* (-s) wrinkling, wrinkles.

***Geruſie'**, *f.* council of elders, senate.

Gerüſt', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scaffold, stage; superstructure; *compos.* —**kammer**, *f.* room for machines, tools, etc.; —**künſtler**, *m. T.* machinist (in theatres); —**ſtange**, *f.* scaffolding pole.

Gerüt'tel, *n.* (-s) continual shaking.

Ges', *n. Mus. T.* G flat.

Geſa'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) talk, talking; say, report, rumour.

Geſä'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) sawing.

Geſal'bader, *m.* (-s) silly *or* dull talk; tittle-tattle.

geſalbt', *adj.* anointed; der Geſalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah.

geſal'zen, *adj.* salted, pickled.

Geſä'me, *n.* (-s) seeds.

Geſam'(m)el, *n.* (-s) *cont.* gathering, collecting.

geſam(m)t', I. *adj.* whole, united, joint; all the, etc.; die —en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; II. *adv.* conjointly, collectively; ſie haben ſich — verbürgt, they have all conjointly given bail, security; *in compos.* total, joint, etc.; —**amt**, *n.* joint office; —**anſicht**, *f.* general view; —**ausgabe**, *f.* complete edition; —**ausgaben**, *f. pl.* total expenses; —**ausſehen**, *n.* general appearance; —**begriff**, *m.* general formula; —**belehnung**, *f. L. T.* joint investiture; —**beſitz**, *m.* entire poſſeſſions; —**beſtand**, *m.* effective total; —**betrag**, *m.* sum total, total amount; —**bild**, *n.* general picture; —**eigent(h)um**, *n. vid.* —beſitz; —**eindruck**, *m.* total *or* general impreſſion; —**einnahme**, *f.* total receipts; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of the whole property; —**eroberung**, *f.* joint conqueſt; —**ertrag**, *m.* total return; —**gebrauch**, *m.* joint uſe; —**gewicht**, *n.* total weight; —**gewinn**, *m.* entire profit; —**gut**, *n.* joint property; —**herr**, *m.* joint governor *or* lord; —**herrſchaft**, *f.* joint command; —**inhalt**, *m.* 1. entire contents; 2. summary; —**kauf**, *m.* joint purchaſe *or* wholesale purchaſe; —**koſten**, *f. pl.* total coſt; —**lehen**, *n.* fief held in common; —**macht**, *f.* joint power, whole power; —**manöver**, *n.* movement as a whole; —**miniſterium**, *n.* entire cabinet; —**petition**, *f.* collective petition; —**production**, *f.* total production; —**quantum**, *n.* total amount *or* sum; —**rat(h)**, *m.* whole counſel; —**regierung**, *f.* joint government; —**ſchrift**, *f.* joint document; —**ſtimme**, *f.* common vote; —**ſumme**, *f.* sum total; —**verbindlichkeit**, *f. vid.* —verpflichtung; —**verbürgung**, *f.* joint bail, security; —**vermögen**, *n.* entire resources; —**verpflichtung**, *f.* joint obligation; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* whole amount of stock; —**willen**, *m.* common will, will of all; —**zahl**, *f.* total number.

Geſam(m)t'heit, *f.* 1. totality; 2. body (of citizens, etc.).

Geſam(m)t'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) body; corporation.

geſam(m)t'ſchaftlich, *adj. and adv.* common.

Geſand'te, *m. decl. like adj.* meſſenger; ambaſſador, envoy; ein päpſtlicher —r, nuncio, legate; die auswärtigen —n, the foreign miniſters.

Geſand'tin(n), *f.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) ambaſſador's wife.

Geſandt'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embaſſy, embaſſage; ambaſſador, together with those under him; *compos.* —**attaché**, —**ſecretär**, *m.* attaché of an embaſſy; —**ſtunde**, —**ſkunſt**, *f.* diplomacy; —**poſten**, *m.*, —**ſtelle**, *f.* poſt *or* office of an ambaſſador, embaſſy; —**ſprediger**, *m.* chaplain to an embaſſy; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counſellor of the embaſſy; —**ſchreiber** *or* —**ſecretär**, *m.* ſecretary to an embaſſy, ſecretary of legation; —**weſen**, *n.* everything relating to diplomacy.

geſandt'ſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging to an embaſſy, diplomatic.

Geſang', *m.* (-es; *pl.* Geſänge) 1. ſinging; art of ſinging; 2. ſong, hymn, air, lay; 3. poetry, poem; 4. book, canto; mehrſtimmiger —, glee; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book of pſalms *or* ſongs, hymn-book; —**droſſel**, *f.* thruſh; —(e)**ſkundig**, *adj.* ſkilled in ſinging; —(e)**ſweiſe**, *adv.* in the manner of ſong; —**lehrer**, *m.*, —**lehrerin(n)**, *f.* teacher of ſinging; —**lich**, *adj.* muſical; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in ſongs; melodious; —**ſchule**, *f.* ſinging-ſchool; —**ſtimme**, *f.* vocal part; —**ſtück**, *n.* bit of a ſong; —**verein**, *m.* ſinging ſociety; —**vogel**, *m.* ſinging bird; —**weiſe**, *f.* melody, tune.

Geſäß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. backſide, fundament; 2. ſeat, cuſhion; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.*, *or* —**knochen**, *m.* huckle-bone, hip-bone; —**fiſtel**, *f.* fiſtula in the fundament; —**muskel**, *f. A. T.* gluteal muſcle; —**ſchlagader**, *f.* gluteal artery.

Geſat'tel, *n.* (-s) frequent ſaddling.

Geſau'fe, *n.* (-s) carouſing, hard drinking.

Geſäu'ge, *n.* (-s) the dugs of animals.

Geſäul', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the columns of a building.

geſäult', *adj.* having columns.

Geſau'ſe, *n.* (-s) ruſhing, buzzing, humming.

Geſäu'ſel, *n.* (-s) murmuring (of the wind).

Geſchäft', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) buſineſs, affair, concern, employment, occupation; charge; commiſſion; —e anfangen, to commence buſineſs; ſein eigenes — anfangen, to ſet up for one's ſelf; in —en ſtehen mit . . ., to be connected in buſineſs with . . .; —en vorſtehen, to manage a buſineſs *or* affairs; —e beſorgen, to have charge of a buſineſs; *compos.* —**agent**, *m.* buſineſs agent; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* buſineſs affair; —**ant(h)eil**, *m.* ſhare in buſineſs; —**aufgabe**, *f.* ceſſation of buſineſs; —**beſorger**, *m. vid.* —führer; —**buch**, *n.* book of buſineſs accounts; —**büreau**, *n. vid.* —local; —**erfahrung**, *f.* experience in buſineſs; —**fach**, *n.* department; —**fähig**, *adj.* able for buſineſs; —**fertig**, *adj.* practiſed (quick in buſineſs); —**fleiß**, *m.* application to buſineſs; —**frei** *or* —**los**, *adj'a.* free from buſineſs, unemployed; —**freund**, *m.* partner (in buſineſs), correſpondent (*M. E.*); —**führer**, *m.* manager of a buſineſs; agent, factor; —**führung**, *f.* management of a buſineſs; —**gang**, *m.* walk on *or* courſe of buſineſs; —**gegend**, *f.* buſineſs quarter; —**geiſt**, *m.* commercial ſpirit; —**gewandtheit**, *f.* dexterity in buſineſs; —**klugheit**, *f.* knowledge of buſineſs; —**haus**, *n.* buſineſs houſe; —**kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of buſineſs; —**kniff**, *m.* trick of the trade; —**kreis**, *m.* department, ſphere of buſineſs; —**kunde**, *f.* ſkill in buſineſs, routine; —**kundig**, *adj. and adv.* ſkilful in buſineſs, ſkilfully; —**lage**, *f.* ſtate of buſineſs; —**leben**, *n.* life of buſineſs; —**leitung**, *f. vid.* —führung; —**leute**, *m. pl.* buſineſs men; —**local**, *n.* counting-houſe, ſhop; —**mann**, *m.* man of buſineſs; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to buſineſs cuſtom; —**ordnung**, *f.* rule of buſineſs; —**reiſender**, *m.* commercial traveller, drummer; —**routine**, *f.* experience in buſineſs; —**ſache**, *f.* matter of buſineſs; —**ſchwung**, *m.* briſkneſs of trade; —**ſprache**, *f.* commercial language; —**ſtockung**, *f.* ſtagnation of buſineſs; —**ſtube**, *f. vid.* —zimmer; —**ſtunden**, *f. pl.* hours of buſineſs; —**träger**, *m.* agent; reſident, conſul (*vid. Syn.*); —**tüchtig**, *adj.* having buſineſs ability; —**tüchtigkeit**, *f.* buſineſs ability; —**übertragung**, *f.* aſſignment; —**umſicht**, *f.* buſineſs prudence; —**unternehmung**, *f.* buſineſs undertaking; —**verbindung**, *f.* connection, mercantile connection; —**vertreter**, *m.* repreſentative of a commercial houſe; —**verwalter** *or* —**verweſer**, *m.* procurator; —**verwaltung** *or* —**verweſung**, *f. vid.* —führung;

Digitized by Google

—Zimmer, n. office, counting-house; shop; —Zweig, m. line or branch of business.

Syn. Geschäftsträger, Bevollmächtiger. The former conducts or manages the affairs which are intrusted to him by another according to the supposed will of the same, even without being expressly empowered. A Bevollmächtiger is a person invested with full power to transact any business, more especially to conclude contracts or treaties.

Geschäft'chen, n. small business.

geschäf'tig, I. adj. busy, busied, employed, active, at work; officious; den —en spielen, to play the busy-body; II. adv. busily, actively; officiously.

Geschäf'tigkeit, f. 1. activity, application, in business; 2. officiousness.

geschäft'lich, adj. and adv. relating to business; in a business-like manner.

Geschä'ker, n. (-s) playfulness; playing, joking.

geschä'mig, adj. } vid. schamhaft and
Geschä'migkeit, f. } Schamhaftigkeit.

Geschar're, n. (-s) scratching.

Geschau'e, n. (-s) continual looking.

Geschau'kel, n. (-s) swinging, rocking.

gesche'hen, v. ir. n. (f.) and imp. to happen, to take place; come to pass, chance, befall, to be done; ihm ist recht —, he is rightly served; es geschehe was da wolle, let happen what will, no matter what may happen; dein Wille geschehe! thy will be done; es geschehe! well, let it be so! es ist bereits —, it is already done; es soll ihm kein Leid —, he shall get no hurt; — lassen, not to hinder, to let go, to consent; es ist um ihn —, he is undone, it is all over with him; —e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, what has happened cannot be altered; es ist mir, ihm u.s.w. zu viel —, I have, he has, etc., been unfairly dealt with; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it, was at a loss.

Geschehenlassen, n. tolerance, non-interference.

gescheid', } I. adj. discreet, prudent,
gescheit', } judicious, clever, sensible; er ist nicht recht —, he is a little cracked; II. adv. discreetly, prudently, etc.; aus etwas — werden, vulg. to understand or comprehend a thing.

Gescheit'de, n. (-s; pl. —) Hunt. T. the bowels of deer and other wild beasts, garbage.

Gescheid'heit, } f. discretion, pru-
Gescheit'heit, } dence, wit, judiciousness.

Geschel'le, n. (-s) (continual) ringing (of bells).

Geschel'te, n. (-s) (continued) scolding.

Geschenk', n. (-es; pl. -e) present, gift; donative; ein — machen mit or zum — machen, to make a present of; zum — bekommen or erhalten or empfangen, to receive as a present; compos. —geber, m. donor; —nehmer, n. donee.

Gescher'ze, n. (-s) joking.

gescheut', adj. vid. gescheit.

Geschicht', abbr. for Geschich'te, in compos. —(s)buch, n. book of history; —erzählung, f. historical narrative; —forscher, m. historical inquirer; —forschung, f. historical inquiry; —freund, m. friend of history; —gelehrte, m. vid. —kundige; —gemälde, n. historical painting or picture; —kalender, m. historical almanac; —kenner, m. historian; —kunde, f. history, historical science; —kundige, m. historian, a man skilled in history; —lehrer, m. teacher of history; —maler, m. historical painter; —malerei, f. historical painting; —mäßig, adj. historical, true to history; —quelle, f. historical source; —schreiber, m. historian, historiographer; —studium, n. study of history; —stunde, f. lesson in history; —tafel, f. historical table; —umstand, m. historical circumstance; —wissenschaft, f. vid. —kunde; —kunde; —zug, m. historical trait, anecdote.

Geschicht'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little story, anecdote.

Geschich'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. history; 2. story, tale, narrative, narration; compos. —buch, n. story-book.

geschicht'lich, adj. historical.

Geschicht'lichkeit, f. the state of being historical.

Geschick', n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. fate, destiny, lot, fatality; 2. skill, knack, dexterity, address, wit; 3. fitness, aptness, proportion, conformity; ins — bringen, to adjust, dispose, put in order; er hat kein — dazu, he is a bad hand at it, has no skill for it; mancher hat mehr Glück als —, prov. some have more luck than wisdom.

Geschick'e, n. (-s) vulg. repeated sending.

geschick'lich, adj. vid. schicklich and geschickt.

Geschick'lichkeit, f. (pl. -en) skill, skilfulness, dexterity, address, ability, aptness, knack, cleverness, capability; er besitzt viele —en, he is clever in many things.

geschickt', I. adj. 1. fit, apt, convenient, proper, commodious; 2. skilful, able, qualified, dextrous, clever, handy; zu etwas — machen, to enable, fit, qualify for . . .; II. adv. 1. fitly, aptly, conveniently; 2. skilfully, dextrously, cleverly; etwas — einrichten, to manage a thing cleverly.

Geschickt'heit, f. vid. Geschicklichkeit.

Geschie'be, n. (-s) 1. repeated shoving; 2. (pl. —) Min. T. mineral removed from its place by inundation; stratum.

geschie'den, adj. separated; divorced; wir sind —e Leute, we have done together.

Geschie'denheit, f. state of separation, divorce.

Geschie'ße, n. (-s) (continual) shooting.

Geschilf', n. (-es) place overgrown with reed.

Geschim'mer, n. (-s) (continued) glistering.

Geschimp'fe, n. (-s) (continual) abusing, abusive language.

Geschirr', n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. vessel, earthenware; plate, glasses, etc.; 2. tools, implements; 3. gear, trappings; harness; 4. carriage, wagon, equipage; compos. —brett, n. shelves, cupboard; —bürste, f. harness-brush; —holz, n. wood fit for tools; —kämme, pl. T. lams (of silk weavers); —kammer, f. room for tools, implements, etc.; saddle-room, harness-room; die königliche —kammer, ewry; —meister, m. one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-wagon, coach, etc.; —schnalle, f. harness-buckle; —schreiber, m. keeper of the plate (of a prince).

Syn. Geschirr, Gerät(h), Gefäß, Faß. Gerät(h) denotes all the different articles collectively, which are used for any purpose, of whatever kind they may be. Geschirr is a part of Gerät(h), serving one certain purpose, and usually consisting of such utensils as can contain anything. Plates, dishes, etc., belong to the Tischgeschirr; knives, forks, napkins, etc., to the Tischgerät(h). This general definition will also apply to Pferdegeschirr. Smaller and shallower vessels are also denominated Geschirr; deeper and more capacious ones, Fässer and Gefäße. Formerly Faß (from fassen) signified any vessel (vid. Tintenfaß, Salzfaß); now this word is only used for such as are made by the cooper.

Geschlab'ber, n. (-s) vulg. tittle-tattle.

Geschlacht', adj. provinc. of good race; good, tender; tall.

Geschla'ge, n. (-s) (continual) beating, striking.

Geschlam'pe, n. (-s) Sp. T. sop (for hounds).

Geschläng'el, n. (-s) meandering, winding.

geschlank', adj. + lank, slender; vid. schlank.

Geschlecht', n. (-es; pl. -er) 1. sex; 2. genus, kind, species, race; 3. generation; 4. origin, stock, extraction, birth, descent; 5. family, lineage, house, blood; 6. Gram. T. gender; das menschliche —, mankind, the human species, human race; das schöne —, the fair sex, the sex; compos. —adel, m. nobility of blood; —alter, n. generation, period of life, age; —art, f. genus, kind, species, race; —baum, m. vid. Stammbaum; —beschreiber, m. genealogist; —beschreibung, f. genealogy; —beugung, f. Gram. T. termination of inflection of gender, as changing a masculine into feminine termination; —brief, m. document or deed of pedigree; —charakter, m. generic character; —endung, f. vid. —fall; —entwick(e)lung, f. development of sexual characteristics; —fall, m. Gram. T. termination of gender; —folge, f. succession of generations, lineage; descent, genealogy; —form, f. vid. —endung; —forscher, m. genealogist; —glieder, n. 1. members of a generation; 2. genitals; —gut, n. entailed estate; —hülle, f. Bot. T. envelope of the sexual organs; —krankheit, f. disease of the sexual organs; —kunde, f. genealogy; —kundige, m. genealogist; —lehre, f. 1. genealogy; 2. B. T. the sexual system; —leiter, f. vid. —folge; —liebe, f. 1. sexual love, love of the sex; 2. love of one's family; —linie, f. lineage, pedigree; —los, adj. neuter (of flowers, etc.), without sexual distinction; —losigkeit, f. absence of the characteristics of genus or sex; —lust, f. sexual instinct; carnal pleasure; —name, m. generic name; family name, surname; —neigung, f. sexual inclination; —organ, n. sexual organ; —register, n. genealogy, pedigree; —tafel, f. genealogical table, table of descent; —t(h)eile, m. pl. genitals; —träger, m. Bot. T. gynophore; —trennung, f. separation of the sexes; —trieb, m. sexual impulse, instinct; —unterschied, n. difference of genus or sex; —urkunde, f. document of pedigree; —verbindung, f. sexual connection; —verschiedenheit, f. difference of sex; —vertauschung, f. transexion; —verzeichnis, n. vid. —register; —wappen, n. family arms; —wort, n. Gram. T. article; —zeichen, n. genitals.

geschlecht'lich, adj. generic.

Geschlei'che, n. (-s) cont. sneaking.

Digitized by Google

Geschleif', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the entrances into the kennels of foxes, rabbits, badgers, German marmots, and beavers.
Geschlei'fe, *n.* (-s) dragging.
Geschleu'er, *n.* (-s) flinging.
Geschlep'p(e), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) drawing; dragging; train; cumbersome luggage; *Hunt. T.* bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood.
Geschleu'der, *n.* (-s) (repeated) slinging, throwing with a sling.
geschlif'fen, *adj. fig.* cut (of glass, etc.); refined, polished, etc.; *vid.* schleifen.
Geschlif'fenheit, *f. fig.* polish (of manners).
Geschling'e, *n.* (-s) pluck, haslet.
Geschlitz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* jag, notch; slit.
Geschluch'ze, *n.* (-s) (continual) sobbing, hiccoughing.
Geschlum'mer, *n.* (-s) slumbering, dozing.
Geschlür'fe, *n.* (-s) sipping.
Geschmack', *m.* (-es; *pl. vulg.* **Geschmäcke**) 1. taste, savour; 2. relish, flavour, smack; 3. *fig.* taste, gusto; den — verlieren, to grow unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; keinen — haben, to have no taste; — an einer Sache haben *or* finden, to relish a thing; nach Ihrem —e, to your liking; finden Sie es nach Ihrem —e? do you like it? in Rubens —, in Rubens' style *or* manner; *compos.* **—los**, I. *adj.* unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; II. *adv.* unsavourily, insipidly; eine —lose Abwechselung, an inelegant variety; **—losigkeit**, *f.* unsavouriness, tastelessness, insipidness; **—empfindung**, *f.* sensation of taste; **—skunde**, *vid.* **—slehre**; **—slehre**, *f.* æsthetics; **—snerv**, *m.* gustative nerve; **—sorgan**, *n.* organ of taste; **—ssache**, *f.* matter of taste; **—ssinn**, *m.* sense of taste; **—sverderber**, *m.* corrupter of taste; **—svoll**, I. *adj. fig.* tasteful, judicious, elegant; II. *adv.* in good taste, tastefully; **—swerkzeuge**, *f.* gustatory apparatus; **—swissenschaft**, *f.* æsthetics; **—widrig**, *adj.* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless; **—widrigkeit**, *f.* offence against good taste.
geschmack', *adj. provinc. vid.* schmackhaft.
Geschmäck'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* pretender to taste.
Geschmad'der, *n.* (-s) *cont.* scrawl, scribbling.
Geschma'tze, *n.* (-s) *cont.* smacking, kissing.
Geschmau'che, *n.* (-s) smoking.
Geschmau'se, *n.* (-s) banqueting, feasting.
Geschmei'chel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* flattering, coaxing, caressing.
Geschmei'de, *n.* (-s) things wrought of metals; trinkets, jewels, jewelry, *lud.* chains, fetters; *compos.* **—handel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; **—händler**, *m.* jeweller, toyman; **—kästchen**, *n.* jewel-case; jewel-box; **—macher**, *m.* jeweller.
geschmei'dig, *adj. and adv.* malleable, ductile; smooth; soft; *fig.* pliant, flexible, supple, tractable.
Geschmei'digkeit, *f.* malleableness; softness; *fig.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness; — der Metalle, ductility; — des Geistes, dexterity of mind; — der Zunge, volubility of the tongue.
Geschmeiß', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. dung, eggs (of flies); flies and other troublesome insects; 2. *fig.* dregs of the people, mob, rabble.
Geschmei'ße, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* (continual) smiting, throwing.
Geschmet'ter, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) battering; 2. shrill sound (of a trumpet).
Geschmie'de, *n.* (-s) (continual *or* repeated) forging.
Geschmie're, *n.* (-s) greasing; *fig. cont.* daubing; scribbling; scrawling.
Geschmink'e, *n.* (-s) adornment with rouge.
Geschmol'le, *n.* (-s) sulkiness.
Geschmuck', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* jewels.
Geschmun'zel, *n.* (-s) smirking.
Geschnä'bel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* kissing.
geschnä'belt, *adj. Bot. T.* rostrate.
Geschna'tte, *n.* (-s) talking, tittle-tattle.
geschnäp'pig, *adj. provinc.* talkative, tattling.
Geschnar'che, *n.* (-s) snoring.
Geschnar're, *n.* (-s) rattling.
Geschnau'fe, *n.* (-s) snorting.
Geschnat'ter, *n.* (-s) gaggling; *fig.* gabbling.
Geschnei'de, *n.* (-s) cutting; *Hunt. T.* gin, noose, springe (for catching birds).
geschnie'gelt, *adj. vulg.* spruce, finely dressed, pranked up, set out, trimmed.
geschnit'ten, *adj.* cut; *vid.* schneiden.
Geschni'tze, *n.* (-s) cutting, carving, carved work.
Geschnör'kel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* garnish, carved fancy work.
Geschnüf'fel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* snuffing (with the nose).
Geschnur're, *n.* (-s) (continual) rattling, purring.
Geschöpf', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. creature; 2. *fig.* creation, production.
Geschöpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little creature.
gescho'ren, *adj.* shorn; smooth (said of cloth); das — sein, tonsure, state of being shorn; *vid.* scheren.
Geschoß', *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. shot, missile, missive weapons; arrow, dart, etc.; fire-arms, shooting-engine; 2. story, floor (of a house); 3. *m. provinc. for* Schoß; scot, rent.
geschos'sen, *adj.* shot, *vid.* schießen; — sein, to play the fool; — sein in . . ., to be smitten with love for . . .
Geschrä'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hurdle, fence.
Geschrau'be, *n.* (-s) screwing; screws.
Geschraubt'heit, *f.* laboured style of writing *or* speaking.
Geschrei', *n.* (-(e)s) 1. cry, clamour, bawling, scream; 2. *fig.* lamentations, complaints; 3. report, rumour; 4. discredit; disrepute; 5. boasting, bragging; — vor Freude, shout, huzza; — hinter einem her, hooting; ein — machen, to set up a cry, to cry out, bawl; viel — von etwas machen, to make a great bustle about a thing; ins — kommen, to get a bad name; viel — und wenig Wolle, great cry and little wool.
Geschrei'be, *n.* (-s) (continual) writing, scribbling.
Geschreib'sel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* scrawling, scribble.
geschrie'ben, *adj.* written; *vid.* schreiben.
Geschrill', *n.* (-es) chirping.
Geschröt', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scrotum (of animals).
Geschü'he, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* shoeing, cover of the feet.
geschuht', *adj.* shoed.
Geschür', *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* dross.
Geschüt'te, *n.* (-s) (repeated) pouring, casting; *Min. T.* heap.
Geschüt'tel, } *n.* (-s) shaking, quak-
Geschüt'ter, } ing.
Geschütz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shooting-engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance; das grobe —, great guns, ordnance, large artillery, heavy metal; das — entblößen, to dismount a cannon; das — vernageln, to spike a gun; das kleine —, small artillery; *compos.* **—bettung**, *f. T.* platform; **—bohrer**, *m. T.* borer; **—damm**, *m. vid.* —bettung; **—esdonner**, *m.* report of ordnance, roar of cannons; **—feuer**, *n.* cannonade; **—kunst**, *f.* projectiles, gunnery; **—mündung**, *f.* cannon's mouth; **—park**, *m.* park of artillery; **—pforte**, *f.* port-hole; **—probe**, *f.* trial of cannons; **—richtung**, *f.* levelling, pointing (of a piece of ordnance); **—seil**, *n. T.* breeching; **—wagen**, *m.* ammunition-wagon; **—wärter**, *m.* cannoneer; **—weite**, *f.* calibre; **—wesen**, *n.* gunnery; **—zug**, *m.* train of artillery.
Geschwab'bel, *n.* loquacity.
Geschwa'der, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) squadron.
Geschwa'fel, *n. vid.* Geschwabbel.
geschwäng'ert, *adj.* impregnated; *vid.* schwängern.
geschwänzt', *adj.* tailed, having a tail.
Geschwär', *n. vid.* Geschwür.
Geschwätz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) talk, chattering, prating; *fig.* * babbling (of a brook).
Geschwa'tze, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking.
geschwä'tzig, I. *adj.* talkative, loquacious; *fig.* babbling, rippling (of a brook); II. *adv.* talkatively.
Geschwä'tzigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.
geschwei'ge, *adv.* to say nothing of; far from, much less; ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, — daß ich ihn gesprochen hätte, *or* — gesprochen, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him.
geschwei'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* + to silence; II. *n.* (h.) to omit, pass by, go over in silence; ich geschweige seiner Laster, *or* seiner Laster zu —, I say nothing of his vices; zu —, daß, to say nothing of, not to mention, that . . .
Geschweiß', *vid.* Schwager, Schwägerin(n).
Geschwel'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) banqueting, revelling.
geschwel'len, *v. vid.* schwellen.
Geschwem'me, *n.* (-s) washing; hard drinking; puddle, slop.
geschwin'd(e), I. *adj.* swift, fast, speedy, rapid; quick, prompt; immediate, without delay, sudden; II. *adv.* swiftly, etc.; *compos.* **—druckkunst**, *f.* logography; **—feuerzeug**, *n.* lucifer-box; **—kutsche**, *f.*, **—wagen**, *m.* flying-coach; mail-coach; **—marsch**, *m.* quick step; **—schreibekunst**, *f.* stenography, short-hand writing; **—schreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer; **—schritt**, *m.* quick pace.
Geschwin'digkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) swiftness, speed, quickness, celerity, rapidity, haste, fleetness.
Geschwirr', *n.* (-es) (continual) chattering, chirping, buzzing.
Geschwi'ster, *pl.* brothers and sisters; *provinc. sing. n.* (-s) *compos.* **—kind**, *n.* cousin; leiblich —kind, cousin-german; anber —kind, second cousin; **—liebe**, *f.* brotherly, sisterly love.
geschwi'sterlich, *adj.* brotherly, sisterly.
geschwol'len, *adj.* swollen; *vid.* schwellen.
geschwo'ren, *adj.* sworn; *fig.* deadly.
Geschwor'ne, *m. decl. like adj.* sworn man; juryman; die —n, *or* das —ngericht, jury; *compos.* **—liste**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

panel; auf die —nliste setzen, to impanel; —nsmann, *m.* foreman of the jury.

Geschwulst', *f.* (*pl.* Geschwülste) swelling, tumour, bump; excrescence; — in der Kehle, quinsy.

geschwül'stig, *adj.* 1. tumour-like; 2. having swellings, tumours.

Geschwür', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sore, ulcer, abscess; ein reifes —, ripe abscess; ein krebsartiges —, cancerous ulcer; *compos.* —erzeugend, *adj.* ulcerated; —öffnung, *f.*, —schnitt, *m.* the opening of an abscess.

geschwü'rig, *adj.* ulcerative, having sores.

gesechst', *adj.* consisting of six parts; der —e Schein, *Ast. T.* sextile; das —, ein —es, *sexte, sixième* (at cards).

gese'gnen, *v. a.* to bless, *vid.* segnen; die Welt *or* das Zeitliche *or* Zeitlichkeit —, to die; gesegnete Mahlzeit, blessed be the meal.

Gesehn'nen, *n.* (-s) frequent longing, yearning.

Gesell', } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. com-
Gesel'le, } panion, comrade, partner; 2. fellow; 3. journeyman (for trade); *joc.* blade; —en halten, to keep journeymen; ein sauberer —, *cont.* a rare fellow, a fine blade; *compos.* —enleben, *n.* life of a journeyman; —enlohn, *n.* journeymen's wages; —enschaft, *f.* state of a journeyman *or* body of journeymen; —enstand, *m.* state *or* condition of a journeyman; journeymanship; —enverein, *m.* trade union; —enweise, *adv.* after the manner of a journeyman; —enzeit, *f.*, —enjahre, *pl.* journeyman's term *or* time, companionship.

gesel'len, *v. I. a.* to accompany, associate, join; II. *reft.* sich zu einem —, to associate, join one's self with another; to follow; gleich und gleich gesellt sich gern, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together.

gesel'lig, *adj.* sociable, social, familiar, fond of company, fit for company; —e Talente, convivial talents.

gesel'ligen, *v. a.* (*mod.*) to make sociable.

Gesel'ligkeit, *f.* sociableness, sociality, socialness, conviviality, familiarity; *compos.* —strieb, *m.* impulse, instinct of sociableness.

Gesel'lin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female companion, partner; helpmate.

Gesell'mann, *m.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* male limehound.

Gesell'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. company, society, association; 2. fellowship, partnership; 3. club; — leisten, to bear company; von der — sein, to be of the party; die — aufheben *or* auflösen, to dissolve partnership; eine lustige —, a merry crew; geheime —, secret association; *compos.* —angelegenheit, *f.* social affair; —anzug, *m.* evening dress; —banken, *pl.* joint-banks; —batterie, *f. Mil. T.* comrade battery; —bühne, *f. vid.* —theater; —bevollmächtigte, *m.* partner trustee; —contract, *m. vid.* —vertrag; —dame, *f.* maid of honour; female companion; —geist, *m. esprit de corps;* social disposition; —glied, *n.* member of a society *or* club; —handel, *m.* company trade; —handlung, *f.* company, association (of trade); —haus, *n.* club-house; —inseln, *pl.* Society Isles; —kapital, *n. M. E.* social stock, joint stock; —körper, *m.* body of a society; —kreis *m.* circle of society, circle of acquaintance; —lied, *n.* company song, social song; glee; —maler, *m.* painter of portraits *or* of pictures with human figures; —name, *m. M. E.* firm; —rechnung, —regel, *f.* rule of fellowship; —rechte, *m. pl.* social privileges *or* obligations; —saal, *m.* meeting-room; —spiel, *n.* social game, round game; —sprache, *f.* polite language; —statut, *n.* rule of society; —stück, *n. T.* 1. counterpart, companion (of a picture); 2. a picture with human figures; —tag, *m.* 1. meeting-day; 2. day at home, day for receiving calls; —tanz, *m.* company dance; —theater, *n.* private theatre; —ton, *m.* social tone, tone of a society; —trieb, *m.* social instinct; —vertrag, *m.* deed of partnership; —wappen, *n.* coat of arms of a company; —widrig, *adj. and adv.* against the rules of a society; —zimmer, *n.* assembly-room; drawing-room.

Gesell'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. companion, fellow; 2. copartner, partner.

Gesell'schafterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) companion, female companion.

gesell'schaftlich, *adj.* social, sociable.

Gesell'schaftlichkeit, *f.* sociality, social disposition; *vid.* Geselligkeit.

Gesel'lung, *f.* associating, joining with; matching; association.

Gesen'de, *n.* (-s) (continual) sending.

Gesengʼe, *n.* (-s) singeing, scorching, burning.

Gesenk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. provine, layer; 2. *Min. T.* socket, cavity; 3. sinking weight (of a net, etc).

Gesetz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. law; statute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept; rule; 2. + article; 3. + verse strophe, stanza; —e aufheben, to abrogate laws; —e brechen übertreten, to break laws; zum — machen, to make it a law; die zwei Tafeln des —es, the two tables of the decalogue; Jemandem das — schärfen, *fig.* to read one a lecture; *compos.* —antrag, —artikel, *m.* bill introduced into a legislative body; —ausleger, *m.* interpreter of the law; —auslegung, *f.* interpretation of the law; —blatt, *n.* bulletin of the laws; —buch, *n.* code of laws; das bürgerliche —buch, code of civil law; —entwurf, *m.* project of a law, bill; —esbruch, *m.* law-breaking; —eshärte, *f.* rigour of the law; —eskraft, *f.* force of law, legal sanction; —esverletzung, *f.* violation of the law; —fälscher, *m.* perverter of the laws; —gebend, *adj.* legislative; die —gebende Macht, legislature; der —gebende Körper, legislative body, legislature; —geber, *m.* lawgiver, legislator; —geberin(n), *f.* legislatrix; —gebung, *f.* legislation, legislature; —gebungsgewalt, *f.* legislative power; —gebungsrat(h), *m.* legislative body; —kenntnis, *f.* legal knowledge; —kräftig, *adj.* of legal validity; —kunde, *f. vid.* —kenntnis; —kundiger, *m.* man learned in the law; —los, *adj.* without laws, not acknowledging any laws, illegitimate, lawless, anarchical; —losigkeit, *f.* lawlessness, anarchy; —mäßig, *adj.* legal, legitimate; —mäßigkeit, *f.* legality, legitimacy; —prediger, *m.* a moral preacher, moralizer; —predigt, *f.* moral sermon; —rolle, *f.* scroll, code of laws; —sammlung, *f.* body of laws, code; —tafel, *f.* table of laws; —verächter, *m.* despiser of laws; —vollzieher, —vollstrecker, *m.* executor of the laws; —vorlage, *f.*, —vorschlag, *n.* bill; einen —vorschlag in ein Gesetz verwandeln, to pass a bill; —widrig, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; —widrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

gesetz'lich, *adj.* lawful, legal, legitimate, conformable to the law.

Gesetz'lichkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

gesetzt', *adj.* 1. sedate, steady, solid, grave; 2. supposed; zur —en Zeit, at the time stipulated; — daß, let us suppose that.

Gesetzt'heit, *f.* steadiness, sedateness (of manners).

Geseufʼze, *n.* (-s) (continual) sighing, groaning, lamentation.

Gesicht', *n.* (-es) 1. sight, eyesight; eye, view; 2. (*pl.* -er) face, visage; countenance, look, mien; 3. (*pl.* -e) vision, apparition, form; 4. sight, visor (of a rifle, gun, etc.); ein scharfes, kurzes — haben, to be quick-sighted, short-sighted; zu — bekommen, to get a sight of; das — verlieren, to lose the sight; aus dem —e verlieren, to lose sight of; das — verging mir, my eyesight failed, it dazzled my sight; das — worauf richten, to fix the view, the eye upon; einem in das — sehen, to look one in the face; einem ein freundliches — machen, to look kindly at one; —er schneiden, to make faces, grimaces; wir haben England im —e, we are in sight of England; *compos.* —ermacher, *m.*, —ermacherin(n), *f.* one who makes grimaces; —los, *adj.* without sight, blind; —losigkeit, *f.* blindness; —maler, *m.* portrait painter; —malerei, *f.* portrait painting; —sachse, *f.* optic *or* visual axis; —sarterie, *f.* facial artery; —sausdruck, *m.*, —sbildung, *f.* physiognomy, expression of countenance; —betrug, *m.* optic illusion; —sblatter, *f.*, —sblätterchen, *n.* pimple; —sblödigkeit, *f.* dulness *or* dimness of sight, amblyopia; —sdeuter, *m.* physiognomist; —sdeutung, *f.* science of physiognomy; —sfarbe, *f.* complexion; —sfeld, *n.* field of vision; —sfläche, *f.* surface of the face; —sform, *f.* shape of the face; —sforscher, *m. vid.* —sdeuter; —sforschung, *f. vid.* —sdeutung; —sgrind, *m.* ringworm of the face; —sknochen, *m.* a bone of the face; —skreis, *m. vid.* —sfeld; *fig.* intellectual horizon; —skunde, *f.* physiognomy; —skundige, *m.* physiognomist; —slähmung, *f.* facial paralysis; —slänge, *f.* length of face; —slinie, *f.* 1. visual line; level; 2. feature, line; 3. outer line of a fortification; —smaske, *f.* mask; —smuskel, *m.* visual *or* optical muscle; —snerv, *m.* 1. facial nerve; 2. optic nerve; —spunkt, *m.* 1. visual point; 2. point of view; —sschlagader *or* —spulsader, *f. A. T.* facial artery; —sschmerz, *m.* facial neuralgia; —sschwäche, *f.* weakness of sight; —sseite, *f. Arch. T.* 1. face, front; 2 profile; —ssinn, *m.* sense of seeing; —sstrahl, *m. Opt. T.* visual ray; —stäuschung, *f.* optical illusion; —sveränderung, *f.* alteration in the countenance; —sverdrehung *or* —sverzerrung, *f.* distortion of the face, grimace; —swahrsager, *m.* metoscope; —swahrsagerei, *f.* metoscopy; —sweite, *f.* range of the eye; —swerkzeuge, *n. pl.* visual apparatus; —swinkel, *m.* 1. *A. T.* facial angle; 2. *Opt. T.* visual *or* optic

Digitized by Google

angle; —ßzug, *m.* lineament, line, feature.

gesie'bent, *adj.* septenary; das —e, ein —es, *septième* (at cards).

Gesie'de, *n.* (-s) boiling, stewing.

Gesims', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moulding, jutting, cornice; mantel-tree, mantel-piece, chimney-piece; entablature, pediment; *vulg.* shelf; *compos.* —hobel, *m.* moulding and rabbet-plane; —uhr, *f. vid.* Wanduhr.

Gesin'de, *n.* (-s) domestics, servants, menials; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office for servants; —bier, *n.* beer for the servants, small beer; —brot, *n.* household bread, brown bread; —kost, *f.* meals for the servants' hall; —lohn, *m.* wages; —ordnung, *f.* regulation for servants; —posten, *m.* menial office; —saal, *m.* servants' hall; —stube, *f.* servants' room; —tisch, *m.* servants' table *or* board; —wein, *m.* wine for the servants; —wohnung, *f.* outhouse for servants; —zeugnisbuch, *n.* record-book of a servant's character; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —stube.

Gesin'del, *n.* (-s) rabble, mob.

Gesing'e, *n.* (-s) bad singing; constant singing.

gesin'nen, *v.* I. *a. L. T.* + to require; II. *ir. n.* (ſ.) to intend, purpose.

gesin'net, } *adj.* minded, disposed;
gesinnt', } affected; — sein, to be disposed; to be for; gleich —, of one mind.

Gesin'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mind, view, opinion; sentiment, inclination, disposition, idea; einem seine —en äußern, to disclose one's sentiments *or* mind to one.

Gesip'pe, *n. vid.* Sippschaft.

gesit'tet, *adj.* mannered; good, moral; civilized; wohl —, well bred *or* behaved; —e Völker, civilized nations.

Syn. gesittet, sittlich, sittsam. Gesittet refers merely to the outward deportment; sittlich implies a conformity of all our free actions with the moral law; sittsam has a special reference to that which is fit and becoming in social intercourse, both in actions and discourse.

Gesit'tetheit, *f.* morality; politeness of manner, gentility.

Gesit'tigung, } *f.* civilization.
Gesit'tung (Sit'tigung), }

Gesitz'e, *n.* (-s) (continued) sitting.

Gesöff', *n.* (-es) 1. immoderate drinking, carousing; 2. bad drink, slip-slop.

geson'nen, *adj.* disposed, inclined, intending; — sein, to be inclined, to have a mind, to intend.

Gesott', *n.* (-es) mash (kind of food for cattle).

geso't'ten, *adj.* boiled, seethed, stewed; —es, das —e, *s. n.* boiled or stewed meat.

gespal'ten, *adj.* cloven; cracked; mit —en Füßen, cloven-footed.

Gespan(n)', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. comrade, mate, fellow; 2. count (in Hungary).

Gespan(n)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) team.

Gespan(n)'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shire *or* county in Hungary.

gespannt', *adj.* stretched; *fig.* intense; *vid.* spannen; mit Jemandem — sein, *fig.* to be on ill terms with anybody.

Gespannt'heit, *f.* 1. difference, disagreement; 2. intentness, anxiousness.

Gesparr', *n.* (-es) *Arch. T.* timber-work of a roof, rafters.

gespar'sam, *adj. and adv. vid.* sparsam.

Gespa'ße, *n.* (-s) joking, jesting.

Ges'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) what both hands can hold, two handfuls.

Gespei'e, *n.* (-s) (continual) vomiting, spitting.

Gespel'de, *n. vid.* Gespilde.

Gespenst', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) ghost, spectre, sprite, hobgoblin, apparition, phantom; es geht ein — im Hause um, the house is haunted by a sprite.

Gespen'ster, *pl. of* Gespenst, *in compos.* —erscheinung, *f.* apparition of a ghost; —furcht, *f.* fear of ghosts *or* apparitions; —geschichte, *f.*, *or* —geschichtchen, *n.* ghost-story; —glauben, *m.* belief in apparitions; —käfer, *m.* walking leaf, mantis; —reich, *n.* realm of ghosts *or* apparitions; —stunde, *f.* the midnight hour; —t(h)ier, *n.* maucauco.

gespen'stisch, *adj.* ghostlike.

Gesperr'-baum, *m.* knee (of a ship); —draht, *m.* click-wire (of a clock).

Gesper're, *n.* (-s) resisting, refusing; *vulg.* gaping; *T.* rafter; — an einem Buche, clasps of a book.

gesperrt', *adj.* shut, shut up, obstructed; *vid.* sperren.

Gespie'le, *n.* (-s) playing.

Gespie'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) }
Gespie'lin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } companion, play-fellow, playmate.

Gespiel'schaft, *f.* companionship, familiar intercourse.

Gespil'de, *n.* (-s) *provinc. L. T.* right of pre-emption.

Gespin'ne, *n.* (-s) (continual) spinning.

Gespin(n)'st, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) what is spun; web.

gespitzt', *adj.* pointed; *B. T.* fastigiated.

gespon'nen, *adj.* spun; *vid.* spinnen.

Gespons', *m.* (*pl.* -e) + *and lud.* bridegroom; —, *f.* bride.

Gespött', *n.* (-es) 1. scoffing, mocking, ridicule, deriding, jeering, bantering, mockery, raillery, jest, banter, derision; 2. laughing-stock; sich zum —e machen, to expose one's self to mockery, ridicule; andern zum —e dienen, werden, to be a mockery to others; sein — mit etwas treiben, to laugh at, to scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer.

Gespot'te, *n.* (-s) (continual) mocking.

Gespött'tel, *n.* (-s) mockery, satire.

Gespräch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discourse; talk, conversation, colloquy, dialogue; conference, parley; sich mit einem in ein — einlassen, to enter into conversation with one; zum — der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of dialogues; —form, *f.* form of a dialogue; —gegenstand, —stoff, *m.* subject of conversation, topic; —ton, *m.* tone of conversation; —weise, *adv.* by way of conversation; —zimmer, *n.* conversation-room, parlour.

gesprä'chig, I. *adj.* affable, of fair address, easy to be spoken to; communicative; II. *adv.* affably.

Gesprä'chigkeit, *f.* affability, easiness of address, talkativeness.

gesprä'chsam, *adj. vid.* gesprächig.

Gesprä'chsamkeit, *f.* communicative disposition.

Gespre'che, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking, speaking; long-winded speaking.

Gespreizt'heit, *f.* pomposity.

Gesprenge', *n.* (-s) 1. sprinkling, watering, soaking; 2. *Min. T.* blowing up with gunpowder; fragment separated by gunpowder; 3. *Arch. T.* a particular kind of roof.

gesprenk'elt, *adj.* speckled.

gesprie'gelt, *adj.* das —e Boot, tilt-boat.

Gespringe', *n.* (-s) (continual) leaping, jumping.

Gespri'tze, *n.* (-s) (continual) spouting, spirting.

Gesproß', *n.* (-sses) * that which sprouts, sprouts.

Gespru'del, *n.* (-s) (continual) bubbling, spouting.

Gespuck'e, *n.* (-s) continual spitting.

Gespül'le, *n.* (-s) 1. washing, rinsing; 2. dish-water, swill.

Gespu'ke, *n.* (-s) haunting.

Gesta'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) * shore, bank, beach, coast.

Syn. Gestade, Ufer, Strand, Reed(e), Küste. Ufer is the most general denomination of the border of the sea or of a lake or river. Gestade is a part of the seashore where vessels may approach and land. Strand is a flat shore on which vessels ground or strand from the shallowness of the water. Reed(e) a place where ships may securely ride at anchor at some distance from the shore, sheltered from the violence of the wind. Küste denotes the land which extends along the seashore, and comprehends more than Ufer, which signifies merely the border of the sea.

Gestalt', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. figure, form, shape, frame, fashion; 2. stature, size; 3. mien, look, air, countenance, face; 4. *fig.* aspect, appearance, manner, way, face; 5. vision, apparition; folgender —, in the following manner; die Sachen gewinnen eine andere —, things assume a different appearance; welcher —, how, by what means, which way; die — eines Dinges verändern, to transform, metamorphose, alter, change the form; das Abendmahl unter beiderlei —, sacrament of bread and wine; *compos.* —enreich, *adj.* abounding in forms *or* figures; —los, *adj.* 1. having no imaginable shape, immaterial; 2. shapeless; —losigkeit, *f.* 1. shapelessness; 2. immateriality; —verwandlung, *f.* transfiguration.

gestal'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to shape, form, figure; II. *reſl.* to take the figure, shape, appearance; to be, show, prove itself; die Sache gestaltet sich anders, the affair assumes a different appearance.

gestal'tet (*contr.* gestalt'), *adj.* shaped, framed, figured; bei so gestalteten Sachen, matters standing thus, under such circumstances.

gestal'tig, *adj.* having form, formed.

Gestalt'nis, *f. provinc.* form, figure.

Gestal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) formation; form, figure; shape, appearance.

Gestam'mel, *n.* (-s) (continued) stammering.

Gestamp'f(e), *n.* (-s) repeated stamping.

Gestän'de, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* the feet of birds of prey.

gestan'den, *part.* 1. kept standing, *vid.* stehen; 2. owned, confessed, *vid.* gestehen; ein —er Mann, a man of ripe *or* full manhood; —e Milch, curdled milk.

gestän'dert, *adj. H. T.* gyronny.

gestän'dig, *adv.* confessing, having confessed; — sein (einer Sache *or* einem etwas), to confess, acknowledge, avow, own.

gestän'digen, *v. a. L. T.* to confess, avow.

Geständ'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) confession, acknowledging, avowing, owning.

Gestäng'e, *n.* (-s) poles, rails, inclosure of stakes; *Hunt. T.* head, horn, branches of a deer; *Min. T.* the poles of a hydraulic engine.

Gestank', *m.* (-es) stink; stench, *fig.*

Digitized by Google

vulg. evil report, ill name; einen — von sich geben, to emit a stink, a disagreeable smell.

*Gestation', *f.* the act of carrying *or* bearing about; gestation.

gestat'ten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant, consent to.

gestatt'lich, *adj.* allowable, grantable.

Gestat'tung, *f.* permission, allowance, consent.

Gestäe'be, *n.* (-s) dust.

Gestäu'de, *n.* (-s) shrubs, bushes; *Hunt. T.* eyrie, nest of a hawk.

Gestecke', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) case, sheet, cover (at table).

geste'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to confess, own, acknowledge, avow; man muß —, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; das gestehe ich! nun das muß ich —! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! II. *n.* (f.) to curd; curdle, congeal; III. *refl. provinc.* to dare, venture, presume.

Gestein', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stone, rock; 2. precious stones, gems; das taube —, *Min. T.* deads, dead-heaps; *compos.* —kunde, *f.* mineralogy; —kundiger, *m.* mineralogist.

Gestell', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. frame, trestle; foot, basis, pedestal, stand; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed; carriage (in the strictest sense); head-stall (of a bridle); 2. *Hunt. T.* compass, inclosure; 3. the feet of birds of prey; *compos.* —macher, *m.* wheelwright.

gestel'len, *vid.* stellen.

Gestepp', *n.* (-es) quilting, pricking, fine drawing.

ge'sterig, *vid.* gestrig.

ge'stern, *adv.* yesterday; — Morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, last night; — vor acht Tagen, yesterday se'nnight; ich bin nicht von —, I was not born yesterday (*i. e.* I know the world, I am no fool).

gesternt', *adj.* starred, covered with stars *or* orders.

Gestö'chel, *n.* (-s) (continual) sneering; *vid.* Stichelei.

Gestick'(e), *n.* (-es) embroidering; embroidery.

*Gesticulation', *f.* gesticulation, gesture.

*Gesticula'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) gesticulator.

*gesticuli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to make gestures, gesticulate.

Gestie'be, *n.* (-s) dust.

gestie'felt, *adj.* booted, in boots; der —e Kater, puss in boots.

gestielt', *adj.* having a stalk *or* handle; *B. T.* petiolate.

Gestift', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + foundation; *vid.* Stiftung.

Gestirn', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) star, stars; constellation; ein günstiges —, *fig.* a propitious, favourable constellation; *compos.* —diener, *m.* worshipper of the stars, Sabian; —dienst, *m.* worship of the stars; —förmig, *adj.* stellary, stellated; —forscher, *m.* astronomer; —forschung, *f.* astronomy; —kunst, *f.* astrology; —stand, *m.* constellation, position of stars.

gestirnt', *adj.* 1. having a forehead; 2. starred, starry; das —e Himmelsgewölbe, the starry vault of heaven.

Gestir'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) constellation, position of stars.

Gestö'ber, *n.* (-s) great shower (of snow); raising of dust.

Gestö'e, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) story (of a house).

gestockt', *adj.* coagulated, *vid.* stocken; das Wasser ist —, *N. T.* the water is stopped.

Gestäh'ne, *n.* (continual) groaning.

Gestol'per, *n.* (-s) stumbling, tottering.

Gestop'fe, } *n.* (-s) knotted needle-
Gestop'pe, } work.

Gestop'pel, *n.* (-s) bungling; piece of bungling.

gestor'ben, *adj.* dead; deceased, late; *vid.* sterben.

gesto'ßen, *adj.* pounded, ground, bruised, beaten, *vid.* stoßen; —er Pfeffer, ground pepper.

Gestot'ter, *n.* (-s) stammering, stuttering.

gestrahlt', *adj.* stellated, like rays; —e Blumen, stellated flowers.

Gestram'pel, *n.* (-s) kicking, stamping, tramping.

gestran'det, *adj.* wrecked, stranded (of goods and ships), high and dry (of ships); *vid.* stranden.

Gestränk'holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) *provinc.* prop, stay, supporter.

Gestrüpp', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shrub, bushes, briers; copse, thicket.

gestreckt', *adj.* stretched, *vid.* strecken; im —en Galopp, at full speed, gallop.

Gestrei'chel, *n.* (-s) repeated stroking, caressing, fondling.

gestreift', *adj.* striped, *vid.* streifen; mit Gold —, striped with gold.

gestreng'(e), *adj.* + severe, strict, rigorous; —er Herr *or* Ew. Gestrengen, your worship.

Gestreu', *n.* (-es) strewing; train (of ashes, etc.).

gestri'helt, *adj.* striped; *B. T.* lineate.

gestri'chen, *adj. vid.* streichen; —voll, full to the brim, full to the top.

Gestrick'(e), *n.* (-s) knitting; network.

Gestris'gel, *n.* (-s) constant rubbing (of horses).

ge'strig, *adj.* of yesterday; der —e Tag, yesterday; die —e Nacht, last night; die —en Nachrichten, the news of (received) yesterday.

Geströh', (-es) } *n.* quantity of
Geströhd'e, (-s) } straw; litter (for the cattle).

Geströ'me, *n.* (-s) streaming, flowing; waters.

Gestru'del, *n.* (-s) boiling, bubbling up, whirling (of water).

gestrunkt', *adj. B. T.* furnished with a short and thick stalk; stipate.

Gestrüpp(e)', *n.* (-s) bushes, briers.

Gestü'be, *n.* (-s) dust; coal-dust.

Gestü'ber, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* dung of partridges.

Gestück', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gun, cannon.

Gestühl', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pews (collectively); stool, stand.

Gestüm'per, *m.* (-s) bungle; work badly done.

gestun'den, *v. a. L. T.* to put off; respite.

Gestun'dung, *f. L. and M. T.* delay, respite; indulgence.

Gestür'me, *n.* (-s) constant storming, roaring.

*Ge'stus, *m.* posture, movement of the body; gesture.

Gestü't(e), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stud; *compos.* —buch, *n.* register of horses' pedigree; —garten, *m.* stud; —hengst, *m.* stallion; —meister *or* —verwalter, *m.* master of a stud, equerry; —stute, *f.* stud mare.

Gesuch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) suit, demand, entreaty, request, solicitation, petition, supplication.

Gesu'che, *n.* (-s) (continued) seeking.

gesucht', *adj. vid.* suchen; sought after, in request, in demand; in favour; artificial, quaint, choice.

Gesu'del, *n.* (-s) dirty piece of work; dirty work.

Gesum'me, } *n.* (-s) humming, buzz-
Gesumf'e, } ing.

Gesumpf', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass; marshes.

gesund', *adj.* sound, healthy, healthful; hale; wholesome; in health; salubrious; *fig.* sound; — und frisch, hale and sound; *compos.* —bad, *n.* mineral bath, spa; —brunnen, *m.* wells, mineral (medicinal) waters; —brunnenwasser, —wasser, *n.* water from a mineral spring; —machen, *n.* cure.

gesun'den, *v. n.* (f.) to recover, be restored to health.

Gesund'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) health, healthfulness, healthiness, soundness, wholesomeness; auf Jemandes — trinken, to drink one's health, to toast; eine — ausbringen, to drink a health; zur —! to your health! (said when a person sneezes); *compos.* —amt, *n.*, —commission, *f.* board of health; —bad, *n.*, —brunnen, *m. vid.* Gesundbad, etc.; —beamte(r), *m.* officer of health; —cordon, *m.* sanitary cordon; —flanell, *m.* Welsh flannel; —göttin(n), *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia; —kunde *or* —lehre, *f.* science of health, dietetics; —pass, *m.* certificate (bill) of health; —pflege, *f.* regimen; —polizei, *f.* sanitary police; —probe, *f.* quarantine; —quelle, *f.* fountain of health; —rat(h), *m.* board of health (consisting of medical men); —regel, *f.* rule of diet, regimen; —rücksichten, *f. pl.* ground of public health; —schädlich, *adj.* injurious to health; —schein, *m. vid.* —pass; —widrig, *adj. vid.* —schädlich; —wissenschaft, *f.* science of health, hygiene; —zustand, *m.* state of health, sanitary condition.

Gesund'machung, *f. vid.* Heilung.

gesunk'en, *adj.* sunk, degraded, etc.; *vid.* sinken.

Geta'del, *n.* (-s) blaming, censuring, malicious criticism.

Getä'fel, *n.* (-s) wainscoting.

Getän'del, *n.* (-s) sporting, toying, trifling; sport, play.

Getan'ze, *n.* (-s) dancing.

Getast', *n.* (-es) touch; touching.

Getau'mel, *n.* (-s) continual reeling, tottering.

gethan', *part.* done, *vid.* thun; gesagt, —, no sooner said than done.

Getän'sche, *n.* (-s) repeated deceiving.

get(h)eilt', *adj.* divided, parted, *vid.* t(h)eilen; *B. T.* partite.

Gethu'e, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* 1. doing; 2. dissembling, feigning.

geti(e)'gert, *adj.* flea-bitten (said of animals).

Getö'be, *n.* (-s) roaring, din.

Getön', *n.* (-s) (continual) sounding; sound, clang.

Getos'se, *n.* (-s) roaring noise (especially of water).

Getö'se, *n.* (-s) noise, din, clashing, crashing.

Getra'be, *n.* (-s) trotting.

getra'gen, *adj.* borne, worn, *vid.* tragen; ein schon —er Anzug, a second-hand suit.

Getram'pel, *n.* (-s) trampling.

Getränk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) drink, liquor, beverage, potion, decoction.

Syn. Getränk, Trank, Trunk. Ein Trunk is as much as one can drink at once or at one draught. Ein Trank is any drinkable medicine; it may be useful or deleterious. Ein Schlaftrank is therefore, properly speaking, a potion taken to cause sound sleep; ein Schlaftrunk, that which is drunk before going to bed.

Digitized by Google

Such a narcotic medicine is sometimes also called ein Schlaftrunk, but only when privily and insidiously administered in order to produce unnatural sleep. Ein Getränk signifies any beverage which serves to quench the thirst or which is taken on account of its agreeable qualities, and is thus distinguished from Trank.

Getrap'pel, *vid.* Getrabe *and* Getrampel.

Geträtsch', *n.* (-es) *vulg.* small talk.

getrau'en, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold to; ich getraue mir dieses nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.

Getrau'er, *n.* (-s) mourning.

Geträn'kel, *n.* (-s) constant dropping; drops.

Geträn'me, *n.* (-s) dreaming.

Getrei'be, *n.* (continual) urging, pressing.

Getrei'de, *n.* (-s) corn, grain; — schneiden, to cut, reap; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* species of grain; —**ausfuhr**, *f.* exportation of grain; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of corn, grain-tillage; —**bauer**, *m.* grower of grain; —**boden**, *m.* granary, corn floor; *provinc.* corn land; —**einfuhr**, *f.* importation of grain; —**feld**, *n.* grain-field; —**fuhre**, *f.* wagon-load of grain; —**gülte**, *f.* a rent paid in corn; —**halm**, *m.* stalk of grain; —**handel**, *m.* grain trade; —**händler**, *m.* grain-merchant; —**haus**, *n.* granary; —**korb**, *m.* skep; —**kümmel**, *m.* cumin; —**land**, *n.* grain land; —**mähmaschine**, *f.* reaping machine; —**mäkler**, *m.* corn chandler; —**mäkleret**, *f.* dealing in grain; —**markt**, *m.* grain market; —**maß**, *n.* grain measure; —**mühle**, *f.* corn-mill; —**pacht**, *f.* rent paid in grain; —**preis**, *m.* price of grain; —**reinigungsmaschine**, *f.* winnowing machine; —**schober**, *m.* stack of grain; —**sendung**, *f.* transportation of grain; —**sperre**, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain; —**theuerung**, *f.* dearth of grain; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* provision of grain; —**wagen**, *m.* wagon loaded with grain; —**wucher**, *m.* usurious trade in grain; —**wucherer**, *m.* usurious dealer in grain; —**zehent**, *m.* grain-tithes; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in grain; —**zoll**, *m.* duty on grain.

getreu', I. *adj.* faithful, loyal, true, trusty, honest; II. *s.* faithful, loyal person, subject.

getreu'lich, *adv.* faithfully, honestly, truly, loyally.

Getrie'be, *n.* (-s) motive power, motion, machinery, machine-work; pinion, spring, spring-wheel; *Min. T.* props, supports; south side of a mine.

getrie'ben, *adj.* embossed, chased, etc., *vid.* treiben; von Wind und Wellen — werden, to go adrift, to go with the wind.

Getrieb'-pfahl, *m. Min. T.* prop, shore, support; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* plate in a watch; —**stab**, —**stock**, *m. T.* the staff (of a trundle).

Getril'ler, *n.* (-s) constant trilling (of sound).

Getrip'pel, *n.* (-s) constant tripping to and from.

Getröp'fel, *n.* (-s) constant dripping.

getrost', I. *adj.* confident, courageous, of good cheer, hopes; — sein, to be of good courage; er bildet sich — ein, he fondly imagines; II. *int.* cheer up! be of good cheer!

getrö'sten, *v. refl.* to expect confidently; to be assured; to have patience, wait.

Getrüm'mer, *n.* (-s) ruins, rubbish.

Getum'mel, **Getüm'mel**, *n.* (-s) noisy bustling to and fro, tumult, tumultuary noise, bustle, riot, disturbance.

Getüpf'te, **Getup'felte**, *n.* (*pl.* -n) spots *or* dots (on stuffs, etc.).

geübt', *adj.* exercised, versed, expert.

Geübt'heit, *f.* expertness, practice.

Geur't(h)eile, *n.* (-s) *cont.* malicious criticism.

Gevat'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) godfather, gossip; einen zu — bitten, to desire one to be godfather, godmother; — stehen, to stand godfather, godmother; *compos.* —**bitter**, *m.* person who invites the godfathers and godmothers; —**brief**, *m.* invitation to stand godfather *or* godmother; —**schmaus**, *m.* christening feast; —**schnack**, *m.* gossipping, prattling; —**leute**, *pl.* godfathers and godmothers; —**smann**, *m.* godfather; —**stück**, *n.* some present sent to the intended godfather *or* godmother before the christening.

Gevat'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) godmother, gossip.

Gevat'terschaft, *f.* godfathership, godmothership; godfathers and godmothers; die — abschlagen, to refuse standing godfather, godmother.

Gevie'r(e), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) quadripartition; *vid.* Gevierte.

geviert', *adj.* square, squared; divided into four; *compos.* —**elle**, *f.* square ell; —**fuß**, *m. Mat. T.* square foot; —**maß**, *n.* square measure; —**meile**, *f.* square mile; —**schuh**, *m. vid.* —fuß; —**wurzel**, *f.* square root; —**zahl**, *f.* quadrate, square number; —**zoll**, *m.* square inch.

Geviert'e, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) square; tetragon; ins — bringen, to bring into square *or* to a square.

gevier't(h)eilt, *adj.* torn into pieces by four horses, quartered.

Gevierts'chein, *m.* (-es) *Ast. T.* quadrate, quartile.

Gevö'gel, *n.* (-s) birds, fowls.

Gewächs', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anything growing *or* that is grown; 1. plant, herb, vegetable; 2. growing, growing; 3. *Med. T.* excrescence, protuberance; moon-calf; fremdes —, exotic plant; *compos.* —**erde**, *f.* mould, garden-mould; —**haus**, *n.* green-house; hot-house; —**kunde** *or* —**lehre**, *f.* botany; —**laugensalz**, *n.* potash; —**reich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; —**sammler**, *m.* collector of plants, botanist; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of plants.

gewach'sen, *adj.* grown, *vid.* wachsen; einer Sache — sein, to be a match for a thing; to be sufficiently skilled in anything; einem — sein, to be a match for one.

gewäch'sig, *adj.* promoting growth, productive, fertile.

Gewack'el, *n.* (-s) repeated shaking.

Gewaff', *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

Gewaf'fen, *pl. vid.* Waffen.

gewagt', *adj.* risky.

Gewagt'heit, *f.* hardihood.

gewahr', *adv. only used in* —werden, to see, perceive, descry, discover.

Gewähr', *f.* 1. vouch, warrant, warranty, security guaranty; 2. safe keeping, quiet possession; 3. pledge, obligation; 4. attestation, testimony; — leisten, to warrant; give security; to bind one's self over to do a thing, to prosecute, etc.; — angeloben, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law); *compos.* —**brief**, *m. L. T.* document (securing the possession of property gained in law); —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**groschen**, *m. Min. T.* fee due for the certificate of a share in a mine; —**leister**, —**mann**, —**smann**, *m.* warranter, guarantee, voucher; —**leistung**, *f.* granting, performing; warranty; —**schein**, *m.* warrant, certificate; —**zeit**, *f.* term time of possession (of a share in a mine).

gewah'ren, *v. a.* to perceive, discern, descry, discover; etwas plötzlich —, to be struck with the sight of something.

gewäh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to afford, procure; to give; 2. to grant, vouchsafe, allow, fulfil; 3. to warrant, vouch, attest; certify; eine Bitte —, to grant a request; II. *n. only used with* lassen, einen — lassen, to let one do as he likes, to indulge.

Gewäh'rer, *m.* (-s) he who affords, grants, etc.

Gewähr'haber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) depositary, trustee.

gewähr'leisten, *v. a. insep.* to warrant, guarantee.

Gewahr'sam, I. *m.* (-s) *and f.* custody; safety, surety, keeping; II. *adj. provinc.* wary, cautious.

Gewähr'schaft, *f.* warrant, security, bail.

Gewäh'rung, *f.* granting, affording; *L. T.* grant.

Gewäl'de, *n.* (-s) wood, forest.

Gewalt', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. power, might; dominion; 2. *fig.* force, violence; die höchste —, sovereignty; supreme power, authority; es steht nicht in meiner —, it is not in my power; einem — geben, to empower one; etwas in seiner — haben, to be master of; in Jemandes — sein, to be at one's mercy *or* disposal; einem — anthun, to offer violence to one; sich — anthun, to constrain one's self; mit —, with violence, violently; mit — etwas wollen, to wish to force a thing, to force; *as*, er will mit — gelehrt, reich u.s.w. werden, he is going, wishes to become learned, rich, etc., by force; mit aller —, with all one's might, absolutely; mit aller — schreien, to cry out desperately; — mit — vertreiben, to repel force by force: — geht vor Recht, *prov.* might is above right; *compos.* —**anmaßung**, *f.* usurpation of power; —**anwendung**, *f.* employment of force; —**brief**, *m.* letter *or* power of attorney, warrant, order of arrest; —**geber**, *m.*, —**geberin(n)**, *f.* constituent, a person that gives power to an attorney; —**gericht**, *n.* criminal court of justice; —**führer** *or* —**haber**, *m.* man in power, one who is empowered, has authority; —**herr**, *m.* magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; —**herrisch**, *adj.* despotic; —**herrschaft**, *f.* despotism; —**herrscher**, *m.* despot; —**lüstern**, *adj.* ambitious; —**maßregel**, *f.* violent measure; —**mißbrauch**, *m.* abuse of power; —**raub**, *m.* usurpation; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper; —**richter**, *m.* criminal judge; —**schritt** *or* —**streich**, *m.* violent and illegal measure; —**sucht**, *f.* (immoderate) ambition; —**that**, *f.* violent act, violence; —**thäter**, *m.* he who commits violence; —**thätig**, I. *adj.* forcible, violent; II. *adv.* forcibly, violently; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* violence; —**träger**, *m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor; —**zettel**, *m.* warrant; —**zug**, *m.* forced march; —**zweig**, *m.* branch ower.

gewaltig, *adj.* 1. powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant; 2. great,

Digitized by Google

strong, high (*also fig.*); *vulg.* very large, very great, prodigious; ein —er Schatz, a vast treasure; ein —es Verbrechen, an atrocious crime; sich — irren, to be egregiously mistaken; — lieb haben, to have a great passion for, to be excessively fond of.

gewal'tige, *decl. like adj.* mighty man; die —n der Erde, the rulers of the earth.

gewäl'tigen, *v. a.* to overcome, subdue, get the better of; das Wasser —, to drain a mine.

gewal'tiglich, *vid.* gewaltig.

Gewäl'tigung, *f.* overcoming; conquering; die — des Wassers, the draining of a mine; *compos.* —s-kosten, *pl.* expense of draining a mine.

gewalt'sam, *adj.* violent, forcible.

Gewalt'same, *f. provinc.* judicial authority.

Gewalt'samkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) violence, force.

Gewand', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e *and* Gewän'der) 1. garment, raiment, vesture; 2. *T.* drapery; 3. cloth; der Sache ein — geben, *fig.* to give a cloak (turn) to the matter; *compos. provinc.* —bereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser; —händler, *m.* woollen-draper; —haus, *n.* cloth-hall; —macher, *m.* cloth-manufacturer; —maler, *m.* drapery-painter; —malerei, *f.* drapery-painting; —schneider, *m.* woollen-draper; —schnitt, *m.* cloth-trade.

gewands'weise, *adv. vulg.* under a pretext, merely for the sake of appearance; by the way.

gewandt', *part vid.* wenden; *adj.* 1. quick, active; nimble; 2. adroit, dextrous; versatile; clever.

Gewandt'heit, *f.* activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility; cleverness.

gewar'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to expect, look for; to hope for; II. *n.* (h.) *with gen.* to attend to, to do.

gewär'tig, *adv.* I. *with gen.* waiting, looking for; attentive to; II. *with dat.* expecting; ready to serve (assist) a person; etwas von einem — sein, to expect something from one; einer Sache — sein, to expect a thing.

gewär'tigen, *v. a.* to expect.

Gewäsch', *n.* (—es) *cont.* idle talk; gossipping; nonsense.

Gewa'sche, *n.* (—s) (continual) washing.

Gewäs'ser, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) waters, flood; in diesem —, in this part of the sea; die — fallen, the floods subside.

gewäs'sert, *adj.* watered; mixed with water.

Gewat'schel, *n.* (—s) waddling.

Gewe'be, *n.* (—s) 1. weaving; 2. texture, web, weft; *fig.* web, tissue; ein — von Lügen, a tissue of lies; falsehoods; das — der Nerven, texture of the nerves; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* tissue-like; —baum, *m. T.* weaver's beam.

gewebt', *adj.* woven.

Geweckt'heit, *f.* vivacity.

Gewehr', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. weapon, arm, arms; 2. gun, musket; 3. sword; 4. *Sp. T.* tusks of wild boars; zum — greifen, to take to arms; das — strecken, to lay down arms; unterm — stehen, to be under arms; ins —! to arms! *compos.* —bude, *f.* gunsmith's shop; —fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms, muskets; —feuer, *n.* fusilade; —gallerie, *f.* armoury; —gerecht, *adj.* practised in the use of fire-arms; —hammer, *m.* gun hammer; —händler, *m.* armourer, gun-maker; —kammer, *f.* armoury, arsenal; —kreuz, *n.* post *or* cross, against which the soldiers pile their arms; —lauf, *m.* gun-barrel; —-kiste, *f.* gun-tool chest; —magazin, *n.* magazine of arms; —mantel, *m.* gun-case (of cloth); —manufactur, *f. vid.* —fabrik; —probe, *f.* trial of a gun *or* guns; —pyramide, *f.* fire-arms put together in form of a pyramid; —riemen, *m.* gun-sling; —rücken, *m.* gun-rack; —saal, *m.* armoury; —schloß, *n.* gun-lock; —-schmied, *m.* gun-smith; —schmiede, *f. vid.* —fabrik; —schrank, *m.* case *or* chest for arms; —schraube, *f.* gun-vise; —schußweite, *f.* carrying distance of a gun; —stütze, *f. vid.* —rücken; —überzug, *m.* gun-case.

Gewei'dicht, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed.

Geweih', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) horns, attire (of a stag); die Enden am —, branches, antlers; das — abwerfen, to shed the horns.

geweiht', *adj.* consecrated, dedicated, devoted.

Gewei'ne, *n.* (—s) (continual) weeping, crying, whining.

Gewen'de, *n.* (—s) *T.* 1. turning of the land, turning about with the plough; 2. *provinc.* acre; 3. set (of things), suit (of clothes).

gewen'dig, *adj.* + *vid.* gewandt.

Gewen'digkeit, *f. vid.* Gewandtheit.

Gewer'b(e), *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. trade, profession, craft; 2. business, message, errand; 3. *A. T.* turning point, vertebra; 4. *T.* joint; ein — treiben, to exercise some trade, profession; ein — anfangen, to set up a business; *compos.* —bein, *n. A. T.* vertebra; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of trade, and of exercising any craft; —geld, *n.* tax paid for any trade; —haus, *n.* + manufactory.

Gewerb'-fleiß, *m.* (—es) industry, assiduity; —kunde, *f.* technology; —kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of a trade, craft, etc.; —leben, *n.* industrial life; —losigkeit, *f.* lack of industry; —recht, *n.* right *or* privilege of exercising a trade; —-schein, *m.* license of a trade *or* craft; —schule, *f.* industrial school; —-leute, *m. pl.* artisans; —mann, *m.* tradesman, artificer; —mäßig, *adj.* pertaining to one's trade; —-steuer, *f.* tax for carrying on a trade, etc.; —thätig, *adj.* industrious; —-thätigkeit, *f.* industry; —treibend, *adj.* carrying on a trade *or* craft; —verein, *m.* industrial society.

gewer'big, *adj.* industrious.

gewerb'lich, } *adj.* industrious, pro-
gewerb'sam, } fessional.

Gewerb'samkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewerf', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *Hunt. T.* tusks of the wild boar.

Gewerk', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. work; 2. manufactory, trade; 3. guild, corporation; *compos.* —haus, *n.* manufactory, factory; —schaft, *f.* industrial company; —herr, *m.* master *or* owner of a manufactory; —mann, —meister, *m.* manufacturer: —mäßig, *adv.* in the manner of manufactories.

Gewer'ke, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) 1. a workman; 2. miner; 3. co-partner of a mine; *compos.* —diener, *m.* servant *or* clerk to a mining company; —kux, *m.* share in a mine; —-probi(e)rer, *m.* assayer to a mining company; —schicht, *f.* miner's task.

Gewer'ker, *m. vid.* Gewerksmann.

Gewerk'schaft, *f.* mining company.

gewe'sen, *adj.* been; *vid.* sein.

Gewet'te, *n.* (—s) betting, laying a wager; *provinc.* mulct, bet, wager.

Gewicht', *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) weight; *fig.* importance, consequence, moment; einstehendes —, equality of weight; nach dem —e kaufen, to buy by the weight; das — halten, to hold out weight; das — nicht haben, to fall short of weight; *fig.* von großem —, of great weight *or* consequence; einer Sache — geben, *or* ein — auf etwas legen, to add force to anything, to lay a stress upon a thing; *compos.* —eicher, *m.* assizer of weights; —kunst, *f.* statics; —-los, *adj.* weightless; —macher, *m.* balance-maker; —abgang, *m.* deficiency in weight; —abnahme, *f.* loss in weight; —abzug, *m.* deduction from the weight; —aus-schlag, *m.* overplus, surplus (of weight); —mangel, *m. vid.* —s-abgang; —note, *f.* bill of weight; —probe, *f.* test of weight; —-stange, *f.* poy; —stein, *m.* stone used for a weight; —verlust, *m.* loss in the weight; —verzeichniß, *n.* specification of weights; bill of weights; —wissenschaft, *f.* statics.

Gewicht', *n. vid.* Geweih.

gewich'tig, *adj.* weighty, ponderous; *fig.* important.

Gewich'tigkeit, *f.* weight, importance.

Gewick'el, *n.* (—s) wrapping, twisting round.

Gewie'ge, *n.* (—s) repeated rocking.

Gewie'her, *n.* (—s) neighing.

gewie'rig, *adj. provinc.* 1. complying; 2. successful.

Gewild', *n.* (—es) game, deer.

gewil'l(e)t, *adj.* intentioned, designed.

gewil'lig, *adj. provinc.* willing.

Gewim'mel, *n.* (—s) swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude; crawling.

Gewim'mer, *n.* (—s) whimpering, wailing.

Gewin'de, *n.* (—s) 1. winding; 2. twisted *or* plaited ornament; 3. turn of a screw; joints, hinges; 4. labyrinth; — einer Schnecke, whirl; *compos.* —bohrer, *m. T.* auger; —-eisen, *n. T.* iron-cross (in mills); —-fenster, *n.* window turning on hinges.

Gewink'e, *n.* (—s) frequent beckoning.

Gewinn', *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. gain, profit, lucre, produce; 2. emolument, advantage; 3. interest, acquisition; 4. bet, stake; prize; der reine —, clear gain, neat produce; den — davon tragen, to carry the prize; um des —es willen, for the sake of winning, of interest; — und Verlustconto, account of losses and profits; *compos.* —ant(h)eil, *m.* dividend; —ant(h)eilsschein, *m.* dividend *or* interest coupon; —begierde, *f. vid.* —sucht; —bet(h)eiligung, *f.* participation in profits; —bringend, *adj.* profitable; —karte, *f.* winning card; —nummer, *f.* winning number; —rechnung, *f.* account of profit; —reich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative; —sucht, *f.* greediness (eagerness) of gain, thirst for lucre; —süchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain *or* profit, self-interested; —süchtigkeit, *f.* greediness, self-interestedness; —t(h)eil, *m. M. E.* dividend; —-voll, *adj.* full of gain, profitable, lucrative; —ziehung, *f.* drawing of lots.

gewin'nen, *v. irr. a.* 1. to win, to gain, obtain; 2. to acquire, get, to profit,

Digitized by Google

earn; 3. to carry, come off victor; 4. to take possession of, to take; 5. *fig.* to take, assume; Zeit —, to gain time; sein Brod —, to earn one's living; die Oberhand —, to get the upper hand, the better; lieb —, to take into favour, become fond of; den Preis —, to carry the prize; seinen Prozeß —, to carry one's cause; einen Ausgang —, to succeed; ein Ende —, to take an end; Jemanden —, to gain, win, persuade one over to; to prevail upon; die Sache gewann ein anderes Ansehen, the matter assumed a different appearance; gewonnen geben, to give up the contest (question).

Gewin'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gainer, winner.

Gewin(n)st', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) profit, gain, advantage, winnings, prize; *vid.* Gewinn.

Gewin'nung, *f.* gaining, produce (of mines).

Gewin'sel, *n.* (-s) whimpering, whining.

Gewir'bel, *n.* (-s) roll of a drum.

Gewirk', *n.* (-es) 1. weaving, weft, texture, web; 2. honeycomb.

Gewir'r(e), *n.* (-s) complication, confusion; *T.* wards; das — zweideutiger Worte, entanglements of equivocal words; ein — von Ideen, a huddle of ideas.

Gewis'per, *n.* (-s) repeated whispering.

gewiß', I. *adj.* 1. certain; 2. sure, firm, fast, steady; 3. fixed, settled, constant; unalterable; 4. certain, some; in gewissen Fällen ist dies nöt(h)ig, in some cases this is necessary; ein —er Mensch hat mir es gesagt, a certain one (somebody) has told me so; ich habe es von —er Hand, I have it from good authority; ein —er Preis, a fixed price; einen Handel — machen, to bind a bargain in earnest; II. *adv.* 1. certainly, surely; 2. probably; er kommt — nicht, it seems he comes not; du hast — kein Geld, it seems you have no money; einer Sache — sein, to be certain *or* positive of a thing; er wollte mich — überraschen, I suppose he was going (wished) to surprise me; das wußtest du — nicht, I am sure you did not know that; ich weiß *or* bin —, I am confident.

Gewis'sen, *n.* (-s) conscience, consciousness; das gute —, quiet conscience, sense of acting righteously *or* justly; das böse —, bad conscience, sense of guilt; ein weites — haben, to be not overscrupulous; aufs —, on conscience; nach seinem — handeln, to act conscientiously; wider sein — handeln, to act against conviction *or* one's conscience; sich ein — über etwas machen, to make conscience *or* scruple of a thing, to scruple at it; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* unconscionable; —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of principle; —**angst**, *f.* anguish of conscience; —**biß**, *m.* sting of conscience; —**fall**, *m.* case of conscience; —**frage**, *f.* question of conscience; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of conscience; —**furcht**, *f.* fear of conscience *or* remorse; —**gericht**, *n.* court of conscience; —**handlung**, *f.* act of conscience; —**heirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of conscience; —**lehre**, *f.* casuistry; —**lehrer**, —**löser**, *m.* casuist; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty in conscience; —**prüfung**, *f.* examination of one's conscience; —**punkt**, *m.* point of conscience; —**rat(h)**, *m.* director of conscience, spiritual adviser; casuist; —**rüge**, *f.* remorse; —**ruhe**, *f.* quietness of conscience; —**sache**, *f.* matter of conscience; —**schlaf**, *m.* sleep of conscience; —**scrupel**, *m.* scruple *or* doubt of conscience, qualm; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of conscience; —**unruhe**, *f.* disquietude of conscience; —**zwang**, *m.* violence done to conscience; —**zweifel**, *m.* *vid.* —scrupel.

gewis'senhaft, } *adj.* conscientious,
gewis'senhaftig, } conscionable; scrupulous.

Gewis'senhaftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness.

gewis'sermaßen, *adv.* in a certain manner, measure.

Gewiß'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. certainty, surety; 2. firmness, steadiness; 3. evidence.

gewiß'lich, *adv.* certainly, surely.

Gewit'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) thunderstorm, thunder and lightning; *fig.* danger; misfortune, calamity; es zieht sich ein — zusammen, a storm is gathering; ein — steigt herauf, a storm is approaching; das — hat eingeschlagen, the lightning has struck; *compos.* —**ableiter**, *m.* conductor of lightning; —**drohend**, *adj.* threatening a storm; —**entladend**, *adj.* discharging an electric flash; —**fliege**, *f.* tempest-fly; —**furcht**, *f.* dread of thunder and lightning; —**gewölk**, *n.* thunder-clouds; —**himmel**, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm; —**luft**, *f.* the heavy air before a thunder-storm; —**nacht**, *f.* stormy night; blackness of a tempest; —**regen**, —**schauer**, *m.* thunder-shower; —**schaden**, *m.* damage done by a tempest; —**scheu**, *adj.* afraid of thunder and lightning; —**schwer**, *adj.* heavy, sultry, charged with electricity; —**schwüle**, *f.* sultriness; —**stange**, *f.* *vid.* —ableiter; —**sturm**, *m.* thunder-storm; —**vogel**, *m.* petrel; der kleine —vogel, whimbrel; —**wind**, *m.* tempest; —**wolke**, *f.* thunder-cloud.

gewit'terhaft, *adj.* of thunder, electric.

gewit'tern, *v. imp. l. u.* to thunder.

Gewit'tel, *n.* (-s) affected witticism, criticising.

gewit'tigt, } *adj.* taught wisdom by
gewitzt', } experience, shrewd.

Gewo'ge, *n.* (-s) waving, fluctuating, billowing.

gewo'gen, *adj.* *with dat.* affectionate, kind, attached, favourable, friendly.

Gewo'genheit, *f.* affection, affectionateness, kindness, favour, attachment.

gewöh'nen, *v. n.* (s.) *with gen. and acc.* to get used, accustomed; to accustom *or* inure one's self to . . ., to acquire the habit of; gewohnt sein, to be used, accustomed; dergleichen Betragen bin ich nicht gewohnt, I am not used to such behaviour; gewohnt werden, to get accustomed, used; *prov.* jung gewohnt, alt gethan, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined.

gewöh'nen, *v. a. and refl.* to accustom, inure, use; sich an *or* zu etwas —, to accustom *or* inure one's self to, to acquire the habit of; sich an Jemanden —, to get accustomed, grow familiar to one; ein Kind von der Brust —, to wean a child.

Gewohn'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) custom, use, usage, habit, practice, manner, way; aus —, habitually; — wird zur andern Natur, custom becomes a second nature; — vermag viel, custom is a tyrant (*prov.*): er bleibt bei seiner alten —, he follows his old courses; aus der — kommen, to fall into disuse, get out of practice, use; eine — an sich haben, annehmen, ablegen, to have, fall into, leave off a habit; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to routine; —**mensch**, *m.* person governed by routine *or* habit; —**recht**, *n.* *L. T.* customary law; right by custom; —**säufer**, *m.* habitual drunkard; —**sünde**, *f.* habitual sin; —**vergnügen**, *n.* habitual amusement.

gewöhn'lich, *adj.* 1. customary, general, usual, ordinary; 2. common (place).

Gewöhn'lichkeit, *f.* 1. usualness, habitualness; 2. commonness, commonplace.

gewohnt', *adj.* used, accustomed.

Gewöh'nung, *f.* accustoming, use, habitude.

Gewöl'be, *n.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* -e) 1. vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar; 2. shop, warehouse; unterirdisches —, subterranean vault *or* cavern; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* construction of a vault; —**bock**, *m.* wooden arch to build vaults upon; —**bogen**, *m.* arch *or* bending of a vault; —**bruch**, *m.* *S. T.* fracture of the skull; —**krone**, *f.* crown of a vault; —**mauerwerk**, *n.* masonry of a vault; —**pfeiler**, *m.* buttress, pillar; —**scheitel**, *m.* *vid.* —stein; —**schenkel**, *m.* *vid.* —stütze; —**stein**, *m.* *Arch. T.* keystone; —**stütze**, *f.* butment, arched *or* flying buttress; —**winkel**, *m.* back of a vault; —**zins**, *m.* housage, shop-rent.

gewölbt', *adj.* vaulted, arched.

Gewölk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clouds (collectively).

gewöl'kig, *adj.* cloudy.

Gewöl'le, *n.* (-s) hair, feathers, etc.

gewon'nen, *adj.* won, gained, *vid.* gewinnen; wie —, so zerronnen, lightly come, lightly go.

gewor'ben, *adj.* raised, levied; *vid.* werben.

gewor'fen, *adj.* thrown, cast; *vid.* werfen.

Gewu'cher, *n.* (-s) usury (habitual).

Gewächs', *n.* (-es) growth; *vid.* Gewächs.

Gewühl', *n.* (-es) 1. rooting, turning up (the ground); 2. *fig.* crowd, throng.

gewun'den, *adj.* wound, wreathed, spiral.

Gewür'fel, *n.* (-s) throwing, playing at dice.

gewür'felt, *adj.* *vid.* würfeln; tesselated, tabular.

Gewür'ge, *n.* (-s) throttling, choking; carnage, slaughter.

Gewürk', *n.* *vid.* Gewirk.

Gewürm', *n.* (-es) } vermin, reptiles.
Gewürm'e, *pl.* }

Gewürz', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) spice; aromatics; grocery wares; voll —, spicy; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* spicy, aromatic, aromatical; —**beutel**, *m.* spice-bag; —**birne**, *f.* kind of aromatic pear; —**brühe**, *f.* spiced sauce; —**büchse**, *f.* spice-box; —**essig**, *m.* aromatic vinegar; —**fleisch**, *n.* ragout; —**gewölbe**, *n.* grocer's shop; —**gurke**, *f.* pickled cucumber; —**haltig**, *adj.* aromatic, spicy; —**handel**, *m.* trade in spices *or* groceries; —**händler**, *m.* *vid.* —krämer; —**handlung**, *f.* grocer's shop *or* store; —**ig**, *adj.* *vid.* gewürzhaft; —**inseln**, *pl.* Spice Islands, Moluccas; —**kammer**, *f.* spicery; —**kram**, *m.* retail of spices, grocery; —**krämer**, *m.* grocer, spicer; —**kuchen**, *m.* gingerbread; —**kümmel**, *m.* fennel-flower seed; —**lade**, *f.* *vid.* —büchse;

Digitized by Google

—laden, m. spicery, grocer's shop; —mühle, f. spice-mill; —myrte, f. allspice, pimento; —nägelein, n., —nelke, f. clove; —nelkenbaum, m. clove-tree; —nelkenöl, n. oil of cloves; —pflanzen, f. pl. aromatic plants; —reich, adj. rich in spices, aromatic, spicy; —staude, f. spice, aromatic plant; —stein, m. aromatite; —strauch, m. Carolina allspice; —wa(a)re, f. grocery ware, spice, spicery; —wein, m. spiced or mulled wine.

gewürz'haft, adj. spicy, aromatic; —haftigkeit, f. aroma, aromaticalness.

gewürzt', adj. spiced, aromatized; vid. würzen.

Geyer, m. vid. Geier.

Gezäh', **Gezän'**, **Gezeug'**, n. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. tools, instruments; compos. —kasten, m. tool chest.

gezäh'nelt, adj. jagged, dented.

Gezänk', **Gezänk'e**, n. (-s) (continual) quarrelling; quarrel, dispute, contention.

Gezap'pel, n. (-s) kicking with the feet.

Gezan'der, n. (-s) tarrying, habitual delay.

Gezäum', n. (-es) bridles and the other straps at a horse's head.

Gezan'fe, n. (-s) pulling, mauling about.

Gezech'(e), n. (-es) drinking-bout, hard drinking.

gezehnt', adj. decimated.

gezeich'net, adj. marked; vid. zeichnen.

Gezeit', f. provinc. term, fixed period; tide; canonical hours (in the Romish church); compos. —enbuch, n. breviary.

Gezelt', n. (-es; pl. -e) * and + canopy, tent; vid. Zelt.

Gezer're, n. (-es) (continual) pulling.

Geze'ter, n. (-s) yell or cry of murder, loud outcry.

Gezeug', n. (-es) tools; vid. Zeug, Werkzeug.

Gezie'fer, n. (-s) insects, vermin (collectively); compos. —kenner, m. entomologist; —kunde, —lehre, f. entomology; —kundige, —lehrer, m. entomologist; —lehrig, adj. entomological.

gezie'ge, adj. Min. T. soft, malleable, ductile.

Gezie'he, n. (-s) pulling.

gezie'men, v. n. (h.) imp. and refl. to become, beseem, to be decent, meet, seemly, fit; es geziemt ihm nicht, it does not become him; es geziemt sich nicht, it is unseemly; wie es sich geziemt, as it ought to be.

gezie'mend, adj. becoming, due, proper, fit; sich — aufführen, to behave one's self with propriety.

geziem'lich, adj. vid. schicklich.

Gezie're, n. (-s) affectation, affectedness.

geziert', adj. affected; ein —es Wesen, an affected behaviour.

Gezim'mer, n. (-s) continued timbering, timber-work, carpenter's work.

Gezirp', n. (-es) chirping.

Gezisch', n. (-es) hissing, whizzing.

Gezi'schel, n. (-s) whispering.

Gezitter, n. (-s) trepidation, continual tremour.

gezo'gen, adj. drawn, pulled, vid. ziehen; eine —e Büchse, a rifled gun; —e Lichter, store-candles; —e Federn, quills for writing; —e Wechselbriefe, drawn bills; fig. wohl —, well-bred, well-mannered.

Gezücht', n. (-es) breed, offspring, progeny, issue; brood.

Gezüng'e, n. (-s) continual motion of the tongue to and fro.

Gezüng'el, n. daintiness, lickerishness.

Gezup'fe, n. (-s) pulling.

Gezweig', n. (-es; pl. -e) ramage, branches.

gezweigt', adj. branched, having branches.

gezweit', adj. consisting of two parts or unities, double, paired; binary.

gezwirnt', adj. twisted (said of silk, etc.).

Gezwit'scher, n. (-s) chirping.

gezwölft', adj. + of or in twelve parts.

gezwung'en, adj. forced, constrained; affected; put on; —es Wesen, affected manners, affectation, stiff air; —er Weise, by constraint; — lachen, to force a laugh.

***Ghasel'**, n. (-s; pl. -en) a kind of lyric poem peculiar to the Arabs.

***Giangur'gulo**, m. the clown on the Italian theatre.

***gibbos'**, adj. gibbose, gibbous.

***Gibbosität'**, f. gibbosity.

***Gibelli'ne**, m. (-n; pl. -n) Ghibelline.

Gibral'tar, n. (-s) Gibraltar.

Gicht, f. arthritis, gout; die laufende —, flying gout; die reißende —, articular disease, gout; krank an der —, ill of the gout; compos. —ablagerungen, f. pl. gouty concretions; —ader, f. sciatic vein: —anfall, m. attack of the gout; —artig, adj. arthritic; —beere, f. provinc. black currant; —blume, f. cowslip, oxlip, primrose; —bruch, m. palsy; —brüchig, adj. paralytic, palsied; —brüchige, m. and f. decl. like adj. palsied person; —brüchigkeit, f. palsy; —essenz, f. gout cordial; —fieber, n. arthritic fever; —fluß, m. arthritic flux; —heilend, adj. antarthritic; —isch, adj. gouty; —knoten, m. pl. chalky concretions due to gout, tophi; —kolik, f. arthritical gripes, gout in the stomach; —körner, pl. grains of peony; —krank, adj. gouty, ill with the gout; —kraut, n. plants said to be good against the gout; —materie, f. vid. —stoff; —mittel, n. antarthritic; —morchel, f. vid. Morchel; —papier, n. antarthritic paper; —pflaster, n. diapalma, antarthritic plaster; —pille, f. antarthritic pill; —pulver, n. antarthritic powder; —rose, f. peony; —rübe, f. white bryony; —schmerzen, m. pl. pains of the gout; —schwamm, m. vid. Morchel; —stoff, n. matter communicating the gout; —taffet, m. a kind of oil skin good against the gout; —wasser, n. antarthritic water; —watte, f. antarthritic wadding; —wurz, f. dittany.

Gicht, f. (pl. -en) 1. Min. T. terrace of a furnace; the quantity of iron ore and charcoal poured into the furnace at once; 2. + avowal, confession.

gich'ten, v. a. + and provinc. to torture a criminal.

gich'tig, **gich'tisch**, adj. having the gout, arthritical, gouty.

Gick'gack, m. fam. goose (dunce).

Gie'be, f. (pl. -n) T. an instrument to straighten wire.

Gie'bel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. gable, gable end; pediment; 2. m. and f. provinc. chub (a fish); provinc. nose; ein großer — ziert das Dach, a big nose adorns the face; compos. —balken, m. ridge-pole; —dach, n. double roof, roof with a gable end in the front; —façade, f. vid. —front; —feld, n. tympan, pediment; —fenster, n. gable-end window; —front, f. façade of a frontispiece; —förmig, adj. gable-formed; —haus, n. house with a gable end; —holz, n. vid. —balken; —loch, n. opening or hole in the gable; —mauer, f. gable wall; —rücken, m. vid. —balken; —säule, f. vid. —spitze; —schoß, n. house-tax; —schwalbe, f. house-swallow, martin; —seite, f. gable side, front, frontispiece; —spieß, m., —spitze, f. top of a gable end; —wand, f. gable wall; —zinne, f. top of a gable end; —zins, m. house-tax.

Gie'bigkeit, f. (pl. -en) L. T. impost, tribute, tax.

Gieb'baum, m. N. T. main-boom; compos. —segel or Giebsegel, n. N. T. main-sail.

Gie'be, f. (pl. -n) foot-stove.

Gien, f. N. T. winding-tackle; der Hänger einer —, winding-tackle pendant; compos. —läufer, m. fall of a winding-tackle.

Gien'-affe, m. vid. Gähnaffe; —fisch, m., —maul, n. fish of the genus Labrus; —muschel, f. chama.

gie'nen, v. n. (h.) provinc. to yawn.

gieß'en, v. n. (h.) provinc. to gasp, pant.

Gier, **Gier'de**, f. eagerness; vid. Begierde.

gie'ren, v. n. (h.) 1. to long or look eagerly for; 2. N. T. to yaw.

Gier'falk, m. (-en; pl. -en) gerfalcon.

gie'rig, adj. eager, greedy, covetous.

Gie'rigkeit, f. eagerness, greediness.

Gier'schlag, m., **Gie'rung**, f. N. T. yaw.

Gier'schwalbe, f. (pl. -n) martin (a bird).

Gier'ziegel, m. (-s; pl. —) T. triangular tile.

Gieß, in compos. —bach, m. torrent; —bad, n. douche; —bank, f. T. square bench upon which the melted tin for organ pipes is poured; —becken, n. basin, ewer; —beckenförmig, adj. ewer-shaped, arytænoid; —beckenknorpel, m. Anat. T. arytænoid cartilage of the larynx; —blech, n. Typ. T. iron plate upon which the overplus of the melted matter is poured or cast; —bogen, m. T. vessel into which the melted silver for small coins is cast; —buckel, m. T. casting cone; —erde, f. mould; —erz, n. bronze metal; —faß, n. ewer; —flasche, f. founder-flask; —form, f. casting-mould; —haus, n., —hütte, f. foundry; —kanne, f. watering-pot, ewer with a crane; —kelle, f. casting-ladle; —kessel, m. casting-kettle; —kopf, m. rose of a watering-pot; —kunst, f. foundry, art of founding type; —loch, n. hole of a mould; —löffel, m. vid. —kelle; —meister, m. master founder; —mergel, m. vitrifiable marl; —metall, n. vid. —erz; —model, n. mould; —mutter, f. matrix; —ofen, m. founding oven (furnace); —pfanne, f. casting-pan; —puckel, vid. —buckel; —rahm(en), m. T. rake of the plumber's table; —rinne, f. gutter, sink; —röhre, f. tube or pipe of a watering-pot; —sand, m. sand for founders; —schaufel, f. founder's scoop; shovel for lading out water; —stein, m. drain, sink; —tiegel, m. melting or casting pot; —tisch, m. a table for casting; —vogel, m. wryneck (a

Digitized by Google

bird); —**wa(a)re**, *f.* cast-ware; —**werk**, *n.* brass-work, cast-work; —**zunge**, *f.* founder's pinchers; —**zapfen**, *m.* mould's bung; superfluous mass in casting; —**zettel**, *m. Typ. T.* bill of fount.

Gie'ßel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a nozzle through which metal in fusion is poured.

gie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to pour; 2. to spill: to sprinkle; to water; 3. to found, cast; — Sie ja nicht! be sure not to spill a drop! II. *imp.* to rain heavily, to pour; III. *refl.* to gush down.

Gie'ßen, *n.* (-s) 1. pouring; 2. spilling; 3. gushing down; 4. fusion, casting, founding.

Gie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. founder; type-founder; 2. *N. T.* skeet; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for casting, founder's wages; —**werkstätte**, *f.* founder's workshop.

Gießerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) foundry, type-foundry.

Gie'ßung, *f.* melting, casting, fusion.

Gift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + gift, present.

Gift, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) poison, venom, bane; *fig.* malice, wrath, anger; — und Galle speien, to vomit *or* vent one's venom; ein schleichendes —, a slow poison; *compos.* —**abtreibend**, *adj. Med. T.* alexipharmac; alexiteric; —**apfel**, *m.* poisonous apple; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* manchineel; —**arznei**, *f.* 1. deadly drug; 2. antidote, alexiteric; —**barsch**, —**barsch**, *m.* the venomous sea-perch; —**baum**, *m.* poison tree; upas tree; —**becher**, *m.* poisoned cup; —**beere**, *f.* poisonous berry; —**bissen**, *m.* poisoned morsel; —**bläschen**, *n.*, —**blase**, *f.* poison-bladder, poison bag; —**erz**, *n.* arsenic-ore; —**essig**, *m.* pest-vinegar, plague-vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —**fang**, *m. T.* horizontal chimney to catch the arsenic; —**fliegenpapier**, *n.* poisonous fly-paper; —**gewächs**, *n.* venomous herb *or* plant; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* marsh-crowfoot; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing poison, venomous; —**hauch**, *m. poet.* poisonous *or* infected breath *or* breeze; —**heil**, *n.* anthora, helmet-flower, salutary aconite; —**hütte**, *f.* building for the sublimation of the arsenic; —**kies**, *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites, white pebble; —**kraut**, *n.* monk's-hood, herb Robert, wolf-bane, hedge-hyssop; —**kugel**, *f.* poisoned ball; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —**lehre**; —**latwerge**, *f.* treacle mithridate, orvietan; —**lehre**, *f.* toxicology; —**los**, *adj.* void of poison, harmless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* state of being void of poison; —**magnet**, *m.* arsenical magnet; —**materie**, *f.* poisonous matter; —**mehl**, *n.* white arsenic; poisoned flour; —**mischen**, *n.* poisoning; —**mischer**, *m.*, —**mischerin(n)**, *f.* poisoner; —**mischerei**, *f.* 1. poisoning; 2. criminal preparation of poisoning; —**mittel**, *n.* antidote; —**mord**, *m.* murder by poisoning; —**mordversuch**, *m.* attempt at poisoning; —**pflanze**, *f.* venomous plant; —**pflaster**, *n.* alexiteric plaster; —**pille**, *f.* poisonous pellet; —**pilz**, *m.* poisonous mushroom; —**pulver**, *m.* 1. alexipharmac powder; 2. poisoned powder; —**regen**, *m.* mildew; —**reich**, *adj.* full of venom *or* poison; —**roche**, *f.* puffin, fork-fish; —**rose**, *f.* South Sea rose; —**schein**, *m.* permit to sell poisons; —**schlange**, *f.* venomous serpent; —**schwamm**, *m.* poisonous mushroom; —**staude**, *f.* venomous shrub; —**stein**, *m.* white arsenic-ore; —**stoff**, *m.* poisonous principle; —**sumach**, *m.* poison-tree; —**trank**, *m.* poisoned draught *or* portion; —**tropfen**, *m.* drop of poison; —**voll**, *adj.* full of poison; virulent, spiteful; —**wasser**, *n.* poisoned water; —**wende**, *f.* celandine, swallow-wort; —**wurzel**, *f.* swallow-wort, angelica, great celandine; —**zahn**, *m.* venom tooth (of serpents); —**zunge**, *f.* envenomed tongue.

gif'tig, *adj.* 1. poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent, pernicious; 2. *vulg.* angry, enraged; eine —e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine; —er Haß, virulent hatred.

Gif'tigkeit, *f.* venomous quality; poisonousness, virulence.

***Gigant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) giant.

***gigantesk'**, *adj.* gigantic, giant-like, huge.

***Gigan'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) giantess.

***gigan'tisch**, *adj.* gigantic.

***Gigantologie'**, *f.* doctrine of giants.

***Gigantomachie'**, *f.* battle of the giants.

***Gigantosteologie'**, *f.* science of mammoth-bones.

***Gig'ue**, *f.* gigue, jig (a dance).

Gilb'-beere, *f.* yellow-berry; —**blume**, *f.*, —**kraut**, *n.* saw-wort; —**wurz**, *f.* Indian saffron, turmeric.

Gil'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* yellow colour, yellow substance.

gil'ben, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to grow yellow; II. *a.* to make yellow.

Gil'bert, *m.* Gilbert.

gil'big, *adj. vid.* gelb.

gilb'lich, *vid.* gelblich.

Gilb'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-hammer.

Gil'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guild, corporation, company, body; society; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* statutes of a corporation; —**bruder**, *m.* member of a guild; —**haus**, *n.* corporation-house; —**meister**, *m.* head *or* foreman of a corporation.

***Gilet'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) waistcoat, vest.

Gilft, *n. vid.* Gilbe.

Gil'ling, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* counter; — eines Segels, gore, goring; —**hölzer**, *pl.* —**knie**, *n.* counter-timbers, stern-timbers.

gilt'ig, *adj. vid.* gültig.

Gimf, **Gimpf**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loop; *compos.* —**mühle**, *f.* spinning mill where loops are made.

Gim'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bull-finch, red-finch, nope; *fig.* blockhead, dunce, simpleton; *compos.* —**ei**, *f.* silliness; —**haft**, *adj.* silly.

gim'peln, *v. n.* to be silly.

Gin'gan(g), *m.* (-s) *M. E.* gingham (a stuff).

Gin'seng, *m.* (-s) ginseng (a plant).

Ginst, (-es) **Gin'ster**, (-s) *m. B. T.* broom.

Gip'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summit, top, ridge, gable, peak, pinnacle; *fig.* pitch, top, height; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* fastigiated; —**reich**, *adj.* having many tops *or* peaks; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* growing on the top, terminal.

Syn. Gipfel, Wipfel, Spitze. Gipfel is said of all high bodies and denotes simply the highest part or upper extremity of them. Wipfel is said of trees only. Die Spitze is the acute termination of a body *or* the top of any body the sides of which terminate in a point.

gip'felig, *adj.* topped, running out into a top.

gip'feln, *v. a.* to top, provide with a point.

Gips, *m. vid.* Gyps.

Giraf'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) giraffe, camelopard.

***Giran'del**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chandelier, ***Girando'le**, *f.* girandole.

***Girant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorser.

***Gi'rasol**, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* girasol.

***Girat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorsee.

Gir'gel, *m. vid.* Gergel.

***giri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to circulate, put in circulation; einen Wechselbrief —, *M. E.* to indorse a bill of exchange: die giri(e)rte Secunda, second in course.

***Gi'ro**, *n. M. E.* indorsement; sein — geben, to indorse; — in Blanko, blank indorsement: ausgefülltes —, indorsement in full; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* circulation-bank; —**geld**, *n.* exchange money at Hamburg.

***Giron'de**, *f.* a political party during the French Revolution.

***Girondi'sten**, *m. pl.* adherents of the Gironde.

gir'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to coo.

Girsch, *vid.* Giersch.

Girt'wurz, *f. vid.* Stabwurz.

Gis, *Mus. T.* G sharp.

gi'schen, *vid.* gischen.

Gischt, *m. vid.* Gischt.

gis'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to guess, conjecture.

Gis'sing, *f. N. T.* dead reckoning.

Gei'tau, **Git'au**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* clew-line, clew-garnet, brail.

Git'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) trellis, grate, rails, railing; cross-bars; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* lattice-like; —**bett**, *n.* grated *or* latticed bedstead; —**blech**, *n.* grill, grate of iron wire; —**chor**, *n. Arch. T.* chancel; —**draht**, *n.* trellis-wire; —**erker**, *n.* balcony; —**fabrikant**, *m.* trellis-maker; —**farn**, *m.* mule-fern; —**fenster**, *n.* lattice-window; window with cross-bars; —**förmig**, *adj.* latticed, grated, cross-barred; —**gang**, *m.* trellised way; —**leinwand**, *f.* canvas; —**schrank**, *m.* cupboard *or* wardrobe with cross-bars; —**schwamm**, *m.* grated sponge; —**spat(h)**, *m.* grated spar; —**stange**, *f.* bar of grate, grate-bar; —**stock**, *m.* pliant (folding) rule of joiners for lattice-work; —**stuhl**, *m.* chair of wicker-work; —**thor**, *n.* trellised gate; —**thür**, *f.* grated door; —**werk**, *n.* lattice-work; —**zaun**, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

Git'terchen, **Git'terlein**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small grate *or* lattice.

git'terig, *adj. vid.* gitterförmig.

git'tern, *v. a.* to lattice, cross-bar.

***Gla'ce**, *f.* 1. ice; concreted sugar; 2. a mirror.

***Glace'handschuh**, *m.* dress glove.

***Glacerie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the art of making plate-glass; a manufactory of plate-glass.

***glaci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to freeze, congeal; 2. to glaze.

***Glacis'**, *n. Fort. T.* glacis.

***Gladiator**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) gladiator.

***gladiato'risch**, *adj.* gladiatorial.

Glahr'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dab (a fish).

***Glan'del**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) glandule.

Glan'der, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. slide; flake of ice; 2. corn-weevil.

glan'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slide.

***glandulös'**, *adj.* glandulous, glandular.

Glanz, *m.* (-es) 1. lustre, brightness, splendour, brilliancy, radiance, gloss, glare; 2. glimpse, glance *or* flash of light; 3. polish, polishing; 4. water (of precious stones); den — verlieren, to tarnish; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*

Digitized by Google

glazed ribbon; —**band**, *f. T.* glossing-bench; —**birn**, *f.* virgouleuse; —**blatt**, *n.* foil; —**bürste**, *f.* polishing-brush; —**cantille**, *f.* gold *or* silver purl; —**binte**, *f.* Japan ink; —**eisenerz**, *n.* iron-glance; —**erz**, *n.* lead-glance, sulphide of lead; —**farbe**, *f.* brilliant colour; —**firnis**, *m.* glossy varnish; —**geber**, *m. vid.* Glänzer; —**gold**, *n.* mock leaf-gold; —**gras**, *n.* canary-grass; —**hammer**, *m.* planishing-hammer; —**handschuh**, *m.* kid glove, glazed glove; —**käfer**, *m.* glow-worm; cicindela; —**kattun**, *m.* glazed calico; —**kohle**, *f.* shining charcoal; —**kordwan**, *m.* shining morocco leather; —**kugel**, *f.* polishing-ball; —**leder**, *n.* patent leather; —**leinwand**, *f.* glazed linen, buckram; —**los**, *adj.* without splendour *or* pomp; —**losigkeit**, *f.* the being without splendour *or* pomp; —**marmor**, *m.* polished marble; —**meer**, *n.* * great splendour; —**papier**, *n.* glazed paper; —**pappe**, *f.* card-board; —**periode**, *f.* palmy days; —**presse**, *f.* calender; —**punkt**, *m.* acme, culmination; —**reich**, *adj.* very bright, splendid; —**ruß**, *m.* shining lamp-black; —**schetter**, *m.* buckram; —**taffet**, *m.* silk lustring; —**umflossen**, —**umleuchtet**, —**umwoben**, *adj.* * radiant; —**wichse**, *f.* shining blacking.

glän'zen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to be bright, to glitter, glisten, shine, sparkle; II. *a.* to make shining; to polish, burnish, brighten; einen Hut —, to gloss a hat.

glän'zend, *adj.* brilliant, bright, glossy.

Glän'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) burnisher, polisher.

Glänz-hammer, *m.* polishing hammer; —**spat(h)**, *m.* mica, glimmer, glist; —**stahl**, —**zahn**, *m.* polisher, burnisher.

glän'zig, *adj. Min. T.* shining.

***gla'phisch**, *adj.* fit for sculpture.

Gla'ris, **Gla'rus**, } *n. Geog. T.* Glarus, Glarys.

Glar'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } native
Glar'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } of Glarus.

glar'ner, **glar'nisch**, } *adj.* of *or* from Glarus.

Glas, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Glä'ser**) glass; das vulkanische *or* Müller'sche —, hyalite; — machen, blasen, to make glass; in — brennen, in — malen, to anneal; in — fassen, to glaze; zu — werden, to vitrify; ein — Wein, Bier, a glass of wine, of beer; ein volles —, a bumper; er hat zu tief in das — geguckt, *fig.* he has been too familiar with the bottle; geschliffenes —, cut glass; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* Iceland agate; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling glass, vitreous; *Min. T.* hyaline; —**amianth**, *m.* common asbestos; —**apfel**, *m.* glass-apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* glass-work; —**artig**, *adj.* vitreous, glassy; —**asbest**, *m. vid.* —amianth; —**asche**, *f.* alkali; —**auge**, *n.* glass eye; wall-eyed *or* silver-eyed horse; —**augen**, *pl. provinc.* spectacles; —**äugig**, *adj.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed; —**ballon**, *m.* glass globe; —**bedachung**, *f.* glass roof; —**bereitung**, *f.* glass manufacture; —**birne**, *f.* virgouleuse (a sort of pear); —**blasen**, *n.* glass-making; —**bläser**, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower; —**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**chemie**, *f.* chemistry of glass-making, hyalurgy; —**deckel**, *m.* cover *or* lid of glass; —**diamant**, *m.* spurious diamond, paste; —**edelstein**, *m. vid.* —stein; —**egel**, *m.* transparent leech; —**electricität**, *f.* vitreous electricity; —**erde**, *f.* vitrifiable earth; —**erz**, *n. Min. T.* rich, shining silver-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* glass-works; —**fabrikation**, *f.* glass-making; —**faden**, *m.* glass-thread; —**farbe**, *f.* glass-colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* glass-coloured; *Med. T.* hyaloides; —**fenster**, *n.* glass window; —**feuchtigkeit**, *f. A. T.* vitreous humour; —**flasche**, *f.* glass bottle; —**fluidum**, *n.* vitreous fluid; —**fluß**, *m.* glassy flux; —**form**, *f.* mould for glass vessels; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a glass; —**fritte**, *f. T.* frit; —**galle**, *f.* glass-gall, sandever; —**gefäß**, *n.* glass vessel; —**gemälde**, *n.* painting on glass; —**geschirr**, *n.* glass vessels, glass-ware; —**glanz**, *m.* vitreous lustre; —**glocke**, *f.* glass bell; —**granate**, *f.* glass-garnet; —**griesig**, *n.* broken window-glass; —**griff**, *m.* glass handle; *T.* ferret; —**grün**, *adj.* of a glass-green colour; —**hafen**, *m. T.* crucible; —**handel**, *m.* glass-trade; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in glass, glass-man; —**hart**, *adj.* hard like glass; brittle; —**haus**, *n.* glass-house; —**häutlein**, *n. A. T.* hyaloid membrane of the eye; —**hautentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the hyaloid membrane; —**hautstaar**, *m. Med. T.* membranous cataract; —**hell**, *adj.* transparent as glass; —**honig**, *m.* white honey; —**hütte**, *f.* glass-house, glass-works; manufactory; —**igel**, *m. vid.* —egel; —**kalk**, *m. vid.* —galle; —**kasten**, *m.* show-glass; —**kirsche**, *f.* agriot; —**kitt**, *m.* cement for joining glass; —**knopf**, *m.* glass button; —**kopf**, *m. Min. T.* hæmatite; —**koralle**, *f.* glass bead; —**korb**, *m.* glass basket; —**körper**, *m.* vitreous humour, hyaloides; —**kram**, *m.* glass-trade; —**krämer**, *m. vid.* —händler; —**kraut**, *n.* pellitory of the wall; —**kugel**, *f.* glass globe; —**kupfererz**, *n.* vitreous copper ore; —**laden**, *m.* glass shop; —**lampe**, *f.* glass lamp; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f.* glass lantern; —**lava**, *f.* hyalite; —**lettern**, *f. pl.* glass letters; —**linse**, *f. Opt. T.* lenticular glass, lens; —**machen**, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing; —**macher**, *m.* glass-maker; —**macherkunst**, *f.* the art of making glass; —**maler**, *m.* painter on glass, annealer; —**malerei**, *f.* painting on glass, art of annealing; —**mann**, *m.* glass-man; —**masse**, *f.* glass-metal; frit; —**meer**, *n.* * glassy deep; —**mehl**, *n.* glass powder; —**meister**, *m.* inspector of a glass-house; —**nuth**, *f.* groove (for a window-glass); —**ofen**, *m.* glass-furnace; —**palast**, *m.* crystal palace; —**paste**, *f.* mock jewel, paste; —**pech**, *n.* stone pitch; —**perle**, *f.* glass pearl; schwarze —, perle, bugle; —**platte**, *f.* glass plate; —**porzellan**, *n.* transparent porcelain; —**quarz**, *m.* hyaline quartz; —**rahm(en)**, *m.* glass frame; —**rämmer**, *m.* bottle-brush; —**raute**, *f.* pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge); —**röhre**, *f.* glass tube; —**sachen**, *f. pl. vid.* —wa(a)ren; —**salz**, *n.* sandever; —**sand**, *m.* vitrifiable sand; —**scheibe**, *f.* pane of glass; —**scherbe**, *f.* piece of broken glass; —**schirm**, *m.* glass shade; —**schlange**, *f.* blind-worm; slow-worm; —**schleifen**, *n.* glass-cutting; —**schleifer**, —**schneider**, *m.* glass-cutter; —**schmalz**, *n.* glass-wort (a plant); —**schmelzer**, *m.* glass-melter; —**schmutz**, *m. vid.* —galle; —**schörl**, *m. Min. T.* axinite; —**schrank**, *m.* cupboard; glass-chest, glass shrine; —**seife**, *f.* manganese; —**silbererz**, *n. vid.* —erz; —**spat(h)**, *m.* vitreous spar; —**spiel**, *n.* harmonica; —**spinnen**, *n.* glass-spinning; —**spinner**, *m.* glass-spinner; —**splitter**, *m.* shiver of glass; —**stein**, *m.* mock jewel made of glass; —**stempel**, *m.* stamps, mark of a glass-house; —**stock**, *m.* glass bee-hive; —**streifen**, *pl.* long strips of glass; —**tafel**, *f.* glass-table; pane of glass; —**t(h)eil**, *m. Ch. T.* the vitreous part; —**thräne**, *f. vid.* —tropfen; —**thür**, *f.* glass door; —**tiegel**, —**topf**, *m.* melting-pot, crucible; —**träger**, *m. vid.* —mann; —**tropfen**, *pl.* Prince Rupert's drops; —**vergoldung**, *f.* gilding on glass; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* glass-wares; —**wand**, *f.* glass partition; —**werk**, *n.* glass-work; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* —kraut; —**zähre**, *f. vid.* —tropfen; —**zange**, *f.* fascet (for stretching glass); —**zeolith**, *m.* vitreous zeolite; —**zucker**, *m.* sugar candy.

Gläs'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small *or* little glass.

Gla'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glazier; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* glazier's work; —**blei**, *n.* glazier's lead, came; —**diamant**, *m.* glazier's diamond; —**ei**, *f.* glazier-work, glazier's shop; —**gesell**, *m.* glazier's man; —**gewerk**, *n.*, —**zunft**, *f.* glazier's company; —**handwerk**, *n.* glazier's trade; —**junge**, *m.* glazier's apprentice; —**kitt**, *m.* putty; —**meister**, *m.* master glazier.

Glä'ser, *pl. of* **Glas**, *in compos.* —**klang**, *m.* jingling *or* sound of glasses; —**racke**, *f.* shelf for holding glasses; —**spüler**, *m.* glass-tray.

glä'sern, *adj.* glassy, vitreous; eine —e Flasche, a glass bottle; die —e Feuchtigkeit im Auge, *A. T.* the crystalline humour in the eye.

gla'sicht, *adj.* like glass, shining like glass, glassy.

***glas(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* glasuren.

gla'sig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous.

***Glasur'**, *f. T.* varnish, glazing, glaze, enamel.

***glasu'ren**, *v. a. T.* to glaze, varnish; Zuckerwerk —, to ice *or* freeze confectionery; ein Gemälde —, to varnish a picture; glasurte Handschuhe, glazed gloves.

Glät'scher, *m. vid.* Gletscher.

glatt, I. *adj.* smooth, even, sleek, polished, plain; *fig.* bald, bare; slippery; —e Handschuhe, glazed gloves; —e Worte, flattering, sweet *or* fair words; eine —e Zunge, a glib tongue; II. *adv.* smoothly, evenly, sleekly; *fig.* plainly; quite, entirely; — abscheeren, to shave quite smoothly; — abschlagen, to deny flatly; — herausagen, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; — sitzen, — anliegen, to sit close; es geht — hinunter, it goes glibly down; *in compos.* —**bärtig**, *adj.* beardless; —**blätterig**, *adj.* smooth-leaved; —**büchse**, *f.* fowling-piece; —**hütte**, *f.* halibut; —**eis**, *n.* glazed frost; Jemanden aufs —eis führen, *fig.* to test *or* deceive one; —**eisen**, smoothing-iron; —**feile**, *f.* smooth file; —**hai**, *m.* smooth dog-fish; —**hobel**, *m.* smoothing-plane; —**köpfig**, *adj.* sleek-headed; —**randig**, *adj.* with smoothed angles; —**rai**, —**roche**, *m.* smooth-ray; —**schleifer**, *m.* polisher; —**sohle**, *f.* smooth sole (a fish); —**weg**, *adv.* roundly, plainly, flatly, bluntly; —**züngig**, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating; —**züngigkeit**, *f.* smoothness of tongue, insinuation.

Digitized by Google

Glätt', *in compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* broach; —**bein**, *n.* burnisher; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* Glatteisen; —**filz**, *m.* rubber (with cardmakers); —**frischen**, *n. T.* the reduction of litharge to lead; —**glas**, *n.* smoothing-glass; —**hobel**, *m.* smoothing-plane; —**holz**, *n.* piece of wood used for polishing, burnishing-stick; —**keule**, *f.*, —**kolben**, *m.* thick *or* blunt instrument for polishing; —**kugel**, *f.* glass ball used for polishing; —**linnen**, *n.* sleeked dowlas; —**maschine**, *f.* sleeking-machine; —**mühle**, *f.* sleeking *or* smoothing mill; —**platte**, *f. T.* sleeking-stone; —**presse**, *f.* calender, smoothing-press; —**scheibe**, —**schiene**, *f. T.* sleeking-stick (of shoemakers); —**schleifer**, *m.* polisher; —**stahl**, *m.* sleeking-steel; —**stein**, *m.* sleek-stone, calender-stone, burnishing-stone; —**stube**, *f.* burnishing-room; —**tisch**, *m.* table for smoothing, burnishing, etc.; —**werkzeug**, *m.* burnisher, polisher; —**zahn**, *m.* wolf's tooth, polishing-tooth.

Glät'te, *f.* 1. smoothness, evenness, sleekness, plainness; 2. litharge; 3. *fig.* politeness.

glatt'eisen, *v. imp.* es glatteiset, the road is frozen slippery.

glät'ten, *v. a.* to smooth, polish, plane, even, level; to calender; geglättetes Papier, glazed paper.

Glät'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) polisher, smoother, burnisher, calenderer.

Glatt'heit, } *vid.* Glätte.
Glatt'igkeit, }

glätt'lich, *adj. B. T.* half smooth, half glabrous.

Gla'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bald pate; baldness; eine — bekommen, *to* get bald.

gla'zig, *adj.* bald, bald-pated.

Glatz'kopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -köpfe) *cont.* bald-pated person.

glatz'köpfig, *adj. vid.* glatzig.

glau', *adj.* clear, bright; brisk, lively, quick; clear-sighted, sharp-sighted; —**äugig**, *adj.* bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.

glaub'bar, *adj. vid.* glaublich.

Glau'be, } *m.* (-ns) faith, belief,
Glau'ben, } credit; religious faith, religion; creed; der christliche —, the Christian faith; der lutherische —, the Lutheran profession; vom —n abfallen, to apostatize; auf —n, on trust; er hat allen —n verloren, he has lost all credit; er ist ganz des —ns voll, he is in full confidence; er kann den —n nicht mehr, he has forgot his creed; —n beimessen, to give, to attach credit to; *compos.* —**nsfest**, *adj.* firm in one's belief.

glau'ben, *v. a.* 1. to believe; to trust, to credit; 2. to think, suppose; to imagine; einen *and* einem etwas —, to believe one; einen Gott —, to believe in a God; an Gott —, to believe in God.

Glau'bens, *gen. of* glaube, *in compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* apostasy; —**abtrünnige**, *m.* apostate, renegade; —**abtrünnigkeit**, *f. vid.* —abfall; —**ähnlichkeit**, *f.* similarity of faith; —**änderung**, *f.* change of religion; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* matter of faith; —**artikel**, *m.* article of faith; —**bekenner**, *m.* confessor of a faith; —**bekenntnis**, *n.* confession of faith; the creed; —**beschirmer**, —**beschützer**, *m.* defender of the faith; —**bote**, *m.* apostle, missionary; —**bruder**, *m.* brother in faith, fellow-believer; —**druck**, *m.* religious oppression; —**eifer**, *m.* (religious) zeal; —**eiferer**, *m.* zealot; —**eifrig**, *adj.* zealous; —**einheit**, *f.* unity of faith; —**festigkeit**, *f.* firmness of belief; —**flüchtling**, *m.* refugee on account of his religion; —**formel**, *f.* confession of faith; —**freiheit**, *f.* religious liberty; —**frucht**, *f.* fruit of faith, *i. e.* good works; —**genoss**, *m.* one of the same faith; —**gericht**, *n.* inquisition; —**grund**, *m.* foundation *or* basis of faith; —**handlung**, *f. auto-da-fé*; —**held**, *m.* hero, defender of the faith; —**heuchler**, *m.* hypocrite; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* error in matters of faith; —**kampf**, *m.* religious struggle; —**krieg**, *m.* religious war; —**kur**, *f.* faith cure; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of faith; system of religion; dogmatics, dogma; —**lehrer**, *m.* dogmatist; —**märtyrer**, *m.* martyr to one's faith; —**meinung**, *f.* opinion in matters of faith; —**menger**, *m.* syncretist; —**mengerei**, *f.* syncretism; —**neuerer**, *m.* religious novice; —**opfer**, *n.* victim to one's faith; —**partei**, *f.* religious party *or* sect; —**pflicht**, *f.* religious duty; —**punkt**, *m.* point *or* article of faith; —**regel**, *f.* rule of faith; —**reiniger**, *m.* reformer (of religion); —**reinigung**, *f.* reformation (of the Church); —**richter**, *m.* inquisitor; —**sache**, *f.* matter of faith; —**satz**, *m.* dogma, doctrine; —**schwärmer**, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic; —**schwärmerei**, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism; —**scrupel**, *m. vid.* —zweifel; —**sonderling**, *m.* dissenter; —**streit**, *m.* dispute concerning faith, controversy; —**streiter**, *m.* champion of faith; —**verbesserer**, *m. vid.* —reiniger; —**verbesserung**, *f. vid.* —reinigung; —**vereinigung**, *f. vid.* —mengerei; —**verfassung**, *f.* system of faith; constitution respecting matters of faith; —**verläugner**, *m.* renegade; —**verwandte**, *m. vid.* —genoß; —**verwandtschaft**, —**genossenschaft**, *f.* confession of the same faith; —**voll**, *adj.* full of faith; —**vorschrift**, *f.* rule of faith; —**werber**, *m.* proselyte-maker; —**werberei**, *f.* proselytism; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* theology; —**wort**, *n.* apothegm *or* word of faith; —**wut(h)**, *f.* fanaticism (in a violent degree); —**wüt(h)ig**, *adj.* fanatical (in a high degree); —**zeuge**, *m.* martyr; —**zunft**, *f.* sect; —**zünftelei**, *f.* sectarianism; —**zünftler**, *m.* sectarian; —**zwang**, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance; —**zweifel**, *m.* doubts of faith, scepticism; —**zweifler**, *m.* sceptic; —**zwist**, *m. vid.* —streit.

***Glauberit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* glauberite.

Glau'bersalz, *n. Ch. T.* Glauber's salt, sodium sulphate.

glaub'haft, } *adj.* credible, authen-
glaub'haftig, } tic; ein —es Zeugnis, an authentic *or* unquestionable testimony.

Glaub'haftigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity, probability.

gläu'big, *adj.* believing (easily), having faith; devout.

Gläu'bige, *m. and f.* faithful, believer; righteous person.

Gläu'biger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) creditor; *compos.* —**schaft**, *f.* body of creditors.

Gläu'bigerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) creditrix.

glaub'lich, *adj.* credible, probable, likely, creditable.

Glaub'lichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability, likelihood.

glaub'würdig, *adj.* credible; authentic.

Glaub'würdigkeit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

glauch, *adj. Min. T.* 1. greenish, sea-green; 2. having no metal; 3. *provinc.* smooth, smart, pretty.

Glauch'herd, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *Min. T.* wash; 2. little eyrie to catch birds.

***Glauks'm(a)**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* a disease of the eye, glaucoma.

Glau'kopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -köpfe) bald head.

Gle'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* little bundle of corn.

Gle'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } + lance,
Gle'fen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } spear.

Gleich, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* joint.

gleich, I. *adj. and adv. with dat.* 1. like, alike, same, similar; 2. equal; 3. even, level, plain; 4. direct, straight, just; 5. adequate, proportional; der Erde —, even with the ground; — machen, to even, level; dem Boden — machen, to level with the ground; — kommen, to equal; ein —es Paar, an equal match; — t(h)eilen, to divide into equal parts *or* shares, to part equally; vor dem Gesetze —, equal before the law; es einem — thun, einem — kommen, to equal, match one; — viel, all the same; er kann es ihm nicht — thun, he cannot come up with him; es Höheren — thun wollen, to vie with one's betters; — schwer *or* —wichtig, of equal weight; von —em Wert(h)e, equivalent; — entfernt, equidistant; —ewig, co-eternal; zu —er Zeit, at the same time; auf —e Weise, in like manner, after the same way; es gilt — *or* mir ist alles —, it is all one to me; — stellen, to place on a par; sich einem — stellen, to make one's self another's equal; meines, deines, seines —en, my, your, his like *or* equals; er hat nicht seines —en, he has not his like; ohne —en, matchless; er bleibt sich immer —, he is always like himself; —es mit —em vergelten *or* einem mit —er Münze bezahlen, to render like for like, to quit scores: — und — gesellt sich gern, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together; das ist — viel, that is all the same; — als, — als ob *or* wenn, as if, just as if, just as; II. *adv.* immediately, presently, directly; sie kamen — nach mir, they came immediately after me; ich habe es — anfangs gesagt, I said so at the very beginning; jetzt —, immediately, directly; wir sind — fertig, we shall have done directly; III. *conj.* though, although; ist sie — nicht schön, so ist sie doch liebenswürdig, though she is not handsome, she is amiable; wären Sie — mein Vater, even though you were my father; *compos.* —**abständig**, —**abstehend**, *adj.* equidistant; —**alterig**, *adj.* of the same age, contemporary; —**armig**, *adj.* having equal arms; —**artig**, *adj.* homogeneous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* homogeneousness; —**bedeutend**, *adj.* synonymous; —**bein**, *n. vid.* Gleich; —**berechtigung**, *f.* equality of rights; —**blätterig**, *adj. B. T.* homophyllous, homopetalous; —**breit**, *adj.* of the same breadth; *B. T.* linear; —**bürtigkeit**, *f.* equality of birth; —**deutig**, *adj.* synonymous; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* synonymy; —**empfindend**, *adj.* sympathetic; —**empfindung**, *f.* sympathy; —**entfernt**, *adj.* equidistant; —**ergeitzt**, —**ermaßen**, —**erweise**, *adv.* in like manner, likewise; —**ewig**, *adj.* coeternal; —**falls**, *adv.* likewise, also, too; —**farbig**, *adj.* of the same colour; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* identity of

Digitized by Google

colour; —**fliehend**, *vid.* —läufig; —**flüg(e)lig**, *adj. Zool. T.* homopterous; —**förmig**, (*vid. Syn.*) *adj.* equal, uniform, conformable, equable, agreeing; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity, proportion; —**gefühl**, *n.* sympathy; —**geltend**, *adj.* equivalent; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* of the same mind; —**gestaltet**, *adj.* having the same shape *or* form; —**gestimmt**, *adj.* equally tuned, congenial; —**gewicht**, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; *fig.* balance of power; ins —gewicht setzen *or* bringen, to equipoise; im —gewicht erhalten, to balance; aus dem —gewicht kommen, to lose its balance; —**gewichtslehre**, *f.* statics; —**gewichtslinie**, *f.* line passing through the centre of gravity; —**gewichtspunkt**, *m.* centre of gravity; —**gewichtsstange**, *f.* rope-dancer's pole; —**gradig**, *adj. T.* having equal degrees; —**gültig**, *adj.* 1. equal, equivalent; 2. indifferent, listless; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* 1. equalness, equivalence; 2. indifference, listlessness; —**hoch**, *adj.* of the same height; *B. T.* fastigiate, fastigiated; —**jährig**, *adj.* of the same age; —**kiemer**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* homobranchs; —**klang**, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance; —**klängig**, *adj.* consonant, unisonous; —**klingend**, *adj.* unisonant, in unison; —**kommend**, *adj.* equal, equivalent; —**ländisch**, *adj.* of the same country, compatriot; —**lang**, of the same length; —**langzeitig**, *adj.* of equal time, isochronous; —**lastig**, *adj. N. T.* upon an even keel; —**lauf**, *m.* parallelism; —**laufend**, *adj.* parallel; —**läufig**, *adj.* having the same course; parallel; regular (said of verbs, etc.); —**läufigkeit**, *f.* parallelism, regularity; —**laut**, *m.* consonance; assonance; —**lautend**, —**lautig**, *adj.* according in sound; *Gram. T.* homonymous; paronymous; *Mus. T.* consonant; assonant; of the same tenor *or* contents; —lautende Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate; —**macher**, *m.* evener, equator; —**machung**, *f.* levelling, equalization; —**maß**, *n.* proportion, symmetry; —**mäßig**, *adj.* 1. uniform, equal; 2. similar, proportionable, symmetrical; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* equality, similarity, proportion; —**meßbar**, *adj. Mat. T.* commensurable; —**meßbarkeit**, *f.* commensurability; —**messer**, *m. vid.* Gleicher; —**mut(h)**, *m.*, —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* equanimity, calmness, imperturbation; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* equanimous; —**namig**, *adj.* having the same name; *Gram. T.* homonymous; *G. T.* homologous, correspondent; —**namigkeit**, *f.* identity *or* similarity of name; homonymousness; —**schalig**, *adj.* equivalve; —**schenkelig**, *adj. G. T.* isosceles; —**schritt**, *m.* spondee; —**schwer**, *adj.* equally heavy *or* difficult; —**seitig**, *adj.* equilateral; —**seitigkeit**, *f.* equilateralness; —**sinn**, *m.* the same mind *or* meaning; unanimity, equanimity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* unanimous, equanimous, synonymous; —**stellung**, *f.* conformation, equalization; —**stimmig**, *adj.* harmonious; *fig.* accordant, unanimous; —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* harmony of sounds; concord; unanimity; —**stimmung**, *f.* 1. the act of according, tuning; 2. unison, concord, unanimity; —**t(h)eilend**, *adj.* dividing equally; —**t(h)eiler**, *m. vid.* Gleicher; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* divided in *or* of equal parts *or* shares; —**t(h)eiligkeit**, *f.* equal division; —**viel**, *adv.* no matter; —**vielfach**, *adj. Mat. T.* equimultiple; —**wage**, *f. vid.* Wasserwage; —**weit**, *adj.* equidistant, parallel; —**wert(h)**, *m.* equivalent; —**wie**, *adv. and conj.* as, even as, just as; —**winkelig**, *adj.* equiangular; —**wirkend**, *adj.* equally efficient, conspiring; —**wohl**, *adv. and conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, however; —**zeitig**, *adj.* simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous; of the same date; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* simultaneousness; contemporary existence, synchronism; —**zu**, *adv.* straightway; *fig.* without compliment *or* ceremony; —**zweigig**, *adj. B. T.* flat-topped.

Syn. gleichförmig, einförmig. Das Einförmige (sameness) is without variety; die Gleichförmigkeit (uniformity) gives to a variety a pleasing accordance *or* consistency; die Einförmigkeit tires by its continual and unvaried sameness; die Gleichförmigkeit, which consists in the conformity of all the parts, pleases.

Glei'che, *f.* 1. equalness; 2. evenness.

glei'chen, *v.* I. *ir. n.* (h.) 1. to equal, be equal; 2. to resemble, to be like; er gleicht ihm nicht, he is not like him; II. *reg. a.* 1. to make even *or* alike (like), to level; equalize, liken; 2. to smooth, make plain; 3. to compare, liken; 4. *provinc.* to like.

Glei'cher, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* equator; equinoctial line.

Gleich'heit, *f.* 1. equality, equalness; 2. evenness, levelness; 3. conformity; just proportion; resemblance, likeness; — vor dem Gesetze, equality before the law; — des Wechselkurses, par of exchange; *compos.* —**zeichen**, *n. Mat. T.* sign of equality (=).

Gleich'niß, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) 1. simile; comparison; 2. similitude, likeness; 3. parable, allegory; *compos.* —**rede**, *f.* parable, allegory; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of similes, allegorically; —**wort**, *n.* figurative expression, figure.

gleich'sam, *adv.* as it were, as if, even as if, like as if, as though, almost.

Glei'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. levelling; equalization; 2. *Mat. T.* equation; *compos.* —**lehre** *or* —**rechnung**, *f. Mat. T.* algebra; —**linie**, *f.* the line of the equator.

glei'men, *v. provinc. vid.* glimmen.

Gleis, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) track, streak, rut; im —e bleiben, to keep the straight way; aus dem —e kommen, to miss one's road; *fig.* to be put out.

glei'sen, *v. n.* to follow the rut *or* track.

Glei'se, *f.* 1. little hemlock; 2. gloss.

glei'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to shine, glisten, glitter; 2. *fig.* to play the hypocrite; to affect; es ist nicht Alles Gold, was gleißt, all is not gold that glitters; von außen —, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside.

glei'send, *adj. vid.* gleißnerisch.

Gleiß'-hammer, *m.* planishing hammer; —**wurm**, *n. vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleiß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) boat-fly.

Gleiß'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } dissembler, hypocrite, double-dealer.
Gleißnerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

Gleißnerei', *f.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.

gleiß'nerisch, *adj.* feigned, hypocritical.

Gleiß'wurm, *m. vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleit'bahn, *f.* slide.

glei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (s. *and* h.) to glide, to slide; to slip.

Glet'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ice-mountain, glacier; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* glacial; —**berg**, *m.* mountain covered with glaciers; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of glaciers; —**eis**, *n.* glacier ice; —**forscher**, *m.*, —**kenner**, *m.* investigator of glaciers; —**milch**, *f.* whitish, frothy water that flows from beneath a glacier; —**periode**, *f.* glacial period; —**salz**, *n.* sulphate of magnesium; —**spalte**, *f.* crevice of a glacier.

Glie'ven, *m. pl. L. T.* (in the middle ages), soldiers, warriors.

Glied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. limb, member, joint; 2. *fig.* member, fellow; 3. *Mil. T.* rank, file; 4. *Mat. and Log. T.* term; particle; 5. degree, generation; 6. ring, link; 7. joint, knuckle; das männliche —, a man's privy member; Soldaten in —er stellen, to rank soldiers; —er formiren, *Mil. T.* to fall in; *compos.* —**abnehmung**, *f.* amputation of a limb; —**bad**, *n.* partial bath; —**kraut**, *n.* iron-wort, bastard, hoarhound; —**los**, *adj.* without limbs *or* members; —**maßen**, *pl.* limbs, members (of the body); —**salbe**, *f.* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m.* 1. *S. T.* white swelling; 2. *B. T. Phallus impudicus*; —**stein**, *m.* priapolite; —**wasser**, *n. Anat. T.* synovia; —**wassersucht**, *f.* dropsy of a joint, hydrarthrosis; synovitis with effusion; —**weich**, *n. B. T. vid.* —kraut; —**weise**, *adv.* in files *or* divisions.

Glie'der, *pl. of* **Glied**, *in compos.* —**band**, *m. A. T.* ligament; —**bau**, *m.* structure of the limbs, articulation; —**beschwerden**, *pl.* pain in the limbs *or* joints; —**brand**, *m.* disease in the bones of animals; —**buche**, *f.* jointed rush; —**fluß**, *m.* rheumatism; —**fuge**, *f.* articulation, joint; —**geist**, *m.* antarthritic liquor; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the limbs; —**gicht**, *f.* articular disease, gout; —**haken**, *m.* hook with joints; —**hülse**, *f. B. T.* loment; —**kette**, *f.* chain with links; —**knöchel**, *m.* phalanx, knuckle, joint; —**koralle**, *f.* jointed coral, isis; —**krank**, *adj.* gouty; —**krankheit**, *f.* articular disease; —**kraut**, *n.* betony, iron-wort; —**lahm**, *adj.* palsied, paralytic; —**lähme**, —**lähmung**, *f.* paralysis, palsy of a limb; —**los**, *adj.* without limbs; —**mann**, *m.* lay figure; automaton; —**nartig**, *adj. B. T.* lomentaceous; —**puppe**, —**docke**, *f.* jointed puppet, automaton, manikin; —**reißen**, *n.*, —**schmerz**, *m.*, —**weh**, *n.* violent pain in the joints *or* limbs, gout; —**salbe**, *f.* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m. S. T.* white swelling; —**schwinden**, *n.* falling away, consumption; —**spannen**, *n.* spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs; —**stärkend**, *adj.* bracing the limbs, tonic; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl. Zool. T.* articulate animals, the *Articulata*; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* Gliedwasser; —**wein**, *m.* antarthritic wine; —**weise**, *adv.* by joints, by links; by ranks; in —n marschi(e)ren, to march by files, to file; —**zucken**, *n.* convulsive motion in the limbs; —**zuckung**, *f.* convulsion.

Syn. Glieder, Gliedmaßen. Glieder are the limbs of animal bodies inasmuch as they are subordinate parts of the whole, and are capable of voluntary motion. Glieder are called Gliedmaßen inasmuch as they are the instruments of the sou and subservient to its volitions.

Digitized by Google

glie'derig, *adj. in compos.* limbed.
glie'dern, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with limbs; 2. to form into files *or* ranks.
Glie'derung, *f.* 1. articulation, organization; 2. forming into ranks *or* files.
glie'dig, **glie'drig**, } *adj. vid.* gliederig.
glied'lich, *adj.* relating to the member of a society.
Gli'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* tick, maggot.
Glimm, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* spark; II. *adj. provinc.* glowing.
glim'men, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (h.) to shine faintly; to glimmer, to glow; to sparkle; to burn faintly; unter der Asche —, to lie hid *or* to lurk under the ashes; —de Asche, embers.
Glim'mer, *m.* (-s) glimmer, mica; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* micaceous; —**blättchen**, *pl.* scales of mica; —**erde**, *f.* micaceous earth; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing mica; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in mica; —**sand**, *m.* micaceous sand; —**schiefer**, *m.* mica-slate.
glim'merig, *adj.* glimmering; micaceous.
glim'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to glimmer.
Glimpf, *m.* (-es) moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence; Fug und —, right and justice.
glimpf'lich, *adj.* moderate, gentle, kind.
glin'stern, **glin'zen**, } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to glitter.
Glit'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slide.
glit'schen, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) *vulg.* to slide; *vid.* gleiten.
glit'schig, **glit'scherig**, } *adj.* slippery.
glit'tern, *v. n.* to glimmer, glisten, sparkle.
***Globosit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petrified dolium.
***globos'**, ***globulös'**, } *adj.* globose, globular.
***Glo'bus**, *m.* globe.
Glöck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a little bell, small bell, hand-bell.
Glock'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bell; 2. clock; 3. glass shade; was ist die —? what is o'clock? die — schlägt, the clock strikes; die —n läuten, to ring, toll the bells; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* beam of a bell; —**birn**, *f.* bell-pear; —**blume**, *f.* bell-flower, blue-bell, Coventry-bell; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. B. T.* campanuliflorous; —**bronze**, *f. vid.* —metall; —**bügel**, *m.* bell-spring; —**draht**, *m.* bell-wire; —**förmig**, *adj.* bell-shaped; —**garn**, *n. Hunt. T.* tunnel-net; —**gebiß**, *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit; —**gehäuse**, *n.* belfry; —**geläute**, *n.* bell-ringing; set of bells; —**gerüst**, *n.* belfry; —**getön**, *n. vid.* —klang; —**gewicht**, *n.* the weights of a clock; —**gießer**, *m.* bell-founder; —**gießerei**, *f.* bell-foundry; —**guß**, *m.* casting of a bell; —**gut**, —**metall**, *n.* bell-metal; —**hammer**, *m.* bell-hammer; clapper; —**haus**, *n.* bell-house, belfry; —**klang**, *m.* sound of bells; —**klöpfel**, —**klöppel**, *m.* bell-clapper; —**läuter**, *m.* bell-ringer; —**männchen**, *n.* Jack-of-the-bell; —**mantel**, *m.* the upper part of a bell-mould; —**masse**, *n.* bell-founder's diapason; —**metall**, *n.* bell-metal; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**pfeffer**, *m.* bell-pepper; —**quast**, *m.*, —**quästchen**, *n.* tassel of a bell; —**rand**, *m.* edge of a bell; —**riemen**, *m.* bawdric; —**ring**, *m.* ring of the bell-clapper; —**saum**, *m. vid.* —rand; —**schieber**, *m.* bell-lever; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke of the clock; —**schwamm**, *m.* bell-mushroom; —**schwengel**, *m.* the beam to which the bell-rope is attached; —**seil**, *n.* rope of a church-bell; —**speise**, *f.* bell-metal; —**spiel**, *n.* chime of bells; —**spieler**, *m.* player on chimes; —**strang**, *m.* bell-rope; —**stube**, *f.*, —**stuhl**, *m.* belfry; —**stum**, *n. vid.* —seil; —**stunde**, *f.* christening of a bell; —**telegraph**, *m.* bell telegraph; —**ut(h)urm**, *m.* steeple; —**ton**, *m.* tone *or* sound of a bell; —**treter**, *m.* treader *or* ringer of the bells; —**walze**, *f. Mus. T.* harmonica; —**weihe**, *f. vid.* —taufe; —**welle**, *f.*, —**zapfen**, *m.* cannon *or* ear of a bell; —**zieher**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —läuter; 2. bell-pull; —**ziehring**, *m.* bell-ring; —**ziehwirbel**, *m.* bell-crank; —**zug**, *m.* 1. ringing of a bell *or* of bells; 2. bell-rope; 3. *vid.* —spiel.
glöck'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to ring little bells, to tingle, jingle.
Glockenist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chimer.
Glöck'lein, *n. vid.* Glöckchen.
Glück'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bell-ringer, chimer, sexton.
***Glo'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) glory; halo; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* halo.
glorifizi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to glorify.
glor'reich, *adj.* glorious.
glor'würdig, *adj.* glorious, illustrious, worthy of glory.
***Glossar'**, ***Glossa'rium**, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Glossa'rien**) glossary.
***Glossa'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) glosser, glossator.
***Glos'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gloss; —n über etwas machen, to gloss *or* comment upon; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* glossator, commentator.
***Glossograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) glossographer.
***Glossographie'**, *f.* glossography.
***Glossologie'**, *f.* glossology.
Glö't(h)e, *f.* litharge.
Glotz'auge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) goggle-eye, large staring eye.
glotz'äugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed.
glo'zen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to stare.
Glo'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who stares.
gluch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to groan.
Gluck, *n.* — machen, to cluck (said of hens); — *or* Glu, gurgling, guggling (of a bottle of wine).
Glück, *n.* (-es) 1. luck, fortune; good luck, success; happiness; prosperity; 2. chance, hap, hazard, venture; 3. Fortune (*Myth. T.*); — wünschen, to congratulate, to wish joy, give joy; er hat viel —, he has much good luck; Gesundheit ist ein großes —, health is a great happiness; es war ein bloßes —, daß . . ., it was a mere chance that . . .; zum —, fortunately; zu meinem —, luckily for me; auf gut —, at a venture, at random; auf gut — wagen, to put to the chance; *prov.* wer das — hat, führt die Braut heim, he wins whom luck favours; dem — im Schoße sitzen, to be Fortune's favourite; — auf! — zu! good luck! *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* Fortune's way; —**ball**, *m. fig.* sport of Fortune; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of good tidings; —**botschaft**, *f.* good tidings; —**bringend**, *adj.* productive of happiness *or* luck; —**bude**, *f.* raffle, lottery shop, lottery of wares; —**budner**, *m.* one who keeps a lottery office; —**seligkeit**, *f.* beatitude; —**fall**, *m.* chance, luck; —**flut(h)**, *f.* * tide of success; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of Fortune; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Fortune, goddess of fortune; —**gut**, *n.* blessing, gift of Fortune; riches; —**hafen**, *m. vid.* —stopf; —**haube**, *f. A. T.* caul; —**höhe**, *f.* pinnacle of happiness; —**jäger**, *m.* fortune-hunter; —**jägerei**, *f.* fortune-hunting; —**kästchen**, *n.* fortune-screen; —**kind**, *n.* favourite of Fortune; upstart; —**männchen**, *n. vid.* Alraun; —**spitz**, *m.* upstart; —**stab**, *n.* wheel of Fortune; —**ritter**, *m.* adventurer, fortune-hunter; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* Fortune's wand; —**sohn**, *m. vid.* —kind; —**spiel**, *n.* game of hazard; —**spinne**, *f.* money-spinner; —**stand**, *m.* state of happiness; prosperous state (condition); —**stern**, *m.* propitious star, happy aspect; —**stoß**, *m.* lucky stroke (at billiards); —**stunde**, *f.* propitious hour; —**stopf**, *m.* Fortune's urn, pot; blank lottery; in den —stopf greifen, to meet with unexpected fortune; —**umstand**, *m.* fortunate circumstance; seine —umstände, his circumstances, his fortune; —**wahn**, *m.* imaginary *or* fancied happiness; —**wechsel**, *m.* change, turn, inconstancy of fortune; —**wende**, *f.* turn of fortune, catastrophe; —**wurf**, *m.* lucky hit *or* throw; —**zug**, *m.* lucky move; —**verheißend**, *adj.* of good omen; —**wunsch**, *m.*, —**wünschung**, *f.* congratulation; —**wünscher**, *m.* congratulator; —**wünschungsschreiben**, *n.* congratulatory letter; —**wünschungsrede**, *f.* congratulatory oration.
Gluck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clucking hen; *vid.* Glückhenne.
gluck'en, *v. n.* (h.) to cluck.
glück'en, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) *imp. with dat.* to succeed, prosper; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in everything, he is always successful; es glückt mir nichts, I am always disappointed, I succeed in nothing; der Plan glückte nicht, the design miscarried.
glück'haft, *adj. vid.* glücklich.
Gluck'henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clucking hen; 2. *Ast. T.* + the Pleiades.
glück'lich, *adj.* 1. lucky, happy, fortunate, prosperous; auspicious; propitious; 2. successful; 3. safe; ein —es Unternehmen, a successful undertaking; ich schätze mich —, I am happy, congratulate myself; eine —e Zahl, a propitious number.
glück'selig, *adj.* blessed, blissful, happy.
Glück'seligkeit, *f.* happiness, felicity, prosperity, bliss, blessedness.
gluck'sen, *v. n.* 1. to cluck; 2. to hiccough.
glüh, **glüh**, } *adj.* + *vid.* glühend; *compos.* —**farbe**, *f.* fire-colour, glowing red colour; —**feuer**, *n.* fire burning without flame, live coal, burning coal; —**hitze**, *f.* glowing heat; —**lampe**, *f.* incandescent lamp; —**licht**, *n.* incandescent light; —**masse**, *f.* red-hot mass; —**ofen**, *m.* furnace for making anything red-hot; —**pfanne**, *f.* fire-pan; —**rost**, *m.* grate on which anything is made red-hot; —**sand**, *m.* kind of sandstone that does not calcine; —**tasse**, *f.*, —**täschen**, *n. Ch. T.* cupel for making the gold red-hot; —**wachs**, *n.* gilder's wax; —**wein**, *m.* mulled wine; —**wind**, *m.* burning wind, sirocco; —**wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; —**würmchen**, *f.* fire-fly.
Glü'he, **Glü'hung**, } *f.* glowing.
glü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to make red-hot, to anneal; II. *n.* (h.) to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot.
glü'hend, *adj.* 1. glowing; red-hot; 2. *fig.* ardent, fiery.

Digitized by Google

Glit'herspan, *m.* (-es) *Ch. T.* earthy oxidulated iron.
Glumm, I. *m. provinc.* mire, mud; II. *adj.* gloomy, troubled, not clear.
glu'pen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to look with a sullen and malicious countenance.
glu'pisch, *adj. provinc.* sullen, malicious, gloomy.
Glut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) (glowing) fire, heat, flame; *fig.* fire, flame, heat, ardour; burning passion; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* embers; —**blick**, *m.* * glowing, fiery look; —**becken**, *m.* fire-plate; —**gefühl**, *n.* * glowing, ardent feeling; —**hauch**, *m.* burning, scorching breath; —**kessel**, *m. vid.* —pfanne; —**meer**, *n.* ocean of fire; —**messer**, *m.* pyrometer; —**pfanne**, *f. provinc.* fire-pan, coal-pan; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* red-hot; —**schaufel**, *f.* fire-shovel; —**stürze**, *f.* cover for a fire, fire-plate; —**tod**, *m.* death by fire; —**voll**, *adj.* ardent; —**zange**, *f.* fire-tongs.
Glu'ten, *n.* (-s) gluten.
***Glycerin'**, *n.* (-s) glycerin; —**säure**, *f.* glyceric acid; —**seife**, *f.* glycerin soap.
glyko'nisch, *adj.* glyconic; der —e Vers, glyconic verse.
***Glyp'tik**, *f.* glyptic.
***Glyptographie'**, *f.* glyptography.
***glyptogra'phisch**, *adj.* glyptographic.
***Glyptothek'**, *f.* collection of gems *or* statuary.
gnab'bern, *v. n.* an etwas —, to nibble at.
Gna'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grace, favour; 2. benevolence, kindness; 3. mercy, clemency; pardon; Wir von Gottes —n, We, by the grace of God; bei Jemand in —n stehen, to be in favour with one; — finden (vor), to find mercy (with); sich eine — ausbitten, to beg a favour; von Jemandes — leben, to live upon one's favours, pittance; — ert(h)eilen, to give pardon; sich auf — und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion; — für Recht ergehen lassen, to show favour instead of deserved punishment; Ew. —n! your lordship, your honour! *compos.* —**akt**, *m.* act of grace! —**arie**, *f. Mus. T.* song beginning with the word —; —**abelohnung**, *f. Th. T.* divine reward of righteousness; —**aberuf**, *m.* divine calling, grace, vocation; —**abewilligung**, *f.* indult, induldo, *vid.* —nfrist; —**abezeigung**, *f.* favour; bounty, beneficence, grace; —**abild**, *n.* wonder-working image, miraculous image; —**ablick**, *m.* gracious *or* favourable look; —**abrief**, *m.* letter of grace, pardon; privilege; —**abrot**, *n.* livelihood, granted as a favour, scanty allowance; —**abrunn**, *m.* spring, fountain of grace; —**abund**, *m. Th. T.* covenant of grace *or* mercy; —**aeinflu**ß, *m.*, —**aeinwirkung**, *f. vid.* —awirkung; —**aert(h)eilung**, *f.* 1. the communication of divine grace; 2. *vid.* —abezeigung; —**afrist**, *f.* reprieve, respite; —**agabe**, *f. Th. T.* gift of grace; —**agehalt**, *m.* pension; —**ageld**, *n.* annuity, pension; yearly allowance; —**ageschenk**, *n.* gratification, donative; —**agesuch**, *n.* petition for pardon; —**agroschen**, *m. vid.* —npfennig; —**agut**, *n.* blessing; —**ahand**, *f. Th. T.* hand of grace; —**aheimsuchung**, *f. Th. T.* visitation of grace; —**ajahr**, *n.* year of grace; —**akasten**, *m.* trunk (chest) for indulgences; —**akette**, *f.* golden chain given by a prince in token of honour and favour; —**akind**, *n.* child of adoption; —**akraft**, *f. Th. T.* power of grace; —**akraut**, *n.* hedge hyssop, *gratia dei*; —**alehen**, *n.* fief granted as a favour; reversion, survivorship; —**alicht**, *n.* light *or* power of grace; —**alohn**, *m.* pension, gratuity; —**amittel**, *n. Th. T.* means of grace; —**aordnung**, *f.* divine ordinance of grace; —**aort**, —**aplatz**, *m.* spot where a miraculous image is found; —**apfennig**, *m.* medal granted as a token of favour; —**apforte**, *f.* gate of grace; —**aquell**, *m.* fountain of grace; —**areich**, I. *n.* kingdom of grace; II. *adj.* gracious, merciful; —**aruf**, *m. vid.* —aberuf; —**asache**, *f.* matter depending upon the will and favour of a superior; —**asiegel**, *n.* seal of grace, concession; —**asold**, *m.* pension; —**asöldner**, *m.* pensioner; —**aspende**, —**aspendung**, *f.* distribution of grace; —**astand**, *m. Th. T.* state of grace; —**asteuer**, *f.* subsidy, charitable contribution; —**astimme**, *f. Th. T.* voice of grace; —**astoß**, *m.* finishing-blow, death-blow, *coup de grâce*; —**astrahl**, *m.* favourable regard (look); —**astuhl**, *m.* mercy-seat, propitiatory; —**atafel**, *f.* holy-table, communion; —**atisch**, *m.* 1. the holy table, communion; 2. free maintenance, boarding gratis; —**athron**, *m.* throne of grace; —**averheißung**, *f.* promise derived from divine mercy; —**avoll**, *adj.* merciful, gracious; —**awahl**, *f. Th. T.* predestination, election; —**awahllehre**, *f.* doctrine of election; —**awappen**, *n.* coat of arms granted as a token of favour; —**awerk**, *n. Th. T.* work of grace; —**awirkung**, *f.* effect of divine grace; —**azeichen**, *n.* mark of favour; —**azeit**, *f. Th. T.* time of grace (granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favour); reprieve.
gna'den, *v. n.* + to be gracious; gnade uns Gott! God be propitious unto us! God have mercy upon us!
gnä'dig, I. *adj.* 1. gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, favourable; 2. condescending; Gott sei uns —! God have mercy on us! —er, —ster Herr, my lord! —e, —ste Frau! my lady, madam! —st, aller—st, most gracious; II. *adv.* graciously, mercifully, propitiously.
gnä'diglich, *adj. vid.* gnädig.
Gna'ze, **Gnä'ze**, *f.* } *vid.* Krätze,
gna'zig, *adj.* } krätzig.
Gneis, *m.* (-es) gneiss.
gnei'sicht, *adj.* resembling gneiss.
gnei'sig, *adj.* containing gneiss.
gnie'deln, } *v. a. provinc.* to make
gnie'den, } smooth, to rub, polish.
Gnie'delstein, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *pro-*
Gnied'stein, } *vinc.* sleek stone.
***Gnom**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gnome.
***Gno'me**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apothegm.
***Gno'miker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) writer of maxims.
***Gno'min(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female gnome.
***gno'misch**, *adj.* gnomical, sententious.
***Gnomologie'**, *f.* gnomology.
***gnomolo'gisch**, *adj.* gnomological.
***Gno'mon**, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* gnomon.
***Gnomo'nik**, *f. T.* gnomonics, dialling.
***Gno'stiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gnostic.
***Gnostici'smus**, *m.* gnosticism.
***gno'stisch**, *adj.* gnostic.
Gnu, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gnu.
gnug, } *vid.* genug, genüge
Gnü'ge, u.s.w. } u.s.w.
gnur'ren, *v. vid.* knurren.

Gö'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gudgeon.
Goe'elgut, *n. Min. T.* white vitriol.
Göck'elhahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hähne) *vulg.* house-cock.
Gö'deleisen, *n.* (-s) 1. washed iron ore; 2. forged and marked iron.
Goh're, } *f. vid.* Gähre, Gehre.
Göh're, }
Göh're, *f. provinc.* girl.
Go'lander, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) halcyon, kingfisher.
Gold, *n.* (-es) gold; in — gefaßt, set in gold, gold-bound; eigener Herd ist —es wert(h), *prov.* there is no place like home; Morgenstunde hat — im Munde, *prov.* early to bed and early to rise, etc.; es ist nicht mit — zu bezahlen, it is of inestimable value; es ist nicht Alles —, was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters; *compos.* —**abfluß**, *m.* efflux of gold; —**ader**, *f.* vein of gold-ore; auriferous vein; *Med. T.* hæmorrhoidal vein; —**adergefäße**, *pl.* hæmorrhoidal vessels; —**adler**, *m.* royal eagle; —**agio**, *n.* premium on gold; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling gold, like gold; —**ammer**, *m.* gold-hammer, yellow-hammer; —**amsel**, *f.* witwall, yellow thrush; —**anstrich**, *m.* gilding; —**apfel**, *m.* golding, golden pippin; love apple, tomato; —**arbeit**, *f.* goldsmith's work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in gold; goldsmith; —**artig**, *adj.* like gold, golden, aureous; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution *or* tincture of gold; —**auge**, *n.* golden eye (a species of duck), little diver; cock-shoveller; —**ausbeute**, *f.* production of gold; —**ausmünzung**, *f.* coinage of gold; —**bach**, *m.* gold-brook; —**bad**, *n. Ch. T.* gold-bath; —**barre**, *f.* ingot of gold, bullion; —**barsch**, —**börs**, *m.* river-perch; —**baum**, *m.* gold-tree; —**bedeckt**, *adj.* covered with gold; —**begierde**, *f.* thirst *or* lust for gold; —**bekleidet**, *adj.* clothed in gold; —**berg**, *m.* mountain containing gold; heap of gold; —**bergamotte**, *f.* golden bergamot; —**bergwerk**, *n.* gold mine; —**beryll**, *m.* chrysoberyl; —**bestand**, *m. vid.* —blatt; —**beutel**, *m.* purse full of gold; —**blatt**, —**blättchen**, *n.* leaf-gold; —**blech**, *n.* plate of gold; —**blick**, *m.* glance, coruscation of gold; —**blume**, *f.* marigold, gold-flower, crow's-foot, yellow daisy; —**börse**, *f. vid.* —beutel; —**borte**, *f.* gold-lace; —**brassen**, *m.* gilt-head, gilt-bream (a fish); —**braun**, *adj.* yellow dun, chestnut colour; —**brocat**, *m.* gold-brocade; —**bronze**, *f.* gilded bronze; —**bruch**, *m.* gold mine; —**buchstabe**, *f.* gilt letter; —**butte**, *f.* plaice (a fish); —**distel**, *f.* yellow (golden) thistle; —**draht**, *m.* gold-wire; —**drahtzieher**, *m.* gold-wire drawer; —**drossel**, *f.* yellow *or* golden thrush; —**durchwirkt**, *adj.* interwoven with gold threads; —**durst**, *m.* immoderate thirst after gold; —**eiche**, *f.* gold-oak, conocarpodendron; —**eidechse**, *f.* gilt (yellow) lizard; —**erdwurzel**, *f.* ipecacuanha; —**erz**, *n.* gold-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of gold-plate *or* gold vessels; —**faden**, *m.* gold thread, spun gold; —**falb**, *adj.* yellow dun, gold-yellow; —**farbe**, *f.* gold-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* golden, gold-coloured; —**fasan**, *m.* golden pheasant; —**feilicht**, *n.* filings of gold; —**finger**, *m.* ring finger; —**fink**, *m.* goldfinch; —**firnis**, *m.* gold varnish; —**fisch**, *m.* gold-fish; dorado; —**fischer**, *m.* gold washer; —**fliege**, *f.* chrysomela; —**flimmer**,

Digitized by Google

m., or —flitter, f. gold spangle; —-führe, —forelle, f. salmon-trout, gilt-head, golden-eye; —frage, f. the gold question; —franse, f. gold fringe, orris; —fuchs, m. yellow dun horse; —führend, adj. auriferous; —fuß, m. sparrow-hawk (of Hudson's Bay); —gang, m. course of gold-ore in a mine; —geräthe, n. pl. gold-plate; —gehalt, m. proportion of gold in a mineral or an alloy; —geier, m. gilt (yellow) vulture; —gelb, adj. golden, as yellow as gold; —geld, n. gold coin; —gelöst, adj. having golden curls, ringlets; —geschiebe, n. vein of gold; —geschirr, n. vid. —geräthe; —gestickt, adj. embroidered with gold; —gewicht, n. gold weight, troy weight; —gewinn, m. produce of gold (in mines); —gewirkt, adj. interwoven with gold threads; —-gier, f. immoderate lust after gold; —glanz, m. splendour or lustre of gold; —glätte, f. gold litharge; —-gleich, adj. resembling gold; —-glimmer, m. yellow mica; —göze, m. idol made of gold; Mammon; —graben, n. gold-digging; —-gräber, m. gold-digger; —gras, n. anthoxanthum; —gries, m. gold in little grains mixed with sand; —-grube, f. gold-mine; —grund, m. gold ground; —gülden, —gulden, m. gold florin; —haar, n. golden hair; goldylocks (a plant); —haarig, adj. golden-haired, auricomous; —-haber, —hafer, m. yellow oats; —-hähnchen, —hähnlein, n. golden-crested wren (a bird); yellow anemone (a flower); —haltig, adj. containing gold; —handel, m. gold-trade; —haufen, m. heap of gold; —käfer, m. rose-chafer, brass-beetle; Spanish fly; —kalk, m. calcined gold; —kies, m. vid. —-sand; —kind, n. fig. darling, sweet minion; —kluft, f. vein of gold; —klumpen, m. bullion, ingot of gold; —könig, m. Ch. T. residue of gold left after a solution with antimony; —kopf, m. gilded great-beak; —korn, n. gold nugget; —-körnchen, n. grain of gold; —kraut, n. groundsel; —krätze, f. T. gold-smith's sweepings (wash); —krone, f. gold crown; —kupfer, n. similor, mosaic gold; —kur, f. gold cure (for drunkards); —küste, f. Gold Coast; the coast of Guinea; —lachs, m. gold-coloured salmon; —lack, m. 1. wall-flower; 2. gold-coloured varnish; —lager, n. auriferous layer; —lahn, m. plate-gold, flattened gold wire; —lahnschläger, m. gold-beater; —land, n. gold country; —-lauchstein, m. chrysoprase; —leder, n. gilt leather; —legi(e)rung, f. gold-alloying; —leim, m. chrysocol; borax; —leiste, f. gold cornice; —lilie, f. yellow lily, yellow day lily; —locig, adj. vid. —gelockt; —macher, m. alchemist; —macher-kunst, —macherei, f. alchemy; hermetical science; —marder, m. pekan; —markasit, m. zinc; —masse, f. mass of gold; —maulwurf, m. shining mole, chrysochlore; —-maus, f. sea-mouse; —metalle, n. pl. alloys of gold; —milz, f. golden saxifrage (a plant); —mine, f. gold-mine; —münze, f. gold coin, gold piece; gold medal; —niederschlag, m. Ch. T. precipitate of gold; —-onkel, m. rich uncle; —oxyd, n. oxide of gold; —papier, n. gilt paper, gold-paper; —plättchen, n., —platte, f. (thin) plate of gold; —plätter, m. vid. —lahnschläger; —-präcipitat, n. precipitate of gold; —prämie, f. premium on gold; —-preis, —praser, m. Min. T. chrysoprase; —probe, f. gold-test; assay; —production, f. production of gold; —pulver, n. gold-dust; —quarz, m. auriferous quartz; —quast, m., —-quaste, f. gold tassel; —rabe, m. (common) raven; —regen, m. 1. rain of gold; 2. B. T. Cytisus laburnum; —regenpfeifer, m. golden plover; —reich, adj. rich in gold, auriferous; —reif, m. gold ring, gold hoop; —reiher, m. gold-coloured heron; —reinette, f. golding; —ring, m. gold ring; —röschen, n., —rose, f., —rösslein, n. little sunflower; —rot(h), adj. gold-red; —-rut(h)e, f. B. T. golden-rod (the Solidago); —rut(h)enbaum, m. B. T. golden-rod tree; —sachen, f. pl. jewelry; —safran, m. saffron of gold, fulminating gold; —salpeter, m. Ch. T. nitrate of gold; —salz, n. Ch. T. a salt of gold; —sammler, m. gatherer of gold sand; —sand, m. gold sand, auriferous sand; Geol. T. ammochryse; —säure, f. Ch. T. auric acid; —saures Salz, aurate; —schälchen, n., —schale, f. (small) gold cup; cupel; —schaum, m. gold-leaf, tinsel; —scheider, m. gold-refiner, parter; —scheidewasser, n. aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid; —scheidung, f. parting of gold; —-schlacken, pl. slags of gold; —schlag, m. leaf of gold, gold-foil, gold-leaf; —schlagader, f. hæmorrhoidal artery; —schläger, m. gold-beater; —-schlägerform, —schlägerhaut, f., —-schlägerhäutchen, n. gold-beater's skin; —schleie, f. gold-coloured tench; —schmelzer, m. gold-refiner; —schmied, m. goldsmith; —-schmiedsarbeit, f. goldsmith's work; —schmiedsgesell, m. journeyman goldsmith; —schmiedsinnung, f. company of goldsmiths; —schmiedsjunge, m. goldsmith's apprentice; —schmiedskräte, f. goldsmith's sweepings; —schmiedsladen, m. goldsmith's shop; —schmiedswa(a)re, f. goldsmith's ware; —schnitt, m. T. gilt edge; —schrötling, m. T. planchet of gold; —seife, f. vid. —wäsche, 2; —sinter, m. Min. T. sinter containing gold; —sohn, m. dear son, my darling boy; —spinner, m. spinner of gold-thread; thread-stumper; —stange, f. bar of gold, ingot of gold, gold bar; —staub, m. gold-dust; —stein, m. 1. stone containing gold; 2. chrysolite, peridot; —sticker, m., —-stickerin(n), f. embroiderer in gold; —stickerei, f. gold embroidery; —-stickerkunst, f. art of embroidering in gold; —stoff, m. gold brocade; tinsel; —streichstein, m. touch-stone; —streif, —streifen, m. gold stripe, stripe of gold; T. fillet; —streifig, adj. having gold stripes, gold-striped; —stück, n. 1. gold piece, gold coin; gold bullion; 2. gold metal; —stufe, f. piece of gold-ore; —sucher, m. gold-searcher; —talk, m. yellow talc; —teig, m. water-gold; —tinktur, f. tincture of gold; —tochter, f. dear daughter, darling; —treffe, f. gold-lace; —-troddel, f. gold tassel; —überzug, m. gold coating; —verbrämt, adj. fringed with gold; —vitriol, m. Ch. T. sulphate of gold; —vogel, m. motmot (a bird); —vorrat(h), n. vid. —blatt; —wa(a)re, f. goldsmith's ware; —wage, f. gold-weights; fig. jedes Wort auf die —-wage legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words; —währung, f. gold standard; —wäsche, f. 1. washing of gold sand; 2. place where gold sand is washed; —wäscher, m. gold-washer; —wasser, n. gold-water, gold-cordial; —weide, f. yellow willow; —werk, n. gilding; —weuche, f. golden fly; —wirker, m. gold-weaver; —wirkerei, f. art of weaving gold, gold-weaving; —wolf, m. 1. jackal; 2. Ural wolf; —wurm, m. burn-cow, buprestis; —wurz, —wurzel, f. B. T. greater celandine; martagon; asphodel; —zain, m. ingot of gold; —zieher, m. gold-wire drawer; —zufluß, m. influx of gold.

gol'den, adj. gold, golden; gilt; fig. golden, precious, happy; einem —e Berge versprechen, prov. to make great promises to one; —e Zahl, Chron. T. golden number.

gol'dig, adj. vulg. vid. golden.

*Golf, m. (-es; pl. -e) gulf; vid. Meerbusen; —strom, m. Gulf Stream.

Göl'le, f. (pl. -n) provinc. puddle.

Gol'ler, m. provinc. vid. Grünspecht.

göl'lern, v. n. to ricochet.

Golsch, m. (-es; pl. -e) kind of fustian with blue streaks.

Göl'se, f. (pl. -n) provinc. gnat.

göl'zen, } v. a. to geld.

göl'zen, }

*Gon'del, f. (pl. -n) gondola, Venetian boat; compos. —artig, adj. in the manner of a gondola; —führer, —führer, m. gondolier; —förmig, adj. having the form of a gondola; —lied, n. barcarolle; —schiffer, m. vid. —führer.

*Gondelier', } m. (-s; pl. -e) gon-

*Gondolier', } dolier.

*Gong, n. (-es) gong (a musical instrument of the Hindoos).

*Goniome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) goniometer.

*Goniometrie', f. goniometry.

*goniome'trisch, adj. goniometrical.

gön'nen, v. a. (einem etwas) 1. not to grudge, not to envy; to wish; to favour; 2. to permit, grant; to give; einem Gutes or Böses —, to wish one well or ill; nicht —, to grudge, envy; — Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Besuches, favour me with a visit.

Gön'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) favourer, well-wisher, patron, protector.

Gön'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) patroness, protectress.

Gön'nerschaft, f. patronage, patronship.

*Gonyome'ter, n. vid. Goniometer.

Gö'pel, m. (-s) T. winch, lever, gin, coal-gin; compos. —herd, m. round path in which the horse walks that keeps the gin or lever in motion; —hund, m. a long piece of wood with iron spikes or an iron chain at a coal-gin; —kette, f. chain of a gin (lever); —korb, m. trundle or lantern of a lever, gin or horse-mill; —kreuz, n. wooden cross of a lever; —pferd, n. lever-horse; —spille, —spindel, f. axletree of the gin (lever); —treiber, m. he that sets the lever a-going.

*gor'disch, adj. Gordian; der —e Knoten, the Gordian knot.

Gä're, f. vid. Gähre, Gährung.

Gör'ge, m. fam. for Georg, George.

Gorgo'ne, f. (pl. -n) Myth. T. Gorgon; die —n, the Gorgons; —artig or gorgonisch, adj. Gorgon-like, Gorgonean.

Gork, m. vid. Kork.

Digitized by Google

Goel, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) loop; *compos.* —**spitzen**, *pl.* loop-lace.
Gör'litz, *n. Geog. T.* Gorlitz; —er Leinwand, garlix.
Gö'sch(e), *f. N. T.* jack; *compos.* —**gast**, *m.* mariner who has the care of the jack; —**stock**, *m.* jack-staff.
Go'sche, } *f. vulg.* chops, mouth.
Ge'sche, }
Gö'se, *f.* a kind of light-coloured beer.
Gö'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) gargon (a fish).
Gös'pe, *f. vid.* Göspe.
Gos'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gutter, sewer, kennel; sink, water-pipe from the roof of a house.
Goß'(en)stein, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) sink, gutter-stone.
Go't(h)e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Goth.
go't(h)isch, *adj.* Gothic; —e Bauart *or* —er Geschmack, Gothic style, architecture.
Got(h)'land, *n.* (-s) Gothland, Gothia.
Gott, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* **Götter**) God; — der Herr, God our Lord; da sei — vor! bewahre —! behüte —! das wolle — nicht! God forbid! willß —! so — will! if it please God! wie — will! at the will of God! das gebe —! God grant it! — gebe! wollte —! would to God! — helfe! God bless you! so wahr mir — helfe! so help me God! um —es willen! for God's sake! — Lob! — sei Dank! God be praised! — befohlen! adieu! farewell! — sei mit Euch! God be with you! — vergelt's! God a mercy! — weiß! God knows! *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like to God; —**ähnlichkeit**, *f.* likeness to God! —**begeistert**, *adj.* inspired; —**begnadet**, *adj.* divinely gifted; —**beseligt**, *adj.* filled with the divine spirit; —**erfüllt**, *adj.* holy; —**ergeben**, *adj.* resigned to the will of God; —**gefällig**, *adj.* pleasing in the sight of God, pious; —**gefälligkeit**, *f.* piety; —**gesandt**, *adj.* sent by God; —**gesandte**, *s.* one sent by God, Messiah; —**gesendet**, *adj. vid.* —gesandt; —**geweiht**, *adj.* consecrated to God; —**gleich**, *adj.* like unto God; —**heil**, *n.* self-heal (a plant); —**lob!** *interject.* God be praised! I. —**los**, I. *adj.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, atheistical; wanton; II. *adv.* ungodly, impiously, irreligiously, profanely, wickedly; wantonly; —**losigkeit**, *f.* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion; —**mensch**, *m.* (-en) *Th. T.* God incarnate, God made flesh, God and man; —**menschlich**, *adj.* theandric; —**teufel**, *m.* the devil; —**selig**, I. *adj.* godly, pious, religious, devout; II. *adv.* godly, piously, religiously, devoutly; —**seligkeit**, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness, devoutness; —**verflucht**, *adj.* accursed of God; —**vergessen**, *adj.* wicked, impious, godless; —**vergessenheit**, *f.* wickedness, ungodliness; —**verhaßt**, *adj.* hateful in the sight of God; —**verlassen**, *adj.* forsaken by God; —**versöhner**, *m.* Redeemer, Saviour; —**versöhnt**, *adj.* reconciled to God; —**vertrauen**, *n.* trust in God; —**weise**, *m.* theosophist.
Göt'ter, *pl. of* **Gott**, gods (of the heathen); *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like the gods, godlike, divine; —**bild**, *n.* 1. image of a god; 2. divine (beautiful) form; —**bildung**, *f.* divine figure, shape; —**blick**, *m.* look of the gods; —**blume**, *f.* Virginian cowslip; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of the gods, Mercury; —**brot**, *n. vid.* —speise; —**brücke**, *f.* * the rainbow; —**dämmerung**, *f.* obscuration *or* twilight of the (Scandinavian) gods (opera by Wagner); —**dichtung** *f.* mythology; —**diener**, *m.* worshipper of the gods; —**dienst**, *m.* worship of (several) gods; —**entsprossen**, *adj.* * of divine origin; —**erzeugung**, *f.* generation of the gods; —**erzeugungslehre**, —**geburt**, *f.* theogony; —**fabel**, *f.* mythology; —**feind**, —**bekämpfer**, —**bestreiter**, *m.* theomachist; —**fest**, *n.* feast of the gods; —**gedanke**, *m.* divine, sublime thought; —**gericht**, *n.* judgment of the gods; food of the gods, ambrosia; *fig.* delicious dish; —**gerüch**, *m. B. T.* diosma; —**geschlecht**, *n.* race of the gods; divine race; —**gestalt**, *f.* divine form; —**gewalt**, *f.* power of the gods; —**gleich**, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —**glück**, *n.* happiness of gods, highest happiness; —**kind**, *n.* child of the gods; —**könig**, *m.* Jupiter; —**kreis**, *m. vid.* —versammlung; —**leben**, *n.* life of the gods; —**lehre**, *f.* mythology; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —wonne; —**mahl**, *n.* banquet of the gods; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of gods; —**sage**, *f.* mythos; —**sitz**, *m.* seat, abode of the gods; —**speise**, *f.* ambrosia; —**spruch**, *m.* decision of the gods, oracle; —**stimme**, *f.* voice of the gods; divine (beautiful) voice; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of delight, bliss; —**trank**, *m.* nectar; —**ursprungslehre**, *f.* theogony; —**verehrung**, *f.* worship of the gods; reverence for them, piety; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembly of gods; —**wein**, *m.* nectar; *fig.* delicious wine; —**welt**, *f.* Olympus; paganism; —**wesen**, *n.* mythology; —**wohnung**, *f.* abode of the gods, Olympus; —**wonne**, *f.* pleasure of the gods, divine pleasure; —**wort**, *n.* decision of the gods, oracle; —**zeichen**, *n.* augury, omen; —**zeit**, *f.* mythological age *or* time; golden age.
Göt'terschaft, *f.* } nature, essence
Göt'tert(h)um, *n.* } of a god; gods (collectively).
Got'tes, *gen. of* **Gott**, *in compos.* —**acker**, *m.* churchyard, burying-place, burying-ground; —**baum**, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree; —**dienst**, *m.* divine service, worship; —**dienstlich**, *adj. and adv.* relating *or* belonging to the divine service; —**erde**, *f.* God's earth; consecrated ground; —**fahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage; —**friede**, *m.* God's peace, truce of God (in the Middle Ages); —**furcht**, *f.* piety, fear of God; —**fürchtig**, *adj.* pious, godly; fearing God; —**fürchtigkeit**, *f.* piety; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of God; —**gebärerin(n)**, *f.* the mother of our Lord, the Blessed Virgin; —**gelahrtheit**, —**gelehrsamkeit** *f.* divinity, theology; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* theological; —**gelehrte**, *m.* divine, theologian; —**gelehrtheit**, *f. vid.* —gelehrsamkeit; —**gericht**, *n.* 1. judgment of God; 2. ordeal; —**glaube**, *m.* belief in God; —**gnade**, *f.* grace *or* mercy of God; —**groschen**, *m.* God's penny, earnest-penny; —**haus**, *n.* God's house; church, temple, cloister, abbey, etc.; —**hauspfleger**, *m.* church-warden; —**jämmerlich**, *adj. and adv.* piteous, in a piteous manner; —**kasten**, *m. vid.* —lade; —**kühchen**, *n.* lady-bird; —**lade**, *f.* treasury of the church, poor-box; —**lamm**, *n.* Lamb of God; —**lästerer**, *m.* blasphemer; —**lästerlich**, *adj.* blasphemous; —**lästerung**, *f.* blasphemy; —**läugner**, *m.* atheist; —**läugnerisch**, *adj.* atheistical; —**läugnung**, *f.* atheism; —**leben**, *n.* ecclesiastical fief; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of God and divine things, religion; —**lohn**, *m.* reward, blessing of God; habt —lohn! God bless you! einen —lohn verdienen, to earn a God bless you; —**mann**, *m.* godly *or* pious man; —**mord**, *m.* deicide; —**mörder**, *m.* deicide; —**name**, *m.* God's name; —**pfennig**, *m. vid.* —groschen; —**recht**, *n.* rights *or* privileges of a church, convent, etc.; —**reich**, *n.* 1. kingdom of God; 2. theocracy; —**sohn**, *m.* Son of God, Jesus; —**tisch**, *m.* communion-table; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* judgment by ordeal, decision of God, oracle; —**verehrung**, *f.* worship of God; —**verächter**, *m.* despiser of God and sacred things; —**vergessen**, *adj.* impious, profane, wicked; —**vergessenheit**, *f.* wickedness; —**welt**, *f. vulg. for* Welt, world; —**wort**, *n.* word of God.
Gott'fried, *m.* Godfrey, Geoffrey.
Gott'hard, *m.* 1. Godard; 2. Gotthard (the mountain).
Gott'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) godhead, divinity; deity.
Göt'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) goddess.
göt'lich, *adj.* divine; godly; godlike.
Göt'lichkeit, *f.* divinity; godliness.
Gott'lieb, *m.* Theophilus.
Gott'liebe, *f.* Theophila.
Gö'ze, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) idol, deity; den —n dienen, to be idolatrous; *fig.* einen —n aus einem machen, to idolize one, to make an idol of one; *compos.* —**altar**, *m.* altar of an idol; —**bild**, *n.* idol; —**diener**, *m.* idolater; —**dienerin(n)**, *f.* idolatress; —**dienst**, *m.* idolatry, idol-worship; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —tempel; —**opfer**, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice; —**opfasse**, —**opferer**, *m.* idolatrous priest; —**tempel**, *m.* temple of an idol.
***Gourmand'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) gormandizer, glutton.
***Gourmandi'se**, *f.* voraciousness, gluttony; daintiness.
***Gout**, *m. vid.* Geschmack.
***Gouvernan'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) governess.
***Gouvernement'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) government.
***Gouverneur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) governor.
Grab, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* **Gräber**) grave, tomb, sepulchre; *fig.* death; ruin, destruction; zu —e tragen, to bury; zu —e begleiten, to assist at a funeral; bis ins —, till death; zu —e gehen, to go to one's long home; verschwiegen wie das —, *prov.* close as the grave; *compos.* —**einfassung**, *f.* inclosure of a tomb; —**eisen**, *n.* graving-tool, graver, firmer; —**fliege**, *f.* sepulchral fly; —**gedanke**, *m.* thought of the grave; gloomy thought; —**geläute**, *n.* knell; —**gerüst**, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus; —**gesang**, *m. vid.* —lied; —**gewölbe**, *n.* vault; —**hügel**, *m.* tomb-hill, mound of a grave; —**kleid**, *n.* winding-sheet; —**kraut**, *n.* wormwood; —**krug**, *m.* urn; —**legung**, *f.* inhuming, burying, sepulture, interment; —**lied**, *n.* funeral song, dirge; —**mal**, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, monument; —**meißel**, *m.* graver, chisel; —**rede**, *f.* funeral discourse; —**säule**, *f.* sepulchral column; —**schaufel**, *f.* shovel; —**scheit**, *n.* spade, mattock; —**schrift**, *f.* epitaph; —**stätte**, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb; —**stein**, *m.*

Digitized by Google

grave-stone, tomb-stone; —stichel, m. graver, graving-tool, burin; —t(h)ier, n. hyena; —tuch, n. pall, winding-sheet; —zeichen, n. monument.

grab'eln, v. n. (h.) vulg. to grope, fumble.

Gra'beland, n. (-es) garden-land.

Gra'ben, m. (-s; pl. Grä'ben) ditch, trench, moat; canal; compos. —absteigung, f. Fort. descent; —böschung, f. Mil. T. counter-scarp; —damm, m. dike of the ditch; —füller, m. filler up of ditches; cont. soldier good enough for filling a ditch; —leitung, f. waste-weil, draining-well; —mauer, f. counterscarp; —niedersteigung, f. vid. —absteigung; —steiger, m. channel-ward, inspector of a channel; —zug, m. 1. digging; 2. direction of a ditch.

gra'ben, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) 1. to dig; 2. T. to engrave, cut, carve; 3. fig. to impress.

Grä'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) digger.

Gra'bes, gen. of Grab, in compos. * —dunkel, n., —nacht, f. darkness, night of the grave; —rand, m. brink of the grave; —ruhe, f. peace, quietness of the grave; —schauer, m. awe of the grave; —schlummer, m. sleep of the grave, of death; —stille, f. vid. —ruhe; —stimme, f. sepulchral voice; —tuch, n. vid. Grabtuch.

Grac'chen, pl. the Gracchi.

Gra'chel, f. (pl. -n) awn of corn.

*__gräcis'(e)'ren__, v. n. (h.) to Grecize.

*__Gräcis'mus__, m. (pl. -men) Grecism.

*__Gräcität'__, f. peculiarity of the language and customs of the Greeks.

*__Gräcoma'ne__, m. (-n; pl. -n) passionate admirer of everything Greek.

*__Gräcomanie'__, f. passionate love of everything Greek, Grecomania.

Grad, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. degree; step; 2. grade; compos. —ab-t(h)eilung, f. division into degrees; —bogen, m. T. sextant; —leiter, f. T. scale; —messer, m. instrument for measuring the degrees of liquids, etc.; —messung, f. measuring of degrees; —ring, m. graduated ring; —wage, f. spring steelyard; —weise, adv. by degrees, gradually.

*__Gradal'__, vid. Gradual.

*__Gradation'__, f. Gram. and Rh. T. gradation; climax.

*__Gradi(e)r'-eisen__, n. T. chisel, graving-iron, that makes streaks by degrees; —fass, n. refining cask (tub); —haus, n. building for graduation; —herd, m. herd under the graduation-pan; —pfanne, f. graduation-pan; —röhre, f. graduation-pipe; —wage, f. water-balance; —wasser, n. graduated water; —werk, n. vid. —haus.

*__gradi(e)'ren__, v. a. Ch. T. to refine, graduate.

*__Gradi(e)'rung__, f. (pl. -en) T. graduation.

*__Gradual'__, n. (-es; pl.-e) gradual, grail.

*__Gradual'disputation__, f. Ac. T. a learned dissertation previous to promotion.

*__graduell'__, adj. and adv. gradual, gradually.

*__graduiren'ren__, v. a. and n. Ac. T. to graduate, to confer or take an academic degree.

*__Graduiren'te__, m. dec. like adj. Ac. T. graduate.

*__Graduirung__, f. (pl. -en) Ac. T. graduation.

Graf, m. (-en; pl. -en) earl; count.

Gra'fen, pl. of Graf, in compos. —bank, f. bench of counts; —ding, n. + L. T. jurisdiction of a count; —hof, m. court of a count; —krone, f. count's (earl's) coronet; —sitz, m. count's seat (residence); —stand, m. dignity or state of a count; counts (collectively); —tag, m. + meeting of the counts of the German empire; —titel, m. title of an earl or count; —würde, f. dignity of a count.

Grä'fin(n), f. (pl. -nen) countess, earl's lady.

grä'flich, adj. and adv. of or belonging to a count, earl, or countess; like a count or earl.

Graf'schaft, f. (pl. -en) earldom, county, shire.

gram, adj. indecl. averse, hostile; einem or einer Sache — sein or werden, to hate, dislike, bear a grudge to; sie ist ihm — geworden, he is fallen under her displeasure, she has conceived a hatred against him.

Gram, m. (-s) grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy; improp. dislike, aversion, hatred; compos. —los, adj. free from grief or sorrow; —sucht, f. fretfulness, peevishness; —süchtig, adj. disposed to grieve, fretful, peevish; —voll, adj. sorrowful, aggrieved.

Gramatel'le, f. vid. Garnele.

Grämelei', f. vid. Grämlichkeit.

grä'meln, v. n. (h.) to be irritable, easily out of humour.

grä'men, v. I. a. to grieve; to inspire with pity; (+ to irritate, provoke); II. refl. sich um or über etwas —, to grieve, to fret one's self, to be grieved at.

grä'misch, vulg. } I. adj. morose, ill-
gräm'lich, } humoured, peevish, sullen, fretful; II. adv. morosely, peevishly, etc.

Gräm'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) } peevish
Gräm'lerin(n), f. } person, saturnist.

Gräm'lichkeit, f. moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness.

Gräm'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) a peevish fellow.

*__Gramma'tik__, f. (pl. -en) grammar.

*__grammatika'lisch__, adj. grammatical.

*__Gramma'tiker__, m. (-s; pl. —) grammarian.

*__gramma'tisch__, adj. grammatical.

*__Grammatist'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) grammatist, grammarian.

*__Grammit'__, m. Min. T. wollastonite.

Gran, m. (-es; pl. -e) grain (weight).

*__Grana'de__, f. vid. Granatapfel and Granate.

*__Granat'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate; 3. vid. Garnele; der gelbe —, topazolite; compos. —apfel, m. pomegranate, garnet; —artig, adj. granitic; —baum, m. pomegranate-tree; —berg, m. mountain containing garnets; —blüt(h)e, f. flower of the pomegranate-tree; —branntwein, m. pomegranate-brandy; —erz, n. ore containing garnets; —farbig, adj. garnet-coloured; —flux, m. false garnet; —kern, m. kernel of the pomegranate; —kugel, f. bomb-shell; —saft, m. juice of the pomegranate; —sand, m. garnets in the form of sand; —schnur, f. garnet necklace; —stein, m. 1. the garnet; 2. stone containing garnet; —vogel, m. chaffinch of Brazil.

*__Grana'te__, f. (pl. -n) 1. grenade, bomb-shell; 2. vid. Granat, 1.

Granatill'holz, n. (-es) red ebony.

*__Granatit'__, m. (-es; pl. -e) staurolite.

*__Granat'-kugel__, f. balloon of grenades; —substrue, f. guava; —-hagel, m. shower of grenades; —-entasche, f. grenade-pouch.

Grand, m. (-es) gravel; compos. —mehl, n. coarse meal, flour mixed with bran; —stein, m. granite.

*__Gran'de__, m. (-n; pl. -n) grandee.

*__Gran'denbeere__, f. (pl. -n) red bilberry.

*__Grandez'za__, f. grandeeship; fig. gravity of manner.

gran'dig, adj. gravelly; provinc. ill-humoured.

*__grandios'__, adj. vid. großartig, erhaben.

*__Grandiosität'__, f. vid. Großartigkeit, Erhabenheit.

Grang'el, m. (-s) piece of melted copper.

Grang'ewicht, n. (-es) grain.

*__grani(e)'ren__, v. a. to form into grains, to granulate.

*__Granit'__, m. (-es; pl. -e) granite; compos. —artig, adj. granitic; —-felsen, m. granitic rock; —sand, m. granitic sand.

*__granit'ten__, adj. of granite.

Granit'zer, m. (-s) vid. Grenzer.

Gran'ne, f. (pl. -n) awn, beard (of plants); bristle, beard (of a cat); the leaf of the fir or pine; compos. —nartig, adj. beard-like; —nlos, adj. beardless.

gran'nen, v. a. to provide with awns.

Grans, } m. provinc. fore-part of
Gran'sen, } a ship.

*__granuli(e)'ren__, v ir. a. Ch. T. to granulate; granuli(e)rtes Silber, silver in grains.

*__Granuli(e)'ren__, n. granulation.

Grän'ze u.s.w., vid. Grenze u.s.w.

Grä'pel, m. (-s; pl. —) Min. T. a span; —smächtig, adj. a span long or broad.

Gra'pen, m. (-s) provinc. iron pot.

*__Gra'phik__, f. art of drawing (writing, painting).

*__gra'phisch__, adj. graphic.

*__Graphit'__, m. (-s; pl. -e) graphite, black lead, Keswick lead, wad; —-Stift, m. lead pencil.

*__Graphome'ter__, m. (-s; pl. —) graphometer.

Grapp, m. (-es; pl. -e) } madder;
Grap'pe, f. (pl. -n) } compos. —ähnlich, —artig, adj. madder-like, like madder; —brühe, f. dye made of madder, madder-dye; —darre, f. a madder-kiln; —färber, m. he that dyes with madder; —färberei, f. dyeing with or in madder; place for madder-dyeing; —mühle, —stampfe, f. mill for pounding madder; —pflanzung, f., —feld, n. madder-field; —rot(h), adj. and adv. red like madder, madder-red; s. n. red made of madder, madder-red; —wurzel, f. madder-root.

Grap'se, f. vulg. 1. scramble; in die — geben, to make people scramble for, to give people a scramble for . . .; 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

grap'sen, v. n. vulg. (h.) to grasp, to lay hold of.

Gras, n. (-es; pl. Grä'ser) grass; Gräser, gramineous plants; ein Pferd ins — thun, to turn or put a horse to grass; fig. vulg. ins — beißen, to die; to be killed in a battle, to bite the dust; das — wachsen hören, prov. to be or fancy one's self very acute, clever or wise; darüber ist — gewachsen, it is forgotten; compos. —ähnlich, adj. B. T. grass-like, gramineous; —-ährchen, n. B. T. glume; —ähre, f. B. T. spikelet; —anger, m. green, grass-plot, pasture-ground; —art,

Digitized by Google

f. species of grass; —**artig**, *adj.* gramineous; —**bank**, *f.* green turf, seat of grass; —**besen**, *m.* grass-whisk; —**blätterig**, *adj. B. T.* graminifolious; —**blume**, *f.* various kinds of flowers growing wild; —**boden**, *m.* grass-land; —**butter**, *f.* May-butter; —**ebene**, *f.* prairie, savanna(h) (in America); —**farbe**, *f.* green colour; —**faser**, *f.* herbaceous thread; —**fink**, *m.* chaffinch; —**fleck**, *m.* grass-plot; —**flur**, *f. vid.* —**ebene**; —**fressend**, *adj.* graminivorous; —**frosch**, *m.* green frog; —**futter**, *n.* grass-fodder; —**fütterung**, *f.* feeding on grass; green food, grass; —**garten**, *m.* orchard, grass-garden; —**geschmack**, *m.* grassy taste; —**grün**, *adj.* as green as grass; —**halm**, *m.* grass-blade; —**hecht**, *m.* pickerel; —**hirsch**, *m. Hunt. T.* lean stag; —**hof**, *m.* grassy court; —**huhn**, *n.* land-rail, corn-crake; —**hüpfer**, *m.* grasshopper; —**käfer**, *m.* blue-beetle; —**land**, *n.* meadow, grass-land; —**lauch**, *m.* porret, bladed leek; —**läufer**, *m. vid.* —**huhn**; —**leder**, *n.* river-weed; —**linde**, *f.* lime-tree; —**magd**, *f.* grass-maid; —**mäher**, *m.* mower of grass; —**mete**, *f.* dragon-fly, adder-fly; —**mücke**, *f.* warbler, hedge-sparrow; —**nelke**, *f.* maiden-pink; —**pferd**, *n. vid.* —**hüpfer**; —**pilz**, *m.* toadstool; —**platz**, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot; bowling green; —**raupe**, *f.* common caterpillar; —**reich**, *adj.* full of grass; grassy; —**same**, *m.* grass-seed; —**schnecke**, *f.* slug; —**schnepfe**, *f.* the common snipe; —**sense**, *f.* scythe (for cutting grass); —**sichel**, *f.* sickle; —**specht**, *m.* spotted woodpecker, hick-wall; —**sperling**, *m. vid.* —**mücke**; —**stoppel**, *f.* stubble of grass; —**stück**, *n.* grass-plot, green; —**taffet**, *m.* aridas; —**wachs**, *m.*, —**weide**, *f.* pasture-ground; —**wuchs**, *m.* growth of grass, pasture; —**wurzel**, *f.* quitch-grass, dog-grass.

Grä'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little blade of grass.

grä'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to bite the grass, to nibble at the grass.

gra'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to graze; to cut grass; 2. *fig.* nach etwas —, to aim at, aspire to.

grä'sen, *v. n. provinc.* (h.) to shudder.

Gra'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. grass-cutter; 2. *Hunt. T.* tongue of a stag.

Gräseret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cutting of grass; 2. grass-field, grass.

gra'sicht, *adj.* like grass, grassy.

gra'sig, *adj.* grassy.

Grä'slein, *n. vid.* Gräschen.

Grä'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* 1. vine-sprig (a year old); 2. gudgeon.

graß, *adj. vid.* gräßlich; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* + prison.

***graß'i(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to rage (of a disease); prevail.

Gräß'lein, *n.* (-s) redpole (a bird).

gräß'lich, I. *adj.* horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful; grisly, ghastly; II. *adv.* ghastly, horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully.

Gräß'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hideousness, ghastliness; 2. hideous *or* horrible deed.

Gräß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gudgeon; 2. ash-tree.

Gra'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grazing; cutting grass.

Grat(h), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. edge, ridge; 2. *Anat. T.* crest; *compos.* —**hobel**, *m.* plane for taking off the sharp edges, and for making grooves with; —**höhe**, *f.* height of a crest; —**säge**, *f.* saw for cutting grooves *or* kennels; —**sparren**, *m.* hip; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* chamois of a reddish colour.

Grä't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fish-bone; *compos.* —**nfisch**, *m.* a fish with bones; —**nlos**, *adj.* without fish-bones.

***Gra'tia**, *f.* Grace (proper name).

grä't(h)ig, *adj.* full of bones.

***Gratiae'**, *n.* (-s) renumeration; present.

***Gra'tias**, *n.* das — beten, to say grace, render thanks.

***Gratification'**, *f.* gratification; present; favour.

***gratifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to gratify; favour; reward.

***gra'tis**, *adv.* gratis; *compos.* —**beilage**, *f.* free supplement.

***Gratist'**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) char-
***Gratuist'**, } ity scholar; beneficiary.

grät'schen, *v. n. vulg.* to straddle.

***Gratulant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) well-wisher.

***Gratulation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gratulation; *compos.* —**sschreiben**, *n.* congratulatory letter.

***gratuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to congratulate.

Grätz, *n.* Gratz (a town).

grau, I. *adj.* gray, grizzled; *fig.* aged, ancient, former; II. *s. n.* gray colour; sich über etwas —e Haare wachsen lassen, to grieve much at something; ein wenig —, grayish; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* gray-eyed; —**bart**, *m.* gray-beard; —**blau**, *n.* grayish-blue; —**braunsteinerz**, *n.* gray manganese ore; —**falke**, *m.* gray falcon; —**fink**, *m.* gray-finch; —**fuchs**, *m.* gray fox; —**haarig**, *adj.* gray-haired; —**hänfling**, *m.* gray linnet; —**lehlchen**, *n.* hedge-sparrow; —**kopf**, *m.* gray-headed person; —**meise**, *f.* gray *or* brown titmouse; —**möwe**, *f.* gray gull; —**nacken**, *m.* little gray (ash) mew; —**scheckig**, *adj.* gray-checkered; —**schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; —**specht**, *n.* creeper (a bird); —**thier**, *n. vid.* Grauchen; —**wacke**, *f. Min. T.* gray-wacke; —**werden**, *n.* growing gray, canities; —**werk**, *n.* minever, calaber skins.

Syn. grau werden, grauen. Grau werden signifies simply to turn gray, and may be used indiscriminately of anything. Grauen is said only of the hair of men and animals, and figuratively of the day. Der Tag grauet schon (the day is beginning to dawn); der Mensch grauet schon (the man is growing gray).

Grau'bünden, *n.* (-s) country of the Grisons.

Grau'bündner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Grison.

grau'bündisch, *adj.* of *or* from the Grisons.

Grau'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *joc.* donkey.

Grau'el, *m. vulg. vid.* Grauen.

Grau'el, *m.* (-s) 1. horror, abomination, detestation; 2. crime, outrage; es ist ihm ein —, he abominates it; *compos.* —**gestalt**, *f.* horrible figure *or* phantom; —**tag**, *m.* day of horrors; —**that**, *f.* horrible deed.

grau'eln, *v. provinc. vid. next verb.*

grau'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to turn gray *or* hoary; to pass from darkness into light, to dawn; *fig.* der Tag grauet, it dawns; II. *imp. with dat.* (vor etwas) to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion, to dread, fear; mir graut vor dieser Arbeit, I dread the work; ihnen graut vor Gespenstern, they are in fear, horror of ghosts.

Grau'en, *n.* (-s) 1. horror, abhorrence, abomination; 2. terrible fear, dismay; *compos.* —**erregend**, *adj.* horrid; —**fülle**, *f.* horror; —**haft**, *adj.*, —**voll**, *adj.* full of horror, horrid; ein —volles Verbrechen, a horrid crime.

Syn. Grauen, Gräuel, Abscheu, Grausen. Gräuel and Abscheu denote the emotion of the mind which arises from the contemplation of some great impending evil. Grauen and Grausen refer to some imminent danger or evil and imply a high degree of fear or horror. Grausen is a stronger expression than Grauen. Things that excite Abscheu and Gräuel are also called Gräuel, so that in this sense Gräuel and Abscheu stand in the relation of cause and effect to one another.

grau'erlich, *adj.* disposed to fear, afraid.

Grau'heit, *f.* the being gray.

grau'lich, *adj.* 1. grayish, grizzly; 2. *vulg.* fearful, dreadful, hideous; abominable, detestable.

grau'lich, *adj.* shocking, horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, heinous, monstrous, enormous.

Grau'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) peeled grain; peeled barley; *Min. T.* grain; *compos.* —**ngang**, *m.*, —**nmühle**, *f.* mill for peeling barley; —**ngrütze**, *f.* barley groats; —**nschleim**, *m.* barley-water; —**nsuppe**, *f.* peeled barley soup.

grau'peln, } *v. imp.* to sleet, hail,
grau'peln, } drizzle; to fall down in little fragments.

Grau'pelwetter, *n.* sleety weather.

Graus, *n.* (-es) * horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; 2. *provinc.* rubbish; in — zerfallen, to fall into decay.

graus, *adj.* * horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal; eine —e Nacht, a dismal night.

Grau'sal, *n. vid.* Grausamkeit.

grau'sam, *adj.* cruel, barbarous, fierce, fell, inhuman; *vulg.* horrible, terrible.

Grau'samkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cruelty, outrage, barbarity, barbarousness, cruel action; —en verüben, to commit cruelties, outrages.

grau'sen, *v. n. and imp. with dat.* to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread, fear; mir grauset, I shudder; feel awe.

Grau'sen, *n.* (-s) awe, horror, dread, dismay; *compos.* —**erregend**, —**haft**, —**voll**, *adj's*, awful, dismaying.

grau'sig, *adj.* creating dread.

***Graban'tia**, *n. pl. L. T.* suspicious circumstances in the case of one accused:

***Grava'tus**, *m.* one who feels himself aggrieved; a suspected person, defendant.

Gra'velingen, *n.* (-s) Graveling.

***Graveur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) engraver.

***Gravidität'**, *f.* pregnancy.

***gravi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to engrave.

***Gravi(e)r'-meißel**, *m.* graver; —**zeug**, *n.* engraving tools.

***Gravität'**, *f.* gravity, solemn behaviour.

***Gravitation'**, *f. Phys. T.* gravitation.

***gravitä'tisch**, *adj. vulg.* affectedly grave, serious, solemn.

***graviti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to gravitate.

***Gravü're**, *f.* 1. an engraving; 2. — *or* **Gravir'kunst**, *f.* the art of engraving.

***Gra'zie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grace, charm.

***Gra'zien**, *pl. Myth. T.* Graces.

***graziös'**, *adj. vid.* anmut(h)ig.

Gre'be, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* crested grebe, cargoose.

Digitized by Google

Grecp, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cut-water.
Gregor', *m.* (-s) Gregory.
gregoria'nisch, *adj.* Gregorian.
Greif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) griffin; *compos.* —**geier**, *m.* condor; —**muschel**, *f.*, —**stein**, *m.* furbelowed chama; —**pferd**, —**roß**, *n.* hippogriff; —**schnabel**, *m. S. T.* pelican (instrument for drawing teeth); —**klauen**, *pl.* griffin's claws (clutches).
greif'bar, *adj.* capable of being laid hold of, grasped *or* spanned, seizable.
grei'fen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. nach *or* zu etwas —, to gripe, grasp, lay hold of; to seize; catch, take up, to snatch; etwas mit Händen —, *fig.* to comprehend easily, be palpable; 2. to cut in (of edged tools); to act upon one another (as the wheels in a clockwork, etc.); zu *or* nach der Feder, zu den Waffen —, to take up the pen, arms; zum *or* nach dem Degen —, to put hand to the sword; einem an den Puls —, to feel one's pulse; in etwas —, to put one's hands into; *fig.* in seinen eigenen Busen —, to test, try one's self, one's feelings; einem unter die Arme —, to help, assist one; einem ins Amt —, to encroach *or* intrench upon one's office; um sich —, to spread (about); to increase.
grei'fig, **grei'flich**, } *adj.* tempting.
greif'lich, *adj. vid.* greifbar.
Greifs'wald, *n.* (-es) Greifswald.
Greif'zirkel, *m.* caliper-compasses, calipers.
grei'nen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance; 2. to weep, cry; *provinc.* to grumble, growl.
Grei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. grumbler, growler; 2. weeper.
greis, *adj.* gray (with age) hoary.
Greis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an old man.
Greis, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* gravel.
grei'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to grow hoary, aged.
Grei'senalter, *n.* (-s) senility, old age.
Grei'senbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Med. T.* arcus senilis.
grei'senhaft, *adj.* senile.
Grei'senhaftigkeit, *f.* (-s) senility.
Grei'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) old woman, matron.
grei'sen, *v. a. Min. T.* to cleave, split.
Greis'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* small dealer in peeled barley and groats, cheese, etc.
Gre'ling, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* smallest cable of a ship, hawser.
grell, *adj.* 1. very bright, dazzling; glaring (of colour *or* light); 2. shrill (of sound).
Grel'le, **Grell'heit**, } *f.* 1. glaringness, dazzlingness; 2. shrillness.
Grem'pel, *m. provinc.* trade with old things; small traffic; *compos.* —**kammer**, *f.* lumber-room; —**markt**, *m.* rag-fair; —**werk**, *n.* old goods, clothes, furniture, etc.
grem'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to sell old things.
Grempere'i, *f.* old rags, frippery.
Grem'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) broker, fripperer.
grem'sig, *adj. provinc.* obstinate, eager.
***Grenadier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) grenadier; *compos.* —**bataillon**, *n.*, —**compagnie**, *f.* battalion, company of grenadiers; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of grenadiers; —**mütze**, *f.* grenadier-cap; —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of grenadiers; —**tasche**, *f.* grenadier-pouch.

***Grenadill'holz**, *n.* (-es) red ebony.
***Grenadin'seide**, *f.* grenadine silk.
***Grenatit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* grenatite, staurolite.
Gren'del, **Greng'el**, } *m.* (-s) *provinc. T.* bolt, bar, plough-beam, turnpike; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* pole, tree of a plough that supplies the place of the thill; —**kette**, *f.* chain on the plough's beam, by which the plough may be set to cut deeper *or* flatter; —**weide**, *f.* twisted osier, used instead of the plough's chain.
Gre'nitz, *n.* (-zes; *pl.* -ze) eighth part of a mine-share.
Gren'zing, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* mullein, woolblade (a plant).
Grenz'-acker, *m.* boundary field; —**aufseher**, —**aufsichtsbeamter**, *m.* customs officer; —**bach**, *m.* brook forming a boundary; —**baum**, *m.* tree marking the boundary; —**befestigung**, *f.* fortification of the frontier; —**begehung**, *f.* frontier inspection; —**bereiter**, *m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers in order to prevent smuggling; land-waiter; —**bereitung**, *f.* inspection of the frontiers *or* boundaries; —**besichtigung**, *f.* inspection of the boundaries; —**bewohner**, *m.* borderer; —**bild**, *n.* figure *or* statue marking the boundary; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge marking a boundary; —**damm**, —**deich**, *m.* dike marking a boundary; —**dorf**, *n.* village on the frontiers; —**festung**, *f.* frontier-fortress; —**fluß**, *m.* boundary river; —**forst**, *m.* boundary forest; —**furche**, *f.* boundary furrow; —**gebirge**, *n.* chain of mountains forming a boundary; —**gegend**, *f.* frontier-district; —**gemeinschaft**, *f.* contiguity, contiguousness; —**gott**, *m.* frontier-god, Terminus; —**graben**, *m.* frontier ditch; —**gut**, *n.* estate on the boundary of a district; —**haus**, *n.* house on the frontiers of a country; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of an estate on the frontiers; —**holz**, *n.* wood on the boundary of a country *or* district; —**hügel**, *m.* hill forming a boundary; —**jäger**, *m. vid.* —schütze; —**kette**, —**schnur**, *f.* cordon (of troops); —**land**, *n.* country *or* district bordering on another; —**linie**, *f.* boundary-line; line of demarcation; —**mal**, *n.* landmark; —**mauer**, *f.* boundary-wall; —**messer**, *m.* one who by measuring determines the boundaries; —**nachbar**, *m.* confiner, borderer, neighbour; —**nachbarschaft**, *f.* confinity; —**ort**, *m. vid.* —platz; —**pfahl**, *m.* boundary post; —**platz**, *m.* frontier place *or* town; —**posten**, *m.* frontier post; —**punkt**, *m.* point in a boundary-line; *fig.* extreme, highest point; —**recess**, *m.* boundary-treaty; —**recht**, *n.* frontier law; —**regul(e)rung**, *f.* frontier regulation; —**säule**, *f.* boundstone; mere-stone; —**scheide**, *f.* boundary; *vid.* —scheidung; —**scheider**, *m. vid.* —messer; —**scheidung**, *f.* determining a boundary; setting of a boundary; —**schloß**, *n.* frontier-castle; —**schütze**, *m.* game-keeper, one who keeps the boundaries of a manor; —**soldat**, *m.* soldier serving on the frontier; —**sperre**, *f.* blockade; —**stadt**, *f.* frontier town; —**station**, *f.* frontier station; —**stein**, *m. vid.* —säule; —**streit**, *m. or* —**streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries; —**strom**, *m. vid.* —fluß; —**vergleich**, —**vertrag**, *m.* treaty, agreement concerning the boundaries of two districts; —**wache**, *f.* line of defence; —**wächter**, *m.* landwaiter; —**wall**, *m.* rampart marking a boundary; —**weg**, *m.* road (path) marking the boundary; —**wehr**, *f.* defence, turnpike, etc., of a boundary! —**zaun**, *m.* boundary-hedge; —**zeichen**, *n.* landmark; —**zoll**, *m.* duties, custom, toll; —**zug**, *m.* inspection of the boundaries.
Gren'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bound, limit, border, confine, frontier; boundary; —n setzen, to set bounds, to bound, limit.

Syn. Grenze, Schranke. Grenze and Schranke in their general signification are thus distinguished, that Grenze denotes simply that part which terminates a thing, or the further point of its extension; Schranke, that which bounds or circumscribes, or restrains its further extension. Both are used of moral as well as of natural objects.

gren'zen, *v. n.* (h.) (an etwas) to border, bound, confine on *or* upon.
gren'zenlos, I. *adj.* 1. boundless; 2. *fig.* infinite; immeasurable; II. *adv.* boundlessly.
Gren'zenlosigkeit, *f.* 1. boundlessness; 2. *fig.* infinitude.
Gren'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borderer; soldier serving on the frontiers of a country.
Gre'te, **Gret'chen**, } *n. contr. for* Margarethe, Margery, Meg, Peggy.
Gren'el, *m. vid.* Gräuel.
gren'lich, *adj. vid.* gräulich.
Gren'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* ore in grains of the size of a walnut.
Grie'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the fibrous *or* skinny remains of lard, etc., after its being fried, scraps.
Grieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) core of fruit.
Grie'che, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Greek,
Grie'chin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Grecian.
Grie'chenfreund, *m.* friend of Greece, Philhellene.
Grie'chenland, *n.* (-s) Greece.
Grie'chent(h)um, *n.* } (*mod.*) peculiarity *or* spirit of the Greeks.
Grieck'heit, *f.* }
grie'chisch, *adj.* Greek; eine —e Redensart, a Grecism; das —e Heu, fenugreek.
Grie'gelhahn, *m. provinc. vid.* Birkhahn.
Griel, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* hedge-sparrow; *compos.* —**trappe**, *f.* little bustard.
Grier'zer, **Grier'zer-Käse**, } *m.* Gruyère cheese.
Gries, *m.* (-ses) 1. coarse sand, gravel, grit; 2. groats; 3. calcined tartar; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* 1. old lees of wine; 2. ashes of tartar; —**bart**, *m.* wild angelica; —**brei**, *m.* pap of groats; —**borst**, *m.* gravel-isle; isle consisting of coarse sand; —**huhn**, *n.* plover, sand-piper; —**kleie**, *f.* bran of groats; —**kraut**, *n.* wild mint, bastard mint, stinking balm; —**mehl**, *n.* meal-groats; —**säule**, *f. T.* posts between which are the flood-gates of water-mills; —**sieb**, *n.* groats-sieve, oatmeal-sieve; —**stein**, *m.* nephritic stone; —**suppe**, *f.* gruel; —**trank**, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel; —**wart**, *or* —**wärtel**, *m.* + overseer of the tournaments; —**wurzel**, *f.* cissampelos, wild vine; velvet leaf.
grie'sen, *v. a.* to make grit.
Gries'gram, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) spleen; grumbler; II. *adj.* morose, sullen.
gries'gramen, *v. n.* (h.) to be fretting, morose, peevish.
gries'grämisch, **gries'grämlich**, } *adj.* peevish, morose.
grie'sicht, *adj.* gritty.

Digitized by Google

grie'sig, *adj.* gravelly (*also* said of the urine).

Griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gripe, hold, touch; pinch; 2. handle, hilt; 3. *fig.* art, trick, shift, fetch; 4. as much as may be grasped, handful; 5. *Sp. T.* claws (of birds); etwas am —e haben, to have a knack at a thing; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* touch-board, neck (of a violin *or* guitar); —**loch**, *n.* keyhole (of wind instruments); —**winde**, *f. T.* iron tool of the sword-cutlers, to wind the wire about the handle of a sword.

Grif'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) style; pin of a table-book; slate pencil; *B. T.* shaft; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* like a style; styloid; —**baum**, *m.* Judas-tree; —**beere**, *f. vid.* Preiselbeere; —**förmig**, *adj. T.* styloid; —**fortsatz**, *m. Anat. T.* styloid process; —**loch**, *n. Anat. T.* stylomastoid foramen; —**lose**, *f. pl.* plants having neither pistils nor styles; —**muskel**, *f. Anat. T.* stylo-ceratohyoid muscle; —**schiefer**, *m.* grapholite; —**schlundkopfmuskel**, *m. Anat. T.* stylopharyngeal muscle; —**zungenmuskel**, *m.* stylo-glossus muscle.

grif'fen, *v. a.* to rough-shoe (a horse).

Gril'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cricket; 2. whim, freak, caprice, vagary; 3. cares; —n haben *or* sich —nmachen, —fangen, to be whimsical, gloomy; gelehrte —n, abstracted and chimerical notions; *compos.* —**nfang**, *m.* freakishness, fancifulness; —**nfänger**, *m.* whimsical fellow; —**nfängerei**, *f.* whimsicalness, fancifulness; whims, freaks; —**nfängerisch**, *adj.* whimsical, etc.; —**gezirp**, *n.* chirping of crickets; —**nhaft**, *adj. vid.* grillig; —**nhaftigkeit**, *f.* whimsicalness, capriciousness; —**nkrank**, —**nsüchtig**, *adj.*, hypochondriac; —**nkrankheit**, —**nsucht**, *f.* hypochondria; —**vertreiber**, *m.* remedy against melancholy thoughts; —**nspiel**, *n.* a sort of game; —**nwerk**, *n.* grotesque work.

gril'lig, *adj.* whimsical, freakish, fanciful, capricious.

***Grimas'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace, wry face; *compos.* —**nmacher**, *m.*, —**nmacherin(n)**, *f.*, —**nschneider**, *m.* one who makes grimaces.

Grimm, *m.* (-es) fury, rage, wrath; seinen — auslassen, to vent one's fury; *compos.* —**darm**, *m. Anat. T.* colon, great gut; —**darmband**, *n.*, —**darmbande**, *f.* compartment of the colon; —**darmentzündung**, *f. Med. T.* colitis; —**darmgegend**, *f.* colic region; —**darmgekröse**, *n.* mesocolon; —**darmschlagader**, *f.* artery of the colon; —**schnaubend**, *adj.* furious; —**voll**, *adj.* highly enraged.

grimm, *adj.* + *and* * *vid.* grimmig.

grim'men, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to rage, be in wrath, in fury; II. *imp.* to gripe; es grimmt mir im Leibe, I have the gripes.

Grim'men, *n.* (-s) the gripes, colic; *compos.* —**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* carminative.

grim'mig, *adj.* grim, furious, ferocious, fierce, enraged, wrathful; *fig. vulg.* excessive, extreme, terrible; ein —er Blick, a grim, fierce look.

Grim'migkeit, *f.* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty.

Grind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. scab, scurf, scald, scall, itch, mange; 2. *Hunt. T.* head of a stag; *compos.* —**hand**, *f.* scabby hand; —**hanbe**, *f. S. T.* cap against the scald; —**holz**, *n.* blackberry-bearing alder; —**kopf**, *m.* scabhead; —**köpfig**, *adj.* scab-headed; —**kraut**, *n.*, —**wurzel**, *f.* scabious, groundsel; —**rabe**, *m.* sort of crow *or* raven, whose beak *or* bill seems full of scurf; —**salbe**, *f.* salve against the scald.

grin'dicht, *adj.* like scurf *or* scab.

grin'dig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby, scurfy, scalled.

Gring'el, *m. vid.* Kringel.

Gri'nitsch, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* common broom.

grin'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to grin, simper, show one's teeth.

Gris'hilde, *f.* Griselda, Grissel.

groß, I. *adj.* 1 great, large; 2. coarse, thick; 3. *fig.* coarse, clumsy, homely, gross, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, uncivil, rustical; 4. deep, base (of a voice); —es Geld, —es Conrant, —e Münze, large money; —es Gewicht, gross weight; —es Geschütz, large *or* great artillery, great guns *or* ordnance; —e Schrift, letters of a large size; —er Sand, gravel; —er Draht, thick wire; —e Speise, coarse meat; auf einen —en Klotz gehört ein —er Keil, *prov.* it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond; —e Arbeit, drudgery; —e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge; ein —er Mensch, a rough, rustic, unpolished, ill-bred fellow; ein —er Flegel, a churl; aus dem —en arbeiten u.s.w., to rough-hew; II. *s.* das —e, what is coarse, etc., coarseness; *compos.* —**draht**, *m.* coarse thread, wire; —**drähtig**, *adj.* of coarse thread (grain), coarse-threaded; —**drahtzieher**, *m.* coarse wire-drawer; —**fädig**, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibred; —**feile**, *f.* rasp; —**fleischig**, *adj.* brawny; —**gepulvert**, *adj.* coarsely powdered; —**gestreift**, *adj.* marked with broad stripes; —**gewicht**, *n.* gross weight; —**gliederig**, *adj.* thick-limbed; —**grün**, —**gras**, *n.* grogram (a stuff); —**hären**, *adj.* coarse-haired; —**jährig**, *adj. Hunt. T.* having strong marks of age; —**häutig**, *adj.* coarse-skinned; —**körnig**, *adj.* coarse-grained; —**maler**, *m.* dauber; —**schmied**, *m.* blacksmith, farrier; —**schmiedarbeit**, *f.* blacksmith's work; —**schwanger**, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; —**sinnig**, *adj.* of coarse, blunted senses; —**speisig**, *adj. Min. T.* coarse-grained; —**wollig**, *adj.* having coarse wool; —**zähnig**, *adj.* coarse-toothed.

Gröb'e, *f.* } coarseness;
Grob'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } *fig.* roughness, rudeness, homeliness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, rusticity, ill-breeding; —en, *pl.* abusive words.

***Gro'bian**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rude fellow, clown, brute.

***Grobianis'mus**, *m. vid.* Gröbe.

grö'blich, I. *adj.* rather coarse; II. *adv.* coarsely, grossly; — irren, to mistake grossly, greatly; — sündigen, to sin grievously.

Gröbs, *m. vid.* Griebs.

***Grog**, *m.* (-s) grog; *compos.* —**trinker**, *m.* grog-drinker.

***Gro'gram**, *m.* (-s) grogram.

grö'len, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to scream, shriek.

Groll, *m.* (-es) secret, but inveterate hate *or* enmity; grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will, animosity; einen — gegen Jemanden hegen, to bear one a grudge; ein alter —, an inveterate hatred; —**haft**, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful.

grol'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. einem *or* auf, gegen einen —, to bear ill will against; to be angry; 2. * to roll (of thunder).

Grolz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Grol'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* } belch.

grol'zen, *v. n.* to belch.

Grö'ningen, *n.* Gröningen.

Grön'land, *n.* Greenland; *compos.* —**fahrer**, *m. N. T.* Greenland-man; whaler.

Grön'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Greenlander.

Groppe, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bull-head, miller's thumb (a fish).

***Gros**, in *or* en —, *M. E.* wholesale.

Gro'schen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) groschen; *compos.* —**bret**, *n.* groschen-roll; —**stück**, *n.* groschen-piece; —**schreiber**, *m.* quill-driver.

groß, I. *adj.* great, large, big, vast, huge, ample; high, lofty, tall; *fig.* great, important, eminent, renowned, grand, main; II. *s.* das —e, great things, whatever is great, noble, etc.; im —en handeln, to trade in wholesale; halb so —, half as big; ein —er Baum, a high *or* lofty tree; ein —er Mensch, a tall man; *fig.* ein —er Buchstabe, a capital letter; sein größerer Bruder, his elder brother; ein —es, a great deal, very much, a great many; —en T(h)eils, größten T(h)eils, for the most part, generally, in general, chiefly; das —e Weltmeer, the main sea, main, ocean; ein —er Mann, a great man; ein —er Herr, a grandee, lord; der —e Haufen, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; —en Dank! gramercy! —e Augen machen, to be all eyes; to stare, wonder; etwas — achten, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; nicht — achten, to make light of something; sich nicht — um etwas bekümmern, *vulg.* to care but little for something; — denken, to think nobly; sich mit etwas — machen, to boast, brag of; — sprechen, to talk big, brag, hector; — thun, to brag, to lord it; — werden, to grow up, to grow tall; — ziehen, to bring up; *compos.* —**achtbar**, *adj.* very esteemed, worthy, right honourable; —**admiral**, *m.* lord high admiral; —**ältern**, *pl.* grandparents; —**älterlich**, *adj.* concerning, coming from grandparents; —**artig**, *adj.* grand, noble, magnificent; —**artigkeit**, *f.* magnificence; grandeur; nobleness; —**auge**, *n.* one who has large eyes; —**äugig**, *adj.* larged-eyed; —**backig**, *adj.* bloated, chub-cheeked; —**base**, *f.* great aunt; —**bäuchig**, *adj.* great bellied, gor-bellied; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant that keeps horses; —**beinig**, *adj.* large-legged; —**binder**, *m.* cooper; —**blätterig**, *adj.* great-leaved; —**blech**, *n. T.* large and strong iron plates (for pontoons); —**botschaft**, *f.* extraordinary embassy; —**botschafter**, *m.* ambassador extraordinary; —**brüstig**, *adj.* large-chested; —**connetable**, *m.* lord high constable; —**eltern**, *pl.* grandparents; —**enkel**, *m.* great grandson; —**enkelin(n)**, *f.* great grand-daughter; —**falconier**, *n.* grand falconer; —**feldherr**, *m.* commander-in-chief; —**fürst**, *m.* grand duke; —**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* grand duchy; —**fürstin(n)**, *f.* grand-duchess; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* grand-ducal; —**gestalt**, *f.* colossus; —**gewerb**, *n.* fabric, manufacture; —**gliederig**, *adj.* strong-limbed, large-limbed; —**grundbesitzer**, *m.* great land-owner; —**günstig**, *adj.* most kind, most gracious, most condescending; —**handel**, *m.* wholesale business; —**händler**, *m.* wholesale-

Digitized by Google

man, dealer in gross; —**herr**, *m.* grand-seignior; —**herzig**, *adj.* magnanimous; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* magnanimity; —**herzog**, *m.* grand-duke; —**herzogin(n)**, *f.* grand-duchess; —**herzoglich**, *adj.* grand-ducal; —**herzogt(h)um**, *n.* grand-dukedom, grand-duchy; —**hofmeister**, *m.* lord steward of the king's household; —**hörnig**, *adj.* great-horned; —**inquisitor**, *m.* grand inquisitor; —**jährig**, *adj.* of age; —**kammerherr**, *m.* grand-chamberlain; —**kanzler**, *m.* great chancellor, lord high chancellor; —**kind**, *n.* grandchild; —**klette**, *f.* burdock (a plant); —**knecht**, *m.* head-servant (of a farm); —**komtur**, *m.* grand commander; —**kopf**, *m.* big head; grouthead (a whale); —**köpfig**, *adj.* big-headed; —**kreuz**, *n.* grand cross; —**küchenmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the kitchen; —**leibig**, *adj.* big-bellied; —**lippig**, *adj.* blubber-lipped; —**mächtig**, *adj.* high-potent, high and mighty; —**machtstellung**, *f.* position of great power; —**magd**, *f.* female upper servant; —**mama**, *f.* grandmama; —**marschall**, *m.* lord marshal, lord high steward; —**maschig**, *adj.* of large net-meshes; —**maul**, *n.* large mouth; braggart, bully; —**mäulig**, *adj.* large-mouthed; *vulg.* swaggering, bragging; —**meister**, *m.* grand-master; —**meistert(h)um**, *n.* grand-mastership; —**mögend**, *adj.* + high and mighty, worshipful; —**mogul**, *m.* Grand Mogul; —**mundschenk**, *m.* grand cup-bearer; —**mut(h)**, *f.* high spirit; magnanimity, generosity, greatness of mind; —**mütig**, *adj.* magnanimous, generous; —**mütigkeit**, *f.* generousness, magnanimity; —**mutter**, *f.* grandmother; —**mütterlich**, *adj.* concerning a grandmother, of *or* by the grandmother; —**neffe**, *m.* grand-nephew; —**nichte**, *f.* grand-niece; —**nasig**, *adj.* bottle-nosed; —**oheim**, —**onkel**, *m.* great-uncle; —**ohrig**, *adj.* having great ears; —**papa**, *m.* grandpapa; —**pensionär**, *m.* grand pensionary; —**prahler**, *m.* braggadocio, braggart; —**prahlerei**, *f.* braggardism; —**prahlerisch**, *adj.* braggart; —**priester**, *m.* high-priest; —**prior**, *m.* grand-prior; —**richter**, *m.* chief justice, grand-judge; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* grand-treasurer; —**siegelbewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the great seal, lord-keeper; —**sinnig**, *adj. vid.* —herzig, —**sohn**, *m.* grandson; —**sprecher**, *m.* boaster, swaggerer; —**sprecherei**, *f.* swaggering, bravado, boasting; grandiloquence; —**sprecherisch**, *adj.* vain-glorious, swaggering; —**städte**, *m.*, —**städterin(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of a large town; —**städtisch**, *adj.* in the manner of a large town, fashionable; —**stallmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the horses; equerry of the king *or* queen; —**sultan**, *m.* grand-seignior, sultan; —**tante**, *f.* grand-aunt; —**that**, *f.* noble achievement, exploit, prowess, bravery; —**thuer**, *m.* bragger, boaster; —**thuerisch**, —**thuig**, *adj.* boasting, swaggering, vain; —**truchseß**, *m.* grand seneschal, foretaster; —**türke**, *m.* Grand Turk; —**vater**, *m.* grandfather, grandsire; —**vaterlich**, *adj.* of *or* by one's grandfather; —**vaterstuhl**, *m.* elbow-chair, arm-chair; —**vatertanz**, *m.* grandfather's dance (usually danced to finish a wedding-ball); —**verkehr**, *m.* wholesale trade; —**vezier**, *m.* grand vizier; —**vogt**, *m.* provost-marshal; —**waibel**, *m.* chief sergeant of a court (in Switzerland); —**weffir**, *m. vid.* —vezier; —**würdenträger**, *m.* high dignitary.

Groß, *n.* twelve dozen, a gross.

Großbritan'nien, *n.* (-s) Great Britain.

Großbritan'nier, *m.* (-s) } a Briton.
Großbritan'nierin(n), *f.* }

großbritan'nisch, *adj.* Britannic.

Gro'ße, *m. decl. like adj.* grandee, lord; Carl der —, Charlemagne; Friedrich der —, Frederick the Great.

Gro'ße, *f.* 1. greatness, largeness, vastness, tallness; 2. growth; 3. size; *fig.* greatness; grandeur; 4. enormity (of a crime), magnitude; 5. *Mat. T.* (*pl.* -n) magnitude; power, quantity; die unendlich kleine —, infinitesimal quantity; veränderliche —n, variable quantities; *compos.* —**nforscher**, —**nlehrer**, *m.* mathematician; —**nlehre**, *f.* science of quantity, mathematics; —**nlehrig**, *adj.* mathematical; —**nreihe**, *f.* series of quantities *or* numbers.

Gros'selbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gooseberry.

gro'stent(h)eils, *adv.* for the most part, in general, mainly.

Größ'erwerden, *n.* increase in size.

Groß'heit, *f.* greatness, nobleness; *vid.* Größe.

Grossi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } wholesale merchant.
Grossist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) }

Gros'so-handel, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Großhandel; —**preis**, *m.* wholesale price, prime cost.

Gros'sohändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Grossist.

größ'lich, *adj. and adv.* somewhat great, rather large; biggish.

größ'tent(h)eils, *adv.* for the most part, chiefly.

Grot, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) groat.

Grot'chen, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* twelve dozen.

grotesk', *adj.* grotesque; —e Figuren, grotesque work; *compos.* —**enmaler**, *m.* grotesque painter; —**enmalerei**, *f.* grotesque painting; —**entanz**, *m.* comic dance; —**entänzer**, *m.* comic dancer.

Grot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grotto; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.*, —**nwerk**, *n.* work for grottos, shell-work, and the like; —**narbeiter**, —**nkünstler**, —**nmacher**, *m.* grotto-maker.

Grüb'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dimple; 2. cherry-pit, chuck-hole; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* chuck-farthing; cherry-pit.

Gru'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pit, cavity, hole, ditch; den; 2. mine, quarry; 3. grave; 4. scar, mark; einem eine — graben, to lay a snare for one; einen in die — bringen, to bring one to the grave; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* working in a mine; —**narbeiter**, *m.* miner, workman in a mine; —**nbau**, *m.* mine-digging; —**nbeil**, *n.* miner's axe, pick-axe; —**nbericht**, *m.* report of a mine; —**nbetrieb**, *m.* mining; —**nblende**, *f.* miner's lantern; —**nerz**, *n.* ore found in a mine; —**ncompaß**, *m.* miner's compass; —**nfahren**, *n.* descent into the mine; —**nförderung**, *f.* working of mines; —**ngas**, *n.* choke-damp; —**ngebäude**, *n.* mine-pits; —**ngericht**, *n.* court of mines; —**ngezäh**, *n.* miner's tools; —**ngrund**, *m.* floor of the mine; —**ngut**, *n.* mineral; —**nhaspel**, *m.* windlass (in a mine); —**nholz**, *n.* timber used in mines; —**nhüter**, *m.* guard in a mine; —**njunge**, *m.* miner's boy; —**nkittel** *or* —**nkleid**, *n.* miner's dress; —**nkohle**, *f.* charcoal; —**nlampe**, *f.*, —**nlicht**, *n.* miner's lamp; —**npulver**, *n.* miner's powder; —**nreich**, *adj.* abounding in mines; —**nschlacke**, *f.* dross, scoria, slag; —**nsteiger**, *m.* overseer of miners; —**ntasche**, *f.* miner's pocket; —**ntscherper**, *m.* miner's knife; —**nwasser**, *n.* water in a mine; —**nwetter**, *n.* damps in a mine; —**nzeug**, *n.* miner's dress; —**nzug**, *m.*, —**nmessung**, *f.* measuring of a mine.

Grübelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) close and subtile investigation of trifles, subtility.

grü'belhaft, *adj.* indulging in hypercriticism *or* trifling inquiries.

Grü'bel-kopf, *m. vid.* Grübler; —**krank**, *adj.* splenetic; —**krankheit**, *f.* spleen, melancholy; —**nuß**, *f.* thick-shelled walnut.

grü'beln, *v. I. n.* (h.) 1. to rake, stir; 2. to grub, dig; 3. *fig.* to refine, to indulge in subtile inquiries, to be hypercritical (in trifles); (über etwas) to rack one's brains about something.

gru'ben, *v. a. vid.* graben.

gru'big, *adj.* full of pits, holes, pock-marks *or* scars.

Grü'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refiner, hypercritic, a person who enters into subtile and trifling inquiries.

Grü'bling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vid.* Grübler; 2. a kind of apple; 3. gout, mushroom; truffle.

Grü'be, *f. provinc.* embers.

gru'ben, *v. a. provinc.* to fire with straw, to stir up the straw-fire.

Gru'benhaus, *n.* (*pl.* -häuser) *provinc.* ash-house.

Gru'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who stirs the straw-fire (in saltworks).

Gruft, *f.* (*pl.* Grüfte) 1. grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre; 2. cavern, den; grotto; *compos.* —**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted tomb *or* sepulchre.

Grumeseenz', *f.* the act of becoming concreted *or* grumous.

Grum'met, *n.* (-s) after-grass, aftermath, second crop; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* loft for the after-math; —**butter**, *f.* butter made about the end of summer; —**ernte**, *f.* second-crop harvest, bringing in; —**heu**, *n.* second-crop hay; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow which is mowed two *or* three times.

grumös', *adj.* grumose, concreted.

grün, *adj.* 1. green; verdant; 2. *fig.* not ripe, fresh; 3. *vulg.* favourable, friendly; — werden, to grow green; *fig.* einem nicht — sein, to bear a grudge against one; auf einen —en Zweig kommen, never to prosper, not to get on (in the world); der —e Donnerstag, Thursday in Passion Week, Maundy Thursday; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* a person *or* creature with green eyes; —**äugig**, *adj.* green-eyed; —**baum**, *m.* the greenish chrysis; —**beere**, *f. provinc.* gooseberry; —**beinchen**, *n.* a kind of wagtail with green legs; —**belaubt**, *adj.* verdant; —**blätterig**, *adj.* green-leaved; —**bleierz**, *n.* yellowish-green lead; —**blau**, *adj.* greenish-blue; —**eisenerz**, *n.* green iron ore; —**faulbaum**, *m.* evergreen privet; —**fink**, *m.* green finch; —**füßig**, *adj.* green-footed; —**gelb**, *adj.* greenish-yellow; —**gestreift**, —**streifig**, *adj.* having green streaks *or* stripes; —**holz**, *n.* mountain-pine; —**kehlchen**, *n.* any small bird with a green breast; —**kohl**, *m.* green kale, cabbage; —**kopf**, *m.* a kind of thrush with a green head; —**kraut**, *n.* spinage; —**land**, *n. provinc.* meadow-land; —**laubig**, *adj.* with green leaves; —**markt**, *m.* vegetable mar-

Digitized by Google

ket; —**rock**, *m.* game-keeper; forester; —**rostig**, *adj.* ferruginous; —**rüssel**, *m.* green weevil; —**schnabel**, *m.* 1. a kind of plover with a green beak; 2. *vulg.* young saucy person; —**schwang**, *m. vid.* —finf; —**span**, *m.* verdigris; —**spanessig**, *m.* vinegar of verdigris; —**specht**, *m.* green woodpecker; —**stein**, *m.* greenstone; —**wurzel**, *f.* fumitory.

Grün'(e), *n.* 1. green colour; 2. verdure, green fields; anything green.

Grund, *m.* (—es; *pl.* **Grün'de**) 1. ground; 2. bottom; 3. valley, dale; 4. foundation, basis; 5. ground, soil; 6. land, ground, territory; 7. landed property; 8. *fig.* fundamentals, rudiments (of a science, etc.); 9. principle; reason, cause; argument; 10. (among painters) dead colour; zu —e gehen, to sink, founder; *fig.* to be ruined, to go to ruin; ein Schiff in den — bohren, to sink a ship; auf den — gerat(h)en, to ground (*N. T.*); den — verloren haben, to be out of depth; mit dem Tieflot(h) keinen — finden, to be out of sounding; einen zu —e richten, to ruin one; den — legen zu . . ., to lay the foundation of . . .; einer Sache auf den — gehen, to examine a thing to the very bottom; vom —e meines Herzens, from the bottom of my heart; — der Hölle, pit of hell; aus dem —e, to the bottom, thoroughly, perfectly; vom —e aus, from the very bottom, fundamentally, radically; thoroughly; aus dem —e *or* von — aus heilen, to heal radically; im —e, at the bottom; *fig.* in truth; on the whole; liegende Gründe, grounds, fields, lands, tenements, immovables; etwas aus Gründen *or* mit — glauben, to believe a thing from good reasons *or* with reason, cause; *compos.* —**angel**, *f.* ground-angle; —**anschlag**, *m.* estimation of the expenses of the foundation (of a building); —**artikel**, *m.* fundamental article; —**balken** *or* —**baum**, *m.* foundation beam; —**bast**, *m. Mus. T.* ground (thorough) bass; —**bau**, *m.* foundation (of an edifice); —**bedeutung**, *f.* primary meaning; —**bedingung**, *f.* main condition; —**begriff**, *m.* fundamental idea, elementary principle, starting-point; —**bein**, *n. Anat. T.* os basilare, sphenoid bone; —**besitz**, *m.* landed property, possession; —**besitzer**, *m.* landed proprietor; —**bestandt(h)eil**, *m.* primary, essential component part; —**birn(e)**, *f.* potato; —**blei**, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet; —**bohrer**, *m.* bricklayer's borer; —**borste**, *f. B. T.* trichidion; —**böse**, *adj.* radically bad, very abandoned; —**brav**, *adj.* thoroughly honest; —**brief**, *m.* lease; —**bruch**, *m. T.* opening in a dike, by which the water breaks through; —**brüche**, *f. N. T.* the bilge water; —**buch**, *n. provinc.* register of landed property and its revenues; doomsday book; —**charakter**, *m.* proper character; —**damm**, *m.* jetty; —**dienst**, *m.* average dredging day's work; —**ehrlich**, *adj.* downright honest; *s. n.* name of a game of cards; —**eigenschaft**, *f.* fundamental quality, essential *or* distinctive feature; —**eigent(h)um**, *n.* landed property, real property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* ground landlord; landed proprietor; —**einheit**, *f.* fundamental unit; —**einkommen**, *n.* revenue from land; —**eis**, *n.* ground-ice; —**eisen**, *n. Surg. T.* probe; —**element**, *n.* fundamental element; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* fundamental *or* primitive faculty (of human nature); —**falsch**, *adj.* fundamentally wrong, quite false, thoroughly false; —**farbe**, *f. T.* prime-colour; —**faser**, *f.* elementary fibre; —**faul**, *adj.* very lazy, exceedingly idle; —**fehler**, *m.* radical defect; —**feld**, *n.* (among painters) dead colour; —**feste**, *f.* fundament, base; —**fläche**, *f.* base, basis; —**form**, *f.* primitive form; —**gebirge**, *n.* primitive mountain; —**gedanke**, *m.* fundamental *or* dominant idea; —**geizig**, *adj.* most avaricious, most covetous; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* most learned, of profound erudition; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* territorial jurisdiction; —**gescheit**, *adj.* exceedingly wise; —**gesetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**gesetzlich**, *adj. L. T.* constitutional; —**gestalt**, *f. vid.* —form; —**gewalt**, *f.* original power; sovereignty; —**gütig**, *adj.* extremely benign, mild, kind; —**haken**, *m. T.* hook, tenter; —**heil**, *n.* fluellin, speedwell (a plant); —**herr**, *m.* lord of the manor; —**herrlichkeit**, *f.*, —**herrschaft**, *f.* lordship, dominion, jurisdiction; —**heuer**, *f.* + ground-rent; —**hieb**, *m. T.* first and lowest cuts *or* strokes on a file; —**hobel**, *m.* joiner's plane to make channels (deepenings) with; —**hold**, *m. provinc.* vassal, subject; —**idee**, *f. vid.* —gedanke; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* fundamental error; —**käntel**, *n. T.* discharging pipe (of a dike); —**kapital**, *n.* capital fund; —**kenntnis**, *f.* fundamental knowledge; —**kette**, *f.* fundamental warp (of silk-weavers); —**kraft**, *f.* primitive, primary *or* essential force; —**kugel**, *f.* fire-ball (burning under water in fireworks); —**lage**, *f.* fundament, groundwork, foundation, base; —**lasten**, *f. pl.* land fees and socage; —**laut**, *m.* elementary sound; —**legend**, *adj.* fundamental; —**leger**, *m.* founder; —**legung**, *f.* the laying a foundation; founding, foundation; —**lehre**, *f.* fundamental doctrine; —**linie**, *f.* basis, lowest line, first line; —**los**, I. *adj.* 1. groundless; 2. bottomless, unfathomable, unfounded; 3. resting upon no reason *or* cause; II. *adv.* groundlessly, etc.; —**losigkeit**, *f.* 1. groundlessness; 2. unfathomableness; —**mauer**, *f.* foundation-wall; —**neigung**, *f.* original propensity; —**pfahl**, *m.* foundation-pile, post; —**pfeiler**, *m.* ground *or* foundation pillar; —**quell**, *m.*, *or* —**quelle**, *f.* original fountain; —**rebe**, *f.* false wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew *or* water-roots; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* privilege derived from the possession of territory; —**regel**, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim; —**reich**, *adj.* very rich; —**rente**, *f.* ground-rent; —**richtig**, *adj.* very right, thoroughly right; —**riß**, *m.* first sketch, outline; ground plan (of a building); —**satz**, *m.* principle, axiom, maxim; ich habe mir es zum —satze gemacht, I have laid it down as a maxim; —**sätzlich**, *adj.* axiomatic; —**sauer**, *m. T.* leaven (preserved from one baking for the next batch); —**säule**, *f.* foot, pedestal, basis; support, pillar; —**schelm**, *m.* arch-rogue; —**schicht**, *f.* first course (of brick); —**schoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; —**schreiber**, *m.* terrier-clerk; —**schwelle**, *f.* groundsel; —**sicher**, *adj.* positively sure; —**silbe**, *f. vid.* —sylbe; —**sprache**, *f.* original language, original; —**stein**, *m.* foundation-stone; ground stone, corner-stone; —**steinlegung**, *f.* laying of the corner-stone; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —schoß; —**stimme**, *f.* bass voice; —**stoff**, *m.* element, first principle; —**strauch**, *m.* trailing arbutus; —**strich**, *m.* ground stroke; —**stück**, *n.* 1. ground property, real estate; 2. essential part of a thing; —**stütze**, *f.* fundamental prop, support; —**substanz**, *f. vid.* —stoff; —**suppe**, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment; —**sylbe**, *f.* fundamental (radical) syllable; —**tackelasche**, *f. N. T.* ground tackle; —**tau**, *n.* relieving rope; —**text**, *m.* original text; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* fundamental part; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* division of a real estate; —**ton**, *m.* fundamental *or* principal tone; key-note; —**treu**, *adj.* thoroughly true; —**trieb**, *m.* fundamental *or* natural impulse, fundamental principle of action; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal virtues; —**übel**, *n.* primary, radical evil, fault; —**ursache**, *f.* principal reason, original (primitive) cause; —**verfassung**, *f.* fundamental constitution; —**vermögen**, *n.* 1. primary force; 2. landed property; 3. capital; —**verpfändung**, *f.* mortgaging of land; —**vorstellung**, *f.* fundamental idea; —**wage**, *f.* an instrument for measuring depths; —**wahrheit**, *f.* fundamental truth; —**wasser**, *n.* water found under ground; —**wasserstand**, *m.* level of the surface of subterranean water; —**werk**, *n.* groundwork, lower work; —**wesen**, *n.* the original, internal essence of a thing, being of beings; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* fundamental science; —**wort**, *n.* primitive word, root; *especially a word expressing the principal idea in compounds, such as* Thür *in* Hausthür u.s.w.; —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* unit; *Gram. T.* cardinal number; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes paid from land; —**zins**, *m.* ground-rent; —**zinspflichtig**, *adj.* subject to ground-rent; —**zug**, *m.* ground-line *or* feature of a thing; outline; a distinguishing mark, characteristic.

Grün'del, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } 1. ground-
Grun'del, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } ling, gudgeon; 2. *vid.* Grendel.

grün'den, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to found, lay the foundation of; to establish; 2. to sound, fathom; to go to the bottom; to feel ground; 3. to lay the ground-colour, to prime a cloth; *fig.* auf etwas —, to ground, found, rest upon something; auf *or* in etwas gegründet sein, to be founded on, rest upon, to be derived from; II. *refl. fig.* to rest upon; es gründet sich auf das Zeugnis meines Bruders, it rests upon the testimony of my brother.

Grün'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. founder; 2. promoter; *compos.* —**ant(h)eil**, *m.* founder's *or* promoter's share (of stock); —**periode**, *f.* period of foolish enterprises; —**schwindel**, *m.* foolish speculation, bubble.

Grün'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) foundress.

grundi(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to lay the ground-colour, to prime.

Grundi(e)r'farbe, *f.* first coat of colour, priming.

Grundi(e)'rung, *f. vid.* Gründung, 3.

gründ'lich, *adj.* 1. fundamental, well-grounded, solid, thorough, profound; 2. radical; ein —er Beweis, a clear, evident *or* apodeictical proof; — verstehen, to understand, know thoroughly.

Gründ'lichkeit, *f.* solidity, profoundness, radicality; firmness, fundamentalness.

Digitized by Google

Gründ'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. groundling, gudgeon; 2. *T.* crooked and knotty timber.

Grün'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. foundation, establishment; 2. founding; 3. (among painters) the laying on of colour, priming; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n. T.* scraper (among engravers); —**ôgesetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**ôschwindel**, *m.* issuing shares of a fraudulent stock company.

Grü'ne, *n.* greenness, verdure.

grü'nen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to grow green, to strike leaves; 2. *fig.* to thrive, prosper.

Grün'horn, *n.* greenhorn.

Grü'nitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* green-broom; 2. cross-bill (a bird).

grün'lich, *adj.* greenish, greenly.

Grün'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) greenfinch.

grun'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to grunt; das —, grunting.

Grunz'ochs, *m.* the yak.

***Grup'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) group; cluster; —**nbild**, *n.* picture of a party *or* society; —**nweise**, *adv.* in *or* by groups.

grup'pen, + **gruppi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to group.

Gruš, *m.* 1. rubbish, garble; 2. — *or* —**sand**, *m.* coarse sand, gravel.

Grü'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) green fields *or* pasture.

Grü'seck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) greenfish.

Gru'sel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* cold shuddering, fright.

gru'selig, *adj. vid.* grausig.

gru'seln, *v. n. imp.* (h.) *with dat.* to cause to shudder, frighten.

Gruš'kohle, *f.* coal in small pieces.

Gruß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Grü'ße**) salute, salutation, greeting; einen — vermelden, to present *or* offer one's respects, compliments; *compos.* —**zeit**, *f. Hunt. T.* time when hunting is prohibited.

grü'ßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, to make one's compliments *or* reverence; to hail; — Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him; Jemanden — lassen, to present one's compliments to one, to be remembered to one.

Grütz'-brei, *m.* boiled groats, oatmeal pap; water-gruel; —**haber**, —**hafer**, *m.* peeled oats; —**handel**, *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in peeled barley and groats; —**löffel**, *m. Min. T.* green vitriol; —**kopf**, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton; —**köpfig**, *adj.* fat-brained; —**mühle**, *f.* mill for peeling grain; —**müller**, *m.* maker of groats; —**suppe**, *f.* gruel made of groats; —**stein**, *m. T.* quernstone; —**wurst**, *f.* groats-pudding.

Grü'tze, *f.* grit, groats; *fig. vulg.* brains.

***Grüphit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gryphite.

***Guiack'-harz**, *n.* gum guaiac; —**holz**, *n. lignum vitæ*; —**rinde**, *f. lignum-vitæ* bark.

***Guaja'bahaum**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) guaiava.

***Gua'no**, *m.* (-s) guano.

***Guara'na**, *f.* guarana.

***Guaranin'**, *n.* (-s) guaranine.

***Guar'dein**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) assayer (in mints).

***Guardian'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prior, superior (in convents).

***Guberna'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Gouverneur.

***Guber'nium**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Gouvernement.

Gubst, *f.* (*pl.* -e) the wild she-goat.

Guck'-auge, *n.* —**äugchen**, *n. joc.* eye, peeper, sparkler; —**fenster**, *n.* peeping-window; —**glas**, *n.* eye-glass; —**guck**, *m. vid.* Kuckuck; —**kasten**, *m.* raree-show; —**kästner**, *m.* raree-showman; —**loch**, *n.* peep-hole; —**rohr**, *n.* optic tube; telescope.

guck'en, *v. n.* (h.) to look, peep.

Guck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a person that looks *or* peeps, peeper; 2. little perspective, eye-glass.

Guck'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* scraper.

Güd'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* gouge, hollow chisel.

Guel'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Guelph.

Gu'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* Churchman's cope, hood, capouch, cowl, cap, bonnet; *compos.* —**hopf**, *m. provinc.* Savoy biscuit.

Gu(h)'r, *f.* 1. fermentation; 2. *Min. T.* guhr.

güh'rig, *adj. T.* brittle.

Gui'do, *m.* Guy.

***Guillotin'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guillotine.

***guillotini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to guillotine.

Guine'a, *n.* Guinea; *compos.* —**fahrer**, *m.* Guinea-man.

***Guine'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guinea.

***Guirlan'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) garland.

***Guitar're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guitar; *compos.* —**geklimper**, *n.* guitar-strumming; —**spieler**, *m.* guitar-player.

Gul'den, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) florin; ein
Gül'den, } holländischer —, guilder;
—**zettel**, *m.* banknote of one florin.

gülden, *adj.* + golden, *vid.* golden; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. B. T.* the liquid-ambar of America; —**groschen**, *m.* florin, guilder; —**klee**, *m.* noble liverwort; common trefoil; —**leberkraut**, *n.* golden liverwort; —**steinbrech**, *m.* golden saxifrage; —**wundkraut**, *n.* golden-rod (a plant).

gül'disch, *adj.* containing gold.

Gült'bauer, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* tenant, homager.

Gült'(e), *f. provinc.* impost; rent; ground-rent; —**bar**, *adj.* liable to paying rent; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letter of rents; —**buch**, u.s.w. *vid. under compos. of* Zins.

gül'ten, *v. a.* to pay (the rent).

gül'tig, I. *adj.* valid, lawful, legal, good in law, done in due form, sufficient, authentic, binding; —e Münze, good, current and passable coin; II. *adv.* authentically, legally, in due form; *compos.* —**machung**, *f.* the making valid.

Gül'tigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, sufficiency (in law); *compos.* —**ôdauer**, *f.* duration of validity.

***Gum'mi**, *n.* (-s) gum; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* gummy; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution of gum, mucilage; —**ball**, *m.* rubber ball; —**band**, *n.* rubber band; —**baum**, *m.* rubber-tree (*Ficus elastica*); —**bringend**, —**erzeugend**, —**gebend**, *adj's, vid.* —tragend; —**dragant**, *n.* tragacanth; —**elasticum**, *n.* India rubber; —**gutt(ä)**, *n.* gamboge; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing gum; —**harz**, *n.* gum-resin, resinous gum; —**kino**, *n.* kino; —**kugel**, *f. vid.* —ball; —**lack**, *m.* gum-lac; —**papier**, *n.* gummed paper; —**rad**, *n.* rubber-tired wheel; —**schlauch**, *m.* rubber bag; —**schnur**, *f. vid.* —band; —**schuh**, *m.* rubber shoe; —**stiefel**, *m.* rubber boot; —**stoff**, *m.* rubber cloth; —**strumpfband**, *n.* elastic garter; —**tragend**, *adj.* gum-miferous; —**tragant**, *m. vid.* —dragant; —**überschuh**, *m. vid.* —schuh; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* rubber goods; —**wasser**, *n.* gum-water.

gum'micht, *adj.* gummy.

gummi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to gum, stiffen with gum.

gum'mig, *adj.* gummy.

Gum'pel, *m. vid.* Gimpel.

Gun'delkraut, *n.* creeping thyme, wild thyme.

Gun'delrebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ground-ivy, alehoof.

Gun'dermann, *m.* ground-ivy.

Gün'sel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* bugle, middle consound, middle comfrey.

Gunst, *f.* favour, benevolence, grace, good-will, kindness, love, affection; bias, partiality; mit —, with permission, under your favour, with your leave; bei Jemandem in — stehen, to be in one's favour; zu —en u.s.w. (*dat. or gen.*) in favour of...; *compos.* —**bemühung**, —**bewerbung**, *f.* endeavour to win any one's favour; —**bezeigung**, *f.* (actual) favour, kindness; —**brief**, *m.* letter of permission; —**erschleichung**, *f.* surreptitious obtainment of any one's favour; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —brief; —**sucht**, *f.* favouritism.

gün'stig, I. *adj.* favourable, affectionate, kind, benevolent, gracious; propitious, auspicious; profitable; einem — sein, to favour, befriend one; eine —e Gelegenheit, a favourable opportunity; —e Zeichen, auspicious signs; II. *adv.* favourably, affectionately, kindly, benevolently, graciously; profitably.

Günst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) favourite, darling, minion.

Günst'lingschaft, *f.* 1. the being in favour; 2. favourites.

Gur'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gargle, throat; einem das Messer an die — setzen, *fig.* to put the knife to one's throat; Jemandem die — abschneiden, to cut one's throat; die — zuschnüren, to strangle, throttle; *fig. vulg.* durch die — jagen, to lavish; to spend in drinking; *compos.* —**abschneider**, *m.* cutthroat; —**ader**, *f.* jugular vein; —**bein**, *n.* hyoid-bone; —**federn**, *f. pl.* throat feathers; —**hahn**, *m.* cock of the wood; —**schnitt**, *m. S. T.* bronchotomy; —**ton**, *m.* guttural sound; —**wasser**, *n.* gargle.

Gurgelei', *f.* gargling, *cont.* bad singing.

gur'geln, *v.* I. *a. or refl.* to gargle; II. *n.* (h.) to rattle (in the throat).

Gur'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cucumber; die kleine eingemachte —, gherkin; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* cucumber-like; —**nbeet**, *n.* bed of cucumbers; —**nfächen**, *n.* barrel of gherkins; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a cucumber; —**nfrucht**, *f.* cucumber; —**nhobel**, *m.* cucumber-slicer; —**nkern**, *m.* seed of a cucumber; —**nmaier**, *m. fig. cont.* dauber; —**npomade**, *f.* cucumber ointment; —**nsalat**, *m.* cucumber salad; —**nsame**, *m. vid.* —nkern; —**ntopf**, *m.* pot of gherkins.

Gur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* jade, bad horse.

gur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to coo.

Gurt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) girdle; girth, girt; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bed of girths; —**gehenk**, *n.* something suspended by a belt; —**haken**, *m.* clasp *or* hook of a belt *or* girth; —**riemen**, *m.* girth-leather; —**ring**, *m.*, —**schnalle**, *f.* girth-buckle; —**simš**, *m.*, —**werk**, *n. Arch. T.* plinth of a pillar *or* wall.

Gür'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. girdle; girth, twist; 2. sash, belt; 3. *T.* zone; virgin-zone; *fig.* virginity; — der Venus, cest; *compos.* —**assel**, *f.* armadillo; —**bahn**, *f.* belt-shaped line of railway; —**band**, *n.* waist-band; —**flechte**, *f. Med. T.* shingles, herpes zoster; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a belt *or* girdle; —

Digitized by Google

kette, *f.* key-chain; —**kraut**, *n.* earth-moss (a plant); —**macher**, *m.* girdle-maker; —**ring**, *m.* girdle *or* belt-ring; —**rose**, *f. vid.* —**flechte**; —**schloß**, *n.* belt-clasp; —**schnalle**, *f.* buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, sash-buckle; —**schnecke**, *f.* zoned snail; —**spange**, *f.* belt-buckle; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* armadillo; —**wurm**, *m.* strap-worm.

gür'ten, *v. a. and refl.* to gird, girdle, girth.

Gürt'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) girdler, belt-maker; *also* brazier; —**handwerk**, *n.* trade of a belt-maker.

Guß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Güs'se**) 1. casting, founding; ingot; 2. gush, torrent, shower; 3. gutter, drain, sink; 4. spout (to a tea-pot); *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* stereotype plate; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of casting *or* stereotyping; —**blei**, *n.* cast-lead; —**eisen**, *n.* cast iron; —**eisenwa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* cast-iron ware; —**form**, *f.* casting-mould; —**loch**, *n.* hole of a mould; —**metall**, *n.* cast-metal; —**messing**, *n.* cast brass; —**mutter**, *f. T.* matrix; —**regen**, *m.* shower of rain; —**röhre**, *f.* pipe *or* spout of a fountain; —**stahl**, *m.* cast steel; —**stein**, *m.* gutter stone, drain, sewer, sink; —**wa(a)re**, *f., or* —**werk**, *n.* casting work; —**wachs**, *n.* melted and purified wax.

güst, *adj. provinc.* sterile, barren.

Gu'stav, *m.* Gustavus.

Gü'ste, *f. provinc.* fallow, fallowing, fallow-time.

Gü'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blay, bleak (a fish).

gusti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to taste.

Güst'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* a barren animal.

***Gu'sto**, *m.* taste; *vid.* Geschmack.

gut, *adj.* 1. good, well; 2. agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; good-natured, favourable, well-disposed, friendly, kind; 3. genuine, pure; 4. considerable, sufficient; — und wohlbehalten, in good order and well conditioned; —es Gold, Silber, fine *or* pure gold, silver; —es Wetter, fair weather; ein —er Wind, a fair wind; ein —es Wort findet eine —e Statt; *prov.* a good word always tells; —es Mut(h)es, —er Dinge sein, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; —e Worte geben, to beg (pardon); —e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity; sich einen —en Tag machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; eine —e Meile, a good *or* full mile; — schmecken, riechen, schreiben u.s.w., to taste, smell, write well, etc.; —es, good things, good; —es thun, to do good; viel —es, many good things; einem viel —es thun, to do one many favours and kindnesses; einem etwas im —en sagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; einem —es gönnen, wünschen, to wish one well; gern etwas —es essen, to love tid-bits, dainties; sich etwas zu —e thun, to pamper one's self, to make much of one's self; sich etwas worauf zu —e thun, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im —en (in der Güte), amicably, friendly; (einem etwas) zu —e halten, to excuse, pardon, bear with; uns zu —e, for our good, in our behalf, to our advantage; einem etwas zu —e (*or* —) schreiben, to place to one's credit, to make good to one, to make one creditor for; es soll Ihnen — geschrieben werden, it shall appear in your credit; Ihre Remissen sollen Ihnen — gebracht werden, your remittances shall appear to your credit; — haben, to have a balance in one's favour; Sie haben noch zwei Thaler —, there are two dollars due to you; Ende —, Alles —, *prov.* all is well that ends well; es ist schon —, it is enough; eben so — wie, as well as; sein Sie so — und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; lassen Sie es — sein, let it pass; — für etwas sein, sagen, to answer for, be security for, to warrant; — thun, *vulg.* to behave well, to stay in a place (of servants); — heißen, to approve of, to agree to, to sanction; für — halten, ansehen, to think good; für — aufnehmen, to take in good part; etwas wieder — machen, to make amends for; einen wieder — machen, to appease one; Jemandem — sein, to wish one well, to love one, to like one; — bleiben, to continue to like; Sie haben — reden, it is very easy for you to talk; kurz und —, in short.

Gut'achten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) opinion, judgment, sentiment, advice, thought; approbation; nach meinem —achten, in my opinion; nach Ihrem —achten, as you think proper; sein —achten geben, to pass one's judgment; er übt Gewalt nach —achten, he exerts a discretionary authority; —**achtlich**, *adj. and adv.* as *or* by way of an opinion *or* judgment; —**artig**, *adj.* good-natured; innoxious; *Med. T.* benign; —**artigkeit**, *f.* good-nature; innoxiousness; —**befinden**, *n.* 1. approbation, liking; health; 2. *vid.* —achten; —**bellend**, *adj.* well-mouthed (said of dogs); —**berat(h)**, *m. B. T.* water-plantain; —**berat(h)en**, *adj.* well-advised; —**beschaffen**, *adj.* well-conditioned; —**denkend**, *adj.* well-disposed, well-intentioned; —**dispon(i)ert**, *adj.* well-disposed; —**dünken**, *n. vid.* —achten; —**ebel**, *m.* a kind of vine, grape; —**eingerichtet**, *adj.* well-ordered; —**erfunden**, *adj.* well-invented; —**erleuchtet**, *adj.* well-lighted; —**erz**, *n. Min. T.* rich ore; —**fertiger**, *m.* conveyor (of goods); —**finden**, *n. vid.* —befinden; —**geankert**, *adj.* well-anchored; —**gebahnt**, *adj.* well-beaten (of a path); —**gegründet**, *adj.* well-founded; —**gekleidet**, *adj.* well-dressed; —**gelaunt**, *adj.* good-humoured; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* well-disposed; —**gewicht**, *n. M. E.* allowance, good measure; —**haben**, *n. M. E.* credit *or* balance in favour; —**heißen**, *n.* approbation; —**herzig**, *adj.* good-natured, good-hearted; downright, sincere, cordial; kind; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* goodness of heart, gentleness; —**launig**, *adj.* good humoured; —**machung**, *f.* compensation; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* good-nature, kindness; —**sagen**, *n. or* —**sagung**, *f.* responsibility, security; —**sager**, —**sprecher**, *m.* surety, bail, bondsman; —**that**, *f.* benefit, act of charity, kindness, favour; —**täter**, *m.* benefactor; —**täterin**(n), *f.* benefactress; *f.* —**thätig**, I. *adj.* beneficent, charitable; II. *adv.* charitably; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charitableness; —**unterrichtet**, *adj.* well-informed; —**willig**, I. *adj.* voluntary, willing, ready; gratuitous; II. *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, freely; of one's own accord; gratuitously; —**willigkeit**, *f.* willingness, readiness, goodness.

Gut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Güter**) 1. good; blessing; 2. valuable possession, gift; endowment; portion; property, fortune; 3. estate; country-seat, country-house; 4. ware, commodity; das heimgefallene —, *L. T.* escheat; — und Blut daran setzen, to stake life and property; *compos.* —**besitzer** *or* —**herr**, *m.* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate; —**herrlich** *or* —**herrschaftlich**, *adj.* relating to the lord of the manor; —**herrschaft**, *f.* manorship, possession of an estate; —**zwang**, *m.* authority of the lord of a manor over his vassals.

Gü'tchen, *n.* little estate, small property.

Gü'te, *f.* 1. good quality, goodness; 2. bounty, favour, kindness; 3. perfection; purity; 4. quality (of goods); er hat viel — für mich, he shows me much kindness; haben Sie die —, be so kind; etwas in — versuchen, to try friendly, conciliatory means; in der —, amicably, friendly; *compos.* —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of kindness, very kindly.

Gü'ter, *pl. of* Gut, *compos.* —**abtretung**, *f.* abandonment; cession, surrender (of a bankrupt); —**anschlag**, *m.* valuation of goods; —**bahnhof**, *m.* freight-house, railway freight depot *or* yard; —**ballen**, *m.* bale of goods; —**beschauer**, *m.* searcher; —**besitzer**, *m.* possessor of landed property; —**beständer**, *m.* one who hires and cultivates a farm; —**beförderer**, —**besteller**, *m.* conveyor of goods; —**brief**, *m.* bill of lading; —**expedition**, *f.* freight *or* express office; —**gemeinschaft**, *f.* community of goods; —**handel**, *m.* buying and selling of estates; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of estates; —**los**, *adj.* destitute of property, poor; —**mäkler**, *m.* land-jobber; —**masse**, *f.* mass of property; —**packer**, *m.* stower of goods; —**pfleger**, *m.* trustee; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in landed property; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Grenzstein; —**schuppen**, *m.* storehouse; —**sender**, *m.* forwarder of goods, agent; —**station**, *f.* freight station; —**tarif**, *m.* freight-rate; —**verkehr**, *m.* transportation of goods; —**versicherung**, *f.* insurance of goods; —**wage**, *f.* scales for weighing goods; —**wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon; —**weg**, *m.* field-way; —**wracker**, *m.* searcher, inspector, sorter; —**würdigung**, *f.* valuation of goods; —**zug**, *m.* freight train.

Gut'heit, *f.* goodness.

gü'tig, *adj.* good, kind, benign, bountiful; charitable, benevolent, indulgent, sweet; gracious; wenn Sie mich nur — anhören wollen, if you will but please to listen to me.

Gü'tigkeit, *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, favour, charity, benevolence, sweetness.

gü'tlich, *adj.* amicable, friendly; ein —er Vergleich, compromise, amicable settlement; sich — thun, to make much of one's self, to pamper one's self; — beilegen, to settle amicably.

***Guttural'buchstabe**, *m.* guttural letter.

Gymnasial'-abiturient, *m.* candidate for the baccalaureate; —**bildung**, *f.* classical education; —**direktor**, *m.* director of a college; —**lehrer**, *m.* college teacher; —**schüler**, *m.* college pupil; —**studien**, *m. pl.* college studies; —**unterricht**, *m.* college instruction.

***Gymnasiarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gymnasiarch, head master.

***Gymnasiast'**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
***Gymnasist'**, } one who frequents a gymnasium.

Digitized by Google

*Gymna'sium, n. (-s; pl. -sien) gymnasium, college.
*Gymnast', m. (-en; pl. -en) gymnast; teacher or professor of gymnastics.
*Gymna'stik, f. gymnastics.
*Gymnas'tiker, m. gymnast.
*gymna'stisch, } adj. gymnastic, gym-
*gym'nisch, } nic.
*Gymnospe'ben, m. pl. Franciscan friars.
*Gymnosophist', m. (-en; pl. -en) gymnosophist; die Lehre der —en, gymnosophy.
*Gymnosper'men, f. pl. B. T. gymnosperms.
*Gynäkokratie', f. gynarchy, government by women.
*Gynäkologie', f. 1. doctrine of the nature of women; 2. physiology, pathology, etc., of women, care of the health of women, gynaecology.
*Gynäkoman', m. man excessively fond of women.
*Gynäkomanie', f. excessive fondness for women.
*Gynäkonom', m. (-en; pl. -en) intendant of the harem.
*Gynäologie', f. vid. Gynäkologie.
*gynan'drisch, adj. B. T. gyandrian.
*Gynäce'um, n. (-s) gynoeceum.
*Gyps, m. gypsum; plaster, parget stone; gypseous earth; plaster of Paris, stucco; compos. —abdruck, —abguß, m. plaster cast; —auwurf, m. plastering; —arbeit, f. stucco-work, work in plaster of Paris; —arbeiter, m. plasterer; —artig, adj. resembling plaster; —bereiter, m. vid. —arbeiter; —berg, m. vid. —gebirge; —bild, n. figure in plaster of Paris; —bilderhändler, m. dealer in plaster images; —blume, f. selenites, star-like gypsum; —boden, m. gypsum-yielding earth; —brei, m. plaster-of-Paris paste; —brennerei, f. 1. calcination of gypsum; 2. plaster-producing mill; —bruch m. gypsum quarry; —büste, f. bust of plaster of Paris; —decke, f. plaster-of-Paris ceiling; —druse, f. crystallized gypsum; —erde, f. vid. —boden; —figur, f. vid. —bild; —gebirge, n. gypseous mountain; —form, f. plaster mould; —grube, f. vid. —bruch; —gur, f. vid. —boden; —haltig, adj. containing gypsum; —kalk, m. plaster, parget-lime; —kraut, n. B. T. gypsophila; —lager, n. coat of plaster of Paris; —malerei, f. painting in fresco; —marmor, m. stucco, artificial marble; —mehl, n. ground plaster of Paris; —modell, n. plaster cast (of a statue); —mörtel, m. plaster; stucco; —mühle, f. plaster mill; —ofen, m. kiln for calcining gypsum; —pinter, m. stalactitic gypsum; —spat(h), m. gypseous spar; —stein, m. plaster stone, gypseous stone; —steinartig, adj. gypseous; —verband, m. plaster-of-Paris bandage.
gyp'sen, v. a. to plaster, cover with plaster.
Gyp'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) plasterer; stucco-worker.
*Gyration', f. gyration, circular motion; Med. T. dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
*Gyrom', n. (-s) 1. anything gyral or circular; 2. B. T. an urceolate fruit-bed (of plants).
*Gyromantie', f. gyromancy, divination by walking in or around a circle.
*gyrö', adj. gyral, circular, ringed, annular.

H.

H, h, H, the eighth letter of the alphabet; Mus. T. B; — Dur, B major.
ha, int. ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha!
Haag, m. (-s) Hague (a town).
Haar, n. (-es; pl. -e) hair; nap, wool; schlichtes (gerades) —, lank hair; krauses —, curling hair; fliegende —e, dishevelled or flowing hair; sich die —e schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut; —e zum Ausstopfen, hair for matresses, etc.; fig. bei den —en herbeiziehen, to force, lug in by head and shoulders; —e auf den Zähnen haben, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open; aufs — wissen, u.s.w., to know, etc., exactly; bei einem —e, within a hair's breadth; einem kein — krümmen, not to hurt a hair of one's head; mit Haut und —en, thoroughly, quite, whole; er weiß es aufs —, he knows it to a tittle; es fehlte kaum ein — (breit), it was within a hair's breadth; auf ein —, to a hair; einem gern in die —e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er möchte Euch gern in die —e, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die —e geraten, to fall together by the ears; sie sind alle von einem —e, they are all birds of one feather; es ist kein gutes — an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow; er wird —e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced, he will be the worse for it; die —e standen mir zu Berge, my hairs stood on end; ein — in etwas finden, to find a difficulty in or be deterred from by something disagreeable; compos. —ader, f. capillary vein; —aftermoos, n. byssus, fine down or powder-moss; —ähnlich, adj. hair-like; —alaun, m. plume-alum, crystallized virgin alum; —amethyst, m. capillary amethyst; —angel, f. horse-hair angling, horse-hair line; —arbeit, f. ornamental hair, hair-plait; —artig, adj. vid. —ähnlich; —aufsatz, m. tower, false hair, combing; —aufwickler, m. rollers for the hair; —ausfallen, n. falling or shedding of hair; —band, n. hair-fillet; head-band; —ban, m. dressed and frizzed hair; —beere, f. provinc. raspberry; —beize, f. depilatory plaster; —besen, m. hair-broom; —bett, n. hair-mattress; —beutel, m. hair-bag; coll. slight intoxication; einen —beutel haben, to be tipsy; sich einen —beutel trinken, to be tipsy; —binde, f. vid. —band; —birke, f. a kind of birch; —blätterig, adj. Bot. T. capillifolious; —bleiche, f. a place for bleaching hair; —bleicher, m. hair-bleacher; —blume, f. trichosanthes; —boden, m. bottom of hair, strong head of hair; —braten, m. buttock-piece (of a wild boar); —breit, adj. of the breadth of a hair; —breite, f. hair-breadth; —bügel, m. hair-slide; —bürste, f. hair-brush; —busch or —büschel, m. tuft of hair; —decke, f. hair-cloth; —drossel, f. thrush of Carolina; —drüse, f. crystallized fusible spar; —dünn, adj. as thin as a hair; —eisen, n. curling-irons; fleshing-knife, scraper; —erz, n. capillary ore; —faden, m. B. T. trichostema; —fall, m. falling off of the hair; Med. T. fox-evil, alopecia; —farbe, f. hair-colour; chestnut-colour; colour for dyeing hair; —faser, f., —fäserchen, n. filament, capillament; —faserig, adj. B. T. capillary, —feder, f. down (of little birds); —fein, adj. subtle, thin, fine; —fisch, m. Ich. T. trichidion; —flechte, f. braid, plait of hair; —flechter, m. hair-weaver; —förmig, adj. shaped in the form of, as thin as a hair; —förmigkeit, f. B. T. capillary form or shape; —gefäß, n. A. T. capillary vessel; —gestirn, n. vid. —stern; —gold, n. solid thin gold; —gras, n. sea-limegrass; —gürtel, m. hair girdle; —hammer, m. T. hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe or sickle; —handel, m. dealing in hair; —händler, m. dealer in hair; —haube, f. hair-cap, periwig; —hemd, n. hair-shirt; —kalk, m. lime mixed with hair; —kamm, m. hair-comb; —kappe, f. vid. —haube; —klauber, m. fig. vulg. vid. Grillenfänger; —klein, I. adj. small or thin as a hair; II. adv. fig. to a hair, to a nicety; —komet, m. hairy comet; —kopf, m. head of hair; —kopfwurm, m. trichocephalus; —kranz, m. clerical tonsure, crown; priest's tonsure; —krause, f. toupee; —kräusler, m. hair-dresser; —krone, f. hair-crown; herb sorrel; seed-down (B. T.); —künstler, m. vid. —kräusler; —kupfer, n. capillary native copper; —locke, f. lock, curl of hair, tress; —los, adj. hairless; —mann, m. hair-man; —mantel, m. hair-cloak, dressing-gown (of ladies); —matratze, f. hair-mattress; —mehl, n. hair-powder; —messer, n. shearing knife; —milbe, f. hair-worm; —moos, n. powder-moss, maiden-hair; —mörtel, m. vid. —kalk; —nadel, f. hair-pin; curling-pin; —netz, n., —nestel, f. hair plaited and coiled together at the top; —netz, n. hair-net; —paste, f. hair-paste; —pflanze, f. capillary plant; —pinsel, m. hair-pencil; —plüsch, m. hair-shag; —pomade, f. pomatum; —puder, m., —pulver, n. hair-powder; —putz, m. hair-dress; —qualle, f. capillary sea-blubber; —rauser, m. T. wooden roller (of tanners); —reiber, m. T. rubber; —ring, m. ring made of hair; ring with hair; —röhrchen, n., —röhre, f., —röhrlein, n. capillary tube; —sack, m. hair-bag; —salbe, f. hair-ointment, pomatum; —salz, n. hair-salt; —schaar, n. provinc. bear's-ear (a plant); —schaber, m. T. fleshing-knife; —schädel, m. skull covered with hair, hair-skull; —scharf, adj. and adv. very sharp, very nice; —scheere, f. hair-scissors; —scheitel, m. crown of the head; —schlächtig, adj. broken-winded (of horses); —schleife, f. braid or bow of hair; bow for adorning the hair; —schmuck, m. adorning of the hair, ornament for the hair; —schneidekabinett, n. hair-cutting saloon; —schneiden, n. hair-cutting; —schneider, m. hair-cutter; —schnepfe, f. jack-snipe; —schnur, f. vid. —seil; —schopf, m. tuft of hair; —schuppen, m. scurf; —schur, f. shearing of the hair; —schwamm, m. powder-moss; —schwarte, f. A. T. pericranium; —schwefel, m. native sulphur in filaments; —seide, f. the single threads of the cocoons; —seil, n. S. T. seton: rowel; —seite, f. hairy side (of a skin); —sieb, n. hair-sieve; —silber, n. silver in form of filaments; —sohle, f. hair-sole (to put in shoes); —spaltend, adj. hair-split-

Digitized by Google

ting; —**spalter**, *m.* hair-splitter; —**spalterei**, *f.* hair-splitting; —**spitze**, *f.* point *or* end of the hair; —**stecher**, *m.* hair-trigger; —**stern**, *m.* comet; —**stickerei**, *f.* hair embroidery; —**strang**, *m.* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (a plant); —**sträubend**, *adj.* causing the hair to stand on end; —**strich**, *m.* hair-stroke (*Typ. T.*); —**stutz**, *m.* bob-wig; —**tour**, *f.* false hair; *tête*; —**tragend**, *adj. B. T.* bearing hair; —**tresse**, *f.* tress; —**tuch**, *n.* hair-cloth; —**wachs**, *n.* pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); —**wickel**, *m.* hair-roller; —**wuchs**, *m.* growth of hair; head of hair; —**wulst**, *f.* hair-pad; —**wurm**, *m.* hair-worm; guinea-worm; —**wurz**, *f. B. T.* water-lily; —**wurzel**, *f.* root of the hair, —**zange**, *f.* tweezers; —**zeug**, *n.* hammer, etc., for sharpening scythes; —**zierde**, *f.* a fine growth of hair; hair-dress; —**zirkel**, *m.* hair-compasses; —**zopf**, *m.* cue, braid of hair; —**zotte**, *f.* tuft *or* bunch of hair; —**zottig**, *adj.* shaggy, shagged.

haa'ren, *adj. vid.* **hären.**

haa'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. *T.* to scrape off the hair; 2. *provinc.* to sharpen a scythe (*or* sickle); II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to shed *or* lose the hair.

haa'richt, *adj.* like hair.

haa'rig, *adj.* hairy, haired; made of hair.

Haa'rigkeit, *f.* hairiness.

Ha'be, *f.* 1. property, goods, fortune; 2. handle; 3. + hold, firmness; fahrende —, movables; liegende —, immovables.

Syn. **Habe, Habseligkeit, Gut, Vermögen.** Habe signifies movable, Gut immovable property. Further, Habe denotes only the material, Gut also the immaterial things which a person possesses, his rights, liberties, etc. Habseligkeit signifies only the little paltry stock of goods and chattels which constitute the entire personal property of any one. Vermögen comprehends all the property, real and personal, which one possesses.

Ha'bedank, *m. vid.* Danksagung.

ha'ben, *v. ir.* I. *aux.* to have; II. *a.* to have, possess, keep, contain; nicht — (Mangel leiden), to want, need; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; einen Namen —, to have *or* bear a name; ein Datum —, to bear a date; Hunger, Durst u.s.w. —, to be hungry, thirsty, etc.; gern —, to like; lieb —, to love; Umgang —, to keep company; Jemanden zum Besten —, to joke one, make a fool of one; was wollen Sie —? what do you want? da — Sie es! here, take it! there you have it; habt Dank, I thank you; habt Acht! have a care! etwas, nichts dagegen —, to object, not to object; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence; er konnte es nicht Umgang —, he could not avoid it; er will es nicht Wort —, he will not own it; III. *refl. vulg. vid.* sich geberden; IV. *imp.* to be; es hat keine Eile, Gefahr u.s.w., it is, there is no hurry, danger, etc.; es hat gute Wege, there is no danger, it is all right; es hat seine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct, it is all right; es hat mich Wunder, I wonder at it; es hat keine Noth, there is no need; auf sich —, to be of consequence, to matter; es hat sich wohl! *ironic.* it is quite otherwise.

Ha'benichts, *m.* (*pl.* —e) *cont.* penniless fellow, poor devil.

Ha'ber, *m. in compos.* possessor; **Macht**—, possessor of power.

Ha'ber, *m. vid.* **Hafer**, *and its compos.*

Ha'berecht, *m. cont.* disputing, dogmatical person.

ha'berechten, *v. n. fam.* to dispute, wrangle.

Haberechtereí', *f. vid.* **Rechthaberei.**

Hab'esch, *n. vid.* **Abyssynien.**

Hab'gier, *f.* covetousness, avarice.

hab'gierig, *adj.* covetous, greedy.

hab'haft, *adv.* einer Sache — werden, to get the possession of, to get.

Ha'bicht, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) hawk; *fig.* a greedy person; *compos.* —**eule**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**fang**, *m.* catching of hawks; talon, claw of a hawk; —**fliege**, *f.* large fly of prey; —**inseln**, *pl.* the Azores; —**korb**, *m.* basket for catching hawks; —**kraut**, *n.* hawkweed, succory; —**nase**, *f.* hawked nose, hook-nose, Roman nose; —**nest**, *n.* hawk's nest *or* eyrie; —**netz**, *n.* net for catching hawks; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* hieracites, hawk-stone; —**stoß**, *m. vid.* —netz.

Ha'bicht, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) a kind of mushroom.

***habil'**, *adj. vid.* geschickt, gewandt, tüchtig.

***Habilität'**, *f. vid.* Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit.

***habiliti(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to establish one's self as an instructor (especially as a professor in a university).

***habilli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to dress (a fowl, etc.) for cooking.

***Habit'**, *m.* (—s) *fam.* habit, dress, garb.

***Habita'culum**, *n.* (—s) *vid.* Wohnplatz.

***Habitant'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) inhabitant, inmate.

Habitat', *n.* place of residence.

***habita'bel**, *adj. vid.* bewohnbar.

***Habitation'**, *f.* 1. habitation; 2. the right of living in another's house.

***habiti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* bewohnen.

***Habitü'de**, *f.* habitude.

***habituell'**, *adj.* habitual.

Hab'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *vid.* Habseligkeit.

hab'selig, *adj. provinc.* wealthy.

Hab'seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) all a person has, property, fortune, effects.

Hab'sucht, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness.

hab'süchtig, *adj.* covetous, greedy.

Ha'che, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *vulg.* coarse, rude person; curmudgeon, miser.

Ha'chel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. awn; 2. a short cloak.

Hächf'se, *f. vid.* **Häcse.**

Hacht, *m. provinc. vid.* **Hachel** *and* **Haft.**

Hack, *m. only in* — und Pack *or* — und Mack, a motley crowd, tag-rag and bobtail.

Hack, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) stroke (with a grubbing axe, etc.); *compos.* —**balken**, *m. N. T.* topmast beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; tafferel; —**bank**, *f.* chopping block; —**beil**, *n.* chopper, chopping knife; —**block**, —**klotz**, *m.* chopping block; —**bord**, *m.* the upper part at the stern of a ship; —**brett**, *n.* chopping-board; *Mus. T.* dulcimer, cymbal; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. *T.* chopper; 2. hock, hough; —**fleisch**, *n.* minced meat; —**hopfen**, *m.* cultivated hops; —**klotz**, —**stock**, *m. vid.* —block; —**messer**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver; —**scheit**, *n.* cleaving-tool, cleaver.

Hack'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hatchet; mattock, pick-axe; grubbing-axe; 2. *vulg.* heel; *compos.* —**nknopf**, *m. B. T. Calligonum polygonoides*; —**nleder**, *n.* heel-piece (of a shoe); —**nschar**, *f. B. T.* good Henry, wild orach.

Hack'ebord, *m. N. T. vid.* **Hackbord.**

Hack'en, *m. provinc.* heel.

hack'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to hack, chop, hash; to cleave (wood); 2. to pick, peck (with the bill); to hoe; den Weinberg —, to grub up, hoe up the vine; klein —, to mince; II. *refl. vulg.* to curdle, turn (said of milk); III. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to stick to; wie eine Klette an einem —, to stick to one like a burr.

Hack'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) chopper; grubber; one who chops, cleaves, etc.; —**lohn**, *m.* wages paid for chopping *or* hoeing.

Häck'erling, *m.* (—s) chopped straw (for fodder); *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bench for cutting straw; —**schneider**, *m.* straw-chopper.

Hack'sch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* boar; *fig. vulg.* obscene fellow.

hack'schen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to talk obscenely.

Häck'se, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) chambrel (of a
Häf'se, } horse).

Häck'sel, *n. vid.* **Häckerling.**

Ha'del, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bunch of ears (of corn); *compos.* —**gras**, *n.* panic-grass.

Ha'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —n) rag, tatter; wiping clout; *compos.* —**lade**, *f.* cutting-place (in paper-mills); —**lump**, *m.* rag-man; *fig.* ragged fellow; —**lumpen**, *pl.* rags, tatters; —**lumpenmann**, *m.* rag-gatherer; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —sammler; —**messer**, *n. T.* great knife for cutting rags; —**sammler**, *m.* rag-gatherer; —**schneider**, *m. T.* instrument for cutting rags.

Syn. **Hader, Lappen, Lumpen.** Lappen are very little scraps of cloth or stuff, though still serviceable. Lappen are termed Lumpen when so worn or used that they can no longer be made use of for their original purpose; when fit only for wipers, to work into paper, etc. Ein Hader is a piece of stuff which is so worn that the threads are torn and the texture has become loose.

Ha'der, *m.* (—s) quarrel, brawl, dispute, squabble; — anfangen, to pick a quarrel; *compos.* —**balg**, *m.* brawler; —**buch**, *n.* + register of law-suits; —**gericht**, *n.* + inferior court of justice; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of dispute; —**haft**, —**haftig**, *adj's.* quarrelsome, brawling, scolding; —**sucht**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; —**süchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome.

Ha'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) quarreller, brawler, squabbler.

ha'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to quarrel, brawl, squabble.

***Had'schi**, } *m.* a Mohammedan pil-
***Ha'gi**, } grim.

Ha'fen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* **Hä'fen**) 1. harbour, haven, port; 2. pot, kettle; *also fig.* harbour, shelter; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* moorings, large anchors sunk in a harbour to fasten ships; —**arbeiter**, *m.* 'longshoreman; —**aufseher**, —**inspector**, *m. vid.* —meister; —**bake**, *f. vid.* Bake; —**baum**, *m.* boom of a harbour; —**binder**, *m.* tinker; —**capitain**, *m.* haveher, captain of a harbour; warder *or* overseer of a port; —**damm**, *m.* pier; —**gast**, *m.* strange vessel anchoring in a harbour; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* harbour-dues, port duties; —**gericht**, *n.* port-mote, port court; —**kette**, *f.* cable for shutting a port; —**leuchte**, *f.* beacon; —**los**, *adj.* harbourless; —**meister**, *m.* harbour-master, master, attendant, warder (overseer) of a port; —**ordnung**, *f.* port-regula-

Digitized by Google

tions; —ort *or* —platz, *m.* a town having a harbour; —räumer, *m.* machine for cleaning the harbour; —räumung, *f.* cleansing of a harbour; —richter, *m.* port-reeve; —sperre, *f.* embargo; —spesen, *pl.* expenses of port; —stabt, *vid.* —ort; —wache, *f.* harbour watchmen; —zoll, *m.* port duties, groundage, anchorage.

Ha'fer, *m.* (-s) oats; der Hafer sticht ihn, *prov.* he is wanton *or* too buoyant; *compos.* —acker, *m.* oat-field; —artig, *adj.* like oats; —bier, *n.* oat-beer; —birn, *f.* a kind of early pear; —blüt(h)e, *f.* oat-blossom; —boden, *m.* oats-loft; —brei, *m.* pap of oat-meal; —brot, *n.* oat-bread; —ernte, *f.* bringing in of the oats; —feld, *n. vid.* —acker; —geist, *f.* father long-legs; —gelb, *adj* yellow like oats; —gras, *n.* oat-grass; —grieß, *m.*, —grütze, *f.* hulled oats, groats; —grießsuppe, *f.* soup of groats; —gülte, *f. vid.* —zins; —kaff, *m. vid.* —spreu; —kasten, *m.*, —kiste, *f.* oat-bin; —korn, *n.* grain of oats; —kuchen, *m.* oat-cake; —lämmchen, *n.* common snipe; —lattich, *m.* coltsfoot (a plant); —malz, *n.* oat-malt; —mann, *m.* field-spinner; —mark, *n. vid.* —wurzel; —mehl, *n.* oat-meal; —milch, *f. vid.* —wurzel; —muß, *n. vid.* —brei; —pflaume, *f. vid.* —schlehe; —ricke, —rücke, *f. vid.* Saatkrähe; —rohr, *n.* oaten pipe (*or* reed), rural pipe; —rose, *f.* creeping rose bush; —saat, *f.* 1. sowing of oats, oat-sowing; 2. season for sowing oats; 3. oat-crop; —sack, *m.* 1. sack for oats; 2. *Mil. T.* haversack; —schlehe, *f.* hasty sloe, wheat-plum; —schleim, —seim, *m.* water-gruel; —schrecke, *f. vid.* Heuschrecke; —spreu, *f.* oat-chaff; —stoppel, *f.* oat-stubble; —stroh, *n.* oat-straw; —stück, *n.* field of oats; *vid.* —acker; —suppe, *f.* soup made of oat-meal; —trank, *vid.* —schleim; —weihe, *f.* benediction of the oats; —wurzel, *f.* salsify, goats-beard; kleine wilde —wurzel, sleep-at-noon; —zins, *m.* avenage.

Haferet', *vid.* Haverei.

haferi(e)rt', *adj. M. E.* damaged.

Haff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + sea; bay, gulf; *compos.* —deich, *m.* dike on the seashore; —dorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn.

Haf'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. potter; 2. German stove-maker; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery; —erde, *f.* potter's clay; —gesell, *m.* journeyman potter; —handwerk, *n.* potter's trade; —meister, *m.* master potter; —scheibe, *f.* potter's wheel; —werkstatt, *f.* potter's-workhouse *or* workshop.

Haft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. hold, firmness; 2. clasp, rivet, brace, crotchet; *compos.* —dolde, *f.* hedge-parsley; —nebel, *n. T.* bands, bonds; —meißel, *m.* socket-chisel.

Haft, *f.* prison, arrest, durance, confinement, imprisonment; in enger — sein, to be a close prisoner; *compos.* —befehl, —brief, *m.* warrant of arrest; —beschwerde, *f.* servitude; —geld, *n.*, —pfennig, *m.* earnest-money.

Haft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ephemera, day-fly.

Häft, **Häf'tel,** **häf'tein,** } *vid.* Heft, Heftel u.s.w.

haf'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to cleave, cling, hold, stick to, take; *fig.* to remain, be fixed; für Jemanden —, to bail one; für etwas —, to answer for something; to stand to the loss; Schulden — auf dem Gute, the estate is in debt; es haftet nichts an *or* bei ihm, nothing affects him, *or* remains in his memory; — lassen, to leave behind; *fig.* to keep fixed on.

Haf'tung, *f.* bail, security, surety.

Hag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. hedge, fence; lebendiger —, quickset hedge; 2. place fenced in, precinct, inclosure; a hay; bush; coppice, grove, wood; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* wilding, crab; 2. *vid.* Hagebutte; —apfelbaum, *m.* wilding-tree, crab-tree; —bereiter, *m. vid.* Hägebereiter; —eiche, *f.* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak; —messer, *n.* hedge-bill; —rose, *f.* wild brier, dog-rose.

Hag, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* bull.

Häge-baum, *m.* tiller, standel; —(be)reiter, *m.* gamekeeper, forester, hayward; —holz, *n.*, —wald, *m.* forest in defence, a forest fenced in; —reis, *n. vid.* Laßreis; —wasser, *n.* preserve; —weide, *f.* 1. pasture-ground in defence; 2. *B. T.* osier, water-willow; —wiese, *f.* meadow in defence, inclosed meadow; —wisch, *m.* wisp of straw, etc., stuck on a pole; —zeit, *f.* fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season).

Ha'gebuche, *f.* horn-beam, hard-beam, yolk-elm.

ha'gebüchen, *adj.* 1. of horn-beam, etc.; 2. coarse, awkward, rude.

Ha'gebutte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hip, hep.

Ha'gebutt-birne, *f.* medlar; —birnenbaum, *m.* medlar-tree; —eglatwerge, *f.* cynorrhodon; —eglose, *f. vid.* Hagrose; —eglstrauch, *m.* hip-tree, wild brier, dog-rose tree, wild-rose tree, eglantine; —schwamm, *m.* hairy rose-gall.

Ha'gedorn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. hawthorn, white thorn; 2. *vid.* Hagebuttenstrauch; mit — bepflanzen, to quickset (a ditch, etc.).

Ha'gedrüse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. king's evil; 2. testicle, stone.

Ha'gel, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* Jan—, Hans—, *provinc.* the mob, rascality.

Ha'gel, *m.* (-s) 1. hail; 2. small shot, hail-shot; 3. treadle; mit —s Gewalt, tooth and nail; *compos.* —dicht, *adj.* as thick as hail; —fleck, *m. Med. T.* chalazion; —geschwulst, *f. vid.* —korn; —gans, *f.* wild goose; —korn, *n.* hail-stone; —kugel, *f.* grape-shot; —schaden, —schlag, *m.* hail-stroke, damage done by hail; —schauer, *m.* hail-shower; —schrot, *m.* fowling shot; —stein, *m.* hail-shot, hail-stone; —stück, *n. vid.* —korn; —sturm, *m.* storm of hail, tempest with hail; —weiß, *adj.* as white as hail; —wetter, *n.* thunder with hail, sleety storm; —wolke, *f.* hail-cloud.

Syn. Hagel, Schlossen. Hagel signifies hail collectively, Schlossen are the individual hail-stones.

ha'gen, *v. n. provinc. vid.* behagen.

hä'gen, *v. a.* 1. to fence, inclose; to bar, stop; 2. to preserve, protect; 3. *vid.* hegen.

ha'gen, *v.* I. *a. l. u.* to delight; II. *reft.* to be delighted, enjoy one's self.

Ha'geprunk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fop, coxcomb.

ha'ger, *adj.* haggard, lean, meagre, thin, slender, lank.

Syn. hager, mager. Hager (meagre, haggard) refers to the form, and signifies "destitute of flesh" *or* "having little flesh." Mager (lean, thin) refers to the matter, and is the reverse of fat. One says, therefore, of a piece of lean meat that it is magres but not hagres Fleisch.

Hä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. keeper; *vid.* Heger; 2. lowland, small island.

Ha'gerfalk, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) haggard (a kind of hawk).

Ha'gerkeit, *f.* leanness, meagerness.

ha'gern, *v. n.* (h.) to grow lean.

Ha'gestolz, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) (wilful) old bachelor; den —en spielen, to behave like an old (fop) bachelor.

Ha'gestolze, (*pl.* -n) } *f.* (wilful) old maid.
Ha'gestolzin(n), (*pl.* -en) }

Häg'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a small kind of whiting.

haha'! *excl.* ha! ha!

Haha', *n. indecl.* haha (a sunken wall).

hahl, *adj. vid.* gemein.

Hä'her, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) jay, jackdaw.

Hahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Häh'ne, *provinc.* Hah'nen) 1. cock; chanticleer; 2. *T.* faucet, cock, stop-cock; der rot(h)e —, *cant.* fire, incendiarism; ein junger —, cockerel; *fig. vulg.* — im Korbe sein, to be cock of the walk; darnach wird kein — krähen, *prov.* no one will care for it; einem einen rot(h)en — auf das Dach setzen, to set fire to a person's house; *compos.* —balken, *m. vid.* Hahnenbalken; —brei, *m. T.* sort of paste in which iron plates are dipped; —buche, —butte, *f. vid.* Hagebuche, Hagebutte; —fisch, *m.* cock-fish; —porten, *n. pl. vid.* Hahnenpfoten.

Hähn'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cockerel;
Hähn'lein, } spring chicken.

Hah'nen, *pl. of* **Hahn,** *in compos.* —balken, *m.* the beam at the gable end of a house; roost, cockloft; —bart, *m.* cock's gills, wattles; —ei, *n.* an uncommonly small egg, which by vulgar superstition is said to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched; —fuß, *m.* crow-foot, ranunculus (a plant); —füße, *pl. N. T.* martinets; —gefecht, *n.* cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; —gefechts-Kampfplatz, *m.* cock-pit; —geschrei, *n.* crowing; —hode, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock; 2. a kind of a plum; —döbleinstrauch, *m.* hip-tree; cornelian tree; —hütchen, *n.* cherry of the spindle tree; —kamm, *m.* 1. cockscomb; 2. *B. T.* cockscomb; rattle-grass; 3. great scallop (a shell); —kämmchen, *n.*, —kammklee, *m. B. T.* cock's-head; sainfoin; —kampf, *m. vid.* —gefecht; —kopf, *m.* 1. cock's head; 2. *vid.* —kammklee; —pfoten, *f. pl. N. T.* crow-feet of the tops; —ruf, —schrei, *m.* crowing of the cock; —schritt, *m.* cock-stride; —spat(h), *m. T.* string-halt; —sporn, *m.* cock-spur; —tritt, *m.* cock's tread (in an egg); treadle; spring-halt (of horses); —wahrsagerei, *f.* alectryomancy; —wecker, *m. vulg.* early breakfast (of rakes going home in the morning).

Hahn'rei, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cuckold; 2. name of a game at cards; einen zum — machen, to cuckold one.

Hahn'reischaft, *f.* cuckoldom.

Hai, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shark.
Hai'fisch, } sea-dog, dog-fish; 2. *provinc.* fence, *vid.* Hag; der geticgerte —, sea-cat; *compos.* —fischzähne, *pl.* shark's teeth; glossopetræ; —fischfang, *m.* shark-fishing; —fischhaut, *f.* shark-skin; —roche, *m.* a kind of roach in the Mediterranean.

Hain, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. grove, wood; 2. an epithet of death; Freund —,

Digitized by Google

death; *compos.* —**buche**, —**butte**, *vid.* Hagebuche, Hagebutte; —**göze**, *m.* an idol worshipped in a grove.

Häk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hook, crotchet, apostrophe; was ein — werden u.s.w. *vid. under* Haken; *compos.* —**halter**, *m.* templet (of bookbinders).

Ha'ckelamm, *m.* (-s) *T.* hip (of a roof).

Hä'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hook; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* crochet work; —**garn**, *n.* crochet yarn; —**haken**, *m.*, —**nadel**, *f.* crochet needle; —**stich**, *m.* crochet stitch.

Häkelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) teasing, provocation, satirizing, taunting.

ha'kelig, I. *adj.* hooked; *fig.* critical, nice, delicate; II. *adv.* nicely.

hä'keln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to hook; 2. to work with small hooks *or* pins; II. *reft. fig.* to tease, satirize, provoke one another.

Hak-eisen, *n. T.* iron-rod (of pewterers); —**scheit**, *n. T.* strong iron bar to which the salt-pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks; —**zapfen**, *m. T.* tenon.

Ha'ken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hook, clasp; grappling iron; *fig.* impediment, difficulty; das Ding hat einen —, *fig.* there is some difficulty *or* mystery in it; was ein — *or* Häkchen werden will, krümmt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined; *compos.* —**armmuskel**, *m. A. T.* coracobrachialis; —**band**, *n.* plate of a hinge; —**bein**, *n.* crooked bone; —**blatt**, *n.* clasp, staple; —**block**, *m.* hooked pulley; —**bohrer**, *m.* auger, wimble; —**bolzen**, *m.* hook-bolt; —**büchse**, *f.* arquebuse with a hook; —**förmig**, *adj.* hooked; —**gekrümmt**, *adj.* bent like a hook; —**hane**, *f.* pick-axe, mattock; —**hufe**, *f.* hide of fifteen acres; —**knochen**, *m.* unciform bone; —**kopf**, *m.* rope-maker's wheel; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross with hooks; —**lachs**, *m.* male of the salmon; —**mörser**, *m.* hand-mortar-piece; —**nadel**, *f.* needle with a hook; —**nagel**, *m.* tenter-hook; —**pflug**, *m.* plough with a hook; —**pulver**, *n.* gunpowder for arquebuses; —**rad**, *n.* swing-wheel; —**schar**, *f.* ploughshare with a hook; —**scheibe**, *f.* spring-pin with a hook; —**schlüssel**, *m.* pick-lock; —**schnäbler**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the *Uncirostrata;* —**schütze**, *m.* arquebusier; —**spieß**, *m.* harpoon; —**stock**, *m.* hook-cane; —**tragend**, *adj.* bearing hooks, hamigerous; —**zahn**, *m.* hook (kind of horse's tooth gotten in the fifth year); —**ziegel**, *m.* hook-tile.

ha'ken, *v. a. and n.* to hook; to grapple.

Ha'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a small farmer.

Hä'ker, *m. vid.* Eber.

ha'kicht, *adj.* resembling a hook, hooked.

ha'kig, *adj.* hooked.

Hakisch, *vid.* Hackisch.

Häk'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the knee-joint (especially of the hind legs in the larger animals); knuckle (of veal).

halb, I. *adj.* half; ein —er Thaler, half a dollar; eine —e Stunde, half an hour; der —e Ton, semitone; der —e Weg, half the way; der —e Preis, half-price; für —e Rechnung, for joint account; zehn und ein —, ten and a half; mit —en Ohren anhören, to lend a deaf ear to; — eins, zwei u.s.w., half past twelve, one, etc.; halb so viel, half as much; nur erst —, by half-way; II. *adv.* by halves, half, imperfectly; — und —, so, so, middling; nur — verstehen, wissen u.s.w., to understand, know, etc., imperfectly; *fig.* etwas nur — machen, to do a thing by halves; *compos.* —**amtlich**, *adj.* semi-official; —**ärmel**, *m.* half-sleeve; —**atlas**, *m.* satinet; —**bad**, *n.* half-bath; —**barbar**, *m.* semi-barbarian; —**bauer**, *m.* small farmer; —**befehrte**, *m.* semi-convert; —**bier**, *n.* small-beer; —**bild**, *n.* half-length figure; bust; —**blutpferd**, *n.* half-blooded horse; —**bruder**, *m.* half-brother, step-brother; —**bürtig**, *adj.* half-blood, partly entitled to; —**daise**, *f.* barouche; —**cylindrisch**, *adj.* semi-cylindrical; —**deckflügler**, *m. pl. Zool. T.* the *Hemiptera;* —**dicht**, *adj.* semi-compact, half-compact; —**dornmuskel**, *m. A. T.* semi-spinosus muscle; —**dunkel**, I. *s. n.* dusk, gloom, dawn; II. *adj.* half-dark; dusky; —**durchsichtig**, *adj.* semi-transparent, semi-diaphanous, semi-pellucid; —**durchsichtigkeit**, *f.* semi-transparency; —**dutzend**, *n.* half dozen; —**edelstein**, *m.* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, etc.); —**eimerig**, *adj.* of a firkin, *or* containing nine gallons; —**eiund**, *adj.* half-oval; —**ellig**, *adj.* of half an ell; —**ente**, *f.* red-throated diver; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to one half of the property; —**erhaben**, *adj.* in basso-relievo; —**erhabene Arbeit**, bass-relief, basso-relievo; —**fächerig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-locular; —**feile**, *f.* square-file; —**fenster**, *n.* half-window (as wide as it is high); —**fisch**, *m.* 1. flounder, plaice, halibut; 2. mermaid; —**flach**, *adj.* half-flat; —**flechtig**, *adj.* semi-tendinous; —**floßer**, *m.* coriphæna with half fins; —**flügelig**, *adj.* hemipteral; —**franzband**, *m.* half-binding; —**fuchs**, *m.* animal partaking of the nature of a fox; —**fuderig**, *adj.* of half a cart-load; —**galeere**, *f.* galliot; —**gefiedert**, *adj. B. T.* pinnatifid; —**gelehrte**, *m.* half-scholar, smatterer; small dealer in learning; —**gelenkschalig**, *adj.* semi-crustaceous; —**gerinne**, *n. T.* kennel formed of two boards; —**gesäuert**, *adj.* half-acidified; —**geschöpf**, *n.* imperfect creature; —**geschoß**, *n. Arch. T.* intermediate story; —**geschwister**, *n.* half brothers and sisters; —**gesechst**, *adj. Ast. T.*, —**gesechster Schein**, semi-sextile; —**geselle**, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but is not yet admitted into a corporation; —**gesicht**, *n.* half-face, profile; —**getreide**, *n.* meslin; —**geviert**, *adj.*, —**gevierter Schein**, *Ast. T.* semi-quartile; —**gneis**, *m.* half-gneiss; —**gott**, *m.* demi-god; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* demi-goddess; —**granit**, *m.* half-granite; —**handförmig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-palmate; —**hase**, *m.* guinea-pig; agouty; —**häutig**, *adj. A. T.* semi-membraneous; —**hemd**, *n.* waist-shirt; —**hüfner**, *m. vid.* —bauer; —**hundert**, *n.* half a hundred; —**insel**, *f.* peninsula; —**jahr**, *n.* half-year, six months; —**jährig**, *adj.* of *or* lasting six months, six months old; —**jährlich**, I. *adj.* taking place every six months, half-yearly, semi-annual; II. *adv.* every half-year, semi-annually; —**kaninchen**, *n. vid.* —hase; —**karthaune**, *f.* small (*or* half) carronade; —**kenner**, *m.* smatterer, sciolist; —**kenntniß**, *f.* smattering; —**klappe**, *f.* argemone; —**kreis**, *m.* semicircle, half-circle; hemicycle; —**kreisförmig**, *adj.* semicircular, semicircled; —**kreisrund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular; —**kreuzer**, *m.* half-kreutzer; —**kugel**, *f.* hemisphere, half-sphere, half-orb; —**kugelförmig**, *adj.* hemispherical, hemispheroidal; —**kugelig**, *adj.* hemispherical; —**kugelkäfer**, *m.* ladybird; —**kugelrund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular, hemispherical; —**kutsche**, *f.* chaise, chariot, + a half-coach; gig, cabriolet, cab; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m. Gram. T.* semi-vowel; —**laut**, I. *adj.* not quite loud, low; II. *adv.* in an undertone, in a low key; —**lehen**, *n.* fief given in quit-rent; —**leinwand**, *f.* half-linen cloth; —**licht**, *n.* twilight; —**lind**, —**linde-feile**, *T.* soft file; —**löhner**, *m. vid.* —bauer; —**mann**, *m.* 1. demi-man, eunuch; 2. (*pl.* -leute) *or* —**meier**, *m.* little *or* small farmer; tenant (farmer) paying half the produce *or* profits of the farm to his landlord in lieu of rent; —**maske**, *f.* half-mask; —**maßflasche**, *f.* quart-bottle; —**mast**, *f.* beech-mast; —**mensch**, *m.* 1. demi-man, centaur; 2. + brute, barbarian; —**messer**, *m. G. T.* semi-diameter, radius; —**metall**, *n.* semi-metal; —**metallartig**, —**metallisch**, *adj.* semi-metallic; —**monatlich**, *adj.* semi-monthly; —**mond**, *m.* half-moon; *Fort. T.* half-moon; *H. T.* crescent; —**mondförmig**, *adj.* semilunar; *A. T.* semilunar; —**mondschnecke**, *f. Nerita;* —**mutter**, *f.* step-mother; —**nackt**, *adj.* half-naked; —**narr**, *m.*, —**närrin(n)**, *f.* half-fool; —**offen**, *adj.* half-open; —**offiziell**, *adj.* semi-official; —**opal**, *m.* semi-opal; —**pacht**, *m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce; —**pachter**, —**pächter**, *m. vid.* —mann, 2; —**part**, *m.* halves; auf —part eintreten, to go halves with, etc.; —**pension**, *f.* half-pension; —**pensionär**, *m.*, —**pensionärin(n)**, *f.* half-pensioner; —**pferd**, *n.* 1. (hippo)-centaur; 2. *B. T.* monk's rhubarb; —**pfünder**, *m.* half-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of *or* weighing (containing) half a pound. —**piqué**, *m. T.* mock-quilting; —**porphyr**, *m.* semi-porphyry; —**porzellan**, *m.* mock-china, delft ware, delf, *vid.* Faïence; —**prismatisch**, *adj.* semi-prismatical; —**reif**, I. *adj.* half-ripe; II. *s. m. N. T.* iron clamp of a French cap; —**ring**, *m.* wall-hook; —**roh**, *adj.* half-raw; —**röhrig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-fistular; —**rund**, *adj.* half-round, semicircular; —**sam(me)t**, *m.* uncut velvet; —**säule**, *f.* a half-column; cippus; —**säulenförmig**, *adj. B. T.* semi-columnar; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxide; —**scharlach**, *m.* half-scarlet; —**schatten**, *m. T.* mezzo-tint, half-shade; penumbra; —**scheid**, —**schied**, *f.* the *or* one half, moiety; —**schlaf**, *m.* light sleep; —**schlag**, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed *or* race); —**schläger**, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; mule(-bird); —**schlägig**, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed; —**schlummer**, *m. vid.* —schlaf; —**schreitig**, *adj. Mus. T.* chromatic, semitonic; —**schuh**, *m.* slipper; —**schule**, *f. T.* mezair; —**schürig**, *adj.* of the second shearing; —**schwester**, *f.* half-sister, step-sister; —**sehen**, *n. vid.* —sichtigkeit; —**sehne**, *f. G. T.* half-sine; —**seide**, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton; —**seiden**, *adj.* half silk, half cotton; —**seite**, *f. Typ. T.* column; —**seitig**, *adj.* one-sided, unilateral; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* power of seeing only one half of what is in the field of vision, hemiopia; —**silber**, *n.* platinum; —**sold**, *m.* half-pay; —**sopran**, *m.* mezzo-soprano; —**sparren**, *m. T.*

Digitized by Google

sleeper; —stiefel, m. buskin; pl. short or half boots, Wellington boots; —strauch, m. undershrub; —strümpfe, m. pl. half-stockings, socks; —stündig, adj. of or lasting half an hour, half an hour old; —stündlich, I. adj. taking place every half-hour; II. adv. every half-hour, half-hourly; —tagewerk, n. half a day's work; —tägig, adj. 1. of or lasting half a day; 2. ephemeral; —tagsschule, f. half a school day; —t(h)eilig, adj. subduple; —tinte, f. T. mezzo-tint; —ton(d)t, adj. half-dead; —ton, m. Mus. T. semitone, demi-tone; —trauer, f. half (or second) mourning; —trunken, adj. half-drunk; —tuch, n. small-cloth; cassimere, casimir, kerseymere; —umkreis, m. semicircumference; —uniform, f. fatigue-dress; —verdeck, n. N. T. half-deck; —vers, m. hemistich; —vetter, m. a distant relation or relative; —vokal, m. semi-vowel; —voll, adj. half-full; —vollständig, adj. half-completed; —wach, adj. half-awake; —wagen, m. vid. —futsche; —weg(e), —wegs, adv. half-way, tolerably; —welt, f. demi-monde; —werk, n. half a day's work or job; —wild, adj. half (or semi-) savage, half-wild; —wille, m. imperfect velleity; —wisser, m. one who only half knows a thing, vid. —kenner; —wisserei, f. smattering, superficial knowledge, sciolism; —wollenstoff, m. half-woollen fabric, linsey-woolsey; —wüchsig, adj. of half its growth; only half grown; —zeug, n. T. rags (for paper) only half-ground, chopped rags; —zirkel, m. semicircle; —zirkelförmig, adj. semicircular; —zitz, m. half-chintz.

halb, prep. with gen. for, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of; der Freundschaft —en, for friendship's sake.

Hal'be, f. (pl. -n) half; vulg. side; von der —, from one side; obliquely, sideways, askance.

hal'ben, v. a. to halve, to divide into two equal parts; to bisect.

hal'ben, } vid. halb.
hal'ber, }

Häl'berling, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. bastard, mongrel, mule.

Halb'heit, f. (pl. -en) incompleteness, half quality.

hal'big, I. adj. provinc. half; tolerable; middling; II. adv. pretty well, rather.

halbi(e)'ren, v. a. to halve, divide in halves; to bisect.

Halb'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) hybrid, mongrel.

***Halcyo'nen**, pl. halcyons, kingfishers.

***halcyo'nisch**, adj. halcyonian.

hald, adj. provinc. steep, sloping.

Hal'de, f. (pl. -n) steep declivity, precipice; hill; heap of earth or rubbish.

hal'den, v. n. provinc. to slope.

ha'len, v. a. N. T. to haul.

Hale'sia, f. (pl. -len) snowdrop tree.

Hälf'te, f. (pl. -n) half, moiety, middle; um die — kleiner, less by half; mit einem zur — gehen, to go halves with one; bis zur —, to the middle; eine gute —, a fair half.

hälf'ten, v. a. to halve.

Half'ter, f. (pl. -n) halter; halter-bandage; braces; fig. gallows; compos. —binde, f. S. T. halter-bandage; —geld, n. money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller; —kette, f. halter-chain; —leine, f., —strick, m. halter-rope; —loch, n. halter-hole; —riemen, m. halter-strap; —ring, m. halter-ring.

half'tern, v. a. to halter, to tie by the halter.

Ha'lisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. native argil, aluminous earth.

Hall, m. (-es; pl. -e) sound; compos. —drommete, —trompete, f. powerful trumpet; —jahr, n. jubilee.

Hall, n. (-es) + salt, salt-works; hence compos. —bursch, m., —leute, pl. workmen in a salt-mine; —engeld, n. market-duty; —enmeister, m. master or proprietor of a salt-work.

Hal'le, n. Halle (a town).

Hal'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. hall; 2. porch; 3. the buildings of a salt-work; 4. stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house).

***Halleln'ja(h)**, n. (-s) hallelujah.

hal'len, v. n. (h.) to sound, clang.

halloh'! interj. halloo! — rufen, to halloo.

Hallor', m. (-en; pl. -en) a workman in salt-works (especially at Halle).

***Hallucination'**, f. hallucination.

Hallunk', m. vid. Halunk.

Halm, m. (-es; pl. -e and -en) blade (of grass, etc.), stalk, halm, straw; compos. —endach, n., —enhütte, f. vid. Strohdach u.s.w.; —früchte, f. pl. cereals; —knoten, m. knot of a stalk; —lese, f. gleaning; —leser, m., —leserin(n), f. gleaner; —motte, f. kind of maggot or worm; —pfeife, f. pipe formed of straws; —pflanzen, f. pl. culmiferous plants; —rübe, f. late turnip; —schiedmaschine, f. machine for cutting the stalks of corn; —tragend, adj. culmiferous.

Hälm'chen (dim. of Halm), n. (-s; pl. —) a little stem or stalk; einem das — durch den Mund ziehen, to coax, wheedle any one; — ziehen, to draw lots.

hal'men, v. n. (h.) to get stalks.

***Halogen'**, n. (-s) Ch. T. halogen.

***Halographie'**, f. description of salts or salt-works.

***Halome'ter**, n. (-s; pl. —) saltmeter; salt-gauge.

***Halon'**, } f. (pl. **Halo'nen**) halo,
***Ha'los**, } circle around the sun, etc.

***Halurg'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) salt-maker, salt-boiler.

***Halurgie'**, }
***Halotechnie'**, } f. the art of making
***Halotech'nik**, } salt.

Hals, m. (-es; pl. **Häl'se**) 1. neck; throat, head; 2. collar; den — brechen, to break the neck; einer Flasche den — brechen, to crack a bottle; fig. vulg. das bricht ihm den —, that will prove his ruin; um den — fallen, to embrace; fig. sich etwas vom —e schaffen, to get rid of; auf dem —e haben, to be troubled, encumbered with; einem alles an den — werfen, fig. to lavish everything upon a person; einem etwas an den — werfen, to affect or wish one (some evil); aus vollem —e schreien, lachen u.s.w., to cry, laugh, etc., with all one's might; über — und Kopf, headlong, over head and ears; in the utmost haste; N. T's. — (pl. **Halsen**) eines Segels, tack of a sail; die —en aufstechen, to ease the tacks; den — zusetzen, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; compos. —abschneider, m. cut-throat; fig. extortioner; —ader, f. jugular artery; —amboß, m. brazier's anvil; —band, n. collar; necklace; —bein, n. collar-bone, clavicle; —binde, f. neck-cloth; stock, cravat; —bindenschnalle, f. stock-buckle, clasp or buckle to a stock or cravat; —blutader, f. jugular vein; —braten, m. Hunt. T. scraggy end of a deer's neck; —bräune, f. quinsy, angina, an inflammation of the throat; throstling (of cattle); —bremse, f. break-neck; —brechend, adj. neck-breaking; dangerous, perilous, hazardous; —brüchig, adj. L. T. capital, criminal; —band, m. neck-band, collar (of a shirt); —dreher, m. wryneck (a bird); —drüse, f. 1. cervical gland; 2. tonsil; —drüsen, vives (of horses); —eigen, adj. vid. leibeigen; —eigenschaft, f. bondage; vid. Leibeigenschaft; —eisen, n. iron collar; —entzündung, f. vid. —bräune; —federn, f. pl. throat feathers; —feifel, f. T. vives, fives; —fistel, f. fistula of the throat; —gat, n. N. T. hole of the chess-tree; —geflecht, n. A. T. cervical plexus; —gegend, f. region of the neck; —gehänge, —gehenk, —geschmeide, n. jewels and other ornaments for the neck, neck-ornament(s), necklace, neck-chain; —gericht, n. criminal court or jurisdiction; —gerichtsordnung, f. penal code; —geschwulst, f. tumour of the neck or throat; strangles; —geschwür, n. ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat or neck; sore throat; —gicht, f. gout in the neck or throat; —grübchen, n. neck-pit, pit of the nape; —haar, n. hair on the neck; mane; —harnisch, m. gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armour; —haut, f. skin of the neck; —hemd, n. half-shirt; —joch, n. neck-yoke (for oxen); —kappe, f. cowl, hood; —kette, f. neck-chain; —klampe, f. N. T. chess-tree; —knoten, m. cervical gland; —kopfpulsader, f. carotid artery; —koppel, f. collar; —kragen, m. collar, neck-piece (of a cloak or coat, etc.); gorget; —krankheit, f. disease of the throat, sore throat; —krause, f. ruff (for the neck); —kraut, n. throat-wort; —lanzette, f. pharyngotome; —mandeln, f. pl. vid. —drüse; —muskel, m. A. T. cervical muscle; —nerv, f. A. T. cervical nerve; —pulsader, f. A. T. carotid artery; —recht, n. power over life and death; criminal law; criminal code; —reif, m. (an Fässern) first and last hoop; —riemen, m. neck-strap; —ring, m. collar, ring round the neck; —röhre, f. windpipe, larynx; —sache, f. capital crime or case, hanging business or matter; —schelle, f. vid. —eisen; —schildlein, n. corselet; —schlagader, f. cervical artery; —schleife, f. neck-knot; necktie; —schlinge, f. neck-noose; —schloß, n., —schnalle, f. stock-buckle; —schmuck, m. vid. —geschmeide; —schnur, f. string of pearls, etc., necklace; —schwindsucht, f. tuberculous inflammation and ulceration of the larynx, laryngeal phthisis; —seite, f. side of the neck; —spange, f. collar-clasp; —starre, f. S. T. stiffness of the neck, stiff neck; —starrig, I. adj. stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, very obstinate; II. adv. stubbornly, etc.; —starrigkeit, f. stubbornness, obstinacy; —stimme, f. falsetto voice; —strafe, f. capital punishment; —streif, —strick, m. tucker; —stück, n. neck-piece; (an Harnischen) gorget; neck (of beef, mutton, etc.); —sucht, f. bronchitis; —talje, f. N. T. tack-tackle; —tuch, n. neck-cloth; cravat; neckerchief,

Digitized by Google

kerchief for the neck; *M. E.* tie, turn-over; —**verbrechen**, *n.* capital offence *or* crime; —**weh**, *n.* pain in the neck *or* throat, sore throat; —**wirbel**, *m.*, —**wirbelbein**, *n. A. T.* cervical vertebra; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* throat-wort; —**zange**, *f. T.* long-necked nippers; —**zäpflein**, *n.* the uvula of the palate, the palate; —**zierde**, *f. vid.* —gehänge.

Hals'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. *Hunt. T.* collar (of hounds); 2. *N. T.* hawser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails.

hal'ſen, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* to embrace; II. *n. N. T.* to draw tight the hawsers.

Hal'ſung, *f. vid.* Halſe, 1.

Halt, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. hold, holding, tack, holdfast; 2. firmness, support; 3. halt, stop; — **machen**, to make a halt, stop, to halt; *compos.* —**bändchen**, *n. A. T.* small ligament; —**kette**, *f.* pole-chain of a vehicle; —**machen**, *n.* halting; —**nagel**, *m.* linch pin; —**ſeil**, —**tau**, *n. N. T.* vang of a mizzen-gaff; —**ſtatt**, —**ſtätte**, *f.* place of stopping, meeting; place of ambush; —**zeichen**, *n.* break, mark of suspension.

halt, I. *int.* halt! stop! stand still! II. *adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth, methinks; er weiß — nicht, indeed, he knows not; er iſt — ein braver Mann, he is an honest man indeed.

halt, *adv. provinc.* certainly, on my word.

halt'bar, *adj.* 1. proof; lasting, strong, durable; 2. tenable, defensible; ein —er Ort, *m.*, eine —e Feſtung, *f.* a place *or* fortress which is tenable *or* defensible.

Halt'barkeit, *f.* 1. firmness, strength, durability; 2. tenableness, defensibility.

Hal'te, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pause in a march, halt; 2. *provinc.* pasture-ground; *compos.* —**platz**, *m.* stopping-place, station; —**punkt**, *m.* point of support; —**ſtelle**, *f. vid.* —platz; —**zeichen**, *n.* signal to stop.

hal'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hold; to keep; to support; 2. to entertain, maintain; 3. to detain, check; 4. to bind, oblige, constrain; 5. to contain; 6. to treat; 7. to perform, celebrate, observe; 8. to manage, 9. to estimate, esteem, value; — für, to deem, think, consider; to judge; ein Pferd im Zaume —, to keep a good (tight) hand on a horse; im Zaume —, to restrain; an ſich —, to draw nearer to one's self; *fig.* to moderate one's self; den At(h)em an ſich —, to hold one's breath; Jemandem ein Bein —, to trip up, to injure a person; eine Rede, Predigt, u.ſ.w. —, to deliver a speech, a sermon, etc.; einen kurz —, to keep one short, *i. e.* to restrain; eine Zeitung —, to take a newspaper; Vorleſungen —, to lecture, give lectures; Mittagsruhe —, to take a midday nap; ich pflege es ſo zu —, I generally act, proceed thus; etwas zu Rat(h)e —, to economize, be economical with; zu Gnaden —, to pardon (graciously); reinen Mund —, not to blab, not to divulge a thing; ſein Wort, Verſprechen —, to keep *or* perform one's word, promise; die Probe —, to abide the test, to hold good; Gewicht —, to hold out weight; Übergewicht —, to outweigh; Inventur —, to make up an inventory; take stock; einen bei ſeinem Worte —, to keep one at his word; Schule —, to keep a school; Tact —, to keep time; See —, to stand out to sea, to hold out in the offing; zuſammen —, to hold together; es mit einem —, to hold with one, side with one, to adhere *or* stick to one; auf etwas —, to observe a thing, to adhere to it, to insist upon; to lay a stress upon, to set a value upon; viel auf etwas —, to make much of; dafür —, to hold, take, think; man hält mich für einen andern, I am mistaken for another; gehalten ſein, to be obliged; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stop; 2. to stand firm; 3. to be constant, to stick to (an einer Sache —); 4. to keep back; 5. (auf etwas —) to care for, to value; 6. to be firm, strong; to endure, hold; auf Ordnung —, to keep order, discipline; auf Träume —, to believe in dreams; III. *refl.* 1. to hold out (of a fortress, etc.), maintain one's self; 2. to hold, keep one's self (be ready, etc.); 3. to forbear, refrain; to contain one's self; 4. to abide by, to adhere to, stick to; to depend upon; 5. to behave; 6. to continue in a good and uninjured state, to keep, to last; to do well *or* ill; to stand (of colour); ſich im Preiſe —, to remain steady; ſich an etwas —, to take *or* lay hold of a thing; *fig.* to keep *or* stand to; ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen —, I am scarce able to stand; ich werde mich deswegen an Sie —, I shall come upon you for it; ſich zu einem —, to join with one; ſich entfernt —, to keep aloof; die Weintrauben — ſich in n.ſ.w., grapes will keep in, etc.; IV. *imp.* es hält hart, ſchwer . . ., it is hard, difficult.

Hal'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) hold, support; *in compos.* holder, keeper; *provinc. for* Halfter *and* Hälter, *which see.*

hal'ter, *adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth.

Häl'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) reservoir; cistern; stewpond.

hal'tig (*in compos.*), *adj.* containing; **gold**—, containing gold, etc.

halt'los, *adj.* without support, unsteady, unstable.

Hal'tung, *f.* 1. holding, hold; 2. keeping (of cattle, etc.); 3. carriage, demeanour, attitude; 4. *T.* (in painting) the just proportion of light and shade *or* harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions); 5. *fig.* deportment, behaviour; 6. delivery (of an oration, etc.); *compos.* —**los**, *adj. vid.* haltlos.

Halunk', } *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) ragga-
Halunk'e, } muffin, rascal.

hal'weg, *vid.* halbig.

Ha'machat, } *m.* (–es) *Min. T.*
Ha'machatſtein, } Egyptian pebble.

***Hamadrya'de**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *Myth. T.* hamadryad.

***Hamatit'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) hematite.

Ham'burg, *n.* (–s) Hamburg.

Ham'burger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) } Ham-
Ham'burgerin(n), *f.* } burger.

ham'burgiſch, *adj.* of *or* from Hamburg.

ham'burgern, *v. n.* to play in Hamburg style.

Ham'buche, } *f. vid.* Hagebuche, Hage-
Ham'butte, } butte.

Ha'mei, }
Ha'meide, } *f. provinc. vid.* Gehege.
Ha'meine, }

Ha'men, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) draw-net.

ha'men, } *v. a.* to catch in a hoop-
hä'men, } net, to tunnel.

hä'miſch, I. *adj.* malicious, knavish, mischievous, spiteful; II. *adv.* maliciously, knavishly, mischievously, spitefully.

Syn. hämiſch, tückiſch. Both endeavour to injure others in secret; but der Hämiſche more that he may accomplish his purpose with the greater certainty; der Tückiſche, that he may escape the just punishment which awaits him if discovered. Der Tückiſche has generally more malice, but perhaps no wit; der Hämiſche is never without the latter.

Hamm, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) + forest, grove.

Ham'me, *f.* (*pl.* –n) + *and provinc.* 1. leg (of an animal), ham; 2. the lower and thick part of a scythe; 3. hedge, fence.

Ham'mel, *m.* (–s; *pl.* **Hämmel** *and* **Hammel**) wether, mutton; *fig. vulg.* dirty person; draggle-tail; *compos.* —**braten**, *m.* roast mutton; —**brühe**, *f.* mutton-broth; —**bruſt**, *f.* breast of mutton; —**bug**, *m.* shoulder of mutton; —**fell**, *m.* sheepskin; —**fett**, *n.* mutton-fat; —**fleiſch**, *n.* mutton; —**geſchlinge**, *n.* sheep's pluck; —**jährling**, *m.*, —**lamm**, *n.* a gelded lamb (one year old); —**keule**, *f.* leg of mutton; —**knecht**, *m.* man that attends the sheep; —**kotelett**, *n.* mutton cutlet; —**möhre**, *f.* parsnip; —**niere**, *f.* mutton kidney; —**pelz**, *m.* coat *or* smock of sheep's skin; —**rippchen**, *pl.* mutton chops; —**rücken**, *m.* saddle of mutton; —**ſchale**, *f.* half leg of mutton; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* sheep's tail; —**ſchlegel**, *m. vid.* —keule; —**talg**, *m.* mutton-suet; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter of mutton.

ham'meln, } *v. a.* to geld (the
hämmeln, } lambs).

ham'men, *v. a.* to maim, curtail.

Ham'men, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* ham.

Ham'mer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* **Häm'mer**) 1. hammer; clapper, knocker; 2. forge; 3. the leg of an animal; 4. *Zygæna or* balance-fish; ein hölzerner —, mallet; daß dich der —! deuce take it! *compos.* —**ambos**, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; —**arbeiter**, *m.* one who works in a forge; —**auge**, —**loch**, *n.* the eye *or* ear of a hammer; —**axt**, *f.*, —**beil**, *n.* hammer with the hind end sharp and cutting; —**bahn**, *f.* flat side *or* face of hammer; —**fiſch**, *m. Zygæna*, balance-fish; —**herr**, *m.* master *or* proprietor of a forge *or* hammer; —**hütte**, *f.* forge; —**kopf**, *m.* head of a hammer; —**meiſter**, *m.* master of a forge *or* hammer; —**mühle**, *f. vid.* —hütte; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for forges; —**pfanne**, —**pinne**, *f. vid.* —bahn; —**ſchlacken**, *f. pl.* scales *or* chips of iron; —**ſchlag**, *m.* 1. stroke with a hammer; 2. small particles of iron that fall from a forge; —**ſchmied**, *m.* hammersmith; —**ſtiel**, *m.* helve *or* handle of a hammer; —**ſtrauch**, *m.* poison berry; —**werk**, *n.* forge, foundry; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark made on trees with a hammer, blaze.

häm'merbar, *adj.* malleable.

Häm'merbarkeit, *f.* malleability.

Häm'merchen, *n.* little hammer.

Häm'merer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) hammerer, hammerman.

Häm'merling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. + jack-pudding, merry-andrew; 2. hobgoblin; 3 *cont.* flayer; 4. goldhammer (a bird).

häm'mern, *v. a.* (h.) to hammer, malleate.

Häm'mern, *n.* hammering.

***Hammit'**, *m.* (–es) *Min. T.* hammite, ammite.

Digitized by Google

Hämm'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eunuch.
***hämorrhoidal'**, } *adj.* hæmorrhoid-
***hämorrhoi'disch**, } al; *compos.* —**kolik**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal colic; —**knoten**, *m. pl.* hæmorrhoidal tumors; —**krankheit**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal disease, piles.
***Hämorrhoi'den**, *pl.* hæmorrhoids.
Ham'pelmann, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -**män'ner**) little puppet *or* jumping jack.
ham'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to bob, dangle.
Ham'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) German marmot; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.*, —**höhle**, *f.* the den of a mole; —**fänger**, —**gräber**, *m.* catcher of hamsters; —**fell**, *n.* hamster's skin; —**röhre**, *f. vid.* —bau.
Han'butte, *f. vid.* Hagebutte.
Hand, *f.* (*pl.* **Hän'de**) hand; also for the paw *or* claw of some animals; hand (-writing); *fig.* hand, side, direction; die hohle *or* die flache —, palm; die to(d)te —, *L. T.* mortmain; — über —, *Sea Exp.* hand over hand; — in — gehen, to go hand in hand; von einer — in die andere, from hand to hand; aus einer — in die andere geben, to hand about; *fig.* — anlegen, vor die — nehmen, to put the hand to work, to begin; bei der —, zur —, at hand; die — an Jemand legen, to lay hands upon somebody; — an sich selbst legen, to lay violent hands upon one's self; die — auf den Mund legen, to be silent; an die — geben, to suggest, prompt; einem zur — gehen, die — bieten, to side, help, lend one a helping hand; auf die — geben, to pay money in hand; to give earnest; einem die — versilbern, to bribe one; Jemand auf den Händen tragen, to treat a person with great regard *or* affection; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape, let slip; die Hände in den Schooß legen, to be idle; einem freie — geben, to leave a thing at one's discretion; mit — und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; eine leichte — haben, to be a ready hand at; seine milde — aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; die — von Jemand abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from one; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at, seize with avidity; einem auf die — sehen, to watch one, keep an eye on; auf eigene — unternehmen u.s.w., to undertake at one's own risk *or* expenses; man kann es mit den Händen greifen, the thing is plain, palpable; aus der ersten — kaufen, to buy at the first *or* best hand; ich habe es von guter —, I have it from very good hands (from good authority); ich kenne seine — (—schrift), I know his hand; vor der —, for the present, now; nach der —kaufen, to buy in the lump *or* in the gross; unter der —, underhand, secretly, privately; ehe man die — umwendet, in the turn of a hand; aus der — in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; mit ungewaschenen Händen, unprepared; eine — wäscht die andere, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; kalte Hände, warme Liebe! *prov.* a cold hand, a warm heart! *compos.* (*the compound verbs of* Hand, *and their derivatives, are given after compos.*) —**amboß**, *m.* stake; —**anlegung**, *f.* seizure; going to work; —**arbeit**, *f.* handiwork, handwork, manual labour; —**arbeiter**, *m.* artisan, handicraftsman; —**ärmel**, *m.* ruffle; —**arzneikunst**, *f.* surgery; —**atlas**, *m.* portable atlas; —**auflegen**, *n.*, —**auflegung**, *f.* laying on of hands; —**ausdruck**, *m. vid.* —bewegung; —**ausgabe**, *f.* pocket edition (of a book); —**ballen**, *m. A. T.* ball, muscle under the thumb; —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the hand; —**baum**, *m.* lever; *N. T.* bar of the capstan; —**becken**, *n.* basin; —**beil**, *n.* hatchet; —**beuger**, *m.* a flexor muscle of the hand; —**bewegung**, *f.* movement of the hands, gesticulation; —bewegungen machen, to gesticulate; —**bibel**, *f.* small Bible; —**bibliothek**, *f.* portable library; —**bietung**, *f.* offering one's hand *or* assistance; —**binde**, *f.* bandage for the hand; —**blatt**, *n.* cuff, ruffle; —**bock**, *m.* beetle, rammer; —**bogen**, *m.* 1. small bow, hand-bow; 2. plantar arch; —**bohrer**, *m.* gimlet; —**breit**, *adj.* of a hand's breadth; —**brett**, *n. T.* small board with a handle; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —schreiben; —**briefchen**, *n.* small letter, billet, note; —**buch**, *n.* manual; compendium; —**büchse**, *f.* hand-gun; —**compaß**, *m.* small compass; miner's compass; —**decke**, *f.* small cover, small horse-cloth; —**dienst**, *m.* personal service; —**druck**, *m.* squeeze, shaking of the hand; —**eimer**, *m.* pail, bucket; —**eisen**, *n.* hand-fetter, manacle; —**fahrt**, *f. Min. T.* descent by means of a ladder; —**faß**, *n.* basin, wash-basin; —**fäustel**, *m. Min. T.* hammer; —**feile**, *f.* small file; —**fesseln**, *pl.* hand-fetters, shackles; —**fest**, *adj. and adv.* strong, stout; binding; einen —fest machen, *L. T.* to apprehend, arrest; —**feste**, *f.* + written document, bond; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the hand; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a hand; —**frei**, *adj.* elbow-free; —**friede**, *m.* + *L. T.* bail, guarantee; —**fröhne**, *f. vid.* —dienst; —**gebrauch**, *m.* convenient *or* every day's use; —**geld**, *n.* earnest-money, earnest; handsel; —**gelenk**, *n.* wrist; —**gelöbnis**, *n.* solemn promise by shaking (joining) of hands; —**gemein**, *adv.* engaged in battle, fighting, engaged in close fight; —gemein werden, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand; —**gemenge**, *n.* close fight, fray, engagement, scuffle, combat, skirmish; —**gepäck**, *n.* luggage, hand-baggage; —**geschmeide**, *n.* bracelet; *lud.* hand-fetters; —**gewehr**, *n.* hand-gun; —**geweih**, *n. Hunt. T.* palmed head; —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the hands; chiragra; —**glocke**, *f.* hand-bell; —**granate**, *f.* hand-grenade; —**greiflich**, I. *adj. fig.* palpable, plain, manifest, evident; substantial; II. *adv.* palpably, plainly; —**greiflichkeit**, *f.* palpableness, evidence; —**griff**, *m.* grasp; handle; hilt; catch (of a door); *fig.* knack; manipulation, manual procedure; —**gucker**, *m. cont.* chiromancer, palmister; —**gukkerei**, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry; —**habe**, *f.* handle, ear, haft; —**haken**, *m. N. T.* hand-grapnel; —**haspel**, *m.* hand-reel; —**hebe**, *f. vid.* —habe; —**hoch**, *adj.* a hand's breadth high; —**hülfe**, *f.* assistance; *T. appui*; —**karren**, *m.* hand-barrow, hand-cart; —**kauf**, *m.* 1. selling off-hand; 2. retail; 3. handsel; den —kauf lösen, *M. T.* to take handsel; —**klapper**, *f.* castanet; —**koffer**, *m.* hand-bag; —**korb**, *m.* hand-basket; —**krause**, *f.* cuff, ruffle; —**kübel**, *m.* hand-pail, hand-tub; —**kunst**, *f.* mechanic art; —**künstler**, *m.* mechanician; —**kuß**, *m.* kissing the hand; zum —kusse gelangen, to be admitted to kiss the sovereign's hand; —**lang**, *adj.* as long as the hand; —**laterne**, *f.* hand-lantern; —**leder**, *n. T.* hand-leather; —**ledig**, *adj.* + emancipated, set free; —**lehen**, *n.* free fief, hereditary fief; —**leiter**, *m.* hand-director; guide, adviser; —**leitung**, *f.* guidance, direction, instruction; —**leuchte**, *f. vid.* —laterne; —**leuchter**, *m.* flat candlestick; —**lohn**, *m.* wages earned by manual labour; —**los**, *adj.* handless, without hands; —**lot(h)**, *n. N. T.* hand-lead; —**mal**, *n.* mark in the hand; —**muskeln**, *n. A. T.* muscle under the thumb; —**messer**, *n.* hand-knife; —**mörser**, *m.* small mortar for throwing grenades; —**muff**, *m.* little muff; —**mühle**, *f.* hand-mill; —**münze**, *f.* small silver-coin; —**muskel**, *m.* muscle of the hand; —**nerven**, *m. pl.* nerves of the hand; —**ochs**, *m.* an ox yoked to the right side of the plough; —**pauke**, *f.* tympan; —**pferd**, *n.* 1. horse on the right-hand side, off-horse; 2. led-horse; —**preise**, *f.*, —**preischen**, *n.* wrist-band; —**presse**, *f.* small press; —**pumpe**, *f.* hand-pump; —**quehle**, *f. provinc.* towel; —**reichung**, *f.* help, assistance; —**rohr**, *n.* hand-gun; —**rolle**, *f. T.* small roller to smooth linen with; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**rücken**, *n.* back of the hand; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* handle (of a whip or flail); —**säge**, *f.* hand-saw; —**saum**, *m.* hem of the sleeve; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —schuldschein; —**schelle**, *f.* hand-fetter, manacle; —schellen anlegen, to handcuff; —**schlag**, *m.* blow *or* stroke with the hand; the offering of the hand as the pledge of an obligation *or* promise; —**schlägel**, *m.* little mallet; —**schmisse**, *s. pl.* hot cockles (a game); —**schmitz**, *m. vulg.* stroke in the palm of the hand; —**schraube**, *f.* hand-screw (instrument of torture); —**schreiben**, *n.* confidential *or* familiar writing *or* letter (generally of a high personage); —**schrift**, *f.* 1. handwriting, hand; 2. manuscript; 3. bond, obligation; —**schriftlich**, *adj. and adv.* in manuscript; in writing; —**schuh**, *m.* glove; gauntlet; —**schuhausweiter**, *m.* glove-stretcher; —**schuhband**, *n.* glove-tie; —**schuhblätter**, *n. pl.* shapes for gloves; —**schuhkasten**, *m.* glove-box; —**schuhknöpfer**, *m.* glove button-hook; —**schuhleder**, *n.* kid-leather; —**schuhmacher**, *m.* glover; —**schuldschein**, *m. vid.* —schein; —**schwärmer**, *m.* rocket thrown with the hand, serpent; —**segel**, *n. pl. N. T.* hand-sails; —**seife**, *f.* wash-ball; —**siegel**, *n.* seal-manual, signet; —**spaten**, *m.* small spade; —**speiche**, *f.* hand-spike; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. the keys (in an organ); 2. hot cockles (a game); —**spieß**, *m.* little spit turned by the hand; —**sprache**, *f.* dactyology; —**spritze**, *f.* hand engine (for throwing water); —**stock**, *m.* little hand-vise; —**streich**, *m.* blow, stroke of the hand; —**tag**, *m. L. T.* day of compelled service; —**teller**, *m.* the palm of the hand; —**treue**, *f.* pledge of faith given by hand; —**trommel**, *f.* tabor, tambourine; —**tuch**, *n.* towel; —**tuchdrell**, *m.* crash towelling; —**verrenkung**, *f.* wrench *or* sprain of the hand; —**vogel**, *m.* a bird that one holds on the hand; —**voll**, *f.* handful; —**wahrsager**, *m.* chiromancer, palmister; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry; —**wasser**, *n.* water to wash the hands; —**wechsel**, *m.* bill under one's own hand; exchange of money; —**weife**, *f. T.* hand-reel; —**werk** u.s.w., *vid.* be-

Digitized by Google

low; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* pocket dictionary; —**wurzel**, *f.* wrist; —**zeichen**, *n.* monogram, character, flourish added to one's signature; —**zeichnung**, *f.* design, sketch, draught; —**zug**, *m.* check (upon bank bills); *vid.* —**zeichen**; —**zünder**, *m.* a short linstock.

Hän'de-druck, *m. vid.* Handdruck; —**klatschen**, *n.* clapping of hands; —**spiel**, *n.* gesticulation; hot cockles (a play); —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Handsprache; —**waschen**, *n.* washing of the hands; —**werk**, *n.* handiwork, work of the hands.

Han'del, *m.* (-s) 1. commerce, trade, traffic; 2. bargain; 3. business, transaction, affair, matter; 4. action, suit (at law); 5. (*pl.* Händel) quarrel, brawl, fray; — und Wandel, business in general; — treiben, to trade, traffic; to carry on commerce; den — lernen, to learn business; einen — schließen, to strike *or* make a bargain; Händel anfangen *or* anstiften, to begin *or* stir up quarrels, brawls; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f.* commercial duty; —**addreßbuch**, *n.* book of commercial addresses; —**agent**, *m.* commercial agent; —**akademie**, *f.* mercantile school; —**amt**, *n.* board of trade; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* commercial concern *or* affair; —**anstalt**, *f.* commercial institute; —**ausdruck**, *m.* mercantile expression, term in trade; —**ausschuß**, *m.* mercantile committee *or* syndicate; —**bedeutung**, *f.* commercial importance (of a place); —**bediente**, *m.* clerk to a merchant; shopman; —**bedürfnis**, *n.* necessity of commerce; —**beflissene(r)**, *m.* employee of a mercantile house; —**bericht**, *m.* commercial report; —**betrieb**, *m.* mercantile pursuit; —**bewegung**, *f.* movement of trade; —**beziehungen**, *f. pl.* commercial relations; —**bilanz**, *f.* balance of trade; —**blatt**, *n. vid.* —**zeitung**; —**börse**, *f.* mercantile exchange; —**brauch**, *m.* custom in trade, custom among merchants; —**brief**, *m.* commercial letter; —**buch**, *n.* ledger; (in courts of justice) record; —**bündnis**, *n.* business alliance; —**capital**, *n.* stock in trade; —**collegium**, *n.* board of trade; —**compagnie**, *f.* trading company; —**concession**, *f.* license for trading; —**deputirte**, *pl.* deputies of merchants; —**dictionär**, *n.* commercial dictionary; —**diener**, *m.* merchant's clerk; —**director**, *m.* director of a trading company; —**druck**, *m.* oppression of trade; —**entwurf**, *m.* speculation; —**expedition**, *f.* mercantile expedition; —**fach**, *n.* mercantile line; —**fahrzeug**, *n.* a vessel of the merchant marine; —**firma**, *f.* firm; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet of merchants; —**frau**, *f.* trading-woman, merchant's wife; —**freiheit**, *f.* license for trading; liberty of trade, free trade; —**freund**, *m.* correspondent, friend, employer; —**gärtner**, *m.* gardener *or* florist for the trade; —**gärtnerei**, *f.* 1. a trade gardener *or* florist's establishment; 2. the state of being a trade gardener *or* florist; —**gebrauch**, *m. vid.* —**brauch**; —**geist**, *m.* commercial spirit; —**gehülfe**, —**genoß**, *m.* companion *or* partner in trade; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* partnership; trading company; —**gerechtsame**, *f.* license for trading; —**gericht**, *n.* board of trade; —**geschäfte**, *n. pl.* commercial business; —**geschichte**, *f.* commercial history; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* partnership, trading company, company of merchants, commercial society, joint-stock company; —**gesellschafter**, *m.* partner; —**gesetz**, *n.* commercial law; —**gesetzbuch**, *n.* commercial code; —**gesetzgebung**, *f.* trade legislation; —**gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois (weight); —**gewohnheit**, *f.* trade custom; —**gewölbe**, *n.* shop, store; —**gut**, *n.* merchandise; —**hafen**, *m.* trading port; —**haus**, *n.* mercantile house; —**herr**, *m.* great merchant, proprietor *or* head of a commercial house; —**innung**, *f.* corporate body of tradesmen; —**institut**, *n. vid.* —**schule**; —**interesse**, *n.* commercial interest; —**jude**, *m.* trading Jew; —**kammer**, *f.* commercial board, chamber of commerce; —**kenntnis**, —**kunde**, *f.* commercial knowledge; —**klemme**, *f.* commercial distress; —**krise**, *f.* crisis in commerce; —**lehranstalt**, —**schule**, *f.* commercial school; —**lehrling**, *m.* one who is learning business; —**leute**, *pl.* merchants, tradesmen; —**macht**, *f.* commercial power; —**makler**, *m.* broker; —**mann**, *m.* merchant, tradesman, shopkeeper; —**marine**, *f. vid.* —**fahrzeug**; —**marke**, *f.* trademark; —**minister**, *m.* minister of commerce; —**ministerium**, *n.* ministry of commerce; —**monopol**, *n.* commercial monopoly; —**name**, *m.* trade name; —**nation**, *f.* commercial nation; —**niederlassung**, *f.* commercial establishment; —**not(h)**, *f.* commercial distress; —**ort**, *m. or* —**platz**, *m.* commercial (trading) town (place), staple-town; —**papier**, *n.* commercial paper; —**politik**, *f.* politics of trade; commercial policy; —**privilegium**, *n.* license for trading; liberty of trade; —**rat(h)**, *m.* board *or* counsellor of commerce; —**recht**, *n.* commercial law; right of trade; —**reicht(h)ümer**, *pl.* commercial riches; —**reise**, *f.* business journey; —**reisende(r)**, *m.* commercial traveller; —**sache**, *f.* mercantile affair, transaction; —**schiff**, *n.* merchantman, trading-vessel; —**schifffahrt**, *f.* commercial navigation; —**schneider**, *m.* merchant tailor; —**schuld**, *f.* business debt; —**schule**, *f.* commercial school; —**sicherheit**, *f.* security of commerce; —**spekulation**, *f.* mercantile speculation; —**sperre**, *f.* stopping of trade; —**staat**, *m.* commercial state; —**stadt**, *f.* commercial town; —**stand**, *m.* trading class; —**statistik**, *f.* trade statistics; —**stockung**, *f.* stagnation of trade; —**straße**, *f.* commercial road, business street; —**system**, *n.* commercial system; —**tarif**, *m.* commercial tariff; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* commercial activity; —**tractat**, *m.* treaty of commerce; —**unternehmung**, *f.* commercial enterprise, speculation; —**verbindung**, *f.*, —**verein**, *m.* commercial association, mercantile union; der große deutsche —**verein**, *m.* great German commercial confederation; —**verbindungen**, *pl.* connections in business; —**verbot**, *n.* interdiction of commerce; —**verderber**, *m.* spoil-trade; —**verfall**, *m.* decay *or* decline of trade; —**verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse; —**vertrag**, *m.* commercial treaty; —**verwalter**, *m.* commercial agent, factor; —**vort(h)eil**, *m.* commercial advantage; —**volk**, *n.* trading people; —**weg**, *m.* commercial route; —**weise**, *f. vid.* Handlungsweise; —**wert(h)**, *m.* market value; —**wesen**, *n.* trade, business, and everything relating to commerce; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* commercial knowledge; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* commercial dictionary; —**zeichen**, *n.* merchant's mark, trade-mark; —**zeitung**, *f.* commercial gazette; —**zweig**, *m.* branch of trade; —**treibend**, *adj.* trading, commercial.

han'deln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. + to handle, treat; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to act, be active; 2. to deal, trade, traffic, carry on commerce; mit etwas —, to deal in; um etwas —, to bargain for, cheapen; er läßt mit sich —, he is easily dealt with *or* he abates; genau —, to chaffer, haggle; von etwas —, to treat, handle; schlecht an einem —, to deal ill with one, to use one ill; mit Jemand über *or* um etwas —, to transact, negotiate *or* agree with one; III. *refl. imp.* es handelt sich um, the question is, it depends upon.

Han'delschaft, *f.* commerce, traffic; the knowledge of business; —**lich**, *adj. and adv.* commercial, mercantile.

hand'haben, *v. a. insep.* 1. to use, to handle; 2. *fig.* exercise, administer (justice, etc.).

hand'langen, *v. n.* (h.) to carry mortar, etc. (of bricklayers).

Hand'langer, *m.* hod-carrier.

hän'dig, *adj.* having hands, handed (*only in compos.*); *provinc. for* behend.

Hän'dler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dealer, trader, monger.

han'dlich, *adj. and adv. provinc.* 1. easily managed with the hand; handy, tractable; 2. tolerable, middling; 3. robust, strong, courageous.

Han'dlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. action, deed, act; 2. act (of a play); 3. action *or* acting (of a player); 4. trade, traffic, commerce; 5. trading house; die — lernen, to learn the mercantile business; *compos.* —**angelegenheit**, *f. vid.* Handelsangelegenheit; —**art**, *f. vid.* —**weise**; —**ausdruck**, *m.* mercantile term; —**beflissener**, *m.* under-employee in a mercantile house; —**brief**, *m.* mercantile letter; —**buch**, *n.* book in a counting house; —**diener**, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* capacity to act; *L. T.* civil capacity; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of trade; —**genoß**, *m.* partner; —**geschäft**, *n.* mercantile business; —**gesetz**, *n.* commercial law; —**grundsatz**, *m.* maxim, principle (of commerce); —**marke**, *f.* trade-mark; —**papier**, *n.* commercial paper; —**spesen**, —**unkosten**, *pl.* charges of merchandise; —**weise**, *f.* the way *or* manner of acting (in a moral sense); —**zweig**, *m.* branch of commerce.

hand't(h)t(e)ren u.s.w., *vid.* hanti(e)ren u.s.w.

Hand'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. handicraft, craft, trade, business, profession; 2. company, corporation, guild; einem das — legen, to stop one's proceeding in a business *or* occupation; einem ins — greifen, pfuschen, to encroach upon one's business *or* rights; das — grüßen *or* ansprechen, to ask relief (of mechanics); *compos.* —**ältester**, *m.* dean of a trade; —**artikel**, *m.* law and statute

Digitized by Google

of a trade; —**ßbrauch** *or* —**ßgebrauch**, *m.* usage among mechanics; —**ßbursch(e)**, *m.* (travelling) journeyman; —**ßfrau**, *f.* tradesman's wife, tradeswoman; —**ßgesell(e)**, *m.* journeyman; —**ßgenoß**, *m.* fellow-tradesman; —**ßgerät(h)**, *vid.* —**ßzeug**; —**ßgruß**, *m.* journeyman's salute; —**ßherr**, *m.* master of a trade; —**ßjunge**, *m.* apprentice; —**ßkunde**, *f.* technology; —**ßlade**, *f.* box containing the laws, records, and accounts of any trading body; —**ßleute**, *pl.* craftsmen, mechanics; —**ßmann**, *m.* handicraftsman, *vid.* Handwerker; —**ßmäßig**, *adj.* and *adv.* consonant to the rules of a trade, by *or* in the way of trade *or* craft; —**ßmeister**, *m.* master tradesman; —**ßneid**, *m.* professional jealousy; —**ßsiegel**, *n.* seal of a corporate trade; —**ßverwandte**, *m. vid.* —**ßgenoß**; —**ßvolk**, *n. coll.* tradespeople; —**ßzeug**, *n.* tools, instruments; —**ßzunft**, *f.* corporation, guild.

Hand'werker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) craftsman, handicraftsman, artisan, workman, mechanic.

hand'werklich, *adj. vid.* handwerksmäßig.

Hanf, *m.* (-es) hemp; der weibliche —, female hemp; —**brechen**, to break hemp; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* hempfield; —**artig**, *adj.* hemp-like, cannabineous; —**bau**, *m.* hemp-culture; —**besen**, *m. provinc.* handful (grasp) of hemp; —**breche**, *f.* hemp-brake; —**brecher**, *m.* hemp-beater, hemp-dresser; —**butzen**, *m. provinc.* scarecrow on a hemp-close; —**darre**, *f.* hemp-kiln; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**acker**; —**flut**, *m. vid.* Hänfling; —**garn**, *n.* hempen yarn; —**hahn**, *m.* male hemp; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in hemp; —**hechel**, *f.* hatchel, hemp-comb; —**hede**, *f.* hemp-tow; —**henne**, *f.* female hemp; —**kamm**, *m.* hatchel; —**korn**, *n. vid.* —**samen**; —**leinwand**, *f.* hemp-linen; —**meise**, *f.* little titmouse; —**mühle**, *f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed; —**nessel**, *f.* yellow archangel, dead-nettle; —**öl**, *n.* hemp-oil; —**papier**, *n.* paper made of cordage; —**pflanze**, *f.* hemp; —**reibe**, *f. T.* hemp-rubbing machine; —**röste**, *f.* steeping of hemp; place where hemp is steeped; —**samen**, *m.* hemp-seed; —**seil**, *n.* hempen rope; —**stängel**, *m.* hemp-stalk; —**strick**, *m. vid.* —**seil**; —**tuch**, *n.* hemp-cloth.

hän'fen, **han'fen**, } *adj.* hempen.

Hänf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) linnet.

Hang, *m.* (-es) 1. declivity; slope; 2. *fig.* inclination, propensity, proneness, bias; einen — zu etwas haben, to be inclined to; *compos.* —**backe**, *f.* hanging cheek; —**bank**, *f.* a bench that lets down; —**bauch**, *m.* paunch; —**bett**, *n. vid.* —**matte**; —**birke**, *f.* weeping birch; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* cyanella; —**brücke**, *f.* suspension-bridge; —**dohne**, *f.* hanging noose *or* gin for catching birds; —**eisen**, *n. T.* binding-joist; —**haken**, *m. T.* hook of suspension; —**kette**, *f.* drag-chain; —**kluft**, *f. Min. T.* sloping vein; —**kompaß**, *m.* mariner's compass; —**kutsche**, *f.* coach hung on straps; —**lampe**, *f.* suspended lamp; —**leuchter**, *m.* lustre, chandelier; —**matte**, *f.* hammock; —**riemen**, *m.* leather-strap *or* brace; —**ring**, *m. vid.* —**haken**; —**tisch**, *m.* hanging table; —**wage**, *f. T.* level (in hydraulics); —**warze**, *f.* pendulous wart; —**weide**, *f.* weeping willow; —**werk**, *n.* suspended (architectural) work, structure.

Syn. Hang, Neigung, Trieb. Neigung signifies a leaning of the mind or will, arising from conviction or choice. Hang implies a stronger bent, and is often the effect of an insuperable natural propensity. Trieb is a natural impulse or innate propensity, and belongs also to the lower animals.

Häng'e, *compos.; for this and other compos. vid. the preceding word;* —**ärmel**, *m. pl.* flowing sleeves; —**balken**, *m. pl.* hanging beams; —**bauch**, *m.* pendulous abdomen; —**birke**, *f.* drooping birch (*Betula pendula*); —**boden**, *m. T.* little room between two floors; printer's peel; room (loft) for drying paper; —**brust**, *f.* pendulous breast; —**bügel**, *m.* stirrup; —**bohne**, *f.* springe, noose, gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes *or* trees; —**fisch**, *m.* dried fish (cod); —**garn**, *n.* draw-net; —**griff**, *m. T.* pendent ring; —**kette**, *f.* drag-chain; —**matte**, *f.* hammock; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* suspensory muscle, cremaster; —**ohren**, *n. pl.* pendulous ears, flap-ears; —**riemen**, *m.* leather strap in which anything is suspended, the strap in which a carriage is hung, brace; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock; —**schürze**, *f.* pinafore; —**seil**, *n.* string, cord for drawing dogs *or* lime-hounds; —**seilkunst**, *f.* art of making chain-pumps; —**stock**, *m.* butcher's wooden bar with tenter-hooks; —**tisch**, *m.* hanging-table; —**weide**, *f.* weeping willow; —**werk**, *n.* suspension work, trussing; —**zierat(h)**, *m.* pendant.

Häng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. joint; 2. hook, ear; *compos.* —**birne**, *f.* a pear with a long stalk.

häng'eln, *v. n. N. T.* to coast, sail from port to port.

hang'en, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to hang; 2. to dangle, hang loose; 3. to adhere, to be fixed *or* attached to, to cleave, stick to, to be given to; 4. *vulg.* to hamper, stagnate; den Kopf, die Flügel — lassen, *prov.* to be low-spirited, desponding, discouraged; an einander *or* zusammen —, to be closely connected *or* attached; die Wand hängt, the wall inclines; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; der Prozeß hängt, the suit is pendent.

häng'en, *v.* I. *a.* to hang; to attach, fasten; sein Herz an einen *or* etwas —, to set one's heart upon some one *or* something; die Ohren —, to hang down the ears; den Kopf —, 1. to be dispirited, desponding; to affect piety; kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, *prov.* one man steals a horse while another may not look over a hedge; —de Garten, roof-garden; II. *refl.* 1. to hang one's self; 2. to stick, cleave to; to be attached to.

häng'enswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be hanged.

Hang'er, **Häng'er**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cable end, pendant.

häng'ig, *adj.* shelving; pendent; *vid.* abhängig *and* anhängig.

Häng'sel, *n.* (-s) a thing that hangs, bob, pendant, etc.

Hank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) haunch, joint, hind-quarter (of a horse); *compos.* —**knochen**, *m.* haunch-bone.

Han'ne, **Hann'chen**, } *f.* Joan, Jane, Jenny.

Hanno'ver, *n.* (-s) Hanover.

Hannoveran'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **hanno'verisch**, *adj.* } Hanoverian.

Hans, *m.* **Häns'chen**, *n.* **Häns'lein**, *n.* **Häns'sel**, *n.* } John, Jack, Jackey; *fig.* — in allen Gassen, everywhere; — ohne Sorge, a careless fellow; — der Träumer, John-a-dreams; wie — liederlich, like old wickedness; was Hänschen nicht lernen will, lernt Hans nimmermehr, *prov.* what is not learned in youth will not be learned in age; an old dog will learn no tricks.

Han'sa, **Han'se**, } *f.* + association, league; the Hanseatic union; Hans, Hanse.

Hanseat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Hanseate.

hanseat'isch, *adj.* Hanseatic; der —e Bund, Hanseatic body.

Hän'sel-becher, *m.* tumbler; large cup; —**geld**, *n.* novice's fee, handsel; —**männchen**, *n.* tumbler, Jack-in-a-box.

hän'seln, *v. a.* (einen —) to make a fool of *or* play tricks upon one.

Han'sestadt, *f.* (*pl.* -städte) Hanse-town.

Häns'graf, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) judge of mercantile matters.

Häns'narr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) block-head, dunce, fool.

Häns'wurst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) jack-pudding, harlequin, buffoon; den — spielen, to play buffoon; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj.* buffoon-like, buffoonish; —**streich**, *m.* harlequinade, buffoonery.

Han'tel, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) dumb-bell.

han'teln, *v. n.* to exercise with dumb-bells.

hanti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to handle, manage, treat; 2. to work with the hand, to labour; to bustle; 3. to deal, do business.

Hanti(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) artisan, workman in a trade.

Hanti(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) management; occupation, employment, business, trade.

Ha'pe, *f. vid.* Hippe.

ha'perig, *adj. vulg.* embarrassed, uneven, causing to stop every now and then.

ha'pern, *v. imp. vulg.* to stick, stop, hamper; da hapert's, that is where it sticks.

Happ, (-es; *pl.* -e) **Hap'pen**, (-s; *pl.* —) } *m. vulg.* bit, morsel, mouthful.

Häpp'chen, *n. vulg.* little bit.

hap'pen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to snap, bite.

hap'pig, *adj. vulg.* greedy, covetous; —**keit**, *f.* greediness.

***hap'tisch**, *adj.* relating to the sense of touch.

***Harang'ue**, *f.* harangue.

***Harangueur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) haranguer.

***harangui(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to harangue.

***haraffi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to harass, fatigue.

***Harceleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Necker, Plagegeist.

***harceli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* necken, reizen, plagen.

Här'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hair, downy hair.

***Hardies'se**, *f.* hardiness, hardihood.

***häredi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to take a share in a ship; to be interested in a shipping company.

Ha'rem, *m.* (-s) harem.

hä'ren, *adj.* made of hair.

hä'ren, *v. refl. vid.* haaren.

***Hä'resis**, ***Häresie'**, } *f.* heresy.

Digitized by Google

*Häresiarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) heresiarch, arch-heretic.

*Häresiolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who writes about or describes heretics.

*Häre'tiker, m. (-s; pl. —) a heretic.

*häre'tisch, adj. heretical.

Har'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. harp; 2. provinc. upright sieve, screen; shed; compos. —nähnlich, adj. harp-like; —ngetöne, n., —nklang, m. sound of the harp; —nmädchen, n. (itinerant) girl playing the harp; —nmuschel, f. harp-shell; —nsaite, f. harp-string; —nschläger, m. harper; —nschnecke, f. harp-shell; —nspiel, n. harp playing; —nspielen, n. harping; —nspieler, m. harper; —nton, m. tone, sound of the harp; —nuhr, f. chime-clock.

har'fen, v. n. (h.) to harp.

Harf'(e)ner, m. (-s; pl. —) } harper.
Harfenist', m. (pl. -en) }

Harfenett', n. (-es; pl. -e) + little harp.

Hä'ring, m. (-es; pl. -e) herring; gesalzener —, pickled herring; geräucherter —, red-herring; compos. —sblick, m. T. glimmering light of the herrings; —sbrühe, f. vid. —slake; —sbude, f. herring-booth; —sbüse, f. herring-buss; —sfang, m. fishing of herrings; —sfänger, m. vid. —sfischer; —sfaß, n. keg or barrel for herrings; —sfischer, m. herring-fisher; —sfischerei, f. herring-fishing; —sfrau, —sfrämerin(n), f. herring-woman; —sjäger, m. N. T. herring-smack; —skönig, m. red mullet, king of the herrings; —sfrämer, m. a dealer in herrings; —slake, f. herring-pickle; —smilch, f. herring's milk, soft roe; —snase, f. cont. flat nose; —snetz, n. herring-net; —söl, n. herring-oil; —spacker, m. herring-packer; —spastete, f. herring-pie; —ssalat, m. salmagundi; —ssalzer, m. herring-packer; —sschiff, n. herring smack; —sthran, m. herring-oil; —stonne, f. barrel for herrings.

Hä'ringer, m. (-s; pl. —) a man that sells herrings, herring-monger.

Har'ke, f. (pl. -n) } rake.
Har'ken, m. provinc. }

har'ken, v. a. and n. (h.) to rake.

*Har'lekin, m. (-s; pl. -e) harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding; compos. —sjacke, f. harlequin's coat; —skleid, n. harlequin costume; —sposse, f. harlequin's trick, buffoonery; —sspecht, m. little speckled woodpecker; —stanz, m. pantaloon's dance.

*Harlekina'de, f. (pl. -n) buffoonery, drollery, harlequinade.

Här'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) B. T. hypoxis.

Harm, m. (-es) harm, grief, sadness, sorrow.

Syn. Harm, Gram, Kummer, Herzeleid. Kummer is the uneasiness or pain of mind produced by the loss of, or disappointment in the expectation of, any good, real or supposed, sorrow. Gram is the pain occasioned by the deeply-felt loss of any highly-valued good, and denotes a more violent emotion than Kummer. Harm, although originally the same word as Gram, implies a higher degree of grief. Herzeleid is the pain of mind arising from the feeling of having suffered wrong, or from the mortification of receiving evil not only undeservedly, but at the hands of those from whom we least expect it.

Harmat'tan, } m. (-s) harmattan (a
Harmat'ten, } destructive wind).
Harmat'tun, }

Har'melkraut, n. (-es) } B. T. har-
Har'melraute, f. } mel.

har'men, v. I. a. to afflict, make sorrowful; II. refl. to grieve, to be sorrowful.

harm'los, adj. and adv. 1. without grief; 2. harmless, inoffensive.

Harm'losigkeit, f. harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

*Harmonie', f. (pl. -n) harmony; compos. —gesetze, n. pl. laws of harmony; —lehre, f. Mus. T. harmonics, theory of harmony; —messer, m. harmonometer; —musik, f. music of wind instruments; —verständige, m. harmonist.

*harmoni(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to harmonize.

*Harmo'nik, f. science of musical sounds, harmonics.

*Harmo'nika, f. musical glasses, harmonica, accordion.

*harmo'nisch, I. adj. harmonious, harmonical; II. adv. harmoniously.

*Harmonist', m. (-en; pl. -en) harmonist.

*Harmo'nium, n. (-s; pl. -ien) harmonium.

harm'voll, adj. full of grief or sorrow.

Harn, m. (-es) urine; den — lassen, to urinate; den — halten, to hold the urine; compos. —abgang, m. urination; —absonderung, f. secretion of urine; —artig, adj. urinous; —beschauer, m. uroscopist; —beschauung, f. uroscopy, uromancy; —beschwerden, f. pl. dysuria; —beurt(h)eilung, f. uromancy; —blase, f. (urinary) bladder; —blasenentzündung, f. inflammation of the bladder, cystitis; —blasengries, m. vesical gravel; —blasenmuskel, m. muscle of the (urinary) bladder; —blasenschnitt, m. cystotomy; —blasenstein, m. stone in the bladder, vesical calculus; —brennen, n. a burning in urination, ardor urinæ; —deuter, —wahrsager, m. vid. —beschauer; —fluß, m. an incontinence of urine; Med. T. diabetes; mit dem —flusse behaftet, dazu gehörig, diabetic; —gang, m. urinary duct; —gangentzündung, f. ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter; —gefäß, n. urinary vessel; —geist, m. Ch. T. urinous spirit, ammonia; —glas, n. urinal; —gries, m. vid. —blasengries; —guder u.s.w., vid. —deuter u.s.w.; —haft, vid. —artig; —haut, f. (dim. —häutchen, n.) 1. pellicle of urine; 2. A. T. allantoid; —kolben, m. Ch. T. urinal; —kraut, n. rupture-wort; bastard rocket; flax-weed, toad-flax; —lassen, n. urination; —lehre, f. urology; —leiter, m. 1. S. T. catheter; 2. vid. —gang; —prüfung, f. urine-testing; —röhre, f. urethra; —röhrenentzündung, f. urethritis; —ruhr, f. vid. —fluß; —salz, n. salt obtained from evaporated urine; —sand, m. urinary gravel; —satz, m. Med. T. urinary sediment; —säure, f. Ch. T. uric or lithic acid; —saures Salz, Ch. T. urate; —schmerzen, m. pl. vid. —brennen; —schneller, m. A. T. accelerator urinæ; —schnur, f., —strang, m. A. T. urachus; —stein, m. stone (in the bladder), urinary calculus (pl. calculi); —stoff, m. urea; —strenge, f. strangury; —treibend, adj. urinative, diuretic, ischuretic; —treibendes Mittel, ischuretic, diuretic; —verhaltung, —verstopfung, f., —zwang, m. ischury, retention of urine; —weg, m. vid. —gang; —winde, f. cold evil, dysury, strangury; —zapfer, m. S. T. catheter.

har'nen, v. n. (h.) to urinate, to make water.

Har'nisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) harness, armour; fig. einen in den — bringen, jagen u.s.w., to enrage, provoke one; in — gerat(h)en, to grow enraged, angry; compos. —binde, f. S. T. bandage for the breast; —brett, n. T. side-board of the loom; —feger, m. polisher of cuirasses, harness cleanser; —hans, n., —hammer, f. armoury; —macher, m. maker of armour; —stein, Min. T. hopeite.

Syn. Harnisch, Panzer, Küraß. Harnisch signifies the whole iron or other metal covering for the body; Panzer only that for the breast, belly, and back; Küraß merely the breastplate.

har'nischen, v. a. to put armour on, only in the part. geharnischt, clad in armour.

Har'nischer, m. (-s; pl. —) maker of armour.

*Har'pax, m. (-es; pl. -e) an avaricious churl, miser.

*harpeggi(e)'ren, v. n. Mus. T. to arpeggiate.

*Harpeg'gio, n. Mus. T. arpeggio.

*Harpu'ne, f. (pl. -n) harpoon, harping-iron.

*harpuni(e)'ren, v. a. to harpoon (a whale).

*Harpuni(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) harpooner.

*Harpy'e, f. (pl. -n) Myth. T. harpy.

Har'ras, m. (-es; pl. -e) a sort of a stuff, arras.

Har're, f. vulg. tarrying, delay, duration, long run; in die —, in a length of time.

har'ren, v. n. (h.) (auf etwas or in einer Sache) 1. to stay, abide, wait for; 2. fig. to hope, wait patiently; 3. to delay, tarry, be idle; Hoffen und — macht Manchem zum Narren, vulg. hoping and tarrying make fools of many.

Syn. harren, warten. Warten signifies simply to wait till the arrival of some person or event. Harren joins to the above the idea of uneasiness or dissatisfaction. It is an impatient waiting for some wished-for good.

harsch, I. adj. harsh, rough, hard, raw (of the air); II. adv. harshly, roughly.

har'schen, v. n. (s.) to harden; to freeze.

hart, I. adj. 1. hard; 2. fig. hard, severe, rigorous, austere; 3. cruel, fierce; 4. hard, difficult; laborious; 5. stubborn, obstinate; ein —er Thaler, a dollar in specie; einen —en Nacken haben, to be stubborn, obstinate; eine —e Stirn, a brazen face; ein —er Kopf, a heavy or dull head; eine —e Kälte, a sharp (biting, severe) cold; ein —er Streit, a fierce (cruel) fight; es sind —e Zeiten, times are hard; das ist eine —e Nuß, prov. that is a very hard task; II. adv. hardly; hardily; severely, rigorously; with difficulty; cruelly; — hören, to be hard of hearing; es fällt ihm —, kommt ihm — an, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him; es wird — halten, it will be attended with difficulties; — an, hard by, close to; — an einander, next or contiguous to one another; — werden, to harden; compos. —bindsel, n. N. T. throat seizing; —blei, n. hard lead (obtained in refining silver); —erz, n. copper-ore containing quartz; —fleischig, adj. brawny; —flügelig, adj. T. coleopteral (of insects, etc.); —gekocht, adj. hard-boiled; —gesinnt, adj. hard-hearted; —gläubig, adj. hard of belief; —gummi, n. hard rubber; —haarig, —härig, adj. having strong, stiff hair; —haut, f. induration of the

Digitized by Google

skin ; —**häutig**, *adj.* callous, thick-skinned ; *fig.* unfeeling, insensible ; —**herzig**, *adj.* hard-hearted ; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper ; —**hobel**, *m. T.* plane for metals and hard wood ; —**hörig**, *adj.* hard of hearing, dull of hearing ; —**hörigkeit**, *f.* hard-hearing, partial deafness ; —**hufig**, *adj.* having a hard hoof ; —**klemmig**, *adj. T.* very hard (of rocks) ; —**klingend**, *adj.* hard sounding, of a harsh sound ; —**kopf**, *m.* obstinate fellow *or* person ; block-head ; —**köpfig**, *adj.* headstrong ; dull, thick-headed ; —**korn**, *n.* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, etc.) ; —**lehrig**, —**lernig**, *adj.* slow in learning ; —**leibig**, *adj.* costive, hard-bound ; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* costiveness ; —**lot(h)**, *n. T.* hard solder ; —**mäulig**, *adj.* hard-mouthed ; —**mäuligkeit**, *f.* hard-mouthedness ; —**meißel**, *m. T.* cold-chisel ; —**metall**, *n.* a mixture of brittle metals ; —**näckig**, I. *adj. fig.* headstrong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious ; II. *adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, inflexibly ; ein —näckiger Winter, a severe winter ; —**näckigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity ; —**nagel**, *m.* clout-nail ; —**riegel**, *m.* privet, dogwood (a plant) ; —**rindig**, —**schalig**, *adj.* hard-rinded, having a hard shell, testaceous (said of animals) ; —**schällig**, *adj.* having a hard shell *or* skin ; —**schlächtig**, *adj.* foundered, broken-winded ; *vid.* Herzschlächtig ; —**schlägig**, *adj.* hardened against blows ; —**sehnig**, *adj.* sinewy ; —**sinn**, *m.* stubbornness, obstinacy ; —**sinnig**, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn ; —**stich**, *m.*, —**stück**, *n. T.* copper in bricks *or* pigs ; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* hardware ; —**wasser**, *n. T.* tempering water ; —**werden**, *n.* induration ; —**werk**, *n.* tutty of tin ; —**wurm**, *m.* blindworm, slowworm.

Hart, *f.* a name of several woody districts in Germany.

Här'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hardness ; severity ; hardiness ; 2. *fig.* harshness, crudeness, roughness ; —des Herzens, hardheartedness.

här'ten, *v. n.* (s.) to harden.

här'ten, *v. a.* to harden ; to temper.

Här'ter, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) hardener.

Hart'heit, *f.* hardness.

Här'tigkeit, *f.* hardness (in a moral sense).

härt'lich, *adv.* + severely, cruelly.

härt'lich, *adj. and adv.* hardish.

Härt'ling, *m.* (—es ; *pl.* —e) dross ; *provinc.* unripe grapes.

Härt'-pulver, *m. T.* tempering powder ; —**wasser**, *n.* tempering water.

Hartschier', } *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —e) im-
Hatschier', } perial horse guard (at Vienna).

Här'tung, *f.* hardening ; tempering.

***Harus'pex**, *m.* (*pl.* —pices) haruspice, Roman soothsayer.

Harz, I. *n.* (—es ; *pl.* —e) resin, rosin ; II. *m.* + woody mountain ; Hartz Mountains ; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resin-like ; —**artig**, *adj.* resinous ; —**baum**, *m.* pine-tree ; pitch-tree ; —**bewohner**, *m.*, —**bewohnerin(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of the Hartz ; —**butter**, *f.* butter of the Hartz ; —**dorf**, *n.* village of the Hartz ; —**elektricität**, *f.* resinous electricity ; —**förmig**, *adj.* resiniform ; —**galle**, *f. vid.* Galle ; —**gebirge**, *n.* Hartz Mountains ; —**holz**, *n.* resinous wood ; —**klee**, *m.* bituminous clover ; —**kohle**, *f.* bituminous coal ; —**kuchen**, *m.* cake of the refuse of resin after the pitch has been extracted ; —**lüge**, *f. vulg.* gross falsehood ; —**messer**, *n.* knife for scraping off the resin ; —**meste**, *f.* a cornet of the bark of pine-trees for gathering resin ; —**pflanze**, *f.* resinous plant ; —**pol**, *m.* resinous (negative) pole of a battery ; —**reißen**, —**schaben**, *n.*, —**riß**, *m.* cutting of trees to make the resin come out ; —**salbe**, *f.* resinous ointment ; —**scharre**, *f.* the knife of a rosin-scraper ; —**scharrer**, *m.* rosin-scraper ; —**seife**, *f.* resinous soap ; —**stein**, *m.* steatite, soap-stone ; —**tanne**, *f.* pine-tree, Norway fir ; —**tragend**, *adj.* resiniferous ; —**wald**, *m.* Hercynian forest ; —**wasser**, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved.

har'zen, *v. a. and n.* to scrape rosin from pines.

Har'zer, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* Här'zer) 1. he that scrapes rosin from pines ; 2. inhabitant of the Hartz.

har'zicht, *adj.* resiny.

har'zig, *adj.* resinous.

***Hasard'**, *m.* (—s) hap, hazard, chance ; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* game of hazard.

***hasardi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hazard, risk, venture.

Häs'chen, *n.* (—s ; *pl.* —) young hare.

ha'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to catch, apprehend, seize ; II. *n.* (h.) (nach etwas) to catch at ; *fig.* to aspire to, aim at.

Ha'schen, *n.* catching (a game among boys).

Ha'scher, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) catchpoll, bailiff ; *compos.* —**knechte**, *pl.* —**schaar**, *f.* bailiffs, myrmidons ; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of a catchpoll.

***haschi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* (among engravers) to hatch.

***Haschi(e)'rung**, *f. T.* hatching.

Ha'schung, *f.* catching, apprehending.

Ha'se, (—n ; *pl.* —n) 1. hare ; 2. *fig.* coward, poltroon ; 3. fop, droll ; ein junger —, leveret ; einen —n abziehen, to skin a hare ; *prov.* viele Hunde sind des —n Tod, one must yield to the greater number ; da liegt der — im Pfeffer, that is the cause of the ill, there is the rub ; *compos.* —**adler**, *m.* black eagle ; —**ampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel ; —**art**, *f.* nature of a hare ; von —art, faint-hearted ; —**artig**, *adj.* hare-like, leporine ; —**auge**, *n.* 1. hare's eye ; 2. *Med. T.* lagophthalmia ; 3. common avens ; herb bennet ; —**balg**, *m.* hare's skin ; —**beize**, *f.* the hawking of hares ; —**bram**, *m.* common broom ; —**braten**, *m.* roast hare ; —**brot**, *n.* hare-grass, trembling grass ; —**fährte**, *f.* prick *or* trace of a hare ; —**fell**, *n.* hare's skin ; —**fett**, *n.* grease of a hare ; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. hare-foot (a plant) ; 2. *fig.* coward ; 3. coxcomb, droll ; 4. *provinc.* partridge ; —**füßig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, cowardly ; —**fußklee**, *m.* hare-foot (a plant) ; —**futter**, *n.* food for hares ; —**garn**, *n.* hare-pipe ; —**gehege**, *n.* warren of hares, hare-preserve ; —**geier**, *m.* black-crested vulture, Arabic vulture ; —**geil**, *n.* genista, common-broom ; —**gras**, *n.* hare's-ear ; —**haare**, *n. pl.* hare-wool, hare-down ; —**haft**, *adj. fig.* cowardly, cowcombical ; —**hatz**, —**hetze**, *f.* hare-hunting *or* coursing ; —**herz**, *n.* pusillanimity, cowardly ; —**herzig**, *adj. vid.* —füßig ; —**hund**, *m.* hare-hound, harrier ; —**jagd**, *f.* coursing *or* chase of hares ; —**klee**, *m. vid.* —fußklee ; —**klein**, *n.* the liver, head, etc., of a hare ; —**kohl**, *m.* hare-thistle ; —**kopf**, *m.* hare's head ; *fig. vulg.* coxcomb, fop, droll ; —**lager**, —**nest**, *n.* form of a hare ; —**lab**, *n.* hare's runnet ; —**lattig**, *m. vid.* —kohl ; —**lippe**, *f.* hare-lip ; —**maul**, *n.* 1. hare's mouth *or* snout ; 2. *Ich.* small turbot ; —**maus**, *f.* the rabbit of Java ; —**röhr**, *n.* hare-pipe ; —**ohr**, —**öhrchen**, *n.* 1. hare's ear ; 2. *B. T.* hare's-ear ; 3. *N. T.* lateen-sail ; —**ohren**, *pl. Print T.* inverted commas ; —**panier**, *n. fig.* quick flight ; das —panier ergreifen, to run away, to betake one's self to one's heels ; —**papel**, *f.* wild mallow ; —**pastete**, *f.* hare-pie ; —**pfeffer**, *m. vid.* —klein ; —**pfote**, *f.* hare's foot ; hare-foot (a plant) ; —**scharte**, *f.* hare-lip ; —**schrot**, *m.* small shot for hares ; —**schwarz**, *n. vid.* —klein ; —**sprung**, *m.* hare's leap ; hind legs of a hare ; —**spur**, *f.* print, trace of a hare ; —**stöber**, *m. vid.* —geier ; —**wolle**, *f.* hare's wool ; —**zwirn**, *m.* thick thread for making nets.

Ha'sel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hazel, hazel-nut tree ; *compos.* —**birne**, *f.* a kind of large pear for stewing ; —**busch**, *m.* hazel-bush ; —**eiche**, *f.* oak-tree ; —**eule**, *f.* hazel-owl ; —**geflügel**, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts ; —**gerte**, *f.* hazel wand ; —**holz**, *n.* hazel wood ; —**huhn**, *n.* hazel-hen, heath-cock, heath-pout ; —**kätchen**, *n.* the catkin of the hazel ; —**maus**, *f.* dormouse ; —**nuß**, *f.* hazel-nut ; —**nußbraun**, *adj.* nut-brown, hazel ; —**nußstrauch**, *m.* hazel-tree ; —**öhrlein**, *n.* the agaric of the oak ; —**öl**, *n.* filbert-oil, hazel-oil ; —**ratze**, *f.* dormouse ; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* hazel-rod, switch ; —**staude**, *f.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush ; —**stock**, *m.* knotted hazel-stick ; —**strauch**, *m. vid.* —staude ; —**wurm**, *m.* blind-worm, slow-worm ; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* hazel-wort, wild spikenard ; —**zaun**, *m.* filbert-hedge.

Haselaut', } *m. vulg.* coxcomb, buf-
Hä'seler, } foon.

haseli(e)'ren, } v. I. *n. vulg.* to droll,
hasein, } jest ; II. *a. vulg.* to tease, jeer.

Hä'seling, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —e) *Ich. T.* chub.

hä'sein, *adj.* hazel, of hazel.

ha'senhaft, *adj.* 1. cowardly ; 2. droll.

Hä'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) doe-hare.

***häsiti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to hesitate.

Häs'lein, *n.* (—s ; *pl.* —) young hare.

Häs'linger, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hazel-stick.

Haß'pe, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) hasp, clamp ;
Häß'pe, } hinge.

Haß'pel, *m. and f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. reel ; 2. windlass ; capstan (*N. T.*) ; 3. hook on which the hinge turns ; staple ; reel ; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a reel, etc. ; —**baum**, *m.* tree (beam) of a windlass, lever ; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, *n.* trestle of the reel, the capstan, the windlass ; —**knecht**, —**zieher**, *m.* one that works at a windlass *or* reel ; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a reel *or* windlass ; —**stütze**, *f. vid.* —gerüst ; —**winde**, *f.* handspike, lever of a reel, etc.

Haß'peler, } *m. vid.* Haßpelknecht.
Haß'pler, }

haß'peln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to reel, wind on a reel ; to draw up by a windlass ; *provinc.* to fidget about ; to prate, talk quickly.

haß'pen, *v. a.* to hasp, to fasten with hooks *or* hasps.

Häß'pennagel, *m.* dog-nail.

Digitized by Google

Haß, *m.* (-ſſes) hate, hatred, grudge, spite; — hegen, — haben, to hate, to bear hatred, to have a spite (ill-will) against; ſich — zu ziehen, — auf ſich laden, to incur hatred; ſeinen — auslaſſen, to wreak one's anger upon one; aus —, out of spite; *compos.* —erfüllt, *adj.* full of hatred; — erregend, invidious.

haſ'ſen, *v. a.* to hate.

haſ'ſenswert(h), } *adj.* hateful, odi-
haſ'ſenswürdig, } ous.

Haſ'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hater, enemy.

häß'lich, I. *adj.* 1. ugly, deformed, ill-favoured; 2. dirty, nasty; 3. vicious, wicked; loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant, bad; ein —es Wetter, foul, dirty weather; II. *adv.* disagreeably, hideously.

Häß'lichkeit, *f.* (-en) 1. ugliness; 2. dirtiness; loathsomeness; 3. badness.

Haſt, *f.* haste, hurry, precipitation.

ha'sten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *and imp.* to haste; II. *reſl.* to make haste.

ha'stig, *adj.* hasty, hurrying; *fig.* choleric.

Ha'stigkeit, *f.* hastiness; *fig.* hotness.

hät'scheln, *v. a.* to dandle, fondle; to pamper.

Hatschier', *m. vid.* Hartschier.

Hatt'ſtatt, *f.* (*pl.* -ſtätte) *Hunt. T.* place of meeting, rendezvous.

Hatz, } *f.* baiting *or* hunting of wild
Ha'tze, } beasts.

Hau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. cut, cutting; 2. place where wood is felled; *compos.* —ambos, *m. T.* anvil for cutting files; —bajonett, *n.* sabre-bayonet; —bank, *f.* chopping-board; —beere, *f.* white hawthorn; —block, *m.* chopping-block; cutting-block; —degen, *m.* backsword, broad-sword, cutting-sword; *fig.* swordsman; gallant blade; —eisen, *n.* iron instrument for cutting; —geld, *n. Min. T.* wages, pay; —hammer, *m.* miner's pickaxe; —hechel, *f.* (*Ononis, L.*) cammock, rest-harrow (a plant); —holz, *n.* wood to be cut; —klinge, *f.* blade of a sabre; —klotz, —stock, *m. vid.* —block; —land, *n.* newly-cultivated land; —meißel, *m.* cutting-chisel; —stempel, *m.* puncheon; —zahn, *m.* tusk, fang.

hau'bar, *adj.* fit for cutting *or* felling.

Hau'barkeit, *f.* fitness for cutting *or* felling.

Hau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cap; coif, hood (of women); 2. *Sp. T.* hood; 3. tuft, cop, crest (of birds); 4. *A. T.* caul; unter die — bringen, kommen, to marry; einem auf der — ſein *or* ſitzen, to watch one closely; *compos.* —adler, *m.* tufted eagle; —band, *n.* ribbon for a cap; —blutfink, *m.* cardinal (a bird); —colibri, *m.* crested coluber; —draht, *m.* skeleton wire; —drossel, *f.* tufted thrush; Bohemian jackdaw; —ente, *f.* tufted duck; —fink, *m.* Virginia nightingale, red bird; —flor, *m.* thin crape; —henne, *f.* tufted hen; —könig, *m.* golden-crested wren; —kopf, *m.* coil-stock; —kram, *m.* millinery; —krämer, *m.* man milliner; —krämerin(n), *f.* milliner; —kuckuck, *m.* tufted cuckoo; —lerche, —meise, —merle, *f.* crested lark, copped lark, tufted lark; —macher, *m.*, —macherin(n), *f.* milliner; —nadel, *f.* minikin (pin); —netz, *n.* trammel, drag-net; —schachtel, *f.* band-box; —schleife, *f.* bow of ribbons; —stock, *m.* milliner's stock; —streif, —strich, *m.* ruffle, edging of a cap; —taube, *f.* helmet-pigeon; —taucher, *m.* water-hare (a bird).

häu'beln, } *v. a.* to hood, put a cap
hau'beln, } on.

***Haubi'tze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) howitzer, mortar; *compos.* Haubitz-batterie, *f.* battery of howitzers; —granate, *f.* grenade thrown from a howitzer.

Hauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) breath, whiff, puff; breeze; blast; *T.* aspiration; *compos.* —blatt, *n. A. T.* the uvula *or* top of the palate; —buchstabe, *m.* aspirated letter; —laut, *m.* guttural letter, aspirate; —zeichen, *n.* aspirate, rough breathing.

häu'cheln, *vid.* heucheln.

hau'chen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to breathe, blow; II. *a.* 1. to breathe, to exhale; 2. *Gram. T.* to aspirate.

Hau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hired coachman; *vid.* Lohnkutscher *and* Lohnkutsche.

hau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to carry passengers (for money).

Hau'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hoe, mattock.

hau'en, *v. ir. and reg.* I. *a.* 1. to hew, cut, chop; to strike; to whip, lash, scourge (with a whip *or* rod); 2. to carve, cut; in Stein —, to carve, engrave; II. *n.* (h.) to cut, strike; to bite (of the wild boar, etc.); um ſich —, to lay about with a sword; in die Pfanne —, to put to the sword; to cut all to pieces; über die Schnur —, to overshoot the mark; to exaggerate; es iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, *prov.* there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; it is neither one thing nor the other; nach etwas —, to strike, aim at; III. *reſl.* to fight (a duel), to cut one's way; ſich durch den Feind —, to cut one's way through the enemy.

Hau'er, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hewer,
Häu'er, } cutter; miner; 2. hanger, cutlass; 3. *Hunt. T.* boar; die —, fangs, tusks; 4. miner; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* miner's work; —geld, *n.*, —lohn, *m.* wood-cutter's wages; miner's wages; —glocke, *f.* miner's bell; —steg, *m. Min. T.* path on which the miners go to the mines.

Häu'erer, *m.* } *vid.* heuern u.ſ.w.
häu'ern, *v. a.* }

häu'feln, *v. a.* to heap, to form small heaps.

Häufeln, *n.* a game of cards.

Hau'fe, *m.* } heap,
Hau'fen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
hoard, pile, amassment; *fig.* great number, great deal, crowd; troop, band (of soldiers); der große —, the mass of the people, the populace; der gemeine —, the common people, multitude; über den — werfen *or* ſtoßen, to overthrow, overturn; knock, strike down; über den — fallen, to fall down; zu — bringen, to bring together, to collect; *compos.* —drüsen, *f. pl. A. T.* conglomerate glands; —weise, *adv.* by heaps, in crowds, in great number; —wolke, *f.* cumulus.

häu'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to heap, amass, accumulate, hoard, pile; to increase (debts), to multiply; II. *reſl.* to augment, grow, multiply, increase.

häu'fig, *adj.* repeated, abundant, copious, frequent.

Häu'figkeit, *f.* frequency.

Häu'fung, *f.* heaping, amassing, accumulation.

Haut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* uvula; an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.

Haupt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Häup'ter) 1. head; 2. *fig.* head, chief, chieftain; das — abſchlagen, to behead; zum —e (+ zu Häupten) des Bettes, at the head of the bed; den Feind aufs — ſchlagen, to rout *or* defeat the enemy totally; ein gekröntes —, a crowned head; *in compos. fig.* chief, principal, capital, general, main; (N. B. *If some compos. should not be found here, they must be looked for under* Kopf); —abſchnitt, *m.* principal chapter *or* section (of a book); —absicht, *f.* chief design, main intention; —abs(h)eilung, *f.* principal division; —accent, *m.* chief stress; —ader, *f.* principal vein; —agent, *m.* agent in chief; —agentur, *f.* general agency; —altar, *m.* great altar, high-altar; —anführer, *m.* chief leader; —angelegenheit, *f.* chief *or* principal concern, affair; —angriff, *m.* principal attack; —anker, *m.* sheet-anchor, main-anchor; —anklage, *f.* principal accusation; —anſtifter, *m.* ringleader; —antrieb, *m.*, —antrieb, *m.* leading impulse; —arbeit, *f.* principal work; —arm, *m.* main tributary (of a river); —armee, *f.* main body of the army; —artikel, *m.* chief article, main point; leading article (in newspapers); —arz(e)nei, *f.* 1. cephalic medicine; 2. panacea, catholicon; —ast, *m.* principal branch; —aufgebot, *n.* general levy; levy in mass; —augenwerk, *n.* chief thing in view; —axe, *f.* major axis; —bahn, *f.* main road; —bahnhof, *m.* central railway station; —balken, *m.* architrave, girder; —balſam, *m.* balsam for the head; —bank, *f.* central bank; —baß, *m. Mus. T.* fundamental bass, thorough-bass; —baſtei, *f. Fort. T.* principal bastion; —bau, *m.* principal building; thorough repair; —baum, *m. T.* tree of full growth; —befahrung, *f.* general visiting of the mines; —begebenheit, *f.* chief occurrence, event; —begriff, *m.* principal notion, fundamental (leading) idea; —bericht, *m.* principal account (report); —beruf, *m.*, —beſchäftigung, *f.* chief occupation; —beſtandt(h)eil, *m.* chief constituent; —betrag, *m.* sum-total, whole sum *or* amount; —beweis, *m.* principal (chief, convincing) argument; —binde, *f.* head-band, fillet; —biſchof, *m.* metropolitan bishop; —blutader, *f. A. T.* cephalic vein, principal vein; —bogen, *m.* principal arch; —bohrer, *m. S. T.* trepan; —brett, *n.* head-piece (of a bedstead); —buch, *n.* principal book; *M. E.* ledger; —buchſtabe, *m.* capital *or* initial letter; —büreau, *n. vid.* —comptoir; —canal, *m.* principal canal; —comptoir, *n.* chief office; —dichter, *m.* master-poet; —diebſtahl, *m.* grand larceny; —drüſe, *f.* cephalic gland; principal gland; —eid, *m.* decisory oath; —eigenſchaft, *f.* leading quality, principal attribute; —einfahrt, —eingang, *m.* principal gate, main entrance; —ende, *n.* head-piece (of a bed); —endzweck, *m.* chief object, principal aim *or* end; —erbe, *m.* chief heir, principal heir; —erbin(n), *f.* chief, principal heiress; —erforderniß, *n.* prime requisite; —erzeugniß, *n.* chief product; —eſel, *m. fam.* arch-ass; —fach, *n. fig.* 1. chief, principal department; 2. principal division *or* shelf; 3. specialty; —fall, *m.* chief case, principal case; *L. T.* death of the liegeman *or* tenant; —farbe, *f.* principal *or* primary colour; —feder, *f. T.* main-spring; —fehler, *m.*

Digitized by Google

chief fault, principal fault, mistake; —**feind**, *m.* principal enemy; capital enemy; —**festung**, *f.* principal fortress; —**figur**, *f.* principal figure; —**flügel**, *m.* main wing; —**förderer**, *m.* chief promoter; —**fluß**, *m.* principal river; —**frage**, *f.* chief (main, leading) question; —**front(e)**, *f.* grand front; —**gang**, *m.* principal passage; —**gasse**, *f.* principal street; —**gebäude**, *n.* principal building; —**gebirgskette**, *f.* main chain of mountains; —**gedanke**, *m.* principal *or* chief thought, idea; —**gegend**, *f.* principal region; cardinal point; —**gegenstand**, *m.* principal object; —**geld**, *n.* capital sum; principal poll-tax; —**gemälde**, *n.* leading picture; —**gericht**, *n.* principal dish; —**geschäft**, *n.* main (principal) business; —**geschoß**, *n.* principal story of a house, first floor; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the head; —**gesetz**, *n.* fundamental law; —**gesims**, *n.* chief frieze, capital; —**gestell**, *n.* principal scaffolding, principal stand (frame); —**gewinn**, *m.* capital prize, gain; —**gläubiger**, *m.* principal creditor; —**glied**, *n.* principal member; —**grind**, *m.* scald-head, porrigo; —**grund**, *m.* principal reason; —**grundsatz**, *m.* fundamental principle; —**gut**, *n.* capital stock; principal possession (estate); —**haar**, *n.* hair of the head; —**hafen**, *m.* principal port; —**handlung**, *f.* principal action; chief plot; chief commercial establishment; —**heer**, *n.* main army; —**himmelsgegenden**, *f. pl.* cardinal points of the compass; —**hindernis**, *n.* principal obstacle; —**hirsch**, *m. Hunt. T.* a stag of eight years and upward; —**hufe**, *f. T.* sufficient land to constitute a farmer; —**hüfner**, *m.* such a farmer; —**inhalt**, *m.* summary; chief contents; —**jagd**, *f.*, *or* —**jagen**, *n.* grand chase; —**kassierer**, *m.* chief paymaster; —**kerl**, *m. fam.* famous gallant; —**kirche**, *f.* cathedral, parish church (as distinguished from district church); —**kissen**, *n.* pillow; —**klage**, *f.* principal demand *or* accusation; —**knoten**, *m. fig.* principal plot, intrigue; —**krankheit**, *f.* headache; dangerous sickness; predominant disease; —**lager**, *n.* main camp of an army; headquarters; —**land**, *n.* main *or* mother country; mainland; —**laster**, *n.* capital vice; —**laut**, *m.* consonant; —**lehen**, *n.* principal fief; (*also* a fief on which others are dependent); —**lehre**, *f.* main dogma; —**leidenschaft**, *f.* principal passion; predominant passion; —**leiter**, *m.* main conduit; —**leiter**, *f. Mus. T.* fundamental scale; —**leute**, *pl.* captains; chieftains; —**licht**, *n.* principal light; —**linie**, *f.* principal line; —**los**, *adj.* 1. headless, without a leader; 2. *vid.* Kopflos; —**lüge**, *f.* principal lie; *fam.* tremendous lie; —**lustbarkeit**, *f.* principal amusement; —**macht**, *f.* principal power, main army; —**mahlzeit**, *f.* principal meal; —**mangel**, *m.* principal want, main defect; —**mann**, *m.* captain; chieftain, head man; —**mannschaft**, *f.* captainship; —**markt**, *m.* principal market; —**mast**, *m.* main mast; —**mauer**, *f.* chief wall, main wall; —**merkmal**, *n.* chief (distinctive, main) characteristic, sign, mark; —**mittel**, *n.* principal remedy; —**musterung**, *f.* general (military) review; —**narr**, *m.* great fool; —**neigung**, *f.* leading propensity; —**nenner**, *m. Mat. T.* common denominator; —**niederlage**, *f.* 1. general defeat; 2. principal magazine; warehouse; —**note**, *f.* principal *or* tonic (musical) note; —**ort**, *m.* chief place; —**person**, *f.* head, chief, leader; —**pfeiler**, *m.* main pillar; —**pflicht**, *f.* chief duty; —**pforte**, *f.* chief gate, front gate; —**pfosten**, *m. Arch. T.* crown-post; —**pfühl**, *m.* pillow; —**plan**, *m.* main design; —**platz**, *m.* chief place; —**polster**, *n.* pillow; —**post**, *f.* general post; —**postamt**, *n.* general post-office; —**posten**, *m.* principal charge *or* item; —**prämie**, *f.* grand prize, first premium; —**preis**, *m.* grand *or* first price; —**priester**, *m.* chief *or* head priest; —**produkt**, *n.* chief production *or* produce; *Mat. T.* total produce; —**pulver**, *n.* cephalic powder; —**punkt**, *m.* chief point, main point; —**quartier**, *n.* headquarters; —**quelle**, *f.* chief source, head-spring, fountain-head; —**rad**, *n.* main wheel; —**rebell**, *m.* chief rebel, ringleader; —**rechnung**, *f.* main account, general account; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* right of heriot; —**redakteur**, *m.* editor in chief; —**reeder**, *m. N. T.* principal owner; —**regel**, *f.* main *or* leading rule; —**register**, *n.* 1. great register; index; 2. *T.* principal register, main stop (in an organ); —**reif**, *m. T.* principal hoop, trussing hoop; —**religion**, *f.* principal *or* predominant religion; —**reparatur**, *f.* thorough *or* principal repair; —**richtung**, *f.* general direction; —**riegel**, *m.* principal bolt; *Gun. T.* cross-bar of the gun-carriage; —**rohr**, *n.* main pipe; —**rolle**, *f.* principal part, leading character; —**ruder**, *n.* labouring-oar, stroke-oar; —**runde**, *f. Mil. T.* grand rounds; —**sache**, *f.* main point, principal thing, main part; substance; —**sächlich**, I. *adj.* chief, principal, main; essential; II. *adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly; essentially; —**sammelplatz**, *m.* general rendezvous; —**sänger**, *m.* chief singer; —**sängerin(n)**, *f. prima donna*; —**satz**, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; *Gram. T.* principal sentence; —**schiff**, *n.* admiral-ship, admiral; —**schild**, *n.* principal escutcheon; —**schlacht**, *f.* pitched battle, general fight, main battle; —**schlagader**, *f.* carotid artery; —**schlüssel**, *m.* master-key; —**schmerz**, *m.* headache; —**schmuck**, *m.* ornament for the head; —**schrift**, *f.* principal writing, composition; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* chief, principal writer, author; —**schuldner**, *m.* principal debtor; —**schule**, *f.* principal school; —**schur**, *f. T.* principal shearing; —**schwein**, *n. Sp. T.* boar of five years and upward; —**schwierigkeit**, *f.* main difficulty; —**segel**, *n.* main-sail; —**sehne**, *f.* master-sinew (of horses); —**seite**, *f.* principal side; *Arch. T.* front part, face; head-side, face (of a coin); —**sich**, *adj.* affected in the head; —**sitz**, *m.* principal seat *or* residence; —**sorge**, *f.* principal care; —**spaß**, *m.* capital joke; —**spieler**, *m.* 1. banker (in gambling); 2. great gambler, gamester; —**spiritus**, *m.* cephalic spirit; —**sprache**, *f.* principal language; original tongue; —**spruch**, *m.* principal sentence, verse; —**stadt**, *f.* chief city, capital; metropolis; —**städter**, *m.* inhabitant of the capital; —**städtisch**, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to the capital; —**stagsegel**, *n.* mainstay-sail; —**stamm**, *m.* main trunk, root *or* stem; capital stock; chief tribe (of a people); —**stände**, *m. pl.* states-general (of a country); —**ständer**, *m.* principal post; —**stärke**, *f.* chief strength, principal force; main force (of an army); one's forte, strong side; —**stärkend**, *adj.* cephalic (said of remedies); —**station**, *f.* principal station, terminus; —**stelle**, *f.* principal passage (in a book); —**stein**, *m.* headstone; —**steuer**, *f.* 1. poll-tax; 2. principal tax; —**steueramt**, *n.* central office for receiving taxes; —**steuereinnehmer**, *m.* receiver-general of taxes; —**stimme**, *f.* principal voice *or* part; —**stock**, *m.* principal story of a house, first floor; —**stoff**, *m.* fundamental material, principle *or* matter; —**strahl**, *m.* principal ray; —**straße**, *f.* principal street; highway; main road; —**streich**, *m. fig.* capital trick; —**strom**, *m.* principal current, body of a river; —**stück**, *n.* head, chapter; principal article; —**stuhl**, *m.* capital stock, principal; —**sturm**, *m.* main *or* general assault; —**stütze**, *f.* principal *or* main support; *G. T.* whole sine; —**sucht**, *f.* distemper of the head (in horses); *Med. T.* alopecia; —**süchtig**, *adj.* affected in the head; afflicted with alopecia; —**summe**, *f.* principal sum, sum total; capital stock; —**sünde**, *f.* chief sin, cardinal sin; —**tänzer**, *m.*, —**tänzerin(n)**, *f.* principal *or* first dancer, head dancer; —**tau**, *n.* main cable; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* principal *or* greatest part; —**t(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* chief participant; —**thor**, *n.* principal gate; —**thür**, *f.* principal door; —**titel**, *m. Typ. T.* principal *or* capital title; —**ton**, *m.* fundamental *or* principal tone, key-note; *Gram. T.* principal accent; —**treffen**, *n. vid.* —**schlacht**; —**treppe**, *f.* principal staircase; —**trumpf**, *m.* matador, chief trump; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal virtue; —**übel**, *n.* principal evil; —**umstand**, *m.* leading circumstance; —**unterschied**, *m.* chief difference; —**ursache**, *f.* principal cause; —**veränderung**, *f.* essential *or* most important change; —**verbrechen**, *n.* greatest *or* capital crime; —**vergnügen**, *n.* capital pleasure *or* fun; —**vermögen**, *n.* principal (capital) property; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* general catalogue; —**wache**, *f.* main guard; main guard-house; —**wahrheit**, *f.* fundamental truth; —**wall**, *m.* principal rampart; —**wasser**, *n.* main branch of a river; —**wassersucht**, *f. vid.* Kopfwassersucht; —**weg**, *m.* principal way *or* footpath; —**weh**, *n.* headache, pain in the head; —**werk**, *n.* main work; master-piece; chief matter; —**wind**, *m.* cardinal wind; —**wirbel**, *m.* crown of the head; —**wirkung**, *f.* principal effect; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* fundamental science; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* noun substantive; subject; principal word; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in the head; principal *or* dangerous wound; —**wurzeln**, *pl.* master-roots (of a tree); —**zahl**, *f.*, —**zahlwort**, *n. Mat. T.* cardinal number; —**zeile**, *f.* head-line; —**zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* principal sign; —**zeuge**, *m.* principal witness; —**ziel**, *n. vid.* —**zweck**; —**zier**, —**zierde**, *f. vid.* Kopfzierde; —**zoll**, *m.* principal toll; —**zug**, *m.* principal train; principal (leading) trait, leading feature; —**zweck**, *m.* main end, principal aim; —**zweig**, *m.* capital branch.

Häupt'chen, *n.* little head, capitellum.

Digitized by Google

Häupt'tel, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* the best slick.

Häupt'tel-kohl, *m.* cabbage which forms a head; —**salat**, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

häupt'teln, *v. refl. provinc.* to head, to form into a head, said of certain plants (such as cabbage, lettuce, etc.).

Häupt'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chief, chieftain; leader.

häupt'lings, *adv.* over-head, head foremost.

Haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Häu'ser**) 1. house; 2. household; 3. family; 4. *M. E.* house, firm; 5. case *or* shell on some animals; 6. *Ast. T.* house (in a horoscope); nach —e, home; zu —(e), home, at home; in etwas zu —e sein, *fig.* to be well versed in *or* familiar with a thing, to be master of it; aus dem —e jagen, to turn out of doors; —halten, to keep house, to husband, manage; einem —halten, to be one's housekeeper; mit etwas —halten, to be economical, sparing; das —hüten, to keep home, to be always at home; ein altes — (Geschlecht), an ancient house; *University T.* a student in his last year; die zwölf himmlischen Häuser, *Ast. T.* the twelve celestial houses; *fig. vulg.* es wird ihm zu —e und zu Hofe kommen, it will come home to him; mit der Thür ins — fallen, *prov.* to blunder out; to do a thing in a clumsy manner; von —e aus, *fig.* radically, originally, from the beginning; mit etwas zu —e bleiben, *fig. vulg.* to keep a thing to one's self; nirgends zu —e sein, to have no settled home; ein — *or* ein großes — machen, to live in great style, to see much company; ein Schalk von — aus, an arrant knave; *compos.* —**ähre**, *f.*, —**ähr(e)n**, *m.* floor, entrance hall (of a house); —**älster**, —**elster**, *f.* domestic magpie; —**altar**, *m.* household altar; —**andacht**, *f.* family devotion; —**angelegenheiten**, *f. pl.* domestic affairs *or* concerns; —**anzug**, *m. vid.* —kleid; —**apotheke**, *f.* house-dispensary; —**arbeit**, *f.* work at home; domestic work; —**arme**, *m.* outdoor pensioner; poor man receiving alms at his own residence; —**arrest**, *m.* confinement to one's house by authoritative order; —**arznei**, *f.* domestic remedy; medicine; —**arzt**, *m.* family physician; —**ausgaben**, *f. pl.* household expenses; —**backen**, *adj.* home-baked *or* made; *fig.* homely, plain; coarse; —**backenbrot**, *n.* home-made bread; —**bau**, *m.* building of a house; —**bedarf**, *m.* household necessities; —**bediente**, *m.* domestic, servant; —**besitzer**, *m.* possessor, owner, proprietor of a house; —**bettel**, *m.* begging from door to door; —**bewohner**, *m.* tenant of a house; —**bier**, *n.* beer for the family; —**blase**, *f. vid.* Hausenblase; —**brauch**, *m.* established custom of a family; —**brenner**, *m.* horn-beetle; —**brief**, *m.* purchase contract of a house; —**brot**, *n.* household bread; —**buch**, *n.* book of house-keeping; —**büffel**, *m.* drudge of the family; —**bursch(e)**, *m.* 1. *Ac. cant.* lodger, fellow-lodger; 2. household servant-boy; —**capelle**, *f.* domestic chapel; —**collecte**, *f. vid.* —kollekte; —**dieb**, *m.* thief within doors; —**diebstahl**, *m.* theft, robbery within doors; —**diele**, *vid.* —flur; —**diener**, *m.*, —**dienerschaft**, *f.* domestics; —**drache**, *m. fig.* troublesome wife, scold, shrew, termagant; *vulg.* a dragon bringing treasures to *or* watching them in the house; —**durchsuchung**, *f. L. T.* searching of a house; domiciliary visit; —**ehre**, *f.* honour of a house *or* family; *coll.* housewife; —**eigent(h)ümer**, —**eigner**, *m.* owner of a house; —**einrichtung**, *f.* domestic establishment; —**ente**, *f.* domestic *or* tame duck; —**erziehung**, *f.* private education; —**eule**, *f.* screech-owl; —**fernsprecher**, *m.* private telephone; —**fernschreiber**, *m. vid.* —telegraph; —**fliege**, *f.* common house-fly; —**flur**, *m.* vestibule, corridor; —**frau**, *f.* lady of the house, housewife; domestic lady; —**freund**, *m.* friend of the family; —**friede**, *m.* domestic peace, security at home; —**friedensbruch**, *m.* disturbance of domestic peace; —**gans**, *f.* domestic goose; —**gebacken**, *adj. vid.* —backen; —**gebrauch**, *m.* 1. family custom; 2. *vid.* —bedarf; —**geflügel**, *n.* poultry; —**geist**, *m. vulg.* family spirit (by superstition believed to do all kinds of work); —**geld**, *n.* house-rent; —**genoß**, *m.* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family, domestic; —**genossen**, *pl.* family; lodgers; domestic servants; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* inmates; family; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* furniture, household furniture, household stuff; —**geschäft**, *n.* domestic affair; —**gesetz**, *n.* family statute, law; —**gesinde**, *n.* domestics, family-servants; —**giebel**, *m.* gable-end of a house, housetop; —**glocke**, *f.* house-bell; —**glück**, *n.* domestic happiness; —**gott**, *m.* household god, Lar; —**götter**, *pl.* Lares; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* family worship; —**göze**, *m.* domestic idol; —**grille**, *f.* house-cricket; —**haft**, *f.* confinement to one's house; —**hahn**, *m.* domestic cock; —**halt**, *m.* housekeeping; —**halten**, *n.* housekeeping; —**halter**, —**hälter**, *m.*, —**hälterin(n)**, *f.* housekeeper; housewife; —**hälterisch**, —**hältig**, I. *adj.* housekeeping, domestic, economical; II. *adv.* economically; —**hältigkeit**, *f.* housekeeping, economy; —**haltung**, *f.* management of a house; housekeeping economy; household, family; eine eigene —haltung haben, to have a house of one's own; —**haltungsbuch**, *n.* book of household accounts; —**haltungskosten**, *pl.* family expenses; —**haltungskunst**, *f.* domestic economy; —**haltungsregel**, *f.* rule of domestic economy; —**haltungssachen**, *f. pl.* household affairs; —**haltungswissenschaft**, *f.* household economics; —**hammel**, *m. coll. vulg.* a person always sitting at home; —**henne**, *f.* domestic hen; —**herr**, *m.* householder, master of the house; master of a family; landlord; —**herrschaft**, *f.* 1. household government; 2. master and mistress of the house; —**hoch**, *adj.* as high as a house; —**hofmeister**, *m.* major-domo; steward; —**höhe**, *f.* height of a house; —**huhn**, *n.* domestic fowl; —**hund**, *m.* house-dog; —**jungfer**, *f.* 1. daughter of the house; 2. housemaid; —**käfer**, *m.* death-watch; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the house (in Austria); —**kapelle**, *f.* private chapel; —**kaplan**, *m.* family chaplain, domestic chaplain; —**kasse**, *f.* cash for household expenses; —**katze**, *f.* domestic cat; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of a house; —**kellner**, *m.* butler; —**kirche**, *f.* house-chapel, oratory; —**kleid**, *n.*, —**kleidung**, *f.* deshabille, undress, house-dress; —**knecht**, *m.* boots, hostler, menial servant; —**kollekte**, *f.* house-to-house collection of contributions; —**kost**, *f.* household fare; —**kreuz**, *n.* family grief, domestic affliction; —**krieg**, *m.* domestic quarrel; —**krone**, *f.* crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown; —**kunde**, *m.* home-customer; —**laub**, —**lauch**, *n.* house-leek; —**leben**, *n.* domestic life; —**lehrer**, *m.* private instructor, tutor, governor; —**lehrerin(n)**, *f.* governess; —**lehrerstand**, *m.*, —**lehrerstelle**, *f.* a tutor's *or* governor's situation; —**leinwand**, *f.* home-spun *or* household linen; —**leute**, *pl.* lodgers, domestics, servants, family of a house; cottagers, tenants; —**mädchen**, *n.* housemaid, chambermaid; —**magd**, *f.* servant of all work; —**mann**, *m.* 1. lodger, inmate; 2. master of the house; 3. cottager; —**mannskost**, *f.* household fare, homely fare, commons; —**marder**, *m.* house-marten, pole-cat; —**marke**, *n.* bear-wort (a plant), *vid.* Bärwurz; —**marschall**, *m.* marshal of the household; —**mast**, —**mästung**, *f.* stall-feeding of swine; —**maus**, *f.* domestic mouse; —**meier**, *m.* major-domo (of the Merovingian kings); —**meister**, *m.* intendant, keeper of a house; —**miet(h)e**, *f.* house-rent, housage; —**mittel**, *n.* domestic remedy, household medicine; —**möbel**, *n. vid.* —gerät(h); —**mühle**, *f.* hand-mill; —**mutter**, *f.* mother of the family; matron; —**mütterlich**, *adj. and adv.* matronly, motherly; —**nummer**, *f.* street number of a house; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation *or* rule of the house; —**orgel**, *f.* house-organ; —**otter** *or* —**schlange**, *f.* a small innoxious snake; —**plage**, *f.* domestic trouble; —**plan**, *m.* ground-plot; —**platz**, *m.* ground-plot, *vid.* —flur; —**postille**, *f.* collection of sermons for family use; —**praxis**, *f.* family practice (of a physician); —**prediger**, *m.* domestic chaplain; —**rat(h)**, *m.* household furniture (stuff); —**ratte**, —**ratze**, *f.* common rat; —**recht**, *n.* domestic authority; —**regel**, *f.* rule *or* regulation of the house; rule of economy; —**regiment**, *n.* household government; —**riegel**, *m.* bolt of the street-door; —**rock**, *m.* coat for wearing in the house; —**sache**, *f.* domestic affair; —**säßig**, *adj.* possessed of a house, settled; —**schabe**, *f.* house-beetle, black beetle; —**schatz**, *m.* privy purse of a prince; —**schlachten**, *n.* the killing of sheep, pigs, *or* cattle at home; —**schlachter**, —**schlächter**, *m.* domestic butcher; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key to the street-door; —**schmuck**, *m.* jewels of the crown, crown-regalia; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor to a family; —**schoß**, *m.* tax paid of a house; —**schuhe**, *m. pl.* slippers; —**schuster**, *m.* family shoemaker; —**schwalbe**, *f.* house-swallow; chimney-swallow; —**schwamm**, *m.* the fungus of dry rot (*Merulius lacrimans*); —**schwein**, *n.* the domestic hog; —**schwelle**, *f.* threshold of a house; —**segen**, *m.* 1. domestic blessing; 2. *fig.* children; —**sorge**, *f.* domestic care; —**sperling**, *m.* domestic sparrow; —**spinne**, *f.* domestic spider; —**stand**, *m.* domestic state (condition); household; —**stätte**, *f.* homestead; —**steuer**, *f.* tax paid on a house; —**streit**, *m.* domestic dispute; —**stunde**, *f.* hour at which one returns home; —**suchung**, *f.* searching of a house by the magistrates; —**suchung thun**, to search the house; —**suchungsbefehl**, *m.* search-warrant; —**tafel**, *f.* table (in the catechism) containing the

Digitized by Google

duties of domestic life; —**taube**, *f.* tame pigeon; —**taufe**, *f.* baptism at the house; —**telegraph**, *m.* private telegraph; —**tenne**, *f.* floor; —**teufel**, *m.* domestic devil, shrew, scold; ruff (a bird); —**t(h)ier**, *n.* domestic animal; —**thür**, *f.* street-door; —**thürfenster**, *n.* window above *or* beside the door; —**thürtreppe**, *f.* front doorstep; —**trauer**, *f.* family mourning; —**trauung**, *f.* private wedding; —**trunk**, *m.* family beverage; —**truppen**, *pl.* life-guards of a prince; domestics (of the Roman emperors); —**tuch**, *n.* home-made cloth, *vid.* —leinwand; —**tugend**, *f.* domestic virtue; —**übel**, *n.* family affliction; —**uhr**, *f.* house-clock; —**unke**, *f.* earth-toad; house-servant; *fig.* a person who is always at home; —**vater**, *m.* father of the family; —**väterlich**, *adj. and adv.* relating to *or* in manner of the father of a family; —**verbrauch**, *m.* home consumption; —**vertrag**, *m.* family-compact; —**verwalter**, *m.* steward; —**verwaltung**, *f.* stewardship, management of a house; —**vieh**, *n.* domestic cattle; —**vogt**, *m.* judge, castle-ward; jailer; overseer of prisoners; —**vogtei**, *f.* prison, jail; —**wanze**, *f.* house-bug; common bed-bug; —**wappen**, *n.* family coat of arms; —**wärme**, *f.* house-warming; —**wäsche**, *f.* washing in the house; —**wesen**, *n.* domestic concern, economy, household; —**wiesel**, *n.* the common weasel; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* husband; householder; master *or* proprietor of the house; ein guter —wirt(h), good manager of a house; —**wirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* housekeeper, housewife; mistress of the house; proprietress of a house; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* housekeeping, management of a house; household; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* house-leek, wall-pepper, sengreen, Jupiter's beard; —**ziege**, *f.* domestic goat; —**zins**, *m.* house-rent; —**zucht**, *f.* domestic discipline.

Häus'chen, } *n. dimin.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1.
Häus'lein, } little house, cottage; 2. privy.

hau'sen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to reside, live; 2. to keep house; 3. to make a noise, to bluster, riot; 4. to act, go on, behave (generally in a bad sense); to proceed (in an ill manner); die Feinde — übel, the enemies make a great havoc, go on in a sad way; der Sturm haufet im Walde, the storm is raging in the forest; II. *a.* to house, lodge.

Hau'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a fish of the sturgeon family; *compos.* —**blase**, *f.* swimming-bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, carlock; —**rogen**, *m.* spawn of the sturgeon, caviare; —**stein**, *m.* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Häu'ser-bau, *m.* (-es) building of houses; —**gruppe**, *f.* group of houses; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of houses; —**reihe**, *f.* row of houses; —**viereck**, *n.* block (square) of houses.

hausi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to peddle, to hawk; 2. to make a noise, to riot.

Hausi(e)'ren, *n.* peddling.

Hausi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hawker, peddler.

Hauster'handel, *m.* peddling.

Häus'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cottager.

häus'lich, *adj. and adv.* domestic, home-bred, household; economical, frugal, thrifty; *fig.* plain, simple; sich — niederlassen, to settle; ein —er Kreis, a domestic circle; —e Geschäfte, household affairs.

Häus'lichkeit, *f.* domesticity; plainness, simplicity; frugality, thriftiness.

Häus'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cottager.

***Hauss'se**, *f. M. E.* the rising of the value of state-stocks.

***Haussier'**, *m.* a banker *or* broker who speculates on the probable rise of state-stocks.

hau'ßen, *adv. vulg.* without, out of doors, abroad.

Haut, *f.* (*pl.* **Häu'te**) 1. skin; 2. hide, skin; *Med. T.* membrane; die — ablegen, to cast the skin, slough; *fig. vulg.* aus der — fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin; sich seiner — wehren, to defend one's own life; er ist eine gute ehrliche —, he is a good, honest fellow; in keiner guten — stecken, *fig.* to have a diseased body; mit heiler — davon kommen, to come off with a whole skin; seine — zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at one's own risk, to expose one's self; auf der faulen — liegen, to be idle; es ist an ihm nichts als — und Knochen, *vulg.* he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* skinny; —**ausschlag**, *m.* eruption on the skin; cutaneous eruption, efflorescence; —**beschreibung**, *f.* dermatography; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of skin; —**bläschen**, *n.* cutaneous vesicle, little blister; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* cutaneous *or* subcutaneous vein; —blutader des inner(e)n Schenkels, internal saphenous vein; —**cultur**, —**pflege**, *f.* care of the skin; —**drüse**, *f.* cutaneous gland; —**entzündung**, *f.* cutaneous inflammation, dermatitis; —**falte**, *f.* cutaneous fold; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of the skin, complexion; —**färbestoff**, *m.* cutaneous pigment; —**fleck**, *m.* cutaneous spot, macula; —**flügel**, *m.* membranous wing; —**flüg(e)lich**, *adj.* having membranous wings, hymenopterous; —flügelig Insekten, hymenoptera; —**form**, *f. T.* mould of about a thousand leaves (among gold-beaters); —**fresser**, —**käfer**, *m.* leather-eater; —**geschwulst**, *f.* cutaneous tumour; —**geschwür**, *n.* cutaneous ulcer; —**jucken**, *n.* itching, pruritus; —**keim**, *m.* dermatoblast; —**kleie**, *f.* peeling of the skin, desquamation of the epidermis; —**korallen**, *f. pl.* membrano-calcareous polyps; —**krankheit**, *f.* cutaneous disease; —**lehre**, *f.* dermology; —**mäuschen**, *n.*, —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* cutaneous muscle; —**reinigung**, *f.* cleaning of the skin; —**schmiere**, *f. A. T.* sebaceous secretion; —**wurm**, *m.* ringworm.

***Hautbo'is**, } *n.* hautboy.
***Hobo'e**, }

***Hautboist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hautboy-player.

Häut'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pellicle, cuticle; membrane, tunicle.

***Hautelis'se**, *f.* tapestry, hangings.

häu'teln, *v. a.* to skin.

Häu'telung, *f.* skinning.

häu'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to skin, strip off the skin; II. *refl.* to cast the skin, to slough.

häu'tig, *adj.* skinny, like skin.

häu'tig, *adj.* skinny, membranous.

***Haut'relief**, *n.* (-s) *T.* alto-relievo.

Hau'ung, *f.* cutting, felling, etc.; *vid.* Hauen.

Havan'nah, *f.* Havana.

Haberei', } *f.* damage by sea; *M.*
Haverie', } *E.* average; große —, gross average; einfache —, particular average; kleine —, petty average; — und Kapitalen, average and primage; — leiden *or* machen, to become damaged, to suffer average; *compos.* —**attest**, *n.* certificate of average; —**rechnung**, *f.* average-bill.

Hay u.s.w., *vid.* **Hai** u.s.w.

***Hazard'**, *vid.* **Hasard**.

He'gel, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) periwig, wig.
He'hel, }

he, hey, *int.* ha! — ha! ho, there! heigh! holla! — halt! hoy!

***Heautognosie'**, *f.* self-knowledge; *vid.* Selbsterkenntnis.

***Heautonomie'**, *f.* autonomy.

Heb'amme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) midwife; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.*, —**institut**, *n. vid.* —**lehranstalt**; —**kunst**, midwifery; —**lehranstalt**, *f.* institute for teaching midwifery; —**lohn**, *m.* midwife's fee; —**stuhl**, *m.* obstetric chair; —**unterricht**, *m.* course of instruction in midwifery.

Heb'arm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a lever *or* piston.

Heb'arznei-kunde, *f.* science of obstetrics; —**kunst**, *f.* obstetrics.

Heb'arzt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ärzte) man midwife.

He'be, *f. Myth. T.* Hebe, goddess of youth.

He'be, *f.* 1. lever, and various other things for raising weights; 2. *provinc.* tax; *compos.* —**arm**, *vid.* Hebarm; —**balken**, *m.* beam, lever; —**baum**, *m.* lever; —**beutel**, *m.* hunting truss; —**eisen**, *n.* iron crowbar *or* hook; *S. T.* elevator; —**gerüst**, *n. vid.* —zeug; —**griff**, *m.* lifting-handle; —**kopf**, *m. vid.* Hebarm; —**korb**, *m.* large flat basket with handles; —**korn**, *n. provinc.* corn given as rent *or* tribute; —**kraft**, *f.* leverage; —**kunde**, *f.* midwifery; —**lade**, *f.* a machine, in the shape of a box, for lifting up heavy trees and placing them on a wagon; —**leiter**, *f.* machine, for lifting up; —**mahl**, *n.*, —**schmaus**, *m.* entertainment given to builders, when they have finished the timberwork of a house; —**maschine**, *f.* lifting machine; —**muskel**, *m.* levator muscle; —**nagel**, *m. T.* catch (of a clock); —**pumpe**, *f.* force-pump; —**punkt**, *m.* prop, fulcrum; —**stange**, *f.* iron crow-bar *or* lever; —**tage**, *f. vid.* Hebarm; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —zeug; —**winde**, *f.* lifting windlass; —**zange**, *f.* large tongs; —**zänglein**, *n. S. T.* elevator, levator; —**zeug**, *n.* any tool for lifting weights.

Heb'e, *f.*
Heb'opfer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } heave-offering (among the Jews).

He'bel, *m.* (-s) lever.

he'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to lift, heave; to raise, elevate; 2. to receive, take, raise; 3. to remove, stop, put an end to; 4. to relieve, make prominent; einen aus der Kutsche —, to help one to get out; in die Kutsche —, to hand into the coach; *fig.* Wein aus dem Fasse —, to draw wine out of a cask, with a siphon; einen Schatz —, to dig out a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe —, to be god-father, god-mother at christening; Geld —, to raise, take, receive money; einen Streit —, to accommodate a quarrel; Jemand aus dem Sattel —, *fig.* to overcome *or* supplant one; bis zum Himmel —, to extol to the very skies; II. *refl.* 1. to raise one's self, to rise, swell; 2. to depart, go.

He'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) siphon; crane; lever; *Anat. T.* levator;

Digitized by Google

compos. —**barometer**, *m.* barometer in the shape of a siphon; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a siphon.
*hebeti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* abstumpfen.
*Hebetü'de, *f. vid.* Stumpfheit, Dummheit.
Heb'ling, *m. vid.* Hebarm.
Hebrä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Hebrew, Jew; 2. Hebraist.
Hebrä'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Jewess.
*hebrä'ern, } *v. a. and n.* to
*hebräi(e)'ren, } make use of Hebraisms, to Hebraize.
*Hebräi'tät, *f.* the peculiarities of the Hebrew language; also a knowledge of the same.
*Hebrä'ist, *m.* a Hebrew scholar.
hebrä'isch, *adj.* Hebrew.
*Hebraïs'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) Hebraism.
Hebri'den, *pl.* the Western Isles, Hebrides.
Hebri'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Hebri'di(e)rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } a Hebridian.
hebri'disch, *adj.* Hebridian.
He'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lifting, heaving, raising; 2. income, revenue; 3. tax; 4. elevated place, swelling; 5. receiving, taking (of taxes, etc.); *compos.* —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer; office for receiving taxes.
He'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hatchel, heckle, flax-comb; *fig.* durch die — ziehen, to censure, criticise; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* heckling-bench; —**frau**, *f.* hatcheller, hatchel-woman; —**kamm**, *m. B. T.* Venus's comb; scandix; —**krämer**, *m.* dealer in hatchels; —**macher**, *m.* hatchel-maker; —**mann**, *m.* 1. hatcheller; 2. *vid.* —krämer; —**scherz**, *m.* biting jest, taunt, satire; —**schrift**, *f.* satirical writing; —**stuhl**, *m. vid.* —bank; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau, —werf, *n.* refuse of flax *or* hemp, tow; —**zahn**, *m.* prickle (tooth) of a hatchel.
Hechelei', *f.* hackeling; *fig.* captious criticism, carping.
he'cheln, *v. a.* to comb, heckle, hatchel; *fig.* to satirize, criticise.
He'chelung, *f.* hatchelling.
He'chler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hatcheller; *fig.* critic, satirist, censurer.
Hech'se, *f. vid.* Hächse.
Hecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pike; *compos.* —**angel**, *f.* pike-hook; —**apfel**, *m.* a large kind of apple; —**börs**, —**bärschling**, *m.* pike-perch; —**blau**, *adj.* pike-blue; —**brühe**, *f.* pike-sauce; —**brut**, *f.* fry of pike; —**grau**, *adj.* pike-gray; —**kiefer**, *m.* jaw, gill of a pike; —**kopf**, *m.* jowl of a pike; —**kraut**, *n.* pondweed, water-spiked; —**reiher**, *m.* seller of pike; one who salts pike; —**satz**, *m.* young fry of pikes; —**schimmel**, *m.* pike-grayish horse; —**sleber**, *f.* liver of a pike; —**milch**, *f.* roe of a pike; —**teich**, *m.* pond for pikes.
Heck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* hedge, fence; *N. T.* aft-deck, stern; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m. vid.* Heckenapfel; —**balken**, *m. N. T.* great transom; —**boot**, *n.* fly-boat with a broad stem, hag-boat; —**bord**, *m.* aft-board; —**brüse**, *f.* an excrescence *or* protuberance of the throat, goitre; —**feuer**, *n. Mil. T.* firing by files; —**flagge**, *f.* naval ensign; —**groschen**, —**pfennig**, —**thaler**, *m.* groschen, etc., by vulgar superstition believed to multiply itself; base coin; —**herberge**, *f.* hedge-alehouse; —**holz**, *n.* common privet; —**jagen**, *n.* hunting *or* shooting over hedges *or* hurdles; —**jäger**, *m.* poacher; —**männchen**, *n. vulg. superst.* a spirit, bringing money when ordered; —**münze**, *f.* false *or* base coin; —**münzer**, *m.* forger, counterfeiter of legal money; —**rüben**, *pl. N. T.* top timbers of the fashion-piece; —**zeit**, *f.* breeding-time, hatching-time.
Heck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hedge; quickset hedge; inclosure; 2. thicket, copse, wood; 3. brood, breed; hatching, hatch; 4. *also* breeding *or* hatching time; 5. breeding cage, aviary; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of crab-apple; —**baum**, *m.* hedge-tree; —**beere**, *f.* gooseberry; —**beschneider**, —**binder**, —**schneider**, *m.* hedger; —**gang**, *m.* walk between two hedges, lane; —**hopfen**, *m.* wild hops; —**käfer**, *m.* may-bug; —**kerbel**, *m.* wild chervil; —**kirsche**, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry; —**rose**, *f.* wild-rose; —**samen**, *m.* waythorn, furze with rough pointy leaves; —**scheere**, *f.* shears for clipping hedges; —**schmätzer**, —**springer**, —**vogel**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; —**schnarre**, *f.* corn-crake (a bird); —**stichel**, *f.* pruning hook; —**werk**, *n.* hedges; —**zaun**, *m.* quickset hedge.
heck'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hatch, breed, bring forth.
Syn. **hecken, brüten.** **Brüten** denotes simply the sitting of the bird on its eggs in order to hatch them, *to brood.* **Hecken** comprehends also the laying of eggs, and even the pairing and nesting. In common language, **hecken** is not applied to domestic fowls.
heck'icht, *adj.* like a hedge *or* a thicket.
heck'ig, *adj.* covered with hedges *or* copse.
Heck'erling, *m. vid.* Häderling.
he'da, *interj.* heigh, holla.
He'de, *f. provinc.* tow, oakum, hurds.
he'den, *adj.* of tow *or* oakum.
He'derich, *m.* (-es) bank-cresses, hedge-mustard (a plant).
*Hedonis'mus, *m.* that philosophical doctrine which declares pleasure to be the chief good.
Heb'wig (*ancient*) a female name.
Heer, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) large number, quantity; host, army; das wilde *or* wüt(h)ende —, Arthur's chase; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* division *or* column of an army; —**bann**, *m.* arriere-ban, militia; *also* the obligation of taking the field; —**biene**, *f.* thieving bee; —**fahne**, *f.* banner, standard; —**fahrt**, *f.* campaign; —**flucht**, *f.* desertion; —**flüchtig**, *adj.* deserting; —flüchtig werden, to desert; ein —flüchtiger, a deserter; —**führer**, —**fürst**, *m.* + chief of an army, commander-in-chief; general, chieftain, captain; —**gans**, *f.* gray hern *or* heron; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* baggage, train of an army; —**gewette**, *n.* + war accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son *or* next male heir; —**haufe**, *m.* corps, division; —**horn**, *n.* trumpet; —**kern**, *m.* the best part (choice men) of the army; —**kraft**, —**macht**, *f.* army, forces, troops; —**kuh**, *f.* bell cow; —**lager**, *n.* camp of an army; the army; —**liste**, *f.* army-list; —**meister**, *m.* chief commander; grand-master; —**meisterschaft**, *f.* grand-mastership; —**moos**, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass; —**pauke**, *f.* kettle-drum, tymbal; —**pauker**, *m.* kettle-drummer; —**rauch**, *m.* thick yellowish fog; —**raupe**, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large flocks, army worm; —**säule**, *f.* column of an army; —**sche(a)r**, *f.* army, host; legion; —**schatz**, *m.* military chest; *L. T.* fines of alienation; —**schau**, *f.* military review; —**schild**, *m.* buckler, shield; dignity of a knight; —**schnepfe**, *f.* common snipe; —**schwenkung**, *f.* manœuvre of an army; —**spitze**, *f.* van, vanguard; —**steuer**, *f.* war-tax; —**straße**, *f.* military road; highway, road; —**strom**, *m.* large *or* principal river; —**volk**, *n.* army, troops; —**wagen**, *m.* 1. baggage-wagon; 2. *provinc.* a district of villages which are obliged to furnish a baggage-wagon in time of war; 3. Charles's Wain; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —straße; —**wurm**, *m. vid.* —raupe; —**zug**, *m.* march; —**zwang**, *m.* arriere-ban.
Heerd, *m. vid.* Herd.
Heer'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) herd, flock, drove; *fig.* crowd, multitude; *compos.* —**hammel**, *m.* ram, bellwether; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* rich *or* abounding in flocks, herds; —**weise**, *adv.* in herds, flocks *or* droves.
Heerd'ochse, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) parish bull.
hee'res, *gen. of* heer, *in compos.* —**bewegung**, *f.* movement *or* manœuvre of an army; —**flucht**, *f.* desertion; flight; —**flüchtling**, *m.* deserter; —**folge**, *f.* obligation of following the army of the sovereign; —**haufen**, *m.* host, army; —**kraft**, —**macht**, *f.* forces, troops, army; —**menge**, *f.* host; —**zucht**, *f.* discipline.
He'fe, *f.* lees, dregs, grounds, sediment; barm, yeast; *fig.* die — des Volkes, the dregs of the people; bis auf die — kommen, to come, get to the bottom, to the extreme; etwas bis auf die — austrinken, to drink to the very dregs; *compos.* —**bitter**, *n.* bitterness of beer; —**brot**, *n.* leavened bread; —**kuchen**, *m.* leavened cake; —**teig**, *m.* leavened dough.
he'ficht, *adj.* yeast-like.
he'fig, *adj.* barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of lees.
Heft, *n. and m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. haft, handle; hilt (of a sword), hook, pin; 2. some sheets stitched together, number, part; wie viele —e sind heraus? how many numbers are published? zwanglose —e, parts *or* numbers of a serial that are not issued at regular intervals; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* iron rod (of glassmakers); —**faden**, *m.* thread for stitching; —**haken**, *m. T.* hook of a sewing-press; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* lion's foot; —**lade**, *f.* (with bookbinders) sewing-press, sewing-board; —**macher**, *m.* hafter; —**nadel**, *f.* stitching-needle; —**pflaster**, *n.* sticking-plaster; —**pulver**, *n.* agglutinative powder; —**scharte**, *f.* an osier for binding hoops; —**schnur**, *f.* pack-thread; thread for stitching; —**strick**, *m. Min. T.* rope for tying timber, etc., together.
Hef'te, *f.* fastening (the tendrils of a vine).
Hef'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clasp, hook, pin.
hef'teln, *v. a.* to clasp, to fasten with hooks and eyes; to pin.
hef'ten, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, attach, tie; to nail; to hook; to pin; 2. to stitch, sew; eine Wunde —, to sew a wound together; *fig.* die Augen auf etwas —, to fix the eyes upon something; einem etwas auf den Ärmel —, *provinc.* to pin a lie upon one's sleeve.
hef'tig, *adj.* 1. vehement, violent, impetuous, hot, ardent; 2. earnest, eager; passionate; eine —e Kälte, a sharp *or* penetrating cold; — haffen,

Digitized by Google

to hate bitterly; — lieben, to love dearly, to be passionately fond of.

Heftigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity, heat, eagerness.

Heft'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) name of some Anabaptists who wear no buttons, but hooks and eyes to their coats.

heft'los, *adj.* without a haft *or* handle.

Hef'tung, *f.* fastening; stitching, sewing; fixing.

He'ge, *f. vid.* Schutz; *compos. vid. under* Häg.

***Hegemonie'**, *f.* the ruling *or* controlling power, supremacy.

***hegemo'nisch**, *adj.* hegemonic, ruling.

he'gen, *v. a.* 1. to foster, cherish, entertain; Verdacht, Zweifel u.s.w. —, to have, entertain suspicion, doubts, etc.; 2. to fence; *vid.* hägen.

He'ger, *m.* guard, game-keeper.

***He'gira**, *f.* Hegira.

He'her, *m. vid.* Häher.

Hehl, *n.* (-es) concealment, secrecy, *only in* ohne —, without secrecy, openly; es kein — haben, not to conceal, deny.

heh'len, *v. a.* to conceal; *vid.* verhehlen.

Heh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) concealer; receiver of stolen goods; der — ist so gut, wie (als) der Stehler, *prov.* the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Hehlerei', *f.* offence of concealing *or* receiving stolen goods.

Heh'lerin(n), *f.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) female receiver of stolen goods.

hehr, *adj.* * sublime, high, holy; *compos.* —**messe**, *f.* high mass; —**t(h)um**, *n.* (in the Romish Church) the sacrament.

Syn. hehr, erhaben. Hehr implies a certain feeling of awe mingled with the idea of the sublime, which is expressed by erhaben.

Heh're, *n.* } sublimity.
Hehr'heit, *f.* }

hei! } *int's*, huzza!
hei'da! }

Hei'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } heathen,
Hei'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } pagan, gentile.

Hei'de, *f.* 1. heath; 2. *provinc.* wood, forest; 3. heath, sweet-broom; *compos.* —**besen**, *m.* broom; —**biene**, *f.* heath-bee; —**blume**, *f.* heath-flower; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* heath-blossom; —**böckchen**, *n.* heap *or* gavel of buckwheat; —**busch**, *m.*, —**gebüsch**, —**gesträuch**, *n.* furze, bramble-bushes, briers; —**flachs**, *m.* flax-weed; —**futter**, *n.* fodder growing on heaths; —**gras**, *n.* Iceland lichen; —**grütze**, *f.* grit, groats made of buckwheat; —**hahn**, *m.* heath-cock; —**honig**, *m.* honey of heath-bees; —**huhn**, *n.* moor-hen; heath-pout; —**knecht**, *m.* under-forester; —**korn**, *n.* buckwheat, panicle; —**kraut**, *n.* heath, sweet-broom; —**kresse**, *f.* wild dittander; —**land**, *n.* heath country; —**lattich**, *m.* blue-coloured long-leaved lettuce; —**läufer** *and* —**reiter**, *m.* ranger, forester; —**lerche**, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark; —**ngeld**, *n. vid.* Triftgeld; —**nreich** *and* —**reich**, *m. vid.* Heberich; —**rauch**, *m.* fog on a forest; —**rose**, *f.* sweet-brier, heath-rose, Scottish rose; —**schaf**, *n.*, —**schnucke**, *f. provinc.* sheep kept on heaths; —**schwamm**, *m.* the eatable mushroom; —**torf**, *n.* peat.

Hei'del, } *m.* (-s) *provinc.* buck-
Hei'den, } wheat; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* bilberry; die rot(h)e —beere, hurtleberry; —**beerkamm**, *m. T.* bilberry comb; —**beerstrauch**, *m.* (—**beerstaude**, *f.*, —**beerbusch**, *m.*) bilberry-bush; —**bret**, *m.* buckwheat-pap; —**hahn**, *m.* black-cock, black grouse.

Hei'den, *pl. of* Heide, heathen; *in compos.* —**angst**, *f.* extreme fear; —**art**, *f.* manner of heathens; —**bekehrer**, *m.* converter of pagans, heathens; —**bekehrung**, *f.* conversion of heathen; —**bild**, *n.* idol; —**durst**, *m.* excessive thirst; —**dreck**, —**koth**, *m. provinc.* meconium; —**glauben**, *m.* pagan belief; —**haar**, *n. provinc.* hair which new-born babes have on the head; —**haut**, *f.* filthiness on the head of a new-born child; —**land**, *n.* pagan country; —**lärm**, *m. fam.* noisy disturbance; —**leben**, *n.* heathenish life; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of heathens; missionary; —**mäßig**, *adj.* heathenish; *adv.* very much; —**sitte**, *f.* heathenish manner; —**tempel**, *m.* pagan temple; —**t(h)um**, *n.* paganism; —**volk**, *n.* pagan nation; —**welt**, *f.* heathen world; —**zeit**, *f.* epoch of paganism.

Hei'denschaft, *f.* } paganism,
Hei'dent(h)um, *n.* (-s) } heathenism; heathens, pagans (collectively).

hei'dig, *adj.* heathy.

Hei'din(n), *f.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) female pagan.

heid'nisch, *adj.* heathenish, heathen, pagan; *fig.* wicked, godless.

Heid'schnucke, } *f. provinc.* heath-
Heid'schnucke, } mutton; *vid.* Heidschaf.

***Heiduck'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Heyduc, Hungarian foot-soldier; servant dressed in Hungarian costume.

Hei'e, *f.* (-n) *provinc.* mallet; rammer.

hei'en, *v. a. provinc.* to strike with the mallet; *fig.* to trouble.

hei'fel, *adj.* nice, delicate.

heil, *adj.* healed; whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured; + hail; — werden, to heal; *fig.* mit —er Haut davon kommen, to save one's bacon.

Heil, *n.* (-es) 1. happiness, welfare; 2. safety; 3. *Th. T.* eternal welfare, salvation, redemption; 4. + health, soundness; hail; *fig.* sein — versuchen, to make a trial, to take one's chance; to try one's luck, fortune; es war mir zum —, it was best for me, fortunate for me; — mir, dir, uns allen! happy I, thou, all of us! — dem König! God save the king! *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —**art**, —**methode**, *f.* mode *or* method of curing *or* healing; —**bad**, *n.* mineral waters; —**blatt**, *n.* meadow-rue; bastard rhubarb; —**bringend**, *adj.* salutiferous, blessing; —**bringer**, *m.* he who brings blessings; —**brunnen**, *m.* mineral waters; —**froh**, *adj.* very glad, quite glad; —**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* god of medicine, Æsculapius; —**göttin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* Hygeia; —**gymnastik**, *f.* hygienic *or* curative gymnastics; —**holder**, —**holunder**, *m.* wall-wort; —**jahr**, *n.* year of salvation; year reckoned from the birth of Christ; —**kraft**, *f.* virtue of a remedy, power of healing, sanative power; —**kräftig**, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue; —**kraut**, *n.* medicinal herb; comfrey; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* medical science; —**kundig**, *adj.* skilled in medicine; —**künstler**, *m.* (empirical) physician; —**los**, I. *adj.* 1. wicked, flagitious, heinous, vicious, godless, profligate, bad; 2. *vulg.* dreadful, frightful; II. *adv.* wickedly, flagitiously; —**losigkeit**, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, heinousness; godlessness; —**methode**, *f.* method of medical treatment; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, medicine; —**mittellehre**, *f.* science of pharmacology; —**monat**, *m.* December; —**pflanze**, *f.* medicinal plant; —**pflaster**, *n.* healing-plaster; —**plan**, *m.* plan *or* mode of curing; —**process**, *m.* healing process; —**quell**, *m.*, —**quelle**, *f.* sanative fountain, mineral, medicinal spring; —**salbe**, *f.* salve; —**sam**, *adj.* salubrious; —**samkeit**, *f.* salubrity; —**sarmee**, *f.* Salvation Army; —**schmied**, *m.* farrier; —**serum**, *n.* curative serum; —**smittel**, *n. Th. T.* means of salvation, grace; —**sordnung**, *f. Th. T.* order by which salvation is to be obtained; —**stätte**, *f.* place of cure; —**stätten suchen**, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person); —**stoff**, *m.* every kind of material *or* cure; *hence* —**stofflehre**, *f.* materia medica; —**swahrheit**, *f.* saving truth; —**trank**, *m.* medicinal potion; —**verfahren**, *n.* curative procedure; —**wasser**, *n.* medicinal (mineral) water; —**wissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**wurz** *and* —**wurzel**, *f.* various plants used as medicine.

Syn. Heil, Glück. Heil refers to the wished-for state in opposition to the disagreeable. Glück applies to outward good, Heil to inward.

Hei'land, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Saviour (deliverer).

heil'bar, *adj.* curable; *also fig.* what may be cured, remedied.

Heil'barkeit, *f.* the quality of admitting a cure, curability.

Heil'butt, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) } *Ich.* hali-
Heil'butte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } but (a fish).

hei'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cure, heal; *also fig.* einen von etwas —, to cure one of; 2. *provinc.* to geld; —de Kraft, healing power; II. *n.* (f.) to heal.

Hei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) physician; *provinc.* gelding.

hei'lig, *adj.* holy, sacred, godly; *fig.* solemn; inviolable; + salutary; *also in a bad sense*, sanctified, demure; die —e Jungfrau, the Blessed Virgin; der —e Christ, Jesus Christ, Christmas; das —e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; ein —es Leben, a godly life; die —e Woche, Passion Week; der —e Johannes, St. John; der —e Abend, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve; der —e Tisch, altar; eine —e Stille, a solemn, awful silence; das —e Bein, *A. T.* os sacrum; — machen, to sanctify; — sprechen, to canonize; etwas — halten, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; — versprechen, to promise solemnly; *compos.* —**butt**, *m. vid.* Heilbutt; —**hen**, *n.* lucerne; —(en)**holz**, *n.* lignum vitæ; —**machend**, *adj.* sanctifying; —**macher**, *m.* sanctifier; —**machung**, *f.* sanctification; —**sprechung**, *f.* canonization.

Hei'lig, *n.* the Sanctus (sacred hymn).

Hei'lige, I. *n. decl. like an adj.* sacred thing; II. *m. and f. decl. like an adj.* saint; in die Zahl der —n versetzen, to canonize; *fig. vulg.* ein wunderlicher —r, an odd fellow; *compos.* —**geistwurz**, *f.* angelica; —**nbein**, *n.* 1. bone of a saint; relic; 2. *A. T.* os sacrum; —**nbild**, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin *or* of a saint; —**nblende**, *f.* niche of a saint; —**nbuch**, *n.*, —**ngeschichte**, *f.* book *or* legend, story of some saint *or* saints; —**ndienst**, *m.* service *or* adoration

Digitized by Google

rendered to saints; —**nglanz** *or* —**nschein**, *m.* glory, halo (on pictures round our Saviour's head); —**nhaus**, *n.*, —**kapelle**, *f.* chapel of a saint; —**nholz**, *n. vid.* Heiligholz; —**nmä(h)rchen**, *n.* legend-story of a saint; —**npfleger**, *m.* church-warden; —**nstürmer**, *m.* iconoclast; —**nverehrung**, *f.* worship of saints; —**nwoche**, *f.* octave, week after a great festival.

hei'ligen, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; to keep holy; to consecrate; to sanction.

Hei'ligkeit, *f.* 1. holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; 2. sacredness, inviolableness, inviolability.

hei'liglich, *adv.* in a holy manner, holily.

Hei'ligt(h)um, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) 1. sanctuary; 2. holy, sacred thing; holy relic; *compos.* —**ent-weiher**, *m.* sacrilegious person; —**s-kasten**, *m.* shrine for relics; —**s-raub**, *m.* sacrilege; —**sräuber**, *m.* church-robber; —**sschänder**, *m.* a sacrilegious man; profaner of sacred things; —**swächter**, *m.* guard of the sanctuary.

Hei'ligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification; consecration; sanction.

heil'sam, *adj.* healing, sanative; wholesome, salutary, beneficial; — schaffende Gewalt, beneficent creating power.

Heil'samkeit, *f.* wholesomeness, beneficialness.

Hei'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cure, curing, healing; *compos.* —**kart**, *f. vid.* Heilart; —**smittel**, *n. vid.* Heilmittel.

heim, *adv.* home; — gehen, *fig.* to die; — kommen, to come home; es wird dir schon noch —, it will not fail to be requited thee; — fallen, to revert to; einen —leuchten, to make short work with one; einem etwas —geben *or* stellen, to leave to one's consideration *or* decision; eine Braut —führen, to marry; wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut —, *prov.* he who has luck is sure of success; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. provinc.* a book containing laws concerning fields, etc.; —**bürge**, *m.* village-magistrate; bailiff; —**eilen**, *v. n.* (f.) to hurry home; —**fahrt**, *f.* return, homeward voyage; taking home a bride; —**fall**, *m. L. T.* devolution, reversion, escheat; —**fallen**, *n.* devolution, escheating; —**fällig**, *adj.* reversionary, expired; —**fallsrecht**, *n.* escheatage; —**führen**, *v. a.* to lead *or* take home as a bride; —**führung**, *f.* (einer Braut) taking home of a bride; —**gang**, *m.* going home, way home; * death; —**kehr**, —**kunft**, *f.* return home; —**krank**, *adj. vid.* —sieh; —**leuchten**, *v. a.* (h.) to light (a person) home; *fig.* to send him about his business; —**los**, *adj. vid.* heimat(h)los; —**recht**, *n.* the right of a native *or* of a naturalized person; —**rechtsbrief**, *m.* charter of naturalization; —**reise**, *f.* return, homeward journey, voyage; —**ritt**, *m.* journey home on horseback; —**ruf**, *m.* summons home; —**schicken**, —**senden**, *v's a.* to send home; —**sehnen**, *v. refl.* to long for home; —**sieh**, *adj.* longing for one's home, home-sick; —**steuer**, *f.* dowry, portion; —**suchen** u.s.w., *vid. below*; —**tücke**, *f.* malice, malignity, trick; —**tückisch**, I. *adj.* malicious, malignant; II. *adv.* maliciously, malignantly; —**wärts**, *adv.* homeward; —**weg**, *m.* way home; —**weh**, *n.* homesickness; das —weh haben, to have a hankering after one's country; —**zahlung**, *f.* reimbursement; —**ziehen**, *v. n.* (f.) to go home; —**zug**, *m.* return home. (*Any verbs compounded with* heim *are to be looked for under* heim, *and the verb separately, the correct compos. being given here only.*)

Heim, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hedge, inclosure; dwelling; hamlet; township; home.

Hei'mat(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) home, native place *or* country; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* without a home; —**recht**, *n.* right of a native *or* naturalized person; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of having formerly belonged to a certain country.

hei'mat(h)lich, *adj.* native.

Heim'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } cricket.
Hei'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }

Heim'dal, *m. North. Myth.* a powerful divinity who stands sentinel at the bridge Bifrost.

hei'meln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to long after one's country; 2. to be like one's home, native place; 3. to rouse feelings for one's home.

hei'men, *v. a.* + *and provinc.* 1. to lodge, harbour, shelter; 2. to bring (carry) home; 3. to fence in.

hei'misch, *adj.* domestic, home, native; peculiar to one's country, national; indigenous.

heim'lich, *adj.* 1. secret, clandestine, private, close; 2. *fig.* homely, comfortable; snug, quiet, calm; 3. + at home, domestic; —e Ehe, clandestine marriage; —e Zusammenkunft, private meeting; das —e Gemach, secret closet; ein —er Ort, *fam.* a comfortable place; — beschleichen, to steal in upon; — halten, to conceal, keep close; — thun, to affect possessing, knowing secrets; — lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; *compos.* —**haltung**, *f.* keeping close *or* secret; —**thun**, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

Heim'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secrecy, secret; place of retirement; solitude, retiredness; the endeavour of making a secret of things.

Heim'lichthun, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

heim'suchen, *v. a. separ.* to visit, punish.

Heim'suchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) visitation, punishment.

Hein'rich, *m.* (-s) Henry, Hal, Harry (*also* name of various plants).

Heinri'ke, *f.* Henriette, Harriet.

heint, *adv. provinc.* to-night.

Heinz, *abbr. for* Heinrich, Hal, Harry.

Heinz, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* a machine for drawing water out of a depth; *compos.* —**ensail**, *n. T.* chain of a pump *or* of bellows; —**kunst**, *f.* art of drawing water out of a depth.

Hein'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bee.

Hein'zelbank, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) *T.* form to cut (carve) upon.

Hein'zelmännchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mandrake.

Hein'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a measure, containing more than a bushel.

Hei'rat(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) marriage; *compos.* —**santrag**, *m.* proposal of marriage; —**sanzeige**, *f.* 1. marriage notice; 2. wedding card; —**s-brief**, *m.* written document relating to marriage; —**scontract**, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles; —**sfähig**, *adj.* fit for marriage; —**sgedanke**, *m.* thought *or* idea of marriage; —**sgesetz**, *n.* marriage-law; —**sgut**, *n.* dowry, portion; —**slust**, *f.* desire, inclination for marrying; —**slustig**, *adj.* desirous of marrying; —**smacher**, *m.*, —**s-macherin(n)**, *f.*, —**sstifter**, *m.* match-maker; —**sschein**, *m.* certificate of marriage; license to marry; —**s-stiftung**, *f.* match-making; —**sver-sprechen**, *n.* promise of marriage; —**svertrag**, *m. vid.* —**scontract**; —**s-verwandtschaft**, *f.* relation by marriage, affinity; —**swut(h)**, *f.* matrimonial mania.

hei'rat(h)en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to marry.

Hei'sa! } hurrah! huzza!
Hei'ßa! }

heisch, *adv. vid.* heiser.

Heisch'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) manifest.

hei'schen, *v. a.* to desire, demand, to require.

Hei'schesatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) *Log. T.* postulate; *Gram. T.* imperative sentence.

hei'ser, *adj.* hoarse; — werden, to grow hoarse; sich — schreien, to shout one's self hoarse.

He'iserkeit, *f.* hoarseness.

heiß, *adj.* 1. hot; *fig.* hot, ardent; vehement; brüh —, scalding hot; glühend —, red-hot; mir wird —, I grow hot; der —e Erdstrich, the torrid zone; sein Blut wird leicht —, *fig.* he is easily irritated; *compos.* —**blütig**, *adj.* hot-blooded, ardent; —**geliebt**, *adj.* ardently, passionately beloved; —**geliebte**, *m. and f.* ardently, passionately beloved person; —**grätig**, *adj. T.* hard to be melted; —**hunger**, *m.* canine appetite; greediness; —**hung(e)rig**, I. *adj.* affected with the canine appetite, voracious, greedy; II. *adv.* greedily, voraciously; —**sporn**, *m.* impetuous man, hotspur; —**wasserheizung**, *f.* hot-water heating.

hei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. (einen etwas *two acc.*) to call, name; 2. (einem etwas) to bid, tell, enjoin one to do a thing; einen gehen u.s.w. —, to bid one go, etc.; das habe ich euch nicht geheißen, I have not told you to do that; eine Sache gut —, to approve of, be satisfied with; nicht böse sein heißt noch nicht gut sein, not to be bad is yet not to be good; einen willkommen —, to bid *or* make one welcome; er hieß mich herein kommen, he bade me come in; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to be called, to bear a name; 2. to mean, signify; 3. to be, to be considered; das heißt, that is to say, that is; ich will ihm weisen, was das heißt, I will show him what it is; was soll das —? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? wie — Sie? what is your name? das heißt eine Liebe! that is love! das heißt gelaufen u.s.w.! that I call running! III. *imp.* es heißt, it is said, reported.

Hei'ster, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. young (tree) oak; 2. magpie.

hei'ter, *adj.* 1. serene, clear, fair, bright; 2. happy, cheerful, contented; unruffled; — werden, to clear up.

Hei'tere, } *f. vid. next word.*
Hei'tre, }

Hei'terkeit, *f.* serenity, clearness, cheerfulness, happiness.

hei'tern, *v. a. and refl.* to make serene, clear, cheer up, *vid.* aufheitern, erheitern.

Heiz'-apparat, *m.* heating apparatus; —**fläche**, *f.* heating surface; —**kraft**, *f.* heating power; —**loch**, *n.* stoke-hole; —**material**, *n.* fuel; —**röhre**, *f.* heating tube; —**thür**, *f.* door of the fire-box.

heiz'bar, *adj.* that may be heated, easily heated.

Digitized by Google

Heiz'barkeit, *f.* capability of being heated.
hei'zen, *v. a.* to heat.
Hei'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fire-maker, stoker.
Heiz'ort, *m.* (-es) fire-place.
Hei'zung, *f.* heating; fuel; *compos.* —**svorrichtung**, *f. vid.* Heizapparat.
***He'kate**, *f. Myth. T.* Hecate.
***Hekatom'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hecatomb.
***Hekatomphonie'**, *f.* the slaying of a hundred enemies.
***Hekatonta'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a hundred, a hundred pieces.
***Hekatontarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) centurion.
***Hekatostylon**, *n.* colonnade *or* peristyle of a hundred columns.
***Hekta'r(e)**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hectare.
***Hek'tik**, *f. Med. T.* hectic.
***hek'tisch**, *adj.* hectic.
***Hek'togramm**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hectogramme.
Held, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hero; champion.
Hel'de, *f. vid.* Fessel.
Hel'den, *pl. of* Held; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* heroic age; —**angesicht**, *n.* heroic countenance; —**arm**, *m.* hero's arm; heroic vigour; —**bahn**, *f.* heroic career; —**blick**, *m.* heroic look; —**brief**, *m.* heroid; —**buch**, *n.* book of heroes; —**darsteller**, *m.* portrayer of heroes; —**dichter**, *m.* epic poet; —**dichtung**, —**fabel**, *f. vid.* —**sage**; —**gedicht**, *n.* epopee, heroic poem; —**gedichtlich**, *adj.* epic, heroic; —**geist**, *m.* heroic spirit, heroism; —**gesang**, *m. vid.* —gedicht; —**geschichte**, *f.* heroic story; history of a hero; —**geschlecht**, *n.* heroic line; —**gestalt**, *f.* heroic form; —**größe**, *f.* heroic grandeur; —**heer**, *n.* army of heroes; —**herz**, *n.* heroic spirit, heroic courage; —**kraft**, *f.* heroic strength, force; —**kühn**, *adj.* brave as a hero; —**kühnheit**, *f.* heroic valour; —**lied**, *n.* heroic song; —**mäßig**, —**mut(h)ig**, I. *adj.* heroic, heroical, hero-like; II. *adv.* heroically; —**mut(h)**, *m.* heroism, heroicalness, heroic spirit, valour; —**oper**, *f.* heroic opera; —**rolle**, *f.* hero's part; —**ruhm**, *m.* fame of a hero; —**sage**, *f.* heroic legend; —**schar**, *f.* band of heroes; —**seele**, *f.* heroic soul, mind; —**sinn**, *m.* heroic feeling; —**sprache**, *f.* heroic language; —**that**, *f.* heroical feat; —**tod**, *m.* heroic death; —**tugend**, *f.* heroic virtue; —**verehrung**, *f.* hero-worship; —**volk**, *n.* heroic people; —**weib**, *n.* heroine; —**zeit**, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age.
hel'denhaft, *adj. and adv.* heroic, heroically.
Hel'dent(h)um, *n.* (-es) heroism; age of heroism; —**lich**, *adj.* heroic, heroical.
Hel'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) heroine.
Hele'ne, *f.* Helena, Helen; *compos.* —**nfeuer**, *n.* fire of St. Helena.
hel'fen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help, aid, succour, assist; 2. to remedy; 3. to save, preserve; 4. to avail, profit, do good; 5. (gegen *or* wider etwas —) to be good (for *or* against a thing), to be efficacious; einem von etwas —, to deliver from; einem bei *or* in etwas —, to assist one in; einem zu etwas —, to help one to get; einem wieder zurecht —, to lead one in the right way; einem auf die Beine —, to help one on his legs; *fig.* to help one on, further his interest; helf Gott! God bless you! sich aus etwas —, to extricate one's self; er weiß sich zu —, he knows to shift for himself; nicht zu —, past help, irremediable; es hilft für, wider . . ., it is good for, against . . .; was wird es —? what will it avail? was hilft's? what boots it? was wird es mir —? what shall I be better for it? what profit shall I reap by it? wem nicht zu rat(h)en ist, dem ist auch nicht zu —, *prov.* he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

Syn. helfen, beistehen. Helfen signifies to contribute strength or means; beistehen implies that the strength is spontaneously united with that of another to effect a purpose. Thus the columns that support a building helfen (help) to bear the whole weight, but sie stehen sich nicht bei (they do not assist each other).

Hel'fenbein, *n. vid.* Elfenbein.
Hel'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } helper,
Hel'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } aider, assistant; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office, business of an assistant, helper.
Hel'fershelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accomplice, accessory, abettor.
Helf'recht, *n. provinc.* the right of selling unredeemed pledges.
Helf'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* excuse, evasion, shift.
helf'willig, *adj.* ready to help.
Helf'willigkeit, *f.* readiness to help.
***Helia'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* the daughters of Helios.
***heliaka'lisch**, *adj.* heliacal.
***Helian'thus**, *m. vid.* Sonnenblume.
***helia'risch**, *adj.* relating to the sun.
***Heli'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. and G. T.* helix, spiral line.
***Helicit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) helicite.
***helici'disch**, *adj.* helicoid.
***He'likon**, *m.* (-s) Helicon, seat of the Muses.
***Helikoni'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* a name of the Muses.
***helicen'trisch**, *adj. Ast. T.* heliocentric.
***Heliodor'**, *m.* Heliodorus.
***Helioga'bal**, *m.* Heliogabalus.
***Heliographie'**, *f.* heliography; photography.
***heliogra'phisch**, *adj.* photographic.
***Heliolatrie'**, *f.* worship of the sun, heliolatry.
***Heliome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) heliometer.
***He'lios**, *m.* * the sun.
***Helioskop'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) heliosope.
***Heliothermome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) heliothermometer.
***Heliotrop'**, *m.* } (-s) heliotrope.
***Heliotro'pium**, *n.* }
***He'lix**, *f.* helix.
Hell, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* boatswain's store-room; *compos.* —**bewahrer**, *m.* boatswain; —**butt**, *m.*, —**butte**, *f. vid.* Heilbutte.
hell, *adj.* 1. clear, distinct (of sound); 2. clear, light, bright, luminous, brilliant (of light); 3. *fig.* clear, plain, evident; am —en Tage, in and at broad daylight; — machen, werden, to brighten; ein —er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; 4. *vulg.* whole, entire; *only in the phrase*, in —en Haufen, in thick crowds; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* clear-eyed, sighted; —**blau**, *adj.* light-blue; —**braun**, *adj.* light-brown; —**brennend**, *adj.* burning bright; —**denkend**, *adj.* clear-headed; —**dunkel**, *n. T.* chiaro-oscuro; twilight; —**farbig**, *adj.* light-coloured, fair; —**fuchs**, *m.* light-coloured chestnut horse; —**gelb**, *adj.* light-yellow, bright-yellow; —**glänzend**, *adj.* brilliant; —**grau**, *adj.* light-gray; —**grün**, *adj.* light-green; —**haarig**, *adj.* light-haired; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* light-red; —**sehend**, *adj.* clear-sighted; acute; —**seher**, *m.*, —**seherin(n)**, *f.* clairvoyante; —**sichtig**, *adj.* clear-sighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* clear-sightedness; —**weiß**, *adj.* bright-white.

Syn. hell, clear, better. Such bodies are said to be hell (bright) from which light either proceeds or is reflected, such as the sun, the fire, the moon, etc. Bodies are called clear which neither emit nor reflect light themselves, but which allow rays of light to pass through them. Better is opposed to trübe, and is das Helle, as far as it renders objects visible.

Hel'las, *n.* Greece.
Hel'le, *f.* 1. clearness, distinctness, brightness, light; 2. *T.* a kind of powder to brighten gold; 3. (*pl.* -n) a clear, bright place.
Hel'le, *f. provinc.* a concealed place, room between a stove and the wall.
***Hellebar'de**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) halberd;
***Hellebar'te**, } *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* the head *or* iron of a halberd; —**kraut**, *n.* coronilla; —**schaft**, *m.* shaft of a halberd; —**träger**, *m.* halberdier.
***Hellebardier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) halberdier.
***Helle'borus**, *m.* hellebore.
hel'len, *v. a. vid.* aufhellen *and* erhellen.
hel'len, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to slope, cut, sloping; II. *n.* to slope, flow down.
***Helle'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Greek, Grecian.
***helle'nisch**, *adj.* Hellenic, Greek.
***Hellenis'mus**, *m* (*pl.* -men) Hellenism, Grecism.
***Hellenist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Hellenist.
***hellenist'isch**, *adj.* Hellenistical.
Hel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small copper coin worth about half a farthing; 2. one-sixteenth of an ounce; *fig. vulg.* er ist keinen — wert(h), he is not worth a rush; bei — und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; *compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* excessively poor; —**gewicht**, *n.* essay-weight, standard weight (*of a* Heller); —**nadel**, *f. vid.* Aufstecknadel.
Hel'lespont, *m.* (-es) Hellespontus.
hel'lig, *adj. provinc.* tired, weary, exhausted.
hel'ligen, *v. a. vid.* behelligen.
Hel'ligkeit, *f.* clearness.
Hel'lung, *f.* the making bright, clear, clearness, brightness.
Helm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. helve, handle; 2. helm, helmet; 3. *P.* still, alembic; 4. *Arch. T.* cupola, dome; 5. *N. T.* rudder, helm, steering oar; *compos.* —**biene**, *f. vid.* Drohne; —**binde**, *f.* band belonging to a helmet; —**busch**, *m.* plume of the helmet, crest; —**dach**, *n. Arch. T.* dome, cupola, round roof; —**decke**, *f. H. T.* furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet; —**feder**, *f.* feather of a helmet; —**fenster**, *n.* visor of a helmet; —**förmig**, *adj.* helmet-like; galeate (*B. T.*); —**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola; —**gitter**, *n.* visor, grate; —**kamm**, *m.* crest; —**kappe**, *f.* burganet; *T.* cask; —**kette**, *f.* helmet chain; —**kleinod**, *n. H. T.* ornaments of a helmet; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* scutellaria; —**lehen**, *n.* noble fief, manor; —**los**, *adj.* helmless; —**reif**, *m.* bar of the visor; —**rost**, *m. vid.* —gitter; —**schieber**, *m.* ventail; —**schlange**, *f.* a kind of a crested serpent; —**schmied**, *m.* helmet-maker; —**stock**, *m.* tiller; —**tuch**, *m.* beaver; —**taube**, *f.* crested pigeon; —**visi(e)r**, *n.* beaver, visor; —**zeichen**, *n.*, —**zier(r)at(h)**, *m.*, —**zierde**, *f.* ornament of the helmet, crest.

Digitized by Google

hel'men, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a helmet; gehelmt, helmed; 2. to furnish with a helve, handle.
Helmi'ne, *f.* a name of women.
Heloi'se, *f.* Heloïse.
***Helo'te**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) helot.
***helo'tisch**, *adj.* slavish.
***Helotis'mus**, *m.* spirit of oppression, system of slavery.
Hel'singör, *n.* (-s) Elsinore (a town).
Helve'tien, *n.* (-s) Switzerland, Helvetia.
Helve'tier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a
Helve'tierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Swiss.
helve'tisch, *adj.* Helvetic; der —e Bund, the Helvetic confederacy; *vid.* Eidgenossenschaft.
Hemd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) shirt, shift; smock; einen bis aufs — ausziehen, to strip one naked; das — ist mir näher als der Rock, *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* —**ärmel**, *m.* shirt-sleeve; —**einlattung**, *m.*, —**einleinwand**, *f.* shirting; —**kleid**, *n.* wrapper, loose dishabille (of ladies); —**knopf**, *m.* shirt-button; —**kragen**, *m.* shirt-collar, ruff (of ladies); —**krause**, *f.* frill of a shirt; —**nadel**, *f.* shirt-pin; —**preiskchen**, *n.* wrist-band; —**schlitz**, *m.* shirt-slit; —**schnalle**, *f.* shirt-buckle; —**spange**, *f.* shirt-brooch.
***Hemisphä're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hemisphere.
***hemisphä'risch**, *adj.* hemispherical.
***Hemistich'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hemistich.
hem'men, *v. a.* to stop, hinder, to check; to hem; ein Rad —, to trig a wheel (on steep ground).
Hem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *T.* stop-
Hemm'feder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } per.
Hem'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Goldhammer.
Hemm'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remora.
Hemm'kette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } trig-
Hemm'schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } ger, drag-chain.
Hemm'nis, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hindrance, obstacle.
Hem'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. trigging; stopping, hindering, checking; — des At(h)emes, interception of the breath; 2. escapement (of a watch); stay, catch (of a gun-lock); *compos.* —**rad**, *n.* escapement wheel.
***Hendekagon'**, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* hendecagon.
***Hendekasyl'labus**, *m.* hendecasyllable.
***Hendiadys'**, *f. Rh. T.* hendiadys.
Hengst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stallion; steed; *compos.* —**füllen**, *n.* male colt; —**mann**, *m.* groom who has the care of breeding.
Hen'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) handle, ring, ear; hook; *compos.* —**flasche**, *f.* bottle with a handle; —**gefäß**, *n.* any vessel with handles; —**korb**, *m.* bale-basket, handle-basket; —**krug**, *m.* handled jug; —**napf**, *m.* porringer with an ear; —**schale**, *f.* cup with an ear *or* handle; —**schüssel**, *f.* dish with ears; —**stück**, *n.* coin *or* medal with a ring; —**tasse**, *f.* cup with a handle; —**topf**, *m.* pot with a handle.
Hen'keichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little handle, ring.
hen'keln, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, etc.
hen'ken, *v. a.* to hang.
hen'kenswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be hanged.
Hen'ker, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) 1. hangman, executioner; *fig.* tormenter; 2. *vulg.* devil, deuce; sein eigener — sein, to torment one's self; der —! the deuce! was zum —! what the deuce! das danke Ihnen der —! deuce pay you for it! der — hole es! the deuce take it! geh zum —! go to the devil! ich frage den — darnach, I don't care a button about it; er ist ganz des —s, he is quite mad; *compos.* —**beil**, *n.* executioner's axe, hatchet; —**block**, *m.* executioner's block; —**frist**, *f. vid.* Galgenfrist; —**geld**, *n.* hangman's wages, executioner's fee; —**lohn**, *m.* hangman's fee; —**mahl**, *n.* last meal of one sentenced to death; *coll.* farewell-dinner; —**mäßig**, *adj.* hangman-like; barbarous; —**schwert**, *n.* executioner's sword; —**hand**, *f.* executioner's hand; —**knecht**, *m.* hangman's servant; —**strick**, *m.* halter.
Henkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangman's house.
Hen'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hen; junge —, pullet.
Hen'negat, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* helmport.
Hen'negau, *n.* Hainault.
Hen'ning, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc. and* + cock.
Henriet'te, *f.* Harriet.
hepa'tisch, *adj.* hepatic.
hepatisi(e)rt', *adj.* hepatized.
Hepatisi(e)'rung, *f.* hepatization.
***Hephä'stos**, *m. Myth. T.* Vulcan.
***Hep'tachord**, *m. Mus. T.* heptachord.
***Hepta'edron**, *n. G. T.* heptaedron.
***Heptagon'**, *n.* (-s) heptagon.
***Hepta'meron**, *n.* (-s) seven days' work, the time of creation.
***Hepta'meter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a metrical line of seven syllables.
***Heptan'dria**, *pl. B. T.* heptandrian plants.
***heptaphyl'lisch**, *adj.* having seven leaves, heptaphyllous.
***Heptarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) heptarchist.
***Heptarchie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heptarchy.
her, *adv.* hither, hitherward; *after an acc.* since, ago, *or with* von *and dat.* (*in many expressions it is only expletive, as:* hinter her, behind, following; um mich her, around me, etc.); komm —, come hither, come near; wo seid Ihr? from whence are you? what is your country? von ... —, from ...; vom Anfange —, from the beginning; weit —, from afar; seit vielen Jahren —, many years since *or* ago.
N. B. Her *is used with innumerable compounds; α. in adj. and adv. it is unaccented; β. in verbs it has the accent and the verbs are separable. Its meanings are* I. *generally* MOTION HITHERWARD; *but* II. *in some verbs it implies something audible, as* OUT *and* OFF *in English.*
***He'ra**, *f. Myth. T.* Juno.
herab', *adv. with acc.* down from, down; downward; den Berg —, down from the mountain; die Wangen —, down the cheeks; vom Himmel —, down from heaven.
N. B. Herab *generally expresses* MOTION DOWNWARD, *and is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning are introduced. The accent lies on* ab, *and the verbs are separable.*
herab'bemühen, *v. a. and refl.* to give one (one's self) the trouble of coming down.
herab'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down.
herab'drücken, *v. a.* to press down.
herab'gebogen, *adj.* bent down.
herab'gestimmt, *adj.* dejected.
herab'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come down; *fig.* to be reduced in circumstances, get low.
herab'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get *or* come down.
herab'lassen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to let down; II. *refl.* to descend, to condescend.
herab'lassend, *adj.* condescending, affable.
Herab'lassung, *f.* condescension, affability.
herab'laufend, *adj. Bot. T.* decurrent.
herab'machen, *v. refl.* to come *or* go down, to descend.
herab'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come down.
herab'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come down.
Herab'nehmung, *f.* taking down.
herab'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to oblige to come down.
herab'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (auf Jemanden), *fig.* to look down upon (contemptibly).
herab'setzen, *v. a.* to lower, degrade, reduce, undervalue; herabgesetzte Preise, reduced prices.
Herab'setzen, *n.* (-s) } degradation,
Herab'setzung, *f.* } undervaluation; lowering, reduction, depreciation.
herab'sinken, } *v. ir. n.* (f. *with* unter)
herab'steigen, } *fig.* to sink down *or* below; to degrade one's self.
herab'stimmen, *v. a.* 1. to set lower (of musical instruments); 2. *fig.* to lower (one's pretensions, etc.); 3. einen *or* sich) to moderate, check.
Herab'stimmung, *f.* setting lower, lowering, moderating.
herab'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture down, to dare to come down.
herab'wärts, *adv.* downward.
herab'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come down.
herab'wünschen, *v. a.* to wish down; to call down upon, to imprecate.
herab'würdigen, *v. a. and refl.* to degrade, abase.
Herab'würdigung, *f.* degradation, abasing, abasement.
***Herakli'den**, *pl.* Heraclidæ.
***Heral'dik**, *f.* heraldry.
***Heral'diker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one versed in heraldry.
***heral'disch**, *adj.* heraldic.
heran', *adv.* 1. on, near; 2. up, upward.
heran', *in compos. vid. N. B. to* herab. *The verbs compounded with* heran *are separable and have either the first or second meaning of* heran.
heran'bilden, *v. a. fig.* to bring up, educate, fit for.
heran'blühen, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to bloom, grow up.
heran'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come on, near, nigh; to approach, draw near.
Heran'kunft, *f.* approach.
heran'nahen, I. *v. n.* (f.) to draw near, approach; II. *s. n.* approach.
heran'reifen, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to grow to maturity.
heran'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) to advance, draw near.
heran'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ascend; draw near.
heran'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow up, grow tall.
heran'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw near; II. *n.* (f.) to approach, draw near.
Heran'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) approach.
herauf', *adv.* up (*here, where the speaker is*); upward; —**blicken**, —**führen**, —**gehen**, —**rufen** u.s.w., *vid. N. B. to* herab *and* heran.

Digitized by Google

herauf'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed to come up.
herauf'helfen, *v. ir. a.* to help up.
herauf'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come up.
herauf'müssen, } *v. ir. n.* to be obliged
herauf'sollen, } to come up.
herauf'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to grow up.
herauf'wärts, *adv.* upward.
herauf'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish *or* want to come up.
heraus', *adv.* out (*here, where the speaker is*) *vid. N. B. to* herab *and* heran; *but it must be remarked that though* OUT *and the meaning of verbs will give the sense generally, yet verbs beginning with* EX *must often be taken, as,* herausziehen *means both* TO DRAW OUT *and* TO EXTRACT. *The compos. with an idiomatic meaning are given:* er hat es —, he knows what it is; — damit! out with it! speak out!
heraus'arbeiten, *v. refl.* to work one's self out of a thing; to get out with labour.
heraus'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get out; to remove; to make out, decipher; 2. to get back in exchange (in return).
heraus'bemühen, *v. a. and refl.* to give *or* take the trouble of coming out.
heraus'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to desire to come out.
heraus'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring out, get out, make out.
heraus'dampfen, *v. a. refl. and n.* to exhale.
heraus'fahren, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to drive out; 2. *fig.* to rush out; 3. mit etwas —, to burst out, tell a thing without thinking.
heraus'finden, *v. ir.* I. *refl.* 1. to extricate one's self, find one's way out; 2. to see one's way clearly, to comprehend; II. *a.* to find out (from among many things what one wishes *or* looks for).
Heraus'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) challenger.
heraus'fordern, *v. a.* to challenge, provoke.
Heraus'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) challenge, provocation.
heraus'fressen, *v. ir. refl.* to grow fat by eating, to fatten.
heraus'fühlen, *v. a.* to discover *or* select by means of the sense of touch *or* feeling.
Heraus'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the editing *or* edition (of a book, etc.); 2. giving up (of a pledge, bond, etc.).
heraus'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give out; 2. to hand out, deliver up; 3. to give the change *or* balance of an account; 4. to edit, publish (a book).
Heraus'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) editor.
heraus'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go *or* come out; to fall out (of hair); to project, shoot out, to be prominent; auf etwas —, to face *or* front (said of a room).
heraus'giessen, *v. a.* to pour out.
heraus'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig out; to disinter.
heraus'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have behind, to get out of; er hat es heraus, he has hit it.
heraus'halsen, *v. a. vulg.* to bring up (from the throat); *fig.* to utter with difficulty (words, sounds, etc.).
heraus'heben, *v. ir. a. fig.* to make conspicuous, lay stress on, put in relief.
heraus'helfen, *v. ir. a.* (einem) to help out; to bring off.
heraus'klauben, *v. a.* to get *or* claw out (with pains).
heraus'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to come out; 2. *fig.* to be divulged, to become known; 3. to be published; 4. to correspond (to the expectation); prove correct; 5. to be of use, yield profit, advantage; to amount to; dabei kommt nichts heraus, that is of no use, there is nothing to be gained in it; mit einem Gewinn —, to come up a prize (in the lottery); es kommt auf Eins heraus, it amounts to the same, it is all the same.
heraus'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get *or* come out.
heraus'lassen, *v. ir. a. vid.* auslassen.
heraus'locken, *v. a.* to pump out (secrets, etc.).
heraus'lügen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to get out *or* off by lying.
heraus'machen, *v. a.* to get *or* fetch out; sich —, to get one's self out, come out.
heraus'müssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go *or* come out.
heraus'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to take out; II. *refl. fig.* sich (mir) etwas —, to presume, dare; sich Freiheiten —, to take liberties.
heraus'platzen, *v. n.* (ſ.) mit etwas —, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to pop out.
heraus'poltern, *v. n. and a.* (ſ.) to rattle out.
heraus'pressen, *v. a.* to squeeze out, press out; aus *or* von einem —, to extort from; das Herauspressen, die Herauspressung, extortion.
heraus'putzen, *v. a. and refl.* to dress out *or* up, to trim, to set off, deck, embellish.
heraus'ragen, *v. n.* to jut out, project.
heraus'reden, *v. n.* 1. to speak out of, from out of; 2. to talk freely.
heraus'reissen, *v. ir. a.* to pull, wrest, tear out; *fig.* to extricate.
heraus'rücken, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to come out, to march out; II. *a.* 1. to move out; 2. *fig.* (mit der Sprache) to speak out; 3. to give (money), to draw the purse.
heraus'rufen, *v. a. and n.* to call out; to cry to arms.
heraus'sagen, *v. a.* to speak out, speak freely.
heraus'schleichen, *v. refl.* to sneak out.
heraus'schmeissen, *v. a.* to cast out.
heraus'sein, *v. ir. n.* to be out, to have come out; to be published.
heraus'sen, *adv.* out of doors, without.
heraus'sollen, *v. ir. n. vid.* herausmüssen; er sollte heraus, they wanted him to come out.
heraus'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to stand out, jut out, project.
heraus'stellen, *v. refl.* to become apparent, to be proved; sich als wahr *or* falsch —, to prove to be true *or* false.
heraus'streichen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to extol, praise, magnify; to puff.
heraus'treiben, *v. a.* to drive out.
heraus'treten, I. *v. ir. n.* to step *or* come out; II. *s. n.* (-s) *S. T.* protrusion; — des Blutes, extravasation of the blood; — des Nabels, exomphalos.
heraus'wagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come out; to venture out.
heraus'wärts, *adv.* outward.
heraus'wickeln, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties.
heraus'winden, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self (itself).
heraus'winken, *v. n.* (einem) to motion (make a sign) to one to come out.
heraus'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to get out.
heraus'zahlen, *v. a.* to give to boot; to give the change.
heraus'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to pull *or* draw out *or* up, to take out; to extract (a tooth, etc.); to extract chemically; II. *n.* to march *or* move out.
herb, } *adj.* harsh, acerb, tart,
her'be, } sour, acid, astringent; *fig.* harsh, austere; (in a high degree) unpleasant; bitter; —es Obst, acid fruit; —er Wein, tart wine; er ist von einer —en Gemüt(h)sart, he is a sullen, austere man.
her'bannen, *v. a.* to conjure hither, up.
***Herbarisation',** *f.* herbarizing.
***herbarisi(e)'ren,** } *v. n.* to search
***herborisi(e)'ren,** } for plants, to herbarize.
***Herbarist',** } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) her-
***Herborist',** } barist, botanist, herbarian.
***Herba'rium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) hortus siccus; herbarium.
Her'be, *f.* harshness, acerbity, bitterness.
herbei', *adv.* on, hither, near. *In compound verbs the accent lies on* bei; *they are separable. Vid. N. B. to* herab.
herbei'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring on, near, to produce.
herbei'führen, *v. a.* to lead on, near; *fig.* to bring on, cause.
herbei'holen, *v. a.* to fetch (from a remote *or* concealed place).
herbei'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to advance, approach, come near *or* on.
herbei'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come near.
herbei'lassen, *v. refl.* sich — zu, to condescend to, submit to.
herbei'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come near.
herbei'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to urge *or* press to come near.
herbei'schaffen, *v. a.* to produce, procure.
herbei'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw *or* pull toward one; bei den Haaren —, *fig.* to lug in by head and ears.
her *in compound verbs, which are separable, has the accent. The most general meaning is,* α. motion, direction *or* tendency toward him who speaks; β. *it expresses* something audible *or* continuing; OUT *and* OFF *in English have often the same meaning. Vid. N. B. to* hin. *All the neuter verbs take the aux.* sein, *except those used elliptically, as,* herwollen u.s.w. *Only a few verbs of the common meanings are here given, and those of idiomatic or figurative signification.*
her'bemühen, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble one to come; II. *refl.* to take the trouble of coming.
Her'berge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) harbour, shelter, quarters; inn, public house; house of meeting for journeymen; — geben, to give a lodging.
her'bergen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lodge, harbour, shelter; *fig.* to harbour, entertain (wishes, etc.).
Her'berger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gives lodging, shelter.
Her'bergsmutter, *f.* hostess.
Her'bergsvater, *m.* host of a house where journeymen are lodged and entertained.
her'bestellen, *v. a.* to appoint; einen —, to bid one come.

Digitized by Google

her'beten, *v. a.* to recite, to say off (a prayer).

Herb'heit, } *f.* harshness, acerbity,
Her'bigkeit, } bitterness.

her'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite, to desire to come.

her'blasen, *v. ir. a.* to blow hither.

her'blich, *adj.* somewhat harsh, rather acid, rather austere.

***Herborist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Herbarist.

her'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring hither, in, up; *fig.* to establish as a law *or* privilege by custom, transmit; eine hergebrachte Gewohnheit, an ancient custom; hergebrachte Freiheiten, privileges handed down

her'brummen, *v. a.* to hum over.

Herbst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) autumn; *provinc.* harvest, vintage; einen guten — machen, to make a good harvest; *compos.* **—abend**, *m.* autumnal evening; **—anfang**, *m.* beginning of autumn; **—arbeit**, *f.* autumnal work; **—bedarf**, *m.* autumn demand (for goods); **—birn(e)**, *f.* autumn pear; **—blätter**, *n. pl.* autumnal leaves; **—blume**, *f.* autumnal flower; meadow-saffron; **—brief**, *m. provinc. L. T.* regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage; **—butter**, *f.* autumn-butter; **—feier**, *f.* celebration of autumn; **—ferien**, *pl.* autumnal holidays; **—fieber**, *n.* autumnal fever; **—flocken**, *pl.* gossamer; **—frucht**, *f.* late fruit; **—gestirn**, *n. Ast. T.* Libra; **—herd**, *m.* fowling-floor (for catching birds in autumn); **—laub**, *n.* autumnal leaves *or* foliage; **—leute**, *pl.* vintagers; **—luft**, *f.* autumnal air; **—lust**, **—lustbarkeit**, *f.* autumnal sport, amusement; **—mäßig**, *adj.* autumnal; **—mast**, *f.* fattening (of cattle, swine, etc.) in autumn; **—messe**, *f.* autumnal fair; **—monat**, *m.* autumnal month; September; **—morgen**, *m.* autumn morning; **—nacht**, *f.* autumn night; **—nachtgleiche**, *f. Ast. T.* autumnal equinox; **—nebel**, *m.* autumnal fog; **—obst**, *n.* autumnal fruit, late fruit; **—ordnung**, *f.* vintage regulations; **—pflanze**, *f.* autumnal plant, late plant; **—punkt**, *m. Ast. T.* autumnal point; **—regen**, *m.* autumnal rain; **—reise**, *f.* autumnal journey; **—rose**, *f.* autumnal rose; **—saat**, *f.* sowing of the winter-grain; **—schein**, *m. Ast. T.* new moon in September; **—sonne**, *f.* autumnal sun; **—sturm**, *m.* autumnal *or* equinoctial storm; **—tag**, *m.* autumnal day; day of vintage; **—trunk**, *m.* wine given *or* taken in the autumn; vintage-drink; **—wetter**, *n.*, **witterung**, *f.* autumnal weather; **—wiese**, *f.* meadow mown only once, in August; **—wind**, *m.* autumnal wind; **—zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpion, Archer); **—zeit**, *f.* autumn, harvest time; **—zeitlose**, *f.* meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).

herb'sten, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to gather in; II. *imp.* es herbstet, it is getting autumn.

herbst'lich, *adj.* autumnal; in autumn; die —e Nachtgleiche, autumnal equinox.

Herbst'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) autumnal fruit; autumnal lamb, calf, etc.

Herbst'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of autumn.

***herculanisch**, *adj.* Herculanean; —e Altert(h)ümer, Herculanean antiquities.

***Hercynia**, *f.* Hercynian forest.

***hercynisch**, *adj.* Hercynian; der —e Wald, Hercynian forest.

Herd, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hearth; fire-place; the place where fowlers catch birds; *fig.* house; crater of a volcano; eigner — ist Goldes wert(h), *prov.* home is home, be it never so homely; — Aufruhrs, central seat of rebellion; *compos.* **—asche**, *f.* hearth ashes; **—besen**, *m.* hearth-broom *or* brush; **—blei**, *n.* the lead which, in the process of refining, incorporates with the hearth of the furnace; **—brett**, *n. T.* hearth-board; **—eisen**, *n.* poker; **—finke**, *m.* decoy bird; **—frischen**, *n. Min. T.* reducing of the litharge, changing the lead into litharge; **—gehalt**, *m. Min. T.* silver contained in the lead of the hearth; **—geld**, *n. provinc.* house-tax; **—glas**, *n. T.* glass which in melting overflows on the hearth; **—korn**, *n. Min. T.* grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth; **—kugel**, *f. T.* ball indicating the middle of a hearth; **—löffel**, *m.* spoon *or* ladle used in assaying silver; **—platte**, *f.* iron-plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate; **—probe**, *f.* assay of silver; **—recht**, *n.* 1. right of having a house of one's own; 2. hearth-tax; **—rost**, *m.* hearth-grate; **—schaufel**, *f.* scraper *or* grater for cleaning a hearth; **—schilling**, *m. vid.* —geld; **—stange**, *f. T.* poker (of bakers); **—stein**, *m.* hearth-stone; **—steuer**, *f. vid.* —geld; **—vogel**, *m.* decoy bird; **—zins**, *m. vid.* —geld.

Her'de, *f. vid.* He(e)rde.

Her'drang, *m.* (-es) press (of people) hitherward.

herdurch', *adv.* + through.

her'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be permitted to come (on, near, here).

***hereditär'**, *adj. and adv.* hereditary.

***Heredität'**, *f. vid.* Erbschaft, Erbrecht.

her'eilen, *v. n.* (s.) to hasten, here, hither.

herein', *adv.* in; into; —! walk in! come in!

N. B. The numerous compounds of this adverb may very easily be understood; vid. N. B. to herab.

herein'bemühen, *v. a. and refl.* to give one the trouble of coming in; to take the trouble of coming in.

herein'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to ask *or* invite to walk in.

herein'brechen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to break *or* rush in; to draw on (of night); to fall upon, befall (said of calamities).

herein'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed to enter.

herein'führen, *v. a.* to show in.

herein'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to go, step *or* walk in, to enter.

herein'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to come in, enter.

herein'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come in *or* to enter; er kann nicht herein, he cannot come in.

herein'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let in, admit.

herein'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to be willing (wish, want) to come in.

herein'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come in.

herein'nehmen, *v. a.* to take in.

herein'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to urge one to enter.

herein'schneien, *v. n.* to come in unexpectedly.

herein'spazieren, *v. n.* (s.) to walk in.

herein'treten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to step *or* walk in, to enter.

herein'wärts, *adv.* inward.

her'erzählen, *v. a.* to relate, rehearse.

Her'erzählung, *f.* narration.

her'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to move along, to come here, hither in a carriage; *fig.* über einen —, to rush in upon one; II. *a.* to bring here in a carriage *or* any vehicle.

her'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *fig.* über etwas —, to fall, pounce upon; to attack; to possess one's self of.

her'finden, *v. ir. refl. fig.* to find one's way to a place.

her'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to flow on, in; *fig.* to originate, take its origin from.

her'fordern, *v. a.* to summon (hither).

Her'fracht, *f.* inward-bound freight.

herfür', *adv. vid.* hervor.

her'führen, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, bring *or* convey on, in, hither.

Her'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) *fig.* circumstance, event; connection of events; der ganze —, the whole story.

her'geben, *v. ir. a.* to give; to deliver; er giebt nicht gern her, he is a little stingy; gieb her! come, give it me!

herge'gen, *conj. vid.* hingegen.

her'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to go *or* walk (toward him who speaks) here, hither; 2. *fig.* (über etwas) to fall upon, set to (drinking, etc.); 3. (*gener. imp.*) to come to pass, to happen; to go on, be carried on; 4. to carry one's self, appear; es soll gleich darüber —, we'll set to presently; so geht es her, thus it goes, that is the course of the world; so arg ging es nie her, things never bore such a bad face; es geht lustig her, they are all in full mirth; es geht ehrlich her, things are done honestly; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work; *vulg.* es geht jetzt über ihn her, they are at him now.

her'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) to belong to the matter *or* to a place; to be to the purpose.

her'gehörig, *adj.* pertinent, relevant.

her'haben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to take from; wo haben Sie das her? where did you get that?

her'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to hold forth, tender, offer; II. *n.* (h.) *fig.* to submit, to suffer for; to pay for; er muß immer —, he has always to bear the brunt, *or* to pay.

her'holen, *v. a.* to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched.

Her'ing, *m. vid.* Häring.

Her'isei, *vid.* Kirsei.

her'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to come here, hither *or* on; to approach, advance; 2. *fig.* to come, proceed *or* be derived from; 3. to arise, originate from, be caused by, be the consequence of; 4. to be established by custom, be transmitted, descend; das kommt von der Unmäßigkeit her, excess is the cause of it; dies Wort kommt von jenem her, this word is derived from that; ein hergekommner Gebrauch, a transmitted *or* established custom, usage.

Her'kommen, *n.* (-s) 1. custom, use, usage; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction; dem — nach, according to the custom; by descent; von geringem —, of low extraction.

her'kömmlich, *adj. and adv.* customary, usual; established by custom.

her'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to come hither, near.

Digitized by Google

Her'kules, *m.* Hercules; die Säulen des —, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* —**keule**, *f.* the club of Hercules; —**wurz**, *f.* white water lily.
herku'lisch, *adj.* herculean.
Her'kunft, *f.* 1. arrival; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction.
her'laden, *v. a.* to summon *or* invite hither.
her'lallen, *v. a.* to say, recite in a faltering, lisping voice.
her'langen, *v. a.* to reach *or* tender forth, to hand to.
her'lassen, *v. ir. a. ellipt.* to let, allow to come.
her'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run on *or* hither; ein hergelaufener Mensch, a vagabond, adventurer.
her'leiern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* to deliver in a monotonous manner; II. *n.* (f.) to come loitering on.
her'leiten, *v. a.* 1. to conduct, lead; 2. *fig.* to derive from, refer to (a cause *or* origin).
Her'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) derivation.
her'lesen, *v. ir. a.* to read off, out, to recite.
Her'ling, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) late grape.
her'lispeln, *v. a.* to recite lisping.
Her'litze, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) *provinc.* cornel; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* cornel-tree.
her'locken, *v. a.* to allure.
her'machen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwas) to set about a thing, to begin; to fall upon; sich über einen —, to fall foul upon one.
*__Hermandad'__, *f.* hermandad.
Her'mann, *m.* (—**s**) Herman, German.
*__Hermaphrodit'__, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) hermaphrodite.
*__hermaphrodi'tisch__, *adj.* hermaphroditic.
*__Hermaphroditis'mus__, *m.* hermaphroditism.
Her'marsch *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**märsche**) the march hither.
Herm'chen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) weazel.
*__Her'me__, } *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) Hermes,
*__Her'mensäule__, } statue of Mercury.
*__Hermelin'__, *n.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) 1. ermine; 2. a cream-coloured horse; *compos.* —**futter**, *n.* ermine trimming; —**kragen**, *m.* cape *or* collar of ermine; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak lined with ermine; —**pelz**, *m.* ermine skin; —**schwänze**, *m. pl.* ermine tips.
*__Hermeneu'tik__, *f.* science of interpretation.
*__hermeneu'tisch__, *adj. and adv.* hermeneutical.
Her'mes, *m. Myth. T.* Mercury.
*__Herme'tik__, *f.* alchemy.
*__herme'tisch__, I. *adj. Phy. T.* hermetic, hermetical; II. *adv.* hermetically.
Hermi'ne, *f.* a name of women.
*__Hermita'ge__, *m.* a French wine.
Hermo'de, *m. North. Myth. T.* a son of Odin, messenger of the gods.
her'mögen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to like to come hither.
*__Hermogly'phik__, *f.* sculpture.
*__hermogly'phisch__, *adj.* relating to sculpture.
her'murmeln, *v. a.* to murmur, mutter forth.
her'müssen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be obliged to come.
hernach', *adv. with acc.* afterward, after, hereafter, after that.
her'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take from, get from; to have; wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he this patience?
Her'nehmung, *f.* taking from.
her'nennen, *v. ir. a.* to call over (names), to name in succession, to recite.
*__Her'nia__, *f. Med. T.* hernia, rupture.
hernie'der, *adv.* down here; *for compos. of this, vid.* herab.
*__hernisö'__, *adj.* hernious.
*__Hernis'tomie__, *f. S. T.* kelotomy.
her'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to invite *or* bid to come hither.
Hero'des, *m.* Herod.
*__Hero'en-alter__, *n. vid.* Heldenalter; —**sage**, *f. vid.* Heldensage; —**t(h)um**, *n. vid.* Heldent(h)um.
*__Heroi'de__, *f.* sort of epic in the form of letters.
*__Heroi'ne__, *f.* heroine.
*__hero'isch__, *adj.* heroic, heroical.
*__Heroi's'mus__, *m.* heroism.
He'rold, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) herald; harbinger; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* heraldship; the herald's office; —**bild**, *n.*, —**figur**, *f.* heraldic figure; —**kunst**, *f.* heraldry; —**mantel**, —**rock**, *m.* 1. herald's mantle *or* coat; 2. coat of arms; —**stab**, *m.* herald's staff; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of heraldry; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a herald.
her'orgeln, *v. a.* to play off (on the organ).
*__Her'os__, *m.* (*pl.* **Heroen**) hero.
*__Heroth'eis'mus__, *m.* hero-worship, apotheosis of heroes.
her'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.
*__Her'pes__, *f. Med. T.* herpes (a cutaneous disease).
*__herpe'tisch__, *adj. Med. T.* herpetic.
*__Herpetolog'__, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) one who is versed in herpetology.
*__Herpetologie'__, *f.* the natural history of reptiles, herpetology.
her'plappern, *v. a.* to prattle, chatter out.
*__Herpographie'__, *f.* an inferior *or* low style of writing.
Herr, *m.* (—**en**; *pl.* —**en**) master, lord; gentleman; (in addressing) sir; meine —**en**! gentlemen; Ihr — Vater, your father; Gott der —, our Lord; — von *or* über etwas sein, to be master of; — zur See sein, to master the sea, to rule the waves; sein eigener — sein, to be master, one's own master; ein großer —, a lord; den großen —n spielen, to lord it; wie der —, so der Knecht, *prov.* like master, like man; einer Sache — werden, to master a thing.
her'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) to rush on *or* in, to pass with noise.
Herr'chen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) little master, lordling.
her'rechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up, to specify, enumerate.
Her'rechnung, *f.* enumeration.
her'reichen, *v. a.* to reach, hand.
Her'reise, *f.* travelling, journey hither.
her'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to travel hither.
her'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come hither on horseback.
Her'ren, *pl. of* **Herr**, *in compos.* —**anzug**, *m.* gentleman's costume; —**apfel**, *m.* prince's apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* work done to a superior lord without remuneration; lord's service, average; —**bank**, *f.* bench of lords; —**befehl**, *m. vid.* —**gebot**; —**brett**, *n. T.* a thin board; —**brot**, *n.* master's bread; *fig.* —brot essen, to serve; —**diener**, *m.* 1. gentleman's valet; 2. *vid.* Gerichtsdiener; —**dienst**, *m.* service; *vid.* Frohndienst; —**essen**, *n.* delicious meal; —**fastnacht**, *f. vid.* —sonntag; —**garten**, *m.* garden of a lord; —**gebot**, *n.* lord's command; —**gefälle**, *pl.* lord's income; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* society of gentlemen; —**gülte**, *f.* rents on an estate; —**gunst**, *f.* favour of a master; —**hand**, *f.* 1. the authority *or* power of a great man; 2. the helping hand, kindness, beneficence; —**handschuh**, *m.* gentleman's glove; —**haus**, *n.* lord's house, manor-house, House of Lords; —**hemd**, *n.* gentleman's shirt; —**hof**, *m.* lord's seat, manor-house, country-house; —**kirsche**, *f.* cornel; —**kleidermacher**, *m. vid.* —schneider; —**knecht**, *m. vid.* —diener; —**korn**, *n.* rent paid in corn; —**krankheit**, *f. lud.* the gout; —**leben**, *n. fig.* high life; —**los**, *adj.* without a master, out of place; without an owner; —**losigkeit**, *f.* the being without a master *or* owner; —**pfarre**, *f.* benefice in the gift of a patron; —**pilz**, *m.* edible mushroom; —**rock**, *m.* gentleman's coat; —**schicht**, *f. Min. T.* royal mine; —**schwamm**, *m. vid.* —pilz; —**sitz**, *m.* lord's seat; country-seat of a nobleman; —**sonntag**, *m.* Shrove Sunday; —**speise**, *f. vid.* —essen; —**stand**, *m.* rank of a lord *or* gentleman; lords *or* gentlemen collectively; —**stiefel**, *m. pl.* gentlemen's boots; —**stube**, *f.* 1. gentlemen's saloon; 2. council chamber; 3. a great man's private room; —**stuhl**, *m.* pew for the nobility; lord's pew; —**tafel**, *f.*, —**tisch**, *m.* table *or* meal of a lord *or* master; —**t(h)um**, *n.* mastership, superiority; —**vogel**, *m.* jay; —**wagen**, *m.* gentleman's carriage; —**wasser**, *n.*, —**weiher**, *m.* fish-pond belonging to the lord of the manor; —**wein**, *m* superior wine; —**zeche**, *f. vid.* —schicht.
Herr'gott, *m.* the Lord; *compos.* —**shändler**, *m.* dealer in images of saints, crucifixes, etc.; —(**s**)**schnitzer**, *m.* carver of crucifixes, etc.
her'richten, *v. a.* to arrange, prepare.
herr'ig, *adj.* having *or* belonging to a lord; *compos.* **zwei**—, belonging to two masters.
Herr'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) lady, mistress.
herr'isch, *adj.* imperious, domineering; lordly, masterful; das —e Wesen, imperious behaviour; — handeln, to lord it, to domineer.
Herr'lein, *n. vid.* **Herrchen**.
herr'lich, *adj.* 1. belonging to a lord *or* superior; agreeable to the dignity; 2. *fig.* glorious, magnificent, stately, sumptuous, splendid, grand, excellent.
Herr'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. glory, magnificence, excellence, splendour; 2. excellency, lordship; highness; Ew. —! your lordship.
Herrn'hut, *n. Geog. T.* Herrnhut.
Herrn'huter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) Moravian; die —, Moravians, United Brethren.
herrn'hutisch, *adj.* Moravian.
her'rollen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to roll on, near.
Herr'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. dominion; 2. domination, mastery, government, sway; 3. power, authority, command, sovereign authority; 4. master and mistress (either individually *or* collectively); 5. person *or* persons of rank; 6. *provinc.* manor, jurisdiction, territory; die — haben, to rule, govern, sway, to have the government; die junge —, the lord's family; es sind fremde —en angekommen, foreigners of rank are arrived; *compos.* —**shaus**, *n.* manor-house, mansion; —**sname**, *m.* name indicating power *or* dominion; —**srecht**, *n.* sovereign authority; —**swappen**, *n.* lord's arms.
herr'schaftlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* proceeding from a lord *or* master; der —e Befehl, the lord's command.

Digitized by Google

Herr'schaftlichkeit, *f.* lordliness.
Herrsch'-begier, } *f.* ambition; —-
Herrsch'-begierde, } lust, *f.* pleasure of ruling; —**sucht**, *f.* insatiable desire for power; —**wut(h)**, *f.* mania of domination.
herrsch'begierig, *adj.* ambitious.
herr'schen, *v. n.* (h.) (über etwas) 1. to rule, govern, reign, sway; 2. to domineer, lord, rule haughtily; 3. to reign, be in vogue, to prevail; to rage.

Syn. herrschen, regieren. Herrschen signifies simply to control the will and actions of others. Regieren always implies that the authority with which one is invested is exercised in the attainment of a good object.

herr'schend, *adj.* ruling, predominant; prevailing.
Herr'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master, lord; ein willkürlicher —, despot, tyrant; *compos.* —**binde**, *f.* diadem, tiara, crown; —**blick**, *m.* look, eye of a ruler, commander; —**familie**, *f.* reigning family, dynasty; —**gabe**, *f.* ability as a ruler; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of a ruler; —**geschlecht**, *m. vid.* —familie; —**gewalt**, *f.* power; sovereignty; despotism; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —familie; —**krone**, *f.* ruler's crown; —**macht**, *f.* supreme power; —**miene**, *f.* air of command; —**recht**, *n.* right of sovereignty; —**seele**, *f.* soul *or* mind of a ruler; —**sinn**, *m.* mind of a ruler, imperious mind; —**stab**, *m.* staff of command; sceptre; —**stuhl**, *m.* throne; —**ton**, *m.* tone of command; —**wille**, *m.* sovereign will; —**willkür**, *f.* despotism; —**wort**, *n.* word of command *or* of a commander; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a sovereign.
Herr'scherin(n), *f.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) female ruler.
Herrsch'gier, *f.* } *vid.* Herrschsucht,
herrsch'gierig, *adj.* } herrschsüchtig.
Herrsch'lust, *f.* desire *or* wish of ruling.
herrsch'lustig, *adj.* desirous of ruling.
Herrsch'sucht, *f.* lust, thirst of power *or* ruling.
herrsch'süchtig, *adj.* fond of power; desirous of ruling; imperious, tyrannical.
Herrsch'wut(h), *f.* tyranny.
her'rücken, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to draw near, to approach, advance.
her'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call hither.
her'rühren, *v. n.* (h.) to come from, to draw its origin, to proceed from.
her'sagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse.
her'schaffen, *v. a.* to bring near, to convey thither.
her'schauen, *v. a.* to look hither.
her'schenken, *v. a.* to give away.
her'schicken, *v. a.* to send hither.
her'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to push *or* move hither.
her'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot hither; Geld —, to advance money; II. *n.* (f.) to run *or* fly hither; hergeschossen kommen, to rush on (along).
her'schlagen, *v. ir. a.* to strike without any hesitation; schlag her! strike, if you dare!
her'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and refl.* to come along sneaking.
her'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag hither, on.
her'schreiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to write to a place; II. *refl. fig.* to come from, originate in; to date from.
her'schreien, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to recite in a crying manner; to cry to, to call at.
her'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look hither.
her'sein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be from; to come from; to be a native of; *fig. vulg.* über etwas —, to go about doing, to fall a-doing something; hinter einem —, to be at one's heels; nicht weit —, to be of little value.
her'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send hither.
her'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* to put here; II. *refl.* to place *or* seat one's self here.
Hersi'lie, *f.* Hersilia (a name of women).
her'singen, *v. ir. a.* to sing; to recite in a singing manner.
her'sollen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to have to come hither.
her'stammen, *v. n.* (f.) (von) to descend, to come from.
Her'stammung, *f.* descent, extraction; derivation.
her'stellbar, *adj.* repairable, that may be repaired.
her'stellen, *v. a.* 1. to place here; 2. *fig.* to restore to health; to restore, re-establish.
Her'steller, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) restorer, repairer.
Her'stellung, *f.* restoration, re-establishment; recovery; *compos.* —**s-mittel**, *n.* restorative.
her'stottern, *v. a.* to stammer out.
her'streben, *v. n.* to strive to come hither.
her'strecken, *v. a.* to stretch out, reach forth, extend.
her'streichen, *v. ir. a.* to flog, cudgel soundly.
Her'strich, *m. Hunt. T.* return of birds of passage.
her'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to stream on, run on.
her'stürzen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to tumble on, upon; über Jemand —, to rush upon one.
Her'tha, *f. North. Myth. T.* the Earth (as the creating and preserving goddess).
her'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to bear hither.
Her'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig.* gossip, tell-tale.
her'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive hither.
her'treten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to step hither; tritt her! stand forth!
her'über, *adv.* over, across (to this side); for *compos. vid.* her; —**bringen**, to bring over; —**kommen**, to come over, etc.
herum', *adv.* round (about); rings —, round about; in rotation; for *compos. vid. N. B.* to her. *The meanings are:* ROUND, TO AND FRO, *and* ABOUT. *It is to be observed that this word is frequently but incorrectly used for* umher, *which word must be looked out.*
herum'balgen, *v. refl.* to fight with everybody.
herum'beißen, *v. ir. refl.* to bite one another; to wrangle, quarrel.
herum'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get around; to bring over, turn.
herum'betteln, *v. n.* (h.) to go begging.
herum'bringen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to bring round, induce.
herum'drehen, *v. a.* to turn round.
herum'drücken, *v. refl.* to sneak about, to shirk.
herum'fliegen, *v. refl.* to fly around.
herum'fragen, *v. n.* (h.) to ask round, one after the other.
herum'führen, *v. a.* to lead about; bei der Nase —, to lead about by the nose.
herum'geben, *v. ir. a.* to hand round.
herum'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go, pass round; es geht mir im Kopfe herum, it runs in my mind.
herum'holen, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to draw from a purpose; to reprove, reprimand.
herum'horchen, *v. n.* (h.) to hearken everywhere round; to go gossipping about, fish about for news.
herum'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to get round, finish.
herum'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run round.
Herum'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who runs around, stroller.
herum'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to lie about, around.
herum'nehmen, *v. ir. a. fig.* (einen) to haul over the coals, to ridicule.
herum'reichen, *v.* I. *a.* to hand around, about; II. *n.* to reach around, about.
herum'schiffen, *v. a.* to double, tack.
herum'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (um etwas) to throw *or* put around, to wrap up in; einen —, to flog, cudgel; II. *refl.* sich mit einem —, to scuffle, contend with, to fight.
herum'schweifen, *v. n.* (f.) to ramble *or* wander about; —d, *adj.* rambling, vagrant, vagabond.
herum'schwenken, *v.* I. *a.* to turn around, about; II. *refl.* to turn around; wheel about (of troops).
herum'sein, *v. ir. n.* to be about, to be turned around; to be over.
herum'streichen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to rove.
Herum'streicher, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) rover, vagabond.
herum'streiten, *v. ir. refl.* to wrangle, quarrel, dispute.
herum'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry round, about; eine Sache —, *fig.* to divulge a matter.
herum'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive round; II. *refl. fig.* to go, rove idling about.
herum'trinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to let the bottle go round, to drink round.
herum'tummeln, *v. refl.* to bustle about.
herum'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) to wander, rove about.
herum'wühlen, *v. n.* (h.) to wallow, rout about in.
herum'zanken, *v. refl. vid.* herumstreiten.
herum'-zausen, —**zerren**, *v. a.* to maul, pull about, to tear at.
herum'ziehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to rove, wander about; —de Spielleute, itinerant players.
herun'ter, *adv.* down (here), *vid. N. B.* to herab. *The common compounds of this are self-evident; those of idiomatic meaning are given.*
herun'terbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down; *fig.* to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); er ist so sehr herunter gebracht, he is so much reduced.
herun'terhandeln, *v. a.* to beat down (in trading); etwas von . . . —, to beat down the price.
herun'terkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come down; *fig.* to sink, decay, decline.
herun'terlassen, *v. ir. refl. vid.* herablassen.
herun'termachen, *v. a. vulg.* to blame with harsh words, to abuse; to cut up.
herun'ternehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take down, to lower.
herun'terreißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pull off *or* down; 2. *fig.* einen —, *vid.* heruntermachen.
herun'terschlucken, *v. a.* to gulp down.
herun'tersetzen, *v. a.* to reduce, to lower.
herun'tersinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink low, to be degraded.
herun'terwärts, *adv.* downward.
herun'terwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw down, knock down, cast off.
herun'terziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw *or* pull down; to pull *or* take off; II.

Digitized by Google

refl. to move down; march down; descend.

hervor', *adv.* forth, out; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* her *and* herab.

hervor'arbeiten, *v. refl.* to work one's self out from under a thing, to disengage one's self.

hervor'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) to look forth, to peep out.

hervor'brechen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence.

hervor'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forth; 2. to produce; 3. to utter; 4. to create.

Hervor'bringung, *f.* the bringing forth; producing; production; calling forth, creating.

hervor'drängen, *v. a. and refl.* to press forth, forward.

hervor'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to break, rush *or* gush forth.

hervor'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed to come forth.

hervor'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to go forth; *fig.* to proceed, follow; daraus geht hervor, thence follows.

hervor'heben, *v. ir. a.* to raise above the common surface, to render prominent, conspicuous.

hervor'keimen, *v. n.* to sprout *or* shoot forth, to germinate.

hervor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to come forth, forward; to arise.

hervor'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come forth.

hervor'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* to creep *or* crawl forth.

hervor'langen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* take out, from under.

hervor'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let come forth.

hervor'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) to shine forth; *fig.* to be conspicuous, distinguished.

hervor'machen, *v. refl.* to come forth, make one's appearance.

hervor'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to come out, forth.

hervor'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come forth.

hervor'quellen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to spring forth.

hervor'ragen, *v. n.* (h.) to be prominent, to project, protuberate, overtop.

Hervor'ragenheit, *f.* prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, preeminence.

Hervor'ragung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) projecting, overtopping.

hervor'rauschen, *v. n.* (s.) to rush out, come out rustling.

hervor'rücken, *v. n.* to debouch.

hervor'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth, out.

hervor'sein, *v. ir. n.* to have come out *or* forth.

hervor'sprießen, } *v. n.* (s.) to shoot,
hervor'sprossen, } sprout forth.

hervor'stechen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand forth, be conspicuous; to jut out, to come out.

hervor'stechend, *adj. fig.* conspicuous, striking; —e Fehler, glaring defects; —machen, to set off.

hervor'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to stand out, bulge out; project.

hervor'suchen, *v. a.* to seek out; *fig.* to search for, endeavour to find.

hervor'treten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to step *or* come forward; to come *or* stand out; to strike.

hervor'thun, *v. ir. refl.* to distinguish *or* signalize one's self.

hervor'wagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come forth, to venture forth.

hervor'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to want *or* wish to come forth.

hervor'zaubern, *v. a.* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure up.

hervor'ziehbar, *adj.* protractile, capable of being protruded.

hervor'ziehen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to draw forth (from obscurity); to raise to eminence.

her'wackeln, *v. n.* (s.) to come waddling on.

her'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to come near, hither.

her'wärts, *adv.* hitherward.

Her'weg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) way hither, this way.

her'wehen, *v. a.* to blow this way.

herwie'der, *adv.* + again; back again.

Her'win, *m.* Herwin (a name of men).

her'winken, *v. a.* to make a sign to approach.

her'wollen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to wish to come (hither).

her'wünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish hither; to wish (one) to come.

Herz, *n.* (**-ens**; *pl.* **-en**) 1. heart, breast; 2. mind; 3. courage, spirit, mettle; core; 4. hearts (in cards); das — des Schiffes, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; das — schlägt (klopft) mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig.* von —en gern, with all my heart; mit freiem —en, heart-whole; krank am —en, heart-sick; am —en liegen, auf dem —en haben, to have at heart; Jemanden ans — gewachsen sein, to be greatly endeared to a person; sein — an etwas hängen, to set one's heart upon something; zu —en nehmen, to take to heart; er redet wie es ihm ums — ist, he speaks his heart; Jemandem sein — ausschütten, to open one's heart to one; aus dem —en zu Gott beten, to pray with a mental devotion; ein Kind unter dem —en tragen, to be pregnant; kein — zu Jemandem haben, to have no confidence; zu —en gehen, to affect; es thut mir im —en weh, it makes my heart ache; in meines —ens Grund, im —en meines —ens, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart; ich kann es nicht übers — bringen, I cannot reconcile it to my mind; I cannot express my feelings; es will ihm das — abstoßen, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; es drückt ihn schwer, auf dem —en, it lies heavy upon his heart; ein — fassen zu etwas, to take courage; ein gebrochenes —, a broken heart; sein — auf der Zunge haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth; einem ein — einsprechen, to encourage, hearten, put one in a good heart; weß das — voll ist, deß geht der Mund über, *prov.* what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh; mein —! dear heart! my dear! my love! *in compos.* **—ader**, *f.* great artery, aorta; **—allerliebst**, *adj.* best-beloved; **—arterie**, *f.* artery of the heart; **—arznei**, *f.* cordial; **—balken**, *m. pl.* columnæ carneæ of the heart; **—balsam**, *m.* cordial balm; **—beutel**, *m. vid.* —beutel; **—baum**, *m.* ahovai, ahouai; **—beben**, *m.* palpitation of the heart; **—beklemmung**, *f.* oppression of the heart; **—beschwerde**, *f.* pain in the region of the heart; **—besiegend**, *adj.* heart-quelling, conquering; **—betrübt**, *adj.* sorrowing deeply at heart; **—beutel**, *m. A. T.* pericardium, heart-case; **—beutelentzündung**, *f.* pericarditis; **—beutelwasser**, *n.* pericardian liquor; **—beutelwassersucht**, *f.* hydropericardium; **—bewegend**, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic; heart-rending; **—bewegungen**, *f. pl.* movements of the heart; **—blatt**, *n.* 1. diaphragm; 2. sternon, brisket; 3. young unopened leaf, bud; 4. *fig.* darling; **—blume**, *f.* borage, liverwort, flower of Parnassus; **—blut**, *n.* heart's blood; **—brand**, *m.* gangrene of the heart (of animals); **—bräune**, *f.* Hungarian disease; **—brechend**, *adj. fig.* heart-breaking, moving; **—bruch**, *m.* rupture of the heart; **—bube**, *m.* knave of hearts; **—bündel**, *m. vid.* —beutel; **—dame**, *f.* queen of hearts; **—daus**, *m.* ace of hearts; **—drücken**, *n.* sense of cardiac oppression; **—drüsen**, *pl.* glands belonging to the heart; **—durchbohrend**, **—durchschneidend**, *adj.* heart-piercing; **—entartung**, *f.* degeneration of the heart; **—entzückend**, *adj.* delightful; **—entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis; **—erbse**, *f.*, **—same**, *m.* heart-pea, heart-seed; **—erfreuend**, *adj.* rejoicing the heart; **—erhebend**, *adj.* raising *or* elevating the mind, etc., heart-stirring; **—ergreifend**, *adj.* pathetic, moving; **—erleichternd**, *adj.* heart-relieving; **—erober**, *m.* lady-killer; **—erquickend**, *adj.* heart-rousing; **—erschütternd**, *adj.* heart-appalling; **—erweichung**, *f.* softening of the heart; **—erweiterung**, *f.* dilatation of the heart; **—fehler**, *m.* malformation *or* defect of the heart; **—fell**, *n.* pericardium, *vid.* —beutel; **—fieber**, *n.* cardiac fever; **—finger**, *m.* ring-finger; **—förmig**, *adj.* heart-shaped; **—fressend**, *adj.* heart-consuming, heart-corroding; **—freund**, *vid.* Herzensfreund; **—gegend**, *f.* region of the heart; **—geliebte**, *f.*, **—geliebter**, *m.* dearly loved; **—geschwulst**, *f.* tumour of the heart; **—gespann**, **—gesperr**, *n.* 1. *Med. T.* cardalgia, heart-burn; 2. *B. T.* mother-wort; **—gewächs**, *n.* polypus of the heart; **—gewinnend**, *adj.* gaining *or* winning the heart; **—gras**, *n.* buck's horn-plantain; **—grube**, *f.* (*dim.* **—grübchen**, *n.*) pit of the stomach; **—gut**, *adj.* of a most benevolent heart; **—haftig**, *adj.* hearty, courageous; **—haftigkeit**, *f.* heartiness, courage; **—haut**, *f.* (*dim.* **—häutchen**, *n.*) pericardium *or* endocardium; **—höhle**, **—höhlen**, *f. pl.* cavities of the heart; **—innig**, I. *adj.* hearty, heartfelt; II. *adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (*or* with all the) heart, warmly; **—inniglich**, *vid.* —innig; **—kammer**, *f.* ventricle of the heart; **—kirsche**, *f.* heart-cherry; **—kirschenbaum**, heart-cherry-tree; **—klappe**, *f. A. T.* valve of the heart; **—klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel; **—klopfen**, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating *or* palpitation of the heart; **—klopfen empfinden**, haben, to feel *or* have palpitations; **—knorpel**, *m. A. T.* sternum; **—kohl**, *m.* cabbage forming a heart; **—kolbe**, **—sprosse**, *f.*, **—stengel**, *m.* shoot, stalk in the heart of a plant; **—krampf**, *m.* spasm of the heart; **—krank**, *adj.* sick at heart; **—krankheit**, *f.* disease of the heart; **—kränkung**, *f.* deep grief, mortification; **—kraut**, *n.* torch-weed, petty mullein, longwort; **—lähmung**, *f.* paralysis of the heart; **—lappen**, *m. pl.*, **—läppchen**, *m. pl. vid.* —öhrchen; **—laub**, *n. Arch. T.* leafed work in form of a heart; **—leid**, *n. vid.* Herzeleid; **—lieb**, *adj.* sincerely *or* dearly beloved, most dearly beloved, dearest; **—lieb-**

Digitized by Google

chen, *n.* sweetheart; **—liebste**, *adj. m. and f.* most dear, heart dear; **—los**, I. *adj.* heartless, faint-hearted; insensible, unfeeling; II. *adv.* heartlessly; **—losigkeit**, *f.* heartlessness, faint-heartedness, want of courage; unfeelingness, insensibility; **—muschel**, *f.* heart shell, cockle; **—muskel**, *m.* muscle of the heart; **—nagend**, *adj.* heart-corroding, preying on the heart; **—nerven**, *m. and f. pl.* heart-strings, cardiac nerves; **—nervengeflecht**, *n.* cardiac plexus; **—ohren** (*dim.* **—öhrchen**), *n. pl. A. T.* auricles of the heart; **—pfeilförmig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cordate sagittate; **—pfirsche**, *f.* heart-peach; **—pochen**, *n.* palpitation of the heart; *vid.* **—klopfen**; **—polyp**, *m.* polypus of the heart; **—pulver**, *n.* cardiacal powder; **—rad**, *n. T.* middle-wheel (of the striking apparatus); **—röhre**, *f. A. T.* aorta, great artery; **—rührend**, *adj.* pathetic, heart-moving, heart-stirring, touching; **—sack**, *m. vid.* **—beutel**; **—säulen**, *f. pl.* columnæ carneæ of the heart; **—schlächtig**, *adj.* (of horses) broken-winded, chest-foundered, pursy; **—schlächtigkeit**, *f.* broken wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, pursiness; **—schlag**, *m.* throb, beat of the heart, pant (of cattle); pursiness, pussiness; **—spann**, *m. vid.* **—gespann**; **—stärkend**, *adj.* heart-strengthening, cordial, cardiac; **—stärkendes Mittel**, cardiac, cordial, restorative; **—stärkung**, *f.* cordial, cardiac; **—stelle**, *f.* situation of the heart; **—stoß**, *m.* 1. heart's impulse; 2. finishing blow; settler, quietus; einem den **—stoß** geben, to complete one's ruin; to do (*or* settle) him; **—tute**, *f.* tiger-shell; **—verfettung**, *f.* fatty degeneration of the heart; **—vergrößerung**, *f.* hypertrophy of the heart; **—verknöcherung**, *f.* calcification (so-called ossification) of the heart; **—vorkammern**, *f. pl. vid.* **—öhrchen**; **—wasser** u.s.w., *vid.* **—beutelwasser**; **—weh**, *n.* cardialgia, pain in the heart, heart-ache; **—wunde**, *f.* 1. wound in the heart; 2. deep grief; **—wurm**, *m.* 1. (*vulg.*) worm in the heart; *vid.* **—polyp**; 2. (gnawing) worm in the heart; **—wurz**, *f.* hermodactyl; **—wurzel**, *f.* taproot; **—zergliederung**, *f.* cardiotomy; **—zerreißend**, **—zerschneidend**, *adj.* heart-rending.

Syn. Herz, Mut(h). Herz denotes generally that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger and difficulties with firmness, or without fear or depression of spirits: *intrepidity.* Mut(h) expresses that courage or fearlessness which springs from the consciousness of strength.

her'zählen, *v. a.* to pay down.
her'zählen, *v. a.* to count out (one after the other), enumerate.
Her'zählung, *f.* enumeration.
her'zaubern, *v. a.* to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up.
Herz'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) *fig. fam.* dear, love, darling.
Her'zeleid, *n.* (**—es**) heart-grief, overwhelming sorrow *or* affliction; einem — anthun, to vex, chagrin one.
her'zen, *v. ir. a.* to press to the heart, embrace, hug.
Her'zen, *pl. of* Herz, *in compos.* **—blatt**, *n.* a heart (at cards); **—bändiger**, *m.* heart-subduer, conqueror; **—bube**, *m.* knave of hearts; **—erfreuer**, **—fänger**, **—fesser**, **—zähmer**, etc., *m.* rejoicer, captivator, tamer of hearts, etc.; **—könig**, *m.* king of hearts.
Her'zens, *gen. of* Herz, *in compos.* **—andacht**, *f.* fervid devotion; **—angelegenheit**, *f.* affair of the heart; **—angst**, *f.* heart-ache, anguish, anxiety; **—bändiger**, *m. vid.* Herzenbändiger; **—beklemmung**, *f. vid.* **—angst**; **—blut**, *n.* heart-blood; **—bruder**, *m.* (*dim.* **—brüderchen**, *n.*) dearly-beloved brother; bosom-friend; **—entzündung**, *f. vid.* Herzentzündung; **—ergießung**, *f.* the outpouring, disclosing of one's heart; **—frau**, *f.* good woman *or* wife; my dear (in addressing); **—freude**, *f.* heart's joy; **—freund**, *m.*, **—freundin(n)**, *f.* intimate friend, beloved friend; **—froh**, *adj. and adv.* heartily, very glad; **—frömmigkeit**, *f.* sincere piety; **—fülle**, *f.* fulness of the heart; **—gedanke**, *m.* secret thought; **—glaube**, *m.* inmost belief, true faith; **—grund**, *m.* bottom of the heart; **—gut**, *adj.* kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured; **—güte**, *f.* kindness of heart, benevolence; **—jammer**, *m.* hearty yearning; **—junge**, *m.*, **—jüngelchen**, *n.* beloved *or* excellent child; **—kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of the heart; **—kind**, *n.* sweetheart, darling; **—kummer**, *m.* heart-heaviness; **—kündiger**, *m.* one that knows the heart; **—leerung**, *f. vid.* **—ergießung**; **—liebling**, *m.* heart's darling; **—lust**, *f.* joy of the heart, great joy, pleasure; nach **—lust**, to heart's content, as much as one likes; **—mädchen**, *n.* charming *or* darling girl, dear; **—mann**, *m.* beloved man; **—meinung**, *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment; **—mutter**, *f.* dearly beloved mother; **—not(h)**, *f.* anxiety of heart; **—qual**, *f.* agony of heart, affliction; **—reue**, *f.* contrition of heart, contrition; **—ruhe**, *f.* 1. heart-ease, tranquility of heart; 2. *A. T.* perisystole; **—sache**, *f. vid.* **—angelegenheit**; **—seufzer**, *m.* deep sigh, ejaculation; **—sprache**, *f.* language of the heart; **—trost**, *m.* comfort of heart, consolation; **—wärme**, *f.* warm-heartedness; **—wonne**, *f.* delight of the heart; **—wunsch**, *m.* heart's desire; nach **—wunsch**, to one's heart's desire.
herz'haft, I. *adj.* courageous, stout-hearted, daring, bold, manly; II. *adv.* courageously, boldly, manly; — trinken, *vulg.* to drink deep.
Herz'haftigkeit, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, valour, bravery, gallantry.
her'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw hither *or* near: II. *n.* (f.) to go hither, move, march hither.
her'zig, *adj.* dear, beloved; *in compos.* hearted.
Her'zigkeit, *f.* loveliness; heartedness (*in compos.*).
Herz'lein, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) little heart.
herz'lich, I. *adj.* hearty, cordial, affectionate, tender, loving; II. *adv.* heartily, cordially; affectionately; very; — gern, with all my heart; — erfreut, extremely glad; ich habe es — satt, I am heartily tired of it.

Syn. herzlich, innig. Herzlich says less than innig; it denotes that the expression of feeling is unfeignedly sincere; whereas innig expresses the strongest possible inward emotion.

Herz'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) heartiness, frankness; affection.
Her'zog, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) duke; *compos.* **—shut**, *m.* duçal hat; **—skrone**, *f.* ducal crown *or* coronet; **—smantel**, *m.* ducal mantle; **—spulver**, *n.* kind of stomachic powder.
Her'zogin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **—nen**) duchess.
her'zoglich, *adj. and adv.* ducal; die **—e Krone**, the ducal crown; die **—e Würde**, the rank of a duke.
Her'zogt(h)um, *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—t(h)ümer**) dukedom, duchy.
herzu', *adv.* hither, near; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* heran.
Hese'kiel, *m.* Ezekiel.
***Hesperi'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* Hesperides.
***Hespe'rien**, *n.* (**—s**) the western countries (Spain, etc.).
***Hespe'rier**, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) } Hespe-
***Hespe'risch**, *adj.* } rian.
***Hes'perus**, *m.* Hesperus, evening star.
Hes'se, I. *m.* (**—n**; *pl.* **—n**) Hessian; II. *f. provinc.* asp.
Hes'sen, *n.* (**—s**) Hessia (a country).
hes'sisch, *adj.* Hessian.
***Hes'tia**, *f. Myth. T.* Vesta.
***Hetä're**, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) a Greek courtesan.
***Hetärie'**, *f.* confederacy, alliance (of the modern Greeks against the Turks); **Hetäristen**, *pl.* members of this alliance.
***heterodox'**, *adj.* heterodox.
***Heterodoxie'**, *f.* heterodoxy.
***heterogen'**, *adj.* heterogeneal, heterogeneous.
***Heterogen(e)ität'**, *f.* heterogeneousness.
***heteroklit'isch**, *adj. Gram. T.* heteroclitic.
***Heterokliton**, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—ta**) *Gram. T.* heteroclite.
***heterophyl'lisch**, *adj. B. T.* heterophyllous.
***Hetero'scii**, *pl. Geog. T.* the heteroscians.
***Het'man(n)**, *m.* (**—s**) hetman (of the Cossacks).
***Hetru'rien**, *n.* (**—s**) Etruria.
***Hetru'rier**, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) } Etrus-
***hetru'risch**, *adj.* } can.
Hetz'bahn, *f.*, **—garten**, **—platz**, *m.* place for baiting wild beasts; **—haus**, *n.* house in which wild beasts are kept for baiting; building in which they are baited; **—hund**, *m.* hound, bull-dog; **—jagd**, *f.* hunt of wild beasts; **—jäger**, *m.* hunter of wild beasts; **—los**, *adj.* uncoupled; die Hunde **—los** machen, to uncouple dogs; **—peitsche**, *f.* hunting-whip; **—riemen**, **—strick**, *m.* leash; **—schirm**, *m.* shelter for hounds; **—zeit**, *f.* hunting-season.
Hetz'e, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) 1. baiting; 2. hunting, coursing; hunt, chase, course; 3. baiting-place; 4. *Hunt. T.* pack of hounds; 5. *vulg.* strait, dilemma; pack, host; 6. *provinc.* magpie.
hetz'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to bait, hunt; 2. to set on, excite, to incite; er ist mit allen Hunden gehetzt, *prov.* he is not easy to be caught; II. *n.* (h.) to hunt, race.
Hetz'er, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who baits, sets on dogs; 2. *fig.* instigator, inciter.
Hetzerei', *f.* continual hectoring, harassing.
Heu, *n.* (**—es**) hay; — machen, to make hay; *compos.* **—ernte**, *f. vid.* **—ernte**; **—baum**, *m.* hay-pole, beam; **—binder**, *m.* hay-trusser; **—boden**, *m.*, **—bühne**, *f.* hay-loft; **—bucht**, *f.* hay-place in a barn; **—bund**, *n.* bundle of hay; **—ernte**, *f.* hay-harvest; **—erntezeit**, *f.* haying-time; **—fehm**, **—feimen**, *m.* hay-stack, hay-cock; **—futter**, *n.* hay-fodder; **—gabel**, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork; **—haufen**, *m.*

Digitized by Google

mow, gove, cock of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick; —**kuppe**, *f.* hay-cock; —**land**, *n.* meadow-land; hay-land; —**leine**, *f.* hay-cord (with which the hay is secured on the wagon); —**machen**, *n.* hay-making; —**macher**, *m.*, —**macherin(n)**, *f.* hay-maker; —**magazin**, *n.* magazine for hay; —**mäher**, *m.* 1. mower; 2. bee-eater (a bird); —**mahd**, *n. provinc.* mowing of hay; —**markt**, *m.* hay market; —**meister**, *m.* a kind of steward who has the care of the hay in a stud; —**monat** *or* —**mond**, *m.* hay-month, July; —**ochs**, *m. fam.* imbecile; —**pferd**, *n.* grasshopper; locust, dragon-fly; —**raufe**, *f.* rack *or* rails for hay; —**rechen**, *m.* hay-rake; —**recht**, *n.* right of converting the produce of a meadow into hay; —**same**, *m.* hay-seed; —**scheibe**, *f.* hay-cock; —**schemer** *or* —**schenne**, *f.* hay-barn; —**schober**, *m.* hay-rick; —**schoppen**, *m.* shed for keeping hay; —**schrecke**, *f.* locust; grasshopper; —**schreckenbaum**, *m.* locust-tree; —**schreckengrille**, *f.* tree cricket; —**seil**, *n.* hay cord; —**sense**, *f.* scythe; —**stichel**, *f.* hay-knife; —**speicher**, *m. vid.* —boden; —**stengel**, *m.* hay-stalk; —**stock**, *m.* hay-stack; —**waage**, *f.* scales for weighing hay; —**wagen**, *m.* wagon for bringing the hay in; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow kept for mowing; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes paid of hay; —**zeit**, *f.* hay-time.

Heuch, *m. A. T.* uvula.

Heu'chel-bube, *m.* hypocritical villain; —**buße**, *f.* feigned repentance; —**christ**, *m.* hypocritical Christian; —**glaube**, *m.* hypocritical, pretended faith; —**rede**, *f.* hypocritical speech, words; —**schein**, *m.* false appearance, hypocrisy; —**träne**, *f.* hypocritical tear, crocodile-tear; —**werk**, *n.* hypocrisy; —**wort**, *n.* hypocritical word.

Heuchelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation; aus —, hypocritically.

heu'cheln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to play the hypocrite; to feign, dissemble; II. *a.* to feign, put on; Frömmigkeit —, to feign piety.

Heuch'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } hypo-
Heuch'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } crite; dissembler.

heuch'lerisch, I. *adj.* hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling; II. *adv.* hypocritically, feignedly.

heu'en, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to make hay.

heu'er, *adv.* 1. (of *or* in) this year; 2. + secure, *vid.* geheuer.

Heu'er, *f. provinc. vid.* Miet(h)e, Pacht; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.*, —**feld**, *n.*, —**garten**, *m.* rented field, garden, etc.; —**kutsche**, *f. vid.* Miet(h)-kutsche.

heu'erig, *adj.* of this year.

Heu'erling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. anything produced this year; *e. g.* a lamb, etc.; 2. tenant, *vid.* Miet(h)s-mann, Miet(h)ling.

heu'ern, *v. a.* to hire; *vid.* miet(h)en, pachten.

Heu'et, *f. provinc.* hay-time.

heu'len, *v. n.* (h.) to howl, yell; *fig. cont.* to cry (aloud), whine (of men); to roar (of the wind); to scream (in singing); mit den Wölfen —, *prov.* to do at Rome as the Romans do.

Heu'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } one who
Heu'lerin(n), *f.* } cries *or* weeps; whiner, blubberer.

Heul'kreisel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) humming top.

Heu'ne, *f. vid.* Hüne.

heu'rig, *vid.* heuerig.

Heu'rat(h), *f. vid.* Heirat(h).

***Heuri'stik**, *f.* the art of invention.

***heuri'stisch**, *adj.* relating to the art of invention; inventive.

heut, } *adv.* to-day, this day; — zu
heu'te, } Tage, heutiges Tages, now-a-days, in this age; — vor acht Tagen, über acht Tage, this day sennight; von — an, from this day forward; was schreiben wir — ? what day of the month is this? — mir, morgen dir, *prov.* to-day mine, to-morrow yours; — rot(h), morgen tot, *prov.* to-day blooming, to-morrow dead; — über morgen, one day or other.

heu'tig, *adj.* of this day; of this age, modern; der —e Tag, this day; die —e Welt, the present age; mit —er Post, by this day's (night's) mail; das —e Fest, to-day's festival; —es Tages, now-a-days; at present.

***Hex'achord**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* hexachord.

***Hexa'edron**, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* hexaedron.

***Hexae'meron**, *n.* (-s) a work of six days.

***Hex'agon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* hexagon.

***hexagonal'**, *adj.* hexagonal.

***Hexagy'nia**, *pl. B. T.* hexagynian plants.

***Hexa'meter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hexameter.

***hexame'trisch**, *adj.* hexametrical.

***Hexan'dria**, *pl. B. T.* hexandrian plants.

***hexan'drisch**, *adj. B. T.* hexandrian, hexandrous.

***hexangulär'**, *adj. G. T.* hexangular.

***hexapeta'lisch**, *adj. B. T.* having six petals, hexapetalous.

***hexaphyl'lisch**, *adj. B. T.* hexaphyllous, having six leaves.

***Hexarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of six rulers.

***Hexa'stichon**, *n.* (-s) a poem of six lines.

***Hexasty'lon**, *n.* (-s) colonnade consisting of six columns.

He'xe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. witch, hag, sorceress, enchantress; 2. goat-sucker, night-jar (a bird); *compos.* —**nbann**, *m.* spell; —**nbanner**, *m.* exorciser; —**nbaum**, *m.* bird-cherry-tree; —**nberg**, *m.* witches' mountain, wizard hill; —**nbrut**, *f.* brood of witches; —**nbuch**, *n.* conjuring book, book containing spells; —**nbutter**, *f. vulg.* butter containing still some milk; —**nfahrt**, *f.* expedition of the witches; —**nfest**, *n.* night-revelling of witches; —**ngeschichte**, *f.* fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers; —**karte**, *f.* magic card; —**nkraut**, *n.* circæa; —**nkreis**, *m.* magic circle; —**nkunst**, *f.* magic art; —**nmännchen**, *n.* mandrake; —**nmehl**, *n.* vegetable sulphur, powder of lycopodium; —**nmeister**, *m.* sorcerer, wizard; —**nprobe**, *f.* witches' ordeal; —**nprocess**, *m.* trial for witchcraft; —**nritt**, *m. vid.* —nfahrt; —**nsabbath**, *m. vid.* —nfest; —**nschuß**, *m.* lumbago; —**nsegen**, *m.* spell; —**nspiel**, *n.* a kind of game with thirty-six cards; —**nstanz**, *m.* dance of witches; —**nwerk**, *n.* witches' work, witchery; —**nwesen**, *n.* witchcraft, witchery; —**nzunft**, *f.* meeting of witches.

he'xen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to practise witchcraft; to conjure up, do as if by witchcraft.

He'xer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sorcerer, wizard.

Hexerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; jugglery, tricks.

hey! hey'da! hey'sa! *int.* hey! ho! huzza!

Hey'e, *f. vid.* Heie.

***Hia'tus**, *m.* gap, hiatus.

***Hibernicis'mus**, *m.* Irish idiom, Hibernicism.

***Hiber'nien**, *n.* (-s) Hibernia, Ireland.

***Hiber'nier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Hiber-
***hiber'nisch**, *adj.* } nian.

***hi'bridisch**, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous (said of plants and animals).

Hick, *m. provinc.* hiccoughs.

hick'en, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to have the hiccoughs.

hie, *adv.* + here, *vid.* hier; —**bevor**, *adv.* heretofore.

Hieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stroke, blow, wipe, cut; 2. mark, scar by a cut; *fig.* sarcasm, cut; 3. *T.* place where wood is felled *or* to be felled; right of felling wood in a forest; *fig. vulg.* er hat einen —, he is a little tipsy; *compos.* —**fechten**, *n.* sword exercise; —**fest**, *adj.* proof against the sword; —**waffe**, *f.* cutting weapon; —**wunde**, *f.* wound by a cut.

Hie'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* back-sword.

hie'big, *adj. T.* that may be cut *or* felled (in a forest).

Hief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *or compos.* —**horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; —**riemen**, *m.* bugle's strap; —**ton**, *m. Hunt. T.* sound given by the hunting-horn.

hie'für, hie'her u.s.w., *vid.* hierfür, hierher u.s.w.

Hie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* single grains of a mineral (in other ores).

Hiel, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* heel
Hie'ling, } (of the mast *or* keel).

hie'len, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to heel by the stern.

hie'men, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to pant.

hienie'den, *adv.* here below; in this life.

hier, *adv.* 1. here; 2. *fig.* in this world *or* life; 3. in this; at this point; — und da, here and there; — zu Lande, in this country; — ist nicht zu scherzen, there is no joking in this (matter); — haben Sie recht, here, in this you are right; *compos.* —**ab**, *adv.* herefrom, from this; —**an**, *adv.* hereon, on this, hereat, at this, at it; by this; of this; —**auf**, *adv.* hereupon, upon this, at this; after this; up here; —**aus**, *adv.* hereout, out of this, hence, from this, hereby, by this; —**außen**, *adv.* out here; —**bevor**, *adv.* heretofore; —**bei**, *adv.* herewith, hereat, herein, hereby; with, at, in *or* by this; —**bleiben**, *n.* the remaining, staying here; —**durch**, *adv.* through this place; hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing; —**ein**, *adv.* hereinto, in, into this *or* it; —**für**, *adv.* for this, for it; —**gegen**, *adv.* here-against, against this *or* it; —**her**, *adv.* hither, here, this way; as far as this; bis —her, hitherto, so far; —**herum**, *adv.* hereabout; —**herwärts**, *adv.* hitherward; —**hin**, *adv.* thither, this way, forward; to this place, in this direction, along; bald —, bald dorthin, now here, now there; —**in**, *adv.* herein, in this, in it, herewithin; —**ländisch**, *adj.* of this country; —**mit**, *adv.* herewith, with this, with it; by this *or* it; in doing, saying this, etc.; —**nach**, *adv.* according to this, after this, after it; —**nächst**, *adv.* next, next to this; —**neben**, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; besides; —**nieden**, *adv. vid.* hienieden; —**ob**, *adv.* —über; —**ortig**, *adj.* of this place, of this

Digitized by Google

country; —selbst, *adv.* here, in this place; —sein, *n.* being here, presence; —über, *adv.* over this place, over here; hereat, at this, at it; of this *or* it, on this account; —um, *adv.* about this place, hereabout; about this *or* it, concerning this; —unten, *adv.* below here; here below; —unter, *adv.* hereunder, under, underneath this *or* it; among; under this, by this *or* it; —von, *adv.* hereof, of *or* from this, of it; —wegen, *adv. provinc. vid.* deswegen; —wider, *adv.* here against, against this *or* it; —zu, *adv.* hereto, hereunto, to this *or* it; moreover; —zu kommt noch, add to this; —zwischen, *adv.* between this *or* it.

*Hierarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hierarch.

*Hierarchie', *f.* hierarchy.

*Hierar'chisch, *adj.* hierarchical.

*Hieroglyphe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hieroglyph.

*Hieroglyphik', *f.* hieroglyhica.

*hieroglyphisch, *adj.* hieroglyphical.

*Hierogramm', *n.* (-es) hierogram.

*hierogramma'tisch, *adj. and adv.* hierogrammatic.

*Hierograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hierographer.

*Hierographie', *f.* hierography.

*Hierokrat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Hierarch.

*Hierokratie', *f. vid.* Hierarchie.

*Hieromant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hieromant.

*Hieromantie', *f.* hieromancy.

*hieronymisch, *adj.* hieronic, sacred.

*hieronymi'tisch, *adj.* belonging to the order of the Hieronomonians.

*Hieronymi'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monk of the order of St. Jerome.

*Hiero'nymus, *m.* Jerome.

*Hierophant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hierophant.

*Hierostop', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Hieromant.

*Hierostopie', *f. vid.* Hieromantie.

Hier'sein, *n.* presence here.

hie'sig, *adj.* in, of this place; in, of this country.

Hie'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* puss.

Hift, } *vid.* Hief, Hiefhorn.
Hif'thorn, }

*Hila'rien, *pl.* festivals, feasts, jubilees.

*Hilarität', *f.* hilarity.

*Hila'rius, *m.* Hilary.

*Hilarodie', *f.* song of joy, hymn.

*Hilarotragödie, *f.* a mixture of comedy and tragedy.

Hil'degard, } *f.* Hildegard (a name
Hilde'mund, } of women).

Hil'fe, *vid.* Hülfe.

Hil'fsgriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trick, artifice.

Himala'ya, *m.* (-s) Himalaya.

Hil'mar, *m.* Hilmar (a name of men).

Him'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) raspberry; die weiße, rot(h)e —, the white, red raspberry.

Himbeer-apfel, *m.* a kind of red apple; —eis *or* —gefrorenes, *n.* raspberry ice; —essig, *m.* raspberry vinegar; —saft, *m.* raspberry juice; —staude, *f.*, —strauch, *m.* raspberry-bush; —wein, *m.* raspberry-wine.

Him'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2. canopy, tester; roof (of a carriage); 3. zone, climate; ein heiterer —, a serene sky; unter freiem —, in the open air; gerechter —! just heavens! o —! O heavens! dem — sei Dank! Heaven be praised! unter einem milden — leben, to live in a mild climate; um des —s willen! for heaven's sake! bis in den — erheben, to extol to the very skies; — und Erde *or* — und Hölle bewegen, to move heaven and earth; kein Meister fällt vom —, *prov.* no one is born a master; er ist wie vom — gefallen, he is astounded; der — hängt ihm voll Geigen, *vid. under* Geige; bis in den dritten — entzückt sein, to be ecstasied; *compos.* —an, —auf, *adv.* heavenward; —angst, *f.* terrible fright; —anstrebend, *adj.* heaven-aspiring; —berührend, *adj.* heaven-kissing; —bett, *n.* bed with a tester; four-post bed; —blau, *adj.* azure, sky-blue; —blau, *n.*, —-bläue, *f.* azure, sky-blue; —brand, *m.* mullein, woolblade; —brot, *m.* bread from heaven, manna; —entsprossen, *adj.* heaven-sprung; —-entstürzt, *adj.* heaven-fallen; —-faden, *m.* gossamer; —fahrt, *f.* ascension; Mariä —, assumption; —-fahrtsfest, *n.*, —fahrtstag, *m.* Ascension Day; —farbe, *f.* sky-colour; —geboren, —gesandt, *adj's.* heaven-born, heaven-sent; —hoch, *adj.* as high as heaven, sky-high; *fig.* very high, very great; —heiter, —klar, —mild, —rein, *adj.* etc., serene, clear, mild, pure, etc., as heaven; —reich, *n.* kingdom of heaven; *fig.* happiness, bliss; des Menschen Wille ist sein —reich, *prov.* man's own will is his heaven; —-rein, *adj.* as pure as heaven; —-schön, *adj. and adv.* divinely beautiful; —schreiend, *adj.* crying to heaven, flagitious, most atrocious; —schlüssel, *m.* primrose (a flower); —stein, *m.* sapphire; —stürmend, *adj.* heaven-storming; —stürmer, *m.* heaven-stormer; —stützend, —-tragend, *adj.* supporting *or* bearing a canopy, heaven; —trunken, —-voll, *adj.* intoxicated, full of heavenly delight; —strich, *m.* climate, zone; —träger, *m.* canopy-bearer; —wärts, *adv.* heavenward, toward heaven; —weit, *adj. and adv.* as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great, wide; ein —weiter Unterschied, a very wide difference.

him'meln, *v. n.* 1. to lighten; 2. to go to heaven, to die; 3. to rove in the mysteries of heaven.

Him'mels, *gen. of* Himmel, *in compos.* —achse, *f. Ast. T.* axis of the world; —angel, *f.* pole of the world; —-angesicht, *n.* heavenly countenance; —äquator, *m.* celestial equator; —-beschreiber, *m.* astronomer; —-beschreibung, *f.* uranography; —-besen, *m. Sea cant.* north-west; —-bewohner, —bürger, *m.* inhabitant, denizen of heaven; —bild, heavenly figure; constellation; —blatt, *n.*, —blume, *f. B. T.* nostock; —bläue, *f. vid.* Himmelblaue; —bogen, *m.* vault of heaven; *also* rainbow; —-bote, *m.* heavenly messenger; —-braut, *f.* nun; —breite, *f.* latitude; —brot, *n.* heaven's bread, manna; —erscheinung, *f.* celestial phenomenon; —feste, *f.* firmament; —feuer, *n.* lightning *or* stars; *fig.* fire of heaven, high degree of inspiration; *also* —flamme *or* —glut(h); —freude, *f.* heavenly delight, bliss, joy; —-funke, *m.* * heavenly spark, ray; —-gabe, *f.* gift of heaven *or* of God; —gefühl, *n.* heavenly, exalted feeling; —gegend, *f.* region (quarter) of the heavens; climate; —geist, —-ziege, *f. provinc.* common snipe; —-gerste, *f.*, —korn, *n.* long-eared barley; —gestalt, *f.* heavenly form, figure; —gewölbe, *n.* celestial vault; —glanz, *m.* heavenly splendour, radiance; —gleicher, *m.* equator; —-globus, *m.* celestial globe; —glück, *n.* heavenly bliss, felicity; —gruß, *m. Ave Maria;* —gürtel, *m.* zone; —gunst, *f.* celestial favour; —haus, *n.* firmament; —heer, *n.* host of heaven; —höhe, *f.* 1. heavenly height; 2. altitude (of a heavenly body); —karte, *f.* celestial chart; —kerze, *f.* celestial luminary; * for sun, moon and stars; —-kind, *n.* heavenly child; —könig, *m.* heavenly king; Jupiter; —königin(n), *f.* heavenly queen, Blessed Virgin; —körper, *m.* celestial body; —kost, *f.* ambrosia, delicious food; —kraft, *f.* heavenly power; —-kräfte, *pl.* heavenly agents; —kreis, *m.* celestial sphere; —kreiskugel, *f.* armillary sphere; —kugel, *f.* celestial globe, sphere; —kugelkarte, *f.* celestial planisphere; —kunde, *f.* astronomy; —länge, *f.* astronomical longitude; —lauf, *m.* motion of the planets; —lehre, *f.* uranology; —leiter, *f.* Jacob's ladder; —licht, *n.* heaven's celestial light; —lichter, *pl.* celestial luminaries; —luft, *f.* ether; —lust, *f.* heavenly joy; —-mächte, *pl.* heavenly powers, deities; —manna, *f.* celestial manna; —-mehl, *n. Min. T.* a kind of flowery gypsum; —meßkunst, *f.* uranometry; —pferd, *n.* grasshopper; —-pforte, *f.* gate of heaven; —pol, *m.* pole of the world; —punkt, *m. Ast. T.* vertical point, zenith; —rand, *m.* horizon; —raum, *m.* the heavens; —richtung, *f.* cardinal point; —-rose, *f.* rose of heaven; —speise, *f.* ambrosia; bread of the sacrament; —stengel, *m. B. T.* angelical gentian; —strich, *m.* zone, latitude; —sturm, *m.* battle of the Titans; —stürmer, *m.* Titan; —t(h)au, *m.* dew of heaven, manna; —tür, *f.* gate of heaven; —ton, *m.* heavenly sound, strain; —trank, *m.* nectar; —trost, *m.* heavenly, great consolation; —-unschuld, *f.* heavenly innocence; —wagen, *m. Ast. T.* Great Bear, Charles's Wain; —weg, *m.* way to heaven; —weite, *f.* extent of heaven; —wohnung, *f.* seat, dwelling in heaven; —wonne, *f. vid.* —-lust; —zeichen, *n.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; —zelt, *n.* vault, canopy of heaven: heaven, sky; —ziege, *f. Ornith. T.* snipe; —-zirkel, *m.* circle supposed to be drawn in the heavens.

himm'lisch, *adj.* celestial, heavenly; ethereal; das —e Wesen, heavenliness; celestial being; *compos.* —-gesinnt, heavenly-minded.

Him'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Himbeere.

Him'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bushel.

hin, *adv.* there, thither; away, gone; toward; on; along; to. (*N. B. This adverb generally expresses,* I. MOTION *or* DIRECTION FROM THE SPEAKER, *but frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive;* II. GONE, LOST, *etc.;* III. *as applied to time,* TO COME, *etc.; or* DURATION; *it is used in numberless compounds, both of adj., adv. and verbs; as* hinauf, hinüber u.s.w.; *in verbs it has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable, vid. N. B. to* herab); — und her, to and fro; — und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; — und wieder, here and there; in some cases; now and then; to and fro; es ist noch weit —, it is yet far off; oben —, on the surface; unten —, along the lower part, the ground; rechts —, along the right-hand side; wie weit mag es noch sein? how far may

Digitized by Google

it be from hence? — und her versichern, to insure out and home (ships, goods); — sein, to be gone, lost, spent, away, undone; er ist —, he is lost; — ist —, gone is gone; lost is lost; *vulg.* Freundschaft —, Freundschaft her! no matter for all that friendship!

hinab', *adv.* down, etc.; down there; dort —, down there; den Berg —, down the mountain; in den Brunnen —, down into the well; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* herab; — dürfen, to be permitted to go down; — gehen, to go down; —lassen, *v. a.* to lower; — müssen, to be obliged to go down; — sein, to be *or* to have gone down; to have set (said of the sun); — steigen, to descend; —wärts, *adv.* downward; — wollen, to want to go down, to wish to descend.

hin'altern, *v. n.* (f.) to grow aged, old.

hinan', *adv.* up there, up; up (to); da, dort —, up there; den Berg —, up the hill; zum Himmel —, toward heaven; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* herab; — arbeiten, — reichen, to work, reach up; — kommen, to get up *or* near; — steigen, to ascend, mount.

hin'arbeiten, *v. I. n.* (h.) auf etwas, to aim at, direct one's efforts to; II. *refl.* to attain with difficulty.

hinauf', *adv.* up (there); up to; da, dort —, up there; die Treppe —, upstairs; von unten —, up from below; den Berg —, up hill; *for compos. vid. N. B.* herauf; — arbeiten (sich), to work one's way up to; — bringen, to bring *or* carry up, get up; — dürfen, to be permitted to go up; — lassen, to allow to go *or* come up; — schrauben, *v. a.* to screw up; — schwingen (sich), to leap up, vault upon; (zu etwas —) to rise *or* be raised up to; — steigen, to step up, mount up, ascend; — stimmen, *Mus. T.* to tune up; — streichen, to turn *or* stroke up; — treiben, to drive up; to raise (the price); —wärts, *adv.* upward; — wagen (sich), to venture up; — wollen, to want (to be willing) to go *or* come up, to mount.

hinaus', *adv.* 1. out; out there; 2. beyond; da, dort —, out there; — mit ihm! out with him! wo denkst du —? what are you thinking of? nicht wissen wo —, not to know which way to go; not to know what to do; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* heraus.

hinaus'balloti(e)ren, *v. a.* to black-ball.

hinaus'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* get out; to bring about.

hinaus'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted to go out.

hinaus'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go out; *fig.* (über etwas) to surpass, transcend (beyond a limit *or* measure).

hinaus'jagen, *v. a.* to expel, turn out.

hinaus'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come *or* get out; *vid.* hinauslaufen.

hinaus'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to go *or* get out.

hinaus'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let out; to let slip.

hinaus'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come *or* amount to the same thing; to be the same in the end; das läuft auf eins hinaus, that amounts to the same thing.

hinaus'machen, *v. refl.* to get *or* go out.

hinaus'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go out.

hinaus'packen, *v. refl.* to get *or* clear out.

hinaus'reichen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach, go, stretch beyond (über).

hinaus'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to put off, postpone, defer, delay.

hinaus'schlagen, *v. ir. n.* to kick (said of horses); hinten und vornen —, to be wild, refractory.

hinaus'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip out of; — lassen, to let slip.

hinaus'segeln, *v. n.* to sail away.

hinaus'sein, *v. ir. n.* to have gone out; über etwas —, to be above, not to care for *or* mind.

hinaus'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* to postpone; II. *refl.* (sich über etwas) to disregard, set at nought.

hinaus'singen, *v. ir. n.* to sing out loudly; to carry out *or* accompany singing.

hinaus'spielen, *v.* I. *a. fig.* to protract, prolong; II. *n.* (einem) to drive one out by fiddling, to accompany fiddling.

hinaus'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to sneak, steal out of.

hinaus'stellen, *v. a. vid.* hinaussetzen.

hinaus'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push *or* turn out.

hinaus'stürzen, *v. n.* (f.) to rush *or* bolt out.

hinaus'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put, set *or* turn out.

hinaus'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive *or* turn out, expel.

hinaus'weisen, *v. ir. a.* (einen) to turn out.

hinaus'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to turn *or* throw out, to expel.

hinaus'wischen, *v. n.* (f.) to slip out of.

hinaus'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to end (in, wo) to be aimed at; wo will das hinaus? what will that end in? hoch —, to aim high, be proud.

hinaus'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw *or* pull out; to protract, prolong, defer, delay; II. *n.* (f.) to march *or* move out.

hinaus'wärts, *adv.* outward.

hin'bannen, *v. a.* to banish thither, to remove.

hin'befehligen, *v. a.* to order to a place.

hin'begeben, *v. ir. refl.* to repair, resort to.

hin'bestellen, *v. a.* to appoint to a place.

Hin'blick, *m.* (-es) look toward, regard.

hin'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) to look toward a place.

hin'blühen, *v. n.* (f.) to fade (away).

hin'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* carry to; *fig.* to pass (the time); sich *or* sein Leben —, to make shift to live.

hin'bluten, *v. n.* (f.) *fig.* to die, give one's life.

hin'brüten, *v. a.* to live, pass in a kind of stupor (one's life).

hindan', *adv. vid.* hintan.

Hind'beere, *f. vid.* Himbeere.

Hin'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Hindin(n).

hin'denken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to think of; *vid.* denken.

hin'derlich, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome.

Hin'derlichkeit, *f.* the quality of hindering.

hin'dern, *v. a.* (einen an etwas) to hinder, impede, prevent.

Hin'derniß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) hindrance, impediment, obstacle, stop, difficulty.

Hin'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hindering; hindrance, impediment; *compos.* —sgrund, *m.* cause of impediment.

hin'deuten, *v. n.* (h.) auf etwas —, to point at; to be a sign of; forebode.

Hin'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) hind.

Hind'läufte, *f. provinc.* succory, chicory.

hin'donnern, *v. a.* to thunder down.

hin'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to wither gradually.

Hin'dostan, *n.* (-s) Hindostan, India.

hindostan'isch, *adj.* Hindostanee.

Hin'drang, *m.* (-es) thronging, pressing to a place.

hin'drängen, *v. a. and refl.* to throng, press, urge to.

Hin'du, *m.* (-s) Hindoo.

hindurch', *adv. with acc.* through, throughout; during; die Stadt —, throughout the town, through the city; sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life; den ganzen Tag —, all day long, the livelong day; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* hin u.s.w.

hin'dürfen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be permitted to go to a place.

hin'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten, hie to.

hinein', *adv.* in, into; — gehen, to go in, to enter; bis in die Stadt —, into the very town; in den Tag —, ins Gelag —, at a venture, at random, inconsiderately; *for compos. vid.* hin u.s.w.

hinein'arbeiten, *v. refl.* sich in eine Materie u.s.w. —, to familiarize one's self with, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with.

hinein'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* get in, into.

hinein'denken, *v. ir. refl.* sich — in u.s.w., to fancy one's self to be in, etc.; to dive into, to go deep into (any subject).

hinein'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to go *or* come in.

hinein'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go in *or* into, to enter; in u.s.w. —, to go into, to enter (into, etc., *acc.*); 2. to get into; die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (*or* capable of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

hinein'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come *or* get in, into.

hinein'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get in, into.

hinein'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let go in *or* into, to admit.

hinein'mögen, *v. ir. n. vid.* hineinwollen.

hinein'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go in, into.

hinein'schaffen, *v. refl. vid.* hineinarbeiten.

hinein'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* in u.s.w., to steal *or* sneak into, etc.

hinein'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put in, into.

hinein'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to go in *or* into, to enter.

hinein'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to be willing (to want) to go *or* come in; das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that (*or* it); he cannot conceive *or* understand that (*or* it).

hinein'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. — in u.s.w., to draw *or* pull into, etc.; 2. eine, die Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg —, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve the nation in war.

hinein'wärts, *adv.* inward, toward the inside.

hin'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry off *or* to; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to be carried off *or* to; to drive, go in carriage to; 2. to pass away, cease; 3. to depart; *fig. vulg.* to die, decease; leicht worüber —, to slip over, to do (perform) superficially; fahre hin! go!

Hin'fahrt, *f.* carrying, going to that place; departure; *fig.* decease.

Digitized by Google

Hin'fall, *m.* (-es) falling down, decay, prostration.
hin'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall *or* drop down; *fig.* to decay; der Länge nach —, to fall down at full length.
Hin'fallen, *n.* falling down; *vulg.* epilepsy, the falling sickness.
hin'fällig, *adj.* disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; *fig.* decaying, frail, weak, transient, perishable, prostrated.
Hin'fälligkeit, *f.* frailty, weakness, perishableness.
hin'finden, *v. ir. refl.* to find one's way to a place.
hin'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly to; to pass away, fly away, be gone.
hin'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly to; to escape to.
hin'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow to, along.
hinfort', *adv.* henceforth, for the future.
Hin'fracht, *f.* freight outward.
hin'führen, *v. a.* to conduct, lead, guide, carry *or* bring to.
Hin'führung, *f.* conducting, carrying, bringing to.
hin'für, / **hinfü'ro,** *adv.* henceforth, in future.
Hin'gabe, *f. vid.* Hingebung.
Hin'gang, *m.* (-es) going, passage to, there; *fig.* decease, demise.
hin'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to give to; to give away; to resign, to give up; to sacrifice (one's life, etc.); II. *refl.* to resign one's self.
Hin'gebung, *f.* resignation, self-sacrifice.
hin'gedenken, *v. ir. n.* to turn one's mind; wo gedenken Sie hin? what is your drift?
hinge'gen, *conj.* on the contrary; whereas.
hinge'goßen, *adj.* stretched out, lying in an easy manner.
hin'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go there to; 2. to pass, elapse; wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you bound? es geht hin, it passes, it is tolerable; es mag noch so —, it may pass; — lassen (einem etwas), to pass over, not to punish for, reprimand; ich kann das nicht so — lassen, I cannot allow that to pass unnoticed *or* unpunished.
hin'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) to belong to.
hin'gelangen, *v. n.* (f.) to attain to, reach, arrive.
hin'geraf(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to light on, to fall in with, get to.
hin'gewurzelt, *adj. fig.* wie —, as if rooted (nailed) to the spot.
hin'gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour out; *fig.* to do, execute in an easy manner.
hin'gleiten, *v. ir. n. vid.* hinschlüpfen.
hin'grämen, *v. refl.* to pine away.
hin'halten, *v. ir. a.* to hold, keep (to a place); to stretch, hold out; *fig.* einen —, to keep one in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes; etwas —, to defer, put off, delay; Jemanden mit der Bezahlung —, to delay the payment; einen durch Versprechen —, to put off, amuse with fair promises; einen Kranken —, to keep an ill person in life.
Hin'haltung, *f.* holding, stretching forth; delaying, putting off.
hin'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe, put on lightly (of colours).
hin'helfen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to assist one in reaching something; II. *refl.* to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on; *fig.* sich kümmerlich —, to make shift to live.
hin'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive, hunt to, along; II. *n.* (f.) to hurry, sweep to, along.
hin'jammern, *v. a.* to pass (one's life) in lamentation.
hin'kehren, *v. a.* to turn to; to sweep to.
hink'en, *v. n.* (h. *and* f.) 1. to go lame, limp, hobble; 2. *fig.* not to fit; 3. to be in an unfavourable condition; to proceed badly.
hink'end, *adj.* hobbling, limping.
hin'knieen, *v. n.* (f.) to kneel down.
hin'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come, get to, at; wo ist er hingekommen? what is become of him?
hin'können, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be able to go, get to, there.
hin'kränkeln, *v. n.* (h.) to pass in a sickly state.
hin'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep to.
hin'kritzeln, *v. a.* to scribble down.
Hin'kunft, *f.* coming there, arrival.
hin'künftig, *adv. provinc.* for the future.
hin'langen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, reach to, to hold forth; II. *n.* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient; to reach, extend to; es langt nicht hin, it falls short.
hin'länglich, *adj.* I. sufficient, enough; II. *adv.* sufficiently, enough.

Syn. hinlänglich, hinreichend, genug. Hinlänglich is that which satisfies what necessity requires; hinreichend, which is fully adequate to the wants, or reasonably answers the end proposed; genug, that which satisfies desire, and has its limits only in the wishes of the person desiring.

Hin'länglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency.
hin'lassen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to suffer to go to a place, let pass *or* go to, to admit.
hin'lässig, *adj. provinc.* careless, negligent.
Hin'lässigkeit, *f. provinc.* carelessness, negligence.
hin'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run to, to go thither; er mag —, he may be gone, he may go his way.
hin'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to pass one's life (carelessly).
hin'legen, *v.* I. *a.* to lay down, put down; II. *refl.* to lie down.
Hin'legung, *f.* laying, putting down.
hin'lehnen, *v. a.* to lean against.
hin'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out.
hin'leiten, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, convey to.
hin'lenken, *v. a.* to turn *or* incline to.
hin'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, expose, reach forth.
hin'leuchten, *v. a.* to light, show one the way to a place.
hin'machen, *v. refl. vulg.* to resort, repair to, to go to.
hin'mähen, *v. a.* to mow down.
Hin'marsch, *m.* (-es) march to *or* there.
hin'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f.) to march to *or* there.
hin'martern, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill tormenting.
hin'metzeln, *v. a.* to slaughter, murder.
hin'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to want (wish, have a mind) to go there *or* to.
hin'morden, *v. a.* to murder.
hin'müssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go thither *or* to.
Hin'nahme, *f.* talking (to), receiving.
hin'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take, receive; *fig.* to bear, suffer (insults, etc.).
hin'neigen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to incline to.
hin'nen, *adv.* hence; von —, hence, from hence; *provinc.* in here.
hin'opfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, dispatch, make away with.
Hin'opferung, *f.* sacrifice.
hin'passen, *v. n.* (h.) to fit in *or* for; to be fit to stand *or* be there.
hin'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in a place.
hin'quälen, *v.* I. *a.* to pass in torments; II. *refl.* to drag on a painful existence.
hin'raffen, *v. a.* to take, snatch away; *fig.* to sweep away, to kill; von der Pest hingerafft, swept away by the plague.
hin'rauschen, *v. n.* (f.) to murmur, rustle, gush along.
hin'reichen, *v. a.* to reach *or* stretch forth to.
hin'reichen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to reach; II. *n.* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient (adequate).
hin'reichend, *adj.* sufficient, sufficing; adequate.
hin'reichlich, *adj. vid. preceding word.*
Hin'reichung, *f.* reaching to; sufficiency.
Hin'reise, *f.* journey to, travel to.
hin'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to go to, travel to, to make a journey to.
hin'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tear along, to carry away, along with violence; to snatch away; 2. *fig.* to hurry away, along; to transport, ravish.
hin'reißend, *adj.* carrying along with it (of eloquence).
hin'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride to.
hin'richten, *v. a.* to direct *or* turn toward; *fig.* to execute, put to death; to ruin, waste, spoil.
Hin'richtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) execution, capital punishment.
Hin'ritt, *m.* (-es) riding, going on horseback to.
hin'rücken, *v. a.* to move to, to remove.
Hin'rückung, *f.* moving to.
hin'schaffen, *v. a.* (h.) to bring *or* transport *or* convey to.
Hin'schaffung, *f.* the bringing to, transporting, etc.
hin'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look to *or* thither.
hin'scheren, *v. refl.* to go off, to pack.
Hin'scheid, *m. provinc.* death, decease.
hin'scheiden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *fig.* to die; der Hingeschiedene, *m.* (*pl.* -n) the deceased.
hin'scherzen, *v. a.* to pass in playfulness, trifling.
hin'schicken, *v. a.* to send to.
hin'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove *or* push to.
hin'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to advance (money); II. *n.* (f.) to shoot to; to fly away; to rush, hasten along.
hin'schiffen, *v. n.* (f.) to sail toward *or* along; am Ufer —, to coast along, to keep close to the shore.
hin'schlachten, *v. a.* to kill, murder, butcher.
hin'schlafen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sleep on; *fig.* (f.) to die an easy death.
hin'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to beat *or* cast to, to knock down; II. *n.* (f.) to fall, bang down, to get a fall.
hin'schlängeln, *v. refl.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along.
hin'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and refl.* 1. to sneak to, to steal to; 2. *fig.* to be overlooked, to be forgotten; die Tage schleichen hin, days creep on; wo schleichen Sie immer hin? whither do you take these secret courses?
hin'schlendern, *v. n.* (f.) to saunter, lounge, loiter on.
hin'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag *or* draw to, along; sein Leben —, *fig.* to drag on one's existence.

Digitized by Google

hin'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling to, fling away.
hin'schlummern, *v. n.* (h.) to fall asleep; *fig.* to die.
hin'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to slide along, to pass lightly.
hin'schmachten, *v. n.* (f.) to pine, waste gradually away.
hin'schmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to fling *or* to throw to, cast down.
hin'schmelzen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt *or* die away gradually.
hin'schmettern, *v. a.* to dash down.
hin'schmieren, *v. a.* to scrawl down.
hin'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write to, send word to; to pen down.
hin'schütten, *v. a.* to pour down; to spill, drop.
hin'schwinden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to pass away, vanish, die away.
hin'schwindend, *adj.* evanescent.
hin'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail *or* navigate to a place, to sail on, along.
hin'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look to.
hin'sehnen, *v. refl.* to long for a place.
hin'sein, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* 1. to have gone there, to; 2. to be undone, spent, lost, gone; er ist hin, he is gone, it is all over with him.
hin'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send to.
hin'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* to set *or* put to, down; *vulg.* to put in prison, to confine; II. *refl.* to sit down.
Hin'setzung, *f.* putting down; *vulg.* confining.
Hin'sicht, *f.* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation; *fig.* in —, *with gen. or* auf *and acc.* in respect to, with regard to.
hin'sichtlich, *adv. with gen.* in respect, with regard.
hin'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink down.
hin'sollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to have to go to a place.
hin'spielen, *v. a.* to pass, bring to (in playing).
hin'starren, *v. n.* (h.) to stare.
hin'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal to a place.
hin'stellen, *v. a.* to put to, thither; to put down.
hin'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die away.
hin'strecken, *v. a.* to stretch forth; to throw, knock down; to stretch down.
hin'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to rub *or* stroke toward a place; II. *n.* (f.) to pass away; to go away, to depart (said chiefly of birds of passage); die Zeit streicht hin, time passes away.
Hin'strich, *m.* (-es) passing away; departure.
Hin'sturz, *m.* (-es) precipitation, hurry to *or* on.
hin'stürzen, *v. n.* (f.) to tumble down; to fall headlong; rush forward on *or* to a place.
hintan', *adv.* behind, after; *only in* hintansetzen.
hin'tändeln, *v. a.* to trifle away.
hintan'setzen, *v. a.* to disregard, neglect; to treat slightly; to postpone.
Hintan'setzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disregarding, neglecting, slighting, postponing.
hintan'stellen, *vid.* hintansetzen.
hin'tappen, *v. n.* (f.) to grope one's way to.
hin'taumeln, *v. n.* (f.) to stagger along; to tumble down.
hin'ten, *adv.* behind; aft; on the reversed side; von —, from behind; von — angreifen, to attack in the rear; — anfügen, to annex, add; — aufsitzen, to sit behind one on horseback; — durchwischen, to slip *or* steal out through the back door; — durch, through behind; — sein, to be behind; — nach, *adv.* afterward, after; — vorn, *n.* the cart before the horse, inversion; —drein, *adv. vid.* hinterdrein.
hintenan', *adv.* to the rear.
hintennach', *adv.* 1. afterward; 2. *vid.* hintenan.
hin'ter, I. *adj.* hind; back; *vulg.* down; II. *adv. and prep.* behind, after, back; (*abbr. for* hinunter), down; —her, behind, following; — der Hand sitzen, *Sp. T.* to be in the whip-hand; — einem stehen, to stand behind one; — sich nehmen, stellen, to take, put behind; sich — den Ohren kratzen, to hesitate, not to know what to do; — den Ohren noch nicht trocken sein, to be green, unfledged; die Pferde — den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse; — sich fallen, to fall backward; — sich sehen, to look back; — sich gehen, to go backward; *fig.* not to succeed; die Heirat(h) ist — sich gegangen, the marriage has been broken off; — etwas kommen, to discover, detect; sich — einen stecken, to make use of a person, use one as a tool, take shelter behind; — etwas her sein, to be in quest of, pursue, follow closely; immer — einem her sein, to be always at one's heels; — einander, one after another; successive, successively; — dem Berge halten, to dissemble, conceal, hold back; — Jemandes Rücken, behind the back, without the knowledge of a person; — das Licht führen, to deceive, cheat, disappoint; *compos.* (*in subst. adj. and adv. compounded with* hinter, *the accent lies on* hinter; *in verbs it is unaccented and the verbs are inseparable*); —achse, *f.* the hind axletree (of a wagon); —ansicht, *f.* rear view; —backe, *f.* buttock; —bau, *m. vid.* —gebäude; —baum, *m.* yarn-beam of the loom; —bein, *n.* hind leg; *fig. vulg.* sich auf die —beine stellen, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; —blatt, *n.* shank (of a shoe); —boden, *m.* back-garret; —bug, *m.* ham, leg; —castell, —deck, *n. N. T.* poop; —drein, *adv.* after; *fig.* afterward, too late; —ebbe, *f.* the lowest of the ebb; —eisen, *n.* hind shoe (of a horse); —führte, *f. Hunt. T.* tracts, footstep, print, passage, way; —flagge, *f. N. T.* ensign; —fleck, *m.* heel piece; einen —fleck aufsetzen, to heel-piece; —fries, *m. T.* first re-enforce ring (of a gun); —fuß, *m.* hind foot; —gallerie, *f.* stern gallery; —gang, *m. Hunt. T.* going out (of a deer into the fields); —garten, *m.* back garden; —gasse, *f.* back street; —gäßchen, *n.* back lane; —gebäude, *n.* back building; back-house, outhouse; —gebirge, *n.* back part of a mountain; —gedanke, *m.* after-thought; —gegend, *f.* posterior region; —gehäse, *n. Hunt. T.* posterior part of a hare; —geschirr, *n.* crupper, horse-crupper, breechings; —gestell, *n.* back part of a wagon, coach, etc.; —gewölbe, *n.* back-shop; —glas, *n.* back-light; —glied, *n.* hind-rank; *Log. T.* predicate; —grund, *m.* background; —grund eines Gemäldes, deepening of a picture; —gurt, *f. T.* vent-astragal; —haar, *n.* back hair; —halb, *adv. and prep.* behind; —halt, *m.* ambush, ambuscade; reserve; —halt einer Armee, rear (reserve) of an army; —haltig, —hältisch, *adj's.* reserved, secret; —hand, *f.* back of the hand; hind quarter of a horse; (at cards) youngest hand; —haupt, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head; —hauptsbein, *n.* occipital bone; —hauptsbuckel, *m.* occipital protuberance; —hauptsgegend, *f.* occipital region; —hauptsknochen, *m. vid.* —hauptsbein; —hauptsnaht, *f.* lambdoid suture; —hauptst(h)eil, *m.* occipital portion (of the skull); —hauptsloch, *n.* occipital foramen; —haus, *n.* back-house; —her, *adv.* after, afterward; —hof, *m.* back yard, court-yard; —indien, *n.* Farther India; —kammer, *f.* back chamber; —keule, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, etc.); —klaue, *f.* hind paw, claw; —kopf, *m. vid.* —haupt; —laden, *m. vid.* —gewölbe; —lader, *m.* breech-loader; —ladung, *f.* breech-loading; —lage, *f.* deposit, pledge; —land, *n.* interior country; —laß, *m., or* —lassenschaft, *f. vid. below;* —lastig, *adj. N. T.* by the stern, charged (loaded) too much behind; —laterne, *f. N. T.* poop-lantern; —lauf, *m. Hunt. T.* hind leg; —leder, *n.* hind quarter of a shoe; —leger, *m.* depositary; —leib, *m.* back part of the body; —leik, *n. N. T.* after-leech of a stay-sail; —linie, *f.* rear line; —list, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit; fraud; —listig, I. *adj.* cunning, deceitful, fraudulent, insidious, fallacious; II. *adv.* cunningly, fallaciously, insidiously; —listig nachstellen, to lay snares *or* a trap for; —luke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* after hatchway; —mann, *m.* hindmost man, last man in rank; *M. E.* subsequent indorser; —mast, *m.* mizzen-mast; —naht, *f.* seam, stitch on the hind quarter; —pferd, *n.* thiller, thill-horse, wheel-horse; —pforte, *f.* back gate; —pfote, *f.* hind foot, hind paw; —pommern, *n.* Farther Pomerania; —quartier, *n. T.* hind quarter of a shoe; —rad, *n.* hind wheel; —raum, *m.* back space; *N. T.* afterhold; —reihe, *f.* rear rank; —rücks, *adv.* backward, from behind; —saß, *m.* copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant; —sassengut, *n.* estate of a copyholder; —schanze, *f.* poop; —schenkel, *m.* hind leg; —schiff, *n.* poop, stern; —schlägel, *m.* hind quarter of a wild boar; —segel, *pl. N. T.* after-sails; —seite, *f.* hind surface; —seite des Hochofens, mouth of the furnace where the ore is thrown in; —siebler, *m. vid.* —sasse; —sitz, *m.* back seat; —spätig, *adj. T.* of unequal hair in length; —stern, *m. T.* two iron staves that bear the tin-plate roll with the wire that is to be beaten; —stab, *m. Gun. T.* the muzzle-astragal and fillets; —stande, *f. T.* cleft-post in paper-mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by means of a bolt; —stellig, *provinc. adj.* remaining, left; outstanding, owing, due; retrograde; insidious, treacherous; —steven, *m. N. T.* stern post; —stich, *m.* back-stitch; —strich, *m.* apostrophe; —stube, *f.* back room; —stück, *n.* hind piece; —stücke, *pl. N. E.* stern chases; —studel, *m. T.* standing cramp-iron in the hind part of a lock; —tatze, *f.* hind paw; —tau, *n. N. T.* sternfast; —t(h)eil, *n.* hind part; —t(h)eil eines Schiffes, stern, abaft; das —t(h)eil am Hemde, hind-flap; —thor, *n.* back gate; —thür, *f.* back door; —treffen, *n.* rear guard, reserve of an army; —treibung, *f.* hindrance, preventing, stopping,

Digitized by Google

thwarting; —treppe, *f.* back stairs; —troß, *m. Mil. T.* baggage; *vid.* Troß; —verdeck, *n. N. T.* quarter deck; —viertel, *n.* hind quarter, loin; —wagen, *m.* hind part of a coach; —wald, *m.* back wood; —-wäldler, —waldsmann, *m.* backwoodsman (in America); —wand, *f.* 1. rear wall; 2. background (of a theatrical scene); —wärts, *adv.* backward, behind; —zeug, *n. vid.* —geschirr; —zimmer, *n.* back room.

hinterblei'ben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to be left behind, alive; *most in* **Hinterbliebene,** I. *m. and f. decl. like adj.* he, she *or* those left behind, survivor; II. *n.* remains, rest.

hinterbring'en, *v. ir. a. insepar.* (einem etwas) to inform of (secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice.

hin'terbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry behind, get *or* swallow down.

Hinterbring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) informer.

Hinterbring'ung, *f.* (secret) information, intelligence.

hin'tere (der, die, das) *adj.* he, she who is behind *or* follows, what is behind *or* back.

Hin'tere, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *contr.* **Hintern,** backside, breech, posterior.

hinterfüh'ren, *v. a. vid.* hintergehen.

hinterge'hen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to deceive.

hin'tergehen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to go behind.

hinterhal'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, conceal.

hin'terhalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to hold behind.

hinterlas'sen, *v. ir. a.* to leave behind; to bequeath; Nachricht —, to leave word.

Syn. hinterlassen, verlassen, zurücklassen. Verlassen refers merely to the departure of a person or thing from the place in which it before was. Zurücklassen refers to that which one does not take with one, but which may follow. Hinterlassen differs from zurücklassen in so far that das Hinterlassene (what is left behind) remains there and does not follow.

Hin'terlassenschaft, *f.* } bequest, leg-
Hin'terlaß, *m.* (-ffes) } acy.

hinterle'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to deposit, give in trust.

hin'terlegen, *v. a. separ.* to put behind.

Hinterle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deponent.

Hinterleg'te, *n.* deposit.

hinterschlei'chen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to attack one by stealth, surprise.

hinterschling'en, } *v. ir. a. vulg.* to
hinterschluck'en, } swallow down.

hin'terste, *adj.* hindmost, last; *N. T.* sternmost.

hintertrei'ben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.

hin'tertreiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to drive behind.

Hintertrei'bung, *f.* frustration, thwarting.

hinterzie'hen, *v. ir. a.* to defraud.

Hinterzie'hung, *f.* defrauding.

hin'thun, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to place to, put to, there.

hin'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry to.

hin'trauern, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in sorrow, mourning.

hin'träumen, *v. a.* to dream away, to pass dreaming (one's time).

hin'treffen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to hit.

hin'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive to; II. *n.* (ſ.) to go adrift.

hin'treten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to step to, there.

Hin'tritt, *m.* (-es) decease, demise, death.

Hintsch, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* 1. asthma; 2. — *or compos.* —kraut, *n.* bitter-sweet (a plant).

hinü'ber, *adv.* over (there); across; über die See —, beyond sea; *for compos. vid. N. B. to* herüber.

hinü'berdürfen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be allowed to go *or* pass over to the other side.

hinü'berfahren, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to drive over, cross over to the other side.

Hinü'bergang, *m.* transit, passage.

hinü'bergehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to cross, pass *or* go over, move over; II. *a.* to cross, pass (a bridge, etc.).

hinü'berlassen, *v. ir. a.* to let go *or* pass over.

hinü'berseits, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to have passed over.

hinü'berwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to wish (be willing) to pass over.

hinum', *adv.* about, that way about; dort um die Ecke —, there about that corner; da —, that way about.

hinun'ter, *adv.* down; down there, that way; — schlucken, to swallow down; den Berg —, down hill; *compos.* —wärts, *adv.* downward; *for compound words vid. N. B. to* herab *and* hinab.

hin'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go) to a place.

hin'wärts, *adv.* hitherward.

Hin'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) going *or* way there, thither.

hinweg', *adv.* away; over, *vid.* weg; *in compos. separ.*

hinweg'führen, *v. a.* to lead away.

hinweg'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go away; *fig.* to pass lightly over.

Hinweg'nahme, *f.* taking away.

hinweg'raffen, *v. a.* to sweep away.

hinweg'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to stride away.

hinweg'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) über etwas, to overlook, take no notice of.

hinweg'setzen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwas) to disregard, not to mind.

hin'wehen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to blow to.

Hin'weis, *m. vid.* Hinweisung.

hin'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to show to, to hint at; to point to; to direct to.

hin'weisend, *adj.* pointing at, *vid.* hinweisen; *Gram. T.* demonstrative.

Hin'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hint; direction, reference.

hin'welken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fade, wither, waste, decrease gradually.

hin'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to turn to.

hin'werfen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to fling to, throw to, there; to throw down; 2. to drop; to sketch *or* write hastily; die Karten —, to throw up the game.

hinwie'der, } *adv.* again; on the
hinwie'derum, } other hand, in return.

hin'wollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go to; *fig.* to tend to, aim at; ich merke, wo er hin will, I perceive his drift.

hin'wünschen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish one *or* one's self to a place.

Hin'wurf, *m.* (-es) throw, throwing to; something lightly sketched *or* done.

hin'würflich, *adj. fig.* objectionable, contemptible.

hin'würgen, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, slaughter.

Hinz, *m.* 1. Harry; *fig.* any name, *as in* Hinz *and* Kunz, Mr. so *and* Mr. so; 2. *vid.* Kater.

hin'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay ready money.

hin'zählen, *v. a.* to count down.

hin'zaubern, *v. a.* to bring to *or* to represent, produce as by magic.

hin'zeichnen, *v. a.* to sketch *or* design on some object; to sketch slightly.

hin'zeigen, *v. n.* (h.) to point to.

hin'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw toward, to; II. *n.* (ſ.) to go, march, remove to.

hin'zielen, *v. n.* (h.) to aim at, tend to, have in view.

hinzu', *adv.* to, toward; near; *in compound verbs it expresses* I. addition, connection *or* increase; II. approach; *vid. N. B. to* hin; —bauen, to build on, to; —fügen, —setzen, to add to, to join; —gehören, to belong to; to be one of, to be among; —kommen, to come to, to approach; to be added; —lassen, to admit; —thun, to add; *compos.* —fügung, *f.* addition; *T.* apposition; —thuung, *f.* addition; drawing in, connection; mit —ziehung der Spesen, adding charges, including expenses; —tritt, *m.* stepping up to; access; accession.

Hin'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) going, marching *or* removing to.

Hi'ob, *m.* Job; *compos.* —bote, *m.* messenger of bad news; —post, *f.* Job's post, bad news; —thränen, *pl.* Job's tears; —tröster, *m.* Job's comforter.

Hip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sickle, hook; bill, hedging-bill; 2. — *or* **Hippel,** *f.* wafer; *compos.* —bäcker, *m.* wafer-baker; —eisen, *n.* wafer-iron.

***Hippia'trik,** *f.* veterinary art, farriery.

Hippodrom', *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) hippodrome.

***Hip'pogryph,** *m.* (-en) *Myth. T.* winged steed.

***Hip'pokras,** *m.* hippocras, medicated wine.

***Hippo'krates,** *m.* (*pl.* -ſſe) Hippocrates; *joc.* doctor, physician.

***Hippokra'tisch,** *adj. Med. T.* Hippocratic.

***Hippokra'tica,** *pl. B. T. Hippocratea.*

***Hippolith',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hippolite.

Hirn, *n.* (-es) brain, brains; *also fig.* einem das — einschlagen, to beat one's brains out; *compos.* —anhang, *m. A. T.* hypophysis: —arm, *adj.* shallow-brained; —balken, *m. A. T.* corpus callosum; —beschirmer, *m. S. T.* meningophylax; —-blasenwurm, *m.* hydatid of the brain; —blatt, —blättchen, *n. A. T.* fontanel; —blutader, *f.* cerebral vein; —bohrer, *m. S. T.* trepan, trephine; —brecher, —reiſser, *m. joc.* bad *or* heady wine; —bruch, *m.* 1. laceration of the brain; 2. protrusion of brain, hernia cerebri; —brücke, *f.*, —knoten, *m.* annular protuberance of the brain; —brüten, *n.* melancholy madness; —brütig, *adj. provinc.* mad; —deckel, *m. vid.* —schale; —-entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain; —erschütterung, *f.* concussion of the brain; —erweichung, *f.* softening of the brain; —fell, *n. vid.* —haut; —fläche, *f.* surface of the brain; —geburt, *f.*, —gespinst, *n.* whim, chimera, fancy, phantom; —grille, *f.* bastard thistle-finch; wood-pecker, nut-jobber; —grundschlagader, *f. A. T.* basilar artery; —hautbruch, *m. vid.* —bruch; —-häute, *f. pl.* meninges of the brain (*A. T.*); mittlere —haut, arachnoid; obere —haut, dura mater; untere —haut, pia mater; —höhle, *f.* cavity of the brain; —kammer, *f.* cell of the brain; —kelter, *m. torcular*

Digitized by Google

Herophili; —klappe, *f.* valve of the cerebellum; —klopfen, *n.* pulsation of the brain; —krank, *adj.* affected with brain trouble; —krankheit, *f.* disease of the brain; *fig.* mental derangement; —kranz, *n.* euphrasy; —kreiſe, *pl. A. T.* convolution; —-—lüchlein, *n. vid.* —ſchnitte; —lappen, *m.* lobe of the brain; —lehre, *f.* craniology; —los, *adj.* brainless; silly, nonsensical; —loſigkeit, *f.* want of intellect; —mark, *n.* medullary substance of the brain; —-maſſe, *f.* substance of the brain; —pfanne, *f.*, —ſchädel, *m.*, —ſchale, *f.* brain-case, skull, cranium (*A. T.*); —roh, *m.* the glanders; —ſchädelbeinmark, *n.* diploë; —ſchädelbruch, *m.* fracture of the skull; —-ſchädelfuge, *f.* suture of the cranium; —ſchädelhaut, *f. A. T.* pericranium; —ſchädelknochen, *pl.* plates of the cranium *or* skull; —ſchädellehre, *f. vid.* Schädellehre; —ſchädelnaht, *f. vid.* —ſchädelfuge; —-ſchalendeckel, *m.* skull-cap; —ſchalenhaut, *f.* film of the brain; —-ſchalenmoos, *n.* cup-thong, *Usnea*; —ſcheidewände, *pl. A. T.* the two laminæ of the skull; —ſchlag, *m.* stroke of apoplexy; —ſchlagader, *f.* cerebral artery; —ſchnitte, *f.* slice of bread; —ſchwiele, *f. vid.* —balken; —ſpalt, *m.*, —ſpalte, *f. A. T.* vulva cerebri; —ſpinnengewebe, *n. A. T.* arachnoid; —ſpuk, *m.* chimera, fancy, phantom; —-ſtein, *m. Min. T.* encephalite; —-tabak, *m.* cephalic snuff; —toben, *n.* agitation of the brain; —toll, *adj. vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —trichter, *m. A. T.* funnel (infundibulum) of the brain; —verbrannt, —verrückt, *adj's, vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —weh, *n. vid.* Kopfweh; —wunde, *f.* injury of the brain; —wurſt, *f.* a large kind of sausage, brain-pudding; —-wut(h), *f.* frenzy, madness; —-wüt(h)ig, *adj.* frantic, mad.

Hirn'lein, *n.* (-s) cerebellum.

Hirſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stag, deer, hart; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* deer-like; —baum, *m.* sumach; —bein, *n.* 1. foot of a stag *or* deer; 2. cross of a stag; —bezoar, *m. or* —kugel, *f.* stag's bezoar; —biſam, *m.*, —thräne *or* —zähre, *f.* musk (*or* tears) of a hart; —bock, *m.* 1. stag, *vid.* Hirſch; 2. musmon; —braun, —farben, —-farbig, *adj.* fallow, fawn- (*or* deer-) coloured; —brunft, —brunft, *f.* rut, rutting season of harts *or* deer; —-brust, *f.* breast of a stag; —bürſche, *f.* shooting (of) harts; —dorn, *m.* buckthorn; —eber, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog; —fährte, *f.* foiling *or* track of a deer, slot; —fänger, *m.* hunting-knife; —farbe, *f.* fawn colour; —feiſte, *f. Hunt. T.* season when the harts are fat; —fell, *n.*, —haut, *f.* skin, hide of a stag *or* deer; —fink, *m.* green finch; —fuß, *m.* foot of a deer, hart's foot; —-futter, *n.* food for deer; *B. T.* hart's fodder, hart's eye; —gallerte, *f.* hartshorn jelly; —gang, *m.* (of horses) galloping pace; —garn, —-netz, *n.* net for catching stags; —-garten, *m.* deer-park; —geäst, *n.* viands of deer, of a hart; —geilen, —hoden, *f. pl.* doucets; —geloß, *n. Hunt. T.* fumeta, fewmets; —gerecht, *adj.* skilled in deer-hunting; —geſchrei, *n.* braying of a hart; —-geweih, *n.* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers; —graß, *n.* hartshorn (plantain); —günſel, *m. B. T.* sweet maudlin; —haar, *n.* hart's hair; —-halß, *m.* stag's neck; —haut, *f. vid.* —fell; —heil, *n.* hart-wort; —hol-(un)der, *m.* mountain- *or* water-elder; —horn, *n.* hartshorn; geraſpeltes —horn, hartshorn shavings; —hornbaum, *m.* sumach, stag's-horn tree; —hornsallerte, *f.* hartshorn jelly; —hornsalz, *m.* (volatile) spirit of hartshorn, ammonia water; —hornkäfer, *m. vid.* —käfer; —hornöl, *n.* hartshorn oil; —-hornſalz, *n.* (volatile) salt of hartshorn, ammonium carbonate; —-hund, *m.* stag-hound; —jagd, *f.*, —-jagen, *n.* hunting of stags, stag-hunting; —käfer, *m.* horned (*or* horn-) beetle, stag-beetle, stag-fly; —kalb, *n.* fawn; —kame(e)l, *n.* llama, the camel of Peru; —karren, *m.* stag-cart; —keule, *f.*, —ſchlägel, *m.* haunch of a deer; —klee, *m.* eupatorium; —krankheit, *f.* stag- (*or* hart-) evil; —kreuz, *n.* cross (= heart-bone) of a stag; —kugel, *f.* stag's bezoar; —kuh, *f.* hind; —-kuhhaut, *f.* skin of a hind, hind-skin; —lager, *n.* lodge, retreat of a deer; —lattig, *m.* colt's foot; —-lauf, *m. Hunt. T.* leg, foot of a deer, hart's foot; —leder, *n.* buck-skin; —ledern, *adj.* buckskin; —-loſung, *f. vid.* —geloß; —luchs, —-wolf, *m.* lynx; —mangold, *m.*, —-melde, *f.* lungwort; —möhre, *f.* parsnip; —niere, *f.* kidney of a stag; —park, *m. vid.* —garten; —paſtete, *f.* venison-pasty; —polei, —münze, *f.* white dittany; —ruf, *m. Hunt. T.* horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call; —ſchale, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof; —ſchröter, *m. vid.* —-käfer; —ſchwaden, *m. Hunt. T.* single of a stag, etc.; —ſchwanz, *m.* 1. tail of a stag, etc.; 2. *B. T.* dwarf-elder, danewort; —ſchweiß, *m. Hunt. T.* blood of a hart; —ſprung, *m. Hunt. T.* sole of a hart's foot; —ſtein, *m. vid.* —bezoar; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* animals of the deer kind; —-talg, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease; —trüffel, *f.* hart's truffle; —wildpret, *n.* venison; —wurm, *m.* stag-worm; —wurz, *f.* hart-wort; —-ziege, *f.* female of the musmon; —ziemer, *m.* haunch of venison; —-zunge, *f.*, —zungenkraut, *n. B. T.* hart's tongue.

Hir'ſe, *f.* / **Hir'ſen**, *m.* / **Hir'ſche**, *provinc.* } millet; *compos.* —brei, *m.* millet-pap; —drüſen, *pl. A. T.* miliary glands; —fieber *or* —aſtieber, *n.* miliary fever; —flechte *or* —aſlechte, *f.* morphœa (a disease of the skin); —förmig, *adj.* miliary; —graß *or* —ngraß, *n.* millet-grass; —korn, *n.* millet grain; —kornartig, *adj.* miliary; —apfriemer, *m.* fanciful, whimsical fellow, millet pricker; —vogel, *m.* green-finch.

Hirt, / **Hir'te**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. herds-man; shepherd; 2. *fig.* chief, ruler; 3. keeper; pastor, parson, curate.

Hir'ten, *pl. of* Hirt, *in compos.* —-amt, *n. fig.* parson's office, calling; —art, *f.* pastoral manners; —brief, *m.* pastoral letter *or* mandate; —-bube, *m. vid.* —knabe; —dichtart, *f.* pastoral *or* bucolic poetry; —dichter, *m.* writer of pastorals; —feſt, *n.* pastoral festival; —flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute; —gedicht, *n.* pastoral, bucolic, eclogue, idyl; —gericht, *n.* pastoral jurisdiction; —geſang, *m.* pastoral song *or* poem; —geſpräch, *n.* eclogue; —gott, *m.* Pan; —göttin(n), *f.* Pales; —haft, *adj.* pastoral; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.* shepherd's cot; —hund, *m.* shepherd's dog; —junge, *m.* shepherd's boy; —kittel, *m.*, —kleid, *n.* pastoral dress *or* habit; herdsman's smock-frock; —knabe, *m.* shepherd's boy; —lager, *n.* encampment of wandering shepherds; —leben, *n.* pastoral life; —lied, *n.* pastoral song; —-lohn, *m.* wages of a shepherd; —-los, *adj.* without a shepherd *or* guardian; —luſt, *f.* pastoral diversion *or* mirth; —mädchen, *n.* shepherd's daughter *or* girl; —mäßig, *adj.* pastoral; —pfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —rohr, *n.* reed-pipe; —ſchauſpiel, *n.* pastoral drama; —ſchleuder, *f.* shepherd's sling; —-ſchutt, *m.* shepherd's wages in corn; —ſitten, *pl.* pastoral manners; —-ſpiel, *n. vid.* —ſchauſpiel; —ſtab, *m.* shepherd's crook; pastoral staff; bishop's crosier; —ſtand, *m.* pastoral condition; —ſtück, *n.* pastoral; —taſche, *f.* shepherd's bag; shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris*); —volk, *n.* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation; —welt, *f.* pastoral world *or* manners.

hir'ten, *v. a. provinc. vid.* hüten *and* weiden.

Hir'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. shepherd's wife; 2. shepherdess.

hirt'lich, *adj. and adv.* pastoral, rustic.

His, *m. Mus. T.* B sharp.

Hispa'nien, *n.* (-s) Spain.

***Hispaniš'mus**, *m.* a Spanish idiom.

His'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pulley.

his'ſen, *v. a. N. T.* to hoist, hoist up.

His'tau, *n. N. T.* halliard.

hist! *interject.* hoi *or* haw (used by drivers).

***Histiobromie'**, *f.* art of navigation.

Histör'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little tale *or* story.

***Histo'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) history, story; tale; *vid.* Geſchichte; —-buch, *n.* historical book, book of history; —-maler, *m.* historical painter; —-ſchreiber, *m.* historiographer, historian.

***Historiet'te**, *f. vid.* Histörchen.

***Histo'rik**, *f.* the art of historiography.

***Histo'ricus**, / ***Histo'riker**, (-s; *pl.* —) } *m.* historian.

***Historiograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) historiographer.

***Historiographie'**, *f.* historiography.

histo'riſch, I. *adj.* historical; II. *adv.* historically.

***Histrio'nen**, *pl.* Roman players; jugglers, buffoons.

Hit'ſche, *f. vid.* Hütſche.

Hit'ſchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* elder.

Hitz-bläschen, *n.*, —blaſe, —blatter, *f.* heat-blister; —blütig, *adj.* choleric; —blütigkeit, *f.* passionate *or* choleric temper; —butter, *f.* melted butter; —frieſel, *n.* heat-rash; —-kopf, *m.* hot-head, hotspur; —-köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained; —meſſer, *n.* pyrometer; —meſſung, *f.* the measuring the expansion of bodies by heat; —mittel, *n.* medicine of an inflammatory nature; —monat, *m.* hottest month in summer (July *or* August); —-ſchlag, *m.* sunstroke.

Hit'ze, *f.* 1. heat; *fig.* heat, hotness, ardour, ardency, fervency, transport; 2. *T.* batch (of bread); 3. heat, rut (of animals); — des Fiebers, height of the fever; in die — kommen, to grow hot; *fig.* to fly into a passion; in der ersten —, in the first transport.

hi'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to heat, to cause heat.

hi'zig, I. *adj.* 1. hot, ardent, fervid,

Digitized by Google

fervent; 2. passionate; 3. causing heat, acute, inflammatory, accompanied by fever; 4. being in a state of heat; 5. (of animals) being at heat, rutting; 6. (of wine, etc.) heady; —r Natur, choleric temper; — vor der Stirn, hot-headed; ein —er Magen, hot stomach; ein —es Fieber, a burning fever; ein auf der Jagd zu —er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; II. *adv.* hotly, ardently, passionately, etc.

Hitzigkeit, *f.* heat, hotness, ardour.

***Hiverna'ge**, *f.* the wintering of ships.

ho! } *int.* ho! ho there! holla.
hoho'! }

Ho'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plane; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* joiner's bench, lathe; —**binde**, *f. S. T.* spiral bandage; —**diamant**, *m.* glazier's diamond; —**eisen**, *n.* plane-iron; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a plane; *B. T.* hatchet-shaped; —**gehäuse**, *n.* plane-stock; —**kasten**, *m.* shaving-tub (of bookbinders); —**klinge**, *f. vid.* —eisen; —**maschine**, *f.* planing machine; —**span**, *m.*, —**späne**, *pl.* shavings brought off by the plane; —**spänbinde**, *f. vid.* —binde; —**spanpapier**, *n.* paper made of wooden shavings.

ho'beln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to plane; *fig.* einen —, to polish one.

***Hobo'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -s) oboe, hautboy.

***Hoboist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hautboy-player.

hoch, I. *adj.* (hoher, hohe, hohes) *comp.* höher, *superl.* höchst; 1. high; tall; 2. *fig.* high, lofty, great, noble, sublime, eminent; 3. proud; 4. expensive; ein hoher Geist, a high spirit, great genius; aus einem hohen Tone sprechen, to talk big; eine hohe Farbe, a high colour; die hohe See, high sea, the main sea; hohes Land, high land; das hohe Alter, the great age; ein hohes Fest, a great holiday; der hohe Priester, high-priest; es ist hoher Tag, it is broad (high day); es ist hohe Zeit, it is high time; eine hohe Schule, a university; die hohe Jagd, the hunting of deer; bei hoher Strafe, under grievous penalty; drei u.s.w. Mann —, three men deep; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style; *superlative degree*, höchste, highest; *fig.* highest, greatest, supreme, extreme, utmost; die höchste Not(h), extremity; utmost necessity; die höchste Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of glory; aufs höchste, zum höchsten, at best, at the most; es ist mit ihm aufs höchste gekommen, he is reduced to the utmost extremity; wenn es aufs höchste kommt, when all comes to all; II. *adv.* high, highly, greatly, nobly, mightily, extremely, very, much; es — anfangen, to begin in a high strain; das ist mir zu —, that is above my reach; gar zu —, too high, subtle, critical; — reden, to speak hard words; — nach Norden, high to the north; — gehen, to run high; — hinaus wollen, *fig.* to aim (too) high; die Saiten — spannen, to make high pretensions; — aufhorchen, to listen with great attention; — angeschrieben stehen (bei einem), to be high in credit, esteem; es geht bei ihm — her, he lives in great style; *compos. of* hoch; *compound verbs which are separable, vid. below;* —**achtbar**, *adj.* highly to be respected; most honourable; —**achtung**, *f.* distinguished consideration; —**achtungsvoll**, *adj.* most respectful; —**adelig**, *adj.* most noble; —**alpen**, *f. pl.* the high Alps; —**altar**, *m.* great altar, high altar; —**alterig**, *adj. vid.* —bejahrt; —**amt**, *n.* high-mass; das —amt halten, to officiate public mass; —**angeschwollen**, *adj.* high swollen; —**ansehnlich**, *adj.* highly respectable, worthy, venerable, reputable; —**bahn**, *f.* elevated railway, viaduct; —**bau**, *m.* superstructure, elevated structure; —**begabt**, *adj.* of great parts, highly gifted; —**beglückt**, *adj.* most happy; —**begünstigt**, *adj.* highly favoured; —**beherzt**, *adj.* very courageous; —**beinig**, *adj.* high-legged; *fig.* exorbitant, very dear; —**bejahrt**, *adj.* old, decrepit; —**bekümmert**, *adj.* highly concerned (grieved); —**belobt**, *adj.* highly praised; —**bemastet**, *adj.* high *or* taunt-masted; —**berühmt**, *adj.* highly renowned; —**beschlagen**, *adj. Hunt. T.* big with young; —**betagt**, *adj.* extremely aged; —**betraut**, *adj.* holding an employment of trust; —**betrübt**, *adj.* deeply afflicted; —**bewegt**, *adj.* greatly agitated (said of the sea); *fig.* moved in the inmost heart; —**blau**, *adj.* azure, light blue; —**bootsmann**, *m. N. T.* upper boatswain; —**bord**, *m.* high deck; —**bordschiff**, *n. N. T.* ship standing high out of the water; —**brüstig**, *adj.* having a high breast, chest; —**busig**, *adj.* full-breasted; —**dero**, *pron.* + *for* Ihr, Ihre, your; —**deutsch**, *adj.* High-German; die —deutschen, inhabitants of upper Germany; —**deutschmeister**, *m. vid.* —meister; —**dieselben**, *pron.* + *for* Sie, you; —**druck**, *m.* 1. high pressure; 2. printing in high relief; —**ebene**, *f.* elevated plain, table-land; —**edel**, *adj.* right noble; Ew. —edeln, your worship, honour; —**edelgeboren**, *adj.* well and respectably born; —**ehrwürdig**, *adj.* right reverend; Ew. —ehrwürden, your reverence; —**eigen**, *adj.* (said of high personages for eigen, own); mit —eigener Hand, with his own (the king's, etc.) hand; —**entzückt**, *adj.* in ecstasy; —**erfahren**, *adj.* of great experience, highly skilled; —**erfreut**, *adj.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed; —**erhaben**, *adj.* very lofty, sublime; *T.* alto relievo; —**erhoben**, *adj.* high-bred; —**erleuchtet**, *adj.* highly enlightened; —**ersprießlich**, *adj.* highly useful *or* beneficial; —**erstaunt**, *adj.* greatly astonished *or* amazed; —**erwähnt**, *adj.* above mentioned (said of high personages); —**erzürnt**, *adj.* very angry, highly incensed; —**fahrend**, *adj.* proud, high-flown, imperious; —**feierlich**, *adj.* solemn (in a high degree); —**fein**, *adj.* superfine; —**fläche**, *f. vid.* —ebene; —**flammend**, *adj.* high-flaming; —**fliegend**, *adj.* high-flying, towering; —**flieger**, *m.* kite-fish; —**flöte**, *f.* flageolet; —**freiherrlich**, *adj. vid.* freiherrlich; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* illustrious; Ew. —fürstliche Durchlaucht, your serene highness; —**garn**, *n.* net for catching partridges; —**geachtet**, *adj.* highly esteemed; —**geberde**, *f.* high demeanour; —**gebietend**, *adj.* high commanding, invested with high command; —gebietender Herr! dread lord! —**gebirge**, *n.* chain of high mountains; the highest part of a chain of mountains; —**geboren**, *adj.* high-born, right honourable (title given to counts); —**gebrüstet**, *adj. vid.* —brüstig; —**gedacht**, *adj. vid.* —erwähnt; —**geehrt**, *adj.* highly honoured (an epithet of address); —**gefärbt**, *adj. vid.* —farbig; —**gefühl**, *n.* high feeling, enthusiasm; —**gehend**, *adj.* high-going (said of the sea); —**gelag**, *n.* banquet; —**gelb**, *adj.* intensely yellow; —**gelehrt** (—**gelahrt**), *adj.* very learned; —**gelobt**, *adj.* blessed, magnified; —**geneigt**, *adj.* highly favouring, most kind, most gracious; —**genuß**, *m.* high enjoyment; —**gepriesen**, *adj.* greatly extolled; —**gericht**, *n.* 1. gallows, execution place; 2. supreme penal court *or* judicature; —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* the lord who is invested with high jurisdiction; —**geruch**, *m.* high (refined) smell; —**gesang**, *m.* majestic ode, hymn; —**geschätzt**, *adj.* much esteemed; —**geschmack**, *m.* high (refined) taste; —**gesegnet**, *adj.* highly blessed; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* high-minded; —**gespannt**, *adj.* high-strung; —**gestellt**, *adj.* high-placed, elevated in rank; —**get(h)ürmt**, *adj.* high-towered; —**gewachsen**, *adj.* high-grown; —**gewässer**, *pl.* high-water, freshets (*N. T.*); —**gewölbt**, *adj.* high-arched; —**gewürzt**, *adj.* high-seasoned; —**gradig**, *adj.* intense; —**gradigkeit**, *f.* intensity; —**graf**, *m. provinc.* high judge; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a count, earl, *or* lord; most noble; —**grün**, *adj.* of a vivid green; —**halbgeschlagen**, *adj. T.* high-coloured (said of gold leaves); —**halsig**, *adj.* high *or* long-necked; —**heilig**, *adj.* most holy; —**her**, *adv.* from above; *fig.* of noble extraction; —**herzig**, *adj.* high-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous; proud; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity; —**holz**, *n.* top branches of a tree; —**horn**, *n.* hautboy; —**hornbläser**, *m.* player on the hautboy; —**jährig**, *adj. vid.* —bejahrt; —**kettig**, *adj. T.* of the high warp; —kettige Teppiche, tapestry of the high warp; —**kirchlich**, *adj.* high-church; —**klingend**, —**lautend**, *adj.* high-sounding, pompous; —**land**, *n.* highland; —**länder**, *m.* highlander; —**lehrer**, *m.* professor at a university; —**lehrerstelle**, *f.* professorship; —**lied**, *n.* ode, hymn; —**löblich**, *adj.* very laudable; —**mahl**, *n. vid.* —gelag; —**mastig**, *adj. vid.* —bemastet; —**maul**, *n.* kind of salmon; —**meister**, *m.* grand-master; —**meistertum**, *n.* grand-mastership; —**messe**, *f.* high mass; —**mögend**, *adj.* high puissant; —**mögende!** your high mightinesses! —**mut(h)**, *m.* haughtiness, loftiness, pride, insolence; —**mut(h) kommt vor dem Falle**, *prov.* pride goeth before destruction; —**müt(h)ig**, I. *adj.* high-minded, haughty, lofty, proud; II. *adv.* haughtily, loftily; —**mut(h)narr**, *m.* man swollen with pride; —**mut(h)teufel**, *m.* haughty spirit, pride; —**nasig**, *adj.* supercilious; —**nöt(h)ig**, *adj.* very needful; highly necessary; —**not(h)peinlich**, *adj.* invested with high criminal jurisdiction; —**ofen**, *m.* blast-furnace; —**pflaster**, *n.* high pavement; —**preislich**, *adj.* most laudable, illustrious; —**priester**, *m. vid.* Hohepriester; —**randig**, *adj.* having a high border; —**relief**, *n.* high-relief; —**rosenrot(h)**, *adj.* of a bright rose-colour; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* vividly red, vermilion; —**rückig**, *adj.* high-backed; —**rund**, *adj.* convex; —**runde**, —**rundheit**, *f.* convexity; —**schäftig**, *adj. T.* of hautelisse; —**schätzbar**, *adj.* highly estimable, respectable; —**schätzung**, *f.* high esteem; —**schenkelig**, *adj.* high-

Digitized by Google

legged; —schule, *f.* academy, university; —schüler, *m.* academician, student; —schulterig, *adj.* high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other; —schuß, *m.* shot into the air; —schwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; —schwellend, *adj.* high-swelling; —selig, *adj.* late (of the dead); der —selige König, his late Majesty; —sinn, *m.* high sentiment, magnanimity; —sinnig, *adj.* high-spirited, magnanimous; —sommer, *m.* depth of summer; —stämmig, *adj.* high-grown, having a high stem; —staplei, *f.* filibustering; —stapler, *m.* filibuster; —stift, *n.* archbishopric; chapter of a cathedral; —stifts-kirche, *f.* cathedral, collegiate church; —stimme, *f. Mus. T.* treble; *vid.* Diścant; —straße, *f.* highway; —strebend, *adj.* high-aspiring; —stück, *n.* chine (in cookery); —teutsch, *adj. vid.* —deutsch; —tönend, *adj.* high-sounding; —tonig, *adj.* marked with an acute accent; —trabend, *adj.* fustian, bombast, bombastic, high-swollen, of high strain; —traber, *m.* high trotting horse; —verdient, *adj.* highly merited, of great merit; —vermögend, *adj.* very mighty; —vernünftig, *adj.* very reasonable; —verrät(h), *m.* high treason; —verrät(h)er, *m.* one guilty of high treason, traitor; —verrät(h)erisch, *adj.* treasonable; —verrät(h)erische Umtriebe, treasonable practices; —verständig, *adj.* very wise, ingenious; —wache, *f.* mountain-watch; —wächter, *m.* watchman *or* sentry stationed on a mountain; —wald, *m.* forest of tall trees; —warte, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain; —wasser, *n.* high-water; —wasserstandszeichen, *n.*, —wasserstandsmesser, *m.* flood-mark, high-water mark; —weg, *m.* causeway, high road; —weise, *adj.* very wise; —wert(h), *adj.* most worthy, highly dear; —wichtig, *adj.* very weighty, important; —wild, *n.* venison; —wohledel, —wohledelgeboren, *adj.* well-born (in titles); Ew. —wohledelgeboren, your honour, your worship; —wohlehrwürdig, *adj.* reverend; —wohlgeboren, *adj.* high and noble; right honourable; —würdig, *adj.* highly venerable; right reverend; Ew. —würden, your reverence; das —würdige *or* —würdigste, the host (in the Romish Church); —zuehrend, —zuverehrend, *adj.* most esteemed, highly honoured.

hoch'achten, *v. a. separ.* to esteem, respect.

Hoch'achtung, *f.* esteem, respect; —voll, *adj. and adv.* respectfully, with great respect.

Hoch'heimer, *m.* (-s) Hock (sort of wine).

hoch'lich, *adv.* highly, mightily, greatly.

hoch'schätzen, *v. a. separ.* to esteem highly.

Hoch'schätzung, *f.* high esteem *or* estimation, respect.

Höch'sel, *n.* (-s) *T.* a thing put under another for the purpose of raising it.

höchst, *adv.* most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree.

Höchst'-besteuerte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer; —dero, —dieselben, *vid.* Hochdero, Hochdieselben.

Höch'ste, *m., f. or n.* the highest.

höch'stens, *adv.* at the most, at best.

Hoch'zeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wedding, nuptial, marriage, bridal; 2. + time of festivity, solemnity, festival; (princely) banquet; —machen, to celebrate a wedding; *compos.* —s-bett, *n.* bridal bed, nuptial bed; —s-bitter, *m.* a man employed to invite to a wedding; —sbrief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; —sceremonien, *pl.* hymeneal rites; —s-fackel, *f.* nuptial torch; —sfeier, *f.* celebration of a wedding; —sfest, *n.* wedding-feast; —sgabe, *f.* wedding present; —sgast, *m.* wedding guest; —sgebräuche, *m. pl.* nuptial customs; —sgedicht, *n.* epithalamium, nuptial poem; —sgepränge, *n.* nuptial pomp; —sgesang, *m. vid.* —slied; —sgesellschaft, *f.* bridal party; —sgeschenk, *n.* nuptial present; —sgott, *m.* Hymen; —s-haus, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated; —skleid, *n.* wedding garment; —skranz, *m.* bridal garland; —skuchen, *m.* bride-cake; —sleute, *pl.* wedding guests; —s-lied, *n.* nuptial song; —smahl, *n.* wedding meal *or* breakfast; —s-marsch, *m.* wedding march; —s-mutter, *f.* bride's mother; —s-nacht, *f.* wedding-night; —spaar, *n.* bridal pair; —sreise, *f.* bridal tour; —sschmaus, *m. vid.* —smahl; —sschmuck, *m.* bridal ornaments; —sstaat, *m. vid.* —sschmuck; —stag, wedding-day; —stanz, *m.* wedding-dance; —svater, *m.* bride's father; man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person; —s-wein, *m.* wedding wine; —swoche, *f.* first week of the honey-moon; —szug, *m.* bridal procession.

Hoch'zeiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bridegroom.

Hoch'zeiterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc.* bride.

hoch'zeitlich, *adj.* nuptial.

Höck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* 1. heap of sheaves; *vid.* Bündel; in —n setzen, to set in heaps; 2. the back.

höck'en, *v.* I. *a.* to set in heaps; to take upon the back; II. *n.* (h.) to get upon one's back; to perch, squat; *vulg.* to be idle, keep sitting in the same place; zu Hause —, to sit always at home, never to go out.

Höck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inequality, knob, lump, hump; bunch; tuberosity; 2. one who sits continually at home; 3. one who puts up sheaves; 4. huckster, retailer; einen — haben, to be hunchbacked.

Höck'erchen, *n.* (-s) small hump, tubercle.

höck'ericht, I. *adj.* rugged, like bunches; II. *adv.* ruggedly.

höck'erig, *adj.* 1. uneven, rough; 2. hunchbacked.

Ho'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } testicle; *compos.*
Hoden, *m.* (-s) } —bruch, *m.* scrotal hernia; —ablutader, *f. A. T.* testicular artery; —entzündung, *f.* orchitis; —förmig, *adj. B. T.* testiculate; —kraut, *m.* orchis, dogstone; —sack, *m.* scrotum; —wassergeschwulst, *f.* hydrocele; —weh, *n.* pain in the testicles.

***Hodege'tik**, } *f.* the guidance *or* in-
***Hodege'tik**, } troduction to the studies pursued at colleges.

***Hodeget'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) guide, instructor.

***hodege'tisch**, *adj.* introductory, preliminary (to studies).

***Ho'der**, } *m. North. Myth. T.* the
***Hödur**, } blind god of darkness.

***Hodome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) odometer: pedometer, road-measure.

***hodome'trisch**, *adj.* according to the odometer *or* road-measure.

Hof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Höfe) 1. place surrounded with a fence *or* wall; yard, court-yard; area; 2. grange, farm; 3. seat, manor, house, country-house; 4. court, residence, palace; 5. court, household; 6. halo (um die Sonne *or* den Mond); — um die Augen, um die Brustwarze u.s.w., circle; einer Person den — machen, to court, to pay one's court to; an den — gehen, to go to court; am *or* bei —e, at court; in den —, into the court-yard; in dem —e, in the court-yard; bei —e etwas gelten, to be great at court; *compos.* —acker, *m.* field, belonging to a farm; —advokat, *m.* court-advocate, sergeant-at-law; —agent, *m.* court-agent; —amt, *n.* court employment; office in the royal household; —apotheke, *f.* apothecary's shop attached to the court; —apotheker, *m.* apothecary to the court; —arbeit, *f.* work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor; —art, manner of the court; —artigkeit, *f.* politeness, urbanity; —arzt, *m.* court-physician; —bäcker, *m.* baker to the court; —bäckerei, *f.* bakery to the court; —banquier, *m.* banker to the court; —barbier, *m.* barber to the court; —baumst, *n.* board of works (superintending the public buildings of the prince); —bauer, *m.* serf of an estate; —beamte, *m.* person in office about the court; —bediente, *m.* officer at court; court-servant; —bedienung, *f. vid.* —amt; —befehl, *m.* order from the court; —befreit, *adj.* privileged, protected *or* patronized by the court; —bescheid, *m.* 1. decision *or* answer from the court; 2. polite but evasive answer; —besitzer, *m.* yeoman, freeholder; —bibliothek, *f.* library of the court; —bibliothekar, *m.* librarian to the court; —bier, *n.* very good beer; —bildhauer, *m.* sculptor to the court; —böttcher, *m.* cooper to the court; —brauch, *m.* custom at court; —brot, *n.* bread for the court; —brot essen, to be in the service of the court, of a prince *or* king; —buchdrucker, *m.* printer to the court; —buchhalter, *m.* book-keeper to the court; —buchhändler, *m.* bookseller to the court; —burg, *f.* residence, prince's palace; —capellan, *m.* court-chaplain; —capelle, *f.* royal *or* court-chapel; —casse, *f.* civil list; —cavalier, *m.* courtier; —ceremoniell, *n. vid.* —brauch *and* —sitte; —commissär, *m.* commissary appointed by the court; —commission, *f.* commission appointed by the court; —compliment, *n.* court compliment; *fig.* court holy-water, fair empty words; —conditor, *m.* confectioner to the court; —dame, *f.* lady of the court; —degen, *m.* dress-sword; —dichter, *m.* poet-laureate; —diener, *m.* court-officer, court-servant; —dienst, *m.* 1. court-service; 2. socage; —einkäufer, *m.* purveyor to the court; —etikette, *f.* court-etiquette; —factor, *m.* court-factor; —fähig, *adj.* having the right to appear at court; —fähigkeit, *f.* right of admission to court; —farbe, *f.* court-colour, livery; —fart, *f.* haughtiness; —fertig, *adj.* haughty; —fest, *n.* court-day, gala-day; —folge, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions; —fourier, *m.* court-messenger; —fräulein, *n.* maid of honour; —freiheit, *f.* rights *or* privileges of a court; right *or* privilege

Digitized by Google

granted by the court; *also* district enjoying privileges from the court; —**freund**, *m.* friend at court; *fig.* court-friend, *i. e.* inconstant friend; —**freundschaft**, *f.* friends at court; *fig.* false friendship; —**futter**, *n.* forage for the horses and cattle at court; —**futteramt**, *n.* court-forage office; —**futtermeister**, *m.* officer who provides forage for the court; —**futterschreiber**, *m.* clerk of the court-forage office; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usage of the court; etiquette; —**gefolge**, *n.* retinue of the court; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* 1. farming implements; 2. kitchen utensils of the court; —**gericht**, *n.* superior court of justice; aulic council; —**gerichtsadvokat**, *m.* advocate of a superior court; —**gerichtsassessor**, —**gerichtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of a superior court of justice; —**gerichtsrat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of a superior court; —**geschmeiß**, *n.* court-vermin; —**gesinde**, *n.* courtiers; —**glück**, *n.* fortune made at court; —**gunst**, *f.* court-favour; —**günstling**, *m.* court-minion; —**gut**, *n.* domain, crown-domain; demesne; —**haltung**, *f.* household of a prince, court; die königliche —haltung, the king's household; —**handwerker**, *m.* tradesman patronized by the court; —**herr**, *m.* nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; courtier; —**hörig**, *adj.* belonging to the lord of the manor; —**hund**, *m.* yard-dog, house-dog, watch-dog; —**intrigue**, *f.* court intrigue; —**jäger**, *m.* ranger *or* huntsman of a king *or* prince; court-huntsman; —**jägerei**, *f.* the rangers *or* huntsmen of a court collectively; house of such a person; —**jägermeister**, *m.* master of the chase to the prince; —**jude**, *m.* Jew employed by the court in money and other transactions; —**junker**, *m.* page, equerry; —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer; —**kanz(e)lei**, *f.* court-chancery; —**kanzler**, *m.* court-chancellor; —**kapelle**, *f.* court-chapel; —**kaplan**, *m.* court-chaplain; —**kellner**, *m.* butler to the court; —**kirche**, *f.* court-church; —**kleid**, *n.* court-dress; —**koch**, *m.* cook at court; —**kriegsrat(h)**, *m.* military counsellor to the court; —**küche**, *f.* court-kitchen; —**küchenmeister**, *m.* master of the court-kitchen; —**küfer**, *m.* cooper to the court; —**kunst**, *f.* art of a courtier; —**künste**, *pl.* artifices, intrigues of courtiers; —**künstler**, *m.* artist to the court; —**lager**, *n.* monarch's residence, palace; —**lakei**, *m.* court-servant; —**laster**, *n.* vice of the court; —**leben**, *n.* court-life; —**lecker**, *m.* *cont.* mean flatterer at court; —**lehen**, *n.* court-feoff; —**leute**, *pl.* courtiers, people at court; —**lieferant**, *m.* furnisher to the court; —**livree**, *f.* court-livery; the domestic servants of a king *or* prince; —**luft**, *f.* court-air; —**macher**, *m.* one who pays his court, courtier; —**maler**, *m.* painter to the court; —**manier**, *f.* court-manner; —**mann**, *m.* courtier; —**männisch**, *adj.* like a courtier, courtlike; —**marschall**, *m.* marshal of the prince's household, seneschal; —**marschallamt**, *n.* court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household; —**mäßig**, *adj.* courtlike; —**medikus**, *m.* physician to the court; —**meier**, *m.* farmer; —**meister**, *m.* governor, tutor; bailiff, steward; —meister auf Reisen, travelling governor; —**meisterin(n)**, *f.* governess; housekeeper; —**meisterlich**, *adj.* governorlike, tutorlike; —**musikant**, *m.* court-musician; —**narr**, *m.* prince's jester, court-fool; —**officiant**, *m.* *vid.* —beamte; —**partei**, *f.* party of the court, court-party; —**platz**, *m.* court-yard; —**postamt**, *n.* court post-office; —**postmeister**, *m.* court postmaster; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of a court; —**prälat**, *m.* court-prelate; —**prediger**, *m.* court-chaplain; der ordentliche —prediger, *m.* chaplain in ordinary; —**ränke**, *pl.* court intrigue; —**rat(h)**, *m.* aulic councillor; prince's council at law, aulic council; —**raum**, *m.* court-yard; —**recht**, *n.* right belonging to a manor; privilege enjoyed at court; —**reite**, *f.* *provinc.* court and all the buildings of a farm; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the court; —**rolle**, *f.* part played at court; —**sänger**, *m.* member of a prince's operatic corps; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the court (king's household); —**schneider**, *m.* court-tailor; —**schranze**, *m.* *cont.* courtier; —**sekretär**, *m.* secretary at court; —**sitte**, *f.* court-manners, court-fashion; —**sitz**, *m.* residence; —**sprache**, *f.* court-language, compliments; —**staat**, *m.* court-state; household of a prince, court; court-dress; —**staatsliste**, *f.* check-roll; —**stadt**, *f.* residence; —**stätte**, *f.* *vid.* —reite; —**stelle**, *f.* office at court; privy council (at Vienna); —**tag**, *m.* court-day, drawing-room day; —**theater**, *n.* prince's theatre, royal theatre; —**thor**, *n.* gate of a court-yard; —**thür**, *f.* door of a court-yard; —**ton**, *m.* tone of a court; —**tracht**, *f.* dress, costume of a court; —**trauer**, *f.* court-mourning; —**trompeter**, *m.* court-trumpeter; —**wehr**, *f.* the stock and implements belonging to a farm; —**welt**, *f.* the court, courtiers; —**wesen**, *n.* court-life, manners at court; affairs of the court; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* administration of the housekeeping of a court; —**wohnung**, *f.* apartments overlooking the court-yard; —**wort**, *n.* polite expression, compliment; —**zirkel**, *m.* drawing-room; —**zug**, *m.* royal train; —**zwang**, *m.* 1. compulsory service for the lord of the manor; 2. court-restraint, etiquette.

Höf'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little court-yard.

Höfelei', **Höferei'**, *f.* courtlike attention, flattery.

hö'feln, *v. n.* + to pay court, to court.

ho'fen, *v.* I. *a.* + to receive in one's house; II. *n.* + to keep court, to reside; to court.

Hof'fahrt, **Hof'fart**, *f.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence; *compos.* —**smuskel**, *m.* *A. T.* elevator of the eye.

hof'färtig, I. *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; II. *adv.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, insolently.

hof'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to hope; expect, look for; (auf etwas) to hope for; 2. *Hunt. T.* to stand still and look about (of stags); es ist nicht mehr zu —, it is past bope; ich will nicht —, daß u.s.w., let me not hope that, etc.; ich will nicht —, daß er krank ist, I hope he is not ill; *prov.* — und Harren macht Manchen zum Narren, blighted hope will often drive one to despair.

hof'fentlich, *adv.* it is to be hoped, I hope, as I hope.

Hof'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who hopes, hoper.

Hoff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hope; expectation; einen mit leerer — abspeisen, to amuse one with fair promises; guter —, in the family way (*col.*); of good cheer, hope; der —, in hope *or* expectation; — schöpfen, to hope, be in hopes; *compos.* —**sschein**, —**sschimmer**, —**sstrahl**, *m.* ray of hope; —**slos**, *adj.* hopeless; —**slosigkeit**, *f.* hopelessness; —**sreich**, *adj.* —**svoll**, I. *adj.* hopeful, full of hope; promising, bidding fair, that entitles to hope; II. *adv.* hopefully.

hofi(e)'ren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* + to keep court, to celebrate a festive occasion; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to banquet; 2. to court, to flatter; 3. to walk with affected dignity; to strut; 4. *vulg.* to attend to one's want.

hö'fisch, *adj. and adv.* courtlike, courtly; fawning.

höf'lich, I. *adj.* courteous, courtly, civil, polite, gallant, obliging, genteel; + flattering, pleasing; II. *adv.* courteously, courtly, civilly, politely.

Höf'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility; politeness, genteelness; *compos.* —**sbezeigung**, *f.* mark, show of politeness; —**sbrief**, *m.* letter of courtesy; —**sformen**, *f. pl.* courtly formalities.

Syn. Höflichkeit, Lebensart, Welt. He who shows a desire to please others and a careful attention to their wants and wishes is called höflich. He who prepossesses by the correctness of his behaviour and avoidance of anything offensive to decency or propriety is said to have Lebensart. Welt denotes that deportment and behaviour in the external offices and decorums of social life which constitute good breeding.

Höf'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *cont.* courtier, courtling.

hof'meistern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to tutor, censure, master, criticise, find fault with; to live as private tutor.

ho'he, *adj. vid.* hoch.

Hö'he, *f.* (*pl.* —n) height, highness; *T.* altitude, elevation; *fig.* height, loftiness; compass; rank; highness; in die —, on high; up, upward; in die —, in der —, aloft; in die — gehen, to rise, to be on the advance; in die — setzen, to set aloft; gerade in die —, perpendicularly *or* vertically upward; Ehre sei Gott in der —, glory be to God on high; in die — richten, heben, steigen u.s.w., *vid.* aufrichten, aufheben, aufsteigen u.s.w.; aus der —, from on high; *compos.* —**nklima**, *n.* climate depending on altitude; —**nkreis**, *m.* *Ast. T.* parallel of altitude; almacantar; —**nlootse**, *m.* pilot who guides a ship by celestial observations; —**nmaß**, *n.* measurement of altitude; —**nmesser**, *m.* astrolabe; quadrant, instrument for measuring altitudes; —**nmessung**, *f.* act of measuring altitudes; —**nprofil**, *n.* profile of elevations; —**npunkt**, *m.* highest point, summit; —**nrauch**, *m.* thick yellowish fog; —**nsinn**, *m.* sense of height, ability to judge of height; —**nthermometer**, *n.* thermometer for ascertaining boiling-points, hypso-thermometer; —**nverhältniß**, *n.* proportion of altitude; *Mus. T.* interval; —**nzirkel**, *m.* *vid.* —nkreis.

Syn. Höhe, Hoheit. Höhe denotes simply an indefinite elevation above lower objects and is always used comparatively, whereas Hoheit, figuratively, implies the utmost degree of elevation or excellence of any kind.

Ho'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. highness, greatness, grandeur, sublimity; 2. supreme power, sovereignty; *compos.* —**slästerung**, *f.* the crime of

Digitized by Google

high treason; —**recht**, *n.* regale, right of sovereignty.

Hó'he-lied, *n.* Solomon's Song; —**ofen**, *m. T.* forge; —**priester**, *m.* high-priest; —**priesterlich**, *adj.* relating to the high-priest, pontifical; —**priestert(h)um**, *n.* dignity of a high-priest.

hö'hen, *v. vid.* erhöhen.

hö'her, *vid.* hoch; *compos.* —**gebot**, *n.* advance, outbidding, overbidding; —**machen**, *n.* elevation.

hohl, *adj.* hollow, concave; *fig.* hollow, vain; dull, indistinct (of sound); — machen, to excavate, hollow; die —e Seite, *fig.* weak side; die See geht —, the sea is much grown; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vena cava; —**auge**, *n.* hollow *or* sunken eye; hollow-eyed person; —**äugig**, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes; —**bäckig**, *adj.* hollow-cheeked; —**beere**, *f. provinc.* raspberry; —**beil**, *n.* hollow adze; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj.* having the leaves concave; —**bohrer**, *m.* auger, wimble; —**brille**, *f.* concave spectacles; —**cylinder**, *m.* hollow cylinder; —**deichsel**, —**deichsel**, *f. T.* hollow adze; —**docke**, *f. T.* puppet; —**driller**, *m. T.* chamfering drill; —**eisen**, *n.* excavating *or* hollowing iron; —**erhaben**, *adj.* concavo-convex; —**feile**, *f.* hollowing file; —**gang**, *m. Fort. T.* casemate; —**gerinne**, *n. Min. T.* a water-course made by the hollow trunk of a tree; —**geschliffen**, *adj.* concave; —**geschoß**, *n.* bomb-shell; —**geschwür**, *n.* fistulous *or* undermining ulcer; —**glas**, *n.* concave glass; —**hand**, *f.* hollow of the hand; —**häring**, —**hering**, *m.* shotten herring; —**hippe**, *f. vid.* Hippe; —**hobel**, hollowing *or* chamfering plane; —**kehle**, *f.* hollow, furrow, flute, chamfer, channel; —**kehlenstahl**, *n. T.* point-tool; —**kehlfuge**, *f.* gutter; —**kehlhobel**, *m.* chamfering plane; —**kirsche**, *f.* bird-cherry; —**klinge**, *f.* hollow blade; —**kopf**, *m. cont. vid.* Dummkopf; —**krähe**, *f.* black-beak; —**kreisel**, *m.* fizgig, whirligig, hollow-top; —**kugel**, *f.* hollow ball, bomb-shell; —**lauch**, *m.* Welsh onion; —**leiste**, *f. vid.* —**kehle**; —**linse**, *f. Opt. T.* concave lens; —**maß**, *n.* dry measure; —**meißel**, *m.* gouge; —**muschel**, *f.* conch; —**ohr**, *n.* trumpet-shell; —**ring**, *m.* hollow stand for a dish; —**rinne**, *f. Arch. T.* chamfer; —**röhrig**, *adj.* tubular; —**rund**, *adj.* concave; —**ründe** *or* —**rundung**, *f.* concavity; —**säule**, *f.* hollow column; —**schnabel**, *m.* crested boat-bill (a bird); —**schnäbler**, *m.* toucan (a bird); —**spat(h)**, *m.* hollow spar, chiastolite; —**spiegel**, *m.* concave mirror; —**stab**, *m. S. T.* catheter; —**stampfer**, *m. T.* stamper; —**stempel**, *m. T.* driver; stamp; —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon; —**treppe**, *f. T.* winding staircase, the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* hollow-ware; —**wangig**, *adj. vid.* —**bäckig**; —**weg**, *m.* hollowway; narrow pass; —**werk**, *n.* roof covered with gutter-tiles; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* hollow-root, birth-wort; —**wurzelig**, *adj.* hollow-rooted; —**zahn**, *m.* hollow tooth; —**ziegel**, *m.* gutter-tile, pan-tile; —**ziegelförmig**, *adj.* imbricated; —**zirkel**, *m.* spherical compasses; compasses with legs curved outward for interior measurements.

Höhl', *n. N. T.* the depth *or* body of a ship.

Höhl'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hollow.

Höh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit, cavern; grotto; *T.* socket, den, hole, kennel, burrow (of various animals); *compos.* —**bewohner**, *m.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.

höh'len, *v. vid.* holen.

höh'len, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate.

Höh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) excavator; *provinc.* deep cellar.

Hohl'heit, *f.* hollowness; *fig.* emptiness.

höh'lig, *adj.* having pits *or* hollows.

Hohlun'der, *m. vid.* Holunder.

Hoh'lung, *f. vid.* Zugluft.

Höh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hollowing; excavation, cavity, hollowness.

Hohn, *m.* (-es) scorn, jeer, sneer, mockery, insult, contumely, scoff, defiance; *compos.* —**gedicht**, *n.* satirical verses; —**sprechen**, to brave, insult, bid defiance; *compos.* —**gelächter**, *n.* scornful laughter; the object of such laughter; —**lache**, *f.* scornful laughing, sneer; —**reder** *and* —**sprecher**, *m.* —**sprecherin(n)**, *f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker.

Syn. Hohn, Spott. The aim of Spott is to render an object ridiculous, and denotes contemptuous merriment at persons *or* things, sportive insult *or* contempt. Hohn signifies that disdain *or* scorn which springs from a person's opinion of the meanness of an object and a consciousness of superiority *or* belief of his own superiority.

höh'nen, *v. a.* to scorn, scoff, jeer, sneer, mock.

Höh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scorner, scoffer, mocker.

Höhneret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jeering, scorn, scoffing, mockery.

höh'nisch, *adj.* scornful, scoffing, sneering, jeering, insulting.

hohn'lächeln, *v. n.* (h.) *insep.* to sneer.

Hohn'lächeln, } *n.* scoffing, sneering.
Hohn'lachen, }

hohn'lachen, *v. n.* (h.) *insep.* to laugh in scorn *or* contempt.

hohn'necken, *v. ir. a.* to scoff at, jeer at, banter, mock, insult.

Hohn'necker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) giber, insulter, scoffer.

Hohnneckere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jeering, bantering, mockery, sneer.

Höh'nung, *f.* scoffing, mockery, insulting.

Hohs'! *int.* oh, oh! ho, ho!

Hö'le, (-n; *pl.* -n) } *m.* higgler, huckster, retailer, *compos.*
Hö'ke, (-n; *pl.* -n)
Hö'ker, (-s; *pl.* —)
Hö'ker, (-s; *pl.* —)

Höker-baum, *m.* tax paid by hucksters; —**frau**, *f.* —**weib**, *n.* huckstress; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj's*, huckster-like, low, billingsgate; —**kram**, *m.* huckster's trade *or* goods; —**lade**, *f.* huckster's shop; —**salz**, *n.* salt sold by retail; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* huckster's goods; —**weib**, *n. vid.* Höfin(n).

hö'ken, } *v. n.* (h.) to higgle, huckster.
hö'kern, }

Hökere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) higgling, retailing.

Hö'kerin(n), } *f.* (*pl.* -nen) huckstress.
Hö'kin(n), }

Ho'kuspo'kus, *m. or n.* hocus-pocus; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* juggler, conjurer; —**streich**, *m.* juggler's trick.

hold, *adj.* affectionate, kind, friendly; favourable; lovely, amiable, sweet; pleasing, agreeable, graceful; meine —e! my charmer! sweetheart!

Hol'd(e), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. friend; 2. vassal.

Hol'der, *m. vid.* Holunder.

Hol'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) * female friend, patroness; darling, sweetheart.

hold'selig, *adj.* 1. gracious, most kind; 2. most sweet, graceful, charming, lovely.

Hold'seligkeit, *f.* graciousness, gracefulness; charm, loveliness.

ho'len, *v. a.* 1. to fetch, to bring near, to go for; 2. to contract, bring upon one's self (sich etwas); 3. *N. T.* to hale, haul; At(h)em —, to draw breath; — lassen, to send for; der Teufel (Henker) hole es! *vulg.* deuce take it!

Hol'ster, *vulg.* **Half'ter**, **Hulf'ter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) holster; *compos.* —**kappe**, *f.* holster-cap; —**macher**, *m.* holster-maker; —**muschel**, *f. pinna marina* (a shell).

Holk, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) hulk, boat, barge.
Hul'k, }

Hol'la! *int. vulg.* holla! *N. T.* avast!

Hol'land, *n.* (-s) Holland; — ist in Not(h), *prov.* danger is impending.

Hol'lander, *m. N. T.* cat's paw.

Hol'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Dutchman; 2. *T.* a certain mill-work with a cylinder (in paper mills); 3. dairy-farmer, cow-keeper.

Holländere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) Dutch farm, (Dutch) dairy.

Hol'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Dutch woman.

hol'ländisch, *adj.* Dutch; —e Leinwand, Dutch linen, Holland.

Höl'le, *f.* hell; place of torment; hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner; in der — geboren (erzeugt), hell-born, hell-bred; Himmel und — aufbieten, to move heaven and earth; zur — gehörig, infernal; zur — fahren, to go to hell; Jemandem die — heiß machen, *prov.* to put one in great fear; *compos.* —**angst**, *f.* utmost anxiety; —**angst ausstehen**, *v. n.* to suffer the torments of hell; —**antlitz**, *n.* hideous face; —**bang**, *adj.* * greatly afraid; mir ward —bang, I was in a mortal fright; —**beherrscher**, *m.* prince of hell *or* Hades, Satan, Pluto; —**brand**, *m.* brand, flame of hell; *fig. vulg.* hell-rake; —**brücke**, *f.* Al Sirat (of the Mahometans); —**brühe**, *f.* hell-broth; —**brut**, *f.* hellish crew; —**bund**, *m.* —**bündnis**, *n.* infernal alliance; —**drache**, *m.* the devil, *vulg.* shrew; —**fahrt**, *f.* Christ's descent into hell; —**feuer**, *n.* hell-fire; —**fluß**, *m.* infernal river, Styx; —**fürst**, *m.* prince of hell; —**geboren**, *adj.* hell-born; —**gegend**, *f.* infernal region; —**geier**, *m.* hell-kite; —**geist**, *m.* infernal spirit; —**gezücht**, *n. vid.* —**brut**; —**gott**, *m.* Pluto, Dis; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of hell, Proserpine; —**heer**, *n.* infernal army; —**heiß**, *adj. fig.* hellish hot; —**hund**, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; —**kind**, *n.* child of hell, wicked person; —**kraft**, *f.* power of hell, of evil; —**kunst**, *f.* hellish, evil art; —**lärm**, *m.* infernal din; —**leben**, *n.* hellish life; —**loch**, *n.* dreadful gulf; infernal abode; —**luchs**, *m.* lynx of hell; —**macht**, *f.* power of hell; —**maschine**, *f.* infernal machine; —**pein**, *f. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**pforte**, *f.* gates of hell; —**pförtner**, *m.* porter of hell; —**pfuhl**, *m.* pool, pit of hell; —**plan**, *m.* infernal project; —**prediger**, *m.* a preacher who delights to harp on eternal damnation, etc.; —**qual**, *f. vid.* —**pein**; —**rachen**, *m.* jaws of hell; —**reich**, *n.* infernal kingdom; —**schlund**, *m.* infernal gulf; —**schmerz**, *m.* pains of hell; —**stein**, *m. lapis infernalis*, lunar caustic, silver nitrate; —**u-**

Digitized by Google

straße, *f.* way to hell; —**suppe**, *f.* hell-broth; —**thor**, *n. vid.* —**pforte**; —**trank**, *m. vid.* —**suppe**; —**wächter**, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; —**wärts**, *adj.* hellward; —**wut(h)**, *f.* rage, fury of hell; *fig.* great fury, rage; —**zwang**, *m.* (superstitiously) influence *or* compulsion of the evil spirits over men to put their thoughts into execution; *also* a book containing spells.

höl'lisch, *adj.* hellish, infernal; *fig.* terrific; in the highest degree wicked; das —e Feuer, hell-fire; die —en Mächte, the powers of hell; eine —e Bande, a hellish crew.

Holm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* cross-beam, rail; 2. hill; 3. holm, river islet; 4. *N. T.* dock-yard, wharf; *compos.* —**major**, *m.* harbour-master, port-reeve.

***hologra'phisch**, *adj.* holographic, autographical.

***Holo'graphum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -**pha**) holograph; will written by the testator's own hand.

***Holome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) holometer.

***Holothu'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) holothuria (kind of sea-fish).

Hol'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *or* -n) 1. small hillock; 2. shock in a carriage, jolt.

hol'pericht, I. *adj.* like small hillocks; II. *adv.* ruggedly; *fig.* hesitatingly, stammeringly.

hol'perig, I. *adj.* rough, rugged, uneven; II. *adv.* roughly, ruggedly.

hol'pern, *v. n. or imp.* (h.) to jolt; to be rugged; *fig.* to stick fast; er holpert sehr, he sticks fast every now and then; es holpert hier, here the thing sticks fast.

Hol'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* wooden shoe.

Hol'ter(die)pol'ter (a word imitative of a rumbling sound), helter-skelter.

Holun'der, *m.* (-s) elder; der spanische —, lilac; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* elder-tree; —**beere**, *f.* elder-berry; —**blätter**, *n. pl.* elder-leaves; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* elder-flower; —**büchse**, *f.* popgun made of elder; —**essig**, *m.* elder-vinegar; —**holz**, *n.* elder-wood; —**latwerge**, *f.*, —**mus**, *n.* elder-berry jam; —**puppe**, *f.* cork-tumbler; —**röhre**, *f.* elder-tube; —**saft**, *m.* elder-juice (*or* syrup); —**schwamm**, *m.* Jew's-ear (a plant); —**staude**, *f.*, —**strauch**, *m.* elder-shrub, elder-bush; —**thee**, *m.* elder-tea; —**wasser**, *n.* elder-water; —**wein**, *m.* elder-berry wine.

Holun'ke, *m. vid.* Halunke.

Holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Hölzer**) 1. wood; piece of wood; 2. fire-wood, fuel; 3. timber; 4. wood, forest, bush, grove, thicket; 5. the number of pins, score of what is thrown (at a game of nine-pins); dürres abgestandenes —, fallen wood; angesteckte trockenes, brandiges —, dry rotten wood; vom Winde umgeschlagenes —, windfall; das — eines Flegels, leg of a flail; *compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* chips; —**acker**, *m.* woodland; —**alkohol**, *m.* wood alcohol; —**ameise**, *f.* red ant; —**amianth**, *m.* ligniform asbestos; —**amt**, *n.* wood-office; —**apfel**, *m.* crab, wilding, wood-apple; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* crab-apple tree; —**apfelessig**, *m.* crab-apple vinegar; —**arbeit**, *f.* wood-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in wood; —**arm**, *adj.* wanting in wood; —**art**, *f.* species, kind of wood; —**artig**, *adj.* ligneous; —**asbest**, *m. vid.* —amianth; —**asche**, *f.* wood-ashes; —**ast**, *m.* bough, strong branch of a tree; —**auction**, *f.* auction of wood *or* timber in the forest; —**aufseher**, —**inspector**, *m.* overseer of the wood; —**axt**, *f.* felling axe, axe, cleaver; —**bar**, *adj.* fit for felling; —**bau**, *m.* 1. timber-work; 2. cultivation of wood; —**bauer**, *m.* wood-cutter; —**beamte**, *m.* officer belonging to the forest department; —**behältniß** (in Stuben), *n.* woodstand; —**biegmaschine**, *f.* wood-bending machine; —**bildner**, *m.* carver, engraver in wood; —, —**bildnerei**, *f.* xylography, wood engraving; —**bildung**, *f.* lignification; —**birnbaum**, *m.* wild pear-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f.* wild pear; —, **bock**, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-tressel; 2. goat-chafer, cerambic; 3. tick; —, **boden**, *m.* 1. wood-loft; 2. soil for growing wood; —**bohrer**, *m.* 1. ligniperda (a worm); 2. auger, gimlet; —**bräme**, *f.* underwood; —**bühne**, *f.* wood-loft; —**bund**, —**bündel**, *n.* bundle of sticks, faggot; —**dieb**, *m.* stealer of wood; —**diebstahl**, *m.* stealing of wood; —**drechsler**, *m.* turner in wood; —**druck**, *m.* (printed) impression from wood; —**druckerkunst**, *f.* art of printing in wood; —**dürre**, *f.* wood-sere; —**emse**, *f.* wood-ant, white ant; —**erde**, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood; —**ersparniß**, *n.* saving of *or* in wood; —**essig**, *m.* pyroligneous acid; —**essigäther**, *m.* pyroligneous ether; —, **fackel**, *f.* torch of fire-wood; —**fällen**, *n.* felling of wood; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of wood; —**faser**, *f.* ligneous fibre; —**fäule**, —**fäulniß**, *f.* rotting of wood; —**feile**, *f.* rasp; —**feuer**, *n.* wood-fire; —**firniß**, *m.* varnish on wood; —**flöße**, *f.* raft float of wood, wood-floating place; —**flößer**, *m.* raftsman; —**förster**, *m.* wood-keeper; —**frei**, *adj.* having one's wood *or* fuel free of expense; einen — frei halten, to find one in wood *or* fuel; —**fresser**, *m. vid.* —bohrer; —**frevel**, *m.* spoil of a wood, mischief done to wood; —**frevler**, *m.* spoiler of a wood; —**frohne**, *f.* wood-average; —**fuhre**, *f.* carrying of wood; load of wood; —**gefälle**, *pl.* income of a wood; —**geist**, *m. vid.* —essig; —, **gelänge**, *n. T.* wood country, woodland; —**geld**, *n.* wood-money; —**gerecht**, *adj. T.* versed in the knowledge of woods; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right over a wood; —**gericht**, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest matters; —**gewächs**, *n.* woody plant; —**glitsche**, *f.* slide for letting down logs of wood; —**graf**, *m.* intendant of the forests; lord of a forest; —**grafschaft**, *f.* dignity of an intendant of the forests; —**gräserei**, *f.* pasture in a wood; —**grauben**, *pl. Min. T.* copper-ore in the form of wood; —, **hacke**, *f.* axe, *vid.* —axt; —**hacker**, *m.* wood-cleaver; woodpecker; —**hackerlohn**, *m.* wages of a wood-cutter; —**häher**, *m.* the European jay; —, **hahn**, *m.* woodcock; —**haken**, *m.* cramp; —**handel**, *m.* wood-trading; timber-trade; —**händler**, *m.* wood-trader; timber-merchant, dealer in wood; —**hape**, —**hippe**, *f.* hedging-bill; —**hase**, *m.* wood-hare; —**hau**, *m.* place in a forest where trees are felled; —**hauer**, *m.* wood-cutter, feller; —**haufen**, *m.* wood-stack, wood-pile; —**hof**, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard; —**höfe**, *m.* wood-monger; —**huhn**, *n.* black peak, red wood-hen; —**käfer**, *m.* goat-chafer; —**kammer**, *f.* place for the wood, wood-house; —**kassia**, *f.* cassia lignea; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of wood *or* timber; —**kirsche**, *f.* wild cherry; —**kiste**, *f.* wooden box; —**klobe**, *f.* log of wood; —**klotz**, *m.* block of wood; —**knecht**, *m.* servant to the wood-keeper; —**kohle**, *f.* charcoal; —**krähe**, *f.* roller; —**krämer**, *m.* wood-monger; —**kur**, *f.* cure of a patient by means of decoctions of medicinal woods; —**kux**, *m. Min. T.* a share in a mine belonging to a sovereign for the wood he grants for the use of the mine; —**lack**, *m.* stick-lac; —**lader**, *m.* loader of wood; —**lager**, *n.* wood-yard, timber-yard; —**land**, *n.* wood-land; —**laus**, *f.* wood-worm, wood-louse, wood-fretter; —**lege**, *f.* wood-house; —**lerche**, *f.* wood-lark; —**lese**, *f.* picking up of wood; —**made**, *f. vid.* —laus; —, **malerei**, *f.* painting on wood; —, **mangel**, *m.* want of wood; —**markt**, *m.* wood *or* timber-market; —**maß**, *n.* wood-measure; —**mast**, *f.* mast of acorn for cattle and swine; —, **mehl**, *n.* 1. dust *or* flour of worm-eaten wood; 2. sawdust; —**meister**, *m.* + carpenter; —**messer**, 1. *m.* wood-measurer; 2. *n.* wood-cutter; —**messen**, *n.* the measuring of wood; —**mosaik**, *n.* inlaid wood-work; —, **nagel**, *m.* peg; —**nußbaum**, *m.* xylocarpus (from the East Indies); —, **obst**, *n.* wild fruits; —**opal**, *m.* wood opal (a petrifaction); —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation of the forest; —**papier**, *n.* wood-paper; —**pflaster**, *n.* wooden pavement; —**pflasterung**, *f.* wood-paving; —**pflock**, *m.* wooden pin *or* peg; —**platte**, *f.* flat piece of wood, board; —**platz**, *m.* place for wood, wood-yard, timber-yard; —, **puppe**, *f.* wooden doll *or* puppet; —**preis**, *m.* price of wood; —**raspel**, *f.* wood-rasp; —**raum**, *m.* wood-house; —**rechen**, *m. T.* wooden grate to let the water through; —**rechnung**, *f.* account of wood bought and sold; —**recht**, *n.* firebote, the right of cutting wood in a forest; —**reich**, *adj.* woody; abounding in wood; —**ring**, *n.* forest belt; —**ruß**, *m.* wood-soot; —**rutsche**, *f. vid* —glitsche; —**säge**, *f.* wood-saw; —**säger**, *m.* wood-sawyer; —**samen**, *m.* seed of trees; —**säure**, *f. vid.* —essigsäure; —**scheit**, *n.* log of wood; —**schieber**, *m. T.* oven-rake; —, **schiene**, *f.* wooden rail, wooden splint; —**schiff**, *n.* timber-ship; —, **schlag**, *m.* wood-cutting, felling; —, **schlägel**, *m.* beetle, mallet, for driving the iron wedges into the wood; —**schläger**, *m* .woodman, wood-cutter; —**schneidekunst**, *f.* art of carving *or* cutting in wood; —**schneider**, *m.* carver *or* cutter in wood, wood-engraver; —**schnepfe**, *f.* woodcock; —**schnitt**, *m.* wood-cut, wood-engraving, cut; billet, log of wood; —, **schnitzer**, *m.* carver in wood; —, **schnitzerei**, *f.*, —**schnitzwerk**, *n.* carving, carved work; —**schoppen**, *m.* wood-house, shed, wood-hole; —, **schragen**, *m.* a wood-measure; —, **schraube**, *f.* wood-screw; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the wood-office; —, **schuh**, *m.* wooden shoe, wooden clog, sabot; —**schuhtanz**, *m.* clog-dance; —**schwamm**, *m.* mushroom growing on trees *or* in the woods; —**schwarte**, *f.* outside plank; —**schwelle**, *f.* wooden railway tie; —**setzer**, *m.* piler of wood, wood-stacker; —, **span**, *m.* wood-shavings; —**spalter**, *m.* wood-cleaver; —**sparkunst**, *f.* economy in wood; —**stall**, *m. vid.* —schoppen; —**stein**, *m.* petrified wood; —**stoff**, *m.* lignin; —**stoß**, *m.* wood-pile; —**tag**, *m.* wood-day; —**taube**,

Digitized by Google

f. wood-culver, wood-pigeon, ring-dove; —**taxe**, *f.* fixed price of wood; —**trage**, *f.* wood-barrow; —**tragend**, *adj.* ligniferous; —**trank**, *m.* decoction of woods; —**trift**, *f.* pasture in a forest; —**uhr**, *f.* wooden clock, German clock; —**verbrauch**, *m.* consumption of wood; —**vergolder**, *m.* gilder on wood; —**verkauf**, *m.* selling, sale of wood *or* timber; —**verwalter**, *m.* wood-factor; —**verwaltung**, *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood *or* timber; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* stock *or* store of wood; —**ware**, *f.* wooden ware; —**wagen**, *m.* wood-wagon; —**wand**, *f.* wooden plank wall; —**wärter**, *m.* wood-ward; —**weg**, *m.* 1. wood-way, road in a forest; 2. curduroy *or* plank road; *fig.* labyrinth; auf dem —wege sein, to be mistaken; —**weide**, *f.* wood-pasture; —**werk**, *n.* wood-work, timber-work; —**wesen**, *n.* forest-concerns; —**wurm**, *m.* timber-sow, wood-worm, tick, wood-fretter; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithes paid of wood; —**zeit**, *f.* season for cutting wood; —**zettel**, *m.* wood-ticket; —**zinn**, *n.* wood-tin; —**zucht**, *f.* economy of the forest; —**zunder**, *m.* touch-wood; —**zweig**, *m.* wood-branch.

Syn. Holz, Wald, Hain, Forst. Holz and Wald denote a large and thick collection of forest trees, a wood, a forest. Holz is used more with reference to the substance, Wald with reference to the number of trees. Hain is a small dense wood *or* cluster of trees consecrated to some deity and supposed to be hallowed by the presence of the same, a *grove*. In poetry it is applied to any wood. Forst is a wood or forest, mostly fenced in for the preservation of the verd and venison.

hol'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to furnish with wood; *Ac. cant.* to cudgel; II. *n.* (h.) to cut, gather *or* fetch wood; *Hunt. T.* to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.

höl'zern, *adj.* wooden; made of wood; *fig.* coarse, stiff, dull, awkward; das —e Wesen, awkwardness.

hol'zicht, *adj.* woodlike, ligneous, hard, stony (of pears, turnips, etc.).

hol'zig, *adj.* woody; die —e Afterkohle, bituminous wood; ein —er Stengel, woody stalk.

Hol'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cutting, felling *or* bringing in of wood; 2. wood, forest; 3. *Ac. cant.* cudgelling.

***Homagial'-Eid**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) oath of homage *or* allegiance.

***Hom'bre**, } *n.* ombre (game of
***Hom'brespiel**, } cards).

Homer', *m.* (-s) Homer.

home'risch, *adj.* Homeric.

***Homicid'ium**, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* homicide.

***Homile'tik**, *f.* homiletic theology.

***Homile'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teacher of homiletic theology.

***homile'tisch**, *adj.* homiletical.

***Homilie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) homily; *compos.* —**nschreiber**, *m.* homilist.

***Homocentricität'**, *f.* homocentricity.

***homocen'trisch**, *adj.* homocentric, homocentrical.

***homogen'**, *adj.* homogeneous.

***Homogenität'**, *f.* homogeneousness.

***homolog'**, *adj. G. T.* homologous.

***homonym'**, } *adj. and adv.* ho-
***homony'misch**, } monymous.

***Homonymie'**, *f.* homonymy.

***Homöopath'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) homœopathist.

***Homöopathie'**, *f.* homœopathy.

***homöopa'thisch**, *adj.* homœopathic.

***Homophag'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who eats raw meat.

***Homophagie'**, *f.* homophagy.

***Homophonie'**, *f.* homophony.

***homoto'nisch**, *adj. Med. T.* homotonous.

***Honduras-Holz**, *n.* Honduras logwood.

ho'nicht, *adj.* like honey.

Ho'nig, *m.* (-es) honey; — im Munde und Galle im Herzen, *prov.* a honey-tongue, a heart of gall; mit — bestreichen, to honey over; gesäumter —, liquid honey; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* honey-apple; —**bär**, *m.* a kind of bear that goes after the honey; —**bau**, *m.* honey-culture; —**bauer**, *m.* bee-master; —**behältnis**, *n.*, —**behälter**, *m. B. T.* nectary, honey-cup; —**bereitung**, *f.* mellification, the making *or* production of honey; —**biene**, *f.* honey-bee, working bee; —**bier**, *n.* mead; —**birn(e)**, *f.* honey-pear; —**blase**, *f.* (of bees) honey-bag; —**blume**, *f.* honey-flower, flower with a nectary; —**branntwein**, *m.* mead-brandy; —**dieb**, *m.* honey-thief; —**erbse**, *f.* honey-pea, marrow-fat; —**ernte**, *f.* honey-harvest; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* producing honey, melliferous; —**essig**, *m.* oxymel; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of honey, honey-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey-colour; —**faden**, *m.* honey-cake, honey-comb; —**flecken**, *m.* yellow spot; —**fliege**, —**mücke**, *f.* honey-gnat; —**garten**, *m.* bee-garden; —**gefäß**, *n. vid.* —behälter; —**gelb**, *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey colour; —**geruch**, *m.* smell *or* flavour of honey; —**geschmack**, *m.* taste *or* flavour of honey; —**geschwulst**, *f.*, —**geschwür**, *n. S. T.* meliceris; —**gras**, *n.* Guinea-wheat; —**handel**, *m.* dealing in honey, honey trade; —**kelch**, *m. B. T. vid.* —behälter; —**klee**, *m.* melilot, sainfoin; —**kuchen**, *m.* 1. honey-cake; ginger-bread; 2. honey-comb; —**kuckuck**, *m.* honey-guide; —**leim**, *m.* honey-size, honey-glue; —**lese**, *f.* honey-gathering, honey-harvest; —**lippen**, *f. pl. or* —**mund**, *m. fig.* honeyed lips *or* mouth; einen —mund habend, honey-mouthed; —**maul**, *n. vulg.* person fond of honey; —**monat**, *m.* 1. honey-month; 2. honey-moon; —**pflaster**, *n. T.* charge; —**rede**, *f.* sweet words; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in (*or* with) honey; —**saft**, *m.* juice as sweet as honey, nectar; —**sauger**, *m.* humming-bird; —**scheibe**, *f.* honey-comb; —**schimmel**, *m.* white horse with honey-coloured spots; —**schmetterling**, *m.* honey-butterfly; —**seim**, *m.* virgin honey; —**stein**, *m.* mellite, honey-stone; —**steinsäure**, *f.* mellitic acid; —**stimme**, *f.* (very) sweet voice; —**süß**, *adj.* 1. sweet as honey; 2. honeyed, (very) sweet; —**süße**, *f.* sweetness of honey; —**syrup**, *m.* syrup of honey; —**tafel**, *f.*, —**t(h)au**, *m.* honey-dew; —**topf**, *m.* honey-pot; —**trank**, *m.* drink made of honey; —**umschlag**, *m. vid.* —**pflaster**; —**wabe**, *f.* honey-comb; —**wasser**, *n.* honey-water, simple hydromel; —**werkzeug**, *n.* nectar-secreting apparatus; —**worte**, *n. pl.* honeyed words, honey-words; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe on honey, honey-tithe; —**zelle**, *f.* honey-cell, cell of a honey-comb; —**zins**, *m.*, —**zülte**, *f.* rent paid in honey.

***honnet'**, *adj.* honest; respectable, polite, genteel.

***Honneur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -s) honour; vier —s haben, to hold four by honours (at cards).

***Honorant'**, *m.* person who honours a bill.

***Honorar'**, I. *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fee, pecuniary compensation, copy-money; II. *m.* (*or* **Honorant'**) (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* acceptor (of a bill for the honour of another).

***Honorat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* the person for whose account a bill has been honoured.

***Honoratio'ren**, *pl.* people of rank.

***honori(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to honour (a bill); to pay a fee.

***Honori(e)'rung**, *f. M. E.* acceptation.

Hoof'd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* 1. mole, pier; 2. headland, small cape, point.

hop! *int.* hop!

hop'sa! *int.* heyday!

Hop'fen, *m.* (-s) hop, hops; es ist — und Malz an ihm, dir u.s.w. verloren, *prov.* he is, thou art past amending *or* reclaiming; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* hop-ground; —**bau**, *m.* hop-culture; —**berg**, *m.* hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard; —**bier**, *n.* beer made with hops; —**bitter**, *n.* lupulin; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of hops; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* the blossom of hops; —**boden**, *m.* 1. hop-ground; 2. hop-loft, stowage-room; —**brame**, *f. vid.* —**ranke**; —**darre**, *f.* hop-kiln, oast; —**ernte**, *f.* the crop of hops; —**eule**, *f.* hop night-butterfly; —**extract**, *m.* extract of hops; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**acker**; —**garten**, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden; —**hainbuche**, *f.* hop horn-beam; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in hops; —**haupt**, *n.* flower-bud of hops; —**hefen**, *pl.* yeast, barm; —**leim**, *m.* hop-sprig; —**klee**, *m.* yellow clover; —**pflanze**, *f.* hop-plant; —**ranke**, *f.* hop-tendril *or* bind; —**sack**, *m.* bag for hops; —**salat**, *m.* salad of hop-sprigs; —**schneckenklee**, *m.* hop-trefoil (*Medicago lupulina*); —**schwärmer**, *m.* ghost-moth (*Hepialus humuli*); —**seil**, *n.* hop-string; —**stange**, *f.* hop-pole (*also* nickname for a tall person); —**stengel**, *m.* hop-bind; —**stichel**, *m. T.* dibble; —**surrogat**, *n.* substitute for hops; —**zapfen**, *vid.* —haupt.

hop'fen, } *v. a.* to hop, to mix with
höp'fen, } hops.

Höp'fener, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cultiva-
Höpf'ner, } tor of hops.

***Hople'tik**, *f.* the art of handling *or* wielding weapons.

***Hoplit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hoplite, kind of soldier.

***Hoplochris'ma**, *n.* kind of magic ointment for weapons.

***Hoplomach'**, *m.* soldier in full mail.

***Hoplomachie'**, *f.* combat in full mail *or* armour.

***Hoplothe'ke**, *f. vid.* Rüstkammer.

hop'peln, } *v. n. vulg.* to hop,
hop'pen, } hobble.

Hopfe, *m.* (*pl.* -en) hop; *compos.* —**tanz**, —**walzer**, *m.* hop-dance.

hop'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to hop, jump, skip.

Hop'ser, *m.* a German dance, a gay waltz.

Hör, *f. provinc.* money paid upon certain occasions to the lord by the tenant; *in compos. of* hören, —**gast**, *m. vid.* Hörer; —**mittel**, *n.* medium *or* means of hearing; —**nerv**, *m.* auditorium nerve; —**rohr**, *n.*, —**trichter**, *m.* hearing trumpet; —**saal**, *m.* auditory; lecture-room; —**sage**, *f.* hearsay, rumour, report; —**weite**, *f.* hearing distance; —**werkzeuge**, *pl.* 1. the ears; 2. instruments to facilitate hearing; —**zeuge**, *m.* ear-witness.

***Ho'rä**, *pl.* horary prayers.

Digitized by Google

Horaz', *m.* Horace.
hör'bar, *adj.* audible.
Hör'barkeit, *f.* audibleness.
Hor'bel, *f. provinc.* box on the ear.
Horch'-brunnen, *m. Fort. T.* cascan; —**haus**, —**häuschen**, *n. Min. T.* little hut in which a miner's boy awaits the striking of the clock for the relief; —**rohr**, *n.* stethoscope; —**schwester**, *f.* listening-nun; —**winkel**, *m.* secret corner for listening, eavesdropping.
Hor'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. hearkening, listening; 2. *provinc.* box on the ear.
hor'chen, *v. n.* (h.) auf etwas *or with dat.* to hearken, listen; to be an eavesdropper; *fig.* to obey.
Hor'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hearkener, listener, eavesdropper; der — an der Wand hört seine eigne Schand, *prov.* listeners never hear good of themselves.
Hor'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. horde; 2. hurdle; eine — Tartaren, a horde of Tartars; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* in hordes *or* troops.
*__Ho'ren__, *pl. Myth. T.* Horæ, hours.
hö'ren, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to hear; to hearken, give ear; 2. *fig.* to see, look; to obey; to understand; to follow; 3. *n.* + to belong to; to be proper, *vid.* gehören; schwer —, to be hard of hearing; sich — lassen, to speak, to be heard; ich muß —, wer da ist, I must go and see who is there; wir haben Sie singen hören (*for* gehört), we have heard you sing; nichts von sich — lassen, to be silent; to live in retirement; wer nicht — will, muß fühlen, *prov.* he who will not hear advice must suffer; auf Jemand —, to lend an ear to somebody; man hat nie etwas von ihr gehört, she has never been heard of; *fig.* das läßt sich —, that is worth hearing.
Hö'rensagen, *n.* (-s) hearsay; vom —, by hearsay.
hö'renswert(h), *adj.* worth hearing.
Hö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } hearer,
Hö'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } auditor.
Hö'rerschaft, *f.* audience.
hö'rig, *adj.* belonging to; hearing (merely used in composition).
Hö'rigen, *m. pl.* bondmen.
*__Horizont'__, *m.* (-es) horizon, *vid.* Gesichtskreis; *fig. vulg.* das geht über meinen —, that is above my reach.
*__horizontal'__, I. *adj.* horizontal; II. *adv.* horizontally; *compos.* —**ebene**, —**fläche**, *f.* horizontal surface; —**linie**, *f.* horizontal line; —**schuß**, *m. vid.* Kernschuß; —**wage**, *f. vid.* Wasserwage; —**wasser**, *n.* subterranean sheet of water.
Horn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Hör'ner) 1. horn (of animals); 2. horny, hard skin (at the heel, hand, etc.); corn; 3. feelers (of insects); *Mus. T.* bugle-horn; 4. projecting point, as a peak of a mountain, tongue of land, etc.; 5. head; power, strength (in scripture); das — blasen, to blow the horn; das — des Mondes oder eines andern leuchtenden Körpers, cusp, horn; das — des Überflusses, horn of plenty; *fig. vulg.* einem Hörner aufsetzen, to horn, cuckold one; sich die Hörner ablaufen, to sow one's wild oats; Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* horny agate; —**ambosz**, *m.* bickern; —**arbeit**, *f.* work in horn; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn; —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* horny, like horn; etwas —artig, hornish; —**band**, *m.* horn-cover, binding in parchment; —**baum**, *m.*, —**buche**, *f.* horn-beam; —**becher**, *m.* (drinking-)horn; —**bereiter**, —**richter**, *m.* horn-dresser; —**bläser**, *m.* horn-blower, one that blows a horn; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* hornwort; —**blende**, *f. Min. T.* hornblende, amphibole; —**bock**, *m.* horned ram; —**buch**, *n.* primer; —**drechsler**, —**dreher**, *m.* turner in horn; —**durchfäule**, *f. vid.* —fäule; —**erz** *or* —**silber**, *n.* horn-silver, chloride of silver; —**eule**, *f.* horn-owl, horn-coot; —**farbe**, *f.* 1. horn-colour; 2. colour for dyeing horn; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* horn-coloured; —**fäule**, *f. T.* hard swelling; —**feile**, *f.* horn-rasp; —**felsstein**, *m.* hornstone, chert; —**fisch**, *m.* hornfish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak; —**flöte**, *n. Min. T.* stratum of blackish limestone; —**förmig**, *adj.* horn-shaped; —**fuß**, *m.* hoof, hoofed foot; —**füßig**, *adj.* hoofed, having a hoof, horn-foot; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swimmer (of horses); —**geschwür**, *n.* carcinoma; —**gold**, *n.* gold of 9½ carats; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in horn, one who deals in horn; —**hart**, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny; —**haut**, *f.* 1. horny coat *or* tunic, the cornea; 2. a callus; *A. T.* cornea; —**häutichť**, *adj.* like *or* resembling a horny coat, etc.; —**häutig**, *adj.* callous; —**häutigkeit**, *f.* callosity, callousness; —**jagd**, *f.*, —**jagen**, *n.* hunting with the bugle *or* horn; —**käfer**, *m.* horn-beetle; —**kamm**, *m.* horn comb; —**kirsche**, *f. vid.* Kornelkirsche; —**klee**, *m.* horn-trefoil, lote; —**kluft**, —**spalte**, *f. T.* seam (in the hoof); —**klüftig**, —**spaltig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft; —**knopf**, *m.* horn button; —**koralle**, *f.* sea-willow; —**kraut**, *n.* chickweed, mouse-ear; —**kuchen**, *m.* horn-cake; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f.* horn lantern; —**leim**, *m.* parchment size (*or* glue); —**löffel**, *m.* horn-spoon; —**los**, *adj.* hornless, having no horns; —**mohn**, *m.* horned poppy; —**musik**, *f.* music of the horns; —**schö(e)**, *m. fig.* blockhead; —**platte**, *f.* horn-plate; —**pomeranze**, *f.* orange with a rough rind; —**pocken**, *f. pl.* horn-pox; —**presse**, *f.* horn-press; —**quecksilber**, *n.* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury; —**raspel**, *f.* horn-rasp; —**salbe**, *f.* rémolade; —**satz**, *m. Sp. T.* ornament of a hunter's horn; —**schein**, *m. Ast. T.* new-moon in February; —**schiefer**, *m.* horn-slate; —**schlange**, *f.* horned snake, cerastes; —**schlauche**, *m. pl. T.* horn-rings; —**schluß**, *m.* dilemma; —**schnecke**, *f.* buccinum, whelk; —**schröter**, *m.* horn-beetle; —**schwein**, *n.* Indian hog; —**seuche**, *f.* horn-distemper; —**signal**, *n.* bugle call; —**silber**, *n. vid.* —erz; —**späne**, *m. pl.* horn shavings, scrapings *or* raspings of the horns of deer, etc.; —**spitze**, *f.* point of a horn (on pipes), horn-tip; —**stein**, *m. vid.* —felsstein; —**vieh**, *n.* 1. horned cattle; 2. blockhead; —**vogel**, *m.* 1. hornbill; 2. cassiowary; —**wände**, *f. pl.* quarters of a horse's hoof; —**werk**, *n. Fort. T.* horn-work.
Hörn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cornicle.
hör'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to cornute, provide with horns; II. *n. provinc.* to butt.
hör'nen, } *adj's*, horny, of horn.
hör'nern, }
Hör'ner, *pl. of* Horn, *in compos.* —**schall**, *m.* sound of horns; unter *or* mit —schall, with bugles sounding; —**schorf**, *m. B. T.* anthoceros; —**spitze**, *f.* horn-tip; —**sporn**, *m.* cow-knob; —**toll**, *adj.* horn-mad; —**träger**, *m. fig.* cuckold.
hor'nicht, } *adj. and adv.* hornlike,
hor'nig, } callous, hard.
hör'nig, *adj.* (*only in compos.*) furnished with horns; ein—, zwei—, having one, two horns.
Hornis'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hornet.
*__Hornist'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) performer on the French horn.
Hörn'lein, *n. vid.* Hörnchen.
Hor'nung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) February; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* snowdrop; —**hecht**, *m.* pike that spawns in February.
*__Horodict'__, *m. vid.* Stundenzeiger.
*__Horographie'__, *f.* the art of constructing dials, horography.
*__Horolo'gium__, *n.* (-s) horologe.
*__Horolo'gen__, *pl.* (among the Romans) slaves who had the charge of the clepsydra.
*__Horome'ter__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) horometer.
*__Horometrie'__, *f.* horometry.
*__Horop'ter__, *n.* (-s) horopter.
*__Horoskop'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ast. T.* horoscope; das — stellen, to cast the horoscope.
*__Horoskopie'__, *f.* horoscopy.
*__horrend'__, } *adj's*, horrible, horrid,
*__horri'bel__, } frightful.
*__horresci(e)'ren__, *v. a. and n. vid.* Schaudern, Verabscheuen.
*__Horreur'__, *f.* horror.
Horst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *and f.* (*pl.* -en) heap, mass; cluster; sandbank; troop; eyrie, nest (of birds of prey).
hor'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to build an eyrie.
Hort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + *and* * treasure; * rock; safe retreat; shield, safety (in Scripture).
*__Hortation'__, *f. vid.* Ermahnung.
Hor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hurdle.
hor'ten, *v. a. provinc.* to butt.
Horten'sia, *f.* Hortensia (name of women).
*__Horticultur'__, *f.* horticulture.
*__Horticulturist'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) horticulturist.
*__horti(e)'ren__, *v. a. vid.* Ermahnen.
*__Hortolan'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ortolan.
*__Hortolog'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is acquainted with *or* fond of gardening.
*__Hortologie'__, *f.* the science of gardening, horticulture.
*__hortols'gisch__, *adj.* relating to horticulture, horticultural.
hosch, *adv. provinc.* silent, still.
Ho'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* wooden box intended to convey anything from a higher place by sliding it down.
ho'schen, *v. n. provinc.* to glide, slide, stumble.
Höö'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small breeches.
Ho'se, *f.* 1. hose; trousers; 2. pail; tub, firkin; water-spout (at sea); **Hosen**, *pl.* breeches, small clothes; lange —n, pantaloons; das Herz ist ihm in die —n gefallen, his courage has failed him; die Frau hat *or* trägt die —n, the wife wears the breeches; *compos.* —**nband**, *n.* knee-band (of breeches); garter; Ritterorden, Ritter vom blauen —nbande, order, Knight of the Garter; —**nbandorden**, *m.* order of the Garter; —**nbund**, —**ngurt**, *m.* waistband; —**nflicker**, *m.* 1. mender of breeches; 2. *fig. Hunt. T.* a wild boar four years old; —**ngurtschnalle**, *f.* waistband buckle; —**nhalfter**, —**nheber**, *m. vid.* —nträger; —**nklappe**, *f.*, —**nlatz**, *m.* flap of the breeches; —**nknopf**, *m.* button of the breeches; —**nlos**, *adj.* without breeches, *sans-*

Digitized by Google

culotte; —**nlofer**, *m. sans-culotte*; —**nrolle**, *f.* male (theatrical) character represented by a female; —**nschlitz**, *m.* fly of the trousers; —**nschneider**, *m.* trousers-maker; —**nstoff**, *m.* goods for trousers; —**ntasche**, *f.* pocket of the breeches; —**nträger**, *m. pl.* suspenders; —**nzeuge**, *pl.* stuffs for small clothes.

hö'ſeln, *v.* I. *n.* to bring in wax-meal (said of bees); II. *a.* to furnish with breeches.

hö'ſen, *v. a.* to furnish with breeches.

***Hoſian'na**, *n.* hosanna.

***Hoš'peš**, *Ac. T. m.* a student who attends the lectures of a professor only for a short time, a transient auditor.

***Hoſpital'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Hoſpitäler**) hospital; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* typhus; —**meister**, —**pfleger**, *m.* master *or* steward of a hospital; —**ritter**, *m. vid.* Hoſpitaliter; —**ſchiff**, *n.* ship adapted to the reception of the sick; —**vorſteher**, *m. vid.* —meister.

***Hoſpitale'rinn**, *m. vid.* Hoſpitalmeister.

***Hoſpita'lier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hospitaller; charity friar.

***Hoſpitali'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hospitaller, knight of the order of St. John.

***Hoſpitalität'**, *f.* hospitality; *vid.* Gaſtfreundſchaft, Gaſtrecht.

***Hoſpitant'**, *m. vid.* Hoſpeš.

***hoſpiti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* 1. to be a guest, to visit; 2. to attend the lectures of a professor only for a short time, *or* as a transient auditor.

***Hoſpi'tium**, } *n.* 1. *vid.* Herberge,
***Hoſpiz'**, } Gaſthaus; 2. entertainment, drinking-bout (of students).

***Hoſt'ie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) host, holy wafer; *compos.* —**ngefäß**, *n.* pyx; —**nhäuslein**, *n.* tabernacle; —**nkapſel**, —**nſchachtel**, *f. vid.* —ngefäß; —**nteller**, *m.* paten.

***hoſtil'**, *adj.* hostile.

***Hoſtilität'**, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) hostility.

***Hoſtili'tium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Kriegsſteuer.

***Hotel'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) hotel; palace.

***Hotelier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) host, landlord.

hott! } *int.* ho! gee ho! (an ex-
hot'toh! } clamation of drivers, carters, wagoners) to the right!

Hot'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub; vintager's dorsel.

Hot'tentote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hottentot; *fig.* odd fellow.

Ho'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cradle; swing.

Ho'zel, } *f.* dried pear, etc.
ho'zeln, } *v. n.* (ſ.) *vulg.* to shrivel.
ho'zeln, }

ho'zelig, *adj.* shrivelled.

Hou'ri, *f.* (*pl.* -s) houri.

Hub, *m.* (-es) 1. lift, lifting, heaving, impetus; 2. the act of selecting, picking out; 3. that which is selected, the best of a thing; 4. *Min. T.* the degree of elevation of the pump-piston.

Hu'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hide (of land).

Hü'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. hillock; 2 botch.

Hu'bel, (-s) } *m.* a trough in which
Hu'beltrog, } tin-ore is mixed with the dross.

hü'belicht, *adj.* resembling hillocks, rough, knobbed.

hü'belig, *adj. B. T.* tuberous.

hü'ben, *adv. fam.* on this side.

Hu'bert, } *m.* Hubert; *compos.*
Huber'tus, } **Hubertsorden** *or* **Hubertusorden**, *m.* the order of St. Hubert.

hübſch, *adj.* pretty, handsome, fair, fine, nice, genteel; *eine* —*e* Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity; *ein* —*es* Vermögen, a genteel fortune.

Hübſch'heit, *f.* handsomeness, prettiness.

Huch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } huck (kind
Hü'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } of river-trout).

Hu'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* back, bunch; *compos.* —**back**, —**pack**, *adv. fam.* on the back, pickspack; pickback; *einen* — *tragen*, to carry one pickapack.

hu'cken, *v. n.* to hop, leap, spring.

hu'cken, *v. a. vid.* hocken.

Hu'cker, *m. vid.* Hufer.

Hu'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. *vulg.* rag, tatter; 2. *cont.* mean fellow, ragamuffin; 3. paltry thing, trash; *compos.* —**volk**, *n.* low rabble.

Hudelei', *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) bungling, huddling, bad work; vexation, annoyance.

hu'delicht, } *adj's*, ragged; paltry.
hu'delig, }

hu'deln, *v. a.* 1. to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, bungle; 2. to tease, vex, torment one; 3. to move backward and forward, to shake; 4. to juggle.

Hu'dler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bungler, huddler, teaser, vexer; + juggler.

hu'dlig, *adj.* badly done, clumsy.

Huf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hoof; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* hoof-bone; —**beſchlag**, *m.* shoeing (of a horse); the horse-shoes; —**eiſen**, *n.* horse-shoe; *das* —*eiſen mit Stollen*, horse-shoe with calkins; —**eiſenbogen**, *m.* arch of a horse-shoe; —**eiſendorn**, *m. T.* punch; —**eiſenförmig**, *adj.* horse-shoe-shaped; —**eiſenkraut**, *n.* horse-shoe vetch; —**eiſennagel**, *m.* horse-shoe nail; —**eiſennaſe**, *f.* a kind of bat; —**eiſenpult**, *m.* writing desk in the shape of a horse-shoe; —**eiſenſack**, *m.* farrier's pouch; —**eiſenſtab**, *m.* iron bar of which horse-shoes are made; —**eiſentiſch**, *m.* table in the shape of a horse-shoe; —**gänger**, *m. pl.* unguligrade animals; —**geſchwür**, *n.* swelling on a horse's hoof; —**hammer**, *m.* shoeing-hammer; —**knotig**, *adj.* having knots *or* swellings on the hoof; —**kraut**, *n.* dame's violet, our lady's rose; —**krätze**, *f.* horse-picker; —**lattich**, *m.* coltsfoot (a plant); —**nagel**, *m.* hobnail, horse-shoe nail; —**nageleiſen**, *n.* hobnail mould; —**raſpe**, —**raſpel**, *f.* butteris, farrier's rasp; —**ſchlag**, *m.* shoeing of horses; step-tread, *or* kick of a horse; track of a horse-foot; —**ſchmied**, *m.* farrier; —**ſtempel**, *m. T.* punch; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl. vid.* —gänger; —**tritt**, *m.* tread of a horse; *vid.* —ſchlag; —**wulſt**, *f.* swelling on a horse's hoof; —**zeug**, *n.* shoeing-tools; —**zwang**, *m.* being hoof-bound, narrow-heeledness; —**zwängig**, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.

Hu'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hide of land; *compos.* —**ngeld**, *n.*, —**ngroſchen**, —**nſchoß**, —**nzins**, *m.*, —**nſteuer**, *f.* tax payable on land; —**ngericht**, *n.* inferior country court deciding disputes about fields; —**ngut**, *n.* freehold of a hide of land; —**nhaber**, —**nhafer**, *m.* avenage; —**nmeister**, *m.* steward for collecting the landrents; —**npfennig**, *m. vid.* —ngeld; —**nrecht**, *n.* right of the landlord to take the best article of the movable goods of the tenant after his death; —**nrichter**, *m.* country magistrate; —**nſchlag**, *m.* a field divided into hides.

hu'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to hoof; II. *n.* (h.) to kick (of horses).

Hü'fner, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) possessor
Hüf'ner, } of a hide of land.

hu'fig, *adj.* *in compos.* hoofed.

Hüft'ader, *f.* sciatic vein; —**bein**, —**blatt**, *n.* hip-bone; —**beinloch**, *n. A. T.* obturator foramen; —**beinlochmuskel**, *m. A. T.* obturator muscle; —**beinlochnerve**, *m.* obturator nerve; —**beinlochſchlagader**, *f.* obturatrix arteria; —**blutader**, *f.* sciatic vein; —**horn**, *n.* bugle-horn, *vid.* Hiefhorn; —**knochen**, *m.* hip-bone; —**nerv**, *m.* sciatic nerve; —**pfanne**, *f.* socket of the hip-bone, acetabulum; —**ſchlagader**, *f.* sciatic artery; —**ſtück**, *n.* haunch; —**verrenkung**, *f.* dislocation of the hip; —**weh**, *n.* hips, hip-gout, sciatica.

Hüf'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hip, haunch; *mit ſtarken* —*n*, big-haunched.

hüf'teniahm, } *adj's*, hip-shot,
hüft'lahm, } hipped.

Hü'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hillock, hill; hunch, knob; *compos.* —**ab**, *adv.* downhill; —**auf**, *adv.* uphill; —**kette**, —**reihe**, *f.* chain, ridge of hills; —**rücken**, *m.* ridge of a hill; —**ſtadt**, *f.* town built on hills.

hü'gelicht, *adj.* hill-like.

hü'gelig, *adj.* hilly.

hü'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to form into hills; II. *refl.* to rise like a hill.

***Hugenott'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Huguenot.

Hu'go, *m.* (-s) Hugh.

hüh! *int.* whew! wheugh!

Huhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Hühner**) fowl; hen; *ein junges* —, pullet, chicken; *ein welsches* —, turkey-hen.

Syn. **Huhn, Henne.** **Huhn** is the generic term. Under this denomination come *die Haushühner* (domestic fowls, poultry), *die welschen Hühner* (turkeys), *die Rebhühner* (partridges), etc. **Henne** denotes only the female of the fowl kind, and not till it has commenced to lay eggs and breed; till then it is still called *ein Huhn or Hühnchen*.

Hühn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pullet, chicken; *ein* — *mit Jemand zu pflücken haben*, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with a person.

Hüh'ner, *pl.* of **Huhn**, *in compos.* —**aar**, *m.* hen-harrier; —**abend**, *m. provinc.* evening before a wedding; —**artig**, *adj.* gallinaceous; —**auge**, *n.* corn (on the foot); —**augenpflaſter**, *n.* corn-plaster; —**beize**, *f.* partridge-shooting; —**biß**, *m. B. T.* hen-bit, chickweed; —**blindheit**, *f.* night-blindness; —**braten**, *m.* roast fowl *or* chicken; —**brühe**, *f.* chicken-broth; —**bruſtig**, *adj.* pigeon-breasted; —**darm**, *m. vid.* —biß; —**dieb**, *m.* stealer of poultry; —**ei**, *n.* hen's egg; —**fang**, *m.* catching of partridges; —**fänger**, *m.* one who catches partridges; —**feder**, *f.* feather of a hen; —**fricaſſee**, *n.* chicken-fricassee; —**garn**, *n.* partridge-net; —**geier**, *m.* hen-driver; hen-harrier, kite; —**geſchlecht**, *n.* gallinaceous birds; —**hamen**, *m. Sp. T.* purse in a partridge-net; —**handel**, *m.* poultry-trade; —**händler**, *m.* poulterer; —**haus**, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost; —**hof**, *m.* poultry-yard; —**hund**, *m.* spaniel, setting-dog, pointer; —**jagd**, *f.* shooting partridges, etc.; —**klee**, *m.* wild thyme; —**korb**, *m.* hen-coop; —**lager**, *n.* place where partridges roost in the night; —**latte**, *f.* hen-lath, hen-

Digitized by Google

roost; —lous, *f.* hen-louse; —leder, *n.* chicken-leather; —leiter, *f.* hen-roost; —markt, *m.* poultry-market; —milch, *f.* 1. Bethlehem star (a plant); 2. egg-milk (yolk of egg beaten up with warm sweetened water); —nest, *n.* hen's nest; —netz, *n. vid.* —garn; —pastete, *f.* chicken-pie; —ruf, *m.* bird's call, partridge call; —schrot, *m.* partridge-shot; —stall, *m.* hen-roost; —stange, —steige, *f.* hen-roost; —sterben, *n.* hen-bit; —vieh, *n.* poultry; —vögel, *m. pl. vid.* —geschlecht; —vogt, —wärter, *m.* person who attends to the poultry; —weh, *n.* whooping-cough; —weihe, *f. vid.* —geier; —wurz, *f.* bloody crane's-bill; —zehnte, *m.* tithe of poultry; —zins, *m.* rent paid in poultry; —zucht, *f.* rearing of chickens *or* poultry.

Huhu', I. *m. vid.* Uhu; II. *int.* huhu! *vid.* hüh!

Hui! *int.* ho! hoa! huzza! quick! in einem —! in a trice.

hui'en, } *v. n. provinc.* to hie.
hu'jen, }

Huk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *A. T.* uvula; *N. T.* small promontory.

Hu'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hooker (a vessel).

Huld, *f.* grace, kindness, favour; benevolence, graciousness; *compos.* —göttin(n), *f.* Grace; die drei —göttinnen, the three Graces; —reich, *adj. and adv.* gracious, benevolent; graciously.

hul'dig, *adj.* + entitled to; bound, obliged.

hul'digen, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to do homage, swear allegiance; *fig.* to devote one's self; to embrace, subscribe to (an opinion, etc.); sich —lassen, to receive one's oath of allegiance.

Hul'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) homage; *fig.* demonstration of respect, admiration, favour, attention; die — leisten, to do homage, take the oath of allegiance; *compos.* —sbrief, *m.* letter of fealty *or* homage; —seid, *m.* oath *of* allegiance; —sfeier, *f.* celebration, solemnity of rendering the oath of allegiance; —sfeierlichkeit, *f.* the solemnities performed on the day of homage; —sfest, *n. vid.* —sfeier; —sgeschen, *m.*, —smedaille, —smünze, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of the day of homage; —slehen, *n. vid.* Lehenwa(a)re; —spflichtig, *adj. and adv.* subject to homage; —stag, *m.* day on which the oath of allegiance is taken.

Hul'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) * *vid.* Huldgöttin(n).

Hül'fe, *f.* help, aid, succour, assistance, adjument, relief, redress, amendment; *L. T.* execution in a civil cause; einem zu — kommen, to come to the assistance of one; —leisten, to aid, help, succour, assist, bring help; wo keine — mehr ist, past help, past remedy; *compos.* —begierig, *adj.* desirous of help *or* relief; —fertig, *adj.* inclined to help, ready to relieve; —leister, *m.*, —leisterin(n), *f.* one who renders assistance *or* brings relief; —leistung, *f.* rendering assistance, aiding, helping, help; —los, I. *adj.* helpless, destitute; II. *adv.* helplessly; —losigkeit, *f.* helplessness; —rede, —srede, *f. L. T.* shift, evasion; —reich, *adj.* inclined to help others, helping, benevolent; —ruf, *m.*, —rufen, *n.* cry for help; —steuer, *f.* subsidy; —wurz, *f. B. T.* long-rooted garlic; marsh-mallow.

hül'flich, *adj.* helpful, adjutory, adminicular; —e Hand leisten, to lend a helping hand.

Hülfs'-abresse, *f. M. E.* address in case of need; —amt, *n.* office of an assistant *or* deputy; —arbeiter, *m.* workman's assistant; —armee, *f.* auxiliary army; —auflage, *f. L. T.* order for the execution of a judicial decree; —band, *n. A. T.* accessory ligament; —beamte, *m.* deputy assistant; —bedürftig, *adj.* in want of help; —bedürftigkeit, *f.* indigence; —bischof, *m.* suffragan bishop; —bitte, *f. L. T.* prayer for aid; —boot, *n.* life-boat; —brief, *m. L. T.* written order to execute the sentence of a court of justice; —buch, *n.* subsidiary book; —erbietung, *f.* offer of help *or* assistance; —frage, *f.* supplementary question; —gebot, *n. vid.* —auflage; —geld, *n.* subsidy, pecuniary aid; *L. T.* fee paid for an execution (in a civil cause); —genosse, *m.* ally; —glied, *n.* auxiliary member *or* limb; —grund, *m. L. T.* subsidiary reason; —heer, *n.* auxiliary forces *or* army; —kasse, *f.* poor-funds; —kenntnis, *f.* preliminary *or* auxiliary knowledge; —kirche, *f.* chapel of ease; —krieg, *m.* auxiliary war; —laut, —lauter, *m. Gram. T.* vowel (*with others*) consonant; —lehrer, *m.* substitute teacher; —leistung, *f. vid.* Hülfleistung; —macht, *f.* auxiliary power, force; —maschine, *f.* auxiliary engine, donkey-engine; —mittel, *n.* remedy, expedient, help, vehicle; —note (Nebennote), *f. Mus. T.* auxiliary note, by-note; —prediger, *m.* assistant curate; —predigeramt, *n.* deaconry, deaconship; —quelle, *f.* resource, expedient; —recht, *n. L. T.* the right of putting a judicial sentence into execution; —satz, *m. Mat. T.* lemma; —steuer, *f.* subsidy, subsidies; —stimme, *f. Mus. T.* obligato voice; —ton, *m.* accessory sound; —truppen, —völker, *pl.* auxiliary troops, auxiliary forces, auxiliaries; —verb(um), *n. vid.* —zeitwort; —verein, *m.* charitable society; —vertrag, *m.* 1. subsidiary treaty; 2. treaty of alliance; —vollstreckung, *f.* the execution of a judicial sentence; —wissenschaft, *f.* auxiliary science; —wort, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary *or* explaining word; —würdig, *adj.* worthy of relief; —zeitwort, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary verb; haben und sein sind —zeitwörter, *to have* and *to be* are auxiliary verbs; —zwang, *m. L. T.* execution (in a civil cause).

Hulf'ter, *f. vid.* Halfter.

Hulk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* hulk.

Hüll'-blatt, *n. Bot. T.* involucre; —blätterig, *adj.* involucrate; —kätzchen, *n.* cupule; —kelch, *m.* perichlinium.

Hül'le, *f.* (*pl.* -en) veil, cover; integument; sheath; husk; case; raiment, hood, cap; *fig.* scales; die — fiel von meinen Augen, the scales fell from my eyes; die — und die Fülle, abundance of; —los, *adj.* unveiled, open to view.

hül'len, *v. a.* to cover, veil, hide, wrap up, involve.

hul'lern, *v. provinc. vid.* rollen.

Hül'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hull, husk, cod, shell; in —n, in the husk; 2. holly; *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* holly-tree; —nbeere, *f.* holly-berry; —nfrucht, *f.* leguminous plants, pulse; —nfrüchte, *pl.* pulse, legume; —nfruchtartig, *adj.* leguminous; —nfutter, *n.* leguminous fodder; —ngewächs, *n.* leguminous plant; —nmotte, *f.* cade-worm.

Syn. Hülse, Schale, Schelfe. Schale is the external covering or shell of certain soft bodies. Schelfe is the soft rind or outer coat after it is separated. The parings or peelings of apples, potatoes, etc., the scaly skin of the human body, etc., are Schelfen. Hülse differs from Schale, inasmuch as it signifies the external covering only of certain fruits and vegetables, and is always soft and flexible; Schale also that of animal bodies, and may be hard or soft. *Vid.* Eierschale, Nußschale, etc.

hül'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to hull, husk, shell; II. *refl.* to come off.

hül'sicht, *adj.* like husks.

hül'sig, *adj.* husked, husky, shelly, leguminous.

h(u)m! *int.* pshaw! h'm!

***human',** *adj.* humane kind.

***Humanis'ten,** *pl.* humane learning, the humanities.

***humanisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to humanize.

***Humanisi(e)'rung,** *f.* humanizing, humanization.

***Humanis'mus,** *m.* classical education.

***Humanist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) humanist.

***humanist'isch,** *adj.* humane; —e Studien, humane learning.

***Humanität',** *f.* humanity; *compos.* —srücksichten, *f. pl.* considerations of humanity; —sstudien, *f. pl. vid.* Humaniora.

***Humation',** *f. vid.* Beerdigung.

Hum'ber, *m. vid.* Hummer.

***humecti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to moisten, wet.

***Humectation',** *f.* the act of moistening, wetting.

***Humera'le,** *n.* (-s) sort of cape (worn by the Roman Catholic clergy).

***humi'de,** *adj. vid.* feucht, naß.

***Humidität',** *f. vid.* Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.

***humiliant',** *adj.* humiliating.

***Humiliation',** *f.* humiliation.

***humilii(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to humble, degrade, grieve.

***Humilität',** *f.* humility.

Hum'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. humble-bee, drone; 2. *T.* malt-floor; 3. a sort of bagpipe; *fig. vulg.* eine wilde — (Dirne), a romp; *compos.* —blume, *f.* drone-flower; —fänger, *m.* drone-catcher; —motte, *f.*, —schmetterling, *m.* green sphinx with transparent wings.

Hum'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bull kept for breeding.

Hüm'melchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Italian bagpipe.

hum'melich, } *adj. provinc.* short and
hum'lich, } thick.

hum'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hum; ein Stückchen —, to hum a tune.

Hum'men, *n.* hum, humming.

Hum'mer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lobster;
Hum'mer, } *N. T.* sheave; *compos.* —brecher, *m.* lobster-cracker; —gat, *m. N. T.* + sheave-hole; —panzer, *m.* lobster's carapace; —salat, *m.* lobster salad; —schere, *f.* claw of a lobster; —schiff, *n.* vessel for catching lobsters.

***Humor',** *m.* (-s) humour.

***Hu'mor,** *m.* moisture, humour.

***humoral',** *adj.* humoral, relating to the humours; *compos.* —pathologie, *f.* that doctrine of diseases by which all disease is attributed to a depraved state of the humours; —isten, *m. pl.*, —pathologen, *m. pl.* the advocates of this doctrine.

***Humorist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) humorist.

Digitized by Google

***humori'stisch**, *adj.* humorous.

Humpf, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) stump, short piece of anything.

Hum'pe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } brimmer,
Hum'pen, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) } rummer, bowl.

Hüm'pel, *m. vulg.* hill, hillock; heap.

Hümpelei', *f.* huddling, bungling, bungler's work.

hum'p(e)lig, *adj.* lame, limping.

hum'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to hobble, limp.

hüm'peln, *v. a.* to huddle, bungle.

Hum'pen, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) tankard, bumper.

Hüm'pler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) bungler, buddler; hobbler.

hum'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz; *provinc.* to steal.

***Hu'mus**, *m.* decayed vegetable matter, humus; *compos.* —säure, *f.* humic acid.

Hund, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. dog, hound; 2. *Ast. T.* dog-star; 3. *provinc.* a land measure; 4. *T.* a name given to several instruments and utensils; ein zottiger —, shaggy dog; ein —, der falsch anschlägt, *Sp. E.* a dog that opens false; —e werfen, to whelp; *provs.* ein blöder — wird selten fett, a diffident person seldom gets anything; wie ein begossener —, with a long nose, abashed, confounded; damit kann man keinen — aus dem Ofen locken, that is of no use, is not worth a rush; so bekannt wie ein bunter —, everywhere known; auf den — kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress; da liegt der — begraben, there's the rub; müde wie ein —, dog-weary; wie ein — behandelt werden, to be treated like a dog.

Hünd'chen, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) little dog.

Hun'de, *pl. of* Hund, *in compos.* —arbeit, *f. fig.* very tiresome work; —ausstellung, *f.* dog-show; —bellen, *n.* barking of dogs; —bett, *n. fig.* wretched bed; —blume, *f.* dandelion; —brot, *n.* bread for dogs; —doctor, *m.* dog-leech; —ende, *n. N. T.* eye of a cable; —fleisch, *n.* dog's meat *or* flesh; —fraß, *m.*, —fressen, *n.* dog's food; *fig.* wretched food; —führer, *m.* dog-leader; —futter, *n.* dog's meat; —gebell, *n.* baying of dogs; —gefecht, *n.* dog's-fight; —geifer, *m.* slaver of a dog; —geld, *n. fig. vulg.* contemptible sum of money; —geschlecht, *n.* breed of dogs; —halsband, *n.* dog-collar; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, —stall, *m.* dog-hole, dog-house, dog-kennel; —junge, *m. vulg.* rascal, vagabond; —kälte, *f.* bitter cold; —kette, *f.* dog-chain; —klöppel, *m.* clog; —krank, *adj. vulg.* dog-sick; —kuppel, *f.* dog-couple; —leben, *n.* life of a dog; *fig.* miserable life; —liebhaber, *m.* dog-fancier; —loch, *n.* dog-hole, dog-kennel; *fig.* dungeon; —mager, *adj.* as lean as a dog; —mehl, *n.* dog-bolt; —müde, *adj.* very tired, fagged; —peitsche, *f.* dog-whip; —pflaume, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; —sauer, *adj. vulg.* very laborious; —schelle, *f.* dog-bell; —scheu, *f.* dread of dogs; —schlag, *m.* capturing and killing of dogs that have no master, which is done at certain times in the year by the knacker; —schläger, *m.* dog-killer; —schneider, *m.* gelder of dogs; —steuer, —taxe, *f.* tax on dogs; —trab, *m.* dog's trot, jog-trot; —vogt, *m.* whipper-in; —wache, *f. N. T.* dog-watch; —wärter, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-feeder; —wetter, *n.* frightful weather; *for other compos. with* Hunds, *vid. below.*

hün'deln, *v. n.* (h.) to pup.

Hun'dert, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –e) (a *or* the) hundred; cent; groß —, long hundred; klein —, short hundred; vom —, per cent.

hun'dert, *adj. indecl.* hundred; *compos.* —armig, —äugig, —füßig, —händig, —köpfig, —namig, —stimmig, —züngig u.s.w., *adj's*, having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues, etc.; —blätterig, *adj.* centifolious; —fach, *adj.* hundred-fold; —fältig, *adj.* hundred-fold; —gradig, —t(h)eilig, *adj. Phys. T.* centigrade; —herr, *m.* centumvir; —herrschaft, *f.* centumvirate; —jährig, *adj.* centenary, of a hundred years, hundred years old; —jährlich, *adj.* every hundred years; —mal, *adv.* a hundred times; —malig, *adj.* done *or* repeated a hundred times; —mann, *m. vid.* —herr; —pfünder, *m.* hundred-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* weighing a hundred pounds; —t(h)eil, *n. vid.* Hundertel; —weise, *adv.* by hundreds.

Hun'dertel, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) the hundredth part.

Hun'derter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *Ar. T.* figure indicating the hundreds.

hun'derterlei, *adj.* of a hundred different sorts.

hun'dertste, *adj.* hundredth.

hun'dertstens, *adv.* in the hundredth place.

Hün'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) bitch.

hün'disch, *adj.* doggish, canine, currish, cynical; impudent; fawning, crouching.

Hunds'-affe, *m.* kind of baboon; —apfel, *m.* mandrake, mandragora; —arbeit, *f.* very tiresome work; —auge, *f.* 1. dog's eye; 2. impudent look; 3. impudent *or* envious person; —äugig, *adj.* having dog's eyes; —baum, *m.* dwarf-cherry tree; —beere, *f.* dog-berry; buckthorn-berry; —beerbaum, *m.* dog-berry-tree; —bengel, *m. Min. T.* den —bengel stehen, to be idle; —bingelkraut, *n.* dog's-mercury; —biß, *m.* bite of a dog; —blume, *f.* lion's tooth, dandelion; —dille, —distel, —kamille, *f.* dog's-fennel; —fell, *n.* dog's skin; —fliege, *f.* dog-fly; —fott, *m.* scoundrel, cowardly rascal; —fötterei, *f.* scoundrelly behaviour, roguery; —föttisch, *adj.* roguish; scurvy; —gemein, *adj.* very low *or* obscene; —gerecht, *adj.* understanding dogs; —gestalt, *f.* dog-shape; —gras, *n.* dog's *or* couch-grass; buck's-horn plantain; —hai, *m.* sea-cat (a kind of shark); —hode, *f.*, —hödlein, *n.* *B. T.* dog's-bane; ochris; —hunger, *m.* canine appetite; —igel, *m.* canine hedgehog; —junge, *m.* dog-boy; —kirsche, *f.* dog-berry, dog-wood; —knecht, *m.* dog-servant; dog-feeder, whipper-in; —knochen, *m. vulg.* a common fellow; —kohl, *m.* dog's-bane (a plant); —kopf, *m.* dog's head; dog-fish; —koth, *m.* dog-dung; —krampf, *m.* cynic spasm; —krank, *adj.* dog-sick; —krankheit, *f.* distemper in dogs; —kraut, *n.* *vid.* —zahn; —kuppel, *f.* leash, couple; —laus, *f.* dog-louse; —leder, *n.* dog's skin, dog's leather; —ledern, *adj.* of dog's skin; —mist, *m.* dog's dung; —müde, *adj.* dog-weary; —peitsche, *f.* dog-whip; —loch, *n.* dog-hole; —pflaume, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; —raute, *f.* dog's-rue; —rose, *f.* dog-rose, wild rose; —schlecht, *adj.* detestable; —stern, *m.* dog-star, Sirius; —tage, *m. pl.* dog-days, canicular days; —tagsferien, *f. pl.* dog-day vacation; —tagshitze, *f.* dog-day heat; —trab, *m.* dog's trot; —vogt, *m.* beadle; —würger, *m.* dog's-bane (a plant); —wut(h), *f.* canine madness, rabies, hydrophobia; —zahn, *m.* 1. dog-tooth (a plant); 2. canine tooth; —zunge, *f.* dog's-tongue (a plant); —zwinger, *m.* dog-yard, kennel-yard.

Hü'ne, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) giant; + stranger; *compos.* —nbett, —ngrab, *n.* giants' graves found in Rügen and Holstein; barrow; —nhaft, —nmäßig, *adj.* gigantic.

Hun'garn, *vid.* Ungarn.

Hun'ger, *m.* (–s) hunger, appetite; famine; *fig.* violent desire; vor — *or* —s sterben, to die with hunger, to starve; — leiden, to hunger; vom — gequält, pinched with hunger; — ist der beste Koch, *prov.* hunger is the best sauce; *compos.* —blume, *f.* yellow daisy; —brunnen, *m. vid.* —quelle; —gestalt, *f.* famished figure; —harke, *f.*, —rechen, *m.* a large rake; —jahr, *n.* year of famine; —kur, *f.* fasting cure; —leider, *m.* 1. hungered person, starveling; 2. miser; —leiderei, *f.* pinching poverty; sordid avarice; —leidig, *adj.* very poor, starving; sordid, mean; —löhne, *m. pl.* starvation wages; —mahlzeit, *f.* Lenten meal; —pest, *f. vid.* —typhus; —pfarrei, *f.* poor living (of a curate); —quelle, *f.* spring which often dries up; —rechen, *m.* a large rake *or* harrow; —snot(h), *f.* famine; —tod, *m.* death *or* dying of starvation; —tuch, *n. provinc.* black cloth hung over the altar during Lent; *prov.* am —tuche nagen, to be without the necessaries of life, suffer extreme want; —tugend, *f.* starving virtue; —typhus, *m.* typhus due to famine.

hung'erig, } *adj.* hungry, starving;
hung'rig, } *fig.* desirous of.

hun'gern, *v. n.* (h.) *and imp.* to hunger, to be hungry; to starve; *fig.* to desire immoderately (nach etwas); es hungert mich, I am hungry.

Hung'rigkeit, *f.* state of being hungry, starvation; desire of; appetite.

Hü'ningen, *n.* (–s) Huningen.

Hun'ne, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) Hun; *compos.* —nkönig, *m.* king of the Huns; —nreich, *n.* empire of the Huns.

hun'nisch, *adj.* Hunnic.

hun'ten, *adv.* (*provinc. for* hier unten) down here, below here.

hun'zen, *v. a.* 1. to reprimand, check, chide, abuse; 2. to perform badly, to bungle.

hu'pen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to call one's companion.

hüp'fen, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to hop, jump, skip; vor Freude u.s.w. —, to skip, jump, from *or* with joy, etc.; herum—, to caper about.

Syn. hüpfen, springen. Hüpfen denotes merely to jump or hop upward; springen also to move with rapidity forward.

Hüp'fepferd, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) grasshopper.

Hüp'fer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. hopper, jumper, frisker; 2. jump, skip.

Hür'de, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hurdle, fold, pen; *compos.* —ndraht, *m.* coarse iron wire; —ngerte, *f.* twig for making hurdles; —nlager, *n.* sheepfold, pen; —npfahl, *m.* stake for a hurdle; —nrennen, *n.* hurdle-race; —nschlag, *m.* foldage; —nwand, *f.*, —nwerk, *n. vid.* Hürdung.

hür'den, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hurdle; to pen (sheep).

Digitized by Google

Hür'denaufseher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) penner (of cattle).
Hür'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hurdle-work; penning (of sheep).
Hu're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whore, harlot, strumpet, prostitute; zur — machen, to debauch; zur — werden, to be debauched, turn prostitute; *compos.* (*these are, with a few exceptions, all vulgar*): —**nange**, *n.*, —**nblick**, *m.* *vulg.* whorish eye, unchaste look; —**nbalg**, *m.* *vulg.* trull, vile prostitute; bastard, son of a whore; —**ngeist**, *m.* unchaste spirit; —**nglück**, *n.* a harlot's good chance, windfall; —**nhaus**, *n.* brothel, bawdy house, bagnio; —**nhengst**, —**njäger**, *m.* whoremonger, lecher; —**nkind**, *n.* bastard child; —**nleute**, *f.* the *demi-monde*; —**nliebe**, *f.* lascivious love; —**nlied**, *n.* bawdy song; —**nlohn**, *m.* wages of prostitution; —**nnest**, *n.* whore-nest; —**npack**, *n.* whore-pack, harlotry; —**nschmuck**, *m.* whorish attire; —**nsohn**, *m.* whore's son, bastard; —**nstirn**, *f.* profligate impudence, shameless face; —**nweib**, *n.* profligate woman; —**nwesen**, *n.* bawdiness; —**nwinkel**, *m.* whoring corner; —**nwirt(h)**, *m.* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp; —**nwirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* bawd, pimp; —**nwirt(h)schaft**, *f.* pimping.
hu'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to whore, fornicate, to be a strumpet.
Hu'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lecher, fornicator.
Hurerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.
hu'rerisch, **hu'risch**, + } *adj.* *vulg.* whorish.
Hu'ri, *f.* (*pl.* -s) houri (in Mahomet's paradise).
Hur'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ork (a kind of Dutch vessel).
Hur'lind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) bastard, whoreson.
Huro'nensee, *m.* Lake Huron.
hurr, **hur're**, } *adv.* (*expressing a whirring noise*) whirr.
hur'rah! *int.* hurrah! huzza!
hur'ren, *v. n.* to whirr, whirl.
Hurt, *m.* + *vid.* Stoß.
hur'ten, *v. a.* + to knock, push.
hur'tig, *adj.* quick, swift, nimble, speedy, agile; machen Sie —! make haste! be quick!
Hur'tigkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility.
***Husar'**, *m.* (-en *and* -s; *pl.* -en) hussar; *cost.* virago; *compos.* —**emanzug**, *m.* dress *or* uniform of a hussar; —**enmantel**, *m.* hussar cloak; —**enmäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of a hussar; like hussars; —**enmütze**, *f.* cap of a hussar; —**enoberster**, *m.* colonel of hussars; —**enpelz**, *m.* pelisse of a hussar; —**enregiment**, *n.* regiment of hussars; —**ensäbel**, —**ensattel**, *m.* sabre, saddle of a hussar; —**enstiefel**, *pl.* boots of a hussar; —**enuniform**, *f.* *vid.* —enanzug.
husch! *int.* hush! quick! at once!
Husch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.* **Hu'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } sudden shower of rain; box on the ear; *Min. T.* sudden mishap.
hu'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to cuff; II. *n.* (f.) *vulg.* to slip off, vanish.
Hü'sing, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* housing, house-line.
hu'ſa! *int.* huzza! — rufen, to huzza.
Huſſi'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hussite.
huſſi'tisch, *adj.* relating to the Hussites.
hü'stein, *v. n.* to give a soft cough.
hu'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to cough, have a cough; *fig.* (einem etwas) to omit doing what one expects.
Hu'sten, *m.* (-s) cough; ein trockener —, dry cough, chin-cough; *compos.* —**anfall**, *m.* coughing-spell; —**fieber**, *n.* acute bronchitis; —**küchelchen**, *n.*, —**kuchen**, *m.* cough-lozenge; —**stillend**, *adj.* pectoral; —stillendes Mittel, pectoral, bechic.
Hut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Hü'te) 1. hat; bonnet (of a lady); 2. loaf (of sugar); 3. lid, cover, etc., of various vessels; — ab! off with your hat! den — abziehen, to pull off one's hat; den — rücken, to move one's hat; den — aufsetzen, to put on one's hat; ein — mit einem breiten *or* schmalen Rande, a broad- *or* narrow-brimmed hat; ein — mit einem hohen Kopfe, a high-crowned hat; ein — Zucker, a loaf of sugar; unter einem — e stecken, to be in concert, play the same game; viele Köpfe unter einen — bringen, to unite different (conflicting) opinions; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* hat-band; —**besatz**, *m.* trimming of a hat *or* bonnet; —**borte**, *f.* hat-lace; —**bürste**, *f.* hat-brush; —**fabrik**, *f.* hat manufactory; —**feder**, *f.* feather for a hat, plume; —**filz**, *m.* felt for hats; —**form**, *f.* hatter's block; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a hat; —**futter**, *n.* lining of a hat; —**futteral**, *n.* hat-box; —**handel**, *m.* trade in hats; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in hats; —**kante**, *f.* edge of a hat; —**kappe**, *f.* hat-cover; —**kopf**, *m.* crown of a hat; —**krämpe**, *f.* cock of a hat; —**litze**, *f.* hat-string; —**macher**, *m.* hatter; —**macherei**, *f.* hatter's trade; hat manufactory; —**masche**, *f.* loop to a hat; *vid.* —schleife; —**quaste**, —**troddel**, *f.* hat-tassel; —**rand**, *m.* brim of a hat; —**reifen**, *m.* hat-rail; —**rose**, *f.* cockade; —**schachtel**, *f.* hat-box; —**schleife**, *f.* favour in a hat; —**schnalle**, *f.* hat-buckle; —**schnur**, *f.* hat-string, hat-band; —**schraube**, *f.* hat-stretcher; —**schwenken**, *n.* waving of hats; —**staffirer**, *m.* hat-dresser, haberdasher; —**staffirerei**, *f.* haberdashery; —**ständer**, *m.* hat-stand; —**stock**, *m.* hatter's block; —**tresse**, *f.* galloon of a hat; —**überzug**, *m.* case of a hat (generally of oil-cloth); —**zucker**, *m.* loaf-sugar.
Hut, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. heed, guard, care; 2. guardianship; safety; shelter; 3. feed, feeding, pasture, pasturage; 4. flock, fold; auf seiner — sein, to stand upon one's guard, to have a care, take heed; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* herdsman's wages; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of pasture; —**haus**, *n.* watch-house; tool-house; —**los**, *adj.* heedless; not watched; —**mann**, *m.* keeper, herdsman; —**stein**, *m.* stone marking the pasture-ground.
Hüt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hat; mit Jemandem unter dem — spielen, *prov.* to have an understanding with a person.
hü'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to look after, watch, guard; to keep; das Vieh —, to keep, tend, feed the cattle; einen vor etwas —, to protect; *fig.* das Bett, das Zimmer —, to keep one's bed, one's room, to be confined by illness; II. *refl.* to take care, to be cautious; be on one's guard; to shun; sich vor etwas —, to beware of; sich vor Jemandes Gesellschaft —, to shun any one's company.
Hü'ter, **Hü'ther**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heeder, guardian, warden, warder, keeper, herdsman; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* herdsman's wages.
Hut'sche, **Hüt'sche**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) footstool.
hut'schen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to glide, slide; 2. to totter, stagger.
Hütt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small hut.
Hütt'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hut, cot, cottage, tent, tabernacle; bower; 2. smelting-house, forge, foundry; kiln; *compos.* —**nafter**, *m.* *T.* waste matter, residuum; —**namt**, *n.* *T.* a commission on board to superintend the furnaces belonging to any mine; —**narbeiter**, *m.* smelter; —**nbau**, *m.* smelting business attached to a mine; —**nbeamte**, —**nbediente**, *m.* officer in a smelting-house; —**nbewohner**, *m.* cottager; —**ngebäude**, *n.* building belonging to a foundry *or* smelting-house; —**ngericht**, *n.* court of mines; —**nherr**, *m.* proprietor of a foundry, etc.; —**nkatze**, *f.* *vid.* —nkatze; —**nknappschaft**, *f.* body, corporation of smelters and founders; —**nkosten**, *s. pl.* expenses of smelting and casting; —**nkatze**, *f.* miners' consumption; —**nkunde**, *f.* metallurgy; zur —nkunde gehörig, metallurgic; —**nkundige**, *m.* metallurgist; —**nleute**, *m. pl.* smelters, founders; —**nmann**, *m.* 1. metallurgist; 2. smelter, founder; —**nmännisch**, *adj.* metallurgic; —**nmeister**, *m.* overseer of a foundry, etc.; —**nnicht(s)**, *n.* tutty, cadmia; —**nordnung**, *f.* regulation for smelters and founders; —**nrauch**, *m.* *T.* flowers of arsenic, arsenical fumes; tutty; cadmia; orpiment; realgar; —**nschreiber**, *m.* comptroller of the smelting-houses, etc.; —**nspeise**, *f.* scum-like dross on the surface of molten lead; —**nverwalter**, *m.* administrator of a foundry, etc.; —**nwerk**, *n.* smelting-house, foundry; —**nwesen**, *n.* everything relating to foundries, etc.; —**nwissenschaft**, *f.* *vid.* —nkunde; —**nzinn**, *n.* grain-tin.
Hüt'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Hüttenmeister.
Hutt'ler, **Hutt'ner**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cottager.
Hu'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pasture (ground).
Hü'tung, *f.* tending of cattle.
Hu'tzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* dried apple *or* pear; —**brot**, *n.* kind of bread made of dry fruit and spices; —**männchen**, *n.* little dried-up old man.
hu'zelig, *adj. and adv.* *vid.* runzelig.
hu'zeln, *v. n.* to get wrinkles, to become wrinkled.
huz! *int.* *Hunt. T.* on! hie on!
***Hyacinth'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hyacinth (a precious stone); *compos.* —**farbig**, *adj.* hyacinth-coloured; —**fluß**, *m.* false hyacinth; —**granat**, *m.* hyacinthine garnet.
***Hyacin'the**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyacinth (a flower); die englische —, harebell.
***Hya'den**, *pl.* *Ast. and Myth. T.* Hyades.
***Hyalith'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hyalite.
***Hyä'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyena.
***Hy'der**, *f.* *Myth. T.* Hydra.
***Hydrat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* hydrate.
***Hydrau'lik**, *f.* hydraulics.
***Hydrau'liker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is versed in hydraulics.
***hydrau'lisch**, *adj.* hydraulic.
***Hydria'tik**, *f.* hydriatics.
***Hydrid**, *n.* hydride.
***Hydrid'säure**, *f.* hydriodic acid.
***Hydrodyna'mik**, *f.* hydrodynamics.
***hydrodyna'misch**, *adj.* hydrodynamic.
***Hydrogen'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* hydrogen.

Digitized by Google

*hydrogeni(e)rt', *adj.* hydrogenated.
*Hydrograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* hydrographer.
*Hydrographie', *f. T.* hydrography.
*hydrogra'phisch, *adj.* hydrographical; —e Karten, hydrographical maps.
*Hydrologie', *f.* hydrology.
*hydrolo'gisch, *adj.* hydrological.
*Hydromantie', *f.* hydromancy.
*Hydrome'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) hydrometer.
*Hydrometrie', *f.* hydrometry.
*Hydropathie', *f.* hydropathy.
*hydrophan', I. *adj.* hydrophanous; II. *m. Min. T.* hydrophane.
*Hydrophobie', *f.* hydrophobia.
*Hydroskop', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hydroscope.
*Hydrosta'tik, *f. T.* hydrostatics.
*hydrosta'tisch, *adj. T.* hydrostatic.
*Hydrotech'nik, *f. T.* hydrotechnics (the art of building on *or* near the water).
*hydrotech'nisch, *adj.* hydraulic, hydraulical.
*Hydruret', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* hydride.
*Hyetome'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rain gauge, hydrometer.
*Hyge'a, } *f. Myth. T.* Hygeia, the
*Hygie'a, } goddess of Health.
*Hygia'stik, *f.* hygiastics, the art of preserving the health.
*Hygie'ne, *f.* science of health, hygiene.
*hygie'nisch, *adj.* hygienic.
*Hygienist', *m.* hygienist.
*Hygrome'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Phys. T.* hygrometer.
*Hygrometrie', *f.* hygrometry.
*hygrome'trisch, *adj.* hygrometrical.
*Hygroskop', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hygroscope.
*Hylozoist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hylozoic.
*Hy'men, *m.* (-s) *Myth. and A. T.* Hymen; hymen; *fig.* marriage; sich in —s Bande schmiegen, *joc.* to commit matrimony.
*Hymenä'us, *m.* 1. Hymen; 2. (*pl.* -näen) marriage-song; 3. (*in the pl.*) nuptial festivals.
*Hymenop'tera, *pl. Zool. T.* hymenoptera.
*Hym'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hymn; *compos.* —nartig, *adj.* hymnic; —nsammlung, *f.* hymnology, collection of hymns.
*Hymnologie', *f.* hymnology.
*Hypal'lage, *f. Gram. T.* hypallage.
*Hyper'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hyperbola; *Gram. T.* hyperbole; *compos.* —förmig, *adj.* hyperboliform.
*hyperbo'lisch, *adj.* hyperbolical.
*Hyperboloi'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hyperboloid.
*Hyperborä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } hy-
*hyperborä'isch, *adj.* } perborean.
*hyperfromm', *adj.* ultra-pious.
*Hyperkri'tik, *f.* hypercriticism.
*Hyperkri'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypercritic.
*hyperkri'tisch, *adj.* hypercritical.
*hyperorthodox', *adj.* hyperorthodox.
*Hyperorthodoxie', *f.* hyperorthodoxy.
*Hyperoxyd', *n.* peroxide.
*hyperphy'sisch, *adj.* hyperphysical, supernatural.
*Hypersthen', *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* hypersthene.
*Hypersthenie', *f. Med. T.* excess of strength.
*Hypertrophie', *f.* hypertrophy.
*hypertro'phisch, *adj.* hypertrophic.
*hypnu'tisch, *adj.* hypnotic.
*hypnotisi'(e)ren, *v. a.* to hypnotize.
*Hypnotis'mus, *m.* hypnotism.
*Hypochon'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypochondriac.
*Hypochondrie', *f.* hypochondria, spleen.
*hypochon'drisch, *adj.* hypochondriacal, splenetic.
*Hypochondrist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hypochondriac.
*Hypomo'chlion, *n.* (-s) *Mech. T.* hypomochlion.
*hypotheci(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to hypothecate, mortgage.
*Hypothek', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* mortgage, pawn, security; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* register of mortgages, kept by a public officer; —engläubiger, *m.* mortgages; —enschein, *m.* mortgage; —enverwalter, *m.* recorder of mortgages; —enwesen, *n.* the laws, regulations, etc., relating to mortgages.
*hypotheka'risch, *adj.* hypothecary; der —e Gläubiger, hypothecary, mortgagee.
*Hypotheka'rius, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) hypothecary, hypothecary creditor, creditor on mortgage.
*Hypot(h)enu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hypothenuse.
*Hypothe'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hypothesis, supposition.
*hypothe'tisch, *adj.* hypothetic, hypothetical.
*Hypothypo'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* hypotyposis.
*Hy'sop, *m. vid.* Isop.
*Hysterie', } *f.* hysteria.
*Hyste'rik, }
*hyste'risch, *adj. Med. T.* hysteric, hysterical; —e Zufälle, hysterical fits.
*Hysterolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hysterolith.
*Hysterotomie', *f.* hysterotomy.

I (VOWEL).

I, i, I, the ninth letter of the alphabet.
i! ie! ih! *int's, vulg.* ay! why! ih sieht doch! indeed, only look!
iam'bisch, *adj.* iambic.
I'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. yew, *vid.* Eibe; 2. ivy; *compos.* —nblätter, *pl.* —nlaub, *n.* ivy.
Ibe'rien, *n. Geog. T.* Iberia.
I'bis, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) ibis (*an Egyptian bird*).
I'bisch, *m.* althæa, *vid.* Eibisch.
Ich, I. *pron.* I; ich selbst, I myself, my own self; II. *s. n.* (German philosophical term) the I *or* ego.
i'cheln, } (*mod.*) *v. n.* always to
i'chen, } speak *or* think of self; to be selfish.
Ich'heit, *f. Phil. T.* I, the quality of being an I *or* ego, egoism.
Ich'ler (-s; *pl.* —) } *m.* egotist.
Ich'ling (-es; *pl.* -e) }
*Ichnograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichnographer.
*Ichnographie', *f.* ichnography.
*ichnogra'phisch, *adj.* ichnographical.
Ichsprechereit', *f.* egotistical talk.
Ich'sucht, *f.* (*mod.*) egotism.
ich'süchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical.
*Ichthyograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyographer.
*Ichthyographie', *f.* ichthyography.
*Ichthyolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyologist.
*Ichthyologie', *f.* ichthyology.
*Ichthyophag', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyophagist.
*Ic'tus, *m.* 1. blow, hit, stroke, thrust; 2. beat; ictus; stress.
I'da, *f.* (-s) Ida.
*Ideal', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ideal.
*idea'lisch, *adj.* ideal.
*idealisi'(e)ren, *v. a.* to idealize.
*Idealis'mus, *m. Phil. T.* idealism.
*idealis'tisch, *adj.* idealistical.
*Idealität', *f.* ideality.
*Ide'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) idea; image; *compos.* —nassociation, *m.* interchange of ideas; —nfolge, *f.*, —ngang, *m.* succession of ideas; —nkreis, *m.* circle of ideas; —nlehre, *f.* ideology; —nmangel, *m. vid.* —nmaut; —nmangel; —nverbindung, —nverknüpfung, *f.* association of ideas, chain of ideas; —nwelt, *f.* ideal world.
*ideell', *adj.* ideal.
*Identification', } *f.* identification.
*Identifici(e)'rung, }
*identifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to identify; sich mit etwas —, to identify one's self with anything.
*iden'tisch, *adj.* identical.
*Identität', *f.* identity, sameness; die — erweisen, to identify; *compos.* —system, *n. Phil. T.* system of identity (of the subjective and objective world).
*Ideolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ideologist.
*Ideologie', *f.* ideology.
*ideolo'gisch, *adj.* ideological.
*ideoelek'trisch, *adj. Phys. T.* idioelectric.
*Idiokrasie', *f.* idiocrasy.
*idiokra'tisch, *adj.* idiocratic.
*Idiom', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idiom.
*idioma'tisch, *adj.* idiomatic.
*Idiopathie', *f. Med. T.* idiopathy.
*idiopa'thisch, *adj. and adv. Med. T.* idiopathic.
*idiorepulsiv', *adj. Phys. T.* idiorepulsive.
*Idiosynkrasie', *f.* idiosyncrasy.
*idiosynkra'tisch, *adj.* idiosyncratic.
*Idiot', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) idiot; *compos.* —enanstalt, *f.* asylum for idiots.
*idio'tisch, *adj.* idiotic.
*Idiotis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) idiocy.
*Idol', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idol.
*Idolatrie', *f.* idolatry.
*Idu'na, *f.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Iduna, the goddess of Immortality (of the Scandinavians).
*I'dus, *pl.* ides (of the ancient Romans).
*Idyl'l(e), *f.* (*pl.* -n) idyl; *compos.* —endichter, *m.* writer of idyls.
*Idyl'lion, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idyllion.
*idyl'lisch, *adj.* idyllic, pastoral.
Ij'ferten, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Yverton.
I'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hedgehog, urchin; ein junger —, hedgepig; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* hedgehog-aloes; —artig, *adj.* prickly, echinate; —fisch, *m.* a kind of prickly amphibious fish; —(s)hut, *m.* (in farriery) crown scab; —klette, *f.* prickly parsnip; —schnecke, *f.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; —stiee, *m. B. T.* hedgehog; —stnoppe, *f.*, —stolbe, —stopf, *m. B. T.* bur-reed; —stein, *m.* echinite.
i'gelicht, *adj.* prickly.
Igna'tius, } *m.* Ignatius; *compos.*
Ignaz', } —bohne, *f.* St. Ignatius's bean.
*Ignorant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ignorant person, ignoramus (*colloq.*).
*Ignoranz', *f.* ignorance.
*ignori(e)'ren, *v. a.* to take no notice, cognizance of; to pass over; (*colloq.*) to cut (a person).

Digitized by Google

ih! *int.* why! indeed!
ihm, *pron. dat. sing. m. and n. of* er *and* es, to him; gebt es —, give it him; — sollt Ihr es geben, you should give it to him; ich komme von —, I come from him; *vulg.* Johann, ich sage — (euch), John, I tell you.
ihn, *pron. acc. m. sing. of* er, him; ich liebe —, I love him.
ih'nen, *pron. dat. pl. of* sie, to them; *in addressing*, you, to you; das gehört —, that belongs to them *or* to you; gebt —, give them.
ihr, *pron.* I. *pers.* 1. *n. sec. p. pl.* you, ye; 2. *a. dat. sing. f. of* sie, to her; *β. gen. pl.* of them; II. *pron. possess.* 1. her; hers; 2. their; theirs; *in addressing, and written with an initial capital*, your; es gehört —, it belongs to her; ich gebe es —, I give it her: — Mann, her husband; die Frucht und —e Süßigkeit, the fruit and its sweetness; habet — Geld? have you money? die Brüder haben — Haus verkauft, the brothers have sold their house; die Stadt und —e Straßen, the town and its streets; machen Sie —e Arbeit, do your work.
ih'rer, *pron.* I. *sing. and pl. of* sie *or* Sie, of her; of them; *in addressing*, Ihrer, of you; II. *gen. and dat. sing. f. and gen. pl. of the possess.* ihre, of *or* to her; of their; erbarmet euch —, take pity on her; — sind viele, there are a great many of them.
ih'rerseits, *adv.* on her *or* their part.
Ih'rerseits, *adv.* on your part.
ih'resgleichen, *adv.* like her *or* them.
Ih'resgleichen, *adv.* like you.
ih'rethalben, **ih'rertwegen,** **ih'rertwillen,** } *adv's*, for her sake; for their *or* her sake, on her *or* their account.
Ih'rethalben, **Ih'rertwegen,** **Ih'rertwillen,** } *adv's*, for your sake; on your account.
ih'rige (der, die, das), *pron. possess. subst.* hers; theirs; yours; seine Kinder und die —n (ihre), his children and hers; sie fordert das —, she demands what is hers; Ihre Freunde und die —n, your friends and theirs; thun Sie nur das —, do but what is yours; ich bin der —, die —, I am yours; die —n leben noch, yours are alive.
ih'ro, + *pron.* your, his, her; — Gnaden, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; — Majestät, his *or* her Majesty.
ihr'zen, *v. a. vulg.* to call one ye.
***Ikonograph',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) iconographer.
***Ikonographie',** *f.* iconography.
***ikonogra'phisch,** *adj.* iconographical.
***Ikonokla'smus,** *m.* iconoclasm.
***Ikonoklast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) iconoclast.
***ikonokla'stisch,** *adj.* iconoclastic.
***Ikonolog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) iconologist.
***Ikonologie',** *f.* iconology.
***Ikosae'dron,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -dra) *G. T.* icosaedron.
I'laub, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* ivy.
i'len, *v. a. T.* to chip *or* scrape off the grosser parts (of horn, ivory, etc.).
I'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* scraper.
Il'ge (*pl.* -n) **I'ling** (*pl.* -e) } *f. provinc.* lily.
***Ilia'de,** **I'lias,** } *f.* Iliad.
Il'f, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* polecat, skunk.
***illegal',** *adj.* illegal.
***Illegalität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) illegality.
***illegitim',** *adj.* illegitimate.
***Illegitimität',** *f.* illegitimacy.
***illiberal',** *adj. and adv:* illiberal.
***Illiberalität',** *f.* illiberality.
***illimiti(e)rt',** *adj.* unlimited.
***illiquid',** *adj. fig.* not liquidatable (said of debts, etc.).
***Illiterat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an illiterate man.
***illoyal',** *adj.* disloyal.
***Illoyalität',** *f.* disloyalty.
***Illuminat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of the illuminati.
***Illumination',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) illumination; *compos.* —**kreis,** *m. Ast. T.* circle of illumination, terminator; —**lampe,** *f.* illuminating lamp.
***illumini(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to illuminate; II. *a.* to colour, illuminate; *fig.* to enlighten.
***Illumini(e)'rer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) illuminator.
***Illusion',** *f.* illusion.
***illuso'risch,** *adj.* illusory.
***Illustration',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) illustration.
***illustrativ',** *adj.* illustrative.
***illustri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to illustrate; to embellish (a book).
***Illustri(e)'rer,** *m.* illustrator.
***illustri(e)rt',** *adj.* illustrated, embellished, pictorial.
Illy'rien, *n.* (-s) Illyria.
Illy'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **illy'risch,** *adj.* } Illyrian.
Il'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* elm.
Il'se, *f.* (a fish), *vid.* Alose.
Il'se, *f.* Isabella; Betty, Bess.
Il'tenschnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. voluta (a shell); 2. *Arch. T.* volute.
Il'tis, *m. and n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) weasel; *compos.* —**falle,** *f.* trap for weasels; —**fell,** *n.*, —**pelz,** *m.* weasel-skin.
im, *abbr. for* in dem.
***imaginär',** *adj.* imaginary.
***Imagination',** *f.* imagination.
***imaginativ',** *adj.* imaginative.
***I'man,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) iman, imam.
Im'ber, *m. vid.* Ingwer.
Im'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) breakfast, small meal.
Imeri'tien, *n.* (-s) Imeritia.
imglei'chen, *vid.* ingleichen.
***Imitation',** *f. vid.* Nachahmung.
***imiti(e)'ren,** *v. vid.* nachahmen.
Im'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bee-master; *vid.* Bienenmann.
***Imma'nuel,** *m.* (-s) Immanuel.
***immarini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to pickle.
im'maßen, *conj.* + because, whereas, seeing that, since; so as, according.
***immanent',** *adj.* immanent.
***Immanenz',** *f.* immanency.
***Immaterialis'mus,** *m.* immaterialism.
***Immaterialist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) immaterialist.
***Immaterialität',** *f.* immateriality.
***immateriell',** *adj.* immaterial.
***Immatriculation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ac. T.* matriculation.
***immatriculi(e)'rbar,** *adj.* qualified to matriculate.
***immatriculi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to matriculate, enter.
***immatriculi(e)rt',** *adj* matriculated; der —e, a matriculate.
Im'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bee; *compos.* —**haus,** *n.* bee-house; —**wolf,** *m.* bee-eater.
***immediat',** *adj.* immediate; *compos.* —**stadt,** *f.* free town *or* city; —**stände,** *pl.* (formerly) Immediate States of the German Empire.
***immediatisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to make immediate; to make directly dependent on the empire; to free.
***immedica'bel,** *adj.* incurable.
***Immedietät',** *f. vid.* Unmittelbarkeit.
***immemora'bel,** *adj.* not worth remembering *or* mentioning.
***immemorial',** *adj. vid.* undenklich, undenkbar.
***immens',** *adj.* immense, unbounded.
***Immensität',** *f.* immensity.
***immensura'bel,** *adj. vid.* unermeßlich.
***Immensurabilität',** *f. vid.* Unermeßlichkeit.
im'mer, *adv.* always, ever; still, yet, nevertheless; auf —, forever; noch —, still; — und ewig, forever and ever; — mehr, more and more; er wird — schlimmer, he grows worse and worse; — weiter, — fort! nur — zu! further! go on! so reich er auch — sein mag, let him be ever so rich; so bald als Sie nur — können, as soon as ever you can; *compos.* —**dar,** *adv.* always, ever; —**fort,** *adv.* always, continually; constantly, evermore, forever and ever; —**grün,** *n.* evergreen; —**hin,** *adv.* always, constantly; no matter; never mind; Sie mögen —hin lachen, you may laugh as much as you please; — hin! well and good! —**mehr,** *adv.* + ever; more and more; **während,** *adj.* everlasting, perpetual; continual; — zu, *adv.* always; forward! go on! further! never mind!
***immergi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to immerse.
***Immersion',** *f.* immersion.
Imm'hamen, *m.* (-s) *Typ. T.* leather strap *or* string of the book-printers that catches the frame when it is opened.
***imminent',** *adj.* imminent.
***Imminenz',** *f.* imminence.
***Immission',** *f. L. T.* seizing.
immit'telst, *conj.* + meanwhile, in the meantime.
***immitti(e)'ren,** *v. a. L. T.* (einen) to put any one in possession, to vest *or* invest with.
***immobil',** *adj. vid.* unbeweglich.
***Immobilia'r-Vermögen,** *n.* } ***Immobi'lien,** *pl.* } immovables, immovable (real) estate; *M. E.* dead stock.
***immobilisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to convert movables into immovable *or* real estate.
***Immobilität',** *f. vid.* Unbeweglichkeit.
***immoderat',** *adj. vid.* unmäßig, übertrieben.
***Immoderation',** *f. vid.* Unmäßigkeit, Übermaß.
***immodest',** *adj.* immodest; unbecoming; forward, impudent.
***Immodestie',** *f. vid.* Unbescheidenheit, Frechheit.
***Immolation',** *f.* immolation.
***immoli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to immolate.
***immora'lisch,** *adj.* immoral.
***Immoralität',** *f.* immorality.
***immortalisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to immortalize.
***Immortalität',** *f. vid.* Unsterblichkeit.
***immortell',** *adj. vid.* unsterblich.
***Immortel'le,** *f. B. T.* everlasting flower; *compos.* —**kranz,** *m.* crown of immortelles.
***immun',** *adj.* free from onerous duties; exempt, free, proof against.
***Immunisation',** *f.* immunization.
***immunisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to immunize.
***immunisi(e)rt',** *adj.* immunized.
***Immunität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* immunity, privilege.
***immuta'bel,** *adj.* immutable.
***Immutabilität',** *f.* immutability.
***Immutation',** *f.* immutation.
***immuti(e)'ren,** *vid.* umändern, verändern.
***impalpa'bel,** *adj.* impalpable.

Digitized by Google

*Impanation', f. Th. T. impanation.
*impara'bel, adj. vid. beispiellos, unvergleichlich.
*Imparität', f. vid. Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit.
*Imparochation', f. the (act of) uniting with a parish.
*imparochi(e)'rt', adj. united with or annexed to a parish.
*impartial', adj. impartial.
*Impartialen, pl. disinterested or impartial persons.
*Impartialität', f. impartiality.
*impartí'bel, adj. vid. unt(h)eilbar.
*Impartibilität', f. vid. Unt(h)eilbarkeit.
*impassa'bel, adj. vid. unwegsam, unzugänglich.
*impassi'bel, adj. impassible.
*Impassibilität', f. impassibility.
*impasti(e)'ren, v. a. T. to impaste (a picture); to work up (in engraving).
*Impasti(e)'rung, f. T. the (act of) impasting, working up; impastation.
*impatienti(e)'ren, v. refl. to lose one's patience, to be or become impatient.
*Impatienz', f. vid. Ungeduld.
*impatroni(e)'ren, v. a. to impatronize.
*Impeccanz', f. impeccability.
*Impediment', n. (-s; pl. -e) impediment.
*impegni(e)'rt', adj. — sein, to be under obligation, bound, responsible.
*impendi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. anwenden, aufwenden.
*Impen'sen, pl. expenses, costs, expenditure.
*impenetra'bel, adj. impenetrable.
*Impenetrabilität', f. impenetrability.
*imperativ', I. adj. imperative, authoritative; II. s. m. Gram. T. imperative mood.
*imperativisch, adv. imperatively.
*Impera'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) general, commander; emperor.
*imperato'risch, adj. imperative, imperious.
*imperfect', I. adj. imperfect, defective; II. s. n. — or Imperfec'tum (-s; pl. -ta) Gram. T. imperfect (tense).
*imperfectí'bel, adj. not susceptible of being perfected.
*Imperfection', f. imperfection.
*imperfora'bel, adj. imperforable.
*Imperforation', f. Med. T. imperforation.
*imperial', I. adj. imperial, vid. kaiserlich; II. m. (-s; pl. -e) imperial (Russian coin): imperial (a game at cards); compos. —bett, n. vid. Himmelbett; —folio, m., —papier, n. paper of the largest size, imperial paper; —fractur, f. Typ. T. Great Primer; —wasser, n. imperial water (sort of brandy).
*Imperia'le, f. (-n) roof of a coach, imperial.
*Imperialist', m. (-en; pl. -en) imperialist.
*Impermanenz', f. impermanence.
*impermea'bel, adj. vid. undurchdringlich.
*Impermeabilität', f. vid. Undurchdringlichkeit.
*impermuta'bel, adj. not capable of permutation or exchange.
*impersonal', } adj. impersonal; vid.
*impersonell', } unpersönlich.
*Impersona'le, n. Gram. T. impersonal verb.
*impersuasí'bel, adj. obstinate, not to be persuaded.
*impertinent', adj. impertinent, rude.
*Impertinenz', f. (pl. -en) impertinence, rudeness.
*imperturba'bel, adj. imperturbable.
*imperturbi(e)'rt', adj. undisturbed, calm.
*impesti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. verpesten.
*impetiginös', adj. Med. T. impetiginous.
*impetra'bel, adj. impetrable.
*Impetrant', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. plaintiff.
*Impetrat', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. defendant.
*Impetration', f. L. T. application, suit.
*impetra'tisch, adj. complained of, sued, prosecuted.
*impetri(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to impetrate.
*impetuös', adj. impetuous.
*Impetuosität', f. impetuosity.
Impf'-anstalt, f. institute for inoculating or vaccinating; —arzt, m. inoculator or vaccinator; —bar, adj. inoculable; —bläschen, n. vaccine vesicle; —gegner, m. antivaccinationist; —gesetz, n. vaccination law; —lanzette, f. vaccinating lancet; —lymphe, f. vaccine lymph; —pocke, —pustel, f. vaccination pock or pustule; —reis, n. graft, scion; —schein, m. vaccination certificate; —stamm, m. the stock that is to be (or has been) inoculated; —stelle, f. site of vaccination or inoculation: —stoff, m. vaccine matter; —wunde, f. grafting wound; —zwang, m. compulsory vaccination.
impf'en, v. a. to graft, ingraft; die Blattern —, to inoculate the smallpox.
Impf'er, m. (-s; pl. —) inoculator, vaccinator.
Impf'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) vaccinated or inoculated child.
Impf'ung, f. (pl. -en) inoculation, vaccination.
*impingi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to impinge upon; 2. L. T. to infringe, transgress.
*implaca'bel, adj. vid. unversöhnlich.
*Implacabilität', f. vid. Unversöhnlichkeit.
*implanti(e)'ren, v. a. to implant.
*Implement', n. (-s) supplement, complement; fulfilling (of a contract); assistance.
*implici(e)'ren, v. a. to implicate; include, imply.
*implici(e)'rt', adj. implicated.
*Implorant', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. petitioner, suitor; plaintiff.
*implora'tisch, adj. petitioning, suing, imploring.
*Implorat', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. defendant.
*implori(e)'ren, v. a. to implore.
*Impolitesse, f. impoliteness.
*Imponderabilien, n. pl. imponderables.
*impони(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to impose; to strike; to awe.
*impони(e)'rend, adj. imposing, impressing.
*impönitent', adj. vid. unbußfertig, verstockt.
*Impönitenz', f. vid. Unbußfertigkeit.
*impopulär', adj. unpopular.
*Impopularität', f. unpopularity.
*Import', m. (-es; pl. -en) M. E. import; —abel, adj. importable; —ation, f. importation; —en, pl. imported goods; —i(e)ren, v. a. M. E. to import.
*important', adj. important.
*Importanz', f. importance.
*Importeur', m. importer.
*importi(e)'ren, v. a. to import.
*imposant', adj. imposing.
*Impost', m. (-es; pl. -en) 1. impost; —en, pl. imposts, duties, taxes, customs; 2. Arch. T. impost, moulding.
*impotent', adj. impotent.
*Impotenz, f. impotence.
*impractica'bel, adj. impracticable.
*Imprägnation', f. impregnation.
*imprägni(e)'ren, v. a. to impregnate.
*imprä'scripti'bel, adj. vid. unverjährbar.
*Imprä'scriptibilität', f. vid. Unverjährbarkeit.
*Imprecation', f. imprecation, curse.
*Imprima'tur, n. (-s) license to print a book, etc., imprimatur.
*imprimi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to impress, imprint; 2. to print.
*Improbation', f. disapprobation, censure, reprehension.
*improbi(e)'ren, v. a. to blame, disapprove, censure, reject.
*Impromptu, n. (-s; pl. -s) impromptu.
*Improvisa'de, } f. an impromptu,
*Improvisation', } extemporaneous poem or speech.
*Improvisa'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) improvisator.
*improvisi(e)'ren, v. a. to improvise.
*Impubertät', f. vid. Unmannbarkeit, Unmündigkeit.
*impudent', adj. impudent, shameless, unchaste.
*Impudenz', f. impudence, shamelessness.
*Impudicität', f. impudicity.
*Impugnation', f. impugnation.
*impugni(e)'ren, v. a. to impugn.
*Impuls', m. (-es; pl. -e) impulse.
*impulsi(e)'ren, v. a. to impel, incite.
*impulsiv', adj. impulsive.
*Impunität', f. impunity.
*Impurität', f. impurity.
*imputa'bel, adj. imputable.
*Imputabilität', f. imputability.
*Imputation', f. imputation.
*imputi(e)'ren, v. a. to impute.
Im'se, f. vid. Ameise.
in, prep. 1. with acc. when motion to or change is expressed: into, to; in; 2. dat. when rest: in, at, within; — der Stadt sein, to be in town; — London wohnen, to live in London; ein Mann — seinen Jahren, a man of his years; es steht nicht — seiner Macht, it is not in his power; — aller Frühe, as early as possible; at daybreak; es geschah — der Nacht, it happened in the night; sie hielten ihn — der Nacht an, they stopped him by night; — diesem Jahre, this year; — einem Monate, within a month; — Kurzem, in a short time; — das Haus (hinein) gehen, to go into the house; — die Kutsche steigen, to step into the coach; — das Wasser fallen, to fall into the water; — die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; — die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; — Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; — Kupfer stechen, to engrave on copper.
*inacceptabel, adj. not to be accepted, unacceptable.
*inaccessi'bel, adj. inaccessible.
*inaccorda'bel, adj. vid. unvertilgbar.
*inaccurat', adj. inaccurate, negligent.
*Inaction', } f. inactivity, inac-
*Inactivität', } tion.
*inactiv', adj. inactive, idle, lazy.
*inadäquat', adj. and adv. inadequate.
*inadmissi'bel, adj. inadmissible.
*inadvertent', adj. inadvertent.

Digitized by Google

*Inadvertenz', f. inadvertency.
*inaffa'bel, adj. inaffable, unsocial.
*inalienа'bel, adj. inalienable.
*Inalienabilität', f. inalienableness.
*inalterа'bel, adj. unalterable.
*Inamorа'to, m. (-s) inamorato.
*inamovi'bel, adj. not subject to removal (from office).
*Inamovibilität', f. the quality of not being removable from office.
Inan'griffnahme, f. beginning of a work, breaking ground.
*Inanimation', f. destitution of life, lifelessness.
*inanimi(e)'rt, adj. inanimate.
*Inanität', f. inanity, vanity.
*inappella'bel, adj. L. T. not important enough or not fit to be appealed from, inappealable.
*Inappetenz', f. inappetency.
*inapplica'bel, adj. inapplicable.
*Inapplication', f. inapplication.
*inappreti(e)'rt, adj. not prepared, not ready or done.
*inäqual', adj. unequal.
*Inäqualität', f. inequality.
*inarticuli(e)'rt, adj. inarticulate.
*inäſtima'bel, adj. vid. unschätzbar.
*Inäſtimabilität', f. vid. Unschätzbarkeit.
*inattent', adj. inattentive, careless.
*Inattention', f. inattention.
*Inaugural'-Diſſertation', —-Diſſertation or —-Schrift, f. inaugural dissertation; —-Rede, f. inaugural speech.
*Inauguration', f. inauguration.
*inauguri(e)'ren, v. a. to inaugurate.
Inbegriff', m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. collectively, whatever objects are inclosed in any space or circumference; tenor, contents; 2. fig. abridgment; abstract, essence; mit —, inclusive, including, sum total.
in'begriffen, adv. inclusive.
In'betracht-nahme, —ziehung, f. consideration taken, process of taking into consideration.
In'brunst, f. ardency, ardour, fervour, fervency; heat; er betete mit großer —, he prayed with great intensity.
in'brünstig, adj. ardent, fervent; intense.
In'brünstigkeit, f. ardour, fervency.
In'bürger, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. an inhabitant with right of citizenship.
*incalcula'bel, adj. incalculable.
*Incameration', f. L. T. incameration.
*incameri(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to unite lands, revenues, etc., to the pope's domain.
*Incamination', f. the setting on foot, managing, contriving.
*incamini(e)'ren, v. a. to plan dexterously, to contrive, devise, set on foot.
*incandeſcent', adj. incandescent.
*Incandeſcenz', f. incandescence.
*Incantation', f. incantation.
*Incanta'tor, m. vid. Zauberer.
*incanti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. bezaubern, beschwören.
*incapa'bel, adj. incapable, incompetent.
*Incapacität', f. incapacity.
*Incarcerat', m. (-en; pl. -en) prisoner.
*Incarceration', f. incarceration.
*incarceri(e)'ren, v. a. to incarcerate.
*incarnadin', adj. incarnadine.
*Incarnat', I. n. (-s) flesh colour, carnation, incarnadine; II. adj. high red, flesh-coloured, incarnadine; compos. —klee, m. carnation trefoil.
*Incarnation', f. incarnation.
*incarnativ', adj. incarnative.
*incarni(e)'ren, v. a. to incarnate.
*incaſſi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to frame, to inclose; 2. vid. eincaſſi(e)ren.
*Inca'ſſo, n. (-s) M. E. the collecting of cash.
*incaſtelli(e)'ren, v. a. to surround with a wall, to fortify.
*Incendia'rius, m. incendiary.
*Incen'dium, n. fire, conflagration; fig insurrection.
*incenſi(e)'ren, v. a. to fumigate with incense.
*Incentiv', n. (-s; pl. -e) incentive.
*Inceration', f. inceration, covering with wax.
*Inceſt', m. (-es) vid. Blutschande.
*inceſtuö', adj. incestuous.
*inchoativ', adj. inchoative.
*Inchoati'on, f. introduction, beginning.
*incident', adj. incident; incidental; compos. —punkt, m. point of incidence; —winkel, m. angle of incidence.
*Incidenz', f. incidence; compos. —-fall, m. incident, intervening act or occurrence; —punkt, m. vid. Incidenzpunkt.
*Incineration', f. incineration.
*incineri(e)'ren, v. a. to incinerate.
*Incipient', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Lehrling, Anfänger.
*incipi(e)'ren, v. n. to begin, to be an apprentice.
*Inciſion', f. (pl. -en) S. T. incision; compos. —lanzette, f. S. T. abscess-lancet.
*inciſiv', adj. incisive.
*Inciſo'rium, n. (pl. -s) S. T. 1. dissecting knife; 2. dissecting table.
*Inciſur', f. incisure.
*incita'bel, adj. vid. reizbar, erregbar.
*Incitabilität', f. vid. Reizbarkeit.
*Incitament', m. vid. Reiz, Reizmittel.
*Incitation', f. incitation.
*inciti(e)'ren, v. a. to incite.
*incivil', adj. incivil.
*Incivilität', f. vid. Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit.
*Incivis'mus, m. want of civism or civil virtue.
*inclavi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. einklammern, einschließen.
*Inclemenz', f. inclemency.
*Inclinan'ten, pl. adherents, partisans.
*Inclination', f. inclination, vid. Neigung; compos. —-Snadel, f. inclination needle (like that of a mariner's compass); —-Swinkel, m. angle of inclination.
*Inclinato'rium, n. T. inclinatory needle.
*inclini(e)'ren, v. n. to incline to, to have an inclination to.
*includi(e)'ren, v. a. to include, contain.
*inclusiv', adj. inclusive.
*Inclu'sum, n. (-s) that which is included or inclosed; vid. Beilage, Inlage.
*incoërci'bel, adj. incoercible, that can not be restrained or compressed.
*Incoërcibi'lien, pl. incoercible substances, i. e. light, heat, etc.
*incog'nito, I. adv. incognito; II. s. n. incognito.
*incohärent', adj. incoherent.
*Incohärenz', f. incoherence.
*Incolat', } n. (-s; pl. -e) the
*Incolatsrecht, } right of a native.
*Incolumität', f. incolumity.
*incombusti'bel, adj. incombustible.
*incomesti'bel, adj. not edible.
*incommensura'bel, adj. incommensurable, incommensurate.
*Incommensurabilität', f. incommensurability.
*incommo'de, adj. incommodious.
*Incommodität', f. incommodiousness.
*incommodi(e)'ren, v. a. and refl. to incommode, trouble.
*Incom'modum, n. vid. Nacht(h)eil, Beschwerde.
*incommunica'bel, adj. uncommunicable.
*Incommunicabilität', f. uncommunicability.
*incommuta'bel, adj. incommutable, not commutable.
*Incommutabilität', f. incommutability.
*incompara'bel, adj. vid. unvergleichlich.
*Incomparabilität', f. vid. Unvergleichbarkeit.
*incompati'bel, adj. incompatible.
*Incompatibilität', f. incompatibility.
*incompetent', adj. incompetent.
*Incompetenz', f. incompetence.
*incomplet', adj. incomplete.
*incomplex', adj. incomplex, simple.
*incomprehenſi'bel, adj. incomprehensible.
*Incomprehenſibilität', f. incomprehensibility.
*incompreſſi'bel, adj. incompressible.
*Incompreſſibilität', f. incompressibility.
*inconcilia'bel, adj. vid. unvereinbar, unverträglich.
*Inconduite', f. unbecoming behaviour, imprudent conduct.
*Inconſiden'ten, pl. disloyal or suspicious subjects.
*inconform', adj. not conformable, difform, irregular.
*Inconformität', f. non-conformity.
*incongruent', adj. incongruent, incongruous, irregular.
*Incongruenz', } f. incongruity.
*Incongruität', }
*inconſequent', adj. inconsistent, inconsequent.
*Inconſequenz', f. inconsistency, inconsequence.
*inconſidera'bel, adj. vid. unbedeutend, unbeträchtlich.
*Inconſiderenz', } f. inconsiderate-
*Inconſideration', } ness, inconsideration.
*inconſiderat', adj. inconsiderate.
*inconſiſtent', adj. inconsistent.
*Inconſiſtenz', f. inconsistency.
*inconſola'bel, adj. vid. trostlos, untröstbar.
*inconſtitutionell', adj. unconstitutional.
*Inconſtitutionalität', f. unconstitutionality.
*incontinent', adj. incontinent.
*Incontinenz', f. incontinence.
*incontribua'bel, adj. exempt from taxes, tax-free.
*Incontribuabilität', f. exemption from taxes, imposts, etc.
*incontri(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to encounter; 2. to find (means, opportunities); 3. to compare (accounts, etc.).
*Incon'tro, m. 1. vid. Ereignis, Begegnung; 2. M. E. good opportunity, favourable circumstances.
*inconvena'bel, } adj. unbecoming;
*inconvenient', } inconvenient, improper.
*Inconvenienz', f. inconvenience.
*inconverti'bel, adj. inconvertible.
*Inconvertibilität', f. inconvertibility.

Digitized by Google

*Incorpora'lien, pl. incorporalities, abstract notions or conceptions.
*Incorporalität', f. incorporality, incorporeity.
*Incorporation', f. 1. incorporation; 2. Th. T. incarnation.
*incorpori(e)'ren, v. a. to incorporate, adopt, unite.
*incorpori(e)rt', adj. incorporated, united, etc.
*Incorporist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Buchbinder.
*incorrect', adj. incorrect; faulty; —heit, f. incorrectness.
*incorrigi'bel, adj. incorrigible.
*Incorrigibilität', f. incorrigibility.
*incorrupt', adj. incorrupt, pure, unadulterated.
*incorrupti'bel, adj. incorruptible, not to be bribed.
*Incorruptibilität', f. incorruptibility.
*incourant', adj. uncurrent.
*incrassi(e)'ren, v. a. to incrassate, thicken.
*Incrassation', f. incrassation.
*incredi'bel, adj. incredible.
*Incredibilität', f. incredibility.
*Incredulität', f. incredulity.
*Increment', n. (-es; pl. -e) increment.
*increści(e)'ren, v. n. to grow into or on a thing; to increase.
*incrimini(e)'ren, v. a. to criminate, incriminate.
*Incroyа'bel, m. (-s; pl. -s) fop, coxcomb, dandy, fool.
*Incrustation', } f. incrustation.
*Incrusti(e)'rung, }
*incrusti(e)'ren, v. a. to incrustate, incrust.
*Incubation', f. incubation; the act of resting or lying; compos. —sapparat, m. incubator, cuveuse.
*In'cubus, m. 1. incubus, nightmare; 2. vid. Kobold.
*inculpa'bel, adj. inculpable.
*Inculpant', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Kläger.
*Inculpat', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Beklagte.
*Inculpation', f. vid. Anklage.
*inculpi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. anklagen, beschuldigen.
*Incumbenz', f. vid. Obliegenheit, Pflicht.
*incumbi(e)'ren, v. n. to apply one's self to or study a thing.
*Incuna'beln, pl. the first beginnings (especially of printing), incunabula.
*incura'bel, adj. incurable.
*Incu'rien, pl. instances of carelessness or negligence.
*Incuriosität', f. want of curiosity.
*Incursion', f. incursion, hostile invasion.
*Incurvation', f. incurvation.
*incurvi(e)'ren, v. a. to incurvate.
*Indagation', f. indagation.
*indagi(e)'ren, v. a. to search into, trace out, find out.
*Inde'bitum, n. (-s) a service, etc., rendered by mistake, for which there existed no obligation.
*indecent', adj. indecent.
*Indecenz', f. indecency.
*indeciś', adj. undecided; indecisive.
*Indecision', f. indecision.
*indecline'bel, adj. Gram. T. indeclinable.
*Indeclinabilität', f. Gram. T. state of being indeclinable.
*Indecs'rum, n. (-s) indecorum.
*indefini'bel, adj. indefinable.
*indefinit', adj. and adv. indefinite.
*indelicat', adj. and adv. indelicate.
*Indelicateß'se, f. indelicacy.
In'delt, n. (-es; pl. -e) bedtick.

indem', conj. 1. of time, while, whilst, when; 2. of cause, as, because, since; — er dieses sagte, bemerkte er u.s.w., saying this he observed, etc.
*Indemnisation', f. indemnification.
*indemnisi(e)'ren, v. a. to indemnify.
*Indemnität', f. indemnity.
*indemonstra'bel, adj. indemonstrable.
*independent', adj. independent; die —en, s. pl. the independents.
*Independenz', f. independence.
In'der, m. (-s; pl. —) Indian.
indeß', } I. adv. in the mean, in
indeß'sen, } the meantime, meanwhile, while; II. conj. however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless.
*indestructi'bel, adj. indestructible.
*Indestructibilität', f. indestructibility.
*indetermina'bel, adj. indeterminable.
*Indeterminabilität', f. state of being indeterminable.
*Indetermination', f. indetermination.
*indetermini(e)rt', adj. indeterminate, undetermined.
*Indeterminis'mus, m. the doctrine of the absolute freedom of the will.
*Indeterministt', m. (-en; pl. -en) advocate of the freedom of the will.
*indevot', adj. indevout, cold, irreverent.
*Indevotion', f. want of devotion or reverence.
*In'dex, m. index, table of contents.
India'na, n. Indiana (one of the United States of America).
India'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) American Indian.
India'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) American Indian woman, squaw.
india'nisch, } adj. Indian.
in'disch, }
*Indicat', n. (-es; pl. -e) that which is indicated; symptom.
*Indication', f. indication.
*indicativ', I. adj. indicative; II. s. m. Gram. T. indicative (mood).
*indicati'visch, adj. and adv. Gram. T. with the indicative.
*Indica'tor, m. (-s) A. T. indicator.
*indicato'risch, adj. indicative.
*indici(e)'ren, v. a. to indicate.
*Indi'cium, n. (-s; pl. -cia or -cien) sign, indication, symptom.
*Indic'tion, f. indiction; the convocation of an ecclesiastical council; compos. —szirkel, m. Chron. T. indiction, cycle (of 15 years).
In'dien, n. (-s; pl. —) India, the Indies; beide —, both the Indies; —fahrer, m. Indiaman.
In'dier, m. (-s; pl. —) } Indian;
In'dierin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } a native of Hindostan.
*indifferent', adj. indifferent.
*Indifferentis'mus, m. indifference (in matters of religion), indifferentism.
*Indifferentist', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is indifferent or neutral.
*Indifferenz', f. indifference; compos. —punkt, m. Phys. T. point of indifference (in a magnet).
*In'dig, m. (-s) indigo.
*Indigenat', n. (-es; pl. -e) or —, recht, n. the right of a native.
*Indige'nen, m. pl. natives, aborigines.
*indigent', adj. indigent, destitute.
*Indigenz', f. indigence, want.
*indigesti'bel, adj. vid. unverdaulich.
*Indigestion', f. vid. Unverdaulichkeit.
*Indigitation', f. indication.
*indigiti(e)'ren, v. a. to indigitate, indicate.

*Indignation', f. indignation.
*indigni(e)'ren, v. a. to make indignant.
*indigni(e)rt', adj. indignant.
*Indignität', f. indignity, disgrace.
*In'digo, m. (-s) indigo; compos. —blau, adj. indigo-blue; —ernte, f. indigo crop; —küpe, f. indigo-vat; —pflanze, f. indigo-plant.
*indirect', adj. and adv. indirect; indirectly.
in'disch, adj. Indian; —e Compagnie, East India Company.
*indisciplin', f. want of discipline.
*indisciplina'bel, adj. indisciplinable.
*indisciplini(e)rt', adj. not disciplined, disorderly.
*indiscret', adj. indiscreet, imprudent.
*Indiscretion', f. indiscretion.
*indisponi'bel, adj. that cannot be disposed of, inalienable.
*indisponi(e)'ren, v. a. to make indignant or impatient, to put out of humour.
*indisponi(e)rt', adj. indisposed, out of tune, out of humour; unwell, ill.
*Indisposition', f. indisposition.
*indissolu'bel, adj. indissoluble.
*Indissolubilität', f. indissolubility.
*indistinct', adj. and adv. indistinct.
*individualisi(e)'ren, v. a. to individualize, individuate.
*Individualisation', } f. individualization,
*Individualisi(e)'rung, }
*Individuation', } individuation.
*Individualität', f. (pl. -en) individuality.
*individuell', adj. individual.
*Individuität', f. individuity, separate existence.
*Individu'um, n. (-s; pl. -uen) individual.
*indocil', adj. vid. ungelehrig.
*Indocilität', f. vid. Ungelehrigkeit.
*indo-europä'isch, adj. Indo-European.
*indogerma'nisch, adj. Indo-Germanic
*indolent', adj. indolent, lazy.
*Indolenz', f. indolence, laziness.
*Indossat', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. indorsee.
*Indoß'sement, n. (-s) M. E. indorsement.
*Indossent', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. indorser.
*indossi(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to indorse.
*indubita'bel, adj. indubitable.
*induci(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to induce; mislead, deceive; 2. to infer, derive, deduce.
*inducti'bel, adj. easily induced, misled or deceived.
*Induction', f. induction; durch — beweisen, to prove by induction; compos. —elektricität, f. induced electricity, the faradaic current; —sfunke, m. induction spark; —srolle, f. induction coil; —sstrom, m. induced electric current.
*inductiv', adj. inductive.
*indulgent', adj. indulgent.
*Indulgenz', f. indulgence; compos. —briefe, pl. letters of indulgence.
*indulgi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to indulge, to wink or connive at; to be indulgent.
*Indult', m. (-es; pl. -e) L. T. indult, indulto; letter of respite.
*Induration', f. induration; fig. impenitence.
*Industrie', f. industry; compos. —ausstellung, f. industrial exposition; —comptoir, n. depot for works of industry or art; —gesetzgebung, f. industrial legislation;

Digitized by Google

—ritter, *m.* fraudulent promoter; —schule, *f. vid.* Gewerbschule; —system, *n.* system of industry, political economy; —zweig, *m.* branch of industry.
*industriell', *adj.* industrial.
*industriös', *adj.* industrious.
*Ine'ditum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) a work published for the first time, papers heretofore unpublished.
*ineffa'bel, *adj.* ineffable.
*inegal', *adj. vid.* ungleich; veränderlich.
*Inegalität', *f. vid.* Ungleichheit.
*ineinan'der, *adv.* into one another; *compos.* —flechten, *v. a.* to interlace; —fließen, *v. n.* to flow one into another; —greifen, *v. n.* to grasp one into the other; to work one into the other; *and other similar compos.*
*inelegant', *adj.* inelegant.
*Ineleganz', *f.* inelegance.
Inempfang'nahme, *f.* reception.
*inept', *adj.* inept, silly, absurd.
*Ineptien, *f. pl.* absurdities, nonsense.
*Inesection', *f.* inesection.
*inevident', *adj.* inevident, not clear.
*Inevidenz', *f.* inevidence, want of clearness.
*inevitabel, *adj.* inevitable.
*inexact', *adj.* inexact, inaccurate.
*Inexactität', *f.* inexactness.
*inexcusabel, *adj.* inexcusable.
*inexigibel, *adj.* that cannot be exacted *or* demanded.
*Inexistenz', *f.* non-existence.
*inexora'bel, *adj. vid.* unerbittlich.
*inexpia'bel, *adj.* inexpiable.
*inexplicabel, *adj.* inexplicable.
*inexplora'bel, *adj.* inexplorable.
*inexpon'abel, *adj.* that cannot be explained, interpreted *or* translated.
*inexpressibel, *adj. and adv.* inexpressible.
*Inexpressibeln, *s. pl.* inexpressibles; *joc.* trowsers.
*inexpugna'bel, *adj.* inexpugnable.
*inextrica'bel, *adj. and adv.* inextricable.
*infallibel, *adj.* infallible.
*Infallibilität', *f.* infallibility.
*infam', *adj.* infamous.
*infamant', *adj.* defaming, dishonouring.
*Infamation', *f.* the act of defaming, dishonouring,
*Infamie', *f.* infamy.
*infami(e)'ren, *v. a.* to infamize, to defame, degrade.
*infami(e)'rend, *adj. vid.* infamant.
*Infant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Infant (prince of Spain).
*Infanterie', *f.* infantry, foot-soldiery.
*Infanterist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) foot-soldier.
*Infan'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Infanta.
*Infarctus, *m. Med. T.* infarct.
*infatiga'bel, *adj.* indefatigable.
*Infatuation', *f.* infatuation.
*infatui(e)'rt', *adj.* infatuated.
*inficeri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to infect; infi-
*infici(e)'ren, ci(e)rt werden, to become infected, to catch a disease.
*Infection', *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) infection.
*In'fel, *In'ful, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mitre.
*in'fein, *v. a.* to adorn with
*infuli(e)'ren, a mitre, to mitre; ein infuli(e)rter Abt, a mitred abbot.
*Infe'rien, *pl.* sacrifices offered for the dead; funeral sacrifices.
*inferi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to carry into; 2. to offer, sacrifice; 3. to conclude, infer.
*Inferiorität', *f.* inferiority.
*infernal', *infernalisch, *adj's*, infernal.
*infesti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to infest.
*Infestation', *Infesti(e)'rung, *f.* infestation.
*Infeudation', *f. vid.* Belehnung.
*infeudi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* belehnen.
*infibuli(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* einheften, zuheften.
*infici(e)'rbar, *adj. vid.* ansteckbar.
*infidel', *adj. vid.* treulos, untreu.
*Infidelität', *f.* infidelity.
*infinit', *adj.* infinite.
*Infinität', *f.* infinity.
*Infinitesimalrechnung, *f. Mat. T.* differential calculus.
*Infinitiv', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* infinitive.
*Infinitum, *n.* the infinite, boundless.
*infirm', *adj. vid.* kraftlos, schwach.
*infirmativ', *adj.* that makes void, of no effect.
*Infirmerie', *f.* infirmary.
*infirmi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to weaken, to make void.
*Infirmität', *f.* infirmity.
*Infitiation', *f. L. T.* denying, disavowing.
*Inflammabilien, *pl.* inflammable substances.
*Inflammabilität', *f.* inflammability.
*Inflammation', *f.* inflammation..
*inflammato'risch, *adj.* inflammatory.
*inflammi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inflame.
*inflecti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inflect; deflect; to change; to decline.
*inflexi'bel, *adj. and adv.* inflexible.
*Inflexibilität', *f.* inflexibility.
*Inflexion', *f.* inflection (of the voice, of light, etc.).
*Infliction', *f.* infliction (of punishment, etc.).
*infligi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inflict (punishment, etc.).
*Influorescenz', *f. vid.* Blüt(h)enstand.
*Influenz', *f. vid.* Einfluß, Einwirkung; —l(e)ren, *v. a.* (einen *or* etwas) to influence; to bribe, win.
*Influen'za, *f.* influenza.
*influi(e)'ren, *v. a.* (h.) to influence.
*inföcund', *adj. vid.* unfruchtbar.
*Inföcundität', *f. vid.* Unfruchtbarkeit.
infol'ge, *prep.* (*with gen.*) in consequence of.
infolgedes'sen, *adv.* consequently.
*inforesti(e)'ren, *adj. v. a.* to convert into a forest.
*inform', *adj.* unformed, amorphous; ugly.
*Informität', *f.* informity.
*Information', *f.* information, instruction.
*Informa'tor, *m. vid.* Hauslehrer, Hofmeister.
*informi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inform; to instruct, teach.
*Infortu'na, *f. Astrol. T.* bad *or* malignant aspect.
*Infraction', *f.* infraction.
Infra'gestellung, *f.* calling in question.
In'fran, *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman lodging in a house.
*infrequent', *adj. and adv.* infrequent, not numerous, not well attended *or* visited, unfrequented.
*Infrequenz', *f.* want of visitors, paucity, thinness, scantiness.
*infringi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to infringe upon, break, weaken.
*infundi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* einflößen, eingießen.
*infungi'bel, *adj.* impracticable, infeasible.
*infusci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to infuscate.
*Infusion', *f.* infusion; *compos.* —st(h)ierchen, *n. pl.* infusorial animalcules; *vid.* Aufguß(h)ierchen.
*Infuso'rien, *n. pl. vid.* Infusionst(h)ierchen.
*infuso'risch, *adj.* infusorial.
Ingang'setzung, *f.* setting in motion.
Ing'wer, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Ingwer.
*ingeneri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to ingenerate.
*ingeneri(e)'rt', *adj.* ingenerated, innate, inborn.
*Ingenieur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) engineer; *compos.* —akademie, *f.* academy for the education of engineers; —compagnie, *f.*, —corps, *n.* corps of engineers; —kunst, *f.* engineering; —officier, *m.* officer of engineers.
*ingeniös', *adj.* ingenious.
*Ingenuität', *f.* ingenuousness.
*ingeri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to ingest; sich —, to interfere, meddle with anything.
inglei'chen, *adv.* in like manner.
In'gebäude, *n.* building (fortification) within a wall.
ingeheim', *adv. vid.* insgeheim.
In'geld, *n. provinc.* 1. interest; 2. stock.
Ingermann'land, *n.* (-s) Ingria.
*Ingestion', *f.* ingestion (of food, etc.).
inglei'chen, *conj.* as also, likewise; moreover.
*ingrat', *adj. vid.* undankbar.
*Ingratitü'de, *f. vid.* Undankbarkeit, Undank.
*Ingredienz', *n.* (*pl.* Ingredien-
*Ingredienz', *f.* zien) ingredient.
*Ingreß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) ingress.
In'grimm, *m.* (-s) anger in one's heart, violent anger, rage, resentment.
in'grimmig, *adj.* angry, furious.
*Ingrossation', *f.* the act of entering *or* recording in a register of mortgages; *compos.* —sdocument, *n.* certificate of a mortgage *or* hypotheca.
*Ingrossa'tor, (-s; *pl.* -en) *m.*
*Ingrossist', (-en; *pl.* -en) clerk who keeps the mortgage-register.
*ingrossi(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to enter *or* register in a public record of mortgages.
In'grün, *n.* (-s) periwinkle.
*Inguinal'-bruch, *m.* (-s) *Med. T.* inguinal hernia; —gegend, *f.* the inguinal region.
In'gut, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* household goods, furniture, loom.
Ing'wer, *m.* (-s) ginger; *compos.* —bier, *n.* ginger beer; —gras, *n.* spikenard; —limonade, *f.* ginger ale; —pflanze, *f.* ginger plant (*Zingiber officinale*); —wurzel, *f.* ginger-root.
in'haben, *v. ir. a.* (*separ. but only used in the insep. forms*) to possess, be master of.
In'haber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. possessor, holder; 2. *provinc.* inhabitant, tenant; 3. *Mil. T.* honorary colonel for whom a regiment is named; *compos.* —papier, *n.* commercial paper payable to the holder.
*inhabil', *adj.* unhandy, inexpert, clumsy, awkward.
*Inhabilität', *f.* inhability.
In'hafen, *m.* (-s) basin of a port, inner harbour.
Inhaftat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prisoner.
inhafti(e)'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to arrest, imprison.
Inhafti(e)'rung, *f.* arrest, imprisonment.
*Inhalation', *f.* inhalation; *compos.* —sapparat, *m.* inhaling apparatus, inhaler.

Digitized by Google

inhali(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inhale.
In'halt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) contents; tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; *compos.* —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's*, of no *or* trifling contents, empty; —**reich**, *adj.* significant; full of meaning; —**Angabe**, —**Anzeige**, *f. vid.* —**Verzeichniß**; —**gleich**, *adj.* equal; —**Maße**, *pl.* cubic measures; —**schwer**, *adj. vid.* —reich; —**Verzeichniß**, *n.* table of contents, index.
in'halten, *v. provinc. vid.* enthalten *and* einhalten.
***inhärent'**, *adj. and adv.* inherent.
***Inhärenz'**, *f.* inherence; *L. T.* perseverance.
***inhäri(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to inhere; to be inherent in; *L. T.* to insist upon, persevere in.
***inhibi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inhibit; prohibit.
***Inhibition'**, *f.* inhibition; *L. T.* supersedeas.
***inhibito'risch**, *adj.* inhibitory.
***Inhibito'rium**, *n. L. T.* inhibition.
Inhöl'zer, *pl. N. T.* ribs of a ship.
***inhospital'**, *adj.* inhospitable.
***Inhospitalität'**, *f.* want of hospitality.
***inhuman'**, *adj.* inhuman; unkind, unfriendly; cruel.
***Inhumanität'**, *f.* inhumanity.
***Inhumation'**, *f.* inhumation.
***Inigi'ten**, *pl. vid.* Jesuiten.
***inimita'bel**, *adj.* inimitable.
***Iniquität'**, *f.* unfairness, want of equity; injustice.
***Ini'tia**, *n. pl. vid.* Anfangsgründe.
***Initial'buchstaben**, *pl. Gram. T.* initials, capitals.
***Initiation'**, *f.* initiation.
***Initiati've**, *f.* beginning, introduction; motion.
***initii(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to initiate.
***Injection'**, *f.* injection; objection.
***injici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inject; to object.
***Injunction'**, *f.* injunction.
***Injuriant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* injurer, insulter.
***Injuriat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* the injured *or* insulted party.
***Inju'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* offence, insult; *compos.* —**nklage**, *f.* action for insult *or* libel.
***injur(i)i(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to insult.
***injuriös'**, *adj. L. T.* injurious, insulting.
***In'ka**, *m.* (-s) Inca, formerly title of the Peruvian kings.
In'lage, *f.* inclosed, inclosure.
In'land, *n.* (-es) 1. home, native country; 2. inland, interior country.
In'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. native of a country; 2. inlander.
in'ländisch, *adj.* native, domestic, indigenous, home-(born) (made); inland; —er Handel, home-trade.
In'laut, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vowel inserted in the middle of a word.
In'let, *n. vid.* Indelt.
In'leute, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.
In'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be inclosed.
in'liegend, *adj.* inclosed.
In'lieger, *m. vid.* Einlieger.
In'mann, *m.* man lodging in a house, inmate.
In'märker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.
Inmit'ten, *adv.* in the midst of.
Inn, *m.* the Inn (a river).
***innasci'bel**, *adj.* that cannot be born *or* generated.
***Innascibilität'**, *f. Th. T.* the quality of not being born *or* of being increate.
in'ne, *adv.* within; mitten —, in the midst of; zwischen beiden —, betwixt both; — behalten, to keep, detain; — bleiben, to stay at home; — haben, to possess, to be master of; — halten, to stop, discontinue; ganz — halten, to make a full stop; sich — halten, to stay at home; — stehen, to be in equilibrium; — werden, to perceive; to become conscious of; das — werden, *Phil. T.* perception; *compos.* —**wohnend**, *adj.* inherent.
in'nen, *adv.* within; von —, from within; nach — zu, toward the interior; inward, inwardly; von — und außen, from within and without, thoroughly; *compos.* —**bild**, *n. Art. T.* interior; —**haut**, *f.* lining membrane; —**seite**, *f.* inner side, inside; —**welt**, *f.* the inner world (one's own conceptions and ideas).
in'nere, *adj.* (der, die, das) inner, interior; intrinsic; der — Antrieb, impulse from within.
In'nere, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* interior, heart, soul.
in'nerhalb, *adv.* within; — des Hauses, within the house; — eines Monates, within a month.
in'nerlich, *adj.* inward, inner, internal, interior, intrinsic; *fig.* hearty, mental, cordial; ein —er Krieg, an intestine war; ein —es Gebet, a mental prayer; — beten, to pray mentally.
In'nerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness, intrinsic nature *or* quality; *Phil. T.* subjectiveness.
in'nerst, *adj.* inmost, innermost.
In'nerste, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* innermost part, bottom of the heart *or* soul.
in'nig, *adj.* 1. intimate, inward; 2. cordial, heartfelt, hearty; fervent, ardent, devout.
In'nigkeit, *f.* 1. intimateness; 2. heartiness, genuine feeling, sincerity; fervour, ardour.
in'niglich, *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently.
Innocen'tius, *m.* Innocentius (proper name).
***Innocenz'**, *f.* innocence, simplicity.
***innormal'**, *adj.* irregular, unnatural.
***innotesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become known, to come to light.
***Innovation'**, *f.* innovation.
***innovi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to innovate, introduce, make innovations.
***innui(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* winken, zuwinken, andeuten.
***innumera'bel**, *adj. vid.* unzählbar.
***Innumerabilität'**, *f. vid.* Unzählbarkeit.
In'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guild, corporation, corporate body, company, fraternity, faculty; *compos.* —**brief**, *m.* charter of a guild; —**geld**, *n.* guild dues; —**glied**, —**mitglied**, *n.*, —**verwandte(r)**, *m.* member of a guild.
***inobligat'**, *adj.* exempt from statute labour, duty, etc.
***Inobservanz'**, *f.* non-observance, carelessness, inobservance.
***inoccupi(e)rt'**, *adj.* unoccupied.
***Inoculation'**, *f.* inoculation.
***inocul(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inoculate.
***inofficiös'**, *adj.* 1. inofficial; improper; illegal; 2. inofficious.
***Inodculation'**, *f. A. T.* inosculation.
***Inquietation'**, *f.* the act of disturbing *or* disquieting (one in the possession of anything).
***inquiéti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disturb, disquiet.
***Inquilin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) tenant; lodger.
***Inquirent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* 1. the examining magistrate; 2. inquisitor.
***inquiri(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to question, interrogate, examine (an accused person, etc.) officially, to try judicially.
***Inquisit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* accused person, criminal.
***Inquisition'**, *f.* inquisition.
***Inquisitor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) inquisitor (officer of the inquisition).
***inquisito'risch**, *adj.* inquisitorial.
***Inrotulant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* filacer.
***Inrotulation'**, *f. L. T.* filing.
***inrotuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to file.
ins, *abbr. for* in das; *vid.* in.
***Insalubrität'**, *f.* insalubrity.
***Insanie'**, *f. vid.* Wahnsinn, Irrsinn.
In'sasse, *m.* (-ssen; *pl.* -ssen) inhabitant, member of a parish.
***insatia'bel**, *adj.* insatiable.
***Insatiabilität'**, *f.* insatiableness.
***insatura'bel**, *adj.* insaturable.
insbeson'dere, *adv.* especially, specially; *vid.* besonders.
In'schlitt, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* tallow, suet; *vid.* Unschlitt.
In'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inscription; insculpture; *compos.* —**enkunde**, *f.* the art of deciphering inscriptions.
***Inscienz'**, *f. vid.* Unwissenheit, Unkunde.
***inscribi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inscribe, enter, enrol; to matriculate.
***Inscription'**, *f.* inscription, entering, booking, entry; matriculation; *compos.* —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* matriculation fee.
***insci(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* einschneiden, kerben.
***Insect'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) insect; Verwandlung eines —es, metamorphosis of an insect; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* of the insect kind; —**enfressend**, *adj.* insectivorous; —**enkunde**, —**enlehre**, *f.* entomology; —**enkundiger**, *m.* entomologist; —**ennadel**, *f.* insect-pin; —**enpulver**, *n.* insect-powder; —**ensammler**, *m.* gatherer of insects; —**ensammlung**, *f.* cabinet of insects.
***Insectolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) entomologist.
***Insectologie'**, *f.* entomology.
***Insecto'res**, *m. pl.* the four front teeth.
In'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) island, isle; *compos.* —**bewohner**, *m.* islander; —**gruppe**, *f.* cluster of islands; —**land**, *n.* island; —**meer**, *n.* archipelago; —**reich**, *n.*, —**staat**, *m.* a kingdom *or* state consisting of one *or* more isles; —**stadt**, *f.* town built on an island; —**volk**, *n.* islanders; —**welt**, *f.* world of islands, Polynesia.
In'selchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) islet.
In'seler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) islander.
In'selit, *n. vid.* Inschlitt.
***insenesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to grow old.
***insensi'bel**, *adj. and adv.* insensible; insensibly, by degrees.
***Insensibilität'**, *f.* insensibility, insensibleness.
***inseperabel**, *adj. vid.* untrennbar, unzertrennlich.
***Inseperabilität'**, *f. vid.* Untrennbarkeit, Unzertrennlichkeit.
***inseperat'**, *adj.* not separated, united.
***Inserat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) advertisement (in the public prints); *compos.* —**enblatt**, *n.* advertising leaf; —**ensammler**, *m.* solicitor of

Digitized by Google

advertisements; —**ensteuer**, *f.* tax on advertisements.

*Inseren'da, *pl.* news *or* notices that are to be inserted.

*inseri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to advertise, insert.

*Insertion', *f.* insertion; *compos.* —**gebühren**, *pl.* money paid for an insertion.

*Insession', *f.* the sitting in a bath.

*Insef'ud, *m.* sitting-bath, va-
*Insef', pour-bath.

insgeheim', *adv.* secretly, in secret.

insgemein', *adv.* generally, ordinarily, usually; in general, in common.

insgesam(m)t', *adv.* altogether (in a body).

Syn. insgesam(m)t, alle, jeder. Alle implies the individual objects which belong to any kind or species, or the parts belonging to any whole. Insgesam(m)t *or* allesam(m)t considers the alle, to which a certain predicate is attributed, as united, and jeder (each) as separate and forming a whole in itself. When at the Council of Trent alle the members were assembled and jeder had taken his place, they were insgesam(m)t (all together) of opinion, etc. We err allesam(m)t, only jeder errs differently.

*Insi'dien, *pl.* *vid.* Nachstellungen, Hinterhalt.

*insidiös', *adj.* *and adv.* insidious.

In'siegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seal, great seal.

*Insi'gnien, *pl.* insignia, ensigns; badges *or* marks of office; die — des Reichs, marks *or* ornaments of the imperial dignity; jewels of the crown.

*insignificant', *adj.* insignificant.

*Insinuation', *f.* (false) accusation.

*insinuiren', *v. a.* *vid.* beschuldigen, anschwärzen.

*Insinuation', *f.* 1. insinuation; 2. *L. T.* the delivering (of degrees, etc.).

*insinuiren', *v. a.* *and refl.* 1. to insinuate; 2. *L. T.* to serve summons upon.

*Insipidität', *f.* insipidity.

*insisti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (auf etwas) to insist upon, urge.

insküf'tige, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.

*insocia'bel, *adj.* incompatible, repugnant; unsocial.

insofern', *adv.* *and conj.* as far as, if, according as, under restriction that.

*Insolation', *f.* insolation; *Med. T.* *vid.* Sonnenstich.

*insolent', *adj.* insolent.

*Insolenz', *f.* insolence.

*insolir(e)'ren, *v. a.* to expose to the sun, to insolate.

*insolu'bel, *adj.* insoluble.

*Insolubilität', *f.* insolubility.

*insolva'bel, *adj's*, insolvent.
*insolvent',

*Insolvenz', *f.* insolvency; *compos.* —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of insolvency.

Inson'derheit, *adv.* in particular, particularly; apart, separately, privately.

inson'ders, *adv.* particularly, especially; *vid.* besonders.

insoweit', *adv.* *vid.* insofern.

*Inspection', *f.* inspection, *vid.* Aufsicht, Obhut; *compos.* —**parade**, *f.* *Mil. T.* inspection of troops, review; —**reise**, tour of inspection.

*Inspec'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) inspector; *vid.* Aufseher.

*Inspectorat', *n.* the office of an
*Inspectur', *f.* inspector; inspectorship.

*inspici(e)'ren, *v. a.* *and n.* to inspect; *vid.* beaufsichtigen, einsehen.

*Inspiration', *f.* inspiration.

*inspiri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inspire.

*Inspissation', *f.* inspissation.

*inspissi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to inspissate.

*instabil', *adj.* *vid.* wandelbar, unbeständig.

*Instabilität', *f.* instability.

*Installation', *f.* installation.

*installi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to instal.

in'ständig, *adj.* instant, earnest, urgent, eager; die —e Bitte, instance.

Instän'digkeit, *f.* insistence, urgency.

*Instanz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) instance, resort; die erste —, court of first instance; die untere —, court below; die höhere —, superior court; in der letzten —, in the last resort; von der — entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted; *compos.* —**entweg**, —**enzug**, *m.* stages of appeal.

*Instauration', *f.* instauration.

*instauri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to restore, renew, build up again.

In'ste, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* lodger.

in'stehend, *adj.* instant.

In'ster, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* calf's-pluck, guts, tripe.

*Instigation', *f.* instigation.

*Instiga'tor, *m.* 1. instigator; 2. collector, fiscal agent.

*instigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to instigate, incite; to mislead.

*Instillation', *f.* instillation.

*instilli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to instill.

*Instinct', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) instinct; *compos.* —**artig**, —**mäßig**, *adj's*, instinctive, instinctively.

*Instit'or, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Krämer, Tröbler.

*institui(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to institute, found; 2. to instruct, guide.

*Institut', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. institution, establishment; 2. house of education, boarding school.

*Institu'tor, *m.* (-s) 1. founder, institutor; 2. instructor.

*Instruction', *f.* (*pl.* -en) instruction, direction, order.

*instructiv', *adj.* *and adv.* instructive.

*Instruc'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) instructor.

*Instrument', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who prepares a case for trial.

*instrui(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to instruct; 2. einen Prozeß —, to prepare a case for a hearing *or* trial.

*Instrument', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) instrument; deed; *compos.* —**emacher**, *m.* instrument maker.

*instrumental', *adj.* instrumental; *compos.* —**begleitung**, *f.* instrumental accompaniment; —**musik**, *f.* instrumental music.

*Instrumenta'lis, *m.* *Gram. T.* case denoting the instrument, the ablative.

*Instrumen'tenträger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) porter of the musical instruments.

*instrumenti(e)'ren, *v. a.* *Mus. T.* to choose and apply the instruments in musical composition, to harmonise with instrumental accompaniments.

*Instrumenti(e)'rung, *f.* the distribution of a musical composition among the different instruments.

*Instrumentist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) instrumentalist.

*Insubordination', *f.* insubordination.

*insubordini(e)'rt', *adj.* insubordinate.

*insubstantiell', *adj.* insubstantial.

*Insuccation', *f.* insuccation.

*Insula'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
*Insula'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) islander.

*insula'risch, *adj.* insular.

*Insult', *m.* sudden attack; in-
*Insultation', *f.* sult; damage.

*insulti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to attack suddenly; to insult; to injure.

*Insurgent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. insurgent; 2. militia-man (in Hungary).

*insurgi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (wider einen *or* etwas) to rise up in mass against; *vid.* auflehnen, empören.

*Insurrection', *f.* 1. insurrection; 2. militia (in Hungary).

*insurrectionell', *adj.* *vid.* aufrührisch, empörerisch.

*Intabulation', *f.* 1. *Arch. T.* *vid.* Täfelwerk, Vertäfelung; 2. the act of registering, recording.

*intact', *adj.* uninjured.

*intabuli(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* vertäfeln; 2. to enter, enrol (in a table *or* register).

*Inta'glio, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -lien) intaglio.

*Intarsiatu'ra, *f.* work inlaid with variegated kinds of wood.

*integral', I. *adj.* integral, whole, entire, complete; II. *s. n.* *Mat. T.* an integral; *compos.* —**formeln**, *pl.* formulas employed in the calculus; —**größe**, *f.* (einer Differenzialgröße) the integral *or* finite quantity of which the differential is the infinitesimal; —**rechnung**, *f.* the integral calculus.

*Integrant', *m.* (-en) that which belongs to a whole, integrant part.

*integri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to integrate, complete, perfect; *Mat. T.* to integrate.

*Integrität', *f.* integrity.

*intellectual',
*intellectuell', *adj.* intellectual, mental; *compos.* —**philosophen** *or* —**isten**, *pl.* *Ph. T.* idealists.

*Intellectualis'mus, *m.* *Ph. T.* idealism.

*intellectualisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to resolve into conceptions *or* ideas, to idealize.

*intellectuali'stisch, *adj.* relating to idealism, idealistic.

*Intellectualität', *f.* intellectuality.

*intelligent', *adj.* intelligent; *vid.* einsichtsvoll, verständig.

*Intelligenz', *f.* intelligence; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* advertiser, intelligencer; —**comptoir**, *n.* advertising-office, intelligence-office.

*intelligi'bel, *adj.* intelligible, plain; intellectual, ideal.

*Intelligibilität', *f.* intelligibility.

*Intendant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) intendant; *compos.* —**ensstelle**, *f.* intendancy.

*Intendantur',
*Intendanz', *f.* the office of an intendant, intendancy.

*intendi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to have an eye upon; to intend, aim at.

*Intension', *f.* intenseness, intension.

*Intensität', *f.* intensity.

*intensiv', *adj.* *and adv.* intensive; intensively.

*Intensivität', *f.* intensiveness.

*Intensi'vum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -va) *Gram. T.* intensive verb *or* word.

*Intention', *f.* *vid.* Absicht.

*intentioni(e)'ren, *v. a.* *vid.* intendi(e)ren.

*intentioni(e)rt', *adj.* — sein, *vid.* beabsichtigen, intendi(e)ren.

*Intercalation', *f.* intercalation.

*intercali(e)'ren, *v. a.* to intercalate.

Digitized by Google

*Intercedent', m. (-en; pl. -en) intercessor.
*intercedi(e)'ren, v. n. to intercede.
*Interception', f. interception.
*Intercession', f. intercession.
*Intercessor, m. (-s; pl. -en) intercessor.
*intercident', adj. 1. happening or taking place between, intervening; 2. interrupting.
*intercidi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. 1. to intercede, happen or act between; 2. to interrupt; to sever, cut asunder.
*intercipi(e)'ren, v. a. to intercept.
*Intercision', f. intercision; interruption, pause.
*interclavicular', adj. T. interclavicular.
*intercostal', adj. T. intercostal.
*intercrural', adj. T. intercrural.
*interdici(e)'ren, v. a. to interdict, prohibit.
*Interdict', n. (-es; pl. -e) interdict; mit dem —e belegen, to interdict.
*Interdiction', f. interdiction.
*interessant', adj. interesting, important.

Syn. interessant, anziehend, wichtig. That which is interessant does not excite in us the desire of possessing it, but merely that of enjoying or comprehending it. The Anziehende attracts by the sensible pleasure it causes in us. An object appears wichtig to our minds from the important results connected with it. Happy is he to whom wichtige pursuits are interessant; the attention he devotes to them will render the pleasures of the senses less anziehend.

*Interes'se, n. (-s; pl. -n) interest.

Syn. Interesse, T(h)eilnahme. Interesse in an object is that which excites in our minds the feeling we call T(h)eilnahme. We listen with Interesse to any one who relates the dangers he may have undergone, because the narration probably engages our attention; but we listen with T(h)eilnahme only when we feel ourselves in some way or other attracted to the narrator. We say, "das hat a great or not the least Interesse for me," instead of, "das erregt a great or not the least Interesse." We can, however, only say "das erregt," but never "das hat, great T(h)eilnahme."

*Interes'sen, pl. interest; Geld auf — geben, to lend or put out money at interest; compos. —rechnung, f. interest account; —tragend, adj. interest-bearing.
*Interessent', m. (-en; pl. -en) partaker; party concerned.
*interessi(e)'ren, v. I. a. to interest; bei etwas interessi(e)rt sein, to be interested, concerned in; II. refl. sich für etwas —, to take interest in a thing.
*interessi(e)rt', adj. covetous, self-interested.
*Interferenz', f. Opt. T. interference (of two rays of light).
*interfolli(e)'ren, v. a. to interleave (a book).
*In'terim, n. (-s) intervening time, interim; compos. —sactie, f. provisional action; —sbescheid, m. L. T. provisional sentence; —sbücher, pl. M. E. provisional books; —sminister, m. minister ad interim; —squittung, f., —sschein, m. provisional receipt, bill, or certificate; —suniform, f. undress-uniform; —swechsel, m. bill ad interim.
*interimi'stisch, adj. and adv. provisional; meanwhile.
*Interjection', f. Gram. T. interjection.
*interlinear', adj. interlineary; compos. —übersetzung, f. interlinear translation.
*Interlineation', f. interlineation.

*Interlocut', n. (-es; pl. -e)
*Interlocution', f. (pl. -en)
*Interlocuto'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien)
L. T. interlocutory decree, injunction, interlocution.
*Interlocu'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) interlocutor.
*interloqui(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to give an interlocutory decree or injunction.
*Interlu'dium, n. (-s) Mus. T. interlude.
*Interlu'nium, n. (-s) vid. Neumond.
*intermediär', adj. intermedial.
*intermediat', adj. intermediate.
*Interme'dium, n. interval (of time).
*Intermezzist', m. (-en; pl. -en) buffoon.
*Intermez'zo, n. (-s; pl. -mezzi) interlude, farce.
*intermini(e)'ren, v. a. to threaten, menace, to prohibit by threats.
*intermisci(e)'ren, v. a. to intermix.
*Intermission', f. intermission; omission.
*intermitti(e)'ren, v. n. to intermit; —des Fieber, intermittent fever; —der Puls, irregular pulse; —de Quellen, intermittent springs.
*Intermixtur', f. intermixture.
*intern', adj. internal, domestic, home . . . (said of trade, etc.).
*Inter'ne, s. m. pl. natives (especially at universities).
*Internat', n. boarding-school.
*international', adj. international.
*interni(e)'ren, v. a. to confine in a certain district.
*Internuntiat', n. (-s) office or dignity of an internuncio.
*Internun'cius, m. (pl. -cien) internuncio.
*interpassi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. durchnähen, steppen.
*Interpellant', m. interpellator.
*Interpellation', f. 1. L. T. interpellation; 2. interruption.
*interpelli(e)'ren, v. a. to interrupt; L. T. to contest, oppose; to summon.
*Interpolation', f. interpolation.
*Interpola'tor, m. interpolator.
*interpoli(e)'ren, v. a. to interpolate.
*Interponent', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. interposer.
*interponi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to interpose.
*Interposition', f. interposition.
*Interpret', m. (-en; pl. -en) interpreter, expositor.
*Interpretation', f. interpretation.
*interpreti(e)'ren, v. a. to interpret.
*interpuncti(e)'ren, v. a. to punctuate, interpoint.
*Interpunction', f. punctuation.
*Interpunctions'zeichen, n. mark of punctuation.
*Interreg'num, n. (-s) interreign, interregency.
*Inter'rex, m. interrex.
*Interrogation', f. interrogation.
*Interrogations'zeichen, n. sign of interrogation.
*interrogativ', adj. and adv. interrogative, interrogatively; compos. —fürwort, —pronomen, n. interrogative pronoun; —satz, m. interrogative phrase.
*Interrogati'vum, n. interrogative pronoun.
*Interrogato'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) L. T. interrogatory, examination.
*interrumpi(e)'ren, v. a. to interrupt; break off.
*Interruption', f. interruption.

*interseci(e)'ren, v. a. to intersect.
*Intersection', f. intersection.
*Intersti'tium, n. (-s; pl. -tien) interstice.
*Interusu'rium, n. (-s) M. E. discount for payment made before due.
*Intervall', m. and n. (-es; pl. -e) Mus. T. interval.
*Intervenient', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. acceptor for the honour of another.
*interveni(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) 1. interfere, intervene; 2. to accept for the drawer or be an indorser.
*Intervention', f. (pl. -en) intervention; bewaffnete —, armed intervention; M. E. interference, collateral acceptance; compos. —sfrage, f. question of intervention.
*Interven'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) vid. Mittelsmann, Vermittler.
*Interversion', f. embezzlement.
*intervertebral', adj. intervertebral.
*interverti(e)'ren, v. a. to embezzle, divert, purloin (money, etc.).
*intesta'bel, adj. L. T. intestable.
*intestat', adj. L. T. intestate; compos. —erbe, m. heir of one who dies intestate, heir-at-law.
*Intesti'na, n. pl. the intestines.
*intestinal', adj. intestinal.
*inthroniſi(e)'ren, v. a. to enthrone (a king); to induct (a bishop).
*intim', adj. intimate.
*Intimat', n. (-es; pl. -e) a high mandate, order, prescript.
*Intimation', f. intimation, proclamation, declaration.
*Intimidation', f. intimidation.
*intimidi(e)'ren, v. a. to intimidate.
*intimi(e)'ren, v. a. to intimate; L. T. to publish, summon.
*Intimität', f. intimacy.
*In'timus, m. fam. crony, intimate.
*Intitulation', f. superscription, title (of a book, etc.).
*intituli(e)'ren, v. a. to write the title or address, to superscribe.
*Intolerant', I. m. (-en; pl. -en) an intolerant person; II. adj. intolerant.
*Intoleranz', f. intolerance.
*Intonation', f. (pl. -en) Mus. T. intonation.
*intoni(e)'ren, v. I. a. Mus. T. to put into tune; II. n. (h.) to intone, intonate.
*intracta'bel, adj. intractable.
*Intractabilität', f. intractability.
*intractat', adj. unbroken (said of a horse).
*Intra'de, f. (pl. -n) 1. Mus. T. prelude; 2. pl. vid. Einkünfte, Gefälle.
*intransitiv', I. adj. Gram. T. intransitive; II. s. n. — or —um, intransitive verb.
*intrepi'de, adj. intrepid.
*Intrepidität', f. intrepidity.
*intricat', adj. intricate, involved, perplexed, complicated.
*intrici(e)'ren, v. a. vid. verwickeln, verwirren.
*Intrig(u)ant', I. m. (-en; pl. -en) intriguer; II. adj. intriguing, meddling.
*Intri'g(u)e, f. (pl. -n) intrigue.
*intrig(u)i(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to intrigue.
*introduci(e)'ren, v. a. to introduce.
*Introduction', f. introduction.
*Intro'itus, m. introducing, beginning, preamble; the beginning of the mass.
*Intromission', f. intromission.
*Introversion', f. introversion.
*intrudi(e)'ren, v. a. and refl. to intrude.
*Intrusion', f. intrusion.

Digitized by Google

*Intubation', f. intubation.
*intubi(e)'ren, v. a. to intubate.
*Intuition', f. intuition.
*intuitiv', adj. intuitive; die —e Facultät; vid. Anschauungsvermögen.
*Intumescenz', f. intumescence.
*intumesci(e)'ren, v. n. to swell, grow turgid, tumefy; fig. to be proud.
*inturbi(e)rt', adj. undisturbed, quiet, calm.
*Intussusception', f. T. intussusception.
*Inumbration', f. vid. Beschattung.
*inumbri(e)'ren, v. a. vid. beschatten.
*Inunction', f. inunction.
*Inundation', f. inundation.
*inundi(e)'ren, v. a. to inundate.
*inurban', adj. uncivil, uncouth, clownish.
*Inurbanität', f. inurbanity.
*invalesci(e)'ren, v. n. to grow strong, increase in strength.
*invalid', adj. invalid.
*Invali'de, m. (-n; pl. -n) invalid; disabled soldier; compos. —nattest, n. certificate of disability; —nhaus, n. asylum for disabled soldiers.
*Invalidation', f. invalidation.
*invalidi(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. invalidate.
*Invalidität', f. invalidity.
*invaria'bel, adj. vid. unveränderlich, unwandelbar.
*Invasion', f. invasion; compos. —skrieg, m. war of invasion.
*Invecti've, f. (pl. -n) invective.
*invectivi(e)'ren, v. a. to inveigh against.
*Inventarisi(e)'ren, v. a. to inventory; einen —, to take an inventory of one's goods.
*Inventa'r(ium), n. (-s; pl. -rien) } *Inventur', f. (pl. -en) } inventory.
*inventi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to invent, contrive; 2. vid. inventarisi(e)ren.
*Invention', f. (pl. -en) invention.
*inventiös', adj. inventive, ingenious, full of invention.
*Inven'tor, m. vid. Erfinder.
*Inventurinat', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who examines or inspects the inventory.
*Invergenz', f. the bending or inclining to, inclination.
*invergi(e)'ren, v. n. to bend or incline to.
*inverse'bel, adj. that cannot be overturned.
*Inversion', f. Gram. T. inversion.
*inverti(e)'ren, v. a. to invert, transpose.
*investi(e)'ren, v. a. to invest.
*Investigation', f. investigation.
*investigi(e)'ren, v. a. to investigate.
*Investitur', f. enfeoffment, investiture, induction.
*inveteri(e)'ren, v. n. to become old or inveterate.
*invidi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. neiden, mißgönnen.
*invidiös', adj. vid. neidisch, mißgünstig.
*invigili(e)'ren, v. a. to watch over, attend, guard.
*invinci'bel, adj. invincible.
*inviola'bel, adj. inviolable, sacred.
*Inviolabilität', f. inviolability.
*Invitation', f. invitation.
*Invitatorium, n. (-s) invitatory psalm (in the Romish Church).
*inviti(e)'ren, v. n. to invite, ask, bid (to dinner, etc.).
*Invocation', f. invocation.
*Invoca'vit, m. the name of the first Sunday in Lent.
*invoci(e)'ren, v. a. vid. anrufen, anflehen.
*Invoi'ce, f. vid. Factur.
*Involu'crum, n. vid. Hülle, Decke, Umschlag.
*involut', adj. wrapped up, involved.
*Involution', f. involution.
*involvi(e)'ren, v. a. to involve.
*invulnera'bel, adj. invulnerable.
*Invulnerabilität', f. invulnerability.
in'wärtig, adj. * internal, interior.
in'wärts, adv. inward, internally.
in'wendig, I. adj. inside, inward, interior, internal; II. adv. inward, within.
inwiefern', adv. how far? to what extent?
in'wohnen, v. n. separ. (h.) to be inherent.
in'wohnend, adj. immanent, inherent.
In'wohner, m. (-s; pl. —) inhabitant, lodger.
In'zicht, } f. (pl. -en) provinc. L.
In'zucht, } T. accusation; offence, affront, insult.
In'zucht, f. in-and-in breeding.
inzwi'schen, I. adv. in the meantime, meanwhile; II. conj. however.
*Io'nicus, m. Gram. T. the Ionic foot (⏑ ⏑ – –).
Io'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } Ionian.
Io'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) }
Io'nien, n. (-s) Ionia.
io'nisch, adj. Ionic, Ionian; der —e Dialect, die —e Mundart, the Ionic dialect; die —e Philosophie, the Ionic philosophy; die —e Säulenordnung, Arch. T. the Ionic order; die —e Tonart, Mus. T. the Ionic mode.
*Ipecacuan'ha, f. ipecacuanha.
I'per, f. (pl. -n) provinc. elm, Dutch elm.
*Iphigenie', f. Iphigenia.
Ips, provinc. for Gips.
*Ipsi'mus, m. vid. Selbstsucht.
*irasci'bel, adj. irascible.
*Irascibilität', f. irascibility.
ir'den, adj. earthen; —es Geschirr, crockery; earthen vessel, earthenware.
ir'disch, adj. earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable, human.
Ir'dische, n. (-n) things earthly, perishable, etc.
I're, vid. Irländer.
*Irenä'en, pl. songs in honour of peace.
*Irenarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) irenarch.
*Irenä'us, m. Irenæus.
*Ire'ne, f. Myth. T. the goddess of Peace, Irene.
*Ire'nik, f. the doctrine of peace.
*ire'nisch, adj. pacific, irenical.
ir'gend, adv. 1. of an indefinite place, anywhere, somewhere; 2. of time, at any time, ever; 3. of manner or possibility, anyhow, (in) any way; perhaps, in connection with pron., subst., etc.; — einer, eine, eines, some one, any, anybody, whosoever, whatsoever, something; — Jemand, somebody, any one; — ein Mensch, some person; — wo, somewhere; — woher, from some place; — wohin, somewhere; — womit, with whatsoever; — worin, in whatsoever, somewhere in.
*Iri'd(ium), n. Min. T. iridium.
*I'ris, f. 1. Myth. T. Iris; 2. * the rainbow, iris; 3. iris (of the eye); 4. B. T. fleur-de-lis.
I'risch, adj. and adv. Irish.
*irisi(e)'ren, v. n. to show the colours of the rainbow.
*irisi(e)'rend, adj. iridescent.
*Iri'tis, f. (-'tidis) Med. T. inflammation of the iris (of the eye).
Ir'land, n. (-s) Ireland.
Ir'länder, m. (-s; pl. —) Irishman.
Ir'länderin(n), f. (pl. -nen) Irish woman.
ir'ländisch, adj. Irish.
Ir'mensäule, f. (= Hermannssäule) statue of Arminius.
Irokesse, m. (-n; pl. -n) Iroquois.
iroke'sisch, adj. and adv. Iroquois, after the manner of the Iroquois.
*Ironie', f. irony.
*iro'nisch, adj. and adv. ironical, ironically.
*Irradiation', f. irradiation.
*irrationa'bel, adj. vid. unbillig, unvernünftig.
*irrational', adj. Mat. T. irrational; compos. —größe, f. irrational or incommensurable quantity; —zahl, f. irrational or incommensurable number.
*Irrationalität', f. irrationality.
ir're, I. adv. 1. out of the right way, astray, in a state of error or perplexity; 2. confusedly, puzzled; 3. having lost the presence of mind; 4. insanely, deliriously; — gehen, to go astray, wander; — reden, to rave; II. adj. 1. confused, puzzled; 2. fig. wandering, insane; 3. doubtful, wavering, suspecting; fig. — sein, to be wrong, confused, to be out, perplexed, to be mistaken; im Kopfe — sein, to be out of one's wits; — machen, to put out, to perplex, confound; — führen, to lead wrong, mislead; — werden, to be or get perplexed, confused, puzzled; compos. —reden, n. delirium.

Syn. irre, unsinnig, sinnlos, verrückt, wahnsinnig, wahnwitzig. Irre is used of one whose ideas, during a state of illness, are void of any inward connection among themselves. Unsinnig and sinnlos indicate a deprivation of the use of the understanding and senses, occasioned by any violent passion; in the Unsinnigen, however, this privation begins with the understanding, whence it spreads its baneful effects over the senses; with the Sinnlosen it at once stuns the senses, and thereby arrests the functions of the understanding.—Unsinnigkeit, Verrücktheit, Wahnsinn, and Wahnwitz differ from each other by their duration. Der Unsinnige finds himself in a transitory state, which vanishes with its short-lived cause, whereas the condition of the Wahnsinnigen and Wahnwitzigen is permanent. Der Verrückte is distinguished from both the latter in this, that he lives in a continual waking dream. Wahnsinn implies the entire bereavement of the use of the understanding, in which a man takes that to be really true which he merely imagines. Wahnwitz manifests itself by a profusion of ideas; but as they are unconnected and confused, they are often absurd. The Wahnwitzige is talkative, his ideas are extremely mutable; the Wahnsinnige will often continue quiet and apparently void of thought.

Ir're, f. wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering; in der — gehen, to be erring, to go astray.
Ir're, m. (-n; pl. -n) madman; compos. —nanstalt, f. lunatic asylum; —narzt, m. physician for the insane, alienist; —nfreund, m. friend of the insane; —nhaus, n. vid. —nanstalt; —nhäusler, m. madman; —nheilanstalt, f. vid. —nanstalt.
*irrecusa'bel, adj. undeniable, not refusable.
*irreduct'bel, } adj's. irreducible,
*irreducti'bel, } not capable of being restored.
*Irreflexion', f. want of reflection or caution.
*irreforma'bel, adj. not to be reformed or mended.
*irrefraga'bel, adj. irrefragable.
*Irrefragabilität', f. irrefragability.
*irrefuta'bel, adj. vid. unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich.

Digitized by Google

*irregulär', *adj.* irregular.
*Irregularität', *f.* irregularity.
*irrelativ', *adj.* irrelative.
*irrelevant', *adj.* irrelevant, unimportant.
*Irrelevan'tia, *n. pl.* unimportant, trifling things.
*Irreligion', } *f.* irreligion, im-
*Irreligiösität', } piety.
*irreligiös', *adj.* irreligious, impious.
*irremedia'bel, *adj.* irremediable.
*irremissi'bel, *adj.* irremissible.
*irremonstra'bel, *adj.* that cannot be objected to.
*irremovi'bel, *adj.* irremovable; not removable (from office).
*irremunera'bel, *adj.* irremunerable.
ir'ren, *v.* I. *n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to err, to go astray; *fig.* to sin; to be out of the way; 2. to be wrong; to be mistaken; — ist menschlich, *prov.* error is natural to man; ein —ber Ritter, knight errant; II. *a.* to involve in error, mislead, set one wrong; puzzle, perplex, confound; to make one doubtful, wavering; *vulg.* to disturb; sich — lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled; III. *refl.* to mistake, commit an error; sich in einem —, to mistake a person.
*irrepara'bel, *adj.* irreparable.
*irrepi(e)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to obtain by surprise *or* surreptitiously; to insinuate one's self.
*Irreption', *f.* obreption.
*irreprehensi'bel, *adj.* irreprehensible.
*irresisti'bel, *adj.* irresistible.
*Irresistibilität', *f.* irresistibility.
*irresolut', *adj.* irresolute.
*Irresolution', *f.* irresolution.
*irrespectuös', *adj.* disrespectful.
*irrespira'bel, *adj.* not fit for respiration (said of air, etc.).
*Irreverenz', *f.* irreverence, want of respect.
*irrevoca'bel, *adj.* irrevocable.
*irrevolutionär', *adj.* anti-revolutionary.
Irr'-fahrt, *f.* wandering, peregrination; —gang, —garten, *m.*, —gebäude, *n.* labyrinth, maze; —gängig, *adj.* labyrinthine; —geist, *m.* misguided mind; rover; —gestirn, *n. vid.* —stern; —gebäude, *n.* maze, labyrinth; intricacy, perplexity; —gläubig, *adj.* heterodox; ein —gläubiger, *m.* a heterodox person; —gläubigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy; —kopf, *m.* madman; —köpfig, *adj.* wandering, mad; —kreisend, *adj.* eccentric; —läufer, *m.*, —läuferin(n), *f.* rover, vagrant; —lehen, *n.* the reversion of the first fief that may become vacant; —lehre, *f.* false doctrine, heresy; —lehrer, *m.* heretic; —lehrig, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; —licht, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will-o'-the-wisp; —pfad, *m.* labyrinth; —prediger, *m.* heterodox preacher; —rede, *f.* irrational discourse; talk of a madman; —reim, *m.* puzzle-rhyme; —sa(a)l, *n.* 1. maze, labyrinth; 2. error; —sinn, *m.* insanity; —sinnig, *adj.* insane; —stern, *m.* comet; *incor.* planet, wandering star; —wahn, *m.* false opinion; delusion; —weg, *m.* erroneous, false *or* mistaken way, error; —wisch, *m. vid.* —licht.
*irridi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to deride.
ir'rig, *adj.* erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; *compos.* —erweise, *adv.* erroneously, by mistake.
*Irrigation', *f.* irrigation.
*irrigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to irrigate.
Ir'rigkeit, *f.* erroneousness.
*Irrision', *f.* derision.
*irrita'bel, *adj.* irritable.
*Irritabilität', *f.* irritability.
*Irritation', *f.* irritation.
*irriti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to irritate.
irrlichterli(e)'ren (Göthe), *v. n.* (h.) to skip about like the Will-o'-the-wisp.
*irrobori(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to corroborate.
*Irrogation', *f.* the infliction (of a punishment); adjudication.
*irrogi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to adjudge, adjudicate, inflict.
*Irroration', *f.* irroration.
Irr't(h)um, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) 1. error, mistake, fault, deception; 2. erroneous opinion, notion, idea, judgment; einen — begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; einem den — benehmen, aus dem — helfen, to undeceive one; auf einen — gerat(h)en, to fall into an error; Irrt(h)ümer behaupten, vortragen, to maintain, deliver erroneous opinions.

Syn. Irrt(h)um, Irrung, Versehen. Irrt(h)um indicates not only the action by which any Versehen takes place, but also the matter and nature of the erroneous judgment. Thus Irrt(h)ümer in religious creeds, which by some are considered as true, are false doctrines. Irrt(h)ümer are unintentionally erroneous judgments; Irrungen are undesignedly faulty actions. Versehen arise from the mistaking of the false for the true, the wrong for the right. Irrt(h)ümer are avoided by reflection, Versehen by attention. *Vid.* Vorurt(h)eil.

irrt(h)üm'lich, *adj.* erroneous.
*irrumpi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to break in upon, to assail, attack.
Ir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) error, mistake, variance, difference.
*Irruption', *f.* irruption.
Ir'te, *f. provinc.* reckoning at an inn.
*Ir'us, *m.* 1. Irus (the name of a beggar in Homer); 2. an extremely poor person.
I'saak, *m.* Isaac.
Isabel'l(e), *f.* 1. Isabella; 2. Isabella (a horse).
Isabell'farbe, } *f.* Isabella colour;
Isabel'lenfarbe, } Isabella, yellowdun (of lace).
*Isago'ge, *f.* introduction (to science, etc.).
*Isago'gik, *f.* the isagogical art; introductory science.
*Isago'gikon, *n. vid.* Eintrittsgeld.
*isago'gisch, *adj.* isagogical, introductory.
*isarith'misch, *adj. Ar. T.* consisting of equal numbers.
I'segrimm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) name given to a wolf; *fig.* peevish fellow.
I'sidor, *m.* Isidore.
I'sis, *f.* Isis (an Egyptian goddess).
*Is'lam, *m.* (-s) Mussulman faith.
Islamit', *m.* Islamite.
Is'land, *n.* (-s) Iceland; *compos.* —flechte, *f.*, —moos, *n.* Iceland-moss.
Is'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Icelander.
Is'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
is'ländisch, *adj.* Icelandish; —es Moos, Iceland moss, lichen; der —e Hund, Iceland dog.
Is'maël, *m.* Ishmael.
Ismaëlit'en, *pl.* the Ishmaelites.
*Isobarome'trisch, *adj.* —e Linien, *Phys. T.* lines drawn through places in which the annual barometrical changes are the same.
*isocheimal', *adj. Phys. T.* isochimal.
*isochro'nisch, *adj. Phys. T.* isochronal.
*Isochronis'mus, *m.* isochronism.
*Isodynamie', *f.* equality of power, value *or* signification.
*isodyna'misch, *adj.* having equal power *or* value.
*Isogon', *n.* (-s) *G. T.* equiangular figure.
*isogo'nisch, *adj.* having equal angles.
*Isographie', *f.* isography; facsimile.
*isogra'phisch, *adj.* isographic.
*Isolation', } *f.* isolation, insula-
*Isoli(e)'rung, } tion.
*Isola'tor, *m.* } *Phys. T.* insu-
*Isolato'rium, *n.* } lator (of electricity).
*isoli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to insulate, isolate.
*isoli(e)rt', *adj.* insulated, isolated.
*Isoli(e)r'stuhl, *m. vid.* Isolator.
*Isomerie', *f. Ar. T.* the reducing of fractions to a common denominator.
*isome'risch, *adj. Ch. T.* isomeric.
*Isometrie', *f.* the measuring according to equal parts *or* dimensions.
*isome'trisch, *adj.* having equal dimensions, isometrical.
*isomorph', *adj. Ch. T.* isomorphous, preserving the original form.
*Isomorphis'mus, *m. Ch. T.* isomorphism.
*Isonomie', *f.* equality of laws, equal rights.
*isono'misch, *adj.* being of equal legal authority, everywhere legal.
I'sop, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } hyssop;
I'sopen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *compos.*
—öl *or* —essenöl, *n.* hyssop-oil.
*Isopa'thie, *f. Med. T.* isopathy, the doctrine that contagious diseases are cured by the infectious matter itself.
*isopa'thisch, *adj.* isopathic.
*Isopathist', *m.* isopathist.
*Isoperimetrie', *f. G. T.* isoperimetry.
*isoperime'trisch, *adj. G. T.* isoperimetrical.
*Isoplen'ron, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ra) *G. T.* an equilateral figure.
*isopolit'isch, *adj.* politically equal, of equal political rights.
*isotheral', *adj. Phys. T.* isotheral.
*isother'misch, *adj. Phys. T.* isothermal; —e Linien *or* Isothermal-Linien, isothermal lines.
*isoto'nisch, *adj.* isotonic, having equal tones.
*Is'raël, *m.* Israel.
*Israëlit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Israelite, Jew.
israëlit'isch, *adj.* Jewish.
ist, *3d pers. pres. sing. of* sein, is.
Ist'bestand, *m.* actual (net) assets.
Ist'einnahmen, *f. pl.* net receipts.
I'ster, *m.* (-s) Ister, the Danube.
*ist'misch, *adj.* —e Spiele, the Isthmian games.
*Ist'mus, *m.* isthmus; *vid.* Landenge.
I'strien, *n.* (-s) Istria.
*Itacis'mus, *m.* the pronunciation of the Greek υ like the German i; *vid.* Ätacismus.
Ita'lien, *n.* (-s) Italy.
Italie'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Italian.
Italie'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
italie'nisch, *adj.* Italian.
*Itali'que, *f. Typ. T.* Italics.
*ita'lisch, *adj.* Italic.
i'tem, I. *adv.* item, also; II. *s. n. with initial capital,* an item, article in an account.
*Iteration', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Wiederholung.
*iterativ', *adj.* iterative, repeating.
*Iterati'vum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -va) *Gram. T.* a word denoting a repetition, frequentative.
*Itinera'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) an itinerary.
i'tzo, itzt, itzun'der, *adv.* + now, at present; *vid.* jetzt.
*I'zia, *f. B. T.* ixia.

Digitized by Google

J (CONSONANT).

J, j, J, the tenth letter of the alphabet.

ja *or* **ja**, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; nay; indeed, certainly; surely; forsooth; pray; well, now; — nicht, on no account; — wohl, certainly, yes, certainly; — freilich! yes, truly! to be sure! forsooth, indeed, certainly; — doch, yes, yes (expressing impatience *or* vexation); — sagen, to say yes; er ist — mein Vater! why, he is my father! ich wünsche es, — ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay, I even beg you to do it; — was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; wenn es — sein soll, if it needs must be; sagen Sie es — Niemandem, tell it to nobody on any account; thun Sie es — nicht! be sure not to do it!

Ja, *n.* yes; die — haben es, the ayes have it; mit einem — beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; die meisten Stimmen sind für das — ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation; *compos.* —bruder, —herr, *m. vulg.* one who has not the courage to say no, complier, ninny; —wort, *n.* consent, affirmation; er hat sein —wort gegeben, he has given his consent.

***Jabot'** [illegible] *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) ruffle, frill.

***jacent'**, *adj.* lying deserted, without an heir *or* master.

jach, *adv.* precipitate, hasty, *vid.* Jähe; *compos.* —zorn, *m.* sudden anger, *vid.* Jähzorn.

ja'chern, *vid.* jachtern.

Jacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } yacht, sloop.
Jacht'schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }

jach'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to romp, be merry in a noisy manner.

***Jack**, *m.* Jack.

Jäck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) short coat for children, jacket.

Ja'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jacket, jerkin; einem etwas auf die — geben, to beat, strike one; einem die — vollschlagen, to beat one soundly.

ja'ckern, *v. vid.* jagen.

Jackett', *n.* (-(e)s) 1. jacket; 2. cutaway coat.

Ja'cob, *m. vid.* Jakob.

Jacobi'ne, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobi'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Jacobin; *compos.* —mütze, *f.* Jacobine's cap, Phrygian cap; —nonne, *f.* Jacobine; —taube, *f.* jacobine.

jacobi'nisch, *adj.* Jacobin, Jacobinical.

***jacobinisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to Jacobinize.

***Jacobinismus**, *m.* (-s) Jacobinism.

***Jacobit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jacobite.

***Jaconnet'**, } *n.* (-s) jaconet (sort of
***Jaconet'**, } muslin).

***Jactanz'**, *f.* vaunting, boasting, bragging.

***jacti(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. to throw about, shake; 2. to boast, vaunt, brag.

***Jactur'**, *f.* the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, loss, damage.

***Jaculato'rium**, *n.* (-s) ejaculatory prayer.

***Ja'de**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* jade, hematite.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. chase, hunting, hunt; the art of hunting; 2. license of hunting, shooting; 3. troop, number; 4. *fig.* pursuit; 5. *T.* hunting-ground; die hohe und niedere —, the chase of great and small game; auf die — gehen, to go hunting *or* shooting; auf etwas — machen, to hunt after; die — hat begonnen, the hunt is up; — machen auf, to give chase; *compos.* —amt, *n.* 1. hunting-office; 2. office over matters connected with hunting; —anzug, *m.*, —kleid, *n.*, —kleidung, *f.* hunting-suit; —bahn, *f.* course of hunting; —bar, *adj.* chasable, huntable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase; —barkeit, *f.* 1. the being fit to be hunted; 2. right of hunting; —bauer, *m.* person that beats up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when a-hunting; —bediente, *m.* hunting-officer, huntsman; —berechtigt, *adj.* licensed to hunt; —beute, *f.* game bagged; —bezirk, *m.*, —flur, *f.*, —gehege, —revier, *n.* hunting-ground, hunting-district, chase; —brücke, *f.* hunting-bridge; —cavalier, —junker, *m.* sporting-gentleman, hunting-gentleman; hunting-page; —dienst, *m.* 1. hunting-service; 2. *vid.* —amt, 2; —edelknabe, *m.* hunting-page; —eisen, *n.*, hunting-spear, hunter's spear, pole; —flinte, *f.* fowling-piece; —folge, *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting; —folge leisten, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting; —freund, *m.* sportsman; —frevel, *m.* poaching; —fröhner, *m. vid.* —bauer; —garn, —netz, *n.* hunting-net, hunting-toil; —gerät(h)(e), —(ge)zeug, *n.* hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel; —gerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* license for shooting, right of hunting *or* shooting; —geschichte, *f.* hunting story, sportsman's tale; —geschoß, *n.* shooting-weapon; —geschrei, *n.* cries of huntsmen, hunting-cry; —gesetze, *n. pl.* game laws; —gezelt, *n.* hunting-tent; —göttin(n), *f. Myth. T.* goddess of Hunting, Diana; —grenze, *f.* limit, confines of a hunting-district; —halsband, *n.* hunting-collar; —handwerk, *n.* hunting-profession; —haus, *n.* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box; —hief, *m.* signal, sound given with the bugle; —horn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle; —hund, *m.* hound, sporting dog, hunting-dog; —hut, *m.* hunting-hat, hunter's hat; —junker, *m. vid.* —knabe; —kanzlei, *f.* hunting-office; —kappe, *f.* hunting-cap; —karte, *f. vid.* —schein; —kleid, *n.* hunting-suit; —klepper, *m.* hunting-nag; —knabe, *m.* 1. hunter's boy; 2. hunting-page; —kundig, *adj.* skilled in hunting, skilled in huntsmanship; —kunst, *f.* huntsmanship, sportsmanship; —lager, *n.* hunting-camp; —lehen, *n.* right of the chase bestowed as a fief; —leute, *s. pl.* 1. huntsmen, hunters; 2. *vid.* —bauern; —liebhaber, *m.* sportsman, huntsman; —lust, —lustbarkeit, *f.* sport, amusement of the chase; —lustig, *adj.* fond of hunting; —mandat, *n.* game-act; —mannschaft, *f. vid.* —leute; —messer, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, hunting-knife, *couteau de chasse*, hanger; —ordnung, *f.* regulation for the chase; —page, *m.* hunting-page; —partie, *f.* hunting-party; hunting-match; —pfeife, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call; —pferd, *n.* hunting-horse, hunter; —polizeigesetz, *n.* hunting regulation; —posten, *m. vid.* —hief; —pulver, *n.* sporting powder; —recht, *n.* 1. license for shooting, right of hunting, shooting, right of the chase; 2. *vid.* —ordnung; —rechtlich, *adj.* concerning the regulations (*or* right) of the chase; —regal, *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase; —reiter, *m.* huntsman on horseback; —rennen, *n.* steeple-chase; —rock, *m.* hunting-coat; coat of the hunt; —rohr, *n. vid.* —flinte; —ruf, *m.* call, sound of the chase; —sache, *f.* hunting-matter; —sattel, *m.* a kind of light saddle, flat behind; —schein, *m.* permit to hunt; —schiff, *n.* yacht; —schlitten, *m.* hunting-sledge; —schloß, *n.* hunting-lodge; —schreiber, *m.* clerk *or* secretary of the venery; —sitz, *m.* hunting-seat; —spieß, *m. vid.* —eisen; —stiefel, *m. pl.* hunting-boots; —stock, *m.* hunter's staff; —stück, *n.* hunting-piece, tune; *T.* hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; *N. T.* chase-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase; —tag, *m.* hunting- (*or* shooting-) day; —tasche, *f.* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* beasts of (the) chase; —tuch, *n.* hunting-toil(s); —uhr, *f.* hunting-watch, French watch; —wagen, *m.* hunting-chariot, hunting-carriage; —wesen, *n.* everything relating to huntsmanship *or* woodcraft; —zeit, *f.* hunting-season, shooting-season; —zink(en), *m.*, —zinke, *f.* hunting-horn; —zug, *m.* 1. hunting-match; 2. four-in-hand; 3. fast express train.

jagd'bar, *adj.* huntable, chasable, fit to be hunted.

Jagd'barkeit, *f.* fitness to be hunted; right of hunting.

ja'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive quickly; to chase, hunt, course; einem den Degen durch den Leib —, to run one through; *fig.* einen —, in die Flucht —, to put one to flight; in Harnisch —, to exasperate, provoke; hinaus —, to put, turn *or* drive out *or* away; in Furcht —, to put in fear, to frighten; sein Vermögen durch die Gurgel —, to squander one's fortune, property; einen aus dem Hause —, to turn one out of the house; II. *n.* (h., *if to a place* f.) to hunt, be hunting *or* shooting; *fig.* to run with great speed, to ride with great quickness, to gallop; to do a thing quickly; vorbei —, to run by, sweep by.

Ja'gen, *n.* (-s) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting.

Jä'ger, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hunter, huntaman, chaser; game-keeper; sportsman (amateur); 2. a sort of quick-sailing vessel, herring-buss; der wilde —, Arthur's chase; *compos.* —bursch(e), *m.* huntsman's boy, huntsman; —garn, *n.* hunting-net; —haus, *n.* ranger's *or* huntsman's house; —hof, *m.* huntsman's *or* gamekeeper's lodge *or* house; —horn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; —hut, *m.* hunting-hat, sportsman's hat; —junge, *m. vid.* —bursch(e); —kaufmann, *m.* Indian-trader (in North America); —kleid, *n.* hunting-suit; —knecht, *m.* gamekeeper's man, huntsman's servant; —kunst, *f.* huntsmanship; trick (juggle) exhibited by huntsmen; —latein, *n.* hunter's talk; —mahlzeit, *f.* luncheon after hunting; —mantel, *m.* hunting-cloak; —mäßig, *adj. and adv.* according to, in the manner of a huntsman; —mei-

Digitized by Google

ster, m. master of the huntsmen; —messer, n. hunting-knife; —recht, n. hunter's right; huntsman's fee; —rüstung, f. hunter's equipage; sportsman's implements; —sprache, f. hunting-language, hunter's cant; —tasche, f. hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag; —zeug, n. hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements.

Jägerei', f. 1. huntsmanship, venery, woodcraft; 2. all the huntsmen of a country *or* lord collectively; 3. the house of a ranger *or* huntsman.

Jä'gerin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) huntress.

jä'gerisch, } *adj. and adv.* according
jä'gerlich, } to woodcraft, in the manner of a huntsman.

Ja'geteufel, m. (-s) 1. *vulg.* huntsman; 2. *B. T.* the perforated St. John's-wort.

Ja'getroß, m. *N. T.* a towing-line made of three strands.

***Jaguar'**, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) jaguar (American tiger).

jäh, } *adj.* 1. precipitous, precip-
jä'he, } itant, steep; 2. hasty, rash; sudden; headlong; eine —e Abreise, an abrupt departure.

Syn. jähe, steil, schroff. Each of these words is applied to an eminence, according to the different points from which it is viewed. If we are placed below, we say it is steil (related to stellen); if above, that it is jähe (related to jagen). We climb, therefore, a steilen rock, as we are precipitated down one that is jähe. Schroff indicates merely the perpendicular or nearly perpendicular state of an eminence.

Jä'he, } f. (*pl.* -n) 1. precipi-
Jä'higkeit, } tancy, steepness; precipice; 2. suddenness, hastiness.

ja'hen, *v. n.* (h.) (*r. u.*) to say yes, to affirm, confess.

jäh'lich, } *adj.* 1. precipitous; 2.
jäh'ling, } sudden.

jäh'lings, *adv.* 1. precipitously; 2. suddenly.

Jahn, f. (*pl.* -e) *T.* empty space in a grass-field, over which the mower has passed; division of the vineyard for the purpose of manuring; felled timber laid in rows one upon another.

Jahn, } *v. vid.* Gähnen.
Jäh'nen, }

Jahr, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) year, twelvemonth; ein halbes —, half a year; in einem —e, within the space of a year; vor einem —e, twelve months ago; länger als ein — her, above a year ago; seit undenklichen —en, time out of mind; — und Tag, a long time; *L. T.* a year; übers —, a year hence; alle (jedes) — *or* für —, every year; — aus, — ein, all the year round, every year, year in and year out; ein — ums —, every other year; er ist hoch in —en, he is of great age, far gone in years; in die —e *or* zu —en kommen, to come to age; die —e (Lehrjahre) stehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; die —e eines Baumes, *T.* the circles of a tree; *compos.* —anleihe, f. annuity; —arbeit, f. 1. work of a year; 2. work paid for by the year; —arbeiter, m. workman hired by the year; —begängnis, n. anniversary; —besuch, m. annual visit; —buch, n., —bücher, *pl.* annals, chronicle, annual register; —buchschreiber, m. annalist; —esbericht, m. annual report; —esbilanz, f. balance at the end of the year; —eseinkommen, n., —eseinkünfte, *pl.* annual income; —eseinnahme, f. annual receipts; —esfahrkarte, f. annual ticket; —esfeier, f., —esfest, n. *vid.* —feier, —fest; —esfeld, n. a field that is ploughed and sowed every year; —esfolge, f. succession of years; chronological order; —esfrist, f. *vid.* —esfrist; —eskursus, m. scholastic year; —eslauf, m. the course of the year; —eslohn, m. *vid.* —lohn; —esrechnung, f. *vid.* —rechnung; —esschluß, m. close of the year; —estag, m. anniversary; —esverbrauch, m. annual consumption; —esviertel, n. quarter (of a year); —eszahl, f. year, date; —eszahlvers, m. chronogram; —eszeit, f. time of the year, anniversary; —eszinsen, m. *pl.* annual interest; —feier, f., —fest, n. anniversary; —fünf(t), n. space of five years, lustrum; —fünfzig, n. space of fifty years; —gang, m. 1. annual course; 2. year's growth (of wine); 3. annual set of any publication, writing, *or* lectures; —gebung, f. *L. T.* pronouncing a person [illegible]re; —gedächtnis, n. anniversary [illegible]; —gehalt, m. annual stipend, salary; —geld, n. pension, yearly allowance, annuity; —gericht, n. the annual *or* yearly assizes; —gesell, m. journeyman for a year; —gewächs, n. year's growth; —hundert, n. century, age; —knecht, m. servant (man) hired for a year; —lohn, m. annual wages; —markt, m. fair (in small towns); —pacht, f. tenure from year to year; —pächter, m. one who has a lease for a number of years only; —rechnung, f. annual account; (in chronology) calculation of the years; —reihe, f. series of years; —rente, f. yearly income, annual revenue; —ring, m. the peripheral layer of wood of a tree which is added every year; —schuß, m. *T.* growth of a year; circle of a tree, which it sets every year; shoots, springs, tendrils; —sfrist, f. space of twelve months; —swechsel, m. alternation, renewing of the year, new year; —szeit, f. season; —tausend, n. period of a thousand years, a millennium, millenary; —uhr, f. clock which is only wound up once in a year; —verbrauch, m. annual consumption; —vier, n. period of four years; olympiad; —weise, *adv.* yearly, annually; —woche, f. (in Scripture) prophetic week, consisting of seven years, instead of days; —wuchs, m. year's growth; —zehend, —zehnt, n. space of ten years, decennium; —zirkel, m. *vid.* —ring.

jah'ren, } *v. reft. vulg.* to be a year,
jäh'ren, } to be anniversary.

Jah'res, *gen. of* Jahr; *for its compos. vid. under* Jahr.

jäh'rig, *adj.* a year old; a year ago; yearly, annual; lasting a year; es ist nun —, it is now a year; es wird bald —, it will soon be a year.

jähr'lich, *adj.* annual, yearly; ein —es Einkommen, an annuity.

Jähr'ling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) yearling; any young beast one year old; *compos.* —bock, —hammel, m. ram *or* wether one year old.

Jahr'te, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* switch; *vid.* Gerte.

Jäh'zorn, m. (-s) sudden anger, propensity to anger, choler, violent passion.

jäh'zornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric.

***Ja'kal**, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) jackal.

Ja'kob m. (-s) Jacob, James; *compos.* —apfel, m. a large kind of potato; —sbirne, f. sort of pear; —sblume, f., —skraut, n. St. James's wort; —sbruder, m. *vid.* Jacobit; —slauch, m. leek; —sleiter, f. Jacob's ladder; —slilie, f. —sraute, f. purple lily; —smuschel, f. scallop; —sstab, m. staff with a double knob; *Ast. T.* Jacob's staff; —sstraße, f. *Ast. T.* Milky Way; —stag, m. St. James's day; —swiese, f. a meadow that is mowed but once a year about St. James's day.

Ja'köbchen, n. (-s) *dim.* of Jakob, Jemmy.

***Jako'bi**, m. *provinc. vid.* Jakobstag.

***Jakobi'ner**, m. Jacobite.

***jakobi'nisch**, *adj.* Jacobite.

***Jakobit'**, m. *vid.* Jakobiner.

***Jalap'(p)e**, f. *B. T.* jalap.

***Jalon'**, m. (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* pole, stake used in marking out a space.

***jalonni(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to mark out a space with poles *or* stakes.

***Jalousie'**, f. 1. jealousy; 2. — *or* —laden, m. Venetian blind.

Jama'ika, n. Jamaica; *compos.* —holz, n. Jamaica logwood; —pfeffer, m. allspice.

***Jam'be**, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) iambus.

***jam'bisch**, *adj.* iambic.

***Jam'bus**, *vid.* Jambe.

Jam'mer, m. (-s) 1. lamentation; 2. misery, calamity, wretchedness; 3. pity; compassion; 4. *provinc.* falling sickness; es ist — und Schade, it is a thous[illegible]ities; es ist ein —, es anzusehen, [illegible]ight of it moves with compassion; [illegible]pos. —anblick, m. pitiable *or* [illegible] sight; —belastet, *adj.* weighed [illegible]n with misfortunes *or* misery; [illegible]bild, n. picture of woe; —blick, m. woeful, piteous *or* rueful look; —brief, m. pitiful letter; —gebet, n. lamentable prayer; —gesang, m. song of lamentation, dirge; —geschrei, n. lamentation, lamentable cry; —gesicht, n. lamentable face; —gestalt, f. pitiable figure; —haus, n. house of misery *or* distress; —klage, f. *vid.* Wehklage; —knechtschaft, f. cruel slavery, cruel bonds; —leben, n. miserable, wretched life; —lied, n. *vid.* Klagelied; —nacht, f. sorrowful *or* woeful night; —ruf, m. lamentable cry, wail; —schade, m. deplorable thing, pity, a thousand pities; —stand, m. pitiable state, lamentable condition; —tag, m. mournful day, day of distress *or* woe; —thal, n. *fig.* vale of tears, abode of calamity, the earth; —ton, m. doleful accent; —voll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, pitiful, deplorable, woeful, distressful, calamitous; —welt, f. miserable world; world of woe *or* misery; —wort, n. word of lamentation; —zustand, m. sad plight, pitiable state.

Syn. Jammer, Klage, Wehklage. Klage is the expression of pain of every degree; Jammer only of the highest degree. Klage shows itself by connected speech; it describes the disagreeable nature of its condition. Jammer consumes itself in sighs and groans. *Vid.* Wehklage; *also* Bedrängnis, Drangsal, Elend, Kreuz, Leiden, Mißgeschick, Not(h), Unglück, Widerwärtigkeit.

jäm'merlich, *adj.* miserable, lamentable, pitiable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, sorry; er macht ein —es Gesicht, he makes a pitiable face.

Jäm'merlichkeit, f. pitiableness, wretchedness.

jam'mern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to lament, to mourn, wail, moan, cry; II. *a. imp.* to inspire with pity; to grieve; du jammerst mich, I pity you; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity; (*also with gen.*) mich jammert seiner Not(h), I pity *or* deplore his distress; es

Digitized by Google

jammert mich, daß u.s.w., it grieves me that, etc.

Jan, *m. abbr. for* Johann, John, Jack.

Jan'pöbel, *m.* (-s) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Jani'na, *n.* Janina *or* Joannina.

***Ja'nitor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) janitor; *vid.* Pförtner.

***Janitscha'r**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Janizary; *compos.* —**musik**, *f.* Janizary music.

Jank'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disk *or* plate used for increasing *or* diminishing the heat in brass foundries; *compos.* —**haken**, *m.* sort of iron hook for fastening this heat-plate.

Jän'ner, *m.* (-s) January.

***Jansenis'mus**, *m.* Jansenism.

***Jansenist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jansenist.

Janse'nius, *m.* Jansen (Bishop of Ypres).

***Jan'tje**, *m.* John, Jack; *also* a waiter (in Holland).

Januar', *m.* January.

Ja'pan, *n.* (-s) Japan; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* Japan wood.

Japa'ner (-s; *pl.* —), **Japane'se** (-n; *pl.* -n), } *m.* Japanese.

***japani(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to japan.

***japani(e)rt'**, *adj.* japanned.

japa'nisch, *adj.* Japanese; —**e Erde**, Japan earth, catechu; —**es Porzellan**, Japan ch[illegible]

ja'pen, *v.* [illegible]en.

jap'pen, **jäp'pen**, } [illegible] schnappen *and* klaffen.

***Ja'pet**, *m. Myth. T.* Japetus.

Jä'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } the chub,
Jä'sen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } cheven (a fish).

jäs'chen, **Jäscht**, } *vid.* gäschen, Gäscht.

***Jasmin'**, *m.* (-s) jasmine; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* red jasmine; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* jasmine flower; —**laube**, *f.* jasmine bower; —**öl**, *n.* oil of jasmine.

***Jaspi'achat**, **Jaspisachat**, } *m.* jasperated agate; agate jasper.

***jaspi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to marble (the edge of a book); to sprinkle with diverse colours.

***Jas'pis**, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) jasper, jaspis; *compos.* —**anstrich**, *m.* marbling; —**artig**, *adj.* jaspidian, like jasper; —**farbig**, *adj. and adv.* having the colour of jasper; —**farbig anstreichen**, to marble; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing particles of jasper, jasperated; —**onyx** *or* **Jaspsonyx**, *m.* jasponyx.

jä'ten, *v. a.* to weed; *vid.* gäten.

Jau'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* sauce; filthy water, suds; ichor, glut; bad beer, etc.

Jau'chert, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) acre.

jau'chig, *adj.* ichorous.

jauch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to shout, huzza, exult, triumph; sie jauchzten laut auf, they gave a great shout.

Jauch'zen, *n.* (-s) shouting, shout, huzza, exultation.

Jauch'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who shouts, etc.; 2. exclamation *or* shout of joy.

Jau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Gauner.

Ja'wort, *n.* promise, consent.

je, I. *adv.* ever, always; von — her, at all times; — zwei und zwei, two and two; — zuweilen, — und —, now and then, sometimes; — nachdem, as, even as, according as; — mehr und mehr, the more and more; — länger hier, — später dort, the longer here, the later there; — eher, desto lieber, — eher, desto besser, the sooner, the better; — mehr, desto besser, the more, the better; II. *int. vulg.* why! heavens! — nun! well, well now! ach Herr —! Lord! O Lord!

Syn. je, jemals. Jemals applies to a single point in time; je presents time to the imagination in its whole extent, indivisibility, and continuance. Je seems, therefore, to have more force than jemals.

***Jean'**, *m. vid.* Johann.

***Jeannet'te**, *f. vid.* Johanne.

je'denfalls, *adj.* at all events, in any case.

jeden'noch, *adv. and conj.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

je'der, je'de, je'des, *also* **ein jeder, eine jede, ein jedes**, *pron.* every, each, every one, any; Alle und Jede, all and every one: an jedem Orte, in every place, everywhere; auf jeder Seite, on every page; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; jedem Narren gefällt seine Kappe, *prov.* every one has his hobby.

je'derlei, **je'dertei**, } *adj's indecl.* of every *or* any kind.

je'dermann, *pron.* every one; everybody, any one, anybody; *compos.* —**sbürger**, —**sfreund**, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

je'dermänniglich, *pron.* + every body, all together, all hands; *vid.* jedermann.

je'derzeit, *adv.* always, ever, at any time.

je'desmal, *adv.* at every time, always.

je'desmalig, *adj.* for a certain *or* for such a case, actual, then being, existing; die —en Umstände, the circumstances in such a case.

jedoch', *conj.* however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

jed'weder, jed'wede, jed'wedes, } *pron.* each, every one; *vid.* jeder.

jeg'licher, jeg'liche, jeg'liches, } *adj. and pron.* every, each; *vid.* jeder.

Jehö'vah, *m.* Jehovah.

***jejun'**, *adj.* famished; meagre, barren, empty; spiritless, insipid, shallow.

***Jejunität'**, *f.* emptiness; shallowness, meagreness, want of spirit.

Jeläng'erjelie'ber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) honeysuckle; woodbine.

Jel'le, *f. vid.* Jölle.

je'mal, + **je'malen**, *vid.* jemals.

je'mals, *adv.* ever, at any time; sollte es sich — zutragen, if it should happen at any time.

je'mand, *pron.* somebody, any one, one; *vulg.* — Fremdes, some stranger; ist — da? is any one there? weder ich, noch sonst —, neither I nor anybody else; kennen Sie — aus dieser Gesellschaft? do you know any of that company?

je'mine! *int. vulg.* O Gemini!

je'ner, je'ne, je'nes, } *pron. demonstr.* that; yon, yonder; that one, that person; (*in contradistinction to* diese, the latter, *it means* the former); jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; sehen Sie jenen Baum? do you see yon tree? man kann nur jenem trauen, der u.s.w., we can trust but him, who, etc.; — fromm, dieser gottlos, the first a pious, the other a wicked one; diese sind größer, als jene, these are greater than those; bald dieses, bald jenes, now this, now that; an — Seite, on yon side; on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben, in — Welt, in the other world; — Weise sagte, a certain sage said; jene, welche mir t(h)euer sind, those that are dear to me.

Jen'ner, *m. vid.* Jänner.

***Jen'nymaschine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jenny (machine for spinning cotton).

jen'seit, *prep.* (*with gen.*) beyond, on yon side; on the other side; — des Meeres, beyond sea; von — der Donau, from beyond the Danube; — des Grabes, on the other side of the grave.

jen'seitig, *adj.* opposite; vom —en Ufer, from the opposite shore.

jen'seits, I. *adv.* on the other side, in the next world; II. *s. n.* das —, the next life, the world to come.

***Jerbo'a**, **Jerbu'a**, } *m.* (-s) jerboa (a quadruped).

***Jeremia'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the Lamentations of Jeremiah; 2. *fig.* an eternal lamentation *or* complaint.

Jeremi'as, *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Je'richorose, *f.* aspalathus.

Jero'beam, *m.* Jeroboam.

Jer'sey, *n.* Jersey.

Jeru'salem, *n.* (-s) Jerusalem; das befreite —, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso); *compos.* —**artischocke**, *f.* Jerusalem artichoke; —**blume**, *f.* the scarlet lychnis; —**korn**, *n.* Egyptian rye; —**salbei**, *f.* Jerusalem sage.

Jesa'ias, *m.* Isaiah.

Jesi'den, *pl.* a Mahometan sect of that name.

***Jesmin'**, *vid. m. u. w.* Jasmin.

Jesuit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jesuit.

Jesuiten-collegium, *n.* college of Jesuits; —**kleid**, *n.* Jesuit's habit; —**kloster**, *n.* Jesuit's convent *or* monastery; —**mütze**, —**rock**, *f.* saligot; —**orden**, *m.* order of the Jesuits, company of Jesus; —**pulver**, *n.* Jesuit's powder (Peruvian bark); —**rausch**, *m. fam.* einen —rausch haben, to be a little tipsy; —**schule**, *f. vid.* —collegium; —**thee**, *m.* Mexican *or* Paraguay tea.

Jesui'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Jesuitess.

jesui'tisch, *adj.* Jesuitical.

Jesuitis'mus, *m.* Jesuitism.

Je'sus, *m.* (*generally declined as in Lat.*) Jesus; — Christus, Jesus Christ; im Namen Jesu, in the name of Jesus.

Jett'chen, *n. abbr. for* Henriette, Harriet.

jetz'ig, *adj. of* jetzt, present, now, actual; der —e König, the present king; die —e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; —er Zeit, nowadays, in our time.

jetz'o, *vid.* jetzt.

jetzt', I. *adv.* now, at present, anon; nur — erst, eben —, gerade —, but just now; für —, for the present; bis —, hitherto; — oder nie, either now or never; von — an, henceforth, from this time forward; II. *n.* das —, the present (time, moment); *compos.* —**malig**, *adj. provinc.* present, now existing; —**mals**, *adv.* now, at present; —**welt**, *f.* present, actual world; —**zeit**, *f.* the present time.

Syn. jetzt, nun. Nun is, with respect to time considered as present, what damals is for the past and alsdann for the future; in like manner, jetzt is for the present time what ehemals is for the past and dereinst is for the future.

jetzund', **jetzun'der**, } + *for* jetzt.

je'weilig, *adj. provinc.* happening sometimes; *vid.* bisweilig.

Jo'achim (*contr.* Jochim, Jochen), *m.* (-s) Joachim.

Jobst, *vid.* Jodocus.

Joch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.* Jö'cher) 1. yoke; 2. bow, planks *or* pillars and cross-beams supporting a wood-

Digitized by Google

en bridge; 3. chain *or* ridge of mountains; 4. a measure of land; 5. *fig.* yoke; unter das — bringen, to subjugate, enslave; das — abschütteln, to shake off the yoke; ein — Ochsen, a yoke of oxen; *compos.* —-bein, *n. A. T.* cheek-bone; zygoma, zygomatic bone; —beinnaht, *f.* zygomatic suture; —binde, *f. S. T.* a scapulary bandage; —bogen, *m.* zygomatic arch; —brücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke; —fisch, *m.* balance-fish, zygæna; —knochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —los, *adj. and adv.* free from the yoke; —muskel, *m.* zygomatic muscle; —ochs, *m.* yoke-ox; —pfahl, *m. T.* pile that serves to strengthen a bridge; —rebe, *f.* a vine that is planted in bows; —riemen, *m.* yoke-strap; —spannung, *f. T.* space between the props of a bridge; —stier, *m. vid.* —ochs; —träger, *m. T.* cross-beams of a bridge.

*Jock'ei, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jockey; *compos.* —hut, *m.* jockey-hat; —peitsche, *f.* jockey-whip.

*Jock'o, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) ourang-outang, chimpanzee.

*Jocs'a, *n. pl.* jocose things, tricks, pranks.

Jod, *n.* 1. the letter J (J); 2. iodine; *compos.* —blei, *n.* lead iodide; —-eisen, *n.* iron iodide; —kalium, *n.* potassium iodide; —natrium, *n.* sodium iodide; —quecksilber, *n.* mercury iodide; —säure, *f.* iodic acid; —stärkemehl, *n.* iodized starch; —tinctur, *f.* tincture of iodine; —wasserstoffsäure, *f.* hydriodic acid.

Jo'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* blackguard.

jo'deln, jo'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to sing in the Swiss-Tyrolese style (the word is used by composers to designate the manner in which certain passages are to be executed).

*jodi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to iodize.

*jo'dig, *adj.* iodous.

*Jodiö'mus, *m.* iodism.

Jod'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Tyrolese song; 2. Tyrolese singer.

Jo'docus, *m.* (*contr.* Jodel, Jödel, Jobst) Joyce.

*Jodür', *n.* iodide.

Johann', Johan'nes, *m.* John.

Johan'na, *f.* Johanna, Joan, Jane.

Johann'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Johnny; 2. Jonnet, Jenny.

Johan'ni, *m. provinc. for* Johannistag.

Johan'nis-apfel, *m.* John-apple, geniting; —beere, *f.* currant; die schwarze —beere, black currant; —-beersaft, *m.* currant-juice; —beerstaude, *f.*, —beerstrauch, *m.* currant-bush; —beerwein, *m.* currant-wine; —blume, *f.* daisy; —blut, *n.* kermes of Poland; —brot, *n.* St. John's bread, carob-bean; —brotbaum, *m.* carob-tree; —fest, *n.*, —tag, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day; —-feuer, *n.* St. John's fire; —fliege, *f.* cantharis; —gans, *f.* albatross; —-käfer, *m.* various kinds of chafers, globard, glow-worm; —kraut, *n.* hypericon; —lauch, *m.* cibol; —-nacht, *f.* midsummer-night; night of St. John's day; —nuß, *f.* St. John's nut; —öl, *n.* oil of St. John's wort; —pfirsche, *f.* early peach; midsummer peach; —pflanze, *f.* St. John's wort, hypericon; —ritter, *m. vid.* Johanniterritter; —traube, *f.* bunch of currants; —wedel, *m.* meadow-sweet, spiræa; —wurm, *m.* glow-worm; —wurzel, *f.* root of the male fern.

Johanni'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knight of St. John; *compos.* —orden, *m.* order of Malta; —(ordens)meister, *m.* grand master of the order of Malta; —ritter, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

joh'len, *v. n. vid.* jolen.

Jo'kel, *m.* (-s) *vulg. provinc.* Jacob, Jack; *fig.* blockhead, yokel.

Jö'kel, *m.* (-s), Jö'kelgut, *n.* *Min. T.* native lactitic vitriol.

jo'len, *v. n.* to bawl, roar.

Jol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* yawl; jolly-boat; *compos.* —nführer, *m.* wherry-man.

Jol'tau, *n. N. T.* girt-line.

Jo'nas, *m.* Jonah, Jonas; *compos.* —fisch, —hai, *m.* common shark; —kürbis, *m.* bottle-gourd.

Jo'nathan, *m.* (-s) Jonathan.

*Jongleriе', *f.* juggling, juggling tricks.

*Jongleur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Gaukler, Taschenspieler.

jo'nisch, *adj.* Ionic.

*Jon'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Chinese junk.

*Jun'ke,

*Jonquil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* jonquil.

Jo'p(p)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* jacket, bodice.

Jo'seph, *m.* (-s) Joseph; *compos.* —blume, *f.* goat's-beard; —stab, *m.* white double daffodil.

Jose'phe, Josephi'ne, *f.* Josephine.

Jo'sua, *m.* (-s) Joshua.

*Jo'ta, *n.* jot, title, iota.

*Jotaciö'mus, *m. Gram. T.* iotacism.

*Journal', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) journal, magazine; *M. E.* day-book; — für Damen, the ladies' magazine; kritisches —, review.

*journaliſ(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to journalize; to enter in a journal.

*Journaliö'mus, *m.* journalism.

*Journali'stik, *f.*

*Journaliſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) journalist, magazine writer, reviewer.

*jovia'lisch, *adj.* jovial.

*Jovialität', *f.* joviality.

Ju'bart, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Jupitersisch.

Ju'bel, *m.* (-s) jubilation; loud rejoicings, mirth; public joy; *compos.* —braut, *f.* woman celebrating the jubilee of her marriage; —-bräutigam, *m.* man celebrating the jubilee of his marriage; —-feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.* jubilee; —-freude, *f.* joy of jubilee, exultation; —gesang, *m.* song of jubilee; —-geschrei, *n.* cry of jubilee, huzza; —-greis, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth, marriage, charge, dignity, *or* preferment); —-hochzeit, *f.* jubilee nuptials; —-hymne, *f. vid.* —gesang; —jahr, *n.* jubilee year; —lied, *n.* song of jubilee; —messe, *f.* jubilee-mass; —-paar, *n.* a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage; —predigt, *f.* jubilee-sermon; —-priester, *m.* priest-jubilant; —rede, *f.* jubilee-speech; —ruf, *m.* acclamation, shouts; —schmaus, *m.* jubilee-feast *or* banquet; banquet of rejoicing; —sonntag, *m.* second Sunday after Easter; —tag, *m.* day of jubilee *or* of rejoicing; —ton, *m.* joyous accent *or* sound; —voll, *adj.* extremely happy *or* joyful.

ju'beln, *v. n.* (h.) to rejoice, exult, triumph.

*Jubilar', *m. vid.* Jubelgreis.

*Jubila'te, *s.* third Sunday after Easter.

*Jubilä'um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -äen) jubilee.

*jubili(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to jubilate, exult, triumph.

juch!, juch'he!, juch'hei!, juch'heisa! *int. vulg.* huzza! hey-day!

Juch'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* acre.

juchhei'en, *v. n.* to huzza, shout.

Juch'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Muscovy leather, Russia leather.

juch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to huzza.

Juck'-bläschen, *n.* itching vesicle; —-bohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cowhage; cow-itch.

juck'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *with dat.* to itch; die Haut, der Buckel juckt ihm u.s.w., *fig.* he requires cudgelling; die Ohren — ihm, *fig.* his ears itch, *i. e.* he is curious, inquisitive; die Kehle juckt ihm, his throat itches, he stands a chance of being hanged; II. *a. and imp.* to rub, scratch, irritate; to itch; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable.

Juck'en, *n.* (-s) itching, itch.

Jucks, *m. vulg.* joke; dirt.

Juda'a, *n.* (-s) Judea.

*judaiſ(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to Judaize.

*Judaiö'mus, *m.* Judaism.

Ju'das, *m.* Judas, Judah; *fig.* traitor; *compos.* —baum, *m.* Judas-tree; —dorn, *m. B. T.* Christ's-thorn; —gruß, *m.* false salutation; —kuß, *m.* kiss of a traitor; —ohr, *n.*, —schwamm, *m.* ear; —-schweiß, *m.* extreme anguish.

Ju'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Jew; *fig.* usurer; miser; der ewige —, the wandering Jew; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* Adam's apple; —art, *f.* Jewish manner; nach —art, Jewishly; —-bart, *m.* Jew's beard; —-basar, *m.* market-place for Jews; —bekehrer, *m.* converter of Jews; —bekehrung, *f.* conversion of Jews; —schrift, *m.* converted Jew; —-deutsch, *n.* Jewish German, Yiddish; —-dorne, *f.* winter-cherry; night-shade-berry, alkekengi; —eid, *m.* Jewish oath; —frau, *f.* wife of a Jew, Jewess; —gasse, *f.* Jew's street, Jewry; —gemeine, *f.* body of the Jews; —genossi, *m.*, —genossin(n), *f.* proselyte among Jews; —gesicht, *n.* Jewish face *or* cast of countenance; —harz, *n. vid.* —-leim; —haus, *n.* Jew's house; —heller, *m. vulg.* a copper; es ist keinen —heller wert(h), it is not worth a copper *or* pin; —hetze, *f.* persecution of the Jews; —hut, *m.* Jew's hat; —junge, *m.* a person with unpleasant Jewish traits; —-kirsche, *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi; —lampe, *f.* Jew's lamp; —land, *n. cont.* country inhabited by Jews, Judea; —leim, *m.* Jew's pitch, asphalt; —makler, *m.* Jew broker; —nadel, *f. vid.* —nstein; —name, *m.* Jewish name; —nuß, *f.* bladder-nut; —pappel, *f.* Jew's mallow; —pech, *n. vid.* —leim; —-schule, *f.*, —tempel, *m.* synagogue; —schutz, *m.* protection granted to the Jews; —schutzgeld, *n. vid.* —-steuer; —spieß, *m. fig. vulg.* excessive usury; mit dem —spieß laufen, to be a Jewish usurer; —sprache, *f.* Jewish dialect *or* jargon; —-stadt, *f.* town inhabited by Jews; —stein, *m.* Jew's stone; —steuer, *f.* duty paid by the Jews; —viertel, *n.* Jewry, quarter inhabited by Jews, ghetto; —wucher, *m.* unlawful usury; —zins, *m.* interest taken by Jews; —zopf, *m.* plica polonica.

Digitized by Google

Jüdelei', *f.* usury; Jewish manner, dialect.

jü'deln, } *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to carry
ju'deln, } on usury; 2. to write,
ju'deu, } speak, express one's self like a Jew.

Ju'denschaft, *f.* the body of the Jews.

ju'denschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the body of the Jews.

Ju'dent(h)um, *n.* (-s) Judaism.

***Ju'der**, *m. vid.* Richter.

***judica'bel**, *adj.* susceptible of a decision, judicative.

***Judication'**, *f.* the act of judging, judgment, sentence.

***judicats'risch**, *adj.* judicatory.

***Judica'tum**, *n.* (-s) a sentence, judgment.

***Judicatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) judicature; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* commercial tribunal, board of trade.

***judicial'**, } *adj.* judicial, judi-
***judicia'lisch**, } ciary.

***judiciös'**, *adj.* judicious.

***Judi'cium**, *n.* (-s) tribunal, court; judgment, sentence.

Jü'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Jewess.

jü'disch, I. *adj.* Judaical, Jewish; das —e Land, Judea; II. *adv.* in a Jewish manner, like a Jew.

Ju'dith, *f.* Judith.

***Juf'ferd**, *pl.* a sort of short masts for ships.

Juf'ten, *m. vid.* Juchten.

Ju'gelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bilberry.

Ju'gend, *f.* 1. youth; adolescence; 2. *fig.* young people, the youth; von — auf, from one's youth; in meiner —, when I was young; die blühende —, flower, prime of man's age; florid youth; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* youth, youthful age; —**anmut(h)**, *f.* sweetness *or* gracefulness of youth; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of youth; —**fehler**, *m.* youthful fault; —**feuer**, *n.*, —**hitze**, —**glut(h)**, *f.* fire *or* mettle of youth; —**freude**, *f.* joy of youth; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* 1. early friend; 2. friend of young persons; —**fülle**, *f.* fulness, exuberance of youth; —**gefährte**, —**genosse**, *m.* companion of youth; —**gemüt(h)**, *n.* youthful disposition; —**göttin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* goddess of youth, Hebe; —**jahre**, *pl.* early years; —**kraft**, *f.* vigour of youth, youthful strength; —**land**, *n.* land of one's youth; —**leben**, *n.*, —**liebe**, —**lust**, *f.*, —**reiz**, *m.* life, love, pleasure, charm of youth; —**schriften**, *pl.* books for young persons; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* writer for the young; —**spiele**, *pl.* juvenile *or* youthful sports; —**stärke**, *f. vid.* —kraft; —**streich**, *m.* folly of youth; juvenile trick (action); —**sünde**, *f.* sin, fault of one's youth; —**taumel**, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth; —**traum**, *m.* youthful dream; —**wehr**, *f.* corps of cadets; —**welt**, *f.* 1. the primitive world, Gladstone's *Juventus Mundi*; 2. young people; —**zeit**, *f.* youth; —**zeitvertreib**, *m.* youthful pastime.

ju'gendlich, *adj.* juvenile, youthful, young; das —e Alter, juvenility; die —e Hitze, juvenileness.

Ju'gendlichkeit, *f.* youthfulness.

***jugular'**, *adj.* jugular; *compos.* —**vene**, *f. A. T.* jugular vein.

***Juju'bä**, *f. B. T.* jujube.

Juks, *m. vulg. vid.* Jucks.

Jul'chen, *n. abbr. for* Juliane.

***Ju'lep(p)**, *m.* julep.

Ju'li, } *m.* July.
Ju'lius, }

Ju'lian, *m.* (-s) Julian.

Julia'ne, *f.* Juliana, Gillian.

julia'nisch, *adj.* Julian; die —e Jahrrechnung, Julian era; das —e Gesetz, Julian law.

Jü'lich, *n.* (-s) Juliers.

Jul'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* yawl.

Jumar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jumart.

jung, *adj.* young, youthful; *fig.* new, fresh, early; — und frisch, young and brisk; ein —er Mensch, a youth, young man; —e Eheleute, new-married people; in meinen —en Jahren, in my younger years; ein —es Blut, a young person; —er Wein, new wine; — gewohnt, alt gethan, *prov.* what is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh.

Jung'e, I. *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. boy, lad, stripling, youth; 2. apprentice; II. *n. decl. like adj.* young; ein —s, a young one; die —n, the young ones; das —ines Bären, Fuchses, Wolfes, cub; das — einer Hündin(n), puppy; das — einer Katze, kitten; — werfen, to bring forth young.

Jung'emagd, *f.* (*pl.* -mägde) *provinc.* housemaid, chamber-maid.

jung'en, *v. n.* (h.) to bring forth young (said of animals).

Jung'en-arbeit, *f.* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices; —**haft**, *adj.* boyish; —**jahr**, *n.* a year of boyhood, year of apprenticeship; —**leben**, *n.* the life of an apprentice; —**mäßig**, *adj.* boyish, improper, ill-behaved; —**possen**, *m.* boyish trick; —**steiger**, *m. Min. T.* inspector of apprentices; —**streich**, *m. vid.* —possen.

jüng'er, *comp. of* jung, younger, junior, later; ein —er Bruder, a younger brother; sie ist zehn Jahre — als ich, she is my junior by ten years.

Jüng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } disciple,
Jüng'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } adherent, follower; *compos.* —**schaft**, *f.* state of being a disciple.

Jung'fer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. virgin, maid; maiden; spinster; 2. (as a title) miss; 3. chamber-maid; 4. *T.* rammer beetle; 5. *N. T.* dead eye; 6. libellula, dragon-fly; 7. + an instrument for executing a person; 8. maiden fortress; — Schmidt, Miss Schmidt; eine alte —, an old maid; —n werfen, to make ducks and drakes; die — küssen, + to kiss the maiden (to be secretly executed); die nackte —, meadow-saffron (*colchicum*); die — aus Numidien, Numidian hen (crane); *compos.* —**alaun**, *n.* native alum; —**antiqua**, *f. Typ. T.* Brevier; —**blei**, *n.* virgin lead, native lead; —**bogen**, *m.* virgin's bower (*clematis*); —**biene**, *f.* virgin-bee, bee belonging to the first swarm of a hive; —**erde**, *f.* virgin earth; —**fleder**, *n. vid.* —krankheit; —**finger**, *m.* ring-finger; —**glas**, *n.* mica; —**gold**, *n.* virgin gold, native gold; —**marmor**, *m.* virgin marble; —**haar**, *n.* maiden-hair (a plant); —**häring**, *m.* herring on the point of spawning; —**häringe**, *pl.* the best quality of Dutch herrings; —**häntchen**, *n. A. T.* hymen; —**honig**, *m.* virgin honey; —**hopfen**, *m.* first year's hop; —**kamm**, *m.* lady's comb (a plant); —**kind**, *n.* bastard; first-born child; —**knecht**, *m.* beau, fop, man slavishly devoted to the female sex; —**krankheit**, *f.* green sickness, chlorosis; —**kranz**, *m.* bridal garland; —**krone**, *f.* crown of virginity; —**milch**, *f.* benzoin; benjamin (*vulg.*); —**nadel**, *f.* minikin (pin); —**narr**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**nelke**, *f.* maiden pink; —**öl**, *n.* virgin-oil; —**pergament**, *n.* virgin parchment, vellum; —**pflaume**, *f.* maiden plum; —**quecksilber**, *n.* virgin mercury; mercury that is found in its fluid state; —**raub**, *m.* rape, ravishment; —**räuber**, *m.* ravisher; —**rede**, *f.* maiden speech; —**rose**, *f.* white rose; —**schänder**, *m.* deflowerer; —**schloß**, *n.* virgin knot, hymen; —**schrift**, *f. Typ. T.* letters called Pearl; —**schwefel**, *m.* virgin sulphur; —**schwarm**, *m.* swarm of young bees; —**stand**, *m.* virginity, maidenhood; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —krankheit; —**wachs**, *n.* virgin-wax; —**zwinger**, *m.* inclosed place for young women, cloister.

jüng'erlich, *adj.* virginal, maidenly; *coll.* timid, coy; coyish.

Jüng'erlichkeit, *f.* coyishness; *vid.* Jungfrauschaft.

Jung'fernschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.

Jung'frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) virgin, maid; *Ast. T.* virgo; die heilige —, the holy Virgin; eine mannbare —, a marriageable virgin; *compos.* —**kloster**, *n.* nunnery; —**schänder**, *m.* debaucher of virgins; —**schaft**, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.

Jung'fräulein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) young girl.

jung'fräulich, *adj.* maiden becoming a virgin, maiden-like.

Jung'fräulichkeit, *f.* maiden-like behaviour; coyishness.

Jung'gesell, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bachelor, single man; *compos.* —**leben**, *n.* the life of a bachelor; —**schaft**, *f.*, —**stand**, *m.* bachelorship.

Jung'heit, *f.* newness, freshness.

Jüng'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) youth, young man, youngster, lad; weiße —e, Venus's-navelwort; *compos.* **christlicher —verein**, *m.* Young Men's Christian Association; —**alter**, *n.* youth; —**hitze**, *f.* juvenile ardour; —**jahre**, *pl. vid.* —alter; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to the ways of young men.

Jung'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the last master *or* freeman that has been received into a guild.

jüngst, } *adv.* lately, of late,
jüng'stens, } newly; recently.
jüngst'hin, }

jüng'ste, *sup. of* jung, youngest; last; das — Gericht, der — Tag, doomsday, day of judgment.

Jung't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* fawn.

Ju'ni, } *m.* June.
Ju'nius, }

***Ju'nior**, *m.* junior (after names).

Jun'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) young nobleman; younker, youngster; country-squire; *compos.* —**haft**, —**lich**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* cavalierly; —**leben**, *n.* life of a country-squire *or* younker; —**stand**, *m.* state of a young nobleman *or* country-squire; —**t(h)um**, *n.* systematic and oppressive haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility.

junkert(e)'ren, } *v. n.* (h.) to play
jun'kern, } the gentleman, to squire it.

Ju'no, *f. Myth. and Ast. T.* Juno.

juno'nisch, *adj.* Junonian, majestic.

***Jun'ta**, *f.* (*pl.* -ten) junta, council.

***Ju'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) juppon, jacket.

Ju'piter, *m.* (-s) *Myth. and Ast. T.* Jupiter; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* Jupiter's-beard (a plant); —**blume**, *f.* silver-bush; —**fisch**, *m.* pike-headed *or* sharp-nosed whale; —**horn**, *n.*

Digitized by Google

date-plum; —**Smond**, —**Strabant**, —**Sfatellit**, *m.* satellite *or* moon of Jupiter; —**Stempel**, *m.* temple of Jupiter; —**Svogel**, *m.* the bird of Jove, the eagle.

Ju'rakalkstein, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* Jura limestone.

*__Jurament'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) oath.

*__Jurat'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* churchwarden.

*__jura'to__, *adv. L. T.* upon oath.

*__jurato'risch__, *adj.* comprising an oath, juratory.

Jür'gen, *m. vulg.* George.

*__juri'disch__, *adj. vid.* juri'stisch.

*__Jurisdiction'__, *f.* jurisdiction.

*__Jurisprudenz'__, *f.* jurisprudence.

*__Jurist'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer.

*__Juristerei'__, *f. cont.* jurisprudence, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.

*__juri'stisch__, *adj.* juridical, relating to the law, legal.

*__Jur'te__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the winter habitation of the natives of Kamtschaka.

*__Ju'ry__, *f.* jury; die Mitglieder der —, the members of the jury; die große, kleine —, the grand, petty jury.

*__Jus__, *n.* law; das — studi(e)ren, to study the law.

just, *adv. vulg.* just, even now; just now, but just.

*__Justification'__, *f.* justification; *vid.* Rechtfertigung.

*__justificirt(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to justify; to execute (a criminal).

Justi'ne, *f.* (-ns) Justina.

Justi'nus, *m.* Justin.

*__Justi(e)r'-feile__, *f. T.* adjusting file; —**wage**, *f. T.* adjusting balance.

*__justi(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to adjust.

*__Justi(e)'ren__, *n. Typ. T.* justification.

*__Justi(e)'rer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adjuster, he that justifies.

*__Justiz'__, *f.* justice; *compos.* —**amt**, —**collegium**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.*, —**kammer**, —**kanzlei**, —**stelle**, *f.* court of justice, board, chamber, council of justice; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of justice; —**kommissär**, *m.* attorney at law; —**minister**, *m.* minister of justice; Lord High Chancellor (in England); —**ministerium**, *n.* office of a minister of justice; —**mord**, *m.* judicial murder; —**pflege**, *f.* administration of justice; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of justice; —**sache**, *f.* matter of justice; —**wesen**, *n.* matters of justice, anything belonging to the administration of justice.

*__Justiziariat'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the office of a judiciary.

*__Justiziarius__, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) justiciary.

Jüt'te (-n; *pl.* -n) } *m.* Jute.
Jüt'länder (-s; *pl.* —) }

Jüt'land, *n.* (-s) Jutland.

Jut'ta, } *f.* a name of women.
Ju'tha, }

Jüt'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* anchor-lifter, anchor-heaver.

*__Juvenal'ien__, *n. pl.* juvenalia (Roman games).

*__Juven'tus__, *f.* youth, the age of youth.

*__Juwel'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) } jewel; *com-*
Juwe'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *pos.* —**enbürste**, *f.* jeweller's brush; —**endiebstahl**, *m.* jewel-robbery; —**enfutter**, *n.* case of jewelry; —**enhandel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; —**enhändler**, *m.* jeweller; —**enkäfer**, *m.* diamond-beetle; —**enkästchen**, *n.*, —**enkistchen**, *n.* casket for jewelry; —**enladen**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**enschmuck**, *m.* set of jewels; —**enuhr**, *f.* jewelled watch.

*__Juwelier'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jeweller; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* jeweller's work, jewelry; —**kunst**, *f.* jeweller's trade; —**laden**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**wage**, *f.* jeweller's scales.

*__Jux__, *m. vid.* Scherz, Spaß.

*__Juxtaposition'__, *f.* juxtaposition.

K.

K, **k**, K, the eleventh letter of the alphabet.

N. B. Some words which are not to be found under **K** *may be looked for under* **C**, *as the orthography varies with regard to these letters.*

Kaa, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* cot, hut.

Kaag, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a kind of Dutch sloop.

Kaak, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. E.* heavy gust *or* squall of wind; *provinc.* pillory, whipping-post.

*__Kaba'che__, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) Kaback (ale-
*__Kaba'ke__, } house in Russia).

*__Ka'bala__ u.s.w., *vid.* Cabbala u.s.w.

kab'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *and recipr. vulg.* to exchange words, to quarrel; *N. T.* to rise against the sea; die See kabbelt, the wind rises against the sea.

Ka'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* cable; 2. lot; share; unterirdisches —, underground cable; unterseeisches —, submarine cable; *compos.* —**aar**, —**aring**, *f. N. T.* voyol (rope for heaving the anchors); —**bericht**, *m.* cable report; —**bier**, *n. provinc.* beer brewed by the lot; —**depesche**, *f.* cable dispatch; —**garn**, *n.* rope-yarn; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* cable-stage; —**länge**, *f.* cable's length; —**legung**, *f.* laying of a cable; —**raum**, *m. vid.* —gat; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* cable; —**stich**, *m. N. T.* clinch of a cable, *vid.* Ankerstich; —**taulänge**, *f.* cable's length (120 fathoms); —**tanz**, *m.* sailor's dance; —**telegramm**, *n.*, *vid.* —depesche; —**weise**, *adv.* 1. in the manner of a cable; 2. by lots, in shares; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow assigned by lot.

Ka'beljau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cod-fish; gedörrter —, dried cod, cod-fish; der junge —, codling; *compos.* —**leberthran**, *m.* cod-liver oil; —**rogen**, *m.* cod-roe.

ka'beln, *v. a. and n.* 1. to distribute by lot; 2. to draw lots.

Ka'belung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lot of goods; allotment.

*__Ka'bestan__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* capstan.

Kabinet(t)', *n. vid.* Cabinett.

Ka'bliau, *m. vid.* Kabeljau.

Kabriolet(t)', *n. vid.* Cabriolet(t).

Kabuse', *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* little room, hut; 2. cook-room in a ship, caboose.

Ka'buskraut, *n.* (-es) cabbage.

*__Kabu'tze__, *f. vid.* Caputze.

Ka'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. earthen pane; Dutch tile; earthen vessel; 2. *fig. vulg.* old woman; *compos.* —**form**, *f.* mould for Dutch tiles; —**ofen**, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.

kahl, *adj. provinc.* naked, callow, unfledged (of birds); —**hals**, *n.*, —**stuhl**, *m.* privy.

Ka'cherlacke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) albino, white moor.

Kad'big, } *m. provinc.* juniper.
Kad'bit, }

Kadenz', *f. vid.* Cadenz.

Ka'der (*provinc.* **Goder**), *m.* (-s) fleshy fulness under the chin, double chin.

*__Kadet'__ u.s.w., *vid.* Cadet u.s.w.

*__Ka'di__, *m.* a judge (among the Turks), justice of the peace.

*__Kad'mia__, *f. Min. T.* cadmia; cobalt.

*__Kad'mium__, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* cadmium.

*__Kad'mus__, *m. Min. T.* Cadmus.

*__Kä'fer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beetle, chafer; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* species of beetle; —**blume**, *f.* the beetle-ophris; —**ente**, *f.* the little grebe; —**gattung**, *f.* species of beetle *or* caleopters; —**geschlecht**, *n.* the order of caleopters; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* the entomology of the *Coleoptera*; —**muschel**, *f.* the multivalve lepas; —**raupe**, *f.* grub; —**schnecke**, *f.* scarabee-snail; —**schröter**, *m.* bull-fly, great horn beetle.

Kaff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chaff; excrement; *compos.* —**ziegel**, *m.* gutter tile.

Kaf'fee (*provinc.* **Koffee**), *m.* (-s) coffee; — brennen, to roast coffee; *compos.* —**base**, *f.*, —**bruder**, *m.* one fond of coffee; —**baum**, *m.* coffee-tree; —**beutel**, *m.* coffee-filter, biggin; —**bitter**, *n.* caffeine; —**bohne**, *f.* coffee-berry; —**brenner**, *m.* coffee-roaster; —**brett**, *n.* coffee-tray; —**erbse**, *f.* dwarf bean; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of coffee; —**farbig**, *adj.* coffee-coloured; —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, *n.* coffee-service; —**haus**, *n.* coffee-house; —**kanne**, *f.* coffee-pot; —**kessel**, *m.* coffee-kettle; —**lampe**, *f.* coffee-lamp; —**löffel**, *m.* tea-spoon; —**maschine**, *f.* apparatus for making coffee; —**mühle**, *f.* coffee mill; —**pauke**, *f.* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster; —**pflanzung**, —**plantage**, *f.* coffee-plantation; —**satz**, *m.* coffee-grounds; —**schälchen**, *n.*, —**tasse**, *f.* coffee-dish, cup; —**schenk**, —**wirt(h)**, *m.* coffee-man; keeper of a coffee-house; —**schenke**, *f.* coffee-house; —**schütter**, *m. vid.* —pauke; —**schwester**, *f.* coffee-swilling woman, gossip; —**seihe**, *f.*, —**trichter**, *m.* coffee-strainer; —**sieber**, *m. vid.* —schenk; —**stoff**, *m. vid.* —bitter; —**teller**, *m.* plate for handling the coffee; —**tisch**, *m.* coffee-table; —**topf**, *m.* coffee-pot; —**trank**, *m.* coffee; —**trommel**, *f.* coffee-roaster; —**zeug**, *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things.

*__Kaf'fa__, *m.* (-s) sort of cotton cloth from India.

Kaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) Caffre; *compos.* —**land**, *n.* Caffraria.

*__Kaf'fetier__, *m. vid.* Cafetier *and* Kaffeschenk.

Kä'fig, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cage,
Kä'figt, } bird-cage; *fig.* prison.
Kä'fig, }

Syn. **Käfig**, **Bauer**. **Käfig** is commonly used to designate an inclosure or cage for quadrupeds or large birds of prey; **Bauer** (*from* **bauen**) one for smaller singing-birds. Neither of these terms, however, is employed for an inclosure for tame animals; *vid.* **Stall**, **Koben**, **Hürde**, **Vogelhaus**.

Ka'filler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flayer, knacker.

Kafillerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. flaying-house; 2. knacker's business.

*__Kaf'tan__, *m.* (-s) caftan, Turkish garment *or* cloak.

Kag, *m. vid.* Kaag.

kahl, *adj.* 1. bald, bare, naked, callow, threadbare; 2. *fig.* mere, poor, empty; 3. sorry, bad, barren, bleak; — abgeschoren, close-shaved; eine —e Ausflucht, Entschuldigung, a poor shift; —es Geschwätz, absurd talk; ein —es Schiff, an unrigged vessel; — bestehen, *fig.* to come off poorly; *compos.* —**bauch**, *m.* apode (a fish); —**flecken**, *adj.* having threadbare spots; —

Digitized by Google

grind, *m.* ring-worm of the scalp, tinea decalvans; **—kopf**, *m.* bald head; **—köpfig**, *adj.* baldheaded; **—köpfigkeit**, *f.* baldheadedness, baldness; **—kraut**, *n.* tooth-wort; **—rücken**, *m.* gymnotus (a fish); **—schwanz**, *m.* the needle-fish without fins.

Kahl'heit, *f.* baldness, bareness; bleakness.

Kahm, } *m.* (-s) mould (gathered on
Kahn, } liquids).

kah'men, *v. n.* (h.) to grow mouldy.

kah'mig, } *adj.* mouldy.
kah'nig, }

Kahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Käh'ne**) 1. boat, wherry, skiff, punt; 2. *vid.* **Kahm**; *compos.* **—bein**, *n. A. T.* navicular *or* scaphoid bone; **—fahren**, *n.*, **—fahrt**, *f.* boat excursion; **—förmig**, *adj.* boat-shaped; **—führer**, *m.* wherry-man; master of a river-boat; **—geld**, *n.* fare, ferriage.

kah'nen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to go in a boat.

Kai, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quay, wharf; *compos.* **—gebühren**, *f. pl.*, **—geld**, *n. N. T.* wharfage; **—meister**, *m.* wharfinger; **—spesen**, *f. pl. vid.* **—geld.**

kai'en, *v. vid.* **kajen.**

Kai'fen, *m. provinc.* jackdaw.

Kai'man, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cayman, alligator.

Kai'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emperor; der türkische —, grand seignior, sultan; über des —s Bart streiten, *provinc.* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; *compos.* **—adler**, *m.* imperial eagle; **—apfel**, *m.* a superior kind of apple; **—birne**, *f.* white butter-pear; **—blume**, *f.* the perfoliate soap-wort; **—bohne**, *f.* sort of bean; **—burg**, *f.* imperial palace; **—gelb**, *n.* mineral yellow; **—geld**, *n.* imperial (Austrian) coin; **—groschen**, *m.* imperial groat; **—gulden**, *m.* imperial florin; **—haus**, *n.* imperial house; **—krone**, *f.* 1. imperial crown; 2. imperial lily (a plant); **—papier**, *n.* imperial foolscap; **—pflaume**, *f.* the red magnum bonum (a plum); **—recht**, *n.* imperial right *or* privilege; **—reich**, **—staat**, *m.* empire; **—salat**, *m.* tarragon; **—schlange**, *f.* boa constrictor; **—schnitt**, *m. S. T.* Cæsarean (imperial) section, gastro-hysterotomy; **—schrift**, *f. Typ. T.* Primer, Great Primer; **—schwamm**, *m.* the golden agaric; **—taler**, *m.* imperial dollar; **—thee**, *m.* imperial *or* mandarin tea; **—titel**, *m.* title of emperor; imperial dignity; **—vogel**, *m.* the Numidian hen *or* crane; **—wahl**, *f.* election of an emperor; **—wasser**, *n.* imperial water (a cordial); **—wetter**, *n.* superb weather; **—wort**, *n.* word *or* promise of an emperor; **—würde**, *f.* imperial dignity; **—wurz**, *f.* master-wort; **—zahl**, *f. T.* indiction (cycle of 15 years).

Kai'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) empress; die verwittwete —, empress-dowager.

kai'serlich, *adj.* imperial; gut — sein, to be well minded, disposed toward the emperor; die —en, the emperor's troops; + the imperialists (in Germany).

Kai'serling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. bird's eye (a plant); golden agaric; 2. imperialist; 3. + child born by the Cæsarean operation.

Kai'sert(h)um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e(h)ümer) states of an emperor; empire; imperial dignity.

***Kajaf'se**, *f.* a Turkish vessel *or* ship.

ka'jen, *v. a. N. T.* to set the yards apeak.

***Kajü'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* cabin, captain's room; die große —, state-room; *compos.* **—njunge**, *m.* cabin-boy; **—npassagier**, *m.* cabin-passenger.

Kak, *m. vid.* **Kaak.**

***Ka'kadu** u.s.w., *vid. under* **C.**

Kaka'o, *m. vid.* **Cacao.**

ka'kelbunt, *adj. vulg.* spotted.

ka'keln, *v. vid.* **gackeln.**

ka'ken, *v. a. T.* to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.

Ka'kerlak, *m. vid.* **Kackerlacke.**

***Kalamit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* stralstein, scoriaceous *or* lamellar actinolite.

***Ka'laud**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + fraternity, brotherhood; meeting, assembly.

Kalan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) corn-worm, weevil.

***kalandi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* **schmausen, schwelgen.**

Kalb, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Käl'ber**) calf; *Hunt. T.* fawn; *fig.* a wanton, silly person; blockhead; ein — abbinden (abspänen, absetzen), to wean a calf; *prov.* das — in die Augen schlagen, to offend by words; mit fremdem —e pflügen, secretly to make use of another's assistance; das — auslassen (abtreiben), to be wanton, full of waggery; ein — anbinden *or* machen, *vulg.* to vomit; *compos.* **—fell**, *n.* calf-skin; *fig.* drum; dem —felle folgen, to follow the drum; **—fleisch**, *n.* veal; **—fleischlachs**, *m.* red salmon; **—fleischpastete**, *f.* veal-pie, forcemeat; **—fleischtalk**, *m.* carnation talc; **—leder**, *n.* calves'-leather; in —leder gebunden, bound in calf; **—lebern**, *adj.* made of calf's-skin; ein —lederner Band, a book bound in calf; **—luchs**, *m.* the great lynx; **—lunge**, *n.* large eye; **—lungig**, *adj.* having bolting eyes; **—braten**, *m.* roast veal; **—brösel**, *n. vid.* **—brüse**; **—brust**, *f.* breast of veal; **—scarbonaden**, *pl. vid.* **—schnitten**; **—drüse**, *f.* sweet-bread; **—fuß**, *m.* calf's foot; **—gekröse**, **—geschlinge**, *n.* calf's pluck; **—haut**, *f.* calf-skin; **—hinterviertel**, *n.* loin of veal; **—hirn**, *n.* calf's brains; **—keule**, *f.*, **—schlägel**, *m.* leg of veal; **—kopf**, *m.* calf's head; *fig.* blockhead; **—klöstchen**, *n.* veal-dumplings; **—kotelett**, *n.* veal cutlet; **—klab**, *n.* calf's rennet; **—lunge**, *f.* calf's lights; **—magen**, *m.* maw of a calf; **—maul**, *n.* calf's mouth; *B. T.* calf's-snout, snap-dragon; **—milch**, *f. vid.* **—drüse**; **—nase**, *f. B. T.* snap-dragon; **—pergament**, *n.* vellum; **—schnitte**, *f. vid.* **—kotelett**; **—schnitten**, *pl.* veal cutlets, veal-steaks; **—viertel**, *n.* quarter of veal; **—vorderviertel**, *n.* shoulder and breast-piece of veal; **—zahn**, *m.* calf's tooth.

Kalb, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *provinc.* heifer.

kal'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to calve.

Käl'ber-braten, *m.* roast veal; **—brüse**, *f.* sweet-bread of veal; **—fang**, *f. Hunt. T.* a stab into the breast of a deer; **—gekröse**, *n.* calf's pluck; **—kopf**, *m.* chervil; **—magen**, *m.* maw of a calf; **—preiß**, *m. vid.* **—brüse**; **—schere**, *f. vid.* **—kopf**; **—stoß**, *m.* leg of veal; **—tute**, *f.* the vituline cone (a shell); **—zahn**, *m.* calf's tooth; *Arch. T.* dentil, denticle.

käl'bern, *adj.* of veal.

käl'bern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to calve; 2. *fig.* to be wanton, full of waggery; 3. *vulg.* to vomit.

Kalch, + *and provinc. vid.* **Kalk.**

Kalbau'nen, *pl.* tripe; *compos.* **—fett**, *n.* suet; **—fresser**, *m. fam.* poor devil; **—höke**, **—händler**, **—krämer**, **—sieder**, *m.* tripe-man, one who sells tripe; **—markt**, *m.* tripe-market, tripery.

Syn. **Kalbaunen, Eingeweide, Gedärme, Getröse.** **Kalbaunen** (related to the Greek χολάς) is used only of slaughtered animals and in culinary language; **Eingeweide**, on the contrary, is said likewise of men. The Roman haruspices inspected the **Eingeweide**, not the **Kalbaunen**, of the beasts sacrificed. **Kalbaunen** is nearly related to **Gedärme**, for both signify the same parts of the animal body; the former, however, only in so far as they are prepared for food. Hence the **Gedärme** of fish and birds are not called **Kalbaunen**, but **Gedärme** or **Eingeweide**. In scientific language **Getröse** is distinguished from **Eingeweide** and **Gedärme** as signifying properly only the mesentery or fatty wrinkled skin in the middle of the **Gedärme**; whereas **Eingeweide** signifies all the inner parts of the animal body, and **Gedärme** the canals containing the **Getröse**.

***Kalebas'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* **Calabasse.**

***Kaleidoskop'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) kaleidoscope.

***kaleidoskopi'sch**, *adj.* kaleidoscopic.

***Ka'lekut**, *vid. under* **C.**

Kalen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calendar, almanac; — machen, *fig.* to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; *compos.* **—macher**, *m.* almanac maker; **—rechnung**, *f.* style; **—verbesserung**, *f.* the Gregorian reformation of the calendar.

Syn. **Kalender, Almanach.** An **Almanach** contains merely the **Kalender** for the current year, together with any remarkable events connected with it. The word **Kalender**, however, indicates in general the distribution of the days in the year.

kalen'dern, } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to
kalän'dern, } feast, revel, make merry.

***Kale'sche**, *f. vid. under* **C.**

***Kalfac'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. accuser, informer; 2. a fawning person.

***kalfac'tern**, *v.* I. *a.* to denounce, accuse, inform against; II. *n.* to be a fawning fellow.

Kalfat'bank, *f.* calker's bench.

Kalfat'hütte, *f.* calker's chest.

Kalfat'docken, *pl.* graving docks.

Kalfat'eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calking-iron, horsing-iron.

Kalfa'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calker.

kalfa'tern, I. *v. a. N. T.* to calk; II. *s. n.* calking.

Kalfat'werg, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* oakum.

Kal'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T.* the gallows (of a press).

***Ka'li**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) kali, salt-wort; potash; *compos.* **—alaun**, *m.* ordinary alum; **—blau**, *n.* Prussian blue; **—hydrat**, *n.* potassium hydrate; **—lauge**, *f.* solution of caustic potash, potash lye; **—metall**, *n.* potassium; **—salpeter**, *m.* nitre, potassium nitrate; **—salz**, *n.* a potassium salt; **—seife**, *f.* potash soap.

***Kali'ber**, *m. vid.* **Caliber.**

***kalibri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* **calibri(e)ren.**

***Kalif'**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) caliph;
***Kaliph'**, } *compos.* **—ewürde**, *f.* dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

***Kalifat'**, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) caliph-
***Kaliphat'**, } ate.

***Ka'liko**, *m. vid.* **Calico.**

Kalin'chen, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *or* **—**
Kalin'ken, } **baum**, *m.* snow-ball, water-elder; **—beere**, *f.* water-elder-berry.

Ka'lium, *n.* potassium.

Kalk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lime, cement; ungelöschter —, quicklime; — löschen, to slake lime; verwitterter —, lime

Digitized by Google

slacked in the air; mit Sand vermischter — (Mörtel), mortar; zu —brennen, to calcine, to burn lime; mit — bewerfen, to rough-cast, parget; eine Wand mit — beweißen, to whitewash *or* plaster a wall; *compos.* —**alabaster**, *m.* calcareous alabaster; —**anstrich**, —**anwurf**, *m.* plaster (of lime); —**arbeit**, *f.* plaster-work; —**arsenikfalz**, *n.* arsenate of calcium; —**artig**, *adj.* calcareous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* calcareousness; —**äscher**, *m. T.* lime-pit (of tanners); —**beule**, *f. Med. T.* chalky swelling, tophus; —**bildung**, *f.* calcification; —**boden**, *m*, calcareous soil, limy soil; —**brei**, *m.* paste of lime; —**brennen**, *n.* lime-burning; —**brenner**, *m.* lime-burner; —**brennerei**, *f.* lime-kiln; —**bruch**, —**steinbruch**, *m.* limestone-pit, limestone-quarry; —**brühe**, *f.* lime-water; lime-pit; *alte* —brühe, stale lime-pit; —**eisenstein**, *m.* ferruginous limestone; —**erde**, *f.* calcareous earth; —**erdig**, *adj.* calcareous; —**faß**, *n.* lime-tub; —**fels**, *m.* calcareous rock; —**förmig**, *adj.* calciform; —**fuge**, *f.* seam of mortar; —**gebirge**, *n.* calcareous mountains; *Geol. T.* calcareous formation; —**grube**, *f.* lime-pit; —**guß**, *m.* thin mortar; —**haltig**, *adj.* limy, calciferous; —**hütte**, *f.* lime-kiln; —**hydrat**, *n.* slaked lime; —**icht**, —**ig**, *adj's*, calcareous; —**kelle**, *f.* trowel; —**kitt**, *m.* lime cement; —**kräuter**, *n. pl.* plants that grow in calcareous soil; —**kristall**, *m.* crystalline calcium carbonate, calcareous spar; —**krücke**, *f. T.* beater; —**kübel**, *m.* mortar-tub, mortar-pail, mason's bucket; —**lauge**, *f.* lime-lye; —**leber**, *f.* calcium sulphide; —**licht**, *n.* calcium light; —**loch**, *n. vid.* —grube; —**löschen**, *n.* slaking of lime; —**löscher**, *m.* he that slakes lime; —**malerei**, *f.* fresco-painting; —**mehl**, *n.* powdered lime; —**mergel**, *m.* calcareous marl; —**milch**, *f.* lime-water; —**mörtel**, *m.* mortar; —**mühle**, *f.* lime-mill; —**ofen**, *m.* lime-kiln; —**putz**, *m.* hard-finished plaster; —**rost**, *m.*, —**röste**, *f.* layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime; —**salpeter**, *m.* nitrate of calcium; —**salz**, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime; —**sand**, *m.* calcareous sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime; —**schaufel**, *f.* lime-shovel; —**schiefer**, *m.* calcareous slate; —**sieb**, *n.* lime-sieve; —**sinter**, *m.* calc-sinter, calcareous sinter; —**spat(h)**, *m. Min. T.* calcareous spar, lime-spar, calc-spar; —**stein**, *m.* limestone, calcareous stone; —**steinbruch**, *m.* limestone quarry; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* calcareous part; —**tonne**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**tropfstein**, *m.* calc-tuff; —**tuff**, *m. vid.* —tropfstein; —**tünche**, *f. vid.* —milch; —**wasser**, *n.* lime-water; —**weiße**, *f. vid.* —milch; —**wolle**, *f.* skinner's wool; —**wurf**, *m.* pargeting, rough cast(ing).

kal'ken, *v. a.* to soak in lime-water; to mix with lime.

kal'licht, *adj.* limelike.

kal'lig, *adj.* chalky, limy.

***kalli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* (in painting) to counterdraw; das —, counterdrawing, calking.

***Kal'kul**, *m. etc.*, *vid. under* **C**.

***Kalligraph'**, *m. vid. under* **C**.

Kalm, I. *s. m. N. T.* calm; II. *adj.* calm, quiet, still.

***Kalmank'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* callimanco; doppelter —, double callimanco, lasting.

Kalmäu'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) muser; dotard, anchoret; miser.

Kalmäuserei', *f.* 1. mopishness, misanthropy; 2. niggardliness.

kalmäu'sern, *v. n.* (h.) to muse, be in a brown study; to live niggardly.

***kal'men**, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to be calm, still; to be dosing.

Kalmuck', *m.* (-s) bearskin (a sort of hair-cloth).

***Kalmü'cke**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Kalmuc.

***Kal'mus**, *m.* (*indecl.*) calamus (*Lat.*), a reed.

***Ka'lomel**, *m. vid. under* **C**.

***kalo'risch**, *adj. vid. under* **C**.

kalt, I. *adj.* 1. cold, frigid, chill; 2. *fig.* cold; insensible, indifferent, reserved; mir ist *or* wird —, I am cold; — machen, to chill; *fig.* to murder; — werden, to grow cold; ein —er Schweiß, a chilly sweat; der —e Brand, gangrene; ein —er Schlag, thunder-clap not attended by ignition; das —e Fieber, ague; —e Küche, cold meat; — hämmern, *T.* to cold-beat; II. *adv.* coldly, coolly, etc., *also fig.* er empfing es sehr —, he gave it a cold reception; *compos.* —**beutel**, *m. vid.* —meißel; —**bläßig**, *adj. T.* hard to melt; —**blüter**, *m.* amphibious animal; —**blütig**, I. *adj.* having cold blood, cold-blooded; *fig.* cold, quiet, deliberate; II. *adv.* coldly, in cold blood; —blütig handeln, to act in cold blood; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* cold-bloodedness; cold blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composedness, deliberateness; —**bruch**, *m.* brittleness (of iron) when cold; —**brüchig**, *adj.* brittle when cold (of iron); —**herzig**, *adj.* cold-hearted; frigid, indifferent; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* cold-heartedness, indifference; —**höflich**, *adj.* coldly polite; —**lager**, *n. T.* time when no work is done (in salt-houses); —**meißel**, *m. T.* cold chisel; —**schale**, *f.* a cold beverage *or* soup made of beer *or* wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon, etc., or fruit, such as strawberries, currants, etc.; —**schlächter**, *m. provinc.* flayer, knacker; —**schlagamboß**, *m. T.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire; —**schmied**, *m.* brazier; —**silber**, *n. Ch. T.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver; —**sinn**, *m.*, —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* coldness, frigidity, *fig.*; —**sinnig**, I. *adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent; II. *adv.* coldly, frigidly; Jemanden —sinnig behandeln; to be cold to one, to look coldly upon one; —**wasserarzt**, *m.* hydropath; —**wasserbad**, *n.* cold bath; —**werden**, *n.* refrigeration, cooling.

Syn. kalt, frostig, Kälte, Frost. *Kälte* is the absence of heat in any degree; *Frost* only in a higher degree. We call a body *kalt* when it has a less degree of warmth than our own body. *Frost*, however, is that degree of *Kälte* which freezes water. *Kälte*, therefore, begins to be *Frost* at 32° Fahrenheit. If we judge of *Kälte* merely from sensation, we call it *Frost* when it causes contraction of the skin, shivering, etc.; *vid.* Fieberfrost. Figuratively we call any one *kalt* who is deficient in warmth of sentiment. *Frostig* is that which excites no perceptibly agreeable feeling in others. A *kalter* man must necessarily be a *frostiger* poet; for he who is himself void of sentiment can excite none by his language in others; *vid.* kaltsinnig.

Käl'te, *f.* cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity, frigidness; *fig.* coldness, frigidity; vor — zittern, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor —, chilled with cold; die — läßt nach, the weather grows mild; *compos.* —**erzeugend**, *adj.* frigorific; —**grad**, *m.* degree of cold.

kal'ten, *v. n.* (s.) to grow cold.

käl'ten, *v. a.* to chill.

kält'end, *adj.* chilling; frigorific.

käl'lich, *adj.* coldish, chilly.

Kält'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.* cold, apathetic person.

Kalu'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* miserable house *or* hut.

***Kalyp'so**, *f. Myth. T.* Calypso.

***Kalyp'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Med. T.* a hoodlike covering, veil, hood.

***Ka'lyx**, *m. and f. B. T.* calyx.

***Kalzedon'**, *vid.* Chalcedon.

***Kamä'leon**, *vid.* Chamäleon.

***Kama'schen**, *pl. vid.* Gamaschen.

Kame(e)l', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. camel; 2. *T.* cable; 3. *vulg. fig.* blockhead; *compos.* —**bock**, *m.* Hindustan antelope; —**führer**, *m. vid.* —wärter; —**garn**, *n.* mohair-yarn; —**haar**, *n.* camel's hair; —**hals**, *m.* camel's neck; *fig.* neck resembling that of a camel; —**hären**, *adj.* made of camel's hair; —**härenes Zeug**, camlet; —**hengst**, *m.* male camel; —**heu**, *n.* sweet rush, camel's hay; —**kuh** *or* —**stute**, *f.* female camel; —**pardel**, *m.* camelopard; —**strauß**, *m.* ostrich; —**stroh**, *n. vid.* —heu; —**treiber**, —**wärter**, *m.* camel-driver; —**ziege**, *f.* camel goat, Angora goat, guanaco, llama.

Kamel'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chamomile.

***Kame'lie**, *f. vid. under* **C**.

Kame'lsparb, *n. vid.* Kame(e)lpardel.

***Kamelot'**, *m. vid. under* **C**.

Kamel'ziege, *f. vid.* Kame(el)ziege.

***Kamerad'**, *m. vid. under* **C**.

***Kamil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chamomile; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. Bot. T.* anthemideous; —**öl**, *n.* oil of chamomile; —**thee**, —**strauß**, *m.* chamomile-tea; —**wasser**, *n.* chamomile-water.

Kamin', *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chimney, fireside; *compos.* —**aufsatz**, *m.* chimney ornament; —**besen**, *m.* hearth-broom; —**brett**, *n.* chimney board; —**ecke**, *f.* chimney corner; —**feger**, *m.* chimney sweeper; —**feuer**, *n.* chimney fire; —**geld**, *n.* chimney money; —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* chimney utensils; —**gesims**, *n.* mantel-piece; —**gitter**, *n.* chimney fender; —**haken**, *m.* chimney hook; —**kappe**, *f.* chimney top; —**mantel**, *m.* mantel-tree of a chimney; —**ofen**, *m.* stove; —**platte**, *f.* the back of a chimney; —**rohr**, *n.* chimney flue; —**röhre**, *f.* funnel of a chimney; —**rost**, *m.* grate; —**ruß**, *m.* chimney soot; —**schirm**, *m.* fire-screen; —**sims**, *m.* chimney piece; —**spiegel**, *m.* chimney glass; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —geld; —**stück**, *n.* chimney-picture; —**ülpe**, *f.* fender; —**teppich**, *m.* hearth-rug; —**tür**, *f.* chimney-door; —**vorsetzer**, *m.* fender; —**winkel**, *m.* chimney corner; —**zange**, *f.* fire-tongs.

***Kamisol'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -söler) waistcoat, jacket.

***Kamis'**, *n.* (-es) a thin cotton garment, night-gown.

Kamm', *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Käm'me**) 1. comb, carding machine; 2. comb, crest (of animals); 3. ridge (of hills); 4. beard (of an oyster); 5. cog (of a wheel); 6. *Min. T.* rock, that breaks under a softer stone; 7. (with weavers) sley, stays; 8. stalk (of grapes, etc.); 9. bit (of a key); 10. neck (of man, neck pan under the mane (of horses); 11. *T.* dove-tailed part of timber; 12. *T.* yard (of a wheel at a crane); *prov.* alle über einen — scheren, to treat them all alike; der — schwillt ihm, he bristles up; einen über den — hauen, to speak harshly to a person; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a comb; —**auster**, *f.* cony fish; —**bank**, *f.*, —**bett**, *n.*

Digitized by Google

furrier's bench *or* board; —**baumwolle**, *f.* carded cotton; —**blatt**, *n.* *T.* weaver's stay with its staves; —**braten**, *m.* roasted ribs of beef; —**bruch**, *m.* *T.* rupture (rent) in the upper part of a dike; —**bürste**, *f.* comb-brush; —**deckel**, *m.* pad; housing; —**dose**, *f.* comb-box; —**eidechse**, *f.* iguana; —**eisen**, *n.* *T.* notching chisel; —**farn**, *m.* flowering fern; —**fett**, *n.* melted grease (of the neck of horses, bulls, etc.); —**floffer**, *m.* pectinal (a fish); —**förmig**, *adj.* comb-like; *B. T.* pectinal; der —förmige Staubbeutel, *B. T.* anther; —**futteral**, *n.* comb-case; —**garn**, *n.* worsted yarn; —**gras**, *n.* coxcomb's grass; —**haar**, *n.* the mane (of horses); —**haken**, *m.* nape, hinder part of the neck; —**hebel**, *m.* *T.* balances that raise the stays; —**krapp**, *m.* bunch-madder; —**lade**, *f.* comb-tray; —**lerche**, *f.* crested lark; —**litze**, *f.* *T.* string of yarn, packet-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers; —**macher**, *m.* comb-maker; —**maschine**, *f.* combing machine; —**muschel**, *f.* two-valved cockle-shell, scallop; —**muskel**, *m.* pectinatus muscle; —**rad**, *n.* *T.* cog-wheel; —**reiher**, *m.* crested heron; —**schachtel**, *f.* comb-case, comb-box; —**schaft**, —**stab**, *m.* *T.* shaft *or* staff on a silk-weaver's stay; —**setzer**, *m.* carder; —**stück**, *n.* neck-piece; —**stützung**, *f.* *T.* breaking down *or* sinking of the top *or* upper part of a dike; —**wolle**, *f.* carded wool; —**zahn**, *m.* tooth of a comb; —**zwecken**, *pl.* the smallest tacks.

kämmen, *v. a.* to card (wool).

Kämmel-kamm, *m.* card for combing wool; —**t(h)ier**, *n.*, —**ziege**, *f.* *vid.* Kameelziege.

Kämmelung, *f.* the carding of wool.

kämmen, *v.* 1. *a.* to comb; to card; *fig.* einen —, to scold a person; II. *refl.* —, to comb one's own head.

Kämmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } comber, carder.
Kämmerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

Kammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chamber, room, apartment; bed-chamber, bed-room; 2. chamber, exchequer, board, office; 3. hollow, cavity (of various things); — eines Mörsers, einer Kanone, chamber, hole, in the bore of a cannon; *compds.* —**advocat**, *m.* lawyer of the exchequer; —**amt**, *n.* office at the exchequer; —**anwalt**, *m.* *vid.* —advocat; —**archiv**, *n.* exchequer archives; —**band**, *n.* vent-astragal (of a gun); —**beamte**, *m.* officer at the board of finances; —**becken**, *n.* chamber-pot, chamber-basin; —**bediente**, *m.* chamber-servant, page of a prince; officer of the exchequer; —**bezirk**, *n.* district of the court of exchequer; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of the exchequer; —**capelle**, *f.* chamber-chapel; —**collegium**, *n.* exchequer college, board of domains; —**commissär**, *m.* commissary of the exchequer; —**concert**, *n.* concert in the apartments of a prince; —**consulent**, *m.* *vid.* —advocat; —**copist**, *m.* copyist at the exchequer; —**dame**, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber; —**degen**, *m.* small sword (worn at courts, visits, etc.); —**diener**, *m.* *valet de chambre*, waiting-man; —**diener des Königs**, gentleman of the privy chamber; —**director**, *m.* director of the board of finances; —**einkünfte**, *pl.* revenues of the exchequer; —**fest**, *n.* court's feast *or* entertainment; —**fiscal**, *m.* officer who watches over the fiscal rights and laws; —**fourier**, *m.* court's quartermaster; —**frau**, *f.* gentlewoman, waiting-woman, lady's maid; —**fräulein**, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honour; —**gebäude**, *n.* the exchequer; —**gefälle**, *pl.* chamber-revenues; —**gericht**, *n.* chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature, exchequer (in England); das kaiserliche und Reichs-—gericht zu Wetzlar, the imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar; —**gerichtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of the supreme court of judicature; —**gerichtsbote**, *m.* + messenger of the imperial chamber; —**gerichtspräsident**, *m.* president of the supreme court of judicature; —**geschütz**, *n.* chambered cannon; —**graf**, *m.* chief overseer of the mines (in Austria); —**gut**, *n.* domain, demesne, crown-lands; —**heiduck**, *m.* a footman in Hungarian costume attached to the prince's person; —**heizer**, *m.* chamber-heater; —**herr**, *m.* chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber; —**herrenstelle**, *f.* chamberlainship; —**herrenwürde**, *f.* chamberlain's dignity; —**herrnschlüssel**, *m.* golden key of a chamberlain; —**hasar**, *m.* page attending on the prince's person; —**jäger**, *m.* 1. a prince's huntsman; 2. *joc.* rat-catcher, rat-killer; —**jungfer**, *f.* chambermaid; —**junker**, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber; —**kasse**, *f.* the prince's coffers, treasury, exchequer; —**kätzchen**, *n.* *fig.* *joc.* chambermaid; —**knabe**, *m.* page; —**lakai**, *m.* chamber-servant; —**latte**, *f.* *T.* vine-props, vine-lath; —**lehen**, *n.* fief of crown-lands *or* held of the chamber of finances; —**leute**, *pl.* gentlemen of the privy chamber; officers at the exchequer; —**mädchen**, *n.* chambermaid; —**magd**, *f.* chamber servant; —**mensch**, *n.* *vulg.* *and* + *for* —mädchen; —**mitglied**, *n.* member of the chamber (of deputies); —**mohr**, *m.* moor *or* negro attending on a prince's person; —**musik**, *f.* chamber-music; musicians of a prince's chapel; —**musikus**, *m.* chamber-musician; —**pächter**, *m.* farmer of crown-land; —**page**, *m.* chamber-page; —**präsident**, *m.* president of the exchequer college; president of the prince's supreme court of judicature; —**procurator**, *m.* attorney of the exchequer; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the exchequer, chamber counsellor; —**richter**, *m.* president of the chamber; —**sache**, *f.* matter of the exchequer; —**sänger**, *m.*, —**sängerin(n)**, *f.* private singer to the king, etc.; —**schlüssel**, *m.* 1. the key of a chamber; 2. the gold key of a chamberlain; 3. *N. T.* forelock of a swivel-gun; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the exchequer; —**sekretär**, *m.* secretary to the board of finances; —**spiegel**, *m.* *Gun. T.* bung *or* stopple for a gun; —**spiel**, *n.* *vid.* —musik; —**stück**, *n.* *Gun. T.* chamber; mortar piece to throw large stone balls with; —**stuhl**, *m.* arm-chair; close-stool; —**styl**, *m.* *Mus. T.* style of chamber music *or* concert music, opposed to the ecclesiastical and theatrical style; —**thür**, *f.* door of a chamber; —**thürsteher** (Kammerportier), *m.* usher of the exchequer; —**thürsteher**, *m.* gentleman usher of the privy chamber (at court); —**tisch**, *m.* chamber-table; —**ton**, *m.* *Mus. T.* 1. the lower tuning of the organ in church music; 2. concert pitch; —**topf**, *m.* chamber-pot; —**trauer**, *f.* minor mourning of a court (which does not extend to the whole court); —**tuch**, *n.* cambric, fine lawn; —**verhandlungen**, *f. pl.* doings of the chamber (of deputies); —**weib**, *n.* chamber-woman; —**wesen**, *n.* matters of finance; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finance; —**zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster at the exchequer; a prince's cash-keeper; —**zofe**, *f.* *vid.* —jungfer.

Kämmerchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little
Kämmerlein, } chamber, closet.

Kämmerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchequer, exchequer college, finances.

Kämmerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chamberlain, treasurer.

Kammerier, *m.* (-s) a prince's cash-keeper.

Kämmerling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + chamberlain, valet.

Kämmling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) waste-wool; *compos.* —**seide**, *f.* floret-silk that remains in the cards after combing; —**wolle**, *f.* *vid.* Kämmling.

Kämmung, *f.* combing, etc.; *vid.* Kämmen.

Kamp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Kämpe**) *provinc.* inclosure; *compos.* —**weide**, *f.* 1. the white willow; 2. black sallow.

Kämpe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + champion; *provinc.* boar.

Kampel, *m.* *provinc.* comb; fellow (*in a bad sense*).

Kampelei', *f.* *vulg.* quarrelling.

kämpeln, *v. n.* *and refl.* *vulg.* to quarrel, altercate.

Kampf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Kämpfe**) combat, conflict, struggle; battle, fight, wrestling, struggling; *compos.* —**begier**, —**begierde**, *f.* eager desire for the combat; —**begierig**, —**gierig**, *adj.* eager for combat; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of fighting; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready for the combat, ready to fight; —**geführte**, —**genoß(e)**, *m.* fellow combatant, soldier; —**gehülfe**, *m.* second; —**geschrei**, *n.* war-cry, war-whoop; —**gesell**, *m.* *vid.* —gefährte; —**gier**, *f.* *vid.* —begier; —**hahn**, *m.* 1. game-cock, fighting-cock; 2. *fig.* a quarrelsome fellow; —**jagen**, *n.* combat, fight, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement); —**kunst**, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism; —**lust**, *f.* *vid.* —begierde; —**lustig**, *adj.* longing after *or* ready for the combat, warlike; —**platz**, *m.* place of combat, scene of action, field of battle; lists; —**preis**, *m.* prize; —**probe**, *f.* combat-proof; —**recht**, *n.* law of fighting; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the combat, umpire; —**ross**, *n.* war-horse; —**schule**, *f.* gymnastic school; —**schwert**, *n.* broad-sword; —**spiel**, *n.* tilting, combat for a prize; —**wart**, —**wärtel**, *m.* + second at a combat *or* duel; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of tilting; —**unfähig**, incapable of fighting, *hors de combat*; —**versucht**, *adj.* veteran; —**zucht**, *f.* *Sp. T.* fighting breed.

kämpfen, *v. n.* (h.) to combat, conflict, fight, wrestle, struggle; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death.

Syn. kämpfen, fechten, ringen, streiten. When several persons mutually resist each other, they streiten together, and this may take place even by mere contradiction in words. They fechten when they endeavour to do one another bodily harm; the aim of the fechter being to wound his adversary. Kämpfen implies a greater exertion and expense of bodily strength; ringen, a most painful and persevering conflict, as instead of weapons the combatants only use their limbs, and the victory can only be won by the entire exhaustion of one or the other.

Digitized by Google

Käm'pfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. combatant, champion, wrestler, struggler, fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist; 2. *Arch. T.* impost, chaptrel.
Kam'pfer, *m. vid.* Campher.
Kämpferie', *f.* (*pl.* -en) galangal.
Kamtschada'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } **Kamtschada'lin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Kamtschadale.
***Kanal'**, *m. vid. under* C.
***Ka'napee**, *n. vid. under* C.
***kana'rien**, *adj. vid. under* C.
Kan'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) channel for water, gutter; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree; **—beere**, *f.* white bryony (*also* its berry); **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of the lilac; **—zucker** *or* **Kandiszucker**, *m.* sugar-candy.
***Kandidat'**, *m. vid. under* C.
***Kaneel'**, *m. vid. under* C.
***Ka'nefaß**, *vid. under* C.
Kanet'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) osier, wicker.
***Kanephö're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a maiden carrying a basket (among the ancient Athenians).
***Käng'uruh**, *n.* (-s; *pl.*—) kangaroo.
Kanin'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rabbit, cony; das männliche —, buck cony; das weibliche —, doe; *compos.* **—bau**, *m.*, **—höhle**, *f.* cony-burrow; **—berg**, *m.*, **—gehege**, *n.* cony-warren; **—eule**, *f.* gray owl, madge-owlet; **—falle**, *f.* rabbit-iron; **—fell**, *n.* cony-skin, rabbit-skin; **—haare**, *pl.* flue of rabbit; **—hecke**, *f.* rabbits' nest; **—jagd**, *f.* the hunting of rabbits; **—jäger**, *m.* one who hunts rabbits, ferret; **—wärter**, *m.* warrener; **—wiesel**, *n.* ferret; **—wolle**, *f.* cony-wool, flue.
***Kankan'**, *m.* the cancan (a dance); *compos.* **—tänzer**, *m.*, **—tänzerin(n)**, *f.* cancan-dancer.
Kank'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. spider; 2. *B. T.* canker.
kann (ich, sie, er), *vid.* können.
Känn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) canakin.
Kan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. can, tankard, mug; jug, pot; 2. measure of one *or* two quarts; eine — Bier, a pot of beer; eine — Wein, a quart of wine; zu tief in die — gucken, *provinc.* to drink deep; *compos.* **—gießer**, *fig. cont.* would-be-politician; **—gießerei**, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics; **—gießern**, *v. n. insep.* (h.) to talk of politics; **—bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; **—deckel**, *m.* pot-lid; **—gießer**, *m.* pewterer; **—kraut**, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass; **—weise**, *adv.* by pots, by quarts; **—zinn**, *n.* pewter.
***kannell(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid. under* C.
***Kan'nibal**, *s. vid. under* C.
***Ka'non** u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kanona'de**, *f.* cannonade, firing of artillery.
***Kano'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannon, piece of ordnance, gun; die metallne, eherne —, brass cannon; die Seele einer —, inside of a cannon; eine — richten, to point a cannon; eine — abnehmen, to dismount a cannon; eine — vernageln, to spike a cannon; mit —n beschießen, to cannonade; *compos.* **—ball**, *m. vid.* —nkugel; **—baum**, *m.* snake-wood; **—bereich**, *n. vid.* —nschußweite; **—boot**, *n.* gun-boat; **—bürste**, *f.* cannon-brush; **—donner**, *m.* report of cannon, cannonade; **—fest**, *n.* cannon-proof; **—feuer**, *n.* the discharge *or* firing of a cannon; **—fieber**, *n.* dread of firing *or* of fight; **—gießer**, *m.* cannon-founder; **—gießerei**, *f.* cannon-foundry; **—gut**, *n.* metal for cannon; **—herd**, **—wall**, *m.* battery; **—keller**, *m.* casemate; **—kugel**, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot; **—ladung**, *f.* charge of a cannon; **—lauf**, *m.* the barrel of a gun *or* piece of ordnance; **—nlöffel**, *m.* gunner's ladle; **—nmetall**, *n. vid.* —ngut; **—ofen**, *m.* round stove; **—park**, *m.* park of artillery; **—npulver**, *n.* cannon-powder; **—nrohr**, *n.* barrel of a cannon; **—nsalve**, *f.* salvo of artillery; **—nschiff**, *n.* gun-ship, gun-boat, man-of-war; **—nschlag**, *m.* fusee *or* fuse; **—nschuß**, *m.*, **—nschußweite**, *f.* cannon-shot; innerhalb —nschußweite sein, to be within cannon-shot; **—nseil**, *n. N. T.* gun-tackle; **—nstiefel**, *m. pl.* top-boots; **—nweite**, *f. vid.* —nschußweite; **—nwischer**, *m.* cannon-brush, sponge.
***Kanonier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cannoneer, gunner; *compos.* **—kammer**, *f. N. T.* gun-room; **—schaluppe**, *f. vid.* Kanonenboot.
***kanoni(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cannonade.
***Kanoni(e)'ren**, *n.* (-s) cannonading, cannonade.
***Kanonikat'**, *n.* u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kano'pus**, *m.* (*pl.* -pen) an Egyptian idol.
Kanta'brien, *n.* (-s) Cantabria.
Kanta'brier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Cantabrian.
kanta'brisch, *adj.* Cantabrian.
Kant'apfel, *m.* a kind of edged apple.
Kan'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. corner, edge, border; 2. brim, margin; 3. ledge; 4. fag end; 5. lace; *compos.* **—nhaken**, *m. T.* iron hook (to tilt a cask); **—nkleid**, *n.* a dress faced with lace; **—nkraut**, *n.* horse-tail; shave-grass; **—nring**, *m. T.* iron ring used with a lever; **—nsaum**, *m.* the edging of lace; **—nschnäblerig**, *adj.* angulirostrate; **—ntuch**, *n.* a neckcloth with lace; **—nzwirn**, *m.* fine thread, cotton.
kän'teln, *v. a.* to put on the edge, turn round, tilt.
kan'ten, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with edges; 2. to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt; 3. to turn round.
Kan'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* the velvet-weaver's oblong frame.
***Kanthari'den**, *f. pl. vid. under* C.
kan'tig, *adj.* angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points; einen Stein — hauen, to hew a stone square *or* angular.
***Kantil'le**, *f. vid. under* C.
***Kanton'**, *m. vid. under* C.
***Kant'schu**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) kantschu (a short, thick whip).
***kant'schuen**, *v. a.* to whip, flog, apply the kantschu.
***Kanz'billets**, } *pl.* sort of Dutch
***Kan'zen**, } state-bonds *or* treasury-notes.
Kan'zel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pulpit; chair; die — besteigen, to mount the pulpit; *compos.* **—betrachtung**, *f.* discourse from the pulpit; **—beredsamkeit**, *f.* pulpit eloquence; **—deckel**, **—himmel**, **—hut**, *m.* the canopy of a pulpit; **—lied**, *n.* hymn before the sermon; **—mäßig**, *adj.* suited to the pulpit; **—redner**, *m. vulg.* pulpit-thumper; **—pult**, *m.* pulpit-desk; **—rede**, *f.* sermon; **—redner**, *m.* pulpit orator; preacher; **—sprache**, *f.*, **—stil**, *m.* pulpit style; **—sprung**, *m. lud.* publishing of the banns; den —sprung thun, to have the banns published; **—ton**, *m.* the tone *or* elocution of a preacher; **—tuch**, *n.* pulpit-cloth; **—uhr**, *f.* hour-glass (on pulpits); **—vortrag**, *m.* 1. elocution *or* delivery of a clergyman; 2. sermon.
Kanz(e)lei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. chancery, government office; 2. the persons attached to such an office; 3. court of justice; *compos.* **—amt**, *n.* chancery office; **—archiv**, *n.* archives of the chancery, etc.; **—archivar**, *m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery; **—beamte(r)**, *m.* government officer; **—bote**, *m.* messenger *or* summoner of the chancery; **—buchstabe**, *m.* court-letter; **—decret**, *n.* decree issued by the chancery; **—diener**, *m.* servant *or* beadle belonging to the chancery *or* similar office; tip-staff; **—director**, *m.* director of the chancery; **—gebühren**, *pl.* fees of the chancery; **—gericht**, *n.* chancery; **—gerichtshof**, *m.* court of chancery; **—gut**, **—lehen**, *n.* estate, feoff of chancery; **—mäßig**, *adj.* suited to the chancery, etc.; in the style of the chancery, in law style; **—officiant**, *m. vid.* —beamte(r); **—papier**, *n.* sort of fine paper; **—rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the chancery; **—register**, *n.* register of the chancery; **—registratur**, *f.* the registry of the chancery; **—schreiben**, *n.* writ of chancery; **—schreiber**, *m.* chancery-clerk; cursitor; **—schrift**, *f.* black-letter writing; **—siegel**, *n.* seal of the chancery; **—stil**, *m.* style of the chancery, law style; **—verwalter**, *m.* manager of the chancery *or* of a great office; **—verwandte**, *m. vid.* —beamte(r).
Kanz(e)list', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) clerk of the chancery.
kan'zeln, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to publish from the pulpit; to preach.
Kanz'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chancellor; *compos.* **—stelle**, **—würde**, *f.* chancellorship.
***Kaolin'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* kaolin.
***Kap**, *n. vid. under* C.
Kapaun', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) capon; *compos.* **—enbrühe**, *f.* capon broth; **—enstein**, *m.* alectoria (a gem).
kapan'nen, *v. a.* to castrate, to capon.
Ka'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* main-sail.
***Kapellan'**, *m. vid. under* C.
***Kapel'le**, *f. vid. under* C.
***Ka'per**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) caper, privateer; *vid. under* C.
Ka'per, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caper (an acid fruit); *compos.* **—nbrühe**, *f.* caper-sauce; **—nrinde**, *f.* the bark of the root of the caper-bush; **—nstaude**, *f.*, **—nstrauch**, *m.* caper-bush; **—nsuppe**, *f. vid.* —nbrühe.
***kapi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vulg.* to comprehend, understand.
***Kapillar'gefäß**, *n.* u.s.w., *vid. under* C.
***Kapital'**, *n. vid. under* C.
***Kapi'tel**, *n. vid. under* C.
***Kapitular'**, *m.* u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kaplan'**, *m. vid.* Capellan.
Kapp, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* wether; *compos.* **—(en)eisen**, *n.* an iron band which covers anything; **—fenster**, **—loch**, *n.* dormer-window; **—gut**, *n. T.* single-cut brilliants; **—hahn**, *m.*, **—hahn**, *n. vulg.* capon; **—kragen**, *m.* a cowl, hood; **—laken**, *pl. M. E.* hat-money; **—stürzung**, *f. vid.* Kappensturz; **—taube**, *f. vid.* Kappentaube; **—weide**, *f.* sallow-tree, willow; **—zaum**, *m.* cavesson, nose-band; **—ziegel**, *m.* ridge-tile, gutter-tile.
Käpp'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a little cap; 2. *B. T.* spindle-tree; thick-seed sunflower; 3. *Arch. T.* calotte.
Kap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cap; hood; capuch; cowl; 2. hood for a horse's crest; *Min. T.* horizontal cross-beam above a water-work; *prov.* jedem Narren gefällt seine —, every man has his hobby; gleiche Brüder, gleiche —n,

Digitized by Google

prov. equality of rank or mind, equality of exterior; compos. —n-blätterig, adj. cucullifolious; —n-förmig, adj. hood-shaped; B. T. ein —nförmiges Blatt, n. a cucullate leaf; —ngebiß, n. scatch; —n-mönch, m. hooded friar, capuchin; —nmacher, m. bonnet-maker; —n-mantel, m. cloak with a cape; —n-nonne, f. 1. hooded nun; 2. (also —ntaube) Columba cucullata, Jacobine; —npfeffer, m. guinea pepper; —robbe, f. hooded seal; —nstiefel, m. pl. top-boots; —nsturz, m. break of a dike; —ntaube, f. hooded pigeon (Columba cucullata); —n-tauscher, m. Virginia sea-mew; —n-wurm, m. cucullanus.

Kap'pen, v. a. 1. to provide or cover with a cap or hood; 2. to poll, cut, chop, lop; 3. to capon; 4. to tread (said of the cock); 5. vulg. to strike; to quarrel, fight; das Kaftau, den Mast —, to cut the cable, the mast.

Kap'per, m. (-s; pl. —) lopper.

Kap'piß, m. vid. Kopfkohl.

*Kapri'ce, f. u.s.w. vid. under C.

Kap'sel, f. (pl. -n) case, cover, box, capsule; compos. —band, n. capsular ligament; —beere, —frucht, f. capsular berry or fruit; —staar, —linsenstaar, m. capsular cataract; —tragend, adj. capsular.

Kap'selig, adj. B. T. capsular; zwei—e, drei—e Frucht, bicapsular, tricapsular fruit.

Kap'sen, v. a. vulg. to steal, pilfer.

*Kaput', I. adj. and adv. vid. caput; II. — or —rock, m. vid. Capot.

*Karabal'li, pl. bars of silver from China, karabalki.

*Karabi'ner u.s.w. vid. under C.

*Kara'de, vid. under C.

*Karak'ter u.s.w. vid. Charakter.

*Karambola'ge, f. u.s.w. vid. under C.

*Karamel', m. (-s) caramel.

*Karat', n. (-es; pl. -e) carat (a small weight); compos. —gewicht, n. troy-weight.

Kara'tig, } adj's, only used in compos.
Kará'tig, } as 14 —, of 14 carats.

Karau'sche, f. (pl. -n) a fish resembling the carp; compos. —n-karpfe, m. bastard carp; —nwurm, m. the lernæa or plague.

*Karava'ne, } f. (pl. -n) caravan;
*Karawa'ne, } compos. —nthee, m. tea imported from China by overland caravans.

*Karavanserai', } f. (pl. -en) cara-
*Karawanserai', } vansary.

Karbat'sche, f. (pl. -n) scourge or whip of leather.

Karbat'schen, v. a. to lash, whip, scourge.

Kar'be, f. caraway; compos. —n-kraut, n. common yarrow.

*Karbolis(c)ir', adj. carbolized.

*Karbol'säure, f. carbolic acid.

*Karbonat', n. carbonate.

*Karbo'nisch, adj. carbonic.

*Karbonis(ir)'ren, v. a. to carbonize.

*Karbunk'el, vid. under C.

Karch, m. (-s; pl. Kär'che) dray, cart.

Kär'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) drayman; carter.

*Karbama'ne, f. vid. under C.

Karbät'sche, f. (pl. -n) card, horse-brush, curry-comb; compos. —n-draht, m. card-wire; —nhaken, m. tooth or hook of a card; —nmacher, m. one who makes cards or horse-brushes; —ntisch, m. carding-table.

Karbät'schen, v. a. to card, comb wool; to brush or curry a horse.

Karbät'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) carder.

Kar'de, f. (pl. -n) 1. B. T. teasel; 2. carding instrument, card; compos. —ndistel, f. teasel, tasel, cardoon; —nkrenzholz, n. carding-frame; —nsetzer, m. one who puts together or arranges the teasels (in making cloth).

Kardeel', n. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. halser or hawser.

Karde'ele, f. (pl. -n) a cask for transporting train-oil.

Kar'den, v. a. to comb wool, to card.

*Kardialgie', f. vid. under C.

*Kardinal', vid. under C.

Karde'ne, f. (pl. -n) B. T. cardoon.

Karde'se, f. (pl. -n) N. T. cartridge; compos. —nkiste, f. cartridge-chest; —npapier, n. cartridge-paper.

Kare'chel, f. (pl. -n) a kind of black rook.

Karfrei'tag u.s.w. vid. Charfreitag u.s.w.

Karfunk'el, m. (-s) carbuncle.

Karg, adj. sparing, penurious; niggardly, scanty, tenacious, close-fisted, strait-handed, stingy; ein —er Filz, a miser.

*Kargadeur', m. vid. Cargador.

Kar'gen, v. n. (h.) to be penurious, niggardly.

Karg'heit, f. penuriousness, stinginess.

Kärg'lich, adj. somewhat penurious; poor, sparing, scanty; eine —e Mahlzeit, a poor meal; die Natur hat ihn — ausgestattet, nature has poorly gifted him.

Kärg'lichkeit, f. scantiness, sparingness.

*Karikatur', f. vid. under C.

Karl, vid. under C.

Kar'lovinger, m. (-s; pl. —) Carlovingian.

*Karmeli'ter, m. vid. under C.

*Karmesin', n. vid. under C.

*Karmin', m. vid. under C.

*Karnesi(e)'ren, } v. a. to furnish
*Karnesi(e)'ren, } with a border or edge, to set (a jewel).

Kär'ner, m. vid. Kärrner.

*Kar'neval, m. vid. under C.

Kar'nickel, n. provinc. vid. Kaninchen.

Karnies', n. (-sses; pl. -sse) Arch. T. cornice; compos. —blei, n. T. window-lead in the form of a cornice; —eisen, n. channeling or grooving iron; —gesimse, n. cornice-architrave; —hobel, m. cornice-plane, ogee-plane; —schraube, f. cornice-screw; —stahl, m. instrument for turning cornices.

Karnis'seln, vid. Karnusseln.

Kärn'then, n. (-s) Carinthia.

Kärnth'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) } Ca-
Kärnth'nerisch, adj. } rinthian.

Karnus'seln, v.a. vulg. to thump, cuff.

Karpa'then, pl. Carpathian mountains or hills.

Karpf, m. (-ens; pl. -en) } carp;
Kar'pfe, f. (pl. -n) } compos.
Kar'pfen, m. (-s; pl. —) } —behälter, —teich, —weiher, m. carp-pond; —brut, f. fry of carps; —hälter, m. carp-cauf; —kessel, m. carp-kettle; —karausche, f. bastard-carp; —könig, m. carp with shining scales; —kopf, m. jowl or head of a carp; —kraut, n. common yarrow; —stein, m. carp-stone.

*Karpie', f. vid. Charpie; compos. —bänschleim, n. lint-stopple; —walzer, m. dossil.

*Karpolit(h)', m. (-en; pl. -en) Min. T. carpolite.

Kar're, f. (pl. -n) 1. barrow; 2. cart; wheel-barrow; eine — voll, a cart-load; einen Verbrecher zur — verurt(h)eilen, to condemn a criminal to hard labor.

Kar'ren, v. I. a. to carry in a barrow or cart; II. n. (h.) 1. to drive a cart or barrow; fig. to drive slowly in a bad vehicle; 2. to work with the barrow (as criminals).

Kar'ren, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cart; 2. barrow, wheel-barrow; 3. Typ. T. carriage; ein — voll, cart-load; mit einem — fahren, to cart; den — in den Koth fahren, vulg. provinc. to entangle, confound or spoil a thing; compos. —balken, m. beam or pole of a cart; —bauer, m. vid. Kärrner; —baum, m. shaft of a cart; —-büchse, f. + cannon; gun moved upon a cart or carriage for shooting bustards and wild geese; —n-führer, m. cartman, carter, drayman; —gabel, f. shaft or thill of a cart; —gaul, m. cart-horse, cart-jade; —gefangene(r), m. convict condemned to work with the wheel-barrow; —geleise, n. cart-rut; —gestell, n. frame of a cart; —kasten, m. Typ. T. coffin; —läufer, m. miner that draws the wheel-barrow; —macher, m. cart-wright; —rad, n. cart-wheel; —radschiene, f. cart-tire; —salbe, f. cart-grease; —schieber, m. driver of a wheel-barrow; —seil, n. cart-rope; —tuch, n. cart-tilt; —wagen, m. cart.

Kärr'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) carter, cartman, drayman, dustman.

Kar'sche, f. vid. Karausche.

Karst, m. (-es; pl. -e) mattock, hoe.

Kar'sten, v. a. to work with the mattock, to hoe.

Kartät'sche, f. (pl. -n) cartridge of grape-shot; grape or canister-shot; compos. —nbüchse, f., —n-fasser, m., —nfutter, n. cartridge or case containing a charge of grape-shot; —nfeuer, n. firing with grape-shot; —nkasten, m. grape-shot box; —nkugel, f. ball in a cartouch; —nschuß, m. case-shot.

Kartau'ne, } f. (pl. -n) large piece
Karthau'ne, } of ordnance; compos. —npulver, n. cannon-powder.

*Kartau'se, f. vid. under C.

Kärt'chen, n. small card or map.

Kar'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. card; 2. map, chart; 3. T. calender; dressing given to the silk by gumming it; 4. Sp. T. twisting of a chain; —n or in den — spielen, to play at cards; —n mischen, to shuffle; —n geben, to deal; —n abheben, to cut cards; die bunten —n, court-cards, coat-cards; die abgehobene —, brief card; ein Spiel —n, a pack of cards; fig. einem in die —n sehen, to discover one's design, to look into one's cards; eine angelegte —, a concerted plan, plot; einem die —n or die — legen or schlagen, to tell one his fortune from cards; compos. —n-bild, n. figure of a card; —nblatt, n. single card, leaf; —nfabrik, f. manufactory of cards; —ngeben, n. deal at cards; —ngeber, m. dealer at cards; —ngeld, n. card-money; —nhaus, n. a house of cards; —n-könig, m. king at cards; cont. mocking; —nkunst, f. or —nkunststück, n. trick with cards; —nkunststücke machen, to do tricks with cards; —nkünstler, m. one who plays tricks with cards; —nleger, m., —nlegerin(n), f. vid. —nschläger; —n-macher, m. card-maker; —nmacherei, f. manufactory of cards; the art of making cards; —nmaler, m. card limner; —nmischen, n. shuffling of cards; —nnetz, n. map with only the meridians and parallels, skeleton-map; —npapier, n. pasteboard; cartridge-paper; —npresse,

Digitized by Google

f. card-press; —**nsammlung**, *f.* collection of maps *or* charts; atlas; —**nschlag**, *m.*, —**nwendung**, *f.* knack, artifice of gamblers; —**nschläger**, *m.*, —**nschlägerin**(n), *f.* one who tells fortunes from cards; —**nspiel**, *n.* playing at cards; —**nspieler**, *m.* card-player; —**nstecher**, *m.* engraver of charts, maps; —**nwerk**, *n.* atlas; —**nzeichnen**, *n.* map-making; —**nzeichner**, *m.* designer of charts *or* maps.

***Kartell'**, *n. vid. under* **K**.

Kar'ten, *v.* I. *a. fig.* to concert, plan, contrive; II. *n.* (h.) to play at cards.

Kartha'ge, u.s.w. *vid. under* **K**.

Karthau'se, *f. vid.* Kartaune.

Karthäu'ser u.s.w. *vid. under* **K**.

***Karti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reduce to a sketch *or* outline, to make a plan *or* outline of anything.

***Karti(e)'rung**, *f.* the act of sketching, designing, drawing.

Kartof'fel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) potato; *compos.* —**alkohol**, *m.* potato spirit; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of potatoes; —**boden**, *m.* potato soil; —**branntwein**, *m.* potato spirit; —**brei**, *m.* potato soup; —**feld**, *n.* potato field; —**floß**, *m.* potato dumpling; —**mehl**, *n.* potato flour; —**puffer**, *m.* potato croquette.

***Kartograph'**, *m. vid.* Kartenzeichner.

***Kartographie'**, *f. vid.* Kartenzeichnen.

***kartogra'phisch**, *adj.* cartographic.

***Karton'**, *m. vid. under* **K**.

***Kartu'sche**, *vid. under* **K**.

Kar've, *f. vid.* Kerbel.

***Kartati'den**, *pl. vid. under* **K**.

Kas, *m.* (—ses; *pl.* —se) *T.* the bottom of the trough (in paper mills).

***Kaschelot'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —te) cachalot; spermaceti-whale.

***Kaschimir'**, } *n.* cashmere.
***Kasch'mir**, }

Kä'se, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) (*dim.* Käschen, *n.*) cheese; curds; gerösteter —, a Welsh-rare-bit; — (der Artischoke), bottom; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* having the nature *or* qualities of cheese, like cheese, cheese-like, caseous; —**blume**, *f.* pasque-flower; —**bohrer**, *m.* cheese-borer; —**bude**, *f.*, —**laden**, *m.* cheese-monger's shop; —**brett**, *n.* cheese-tray; —**butter**, *f.* cheese-curds; —**fladen**, —**kuchen**, *m.* cheese-cake; —**form**, *f.* cheese-mould, cheese-frame; —**frau**, *f.* woman who sells *or* makes cheese, cheese-woman, cheese-dairy-woman; —**gestell**, *n.* cheese-tray; —**glocke**, *f.* glass cover for cheese; —**gülte**, *f.*, —**zins**, *m.* rent (to be) paid in cheese; —**handel**, *m.* trade in cheese, cheese-trade; —**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin**(n), *f.* cheese-monger; —**haus**, *n.* cheese-house; —**hobel**, *m.* cheese-scoop; —**korbe**, —**kürbe**, *f.* hurdle on which the cheeses are dried; —**kammer**, *f.* cheese-room; dairy; —**kohl**, *m.* cauliflower; —**krämer**, *m.*, —**krämerin**(n), *f.* cheese-monger; —**kraut**, *n.* savory; —**lab**, *n.* cheese-rennet, cheese-lip; —**laib**, *m.* a (whole) cheese; —**made**, *f. vid.* —**milbe**; —**macher**, *m. vid.* Käser; —**magen**, *m. vid.* Lab; —**malbe**, *f. vid.* —**kraut**; —**markt**, *m.* cheese-market; —**milbe**, *f.* maggot found in cheese, (cheese-) mite; —**mutter**, *f.* dairy woman; —**napf**, *m.* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat; —**pappel**, *f.* dwarf mallow; —**presse**, *f.* cheese-press; —**quark**, *m.* cheese-curds; —**raube**, *f.* cheese-paring; —**röster**, *m.* cheese-roaster; —**säuer**, *adj. Ch. T.* caseic; —**säure**, *f. Chem. T.* caseic acid; —**stecher**, *m.* cheese-taster, cheese-borer; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* trochite; mis-shaped diamond; —**stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* casein; —**teller**, *m.* cheese-plate; —**wasser**, *n.* whey; —**wurm**, *m.* worm found in cheese.

Kasein', *n.* casein.

***Kasemat'te**, *f. vid. under* **K**.

kä'sen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to curd, curdle; II. *a.* to turn into cheese (milk).

Kä'ser, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) cheese-maker; dairy-man.

***Kaser'ne**, *f. vid. under* **K**.

kä'sicht, *adj. and adv.* cheeselike, caseous.

kä'sig, *adj.* cheesy.

***Ka'simir**, } *vid. under* **K**.
Kas'sa, }

***Kass'no**, *n. vid. under* **K**.

***Kaska'de**, *f. vid.* Cascade.

Kas'par, *m.* (—s) Jasper.

***Kassation'**, *f. vid. under* **K**.

Kas'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. money-box, chest-till; strong-box, iron safe; (öffentliche) —, treasury; fund (for the poor, etc.); 2. cash, hard cash, ready money; nicht bei — sein, to be short of money, to be out of funds; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* treasury; office of a cashier; —**anweisung**, *f.* bank-note; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of the revenue; —**bestand**, *m.* balance of cash, balance in cash; —**billet**, *n. vid.* —anweisung; —**buch**, *n.* cash-account book; —**betrug**, —**diebstahl**, —**raub**, *m.* embezzlement (of public money), peculation; —**buch**, *n.* cash-book; —**dieb**, *m.* embezzler, peculator; —**führer**, —**verwalter**, *m.* cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer; —**führung**, —**verwaltung**, *f.* keeping of the cash; —**rechnung**, *f.*, —**konto**, *m.* cash-account; —**rest**, —**defekt**, *m.* deficiency, defalcation, deficit; —**schein**, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; —**sturz**, *m.* inspection of the cash; —**umsatz**, *m.* circulation of money.

***Kasta'nie**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) chestnut; *compos.* —**allee**, *f.* avenue of chestnut trees; —**baum**, *m.* chestnut-tree; —**braun**, I. *adj.* chestnut-coloured; II. *s. n.* chestnut-colour; —**eiche**, —**rose**, *f.* Indian rose-chestnut; —**gehölz**, *n.*, —**pflanzung**, *f. vid.* —wald; —**holz**, *n.* chestnut wood; —**mehl**, *n.* chestnut-meal; —**röster**, *m.* chestnut-roaster; —**schale**, *f.* (the echinated) capsule of the chestnut, chestnut burr; —**schüssel**, *f.* chestnut-dish; —**stein**, *m.* chestnut-like stone; —**wald**, *m.* chestnut-grove (plot).

Käst'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little chest, box.

Ka'ste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) caste (in India, etc.); corporation; *compos.* —**geist**(h)**eilung**, *f.* division into castes; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of caste *or* corporation; —**st**(h)**um**, *n. vid.* —geist.

kastei'en, *v. a. and refl.* to chastise, mortify; seinen Leib —, to mortify one's flesh.

Syn. kasteien, züchtigen. A father züchtigt his child, a schoolmaster his perverse pupils; the repentant devotee kasteiet (mortifies) himself with fastings and by wearing a hair-shirt next to his skin. Züchtigungen are reasonable when suited to the offence, to the age, sex and moral condition of the person chastised. Kasteiungen are, with regard to their aim, absurd and superstitious; in their execution often cruel, and in some cases opposed to the end they have in view.

Kastei'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —s) mortification, castigation.

***Kastell'**, *n.* u.s.w. *vid. under* **K**.

Ka'sten, *m.* (—s; *pl.* — *or provinc.* **Kä'sten**) 1. chest, trunk, coffer, box; drawer; bezel, case (in which a precious stone is set); boot (of a coach); ark (of Noah); 2. *provinc.* corn-loft; 3. *fig* + cash; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* revenue-office; —**deckel**, *m.* lid of a chest; —**herr**, —**knecht**, —**pfleger**, *m. vid.* —vorsteher; —**rad**, *n.* scoop-wheel; —**schloß**, *n.* box-lock; —**schwand**, *m. provinc.* diminution *or* abatement of the corn on the corn-loft by drying; —**stampf**, *m. T.* puncheon (of goldsmiths); —**verwalter**, —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —vorsteher; —**vogtei**, *f.* the administration of the estates belonging to a convent *or* to a church; —**vorsteher**, *m.* 1. overseer, of a public granary; 2. cashier, treasurer; + cash-keeper; —**werk**, *n.* coffer-work.

Syn. Kasten, Kiste, Koffer, Lade, Truhe. Kiste (Latin *cista*) is a low chest, made either of wood or metal, with a lid, and is used to keep or secure things therein. Kasten is higher and has usually a door which can be locked. Lade *or* Truhe is a chest of a peculiar form and mostly in use only among the common people. Koffer answers exactly to the English trunk.

Ka'ster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who moulds the pipes (in pipe-manufactories).

Kast'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) + cash-keeper; *provinc.* overseer of the corn-loft.

***Kastrat'**, *m. vid. under* **K**.

***Kastrol'**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) casserole.

***Ka'tuar**, *m. vid. under* **K**.

Kas'woche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* honey-moon.

***Katabaptist'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) catabaptist.

***Katachre'se**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Rh. T.* catachresis.

***katachrest'isch**, *adj. and adv.* catachrestical, catachrestically.

***Katadiop'trik**, *f. Opt. T.* catadioptrics.

***katadiop'trisch**, *adj.* catadioptrical.

***Katafalk'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) tomb of state, catafalque.

***katakau'stisch**, *adj. G. T.* catacaustic.

***Katakom'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) catacomb.

***Kataku'stik**, *f.* catacoustics.

***kataleк'ten**, *pl.* collected fragments *or* remains of ancient authors.

***katalek'tisch**, *adj.* catalectic.

***Katalepsie'**, *f. Med. T.* catalepsy, catalepsis.

***katalep'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* cataleptic.

***Katalog'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) catalogue.

***katalog(is)i(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to put into a catalogue.

***Kata'lysis**, *f.* catalysis.

Ka'tanker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* small anchor.

***Kataplasm'**, } *m.* (—s; *pl.* —men)
***Kataplas'ma**, } poultice, cataplasm.

***Katapult'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) catapult.

***Katarakt'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) cataract.

***Katarrh'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) catarrh, rheum, defluxion; epidemischer —, influenza.

***Katarrhal'fieber**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) rheumatic fever.

***katarrha'lisch**, *adj.* catarrhal, rheumatic.

***Kata'ster**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) register of lands.

***katastri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to enter in the register of lands.

***Katastro'phe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) catastrophe.

Digitized by Google

Kätz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Kate, Kitty.
***Kateche'se,** *f.* the act of catechizing.
***Katechet',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) catechist, lecturer; *compos.* —**enstelle,** *f.* lectureship.
***Katechetik',** *f.* the Socratic method of instruction.
***Katechetisch,** *adj.* catechistic.
***Katechisation',** *f.* catechizing.
***Katechisiren,** *v. a.* to catechize.
***Katechismus,** *m.* (*pl.* -men) catechism.
***Katechist',** *m. vid.* Katechet.
***Ka'techu,** *n.* (-s) catechu.
***Katechumen',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Th. T.* catechumen; zu den —en gehörig, catechumenical.
***Kategorie',** *m.* (*pl.* -n) *Log. T.* category.
***Kategorisch,** *adj.* categorical.
Ka'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) male cat.
Ka'thaken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cathook.
Kathari'ne, *f.* (-ns) Katharine; *compos.* —**nbirne,** —**npflaume,** *f.* French prune, the white bonum magnum.
***Kathar'tik,** *f.* doctrine of cathartics.
***Kathar'tika,** *pl. Med. T.* cathartics.
***Kathar'tisch,** *adj.* cathartic, purgative.
Kä'the, *abbr. for* Katharine, Kate.
***Kathe'der,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lecturer's chair; pulpit; *compos.* —**weisheit,** *f.* professorial knowledge (as opposed to practical knowledge).
***Kathedra'le,** } *f.* (*pl.* -n) ca-
***Kathedral'kirche,** } thedral.
***Kathedra'ticum,** *n.* (-s) tuition-fee in colleges, etc.
***Katheget',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Führer, Lehrer, Leiter.
***Kathe'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* cathetus.
***Kathe'ter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *S. T.* catheter; *compos.* —**fieber,** *n.* catheter fever.
***Katheterisiren,** *v. a.* to catheterize.
***Katheterismus,** *m.* catheterism.
***Katholicismus,** *m.* Catholicism.
***Katholik',** *m.* (-en *and* -s; *pl.* -en) Catholic.
***Katholisch,** *adj.* Catholic; der —e Glaube, Catholicism.
***Katholisiren,** *v. a.* to convert to the Catholic creed.
Kathri'ne, *abbr. for* Katharine, Kate.
Kat'länfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* catrope.
***Katop'trik,** *f. Opt. T.* catoptrics.
***Katop'trisch,** *adj.* catoptric.
Kat'schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cat, cat-ship.
***Kattun',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cotton, calico; *compos.* —**binse,** *f.* cotton-grass; —**drucker,** *m.* printer of calico; —**druckerei,** *f.* calico-printing; —**druckerformen,** *pl.* calico printer's blocks; —**fabrik,** *f.* manufactory of cotton, of calico; —**hemd,** *n.* calico-shirt; —**leinwand,** *f. vid.* —; —**papier,** *n.* chintz-paper; —**presse,** *f.* calico press; —**weber,** *m.* calico-weaver; —**weberei,** *f. vid.* —fabrik; —**wolle,** *f.* cotton.
***Kattu'nen,** *adj.* made of cotton *or* calico.
Katz'-anker, *m. N. T.* kedge-anchor; —**bahn,** *f.* tennis-court; —**ball,** *m.* 1. tennis (play); —ball spielen, to play at tennis; *vid.* katzen; 2. tennis-ball, fives-ball, catch-ball; —**block,** *m.*, —**rolle,** *f. N. T.* cat-block; —**haken,** *m. N. T.* cat-hook; —**läufer,** *m. N. T.* cat-rope; —**löcher,** *n. pl. N. T.* cat-holes; —**schiff,** *vid.* Katschiff; —**sperren,** —**speren,** *s. pl. N. T.* riders.
katz'balgen, *v. reft. vulg.* to scuffle; to quarrel.
Katz'balger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quarrelsome fellow, brawler.
Katzbalgerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* scuffle, quarrel.
Kätz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pussy-cat; scuffle; *B. T.* catkin; *compos.* —**bäume,** *m. pl.* amentaceous trees.
Ka'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cat; *vid. next word below;* die junge —, kitten; die zahme —, domestic cat; die wilde —, wild cat; *prov.* bei Nacht sind alle —n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; wenn die — nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Tischen, when the cats are away, the mice will play; die — im Sacke kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; wie die —n um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat carefully about the bush; die — läßt das Mausen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; das ist für die —, that is worth nothing; der — die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat, to undertake an odious commission; sieht doch die — den Kaiser an, a cat may look upon a king; *compos.* —**nartig,** *adj.* catlike; —**nauge,** *n.* cat's eye; a greenish-gray-coloured eye; a species of onyx; —**näugig,** *adj.* cat's-eyed; —**nbaldrian,** *m.* wild valerian; —**nbalg,** *m.*, —**nfell,** *n.* cat's skin (fur); —**nbalsam,** *m. vid.* —nmünze; —**nbank,** *f.* (*dim.* —**nbänkchen,** *n.*), *vid.* —ntisch; —**nbauch,** *m. Conch. T.* mouse-cowry; —**nblei,** *n.* mica; —**nblut,** *n. B. T.* vervain; —**nbuckel,** *m.* 1. raised, humped back of a cat; 2. einen —nbuckel machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe; —**nbreck,** *m.* excrements of a cat, cat's dirt; —**neule,** *f.* common owl; —**nfell,** *n.* cat-skin; —**nfisch,** *m.* cat-fish; —**nfuß,** *m.* cat's foot; *B. T.* cat's foot; —**ngeschlecht,** *n.* feline animals; —**n(ge)schrei,** *n.* caterwauling; —**ngewinn,** *m. provinc.* the cat's game (first game, first winnings, *i. e.* winnings that will be lost); —**nglas,** *n.* Muscovy-glass, glist, talc, glimmer, mica; —**nglimmer,** *m.* mica, glimmer, glist, etc.; —**ngold,** *n.* cat-gold, yellow mica; —**ngrau,** *adj.* gray like a cat; —**nhaft,** *vid.* —nartig; —**nigel,** *m. B. T.* water-hemp; —**njammer,** *m. vulg.* the indisposition that follows intoxication; —**nkerbel,** *m. B. T.* fumitory, fumiter; —**nklar,** *n. vid.* —nglimmer; —**nklee,** *m. B. T.* hare-foot, hare's-foot trefoil; lady's finger; gelber —nklee, hop-trefoil; —**nkopf,** *m.* 1. cat's head; 2. *vulg.* blockhead; 3. *N. T.* norman; 4. a kind of small mortar; —**nkorn,** *n.* way-bennet; —**nkraut,** *n.* (herb) valerian; —**nleben,** *n. vulg.* a tough life; —**nliebe,** *f.* false love; *B. T.* cat-mint; —**nloch,** *n.* cat's hole; —**nmagen,** *m. B. T.* corn-rose; —**nmetall,** *n.* glimmer, mica; —**nminze,** —**nmünze,** *f. B. T.* cat-mint; —**nmusik,** *f.* charivari, mock-music; —**nparder,** *m. Zool. T.* serval; —**npfötchen,** —**npfötlein,** *n. B. T.* cat's foot; chaste-weed; —**npfote,** *f.* cat's paw; —**nschen,** I. *s. f.* fear of cats, aversion to cats; II. *adj.* afraid of cats; —**nschwanz,** *m.* 1. cat's tail; 2. den —schwanz streichen, to flatter, to fawn; 3. —, —**nwedel,** *m. B. T.* cat('s) tail; horse-tail; —**nsilber,** *n.* cat-silver, mica; —**nsprung,** *m.* 1. cat's leap; 2. es ist nur ein —nsprung dahin, it lies not far off; —**nstein,** *m. Min. T.* cat head; —**nstert,** —**nsterz,** *m. N. T.* 1. rolling-hitch; 2. (an der Außerboje) lanyards (of the buoy); —**ntiger,** *m.* catamount; —**ntisch,** *m.* table in a corner; am —ntische essen, to eat (alone in some corner of the dining-room) at a side-table; —**ntraube,** *f. B. T.* stone-crop; —**nwedel,** *m. B. T. vid.* —nschwanz; —**nwolf,** *m.* lynx; —**nwurzel,** *f.* (herb) valerian.
Ka'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Fort. T.* cavalier; 2. + battering-ram; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with; 3. phthisic (of miners); 4. *N. T.* cat; 5. *vulg.* leathern money-bag; 6. *B. T.* catkin; 7. a sort of whip.
Kätz'elkraut, *n.* (-es) hare's-foot trefoil, lagopus.
Kätz'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to kitten.
Katz'en, *v. n.* (h.) to play catch-ball.
Kau'che, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* nar-
Käu'che, } row room, close dungeon.
Kei'che, }
kau'chen, *v. n. provinc.* to squat, crouch, cower.
Kau'der, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* tow.
Kauderei', *f. provinc.* usurious traffic with small things.
Kau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* broker who carries on a usurious traffic.
kau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to gobble (of the turkey-cock); to talk gibberish; *provinc.* to practise usury.
Kau'derwelsch, *n.* gibberish, jargon, cant; — reden, to gibber, to speak cant, to cant.
kau'derwelsch, *adj.* jargon-like; —es Zeug, gibberish.
kau'derwelschen, *v. n.* to talk gibberish.
Kau'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coop, cage; pen; *Min. T.* little cover above a shaft.
kau'en, } *v. a.* to masticate, chew;
käu'en, } *prov.* einem etwas zu — geben, to throw one a bone to pick; einem etwas ins Maul —, *fig. vulg.* to make a thing easy to a person.
Kau'-fläche, *f.* the masticatory surface of a molar tooth; —**gebiß,** *n.* slabbering-bit; —**mittel,** *n. Med. T.* masticatory; —**muskel,** *m. A. T.* masseter; —**pfeffer,** *m.* betel; —**tabak,** *m.* chewing-tobacco; —**werkzeug,** *n.* masticatory apparatus; —**zahn,** *m.* jaw-tooth, grinder.
Kau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. one who
Kau'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } chews; 2. *vid.* Kaumuskel.
kau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to cower, squat.
Kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Käufe) purchase, bargain, buying; einen — thun, to buy a bargain; einen — schließen, to make *or* strike a bargain; einen guten — treffen, to meet with a good bargain; in den — geben, to give into the bargain; in den — fallen, to interfere with one; zu —, for sale; guten —es, cheap; leichten —es davon kommen, *fig.* to come off with a trifling loss; *compos.* —**anschlag,** *m.* estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing; —**arbeit,** *f.* salework; —**begierde,** *f.* strong desire to purchase; —**begierig,** *adj. and adv.* eager to buy; —**brief,** *m.* bill of sale; —**buch,** *n.* 1. public book in which the sales and purchases are entered; 2. *M. E.* journal, book of accounts; —**contract,** *m. vid.* —vertrag; —**diener,** *m.* merchant's clerk; —**fahrer,** *m.* 1. merchantman; 2. captain of a merchantman; —**fahrtei,** *f.* navigation for trade's sake; —**fahrteiflotte,** *f.* fleet of merchantmen; —**fahrteischiff,** *n.* merchantman; —**frau,** *f.* 1. woman engaged in trade; 2. merchant's wife; —**geld,** *n.* purchase

Digitized by Google

money; earnest-money; —gericht, n. board of trade; —geschäft, n. commercial transaction; —gier, f., —gierig, adj. vid. —begier, —begierig; —glätte, f. litharge for sale; —gott, m. the god of Commerce, Mercury; —gut, n. merchandise; —handel, m. trade, commerce, traffic; —haus, n. company's hall; staple-house; trading-house; merchant's house; —herr or —, und Handelsherr, m. merchant, wholesale-merchant; —laden, m. merchant's shop; —lehen, n. a fief that may be repurchased after having been sold; —leinwand, f. linen made for sale; —leute, pl. merchants, buyers; —lust, f. inclination to buy or purchase; —lustig, adj. inclined to buy; —lustige(r), m. one inclined to buy; —platz, m. trading-place, market; —preis, m. purchase price, prime cost; —recht, n. vid. Handelsrecht; —schilling, m. purchase-money; earnest-money; —schlag, m. bargain; —schoß, m. fine of alienation; —spiel, n. l. u. piquet; —stadt, f. trading-town; —sucht, f. mania for buying; —süchtig, adj. eager or anxious to buy; —vertrag, m. contract concerning the sale of property; —summe, f. purchase money or sum; —weise, adv. by way or in form of a purchase; —würdig, adj. marketable, merchantable.

kauf'bar, adj. purchaseable, merchantable.

kau'fen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to buy, purchase; 2. to take in or exchange cards.

Käu'fer, m. (-s; pl. —) } buyer,
Käu'ferin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } purchaser, cheapener, chapman; customer.

käuf'lich, I. adj. 1. merchantable, purchaseable; 2. venal, corruptible; eine Wa(a)re — machen, to render goods marketable; II. adv. by purchase; — an sich bringen, to buy, purchase.

Käuf'lichkeit, f. venality.

Käuf'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) a purchased child.

Kauf'mann, m. (-es; pl. Kauf'leute) merchant; tradesman; compos. —sballen, m. bale of goods; —sbrauch, m. usage or custom of (or with) merchants; —sbuch, n. book of accounts, journal; —sbrief, m. vid. Handlungsbrief; —sdiener, m. (merchant's) clerk; —sfrau, f. merchant's wife; —sgeist, m. commercial, mercantile spirit; —sgewölbe, n. vid. —sladen; —sgut, n. merchandise, goods, commodities, wares; —shand, f. mercantile hand; —sinnung, f. trading company; —sjunge, m. merchant's apprentice; —sladen, m. merchant's shop; —sstand, m. rank, condition of a merchant; merchants (collectively); —sthaler, m. merchant's dollar (an imaginary coin); —swa(a)re, f. merchandise.

Syn. Kaufmann, Handelsmann, Krämer. The term Kaufmann virtually implies that the goods in which one carries on a business are purchased by one. Handelschaft is more comprehensive than Kaufmannschaft. This seems to be the reason why a Kaufmann imagines to acquire a sort of honourable distinction by assuming also the title of Handelsmann. Krämer is a retail seller. He must therefore deal in many articles in order to obtain a quick return of the usually small capital he has to embark.

Kauf'männin(n), f. (pl. -nen) 1. trading-woman; tradeswoman; 2. merchant's wife.

kauf'männisch, adj. and adv. merchant-like, mercantile, commercial; —er Styl, commercial style.

Kauf'mannschaft, f. the whole body of merchants of a place; M. E. commerce, mercature.

kauka'sisch, adj. Caucasian.

Kau'kasus, m. Caucasus.

Kauk'-barß, } m. stone-perch, chub;
Kauk'-barsch, } —beere, f. the berry
Kauk'-bore, } of the white bryony;
—frosch, m. tadpole; —haupt, n., —kopf, m. eel pout, miller's thumb; —huhn, n. hen without a tail; —kröte, f. tadpole; —padde, f. vid. —frosch; —quappe, f. vid. —barß.

Kau'le, f. (pl. -n) bull, bullet.

kau'licht, adj. and adv. round, globular.

kaum, adv. scarce, scarcely, hardly, narrowly; er konnte — reden, he was scarce able to speak; er konnte — entwischen, he had a narrow escape; — war er da, als, no sooner was he there, than.

Kaupelei', f. chaffering, buying.

kau'peln, v. n. (h.) provinc. to chaffer, buy.

Kau'penpflug, m. (-es; pl. -pflüge) mole-plough.

Kau'pler, m. (-s; pl. —) one who is fond of chaffering.

Kau'ri, m. cowry-shell.

Kau'sche, f. N. T. thimble, bull's eye, traveller.

*kau'scher, adj. vid. koscher.

*Kau'sis, f. the act of burning, corroding.

*Kausticität', f. causticity.

*Kau'stik, f. the art of etching.

*Kau'stika, pl. caustics, corrosive substances.

*kau'stisch, adj. caustic.

Kau'te, f. (pl. -n) provinc. 1. bundle (of hatchelled flax); 2. a small pit.

*Kautel', f. vid. under C.

*Kauterisation', f. cauterization, cautery.

*kauterisi(e)'ren, v. a. to cauterise.

*Kaute'rium, n. (-s) corrosive; cautery.

Kaut'scher, m. T. one who puts the sheets on the pressing-board (in making paper).

*Kaut'schuk, n. (-s) caoutchouc.

Kauz, } m. (-es; pl. Käuze) screech-
Käuz, } owl; fig. ein reicher —, a rich fellow; ein wunderlicher —, a strange fellow; ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; ein listiger —, a cunning rogue; compos. —eule, f. common or barn-owl.

Käuz'chen, } n. (-s; pl. —) screech-
Käuz'lein, } owl.

kau'zen, v. n. provinc. to duck, stoop; fig. to crouch.

*Kavalier', m. u.s.w. vid. under C.

*Ke'viar, m. (-s) caviare; compos. —brötchen, n. caviare sandwich.

*Ke'wi-Sprache, f. Kawi language (of Java).

Katy', vid. Kai.

Katy'man, vid. Kaiman.

*Kazi'ke, m. (-n; pl. -n) Caxique, Indian chief.

Kebö'-birne, f. } concubine; —ehe,
Kebö'-frau, f. } f. concubinage;
Kebö'-weib, n. } —kind, n. bastard child; —mann, m. man living with a woman in a state of concubinage; —sohn, m. bastard son; —tochter, f. bastard daughter (now all obsolete).

keck, adj. 1. pert, saucy; impudent; 2. fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout; 3. lively, active, nimble; eine —e Farbe, T. a lively (high) colour.

Ke'cke, f. vid. Keckheit.

Keck'heit, f. boldness, dartingness, stoutness; sauciness, impudence.

keck'lich, adv. + vid. keck.

Keep, f. (pl. -e) N. T. notch, channel.

Kee'ring, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. + the case of the mast.

Kef'ser, m. (-s) 1. Min. T. granulous or base tin-ore; 2. provinc. a pivot or wooden crane; 3. T. — or —rad, n. a treading-engine or wheel (in salt-houses); 4. provinc. a small boat on the Elbe, skiff.

Ke'gel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. ninepin, skittle, kayle, pin; 2. Mat. T. cone; 3. Gun. T. aim; 4. Typ. T. coin to lock up a form; 5. T. bobbin; 6. + illegitimate child; only in er hat weder Kind noch —, he has no issue; — schieben, to play at ninepins; ein Spiel —, a set of ninepins; ein ungleichseitiger —, Mat. T. scalene cone; ein abgestumpfter or stumpfer —, a truncated cone; ein gerader —, a right cone (perpendicular on the base); ein schiefer —, an oblique cone; compos. —achse, f. A. T. axis of a cone; —ader, f. A. T. humeral vein; —ähnlich, adj. conoidical; —aufsetzer, m. he that sets up the ninepins; —bahn, f., —platz, m. skittle-ground, bowling-path, ninepin alley, bowling-place; —birne, f. conical pear; —figur, f. conoid, conical figure; —fläche, f. conical surface; —form, —gestalt, f. conic form; —förmig, I. adj. conical, coniform; das —förmigt, conicalness; II. adv. conically, in form of a cone; —geld, n. money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground, etc.; —kugel, f. ball for skittles, bowl; —linicht, —linig, adj's, parabolical; adv. parabolically; —linie, f. parabola, conic line; —schieber, —spieler, m. player at ninepins, skittle-player; —schnäbler, m. pl. Zool. T. conirostrate animals; —schnecke, f. small rough whelk; cornet; volutite; —schnitt, m. conic section; die Lehre von den —schnitten, conic sections, conics; —schnittlinie, f. ellipsis, ellipse; —schnittlinig, adj. elliptical; —schub, m. 1. playing at ninepins; vid. —spiel; 2. (—platz) skittle-ground; —spiel, n. 1. playing (game) at ninepins; skittles; 2. a set of ninepins; —stand, m. skittle-ground; —stein, m. T. conical echinite; —stumpf, m. frustrum of a cone; —tragend, adj. B. T. coniferous; —tute, f. T. volute; —weizen, m. cone-wheat; —wurf, m. den —wurf machen, to throw first.

Ke'gelei, } m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Ke-
Keg'ler, } gelschieber.

ke'gelicht, adj. and adv. conical; conically.

ke'geln, v. I. n. (h.) to play at ninepins; II. a. to make or form into a cone.

Kehl'-abschneider, m. cutthroat; —ader, f. jugular vein; —balken, m. collar-beam, top beam; —bauchfloher, —floher, m. fish of the jugular order; —bohrer, m. T. moulding bit; —braten, m. 1. Hunt. T. the scraggy end of a deer's neck; 2. a fleshy fulness under the chin; —bräune, f. quinsy, sore throat; —buchstabe, m. letter having a guttural sound (such as ch); —deckel, m. A. T. epiglottis; —deckeldrüsen, f. pl. glands of the epiglottis; —drüse, f. jugular gland; —falken, m. green plover (a bird); —hobel, m. chamfering or fluting plane; —knopf, m. 1. A. T. vid. —kopf; 2. B. T. hydrangea; —knoten, —kopf,

Digitized by Google

m. A. T. larynx, Adam's apple; —kopfdaft, m. artery of the larynx; —kopfschnitt, m. laryngotomy; —kopfschwindsucht, f. laryngeal phthisis; —kopfshaut, f. tunic of the larynx; —kopfsnerv, m. nerve of the larynx; —kopfspiegel, m. laryngoscope; —kopfschlagader, f. vid. —kopfdaft; —kraut, n. throatwort; Alexandrian laurel; —laut, m. guttural sound; —lauter, m. vid. —buchstabe; —leiste, f. Arch. T. talon, ogee; —linie, f. Fort. T. line of the gorge; —punkt, m. Fort. T. the centre of a bastion; —riemen, m. throat-band; —rinne, f. gutter; —schnalle, f. throat-buckle; —sparren, m. T. jack-rafter; —stein, —ziegel, m. corner-tile, hip-tile; —stoß, m. vid. —hobel and —leiste; —stück, n. T. neck-piece; —sucht, f. quinsy; vives (of horses); —ton, m. guttural accent; —winkel, m. Fort. T. 1. angle of the gorge; 2. vid. —punkt; —wurz, f. water-rose; —zäpflein, n. the tip of the palate, uvula.

Kehl'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) dim. of Kehle.

Keh'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. throat; fig. voice; 2. T. chamfer, flute, channel; gutter; 3. Fort. T. gorge or breast of a bastion; 4. Arch. T. the narrowest part of the Doric capital; es kam mir in die unrechte —, it went the wrong way (in swallowing); sich die — schmieren, vulg. to drink.

keh'len, v. a. T. to chamfer, flute.

Keh'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) fresh cod-fish.

Keh'lung, f. the act of fluting; chamfering.

Kehr, f. turn, turning; compos. —ab, —aus, m. dance at the conclusion of an entertainment; fig. end; —besen, m. broom; —bürste, f. brush, whisk; —frau, f. a woman who sweeps; —kleid, n. gown with a train; —reim, m. refrain of a song; —seite, f. reverse side; —wieder, n. blind-alley; —wisch, m. whisk, duster; —zehnte, m. field-rent; —zehnteinnehmer, —zehntherr, m. field-rent-collector; —zehntscheuer, f. barn in which the field-rent is laid up; —zeile, f. a frequently-repeated line.

keh'ren, v. I. a. 1. to brush, to sweep; 2. to turn; den Rücken —, to turn the back; Alles zum Besten —, to turn everything to the best advantage; II. refl. to turn; fig. sich an etwas or einen —, to care for, to mind, regard; sich zur Buße —, to convert; III. n. (f.) to turn, return; to wheel (round).

Keh'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) sweeper.

Keh'richt, n. (-s) sweepings, off-scourings; compos. —faß, n., —kasten, —korb, m. dust-basket, tub; —haufen, m. heap of sweepings; —käfer, m. black beetle; —winkel, m. dust-corner.

Keib, m. (-s) provinc. vulg. carrion, carcass; fig. rascal, cheat; compos. —geier, m. carrion-kite.

Kei'che, f. (pl. -n) provinc. jail, prison.

kei'chen, v. n. vid. keuchen.

Kei'chen, n. (-s) asthmatical affection.

kei'chend, adj. panting, pursy, out of breath.

Kei'cher, m. } one who
Kei'cherin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } pants, coughs.

Keich'husten, m. vid. Keuchhusten.

kei'fen, v. ir. n. (h.) vulg. to chide, upbraid, scold.

Syn. keifen, schmälen, schelten. We keifen at one who is present, but we schmälen and schelten also at the absent. We keifen sometimes from ill humour, but we schmälen and schelten only from anger. We can schelten with a single word (vid. Scheltwort). Schimpfen, however, is used in the same way (vid. Schimpfwort). If we are only in a slight degree angry with any one, we can schmälen (chide) at him. It is the mildest expression of indignation.

Kei'fer, m. (-s; pl. —) scolder, grumbler, quarreller.

Kei'ferin(n), f. (pl. -nen) shrew.

kei'fisch, adj. scolding, shrewish.

Keil, m. (-es; pl. -e) wedge, coin; bolt; Arch. T. cuneiform or keystone; ein — treibt den andern, prov. one nail drives out another; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober —, prov. rudeness must be met with rudeness; compos. —artig, adj. and adv. cuneal; —bein, n. A. T. the sphenoid bone; —beinflügel, m. a wing of the sphenoid bone; —beinkieferspalte, f. spheno-maxillary fissure; —beinaht, f. A. T. sphenoidal suture; —berg, m. Min. T. rock in the form of a wedge; —blätterig, adj. cuneifolious; —fäustel, m. Min. T. sort of hammer; —förmig, adj. wedge-wise, in the form of a wedge, cuneiform; —fortsatz, m. A. T. clinoid apophysis; —haue, f. miner's axe; —kraut, n. saxifrage, stonebreak; —rahmen, m. Typ. T. chase for broadsides; —röt(h)e, f. fine Silesia madder; —schrift, f. cuneiform letters; —steg, m. Typ. T. inclined quoin; —stein, m. Arch. T. keystone; —stück, n. gore; —treiber, m. Typ. T. shooting-stick.

kei'len, v. a. 1. to wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. vulg. to drub, beat.

Kei'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) wild boar.

Keim, m. (-es; pl. -e) shoot, bud, sprig, germ; etwas im —e ersticken, to stifle a thing in embryo or the birth; fig. der — der Zwietracht, the seeds of dissension; compos. —bildung, f. blastogenesis; —blume, f. B. T. the sandy everlasting; —fähigkeit, f. germinative property; —hülle, f. perisperm, albumen; —korn, n. spore, sporule; —loch, n. micropyle; —monat, m. blossom-month; —tö(d)tend, adj. germicidal; —voll, adj. and adv. full of germs; fig. full of promise, talented; —zeit, f. blossom-season, germination.

kei'men, v. n. (h.) to shoot, bud, germinate; fig. to begin to show itself, be developed.

kein, } adj. pron. no, not any, no
kei'ne, } one, not any one; none;
kein, } haben Sie — Geld? have you no money? — Wort weiter! no more words! — Mensch, none, nobody, no man, no one.

kei'ner, } s. pron. no one, nothing; er
kei'ne, } ist — der Unsrigen, he is
kei'nes, } none of ours; er ist der stärksten —, he is none of the strongest; — von beiden, neither of them; haben Sie ein Buch? nein, ich habe keines, have you a book? no, I have none; ich kenne keine dieser Frauen, I do not know any of these ladies.

kei'nerlei, adj. indecl. of no sort; auf — Art, in no wise, in no manner, by no means.

kei'nerseits, adv. on neither side.

kei'nesfalls, adv. in no event.

kei'neswegs, adv. in no wise, by no means, not at all.

kein'mal, adv. not once, never.

kein'seitig, adj. and adv. neutral.

Kein'seitigkeit, f. neutrality.

Kei'sche, f. (pl. -n) provinc. hut, cottage (in the mountains of Styria).

Keisch'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. cottager.

Kelch, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. cup, chalice; 2. communion-cup; 3. B. T. calyx; compos. —artig, adj. like a cup or calyx; —balg, m. Bot. T. glume; —blatt, n. sepal; —blume, f. different flowers having a calyx; calycanthus; —deckel, m. chalice-cover, paten; —förmig, adj. in the shape of a cup; —futteral, n. chalice-case; —glas, n. glass-chalice, large glass, tumbler; —los, adj. B. T. wanting a flower-cup or calyx; —narbe, f. B. T. eye, umbril; —schüsselchen, n. vid. —deckel; —schwamm, m. peziza; —schwingel, m. a sort of fescue-grass; —teller, m. vid. —deckel; —tuch, —tüchlein, n. purificatory, cloth to cover the chalice; —weihe, f. consecration of the cup.

Kelch'lein, n. (-s) B. T. seed-cover.

Kel'hammer, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.

Kel'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. trowel; 2. ladle, scoop, slice (for fish, etc.); am Wagen, boot-basket (of a wagon).

Kel'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cellar, cave; 2. provinc. curdled milk; compos. —assel, —esel, m. wood-louse; sow; —fenster, n. cellar-window; —geld, n. cellarage; —geschoß, n. underground story, cellarage; —gewölbe, n. vault; —hals, m. 1. neck of a cellar; 2. spurge-laurel, spurge-olive, mezereon (a plant); —knecht, m. cellar-man; —kraut, n. vid. —hals; —lager, n. cask-stand; —laus, f. vid. —esel; —lager, n. stand for casks; —loch, n. air-hole of a cellar; —magd, f. cellar-maid; —meister, m. butler; —miet(h)e, f. cellar-rent; —recht, n. right or freedom of a cellar; —schabe, f. vid. —esel; —schreiber, m. clerk for a cellar; —spinne, f. a spider which lives in cellars; —thür, f. cellar-door; —wechsel, m. M. E. accommodation bill, pro forma bill; —wirt(h), m. keeper of a cellar, tavern-keeper; —wurm, m. vid. —esel; —wurz, f. water-lily; —zins, m. cellarage.

Kellerei', f. (pl. -n) cellarage.

Kell'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. butler, cellarist; 2. man-servant at an inn, waiter.

Kell'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) provinc. female servant at an inn, waitress.

Kel'ter, f. (pl. -n) wine-press; die — treten, to tread (stamp) the grapes; compos. —baum, m. cross-bar of a wine-press; —faß, n. tub into which the wine of the stamped grapes is gathered; —haus, n. press-house; —herr, m. master of a press; —knecht, m. pressman, winepresser; —lohn, m. vid. —zins; —meister, m. surveyor of a wine-press, master pressman; —ordnung, f. regulation for press-houses; —recht, m. 1. pressing-right; 2. vid. —zins; —schraube, f. large screw of a wine-press; —schreiber, m. clerk of a common wine-press; —treter, m. pressman, press-treader; —wein, m. 1. wine extracted with a press; 2. wine given for the use of the press; —zins, m. fee paid for the use of a wine-press; —zuber, m. tub used in a press-house.

Kel'terer, m. (-s; pl. —) wine pressman.

kel'tern, v. a. to press the wine, to tread the grapes.

kel'zen, v. n. provinc. vid. keichen.

Digitized by Google

*Kem'nate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + room; stone-building.

kenn'bar, *adj.* easy to be known, knowable, distinguished, remarkable, conspicuous.

Kenn'barkeit, *f.* *vid.* Kenntlichkeit.

ken'nen, *v. ir. a.* to know; to be acquainted with; einen von Ansehen —, to know any one by sight; — lernen, to become acquainted with; nicht —, to be ignorant of, be unacquainted with, be a stranger to; sich nicht vor Wut(h), Stolz —, to forget one's self in fury, pride.

Syn. kennen, bekannt sein (mit etwas), Kenntniß haben (von etwas), Bekanntschaft haben (mit etwas *or* einem). When I know what a thing is, I kenne it. I must, however, know many particulars concerning it, in order to be bekannt with it. I am bekannt with a person when I keep up a friendly intercourse with him; he can, however, be bekannt to me, that is, I may know his name, abode, etc., without my being bekannt with him. To have Bekanntschaft with a person of the opposite sex implies being on terms of intimate relation. *Vid. also* tund, kunde.

ken'nenswert(h), *adj.* worth knowing.

Ken'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Ken'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } knower, connoisseur, judge.

Ken'ner-auge, *n.*, —blick, *m.* look, eye of a connoisseur; —miene, *f.* air, appearance of a connoisseur.

Kennerei', *f.* *cont.* pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur.

Ken'nerling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a would-be connoisseur.

Ken'nerschaft, *f.* the qualification *or* judgment of a connoisseur.

kennt'bar, *adj.* *vid.* kennbar.

kennt'lich, *adj.* knowable, remarkable; known.

Kennt'lichkeit, *f.* quality of being known.

Kenntnis, *f.* (*pl.* —sse) knowledge, acquirement, skill; science; information, notice; cognisance; in — setzen, to apprise; *compos.* —arm, *adj.* poor, deficient in knowledge *or* information; —begierig, *adj.* desirous of knowledge; —los, *adj.* destitute of knowledge, ignorant; —nahme, *f.* taking notice, cognisance; —reich, *adj.* rich in, possessing much knowledge *or* information; —quelle, *f.* source of knowledge; —voll, *adj.* *vid.* —reich.

Ken'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mark in the tooth of a horse, indicative of his age; 2. *N. T.* sea-marks, landmarks.

Kennzeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sign, token, mark, badge, characteristic, character.

Syn. Kennzeichen, Abzeichen, Merkmal. Abzeichen implies everything which renders one object perceptibly different from others, and it serves as a Kennzeichen in so far as it is a means to distinguish one thing from others. A man has an Abzeichen when he is one-eyed, when he limps, etc. When it is required to render such a man recognisable, such an Abzeichen can serve as a Kennzeichen. When sailors at sea meet with a seafowl, it is a Merkmal (or sign) of the proximity of land; *vid.* Anzeichen.

kenn'zeichnen, *v. a.* (*mod.*) *insep.* to characterize, distinguish.

Kenn'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) characteristic.

Ken'ster, } Kin'ster, } *m.* (-s) mistletoe.

Ken'terhaken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cant-hook.

ken'tern, *v. n.* *N. T.* to cant, turn.

Ke'per, } Kö'per, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marseilles (a kind of stuff).

ke'pern, *v. a.* *T.* to twill, quill, to weave in ribs *or* ridges.

Kerb, *m.* notch, *vid.* Kerbe; *compos.* —beil, *n.* *N. T.* a small hatchet for cutting the cables; —eisen, *n.* wire-gauge; —holz, *n.* notched stick, tally, score; aufs —holz schneiden, to tally; —säge, *f.* cross-cut saw, ripping-saw; —schnitt, *m.* notch, score; —stock, *m.* *vid.* —holz; —t(h)ier, *n.* insect; —t(h)ierkenner, *m.* entomologist; —t(h)ierkunde, —t(h)ierlehre, *f.* entomology; —weh, *n.* *T.* tumour *or* swelling in the cleft of the hoof; —zähnig, *adj.* *B. T.* notched; —zettel, *m.* indented writ.

Ker'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) notch, dent, indent, jag; groove; *compos.* —maul, *n.* fringed tethys *or* sea-hare; —muschel, *f.* kind of mytilus; —pfropfen, *m.* cheek-grafting.

Ker'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chervil; *compos.* —kern, *m.* wild chervil; —kohl, *m.* curled cabbage; —kraut, *n.* chervil; —same, *m.* chervil-seed; —suppe, *f.* chervil-soup.

ker'ben, *v. a.* to notch, jag, dent, indent; den Rand der Münzen —, to mill the edge of coins.

ker'big, *adj.* notched, jagged.

Ker'bling, *m.* *vid.* Kerbt(h)ier.

Ker'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jail, prison, dungeon; *compos.* —fieber, *n.* jail-fever; —haft, *f.* imprisonment, confinement in a dungeon; —meister, *m.* jailer; —meisterin(n), *f.* jailer's wife; —schmach, *f.* disgrace of imprisonment; —t(h)urm, *m.* donjon, keep, tower.

ker'kern, *v. a.* *vid.* einkerkern.

Kerl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fellow; churl; *vulg.* servant, man; ein seltsamer —, an odd fish; ein gemeiner —, a low fellow; ein ehrlicher —, an honest fellow.

Kerl'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fellow; ein mürrisches —, a surly little fellow.

Ker'mes, *m.* *vid.* Kirmes.

Kern, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. kernel (of apples, pears, etc.); stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of leather); pith, heart (of wood); 2. *Gun. T.* bore, calibre; 3. the mark in the horse's tooth which shows the age; the furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; 4. globule, granule; 5. *T.* nucleus; 6. *fig.* marrow, quintessence, main substance; flower, choice; best, firmest part of meat; der — eines Heeres u.s.w., the flower, choice men of an army, etc.; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* excellent workmanship; —artig, *adj.* kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel; —ästig, *adj.* —ästiger Baum, tree the branches of which grow out of the heart; —ausdruck, *m.* pithy expression; —beißer, *m.* cherry-finch, haw-finch; —branntwein, *m.* brandy made of kernels, etc., noyau; —brav, *adj.* very brave, gallant; very honest; —deutsch, *adj.* genuine, pure German; —faul, *adj.* rotten in the inside; —fäule, —fäulnis, *f.* rottenness in the inside; —fest, *adj.* very firm, very solid; —feuer, *n.* *Phys. T.* central fire; —fleisch, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat; —förmig, *adj.* in form of a kernel; —frau, *f.* excellent woman, a pink of a woman; —fresser, *m.* *vid.* —beißer; —frucht, *f.* kernel-fruit; —gedicht, *n.* pithy poem; —gehäuse, *n.* *B. T.* core; —geschütz, *n.* *T.* cannon the bore of which is equal throughout; —gesund, *adj.* thoroughly sound, hearty, very healthy, hale; —gülte, *f.* rent to be paid in corn; —gut, *adj.* thoroughly good, very good, exquisite, choice, proof; —holz, *n.* heart of wood; the best sort of wood; —kirche, *f.* the Scottish Marrow Kirk; —kirsche, *f.* marrow-cherry; —kraut, *n.* *B. T.* behen; —leder, *n.* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather; —leinwand, *f.* very good linen, etc.; —los, *adj.* without a kernel, without a stone; —mann, *m.* a stout man; an excellent man; —männer, *pl.* choice men, etc.; —mehl, *n.* fine *or* best flour, (with bakers) firsts; —mensch, *m.* *vid.* —mann; —milch, *f.* butter-milk; —obst, *n.* kernel-fruit; —punkt, *m.* essential point; —recht, *adj.* *T.* 1. having the bore right in the centre; 2. horizontal, level; —recht richten, to level horizontally; —reich, *adj.* kernelly, full of kernels; —sack, *m.* kernel-bag; —salz, *n.* *Min. T.* mineral salt, rock-salt; —schatten, *m.* inmost shadow; —schule, *f.* seed-plot, seedman's nursery; —schuß, *m.* horizontal shot; einen —schuß thun, to shoot point-blank; —schwinden, *n.* (of horses) surbate; —sprache, *f.* pithy, expressive language; —spruch, *m.* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence; —stahl, *m.* best sort of steel, very good steel; —stamm, *m.* tree raised from a kernel, etc.; sound stem; —stechen, *n.* *T.* bleeding the horse in the mouth by pricking the furrows in the roof; —stück, *n.* (among sculptors) cake; —substanz, *f.* *B. T.* perisperm, albumen; —truppen, *s. pl.* choice troops; —tuch, *n.* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth; —voll, *n.* choice men, choice troops; —wa(a)ren, *s. pl.* choice goods; —weib, *n.* *vid.* —frau; —wein, *m.* the best sort of wine, excellent wine; —wolle, *f.* the best sort of wool; —wort, *n.* pithy word.

Kern'chen, *n.* *T.* nucleolus.

ker'nen, *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out; 2. (*also refl.*) to curdle, to churn; 3. *fig.* to pick, choose the best.

kern'haft, *adj.* containing the pith *or* marrow of a thing, pithy, solid, substantial; strong; ein —er Spruch, a pithy saying, maxim; ein —er Auszug, an extract containing the substance of the work.

Kern'haftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, raciness; strongness.

ker'nicht, *adj.* like a kernel *or* granule.

ker'nig, *adj.* full of kernels; *fig.* *vid.* kernhaft.

Ker'set, *m.* *vid.* Kirsei.

Ker'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sloe, wild plum.

Ker'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) taper, wax light, candle; *compos.* —ubeerbaum, —ubeerstrauch, *m.* sweet gale; willow myrtle; —ubeere, *f.* candle-berry; —ngerade, *adj.* *and adv.* as straight as a pin, bolt-upright; —ngießer, —umacher, —nzieher, *m.* wax-chandler, tallow-chandler; —nhändler, —nkrämer, *m.* chandler; —nhell, *adj.* lighted with tapers; —nlicht, *n.*, —nschein, *m.* the light of tapers; —nträger, *m.* one carrying tapers (in a procession); —nweihe, *f.* the consecration of the tapers (in the Romish Church).

Kes'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. kettle, caldron, chaffern; boiler; 2. hole; ravine; 3. *Sp. T.* den, kennel, burrow; *compos.* —asche, *f.* potash; —batterie, *f.* mortar battery; —bier, *n.* home-brewed beer (*or* ale), home-brewed; —bombe, *f.* bomb *or* shell (thrown from a mortar); —braun, I. *adj.* copper-coloured; II. *n.* furnace-brown; —fang, *m.* water or

Digitized by Google

deal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water); —flicker, m. 1. tinker; 2. a would-be politician, a pothouse-statesman; brawler; —flickerranzen, —flickersack, m. tinker's bag *or* budget; —förmig, *adj.* kettle-shaped; —gestell, n. kettle, kettle-stand; —haken, m. pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel; —jagen, n. *Hunt. T.* hunting at which the game is driven (brought together) into an inclosure; wild-boar chase, boar-hunting; —lauf, m. *T.* chamber; —loch, n. kettle-shaped hole; —macher, m. brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker; —meister, m. *T.* he that looks to the caldron; —pauke, f. kettle-drum; —schläger, —schmied, m. *vid.* —macher; —thal, n. valley surrounded with hills *or* mountains; —wa(a)ren, f. *pl.* brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Ket'ſ(e)ler, } m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bra-
Ket'ler, } zier; 2. tinker; *compos.* —arbeit, —wa(a)re, f. kettle-ware, brazier's ware.

Ket'ſeln, *v. refl.* to assume the form of a kettle.

Ket'ſer, } m. (-s) *T.* deep purselike
Ket'ſcher, } net; *also* a fisher of amber.

Ke'ſte, f. (*pl.* -n) *T.* wartlike *or* horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee.

Ket'te, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. chain; 2. *fig.* bondage, slavery; 3. train, series; an die — legen, to chain; in —n und Banden, in fetters; eine — Rebhühner, a covey of partridges; *compos.* —nähnlich, *adj.* formed like a chain, resembling a chain, chain-like; —nanker, m. *pl.* moorings; —nartig, *adj. vid.* —nähnlich; —nbandwurm, m. articulated tape-worm; —nbaum, m. *T.* beam, roller; —nblume, f. *B. T.* dandelion; —nbrüche, m. *pl. Ar. T.* continued fractions; —nbrücke, f. chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge; —nfaden, m. *T.* thread of the warp; —nfeier, f. *T.* Petri —nfeier, Lammas-day, the first day of August; —nförmig, *adj. vid.* —nähnlich; —ngebirge, n. chain of mountains, mountain-chain; —ngeklirr, n. rattling, clanking of chains; —ngelenk, —nglied, n. link of a chain; —ngerassel, n. *vid.* —ngeklirr; —ngesang, m. catch; —nhemd, n. *vid.* —npanzer; —nhund, m. band-dog, tie-dog, mastiff; —nkugel, f. chain-shot, angel-shot, chain-bullet; —nlocke, f. *T.* chain-curl; —nlos, *adj.* unchained, unfettered; —nmacher, m. chain-maker; —nmaht, f. *T.* point *or* seam resembling a chain; —npanzer, m. coat of mail; —npumpe, f. *N. T.* chain-pump; —nrechnung, f. instrumental arithmetic; —nregel, f. *Ar. T.* chain-rule, double rule of three; —nreim, m. chained rhyme; —nring, m. 1. *vid.* —nglied; 2. ring at the end of a chain; —nrolle, f. *T.* lace-chain, lace-warp; —nschloß, n. chain-lock; —nschuß, m. *Log. T.* sorites; —nschmied, m. smith who makes chains, forger of chains; —nseide, f. organzine, thrown silk; —nstich, m. chain-stitch (change-stitch); —nstrafe, f. confinement in irons *or* chains; —nstang, m. chain-dance; —nstau, n. chain cable; —nstoll, *adj.* quite (stark) mad; —nstriller, m. *Mus. T.* continuing (*or* continuous) shake; —nwerk, n. chain-work; —nwurm, m. *vid.* —nbandwurm; —nzug, m. *Arch. T.* ornaments in form of a chain; chain-tracery.

Syn. Kette, Fessel, Bande. Fessel and Bande indicate the form, Kette, on the contrary, more the material. Fessel and Bande may, therefore, be of several kinds; Ketten are usually of iron, though they may be of any other metal. To Fesseln belong the rings with which the hands and legs are encircled; hence we put a Kette on a dog, but men are bound with Fesseln.

Ket'tel, f. (*pl.* -n) little chain.

ket'teln, *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain.

ket'ten, *v. a.* to chain; *fig.* to chain, bind.

Ket'ter, m. (-s) a kind of sandstone (at Pirna in Saxony).

Kett'ler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) chain-maker; *vid.* Gürtler.

Kett'ſeide, f. thrown silk.

Ke'ter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) } heretic;
Ke'terin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) } *joc.* one who differs from others in any science *or* custom, etc.; *compos.* —buch, n. a heretical book; —eifer, m. zealous persecution of heretics; —gericht, n. inquisition; —haft, *adj.* heretical; —haupt, n. heresiarch; —jagd, f. pursuit *or* persecution of heretics; —jäger, m. pursuer of heretics; —macher, m. a bigoted man; fanatical preacher; —macherei, f. the mania of making heretics; —meister, m. grand inquisitor; —mütze, f. a painted cap that was wont to be put upon the heads of heretics that were to be burnt; —richter, m. inquisitor; —riecher, m. *cont.* heretic-hunter; —schaft, f. heresy; —schrift, f. heretical writing *or* book; —secte, f. heretical sect; —stifter, m. *vid.* —haupt; —sucht, f. *vid.* —macherei; —e(h)um, n. heresy; —zunft, f. sect of heretics.

Ke'ther, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a spindleful of yarn.

Ketzerei', f. (*pl.* -en) heresy.

ke'tzerisch, *adj.* heretical.

ke'tzern, *v. n.* (*unus.*) to entertain heretical opinions.

ke'zern, *v. a. T.* to cleave hard rocks with quoins; to make chinks, crevices, gaps.

Keu'bel, m. (-s) *Min. T.* sieve.

keu'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to pant, gasp, cough, breathe asthmatically, be pursy.

Keuch'husten, m. whooping-cough.

Keu'le, f. (*pl.* -n) club; pestle (of a mortar); *fig.* leg (of mutton, of veal, of deer, etc.); thigh, leg; *compos.* —ärmel, m. leg-of-mutton sleeve; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a club, clavate; —nlahm, *adj.* lame in the thigh *or* hind-leg; —nhalme, f. zamia; —nschlag, m. the stroke of a club, blow; —nschwamm, m. clavaria; —nwurz, f. water-rose, white water-lily.

keu'len, *v. a.* (*unus.*) to strike with a club.

Keu'ler, m. *vid.* Keiler.

keu'licht, *adj.* club-shaped.

keuſch, *adj.* chaste, pure; + continent; *compos.* —baum, m., —lamm, n. chaste-tree, Abraham's balm, agnus-castus; —baumſame, m. agnus-castus seed.

Syn. keusch, züchtig, schamhaft, ehrbar. The Keusche overcomes his feelings of sensuality; the Züchtige governs his imagination, he avoids every conversation or action which can be called unzüchtig. The Schamhafte, from a natural feeling, shuns whatever is immodest. Woman's honour has always reference to Keuschheit as the highest virtue. It is grounded on a deeper consideration of woman's dignity.

Keuſch'heit, f. chastity, chasteness, purity; *compos.* —swächterin(n), f. duenna.

Keu'tel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* the bag in a fishing-net.

***Khan,** m. (-s; *pl.* -e) khan, han.

Ki'bitz, m. *vid.* Kiebitz.

Ki'cher, } f. (*pl.* -n) chick-pea;
Ki'chererbse, } die deutsche —erbse, sweet vetch.

ki'chern, *v. n.* (h.) to titter, chuckle.

Ki'chern, n. (-s) tittering.

Kick, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) miscue (at billiards); missed blow; *fig. vulg.* blunder, fault.

Kie'bitz, m. (-s; *pl.* —e) plover, pewit; *compos.* —blume, f. checkered fritillary; —ei, n. plover's egg.

kick'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to make a miscue.

Kie'fe, f. (*pl.* -n) } 1. jaw;
Kie'fer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) } jaw-bone; chap, chaw (of an animal); 2. gill (of a fish); 3. shell (of peas); *compos.* —aft, m. a ramus of the lower-jaw bone; —ablutader, f. maxillary vein; —abrüse, f. submaxillary gland; —afortsatz, m. maxillary apophysis; —afuß, m. water-flea; —ahöhle, f. *Anat. T.* maxillary antrum, antrum of Highmore; —aklemme, f. *Med. T.* lockjaw, trismus; —aknochen, m. maxillary bone; —amuskel, m. muscle of the lower jaw; —amuskelblutader, f. *vid.* —ablutader; —arand, m. the superior margin of the lower jaw.

Kie'fer, f. (*pl.* -n) pine, Scotch fir; *compos.* —gehölz, n., —wald, m. pine-grove; —marder, m. pine-martin; —nadeln, f. *pl.* pine-needles; —pilz, m. the larch fungus; —weide, f. the yellow willow; —zapfen, m. cone of the pine *or* fir-tree.

kie'fern, *adj.* (made) of fir.

Kie'fe, f. (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* foot-stove.

Kiel, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. quill; 2. *N. T.* keel, careen; 3. bulb of a plant, offset of a bulbous plant; — oben, bottom up; *compos.* —bett, n. bed filled with large coarse feathers; —bock, m. ram without horns; —feder, f. quill-pen; —flügel, m. a species of snail; —förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a keel, carinate; —frosch, m. *provinc.* tadpole, young frog; —fuge, f. rabbet *or* channel cut in the keel; —gang, m. garboard-strake; —geld, n. keelage; —haare, + *pl.* knotty hair in the tail of a horse; —herr, m. *vid.* Schiffer, Schiffherr; —holz, m. *N. T.* dead-wood; —kopf, m. goitre; person afflicted with goitre; changeling; —raum, m. hold; —recht, n. keelage; —schwimme, f., —schwein, n. *N. T.* keelson; —schwimm, —wasser, n. bilge-water; dead-water; —überzug, m. false keel; —werk, n. bulbous tools.

kie'len, *v.* I. *a. Mus. T.* to quill; *N. T.* to furnish with a keel; II. *n.* (h.) to get the feathers that become quills.

kiel'holen, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to careen; 2. to keelhale; ein zum — angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen.

Kiel'holung, f. *N. T.* careening, careen.

Kie'me, f. (*pl.* -n) gill; *compos.* —nat(h)mung, f. respiration by gills; —ndeckel, m. gill-flap, operculum; —nhaut, f. skin of the gill, branchiostegous membrane; —nöffnung, f. gill-opening, branchial fissure; —nrippe, f. branchial arch; —nwurm, m. the lernæa; sea-hare.

Kie'mer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cooper.

Kien, m. (-s) rosin of the pine; pine-wood; *compos.* —apfel, m. fir-

Digitized by Google

apple; —baum, m., —führe, f. pine-tree; —bohrer, m. pine-weevil; —fackel, f. pine-link or torch; —fresser, m. saw-fly; —harz, n. resin of pine-tree; —holz, n. resinous wood; —öl, n. pine-oil; —pest, f. wild rosemary; —ruß, m. pine-soot, lamp-black, smoke-black; —span, m. pitch-pine kindling chip; —stock, m. trunk of a pine-tree.

Kie'nen, adj. of fir.

Kie'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. charcoal burner.

Kie'nig, adj. resinous.

Kie'pe, f. (pl. -n) provinc. dosser, wicker-basket.

Kie'per, m. vid. Küfer.

Kie'pern, vid. kepern.

Kies, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. gravel; 2. pyrites; quartz; compos. —aber, f. Min. T. vein containing quartz; —ähnlich, adj. resembling gravel, pyritous; —apfel, m. pyrites in balls or globules; —artig, adj. vid. —ähnlich; —aufschüttung, f. laying of gravel (on a road); —bach, m. a gravelly brook; —ball, m. vid. —apfel; —boden, m. gritty land; —gang, m. vid. —weg; —grube, f. gravel-pit; —grund, m. a gravelly soil or bottom; —haltig, adj. pyritic, pyritiferous; —kegel, —klotz, m., —kugel, f. vid. —apfel; —lauge, f. cement-water; —niere, —nuß, f. pyrites in oblong globules; —ofen, m. the oven in which the copper-ore is smelted after having been dried or roasted; —platz, m. a gravelled square; —regen, m. vid. —apfel; —sand, m. coarse sand; —traube, f. pyrites in the shape of grapes; —truhe, f. T. chest filled with gravel; —weg, m. gravelled way or walk; —wurzel, n. vid. —niere; —zeche, f. mine of sulphureous pyrites; —zimmer, m. one who works alone a mine of arsenical or sulphureous pyrites.

Kie'sel, m. (-s; pl. —) flint, flint-stone, pebble; compos. —conglomerat, n., —klumpen, m. pudding stone; —erde, f. siliceous earth; —fels, m. flinty rock; —glas, n. flint-glass; —grund, m. pebbly bottom; gritty land; —guhr, f. siliceous guhr; —hart, adj. as hard as flint; —herz, n. hard heart; —kalk, m. siliceous limestone; —krystall, m. pebble crystal; —mangan, n. silicifer-ous oxide of manganese; —metall, n. silicon; —mehl, n. pounded pebbles; —sand, —sandstein, m. siliceous sandstone, coarse gravel; —schiefer, m. siliceous schist; slaty jasper; —sinter, m. pearl-sinter, siliceous sinter; —spat(h), m. tremolite; —stein, m. vid. —; —tuff, m. vid. —sinter.

Kie'selig, adj. siliceous.

Kie'seln, v. imp. vid. hageln.

Kie'sen, v. a. to select, choose; einen Hafen —, to make the port.

Kie'ser, m. + one who tastes or chooses.

Kie'sicht, adj. resembling gravel, gravelly; pyritic.

Kie'sig, adj. containing gravel, gravelly; pyritous, pyritic.

Kie'ze, f. (pl. -n) 1. female cat; 2. a sort of hollow vessel.

Kif'te, f. (pl. -n) provinc. miserable hut.

Kil'len, v. n. N. T. to shiver (like sails in the wind); laß das große Marsegel —! shiver the main top-sail!

Kil'hase, m. (-n; pl. -n) provinc. cony.

***Kilogramm'**, n. (-es; pl. -e) kilogramme.

***Kilome'ter**, n. (-s; pl. —) kilometre.

Kimm, m. (-es) N. T. horizon; compos. —wasser, n. bilge-water.

Kim'me, f. (pl. -n) T. chine, edge, border; notch (of a cask in which a bottom is fastened); — eines Fasses, chine of a barrel.

Kimm'-eisen, n. T. small hatchet used in forming the bottom of casks; —gang, m., —planke, f. T. the planks which cover the edge of a ship externally; —weger, m. T. the thick inner planks of the ship's side; —weibe, f. T. the twigs round which the body of the basket is formed.

Kim'men, v. a. to notch, provide with a chine.

Kind, n. (-es; pl. **Kin'der**) child (pl. children); — im Mutterleibe, fœtus, unborn child; das kleine —, babe, baby; mit einem — (schwanger) gehen, to be with child; eines — es genesen, to be delivered of a child; ein — gebären, to bring forth a child; sie bekommt keine —er mehr, she is past childbearing; —er stehlen, to kidnap; vom —e auf, from a child; compos. —bett, n. childbed; ins —bett kommen, to be brought to bed; im —bette liegen, to lie in; —betterin(n), f. woman in childbed; —betterin(n)fieber, —bettfieber, n. puerperal fever; —bettreinigung, f. Med. T. lochia; —bettsuppe, f. broth or soup for a woman in childbed; —taufe, f. christening, baptism; —taufest, —taufmahl, n., —taufschmaus, m. christening festivity; —taufmutter, f., godmother; —taufvater, m. godfather.

Kind'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) baby, infant.

Kin'del-bier, n. beer drunk at a christening; christening-feast; —markt, —tag u.s.w. m. vid. Kindermarkt u.s.w.

Kin'deln, v. n. (h.) vulg. 1. to be brought to bed; 2. to trifle.

Kin'der-amme, f. child's nurse; vid. Amme; —arbeit, f. work for children; —blattern, s. pl. (Kindsblattern) small-pox; —brei (Kindsbrei) m. pap; —brut, f. fam. brats; —dieb, m. kidnapper; —butte, f. sucking-bag, sugar-titty; —erziehung, f. education of children; —feind, m. an enemy to children; —flecken, m. pl. measles; —frau, f. child's nurse; —freund, m. 1. friend of children; 2. child's own book; —fromm, adj. as innocent as a child; —garten, m. school for teaching young children by object-lessons; —gärtnerin(n), f. woman who keeps or teaches in a kindergarten; —geld, n. pupillary money; —gerät(h)e, n. child's clothes, etc.; —geschrei, n. crying of children; —gicht, s. pl. Med. T. convulsions of childhood, eclampsia; —glaube, m. faith, credulity of a child; —haft, adj. childlike, childish, childly, like a child; —händel, m. pl. childish quarrel; —haube, f. (dim. —häubchen, n.) biggin, cap for children; —hemd, n. (dim. —hemdchen, n.) shirt or chemise for children, child's shirt or chemise; —hosen, f. pl. pantalets; —husten, m. whooping-cough, chin-cough; —jahre, n. pl. (years of) childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years or age; —klapper, f. a child's rattle; —kleid, n., —rock, m. child's dress, frock; —krämpfe, m. pl. vid. —gichter; —leben, n. (Kindsleben) pupillary fief; —lehre, f. instruction of children, catechization; —lehre halten, to catechize; —lehrer, m., —lehrerin(n), f. 1. instructor, teacher of children, pedagogue; 2. catechizer, catechist; —leicht, adj. very easy; —liebe, f. love of children; filial love; —lied, n. song for children; —los, adj. without children, childless, issueless, wanting children; —losigkeit, f. childlessness; —mädchen, n., —magd, f. nursery-maid, nurse-maid, maid for children, child's maid; —mä(h)rchen, n. children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub; —melker, m. nocturnal goatsucker; vid. Nachtschwalbe; —mord (Kindsmord) m. infanticide; —mörder, m., —mörderin(n) (Kindsmörderin(n)), f. infanticide; —muhme, f. nurse; —mutter, f. provinc. midwife; —mütze, f. biggin, cap for children, child's cap; —narr, m., —närrin(n), f. one who dotes on children; —pech, n. Med. T. (Kindspech) meconium; —peitsche, —pfeife, f. whip, whistle for children, child's whip, etc.; —pferd, n. hobby-horse; —pflegerin(n), f. child's nurse; —plage, f. plague of children; —pocken, s. pl. small-pox; —possen, f. pl., —streiche, m. pl. childish tricks; —pulver, n. quieting powder for children; —raub, m. kidnapping of children; —räuber, m. kidnapper; —reich, adj. having a great many children, prolific; —rein, adj. innocent, pure as an infant; —saft, m. syrup given to infants; —schriften, f. pl. juvenile publications; —schuhe, m. pl. 1. shoes for children; 2. die —schuhe austreten, ausziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways; die —schuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; die —schuhe noch nicht ausgetreten haben, to be in leading-strings; —schule, f. school for children, child's school; —schürze, f. pinafore; —sinn, m. childlike, innocent mind; —spiel, n. 1. children's (child's) play, childish sports; 2. joking matter, a very easy thing; —spielwa(a)ren, s. pl., —spielwerk, —spielzeug, n. playthings, toys for children; —spott, m. laughing-stock of (sport for) children; —sprache, f. infant's language, language of children; —stube, f. nursery; —stuhl, m. chair for children, child's chair; —tag, m. Innocents' day; —tand, m. toys (for children); —taufe, f. christening of infants; —trommel, f. drum for children, child's drum; —uhr, f. toy-watch; —wagen, m., —wägelein, n. (little) wagon for children; go-cart; —wäsche, f. baby-linen; —wärterin(n), f. nurse; —welt, f. children; life and manners of children; —werk, n. trifles, childish things, vid. —arbeit; —wiege, f. cradle (for children); —wurm, m. ascaris (pl. ascarides); —zähne, m. pl. milk-teeth; —zeug, n. vid. —wäsche; —zucht, f. education, government of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism; zur —zucht gehörig, pedagogical.

Kinderei', f. (pl. -en) childishness, childish-trick, silliness, foolery; er treibt gern —en, he is a trifler.

Kin'derhaft, adj. and adv. childlike, childish.

Kin'dern, v. n. (h.) vulg. 1. to be brought to bed, to be delivered; 2. to play the child.

Kin'des-alter, n. child's age; —beine, s. pl. von —n an, from childhood, from a child, from the cradle; —kind, n. grand-child; —liebe, f.

Digitized by Google

filial love; —mörder, u.s.w. *vid.* Kindermörder u.s.w.; —not(h), *f.* labour, travail, the pangs, pain of childbirth; in —nöt(h)en, in travail, travalling; in —nöt(h)en sein, to be in labour, to travail, to labour, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer Frau in —nöt(h)en beistehen, to attend a woman in labour; —pflicht, *f.* filial duty, duty of a child; —recht, *n.* right of a child; —statt, *f.* place of a child (an —statt annehmen, to adopt as one's own child); —t(h)eil, *m. and n.* child's portion, portion (of inheritance) due to each child; —unschuld, *f.* innocence of a child.

Kind'-kopf, *m.* 1. head of a child; 2. *fig.* childish person, child; er ist ein —kopf, he is a mere child; —magd, *f. vid.* Kindermagd; —taufe, *f.* christening of a child, *vid.* Kindertaufe; —wasser, *n. Med.* T. fluid of the amnion; —zeug, *n.* child's clothes.

Kind'heit, *f.* childhood, infancy; von — an (auf), from infancy, from a child.

Kin'disch, *adj.* 1. childish; 2. childlike, infantile; das —e Wesen, childishness; — werden, to become a dotard; ein —er Greis, Geck, dotard; sich — benehmen, to behave childishly.

Kin'discherweise, *adv.* childishly.

Kind'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little child; *compos.* —tag, *m.* Childermas-day.

Kind'lich, *adj.* childlike; filial, becoming a child; —e Unschuld, childlike innocence.

Kind'lichkeit, *f.* the being childlike.

Kind'schaft, *f. L. T.* the being child to a person (*also* man's relation to his Creator) sonship, filiation.

Kink, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* coiling, kink.

Kink'horn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hörner) 1. *Mus. T.* cornet; 2. whelk.

Kinn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chin; *N. T.* forepart of the keel; *compos.* —backen, *m.* jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, chaw, chap (of an animal); der obere und untere —backen, the upper and lower jaw; —backenbein, *n.* maxillary bone; —backendrüsen, *pl.* maxillary glands; —backengrube, *f.* maxillary fossa; —backenhöhle, *f.* maxillary antrum; —backenknochen, *vid.* —backenbein; —backenzahn, *m.* jaw-tooth, cheek-tooth; —backenzwang, *m.* locked-jaw; —band, *n.* chin-cloth; —bart, *m.* beard on the chin; —grübchen, *n.*, —grube, *f.* dimple of the chin; —höcker, *m. A. T.* the point of the lower jaw, the chin; —kette, *f.*, —reif, *m.* curb; die —kette anlegen, to curb; —kettenkappe, *f.* barnacles; —lade, *f. vid.* —backen; —riemen, *m.* throat-thong; —schlagader, *f.* artery of the chin.

Kinsch'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) climbing birthwort.

Kin'ster, *m. vid.* Kenster.

Kinz'schelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bird-cherry.

Kip'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + top, summit.

Kip'pe, *f.* 1. edge, brink, ledge; 2. *fig.* dangerous situation; auf der — stehen, to stand on the brink of a precipice; *fig.* to be in imminent danger.

Kip'peln, *v. a.* to cut *or* clip (money); sich —, to quarrel, wrangle.

Kip'pen, *v. I. a.* to tip over, overturn; II. *n.* (h.) to tip over, lose balance; — (und wippen), to clip money.

Kip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) — und Wipper, money-clipper; *compos.* —geld, *or* Kippgeld, *n.* clipped money; base *or* bad coin.

Kipperei', *f.* money-clipping; usury.

Kip'pern, *v.* I. *n.* to engross *or* forestall corn; II. *a. vid.* Kippen.

Kipp'karren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tilting cart.

Kirch'-dach, *n.* roof of a church; —dorf, *n.* village with a church; —eule, *f.* madge-owlet; —fahne, *f.* vane, weathercock on a church; —fahrt, *f.* procession to church; parish; —gang, *m.* churching; sie hat ihren —gang gehalten, she has been churched; —gänger, *m.* church-goer; —gängerin(n), *f.* church-goer; churched woman; —genoß, *m.*, —genossin(n), *f.* parishioner; —geschworner, *m.* sworn church warden; —herr, *m.* patron of a church, vicar; —hof, *m.* churchyard; —höre, *f. provinc.* parish; —messe, *f.* church-ale, wake, country-wake, fair; —schwalbe, *f.* swift, black martin; —spiel, *n.* parish; —spielschreiber, *m.* parish-clerk; —spielsteuer, *f.* parochial tax, parish duty; —spielvorsteher, *m.* vestry-man; —sprengel, *m.* diocese; —stock, *m.* poor's-box; —tag, *m.* church-day, *vid.* —messe; —tür, *f.* gate of the church; church-door; —t(h)urm, *m.* steeple; —t(h)urmrennen, *n.* steeplechase; —t(h)urmspitze, *f.* spire; —vater, *m.* church-warden; —weg, *m.* church-way; —weih(e), *f.*, —weihfest, *n.* consecration of the church, annual festival in commemoration of that act, *vid.* —messe; —zeit, *f.* church-time.

Kir'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church; die streitende —, *Th. T.* the church militant; die herrschende —, the established church; die bischöfliche —, the Episcopal Church; in die — gehen, to go to church; die — ist aus, the church *or* the service is done; eine Wöchnerinn zur — führen, to church a woman.

Kir'chen-ablaß, *m.* indulgence; —agende, *f.* agenda, church service, form of (public) prayer; —älteste, *m.* church-warden, lay-elder; —amt, *n.* church-office; churchwardenship; consistory; —artig, *adj. vid.* —haft; —bank, *f.* church-bench; —bann, *m.* excommunication; in den —bann thun, to excommunicate; —bau, *m.* the erection *or* building of a church; —baukasse, *f.* fund appropriated to the repairs of a church; —beamte, *m.* churchwarden, vestryman; clergyman; —brauch, *m. vid.* —dienst *and* —gebrauch; —buch, *n.* church-book, parish register; service-book; —buße, *f.* penance done in the church, *or* imposed by the church; —ceremonial, *n.* ceremonial; —ceremonien, *pl.* church-ceremonies; —componist, *m.* church-composer; ecclesiastical composer; composer for the church; —convent, *n.* convention of the clergymen of a diocese; —dieb, *m.* church-robber; —diebstahl, *m.* sacrilege; —diener, *m.* clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan; —dienst, *m.* church-office, ecclesiastical office; form of prayer; —dienstlich, *adj.* relating to the church-service; —disciplin, *f.* church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline; —einkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of a (the) church, church-revenues; —fahne, *f.* 1. (on the church) vane; 2. banner used in certain church-ceremonies; —fenster, *n.* church-window; —fest, *n.* church-festival; —fluch, *m.* anathema; —frage, *f.* ecclesiastical question; —freiheit, *f.* ecclesiastical liberty, liberty of the church; —friede, *m.* public security of church-property, etc.; union of the members of a church; —fürst, *m.* ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church; —gänger, *vid.* Kirchgänger; —gebäude, *n.* church; building belonging to a church; —gebet, *n.* common prayer; die vorgeschriebenen —gebete, liturgy; —gebiet, *n.* diocese; —gebot, *n.* commandment of the church; —gebrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, *vid.* —brauch; ein Buch, das die —gebräuche enthält, ritual; Jemand, der über —gebräuche geschrieben hat, ritualist; dem —gebrauche gemäß, liturgical; —gefäß, *n.* sacred vessel, church vessel; —gefäße, *pl.* church-plate, sacred vessels, etc.; —gehen, *n.* the going to church; —geld, *n.* money belonging to a church; —gelder, *pl. vid.* —einkünfte; —gemeinde, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society; —gemeinschaft, *f.* church membership, ecclesiastical communion; —gerät(h), *n.* sacred utensils; —gericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court; —gesang, *m.* spiritual song, (church-)hymn, psalm, plain-song; church-singing; —geschichte, *f.* church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the Christian church; —geschichtschreiber, *m.* ecclesiastical historian; —geschworne, *m.* (sworn) church-warden; —gesetz, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon; —gesetzlich, —gesetzmäßig, *adj.* canonical; —gesetzmäßigkeit, *f.* canonicalness; —gewalt, *f.* church-authority, ecclesiastical power; —glaube, *m.* creed, articles of a (the) church; —glied, *n.* church-member; —grund, *m.* glebe-land; —gut, *n.* church-land, church-property; —gutsverwalter, *m.* churchwarden; —haft, *adj.* church-like, ecclesiastical; —herr, *vid.* Kirchherr; —historie, *f. vid.* —geschichte; —jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year; —kalender, *m.* church-almanac; —knecht, *m.* church-beadle; —land, *n.* church-land; —latein, *m.* ecclesiastical Latin; —lehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief; benefice held in fief, impropriation; —lehre, *f.* doctrine of the church; —lehrer, *m.* father *or* teacher of the church; —leute, *s. pl.* church-people; —licht, *n.* light in a church, for the church-service; —lied, *n. vid.* —gesang; —mantel, *m.* cassock; —maus, *f.* church-mouse; so arm, wie eine —maus, *prov.* (as) poor as a church-mouse; —musik, *f.* church-music; —nachbar, *m.*, —nachbarin(n), *f.* church-neighbour, neighbour in church; —obern, *m. pl.* church authorities; —oberhaupt, *n.* head of the church (Christ); —ordnung, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline; agenda, ritual; —ornat, *m.* church-attire; —patron, *m.*, —patronin(n), *f.* 1. (Schutzheilige) patron (*f.* patroness) of a church; 2. *L. T.* patron (*f.* patroness), advowee; —pfleger, *m.* church-warden; —propst, *m.* provost of a church; —pult, *n.* lectern; —rat(h), *m.* consistory, spiritual court; member of a consistory, ecclesistical counsellor; —rät(h)lich, *adj.* belonging to a consistory; —raub, —räuber, *m. vid.* —dieb, —diebstahl; —räuberisch, *adj.* sacrilegious; —rechnung, *f.* church-account, parish-account; —recht, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; privilege *or* right of the church; —rechtlich, *adj.* canonical; —rechts-

Digitized by Google

gelehrte, —**rechtskundige,** —**rechtslehrer,** *m.* canonist; —**reform,** *f.* church-reform, reformation; —**regierung,** *f.*, —**regiment,** *n.* church-government, ecclesiastical government *or* polity, church polity; theocratic government, hierarchy; —**register,** *n.* parish-register, church-register; —**rock,** *m.* cassock; —**ruf,** *m.* notice *or* proclamation given out in church; —**sache,** *f.* ecclesiastical affair *or* matter; —**sänger,** *m.* chanter; —**satz,** *m.* 1. ecclesiastical tenet; 2. *L. T.* patronage, advowson, a right of presentation to a vacant benefice; —**satzung,** *f.* ordinance of the church; —**schänder,** *m.* sacrilegist; —**schänderisch,** *adj.* sacrilegious; —**schändung,** *f.* sacrilege; —**schatz,** *m.* treasure of a church; —**schein,** *m.* certificate (*or* extract) from the church-register; —**schiff,** *n.* nave; —**schmuck,** *m.* church-ornaments, church-attire; —**schriftsteller,** *m.* ecclesiastical writer; —**schutz,** *m.* patronage; —**schwalbe,** *f.* swift, church-martin; —**segen,** *m.* ecclesiastical benediction; —**siegel,** *n.* seal of a church; —**sitz,** *m.* seat in a church, pew; —**spaltung,** *f.* schism; —**staat,** *m. G. T.* Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory; —**stand,** *m.* pew, place in a church; —**steuer,** *f.* church-rate, church-tax; —**strafe,** *f.* punishment inflicted by the church; —**streit,** *m.*, —**streitigkeit,** *f.* dispute, dissension of the clergy, religious controversy; —**stück,** *n.* church-composition; —**stuhl,** *m.* pew; —**stuhläffner,** *m.* pew-opener; —**styl,** *m. Mus. T.* church-style; ecclesiastical style; —**t(h)um,** *n.* churchdom, churchship; —**vater,** *m.* 1. father (of the church); 2. church-warden; —**verbesserer,** *m.* reformer; —**verbesserung,** *f.* reformation, church-reform; —**vermögen,** *n.* church-property; —**verordnung,** *f.* ordinance of the church; —**verordnungen,** *pl.* synodals; —**versammlung,** *f.* council; synod, convocation; —**verwalter,** *m. vid.* —**gutsverwalter;** —**visitation,** *f.* parochial visitation; —**vogt,** *m.* church-warden; die Versammlung der —**vorsteher,** vestry-meeting; —**vorschrift,** *f.* ordinance of the church, church-law; liturgy; —**vorstand,** *m.* vestry-men, presbytery; —**vorsteher,** *m.* —**vogt;** —**weise,** *f.* church-melody; —**wesen,** *n.* church-matters, church-affairs, ecclesiastical affairs; —**zeit,** *f.* time of service; —**zettel,** *m.* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday; —**zucht,** *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline.

Kirch'lich, *adj.* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical; die —e Gewalt, church-authority; das —e Begräbnis, church-burial; das —e Beneficium, church preferment.

Kirch'lichkeit, *f.* the belonging to the church.

Kirch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, clerk of the church.

Kirch'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) clerk's *or* sexton's wife.

Kirgi'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Kirghiz.

Kir'mes, } *f.* church-ale; *vid.* Kirch-
Kirm'se, } messe.

Kirr, } 1. *adj.* tame; *fig.* tractable,
Kir're, } submissive, humble; — machen, to tame; 2. *adv.* tamely, tractably.

Syn. kirre, zahm. Zahme creatures are those which live quietly with men, and are either subjected, harmless, *or* useful to him, as fowls, ducks, horses, etc. *Kirre* is said of such tame animals (and especially of birds) which, instead of shunning, live in some measure sociably with man. The fowls in a poultry-yard are all zahm, but those brought up in a room, will be so kirre as even to follow persons about.

Kir're, (*pl.* -n) } *f.* 1. tameness,
Kirr'heit, (*pl.* -en) } 2. turtle-dove.

Kir'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to tame; to make tractable; 2. to call (said of hens calling their chickens); to allure, attract; 3. *n.* (h.) to coo, to creak, screak; to crunch.

Kirr'-eule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common owl; —**hahn,** *m.* gurnard *or* gurnet (a fish); —**möwe,** *f.* sort of mew *or* sea-swallow.

Kir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) making tame; *Hunt. T.* decoying, baiting; bait; food.

Kir'sat, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Kirsei.

Kirsch'-baum, *m.* cherry-tree; —**baumholz,** *n.* cherry-tree wood; —**blüt(h)e,** *f.* cherry-blossom; —**braun,** *adj.* brown as a cherry; —**beißer,** —**fink,** *m.* cherry-finch; —**branntwein,** *m.* cherry brandy; —**garten,** *m.* cherry-orchard; —**geist,** *m. vid.* —**branntwein;** —**gummi,** *n.* cherry-gum; —**käfer,** *m.* cherry-weevil *or* mite; —**kern,** *m.* cherry-stone; —**kuchen,** *m.* cherry-cake, tart; —**lorbeer,** —**lorbeerbaum,** *m.* cherry-laurel; —**lorbeere,** *f.* cherry-bay; —**mus,** *n.* cherry-conserve; —**pfirsich,** *m.* cherry-peach; —**rot(h),** *adj.* dark-red; —**saft,** *m.* cherry-juice; —**vogel,** *m.* oriole; —**wasser,** *n.* cherry-water (a cordial made of pressed cherries); —**wein,** *m.* cherry-wine.

Kir'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cherry; schwarze —n, black cherries; *compos.* —**n-stein,** *m.* cherry-stone; —**n-stiel,** *m.* cherry-stalk.

Kirsch'ner, *m. vid.* Kürschner.

Kir'schei, } *m. M. E.* kersey.
Kir'sei, }

Kis'chen, *n.* little cushion.

Kis'sen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cushion, pillow; *compos.* —**bezug,** —**überzug,** *m.*, —**ziehe,** —**züge,** *f.* tick, case and cover for a cushion *or* pillow.

Kis'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chest, trunk; coffer; box; eine beschlagene —, a chest with iron bands; *compos.* —**deckel,** *m.* lid of a chest; —**macher,** *m.* trunk-maker; —**pfand,** *n. L. T.* + movable pledge.

Kist'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little chest.

Kist'ler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trunk-
Kist'ner, } maker.

Kitt, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *N. T.* bomb-ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cement; *T.* lute; putty.

Kit'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Hunt. T.* bevy, covey; eine — Rebhühner, a bevy of partridges.

Kit'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smock frock; bed-gown.

Kit'ten, *v. a.* to cement.

Kit'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cementer.

Kit'tern, *v. n. vid.* kichern.

Kit'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) female cat; kid.

Kit'zel, *m.* (-s) 1. tickling, titillation; 2. sensual gratification; 3. *fig.* longing, appetite (inordinate) desire; *compos.* —**husten,** *m.* tickling cough.

Kit'z(e)lig, *adj.* ticklish; *fig.* delicate, nice.

Kit'z(e)ligkeit, *f.* ticklishness; *fig.* niceness.

Kit'z(e)lung, *f.* tickling, etc.

Kit'zeln, *v. a. and imp.* to tickle, titillate; sich —, to rejoice (maliciously).

Kit'zler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that tickles; 2. *A. T.* clitoris.

Kit'zig, *m. vid.* Kitzig.

Klabe'tern, *v. n.* to walk impetuously.

Klad(s)! *int.* slap!

Kla'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* old cow.

Klad'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. first draught of a writing; waste-book, day-book; memorandum-book; 2. dirt, soil, moisture; foul-paper.

Kladderadatsch'! *interj.* slam-bang!

Kladderadatsch', *n.* name of a German comic weekly.

Klaff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fissure.

Klaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to gape, chap, chink; split; to be ajar (of a door); 2. to clatter, chatter, prate, prattle; to bark, yelp.

Klaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to bark, yelp; *fig.* to be quarrelsome.

Klaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* talker, chatterer.

Klaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barking dog.

Klaff'muschel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the gaping wedge-shell.

Klaf'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cord, fathom; *compos.* —**holz,** *n.* cord-wood, stack-wood; —**maß,** *n.* wood-measure, cord-measure; —**scheit,** *n.* a log of cord-wood; —**schlag,** *m.* the part of the forest where cord-wood is cutting; —**schläger,** *m.* one who stacks wood; —**setzer,** *m.* stacker of wood; —**weise,** *adv.* by the cord *or* fathom.

Klaf'terig, *adj. in compos.* of a cord; ein—, of one cord.

Klaf'tern, *v. a.* to cord up; to measure with outspread arms.

Klag'bar, *adj.* actionable; impeaching; eine —e Sache, an actionable matter; — werden, to go to *or* to sue at law, to enter a lawsuit.

Kla'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. complaint; lamentation; 2. grievance; 3. *L. T.* action, suit, impeachment; eine — wider Jemand eingeben, to bring in *or* enter an action against one; — über etwas *or* Jemand erheben, to complain of; ich habe keine — über ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him; — über etwas führen, to lay complaint against; *compos.* —**bitte,** *f.*, —**gesuch,** *n.* complaint; —**bold,** *m.* person who is always making complaints; —**dichter,** *m.* elegiac poet; —**fall,** *m. Gram. T. improp. for* Zielfall, accusative case; —**frau,** *f.* (formerly) woman hired to raise loud lamentations at a funeral; —**gedicht,** *n.* elegy; —**gesang,** *m.*, —**geschrei,** *n.* threnody; loud lamentations *or* cries; —**gewand,** *n.* mourning-suit, weeds; —**grund,** *m.* cause of complaint; —**haus,** *n.* house of mourning; —**laut,** *m.* plaintive tone; —**lied,** *n.* mournful song, lamentation, dirge; —**los** *or* **klaglos,** *adj.* without complaining, complaint; einen klaglos stellen, *L. T.* to satisfy one; —**lustig,** *adj.* litigious, querulous; —**mann,** *m.* lamenter; —**mutter,** *f. vid.* —**frau;** —**punkte,** *pl.* heads of the charge; —**rede,** *f.* funeral sermon; —**ruf,** *m.* lamentation; —**sache,** *f.* suit, action; —**schrift,** *f.* action; accusatory libel; —**sucht,** *f.* litigiousness; querulousness; —**süchtig,** *adj.* being of a complaining humour, litigious; —**ton,** *m.* plaintive tone; —**weib,** *n.* female mourner.

Kla'gen, *v.* I. *a.* (einen etwas) to complain to one, to discover, disclose, utter one's complaints of; + to mourn; II. *n.* (h.) to complain, lament; to moan (über . . ., of); *L. T.* to impeach, to go to law, to sue at law; III. *refl. vulg.* to complain, be ill, indisposed.

Kla'genswert(h), *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Klä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plaintiff, demandant, complainant.

Digitized by Google

Klägerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* constant complaining; constant going to law, litigiousness.

Klä'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female plaintiff.

Klä'gerisch, *adj.* 1. relating to the plaintiff; 2. litigious.

Klä'glich, I. *adj.* lamentable, mournful, pitiful, sorrowful; miserable, wretched; —es Geschrei, doleful cry; II. *adv.* lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, miserably.

Klä'glichkeit, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness.

Klag'los, *adj.* uncomplaining; indemnified, satisfied at law; — stellen, to satisfy, indemnify; *vid.* klagelos.

Klag'lustig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious.

Klamet'eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calking-iron.

klamet'ern, *v. a. N. T.* to drive in the oakum with a horsing iron.

klamm, I. *adj.* 1. narrow, close; clammy; 2. scarce; das Geld ist —, money is scarce; mein Geld ist —, I am distressed for money; 3. oppressed about the chest *or* heart, not breathing freely; II. *adv.* narrowly; *compos.* —gällig, *adj. Min. T.* very hard *or* compact; —gold, *n.* massive gold; —löthig, *adj.* weighing scarcely half an ounce.

Klamm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ravine, cañon.

Klamm, *m.* (-es) 1. *provinc.* spasm in the throat; 2. blighted corn.

Klam'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cramp-iron, brace, clincher; *Typ. T.* crotchet, bracket, parenthesis; hölzerne —n (zum Trocknen der Wäsche), clothes-pegs; *compos.* —erbse, *f.* sugar-pea; —hirsch, *m.* stag-beetle, horn-beetle; —satz, *m.* sentence in a parenthesis; —strauch, *m.* the echites (a plant).

klam'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to cramp, clasp, clinch; to fasten; II. *reft.* to clasp, cling to (an etwas).

Klam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clamp; clinch, holdfast; *T.* cleat.

klam'pern, *v. vid.* klimpern.

Klamp'ner, *m. vid.* Klempner.

***Klandestî'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* mother-wort, clandestina.

Klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Kläng'e) sound; tune (clang); mit Sang und —, with ringing of bells *or* music; *compos.* —boden, *m.* sounding board; —farbe, *f.* shade of tone, timbre; —figuren, *f. pl.* acoustic figures; —gebend, *adj.* sonorous; —gedicht, —lied, *n.* sonnet; —lehre, *f.* theory of sound, acoustics; —loch, *n.* sound-hole; —los, *adj.* mute, soundless; —messer, *m.* phonometer; —nachahmend, *adj.* imitative of sound; —nachahmung, *f.* imitation of sound, onomatopœia; —reich *and* —voll, *adj's*, rich, full sounding; —welle, *f.* sound-wave; —wort, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Klapf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vulg.* a blow given with the open hand, etc.; 2. the noise of such a blow, slap, flap, clap.

Klap'fen, *vid.* klappen.

Klapp! } *int's*, clack, clap! *compos.*
Klappe! }

Klappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flap; trap-board, falling-board; lid; valve; *Mus. T.* key (of an instrument); die kleine —, valvule; — über die Augen der Pferde, eye-flap; *compos.* —nhandschuh, *m. vid.* Klapphandschuh; —nkraut, *n.* the marsh-calla; —nloch, *n.* vent-hole; —nrock, *m.* coat with flaps *or* cuffs; —nschnecke, *f.* nerite; —nstiefel, *m. vid.* Klappstiefel; —nventil, *n.* valve.

klap'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to strike together with a quick motion, to flap; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to clap, flap; to strike; to rattle, clatter; to gnash, to sound; 2. *vulg.* to succeed, to fit; *fig. vulg.* es klappt nicht, there is no sense, no meaning in it; die Verse — nicht, the verses are irregular; wenn es zum — kommt, when it becomes earnest.

Klap'per, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; clapper (of a mill); *compos.* —apfel, *m.* an apple the pips of which are loose and rattle; —baum, *m.* cocoa-tree; —bein, *n.* loose bone; *joc.* death; —dürr, *adj.* very dry *or* lean; —jagd, *f.* chase where the game is driven in a particular direction, by means of rattles and shouting; —kasten, *m. fam.* bad piano; —mann, *m.* man with a rattle; *fig. vulg.* death; —maul, *n. cont.* chatterer, chatter-box; —mühle, *f.* mill with a clapper; *fig. vulg.* prating gossip; —nuß, *f.* bladder-nut; —rose, *f.* common red poppy; —rosenfarbe, *f.* red-poppy colour, coquelicot; —schlange, *f.* rattle-snake; —schlangenwurzel, *f.* seneca, rattle-snake root; —schuld, *f.* trifling debt, driblet; —schote, *f.* the crotalaria; —stein, *m.* aetites, eagle-stone; —storch, *m. vid.* Storch.

Klap'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to clatter, rattle; mit den Zähnen —, to chatter with the teeth; — gehört zum Handwerk, *prov.* puff (noise) is part of the trade.

Klap(p)s, *int. and m. vulg.* flap, tap.

Klap(p)'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to flap, clap, smack.

klar, I. *adj.* 1. clear; 2. bright, fair, serene; 3. light-coloured; 4. clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest; 5. fine, pure; — machen, to clear; eine —e Stimme, a clear voice; —e Wahrheit, plain truth; —er Beweis, evident proof, ocular demonstration; Jemandem —en Wein einschenken, *prov.* to tell one the plain truth; das —e vom Ei, the white of an egg; —es Land, land which may be distinctly beheld from the sea; ein —fahrendes Tau, a clear rope; II. *adv.* clearly, plainly, evidently, purely; *compos.* —äugig, *adj.* clear-eyed, seeing; —düster, *adj. T.* chiaro-oscuro; —fädig, *adj.* of a fine thread; —mittel, *n.* clarifier; —sehend, *adj.* clairvoyant; —speisig, *adj. Min. T.* composed of little grains *or* cubes; —stellung, *f.* exposition.

Klar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lawn, fine linen.

Kla'ra, *f.* (-s *or* -ens) Clara, Claire.

Kla're, *f. provinc.* sort of thin broth.

Klä're, *f.* 1. clearness, purity; *vid.* Klarheit; 2. fineness, delicacy (of texture); 3. various ingredients for clearing *or* refining.

klä'ren, *v. n.* + to clear up; *N. T.* to underrun (a tackle).

klä'ren, *v. a. and reft.* to clear, clarify, purify; to polish, brighten.

Klar'heit, *f.* clearness; brightness; transparency; rarity (of the air); splendour; *fig.* clearness, plainness; evidence; purity; die — der Luft, clearness of the sky.

Klär'-kessel, *m. T.* caldron in which sugar is clarified; —maschine, *f. T.* sort of distilling-machine.

***Klari(e)'ren**, *vid. under* K.

klär'lich, *adv.* clearly.

Klar'tuch, *n.* (-es) lawn.

Klä'rung, *f.* clarification.

Klas'se u.s.w. *vid. under* K.

Klatsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* pop, clash, clap; —e bekommen, to be whipped; *compos.* —base, *f.* gossip; —blatt, *n.* claptrap, gossiping newspaper; —büchse, *f.* pop-gun; *fig. cont.* prating gossip; —geschichte, *f.* babbling story; —gesellschaft, *f. fam.* a gossiping society *or* company; —kessel, *m.* the sixth boiler (in a sugar-house); —maul, *n.* divulger, talkative person; —rohr, *n.* pop, pop-gun; —rose, *f.* common red poppy; —sucht, *f.* mania for bavardage; —tante, *f. vid.* —weib; —taube, *f.* smiter; —weib, *n.* gossiping woman.

Klat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fly-clap; *fig. vulg.* talkative person, clack, babbler, divulger, prating gossip.

klat'schen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to divulge by gossiping; 2. to clap (with the hands); einem Beifall —, to clap applause; II. *n.* (h.) to pop; to splash; to clap; to clack; *fig.* to chat, chatter, prate, babble, gossip.

Syn. klatschen, plaudern, schwatzen, plappern. Plaudern is applicable to every discourse of trivial import, and which only serves as an amusement; for this reason plaudern has no definite and precise connection. It is in itself neither blamable nor contemptible. All superfluous and useless talk is indicated by the word schwatzen. Geschwätz is often annoying, because it fatigues the attention uselessly; *vid.* Gewäsch. Klatschen is distinguished by its particular object, *viz.*, that of relating and illiberally judging of the faults of others. Persons of low station klatschen, the well-bred mebisi(e)ren. Plappern implies merely the moving of the organs of speech and the producing of the sounds of words without being aware of the sense of what is uttered. Children plappern in pronouncing words connectedly without any corresponding thoughts. *Vid.* herplappern.

Klat'scher, *m.* } clapper, ap-
Klat'scherin(n), *f.* } plauder.

Klät'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } bab-
Klät'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } bler, prating gossip.

Klät'scher, *vid.* Klatschtaube.

Klatscherei', } *f.* (*pl.* -en) chitchat,
Klätscherei', } gossiping; backbiting.

klatsch'haft, *adj.* chatting, prating, talkative; gossiping, slandering.

Klatsch'haftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, talkative disposition, gossiping.

Kla'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Min. T.* roofless, *or* uncovered stamping-mill; 2. *vid.* Glatze.

Klau'be-bühne, *f. Min. T.* table on which the ore is culled; —junge, *m.* the lad who culls the ore.

klau'ben, *v. a.* 1. to pick, cull, choose, pick out; 2. *fig.* to sift, ponder, hammer at a thing (über etwas).

Syn. klauben, nagen. One may klauben and nagen a bone. The latter, however, is done with the teeth, the former with the hands. Hence a man can do both, a dog only nagen.

Klau'ber, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) picker,
Klau'bler, } sifter.

Klau'berei, *f. cont.* the act of picking *or* culling; *also fig.*

Klau'bericht, } *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* ref-
Klau'berig, } use.

Klau'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) claw, clutch,

Digitized by Google

pounce, talon; paw; mit gespaltenen —n, cloven-footed; etwas in seine —n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; *compos.* —**beschlag**, *m.* the shoeing of an ox, etc.; —**ufett**, —**uschmalz**, *n.* neats'-foot oil; —**ufuß**, *m.* claw; —**ugeld**, *vid.* —**ufteuer**; —**uhammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; —**uhieb**, *m.* a stroke with a claw; —**useuche**, *f.* a distemper in the feet of sheep *or* cattle; —**ustab**, *m.* claw-staff; —**ufteuer**, *f.* tax paid upon cattle, chiefly oxen; —**uthaler**, —**uzehnt(e)**, *m. vid.* —**ufteuer**.

Syn. Klaue, Pfote, Tatze, Lauf. Pfoten are the feet of all animals; Klaue is said only of the lowest part of the feet of creatures which is cleft and furnished with horn *or* nails. The forefeet of the large animals of prey are called Tatzen. Thus we say Bärentatzen, Löwentatzen u.s.w. The feet of some animals of game, which are very swift in running, are by sportsmen called Läufe, as the Lauf of a hare, a stag, *etc.*; *vid.* Vorderlauf, Hinterlauf.

Klau'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to claw, clutch; *provinc.* to run fast; *N. T.* to calk.

Klau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calker; *provinc.* a large animal *or* man.

klau'ig, *adj.* having claws.

Klau'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cell, hermitage, closet; narrow pass in a mountain; *Min. T.* pit, hole; *compos.* —**abewohner**, *m. vid.* Klausner.

Klau'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) appendix, clause; *Mus. T.* close, regular section of a musical strain *or* movement.

Klau'sener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Klaus'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Klaus'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } hermit, recluse.

Klaus'ner-leben, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condition; —**zelle**, *f.* hermit's cell; —**zucht**, *f.* hermit's discipline.

***Klausur'**, *f. vid. under* C.

***Klaviatur'**, *f. vid. under* C.

Klavier', *n. vid. under* C.

Kle'back, *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) the moistened clay used for refining sugar in forms.

Kle'be, *f.* common dodder, lady's laces.

Kle'be-blatt, *n.* } **Kle'be-schrift**, *f.* } **Kle'be-zettel**, *m.* } bill posted (stuck) up; —**garn**, —**netz**, *n.* net for catching larks; —**gut**, *n.* entailed property, entail, an estate *or* fee entailed; —**kraut**, *n.* cleaver (the name of several plants which stick to a thing, as hedge hen-foot, burdock, etc.); —**laus**, *f.* crab-louse; —**mittel**, *n.* agglutinant; —**pflaster**, *n.* sticking-plaster; englischer —pflaster, English court-plaster; —**pomade**, *f.* sticking-pomade, bandoline; —**rauft**, *m.* (am Brode) kissing-crust; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* lime-twig; —**schiefer**, *m.* adhesive slate; —**stoff**, *m. B. T.* gluten; —**taffet**, *m.* court-plaster; —**wachs**, *n.* sealing-wax; —**werk**, *n.* paste-work, lute.

Kle'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to glue, paste; II. *n.* (h.) to cleave, stick, cling; an der Leimrut(h)e —, to be limed; *fig.* er läßt die Hände (Finger) —, his fingers are lime-twigs.

Kle'ber, *m.* (-s) 1. one who sticks to, glues; 2. adhesive substance, gum, gluten; *compos.* —**klee**, *m.* sainfoin, cock's-head.

Kle'berich, *m.* (-s) cleaver, goose-grass.

Kle'b(e)richt, *adj.* gluelike, gummy, sticky.

Kle'b(e)rig, *adj.* cleaving, sticky, viscous, glutinous, clammy.

Kle'brigkeit, *f.* 1. stickiness, glutinousness; 2. glutinous substance.

Kleb'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lute; paste-work.

Kleck, } **Klecks**, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blot, blur; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* waste-book; —**maler**, *vid.* Klecker; —**papier**, *n.* waste-paper, blotting-paper; —**schuld**, *f.* trifling debt, dribbling debt.

Kleck'en, } **Kleck'sen**, } *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to blot, blur, to run, trickle (down); 2. to further, boot; to be sufficient; II. *a.* 1. to daub; to scrawl; 2. to stain, foul.

Kleck'er, } **Kleck'ser**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber; scribbler.

Kleckerei', } **Kleckseret'**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) daubing; scribbling.

Kleck'ig, } **Kleck'sig**, } *adj.* full of blots *or* blurs.

Klee, *m.* (-s) clover, clover-grass, trefoil; clubs (at cards); wie der Hase im — leben, *prov.* to live in clover; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field of clover, etc.; —**bau**, *m.* culture of trefoil, etc.; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. leaf of trefoil; 2. trio, three, united, triplet; —**blattförmig**, *adj.* having the form of a trefoil, etc.; —**blume**, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of trefoil, etc.; —**bube**, *m. T.* knave of clubs; —**dame**, *f. T.* queen of clubs; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —**acker**; —**könig**, *m. T.* king of clubs; —**futter**, *n.* clover, trefoil; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* clover-coloured; —**saat**, *f.* clover-seed; —**salz**, *n.* sorrel-salt; potassium oxalate; —**saures Salz**, *Ch. T.* oxalate; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxalic acid.

Klei, *m.* (-es) clay, marl; *provinc.* mud; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* clay-land; —**erde**, *f.* clay-earth.

klei'ben, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to glue, paste; to stick; eine Wand —, to make a mud wall.

Klei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maker of a mud-wall; *compos.* —**lehm**, *m.* loam *or* clay used for covering walls.

Kleiberei', *f.* the act of forming a loam *or* mud wall.

Klei'bewerk, *n.* (-es) mud-wall-work, mud-walling.

klei'dig, *adj. vid.* kleberig, zähe.

Kleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. garment, dress, garb, coat, gown, habit; raiment; 2. case *or* cover of various things; *fig.* dress, garb, exterior of a thing; ein vollständiges —, a suit of clothes; —er machen Leute, *prov.* fine feathers make fine birds.

Syn. Kleid, Kleidung, Anzug, Gewand. Kleidung indicates not only what we use as a covering for the body, but also for the head and feet. A Kleid comprehends any of the articles of clothing we are accustomed to wear. In common life we call also a coat Kleid. It is the same with the female dress; Kleid is that part of the covering of the body in which a female appears in society. An Anzug implies all we at once anziehen or put on to appear before others. A Gewand is a wide, long upper garment. It is therefore usually worn only on solemn occasions.

Kleid'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) children's garment.

klei'den, *v.* I. *a.* to dress, clothe, attire, apparel; provide with clothing, dress; II. *n.* (*with dat. and acc.*) to fit, to sit well, to become, to be suitable; es kleidet ihm sehr gut, it fits him very well; es kleidet ihm gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character; III. *refl.* to dress, clothe one's self; sich in Seide —, to dress in silks.

Klei'der-baum, *m. B. T.* button-wood, western plane-tree, *Platanus occidentalis*; —**behälter**, *m.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* wardrobe; —**besen**, *m.* whisk, clothes-broom; —**buch**, *n.* book of costumes; —**bude**, *f.* slop-shop, a shop where ready-made clothes are sold; —**bündel**, *n.* bundle of clothes; —**bürste**, *f.* brush for clothes, clothes-brush; —**grempel**, *m.* frippery, trade in old clothes; —**haken**, *m.* hook to hang clothes on; —**handel**, —**kram**, *m.* traffic, trade in (old) clothes; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in clothes, clothes-seller, salesman, fripperer; —**haus**, *n.* wardrobe-house; —**kammer**, *f.* wardrobe; —**kämmerer**, *m.* master of the wardrobe; —**kasten**, *m.* clothes-press, press for clothes; —**krämer**, *m. vid.* —**händler**; —**laus**, *f.* large louse (in clothes); —**leinwand**, *f.* linen for lining; —**leiste**, *f. vid.* —**rechen**; —**los**, *adj.* without clothes; —**macher**, —**verfertiger**, *m.* tailor, habit-maker; —**macherin(n)**, —**verfertigerin(n)**, *f.* mantua-maker; —**markt**, *m.* market for (old, second-hand) clothes; —**mode**, *f.* fashion in clothes; —**moden**, *pl.* modes of dress, etc.; —**motte**, *f.* moth; —**nagel**, *m.* peg to hang clothes on; —**narr**, *m.* one who has a rage for fine clothes; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation of dress, sumptuary laws; —**pflock**, *m. vid.* —**nagel**; —**pracht**, *f.* luxury, extravagance in clothes; splendour of dress; —**rechen**, *m.* hat *or* clothes-rail; rack; —**schabe**, *f. vid.* —**motte**; —**schmuck**, *m.* fine clothes; —**schrank**, *m. vid.* —**kasten**; —**ständer**, *m.* clothes-rack; —**tracht**, *f.* costume, mode of dress, fashion; —**trödel**, *m. vid.* —**grempel**; —**trödler**, *m. vid.* —**händler**; —**verleiher**, *m.*, —**verleiherin(n)**, *f.* he *or* she that lends clothes; —**verwahrer**, *m.*, —**verwahrerin(n)**, *f.* keeper of the wardrobe; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* stock of clothes, wardrobe.

Kleid'-keule, *f. N. T.* serving-mallet; —**rock**, *m.* dress-coat; —**span**, *m. N. T.* serving-board.

kleid'sam, *adj.* (of clothing), becoming, fitting well.

Kleid'samkeit, *f.* elegance, becoming quality (of dress).

Klei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clothing, dressing, clothes, dress; *T.* drapery; plate-work of a gun.

Klei'dungsstück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) piece of cloth.

Klei'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bran, pollard; *compos.* —**absud**, *m. vid.* —**wasser**; —**artig**, *adj.* branny; *Med. T.* furfuraceous; —**bier**, *n.* bran-beer; —**brot**, *n.* bread made of bran; —**grind**, *m.*, —**ausschlag**, *f. Med. T.* pityriasis; —**mehl**, *n.* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal; —**wasser**, *n.* bran-water.

klei'en, *v. a. provinc.* to clear of mud; to dig.

klei'ig, *adj.* 1. branny; 2. clayey.

Klein, *n.* (-s) giblets; head, etc. (of a hare, goose, etc.).

klein, *adj. and adv.* 1. little; small; 2. petty; insignificant, trifling; 3. mean, contemptible; in detail, exactly, circumstantially; meanly, contemptibly; ein —er T(h)eil, a small part; —es Geld, small money, change; ein —es Verbrechen, a petty crime; ein —er Kerl, a short man; —e Geister, small wits; eine —e Meile, a short mile; —e Schulden, petty debts; — werden, to grow small, to diminish; der, die, das —e, the little one; —er, komm her! boy, come hither! etwas —es bekommen, *fam.* to be delivered of a child; wo sind Ihre —en (Kinder)? where are your little ones? ins —e, into a

Digitized by Google

small compass, upon a small scale; über ein —es, a little while; das ist ihm ein —es, that's a mere trifle (is easy) to him; im —en, in a small compass; in retail; in detail; in a minute manner; ins —e bringen, to abridge; kleiner, *compar.* less, lesser; younger; der, die, das Kleinste, *sup.* the least, smallest; the youngest; der kleinste Bruder, the youngest brother; *compos.* —achtel, *n. T.* small octavo; —ährig, *adj.* with small *or* little ears; —armenien, *n.* the Lesser Armenia; —asien, *n.* Asia Minor; —äugig, *adj.* small-eyed; —bass, *m.*, —bassgeige, *f. Mus. T.* violoncello; —bauer, *m.* small freeholder *or* farmer; —beerig, *adj.* with small berries; —bild, *n.* miniature; —binder, *m.* small cooper; —blätterig, *adj.* small-leaved; —bogenform, *f.* small folio; —denkend, *adj.* narrow, narrow-souled, little-minded; —drucker, *m.* job-printer; —eisen, *n. Min. T.* small iron (particles); —erz, *n. Min. T.* ore in small particles; —fügig, *adj.* of little consequence, small, little, inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; —fügigkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificancy; —geist, *m.* 1. narrow mind; 2. frivolousness; —geisterei, *f.* frivolous manner of thinking *or* acting, frivolousness; —geistig, —geisterisch, *adj.* frivolous, trivial; —geld, *n.* small change (money); —gemälde, *n. vid.* —bild; —gewehrfeuer, *n. Mil. T.* discharge of muskets (*or* small guns), volley of small shot; —gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted; —gläubigkeit, *f.* lack of faith, faint-heartedness; —handel, *m.* retail, retail-business; —handel treiben, to retail; —händler, *m.* retailer, retail-dealer; —herr, *m.*, —herrchen, *n. petit-maître*, fop, dandy; —herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded; —herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness; —kinderbewahranstalt, —kinderschule, *f.* asylum, school for little children, infant-school; —knecht, *m.* lower man-servant; —kohle, *f. Min. T.* pit-coal, fossil-coal, coal dug from the earth; —körnig, *adj.* with little grains, small-grained; —laut, *adj. and adv.* dejected, disheartened; quiet; —laut werden, to lose courage, to draw in; —maler, *m.* miniature-painter; —malerei, *f.* art of painting in miniature; —miniature painting; —maschig, *adj.* with little meshes; —meister, *m.* 1. a would-be poet, musician, etc.; 2. *petit-maître*, fop; —meister (in der Malerei), neat-master; —messer, *m.* micrometer; —mut(h), *m.*, —müt(h)igkeit, *f.* pusillanimity, faint-heartedness, low-spiritedness; —müt(h)ig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened; —müt(h)ig machen, to discourage; —rüster, *f. B. T.* spindle-tree; —schmied, *m.* locket-smith, white-smith; —schmiedarbeit, —schmiedswa(a)re, *f.* hardware; —sinn, *m.* narrow-mindedness; —sinnig, *adj.* narrow-minded; —specht, *m.* pianet; —städter, *m.*, —städterin(n), *f.* inhabitant of a small (provincial) town; —städterei, *f.* provincial manners, etc.; —städtisch, *adj.* like the inhabitants of small towns, provincial, countrified; —uhrmacher, *m.* watchmaker; —vieh, *n.* small cattle; —wa(a)re, *f. M. E.* hardware, iron-ware; —wa(a)renhandel, *m.* hardware-trade; —wa(a)renhändler, *m.* dealer in hardware.

Klein'heit, Klein'heit, *f.* littleness, smallness, meanness, diminutiveness, etc.

Klei'nen, *v. a. Min. T.* to make *or* beat small.

Klei'nern, *v. vid.* verkleinern.

Klein'igkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) trifle; small matter, light matter (bagatelle); *compos.* —geist, —sinn, *m.* mind *or* disposition for trifles; —jäger, —jäscher, —krämer, *m.* person who busies himself with, *or* gives his mind to trifles; —krämerei, *f.* indulging in *or* giving one's mind to trifles.

Klein'ler, Klein'ling, *m.* (—s) *l. u.* mean, paltry fellow.

klein'lich, *adj.* 1. rather small; 2. mean, paltry.

Klein'lichkeit, *f.* meanness, paltriness.

Klei'nod, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. jewel, treasure, ornament; 2. emblem of royalty; 3. *provinc.* offal of butcher's meat; 4. *H. T.* ornament belonging to the helmet.

Syn. Kleinod, Juwel, Geschmeide. Kleinode (Od = property, wealth) are small precious objects, whether in jewels or in gold and silver; Juwelen are merely precious stones, and Geschmeide, as an ornament of dress, implies both.

Klei'nodien, *another pl. of* Kleinod; *compos.* —handel, *m.* jeweller's trade; —händler, *m.* jeweller; —kästchen, *n.* jewel-box, casket.

Klei'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) burt, dab (a fish).

Klei'ster, *m.* (—s) paste; *compos.* —pinsel, *m.* paste-brush; —tiegel, *m.*, —topf, *m.* paste-pot.

Klei'sterig, Klei'strig, *adj.* pasty, sticky, dirty.

Klei'stern, *v. a.* to paste.

klemm, *adj. provinc.* scarce, hard, *vid.* klamm, —e Zeiten, hard times.

Klemm'block, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —blöcke) holdfast-bench.

Klemm'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) peg to fasten linen *or* prints to a line.

Klem'me, *f.* 1. instrument to squeeze with; 2. defile; 3. *fig.* pinch, dilemma, distress; 4. *provinc.* locked-jaw; in der — sein, to be in great straits, at a pinch, in distress.

Klem'meisen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) pinchers, horse-bit; vise-chops.

klem'men, *v. a. and reft.* to pinch, cramp, squeeze; to jam.

Klemm'haken, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) holdfast (of a joiner).

klem'mig, *adj. Min. T.* hard.

klem'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to clink, tinkle; to work in tin; to tinker.

Klemp'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) tinman, tinker; *compos.* —arbeit, —wa(a)re, *f.* tin-ware; —blech, *n.* tin; —handwerk, *n.* tin-man's trade.

klemp'nern, *v. n. vid.* klempern.

klep'pen, *v. n. provinc.* to climb; to run fast.

Klep'per, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. nag, tit, pony; 2. *f.* (*pl.* —n) clacking-mill; rattle; *also* grossbeak, haw-fish; *compos.* —dürr, *adj.* very lean.

*Kle'riker, *m. vid. under* C.

Klerisei', *f. vid.* Clerus.

Klet'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) burr, burdock; große —, clot-burr; Jemandem eine — anhängen, *fig.* to cast an aspersion upon one's character; sich wie eine — anhängen, to stick to like a burr; *compos.* —ackerbel, *m.* bastard parsley; —akopf, *m.* burr; —akraut, *n.*, —adistel, *f.* burdock.

Klet'ten, *v. a. T.* to card wool.

Klet'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Klet'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) *T.* carder of wool.

Klet'ter-eisen, *n.* climbing iron; —pflanze, *f.* climbing plant; —stange, *f.*, —mast, *m.* climbing-pole.

Klet'terer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) climber.

Klet'tern, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to climb, scramble, clamber.

Syn. Klettern, Klimmen. Klimmen always implies a physical effort to climb higher; klettern, on the contrary, the climbing about any steep object. We can herabklettern as well as hinaufklettern, but we can never herabklimmen. Cats, monkeys, bears, etc., also klettern.

Klet, Klet'e, *vid.* Klei, Kleie u.s.w.

Klet', Klets, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. *vid.* Kleck; 2. *N. T.* the after-piece of a rudder.

*Kli'cke, *f.* clique, coterie.

Kli'cken, *v. a.* to cast anything soft and adhesive (such as mud, mortar, and the like).

Klieb'-eisen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) cleaver; —holz, *n.* saw timber.

Klie'ben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cleave.

Klie'big, *adj.* cleaving.

*Klient', *m.*, *Klient'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) client.

*Kli'ma, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta) climate, clime.

*Klimakte'risch, *adj.* climacteric.

*Klima'tisch, *adj.* relating to the climate.

*Klimatologie', *f.* climatology.

*Klimatolo'gisch, *adj.* climatological.

*Kli'max, *m.* climax.

Klim'men, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (s.) to climb; *fig.* to aspire.

Klimm'tag, *m. vid.* Laufstag.

Klimperei', *f.* chinking, jingling.

Klim'perer, Klim'prer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) bad player (on a musical instrument).

klim'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to chink, to jingle.

Kling, *in compos.* —adler, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; —gedicht, *n.* sonnet; —klang, *m.* jingle, tinkling (of a bell); *fig.* bad music; empty talk; —spiel, *m.* sound *or* play of instruments.

Kling'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. blade; *fig.* sword; 2. + *and provinc.* hill, narrow valley; *fig.* vor die — fordern, to challenge, to fight a duel; über die — springen lassen, to put to the sword; nicht bei der — bleiben, to deviate, swerve from the main point, to flinch; *compos.* —amöhre, *f. vid.* Klingelmöhre; —aprobe, *f.* test of a sword-blade; —aschmied, *m.* sword-cutler; —aspitze, *f.* point of the blade; —astahl, *m.* steel for making sword-blades; —astock, *m. vid.* Degenstock; —awa(a)re, *f.* ironware, hardware.

Kling'el, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bell; *compos.* —beutel, *m.* purse with a bell (with which the church-wardens go about the church during the service, and collect alms from the congregation); —beutelträger, *m.* one who carries about the alms-bag (in church); —draht, *m.* bell-wire; —griff, *m.* bell-pull; —herr, *m. vid.* —beutelträger; —möhre, *f.* skirret; —quast, *m.* the tassel of a bell; —sack, *m. vid.* —beutel; —schnur, *f.* bell-rope; —zug, *m. vid.* —griff.

Kling'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to ring the bell; to jingle, tingle, tinkle; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell.

Kling'en, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sound, to make *or* yield a sound; to clink, tingle; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question; mit den Gläsern —, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health); die Ohren — mir, my ears tingle.

Digitized by Google

Syn. Klingen, Klingeln. Klingen signifies in general "to yield a sound." Klingeln is its diminutive and frequentative, and is therefore only said of small sounding bodies, as small bells, which yield an acute fine tone and which on account of their mobility easily iterate the sound.

Kling'en, *n.* (-s) sounding, clinking, tinkling; das — der Glocken, ringing of bells; das — der Ohren, tingling of the ears.

Kling'end, *adj.* sounding, resonant; ringing; sonorous; mit —em Spiele, with drums and fifes; —e Münze, specie, metallic currency.

Kling'ling! *interj.* ting, ting!

Kling'ling, *n.* (-s) jingling.

***Klin'ik**, *f.* 1. clinical medicine; 2. a clinic.

***Klin'iker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a clinical physician, clinician.

***Klin'ikum**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ken) hospital.

***Klin'isch**, *adj.* clinical.

Klink'-bolzen, *m. N. T.* bolt, rivet; —haken, *m. vid.* Klinkenhaken; —werk, *n. vid.* Klinkerwerk.

Klink'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) latch; *compos.* —haken, *m.* hook *or* staple to receive the latch; —nschloß, *n.* latch which is opened with a key.

Klink'en, *v. n.* (h.) to move *or* put down the latch, to open *or* shut a door; *N. T.* to clinch.

Klink'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Dutch clinker; a sort of flat-bottomed vessel; *compos.* —weise, *adj.* ein —weise gebautes Schiff, a ship built with clincher-work; —werk, *n. N. T.* clincher-work.

klink'schön, *adj. provinc.* clear, pure.

Klit'nop, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ivy.

Klin'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cleft, clink, crack, chap, gap, crevice; —n bekommen, to chink, crack, gape.

Klin'zel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* little bell.

klin'zeln, *v. n. provinc.* to jingle.

Klin'zerkram, *m.* (-s) mean trinkets.

Klipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) snapping noise; snap with the finger.

Klip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cliff, crag, rock; *fig.* imminent danger, perilous obstacle; 2. square coin; 3. trap for catching birds, trap-cage; blinde —n, rocks beneath the surface of the water; *compos.* —nbock, *m.* wild goat; —nbachs, *m.* species of the marmot; —nreich, —nvoll, *adj.* full of rocks; —nweg, *m.* craggy way.

klip'pen, *v. n. provinc.* to snap.

klip'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to click; to tremble.

Klipp'-dachs, *m.* marmot; —fisch, *m.* haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish; —kanne, *f.* wooden jug with a lid; —klapp! *interjec.* flip-flap! —kram, *m.* toy-wares; —krämer, *m.* toy-seller; —meister, *m. provinc.* master of a small spelling-school; —münze, *f. vid.* Klipping; —rose, *f.* sea-anemone; —schenke, *f.* hedge-inn; —schlieser, *m. vid.* —dachs; —schule, *f. provinc.* small school, spelling-school; —stück, *n. vid.* Klipping; —werk, *n.* toys; *T.* machinery for coining small money.

Klip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mallet.

klip'picht, *adj.* like a rock *or* crag.

klip'pig, *adj.* rocky, craggy.

Klip'ping, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) triangular *or* square coin, obsidional coin.

Klir'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to clink, rattle, clatter, clash.

***Klischee'**, *n. Typ. T. cliché.*

Klitsch', *m. vulg.* flap, clash, slap.

Klit'schen, *v. n. vulg.* to flap, clash, slap.

Klit'schig, *adj. vulg.* sodden, not properly baked.

Klit'ter, *m.* (-s) blot, blur; *compos.* —buch, *n. vid.* Klabde; —schuld, *f.* dribblet.

klit'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to blot, scrawl.

Kli'zen, *v. vid.* glänzen.

***Kloak'**, *f. vid. under* C.

Klo'be-eisen, *n.* 1. an iron wedge; 2. — *or* Klöbeisen, *n.* cleaving iron *or* knife.

Klo'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hinge; 2. handful (of flax); 3. log (of wood); 4. *T.* block, pulley; 5. *Sp. T.* trap, gin; — an der Wage, cheeks of a balance; — an der Thürpfoste, staple; *compos.* —arbeit, *f. T.* work done by the pulley; —beichsel, *f.* thill, shaft; —holz, *n.* log-wood; —säge *or* Klobsäge, *f.* large saw for cutting planks; —seil, *n.* rope for a pulley.

klö'ben, *v. vid.* spalten.

Klö'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cleaver.

***Klo'nisch**, *adj.* clonic.

Klonz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* sort of wedge.

Klopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clap, stroke; *vulg.* —e bekommen, to be beaten; *compos.* —brett, *n.* planer (in printing); —fechter, *m.* boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter; *fig.* bully; polemic; —fechterei, *f.* pugilism; *fig.* polemics; —fechterisch, *adj.* pugilistic; *fig.* polemical; —fisch, *m.* stock-fish; —garn, *n.* the cotton thread of which wicks are made; —hammer, *m.* knocker *or* rapper (of a door); —hengst, *m.* castrated stallion; —holz, *n.* beater, beetle; *Typ T.* planer; —jagen, *n.* beat (chase carried on by beating the wood); —käfer, *m.* death-watch, byrrhus; —keule, *f.* beetle, mallet; —pulver, *n.* vegetable sulphur; —see, *f.* heavy sea-breaking; —stein, *m.* stone for beating leather on.

Klop'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clapping, beating; 2. sheaf of corn only beaten, but not clean-thrashed; 3. *fig.* embarassment, dilemma.

Klöp'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. club, cudgel; 2. clapper, knocker; 3. *T.* lace-bone, bobbin; 4. piece of wood worn on a dog's neck; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* bobbin-work; lace; —arbeiter, *m.* lace-maker; —garn, *n.* yarn used in making lace; —holz, *n.* bobbin, lace-bobbin; —kissen, *n.* cushion for bone lace-weaving; —lade, *f.* box for bone-lace-weaving; —nadel, *f.* needle for making lace; —pult, *n. vid.* —lade; —sack, *m. vid.* —kissen; —seide, *f.* blond-silk; —spitze, *f.* bone-lace; —zwirn, *m.* thread for making lace.

Klop'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to beat; to knock; auf die Achsel —, to tap on the shoulder; in die Hände —, to clap one's hands; to beat, throb (of the heart); auf den Busch —, *prov.* to sift one, to beat the bush.

Klop'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clapper, knocker (of a door).

Klop'pe, *f. vid.* Klopfe.

Klöp'pel, *m. and compos. vid.* Klöpfel *and compos.*

klöp'peln, *v. a.* to make lace.

Klöp'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } lace-
Klöp'plerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } maker.

Klopps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vid.* Klappe; 2. *provinc.* a dish of meat made tender by beating.

***Kloset't'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) water-closet.

Kloß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klö'ße) 1. clod; 2. dumpling; 3. *fig.* stupid fellow.

Klöß'chen, *n.* doughnut.

klö'ßig, *adj.* cloddy.

***Klo'ster**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Klö'ster) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery; *compos.* —beere, *f.* white gooseberry; —bewohner, *m* inhabitant of a cloister; —bogen, *m. Arch. T.* Gothic arch; —brauch, *m.* monastic rule; —bruder, *m.* lay-brother; —frau, *f.*, —fräulein, *n.*, —jungfer, *f.* nun; —gang, *m.* cloister-alley; —gebäude, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent; —gebrauch, *m. vid.* —brauch; —geistliche, *m.* monk, friar; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* monkish erudition; —gelübde, *n.* monastic vows, profession of a monk, etc.; —gemeinde, *f.* community of monks, etc.; parish belonging to a convent, etc.; —genoß, *m.* conventual; —gericht, *n.*, —gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a convent, etc.; —geschichte, *f.* monastic history; —gesellschaft, *f.* community of monks, etc.; —gewand, *n.* monkish *or* monastic dress; —glocke, *f.* bell of a convent, etc.; convent-bell; —gut, *n.* estate belonging to a convent, etc.; —hof, *m.* (court-) yard of a convent, etc.; —isop, *m.* church-hyssop; —jungfer, *f.* maid-servant of a convent; —kirche, *f.* church of a convent, etc.; —kleid, *n. vid.* —gewand; —küche, *f.* kitchen of a convent, etc.; —leben, *n.* monastic life; —leute, *s. pl.* people belonging to a church; friars, monks, nuns; —mauer, *f.* wall of a convent, etc.; convent-wall; —mönch, *m.* monk, friar, cenobite; —name, *m.* name assumed on entering upon a monastic *or* conventual life; —ordnung, *f.* discipline of a convent, etc.; monastic rule; —pforte, *f.* gate of a convent, etc.; convent-gate; —rat(h), *m.* council of a convent, etc.; —schaffner, *m.* the purveyor, steward of a convent, etc.; —schule, *f.* school attached to a convent, etc., *or* established in what was a convent, cloister-school; —schwester, *f.* lay-sister; —stand, *m.* monasticism, monastic state, condition of a monk, etc.; —strafe, *f.* monastic punishment; —t(h)um, *n. vid.* —stand; —t(h)urm, *m.* church-steeple of a convent, etc.; convent-tower; —vater, *m.* superior of a monastery, etc.; —verwalter, *m.* steward of a convent, etc.; —vogt, *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent, etc.; —vorsteher, *m. vid.* —vater; —wenzel, *m.* black-cap (a bird); —weise, *f. vid.* —brauch; —wesen, *n.* things relating to a convent; *vid.* —stand; —zelle, *f.* cloister-cell; —zucht, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent, etc.; —zwang, *m.* claustral confinement; —zwirn, *m.* nun's (*or* sister's) thread.

klö'sterlich, *adj.* cloisteral, monastic, monastical.

Klö'sterlichkeit, *f.* monasticalness.

Klöt'tern, } *v. n. provinc. vid.* flap-
klöt'tern, } pern, rauschen.

Klotz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klö'tze) 1. block; log, stock, trunk, stump; 2. *fig.* blockhead; coarse, clumsy fellow; *compos.* —augen, *pl.* large staring eyes; —erbse, *f.* large round pea; —kopf, *m.* blockhead; —köpfig, *adj.* stupid; —köpfigkeit, *f.* stupidity; —schuh, *m.* wooden shoe.

klo'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to stare.

klo'zig, *adj. vulg.* cloddy; *fig.* blockish.

***Klub**, } *m. vid. under* C.
***Klubb**, }

klu'cken, *v. vid.* glucken.

Klu'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pin.

Digitized by Google

Klust, *f.* (*pl.* **Klüf'te**) 1. gap, cleft; 2. *T.* thing split, large fragment; 3. cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; gulf, abyss; 4. *provinc. and T.* tongs, nippers; 5. *Min. T.* stratum, layer, vein; *compos.* **—damm**, *m.* traverse-dam; **—holz**, *n.* log-wood.

Klüf'tig, *adj.* cleft, having gaps.

Klug, *adj.* 1. prudent, ingenious, witty, wise, sage, judicious; 2. able, shrewd, knowing, skilful, learned, dexterous; 3. artful, cunning; — **machen**, to teach wit; nun bin ich so — als vorher, I am as wise as before; er ist nicht recht —, he is not quite in his senses; aus etwas — werden, to understand a thing; — werden, to learn wit; durch Schaden wird man —, *prov.* bought wit is best; das Ei will klüger sein als die Henne, *prov.* Jack Sprat would teach his grandam.

Syn. klug, weise, verständig, gescheidt. A man who devotes himself to sensual pleasures acts neither weise, verständig nor klug; he does not act weise, for he misses the noblest aim of life; nor verständig, for he shows that he knows neither the nature nor the worth of things; nor klug, since he chooses means which are injurious to his real welfare. Gescheidt implies one who, schooled or aided by experience, has formed many correct and valuable rules for his conduct in life, which furnish him with a correctness of judgment and a readiness of action.

Klügelei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) criticism, subtilizing, sophistry.

Klü'geler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist, pretender to wit.

Klü'geln, *v. n.* (**h.**) to refine, subtilize, criticise, affect wisdom; to indulge in sophistry.

Klug'heit, *f.* prudence, wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom; den Regeln der — gemäß, prudential; *compos.* **—slehre**, *f.* instruction in wisdom and prudence; curiosity; **—slehren**, **—sregeln**, *pl.* prudentials; **—srücksicht**, *f.* prudential consideration.

Klüg'ler, *m. vid.* Klügeler.

Klüg'lich, *adv.* prudently, wisely, sagely.

Klüg'ling, *m. vid.* Klügeler.

Klump, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) lump; clod; pudding; dumpling; *compos.* **—eichel**, *f.* the short and round acorn; **—fisch**, *m.* sun-fish, diodon; **—fuß**, *m.* club-foot.

Klümp'chen, *n.* little mass.

Klump'en, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) lump, mass, heap; cluster; ein — Gold, ingot of gold; ein — Zinn, pig of tin; ein — Erde, clod, lump of earth; *compos.* **—beere**, *f.* the samphire of Jamaica; **—lack**, *m.* lump-lac; **—weise**, *adv.* in lumps.

Klüm'perig, *adj.* cloddy; — werden, to turn to clods.

Klüm'pern, *v. reft.* to clod, to clot.

Klum'pig, *adj.* in lumps, clodded.

Klun'ker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-n**) clod (of dirt); *provinc.* bob, tassel; *compos.* **—erbse**, *f.* the rose *or* crown-pea; **—kost**, *f.*, **—mus**, *n.* clotted pudding; **—milch**, *f.* clotted *or* coagulated milk; **—wolle**, *f.* breechings, clottings, cotgare.

Klun'kerig, *adj.* clodded, dirty.

Klun'kern, *v. n.* (**h.**) to hang down in clods, to clod.

Klun'se, } *f. vid.* Klinse.
Klün'se, }

Klüp'fel, *m. vid.* Klöppel.

Klup'pe, *f.* barnacles; pinchers; noose; dilemma; *fig. vulg.* einen in die — bekommen, to trap, catch one.

Klüp'pel, *m. vid.* Klöppel.

Klup'pert, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) cluster, number of things joined together; *compos.* **—weise**, *adv.* in clusters.

Klü'se, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* hawse; *in compos. N. T's*, **Klüs-band**, *n.* breast-hook nearest to the hawse-holes; **—gatt**, *n.* hawse-hole; **—hölzer**, *pl.* hawse-pieces; **—loch**, *n. vid.* —; **—sack**, *m.* hawse-bag; **—zapfen**, *m.* hawse-plug.

Klü'sen, *v. n. and imp. N. T.* to ride hawse-full.

Klu'te *f. provinc. vid.* Kloß.

Klut'ter, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Sp. T.* decoy-whistle.

Klü'ver, *n. N. T.* jib; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* jib-boom; **—segel**, *n.* second stay-sail.

***Klystier'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) clyster; ein — setzen, to administer a clyster; *compos.* **—spritze**, *f.* clyster-pipe; **—spritze**, *f.* clyster-pipe, enema syringe.

***Klystie'ren**, *v. a.* to administer a clyster.

Kna'be, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) boy, lad, stripling, youth; *compos.* **—alter**, *n.* boyish age, boyhood, youth; **—nhaftig**, *adj.* puerile; **—nkraut**, *n.* rag-wort; priest-pintle; gander-goose; **—nmäßig**, *adj.* boyish; **—nschaft**, *f.* boyhood; the boys; **—nschande**, **—nschänderei**, **—nschändung**, *f.* pederasty, sodomy; **—nschänder**, *m.* sodomite; **—nschänderisch**, *adj.* sodomitical; **—nschule**, boys' school; **—nstimme**, *f.* alto voice; **—nstreich**, *m.* boyish trick; **—nwurz**, *f. vid.* —nkraut; **—nzeit**, *f.* time of boyhood.

Syn. Knabe, Junge, Bursche. Junge indicates one not yet grown up, but with reference only to sex and age. It is used, therefore, of those who even among menials are of the lowest grade and obliged to serve others; *vid.* Pferdejunge, Küchenjunge, Lehrjunge. Knabe is a more respectable denomination than Junge. Thus we state in the annual lists of births the number of Knaben and girls. Bursche is a young man of the lower class; *vid.* Handwerksbursche, Lehrbursche. When therefore we call a young man of higher rank Bursche, we place him on a level with youths of an inferior class.

Kna'benhaft, *adj.* boyish.

Kna'benhaftigkeit, *f.* boyishness.

Knack! } I. *int.* crack! snap!
Knacks! } knack! II. *s. m.* cracking, crack; *compos.* **—mandel**, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell; **—wurst**, *f.* hard smoked sausage.

Kna'cken, } *v. a. and n.* (**h.**) to crack,
Knack'sen, } knack, break; das Eis knackt, the ice cracks.

Kna'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) knacker, cracker.

Kna'ckerig, *adj.* cracking, crisp.

Knäp'sen, } *pl. vid.* Kläffen, Kläffer.
Knäp'ser, }

Knag'ge, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. knot in wood; 2. *T.* bracket (among joiners).

Knag'gen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) large piece of bread.

Knall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) clap, crack; loud sound, report (of a gun, etc.); *fig. vulg.* — und Fall, on a sudden; *compos.* **—blei**, *n.* fulminating lead; **—bonbons**, *m. pl.* cracking bonbons; **—büchse**, *f.* pop-gun; **—erbse**, *f.* cracking pea; **—gas**, *n.* explosive gas; **—glas**, *n.* Prince Rupert's drop; **—gold**, *n.* fulminating gold; **—kugel**, *f.*, **—kügelchen**, *n.* a small hollow piece of glass that breaks with an explosion; **—luft**, *f.* explosive gas; **—pulver**, *n.* fulminating powder; **—quecksilber**, *n.* fulminating mercury; **—signal**, *n.* signalling petard; **—silber**, *n.* fulminating silver.

knal'len, *v.* I. *n.* (**h.**) to clap, trap, give a report; II. *a. vulg. fig.* to cheat, gull.

knapp, *adj.* close; strait, tight, narrow; *fig.* scarce, scanty, short; *vulg.* hardly, scarcely; —darauf, soon after; — anliegend, close-fitting; — angezogen, tight, smart; einen — halten, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over one; es geht gar — her, there is very hard shifting; — messen, to give short measure; ein —er Schuh, a narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches.

Knap'pe, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) + 1. a young man, lad, boy; 2. esquire, shield-bearer; adherent, attendant; 3. journeyman (miller, etc.); *compos.* **—nschaft**, *f. vid.* Knappschaft; **—nstand**, *m.* squireship.

knap'pen, *v. a. and n.* to knap, crack; *provinc.* to hobble.

knap'pern, *v. a.* to nibble; crack.

Knapp'eule, *f.* the common owl.

Knapp'heit, *f.* narrowness, tightness, scantiness.

Knapp'sack, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-säcke**) knapsack, wallet, bag.

Knapp'schaft, *f.* journeymen (miners, millers) collectively; *compos.* **—ältester**, *m.* senior *or* foreman of the miners; **—kasse**, *f.* money-box *or* fund for poor miners; **—kux**, *m.* share in a mine for the benefit of the poor miners; **—schule**, *f.* corporation school; **—verband**, *m.* miners' association.

knar'peln, } *v. n.* (**h.**) to crunch,
knor'peln, } crack.

Knar're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) rattle.

knar'ren, *v. n.* (**h.**) to creak, to rattle; to jar.

Knarr'-ente, *f.* the gadwall; **—huhn**, *n.* the trumpeter (a bird).

knar'richt, *adj.* like a creaking sound.

knar'rig, *adj.* creaking, that creaks.

Knast, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) knot in wood, knag, gnar.

Kna'ster, *m.* (**-s**) canaster; *compos.* **—bart**, *m.* morose fellow, grumbler.

kna'stern, } *v. n.* (**h.**) to gnash,
knar'tern, } crackle.

kna'sterig, *adj.* crackling.

kna'stig, *adj.* knotty, knaggy, gnarly.

knä'ten, *vid.* kneten.

knat'schen, *v.* I. *n.* to paddle; II. *a.* to ruffle, rumple, crumple.

knat'ern, *v. vid.* knastern.

Knau'el, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) clue,
Knäu'el, } hank, skein, bottom; coil; ball (of thread, etc.).

knau'eln, } *v. a.* to coil up.
knäu'eln, }

Knau'er, *m. Min. T.* hard stone.

Knauf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Knäu'fe**) button, knob, top (of a sword-hilt); *Arch. T.* capital (of a pillar); *compos.* **—macher**, *m. vid.* Knopfmacher; **—nadel**, *f.* pin; **—stempel**, *m. T.* stamp-hammer.

knau'peln, *v. n.* (**h.**) to pick, gnaw; to crunch; *fig.* to toil (in vain).

Knau'ser, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) niggard.

Knauserei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) niggardliness.

knau'serig, *adj. and adv.* niggardly.

Knau'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) niggardly woman.

knau'sern, *v. n.* (**h.**) to be a niggard, to be sordid.

Knaust, *vid.* Knauer; *compos.* **—birn** *or* **Knaustbirn**, *f.* the yellow musk-pear.

knaut'schen, *v. a.* to crumble.

Kne'bel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) short piece of wood used to fasten anything, especially ropes by twisting them round; gag; *provinc.* knuckle, ankle; clapper (of a bell); clog (about a dog's neck); *compos.* **—**

Digitized by Google

bart, *m.* mustachios; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having mustachios; —**eisen**, *n.* whisker-iron; —**holz**, *n.* packing-stick; —**spieß**, *m.* spear, hunting-spear; —**trense**, *f.* snaffle; —**wachs**, *n.* whiskers-wax.

Knebeler, *m. vid.* Knebler.

knebeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick; to gag.

Knebler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *provinc.*
Kneblerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } sheaf-binder.

Knecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. man-servant (especially on a farm), servant; 2. workman *or* journeyman (in some trades); 3. *fig.* slave, bondman; 4. beadle; 5. *T.* trestle, jack, horse (for linen); *compos.* —(s)**arbeit**, *f.* servant's (mean) work; —(s)**dienst**, *m.* hard service; —(s)**geist**, *m.* servile spirit; —(s)**gestalt**, *f.* form of a servant; —**sinn**, *m.* servile disposition; —**stand**, *m.* servile station; —**vieh**, *n.* the sheep belonging to a shepherd's servant.

Syn. Knecht, Leibeigener, Sclave. According to the present usage of language, the right of the master over a Knecht can extend only so far as to require from him that labour or service which he has pledged himself to render. The Sclave is not only bound to do every kind of labour for his master, but all he has or acquires, nay, even his own person is subjected to him. The Knecht and Sclave belong to the domestic establishment of their master; this is not the case with the Leibeigener. The latter has his own house, and when he has Knechte himself, is master of a family.

Knechtelei', *f. cont.* servility.

knech'teln, } *mod. v.* I. *n.* (h.) to act
knech'ten, } a servile part, to fawn, flatter; II. *a.* to enslave.

knech'tisch, *adj.* servile, slavish; —e Arbeit, drudgery; —e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge, to do slavish work.

knecht'lich, *adj.* incumbent on *or* like a servant.

Knecht'schaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery.

Kneif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* gardener's hedging-bill; shoemaker's paring-knife; clasp-knife.

knei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to pinch, nip, squeeze; to gripe; die Würfel —, to cog the dice; den Wind —, *N. T.* to keep close to the wind.

Knei'fer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the red-
Knei'per, } breasted merganser *or* goosander.

Knei'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. instrument for pinching; 2. *fig.* dilemma; 3. gripes; 4. — *or* **Kneip'schenke**, *f. vulg.* common beer- *or* coffee-house.

knei'pen, *v. a.* to pinch; *vid.* kneifen; to frequent a beer- *or* coffee-house.

Kneip'-abend, *m.* students' night carouse; —**hahn**, *m.* the running beetle; —**haken**, *m. N. T.* tackle-hook; —**lied**, *n.* drinking song; —**schenke**, *f. vid. under* Kneipe; —**schröter**, *m.* stag-beetle; —**wirt**(h), *m.*, —**wirt**(h)**in**(n), *f.* tavern-keeper; —**wurm**, *m.* vine-grub; —**zange**, *f.* pinchers, nippers.

Kneiperei', *f.* 1. practice of frequenting taverns; 2. *vid.* Kneipabend.

Kneist, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* gneiss; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n. T.* tawers paring-knife.

knei'sen, *v. a.* to depilate, take off the hair of skins.

Knell'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) berry of the deadly night-shade.

Knel'ler, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* very bad tobacco.

kne'ten, *v. a.* to knead; to squeeze, maul.

Kne'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) kneader.

Knet'-getriebe, *n.*, —**maschine**, *f.* kneading-machine; —**scheit**, *n.* kneading-beetle; —**trog**, *m.* kneading-trough.

Knick, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flaw, crack, bruise; II. *n.* quickset hedge; *provinc.* neck; *compos.* —**fang**, *m. Hunt. T.* the stab in the neck with a hanger; —**fuß**, *m. vid.* Knicks, 1; —**holz**, *n.* brush-wood; —**lauch**, *m.* the flat-stalked garlic; —**stag**, *m. N. T.* preventer-stay; —**weide**, *f.* the crack-willow.

knick'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to break, crack; 2. to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; *Hunt. T.* to break the neck of a deer; 3. *fig.* to collect by parsimony; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to crack, to be weak in the joints of the knee; 2. to act the niggard.

Knick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) niggard; *provinc.* nod of the head.

Knickerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) niggardliness.

knick'erig, I. *adj.* niggardly, sordid; II. *adv.* niggardly, sordidly.

Knick'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) niggardly woman.

knick'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to haggle, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Knick'icht, *n.* (-s) quickset hedge.

Knicks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. courtesy, bow; 2. flaw; einen — machen, to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

knick'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to courtesy.

Knie, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. knee; (*also N. T.*); 2. bend; angle; das — beugen, to bend the knee; auf die —e fallen, sich auf die —e niederlassen, to fall upon one's knees; eine Sache über's — brechen, *fig.* to make short work of a thing; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* garter, knee-string; —**beuge**, *f.* hock; *vid.* —**kehle**; —**beugemuskel**, *m.* hamstring; —**beugung**, *f.* genuflection; —**biege**, *f. vid.* —**kehle**; —**bug**, *m.* knuckle (of a leg of veal); —**busch**, *m.* coppice, copse; low shrub; —**decke**, *f.* (on carriages) knee-flap, knee-boot; —**eisen**, *n. pl. N. T.* strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides; —**fall**, *m. vid.* Fußfall; —**fällig**, *adv.* (einen) —fällig bitten, to implore *or* beg on one's knees; *vid.* fußfällig; —**förmig**, *adj.* knee-shaped; geniculated; —**galgen**, *m.* gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam; —**gebüsch**, *n. vid.* —busch; —**geige**, *f.* viol di gamba; violoncello; —**gelenk**, *n.* knee joint; —**geschwulst**, *f. Med. T.* gonocele; (of horses) vessicnon, vessignon, windgall; —**gicht**, *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees; —**gichtig**, *adj.* afflicted with, etc.; —**gürtel**, *m.* garter; —**hoch**, *adj. and adv.* knee high, rising (*or* up) to the knees; —**holz**, *n. N. T.* knee-timber; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* small-clothes, knicker-bockers; —**kehle**, *f.* bend of the knee; hock, hough; zur —kehle gehörig, *A. T.* popliteal; —**kehlenband**, *n. A. T.* popliteal ligament; —**kehlenmuskel**, *m.* hamstring; —**kehlennerv**, *m.* popliteal nerve; —**kissen**, *n.* cushion for kneeling, hassock; —**leder**, *n.*, —**bügel**, *m.*, —**kappe**, *f.* leather-cover of the knee, knee-cap; —**knochen**, *m.* knee-bone; —**polster**, *n. vid.* —kissen; —**riemen**, *m.* (shoemaker's) knee-strap; *vid.* —band; —**röhre**, *f.* pipe, tube bent like a knee; —**scheibe**, *f.* knee-pan, whirl-bone; —**scheibe** (am Sprunggelenke von Pferden), stifle-joint; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the knees; *Med. T.* gonalgy; —**schnalle**, *f.* knee-buckle; —**schnallenbügel**, *m.* knee-chape; —**schwamm**, *m.* white swelling of the knee; —**steif**, *adj.* stiff-kneed; —**stück**, *n.* knee; knee-piece; *T.* knee-piece; knuckle (of a leg of veal); —**tief**, *adj. and adv.* knee-deep; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —schmerz; —**weit**, *adj.* —weit sein, to have the knees much asunder.

knie'en, *v.* I. *n. and refl.* (h.) to kneel, bend the knees; sich müde —, to tire one's self by kneeling; II. *a.* to form a thing into a knee-shape.

knie'end, *adj.* kneeling, on one's knees.

Knie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the ribs *or* floor-timbers of a ship.

Kniff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pinch; *fig.* trick, device, wile, stratagem, intrigue.

Syn. Kniff, Pfiff, Kniff. Any device by which one tries to deceive another and thereby gain some unfair advantage is a Kniff; a Pfiff so far as we view its ingeniousness, and as discovering an inventive and clever mind. A Kniff is such a device as consists in a lie, and which requires disguise for its execution. To make use of Kniffe is therefore disgraceful. *Vid.* List.

Kniffelei', *f.* subtlety.

Knipp, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fillip,
Knipps, } snap; *compos.* —**kindlichen**, *n.*, —**kugel**, *f.*, —**kügelchen**, *n.* marble for children to play with; —**scheere**, *f.* small pointed scissors; —**tasche**, *f.* pocket with a steel-spring.

knip'pen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to fillip, snap.

Knippes, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. shrimp, mannikin; 2. fillip; 3. hit upon the fingers; 4. *provinc. vulg.* brandy.

knip'sen, *v. vid.* knippen.

Knirk, *m. vid.* Wachholder.

Knirps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg. cont.* mannikin, dwarf, pigmy.

knir'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to creak, screak.

knir'schen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to gnash, crash, grate; die Zähne —, *or* mit den Zähnen —, to gnash the teeth.

Knir'stergold, *n.* (-es) brass-plates beaten thin as paper, tinsel.

knir'sterig, *adj.* crackling, grating, crisp.

knir'stern, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) to
knir'tern, } crackle, crepitate; to crumble.

Knir'tel, *m. vid.* Knüttel.

Knir'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wrinkle, crease, rumple.

knir'terig, *adj.* wrinkled, creased, rumpled.

Knir'tergold, *m. vid.* Knistergold.

knir'tern, *v. a* to crease.

Knis, } *vid.* Knicks, knicksen.
knis'en, }

Knob'bel-fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Knotenfisch.

Knö'bel, *m.* (-s) knuckle; *vid.* Knöchel.

Knob'lerche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of lark that tastes of garlic.

Knob'lauch, *m.* (-es) garlic; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* alliaceous; —**birn**, *f.* garlic-pear; —**birnbaum**, *m.* garlic-pear tree; —**braten**, *m.* roast-meat seasoned with garlic; —**brühe**, *f.* garlic-sauce; —**fresser**, *m. cont.* garlic-eater; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of garlic; —**hederich**, *m.* hedge-garlic; —**hopfen**, *m.* garlic-hop, gray-bind; —**kraut**, *n.* sauce alone, Jack by the hedge; —**schwamm**, *m.* the garlic-scented agaric; —**Smittwoche**, *f.* garlic Wednesday; Wednesday after Whitsuntide; —**wurst**, *f.* sausage seasoned with garlic; —**zehe**, —**zinke**, *f.* clove of garlic.

Digitized by Google

Knö'chel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knuckle, joint; ankle, anklebone; *fig.* dice; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* ligament of the ankle; —**bedeckung**, *f.* the part of the armour which covers the ankle.

Knö'chelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little knuckle *or* joint; 2. small bone, ossicle.

knö'cheln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to dice, to raffle.

Kno'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bone; seine — schonen, to save one's bones; *compos.* —**abblätterung**, *f. S. T.* exfoliation of bone; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* bone-like; —**ansatz**, *m.* centre of ossification; —**arbeit**, *f.* bone-turner's work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* bone-turner; —**artig**, *adj.* hard as bone, bony; —**asche**, *f.* bone-ashes; —**auswuchs**, *m. A. T.* protuberance of a bone, exostosis; —**band**, *n.* ligament; —**beil**, *n.* bone-chopper; —**beschreiber**, *m.* osteographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* osteography; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of bone, ossification; —**brand**, *m.* dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals, etc.), caries; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* fracture, the rupture *or* disruption of a bone, broken bone; —**brüchigkeit**, *f.* friability of the bones, *fragilitas ossium*; —**breher**, —**drechsler**, *m.* bone-turner; —**dürr**, *adj. vulg.* (as) dry as a bone, extremely lean; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of the bones, osteomalacia; —**fäule**, —**fäulniß**, *f.* rottenness in *or* of the bones, caries; —**feile**, *f. S. T.* bone-file, raspatory, a surgeon's rasp, rugine; —**fett**, *n.* the marrow (of the bones); —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* apophysis; —**fraß**, *m.* caries; —**fuge**, *f.* junction of bones; —**fügung**, *f.* articulation (of the bones); —**gebäude**, *n.* system of bones, *vid.* —gerippe; —**gerippe**, —**gerüst**, *n.* skeleton; —**gewebe**, *n.* osseous tissue; —**hand**, *f.* a very lean hand, a bony hand; —**hauer**, *m.* butcher; —**haus**, *n.* charnel-house; —**haut**, *f.* periosteum; —**kenner**, *m.* osteologist; —**kenntniß**, *f. vid.* —lehre; —**kern**, *m. vid.* —ansatz; —**knoten**, —**kopf**, *m. A. T.* condyle; —**kohle**, *f.* bone-black; —**lehre**, *f.* osteology; zur —kenntniß gehörig, osteological; —**leim**, *m.* bone-glue; —**los**, *adj.* boneless, exosseous, without bones; —**mann**, *m.* skeleton, *fig.* death; —**mark**, *n.* marrow (of the bones); —**mehl**, *n.* bone-dust, the powder of ground bones; —**naht**, *f.* suture (of the skull); —**öl**, *n.* neat's-foot oil; —**pfanne**, *f. A. T.* cotyloid cavity; —**platte**, *f.* plate of bone; —**säge**, *f.* bone-saw, tenon-saw; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* vollkommene, unvollkommene —säure, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid; —**saures Salz**, *Ch. T.* phosphate; —**sche(e)re**, *f. S. T.* bone-scissors; —**schlagader**, *f.* artery of a bone; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in bone; —**schwarz**, *n.* bone-black; —**spalt**, *m.* fissure of a bone; —**spat(h)**, *m.* bone-spavin; —**splitter**, *m.* splinter (of bones); —**system**, *n.* osseous system; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* vertebrate animals; —**verbindung**, *f. vid.* —fügung; —**verkrümmung**, *f.* curvature of a bone; —**verletzung**, *f.* injury of a bone; —**weh**, *n.* osteocopic pain; —**werk**, *n.* mass of bones; bone-toy; —**wuchs**, *m.* ossification; —**wurm**, *m.* distemper in the bones of cattle; —**zange**, *f.* bone-forceps; —**zerlegung**, *f.* osteotomy.

knö'chern, *adj.* made of bone, bony.

kno'chicht, **kno'chig**, } *adj's.* bony.

Knöch'lein, *n.* ossicle.

Knöch'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that raffles; 2. *vulg. fig.* death.

Kno'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) torsel of hatchelled flax.

Kno'den, *m.* (-s) knot, bunch.

Knö'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* dumpling, *vid.* Kloß.

Knol'len, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knoll, clod, lump, knot, knob; bulb; tubercle; *provinc.* potato; *compos.* —**gewächs**, *n.* bulbous plant.

Knoll'-distel, *f.* tuberous thistle; —**hafer**, *m. or* —**gras**, *n.* tall oat-grass; —**horn**, *n.* radish-shell; —**käfer**, *m.* the byrrhus; —**lilie**, *f.* mountain-lily, mortagon; —**rettig**, *m.* common garden radish; —**sucht**, *f.* the knotted gout; —**wicke**, *f.* ground-nut, earth-nut.

knol'lig, *adj.* full of knolls, knotty, cloddy; tuberous; bulbous.

knol'licht, *adj.* like a knoll *or* bulb.

Knopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Knöpfe**) 1. button; 2. head, top; 3. knot, knob; 4. pommel; 5. bud; 6. *N. T.* knot in the log-line; 7. a kind of shell; zwölf Knöpfe in einer Stunde laufen, to run twelve knots an hour; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* button-tree, cephalanthus; —**binse**, *f.* the clustered rush; —**draht**, —**drat(h)**, *m.* button *or* head-wire; —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of buttons; —**form**, *f.* button-mould, button-maker's borer; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* the condyloid apophysis; —**gießer**, *m.* button-founder; —**gras**, *n.* button-weed; —**haken**, *m.* button-hook, buttoner; —**holz**, *n.* small board for cleaning buttons; —**loch**, *n.* button-hole; —**lochholz**, *n.*, —**lochschraube**, *f.* natch (of tailors); —**macher**, *m.* button-maker; —**macherwa(a)re**, *f.* button-ware; —**nadel**, *f.* pin; —**seide**, *f.* silk for buttons; —**stein**, *m.* black stone of which buttons are made; —**stiefel**, *m.* button-boot; —**überzug**, *m.* cover of a button; —**zieher**, *m. vid.* —haken.

Knöpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little button.

knöp'feln, *v. a.* to make little knobs *or* knots; to knot.

knöp'fen, *v. a.* to button.

knöp'fig, *adj. and adv.* full of knots, knotty.

Knöpf'leingras, *n.* (-es) dog's grass, couch-grass.

Knöpf'strumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —**strümpfe**) spatterdash.

Knop'per, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gall-nut; *compos.* —**eiche**, *f.* winter-oak.

knop'pern, *v. vid.* knappern.

Knor'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cartilage, gristle; der — der Nase, gristle of the nose; *compos.* —**ansatz**, *m.* epiphysis; —**artig**, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; —**band**, *n.* symphysis; —**beschreibung**, *f.* chondrography; —**blume**, *f.* bastard knot-grass, blood-wort; —**fisch**, *m.* cartilaginous fish; —**flosse**, *f.* cartilaginous fin; —**flosser**, *m.* chondropterygious fish; —**fügung**, *f.* synchondrosis; —**haut**, *f.* perichondrium; —**kirsche**, *f.* a kind of hard cherry; —**lehre**, *f.* chondrology; —**ring**, *m.* annular cartilage; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* cartilaginous animal.

knor'pelicht, *adj.* like cartilage.

knor'pelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristly.

knor'peln, *v. vid.* knarpeln.

Knor'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) excrescence, protuberance; hunch, lump; knot (in reed, straw); — am Fuße, ankle.

Knurr'hahn, **Knurr'hahn**, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -**hähne**) gurnet; ein gepöckelter —, a soused gurnet.

knor'richt, *adj.* like a knot, protuberance, etc.

knor'rig, *adj.* knotty, gnarled, knobbed; ein —er Baum, a knotted tree.

Knor'schel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gooseberry.

Knorz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* knob, knot; *fig. vulg.* little stumpy fellow; *cont.* snob; —**fuß**, *m.* club-foot.

knor'zicht, *adj.* like a knot; *fig.* crooked, deformed.

knor'zig, *adj.* knotty.

Knös'chen, *n.* gemmule.

Knos'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bud, knot, button eye; —n treiben, to bud; *compos.* —**abreißer**, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub; —**gras**, *n.* the great burr-reed; —**haut**, *f.*, —**häutchen**, *n. B. T.* hymen; —**käfer**, *m. vid.* —abreißer; —**kranz**, *m.* wreath of flower-bearing buds; —**stand**, *m.* gemmation; —**treibend**, *adj.* producing *or* putting forth buds; —**voll**, *adj.* full of buds; —**zeit**, *f.* time of budding; *fig.* time of development.

Knos'pen, *v. n.* (h.) to bud, put forth buds.

Knos'perich, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* dais.

knos'picht, *adj.* like *or* in the form of buds.

knos'pig, *adj.* having buds.

Knöt'chen, *n.* nodule.

Kno'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* knot, *fig.* coarse, clumsy fellow; *cont.* mechanic.

knö'teln, *v. a.* to knot.

Kno'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. knot, knob; 2. *fig.* knot, difficulty; 3. plot (in a play *or* romance), intrigue; 4. *Min. T.* nodule; 5. capsule, containing the seed (of some plants); 6. *Ast. T.* node; da steckt der —, there is the rub; einen — schürzen, to tie a knot; der aufsteigende —, *Ast. T.* ascending node; das Ding hat einen —, there is some difficulty in the matter; den — zerhauen, to cut the knot, *i. e.* to cut through a difficulty; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* sciatic vein; —**blume**, *f.*, —**blümchen**, *n.* snow-drop; —**fisch**, *m.* a kind of whale which has white bone; —**frei**, *adj.* free from knots; —**fuchsschwanz**, *m. B. T* kind of foxtail grass; —**gras**, *n.* the rough-panic grass; —**faust**, *n.*, —**wurz**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort; —**linie**, *f.* nodal line; —**los**, *adj.* having no knots (of plants); —**lösung**, *f.* solution, *or* unravelling of the plot, *dénouement*; —**perrücke**, *f.* periwig with a knotted tail; —**punkt**, *m.* nodal point, point of junction *or* intersection (of railways); —**schürzung**, *f.* intrigue (in a play); —**sprache**, *f.* communicating by tying knots in a piece of string (in America); —**stern**, *m.* the knotty sea-star; —**stock**, *m.* knobbed stick, thorn-stick.

kno'ten, *v. a.* to tie *or* fix knots.

knö'teln, *v. n.* to make small knots.

Knö'terich, *m.* (-s) knot-grass.

kno'tig, *adj.* knobby, knotty; *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rough.

kno'zen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to sit.

Knuck, **Knucks**, } *m. vulg.* coarse and dull sound.

Knuff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Knüffe**) *vulg.* buffet.

knüf'feln, **knuf'fen**, } *v. a. vulg.* to cuff, beat soundly.

knüll, *adj. vulg.* intoxicated, tipsy.

Knül'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wrong fold, rumple, pucker.

knül'len, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.

Knull'tabak, *m.* (-s) knoll-tobacco.

Digitized by Google

Knup'pen, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) a skein of silk.
Knüp'fel, *m. vid.* Klöppel.
knüp'fen, *v. a.* to knit, tie, knot, to join closely; to unite.
Knüp'fung, *f.* tying, uniting.
Knüp'pel, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) stick, cudgel; clog; *fig.* small roll (of bread); *compos.* **—band**, *n. N. T.* strap; **—brücke**, *f.* a bridge made of round logs; **—damm**, *m. vid.* —weg; **—geschirr**, *n.* cooking utensils; **—holz**, *n.* billet-wood; **—stock**, *m.* knotted stick; **—weg**, *m.* a corduroy road.
knüp'peln, *v. a. vulg.* to cudgel; to tie a billet to a dog.
Knupps, *vid.* Knuff.
knup'pern, } *v. a. and n. provinc.* to
knus'pern, } nibble, crunch.
knur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to gnarl, snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl.
Knurr'-fisch, *m.* (–es) grunter; **—hahn**, *m.* 1. sea-scorpion; 2. *vid.* Knorrhahn; **—kater**, **—kopf**, *m. fig. vulg.* growler, grumbler.
knur'rig, *adj.* gnarling, snarling.
knus'p(e)rig, *adj.* crisp.
Knu'te, *f.* (*pl.* –n) knout, cat-o'-nine tails; *compos.* **—hieb**, *m.* blow with the knout.
knu'ten, *v. a.* to give the knout.
knut'schen, *v. a.* to squeeze, caress lovingly.
Knüt'tel, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) cudgel, club, stick, clog for a dog; beetle, mallet; *compos.* **—brücke**, *f. vid.* Knüppelbrücke; **—gedicht**, *n.* poem in doggerel verse, doggerel; **—holz**, *n. vid.* Knüppelholz; **—reim**, *m.* doggerel rhyme; **—vers**, *m.* doggerel.
knüt'telhaft, *adj.* ein —es Gedicht, *vid.* knüttelgedicht.
knüt'teln, *v. a. vulg.* to cudgel.
knüt'ten, *v. a.* to knit.
Knüt'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) } knitter.
Knüt'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) }
Koa'ti, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) coati (an animal).
Koax', *m.* sound of the frogs, croak.
koax'en, *v. n.* to croak like a frog.
Kob, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. koba (a species of antelope); 2. *vid.* Gründling.
Ko'balt, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) cobalt; *compos.* **—bergwerk**, *n.* cobalt-mine; **—beschlag**, *m.* efflorescence of cobalt; **—blau**, *n.* cobalt blue; **—blumen**, *pl.* **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* flowers of cobalt; **—drüse**, *f.* cobalt-crystal; **—erde**, *f.* indurated cobalt-ore; **—erz**, *n.* cobalt-ore; **—gang**, *m.* lode of cobalt; **—geist**, *m.* hobgoblin; **—glanz**, *m.* gray *or* white cobalt; **—glas**, *n.* glass of cobalt, smalt; **—gold**, *n.* alloy of cobalt and gold; **—graupen**, *f. pl.* amorphous gray cobalt; **—grün**, *n.* cobalt green; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing cobalt; **—kalk**, *m.* calcined cobalt; **—klein**, *n.* cobalt in small particles; **—könig**, *m. vid.* —metall; **—letten**, *m. vid.* —erde; **—metall**, *n.* regulus of cobalt; **—mulm**, *m. vid.* —erde; **—miner**, *m. vid.* —erz; **—ocher**, *m.* ochre of cobalt; **—sanderz**, *n.* sandy cobalt-ore; **—sinter**, *m. vid.* —beschlag; **—speise**, *f.* regulus of cobalt; **—spiegel**, *m.* clear transparent cobalt-ore; **—stufe**, *f.* a piece of cobalt-ore; **—vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of cobalt; **—zeche**, *f.* cobalt-mine; the working of a cobalt-mine.
ko'baltisch, *adj.* cobaltic, resembling cobalt, containing cobalt.
Ko'bel, *m. provinc.* 1. magazine (chiefly used *in compos. as*, Tauben—, dovecote); 2. a sort of woman's head-dress; *compos.* **—ente**, *f.* the buffled-headed duck; **—lerche**, *f.* crested lark; **—meise**, *f.* tufted titmouse.
Ko'ben, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) small cabin, pig-sty.
Ko'ber, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) basket, dorser; *compos.* **—eisen**, *n.* iron stolen and clandestinely sold by the miners; **—jude**, *m.* a Jew peddler; **—nuß**, *f.* horse-walnut.
Ko'berling, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) musk-apple.
ko'bern, *v. a.* 1. to catch in a basket (fish); 2. *fig.* to drub, thrash.
Kö'blergut, *n.* (–es) small farm.
Ko'bold, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. goblin, hobgoblin, familiar; 2. *vulg.* for cobalt; 3. somerset; einen — schießen, to make a somerset.
Koch, *m.* (–es; *pl.* **Kö'che**) 1. cook; 2. *provinc.* pap, pudding; Hunger ist der beste —, *prov.* hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben *or* versalzen den Brei, many cooks spoil the broth; *compos.* **—apfel**, *m.* codling; **—apparat**, *m. vid.* —maschine; **—birn(e)**, *f.* baking pear; **—buch**, *n.* cookery book; **—erbse**, *f.* boiling pea; **—feuer**, *n.* fire for boiling; **—flott**, *n. N. T.* stove; **—geschirr**, *n.* cooking utensils; **—hafen**, *m.* pot for cooking; **—herd**, *m.* cooking range; **—holz**, *n.* small wood used in cooking; **—junge**, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice; **—kelle**, *f. vid.* —löffel; **—kessel**, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler; **—kunst**, *f.* cookery, cooking; culinary science; **—künstler**, *m. joc.* a skilful cook; **—löffel**, *m.* pot ladle, baster, basting-ladle; **—löffelbrett**, *n.* kitchen-rack; **—majoran**, *m.* kitchen-majoram; **—mamsell**, *f.* female cook; **—maschine**, *f.* digester; **—ofen**, *m.* oven; **—pfanne**, *f.* saucepan; **—pumpe**, *f. N. T.* bar-pump; **—salz**, *n.* kitchen-salt; **—salzgeist**, *m.*, **—salzsäure**, *f.* hydrochloric acid; **—salzsauer**, *adj.* compounded with hydrochloric acid; —salzsaures Kupfer, hydrochloride of copper, atacamite; **—schürze**, *f.* kitchen-apron; **—schwamm**, *m.* eatable mushroom; **—stück**, *n.* piece of meat for boiling; **—tiegel**, *m.* skillet; **—topf**, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot; **—wein**, *m.* wine for the use of the kitchen; **—wildpret**, *n.* piece of venison for boiling; **—zeug**, *n.* kitchen-furniture; **—zucker**, *m.* brown sugar.
ko'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to boil, to cook; *fig.* to digest; to ripen (of grapes) by the sun.

Syn. kochen, sieden. Kochen when used without any qualification has always reference to victuals. The mistress orders what is to be gekocht, when she settles what dishes shall come to the table. Sieden signifies merely to heat by fire. We sieden salt, soap, sugar, etc. Sieden implies a greater degree of heat than kochen. We say the water boils (kocht) when its surface is slightly agitated; it siedet when it heaves in bubbles and has attained the highest degree of heat.

Ko'chen, *n.* (–s) cooking, cookery; *fig.* — im Magen, digestion.
Ko'cher, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) boiler.
Kö'cher, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) quiver; pencase; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* the coral tree of America; **—koralle**, *f.* the tubular coralline; **—nase**, *f.* the silver-coloured tench; **—wurm**, *m.* the ship-worm.
Kocherei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) cookery, boiled mixture.
Kö'chin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) cook, cook-maid.
Ko'ckelskörner, *pl.* India berries, berries of *Cocculus indicus.*
Kö'der, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) bait, lure; *compos.* **—fisch**, *m.* little fish serving as a bait.
kö'dern, *v. a.* to bait, lure, allure.
Ko'fent, *m.* (–s) small beer.
Kof'fee, *m. vid.* Kaffee.
***Koffein'**, *n.* caffeine.
Kof'fer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) coffer, trunk; *compos.* **—deckel**, *m.* lid of a trunk; **—fisch**, *m.* trunk-fish; **—förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a trunk; **—garn**, *n.* sweep-net; **—griff**, *m.* trunk-handle; **—kappe**, *f.* trunk-cover; **—leinwand**, *f.* linen cloth for lining trunks; **—macher**, *m.* trunk-maker; **—nagel**, *m.* trunk-nail; **—riemen**, *m.* trunk-strap; **—schildkröte**, *f.* trunk-turtle; **—schloß**, *n.* trunk-padlock; **—tuch**, *n. vid.* —leinwand.
Kog, *m.* (–es; *pl.* **Köge**) *provinc.* 1. alluvial land; 2. mallet.
Ko'gel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) + sort of head-dress for women; *provinc.* top of a mountain.
Kog'ge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *provinc.* a Dutch sloop.
***Kohks**, *pl.* cokes.
Kohl, *m.* (–es) cabbage, colewort; *compos.* **—bauer**, *m.* grower of cabbage; **—blatt**, *n.* cabbage-leaf; **—garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; **—gärtner**, *m.* kitchen gardener; **—grün**, *adj.* cabbage-coloured; **—kopf**, *m.* cabbage-head; **—kraut**, *n.* headed cabbage; **—lauch**, *m.* purple-streaked garlic; **—laus**, *f.* plant-louse, puceron; **—markt**, *m.* vegetable market; **—palme**, *f.* cabbage-palm; **—pflanze**, *f.* cabbage-plant; **—rabi**, *m.* rape-cole; **—raupe**, *f.* cabbage-caterpillar, cabbage-worm; **—rinde**, *f.* cabbage-bark; **—rübe**, *f.* cole-rape, cabbage-turnip; **—saat**, *f.*, **—same**, *m.* cole-seed, seed of greens; **—sprosse**, *f.* cabbage sprout; **—stängel**, *m.* stump of cabbage.
Kohl'-amsel, *f.* common blackbird; **—becken (Kohlenbecken)** *n.* coal-dish, coal-pan; **—feuer**, *n.* charcoal fire; coal-fire; **—fisch**, *m.* coal-fish; **—holz**, *n.* wood for charcoal; **—knecht**, *m.* coal-man's servant; **—meise**, *f.* coal-mouse (a bird); **—pfanne**, *f.* coal-pan, brasier; **—rabe**, *m.* (common) raven; **—rabenschwarz**, *adj.* jet-black, as black as a coal.
Koh'le, *f.* (*pl.* –n) charcoal; coal; —n brennen, to make charcoal; zu —n werden, to turn to coal; abgeschwefelte —, coke; glühende —n, burning *or* live coals; gelöschte —, cinder; wie auf —n stehen *or* sitzen, *prov.* to sit upon thorns, be in great impatience; glühende —n auf Jemandes Haupte sammeln, to put burning coals on one's head (biblical expression); *compos.* **—nader**, *f.* vein of coal; **—nähnlich**, *adj. vid.* —nartig; **—narbeiter**, *m.* collier, coal-miner; **—nartig**, *adj.* like coal; **—nasche**, *f.* coal-ashes; **—nbauer**, *m.* man carrying charcoal to towns, collier; **—nbecken**, *n.* fire-pan, warming-pan, chafing-dish; **—nbergwerk**, *n.*, coal-mine, coal-work, colliery; **—nbett**, *n.* coal-bed; **—nbezirk**, *m.* coal district; **—nblende**, *f.* anthracite; **—nbrenner**, *m.* charcoal-burner; **—nbrennerei**, *f.* the business of a charcoal-burner *or* the place where charcoal is made; **—nbrennerhütte**, *f.* charcoal-kiln; **—nbunker**, *m.* coal-bunker; **—ndampf**, *m.* vapour of burning coals; **—ndämpfer**, *m.* damper (for charcoal); **—ndeckel**, *m.* fire-plate; **—nfelder**, *n. pl.* coal-fields; **—nfeuer**, *n.* coal-

Digitized by Google

fire; *fig.* fire-pan; —**ufilter**, *m.* charcoal filter; —**uflöz**, *n. Min. T.* horizontal layer of coals; —**uförderung**, *f.* coal-mining; —**ugebirge**, *n.* mountain containing coal; —**ugefäß**, *n.* coal-scuttle; —**ugestübe**, *n.* coal-dust; —**uglut(h)**, *f.* live coals; —**ugräber**, *m.* collier; —**ugrube**, *f. vid.* —**ubergwerk**; —**uhändler**, *m.* coal merchant, collier; —**uhaus**, *n.* coal-house; —**ukalk**, *m.* carboniferous limestone; —**ukammer**, *f.* colliery; —**ukarren**, *m.* coal-cart; —**ukasten**, *m.* coal-box; —**ukeller**, *m.* coal-cellar; —**uklare**, *f.* coal-dust; —**ukleiu**, *n.* small coal; —**ukorb**, *m.* basket for coal; also a measure for coal containing 86 pounds; —**ulager**, *n. vid.* —**ukammer**; —**uloch**, *n.* coal-hole; —**uluft**, *f.* fixed air; —**umann**, *m.* coal-man; —**umeiler**, *m.* charcoal pile; —**umesser**, *m.* 1. coal-meter, measurer of coal; 2. *Ch. T.* anthracometer; —**uofen**, *m.* charcoal-kiln; —**upfanne**, *f. vid.* —**ubecken**; —**uplatte**, *f.* charcoal area, fire-plate; —**uplatz**, *m.* coal-hole, place for coal; place where charcoal is made; —**uraum**, *m. vid.* —**ubunker**; —**urechen**, *m.* coal-raker; —**usack**, *m.* coal-sack; —**usauer**, *adj.* containing carbonic acid; —**usäure**, *f. Ch. T.* carbonic acid; —**uschaufel**, *f.* coal-shovel; —**uschiefer**, *m.* slate found among coal; —**uschiff**, *n.* coal-ship, collier; —**uschlacke**, *f.* coal-cinder; —**uschütte**, *f.* coal-scuttle; —**usieb**, *n.* coal-sifter; —**usparer**, *m.* coal-saver, device for saving coal; —**ustaub**, *m.* coal-dust, pulverized coal; —**ustift**, *m.* pencil formed of charcoal; —**ustoff**, *m. Ch. T.* carbon; —**ustoffartig**, —**ustoffenthaltend**, *adj's.* carbonaceous; —**ut(h)eer**, *m.* coal-tar; —**utopf**, *m.* charcoal-pan; —**uträger**, *m.* coal-porter; —**uwagen**, *m.* coal-cart; —**uwasserstoffgas**, *n.* carburetted hydrogen gas; —**uwerk**, *n. vid.* —**ubergwerk**; —**uwisch**, *m.* wisp of straw used for wetting coal; —**uzange**, *f. vid.* Feuerzange; —**uzeichnung**, *f.* charcoal-drawing *or* sketch.

oh'len, *v. a. and n.* to turn into *or* make charcoal.

köh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) charcoal-burner; collier; — *or* **Kohlfisch**, *m.* coal-fish; *compos. fig.* —**glaube**, *m.* implicit faith; —**graben**, *m.* charcoal area; —**hütte**, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut; —**kraut**, *n.* the common clubmoss; the male speedwell; —**lohn**, *m.* wages of a charcoal-burner.

oh'lig, *adj. vid.* kohlenartig.

kohm, *m.* (-es) mould on liquids.

kohr, **köh're**, **oh'ren**, } *vid.* Kor, Köre, fören.

ko'je, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* closet (for sleeping in); *N. T.* cabin, berth.

o'len, *v. n.* + to vomit.

ko'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* the frame in which the mast stands; passage between the rowing benches; *compos.* —**stück**, *n.* chase-gun.

Kol'kolith, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* coccolite.

Ko'loßbaum u.s.w. *vid. under* C.

kol'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } club, mace;
kol'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } knob, knot; butt-end (of a gun); soldering instrument; the broad horn of a stag; *Ch. T.* alembic, cucurbit; *vulg.* bald pate; *prov.* einem Narren die — lausen, to beat the fool's pate; einen Narren mit —n lausen, to cudgel a fool; *compos.* —**nansatz**, *m. T.* burr, cabbage; —**nblume**, *f.* spadiceous flower; —**nbürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**nförmig**, *adj.* club-shaped, clavated; —**ngefäß**, —**nglas**, *n. vid.* —, *Ch. T.*; —**nhirsch**, *m.* a stag that has only knags; —**nhirse**, *f.* panic, panicle; —**nmoos**, *n.* club-moss; —**nrecht**, *n.* club-law, right of private warfare; —**nrohr**, *n.* reed-mace *or* mace-reed; —**nröhre**, *f.* chamber of a pump; —**nscheibe**, *f. B. T.* spathe; —**nspeise**, *f. T.* soldering; —**nspiel**, *n.* pallmall; —**nstange**, *f. Mech. T.* piston-rod, pump-rod; —**nstreich**, *m.* blow, stroke with a club; —**ntaucher**, *m.* merganser, goosander; —**ntragend**, *adj. B. T.* spadiceous; —**nträger**, *m.* mace-bearer; —**nventil**, *n.* piston-valve; —**nweizen**, *m.* winter wheat; —**nzirkel**, *m.* beam compasses with a club-shaped point, bullet dividers; —**nzeit**, *f. T.* mewing-time.

Kolb'-eisen, *n.* a round smoothing-iron; —**weide**, *f.* the white willow; —**wurz**, *f.* the white water-lily; —**-zeit**, *f.* mewing-time (of stags).

kol'ben, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to provide with a thick end; to work *or* clean with a thick-ended instrument; 2. *provinc.* to shave the hair off; II. *n.* (h.) *S. T.* to get broad horns (of the stag).

kol'bicht, *adj.* like a knob, butt-end *or* knot.

kol'big, *adj.* knobby, knotty, having a butt-end.

Kölb'lein, *n. dim. of* Kolbe.

Kol'dergat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Kol'derstock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöcke) } the whipstaff of the rudder *or* helm.

Kol'derkraut, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Kolmarkraut.

***Ko'lik**, *f.* colic.

Kolk, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.*
Kulk, } pool, puddle.

kol'ken, } *v. n. vulg.* to gurgle down.
kol'kern, }

Kol'ler, I. *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cape, collar; jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buffcoat; bodice; II. *m.* staggers (a disease in horses); *fig.* rage, madness; den — haben, to be mad.

Kol'lerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drone.

kol'lerig, *adj.* afflicted with the staggers; *fig.* mad, deranged.

kol'lern, *v.* I. *a.* to roll; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to roll, rumble; to gobble; 2. to have the staggers (of horses).

Kol'lern, *n.* (-s) rolling, rumbling; — im Leibe, croaking of the bowels.

***Kollo'dium**, *n.* collodion; *compos.* —**häutchen**, *n.* collodion film; —**verfahren**, *n.* collodion process (in photography).

***Kollyrit'**, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* kollyrite.

Kol'markraut, *n.* (-es) the common pimpernel.

Köln, *n.* (-s) Cologne (a town); —**er**, *m.*, —**erin(n)**, *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of Cologne; —**ische Erde**, Cologne earth; —**isches Wasser**, eau de Cologne.

Köl'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a peasant who holds an estate against the payment of the ground rent; *compos.* —**hof** *or* **Kölnhof**, *m.* an estate held against the payment of a ground-rent.

***Ko'lon**, *n.* (-s) colon.

***Kolonie'**, }
***Kolon'ne**, }
***Kolonquin'te** u.s.w. } *vid. under* C.

***Koloß'**, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) colossus.

***kolossal'**, }
***kolosse'lisch**, } *adj. and adv.* colossal, colossean, gigantic.
***kolos'lich**, }

Kol'schwein, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.*
Kol'schwin(n), } keelson.

Kol'ter, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* 1. thick cloth, coverlet; 2. coulter, plough-iron.

***Kolum'ne**, }
***Kolur'** u.s.w. } *vid. under* C.

***Kom'küche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* cook-room, cuddy.

***Komet'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. comet; 2. comet (a game at cards); *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* comet-like; —**cubahn**, *f.* path of a comet; —**enkern**, *m.* head of a comet; —**enschweif**, *m.* tail of a comet; —**ensystem**, *n.* cometary-system.

***Ko'miker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) comic actor *or* writer.

***ko'misch**, *adj.* comic, comical; ludicrous.

***Kom'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) comma.

***Kommandant'**, }
***kommandi(e)'ren** u.s.w. } *vid. under* C.

kom'men, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to come; 2. to arrive at, to get to, to get at; 3. to hit upon; to fall upon; 4. to happen, fall out; 5. to arise, proceed from; *Phrases*, an etwas, dazu, hinzu —, to come at; an einen —, to meet with one; nun kommt es (die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn; etwas an sich — lassen, to await a thing quietly; auf etwas —, to think of, to hit upon; wieder auf sein Vorhaben —, to return to one's purpose; auf die Füße zu stehen —, to alight upon one's feet; auf die Festung —, to be sentenced to hard labour; einem auf die Spur —, to get upon one's track; etwas auf das äußerste — lassen, to let a thing come to the worst, extremes; auf einen grünen Zweig —, *fig.* to prosper, thrive; *fig.* — aus (herkommen), to come off, proceed from; aus den Augen —, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung —, to lose one's composure, to be put out; aus der Not(h) —, to be relieved from trouble, distress; aus einander —, to settle, come to an agreement; außer sich —, to lose one's self-consciousness; ich kann nicht darauf —, I cannot think of it; dazu — können, to be able to find time; das muß noch erst —, that is yet to come; gesprungen, gelaufen u.s.w. —, to come jumping, running, etc.; heran —, to come on, near, to approach; herunter —, to fall into disuse, get low (in the world); hindurch —, to get through; hinter etwas —, to find out, discover; to get the knack of something; in Richtigkeit (mit einem) —, to settle, come to an understanding; in Ungnade —, to fall under one's displeasure; ins Gerede —, to get a bad character, name; in den Weg *or* Wurf — (einem), to come across one; — lassen, to send for, have fetched; — Sie mit mir, come along with me; kommt mir nicht so! don't speak to me in this way! das wird dir nach Hause —, *prov.* that will come upon thy head; das kam so, it happened thus; einem unvermut(h)et über den Hals —, to come upon one unawares; um etwas —, to lose a thing; davon —, to come off, get off, to escape; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften —, to be deprived of one's strength; von Sinnen —, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell to blows; nicht von der Stelle —, not to get away, speed; vor einen —, to be admitted to one; weiter —, to advance, improve; wie du kommst, so gehst du wieder, lightly come, lightly go; wie (woher) kommt das? how comes that? wieder zu sich selbst —, to recover, to come to one's self; ich weiß nicht, wo

Digitized by Google

er hingekommen ist, I don't know what is become of him; zu etwas — (gelangen), to arrive at something; to attain to; to obtain, get; to have the power, the opportunity; zu Falle —, to be ruined; zu Schaden *or* zu kurz —, to suffer loss; zu Gesichte —, to come in one's sight, to appear; zu Statten —, to be of use, of service; zu stehen —, to cost, to come to; es wird zum Kriege —, we shall have war; zu Worte — lassen, to allow to speak; zu Kräften —, to recover one's strength; zurecht —, to find, see one's way clearly.

Kom'men, *n.* (-s) coming; arrival.

kom'mend, *adj.* coming, next.

Kom'mende, *m. decl. like adj.* comer; für — und Gehende, for comers and goers.

***Kommers',** *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) students' drinking party; *compos.* —**buch,** *n.* book of students' songs.

***kommersi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to hold a Kommers.

komm'lich, *adj. provinc.* comfortable, convenient.

Komm'lichkeit, *vid.* Bequemlichkeit.

***Kommo'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) chest of drawers; *compos.* —**beschläge,** *pl.* furniture for drawers; —**ngriff,** *m.* drawer-handle; —**nknopf,** *m.* drawer-knob; —**nschloß,** *n.* drawer-lock.

***Komödiant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) comedian, player, actor, performer.

***Komödian'tin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) comedy actress.

***Komödie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) comedy, play; in die — gehen, to go to the play; *compos.* —**haus,** *n.* play-house; —**nschreiber,** *m.* play-writer; —**nzettel,** *m.* play-bill.

***Kompan',** } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) com-
***Kumpan',** } panion, mate, colleague.

***Kom'paß,**
***Kom't(h)ur,**
***Komt(h)ure',** } *vid. under* C.

Kom'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + *vid.* Kompan.

Komst, *m.* (-es) curdled milk.

Kö'nig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. king; 2. *Ch. T.* regulus; der drei —e Tag, twelfth-day; zum —e machen, to king; *compos.* —**reich,** *n.* kingdom; + royalty; —**adler,** *m.* golden eagle; —**apfel,** *m.* pippin and pine-apple; —**baum,** *m.* + highest criminal court; —**binde,** *f.* diadem; —**birne,** *f.* musk-pear; —**blau,** *n.* royal blue, king's blue; —**brief,** *m.* charter; —**eidechse,** *f.* basilisk; —**farbe,** *f.* a colour mixed of blue and scarlet; —**fisch,** *m.* bonito; —**fischer,** *m.* kingfisher (a bird); —**freund,** *m.* royalist; —**gelb,** *n.* king's yellow; —**gut,** *n.* royal domain; —**hase,** *m.* cony, rabbit; —**häher,** *m.* king's bird, bird of paradise; —**hof,** *m.* royal palace *or* court; —**holz,** *n.* royal wood; —**kerze,** *f.* high-taper, torch-weed, wood-blade, mullein (plants); —**kraut,** *n.* field-basil; —**krone,** *f.* 1. crown of a king; 2. fritillary royal, crown-flower; —**lilie,** *f.* imperial martagon; —**mann,** *m.* loyalist, royalist; —**mantel,** *m.* royal mantle; —**mord,** —**mörder,** *m.* regicide; —**nelken,** *f. pl.* very fine cloves; —**papier,** *n.* royal paper (folio); —**paradiesvogel,** *m.* king's bird; —**pferd,** *n.* trammelled horse; —**pfirsche,** *f.* the royal George; —**pflanze,** *f.* magnum bonum; —**rose,** *f.* peony; —**salat,** *m.* royal lettuce; —**säure,** *f. vid.* —**wasser;** —**salbe,** *f.* basilicon; —**schießen,** *n.* solemn shooting with arquebuses, where he that shoots nearest the mark is declared king of the shooting company; —**schlange,** *f.* boa constrictor; —**schuß,** *m.* best shot; —**sitz,** *m.* throne; royal residence; —**sohn,** *m.* son of a king; —**spiel,** *n.* king's game (a play); —**stab,** *m.* sceptre; —**stadt,** *f.* royal residence, capital; —**straße,** *f.* king's street *or* highway; —**thron,** *m.* royal throne; —**tiger,** *m.* royal tiger; —**titel,** *m.* royal title; —**tochter,** *f.* king's daughter; —**vogel,** *m. vid.* —**häher;** —**wahl,** *f.* election of a king; —**wasser,** *n. Ch. T.* aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid; —**weihe,** *f.* 1. kite gurnard; 2. Milan-royal (a delicious pear); —**wiesel,** *n.* ermine; —**würde,** *f.* royalty; —**zepter,** *n.* 1. royal sceptre; 2. *B. T.* martagon; —**zucker,** *m.* double refined sugar.

Kö'nigin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) queen; *compos.* —**enblau,** *n.* queen's blue.

kö'nigisch, *adj. vid.* königlich.

kö'niglich, *adj.* royal, kingly; die —e Würde, royalty; die Zeichen der —en Würde, the emblems of royalty; *compos.* —**gesinnte,** *m.* royalist.

Kö'nigt(h)um, *n.* (-s) royalty, kingship, kinghood.

Kon'leute, *pl.* + married people.

***Ko'nisch,** *adj.* conical.

kön'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to know, understand, have skill in; 2. to be able to do, have the capacity *or* power of doing; ich kann, I can, I may; ich konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could, I might; du kannst ihm versichern, you may assure him; ich kann es nicht thun, I cannot (I am unable to) do it; er thut Alles, was er kann, he does all he can; ich hätte es thun —, I could have done it; er kann gut fechten, he is a good swordsman; ich will sehen, was Sie —, let me try your skill; bei Hofe viel —, to have great credit at court; eine Sache, Sprache —, to know (understand) a thing, a language; eine Kunst —, to have skill in an art; er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; II. *n. and aux. of mood* (h.) to be able, to be permitted; (können *for* gekonnt, *when the perfect tenses are accompanied by an infinitive*); dafür —, to be able to help, to have the blame; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it; er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; das kann nicht sein, that cannot be; ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot help (doing, etc.); ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; er kann kommen, he may come; nicht weiter —, to be at a stand.

Kon'rad, *m. vid.* Conrad; *compos.* —**kraut,** *n.* the common tutsan.

Kon'stanz, *vid.* Kostnitz.

***Kontor',** *n. vid.* Comptoir.

***Kontur',** *vid. under* C.

***Kopal',** *m.* (-s) copal; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* the lentiscus-leaved sumac; —**firnis,** *m.* copal varnish; —**harz,** *n.* copal resin, copal.

***Kope'ke,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) kopec (a Russian coin, the hundredth part of a ruble).

kö'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to shake, totter.

Kö'per, *m.* (-s) *T.* huckaback.

Kopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Köp'fe) 1. head; 2. *fig.* mind, disposition, temper, humour; genius, parts, talents; 3. jowl (of fishes); 4. prominent part, uppermost part, pole, top; 5. cup; 6. bowl of a smoking pipe; 7. crown (of a hat); ohne —, headless; sich auf den — stellen, to do one's utmost, take great pains; vom — bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; einem auf den — Schuld geben, to accuse one directly; mit bloßem —e, bareheaded: den — hängen, *fig.* to play the devotee; den — hängen lassen, to despond, to be discontented; die Köpfe zusammen stecken, to lay heads together; einen beim —e nehmen, to seize, apprehend, arrest one; über den — wachsen, to outgrow the rod, to become too strong, too much; Jemandem den — bieten, to make head against a person, to resist; Jemandem den — vor die Füße legen, to behead one; einem den — zurecht setzen, to reprimand *or* correct one; einen vor den — stoßen, to disoblige, offend one; auf seinem — bestehen *or* seinen — aufsetzen, to be heady, opinionative, obstinate; sich etwas in den — setzen, to put, take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht in den —, I cannot understand it; it will not down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der — steht, I don't know which way to turn myself; sich über etwas den — zerbrechen, to put one's brains upon the rack about a thing; einem den — warm machen, to stir one up; to cause anxiety *or* fear; einem den — waschen, to reprimand severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight; in den — steigen, to fly up into one's head (of liquors); das geht mir im —e herum, it causes me anxiety; überall mit dem —e durchwollen, to go rashly to work; etwas für seinen — thun, to do a thing according to one's own will, at one's risk; er hat etwas im —e, he is a little tipsy; im —e nicht recht richtig sein, to be a little crack-brained; aus dem —e, by heart; nach Köpfen stimmen, to vote by poll; der — steht darauf, it is death to do it; — haben, to have sense, judgment, discretion; ein listiger —, a cunning fellow; Köpfe setzen, *T.* to cabbage; viel Köpfe, viel Sinne, *quot homines, tot sententiæ; compos.* —**abschneiden,** *n.* decapitation; —**ader,** *f. A. T.* cephalic vein; —**ähnlich,** *adj.* resembling a (the) head; —**arbeit,** *f.* head-work, study, application of mind (to books, etc.); —**armpulsader,** *f.* brachiocephalic (innominate) artery; —**artig,** *adj. vid.* —**ähnlich;** —**bad,** *n.* bath for the head; —**band,** *n.*, —**binde,** *f.* head-band; —**baum,** *m.* button-wood; —**bedeckung,** *f.* covering for the head: hat, cap, etc.; —**bein,** *n.* bone of the head, skull-bone; —**bekleidung,** *f. vid.* —**bedeckung;** —**beschwerden,** *f. pl.* headache; —**besteuerung,** *f.* capitation-tax; head-money, poll-tax, poll-money; —**blättchen,** *n. A. T.* fontanelle; —**blume,** *f.* capitate flower; —**blutgeschwulst,** *f.* cephalæmatoma; —**bohrer,** *m. S. T.* trepan, trephine; trepanner; —**bolzen,** *m.* bolt with a round head; —**brechen,** *n.* work, efforts trying the head, racking of the brains, beating one's head about, etc., puzzling one's brains about, etc.; es kostet —brechen (wenn u.s.w.), one must set one's brains upon the rack; —**brechend,** *adj.* trying the head *or* intellect hard; —**brecher,** *m.* heady wine; —**brett,** *n.* (on bedsteads) head-piece, head-board; —**bürste,** *f.* hair-brush; —**decke,** *f.* (of horses) mane-sheet; —**drüse,** *f. A. T.* cephalic gland; —**ende,** *n.* (on bedsteads) head, bed-head; —**fall,** *n. T.* capade of the crown (of a head); —**fest,** *adj.* steady; —**feder,** *n.*

Digitized by Google

frenzy, brain-fever; —flux, m. catarrhal affection of the head; —förmig, adj. and adv. in the shape of a head, head-shaped; B. T. capitate; —füßler, m. pl. Zool. T. the Cephalopoda; —geld, n. poll-tax; —geschwulst, f. swelling of the head; —gicht, f. megrim, gout in the head; —grind, m. scald, scald-head, achor; —grindkraut, n. field scabious; —haar, n. the hair of the head; a head of hair: —halter, m. a photographer's stand for holding the head steady; —hänger, m., —hängerin(n), f. hypocrite, (hypocritical) devotee; —hängerei, f. hypocritical devotion; hypocrisy; —haut, f. skin of the head, scalp; —hülle, f. covering of the head; —joch, n. head-yoke; —keilbein, n. A. T. sphenoid bone; —kissen, n. pillow; —kohl, m. headed cabbage; —krankheit, f. disorder, disease of the head; —lage, f. Med. T. head presentation; —lattich, m. cabbage lettuce; —laus, f. head-louse; —leer, adj. brainless, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated; —los, adj. and adv. 1. headless, without a head; 2. headless, brainless, stupid; —losigkeit, f. headlessness, stupidity; —maschine, f. guillotine; —messung, f. cephalometry; —muskel, m. A. T. muscle of the head; —nadel, f. crisping-pin; —naht, f. A. T. suture of the skull; —nicken, n. nod (of the head); —nicker, m. nodding-muscle; —nuß, f. blow on the head, a cob; box on the ear; —pein, f. vid. —gicht; —pflaster, n. cephalic plaster; —pfühl, m. pillow; bolster; —platte, f. bald place on the head; mammillary limpet; provinc. the nipple-shell; —pulsader, f. A. T. cephalic artery, carotid artery; —putz, m. head-dress, coiffure; —quaste, f. tassel, tuft for the head; —räude, f. scald-head, scurf on the head; —rechnen, n. mental arithmetic; —reiher, m. new sulphureous wine; —riemen, m. head stall (of a bridle); —rose, f. erysipelas of the scalp; —salat, m. headed lettuce; —salbe, f. cephalic unguent (salve), head-ointment; —schatz, m. vid. —geld; —scheu, adj. 1. (of horses) skittish, shy (as to the head); 2. fig. skittish, shy; —schlagader, f. carotid artery; —schleier, m. veil (for the head); —schmerz, m. pain in the head; —schmerzen, pl. headache; —schmuck, m. ornament for the head; vid. —putz; —schnupfen, m. cold in the head; —schütteln, n. shake of the head, head shake; —schüttelnd, adj. shaking the head; —seite, f. head-side, side of the head; —sprung, m. headlong leap; —station, f. terminal railway station; —stein, m. Arch. T. console, bracket; —stellung, f. attitude of the head; —steuer, f. vid. —geld; —stimme, f. Mus. T. throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest); —stoß, m. a massé shot (at billiards); —streich, m. vid. —nuß; —stück, n. head-piece; (on flutes) mouth-piece; —träger, m. A. T. the first vertebra, atlas; —tuch, n. cloth to cover the head, kerchief; head-cloth; —über, adv. head over heels; —unter, adv. head-down, headlong, head foremost; —waschen, n. shampooing of the head; —wassersucht, f. hydrocephalus; —weh, n. headache; —weide, f. the white willow; —werfen, n. tossing (of) one's head; —werfend, adj. overbearing, haughty; —wunde, f. wound in the head; —wut(h), f. frenzy; —zeile, f. Typ. T. running title; —zeug, n. head-dress, cap, coif; —zieher, m. S. T. forceps; —zierrat(h), f. vid. —schmuck.

Köp'chen, n. little head, capitellum.

köp'fen, v. I. n. (h.) to get heads (of plants); II. a. to head, poll, lop (trees); einen —, to behead one.

köp'fig, adj. having heads (of plants); fig. headstrong, capricious; (in compos.) headed.

Köp'figkeit, f. obstinacy.

köp'fisch, adj. fig. heady, headstrong, positive.

köp'lings, adj. headlong.

Kopp, m. (-es; pl. -e) } the ruff (a
Kop'pe, f. (pl. -n) } fish).

Kop'pe, f. (pl. -n) provinc. top; top of a mountain.

Kop'pel, f. (pl. -n) 1. tie, band or belt (for a sword); 2. couple; pack of hounds, leash of greyhounds; string of horses at a fair; 3. number of people; 4. district over which several persons jointly have the right of fishing or shooting; 5. fenced piece of ground, inclosure; compos. —balken, m. cross-beam; —fischerei, f. fishing, shooting, pasture, belonging jointly to several persons; —genoß, m. one who shares in certain rights with others; —gerechtigkeit, f. right of using a thing in common with others; —hund, m. leash-hound; —hut, f. common; —jagd, f. vid. —fischerei; —kette, f. drag-chain, trigger, skid; —riemen, m. collar with which dogs are coupled, leash (for greyhounds); —seil, n. leash, couple; —tritt, —weide, f. vid. —fischerei; —wirt(h)schaft, f. the laying out of an estate into parcels.

kop'peln, v. a. to couple, leash; provinc. to fence, inclose.

Kop'pelung, f. coupling, leashing.

kop'pen, v. I. a. to poll, lop; II. n. (h.) to eructate; to bite the crib (said of horses).

Kop'penkette, f. vid. Koppelkette.

Kop'per, m. (-s; pl. —) crib-biter, a horse that has the tick.

Kop'te, m. (-n; pl. -n) Copt.

kop'tisch, adj. Coptic; Coptic language.

Kor, m. and n. vid. Chor.

Kör, f. (pl. -en) + and L. T. choice, option; provinc. fine; compos. —gut, n. piece of property acquired by option; —herr, m. officer whose business it is to inspect and taste (if necessary) the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office; —recht, n. right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

Koral'le, f. (pl. -n) coral; compos. —achat, m. coral agate, agate with red coral-like streaks; —artig, adj. coralline, coralloidal; —ast, m. coral-branch; —auflösung, f. solution or tincture of coral; —bank, f. coral reef; —baum, m. coral-wood; —blume, —blüt(h)e, f. coral flower (young insect coming off the coral reefs); —brechsler, m. turner in coral; —erbse, f. red licorice-bean; —erz, n. quicksilver in the form of coral; —fang, m., —fischerei, f. coral-fishing, coral fishery; —farbig, adj. coralline, coral-hued; —fischer, m. coral fisher; —fischerkahn, m. coral-boat; —flechte, f. coralloid; —förmig, adj. coralloidal, coralliform; —garn, n. coral-net; —gewächs, n. coral; —halsband, n. coral necklace; —holz, n. coral-wood; —kirsche, f., —kirschbaum, m. the clustered winter-cherry; —krabbe, f. coral-crab; —kraut, n. coral-plant; —lippe, f. coral or ruby lip; —marmor, m. coralloid marble; —moos, n. coralline, coral-moss; —mund, m. coral mouth (lips); —nachtschatten, m. vid. —kirsche; —pflanze, f. coral-plant; —pulver, n. coral-powder; —riff, m. coral-reef; —rinde, f. rind of coral, corallite; coralloid, horn-wrack; —rot(h), adj. coral-red; —same, m. coral-seed; —schnur, f. string of coral; —schwamm, m. coralloid, fungite; —schwarz, n. black coral; —stamm, m. branch of coral; —stein, m. fossil coral, corallite; —ut(h)ier (dim. —ut(h)ierchen), n. coralline, vid. —blume; —wurz, f. coral-wort; —zinke, f. coral branch; B. T. trumpet honeysuckle; —zweig, m. coral-branch.

koral'len, adj. coralline.

Koran', m. (-s) Koran.

koran'zen, v. a. vulg. to beat, torment.

Korb, m. (-es; pl. Kör'be) basket, flasket, hamper; fig. refusal; einen — bekommen, to meet with a refusal; einem einen — geben, to give one a refusal; Hahn im —e sein, prov. to be cock of the walk; compos. —arbeit, f. basket-work; —austh(e)ilung, n. distribution of refuse; —bett, n. child's bed; —bouteille, f. pocket-flask; —feige, f. figs (sent in baskets); —flasche, f. demijohn; —flechter and —macher, basket-maker; —handel, m. basket-trade; —macherarbeit, f. basket-maker's work; —macherhandwerk, n. basket-trade; —pfennig, m. unlawful profit; —rapier, n. basket-hilted rapier; —rosinen, pl. raisins imported in baskets; —rut(h)e, f. basket-rod; —schläger, m. vid. —rapier; —tabak, m. vid. Knaster; —wagen, m. carriage or wagon with a body of basket-work; —weide, f. osier; —werk, n. basket-work.

Körb'chen, n. little basket.

Kor'be, f. vid. Kurbel.

Kor'beere, f. (pl. -n) vid. Kornelle.

Kör'bel, m. vid. Kerbel.

kö'ren, v. I. a. + to choose; II. n. to talk.

Ko'riäk, m. (-en; pl. -en) Koriac (a people in Siberia).

***Korian'der**, m. (-s) coriander (a plant); compos. —korn, n. coriander-seed; —schierling, m. mountain-parsley; —wasser, n. coriander-water.

Korind', n. (-s) Min. T. corundum.

Korint', n. (-es) Corinth.

Korin'the, f. (pl. -n) currant; compos. —baum, m. Alpine currant-tree; —beere, f. Alpine currant; —traube, f. black currant.

Korin'ther, m. (-s; pl. —) Corinthian.

korin'thisch, adj. Corinthian; die —e Säulenordnung, Corinthian order.

Kork, m. (-es; pl. -e) cork; compos. —artig, adj. corky; —baum, m., cork-tree, cork; —bildner, —künstler, m. carver in cork; —bildnerei, f. carving in cork; —bildwerk, n. figure made of cork; —eiche, f. vid. —baum; —floßen, pl. T. corks of fishing nets; —form, f. model in cork; —geld, n. corkage; —holz, n. cork-wood; —maschine, f. machine for corking bottles; —

Digitized by Google

messer, *n.* knife for cutting cork; —**propf**, *m.* cork, cork-stopple; —**propfenmacher**, *m.* cork-cutter; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* suberic acid; —**schebe**, *f.* sheet-cork; —**schneider**, *m.* cork-cutter; —**schwamm**, *m.* birch-agaric; —**schwärze**, *f.* Spanish black; —**sohle**, *f.* cork-sole; —**stöpsel**, *m.* cork-stopper; —**teppich**, *m.* linoleum; —**treiber**, *m.* cork-driver; —**zange**, *f.* cork-tongs, cork-drawer; —**zieher**, *m.* cork-screw.

Kor'ken, *v. a.* to cork.

Kor'nig, *adj.* corky.

Kor'korre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flamingo (a bird).

Korn, *n.* (—es; *pl.* **Kör'ner**) 1. grain; 2. rye; 3. corn (in general); 4. aim-sight, sight (upon a gun); 5. value, alloy (of coins); auf — nehmen, auf dem —e haben, to take one's aim, aim at; *fig.* to have a design *or* an eye upon; eine Münze von gutem Schrot und —, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; ein Mann von altem Schrot und —, a man of the old stamp; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.*, —**feld**, *n.* field of rye *or* corn; —**ähre**, *f.* ear of rye *or* grain; —**aufkäufer**, *m.* kidder, *vid.* —jude; —**ausfuhre**, *f.* exportation of corn; —**bau**, *m.* culture of corn *or* rye; —**bauer**, *m.* corn-master, husbandman, tiller, ploughman; —**blau**, *adj.* blue, like the corn-flower; —**blume**, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle; —**boden**, *m.* 1. corn-floor; corn-loft; garner, granary; 2. corn-land; —**börse**, *f.* corn-exchange; —**brand**, *m.* blast, blight in corn; —**branntwein**, *m.* whisky; —**büchse**, *f.* granulating box; —**ernte**, *f.* harvest of rye *or* grain; —**faden**, *m.* filigree; —**fäule**, *f. vid.* —brand; —**fege**, *f.* winnowing machine, fry; —**fegemaschine**, *f.* winnowing machine; —**feld**, *n.* rye *or* corn field; —**ferkel**, *n.* hamster; —**flur**, *m.* ortolan; —**flur**, *f.* cornfields; —**förmig**, *adj.* granular; —**garbe**, *f.* sheaf of corn; —**gesetz**, *n.* corn-law; —**gülte**, *f.* tax paid in corn; —**handel**, *m.* corn-trade; —**händler**, *m.* corn-merchant; —**haus**, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary, garner; —**hausinspektor**, *m.* overseer of a corn-house, etc.; —**jahr**, *n.* corn-year, year very productive of corn; —**jude**, *m.* corn Jew; *vid.* —aufkäufer; —**käfer**, *m.* 1. black beetle; 2. weevil, *vid.* —made; —**kammer**, *f.* 1. granary; 2. *fig.* country rich in corn; —**kasten**, *m.* corn-bin; (mill) hopper; —**knopf**, *m.* wart-cowry; —**kupfer**, *n.* granulated copper; —**lade**, *f.* corn-bin; —**land**, *n.* corn-land; country rich in corn, corn-country; —**leder**, *n.* grained leather; —**made**, *f.* calander, weevil, corn-worm; —**magazin**, *n. vid.* —haus; —**mäkler**, *m.* corn-factor; —**mangel**, *m.* scarcity of corn; —**markt**, *m.* corn-market; —**maß**, *n.* corn-measure; —**messer**, *m.* corn-measurer; corn-meter; —**milbe**, *f. vid.* —made; —**mühle**, *f.* corn-mill; —**nägelein**, *n.*, —**nelke**, *f.* (corn)-cockle; —**preis**, *m.* price of corn; —**pulver**, *n.* granulated gun-powder; —**rade**, *f.* corn-cockle; —**reich**, *adj.* rich, fertile in corn *or* grain; —**rolle**, *f. vid.* —fege; —**rose**, *f.* corn-rose, common poppy; cockle; —**schabe**, *f. vid.* —made; —**schätzer**, *m.* appraiser of corn; —**schaufel**, *f.* corn-shovel; —**schnaps**, *m.* whisky; —**schneidemaschine**, *f.* reaping machine; —**schreiber**, *m.* corn-clerk; —**schwertel**, *m. B. T.* corn-flag; —**schwinge**, *f.* corn-van *or* corn-fan; —**sieb**, *n.* winnowing-sieve, fry; *T.* corning-sieve; —**smirgel**, *m.* corn-emery; —**speicher**, *m. vid.* —haus; —**sperling**, *m.* house-sparrow; —**sperre**, *f.*, —**zuschlag**, *m.* stopping of the corn-trade; —**steuer**, *f.* corn-duty; —**stück**, *n.* corn-field; —**taxe**, *f.* rate of corn; —**träger**, *m.* corn-porter; —**wage**, *f.* balance for weighing corn; —**wagen**, *m.* corn-wagon; —**weihe**, *f.* hen-harrier; —**wicke**, *f.* common vetch; wild-tare; —**wiebel**, *m.* calander; —**winde**, *f. B. T.* corn-bind; —**wucher**, *m.* usurious trade in corn; —**wucherer**, *m. vid.* —jude; —**wurm**, *m.* corn-worm, weevil; —**wut(h)**, *f.* the red dead-nettle; —**zange**, *f.* tongs; —**zehe(n)nte**, *m.* tithe of corn; —**zins**, *m. vid.* —gülte; —**zuschlag**, *m.* prohibition of exporting grain.

Syn. **Korn, Getreide.** **Korn** are the grains of seed in general; **Getreide** those of which bread can be made, and which are useful as an object of consumption.

***Kor'nack**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) elephant-driver.

Körn'-büchse, *f.* the wooden box for granulating lead; —**eisen**, *n.* granulating-iron; —**maschine**, *f.* wax-chandler's sieve.

Körn'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) granule, grain; *fig.* a little grain; ein — Brot, *fig.* morsel, bit of bread.

Kornel'-baum, *m.* cornel-tree; —**kirsche**, *f.* cornel, cornelian-cherry.

Kor'nelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cornel, *vid.* Kornelkirsche.

Kör'nen, *v. a.* to granulate.

Kör'nelung, *f.* granulation.

Kör'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to corn; granulate; 2. to allure, bait, decoy; II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to granulate, to begin to run to seed; to get grain.

Kör'nen, *n.* (—s) granulation, allurring.

Kör'ner, *pl. of* **Korn**, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m.* cornel tree; —**bildung** *f.* granulation; —**fresser**, *m. pl.* granivorous animals; —**kraut**, *n.* rupture-wort; —**lack**, *m.* seed lac; —**leder**, *n.* grained leather, shagreen; —**milch**, *f.* emulsion; —**reich**, *adj. and adv.* full of corn; —**scharlach**, *m.* Venetian scarlet; —**schild**, *m.* trunk-crab (a shell); —**stein**, *m.* granite.

Kör'nicht, *adj.* granulary.

Kör'nig, *adj.* 1. granular, corny; 2. *fig.* nervous, energetic; 3. concise, *vid.* kernig.

Körn'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. aspen-tree; 2. granite.

Kör'nung, *f.* granulation, corning; alluring.

Kör'per, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) body; ein tod(t)er —, a corpse, dead body, carcass; einer Farbe — geben, *T.* to embody a colour, to thicken it; ein metallischer —, a metallic body; ein gut gebauter —, a body well made; — eines Buchstaben, body of a letter; *compos.* —**all**, *n.* corporeal world (creation), material world; —**anlage**, *f.* temperament, constitution; —**bau**, *m.*, —**gestalt**, *f.* structure, frame of body; —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* constitution (of body); —**bildung**, *f.* figure; shape; improvement of the body; —**constitution**, *f.* constitution (of the body); —**fülle**, *f.* fulness of figure; —**gewicht**, *n.* bodily weight; —**größe**, *f.* stature; —**inhalt**, *m.* cubic contents; —**haltung**, *f.* deportment, carriage; —**kraft**, —**stärke**, *f.* physical strength *or* power, strength of body; —**lehre**, *f.* 1. somatology; 2. *Mat. T.* stereometry; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without a body, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial; —**losigkeit**, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality; —**masse**, *n. pl.* cubic measures, measures of capacity; —**masse**, *f.* the mass of a body; a bulky body; —**messung**, *f.* stereometry; —**reich**, I. *adj.* having much body, of a good body; II. *s. n. vid.* —welt; —**schwäche**, *f.* bodily weakness, debility; —**stellung**, *f.* attitude; —**stimmung**, *f.* temperament of body, constitution; —**stoff**, *m.* matter; *vid.* Materie; —**strafe**, *f.* corporal punishment; —**temperatur**, *f.* bodily temperature; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* molecule; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of the body, gymnastic exercise; —**übungskunst**, *f.* gymnastics; —**übungsspiel**, *n.* gymnic game; —**verrichtung**, *f.* bodily function; —**wärme**, *f.* bodily temperature, animal heat; —**welt**, *f. vid.* —all; —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* solid number.

Syn. **Körper, Leib.** **Körper** implies the body of men or animals as consisting of matter, **Leib** in so far as it is animated. **Leib** therefore is the opposite to soul, **Körper** to life. As soon as the human body ceases to be a fitting instrument for sensation and motion, it is no longer a **Leib**; it continues, however, a **Körper**, and a human one, as being endowed with its form. The anatomist has **Körper** on his dissecting table, but no **Leiber**.

Kör'perchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) corpuscle, little body.

Kör'perlich, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal, corpuscular; ein —es Wesen, a corporeal being; ein —er Eid, a corporal (solemn) oath.

Kör'perlichkeit, *f.* corporality, corporeity.

Kör'perschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) corporate body, corporation.

Kosa'cke, *vid.* Kossacke.

***Ko'scher**, *adj.* (with the Jews) pure, fit to eat.

Ko'sel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* sow.

Ko'seln, *v. n.* to pig, farrow.

Ko'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to caress; to talk, prattle.

Ko'sewort, *n.* expression of endearment.

Ko'sig, *adj.* tender, endearing.

***Kosme'tisch**, *adj. vid. under* **C**.

***Kos'misch**, *adj. vid. under* **C**.

***Kos'mik**, *f. vid.* Kosmologie.

***Kosmogonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cosmogony.

***Kosmograph'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) cosmographer.

***Kosmographie'**, *f.* cosmography.

***Kosmogra'phisch**, *adj.* cosmographical.

***Kosmolab'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) cosmolabe.

***Kosmolog'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) cosmologist.

***Kosmologie'**, *f.* cosmology.

***Kosmolo'gisch**, *adj.* cosmological.

***Kosmopla'stisch**, *adj.* cosmoplastic.

***Kosmopolit'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

***Kosmopolit'isch**, *adj.* relating to a cosmopolitan, of a cosmopolite.

***Kosmopolitis'mus**, *m.* cosmopolitism.

***Kosmora'ma**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —men) cosmorama.

***Kosmotheologie'**, *f.* natural theology.

***Kosa'cke**, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Cossack; *compos.* —**hetman**, *m.* commander-in-chief of the Cossacks.

Kossat', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) *provinc.* cottager.

Kost, *f.* food, fare; victuals; board, diet; magere —, slender fare; bei — geben, in die — nehmen, geben, in

Digitized by Google

der — sein, to board; sie gingen Alle bei ihm in die —, they were all sitting at his board; freie —, free board; *compos.* —frau, *f.* mistress of a boarding house; —frei, *adj.* board-free; —frei halten, to keep in board; —gänger, *m.*, —gängerin(n), *f.* boarder; —geld, *n.* board-wages, alimony; —halter, *m.*, —halterin(n), *f.* keeper of a boarding-house; —haus, *n.* boarding-house; —herr, *m.* master of a boarding-house; —jungfer, *f.* young woman boarding at some place; —kraut, *n.* the wall haw-weed; spear-mint; —schule, *f.* boarding-school; —schüler, *m.* boarder (in a school); —verächter, *m.*, —verächterin(n), *f.* dainty person; kein —verächter sein, *prov.* not to be dainty; —verständig, *adj.* able to appreciate *or* dress dainty victuals; —wurzel, *f.* bear's wort.

Syn. Kost, Speise, Nahrung. Kost comprehends more than Speise. It implies not merely that with which we appease our hunger, but also that which according to our circumstances we are accustomed to enjoy. He who undertakes to furnish another with Kost, binds himself to more than he who undertakes to give him Speisen. Nahrung is that which any one requires for his support while abroad *or* on a journey; *vid.* Nahrungsmittel.

Kost'bar, *adj.* costly, expensive, sumptuous; precious; —es Hausgerät(h)e, rich furniture.

Syn. kostbar, köstlich, kostspielig. Köstlich is used with reference to the intrinsic value of a thing; kostbar in so far as this value is expressed by a high price. Dishes which gratify the palate in a high degree are köstlich; they are also frequently kostbar. The difference between kostbar and kostspielig is that the former implies Kosten or expense in general, the latter much and frequent expense. A building can be both kostbar and kostspielig, a law-suit only kostspielig.

Kost'barkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness, preciousness; 2. jewel, trinket.

Ko'sten, *pl.* cost, expense, charges; *fig.* sacrifice, damage; auf Ihre —, at your expense; es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; sich *or* einen in — setzen, to cause expenses; auf — der Wahrheit, at the sacrifice of truth; die — bestreiten, to defray the expenses; die — ersetzen, to refund the costs; in die *or* zu den — verurt(h)eilen, to condemn into the charges; *compos.* —anschlag, *m.* estimate; —aufwand, *m.* expenditure; —ausgleichung, *f.* balance of expenses; —berechnung, *f.* calculation *or* computation of expenses; —ersatz, *m.* compensation (of the costs); —ersparnis, *n.* economy; —frei, *adv.* free from expenses, cost-free; —preis, *m.* cost-price; —rechnung, *f.* bill of costs; —scheu, I. *adj.* afraid of the expenses; II. *s. f.* fear *or* dread of the expenses; —verzeichnis, *n.* list *or* register of expenses; —vorschuß, *m.* expenses advanced.

Syn. Kosten, Unkosten. Kosten implies merely the money expended for any object. Unkosten the expenses (Kosten) in so far as they are regarded as a loss or injury. He who loses a law-suit calls what it had cost him Unkosten; the judge divides the Kosten between the parties concerned.

Ko'sten, *v. n.* (h.) *with acc. of thing and dat. of pers.* to cost, stand in, bear a price; to require; was kostet es Ihnen? what does it stand you in? es koste, was es wolle, at any rate *or* price; sich etwas viel — lassen, to be at great expense for a thing; *fig.* to take much pains about a thing; sollte es meinen Hals —, though it should cost my life; es kostete mir die größte Überwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

Syn. kosten, gelten. Gelten indicates the price with reference to the worth of the object; kosten with regard to the sum given for it. The price which a seller demands for any object is what the object is worth (gilt); what the purchaser pays for it is what it kostet.

Ko'sten, *v. a.* to taste, try.

Syn. kosten, schmecken. Kosten is to bring anything into contact with the organs of taste to know the impression it makes in them. Schmecken is to experience and pronounce an opinion upon this impression. We need only take a small portion of any whole into the mouth to know how it tastes (schmeckt). We therefore kosten something or of something when we take any small quantity into the mouth with this intention.

Ko'ster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) taster.

Köst'lich, I. *adj.* 1. costly, expensive; 2. precious; 3. excellent, charming, delicious; 4. delicate, dainty; II. *adv.* expensively; preciously; deliciously.

Köst'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deliciousness, choiceness; daintiness; dainty.

Kost'nitz + *for* **Konstanz**, *n.* Contance (a town); der —er See, the Lake of Constance; die —er Kirchenversammlung, the council of Constance (in the 15th century).

Kost'spielig, *adj.* expensive, costly.

Kost'spieligkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.

Kö'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) cur, farm-dog.

Kot(h), *m.* (—s) dirt, mire, filth; excrement; mit — besudeln, to bemire; einen aus dem —e ziehen, *fig.* to raise one from the dust *or* out of his misery; *compos.* —abzucht, *f.* sewer, sink, drain; —artig, *adj.* fæcal; —brechen, *n.* stercoraceous vomiting; —bürste, *f.* scrubbing-brush; —essen, *n.* dirt-eating, coprophagy; —fliege, *f.* dung-fly; —gang, *m.* passage for filth, sewer, drain; —grube, *f.* puddle, dung-hole, common sewer; —hahn, *m.* hoopoe (a bird); —hanse, *m.* dung-heap; —käfer, *m.* dung-fly; —kärrner, *m.* dust-man; —lache, *f.* puddle; —schuhe, *pl.* pattens, clogs; —werk, *n.* dirty work.

Koth, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* cot, cottage; *compos.* —hof, *m.* small farm; —kocht, *m.* salt-boiler; —leute, *pl.* people engaged in a salt-work; —meister, *m.* master of a salt-work; —pfanne, *f. vid.* Salzpfanne; —sass, *m.* cottager.

Kö't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses); 2. *provinc.* press, cupboard, box, case; *compos.* —nbein, *n.* bone of the fetlock; —nzopf, *m.* the hair of the fetlock.

Kö'tel, } *m. provinc.* dirt (of sheep,
Kö'thel, } etc.).

Kö'thener, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager.

Kötherei', } *f.* (*pl.* —en) a small
Köthnerei', } farm.

Köt(h)'haar, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *vid.* Köt(h)enzopf.

Kö't(h)ig, *adj.* dirty, miry; foul.

***Kothurn'**, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) buskin.

Köt'scher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) purse-net.

***Kotyledon'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —en) *B. T.* cotyledon; mit —en versehen, cotyledonous.

Ko'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* 1. basket; 2. shaggy coverlet; thick great-coat; *compos.* —nsohn, *m.* bastard; —nstreicher, *m.* fawner, mean flatterer; —nträger, *m.* one who carries a basket on his back.

Ko'zen, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) *vulg.* to vomit; to cough.

Kraak, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) small vessel with three masts.

Krab'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) crab; *vid.* Taschenkrebs; *cont.* child, infant; *compos.* —nspinne, *f.* crab-spider.

Krab'beln, *v. a.* 1. *vulg.* to grabble, grope; 2. (h.) to crawl.

Krab'ber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* gripes.

Kra'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* basket.

Krach! *int.* crack!

Krach, *m.* crack; einen — thun, to give a crack; *compos.* —baum, *m.* the name of an exotic tree; —büchse, *f.* pop-gun; —ente, —gans, *f.* tadorna, borough-duck; —mandel, *f.* Jordan-almond; —schnepfe, *f.* stone-plover; —weide, *f.* crack-willow.

Kra'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to crash, crack; to roar.

Kra'cher, *m.* (—s) *vulg.* cracking noise, crash.

Krächzen, *v. n.* (h.) to croak; to groan.

Krächzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. one who croaks *or* groans; 2. a croaking sound.

Krack, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. *vid.* Krach; 2. *provinc.* crack; cavern; *compos.* —beere, *f.* bilberry.

Kra'de, *f.* (*pl.* —n) jade, sorry tit.

Kraft, I. *f.* (*pl.* Kräfte) strength, force, vigour, power; faculty, energy; virtue (of a medicine, etc.); — einer Maschine, power of an engine; diese Pflanze hat eine große —, this plant has a great virtue; mit aller —, by main strength; Kräfte des Geistes, abilities, faculties, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength, to recover spirits; das geht über meine Kräfte, that is above my power; II. *adv. with gen.* by virtue, *as* — meines Amtes, by virtue of my office; *compos.* —anstrengung, *f.* exertion (of strength *or* power), energy, effort; —arz(e)nei, *f.* powerful medicine; corroborative, corroborant, tonic; —aufwand, *m.* efforts, exertions, vigour, energy; —ausdruck, *m.* pithy expression *or* term; —äußerung, *f.* manifestation of power, energy *or* strength; —balsam, *m.* corroborative balm; —brühe, *f.* caudle, strong broth, jelly-broth, concentrated soup, stock; —erzeuger, *m.* generator; —fülle, *f.* fulness of strength, power, etc., energy, vigour; —gefühl, *n.* feeling of strength, etc.; —geist, *m.* vigour of mind, powerful mind; genius; —genie, *n.* a rare genius; —gesang, *m.* powerful song; —kunststück, *n.* feat of strength; —lehre, *f.* dynamics (*pl.*); —los, *adj.* forceless, strengthless; powerless, weak, feeble, impotent, poor, languid, ineffectual; void, invalid, null; —los machen, to weaken, to enfeeble; to annul, to invalidate (*vid. Syn.* II.); —losigkeit, *f.* weakness, feebleness, debility, languor, impotence, impotency; *Med. T.* atony; (—losigkeit eines Vertrages u.s.w.) invalidity; —mann, *m.* powerful man; —mehl, *n.* starch-flour; —messer, *m.* dynamometer; —mensch, *m. vid.* —mann; —messung, *f.* dynamometry; —mittel, *n.* cordial; energetic means; —reich, *adj.* energetic; vigorous; —saft, *m.* essence, extract; —sprache, *f.* energetic language; —stoß, *m.* vigorous push, thrust; —stil, *m.* nervous, pithy style; —suppe, *f.*

Digitized by Google

bisk, strong soup; —**tropfen**, *m. pl.* essential drops; —**voll**, *adj.* full of strength, etc., vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetical; —**wasser**, *n.* cordial; —**wort**, *n.* energetic word, forcible word; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* ginseng; all-heal.

Syn. I. **Kraft, Vermögen, Stärke.** Kraft actually produces the effect; Vermögen is capable of producing it. Kraft is active and operative, Vermögen can become so. Stärke is a determinate and more especially a higher degree of Kraft. Stärke is the opposite to schwach or weak, Stärke to Schwachheit. A child even has a certain Kraft, otherwise it could do nothing; but it has as yet no Stärke.

Syn. II. **kraftlos, unkräftig, schwach.** A thing is unkräftig when it fails to produce an effect, whatever may be the cause of the inefficiency; kraftlos and schwach, when the cause is want of force (Kraft). Kraftlos and schwach are used as well with reference to living as to inanimate objects; unkräftig is said only of the latter. A thing may be unkräftig for any one and yet not be kraftlos. The kraftvollste speech will be kraftlos for one who does not attentively listen to it. The opposite to schwach is stark, as having a higher degree of force. The Schwache has no great degree of strength, but the Kraftlose has none at all. Any whole is called schwach from the fewness of its parts, and stark from their multiplicity. The whole may, therefore, be schwach, though each single part is stark. The army when composed of but few men is schwach, kraftlos when exhausted by long marches and fatigue.

Kräft'emesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dynamometer.

kräft'ig, *adj.* 1. strong, powerful; 2. forcible, vigorous, energetical; 3. efficacious; 4. corroborative, imparting strength; 5. nourishing; 6. lawful, good in law, valid; ein —er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; eine —e Hand schreiben, to deal a powerful blow; ein —er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; eine —e Schreibart, a nervous style.

kräft'igen, *v. a.* to strengthen, invigorate.

Kräft'igkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strongness, forcibleness; efficaciousness.

kräft'iglich, *adj. vid.* kräftig.

Kräft'igung, *f.* invigoration.

Kra'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + something projecting; 2. collar (of a coat); cape (of a cloak); gorget, band (round the neck); 3. *provinc.* neck; intestines of animals killed for meat; *fig.* einen beim — nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und sollte es mir auch den — kosten, though it should cost my life; der spanische —, *Med. T.* paraphimosis; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* nodding star-wort; —**ente**, *f.* the stone-duck; —**huhn**, *m.* the little heath-cock of America; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak with a cape; —**stein**, *m.* compact sulphate of lime.

Krag'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Arch. T.* corbel, console, socle.

Krä'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crow; rook; die rot(b)beinige —, red crow; eine — hackt der andern nicht Augen aus, *prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's een; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a crow; —**auge**, *n.* crow's eye; vomiting nut (a fruit); corn (on the foot); —**augenbaum**, *m. Strychnos nux vomica;* —**beere**, *f.* crow-crake-berry; whortle-berry; —**feder**, *f.* crow's feather; crow-quill; —**fuß**, *m.* crow-foot *or* bloody crane's bill (a plant); —**füße**, *pl. fig.* bad writing, scrawl; —**fußwegerich**, *m.* star of the earth; —**genistre**, *n.* rookery; —**hütte**, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot; —**kiel**, *m.* crow-quill; —**klaue**, *f.* crow's claw, the common bird's-foot trefoil; —**korn**, *n.* blighted corn; —**füßen**, *f. pl.* crow's feet, bad penmanship; —**specht**, *m.* the great black woodpecker; —**vögel**, *m. pl.* birds of the crow kind; —**zehe**, *f.* water-plantain.

krä'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to crow; darnach kräht kein Hahn, *prov.* nobody cares about it.

Krä'hen, *n.* (-s) crowing.

Krahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* crane; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* horizontal beam to a crane; —**baum**, *m. vid.* —ständer; —**beere**, *f.* craneberry; —**gefälle**, *pl.* —**geld**, *n.* cranage; —**gehäuse**, *n.* frame of a crane; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of cranage; —**leiter**, *m. vid.* —balken; —**meister**, *m.* officer of the crane; —**recht**, *n. vid.* —gerechtigkeit; —**säge**, *f.* pit-saw; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the crane; —**seil**, *n.* rope of a crane; —**ständer**, *m.* upright post of a crane.

Kräh'winkel, *n.* part of a town distinguished for the stupidity of its inhabitants.

Krain', *n.* (-s) Carniola.

Krai'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Carniolan.
krai'nerisch, *adj.* }

Krak, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Krack.

Kra'kau, *n.* (-s) Cracow.

Kra'kauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Cracovian.

kra'kauer, } *adj. and adv.* Cracovian.
kra'kauisch, }

Krakeel', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* quarrel, row.

krakee'len, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to quarrel, to engage in a violent quarrel.

Krakee'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quarreller, brawler.

Kra'ke, } *m.* (-s) kraken (a fabulous monster of the deep).
Kra'ken, }

Krak'ie, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Cracusian.

krak'isch, *adj.* Cracusian.

Krall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scratch.

Kral'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon, crapple; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a claw; —**hieb**, *m.* stroke with a claw.

kral'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to claw, clutch.

kral'licht, *adj. and adv.* like a claw *or* claws.

kral'lig, *adj. and adv.* furnished with claws.

Kram, *m.* (-es) 1. trade by selling in retail; 2. wares, commodities; trading articles of any kind; 3. shop; 4. *fig.* business, affair; 5. stuff, lumber; einen — anfangen, to set up a trade; den — zumachen, to shut the shop; das taugt *or* paßt in seinen —, this will serve his turn; that is in his way; einem den — verderben, to spoil one's business *or* plan; in den — kommen, *vulg.* to be brought to bed; *compos.* —**bude**, *f.*, —**laden**, *m.* shop, stall; —**diener**, *m.* shopkeeper's assistant; —**knecht**, *m.* packer; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* article of goods for retail; —**wesen**, *n.* retailing business.

Krambam'buli, *m.* (-s) a drink composed of brandy and sugar burnt.

kra'men, *v. n.* (h.) to stir, move, rummage; to keep a shop, to sell in retail, to deal, trade.

Krä'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shopkeeper, trader, grocer; (**Kra'mer**) merchant (of a corporate body, being licensed to sell both wholesale and retail); *compos.* —**bude**, *f.* retail-shop; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of a shopkeeper, low-mindedness; —**gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois-weight; **Kramerhaus, Kramerinnungshaus**, *n.* grocers' hall; —**innung, Kramerinnung**, *f.* corporation of shopkeepers, traders, grocers; —**land**, *n.* country of shopkeepers; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* like a shopkeeper; —**meister**, *m.* alderman of the merchants' (grocers') guild; —**pfund**, *n.* pound avoirdupois; —**seele**, *f.* low, mean, mercenary mind; —**stand**, *m.* stall; the shopkeepers (collectively); —**volk**, *n.* nation of shopkeepers; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* shopkeeper's commodities; —**wage**, *f.* common scales.

Krämerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) shopkeeping, trading.

Krä'merin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) woman dealing in small wares.

krä'merisch, *adj. vid.* krämermäßig.

kram'men, *provinc. vid.* krallen.

Kram'met-baum, *m.* juniper-tree; —**beere**, *f.* juniper-berry; —**drossel** *or* —**vogel**, *m.* fieldfare; —**wacholder**, *m. vid.* —baum.

Kram'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cramp, cramp-iron; clasp (of a book).

Krämp'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cock (of a hat); —**schnur**, *f.* the string of a hat.

Krämp'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carding-instrument (*or* comb), card; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* carding-bench; —**brett**, *n.* card-board; —**kamm**, *m.* carding-comb; —**macher**, *m.* he that makes cards; —**maschine**, *f.* carding-machine; —**wolle**, *f.* carding-wool, wool that is to be carded.

krämp'eln, *v. a.* to card.

krämp'en, *v. a.* 1. to bend, turn up, to cock a hat; 2. to sponge cloth.

kram'pen, *v. a.* to cramp, fasten.

Krampf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Krämpfe**) cramp, spasm; convulsion; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* varix; —**aderbruch**, *m.* varicocele; —**adrig**, *adj.* varicose; —**artig**, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; —**arz(e)nei**, *f. vid.* —mittel; —**fisch**, *m.* cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray; —**husten**, *m.* convulsive (spasmodic) cough; —**lachen**, *n.* convulsive laugh, *risus sardonicus;* —**lehre**, *f.* spasmology; —**mittel**, *n.* antispasmodic; —**ring**, *m.* a ring used as an antispasmodic; —**roche**, *m. vid.* —fisch; —**stillend**, *adj.* antispasmodic; —**stillendes Mittel**, *vid.* —mittel; —**sucht**, *f.* rhaphania, spasmodic ergotism.

kram'pfen, *v. a. and refl.* to cramp, contract convulsively.

krampf'haft, *adj.* convulsive.

Krampf'haftigkeit, *f.* convulsiveness.

krämp'fig, *adj. vid.* krampfartig.

Krämp'ler, *m.* }
Krämp'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } wool-carder.

Kranes'vogel, *m. vid.* Krammetsvogel.

Kran, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* crow.

Krän, *m. provinc.* horse-radish.

Kran'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cranberry.

Kran'fuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -füße) coralloid.

kräng'eln, *v. n. and refl.* to twist.

kräng'en, *v. n.* to heel (said of ships).

Kra'nich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crane; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* cranberry; —**fasan**, *m.* crane-pheasant; —**hals**, *m.* crane's neck; geranium; —**jagd**, *f.* chase of cranes; —**kraut**, *n.* swine's succory; —**schnabel**, *m.* crane's-bill (a plant).

***Kraniognomie'**, *f.* craniognomy.

***Kraniolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) craniologist.

***Kraniologie'**, *f.* craniology.

***kraniolog'isch**, *adj.* craniological.

***Kraniometrie'**, *f.* craniometry.

***kraniome'trisch**, *adj.* craniometrical.

***Kraniosko'pie**, *f.* craniosopy.

***Kraniotomie'**, *f.* craniotomy.

krank, *adj.* sick, ill, infirm, diseased, distempered; — werden, to grow

Digitized by Google

sick, fall sick, be taken ill; — an der Seele, sick of mind; ein —es Schiff, a crazy ship; einen —en Beutel haben, *fig.* to have no money; sich — lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Syn. krank, siech, ungesund, unpäß, krankhaft. Ungesund signifies, in general, every defect in health, including the smallest perceptible degree and such as is unattended with any considerable pain *or* debility. Krank is said of one who suffers from some particular and determinate disorder. Siech indicates the absence of health in a higher degree by which it is distinguished from ungesund; but it is said of those whose ailments are not among those enumerated by the nosologist, but which are characterised by their own peculiar marks, crises, etc. In this it is distinguished from krank. Unpäß *or* unpäßlich is said of one who, without being krank, is not altogether quite well. Kränklich implies the being subject to various attacks from which Krankheiten may easily arise. Krankhaft designates such a condition as has some resemblance to a really kranken state. We do not say "a krankhafter man," but "a krankhafter pulse."

Kranke, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* sick person, patient.

Krankelei', *f.* poorness, sickliness.

kränk'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill.

krank'en, *v. n.* (h.) (an etwas, — of) to be sick, ill, diseased; *fig.* to suffer (an, of).

kränk'en, *v. a. and refl.* to grieve, mortify, afflict, vex; to injure, detract from (einen an etwas); es kränkt mich, it grieves me; einen an seiner Ehre —, to defame one, to blast one's reputation.

Syn. kränken, schmerzen. When the evil we feel is a wrong suffered by another, it schmerzt (pains) us; but when it is a wrong we ourselves suffer, it kränkt (grieves) us. It must pain (schmerzen) every man of kind feelings to see the innocent slandered; the latter, however, it must kränken.

Kranken (*pl. of* Kranke), *in compos.* —**anstalt**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**attest**, *n.* certificate of illness; —**bahre**, *f.* stretcher for the sick; —**bericht**, *m.* report of patients, bulletin concerning the sick; —**besuch**, *m.* visit to a patient; —**bett**, *n.* sick-bed; *fig.* disease; auf dem —bette liegen, to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-rid; —**blät**, *f. vid.* —kost; —**gehülfe**, *m.* assistant to a charity; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of an illness; —**haus**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.* infirmary, hospital; —**kasse**, *f.* sick-fund; —**korb**, *m.* litter; —**kost**, *f.* diet, food for patients; —**lager**, *n. vid.* —bett; —**liste**, *f.* sick-list; —**mutter**, *f.* matron attending sick people —**pflege**, *f.* attendance on and care of patients; —**saal**, *m.* sick-room; —**schiff**, *n.* hospital-ship; —**speise**, *f. vid.* food for patients; —**spital**, *n. vid.* —haus; —**stube**, *f.* sick-room (chamber); —**verein**, *m.* society for aiding sick people; —**verschlag**, *m. N. T.* cock-pit; —**wagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon; —**wärter**, *m.*, —**wärterin(n)**, *f.* nurse, tender of sick persons; —**zettel**, *m.* list of patients; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube.

krank'haft, *adj.* diseased, morbid, having the symptoms of disease; irregular (of the pulse).

Krank'haftigkeit, *f.* diseased state, morbidity; *vid.* Kränklichkeit.

Krank'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) disease, sickness, illness, distemper, malady; derangement; die englische —, rickets; in eine — fallen, geratⁱ(h)en, to fall sick; eine langwierige —, a lingering *or* chronic disease; *compos.* —**anfall**, *m.* attack of sickness; —**bericht**, *m.* sick-report; —**bild**, *n.* the picture (general course) of a disease; —**entscheidung**, *f.* crisis; —**erscheinung**, *f.* symptom; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of an illness; —**kenner**, *m. vid.* —lehrer; —**lehrer**; —**lehre**, *f.* pathology; —**stoff**, *m.* morbid matter, *materies morbi*; —**übertragung**, *f* conveyance of a disease; —**ursache**, *f.* cause of a disease *or* illness; —**ursachenlehre**, *f.* ætiology; —**wechsel**, *m.* turn of a malady, crisis; —**zeichen**, *n.* symptom; —**zeichenlehre**, *f.* symptomatology; —**zufall**, *m.* fit, attack of illness, disease; —**zustand**, *m.* state of disease or of illness.

Kränk'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } invalid,
Kränk'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } sickly person.

kränk'lich, *adj.* weak in health, sickly, poorly; decrepit, languishing; ein —er Mensch, valetudinarian; — aussehen, to look poorly.

Kränk'lichkeit, *f.* sickliness, weakness of health *or* weakness.

Kränk'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sickly person.

Kränk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) grief, mortification; grieving, mortifying.

Kranz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Kränze) 1. garland, wreath; 2. *Arch. T.* cornice, crown, festoon; chaplet; 3. rim; 4. *fig.* virginity; 5. circle, society; *compos.* —(blut)**ader**, *f. A. T.* coronary vein; —**arterie**, *f. vid.* —schlagader; —**band**, *n. A. T.* (der Leber) coronary ligament; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* frontal bone; —**binder**, *m. vid.* —winder; —**blume**, *f.* garland-flower; —**flechter**, *m. vid.* —winder; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* in the form of a wreath, etc., coroniform; —förmiger Fortsatz, *A. T.* coronoid process; —**gefäß**, *n. Arch. T.* coronary vessel; —**gesims**, *n.* cornice; —**leiste**, *f. Arch. T.* triangle, heading; course; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without a wreath, etc.; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* coronal seam *or* suture; —**reif**, *m.* cornice-ring (of a gun); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* coronary artery; —**winder**, *m.*, —**winderin(n)**, *f.* garland-maker.

Kränz'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little garland; *fig.* meeting of a society, club.

kränzen, *v.* I. *a.* to adorn with a garland *or* wreath; to crown; II. *n.* (h.) to tear the ground (of stags).

Krapf, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —en) } *provinc.*
Krap'fen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } 1. fritter, cracknel; 2. hook, cramp-iron.

Krapp, *m.* (—es) madder; *vid.* Grapp.

Krap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tumbler (of a gunlock).

***Kra'ses**, *f. Med. and Gram. T.* crasis.

kraß'eln, *v. vid.* knarren.

kraß'eln, *v. n.* to creep, crawl.

***kraß**, *adj.* gross.

***Kra'ter**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) crater.

krät'schen, *v. vid.* grätschen.

Krah'-beere, *f. provinc.* bramble-berry; gooseberry; —**beerstrauch**, *m.* gooseberry-bush; —**blech**, *n.* brass plate for polishing buttons; —**brett**, *n.* friezing-table; —**bürste**, *f.* scraper, wire-brush; *fig.* an irritable person; —**bürstig**, *adj.* irritable; —**distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle; —**draht**, *m.* card-wire; —**eisen**, *n.* scraping-iron, iron-rake; —**fuß**, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward or deep bow; einen —fuß machen, to scrape a leg; —**füßeln**, *v. n.* to make scrape-legs, be overpolite; —**füßler**, *m.* scrape-leg, one who bows much; —**garn**, *n.*, —**hamen**, *m.* dredge; mit dem —hamen fischen, to dredge; —**hamenfischer**, *m.* dredger; —**hede**, *f.* waste tow; —**kamm**, *m. vid.* Krämpel; —**kelle**, *f.* scraper; —**kraut**, *n.* the curled thistle; —**maschine**, *f.* carding-engine; —**scheit**, *n. T.* trump-marine; —**wolle**, *f.* carding-wool.

krät'-artig, *adj.* scabious, itch-like; —**garten**, *m. provinc.* kitchen-garden; —**heil**, —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* fumitory, earth-smoke; —**milbe**, *f.* itch-mite; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for the itch; —**salbe**, *f.* salve against the itch.

Kra'ze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scraper; card.

Krä'ze, *f.* 1. *T.* scrapings, goldsmith's sweepings; 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* —n) basket; 3. the itch; mange; scab (of some animals); in die — gehen, *fig.* to be lost; to go to the dogs.

kra'zen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *and refl.* to scratch, grate, scrape; to have a bad, harsh taste (of wine); *also impers.* es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching; sich hinter den Ohren —, to scratch behind one's ears as a sign of embarrassment *or* repentance; Wolle —, to card; Tuch —, to nap.

Krä'zer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. scraper, raker, paddlestaff; 2. bad wine; 3. worm, wad-hook (of a gun).

Krah'-frischen, *n. T.* the melting of waste metal; —**kupfer**, *n.* pure copper obtained by melting waste copper; —**messing**, *n.* the clippings of brass; —**schlich**, *m.* slick of waste ore *or* metal; —**wasser**, *n.* the water in which the waste ore has been washed.

krä'zig, *adj.* 1. itchy, scabbed, mangy; 2. scratchy, rough.

Krän'el, *m.* (—s) *provinc.* fork with crooked prongs, hook, flesh-hook; claw.

kran'en, *v. a. vulg.* to claw, scratch softly.

Kran'en, *n.* (—s) rubbing, friction.

kraus, *adj.* crisp; crisped, curled, frizzled, crinkled; *fig.* intricate, irregular; bad (in this sense) *also adv.*; eine —e Stirn *or* ein —es Gesicht machen, to knit one's brow; to look sullen; — werden, to crisp, curl; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* curly-beard; —**beere**, *f.* cranberry, rough gooseberry; —**distel**, *f.* eryngo; —**flor**, *m.* crape; —**haar**, *n.* 1. curly *or* curled hair; 2. a person of curly hair; —**haarig**, *adj.* having curly hair; —**kohl**, *m.* crisped colewort; Siberian borecole; —**kopf**, *m.* curly-haired head, person having curly hair; —**lockig**, *adj.* having curled hair; —**perrücke**, *f.* curled periwig; —**salat**, *m.* crisped lettuce; —**schnecke**, *f.* caltrop; succory, crisped cockle; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* —distel.

Krau'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. crispness; 2. ruff, frill; 3. *provinc.* pitcher; *compos.* —**münze**, *f.* curled mint.

Krän'sel, *m. and n.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. crisped *or* puckered piece of linen, puckered frill, puckered tucker; 2. top; *vid.* Kreisel; *compos.* —**beere**, *f. vid.* Krausbeere; —**eisen**, *n.* crisping irons, curling irons; —**holz**, *n.* curling pipes; —**kamm**, *m.* dressing-comb; —**mühle**, *f. T.* friezing mill; —**schnecke**, *f.* top-shell, button-shell; —**werk**, *n.* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; —**zange**, *f.* crisping-pincer, curling irons.

Krän'seler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } a per-
Krän's'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } son
Krän's'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } curling *or* ruffling a thing, hair-dresser.

krän'seln, *v. a. and refl.* to crisp, curl, frizzle, ruffle; sich —, (of water) to be ruffled.

Digitized by Google

Kräu'selung, *f.* 1. crisping, curling; 2. *vid.* Kräuselwerk.

kräu'seln, } *v. a. and refl.* to crisp,
kräu'zeln, } curl, to lay in folds, plait; to crape, make rough.

Kräu'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a per-
Kräu'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } son that curls, plaits, etc., hair-dresser.

Kraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Kräuter**) 1. herb, plant, vegetable; weed; colewort; cabbage; medicinal herb, simple, spice; 2. *fig. cont.* person, fellow; 3. + *T.* gunpowder, small powder; — und Loth, *T.* powder and shot; saures —, pickled cabbage; Kräuter sammeln, to go botanizing; *fig. vulg.* unter einander wie — und Rüben, higgledy-piggledy; Geduld ist ein heilsames —, *prov.* patience is a good thing; *compos.* —**acker,** *m.* cabbage-field; —**artig,** *adj.* herbaceous, herbescent; —**bauer,** *m.* cabbage-grower; —**beet,** *n.* a bed of cabbage; —**biene,** *f.* field *or* garden-bee; —**blatt,** *n.* cabbage-leaf; —**eisen,** *n. vid.* —hobel; —**ernte,** *f.* crop of cabbage; —**faul,** *adj. Min. T.* quite rotten; —**feld,** *n. vid.* —acker; —**garten,** *m.* kitchen-garden; —**hacke,** *f.* hoe for the cabbage; —**hobel,** *m.* knife for cutting cabbage, like a plane; —**holder,** —**holunder,** *m.* dwarf-elder, wall-wort; —**honig,** *m.* garden-honey; —**huhn,** *n.* the common lizard; —**junker,** *m. cont.* ignorant county-squire; —**kammer,** *f. N. T.* powder-room; —**käse,** *n.* green cheese; *vid.* Kräuterkäse; —**kopf,** *m.* cabbage-head; *fig.* blockhead; —**laterne,** *f. N. T.* store-room lantern; —**lerche,** *f.* wood-lark; —**löffel,** *m. N. T.* gunner's ladle; —**markt,** *m.* cabbage-market; —**pflanze,** *f.* cabbage-plant; —**reich,** *adj.* abounding in cabbage; —**salat,** *m.* cabbage-salad; —**staude,** *f.*, —**ständer,** *m.* tub for sauerkraut; —**stängel,** —**strunk,** *m.* cabbage-stalk *or* stump; —**stück,** *n. vid.* —acker.

Kräut'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) herbelet.

Kräu'te, *f. l. u.* the act of weeding.

kräu'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to weed.

Kräu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *provinc.* kitchen-gardener; 2. *pl. of* Kraut; *in compos.* —**abdruck,** *m.*, —**zeichnung,** *f.* (auf Steinen u.s.w.) herborization, arborization; —**absud,** —**auszug,** *m.* decoction, extract of simples; —**bad,** *n.* bath of simples; —**bier,** *n.* medicated ale; —**boden,** *m.* loft for drying herbs; —**buch,** *n.* herbal; —**einsammlung,** *f.* collection of herbs, herbarium; —**frau,** *f.* herb-woman; —**fressend,** *adj.* herbivorous; —**garten,** *m.* a garden of plants; herbary; —**geruch,** *m.* smell of herbs; —**gewölbe,** *n.* drug-shop; —**händler,** *m.*, —**händlerin(n),** *f.* herbalist, druggist; —**käse,** *m.* green cheese; —**kenner,** *m.*, —**kennerin(n),** *f.* herborist, herbalist, botanist; —**kenntniß,** *f.* botanical knowledge; —**kissen,** *n.* (*dim.* —**kissichen,** *n.*) bag filled with herbs; herb-bag; medicated cushion; —**kissichen,** welches zwischen die Wäsche u.s.w. gelegt wird, sweet-bag; —**kunde,** *f.* botany, botanics; —**kur,** *f.* cure with simples, herb-cure; —**lehre,** *f. vid.* —kunde; —**lese,** *f.* herborization; —**los,** *adj.* herbless, destitute of herbs; —**mann,** *m.* gatherer of simples, herbman; —**markt,** *m.* market for herbs, vegetable *or* herb market; —**mütze,** *f.* cap stuffed with herbs, medicinal calotte; —**pflaster,** *n. vid.* —umschlag; —**reich,** I. *adj.* herbous; II. *n.* vegetable kingdom; —**säckchen,** *n. vid.* —kissen; —**saft,** *m.* juice of herbs, herb-juice; —**salat,** *m.* salad of (different) herbs; —**salbe,** *f.* salve of herbs; herb-ointment; —**salz,** *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt; —**sammeln,** *n.* herborization, botanizing; —**sammler,** *m.* herbalist, herbman; —**sammlung,** *f.* herbarium, herbal, a hortus siccus *or* dry garden; —**suchen,** *n. vid.* —sammeln; —**suppe,** *f.* herb-porridge, herb-soup; —**tabak,** *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff; cephalic snuff; —**thee,** *m.* tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea; —**trank,** *m.* decoction of herbs *or* simples; —**umschlag,** *m.* poultice prepared from *or* with certain herbs; —**weib,** *n. vid.* —frau; —**wein,** *m.* medicated wine, hippocras; —**werk,** *n.* 1. *vid.* —buch; 2. herbage; —**wissenschaft,** *f. gid.* —kenntniß, —kunde; —**zucker,** *m.* conserve.

Kräu'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) herbalist, botanist.

Kräu'terich, *n.* (-s) the leaves of an herb.

kräu'terig, *adj.* overgrown with herbs.

kräu'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to botanize.

kräu'tig, *adj.* having leaves (like cabbage).

Kräut'lein, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Kräutchen.

Kräut'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) herbman.

Kräut'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) herb-woman.

***Krawall',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) uproar, tumult.

***Kreatin',** *n.* creatin.

***Kreatur,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) creature; *vid.* Geschöpf; *fig.* creature, dependent.

Krebs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. crab, crawfish, crayfish; 2. *Med. T.* cancer, gangrene; 3. *Ast. T.* cancer (in the Zodiac); *fig.* vice; moral evil; 4. + breast-plate; *compos.* —**artig,** *adj.* 1. cancriform; —artige T(h)iere, crustaceous animals, crustacea; 2. *Med. T.* cancerous; carcinomatous; —**auge,** *n.* crab's eye (a calcareous concretion found in the crab's stomach); —**bach,** *m.* a brook *or* piece of water containing crawfish, a brook full of crabs, etc.; —**bildung,** *f.* cancerous formation; —**blume,** *f. B. T.* Indian reed; turnsol; dandelion; croton; —**brühe,** *f.* crab broth; —**butter,** *f.* crab's butter; —**distel,** *m.* cotton-thistle; —**fang,** *m.* catching of crawfish, etc.; —**fänger,** *m.* catcher of crawfish, etc.; —**fäule,** *f.* 1. *Med. T.* cancer; *B. T.* canker; 2. cancer; —**förmig,** *adj.* cancriform; —**krätzig,** *adj. Med. T.* cancerous; —**gang,** *m.* 1. crab's walk, retrogression, (the act of) going backward; 2. den —gang gehen, —gängig werden, to retrograde, to go backward, to go back; —**geschwulst,** *f.* cancerous tumour; —**geschwür,** *n.* cancerous ulcer; —**kranke,** *m. and f.* person affected with cancer; —**krankheit,** *f.* cancerous disease; —**kraut,** *n. B. T.* turnsol; knawel; —**kreis,** *m.*, —**linie,** *f. Ast. T.* the tropic of Cancer; —**nase,** *f.* nose affected with cancer; —**pastete,** *f.* crab-pie; —**rot(h),** *adj.* red as a boiled crab; —**schaden,** *m.* 1. cancerous affection; 2. *vid.* Krebs; 3. *fig.*; —**schale,** *f.* crab's shell; —**sche(e)re,** *f.* claw of a crab, etc.; *B. T.* water-aloes; —**schüssel,** *f.* dish of crawfish, etc.; —**spinne,** *f.* crab-spider, tarantula; —**stein,** *n. vid.* —auge; —**suppe,** *f.* a kind of soup with crawfish; —**wasser,** *n. vid.* —bach; —**weide,** *f.* osier; —**wurz,** *f.* snake-weed, viper-grass; bistort; —**zucht,** *f.* crab-culture.

kreb'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to catch crabs, crawfish.

kreb'sicht, *adj. vid.* krebsartig.

Kre'en, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* horse-radish.

Krei'de, *f.* chalk; whiting; crayon; spanische —, soapstone; mit — poli(e)ren, schreiben, zeichnen, düngen, to chalk; bei einem auf der — stehen, *fig.* to be in one's books; mit doppelter — schreiben, to overcharge; bei einem in die — gerat(h)en, to run into debt; *compos.* —**boden,** *m.* chalky soil; —**formation,** *f.*, —**gebirge,** *n.* calcareous formation, chalk-mountain; —**grube,** *f.* chalk-pit; —**grund,** *m.* chalk ground (colour); —**mergel,** *m.* calcareous marl; —**artig,** *adj.* chalk-like; —**erde,** *f.* chalky earth; —**gräber,** *m.* chalk-cutter; —**grube,** *f.* chalk-pit; —**krankheit,** *f.* stone-cray (of falcons); —**mehl,** —**pulver,** *n.* pipe-clay; —**stift,** *m.* white crayon; —**weiß,** *adj.* as white as chalk; —**zeichnung,** *f.* drawing done with crayon, crayon-sketch.

krei'den, *v. a.* to chalk, to cover with chalk, to write with chalk.

krei'dicht, *adj.* chalk-like.

krei'dig, *adj.* chalky.

Krei'ding, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cretin.

Krei'dschnur, *f.* (*pl.* -schnüre) *T.* plumb-line.

***krei'ren,** *v. a. vid. under* C.

Kreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circle; sphere; circuit, district; gyre; *Ast. T.* orb; sich im — e bewegen, to circulate, to turn round; im — e drehen, to move in a circle; die — e einer Himmelskugel, the circles of a sphere; *compos.* —**abschied,** *m.* decree *or* recess of a circle (of the German Empire); —**abschnitt,** *m. G. T.* segment of a circle; —**amt,** *n.* bailiwick of a circle; jurisdiction of an amman of a circle; —**amtmann,** *m.* bailiff *or* amman of a circle; —**anlage,** *f.* assessment of a circle; —**archiv,** *n.* archives of a circle; —**arzt,** *m.* district physician; —**ausschnitt,** *m. G. T.* sector; —**ausschreibend,** *adj.* convocating; —ausschreibender Fürst u.s.w., convocating prince, etc., of a circle; —**ausstellung,** *f.* departmental exposition; —**bahn,** *f.* orbit; —**beamte,** *m.* officer of a district, etc., district-officer; —**beitrag,** *m.* contingent, quota of a circle *or* district; —**bewegung,** *f.* circular motion; —**bogen,** *m.* 1. arc of a circle; 2. circular arch; —**bote,** *m.* messenger of a circle; —**brief,** *m.* circular (letter); proclamation, missive of a circle, etc.; —**contingent,** *n.* contingent of a circle; —**direction,** *f. vid.* —directorium; —**director,** *m.* director of a circle, etc.; —**directorium,** *n.* board for the administration of a circle; —**drehung,** *f.* rotation; —**ein(h)eilung,** *f.* division into circles, etc.; —**fläche,** *f.* circular surface; —**form,** *f.* circular form, circularity; —**förmig,** I. *adj.* circular, orbicular, spherical; *B. T.* orbiculate; II. *adv.* circularly, etc.; —**förmigkeit,** *f.* orbicularness, sphericity, circularity, circular form; —**fuge,** *f. Mus. T.* catch canon; —**gang,** *m.* circular walk, movement; —gang der Jahreszeiten), vicissitudes, revolution; —**gericht,** *n.* tribunal, court of a circle, district-court; —**gesang,** *m. Mus. T.* round, canon; —**hauptmann,** captain, prefect of a circle, etc.; —**hilfe,** *f. vid.* —contingent;

Digitized by Google

—jagen, n. *vid.* Kreiseljagen; —lauf, m. circular motion, circulation; periodical return, revolution, succession; *T.* volt; —lauf (des Blutes, Geldes u.s.w.), circulation; —lauf der Stunden, *Ast. T.* horal orbit; —linie, *f.* circular line; —messer, m. cyclometer; —messung, *f.* cyclometry; —miliz, *f.* militia of a circle, etc.; —mühle, *f.* horse-mill; —oberste, m. colonel of the troops of a circle, etc.; —reeß, m. *vid.* —abschied; —richter, m. district-judge; —ritt, m. *T.* volt; —rund, I. *adj.* circular; II. *adv.* circularly; —säge, *f.* circular saw; —schattig, *adj. Geog. T.* periscian; die —schattigen, periscians; —schluß, m. decree of the states of a circle; —schreiben, n. *vid.* —brief; —schule, *f.* district-school, central-school; —schwung, m. *vid.* —wendung; —segment, n. segment of a circle; —sprung, m. vault; —stadt, *f.* capital (city *or* town) of a circle, etc.; —stand, m. member of a circle; —steuer, *f.* tax levied upon a circle, etc.; —tag, m. diet of a circle; —tanz, m. dance in a circle, round-about *or* circular dance; ring-dance; —truppen, *f. pl.* troops *or* militia of a circle; —umfang, m. the circumference of a circle, periphery; —verfassung, *f.* constitution of a circle; —versammlung, *f.* meeting of the states of a circle, diet of a circle; —viereung, *f.* quadrature of a circle; —wahrsagerei, *f.* gyromancy; —weg, m. circular way; round, *vid.* —gang; den —weg gehen, *Hunt. T.* to go around; —wendung, *f.* turning upon one leg; volt (of a horse); eine —wendung machen, to turn on one leg; —zerrbild, n. anamorphosis; —zugeordnete, m. + deputy of a circle.

Kreí'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to shriek, screech; vor Freude —, to shout for joy; vor Schrecken —, to scream, shriek.

Kreí'sel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. top, whirligig; 2. a distemper of sheep (during which they turn); *compos.* —bohrer, m. bow-drill; —schnecke, *f.* top-shell; —spiel *or* —treiben, n. playing at the top *or* flagig; —topf, m. flagig; —wind, m. whirlwind.

Kreí'seln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to turn round an axis *or* point of gravity; to whirl, to turn as a top; 2. to play at top.

Kreí'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to turn, move in a circle; to revolve, return periodically; to turn, spin, whirl round; *Sp. T.* to walk round, surround.

Kreí'send, *adj.* turning round, revolving.

Kreis'ling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) dwarf agaric.

Kreiß'en, *v. n.* (h.) to be in labour, to cry out, have throes.

Kreiß'ende, *f.* woman in labour.

Kreiß'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc.* woman in labour.

Kremm'ling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) the green agaric.

Krem'pe, *f.* } *vid.* Krämpe, Krämpel.
Krem'pel, n. }

Krem'pen, m. (-s) *provinc.* dead branch (of a tree).

Kren'del, m. (-s) *provinc.* peg, bolt.

Kren'gel, m. *provinc.* sort of twisted cake.

Kreolin', n. creolin.

***Kreosot',** n. (-s) *Med. T.* creosote.

***Krepi(e)'ren,** *v. n. vulg.* to die (said only of animals).

***Krepi'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) bob, fringe.

Krepp, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) crape; *compos.* —eisen n. craping iron; —weber, m. crape-weaver.

Krep'pel, m. (-s) *provinc.* fritter.

Krep'pisch, *adj.* refractory.

Kreí'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cress, cresses (a plant); die Garten —, garden-cress; 2. gudgeon (a fish).

Kreß'ler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) land-rail (a bird).

Kreß'ling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) gudgeon (a fish).

Kreß'-same, m. seed of cresses; —salat, m. salad made of cresses.

***Kre'thi und Ple'thi,** a motley crew, a pell-mell mob.

Kreuz, n. (-es; *pl.* —e) 1. cross, crucifix; cross-bar; 2. croup, crupper (of horses and other animals); rump, back, loins, reins, hip (of men); 3. *Typ. T.* pile; 4. *fig.* cross, calamity, tribulation; 5. *Mus. T.* sharp; 6. cross of a sword; zum —e kriechen, *fig.* to humble one's self *or* to repent; am —e stehen, to stand at the cross with outspread arms (formerly a punishment of the church of Rome); in die — und Quer, in all directions; über das —, across, cross-wise; drei —e vor einem machen, to cross one's self (before one); ein — schlagen, to cross one's self; ans — schlagen, heften, to nail to the cross; sein — auf sich nehmen, to submit *or* bear patiently one's tribulation; viel — haben, to have tribulation; *compos.* —abnahme, —abnehmung, *f.* descent from the cross; *also* the painting of it; —arm, m. cross-bar; —axt, *f.* twibill (of the carpenters); —band, m. *T.* cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; *Anat. T.* crucial ligament; —batterie, *f.* cross-battery; —baum, m. turn-pike; turn-stile; *also* miraculous tree; maple-tree; —beere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn; —beerstrauch, m. *vid.* —dorn; —bein, n. *A. T.* chine bone, os sacrum; —beinig, *adj.* cross-legged; —berg, m. Calvary; —bild, n. crucifix; —bindsel, n. *N. T.* seizing-snake; —blatt, n. *B. T.* petty madder; —blech, n. cross tin-plate, double-plate; —blume, *f.* milk-wort; —bogen, m. *Arch. T.* ogive, ogee; —bogenstellung, *f.* cross-arch; —bramraa, *f. N. T.* yard of the mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —bramsegel, n. *N. T.* mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —brav, *adj. fam.* most honest, downright good; —bruder, m. porter (generally standing at the corner of a street); —couvert, n. a certain cover for letters containing money; —dorn, m. buckthorn; —dornbeere, *f.* buckthorn-berry; —ducaten, m. ducat with a cross; —ente, *f.* long-tailed duck; —erhöhung, *f.* raising of the host; raising of a cross; Holyrood-day; —es-tod, m. death of the cross; —fahne, *f.* banner of the cross; —fahrer, m. 1. cruiser, privateer; 2. crusader; —fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; crusade; cruise; —feuer, n. cross-fire; —fidel, *adj.* merry and jolly; —flüchtig, *adj. fig.* avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life; —förmig, *adj.* cruciform; —frage, *f.* cross-questioning; —fuchs, m. fox marked with the cross on the back; —fuß, m. foot-stand in form of a cross; —gang, m. procession with the cross; cross-walk, cross-passage of a church *or* cloister; —gasse, *f.* cross-street; —gericht, n. + cross-ordeal; —gewölbe, n. vault in the shape of a cross; —hammer, m. side-hammer; —heer, n. army of crusaders; —herr, m. knight of the cross; —hieb, m. cut going across; —holz, n. cross-wood, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; —hunter, m. *vid.* —spinne; —kirche, *f.* church in the form of a cross; —knochen, m. *vid.* —bein; —knoten, m. double knot; —kopf, m. *fig. provinc.* good head, person of abilities; —kraut, n. groundsel; —lahm, *adj.* lame in the hip *or* spine; —maß, n. 1. *Typ. T.* prototype; 2. surveyor's rule *or* square; —meise, *f.* fir-titmouse; —meißel, m. *T.* carp's tong (a kind of chisel); —muskel, m. *A. T.* the sacro-lumbaris muscle; —nagel, m. cross nail; —naht, *f.* cross-stitch; —nerven, m. *pl.* sacral nerves; —orden, m. order of the cross; —otter, *f.* the common adder; —pfad, m. cross-path; —pflanze, *f. vid.* —kraut; —predigt, *f.* exhortation to take the cross; —punkt, m. *Mat. T.* point at which two lines cross each other; —riemen, m. crupper; —ritter, m. knight of the cross, knight of Malta; —schenkel, m. *T.* cross-bar (in a clock); —schiff, n. cruiser; —schmerz, m. pain in the loins *or* back; —schnabel, m. cross-bill (a bird); —schnitt, m. crucial incision; —schraff(e)rung, *f. T.* counter-hatching; —schraube, *f.* cross-screw; —schwester, *f.* fellow-sufferer; —segel, n. top-sail, mizzen-top-sail, mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —spinne, *f.* cross-spider, garden-spider; —sprung, m. cross-caper, capriole; —stab, m. cross-staff, crosier; —stange, *f.* cross-bar; cross-pole; —stelle, *f.* crossing-place; —stellung, *f.* position in a cross (in dancing); —stenge, *f. N. T.* top-gallant-yard of the mizzen-mast; —stich, m. cross-stitch; —stock, m. cross-bars of a window; —straße, *f.* cross-street; —tag, m. Crouchmas-day; —tanne, *f.* the silver fir-tree; —thaler, m. dollar with the sign of the cross; —tragend, *adj.* bearing the cross; —träger, m. cross-bearer; *fig.* sufferer, one who is in tribulation; —verband, m. crossed bandage; —verehrung, *f.* adoration of the cross; —verhör, n. cross-examination; —vogel, m. *vid.* —schnabel; —wehung, *f. T.* crossing; —weg, m. cross-way; —weh, n. *vid.* —schmerz; —weise, —weis, *adv's.* crosswise; —winde, *f.* drawbeam; —wirbel, m. *pl.* sacral vertebræ; —woche, *f.* rogation week; —wohl, *adv. fig. vulg.* thoroughly well, very well; —wurz, *f.* groundsel, cross-wort; —zeichen, n. sign of the cross; —zug, m. 1. *N. T.* cruise; 2. crusade; 3. procession.

Kreuz'chen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) crosslet.

Kreu'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mark with the cross; 2. to cross, crucify; II. *refl.* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; to cross each, one another; to intersect, cut each other; sich — und segnen, to make the sign of the cross (and say a prayer); III. *n.* (h.) 1. to cross; to move in a zigzag; 2. *N. T.* to cruise.

Kreu'zen, n. (-s) 1. crossing; 2. cruising.

Kreu'zer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) cruiser, privateer; *compos.* —flotte, *f.* fleet of ships of war out upon a cruise.

Kreu'zer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) kreuzer.

Kreu'zes-erhöhung, *f. vid. under compos. of* Kreuz.

Kreu'zigen, *v.* I. *a.* to crucify, fix to the cross; sein Fleisch —, to mortify

Digitized by Google

the flesh; II. *refl.* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; sich — und segnen, *vid. under* kreuzen.

Kreu'zigen, *n.* (-s) crucifying.

Kreu'zigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crucifixion.

Kreu'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who crucifies.

Kreu'zung, *f.* crossing.

Krib'bel-kopf, *m. vulg.* irritable person; —köpfig, *adj.* fretful; —krankheit, —sucht, *f. Med. T.* rhaphania.

krib'beln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to crawl *or* swarm (like an insect); 2. to tickle, titillate; to scratch, rub gently; to itch; to irritate, fret; einen im Kopfe —, *fig.* to irritate a person; *also impers.* es kribbelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches.

Krickelei', *f. vulg.* fretfulness.

Krick'elkopf, *m. vid.* Kribbelkopf.

krick'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to be fretful, quarrelsome.

Krick'ler, *m.* } *vid.* Kribbelkopf.
Krick'lerin(n), *f.* }

krick'lich, *adj.* fretful.

krie'beln, *vid.* kribbeln.

Krie'belkrankheit, } *f. Med. T.* rha-
Krie'belsucht, } phania.

Kriebs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) core.

Kriech, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cutwater.

Kriech'-bohne, *f.* dwarf-bean, French-bean; —ente, *f.* teal, fen-duck; —erbse, *f.* dwarf-pea; —mücke, *f.* gnat; —pflanze, *f.* creeping plant; —röhre, *f.* sort of pipe coralline; —rose, *f.* the white dog-rose; —weide, *f.* creeping willow.

Krie'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. teal; 2. sort of small round plum; *compos.* —baum, *m.* the wild plum-tree.

krie'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f. *and* h.) 1. to creep, crawl; 2. *fig.* to cringe, to behave servilely, to fawn; zusammen —, to shrink.

krie'chend, *adj.* creeping; fawning.

Krie'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *fig.*
Krie'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } cringing person; den — machen, to cringe.

Kriecherei', *f.* cringing, fawning.

Kriech'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wild plum-tree.

Kriech'loch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -löcher) creep hole, sorry recess.

Krieg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) war; *fig.* quarrel, dispute; + cry, clamour, shout; der innerliche —, intestine, civil war; — führen, to wage war; mit — überziehen, to wage war against; im —e sein, to be at war; es bricht ein — aus, a war is breaking out; *compos.* —fertig, *adj.* ready for war; —führen, *n.* waging of war; —führend, *adj.* belligerent, engaged in war; die —führenden Mächte, the belligerent powers; —gerüstet, *adj.* armed, prepared for war; —geübt, *adj.* skilled, inured to war *or* arms; —gewohnt, *adj.* inured to war; *other compos. vid. under* Kriegs.

krie'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to war, to make war, wage war; 2. *fig.* to quarrel, contend, dispute, to litigate.

krie'gen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize, catch, apprehend; 2. to get, acquire, obtain, gain.

Krie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warrior, champion; *compos.* —kaste, *f.* caste of soldiers, warrior-caste; —stand, *m.* 1. the profession of arms; 2. the soldiery, the military, soldiers (collectively).

Krie'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) warlike woman; Amazon.

krie'gerisch, *adj.* warlike, martial, valiant.

krie'gerhaft, } *adj.* warrior-like.
krie'germäßig, }

Kriegs'-adel, *m.* military nobility; —akademie, *f.* military academy; —anführer, *m.* leader, chief; —angelegenheit, *f.* military affair, matter of war; —artikel, *m.* article of war; —aufruf, *m.* cry, summons to war; —baukunst, *f.* military architecture, fortification; engineering; —baumeister, *m.* military architect, engineer; —beamte, *m.* person who has some employment in the army, though not a soldier; —bedarf, *m.*, —bedürfnisse, *n. pl.* requisites for war, warlike stores, munitions, ammunition; —begebenheit, *f.* military event; —behörde, *f.* war-office, military department; —bereitschaft, *f.* readiness for war; —beute, *f.* booty, plunder; —brauch, *m.* usage of war; —bühne, *f.*, —schauplatz, *m.* seat *or* theatre of war; —camerad, *m.* fellow-soldier; —casse, *f.* military chest; —cassirer, *m.* paymaster of the army; —collegium, *n.* war-office; —commissär, *m.* commissary; —commissariat, *n.* commissariat, commissaryship; —contrebande, *f.* contraband of war; —dampfer, *m.*, —dampfschiff, *n.* steam war vessel; —dienst, *m.* military service, warfare; in —diensten sein *or* stehen, to serve in the army; —drangsal, *n.* calamity of war; —drommete, *f.* war-trumpet; —ehren, *pl.* military honours; —eid, *m.* military oath; —eifer, *m.* military ardour; —entschädigung, *f.* indemnification for the expenses of a war; —erfahren, *adj.* skilled, experienced in war; —erfahrenheit, —erfahrung, *f.* skill in military affairs; —erklärung, *f.* declaration of war; —eröffnung, *f.* opening of hostilities; —fach, *n.* military science; war-department; —fackel, *f.* torch flame of war; —fahrzeug, *n.* man of war, an armed ship, vessel of war; —fall, *m.* case of war, *casus belli*; —ferngläs, —fernrohr, *n. Opt. T.* polemoscope; —feuer, *n.*, —flamme, *f. vid.* —fackel; —flotte, *f.* navy, fleet of men-of-war, war-fleet; —fuhre, *f.* carriage required in war; —fuß, *m.* war-establishment, war footing; ein Schiff auf dem —fuße, a ship in commission (with her full complement of men, etc.); —gefahr, *f.* danger, fear of war; —gefährte, —genosse, *m.* fellow-soldier, companion in war (*or* in arms); —gefangen, *adj.*, —gefangen sein, to be a prisoner of war; —gefangene, *m.* captive, prisoner of war; —gefangenschaft, *f.* captivity, state of being a prisoner; in —gefangenschaft sein, to be a prisoner of war; —geist, *m.* martial spirit; —geleit(e), *n.* military escort; —gepäck, *n.* baggage; equipage; —gerät(h), *n.*, —geräth(h)schaften, *f. pl.* equipage, baggage, implements of war; —gericht, *n.* court-martial; council of war; —gerichtlich, *adj. and adv.* by court-martial; —gesang, *m.* warlike song, war-song; —geschichte, *f.* history of a war; military story; —geschick, *n.* fate of war, fortune of war; —geschrei, *n.* 1. shout of war, battle-cry, war-whoop; 2. watch-word; 3. rumour of war; —geschwader, *n.* squadron; —gesell, *m.* companion at arms; —gesetz, *n.* martial law; *vid.* —artikel; —getöse, —getümmel, *n.* din, tumult of war, din of arms; —gewalt, *f.* military power; —gewerbe, *n.* military profession, profession of arms, the trade of war; —gewühl, *n. vid.* —getümmel; —glück, *n.* chance of war *or* arms; fortune of war; —glut, *f.* flame of war; —gott, *m. Myth. T.* god of War; Mars; —göttin(n), *f.* goddess of War, Minerva, Bellona; —grund, *m.*, cause of war; —hafen, *m.* military port; —händel, *m. pl.* military affairs; —handwerk, *n.* trade of arms; —haufen, *m.* body of troops; —heer, *n.* army; —held, *m.* great warrior, hero; —heldin(n), *f.* female warrior, heroine; —herold, *m.* herald (of war); —herr, *m.* commander in chief; —hospital, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital; —hülfe, *f.* auxiliaries, auxiliary troops; —jahr, *n.* year of war; —kammer, —kanzlei, *f.* war-office; —karte, *f.* military map; —kasse, *f.* military chest; —kassirer, *m.* army paymaster; —kette, *f.* cordon (of troops); —kleid, *n.* military dress, soldier's dress, uniform, regimentals; —knecht, *m.* soldier; —kosten, *s. pl.* expenses of (the) war; —kunde, *f.* military science; tactics, strategy; —kundig, *adj. and adv.* skilled in (*or* according to) tactics; —kundige(r), *m.* one versed in tactics, tactician; —kunst, *f.* military art of war, military science; —lager, *n.* camp; —lärm, *m.* tumult, din, rumour of war; alarum; —last, *f.* burden of war, —läste, *s. pl.* events, time of war; —leben, *n.* military life; —leute, *s. pl.* warriors, soldiers, military men; —lied, *n.* military song, war-song; —list, *f.* stratagem; —liste, *f.* roll of the troops; —losung, *f.* watchword; —macht, *f.* forces, troops, army; belligerent power; —mann, *m.* a man of war, warrior, soldier, military man; —mannschaft, *f.* forces, soldiers, soldiery; —mantel, *m.* military cloak, campaign-cloak; —marine, *f.* navy; —minister, *m.* minister of war; —ministerium, *n.* war-office; —ministerialgebäude, *n.* war-office; —musik, *f.* martial music; —not(h), *f.* calamity of war; —oberste, *m.* chief commander (of an army), chief officer in command; —operation, *f.* military operation; —ordnung, *f.* military regulation(s); —perspectiv, *n. vid.* —fernrohr; —pflicht, *f.* 1. obligation to serve (in the army); 2. military duty, oath; —pflichtig, *adj.* subject to military service; —pflichtigkeit, *f. vid.* —pflicht; —platz, *m.* place of arms, seat of war; —punkt, *m.* article of war; —rat(h), *m.* 1. military council, council of war, court-martial; board of war; 2. counsellor of war; —recht, *n.* martial law, military law; sword-law; articles of war; court-martial; —recht über einen ergehen lassen, halten, to try one by martial law, to have one tried *or* to try one by a court-martial; —regel, *f.* military regulation; —regierung, *f.* military government; —richter, *m.* 1. member of a court-martial; 2. auditor; —ross, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger; —rotte, *f.* detachment (of troops); —ruf, *m.* 1. military fame *or* reputation; 2. *vid.* —aufruf; —ruhm, *m.* military glory *or* fame; —rüstung, *f.* preparation for war; armour, accoutrements; —sache, *f. vid.* —angelegenheit; —schaar, *f.* body of troops; —schaden, *m.* damage done by war; war-tax; —schauplatz, *m. vid.* —bühne; —schiff, *n.* man-of-war, a ship of war, an armed ship, a war-ship; —schiffsvogel, *m.* man-

Digitized by Google

of-war bird; —**schuld**, *f.* debt occasioned by war; —**schule**, *f.* military school, academy; —**schüler**, *m.* military pupil, cadet; —**secretär**, *m.* secretary of war; —**sold**, *m.* pay; —**spiel**, *n.* game of war; (of various games) war; —**sprache**, *f.* military language; —**staat**, *m.* military state; —**stand**, *m.* 1. war-establishment; *vid.* —**fuß**; 2. profession of arms; —**steuer**, *f.* contribution toward defraying the expenses of a war; contribution raised by the enemy; —**strafe**, *f.* military punishment; —**straße**, *f.* military road, road for an army; —**sturm**, *m.* storm of war; —**system**, *n.* military system; —**tanz**, *m.* war-dance; —**that**, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; —**thaten**, *pl.* military exploits, etc.; —**theater**, *n. vid.* —**bühne**; —**tracht**, *f.* war paint; —**tribun**, *m.* military tribune; —**übung**, *f.* manœuvre, military exercise; —**unkosten**, *vid.* —**kosten**; —**ursache**, *f. vid.* —**grund**; —**verpflegung**, *f.* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; —**verpflegungsamt**, *n.* commissariat (of war); —**volk**, *n.* soldiers; —**völker**, *pl.* forces, troops; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* munition, ammunition; —**waffen**, *f. pl.* arms used in war, weapons of war, warlike weapons; —**wagen**, *m.* chariot; —**wagenlenker**, *m.* charioteer; —**wesen**, *n.* military concerns; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* military science, *vid.* —**kunde**; —**wissenschaftlich**, *adj.* pertaining to military science; —**wut(h)**, *f.* fury, rage of war; warlike fury; —**zahlamt**, *n.* army pay-office; —**zahlmeister**, *m.* paymaster of the army, of the forces; —**zeit**, *f.* time of war; —**zelt**, *n.* tent, camp; —**zeug**, *n.* ordnance, *vid.* —**gerät(h)**; —**zeugamt**, *n.* board of ordnance; —**zögling**, *m. vid.* —**schüler**; —**zucht**, *f.* military discipline, subordination; der Mangel an —**zucht**, insubordination; —**zufall**, *m.* fortune of war; —**zug**, *m.* expedition, campaign; —**zwang**, *m. vid.* —**zucht**.

Krick'ente, *f.* teal, fen-duck.

***Kriminalogie'**, *f.* the doctrine of judgments.

Krimm, *f.* Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

krim'men, *v. vid.* grimmen.

Krim'pe, } *f. T.* wetting and shrink-
Krum'pe, } ing of cloth.

Krim'pelspiel, *n.* (-s) gleek (a game at cards).

krim'pen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to crumple; to shrink, to wet, sponge (cloth).

Kring'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cracknel, cake; *provinc.* circle.

Kri'nitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cross-beak (a bird).

Krin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* groove, notch; cleft, rent, crevice.

Krip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crib, manger; *T.* drain, fence, sort of hedge, hurdle; *compos.* —**beißen**, *n.* the act of biting the manger; —**beißer**, —**setzer**, *m.* crib-champing horse; —**beißig**, —**bissig**, *adj.* apt to bite the manger; —**knecht**, *m.* a man who makes fagots for dams, etc.; —**kreiter**, *m. cont.* poor country-squire (who rides about the country living on the bounty of the gentry); —**ksteiger**, *m. vid.* —**setzer**; —**swerk**, *n.* starling of a bridge.

Krip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the foolish bunting (a bird).

***Kri'se**, } *f.* (*pl.* **Kri'sen**) crisis.
***Kri'sis**, }

kris'peln, *v. a.* to granulate; das Leder —, to grain the leather.

Kris'pelholz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —**hölzer**) *T.* pommel.

Krist, *m. incorrect* for **Christ**.

***Kristall'**, *m. vid.* **Krystall**.

***Krite'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -**rien**) criterion.

***Kritik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) critique, criticism.

***Kri'tiker** (*cont.* ***Kritika'ster**), *m. vulg.* (-s; *pl.* —) critic.

***Kritikomanie'**, } *f.* a mania to criti-
***Kritomanie'**, } cise *or* find fault.

***kri'tisch**, *adj.* critical; precarious; captious.

***kritisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to review, criticise, censure.

Krit'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finding disposition.

Krittelei', *f.* (*cont.*) criticising, fault-finding.

krit'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to criticise, find fault; to wrangle.

Krit'telsucht, *f.* fault-finding disposition.

Krit'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finder.

krit'lich, *adj.* nice; captious, exceptious.

Kritzelei', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) scrawl, scrawling; scribbling.

kri'tz(e)lig, *adj. and adv.* — schreiben, to scrawl; to scratch (said of pens); —e Hand, pot-hooks.

kri'tzeln, *v.* I. *a.* to scrawl; scribble; II. (h.) to creak; to scribble; die Feder kritzelt, the pen scratches.

Kri'tzeln, *n.* (-s) scrawling.

Kritz'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Kritz'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) } scrawler, scribbler.

Kroa'te, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Croat.

Kroa'tien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Croatia.

kroa'tisch, *adj.* Croatian.

Kröbs, *m.* core, *vid.* **Griebs**.

***Krokalit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* crocalite.

***Krokodil'**, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) crocodile; das amerikanische —, alligator; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* like a crocodile, resembling one; —**eier**, *pl.* crocodile's eggs; —**thränen**, *f. pl.* crocodile tears, treacherous tears.

krol'len, } *v. n.* (h.) 1. *Hunt. T.* to
kron'zen, } cluck; 2. *provinc. also a.* to crisp; to shrink.

Krokus'-blume, *f. B. T.* medeola; —**erbsen**, *pl.* peas boiled over a little in water and seasoned only with salt; —**haar**, *n.* fluffy hair; —**hecht**, *m.* small pike rolled up when dressed with the tail in the mouth; —**tabak**, *m.* shaggy tobacco.

Krön'chen, *n.* little crown, coronet, corolla.

Kro'ne, *f. in compos.* **Kron**; **Kronamt**, *n.* office of the crown (formerly in Poland); *compos.* —**anwalt**, *m.* crown-lawyer, attorney-general; —**artig**, *adj.* crown-like; *B. T.* petaloid; —**band**, *n. A. T.* coronary ligament; —**bauern**, *n. pl.* peasants of the crown; —**beamte**, —**bediente**, *m.* officer of the crown; —**behörde**, *f.* crown-office; —**bein**, *n. T.* coronal bone; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* petal; —**blattähnlich**, *adj.* petaloid; —**blume**, *f.* fritillary; —**bohrer**, *m. Surg. T.* crown of a trephine; —**decke**, *f. Typ. T.* cap; —**domäne**, *f.* domain of the crown, crown-demesne, crown-land; —**einkünfte**, *s. pl.* revenues of the crown; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince; —**feldherr**, *m.* general of the crown, commander-in-chief; —**fleisch**, *n.* midriff; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* in form of a crown, coroniform; *A. T.* coronoid; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* coronoid process; —**gehörn**, *n.* (bei Hirschen), crown (of a stag's head); —**gericht**, *n.* crown-office; —**gesims**, *n. Arch. T.* cornice; —**glas**, *n.* crown-glass; —**gut**, *n.* crown-property; —**hirsch**, *m.* stag with a crown; —**hüter**, *m.* keeper of the crown; —**lehen**, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure *in capite*; —**lehenbesitzer**, —**leheninhaber**, *m.* tenant *in capite or* in chief; —**leuchter**, *n.* lustre, chandelier; —**marschall**, *m.* field-marshal of the crown; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* coronal suture; —**papier**, *n.* crown-paper; —**prinz**, *m.* crown-prince, hereditary prince, prince royal, the heir apparent; —**prinzessin(n)**, *f.* crown-princess, princess-royal; —**prinzlich**, *adj.* belonging to the crown-prince, etc.; of the, etc.; —**rad**, *n. T.* crown-wheel; —**rasch**, *m.* best cloth rash, English serge; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper (of a throne); —**saat**, *f.* crown-linseed; —**säge**, *f.* band-saw; —**beere**, *f.* whortleberry; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of the crown; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the crown; —**steuer**, *f.* tax paid to a king on his accession; —**taler**, *m.* crown, crown-piece, dollar; —**taube**, *f.*, —**vogel**, *m.* crowned pigeon; —**tute**, *f.* crown-imperial shelf; —**werk**, *n. Fort. T.* crown-work; —**wicke**, *f. B. T.* coronilla; —**zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth; —**zeuge**, *m.* king's evidence.

Kro'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. crown (*also* a coin, *vid.* **Kronthaler**); coronet, wreath; *fig.* kingdom; 2. circle, halo (around the moon, etc.); 3. top (of a tree); 4. *fig. vulg.* nob, head; 5. *Typ. T.* hat of a printer's press; 6. *Arch. T.* crowning; 7. *Geom. T.* the space inclosed by the two concentric circles; die päpstliche —, tiara; die herzogliche —, ducal coronet; die — am Hirschgeweih, crown antlers; das setzt seinen Thaten die — auf, *fig.* that crowns his deeds, exploits; etwas in der — haben, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; es steigt ihm in die —, it goes to his head; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* coronal; —**bein**, *n. vid.* **Kronbein**; —**blatt**, *n. vid.* **Kronblatt**; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* coroliferous; —**gold**, *n.* gold of eighteen carats; —**los**, *adj.* crownless; —**muschel**, *f.* a kind of shell; —**papier**, *n.* crown-paper; —**rad**, *n. T.* (with watchmakers) canting-wheel; —**radtrieb**, *m.* pinion which carries the canting-wheel; —**räuber**, *m. vid.* **Kronräuber**; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* **Kronsteuer**; —**thaler**, *m. vid.* **Kronthaler**; —**träger**, *m.* crowned head; crown-bearer.

krö'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to crown; *fig.* to crown, to reward, assign the prize; einen zum Könige —, to crown one king; einen Ehemann —, to cuckold; der gekrönte Dichter, poet-laureate; II. *refl.* to put the crown on one's self; to form the crown (of flowers).

Krö'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) coronation; *compos.* —**eid**, *m.* coronation-oath; —**feier**, —**feierlichkeit**, *f.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation; —**gesang**, *m.* coronation-anthem; —**mahl**, *n.* coronation-dinner; —**marsch**, *m.* coronation-march; —**ort**, *m.* place of coronation; —**schemel**, *m.* fold-stool; —**tag**, *m.* coronation-day; —**zug**, *m.* coronation-procession.

Kro'sch, *n. provinc.* peasy sea-weed.

Krö'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* little *or* low thing, cripple; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. T.* a vicious way of working a mine; —**haft**, *adj.* little, paltry,

Digitized by Google

crippled; —stuhl, m. little arm-chair.

Kropf, m. (-es; pl. Kröpfe) 1. craw, crop, gorge; maw; 2. goitre; wider den —, antistrumatic; *compos.* —ader, f. *Med. T.* varix, varicose vein; —artig, *adj.* goitrous; eine —artige Geschwulst, a scrofulous tumour; —bein, n. larynx; —eidechse, f. iguana; —eisen, n. *T.* iron-bar, crow-bar; —gans, f. pelican; onocrotal, great gullet; —gerste, f. hollow barley; —geschwulst, f. goitre, bronchocele; —mittel, n. antistrumatic; —taube, f. cropper-pigeon; —vogel, m. little American curlew, bittern; *also* pelican; —wurz, —wurzel, f. a root against goitres.

krö'pfen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to bend at right angles; 2. to cram (geese); 3. *fig.* to cram.

Krö'pfer, m. *vid.* Kropftaube.

kro'pficht, *adj. vid.* kropfartig, *under compos. of* Kropf.

kro'pfig, *adj.* having a crop; *fig. vulg.* obstinate; crippled; *T.* bent at right angles.

Krö'pfung, f. cramming, etc.; *vid.* kröpfen.

Krös, n. *vid.* Gekröse.

krö'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to broil in butter *or* grease; II. *n.* (h.) to hiss, crackle (said of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire).

Krö'se, f. (pl. -n) *T.* 1. notch; 2. notching-tool; *compos.* —stein, m. 1. the star-coal; 2. a sort of gypsum.

Krö'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. toad, paddock; 2. noxious tumour (in certain animals); 3. *fig. provinc.* little (malicious) person; *compos.* —auge, n. *fig.* bright eye; *also* a kind of stone; —balsam, m. *vid.* —münze; —blatt, n. water sorrel; —fisch, m. toad-fish; —flachs, m. toad-flax, flax-weed; —käfer, m. *vid.* Goldkäfer; —kraut, n. iron-wort; —maul, n. *fig.* toad's mouth (of horses); —münze, f. water-mint; —schnecke, f. toad-snail; —stein, m. toad-stone.

Krü'cke, f. (pl. -n) 1. crutch, leaning staff; 2. scraping-instrument, mud-scraper; 3. hooked key; 4. pick-lock; 5. forked stick; 6. *T.* something hollow; various tools in the form of a T, for stirring *or* beating up; an —en gehen, to go with crutches, to crutch; *compos.* —blatt, n. flat piece at the end of a scraper; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a crutch; —gänger, m. one who walks with crutches; —kreuz, n. cross-cramponee (*H. T.*); —stiel, m. handle of a scraper; —stock *or* Krückstock, m. crutch-cane.

Syn. Krücke, Stab. A Stab is sufficient for him who wishes to save himself from falling; a Krücke is necessary for him who cannot move his body forward by his feet alone.

krü'cken, *v.* I. *a.* to remove with a scraping instrument, to cleanse with such an instrument; II. *n.* (h.) to walk with crutches.

Krug, m. (-es; pl. Krüge) 1. pitcher, mug, jug; tankard; 2. *fig.* mug-house, ale-house; der — geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, *prov.* oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home; *compos.* —bier, n. beer in stone bottles *or* jugs; —bürste, f. bottle-brush; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a pitcher; *Anat. T.* arytænoid; *B. T.* urceolate; —gerechtigkeit, f. privilege of keeping a public house; —wirbel, m. wheel animal.

Krü'gelchen, n. (-s; pl. —) small mug.

Krü'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* tapster, ale-house-keeper.

Krü'gerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) ale-house-keeper's wife; woman who keeps an ale-house.

Kru'ke, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* stone-pitcher.

Kral'le, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* something curled, a curl.

Krull'-erbsen, pl. *vid.* Krollerbsen; —haar, n. curled hair; —lilie, f. mountain-lily, martagon; —weizen, m. spelt; —wolle, f. Danish wool; —zange, f. crimping tweezers.

Kru'me, f. (pl. -n) 1. crumb; small bit; 2. young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.

krü'melig, *adj.* crumbling, in crumbs.

krü'meln, *v. a. refl. and n.* (h.) to crumble, break in crumbs.

Krü'melsäure, f. leaven preserved in crumbs.

kru'men, *v.* I. *a.* to crumb, crumble; II. *n.* (h.) *provinc.* (of corn) to put forth the young blades *or* shoots.

krumm, *adj.* crooked, curved, bent; *fig.* crooked, dishonest; intriguing; eine —e Linie, a curve; — biegen, to crook, curve; *vulg.* ein —es Maul, a wry mouth; —e Knie, knock-knees; *fig.* —e Wege, crooked, intriguing ways; —e Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; sich — lachen, to laugh one's sides sore; Jemanden — und lahm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple; — liegen, to starve, suffer want; Jemanden — ansehen, to look upon one askance; *compos.* —ästig, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled; —bein, n. crookshanks; —beinig, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; —buckel, m. hunchback; —buckelig, *adj.* crook-backed; —darm, m. *A. T.* ileus; —darmgicht, f. iliac passion; —füßig, *adj. vid.* —beinig; —gängig, *adj.* anfractuous; —gehörnt, *adj. vid.* —hörnig; —geschnäbelt, *adj.* having a crooked bill; —hals, m. person with a wry neck; wild bugloss (a plant); *Min. T.* crooked neck; —halsig, *adj.* wry-necked; —holz, n. crook-timber, crooked oak; knee *or* compass timber; —holzbaum, m. mountain-pine; —holzöl, n. oil of the mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam; —horn, n. cornet, organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; —hörnig, *adj.* having crooked horns; —lieser, m. a kind of carp; —linig, *adj.* curvilineal, curvilinear; —linigkeit, f. curvilinearity; —nasig, *adj.* crook-nosed; —schenkelig, *adj.* with crooked thighs; —schnabel, m. crook-bill; —schnäbelig, *adj.* having a crooked beak; —schnäbler, m. bird with crooked beak *or* bill; —schulterig, *adj.* hump-shouldered; —stab, m. crook; crosier; *fig.* episcopal power; —stabträger, m. crosier-bearer; —stampfer, m. stamper (among hatters); —stroh, n. short-straw, litter; —zange, f. crooked tongs; —zirkel, m. crooked pair of compasses.

Krüm'me, f. (pl. -n) 1. crookedness, curvature; 2. winding, turning, bending; 3. *fig.* crooked way; intricacy.

krüm'men, *v.* I. *a.* to crook, curve, bend: Niemand soll dir ein Haar —, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head; II. *refl.* 1. to bend, wind, make a curve; 2. to crinkle, writhe (like a worm); *fig.* to cringe, fawn.

Krüm'mung, f. (pl. -en) crookedness, incurvation, curve; *compos.* —shalbmesser, m. radius of curvature.

krum'pen, **krüm'pen**, } *v. vid.* krimpen.

Krü'nitz, m. (-es; pl. -e) cross-bill (a bird).

Krünk'el, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* fold, wrinkle.

krünk'elig, *adj. provinc.* full of folds, wrinkled.

krünk'eln, *v. a. and refl. provinc.* to crinkle.

***Krupp**, m. *vid.* Croup.

Krup'pe, f. (pl. -n) 1. miller's thumb (a fish); 2. a horse's crupper.

Krüp'pel, m. (-s; pl. —) cripple; zum — machen, to cripple, lame; zum — werden, to be crippled; *compos.* —baum, m. dwarf-tree; —busch, m. stunted *or* dwarfish bush; —spitz, n. *N. T.* crab.

Syn. Krüppel, lahm, hinkend. When a limb is rendered useless by any natural defect, the limb and the person are lahm; he who is lahm in the feet hinkt. A Krüppel is one whose hands or feet or whole body have not that completeness and natural form which are requisite for their beauty and ready use. He who has no arms or feet is not lahm and hinkend, but a Krüppel. He who has crooked feet, but does not limp, may be called a Krüppel, but not lahm.

krüp'pelhaft, *adj.* like a cripple, crippled.

Krüp'pelhaftigkeit, f. state of being crippled.

krüp'pelig, *adj.* crippled, maimed, mutilated, infirm, lame.

krüp'peln, *v. a.* to cripple.

Kru'se, f. (pl. -n) *vid.* 1. Krause; 2. Krug.

Krus'pel, **krus'peln**, } *vid.* Knorpel, knorpeln.

krus'pig, *adj. provinc.* crisp.

Kru'ste, f. (pl. -n) crust; eine — bekommen, to crust; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* crustaceous; —at(h)ere, n. pl. crustaceans.

***krusti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to incrust.

kru'stig, *adj.* crusty.

Krü'te, f. *vid.* Krücke.

***Kryolit(h)'**, m. (-es; pl. -e) cryolite.

***Krypto**, *in compos.* secret, occult, hidden; —calvinist, m. clandestine Calvinist; —gamie, f. *B. T.* cryptogamy; —gamisch, *adj.* cryptogamian; —gamist, m. cryptogamian plant; —graphie, f. cryptography; —graphisch, *adj.* cryptographical; —leucitisch, f. cryptoleucite.

***Krystall'**, m. (-s; pl. -e) crystal; in —en anschießen, to crystallize; *compos.* —achse, f. axis of a crystal; —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, like crystal, crystalline; —apfel, m. species of aetite; —beschreiber, —lehrer, m. crystallographer; —beschreibung, f. crystallography; —bildung, f. crystallization; —blüt(h)e, f. flowers of crystal; —born, m. * crystal fountain; —dose, f. crystal snuff-box; —druse, f. cluster of crystals; —eisen, n. grain-tin; —fabrik, f. glass-cutting works; —fläche, f. facet of a crystal; —fluß, m. 1. coloured crystal; 2. crystal stream; —form, f. crystalline forms; —glas, n. factitious crystal, crystal-glass; —grube, f. crystal-mine; —gucker, m. crystallomancer; —gucerei, f. crystallomancy; —hell, *adj.* transparent as crystal, crystalline; —himmel, m. * crystalline heaven; —kapsel, f. *A. T.* crystalline capsule; —kunst, f. *vid.* —grube; —kugel, —rose, f. 1. crystal ball; 2. a species of eagle-stone; —kunde, —lehre, f. crystallography; —kump-

Digitized by Google

ter, m. crystal candle-stick; —linse, f. A. T. crystalline humour, crystalline lens; —nabel, f. acicular crystal; —palast, m. crystal palace; —quelle, f. vid. —born; —saft, m. vid. —linse; —schneider, m. crystal-cutter; —seher, m. crystallomancer; —spaltung, f. cleavage of a crystal; —spiegel, m. crystal-mirror; magic mirror; —staar, m. membranous cataract; —stecher, m. engraver on crystal; —wa(a)re, f. crystal ware; —wahrsagerei, f. crystallomancy; —wasser, n. Chem. T. water of crystallization.

*Krystall'bar, adj. and adv. that may be crystallized, crystallizable.

*Krystall'barkeit, f. the quality of being crystallizable.

*Krystal'len, adj. crystalline, crystal.

*Krystall'nisch, } adj. crystalline,
*Krystal'lisch, } bright as crystal.

*Krystallisation', f. (pl. -en) crystallization.

*Krystallisi(e)r'bar, adj. crystallizable.

*Krystallisi(e)'ren, v. a. and reft. to crystallize.

*Krystallisi(e)'rung, f. crystallization.

*Krystallologie', } f. doctrine or sci-
*Krystallogie', } ence of crystals or of crystallization; crystallography.

*Krystallogenie', f. crystallogeny.

*Krystallographie', f. crystallography.

*Krystallsi'disch, adj. and adv. in the shape of a crystal, crystalline.

*Krystallometrie', f. the measuring of crystals.

*Krystallotomie', f. the cutting of crystals.

Ku'bel, f. (pl. -n) jaw of a pig or hog.

Kü'bel, m. (-s; pl. —) pail, tub; compos. —harz, n. yellow rosin; —talg, m. Russia tallow in churn casks.

*Kubi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to find the solid or cubic contents of . . .; 2. to cube.

*Kubi(e)'rung, f. cubature.

*Ku'bik, adj. Mat. T. in compos. cubic; —fuß, m. cubic-foot; —linie, f. cube-line; —wurz(el), f. cubic-cord; —wurzel, f. cube-root; —zahl, f. cubic-number; —zoll, m. cubic-inch.

*Ku'bisch, adj. Mat. T. cubic, cubical.

*Ku'bitus, m. cubit (a measure of the ancients).

Kü'bler, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. cooper.

*Kubsi'disch, adj. cuboidal.

*Ku'bus, m. cube.

Kü'che, f. (pl. -n) 1. kitchen; 2. fig. cooking, art of cooking; also the persons employed in the kitchen; fig. kalte —, cold meat; die — besorgen, to dress the meat, to cook; in des Teufels — kommen, vulg. to get into an awkward scrape; compos. —abfall, m. kitchen refuse; —amt, n. kitchen-office; office in a great man's kitchen; —arbeit, f. kitchen-work; —abediente, m. person employed in a great man's kitchen; —abrett, n. kitchen shelf; —abienst, m. office in a great man's kitchen; —abragoner, m. fam. kitchen dragoon, coarse cook; —afee, f. fam. kitchen fairy, kitchen maid; —afeuer, n. kitchen-fire; —agarten, m. kitchen-garden; —agärtner, m. kitchen-gardener; —agerät(h), n., —agerät(h)schaften, f. pl., —agefchirr, n. kitchen utensils (or furniture); —agesinde, n. persons employed in a great man's kitchen; —agewächs, n., kitchen-herb, pot-herb, vegetable for the kitchen; —ahader, m. vid. —alumpen; —ahandtuch, n. kitchen towel, kitchen cloth; —ahe(e)rd, m. hearth in the kitchen; —aholz, n. kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen; —ajunge, m. scullion, kitchen-boy; —akammer, f. pantry, larder; —aknabe, m. vid. —ajunge; —aknecht, m. man employed in a kitchen; —akraut, n. vid. —agewächs; —alatein, n. bad Latin, dog-Latin; —alicht, n. kitchen-candle; —alöffel, m. kitchen-spoon; pot-ladle; —alumpen, m. dish-clout; —amädchen, n., —amagd, f. cook-maid, kitchen-maid; —amaschine, f. cooking-range; —amäßig, adj. and adv. kitchen-like; —amäßiges Latein, dog-Latin; —ameister, m. head-cook, steward of the kitchen; —ameffer, n. kitchen-knife, cook's knife; —amäscher, m. kitchen-hunter; —apflanze, f. vid. —agewächs; —arechnung, f. kitchen-account; —arost, m. kitchen-grate; —afache, f. culinary concern (or affair); a kitchen-affair; —afalz, n. common salt, kitchen-salt; —aschelle, f. B. T. pasque-flower; —aschlüssel, m. key of the kitchen, kitchen-key; —aschrank, m. larder, (meat) safe, dresser, kitchen-closet; —aschreiber, m. kitchen-clerk, clerk of the kitchen; —aschürze, f. kitchen-apron; —aschwalbe, f. martin; —asieb, n. kitchen-sieve; —astück, n. painting representing a kitchen; —athür(e), f. kitchen-door; —atisch, m. kitchen-table, dresser (-board); —aberschlag, m. N. T. caboose; —awagen, m. carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions; —azettel, m. bill of fare; —azeug, n. kitchen-linen; vid. —agerät(h).

Kü'chelchen, n. little cake, pastille.

Ku'chel, f. provinc. vid. Küche.

Ku'chen, m. (-s; pl. —) cake; tart; compos. —bäcker, m. pastry-cook; —bäckerei, f. trade or house of a pastry-cook; —brett, n. cake-board; —eisen, n. wafer-iron; —form, f. 1. the form of a cake; 2. a mould for cakes; —förmig, adj. having the form of a cake; —frau, f. cake-woman; —korb, m. cake-basket; —pfanne, f. cake-pan; —rad, —rädchen, n. jagging-iron; —schieber, m. peel; —teig, m. cake-dough.

Küch'lein, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. chicken; 2. little cake; 3. little kitchen.

ku'cken, v. vid. gucken.

Ku'cker, m. vid. Gucker.

Ku'ckuk, m. (-s; pl. -e) cuckoo; also a plaything for children; vulg. devil; der — ruft seinen eignen Namen aus, prov. he, she, etc., tells, betrays himself, herself, etc.; holts der —! the devil take it! compos. —blume, f. cuckoo-flower; —speichel, m. cuckoo-spittle, wood-save; —uhr, f. cuckoo-clock.

Ku'der, m. (-s) Hunt. T. male of the wild cat.

ku'dern, v. n. (h.) Hunt. T. to cluck, to crow.

Ku'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. coop, tub, vat; 2. curved pieces of wood which form a sledge; compos. —bier, n. provinc. strong beer.

Kü'fer, } m. (-s; pl. —) cooper;
Kü'ner, } vid. Küper; compos. —handwerk, n. cooper's trade; —knecht, m. journeyman cooper; —lohn, m. cooper's wages, coopering.

Küferei', f. (pl. -en) 1. cooper's trade, cooperage; 2. cooper's shop.

Kuff, f. (pl. -en) } N. T. koff
Kuff'schiff, n. (-es; pl. -e) } (sort of vessel).

Ku'fer, m. vid. Koffer.

Ku'gel, f. (pl. -n) 1. bowl, ball; 2. ballot; 3. ball, bullet, shot; 4. globe, sphere; 5. H. T. torteau; —n wechseln, to duel with pistols; einen auf —n fordern, to challenge one with pistols; sich eine — durch den Kopf jagen, to blow one's brains out; die kleine —, globule; compos. —(ab)schnitt, m. G. T. segment of a sphere, spherical section; —amarant(h), m. globe-amaranth; —armbrust, f. stone-bow; —artig, adj. globular; —artischoke, f. globe-artichoke; —bahn, f. bowling-path, bowling-green; pall-mall; —becher, m. globe-bowl; —blume, f. globularia, globe-flower, globe-daisy, globe-ranunculus; —büchse, f. rifle (gun); —dicke, f. ball-calibre; —distel, f. globe-thistle; —fest, adj. shot-proof, musket-(ball) proof, invulnerable; —fang, m. 1. cup and ball; 2. Mil. T. earth-work to catch or stop the bullets in practice shooting; —fisch, m. orb-fish, globe-fish; —fläche, f. spherical surface; —flasche, f. round-bellied bottle; —form, f. 1. spherical form; 2. (Kugeln darin zu gießen), bullet-mould; —förmig, adj. spherical, globular, globose, globous, globulous, orbicular; —förmigkeit, f. sphericity, sphericalness, globosity; —frei, vid. —fest; —futter, n. patch of cloth, etc., in which the bullet for a rifle-gun is wrapped up; —gelenk, n. ball-and-socket joint; —gerade, —gleich, adj's, Gun. T. straight-bored; —gestalt, f. spherical form; vid. —form, 1; —gewölbe, n. cupola; —gießer, m. caster of bullets, of balls; vid. —form, 2; —haufe(n), m. pile of balls, etc.; —karte, f. planisphere; —kreisel, m. fizgig; —lack, m. round lac; —lehre, f. Gun. T. shot-gauge; —loch, n. (at billiards) hazard, the pocket; —los, n. decision by ballot; —losung, f. balloting; ballot; —mast, n. vid. —lehre; —mahliebe, f. globe-daisy; —messer, m. spherometer; —mehlkunst, f. spherometry; —narzisse, f. globular daffodil; —patrone, f. ball-cartridge; —pflaster, n. vid. —futter; —probe, f. vid. —lehre; —rede, f. N. T. shot-locker, shot-garland; —regen, m. shower of bullets or musket-shot, of balls; —rund, adj. and adv. (as) round as a ball; vid. —förmig; —runde, f. vid. —förmigkeit; —sack, m. vid. —loch; —scharnier, n. vid. —gelenk; —schnäpper, m. vid. —armbrust; —schnecke, f. spherical sea-snail; —schwamm, m. fuzz-ball, puff-ball; —spiegel, m. spherical mirror; —spiel, n. vid. Ballspiel and —losung; —spritze, f. mitrailleuse; —streifen, m. zone of a sphere; —thee, m. imperial tea, gun-powder tea; —t(h)ier, n. globe-animal; —treiber, m. ball-driver; —wagen, m. caisson; —wahl, f. election by ballot; —winkel, m. spherical angle; —wurm, m. vid. —t(h)ier; —zange, f. S. T. crow's bill; vid. —zieher; —zieher, m. bullet-drawer, wad-hook; S. T. crow's bill; —zirkel, m. bullet-dividers; —zone, f. vid. —streifen.

Kü'gelchen, n. (-s; pl. —) small ball, globule; die — im Blute, the particles in the blood; compos. —baum, m. bead-tree.

ku'gelicht, adj. vid. kugelförmig.

ku'gelig, adj. globular.

Digitized by Google

ku'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to roll; II. *n.* 1. (f.) to roll; 2. (h.) to bowl; to ballot; III. *refl.* to roll; to assume a globular form.

Ku'gelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bowling, rolling; 2. ballotting; voting by ballot; 3. formation into a ball.

Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kü'he) cow; hind, bitch (of the stag); eine junge —, heifer; blinde — spielen, to play at blind-man's buff; er steht es an, wie die — das neue Thor, *prov.* he stares at it like a fool; die — mit dem Kalbe nehmen, *fig.* to take all; *compos.* —-ähnlich, *adj.* cow-like; —arzt, *m.* cow-leech; —auge, *n. fig.* large eye; common chamomile; —bauch, *m.* hanging belly; —baum, *m.* cow-tree (in South America); —blatter, *f. vid.* —pocke; —blume, *f.* marigold; dandelion; —brücke, *f. N. T.* spare deck; orlop; —euter, *n.* cow's udder; —fladen, *m.* cow-dung; —fleisch, *n.* cow-beef; —fuß, *m.* cow's foot; *T.* an iron crow; —füßig, *adj.* having feet like a cow; —glocke, *f. vid.* —schelle; —-haar, *n.* cow's hair; —halter, *m.* cow-man, cow-keeper; —haus, *n.* cow-house; —haut, *f.* cow's skin, cow-hide; —hirt, *m.* cow-herd; —-horn, *n.* cow's horn; —kalb, *n.* cow-calf; —käse, *m.* cow-cheese; —-kröte, *af.* cowbage; —leder, *n.* neat's leather; —magd, *f.* dairy-maid; —melker, *m.* cow-keeper; —milch, *f.* cow's milk; —molken, *f. pl.* whey of cow's milk; —pilz, *m.* cow-spunk (*Boletus bovinus*); —-pocken, *f. pl.* cow-pox; —pocken-materie, *f.*, *or* —pockengift, *n.* vaccine matter; —pockenimpfung, *f.* vaccination; —reigen, —reihen, *m.* cow-keeper's tune, *ranz des vaches*; —schelle, *f.* cow-bell, bell for cows; —stall, *m.* cow-house; stable; —-weide, *f.* cow-pasture; —weigen, *m.* cow-wheat.

Kü'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cow-herd, *vid.* Kuhhirt.

Kühereí', *f.* dairy-farm.

Kuhl, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* waist.

kühl, *adj. and adv.* 1. cool, fresh; 2. *fig. provinc.* shallow, empty; ein —er Wind, a fresh gale; eine —e Ausrede, a shallow excuse; *compos.* —apparat, *m.* refrigerating apparatus; —eimer, *m.*, —faß, *n.*, —-kessel, *m.*, —kumme, *f.* cooler, cooling-vat; —gefäß, *n.* refrigeratory; —mittel, *n.* refrigeratory, cooling remedy; —ofen, *m.* tempering oven; —pflaster, *n.* cooling-plaster; —rohr, *n.* condenser of a still, worm; —salbe, *f.* cooling salve; —schiff, *n.*, —stock, *m.*, —tonne, *f.* cooler; —-schlange, *f. vid.* —rohr; —trank, *m.* cooling drink; —trog, *m.* cooling trough (of a forge); —wanne, *f.* utensil for cooling liquor.

Küh'le, *f.* 1. coolness, freshness; cool part of the day; *fig.* coolness, coldness; 2. *T.* (*pl.* -n) cooler (in brew-houses); 3. *N. T.* gale; gelinde —, breath of wind; steife —, flurry, stiff gale; stehende —, steady gale.

Kuh'le, **Ku'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pit; *N. T.* the uncovered part of the upper deck.

küh'len, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* to cool, refresh, freshen, refrigerate; das Wetter kühlt sich, the weather cools; *fig.* sein Müt(h)chen an einem —, to wreak one's anger, revenge upon one; II. *n.* (h.) to grow cool.

küh'lig, *adj.* coolish.

Küh'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Cyprinus idus* (a fish); sea groundling.

Kühl'te, *f. vid.* Kühle, 3.

Küh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cooling, refreshing, coolness. refrigeration, freshness; *N. T.* gale, breeze.

kühn, *adj.* bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, adventurous; *compos.* —mut(h), *m.* courage, intrepidity, boldness.

Kühn, *n.* (-es) *T.* 1. rabbit, cony; 2. fur *or* skin of a cony.

Küh'ne, **Kühn'heit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } 1. boldness, hardiness, dauntlessness; daringness; 2. bold deed.

kühn'lich, *adv.* boldly, etc., *vid.* kühn.

Kuja'be, *f.* guava (an American fruit).

Ku'kuk, *m. vid.* Kukuruz.

Kuks, *m. vid.* Kux.

Ku'kuk, *m. vid.* Kuckuck.

Kukum'ber, **Kukum'mer**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cucumber.

Ku'kuruz, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* maize, Indian corn.

***Kulanz'**, *f.* complaisance.

***Ku'li**, *m.* coolie.

kulina'risch, *adj.* culinary.

***Kulis'se**, *f. vid.* Coulisse.

kul'lern, *v. vid.* kollern.

Kul'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* the blunted end of a thing.

Kum'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bowl.

Küm'mel, *m.* (-s) cumin; caraway-seed; cumin brandy; schwarzer —, gith; *compos.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* like cumin *or* caraway-seed; —aquavit, *n. vid.* —wasser; —blättchen, *n.* a game of cards; —branntwein, *m.* cumin brandy; —braten, *m.* pot roast with caraway-seeds; —-brot, *n.* bread with caraway-seeds in it; —brühe, *f.* broth made with caraway-seeds; —käse, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds; —öl, *n.* cumin-oil; —suppe, *f. vid.* —brühe; —wasser, *n.* cumin-brandy.

küm'meln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to drink cumin-brandy; to drink hard.

Kum'mer, *m.* (-s) 1. sorrow, grief, solicitude, trouble, anxiety, affliction, distress; 2. *provinc.* rubbish; dirt (in the streets); 3. + *L. T.* seizure, arrest; — machen, to give sorrow; das ist mein geringster —, that is the least of my cares; *compos.* —-antlitz, *n.* countenance of sorrow; —frei, *adj.* free from sorrow *or* trouble; —klage, *f. L. T.* case, suit of seizure; —krank, *adj.* sick with sorrow *or* grief; —los, *adj. vid.* —frei; —losigkeit, *f.* freeness from sorrow; —miene, *f.* sorrowful appearance; —schwer, *adj. and adv.* afflicted, aggrieved; —seufzer, *m.* a sorrowful sigh; —tag, *m. L. T.* day appointed for a case of seizure; —-t(h)räne, *f.* tear of sorrow *or* affliction; —voll, *adj.* full of sorrow *or* grief, sorrowful; in affliction.

Küm'merer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *L. T.* + one whose goods have been seized; 2. *Hunt. T.* a stag wounded in the dowcets.

kum'merhaft, *adj. vid.* kummervoll *and* kümmerlich.

küm'merlich, *adj.* miserable, scanty, needy, destitute, sorrowful; cumbersome, hard.

Küm'merlichkeit, *f.* sorrowfulness; scantiness, destitution.

Küm'merling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* cucumber; *compos.* —kraut, *n. B. T.* dill, anethum.

küm'mern, *v. I. a.* 1. to grieve, afflict; 2. to concern, regard; was kümmert mich das? what do I care for it? II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to grieve, to be sorrowful, anxious; sich um etwas —, to care for, concern one's self, busy one's self about; er hat sich um mich nicht zu —, he has no business to concern himself about me.

Küm'mernis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) grief, sorrow, anxiety.

Kum'met, **Kummt'**, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) horse-collar; *compos.* —decke, *f.*, —fell, *n.* hame-cover; —horn, *n.* the haum; —kappe, *f. vid.* —decke; —-kette, *f.* fastening-chain; —macher, *m.* harnessmaker; —pferd, *n.* a draught-horse.

Kum'mingstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the name of several petrified shells.

Kumm'karre, **Kumm'karren**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *f.* (*pl.* -n) dust-cart.

Kum'pan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) companion, fellow; ein lustiger —, a jolly dog (*joc.*).

Kum'pe, *m.* + *for* Kumpan.

Kum'pen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Kumpf, *provinc.*

Kumpf, I. *s. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* pinion-head; *provinc.* 1. deep place in a river, pond *or* lake; 2. deep basin, bowl; trough; II. *adj. provinc.* stumpy, snub; *compos.* —nase, *f.* snub-nose.

Kunft, *vid.* Komst.

***Ku'mys**, *m.* kumyss.

kund, *adj. indecl.* + *and provinc.* known, *as*, die Sache ist mir nicht —, the thing is not known to me; *but good in the following express.*: einem etwas — machen *or* thun, to make known, notify; acquaint with; — werden, to take air; — und zu wissen sei hiermit, know all men by these presents; *compos.* —bar, *adj.* known, notorious; —barkeit, *f.* notoriety; —gebung, *f.* manifestation, demonstration; —leute, *pl.* customers; —machung, *f.* publication, declaration; —mann, *m. vid.* Kunde, *m.*

Syn. kund, bekannt. Kund indicates knowledge obtained from without; bekannt has reference to that derived through the understanding. A stranger makes himself kund (known) when he mentions his name; but we make a pupil in geometry bekannt with the properties of a circle, triangle, etc. We therefore make facts and events kund and doctrines bekannt.

Kun'de, *f.* 1. knowledge; 2. news, notice, intelligence; — nehmen von, to take notice, cognizance of.

Syn. Kunde, Kenntnis. Kunde implies a knowledge of facts or events; Kenntnis, what we know in general, whether doctrines or facts. The Kunde of former ages is the Kenntnis of ancient events. Of scientific objects we have Kenntnis, but no Kunde.

Kun'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. customer, chapman; 2. + acquaintance; 3. informer, witness; *compos.* —brot, *n.* household bread.

kun'delos, *adj.* having no knowledge in a matter, being a stranger in a thing.

kun'den, *v. n.* (h.) to become known.

kün'den, *v. a.* + to make known.

kun'dig, *adj. with genit.* — sein, to have a knowledge of, be acquainted with, versed, expert, experienced, skillful in.

Syn. kundig, erfahren, geübt, versucht. The kundige confines his knowledge merely to facts and physical objects, and consequently to that of individual things; the erfahrene raises his knowledge to general truths, and draws from what he has seen and heard universal propositions and rules from which he judges of other similar facts. A good pilot is kundig, acquainted with the coasts and rocks in his own neighbourhood; but this does not make him an erfahrener navigator. He who possesses a knowledge of anything is kundig of it; he who has acquired an expertness in a thing is geübt; and he who has entered upon undertakings and overcomes difficulties and dangers is versucht. Good pilots are kundig, acquainted with the rocks and coasts; clever archivists are geübt in

Digitized by Google

the reading of ancient records; versuchte warriors have endured much and been often exposed to danger.

kun'dig, *adj.* known, notorious, manifest; — werden, to become known, public, manifest.

Kun'dige, *m. and f. dec. like adj.* one who knows, is acquainted with; ein des Weges —r, one who knows the way.

kün'digen, *v. a.* 1. to give notice, warning to quit; einem den Dienst —, *or simply*, einem —, to give notice to quit one's service; 2. *l. u.* to make known.

Kun'digkeit, *f.* experience, skill, knowledge.

Kün'digkeit, *f.* notoriety.

Kün'digungs-frist, *f.* term of notice *or* warning; —**recht**, *n.* right to give notice; —**termin**, *m. vid.* —frist.

Kun'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female customer; + female witness.

kund'lich, *adv.* known manifestly.

Kund'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. custom; (frequency of) customers; 2. intelligence, notice, information; acquaintance; knowledge; 3. testimony, testimonial; viele — haben, to have abundance of customers; to have a run of customers; — bekommen, to fall into a trade; — einziehen, to get information; sich auf — legen, *Mil. T.* to reconnoitre; auf — ausschicken, to send reconnoitring.

kund'schaften, *v. n.* (h.) to spy, reconnoitre; *vid.* auskundschaften.

Kund'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Kund'schafterin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } spy, reconnoitrer.

Kundschafterei', *f. cont.* spying, espionage.

Kunft, *f.* + arrival; die — Christi, Advent; *compos.* —**fest**, *n.* first Sunday in Advent; —**sonntag**, *m.* Sunday in Advent; —**zeit**, *f.* Advent season.

künf'tig, I. *adj.* future; next; die —e Zeit, future, time to come; —e Woche, next week; ins —e, in future; II. *adv.* for the future.

künf'tighin, *adv.* for the future.

Künf'tigkeit, *f.* futurity.

Kunigun'de, *f.* Kunigunda (*prop. n.*); *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* the common hemp-agrimony.

Kunk'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) distaff; *fig.* spinning, spinning room; *vid.* Rocken, Spinnrocken; *fig.* the female sex; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility on the mother's side; —**leben**, *n. L. T.* apron-stringhold; —**stube**, *f.* spinning-room.

Kunkelei', *f.* gossiping.

kunk'eln, *v. n. provinc.* to gossip.

Kunst, *f.* (*pl.* Kün'ste) 1. art; 2. trick, sleight of hand; artifice; skill; 3. trade, profession; 4. work of art, machinery; 5. water-work; 6. intrigue; die schwarze —, black art, necromancy; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic arts; die freien Künste, the liberal arts; die schöne Künste, the fine arts; mit —, artificially, artfully; *compos.* —**akademie**, *f.* academy of fine arts; —**anlage**, *f.* 1. pleasure-ground; 2. talent (for any art, for the fine arts); —**arbeit**, *f.* work of art; —**ausdruck**, *m.* technical term *or* expression; —**ausstellung**, *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts); —**beflissen**, *adj.* practising an art; ein —beflissener, student of an art; —**beflissenheit**, *f.* study of the (fine) arts; —**behelf**, *m.* contrivance of art; —**beruf**, *m. vid.* —anlage, 2; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; description of works of art; —**bestrebungen**, *f. pl.* artistic tendencies; —**betriebsam**, *adj.* industrious; —**betriebsamkeit**, *f.* industry; —**bild**, *n.* work of art; —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower; —**butter**, *f.* artificial butter, oleomargarin; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of arts, of curiosities, gallery; —**drechsler**, —**dreher**, *m.* turner in ivory; —**dünger**, *m.* artificial manure; —**eifer**, *m.* zeal for the arts, for art; —**erfahren**, *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art; —**erfahrenheit**, —**erfahrung**, *f.* skill, experience in an art; —**erzeugnis**, *n.* production of art; —**fähigkeit**, *f. vid.* —anlage, 2; —**färber**, *m.* dyer in fancy articles; —**färberei**, *f.* house *or* trade of such a dyer; —**fertig**, *adj.*, —**fertigkeit**, *f. vid.* —erfahren u.s.w.; —**feuer**, *n.* fireworks; —**feuerwerker**, *m.* fireworker, pyrotechnist; —**fleiß**, *m.* industry; —**fleißig**, *adj.* industrious; —**fluß**, *m.* canal; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* amateur, patron, friend of the fine arts; —**gabe**, *f. vid.* —anlage, 2; —**gärtner**, *m.* florist, horticulturist; —**gärtnerei**, *f.* horticulture, the art of gardening; —**gebäude**, *n.* edifice built with a great deal of art; museum; —**gebilde**, *n.* work of art; —**gefühl**, *n.* taste for the arts *or* of an artist; —**gegenstand**, *m. vid.* —sache; —**geheimnis**, *n.* secret of an art; —**gemäß**, *adj. and adv.* according *or* conformable to the rules of art; —**genoß**, *m.*, —**genossin(n)**, *f.* fellow-artist, *vid.* —verwandte; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* fellowship of artists; —**genuß**, *m.* artistic treat; —**gerät(h)**, *n.*, —**gerät(h)schaften**, *f. pl.* implements of an artist; —**gerecht**, *adj.* correct, according to the rules of art, *vid.* —gemäß; —**gerüst**, *n.* machinery, machine; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of the (fine) arts; —**geschichtlich**, *adj.* pertaining to the history of art; —**gesellschaft**, *f. vid.* —genossenschaft *and* —verein; —**gestänge**, *n.* poles, beams (of a water-work); —**getriebe**, *n.* machine; —**gewerbe**, *n.* industrial art; —**gewerbeschule**, *f.* professional school; —**gewerk**, *n.* manufactory; —**gezeug**, *n.* machinery (of waterworks); —**gießer**, *m.* maker of artistic castings; —**graben**, *m.* canal; conduit, aqueduct; —**griff**, *m.* 1. craft; knack; 2. artifice, trick; —**halle**, *f.* museum, *vid.* —cabinet(t); —**handel**, *m.* dealing (*or* trade) in works of art, in prints, etc.; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in works of art, etc., printseller; —**handlung**, *f.* print-shop, repository of arts; —**höhle**, *f.* grotto; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —cabinet(t); —**kenner**, *m.*, —**kennerin(n)**, *f.* connoisseur, judge of the fine arts; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of an art; —**lehre**, *f.* technics; technology; —**liebend**, *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts; —**liebhaber**, *m.*, —**liebhaberin(n)**, *f.* amateur, dilettante; —**liebhaberei**, *f.* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts; —**los**, *adj.* artless, unskilful; natural; —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of art; artlessness, naïveté; —**marmor**, *m.* artificial marble; —**mäßig**, *adj.* technicial; according to the rules of art; —**meister**, *m.* engineer of waterworks; —**mittel**, *n.* artificial means *or* remedy; —**neid**, *m.* envy of artists; —**pause**, *f. iron.* pause made for the sake of effect; —**producte**, *n. pl.* artistic prod cts; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a waterwork; —**recht**, *vid.* —gemäß; —**redner**, *m.* rhetorician; —**rednerisch**, *adj.* rhetorical; —**regel**, *f.* rule of art; —**reich**, *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skilful, eminent, ingenious; —**reise**, *f.* journey the object of which is the study of the fine arts; —**reiter**, *m.*, —**reiterin(n)**, *f.* equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship; —**richter**, *m.*, —**richterin(n)**, *f.* critic, judge of the fine arts; —**richterei**, *f.* criticising (spirit); —**richterisch**, *adj.* criticising; —**richterlich**, *adj.* critical; —**richtern**, *v. n.* to criticise; —**richtig**, *adj. vid.* —gerecht; —**sache**, *f.* matter, work of art; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of works of art; —**schatz**, *m.* (precious) collection of works *or* objects of art; —**schloß**, *n.* combination lock; —**schreiner**, *m.* cabinet-maker; —**schreinerarbeit**, *f.* cabinet-maker's work; —**schule**, *f. vid.* —akademie; —**schüler**, *m. vid.* —jögling; —**sinn**, *m.* talent, taste for the fine arts; —**sinnig**, *adj.* having artistic sense; —**spiegel**, *m.* optic mirror; —**sprache**, *f.* technical language; —**springer**, *m.* vaulter, tumbler; —**stange**, *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines); —**stecher**, *m.* engraver; —**sticherei**, *f.* artistic needlework; —**straße**, *f.* high road; —**stück**, *n.* 1. artificial work; 2. *vid.* Kunst, 2; —**stürmer**, *m.* iconoclast, Vandal; —**stürmerei**, *f.* Vandalism; —**talent**, *n. vid.* —anlage, 2; —**tischler**, *m.* cabinetmaker; —**trieb**, *m.* (of animals) mechanical instinct; —**verein**, *m.* art-union; —**verlag**, *m. vid.* —handlung; —**verleger**, *m. vid.* —händler; —**verständig**, *adj. vid.* —erfahren; der —verständige, one skilled in the fine arts, connoisseur; artist, *vid.* —kenner; —**verwandte**, *m.* one of the same trade, *vid.* —genoß; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* objects of art; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —straße; —**wein**, *m.* artificial wine; —**werk**, *n.* work of art; —**wert(h)**, *m.* artistic value; —**widrig**, *adj. and adv.* contrary to (*or* against) the rules of art; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* state of being contrary to the rules of art; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* æsthetics; —**wolle**, *f.* artificial woolen, shoddy; —**wort**, *n.* technical term; —**zeiger**, *m.* cicerone, guide; —**zeug**, *n.* waterwork; apparatus belonging to a water-work; —**zögling**, *m.* pupil of an academy of fine arts; —**zweig**, *m.* branch of art.

Künstelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) elaboration, artificialness; refinement; subtilty, nicety; artificial work.

kün'steln, *v.* I. *a.* to elaborate, to refine; II. *n.* (h.) an etwas —, to labour at a thing, bestow minute pains upon it in order to change *or* improve it; gekünstelt, artificial, elaborate.

Künst'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) artist, performer; artisan, artificer; workman; *compos.* —**ehre**, —**grille**, —**neid**, *m.* u.s.w., honour, whim, humour, life, fame, pride, envy, etc., of an artist; —**laufbahn**, *f.* artistic career; —**laune**, *f.*, —**leben**, *n.*, —**neid**, *m. vid.* —ehre; —**ruhm**, —**stolz**, *m. vid.* —ehre; —**verein**, *m.* society of artists, academy.

Künst'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) (female) artist, performer.

Künst'lerisch, *adj. and adv.* peculiar to, like an artist, artistical, artistically, *vid.* kunstmäßig.

Künst'lich, *adj.* 1. artificial, artful; 2. ingenious; 3. fictitious; —e Augen, artificial eyes; eine sehr —e Arbeit, a curious piece of work.

Digitized by Google

Künstlichkeit, *f.* artificialness.
kun'terbunt, *adj. and adv. vulg.* parti-coloured; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy.
Kunz, *m.* (-en) 1. Conrad; 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* -e) male-cat; hep; es sei — oder Heinz, *prov.* be who it will.
Kü'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coop; vat; boiler of dyers; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* that has been dyed blue in the vat.
Kü'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper; cellarman (of wine merchants); *compos.* —**lohn**, *m. and n.* cooperage; —**spieker**, *m.* a nail of an inch and a half in length.
Kup'fer, *n.* (-s) 1. copper; 2. *fig.* copper-plate, print; 3. *cont.* pimples on the face; 4. copper kitchen-utensils; in — stechen, to engrave on copper; altes —, shruff-copper; salzsaures —, white oxydulated muriate of copper; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* copper-vein; —**ammoniak**, *n.* ammoniated copper; —**arbeit**, *f.* something made of copper, brazier's work; —**artig**, *adj.* coppery, like copper; —**asche**, *f.* copper-ashes; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution of copper; —**ausschlag**, *m. Med. T.* acne rosacea; —**bergwerk**, *n.* copper-mine; —**beschlag**, *m. vid.* —**boden**; —**blatt**, *n.* copper plate, print; —**blau**, *n. Min. T.* blue copper-ore; —**blech**, *n. T.* copper-sheathings; —**blumen**, *pl.* colours produced on ores by the action of the air; —**boden**, I. *s. m.* copper-bottom; II. *adj. N. T.* copper-bottomed; —**bolzen**, *m.* copper-bolt; mit —bolzen befestigt, copper-fastened; —**braun**, *n. T.* that which flies off from copper when it is hammered; —**brot**, *n.* regulus of copper; —**born**, *m. T.* copper-foam; —**draht**, *m.* copper-wire; —**druck**, *m.* 1. copper-plate-printing; 2. print; —**drucker**, *m.* copper-plate-printer; —**druckerei**, *f.* trade *or* office of a copper-plate-printer; —**druckerpresse**, *f.* rolling-press; —**druckerschwärze**, *f.* Frankfort-black; —**druckpapier**, *n.* copper-plate paper; —**druse**, *f. Min. T.* copper-druse; —**erz**, *n.* copper-ore; —**farbe**, *f.* copper-colour; —**farben** *or* —**farbig**, *adj.* copper-coloured; —**feil**, *n.*, —**feile**, *f. and* —**feilicht**, *n.* copper filings; —**fest**, *adj.* copper-bottomed (said of ships); —**gang**, *m.* vein of copper; —**gehalt**, *m.* amount of copper alloy, quantity of copper in a substance; —**geld**, *n.* copper-coin; —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, *n.* copper-utensils; —**gesicht**, *n. fam.* coppery face, face of a person with acne rosacea; —**giesser**, *m.* copper-founder; —**glanz**, *m.* a kind of rich copper-ore; —**gold**, *n.* mixture of gold and copper; —**grün**, I. *adj.* æruginous; II. *s. m.* rust of copper; verdigris; —**haltig**, *adj.* coppery, containing copper; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for beating copper; *also for* —**hammerwerk**, *n.* copper-work; —**handel**, *m.* copper-trade; trade in prints; —**händler**, *m.* 1. copper merchant; 2. print-seller; —**handlung**, *f. vid.* —handel; —**hiebe**, *f. vid.* —marfasit; —**kalk**, *m.* calcined copper; —**kies**, *m.* copper pyrites; —**könig**, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of copper; —**laden**, *vid.* —handel; —**lasur**, *f.* mountain-blue, blue carbonate of copper; —**legierung**, *f.* alloying with copper; —**markasit**, *m.* mountain-green in globules, cupreous yellow pyrites; —**manganerz**, *n.* cupreous manganese; —**münze**, *f.* copper coin *or* counter; —**nase**, *f. fig.* copper-nose; —**nickel**, *m.* nickel of copper; —**niederschlag**, *m. Chem. T.* precipitate of copper; —**platte**, *f.* plate of copper, copper-plate; —**platten**, *pl.* copper-sheathing (for ships); —**pol**, *m.* copper (negative) pole of a galvanic battery; —**presse**, *f.* rolling-press; —**probe**, *f.* 1. assay of copper; 2. copper-test; —**rauch**, *m.* copperas; —**rost**, *m.* verdigris; —**rot(h)**, I. *adj.* copper-coloured; II. *s. n.* vitriol; —**röt(h)e**, *f. T.* pure solid copper; —**salpeter**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrate of copper; —**salz**, *n. Ch. T.* salt of copper; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of engravings *or* prints; —**schiefer**, *m.* bituminous marl-slate; —**schlacke**, *f.* slag of copper; —**schlag**, *m.* dross of copper; —**schlange**, *f.* the common viper; —**schmied**, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; —**schmiede**, *f.* brazier's *or* coppersmith's shop; —**schwärze**, *f.* black copper-ore; —**stechen**, *n.* engraving on copper; —**stecher**, *m.* engraver, graver; —**stecherei**, *f.* the art *or* office of a copper-engraver; —**stecherkunst**, *f.* art of copper-engraving; —**stich**, *m.* copper-plate, print, cut, engraving; —**stichhändler**, *m.* dealer in prints; —**stufe**, *f.* piece of copper-ore; —**tafel**, *f.* copper-plate, print; —**vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of copper, blue vitriol; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* brazier's ware; —**wasser**, *n.* solution of copperas; —**werk**, *n.* work of *or* only with copper-plates.
kup'fericht, *adj.* copper-like, coppery.
kup'ferig, *adj.* coppery.
kup'fern, *adj.* of copper; ein —er Kessel, copper-kettle.
kup'fern, *v. a.* to copper.
Kuphon'spat(h), *m.* (-s) sodalite.
Kup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) top, head, point; *vid.* Koppe; *in compos.* **Kupp-meise**, *f.* crested tomtit; —**nagel**, *m.* nail with a head.
Kup'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. couple; *vid.* Koppel; 2. cupola, dome; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* leash; —**bändig**, *adj. Hunt. T.* dressed and accustomed to walk on the leash (said of hounds); —**dach**, *n.* roof shaped as a dome.
Kuppelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) coupling; pimping.
kup'peln, *v. a.* to couple; *fig. vulg.* (in a good sense) to make a match; (in a bad sense) to pimp, bawd.
Kup'pelpelz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg. joc.* reward given to a person who has brought about a match; brokerage.
Kup'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procurer, pimp, bawd, pander.
Kup'plerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) procuress, bawd, go-between.
kup'plerisch, *adj.* pimp-like.
Kur, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. + election; 2.
Kür, } electoral dignity; 3. right of election; 4. territory of an elector, electorate; 5. *vid.* Cur; *compos.* —**brandenburg**, —**sachsen**, *n.f.w.*, electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony, etc.; —**erbe**, *m.* hereditary prince of an electorate; —**erzkanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the German Empire with the dignity of an elector; —**fürst**, *m.* elector; —**fürstenbank**, *f.* bench of the electors; —**fürstenrat(h)**, *m.* electoral college; —**fürstentag**, *m.* day of assembling of the electors; —**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* electorate; —**fürstenverein**, *m.* union *or* confederation of the electors; —**fürstin(n)**, *f.* electress; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* electoral; —**haus**, *n.* 1. electoral house, family; 2. *vid.* Curhaus; —**hut**, *m.* hat; *fig.* ermine of an elector; —**länder**, *pl.* electoral dominions; —**mantel**, *m.* electoral cloak; —**mebe**, *f. provinc. L. T.* right of the best cattle being due to the landlord; —**pfalz**, *f.* the Palatinate; —**prinz**, *m.* electoral prince; —**prinzessin(n)**, *f.* electoral princess; —**recht**, *n.* right of election; —**schwert**, *n.* sword of the high marshal of the German Empire (the elector of Saxony); —**würde**, *f.* electoral dignity.
*Kur, } *vid. under* C.
*kuri(e)'ren, }
*Kurant', *n. vid* Courant.
*kuran'zen, *v. a. vulg.* to torment, to beat, cudgel.
*Kü'raß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) cuirass, armour.
*Küraffier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cuirassier; *compos.* —**regiment**, *n.* a regiment of cuirassiers.
*Kuratel', *f. vid. under* C.
*Kura'tor, *m. vid. under* C.
Kur'be, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) crooked handle,
Kur'bel, } crank, winch; *Typ. T.* spit.
Kür'belbänder, *pl. Typ. T.* leather-girths.
Kür'belspieß, *m. Hunt. T.* spear with a cross-bar for stabbing the wild boar.
Kür'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) gourd, pumpkin; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* American gourd-tree; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cucurbitaceous; —**birn**, *f.* kind of large pear; —**flasche**, *f.* gourd-bottle; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a gourd; —**kern**, *m.* pumpkin-seed.
Kur'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Kurd.
Kur'distan, *n.* (-s) Kurdistan.
kü'ren, *v. ir. a.* + to choose, elect.
*ku'ren, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to cure.
*Kurial'stil, *m. vid.* Curialstyl.
*Kurier', *m. vid.* Courier.
*kurios', *adj. and adv.* 1. *fam. and* + curious, prying; 2. singular, odd.
*Kuriosität', *f.* 1. + curiosity (in a bad sense); 2. curiosity, rarity.
*Kurku'ma, *f. etc., vid.* Curcuma, *etc.*
Kur'land, *n.* (-s) Courland.
Kur'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Courlander.
kur'ländisch, *adj.* Couriand.
Kur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turkey-hen.
kur'ren, *v. n. vid.* gurren *and* girren.
*kurrent', *adj. vid. under* C.
kur'rig, *adj. vid.* schnurrig *and* kirr.
Kurr'hahn, *m. provinc.* turkey-cock.
*Kurs, *m. vid.* Cursus *and* Course.
Kur'schmied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) farrier, veterinarian.
Kür'schner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) furrier, skinner; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* fur-work; —**gare**, *f.* the dressings of fur; —**handwerk**, *n.* furrier's trade; —**innung**, *f.* furrier's company *or* guild; —**laden**, *m.* furrier's shop; —**meister**, *m.* master-furrier; —**naht**, *f.* furrier's (round) seam; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* furs and skins.
Kürschnerei', *f. vid.* Kürschnerhandwerk.
*kursi(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* cursi(e)ren.
*kursiv', *adj. vid. under* C.
Kür'sohn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -söhne) adopted son.
*kursori'sch, *adj. vid. under* C.
*Kurs'us, *m. vid.* Cursus *and* Course.
*Kur've, *f.* curve.
kurz, *adj. and adv.* short; brief; laconic; shortly, in short; briefly; — angebunden sein, *fig.* to use no ceremonies; to be pert, sharp (in answering); einen — halten, to keep one short, allow little; ein —er Inhalt, abridgment, summary; —e Sicht, *M. E.* short sight; —e Wa(e)-

Digitized by Google

ren, hardware; einen — abweisen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to dismiss abruptly; damit ich es — mache, to be short; — und klein schlagen, to beat small; *fig.* to beat into a jelly; sich — fassen, to be brief; — zu sagen, — und gut, *vulg.* to be short, in short, briefly; — abbrechen, to end abruptly; zu — kommen bei, in, mit, to be a loser, have the disadvantage; den Kürzern *or* das Kürzere ziehen, to get the worse, to be (come off) a loser; — einkochen, to boil down thick; in —em, shortly, in a short time; vor *or* seit —em, not long ago, a while ago; in —er Zeit, shortly, soon; in a short time; über — oder lang, sooner or later; einen — abfertigen, to make short work with one; *compos.* —armig, *adj.* having short arms; —at(h)mig, *adj.* short-winded, broken-winded; —at(h)migkeit, *f.* asthma; shortness of breath; —beinig, *adj.* short-legged; —dauernd, *adj.* lasting but a short time; —füßig, *adj.* short-footed; —geschwänzt, *adj.* short-tailed; —geschürzt, *adj.* short-skirted; —gewehr, *n.* short musket of corporals in the infantry; —haarig, *adj.* having short hair; —halsig, *adj.* short-necked; —hörnig, *adj.* short-horned; —kopf, *m. provinc.* hot-headed man; —köpfig, *adj.* short-headed, brachycephalous; —lebend, —lebig, *adj's*, short-lived; —leibig, *adj.* short-waisted; —nasig, *adj.* short-nosed; —öhrig, *adj.* short-eared; —schattig, *adj.* casting a short shadow; —schreibekunst, *f.* short-hand-writing, stenography; —schreiber, *m.* stenographer, short-hand-writer; —schwanz, *m.* any bird with a short tail; —schwänzig, *adj.* short-tailed; —sichtig, *adj.* short-sighted, near-sighted; *fig.* narrow; —sichtigkeit, *f.* short-sightedness; —stiel, *m.* 1. short stalk; 2. shank-apple; —silbig, *adj.* of short syllables; —um, *adv.* in short, shortly; —weg, *adv.* in short; —weil, —weile, *f.* pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, sport; *vid. Syn.*; —weilen, *v. vid. below*; —weilig, *adj.* pleasant, merry, facetious; —wierig, *adj. provinc.* of short duration; —wolle, *f.* Oriental cotton; —wollig, *adj.* having the nap short.

Syn. Kurzweile, Zeitvertreib, Unterhaltung. Kurzweile implies only a merry and joking pastime or such as excites laughter; Zeitvertreib consists in light occupations which dispel tedium, and amuse; they may, however, be of a serious description. Unterhaltung is both useful and instructive. The vulgar require from the stage kurzweilige jests; the idler looks for Zeitvertreib, the man of taste for Unterhaltung, which may instruct his mind and improve his heart.

Kür'ze, *f.* 1. shortness, brevity; 2. short space of time; 3. conciseness; sich der — befleißigen, to use brevity; in die — bringen, to contract, abridge; in aller —, as shortly, quickly as possible.

kür'zen, *v. a.* to shorten; die Zeit —, to pass the time (pleasantly).

kürz'lich, *adv.* 1. shortly, briefly; 2. newly, not long ago; of late, lately.

Kür'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shortening; abbreviation, abridgment; *compos.* —zeichen, *n.* sign of abbreviation, apostrophe.

kurz'weilen, *v. a. and refl.* to amuse, make to pass pleasantly.

ku'schen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to crouch, lie down (said of hounds); *fig. vulg.* to submit, to be quiet.

Kuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* Küs'se,) kiss, kissing; Jemandem einen — zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to . . .; *compos.* —hand, *f.* kissing one's own hand to one; —mal, *n.* red spot *or* mark of a kiss; —mund, *m.* a mouth made for kissing; a kiss on the mouth.

Küß'chen, *n.* little kiss.

küs'sen, *v. a.* to kiss; * to touch slightly.

Küs'sen, *n. vid.* Kissen.

Küsserei', *f.* continual kissing.

küß'lich, } *adj.* made for kissing (a
kuß'lich, } mouth), etc.

Kü'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coast, shore; längs der — hinfahren, to coast; —n befahren, to cabotage; eine — ohne Hafen, a harbourless coast; *compos.* —batterie, *f.* shore-battery; —befestigungen, *f. pl.* coast defences; —bewahrer, *m.* coasting ship; —bewohner, *m.* dweller on the coast; —nfahrer, *m.* coaster, coasting vessel; —nfahrerei, —nfahrt, *f.* navigation along the coast; —nfischerei, *f.* coast fishing; —nfluß, *m.* coast-river, small river; —nhandel, *m.* coasting trade, cabotage; —ninsel, *f.* a small island near the coast; —njäger, *m.* 1. hunter on the coast; 2. the shore sand-piper; —nkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of the coast; —nland, *n.* maritime country; —nlotse, —npilot, *m.* pilot for coasting; —nprovinz, *f.* maritime province; —nschiff, *n.* coaster; —nstrich, *m.* stretch of coast; —nvertiefung, *f.* indentation of the land; —nwache, *f.* watch on a coast; —nwächter, *m.* coast guardsman; —nwachtschiff, *vid.* —nbewahrer.

Kü'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clerk, sexton; sacristan; *compos.* —amt, *n.*, —dienst, *m.* the office of a sexton, sextonship; —wohnung, *f.* sexton's house.

Küsterei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sexton's house.

*Ku'stos, *m. vid. under* C.

Kustrin', *n.* (-s) Custrin.

Ku'ter, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* butcher employed for killing animals in the houses of others, house-butcher, private butcher.

Kutsch'-baum, *m.* coach *or* carriage-beam; —beschlag, *m.* the iron work of a coach, *vid.* —futter; —bock, *m.* coach-box; —boden, *m.* the boot *or* bottom of a coach; —bürste, *f.* coach-brush; —feder, *f.* coach-spring; —fenster, *n.* coach-glass, coach-window; —futter, *n.* the lining of a coach, cover *or* housing of a coach; —gaul, *m. vid.* —pferd; —geschirr, *n.* coach-harness; —gestell, *n.* body of a coach; —himmel, *m.* coach-top; —kasten, *m.* body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage; boot; —kissen, *n.* cushion *or* squab of a coach; —kiste, *f.* chest *or* trunk in a coach; —pferd, *n.* carriage *or* coach-horse; *fig.* a strapping person; —polster, *n.* bolster *or* cushion of a coach; —quaste, *f.* tassel of a carriage; —rad, *n.* coach-wheel; —remise, *f.* coach-house; —riemen, *m.* main braces of a coach; —schlag, *m.* coach-door; —sitz, *m.* coach-seat; —teppich, *m.* coach-carpet; —thor, *n. porte-cochère*; —tritt, *m.* 1. coachman's foot-board; 2. steps of a coach.

Kut'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. coach, carriage; 2. hotbed (in a garden); Lohn—, livery coach; Miet(h)—, hackney coach; in einer — fahren, to go *or* ride in a coach; — und Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; *compos.* —nbock, *m. vid.* Kutschbock; —ngestell, *n.* body of a coach; —ngriff, *m.* coach-handle; —nhaus, *n.* coach-house; —nhimmel, *m.* roof of a coach; coach-top; —nleder, *n.* coach-leather; —nleuchte, *f.* coach-lantern; —nmacher, *m.* coach-maker; —nquast, *m.*, —nquaste, *f.* coach-tassel; —nschnalle, *f.* coach-buckle; —nstall, *m. vid.* —nhaus; —nsteuer, *f.* tax upon carriages; —nthor, *n.* great gate, *porte-cochère*; —ntritt, *m.* foot-board and steps of a coach.

kut'schen, *vid.* kutschi(e)ren.

Kut'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coachman; *compos.* —bock, *m. vid.* —sitz; —livree, *f.* coachman's livery; —lohn, *m.* 1. wages of a coachman; 2. coach hire; —peitsche, *f.* coachman's whip; —sitz, *m.* box of a carriage.

kutschi(e)'ren, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to drive a coach; 2. (s.) to ride in a coach, to coach.

Kütt, *m. vid.* Kitt.

Kut'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cowl, capouch; die — anlegen, to turn monk; die — ablegen, to quit the monastic life; *compos.* —geier, *m.* king of vultures; —nmönch, *m.* capuchin friar; —nträger, *m. cont.* monk.

Kuttel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bowels, entrails; chitterlings, tripe, garbage; *compos.* —baut, *f.* tripe-stall; —fisch, *m.* cuttle-fish; —flecke, *pl.* guts, chitterlings *or* tripe cut in pieces; —hof, *m.* tripe-house *or* shop; shambles; —kraut, *n.* thyme; —markt, *m.* tripe-market; —wascher, *m.* tripe-cleaner.

kut'ten, *v. a.* 1. *Min. T.* to dig; 2. (*of* Kutte) to dress in a cowl.

küt'ten, *v. a. vid.* kitten.

Kut'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mar. T.* cutter.

Kutt'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tripe-seller.

Kütz, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* young animal.

Kü'tzel, *m. vid.* Kitzel.

Kux, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* share *or* adventure in a mine; mine-action; + piece of a thing, share in a thing; *compos.* —inhaber, *m.* shareholder in a mine; —kräuzler, *m. Min. T.* sworn man who travels about the country to sell shares of a mine.

*Kyatho'disch, *adj.* having the shape of a cup.

*Kybomantie', *f.* divination by throwing dice.

*Kyr'ben, *pl.* wooden pillars on which the ancient laws of the Athenians were inscribed.

*Ky'rie elei'son! Lord, have mercy! (the beginning of the musical mass in the Catholic Church).

*Kyriologie', *f.* the proper *or* common signification *or* acceptation (of a word).

*kyriolo'gisch, *adv.* in the common *or* proper sense; properly, naturally.

L.

L, l, L, the twelfth letter of the alphabet.

Laab, } *n.* (-es) runnet, rennet;
Lab, } *provinc.* fourth stomach (of ruminating animals); *compos.* —ferment, *n.* a ferment causing coagulation; —kraut, *n.* herb which produces coagulation, yellow lady's bed straw (*Galium verum, L.*); —magen, *m.* that stomach of ruminating animals in which the runnet is found.

lab, *adj. provinc.* tepid; insipid.

Digitized by Google

*La'barum, *n.* (-s) a flag *or* banner among the ancient Romans.

Lab'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* lip; *cont.* mouth.

Lab'berdan, *m. vid.* Laberdan.

lab'bern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to suck; *cont.* to chat, blab.

La'be, *f. vid.* Labsal; *compos.* —becher, *m.* refreshing cup; —trank, *m.* refreshing drink; —wein, *m.* restorative wine.

*labefacti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to shake, move, cause to totter.

La'bekraut, *vid.* Lab'kraut *under* Laab.

la'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to mix with runnet; coagulate (milk) with runnet; II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to undergo the process of coagulation.

la'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to quicken, refresh, comfort, restore wasted strength; II. *refl.* (sich an etwas) to refresh one's self; to enjoy a thing.

La'berdan, *m.* (-s) Aberdeen-fish, salted cod-fish.

*labet', *adj.* loss (at certain games of cards); — werden, to be looed, *or* beasted; — machen, to beast, loo; *compos.* —spiel, *n.* loo, beast (at cards).

*labial', *adj.* relating to the lips, labial; *compos.* —buchstabe, *m. Gram. T.* labial letter; —töne, *pl.* labial tones.

*labil(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to furnish the organ-pipes with lips.

*La'bium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -bien) *T.* lip (of an organ-pipe); *Anat. T. vid.* Lefze.

Lab'kuchen, *m. vid.* Lebkuchen.

*Laborant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chemist, distiller.

*Laborato'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) laboratory.

*labori(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to work in chemistry; *fig. vulg.* an einer Krankheit —, to suffer by an illness.

*Labrador'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* Labrador opalescent feldspar.

Lab'sal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cordial, refreshment, restorative; comfort.

lab'salben, *v. a. N. T.* to tar.

La'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quickening, refreshing, comforting, cordial.

*Labyrint(h)', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) labyrinth, maze.

*labyrin't(h)isch, *adj.* labyrinthian.

Lacedä'mon, *n.* (-s) Lacedemon.

Lacedämo'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Lacedämo'nierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Lacedemonian.

lacedämo'nisch, *adj. and adv.* Lacedemonian, in the manner of the Lacedemonians.

*Laceration', *f.* laceration.

*laceri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to lacerate.

*Lacer'ta, *f.* (*pl.* -ten) *Zool. T.* lacerta, lizard.

*lacessi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to irritate, tease, challenge.

lach'bar, *adj. T.* ein —er Baum, tree of which the rind may be split, in order to tap the rosin.

Lach'-baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäu'me) 1. tree of which the rind is split in order to tap the rosin; 2. boundary-tree; —frosch, *m.* laughing-frog; —gans, *f.* laughing *or* white-fronted goose; —gas, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —gebrüll, *n.* loud burst of laughter, roar of laughter; —krampf, *m.* 1. convulsive laughter; 2. sardonic grin; —kuckuk, *m.* a kind of cuckoo in Mexico; —lust, *f.* desire to laugh; —lustig, *adj.* fond of laughing; —maul, *n.* giggler; —möve, *f.* mackerel-gull, mire-crow; —muskel, *m.* muscle of risibility; —stein, *m. provinc.* boundary stone; —taube, *f.* 1. turtle-dove; 2. laughing girl; —weihe, *f.* kestrel, windhover; —zahn, *m.* fore-tooth, front-tooth.

La'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*Scot.* loch) slough, lake, puddle.

Syn. Lache, See (der), Pfuhl, Pfütze, Sumpf, Teich, Weiher. A See is not only the largest inland standing water, but it may also have an outlet, and consequently be connected with rivers. Its water is, moreover, pure and is, for the most part, inhabited by different kinds of fish. A Pfuhl is smaller than a See, and has no outlet; it is sometimes limpid, at other times turbid, and may or may not contain fish. A Pfütze is a smaller Pfuhl, which may disappear as easily as it is formed. A Sumpf is distinguished from the two last in having its waters over a soft soil which gives way under the feet. He who is not sure of his way in traversing a wood may easily stick fast in Sümpfen. In some boggy districts the Sümpfe do not dry up even in summer. Lache is peculiar to Upper Germany; its signification is the same as Pfuhl in Lower Germany. Teich and Weiher are distinguished from the rest as being artificial and destined as reservoirs for fish. Both, however, and especially the former, are often without fish and only serve as an embellishment to pleasure-grounds.

La'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket.

La'che, *f. vulg.* laughter; eine — aufschlagen, to fall a-laughing, to break out into laughter.

lä'cheln, *v. n.* (h.) to smile; albern —, to simper; höhnisch —, to sneer.

Lä'cheln, *n.* (-s) smile.

la'chen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to laugh, to smile; (at . . . über etwas); einem —, to smile at; anfangen zu —, to fall a-laughing; *also with gen.* der Thoren —, to laugh at fools; aus vollem Halse —, to laugh out; überlaut —, to laugh outright; (*prov.*) sich ins Fäustchen —, to laugh in one's sleeve; sich krank —, sich halb tod(t) —, to split one's sides with laughing; — daß einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh the tears into one's eyes; am vielen — erkennt man den Narren, a fool is known by his laughing; wer gewinnt hat gut —, *prov.* let him laugh that wins; baares Geld lacht, *prov.* cash is the thing.

la'chen, *v. a.* to cut a path through a thicket, to blaze one's way.

la'chen, *v. a. T.* to mark (a tree); to bark (a tree), peel off the rind.

La'chen, *n.* (-es) laughter; vor — bersten wollen, to split one's sides with laughing; unter —, laughingly.

la'chend, *adj.* laughing, smiling; —e Thäler, smiling valleys; eine —e Gegend, a lovely neighborhood, country; smiling (*i. e.* charming) spot.

La'chenknoblauch, *m.* (-s) water-germander.

la'chenswert(h), *adj.* ridiculous.

La'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } laugher; La'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } er hat die — auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.

lä'cherlich, I. *adj.* 1. inclined to laugh; 2. laughable, ridiculous; II. *adv.* ridiculously; mir, ihm ist — (zu Mut(h)e), I feel, he feels, as if I, he should laugh.

Syn. lächerlich, belachenswert(h), komisch, possi(e)rlich, burlesk. The Belachenswert(h)e deserves to be laughed at, even if it should not always excite laughter. The Lächerliche is, properly, what really provokes laughter; it is, however, often confounded with belachenswert(h). The really Belachenswert(h)e should be the only source of the Lächerliche, but poets by humourous combinations and associations can often make things lächerlich which are not at all belachenswert(h). The Komische is the Lächerliche in action. Everything komisch is therefore lächerlich, but everything lächerlich is not komisch. The Possi(e)rliche (droll) is more especially the Lächerliche in gesture. The monkey on account of his lächerlichen motions is a possi(e)rliches T(h)ier (droll animal). Children, also, are possi(e)rlich, when in their games they imitate the serious manner of older persons. The Burleske consists in a lächerlichen representation of what is great and important. There is, however, a twofold sort of the Burlesken; *vid.* Parodie, travesti(e)ren.

Lä'cherlichkeit, *f.* ridiculousness; ridiculous thing.

lä'chern, *v.* I. *imp.* to feel an inclination to laugh; es lächert mich, I feel as if I must laugh; II. *a.* to cause a feeling *or* inclination to laugh; die Sache lächert mich, the thing makes me laugh.

la'chig, *adj.* muddy, marshy, swampy.

Lä'chler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } smiler, Lä'chlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } simperer, sneerer.

Lachs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) salmon; *vulg.* blows; der Danziger —, Dantzig spruce; *compos.* —brut, *f.* salmon-peals; —fang, *m.* salmon-catching; salmon-leap; salmon-pipe; —farbig, *adj.* salmon-coloured; —fischerei, *f.* salmon fishing; —forelle, *f.* salmon-trout; —finder, —lunzen, *pl.* salmon-peals; —kopf, *m.* jowl of salmon; —laich, *n.* salmon-sews; —reich, *adj.* abounding in salmon; —rog(e)ner, *m.*, —weibchen, *n.* the female salmon; —stör, *m.* salmon-sturgeon; —wurm, *m.* salmon-louse; —zunge, *f.* 1. salmon's tongue; 2. the gray salmon.

Lach'ter, *n. and f.* (*pl.* — *or* -n) *Min. T.* fathom; *compos.* —baum, *m.* limit-tree; —kette, *f.* measuring-chain five *or* six fathoms long; —schinken, *m.* boned ham; —schnur, *f.* measuring-line (of 10 *or* 12 fathoms); —stab, *m.* measure of half a fathom.

*lact(e)'ren, } *v. a.* 1. to lace; 2. to *lasi(e)'ren, } paint slightly.

Lack, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. lac, gum-lac; 2. lacquer, varnish; 3. sealing-wax; 4. *also* Goldlack, wall-flower; — in Stangen, stick-lac; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* lacquered *or* varnished ware, japan ware; —arbeiter, *m.* varnisher; —artig, *adj.* lacquer-like; —blume, *f.* wall-flower; —farbe, *f.* lac-dye; —firnis, *m.* lac-varnish, lacquer; —harz, *n.* 1. any rosin for varnishing; 2. copal; —holz, *n.* mountain-pine; —pfirsiche, *f.* a superior kind of peach; —stiefel, *m.* patent-leather boot; —stock, *m.* wall-flower-bush; —viole, *f. vid.* —blume; —wa(a)re, *f. vid.* —arbeit.

Laket', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lackey, foot-man, livery-servant.

Syn. Laket, Diener, Bedienter. Diener and Bedienter, in domestic relations, differ as much from each other as they do in the great society of the state. A Laket is a domestic servant who wears livery and is chiefly employed to accompany his master.

la'ken, } *v. a.* to lacquer, var- lacki(e)'ren, } nish, japan; lacki(e)rte Wa(a)ren, japanned goods.

lä'ken, *v. n.* + to run, jump; (*Bible*) to run (against, wider).

Lacki(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) varnisher.

*Lack'mus, *m.* (-es) lacmus, litmus; *compos.* —blau, *n.* turnsol-blue; —papier, *n.* litmus paper; —pflanze, *f.* turnsol-plant.

Laco'nien, *n. vid.* Lakonien.

*lacrymal', *adj. Med. T.* lacrymal.

*Lacrymato'rien, *pl.* lacrymatory vials.

*Lactat', *n. Ch. T.* lactate.

Digitized by Google

*Lactation', *f.* lactation.
*Lactein', *n.* (-s) the nutriment contained in milk.
*lacteſci(e)'rend, *adj.* latescent.
*lacti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* säugen.
*lac'tiſch, *adj.* lactic.
*Lactiſu'gium, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* breast-glass, breast-pump.
*Lactu'ke, *f. vid.* Lattich, Gartensalat.
*Lacu'ne, *f. vid.* Lücke.
*lacunö', *adj. vid.* lückig, lückenhaft.
*La'danum, (-s) } *n.* a gum resin,
*Ladan'-Gummi, } labdanum.
La'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chest, trunk, box, case; press (for linen); *fig.* meeting of the members of a company; — des Bundes, ark of the covenant; — einer Innung, chest of a company; — einer Orgel, sound-board, chest of a pair of organs; *compos.* —ngesell, *m.* the journeyman who has the keeping of the chest; —nmeister, *m.* master *or* chairman of a company.
La'de-barte, *f. T.* hatchet (for large pieces of salt at Halle); —brief, *m.* summons, invitation; —geld, *n.* fee paid for a summons; —geschwindigkeit, *f.* rapidity of loading (cannon); —kette, *f. T.* electrical chain (of a Leyden jar); —löffel, *m. vid.* —schaufel; —mast, *n. Gun. T.* measure for determining the charge of powder for a gun; charge; —platz, *m.* place of lading; —-spriem, *m.* priming-iron; —schaufel, *f.* gun-ladle, charger; —schein, *m.* bill of lading; —stecken *or* —stock, *m.* ramrod; gun-stick; —tasche, *f.* cartridge-box; —wasserlinie, *f. N. T.* load-water line; —zeit, *f.* time for loading; —zettel, *m. M. E.* bill of lading; —zeug, *n.* the various implements for loading a gun.
La'den, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* Lä'den) 1. shutter, sash; 2. shop, stall; 3. + board, plank; *compos.* —bank, *f.* form in a shop, counter; —besitzer, *m.* shopkeeper; —bohrer, *m.* sash-bit; —bursch(e), *m.* shop-boy; —-dieb, *m.* shop-lifter; —dieberei, *f.*, —diebstahl, *m.* shop-lifting; —diener, *m.* shopkeeper's clerk; —feld, *n. T.* pane, panel, square; —fenster, *n.* shop-window; —flügel, *m.* the movable half of a window-shutter; —gehülfe, *m.* shopmate; —-hüter, *m.* keeper of a shop *or* store; *fig.* an article that will not sell; —junge, *m.* shop-boy; —jungfer, *f. vid.* —mädchen; —kasse, *f.* money-drawer, till; —klappe, *f.* shop-shutter; —mädchen, *n.*, —mamsell, *f.* shop-girl; —preis, *m.* publication-price (among booksellers); —riegel, *m.* sash-bolt; —sche(e)re, *f.* shop-scissors; —schwengel, *m. cont.* counter-jumper; —steuer, *f.* shop-tax; —stuhl, *m.* shop-stool; —-thür, *f.* shop-door; —tisch, *m.* shop-board, counter; —zins, *m.* shop-rent.
la'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lade, load, freight, take in freight; 2. to charge, load (a gun); blind —, to load only with powder; scharf —, to charge with a bullet; sich den Magen voll —, to overload one's stomach; auf sich —, to charge one's self with; to draw upon one's self.
la'den, *v. a.* 1. to cite, summon, serve summons upon; 2. to invite.
*Lädent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who offends *or* injures, offender.
La'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*chiefly used in composition*); loader, charger.
*lädi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.
Ladi'nisch, *n.* Ladin (the language of the Engadine).

*Ladro'nen, *pl.* the Ladrones.
La'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lading, loading, freighting; lading, load, freight, burden; *N. T.* cargo, lading; shipment; 2. charging, loading; charge, load (of a gun); *M. and N. T's*, in — liegen, to be ready to load; die — brechen, to break bulk; ein in — liegendes Schiff, vessel lying in *or* loading; eine volle — geben, to give a full broadside; *compos.* —s-brief, *m. vid.* —sverzeichnis; —sempfänger, *m.* consignee; —sfähigkeit, *f.* carrying capacity; —sflasche, *f.* Leyden jar; —shafen, *m.* loading-port; —sinteressent, *m.* part owner of a cargo; —splatz, *m.* lading-place (for ships, etc.); —sschein, *m.* bill of lading; —sverzeichnis, *n.* list of freight, ship's manifest.
La'dung, *f.* 1. citation, summons; 2. invitation.
laff, *adj. provinc.* slack; insipid, dull.
Laf'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) (*dimin.* Läff'chen, *n.*) fop, dandy, dude; —nmäßig, *adj.* foppish.
Laf'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* spoon.
Läffelei', *f.* dallying, courting, toying.
läf'feln, *v. a. and n.* to toy, dally, caress.
*Laf(f)et'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gun. T.* carriage (of a cannon); auf die — bringen, to mount; von der — abheben, to dismount; *compos.* —nblock, *m.* carriage-block, chevrons; —nwand, *f.* cheek of the gun-carriage; bed of a great gun.
Läf'fler, *m. vid.* Löffler.
*La'ge, *f.* morning-dress, bathing-dress (of ladies).
La'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lying; situation, site; position; 2. attitude, posture; 3. lie, layer, stratum, couch, bed; 4. *Typ. T.* gathering; 5. *N. T.* tier of guns; 6. *fig.* state, situation, condition, circumstance; die — im Fechten, guard; eine kleine —, a mixture of gin and beer; eine volle —, a broadside; eine volle — geben, to give a broadside; eine rechte — geben, to place properly, put in the right position; bei dieser — der Dinge, things being thus circumstanced; *compos.* —nbank, *f. Typ. T.* gathering-board; —nweise, *adj. and adv.* in *or* by layers, beds, *or* strata; —nweise über einander legen, to lay in strata, to stratify; die —nweise Übereinanderlegung, stratification.
Syn. Lage, Stand, Zustand. Stand indicates a permanent condition, the two others variable ones. We keep a house in baulichem Stande (repair), but we place it in a habitable Zustand by numerous convenient arrangements, etc. We come into the world in a helpless Zustand, and are often placed in singular Lagen.
lä'ge, *adj. provinc.* low; weak; poor.
Lä'gel, *n.* (-s) barrel; *N. T.* short pieces of cable.
La'genhanf, *m.* (-es) *M. E.* the third sort of Königsberg hemp.
*Lagenopho'rien, *pl.* drinking-feasts to which each one brings his own wines.
la'ger, *adj. Agr. T.* lying *or* beaten down (of corn).
La'ger, *n.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* Lä'ger) 1. couch, bed; 2. sick-bed; *fig.* disease; 3. camp, encampment; 4. *Hunt. T.* lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbour (of a hart); cover, seat, form (of a hare); 5. *M. E.* storehouse, warehouse, magazine; 6. stilling, stand for casks; 7. guard (in fencing); 8. bed, lay, layer, stratum; 9. sediment, lees, dregs (of wine, beer, etc.); ein fliegendes —, a flying camp; der Aufbruch eines —s, the raising of a camp; aus dem — rücken, to quit the camp; ein — aufschlagen, abbrechen, to pitch, break up a camp; Wein auf dem — haben, to have store *or* provision of wine; aufs — bringen, to lodge in the warehouse; der Hirsch steht im —, *Sp. T.* the stag is lodged; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* apple which has lain some time in the fruit-chamber; —aufnahme, *f.* making up of an inventory of a merchant (by the custom-house officers); —aufseher, *m.* overseer of a warehouse; —balken, *m. T.* beam which is laid over the piers of a bridge; —baum, *m. T.* gauntree; —bestand, *m. M. E.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; —bier, *n.* beer for keeping, strong beer; —birn, *f.* warden; —buch, *n.* register; store-book; —conto, *n.* warehouse account; —dieb, *m.* camp thief; —diener, *m.* warehouse employee; —fass, *n.* pipe, vat, tun (which remains always in the cellar); —fieber, *n.* camp-fever; —gebühren, *f. pl.*, —geld, *n.* duty for laying up wines, etc., in a warehouse; warehouse-rent; stowage; housage; —-gerät(h), *n.* camp equipage; —gewicht, *n.* standard-weight; —haft, *adj.* 1. good or fit for keeping (said of beer, etc.); 2. bed-ridden; —-haus, *n.* store-house, warehouse; —hygiene, *f.* camp hygiene; —-holz, *n.* trees uprooted by the wind; —korn, *n.* beaten-down corn; —kosten, *pl.* warehouse charges; —krankheit, *f.* camp-disorder; —-kranz, *m.*, —krone, *f.* castrensian chaplet *or* crown; —kunst, *f.* castrametation; —leben, *n.* camp life; —mangel, *n.* deficiency of the store (particularly in cases of insolvency); —meister, *m.* + quartermaster; —miet(h)e, *f.* warehouse-rent; —obst, *n.* fruit kept during the winter; —platz, *m.* place of an encampment; —punkt, *m. Gun. T.* place of the trunnions; —raum, *m.* stowage space; —rebe, *f.* vine that creeps along the ground; —ruhr, *f.* flux *or* dysentery prevailing in a camp; —scheit, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel; —seuche, *f.* infectious camp-disorder; —statt, —stätte, *f.* place of rest *or* encampment; —stock, *m.* recumbent bee-hive; —sucht, *f.* purple *or* petechial fever; —-wache, *f.* camp-watch; —wall, *m.* camp-wall *or* rampart; *N. T.* shoal; —wand, *f. Min. T.* solid wall; —-wein, *m.* wine that keeps *or* is put in the cellar; —wuchs, *m. T.* too fat growth of corn; —zins, *m.* warehouse-rent.
la'gern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lay down, to lay; to place; 2. to encamp; 3. to establish, found; der Regen hat das Getreide gelagert, the rain has beaten down the corn; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to lie down, to rest; 2. to be encamped; III. *refl.* 1. to lie down; 2. to pitch tents, to encamp; *fig.* to settle; to spread out; die Schatten der Gebirge hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert, the shadows of the mountains had spread over the plain.
La'gerung, *f.* 1. situation, posture, attitude; 2. encampment; *compos.* —skunst, *f.* art of encamping, castrametation.
*Lagophthalmie', *f. Med. T.* lagophthalmia.
*Lagu'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lagoon, marsh, shallow water; *compos.* —nstadt, *f.* city of lagoons (*e. g.* Venice).
lahm, *adj.* lame; halt, halting; relaxed (of steel springs); *fig.* insuffi-

Digitized by Google

cient, lame; — an Gliedern, palsied; *compos.* —**füßig**, —**händig**, *adj's*, having lame legs, hands; —**lendig**, *adj.* hip-shot.

Läh'me, *f.* lameness; palsy.

läh'men, *v. n.* (h.) to become lame, to be lame (*also fig.*).

läh'men, *v. a.* to lame; to make lame; to paralyze.

Läh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person *or* thing that lames *or* paralyzes.

Lahm'heit, *f.* lameness.

Läh'mung, *f.* 1. laming, maiming; 2. lameness, palsy; einseitige —, hemiplegia.

Lahn, *m.* (-s) thin plate of any metal; tinsel, plate-wire; *compos.* —**treffe**, *f.* gold *or* silver lace.

Lahn, *m.* (-es) lawn, net, thread-lace for veils.

Läh'ne, *f. vid.* Lehne.

Laib, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loaf bread.

Laich, *m.* (-es) spawn; *vid.* Leich; *compos.* —**karpfen**, *m.* spawning carp; —**ort**, *m.* spawning place; —**zeit**, *f.* spawning-time.

Lai'che, *f.* spawning.

lai'chen, **lei'chen**, } *v. n.* (h.) to spawn.

Lai'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spawning-fish.

Lai'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. layman; 2. person not learned; die —n, the laity; ich bin ein — in der Mathematik, I know nothing of mathematics; *compos.* —**ubruder**, *m.* lay-brother; —**ugüter**, *pl.* temporals; —**uhaft**, *adj.* lay; —**upriester**, *m.* lay-priest; —**uschwester**, *f.* lay-sister; —**upfründe**, *f.* prebend wherewith a layman is invested; —**ustand**, *m.* laity.

Laiai', **Laiei'**, } *vid.* Laiei.

La'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brine, pickle.

la'ken, *v. a.* to pickle.

La'ken, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cloth; sheet; pall; *compos.* —**händler**, *m. vid.* Tuchhändler.

Lako'nien, *n.* (-s) Laconia.

Lako'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Laconian.

***laks'nisch**, *adj.* laconic.

***Lakonis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) laconism.

***Lakri'tze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Spanish licorice; *compos.* —**uholz**, *n.* wood *or* stalk of licorice, crude licorice; stick-licorice; —**usaft**, *m.* juice of Spanish licorice.

lal'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to speak imperfectly (like infants); 2. to stammer, lisp.

***La'ma**, 1. *m.* (*gen.* —) lama; 2. *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) llama (a quadruped).

***Lamais'mus**, *m.* (lamaische Religion) the Buddhist religion in Thibet.

***Lamai'ten**, *pl.* worshippers of the Dalai Lama.

***Lambdacis'mus**, *m.* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L).

lamb'daförmig, *adj.* lambdoidal.

Lamb'danaht, *f. A. T.* lambdoidal suture.

Lam'bert, **Lam'pert**, } *m.* (-s) Lambert; *compos.* —**nuß**, *f.* filbert; —**stande**, *f.* filbert-tree.

***Lamentation'**, *f.* lamentation (in the Romish service).

***lamenti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to lament; *vid.* wehklagen.

***Lamen'to**, *n.* (-s) *fam.* loud lament.

***La'mi**, *n.* (-s) lamentation; auf ein — ausgehen *or* hinauslaufen, to end badly *or* sadly.

***La'mia**, *f.* (*pl.* **La'mien**) witch; hob-goblin.

***laminiri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to laminate, flatten into sheets.

Lamm, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Läm'mer**) lamb; ein kleines —, lambkin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* lamb-like; —**braten**, *m. vid.* —**ebraten**; —**fell**, *n.* lamb's-skin; —**fromm**, *adj.* as gentle *or* patient as a lamb; —**fleisch**, *n.* lamb's meat, lamb; —**herzig**, *adj.* lamb-hearted; —**ebraten**, *m.* roast lamb; —**egeduld**, *f.* patience of a lamb; —**eviertel**, *n.* loin of a lamb; —**eniere**, *f.* lamb's kidney; —**zeit**, *f.* ewing-time.

Lämm'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lambkin.

lam'men, **läm'mern**, *provinc.* } *v. n.* (h.) to ewe.

Lam'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Hunt. T.* fillets, long small pieces of flesh that are cut along the ridge *or* back-bone of a deer.

Läm'merchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lamb not yet two years old; 2. *vulg.* catkin (of certain plants); 3. *pl.* fleecy clouds.

Läm'mer-abend, *m. provinc.* Friday before Whitsuntide; —**blume**, *f.* celandine, shallow-wort; —**braten**, *m.* roast *or* fried lamb; —**geier**, *m.* lambs' vulture, golden vulture; —**hirt**, *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain; 2. yellow water-wagtail; —**holz**, *m.* log-wood of All Saints' bay; —**junge**, *m.* boy tending the lambs; —**knecht**, *m.* a hind who tends lambs; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. English mercury; 2. snap-dragon; —**lattich**, *m. vid.* —**salat**; —**niere**, *f.* 1. lamb's kidney; 2. *Min. T.* lamb's stone; —**ohren**, *pl.* 1. ears of lamb; 2. all-good, good Henry; *vid.* —**kraut**; —**salat**, *m.* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad; —**schwänzchen**, *n.* 1. tail of a lamb, lamb's tail; 2. *B. T.* yarrow; —**stall**, *m.* stable for lambs; —**weide**, *f.* pasture (-ground) for lambs; —**wolle**, *f.* lamb's wool.

Lämm'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lambkin.

***Lampas'**, *pl.* sort of Chinese silk-stuffs.

***Lampada'rius**, *m.* lamp-bearer *or* carrier.

***Lampadedromie'**, *f.* torch-race, foot-race with burning wax-torches.

***Lampadephor'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) torch-bearer.

***Lampadist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who participates in a torch-race.

Lämp'chen, *n.* little lamp.

Lam'pe, *m.* (-s) hare (in ancient fables).

Lam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lamp; *compos.* —**nanzünder**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**ucylinder**, *m.* lamp-chimney; —**udocht**, *m.* lamp-wick; —**ufieber**, *n.* stage-fright; —**uflimmer**, *m.* faint glimmer of a lamp; —**ugeld**, *n.* money paid for lighting the street-lamps; —**ugeruch**, *m.* smell of the lamp; —**uglas**, *n.* lamp-chimney; —**uglocke**, *f.* lamp-shade; —**uhell**, *adj. and adv.* lighted by lamps; —**uhelle**, *f.* light from a lamp, from lamps; —**ulicht**, *n.* lamp-light, light from lamps; —**umann**, *m. vid.* —**uanzünder**; —**umikroskop**, *n.* camera-obscura microscope; —**uofen**, *m. Ch. T.* lamp having several wicks, lamp-furnace; —**uöl**, *n.* lamp-oil; —**upuzer**, *m. vid.* —**umann**; —**uröhre**, *f.* tube, branch *or* arm of a lamp, lamp-tube; —**uröhren**, *pl.* lamp-burners; —**uruß**, *m.* lamp-black; —**uschein**, *m.* light of lamps; —**uschnauze**, *f.* lamp-spout for the wick; —**uschimmer**, *m.* shaded *or* mellowed light of a lamp; —**uschirm**, *m.* lamp-shade; —**uschwarz**, *n.* lamp-black; —**ustock**, *m.* sconce; —**uteller**, *m. vid.* —**untersatz**; —**uträger**, *m.* lamp-support; —**unter-satz**, lamp-mat; —**uwärter**, *m. vid.* —**umann**.

Lam'pertsnuß, *f. vid.* Lambertsnuß.

***Lampion'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a small lamp.

***Lampons'**, *pl.* convivial songs, glees.

Lampre'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lamprey; *fig.* dainties.

***Lamprophonie'**, *f.* a clear, full voice.

***Lam'pyris**, *f. vid.* Johanniswürmchen.

***Lanza'de**, ***Lanza'de**, } *f.* 1. a stab with a spear *or* lance; 2. a semicircular leap *or* caper (of a horse); 3. rodomontade, gasconade.

***Lanzadi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to prance, make semicircular leaps (said of a horse).

***Lanci(e)'ren**, ***Lanzi(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to throw, hurl, discharge (an arrow, etc.); —**de Schmerzen**, shooting pain.

***Lancier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) lancier.

Land, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Länder**) 1. land; 2. ground, soil; 3. country, territory (*in this sense as also in the Bible the pl. is* **Lande**); *as*, die kaiserlichen Erblande, the hereditary territories of the house of Austria; das feste —, the continent; zu Wasser und zu —e, by sea and by land; ans — kommen, fahren, to go ashore; vom —e stoßen, fahren, to depart from the shore; auf dem —e sein, to be ashore, to be in the country; auf das — gehen, to go into the country; fruchtbares —, fertile ground, soil; das gelobte —, Palestine, Judæa; einen des —es verweisen, to exile one; hier zu —e, in this country; über — gehen, to go on a journey *or* into the country; zwanzig Morgen —es, twenty acres of ground; außer —es, abroad; *N. T's*, das — anthun, to make the sea; das — peilen, to set the land; *compos.* —**abwesend**, *adj. and adv.* absent from one's country, abroad; —**abwesender**, *m.* absentee; —**accise**, *f.* tax on land and what is grown on it; —**adel**, *m.* 1. provincial nobility; 2. country nobility *or* gentry; —**amman(n)**, *m.* 1. land-amman *or* grand-bailiff (in Switzerland); 2. head magistrate of a locality, circle, etc.; —**amt**, *n.* 1. office in the country; 2. provincial court, a court-leet; 3. land-office; —**anker**, *m.* shore-anchor; —**anwachs**, *m.* alluvium; —**arbeit**, *f.* 1. work in the country, rural employment; 2. agricultural labour; —**armee**, *f.* land-army, land-forces; —**arzt**, *m.* country physician, practitioner, *or* doctor; —**aufenthalt**, *m.* sojourn in the country; —**bäcker**, *m.* country-baker; —**bär**, *m.* the common bear; —**bau**, *m.* agriculture, tillage; —**bauer**, *m.* 1. agriculturist, husbandman, farmer; 2. (in Switzerland) lowlander; —**baumeister**, *m.* 1. inspector of the public buildings of a state, etc.; 2. country architect *or* master-builder; —**bedrückend**, *adj.* oppressive *or* onerous to a country; —**besitzer**, *m.* landowner, landed proprietor, landholder; —**betrüger**, *m.* 1. one who cheats a state, etc. (by embezzlement, defalcation, etc.); 2. arrant cheat, rank impostor; —**bettler**, *m.* a vagrant beggar; —**bewohner**, *m.* 1. countryman, any inhabitant of the country; 2. landsman (not a seaman); —**bezirk**, *m.* rural district; —**biber**, *m.* the hermit beaver; —**bischof**, *m.* rural bishop; —**bote**, *m.* 1. (in Poland) deputy of a province; 2. country-messenger; 3. *vid.* Büttel; —**buch**, *n.* 1. terrar; 2. register

Digitized by Google

of the landed property of the nobility and gentry; doomsday-book; 3. provincial code; —**dechant**, *m.* rural dean; —**deich**, *m.* main-dike of a country; —**dienst**, *m.* land-service; —**director**, *m.* director *or* president of a province; —**dirne**, *f.* country-lass, country-wench; —**dragoner**, *m. vid.* —**reiter**; —**drost**, *m.* chief magistrate of a district, high bailiff; —**drostei**, *f.* dignity *or* jurisdiction of a high bailiff; —**edelmann**, *m.* (*pl.* -**leute**) country-nobleman; country-squire; —**eigent(h)um**, *n.* landed property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, land-owner, squire, landlord; yeoman, freeholder; —**eigner**, *m. vid.* —**eigent(h)ümer**; —**einwärts**, *adv.* toward the interior; —**enge**, *f.* isthmus; *vid.* Erdenge; —**erbe**, *m.* heir to a landed estate, to a freehold, allodial heir; —**eulchen**, *n.* plant-louse lion; —**fahrer**, *m. vid.* —**streicher**; —**farbe**, *f.* rustic complexion; —**fass**, *n. provinc.* large cask for a measure; —**feste**, —**festung**, *f.* 1. inland fortress; 2. *provinc.* embankment; —**fieber**, *n.* 1. fever (prevalent *or* rife) in the country; 2. epidemic fever; —**flagge**, *f.* flag run up as a signal of land being made; —**flüchtig**, *adj. and adv.* fugitive; —**flüchtigkeit**, *f.* exile, (voluntary) flight; —**forstmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the forests, chief justice in Eyre of the forests; —**fracht**, *f.* land-freight; —**frau**, *f.* country woman; —**fräulein**, *n.* young lady living in the country, country miss; —**fremd**, *adj. and adv.* 1. foreign; 2. unacquainted with *or* unknown in any place; 3. quite strange *or* new; diese Geschichte ist mir —, this story is perfectly new to me, I hear this story for the first time, I never heard this story before; —**friede**, *m.* 1. treaty relative to the peace of the country; 2. general tranquility, public peace; ich traue dem —frieden nicht, I don't trust this seeming calm, I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand; 3. public peace; —**friedensbruch**, *m.* breach of the peace; —**frosch**, *m.* common frog; —**fuhre**, *f.* 1. land-carriage; 2. conveyance over a certain distance (by land); —**fuhrmann**, *m.* common carrier; —**gängig**, *adj. and adv.* pervading the land, epidemic, (of coins) current; —**geistliche(r)**, *m.* country-clergyman, country-parson; —**geistlichkeit**, *f.* country-clergy; —**gemein(d)e**, *f.* country-congregation, parishioners (collectively); —**gericht**, *n.* 1. provincial tribunal *or* court of justice; 2. general court of justice; —**gerichtstag**, *m.* assize-day, assizes; —**gestüte**, *n.* 1. *vid.* Landesgestüte; 2. stud for a district; —**graben**, *m.* dike of a district; —**graf**, *m.* 1. landgrave; 2. president of a provincial court; —**gräfin(n)**, *f.* landgravine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* pertaining to a landgrave; —**grafschaft**, *f.*, —**graft(h)um**, *n.* landgraviate; —**grenze**, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country; —**gültig**, *adj. and adv.* valid *or* legal in a country; —**gültiges Gesetz**, law of the land, the common law; —**gummi**, *n. M. E.* cherry-gum; —**gut**, *n.* (*dim.* —**gütchen**, *n.*) country-seat *or* estate, manor; —**handel**, *m.* 1. overland-trade, trade by land; inland-trade; 2. trade in the country; —**hase**, *m.* the (common) hare; —**haus**, *n.* (*dim.* —**häuschen**, *n.*) 1. country-house *or* seat; a villa; a cottage; 2. state-house, house where the states of a country meet; —**heer**, *n.* land-forces; *vid.* —**armee**; —**herr**, *m.* 1. lord of the manor, squire; 2. land-owner, landlord; 3. a country-gentleman; —**hirsch**, *m.* stag fond of coming into the open plains; —**hofmeister**, *m.* grand-master of the Teutonic order; —**jägerei**, *f.* the corps of foresters and gamekeepers of a district; the hunt; —**jägermeister**, *m.* grand-master of vert and venison (of a province *or* district), ranger of a district; —**jugend**, *f.* country-youth, village-youth; —**jungfer**, *f.* country miss, country maiden; *vid.* —**eulchen**; —**junker**, *m.* 1. son of a country-gentleman *or* nobleman; the young squire; 2. country-squire, loon, rustic; —**kammer**, *f.* 1. board of finance; 2. provincial board; —**kämmerer**, *m.* president of such a board; —**karte**, *f.* map, land-chart; —**kartenflechte**, *f.* map-lichen; —**kartensammlung**, *f.* 1. collection of maps; 2. atlas; —**kartenstein**, *m.* map-stone; —**kennung**, *f.* land-marks, sea-marks; —**kirche**, *f.* country church, village church; —**knecht**, *m.* summoner in the country, tipstaff; —**krabbe**, *f.* mountain crab, land-crab; —**krämer**, *m.* 1. country shopkeeper, country tradesman; 2. peddler, hawker; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. disease prevalent in the country; 2. an epidemic; —**krebs**, *m. vid.* —**krabbe**; —**krieg**, *m.* a land-war, war by land; —**krokodil**, *n.* skink; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. well acquainted with a country; 2. known over the whole country, universally known, notorious; —**kündig**, *adj. and adv. vid.* —**kundig**, 2; —**kutsche**, *f.* stage-coach; —**kutscher**, *m.* stage-coachman; —**läufer**, *m.*, —**läuferin(n)**, *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond; —**läufig**, *adj. and adv.* 1. vagrant, roving; 2. current, customary, usual; —**leben**, *n.* country-life, rural life; rustication; —**leute**, *pl.* country-people; inhabitants of the country, rural population, villagers; —**lied**, *n.* rural song; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* lackland, landless; without a country; —**luft**, *f.* country-air; —**lümmel**, *m. N. T.* land-lubber, landloper; —**lust**, *f.* country-sport, rural amusement *or* diversion; —**macht**, *f.* 1. land-forces, the army; 2. continental power; —**mädchen**, *n.* 1. country girl *or* lass, village girl; 2. country maid; —**mann**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —**bewohner**; 2. country-man, rustic, peasant, *vid.* —**leute**; 3. farmer, yeoman, husbandman; 4. a landsman (not a seaman); 5. (*pl.* **männer**) knight of the country; —**männisch**, *adj.* like a countryman; rustic; —**mark**, *f.* (any) landmark; —**markt**, *m.* country-market; —**marschall**, *m.* marshall of a province *or* district; —**maß**, *n.* the legal *or* lawful measure, the standard measure; —**meister**, *m.* master-trades-man, etc., in the country; —**messer**, *m.* (land-) surveyor; —**messerei**, —**messkunst**, *f.* land-surveying; practical geometry; —**miliz**, *f.* provincial militia, militia of a province; —**molch**, *m.* salamander; —**münze**, *f.* 1. legal *or* current coin; 2. a Bavarian coin worth 2½ kreuzers; —**nähe**, *f.* nearness *or* proximity of land; *N. T.* land-fall; —**offizier**, *m.* military officer, officer in the army (not a naval one); —**ökonomie**, *f.* rural economy; —**partie**, *f.* excursion party to the country; —**pfarre**, —**pfarrei**, *f.* country-living *or* curacy; —**pfarrer**, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson, country-curate; —**pfennig**, *m.* land tax; —**pflanze**, *f.* terrestrial plant; —**pfleger**, *m.* bailiff; governor of a country; —**physikus**, *m.* county physician (appointed by government); —**plage**, *f.* national calamity, public scourge; —**polizei**, *f.* country *or* rural police; —**pomeranze**, *f. fam.* country girl; —**post**, *f.* stage-coach; —**prediger**, *m.* clergyman *or* minister doing duty in the country, *vid.* —**pfarrer**; —**raile**, *f.* land-rail; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. member of any provincial board of safety *or* of any provincial administration; 2. provincial board of safety *or* public security; 3. (in Switzerland) an assembly of the counsellors of a canton; —**rät(h)lich**, *adj.* appertaining to a —**rat(h)**, to his *or* its functions; —**ratte**, —**rate**, *f.* 1. any land-rat; 2. *N. T.* land-lubber; —**rauch**, *m.* (= **Höhenrauch**) thick fog (peculiar to some parts of Upper Germany, where much couch is burned on the moors); —**recht**, *n.* 1. common-law, law of the land; 2. code; 3. provincial law, law of a district *or* certain territory; 4. *provinc.* a provincial *and also* a general court of justice; —**rechtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of a provincial court; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* belonging *or* appertaining to the code *or* to the common law of the land; —**regen**, *m.* general rain throughout the country; —**reise**, *f.* any journey by land, *hence* 1. overland journey; 2. journey into the interior, journey *or* trip into the country; —**reiter**, *m.* mounted police-officer; gendarme; (in England) patrol; (in America) ranger; —**reiterei**, *f.* the office, district *or* beat of such a policeman; 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps (horse-)patrol; —**rentmeister**, *m.* 1. receiver of the provincial taxes *or* revenue; the receiver-general (of a country); 2. land-steward; —**richter**, *m.* 1. country-(resident) judge; 2. *provinc.* the president of a provincial court of justice, of the general court of justice; 3. sheriff; 4. (in England) chairman of the quarter sessions; —**ritterschaft**, *f. vid.* —**adel**; —**röt(h)e**, *f.* common madder; —**ruhr**, *f.* epidemic dysentery in a (*or* the) country; —**sache**, *f.* national affair, cause of the whole country; —**salamander**, *m. vid.* —**molch**; —**sarsche**, *f.* country-made serge; serge made in the country (not imported); —**sass**, *m.* 1. any country-resident *or* tenant; 2. feudatory lord *or* holder of a noble fief, having a vote at the diet; 3. freeholder; any yeoman; —**sässig**, *adj. and adv.* appertaining to a —**sass**; —**sässigkeit**, *f.* rights *or* quality of any provincial feudatory, etc.; —**schätzung**, *f.* land-tax; —**scheide**, *f.* boundary, land-mark, the borders, limits of a country; —**scheider**, *m. vid.* Grenzscheider; —**schildkröte**, *f.* land-tortoise *or* turtle; —**schilf**, *n.* small reed-grass; —**schinder**, *m. fig.* scourge of the country *or* people, oppressor; —**schnecke**, *f.* slug, land-snail; —**schnupfen**, *m.* epidemic catarrh, influenza; —**schöppe**, *m.* assessor of a provincial law-court; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of a provincial court; —**schule**, *f.* 1. country school; school in the country; 2. *vid.* —**röschule**; —**schullehrer**, —**schulmei-**

Digitized by Google

ster, *m.* country-schoolmaster; master of a school *or* an academy in the country; —**schwalbe**, *f.* common swallow; —**see**, *m.* lake; —**seide**, *f.* home-raised silk (not imported); —**seite**, *f.* the land-side; —**seuche**, *f.* epidemic infection; disease prevalent *or* rife in the country; murrain; —**sicht**, *f.* sight of (the) land; —**siedel**, 1. *n.* landed estate, farm; 2. (*or* —**siedler**, *m.*) landlord, proprietor of a country-seat; —**sitz**, *m.* country-seat; —**skind**, *n. vid.* —eskind; —**sknecht**, *m.* foot-soldier; lansquenet (at cards); —**sleute**, *pl. of* —smann, *m.* countryman; —**smännin(n)**, *f.* countrywoman; —**smännisch**, *adj.* like a countryman; —**smannschaft**, *f.* being one's countryman, *or* being countrymen; countrymen (collectively); *also* the name of an association of students in German universities; —**soldat**, *m.* land-soldier (not a marine); —**spitze**, *f.* cape, promontory, projecting point of land; —**stadt**, *f.* (*dim.* —**städtchen**, *n.*) 1. country-town, provincial town; 2. municipal town; 3. inland town; —**stand**, *m.* 1. one of the states (of a country); die —stände, the (collective) states; *hence* a chamber of deputies (in Würtemberg, etc.); 2. a deputy *or* member of such states (*or* chamber); —**ständisch**, *adj.* relating *or* relative to the —stand; die —ständischen Rechte, the privileges of the states; —**standschaft**, *f.* 1. the quality, right and dignity of such states; 2. the states (of any country *or* kingdom); —**standsrecht**, *n.* right of electing and sending a deputy to the chamber (*or* states); —**stein**, *m.* boundary-stone, landmark; —**stelle**, *f.* any office, place, situation *or* berth in the country; —**sterben**, *n.* mortality of the country at large; —**steuer**, *f.* land-tax; —**stock**, *m.* provine; *vid.* Fächser; —**straße**, *f.* high-road, highway, public road, main road; —**strecke**, *f. vid.* —strich, —**streichend**, *adj.* vagrant, strolling, tramping; —**streicher**, *m.*, —**streicherin(n)**, *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond, stroller; *N. T.* (land-)lubber; —**streicherei**, *f.* vagrancy; —**streicherisch**, *vid.* —streichend; —**streifer**, *m.*, —**streiferin(n)**, *f.* 1. rover, rambler, wanderer; 2. *vid.* —streicher; 3. straggler, marauder; —**streiferei**, *f.* rambling about (in) the country; —**strich**, *m.* tract of land, district; climate; —**stube**, *f.* tribunal of a (the) province; assembly-room of the states; —**sturm**, *m.* 1. storm on land, land-storm; 2. calling out the militia (and yeomanry, if in England), summons to the people to rise in arms, levy *en masse*; *posse comitatus*; —**sturz**, *m.* land-slide; —**suchung**, *f.* search throughout the country; —**syndikus**, *m.* provincial syndic; —**tabak**, *m.* home-grown tobacco (not imported); —**tafel**, *f.* 1. map, *vid.* —karte; 2. register-office; 3. *vid.* —buch, 1 *and* 2; —**tag**, *m.* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly, meeting of the chambers, session; the diet, states; —**tagen**, *v. n.* to hold a diet; —**tagsabgeordnete**, *m.* member of the *or* a chamber of deputies, a deputy; —**tagsabschied**, *m.* 1. final resolution of the ministers submitted to *or* laid before the chamber; 2. prorogation; —**tagsfähig**, *adj.* having a vote in the chamber; —**tagsperiode**, *f.* duration of a session, etc.; —**tagsverhandlungen**, *s. pl.* transactions of the chamber *or* parliament; —**taxe**, *f.* land-tax; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* (any) land-animal; —**transport**, *m.* land-conveyance, land carriage; —**trauer**, *f.* 1. public mourning (for the king, etc.); 2. general mourning (pervading the whole country); —**treter**, *m. vid.* —lümmel; —**truppen**, *pl.* land-troops, land-forces; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth made in the country, home-made cloth (not imported); —**üblich**, *adj. and adv.* 1. usual in a country, customary, national; 2. current, *vid.* —läufig; —**umstürmer**, *m.* Neptune, sea-god; —**verderblich**, *adj. and adv.* pernicious to the country at large, to the state; —**vogel**, *m.* any land-bird; —**vogt**, *m.* 1. governor *or* lieutenant of a province, of a country, etc.; 2. high bailiff, (high) sheriff; —**vogtei**, *f.* dignity, office, residence of a —vogt; —**vogteilich**, —**vögtlich**, *adj.* appertaining to such governor, etc.; —**volk**, *n.* country-people, rural population; country-folk; country-militia; —**wärts**, *adv.* landward, toward (the) land; —**weg**, *m.* country road; —**wehr**, —**wehre**, *f.* 1. boundary-fence, rampart; frontier-defences; 2. levy of the people, militia (and yeomanry, if in England); —**wehrmann**, *m.* militia-man; —**weide**, *f.* yellow willow; —**wein**, *m.* home-grown *or* country-made wine, wine of the country (not imported *or* foreign); —**wind**, *m.* land-wind, land-breeze; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* 1. farmer, agriculturist; 2. country landlord *or* innkeeper; —**wirt(h)in(n)**, *f.* landlady; woman carrying on husbandry; —**wirt(h)lich**, *adj.* agricultural, rural; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming, rural economy; —**wirt(h)schaftlich**, *adj.* agricultural; —**wohnung**, *f.* country-house (*or* dwelling); —**wolle**, *f.* wool of the country (not imported); —**wort**, *n.* provincial word *or* expression; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* glossary; —**wurm**, *m. N. T.* land-lubber; —**zeichen**, *n.* landmark; —**zeiger**, *m.* the stormy petrel; *N. T.* Mother Carey's chicken; —**zeug**, *n.* stuff manufactured in the country (not imported), home-made stuff; —**zeughaus**, *n.* arsenal of (*or* in) the country; —**zins**, *m.* field-rent; —**zoll**, *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax; —**zunge**, *f.* a tongue of land, *vid.* Erdzunge.

Syn. Land, Staat. Land indicates a part of the earth with reference to its surface and limits, Staat with regard to the political connection of its inhabitants. The ignorant man, who cannot comprehend the moral entity which the learned denominate Staat, calls the state of which he is a member his Land, its ruler Landesherr or Landesvater, and not Staatsoberhaupt.

Lan'dauer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of the town of Landau; 2. landau.

Länd'chen, *n.* petty country.

lan'den, *v. a. and n.* (s.) 1. to land, disembark, put to, on shore; 2. *provinc.* to mark with boundaries (in this sense also **länden**).

Län'der-beschreiber, *m.* chorographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* chorography; —**durst**, *m. vid.* —sucht; —**gewaltig**, *adj.* * possessing many provinces; —**gierig**, *adj.* thirsting for conquest; —**karte**, *f.* map; —**kenntnis**, —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of (various) countries; —**kundig**, *adj.* possessing a knowledge of different countries; —**los**, *adj.* having no country, wandering, fugitive; —**name**, *m.* name given to countries; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in territory; —**sucht**, *f.* thirst after more provinces (said of a conqueror, etc.); —**tausch**, *m.* exchange of provinces *or* districts; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* distribution of provinces; —**verwüster**, *m.* * destroyer of whole countries; *and other compos. which are easily translated from the analogy of those given above.*

Länderei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) (*generally in pl.*) territory, land, possession; landed property; —en besitzend, landed; Erbschaft an —en, landfall; verlassene —en, derelict lands; —en kaufen, to buy land.

Lan'des-abschied, *m. vid.* Landtagsabschied; —**adel**, *m.* collective nobility of a (the) country; —**älteste**, *m.* oldest nobility of a country *or* province; —**amt**, *n. vid.* Landamt; —**angehörigkeit**, *f.* nationality; —**archiv**, *n.* national archives; archives of a country *or* district; —**art**, *f.* 1. general custom, usage *or* manners of a country, the fashion, etc.; 2. nature of the climate and soil of any country; —**aufnahme**, *f.* topography; —**ausschuß**, *m.* committee of the deputies, of the chamber *or* chambers; —**beamte**, *m.* a public officer *or* functionary; —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* nature of a country, constitution, etc.; quality of a land *or* soil, the climate; —**beschreibung**, *f. vid.* Länderbeschreibung; —**bestallte**, —**bestellte**, *m.* noble elected as representative of his order for the states; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a country; —**brauch**, *m. vid.* —gebrauch; —**bühne**, *f.* national theatre *or* stage; —**einwohner**, *m. vid.* —bewohner; —**erzeugnis**, *n.* product *or* production of the country, home produce; —**farben**, *f. pl.* national colours; —**flüchtig**, *adj. vid.* landflüchtig; —**folge**, *f.* ban and arriere ban; —**frau**, *f. vid.* —fürstin(n); —**fürst**, *m.* sovereign *or* reigning prince of a country, liege-lord; —**fürstin(n)**, *f.* wife of the reigning prince, the reigning princess; a female sovereign; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* relative to *or* issuing from the reigning prince; die —fürstliche Hoheit, the sovereignty; —**gebiet**, *n.* territory; —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom of a country; —**gebrechen**, *n.* flaw in the institutions *or* constitution of a country; —**gefälle**, *m. pl.* national revenues; —**genoß**, *m.*, —**genossin(n)**, *f. vid.* Landsmann u.s.w.; —**genossenschaft**, *f. vid.* Landsmannschaft; —**gericht**, *n. vid.* Landgericht; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of a country; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of the land; common law; die geschriebenen —gesetze, statute-law; —**gestüte**, *n.* a stock-stud (for producing *or* preserving a good breed of horses in the country, as at Stuttgart, etc.); —**gewächs**, *n.* growth of the country (not exotic); —**grenze**, *f. vid.* Landgrenze; —**hauptmann**, *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province; —**hauptmannschaft**, *f.* office, district of a governor-general; —**herr**, *m.* liege lord *or* sovereign of a country; —**herrin(n)**, *f. vid.* —fürstin(n); —**herrlich**, *adj. and adv.* appertaining to the sovereign *or* crown; —herrliche Gewalt, sovereign power; —**herrlichkeit**, *f.* dignity, authority, right of a sovereign prince, etc.; —**herrschaft**, *f.* 1. sovereignty, supremacy, the crown; 2. any sover-

Digitized by Google

eign, any reigning prince *or* family; —**hoheit**, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy; —**hoheitsrecht**, *n.* right of sovereignty; —**huldigung**, *f.* general (recognition of the sovereign by) oath of fealty; —**kammer**, *f.* board of finance; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the province *or* district; —**kasse**, *f.* the public *or* state treasury; —**kenntnis**, *f. vid.* Länderkenntnis; —**kennung**, *f. N. T.* sea-mark; —**kind**, *n.* a native; son *or* daughter of a country; —**kirche**, *f.* established church (of the country); —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws, etc.); —**kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country; —**matrikel**, *f. vid.* Landbuch, 1 *and* 2; —**münze**, *f.* money of the country; —**mutter**, *f.* 1. female sovereign, sovereign princess (by right *or* courtesy); 2. mother to a country; —**obrigkeit**, *f.* 1. the supreme magistracy *or* power; 2. the magistracy of a country; government; —**ordnung**, *f.* 1. regulation *or* custom of a country; 2. any general ordinance *or* standard order; —**pflicht**, *f. vid.* —huldigung; —**polizei**, *f.* national police, police of a country; —**produkt**, *n.* product *or* production of the country; —**regent**, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege; —**regierung**, *f.* 1. the government (of a country); 2. (members of) the regency; —**religion**, *f.* national *or* established religion; —**sache**, *f.* national affair *or* cause; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of the state; —**schuld**, *f.* national debt; —**schule**, *f.* principal public school of a country, national school (supported by the country at large); —**sitte**, *f.* custom of a country, of the land; *vid.* —art, 1; —**sperre**, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce; —**sprache**, *f.* language of any country, vernacular language, tongue, idiom; —**stelle**, *f.* constituted authority; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume; —**trauer**, *f. vid.* Landtrauer; —**truppen**, *f. pl.* troops of the country *or* nation, national troops; —**üblich**, *adj. and adv.* customary *or* usual in a country; *vid.* landüblich, landläufig, 2; —**valuta**, *f.* legal currency of a country; —**vater**, *m.* 1. sovereign; 2. father to his country *or* subjects; —**väterlich**, *adj.* paternal; —**verfassung**, *f.* constitution of a country; —**verordnung**, *f. vid.* —ordnung; —**verrat(h)**, *m.* (high) treason; —**verrät(h)er**, *m.* traitor (to his country); —**verrät(h)erei**, *f. vid.* —verrat(h); —**verrät(h)erisch**, *adj.* treacherous to one's country; treasonable; —**verwalter**, *m.* viceroy *or* prefect of a province, etc.; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of a country; —**verweisung**, *f.* exile, banishment; transportation; —**verwiesen**, *adj.* banished, exiled; —**verwiesene(r)**, *m.* exile; —**verweser**, *m. vid.* —verwalter; —**volk**, *n.* natives *or* people of any country, the nation; —**währung**, *f.* the money *or* (standard) currency of a country; —**wohl**, *n.* interest, good of a country, common weal, commonwealth; —**zeitung**, *f.* official gazette; newspaper of a country, a national newspaper.

Syn. Landeskind, Eingeborner, Einheimischer, Inländer, Eingesessener, Ansässiger. He who has his usual abode in a country is einheimisch, he has his Heimat(h) (home) there. But with regard to a certain part of the country, as a town or village, we also call him who has his usual abode there einheimisch, though with reference to the entire country he is an Inländer. One is called an Eingesessener in as far as he belongs to a certain district of the government or the administrative distribution of a country. An Ansässiger is one who possesses some landed property in the country. An Eingeborner must have been born in the country. An Ausländer may be an Einheimischer, but he can never be an Eingeborner in a country, however long he may have been einheimisch in it. An Eingeborner, in so far as he has the rights and duties of a subject of the state, is a Landeskind.

Lan'der, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* lath *or* pole of a fence.

lan'dern, **län'dern**, } *v. a.* to fence in.

län'dern, **länd'ern**, } *v. n.* (h.) to dance a country dance.

Lan'der, **Länd'ler**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) country dance.

länd'lich, *adj.* rural, country-like; *for* landüblich, *only in* — sittlich; *prov.* so many countries, so many customs.

Länd'lichkeit, *f.* ruralness; rusticity.

Land'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. province, country; 2. landscape; 3. states of a country; *compos.* —**maler**, *m.* landscape-painter (*also* Landschafter); —**malerei**, *f.* landscape-painting; —**achat**, *m.* landscape-agate, dendrachate; —**fach**, *n.* landscape-painting; —**haus**, *n.* house where the states of a country meet; —**recht**, *n.* provincial law, by-law; —**stein**, *m.* landscape marble; Florentine marble; —**wort**, *n.* provincialism; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* glossary of provincialisms.

land'schaftlich, *adj.* 1. provincial; ein —es Wort, a provincialism; 2. relating to rural districts *or* landscape-painting.

Lan'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) landing; descent; *compos.* —**boot**, *n.* flat-bottomed boat; —**brief**, *m. M. E.* pratique; —**brücke**, *f.* gangway; —**kosten**, *pl.* landing charges; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* landing place, place of descent; —**schein**, *m.* landing certificate; —**truppen**, *pl.* landing-troops.

Lane'tenfalke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) lanner, lanneret.

lang, *adj. and adv.* 1. long, tall; zwei Ellen —, two ells long *or* in length; einen Fuß —, a foot long; ein —er Mann, a tall man; 2. during, for (*in this sense it stands after the subst., etc.*); ein Jahr —, eine Woche —, for a year, a week; vor —er Zeit, long ago, long since; nach —er Zeit, after a long time, in length of time; (die) —e Weile, *ennui*, tediousness, irksomeness, heaviness; —e Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one; to want pastime; für die —e Weile, by way of pastime; der Länge — hinfallen, to lay one's whole length on the ground; die Zeit wird mir —, time hangs heavy upon me; ein —es und Breites schwatzen, to talk a great deal, enter into details; —e Finger machen, to steal, pilfer; auf die —e Bank schieben, *prov.* to prolong, protract, put off; 3. *provinc. for* entlang, along; die Straße —, along the street; *compos.* —**ährig**, *adj.* long-eared (said of corn); —**arm**, *m.* a person with long arms; —**armig**, *adj.* long-armed; —**at(h)mig**, *adj.* long-winded; —**bart**, *m.* man *or* animal with a long beard; —**beil**, *n.* adze, addice; —**bein**, *n.* long-shanks (*vulg.*); —**beinig**, *adj.* long-shanked, long-legged; —**beinigkeit**, *f.* long-leggedness; —**brühe**, *f.* thin watery broth; —**distel**, *f.* common eryngo; —**erwünscht**, *adj.* long wished for; —**espe**, *f.* asp, aspen; —**fingerig**, *adj. fig.* given to pilfering; —**finne**, *f. vid.* —flosse; —**fisch**, *m.* ling; —**flosse**, *f.* a fish with long fins; —**flügelig**, *adj.* long-winged; —**fuß**, *m.* person *or* insect with long feet; —**füßig**, *adj.* having long feet; —**gefesselt**, —**gekegelt**, *adj.* long-jointed (said of horses); —**gehalst**, *adj.* * having a long *or* swan-like neck; —**gehört**, *adj.* long-eared; —**geschwänzt**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**gespitzt**, *adj.* long-pointed; —**haarig**, —**härig**, *adj.* long-haired; —**hals**, *m.* 1. person with a long neck; 2. various animals with long necks; —**hälsig**, *adj.* long-necked; —**hindig**, *adj.* longimanous; —**hin**, *adv.* extending in length, long, far; —**holz**, *n.* beams and planks; —**jährig**, *adj.* of, during *or* lasting many years; —jährige Erfahrung, many years' experience; —**kragen**, *m.* fen-duck; —**krallig**, *adj.* having long claws; —**kreis**, *m.* ellipsis, oval plain; —**kreisig**, *adj.* elliptical, oval; —**laufend**, *adj. M. E.* —laufende Wechsel, money at the long run; long-sighted bills; —**lebend**, *adj.* long-lived; —**lebig**, *adj.* tenacious of life (said of animals); —**lebigkeit**, *f.* longevity; —**leibig**, *adj.* long-waisted; —**messerschmied**, *m.* sword-cutler; —**mut(h)**, *f.* patient, suffering disposition, forbearance, long sufferance, patience; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj. and adv.* forbearing, long-suffering, patient; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f. vid.* —mut(h); —**nase**, *f.* 1. a long-nosed person; 2. sharp-nosed ray; —**ohr**, *n.* 1. long-eared person *or* animal; 2. donkey, jackass; *prov.* ein Esel nennt den andern —ohr, the pot calls the kettle black-pot; —**öhrig**, *adj.* long-eared; —**rock**, *m.* a person wearing a long coat; —**röckig**, *adj.* having *or* wearing a long robe *or* coat; —**rund**, *adj.* oval; —**sahling**, *m. N. T.* trussel-tree; —**schattig**, *adj.* casting a long shadow (of nations in cold zones); —**schenkelig**, *adj.* long-shanked, sided; —**scherbe**, *f. N. T.* scarf of two ends of timber laid over each other; —**schläfer**, *m.*, —**schläferin(n)**, *f.* sluggard, lazybones; —**schläferei**, *f.* long-sleeping, laziness; —**schnabel**, *f.* long-beaked birds, such as snipe, etc.; —**schnäbelig**, *adj.* long-beaked; —**schößig**, *adj.* long-skirted, long-flapped; —**schub**, *m.* playing at nine-pins; —**schwanz**, *m.* long-tailed animal; especially horse with a long tail (undocked); *also* long-tailed tom-tit; —**schwänzig**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**schweifig**, *adj.* long-tailed; —**sichtig**, *adj.* far-sighted; —sichtige Wechsel, bills at long date, long-sighted bills; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* far-sightedness, hypermetropia; —**silbig**, *adj.* consisting of a long syllable *or* syllables; —**silbigkeit**, *f.* quality of having long syllables; —**spleißung**, *f. N. T.* long splice; —**wagen**, *m.* hind-carriage of a cart; —**weile**, *f. vid.* Langeweile; —**weilen**, *v. I. a. insep.* to cause tediousness, to tire, bore; II. *refl.* to find the time hang heavy (French, *s'ennuyer*); —**weilig**, *adj.* tedious, tiresome; eine —weilige Erzählung, a tedious story; —**weiligkeit**, *f.* tediousness; —**wierig**, *adj.* of long duration, lingering, wearisome; —**wierigkeit**, *f.* long duration; wearisomeness; —**wurz**, *f. B. T.* English mercury; —**zähnig**, *adj.* long-toothed; —**züngig**, *adj.* long-tongued.

Digitized by Google

lang'e (**lang**), *adv.* 1. (of time) long, a long while; es ist schon — her, it is a long while ago, long since; wer wird erst — fragen? who would hesitate to do it at once? why should one ask any questions? schon — vorbei, long since past; von — her, of an old standing; sie konnten — kein Wort sprechen, they were a long while without speaking a word; noch nicht gar —, not long since, but lately; so — als, as long as; so — ich lebe, all my lifetime; 2. (*of distance in an immaterial sense*) far from; — nicht so groß, not so great by far; er ist noch — kein Milton, Schiller u.s.w., he is far from being a Milton, Schiller, etc.; dieß kommt jenem — nicht bei, this falls much short of that; 3. *vulg.* sufficiently; das ist — gut für ihn, that's good enough for him.

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) length; stature; *Ast. and G. T.* longitude; die — oder Kürze der Silben, quantity of syllables; *fig.* in die — ziehen, to protract, prolong; ein Geschäft in die — ziehen, to spin out a business; in *or* auf die —, for (at) a longer duration; at length; der — nach, lengthwise, at full length, at large; —**holz**, *n.* rolling-pin (of bakers); —**kreis**, *m.* circle of longitude; —**lang**, *adv.* lengthwise, longitudinally; at full length; all along; —**maß**, *n. vid.* Längenmaß.

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ling, Orkney ling (a fish).

lang'en, *v.* I. *a.* to reach, give; to fetch; II. *n.* (h.) to reach; to go to suffice; *vulg.* to lengthen; mein Mantel langt bis auf die Füße, my cloak hangs down to my feet; das Tuch langt zu einem Kleide nicht, there will not be cloth enough for a suit; in etwas —, to put one's hand into; nach etwas —, to stretch one's hand after.

läng'en, *v. a.* to lengthen, stretch, extend.

Läng'en-achse, *f.* long axis; —**ausdehnung**, *f.* lengthening, linear extension; —**durchschnitt**, *m.* longitudinal section; —**grad**, *m.* degree of longitude; —**kreis**, *m.* meridian of longitude; —**maß**, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths; —**messung**, *f.* measurement *or* measuring of lengths; —**profil**, *n.* longitudinal profile (of a railway); —**uhr**, *f.* longitude-watch; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* —kreis.

läng'er, *adj.* (*comparative of* lang) longer; taller.

Läng'erling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) caville (apple).

Lang'eweile, *f. vid* lange Weile *under* lang.

Lang'heit, *f.* length; tallness.

Lang'fisch, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ling (a
Läng'ling, } fish).

läng'lich, *adj* longish; oblong; —**rund**, *adj.* oval.

Lang'mut(h), *f.* } *vid. under*
lang'müt(h)ig, *adj.* } *compos.* of
Lang'müt(h)igkeit, *f.* } lang.

längs, *adv. gen. or dat.* along; — des Ufers *or* dem Ufer hin, along the shore.

Syn. längs, an. An implies proximity to a thing; längs is the direction of its length. A wood extends a mile längs the banks of a river, an welchem (on which) it lies. London lies an (on) the Thames. The encampment was pitched längs the banks of the river.

lang'sam, *adj.* slow, backward, dull, heavy, lingering; ein —er Kopf, a dull fellow; —er Verkauf, dull *or* heavy sale; — verbrennen, to burn in a slow fire; — abgehen, to be of a dull sale; *compos.* —**schreiter**, *m.* slow-paced animal.

Lang'samkeit, *f.* slowness, dullness, heaviness, backwardness.

Längsli'nie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) longitudinal line.

längst, *adv.* long ago, long since; *compos.* —**lebende**, *m.* longest liver, survivor.

längst, *sup. of* lang, longest; tallest.

läng'stens, *adv.* at the latest, longest.

lang'weilen, *v. vid. under compos. of* lang.

Lanke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flank, side.

Lan'kraut, *m.* (-s) mandrake.

Lan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shaft, thill (of a vehicle).

Lan'ste, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* peasant in the dukedom of Sleswick who holds his farm in fief.

Lan'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lance, spear; die — einlegen, to couch the spear; eine — mit Jemand brechen, to break a lance with; *fig.* to enter into a quarrel, dispute with one; *compos.* —**nblatt**, *n.* the iron head *or* dart of a lance; —**nbrechen**, *n.* the breaking of a lance; tilt, joust; —**nbrecher**, *m.* one who jousts *or* tilts, tilter; —**neisen**, *n. vid.* —nblatt; —**nfisch**, *m.* ribbon-fish; —**nflügel**, *m.* wing of the lance; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a lance; —**nknecht**, *m. vid.* —nträger *and* Landsknecht; —**nkraut**, *n.* maiden-hair of Surinam; —**nmacher**, *m.* lance-maker; —**nreiter**, —**nträger**, *m.* lance-bearer; lancer; —**nschaft**, *m.* spear-staff; —**nschuh**, *m.* lance-rest, lance-socket; —**nschwinger**, *m.* one who brandishes a lance; —**nspiel**, —**nstechen**, *n.* tournament; —**nstich**, *m.* wound with a lance; —**nstoß**, *m.* thrust with a lance; —**nwald**, *m.* * a forest of spears; —**nwurf**, *m.* throw with a lance.

***Lanzet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lancet, fleam; *compos.* —**nförmig**, *adj.* lancet-shaped.

lanzett'lich, *adj. Bot. T.* lanceolate.

***Lanzi(e)'rer**, *m. vid.* Lancier.

***Lao'koon**, *m.* (-s) Laocoon.

***Laokratie'**, *f.* democracy.

***lapida'risch**, *adj.* lapidary.

***Lapidar'stil**, *m.* (-s) lapidary style.

***Lapidar'schrift**, *f.* inscription (on a stone); uncial letters.

***lapida'tim**, *adv.* — gehen, to go in search of minerals.

***Lapidation'**, *f. vid.* Steinigung.

***Lapidification'**, *f.* lapidification.

lapp, *adj.* slack, flabby.

***Lappa'lie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trifle, fiddle-faddle.

Läpp'chen, *n.* little flap.

Lap'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. flap, botch; rag, *vid.* Lappen; 2. Lapplander, *vid.* Lappländer; 3. *vid.* Laffe.

Lap'pen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. flap, botch, patch; rag, tatter; 2. *Sp. T.* ears of hounds; 3. *T.* thin part of meat of the sides; 4. *provinc.* tripe; 5. *B. T.* parts of a plant hanging down; 6. *A. T.* lobe; alte —, buntings; *fig. vulg.* durch die — gehen, to scamper away, to run away, to abscond; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* procumbent hypecoum; —**mann**, —**sammler**, *m.* rag-man; —**stäbe**, —**stangen**, *pl. vid.* Lappreis; —**statt**, *f. vid.* Lappstatt; —**weiser**, *pl. vid.* Lappreis.

lap'pen, *v. a.* to patch, *vid.* flicken.

lap'pen, *v. vid.* labbern, lecken.

Lap'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mender, botcher.

Lapperei', *f.* (*pl.* -n) trifle, foolery.

läp'pern, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to water, sprinkle; II. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to sip, drink by little draughts; *fig.* to gather (in small quantities), to sum up; es läppert sich zusammen, it sums, runs up.

Läp'perschulden, *pl. vulg.* driblets, dribbling debts.

lap'picht, *adj. vid.* lapp.

lap'pig, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

lap'pisch, *adj. vid.* lappländisch.

läp'pisch, *adj.* trifling, silly, foolish, childish.

Lapp'jagen, *n. Sp. T.* hunting where pieces of rag are put up.

Lapp'land, *n.* (-s) Lapland.

Läpp'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Lapp'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Laplander.

lapp'ländisch, *adj.* relating to a Laplander.

Lapp'ohr, *n.* (-s) flap-ear (said of horses).

Lapp'reis, *n. Sp. T.* sticks to put rags on (for hunting).

Lär'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) larch; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* larch-tree; —**nharz**, *n.* Venice turpentine; —**nschwamm**, *m.* agaric.

***Lar**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *m. Myth. T.* Lar; *pl.* Lares.

***Larifa'ri**, *n. vulg.* prattle, nonsensical talk.

Lärm, } *m.* (-s) bustle, noise.
Lär'men, } alarm; viel — um nichts, much ado about nothing; — blasen, — machen, —schlagen, to sound *or* beat alarm, to alarm; *compos.* —**bläser**, *m. fam.* alarmist; —**ente**, *f.* gray gadwell; —**feuer**, *n.* beacon fire; —**geschrei**, *n.* alarm; —**geist**, *m.* noisy fellow; —**glocke**, *f.* alarm-bell; —**kanone**, *f.* alarm-gun; —**knarre**, *f.* alarm-rattle; —**macher**, *m.* 1. noisy person; 2. alarmist; —**platz**, *m.* alarm-post; —**raffel**, *f. vid.* —knarre; —**ruf**, *m.* cry of alarm; —**schlaguhr**, *f.* alarm-clock; —**schuß**, *m.* alarm-shot; —**trommel**, *f.* alarm-drum; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of noise, noisy, obstreperous; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of alarm.

Syn. Lärm, Tumult. Lärm implies any uncommon noise, Tumult the violent movement of a gathering or assembled and unusually incensed multitude. A single individual, or indeed any other thing, and often a cause quite unknown, can give rise to a Lärm. A lively child playing alone in a room sometimes makes a great Lärm. Persons who are merry together over their wine often make a great Lärm, but not till they begin to quarrel and fight does the Lärm become a Tumult.

lär'men, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bustle, noise; 2. *vulg.* to quarrel.

Lär'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) huffer, rioter.

lär'merisch, *adj.* noisy, uproarious.

lär'micht, *adj. and adv.* noisy, tumultuous, blustering.

lär'mig, *adj. vid.* lärmerisch.

Lar've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mask, visor; 2. *cont.* phiz; 3. *Phy. T.* larva, caterpillar; 4. spectre, ghost; einem die — abziehen, to unmask one; die — ablegen, to unmask; *fig.* to leave off dissembling; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* resembling a mask; *B. T.* masked, personated; —**nball**, *m.* masquerade ball; —**nblume**, *f. B. T.* personated flower; —**nfest**, *n. vid.* —nball; —**ngesicht**, *n.* masked face; *fig.* hypocritical face; —**nmantel**, *m.* domino; —**nspiel**, *n.*, —**ntanz**, *m. vid.* —nball.

***larvi(e)rt'**, *adj.* masked, disguised.

***Laryngi'tis**, *f. Med. T.* laryngitis.

***Laryngoskop'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) laryngoscope.

***Laryngotomie'**, *f. Med. T.* laryngotomy.

***La'rynx**, *f. A. T.* larynx.

Digitized by Google

Laß, *vid.* Laß.

La'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. flap; 2. *T.* cut, groove to join timber.

la'schen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with flaps; *T.* to join timber by means of grooves; 2. *vulg.* to lash; *vid.* ausprügeln; *compos.* —**schiene**, *f.* grooved rail.

***Lascив'**, *adj. vid.* wollüstig, geil, unzüchtig.

***Lascivität'**, *f. vid.* Geilheit, Üppigkeit, Unzucht.

La'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) pitcher, can.

La'serkraut, *n.* (-es) Laserpflanze; *f.* laser-wort, lazar-wort.

***Läsion'**, *f. vid.* Beschädigung, Verletzung.

Lasi'ter, *m.* (-s) *provinc. for* Salpeter.

Laß, *adj.* 1. weary, tired; 2. lazy, loath; *compos.* —**band**, *n. S.T.* bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding; —**bauer**, *m. vid.* Lasse; —**baum**, *m. vid.* Lachbaum; —**bank**, *f.* bench, court of lassen (*vid. below*); —**becken**, *n.* bleeding basin; —**besitz**, *m.* copyright; —**besitzer**, *m.* holder of copyright; —**binde**, *f.* band for compressing a vein in bloodletting; —**brief**, *m. L. T.* certificate of manumission; —**dünkel**, *m.* arrogance, presumption; —**eisen**, *n.* lancet; fleam to bleed horses with; —**gut**, *n.* estate that is subject to a groundrent *or* quit-rent; —**herr**, *m.* lord of such an estate; —**kopf**, *m.* cup, cupping-glass; —**peck**, *n.* tar; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a groundrent *or* quit-rent; —**reis**, *n. T.* stander, standard-tree, tiller, tree of reserve; —**sünde**, *f.* venial sin; —**tag**, *m. vulg.* proper day for bleeding; —**zapfen**, *m. S. T.* faucet, tap; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of a good bleeding; —**zeug**, *n.* bleeding-instruments; bleeding-case; —**zins**, *m.* groundrent *or* quit-rent.

Las'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* a tributary subject (vassal) of a lord.

las'sen, *v. irr. n. and imp.* (h.) 1. to seem to be, to look; es läßt schön, it looks pretty; 2. *with dat.* to fit, to become; selbst der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry.

las'sen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to let, leave (alone), not to do, to forbear; 2. to permit, allow; 3. to order, cause, suffer to be done, to have made; 4. to find room for; 5. to make do, have done. *N. B. If the infinitive of a verb accompanies any of the perfect tenses of this verb, the participle* gelassen *is not used, but the infinitive; Phr. s.* I. *a. or with acc.* — Sie das, leave that alone, *i. e.* do not do it; wer hat das Fenster offen gelassen? who has left the window open? laß mich in Ruhe, zufrieden! let me alone, don't trouble me! wo hat er das Buch gelassen? where has he left the book? man hat ihnen nichts gelassen, nothing has been left them; er weiß seine Reich(h)ümer nicht zu —, he does not know what to do with his riches *or* where to put them; *fig.* ich weiß meine Freude *or* ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz nicht zu —, I do not know what to do (where to turn) with (from) joy, grief, etc.; (*in the sense of applying*) wo hast du all dein Geld gelassen? what have you done with all your money? (*meaning to sell*) um den Preis können wir es nicht —, we cannot afford to sell it at that price; (*to forsake*) ich lasse dich nicht, I will not forsake you; (*to let run*) Bier aus dem Fasse —, to draw *or* let beer run out of a cask; Blut, zur Ader —, to bleed, be bled; sein Wasser —, to make water; II. *with dat.* (*to permit, allow*); — Sie mir Zeit u.s.w., give, allow me time; einem den Vorzug u.s.w. —, to give one the precedence, etc.; (*with various prepositions*) einen vor sich —, to admit to one's presence; Jemand herein, heraus —, to suffer, permit one to come in, go out; von sich —, to send away, dismiss; ich lasse nicht von ihr, I shall not abandon, forsake her; von seiner Meinung —, (*neut.*) to change one's opinion; sein Leben — für . . . , to give one's life for . . .; III. *with an infinitive* (to permit, etc.); etwas fallen, liegen u.s.w. —, to let a thing fall, lie, etc.; fahren —, to let go, slip; ein Wort fallen —, to let out, drop a word; laß es gut sein, never mind; geschehen —, to allow to be done, not to hinder; etwas sein *or* bleiben —, to leave alone, not to do; das werde ich wohl bleiben —, I shall take good care not to do it; er soll es wohl bleiben —, I shall take care that he shall not do it; sich (mir) einfallen *or* träumen —, to imagine *or* to take into one's head; das hätte ich mir nie träumen —, I should never have thought that; that never would have entered my head; ich habe mir sagen —, I have been told; — Sie sich trösten, belehren u.s.w., allow yourself to be comforted, corrected *or* let me comfort you, etc.; laß dir nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; so leicht laß ich mir das nicht (nichts) einreden, I am not to be imposed upon so easily; I do not believe it so easily; ich lasse mich nicht täuschen, I am not to be deceived; sich keine Mühe verdrießen —, to spare no pains, to be unwearied; laß sie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); lasset euch das gesagt sein, let this be a warning to you; (*with the first person of the imperative*) laß, lasset uns gehen u.s.w., let us go, etc.; (*refl. passivity, capability, possibility*) das läßt sich nicht thun, that cannot be done; Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen, wood does not admit of being stretched; das läßt sich denken, that is to be imagined; it is possible; das Buch läßt sich lesen, the book is worth reading, is readable; davon ließe sich viel sagen, much might be said of that; diese Gründe — sich hören, these reasons deserve to be heard; es läßt sich Niemand weder sehen noch hören, there is nobody to be heard *or* seen; (*meaning to cause, make to, etc.*) sein Betragen läßt mich hoffen . . . , his behaviour makes me hope . . . ; diese Nachrichten — Krieg vermut(h)en, this news gives cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; er ließ mir sagen . . . , he sent me word . . . ; Gott läßt die Sonne scheinen, God makes, causes the sun to shine; ein Kind taufen —, ein Buch drucken —, to have a child baptized, a book printed; ein Kind etwas lernen —, to make a child learn; laß ihn nichts merken, don't let anything out to him; — Sie den Schüler lesen, make the pupil read; er ließ mich wissen, he informed me; er ließ mich seinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; (*with double acc.*) haben Sie ihn den Brief lesen —? did you make (*or* let) him read the letter? er hat ihn strafen —, he has had him punished *or* he allowed him to punish; sie haben uns eine halbe Stunde warten —, they made us wait half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen —, he has made me pay the money; (*but with acc. and dat.*) er hat mir das Geld auszahlen —, he has had the money paid to me; ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I have a coat made for him, *but* ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I have a coat made by (of) him; er hat es uns sagen —, he has sent us word about it; er hat sich bei mir melden —, he has had himself announced to me; sein Thun und —, his actions, conduct.

Laß'heit, *f.* 1. weariness; 2. laziness.

läß'ig, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, idle

Läß'igkeit, *f.* laziness, sluggishness, idleness.

***Lassitä'de**, *f.* lassitude, languor.

läß'lich, I. *adj. provinc.* venial, pardonable; II. *adv.* venially.

Läß'lichkeit, *f.* pardonableness.

***Las'so**, *m.* lasso.

Last, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. load, charge, burden; 2. tonnage *or* port of a vessel; 3. weight; 4. waist; 5. *fig.* taxes, imposts, etc.; einem etwas zur — legen, to charge one with; es kann Ihnen nicht zur — gelegt werden, it is not chargeable to your account; einem zur — sein, fallen, to be burdensome to one; sich selbst zur — sein, to be a burden to one's self; *compos.* —**balken**, *m. N. T.* beam under the first deck; —**beere**, *f.* strawberry; —**esel**, *m.* 1. sumpter-ass; 2. *fig.* a drudge; —**fracht**, *f.* freight charged for by weight; —**geld**, *n.* tonnage; —**holz**, *n.* lime-tree wood; —**kahn**, *m.* lighter; —**pferd**, *n.* sumpter-horse; —**raum**, *m.* lower stowage (space) for cargo in a ship; —**sand**, *m.* sand for forming the ballast of a ship; —**schiff**, *n.* transport ship; —**stein**, *m.* ponderous stone; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* beast of burden; sumpter-mule; —**träger**, *m.*, —**trägerin(n)**, *f.* carrier, porter; *fig.* one carrying a burden; —**vieh**, *n.* (collectively) beasts of burden; —**wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon; —**zug**, *m.* freight train.

***Lastadie'**, *f. provinc. T.* wharf.

last'bar, *adj.* capable of bearing burdens; —e T(h)iere, beasts of burden.

Last'barkeit, *f.* capability *or* fitness for bearing burdens.

la'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to weigh, press heavy (upon . . . , auf einem), to oppress; sein Unglück lastet schwer auf ihm, his misfortune presses heavy upon him.

la'stenfrei, *adj.* free from taxes, burdens.

La'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) vice; fault, crime; + *provinc.* disgrace, shame; *compos.* —**frei**, *adj.* free from vices; —**knecht**, *m.* one given to vice, slave of vice; —**leben**, *n.* vicious life; —**sinn**, *m.* natural propensity to vice; —**stein**, *m. provinc.* pillory; —**that**, *f.* vicious, heinous deed, crime; —**voll**, *adj.* vicious, abandoned, profligate.

Syn. Laster, Sünde, Verbrechen, Untugend. Die Sünde is the natural disposition of man toward evil. Eine Sünde *or* Verbrechen is any single immoral and culpable action. Laster is a proneness to culpable actions. A Verbrechen is a Sünde against the law; but a Verbrecher is not necessarily lasterhaft, for he may be hurried away by the heat of passion to commit a crime which the law must punish. Untugend is a lower degree of Laster; the former, however, may give rise to the latter. Mere bad habits, in which moral action is not at all considered, are also called Untugenden, as in children the Untugend of squinting, etc., in a horse that of shying, etc.

Lä'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blasphemer, calumniator.

Digitized by Google

Lä'ster-chronik, —**geschichte**, *f.* scandalous history; —**maul**, *n. fig.* a person blaspheming *or* reviling; scold, calumniator; —**rede**, *f.* contumelious speech; —**schrift**, *f.* libel, lampoon; —**schule**, *f.* school for scandal; —**sucht**, *f.* reviling, calumnious disposition; —**süchtig**, *adj. and adv.* slanderous, fond of slandering; —**wort**, *n.* invective, reviling term; blasphemy; —**zunge**, *f. vid.* —maul.

La'sterhaft, *adj.* vicious; wicked.

La'sterhaftigkeit, *f.* viciousness, wickedness.

lä'sterlich, *adj.* 1. disgraceful, shocking, shameful; wicked; 2. calumnious, slanderous, blasphemous, sacrilegious; scandalous, abusive.

lä'stern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to revile; calumniate, slander, backbite, defame, abuse; 2. + to violate, ravish; Gott —, to blaspheme; auf einen —, to revile, scandalize one.

Lä'sterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reviling; abuse; calumniation, calumny, slander, defamation; blasphemy; —en wider einen ausstoßen, to utter invectives against one.

la'stig, *adj. N. T.* having a load, cargo, carrying; freighted.

lä'stig, *adj. fig.* burdensome, onerous, troublesome.

La'stigkeit, *f.* burden, tonnage (of a ship).

Lä'stigkeit, *f. fig.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness, heaviness.

***La'sting**, *m.* lasting (sort of dry goods).

***Lästrygo'nen**, *pl.* a tribe of savages in Sicily *or* Lower Italy (mentioned by Homer), Læstrygones.

***Lasur'**, *m.* (-s) 1. azure-stone, lapis lazuli; 2. azure colour, ultramarine; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* azure, high blue; das holländische —blau, Dutch blue; —**erz**, *n.* mountain-blue; —**farbe**, *f.* azure colour; —**farbig**, *adj. vid.* sky-coloured, high-blue, sky-blue; —**grün**, *n.* green bice; —**kraut**, *n.* laser-wort; —**pulver**, *n.* powder of azure, powdered ultramarine; —**stein**, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Latan'baum, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* —
Lata'nienbaum, } **bäu'me**) macaw-tree, a species of palm-tree.

***Läta're**, der Sonntag —, Midlent Sunday.

Latein', I. *s. n.* (-s) Latin language, Latin; schlechtes —, bad Latin, dog Latin; II. *adj. and adv.* Latin, in Latin.

Lateinelei', *f. cont.* affectation of Latinity.

latei'nein, *v. n.* to affect Latinity.

Latei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Latin (inhabitant of Latium); 2. Latin scholar.

latei'nisch, *adj. and adv.* Latin; in Latin; die —e Sprachreigenheit, Latinism; das —e, Latin.

***latent'**, *adj.* latent.

***lateral'**, *adj.* lateral, collateral.

Lateran', *m.* (-s) Lateran (the papal palace at Rome).

Later'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lantern, lamp; 2. *T.* chimney cowl; 3. *fig. vulg.* head; die magische —, magic lantern; etwas in der — haben, *fig. vulg.* to be a little tipsy; *compos.* —**anzünder**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**arm**, *m.* lantern-crank; —**blatt**, *n. T.* lantern-leaf; —**eisen**, *pl.* lantern-braces; —**horn**, *n.* horn for lanterns; —**macher**, *m.* lantern-maker; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —anzünder; —**pfahl**, *m.* lamp-post; —**putzer**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**träger**, *m.* 1. lantern-bearer; 2. lamp-post; —**trägerin**(n), *f.* lantern fly (an insect).

Latt'ner, *m. vid.* Lateiner.

***latinisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to Latinize.

***Latinism'**, (*pl.* -en) } *m.* Latinism.
***Latinis'mus**, }

***Latinist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is versed in the Latin, Latinist.

***Latinität'**, *f.* Latinity.

***Latitudina'rier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) latitudinarian.

***Latomie'**, *f. vid.* Steinbruch, Steingrube.

***Lats'na**, *f. Myth. T.* Latona.

***Latri'ne**, *f. vid.* Abtritt.

***Latroci'nium**, *n.* (-s) *L. T. vid.* Straßenraub.

Latsch, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* a slovenly person; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* paw (of a bear); *fig.* person walking slovenly; —**beinig**, *adj.* having heavy walking legs, feet (as a bear); —**fuß**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**füßig**, *adj. vid.* —beinig; —**gang**, *m.* jogging *or* shuffling gait; —**schuh**, *m. vid.* Latsche, 1; —**taube**, *f.* a pigeon with feathers on its feet.

Lat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* 1. slip-shoe, slipper; 2. *fig.* dirty female, slut.

lat'schen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to walk in a slovenly, lazy manner, to shuffle along.

Lat'schenholz, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Meilerholz.

Lat'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* jogger, waddler.

lat'schig, *adj. vulg. for* latschend, slovenly, negligent (in gait); soppy, wet (of the weather).

Lat'schigkeit, *f.* slovenliness (of gait).

Lat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lath; *T.* a young slender tree; *fig. vulg.* a tall thin person; mit —n beschlagen, to lath; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* hatchet for cleaving laths; —**baum**, *m.* a tree proper *or* good for laths; —**fischerei**, *f.* angling; —**haag**, *m. vid.* —zaun; —**hauer**, *m.* cleaver *or* splitter of laths; —**holz**, *n.* wood fit for laths; —**nagel**, *m.* lath-nail; —**reifer**, *m. vid.* —hauer; —**spieker**, *m.* nail with a small head, sprig; —**verschlag**, *m.* partition of lattice work; —**werk**, *n.* lath-work, lattice work; —**zaun**, *m.* wooden paling; —**ziegel**, *m.* lath-tile.

lat'ten, *v. a.* to lath.

Lat'tich, } *m.* (-s) lettuce; *compos.*
Lat'tig, } —**salat**, *m.* lettuce-salad; —**samen**, *m.* lettuce-seed; —**staude**, *f.* lettuce-head.

Latt'nagel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nägel) lath-nail.

Lat'tung, *f.* lathing, putting laths on.

***Latun'**, *n.* (-s) brass-plate, latten-brass.

***La'tus**, *m.* amount brought forward (in book-keeping).

Latwer'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) electuary.

Latz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Lä'tze) 1. waistcoat; 2. stomacher, breast-cloth bodice; 3. flap.

La'tze, *f. vid.* Litze.

lau, *adj.* tepid, lukewarm; (*also fig.*); *compos.* —**blütig**, *adj.* cool-blooded, phlegmatic; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; —**gläubig**, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* lukewarmness of faith; —**sinn**, *m.* indifference; —**sinnig**, *adj.* indifferent, cold; —**warm**, *adj.* lukewarm.

Laub, *n.* (-es) foliage, leaves (of trees); *Arch. T.* ornaments in the form of foliage; (in German cards) spades; *T.* time of foliage; *hence fig. for* year; *provinc.* part in the usufruct of a forest; das junge — abweiden, to browse; das Abfallen des —es, the fall of the leaf; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* gall-apple; —**baum**, *m.* leafy tree; —**bett**, *n.* bed of leaves, leafy bed; —**dach**, *n.* roof of foliage; of leaves; —**daus**, *n.* ace of spades; —**esche**, *f.* the ash-tree; —**fall**, *m.* fall of the leaf (leaves); autumn; —**fäller**, *m.* * autumn; —**feige**, *f.* common fig; —**fink**, *m.* bullfinch; —**fleck**, *m.* chit; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped; shaped like leaves; —**frosch**, *m.* tree-frog, green frog; *fig.* huntsman; —**futter**, *n.* leaves for fodder; —**gang**, *m.* walk planted with shrubs *or* trees; —**gehänge**, —**gewinde**, *n.* garland; festoon (of leaves); —**gewölbe**, *n.* canopy; bower formed by branches; —**hahn**, *m. vid.* Birkhahn; —**holz**, *n.* wood-bearing foliage *or* leaves (not like firs, etc.), leaved wood; —**huhn**, *n.* heath-cock; —**hütte**, *f.* hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage; bower, green arbour; *vid.* Laubhütte; —**hüttenfest**, *n.* feast of tabernacles; —**käfer**, *m.* 1. hoary beetle; 2. Spanish fly; 3. *vid.* Maikäfer; —**knospe**, *f.* leaf-bud; —**König**, *m.* (at cards) king of spades; —**kranz**, *m.* chaplet *or* crown of leaves; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* leafless; —**mist**, *n.* manure *or* compost of leaves; —**moos**, *n.* foliaceous moss; large-leaved moss; —**rausch**, *m. provinc.* mildew, blight; —**reich**, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; —**rolle**, *f.* punch (of bookbinders); —**säge**, *f.* compass-saw; —**schnur**, *f.* garland, festoon of leaves; —**stiel**, *m.* leaf-stalk; —**streifen**, *m.* unleaving, stripping off leaves; —**streu**, *f.* litter of leaves (for cows, etc.); —**taler**, *m.* French dollar (worth six francs); —**verzierung**, *f. vid.* —werk; —**vögelchen**, *n.* hedge-sparrow; —**wald**, *m.* wood *or* forest of leaf-bearing trees (not firs, etc.); *vid.* —holz; —**werk**, *n. T.* foliage, foliaceous ornaments, leaves, trees.

Syn. Laub, Blatt. Blätter is said of all kinds of plants, Laub is peculiar only to trees. We say cabbage-Blatt as well as oak-Blatt. Flowers have Blätter, but no Laub. On trees Laub signifies collectively a great quantity of Blätter; Blatt, on the contrary, a single leaf. When the Laub falls off, the Blätter drop, and when trees get Laub, they get Blätter. Hence Laub has no plural.

Lau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) arbour, bower; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* roof of a bower; —**gang**, *m.* arboured *or* embowered walk; covered walk *or* alley; —**schwalbe**, *f. vid.* Hausschwalbe.

lau'ben, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to strip of the leaves; 2. *vid.* belauben; II. *n.* (h.) to form leaves, to get leaves.

Lau'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bleak (a fish).

Lau'berhuhn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) *provinc.* hen given as rent.

Lau'berhütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tabernacle.

Lau'berhüttenfest, *n.* (-es) feast of the tabernacles.

Lau'berzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) *T.* ornament in the form of foliage.

lau'bicht, *adj.* leaf-like.

lau'big, *adj.* leaved, leafy.

Lauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) leek; spanischer —, porret; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* garlicky, alliaceous; —**distel**, *f. B. T.* the common holly, eryngo; —**farbe**, *f.* leek-colour, yellowish green; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**grün**, *adj.* leek-green; —**knoblauch**, *m.* wild garlic; —**suppe**, *f.* leek-pottage; —**warze**, *f.* leek-wart; —**zwiebel**, *f.* 1. leek-bulb; 2. the long-rooted garlic.

***lauda'bel**, *adj.* laudable.

Digitized by Google

*Lau'dan(um), *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* laudanum.

*Laude'mium, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right.

*Laudatiō'nus, *m. cont.* eulogy, panegyric.

*Laudamen'tum, *n.* (-s) promise *or* pledge strengthened by the joining of hands.

*Lauda'tor, *m. vid.* Lobredner.

*Laudi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to gloss (black cloth).

*Laudi'sten, *pl.* itinerant singers of psalms and hymns (formerly in Italy and France).

*Laudun'wein, *m.* (-es) a superior French wine.

Lau'e, *f.* tepidity, *vid.* Lauheit.

Lau'en, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to become *or* be tepid (lukewarm); to thaw.

Lau'er, *m.* (-s) ciderkin; tart wine; *compos.* —wein, *m.* wine of the second pressing.

Lau'er, *f.* lurking; lurking-place; auf der — sein, liegen, stehen, to lie in ambush, in wait, to lurk, to be on the look-out (on the scout); *compos.* —grube, *f.*, —hütte, *f.* pit, hole used to lie in wait for deer; —winkel, *m.* lurking-corner, lurking hole.

Lau'erer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lurcher,
Lau'rer, } lurker.

lau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to lurch, lurk, be on the watch, to listen (auf Jemand).

lau'ersam, *adj.* good *or* clever at watching *or* spying.

Lauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Läu'fe, *in some meanings* Läuf'te) 1. run, course; 2. current; 3. currency; 4. (*pl.* Läufte) *Hunt. T.* foot, leg; 5. copulation of animals, and the season of it; 6. *Mus. T.* division, flight; 7. barrel (of a gun); — der Armbrust, chase (of a crossbow); im —e dieses Jahres, in the course of this year; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* 1. course, lists, career, race-ground, ground for running; 2. *fig.* career; life; eine philosophische —bahn, a course of philosophy; seine —bahn beschließen, to end one's career, to die; —band, *n.* leading-string; —bank, *f.* go-cart; —bohne, *f.* runner; —brett, *n. Typ. T.* carriage (of a printing press); —brief, *m.* 1. circular (letter *or* paper); *vid.* Umlaufschreiben; 2. *vid.* —paß; —brücke, *f.* bridge of boards for wheelbarrows; —bube, —bursche, *m.* errand-boy; (with printers) printer's devil; —diener, *m.* light-porter; —distel, *f.* eryngo; —dohne, *f.* bird-gin, bird-springe; —espe, *f.* aspen-tree; —feuer, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; running fire; firing in succession; 2. wild fire; —fuß, *m.* foot made for running (not webbed); —geld, *n.* 1. money for travelling (given to a journeyman); 2. earnest-money; —gerüst, *n.* bridge of boards for mounting a scaffolding; —graben, *m.* trench; der Feind hat die —gräben eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches; —hund, *m.* beagle; —jagen, *n.* coursing, hunting with hounds; —junge, *m.* errand-boy; printer's devil; —käfer, *m.* the running beetle; —karren, *m.* 1. go-cart; 2. miner's cart *or* barrow, a skip; —klaue, *f.* edge of a deer's hoof; —kraut, *n.* knot-grass; —kunde, *m.* chance customer; —mädchen, *n.*, —magd, *f.* an errand-girl; —mahl, *n.* starting-place, goal; —paß, *m.* passport; einem den —paß geben, to turn away, to discharge, dismiss any one; —planke, *f. N. T.* gangway (from the quarter-deck to the forecastle); —platz, *m.* place closed in with toils (for driving the game into it); —quecke, *f. vid.* Quecke; —rad, *n.* canicular wheel, tread-wheel; —säge, *f. vid.* Laubsäge; —sänger, *m.* ambulatory singing school-boy;[1] —schießen, *n.* shooting of animals that run; —schloß, *n.* shutteriatch; —schmied, *m.* ambulatory smith; —schreiben, *n. vid.* —brief; —schritt, *m.* quick march; —schuh, *m.* pump, light shoe for running; —spiel, *n.* 1. race; 2. pall mall; —stag, *n. N. T.* main rope of the bow-sprit; —stock, *m. T.* parting board (for the threads); —stuhl, *m. vid.* —wagen; —tanz, *m.* courant; —t(h)ier, *n.* dromedary; *vid.* Dromedar; —vögel, *m. pl.* cursorial birds; —wagen, *m.* go-cart; —werk, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch); —zaum, *m. vid.* —band; —zeit, *f.* bucking-time (for some animals), rut, rutting-time; —zettel, *m.* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover missent letters *or* to bespeak post-horses; *vid.* —brief, —paß; —ziel, *n.* goal (at a running match, of a race-course, etc.); —zirkel, *m.* callipers, calibre-compasses.

Lau'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) springe; noose for catching birds.

lau'feln, *v. a.* to shell (beans, etc.).

lau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. to run (to walk); 2. to flow; 3. to leak, drop, trickle down; 4. to rut (of animals); 5. to move (of the earth and planets); 6. to curdle (of milk), *for* gerinnen; 7. to gutter (of candles); nach etwas —, to run after; davon —, to run off, run away; Gefahr —, to run a risk; Sturm —, to charge; to storm (with the bayonet); zuwider *or* wider —, to run counter, be against; es läuft wider den Anstand, it is against decency; das Gebirge läuft nach Morgen, the mountains extend (go) to east; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns; das Licht läuft, the candle gutters; das Faß läuft, the cask leaks; auf eins hinaus —, to come to the same thing; einen — (entwischen) lassen, to let one escape; einen — lassen (fortschicken), to turn one out, discard one; gelaufen kommen, to come running; II. *a. and refl.* to contract by running; sich müde —, to be tired with running; sich (*dat.*) die Füße wund —, to run one's feet sore.

Lau'fen, *n.* (-s) running, etc., *vid. verb.*

lau'fend, *adj.* running; current; der —e Preis, market-price, current-price; —e Schulden, Wechsel, Zinsen, running debts, bills, interest; das —e Jahr, the present year.

Läu'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. runner; running-footman; 2. courser, runner; 3. top mill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5. *Mus. T.* volee, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants); 7. crab, crab-fish; 8. rope-maker's wheel; 9. *N. T.* fall of a tackle-rope; 10. cursor, slider (of a mathematical instrument); 11. *Min. T.* a lode separating from another; 12. *Print. T.* brayer; 13. *vulg.* gonorrhœa; *compos.* —falk, *m.* honey-buzzard; —platz, *m.* place on which the decoy-bird runs; —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird.
Lau'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. runner; running-footman; 2. courser, runner; 3. top mill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5. *Mus. T.* volee, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants); 7. crab, crab-fish; 8. rope-maker's wheel; 9. *N. T.* fall of a tackle-rope; 10. cursor, slider (of a mathematical instrument); 11. *Min. T.* a lode separating from another; 12. *Print. T.* brayer; 13. *vulg.* gonorrhœa; *compos.* —falk, *m.* honey-buzzard; —platz, *m.* place on which the decoy-bird runs; —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird.
Läu'fer(in(n)), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } 1. runner; running-footman; 2. courser, runner; 3. top mill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5. *Mus. T.* volee, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants); 7. crab, crab-fish; 8. rope-maker's wheel; 9. *N. T.* fall of a tackle-rope; 10. cursor, slider (of a mathematical instrument); 11. *Min. T.* a lode separating from another; 12. *Print. T.* brayer; 13. *vulg.* gonorrhœa; *compos.* —falk, *m.* honey-buzzard; —platz, *m.* place on which the decoy-bird runs; —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird.

läu'fig, } 1. *adj.* lecherous, in heat
läu'fisch, } (of animals); — werden, to get in heat; 2. (*in compos.*) running, having a certain direction, *as.* krumm —, running in a crooked line.

Läuf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) fugitive, deserter.

Läuft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Läuf'te) *vid.* Lauf, 4.

läug'bar, *adj.* deniable.

Läug'barkeit, *f.* the possibility of being denied.

Lau'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ich.* dace.

Lau'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lye; 2. *fig.* sarcasm, biting censure; — waschen, *fig.* to censure sharply; *compos.* —artig, *adj. and adv.* lixivial, alkaline; —artiges Salz, alkali; —asche, *f.* buck-ashes; —blume, *f.* 1. Celtic spikenard; 2. sandy everlasting; 3. May weed, cotula; —bütte, *f.*, —faß, *n.* bucking-tub, buck-tub; —korb, *m.* bucking-basket; —kraut, *n.* mountain arnica; —salz, *n.* alkaline salt; flüchtige —salze, volatile alkalies; feuerbeständige —salze, fixed alkalies; mineralische —salze, mineral alkalies; Pflanzenlaugensalze, vegetable alkalies; mit Pflanzenlaugensalz schwängern, vermischen, to alkaline; —salzicht, —salzig, *adj.* alkaline; —seihe, *f.* strainer; —topf, *m.* lye-pot, lye-jar; —tuch, *n.* bucking-cloth; —waesche, *f.* bucking, washing in lye buck; —wasser, *n.* lye, buck-water, bucking.

lau'gen, *v. a.* to buck, to soak in lye.

lau'genhaft, }
lau'gicht, } *adj's*, alkaline.
lau'gig, }

Laug'hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the shed *or* hut where alum is extracted by lixiviation.

läug'nen, } *v. a.* to deny, disown, disleug'nen, } claim, gainsay; nicht zu —, undeniable, unquestionable.

Läug'nen, *n.* (-s) denying, disowning.

Lau'gold, *n. provinc.* tinsel.

Lau'heit, }
Lau'igkeit, } *f.* lukewarmness, tepidity.
Lau'lichkeit, }

Lau'ne, *f. vid.* Lawine.

Lauk, *m.* (-es) dace *or* dare (a fish).

lau'lich, *adj.* lukewarm; *vid.* lau.

Lau'ling, *m.* (*mod.*) lukewarm, indifferent person.

Lau'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. humour, temper, cue; 2. whim, freak, caprice; 3. *provinc.* falling sickness; gute —, merry cue; üble —, ill humour; bei —, bei guter — sein, to be in spirits; nicht bei — sein, to be out of humour; er hat heute seine —, he is in his ill humour to-day; er war gerade bei —, he happened to be just in a good humour; in gute — versetzen, to put in good humour; *compos.* —stück, *n. Mus. T.* voluntary.

lau'nen, *v. n. l. u.* to be cross, peevish, in an ill humour.

lau'nenhaft, *adj. vid.* launisch.

Lau'nenhaftigkeit, *f.* capriciousness.

Lau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* a capricious *or* humorous person.

Launerei', *f.* capricious humour.

lau'nig, *adj.* humorous; ein —er Schriftsteller, Redner u.s.w., a humorist.

Lau'nigkeit, *f.* humorousness.

lau'nisch, *adj.* humorsome, ill humoured, freakish, capricious, peevish, splenetic.

Lau'ra, *f.* (-s *or* -rens) Laura.

Lau're, *f. vid.* Lauer, *f.*

*Laureat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) poet laureate.

*Lauren'tius, } *m.* Laurence, Law-
Lau'renz, } rence.

Lau'renzfluß, *m.* St. Lawrence River.

Lau'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lauerer.

Laurerei', *f.* watching, spying, espionage.

Digitized by Google

Laus, *f.* (*pl.* **Läu'se**) louse; die fliegende —, winged louse; sich eine — in den Pelz setzen, *fig. vulg.* to charge one's self with a troublesome person *or* thing; *compos.* **—baum**, *m. vid.* Läusebaum; **—beere**, *f. vid.* Stachelbeere; **—bube**, *m.*, **—ei**, *n. vulg.* scurvy knave, little lousy blackguard *or* urchin; **—fliege**, *f.* horse-fly; **—kerl**, *m. vid.* —bube; **—kraut**, *n. vid.* Läusekraut.

Lau'sche, *f. provinc.* listening; lurking; lurking-place; auf der — stehen, to stand lurking, keep in wait.

lau'schen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to listen; 2. to lurch, lurk, lie in wait; 3. + *and provinc.* to lounge, repose.

Lau'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } listen-
Lau'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } er, eavesdropper.

lau'schig, *adj.* 1. fond of listening *or* prying; 2. snug.

Lau'se-bube, *m. vid.* Lausbube; **—ding**, *n. vulg.* insignificant trifle; **—geld**, *n. vulg.* vile money; a trifle; **—gold**, *n. vulg.* bad gold; **—junge**, **—peter**, *m. vulg.* mean fellow; **—kerl**, *m. vid.* Lausbube; **—wenzel**, *m. vulg.* bad sort of tobacco.

Läu'se-baum, *m.* fly honey-suckle; dwarf cherry-tree; *vid.* Elsebeere; **—gras**, *n.* base knot-grass; **—holz**, *n.* wood of the berry-bearing alder; **—kamm**, *m.* dandruff-comb; **—knicker**, *m. vulg.* sordid, stingy fellow; **—könig**, *m.* scorpion-tick; **—korn**, *n.* fisher's berries; stinking iris; **—krankheit**, *f. vid.* —sucht; **—kraut**, *n.* louse-wort, lice-bane, staves-acre; **—pulver**, *n.* powder against lousiness; **—salbe**, *f.* ointment against lousiness; **—samen**, *m. vid.* —kraut; **—sucht**, *f.* Herodian disease, lousy disease, phtheiriasis.

lau'sen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to louse; 2. to punish; 3. to rob; einem den Beutel —, to rob one of his money.

Lau'ser, *m. vulg.* 1. a person lousing another; 2. curmudgeon, hunks.

Lauserei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* stinginess; trifle.

lau'sig, *adj. vulg.* 1. lousy; 2. *fig.* sordid, stingy, mean.

Lau'sigkeit, *f.* lousiness.

Lau'sitz, *f.* Lusatia.

Lau'sitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Lusa-
Lau'sitzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } tian.

Laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sound; tone; 2. *provinc.* purport, contents; einen — von sich geben, to utter a sound; *compos.* **—bezeichnung**, *f.* designation of sounds; **—gesetz**, *n.* law of sound; **—lehre**, *f.* phonology; **—los**, *adj.* silent, mute, dumb; **—losigkeit**, *f.* silence; **—system**, *n.* phonetic system; **—verhältnis**, *n.* correlation of sounds; **—verschiebung**, *f.* permutation of consonants; **—zeichen**, *n. pl.* phonetic signs.

laut, *adj. and adv.* loud, aloud; loudly; *fig.* public, open, openly; — werden, to become public, to take vent.

laut, *prep.* (*with gen. sometimes dat.*) according to, in consequence of; *M. E.* as advised, as per invoice, as directed; — des königlichen Befehls, according to the royal order.

läu'tauen, } *v. a. N. T.* to unload by
leu'tauen, } means of a boom and tackle.

lau'bar, I. *adj.* 1. audible; 2. notorious, known, divulged, public; II. *adv.* 1. audibly; 2. notoriously.

Syn. lautbar, ruchbar, kundbar. A thing is lautbar when it is known only to a few; ruchbar (related to Gerücht) when known to many and generally spread; kundbar when it is known to so many that there is no longer any doubt of its truth. In the language of conversation, however, we mostly employ the word ruchbar only.

Laut'barkeit, *f.* notoriety, notoriousness, publicity.

Lau'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lute; eine — beziehen, to string a lute; eine — stimmen, to tune a lute; die — schlagen, spielen, to play on the lute; *compos.* **—ubalken**, *m.* the bridge of a lute; **—ubauch**, *m.* the body *or* belly of a lute; **—ublatt**, *n.* the table of a lute; **—ufutter**, *n. vid.* —ukasten; **—ugriff**, *m.* touch of a lute; **—uhals**, *m.* neck of a lute; **—ukamm**, *m.* button of a lute; **—ukasten**, *m.* lute-case; **—umacher**, *m.* lute-maker; **—usaite**, *f.* lute-string; **—uschlagen**, **—uspiel**, *n.* playing on the lute; **—uschläger**, **—uspieler**, *m.* lute-player; **—usteg**, *m.* bridge of a lute; **—uton**, *m.* sound *or* tone of a lute; **—uwirbel**, *m.* lute-peg; **—uzug**, *m.* lute-register, lute-stop.

Lau'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stirrer (among dyers).

Lau'te, *f. N. T.* lee; das Schiff ist in der —, the ship is under the lee of the shore.

Läu'te-apparat, **—inductor**, *m.* sound apparatus, electric bell-ringer; **—telegraph**, *m.* telegraph with a bell-attachment; **—werk**, *n. vid.* —apparat.

läu'ten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to sound; 2. to purport; to run; so lautet der Brief, this is the purport of the letter; die Nachrichten — traurig, it (this) is melancholy news; die Worte — so, the words run thus.

läu'ten, *v. a.* to ring, toll (of bells); *also n.*; zur Kirche, zu Grabe u.s.w. —, to ring the bells for church, for a funeral, etc.

Läu'ten, *n.* (-s) ringing of the bells.

Lau'tener, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.*
Laut'ner, } Lautenist.

***Lautenist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lute player, lutanist.

Lau'tenschlagen, *n.* playing the lute; *prov.* er schickt sich dazu wie der Esel zum —, he is not fit for it.

lau'ter, *comp. of* laut, louder.

Lau'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) letter, sound.

lau'ter, *adj.* 1. clear, pure; 2. *fig.* pure, sincere, plain; 3. (*indecl.*) mere, nothing but; es sind — Lügen, it is all a lie, all stuff; er trinkt — Wein, he drinks nothing but wine; es sind — gute Freunde, there are none but friends.

Syn. lauter, rein, sauber. Matter is either a solid *or* a fluid body. Rein is said of both; lauter only of fluid bodies and sauber of solid. We call as well the water rein, when it contains no heterogeneous parts as the vessel which contains it. Water *or* wine is lauter when it is free of any earthy particles, and a dress is sauber when it has no stains.

Läu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ringer of a bell.

Läuterant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who appeals from an obscure sentence.

Läuterat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* appellee in case of an obscure sentence.

Läu'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) purifier, refiner.

Läu'ter-feuer, *n.* fire for refining; **—haus**, *n.* refinery; **—kessel**, *m.* a copper for refining; **—kunst**, *f.* art of refining; **—ofen**, *m.* refining oven, furnace; **—pfanne**, *f.* refining pan; **—stall**, *m.* the diabetes (in farriery); **—tuch**, *n.* filter.

Läu'terkeit, *f.* 1. purity, pureness, clearness; 2. *fig.* purity, sincerity, integrity.

läu'terlich, *adj.* + *vid.* lauter, *adj.*

läu'tern, *v. a.* 1. to purify, refine, clear, purge, depurate; 2. *L. T.* to ask of the judge an explanation of a sentence; gegen ein Urt(h)eil —, to traverse a judgment.

Läu'terung, *f.* purification, refining, purging, clearing; *compos.* **—skessel**, *m.* refining-copper; **—spfanne**, *f. T.* refining-pan.

lauti(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to spell and pronounce by syllables.

Lauti(e)r'-methode, *f.*, **—system**, *n.* phonetic system of spelling.

Laut'ner, *m. vid.* Lautener.

Läut'ner, *m. vid* Läuter.

Lauwi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) avalanche; *vid.* Lawine.

***La'va**, *f.* (*pl.* **La'ven**) lava; durch — verschüttet werden, to be destroyed by lava; *compos.* **—glas**, *n.* hyalite; **—strom**, *m.* lava-stream.

***Lavato'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) a wash-basin.

***Laven'del**, *m.* (-s) lavender; *compos.* **—blau**, *n.* lavender colour; **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* lavender-flowers; **—fläschchen**, *n.* lavender-glass; **—geist**, *m.* essence of lavender; **—öl**, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of spike; **—wasser**, *n.* lavender-water.

***Laver'na**, *f. Myth. T.* Laverna (the tutelary deity of thieves and rogues).

***Lavet'te**, *vid.* Lafette.

***Lavez'stein**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a sort of soft stone, pot-stone.

Lavi'ne, *f. vid.* Lawine.

***Lavi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to laveer, tack, go with a side-wind (*also fig.*); in kurzen Zügen —, to run short tacks.

***Lavi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) laveerer (*also fig.*).

***Lavor'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wash-bowl, wash-hand-basin.

***Lawi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) avalanche.

***Lawso'nie**, *f.* alcanna.

***lax**, *adj.* lax; loose; unbridled; indefinite.

***Laxanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } opening
***Laxativ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } medicine, laxative.

***Laxi(e)r'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) opening mixture, laxative, aperient, purge; *compos.* **—fisch**, *m.* cackerel; **—mittel**, **—tränkchen**, *n. vid.* —.

laxi(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to loosen the belly, purge; II. *n.* (h.) to take a purge.

***Laxis'mus**, *m.* laxity of manners *or* morals.

***Laxität'**, *f.* laxity, looseness; relaxation.

Lay'e, *m. vid.* Laie.

***Lazareth'**, } *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) lazar-
***Lazaret'**, } house, lazaretto, hospital, infirmary; *compos.* **—anweisung**, *f.* ticket of admission to hospital; **—brand**, *m.* hospital gangrene; **—gehülfe**, *m.* hospital orderly; **—wesen**, *n.* hospital affairs.

***Lazari'sten**, *pl.* an ecclesiastical order in France (founded 1634).

Lazerol'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) lazarole, parsley-leaved hawthorn.

***Lazaro'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) lazerole;
***Lazero'le**, } Neapolitan medlar.

***Lazzaro'ni**, *pl.* lazzaroni (the lower class of Naples).

***La'zo**, *m.* (-s) lasso, *vid.* Schlinge, Fallstrick.

***Lazur'**, *f. vid.* Lasur.

***Laz'zi**, *pl. L. T.* bondmen, vassals, serfs.

***Laz'zo**, *m.* (*pl.* -zi) pantomime; tricks; pranks; jokes.

Lebehoch', *n.* cheering, cheer.

Le'bekraut, *n.* (-s) lichen.

Le'bemann, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -männer) }
Le'bemensch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } a man enjoying life.

Digitized by Google

le'ben, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to live, be alive; to have life; wenn er noch lebt, if he is yet alive; es lebe der König! God save the king! lebe wohl! farewell! adieu! so wahr Gott lebt! by the living God! God is my witness! so wahr ich lebe! as true as I am alive! *fig.* er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; zu — haben, to have a competency to live on; er weiß zu —, he knows how to live; he is acquainted with the manners of the world; *in the sense of residing only of a place, not of a house or street; as*, auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; — und — lassen, *prov.* to live and let live; *with dat.* to live for, devote one's self; seinem Berufe —, to devote one's self to one's calling; in den Tag hinein —, to live inconsiderately, imprudently; *with gen.* to live in; der Hoffnung —, to live in hope; II. * *a. as*, ein Leben —, to live (lead) a life.

Le'ben, *n.* (-s) 1. life; 2. vivacity; 3. quick, living flesh; 4. object of affection, pet, darling; das — der Apostel, the lives of the Apostles; am —, alive; nach dem — abmalen, to paint from life; voll —, full of life; im täglichen —, in daily life; einen um das — bringen, to kill one, to make away with one; vom — zum Tode bringen, to execute, put to death; sein — aufs Spiel setzen, *or* dran setzen, *or* in etwas wagen, *or* in die Schanze schlagen, to hazard, risk one's life; auf — und Tod, at the peril of life; mit dem — davon kommen, to escape alive; für mein, sein u.s.w. — gern thun, essen u.s.w., to be very fond of doing, eating, etc.; sein — lassen, to die, expire; ein wüstes — führen, to lead a lewd life; ein einsames — führen, to live in solitude; Zeit meines —s, all my lifetime; er machte mir das — sauer, he made my life heavy with me; sein — müde sein, to be weary of life; ich kann es ums — nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; bis aufs — schneiden, to cut to the quick; das Spielen ist sein —, *colloq.* he is fond of gambling; mein liebes —! my dear life! *compos.* —**erwecker**, —**geber**, *m.* one who animates, imparts, gives life; —**lang**, *n.* lifetime; —**leer**, *adj.* lifeless, dead; —**los**, *adj. vid.* leblos.

le'bend, *adj.* living, alive; —e Sprachen, living languages.

Syn. lebend, lebendig. Whatever is not lifeless is lebend or lebendig; whatever is very active, lebendig. In the latter sense a lebendiger man is tantamount to an active, bustling man. We say also of places and streets where there is much movement and stir, that they are lebendig.

leben'dig, *adj.* living, alive; quick; *fig.* lively, active; —es Wasser, running water; der —e (helle) Tag, the living day; —er Schwefel, natural brimstone; ein —er Zaun, a quickset hedge; — machen, to quicken, vivify; wieder — werden, to come to life again; *compos.* —**machung**, *f.* quickening, vivification.

Leben'digkeit, *f.* 1. being alive, quickness; 2. liveliness, vivacity.

Le'bens-abend, *m.* * evening *or* eve of life; —**abschnitt**, *m.* period of life; —**alter**, *n.* stage of life, age; die verschiedenen —alter, the different ages; —**art**, *f.* 1. way, mode *or* manner of living, life; eine sonderbare —art, a strange, an odd life; 2. trade, profession; 3. good manners, behaviour, conduct; er hat —art, he has good breeding, he is well-bred; ohne —art, ill-bred, without any (of no) breeding; —**assekuranz**, *f.* life-insurance, *vid.* —**versicherung**; —**aufgabe**, *f.* problem *or* task of one's life; —**bahn**, *f.* career, course *or* path of life; —**balsam** *m.* restorative balsam; —**baum**, *m.* tree of life, arbor vitæ; —**baumcypresse**, *f.* white cedar, the evergreen American cypress; —**bedingung**, *f.* condition essential to living, means of life; —**bedürfnisse**, *n. pl.* necessaries of life, provisions; —**bequemlichkeit**, *f.* convenience of life; —**beschreiber**, *m.*, —**beschreiberin**(n), *f.* biographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* biography, (written) life; —**besserung**, *f.* reformation; —**blut**, *n.* life-blood; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of one's age *or* life, prime of life; —**buch**, *n.* the book of life; —**bühne**, *f.* stage of life, mortal life; —**dauer**, *f.* duration of life; die lange —dauer, longevity; —**eiche**, *f.* live-oak (of Virginia); —**ende**, *n.* end of life; —**engel**, *m.* the angel *or* genius of life; —**erhalter**, *m.* life-preserver; —**erhaltung**, *f.* preservation of life; —**erhaltungstrieb**, *m.* instinct of self-preservation; —**erwartung**, *f.* expectation of life; —**faden**, *m.* thread of life; —**fähig**, *adj.* vital, viable (of a new-born child); —**fähigkeit**, *f.* vitality, viability; —**fahrt**, *f.* journey of life; —**flamme**, *f.* 1. flame of life, vital flame; 2. element of life; —**frage**, *f.* vital question; —**freude**, *f.* pleasure, joy of life; —**frieden**, *m.* peace of life; —**frische**, *f.* freshness, prime of life; —**froh**, *adj.* happy; —**frühe**, *f.* springtime of life; —**fülle**, *f.* vigour of life, fulness of life, plenitude of existence; —**funke**(n), *m.* spark of life, vital spark; —**gang**, *m.* 1. vital functions, process *or* economy of life, the animal economy; 2. changes *or* vicissitudes of life, career, life, fate; —**gefahr**, *f.* danger *or* hazard of life, peril of one's life; —**gefährlich**, *adj. and adv.* dangerous to life, with danger of life, perilous; —**gefährte**, *m.*, —**gefährtin**(n), *f.* companion for, in *or* of life; yoke-fellow; one's better half; —**geist**, *m.* 1. principle *or* spirit of life; 2. any vivifying cordial *or* spirit; —**geister**, *pl.* animal spirits, vital spirits; —**genoß**, *m.*, —**genossin**(n), *f. vid.* —gefährte; —**genuß**, *m.* enjoyment of life; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of (any) one's life; *vid.* —beschreibung; —**gestalt**, *f.* shape *or* form as in life; ein Bild in —gestalt, a full-length picture, a likeness as large as life; —**glück**, *n.* happiness of life; —**glut**, *f.* vital flame; —**göttinnen**, *pl.* the Fates, the Destinies; *vid.* Parzen; —**groß**, *adj. and adv.* large as life, full-sized, (of) full length; —**größe**, *f.* full size *or* length; sich in —größe malen lassen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life); —**güter**, *pl.* goods, good things, blessings of this life; —**habe**, *f. vid.* —güter; —**haß**, *m.* hatred of life; —**hauch**, *m.* 1. breath of life; life; der letzte —hauch, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh; den letzten —hauch empfangen, to close the eyes (of one's father, etc.); 2. vivifying *or* quickening breath; —**holz**, *n.* lignum vitæ, sacred guaiacum; —**jahr**, *n.* year of (one's) life; —**klugheit**, *f.* worldly prudence; —**kraft**, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers, vital energies, vigour; —**kräftig**, *adj.* vigorous; —**lang**, *adj. and adv.* all one's life, for life, always; auf —lang, for life, for ever; —lange Abneigung, aversion lasting all one's life; —**länge**, *f.* length of life; period *or* duration of life; —**länglich**, *adj. and adv.* during life, for life, through life; —länglicher Gnadengehalt, pension for life; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. course *or* career of life; 2. biography, life; —**lehre**, *f.* 1. zoonomy, biology; 2. art of preserving *or* prolonging life; 3. rule *or* precept of life; —**leitung**, *f.* direction of life; —**licht**, *n. fig.* flame *or* lamp of life; einem das —licht ausblasen, to kill any one; —**linie**, *f.* line of life (in the hand); —**luft**, *f.* vital air; oxygen-gas; —**lust**, *f.* 1. pleasure in life, enjoyment of *or* zest for life; 2. love of life; —**lustig**, *adj.* jovial, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life; —**mai**, *m.* * youth; —**mark**, *n.* inner life; —**mittel**, *n.* means of existence, necessaries of life, food; *pl.* victuals, provisions; mit —mitteln versehen, to victual; —**morgen**, *m.* * morning of life; —**müde**, *adj.* weary *or* sick of life; —**not(h)durft**, *f.* the (common) necessaries, necessities of life; —**öl**, *n.* * oil of life; —**ordnung**, *f.* 1. regulation for living, of life; 2. diet, regimen; —**organ**, *n.* vital organ; —**pfad**, *m.* path of life; —**pflicht**, *f.* duty of life, practical duty; —**plan**, *m.* plan of life; —**princip**, *n.* vital principle; —**proceß**, *m.* process of life, animal economy; —**quell**, *m.*, —**quelle**, *f.* * spring *or* source of life, fount of life; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of life, zoetrope; —**regel**, *f.* maxim of *or* in life, rule of life; —**reich**, *adj.* full of life, of animal spirits, of energy; —**reise**, *f.* journey through life, life; —**reiz**, *m.* charm of life; —**rente**, *f.* (life) annuity; —**retter**, *m.* life-saver; —**rettung**, *f.* life-saving; —**rettungsapparat**, *m.* life-preserving apparatus; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquility of life; —**saft**, *m.* animal juice *or* spirit; *A. T.* vital humour; —**satt**, *adj.* tired of, disgusted with life; —**stellung**, *f.* station in life; —**stoff**, *m.* element of life, supporter of life; *Ch. T.* oxygen gas; —**strafe**, *f.* capital punishment, pain *or* penalty of death; bei —strafe, under (on) pain of death; —**straße**, *f.* road of life; —**tag**, *m.* day of life; *vid.* Lebtage; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* vital activity; —**t(h)eile**, *m. pl.* vitals; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; in allen —tiefen erzittern, to tremble to the inmost soul; —**überdruß**, *m.* satiety *or* weariness of life; —**umstand**, *m.* circumstance of *or* in one's life; an anecdote; —**unterhalt**, *m.* livelihood, living, subsistence, maintenance of life; seinen —unterhalt verdienen, to gain one's living, to earn one's livelihood; —**verlängerung**, *f.* prolongation of life; —**verlängerungskunst**, *f.* art of prolonging life, of producing longevity, macrobiotics; —**vermögen**, *n.* vital faculty; —**verrichtungen**, *f. pl.* vital functions; —**versicherung**, *f.* life-insurance, life-assurance; —**versicherungsanstalt**, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* life-assurance-) office; —**versicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* life-assurance-) company; —**versicherungspolice**, *f.* life-insurance policy; —**voll**, *adj.* full of life, buoyant with life; —**wandel**, *m.* course of life, conduct; ein untadelhafter —wandel, an irreproachable life; —**wärme**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

vital warmth *or* heat; —**wasser**, *n.* enlivening *or* vivifying water; aqua vitæ, any strong water, a cordial, spirits; —**weg**, *m.* 1. way through life, path of life; 2. *A. T.* vital conduit *or* passage; —**weise**, *f.* manner *or* mode of living, way of life; —**weisheit**, *f.* 1. worldly wisdom; 2. zoonomy, biology; —**wierig**, *vid.* —länglich; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of life; —**zeit**, *f.* time *or* duration of life, lifetime; auf —zeit, for life; —**zerstörung**, *f.* destruction of life; —**ziel**, *n.* 1. end of life; 2. aim *or* goal of life (that one wishes to attain); —**zweck**, *m.* the object, end, aim of (all) one's life.

Le'ber, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. liver; 2. + hill, something elevated; 3. something of the colour of liver; *in compos. as in* Schwefelleber, *which see*; zur — gehörig, hepatic; aufrichtig von der — weg reden, *fig.* to speak openly; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* hepatic vein; *vid.* —schlagader; —**aloe**, *f.* common *or* Barbadoes aloe; —**balsam**, *m. B. T.* maudlin; —**band**, *n.* ligament of the liver; —**beschlag**, *m. vid.* —erz; —**beschwerde**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) liver-complaint; *vid.* —krankheit; —**blume**, *f.* 1. *B. T.* grass of Parnassus; 2. noble liverwort, hepatica; —**blutader**, *f.* hepatic vein; —**brachsen**, *m. vid.* —fisch; —**brand**, *m.* (among sheep, etc.) inflammation of the liver; —**braun**, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-coloured; —**bruch**, *m.* hepatocele; —**distel**, *f.* 1. common sow-thistle; 2. prickly lettuce; 3. wild endive; 4. strong-scented lettuce; —**drüse**, *f.* hepatic gland; —**egel**, *m.* the fluke; *vid.* Schafegel; —**entzündung**, *f.* hepatitis, inflammation of the liver; —**erz**, *n.* hepatic copper-ore; hepatic mercurial ore; —**farbe**, *f.* liver-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj's*, 1. liver-coloured; 2. yellowish, jaundiced; —**fisch**, *m.* the hepatus (a fish); —**flechte**, *f. vid.* —geflecht; —**flecken**, *m.* mole (on the skin), liver-spot, lentigo; —**fluß**, *m.* hepatic flux, bilious diarrhœa; —**fuchs**, *m.* dark-chestnut horse; —**gallengang**, —**gang**, *m.* hepatic duct; —**geflecht**, *n.* hepatic plexus; —**gegend**, *f.* region of the liver; —**haut**, *f.* 1. tunic of the liver; 2. a yellowish-brown *or* dun-coloured skin; —**kies**, *m.* hepatic pyrites; —**klee**, *m.* 1. noble liverwort, hepatica; 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil; —**klette**, *f.* agrimony, liverwort; —**kolik**, *f.* gall-stone colic; —**krank**, *adj.* having a liver-complaint, having a disordered *or* diseased liver; —**krankheit**, *f.* liver-complaint; —**kraut**, *n.* liverwort; *vid.* —balsam, —blume, —klee, 1; —**lappen**, *m.* lobe of the liver; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for liver-complaints; —**moos**, *n.* water-liverwort; —**opal**, *m.* miniilite; —**raute**, *f.* moon-wort, lunary; —**reim**, *m.* doggerel verse *or* rhyme; —**reime**, *pl.* doggerel, etc.; —**rinne**, *f.* a fissure of the liver; —**schlag**, *m.* hepatic mercurial ore; —**schlagader**, *f.* hepatic artery; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the liver; —**schwamm**, *m.* liver-agaric; —**spat(h)**, *m.* hepatic spar; —**stein**, *m.* 1. hepatite, liver-stone; 2. a gall-stone; —**stock**, *m. vid.* Liebstöckel; —**sucht**, *f.* liver-disease; *vid.* —krankheit; —**süchtig**, *adj.* having a diseased liver; *vid.* —krank; —**thran**, *n.* cod-liver oil; —**verhärtung**, *f.* 1. scirrhus in the liver; 2. cirrhosis of the liver; —**verstopfung**, *f.* obstruction of the liver; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* divination by hepatoscopy; —**wurm**, *m.* any liver-worm; —**wurst**, *f.* liver-sausage; —**wurz**, *f.* liverwort; —**zelle**, *f.* hepatic cell; —**zergliederung**, *f.* hepatotomy.

le'bern, *v. provinc. vid.* gerinnen.

Le'betag, *vid.* Lebtage.

Lebewohl', *n.* farewell; einem — sagen, to bid one farewell.

leb'haft, *adj.* quick, active, lively, sprightly, brisk, gay, jovial, merry; —e Augen, bright, sparkling eyes; ein —er Verstand, a quick understanding; ein —es Gefecht, a smart fight; eine —e Schilderung u.s.w., a lively description.

Leb'haftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness, sprightliness, briskness.

Leb'honig, *m.* (—s) common honey.

le'big, *adj.* lived (*only in compos.*).

Leb'kuchen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) gingerbread; *compos.* —**bäcker**, *m. vid.* Lebküchler.

Leb'küchler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) gingerbread-baker.

leb'lich, *adj.* + conducive *or* necessary to life.

leb'los, I. *adj.* lifeless, inanimate; II. *adv.* lifelessly, inanimately.

Syn. leblos, tod(t). Leblos implies whatever is void of life, whether it has once been living *or* not; tod(t) that which has lived and is now deprived of life. We say of a man that he is tod(t) when he has ceased to live. We call, on the contrary, a sculptured figure, a log, stone, etc., leblos, because these objects have never been animated. Both terms are used also in a figurative sense.

Leb'losigkeit, *f.* lifelessness; *fig.* want of spirit and life.

Leb'tage, *pl.* days of life; mein (*for* meine) —, in my lifetime, in my whole life.

Leb'zeiten, *pl.* life-time; bei —, during life.

Lech, *n.* (—es) mat of copper.

lech'zen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to split *or* gape from dryness; 2. to leak; 3. *fig.* to be choked with thirst; to languish for, pant for (nach etwas, after).

leck, *adj.* leaky; — werden, to leak.

Leck, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) leak; einen — bekommen, *N. T.* to spring a leak.

***Le'ckage**, ***Le'ckaste**, } *f. M. and N. T.* leakage.

Le'cke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) leak; trough from which cattle are made to lick salt.

le'cken, *v. a. and n.* (f. *and* h.) to spring a leak; to leak, run, drop out, trickle.

le'cken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lick; *fig.* to touch lightly; wider den Stachel —, to kick against the pricks.

Le'cker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. licker; 2. sweet-tooth; *provinc.* tongue (of certain animals).

le'cker, *adj.* 1. delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; 2. dainty-mouthed, squeamish, lickerish; *compos.* —**bissen**, *m.* dainty, tid-bit, junket; —**essen**, —**gericht**, *n. vid.* —speise; —**maul**, —**mäulchen**, *n.*, —**zahn**, *m.* lickerish tongue, sweet-tooth; —**speise**, *f.* dainty dish, meal; —**werk**, *n.* dainties, tid-bits.

Leckerei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. daintiness, lickerishness; 2. dainty, tid-bit, sweet-meat.

le'ckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty.

Le'ckerhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Le'ckerheit, *f.* delicacy (of a dish, etc.).

le'ckerig, *adj. vid.* leckerhaft.

Le'ckerigkeit, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness.

le'ckern, *v. n. and imper.* (h.) *vulg.* to be lickerish, to desire.

Leck'faß, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —fässer) } tub *or*
Leck'fäßchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) } bowl placed under a leaking cask.

Leck'haus, *n.* (—ses; *pl.* —häuser) drying-house (in salt-works).

Leck'honig, *m.* (—s) dropped honey.

Leck'wein, *m.* (—es) wine which spontaneously oozes from the finest and ripest grapes; wine which leaks from the cock of a barrel, droppings.

Leck'werk, *n.* (—es) *T.* contrivance in salt-works for the brine to fall in drops from pipes *or* channels.

***Lection'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) lesson; *fig.* reprimand.

***Lectiona'rium**, *n.* (—s) a book of extracts from the Scriptures (in the Roman Church).

***Lecteur'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) } lector
***Lec'tor**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —en) } (teacher) in a German university.

***Lectorat'**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) the office of a lector *or* teacher.

***Lectü're**, *f.* reading; eine auserlesene —, choice reading.

***Le'da**, *f. Myth. T.* Leda.

Le'der, *n.* (—s) leather; *vulg.* skin; *fig.* vom — ziehen, to draw the sword; einem das — gerben, *vulg.* to give one a sound thrashing; to curry one's skin; *compos.* —**abfall**, *m.* leather cuttings, parings, and shavings; —**arbeit**, *f.* work in leather; —**arbeiter**, *m.* one working in leather; —**artig**, *adj.* like leather; tough; —**artigkeit**, *f.* toughness; —**band**, I. *m.* leather-cover; binding in calf; II. *n.* leather-strap; —**bereiter**, *m.* leather-dresser; —**bereitung**, *f.* dressing of leather; —**beutel**, *m.* leather-bag, purse; —**braun**, *adj.* chestnut-coloured; —**färber**, *m.* leather-dyer; —**gelb**, *adj.* buff; —**gesicht**, *n.* parchment-like face; —**gras**, *n.* the conferva; —**grube**, *f.* lime-pit; —**handel**, *m.* leather-trade; —**händler**, *m.* trader in leather, leather-seller; —**handlung**, *f.* leather-trade *or* business; shop where leather is sold; —**handschuh**, *m.* leather-glove; —**hart**, *adj.* hard as leather; —**harz**, *n.* India rubber; —**haut**, *f.* thick skin, corium; —**hosen**, *pl.* leather-breeches; —**kalk**, *m.* quick-lime; —**lappen**, *m.* leather flap; —**leim**, *m.* size; —**leinwand**, *f.*, —**linnen**, *n.* dowlas; —**rücken**, *m.* half-leather binding; —**schürze**, *f.* leather apron; —**schwärze**, *f.* currier's black; —**streif**, *m.* thong; —**überzug**, *m.* leather covering; —**vergolder**, *m.* gilder of leather; —**weich**, *adj.* as soft as leather; *vulg.* einen —weich schlagen, to beat one into a jelly; —**werk**, *n.* leather work; articles of leather; —**zucker**, *m.* marsh-mallow-paste (a kind of lozenge against a cough).

Le'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* leather-dresser; manufacturer of leather.

le'dern, *adj.* 1. of leather, leathern; 2. *vulg.* stiff, dull; ein —er Gürtel, a girdle of leather; das —e Wamms, leather jerkin; ein —er Mensch, stiff, dull fellow.

le'dern, *v. a.* to leather, furnish with leather; *fig.* to beat soundly.

le'dig, *adj.* 1. empty, void; *fig.* vacant, void; 2. single, unmarried; 3. free, freed, enjoying liberty; 4. idle, unemployed; eine — Stelle, a vacant *or* void place, a vacancy; ein —er Mann, a single man, a bachelor; ein —es Frauenzimmer, a single woman, *femme sole* (*L. T.*); der —e Stand, celibacy, single life; eine —e Stunde, a spare hour; einen —

Digitized by Google

sprechen, *L. T.* to acquit one; — lassen, to let go.

Le'dig-gang, —gänger, *m. vid.* Müßiggang u.s.w.; **—lassung,** *f.* the setting at liberty, discharge, release; **—mann,** *m.* liege-man; **—sprechung,** *f.* absolution, acquittal.

le'digen, *v. a.* + to free, acquit, set at liberty.

Le'digkeit, *f.* unmarried state, celibacy.

le'diglich, *adv.* only, quite, entirely; es ist — Ihre Schuld, it is only your fault.

Lee, *n. N. T.* lee; in — fallen, to make lee-way, to come by the lee; *compos.* **—bord,** *n.* larboard; **—segel,** *n.* studding-sail, drabbler; **—seite,** *f. vid.* —; **—wärts,** *adv.* leeward.

Leech, *vid.* Lech.

Lee'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of maple; *provinc.* wild sow.

leer, *adj.* 1. empty, void; 2. *fig.* vacant; inane, vain, empty, void; der —e Raum, empty space, vacuum; ein —es Papier, a blank; eine Zeile — lassen, to leave a line in blank; ein —es Grab, a cenotaph; ein —er Kopf, addle brains; mit —en Händen, empty-handed; —e Hoffnungen, vain hopes; — ausgehen, to get nothing; —es Stroh dreschen, *fig.* to do a useless thing; *compos.* **—becher,** *m. T.* kind of wooden bowl (used in paper-mills); **—darm,** *m. A. T.* jejunum; **—kopf,** *m.* empty wit, addle-brained person; **—köpfig,** *adj.* empty-headed; **—machen,** *v. a. vid.* leeren; **—stehend,** *adj.* standing vacant.

Syn. I. leer, ledig. Leer is what contains nothing; ledig implies that a thing has contained or would contain something, but does not. A bottle is leer, because nothing is in it; it is ledig inasmuch as it can be filled. Leer, however, is used in both these senses. A place is ledig when no one possesses it who may hinder another from taking it. In speaking of incorporeal objects we can only use leer, and not ledig. An ignorant man is called a leerer Kopf, and not a lediger Kopf. So we also say leere promises *or* words, and not ledige. An unmarried person is called ledig, because no connection exists which hinders him from contracting marriage. In like manner any post that is vacant is called erledigt, a place *or* service ledig. We say the throne is erledigt.

Syn. II. leer, wüste, öde. A place is leer from want of objects, wüste, in as far as it cannot, on that account, be inhabited by man, and öde, when we find in it nothing that is useful or agreeable to him, more especially the absence of other human beings. Bottles, dishes, pockets, boxes, etc., are leer when there is nothing more in them; a country lies wüste when it is uninhabitable; the cell of a nun is neither leer nor wüste, but its inmate may find it öde when she seeks in vain for what alone could satisfy the yearnings of her heart.

Leer, *m.* (-es) * vacuum, void.

Leer'baum, *m. provinc. vid.* Lärchenbaum.

Lee're, *f.* emptiness, void, blank; *fig.* vacuity, vacuuin.

Syn. Leere, Öde. A Öde exists in a place or in a series of things, when by the removal of some of the parts the connection of the whole is destroyed. Leere indicates merely that nothing is to be found in a place.

lee'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to empty, void, evacuate, to clear.

Leer'heit, *f.* voidness, emptiness.

Leer'tanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) larch-tree.

lef'feln, *vid.* löffeln.

Lef'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lip; die — einer Orgelpfeife, *T.* languet in an organ-pipe; 2. the edge *or* border of a thing; *compos.* **—nblattet,** *n.* the knitted camsea (a shell); **—nmäuschen,** *n. A. T.* the orbicular muscle; **—nschnecke,** *f.* nerita.

leg, *adj. provinc.* low; *fig.* tasteless, bad.

Leg, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Lech.

***Le'ga,** *f.* 1. alliance, league, union; 2. alloyage (of metals).

***le'gal,** *adj.* legal, lawful.

***Le'gal Inspection,** *f. L. T.* the legal inspection of an injured person *or* of a corpse; — **Section,** *f.* coroner's inquest.

***Legalisation',** *f.* the making legal *or* lawful.

***legalisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to legalize.

***Legalität',** *f.* legality.

Leg'-angel, *f.* trimmer-hook, nightline; **—brief,** *m. L. T.* copy *or* duplicate of a sentence; **—föhre,** *f.* mountain-pine; **—henne,** *f. vid.* Legehenne; **—reuse,** *f.* bow-net.

***Legat',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) legate (of the Pope).

***Legat',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) legacy; ein bedingtes —, a contingent legacy (*L. T.*); *vid.* Vermächtniß.

***Legatar',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* legatary, legatee.

***Lega'tenmacher,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) legator.

Legation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) legation; *compos.* **—srat(h),** *m.* counsellor of the embassy; **—ssekretär,** *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation.

***Legatur',** *f. vid.* Legi(e)rung.

Le'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. laying; 2. foundation, base; 3. a measure for linen.

Le'ge-büchse, *f.* spring-gun; **—feuer,** *n. vid.* Lauffeuer; **—geld,** *n. provinc.* price of admission; **—henne,** *f.*, **—huhn,** *n.* layer (a hen); **—rohr,** *n.*, **—röhre,** *f.* oviduct; **—schuß,** *m. vid.* —büchse; **—stachel,** *m.* sting of insects with which they make the hole to lay their eggs in, ovipositor; **—stadt,** *f. provinc.* town destined for the deposition of merchandise *or* other articles; emporium; **—tisch,** *m. provinc.* counter; **—zeit,** *f.* laying time.

Le'gel, *m. vid.* Lägel.

le'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to lay, put, place; Eier —, to lay eggs; einen Fußboden —, to lay planks; Schlingen, Fallstricke —, to lay snares; bei Seite —, to lay by, to lay aside, to put aside; *fig.* Hand an Jemanden —, to lay hands on one; Geld an etwas —, to bestow money upon; an den Tag —, to make known; einem etwas nahe —, to give to understand, to give a hint to one; einem etwas in den Weg —, to belay one's way; to cast a stumbling-block in one's way; ins Bett —, to put to bed; an die Luft, Sonne u.s.w. —, to expose to the air, the sun, etc.; ein Schiff vor Anker —, to cast, drop anchor; in Asche —, to burn down; die Hand auf den Mund —, to observe silence; einem die Worte *or* etwas in den Mund —, to tell one *or* suggest (what to say); einem etwas zur Last —, to charge one with; II. *refl.* to lie down; *fig.* 1. to take to one's bed, to be attacked with illness; 2. to be allayed, to abate, to subside; 3. sich auf etwas —, to devote, apply *or* addict one's self to; sich ins Mittel —, to interfere; sich zum Ziele —, to conform to the views of another; sich zu Bette (schlafen) —, to go to bed; sich auf die faule Seite —, to grow lazy, sluggish; der Wind, der Sturm hat sich gelegt, the wind has abated, the storm has ceased; III. *n.* (h.) *Sea T.* to keep, steer toward (nach); nach Norden zu —, to make the north; von dem Ufer —, to make off shore.

Syn. legen, setzen, stellen. That which is intended to stand or sit we setzen, that which is to lie we legen, and that which is only to stand we stellen. A body liegt which rests upon its whole surface, but we setzen it so that it may rest perpendicularly, or at least not horizontally, and consequently with one part perpendicular. We stellen soldiers in a line, we legen a sick man in his bed, and we setzen a child on a chair, where it neither liegt nor steht.

***Legen'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) legend; *compos.* **—nbuch,** *n.* book of legends; **—nhaft,** *adj.* legendary; **—nschmied, —nschreiber,** *m. cont.* writer *or* recounter of legends.

Le'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. layer; 2. — *or* **Leg'ger,** *N. T.* gang-board of a boat; 3. — *or* **Legger,** large water-cask; *compos.* **—wall,** *n. N. T.* lee-shore.

Leg'ge, *f. vid.* Lege.

***legi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. *Ch. T.* to alloy; 2. *L. T.* to bequeath.

***Legi(e)'rung,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alloyage; 2. bequeathing.

***Legion',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) legion.

***Legionär',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) soldier of a legion, legionary.

***Legislation',** *f.* legislation; legislative power.

***legislativ',** *adj.* legislative.

***Legisla'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) legislator.

***Legislatur',** *f.* legislature.

***Legist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is versed in law; professor (of Roman) law.

***legitim',** *adj.* legitimate.

***Legitimation',** *f.* legitimation; proof, statement, evidence of identity; *compos.* **—skarte,** *f.* passport.

***legitimi(e)'ren,** *v. a. and refl.* 1. to legitimatize; 2. to establish one's identity.

***Legitimi'sten,** *m. pl.* legitimists, conservatives.

***legitimi'stisch,** *adj.* relating *or* belonging to the legitimists.

***Legitimität',** *f.* legitimacy.

***Legograph',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a writer of laws.

***Legologie',** *f.* the art of reading.

***Leguan',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) iguana (a species of lizard).

***Legume'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) puddening of a boat's stem.

***Leguleje'jus,** *m.* pettifogger, *vid.* Rabulist.

***Leguleji's'mus,** *m.* pettifogging, pettifoggery.

Leh'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* waste land.

Le'hen (Lehn), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fief, fee, feudal tenure, feod; *in the pl.* the relation's right *or* granting of a feod; das unbedingte —, fee absolute, fee simple; das bedingte —, fee conditional, fee-tail; zu — geben, to enfeoff, invest with; zu — tragen, to hold in fee, possess in fee; ein — mut(h)en *or* sinnen, to sue for feoffing; *in compos. generally* Lehn; **—bauer,** *m.* holder of a fee-farm; **—bekenntniß,** *n.*, **—brief,** *m.* deed of enfeoffment, bill of feoffment; **—buch** *or* **—sbuch,** *m.* register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs; das alte englische —buch, dooms-day book; **—dienst,** *m.* feudal service; sergeantry, vassalage; escuage *or* scutage; **—erbe,** *m.* successor to a feoff, *vid.* —erbe; **—erbe,** *n.* hereditary feoff; **—fähig,** *adj. vid.* —sfähig; **—fall,** *m.* vacancy *or* escheat of a feudal tenure; **—feld,** *n.* field held in fee; **—fischer,** *m.* owner of a fishery in fee; **—frau** *or* **—sfrau,** *f.* 1. lady paramount; 2. feodatory woman; **—frei,** *adj.* allodial; —frei machen, (ein

Digitized by Google

Gut) to pass away in mortmain; —**geld**, *n.* quit-money, fine (paid to the lord paramount, etc.); —**gericht**, *n. vid.* —hof, 1; —**gesetz**, *n.* feudal law; —**gesetzbuch**, *n.* feudal code; —**groschen**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**gut**, *n.* estate in fee; ein freies —gut, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee; —**herr**, —**herr**, *m.* feudal lord, liege-lord; —**herrschaft**, —**herrschaft**, —**herrlichkeit**, *f.* 1. power, etc., of a liege-lord; 2. *vid.* —herr, —frau; —**herrschaftlich**, *vid.* —herrlich; —**hof**, *m.* 1. court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court of cases of feudal tenure, court-leet; 2. fee-farm; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —hof, 1; —**leute**, *pl.* liege-people; lieges; —**mann**, *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, vassal, liege-man, feudatory; —**propst**, *m.* president of a feudal court (of judicature); provost of a court of fees; —**recht**, *n.* 1. feudal law; 2. feudal right; right of granting a fee; —**rechtskundige**, *m.* feudist; —**regal**, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service; —**register**, *n. vid.* —buch; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a feudal court; a judge who holds his office in feoff; —**rührig**, *adj. vid.* lehenbar; —**sache**, *f.* feudal affair; —**band**, *n.*, —**verbindung**, *f.* feudality; —**bekenntnis**, *n. vid.* —schein; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —brief; —**buch**, *n. vid.* —buch; —**schatz**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —schein; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of *or* to a feudal court; —**schulze**, *m.* hereditary village-magistrate; —**eid**, *m.* feudal oath, oath of fealty, oath of allegiance; —**erbe**, *m.*, —**erbin(n)**, *f.* feudal successor, heir of a fief (*f.* heiress); —**erledigung**, —**eröffnung**, *f.* vacancy of a fief, of any feudal tenure; —**fähig**, *adj. and adv.* capable of holding a fief; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* capability of holding a fief; —**fall**, *m. vid.* —erledigung; —**fehler**, *m.* 1. any attaint, felony, rebellion, treason; omitting to sue for a new investiture *or* seizin in due time; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —feld; —**fischer**, *m. vid.* —fischer; —**folge**, *f.* 1. succession to a fief; 2. obligation to follow one's lord's banner, escuage, scutage; —**folger**, *m. vid.* —erbe; —**frau**, *f.* —frau; —**frei**, *adj.* allodial; —**freiheit**, *f.* freehold, allodium, fee-simple, free tenure; —**frevel**, *m. vid.* —fehler, 1; —**gebrauch**, *m.* feudal custom; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* relief; *vid.* —geld; —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a fief, of fiefs; —**gericht**, *n.* feudal court of tenure; —**hand**, *f.* capability of holding a fief; —**herr**, *m.* seignior of a fief, liege-lord; *vid.* —herr; —**herrlich**, *adj. and adv.* belonging to the feudal lord; —**herrlichkeit**, *f.* dignity, right of a feudal lord, feudality; —**herrschaft**, *f.* state of a liege-lord *or* tenant in chief; —**hoheit**, *f.* feudal supremacy; —**huldigung**, *f.* petition for investiture; —**kammer**, *f.* court of feudal tenure; —**kanzelei**, *f.* office of a feudal tribunal; —**leute**, *pl.*, —**mann**, *m.* liege-man, feudatory; lieges, holders, homagers, vassals; tenant; der —mann des Königs, tenant in chief; —**huld(ig)ung**, *f.* petition of investiture *or* seizin; —**öffnung**, *f.* the seignior's right to hospitality; —**pferd**, *n.* horse for knight-service, for any vassal's service; —**pflicht**, *f.* 1. vassalage; 2. fealty; homage; —**register**, *n. vid.* —buch; —**sache**, *f. vid.* —sache; —**satzung**, *f.* feudal institution; —**schein**, *m.* certificate *and also* a written acknowledgment of seizin *or* investiture; —**schuld**, *f.* feudal debt; —**treue**, *f.* feudality, feudal faith; —**treulosigkeit**, —**untreue**, *f.* breach of feudal faith, of fealty, treason; —**stück**, *n.* portion, part *or* parcel of a fief; —**suchung**, *f. vid.* —huld(ig)ung; —**system**, *n.* feudal system, feudalism; —**verbindung**, *f. vid.* —band; —**vererbung**, *f.* inheritance of a fief *or* fee; —**verfassung**, *f.* feudal system; —**vertrag**, *m.* feudal contract; —**verwirkung**, *f.* forfeiture of a fief (by attaint, etc.); —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —buch; —**träger**, *m.* 1. feudal tenant, feoffee, feudatory; 2. proxy for the person seized *or* invested; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* relief *or* fine; —**wesen**, *n.* feudalism, feudal system, feudality, feudal matters; —**zins**, *m.* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit-rent.

Le'henbar, **lehn'bar**, *adj's and adv's*, 1. capable of holding a fief; 2. feudal.

Le'henweise, *adv.* as *or* like a fief.

Le'hener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Le'henerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc.* person holding a fief.

Lehm, *m.* (-es) loam, clay; mud; *compos.* —**arbeiter**, —**kleber**, —**klitter**, *m.* worker in clay; —**artig**, *adj.* loamy, clayey; —**backstein**, *m.* adobe, sun-dried clay and straw; —**bau**, *m.* adobe construction; —**blätter**, *pl.* tussilago, colt's foot; —**boden**, *m.* 1. loamy soil, clay-ground, clayey soil; 2. loam-floor, mud-floor; —**grube**, *f.* clay-pit, loam-pit; —**grund**, *m.* loam-soil, clayey ground; —**guß**, *m.* any cast-iron (from a clay-mould); —**gut**, *n.* loam-ware; —**hütte**, *f.* 1. any mud-hut *or* clay-cottage; 2. hovel; —**kübel**, *m.* hod; —**kugel**, *f.* clay-pellet, clay-marble; —**land**, *n.* loamy land *or* ground, clay-soil; —**mergel**, *m.* loamy marl, clay-marl; —**patzen**, *m. vid.* —stein; —**schindel**, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam, etc.; —**stein**, *m.* a clay-brick; —**wand**, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall, clay-wall; eine —wand habend, mud-walled; —**werk**, *n.* loam-work, clay-work.

lehm'en, *v. a.* to loam, clay.

lehm'en, **lehm'ern**, *adj.* loamy.

Lehm'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worker in loam, pargeter.

lehm'icht, *adj.* muddy.

lehm'ig, *adj.* clayey, loamy.

Lehn, *n. and compos. vid.* Lehen.

Lehn, *from* Lehne, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bench *or* form with a back; a settee; —**beet**, *n.* a garden-bed against a sunny wall; —**brett**, *n.* 1. board for leaning on; 2. —brett (für den Rücken), back-board; —**fenster**, *n.* a window breast-high; —**mauer**, *f.* breast-wall; —**sessel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* chair with a back, reclining chair, arm-chair; a Voltaire, a lounging-chair.

Lehn, (*from* lehnen, to lend) *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* pawn-shop; —**bediente**, *m.* temporary servant, a *valet de place*, servant by the day, etc.; —**kutsche**, *f. vid.* Lohnkutsche; —**lakei**, *m.* temporary footman, *valet de place*; —**pferd**, *n.* hired horse, job-horse, hack-horse, hackney; —**satz**, *m. Mat. T.* lemma.

lehn'bar, *adj.* feudal.

Lehn'barkeit, *f.* feudality.

Lehn'chen, *n.* (-s) *abbr. for* Magdalene, Maudlin.

Leh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. support, prop, arm, back, railing; 2. inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity; 3. *Typ. T.* the gallows; 4. *provinc.* saw, linch-pin.

leh'ne, *adj.* sloping, aslope.

leh'nen, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to lend, to borrow; II. *n.* (h. *with dat.*) to be tributary by reason of a feoff.

leh'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to lean, lie, stand against; to recline; II. *a. and refl.* to lean, lay, put against; *fig.* to take a position so as to be protected (in the rear, etc.); das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army posted itself so as to have the forest in the rear.

Syn. lehnen, stützen. Stützen means, in general, to prevent a heavy body from falling by allowing its centre of gravity to rest on something; lehnen is when its upper parts only, in which the centre of gravity of the whole body lies, are supported. A body is gestützt when its centre of gravity is under it, and gelehnt when the centre of gravity of its upper parts is in proximity to it. The human body stützt sich in standing on the feet; its centre of gravity is under it; it lehnt sich against the wall with the back or shoulders.

Leh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. lender; 2. *vid.* Lehnsmann.

lehn'haft, *adj.* pertaining to a feoff; *vid.* lehnbar.

Lehn'haftigkeit, *f. vid.* Lehnbarkeit.

Leh'nung, *f. T.* diminution (in masonry).

Lehr, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* mould, model, pattern.

Lehr, *from* lehren, *in compos.* —**abschied**, *m. vid.* —brief; —**amt**, *n.* 1. office of instructor; 2. ministry, ecclesiastical function; 3. professorship; —**anstalt**, *f.* establishment for instruction, school, academy; —**art**, *f.* method, way of teaching; —**begierde**, *f.* 1. desire to instruct, teach; 2. studiousness, application; —**begierig**, *adj.* 1. desirous of teaching; 2. desirous of learning; studious; —**begriff**, *m.* 1. system; 2. outline, manual of a science; —**bogen**, *m. Arch. T.* wooden support to build an arch upon; —**bote**, *m.* apostle; —**braten**, *m. T.* feast of an apprentice when his time is over; —**brief**, *m.* 1. apprentice's indenture; 2. didactic epistle; —**buch**, *n.* abridgment, compendium; any elementary book *or* manual; elements, grammar; —**bursche**, *m.* apprentice; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —brief, 1; —**dichter**, *m.* didactic poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* didactic poem; —**eifer**, *m.* 1. zeal for teaching; 2. desire of learning; —**erzählung**, *f.* instructive story; —**essen**, *n. vid.* —braten; —**fabel**, *f.* moral fable; —**fach**, *n.* profession of teaching *or* tuition; pedagogy; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. able to teach, competent for teaching; 2. *vid.* lernfähig; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1. capability of *or* capacity for teaching; 2. *vid.* Lernfähigkeit; —**form**, *f.* didactic form *or* shape; —**frau**, *f.* 1. an instructress; 2. wife of a master *or* teacher, mistress; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty (of thought, etc.) in teaching; —**gabe**, *f.* talent for teaching, gift *or* knack of teaching; —**gang**, *m.* course of instruction; —**gebäude**, *n.* 1. system (of a doctrine, science, etc.); 2. schoolhouse; —**gedicht**, *n.* didactic poem; —**gegenstand**, *n.* object *or* subject of instruction; —**gehülfe**, *m.* assistant teacher; usher, teacher's assistant; —**geld**, *n.* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship *or* for being bound

Digitized by Google

to any trade; premium received for an articled clerk, etc.; entrance-money; 2. money paid for learning anything, tuition; 3. *fig.* bought experience; —geld geben *or* bezahlen, to buy experience, to buy wit, to pay (dearly) for anything; —genoß, *m.* 1. fellow-apprentice; 2. fellow-scholar, fellow-pupil; school-fellow; *cant.* chum; —gerüst, *n.* (with masons) the centering; *vid.* —bogen; —geschäft, *n. vid.* —amt; —geschichte, *f.* instructive history; —gestell, *n. vid.* —gerüst; —gierig, *adj. vid.* lernbegierig; —grund, *m.* principle (of a theory, science, etc.); —hauer, *m.* a miner's apprentice; —herr, *m.* the master of the apprentice *or* apprentices; —jahr, *n.* (*pl.* —jahre) years of apprenticeship; seine —jahre ausstehen, to serve (out) one's time; —junge, *m.* apprentice; —jünger, *m.* disciple; —kind, *n. vid.* Schulkind; —kohle, *f.* prime sea-coal *or* pit-coal; —kreis, *m.* 1. circle of pupils *or* scholars; 2. epitome, compendium (of a science); —kunst, *f.* art of teaching, didactics, pedagogy; —lohn, *m. vid.* —geld; —mädchen, *n.* 1. an apprentice-girl, a female apprentice; 2. (in English schools) half boarder; —mäßig, *adj.* orthodox, dogmatical; —meinung, *f.* 1. hypothesis; 2. dogma; —meister, *m.* 1. master (who can take apprentices); 2. teacher, master; —meisterin(n), *f.* 1. the master's wife, the mistress; 2. mistress, preceptress; —meisterlich, *adj.* preceptorial; magisterial, pedantic; —mittel, *n.* means of instruction; —ode, *f.* didactic ode; —ordnung, *f.* —plan, *m.* order, plan of instruction *or* tuition; —probe, *f.* (time of) probation; —punkt, *m.* point of doctrine, axiom; —reich, *adj. and adv.* instructive; —reiche Sprüche enthaltend, sententious; —reicher Spruch, axiom, maxim, sentence; —saal, *m.* hall for lecturing in; a lecture room, school room, auditorium; —satz, *m.* theorem; dogma; precept, rule; —schiff, *n.* training-ship; —schreiben, *n.* indenture *or* indentures; articles; —schrift, *f.* indentures (of an apprentice); —spann, *m. N. T.* midship-frame; —sparren, *m.* (in carpentry) hip, corner; —spruch, *m.* aphorism, apothegm, maxim, a moral (sentence); —sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristical; sententious; —stand, *m.* state, character of a teacher *or* professor; the teachers, professors (collectively); —stelle, *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master, teacher, etc.; professorship; —stoff, *m.* matter, wherewith to teach, for teaching; *vid.* —gegenstand; —stube, *f. vid.* —zimmer; —stück, *n. vid.* —punkt; —stuhl, *m.* 1. professor's chair *or* desk; 2. *vid.* —stelle; —stunde, *f.* 1. hour for giving a lesson *or* lecture, for *or* of teaching; 2. the lesson, lecture; —stil, *m.* didactic style; dogmatical style; —ton, *m.* pedantic, dogmatical tone; —verbesserer, *m.* reformer; —verbesserung, *f.* reformation; —vertrag, *m.* (deed of) indentures; *vid.* —brief; —weg, *m.* way, method of teaching; —weise, *f.* method *or* mode of teaching; —werk, *n.* work done by an apprentice, by a beginner; —widrig, *adj.* heterodox, unorthodox; opposed to sound doctrine *or* to good teaching; —widrigkeit, *f.* heterodoxy; —zeit, *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship); 2. time of teaching; —zimmer, *n.* lecture-room, school-room; study; —zunft, *f.* sect.

lehr'bar, *adj.* that may be taught.

Lehr'barkeit, *f.* capability of being taught.

Leh're, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. doctrine, dogma; 2. religion; 3. instruction, lesson; moral, warning, precept, rule, admonition; 4. science, theory; 5. apprenticeship; 6. *T.* model, mould, pattern; 7. *Gun T.* size of a ball *or* bullet; in die — thun, to bind apprentice; in der — sein, to be apprentice.

leh'ren, *v. a.* (*with acc. and dat. or double acc.*) to teach, instruct; to inform; einen singen, lesen u.s.w. —, to teach one singing, reading, etc.; er lehrt mir (*better than* mich) die Musik, he teaches me music; eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; einen zeichnen *or* einem das Zeichnen —, to teach one drawing, etc.; die Erfahrung lehrt, experience proves, shows; Not(h) lehrt beten, *prov.* necessity teaches to pray (do anything); *fam.* ich will dich schreien u.s.w. —, I will teach you to cry, *i. e.* you shall not cry.

Syn. lehren, unterrichten, unterweisen. Lehren signifies, in general, the propounding of certain truths; unterrichten and unterweisen refer to particular persons, to whom by das Lehren we wish to be of use. A preacher lehret the truths of Christianity from the pulpit, but he unterrichtet young persons in them in the school. Unterrichten relates to theoretical knowledge, unterweisen to practical.

Leh'rer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, tutor, master, informer, preceptor, professor; *compos.* —collegium, *n.* corps of teachers; —personal, *n.*, —schaft, *f. vid.* —collegium; —seminar(ium), *n.* seminary for schoolmasters, normal college; —stand, *m.*, —stelle, *f. vid.* Lehrstand, u.s.w.; —stuhl, *vid.* Lehrstuhl.

Leh'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female teacher; *compos.* —enseminar(ium), *n.* school for female teachers, normal school.

lehr'haft, *adj.* + fit, and inclined for teaching; *vid.* Lehrreich.

Lehr'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. apprentice, prentice; 2. disciple; 3. novice, tyro; *compos.* —schaft, *f.*, —stand, *m.* apprenticeship; —swesen, *n.* affairs of apprentices *or* pupils; —szeit, *f. vid.* Lehrzeit.

Syn. Lehrling, Schüler, Jünger, Zögling. A Lehrling is one who is taught or instructed in anything. A Schüler is a Lehrling who receives his instruction in a certain school. He often calls himself, perhaps even during his whole life, a Schüler of a particular school or of a celebrated teacher or master, when he himself has long become a master; this is more especially the case when the teacher has certain peculiarities or advantages by which his Schüler are distinguished from others. Zöglinge receive not merely instruction from a teacher, but their entire education from a tutor. A Jünger is a Schüler of the founder of a new doctrine.

lehr'sam, *adj.* fond, desirous of teaching.

Lehr'samkeit, *f.* fondness of teaching.

Lei, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) cover, screen; *compos.* —segel, *n.* small-sail.

Leib, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —er) 1. body; 2. belly; 3. waist; 4. womb; 5. bodice (of a dress); 6. + life; ein entseelter —, a dead body; *fig.* wohl bei —e, corpulent; vom —e fallen, to fall away, to grow thin; gesegneten —es sein, to be in the family way; nichts auf dem —e haben, to have no clothes to one's back; bleib mir vom —e! stand off! seinen — *or* seines —es pflegen, to live well; einem zu —e wollen, to long to be at one, to have a design upon one; einem zu —e gehen, to attack one; bei —e nicht! *or* bei —es Leben nicht! on no account! as you value your life! auf — und Leben belangt sein, to be criminally prosecuted; es betrifft — und Leben, life is at stake; bei lebendigem —e, alive; kein Herz im —e haben, to have no heart *or* courage; — und Leben daran wagen, to risk one's life; *compos.* —arzt, *m.* physician in ordinary; —bäcker, *m.* baker to any royal personage; —barbier, *m.* barber to the king, etc.; —biene, *f.* stock-beehive; —binde, *f.* 1. girdle, sash, belt; 2. belly-band *or* bandage, abdominal supporter; —buch, *n.* favourite book; —bürge, *m.* hostage; —chirurgus, *m. vid.* —wundarzt; —compagnie, *f.* the colonel's (own) company; —diener, *m.* 1. favourite servant; 2. page; *valet de chambre;* —dienst, *m. L. T.* personal socage; —eigen, *adj.* in thraldom; —eigener, *m.* bondman, serf, thrall, vassal, villein; die —eigene, bondwoman; —eigenschaft, *f.* bondage, thraldom, servitude, vassalage; —eigent(h)um, *n.* 1. *or* —eigent(h)umsrecht, *n.* right of possessing a thrall *or* serf; 2. *vid.* —eigenschaft; —escadron, *f. vid.* —schwadron; —essen, *n.* favourite dish *or* meal; —esforge, *f. vid.* —espflege; —esstärke, *f. vid.* —eskraft; —esstrafe, *f.* corporal punishment; —esübung, *f. vid.* —esbewegung; —esverstopfung, *f.* constipation; —fall, *m.* escheat of the serf's fief *or* fee; —fallsrecht, *n.* right of the holder-in-fee-chief *or* of the seignior to such a reversion *or* escheat; —fällig, *adj.* revertible, liable to escheat; —fälligkeit, *f.* revertibility, liability to escheat; —farbe, *f.* 1. flesh-colour, carnation; 2. favourite colour; —farben, *adj.* flesh-coloured, incarnadine; —fluß, *m.* diarrhœa, looseness; —frohne, *f.* personal statute service, *vid.* —dienst; —fuchs, *m. Univ. T.* freshman who has to wait on a senior; —garde, *f.* body-guard; life-guards; —gedinge, *n.* 1. settlement, jointure; Witwe mit einem —gedinge, jointress, dowager; 2. appanage; 3. *vid.* —rente; 4. *vid.* Ausgedinge; —gehäge, *n.* royal preserve; —geld, *n.* 1. annual fine *or* sum paid by the serf to his lord; 2. poll-tax; —geleit, *n.* safe-conduct; —gericht, *n.* favourite dish; —getränk, *n.* favourite drink *or* beverage; —gewinn, *m.*, —gülte, *f. vid.* —rente; —gurt, —gürtel, *m.* 1. waist-belt, belt; 2. (to swim with) life-preserver; —gut, *n.* estate for life; —herr, *m. vid.* Leibesherr; —hund, *m.* favourite dog; —jäger, *m.* huntsman *or* game-keeper to royalty *or* to a high personage; chasseur; —knecht, *m.* groom of a prince's stable; —koch, *m.* man cook to a royal *or* high personage; —kutsche, *f.* state-coach; —kutscher, *m.* 1. coachman to any royal personage, state coachman; 2. one's own coachman; —lakei, *m.* 1. valet to any high personage; 2. one's own footman; —laus, *f.* body-louse, crab; —lied, *n.* favourite song; —medikus, *m. vid.* —arzt; —pacht, *f. or m.* life lease, lease for life; —page, *m.* page in waiting; —pfennig, *m. vid.* —geld, 1; —pferd, *n.* horse for one's own exclusive use, favourite horse; —recht, *n.* right of holding in bondage; —regiment, *n.* the sovereign's own regiment (of

Digitized by Google

which he is the colonel *or* colonel in chief); —**rente**, *f.* a life annuity, an annuity; life-rent; —**rentner**, *m.* 1. life-annuitant, annuitant; 2. one who has the usufruct of a life rent; —**rock**, *m.* tight-fitting coat; —**rolle**, *f.* (of an actor, etc.) favourite character; —**schaar**, *f.* body-guard; —**schade(n)**, *m.* 1. body defect, corporeal blemish; 2. rupture, hernia; —**schilling**, *m. vid.* —gelb, 1; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the bowels, stomach-ache; —**schneiden**, *n.* acute pain in the bowels, griping; *vulg.* gripes; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor to a royal personage; —**schnitt**, *m.* waist of a garment; —**schuster**, *m.* shoemaker to any royal personage; —**schütz**, *m.* archer of the life guards; —**schwadron**, *f.* first troop *or* squadron of a regiment; —**speise**, *f.* favourite food, *vid.* —essen; —**spiel**, *n.* favourite game; —**spruch**, *m.* favourite maxim *or* sentence; —**stück**, *m. vid.* —biene; —**stückchen**, *n.* favourite tune *or* air; —**stuhl**, *m.* close stool; —**tuch**, *n.* 1. woman's neckerchief, habit-shirt; a turn-over; 2. shawl; —**wache**, *f.* body-guard, life-guards; —**wagen**, *m.* carriage for the exclusive use of any great personage; a prince's, etc., private carriage; —**wäsche**, *f.* body-linen; —**wäscherin(n)**, *f.* laundress to any high personage, laundress in ordinary; —**wasser**, *n.* water collected in the body of a dropsical person; —**wassersucht**, *f.* the (common) dropsy, ascites; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —schmerz; —**wundarzt**, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, sergeant surgeon; the private surgeon of any high personage; —**zeichen**, *n. L. T.* the substance of the offence; —**zinsen**, *pl. vid.* —rente; —**zucht**, *f. L. T.* annuity, maintenance for life, *vid.* —gebinge; —**züchter**, *m.*, —**züchterin(n)**, *f.* life-annuitant; —**zwang**, *m.* costiveness, constipation.

Leib'chen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) bodice, stays.

leib'eigen, *adj.*
Leib'eigene, *m.*
Leib'eigenschaft, *f.*
Leib'eigent(h)um, *n.* } *vid. under compos. of* Leib.

lei'den, *v.* I. *n.* to exist; *only in* wie er leibt und lebt, as he is, his very self; II. *refl. provinc.* to grow fat.

Lei'bes, *gen. of* **Leib**, *in compos.* —**bau**, *m.* make *or* texture of the body; —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* bodily constitution; —**beschwerde**, —**beschwerung**, *f.* 1. infirmity (of the body); 2. stoppage in the bowels, costiveness; —**bewegung**, *f.* (bodily) exercise; —**bürde**, *f.* burden of the womb (= the fœtus); —**dicke**, *f.* 1. thickness of the body; 2. (Corpulenz) corpulence; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of one's body, one's natural heir, offspring, descendant; —**fehler**, *m.* bodily defect *or* deformity; *vid.* —gebrechen; —**frucht**, *f.* fruit of the womb, fœtus, offspring; —**gaben**, *pl.* bodily endowments; —**gebrechen**, *n.* bodily defect, blemish *or* infirmity; —**gefahr**, *f.* bodily danger, peril *or* risk of life; —**geschicklichkeit**, *f.* bodily skill, agility; —**gestalt**, *f.* shape of the body, bodily frame, the figure; —**größe**, *f.* stature, bodily size; —**haft**, *f.* (personal) arrest; —**herr**, *m.* master *or* lord of a serf, of a bondsman; —**höhe**, *f.* stature; —**kraft**, *f.* bodily strength *or* vigour; aus —kraft, aus —kräften, with all one's might (and main); —**länge**, *f.* stature; *vid.* —größe; —**leben**, *n.* bei —leben nicht! on no account whatever! —**nahrung**, *f.* aliment, nutriment, nourishment, food; —**öffnung**, *f.* free state of the bowels; —**pflege**, *f.* care of the body; —**schwäche**, *f.* bodily weakness; —**sorge**, *f.* solicitude for the body; *vid.* —pflege; —**stärke**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —dicke; 2. *vid.* —kraft; —**statur**, *f.* the stature; —**stellung**, *f.* posture, attitude; bearing, deportment; —**strafe**, *f.* bodily *or* corporal punishment; —**übung**, *f.* bodily exercise; —**übungskunst**, *f.* gymnastics.

leib'haft, } *adj.* 1. bodily, in one's
leib'haftig, } body *or* person; 2. *fig.* real, true; der —e Teufel, the devil incarnate; es ist sein —es Ebenbild, it is a true picture of himself; it is his very self; er ist ein —es Ebenbild seines Vaters, he is a lively image of his father.

Leib'haftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, exactness of a portrait.

lei'big, *adj. provinc.* corpulent, fleshy, bulky (*generally in compos.*).

Lei'bigkeit, *f.* corpulence.

leib'lich, I. *adj.* 1. corporal, corporeal, bodily; 2. temporal; 3. one's own, natural; einen —en Eid ablegen, to take a corporal oath; —e Güter, temporal possessions; mit —en Augen sehen, to see with one's own eyes; ein —er Erbe, *vid.* Leibeserbe; ein —er Bruder, a full brother; mein —er Vetter, my cousin-german; II. *adv.* 1. corporally; personally, in person; 2. temporally.

Leib'lichkeit, *f.* bodiliness, corporealness.

leib'los, *adj.* bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Leich, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) lay (in minstrelsy).

Leich, *m. and n.* spawn; *vid.* Laich; *provinc.* square to play at nine-pins *or* bowls; *also* a mark in such a game; *compos.* —**teich**, *m.* breeding-pond; —**zeit**, *f.* spawning-time.

Leich'bier, *n. provinc.* beer given at a funeral.

Leich'dorn, *m.* corn (on the toe); *compos.* —**pflaster**, *n.* corn-plaster; —**salbe**, *f.* corn-salve; —**schneider**, *m.* corn-cutter.

Lei'che, *f.* 1. spawning-time; spawning; 2. *Typ. T.* out.

Lei'che, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. + human body, flesh; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. funeral, burial, obsequies; 4. *Typ. T.* omitted places, passages; mit zur — gehen, to assist at a funeral; to accompany the corpse; er sieht wie eine — aus, he looks as pale as death.

Syn. **Leiche, Leichnam.** Formerly these words indicated also the animated human body (as in Luther's translation of the Bible, Ezek. 6, 4); at present both are used only for the human corpse. Leichnam, however, signifies a corpse in general, Leiche also, in so far as it is the object of some ceremony which we perform in honour of the dead.

lei'chen, *v. n. vid.* laichen; *provinc.* to stink; to break (flax).

Lei'chen, *pl. of* **Leiche**, *in compos.* —**abdankung**, *f.* burial-speech over the grave; —**acker**, *m.* churchyard, cemetery, burial-ground, burying-ground; —**ansager**, *m.* —**ansagerin(n)**, *f.* messenger of death, one who announces the death of any one, who breaks the tidings; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —haft; —**ausgrabung**, *f.* exhumation; —**begängniß**, *n.* funeral, burial obsequies; —**begleiter**, *m.*, —**begleiterin(n)**, *f.* one who attends a funeral, a mourner; ein bezahlter —begleiter, a mute; —**begleitung**, *f.* 1. attendance at a funeral; 2. funeral train *or* procession; —**beschauer**, *m. vid.* —schauer; —**besorger**, *m.*, —**besorgerin(n)**, *f.* the undertaker; —**bestattung**, *f.* committal of the body to the grave; *vid.* —begängniß; —**besteller**, *m.*, —**bestellerin(n)**, *f. vid.* —besorger u.s.w.; —**bitter**, *m.*, —**bitterin(n)**, *f.* messenger for inviting the mourners to attend; —**blaß**, *adj.* pale as death, as a ghost; wan, ghastly; —**blässe**, *f.* death-like pallor *or* paleness, ghastliness, wanness; —**buch**, *n.* register of deaths and burials; —**carmen**, *n.* + *vid.* —gedicht; —**casse**, *f. vid.* —kasse; —**dieb**, *m.* body-snatcher, grave-robber, resurrectionist; —**dienst**, *m.* 1. service for the dead, mass, requiem; 2. the burial-service; —**duft**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**essen**, *n.* funeral-repast; —**eule**, *f.* 1. screech-owl; 2. *fig.* a croaker, a bird of ill omen; —**fahl**, *adj. vid.* —blaß; —**fackel**, *f.* funeral-torch; —**farbe**, *f.* death-colour, colour *or* hue of a corpse; —**farbig**, *adj.* deathly-hued, pale as death; —**feier**, *f.* 1. obsequies; 2. *vid.* Tod(t)enfeier; —**feld**, *n.* field covered (strewed) with dead bodies; —**fest**, *n. vid.* —feier; —**federer**, *m. vid.* —dieb; —**fliege**, *f.* the fly of the dead; —**folger**, *m. vid.* —begleiter; —**frau**, *f.* woman who lays out a corpse, the layer-out; —**gebräuche**, *pl.* funeral rites; —**gebühr**, *f.* burial-fee; —**gedächtniß**, *n. vid.* —rede; —**gedicht**, *n.* elegy, monody; —**geführte**, *m. vid.* —begleiter; —**gefolge**, *n.* funeral train; —**geläute**, *n. vid.* Tod(t)engeläute; —**geleit**, *n.* funeral-train; —**gepränge**, *n.* funeral pomp, obsequies, funeral pageant; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* funeral ornaments; —**geruch**, *m.* cadaverous smell; —**gerüst**, *n.* catafalque; —**gesang**, *m.* dirge; —**gesicht**, *n.* sepulchral face; —**gewand**, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud; —**gewölbe**, *n.* burial-vault; catacombs; —**gewölbe einer Familie**, the family-vault; —**gift**, *n.* cadaveric virus; —**glocke**, *f.* death-bell; *vid.* Tod(t)englocke; —**gruft**, *f.* burial-vault; *vid.* —gewölbe; —**halle**, *f.* room for the reception of the dead previous to interment; dissecting room; —**handlung**, *f.* funeral act; —**haufen**, *m.* heap *or* pile of dead bodies; —**haus**, *n.* 1. house of mourning; 2. house for the reception of the dead previous to interment, mortuary, morgue; —**hemd**, *n. vid.* —gewand; —**hügel**, *m. vid.* Grabhügel; —**huhn**, *n.* (Leichhuhn) *vid.* —eule; —**kalt**, *adj.* cold as death, as cold as a dead body, deadly cold; —**kammer**, *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies; —**kasse**, *f.* fund for burying the dead; —**klage**, *f.* wailing for the dead, lamentation over *or* for the dead; (in Ireland) ullaloo; —**kleid**, *n.* gown *or* garment for a corpse; (*pl.*) dead-clothes, grave-clothes; *vid.* —gewand; —**kosten**, *pl.* funeral expenses; —**kranz**, *m.* funeral wreath *or* chaplet, garland for the dead; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* hooded milfoil; —**läuten**, *n.* tolling for the dead; *vid.* Tod(t)engeläute; —**licht**, *n.* the (fabulous) death-light; —**mahl**, *n.* funeral repast; —**marsch**, *m.* funeral-march; —**musik**, *f.* (solemn) music at a funeral, funeral music; —**öffner**, *m.* a dissector; the surgeon who makes a post-mortem; —**öffnung**, *f.* opening of a

Digitized by Google

dead body, dissection, a post-mortem; —**parade**, *f.* funeral procession; —**prediger**, *m.* the preacher at a funeral; —**predigt**, *f.* funeral sermon, discourse *or* oration; —**räuber**, *m. vid.* —**dieb**; —**rede**, *f.* funeral speech *or* oration; —**redner**, *m.* he who makes the funeral oration; —**säule**, *f.* funeral column; —**schändung**, *f.* desecration of the dead; —**schau**, *f.* the examination of a dead body (by the proper officer); coroner's inquest; —**schauer**, *m.* coroner; —**scheiterhaufen**, *m.* funeral pile, pyre; —**schmaus**, *m.* funeral repast; —**schmücker**, *m.*, —**schmückerin(n)**, *f.* a layer-out; —**starre**, *f.* stiffness of death, *rigor mortis*; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* burying-ground; —**stein**, *m.* tomb-stone; —**text**, *m.* text of a funeral sermon; —**ton**, *m.* funereal, dismal tone *or* sound; —**träger**, *m.* bearer (at a funeral), one of the bearers; —**tuch**, *n.* 1. pall; 2. winding-sheet, shroud; —**untersuchung**, *f.* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation); coroner's inquest; —**verbrennung**, *f.* cremation of the dead; —**vogel**, *m.* screech-owl; —**wache**, *f.* watching over a corpse; (in Ireland, etc.) wake; —**wachs**, *n.* adipocere; —**wächter**, —**wärter**, *m.*, —**wärterin(n)**, *f.* one who watches *or* guards a corpse; —**wagen**, *m.* the hearse; —**wappen**, *n.* an armorial escutcheon on a hearse at funerals *or* in a church, hatchment; —**weiß**, *adj.* white as a sheet, pale as death; —**zug**, *m.* funeral procession *or* train.

Leichenhaft, } *adj.* funereal; ca-
Leichenmäßig, } daverous.

Leich'hof, *m.* (-ē) burying ground, churchyard.

Leich'huhn, *n.* (-ē) screech-owl.

Leich'nam, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* -e) 1. dead body, corpse; 2. + *and joc.* human body.

Leicht, *adj.* light; *fig.* easy, light, nimble; fickle, flighty; slight; —e Reiter, light horsemen; die —e Reiterei, light-horse; — auf den Füßen, light of foot; eine —e Wunde, a slight wound; nicht —, seldom, rarely, scarcely; er wird — unverschämt, he is apt to grow impudent; das kann — sein, das ist — möglich, that is very possible; wie — ist ein Unglück geschehen, a misfortune easily, soon happens; *compos.* —**bedeckt**, *adj.* thinly clad; —**beflügelt**, —**beschwingt**, —**bewaffnet**, —**geflügelt** u.s.w., light-winged, light-armed, etc.; —**blütig**, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness; —**fährig**, *adj.* going lightly *or* swiftly (of boats, etc.); —**fertig**, *adj.* light, wanton; frivolous, inconsiderate, fickle; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* wantonness; inconsiderateness; —**flüssig**, *adj.* easily rendered fluid *or* in fusion; —**flüssigkeit**, *f.* capability of being easily fused; —**füßig**, *adj.* light-footed, light-legged; *fig.* light-minded; —**füßigkeit**, *f.* lightness of foot; *fig.* light-mindedness; —**geschürzt**, *adj.* short-skirted; —**gläubig**, *adj.* credulous, easy of belief; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* credulity; —**hin**, *adv.* lightly; —**lebig**, *adj.* light-hearted; —**sinn**, *m.* indiscretion; fickleness, light-mindedness; frivolity, levity; want of seriousness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* light-minded; fickle, frivolous; inconsiderate; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* light-mindedness, frivolity, fickleness.

Syn. I. leichtfertig, lose, mut(h)willig, verbuhlt. Those are leichtfertig who do not consider whether their pranks are hurtful to others or not. Lose are those who somewhat outstep the proper bounds, or do things in joke or from malicious pleasure which they, at least, do not think wrong or hurtful. We say a loser, leichtfertiger boy, and the same also of a girl. Those are mut(h)willig who intend some injury by their freaks. Leichtfertig is, therefore, a lesser fault than mut(h)willig, although in common parlance the latter is often used for the former and without any bad accessory idea. Great reproach is implied when we call a female leichtfertig; this, however, may originate merely from Leichtsinn. Verbuhlt is an epithet of still greater reproach.

Syn. II. leichtsinnig, flatterhaft. Leichtsinnig indicates the inability to receive sufficiently strong impressions from objects with respect to their causes; flatterhaft with regard to their effects. A leichtsinniger man stakes what is of most importance to him, and forgets directly the greatest losses, because, from want of attention, the most important things make no impression on him. An effect of this disposition is flatterhaftigkeit, or the rapidity with which a man hurries from one object of his choice to another.

Leich'te, *f. vid.* Leichtigkeit.

leich'ten, *v. a. l. u.* to make easy, light.

leich'tern, *v. a.* to ease, light, lighten, make easier.

Leicht'heit, *f. vid.* Leichtigkeit.

Leich'tigkeit, *f.* lightness, *fig.* facility, easiness; mit großer —, with great ease.

leicht'lich, *adv.* easily, lightly.

leid, *adj.* + ugly; troublesome; sorrowful; *now only used in decl. with* sein, thun *and* werden; *dat. of person*; sein Vergehen ist ihm —, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht — sein, don't be uneasy about it; es wird Ihnen einmal — werden, you will some day repent it; es ist mir —, es thut mir —, I am sorry for it; es ist mir — *or* es wird mir — um (für) Sie, I am sorry for you.

Leid, *n.* (-es) 1. wrong, harm, hurt; 2. sorrow, pain, affliction, sadness, woe; *provinc.* mourning; + funeral; einem ein — *or* —es zufügen, etwas zu —e thun, to do one harm, hurt, wrong, aggrieve one; sich ein —es thun, to make away with one's self; einem sein — klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; um einen — tragen, to mourn for one; es ist keine Freude ohne —, *prov.* there are no roses without thorns; *compos. are mostly provinc.; any not found here must be looked for under* Leiche *or* Trauer; —**bitter**, *m. vid.* Leichenbitter; —**brief**, *m.* condolatory epistle; —**essen**, *n.* funeral feast *or* repast; —**flor**, *m.* crape for mourning; —**frau**, *f.* mourning woman; —**haus**, *n.* mourning-house; —**gesang**, *m.* dirge; —**kappe**, *f. vid.* Trauerkappe; —**kleid**, *n.* mourning-suit; —**mantel**, *m.* mourning cloak; —**mut(h)ig**, *adj.* + sorrowful, sad; —**tag**, *m.* day of mourning; —**tragen**, *n.* mourning; —**tragend**, *adj.* in mourning; —**tragende**, *m.* mourner; —**voll**, *adj.* sorrowful, painful.

Syn. Leid, Reue. Leid signifies unpleasant feelings in general. We feel Leid at the loss of a friend; an error we commit and repent of, causes us Leid; but the error of another, which renders him unhappy, also causes us Leid. We bereuen only what we ourselves have done.

leid'en, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to suffer, endure, undergo, support, bear, abide, tolerate; 2. *fig.* to allow, suffer; 3. + to grieve, pain; Schaden —, to suffer damage, to be a loser; er hat lange gelitten, he has suffered a long time; — mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht vor Augen —, I cannot abide his sight; ich mag es wohl —, I like it very well; er kann sie nicht —, he does not like them, her; wohl gelitten sein bei . . ., to be in favour with; solche Unordnung kann ich nicht —, I cannot allow such a want of order.

Lei'den, *n.* (-s; *pl.*—) suffering; affliction, calamity, misfortune; sorrow; *compos.* —**becher**, —**kelch**, *m.* cup of sorrow; —**gefährte**, —**genosse**, *m.* companion in adversity, sorrow *or* suffering; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of the passion of Christ; —**jahr**, *n.* year of suffering, misfortune; —**tag**, *m.* day of sorrow, misfortune; —**voll** *or* —**voll**, *adj.* full of suffering, sorrow; —**woche**, *f.* Passion Week.

lei'dend, *adj.* suffering; passive; —er Gehorsam, passive obedience.

Lei'dende, *m. decl. like adj.* sufferer.

Lei'denschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) passion, agitation, emotion, affection of the mind; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* dispassionate, apathetic; —**losigkeit**, *f.* absence of passion, apathy; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* interjection.

lei'denschaftlich, *adj.* passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager, pathetic; er liebt den Ruhm —, he is passionate for glory.

Lei'denschaftlichkeit, *f.* passionateness.

lei'deutlich, *adj.* 1. tolerable; 2. passive.

Lei'deutlichkeit, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

Lei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sufferer.

lei'der! *int.* alas! unfortunately; er ist — tod(t), unfortunately he is dead; ach —! O sad!

lei'dig, *adj.* 1. troublesome, tiresome, disagreeable, unpleasant; 2. fatal; abominable; evil; ein —er Tröster, a pitiful *or* sorry comforter; der —e Teufel, the very devil; eine —e Lehre, a damnable doctrine.

leid'lich, *adj.* tolerable, supportable; moderate; passable, indifferent, middling.

Leid'lichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

leid'sam, *adj. l. u.* passive; patient.

Leid'samkeit, *f.* passiveness.

Leid'wesen, *n.* (-s) 1. lamentation; 2. doleful state, sadness; sorrow; disappointment; zu meinem —, to my sorrow, grief; zu seinem äußersten —, to his infinite regret.

Lei'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* slate; 2. Leie, layman, *vid.* Laie.

Lei'er, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lyre; 2. *vulg.*
Ley'er, } hurdy-gurdy; 3. humdrum tone; 4. Lyra (name of a constellation); 5. *fig.* old story; es ist immer die alte —, it is always the old song; die alte — anstimmen, to begin the old story; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a lyre; *B. T.* lyrate, lyrated; —**frau**, *f.* woman who plays on the lyre *or* hurdy-gurdy; —**gang**, *m.* humdrum course of business; —**mädchen**, *n.* girl who plays on the hurdy-gurdy; —**mann**, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy, lyre-man; 2. the lantern-fly; —**orgel**, *f.* hand organ, barrel-organ; —**schwanz**, *m.* the lyre (a bird); —**spieler**, *m.* lyrist, *vid.* —mann; —**stück**, *n.* piece for the lyre *or* hurdy-gurdy; —**ton**, *m.* monotone; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Streckwerk.

Lei'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lyre-man.

lei'ern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* to drawl, to be loitering; *prov.* besser geleiert, als gefei-

Digitized by Google

ert, it is better to do a little than nothing at all.

Leih, *from* leihen, *in compos.* —**amt,** *n.*, —**anstalt,** *f.*, —**bank,** *f.*, —**haus,** *n.* lombard, pawn-house, pawnbroker's shop, lending-house, loan-office; —**bibliothek,** *f.* circulating library; —**buch,** *n.* book of a circulating library; —**büchersammlung,** *f. vid.* —bibliothek; —**etag,** *m. Min. T.* day of making a grant; —**groschen,** *m.* (feudal) relief; —**hausschein,** *m.* pawn-ticket; —**kasse,** *f. vid.* —bank; —**kasten,** *m.* hand-organ; —**kauf,** *m.* earnest-money; money put together after a bargain by both parties, to drink something; den —kauf trinken, to drink together after the conclusion of a bargain; —**lied,** *n.* street-ditty; —**segel,** *vid.* Leisegel; —**weise,** *adv.* as a loan.

Lei'hen, *v. tr. a.* (einem etwas) to lend; (etwas von Jemand) to borrow, to take on credit; auf Pfänder —, to lend money upon pawn.

Leih'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lender.

Leik, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* bolt-rope; das stehende —, leech-rope; *compos.* —**horn,** *n.* lower clew of a sail; —**lien,** *f.* rope serving as a bolt-rope; —**nadel,** *f.* bolt-rope-needle.

Lei'ken, *v. a. and n.* to sew the bolt-ropes to a sail.

Lei'lach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } sheet for
Lei'laken, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a bed.

Leim, } *m. provinc. vid.* Lehm.
Lei'men, }

Leim, *m.* (-es) 1. glue; 2. lime, clay; — sieden, *prov.* to do unprofitable work; *compos.* —**bank,** —**bock,** *m.* stand *or* frame for lime-twigs; —**farbe,** *f.* lime-water colour; colour laid on with size *or* glue; —**fuge,** *f.* a glued joint; —**grund,** *m.* priming of glue; der erste —grund (among gilders) the wash; —**kitt,** *m.* joiner's cement *or* putty; —**kocher,** *m.* a glue-boiler; —**kraut,** *n. B. T.* catch-fly; —**küche,** —**kummer,** *f.* room where the paper is sized; —**kumme,** *f.* size-copper *or* boiler; —**leder,** *n.* leather-parings for size, etc.; —**pfanne,** *f.* glue-pipkin, glue-pot; —**pflaster,** *n.* court plaster; —**pinsel,** *f.* glue-brush; —**rut(h)e,** *f.* lime-twig; —**schnepfe,** *f.* stone-plover, godwit; —**schwalbe,** *f. vid.* Hausschwalbe; —**sieder,** *m.* 1. glue-boiler; 2. *Ac. cant.* plodding, retired student; —**siederei,** *f.* boiling of glue, place where glue is boiled; —**spindel,** *f.* lime-twig; —**ständer,** *m. vid.* —kumme; —**stange,** *f.* pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in *or* on; —**stein,** *m.* gluebone-stone; —**stoff,** *m. Ch. T.* gluten; —**tasche,** *f.* leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs; —**tiegel,** —**topf,** *m. vid.* —pfanne; —**trog,** *m. vid.* —kumme; —**vogel,** *m.*, —**vögelchen,** *n.* the willow-lark; —**wasser,** *n.* 1. glue-water, size; 2. lime-water; —**wasserfarbe,** *f.* lime-water colour; mit —wasserfarben malen, to paint in distemper; —**zucker,** *m. Chem. T.* glycocoll; —**zwinge,** *f.* cramp *or* press for glued boards.

lei'men, *v. a.* to glue, lime; to smear with glue *or* lime; to size (as paper).

Lei'men, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Lehm.

Lei'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gluer.

lei'micht, *adj.* gluish.

lei'micht, } *adj. vid.* lehmicht, lehmig.
lei'mig, }

lei'mig, *adj.* gluey.

***Leimonia'den,** *pl. vid.* Nymphen.

Lein, *m.* (-es) flax, lint; linseed; + linen; *compos.* —**acker,** *m.* flax-field, flax-plot; —**arten,** *f. pl. Bot. T.* linaceous plants; —**bau,** *m.* cultivation of flax; —**baum,** *m.* elm-tree; wild ash; —**blatt,** *n.* bastard toad-flax; —**blüt(h)e,** *f.* flax-blossom, flax-flower; —**blüt(h)farben,** *adj.* gridelin; —**boden,** *m.* 1. good soil for flax, flax-ground; 2. linen warp; —**böhig,** *adj.* with a linen warp; —**bülle,** *f. vid.* —knoten; —**damast,** *m.* linen-damask; —**dotter,** *m. B. T.* gold of pleasure; —**drucker,** *m.* linen-printer; —**feld,** *n. vid.* —acker; —**fink,** *m.* the greater linnet, flax-finch; —**fisch,** *m.* the tench; —**garn,** *n.* linen yarn, thread; —**grün,** *adj.* pale green; —**hänfling,** *m.* the lesser red-pole; —**kaff,** *n. vid.* —spreu; —**kittel,** *m.* linen smock-frock; —**knoten,** *m.* husk of linseed; —**kraut,** *n.* 1. flax-weed, common yellow toad-flax, purging flax; 2. common dodder; 3. *vid.* —blatt; —**kuchen,** *m.* linseed-cake, oil-cake; —**öl,** *n.* linseed-oil; —**ölfirnis,** *m.* linseed-oil varnish; —**pflanze,** *f. B. T.* gold of pleasure; —**saat,** *f. vid.* —same; —**same,** *m.* linseed, flax-seed; —**spreu,** *f.* husks of linseed; —**strumpf,** *m.* linen-stocking, thread-stocking; —**tuch,** *n.* a (bed-)sheet; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* linen; mit —wa(a)ren handeln, to deal in linen goods *or* articles; —**wand,** *f.* 1. linen-(cloth); gebleichte —wand, bleached *or* white linen; ungebleichte —wand, unbleached brown linen; grobe —wand, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack-cloth, pack-cloth; holländische —wand, holland; streife, gestreifte —wand, buckram; gemodelte —wand, huckaback; 2. canvas; 3. canvas = sail *or* sails; —**wandbleiche,** *f.* linen-bleachery; —**wandbude,** *f.* linen-draper's shop, his booth at a fair; —**wandhandel,** *m.* linen-drapery; the linen-trade; —**wandhändler,** *m.* linen draper; dealer in linen goods, linen-merchant; —**wandjacke,** *f.* linen-jacket; —**wandkittel,** *m.* linen-frock *or* blouse; —**wandkram,** *m.* retailing of linen; —**wandkrämer,** *m.* linen-draper; —**wandmalerei,** *f.* painting on canvas; —**wandmikroskop,** *n.* linen-prover; linen-teller; —**wandschabsel,** *n.* lint; —**wandweber,** *m. vid.* —weber; —**weber,** *m.* linen-weaver; —**weberhandwerk,** *n.* linen-weaver's trade; —**weberstuhl,** *m.* linen-weaver's loom; —**weberzange,** *f.* linen-pinchers *or* tweezers; —**weberei,** *f.* linen-weaving, manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver, art of weaving linen; —**zeug,** *n.* linen.

Lei'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) line, cord rope.

lei'nen, *adj.* linen, flaxen; —es Garn, linen-yarn; —es Tuch, linen-cloth.

lei'nen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* 1. to lean; 2. to thaw, melt.

Lei'nen, *n.* (-s) linen; *compos.* —**band,** *n.* tape; —**damast,** *m.* linen damask; —**garn,** *n.* linen-yarn; —**gerät(h)** *n. vid.* Leinzeug; —**nadel,** *f.* embroidering needle; —**probe,** *f.* linen-proof; —**schießer,** *m.* sailor that lets the rope in whale-fishing; —**weber,** *m. vid.* Leinweber; —**zeug,** *n. vid.* Leinzeug; —**zwirn,** *m.* linen-thread.

Lei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the golden eye, *Anas clangula.*

lei'nisch, *adj. vid.* launisch.

Lein'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Leinfink.

Lein, *from* Leine, *in compos.* —**ochs,** *m.* ox going on the right side of the plough; —**pfad,** *m.*, —**straße,** *f.* way along a river *or* canal on which go the horses dragging the vessels; —**zieher,** *m.* one pulling a vessel by a rope.

Lein'wand, *vid. under* Lein.

lein'wanden, *adj.* linen, made of linen.

Leip'zig, *n.* (-s) Leipsic.

lei'se, I. *adj.* low, not loud, soft, light; II. *adv.* low, softly; gently; imperceptibly; by degrees; — reden, to speak low *or* softly; — hören, to be sharp of hearing; — schlafen, to sleep lightly; — auftreten, to tread softly, to walk with one's toes out; *fig.* to draw in, be humble.

Lei'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* rack; *vid.* Geleise.

Lei'se-gänger, —**treter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig.* sneaking fellow, spy, eaves-dropper.

leis'hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing.

Leist, *m. vid.* Leiste *and* Leisten.

leist'bar, *adj.* that may be rendered, done, performed, practicable.

Leist'barkeit, *f.* practicability, possibility.

Lei'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clasp; list, ledge, selvedge, band; border; channel, flute, beating; chamfer; rut (*of* a carriage); *compos.* —**hobel,** *m.* plough-plane; —**nagel,** *m.* bracket-nail; —**schein,** *m. M. E.* coupon, check; —**verse,** *m.* an acrostic; —**werk,** *n.* entablature; coping; *vid.* Gesims.

Lei'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *A. T.* the groin; 2. spavin; *compos.* —**band,** *n. A. T.* inguinal (Poupart's) ligament; —**beule,** *f.* swelling in the groin; inguinal bubo; —**binde,** *f.* bandage for the groin; —**bruch,** *m. S. T.* bubonocele, inguinal hernia; —**bruchband,** *n.* truss *or* bandage for inguinal hernia; —**drüse,** *f.* inguinal gland; —**geschwulst,** *f.* inguinal tumour; tumour in the groin.

Lei'sten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. form, model; 2. shoemaker's last; Schuster, bleib bei deinem —, *prov.* ne sutor ultra crepidam; über den — schlagen, to put upon the last; *fig.* über *or* auf einen — schlagen, *fig.* sie sind alle über einen — geschlagen, they are all of a kidney, of the same cut; *compos.* —**schneider,** *m.* last-maker; —**werk,** *n.* mouldings.

lei'sten, *v. a. T.* to form a selvedge *or* list (of cloth); to provide with a ledge.

lei'sten, *v. a.* to do, render; give; to perform, accomplish; execute; to fulfil; er kann es nicht —, he is not fit for it; Jemandem Gesellschaft —, to keep a person company; Bürgschaft —, to give bail, security; Gehorsam —, to obey; Widerstand —, to offer resistance; Huldigung —, to do homage; Hülfe und Schutz —, to afford help and protection.

Lei'stenwein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a superior wine of Wurzburg.

Lei'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) performance; execution; doing, rendering; + personal appearance of bail.

Leit, *from* leiten, *in compos.* —**band,** *n.* 1. leading string; 2. (with coachmen) ribbon-rein; —**faden,** *m.* 1. thread for guiding; 2. a guide *or* key, (with scholars) a shirk; —**fähig,** *adj.* able to be led *or* conducted; —**fähigkeit,** *f.* capability of being conducted; —**fast,** *n. vid.* Leite, 2; —**feuer,** *n.* train of gunpowder; *vid.* Lauffeuer; —**fisch,** *m.* 1. capelan; 2. *Coryphæna pompilus;* —**gesang,** *m. Mus. T.* catch, canon; —**graben,** *m.* 1. (any wet) conduit-ditch, waste-ditch, drain-ditch; 2. feeder, catch (for watering meadows); —**hammel,** *m.* bell-wether; —**hund,** *m.*

Digitized by Google

lime-hound, limer, beagle, drawing hound; —mittel, n. 1. means of conveying *or* of conveyance; 2. vehicle; —motiv, n. *Mus. T.* theme repeated to announce a certain character's approach (in Wagner's operas); —nagel, m. guide-nail in a gin *or* other engine; —riemen, m. 1. guide-strap for horses, *vid.* —seil; 2. a (dog-) leash; —röhre, f. conduit-pipe; feeder; —schiene, f. guard-rail; —seil, n. 1. rope *or* cord for a rein; a rope-rein; 2. *N. T. vid.* —tau; 3. leading-strings; —stern, m. 1. pole-star; load-star; 2. *fig.* pole-star, guide; —strick, m. *vid.* —seil; —tau, n. *N. T.* ladder-rope, man-rope; —wagen, m. *N. T.* 1. (des Ruders) sweep of the tiller; 2. (der Besanschoote) leefange; —zaum, m. rein; —zeichen, n. *Mus. T.* direct; —zeug, n. *vid.* —mittel.

Leit'bar, *adj.* that may be conducted *or* guided, manageable.

Leit'barkeit, *f.* capability of being conducted *or* guided.

Lei'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. declivity of a hill; 2. tub, cask.

lei'ten, *v. a.* to guide, lead, conduct, to manage; to draw off; auf den rechten Weg —, to put into the right way.

Lei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leader, guide; conductor.

Lei'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ladder; scale; rack of a wagon; die — besteigen, to mount the ladder, climb up the ladder; die — besteigen müssen, *fig.* to be hanged up by the neck; *compos.* —baum, m. ladder-beam; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder; —sprosse, f. ladder-step; —stange, f. *vid.* —baum; —wagen, m. wagon with racks.

Leit'mann, n. (-s; *pl.* -männer) guide, conductor.

Lei'tuch, n. *vid.* Leilaken.

Lei'tung, *f.* leading, guidance; conducting; direction, management; *compos.* —sdraht, m. conducting wire; —sfähig, *adj.* 1. capable of being conducted; 2. *Phys. T.* capable of conducting, conductible; —sfähigkeit, f. 1. capability of being conducted; 2. conductibility; —skraft, f. *vid.* —svermögen; —sröhre, n., —sröhre, f. conduit pipe; feeder; —svermögen, n. capability of conducting, conducting property; —swiderstand, m. resistance to the passage of electricity.

*Lektion', *f. vid.* Lection.

*Lek'tor, *m. vid.* Lector.

*Lektorat', *n. vid.* Lectorat.

*Lektü're, *f. vid.* Lectüre.

*Lemanit', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* lemanite.

*Lem'ma, *n. T.* lemma.

Lem'ming, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) leming, Lapland marmot.

*Lem'na, *f. B. T.* lemna.

lem'nisch, *adj.* Lemnian; —e Erde, Lemnian earth.

*Lemniscus, *m.* a wooden fillet *or* bandage.

Lem'ren, *pl. Myth. T.* Lemures.

Len'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loins; hip, haunch; thigh; *compos.* —nbinder, f. lumbar vein; —nbraten, m. roast loin of meat, sirloin; rump of beef; —ngegend, f. lumbar region; —ngicht, f. sciatica, hip-gout; —ngrieß, m. *Med. T.* gravel (in the kidneys, etc.); —nknochen, m. the ischium, hip-bone; —nknoten, m. *A. T.* lumbar ganglion; —nkrank, *adj.* affected with sciatica *or* lumbago; —nkrankheit, f. 1. sciatica; 2. lumbago; 3. (die englische Krankheit), the rickets; —nkraut, n. the sharp-pointed dock; —nlahm, *adj.* 1. lame in the hip, hip-shot; 2. *fig.* lazy, dronish, lumbering; —nlahmheit, f. 1. lameness in the hip; 2. *fig.* laziness; —nmuskel, m. lumbar muscle; der große runde —nmuskel, m. *A. T.* the psoas magnus; —nnerven, *pl.* lumbar nerves; —nschlagader, f. lumbar artery; —nschmerz, m. 1. the lumbago, pain in the loins; 2. sciatica, hip-gout; —nschnitte, f. tenderloin, *filet*; —nstein, m. stone in the reins, renal calculus; —nstück, n. a loin (of veal, etc.), chine, filet; Rindfleischschnitten vom —nstücke, rump-steaks; —nweh, n. *vid.* —nschmerz; —nwirbel, m. lumbar vertebra; —nwurzel, f. *vid.* —nkraut.

Le'ne, *f. abbr. of* Helene, Helen.

Leng'fisch, m. *vid.* Länge, Langfisch.

*Lenien'tia, *pl. Med. T.* soothing remedies, palliatives.

*lenitiv', *adj.* soothing, mitigating, softening.

*Lenitiv', n. (-s; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* lenitive, lenient.

lenk'bar, *adj. vid.* lenksam.

Lenk'barkeit, *f. vid.* Lenksamkeit.

lenk'en, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to turn, bend; 2. to manage, rule, order; 3. to steer (a ship); 4. to govern (a horse); das Gespräch — auf, to turn the conversation upon; sich zum Guten u.s.w. —, to turn to, follow what is good; der Weg lenkt sich um einen Berg, the way, road turns around a mountain; der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, *prov.* man proposes, God disposes.

Syn. lenken, wenden. We lenken a moving body when we give it a motion in some direction toward which it is to continue; we wenden a body at rest in a direction in which it is to remain. The sailor wendet a ship merely by placing it in another direction, whether it remains still or continues in motion; but he lenkt it in giving it during its course its proper direction.

Lenk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, disposer.

Lenk'riemen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reins.

lenk'sam, *adj.* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible.

Lenk'samkeit, *f.* manageableness, governableness, tractableness, pliableness, flexibility, obedience.

Lenk'scheit, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) fore-bed (on which a vehicle is turned round).

Lenk'seil, n. *vid.* Lenkriemen.

Lenk'steuer, n. (-s) helm *or* rudder.

Lenk'ung, *f.* ruling, governing, steering.

Lenk'zaum, m. (-es; *pl.* -zäume) reins.

lens, *adj. N. T.* — pumpen, to pump a ship's hold clear *or* free.

len'zen, *v. n. N. T.* to scud; vor Top und Takel —d, scudding under bare poles.

*lenticular', *adj.* lenticular.

*Lenticulit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lenticulite.

Lenz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) * spring; *compos.* —alter, n. * the bloom *or* prime of life; —blume, f. vernal *or* spring flower; —flur, f., —gefilde, n. vernal *or* verdant fields; —grün, n. vernal green; —monat, m. spring-month, March; —tag, m. spring-day; —zeit, f. spring-time, spring.

len'zen, *v. n.* * to become spring, to be full of the beauties of spring.

len'zisch, } *adj's*, relating to the
lenz'lich, } spring, vernal.

Le'onhard, *m.* (-s) Leonard.

*leoni'nisch, *adj.* —e Verse, hexameters in which the middle and the end of each verse rhyme with each other.

Leons're, *f.* Leonora.

Leopard', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) leopard; das Weibchen des —en, leopardess; *compos.* —enfell, n., —enhaut, f. leopard's skin.

Le'opold, *m.* (-s) Leopold.

Leopoldi'ne, *f.* Leopoldine.

*Lepadit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lepadite, patellite.

*lepidos', } *adj's*, scaly, having
*lepido'disch, }

*Lepidolit(h)', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lepidolite.

*Lepidop'tera, *pl.* lepidoptera (an order of insects).

*Lepidopteri'ten, *pl.* petrified butterflies.

*Le'pra, *f. Med. T.* lepra, leprosy.

*Lep'sis, *f.* 1. assumption, supposition; 2. attack (of a disease).

*leptogra'phisch, *adj.* written in small *or* fine characters.

*Leptolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is fond of discoursing on subtleties *or* small matters.

*Leptologie', *f.* discourse on subtleties *or* trifles.

*leptophyl'lisch, *adj. B. T.* thin-leaved.

Ler'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) larch-tree; *compos.* —nammer, f. snow-bunting; —nbaum, m. larch-tree; —nharz, n. Venice turpentine; —nholz, n. larch-wood; —nschwamm, m. larch agaric; —ntanne, f. *vid.* —nbaum; —nzapfen, m. larch-tree apple.

Ler'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the lark; *compos.* —nblume, f. cowslip; —nfalk, m. 1. the lark-hawk; 2. the hobby; 3. the ring-tail; —nfang, m. lark-catching, catching of larks; —nfänger, m. catcher of larks; —ngarn, n. a lark-net, clap-net; —ngeier, m. the ring-tail; —ngesang, m. the singing, song, lay of the lark; —nhaube, f. hood-net for larks; —nherd, m. decoy(-floor) for larks; —nkäuzchen, n. owlet; —nklaue, f. *B. T.* larkspur, delphinium; —nlied, n. *vid.* —ngesang; —nnetz, n. *vid.* —ngarn; —npfeife, f. lark-call *or* pipe; —nschnepfe, f. the jack-snipe; —nsperber, m. kestrel, stannel, windhover; —nspiegel, m. larking-glass (for daring larks); —nspieß, m. lark-spit; —nstöber, m. sparrow-hawk; —nstreichen, n., —nstrich, m. 1. migration, passage of larks; 2. lark-catching; —nwirbel, m. warbling of larks; —nzeit, f. season for catching larks.

lern'bar, *adj.* that may be learned.

Lern'barkeit, *f.* capability of being learned.

Lern, *from* lernen, *in compos.* —begierde, f. desire of learning; —begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning; —eifer, m. zeal for learning; —eifrig, *adj.* studious, zealous for learning; —fach, n. *vid.* Lehrfach; —fähig, *adj.* capable of learning, intelligent; —fähigkeit, f. capability of learning; —fleiß, m. application, study; —fleißig, *adj.* studious; —gegenstand, m. *vid.* Lehrgegenstand; —lust, f. love of learning; —lustig, *adj.* desirous of learning; —stoff, m. subject-matter to be learned; —stück, n. task, lesson; —zahl, f. number of things to be learned; —zeit, f. time of learning *or* studying.

*lernä'isch, *adj.* Lernæan; die —e Schlange, the Lernæan hydra.

ler'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to learn; *impr.* to teach; auswendig —, to learn by heart; schreiben u.s.w. —, to learn to write, etc.; mit Schaden —, to buy wit; er lernt noch, he is still serving his apprenticeship; ei-

Digitized by Google

nen, etwas kennen —, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of.

Syn. lernen, begreifen, fassen. We begreifen and fassen only with the understanding; we lernen also with the memory. In like manner we lernen what we are to exercise (*e.g.* a trade, etc.); we begreifen and fassen what we must know in order to have clear conceptions. Animals, therefore, are said to lernen, but not to fassen *or* begreifen.

Ler'nen, *n.* (-s) learning.
Ler'nende, *m. and f.* learner, pupil.
lern'sam, *adj. l. u.* learning willingly.
Leß'-art, *f. vid.* Lesart; —**würdig**, *adj. vid.* lesenswert(h).
leß'bar, *adj.* legible; fit *or* proper to be read, readable.
Leß'barkeit, *f.* legibility, propriety, fitness to be read.
Leß'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Lesbian.
Leß'bierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
leß'bisch, *adj.* Lesbian.
Le'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gleaning, gathering, vintage; 2. (at cards) trick, majority of tricks; die — steht, the tricks are equal; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* small wood gathered up; —**meister**, *m.* surveyor of the vintage; —**obst**, *n.* gathered fruit; —**recht**, *n.* right of gleaning the ears of corn; —**zeit**, *f.* vintage.
Le'se-art, *f.* manner of reading; reading, lection; —**begier**, *f.* ardent desire of reading; —**begierig**, *adj.* eager after reading; —**bibliothek**, *f.* circulating library; —**brille**, *f.* reading-glasses; —**buch**, *n.* reader, *i. e.* book for learning to read; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* reading library; —**freunde**, *pl.* reading public; —**früchte**, *f. pl.* selections for reading; —**geist**, *m.* taste for reading; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* reading-club, reading society; —**glas**, *n.* reading-glass; —**halle**, *f.* reading-room; —**kabinet(t)**, *n. vid.* —cabinet(t); —**kreis**, *m.* circle of readers *or* reading; —**kunst**, *f.* art of reading; —**lampe**, *f.* reading-lamp; —(**lehr**)**methode**, *f.* method of teaching reading; —**leuchter**, *m.* reading candlestick; —**lust**, *f.* fondness of reading; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of reading; —**meister**, *m.* lecturer; —**methode**, *f. vid.* —(lehr)methode; —**pöbel**, *m.* the mob of readers, readers of vile trash; —**probe**, *f.* trial of reading, rehearsal; —**pult**, *n.* reading-desk; —**saal**, *m.* reading-room; lecturing-room; —**schule**, *f.* reading-school; —**schüler**, *m.* scholar in spelling and reading; —**stoff**, *m.* subject-matter, subject of reading; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —saal; —**stunde**, *f.* reading hour; —**sucht**, *f.* immoderate desire for reading; —**süchtig**, *adj.* immoderately fond of reading; —**übung**, *f.* exercise in reading; —**welt**, *f.* reading public; —**wut(h)**, *f.* reading rage; —**zeichen**, *n.* 1. sign of punctuation, point; 2. mark *or* sign in a book, dog's ear; —**zeit**, *f.* reading-time; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —saal; —**zimmerchen**, *n.* study; boudoir (of a lady); —**zirkel**, *m.* reading society.
le'sen, *v. ir. a.* to gather, pick out; Wein —, to gather grapes; Ähren —, to gather *or* glean ears of corn; Erbsen u.s.w. —, to pick *or* cull peas, etc.
le'sen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there is no lecture to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; *fig.* einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; *fig.* einem den Text, das Capitel *or* die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.
Le'sen, *n.* (-s) 1. reading; 2. gathering.
Le'senswert(h), } *adj.* worth read-
Le'senswürdig, } ing.
Le'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. reader, lecturer; 2. gleaner, vintager; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* vintager's wages.
Leseret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* reading (without plan *or* choice).
Le'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female reader.
le'serlich, *adj.* legible.
Le'serlichkeit, *f.* legibility.
Leß'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) haw-finch.
leß'lich, *adj. vid.* leserlich.
***Let'ſus**, *m.* lamentation, plaintive song.
***Leſt**, *m. vid.* Ballast.
***Le'ſtage**, *f.* the loading of a ship with ballast.
Le'ſung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reading, lection.
***letal'**, *adj. vid.* tödt(l)ich.
***Letalität'**, *f.* deadliness.
***Lethargie'**, *f.* lethargy.
***lethar'gisch**, *adj. and adv.* lethargical.
***Le'the**, *f. Myth. T.* Lethe.
***Le'to**, *f. Myth. T.* Latona.
Let'ten, *pl.* Letti, name of a people in Curland and Livonia.
Let'ten, *m.* (-s) potter's clay, loam; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling potter's clay, loamy, clayey; —**boden**, *m.* clay-soil; —**grube**, *f.* clay-pit; —**gelb**, *adj.* loam-coloured; —**hane**, *f.* mattock for digging clay *or* loam; —**schmitz**, *m.* vein of clay.
***Let'ter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) letter, character, type; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* letter-wood.
let'tisch, *adj.* clayish.
let'tig, *adj.* clayey, loamy.
let'tisch, *adj.* Lettonian, Lettlandish.
Lett'land, *n.* (-s) Lettonia, Lettland.
Lett'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Lettlander, Lettonian.
leß, *adj. provinc.* reversed, left side; evil, ill.
Le'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + parting gift, present; 2. refreshment; 3. *provinc.* evil, ill condition; 4. rampart, defence; zu guter Leß, at parting.
le'ßen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to refresh, gratify, comfort; (einen mit etwas —); 2. *vid.* verletzen; II. *refl.* 1. sich an etwas —, to relish, enjoy; 2. sich mit einem —, to have a parting treat, amusement.
leßt, I. *adj.* 1. last, ultimate, final; 2. extreme; der — verstorbene König, the late king; die —en Worte, the last, dying words; die —e Ölung, the extreme unction; in den —en Zügen, in the agony of death; es ist mit ihm aufs —e gekommen, he is put to his last shift; der —e Wille, (last) will; einem die —e Ehre erweisen, to do one the last honour; II. *s. f. or* Leßte, end, conclusion; auf die —, at the end, at last; zu guter —, at the conclusion, to finish well; *in compos.* —**bietende(r)**, *m.* highest bidder; —**erwähnt**, —**genannt**, *adj.* last-mentioned; —**jährig**, *adj.* of the last year; —**lebende**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* survivor; —**willig**, *adj.* testamentary.
leß'tens, } *adv.* last, lately, of late,
leß'thin, } newly, shortly, not long
leßt'lich, } ago.
Leß'terer, -e, -es *or* der, die, das Leßtere, the latter (of two objects).
leß'lich, *adj. vid.* leßtens, zuletzt.
Leu, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) * lion; *compos.* —**enstärke**, *f.* lion-like strength.
Leu'chel, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* sword-grass, burr-weed.
Leuch'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) light, lamp, lantern; die — des Tages, * the sun; die — der Nacht, * the moon; *compos.* —**träger**, *m.* lantern-bearer.
leuch'ten, *v. n.* (h) 1. to light, give light, to shine; 2. to beam *or* to set forth with brightness; 3. to lighten; einem heim, nach Hause —, to light one home; *fig.* to deceive one; to punish one; *fig.* lasset euer Licht —, let your light shine; das leuchtet Allen in die Augen, this strikes the sight of all men; das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens; * *also a.* ihr Antlitz leuchtet Liebe, her countenance beams love.

Syn. leuchten, scheinen, schimmern. That which scheint and schimmert is merely itself visible, and makes itself so by its own or a borrowed light; that which leuchtet renders other bodies also visible. The sun scheint in as far as it is visible; it leuchtet in-as far as it makes other bodies also visible. Schimmern implies an interrupted, unsteady, and therefore weaker light. Hence the stars schimmern, the moon scheint and the sun scheint and leuchtet.

leuch'tend, *adj.* shining, lucid, bright, luminous.
Leuch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that lights; 2. candlestick; der — geht voran, *prov.* he that lights goes first; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* branch of a chandelier, etc.; —**baum**, *m. B. T.* black mangrove tree; —**bille**, *f.* socket; —**gestell**, *n.* stand *or* sconce for candlesticks, *vid.* —säule; —**knecht**, *m.* nozzle; save-all; —**pflanze**, *f.* chandelier-formed plant; —**röhre**, *f.* tube of a candlestick; —**säule**, *f.* stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks; —**schaft**, *m.* shank *or* shaft of a candlestick; —**stuhl**, —**tisch**, —**träger**, *m.* candlestick-stand.
Leucht'-apparat, *m.* illuminating apparatus; —**fackel**, *f.* torch; —**feuer**, *n.* light, beacon, lantern; —**flamme**, *f.* flame, blaze; —**gas**, *n.* illuminating gas; —**käfer**, *m.* glow-worm, shining insect, fire-fly; —**kraft**, *f.* illuminating power; —**kugel**, *f.* fire-ball; —**loch**, *n.*, —**röhre**, *f.* an opening in a baker's oven through which it is lighted up; —**pfanne**, *f.* pan containing combustible substances used to light up any place in the open air; —**pfeil**, *m.* fire-arrow; —**rakete**, *f.* Roman candles; —**säule**, *f. Arch. T.* hollow column with a winding staircase inside; —**schiff**, *n.* light-ship; —**späne**, *pl.* small shavings of pine-wood used instead of candles; —**stein**, *m.* Bologna stone; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* pharos, beacon, lighthouse; —**t(h)urmkosten**, *pl.* lighthouse charges; —**t(h)urmwächter**, *m.* light-house keeper; —**wurm**, *m.* glow-worm.
***Leucit'**, *m. vid.* Leuzit.
Leu'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *vid.* Leu.
leu'en, *v. n. provinc.* to roar, to bellow.
leug'nen, *v. vid.* läugnen.

Syn. leugnen, verneinen. We verneinen that of which we merely say that it is not befitting a subject; we leugnen that which we deny in so far as it is taken to be true.

***Leukäthiops'**, *m.* an albino.
***Leuko'ma**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* leucoma.
***Leukomatös'**, *adj.* troubled with leucoma.
***Leukomorie'**, *f.* a restless melancholy, sadness, dejection.
***Leukopathie'**, *f. Med. T.* the green sickness, chlorosis.
***Leukophlegmatie'**, *f. Med. T.* leucophlegmasia.

Digitized by Google

*Leukophobie', f. a dread of the white colour.
*Leukorrhö'e, f. leucorrhœa.
*Leuko'thea, f. Myth. T. Leucothea.
Leu'mund, m. (-s) + renown, report, repute, fame, character.
Leu'te, pl. people, men, persons, folks; meine —, my servants, domestics; vornehme —, gentlefolk, eminent persons; galante —, fashionable people; mit —n umzugehen wissen, to know how to treat people, to know the world; unter die — gehen, to go abroad, mix with society; etwas unter die — bringen, to spread abroad, to feed the town; wir sind geschiedene —, we have done; unter den —n gewesen sein, to have seen the world, to have been abroad; compos. —beschwatzer, m. coaxer; —betrüger, m. common cheat; —plager, —scheerer, m. tormentor, tyrant; —scheu, adj. shunning company; bashful; misanthropical; —schinder, m. vid. —plager.
*Leuterant', m. one who makes an appeal from an obscure decision.
*Leuterat', m. a person against whom an appeal from an obscure decision is made.
*Leuteration', f. L. T. an appeal from an obscure decision to the judge who passed it.
*leuteri(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to make an appeal from an obscure decision.
Leu'teffer, m. (-s; pl. —) groundling, gudgeon.
*Leut'nant, } m. (-s; pl. -e) lieu-
*Lieute'nant, } tenant.
leut'selig, adj. 1. humane, gentle, affable, courteous, condescending, engaging, kind, easy, familiar; 2. provinc. frequented, populous.
Syn. leutselig, freundlich, liebreich. We should be freundlich to every worthy person, but an affectionate mother extends her liebreiche care to all her children. A good prince is freundlich to his equals, liebreich to his family, and leutselig to his servants and strangers, though of the lowest rank.
Leut'seligkeit, f. humanity, affability, courtesy, gentleness, amiableness, kindness.
Leu'wagen, m. vid. Leitwagen.
*Leuzit', m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. Vesuvian.
*Leva'na, f. Myth. T. Levana.
*Levan'te, f. Levant, east; compos. —handel, m. Levant trade.
Levanti'ne, m. levantine (sort of silk cloth).
*levan'tisch, adj. Levantine; —e Wa(a)ren, Levantine goods; —e Bohnen, Levantine coffee-beans; —e Färberröt(h)e, Adrianople red.
*Levation', f. the act of raising, e. g. the hand in beating time.
*Levato'rium, n. (-s) S. T. levator.
*Levee', f. raising, collecting; the levying (of troops).
Le'vi, m. Levi (name of men).
*Levia'than, m. (-s; pl. -e) leviathan.
*Levigation', f. the act of levigating, smoothing; grinding.
*Leviga'tor, m. (-s) 1. an instrument for grinding; 2. a sort of razor.
*levigi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to polish, smooth, levigate; 2. Ch. T. to grind to an impalpable powder.
*Levir', m. (-s) L. T. the husband's brother.
*Levirats'-Ehe, f. the marriage of a woman and the brother of her deceased husband (among the Jews).
*levi(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to order a protest, to get protested.
*Levit', m. (-en; pl. -en) Levite; fig. vulg. einem den (vulg. die) —en lesen, vid. lesen.
*levi'tisch, adj. levitical.
Levko'je, f. (pl. -n) stock gilliflower; compos. —nstock, m. gilliflower stock or plant.
*Lexi'don, n. (-s) a small lexicon.
*Lexika'lien, pl. things or materials that relate to a lexicon.
*lexika'lisch, adj. relating to a lexicon.
*Le'xikon, n. (-s; pl. Lexika) lexicon, dictionary.
*Lexikograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) lexicographer.
*Lexikographie', f. lexicography.
Ley'den, n. (-s) Leyden; die —er Flasche, Leyden phial, electrical jar.
Ley'er u.s.w. vid. Leier u.s.w.
*Liaison', f. a binding together, uniting; bond of union.
*Lia'ne, f. (pl. -n) liana; compos. —ngewinde, n. intertwining of lianas.
*Liard', m. (-s) liard (a coin).
*Liaf'se, f. M. E. a string or bundle of papers; list of prices.
*Libament', n. (-s; pl. -e) vid. Leckerbissen.
*Libanomantie', f. divination by the smoke of incense.
Li'banon, m. (-s) Libanus, Lebanon.
*Libation', f. (pl. -en) libation.
*Libell', n. (-s; pl. -e) libel; writ.
*Libel'le, f. (pl. -n) dragon-fly, horse-stinger.
*libellt(e)'ren, v. n. to declare upon an action of trespass, debt, etc.
*Libellist', m. (-en; pl. -en) libeller.
*liberal', adj. liberal, liberally; die —en, the Liberals.
*Liberalis'mus, m. Liberalism.
*Liberalität', f. liberality.
*Liberation', } f. liberation, de-
*Liberi(e)'rung, } liverance, setting free.
*Liberats'rium, n. (-s) L. T. acquittal.
*Liberei', f. library; vid. Bibliothek.
*liberi(e)'ren, v. a. to set free, liberate, release.
*Liber'tas, f. (the goddess of) Liberty.
*liberticid', I. adj. destructive of liberty; II. s. m. liberticide.
*libertin', I. adj. vid. leichtfertig, locker, ausgelassen; II. s. m. a libertine.
*Libertina'ge, f. libertinage, libertinism.
*Libertinis'mus, m. libertinism.
*Liberti'nus (pl. -ner), } m. a
*Liber'tus (pl. -ti), } freedman.
*Libidinist', m. (-en; pl. -en) libidinist.
*libidinös', adj. libidinous.
*Li'bra, f. libra (a Roman weight).
*Libraire', } f. book-store; library.
*Librarie', }
*Libra'rius, m. copyist; secretary; bookseller.
*Libration', f. libration.
*Librettist', m. librettist, libretto-writer.
*Libret'to, n. libretto.
Li'byen, n. (-s) Libya.
Li'byer, m. (-s; pl. —) } Libyan.
li'bysch, adj. }
*Licent', f. impost, tax, excise; compos. —brief, m. M. E. permit; —einnehmer, m. excise-man; —kammer, f. custom-house; —schreiber, m. clerk of the excise.
*Licentiat', m. (-en; pl. -en) Ac. T. licentiate.
*Licenz', f. (pl. -n) license; vid. Freiheit.
*licenzi(e)'ren, v. a. to license.
licht, adj. light, clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining; light-coloured; conspicuous; es ist heller —er Tag, it is broad daylight; bei hellem —en Tage, at high noon; — machen, to make clear, to thin; einen Wald — machen, to clear a forest, to cut down many trees; eine —e Farbe, a bright or gay colour; compos. —blau, —braun, —gelb, —grün, —rot(h) u.s.w. adj's and s. light blue, brown, yellow, green, red, etc.; —fuchs, m. light-coloured chestnut horse; —erloh, adv. blazing, in a bright flame.
Licht, n. (-es; pl. -e and -er) 1. light; 2. heavenly body, luminary; 3. pl. —e, candles, candle-light; luminary; 4. Hunt. T. eyes; das volle —, fig. full moon; das halbe —, half-moon; gebrochenes —, broken, refracted light; mit anbrechendem —, at dawn; fig. ans — bringen, to bring to light; an das — kommen, to come to light, to become manifest; hinter das — führen, to cheat, deceive; etwas in ein falsches — stellen, to set a thing in the worst light; beim —e besehen, to examine narrowly; etwas gegen das — halten, to hold to the light; sich selbst im —e stehen, to stand in one's own light; einem das — verbauen, to take away the light from one; das — der Welt erblicken, to see the light, i. e. be born; das — scheuen, to shun the light, publicity; jetzt geht mir ein — auf, I see the thing clearly now; einem ein — vortragen, to carry a light before one; T's, gegossene —e, mould candles; gezogene —e, dipped candles; —e ziehen, to dip or cast candles; bei hellem Tage ein — anzünden, to burn daylight; bei —, by candle-light; einem das — halten, fig. to assist one.
Licht, in compos. —abwechselung, f. vid. —gestalt, 1; —ader, f. lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses); —anzünder, m. candle-lighter; —arbeit, f. work done by candle-light; —auge, n. wall-eye; —ausfluß, m., —ausströmung, f. emanation of light; —baum, m. vid. Leuchterbaum; —bild, n. daguerreotype, photograph; —bildnerei, f. daguerreotyping, photography; —blatt, —blättchen, n. foil; —blick, m. 1. flash of light; 2. fig. spark, ray (of hope, etc.); —blume, f. common meadow-saffron; —braten, m. a roast joint or a roast goose, given in certain trades to journeymen when they begin to work by candle-light; —brechung, f. refraction of light; —bruder, m. illuminate; —büschel, m. pencil of light; —dämpfer, m. extinguisher; —druck, m. phototype; —engel, m. angel of heaven, of light; —erscheinung, f. 1. phenomenon caused by light; 2. * heavenly appearance or figure, a transcendent beauty, a creature of light; —flechte, f. yellow farinaceous lichen; —fliege, f. 1. vid. —mücke; 2. the glow-worm; —flur, f. * heaven; —form, f. a candle-mould; —funke, m. flash of light or wit; —gans, f. vid. —braten; —garn, n. wick-yarn; —gebend, adj. illuminating; —gestalt, f. 1. phase; 2. * heavenly form or appearance, a celestial or a most lovely beauty; —gewand, n. * raiment of light; —gießer, m. a tallow-chandler; —glanz, m. lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness; —glänzend, adj. bright; —glast, m. glare; —halter, m. 1. one holding a light; 2. (Profitchen), a save-all; —hell, adj. lighted up; very bright; —holz, n. 1. resinous wood used instead of candles; 2. vid. Laubholz; —hut, m. (dim. —hütchen, n.) extinguisher; —kammer, f. chandry-(room); —kasten,

Digitized by Google

m. chandler's box, candle-box; —-kegel, m. cone of rays; —kerze, f. taper, wax-light; —klemmer, m. candle-spring; —knecht, m. vid. —-halter, —korb, m. candle-basket; —-kraut, n. swallow-wort, celandine; —kreis, m. a circle of light, a luminous circle; a gilded halo; —leer, adj. vid. —los; —lehre, f. optics, photology; —leiter, m. Phys. T. conductor of light; —loch, n. a light-hole, loop-hole; —los, adj. 1. lightless, without light, dark; 2. fig. obscure, dark; —manschette, f. candle-glass; —marder, m. the pine-marten; —masse, f. mass of light; —materie, f. vid. —stoff; —meer, n. fig. a sea or an ocean of light; —messe, f. candlemas; —messer, m. photometer; —mess, vid. —messe; —messkunst, —messung, f. photometry; —myrt(h)e, f. common candleberry myrtle; —moos, n. crusted lichen; vid. —flechte; —motte, f. pilser; —mücke, f. gnat that flies into a flame; —papier, n. luminous paper; —pforten, s. pl. N. T. light ports; —punkt, m. 1. luminous point; 2. fig. ray (of hope, etc.); —putze, f. a pair of snuffers, the snuffers; —putzenschale, f., —putzenteller, m. snuffer-stand; —putzer, m. candle-snuffer; —quell, m., —quelle, f. 1. source or fountain of light, the sun; 2. fig. * God; —recht, n. right of having or making a window in one's neighbour's wall; —-reich, I. adj. bright; II. s. n. fig. heaven; —rein, adj. 1. as pure as light; 2. fig. pure, undefiled; —ritter, m. vid. —bruder; —röschen, n., —rose, f. B. T. lychnis; —-sauger, m. vid. Leuchtstein; —schaft, m. Min. T. the light shaft, downshaft for light; —schein, m. brightness of light, of a candle; —schere, f. vid. —putze; —scheu, adj. 1. shunning the light; 2. fig. opposed to the enlightening of the people, anti-educational; —scheu, f. 1. photophobia; 2. fig. hostility to the mental improvement of the people, antipathy to the enlightening of the people; —schimmer, m. gleam of light; —schirm, m. candle screen, lamp-screen, light-screen; —schminke, f. luminous paint; —schnänze, f. vid. —putze; —schnuppe, f. snuff of a candle; —sehen, n. T. photopsia; —seite, f. 1. the light side (not the shadow side); 2. fig. favourable or bright side; —spalter, m. prism; —sphäre, f. photosphere; —spiegel, m. reflector; —spieß, m. stick for hanging the wicks on; —stecker, m. a save-all; —spur, f. luminous track; —stock, m. candlestick; —-stoff, m. luminous matter, light; —strahl, m. ray, beam (of light); —strom, m. stream of light; —-stumpf, m. a candle's end; —talg, m. candle tallow (or stuff); —-t(h)urm, m. vid. Leucht(h)urm; —-träger, m. 1. candle-bearer; candlestick; 2. Phys. T. phosphorus; —voll, adj. 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant; 2. luminous, lucid, clear; —weihe, f. vid. —messe; —welle, f. luminous wave; —welt, f. * world of light, heaven; —wolke, f. a luminous cloud; —wurm, m. glow-worm; —zerstreuung, f. dispersion of light; —ziehen, n. the making of tallow-candles; —zieher, m. tallow-chandler; —zug, m. candle-mould.

Lich'ten, v. I. a. 1. to light, light up; 2. to clear up, make clear; 3. to lighten, clear, thin (a forest, etc.); 4. to raise up, lift, heave, lift up, heave up; den Anker —, to weigh anchor, wind up the anchor; II. refl. to clear up, become clear.

Lich'tenkraut, n. (-es) common celandine, great celandine, swallow-wort.

Lich'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. lighter; compos. —geld, n., —lohn, m. lighterage; —schiffer, m. lighterman.

Lich'ter, pl. of Licht, lights, candles; compos. —kammer, f. vid. Lichtkammer; —schale, f. snuffer-stand.

Lich'terloh, adv. burning with flames, blazing; — brennen, to burn with flames.

Lich'tung, f. lighting, unloading (of a ship); clearing, thinning (of a forest).

***Licitant'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. auctioneer; 2. highest bidder, best bidder (at an auction).

***Licitation'**, f. (pl. -en) auction sale.

***liciti(e)'ren**, v. a. to auction, to cant.

***Li'citum**, n. (-s) sum bidden in a public sale.

***Lic'tor**, m. (-s; pl. -en) lictor; compos. —ruthe, pl. fasces.

Lid, n. vid. Lied.

Li'dignmann, m. vid. Lehenmann.

Lie, f. lee; unter der — sein, to be under the lee; vid. Lei; compos. —bord, n. lee-board.

lieb, adj. dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing, charming, delightful, valued, esteemed; favourite; mein —er Freund, my dear (beloved) friend; —er Getreuer, beloved and trusty; unsern —en Getreuen, to our beloved and trusty (subjects); —er Gott! good God! — sein, to be agreeable, to please; es ist mir —, it pleases me; I am glad of it; es ist mir —, daß . . ., I am glad that . . .; wenn Ihnen Ihre Ehre — ist, if you value your honour; wenn Ihnen Ihr Leben — ist, as you value your life; es mag ihm — oder leid sein, willy nilly; whether he likes or dislikes it; — haben, to love; to caress; to like; — gewinnen, to conceive an affection for, to become fond of . . .; mein —er, meine —e, my dear; —er, sei so gut, pray be so kind; *a standard word in familiar phrases; as,* das —e Brot, die —e Sonne, der —e Gott, das —e Leben u.s.w., *it means* much valued, *but is merely to be considered as an expletive in English;* um das —e Brot arbeiten, to work for bread only; Liebes, einem —es und Gutes erzeigen, to do one good, bestow favours upon; etwas —es *fam.* sweetheart.

Liebäugelei', f. amorous looks, ogling.

lieb'äugeln, v. n. (h.) to ogle, look amorously.

Lieb'-äugler, m. ogler; —frauenmilch, f. a sort of Rhenish wine; —wert(h), adj. dearly beloved; other compos. vid. in alphabetical order below.

Lieb'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) sweetheart, love, darling.

Lieb'den, (a title which sovereign princes give to one another); Ew. —! your love!

Lie'be, f. 1. love, affection; 2. charity; 3. beloved (object), darling; die christliche —, charity; — zu or gegen Jemand haben, hegen, empfinden u.s.w., to have, entertain, feel affection for, etc.; — zu Reicht(h)ümern, love of riches; — zum Vaterlande, love of one's country; — zu Jemand tragen, to entertain a love for somebody; etwas mit — thun, to do willingly; mir zu —, to please, favour me; alte — rostet nicht, *fam.* old love is never forgotten; einem etwas zu — thun, to do one a favour; — im Nebel, love in a mist (a plant); compos. —at(h)mend, adj. fig. love-breathing; —blind, adj. blind through love, blinded by love; —-diener, m., —dienerin(n), f. 1. a sensualist in love, a slave to love; 2. a coaxing person, a wheedling or winning flatterer; —gefühl, n. sentiment of love; amorous feeling; —girrend, adj. fig. 1. love-cooing, cooing for love; 2. very amorous; —glühend, —heiß, adj's. glowing or burning with love; —krank, adj. love-sick; —kraut, n. vid. Labkraut; —leer, adj. void or destitute of love; —reif, adj. ripe for love; —reich, adj. vid. —krank; —strahlend, adj. love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love; —trunken, adj. drunk or intoxicated with love; —voll, adj. loving, affectionate, kind; —wund, adj. fig. love-stricken, wounded by love.

Syn. Liebe, Zärtlichkeit. Liebe is the delight we feel in a person, Zärtlichkeit its effect. It is Liebe in its impassioned intensity. Liebe arises from the satisfaction we feel in the qualities of a person; Freundschaft can arise from services and kindness; it can be favour and gratitude, and implies the sentiment which renders one willing to do all that can promote another's happiness. Freundschaft is opposed to enmity, Liebe to hate.

Liebelei', f. (pl. -en) cont. flirtation, trifling love.

lie'beln, v. a. and n. (h.) to love in a trifling manner, flirt, trifle.

lie'ben, v. I. a. 1. to love; 2. to be fond of, to fancy, like; er liebt die Jagd, he is fond of hunting; ich liebe das, I like that; II. n. (h.) to love, be in love; + (*with dat.*) to please.

lie'bend, adj. loving.

Lie'bende, m. and f. decl. like adj. lover.

lie'benswert(h), } adj's. amiable,
lie'benswürdig, } lovely.

Lie'benswürdigkeit, f. amiableness, loveliness.

lie'ber, compar. of lieb and gern as adv. I. adj. dearer, more beloved; more agreeable; II. adv. rather, sooner, better; ich will —, es ist mir —, I love better, I prefer. I had rather; ich wollte — sterben, als . . ., I would (had) rather die than . . .

Lie'bes-abenteuer, n. love-affair; intrigue; —andenken, n. love-favour, love keepsake; —angelegenheit, f. love-matter; —angst, f. anxiety or pangs of love; —antrag, m. proposal; proposing of love; —apfel, m. love-apple, tomato; —auge, n. lover's eye; —band, n. bond or tie of love; —baum, m. European Judas-tree; —bedürfnis, n. want or desire of some object to love; —begebenheit, f. vid. —abenteuer; —begier, f. amorous passion; —begierde, f. (amorous) desire; —berg, m. vid. Venusberg; —beschwerde, f. pain inflicted by love; —betheuerung, f. protestation of love; —bewerbung, f. love-suit; —beweis, m. proof of love, of attachment; —birn, f. the tankard-pear; —blick, m. loving or amorous look, a glance of love, affectionate look; —blümchen, n. the little daisy; —bote, m. messenger or harbinger of love, love-broker; —brief, m. (dim. —briefchen, n.) love-letter, amorous epistle, billet-doux; —brunst, f. ardour or heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit; —brünstig, adj. burning or hot with love; —buch, n. book about love;

Digitized by Google

—**bund**, *m.*, —**bündniß**, *n.* alliance of love; —**dichter**, *m.* amatory *or* erotic poet; —**diener**, *m.* a slave to love; —**dienst**, *m.* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service; —**drang**, *m.* ardour of love; —**eifer**, *m.* jealousy; —**entzündung**, *f.* amorous ecstasy *or* transport, transport of love; —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of love; —**fackel**, *f. fig.* love-flame, flame of love; —**fest**, *n.* love-feast; —**feuer**, *n. fig.* fire *or* ardour of love, amorous ardour; —**fieber**, *n. fig.* amorous fever, love-fit; —**flamme**, *f.*, —**lohe**, *m. fig.* love-flame, flame of love; —**frucht**, *f. fig.* fruit *or* fruits of love; —**gedanke**, *m.* love-thought *or* fancy, amorous thought, etc.; —**gedicht**, *n.* a love-poem, an amatory *or* erotic poem; —**genuß**, *m.* enjoyment of love; —**geschenk**, *n.* love-toy; —**geschichte**, *f.* 1. love-story, love-tale; 2. a novel; —**gespräch**, *n.* amorous conversation *or* discourse, love-discourse; —**geständniß**, *n.* confession, admission *or* avowal of love; —**glück**, *n.* 1. happiness in love; 2. success, good fortune in love; —**glut**, *f. fig.* amorous ardour *or* rapture, glow of love; —**gott**, *m.* the god of Love, Cupid; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* the goddess of Love, Venus; —**gras**, *n.* quake-grass; —**gunst**, *f.* a lady's favours; —**gürtel**, *m.* Venus's girdle; —**handel**, *m.* an amour, a love-intrigue, love-affair; —**heirat(h)**, *f.* love-match; —**huld**, *f.* loving kindness; —**kampf**, *m.* 1. amorous contest *or* combat; 2. combat against love; —**kind**, *n.* a love-child, a natural child; —**klage**, *f.* amorous complaint; —**knecht**, *m.* slave to love, love's slave; —**knoten**, *m.* love-knot; —**königin(n)**, *f.* the queen of love, Venus; —**krank**, *adj.* 1. *vid.* liebekrank; 2. venereally diseased; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. love-sickness; 2. venereal disease; —**kühn**, *adj.* emboldened by love; —**kunst**, *f.* 1. art of love; 2. a lover's trick, amorous artifice; —**kuß**, *m.* kiss of love; (bei mehreren Seiten) kiss of (brotherly *or* sisterly) love; —**leute**, *pl.* a loving couple *or* pair; a couple of lovers; —**lieb**, *n.* (*dim.* —**liebchen**, *n.*) amorous, amatory *or* erotic song, an amorous ditty *or* lay, love-song; —**lust**, *f.* pleasure of love; —**mahl**, *n.* love-feast; (bei den alten Christen) agapæ; the eucharist; —**narr**, *m.* amorous fool; —**neigung**, *f.* amorous disposition; —**not(h)**, *f. vid.* —**pein**; —**paar**, *n. vid.* —**leute**; —**pein**, *f.* anguish, pains, torments of love; —**pfand**, *n.* pledge of love; —**pfeil**, *m. fig.* dart of Love, Love's shaft, love-shaft; —**pflanze**, *f.* lichnidea; —**pflicht**, *f.* charitable duty; —**probe**, *f.* proof *or* trial of love; —**qual**, *f.* torture of love; *vid.* —**pein**; —**raserei**, *f.* amorous frenzy, delirium of love; —**rausch**, *m.* transport of love, intoxication of love; —**ritter**, *m.* 1. knight-errant; 2. a man who goes in quest of love adventures, a gay Lothario; —**roman**, *m.* amatory novel *or* romance, love-tale; —**sache**, *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, an amour; in —**sachen**, in matters of love; —**sänger**, *m.* one who sings of love, an erotic poet; —**schmerz**, *m.* heart-pang; —**schule**, *f.* school of *or* for love; —**schwärmerei**, *f.* amorous enthusiasm; —**schwur**, *m.* a lover's oath; —**seuche**, *f.* venereal disease; —**seufzer**, *m.* amorous sigh; —**sklave**, *m.* slave of *or* to love; —**spiel**, *n.* flirtation; amorous play, dalliance; —**sprache**, *f.* love's *or* lover's language, amorous language; —**stern**, *m.* star benign to lovers, propitious to love; —**strauch**, *m.* the oxbane; —**stück**, *n.* (*dim.* —**stückchen**, *n.*) love-feat, love-trick; —**that**, *f. vid.* —**werk**; —**t(h)oll**, *adj.* crazed with love; —**trank**, *m.* philtre, love-potion; —**treu**, —**treue**, *f.* fidelity *or* truth in love, faith *or* faithfulness in love, constancy; —**trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with love; —**verhältniß**, *n.* intimate relations; —**verständniß**, *n.* 1. amour, love-intrigue; 2. love-secret; —**wahnsinn**, *m.* erotic delirium; —**werbung**, *f.* love-suit; —**werk**, *n.* 1. work of love; 2. benevolent action, charity; —**wonne**, *f.* amorous bliss, bliss of love; —**wort**, *n.* endearing *or* loving word, word of love; —**wut(h)**, *f.* amorous delirium; satyrical lust; (bei Frauenzimmern) uterine fury, erotomania; —**zauber**, *m.* charm of love; —**zeichen**, *n.* love-token, love-favour; —**zunder**, *m.* a love-bait, an enticement *or* allurement to love.

Lieb'haber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } 1.
Lieb'haberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } lover, paramour; friend; 2. amateur; 3. person inclined to buy, purchaser; 4. theatrical term, used like the French *amoureux; compos.* —**bühne**, *f.*, —**theater**, *n.* private theatre; —**concert**, *n.* concert given by amateurs; private concert; —**rolle**, *f.* the part of the lover (in a play).

Liebhaberei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) fondness, fancy, amateurship; favourite amusement *or* occupation.

lieb'haberisch, *adj. and adv.* having *or* betraying amateurship, fondness; like an amateur.

lieb'herzen, *v. insepar. vid.* liebkosen.

Lie'big, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* bull-finch.

lieb'kosen, *v. a. insepar.* to caress, fondle, cherish, soothe.

Syn. liebkosen, schmeicheln. An older person can liebkosen a younger one, or one of higher rank an inferior, as well as a younger person can one older, etc. Only an inferior can schmeicheln a superior, younger persons older ones. A mother liebkoset her child and is geliebkoset by the same, but the child only schmeichelt the mother. Schmeicheln can also be said of animals; liebkosen cannot, since in doing so the use of language becomes necessary.

Lieb'koser, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } one
Lieb'koserin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } who caresses, fondles.

Lieb'kosung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) caressing, fondling, cherishing, soothing; *compos.* —**wort**, *n.* caressing, soothing word.

Lie'bler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } flirt,
Lie'blerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } trifler.

lieb'lich, *adj.* lovely, amiable, delightful, charming, sweet, delicious.

Lieb'lichkeit, *f.* loveliness, amiableness, sweetness, charm, charmingness, deliciousness.

Lieb'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) favourite, minion, darling, paramour; *compos.* —**ausdruck**, *m.* favourite expression; —**beschäftigung**, *f.* favourite occupation; —**buch**, *n.* favourite book; —**dichter**, *m.* favourite poet; —**farbe**, *f.* favourite colour; —**gericht**, —**getränk**, *n.* favourite dish, beverage; —**hund**, *m.* favourite dog; —**idee**, *f.* favourite idea; —**kind**, *n.* favourite child, darling; —**laster**, *n.* favourite vice; —**lied**, —**liedchen**, *n.* favourite song, ditty; —**pferd**, *n.* favourite horse; —**plan**, *m.* favourite plan; —**platz**, *m.*, —**plätzchen**, *n.* favourite place *or* spot; —**sohn**, *m.* darling son; —**sünde**, *f.* cherished sin; —**unterhaltung**, *f.* favourite amusement; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* favourite science.

Syn. Liebling, Schoßkind, Günstling. A Liebling is preferred to all others and has the first place in the affections of the person by whom he is beloved; a Schoßkind is the one most tenderly fostered and petted, often indeed more than is proper. Günstling is one to whom another extends his special favour or Gunst. The Schoßkind is always a Liebling, but not inversely. The great and rich have their Günstlinge, who sometimes are their Lieblinge. The poor man has no Günstling, but he can have his Liebling, though it may be only among animals. One is therefore the Günstling of a superior, and the superior has an inferior for his Günstling; one can, however, have a Liebling among one's equals and even among one's superiors.

Lieb'reiz, *m.* charm, attractiveness, grace.

Lieb'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) love, love-affair *or* connection; armour, intrigue; *also for* beloved; eine —haben, to be in love with some person.

lieb'ste, *superl. of* lieb, dearest, most dear, most beloved, most favoured, agreeable; das esse ich am —n, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am —n ist, take your choice.

Lieb'ste, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* beloved object, love; spouse.

Lieb'stöckel, *n.* (—s) *B. T.* lovage.

Lied, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —er) 1. song, air, ballad, ditty; 2. + limb, lid; ein geistliches —, a spiritual song, psalm, hymn; das ist das Ende vom —e, *prov.* that's the end of it.

Lied'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little song, tune, ditty; ich weiß auch ein —davon zu singen, *prov.* I have also experienced it, I have had the same misfortune.

Lie'der, *pl. of* Lied, *in compos.* —**absatz**, —**abschnitt**, *m.* couplet; —**buch**, *n.* song-book; hymn-book; —**komponist**, *m.* composer of songs; —**dichter**, *m.* lyric poet, composer of songs; —**kranz**, *m.* garland of songs, philharmonic society; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in songs; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of songs; —**sänger**, *m.* singer; ballad-singer; minstrel; —**spiel**, *n.* vaudeville; —**sprache**, *f.* 1. language peculiarly fit for song; 2. a language existing only in song; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —kranz; —**tanz**, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced; —**vers**, *m.* strophe.

lie'derlich, *adj.* 1. loose, dissolute, immoral, wicked, vicious; 2. careless, negligent, slovenly; disorderly; 3. *provinc.* light, quick; der —e, ein —er Mensch, debauchee, dissolute fellow; Bruder —, rake, rake-hell; das —e Leben, dissolute, loose life; —es Gesindel, rascally people, riff-raff; — werden, to grow loose.

Lie'derlichkeit, *f.* 1. disorderly conduct, dissoluteness; looseness; 2. negligence, carelessness; slovenliness.

lie'dern, *v. a. T.* to line with leather.

Lied'lohn, *m.* (—s) *provinc.* wages for labour.

Lied'löhner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* day-labourer.

Lieferant', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) purveyor, contractor.

Lie'ferer, *m. vid.* Lieferant.

lie'fern, *v. a.* 1. to furnish, provide with, supply; 2. to deliver, give, hand; einem den Wein —, to furnish one with wine; zu —, to be delivered; *fig.* eine Schlacht —, to give *or* fight a battle; er ist geliefert, he is lost, undone.

Digitized by Google

lie'fern, *v. n.* (f.) *provinc.* to curdle.
Lie'ferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. supplying, purveying, providing with; 2. supply, purveyance; 3. delivery; auf —, on delivery *or* provision; *compos.* —**kontract**, —**übertrag**, *m.* contract for supplying, supply *or* delivery; —**ögeld**, *n.* u.s.w. money, etc., delivered according to contract; —**öpreis**, *m.* contract price; —**öschein**, *m.* bill of delivery, receipt.
Lie'ferzeit, *f.* term for delivery; — in zehn Tagen, to be delivered in ten days.
Lief'land, *n.* (-ö) Livonia.
Lief'länder, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) Livonian.
lief'ländisch, *adj.* Livonian.
Lieg'amboß, *m.* (-eö) lying anvil of coppersmiths.
Lie'ge, *from* liegen, *in compos.* —**geld**, *n. M. E.* demurrage; —**haus**, *n.* quarantine-house; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of rest; —**tag**, *m.* day of lying still, day of demurrage; —**zeit**, *f.* time which a vessel is obliged to lie at a place before unloading and disembarking; quarantine.
lie'gen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h, *and* f.) 1. to lie; to be; 2. to be situated, placed; 3. to be ill, sick; 4. to consist in, to depend upon; to be of importance, to signify; 5. to incline, lean; — bleiben, to remain, to be left, forgotten; — haben, to have, possess; to have in store, in the cellar; — lassen, to leave, to leave behind; not to touch; — und stehen lassen, to neglect, leave in disorder; — an einem, — daran, to lie with one, to be the fault of; die Zögerung liegt an ihm, he bears the fault, is to be blamed for the delay; — immer in . . . , to frequent much; er liegt immer in den Weinhäusern, he frequents, is always found in, wine-houses, taverns; — voll von . . . , to be covered with; das Feld liegt voll von Steinen, the field is covered with stones; vor Anker —, to ride at anchor; im Vort(h)eil —, *Fenc. T.* to have an advantage, a favourable attitude; es liegt mir immer im Sinne, it is always in my mind; einem in den Ohren —, to tell one the same thing over and over again; auf dem Bette —, to lie a-bed; krank —, to lie sick; auf dem Paradebette —, to lie in state; im Kindbette *or* in den Wochen —, to lie in; dieser Berg liegt im Westen des Vorgebirges, this mountain bears, is situated in the west of the promontory; es liegt mir auf der Brust, my chest is oppressed; die Stadt liegt sehr schön, the town is well situated; es liegt tiefer Schnee, deep snow covers the ground; im Gefängnisse —, to be in prison; über den Büchern —, to pore over books; einem auf dem Halse —, to importune one; im Magen —, to stick in the stomach; sich immer in den Haaren —, to be always quarelling; im Streite, im Prozesse —, to be engaged in a contest, a law-suit; unverkauft — bleiben, to remain unsold; es liegt am Tage, vor Augen, it is manifest, clear as day-light; II. *impers.* es liegt viel daran, it is of great consequence; an mir soll es nicht —, it shall not be my fault; wem liegt daran? who cares for, about it? liegt etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es liegt an Ihnen, it depends on you; it is your own fault; woran liegt es? where does the fault lie, what is the cause? es liegt nichts daran, it matters not; es liegt mir daran, it is of importance, of moment to me; daran gelegen sein, to be material, of consequence, etc.; *vid.* gelegen.
Lie'gen, *n.* (-ö) the act of lying, etc.; ich bin des —ö müde, I am tired of lying.
lie'gend, *adj.* lying; situated, —e Gründe, Güter, territories, estates, immovables, immovable goods; —e Schrift, italics.
Lie'genheit, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) immov-
Lie'genschaft, } able estate; —en, immovables.
Lie'ger, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) he who is lying (long at a place).
Liehn, } *f. vid.* Lehne.
Lihn, }
Lien, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* rope to track a boat; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk; —**baum**, *m. vid.* Linbaum; —**garn**, *n.* yarn *or* tow for lines, etc.; —**gut**, *n.* cords, lines; —**laufen**, *n. N. T.* towage; —**läufer**, *m.* man who tracks a boat; —**schießer**, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines; —**wächter**, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope.
Lie'er, *n.* (-eö; *pl.* —) *T.* wall about the hearth, counter-wall.
Lie'erbaum, *m.* (-eö) *provinc.* larch-tree.
Ließ'chen, } *abbr. for* Elisabeth, Bess,
Lie'se, } Betty.
Lie'sel, }
Lieschʼgras, *n.* (-eö) meadow, cat's-tail grass, timothy-grass.
Lie'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bellows-tube.
Lie'sen, *pl. T.* fat inside an animal along the sides.
Ließ'pfund, *n.* (-eö) *lispund.*
Lift'lien, *f. N. T.* the keys *or* buttons of the bonnets.
***Lieutenant'**, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* -ö) lieutenant; *compos.* —**östelle**, *f.* lieutenantcy, lieutenant's commission.
***Lievrit'**, *n.* (-eö; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* lievrite, yenite.
lif'tig, *adj. provinc.* nimble, quick, active.
***Lī'ga**, } *f.* league, alliance.
***Lī'gue**, }
***Ligament'**, *n.* (-eö; *pl.* -e) *A. T.* ligament.
***Ligation'**, *f. S. T.* ligation.
***Ligatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *S. and Mus. T. and Typ. T.* ligature.
***ligi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to engage the sword (in fencing).
***Ligi'sten**, } *pl.* members of a league
***Ligui'sten**, } *or* alliance.
ligi'stisch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a league *or* alliance.
***Lignit'**, *m.* lignite.
***Ligu'strum**, *n.* (-ö) *B. T.* privet.
***lii(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verbinden, vereinigen.
***lii(e)rt'**, *adj.* closely allied, intimate.
***Likör'**, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* -e) liqueur; strong-water; *compos.* —**gestell**, *n.* liqueur-stand; —**glas**, *n.* liqueur-glass; —**messer**, *m.* hydrometer, aërometer; —**service**, *n. vid.* —**gestell**; —**wein**, *m.* liqueur-wine.
Lī'la, *m.* (-ö) Spanish elder, lilac; *compos.* —**farbe**, *f.* lilac colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* coloured like the blossom of the Spanish elder.
Lī'lak, *m. vid.* Lila.
Lī'lie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lily; die Alexandrinische —, star of Alexandria; *compos.* —**naffodil**, *m.* lily-daffodil; —**nantlitz**, *n.* * lily-hued face; —**narm**, *m.* lily-white arm; —**narmig**, *adj.* having lily-white arms; —**nartig**, *adj.* liliaceous; —**nbaum**, *m.* lirifer-ous liriodendron *or* tulip-tree; —**nblaß**, *adj.* as pale as a lily; —**nbrust**, *f.*, —**nbusen**, *m.* lily-white bosom; —**nförmig**, *adj.* liliaceous; —**ngeruch**, *m.* scent *or* odour of lilies; —**ngewächse**, *n. pl.* liliaceous plants; —**nglöckchen**, *n.* lily-bell flower; —**ngrün**, *n.* iris-green; —**nhals**, *m.* lily-white neck; —**nhand**, *f.* lily-white hand, lily-hand; —**nhaut**, *f.* lily-white skin; —**nhyacinthe**, *f.* lily-hyacinth; —**nkranz**, *m.* chaplet *or* wreath of lilies; —**nkreuz**, *n. H. T.* cross-flory; —**nnacken**, *m.* lily-white (nape *or*) shoulder; —**nnarzisse**, *f.* 1. the crinum; 2. the amaryllis; —**nöl**, *n.* oil of (white) lilies; —**nstein**, *m.* lily-stone, encrinite; —**nstengel**, *m.* stalk of a lily; —**nstirn**, *f.* lily-white brow; —**nvogel**, *m.* common butterfly; —**nweiß**, *adj.* (as) white as a lily, lily-white; —**nzaunblume**, *f.* the sand-lily; —**nzwiebel**, *f.* bulb of a lily-plant, a lily-bulb.
Lī'liputer, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) *cont.* Liliputian.
Lil'la, *vid.* Lila.
***Limail'le**, *f.* the filings of metals, limail.
***Limakographie'**, } *f.* a description
***Limakologie'**, } of *or* treatise on snails.
***Limauchie'**, *f.* starvation, perishing with hunger.
***Liman'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) burt, dab (a fish).
***Limation'**, *f.* the act of filing.
***Limatur'**, *f.* limature, filings.
***Lim'bus**, *m.* 1. border (of a garment); 2. limbo.
***Lim'baum**, *m.* (-eö; *pl.* -bäu'me) service-tree, sorb-tree.
***Lī'me**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) lime (kind of
***Limet'te**, } citron).
***Limeneren'tik**, *f.* the science *or* art of navigation.
***Limitation'**, *f.* limitation, limit.
***limitativ'**, *adj.* limiting, restrictive.
***Limit'te**, *f. M. E.* limit (of credit, etc.).
***limiti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to limit, circumscribe, restrict.
***Lim'ma**, *n.* (-ö) *Mus. T.* interval.
***Limna'den**, *pl. vid.* Nymphen.
***Lī'mito**, } *n.* (-ö) *M. E.* limita.
***Lī'mitum**, }
***Limona'de**, *f.* lemonade; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* maker, seller of lemonade; —**pulver**, *n.* powder for making lemonade; —**schenk**, *m. vid.* —**macher**.
***Limo'ne**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) lemon; *com-*
***Limo'nie**, } *pos.* —**baum**, *m.* lemon, lemon-tree; —**saft**, *m.* lemon-juice; —**schale**, *f.* lemon-peel.
Limon'dornschnecke, *f.* spider-whelk.
Limpf, *m.* (-eö; *pl.* -e) *T.* top of a tree; new wood that grows every year on a tree.
Lī'na, *f. abbr. for* Carolina.
Lin'baum, *m.* (-eö; *pl.* -bäu'me) *vid.* Ahorn.
Lind'baft, *m.* (-eö) elm.
Lind'drache, *m. vid.* Lindwurm.
lind, } *adj.* * soft, mild, *vid.* ge-
lin'de, } linde; *provinc.* damp, moist.
Lin'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) linden-tree, linden, lime-tree; *compos.* —**nallee**, *f.* alley *or* walk of lime-trees; —**nbast**, *m.* bast of a linden-tree; —**nbaum**, *m.* linden-tree; —**nblatt**, *n.* leaf of a linden-tree; —**nblätterpapier**, *n.* paper made of the leaves of the linden-tree; —**nblüt(h)e**, *f.* blossom of a linden-tree; —**nblüt(h)wasser**, *n.* beauty-water; —**nbrett**, *n.* plank board of lime; —**ngang**, *m. vid.* —**nallee**; —**nholz**, *n.* linden-wood, lime-wood; —**nhonig**, *m.* lime-blossom honey; —**nklotz**, *m.* lime-block; —**nkohle**, *f.* linden-wood coal; —**nlaube**, *f.* arbour of linden-trees;

Digitized by Google

—**ulaus**, *f.* plant-louse; tree-louse; puceron; —**umistel**, *m.* mistletoe that grows on the lime-tree; —**öl**, *n.* lime-tree oil; —**uplanke**, *f.* lime-plank; —**ustadt**, *f.* town surrounded with linden-trees; —**ustraße**, *f.* a street planted with lime-trees; —**uwald**, *m.* grove of linden-trees.

Lin'den, *adj.* made of linden wood.

Lin'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soother, comforter, alleviator.

lin'dern, *v.* I *a.* to mitigate, alleviate, soften, allay, assuage, ease, to soothe; to lessen, diminish, temper; II. *refl.* to be soothed; to become milder.

Syn. lindern, mildern. The external cause of what is unpleasant is gemildert, the perception of it is gemildert, when either is diminished. We mildern the evil, and lindern the pain. Time lindert grief and affliction, for it weakens by degrees the perception or feeling of the unpleasant.

Lin'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mitigation, alleviation, softening; 2. relief, soothing, comfort; einem — verschaffen, to soothe one's pains; — empfinden, to feel relief, eased; *compos.* —**balsam**, *m.* lenitive balm; —**mittel**, *n.* soothing remedy, palliative, anodyne; —**salbe**, *f.* a lenitive *or* assuasive salve.

Lin'digkeit, *f.* mildness, lenity, *vid.* Gelindigkeit.

Lind'wurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würmer) (fabulous animal) winged serpent, dragon.

***Lineal'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rule, ruler.

***Lineal'-abstammung**, —**erbfolge**, *f.* lineal descent, lineal succession.

***Lineament'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) lineament.

***linear'**, } *adj.* linear, lineal; line-
***linea'risch**, } arische Gleichung, *Mat. T.* linear equation.

***Linear'-zeichnung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) outline, sketch.

***lint(e)'ren**, *vid.* lin(i)i(e)ren.

***Lingerie'**, *f.* 1. trade in linen goods; 2. washing-room.

Ling'enkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* bastard-knot-grass.

***Lingual'buchstabe**, *m.* lingual letter.

***lin'guisch**, *adj.* relating to language.

***Linguist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) linguist.

***Lingust'ik**, *f.* science of languages.

***lingui'stisch**, *adj. and adv.* linguistic, linguistical.

Li'nie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. line; 2. lineage, descent; 3. race; 4. feature; 5. equinoctial line; 6. line, file; die — passi(e)ren, to pass the line; —n ziehen, to draw lines, to rule; aufsteigende, absteigende, gerade —, ascending, descending, direct line; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* paper with lines to enable one to write straight; —**feder**, *f.* ruling pen; —**förmig**, *adj.* like a line, linear; —**holz**, *n.* ruler; —**maß**, *n.* linear measure; —**papier**, *n.* ruled paper; —**perspective**, *f.* linear perspective; —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of the line; —**schiff**, *n.* vessel of the line, man-of-war of the first rate; —**system**, *n. Mus. T.* scale; —**truppen**, *pl.* troops of the line, the line; —**verjüngung**, *f. vid.* —perspective; —**zieher**, *m.* drawer of lines; ruling-pen; —**zug**, *m.* draught of a line.

li'nig, *adj.* (*in compos. only*) having certain lines, *as* krummlinig, having crooked lines, etc.

***Linament'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) liniment.

***lin(i)i(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rule, to mark with lines.

***Lin(i)i(e)r'-feder**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ruling-pen; —**maschine**, *f.* ruling machine.

link, *adj.* 1. left; left-handed; 2. *fig.* awkward, wrong; die —e Seite des Tuches u.s.w. the wrong side; die —e, the left hand; zur —en *or* —er Hand, on the left; sich an der —er trauen lassen, to marry with the left hand; — sein, to be left-handed; — machen, was recht ist, to turn right into wrong.

Link'e, *f.* left hand, the left.

Link'händer, *m.* left-handed person.

link'händig, *adj.* left-handed.

Link'heit, *f.* (*unus.*) wrong side; *fig.* awkwardness.

lin'kisch, *adj. fig.* awkward; wrong.

Link'macher, *m. vulg. fig.* one who proves that wrong is right.

links, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand, on the left (wrong) side; *fig.* awkwardly, perversely, erroneously; — sein, to be left-handed; — um! to the left; etwas — anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end; — urt(h)eilen, *fig.* to judge with a warped judgment; *compos.* —**an**, —**ab**, *adv.* up, down to the left; —**her**, —**hin**, *adv.* along on the left; —**um**, *adv.* going to the left about.

Links'sein, *n.* (-s) left-handedness.

Lin'nen, *vid.* Leinwand.

Lin'nenpapier, *n.* (-s) linen-paper.

***Linon'**, *m.* (-s) French lawn.

Lin'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lentil; 2. *Opt. T.* lens; 3. liver-spot, freckle *or* mole (on the skin); 4. *T.* linch-pin (*better* Lünse); *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* lentil-field; —**baum**, *m.* common laburnum; —**beine**, *n. pl. A. T.* sesamoid bones; —**feld**, *n. vid.* —acker; —**fleck**, *m.* lenticular spot; —**förmig**, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular; —**gericht**, *n.* lentil-porridge; —**gerste**, *f.*, —**getreide**, *n.* lentils sown with barley for fodder; —**glas**, *n.* a lens; —**gras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**kapsel**, *f. Anat. T.* capsule of the crystalline lens; —**körper**, *m. Anat. T.* crystalline lens; —**kraut**, *n.* waterwort; vernal starwort; —**kümmel**, *m.* cumin; —**mahl**, *n. vid.* Linse, 3; —**schwamm**, *m.* lentiferous peziza; —**stahl**, *m.* lenticular basil; —**ste(a)r**, *m. Med. T.* cataract; —**stein**, *m.* lenticular stone; —**suppe**, *f.* lentil-porridge *or* soup; —**wicke**, *f.* 1. (vierfamige Linse) the smooth tare; 2. the hairy tare; —**zähler**, *m.* an over-nice person; a squeamish person; a niggard.

Lin'tels, *n.* (with seamstresses) wristband of a shirt.

Linz, *n.* Lintz.

Lipa'risch, *adj.* die —en Inseln, Lipari Islands.

***lipdgramma'tisch**, *adj.* intentionally omitting *or* avoiding certain letters (*e. g.* the *r*), lipogrammatic.

***Lipothymie'**, *f. Med. T.* lipothymia.

Lipp'chen, *n.* little lip.

Lip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lip; eine dicke —, a blubber lip; es soll nicht über meine —n kommen, *fig.* I will keep it secret; sich auf die —n beißen, *fig.* to suppress laughter *or* any utterance; *compos.* —**andacht**, *f.* lip devotion; —**band**, —**bändchen**, *n. A. T.* commissure of the lips; —**bär**, *m.* Indian bear; —**blume**, *f.* labiate flower; —**buchstabe**, *m.* labial letter; —**drüse**, *f.* labial gland; —**förmig**, *adj.* lip-shaped; *B. T.* labiate; —**gebet**, *n.* lip-prayer; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m.* labial letter; —**pomade**, —**salbe**, *f.* lip-salve; —**schlagader**, *f.* labial artery; —**weisheit**, *f.* lip-wisdom.

Syn. Lippe, Lefze. Lefzen indicates the upper and lower edge of the mouth, with reference only to physical structure; Lippen, at the same time, with reference to their intellectual expression. We call these parts in the muzzle of animals Lefzen, and require in a good greyhound that he should have hanging Lefzen.

Lipp'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the wrasse.

lip'pig, 1. *in compos.* lipped; 2. *B. T.* labiate.

Lips, *abbr. from* Philipp, Phil; — Tullian, Robin Hood; *provinc.* a fellow with thick lips.

***Lip'sana**, *pl.* sacred relics.

***Lipsanothek'**, *f.* a receptacle for relics.

***Liquation'**, *f.* the act of melting, liquation.

***Liquefaction'**, *f.* liquefaction.

***liquescent'**, *adj. and adv.* liquescent.

***Liqueur'**, *m. vid.* Likör.

***liquid'**, *adj.* liquid; —e Schulden, liquid debts.

***Liquidation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) liquidation, clearing account, settlement; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* day of settlement.

***Liquida'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) sequestrator.

***liquidi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to liquidate, make up, clear accounts.

***Liquidität'**, *f.* liquidity.

***Li'quidum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -da) 1. a liquid; 2. a liquid debt; 3. *pl. Gram. T.* liquids.

***Liquirit'iensaft**, *m.* (-es) Spanish licorice, Spanish juice.

***Liquör'**, *m.* (-s) liquor.

***Liquörist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) manufacturer of liquor.

Li'sabeth, } *f. provinc. vid.* Elisabeth.
Lis'beth, }

***liseri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to bind with cords, to lace; to embroider.

Liset'te, *f.* (-n) Assy (name of women).

Lis'pel, *m.* (-s) lisping.

Lis'p(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lisper.

lis'peln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lisp, to whisper; *fig.* to murmur softly, to purl, warble.

Lis'peln, *n.* (-s) lisp, lisping.

lis'pelnd, *adj.* lisping; whispering.

Lis'pfund, *vid.* Liespfund.

Lis'sabon, *n.* (-s) Lisbon.

Lis'sabonner, I. *s. m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Lisbon; II. *adj.* — Zeitungen, Lisbon papers.

List, *f.* (*pl.* -en) craft, cunning, art, artifice, trick, stratagem, deceit, artfulness, subtility.

Syn. List, Ränke. A List may have an approved aim; Ränke always has an unsanctioned one. We administer medicine to a child by List when we substitute for the cup which contains an agreeable drink, another containing the medicine. A List which employs unallowed means for the attainment of an unallowed end, can only consist of one single trick. Ränke compose a web of secret artifices to attain an unallowed aim. It is said that the Jesuits at the court of Louis XIV. incessantly carried on Ränke.

Li'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) list, roll, catalogue.

***Listeau'**, } *m.* (-s) *Arch. T.* listel, fil-
***Listel'**, } let, reglet.

li'stenreich, *adj.* artful.

li'stig, *adj.* crafty, cunning, artful, subtle, sly; ein —er Streich, a cunning shift.

Li'stigkeit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

***Litanei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) litany.

***Li'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) litre (a French measure, = about a quart.

***Lithan'thrax**, *m.* (-es) stone *or* pit-coal.

***Lithanthracit'ren**, *pl.* petrified plants in pit-coal.

Digitized by Google

Li'thauen, *n.* (-s) Lithuania.
Li'thauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Lithuanian.
Li'thauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
li'thauisch, *adj.* Lithuanian.
***Lithi'asis**, *f. Med. T.* lithiasis.
***Li'thion**, } *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* lithium.
***Li'thium**, }
***li'thisch**, *adj.* lithic; —e Säure, lithic acid.
***Lithochromie'**, *f.* 1. the art of painting on stone; 2. a coloured print from stone.
***Lithogly'phik**, *f.* the art of cutting *or* engraving on stone.
***Lithoglyphit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithoglyphite.
***Lithoglypt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who cuts *or* engraves on stone.
***Lithograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithographer.
***Lithographie'**, *f.* lithography.
***lithographi(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a.* to lithograph, draw on stone.
***lithogra'phisch**, *adj.* lithographic.
***Litholog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithologist.
***Lithologie'**, *f.* lithology.
***litholo'gisch**, *adj.* lithological.
***Lithophyt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithophyte.
***Lithotomie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lithotomy.
***Lithotomist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lithotomist.
***Litigant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* litigant.
***Litigation'**, *f. L. T.* litigation.
***litigiös'**, *adj.* litigious, inclined to litigation.
***litigi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to litigate.
***Li'tre**, *vid.* Liter.
***littera'risch**, *adj.* literary.
***Litterat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) man of letters; *compos.* —ent(h)um, *n.* the literary world.
***Littera'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) man of letters.
***Litteratur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) literature, learning; die alte —, classical learning; *compos.* —blatt, *n. vid.* —zeitung; —geschichte, *f.* literary history; —zeitung, *f.* critical review; literary gazette.
***littora'le**, *adj.* littoral.
***Liturgie'**, *f.* liturgy.
***litur'gisch**, *adj.* liturgic, liturgical.
***Liturgist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) liturgist.
Li'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lace, cord, string, file, bobbin; *compos.* —nbruder, *m.* sworn packer, loader.
Liva'dien, *n.* (-s) Livadia.
***livi'de**, *adj.* livid; *fig.* envious, jealous.
***Lividität'**, *f.* lividity, jealousy.
Li'vius, *m.* Livy.
Livor'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Livorne'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Livorne'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } native *or* inhabitant of Leghorn; die —, the Livornese.
livor'nisch, } *adj. and adv.* of *or*
livorne'sisch, } from Leghorn; after the manner of the Livornese.
Livor'no, *n.* (-s) Leghorn.
***Li'vre**, *m.* (*pl.* -s) livre.
***Livree'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) livery; — tragen, to wear the livery; *compos.* —bedienter, *m.* liveryman, footman; —borte, *f.* livery-lace; —eichhörnchen, *n.* Barbary squirrel; —raupe, *f.* livery caterpillar; —schnecke, *f.* hedge-snail, girdled snail; —tresse, *f.* livery-lace.

Syn. Livree, Montur, Uniform. According to present usage Livree signifies the dress of the male-servants in a family; Montur the distinctive dress which the common soldier wears in service. Uniform is the distinctive dress of the higher military, worn by virtue of a certain rank or office. At present, however, Uniform implies a distinctive dress, not only for the officers of the army, but also for other ranks, as, Jagduniformen, Kammerherrenuniformen, Postuniformen.

Lizenz', *f.* etc. *vid.* Licenz u.s.w.
Lob, *n.* (-es) 1. praise, commendation, laud; 2. reputation, fame; zu Ihrem —e, in your praise; einem etwas zum —e nachsagen, to say a thing to one's praise, credit; Gott —! thank God! God be praised! eigenes — stinkt! *prov.* self-praise is no recommendation; *compos.* —begierde, *f.* love of praise, ambition; —begierig, *adj.* desirous, greedy of praise; —gedicht, *n.* a commendatory poem; —gesang, *m.*, —lied, *n.* hymn of praise; —hudelei, *f.* extravagant eulogy; —hudler, *m.* panegyrist; —opfer, *n.* sacrifice of praise; —posaune, *f.* * trumpet of praise; —preisen, *v. a. insepar.* to praise, sing praises; to exalt; —, preiset den Herrn! sing praises unto the Lord! —preisend, *adj.* praising, dithyrambic; —preiser, *m.* praiser, extoller; —preisung, *f.* praise; praising; —psalm, *m.* psalm of praise; —rede, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium; —redner, *m.* panegyrist, encomiast; —rednerisch, *adj.* eulogical, encomiastic; —sagen, *v. n. insepar.* (*with dat. Bible*) to praise; —sänger, *m.* one who sings praise; panegyric poet; —schrift, *f.* panegyric; —singen, *v. n. insepar.* (*with dat.*) to sing praises unto; —sprecher, *m.* commender, praiser; —, spruch, *m.* eulogium; —sucht, *f.* vanity; love of praise; —süchtig, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —trompete, *f.* * trumpet of praise; —würdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; —würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Lo'ben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, commend, laud; 2. *provinc.* to value, rate, estimate; nicht zu —, not to be praised; gewaltig —, to extol to the skies; ich lobe mir den Frieden, I am for peace; das Werk lobt den Meister, *prov.* the master is known by his work.

Syn. Loben, rühmen, preisen, herausstreichen. We rühmen and preisen a person when we seek to spread our good opinion of his perfections among others. Loben and preisen consist only in the favourable judgment we form of a person; rühmen implies the making known the good actions for which any one deserves to be praised. Loben is opposed to tadeln, Ruhm to Schande, and rühmen to schmähen, preisen to verachten. He who herausstreicht anything praises it, because he conceives its good qualities are not sufficiently known or appreciated. A tradesman streicht heraus his goods to procure purchasers for them.

Lo'benswert(h), } *adj.* praiseworthy.
Lo'benswürdig, }
Lo'benswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Lo'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) praiser, commender, extoller.
Lo'besam, *adj.* + worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable; die —e Königin(n), the worthy queen.
Lo'beserhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) praise, extolling, encomium.
lob'hudeln, *v. a.* (*cont.*) to praise impudently *or* interestedly.
Lob'hudler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that praises impudently *or* interestedly.
lob'lich, I. *adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable; das —e Gewerk, the worthy craft *or* corporation; II. *adv.* laudably, commendably, estimably.
Lob'lichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness.
lob'preisen, } *v. vid. under compos.*
lob'sagen, } *of* Lob.
lob'singen, }
***Local'**, *vid.* Lokal.
Loch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Löcher) hole; kennel, haunt; retreat, lurking-place; dungeon; *fig.* miss, wrong aim; — in einer Nadel, eye; ein — machen, *fig.* to miss (the aim); der Fuchs ist zu —e, the fox is earthed; der Fuchs soll aus dem —e, the fox shall be unkennelled; ins — stecken, to clap one in prison; Jemanden vors — schieben, *fig.* to make a cat's paw of one; auf *or* aus dem letzten —e pfeifen, *vulg.* to be at the utmost extremity, to use one's last shifts; einer Sache ein — machen, to terminate, end, finish an affair; der Wind bläſ't aus einem kalten —e, the wind blows from a cold quarter; *compos.* —, baum, *m. provinc.* border-tree; —, berg, *m. provinc.* layer of rocks *of* the thickness of a foot *or* half an ell; —beutel, *m. T.* joiner's chisel; —billard, *n.* pocket-game of billiards; —bohrer, *m.* auger, piercer; —eisen, *n.* punch-chisel; —, feile, *f.* riffler; —gans, *f.* a bird which lays eggs in fox-kennels *or* rabbit-burrows; —gucker, *m.* a terrier, *vid.* Leithund; —holz, *n. T.* shoemaker's block; —kehrer, *m.* scovel, malkin; —maschine, *f.* drilling *or* boiling machine; —meißel, *m.* mortise-chisel; —ortstein, *m. vid.* —stein; —ring, *m. T.* thick hollow iron cylinder; —säge, *f.* piercing-saw, keyhole-saw; —scheibe, *f.* stamping-plate, punch-plate; —, stein, *m.* stone marking the borders of a mine; —stempel, *m. vid.* —, eisen; —taube, *f.* wood pigeon, queest.
Lo'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Lochbaum.
Lö'chel, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* little hole.
lö'cheln, *v. a.* to perforate with little holes.
lo'chen, *v. a.* 1. to make holes in a thing, to punch; 2. to blaze (a tree).
Lo'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* auger, piercer.
Lö'cher-baum, *m. T.* the drill trough, trough (in paper-mills); —gras, *n. B. T.* tripsacum; —koralle, *f.* porous coral; —moos, *n. B. T.* porella; —schwamm, *m. B. T.* moril; —spiel, *n.* troll-madam.
Lö'cherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who tags laces.
lö'cherig, *adj.* full of holes, perforated.
Lö'cherigkeit, *f.* state of being perforated *or* full of holes.
lö'chern, *v. a.* to make a hole, to perforate.
lo'chig, *adj. vid.* löcherig.
***loet(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to let, lease; *L. T.* to collocate, set in order, rank (creditors).
Loch, *n. N. T. vid.* Log; *compos.* —, gat, *n. N. T.* limber-holes.
Loch, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* the water crowfoot.
Loch, *of* locken, *in compos.* —aas, *n.* lure, bait; —artikel, *m.* show-article; —bild, *n.* seducing figure; —ente, *f.* decoy-duck; —flöte, *f.* a bird-call, quail-pipe; —gesang, *m.* alluring song; —herd, *m.* decoy-floor *or* area; —mittel, *n.* any lure *or* bait, the means of alluring, etc.; —pfeife, *f.* bird-call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle; —speise, *f.* 1. lure, bait; 2. lure, bait, enticement, allurement, catch, trap; —stimme, *f.* 1. voice for decoying *or* calling; 2. enticing, seductive voice, persua-

Digitized by Google

sive voice; persuasive words; —-taube, *f.* decoy-pigeon; —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird, cat-call; —wort, *n.* persuasive, enticing, sweet word.

Lo'cke, *adj. vid.* Kirre.

Lo'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lock (of hair), curl, buckle, ringlet; 2. calling; decoying, alluring; 3. decoy-bird; *compos. of* 1; —-baum, *m.*, —-gebinde, *n.* coiffure; —-haar, *n.* curly hair; —-haupt, *n.*, —-kopf, *m.* curly head; person with curly hair; —-papier, *n.* curling-paper; —-perücke, *f.* wig with flowing curls; —-reich, *adj.* full of curls, curly; —-wickel, *m.* curl-paper; —-wulst, *f. fam.* dense curly hair.

lö'ckeln, *v. a.* to curl in little locks.

lo'cken, v. I. *a. and refl.* to curl in locks; II. *a. and n.* (h.) to call, to decoy, to allure, bait; to induce, dissuade; *fig.* to elicit; etwas aus einem heraus —, to pump something out of one; einen — in . . ., to entice; Thränen aus den Augen —, to draw tears from one's eyes; ein Geheimnis aus Jemand —, to draw a secret from one; einem das Geld aus der Tasche —, to cheat one out of his money; wenn dich die bösen Buben —, so folge ihnen nicht, if the wicked tempt thee, follow them not.

Syn. locken, reizen. Reiz produces an agreeable physical impression; he who locks does so with a view of inducing others to do something, especially something wrong.

Lo'cken, *n.* (-s) 1. curling; 2. decoying.

lo'ckend, *adj.* ein —er Titel, a catching title.

lo'cker, *adj.* 1. loose, slack, not dense; not solid, not firm; spongy; 2. *fig.* light, disordered, dissolute, licentious, libertine; expensive, extravagant; — leben, to be a spendthrift; *compos.* —brot, *n.* light spongy bread, a French roll.

Lo'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enticer, seducer.

Lo'ckerheit, *f.* 1. looseness, slackness; 2. extravagant mode of living, libertinism.

Lo'ckerling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *mod.* extravagant person, libertine.

lo'ckern, *v.* I. *a.* to make loose, spongy; II. *n. l. u.* to become loose; *fig. provinc.* to be a spendthrift.

lo'ckicht, *adj.* like ringlets, locks.

lo'ckig, *adj.* curled in locks, formed in ringlets.

Lo'ckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling, alluring, decoying, enticement, persuasion.

*Lo'co, in —, on the spot.

*Locomotiv', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } lo-
*Locomoti've, *f.* (*pl.* — *and* -n) } comotive (engine).

*Loculament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cell, receptacle; niche.

*Locupleti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to enrich, make rich.

*Locution', *f.* discourse, mode of speech, phrase.

*Locuto'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ria) parlour (in convents).

Lo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* yearly growth of trees, annual ring of the trunk of a tree; 2. — *or* **Loden**, *m provinc.* coarse woolen stuff; piece, rag; hair; *compos.* —weber, *m.* weaver of coarse woolen stuffs *or* carpets.

lo'den, *v. n.* to shoot forth, sprout.

Lo'der, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* bull.

Lo'derasche, *f.* light white ashes.

Lo'derer, *m. vid.* Lodenweber.

lo'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to flame, blaze, flare.

Lof, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. a measure of corn (in Livonia); 2. a hundredweight (at Riga).

Loff, *f. N. T. vid.* Luf.

Löf'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* ⸗) spoon; ladle; *Hunt. T.* ear of a hare; *compos.* —-baum, *m.* a kind of tree (in America); —blech, *n.* 1. a spoon-rack; 2. spoon-metal; —blume, *f.* the white archangel; the white dead-nettle; —bohrer, *m.* 1. (among turners, etc.) wimble, gimlet; 2. a well-bore, well-scoop; —brett, *n. vid.* —blech; —ente, *f.* the shoveller (a duck); —fohre, *f.* wild mountain-pine; —förmig, *adj. and adv.* spoon-shaped; *B. T.* cochleariform; —gabel, *f.* bosomed fork; —gans, *f.* 1. *vid.* —ente; 2. *vid.* —reiher; —-haken, *m.* (among surgeons) scoop; —holz, *n.* spindle-tree wood, prick-wood; —korb, *m.* spoon-tray; —-kraut, *n.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass; —krautwasser, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass; —kresse, *f. vid.* —kraut; —-reiher, *m.* the spoon bill; —same, *m.* officinal swallow-wort; —schale, *f.* bowl of a spoon; —schnabel, *m. vid.* —reiher; —schnecke, *f.* sea-spoon; —schwamm, *m.* cochleariform agaric; —speise, *f.* spoon-meat; —stiel, *m.* handle of a spoon, spoon-handle; —stint, *m. Ich.* the bleak; —voll, *m.* spoonful; zwei —voll, two spoonfuls; —weise, *adv.* by the spoonful.

Löffelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) eating with spoons.

löf'felhaft, *adj.* fond of courting, gallant.

löf'feln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. *vulg.* to eat with a spoon; 2. *cont. vulg.* to make love.

Löf'fleinkraut, *n.* (-es) round-leaved sun-dew.

Löf'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Löffelgans; 2. one who eats with a spoon; *cont. vulg.* gallant.

Löf'fling, *m. vid.* Löffelbohrer.

Log, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* log; *compos.* —brett, *n.* log-board; —-buch, *n.* log-book; —gat, *n. N. T.* limber-holes; —glas, *n.* minute-glass; —holz, *n.*, —tafel, *f.* log-board; —leine, *f.* log-line; —rolle, *f.* reel of the log.

log, *adj. N. T.* — sein, to be a bad sailor.

*Logarith'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* logarithm; *compos.* —rechnung, *f.* calculation by logarithms; —tafel, *f.* table of logarithms.

*Logarith'mik, *f.* the doctrine of logarithms.

*logarith'misch, *adj. Mat. T.* logarithmic.

*Logarith'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) *vid.* Logarithme.

*Lo'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box (in a playhouse); lodge (of Masons); *compos.* —billet, *n.* box-ticket; —bruder, *m.* brother, Free Mason; —gang, *m.* lobby; —meister, *m.* master of a (Masonic) lodge; —zeichen, *n.* Masonic salutation.

*logea'bel, *adj.* lodgeable, habitable, convenient.

*Logement', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. *Mil. T.* lodgment; 2. *vid.* Wohnung, Behausung.

log'gen, *v. n. N. T.* to cast the log; to log.

Log'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* lugger.

*Lo'gik, *f.* logic.

*Lo'giker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) logician.

*logi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to lodge, live.

*Logi(e)r'-haus, *n.* lodging-house; —zimmer, *n.* guest-chamber.

*Logis', *n.* lodging, habitation; rooms, house.

*lo'gisch, *adj.* logical.

*Logis'mus, *m. Log. T.* a syllogism.

*Logist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) algebraist; logist.

*Logi'stik, *f.* 1. logistics, algebra; 2. the art of making conclusions, logic.

*logi'stisch, *adj.* logistic, algebraic.

*Logodädalie', *f.* affectation of fine, far-fetched expressions.

*Logodädalist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a verbose *or* affected talker.

*Logodiarrhö'e, *f. fig.* verbal diarrhœa, verbosity.

*Logograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) logographer.

*Logographie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) logography.

*logogra'phisch, *adj.* logographic.

*Logogryph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) logogriph.

*Logolatrie', *f.* an undue, excessive regard for words *or* for reason.

*Logologie', *f. Th. T.* logology; the doctrine of the Logos.

*Logomachie', *f.* logomachy.

*Logo'machos, *m.* logomachist.

*Logome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) logometer.

*logome'trisch, *adj.* logometric.

*Logophor', *m.* (-s) a speaking-trumpet.

*Logothet', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) logothete.

Loh, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* morass; bog; wood, forest; *compos.* —boden, *m.* soil containing bogs *or* peat.

loh, *adj.* blazing, burning, glaring; *compos.* —feuer, *n.* blazing fire.

Loh, *from* Lohe, 1. *in compos.* —bad, *n.* bark-stove, bark-kiln; —ballen, *m.* tan-ball, tan-cake (for fuel); —-beet, *n.* tan-bed, hot bed of tan; —beize, *f.* 1. tanning; 2. *vid.* —-grube; —blume, *f.* rich tan-mould; —boden, *m.* 1. turfy *or* peaty ground; 2. shed for oak-bark; —-brühe, *f.* the ooze; —brühleder, *n.* leather steeped in ooze; —eiche, *f.* the common oak; —eisen, *n.* barking-iron, tan-spud; —erde, *f.* tan-earth; —farbe, *f.* tan-colour; —-farben, —farbig, *adj.* tan-coloured, tanned, tawny; —fink, *m.* bull-finch; —gabel, *f.* garden fork; —-gar, *adj.* tanned; —gares Leder, tanned leather; —gar machen, to tan; —gare, *f.* dressing of leather, tanning; —garleder, *n. vid. under* —gar; —gerber, *m.* a tanner; —-gerberei, *f.* 1. tanner's trade; 2. tannery, tan-yard, tan-house; —-grube, *f.* tan-pit; —haus, *n. vid.* —bad; —käse, *m. vid.* —ballen; —-kübel, *m.* a tub of tan-earth; —kuchen, *m. vid.* —ballen; —kumm, —-kump, *m.* bark-trough (for pounding the bark in); —leder, *n.* tanned leather; —mühle, *f.* bark-mill, tanning-mill; —rinde, *f.* oak-bark; —-rot(h), *adj. vid.* —farben; —schlitzer, *m. vid.* —eisen; —vogel, *m. vid.* —fink.

Lo'he, *f.* 1. tanning-bark, tan; 2. flame, blaze; *fig.* fire, ardour; heilige —, * sacred flame.

lo'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to prepare with tan, to tan; II. *n.* (h.) to burn with a flame, to blaze.

Lo'her, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tanner.
Lö'her, }

Loh'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loon (a kind of duck).

Lohn, I. *m.* (-es) reward; II. *n.* wages; payment for the making of a coat, etc.; hire; um — arbeiten, to work for hire; jeder Arbeiter ist seines —es wert(h), *prov.* every workman deserves his reward; Undank ist

Digitized by Google

der Welt —, *prov.* ingratitude is the reward in this world; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work done for hire, for wages; —**arbeiter**, *m.* a hired labourer; a hireling, mercenary; —**auszahlung**, *f.* payment of wages; —**bediente(r)**, *m.* servant hired temporarily, a *valet de place*; *vid.* Lehnbediente; —**begierig**, *adj.* mercenary, venal; —**diener**, *m.* hired servant; —**handwerk**, *n.* a trade where things are made to order only; —**herr**, *m.* employer; —**junge**, *m.* apprentice with wages; —**kutsche**, *f.* hired coach, glass-coach, hackney-coach; —**kutscher**, *m.* hackney-coachman, hired coachman; a man who keeps (drives) coaches for travellers; —**lakai**, *m.* *vid.* Lehnlakai; —**liste**, *f.*, —**register**, *n.* register of wages; —**schäfer**, *m.* hired shepherd; —**schreiber**, *m.* hack-writer; —**schnitter**, *m.* hired reaper; —**skala**, *f.* scale of wages; —**sucht**, *f.* venality, mercenariness; —**süchtig**, *adj.* greedy of gain; *vid.* —begierig; —**tag**, *m.* pay-day; —**wache**, *f.* watch kept for *or* on hire; —**wächter**, *m.* hired watchman, watch *or* guard; —**zettel**, *m.* bill of wages; —**zeuge**, *m.* mercenary witness.

Syn. Lohn, Belohnung, Preis. Lohn is that which one can demand, Belohnung that which one may expect, Preis that which he tries to obtain. An honourable man disdains a Lohn; the consciousness of having acted rightly is for him a higher Belohnung. The victor obtains the Preis in a contest.

lohn'bar, *adj.* that may be rewarded.

loh'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (einem etwas) to reward, recompense; 2. to pay, pay wages *or* hire; mir ist mit Undank gelohnt worden, ingratitude has been my reward; II. *n. impers. and refl. with gen. and dat.* to pay, be worth the trouble; es lohnt *or* lohnt sich der Mühe nicht, it is not worth while.

Syn. lohnen, belohnen, bezahlen. We bezahlen good and bad work, each according to its worth; we belohnen the skill and industry of the workman, and lohnen him for his work. We say the labourer is worthy of his Lohn.

Loh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who rewards *or* pays wages.

Löh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one working for pay.

löh'nerisch, *adj.* mercenary, venal.

Löhn'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *mod. cont.* mercenary.

Löh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pay, payment; ein auf halbe — gesetzter Offizier, half-pay officer; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* pay-day.

löh'ren, *v. n.* (h.) + to howl, to utter a wild and senseless cry.

***lokal'**, *adj.* local; *compos.* —**behörde**, *f.* local authority; —**berühmtheit**, *f.* local celebrity; —**blatt**, *n.* local newspaper; —**farbe**, *f.* local colouring; —**kenntnis**, *f.* local knowledge; —**übel**, *n.* local evil; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of residence *or* place of business; —**verhältnisse**, *pl.* local concerns, localities; —**zug**, *m.* local train.

***Lokal'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) place, locality; *M. E.* shop.

***lokalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to localize.

***Lokalität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

***Lokat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* schoolmaster.

***Lokomotiv'**, *n.* etc. *vid.* Locomotiv, etc.

Lolch, *m.* (-es) darnel; *vid* Trespe *and* Raden.

***Lombard'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. public pawning-house, lombard; 2. (-en; *pl.* -en) Lombard; 3. (-s) a kind of printing paper.

Lombardei', *f.* Lombardy.

lombar'disch, *adj. and adv.* of *or* from Lombardy, in the manner of the Lombards.

Lom'be, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) loon (a kind
Lom'me, } of duck).

***Lom'ber**, *n.* (-s) *or* —**spiel**, *n.* ombre (a game); — spielen, to play at ombre; *compos.* —**karten**, *pl.* cards for playing at ombre.

***lom'bern**, *v. n.* to play at ombre.

***Lom'merbraten**, *m.* (-s) roast loin of meat.

Lon'don, *n.* (-s) London.

Lon'doner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Londoner.

lon'donisch, *adj.* London.

***longanim'**, *adj. vid.* langmüt(h)ig.

***Longanimität'**, *f. vid.* Langmut(h).

***Longävität'**, *f.* longevity.

***Longimetrie'**, *f.* longimetry.

***longi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to pass *or* move along an object.

***longitudinal'**, *adj.* longitudinal.

***Longitu'do**, *f. Geog. T.* longitude.

Lön'se, *vid.* Lünse.

Lon'zenfell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* ounce-skin.

Loos (Los), *n.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) 1. lot; fate, hazard, chance, destiny; 2. ticket; 3. allotment, share; das — werfen über . . ., to cast lots upon; das — ist gefallen, the lot is cast; mein — hat gewonnen, I have got a prize; wie das — fällt, according as the chance turns up; er hat das große — gewonnen, he has gained the great prize; *compos.* —**topf**, *m.* pot, box in which are the lots *or* tickets; *fig.* urn of fate.

Syn. Loos, Schicksal, Ungefähr, Zufall. We employ Loos with reference to chance, Schicksal when we think of a higher will. When we are satisfied with our Loos we call it an agreeable one, and when discontented, a wretched one; but the happy man blesses his Schicksal, and the miserable one curses it. Zufall implies an event the course of which we do not know; Ungefähr that to which we ascribe the origin of an event. A Zufall arises from Ungefähr, and Ungefähr leads to many Zufällen. Loos is distinguished from these terms as being a Zufall dependent on luck or misfortune; nay, often on a whole series.

loos'en, *v. n.* (h.) (um etwas) to cast lots, draw lots; to raffle for.

Loos'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) casting *or* drawing lots, raffling; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* stake in raffling; —**plan**, —**tag**, *m.* plan, day of drawing *or* raffling; —**spiel**, *n.* lottery.

Loot'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *N. T.* pilot; *in compos.* **Loots-** *or* —**en-barke**, *f.* piloting boat; —**geld**, *n.* pilotage; —**wasser**, *n.* track or distance of water a pilot goes.

loot'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot.

Lopez'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Indian root.

***Loquacität'**, *f.* loquacity.

Lor'beer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) bay, lau-
Lor'ber, } rel; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* laurel-like; *Bot. T.* laurineous; —**baum**, *m.* laurel-tree; bay-tree; —**bekränzt**, *adj.* crowned with laurel, laureate; —**blatt**, *n.* laurel-leaf, bay-leaf; —**busch**, *m.* laurel-bush; —**grün**, *adj.* laurel-green; —**hain**, *m.* laurel-grove; —**holz**, *n.* laurel-wood; —**kirschbaum**, *m.* cherry-laurel, bird-cherry laurel, cherry-bay; —**kirsche**, *f.* 1. laurel; 2. cherry-laurel; —**kranz**, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel; 2. mezereon; 3. *vid.* Epheu; —**krone**, *f.* laurel-crown; crown of laurel, *vid.* —kranz; —**öl**, *n.* laurel-oil; —**rose**, *f.* oleander, rose-bay; —**tragend**, *adj.* laurifer-erous; —**wald**, *m.* laurel-wood, wood of laurels; —**weide**, *f.* sweet willow; —**zweig**, *m.* laurel-branch, branch of laurel.

Lor'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bayberry; laurels.

Lorch, *m. vid.* Merch.

Lor'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a kind of toad-stool (growing on pines); 2. *provinc.* truffle; 3. larch-tree.

Lor'chen, *abbr. from* Leonore, Eleanor.

***Lord**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) lord; das Haus der —s, the House of Lords; ein —chen, *n. dim. cont.* lordling; *compos.* —**lieutenant**, *m.* Lord Lieutenant; —**mayor**, *m.* Lord Mayor.

lö'ren, *vid.* löhren.

Lo'renz, *m.* Lawrence; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* Alpine bugle; swallow-wort.

***Loret'te**, *f.* unchaste woman, *femme entretenue*; *compos.* —**stadt**, *f.*, —**stadtwirt(h)schaft**, *f.* the *demi-monde*.

***Lorgnet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spy-glass, opera-glass.

***Lorgnenr'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) one who looks at *or* ogles one with a spy-glass *or* opera-glass.

***lorgni(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to look at *or*
***lorgnetti(e)'ren**, } ogle with a glass.

***Lorgnon'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) glass, spectacle glass.

***Lori'ca**, *f.* cuirass, lorica.

***lorici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to loricate, cover as with a cuirass.

Lor'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. a kind of toad living in water; 2. bad, muddy beverage; 3. lark, joke.

Lor'öl, *n. vid.* Lorbeeröl.

Los, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* any loose piece; *also for* cable.

Los, *n. vid.* Loos.

los, *adj. and adv.* 1. loose, slack, unbent, untied; 2. *fig.* free, loose, independent, disengaged; *with the verbs* sein *and* werden *and gen. or acc.* rid, released, disengaged, acquitted; einer Verbindlichkeit u.s.w. — sein *or* werden, to be, get rid, released of an obligation, etc.; wir konnten ihrer (*vulg.* sie) nicht — werden, we could not get rid of them; *ellipt. in*, was ist hier —? what is the matter? ich bin das Fieber —, the fever has left me; frisch darauf —! courage! advance! forward! go to! *In connection with verbs, not compound*, auf, *preceding*, I. up to, *as*, auf einen —gehen, to make up to one; frisch darauf —schlagen, essen u.s.w. to strike, eat heartily, etc.; II. *in verbs compound separ. and substs.* loose, off, away; *prefix*, DIS, *etc.*; *these compos. are the following in alphab. order.*

los'arbeiten, *v. a. and refl.* to work off, get loose, loosen (with some efforts).

Los'arbeitung, *f.* working off, etc.

Los'bäcker, *m. provinc.* white bread-baker

lös'bar, *adj.* } *vid.* löslich u.s.w.
Lös'barkeit, *f.* }

los'bekommen (*vulg.* **los'kriegen**), *v. ir. a.* to let off, away, loose; to set free.

los'binden, *v. ir. a.* to untie, unbind, loosen, undo.

los'bitten, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to beg a person's release; to effect a release, deliverance by intercession.

los'brechen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (s.) to break off, loose; *fig.* to break forth, out; to burst out, forth; das Ungewitter brach los, the thunder broke forth, began.

los'brennen, *v. ir. a.* to burn off; to fire.

los'bringen, *v. ir. a. vid.* losbekommen.

Digitized by Google

Los'bröckeln, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to crumble off.

Los'brot, *n. provinc.* white bread.

Los'bruch, *m.* (-es) breaking off, loose.

Los'brüchig, *adj.* crumbling, breaking off (easily).

Los'bürgen, *v. a.* (einen) to set one at liberty by becoming his bail.

Lös'ch, *from* löschen, *in compos.* —**anſtalt**, *f.* fire-office; —**arbeit**, *f.* firemen's work (at a conflagration); —**bank**, *f.* tub for slaking lime; —**bar**, *adj.* extinguishable; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of blotting paper; —**blei**, *n.* lead-pencil; —**bord**, *m. N. T.* skid; —**brand**, *m.* quenched firebrand; —**eimer**, *m.* fire-bucket; —**faß**, *n.* quenching tub; —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* —**geld**, *n.* money for lighting a ship; —**gerät(h)**, *n.*, —**gerät(h)ſchaft**, *f.* apparatus for extinguishing fire; —**haken**, *m.* fire-hook; —**horn**, *n.*, —**näpfchen**, *n.* extinguisher; —**kalk**, *m.* slaked lime; —**kohle**, *f.* cinders; —**kübel**, *m.* quenching-tub; —**mannſchaft**, *f.* (body of) firemen; —**mittel**, *n.* fire-extinguisher; —**napf**, *m. vid.* —horn; —**papier**, *n.* blotting-paper; —**perſonal**, *n. vid.* —mannſchaft; —**platz**, *m.* place where ships unload, wharf, place of destination, port of discharge; —**trog**, *m.* quenching trough; —**wanne**, *f. Min. T.* vat for washing the copper-slag; —**waſſer**, *n.* water for quenching; water for tempering steel, for cooling red-hot iron; —**wedel**, —**wiſch**, *m.* a smith's sprinkle *or* brush; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —gerät(h).

Lö'ſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* swarm of bees.

lö'ſch'bar, *adj.* that may be extinguished, slaked, unloaded, etc.

lö'ſchen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to lighter, unload, discharge, disembark, land; 2. to quench, extinguish; 3. to strike, blot out; to cancel (a debt); Kalk —, to slake *or* kill lime; II. *n. ir.* (ſ.) to go out, be extinguished.

Lö'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extinguisher, *vid.* löſchen.

Lö'ſchung, *f.* 1. lightering, unloading, disembarkation; 2. quenching, extinguishing; slaking; *compos.* —**s-mittel**, *n.* means of extinguishing a fire.

Los'donnern, *v. n.* to break *or* burst out with a thundering noise.

Los'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to twist off; 2. to unscrew.

Los'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to fire, discharge, shoot off (a gun); 2. to squeeze.

Los'e, *adj.* (*only another form for* los, *which see*) 1. loose; 2. unsettled, not fixed, not solid, not steady; 3. vagrant; vagabond; 4. wanton, dissolute, licentious; vicious, wicked, mean, base; 5. petulant, mischievous; 6. wanton, naughty; frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive; — Worte, foul *or* ill words; ein —s Maul haben, to have an abusive, malicious tongue; —s Geld, base coin; —s Gut, spare-store (on board of ships); ein —s Mädchen, a wanton, naughty girl; ein —r Bube, a waggish boy; ein —r Vogel, *fig.* a wanton, gay, playful person.

Syn. lose, leder. Leder is said of that the parts of which do not adhere firmly together; lose of that which is not externally bound fast together. The earth becomes leder when we dig it; straw in a bundle is lose when it is not fastened tight by a string.

Lö'ſe-geld, *n.* ransom; —**mittel**, *n.* expectorant; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m. fig.* power of forgiving sins (of the Church of Rome); —**ſtunde**, *f. T.* hour of relief.

Los'eiſen, *v. a.* to make free of ice; *fig.* etwas —, to get, obtain with difficulty.

Lo'ſekugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ballot.

lö'ſeln, *v. n. provinc.* to cast lots (in a superstitious sense) for knowing the future.

Lö'ſelnacht, *f.* night in which the casting of lots is done.

lo'ſen, *v. n.* (h.) to draw lots, *vid.* looſen; + *and provinc.* to cheat, to flatter, to listen.

lö'ſen, *v. a.* 1. to loosen, untie, unbind, relax; 2. *fig.* to solve, unriddle; 3. to redeem, ransom; 4. to fire, discharge a gun; 5. to take money; eine Frage —, to solve a question; ich habe heute kein Geld gelöſet, I have not taken any money *or* sold anything to-day.

Syn. löſen, losmachen, auflöſen, erlöſen. All that is held fast, in whatever way it may be bound, is losgemacht; only a flexible tie is gelöſet. That which is fastened is losgemacht, whether by force or by gentle means, but a knot is gelöſet; *vid.* auflöſen. In a figurative sense, one löſet ſich, for instance with money, from another's power; one löſet aus his prisoner to another. We shall be erlöſet (delivered) from oppression and all other evils. We thank him who has erlöſet us from an intrusive and troublesome person. By Christ man is erlöſet from sin.

Lo'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hearer, eaves-dropper; *Hunt. T.* ear.

Lö'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person who redeems a pledge; ransomer, redeemer.

Los'fahren, *v. ir. a.* (ſ.) suddenly to come off, undone; *fig.* to burst, break out, forth (in words).

Los'faulen, *v. a.* to rot off.

Los'feilen, *v. a.* to file off.

Los'feuern, *v. a. vid.* abfeuern.

Los'geben, *v. ir. a.* to set free, deliver; to emancipate.

Los'gebung, *f.* deliverance, emancipation.

Los'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come off, undone; to fall off; *fig.* to commence, begin; to go off (of a gun); nun ging das Zanken los, now they fell a-quarrelling.

Los'gürteln, **Los'gurten**, *v. a.* to ungird (a man); to ungirth (a horse).

Los'hacken, *v. a.* to loosen by hoeing.

Los'häkeln, **Los'haken**, *vid.* aufhäkeln, aufhaken.

Los'hämmern, *v. a.* to loosen *or* separate by hammering.

Los'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to cut off *or* away.

Los'hetzen, *v. a.* to set on (a dog).

Los'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h. *with dat.*) to assist in getting loose.

Los'hüſten, *v. a.* to loosen by coughing.

Lo'ſigkeit, *f.* state of being loose, looseness; *fig.* wantonness, naughtiness.

Los'kauf, *m. vid.* Loskaufung; *compos.* —ſumme, *f.* ransom.

Los'kaufen, *v. a.* to release, ransom.

Los'käuflich, *adj.* redeemable, that may be ransomed.

Los'kaufung, *f.* releasing, ransoming.

Los'ketten, *v. a.* to unchain.

Los'kitten, *v. a.* to undo anything fastened with cement *or* mastic.

Los'knallen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to detonate; to explode.

Los'knüpfen, *v. a.* to untie.

Los'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come, get loose, off, away.

Los'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple, to unleash, let loose (said of dogs).

Los'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching.

Los'kriegen, *v. vid.* losbekommen.

Los'laſſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to let go, to quit one's hold; 2. to release, deliver, set free.

Los'laſſung, *f.* deliverance, setting free.

Los'legen, *v.* I. *a.* to lay loose, to loosen; II. *n.* (h.) *fig. fam.* to begin, set about; *vulg.* to lay about one.

Lös'lich, *adj.* soluble; pardonable, venial.

Lös'lichkeit, *f.* 1. solubility; 2. pardonableness; 3. capability of being ransomed, released.

Los'löſen, *v. a.* to loosen, untie, unfasten.

Los'lügen, *v. ir. a.* to get off by lying, by telling a lie.

Los'machen, *v. a. and refl.* to loosen, disengage; to take off, separate; to set free, to free; to disengage one's self.

Los'meißeln, *v. a.* to loosen by chiselling, with a chisel.

Los'picken, *v. a.* to peck off, loosen by pecking.

Los'platz, *m. vid.* Löſchplatz.

Los'platzen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to burst, crack off; *fig. vulg.* to burst, blunder out.

Los'räuſpern, *v. a.* to hawk up (phlegm).

Los'reden, *v. a.* to get off by speaking, to get acquitted, clear; ſich —, to clear one's self.

Los'reiben, *v. a.* to loosen by rubbing, to rub loose.

Los'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to tear, break off, loose; II. *a. and refl.* to tear off, away; to disengage one's self by force.

Los'rennen, *v. ir. n.* auf einen —, to rush upon *or* fly at one, to attack.

Los'rütteln, *v. a.* to loosen by shaking, to shake loose *or* off.

Los'ſagen, *v. refl.* (ſich von einem *or* etwas) to renounce; to throw off.

Los'ſchaben, *v. vid.* abſchaben.

Los'ſcharren, *v. vid.* abſcharren.

Los'ſchießen, *v. ir. a.* to shoot off; to fire off.

Los'ſchlagen, *v. ir. a.* to strike, knock off; *fig.* to abate, to sell, sell off.

Los'ſchließen, *v. ir. a.* to unlock, loosen, set free.

Los'ſchmeißen, *v. ir. a. N. T.* die Buline —, to check the bowline.

Los'ſchmelzen, *v. ir. a. vid.* abſchmelzen.

Los'ſchneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut off; to loose.

Los'ſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, undo, take off.

Los'ſchnellen, *v.* I. *a.* to jerk off (an arrow); II. *n.* (ſ.) to jerk, spring, crack off.

Los'ſchnüren, *v. a.* to unstring, take off.

Los'ſchrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, take off.

Los'ſchütteln, *v. vid.* abſchütteln.

Los'ſchwören, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to free, set free by means of an oath.

Los'ſein, *v. ir. n.* 1. to be loose; 2. to be free from, rid of (von etwas, of anything).

Los'ſpannen, *v. vid.* abſpannen.

Los'ſplittern, *v. vid.* abſplittern.

Los'ſprechen, *v. ir. a.* to acquit; to pronounce, declare free; to clear.

Los'ſprengen, *v. a.* to burst, strike off, to make burst off.

Los'ſpringen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to crack, burst off.

Los'ſpruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſprüche) acquittal, discharge, absolution.

Los'ſpülen, *v. a.* to wash away.

Digitized by Google

los'stufen, *v. a. Min. T.* to break off slabs of schistous rocks.
los'stürmen, } *v. n.* (s.) auf einen —,
los'stürzen, } to rush upon *or* fly at any one.
los'trennen, *v. a.* to unsew, unstitch, to rip, separate.
los'treten, *v. ir. a.* to tread off, make loose by treading.
Lo'sung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) 1. signal; word, watchword; sign; Geld ist die —, money is the watchword; 2. money obtained for merchandise, daily sale; 3. *Hunt. T.* fewmets; 4. + rate, lot; share; quota; die — bezahlen, to pay scot and lot; 5. *provinc.* redeeming of a pledge; *compos.* **—samt,** *n.* + exchequer; **—sbuch,** *n.* cash-book in which the daily sales are entered; **—sfeuer,** *n.* signal-fire; **—srecht,** *n. L. T.* right of redeeming anything, redemption; **—sschuß,** *m.* signal (by firing a gun); **—sspiel,** *n.* lottery; **—stag,** *m.* day of drawing lots *or* a lottery; **—swa(a)ren,** *f. pl.* retail-goods; **—swort,** *n.* watch-word; **—szeichen,** *n.* signal.
Lö'sung, *f.* 1. loosening; 2. firing (of guns); 3. solution (of a substance *or* question, etc.); 4. setting free; deliverance; 5. remission (of sins); *compos.* **—smittel,** *n.* solvent.
los'wackeln, *v.* I. *a.* to loosen by shaking; II. *n.* auf einen —, to waddle toward any one.
los'weichen, *v. a.* to soak off, to make to come off by softening.
los'werden, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to become *or* get loose; II. *a.* (*with acc.*) to get rid of, dispose of, sell.
los'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to cast off, throw off; to cast, shed.
los'wickeln, *v.* I. *a.* to unwind, untwine, untwist, unroll; II. *refl.* sich — von . . ., to extricate one's self from . . .
los'winden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to untwist, wrench off; II. *refl.* to free, disengage one's self with force.
los'wirren, *v. a. and n.* to unravel, disentangle, to be disentangled.
los'zählen, *vid.* lossprechen.
los'zaubern, *v. a.* to disenchant, uncharm, remove a spell.
los'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw off, away; II. *n.* (h.) *fig.* auf einen *or* etwas —, to censure severely; *vulg.* to cut up; to inveigh against.
los'zupfen, *v. a.* to pluck *or* pull off.
los'zwicken, *v. a.* to pinch *or* nip off.
Lot, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) } an instrument
Lote, *f. provinc.* } for drawing mud out of ditches.
Lot(h), *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. half an ounce; 2. *T.* plummet, lead; 3. solder; 4. *Gun. T.* ball, bullet; 5. + weight; Kraut und —, powder and shot; *compos.* **—asche,** *f. vid.* Löt(h)asche; **—borsten,** *pl.* bristles in bundles; **—büchse,** *f.* rifle that carries half an ounce of shot; **—gewicht,** *n.* half-ounce weight; **—kirsche,** *f.* a kind of large dark-red cherry; **—leine,** *f.* lead-line, plumb-line; **—nadeln,** *pl.* assorted needles; **—perlen,** *f. pl.* pearls sold by the ounce; **—recht,** *adj.* perpendicular.
Löt(h)'-asche, *f. Ch. T.* ashes used for making glass; soda; **—bar,** *adj.* capable of being soldered; **—blech,** *n.* soldering-plate; **—brett,** *n.* soldering-board; **—büchse,** *f.* soldering-box, borax-box; **—eisen,** *n.* the soldering-iron; **—form,** *f.* mould of 1,000 gold-leaves (more *or* less); **—hammer, —kolben,** *m.* soldering-hammer *or* stick; **—korn, —kupfer,** link (for soldering); **—lampe,** *f.* soldering-lamp; **—lot(h),** *n. vid.* —kupfer; **—ofen,** *m.* soldering-furnace; **—pfanne,** *f.* soldering-pan; **—platte,** *f.* soldering-plate; **—rohr, —röhrchen,** *n.* soldering-pipe, blow-pipe; **—salz,** *n. vid.* —asche; **—stein,** *m.* a glazier's solder-stone; **—stiel,** *m.* handle of the soldering-iron *or* hammer; **—zange,** *f.* soldering-tweezers, etc.; **—zinn,** *n.* tin (pewter) for soldering.
Löt(h)e, *f.* 1. *T.* the soldering of tortoise-shell; 2. solder; 3. *vid.* Löt(h)ung; 4. — *or* **Löt(h)gras,** *n. B. T.* way-bennet, wall barley-grass.
lo't(h)en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to heave the lead, to sound, to strike soundings; to measure, make perpendicular with the plumb-line.
lö't(h)en, *v. a.* to solder; *fig.* to join (closely).
Lö't(h)er, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *T.* solderer.
lö't(h)ig, *adj.* 1. of half an ounce; 2. of due alloy; *in compos.* having so many half-ounces.
Lo'thringen, *n.* (–s) Lorraine.
Lo'thringer, *m.* (–s) } na-
Lo'thringerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) } tive *or* inhabitant of Lorraine.
lo'thringisch, *adj. and adv.* of *or* from Lorraine.
Lot(h)'se, *m. and compos vid.* Lootse u.s.w.
lot(h)'sen, *v. a. vid.* lootsen.
Lö'thung, *f.* soldering.
*__Lotion',__ *f.* lotion, washing, cleansing.
*__Lotophag',__ *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) one who lives on the fruit of the lotos-tree.
*__Lo'tos,__ *m. vid.* Lotus.
Lott'chen, *n.* (–s) } Charlotte.
Lot'te, *f.* }
Lot'te, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *Min. T.* water, drain-pipe.
lot'ter, *adj. provinc.* loose; slack; *fig.* licentious, vagabond, unsettled, vagrant; slovenly; *compos.* **—bett,** *n.* lazy-bed; couch; **—bube,** *m.* vagrant, rascal, villain, knave; **—gesindel,** *n.* low people, vagabonds.
Lot'ter, } *m.* (–s) slovenly fellow;
Lot'terer, } vagabond, scoundrel, buffoon.
*__Lotterie',__ *f.* (*pl.* –n) lottery; in die — setzen, to stake upon the lottery, to buy a ticket; die — ziehen, to draw the lottery; *compos.* **—gewinn(st),** *m.* prize; **—lo(o)s,** *n.* lottery-ticket; **—plan,** *m.* scheme for a lottery; **—spieler,** *m.* adventurer in the lottery; **—zettel,** *m.* lottery-ticket; **—ziehung,** *f.* lottery-drawing.
lot'terig, *adj.* loose, slovenly.
Lot'terigkeit, *f.* slovenliness.
lot'tern, *v. n.* to live an idle, slovenly life.
*__Lot'to,__ (–s) } *n.* loto.
*__Lot'tospiel,__ }
*__Lo'tus,__ } *m.* lote, lotos; *com-*
*__Lo'tusbaum,__ } *pos.* **—klee,** *m.* bird's-foot-trefoil; **—pflanze,** *f.* the water-lily.
Lot'wurz, *f.* yellow ox-tongue (a plant).
*__Louisd'or',__ *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) louis d'or.
Loui'se, *f.* (–ns) Louisa.
*__Lourderie',__ } *f.* bluntness, clownish,
*__Lourdi'se,__ } coarse trick.
*__Lou'vre,__ *n.* (–s) the old royal palace in Paris, Louvre.
Lö'we, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) lion; *Ast. T.* Leo; der gezüngelte —, *Her. T.* lambent; ein junger —, a lion's whelp; *compos.* **—naffe,** *m.* marikin; **—nant(h)eil,** *m.* lion's share; **—nart,** *f.* 1. nature of the lion; 2. species *or* kind of lion; **—nartig,** *adj.* like a *or* the lion, lion-like, leonine; **—nauge,** *n.* a lion's eye; **—nbändiger,** *m.* lion-tamer; **—nbart,** *m.* a lion's beard; **—nblatt,** *n. B. T.* lion's leaf; **—neidechse,** *f.* lion-lizard; **—nföhre,** *f.* the mountain-pine; **—nfuß,** *m. B. T.* lion's foot, padelion; **—ngarten,** *m.* lion-garden; **—ngebrüll, —ngeschrei,** *n.* roar *or* roaring of the lion; **—ngleich,** *adj.* lion-like; **—ngrimm,** *m.* fury of a lion; **—ngrube,** *f.* a lion's den; **—nhaut,** *f.* lion's skin; **—nherz,** *n.* 1. a lion's heart; 2. *vid.* —nmut(h); 3. Richard —nherz, Richard the lion-hearted. Richard Cœur-de-Lion; 4. *Ast. T.* Regulus; **—nherzig,** *adj.* lion-hearted; **—nhöhle,** *f.* lion's den; **—nhund,** *m.* the lion-dog; **—njagd,** *f.* lion-chase, lion-hunt(ing); **—njäger,** *m.* a lion-hunter; **—nkatze,** *f. vid.* —naffe; **—nklaue,** *f.* 1. a lion's claw *or* paw; 2. *B. T.* brank-ursine; **—nkopf,** *m.* a lion's head; dry pear; **—nkühn,** *adj.* (as) bold as a lion; **—nmähne,** *f.* a lion's mane; **—nmäßig,** *adj. vid.* —nhaft; **—nmaul,** *n.* 1. lion's mouth, muzzle *or* jaws; *vid.* —nrachen; 2. *B. T.* lion's mouth *or* snout; **—nmeerkatze,** *f. vid.* —naffe; **—nmut(h),** *m.* lion-like courage; **—nmüt(h)ig,** *adj.* courageous as a lion; **—nmutter,** *f.* a lioness; **—nohr,** *n. B. T.* lion's ear; **—norden,** *m.* order of the lion; **—npflanze,** *f.* cacalia; **—nrachen,** *m.* jaws of the lion, the lion's jaws *or* mouth; **—nritter,** *m.* knight of the order of the lion; **—nrobbe,** *m.* the sea-lion; **—nschütze,** *m. vid.* —njäger; **—nschwanz,** *m. B. T.* lion's tail; **—nstark,** *adj.* (as) strong as a lion; **—nstärke,** *f.* lion-like force, lion's strength; **—nstimme,** *f.* voice *or* roar of a lion, the lion's roar; **—ntappe,** *f. vid.* —ntatze; **—ntatze,** *f.* 1. a lion's paw; 2. *B. T.* lion's paw, lion-leaf; **—nthaler,** *m.* (in Holland) + lion-dollar; **—nwärter,** *m.* lion-keeper, a lion's keeper; **—nzahn,** *m. B. T.* dandelion, leontodon, lion's tooth.
Lö'wen, *n.* (–s) Louvain.
lö'wenhaft, *adj.* lion-like, leonine.
Lö'win(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) lioness.
*__Loxodromie',__ *f. N. T.* loxodromics.
*__loxodro'misch,__ *adj.* loxodromic; —e Linie, loxodromic curve *or* spiral; —e Tabellen, a table of rhombs with a table of latitudes and longitudes.
*__loyal',__ *adj.* loyal.
*__Loyalist',__ *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) loyalist.
*__Loyalität',__ *f.* loyalty.
*__Loyolit',__ *m. vid.* Jesuit.
Lü'beck, *n.* (–s) Lübeck.
lü'bisch, *adj.* of Lübeck.
*__Lubricität',__ *f.* lubricity.
Luca'nien, *n.* (–s) Lucania.
Lu'cas, *m.* Luke; Sanct —, St. Luke.
Lucern', *n.* (–s) Lucerne.
*__Lucer'ne,__ *f. B. T.* lucerne.
Luch, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *provinc.* morass.
Luchs, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) lynx; *fig.* sharp person; *T.* a kind of shell; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj.* like a lynx; **—auge,** *n.* lynx's eye, sharp, piercing eye; **—äugig,** *adj.* lynx-eyed; **—balg,** *m.,* **—fell,** *n.* lynx-skin, lynx's skin; **—katze,** *f.* Canada wild-cat; **—klaue,** *f.* lynx's claw *or* clutch; **—stein,** *m.* lyncurion, belemnite.
luch'sen, *v. vid.* lugsen.
*__Lucian',__ *m.* (–s) Lucian.
*__Lucia'ne,__ *f.* Luciana (a name of women).
*__lucid',__ *adj. and adv.* lucid.
*__Lucidität',__ *f.* lucidity.
Lu'cie, *f.* Lucy.
*__Lu'cifer,__ *m.* (–s) 1. Hesper, Lucifer; morning-star; 2. Lucifer, devil.

Digitized by Google

*Lucifu'gen, *pl.* persons who shun the light, who cannot bear the light.
*Lucime'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lucimeter, photometer.
*Luci'na, *f.* Lucina (a goddess).
*Lu'cius, *m.* Lucius.
Luck, *adj.* loose, soft.
Lü'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gap, chasm, breach; blank, deficiency, defect; 2. *provinc.* fenced piece of ground; eine — füllen (büßen), to fill up a void; *compos.* —büßer, *m. fig.* a person *or* thing that is obliged to fill up a void *or* gap, makeshift; botch, expletive; —büßerei, *f. cont.* filling-up, make-shift; —los, *adj.* uninterrupted, successive.
Lü'ckenhaft, *adj.* having gaps, incomplete, deficient, interrupted.
Lü'ckenhaftigkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of connection.
Lü'cicht, *adj. and adv.* like a gap.
Lü'ckig, *adj.* having gaps.
*Lucrativ', *adj.* lucrative.
*Lucre'tia, *f.* Lucretia.
*Lucri(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. vid.* erwerben, gewinnen, wuchern.
*Lu'crum, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Gewinn, Vort(h)eil, Wucher.
*Lucti(e)'ren, *v. n. vid.* kämpfen, ringen.
*Luctuös', *adj.* lamentable, sad, mournful.
*Lucubri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to lucubrate; das —, *or* Lucubration, *f.* lucubration.
*Luculent', *adj.* luculent; clear; evident, lucid.
*Luculenz', *f.* clearness, lucidness, transparency.
*Lucul'lisch, *adj. and adv. vid.* schwelgerisch, üppig.
Lud'chen, *n.* (-s) *dim. of* Louise, Louisa.
Lud'eigen, *adj. provinc.* allodial, freehold.
Lu'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nursing-bottle (for babies); *cont.* 1. tobacco-pipe; 2. toper, tippler; *compos.* —birn, *f.*, —horn, *n.* powder-flask.
Lu'deln, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to suck; 2. to hum.
Lu'der, *n.* (-s) 1. *vulg.* riot, lewdness; 2. lure, decoy, bait; 3. carrion; sich dem — ergeben, to lead a lewd life; *compos.* —hütte, *f.* hut near the lure; —kerl, *m.* low scoundrel, dirty blackguard; —krähe, *f.* carrion-crow; —leben, *n. vulg.* riotous life, lewdness; —mäßig, *adj.* debauched, licentious, vile; —platz, *m.* luring place; —rabe, *m.* horse-kite.
Lü'derlich, *adj. vid.* liederlich.
Lu'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to lure, bait, decoy; II. *n.* (h.) to lead a jolly, loose, *or* riotous life.
*Ludimagi'ster, *m. cont.* schoolmaster.
Lu'dolph, *m.* (-s) Ludolphus.
Ludovi'ca, *f.* (-cus) Louisa.
Ludovi'cus, *m. vid.* Ludwig.
Lud'wig, *m.* (-s) Lewis; *compos.* —kreuz, *n.* cross of St. Lewis; —s-orden, *m.* order of St. Lewis; —s-ritter, *m.* knight of the order of St. Lewis.
Luf, *f. N. T.* loof; die — gewinnen, to gain the wind *or* weather-gauge; die — halten, to keep the wind; *compos.* —baum, *m.* loof-timber; —brassen, *pl.* weather-braces; —gierig, *adj. N. T.* carrying a weatherly helm; —halter, *m.* ein guter —halter, a ship that goes well with a side-wind; —spann, *m.* loof-frame; —wall, *m.* weather-shore; —wärts, *adv.* to windward; —wärts das Ruder! a-weather the helm!
Luft, *f.* (*pl.* Lüf'te) air; vent; breeze; atmosphere; gas; breath; frische —, fresh *or* pure air; frische — schöpfen, to take the air; eine sanfte —, a gentle breeze; — machen, to give vent, to give air, to open, to relieve from pressure; in die — sprengen, to blow up; Schlösser in die — bauen, *prov.* to build castles in the air; seinem Herzen — machen, to ease, open one's heart; *compos.* —ader, *f.* artery; *vid.* Schlagader; —art, *f.* kind of air *or* gas; —artig, *adj.* aeriform; —bad, *n.* air-bath; —ball, —ballon, *m.* (air) balloon, aerostat; —behälter, *m.* air-chamber; —bereitung, *f.* aerification; —beschaffenheit, *f.* state of the atmosphere, the climate; —beschreiber, *m.* a meteorologist; an aerographer, a writer on meteorology; —beschreibung, *f.* aerography, meteorology; —beständig, *adj.* resisting the action of the air *or* atmosphere; —bett, *n.* air-bed: an air-bag (for swimming); —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the air (a bird); —bild, *n.* vision; fancy; —blase, *f.* 1. air-bubble; 2. air-bladder (of a fish); —blitzstoff, *m.* electricity of the air; —blume, *f.* epidendrum; —bremse, *f.* air-brake; —deutung, *f. vid.* —wahrsagerei; —dicht, *adj.* air-tight, hermetical; —dicht verschlossen, hermetically sealed; —draht, *m.* overhead (telegraph) wire; —druck, *m.* atmospheric pressure; —druckmesser, *m. vid.* —messer; —druckwerk, *n.* pneumatic engine, any machine that compresses the air; —eigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate; —elixir, *n.* antasthmatic elixir; —erneuerung, *f.* renewal of air, ventilation; —erscheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon (in the air), meteor; 2. *vid.* —bild; —bildlehre, *f.* meteorology; —esse, *f. vid.* —fang; —essenz, *f.* antasthmatic essence; —fahrer, *m. vid.* —schiffer; —fahrt, *f.* aerial *or* aerostatic voyage; —fang, *m.* air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air; —farbe, *f.* azure, sky-blue; —fenster, *n.* window *or* casemate for air; —fest, *adj.* 1. *vid.* —dicht; 2. *vid.* —beständig; —feuchtigkeit, *f.* moisture of the air; —feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.* hygrometer; —feuer, *n.* 1. any firework shooting up; 2. jack (with) a lantern, will o' (*or* of) the wisp, *ignis fatuus*; —förmig, *adj.* aeriform, air-shaped; —gang, *m.* air-passage; —gattung, *f. vid.* —art; —gebäude, *n.* 1. aerial structure *or* pile; 2. castle in the air; 3. chimera, fancy, phantom; —gebild, *n. vid.* —bild; —gefäß, *n. B. and A. T.* air-vessel; —gefilde, *pl.* * airy fields; —gegend, *f.* region of the air; —geist, *m.* 1. ether; 2. an aerial spirit, a spirit of the air; —gemälde, *n. vid.* —bild; —gesäuert, *adj. vid.* —sauer; —geschöpf, *n.* creature of the air, a bird; —geschwulst, *f.* emphysema; (of horses) wind gall; —gesicht, *n.* vision, phantom, *vid.* —bild; —gestalt, *f.* 1. air-shaped figure, aerial form; 2. form of air; —gleichgewichtslehre, *f.* aerostatics; —güte, *f.* goodness, purity of the air; —gütemesser, *m.* eudiometer; —gütemessung, *f.* eudiometry; —hahn, *m.* air-cock (of an air-pump, etc.); —hauch, *m.* breath of air; —heizung, *f.* heating with hot air; —hieb, *m. vid.* —streich; —himmel, *m. vid.* —kreis; —honig, *m.* honey-dew; —kissen, *n.* air-cushion; —klappe, *f.* an air-valve; —kopper, *m.* horse that champs the air; —körper, *m.* aerial body, airy substance; —kreis, *m.* atmosphere; —kugel, *f.* 1. aerolipile; 2. *vid.* —ball; —kügelchen, *n.* air-bubble; —kunde, *f.* pneumatics, aerology, aerometry, meteorology; —kundige(r), *m.* aerologist, pneumatician; —kurort, *m.* climatic health-resort; —leer, *adj.* airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere; —leerer Raum, *Phys. T.* vacuum; —lehre, *f. vid.* —kunde; —lerche, *f.* the sky-lark; —linie, *f.* straight line; —loch, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole; —malz, *n.* air-dried malt; —malzbier, *n.* porter; —maschine, *f. vid.* —ball; —masse, *f.* body *or* mass of air; —materie, *f.* aerial matter; —meer, *n. fig.* sea of air, atmosphere; —messer, *m.* 1. aerometer; 2. gasometer; 3. barometer; —messkunst, *f.* aerometry, pneumatics; —perspective, *f.* aerial perspective; —pistol, *n.*, —pistole, *f.* electrical pistol; —pumpe, *f.* air-pump; pneumatic engine; —pumpenglas, *n.*, —pumpenglocke, *f.* receiver of an air-pump; —rand, *m.* horizon; —raum, *m.* 1. a space filled with air, an air-filled space, a space of air; 2. *vid.* —kreis; 3. vent, windage, play; —reich, *n.* airy realm, the kingdom of the air; —reiniger, *m.* air-purifier; —reise, *f.* a journey in *or* through the air; —reisende, *m.* one who journeys in *or* through the air, an aerial traveller; —rohr, *n.* air-gun; air-tube; —röhre, *f.* 1. air-tube, air-pipe; 2. *A. T.* wind-pipe, trachea; —röhrenast, *m.* a branch of the trachea; —röhrenblutader, *f.* bronchial vein; —röhrenbruch, *m.* bronchocele; —röhrendeckel, *m.* epiglottis; —röhrendrüse, *f.* bronchial gland; —röhrenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the trachea; —röhrenkopf, *m.* larynx; —röhrenöffnung, *f. vid.* —röhrenschnitt; —röhrenschlagader, *f.* the bronchial artery; —röhrenschnitt, *m.* tracheotomy, bronchotomy; —röhrenspalt, *m.* glottis; —salz, *n.* saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, aerial salt; —sauer, *adj.* carbonic; —säule, *f.* column of air; —säure, *f.* carbonic acid (gas); —schacht, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft; —schau, *f.* aeroscopy; —scheu, *adj.* afraid of the air; —scheu, *f.* aerophobia; —schicht, *f.* stratum of air; —schiff, *n. vid.* —ball; —schiffer, *m.* aeronaut; —schiffkunst, —schifferkunst, —schwebekunst, *f.* aeronautics, aerostation, aerial navigation; —schifffahrt, *f.* aerial navigation; aerostation; —schifffahrtskunde, *f. vid.* —schifferkunst; —schloß, *n.* castle in the air; —schnappen, *n.* respiration; —schöpfen, *n.* respiration, inhalation; —schuß, *m.* shot (fired) in the air; —schwärmer, *m.* serpent (in fire works); —schwefel, *m.* aerial sulphur, air-sulphur; —schwere, *f.* weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air; —segel, *n.* wind-sail, sail of a windmill, etc.; —segler, *m. vid.* —schiffer; —spiegelung, *f.* mirage; —springer, *m.* 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter; 2. a tumbler; —sprung, *m.* caper, jump, gambol, vault; —sprünge machen, to cut capers, to gambol, to caper, to jump; —stäubchen, *n.* atom; —stein, *m.* aerolite; —stoff, *m.* gas, *vid.* —materie; —stoffmesser, *m.* gasometer;

Digitized by Google

—**streich**, *m.* stroke in the air; —**strich**, *m.* climate, a tract of air; —**strom**, *m.* stream *or* rushing mass of air, current of air; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* particle of air; —**ton**, *m.* atmosphere (in a painting); —**tragend**, *adj.* aerophorous; —**verdichter**, *m.* air-condenser; —**verdichtung**, —**verdickung**, *f.* condensation of air; —**verdünnung**, *f.* rarefaction of air; —**wage**, *f.* an air poise, barometer; —**wägekunst**, *f.* aerometry, aerostation, the science of weighing air; —**wäger**, *m.* barometer; —**wahrsager**, *m.* an aeromancer; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* aeromancy; —**wasser**, *n.* 1. water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water; 2. antasthmatic water; —**welle**, *f.* aerial wave; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* angelica; —**zapfen**, *m.* faucet (for a cask); —**zapfen**, *m. S. T.* trocar; —**zeichen**, *n.* a sign in the air, a phenomenon, *vid.* —erscheinung; —**ziegel**, *m.* air-dried tile *or* brick; —**zieher**, *m.* ventilator; —**zug**, *m.* 1. current of air, a draught; starker — zug, a thorough draught; 2. *vid.* —loch; —**zugerzeuger**, *m.* ventilating fan; —**zünder**, *m.* pyrophorus; —**zutritt**, *m.* access of air.

Lüft'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) breeze; es regt sich kein —, there is not a breeze stirring.

Luf'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to blow (of the air).

Lüf'ten, *v. a.* 1. to air; expose to the air; 2. to lift, ease so as to admit air; 3. lift up, raise; sein Herz —, to ease, open one's heart; sich —, to ease one's dress, etc.

Lüf'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tool for raising nails.

Luf'tig, *adj.* 1. airy; aerial; windy, breezy; 2. lofty; 3. transparent (like the air); 4. *fig.* unsteady, flighty, windy; ein —er Mensch, a windy, hare-brained person; es steht bei ihm — aus, his affairs are in a bad state.

Luftig'keit, *f.* airiness; lightness, flightiness, windiness.

Lüft'lein, *n. vid.* Lüftchen.

Lüf'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) airing, lifting; *compos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* ventilating apparatus.

Lug, I. *m.* (-es) + lie; — und Trug, lies and frauds; 2. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* cave, couch, lurking place of the bear; *provinc.* watch-tower; *compos.* —**gold**, *n. vid.* Flittergold.

Lüge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lie, untruth, falsehood; eine kleine —, a fib; einen —n strafen, to give one the lie; eine handgreifliche —, a palpable, notorious, evident lie; auf einer — ertappen, to take in a lie; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* phantom, deceptive vision; —**farbe**, *f.* sham *or* false colour; —**feind**, *m.* enemy of falsehood; —**frucht**, *f.* fruit (consequence) of lying; —**fürst**, *m.* devil; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of lying, devil; lying fellow; —**geld**, *n. provinc.* fine for defamation; —**gewebe**, *n.* tissue of lies; —**kunst**, *f.* lying art, lying artifice; —**maul**, *n.* impudent liar; —**prediger**, *m.* lying preacher; —**prophet**, *m.* lying, false preacher; —**schmied**, *m.* forger of lies; —**vater**, *m.* the father of lies; —**zeihung**, —**zicht**, *f.* accusing any one of lies; —**zunge**, *f.* lying tongue; liar.

Lu'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to look out; to lurk.

Lü'gen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to lie, tell a lie, falsehood; 2. to deceive, be false; 3. (einem etwas) to put on, affect; einem —, *fig.* to deceive one; einem die Haut voll —, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; er lügt wie gedruckt, *prov.* he lies like truth; ihr Auge lügt, her eye deceives; das lügst du, das ist gelogen, that is a falsehood; wer lügt, der stiehlt auch, *prov.* show me a liar, and I'll show you a thief; er lügt, daß sich die Balken biegen, he lies prodigiously.

Lü'gen, *n.* (-s) lying.

Lü'genhaft, *adj.* lying, false, counterfeit, untrue, deceitful, fabulous, fictitious.

Lü'genhaftigkeit, *f.* lying disposition, falsehood.

Lug'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tug, packet-boat.

Luginsö'land, *m. provinc.* lookout.

Lüg'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } liar;
Lügnerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } hypocrite; an einem zum — werden, to be false to one's word *or* promise.

Lüg'nerisch, *adj.* lying, *vid.* lügenhaft.

***Lugu'bre**, *adj.* mournful, sad, lugubrious.

***Lugubrität'**, *f.* lugubriosity, sadness.

Lü'hen, *v. a. provinc.* to rinse.

Lüh'wasser, *n.* (-s) rinsing water.

Luis'chen, *n.* (-s) *dim.* of Louise, Louisa.

Lui'se, *f.* (-ns) Louisa.

***Luit'berga**, } *f.* (formerly) a name
***Luit'gard**, } of women.

Lu'kas, *vid.* Lucas.

Lu'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dormer-window, louver; 2. *N. T.* hatch, hatch-way; 3. trap-door; *provinc. cont.* hole, den; die —n einer Prise vernageln, to spike up the hatches of a prize; *compos.* —**ndeckeln**, *m.* shutter, trap-door; —**ngitter**, *n.* gratings of the hatches; —**nklappe**, *f. vid.* —ndeckel.

Lukke'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } inhabit-
Lukke'serin(n) *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } ant of Lucca; die —, the Lucchese.

***Lukrativ'**, *adj. vid.* lucrativ.

Lukul'lan, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* bituminous marlite.

Lulet', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg. cont.* idler, sluggard; lollard.

Lulet'en, *v. n. provinc.* to loll (about).

Lul'len, *v.* I. *a. and n.* to hum; to lull; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep; II. *v. a. and n.* to suckle, to wet-nurse; to suck.

Lul'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who lulls asleep.

Lull'gesang, *m.* (-es) lullaby.

***Lumachel'le**, *m.* (-s) a sort of shell-marble.

***Lumbri'cus**, *m.* the earth-worm, lumbricus.

***Luminös'**, *adj.* luminous, clear, distinct, bright.

Lüm'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lubber, booby, clown; *compos.* —**stück**, *n. vid.* Lendenstück.

Lümmelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) clownishness, lubberly behaviour, trick.

Lüm'melhaft, *adj. and adv.* lubberly.

Lüm'melhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Lümmelei.

Lum'meln, } *v. n. provinc.* to loll
Lum'mern, } about.

Lüm'meln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly.

Lump, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ragamuffin; ragged, dirty fellow; curmudgeon; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow.

Lum'pen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rag, tatter, clout; trumpery thing; 2. sea-owl; — sammeln, to gather rags of old linen; zu — werden, to fall to rags.

Lum'pen, *pl.* lump-sugar.

Lum'pen, *v. a. vulg.* to treat like a ragamuffin; sich nicht — lassen, *vulg.* to act generously, to display liberality.

Lum'pen-baron, *m.* trumpery-baron; —**buch**, *n.* a trumpery *or* paltry book; —**dichter**, *m.* a sorry poet-(aster); —**ding**, *n.* a vile piece of trash, of rubbish, trumpery thing; —**küche**, *f.* the fermenting trough (in a paper-mill); —**frau**, *f.* rag-woman; —**geld**, *n.* a trifling sum *or* expense, a trifle; um ein —geld kaufen, to buy dog-cheap, for a song; —**geschenk**, *n.* shabby present; —**gesindel**, *n.* tag-rag, rabble, riffraff, the snobs, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins; —**handel**, *m.* 1. rag-trade; 2. scurvy, vile, paltry trade, rag-fair trade; —**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin(n)**, *f.* dealer in rags; —**hund**, *m.* a vile hound *or* cur, a low dirty blackguard, a pitiful scoundrel; —**kammer**, *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills); —**kerl**, *m.* a rip, a scurvy knave, scamp; —**kram**, *m.* 1. rag-trade; 2. trumpery work; —**krämer**, *m.*, —**krämerin(n)**, *f.* 1. dealer in rags; 2. low shopkeeper; 3. *vid.* Trödler; —**mann**, *m.* rag-man; *vid.* —sammler; —**messer**, *n.* rag-knife, rag-cutter; —**mittel**, *n.* a wretched *or* pitiful remedy, sorry shift, poor help; —**nest**, *n.*, —**ort**, *m.* a hole, dog-hole, dog-kennel (of a town, place, etc.); —**pack**, *n.* a pack of ragamuffins; *vid.* —gesindel; —**papier**, *n.* rag-paper, paper of linen rags; —**sache**, *f.* paltry affair *or* thing; *vid.* —ding; —**sack**, *m.* rag-bag; —**sammler**, *m.* rag-man, rag-gatherer; rag-picker; —**sammlerin(n)**, *f.* rag-woman; —**schneider**, *m.* 1. a rag-cutter; 2. *vid.* —messer; 3. a poor snip (of a tailor); —**sold**, *m.* vile pay; —**stampfe**, *f. vid.* —trog; —**streit**, *m.* 1. a tweedledum dispute; 2. a row *or* quarrel between blackguards; —**trog**, *m.* stamping-trough (in a paper-mill); —**wolf**, *n. vid.* —gesindel; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* 1. paltry wares, sorry stuff *or* trash; a vile article; 2. tag-rag; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; —**welle**, *f.* shoddy; —**zeug**, *n.* sorry, beggarly *or* vile stuff; —**zieher**, *m. T.* worm of a ramrod; —**zucker**, *m.* lump-sugar, loaf-sugar.

Lumpere'i, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* 1. trifle, trumpery, fiddle-faddle; 2. beggarliness, shabbiness; über eine — streiten, to quarrel about a pin's head.

Lum'picht, *adj.* like rags, in rags; *fig.* shabby, miserable; stingy, sordid; covetous, covetously.

Lum'pig, *adj.* ragged, tattered; *fig.* shabby; — wegkommen, to come off scurvily.

Lum'pigkeit, *f.* raggedness, ragged condition; *fig.* shabbiness.

Lump'zucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lumpenzucker.

***Lu'na**, *f.* * moon.

***Lunambulis'mus**, *m.* lunacy; somnambulism.

***Lunambulist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lunatic; somnambulist.

***Lunar'**, } *adj.* lunar, lunary.
***Luna'risch**, }

***Luna'rium**, *n.* (-s) an apparatus for representing the revolution of the moon around the earth.

***Lunation'**, *f.* lunation.

***Luna'tisch**, *adj.* lunatic, insane.

Lü'neburg, *n.* (-s) Lüneburg.

***Lünel'**, *m.* (-s) a sort of sweet French wine.

***Lunet'te**, *f.* 1. eye-glass, spectacles; 2. eye-flap, lunette (of a horse); 3. *Arch. and Fort. T.* lunette.

***Lunisolar'**, *adj.* lunisolar.

Lung'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lungs (of men); lights (of animals); aus voller — schreien, lachen u.s.w. to cry, laugh

Digitized by Google

with the whole force of one's lungs, with all one's might; *compos.* —**n-ader**, *f.* a pulmonary vein *or* artery; —**n-arznei**, *f.* a pulmonic *or* pneumonic (medicine *or* remedy); —**n-balsam**, *m.* pulmonary balsam; —**n-band**, *n.* pulmonary ligament; —**n-blase**, *f.*, —**n-bläschen**, *n.* pulmonary vesicle; —**n-blatt**, *n. vid.* —nflügel; —**n-blume**, *f.* 1. common chamomile; 2. cross-wort gentian; —**n-blutader**, *f.* pulmonary vein; —**n-blutung**, *f.* pulmonary hæmorrhage; —**n-brand**, *m. vid.* —nfäule; —**n-drüse**, *f.* bronchial gland; —**n-entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the lungs, pneumonia; —**n-faul**, *adj.* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (of horses) pursy, broken-winded; —**n-fäule**, *f.* pulmonary consumption, phthisis; (of horses) pursiness; —**n-feuchtigkeit**, *f.* humour of the pleura; —**n-fieber**, *n.* pulmonary fever, pneumonia; —**n-flechte**, *f. vid.* —nmoos; —**n-flügel**, *m.* a lobe of the lung; —**n-geflecht**, *n.* pulmonary plexus; —**n-geschwür**, *n.* abscess *or* ulcer in the lungs; —**n-hieb**, *m.* 1. a cut at the lungs; 2. a dry rub *or* wipe, a rap over the knuckles, home-thrust; einem einen —nhieb geben, to give any one a hard rap, a rub; to tell any one (of) his faults; das war ein —nhieb, that was home; —**n-kraut**, *n.* marsh trefoil; —**n-krampf**, *m.* spasm in the lungs, asthma; —**n-krankheit**, *f.* (any) pulmonary disease (complaint); —**n-kraut**, *n.* pulmonary, lung-wort; —**n-klappen**, *m. vid.* —nflügel; —**n-lehre**, *f.* pneumology; —**n-magennerv**, *m.* pneumogastric nerve; —**n-messer**, *m.* spirometer; —**n-mittel**, *n.* any pulmonic *or* pneumonic (remedy); —**n-moos**, *n.* tree-lichen; —**n-mus**, *n.* hashed *or* minced calf's-lights; —**n-muskeln**, *m. pl.* respiratory muscles; —**n-probe**, *f.* experiment on *or* trial of the lung (of still-born infants, etc.); —**n-pulsader**, —**n-schlagader**, *f.* pulmonary artery; —**n(-schwind)-sucht**, *f.* pulmonary consumption; —**n-süchtig**, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical; der —nsüchtige, the consumptive patient *or* invalid, the pulmonic; —**n-tuberkeln**, *f. pl.* pulmonary tubercles; —**n-tuberculose**, *f.* pulmonary tuberculosis.

Lung'erer, *m. provinc.* idler.

lung'erig, *adj.* idle.

Lung'erleben, *n. provinc.* idle-life.

lung'ern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to idle, linger about; 2. to yearn after, long for.

Lün'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) linch-pin, axle-pin.

Lun'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lunt, match; *Hunt. T.* tail of a fox, etc.; *fig. vulg.* —riechen, to smell a rat; *compos.* —**n-horn**, *n.* a horn in which the lighted match is kept; —**n-kiste**, *f.* a box for matches; —**n-recht**, *n.* + *and joc.* the right of the strongest; —**n-schloß**, *n.* match-lock; —**n-stock**, *m.* lunt-stock; lint-stick.

Lun'ze, *f. Hunt. T.* lights, pluck of any game killed.

lüp'fen, *v. a.* to lift.

Lu'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) magnifying-glass, microscope.

***Lupercа'lien**, *pl.* lupercalia.

Lupi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *B. T.* lupine.

Lup'pe, *f. vid.* Lupe.

Lup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bloom, loop (in forges).

lup'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, geld.

Lupp'stahl, *m.* (—es) spur-steel.

***Lupulin'**, *n.* lupulin.

Lur'de (*pl.* —n) } *f. N. T.* tarred
Lur'ding (*pl.* —en) } line *or* cord with which the ropes on board of ships are wound round.

Lurk, *f.* (*pl.* —e) *provinc.* 1. toad; 2. burr; 3. *or* **Lurks**, an awkward person.

lur'len, *v. n. provinc.* to lisp.

Lur're, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* fraud.

Lu'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* 1. *vid.* Lausche; 2. puddle, hole; 3. bitch.

lu'schen, *v. vid.* lauschen.

***Luscität'**, *f. Med. T.* squinting, strabismus.

***Luscosität'**, *f.* short-sightedness.

Lu'ser, *f.* (*pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* ear (of a stag).

***Lusita'nien**, *n.* (—s) Lusitania, Portugal.

***Lusita'nisch**, *adj.* Lusitanian.

Lust, *f.* (*pl.* Lü'ste) 1. pleasure, joy, delight; humour; fun; 2. mind, inclination, fancy, liking; desire, lust; mit —, with pleasure; es ist lauter — an ihm, he is all jollity; seine — an etwas haben, to take delight *or* pleasure in . . .; — haben, to have a mind, desire; seine — büßen, to satisfy one's desire; die Lüste des Fleisches, the lusts of the flesh; den Lüsten dienen, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; einem — machen (zu . . .) to give one a liking for; einem die — zu etwas benehmen, to cool one's desire for, put one out of conceit with; *compos.* —**aufwand**, *m.* expenses of *or* on pleasure, from pleasure-hunting; —**bad**, *n.* bath for mere gratification *or* enjoyment, bath taken for pleasure; —**bahn**, *f.* pleasure-ground; —**beet**, *n. vid.* —stück; —**berg**, *m.* ornamental hill with shrubberies, round-abouts, etc., hill in a pleasure-garden; —**boot**, *n.* gondola; pleasure-boat; —**dirne**, *f.* a (common) woman of pleasure, courtesan, prostitute; —**erweckend**, *adj.* delicious; —**fahrt**, *f.* excursion, trip; jaunt, drive for pleasure; picnic; (by water) trip, sail, row; —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire; —**feuerwerk**, *n.* fireworks for diversion; —**feuerwerker**, *m.* maker of fireworks; —**feuerwerkskunst**, *f.* pyrotechnics; —**gang**, *m.* 1. walk for pleasure; 2. a pleasure-walk; —**gänger**, *m. vid.* —wandler; —**garten**, *m.* pleasure-garden; —**gärtner**, *m.* ornamental gardener; —**gas**, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**gebäude**, *n. vid.* —haus, 1; —**gebüsch**, *n.* shrubbery; —**gefecht**, *n.* fight for amusement; —**gefilde**, *n.* enchanting *or* delicious plains; —**gefühl**, *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling; —**gegend**, *f.* charming country; —**gehölz**, *n.* park, grove, plantation, pleasure-wood; —**gelag**, *n.* banquet, feast; —**gesang**, *m.* song of pleasure; —**geschrei**, *n.* shouts *or* bursts of pleasure; —**gewächs**, *n.* ornamental plant, plant for show; —**hain**, *m.* pleasure-grove; —**haus**, *n.* 1. pleasure-house; 2. bad house, brothel; —**häuschen**, *n.* a summer-house; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —gehölz; —**insel**, *f.* an artificial (ornamental) island; —**jagd**, *f.* sporting, sport, hunting-party; —**kugel**, *f.* globular firework, ball of a Roman candle, etc.; fire-balloon; air-balloon; —**lager**, *n.* military encampment *or* camp for diversion; —**lied**, *n.* jovial song, a merry *or* gay air; —**ort**, *m.* place of amusement; —**partie**, *f.* party of pleasure; laßt uns eine —partie machen, let us make up a party of pleasure, let us make a trip, a jaunt, an excursion; —**platz**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —ort; 2. pleasure-ground; —**rasen**, *m.* bowling-green, lawn; —**reich**, *adj.* affording pleasure *or* amusement; —**reise**, *f.* tour, a journey of *or* for pleasure, trip, jaunt; —**reisen**, *v. n.* to travel for amusement *or* diversion; —**reiz**, *m.* 1. charm, attraction; 2. love-charm, provocative, aphrodisiac; —**reizend**, *adj.* 1 charming, attractive; 2. provocative, aphrodisiacal; —**reizmittel**, *n. vid.* —reiz, 2; —**ritt**, *m.* ride (on horseback) for amusement; —**schiff**, *n.* 1. pleasure-boat; 2. a yacht; —**schloß**, *n.* chateau, villa *or* castle of pleasure; —**seuche**, *f.* 1. venereal disease; 2. lust; concupiscence; —**sitz**, *m.* country-seat, favourite seat; *vid.* —schloß; —**spiel**, *n.* comedy; —**spielartig**, I. *adj.* comic; II. *adv.* comically; —**spieldichter**, *m.* writer of comedies; —**stück**, *n.* ornamental piece of a garden, parterre, etc.; —**trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure; —**verderber**, *m.* a kill-joy, a damper, a trouble-feast; —**wald**, *m.* pleasure-wood, grove, park; —**wäldchen**, *n.* shrubbery; —**wandeln**, *v. n.* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, to promenade; —**wandler**, *m.*, —**wandlerin(n)**, *f.* rambler, promenader; —**warte**, *f.* a belvedere; —**weg**, *m.* a nice walk, a promenade.

lust'bar, *adj.* + amusing, agreeable, delightful.

Lust'barkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rejoicing, amusement, merrymaking, merriment, sport; feast.

Lüstelei', *f.* fondness of dainties, appetite for.

lü'steln, *v. n.* (*mod.*) (h.) to feel an appetite, long for.

lü'sten, *v.* I. *imp. with acc.* to feel a desire for; es lüstet mich *or* mich lüstet zu . . ., I feel a desire for . . .; II. *n.* (h.) (nach etwas) to wish; to lust, long for, *vid.* gelüsten; nach der Freiheit —, to lust after liberty.

***Lu'ster**, *m.* (—s) lustre, *vid.* Kronleuchter.

lü'stern, *v. imp. and n.* (h.) to lust after, to hanker, long for; have an appetite for.

lü'stern, *adj.* longing for, lusting, greedy, desirous, hankering; lascivious; Jemanden — machen, to set one a-longing.

Lü'sternheit, *f.* longing, lusting, concupiscence, lustfulness.

lu'stig, I. *adj.* 1. merry, jolly, jocund, gay, frolic, jovial, brisk, cheerful; 2. droll, funny, comical; 3. + delightful, agreeable; 4. *in compos.* inclined, disposed; ein —er Bruder, a merry blade; sich — machen über Jemand, to make merry of, ridicule one; II. *int.* come on! go to! courage! *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* merry-andrew, buffoon, jester.

Lu'stigkeit, *f.* mirth, merriment, jollity, galety, cheerfulness, jocundity.

Lu'stigmacher, *m.* buffoon.

Lu'stine, *f.* a name of women.

lüst'lich, *adj.* (*mod.*) causing appetite *or* desire.

Lüst'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) (*mod.*) voluptuary, sensualist.

***Lustral'wasser**, *n.* (—s) *vid.* Weihwasser.

***Lustration'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) lustration.

***Lustrin'**, *m.* (—s) *M. E.* lustring.

***lustri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to purify; 2. to survey, muster; 3. to polish, make bright.

***Lu'strum**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —tra) lustrum, lustre.

lust'wandeln, *v. n. vid. under compos. of* Lust.

Digitized by Google

*Lutation', f. Ch. T. lutation, cementing, luting.
Luth, f. (pl. -en) N. T. stay-yard.
Luthera'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) } Lutheran.
Luthera'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) }
luthe'risch, adj. Lutheran.
Lu'thert(h)um, n. (-s) Lutheranism.
*lutti(e)'ren, v. a. Ch. T. to lute.
lut'schen, v. vid. nutschen.
Lut'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. titty-bottle, sugar-titty; 2. —or —in(n), f. sucking baby; suckling.
Lut'te, f. (pl. -n) Min. T. hearth on which gold is washed.
Lut'ter, n. (-s) T. spirit once distilled.
Lüt'tich, n. (-s) Liége.
Lüt'ticher, m. (-s; pl. —) } citizen, inhabitant, native of Liége.
Lüt'ticherin(n), f. (pl. -nen) }
*lutulent', adj. muddy, turbid, lutulent.
*Lu'tum, n. (-s) vid. 1. Kot(h), Thon; 2. Kitt.
lü'tzel, I. adj. provinc. little; II. s. m. the evil one.
Lü'tzen, n. (-s) Lutzen.
Luv, f. vid. Luf.
Luz, vid. Luchs.
*luzi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. verrenken.
*Luzation', f. vid. Verrenkung.
*luzuri(e)'ren, } v. n. to luxuriate.
*luzuri(e)'ren, }
*luzuriös', adj. luxurious.
*Lu'zus, m. luxury; compos. —artikel, m. article of luxury; —ware(n)re, f. luxury, article of luxury.
Lu'zern, n. (-s) vid. Lucern.
*Lyä'us, m. Lyæus (a name of Bacchus).
*Lyceist', m. (-en; pl. -en) a scholar of a lyceum.
*Lyce'um, n. (-s; pl. -en) lyceum, college.
*Lych'nis, f. B. T. lychnis.
Ly'cien, n. (-s) Lycia.
Ly'dien, n. (-s) Lydia.
Ly'dier, m. (-s; pl. —) } Lydian.
Ly'dierin(n), f. (pl. -nen) }
ly'disch, adj. Lydian.
*Lyfan'chis, f. Med. T. vid. Wasserscheu.
*Lykanthrop', m. vid. Wärwolf.
*Lykanthropie', f. a supposed transformation into a wolf (a species of insanity).
*Lymph'-drüsen, f. pl. lymphatic glands; —gefäße, n. pl. lymphatic vessels; —gefäßentzündung, f. inflammation of a lymphatic vessel, lymphangeitis.
*Lympha'tisch, adj. A. T. lymphatic; die —en Gefäße, lymphatic vessels.
*Lymphathologie', f. doctrine of the lymphatic ducts.
*Lym'phe, f. A. T. lymph.
*Lymphotomie', f. cutting of the lymphatic ducts.
*Lyn'ceus, m. a person of a sharp or piercing eye.
*lyn'chen, v. a. to lynch.
*Lynch'justiz, f. lynch law.
*Lynkur', vid. Luchsstein.
*Lynz, m. vid. Luchs.
Lyon' n. (-s) Lyons.
Ly'oner, m. (-s; pl. —) Lyonese.
*Ly'ra, f. harp, lyre; Ast. T. Lyra; compos. —sänger, —spieler, m. lyrist.
*Lyrant', m. (-en; pl. -en) a travelling scholar (in the Middle Ages).
*Ly'rik, f. lyric poetry, lyrics.
*Ly'riker, m. (-s; pl. —) lyric poet.
*ly'risch, adj. lyric, lyrical; —e Dichtkunst, lyrical poetry.
*Lyrist', m. (-en; pl. -en) lyrist.
*Lysima'chie (die gelbe), f. primrose-tree.

M.

M, m, M, the thirteenth letter of the alphabet.
Mäan'der, m. (-s) Meander (a river).
*mäan'drisch, adj. meandering, winding.
Maar, } n. vid. Mahr, Maß.
Maaß, }
Maas, f. Meuse.
Maas'liebe, f. vid. Maßliebe.
Maaß, n. vid. Maß.
Maat, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. adjutant, second, mate.
Maat'schaft, f. N. T. mateship; ship's crew; M. E. association, company; partnership.
*Maca'ber, m. (-s) dance of death.
*Maca'co, m. (-s; pl. -s) a species of long-tailed ape.
*macadamisi(e)'ren, v. a. to macadamize (a road).
*Maca'o, m. (-s) macaw (a kind of parrot).
Maccabä'er, pl. Maccabees.
*Maccaro'ni, pl. macaroni.
*maccaro'nisch, adj. ein —es Gedicht, a macaronic poem.
Macchiavellis'mus u.s.w. vid. Machiavellismus u.s.w.
Macedo'nien, n. (-s) Macedonia.
Macedo'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) Macedonian.
*Mäcen', m. (-s; pl. -aten) fig. patron.
*Maceration', f. Ch. T. maceration.
*maceri(e)'ren, v. a. Ch. T. to macerate.
Ma'challes, m. fig. factotum.
Machan'del, (-s) provinc. } m. juniper.
Machan'delbaum, }
mach'bar, adj. makable.
Ma'che, f. vulg. making; noch in der —, still a-making; in der — haben, to have one under one's hands; fig. to give a severe reprimand.
ma'chen, v. I. a. 1. to make; to do; to fabricate, form, to produce; 2. fig. to represent, play; (einen —) er macht den Hamlet gut, he plays Hamlet well; Aufsehen —, to make a stir, a noise; — lassen, to cause to be made; große Augen —, to stare; sich einen Begriff, eine Vorstellung —, to form an idea; ein Geschrei —, to raise a cry; ein Buch —, to compose a book; einen zu etwas —, to make one, as einen zum Doktor —, to make or create one doctor; den Anfang —, to begin; Appetit —, to give an appetite; das Essen —, to dress victuals; Licht —, to strike a light; to light a candle; etwas —, fig. vulg. to ease nature; etwas zu etwas —, to turn into; etwas zu Gelde —, to turn a thing to money; aus etwas —, to make of, from, to produce from; to turn into; aus Blei Gold —, to make gold from lead; viel aus einem or aus etwas —, to make much of one, of a thing; sich (mir) etwas aus einem or etwas —, to make much of, to esteem, care for; ich mache mir wenig aus ihm, I care little for him; daraus — wir uns nichts, we care nothing about it; einem warm, bange u.s.w. —, to make one afraid, to frighten; einem den Kopf warm, das Herz schwer —, to cause anxiety; to trouble; es macht zusammen fünfzig Kronen, it makes up fifty crowns together; Heu —, to make hay; Holz —, to cleave wood; Anspruch auf etwas —, to lay claim to, to pretend to; reich —, to enrich; arm —, to impoverish; ähnlich —, to assimilate; fröhlich —, to exhilarate, cheer up; traurig —, to afflict, grieve; gültig —, to validate; ungültig —, to invalidate; betrunken —, to make drunk, to fuddle, inebriate; beherzt —, to encourage, cheer; verzagt —, to discourage, dishearten; Jemanden schwarz —, fig. to blacken, slander, cry down; schamrot(h) —, to make blush, ashamed; wüste, öde —, to waste, lay waste; schläf(e)rig —, to cause sleep; zu rechte —, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate; zu nichte —, to annul, annihilate; was — Sie? how do you do? was macht die Kranke? how is the patient? er wird es nicht lange mehr —, he will not live much longer; den Narren —, to play the fool; so macht er es mit allen Leuten, thus he deals with (he uses, he serves) every one; Sie haben es mir schon so gemacht, you have acted to me before in this manner; daraus ist nichts zu —, it is no matter; dabei ist nichts zu —, there is nothing to be got by it; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything, I don't exclude myself from anything; mach' fort! mache doch! pray make haste! II. refl. and imper. sich auf den Weg, die Reise —, to set out, set off, depart; sich an Jemanden —, to address, apply to one; sich über etwas —, to undertake, begin, fall to, set, go about; sich auf die Seite —, to abscond; sich davon or aus dem Staube —, to scamper away, run or make away; die Sache or es macht sich, it is done, comes to pass, it looks (well, gut u.s.w.).
Ma'cher, m. } (used in compos.) maker; —lohn, n. pay for making, make; so viel an —lohn, so much for the make.
Macherei', f. (pl. -en) vulg. making, make; stuff; bungling.
*machiavel'lisch, } adj. Machiavelian.
*machiavelli'stisch, }
*Machiavellis'mus, m. Machiavelism.
*Machiavellist', m. (-en; pl. -en) Machiavelian.
*machieri(e)'ren, v. a. to embellish, in singing (a hymn), to sing like a chorister.
*Machination', f. machination.
*machini(e)'ren, v. a. to machinate, plan, plot.
*Machinist', vid. Maschinist.
mach'lich, adj. provinc. vid. gemächlich.
Mäch'sel, n. provinc. vid. Machwerk.
Macht, f. (pl. Mäch'te) 1. might, mightiness, power, potency, force; 2. strength, forces; aus (mit) aller —, by main force, with might and main; über —, beyond power; ohne —, without power, powerless; fig. das steht nicht in meiner —, that is not in my power; er hat sich nicht in der —, he has no command of himself; einem — und Gewalt geben, to empower, authorize one; die verbündeten Mächte, the allied powers; die gesetzgebende —, legislative power; compos. —abgeordnete, m. delegate of power; —befugnis, f. power, competence; —blick, m. commanding aspect; —blume, f. lily; (autumn) daffodil (Pancratium); —bote, m. ambassador, minister plenipotentiary; —brief, m. power of attorney; manifest; —erklärung, f. declaration of or from a great power; —fülle, f. plenitude of power; —geber, m., —geberin(n), f. the person that gives authority, constituent; —gebot, n. order from a high power, despotic command; —gewalt, f. absolute power, despotism; —griff, m. encroachment; —haber, m. one who has power; lord,

Digitized by Google

ruler; plenipotentiary; —**herrei**, *f.* despotism; —**herisch**, *adj. and adv.* despotic, despotically; —**handlung**, *f.* act of authority *or* power; —**heil**, *n.* golden-rod (a plant); —**herr**, —**herrscher**, *m.* despot; —**kraut**, *n.* Saracen's wound-wort, the golden-rod; —**lilie**, *f. vid.* —**blume**; —**los**, *adj.* powerless, impotent, feeble; —**losigkeit**, *f.* powerlessness, impotence; —**raub**, *m.* usurpation; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper, usurpator; —**ruf**, *m.* 1. call, summons of a ruler, despot; 2. powerful call; —**sprecher**, *m.* dictator; —**sprecherei**, *f.* dictatorial behaviour; —**sprecherisch**, *adj. and adv.* dictatorial, dictatorially; —**sprecherwürde**, *f.* dictatorial dignity *or* rank; —**spruch**, *m.* decisive sentence; einen —spruch thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical; —**stellung**, *f.* power (of a nation); —**voll**, *adj.* mighty, powerful; —**vollkommenheit**, *f.* sovereign power, absolute power; —**willkür(h)e**, *f.* despotism, arbitrary will; —**wort**, *n.* word of command, energetic, emphatic word; ein —wort darein sprechen, to interpose one's authority; —**zeichen**, *n.* emblem of power.

mäch'tig, I. *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent, able; *fig.* great, large; *Min. T.* wide, large, thick; *with gen.* to be master of, get *or* have the mastery over; einer Sprache — sein, to be master of a language; er ist seiner nicht —, he has no command over himself; II. *adv.* mightily; *fig.* mighty, mightily, very; er hat — viel Geld, *vulg.* he is very rich.

Mäch'tigkeit, *f.* mightiness, powerfulness; *Min. T.* thickness.

Mach'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*generally cont.*) bungling composition, work *or* performance.

***Ma'ciš**, *f. vid.* Muskatenblüt(h)e.

Mack, *in* Hack und Mack, riff-raff.

Ma'ckabaum, *m.* (-s) macaw-tree.

Ma'ckel, **Mä'ckler**, } *vid.* Makel, Mäkler.

Ma'ckente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) morass-duck.

Ma'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mate, partner.

***Maçon'**, *m. vid.* Freimaurer.

***Maçonnerie'**, *f. vid.* Freimaurerei.

***Maculatur'**, *n. and f.* waste paper; *compos.* —**bogen**, *m.* waste sheet.

***maculi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to stain, spot, maculate.

***Madam(e)'**, *f.* madam; mistress; lady; married woman; ja —! yes, madam! — S . . . , Mistress S . . . ; Herr und — F . . . , Mr. F . . . and his lady; meine, ihre u.s.w. —, my, her mistress.

Mäd'chen, (*dimin. of* **Maid**) *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. maid, maiden, girl; 2. daughter; 3. *vulg.* mistress, sweetheart; es ist sein —, it is his mistress; braunes —, tall adonis (a plant); *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* seminary *or* boarding-school for young ladies; —**erziehung**, *f.* education of girls; —**fänger**, *m. vid.* —**jäger**; —**gestalt**, *f.* a girl's *or* girlish figure; —**jäger**, *m.* libertine; —**kammer**, *f.* maid-servant's room; —**kraut**, *n.* a kind of evergreen; —**lehrer**, *m.*, —**lehrerin(n)**, *f.* teacher of girls *or* young ladies; —**pensionat**, *n.* girls' boarding-school; —**raub**, *m.* rape; —**räuber**, *m.* ravisher; —**schule**, *f.* school for girls; —**sommer**, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer; 2. gossamer; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —**kammer**; —**treue**, *f.* fidelity of girls; —**turnen**, *n.* girls' gymnastics; —**verführer**, *m.* seducer of girls; —**volk**, *n. joc.* the girls.

mäd'chenhaft, *adj.* maidenly, maidlike.

Mäd'chenhaftigkeit, *f.* maidenliness.

Mäd'chenschaft, *f. vid.* Jungfrauschaft.

Ma'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maggot, mite; voller —n, maggotty; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* raspberry; —**nfresser**, *m.* a bird (found in the West Indies); —**nkraut**, *n.* soap-wort; —**nsack**, *m. fig. cont.* worm-bag, the human body; —**nwurm**, *m.* ascaris.

***Madefaction'**, *f.* madefaction.

Madei'ra, I. *n.* Madeira (the isle); II. *m. or compos.* —**wein**, *m.* Madeira wine; Malvasier —, malmsey Madeira.

Mä'del, *n. provinc. for* Mädchen.

***Mademsisel'le**, *f.* young lady, miss.

Ma'der, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* guhr.

Mä'der, *m. vid.* Mähder.

ma'dig, *adj.* maggotty, full of mites.

Mäd'ling, *m.* (-s) sort of white grape.

***Madon'na**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Madonna.

Madon'nenbild, *n.* image of the Virgin.

***Madrepo're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Madrepore; *compos.* —**stein**, *m.* madreporestone.

***Madreporit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* madreporite.

***madri(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* mausern.

***Madrigal'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) madrigal.

***Madrik're**, *f.* the streaks *or* veins in wood.

***Mae'stro**, *m.* master; teacher (of music); leader (of an orchestra).

***Mäen'sis**, *f. vid.* Entbindung.

***Mäen'tik**, *f.* obstetrics.

***mäen'tisch**, *adj.* relating to obstetrics.

***Magasina'ge**, *f.* 1. the time during which goods have been in a warehouse; 2. warehouse-rent.

***Magast'nier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) storekeeper.

***Magazin'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magazine, warehouse, storehouse; *compos.* —**aufseher**, —**verwalter**, *m.* storekeeper.

Magd, *f.* (*pl.* **Mägde**) maid-servant, servant; + maid, virgin; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* business *or* service of a maid-servant; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Mägdekraut; —**liebe**, *f. B. T.* stinking chamomile; —**lohn**, *m.* wages of a maid-servant.

Magdale'na, *f.* Magdalen, Maudlin; *compos.* —**ensblume**, *f.* Celtic spike, spikenard.

Mäg'de-baum, *m.* juniper, sabine-tree; —**bein**, *n.* the hock; —**blume**, *f.* chamomile; —**gut**, *n. provinc. L. T.* a kind of fief in some parts of Germany; —**hülle**, *f. B. T.* creeping groundsel; —**kraut**, *n.* mother-wort, common chamomile; —**krieg**, *m.* 1. Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins; 2. *B. T.* common dyer's broom; —**palme**, *f.* the lesser periwinkle.

Mägd'lein, *n.* (-s) * maid, girl, lass.

magd'lich, *adj.* + maiden, maidenly, maidenlike.

Magd't(h)um, *n.* + maidenhood, virginity.

Ma'ge, } *m.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + relation,
Ma'gen, } kinsman; 2. + *and provinc.* poppy.

magella'nisch, *adj.* of Magellan; die —e Meerenge, the straits of Magellan.

Ma'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* **Mä'gen**) stomach; maw (of animals); ventricle; einen guten — haben, to have a good stomach; *fig.* to swallow a great deal; ein verdorbener —, a disordered *or* surfeited stomach; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* gastric vein; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* stomachic; —**balsam**, *m.* balsam applied outwardly to the stomach; —**beschwerden**, *f. pl.*, —**beschwerung**, *f.* indigestion; —**blähung**, *f.* wambling in (*or* of) the stomach; —**blutung**, *f.* bleeding from the stomach; —**brei**, *m.* chyme; —**brennen**, *n.* heart-burn, pyrosis; —**bruch**, *m.* gastrocele; —**bürste**, *f. S. T.* stomach-brush; —**drücken**, *n.* feeling of oppression in the stomach; —**drüse**, *f.* pancreas, sweetbread; —**drüsen**, *f. pl.* gastric glands; —**elixir**, *n.* stomachic elixir; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of the stomach; —**essenz**, *f.* cordial drops; —**fieber**, *n.* gastric fever; —**gefäße**, *n. pl.* gastric vessels; —**gegend**, *f.* region of the stomach; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the stomach; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer of the stomach; —**grube**, *f.* pit of the stomach; —**haut**, *f.*, —**häutchen**, *n.* membrane of the stomach; —**husten**, *m.* a stomach-cough; —**katarrh**, *m.* gastric catarrh; —**klee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**krampf**, *m.* spasm (*or* spasms) in the stomach; —**krankheit**, *f.* any disease *or* disorder of the stomach, a stomach-complaint; —**krebs**, *m.* cancer of the stomach; —**küchlein**, *n.* stomachic lozenge; —**latwerge**, *f.* stomachic electuary; —**leiden**, *n. vid.* —**krankheit**; —**mittel**, *n.* a stomachic (remedy); —**mixtur**, *f.* stomachic mixture; —**morsselle**, *f. vid.* —**küchlein**; —**mund**, *m.* cardiac orifice of the stomach; —**nerv**, *m.* stomachic nerve; —**öffnung**, *f.* orifice of the stomach; —**pflaster**, *n.* 1. a stomach-plaster; 2. *fig.* inside lining *or* plaster, large slice of bread *or* meat; —**pille**, *f.* stomach-pill, digestive pill; —**quellader**, *f.* gastric artery; —**pulver**, *n.* stomachic powder; —**pumpe**, *f.* stomach-pump; —**rand**, *m.* border of the stomach; —**reiz**, *m.* irritation of the stomach; —**rohr**, *n.* stomach-tube; —**saft**, *m.* gastric juice; —**salbe**, *f.* stomach-ointment, stomach-salve; —**säure**, *f.* 1. acid of *or* in the stomach; 2. heart-burn, oxyregmia; —**schärfe**, *f.* acrimony of the stomach; —**schlund**, *m. vid.* —**mund**; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the stomach; gastrodynia; —**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of the stomach, dyspepsia, atony; —**seel**, *m.* stomachic wine; —**spritze**, *f. vid.* —**pumpe**; —**stärkend**, *adj.* stomachic; ein —stärkendes Mittel, a stomachic (remedy); —**stärkung**, *f.* a stomachic, a cordial; —**stein**, *m.* (any) bezoar, gastric concretion; —**trank**, *m.* stomachic draught; —**tropfen**, *pl.* stomachic drops; —**wasser**, *n.* cordial, surfeit-water; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —**schmerz**; —**wein**, *m.* a medicated stomachic wine; —**wurm**, *m.* worm in the stomach; —**wurst**, *f.* a haggis; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* 1. fever-root; 2. sweet-rush; hart-wort; —**zipfel**, *m.* cap, bag-net of the stomach.

ma'ger, *adj.* meagre, lean, lank, thin, slender; 2. *fig.* dry, poor, barren; jejune; —e Zeiten, hard times; ein —es Gedicht, an insipid poem; *compos.* —**fleck**, *m. provinc.* spot not properly manured; —**werden**, *n.* emaciation.

Ma'ger, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm.

Ma'gerkeit, *f.* 1. meagreness; leanness, lankness; 2. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

Digitized by Google

Ma'germann, *m. N. T.* foretop-bowline.
ma'gern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to make *or* grow lean, thin.
mä'gern, *v. a.* to make lean *or* thin.
*__Magie'__, *f.* magic, *vid.* Zauberei.
*__Ma'gier__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) magician; mage, *pl.* magi.
*__Ma'giker__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) magician; *vid.* Zauberer.
*__ma'gisch__, *adj.* magic, magical.
*__Magi'ster__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master of arts; — Mathesεos, *Mat. T.* Pythagoric theorem; *compos.* —**hut**, *m.* the cap of the master of arts.
*__Magiste'rium__, *n. Ch. T.* magistery.
*__magistral'__, *adj.* magistral, magisterial; *compos.* —**formel**, *f.* magisterial prescription.
*__Magistrand'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) candidate for the degree of master of arts.
*__Magistrang'__, *f. B. T.* master-wort.
*__Magistrat'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) magistrate; *compos.* —**amt**, *f.* magistracy; —**person**, *f.* magistrate; —**würde**, *f. vid.* —**amt**.
*__Magistratur'__, *f.* magistracy.
*__magistri(e)'ren__, *v. n.* to become a master of arts.
*__Mag'na-Char'ta__, *f.* magna-charta.
*__magnanim'__, *adj.* magnanimous.
*__Magnanimität'__, *f.* magnanimity.
*__Magnat'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) grandee, peer (in Hungary and Poland).
*__Magne'sia__, *f.* magnesia; *compos.* —**hydrat**, *n. vid.* Magnesiumhydrat.
*__Magnesit'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* magnesite.
*__Magne'sium-hydrat__, *n.* magnesium hydrate; —**metall**, *n.* (-s) magnesium.
*__Magnet'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loadstone; magnet; der armi(e)rte —, capped loadstone; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* magnetic iron; —**electricität**, *f.* electro-magnetism; —**nadel**, *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle; —**nadel-Abweichungsmesser**, *m.* amplitude-compass; —**stäbchen**, *n.* magnetic bar; —**stein**, *m.* magnetic pyrite.
*__magne'tisch__, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical; —er Stoff, magnetic effluvia; —e Kraft, magnetic force.
*__Magnetiseur'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magnetizer.
*__magnetisi(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to rub *or* touch with a loadstone; to magnetize (of animal magnetism).
*__Magnetis'momanie__, *f.* the mania for animal magnetism.
*__Magnetis'mus__, *m.* magnetism; der th(e)rische —, animal magnetism.
*__Magnetologie'__, *f.* the doctrine of the magnet and of magnetism.
*__Magnificenz'__, *f.* magnificence (a title).
*__magnifik'__, *__magnifique'__, } *adj.* magnificent.
*__Magniloquenz'__, *f.* magniloquence.
*__Mag'nium__, *n.* (-s) magnesium.
*__Magno'lie__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* magnolia.
*__Ma'got__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) baboon.
__Mag'samen__, *m.* (-s) poppy-seed; *compos.* —**öl**, *n.* pink-oil.
__Mag'schaft__, *f.* + kindred affinity.
*__Ma'gus__, *m. vid.* Magier.
__Magyar'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Magyar.
__magya'risch__, *adj.* Magyar.
*__Mahago'ni-baum__, *m.* mahagony-tree; —**holz**, *n.* mahagony.
__mäh'bar__, *adj.* fit to be mown.
__Mahd__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* mowing; swath; time of mowing; meadow to be mowed; as much as is mowed at a time; die — ausstreuen, to turn the swath to the wind; —en schlagen, to cut grass, mow.
__Mäh'de__, *f.* meadow.
__Mäh'der__, *m. vid.* Mäher.
__Mähderei'__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) company of mowers of a village.
__mäh'dig__, *adj.* capable of being mowed.
__Mähd'land__, *n. provinc.* grass-land.
__Mä'h(e)-maschine__, *f.* mowing machine; —**zeit**, *f.* mowing-time.
__mä'hen__, *v. a.* to mow, cut grass; *also fig.* to mow down.
__Mä'hen__, *n.* (-s) mowing, cutting grass.
__Mä'her__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mower, reaper, harvest-man; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* mower's wages.
__Mäh'-feld__, *n.* 1. a mown field; 2. grassy bottom of a ditch *or* dike; —**zeit**, *f.* mowing-time.
__Mahl__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) *vid.* Gemahl; *compos.* —**schatz**, *m.* portion, dowry; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock.
__Mahl__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* __Mäh'ler__) 1. meal, repast; 2. mark, spot; stain, mole; 3. token, sign, character, print; *vid.* Mal; 4. time, bout, *vid.* Mal; 5. + union, convention, agreement; 6. + meeting; public assembly; *in compos.* —**axt**, —**barte**, *f.* a blazing-axe, marking-iron; —**baum**, *m.* a marked *or* blazed tree; tree for regulating the mill-stream; —**boden**, *m. vid.* Mallboden; —**brief**, *m.* contract for the building of a vessel; building-contract; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* —axt; —**graben**, *m.* a boundary-ditch, mere-ditch; —**grube**, *f.* boundary-pit, pit serving as a mark; —**hammer**, *m.* woodman's marking hammer; —**haufen**, *m.* a boundary heap; —**holz**, *n.* a baker's stamp *or* marker; —**hügel**, *m.* boundary-hill; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. queen of the meadows; 2. primrose; —**pfahl**, *m.* boundary post; —**säule**, *f.* boundary-column *or* pillar; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* + place of execution; —**stein**, *m.* 1. boundary-stone, *vid.* Grenzstein; 2. any monumental stone; —**zeichen**, *n.* 1. a mark, sign, memorial; 2. butt, mark.
__Mahl__, *from* mahlen, *in compos.* —**art**, *f.* mode *or* way of grinding (into flour, etc.); —**gang**, *m.* set of mill-stones; —**gast**, *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, a miller's customer; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* miller's fee; multure; —**gerinne**, *n.* mill-trench, mill-leat; —**gerüste**, *n.* drum, box; —**gold**, *n.* painter's gold; —**groschen**, *m.* the miller's groat *or* fee; —**knecht**, *m.* the miller's man; —**korn**, *n.* grist; —**metze**, *f.* toll-dish; the miller's toll, multure; —**mühle**, *f.* a (corn) mill, a water-mill; —**müller**, *m.* a miller; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of having a mill; 2. multure, *vid.* —geld; —**stein**, *m.* the millstone; —**strom**, *m.* whirlpool, race; *Geog. T.* the Maelstrom; —**trog**, *m.* trough for pounding apples, etc., in; —**werk**, *n. Min. T.* tinore scattered in the quartz; —**zahn**, *m.* grinder (= double tooth), masticator; —**zettel**, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground; —**zwang**, *m.* compulsory patronage of one mill.
__mah'len__, *v. ir. a.* 1. to grind; to mill; *fig.* to turn in a circle; *prov.* wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst, first come first served; es mahlt mir im Kopfe, my head is swimming round; 2. to paint; *vid.* malen.
__mäh'len__, + *vid.* vermählen.
__Mahler__, *m. vid.* Maler.
__mäh'lich__, } *adv.* + *and* * by degrees,
__mäh'lig__, } by little and little.
__Mahl'zeit__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) meal, repast; mealtime; — zu Mittag, dinner; — zu Abend, supper.
__Mahl'mud__, *m.* (-s) Mahomet.
__Mahn__, *provinc. vid.* Mohn.
__mahn'bar__, *adj.* demandable.
__Mahn'brief__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
__Mahn'schreiben__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } hortatory letter; letter for calling in a debt; *coll.* dunning letter.
__Mähn'bube__, }
__Mähn'junge__, } *m.* plough-boy.
__Mähn'knecht__, }
__Mäh'ne__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mane; *compos.* —**adeste**, *f.* mane-sheet; —**haar**, *n.* mane-hair; —**kamm**, *m.* mane-comb; —**ochse**, *m.* African wild ox; —**taube**, *f.* the jacobine (pigeon).
__mah'nen__, *v. a.* (einen an etwas); 1. to put in mind of, to remind, to warn; 2. to ask the payment of a debt due; er mahnt mich beständig, he is always dunning me; einen wegen einer Schuld —, to call upon one for a debt.
Syn. __mahnen__, erinnern. Einen an etwas erinnern signifies to put one in mind of a thing; mahnen, to use arguments to persuade or dissuade a person. The latter is the stronger expression, and is employed toward those who are below us or, at the utmost, our equals in rank or understanding.
__mähnen__, *v. a. provinc.* to lead; to drive.
__Mah'ner__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admonisher; dun; ein lästiger —, a troublesome dun.
__mäh'nig__, *adj.* having a mane, maned.
__Mähn'ochs__, *m.* plough-ox.
__Mah'nung__, *f.* 1. asking payment, dunning; 2. monition, warning.
*__Ma'homed__, } *m.* (-s) Mahomet.
*__Ma'homet__, }
*__Mahomeda'ner__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mahometan.
*__mahomeda'nisch__, *adj.* Mahometan.
*__Mahomedanis'mus__, *m.* Mahometanism.
__Mahr__, *m. provinc.* mare, night-mare; *compos.* —**flechte**, —**flatte**, —**locke**, *f.* —**zopf**, *m.* plica polonica.
__Mähr__, } *f.* + 1. news, tidings; 2.
__Mäh're__, } *vid.* Mährchen.
__Mahrat'te__, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Mahratta; *compos.* —**nfürst**, *m.* Mahratta chief; —**nstaaten**, *pl.* Mahratta states.
__Mäh're__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mare; *vulg.* nag, jade; 2. prostitute.
__mäh'ren__, *v. n.* 1. *provinc.* to talk, chatter; 2. *vulg.* to stir, wallow, rummage.
__Mäh'ren__, *n.* (-s) Moravia.
__Mäh'renzopf__, *m. vid.* Mahrflechte.
__Mäh'rer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Moravian.
__mäh'risch__, *adj.* Moravian; die —en Brüder, the Moravians.
__Mahr'te__, *f. provinc.* cake of wax in the bee-hive.
__Mähr'te__, *f.* 1. caudle, a kind of mixture made of beer, currants, sugar, etc.; 2. bee-hive.
__Mai__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -en) 1. May (*also fig.*); 2. a year's shoot in a tree; 3. green bough, especially birch; — fult und naß füllt Scheuer und Faß, *prov.* a cold May and a windy makes the barn fat and findy; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* dog's foot *or* May-apple; —**baum**, *m.* birch-tree, May-pole; —**birke**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —baum; 2. grape-cherry-tree; —**blume**, *f.*, —**blümchen**, *n.* 1. lily of the valley; 2. upright crow-foot; 3. dandelion; 4. cacalia; 5. catch-fly; 6. marsh-marigold; —**busch**, *m.* upright honeysuckle; white sweet azalea; —**butter**, *f.* May-butter; —**distel**, *f.* sow-thistle; —**duft**, *m.* fragrance of May; —**fisch**, *m.* shad; —**forelle**, *f.* salmon-trout; —**frost**,

Digitized by Google

m. May-frost, frost in May; —holz, n. the yellow willow; —käfer, m. cock-chafer, May-bug; —kätchen, n. catkin; —kirsche, f. May-duke, May-cherry; —königin(n), f. May-lady, maid Marian, queen of May, May-queen; —kraut, n. 1. celandine; 2. brown wort; 3. chickweed; —lilie, f. lily of the valley; —luft, f. vid. Maienluft; —monat, —mond, m. vid. Maienmond; —morgen, —tag, m. May-morn, May-day; —mücke, f. ephemera, May-fly; —pflanze, f. a young shoot of rye; —pfrieme, f. B. T. the hairy broom; —pilz, m. the common mushroom; —regen, m. rain in May, May-shower; —rochen, m. the skate; —rose, f. 1. the early or hasty rose, May-rose; 2. cinnamon rose; —rübe, f. early or hasty turnip; —schein, m. 1. new-moon in May; 2. B. T. saxifrage; —schießen, n. butt-shooting in May; —schnee, m. May-snow, snow in May; —schelle, f. Ich. plaice; —schwamm, m. St. George's agaric; —seuche, f. red murrain; —sonne, f. vid. Maienfonne; —sonntag, m. Lætare Sunday (third before Easter); —specht, m. the nut-hatch; —t(h)au, m. May-dew; —trank, m. May-drink, white-wine punch; —traube, f. lunary, moonwort; —unkraut, n. corn-camomile; —veilchen, n. dog's violet; —vogel, m. 1. black-gull; 2. cuckoo; 3. butterfly; —wein, m. vid. —trank; —wetter, n. May-weather; —wurm, m. May-worm; —wurz(el), f. bulbiferous coralwort; —zeit, f. May-time, spring.

Maid, f. + and * maid, maiden.

Mai'e, f. vid. Mai-baum; compos. —blatt, n. birch-leaf; —blume u.s.w. vid. Maiblume; —glocke, f., —glöckchen, n. lily of the valley; —kraut, n. 1. lesser celandine; 2. moonwort, lunary; —luft, f., —lüftchen, n. a May-breeze, a gentle breeze; —mond, m. May-moon; —sonne, f. sun in May; —sonntag u.s.w. vid. Maisonntag u.s.w.; —strauchen, n. flowering fern, osmund royal.

Mai'er, m. vid. Meier.

Mai'land, n. (-s) Milan.

Mai'länder, m. (-s; pl. —) / **Mai'länderin(n)**, f. (pl. -nen) / **mai'ländisch**, adj. Milanese.

Mail'bahn, f. (pl. -en) mall, pall-mall.

Mai'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. May-worm; 2. blue May-bug; 3. Ich. grayling.

Mail'kugel, f. (pl. -n) the ball used in playing at pall-mall.

Mail'spiel, n. pall-mall.

Main, / **Main'strom**, } m. (-s) Maine.

Mainz, n. (-es) Mentz, Mayence.

Main'zer, m. (-s; pl. —) inhabitant or native of Mentz.

main'zisch, adj. of Mentz.

*__Mairan'__, vid. Majoran.

*__Mai're__, m. (-s; pl. -s) mayor.

*__Mairie'__, f. dignity, office or house of a mayor.

Mais, m. maize, Indian corn; compos. —bau, m. cultivation of maize; —brot, n. maize-bread; —dieb, m. grackle of Jamaica; —feld, n. maize-field; —kolben, m. corn-cob; —mehl, n. Indian (-corn) meal; —stärke, f. corn-starch; —stroh, n. Indian-corn straw.

Maisch, / **mai'schen**, } vid. Meisch, meischen.

*__Mai'tre__, m. (-s; pl. -s) 1. master, lord, ruler; 2. master, teacher.

*__Maitres'se__, f. (pl. -n) mistress.

*__maitrisi(e)'ren__, v. a. to lord it over one.

*__Maja__, f. Myth. T. Maia.

*__Majestät'__, f. (pl. -en) majesty; Ew. —, your majesty; das Verbrechen der beleidigten —, high-treason; compos. —beleidigung, f. lèse-majesté, high-treason; —brief, m. letter patent issued by the sovereign, charter; —plural, m. the royal We; —recht, n. right of sovereignty; prerogative, regalia; —schänder, m. vid. —verbrecher; —verbrechen, n. high-treason; —verbrecher, m. violator of majesty, high-traitor.

*__majestä'tisch__, adj. majestic, majestical.

*__Majo'lika__, f. Majolica.

*__Major__, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. major; 2. Log. T. first proposition, major; compos. —stelle, f. majority, major's place or commission.

*__Majo'ra__, pl. majority (of votes).

*__Majoran'__, m. (-s) marjoram; der jährige — (Mairan), bastard or wild marjoram.

*__Majorat'__, n. (-es; pl. -e) eldership, right of primogeniture; estate attached to the right of primogeniture; compos. —erbe, m. heir by primogeniture; —herr, m. head of the family, lord of an entailed estate; —recht, n. right of primogeniture.

*__Majordo'mus__, m. major-domo.

*__majorenn'__, adj. of full age.

*__Majorennität'__, f. majority, full age.

*__Majorität'__, f. majority.

*__Majus'kelschrift__, f. Typ. T. small capitals.

*__makadamisi(e)'ren__, v. a. vid. macadamisi(e)ren.

*__Maka'me__, f. (pl. -n) a kind of poetical (Arabian) tales.

*__Makaro'ne__, f. (pl. -n) macaroon, chestnut.

*__Makaro'ni__, / *__makaro'nisch__, } vid. Maccaroni, maccaronisch.

__Ma'kel__, m. (-s; pl. —) stain, spot, blot; fault (in a moral sense); compos. —los, adj. spotless, undefiled; —losigkeit, f. spotlessness; undefiledness.

__Mäkelei'__, f. (pl. -en) 1. cont. criticism, constant fault-finding; 2. broking.

__Ma'kelgeld__, n. (-es; pl. -er) vid. Mäklerlohn.

__mä'keln__, I. v. a. and n. (h.) (an einer Sache) cont. to criticise; to find fault with; II. v. n. (h.) to be a broker, to broke; to procure, pimp.

Syn. mäkeln, tadeln, meistern, aussetzen (an etwas). He who merely points out faults or imperfections tadelt; he who seeks for them in order to indicate them, and consequently rejects a thing for the smallest defect, mäkelt; he who indicates them to depreciate the thing and its author and raise himself, meistert; he who discovers the faults of a thing or person because it does not come up to his own view, setzt aus, or raises objections to it.

__ma'kelig__, adj. stained, blotted (also morally).

__Mä'kler__, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. fault-finder; 2. or __Ma'kler__, broker, factor; 3. N. T. knee for the foot of the flagstaff; compos. —gebühr, f. vid. —lohn; —geschäft, n. trade of a broker; —lohn, m. brokerage, procuration-money, factorage.

__Makre'le__, f. (pl. -n) mackerel; compos. —fang, m. mackerel-fishery.

*__Makro'bier__, pl. a fabulous people who were said to live for a long time.

*__Makrobio'tik__, f. the art of prolonging life.

*__makrobio'tisch__, adj. macrobiotic.

*__Makrokos'mus__, m. macrocosm.

*__Makrologie'__, f. macrology.

*__Makro'ne__, f. (pl. -n) macaroon; chestnut; compos. —torte, f. macaroon-cake.

*__Makronofie'__, f. a long or protracted sickness.

*__Makrop'tera__, pl. long-winged insects.

*__makrop'terisch__, adj. having long wings, long-winged.

*__Makulatur'__, f. vid. Maculatur; compos. —bogen, m. sheet of waste paper.

__Mal__, n. (-es; pl. -e and __Mäler__) 1. mole; spot; 2. sign; compos. —bart, m. a woodman's hammer.

__Mal__, n. (-es; pl. -e) time, bout; das erste —, the first time; ein anderes —, another time; zum anderen —e, for the second time; dieses —, this time, this bout; ein —, once; noch ein —, once more, over again; nur ein —, but once; auf ein —, mit einem —, all at once, suddenly; at once; manches —, oftentimes; alle —, every time; ein für alle —, once for all; zu verschiedenen —en, at sundry times; ein — ums andere, by turns, alternately.

__malaba'risch__, adj. Malay, of Malabar.

__Malabar'nuß__, f. (pl. -nüsse) Malabar-nut.

__Malach'as__, m. Malachy.

*__Malachit'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) malachite, mountain green, green carbonate of copper; dichter —, massive malachite or massive green carbonated copper.

*__mala'de__, adj. vid. krank, kränklich, siech.

*__Maladerie'__, f. vid. Krankenhaus.

*__Maladie'__, f. vid. Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit, Siechheit.

*__Malabrei'se__, f. awkwardness, ungainliness, clumsiness, inaptitude.

*__maladroit'__, adj. awkward, clumsy, inapt.

__Ma'laga__, I. n. (-s) Malaga; II. m. (-s) or compos. —wein, Malaga-wine.

*__Malakoder'men__, pl. malacoderms.

*__Malakolit(h)'__, m. (-s; pl. -e) Min. T. malacolite, green augite.

*__Malakologie'__, f. malacology.

*__Malak'tika__, n. pl. Med. T. emollients.

*__malak'tisch__, adj. emollient, softening.

*__Malan'dria__, n. pl. malanders (a disease of horses).

*__Malandri'nus__, m. (-s; pl. -drinen) highwayman; rogue, knave.

*__malar'__, adj. malar.

__Malaxation'__, f. malaxation.

*__malaxi(e)'ren__, v. a. to soften, malaxate.

__malay'isch__, adj. das —e, or die — Sprache, the Malay (language).

__Mal'blatt__, n. (-es) T. stane file.

*__malcontent'__, I. adj. discontented, malcontent; II. s. m. (pl. -en) malcontent.

__Malbi'ven__, pl. Maldives (a chain of small islands in the Indian Ocean).

*__maledei'en__, / *__maledici(e)'ren__, } v. a. to curse, revile, execrate.

*__Malediction'__, f. malediction.

*__Maleficant'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) malefactor.

*__Male'ficum__, n. vid. Malefiz.

*__Malefiz'__, n. 1. capital crime; 2. the jurisdiction over capital offences; compos. —fall, m. capital case, felony; —gericht, n. criminal court; —kerl, m. scoundrel.

__ma'len__, v. a. to paint; to picture, make a picture; represent; to portray; to draw; fig. to colour; sie

Digitized by Google

hat sich — lassen, she has had her likeness taken; auf Glas —, to anneal; in Email —, to enamel.

Syn. malen, schildern, zeichnen. Objects are gezeichnet when nothing but the external outlines are delineated. We zeichnen both surfaces and solids. By malen bodies are represented on surfaces and in colours suited to them. Schildern implies the delineation of something according to its peculiar and characteristic features.

Ma'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) painter, artist; *compos.* —**akademie**, *f.* academy of painting; —**arbeit**, *f.* painter's work, painting; —**esel**, *m.* easel; —**farbe**, *f.* painter's colour; —**firnis**, *m.* painter's varnish; —**gold**, *n.* painter's gold; —**junge**, *m.* painter's apprentice; —**kitt**, *m.* painter's cement; —**kolik**, *f.* painter's colic, lead colic; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. common fever-few; 2. wood-sorrel; —**kunst**, *f.* art of painting; —**leinwand**, *f.* painter's canvas; —**muschel**, *f.* painter's gaper; —**pinsel**, *m.* painter's brush; —**scheibe**, *f.* palette; —**schule**, *f.* school for painting; —**silber**, *n.* silver-powder; —**spatel**, *m.* palette-knife; —**stock**, *m.* maulstick; —**tuch**, *n.* canvas for painting; —**verein**, *m.* painters' union.

Maleret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. art of painting, painting; 2. manner of painting; 3. picture, painting.

Syn. Malerei, Gemälde, Schilderei, Bild, Bildnis. Every representation produced by the art of the painter is a Malerei; it is a Gemälde inasmuch as a particular object is depicted or imitated; and the Gemälde is called a Schilderei when it is framed and hung up as an embellishment. Gemälde are appropriately termed Bilder when they represent individual figures (Bild here being synonymous with Gestalt); and Bildnisse when they represent the human figure.

Ma'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) female painter.

ma'lerisch, *adj.* picturesque.

***Malebolenz'**, *f.* malvolence.

***Mal'façon**, *f. vid.* Übelstand, Mißstand.

***malhabil'**, *adj. vid.* ungeschickt.

***Malheur'**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* unglück, mißgeschick.

***malhonnet'**, *adj. vid.* unanständig, ungesittet; schlecht.

***Malignität'**, *f.* malignity.

***Mali'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-elder.

***malitiös'**, ***maliziös'**, } *adj.* malicious.

Mall, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* form, model; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* mould-loft, moulding-loft.

***Mal'le**, *f. vid.* Felleisen, Reisesack.

***mallea'bel**, *adj.* malleable.

***Malleabilität'**, *f.* malleability.

Mallemu'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) storm bird.

mal'len, *v. a. N. T.* to draw, make a model.

Malm, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* something ground.

mal'men, *v. a. provinc.* to grind, rub, *vid.* zermalmen.

Malm'topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töpfe) digester.

Mal'ta, *n.* (-s) Malta.

Mal'ter, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* —) half a cord; *provinc.* mortar, dust, rubbish.

Malt'(h)a, *vid.* Malta.

Malt(h)e'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Maltese, Hospitaller; *compos.* —**hündchen**, *n.* a Maltese lap-dog; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross of Malta; —**orden**, *m.* order of Malta; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

malt(h)e'sisch, *adj.* Maltese.

***maltraitiı(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to maltreat.

***Malvace'en**, *f. pl.* malvaceous plants.

Malva'sia, *n.* Malvasia (a city of Greece).

Malvasier', *m.* (-s) malmsey (a species of grape); *compos.* —**wein**, *m.* malmsey.

Mal've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* mallow; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* malvaceous; —**baum**, *m.* tree-mallow; —**geschlecht**, *m.* the genus *Malva*, malvaceous plants.

***malversi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to misbehave in an employment; to embezzle.

***Malversant'**, *m.* one who misbehaves in an employment, embezzler.

Malversation', *f.* maiversation, misdemeanor.

Malz, *n.* (-es) malt; — machen, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen und — verloren, *prov.* he is past hopes of amendment; *compos.* —**accise**, *f.* excise upon malt; —**bereitung**, *f.* malting; —**bier**, *n.* malt-beer, ale; —**boden**, *m.* malt-loft; —**bottich**, *m.* malt-tub; —**darre**, —**dörre**, *f.* malt-kiln; —**extract**, *m.* malt extract; —**handel**, *m.* malt-trade; —**haus**, *n.* malt-house; —**kasten**, *m.* malt chest; —**korb**, *m.* malt-basket; —**krücke**, *f. T.* scoop; —**macher**, *m.* malter; —**mühle**, *f.* malt mill; —**müller**, *m.* maltster; —**sack**, *m.* 1. malt-sack; 2. bag of malt; —**schaufel**, *f.* malt shovel; —**schrot**, *n.* bruised malt; —**staub**, *m.* malt-dust; —**steuer**, *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax; —**surrogat**, *n.* substitute for malt; —**tage**, *f. vid.* —steuer; —**tenne**, *f.* malt-floor; —**trank**, *m.* malt-drink, beer; —**walze**, *f.* malt-roller; —**wurm**, *m.* malt-worm; —**zucker**, *m.* malt sugar, maltose.

mal'zen, **mäl'zen**, *vulg.* } *v. n.* (h.) to malt.

Mal'zer, **Mäl'zer**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maltster.

Mam'berziege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Syrian goat.

Ma'mieriug, *f. N. T.* canvas-hose, leather-hose.

***Mam(m)a'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *dim.* **Mam(m)a'chen**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mamma, mam, mammy.

Mam'maibaum, *m.* mammee-tree.

***Mamma'lia**, *n. pl.* mammalia.

***Mammaliolit'(h)en**, *pl.* petrified bones of mammalia.

Mäm'(m)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mammy, mamma; 2. *vid.* Memme.

Mam'mele, *n.* (-s) teat, breast.

***Mam(m)eluk'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Mamaluke; renegade, apostate.

***Mammologie'**, *f.* the science *or* natural history of mammalia.

***mammös'**, *adj.* full-breasted, having large breasts.

***Mam'mon**, *m.* (-s) mammon, pelf; *compos.* —**diener**, —**knecht**, *m.* worshipper of Mammon.

***Mammonist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Mammonsdiener.

***Mam'mut(h)**, *m.* (-s) mammoth, mastodon; *compos.* —**knochen**, *m.* bone of a mammoth.

Mamsell', *f.* (*vulg.*) *for* Mademoiselle, miss.

man, *pron. indef. third pers.* (French *on*), one, a man, somebody, they, people, men; — sagt, they say, people say, it is said; — kann es thun, one may do it; — muß wissen, the (you) ought to know; — hält ihn für verdächtig, he has fallen under suspicion; — lasse mich im Frieden, let me alone.

man, *part. vulg. provinc. peculiar to Berlin*, but, only.

Mäna'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) priestess of Bacchus.

***Mana'ti**, *m.* (*pl.* —) manatee, sea-cow.

manch, **manch'er**, **manch'e**, **manch'es**, } *pron.* many a, many a man, many a one; **manche**, *pl.* many; some; **manches**, *indef.* many a thing, many things; —er glaubt u.s.w. many a one thinks, etc.; —es hält man mit Unrecht für ein Glück, many things are unjustly considered a happiness, fortunate, etc.

Syn. manche, viele. Viele are a whole of which manche indicates a part. Viele, therefore, are not wenige (a few), and manche are not all of these vielen. There are viele misers in the world and manche among them are not ashamed to commit the greatest injustice. *Vid.* einige.

manch'erlei, *adj. indecl.* many, diverse, several, sundry, different; *without a subst.* many *or* divers things.

Manche'ster, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Manchester.

Manche'ster, **Manche'sterſammt**, } *m.* velveteen, cotton-velvet, corduroy; gekörperter —, velveting.

***Manchet'te**, *f. vid.* Manschette.

manch'faltig, *vid.* mannichfach.

Manchineel'baum, *m.* (-es) manchineel-tree.

manch'mal, *adv.* often, sometimes, frequently; er sagte —, he frequently would say.

***mancipi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to surrender, transfer (as property), to sell.

Mancipation', *f.* surrendering, transferring; mancipation.

***Manco**, *n. M. E.* deficiency, defect.

Maud, **Man'de**, **Man'ne**, } *f. provinc.* maund; basket.

***Mandant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* constituent.

***Mandarin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mandarin.

***Mandat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mandate; brief (of an attorney); ein päpstliches —, a pope's mandate.

***Mandatar'**, *m.* (*pl.* -e) attorney, private attorney, proxy.

***Manda'tor**, *m. vid.* Mandant.

Man'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. almond; 2. (*better neut.*) number of fifteen; fourth of a German score; fifteen sheaves; 3. *vulg. for* Mangel, mangle; 4. a tonsil; die —n am Halse, kernels of the throat, mumps; geröstete —n, burned almonds; *compos.* —**artig**, *adv. B. T.* amygdaline; —**baum**, *m.* almond-tree; —**benzoe**, *f.* almond-benzoin; —**blatt**, *n.* leaf of the almond-tree; —**blüte**, *f.* almond-blossom; —**brei**, *m. vid.* —**muß**; —**brezel**, *f.* almond-cracknel; —**brot**, *n.* almond-bread *or* cake; —**butter**, *f.* almond-butter; —**drüse**, *f.* tonsil, almond; —**entzündung**, *f.* (of horses) vives; (of men) inflammation of the tonsil; —**förmig**, *adj.* amygdaliform; —**holz**, *n.* wood of the almond-tree; —**kern**, *m.* (kernel of the) almond; —**kleie**, *f.* bran of almonds; —**koch**, *m.* an almond-tart; —**krähe**, *f.* the roller; —**krätzchen**, *n.*, —**krapfen**, *m.* almond-fritter; —**kraut**, *n.* the daisy; —**kuchen**, *m.* an almond-cake; —**milch**, *f.* orgeat *or* emulsion of almonds, almond-milk; —**mus**, *n.* almond-pap; —**nuß**, *f.* the almond-nut; —**öl**, *n.* oil of almonds, almond-oil; —**paste**, *f.* almond-paste; —**pfirsche**, *f.* almond-peach; —**pflaume**, *f.* the prune; —**seife**, *f.* almond-soap; —**sirup**, *m.* syrup of almonds; —**stein**, *m.* amygdaloid; —**taube**, *f. vid.* —krähe; —**teig**, *n.*, —**teig**, *m.* almond-paste; —**torte**, *f.* an almond-tart;

Digitized by Google

—**trank**, *m. vid.* —milch; —**weide**, *f.* almond-willow; —**weise**, *adv.* by fifteen; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe of sheaves; —**zeltchen**, *n.* almond-lozenge.

man'deln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mangle; 2. to count by fifteen; to set fifteen sheaves into a heap; 3. *vulg.* to beat, bang, thrash; II. *n.* (h.) *provinc.* to give many sheaves; das Getreide mandelt gut, the corn is plentiful.

Mand'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a person that works at the mangle *or* calender; 2. one who puts the sheaves into heaps of fifteen; 3. dyer in grain.

**Mandoli'ne,* **Mando're,* } *f.* (*pl.* -n) mandoline.

**Mandragora,* *f. B. T.* mandragora, mandrake.

**Mandrill',* *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mandril (a kind of monkey).

**Manducation',* *f.* manducation.

**Mandu'cus,* *m.* 1. *vid.* Esser, Fresser; 2. *vid.* Poppanz.

Mane'ge,* *f. manège; compos.* —mäßig**, *adv.* according to the rules of horsemanship.

**Ma'nen,* *s. pl.* manes; departed spirits.

Man'fred, *m.* (-s) Manfred.

**Mangan',* *n.* (-s) manganese.

Mang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mangle, rolling-press, calender; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* mangling-board; —**holz**, *n.* calender-roll, roller of a mangle.

Mang'el, *f. vid.* Mange.

Mang'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Mäng'el) want, lack, deficiency; fault, defect, imperfection; indigence, penury; scarcity; — haben an . . ., to be in want of . . .; — leiden, to suffer want *or* indigence; aus — an . . ., for want of . . .

Mang'el-baum, *m.* mangrove; —-**krabbe**, *f.* mangrove-crab; —**pferd**, *n.* horse that turns the calender; —**rübe**, *f. vid.* —wurzel; —**stein**, *m.* sleek-stone; —**wurzel**, *f.* mangel-wurzel.

mang'elhaft, *adj.* deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete; faulty.

Mang'elhaftigkeit, *f.* defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness.

mang'eln, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

mang'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *and imp.* (*with acc. and dat. of pers. + with gen. of thing*) to want, lack, to be wanting; to be without; to fail; es mangelt mir an Geld, I want money; I am in want of money; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be wanting; es mangelte an nichts, there was nothing wanting; — lassen, to be sparing, stint; sie ließen es an nichts —, they spared nothing.

Syn. mangeln, Mangel leiden, Mangel haben, darben. Something mangelt when from its absence a thing is incomplete. He who has not something, which is necessary for his purpose, mangelt of it. He who through the absence of something indispensable becomes unfortunate, leidet Mangel of it. He who has not the necessaries of life and feels painfully their absence darbet.

mang'en, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

Mang'er, *m. provinc.* calenderer; + monger.

Mang'futter, } *n.* (-s) meslin, mang-
Mang'korn, } corn.

**Man'go,* *m.* (*pl.* -nen) one who polishes and rubs up his wares for sale.

Man'go-baum, *m.* mangrove; —-**frucht**, *f.* mango-fruit.

**Mangonie',* } *f.* the polishing
**Mangonisation',* } *or* trimming of things for sale; adulteration (of drugs, etc.).

Man'gostanbaum, *m.* (-es) mangostan, mangosteen.

Manichä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Manichee; *Ac. cant.* creditor, usurer; dun.

**Manichäis'mus,* *m.* Manicheism.

Ma'nichel, *m. vid.* Mangold.

**Manichor'dienbraht,* *m.* (-es) manichordium-wire.

**Manichor'dium,* *n.* (-s) manichord.

**Manie',* *f.* madness, mania.

**Manier',* *f.* (*pl.* -en) manner, fashion; mannerism; manners; mit guter —, with a good grace.

Syn. Manieren, Sitten. Manieren indicate the exterior manner of behaviour; they are sometimes elegant, sometimes awkward, etc. Sitten arise from certain durable sentiments. The polished courtier knows how to conceal the most pernicious Sitten under agreeable Manieren.

**manieri(e)rt',* *adj.* affected.

**Manieri(e)rt'heit,* *f.* mannerism.

**Manierist',* *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) mannerist.

**manier'lich,* *adj.* mannerly, civil, polite, genteel.

Manier'lichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, civility, politeness, good-breeding.

Manifest',* *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) manifest, manifesto; *compos.* —gewicht**, *n. M. E.* manifest weight.

**Manifestation',* *f.* manifestation.

**manifesti(e)'ren,* *v. a.* to manifest, make known.

Manil'(l)a-cigarre,* *f.* cheroot; —-hanf**, *m.* Manila hemp.

**Manil'le,* *f.* manille (at cards).

Maniok',* *m.* (-s) manioc, manihot; *compos.* —mehl**, *n.* flour of Canada, flour of manioc, *vid.* Jatrophe.

**Mani'pel,* *f.* (*pl.* —) maniple; zu einer — gehörig, manipular.

**Manipula'ren,* *pl.* manipular soldiers.

**Manipulation',* *f.* manipulation.

**manipuli(e)'ren,* *v. a.* to manipulate.

Mann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Män'ner; *in the sense of* warrior, **Man'nen**, *in compos.* **Leu'te**) 1. man; 2. husband; zehntausend —, ten thousand men; einen — nehmen, to take a husband; er hat seinen — gefunden, he has found his match; sich als — zeigen, to show one's self a man; *fig.* an den — bringen, to get rid of; to sell, dispose of; ich stehe meinen —, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man; er ist nicht —s genug (dazu), he is not enough, no match for it; ich bin — dafür, I warrant you, I answer for it; ein Wort ein —, *prov.* an honest man is as good as his word; mit — und Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest; wenn die Not(h) an (den) — geht, when necessity urges, drives; der gemeine —, the common people; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. vid.* Lehenbuch; —**ding**, *n. vid.* Lehensgericht; —**erbe**, *m.* male heir; —**fest**, *adj. and adv.* manly; —**geld**, *n.* + *L. T.* man-bote, mag-bote; —**gier**, *f.* a longing after a husband; —**gierig**, *adj.* longing after a husband; —**gut**, *n.* male feoff; —**hoch**, *adj.* of a man's height; —**lehen**, *n.* male fee *or* fief, feetail general; —**lehenserbe**, *m.* heir to a male fief; —**richter**, *m. vid.* Lehenrichter; —**scheu**, *adj.* afraid of men; man-hating, misanthropic; —**sinn**, *m.* manly *or* masculine mind; —**stamm**, *m. vid.* Mannesstamm; —-**sucht**, *f.* inordinate desire of the female sex toward men; —**süchtig**, *adj.* longing after men; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* male human being; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* portion constituting a man's share; —**toll**, *adj.* mad after men; —**tollheit**, *f.* andromania; —**weib**, *n.* 1. hermaphrodite, androgyne; virago; 2. the gum from the *Tamarix mannifera* (in the Arabian desert); —-**weiblichkeit**, *f.* the quality of being an hermaphrodite; —**werk**, *n.* man's work, day's work; a measure of land; —**zahl**, *f. provinc.* number of heads, persons.

Man'na, *n.* manna; *compos.* —**birn**, *f.* manna-pear; —**ernte**, *f.* crop *or* gathering of manna; —**esche**, *f.* manna-ash; —**gebend**, *adj.* manna-yielding; —**gras**, *n.* fescue; —-**grütze**, *f.*, —**schwingel**, *m.* manna-groats, fescue; —**hahnenkopf**, —-**klee**, *m.* the prickly hedysarum, agul; —**korn**, *n.* manna-grain; —-**morsellen**, *pl.* flake manna; —**zucker**, *m.* manna sugar, mannite.

mann'bar, *adj.* 1. marriageable, fit to marry; 2. having attained to manhood; manly; das —e Alter, man's estate.

Mann'barkeit, *f.* manhood; maturity, puberty.

Männ'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little man; mannikin, shrimp; 2. male, cock (of animals); 3. a hare, etc., in the upright position, standing on his hind-legs; *fam.* mein liebes —, my dear husband; — machen, to stand on the hind legs (of animals); to make faces, play the fool.

Man'nen, *pl. of* Mann, vassals, warriors.

man'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to man (a ship); II. *n.* (h.) *provinc.* to marry; III. *refl.* + to become the freeholder of another.

**Mannequin',* *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. layman (of painters); 2. *fig.* a man devoid of character.

Män'ner, *pl. of* Mann, *in compos.* —**chor**, *m.* chorus of men; —**ehre**, *f.* honour of (a) man; —**gesangverein**, *m.* men's singing society; —**heer**, *n.* host, army of men; —**kleidung**, *f.* men's attire; —**kraft**, —**stärke**, *f.* manly power, energy; —**mord**, *m.* homicide; —**mörder**, *m.* homicide, —**mörderin(n)**, *f.* female homicide; woman guilty of manslaughter; —-**mörderisch**, *adj.* man-slaying, man-killing; —**scheu**, I. *adj.* afraid of man *or* men; II. *f.* dread of men; —**toll**, *adj.* crazy after men; —**volk**, *n.* men (collectively); —**wert(h)**, *m.* worth, dignity of men; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of man.

män'nerig, *adj. B. T. in compos.* male (of a plant).

män'nern, *v. n. provinc. vulg.* to long to be married; to become manly.

Man'nes-alter, *n.* man's *or* manly age; —**ehre**, *f. vid.* Männerehre; —**kraft**, *f.* man's strength, manly strength, vigour *or* energy; —**mord**, *m.* murder of one's husband; —-**mörderin(n)**, *f.* woman that has murdered her husband; —**mut(h)**, *m.* manly courage, male courage; —**sinn**, *m.* manly sentiment; —-**stamm**, *m.* male line; —**stolz**, *m.* manly pride; —**wort**, *n.* the word of a man; a man's word of honour; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of man.

mann'haft, *adj.* manly, manful, valiant, brave, stout, strenuous, courageous.

Mann'haftigkeit, *f.* manliness, courage, valour, stoutness, strenuousness, manhood.

Mann'heit, *f.* manhood, virility; + manliness, valour; einem die — nehmen, to unman, unsex.

Digitized by Google

man'nigfach, } *adj.* manifold, mul-
man'nigfaltig, } tifarious, various, different.

Syn. mannigfaltig, verschieden. Mannigfaltig is said of a great number, verschieden may be applied even to two. Aristides and Themistocles were very verschiedene men and had mannigfaltige disputes with each other. Mannigfaltig regards more the difference of the quality, etc., verschieden the external circumstances of time and place. In verschiedenen beds are mannigfaltige flowers.

Man'nigfalt, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* third stomach of ruminating animals.

man'nigfaltigen, *v. a.* to vary, variegate, diversify.

Man'nigfaltigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manifoldness, multifariousness, variety, multiplicity.

man'nigfarbig, *adj.* many-coloured, parti-coloured, variegated, piebald.

män'niglich, *adj.* + each and every one.

Män'nin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) + woman.

män'nisch, *adj. cont.* masculine; das —e Wesen, masculine behaviour.

Männ'lein, *n.* man, male, *vid.* Männchen.

männ'lich, *adj.* stout, brave, doughty.

männ'lich, *adj.* 1. male; masculine; 2. manly, manful, stout, valiant; das —e Geschlecht, male sex; *Gram. T.* masculine gender; der —e Erbe, male heir; die —en Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants; eine —e Stimme, a manly voice; das —e Alter, manly age; das —e Glied, man's yard.

Männ'lichkeit, *f.* 1. masculineness, manhood, virility; 2. manliness, manfulness.

Manns'-alter, *n. vid.* Mannesalter; —arbeit, *f.* man's work; work for men (only); —bild, *n.* man, a male person; —birn, *f.* aromatic pear; —blut, *n. B. T.* mugwort; —bruder, *m.* brother-in-law to the wife, the husband's brother; —daumen, *m.* 1. a man's thumb; 2. *B. T. vid.* —hand, 3; —dick, *adj.* of a man's thickness; —erbe, *m.* male heir; heir to a male fief; —gedenken, *n.* bei —gedenken, in *or* within the memory of man; —gesicht, *n.* a man's face, face of a man; —gestalt, *f.* man's shape, figure of a man; —hand, *f.* 1. a man's hand; 2. a man's hand (-writing); 3. *B. T.* dead-man's hand *or* toe; —handschuh, *m.* a man's glove; —harnisch, *m. B. T. vid.* —schild; —hemd, *n.* a shirt; —herz, *n.* 1. man's heart; 2. manly heart, a man's heart; —hoch, *adj.* tall as a man, of a man's height; —kerl, *m.* a thorough *or* regular man (every inch of him); a young man, a young fellow; —kleid, *n.* a man's dress; —kleidung, *f.* a man's dress *or* clothes; male attire; —kloster, *n.* convent for monks, a monastery; —kraft, *f. vid.* Mannескraft; —kraut, *n.* 1. pasque-flower; 2. Alpine anemone; —lang, *adj.* long *or* tall as a (full-grown) man; —länge, *f.* a man's length, height *or* size, a fathom; —lehen, *n. vid.* Mannlehen; —leute, *pl.* the male-folks, men-folk, men; —mahd, *f.* the day's work of a mower; —mord, *m. vid.* Mannesmord; —mut(h), *m. vid.* Mannesmut(h); —mütze, *f.* a man's cap; —name, *m.* a man's name, the name of a man; —person, *f.* a male person, a man; —pflicht, *f.* duty of a married man, the marital duty; —rock, *m.* a man's coat; —schild, *m.* 1. sea-navelwort; 2. black-stalked agaric; —schneider, *m.* a (man's) tailor, tailor who makes clothes for men, tailor for men; —schuh, *m.* a man's shoe; —schuster, *m.* a man's shoemaker, shoemaker for men; —schwester, *f.* sister-in-law of *or* to the wife, the husband's sister; —stamm, *m. H. T.* the male line; —stimme, *f.* man's voice; manly *or* masculine voice; the base (voice); —strumpf, *m.* a man's stocking; —stuhl, *m.* man's pew *or* seat, men's pew (not the women's *or* woman's); —sucht, *f.* andromania; —tief, *adj.* a fathom deep, of the depth of a fathom; —tollheit, *f. vid.* —sucht; —tracht, *f.* male costume, man's *or* men's costume; —treu, *f. B. T.* holly, eryngo; —volk, *n. vid.* —leute; —zehe, *f.* a man's toe; *B. T. vid.* —hand, 3; —zucht, *f.* discipline; military discipline.

Mann'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collective body of men; male population; men-forces, troops, militia; *N. T.* crew; junge —, young people, men, militia; *compos.* —rolle, *f.* muster-roll.

*Manome'ter, *n.* manometer.

*manome'trisch, *adj.* manometric.

*Manö'ver, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) manœuvre.

*manövri(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to manœuvre.

*Mansard'dach, *n.* (-es) } *Arch. T.*
*Mansar'de, *f.* } broken (curve) roof, mansard.

man'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to paddle, splash, dabble.

Manscheret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) daubing; paddling, puddling, splashing.

Mansche'ster, I. *n.* (-s) Manchester; II. *m.* (-s) velveteen; der gekeperte —, velveting.

*Manschet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hand-ruffle; ruffle; die —n zittern ihm, *fig.* he is afraid; *compos.* —netzen, *n.* Italian iron; —nhemd, *n.* ruffled shirt.

Manschinel'lenbaum, *m.* manchineel-tree.

Man'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Män'tel) 1. cloak, mantle; mantua; pall, robe, gown; 2. *Arch. T.* mantel, mantel-tree; 3. *T.* top *or* crown of a bell; *Min. T.* roof; *M. E.* show-end; — einer Treppe, *Arch. T.* well; der spanische —, *fig.* a kind of tub with an opening for the head put on the shoulders of criminals as a punishment; *fig.* den — nach dem Winde hängen, to temporize, suit one's self to circumstances, comply with the times; *compos.* —brett, *n.* clothes-rack, cloak-rack; —ende, *n.* show-end (of cloth), fag-end; —hänger, *m. fig.* time-server; —herr, *m.* + Teutonic knight; —holz, *n. vid.* —brett; —huhn, *n.* heath-cock of Canada; —kind, *n. fig.* + natural child legitimatized by the marriage of its parents; —kirsche, *f.* red-brown garden-cherry; —kragen, *m.* cape; —krähe, *f.* royston-crow; —möwe, *f.* lesser gannet; —rock, *m.* riding coat; —sack, *m.* cloak-bag, portmanteau; —schnur, *f.* cloak-string; cloak-cord; —stock, *m.* wooden frame on which a cloak is hung when wet, etc.; —tasche, *f.* cloak-pocket; —träger, *m. fig.* compiler; —weit, *adj. fig.* very wide, large; —zeug, *n.* cloaking.

Män'telchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little cloak; der Sache ein — umhängen, *fig.* to give a cloak to, to palliate, colour.

*Mantelet', } *n.* 1. little cloak,
*Mantelet'te, } mantelet; 2. *Fort. T.* mantelet.

*Manteli'ne, } *f.* little cloak for la-
*Mantil'le, } dies.

*Man'tik, *f.* art of divination.

*Mantil'la, *f.* women's head covering, long veil.

*Mantis'se, *f.* 1. *Mat. T.* the decimal part of a logarithm; 2. *vid.* Anhang, Zusatz, Schleppe.

mant'schen, *vid.* manschen.

*Manual', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *M. E.* waste-book; 2. *Mus. T.* (opposed to the pedals) touch-board of keyed instruments for the hands; 3. complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers; *compos.* —acten, *pl.* papers relating to any cause, which the attorney is obliged to keep till the law suit is decided; —lexikon, *n.* portable dictionary.

*Manuduction', *f. vid.* Anleitung, Anweisung.

*Manufact', *n.* (-s) anything made by art, manufact.

*Manufactur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) manufacture, manufacturing house; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* manufactory work; —arbeiter, *m.* factory-man; —arbeiterin(n), *f.* factory-girl; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl.* manufactured goods, manufactures.

*Manufacturist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) manufacturer, maker; owner of a manufactory.

*Manumission', *f.* manumission.

*Manuscript', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) manuscript, copy.

*Manustupri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to practice self-pollution.

*Manustupration', *f.* self-pollution, masturbation.

*Manutenenz', *f.* maintenance (of the laws, etc.), manutenency; protection.

*manuteni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to maintain, preserve, protect.

*Mäon't de, *m.* Mæonides (a name of Homer).

*Mäon't den, *pl.* Mæonides, the Muses.

*Map'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) portfolio; map.

*Mappemon'de, *f.* a map of the world.

*Mappeur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) one who delineates maps.

*mappi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to map, delineate geographically.

*Mappi(e)'rung, *f.* the act of delineating maps; outline, sketch, design (of a map, etc.).

Mar, *m. vid.* Mahr.

*Ma'rabut, } *m.* (-s) a Mahometan
*Ma'rabout, } priest *or* monk.

mara'chen, } *v. a. provinc.* to jade,
mara'den, } tire.

*Maramel'len, *pl.* preserved quinces from Japan.

Marä'ne, *f. vid.* Muräne.

Maran'hon, } *m.* (-s) Amazon River.
Maran'non, }

*Maraschin', } *m.* (-s) maraschino
*Maraschi'no, } (a sort of liqueur).

*Maras'mus, *m. Med. T.* marasmus.

Mar'bel, *m. provinc.* 1. marble; 2. marble used by the children; *compos.* —stein, *m. vid.* Marmor.

mar'beln, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

*Marcasit', *m. vid.* Markasit.

*marchandi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to trade, do business; to higgle; to hesitate.

*Marchandi'se, *f.* merchandise.

Mär'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tale, legend; *compos.* —träger, *m.* gossip, tell-tale, news-monger, busy-body.

mär'chenhaft, *adj.* in the form of a tale; fictitious; fabulous.

Mär'chenhaftigkeit, *f.* form of a tale; fictitiousness; fabulousness.

*Marcipan', *m. vid.* Marzipan.

Mar'cus, *m.* Mark.

Mar'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marten;

Digitized by Google

compos. —falle, *f.* trap for catching martens; —fell, *n.*, —pelz, *m.* marten-skin; —garn, *n.* marten net; —kehle, *f.* marten-throat-piece; —muff, *m.* marten-muff; —pelzwerk, *n.* marten-furs *or* peltry; —schwanz, *m.* marten-tail; —wurzel, *f.* dragon's wort, snake-root.

Mä're, *f. vid.* Mähre.

***Mareu'ge,** *f.* sailors' wages; contract made with sailors.

***Marel'le,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) morello-cherry.

ma'ren, *v. n. provinc.* to make mellow, ripen by lying.

***Marfo'rio,** *m.* (-s) the name of a mutilated statue of a river-god (at Rome).

***Margaran'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) pomegranate.

Margare't(h)e, *f.* Margaret, Madge; *compos.* —blume, *f.* daisy; —nelke, *f.* the Carthusian pink.

***Margarin',** *n.* margarin.

***Margarin'säure,** *f. Ch. T.* margaric acid.

***Margari'ten,** *pl. Min. T.* margarites, pearls.

Mar'gel, *m. vid.* Mergel.

Margen'birn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a sort of pear.

Mar'gendistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common field thistle; lady's thistle.

Mar'gengras, *n. vid.* Mariengras.

Mar'genröschen, *n. vid.* Marienröschen.

***Margina'lie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) side-note, marginal gloss.

***margini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to furnish with a border, to border.

***Margriet'ten,** } *pl.* mock-pearls
***Margrit'ten,** } made of glass, glass-beads.

Mari'a (-'s), } *f.* Mary; — Einsie-
Mari'e (-ns), } deln, our Lady of the Hermits.

Maria'ne, } *f.* Mary Ann.
Marian'ne, }

Mari'chen, *n.* Molly, Polly.

Mari'en-apfel, *m.* hasting; —bad, *n.* 1. *Ch. T.* balneum Mariæ, water-bath; 2. a watering place in Bohemia; —bild, *n.* (*dim.* —bildchen, *n.*) image of the Virgin Mary; —blume, *f.*, —blümchen, *n.* the daisy; —bruder, *m.* a Carmelite (friar); —distel, *f.* lady's thistle, milk-thistle; —dorn, *m.* 1. dog-rose; 2. eglantine; 3. creeping rose-bush; —eis, *n. vid.* —glas; —faden, *m.* gossamer; —fest, *n.* Lady-day; —flachs, *m.* 1. common dodder; 2. feather-grass; —garn, *n.* gossamer; —glas, *n.* mica, isinglass-stone, specular stone; —glöckchen, *n.* violet-marion; Canterbury-bells, marients; —gras, *n.* 1. white *or* Dutch clover; 2. pearl-wort; 3. ribbon-grass; —groschen, *m.* a Mary-groat (= a penny); —gulden, *m.* a Mary-florin; —hähnchen, *n.*, —käfer, *m.*, —kälbchen, *n.* lady-bird, lady-cow; —kraut, *n.* 1. mountain arnica; 2. common lady's mantle; —mantel, *m.* 1. *vid.* —kraut, 2; 2. *vid.* Mutterkraut; —münze, *f. B. T.* alecoost, costmary; —nessel, *f.* cat-mint; —röschen, *n.*, —rose, *f.* 1. the daisy; 2. peony; 3. fly-trap; 4. red rose-campion; 5. white behen, *vid.* Glieskraut; 6. eglantine; 7. dog-rose; —schuh, *m. B. T.* common lady's slipper; —tag, *m. vid.* —fest; —veilchen, *n. vid.* —glöckchen; —wurm, *m.*, —würmchen, *n. vid.* —käfer; —wurzel, *f. vid.* —münze.

***Mariil'le,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* morello-cherry; apricot.

***Marina'de,** *f.* pickles, preserves.

***Mari'ne,** *f.* marine, navy; *compos.* —arzt, *m.* naval surgeon; —ingenieur, *m.* naval engineer; —maler, *m.* marine painter; —minister, *m.* minister of marine; —ministerium, *n.* ministry of naval affairs; the admiralty; —offizier, *m.* naval officer; —soldat, *m.* a marine; —station, *f.* naval station; —stück, *n.* marine picture; —truppen, *pl.* marines; —verwaltung, *f.* administration of the navy; —wesen, *n.* naval affairs.

***marini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to marinate, pickle.

***Marionet'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) puppet; *compos.* —spiel *or* —theater, *n.* puppet-show.

***Marita'gium,** *n.* (-s) *L. T.* fee paid to the lord of the manor for a license to marry.

***Marjolet',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a lady's man, dangler, beau.

Mark, *n.* (-es) marrow (in bones); pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits); *fig.* pith; durch — und Bein gehen, to pierce to the quick; — in den Knochen haben, to be strong; *compos.* —bein, *n.* marrow-bone; —bündel, *m. Anat. T.* medullary bundle; —cylinder, *m.* medullary canal; —gefäß, *n.* medullary vessel; —holz, *n.* 1. any pithy wood; 2. the water-elder; —floß, *m.*, —klößchen, *n.* marrow-pudding, marrow-dumpling; —knochen, *m.* marrow-bone; —kraut, *n.* smallage; —kuchen, *m.* a marrow-cake; (= lardy-cake); —löffel, *m. vid.* —zieher; —los, *adj.* marrowless; —röhre, *f.* medullary tube, *vid.* —bein; —saft, *m.* medullary juice; —sarkom, *m.* medullary sarcoma; —schwamm, *Med. T.* medullary sarcoma, soft cancer; —strahlen, *m. pl.* medullary rays; —stück, *n.* the marrow-part (of a bone); —torte, *f.* tart made with marrow, marrow-tart; —voll, *adj.* marrowy, pithy; —weide, *f.* bean-trefoil-tree; —zahn, *m.* back-tooth; —zieher, *m.* a marrow-spoon.

Mark, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. march, bound, boundary, mark; 2. mark (of silver, eight ounces of twenty-four carats), name of a German coin; 3. *Geog. T.* the province of Brandenburg, in Prussia; *compos.* —baum, *m.* tree which marks a boundary; —brief, *m.* letter of mark (of marque); —ding, *n.* + court for defining boundaries; —frieden, *m.* security against encroachments (of forests); —geld, *n.* earnest, handsel; —genoß, *m.* participator of a forest; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of inclosure; jurisdiction of an inclosure; —gericht, *n. vid.* —ding; —gewähr, *f.* number of coins to the value of a mark; —gewicht, *n.* troy-weight; —graf, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) margrave (marquis); —gräfin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) margravine (marchioness); —gräflich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a margrave *or* margravine; —grafschaft, *f.*, —graft(h)um, *n.* margravate; dignity of a margrave; —herr, *m.* lord of a manor; —kreuz, *n.* boundary-cross; cross for a landmark; —linie, *f.* boundary-line; —lösung, —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests; —pfahl, *m.* boundary post; —recht, *n.* 1. right of participation in a forest; 2. jurisdiction in matters of field and forest; —richter, *m.* judge in matters of borders *or* limits; —scheide, *f.* border, boundary; —scheidekunst, *f.*, —scheiden, *n. Min. T.* surveying; subterraneous geometry; —scheidend, *adj.* setting boundaries, etc.; —scheider, *m. Min. T.* measurer of mines; surveyor; —scheidung, *f.* 1. the determining a boundary; 2. *Min. T.* surveying of mines; —stein, *m.* boundary stone; —stück, *n.* mark piece (a coin); —zahl, *f.* + a determined number.

Syn. Mark, Grenze. Grenze is said of unextended as well as of extended things; Mark only of the latter. We assign Grenzen to the human understanding and not Marken; but the Grenze of a village we call its Mark. When both these words are used of any district, the extreme end is called its Grenze, or if of small extent, its Mark.

***markant',** *adj.* marked, prominent, distinguished.

Markasit', *m.* (-s) mundic, marcasite.

Mar'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mark, token; 2. counter-mark; die — im Beilkeispiel, shove-groat.

***Mar'kebrief,** *n. vid.* Kaperbrief.

Mar'kobrunner, *m.* a superior Rhenish wine.

mar'ken, *v.* I. *a.* to mark; II. *n.* (h.) to higgle, bargain, buy.

Mär'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marker, inhabitant of a mark, margravate.

Marketen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sutler; *compos.* —barke, *f.* provision-boat; —wagen, *m.* sutler's wagon.

Marketenderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sutler's trade, sutling-house.

Marketen'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female sutler.

marketen'dern, *v. n.* to carry on the trade of a sutler.

***Market'te,** *f. M. T.* white wax in tables.

mar'licht, *adj.* like marrow, marrow-like; *fig.* strong, pithy.

mar'lig, *adj.* 1. marrowy, pithy; pulpy; 2. *fig.* pithy.

***marki(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to mark; *Mus. T.* to distinguish the tone by accent *or* emphatic notes.

***Mar'kis,** *m. vid.* Marquis.

***Markisat',** *n. vid.* Marquisat.

mär'kisch, *adj.* belonging to the margravate of Brandenburg.

Mar'kolf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* jay.

Markoman'nen, *pl.* borderers, inhabitants of the borders (an ancient German nation).

Markt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Märk'te) 1. market, mart; market-place; 2. fair; 3. market-town; 4. *fig.* bargain; zu —e gehen, to go marketing; Märkte beziehen, to visit, frequent fairs; der — des Lebens, *fig.* the fair, bustle of life; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office by which the concerns of the market are regulated; —bauer, *m.* peasant who attends the market; —bericht, *m.* statement of the market; —bude, *f.* booth, stall, stand; —fahne, *f.* market-standard (by the hoisting of which it is made known that it is lawful to begin buying and selling); —flecken, *m.* market-town, borough; —frau, *f.* market-woman; —freiheit, *f.* market-privilege; privilege granted to those who visit fairs; —gang, *m.* market-price, rate; —gänger, *m.* market-man; —gängig, *adj.*, —gängige Preise, usual market-prices; —gast, *m.* person visiting a market *or* fair; —geld, *n.* 1. money earned at market, at a fair; 2. market-money; 3. stall-money, booth-money, stallage; 4. money as *or* for a fairing; —geleit, *n.* government safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of

Digitized by Google

having a market, of holding a fair; —**gericht**, *n.* piepowder court; —**getöse**, *n.* noise *or* din of a market, etc.; —**glocke**, *f.* market-bell; —**gut**, *n.* articles for sale at a fair, market-wares, market-goods; —**helfer**, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman, assistant; —**herr**, *m.* magistrate over the markets; —**fahn**, *m. vid.* —schiff; —**kauf**, *m.* 1. purchase at a fair; 2. market-price; —**knecht**, *m.* the market inspector's man *or* beadle; —**korb**, *m.* a market-basket; —**leute**, *pl.* market-people, market-folks; —**meister**, *m.* market-inspector, clerk of the market; —**ordnung**, *f.* market-regulation; —**pflicht**, *f. vid.* —geld, 3; —**platz**, *m.* market-place; —**preis**, *m.* market-price, market-rate; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of keeping a market, of holding a fair; 2. market-law, the law of the market; 3. duty *or* toll paid by the booth-keepers, market-toll; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the market; —**rufer**, *m.* the crier; —**scheffel**, *m.* a standard bushel; —**schiff**, *n.* market-boy, coach-boat; —**schild**, *n.* market-sign; *vid.* —fahne; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the market; —**schreier**, *m.* mountebank, charlatan, quack; —**schreierbude**, *f.* mountebank's booth; —**schreierei**, *f.* quackery; —**schreierisch**, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical; —**stand**, *m.* stand at a market *or* fair, the seller's place; —**streitigkeit**, *f.* quarrel among *or* between market-people; —**tag**, *m.* market-day; —**verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —meister; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; —**witsch**, *m.*, —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* —fahne; —**zettel**, *m.* register *or* tariff of the market-prices; —**zoll**, *m.* duty *or* toll levied on market-goods.

mark'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to market, make a bargain; to buy *or* sell; to higgle.

Mar'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) the setting, determining a boundary; boundary, mere; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* land-book, terrar; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Markstein.

Mar'kus, *m.* Mark.

mar'len, *v. a N. T.* to marl.

Mar'lien, } *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *N. T.* mar-
Mar'ling, } line.

Marl'schlag, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**schläge**) *N. T.* marling-knot.

Mar'ly, *m.* catgut, marly, Scotch gauze.

Mar'mel, } *m. vid.* Marmor.
Mar'mer, }

***Marmela'de**, *f.* marmalade, marmalet, jam.

Mar'meler, } *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) *vid.*
Marm'ler, } Marmori(e)rer.

mar'mein, } *vid.* marmori(e)ren *and*
mar'mern, } marmorn.

Mar'mor, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) marble; der parische, karrarische —, Parian marble, Carrara marble; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* 1. vein in marble; 2. vein of marble; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* marble-like; —**arbeit**, *f.* marble-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* marble-cutter; —**art**, *f.* species *or* kind of marble; —**artig**, *adj.* marmorean, marmoraceous, like marble, marbled, marble; —**auge**, *n.* 1. marble-eye (of a statue); 2. fixed, staring eye, white eye; —**band**, *m.* marble-binding *or* half-binding; —**becken**, *n.* marble-basin; —**bild**, *n.* marble-statue *or* figure; —**bilder**, *pl.* marbles; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of marble; —**block**, *m.* block of marble, marble-block; —**boden**, *m.* marble floor; —**brecher**, *m.* quarrier of marble; —**bruch**, *m.* marble-quarry, marble-pit; —**brust**, *f.*, —**busen**, *m. fig.* 1. alabaster breast, snowy bosom; 2. stony breast, flinty heart; —**büste**, *f.* marble bust; —**flecken**, *m.* 1. spot *or* stain in marble; 2. a marbled spot; —**gebäude**, *n.* marble-edifice; —**grube**, *f. vid.* —bruch; —**hand**, *f.* 1. marble-hand; 2. a lily hand; hand cold as marble, as death, a dead hand; —**hart**, *adj.* hard as marble; —**haus**, *n.* marble-house; —**herz**, *n. fig.* marble, icy *or* flinty heart; —**herzig**, *adj.* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted, callous; —**kalt**, *adj.* cold as marble; —**kirsche**, *f.* the red and white heart-cherry; —**lilie**, *f.* common fritiliary; —**mühle**, *f.* mill for grinding marble, marble-mill; —**nacken**, *m. fig.* alabaster neck, snowy shoulders; —**palast**, *m.* marble-palace; —**papier**, *n.* marbled paper; —**pflaster**, *n.* marble-pavement; —**platte**, *f.* a marble-slab; —**saal**, *m.* marble hall *or* room; —**säule**, *f.* marble-column, pillar of marble; marble-statue; —**schleifer**, *m.* marble-cutter, marble-polisher; —**schleiferei**, *f.* 1. the polishing of marble; 2. *vid.* —mühle; —**schwamm**, *m.* the tall agaric; —**schneider**, *m. vid.* —schleifer; —**sitz**, *m.* seat of marble; —**stein**, *m.* marble; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —platte; —**tisch**, *m.* marble-table; —**treppe**, *f.* marble-stairs; —**wand**, *f.* marble-wall.

Marmo'ra, das Meer von —, the Sea of Marmora, *or* White Sea.

***marmori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to marble, grain; ein Kamingesims —, to vein a mantle-piece; das marmori(e)rte Porzellan, marbled china.

***Marmori(e)'rer**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) marbler, grainer.

mar'morn, *adj.* marble, marmorean.

***Marmo'se**, *f.* marmose.

***Marmot'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) marmot.

Mar'ner, *m.* + *vid.* Schiffer.

Marocca'ner, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) }
Marocca'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) } native *or* inhabitant of Morocco.

Maroc'co, *n.* (-**s**) Morocco.

***maro'de**, *adj. vulg.* tired, fatigued, jaded.

***marodi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to go a-marauding.

***Marodi(e)'rer**, } *m.* (-**s**) marauder.
***Marodeur'**, }

***Marona'ge**, *f.* the deserting *or* running away of negro-slaves.

***Maro'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) the large sweet chestnut; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the large chestnut-tree.

***Maroni'ten**, *pl.* the Maronites (a sect of early Christians).

Marunk'e, *f. vid.* Marunke.

***Maron'neger**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) maroon, runaway negro-slave.

***Maroquin'**, *m.* (-**s**) Morocco-leather.

***Marot'te**, *f.* 1. fool's cap; 2. freak, whim; hobby.

***Marqueterie'**, *f. T.* marquetry.

***Marqueur'**, *m.* (-**s**) marker, scorer, waiter.

***marqui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mark; *vid.* marki(e)ren.

***Mar'quis**, *m.* (*pl.* -**se**) marquis.

***Marquisat'**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) marquisate.

***Marqui'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *T.* marquee.

***Mar'quisin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) marchioness.

mar'ren, *v. n.* to grin *or* snarl (as dogs do).

Mars, I. *m. Myth. Ast. and Ch. T.* Mars; II. *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**en**) *N. T.* top, scuttle; die Schanzkleider der —en, top armour; das große —, maintop; *compos.* —**band**, *n. vid.* —rand; —**bank**, *f.* the main-thwart *or* middle-thwart; —**fanal**, *m. vid.* —laternt; —**gast**, *m.* top-man; —**laterne**, *f.* ship's lantern, which the first ship of a fleet carries at the top of the main-mast; —**raa**, *f.* top-sail-yard; —**rand**, *m.* balusters *or* rails about the scuttle of a mast; —**regeling**, *f.* rails of the top; —**segel**, *n.* top-sail; —**stange**, *f.* top-mast; —**wand**, *f.* top-gallant-shroud.

Marsch, *f.* (*pl.* -**en** *and* **Mär'sche**) 1. + tract of land; 2. marsh, moor; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* paludal fever; —**krankheit**, *f.* distemper peculiar to fen-countries; —**land**, *n.* marsh-land, moor land, marshy country; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of a marshy country.

Marsch, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* **Mär'sche**) march, marching; forci(e)rte Märsche, rapid marches; den — schlagen, blasen, to beat, strike up, sound the march; den — schließen, to bring up the rear; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* order to march; —**bereit**, *adj. vid.* —fertig; —**commissarius**, *m.* commissioner for regulating the line of march; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to march; —**fieber**, *n.* fatigue-fever due to hard marching; —**lager**, *m.* bivouac; —**lied**, *n.* marching song; —**linie**, *f.* line of march; —**ordnung**, *f.* the order of march, marching order; —**route**, *f.* way, route, road, direction of a march; —**säule**, *f.* column of an army.

Mar'schalk, *m.* + *vid.* Marschall.

Mar'schall, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* **Mar'schälle**) marshal; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* marshalship; board of the lord marshal; —**gericht**, *n.* marshal's court *or* jurisdiction; court of marshalsea; —**stab**, *m.* marshal's staff; —**tafel**, *f.* marshal's table (second at court); —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a marshal.

Marschallat', *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *vid.* Marschallamt.

mar'schig, *adj.* marshy.

marschi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (f. *and* h.) to march; Mann für Mann —, to file.

***Marseillai'se**, *f.* the *Marseillaise*, Marseilles hymn.

Mar'seille, *n.* Marseilles; *compos.* —**arbeit**, —**naht**, *f.* point lace of Marseilles, quilting-stitch.

***Mar'sen**, *pl.* the Marsi (ancient German tribe).

***Marsilia'ne**, *f.* a kind of Venetian vessel.

Mar'stall, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**ställe**) stable for the prince's horses, public stable of horses, (in London) the mews; *compos.* —**herr**, *m.* master of the royal *or* princely stables.

Mar'staller, *m.* + *vid.* Marstallherr.

***Marsupial'**, *n.* (-**s**) marsupial (an animal).

Mär'te, *f. vid.* Mährte.

***Martel'los**, *pl.* martellos, a kind of towers on the coasts of Sardinia and Corsica.

Mär'ten, *m. vid.* Martin.

Mar'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) torment, pang; torture, rack; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* a bench-rack; —**bisse**, *pl.* pangs of remorse, rackings *or* agonies of remorse; stings (of conscience); —**buch**, *n.* martyrology, book of martyrs; —**dorn**, *m.* creeping rose-bush; —**gerät**(h), *n.* implements of torture; —**geschichte**, *f.* 1. martyrology; 2. passion of Jesus Christ; —**holz**, *n. fig.* 1. the cross; 2. *vulg.* a drudge; —**jagd**, *f.* hunt (with a pack of hounds, etc.); —**kammer**, *f.* chamber of torture, the torture-chamber; —**keller**, *m.* cellar *or* un-

Digitized by Google

derground chamber of torture, torture-vault; —krebs, m. crab boiled alive, a boiled crab; —kreuz, n. the cross; —krone, f. crown of martyrdom; —leben, n. life of continual misery or torments; —ort, m. place of torture; —pfahl, m. stake of torture, the stake; —pfuhl, m. 1. underground dungeon of torture; 2. hell, the sulphury pool; —rad, n. wheel of torture, the wheel; —-säule, f. column or pillar of torture; —schule, f. school of suffering, of torture; —strafe, f. torture as a punishment, a tormenting punishment; —tod, m. 1. death by torture; painful or agonizing death; 2. death of a martyr; —urt(h)eil, n. sentence or condemnation to torture; —voll, adj. agonizing, racking, painful; —werkzeug, n. vid. —geräth; —woche, f. Passion Week; —zeit, f. time of suffering, of agony; Passion Week.

Mär'terer, m. (-s; pl. —) tormentor, torturer.

Mär'terer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. tormentor; 2. vid. Märtyrer; compos. —-geschichte, f. history of martyrs, martyrology; —krone, f. crown of martyrdom; —tod, m. death of a martyr.

mar'tern, v. a. to torment, torture; to rack, put to the rack.

Mar'tern, n. (-s) tormenting, torture.

Mär'tert(h)um, } n. (-es) 1. martyr-
Mär'tert(h)um, } dom; 2. the martyrs (collectively).

Mär'tertod, m. vid. Märtererto d.

Mar'tha, f. (-ens) Martha.

*__Martial'gesetz__, n. vid. Kriegsgesetz.

*__martia'lisch__, adj. martial, vid. kriegerisch.

Mar'tin, m. (-s) Martin; compos. —abend, m. St. Martin's eve; —-fest, n. Martinmas; —gans, f. Martinmas-goose; —horn, n. Martin's horn (a twisted butter-cake); —korn, n. black grain of corn; —mann, m. man who pays rent or interest on St. Martin's day; —tag, m. Martinmas, St. Martin's day; —vogel, m. paradise-crackle; the greater shrike.

Marti'ni, m. provinc. vid. Martinstag.

Märti(e)'rer, m. vid. Märtyrer.

*__Mar'tismann__, } m. vid. Krieger,
*__Mar'tissohn__, } Soldat, Held.

Martsch, } vid. Matsch, matschen.
mar'schen, }

Märtyrer, m. (-s; pl. —) martyr; zum — machen, to martyr; compos. —buch, n., —geschichte, f. book of martyrs, martyrology; —t(h)um, n. martyrdom; —tod, m. martyr-death.

*__Martyrolo'gium__, n. (-s) martyrology.

Marun'le, f. (pl. -n) a kind of small apricot; a sort of great plum, magnum bonum.

März, m. (-es; pl. -e) March; compos. —becher, m. March daffodil; —bier, n. March-beer; —blatt, n. B. T. colt's foot, tussilago; —-blume, f., —glöckchen, n. snow-flake, snow-drop; —butter, f. March-butter; —eis, n. ice in March; —ente, f. wild duck; —-feld, n. champ de Mars; —fliege, f. ephemeron-fly; —gerste, f. spring-barley; —glöckchen, n. vid. —blume; —hase, m. March-hare; —hecht, m. pike that spawns in March; —hühnchen, n. March-chicken; —monat, m. month of March; —mücke, f. vid. —fliege; —schein, m. new moon in March; —schnee, m. March-snow; —staub, m. March-dust; —t(h)au, m. March-dew; —veilchen, n. the March-violet; —wasser, n. water from March-snow; —wurz, —wurzel, f. bennet, common avens.

Mär'zenschnee, m. u.s.w. vid. Märzschnee u.s.w.

mär'zen, vid. merzen.

Mär'zerkirsche, f. yellow cherry; red and white heart.

*__Marzipan'__, m. (-s) marchpane.

Mas'beere, f. (pl. -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.

*__Mas'caron__, m. (-s; pl. -s) a grotesque figure of a head on doors, etc.

Ma'sche, f. (pl. -n) mash, mesh, stitch; eye, eyelet-hole; —n eines Netzes, couplings; die eiserne —, mail; — (am Hute), cockade; compos. —-werk, n. mesh-work, net-work.

ma'schen, v. a. to make the meshes (of a net).

Ma'schente, f. (pl. -n) wild duck.

ma'schig, adj. consisting of meshes, meshy (chiefly in compos.).

Maschi'ne, f. (pl. -n) machine, engine; instrument; compos. —narbeit, f. machine-work; —naufseher, m. inspector of machines; —naufsteller, m. adjuster of machines; —nbau, m. machine-making; —nbauanstalt, f. machine-shop; —nbauer, m. machinist; —nbaukunst, f. mechanical engineering; —nbaumeister, m. mechanical engineer; —nbauschule, f. school of mechanical engineering; —nbestandt(h)eile, m. pl. constituent parts of a machine; —ndruck, m. steam-printing; —nerfinder, m. inventor of machines, machinist; —nführer, m. locomotive engineer, engine-driver; —ngarn, n. machine-made twist; —ngebäude, —nhaus, n. engine-house; —nkraft, f. machine-power; —nkunde, —nlehre, f. vid. —nkunst; —nmacher, m. machinist; —nmäßig, adj. like a machine, machinal, mechanical; eine —nmäßige Bewegung, an instinctive motion; —nmeister, m. machinist, master of the scenery (in a theatre); —nmodell, n. model of machinery; —nnäher, m., —nnäherin(n), f. one who works with the sewing-machine; —nöl, n. machine-oil; —nraum, m. engine-room; —nschreiber, m., —nschreiberin(n), f. operator on the type-writer; —nt(h)eil, m. part of a machine; —nwerk, n. machinery; —nwerkstatt, f. machine-shop; —nzeichnen, n. drawing or plan of a machine.

*__Maschinerie'__, f. (pl. -en) machinery.

*__Maschinist'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) machinist, engineer.

*__Masculi'num__, n. (-s; pl. -na) Gram T. masculine gender; a masculine noun.

Ma'se, } f. (pl. -n) provinc. mark;
Ma'sel, } spot, speckle.

Ma'se, f. vid. Maße.

Ma'selbeere, f. (pl. -n) moss-berry; whortle-berry.

Ma'selsucht, f. leprosy.

ma'selsüchtig, adj. leprous; provinc. morose.

Ma'ser, f. (pl. -n) speck, spot.

Ma'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) speck, speckle, knot in trees, grain, vein in wood; compos. —birke, f. weeping birch; —fleck, m. speckle, spot; —-holz, n. speckled wood, maple; —-papier, n. wood-paper.

ma'sericht, adj. speckled, grained, veined.

ma'serig, adj. 1. speckled; 2. affected with measles.

Mas'erle, f. maple.

ma'sern, adj. streaked, spotted, veined (said of wood).

Ma'sern, f. pl. measles.

ma'sern, v. a. and refl. to grain (wood); to make or become knotty.

Mas'holder, m. (-s; pl. —) maple, little maple-tree, whitten-tree, plane-tree; compos. —baum, m. maple-tree.

ma'sig, adj. provinc. measled, pitted with the smallpox.

*__Mas'ke__, f. (pl. -n) 1. mask, visor, vizard; fig. mask, disguise, veil; 2. masker, masquerader; die — abziehen, abnehmen, to unmask; unter der — der Freundschaft, under the veil of friendship; compos. —nball, m. masquerade, masked ball; —nballhaus, n. mask-house; —nblume, f. personated flower; —nfest, n. vid. —nball; —nfreiheit, f. freedom of masquerade or carnival; —nhaft, adj. like a mask, as with a mask, larvate; —nklette, f. cut-leaved burdock; —nkleid, n. mummery; —ntanz, m. vid. —nball; —ntänzer, m. masked dancer, masquerader; —nverleiher, m. costumer; —nzug, m. masquerade.

*__mas'ken__, v. vid. maski(e)ren.

*__Maskera'de__, f. masquerade; compos. —nkleid, n. dress for a masquerade.

*__maski(e)'ren__, v. I. a. to mask, disguise; II. refl. to put on a mask, disguise one's self.

*__maski(e)rt'__, adj. masked, larvate.

Mas'kolben, m. (-s) B. T. large-leaved cat's tail, reed-mace.

Maskopei', f. M. E. society of merchants, company; confederacy, fellowship.

mas'leidig, adj. provinc. weary or sick of, discouraged; ich bin es —, I am weary of it.

Maso'ra, f. the Masora.

*__Masoret'__, m. (-en; pl. -en) Masorite.

*__masore'tisch__, adj. and adv. Masoretic, pertaining to a Masorite.

Maß, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. measure, size; Mus. T. time; 2. two-quart pot; 3. + meal, mess; 4. fig. measure, moderation; medium, proportion; extent; degree; das — nehmen zu . . ., to take the measure for . . .; ein — Wein, a quart of wine; in allen Dingen — halten, to keep moderation in everything; das rechte — treffen, to hit the right proportion, medium; in hohem —e, in a high degree; compos. —barte, f. whalebone of commerce; —einheit, f. unit of measure; —flasche, f. a half-gallon bottle, flask, or flagon; —gabe, f. measure, proportion; nach —gabe von . . ., in proportion to, according to; nach —gabe seiner Arbeit u.s.w. as he works, etc.; —gebung, f. measure, limitation, restriction; ohne —gebung, without prescribing anything, without disparagement; —-glas, n. a half-gallon glass; —halten, n. keeping within bounds; —-hecht, m. a small jack or pike; —holder, m. common maple; —-kanne, f. a can holding two pots or quarts; —krug, m. a half-gallon mug, a two-quart pitcher; —kunde, —kunst, f. vid. Meßkunde u.s.w.; —künstler, m. vid. Meßkünstler; —-lade, f. shoemaker's size or measure; —lieb, —liebchen, n. daisy; —los, adj. and adv. measureless, boundless, immeasurable; beyond measure; —losigkeit, f. unboundedness, immeasurableness, immensity, want

Digitized by Google

of moderation; —nahme, —nehmung, *f.* taking the measure; measure; mode of acting; —rad, *n.* pedometer, odometer; —regel, *f.* measure, manner of acting, mode of proceeding; —regeln ergreifen, seine —regeln darnach nehmen, to take measures, one's measures (to take steps) accordingly; —stab, *m.* 1. a measure, a rule, a measuring-scale; a measuring-rod *or* pole; der verjüngte —stab, reducing scale; 2. measure; —stock, *m.* measuring rule; —topf, *m.* a two-quart pot; —verhältnisse, *n. pl.* dimensions.

*Massa'cre, *n.* (-s) massacre.

*massacri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher.

*Massa'ge, *f.* massage.

Maß'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) just measure, just proportion; moderation; mode, manner; measure; — halten, to observe moderation; aus der —, *provinc.* out of due proportion; excessively; über die —, über alle —n, beyond measure, excessively, immoderately; gewisser —n, einiger —n, in some degree (measure); gehöriger —n, in due order; bester —n, in the best manner; solcher —n, such, in such a degree *or* measure; verabredeter —n, according to agreement; folgender —n, as follows.

Maß'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mass, bulk, stock; 2. *fig.* mallet; 3. mace, stick (for playing at billiards); in — verkaufen, to sell by the bulk; die — eines Falliten, active property of a bankrupt; *compos.* —armut(h), *f.* pauperism; —aufgebot, *n. Mil. T.* general draft; —feuer, *n.* general discharge; —haft, *adj. vid.* massiv; —production, *f.* production on a large scale; —t(h)eilchen, *n.* molecule; —versammlung, *f.* mass-meeting; —weise, *adv.* by the mass *or* bulk.

Syn. Masse, Materie. That which makes a body impenetrable, considered with reference to its quality, is the Materie of that body, with respect to its quantity, its Masse.

*Masse'ma, *n.* } the act of chewing,
*Masse'se, *f.* } eating, mastication.

maß'en, *v. a.* + *vid.* messen *and* urt(h)eilen.

maß'en, *conj.* + seeing, considering that as, because.

Maß'erle, } *vid.* Maserle, Mas-
Maß'holder, } holder.

*Masse'ter, *m.* (-s) *A. T.* masseter.

*massete'risch, *adj. A. T.* masseteric.

*Masseur', *m.* masseur, rubber.

*Massende', *f.* female rubber.

maß'halten, *n.* keeping, observing measure, moderation.

*Maß'sicot, *n.* (-s) massicot; der röt(h)liche —, sandix.

*massi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to masser, treat with massage.

*Massi(e)'rer, *m. vid.* Masseur.

mäß'ig, *adj.* in the right measure; moderate; temperate; frugal, sober; middling; (*in compos.*) containing one measure; ein vier —er Topf, a pot of four measures; eine —e Hitze, a temperate heat; — im Essen und Trinken sein, to be temperate in eating and drinking.

Syn. mäßig, enthaltsam, sparsam, frugal. There are persons who find it more difficult to be mäßig than enthaltsam, and who would rather fast altogether than not exceed the bounds of moderation at a well-furnished table. The mäßige man avoids all excess by refusing to indulge his desires: the frugale man, because his nature requires but little; the sparsame man because he fears every expense.

mä'ßigen, *v. l. a.* to give the right proportion *or* measure; to moderate, temper, assuage, mitigate, allay, soften; II. *refl.* to be moderate in, to keep moderation.

Mä'ßigkeit, *f.* 1. temperance; abstemiousness, frugality; 2. moderation; moderateness; mediocrity; *compos.* —sgesellschaft, *f.* temperance society.

Mä'ßigung, *f.* 1. moderation, temperance, abstinence; 2. assuaging.

Syn. Mäßigung, Sanftmut(h). Sanftmut(h) is opposed to irritability, which easily conceives itself offended. Mäßigung is the striving to keep the expression of one's indignation within proper bounds. Sanftmut(h) is often a natural disposition, Mäßigung is the work of reason.

*Maß'sicot, *vid.* Massicot.

*massi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to rub and press the body after bathing (in the Oriental style).

*massiv', *adj.* massive, massy, solid; pure, unalloyed; built of stone (without wood); *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

*Massivität', *f.* massiveness.

Maß'liebe, *f. B. T.* 1. daisy; 2. ox-eye; 3. marsh-marigold; 4. *vid.* Maserle.

*massoli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to kill with a club.

maß'regeln, *v. a.* to discipline.

Maß'weihe, *f. vid.* Moosweihe.

mast, *adj. provinc.* fat.

Mast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) mast; der große —, main-mast; der vordere —, the fore-mast; der hintere —, mizzen-mast; ein zusammengesetzter —, a made mast; mit —en versehen, to mast; *compos. N. T's,* —band, *n. vid.* Mastenbügel; —baum, *m.* 1. a mast; 2. tree fit for a mast, for making a mast; —block, *m.* cap of the mast-head, moor's head; —bucht, *f.* main thwart *or* middle thwart; —fisch, *m.* high-finned whale; —keil, *m. vid.* Mastenkeil; —klimmer, *m.* top-man; —korb, *m.* scuttle of a mast, bower; —los, *adj.* mastless, dismasted; —los machen, to dismast; —macher, *m. vid.* Mastenmacher; —meister, *m.* a master mast-maker; —schiff, *n.* ship, etc., with masts *or* a mast; —segel, *n.* main-sail; —stange, *f.* main-topmast; —top, *m.* mast-head; —wächter, *m.* top-man; —wand, *f. vid.* Marswand; —wange, *f.* fish of a mast; —werk, *n.* the masts.

Mast, *f.* 1. mast; feeding and fattening pigs, poultry, and cattle; 2. food; 3. manner of fattening; in die — thun, to put out to mast; *compos.* —ader, *f.* hæmorrhoidal vein; —aderfluß, *m.* bleeding piles; —aderstockung, *f.* blind piles; —buche, *f.* the red beech, beech yielding mast for pigs; —darm, *m.* the rectum; —darmfistel, *f.* fistula of the anus; —darmgekröse, *n.* mesorectum; —darmschlagader, *f.* hæmorrhoidal artery; —darmvorfall, *m.* prolapse of the rectum; —darmwurm, *m.* oxyuris, ascaris; —eiche, *f.* the red oak, winter-oak, oak yielding mast for pigs; —feder, *f.* rump-feather of a goose plucked out because supposed to prevent the fattening of the bird; —fleck, *m.* tuft in a field from too much manure; —futter, *n.* any food *or* folder for masting *or* fattening; —gans, *f.* 1. fatted goose; 2. goose for fattening; —gefälle, *pl.*, —geld, *n.* pannage; —gerechtigkeit, *f. vid.* —recht; —hafer, *m.* oats in exchange for forest-mast; —hirt, *m.* a swine-herd; —holz, *n.* 1. wood (= trees) yielding-mast; 2. forest *or* wood of mast-bearing trees; —huhn, *n.* fatted hen *or* fowl; —hühnchen, *n.* fatted chicken; —kalb, *n.* fatted calf; —korn, *n.* corn for fattening; —kraut, *n.* pearlwort; —ochse, *f.* fattened cow; —linde, *f.* the lime-tree; —ochse, *m.* 1. mast-ox, fattened ox; 2. *fig.* an ox of a fellow, a dolt; clumsy ox of a fellow; —ordnung, *f.* regulation about pannage; —recht, *n.* right of pannage; —schilling, *m. vid.* —geld; —schwein, *n.* 1. a fattened pig, a fat pig; 2. pig out at mast, on pannage; —stall, *m.* stable for fattening cattle in; —stand, *m.* coop for poultry, etc.; —stück, *n.* any fatted *or* fattened beast; —vieh, *n.* cattle either fatted *or* for fattening; —vogel, *m.* a fatted bird; —waldung, *f.* wood of mast-bearing trees; —wurm, *m. vid.* —darmwurm; —zeit, *f.* season for fatting *or* fattening, for pannage.

ma'sten, *v. a.* to supply with a mast *or* with masts; to fit up, rig.

mä'sten, *v. n.* 1. to fat *or* fatten; 2. to grow *or* get fat, fatten.

mä'sten, *v. a. refl. and n.* (h.) to feed, fat, fatten; to cram.

Ma'sten-bügel, *m.* iron-band of a mast; —keil, —kiel, *m.* wedge of a mast; —klampe, *f.* belaying-cleat; —koker, *m.* mast-case; —kragen, *m.* coats of a mast; —krahn, *m.* mast-sheers; —macher, *m.* mast-maker; —passer, *m.* caliber-compasses, calipers; —pille, *f.* crab-boom; —reich, *adj.* of many masts (*or* ships); —schabe, *f.* mast-shave; —schale, *f. vid.* Mastwange; —setzer, *m.* mast-maker; —spur, *f.* step of a mast; —stütze, *f.* out-rigger; —zirkel, *m.* calipers.

*Mastication', *f.* mastication.

*Mastit'is, *f. Med. T.* mastitis.

ma'stig, *adj.* 1. having a mast *or* masts; 2. fat, luxurious; fattening, fertile.

*Ma'stix, *m. and n.* mastic; *compos.* —baum, *m.* mastic-tree; —firnis, *m.* mastic, varnish; —holz, *n.* mastic-wood; —korn, *n.* mastic in tears; —kraut, *n.* 1. mastic herb, marum; 2. wild basil.

*mastoi'des, *adj.* mastoid.

*Ma'stodon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mastodon.

Mä'stricht, *n.* (-s) Maestricht.

Mä'stung, *f.* feeding, fattening, cramming; mast.

*Masur'ka, *f.* masourka (Polish dance).

*Matador', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) matadore, high card (at certain games); *fig.* man of importance, rich man.

*Matäologie', *f.* useless *or* idle talking, mateology.

*Matäoponie', *f.* useless trouble *or* labour.

*Matäosophie', *f.* vain *or* useless knowledge.

*Matäotechnie', *f.* unavailing, idle *or* useless art, mateotechny.

*Matassin', *m.* (-s) 1. grotesque dancer; 2. (*in the pl.* -s) pantaloon's dance, matachin.

*Matassina'den, *pl.* juggling-tricks.

*Ma'ter, *f. Typ. T.* nut of a press.

Material', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) 1. material; die —ien zu etwas sammeln, to collect materials for, etc.; 2. the artillery, baggage, etc. (of an army); *compos.* —geschäft, *n. vid.* —handlung; —handlung, *f.* a druggist's trade *or* shop, grocery, trade in colonial produce; —wa(a)re, *f.* any vegetable *or* mineral drug; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl.* colonial-produce, groceries, etc.; —wa(a)renhandlung, *f. vid.* —handlung; —wa(a)-

Digitized by Google

renhändler, *m.* a druggist, grocer.

***Materia'lisch**, *vid.* Materiell.

***materialisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to materialize.

***Materialis'mus**, *m.* materialism.

***Materialist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. druggist, grocer; 2. *Phil. T.* materialist; *compos.* **—engewölbe**, *n.* druggist's shop.

***materiali'stisch**, *adj.* materialistic.

***Materialität'**, *f.* materiality.

***Mate'rie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stuff, matter (*also for* Eiter, *which see*).

***materiell'**, *adj.* material.

***mate'rien**, *v.* I. *n. vulg. for* eitern; II. *a. also* **materil(e)'ren**, *T.* to make, work; to make the master-piece (of mechanics).

***Mate'rienmeister**, *m. T.* master artisan who is obliged to be present at the making of the master-piece.

***materil(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make a work of art; to make the master-piece.

***Materil(e)'rer**, *m. T.* maker of the master-piece.

***matern'**, *adj.* maternal.

***Mater'ne**, *f. vid.* Matrize.

***Materniität'**, *f.* maternity.

***Mathe'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) 1. that which has been learned, knowledge; 2. theorem.

***Mathema'tik**, *f.* mathematics; die reine —, pure mathematics; die angewendete —, practical *or* mixed mathematics.

***Mathema'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mathematician.

***mathema'tisch**, *adj.* mathematical.

***Mathe'sis**, *f.* mathesis, mathematics.

Matthi'as, *m.* Matthew, Matthias.

Matthuri'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Trinitarian.

***Matt'nes**, *pl.* matins, morning prayers.

Mat'traut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* goat-beard, great-marjoram.

Matra'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mattress, quilt, mat-bed; — von Schafwolle, flock-bed; *compos.* **—nmacher**, *m.* mattress-maker.

matra'zen, *v. a.* to stuff with hair *or* wool.

***Mätres'se**, *f. vid.* Maitresse.

***Matrici'da**, *m. vid.* Muttermörder.

***Matrici'dium**, *n. vid.* Muttermord.

***Matrimona'lien**, *n. pl.* matters relating to matrimony.

***Matrimo'nium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Ehe, Ehesachen.

***matrisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to resemble, take after one's mother.

***Matri'kel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) list, roll, matricula; in die — einschreiben, to matriculate; Einschreibung in die —, matriculation; *compos.* **—buch**, *n.* matriculation-book; **—schein**, *m.* certificate of matriculation.

***matrikuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to matriculate.

***Matri'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Typ. T.* matrice, matrix.

***Matro'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) matron; *compos.* **—nkraut**, *n.* common feverfew.

Matro'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) sailor, seaman; mariner, tar; *compos.* **—namber**, *m.* black ambergris; **—nart**, *f.* the manner *or* fashion of sailors; **—nhosen**, *pl.* trousers, slops; **—njacke**, *f.*, **—nkittel**, *m.* sailor's jacket, pea-jacket; **—nkappe**, *f.* sailor's cap; **—nleinen**, **—nlinnen**, *n.* slops; **—nlohn**, *m.* seamen's wages; **—nsitte**, *f.* custom *or* usage of sailors; **—nstreich**, *m.*, **—nstück**, *n.* sailor's trick, saltwater-trick.

matsch, *adj.* 1. (in certain games); — machen, to capot; 2. *vulg.* mashed, squashed.

Matsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vulg.* squash, booth; slop; 2. lurch, capot (in certain games at cards).

Mat'schaft, *f. vid.* Maatschaft.

mat'schen, *v. a.* 1. to capot; 2. to squash, splash.

mat'schig, *adj.* slushy.

matt, *adj.* 1. faint, feeble, exhausted, languid; *fig.* heavy, low-spirited; 2. dull, insipid, flat, stale; 3. dim (of glass, etc.); weak (of voice, sight, etc.); 4. mate (at chess); — machen, to mate (at chess); ein —er Verkauf, a dull sale; *compos.* **—äugig**, *adj.* dull-eyed, dim-eyed; **—blau**, *adj.* faint-blue, pale-blue; **—bunzen**, *m. T.* burnisher; **—gelb**, *n.* pale-yellow; **—gold**, *n.* dead-gold; **—golden**, *adj.* dead-gilt; **—herzig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless; **—herzigkeit**, *f.* languor; faint heartedness; **—kern**, *m.* 1, strand-plover, sand-piper; 2. land-rail; **—punze**, *f. vid.* —bunzen; **—setzen**, *n.* checkmate; **—vergoldung**, *f.* dead-gilding; **—warm**, *adj.* luke-warm; **—weiß**, *adj.* dull-white, whitish.

Syn. matt, müde, lahm, schwach. One becomes müde by continued exertion, as by walking or standing long; matt, when this exertion is excessive or arises from some internal cause, as ill health. Lahm expresses even more than matt. Schwach indicates, in general, a want of strength; thus, a child is schwach, Matt indicates this want as arising from something accidental. An adult is schwach after an illness and feels himself matt.

Matt, *n.* (-s) mate (at chess).

Mat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mat; 2. meadow; mead; 3. *provinc.* moth; 4. flow of a vessel; 5. peck; 6. curds; *compos.* **—nbinse**, *f.* mat-weed; **—nblume**, *f.* marsh-marigold; buttercup; **—nflachs**, *m.* cotton-grass; **—nflechter**, *m.* mat-maker; **—nhändler**, *m.* mat-seller; **—nkerbel**, *m.* the aromatic chærophyllum; **—nkraut**, *n.* yellow-immortal, flux-wort; **—nmacher**, *m. vid.* —nflechter; **—nsafran**, *m.* meadow-saffron; **—nsteinbrech**, *m.* hog's fennel; **—nweide**, *f.* trailing willow; **—nwolle**, *f. vid.* —nflachs.

mat'ten, *v. a. and n. vid.* ermatten *and* Matt machen.

Matthä'us, *m.* Matthew.

Matt'heit, *f.* dimness, dulness, deadness (of a thought, colours, gold, etc.).

Mattier', *m.* small silver-coin (in some parts of Germany).

***matti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to unpolish (gold, etc.).

mat'tig, *adj.* curdled, curdy (said of milk).

Mat'tigkeit, *f.* faintness, debility, exhaustion.

Matt'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grub, earth-worm,

Matt'land, *n.* meadow-land, grass land.

***maturi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mature, make ripe; to hasten.

***Maturität'**, *f.* ripeness, maturity; *compos.* **—sexamen**, *n.*, **—sprüfung**, *f.* examination of the maturity of a scholar (at school); **—szeugniß**, *n.* certificate of fitness for the bachelor's diploma.

***Matuti'ne**, *f. vid.* Frühmesse.

Mat, *m.* 1. *vulg. abbr. for* Matthias; 2. name for birds, as starling, etc.; 3. *cont.* blockhead; 4. *provinc.* curds (of milk); 5. block, club; 6. bitch; *compos.* **—spiel**, *n.* troll-madam, trolling-dames; **—tasche**, *f. vulg. cont.* timid, heartless person.

Ma'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. unleavened
Ma'zen, *m.* } bread among the Jews; 2. *provinc.* skein of silk; *compos.* **—nkuchen**, *m.* 1. unleavened cake; 2. cheese-cake.

ma'zeln, *vid.* metzeln.

ma'zen, } *v. n. Min. T.* to prac-
maz'hameln, } tise fraud *or* embezzlement.

Mazhamelei', *f.* the crime of embezzlement (in mines).

Maz'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gooseberry.

maz'keln, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to conceal; to cheat.

Maz'kler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unlawful dealer, smuggler.

maz'en, *v. n.* (h.) to mew, caterwaul.

Mau'er, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wall; die — von Backsteinen, brick-wall; mit einer — umgeben, to inclose with a wall; fest wie eine —, firm as a rock; *compos.* **—anker**, *m.* a wall-anchor, a wall-clamp; **—arbeit**, *f. vid.* Maurerarbeit; **—anschlag**, *m.* poster; **—band**, *n.* wall-plinth; **—befestigung**, *f.* circumvallation; **—beschlag**, *m.* efflorescence of a wall, sweating; **—biene**, *f.* the mason-bee; **—blende**, *f.* niche of *or* in a wall; **—blume**, *f.* wall-flower; **—brecher**, *m.* battering-ram; **—bruch**, *m.* breach in a wall; **—dach**, *n.* cope, wall-coping; **—drache**, *m.* wall-lizard; **—ecke**, *f.* corner (of a wall); **—eidechse**, *f.* wall-lizard; **—epheu**, **—epheich**, *m.* ivy, wall-ivy; **—esel**, *m.* wood-louse; **—falke**, *m.* the kestrel, stone-gall; **—fest**, *adj. and adv.* 1. firm *or* solid as a wall, as a rock; 2. fortified with walls; **—flechte**, *f.* 1. dyer's lichen; 2. yellow farinaceous lichen; **—fraß**, *m.* crumbling away of the stones of a wall; **—fuchs**, *m.* wall-butterfly; **—gelb**, *n.* stone-colour; **—grün**, *n. vid.* Epheu; **—grund**, *m.* foundation of a wall; **—haken**, *m.* wall-hook; **—hammer**, *m.* a mason's, etc., hammer; **—hasenlattich**, *m. vid.* —lattich; **—kalk**, *m.* mortar; **—kappe**, *f. vid.* —dach; **—kelle**, *f.* a (mason's *or* bricklayer's) trowel; **—kitt**, *m.* mortar; wall-cement; **—klammer**, *f.* cramp-iron, wall-clamp; **—klette**, *f. vid.* —specht; **—kranz**, *m. vid.* —band; **—kraut**, *n.* 1. parietary, wall, pellitory; 2. wall-wort, dane-elder; **—krone**, *f.* the mural crown; **—latte**, *f. T.* sabliere; **—lattich**, *m.* wall-lettuce; **—läufer**, *m. vid.* —specht; **—lehm**, *m.* mortar of straw and loam; **—leiste**, *f.* listel on a wall; **—leuchter**, *m.* sconce; **—loch**, *n.* hole in a wall; **—lücke**, *f.* 1. gap in a wall; 2. breach, the breach; **—mantel**, *m.* lining of a wall; **—meister**, *m.* a master-mason, master-bricklayer; **—mörtel**, *m.* mortar; **—nachtigall**, *f.* blue-throated warbler; **—pfau**, *m. vid.* —epheu; **—pfeffer**, *m.* wall-pepper, stone-crop; **—pflanze**, *f.* 1. any wall-plant; 2. yellow cross-wort; **—platte**, *f. vid.* —latte; **—polier(er)**, *m.* foreman of a gang of masons; **—prenanthe**, *f. vid.* —lattich; **—quadrant**, *m. Ast. T.* mural quadrant; **—raute**, *f.* wall-rocket; **—raute**, *f.* 1. wall-rue; 2. maiden-hair, spleen-wort; **—ritze**, *f.* crevice, gap, chink in a wall; **—salat**, *m. vid.* —lattich; **—salpeter**, *m.* saltpetre *or* nitre from walls; **—salz**, *n.* salt efflorescing on *or* from walls; **—sand**, *m.* sand for mortar; **—schierling**, *m.* common hemlock; **—schoß**, *m.* murage, wall-money, money for repairing walls; **—schwalbe**, *f.* the swift, black martin;

Digitized by Google

—schweinchen, n. the millepede; —schweiß, m. vid. —beschlag; —sinter, m. wall-stalactite; —specht, m. the wall-creeper; —speise, f. mortar; —spinne, f. wall-spider, cellar-spider; —spitze, f. vid. —zinne; —stein, m. any stone for building, freestone; brick; —stürzer, m. vid. —brecher; —tafel, m. wall-plinth; —träubleln, n. vid. —pfeffer; —verbund, m. wall-clamp; —verkleidung, f. vid. —mantel; —viertelkreis, m. vid. —quadrant; —wall, m. rampart of masonry, faced with stone, lined with stone; —werk, n. walling, masonry, brickwork; walls; —wespe, f. 1. hornet; 2. yellow wasp, chrysis; —winde, f. wall-ivy; —wurm, m. the millepede; —wurz, f. vid. —winde; —ziegel, m. a brick; —zinne, f. pinnacle, battle.

Mau'erer, m. vid. Maurer.

mau'erig, adj. l. u. having a wall or walls.

mau'ern, v. a. and n. (h.) to mure, lay bricks, make a wall; to wall in.

Mau'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. provinc. a green insect, which settles on plants, especially on roses; 2. malanders, grease (a disease of horses); 3. place for keeping fruit; 4. a thick kind of soup.

Maukelei', f. vulg. provinc. knack, trick, trickery.

mauk'eln, v. n. vulg. provinc. to plot, act sneakingly, to cabal.

Maul, n. (-es; pl. Mäu'ler) 1. mouth, muzzle (of an animal); 2. fig. loquacity, gabble; 3. kiss; mouth, opening of various things; 4. + mule; 5. cont. vulg. mouth, chops; fig. vulg. and all the following phrases: habt Ihr kein —? can't you speak? das — aufsperren, to gape, stand gaping; sein — halten, to hold one's tongue; ein loses — haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; sein — in etwas . . ., to mix in an affair, conversation; er redet, wie es ihm in das — kommt, he says what comes uppermost; einem das — stopfen, to stop one's mouth; einem eins aufs — geben, to give one a slap on the chops; einem etwas ins — kauen, schmieren, to bore one with telling something, make very plain; kein Blatt vors — nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; einem über das — fahren, to be impudent or saucy; das — hängen, to pout, make a lip; ein schiefes — machen, to make a mouth, to mouth; Jemandem ums — gehen, to flatter, humbug one; ein großes — haben, to brag, boast; einem die Bissen ins — zählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; einem das — wässerig machen, to make one's mouth water after a thing; sich das — verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people.

Maul'-affe, m. gaper, jackanapes; —affen feil haben, also —affen, v. n. insepar. to stand gaping, idling about; —birn, f. choke-pear; —christ, m. Christian by words of mouth, false Christian; —diarrhöe, f. excessive wordiness; —drescher, m. chatterbox; —esel, m. mule; —eselin(n), f. she-mule; —eseltreiber, m. muleteer, mule-driver; —faul, adj. averse to speaking, silent; —fäule, f. Vet. T. aphthæ; —fertigkeit, f. vid. —werk; —freund, m. mouth friend; false friend, flatterer, complier; —freundschaft, f. false friendship; —fromm, adj. pious in words, but not in deeds; —fülle, f. necessaries, livelihood; —gatter, n. T. barnacle; —gerecht, adj. vid. Mundrecht; —gesperr, n. gaping, stupid staring, much ado; —hänger, m., —hängerin(n), f. pouter, person in the sulks; —hängerei, f. pouting, sulks; —held, m. braggadocio, bully; —heldent(h)um, n. bragging; —klemme, f. locked jaw; —knebel, m. a gag; —korb, m. muzzle; —leder, n. cont. prating tongue, gift of the gab; —macher, m., —macherin(n), f. wheedler, coaxer; —schö, m. jumart; —pferd, n. vid. —esel; —recht, adj. vid. Mundrecht; —redner, m. cajoler, flatterer; —schelle, f. slap in the face, flap, dowse; —schelli(e)ren, v. a. insepar. (einen) to slap any one's face; —schloß, n. padlock; —sperre, f. vid. —klemme; —stich, m. N. T. half-stitch; —stopfer, m. person or thing that stops any one's mouth; —sünde, f. sin committed by speaking or in speech; —tasche, f. flap, box on the ear; pouting person; —t(h)eil, n. vid. Mundt(h)eil; —t(h)ier, n. vid. —esel; —trommel, f. Jew's-harp, Jew's trump; —voll, n. mouthful; —werk, n. vulg. gift of the gab; —zimmerchen, n. fam. boudoir.

Syn. Maul, Mund. Mund is at present only used with reference to the human species; Maul is said of animals, and of men also when offensive faults are spoken of; as he has a böses Maul (an evil tongue).

Maul'beere, f. (pl. -n) 1. mulberry; 2. a small excrescence on the eyelid.

Maul'beer-baum, m. mulberry-tree; —blatt, n. mulberry-leaf; —feige, f. Egyptian fig, sycamore; —holz, n. mulberry-wood; —melde, f. strawberry blite or spinach; —saft, m. mulberry-juice.

Mäul'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little mouth; 2. fam. kiss, buss.

mau'len, v. n. (h.) to pout, make a lip; to be sulky.

mau'lig, **mäu'lig**, } adj. in compos. mouthed.

Maul'wurf, m. (-s; pl. -würfe) mole, molewarp; compos. —blind, adj. blind as a mole or as a beetle; —falle, f. mole-trap; —fang, m. 1. mole-catching; 2. mole-trap or noose; —fänger, m. mole-catcher; —fell, n. mole-skin; —gang, m. mole-track; —grille, f. mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churn-worm; —haufen, —hügel, m. mole-hill; —käfer, m. May-bug; —maus, f. mole-rat.

maun'zen, v. n. provinc. 1. vid. mauen; 2. vulg. to moan, lament, wail.

Maun'zenstein, m. vid. Mauzenstein.

Mau'roche, f. vid. Morchel.

Mau're, m. (-n; pl. -n) Moor.

mau'ren, v. vid. mauern.

Mau'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) mason, bricklayer; compos. —arbeit, f. mason's work, masonry; —biene, f. vid. Mauerbiene; —gesell, m. journeyman mason; —halle, f. masonic hall, Free Mason's hall; —handwerk, n. masonry; —kelle, f. brick-trowel, mason's trowel; —meister, m. Master-Mason; —pinsel, m. whitewash-brush; —zunft, f. mason's company or gild.

Maurerei', f. masonry; — treiben, to do mason's work.

mau'risch, adj. Moorish.

Mauriti'nien, n. (-s) Mauritania.

***Mauri'tiapalme**, f. mauritia-palm.

***Mauroce'nie**, f. (pl. -n) Hottentot-cherry.

Maus, f. (pl. Mäu'se) 1. mouse; 2. mole overgrown with hair; 3. thick lower part of the thumb; 4. muscle on either side of a horse's nose; 5. — or linnesche —, mouse-cowry; die blinde —, blindman's buff; wenn die Katze nicht zu Hause ist, so tanzen die Mäuse auf Tischen und Bänken, prov. when the cat is away, the mice will play; die — hat mehr als ein Loch, prov. a prudent man has more than one string to his bow; er sieht so finster aus, wie ein Topf voll Mäuse, he looks as black as thunder; compos. —aar, —adler, m. the lanner; —baum, m. the black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree; —beißer, m. vid. Mäusebeißer; —birn, f. the jargonelle (pear); —bockbaum, n. the balistes (a fish); —brot, n. vid. Mäusebrot; —darm, m. vid. Mäusedarm; —dorn, n. vid. Mäusedorn; —eule, f. the owlet; die große —eule, the brown owl; —fahl, adj. and adv. mouse-gray, mouse-coloured; —falk, m. the buzzard; —falle, f. vid. Mäusefalle; —farbe, f. mouse-colour, gray-colour; —farben, —farbig, adj's, mouse-coloured; —fisch, m. vid. Meerdohle; —geier, m. vid. —falk; —gerste, f. vid. Mäusegerste; —haber, m. vid. Mäusehaber; —kopf, m. the black cap (a bird); —loch, n. mouse hole; —öhrlein, n. vid. Mäuseohr; —still, adj. and adv. still as a mouse; —tod(t), adj. vulg. stone-dead, as dead as a rat; —weihe, f. the kite; —wetzen, m. vid. Loch; —zahn, m. tooth of a mouse.

Mau'sche, **Mau'schel**, } m. (-s; pl. —) cont. vulg. Jew, smouch.

Mauschelei', f. Jewish talk, Yiddish.

mau'scheln, v. n. (h.) vulg. to act, behave, speak like a Jew.

Mäus'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) dim. of Maus, q. v.; compos. —still, adj. quite hushed, quite still.

Mau'se, f. mewing, moulting; compos. —feder, f. feather shed at moulting; —zeit, f. moulting-time.

Mau'se-katze, f. mouser; —nest, n. mouse-nest.

Mäus'e-aar, m. vid. Mausaar; —beißer, m. Ich. the chub; —brot, n. B. T. the lesser celandine; —darm, m. hen-bit, chickweed; vid. —gedärm; —dorn, m. 1. prickly butcher's broom; 2. the holly; —dreck, m. vulg. mouse-dung; —eichhörnchen, n. dormouse; —erbse, f. vid. Erve; —fahl, —falb, vid. Mausfahl; —falk, m. vid. Mausfalk; —falle, f. a mouse-trap; —fänger, m. a mouse-catcher, mouser; —farbe, f. vid. Mausfarbe; —fraß, m. damage from (the) mice; —gedärm, n. B. T. chickweed; —geier, m. vid. Mausfalk; —gerste, f. 1. way-bennet; 2. ray grass; —geschlecht, n. the mice-like tribe or race; —gift, n. rat's-bane, rat-bane; —gras, n. mouse-tail grass; —grau, adj. mouse-gray; —haber, m. 1. darnel; 2. wild oats; 3. ray-grass; —habicht, m. 1. Bohemian falcon; 2. buzzard; —holz, n. morel, garden night-shade, bitter-sweet; wood-bind, woodbine, honeysuckle; —kartoffel, f. kidney-potato; —könig, m. wren; —korn, n. vid. —gerste; —kot(h), m. mouse-dung; —kraut, n. leadwort; —loch, n. mouse-hole; —nest, n. mouse-nest; —nester im Kopfe haben, fig. to be in a brown study; —ohr, n. 1. mouse's ear; 2. a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse; 3. —ohr or —öhrlein, n. B. T. mouse-ear, myosotis; —pfeffer, m. 1. B. T. stavesacre; 2. mouse-dung; —pulver, n. rat's-bane; —schierling, m. vid. Schier-

Digitized by Google

ling; —schwanz, m., —schwänzlein, n. 1. mouse's-tail; 2. *B. T.* mouse-tail; —wächter, m. *vid.* Mausfalk; —zahn, m. a mouse's tooth; small sharp tooth; die —zähne, *A. T.* the incisors; —zwiebel, f. the squill.

mau'sen, *v.* I. *n.* to catch mice, to mouse; II. *a. vulg.* to steal, pilfer, filch; III. *refl.* to mew, moult (of birds); to cast the shell (of crawfish); to cast the skin (of silkworms); diese Katze mauset gut, this cat is a good mouser.

Mau'sen, *n.* (-s) mousing, pilfering, etc.; *vid. the verb; prov.* die Katze läßt das — nicht, what's bred in the bone will not come out of the flesh.

Mau'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. crawfish in the state of casting its shell; 2. mouser; 3. *vulg.* filcher, pilferer.

Mauseret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* pilfering, filching.

mau'sern, *v. n.* to be moulting.

mau'sicht, *adj.* resembling mice.

mau'sig, *adj. vulg. only in* sich — machen, to brag, boast; to show off airs; to make head against.

*Mausole'um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -le'en) mausoleum.

Maut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* toll, custom, excise; custom-house; — *or compos.* —amt, *n.* custom-house; —beamter, *m.* custom-house-officer; —brief, *m.* transport declaration; —einnehmer, *m.* receiver of the customs; toll-collector; —frei, *adj.* free of duty; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty; —haus, *n.* the custom-house; —ordnung, *f.* regulation *or* rules of customs; —schein, *m.* cocket, permit; —schreiber, *m.* custom-house-clerk; —soldat, *m.* an armed servant of the customs, inferior custom-house-officer; —verein, *m.* tariff-union, customs-union.

maut(h)'bar, *adj.* subject to a duty.

Maut(h)'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) custom-house officer.

mau'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to mew; *vid.* mauen.

Mau'zenkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* the stinking goose-foot.

Mau'zenstein, *m.* (-es) hysterolite.

Max, *m. abbr. for* Maximilian.

Max'b'or, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Marpistole.

*Max'ima, *f. Mus. T.* master-note.

*Maximal'-preis, *m.* highest price; —zahl, *f.* highest number.

*Max'ime, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maxim.

Syn. Maxime, Grundsatz. Grundsatz may serve as a basis both for theoretical and practical conclusions, Maximen only for practical. Euclid established on fourteen general truths all the conclusions of his system of theoretical geometry. These truths he called axioms *or* Grundsätze. Maximen are those Grundsätze only by which we regulate our actions. *Vid. also* Gesetz, Regel, Vorschrift.

Maximil'ian, *m.* (-s) Maximilian.

*Max'imum, *n.* (-s) maximum.

Max'pistole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a Bavarian gold-coin (of about 13 shillings).

May, *m. vid.* Mai.

Maye, *f. vid.* Maie.

*Mayor', *m.* (-s) mayor.

*Mea'die, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the Virginian cowslip.

Meau'der, *m.* (-s) Meander (a river in ancient Greece).

Mec'ca, *n.* (-s) Mecca; *compos.* —balsam, *m.* white balsam.

*Mecha'nik, *f.* mechanics.

*Mecha'niker, (-s; *pl.* —) } *m.*
*Mecha'nikus, } mechanician; optician.

*mecha'nisch, *adj.* mechanical, mechanic.

*Mechanis'mus, *m.* mechanism.

*Mechanogra'phie, *f.* mechanical painting.

*Mechanologie', *f.* the science that treats of machinery.

*mechant', *adj. vid.* schlecht, häßlich, böse, schändlich.

*Mechanurgie', *f.* the art of making machines.

Me'cheln, *n.* (-s) Mechlin; Malines; mechler Spitzen, Mechlin lace.

*Mechoacan'na, *f. B. T.* mechoacan.

Me'cker, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one
Me'ckerer, } who bleats like a goat; 2. the brambling (a bird); *compos.* —stimme, *f.* bleating voice; *Med. T.* ægophony.

me'ckern, *v. n.* (h.) to bleat.

*Meconit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* the meconite.

*Mecon'nium, *n.* (-s) 1. meconium; 2. juice of the white poppy.

*Mecon'salze, *pl.* meconiates.

*Mecon'säure, *f.* meconic acid.

*Medail'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medal; *compos.* —nkabinet(t), *n.*, —nkammer, *f.* cabinet of medals; —nkenner, *m.* medalist; —nwissenschaft, *f.* science of medals.

*Medailleur', *m.* (-s) medal-coiner.

*Medaillon', *n.* (-s) medallion; locket.

Med'dick, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* earth-worm, dew-worm.

Me'den, } *vid.* Medien, Medier.
Me'der, }

Me'defuß, *n. B. T.* goat's beard.

*median', *adj.* (*in compos.*) median, middling; —ader, *f. A. T.* median vein; —folio, *n.* demi-folio; —octav, *n.* demi-octavo; —papier, *n.* medium-paper; —quart, *n.* medium quarto.

*Median'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* mediant.

*mediat', *adj. vid.* mittelbar.

*Mediateur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) mediator.

*Mediation', *f.* mediation; *vid.* Vermittelung, Fürbitte.

*mediatisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mediate, to annex a small state to a larger one.

*Mediatisi(e)'rung, } *f.* mediation.
*Mediatisation', }

*mediativ', *adj.* mediating; *Gram. T.* transitive.

*mediato'risch, *adj.* mediatorial.

*Mediävi'sten, *pl.* a mediæval, writer belonging to the middle ages.

*medicä'isch, *adj.* of Medicis, Medicean; die —e Venus, Venus de Medici.

*Medicament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) medicament.

*Medica'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) medicaster, quack.

*Medicin, *f.* physic, medicine.

*Medicinal'-Anstalt, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —Collegium, *n.* council *or* board of health; —Rat(h), *m.* medical counsellor; —Rechtswissenschaft, *f.* medical jurisprudence; —Verfassung, *f.* sanitary regulations; —Verordnung, *f. vid.* —Verfassung; —Wa(a)ren, *f. pl.* drugs; —Wesen, *n.* medical matters.

*Medici'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. physician; 2. medical student.

*medicini(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to take physic, to be busy with physic.

*medici'nisch, *adj.* medicinal, medical.

*Me'dicus, *m.* (*pl.* Me'dici) physician, doctor.

Me'dien, *n.* (-s) Media.

Me'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mede.

*Medietät', *f.* mediety.

*medii(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* vermitteln; 2. *vid.* halbi(e)ren.

*Medikament', *n. etc. vid.* Medicament u.s.w.

*medis'cre *adj. vid.* mittelmäßig.

*Mediocrität', *f.* mediocrity.

*medisant', *adj.* calumniating, slanderous.

*medisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to calumniate, slander, backbite.

*Meditation', *f.* meditation.

*mediterran', *adj.* Mediterranean.

*mediti(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to meditate.

*me'dio, *adv. M. E.* in the middle of the month.

*Me'dium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -dia) medium.

*Medizin', *f. etc. vid.* Medicin u.s.w.

*Medu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Myth. T.* Medusa, Gorgon; 2. medusa (an animal); *compos.* —haupt, *n.*, —nkopf, *m.* Gorgon's head; *B. T.* Medusa's head; —nstern, *m. vid.* Meduse, 2.

Meer, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sea; *also fig.* am —e, on the sea-shore; über das — gehen, to cross the sea; das tod(t)e —, Dead Sea; das stille —, the Pacific Ocean; das schwarze —, the Black Sea, Euxine; das atlantische —, the Atlantic Ocean; das mittelländische —, the Mediterranean; vom —e bedeckte Felsen, submarine rock; die —e zwischen den Wendekreisen, intertropical seas; *compos.* —aal, *m.* conger; lamprey; —adler, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; —affe, *m.* a fish found in the Red Sea; —alant, *m.*, —äsche, *f.* sea-mullet; —alpen, *pl.* marine alps; —ampfer, *m.* sea-patience, dock, sea-sorrel; —amsel, *f.* 1. a kind of thrush; 2. sea-carp; —anliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea, near to the sea; —anwohnend, *adj.* living near the sea; —anwohner, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-shore; —apfel, *m.* sea-hedgehog; —arm, *m.* an arm of the sea; —assel, *f.* the marine scolopendra; —auswurf, *m.* things cast up by the sea; —baake, *f.* a buoy, beacon; —barbe, *f.*, —bartfisch, *m.* red mullet, sea-barb; —barsch, *m.* sea-perch; —beherrschend, *adj.* ruling the main; —beherrscher, *m.* ruler of the sea, lord of the ocean; —beherrscherin(n), *f.* ruler, queen of the seas; —beifuß, *m.* sea-wormwood; —beschreiber, *m.* hydrographer; —beschreibung, *f.* hydrography; —binde, *f.* tenia, ribbon-fish; —binse, *f.* sea-rush; —bischof, —bläuling, *m.* blue shark; blue peter (shark); —boden, *m. vid.* Meeresboden; —börs, *m.* sea-perch; —brandung, *f.* surf, breakers; —brassen, *m.* sea-bream; —bucht, *f.* cove, creek, bay; —busen, *m.* gulf, bay; —butte, —bütte, *f.* halibut; die glatte —butte, the turbot; —dattel, *f.* sea-date; —bohle, *f.* the bonito; —drache, *f.* 1. the lyra (fish); 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon; —drossel, *f.* the ring-ousel; sea-carp; —eiche, *f.* sea-oak; —eichel, *f.* centre-fish; —ein, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards; —einhorn, *n.* the narwhal, sea-unicorn; —ekel, *m.* sea-sickness; —elster, *f.* oyster-catcher, sea-pie; —enge, *f.* straits (narrow) channel; die —enge zwischen Seeland und Schonen, the Sound; —engel, *m.* angel-fish; —engicht, *adj.* like a channel *or* strait; —ente, *f.* sea-duck; —esel, *m.* melwel, stock-fish; —fächer, *m.* the sea-fan; —faden, *m.* sea-laces; —fahrt, *f.* a voyage; a cruise; —falk, *m.* sea-hawk; —farbe, *f.* sea-colour, sea-green; —fenchel, *m.* samphire; —ferkel, *n.* porpoise; —fisch, *m.* any sea-fish; —flasche, *f.* skull-fish; —

Digitized by Google

frau, *f.*, **—fräulein**, *n.* mermaid, siren; **—frosch**, *m.* 1. sea-frog; 2. frog-fish; **—gans**, *f.* pelican; **—gefahr**, *f.* peril of the sea; sea-risk; **—gegend**, *f.* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore; **—geist**, *f.* the white shrimp; **—geschmeiß**, *n.* crustaceous animal; **—geschöpf**, *n.* any sea creature; **—gestade**, *n.* sea-coast; sea-shore, littoral; **—gewächs**, *n.* 1. marine plant; 2. gorgonia; **—gott**, *m.* sea-god, Neptune, Triton; **—gottheit**, *f.* deity of the sea; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* any sea-goddess; **—gras**, *n.* 1. sea-grass, sea-weed, alga, fucus; 2. ore-weed; 3. thrift; **—grasig**, *adj.* covered with sea-weed, etc.; **—grau**, *adj.* sea-gray; **—gries**, *n.* stone-crop, gold-moss; **—groppe**, *f.* smooth-headed blenny; **—grün**, *adj.* sea-green; **—grün**, *n.* sea-green; **—grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; **—grundel**, *f.*, **—gründling**, *m.* sea-gudgeon; anchovy; pilchard; **—hafen**, *m.* sea-port; **—häher**, *m.* roller (the bird); **—hahn**, *m.* silver-fish, sea-cock; **—hand**, *f. B. T.* sea-hand; **—handel**, *m.* commerce, maritime trade; **—harfe**, *f.* the lyra (fish); **—hase**, *m.* 1. sea-hare; 2. sea-owl, lump-fish; **—hecht**, *m.* sea-pike; **—heimchen**, *n.*, **—heime**, *f.* the crab, *vid.* Krabbe; **—herrschaft**, *f.* dominion, sovereignty, empire of the seas; **—herrscher**, *m. vid.* —beherrscher; **—höhe**, *f.* the offing, sea-room; **—horn**, *n.* whelk, buccinum, sea-horn; **—hose**, *f.* a water-spout; **—huhn**, *n.* 1. sea-fowl; 2. the great plover; 3. dab; **—hund**, *m.* sea-dog; **—igel**, *m.* echinus; **—igelstein**, *m.* echinite; **—junker**, *m.* the julis; **—kalb**, *n.* seal, phoca, sea-calf; **—kamm**, *m.* razor-fish; **—karpfen**, *m.* sea-carp; **—kater**, *m.*, **—katze**, *f.* 1. long-tailed monkey; 2. the spotted dog-fish, the sea-cat; **—kirschbaum**, *m.* arbutus *or* arbute, strawberry-tree; **—kirsche**, *f.* the berry of the arbutus, the arbute-strawberry; **—klippe**, *f.* cliff *or* crag in the sea, a sea-rock; **—kohl**, *m.* sea-kale, sea-cabbage; **—krähe**, *f.* the negro-fish; **—krankheit**, *f.* sea-sickness; **—krebs**, *m.* 1. sea-crawfish; 2. the lobster; **—kreuzdorn**, *m.* sea-buckthorn; **—kugel**, *f.* the sun-fish; **—kuh**, *f.* sea-cow; **—küste**, *f.* the sea-coast, sea-shore, sea-side, littoral; **—kuttel**, *f.*, **—kuttelfisch**, *m.* cuttle-fish, sepia, cephalopod; **—leier**, *f.* the lyra (-fish); **—lerche**, *f.* the sea-lark; **—leuchte**, *f.* 1. a light-house; 2. the gurnard (-fish), gurnet; **—levkoje**, *f.* dwarf annual stock-gilly-flower; **—lilie**, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily; **—linsen**, *pl.* duck-weed; **—löwe**, *m.* sea-lion; **—luft**, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze; **—lunge**, *f.* sea-lungs, holothuria; **—lungenkraut**, *n.* sea-bugloss; **—mädchen**, *n.* a mermaid; **—mangold**, *m.* sea-beet; **—mann**, *m.* a merman; a Triton; man of the sea; **—mannstreu**, *f.* sea-holly; **—maus**, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse; **—melde**, *f.* sea-purslain; **—mensch**, *m.* a merman; man of the sea; **—moos**, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, coral, coralline, sea-fan; **—muschel**, *f.* a sea-shell; **—nabel**, *m.* sea-navelwort; **—nadel**, *f.* needle-fish; **—narzisse**, *f. vid.* —lilie; **—nebel**, *m.* a sea-fog; a fog at sea; **—nessel**, *f.* 1. sea-anemone; 2. actinia, sea-nettle; 3. sea-blubber; **—nest**, *n.* alcyonium; **—nymphe**, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid, one of the Oceanides; **—ochs**, *m.* 1. the ox-ray; 2. the four-horned cottus *or* bullhead; 3. manatee; 4. sea-cow; 5. *vid.* Büffel; **—ohr**, *n.* haliotis, ear-shell, sea-ear; **—otter**, *f.* sea-otter, Brazil-otter; **—papagei**, *m.* sea-parrot; **—pfaffe**, *m. Ich.* star-gazer, sea-priest; **—pfau**, *m.* peacock-fish, sea-peacock; **—pferd**, *n.* sea-horse, = hippocampus and pegasus; **—pinsel**, *m.* pencilled amphitrite; **—portulak**, *m.* sea-purslain; **—produkt**, *n.* marine production; **—quappe**, *f.* hound-fish; the three-bearded cod-fish; **—rabe**, *m.* sea-cormorant; sea-gull; sea-ombre; **—räuber**, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair, buccaneer; **—räuberisch**, I. *adj.* piratical; II. *adv.* piratically; **—rauke**, *f.* sea-rocket; **—rebe**, *f.* sea-virgin's bower; **—rettig**, *m.* horse-radish; **—rind**, *n.* bittern; **—rohr**, *n.* sea-reedgrass; cane; **—röhre**, *f.* tubular coralline, dental; **—ross**, *n.* sea-horse; **—säbel**, *m.* gladius *or* sword-fish; **—salz**, *n.* bay-salt, sea-salt; **—samenkraut**, *n.* sea-pond-weed; **—sand**, *m.* sea-sand; feiner —sand, silt; **—sau**, *f.*, **—saufisch**, *m. Ich.* sweet-william, the tope-shark; **—schalfisch**, *m.* a crustacean; **—schaum**, *m.* 1. sea-foam; 2. adarce; 3. meerschaum (for pipes); 4. mollusca; **—schaumen**, *adj.* (pipe-bowl, etc.) of meerschaum; **—schaumkopf**, *m.* meerschaum(-bowl); **—scheide**, *f.* ascidia; **—schiff**, *n.* any sea-vessel; a sea-ship; **—schildkröte**, *f.* turtle, sea-tortoise; **—schilf**, *m.* sea-reed, sea-weed; **—schlacht**, *f.* an action, a naval engagement, a sea-fight; **—schlägel**, *m.* the hammer-shark, balance-fish; **—schlamm**, *m.* sea-slime, sea-ooze; **—schlange**, *f.* 1. sea-snake, sea-serpent; 2. conger(-eel); **—schleie**, *f.* the wrasse, sea-tench; **—schlund**, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, abyss; **—schmied**, *m.* the John Dory (fish); **—schnecke**, *f.* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk, mermaid's trumpet; **—schnepfe**, *f.* sea-pie, snipe-fish; **—schwalbe**, *f.* 1. sea-swallow; 2. sapphirine gurnard, tub-fish; **—schwall**, *m.* high sea, surge; **—schwamm**, *m.* sponge found in the sea; **—schwein**, *n.* 1. sea-hog, porpoise; 2. dolphin; 3. lump-fish; 4. the sword-grampus; 5. (*dim.* **—schweinchen**, *n.*) guinea-pig; **—schwert**, *n. vid.* —säbel; **—seb**, *n.* Judaic actinia; **—seite**, *f.* the sea-side; **—senf**, *m.* sea-mustard, sea-rocket; **—sequin**, *m.* tendinous alga; **—skorpion**, *m.* sea-scorpion; **—sohle**, *f. vid.* —zunge; **—sonne**, *f.* sea-sun crown; **—spargel**, *f.* marine officinal asparagus; **—spinne**, *f.* 1. sea-spider, crab; 2. prawn, shrimp; 3. *vid.* Tintenfisch; **—stachelkraut**, *n.* thorny bryony; **—stadt**, *f.* maritime town, seaport-town, sea-town; city on the coast; **—staude**, *f.* keratophyton; **—stern**, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad; **—stichling**, *m.* bonito; **—stieglitz**, *m.* winter-bunting, snow-emberiza, snow-ortolan; **—still**, *adj. and adv.* calm *or* calmly as the placid sea; **—stint**, *m.* the smelt; **—strand**, *m.* strand of the sea, beach, shore; **—straße**, *f.* 1. strait, narrows; 2. the track (usually) pursued, the usual line followed on the ocean *or* sea; **—strich**, *m.* a district, tract *or* beat of the sea; **—strom**, *m.* ocean current; **—strudel**, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, race; **—sturm**, *m.* a storm *or* tempest at sea, sea-storm, a heavy gale *or* squall; *N. T.* great guns; **—tang**, *m.* grass-wrack; **—taube**, *f.* 1. globe-fish, hispid tetrodon; 2. sea-porcupine; diodon; **—teufel**, *m.* frog-fish, sea-devil; **—tiefe**, *f.* depth of the sea; **—traube**, *f.* marine grape, sea-grape; **—trompete**, *f.* sea-horn; **—trüsche**, *f.* hound-fish; **—tulpe**, *f.* sea-tulip; **—ufer**, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side; **—umschlungen**, *adj.* sea-girt; **—ungeheuer**, *n.* sea-monster; **—unter**, *adv.* (down) toward the sea; **—vielfraß**, *m.* common shark; **—vogel**, *m.* any sea-bird, sea-fowl; **—einwärts**, *adv.* sea-wards; **—wasser**, *n.* sea-water, brine; **—wegerisch**, *m.* plantain alisma, great water-plantain; **—wegetritt**, *m.* 1. male knotgrass; 2. shrubby sea horse-tail; **—weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; **—weihe**, *f.* the gurnard *or* gurnet; **—wermut(h)**, *m.* sea-wormwood; **—wind**, *m.* sea-wind, *vid.* Seewind; **—winde**, *f.* sea bind-weed; **—wirbel**, *m. vid.* —strudel; **—wolf**, *m.* 1. shark; 2. hyena; 3. (panther) wolf-fish; **—wort**, *n.* sea-term, nautical expression; **—wunder**, *n.* 1. wonder *or* miracle at sea; 2. a sea monster; 3. *fig.* miracle, a whale; das ist ein wahres —wunder, that is a wonder; that's very like a whale; **—wurm**, *m.* any sea-worm; **—wurz**, *f.* bennet-root; **—wurzel**, *f.* 1. sea-holly; 2. ground-ivy; **—zahn**, *m.*, **—zähnchen**, *n.* tooth-shell, dental; **—zeisig**, *m.* green-finch; **—zunge**, *f.* 1. the sole (fish); 2. (a tongue of sea), a creek; a cove; **—zwiebel**, *f.* 1. sea-onion, sea-leek; 2. officinal squill.

mee'ren, *v. a. N. T.* to make fast a ship.

Mee'res-arm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet; **—boden**, *m.* bottom of the sea; **—fläche**, *f.* surface of the sea; **—flut(h)**, *f.* high-water; **—gewässer**, *n.* the waters of the ocean; the sea *or* seas; **—gott**, *m.*, **—göttin(n)**, *f. vid.* Meergott u.s.w.; **—grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; **—küste**, *f.* sea-coast; **—länge**, *f.* 1. the length of the sea; 2. *N. T.* longitude; **—schlund**, *m.* abyss of the sea; **—stille**, *f.* calm, calmness; **—strom**, *m.* 1. an ocean stream; 2. a current at sea *or* of the sea; 3. the under current; **—tiefe**, *f. vid.* Meertiefe; **—welle**, *f.* wave of the sea; **—woge**, *f.* billow, large, high wave; *N. T.* a sea.

mee'richt, *adj.* (*unus.*) like the sea, tasting of the sea.

mee'risch, *adj. in compos.* marine.

Meesch', *vid.* Meisch.

Mee'seke, *f. vid.* Meserich.

Meet, *vid.* Meth.

***Mefian'ce**, *f. vid.* Mißtrauen.

***mefiant'**, *adj. vid.* mißtrauisch.

***Megalegorie'**, *f.* boasting, bragging, rodomontade.

***Megalograph'**, *m.* (**—en**; *pl.* **—en**) one who paints pictures as large as life.

***Megalographie'**, *f.* 1. painting in full length, as large as life; 2. exaggerated representation (of heroes, etc.).

***Megalophonie'**, *f.* a strong, full voice.

***Megalopsychie'**, *f.* greatness of mind, magnanimity.

***Megaphon'**, *n.* megaphone.

***Megaskop'**, *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) megascope.

***Megä're**, *f. Myth. T.* Megæra; *fig.* shrew.

Me'gerkraut, *n.* (**—es**) pimpernel.

Me'gerkraut, *n.* (**—es**) groundsel; cheese-rennet; alpine mallow.

Mehl, *n.* (**—es**) flour; meal; dust (of bricks, etc.); zu — machen, to reduce to flour, to grind; compos.

Digitized by Google

—**apfel**, *m.* meal apple; —**artig**, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* mealiness; —**bahn**, *f.* drum; hopper; —**baken**, *m.* mealy limestone; —**baum**, *m.* 1. service-tree; beam-tree; 2. hawthorn; 3. nettle-tree, lotus-tree; 4. the sago-palm; —**beerbaum**, —**beerstrauch**, *m. vid.* —baum; —**beere**, *f.* 1. haw, white hawthorn-berry; 2. red whortleberry; 3. barberry; 4. sorbberry; —**beerstaude**, *f.* bear's whortleberry; —**beutel**, *m.* bolter, sifter; —**birn**, *f.* mealy pear; —**blume**, *f.* 1. bird's eye; 2. American aletris; —**brei**, *m.* pap, flummery, porridge; thick milk; —**born**, *m.* the hawthorn; —**bose**, *f.* flour-caster, dredger; —**faß**, *n.* meal-tub; —**fäßchen**, *n.* 1. meal-barrel; 2. *B. T.* the haw; —**fäßchendorn**, *m.* pyracanth; —**fäustel**, *n.* hawthorn; —**flechte**, *f.* narrow-cut warty lichen; —**früchte**, *f. pl.* cereals; —**gebend**, *adj.* farinaceous; —**gehalt**, *m.* farinaceous contents; —**haltig**, *adj.* farinaceous; —**handel**, *m.* flour-trade; commerce in flour, in bread-stuffs; —**händler**, *m.* a mealman; —**hose**, *f.*, —**hosenstrauch**, *m.* hawthorn; —**käfer**, *m.* 1. tenebrio; 2. *vid.* —schabe; —**kalk**, *m.* slaked lime; —**kasten**, *m.* 1. meal-box, meal-bin; 2. bolting-hutch; —**kleister**, *m.* common (flour-)paste; —**kloß**, *m.*, —**klößchen**, *n.* hard pudding, Dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour; —**krämer**, *m.* mealman; —**kraut**, *n.* the queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort; —**kreide**, *f.* fossil-dust; —**leim**, *m.* paste; —**loch**, *n.* scuttle (of a mill); —**meise**, *f.* blue titmouse; —**milbe**, *f.* the meal-mite, meal-tick; —**mühle**, *f.* corn-mill, a common mill; —**müller**, *m.* a miller; —**mutter**, *f.* blight, smut, ergot; —**palme**, *f.* the sago-palm; —**pappe**, *f.* pap, etc., *vid.* —brei; —**pap**, *m. vid.* —baken; —**pulver**, *n.* pulverized *or* granulated gunpowder; glazed gunpowder; —**sack**, *m.* flour-bag, meal-bag; a sack of flour; —**sand**, *m.* fine sand, dust-like sand; —**schabe**, *f.* the cockroach, black beetle; —**sieb**, *m.* a meal-sieve, flour-sieve, a range; —**speise**, *f.* farinaceous food; —**staub**, *m.* flour-dust; —**steuer**, *f.* a flour-tax; a duty on flour; —**stoffe**, *m. pl.* farinaceous material; —**straube**, *f.* fritter; —**strauch**, *m.* hawthorn; —**suppe**, *f.* soup made of flour; gruel; —**teig**, *m.* paste, dough; (of bakers) sponge; —**t(h)au**, *m.* mildew, blight, blast; durch —t(h)au verderben, to blight; —**t(h)eile**, *m. pl. vid.* —stoffe; —**weiß**, I. *adj.* white as flour; II. *s. n. B. T.* maritime clypeola; —**wurm**, *m.* 1. meal-worm, worm found in flour; 2. weevil; 3. tenebrio; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T* the yam; —**zins**, *m.* tax on flour; —**zucker**, *m.* brown sugar; ground sugar.

meh'licht, *adj.* mealy, mellow.

meh'lig, *adj.* containing flour, mealy; farinaceous; covered with flour *or* dust.

***Mehmendar'**, } *m.* host, landlord;
***Mihmandar'**, } an officer at the Turkish court who entertains ambassadors and visitors.

mehr, *adj. and adv.* (*as to meaning compar. of* viel) more; — als, more than; noch —, still more; nicht —, no more, no longer; nicht lange —, not much longer; keine —, no more; kein Wort —! not another word! keine Hülfe —, past help, past recovery; nichts —, nothing more; — oder weniger, more or less; um so viel —, so much the more; immer —, more and more; je —, desto —, the more . . ., the more . . .; je — Sie ihn strafen, desto — werden Sie seine Zuneigung verlieren, the more you punish him, the more you will estrange his affection; zu —ern Malen, —ere Male, at several times; je — und —, the more and more, *vulg.* willst du es — thun? will you do it any more? er ist nicht — als du, he is not your better; er ist nicht der Mann —, he is not the same man; es schmeckt nach —, *vulg.* it gives a taste for more; it tastes morish; *in its declined form*, mehrer, mehre, mehres, mehre, more (than one), several, *vid.* mehrere u.s.w.; *in compos.* —**ästig**, *adj.* many-branched, many-boughed; *B. T.* multifid; —**ausgabe**, *f.* excessive output; —**bezahlung**, *f.* surplus; —**bieter**, *m.* outbidder; one who offers *or* bids more; —**blätterig**, *adj.* many-leaved, polypetalous; —**blumig**, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous; —**deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; —**einnahme**, *f.* surplus of receipts; —**erwähnt**, *adj.* above-said, above-named; —**erzeugung**, *f.* over-production; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj. and adv.* manifold, several times repeated *or* taken; —**farbig**, *adj.* polychromatic; —**gebot**, *n.* outbidding; —**genannt**, *adj.* named several times, above-named, aforesaid; —**haberei**, *f.* covetousness; —**jährig**, *adj.* several years old; —**macher**, *m.* (*mod.*) one who increases his fortune by means not always fair; —**malig**, *adj.* repeated, reiterated; —**malö**, *adv.* more than once, at several times; —**samig**, *adj.* many-seeded, polyspermous; —**seitig**, *adj.* of several sides; *Mat. T.* polygonal; —**seitigkeit**, *f.* state of having several sides; —**silbig**, *adj.* polysyllabic; —**silbigkeit**, *f.* the being polysyllabic; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* the greater part, share; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* containing *or* consisting of several parts; —**t(h)eiligkeit**, *f.* the being of several *or* many parts; —**wert(h)**, *m.* greater value, worth, surplus in value; —**zahl**, *f.* 1. *Gram. T.* plural number; 2. plurality, majority; —**zähnig**, *adj.* having many *or* several teeth, many-toothed.

Mehr, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) the greater number, plurality; majority; division (in an assembly); das — und (oder) weniger, the more or less.

Mehr'braten, *m. vid.* Mörbraten.

meh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to multiply; 2. increase, augment; 3. + *and provinc.* to divide, give the due share; II. *refl.* to increase, multiply; III. *n. provinc.* to decide by a majority of votes.

meh'rent(h)eils, *adv.* for the most part.

Meh'rer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) augmenter, multiplier, increaser; alle Zeit — des Reiches, perpetual augmenter of the empire (a whimsical but legal translation of *semper Augustus*, a title of the German emperor).

meh'rere, } *vid. under* mehr.
meh'reres, }

meh'reste, *generally* mehrst (der, die, das) *sup. of* viel, the most, *vid.* meist.

Mehr'heit, *f.* 1. majority, plurality; 2. *Gram. T.* plural, number; *compos.* —**beschluß**, *m.* decision of the majority.

Meh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) multiplication; increase, augmentation; *provinc.* ditch, sewer.

Meht, *m. vid.* Meth.

Mei'de, } *n.* + gelded horse.
Mei'den, }

mei'den, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun; to forbear; + to cut, to geld.

Syn. meiden, vermeiden. Meiden indicates merely the endeavouring to avoid anything; vermeiden the attainment of this end. Meiden implies, in general, the action at its beginning; vermeiden at its completion. A peaceable man meidet all law-suits; happy is he if he can always vermeiden them. The latter word is, however, often used also for meiden.

Mei'dung, *f.* avoiding, shunning.

mei'en, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, mow.

Mei'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. (in the middle ages the major domus of the Franconian kings) *now* steward, bailiff; 2. *provinc.* tenant of a farm, farmer; 3. long-legged spider; 4. germander, speed-well, chickweed; *compos.* —**amarant(h)**, *m.* blite; —**blume**, *f.* catch-fly, muscipula; —**brief**, *m.* document of a fee-farm; —**ding**, *n.* + 1. court deciding matters relating to fee-farms; 2. contract between the fee-farmer and the proprietor; —**dinggut**, *n.* estate let on lease, farm; —**dinggland**, *n. vid.* —land; —**dinggmann**, *m.* (*pl.* —**dinggleute**) farmer; —**gedinge**, *n. vid.* —ding; —**gut**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.*, —**lehen**, *n. vid.* Meierei; —**jagd**, *f.* the landlord's right of the chase on his farms; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Meier, 4; —**land**, *n.* land belonging to a farm; —**statt**, *f.* free-farm; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid for a farm.

Meieran', *m.* Majoran.

Meierei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) farm, tenement dairy; + mayor's house, office.

Mei'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mile, German (four English miles and a half); eine französische —, league (three English miles); *compos.* —**breit**, —**hoch**, —**lang**, —**tief** u.s.w. *adj.* one *or* several miles wide, high, long, deep, etc.; —**geld**, *n.* mileage; —**länge**, *f.* length of a mile; —**maß**, *n.* measure by miles; —**recht**, *n.* + right *or* privilege of a town *or* village extending one mile around; —**säule**, *f.*, —**stein**, —**zeiger**, *m.* mile-stone; —**schritt**, *m.* 1. a mile's pace, pace *or* speed of a mile; 2. *fig.* lusty stride, one's seven-league boots; —**tausend**, *n.* distance *or* length of a thousand miles; —**weit**, *adj.* extending several miles; *fig.* very far; —**zahl**, *f.* number of miles; —**zwang**, *m. vid.* —recht.

Mei'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. + heap, hill; 2. heap of wood which is to be converted into charcoal; charcoal-kiln; *compos.* —**decke**, *f.* the earth that covers the kiln; —**holz**, *n.* charcoal-wood; —**kohle**, *f.* charcoal; —**köhler**, *m.* charcoal-burner; —**platz**, *m.*, —**stelle**, —**stätte**, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit.

mein! *int. vulg.* pray! indeed! strange.

mein *for* mei'ner, *gen. of* ich, of me; *compos.* —**ethalben**, —**etwegen**, —**etwillen**, *adv.* for my sake, for me, on my account, in my behalf; for aught I care; —etwegen mag er kommen, es thun u.s.w.; I do not care whether he comes, does it or not, he may come, etc., for aught I care.

Mein, *n.* mine own, my property; über das — und Dein streiten, to contend for one's own.

Digitized by Google

mein, mei'ne, mein, *pron. poss.* my; — Haus, my house; —e Feder, my pen; — Gott! good God! (*also absolute*) das — und dein, mine and thine, *i. e.* property; das Haus ist —, that house is mine; — ist der Ruhm, mine is the glory.

mei'ne, der, die, das (*pl.* die —n), *poss. pron. absolute*, mine; my own; die —n, my family; das —, 1. my own, *i. e.* property; 2. my duty, share; ich habe das — gethan, I have done my duty.

Mei'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) + thought, will, design.

Mei'neid, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) perjury, false path, perfidy, perfidiousness; einen — schwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear.

mei'neiden, *v. a.* + to accuse of perjury.

mei'neidig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; — werden, to forswear one's self.

Mei'neidige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* perjurer, forswearer.

Mei'neidigkeit, *f.* perjury, perfidiousness.

mei'nein, *v. n. l. u.* to advance different opinions.

mei'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to think, imagine, presume, suppose; to opine; 2. to mean, signify; to wish, mean to say; 3. to intend, purpose; + to like, love; 4. to be agreeable; der Ofen meint es gut, *fam.* the fire is very agreeable; das — Sie wohl nicht so, certainly you are not in earnest; was — Sie damit? what do you mean by it? was — Sie dazu? what do you think of it? es gut mit einem —, to have good intentions toward one, to wish one well; ist es so gemeint? is that your design? das will ich —! I certainly think so! to be sure! bin ich damit gemeint? is that aimed at me?

mei'ner, *gen. of* ich, of me; gedenke —! remember me! *compos.* —**seits,** *adv.* for my part, as far as I am concerned.

mei'ner, mei'ne, mei'nes (meines), *pron. poss. absolute*, mine; sein Vater und —, his father and mine.

Mei'nesgleichen, *m. or f. indecl.* persons like me.

Mein'friede, *m.* false peace.

Mein'gut, *n.* + *L. T.* mainor.

mei'nige, der, die, das (*pl.* die —n), *pron. poss. absolute*, mine; die —n, my family; das —, my property, my fortune; my duty, share.

Mein'hard, *m.* (—s) a name of men.

Mein'kauf, *m.* + deceitful purchase.

Mein'schwörer, *m.* + *vid.* Meineidige.

Mein'schwur, *m.* + *vid.* Meineid.

Mein'that, *f.* + *vid.* Missethat.

Mei'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. opinion; 2. meaning; intention; 3. thought; die öffentliche —, public opinion; vorgefaßte —, preconception; einerlei — sein, to be of one opinion; meiner — nach, in my opinion; Jemanden seine — sagen, to tell one one's mind; *compos.* —**austausch,** *m.* exchange of opinions; —**frei,** *adj. and adv.* without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiassed; —**genoß,** *m.* one who has the same opinion, who entertains similar opinions; a partisan; —**glaube,** *m.* probabilism; —**krieg,** *m.* war of opinions; —**besonderbarkeit,** *f.* 1. strangeness of meaning, etc.; 2. paradoxicalness; 3. a paradoxical opinion; —**besonderling,** *m.* 1. a paradoxical person; 2. a separatist, a seceder; —**streit,** *m.* dispute, quarrel about opinions; —**verschiedenheit,** *f.* difference of opinion; —**wechsel,** *m.* change of opinion; —**zwist,** *m. vid.* —streit; —**wut(h),** *f.* fanaticism; —**wüt(h)ig,** *adj.* fanatical; —**zunft,** *f.* a sect; —**zünftelei,** *f.* spirit of sect, sectarian spirit, sectarianism; —**zünftler,** *m.* sectarian, sectary; —**zwiespalt,** *m.* difference of opinion, disagreement, dissent, dissension.

***Mein'ß,** *f. Rh. T.* meiosis.

Meiran', *m. vid.* Majoran.

Mei'rich, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Meier, 4.

Meisch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) mash of distillers and brewers; *compos.* —**bottich,** *m.*, —**faß,** *n.* mash-tub, fermenting-vat; —**holz,** *n.*, —**krücke,** *f.* scoop; —**kufe,** *f.* fermenting-vat; —**masse,** *f.* mash.

mei'schen, *v. a.* to mash, mix.

Mei'schung, *f.* mashing; what is mashed.

Mei'se, *f.* (*pl.* —n) titmouse, muskin; *compos.* —**nfang,** *m.* act of and place for catching titmice; —**nkasten,** —**nschlag,** *m.* a small bird-trap, titmouse-trap, trap for titmice; —**nkönig,** *m.* 1. marsh-titmouse; 2. the wren; 3. black-cap; —**nmönch,** *m.* wren; —**npfeife,** *f.*, —**npfeifchen,** *n.* a birdcall for titmice, a titmouse-pipe.

Mei'sel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vid. next word.*

Mei'ßel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *or m.* (—s; *pl.* —); *dim.* —**chen,** *n. S. T.* plug of lint, pledget; *compos.* —**wunde,** *f.* a wound requiring a pledget.

Mei'ßel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) chisel.

mei'ßeln, *v. a.* to chisel, form with a chisel, to carve; to cut, clip.

Mei'ßen, *n.* (—s) Misnia (town in Saxony).

meist, *sup. of* viel, most, mostly; der, die, das —, the most; die —en, the most part, generality; am —en, most, mostly; *compos.* —**bietend,** I. *adj.* bidding most, offering most; II. *adv.* —**verkaufen,** to sell by auction; —**bietende,** *m.* highest bidder.

Mei'ste, *n.* the greatest part, the most.

mei'stens, *adj.* most, mostly.

mei'stent(h)eils, *adv.* for the most part, generally.

Mei'ster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. master; free-man; master-workman, artificer; master mason; 2. teacher; 3. *provinc.* flayer, hangman; den — spielen, to play the master, to domineer; einer Sache — werden, to make one's self master of a thing; Ihr werdet dieses aufrührerischen Volkes nie — werden, you will never master this rebellious people; — werden, to get the freedom of a company; — vom Stuhl, master of the lodge; — Hämmerling, Jack Ketch; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f.* 1. a masterly work *or* performance, master-work, the work of a master; 2. *vid.* —stück; —**bier,** *n.* beer for drinking when the journeyman becomes a master *or* freeman of his trade; —**bild,** *n. vid.* —gemälde; —**brot,** *n.* bread as a specimen of the baker's art, sample-bread; —**druck,** *m.* masterly print *or* impression; (of painters) masterly touch, touch *or* hand of a master; —**essen,** *n.* feast *or* dinner given by the master to pay his footing (in the trade); —**fleiß,** *m.* great industry, diligence *or* care; —**frage,** *f.* a difficult *or* puzzling question; —**gebühr,** *f.*, —**geld,** *n.* 1. admission-fee paid by the master to his trade *or* company; 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman; —**gemälde,** *n.* 1. painting, picture, piece of *or* by a master; 2. a masterly piece; —**genossenschaft,** *f.* 1. a trade's union, a guild, a company (of masters); 2. + company *or* guild of minstrels; —**gesang,** *m.* master-minstrel's song; —**gesell,** *m.* foreman of a widow, of a master's widow; —**grad,** *m.* degree of a master of arts, an M. A.'s degree, degree of M. A.; —**groschen,** *m. vid.* —geld, 2; —**gulden,** *m. vid.* —gebühr, 1; —**hand,** *f.* the hand of a master, a master's hand; a masterly hand; —**knecht,** *m.* 1. a shepherd's man *or* foreman; 2. a foreman; 3. a hangman's mate *or* assistant; —**koch,** *m.* 1. master-cook, head-cook, *chef de cuisine;* 2. a capital cook; —**kunst,** *f.* the art, skill of a master, the master's craft; —**lade,** *f.* the strong-box *or* deed-chest of a (trade-) company *or* guild; —**lauge,** *f.* soap-lees, lixivium; —**lied,** *n.* song of a minstrel, of a master-singer; —**los,** *adj.* 1. without a master, out of service, place *or* work; 2. masterless, unbridled, forward, ungoverned, unruly, ungovernable; —**mäßig,** *adj. vid.* —haft; —**pinsel,** *m.* pencil of a master, a master's pencil, a masterly pencil *or* touch; —**pulver,** *n.* magistery; —**recht,** *n.* 1. freedom of a company, guild *or* trade; 2. *vid.* —stück; —**sang,** *m.* 1. song of a minstrel, a minstrel's lay; 2. the leading *or* principal song; 3. masterly *or* first-rate singing; —**sänger,** *m.* master singer, minstrel, German bard (between the 14th and 16th centuries); —**schuß,** *m.* a capital, splendid, beautiful shot; —**singer,** *m. vid.* —sänger; —**sohn,** *m.* the master's son, son of a master; —**spiel,** *n.* 1. a masterly (instrumental) performance, a splendid piece of playing *or* manual execution (of an instrument); 2. (of cards) a closely contested *or* a well-played game; the last game (as the decisive one), the conquering game, the conqueror; —**spieler,** *m.*, —**spielerin(n),** *f.* virtuoso; —**streich,** *m.* master-stroke; masterly stroke; —**stück,** *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade; —**stuhl,** *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge); —**tag,** *m.* 1. meeting-day of a guild, company *or* trade's union; 2. (in Switzerland) diet; —**werk,** *n.* master-work, masterly work, a classical work (in any language); —**wurz(el),** *f. B. T.* master-wort; —**zeichnung,** *f.* drawing of a master; masterly drawing *or* design; —**zug,** *m.* a masterly move (at chess, draughts, etc.).

Meisterei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.* flayer's house; flayer's business.

Mei'sterer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *cont.* critic, censurer, fault-finder.

mei'sterhaft, *adj. and adv.* masterly, in a masterly manner.

Mei'sterhaftigkeit, *f.* masterly manner, mastery, mastership.

Mei'sterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) 1. mistress; 2. wife of a master tradesman.

mei'sterlich, *adj. vid.* meisterhaft.

mei'stern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to censure, find fault with, tax; 2. to rule, master; II. *n.* to play the master.

Mei'sterschaft, *f.*, **Mei'stert(h)um,** *n.* } mastership, masterdom, mastery; freedom; masters of a trade collectively.

meist'ma(h)ls, *adv. vid.* meistens.

Me'jiko, *vid.* Mexiko.

Mek'ka, *n. vid.* Mecca.

Digitized by Google

*Melome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) instrument for measuring lengths.
*Melancholie', f. melancholy, gloom, spleen, grief.
*Melancho'liker, m. melancholy person.
*melancho'lisch, adj. melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, low-spirited, dejected.
Mela'ne, m. vid. Milane.
*Melanit', m. (-es; pl. -e) melanite.
*Melanterie', f. (pl. -n) } *Melantherit', m. (-es; pl. -e) } melanterite.
*Melanza'ne, f. (pl. -n) melongena, mad-apple.
*Melas'se, f. (pl. -n) molasses.
Mel'de, f. (pl. -n) orach (a plant); die strauchartige —, sea-purslain.
Mel'de-brief, m. (-es; pl. -e) letter of advice; —zettel, m. daily report to the police of strangers arrived in German cities.
mel'den, v. I. a. 1. to mention, make mention of; 2. to notify, advise, make known; to write, tell; 3. to announce, send the name or names in (to) . . .; man hat mir gemeldet, it has been announced to me; mit Ehren zu —, with (saving) your reverence; II. refl. to announce one's self; to come forward (of creditors); sich — lassen, to get one's self announced, to send one's name in; sich bei einem —, to present one's self to one, to apply to one; sich zu etwas —, to sue for; sich zu einer Stille —, to apply, put in for a place.

Syn. melden, benachrichtigen, berichten, anzeigen, bekanntmachen, zu wissen thun. A thing is bekannt gemacht when we make it known to others. We machen bekannt what we have lost, etc. We benachrichtigen individual persons without being bound to do so. To one a Nachricht is agreeable, to another the contrary. When it is given to those who are particularly interested in it, it becomes an Anzeige. When he who makes the Anzeige is bound or thinks himself bound to do so, it is gemeldet, and when this takes place with a certain formality it is berichtet. We thun zu wissen when right, obligations, etc., are involved. We erwähnen a thing briefly which in an historical work we should melden more circumstantially.

mel'denswert(h), adj. worth mention.
Mel'der, m. (-s; pl. —) announcer; adviser, etc.
Mel'deschiff, n. (-es; pl. -e) advice-boat.
Mel'dung, f. (pl. -en) mention, mentioning; coming forward, making known; advice, information; compos. —shaus, n. station-house.
*Me'le, f. S. T. probe; vid. Sonde.
*Melee', f. affray; contest.
*Meleß'genes, m. (a surname of Homer) Melesigenes.
*Meleta'ma, n. (-s; pl. -ta) a careful investigation, consideration, study.
*Melian'thus, n. B. T. honey-flower.
*Melice'ris, f. Med. T. meliceres.
*meli(e)'ren, v. a. to mix, mingle, shuffle; meli(e)rtes Tuch, medley-cloth.
*Melikrat', n. (-es; pl. -e) simple hydromel.
*Melilit(h)', m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. honey-stone, melite.
*Melilo'tus, m. (pl. -ten) melilot.
*Me'limum, n. (-s) or melische Erde, a whitish alum-earth; vid. Kadmium.
*meliori(e)'ren, v. a. vid. verbessern.
*Meliora'tion', f. } *Meliorament', n. } vid. Verbesserung.
*Me'lis, m. loaf-sugar, lump-sugar; compos. —form, f. mould for loaf-sugar; —zucker, m. vid. —.
*Melis'mo, m. Mus. T. an embellished or ornamental mode of singing.
*melisma'tisch, adj. relating to or executed in such a mode.
*Melis'se, f. (pl. -n) the common balm; compos. —geist, —wasser, n. extract of balm; —thee, m. tea of balm.
*Melit', m. (-en; pl. -en) melite.
melk, adj. milch, giving milk; compos. —eimer, m., —faß, n., —gefäß, n., —gelte, f., —geschirr, n., —kübel, m. milk-pail, milking-vat; —kuh, f. milch-cow; —platz, m. milking-place, dairy-yard; —salat, m. brook-lime; speed-well; —schaf, n. milch-ewe; —schämel, m. milking-stool; —tuch, n. cloth for straining milk; —vieh, n. cattle giving milk; —zeit, f. time for milking; —ziege, f. milch-goat.
mel'ken, v. ir. a. to milk; fig. vulg. to drain, impoverish; to maul about; den Bock —, prov. to do something useless.
Mel'ker, m. (-s; pl. —) } Mel'kerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } milker; compos. —pappel, f. globe-flower.
Melkerei', f. (pl. -en) cow-house, dairy; fig. cont. draining.
mel'kern, vid. melken.
Melm, n. (-es) vid. Mulm, Pulver.
Mel'nicker, m. (-s) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).
*Melonact', m. vid. Melonendistel.
*Melodie', f. (pl. -en) melody, tune.
*Melo'dik, f. the doctrine of melody.
*Melo'dion, n. (-s) T. melodion.
*melo'disch, adj. melodious.
*melodiös', adj. vid. melodisch.
*Melodram', n. (-s; pl. -en) melodrama.
*melodrama'tisch, adj. melodramatic.
*Meloko'pie', f. the amputation of a limb.
*Meloman', m. (-s; pl. -en) a passionate lover of music.
*Melomanie', f. passionate fondness for music.
*Melo'ne, f. (pl. -n) melon; compos. —ubaum, m. melon-tree; papaw; —ubeet, n. melon-bed, melon-ground; —ubirn, f. melon-pear; —udistel, f. melon-thistle; —uförmig, adj. melon-shaped; —ugarten, m. a melon-ground; —ukern, m. a melon-seed; —ukürbis, m., —upfebe, f. the squash (-gourd); —uland, n. melon-ground; —uschnitte, f., —uschnitz, m. a slice of melon; —ustein, m. melopeponite, melon-stone.
*Melonerie', f. bed or field of melons.
*Melopöie', f. the art of melody.
*Melo'te, f. } *Melo'tenklee, m. } vid. Melilote.
*Melothesie', f. the composing of music, of a melody.
*Melothet', m. (-en; pl. -en) musical composer.
*Melpo'mene, f. Myth. T. Melpomene.
Mel'te, f. vid. Melde.
*Membra'ne, f. (pl. -n) membrane; aus —n bestehend, membranous.
*membranös', adj. membranous.
*Mem'brum, n. (-s; pl. -bra) member; limb.
Me'mel, n. (-s) Memel (a town in Prussia).
Me'mel, f. (pl. -n) the meal-mite.
me'melig, adj. vid. milbig.
*Memen'to, n. (-s) memento.
Mem'me, f. (pl. -n) provinc. mamma; fig. coward, poltroon; compos. —nartig, —nhaft, adj's, cowardly.
Memmerei', f. vulg. womanish behaviour; piece of cowardice, poltroonery.
*Mem'non, m. (-s) Memnon; —s-säule, f. statue of Memnon.
*Memno'nik, vid. Mnemonik.
*Me'moir, n. (-s; pl. -en) memoir.
*memora'bel, adj. vid. merkwürdig, denkwürdig.
*Memorabi'lien, pl. vid. Denkwürdigkeiten.
*Memoran'dum, (-s; pl. -da) } *Memoran'denbuch, } n. memorandum-book.
*Memorial', n. (-s; pl. -e) memorial; compos. —buch, n. memorandum-book.
*memori(e)'ren, v. a. to commit to memory, to learn by heart.
*Memphit', m. (-es; pl. -e) memphite.
*Menäch'men, pl. twins, two persons very much alike.
*menaci(e)'ren, v. a. vid. drohen, bedrohen.
*Mena'ge, f. tray for dishes, military kitchen in barracks.
*Menagerie', f. (pl. -n) menagery.
*menagi(e)'ren, v. a. and refl. to manage, husband, economize, treat with caution or care.
*menagi(e)r'lich, adj. and adv. economical, careful, sparing, saving.
Men'derle, f. (pl. -n) 1. rock-germander; 2. anthyllis.
*Mendicant', m. (-en; pl. -en) beggar; mendicant friar.
meng'bar, adj. miscible.
Meng'e, f. (pl. -n) multitude, quantity, great number; great many, great deal, abundance; Geld die —, abundance of money; die schwere —, a great quantity; compos. —maß, n. dry-measure, corn-measure; —n-preis, m. wholesale-price.

Syn. Menge, Vielheit. Vielheit is applicable to whatever is not wenig, whether counted or not; Menge only to what is uncounted. By counting we gain a clear idea of any Vielheit; what, therefore, is so numerous as to be incapable of being counted, or so indistinct as to be incapable of being clearly distinguished, is called a Menge. Vid. also Anzahl.

Meng'ekorn, n. mixed grain, meslin.
Meng'el, f. (pl. -n) 1. vid. Mangold; 2. — or —kraut, n., —wurz, f. water-milfoil; sorrel; monk's rhubarb.
Meng'el, n. (-s; pl. —) a gill, a quartern, a noggin.
Meng'eling, m. (-s; pl. -e) medley.
Meng'elkorn, n. (-s) vid. Mengekorn.
Meng'elmuß, n. vid. Mischmasch.
meng'eln, v. a. to keep on mixing, to mix often.
meng'en, v. I. a. to mingle, mix, blend; to shuffle (the cards); das Hunderttste unter das Tausendste —, to mix the most heterogeneous things, to confound things; II. refl. to meddle, interfere (sich in); sich unter die Zuschauer —, to mix with the spectators or crowd; er mischt sich in alles, he meddles with everything.
Meng'er, m. (-s; pl. —) mingler.
Mengerei', f. cont. mixing, confounding, etc.
Meng'-futter, n. meslin; —gut, n. tin-solder; —korn, n. meslin, maslin; —t(h)eil, m. part of a mixture; —werk, n. medley.
Meng'sel, n. (-s) mingle-mangle, hodge-podge.
Meng'ung, f. mingling, mixing, blending.
*Menilit(h), m. (-en; pl. -en) Min. T. menilite.
*Meniß'cus, m. Opt. T. meniscus.
Men'nig, m. (-es) } Men'nige, f. } minium, vermilion, red lead;

Digitized by Google

gelber —, yellow lead; *compos.* —, **brenner**, *m.* preparer *or* burner of vermilion; —**hütte**, *f.* manufactory of vermilion.

*Meningi'tis, *f. Med. T.* inflammation of the membrane of the brain.

*Me'ning, *f. vid.* Hirnhaut.

Men'nifenkraut, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* honey-suckle.

*Mennonit', } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Ana-
*Mennonit', } baptist, Mennonite.

*Menolo'gium, *n.* (-s) a calendar *or* register of saints.

*Me'non, *n.* (-s) the menon (goat).

*Menſal'güter, *pl.* estates appropriated to the keeping up of the table of a prince spiritual.

Menſch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) man (human being); *cont.* fellow, wretch; wir ſind alle —en, we are all weak mortals; es iſt kein — da, there is nobody there; kein — war zu Hauſe, not a soul was at home; was iſt das für ein —? who is that person? what kind of a person is he? er iſt ein ehrlicher —, he is an honest fellow; ein junger —, a young man.

Menſch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) wench, strumpet.

men'ſchein, } *v. n. imp. fam.* es men-
men'ſchen, } ſchelt auch bei ihm, he is not much better than others, he has also his failings.

Men'ſchen, *pl. or gen. of* Menſch, *in compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility, natural *or* native dignity of man, dignity of human nature; —**ähnlich**, *adj. and adv.* like man; anthropomorphous; —**alter**, *n.* age of man, a generation (= about 30 years); —**angeſicht**, *n.* human face or countenance; —**art**, *f.* race of men; —**aſche**, *f.* human ashes, ashes of man *or* of a man; —**beifall**, *m.* the applause of men, of mankind; —**beobachter**, *m.* observer of men, studier of mankind, of human nature; —**beobachtung**, *f.* observation of men, study of mankind, of human nature; —**beſchreiber**, *m.* a describer of man *or* men, anthropographer; —**beſchreibung**, *f.* description of man *or* men, anthropography; —**beſeliger**, *m.* one who imparts bliss *or* happiness to man; —**bild**, *n.* image of man, man's figure *or* likeness, man's image; —**bilder**, —**bildner**, *m.* 1. the creator of man, man's maker, his Maker; 2. one who improves *or* advances the mind of man *or* men; —**bildung**, *f.* 1. creation of man; 2. civilization; 3. improvement *or* development of the human mind; 4. form, shape, figure *or* image of man; —**blatter**, *f.* small-pox; —**blut**, *n.* human blood, human gore; —, **blüt(h)e**, *f.* 1. the prime of life, flower of one's age; 2. picked men in the prime of life; —**bruder**, *m. vid.* Mitmenſch; —**denken**, *n.* memory of man; über —denken, ſeit —denken, beyond, within *or* in the memory of man; —**dieb**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —räuber; 2. olive-mezereon; —**diebſtahl**, *m. vid.* —raub; —**dreck**, *m.* human excrement; —**eingeweide**, *pl.* the human entrails *or* intestines; Wahrſagerei aus —eingeweiden, anthropomancy; —**erzieher**, *m.*, —**erzieherin(n)**, *f.* instructor, educator of mankind; —**erziehung**, *f.* instruction, education of man, of mankind, of men; —**familie**, *f.* the human family, the whole human race (as one family); —**feind**, *m.*, —**feindin(n)**, *f.* an enemy of *or* to mankind; a man-hater, misanthrope; —**feindlich**, *adj.* misanthropical, cruel, barbarous; —**feindlichkeit**, *f.* misanthropicalness; misanthropy, hatred of *or* enemy to mankind; —, **feindſchaft**, *f.* hatred *or* enmity of (*or* to) mankind, dislike to man, misanthropy; —**figur**, *f.* figure of man, the human figure; —**fleiſch**, *n.* human flesh, man's flesh; —, **form**, *f.* form of man, man's form, shape of a human creature *or* being; —**förmig**, *adj.* human-shaped, anthropomorphous; —**freſſer**, *m.*, —, **freſſerin(n)**, *f.* 1. cannibal, man-eater; die —freſſer, anthropophagi; 2. *vid.* —haifiſch; 3. horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**freſſerei**, *f.* cannibalism, anthropophagy; —**freſſerſucht**, *f. vid.* —freſſerei; —**freſſervolk**, *n.* the cannibals, an anthropophagous people; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* philanthropist, philanthropical *or* humane person, a man of humane and kind feelings; —, **freundlich**, *adj.* philanthropical, humane, benevolent; —**freundlichkeit**, *f.* philanthropy, humanity, benevolence, kindness; —**frucht**, *f. vid.* Leibesfrucht; —**furcht**, *f.* a fear of man, of the world, of the opinions of the world; —**gattung**, *f.* the human species *or* race; —**gebeine**, *n. pl.* human bones; —**gebilde**, *n.* human figure *or* form; —**gebot**, *n.* law invented *or* given by man, a commandment of man's own making; —**gedenken**, *n. vid.* —denken; —**gefällig**, *adj.* 1. obliging, kind; (ever) ready to oblige *or* serve; 2. officious; —**gefälligkeit**, *f.* 1. obligingness, kindness, readiness to oblige; 2. officiousness; 3. worldly consideration; —**gefühl**, *n.* benevolent feeling, humane sentiment *or* feeling; —**geiſt**, *m.* 1. the spirit of man; 2. the human soul; 3. the human mind, the mind of man; —, **gemüt(h)**, *n.* the human heart *or* character, the human mind, disposition *or* soul; —**gericht**, *n.* day of judgment, last day; —**geripp**e, *n.* human skeleton; —**geſchlecht**, *n.* human kind *or* race, mankind; —, **geſetz**, *n.* human law, a law of man; —**geſicht**, *n.* the human face; *fig.* a man, a soul, a human being; —**geſtalt**, *f.* human shape *or* figure; —, **getreibe**, *n.* bustle, turmoil of men, of the world; —**getümmel**, *n.* turmoil of the world; —**gewalt**, *f.* human power; —**gewühl**, *n.* busy *or* bustling throng of men; —**gleich**, *vid.* —ähnlich; —**glück**, *n.* human happiness, felicity of man; —**größe**, *f.* human greatness *or* grandeur; —**gunſt**, *f.* favour of men *or* of man, of the world; —**güte**, *f.* human kindness; —**haar**, *n.* a human hair; —**haifiſch**, *m.* shark; —**hand**, *f.* human hand, the hand of man; —**hand**, *l*, *m.* slave-trade; —**händler**, *m.* 1. slave-dealer, slave-merchant; 2. a kidnapper; —**haß**, *m.* misanthropy; —**haſſer**, *m.* misanthropist, man-hater; —**haut**, *f.* the human skin; —**heil**, *n.* welfare of mankind; —**herde**, *f.* a crowd of people, of persons; —**herz**, *n.* 1. the human heart, man's heart; 2. the heart-shell; —**hold**, *adj.* benign; *vid.* —freundlich; —**huld**, *f.* graciousness *or* benignity toward man *or* men; *vid.* —liebe; —**hülfe**, *f.* human assistance, help of *or* from man; —, **hülle**, *f.* (this) mortal coil *or* frame; —**hüter**, *m.* the protector, defender, guardian of man, of mankind; —, **kauf**, *m.* traffic with human flesh; *vid.* —handel; —**kenner**, *m.*, —**kennerin(n)**, *f.* one who knows human nature, who has seen the world —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of man, of human nature; —**kind**, *n.* child of man, a human being; fellow, person; —**klaſſe**, *f.* class of men; —**knochen**, *m. pl.* human bones; —, **kopf**, *m.* the human head, man's head; —**körper**, *m.* human body, man's body; —**kot(h)**, *m.* human excrement; —**kraft**, *f.* human strength *or* force; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —lehre; —**kundig**, *adj.* acquainted with human nature, knowing the world; —**kunſt**, *f.* human skill; —, **leben**, *n.* human life; the life of man; —**leer**, *adj. and adv.* deserted by man, thinly peopled, not populous, not frequented; —**leere**, *f.* solitude, absence of inhabitants, desolateness; —**lehre**, *f.* 1. doctrine of man, of human nature, anthropology; 2. a human doctrine; —**lehrer**, *m.* 1. a teacher of men, an instructor of mankind; 2. an anthropologist; —**lehrig**, *adj.* anthropological; —**leiden**, *n.* human sorrows, sufferings *or* afflictions; —**liebe**, *f.* love toward man, philanthropy, benevolence; die ſanfte —liebe, the milk of human kindness; —**liebend**, *adj.* philanthropical, benevolent; —**liſt**, *f.* human cunning, cunning of (mere) mortal man; —**lob**, *n.* praise of (mere) man, human praise; —**los**, *adj. vid.* —leer; —**los**, —, **loos**, *n.* lot of mortality, of mankind; —**melker**, *m. vid.* —ſauger; —**menge**, *f.* a number, crowd *or* multitude of people, of persons; —**milch**, *f.* woman's milk, human milk; —**möglich**, *adj. and adv.* possible for (a) man to do, in the power of man; —**mord**, *m.* 1. murder; 2. manslaughter; 3. homicide; —, **mörder**, *m.* 1. a manslayer, a homicide; 2. olive-mezereon, common spurge; —**mörderiſch**, *adj.* homicidal; —**muſter**, *n.* pattern of a man, of what a human creature is *or* should be; —**name**, *m.* name of men *or* women, of any human being; —**natur**, *f.* human nature; —**naturlehre**, *f.* physiology; —**opfer**, *n.* human sacrifice, human victim; —, **pack**, *n.* the vile race of mortals, the human pack; —**pflicht**, *f.* any human duty, the duty of a man, of men; —**pocken**, *f. pl.* small-pox; —**quäler**, *m.*, —**quälerin(n)**, *f.* a tormentor of others; —**raub**, *m.* kidnapping; abduction; —**räuber**, *m.* kidnapper; *vid.* Seelenverkäufer; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of man, of humanity, of human nature; 2. human law; —**reich**, *adj.* very populous; —**reich**, *n.* human society (at large); —**ſatt**, *adj. and adv.* weary of, disgusted with mankind, of *or* with the world; —**ſattheit**, *f.* weariness of the world, disgust at all mankind; —**ſatzung**, *f.* human ordinance *or* institution; —**ſauger**, *m.* a rapacious wretch, a bloodsucker, a vampire; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* ascidia; —**ſcheu**, *adj.* unsociable, shy; —**ſcheue**, *f.* unsociableness, shyness; —**ſchinder**, *m.* a vile *or* an execrable tyrant, a tyrannical, vile wretch; —**ſchinderei**, *f.* extortion, exaction; —**ſchlachten**, *n.*, —**ſchlachterei**, *f.* carnage, massacre, butchery; —**ſchlächter**, *m.* a slayer of men, a butcher (= great conqueror); —**ſchlag**, *m.* breed of men, race; —**ſeele**, *f.* human soul, soul of men; a living soul, a creature; —**ſinn**, *n.* 1. the intellect, the human understanding, human sense; 2. humanity; —**ſohn**, *m.* Son of Man (the Saviour); —**ſpeiſe**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

uman food, food fit *or* intended for man; —**ſprache**, *f.* human language; —**ſtand**, *m.* condition of humanity, of human nature; —**ſtein**, *m.* (a ickness, etc.) the stone; the stone itself), a calculus; —**ſterben**, *n.* mortality; —**ſtimme**, *f.* the human voice; —**ſtreben**, *n.* human exertion, endeavours *or* efforts; —**ſtrom**, *n.* a great crowd of people in motion, a moving mass of people; —**ſund**, *m.* baubles, toys; —**that**, *f.* human deed, feat *or* exploit, a uman action; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* the animal man *or* homo; —**tochter**, *f.* daughter of man; —**ton**, *m.* human sound or ton; —**treiben**, *n. vid.* —getreibe; —**vater**, *n.* father of mankind, of men; —**väterlich**, *adj. and adv.* like the father of mankind; —**verderber**, *m.* corrupter of mankind, of the human race, of humanity; —**verkäufer**, *m.*, —**verkäuferin(n)**, *f.* a seller of human flesh, a seller of slaves; —**verſtand**, *m.* the understanding; gemeiner, geſunder —verſtand, common sense; —**verſteinerung**, *f.* petrifaction of a human being *or* body, an anthropolite; —**vieh**, *n. vid.* —t(h)ier; —**volk**, *n.* mankind, men; —**weiſe**, *f.* the way *or* manner of men; —**weisheit**, *f.* human wisdom; —**welt**, *f.* the inhabited *or* habitable part of the earth; 2. mankind, men, man; —**werk**, *n.* work of men, work of man, man's work; —**wert(h)**, *m.* the dignity of human nature, the intrinsic excellence of humanity; —**witz**, *m.* human wit; —**wohl**, *n.* welfare of mankind, of humanity, of men; —**wohnung**, *f.* a human dwelling *or* habitation; —**würde**, *f. vid.* —wert(h); 2. human dignity; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthy of a man; —**wurm**, *m.*, —**würmchen**, *n.* man as a worm, as an insect (compared to God, to the universe).

Men'ſchent(h)um, *n.* + *for* Menſchheit.

Men'ſchent(h)ümlich, *adj.* (*mod.*) according to human nature.

Men'ſchent(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* (*mod.*) humanity.

Menſch'heit, *f.* 1. humanity; 2. mankind; die Jahrbücher der —, annals of mankind.

Menſch'lich, I. *adj.* 1. human (founded on human nature); 2. humane, mild, gentle; irren iſt —, man is apt to err; II. humanly, humanely.

Menſch'lichkeit, *f.* humanity (human nature).

Menſch'lichmachen, *v. a.* to humanize.

Menſch'möglich, *adj. vid.* menſchenmöglich.

Menſch'pferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Myth.* the centaur.

Menſch't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Menſchent(h)ier.

Menſch'werdung, *f.* incarnation (of our Saviour).

Menſtruation', *f.* (*pl.* **Menſtruationen**) menstruation.

Menſtrui(e)'ren, *v. n.* to menstruate.

Men'ſtruum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ſtrua) menstruum.

Men'ſul, *f.* (*pl.* -n) surveyor's table.

Menſur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *T.* mensuration, measure; time; tune; 2. *Univ. T.* duel of students.

Menſure'bel, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Menſurabilität', *f.* mensurability.

Menſural'muſik, *f.* music in which strict time is kept (opposed to Choralmuſik).

Menſuration', *f.* mensuration.

menſuri(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to mensurate, measure.

Men'tor, *m.* (-s) *fig.* tutor, governor.

Menuet', *f.* (*pl.* -e) minuet.

Mephiſto'pheles, *m.* Mephistopheles, devil.

Mephi'tis, *f. Ch. T.* mephitis.

Mephitis'mus, *m.* mephitism.

mephi'tiſch, *adj.* mephitical; —e Ausdünſtungen, mephitical exhalations.

mercenär', I. *adj.* mercenary; II. *s. n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mercenary, hireling.

Merch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e). 1. the dun-diver; 2. merganser, goosander; *compos.* —**ente**, *f.* the smew, white nun.

Mercur', *m. vid.* Merkur.

Mer'gel, *m.* (-s) marl; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* a species of marl; —**artig**, *adj.* marly; —**boden**, *m.* marly soil; —**erde**, *f.* earth *or* loose marl; —**gräber**, *m.* labourer in a marl-pit; —**grube**, *f.* marl-pit; —**kalk**, *m.* marly limestone; —**muſk**, *f.* mineral stone covered with marl; —**ſchiefer**, *m.* marl-slate; —**ſtein**, *m.* compact *or* indurated marl; —**tuf**, *m.* marly tufa *or* tuff.

mer'gelig, *adj.* marly.

mer'geln, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.

Mer'genröschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) viscous catch-fly.

Meridian', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ast. T.* meridian.

meridional', *adj.* meridional.

Mering'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of fine pastry.

Meri'no, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* merino; *compos.* —**ſchaf**, *n.* merino sheep; —**ſtrümpfe**, *pl.* merino hose; —**tuch**, *n.* merino-cloth; —**wolle**, *f.* merino-wool.

Meris'ma, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) that which is divided, part, portion.

Meris'mos, *m.* division, arrangement.

Meri'te, *n.* (*pl.* -n) merit, service.

meriti(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to deserve, earn; to be worthy of; to distinguish one's self.

merito'riſch, *adj.* meritorious, *vid.* verdienſtlich.

Merk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vulg.* mark, sign; 2. little bit, small part; 3. *B. T.* water-parsley, smallage; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* minute-book; —**eiſen**, *n.* 1. marking-iron; 2. stamp; —**mal**, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic; *B. T.* character; —**pfahl**, *m.* stake, etc., for marking, a sign-post; —**ſatz**, *m.* maxim; —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* Markſtein; —**wort**, *n.* catchword, cue, *vid.* Stichwort; —**würdig**, *adj.* remarkable, singular, curious; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* 1. remarkableness, singularity, curiousness; 2. a curiosity, lion; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic; —**zeichenkunde**, *f.* art of characterizing; —**zeichnen**, *v. a.* to characterize; —**zeichnung**, *f.* 1. characterizing; 2. character; —**zettel**, *m.* memorandum.

merkantil', **merkanti'liſch**, **merkato'riſch**, } *adj.* mercantile, commercial.

Merkantil'-ſyſtem, *n.* mercantile system; —**weſen**, *n.* matters relating to commerce, commerce, trade.

Merkanzei', *f.* speculation, unjust gain, usury.

Merkatur', *f. M. E.* commerce.

merk'bar, *adj.* sensible, perceptible, retainable.

Merk'barkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

Merk'chen, *n. vid.* Merk, 2.

mer'ken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mark, note, sign; *fig.* to perceive, observe, know; 2. ſich, mir etwas —, to remember, bear in mind; er merkte nichts, he did not perceive anything; *fig.* he did not see it; ſich etwas —laſſen, to show, discover something; ſich nichts —laſſen, to take no notice of a thing; laß dir nichts —, do not seem to know anything about it; don't tell anything about it; II. *n.* (h.) (auf etwas) to attend, advert to, mind a thing; merk' auf meine Worte! mark my words! wohl gemerkt! mark me!

mer'kenswert(h), *adj. and adv.* worthy of remark, remarkable.

Mer'ker, *m.* (-s) he who marks, etc.; *N. T.* gutter-ledge.

Mer'kewohl, *n. indecl.* a note, mark, *nota bene.*

merk'lich, I. *adj.* perceptible, perceivable; II. *adv.* perceptibly, sensibly.

Merk'lichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibility.

Merks, *m. vulg.* the capacity of remembering, observing; memory, gumption.

merk'ſam, *adj.* + capable, perceiving, *vid.* aufmerkſam.

Merkur', *m.* (-s) 1. *Myth. and Ast. T.* Mercury; 2. *Ch. T.* mercury, *vid.* Queckſilber.

merkuria'liſch, *adj.* mercurial.

Merkurial'-mittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mercurial (remedy); —**cur**, *f.* course of mercurial treatment; —**pille**, *f.* blue pill; —**ſalbe**, *f.* mercurial ointment.

merkuriſici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mercurify.

Merkur'ſalkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* mercury.

Mer'lan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sea-pike.

Mer'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* common maple; 2. thrush, merlin.

Merlin', *m.* (-s) Merlin (a reputed magician of the sixth century).

Mer'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the merlin (hawk).

Merl'meiſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the blue titmouse.

Merlon', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* merlon (a part of a parapet).

Merobal'neum, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* a partial bath.

Meropie', *f. Med. T.* partial blindness.

Merowing'er, *pl.* the Merovingians.

Merz, *m.* March, *vid.* März.

mer'zen, *vid.* auemerzen.

Merz'ſchaf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheep that is cast off.

Merz'vieh, *n.* cattle that are rejected.

Meſallian'ce, *f.* misalliance, connection *or* marriage between persons of unequal rank.

meſalliſ(e)'ren, *v. reſl.* to misjoin, to marry unfitly, below one's rank.

Meſaventü're, *f. vid.* Unfall, Mißgeſchick.

Me'ſcherling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the butter-pear.

Me'ſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* mizzen-sail.

meſenterial', *adj.* mesenteric.

Meſente'rium, *n. vid.* Gekröſe.

Me'ſerich, *m.* (-s) the sweet-scented wood-roof.

meſmeriſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mesmerize.

Meſmeriſ'm(us), *m.* mesmerism.

Meſola'bium, *n. G. T.* mesolabe.

Meſopota'mien, *n.* (-s) Mesopotamia.

Meſopota'mier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **meſopota'miſch**, *adj.* } Mesopotamian.

Digitized by Google

*Mesotyp', m. (-es; pl. -en) Min. T. mesotype.
Mes'pel, f. (pl. -n) medlar, vid. Mispel.
*mesquin', adj. vid. armselig, erbärmlich, filzig, geschmacklos.
*Mesquinerie', f. vid. Knauserei, Kleinlichkeit.
*Messa'ge, f. vid. Botschaft.
*Messa'ger, m. (-s; pl. -s) vid. Bote; Vorbote.
Meß, contract. of Messe, in compos. —amt, n. mass, office; —bericht, m. market-report; —besucher, —besucher, m. merchant or person who visits the great fairs; —brief, m. bill of exchange payable at the fair; —buch, n. 1. mass-book, missal; 2. merchant's book in which the transactions at the fair are entered; —commission, f. board of trade composed of lawyers and experienced merchant-men; —conto, n. account of customers of the fair; —diener, m. priest's clerk or attendant while saying mass; —freiheit, f. privilege of holding a fair; privileges and immunities granted to those who visit fairs; —fremde(r), —gast, m. vid. —besucher; —geld, n. 1. money taken at a fair; 2. money destined for a fair; 3. stallage (at fairs); —geleit, n. safe-conduct of those who travel to a fair; —gerät(h), n. ornaments and utensils necessary for celebrating mass; —geschenk, n. fairing; —gewand, n. chasuble, mass-weed; gown, etc., of a priest who holds mass; —glöckchen, n., —glocke, f. bell calling to mass; —gut, n. goods for the fair, market-wares; —hemd, n. alb; —herr, m. + judge for fair-causes; —kanne, f. the mass-cruet; —katalog, m. list of new publications; —kram, m. 1. retail goods at a fair; 2. vid. —geschenk; —krämer, m. a retail-dealer who visits fairs; —leute, pl. people or merchants going to a fair; —lieferung, f. 1. delivery at the fair; 2. fresh supply bought at the fair; —markt, m. market or public place where a fair is held; —opfer, n. sacrifice of the mass; —priester, (—pfaff, + and cont.) m. priest saying mass; —pult, n. lectern; —rabbat, m. a reduction of the duties granted on goods sold at a fair; —retourgüter, pl. unsold goods returning from a fair (with the benefit of a drawback); —sache, f. 1. difference or dispute relating to a fair; 2. vid. —gut; —tuch, n. corporal; —verkehr, m. commercial intercourse at a fair; —verzeichniß, n. catalogue, list of a fair; —wa(a)re, f. vid. —gut; —wechsel, m. vid. —brief; —wein, m. wine used at mass; —woche, f. week of a fair, second or principal week of a fair; —zahlung, f. (at Leipsic) payment for goods with a discount; —zeit, f. market-time, fair-time.
Meß, of messen, to measure; in compos. —brett, n. geometrical square; —brief, m. N. T. certificate of admeasurement, bill of tonnage; —eisen, n. iron used for measuring; —fahne, f. small flag used by surveyors; —faß, n. tub for measuring; —geld, n. metage, payment of tonnage; —geschirr, n. vessel used for measuring; —kanne, f. tankard for measuring; —kette, f. surveyor's (measuring) chain; —kreuz, n. surveying-cross; —kunde, —kunst, —lehre, f. surveying, geometry; —kundige, m. surveyor, geometer; —künstig, adj. vid. —lehrig; —künstler, m. vid. —kundige; —künstlerisch, —lehrig, adj's, geometrical; —riemen, m. land-surveyor's strap; —rut(h)e, —stange, f., —stab, —stock, m. rod, pole for measuring or surveying; —scheibe, f. quadrant, sextant; —scheibe, f. graphometer, pantometer, semicircle; —schnur, f. surveyor's chain; —tisch, m. plane-table, portable table of surveyors, Prætorius's table.
Meßalin'ne, f. Messaline; fig. wicked woman.
meß'bar, adj. measurable.
Meß'barkeit, f. measurableness.
Meß'e, f. (pl. -n) 1. mass; 2. fair, market; fig. the present bought or given at a fair; die — beziehen, to frequent the fair; die hohe —, high mass; —die stille —, low mass; — lesen, to say mass; compos. —lesen, n. celebration of mass.
meß'en, v. ir. a. and n. (h.) to measure; to mete, to survey (of fields); to scan (of verses); fig. to adjust; to compare; sich mit Jemand —, to try one's strength against one; to fight a duel.
Messe'nien, n. (-s) Messenia.
Meß'er, m. (-s; pl. —) measurer; compos. —lohn, m. measurer's or surveyor's fee.
Meß'er, n. (-s; pl. —) knife; einem das — an die Kehle setzen, fig. to put one in the greatest terror; compos. —beschaler, m. a knife-handle-maker; —besteck, n. knife-case; —feile, f. knife-file; —fisch, m. 1. shield-fish; 2. the cultrate cyprinus; —förmig, adj. knife-shaped, cultrate; —futteral, n. knife-case; —gestell, n. vid. —besteck; —gurt, f. knife-belt; butcher's girdle; —heft, n. haft or handle of a knife; —heftmacher, m. vid. —beschaler; —held, m. he who is ready to whip out a knife; —klinge, f. blade of a knife; —klotz, m. knife-rest (support); —korb, m. knife-basket; —lade, f. knife-tray; —mann, m. vid. —held; —muschel, f. razor-fish, solen; —putzmaschine, f. knife-scouring machine; —rücken, m. back of a knife; —säge, f. knife file; —schale, f. plate of ivory, etc., of a handle; —scharf, adj. as sharp as a knife; —schärfer, m. knife-sharpener; —scheide, f. sheath of a knife; —schmied, m. cutler; —schmiedarbeit, f. vid. —schmiedwa(a)re; —schmiede, f. cutler's work-shop; —schmiedhandwerk, n. cutler's trade; —schmiedwa(a)re, f. cutlery; —schneide, f. edge of a knife; —schnitt, m. a cut with a knife; —spitze, f. point of a knife; —stich, m. stab; —stiel, m. knife-handle; —tuch, n. knife-cloth.
Meß'erer, m. l. u. vid. Messerschmied.
*Messia'de, f. the Messiah (a poem).
*Messianis'mus, m. the office or dignity of the Messiah; the doctrine of the same.
*messia'nisch, adj. Messianic.
*Messi'as, m. Messiah.
*Messidor', m. (-s) Messidor (the tenth month of the French republican calendar).
Meß'ing, n. (-s) brass, latten; mit — beschlagen, to cover with brass; compos. —blech, n. latten-plate; —brennen, n. brass-making; —brenner, m. brass-maker; —draht, m. brass-wire; latten-wire; —geschirr, n. brass utensils; —gießerei, f. brass foundry; —hammer, m. brass-beater's hammer; —hütte, f. forge where brass is made; —ofen, m. brass-furnace; —platte, f. brass-plate; —satte, f. brass-wire string; —schild, n. vid —platte; —schlacke, f. brass-slag, brass-dross; —schläger, m. brass-beater; —schlaglot(h), n. metallic solder; —schmied, m. brazier; —schneider, m. brass-plate-cutter; —tafel, f. vid. —platte; —wa(a)re, f. brazier; —werk, n. 1. a brass-forge; 2. brazier, brazier's ware; —zain, m. brass-wedge.
meß'ingen, adj. latten, brazen; —r Leuchter, brass candlesticks.
meß'ingisch, adj. provinc. — reden, to mix two dialects.
meß'lich, adj. vid. meßbar.
Meß'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) sacristan, who has the keeping of the sacred vessels, etc., for mass; compos. —stelle, f. sextonship.
Meß'sung, f. (pl. -en) measurement; measuring.
Me'ße, f. (pl. -n) provinc. box for salt.
Me'stel, f. vid. Mistel.
*Meßti'ge, m. (-n; pl. -n) offspring of a European and an American Indian.
*me'ste, *mesto'so, } adv. Mus. T. mesto, mestoso, mournfully.
Met, m. vid. Met(h).
*Metakritik', f. (pl. -en) deductive critique.
*Metalep'se, f. (pl. -n) Rh. T. metalepsis.
*Metall', n. (-es; pl. -e) metal; brass; compos. —aber, f. metallic vein, vein of metal; —arbeit, f. metal work; —arbeiter, m. worker of metal or in metals, a metallist; —artig, adj. and adv. metallic; —asche, f. metallic ashes; —bekleidung, f. metallic coating; —beschickung, f. alloyage; —beschreibung, f. metallography; —bild, n. metallic image, statue or figure; —blatt, n. (dim. —blättchen, n.) metallic leaf, (thin) leaf of metal; —blüt(h)e, f. Chem. T. flowers of a metal; —brei, m. amalgam; —farbe, f. metallic colour or lustre; bronze-colour; —geld, n. coin, specie; —gemisch, n. metallic composition or compound; mixture of metals, alloy; —glanz, m. metallic lustre; —glas, n. metallic glass; —gold, n. Dutch gold; Mosaic gold; brass-leaf; —kalk, m. metallic calx; —könig, m. regulus; —kunde, f. metallurgy; —kundige(r), m. metallist, metallurgist; —legi(e)rung, f. vid. —versetzung; —mutter, f. matrix of metals; —patrone, f. metallic cartridge; —probe, f. assay; —reiz, m. galvanic excitement; —reizung, f. galvanism; —sand, m. metallic sand, grit; —schaum, m. mercurial fever; —schaum, m. dross; —silber, n. white Dutch metal; —späne, pl. chips of metal; —spiegel, m. metallic mirror; —stimme, f. voice with a metallic quality; —teig, m. purpurina; —versetzung, f. alloyage; —vorrat(h), m. bullion; —wa(a)ren, f. pl. hardware; —wissenschaft, f. metallurgy.
*metal'len, adj. metallic, of metal; of bronze; (of) brass, brazen.
*metal'licht, adj. like metal, metallic.
*metal'lisch, adj. 1. metallic; metalline; —er Glanz, metallic lustre; 2. metalliferous; 3. brazen.
*metalli'si(e)ren, v. a. to metallise; das —, metallization.
*Metallurg', m. (-en; pl. -en) metallurgist, metallist.
*Metallurgie', m. metallurgy.
*Metallurgist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Metallurg.

Digitized by Google

*Metamorphose', f. (pl. -n) metamorphosis.
*metamorphosi(e)'ren, v. a. to metamorphose.
*Meta'pher, f. (pl. -n) metaphor.
*metaphori'sch, adj. metaphorical, figurative.
*Metaphra'se, f. metaphrasis, metaphrase.
*metaphrasi(e)'ren, v. a. to translate verbally, to render literally.
*Metaphrast', m. (-en; pl. -en) metaphrast, a literal translator.
*Metaphysik', f. (pl. -en) 1. metaphysics; 2. work or treatise on metaphysics.
*Metaphysi'ker, m. (-s; pl. —) metaphysician.
*metaphysi'sch, adj. metaphysical.
*Metasta'se, f. Med. T. metastasis.
*Metathe'se, f. Gram. T. metathesis.
Me'tel, m. (-s; pl. —) the thornapple.
*Metempsycho'se, f. metempsychosis.
*Meteor', n. (-es; pl. -e) meteor; compos. —eisen, n. meteoric iron; —stahl, m. meteor-steel; —stein, m. aerolite, meteorolite, meteoric stone.
*meteo'risch, adj. meteoric.
*Meteorolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) meteorologist.
*Meteorologie', f. meteorology.
*meteorolo'gisch, adj. meteorological.
*Meteoroskop', n. (-es; pl. -e) meteoroscope.
*Me'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) metre; compos. —maß, n. metric measure; —system, n. metric system.
Me'ter, Me'terich, } n. (-s) vid. Mutterkraut.
Met(h), m. (-es; pl. -e) mead, hydromel, metheglin.
*Metho'de, f. (pl. -n) method; system.
*metho'disch, adj. methodical.
*Methodist', m. (-en; pl. -en) Methodist.
*methodi'stisch, adj. methodistical.
*Methyl', n. Chem. T. methyl.
*Metier', n. (-s; pl. -s) a trade, profession, business.
*Metonomasie', f. Rh. T. (pl. -n) metonomasia.
*Metonymie', f. Rh. T. (pl. -n) metonomy.
*metony'misch, adj. metonymical.
Me'tram, n. vid. Mutterkraut.
*Me'tre, n. (-s) metre (French measure of length).
*Me'trik, f. (pl. -en) metrical art, metrics.
*me'trisch, adj. metrical.
*Metronom', m. (-s; pl. -e) Mus. T. metronome.
*Metropo'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. metropolis; 2. archbishop's see.
*Metropolit', m. (-en; pl. -en) metropolitan, metropolite.
*Metropolitan', m. metropolitan; archbishop; compos. —kirche, f. metropolitan church or cathedral.
*Me'trum, n. (-s; pl. -tra) metre.
Met'scherling, vid. Mescherling.
Mett, (-es) Mett'gut, } n. the lean of meat.
Met'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. matins; 2. provinc. gossamer; compos. —brot, n. provinc. fig. first tidings of a happy event; —gewebe, n. vid. —, 2; —wurst, f. provinc. feast on Christmas night.
Me'tram, Met'teram, Met'terich, } vid. Mutterkraut.
Met'ternholz, n. (-es) dwarf cherry-tree.

*Metteur', m. Typ. T. maker-up into pages.
Mett'wurst, f. (pl. -würste) a kind of pork-sausage.
Me'tze, f. (pl. -n) 1. peck, the sixteenth part of a German bushel; 2. multure; compos. —geld, n. fee for grinding; —weise, adv. by pecks.
Me'tze, f. (pl. -n) prostitute; + female; provinc. bitch; compos. —haus, n. brothel.
Me'tzel-bank, f. shambles; —suppe, f. pudding-broth.
Metzelei', f. (pl. -en) massacre, butchery, slaughter.
me'tzeln, v. a. to massacre, butcher, to kill.
me'tzen, v. I. n. to take the multure; II. a. 1. + to cut; provinc. to kill; 2. to measure by the peck.
Metz'ge, f. (pl. -n) shambles.
metz'gen, v. a. to kill (cattle).
Metz'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. butcher; —s Gang, fig. sleeveless errand; compos. —beil, n. butcher's cleaver; —bursche, —knecht, m. butcher's man; —hund, m. butcher's cur.

Syn. Metzger, Fleischer, Schlächter. Fleischer is applied to him who carries on a trade in slaughtered animals by having the meat to sell; Metzger in as far as he cuts them up, and Schlächter in as far as he slaughters them. But as he who sells meat in joints must cut it up and slaughter the animal to which it belongs, every Fleischer who sells meat by the joint must be a Metzger, and both must be Schlächter. In one place the whole trade is named from one part of the business, in another from another.

Me'tzig, f. (pl. -en) provinc. shambles, slaughter-house.
Metz'korn, n. (-es) the miller's toll, multure.
Metz'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. vid. Metzger; 2. murderer, butcher.
Metz'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) miller's man who takes the multure.
*Meu'bel, n. vid. Möbel.
*Meu'bles, n. pl. furniture.
*meubli(e)'ren, v. a. to furnish (a room, etc.).
*Meubli(e)'rung, f. furnishing, furniture.
Meu'chel, m. provinc. and + mischievous, deceitful fellow; compos. —bund, m. plot, conspiracy; —mord, m. assassination; —mörder, m. assassin; —mörderisch, adj. and adv. like an assassin; —mörderisch umbringen, to assassinate; —rotte, f. band of assassins.
Meuchelei', f. (pl. -en) plot, cabal, machination.
meu'cheln, v. I. n. (h.) to cabal; II. a. to assassinate.
Meu'chler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. caballer; 2. assassin.
meuch'elisch, meuch'lerisch, } vid. meuchlings.
meuch'lings, adv. insidiously, maliciously, deceitfully, assassin-like.
Meu'korn, n. or Buchweizen, buckwheat.
Meusch, m. (-es) vid. Meserich.
Meu'te, f. (pl. -n) mutiny; Hunt. T. pack of hounds.
meu'ten, v. n. unus. to mutiny.
Meuterei', f. (pl. -en) mutiny, plot; — machen, to mutiny.

Syn. Meuterei, Verschwörung, Aufruhr. A Verschwörung can be directed against a private person or the government. The union of Cataline with his accomplices to obtain possession of the government of Rome was a Verschwörung. Rousseau believed for the last twenty years of his life that all the world had sich verschworen against him. The Meuterei is always a combination against the state. The Meuterei when grown to be general is called an Aufruhr, vid. Empörung.

Meu'terer, m. (-s; pl. —) mutineer.
meu'terisch, I. adj. mutinous; II. adv. mutinously.
Meut'macher, m. (-s; pl. —) mutineer.
Me'we, Mä'we, } f. (pl. -n) mew (a bird); compos. —nbüttel, m. sea-mew; —nei, n. the egg of a mew; —nschnabel, m. mew-bill (a bird); —ntaube, f. a kind of pigeon with a frill round the neck; —ntaucher, m. vid. Merchente.
Mexika'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) Mexika'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) mexika'nisch, adj. Mexican.
Me'xiko, n. (-s) Mexico.
Mey'er, m. vid. Meier.
*Mezzani'ne, f. (pl. -n) dormer-window.
*mez'zo, adv. (in compos.) T. mezzo.
*Mezzoster'mino, m. midway, medium (between two extremes.)
*Mezzotin'to, f. *Mezzotin'to, m. } mezzotint.
*Miaß'ma, n. Med. T. miasm.
*miaßma'tisch, adj. impregnated with miasm, miasmatic.
Miau', a sound to imitate a cat.
miau'en, v. n. (h.) to mew; vid. mauen.
mich, accus. of ich, me; — selbst, myself.
Mi'chael, m. (-s) Michael; compos. —birne, f. Michael-pear; —blume, f. dog's bane; —fest, n. Michaelmas; —messe, f. Michaelmas fair; —orden, m. order of St. Michael; —tag, m. Michaelmas-day.
Michae'li, n. Michae'lifest, n. (-es) Michae'litag, m. } Michaelmas.
Mi'chel, m. abbr. from Michael, Mick; ein — or ein grober, dummer —, vulg. a coarse, stupid fellow; ein deutscher —, a German only knowing his own language.
Mick, Mi'cke, } f. (pl. -n) N. T. crutch, cheeks, trussels in a rope-yard; stake-heads.
mi'cken, v. a. to level or point (a cannon).
*Mi'das, m. mida (an insect); compos. —affe, m. the tamarin; —ohr, n. 1. great ear-shell; 2. trumpet-shell; 3. fig. a stupid critic.
Mid'der, f. (pl. -n) sweetbread of veal.
*Mid'gard, m. North. Myth. T. the earth.
Mie'der, n. (-s; pl. —) jump, bodice.
Mie'ke, (properly Marie'chen) f. (pl. -n) 1. vulg. Mary; 2. cat.
*Miemit', m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. miemite.
Mie'ne, f. (pl. -n) 1. mien, air, look, countenance; 2. faces; eine kecke oder dreiste —, an air of assurance; eine sauere —, a frown; — machen, to make signs, show (as if); der Feind machte — uns anzugreifen, the enemy made a demonstration, showed signs of attacking us; gute — zum bösen Spiele machen, prov. to put on a cheerful look to something disagreeable; — haben, to look; compos. —ndeuter, m. physiognomist; —ndeuterei, —ndeutung, f. physiognomy; —nforscher, m. physiognomist; —nforschung, f. physiognomy; —nkunde, f. science of physiognomy; —nleser, m. vid. —nforscher; —nspiel, n. exchange of or talking by looks; mimics, pantomime.
mie'neln, v. n. to put on affected looks or airs, to make ridiculous grimaces or gestures.

Digitized by Google

Mie'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. ant, emmet; 2. *B. T.* pimpernel, chickweed.

Mieß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* moss.

Mieß'muschel, *f.* a kind of eatable muscle.

Mie'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mite; *vid.* Milbe; 2. a pointed heap of sheaves.

Miet(h), *of* Miet(h)e, *in compos.* —*or* **Miet(h)s-acker,** *m.* hired field; —**comptoir,** *n.* office for hiring servants; —**contract,** *m.* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance; —**dienst,** *m.* service on hire, service of a mercenary *or* hireling; —**frau,** *f.* 1. the landlady; 2. female lodger *or* tenant; —**frei,** *adj.* rent-free; —**fuhre,** *f.* any hired vehicle; —**gaul,** *m.* hired horse; —**geld,** *n.* 1. rent; hire; 2. earnest (-money); —**gut,** *n.* a farm, a leasehold, a farmed estate; —**haus,** *n.* a rented house; —**herr,** *m.* 1. landlord; 2. tenant; 3. lodger; —**hof,** *m.* 1. farm to let; 2. a farm let, a rented farm; —**jahr,** *n.* year of lease; year of renting *or* hiring; —**knecht,** *m.* a man *or* man-servant hired by the day; —**kontrakt,** *m. vid.* —contract; —**kutsche,** *f.* a glass-coach; hackney-coach; —**kutscher,** *m.* hackney-coachman; —**lakei,** *m.* a *valet de place*, a footman hired by the day; —**leute,** *pl.* tenants, lodgers; —**lohn,** *m.* servant's wages; —**lustig,** *adj.* desirous of taking, of hiring, of renting; —(s)**mann,** *m.* tenant; lodger; —**pfennig,** *m.* earnest (-money); —**pferd,** *n.* a hired horse; a hackney-horse; a hack; —**soldat,** *m.* mercenary (soldier); —**stall,** *m.*, —**stallung,** *f.* a hired stable, hackney-stable; —**stück,** *n.* tenement; —**stuhl,** *m.* chair, seat, pew, etc., to let; a hired chair, etc.; —**truppen,** *pl.* mercenaries, mercenary troops; —**vertrag,** *m.* agreement *or* contract between tenant and landlord, between the hirer and hired party; —**vieh,** *n.* cattle *or* sheep grazed for hire; —**wagen,** *m.* any hired vehicle; a hackney-coach; —**weise,** *adv.* by lease, on hire; —**wert(h),** *m.* renting value; —**wohner,** *m.*, —**wohnerin(n),** *f.* 1. tenant; 2. lodger; —**zeit,** *f.* time for which anything is hired, etc.; hiring-time; —**zettel,** *m.* bill for letting a house; —**zimmer,** *n.* 1. room to let; 2. a hired room; —**zins,** *m.* 1. house-rent; rent for lodgings; 2. any rent.

Miet(h)e, *f.* 1. hiring; hire; 2. rent; 3. *provinc.* heap of sheaves; die — für ein Schiff, charter; die — aufsagen, kündigen, to give notice, warning; zur — haben, to hold in hire; zur — wohnen, to be a lodger.

mie't(h)en, *v. a.* to hire; to rent, take a house, etc.; ein Schiff —, to charter a ship.

Syn. miet(h)en, dingen, pachten. Miet(h)en can take place for undetermined and different kinds of work, as well as for that of a different nature; dingen only for some determinate work. We miet(h)en a servant for domestic work, and verdingen the building of a house, etc. We, therefore, miet(h)en for a longer period, but dingen only for a short one. We pachten anything when we obtain by contract a right to the usufruct of a thing; we miet(h)en it when we acquire only its use. Thus we can pachten and miet(h)en one and the same garden; the first when we obtain a right to its produce, the latter when only that of living and walking in it.

Mie't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } person who hires *or* rents anything; lessee, tenant, lodger.
Mie't(h)erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

Miet(h)'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hireling, mercenary.

Mie't(h)ung, *f.* hiring; renting, taking.

mie'tig, *adj. provinc.* full of mites.

Mie'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *vulg.* cat,
Miez'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } puss.

***mi'gnard,** *adj. vid.* niedlich, zierlich.

***mignardi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* verzärteln, verhätscheln, verfünfteln.

***Mi'gnon,** *m. vid.* Günstling, Liebling.

***Mignon'ne,** *f.* 1. *vid.* Liebchen, Schätzchen; 2. *Typ. T.* pearl.

***mignoti(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* verzärteln, liebkosen.

***Migrä'ne,** *f.* megrim, neuralgic headache.

***migri(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to migrate.

***Migration',** *f.* migration.

***Mi'guel,** *m.* (-s) Miguel, Michael.

***Miguelist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } Mi-
***miguelis'tisch,** *adj.* } guelist.

***Mi'kos,** *m.* mico (a kind of monkey).

***Mikrokos'mos,** *m.* microcosm (world in miniature, man).

***Mikrolog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) person fond of trifles, fancy-monger.

***Mikrologie',** *f.* little-mindedness, frivolousness.

***mikrolo'gisch,** *adj. and adv.* frivolous, trivial.

***Mikrome'ter,** *n.* (-s) micrometer.

***Mikroskop',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) microscope, magnifying glass.

***mikrosko'pisch,** *adj.* microscopical; —e Beobachtungen, microscopical observations.

***Mikrote'a,** *f. B. T.* microtea.

***Mi'lan,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) } kite.
***Mi'lane,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) }

Mil'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mite; 2. moth; 3. wood-louse.

mil'big, *adj.* mity; mothy.

Milch, *f.* 1. milk; 2. milt, soft roe (of fishes); frische —, fresh milk; abgerahmte —, skimmed milk; in die — geben, to put out to nurse; *compos.* —**achat,** *m.* milk-white agate; —**ader,** *f.* lacteal vein; —**abergang,** *m.* thoracic duct; —**ähnlich,** *adj. and adv.* like milk; —**ahorn,** *m.* plane-tree; —**anstalt,** *f.* dairy; —**arche,** *f.* the silver-ark (shell); —**artig,** *adj. and adv.* milky, lacteous, lacteal; das —artige, the milkiness; —**bad,** *n.* milk-bath; —**bahn,** *f.* * galaxy; —**bart,** *m.* 1. downy beard; 2. a milksop, jessamin; 3. *vid.* —maul; —**bärtig,** *adj.* 1. having a downy beard; 2. *fig.* effeminate, green; —**baum,** *m.* 1. the plane-tree; 2. the great maple; 3. elm-tree; —**becher,** *m.* milk-cup; —**behälter,** *m.*, —**behältnis,** *n.* 1. milk-vessel; 2. dairy; 3. lacteous vessel; —**bereitung,** *f.* generation *or* secretion of milk; —**blume,** *f.* 1. galax; 2. common milkwort; —**boot,** *n.* silver ark, little silver cockle; —**borke,** *f. Med. T.* crusta lactea; —**branntwein,** *m.* arrack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack; —**brei,** *m.* milk-pap; —**brett,** *n.* sideboard, dresser; —**bretzel,** *f.* a cracknel made of flour and milk; —**brot,** *n.* (*dim.* —**brötchen,** *n.*) a German roll, a milk-bread; —**bruder,** *m.* 1. foster-brother; 2. any person fond of milk; —**brühe,** *f.* 1. milk-sauce; 2. *T.* lime-water; —**brunnen,** *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in, milk-pit, a milk-cooler; —**brust,** *f.* 1. a good breast of milk; 2. *fig.* a snowy breast; —**chalzedon,** *m. vid.* —falzedon; —**cur,** *f. vid.* —kur; —**dieb,** *m.* large white moth; —**distel,** *f.* 1. milk-thistle, sow-thistle; 2. lady's thistle; —**drüse,** *f.* 1. mammary gland; 2. thymus-gland; —**eimer,** *m.* a milk-pail; —**esser,** *m.* a milk-eater; —**essig,** *m.* whey-vinegar; —**farbe,** *f.* milk-colour; —**farben,** —**farbig,** *adj.* 1. milk-coloured; 2. cream-coloured; —**faß,** *n.* (*dim.* —**fäßchen,** *n.*) 1. milk-vat; milk-pail; 2. *vid.* —glöckchen; —**ferkel,** *n.* sucking pig; —**fieber,** *n.* milk-fever; —**fladen,** *m. vid.* —kuchen; —**flasche,** *f.* milk-bottle; a milk-flask; —**fleisch,** *n.* young, soft flesh; —**flor,** *m.* plain crape, tiffany; —**frau,** *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid, dairy-woman, dairy-maid; —**friesel,** *m.* miliary fever; —**futter,** *n.* milk-producing fodder; —**gang,** *m.* galactophorous duct; —**gefäß,** *n.* 1. milk-vessel; 2. *A. T.* galactophorous *or* lactiferous vessel, lacteal vessel; —**geld,** *n.* money for milk; —**gelte,** *f.* milk-pail; —**geschirr,** *n.* utensil for milk; —**geschwulst,** *f.* 1. swelling on *or* of the breast; 2. tumour formerly attributed to metastasis of the milk; —**gewölbe,** *n.* cellar for milk, vaulted dairy; —**glas,** *n.* 1. milk-coloured glass; 2. a milk-glass; breast-glass; —**glöckchen,** *n.* the round-leaved bell-flower; —**grind,** *m. vid.* —schorf; —**guß,** *m.* milk-ewer; —**haar,** *n.* down, downy beard, pubescence on the face; —**hafen,** *m.* milk-jug, milk-pot; —**harn,** *m.* 1. milky urine; 2. chylous diabetes; —**harnfluß,** *m. vid.* —harn, 2; —**haus,** *n.* dairy-house; —**haut,** *f.* 1. the skin, the creamy part of milk; 2. *fig.* milk-white skin; —**hirse,** *f.* millet boiled in milk; —**jaspis,** *m.* milk-white jasper; —**junge,** *m.* milk-boy; —**kaffee,** *m.* coffee made with milk *or* cream; —**kalb,** *n.* sucking calf; —**kalzedon,** *m.* chalcedony; —**kammer,** *f.* dairy-room; —**kanne,** *f.*, —**kännchen,** *n.* milk-jug; —**karpfen,** *m.* soft-roed carp; —**käse,** *m.* a milk-cheese, Bath-cheese; *vid* Rahmkäse; —**kasten,** *m. A. T.* lacteous sinus; —**keller,** *m.* milk-cellar; —**kern,** *m.* cream; —**kitt,** *m.* curd-cement; —**klumpen,** *m.* curd of milk; —**knabe,** *m.* 1. milk-boy; 2. milksop; —**knoten,** *m.* lump in the breast from obstruction of milk; —**koch,** *m.* custard; —**kost,** *f.* milk-diet, milk-food; —**kraut,** *n.* 1. milk-wort; 2. sea-milk-wort; 3. milk-tare; 4. the sun-spurge; 5. lungwort; —**kristall,** *m.* lacteous crystal; —**krug,** *m.* milk-pitcher; —**kübel,** *m.* milk-pail; —**kuchen,** *m.* 1. milk-cake; 2. cream-tart; —**kuh,** *f.* milch-cow; —**kumme,** *f. vid* —schüssel; —**kur,** *f.* milk-cure; —**lab,** *n.* rennet; —**lamm,** *n.* sucking-lamb; —**lau,** *adj. vid.* —warm; —**leiter,** *m. vid.* —gang; —**linse,** *f.* round milk-white tellina; —**löffel,** *m.* milk-spoon; —**mädchen,** *n.* milk-girl, milk-maid; —**magd,** *f.* dairy-maid, milk-maid; —**maler,** *m.* 1. painter in milk-colours; 2. white butterfly; —**malerei,** *f.* painting in milk-colours; —**markt,** *m.* milk-market; —**maß,** *n.* milk-measure; (in England) wine-measure; —**maul,** *m.* a person fond of milk; —**messer,** *m.* galactometer; —**mittel,** *n.* any beverage, etc., for increasing the milk; —**mörtel,** *m.* mortar *or* cement from sour milk; —**muschel,** *f. vid.* Miesmuschel; —**muß,** *n. vid.* —brei; —**napf,** *m.* milk-bowl, milk-porringer, milk-basin; —**opal,** *m.* milk-white opal; —**peterling,** *m.* smallage; —**pocke,** *f.* cow-pock, *vid.* Kuhpocke; —**prober,** *m.* galactometer; —**pulver,** *n.* 1. milk-powder; 2. powder for making more milk

Digitized by Google

come; —pumpe, *f.* breast-glass, nipple-glass; —quarz, *m.* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —rahm, *m.* cream; —reich, *adj.* yielding much milk; —reis, *m.* rice boiled with *or* in milk, rice-milk; —rödel, *m.* dandelion; —röhrchen, *n.* lactiferous duct, lacteous tube; —ruhr, *f.* diarrhœa of babies; —saft, *m.* chyle, milky juice; —saftbereitung, *f.* chylification; —saftführend, *adj.* chyliferous; —satte, *f.* milk-dish, milk-bowl; —sauer, *adj.* 1. sour as sour milk; 2. compounded with lactic acid; —saures Salz, lactate; —sauger, *m.* (a bird) goat-sucker; —säure, *f.* acid of milk, lactic acid; —schaf, *n.* milk-ewe; —schale, *f.* milk-dish; —schauer, *m.* milk-fever; —schnee, *m.* whipped cream; —schorf, *m. vid.* —borke; —schotten, *m.* curds (of milk); —schüssel, *f.* milk-pan; —schwalbe, *f. vid.* —sauger; —schwamm, *m.* milky agaric; —schwein, *n. vid.* —ferkel; —schwester, *f.* 1. foster-sister; 2. *fam.* a woman *or* girl fond of milk; —seihe, *f.* 1. straining of milk; 2. milk-strainer; —sohn, *m.* foster-son; —speise, *f.* milk-diet, milk-food; —sta(a)r, *m.* lacteous cataract; —ständer, *m. vid.* —saß; —stein, *m.* galactite; —stern, *m. B. T.* star of Bethlehem; —stock, *m. vid.* Löwenzahn; —straße, *f.* the milky way, the galaxy; —stück, *n. vid.* —fleisch; —suppe, *f.* milk-porridge; ein —suppengesicht, a whey face; —tochter, *f.* foster-daughter; —topf, *m.* milk-pot; —trank, *m.* posset, syllabub; —tuch, *n.* strainer; —verkäufer, *m.* milk-man; —versetzung, *f.* (imagined) metastasis of the milk; —warm, *adj.* lukewarm; —warze, *f.* nipple; —wasser, *n.* whey; —weg, *m. vid.* —straße; —weib, *n. vid.* —frau; —weiß, *adj.* milk-white; —werk, *n.* anything milky (as milk-food); —wirt(h)schaft, *f.* dairy; —wundkraut, *n.* golden lung-wort; —wurz(el), *f.* 1. viper's grass; 2. milk-wort; —zahn, *m.* 1. milk-tooth; 2. *vid.* —maul; —zehnte, *m.* tithe on milk, the milk-tithe; —zieher, *m.* breast-pipe; *vid.* —pumpe; —zins, *m.* milk-rent; —zucker, *m.* sugar of milk; —zuckersauer, *adj.* saccharo-lactic; —zuckersaures Salz, saccharo-lactate; —zuckersäure, *f.* saccharo-lactic acid.

mil'chen, *adj.* yielding milk; eine —e Kuh, a milch-cow.

mil'chen, *v.* I. *n.* 1. to yield *or* give milk; 2. to be lactescent; II. *a.* to milk.

Mil'chen, *m.* (-s) nipple-wort.

Mil'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) milter.

Milcheret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) dairy.

mil'chicht, *adj. and adv.* milk-like, milky; das —e, milkiness; —e Pflanzen, lactescent plants.

mil'chig, *adj.* milky.

Milch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. suckling; 2. milter; 3. pepper-agaric.

Milch'ner, *m. vid.* Milcher.

mild, } I. *adj.* mild, soft, tender,
mil'de, } mellow; *fig.* meek, kind, clement, indulgent, debonnair, benign, liberal; pious, charitable; seine —e Hand aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; eine —e Stiftung, a pious *or* charitable foundation; mit —er Hand, with a charitable hand; ein —er Regen, a gentle rain; II. *adv.* mildly, softly, meekly, benignly, liberally, charitably.

Mil'de, *f.* mildness, clemency, softness, goodness, benignity, liberality, charity, charitableness.

Mil'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moderator, mitigator.

mil'dern, *v. a.* to mitigate, lenify, temper, moderate, alleviate, soften, lessen; *fig.* to humanize.

Mil'derung, *f.* mitigation, moderation; alleviation; *compos.* —sausdruck, *m.*, —swort, Mildernwort, *n.* mild, soft word; euphuism; —smittel, *n.* corrective.

mild'-herzig, *adj.* tender *or* good-hearted, charitable; —herzigkeit, *f.* good-heartedness, charitableness; —reich, *adj.* benign, charitable; —sthätig, *adj.* liberal, charitable; —sthätigkeit, *f.* liberality, charitableness.

Mil'digkeit, *f.* mildness, charity, liberality.

mil'diglich, *adv.* mildly, charitably.

*Militär', 1. *n.* (-s) military, army; 2. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) soldier; *compos.* —anwärter, *m.* discharged petty officer on the waiting-list for civil-service employment; —behörde, *f.* military authority; —bevollmächtigte(r), *m.* military *attaché*; —dienst, *m.* military service; —dienstpflicht, *f.* liability to be called on for military duty; —dienstzeichen, *n.* badge of length of service; —orden, *m.* military order; —schule, *f.* military school; —stand, *m.* military profession; —strafe, *f.* military punishment; —verdienstorden, *m.* order of military merit; —wesen, *n.* military, the army.

*militä'risch, *adj.* military.

*Militaris'mus, *m.* militarism.

Miliz', *m.* (-es) 1. (großer —) great water-reed-grass; 2. (falscher —) wood-club-rush.

*Miliz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) militia; *compos.* —soldat, *m.* militia-soldier, militiaman.

Mill, *n.* (-es) rubbish, dust.

*Milliar'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a thousand millions.

Mil'lich, *m.* (-s) *B. T. vid.* Milchen.

*Milligramm', *n.* milligramme.

*Millime'ter, *n.* millimetre.

*Million', *f.* (*pl.* -en) million; *compos.* —enweise, *adv.* by millions.

*Millionär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a man worth a million; an extremely rich man, millionaire.

Mil'reis, (in Portugal) milreis, millree, millrea.

Mil'te, *f.* Melde.

Milz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) milt, spleen; die — sticht mich, I have a stitch in my side; *compos.* —ader, *f.* 1. splenic vein; 2. salvatella; —arz(e)nei, *f.* 1. anti-splenetic medicine; 2. an anthypochondriac; —balsam, *m.* anti-splenetic balm; —beschwerung, *f.* (oppression of the) spleen; —blutader, *f.* splenic vein; —brand, *m.* 1. mortification *or* fatal inflammation of the spleen; 2. anthrax; —bruch, *m.* splenocele; —drüse, *f.* splenic gland; —entzündung, *f.* splenitis; —essenz, *f.* splenetic essence; —farn, *m.* scalefern; —geflecht, *n.* splenic plexus; —krank, *adj.* having a diseased *or* disordered spleen, splenetic; —krankheit, *f.* 1. disease *or* disorder of the spleen; 2. the spleen, melancholy, hypochondriasis; —kraut, *n.* 1. spleenwort; 2. golden saxifrage; 3. rough spleenwort; 4. scalefern; —mittel, *n.* remedy for the spleen *or* for splenalgia; —pflaster, *n.* anti-splenetic plaster; —salbe, *f.* anti-splenetic salve *or* ointment; —schlagader, *f.* splenic artery; —stechen, *n.* stitch in the side; —strang, *m. A. T.* splenetic weft; —sucht, *f.* spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy; —süchtig, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriacal, affected with the spleen; —verstopfung, *f.* obstruction of *or* in the spleen; —weh, *n.* 1. splenalgia; 2. hypochondriacal affection *or* attack; —zergliederung, *f.* splenotomy.

mil'zig, *adj. and adv.* 1. having a spleen, with a milt; 2. hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

*Mi'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a ballet, mime.

*Mi'me, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. a mime, an actor, a Roscius; 2. a mimic; *compos.* —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.* dramatic author, mimographer.

*Mi'mik, *f.* mimic art, mimics.

*Mi'miker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a mime, pantomime; *vid.* Mime, 2; 2. a mimic.

*mi'misch, *adj.* mimic.

*Mimo'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sensitive plant, mimosa.

*Minaret', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) a minaret.

min'der, *adj.* less; lesser, smaller, inferior, lower, minor; *compos.* —bruder, *m.* a minim, minor; friar-minor; —haltig, *adj.* of less value, inferior; —jährig, *adj.* under age, minor; —jährige, *m.* minor; —jährigkeit, *f.* minority; —zahl, *f.* minority; —zeichen, *n. Mat. T.* sign of subtraction.

Min'derheit, *f.* the being less *or* smaller; minority; inferiority.

min'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to diminish, lessen, abate; II. *refl.* to grow less, to decrease, decay.

Min'derung, *f.* diminishing, lessening.

Min'dest-bietende, *m.* lowest bidder; —fordernd, *adj.* asking the least *or* lowest price; —fordernde, *m.* lowest contractor; one who asks the lowest price *or* the least.

min'deste (der, die, das), *adj.* the least, smallest, lowest.

min'destens, *adv.* at least, at the least.

Mi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mine; *fig.* secret plot; eine — sprengen, to spring a mine; alle —n springen lassen, *fig.* to use, employ every possible means, move heaven and earth; *compos.* —nauge, *n.* the shaft; —nbiene, *f.* mining-bee; —ncompaß, *m.* miner's compass; —neule, *f.* the cunicular owl; —ngang, *m.* adit *or* entrance of a mine; —ngräber, *m.* miner; sapper; —nherd, *m.* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire; —nkammer, *f.* chamber of a mine; —nkorb, *m.* mine-basket; —nofen, *m. vid.* —nkammer; —nspinne, *f.* great scorpion spider; —ntrichter, *m.* tunnel of a mine; —nzweig, *m.* branch of a mine, side-gallery.

mi'nen, *v. a.* to mine.

Mi'ner, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a miner; II. *f.* (*pl.* -n) mineral, fossil; *compos.* —bad, *n.* mineral bath; —kenner, *m.* mineralogist; —kunde, *f.* mineralogy; —kundig, *adj. and adv.* skilled *or* versed in mineralogy; der —kundige, a mineralogist; —lehre, *f.* mineralogy; —lehrer, *m.* mineralogist; —lehrig, *adj.* mineralogical; —quelle, *f.* mineral source *or* spring, a spa; —reich, *n.* the mineral kingdom; —sammlung, *f.* cabinet *or* collection of minerals, of fossils; —wasser, *n.* mineral water.

*Mineral, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) mineral, fossil; *vid.* Miner; *compos.* —alkali, *n.* mineral alkali; —kunde, —lehre, *f. vid.* Minerkunde u.s.w.;

Digitized by Google

—laugensalz, n. vid. —alkali; —magnetismus, m. mineral magnetism; —reich, n. vid. Minerreich; —wasser, n. mineral water; —ensammlung, f. vid. Minersammlung.
*Mineralisation', f. mineralization.
*mineral'isch, adj. mineral.
*mineralisi(r)'ren, v. a. to mineralize.
*Mineralog', m. (-en; pl. -en) mineralogist.
*Mineralogie', f. mineralogy.
*mineralo'gisch, adj. mineralogical.
mi'nerhaft, adj. mineral.
Miner'va, f. (-s or -vens) Minerva.
Miner'venfest, n. (-es; pl. -e) Panathenæa.
*Mineur', m. vid. Mini(e)rer.
*Miniatur', f. a miniature; compos. —gemälde, n. a miniature (painting); —maler, m. a miniature-painter; —malerei, f. miniature-painting.
*mini(e)'ren, v. a. to mine, to undermine, to sap.
*Mini(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) a miner, sapper; a pioneer.
*Mini(e)r'kunst, f. miner's art.
*minimal', adj. least.
*Mini'me, m. (-n; pl. -n) a Minim (monk); —farbe, f. dun colour.
*Mi'nimum, n. (-s) minimum.
*Mini'ster, m. (-s; pl. —) minister; bevollmächtigte —, plenipotentiary; — des Innern, minister of the interior, home minister, principal secretary of state for the home department; — des Cultus und des öffentlichen Unterrichtes, minister of ecclesiastical affairs (or of public worship) and of public instruction; — des Handels und der Colonien, minister of commerce and colonial affairs; — der Marine, minister of naval affairs; — des Krieges, minister of war; — der Justiz, minister of justice; — der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, minister of foreign affairs; — der Volksaufklärung (in Rußland), minister of the progress of intellect; — der Finanzen, minister of finance, (in England) chancellor of the exchequer; — der Polizei, minister of general police; compos.—bank, f. bench of ministers; —conferenz, f. ministerial conference; —krisis, f. ministerial crisis; —rat(h), m. council of ministers; —resident, m. resident minister; —tyrannei, f. ministerial tyranny; —wechsel, m. change of ministry.
*ministeriel', } adj's, ministerial;
*ministeriell', } compos.—beschluß, m. ministerial decision; —kanzlist, m. clerk of a ministerial department; —partei, f. ministerial party; —rat(h), m. counsellor of a ministerial department; —rescript, n. ministerial decree; —sekretär, m. secretary of a ministerial department.
*Ministe'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) ministry.
Min'ke, f. (pl. -n) mink pin.
mink'en, v. a. vid. verstümmeln.
Min'ne, f. + and * love; compos. —barde, m. bard of love, German minstrel, troubadour; —brief, m., —briefchen, n. love letter, billet-doux; —dichter, m. vid. —sänger; —glück, n. happiness of love; —gott, m. god of Love, Cupid; —göttin(n), f. goddess of Love, Venus; —kuß, m. kiss of love; —lied, n. 1. song of a German minstrel; 2. love-song; —lohn, —preis, m. the reward of love, swain's reward; —sang, m. love-song, song of love; —sänger, —singer, m. minstrel of love; German poet (of the middle ages); —sold, m. vid. —lohn; —tag, m. love-day, day of love; —that, f. feat of love, for the sake of love.
min'nen, v. a. to love.
Min'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) a lover.
Min'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) a mistress.
Min'nerbruder, m. a Minorite.
min'niglich, I. adj. 1. lovely, amiable; 2. in love; II. adv. in a lovely manner.
*Mi'nor, m. (-s) Log. and Mus. T. minor.
*Minorit', m. (-en; pl. -en) minorite.
*minoren', adj. minor.
*Minorennität', f. minority, nonage.
*Minorität', f. minority (of votes).
*Minotaur', m. (-s) minotaur.
Min'sel, n. (-s) B. T. mint.
*Min'strel, m. (-s; pl. —) minstrel.
*Minuend', m. (-es) Ar. T. minuend.
*minui(e)'ren, v. a. to diminish.
*Mi'nus, n. Alg. T. minus; compos. —elektricität, f. negative electricity; —zeichen, n. minus sign.
Minu'te, f. (pl. -n) minute; compos. —nglas, n. minute-glass; —nlinien, n. + N. T. minute-line; —nrad, n. minute-wheel; —nsanduhr, f. minute-glass; —nuhr, f. minute-watch; —nzeiger, m. vid. —nzeiger; —nzeigerwerk, n. minute-wheel work; —nzeiger, m. minute-hand.
*Minut'handel, m. (-s) retail business.
*Minu'tien, pl. minutiæ.
*Minution', f. diminution.
*minutiös', adj. minute.
*Minuti(e)'rer, (-s; pl. —) } m. re-
*Minutist', (-en; pl. -en) } tail dealer.
minut'lich, adj. and adv. occurring every minute; very often.
Min'ze, f. 1. catkin, cat's tail; 2. provinc. mint (a plant).
mir, pron. to me, me.
*Mirabel'le, f. (pl. -n) mirabelle (plum); die grüne —, green gage.
*Mira'kel, n. (-s; pl. —) miracle, prodigy.
*mirakulös', adj. miraculous, vid. wunderbar.
*Miran'da, f. Miranda (a name of women).
*Mirabola'ne, f. (pl. -n) myrobalan, hog's-plum.
Mi're, vid. Miere.
Mir'rhe, f. vid. Myrrhe.
Mir't(h)e, f. vid. Myrte.
*Mir'za, m. (-s) a prince; man of distinction or rank.
*Misandrie', f. dislike of the male sex.
*Misanthrop', m. (-en; pl. -en) misanthrope.
*Misanthropie', f. misanthropy.
*misanthro'pisch, adj. misanthropical.
*Miscella'neen, } pl. miscellanies, ex-
*Miscel'len, } tracts.
Misch, of mischen, in compos. —ar(e)nei, f. Med. T. mixtures; —ehe, f. mixed marriage; —farbe, f. mixed colour; —farbig, adj. of a mixed colour; —fleisch, n. salmagundi; —futter, n. mixed provender; —gefäß, n. vessel, can for mixing; —gericht, n. ragout; —getreide, n. meslin; —geschlecht, n. mixed breed; —infection, f. simultaneous infection with more than one disease or germ; —klump, m. mixed heap, chaos; —korn, n. meslin; —krug, m. vid. —gefäß; —masch, m. medley, hodge-podge; —metall, n. mixed metal, composition of metals; —speise, f. vid. —fleisch; —spiel, n. tragi-comedy; —t(h)eil, m. ingredient; —trank, m. dim., —tränkchen, n. mixture; —wein, m. mixed or adulterated wine; —wort, n. mixed word.
misch'bar, adj. miscible.
Misch'barkeit, f. miscibility.
Mi'scheikorn, n. vid. Mischkorn.
mi'scheln, v. a. to mix, mingle.
mi'schen, v. I. a. to mix, mingle, blend; die Karten —, to shuffle the cards; II. refl. to mix itself, be mixed; fig. sich in etwas —, to interpose, interfere, meddle with; sich unter das Volk u.s.w. —, to mix with the people, etc.
Mi'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) person who mixes, jumbler.
Misch'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) mixed provender; hybrid animal; being of a mixed race or breed; mongrel.
Misch'masch, m. (-es; pl. -e) medley, mingle-mangle; ein — von Speisen, hodge-podge, salmagundi; ein — von Worten, galimatias, nonsense.
misch'maschen, v. a. and n. fam. to confound or mix things, to make a medley.
Mi'schung, f. (pl. -en) mixture, mixing, mingling, blending; compos. —sfähig, adj. vid. mischbar.
*misci'bel, adj. vid. mischbar.
*Misei(e)'ren, m. vid. mischen.
*mi'selsüchtig, adj. provinc. sickly.
*misera'bel, adj. miserable, wretched.
*Miserabilität', f. miserableness, wretchedness.
*Misere're, n. 1. the miserere (in the Roman church); 2. Med. T. iliac passion.
*Misogam', n. (-en; pl. -en) misogamist.
*Misogamie', f. misogamy.
*Misogyn', m. (-s) woman hater, misogynist.
*Misogynie', f. hatred of women, misogyny.
*Misokosmie', f. hatred of ornament.
*Misolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) a hater of reason or of science.
*Misologie', f. hatred of reason; contempt for the sciences.
*Misopsychie', f. weariness of life.
*Misoxenie', f. hatred of strangers.
Miß'pel, f. (pl. -en) medlar; compos. —baum, m. medlar-tree, medlar.
Miß'pickel, m. (-s) arsenical pyrites, mispickel.
Miß, f. (= German Fräulein) miss.
miß (miss), particle prefixed to verbs, which are mostly inseparable; a few are separable and are marked; it answers to the English MIS, DIS, etc.; some of the verbs take the augment ge in the participle, and the separables take it between miß and the verb; the participles taking ge are given.
mißach'ten, v. a. (part. gemißachtet) to despise, slight, disdain, undervalue, neglect, disregard.
Miß'achtung, f. despising, undervaluing.
*Missal', n. (-s) missal.
mißin'dern, v. a. to change improperly, to alter wrongly.
miß'arten, v. n. (s.) to degenerate.
Miß'artung, f. degeneracy, degeneracy, degeneracy.
Miß'begriff, m. (-es; pl. -e) misconception, sham notion.
miß'behagen, v. n. (h.) (with dat.) to displease, be inconvenient.
Miß'behagen, n. (-s) dislike, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent.

Digitized by Google

miß'behaglich, *adj.* disagreeable, inconvenient.

miß'belieben, *v. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to displease.

Miß'belieben, *n.* (-s) mislike, dislike.

miß'beliebig, *adj.* disagreeable, displeasing.

miß'bessern, *v. a.* to miscorrect.

miß'bie'ten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to underbid; to bid to no purpose.

Miß'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) a bad likeness.

miß'bilden, *v. a.* to misshape.

Miß'bildung, *f.* malformation, deformity.

miß'billigen, *v. a.* (*part.* gemißbilligt) to disapprove, disallow, condemn.

Miß'billiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disapprover, disfavourer.

Miß'billigung, *f.* disapprobation, disapprovement, mislike.

miß'bitten, *vid.* fehlbitten.

Miß'brauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bräuche) abuse, misusage, misuse, misemployment; —bräuche abstellen *or* abschaffen, to redress abuses, grievances.

miß'brau'chen, *v. a.* (*part.* gemißbraucht) to abuse, misuse, make an ill use of; to take advantage of, to take in vain (the name of the Lord).

miß'bräuchlich, *adj.* founded upon abuse; abusive.

Miß'bund, *m.* } **Miß'bündniß**, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) } unbecoming *or* disadvantageous alliance.

Miß'credit, *m.* (-s) discredit; evil report, bad name, bad reputation; in — setzen, to discredit.

miß'denken, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.). + to think erroneously, err.

miß'deuten, *v. a.* (*part* gemißdeutet) to misinterpret, misconstrue.

Syn. mißdeuten, übel deuten. He who mißdeutet anything gives it merely a wrong sense; he who übel deutet anything gives it, at the same time, a bad meaning. One expounder must not consider it as übeldeutung in another if he should happen to mißdeuten a passage in the Bible.

miß'deutlich, *adj. and adv.* subject *or* liable to be misconstrued *or* misinterpreted.

Miß'deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misinterpretation, misconstruction, misrepresentation.

Miß'dienst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) disservice, injury, harm.

Miß'druck, *m.* (-es) (*mod.*) misprint; failure (of a print); waste-paper.

miß'drucken, *v. a.* to misprint.

miß'dünken, *v. n. separ.* + to seem wrong; to have doubts.

miß'empfehlen, *v. ir. n.* to recommend badly *or* ill.

Miß'empfehlung, *f.* bad recommendation, disrecommendation.

miß'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to miss, be without; — können, to be able to do without; ich kann es —, I can do without it; II. *n. provinc.* to fail, be absent.

Miß'erfolg, *m.* failure.

Miß'ernte, *f.* bad harvest *or* crop.

miß'ernten, *v. a. separ.* to make a bad harvest *or* crop.

miß'erziehen, *v. ir. a.* to educate ill *or* erroneously.

Miß'erziehung, *f.* bad *or* erroneous education.

Miß'fethat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, misdoing, crime, trespass, offence, + fault, error.

Miß'fethäter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Miß'fethäterin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } misdoer, criminal malefactor, delinquent.

Miß'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) + mishap, mischance; miscarriage.

miß'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to displease; to cause dislike.

Miß'fallen, *n.* (-s) dislike, displeasure, disgust; disapprobation.

miß'fällig, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasant, displeasing, odious, offensive, shocking.

Miß'fälligkeit, *f.* disliking, displeasure; disagreeableness.

Miß'farbe, *f.* medley of colours; false colour; colour not in harmony with the rest.

miß'farben, } *adj.* not agreeing *or* in
miß'farbig, } unison (of colour).

miß'fassen, *v. vid.* mißverstehen.

Miß'folge, *f. l. u.* disagreeable *or* bad consequence.

miß'folgen, *v. n. l. u.* 1. not to follow *or* obey, to disobey; 2. to be attended with disagreeable consequences.

miß'folgern, *v. a.* to misinfer, to conclude, infer *or* deduce wrongly *or* erroneously.

Miß'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deformity; faulty form, shape.

miß'formen, *v. vid.* mißgestalten.

miß'förmig, *adj.* deformed; of a faulty form *or* shape.

miß'fühlen, *v. a. separ.* (*mod.*) to feel wrongly *or* false.

Miß'gang, *m.* (-es) failure.

miß'gängig, *adj.* proceeding badly.

miß'geartet, *adj.* degenerate.

miß'gebären, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (*part.* mißgeboren) to abort, miscarry.

Miß'geberde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace.

miß'geberden, *v. refl.* to make grimaces, to behave in an unbecoming manner.

miß'geberdig, *adj. and adv.* making grimaces *or* mouths.

Miß'gebilde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) deformity, monster.

Miß'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) underbidding.

Miß'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) miscarriage; abortion, abortment; monster.

miß'geformt, *adj. vid.* mißförmig.

miß'gehen, *v. ir. n.* + to go astray, to straggle, miscarry, succeed ill.

miß'gelaunt, *adj.* being in an ill humour.

miß'geschaffen, *adj.* miscreated, misshapen, deformed.

Miß'geschick, *n.* (-es) mishap, disaster, misfortune, fatality.

Miß'geschöpf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) monster; *fig.* miscreant.

Miß'gestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deformity, faulty *or* bad shape.

miß'gestalten, *v. a.* (*part.* mißgestaltet) to misshape.

miß'gestaltet, } *adj.* misshapen.
miß'gestaltig, }

Miß'gestaltheit, *f.* misshapenness.

Miß'gestaltung, *f.* deformity.

miß'gestimmt, *adj. vid.* verstimmt.

Miß'gestirn, *n.* (-es) disaster, unfavourable planet.

Miß'getön, *n.* * dissonance, discord.

Miß'gewächs, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plant irregularly grown, stunted plant.

Miß'giffing, *m. N. T.* error of the dead reckoning.

Miß'glaube, *m.* + superstition.

Miß'gläubige, *m. decl. like adj.* + superstitious person.

Miß'glück, *n.* (-es) ill success, mischance, misadventure.

miß'glücken, *v. n.* (f.) (*with dat.*) to fail, succeed ill; es kann nicht —, it cannot fail of success.

mißgön'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to envy, grudge, be jealous of.

miß'greifen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to mistake, take wrong; to miss.

Miß'griff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *fig.* mistake, blunder; error, failure, abortive attempt.

Syn. Mißgriff, Irrt(h)um. The act of the understanding is a Mißgriff when among several individual things it takes the wrong one for the right; every confounding of the true with the false is an Irrt(h)um. He who mistakes, therefore, by choosing the wrong means, while he thinks he is taking the right, commits a Mißgriff; and he who, in a general sense, takes the wrong for the right commits an Irrt(h)um.

Miß'gunst, *f.* envy, grudge, ill-will, disaffection, malevolence.

miß'günstig, *adj.* envious, grudging, jealous, spiteful.

miß'hällig, *adj. vid.* mißhellig.

miß'handeln, *v.* I. *a.* (*part.* gemißhandelt) to ill-treat, to use ill, abuse, misuse, wrong; II. + *n.* (*part.* mißgehandelt) to do wrong, sin.

Syn. mißhandeln, beleidigen. The least wrong done to another is a Beleidigung, whatever the motive may be. He who injures another from hate, anger, etc., mißhandelt him.

Miß'handlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ill usage *or* treatment, cruelty; + misdeed, trespass.

Miß'heirat(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying below one's self; misalliance.

miß'heirat(h)en, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to marry beneath one's rank, station.

miß'hellig, *adj. fig.* dissonant, discordant, unsuitable; disagreeing, discrepant, at variance.

Miß'helligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discordancy, discrepancy; variance; disputed point; difference.

Syn. Mißhelligkeit, Uneinigkeit, Zwietracht, Zwiespalt. When persons are opposed to each other they are uneins or uneinig; Uneinigkeit is the want of Einigkeit. The cause of Uneinigkeit are Mißhelligkeiten, or differences, whether in opinions or pretensions. As Mißhelligkeit can become the cause of Uneinigkeit, so the latter can give rise to Zwietracht and Zwiespalt. Zwietracht, however, is the striving after different aims, as Eintracht is after similar aims; Zwiespalt the separation arising from Uneinigkeit and into which Uneinigkeit breaks out, *vid.* Zerwürfniß.

miß'hören, *v. a. and n.* 1. to hear wrong; 2. *vid.* mißverstehen.

***Miß'sion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mission; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* missionary institute; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* missionary society; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* mission service; —**haus**, *n.* mission house; —**wesen**, *n.* mission affairs.

***Miß'sionar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äre) missionary.

Miß'jahr, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sterile year, bad year.

Miß'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) a bad bargain.

miß'kaufen, *v. n.* to pay too dear for, to make a bad bargain.

miß'kennen, *v. ir. a.* to know badly, wrongly, to mistake.

Syn. mißkennen, verkennen. He who does not perceive what is true in a person or thing when it is anything good verkennt them; he who thinks he perceives in them anything bad, which does not belong to them, mißkennt them. Mißkennen is not merely not knowing, but wrongly knowing, wrongly judging. Rousseau not merely verkannte his friends, but he also mißkannte them, for he took them to be his enemies.

miß'kenntlich, *adj.* liable to be mistaken, difficult to be known.

Miß'kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ffe) want of knowledge, faulty knowledge, error, mistake.

Miß'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) dissonance, unharmonious sound, discord.

miß'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to disguise, mask; 2. *fig.* not to become, not to fit (said of a dress), to disfigure.

Digitized by Google

miß'klingen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to be discordant.

Miß'kredit, *m. vid.* Mißcredit.

Miß'laune, *f.* ill-humour.

miß'launisch, } *adj's,* in an ill hu-
miß'launig, } mour.

Miß'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discordant *or* unharmonious sound.

Syn. Mißlaut, Mißklang, übellaut, übelklang. Mißklang and übelklang proceed only from bodies which are highly elastic, as musical instruments, or the human voice in singing. Mißlaut and übellaut is applicable to every other disagreeable sound. A Mißklang or a Mißlaut is a disagreeable tone or sound in connection with other tones and sounds; übelklang or übellaut is whatever sounds disagreeably in itself, without any connection with other tones or sounds.

miß'lauten, *v. n.* to sound unharmoniously, to sound ill.

miß'lautend, *adj.* dissonant.

miß'leiten, *v. a.* to mislead, misguide, seduce, deceive, lead into error.

Miß'leiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) misleader.

Miß'leitung, *f.* misleading; leading into error.

miß'lenken, *v. a.* to misguide, misdirect, mismanage.

miß'lich, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain, difficult; critical, precarious, perilous, dangerous; *provinc.* ill-humoured, unwell.

Miß'lichkeit, *f.* doubtfulness, uncertainty, difficulty; perilousness, precariousness.

miß'liebig, *adj.* + *and provinc.* disagreeable.

mißling'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and imper. with dat.* to go amiss, to fail, miscarry, succeed ill; to be disappointed; ein mißlungener Plan, an abortive design.

Mißling'en, *n.* (-s) failure, disappointment, ill success.

Miß'mut(h), *m.* (-es) ill humour, melancholy, dumps, peevishness, sadness, discontent.

Syn. Mißmut(h), Unmut(h). Mißmut(h) is the vexation which is felt at the constant disappointment of one's wishes. Unmut(h) the despair of ever attaining them.

miß'mut(h)ig, } *adj.* ill-humoured,
miß'müt(h)ig, } sad, peevish, in the dumps, discouraged, disheartened, discontented, dejected, depressed.

Miß'müt(h)igkeit, *f.* peevishness, ill humour; discontentedness.

Missolun'ghi, *n.* Missolonghi.

Miß'pickel, *vid.* Mispickel.

mißra't(h)en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to dissuade from; II. *n.* (f.) to miscarry, fail; die Feldfrüchte sind —, the harvest has been bad, nothing has grown.

Syn. mißrat(h)en, mißlingen, mißglücken, verunglücken. The first three imply merely "not to succeed" (nicht gerat(h)en, nicht gelingen, nicht glücken). That which glückt, turns out, by favourable chance, according to our wishes and hopes; that which mißglückt, happens not to turn out to our wishes and hopes. An undertaking which verunglückt, has, besides the mißglücken, other bad consequences. Our labour has been in vain.

mißrech'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to misreckon, to mistake in reckoning.

Mißrech'nung, *f.* error in reckoning.

Miß'ruf, *m.* (*mod.*) discredit, disrepute.

mißschaf'fen, *v. ir. a. l. u.* to misshape.

Miß'schall, *m.* (-es) unharmonious *or* disagreeable sound; cacophony.

mißschal'len, *v. vid.* mißlauten.

mißschätz'en, *v. a.* to estimate erroneously *or* falsely, to misestimate.

mißschie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* + to miss the aim.

mißschil'dern, *v. a. separ.* (*mod.*) to misrepresent.

Miß'schlag, *m. vid.* Fehlschlag.

miß'schlagen, *v. vid.* fehlschlagen.

miß'schwören, *v. ir. n.* to swear falsely, to perjure one's self.

Miß'schwur, *m.* (-es; *pl* -schwüre) false oath, perjury.

miß'sprechen, *v. ir. n.* + to speak falsely; *vid.* versprechen.

Miß'stand, *m.* (-es) unbecomingness, impropriety, indecency; *vid.* Übelstand.

miß'ständig, *adj.* 1. perplexing, incommodious, untoward, inconvenient; 2. improper, unseemly, indecent, unbecoming.

mißstel'len, *v. a. l. u.* 1. to place wrong; 2. to place in a false light; 3. to disfigure.

miß'stimmen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to tune wrongly, to put into discord; *fig.* to put in an ill humour; II. *n.* to be discordant.

miß'stimmig, *adj.* discordant, dissonant, unharmonious.

Miß'stimmung, *f.* discord, dissension, disagreement; *fig.* ill humour.

Miß'that, *f. vid.* Missethat.

mißthun', *v. ir. n.* + to do ill, to act wrong.

Miß'ton, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -töne) dissonance, false sound, discord.

miß'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) to be dissonant, discordant.

miß'tönend, *adj. vid.* mißtönig.

miß'tönig, *adj.* dissonant, discordant.

mißtrau'en, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to distrust, mistrust, diffide, suspect.

Miß'trauen, *n.* suspicion; distrust, mistrust; — haben, to suspect, have suspicion; — in einen *or* etwas setzen, to suspect; *compos.* —**Svotum,** *n.* resolution of censure *or* of want of confidence.

miß'trauisch, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful; suspicious.

miß'treten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to make a false step; to miss a step.

Miß'treue, *f.* + faithlessness.

Miß'tritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) false step; *vid.* Fehltritt.

Miß'trost, *m.* + bad consolation.

mißtrö'sten, *v. a.* + to give bad consolation.

Miß'urt(h)eil, *n.* (*mod.*) false, wrong judgment.

miß'urt(h)eilen, *v. n. separ.* (*mod.*) to judge wrongly, falsely.

Miß'vergnügen, *n.* (-s) displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent; anger.

Syn. Mißvergnügen, Mißfallen, Unlust, Verdruß. Mißfallen is merely the expression of the feelings that something is not good. He who silently passes by a picture in a gallery often conveys his Mißfallen as plainly as he who openly blames it. Mißvergnügen is the effect of Mißfallen. Unlust is distinguished from Mißvergnügen by its physical intensity. Verdruß is a higher degree of Unlust at those evils which actions bring upon us.

miß'vergnügt, *adj.* displeased; dissatisfied, discontented; malcontented; angry.

Miß'vergnügte, *m. decl. like adj.* malcontent; die —en, the disaffected to the government.

Miß'verhalten, *n.* (-s) misdemeanor, misconduct.

Miß'verhältniß *n.* (-ffes) disproportion; incongruity, unsuitableness; *compos.* —**mäßig,** *adj. and adv.* disproportionate.

miß'vermählen, *v. vid.* mißheirat(h)en.

Miß'verstand, *m.* (-es) mistake, misunderstanding, error.

Syn. Mißverstand, Mißverständniß. The latter is the effect of the former.

miß'verständlich, *adj.* easily misunderstood, apt to be taken in a false acceptation, *or* in a wrong sense, ambiguous.

Miß'verständniß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) *fig.* error, misunderstanding, variance; difference.

miß'verstehen, *v. ir. a.* to misunderstand, mistake.

Miß'wachs, *m.* (-es) bad growth, failure of crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing (in this sense Mißwuchs).

mißwach'sen, *v. ir. n.* to grow in a wrong *or* false manner.

Miß'wahl, *f.* a wrong choice, bad choice.

miß'wählen, *v. n.* to choose ill *or* wrong.

miß'weisen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to show wrong, amiss, ill; 2. to misdirect.

Miß'weisung, *f. T.* declination (of the needle), variation.

Miß'wende, } *f.* + ill turn, failure.
Miß'wende, }

mißwer'fen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to cast *or* throw wrong; 2. to miss the mark; 3. to miscarry.

miß'wirken, *v. n.* to operate ill, to produce a wrong *or* bad effect.

Miß'wirkung, *f.* bad *or* wrong effect; false *or* improper operation.

Miß'wort, *n.* (*mod.*) ill-applied word; wrongly derived *or* formed; *or* disagreeable word.

Miß'wuchs, *m.* (-es) 1. failure of crops; 2. weed; *vid.* Unkraut.

Miß'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) an unsuccessful throw.

mißzeich'nen, *v. a.* to draw badly.

miß'ziemen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) + to be unbecoming.

Miß'zierde, *f.* unbecoming adornment; disfiguration.

miß'zieren, *v. a. separ.* to become *or* suit ill; to disfigure.

Miß'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. a wrong pull; 2. wrong *or* bad move; 3. a disagreeable feature; discordant trait.

Mist, *m.* (-es) 1. dung, manure, muck, soil, dirt; mould; 2. excrements (of animals); 3. *provinc.* mist, fog; das ist nicht auf seinem, beinem u.s.w. —e gewachsen, *prov.* that has not grown on his, your soil; *compos.* —**bad,** *n.* bath of horse-dung; —**bahre,** *f.* a dung-barrow; —**bauer,** *m.* a dung-carter; —**beet,** *n.* hot bed of manure; —**beetfenster,** *n.* garden-frame; —**blätterschwamm,** *m.* egg-agaric; —**fink,** *m.* 1. the brambling; 2. *fig.* a dirty person (*or* fellow), a filthy *or* dirty beast (of a fellow); —**fliege,** *f.* dung-fly; —**fuhre,** *f.* 1. the carting of manure; 2. a load of dung; —**gabel,** *f.* dung-prong, dung-fork; —**gauche,** *f.* runnings *or* drainings of a dung-hill, dung-water, liquid manure; —**grube,** *f.* dung-pit, dung-hole, laystall; —**haken,** *m.* dung-hook; —**hammel,** *m. vid.* —fink, 2; —**haufen,** *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap; —**hof,** *m.* dung-yard; —**jauche,** *f. vid.* —gauche; —**käfer,** *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle; 2. muck-worm; —**karre,** *f.*, —**karren,** *m.* 1. dung cart; 2. dung-barrow; —**kasten,** *m.* dung-hole; —**korb,** *m.* dung-basket; —**kraut,** *n. vid.* —melde; —**lache,** *f.* a small sheet of dirty water, a muddy plash, puddle; —**melde,** *f.* 1. red goosefoot; 2. stinking goosefoot; 3. dog-mercury; —**pflanze,** *f.* dunghill-plant; —**pfütze,** *f. vid.* —lache; —**pilz,** *m. vid.* —blätterschwamm; —**reich,** *adj.* full of dung, dungy; —**schwamm,** *m. vid.* —blätterschwamm; —**statt,** —**stätte,** *f.* a place for dung, dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard; —**wagen,** *m.* dung-wagon.

Digitized by Google

Syn. Mist, Dünger. Both contribute to the fertility of the soil. The former, however, consists of the excrement of animal bodies. The latter is derived from the vegetable and mineral kingdoms.

Mi'stel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mistletoe; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* berry of mistletoe; —**drossel**, *f.*, —**fink**, *m.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush; —**fressend**, *adj.* viscivorous; —**gewächse**, *n. pl.* loranthaceous plants; —**leim**, *m.* mistletoe lime; —**ziemer**, *m. vid.* —fink.

mi'sten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dung, muck; 2. to clean the stable; II. *n.* (h.) to dung; III. *imper. vid.* nebeln.

Mi'ster, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) one who carts the dung out of the stable; one who manures.

***Misse'rien**, **Misticismus** u.s.w. *vid.* Mysterien u.s.w.

mi'stig, *adj.* 1. dungy, dirty; 2. misty.

Mi'stler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) mistle-bird.

***Mistral'**, *m.* (–s) the north-west wind (in the south-east of France.)

***Mi'streß**, *f.* 1. mistress, lady; 2. courtesan.

Mi'stung, *f.* manuring, dunging, removing the dung.

mit, I. *prep. with dat.* with; by; at; to; — einem gehen, to go along with one; kommen Sie — uns, come along with us; — einem Messer schneiden, to cut with a knife; — baarem Gelde einkaufen, to buy for ready money; einen — Namen nennen, to call one by his name; — der Post, by the post; — Muße, at leisure; — Tages Anbruch, at day-break; — der ersten Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; verwandt — . . . , related to . . . ; — einem sprechen, reden, to speak to one; — Ihrer Erlaubnis, under your favour; — Vorsatz, out of design, on purpose; — goldenen Buchstaben, in golden letters; — diesen Worten lief er hinweg, at these words, hereupon he ran away; — einander, one with another, together, jointly; — einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son; geh — deiner Ehre! a fig for your honour! II. *adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously; — dabei sein, to be of the party; — zu einer Leiche gehen, to accompany a funeral; — anhören, to listen to also; —unter, some times; *N. B. Compound verbs may be formed ad infinitum; they are separable and easily translated by taking the meanings of* mit *and the verb separately; the most usual follow in alphabetical order.*

Syn. mit, durch, sammt. Mit implies a closer and more immediate connection; durch a more remote one. A culprit is executed with (mit) the sword, by (durch) the executioner. Mit indicates the agreement of several things by their co-existing together *or* by being conceived as together; sammt, by their resemblance.

Mit'abgeordneter, *m.* fellow-deputy.

Mit'älteste, *m. decl. like adj.* fellow-senior.

mit'anbringen, *v. a.* to interpolate.

Mit'angeklagte, *m. vid.* Mitbeklagte.

Mit'anzeige, *f. Med. T.* co-indication.

Mit'arbeit, *f.* collaboration.

mit'arbeiten, *v. n.* (h.) to labour *or* work jointly in; to be fellow-labourer in.

Mit'arbeiter, *m.* (–s; *pl.*—) fellow-labourer, work-fellow, collaborator.

Syn. Mitarbeiter, Gehülfe. Mitarbeiter implies any assistant; Gehülfe such a Mitarbeiter without whom a thing cannot so well be accomplished, for we helfen only him whose powers alone are insufficient to accomplish a thing. The several teachers at a school are called Mitarbeiter, but he who has not strength enough to perform his duty takes a Gehülfe.

Mit'aufseher, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) fellow-inspector.

Mit'beamte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* fellow in office, colleague.

Mit'beauftragte, *m. decl. like adj.* joint-commissioner.

mit'bedacht, *adj.* having a share in a legacy; ein —er, a co-legatee.

mit'bedienen, *v. a.* to serve in company, conjointly, with another.

Mit'bediente(r), *m. decl. like adj.* 1. a fellow-servant; 2. a person waited upon also.

mit'begehren, *v.* I. *n.* to desire to go along with any one; II. *a.* to want *or* desire anything in common with others.

Mit'begleitung, *f.* concomitance.

Mit'beklagte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-defendant.

mit'bekommen, *v. a.* to receive as one's share.

mit'belehnen, *v. a.* to invest, enfeoff at the same time.

Mit'belehnschaft, *f.* simultaneous investiture.

Mit'belehnte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* one who is enfeoffed at the same time.

Mit'belehnung, *f.* co-investiture.

Mit'bericht, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) report relating to the same subject.

Mit'beschenkte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-donee.

Mit'besitz, *m.* (–es) joint-tenancy, possession.

mit'besitzen, *v. ir. a.* to possess conjointly.

Mit'besitzer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) joint-proprietor, possessor.

mit'beten, *v. n.* (h.) to pray together, to join in prayer.

mit'bet(h)eiligt, *adj.* interested, concerned.

Mit'bevollmächtigte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* joint-commissary *or* proxy.

mit'bewerben, *v. ir. refl.* (sich um etwas) to be competitor, compete.

Mit'bewerber, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.

Mit'bewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mit'bewohner, *m.* fellow-inhabitant.

mit'bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay one's share *or* quota, to pay too, with the rest.

mit'bieten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (auf etwas) to bid at the same time.

Mit'bitte, *f.* joint-prayer, request *or* petition.

mit'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* carry along with; einem etwas —, to bring as a present.

Mit'bruder, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –brüder) brother; fellow, colleague.

Mit'brüderschaft, *f.* brotherhood, confraternity.

mit'buhlen, *v. n.* (h.) to rival; (um eine Person *or* etwas) to woo at the same time.

Mit'buhler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) rival, *vid.* Nebenbuhler.

Mit'bürge, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) fellow-bail, fellow-guarantee.

mit'bürgen, *v. n.* to give joint-bail *or* security.

Mit'bürger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) / **Mit'bürgerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) } fellow-citizen, townsman (woman).

Mit'bürgerschaft, *f.* 1. joint-citizenship; 2. fellow-citizens *or* townsmen.

Mit'bürgschaft, *f.* joint-security, guarantee *or* bail.

Mit'christ, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) fellow-Christian.

Mit'contrahent, *m.* co-contractor.

Mit'dasein, *n.* (–s) co-existence.

Mit'deputi(e)rte(r), *m.* fellow-deputy.

mit'dienen, *v. n.* to serve in common, together.

Mit'diener, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) fellow-servant.

Mit'dulder, *m.* / **Mit'duldderin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) } companion in misfortune.

mit'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be permitted to go, etc., along with.

Mit'eigent(h)um, *n.* (–s) joint property.

Mit'eigent(h)ümer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) joint-proprietor, partner.

mit'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten with . . . , at the same time.

miteinan'der, *adv.* together, jointly.

mit'einfallen, *v. ir. n.* to coincide, to be coincident.

mit'empfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel with, sympathize.

Mit'erbe, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) co-heir, joint-heir.

mit'erben, *v. n.* (h.) to be joint-heir.

Mit'erbin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) co-heiress.

Mit'erbschaft, *f. L. T.* co-parcenary.

Mit'eroberer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) companion in conquest.

mit'essen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to eat with *or* in company; to partake.

Mit'esser, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. table companion, commensal, fellow-boarder; 2. *pl.* die —, *Med. T.* comedones.

mit'ewig, *adj.* co-eternal.

Mit'ewigkeit, *f.* co-eternity.

mit'fahren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride with; to accompany (in a vehicle); einem übel —, + to treat one ill.

Mit'fahrt, *f.* riding, driving, sailing, etc., with another *or* others.

mit'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch together with others.

Mit'fasten, *pl. vid.* Mittfasten.

mit'fechten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to join, take part in a fight.

Mit'fechter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) fellow-champion, fighter.

mit'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly with.

mit'folgen, *v. n.* (f.) to follow with, accompany.

mit'fressen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to eat (feed) with.

Mit'freude, *f.* sympathy, participation in the joy of others.

mit'freuen, *v. refl.* to rejoice with, join in festivity.

mit'fühlen, *v. a. and n.* to feel, sympathize with.

mit'fühlend, *adj.* sympathizing.

mit'führen, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring along with.

Mit'gabe, *f.* dowry, portion.

Mit'gast, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –gäste) fellow-guest.

mit'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give to take along with; to give; 2. to give a portion, dowry.

mit'gebären, *v. ir. a.* to bear, bring forth at the same time.

Mit'gebor(e)ne(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one born simultaneously, contemporary.

Mit'gebrachte(s), *n.* wife's dowry.

Mit'gefährte, *m. decl. like adj.* companion.

Mit'gefangene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* fellow-prisoner.

Mit'gefühl, *n.* (–s) sympathy.

mit'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go along with, to accompany, attend; *fig. vulg.* — heißen, to steal; das geht noch mit, that will do yet, that's yet passable.

Mit'gehülfe, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) assistant; accomplice.

mit'genießen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to enjoy with others.

Mit'genoß, *m.* (–ssen; *pl.* –ssen) / **Mit'genossin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) } co-partner, associate.

Digitized by Google

Mit'genoſſenſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copartnership.
Mit'genuß, *m.* (-ſſes) enjoyment in common.
Mit'geſchöpf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fellow-creature.
Mit'geſell(e), *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fellow-journeyman.
Mit'gevatter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) godfather.
Mit'gevatterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) godmother.
Mit'gewinnſt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) joint-profit.
Mit'gift, *f.* dowry.
Mit'gläubige, *m. decl. like adj.* companion *or* brother in the faith.
Mit'gläubiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-creditor.
Mit'glied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) member, fellow; — einer Kirchengemeine, parishioner; *compos.* —erverzeichniß, *n.* list of members.
Mit'gliedſchaft, *f.* (*mod.*) membership, fellowship.
Mit'gründer, *m.* fellow-founder.
Mit'grundherr, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
Mit'gutsherr, } joint landlord, joint lord of the manor.
mit'haben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to have with one, *i. e.* brought, etc.
mit'halten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to keep, take in at the same time *or* jointly (a paper, etc.); 2. to celebrate with others.
mit'handeln, *v. n.* to act in common, together.
mit'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to assist in, give a helping hand.
Mit'helfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assistant, helpmate.
Mit'herausgeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint-editor.
Mit'herr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) joint-lord, ruler.
Mit'herrſchaft, *f.* co-regency.
mit'herrſchen, *v. n.* (h.) to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government.
Mit'herrſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-regent.
mithin', *conj.* consequently, therefore, of course.
***Mithridat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* mithridate, treacle.
Mit'hülfe, *f.* joint-assistance.
Mit'inhaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-proprietor.
Mit'intereſſent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) partaker, sharer.
Mit'jagd, *f.* right of conjointly hunting.
mit'jagen, *v. n. and a.* to join in a hunt *or* chase.
Mit'kaiſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-emperor, rival-emperor.
mit'kämpfen, *v. n.* to join in the combat.
Mit'kämpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-combatant; competitor, rival.
mit'klagen, *v. n.* 1. to be joint-plaintiff; 2. to lament with others.
Mit'kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Mit'klägerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } joint-plaintiff.
Mit'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) simultaneous sound, chime in.
Mit'knecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fellow-servant, fellow-labourer.
mit'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come along with.
mit'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be able to go, come, etc., along with.
Mit'kontrahent, *m. vid.* Mitcontrahent.
mit'kriegen, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to have for one's portion; II. *n.* to join in war.
Mit'krieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-warrior, brother *or* companion in arms.

mit'kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the same thing with others.
mit'lachen, *v. a.* (h.) to join one's laugh.
mit'laſſen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to permit to go, etc., with.
mit'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run with; ſie läuft ſchon lange mit, *fig. vulg.* it is long since she began to lead a dissolute life.
Mit'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who runs along *or* together with; 2. *Sp. T.* young stag.
Mit'laut (-es; *pl.* -e), } *m.* conso-
Mit'lauter (-s; *pl.* —), } nant.
mit'lauten, *v. n.* to sound in common with, simultaneously.
mit'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to live in company with others *or* be contemporary.
Mit'lebende(r), *m. decl. like adj.* coeval, contemporary.
Mit'lehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Mit'lehrerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } fellow-teacher (master *or* mistress) colleague.
Mit'leid, *n. vid.* Mitleiden.
mit'leiden, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to partake of one's suffering; to sympathise.
Mit'leiden, *n.* (-s) compassion, pity; sympathy; — haben, to pity, have compassion *or* pity; aus —, for pity's sake; *compos.* —swürdig, *adj.* pitiful, worthy to be pitied.
Mit'leidenheit, } *f.* sympathy;
Mit'leidenſchaft, } joint-bearing.
Mit'leider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-sufferer; one that pities another, sympathiser.
mit'leidig, *adj.* compassionate, pitiful.
Mit'leidigkeit, *f.* compassionate disposition.
mit'leid-los, **mit'leids-los**, *adj's.* without compassion, unfeeling; —sbezeigung, *f.* condolence; —svoll, *adj.* full of compassion; —swert(h), —swürdig, *adj.* worthy of pity, compassion.
Mit'leidung, *f. vid.* Mitleidenheit; *compos.* —snerv, *m.* sympathetic nerve.
mit'lernen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to learn with others *or* at the same time.
mit'leſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read along *or* together with; 2. to be a joint-subscriber to (a review, etc.).
mit'locken, *v. a.* to entice *or* engage to go along with.
mit'machen, *v.* I. *a.* to do the like, to join in, be disposed for; die Mode —, to go along with the fashion; ein Spielchen —, to make one of a party at play; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything; II. *n.* to join in *or* follow a dissolute life; ſie macht mit, *vulg.* she does as many others do, she goes upon the town.
Mit'macherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *vulg.* prostitute, courtesan.
Mit'magd, *f.* (*pl.* -mägde) fellow-maid-servant.
Mit'meiſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-master.
Mit'menſch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fellow-creature.
Mit'miet(h)er, } *m.* (-s) co-lessee, joint tenant.
Mit'miet(h)mann, }
Mit'minner, *m.* + competitor, rival, fellow-lover.
mit'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to have a mind to accompany, go along with one.
Mit'muskel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *A. T.* congenerous muscle, congener.
mit'müſſen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, etc., along with.
Mit'nahme, *f.* the taking *or* bringing along with.

mit'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take along with; *fig. vulg.* to weaken, debilitate, to treat harshly; to criticise (*vulg.* to cut up, take to pieces).
Mit'pächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint tenant.
Mit'pfleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) almoner, co-almoner (at Frankfort on the Main).
mit'plaudern, *v. n.* (h.) to join in others' talk.
Mit'prediger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-pastor.
***Mit'ra**, *f.* mitre.
***Mitrailleu'ſe**, *f.* mitrailleuse.
mit'rat(h)en, *v. n.* to join in taking counsel.
mit'rechnen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to help in casting accounts; II. *a.* to include in the reckoning.
mit'reden, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to join in conversation; to speak at the same time; II. *a.* ein Wort —, to put one's word in, give one's opinion.
Mit'regent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) co-regent.
mit'reiſen, *v. n.* (f.) to travel with.
Mit'reiſende(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* fellow-traveller.
mit'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride with.
Mit'rheder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* owner, part-owner.
Mitrheberei', *f.* interest in a vessel.
Mit'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-judge.
mitſam(m)t', *prep. vulg. vid.* ſammt *and* mit.
mit'ſaufen, *v. a.* 1. to drink with others (said of animals); 2. to swig with others (said of men).
mit'ſchicken, *v. a.* to send along with, to adjoin, inclose.
mit'ſchießen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to join in shooting, shoot at the same time.
mit'ſchiffen, *v. n.* to sail in company; to join in.
mitt'ſchiffs, *adv. N. T.* amidships.
Mit'ſchläfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Mit'ſchläferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } bed-fellow.
mit'ſchleifen, *v.* I. *a.* to drag *or* haul along with; II. *n.* to glide *or* slide along with others.
mit'ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag along with one.
mit'ſchmauſen, *v. n. and a.* to join a festivity; to partake of a meal.
mit'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* to write with others; to write down together with other things.
mit'ſchreien, *v. ir. n.* to join in a cry.
Mit'ſchuld, *f.* participation in guilt.
mit'ſchuldig, *adj.* accessory (to a crime).
Mit'ſchuldige(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* accessory, accomplice.
Mit'ſchuldner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-debtor.
Mit'ſchüler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-disciple, school-fellow.
Mit'ſchweſter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fellow-sister.
mit'ſegeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail with others, at the same time, in convoy.
mit'ſein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to co-exist; *ellipt.* to be with, gone, etc.
mit'ſenden, *v. a.* to send together with others.
mit'ſiegen, *v. n.* to be victorious at the same time.
Mit'ſieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-victor.
mit'ſingen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to sing with, to join voices.
mit'ſollen, *v. n. ellipt.* to be obliged to go along with.
mit'ſpaßen, *v. n.* (h.) to join one's mirth.
mit'ſpeiſen, *v. a. and n.* to eat with, join in.

Digitized by Google

mit'spielen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play with; to join in one's play; Whist —, to take a hand at whist; *fig.* einem —, to use one ill, abuse one.

Mit'spieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) partner, hand (in play).

mit'sprechen, *v. ir. n.* to speak at the same time, join in conversation.

Mit'stand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) co-estate.

mit'stiften, *v. a.* to found, establish jointly with others.

Mit'stifter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } joint-
Mit'stifterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } founder.

mit'stimmen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to vote with others, give one's vote; II. *a.* to tune with other things.

mit'streiten, *v. ir. n.* to dispute *or* contend with, along with, together with.

Mit'streiter, *m. vid.* Mitkämpfer.

Mit'student, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fellow-student.

mit'sündigen, *v. n.* to sin also, to sin in company, along with.

Mit'tag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. mid-day, noon, twelve o'clock; *meridian*; 2. south; am hellen —, at high noon; zu — essen, to dine; gegen —, toward the south, meridional; es geht auf —, it is getting on for twelve; *compos.*—blume, *f.* marigold; —brot, —essen, *n.* dinner; —fläche, *f. Ast. T.* meridian plane; —gang, *m. Min. T.* southerly lode; —gast, *m.* a guest to *or* at dinner; —gegend, *f.* 1. southern region, south; 2. southern country; —geläut, *n.* the noon-bell, ringing at noon; —gesellschaft, *f.* dinner-party; company to *or* at dinner; —glocke, *f.* noon-bell; —glut, —hitze, *f.* noon-day-heat, midday-heat, meridian heat; —höhe, *f.* 1. *Ast. T.* meridian altitude; 2. *fig.* meridian (of power, etc.); —kost, *f.* dinner; —kreis, *m.* meridian; —küste, *f.* southern coast; —lager, *n.* 1. dinner at an inn, at a *table d'hôte*; 2. halting-place for dinner; —land, *n.* southern country; —länder, 1. *m.* inhabitant of a southern country; 2. *n. pl.* southern lands *or* countries; —ländisch, *adj.* southern, meridional; —länge, *f.* meridional longitude; —licht, *n.* broad day-light, noonday-light; —linie, *f.* meridian line; —luft, *f.* 1. noon-day-air; 2. a southern breeze; —mahl, *n.* noonday-repast; dinner; —mahlzeit, *f. vid.* —essen; —messe, *f.* noon-mass; —pol, *m.* the south-pole; —predigt, *f.* midday-sermon; —punkt, *m.* meridional *or* southerly point; —ruhe, *f.* noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta, nooning; —schicht, *f. Min. T.* half day's work from noon to six; —schlaf, *m.*, —schläfchen, *n.*, —schlummer, *m.* sleep *or* nap after dinner; ein —schläfchen halten, to take a nap after dinner; —seite, *f.* south-side, southern-side; —sonne, *f.* meridian sun; —speise, *f.* food at the *or* a dinner; —stunde, *f.* 1. hour of noon; 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time; —tafel, *f.* dinner; —t(h)au, *m.* dew at noon; —tisch, *m.* dinner; —uhr, *f.* meridional sun-dial; —volk, *n.* southern people; —wärts, *adv.* southward; —wind, *m.* 1. wind at noon; 2. southerly wind, south-wind; —zeche, *f.* inn-charge for (a) dinner; —zeit, *f.* 1. noon-tide; 2. dinner-time; —zirkel, *m.* meridian.

mit'tagen, *v. n. impers.* es mittaget, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock.

mit'tägig, *adj.* that is *or* is done at midday.

mit'täglich, *adj.* done *or* occurring at noon; southern, meridian, southerly.

mit'tags, *adv.* (*gen. of* Mittag) at noon.

mit'tanzen, *v. n.* to join in the dance.

Mit'tänzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a
Mit'tänzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } partner (at *or* in a dance).

Mit'te, *f.* 1. middle, midst; centre; 2. mean, medium; in der —, in the midst; in der — stehen, to stand amidst; die — des Beines, mid-leg; die — der Fasten, mid-lent; die — des Himmels, mid-heaven; die — des Stromes, mid-stream; *fig.* einer aus unserer —, one of our company, one from among us; die — halten, to keep, observe the right medium.

Mit'teil, *m.* u.s.w. *vid.* Mitt(h)eil u.s.w.

Mit'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. middle, midst; 2. *fig.* mean, means, medium, way, expedient; 3. remedy, medicine; 4. *pl.* means, property, fortune; sich ins — schlagen *or* ins — treten, to interpose, intercede, mediate; bei —n sein, to be well lined *or* stocked, to be wealthy; — und Wege finden, to find means; *compos.* —endzweck, *m.* intermediate aim, end *or* object; —frei, *adj. L. T.* mediately free; —los, *adj.* without means, fortune; poor; —losigkeit, *f.* the being without means, poverty; —zweck, *m. vid.* —endzweck.

mit'tel, *adj.* + middle; *in compos.* —ader, *f. Med. T.* median vein; —afrika, *n.* central Africa; —alter, *n.* 1. middling age; 2. middle ages; —alterlich, *adj.* mediæval; —amerika, *n.* Central America; —antiqua, *f. Typ. T.* English letter, augustine; —arrest, *m. Mil. T.* imprisonment with certain privileges; —art, *f.* 1. middling sort *or* kind; 2. middle *or* intermediate sort; 3. hybrid; —artig, *adj.* 1. middling; 2. hybrid; —asien, *n.* central Asia; —bahn, *f.* middle road, way *or* course; —balken, *m.* midship-beam; —balkon, *m.* balcony (of a theatre); —band, *n.* middle tie *or* ribbon; the astragal of a cannon; —bast, *m.* mean bass; —bassgeige, *f.* violoncello; —bauchsgegend, *f.* mesogastric region; —baum, *m.* 1. tree in the middle, the middle tree; 2. a middling-sized tree; —begriff, *m.* intermediate idea; *Log. T.* medium, middle term; —bein, *n.* 1. middle bone; 2. middle leg (between other legs), mid-leg; —bier, *n.* tolerable *or* middling beer, table-ale; —blutader, *f.* median vein, mediana; —boden, *m.* 1. middle floor; 2. intermediate soil *or* land; —brachvogel, *m.* small plover; —brot, *n.* whity-brown bread, seconds (bread); —bruch, *m.* (among locksmiths) ward; —bürger, *m.* citizen of the middling class; —canon, *f. Typ. T.* trismegist; —cicero, *f. Typ. T.* middle pica; —darm, *m.* great gut; —ding, *n.* an intermediate thing; an indifferent thing; —dinger (*pl.*), adiaphora; —farbe, *f.* 1. intermediate colour; 2. *T.* mezzo-tinto; —fein, *adj.* fine middling, middling fine; —feld, *n.* 1. *H. T.* nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre square; 2. *B. T.* disk, discus; —fell, *n. A. T.* mediastinum; —finger, *m.* middle finger; —fläche, *f.* 1. middle surface *or* plane; 2. *B. T.* disk; —fleisch, *n. A. T.* perinæum; —form, *f.* 1. middling form *or* shape; 2. a participle; —furche, *f.* middle furrow (of a field *or* plot), the balk; —fuß, *m.* 1. foot of a middling size; 2. the foot in the middle; 3. *A. T.* metatarsus; —fußknochen, *m.* metatarsal bone; —fußschlagader, *f.* metatarsal artery; —galopp, *m.* canter, aubin; —gang, *m.* 1. *T.* broken amble; 2. middle-walk *or* gallery; —gattung, *f.* 1. middling sort *or* quality; intermediate species, genus *or* kind; 2. neuter (gender); —gebäude, *n.* centre building, central edifice; —gebirge, *n.* central (secondary) chain of mountains; *Min. T.* intermediate mountain, best for mining; —geige, *f.* violoncello; —geschirr, *n.* body-harness, the ridge-band; —gipfel, *m.* midway cliff; —glied, *n.* any middle limb *or* member; *Log. T.* medium, middle term; —grad, *m.* the comparative (degree); —größe, *f.* middling size; von —größe, middle-sized; —grund, *m.* centre-ground; (of painters) the middle; —gurt, *m.* 1. surcingle; 2. the astragal girdle (of a cannon); —gut, *adj.* of a middling quality, second rate; —gut, *n.* goods of second quality; —haar, *n.* crown of a wig *or* peruke; —hand, *f.* metacarpus; (at cards) second hand; —handknochen, *m.* a metacarpal bone; —handsäge, *f.* metacarpal saw; —holz, *n.* 1. middle-sized wood; 2. middle-sized trees; —jahr, *n.* 1. a year of a middle-aged person; 2. a middling year; —klassen, *f. pl.* middle classes; —kreis, *m.* the equator; —kuh, *f.* middle-sized cow; —land, *n.* 1. midland *or* inland country; 2. intermediate land *or* soil; —ländisch, *adj.* inland, mediterranean; das —ländische Meer, the Mediterranean Sea; —latein, *n.* low Latin, Latin of the Middle Ages, monk Latin; —laut, *m.* 1. a middling sound; 2. *Mus. T.* mediant; —leib, *m.* middle of the body; —leinwand, *f.* linen of middling quality; —linie, *f.* 1. middle-line; 2. equator; 3. medium, mean; —loch, *n.* middle hole; (at billiards) middle pocket; —loge, *f.* balcony box (of a theatre); —los, *adj.* destitute of means; —losigkeit, *f.* poverty; —mann, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, a commoner; 2. —(s)mann, *vid.* —person; —maß, *n.* 1. middle rate, middle measure, medium, mean; 2. mediocrity; —mäßig, I. *adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary; 2. tolerable, indifferent; II. *adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately; 2. tolerably; pretty well; indifferently; —mäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity; —mast, *m.* the main mast; —mauer, *f.* a partition wall; a party-wall (between two houses); —meer, *n.* the Mediterranean Sea; —mehl, *n.* middling flour, seconds; —ochs, *m.* middle-sized ox; —papier, *n.* mean(-sized) paper, medium-paper; —partei, *f. Polit. T.* the centre, the moderates; —paß, *m. vid.* —gang; —pfeiler, *m.* central *or* intermediate pillar; pier, window-pier; —pferd, *n.* middle-sized horse, a galloway; —preis, *n.* average (price), medium price; —punkt, *m.* central point, centre, focus; —punktsbewegung, *f.* central motion; —punktsfeuer, *n.* central fire (of the

Digitized by Google

earth); —punktskraft, *f.* central force; —rad, *n.* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch, etc.); —raum, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium; —rippe, *f. Bot. T.* midrib; —rippenstück, *n. entre-côte* (of meat); —ruhe, *f.* half-cock; —salz, *n.* neutral salt; —satz, *m.* middle (intermediate) sentence *or* period; *Log. T.* medium; —säule, *f.* middle *or* central column; —schlag, *m.* middle kind *or* size, anything middling, an average price, sort, etc.; —schlich, *m. Min. T.* pretty good slick *or* slich; —schritt, *m. vid.* —gang; —schrot, *m.* partridge-shot (between small shot and swan-shot); —schule, *f.* intermediate (middle) school, high school; —schwein, *n.* hog of a middle size, a porker; —smann, *m. vid.* —sperson; —sorte, *f.* middling quality *or* sort; —spann, *n. N. T.* midship frame; —sperson, *f.* 1. agent; 2. umpire; 3. referee; 4. mediator, intercessor, interceder; 5. a go-between; —stadt, *f.* middling-sized *or* middle (central) town; —stand, *m.* 1. the middle classes; 2. middle station *or* condition, middle rank (in *or* of society); 3. central station; 4. (state of) mediocrity; —statur, *f.* middling size, mean stature; —stein, *m.* 1. middle-sized stone; 2. key-stone (of an arch); 3. curb-stone; 4. kennel-stone; —steg, *m. Typ. T.* long-cross; —stelle, *f.* 1. middle *or* central place, centre; 2. middling place; —stimme, *f.* tenor; tiefe —stimme, counter tenor; hohe —stimme, upper tenor; —stock, *m.* middle story, middle-floor; —straße, *f.* 1. middle road *or* way; 2. medium, mean; —stück, *n.* 1. middle piece *or* part; *Typ. T.* middle; 2. a middling piece; 3. interlude; —stufe, *f.* 1. middle stair *or* step; 2. the intermediate degree; comparative degree; —tiefe, *f.* mean (central) depth; —tinte, *f. vid.* —farbe; —ton, *m. Mus. T.* mediant; —treffen, *n.* centre of an army, main battle; —tuch, *n.* middling cloth; —ursache, *f.* intervening *or* secondary motive, mediate cause; —verdeck, *n. N. T.* middle-deck; —vieh, *n.* middle-sized cattle *or* sheep; —wahl, *f.* alternative; —wall, *m.* curtain, middle rampart; —wand, *f.* partition-wall; —weg, *m. vid.* —straße; —wegerich, *m.* white plantain, middle plantain; —werg, *n. T.* tow, hards of hemp and flax; —wesen, *n.* intermediate being *or* nature; —wind, *m.* a quarter wind; —wort, *n. Gram. T.* participle; —zeit, *f.* mean time; mean quantity (in poetry); —zeitig, *adj.* (in versification) common; —zeitigkeit, *f.* the being common (of syllables in versification); —zeitwort, *n. Gram. T.* neuter verb, intransitive verb; —zeug, *m.* second-rate material, stuff; *Min. T. n.* neutral iron-ore; —zimmer, *n.* centre-room; —zustand, *m.* intermediate state, condition.

Syn. Mittel, Weg, Werkzeug. Whatever is, *or* seems to be good for the attainment of any end is a Mittel; we call it a Weg when it consists in an action or actions. To get into an office by marriage is often the right Mittel, since it avails more than merit; but it is never the right Weg. A Werkzeug is something artificially contrived for a particular use; Mittel whatever is used for any end. A good physician knows the best Mittel by which his art can cure diseases, and a clever surgeon is able to use with skill different surgical Werkzeuge.

mit'telbar, *adj.* mediate, indirect.
Mit'telbarkeit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.
mit'tels, *adv. with gen.* by means of.
mit'telst, *adv. vid.* mittels.
mit'telste, *adj. and subst.* midst, middlemost.
mit'ten, *adv.* in the midst, in the middle of, amidst; —in der Nacht, in the middle of night; — im Sommer, in the midst of summer; — in Frankreich, in the heart of France; — durch, through the midst; — entzwei, in twain; — inne, in the very middle, heart.
Mit'ternacht, *f.* 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night; 2. north; gegen —, northward, toward (the north); *N. T.* northward; northerly, northern, septentrional; *compos.* —gang, *m.* 1. midnight walk, trip *or* beat; 2. *Min. T.* lode bearing northward, a northerly lode; —gegend, *f.* northern region; —küste, *f.* northern coast; —land, *n.* northern country, north country *or* land; —sglocke, *f.* midnight bell; —slampe, *f.* midnight lamp; —spol, *m.* north-pole; —spunkt, *m.* northern point; —sschlaf, *m.* midnight sleep; —sseite, *f.* northern side, north side; —sstille, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence; —sstunde, *f.* midnight hour; —suhr, *f.* northern *or* septentrional dial; —svolk, *n.* northern people, north people; —swache, *f.* midnight watch; —wärts, *adv.* northward; —wind, *m.* north wind; —zeit, *f.* midnight.
mit'ternächtig, *adj.* midnight.
mit'ternächtlich, *adj.* 1. happening every midnight, midnight; 2. northern, northerly.
mit'ternachts, *adv.* at midnight.
Mitt'fasten, *pl.* mid-lent.
Mit'thäter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accessory, accomplice.
Mit't(h)eil, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e) one's common share, one's share in common.
mit't(h)eilbar, *adj.* communicable.
Mit't(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* communicability.
mit't(h)eilen, *v.* I. *a.* to communicate, impart, bestow, give; II. *refl.* sich einem —, to communicate one's feelings, ideas, etc.
Mit't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who communicates *or* imparts.
Mit't(h)eilhaber, **Mit't(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. participator, co-partner, sharer; 2. co-legatee.
mit't(h)eilsam, *adj.* communicative.
Mit't(h)eilsamkeit, *f.* communicativeness.
Mit't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) communication.
mit'thun, *v. ir. a.* to do with others, join in.
mit'tler, *adj.* middle, mean.
Mit'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mediator; *compos.* —amt, *n.* mediatory office, mediatorship; —tod, *m.* death of our Saviour as mediator.
mit'tlere, *compar. of* mittel, middle; von —r Größe, middle-sized; von —m Alter, middle-aged.
Mit'tlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen), mediatrix.
mit'tlerweile, *adv.* in the mean while, meanwhile, in the interim.
mit'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to sound with, at the same time.
mit'tragen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to assist in bearing.
Mit'trauer, *f.* 1. mourning in common; 2. condolence, condolement; *compos.* —bezeugung, *f.* condolence.
mit'trauern, *v. n.* (h.) to mourn in common, with.
mit'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive along with.
Mit'trieb, *m.* (-es) right of common pasture.
mit'trinken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to drink with.
Mit'trinker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bottle companion.
mitt'schiffs, *adv.* amidships.
Mitt'sommer, *m.* + midsummer; summer solstice.
Mitt'winter, *m.* + midwinter; winter solstice.
Mitt'woch, *m.*, **Mitt'woche**, *f.*, **Mitt'wochen**, *m.* } Wednesday.
mitt'wochs, *adv.* on a Wednesday.
mitt'wöchentlich, *adj.* happening every Wednesday.
mitun'ter, *adv.* among other things, sometimes.
Mit'unterschreiber, *m.* co-subscriber.
Mit'unterschrift, *f.* signature as seconder.
Mit'unterzeichner, *m. vid.* Mitunterschreiber.
Mit'urheber, *m.* joint-author.
Mit'ursache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) concurring cause, concomitant motive, cause.
mit'urt(h)eilen, *v. n.* to judge along with *or* in union with another *or* others.
Mit'verbrecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accomplice.
Mit'verbundene, *m. decl. like adj.* he who has entered into a bond with another; co-ally, joint-ally.
Mit'verfasser, *m. vid.* Mitverheber.
Mit'verkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint-vender.
Mit'verpflichtete(r), *m. decl. like adj.* co-obligee.
mit'verschworen, *adj.* being an accomplice *or* involved in a conspiracy.
Mit'verschworne(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* conspirator.
mit'vert(h)eidigen, *v. a.* to join in one's defence.
Mit'verwalter, —verweser, —vorsteher, *m.* co-administrator, joint manager.
Mit'verwaltung, **Mit'verwesung**, *f.* co-administration, joint management.
Mit'vormund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Mitvormünder) joint-guardian.
Mit'vormundschaft, *f.* joint-guardianship.
Mit'wache, *f.* guard *or* watch along with another *or* others.
mit'wachen, *v. n.* (h.) to watch in company.
mit'wagen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hazard in common.
mit'wählen, *v. a.* to choose *or* elect in common with other electors.
Mit'wähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint elector.
mit'wandern, *v. n.* (h.) to wander (journey) in company with others.
mit'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash together with other things.
Mit'weide, *f.* right of common pasture.
mit'weinen, *v. n.* (h.) to weep with, cry with.
Mit'welt, *f.* our age, time; contemporaries.
mit'werben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to vie with, to rival.
Mit'werber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.
Mit'werbung, *f.* competition.
Mit'wesen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow being *or* creature.
mit'wesentlich, *adj.* consubstantial, co-essential.
mit'wirken, *v. n.* (h.) to co-operate, concur.
Mit'wirker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-operator, coadjutor.

Digitized by Google

Mit'wirkung, *f.* co-operation, concurrence.
Mit'wissen, *n.* (-s) privity, knowing with others; ohne mein —, unknown to me.
mit'wissen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) um etwas —, to be privy to.
Mit'wissenschaft, *f.* joint knowledge; privity.
Mit'wisser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one knowing things together with others, an initiated person; accessory.
mit'wohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live where some other person lives.
Mit'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fellow-lodger; 2. *vid.* Beisaß.
mit'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to intend to go along with.
mit'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay also, to pay one's share.
mit'zählen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to count with; II. *a.* to comprise in the account.
mit'zechen, *v. n.* (h.) to bear company in toping.
Mit'zehnter, **Mit'zehntherr**, } *m.* joint tithe-owner, fellow-tither.
mit'zehren, *v. n.* to assist in consuming (provisions, etc.).
Mit'zeit, *f. vid.* Mitwelt.
mit'zeitig, *adj.* contemporary.
Mit'zeitigkeit, *f.* contemporaneousness.
Mit'zeuge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) joint-witness.
mit'zeugen, *v. n.* (h.) to bear witness to.
mit'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw with; II. *n.* (f.) to march along with; to remove with.
Mit'zweck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) secondary aim, end *or* object.
***Mixtion'**, *f. vid.* Mischung.
***Mix'tum**, *n.* (-s) that which is mixed, mixture.
***Mixtur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Med. T.* mixture, draught.
***Mnems'nik**, *f.* mnemonics.
***Mnems'niker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teacher of mnemonics.
***mnems'nisch**, *adj.* mnemonic.
***Mnems'yne**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Gedächtnis, Erinnerung; 2. *Myth. T.* Mnemosyne.
***Mö'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) piece of furniture; *cont.* sorry stuff; *compos.* —leinen, —linnen, *m.* checkered linen, gingham; —wagen, *m.* furniture van.
***mobil'**, *adj.* active, quick; — machen, to put in motion.
***mobilier'**, I. *adj.* movable; II. *s. n.* movables, furniture; *compos.* —masse, *f.* the movable property of a bankrupt; —steuer, *f.* tax on movables; —vermögen, *n.* movables.
***Mobil'ien**, *pl.* movables; furniture, household-stuff.
***mobilisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Mil. T.* to prepare for marching, to make ready for the march; to arm, equip.
***Mobilisi(e)'rung**, *f.* the act of making ready to march, mobilization; arming, equipping.
***Mobilität'**, *f.* mobility.
mo'blicht, *adj. T.* too soft (of leather).
***möbli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to furnish, fit up.
***Möblit(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. upholsterer; 2. a furnishing broker.
Moc'ca, *n.* Mocha; *compos.* —kaffee, *m.* Mocha coffee.
Mo'chakaffee, **Mo'kakaffee**, } *m.* (-s) Mocha coffee.
Mo'chastein, *m.* (-s) Mocha-stone.
***modal'**, *adj. and adv.* modal.
***Moda'lis**, *m. Gram. T.* the case which denotes the mode *or* manner (*e. g.* the ablative in Latin).
***Modalität'**, *f. Log. T.* modality.
Mo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mode, fashion, cut, use, custom, way; in der —, in fashion; aus der —, out of fashion; *compos.* —affe, *m.* dandy; —artikel, *m.* fashionable article; —ausdruck, *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue; —bericht, *m.* fashion report; —bild, *n.* 1. fashion plate; 2. lay figure for displaying clothing; —dame, *f.* fashionable lady, lady of fashion, fine lady; —dichter, *m.* fashionable poet, poet who is all the rage; —farbe, *f.* a fashionable colour; —frau, *f.* a woman of fashion, a fashionable woman; —geck, *m.* dandy, fop; —geist, *m.* 1. spirit of fashion; 2. desire of being in the fashion; —handel, *m.*, —handlung, *f.* fancy-trade, fancy-shop; millinery-shop; —händler, *m.* a man milliner; —händlerin(n), *f.* a milliner; —hans, *m.* fop, dandy, beau; —herr, *m.* a fashionable gentleman; —herrchen, —herrlein, *n.* a fine gentleman; —hut, *m.* fashionable hat; —kleid, *n.* fashionable dress, gown; —kram, *m. vid.* —handel; —krankheit, *f.* 1. fashionable disease (such as the vapours); 2. a prevalent disease, an epidemic *or* endemic; —laffe, *m. vid.* —narr; —laster, *n.* a fashionable vice; —narr, *m.* a fop, dandy, fashion-monger, a beau of the first water; —narrheit, *f. vid.* —thorheit; —närrin(n), *f.* ultra-fashionable woman; —prediger, *m.* a fashionable preacher; —puppe, *f. vid.* —närrin(n); —rock, *m.* fashionable coat; —schneider, *m.* fashionable tailor; —schönheit, *f.* fashionable beauty; —schrift, *f.* fashionable book *or* writing; —schriftsteller, *m.* a fashionable author *or* writer; hackney-author; —sprache, *f.* fashionable language; the *ton*; —sucht, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions; —süchtig, *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering; —tand, *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties; —thor, *m.* a fop, *vid.* —narr; —thorheit, *f.* 1. over-fondness for new fashions; 2. a fashionable folly; —tracht, *f.* fashionable costume; —wa(a)re, *f.* any fashionable commodity, haberdashery, fancy-article, fancy-goods *or* articles; —wa(a)renhändler, *m.*, —wa(a)renhändlerin(n), *f.* dealer in fashionable articles, milliner, haberdasher; —wa(a)renhandlung, *f.* trade in millinery, in haberdashery; —weib, *n. vid.* —dame; —welt, *f.* the fashionable world, the fashion; —zeitschrift, —zeitung, *f.* book *or* journal of fashions, lady's magazine; —zeug, *m.* fashionable stuff.
Mo'del, *n. and m.* (-les; *pl.* -le) 1. *Arch. T.* module; 2. pattern, mould, form; *compos.* —brett, *n.* a founder's mould; —buch, *n. vid.* Musterbuch; —holz, *n.* 1. wood for moulds *or* forms; 2. wooden form *or* mould; —kunst, *f.* the art of modelling; —macher, *m.* maker of moulds *or* models; —sammlung, *f.* collection of moulds *or* models; —schneider, *m.* mould-cutter; —tuch, *n.* sampler.
Mo'deler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) modeller, moulder.
Mo'deling, *m. vid.* Modenarr.
Modell', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mould, model, form, stamp, pattern, draught, *compos.* —kunst, *f.* art of modelling; —macher, *m.* model-maker, modeller; —sammlung, *f.* collection of models, stamps; —steher, *m.*, —steherin(n), *f.* artist's model; —zeichnung, *f.* academy figure.
***modelli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mould, model.
***Modelli(e)'rer**, *m.* modeller, model-maker.
***Modelli(e)'r-kunst**, *f.* art of modelling; —masse, *f.* modeller's plastic mass, clay; —wachs, *n.* modelling wax.
mo'deln, *v. a.* to mould, model; to fashion, form, frame; to furnish with figures and ornaments.
Mo'dena, *n.* (-s) Modena.
Modene'ser, **modene'sisch**, *adj.* } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Modenese.
Mo'der, *m.* (-s) 1. mud; mould; 2. mouldering, decay; zu — werden, to turn to mould, to moulder, decay; *compos.* —duft, —dunst, —geruch, *m.* mouldering scent, exhalation; —ente, *f.* velvet-duck; scaup-duck; —erde, *f.* rotten earth; —erz, *n.* marsh iron-ore; —fisch, *m.* any fish in muddy *or* turbid water; muddy-fish; —flecken, *m.* iron-mould, mildew; —grund, *m.* muddy soil *or* ground; muddy bottom; —hamen, *m.* hoop-net serving as a drag-net; —karpfen, *m.* smelt, sparling; —mühle, *f.* dredging-machine; —prahmen, *m.* mud-boat, mud-prame; —wasser, *n.* muddy water.

Syn. Moder, Kot(h), Morast, Sumpf. Moder is soft liquid earth considered only with reference to its physical properties. Kot(h) implies its mixture with other disgusting parts, as contributing to pollute. Sumpf is the standing water at the bottom of a soft soil; Morast is a deep Kot(h) on the surface of the earth.

***Modera'tor**, *m.* moderator, governor (of an engine).
mo'dericht, *adj.* mouldering, decaying.
mo'derig, *adj.* muddy, mouldy.
mo'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to moulder, decay.

Syn. modern, faulen. Dry bodies only modern and are resolved into dust, which thus become Moder, when mixed with fluids. Bodies which contain moisture are changed by internal fermentation, of which there are three kinds. Faulen is the last of these.

***modern'**, *adj. and adv.* modern, fashionable.

Syn. modern, neu. Neu implies generally whatever has only a short time ago begun to be, particularly as compared to something else that has been longer in existence. Modern signifies "after the present taste," and according to the view usually taken also "something handsome." Neu is opposed to alt, modern to antik.

***modernisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to modernize.
***Modernisi(e)'rung**, *f.* modernizing.
***modest'**, *adj. and adv. vid.* bescheiden.
***Modification'**, *f.* modification.
***modifici(e)'ren**, ***modifizi(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to modify.
***mo'disch**, I. *adj.* fashionable, modern; II. *adv.* fashionably.
***Modist'**, *m.*, ***Modi'stin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } milliner.
Mo'dul, *m. vid.* Model.
***Modulation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* modulation.
***moduli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to modulate.
***Mo'dus**, *m.* (*pl.* -di) *Gram. T.* mood.
Mö'ge, *f. provinc.* power; faculty; desire, liking.
mo'geln, *v. n.* to cheat (at a game).
mö'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. (may, might, can, would, etc.) to be able; to be allowed, possible; 2. to like (einen *or* etwas); 3. to wish, desire, to have a mind to; *N. B. in connection with an infinitive*, mögen *is used for* gemocht; daraus möchte wohl nichts wer-

Digitized by Google

den, that is likely enough to fail, not to be done; was Sie sagen —, whatever you say; wie Sie ihn auch vertheidigen —, howsoever you may plead for him; ich mag, ich möge, I may; ich möchte, ich möchte, I might; möchte es doch geschehen! oh, that it might happen! ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid lest it should happen; sie — es thun, they may do it, let them do it; er mag sich nur in Acht nehmen, let him look to himself; mag man eintreten? is it permitted to enter? es mag sein, it may be, let it be so; ich möchte wohl wissen, woran ich bin, I should like to know what I am to do, what I am to make of it; so klein es auch sein mag, as little as it may be; er mag so gelehrt sein, wie er will, let him be never so learned; ich mag nicht, I will not, I do not like to; ich mag es nicht, I don't like it; ich möchte gern, I would fain; ich möchte lieber, I had rather; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it.

Syn. mögen, wollen. What we do we are obliged to wollen, even when we do it reluctantly; should we so wollen a thing, that we do it with pleasure, we mögen it.

Mo'gler, *m.* } tricky
Mo'glerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } person, cheat.

mög'lich, *adj.* possible, feasible, practicable; er wird thun, was ihm — ist, he will do what is in his power; alles —e versuchen, to try every means; es ist —, daß ich komme, I may perhaps come.

mög'lichenfalls, *adv.* possibly, if possible, in case of possibility.

mög'licherweise *or* **möglicher Weise**, *adv.* if possible, as far as possible.

Mög'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) possibility; probability.

mög'lichst, *adv. superl. of* möglich, as much as possible, utmost; — schonen, to spare as much as possible.

Mo'ham(m)ed, *m.* (-s) Mohammed.

Moham(m)eda'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mohammedan.

moham(m)eda'nisch, *adj.* Mohammedan.

Moham(m)edanis'mus, *m.* Mohammedanism.

Mohn, *m.* (-s) poppy (*Papaver somniferum*); *compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* papaverous; **—bau**, *m.* poppy culture; **—blume**, *f.* garden-poppy; **—faden**, *m. vid.* **—kuchen**; **—gott**, *m. fig.* Morpheus; **—haupt**, *n.*, **—kapsel**, *f.*, **—kopf**, *m.* poppy-head; **—korn**, **—körnchen**, *n.* poppy-seed; **—kuchen**, *m.* cake strewed with poppy-seeds; **—öl**, *n.* poppy-oil, pink-oil; **—rose**, *f.* poppy-coloured rose; **—saft**, *m.* 1. poppy-juice, opium; 2. syrup of poppy (*Papaver Rhœas*); **—same**, *m.* poppy-seed; **—samenstein**, *m.* meconite, ammite; **—säure**, *f.* meconic acid; **—schöllkraut**, *n.* horn-poppy; **—stengel**, *m.* poppy-stalk; **—stoff**, *m.* narcotine.

Mohr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) negro, black, African; *vid.* Maure; die weißen —en, albinos, cretins; einen —en weiß waschen, *provinc.* to wash a blackamoor white; *compos.* **—affe**, *m.* black monkey; **—hirse**, *f. vid.* —enhirse; **—enbund**, *m.* the turban (shell); **—enfarben**, **—enfarbig**, *adj. and adv.* of a Moorish colour; **—engesicht**, *n.* 1. a Moor's face; 2. a Moorish face; 3. a blackamoor, a negro *or* negress; **—engrau**, *adj.* raven-gray; **—enhirse**, *f.* millet of Mauritania; **—enknabe**, *m.* 1. a Moorish boy; 2. a negro lad; **—enkopf**, *m.* 1. a Moor's head; 2. a negro's head; 3. (a horse) a moor's head; 4. *Ch. T.* moor's head; 5. *T.* black-cap; 6. *vid.* —entaube; **—enkraut**, *n. vid.* —enfalbei; **—enkrone**, *f.* the gondola-shell; **—enkümmel**, *m.* carrot; **—enland**, *n.* Ethiopia; Mauritania; land of the Moors; **—enländisch**, *adj.* 1. Ethiopian; 2. Moorish, Moresque, Mauritanian; **—enmäßig**, *adj. and adv.* Moresque; **—enpfeffer**, *m.* black-pepper; **—enfalbei**, *f.* Ethiopian clary; **—enschimmel**, *m.* a pie-bald horse; an iron-gray; **—ensklave**, *m.*, **—ensklavin(n)**, *f.* 1. a Moor's slave; 2. a black slave, negro slave; **—entanz**, *m.* 1. a Moorish dance; 2. morris, morrice, morris-dance; **—entaube**, *f.* black pigeon; **—entrommel**, *f.* tabor; **—enzopf**, *m.* the plica polonica (a disease); **—krebs**, *m.* crawfish turning black in the boiling; **—meise**, *f.* 1. the gray titmouse; 2. *vid.* Moormeise.

Mohr, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mohair; moreen; *compos.* **—band**, *n.* watered mohair ribbon.

Möhr'braten, *m. vid.* Mörbraten.

Möh're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carrot; *compos.* **—akraut**, *n.* Prutenic *Laserpitium*; **—asame**, *m.* carrot-seed; **—nstecher**, *m.* carrot-scoop.

moh'ren, *v. a.* to cloud, to water (moreen).

Moh'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) negro-woman, negress.

moh'risch, *adj.* Moorish.

Möhr'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little Moor *or* negro; 2. little carrot.

mohri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* mohren.

Mo'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* heavy iron hammer with two faces.

Molch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) salamander; a kind of lizard.

Mol'dau, *f.* Moldavia.

Mol'dauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Mol-davian.
mol'dauisch, *adj.* }

Mol'de, *f. vid.* Mulde.

***Molekül'**, *n.* molecule.

***molekular'**, *adj.* molecular.

***molesti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to molest.

Mol'ken, *pl.* whey; *compos.* **—cur**, *f.* use of whey; die —cur gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health; **—dieb**, *m.* thick-headed white butterfly, said to go after milk; **—essig**, *m.* whey-vinegar; **—faß**, *n.* whey-tub; **—säure**, *f.* acid of milk; **—trank**, *m.* posset-drink.

mol'licht, *adj.* resembling whey, white.

mol'lig, *adj.* wheyey, wheyish.

Mol'kraut, *n.* (-es) primrose.

moll, *adj. Mus. T.* minor; *compos.* **—ton**, *m.* minor note; **—tonart**, *f.* minor key; **—tonleiter**, *f.* minor scale.

Moll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. thin woolen stuff with a rough surface; 2. *provinc.* bull.

Mol'le, *f.* kind of table-beer.

Mol'lebaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) mastic-tree.

Mol'lenkraut, *n.* (-es) common palma Christi.

Moll'falle, *f. provinc. vid.* Maulwurfsfalle.

mol'lig, *adj. provinc.* soft.

Moll'stroh, *n. provinc.* chaff, cut-straw.

***Mollu'ske**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mollusca.

Moll'wurm, *m.* mole; *vid.* Maulwurf.

Molm, } *vid.* Mulm, mulmig.
mol'mig, }

***Molos'sus**, *m. T.* molosse, molossus.

molsch, *adj. provinc.* soft, mellow (of apples and pears).

Molt, } *m. provinc.* garden mould.
Mol'ten, }

Mol'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orach; *compos.* **—beere**, *f.* cloud-berry, mountain-bramble.

***Mol'ten**, *m. vid.* Multen.

Molu'cken, *pl.* Moluccas *or* Spice-Islands.

Mo'ly, *n.* yellow garlic, moly.

***Molybdän'**, *n.* (-s) molybdenum; —saures Blei, molybdate of lead; *compos.* **—silber**, *n.* molybdena silver.

***Molybda'te**, *pl. Ch. T.* molybdates.

***Moment'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. moment; period; 2. momentum, force.

***momentan'**, *adj. and adv.* momentary, sudden, quick.

***Mo'mus**, *m.* Momus.

***Mo'nachus**, *m. vid.* Mönch.

***monachisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* mönchen.

***Monachis'mus**, *m.* monachism.

***mona'chisch**, *adj. vid.* mönchisch.

***Mona'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) monad, atom; die Lehre von den —en, monadology.

***Mo'nadelphie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* monadelph.

***Monadologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of monads.

***Mo'nandrie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* monander.

***Monarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monarch.

***Monarchie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) monarchy; unumschränkte —, absolute monarchy.

***Monarchin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) monarchess.

***monar'chisch**, *adj.* monarchical.

***monarchisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to play the monarch, to lord it.

***Monarchis'mus**, *m.* principles of monarchy, monarchism.

***Monarchist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monarchist.

Mo'nat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) month, moon; *compos.* **—frist**, *f. vid.* **—s**frist; **—geld**, *n. vid.* **—s**geld; **—lilie**, *m. vid.* **—s**läufer; **—lang**, *adj. and adv.* during one month, for months; **—s**bericht, *m.* monthly report; **—s**blatt, *n.* monthly periodical; **—s**blume, *f.*, **—s**blümchen, *n.* 1. daisy; 2. marsh-trefoil; **—s**buch, *n.* ledger, monthly book; **—s**erdbeere, *f.* ever-flowering fragaria; **—s**fluß, *m.* menstrual discharge, the menses; **—s**frist, *f.* respite *or* delay of a month, a month's grace, term *or* space of a month; **—s**geld, *n.* monthly allowance, pay, wages *or* salary; **—s**heft, *n.* monthly number (of a periodical); **—s**käfer, *m.* a beetle living one month only; **—s**kind, *n.* embryo of a month, a fœtus; **—s**liste, *f.* monthly list *or* register; **—s**name, *m.* name of a *or* the month; **—s**radieschen, *m.* (*dim.* **—s**radieschen, *n.*) **—s**rettig, *m.* monthly radish, salmon radish; **—s**rose, *f.* monthly rose; **—s**schrift, *f.* monthly periodical, monthly review *or* magazine; **—s**schriftsteller, *m.* a journalist, writer in a periodical; **—s**sold, *m.* 1. monthly pay; 2. a month's pay; **—s**tag, *m.* day of the month; **—s**taube, *f.* pigeon brooding every month; **—s**uhr, *f.* month-watch, month-clock, monthly clock; monthly time-piece; **—s**weise, *adv.* by the month; **—s**zeiger, *m.* the month-hand (of some clocks); **—s**zeit, *f.* a woman's time to be unwell; *vid.* **—s**fluß.

mo'natig, *adj.* monthly (*generally in compos.*).

mo'natlich, *adj.* monthly.

Mo'natliche, *n.* monthly courses.

Mönch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. monk, friar, recluse; 2. various birds with

Digitized by Google

a flat *or* black head; 3. *provinc.* gelding; 4. *Typ. T.* monk; 5. *Arch. T.* spindle; *compos.* —meise, *f.* marsh-titmouse; —ablaß, *m.* indulgence granted by a monk; —blatt, *n.* dandelion; —brut, *f.* a set *or* nest of monks; —dummheit, *f.* monkish stupidity; —eifer, *m.* monkish zeal; —geier, *m.* king of the vultures; —geist, *m.* monastic spirit, monkish spirit; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* monastic erudition, monkish learning; —geschichte, *f.* monastic history; tale of monks; —geschmack, *m.* monkish taste; —gesindel, *n.* monkish crew; —gewand, *n.* monk's garment *or* habit, monkish habit; —kappe, —kapuze, *f.* 1. monk's hood, friar's cowl; 2. *B. T.* monk's hood; priest's pintle; mountain arnica; —kirsche, *f.* 1. winter-cherry; 2. cornelian-cherry; —kloster, *n.* monastery, convent for monks; —kopf, *m.* 1. a monk's head; 2. *B. T.* smooth-leaved heart-pea; dandelion; —krone, *f.* 1. monk's tonsure; 2. the woolly-headed thistle; —kutte, *f.* a monkish habit, a monk's habit; —latein, *n.* monk's Latin; —leben, *n.* monastic life, life of monks, monkish life, monachism; —lehre, *f.* monastic doctrine, monkish doctrine; —orden, *m.* monastic order, order of monks, religious order; —pfeffer, *m.* agnus castus; —platte, *f.* 1. monk's *or* monastic tonsure; 2. dandelion; —puppe, *f.* 1. winter-cherry; 2. cornelian-cherry; —rhabarber, *m.* *B. T.* monk's rhubarb; —ring, *m.* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head; —schrift, *f.* black letter; —schuh, *n.* a sandal; —schuhmacher, *m.* a sandal-maker; —sinn, *m.* *vid.* —geist; —stand, *m.* monastic state, monachism; —taube, *f.* the jacobin; —tugend, *f.* monastic virtue, monkish virtue; —wesen, *n.* monkish habits, monastic life, monachism; —wurz, *f.* mountain arnica; —zelle, *f.* monk's cell; —zucht, *f.* monastic discipline.

mön'cheln, } *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to think
mön'chen, } like, act the monk, to lead a secluded life; II. *a.* to make a monk of; *provinc.* to geld.

Möncherei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) *cont. vid.* Mönchswesen.

Mönch'heit, *f.* 1. monkhood, monachism; 2. the monks.

mön'chisch, *adj.* monachal, monkish.

Mönch'lein, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *lud.* little monk, shaveling.

mönch'lich, *adj.* monk-like, monkish.

Mönch't(h)um, *n.* (—es) monachism.

Mond, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e *and* *—en) moon; satellite; *month; unter dem —e, under the moon, *i. e.* on earth; der zunehmende —, the increase of the moon; der abnehmende —, the wane (of the moon); der zu- und abnehmende —, the crescent and decrescent moon; der halbe —, crescent; *Fort. T.* half-moon; der volle —, full moon; *compos.* —aufgang, *m.* moon-rise; —auge, *n.* (of horses) moon-eye; —äugig, *adj. and adv.* moon-eyed; —beschreiber, *m.* selenographer; —beschreibung, *f.* selenography; —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian; —blick, *m.* *vid.* —ablick; —blind, *adj.* 1. moon-blind; 2. *vid.* —äugig; —blindheit, *f.* lunar blindness, state of being moon-eyed; —bürger, *m.* a citizen of the moon, lunarian; —cyklus, *m.* lunar cycle; —cubiken, *m.* *vid.* —ablick; —englanz, *m.* brightness of the moon; —enjahr, *n.* lunar year; —enlang, *adj. and adv.* for months, of several months; —enlauf, *m.* a revolution of the moon, lunation; —enlicht, *n.* moonlight, moonshine; —enmonat, *m.* lunar-month; —enschein, *m.* *vid.* —schein; —enschimmer, *n.* glimmering of the moon; —enuhr, *f.* *vid.* —uhr; —epakten, *s. pl.* moon-epacts; —eglanz, *m.* *vid.* —englanz; —farn, *m.* moon-fern; 2. moon-wort; 3. lunulate adianthum; —finsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon; —fisch, *m.* diodon, sun-fish; —fläche, *f.* surface (*or* disk) of the moon; —flecken, *m.* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon; —fluß, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye; —förmig, *adj. and adv.* moon-shaped, lunated; lunulate; —gebirge, *n.* mountains of the moon; —gestalt, *f.* 1. form of the moon; 2. phase; —glanz, *m.* *vid.* —englanz; —hell, *adj. and adv.* moonlight; —jahr, *n.* *vid.* —enjahr; —kalb, *n.* *vid.* Monkalb; —karte, *f.* map of the moon; —klee, *m.* moon-trefoil; —krankheit, *f.* *vid.* —sucht; —kraut *n.* moonwort, lunary; —kugel, *f.* the moon, the orb of the moon; —lauf, *m.* the moon's course; —licht, *n.* *vid.* —enlicht; —linie, *f.* lunar-line; —loch, *n.* cave in Switzerland, where mineral agaric is found; —los, *adj.* 1. without a moon *or* satellite; 2. not shone on by the moon; —milch, *f.* mineral agaric; —nacht, *f.* moonlight night; —phasen, *f. pl.* phases of the moon; —raute, *f.* moon-fern; —regenbogen, *m.* lunar rainbow, moon bow; —same, *m.* moon-seed; —samenartig, *adj. Bot. T.* menispermaceous; —sahn, *f.* orbit of the moon; —schein, *m.* moon-ray, moon-beam; —schröche, *pl. vid.* —swandlung; —schatten, *m.* shadow of the moon; —scheibe, —ischeibe, *f.* disk of the moon; —schein, *m.* moonshine, moon-light; —gesicht, *n.* a pale, romantic person; —gestalten, *pl.* phases of the moon; —glanz, *m.* *vid.* —eglanz; —knoten, *m.* moon's node; —sonnenzirkel, *m.* lunisolar cycle; —sichel, *f.* new moon when shaped like a sickle; sickle, crescent; —stafel, *f.* lunar table; —stag, *m.* lunar day; —stein, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; an aerolite; —strahl, *m.* moon-beam, moon-ray; —sucht, *f.* 1. lunacy; 2. somnambulism; —süchtig, *adj.* 1. lunatic; 2. sleep-walking; ein —süchtiger, 1. a lunatic; 2. somnambulist, sleep-walker; —süchtigkeit, *f.* *vid.* —sucht; —uhr, *f.* lunar dial, moon dial; —umlauf, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon; 2. a month, a moon; —viertel, *n.* quarter of the moon; —wandlung, *f.* lunation; —zahl, *f.* epacts; —zirkel, *m.* *vid.* —jirkel; —tag, *m.* *vid.* Montag; —taube, *f.* rough-footed dove; —uhr, *f.* *vid.* —uhr; —veilchen, *n.*, —viole, *f.* satin-flower, honesty, moonwort; —wechsel, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation; —zirkel, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period.

mond'lich, *adj.* moonlike, lunar; *monthly.

***Mone'ten,** *pl. vulg.* money.

Mongo'le, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Mongol.

Mongolei', *f.* country of the Mongols *or* Western Chinese Tartary.

mö'nig, *adj. vid.* mondäugig.

***moni(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* to admonish, remind.

***Moniß'mus,** *m.* *mod. Phil. T.* monism.

Moniß'tum, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta *or* —ien) *L. T.* monitory.

Mo'nitum, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta) admonition, warning.

Mon'kalb, *n.* (—es) mole, moon-calf, false conception.

***Monochord',** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) monochord.

***Monodie',** *f.* monody.

***Monodram',** *n.* (—s) a play having but one performer, monodrama.

***Monogam',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. monogamist; 2. *B. T.* monogam.

***Monogamie',** *f.* monogamy.

***monoga'misch,** *adj. and adv.* *B. T.* monogamian.

***Monogamist',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) monogamist.

***Monogramm',** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) monogram.

***monogramma'tisch,** *adj. and adv.* monogrammal.

***Monographie',** *f.* monograph.

***Monolith',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) monolith.

***Monolog',** *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) monologue, soliloquy.

***Monomanie',** *f.* monomania.

***Monopol',** *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) monopoly, exclusive privilege; —treiben, to monopolize.

***monoposlisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to monopolize.

***Monopolist',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) monopolist.

***Monosyll'labum,** *n.* (—s; *pl.* —syllaben) monosyllable.

***Monotheis'mus,** *m.* monotheism.

***Monotheist',** *m.* monotheist.

***monothei'stisch,** *adj.* monotheistic.

***Monothelith',** *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) Monothelite.

***monoton',** } *adj.* monotonous.
***monoto'nisch,** }

***Monotonie',** *f.* monotony.

***Mon'soon,** *m.* monsoon.

***Monstranz',** *f.* *T.* pix.

***monströs',** *adj. and adv.* monstrous.

***Monstrosität',** *f.* monstrosity.

***Mon'strum,** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —stra) monster, prodigy.

Mon'tag, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) Monday; der blaue —, blue Monday, holyday.

mon'tägig, *adj.* occurring on Monday.

mon'täglich, *adv.* every Monday.

mon'tags, *adv.* on a Monday.

Montenegri'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Montenegrin.

***monti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to clothe in regimentals; wohl monti(e)rt, well clothed.

***Monti(e)'rung,** } *f.* (*pl.* —en) regi-
***Montur',** } mentals, soldier's dress; uniform, *compos.* —kammer, *f.* magazine of military accoutrements.

***Montur'-band,** *n.* (—s) hair-fillet; *compos.* —kopf, *m.* head of a periwig.

***Monument',** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) monument.

***monumental',** *adj.* monumental.

Moor, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) moor, fen, bog; *compos.* —aal, *m.* fen-eel; —bad, *n.* mud-bath (bath of mud from around a mineral spring); —beere, *f.* marsh bilberry; —birke, *f.* a kind of small birch; —boden, *m.* bog, marshy soil; —damm, —deich, *m.* dike, dam, carried across a marsh; —ente, *f.* fen-duck; —erde, *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth; —eule, *f.* the moor-owl; —fahrer, *m.* *vid.* Torffahrer; —gegend, *f.* moor-land, fenny country; —gras, *n.* sedge; —grund, *m.* 1. moory soil *or* ground; 2. moor-land; —heide, *f.* 1. heath on *or*

Digitized by Google

of moor-land; 2. the cross-leaved heath; —**hirse**, *f.* Indian millet; —**kohle**, *f.* lignite; —**land**, *n.* 1. moorland, marshy *or* fenny country; 2. marshy *or* moorish soil; —**meier**, *m.* farmer on a moor, in the fens; —**meise**, *f.* 1. long-tailed *or* mountain-titmouse; 2. marsh-titmouse; —**pflanze**, *f.* marsh-plant, moor-plant; —**rosmarin**, *m.* wild rosemary, motherwort; —**rübe**, *f.* carrot; —**schmiele**, *f.* lofty bulrush; —**schnepfe**, *f.* fen-snipe; —**seide**, *f.* cotton-grass; —**stein**, *m.* moor-stone; —**sumpf**, *m.* moory fen; —**teich**, *m.* pond in fenny land; —**vogel**, *m.* 1. moor-hen, coot; 2. marsh-titmouse; —**vögelchen**, *n.* titmouse, tomtit, brown hedge-sparrow; —**vogt**, *m.* warden of a turf-pit; —**wasser**, *n.* bog water; —**weide**, *f.* 1. rosemary-willow; 2. dwarf creeping willow.

moo'richt, **moo'rig**, } *adj.* moory, fenny, marshy, boggy.

Moos, *n. joc. vulg.* money.

Moos, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. moss; 2. *provinc.* a bog; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* mossy agate; —**ämmerling**, *m. vid.* —**sperling**; —**bank**, *f.* a mossy bank *or* seat; —**bär**, *m.* great Lithuanian bear; —**beere**, *f.* 1. cranberry; 2. whortleberry; —**bewachsen**, *adj.* moss-grown; —**binse**, *f.* moss-rush; —**birke**, *f.* the dwarf birch-tree; —**blume**, *f.* marsh-marigold; —**brot**, *n.* marsh bread; —**ente**, *f.* marsh-duck; —**flechte**, *f.* azure-pitted lichen, oyster-green; —**geier**, *m.* moor-buzzard; —**grün**, *adj.* moss-green, mossy; —**haube**, *f. vid.* —**kappe**; —**heidelbeere**, *f.* marsh-bilberry; —**huhn**, *n.* red grouse; —**hummel**, *f.* moss-bee; —**kappe**, *f.* moss-glume; —**kapsel**, *f. Bot. T.* sporangeium; —**kolbe**, *f.*, —**kolben**, *m.* reed-mace, water-torch; —**krake**, *f.*, —**krater**, *m.* moss-rake; —**kraut**, *n.* common club-moss; —**kuh**, *f. vid.* —**reiher**; —**lager**, *n.* couch of moss, mossy couch; —**pulver**, *n.* moss-powder, vegetable sulphur; —**rechen**, *m. vid.* —**krake**; —**reiher**, *m.* the bittern; —**rose**, *f.* moss-rose; —**schimmel**, *m.* whitewash byssus; —**schnepfe**, *f.* snipe; —**schokolade**, *f.* chocolate with Iceland moss; —**schraube**, *f.* little barrel; —**schwamm**, *m.*, —**schwämmchen**, *n.* the fairy agaric; —**sperling**, *m.* mountain *or* tree-sparrow; —**stein**, *m.* mossy *or* moss-grown stone; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* moose; —**veilchen**, *n.* Alpine anemone, snow-drop; —**weihe**, *f.* moor-buzzard.

moos'en, *v. n. and a. vid.* bemoosen.

mo'ficht, *adj.* moss-like, mossy.

mo'fig, *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; *provinc.* marshy.

Möp'pel, **Möp'pel**, } *m. vulg.* pug-dog.

Möpse, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Möp'se**) Dutch mastiff, pug-dog; *vulg.* pug-nosed person; *compos.* —**gesicht**, *n. cont.* ugly face; —**hund**, *m.* pug-dog; —**nase**, *f.* pug-nose.

mop'sig, *adj. vulg.* pug-dog like; *fig.* morose, ugly.

***moqui(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to mock; II. *refl.* to make derogatory remarks about anything.

***Moral'**, *f.* moral, morals, morality; moral philosophy; ethics; *compos.* —**gesetz**, *n.* moral law; —**philosophie**, *f.* moral philosophy; —**theologie**, *f.*, —**wissenschaft**, *f.* moral theology.

***mora'lisch**, *adj.* moral.

***moralisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to moralize.

***Moralist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) moralist.

***Moralität'**, *f.* morality, morals.

***Morä'ne**, **Murä'ne**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) murena.

Moraſt', *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Morä'ste**) morass, marsh, moor, fen, bog; *compos.* —**birke**, *f.* dwarf birch-tree; —**erz**, *n.* marsh-iron-ore; —**fisch**, *m.* the tench; —**geschmack**, *m.* boggy *or* muddy-taste; —**krabbe**, *f.* mangrove-crab; —**lerche**, *f.* the marsh-lark; —**loch**, *n.* slough, quagmire; —**schlete**, *f.* the tench; —**stein**, *m.* marsh-iron stone.

Syn. **Moraſt**, **Bruch**, **Marſch**. A **Moraſt** is a soil, soft and moist in itself; **Bruch** a district containing numerous **Moräste** and **Sümpfe**, which render it unfit for agricultural purposes. A **Marſch** (related to **Moraſt**) is a soft soil caused by the alluvion of the sea or of a river, or gained from these by artificial means.

mora'stig, *adj.* marshy, moory, fenny, boggy; dirty.

***Morato'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) *L. T.* letters of respite (grace *or* protection).

***Mör'braten**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) roasted loin, sirloin (of beef, etc.).

Mor'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nightshade (a plant).

Mor'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) morel.

Mord, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) murder, homicide, manslaughter; *also used as an imprecation; compos.* —**acht**, *f.* outlawry of a murder; —**anfall**, *m.* attempt at murder; —**anschlag**, *m.* murderous assault; —**anstifter**, *m.*, —**anstifterin(n)**, *f.* author *or* abettor of a murder; —**axt**, *f.* battle-axe, pole-axe; —**begierde**, *f.* thirst of blood, murderous appetite; —**begierig**, *adj.* bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary; —**beil**, *n.* murderous hatchet *or* bill; —**brand**, *m.* 1. arson; 2. firebrand; —**brenner**, *m.*, —**brennerin(n)**, *f.* incendiary; —**brennerei**, *f.* incendiarism; *L. T.* arson; —**brennerisch**, *adj.* 1. incendiary; 2. inflammatory; —**brief**, *m.* a letter containing an order to murder; —**eisen**, *n.* murderous steel; —**gedanke**, *m.* murderous thought; —**geschichte**, *f.* story of a murder, sensational novel; —**geschoß**, *n.* murderous fire-arm; —**geschrei**, *n.* 1. cry of murder; 2. a shocking loud cry *or* roar; —**gesell(e)**, *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder; 2. a murderer; —**gewehr**, *n.* murderous weapon; —**gier**, *f. vid.* —begier; —**gierig**, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —**grube**, *f.* 1. a cut-throat hole *or* den; 2. a rugged deep *or* hollow, a gloomy ravine; 3. casemate; —**keller**, *m.* casemate; —**kerl**, *m.* stout, brave fellow; —**kind**, *n.* 1. murderer, a child of murder; 2. an imp of a child, a malicious, wicked urchin; —**lust**, *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, destructiveness, delight in cruelty; —**lustig**, *adj. and adv.* delighting in blood, in cruelty; —**messer**, *n.* 1. the murderous *or* murdering knife; 2. a dagger; —**nacht**, *f.* night of a murder; —**rache**, *f.* 1. revenge of a murderer; 2. vengeance for murder; —**rächer**, *m.* avenger of murder; —**schlacht**, *f.* a murderous battle, sanguinary fight, bloody battle; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. a murderer's *or* murderous blow; 2. a mortal blow; 3. a flat-bottomed bomb *or* petard; 4. recoil, repercussion; —**schuld**, *f.* guilt of murder; —**schwamm**, *m.* deadly agaric; —**schwert**, *n.* murderous sword, glaive *or* steel; —**sinn**, *m.* murderous disposition; *T.* organ of destructiveness; —**stahl**, *m.* murderous steel, dagger; —**stich**, *m.* mortal stab, the death-stab; —**stoß**, *m.* mortal stroke *or* stab; —**streich**, *m. vid.* —schlag; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —lust; —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —**that**, *f.* murderous deed, murder, homicide; —**versuch**, *m. vid.* —anfall; —**vogel**, *m.* a bird of prey; the musket-hawk; —**waffe**, *f.* murderous weapon; —**weg**, *m.* a shocking road, a breakneck way; —**wurm**, *m.* the infernal dragon, the devil; —**wut(h)**, *f.* sanguinary fury, bloody rage; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark of murder.

mor'den, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to murder, commit murder; *fig.* to destroy.

Mor'den, *n.* (-s) murdering.

Mör'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) murderer, homicide; man-slayer; *compos.* —**bande**, *f.* band of assassins; —**grube**, *f.* den of murderers; *fig.* cut-throat place; —**hand**, *f.* durch — hand fallen, to fall by the hand of a murderer *or* assassin; —**höhle**, *f. vid.* —grube; —**stahl**, *m. vid.* **Mordstahl**.

Mörderei', *f.* massacre, butchery.

Mör'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) murderess.

mör'derisch, *adj.* murderous.

mör'derlich, *adj.* murderous; *fig. vulg.* excessive, vehement, violent, deadly.

mordio'! *int.* cry of murder, loud cry; *vulg.* Zeter und — schreien, to cry vehemently, to cry murder.

mord'lich, **mörd'lich**, } *adj. vid.* mörderisch.

mord'lings, *adv. provinc.* in a murderous manner.

More'a, *n.* (-s) Morea.

Morel'le, **Morel'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) morel.

Moreo'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) native (inhabitant) of Morea.

***Mo'res**, *pl.* (*cont.*) morals, conduct; — lehren, to discipline.

***morgana'tisch**, *adj.* morganatic.

Mor'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. morning; * morn; 2. East, Orient, Levant; 3. acre; guten —, good morning; alle —, every morning; heute — *or* diesen —, this morning; des —s, in the morning; der — graut, bricht an, the morning dawns; ja, guten —! *iron. vulg. answering to the low English phrase*, I wish you may get it; *compos.* —**andacht**, *f.* morning-prayers, devotion; —**anzug**, *m.* morning-dress; —**aufwartung**, *f.* levee; —**ausgabe**, *f.* morning edition (of a newspaper); —**beleuchtung**, *f.* light of dawn; —**besuch**, *m.* morning-visit; —**betrachtung**, *f.* morning contemplation *or* meditation; —**blatt**, *n.* morning paper, journal *or* print; —**brot**, *n.* breakfast; —**dämmerung**, *f.* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight; —**duft**, *m.* morning-scent; —**essen**, *n.* breakfast; —**frost**, *m.* morning-frost; —**gabe**, *f.* morning-present (of the bridegroom); —**gang**, *m.* 1. morning-walk; 2. *Min. T.* easterly lode; —**gebet**, *n.* morning-prayers; matins; —**gedanke**, *m.* morning-thought; —**gegend**, *f.* 1. eastern region, district *or* country; 2. east; —**gesang**, *m.* morning song, morning psalm *or* hymn; matins; —**gespräch**, *n.* morning conversation; —**gewand**, *n. vid.* —kleid; —**glanz**, *m.* effulgence of the morn; —**glocke**, *f.* morning-bell; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* the goddess of Morning, Aurora; —

Digitized by Google

grānze, *f.* eastern boundary, boundary to the east; **—gran**, *n. vid.* **—dāmmerung**; **—gruß**, *m.* morning salute; **—hafer**, *m.* morning feed of oats; **—haube**, *f.* morning cap; **—helle**, *f.* clear light of morning; **—himmel**, *m.* morning sky; **—imbiß**, *m.* 1. breakfast; 2. second breakfast; 3. luncheon; **—kleid**, *n.*, **—kleidung**, *f.* morning dress; undress, deshabille, *négligé*; **—kühle**, **—kühlung**, *f.* morning coolness, freshness *or* cool of the morning; **—kuß**, *m.* morning kiss; **—küste**, *f.* eastern coast; **—land**, *n.* 1. eastern land *or* country; 2. land of the East, the East, Levant, Orient; **—länder**, *m.*, **—länderin(n)**, *f.* 1. inhabitant of an eastern country; 2. Oriental; **—ländisch**, *adj.* Eastern, Oriental; der **—ländische Handel**, the Levant trade, the trade of the East; **—läute**, *n.* alarm (of a clock); **—licht**, *n.* morning light; **—lied**, *n.* 1. morning hymn, morning canticle; 2. morning song; **—luft**, *f.* 1. morning air; 2. morning breeze; **—lüftchen**, *n.* gentle morning breeze, morning zephyr; **—mahl**, *n.* morning meal, breakfast; **—meer**, *n.* the Baltic; **—milch**, *f.* morning milk; **—nebel**, *m.* morning fog, morning mist; **—opfer**, *n.* 1. morning sacrifice; 2. morning prayer; **—ort**, *m.* a place to the east, eastern spot; **—pfeife**, *f.* morning pipe; **—post**, *f.* morning mail; **—punkt**, *m. Ast. T.* the true east; **—regen**, *m.* morning rain, morning shower; **—reif**, *m.* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning rime; **—rock**, *m.* morning dress; **—röschen**, *n.* moss-campion; **—rose**, *f.* rose blown *or* plucked in the morning; **—rot(h)**, I. *adj.* aurora-hued, saffron . . ., rosy; II. *s. n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red; **—röt(h)e**, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn, rosy morn; 2. *fig.* bloom, prime, dawn; **—ruhe**, *f.* morning repose, morning sleep; **—sang**, *m. vid.* **—gesang**; **—sänger**, *m.* poet who sings of the morning; **—schein**, *m. vid.* **—dāmmerung**; **—schimmer**, *m.* day-break, break *or* peep of day; **—schlaf**, *m.* morning sleep; **—schlummer**, *m. vid.* **—gebet**; **—seite**, *f.* eastern side; eastern aspect; **—sonne**, *f.* morning sun; **—spaziergang**, *m.* morning walk; **—sprache**, *f.* morning conference *or* deliberation; **—ständchen**, *n.* a morning serenade (to any person, especially one ready to pay for it), morning music; **—stern**, *m.* 1. Lucifer, morning star; 2. *B. T.* vervain mallow; yellow goat's beard; 3. club with iron spikes on it; **—stillstand**, *m. Ast. T.* eastern station; **—strahl**, *m.* morning ray; **—stunde**, *f.* morning hour; **—stunde hat Gold im Munde**, *prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise; **—suppe**, *f.* soup taken for breakfast; **—t(h)au**, *m.* morning dew; **—tisch**, *m.*, **—tischchen**, *n.* toilet-table, dressing-table; **—traum**, *m.* morning dream; **—trunk**, *m.* morning drink, draught *or* cup; **—uhr**, *f.* eastern sun-dial; **—volk**, *n.* Oriental people; **—wache**, *f.* the morning watch; the morning guard; **—wärts**, *adv.* easterly, eastward; **—wecker**, *m.* alarm-watch, alarm; **—weite**, *f. Ast. T.* eastern amplitude; **—werk**, *n.* morning work; **—wind**, *m.* 1. morning wind, morning breeze; 2. eastern breeze, east-wind, easterly wind; **—wolke**, *f.* morning cloud; **—zeit**, *f.* morning time; **—zeitung**, *f.* morning paper, morning journal.

mor'gen, *adv.* to-morrow; **— früh**, to-morrow morning; **heute mir, — dir**, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.

mor'gend, *adj.* of to-morrow; der **—e Tag**, to-morrow; die **—e Zeitung**, to-morrow's newspaper.

mor'gendlich, *adj.* morning, matinal.

mor'gens, *adv.* in the morning.

mor'gig, *adj.* 1. of so many acres, *in compos.*; 2. *provinc. for* morgend.

Morill'e, *f. vid.* Morelle.

Morin'gabaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **-bäume**) the bonduo-tree.

Mo'rity, *m.* (-ens) Maurice.

Möri, *m.* great water-parsnip.

Morms'ne, *m.* } Mormon.
Morms'nin(n), *f.* } Mormon.
morms'nisch, *adj.* } Mormon.

Mornell', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } yellow plover.
Mornel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } yellow plover.

***morosé'**, *adj.* morose, peevish, fretful.

***Morosität'**, *f.* moroseness.

***Mor'pheus**, *m. Myth. T.* Morpheus, (the god of Sleep, Dreams, etc.)

***Morphin'**, } *n.* morphine; *compos.* **—sucht**, *f.* addiction to morphine.
***Morphi'num**, } *n.* morphine; *compos.* **—sucht**, *f.* addiction to morphine.
***Mor'phium**, } *n.* morphine; *compos.* **—sucht**, *f.* addiction to morphine.

morsch, *adj.* rotten, decaying; *as adv. vulg. in* das Bein brach — entzwei, the leg (bone) broke readily (as if rotten).

Morsch'heit, *f.* rottenness, fragility.

Mör'sel, *m. vid.* Mörser.

***Morsel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lozenge, small cake of medicine.

Mör'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mortar; *Gun. T.* mortar-piece; *compos.* **—batterie**, *f.* mortar battery; **—block**, **—schemel**, *m. Gun. T.* carriage *or* stock of a mortar-piece; **—keule**, *f.* pestle.

***Mortalität'**, *f.* mortality; *compos.* **—tabelle**, *f.* bills of mortality.

Mör'tel, *m.* (-s) mortar; mit — bewerfen, to plaster with mortar; *compos.* **—arbeit**, *f.* stucco; **—bank**, *f.* plasterer's beater; **—kelle**, *f.* trowel; **—kübel**, *m.* mason's bucket *or* tray; **—mulde**, **—pfanne**, *f.* hod; **—schaufel**, *f. vid.* **—kanne**; **—schläger**, *m.* one who plashes mortar; **—träge**, *f.* hod; **—träger**, *m.* hod-man; **—trog**, *m. vid.* **—pfanne**; **—wäsche**, *f.* thin mortar to pour over the stones.

***Mortification'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) amortization, annulment; *compos.* **—schein**, *m.* bill of amortization.

***mortifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to annul, annihilate (a lost bill of exchange, etc.).

***Mosaik'**, *n.* (-s) *T.* mosaic work; *compos.* **—fußboden**, *m.* mosaic pavement.

mosa'isch, *adj.* Mosaic; **—e Arbeit**, *T. vid.* Mosaik.

Mos'kau, *n. vid.* Moskau.

Mösch, *vid.* Meisch.

Mo'sche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cow.
Mot'sche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cow.

***Moschee'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mosque.

Mö'schen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* yellow ladies bed-straw, cheese-rennet.

Mosch'rose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) musk-rose.

***Mosch'us**, *m.* musk; *compos.* **—beere** (**Moschbeere**), *f.* berry of the mountain-ash; **—birne**, *f.* musk-pear; **—ente**, *f.* muscovy-duck; **—maus**, *f.* musk-rat; **—ochse**, *m.* musk-ox; **—ratte**, *f.* 1. musk-rat, musk-quash; 2. musk-beaver; **—rose**, *f.* musk-rose; **—schwein**, *n.* species of wild swine in America, **—t(h)ier**, *n.* musk animal, Thibet musk.

Mö'seke, *f. B. T.* 1. *Corchorus depressus*; 2. *vid.* Möschen.

Mo'sel, *f.* Moselle; *compos.* **—wein**, *m.* Moselle (wine).

Mo'seler, *m.* (-s) *vulg. for* Moselwein.

Mo'ses, *m.* Moses; die fünf Bücher Mosis, the Pentateuch.

Mos'kau, *n.* (-s) Moscow (a town); Muscovy (a country).

Mos'kauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. inhabitant of Moscow; 2. *vid.* Moskowiter.
Mos'kauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } 1. inhabitant of Moscow; 2. *vid.* Moskowiter.

***Moskit'o**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mosquito.

***Moskuava'de**, *f.* muscovado; dabs.

Mos'kowien, *n.* (-s) Muscovy.

Mos'kowit'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Muscovite, Russian; *compos.* **—kohl**, *m.* wild angelica.
Mos'kowiterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Muscovite, Russian; *compos.* **—kohl**, *m.* wild angelica.

mos'kowit'isch, *adj. and adv.* Muscovy; **—es Glas**, Muscovy-glass.

***Mos'lem**, *m.* (*pl.* **Mos'lemin**) Muslim.

Mos'sel, *f. vid.* Muschel.

Most, *m.* (-es) 1. must; new wine not fermented; 2. juice of fruit, cider, etc.; *compos.* **—apfel**, *m.* a kind of sweet apple; **—beere**, *f. vid.* Mosbeere; **—birne**, *f.* 1. perry-pear; 2. the wild pear; **—kelter**, *m. vid.* **—presse**; **—mährte**, *f.* must with bread *or* toast (a dish); **—messer**, *m.* gauge to determine the quality of must; **—presse**, *f.* 1. wine-press; 2. cider-press; **—suppe**, *f.* must-soup; **—süß**, *adj. and adv.* as sweet as must; **—trotte**, *f. vid.* **—presse**.

ms'teln, } *v.* I. *a.* to make cider *or* must, to tread the grapes; II. *n.* (h.) to taste of must.
ms'ten, } *v.* I. *a.* to make cider *or* must, to tread the grapes; II. *n.* (h.) to taste of must.

ms'ticht, *adv.* must-like.

ms'tig, *adj.* containing must.

Most'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that presses the grapes.

Mo'strich, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mustard.
Mö'strich, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mustard.

***Mote'to**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* motet.
***Motet'te**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* motet.

***Motion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) motion.

***Motionär'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) one who makes a motion, mover.

***Motiv'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) motive.

***motivi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to establish by explaining *or* developing one's motives; to cause, give rise to.

***Mo'tor**, *m.* motor.

Mot'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cow; *compos.* **—kalb**, *n. vid.* Mutterkalb.

Mot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) moth; mite; *compos.* **—blume**, *f. vid.* **—kraut**; **—fraß**, *m.* damage done by moths; **—fräßig**, *adj.* moth-eaten; **—käfer**, *m.* fur-dermestes; **—kraut**, *n.* moth-mullein; **—loch**, *n.* hole made by moths; **—welt**, *f. fig. cont.* earth.

Mott'hahn, *n.* (-s) *dim.* **Mott'hähnchen**, *n.* the green sand-piper.

mot'tig, *adj.* full of moths, mothy.

***Mot'to**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) motto.

mu'tig, *adj. Min. T.* short, of small extent.

Mö'we, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-gull; *vid.* Mewe.

***Mo'xa**, *f. Med. T.* moxa.

Much, *m.* + mould.

mu'cheln, *v. n.* to smell musty.

much'lig, *adj.* musty, mouldy, mucid.

much'sen, *vid.* muckeln.

Muck, } *m.* a short uttered sound, a sign of discontent.
Mucks, } *m.* a short uttered sound, a sign of discontent.

Mu'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ill humour, freak, whim, capricious feat; trick, prank, hidden difficulty.

Digitized by Google

Mü'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gnat, midge; fly; aus einer — einen Elephanten machen, *prov.* to make a mountain of a molehill; -n seigen und Kameele verschlucken, *prov.* to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; *compos.* —**nauge**, *n.* 1. eye of a gnat, etc.; 2. *S. T.* myocephalon; —**nbaum**, *m.* black poplar; —**nbeine**, *pl. fig.* minikin-pins; —**ndreck**, *m.* flies' dung; —**fang**, *m. B. T.* a gluey plant on which gnats stick fast; —**nfänger**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); *fig.* whimsical fellow; —**nfängerei**, *f. fig.* 1. vain inquiry; 2. whim, fancy; —**nfett**, *n. joc.* something that has no existence (such as pigeon's milk); einen nach —nfett schicken, to make an April fool of one; —**nflor**, *m.* mosquito-netting; —**nfuß**, *m. Typ. T.* gnat's foot; —**ngarn**, *n.* fly-net; —**nkraut**, *n.* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper; —**nmotte**, *f.*, —**nschmetterling**, *m.* hawk-moth; —**nnetz**, *n.* mosquito-net; —**nschmalz**, *n. vid.* —nfett; —**nschwamm**, *m.* bug-agaric, red agaric; —**nschwarm**, *m.* swarm of gnats; —**nsehen**, *n.* a weakness of the eyes, during which black spots (*muscæ volitantes*) are flying before them; —**nseiger**, *m. fig.* one who strains at a gnat; —**nstecher**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); —**nstich**, *m.* sting of a gnat; —**nwanze**, *f.* flying-bug, garden-bug; —**nwebel**, *m.* fly-flap; —**nwürger**, *m. B. T.* Venus's fly-trap.

mu'cken, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to mutter, grumble; to stir; er darf nicht —, he dare not say a word.

Mu'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sulky person, impostor, double-dealer, hypocrite, codger.

Mückerei', *f.* hypocrisy.

mu'ckerhaft, **mu'ckerisch**, } *adj's*, hypocritical.

Mu'ckert(h)um, *n. vid.* Muckerei.

mu'ckisch, *adj. vulg.* sullen, saturnine, peevish; silent.

muck'sen, *v. vid.* mucken.

Mud, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* peck.

Mud'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *provinc.* mud;

Mud'der, *m.* } *fig.* swine; dirty woman.

mud'derig, **mud'dig**, } *adj. provinc.* muddy; musty.

mud'dern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *N. T.* to make foul water; II. *a.* to clear of mud.

mü'de, *adj.* weary, tired; — machen, to tire, harass, fatigue; vom Gehen — sein, to be fatigued with walking; des Lebens müde, weary of life.

mü'den, *v. a. and n.* + to tire, grow tired.

Mü'digkeit, *f.* weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

Muff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Müf'fe**) 1. muff; 2. *provinc.* mould, mustiness; 3. *provinc.* barking.

Müff'chen, *n.* little muff, wristlet, mitten.

Muf'fel, *m.* (-s) 1. dog (*or* other animal), with large hanging lips; 2. hypocrite, canting fellow; 3. ugly face, mask of an animal; 4. lid (muffle), cover; 5. musty smell; *compos.* —**gesicht**, *n.* 1. a bloated, ugly face; 2. a person with such a face; *Arch. T.* a mask; —**käfer**, *m.* the seed-beetle, bruchus; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* wild goat; muffion, musmon.

muf'felig, *adj. fig.* ugly faced.

muf'feln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to muffle, mumble, mutter; to muffle up.

muf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to bark; *vulg.* to be sulky.

muf'fen, **müf'fen**, } *v. n.* (h.) to smell fusty, musty, mouldy, rank.

Muf'fer, *m.* (-s) sullen, sulky fellow.

muf'fig, *adj. vulg.* sullen, pouting.

muf'fig, **müf'fig**, } *adj.* fusty, musty, mouldy, rank.

Muf'figkeit, **Müf'figkeit**, } *f.* fustiness, sulkiness.

Muff'knaster, *m.* (-s) a sort of very good canister-tobacco.

Muf'ti, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) mufti.

muh, a sound imitative of the lowing of a cow.

Mohameda'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mahometan.

Mü'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pains, trouble, toil, labour; sich (mir) — geben mit, um . . ., to take pains with . . .; sich (mir) die — nicht verdrießen lassen, to do cheerfully, not to mind any pains, trouble; einem — machen, to put one to trouble; — und Kosten haben, to be at pains and charges; weder Kosten noch — sparen, to spare neither cost nor labour; es lohnt nicht der —, *or* es ist der — nicht wert(h), it is not worth while, the trouble; *compos.* —**leben**, *n.* toilsome life, life of pain and trouble; —**los** *or* **mühlos**, *adj.* without trouble, causing no trouble; —**losigkeit**, *f.* the being without, causing no trouble; —**voll** *or* **mühvoll**, *adj.* painfully troublesome; —**waltung**, *f.* care, assiduity, activity.

mü'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to low.

mü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble; + to grieve; II. *refl.* to trouble one's self, to endeavour; III. *impers.* to vex.

Mü'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a painstaker.

Müh'gebühr, *f.* reward, recompense (for some labour performed), commission.

Mühl *of* **Mühle**, *in compos.* —**arbeiter**, *m. Min. T.* buddler; —**arzt**, *m.* millwright; —**bach**, *m.* mill-brook, mill-stream; —**berg**, *m.* hill on which a windmill is built; —**beschauung**, *f. vid.* Mühlenschau; —**beutel**, *m.* bolting-cloth, bolter; —**bottich**, *m.* drum; —**bursch**, *m.* miller's boy *or* man; —**damm**, *m.* mill-dam; —**eisen**, *n. T.* iron-cross; —**gang**, *m.* the mill-stones; —**gast**, *m.* a miller's customer; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of having a mill; —**gerinne**, *f.* the mill leat; —**graben**, *m.* mill-trench, mill-leat; —**heimchen**, *n.* (house)-cricket; —**herr**, *m.* mill-owner; —**käfer**, *m.* cockroach; —**klapper**, *m.* mill-clack, mill-clapper; —**knappe**, *m. vid.* —bursch; —**krapp**, *m.* brown madder-bark; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* —werk; —**lauf**, *m.* box, drum; —**meister**, *m.* the master of a mill; —**metze**, *f.* toll-dish; miller's toll; —**pfahl**, *m.* the mill-gauge; —**pfanne**, *f.* socket-pan of the iron cross; —**pferd**, *n.* mill-horse; —**rad**, *n.* mill-wheel; —**radschaufel**, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel; —**radwelle**, *f.* cylinder of a mill-wheel; —**rechen**, *m.* the mill-grate; —**recht**, *n.* right of having *or* keeping a mill; —**rumpf**, *m.* mill-hopper; —**säge**, *f.* mill-saw; —**seil**, *n.* mill-rope, miller's rope; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* Mühlenspiel; —**spindel**, *m.* axis of a windmill; —**staub**, *m.* mill-dust; —**stein**, *m.* millstone; oberer —stein, runner; —**steinfisch**, *m.* 1. sun-fish; 2. mole-bat; —**teich**, *m.* mill-pond; —**trichter**, *m.* mill-hopper; —**trogschuh**, *m.* spout of the hopper; —**wagen**, *m.* miller's wagon; —**wasser**, *n.* mill-race; —**wehr**, *n.* mill-dam; —**welle**, *f. vid.* —radwelle; —**werk**, *n.* mill-work, mill; —**zwang**, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill, soc, socome.

Mühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mill; 2. a game at draughts; das ist Wasser auf seine —, *prov.* this is grist to his mill; die — im Whist, see-saw.

Mühl'en, *pl. of* **Mühle**, *in compos.* —**amtmann**, *m.* overseer of mills; —**anker**, *m.* mill-anchor; —**bau**, *m.* construction of a mill; —**bauer**, *m.* millwright; —**baukunst**, *f.* art of building mills; —**bremse**, *f.* brake of a mill; —**damm**, *m. vid.* Mühldamm; —**fachbaum**, *m.* hydrometer, axle-tree (of a watermill); —**flügel**, *m.* arm of a windmill; —**frohne**, *f.* statute labour on mills; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* privilege of having a mill; —**getriebe**, *m.* mill-gear; —**hand**, *n.* windmill-cage; —**knappe**, *m. vid.* Mühlbursch; —**metze**, *f.* multure; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning mills; —**pacht**, *f.* a mill-lease; —**pferd**, —**ross**, *n.* mill-horse, dray-horse; —**schau**, *f.* inspection of mills; —**schleuse**, *f.* mill-sluice; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of *or* in a mill; —**spiel**, *n.* game of the mill, *vid.* Mühle, 2; —**staub**, *m.* mill-dust; —**teich**, *m.* mill-pond; —**wage**, *f.* the mill-scales; —**zwang**, *m. vid.* Mühlzwang.

Mühl'er, *m. vid.* Müller.

mühl'lich, *adj.* + *vid.* mühsam.

Mühl'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Müller.

mühl'los, *adj.* } *vid. under com-*

Mühl'losigkeit, *f.* } *pos. of* **Mühe**.

Muh'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. aunt; 2. niece; 3. female cousin; 4. *provinc.* nurse; *compos.* —**nerbe**, *f. and n.* + the paraphernalia of an aunt.

Muhr'see, *f. N. T.* a swelling, rolling, turbulent sea.

Müh'sal, *n.* (-s) *and f.* (*pl.* -e) 1. difficulty; 2. distress, misery.

müh'sam, *adj.* arduous, tedious; toilsome, laborious; hard, difficult; troublesome; arduous, pains-taking; sich — ernähren, to make a hard shift to earn one's livelihood.

Müh'samkeit, *f.* arduousness; troublesomeness, laboriousness.

müh'selig, I. *adj.* painful, toilsome; wretched, miserable; weary; II. *adv.* painfully; wretchedly, miserably.

Müh'seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) painfulness, hardship, toil, incumbrance, misery; weariness.

Müh'waltung, *f.* pains-taking, *vid.* Mühlwaltung.

Muid, *vid.* Mud.

Mulat'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) mulatto.

Mulat'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) mulattress, mulatto woman.

Mül'be, *vid.* Milbe. }

Mul'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tray, trough; pail, bucket, bowl; winnow; eine — Blei, a pig of lead; *compos.* —**blei**, *n.* pig-lead; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a tray; —**gewölbe**, *n.* cross-vault; —**muschel**, *f.* limpet.

Mu'legarn, *n.* (-s) mule-twist.

Mul'je, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* mole.

Mull, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. red mullet; 2. little river-perch.

Mull, **Müll**, } *n.* 1. dust, rubbish; 2. muslin; *compos.* —**grube**, *f.* dust-pit; —**haufen**, *m.* dust-heap; —**kasten**, *m.*, —**kaß**, *n.* dust-bin.

Mül'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mullet (a fish).

mul'len, **mül'len**, } *v. a. provinc.* to crumble, rub.

Mül'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) miller; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* miller's axe; —**blau**, *adj. and adv.* light-blue; —**bursch**, *m.* miller's man; —**esel**, *m.* miller's ass; —**farbe**, *f.* light-blue colour; —**farben**, *adj.* light-blue;

Digitized by Google

—glas, n. opal; —käfer, m. the slow-legged beetle; —karren, m. miller's cart; —knecht, m. miller's man; —lohn, m. miller's fee *or* toll; —sack, m. flour-sack; —schabe, f. cockroach, house-beetle; —traube, f. sort of fine black-grape; —waage, f. an instrument to determine whether the fall of water will impel a mill.

Müllerei', f. miller's craft.

Müll'erin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) miller's wife.

Mul'ling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) minnow, *vid.* Elritze.

Mull'trapp, m. (-s) mull-madder.

Mulm, m. (-es) mould, sweepings, dirt, dust; rotten wood.

mul'men, *v. a. and n.* to rot, crumble.

mul'micht, } *adj.* mouldy, worm-eat-
mul'mig, } en, loose, dusty.

mul'ficht, } *adj. provinc.* soft with
mul'fig, } being frozen.

mul'sterig, *adj. and adv.* mouldy, fusty, musty.

Mul't(e)beere, f. (*pl.* -n) cloud-berry.

***Multiplicand'(us)**, m. (*pl.* -canden) multiplicand.

***Multiplication'**, f. (*pl.* -en) multiplication.

***Multiplica'tor**, m. (-s; *pl.* -en) multiplicator, multiplier.

***multiplici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to multiply.

***Mul'ton**, } I. m. (-s) a kind of soft
***Mul'tum**, } woollen stuff; II. *adj.* made of this stuff.

***Mu'mie**, f. (*pl.* -n) mummy; *compos.* —abreitung, —bildung, f. mummification.

Mum'me, f. 1. mum (a kind of beer in Brunswick); 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* -n) castrated animal; 3. + mask; *compos.* —angesicht, n. masked face; —kleid, n. dress for a masquerade; —schanz, —spiel, m. + masquerade; —tanz, m. masker's dance, matachin.

Mum'mel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *provinc.* bull; 2. *vulg.* bug, bugbear; *compos.* —mann, m., —t(h)ier, n. bugbear, hobgoblin.

Mum'mel, f. (*pl.* -n) } *B. T.* the
Mum'melkraut, n. (-es) } white nymphæa.

mum'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to mumble, chew; to mumble, speak indistinctly; muffle, *vid.* vermummen.

mum'men, *v. n.* (h.) to muffle.

Mummeret', f. (*pl.* -en) mummery.

Mum'mergold, n. (-es) yellow mica.

Mum'pitz, m. nonsense.

Mün'chen, n. (-s) Munich.

mün'chener, *adj. indecl.* belonging to Munich.

Mund, m. (-es; *pl.* Münde *and* + Münder) mouth; *fig.* opening, orifice, aperture; einem das Brot vor dem —e wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; mit trockenem —e weggehen, to go away without having had anything to eat or drink; den Finger auf den — legen, to observe silence; einem das Wort aus dem —e nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; reinen — halten, to keep counsel, to be secret; die Hand auf den —! be silent! einem die Worte in den — legen, to suggest to one the words, to prompt; fertig mit dem —e sein, to be ready with one's answers; sich kein Blatt vor den —nehmen, to speak openly, to be candid, frank; es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den —, *prov.* he lives from hand to mouth; *compos.* —art, f. dialect; —artig, —artlich, *adj's*, peculiar to a dialect; —arzt, m. dentist; —bäcker, m. baker for a prince's table; —bäckerei, f. prince's pantry; —bedarf, m. provisions; —bissen, m. mouthful; —deckel, m. muzzle-stopper (of a cannon); —entzündung, f. inflammation of the mouth, stomatitis; —faul, *adj.* 1. scurvy; 2. averse to speaking, silent; —fäule, —fäulnis, f. 1. scurvy in the gums; 2. gangrenous stomatitis; —fäule der Pferde, flap; —fäulkraut, n. stinking goose-foot, stinking-blite; —fisch, m. chub; —gerecht, *adj. and adv.* 1. fit for the mouth; 2. easily pronounced *or* spoken; —geschwür, n. ulcer in the mouth, noma; —glaube, m. hypocritical faith; —gut, n. victuals, provision; —harmonika, f. Jew's harp; —höhle, f. cavity of the mouth; —holz, n. common privet; —klemme, f. trismus, lock-jaw; —knebel, m. gag; —koch, m., —köchin(n), f. chief cook of a prince *or* high personage; —kost, f. meat, food; —krebs, m. cancer in the mouth; —küche, f. prince's private kitchen; —lack, m. waver; —leim, n. *T.* outward pipe of a waterwork, out of which the water rises, *or* spouts up perpendicularly; —leim, m. lip-glue, mouth-glue; —loch, n. orifice of the mouth; —mäuslein, n. *A. T.* zygomatic muscle; —mehl, n. finest wheat-flour; —muskel, m. muscle of the mouth; —öffnung, f. opening of the mouth; —pfropf, m. stopper to stop the mouth of a cannon; —pomade, f. lip-salve; —portion, f. portion, ration; —rand, m. border of the mouth; —recht, *adj. vid.* —gerecht; —reif, m. *Gun. T.* neck (hoop) of a cannon's mouth; —rohr, n. *Gun. T.* hollow iron to rifle an arquebuse with; —rose, f. hollyhock; —salbe, f. lip-salve; —schenk, m. cup-bearer; —schenkenamt, n. cup-bearer's office; —schwamm, m. thrush, aphthous stomatitis; —semmel, m. roll (of fancy-bread); —spatel, m. *S. T.* an instrument for loosening the tongue of infants; —sperre, f. *vid.* —klemme; —spiegel, m. *S. T.* mouth-dilator; —stellung, f. position of the parts of the mouth; —stück, n. mouth-piece, bit; cannon-pit; *fig. vulg.* volubility of tongue; mouth-piece; —stück einer Kanone, mouth-opening; —stück eines Zaumes, horse-bit; —tasse, f. favourite cup (for coffee, etc.); —t(h)eil, m. portion, ration, allowance; —to(d)t, *adj.* dead in law, being declared prodigal, incompetent to manage one's own affairs; —to(d)terklärung, f. declaration of civil death; —verzerrung, f. contortion of the mouth; —voll, m. mouthful; —vorrat(h), m. provisions, food; —wasser, n. mouth-wash; —wasserschale, f. finger-bowl; —werk, n. gift of the gab; mouth; —winkel, m. corner of the mouth.

***Mundat'**, f. immunity, franchise.

Mün'de, f. mouth of a river.

Mün'del, m. *and* f. (-s; *pl.* —) pupil, ward, minor; *compos.* —amt, n. pupillary council; —geld, n. pupillary money; —gericht, n. *vid.* —amt; —gut, n. estate of a minor, of minors; —rat(h), m. 1. *vid.* —amt; 2. pupillary counsellor; master in chancery; —sache, f. affair *or* cause respecting minors *or* a minor.

mun'den, *v. n.* (h.) to taste good; es will mir nicht —, I cannot reconcile it to my appetite.

mün'den, *v. refl.* to discharge, disembogue.

Mün'den, n. (-s) Munden.

Mun'der, m. *and* n. + memoir.

mün'dig, *adj.* of age; — sein, to be of age, past non-age; — werden to come to full age; *compos.* —machung, —sprechung, f. the making, pronouncing a person of age.

mün'digen, *v. a.* to declare one of age.

Mün'digkeit, f. full age, majority; *compos.* —brief, m. letter of majority; —verleihung, f. dispensation of age.

***mundi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to engross, to copy fairly.

münd'lich, *adj.* oral, verbal; by word of mouth; ein —er Zeuge, oral witness; eine —e Zusage, verbal engagement.

Münd'lichkeit, f. the being done by word of mouth, oral proceeding.

Münd'ling, m. *vid.* Mündel.

Mün'dung, f. (*pl.* -en) mouth (of a river); *Gun. T.* muzzle, aperture; — des Magens, mouth of the stomach; *compos.* —weite, f. the bore of a gun.

Mun'gewurzel, f. Indian snake-root.

***municipal'**, *adj.* municipal; *compos.* —amt, n. municipal office; —garde, f. municipal guards; —gesetz, n. municipal law; —rat(h), m. municipal council *or* board; municipal counsellor; —recht, n. municipal right; —reform, f. municipal reform; —regierung, f. municipal government; —stadt, f. municipal town, city; —verfassung, f. municipal constitution.

***Municipalität'**, f. (*pl.* -en) municipality.

***Munificenz'**, f. munificence.

***Munition'**, f. munition, ammunition; *compos.* —kammer, f. magazine; —kasten, m. ammunition-chest; —wagen, m. ammunition-wagon.

mun'kelig, *adj.* cloudy, dark, foggy, misty.

mun'keln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to whisper about; to look clouded.

Mün'ster, m. (-s; *pl.* —) minster, cathedral-church; + monastery; *compos.* —t(h)urm, m. tower, steeple *or* spire of a cathedral.

Mün'ster, n. (-s) Munster (a city).

munter, *adj.* awake, vigilant, nimble, watchful; *fig.* brisk, cheerful, lively, sprightly, gay, vivacious, vigorous; eine —e Farbe, a gay colour; Jemanden — erhalten, to keep up one's spirits; ein —er Jägertrupp, a jolly troop of huntsmen.

Munterkeit, f. watchfulness, vigilance; *fig.* briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, cheerfulness.

Münz *of* Münze, coin and mint; *in compos.* —abdruck, m. impression of a medal, ectype; —abfall, m. sweepings from the planchets, waste; —amt, n. board *or* directory of the mint, mint-office; —anstalt, f. the mint; —arbeiter, m. mint-man; —beamte, m. officer of *or* at the mint; —bediente, m. messenger *or* person employed at the mint; —beschickung, f. alloyage; —beschneider, m. money-clipper; —beschreibung, f. numismatology; —buch, n. treatise on numismatics; —cabinet(t), n. cabinet of coins *or* medals; —einheit, f. monetary unit; —eisen, n. *vid.* —stempel; —fälscher, m. a debaser of coin, a money-clipper, coiner, forger; —fälschung, f. debasing of coin, money-clipping, adulteration of money; forger of coin, coining; —feile, f. planchet-file; —freiheit, f. *vid.* —recht; —fuß, m. standard of

Digitized by Google

coinage; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**gefälle**, *n. pl.* mintage; percentage of the mint; —**gehalt**, *m.* alloy, standard fineness of money, of the currency; —**gefräß**, *n.* waste, clippings of the planchets; —**genosse**, *m.* partner of a privileged coiner, co-master of a mint; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**recht**; —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman minter *or* coiner; —**gesetz**, *n.* monetary law; —**gleicher**, *m. vid.* —**wäger**; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* the goddess Moneta; —**güte**, *f. vid.* —**gehalt**; —**hammer**, *m.* planchet-hammer; —**haus**, *n.* the mint; —**herr**, *m.* 1. person privileged to coin; 2. master *or* warden of the mint; —**hof**, *m. vid.* —**amt**; —**junge**, *m.* a coiner's *or* minter's apprentice; —**justi(z)rer**, *m. vid.* —**wäger**; —**kabinet(t)**, *n. vid.* —cabinet(t); —**kenner**, *m.* numismatologist, medalist; —**knecht**, *m.* man in the mint, *vid.* —**gesell**; —**kosten**, *pl.* 1. expenses of coining, of the coinage; 2. mintage; —**kräß**, *n.*, —**kräße**, *f.* scrapings of planchets, clippings of coins; —**kunde**, *f.* numismatics; —**kundig**, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals; ein — kundiger, *m.* numismatologist; —**kunst**, *f.* art of coining; —**liebhaber**, *m.* medalist; —**meister**, *m.* 1. master of the mint, mint-master; 2. master minter *or* coiner; —**meisteramt**, *n.* office of the master of the mint; —**meisterzeichen**, *n. vid.* —**zeichen**; —**muschel**, *f.* the cowry; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations of *or* at the mint; —**ort**, *m. vid.* —**statt**; —**presse**, *f.* mint-press, coining-press; —**probe**, *f.* assay of a coin *or* planchet; —**probi(e)rer**, —**prüfer**, *m.* assayer of coins, of the coinage; —**rand**, *m.* edge of a coin, the rim; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the mint; —**recht**, *n.* right of coinage, privilege of coining; —**regal**, *n.* (royal) prerogative of coinage; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of coins; —**schere**, *f.* (planchet-) cutter; —**schiene**, *f.* planchet, blank; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. impression, stamp on a coin; 2. coining, coinage, minting; —**schläger**, *m.* minter, coiner; —**schlosser**, *m.* whitesmith *or* locksmith to a mint; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of *or* at a (*or* to the) mint; —**schrötling**, *m.* planchet; —**silber**, *n.* silver bullion; —**sorte**, *f.* sort of money, species *or* kind of coin; —**stadt**, *f.* 1. town having the privilege of coining; 2. town *or* city having a mint; —**stand**, *m.* * one of the German states having the right of coining; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* place where a mint is worked, a mint; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* nummulite; —**stempel**, *m.* a die; —**streckwerk**, *n.* flatter; —**stück**, *n.* 1. a coin, a piece of money; 2. a planchet, a blank; —**tarif**, *m.* standard of coin; —**verfälscher**, *m.* forger, coiner; —**verfälschung**, *f.* forgery, coining; —**verfassung**, *f.* organization of a mint, of the mint; —**vertrag**, *m.* monetary convention; —**wage**, *f.* the mint-scales; —**wäger**, *m.* adjuster of the blanks; —**wardein**, *m.* warden *or* assayer of the mint, mint-warden; —**wart**, *m.* warden of the mint; —**werk**, *n.* 1. coining-machinery; 2. *vid.* —**buch**; —**wert(h)**, *m.* standard of the currency; —**wesen**, *n.* everything relating to the mint *or* coinage; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* numismatics; —**würdigung**, *f.* assay of a coin *or* blank; —**zeichen**, *n.* the local mint-mark on the coin; —**zettel**, *m.* any bank-note, paper-money; —**zusatz**, *m.* alloy, alloyage.

Münzen-beschreibung, *f.* numismatography; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of coins *or* medals; —**kenner**, *m.* numismatologist, medalist; —**kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of medals *or* coins; —**kunde**, *f.* numismatics; —**kundig**, *adj.* versed in numismatics; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of coins *or* medals.

Münze, *f.* I. mint (a plant); *compos.* —**kraut**, *n.* brook-lime; II. (*pl.* -n) 1. coin, coinage-money; 2. small money, change; 3. mint; 4. medal; geringhaltige —, base coin; beschnittene —, clipped money; falsche —, adulterated coin, naught-money; einem mit gleicher — bezahlen, *prov.* to pay one in coin.

münzen, *v. a.* 1. to mint, coin, stamp (money); 2. *fig.* auf einen *or* etwas —, to aim at; to mean, intend for; das war auf Sie gemünzt, that was intended for you; sie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me.

Münzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coiner, mint-man, minter.

Münzerei', *f.* 1. coining, coinage; 2. + mint.

Murænal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. misgurn; 2. muræna.

Murä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) muræna.

Mürb'braten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lendenbraten.

mür'be, *adj.* mellow, tender, soft; *fig.* pliable; exhausted; weary; einen — machen, to curb, bend, lower, humble one; — gekocht, tender boiled.

Syn. mürbe, morsch. The state of a firm body in which the connection of its constituent parts is very trifling, may have various causes; it is called mürbe without regard to the cause; morsch when the cause is incipient rottenness; this causes it to become morsch, and at last to mould and become useless. Fruits become mürbe from ripeness; they become morsch when they are over-ripe and begin to rot. Stock-fish become mürbe by soaking and beating.

Mür'be, } *f.* mellowness, tender-
Mür'bigkeit, } ness, softness.

mür'blich, *adj. and adv. l. u.* mellowish, somewhat tender.

Mur'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wood-louse, millepede.

mur'keln, } *v. a. provinc.* to cut,
mur'ken, } break; to kill.
murk'sen, }

Murks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* contemptible fellow; grunt of a pig.

murk'sen, *v. n. provinc.* to grunt; *fig.* to be sulky.

Mur'mel-bach, *m.* murmuring, babbling brook; —**brassen**, —**fisch**, *m.* the mormyrus, murmuring fish; —**spiel**, *n.* game of marbles; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* the mountain marmot; das virginische —t(h)ier, the woodchuck.

mur'meln, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* 1. to murmur; to whisper; 2. to grumble, mumble, mutter.

Mur'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) * male-cat.

Murr'bart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bärte) snarler, grumbler.

Mur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. coal-pot; 2. avalanche (of sand).

mur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, snarl.

***murrhi'nisch**, *adj.* myrrhine.

mür'rig, *adj. vid.* mürrisch.

mür'risch, I. *adj.* surly, morose, peevish, froward, wayward; das —e Wesen, surliness, moroseness; II. *adv.* surlily, morosely, peevishly.

Syn. mürrisch, grämlich. The grämliche man confines his gloomy and disagreeable feelings within himself or utters them only in complaints or other signs of disquiet. The mürrische man gives vent to them in his unamiable manner toward others. A child is grämlich; the old are mürrisch. They betray their morose humour by blame, etc.

Murr'-kopf, *m. vulg.* a grumbling, peevish person; —**köpfig**, *adj.* peevish, morose; —**meise**, *f.* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse; —**sinn**, *m.* moroseness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* morose.

Mus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pap; any thick preparation of fruit, *such as* apple-sauce, etc.; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of apple used for sauce; —**faden**, —**kuchen**, *m.* cake, tart, with thick fruit on; —**t(h)eil**, *n. L. T.* widow's share of her husband's property; —**torte**, *f. vid.* —kuchen.

***Musaget'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Apollo (Musagetes).

Mu'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* patch; fly.

Mu'schel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shell, muscle-fish, shell-fish, cockle; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* great duck-weed; —**cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of shells; —**eichel**, *f.* reed-ortolan; king-fisher; —**erde**, *f.* falun; —**erz**, *n.* conchoidal iron-ore; —**fang**, *m.* fishing *or* catching of mussels, of shells; —**farbe**, *f.* any shell-colour (such as shell-gold, etc.); —**floh**, *m.* conchaceus monoculus; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* conchoidal; —**gericht**, *n.* ostracism; —**gold**, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold; —**grotte**, *f* grotto of shells; —**horn**, *n.* a conch; —**hut**, *m.* (palmer's, etc.) hat with the scallop-shell; —**insect**, *n.* kermes, cochineal; —**kabinet(t)**, *n. vid.* —cabinet(t); —**kalk**, *m.* shell-lime; —**kalkstein**, *m.* shell-limestone; —**kenner**, *m.* conchologist; —**kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of shells; —**könig**, *m.* red-throated diver; —**krebs**, *m.* muscle-crab, wrong-hair; —**kunde**, *f.* conchology; —**kürbis**, *m.* pumpkin; —**lage**, *f.* 1. stratum of shells; 2. shelly bed; —**lehre**, *f.* conchology; —**linie**, *f.* conchoid; —**marmor**, *m.* shell-marble; —**mergel**, *m.* falun; —**münze**, *f.* the cowry (shell); —**nischel**, *f.* reed-sparrow, reed-ortolan; —**rand**, *m.* shell-edge; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in shells, shelly; —**sammler**, *m.* shell-collector, collector of shells; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of shells; —**sand**, *m.* sand composed of fragments of shells; —**schale**, *f.* (mussel-)shell; —**schicht**, *f.* bed *or* couch of shells; —**schlürfer**, *m.* the red-throated diver; —**seide**, *f.* byssus; —**silber**, *n.* shell-silver; —**sperling**, *m.* willow-wren; —**stein**, *m.* conchite; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* animal invested with a shell; —**wagen**, *m.* shell-formed chariot *or* car, a conch; —**werk**, *n.* shell-work.

mu'schelicht, I. *adj.* conchoidal; II. *adv.* like a shell.

mu'schelig, *adj. and adv.* shelly.

***Muscul'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musculite.

***Mus'cus**, *m. vid.* Moschus.

Mu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Muse; 2. the banana-tree; the plantain-tree; *compos.* —**almanach**, *m.* almanac of the Muses (= an annual); —**berg**, *m.* (Mount) Pindus, Helicon, Parnassus; —**born**, *m.* Pierian spring, Castalian fount; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* friend of poets; —**gott**, *m.* god of the Muses (= Apollo); —**günstling**, *m.* favourite of the Muses; —**haft**, *adj.* favoured by the Muses; —**halle**, *f.* museum; —**kunst**, *f.* poesy, poetry; any art of the (nine) Muses; —**pferd**, *n.* Pegasus; —**quell**, *m. vid.* —born; —**sitz**, *m.* 1. seat *or* residence of the Muses; 2. alma mater, university, academy; —**sohn**, *m.* 1. son of the Muses; poet, bard; 2.

Digitized by Google

collegian, student; —**ntempel**, *m.* temple of the Muses.

Mu'selmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) a Mussulman, Turk.

Mu'selmännin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) a Mussulwoman.

mu'selmännisch, *adj. and adv.* Mussulmannish, Turkish.

mu'sen, *v. a. and n.* to muse; *provinc.* to steal.

Müs'esser, *m.* (-s) chub (a fish).

Mu'set(h)ier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) moose, moose-deer.

Muse'um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) museum; study.

***musici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to make music.

***musi(e)rt'**, *adj. Typ. T.* —e Buchstaben, flourished letters.

mu'sig, *adj.* thick, pappy.

***Musik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) music; in — setzen, to set to music; *compos.* —**akademie**, *f.* academy of music; —**aufführung**, *f.* performance of music; —**bande**, *f.* band of music; —**chor**, *m.* chorus; —**corps**, *n.* band of music; —**direktor**, *m.* musical director; —**dirigent**, *m.* director of the orchestra; —**fest**, *n.* musical festival; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin**(n), *f.* musical amateur; —**kenner**, *m.* connoisseur in music, a good musician; —**lehrer**, *m.* music-master; —**leiter**, *f. vid.* Tonleiter; —**liebhaber**, *m.* friend of music, dilettante; —**meister**, *m. vid.* —lehrer; —**probe**, *f.* musical rehearsal; —**saal**, *m. vid.* —zimmer; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in music; —**unterricht**, *m.* instruction in music *or* the musical art; —**verein**, *m.* musical society; —**zimmer**, *n.* music-room.

***musika'lisch**, *adj.* musical.

***Musikant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musician; fiddler.

***Mu'siker** (-s; *pl.* —), ***Mu'sikus**, *m.* musician.

***musiv'**, ***musiv'isch**, *adj.* mosaic; —e Arbeit, mosaic work.

***musizi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* musici(e)ren.

Muska'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nutmeg; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* nutmeg-tree; —**birn**, *f.* muscatel-pear; —**blume**, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* mace; —**hyacinthe**, *f.* muscari, musk, grape-hyacinth; —**kraut**, *n.* good Henry; —**nuß**, *f.* nutmeg; —**öl**, *n.* nutmeg-oil, oil of nutmegs; —**rose**, *f.* musk-rose.

Muskatel'ler, *m.* (-s) muscatel, muscadine; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* musk-apple; —**aprikose**, *f.* musk-apricot; —**birn**, *f.* muscat, muscatel, musk-pear; —**geschmack**, *m.* musk-taste; —**kirsche**, *f.* musk-cherry; —**kraut**, *n.* clary; —**traube**, *f.* muscatel; —**wein**, *m.* muscatel wine.

Muskat'-hyacinthe, *f.* musk; —**reibe**, *f.* nutmeg-grater; —**rose**, *f.* damask-rose; —**wein**, *m.* muscatel.

Mus'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n), *f.* (*pl.* -n) muscle; *compos.* —**anstrengung**, *f.* muscular exertion; —**bauch**, *m.* belly (fleshy portion) of a muscle; —**beschreibung**, *f.* myography; —**bewegung**, *f.* muscular motion; —**blutader**, *f.* muscular vein; —**bündel**, *n.* bundle of muscular fibres; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of muscle, myositis; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of muscle; —**faser**, *f.* fibres of which the muscles are composed; —**geschwulst**, *f.* tumour of muscular fibres, myoma; —**gewebe**, *n.* muscular tissue; —**haut**, *f.* muscular membrane; —**kraft**, *f.* muscular power; —**kraftmesser**, *m.* myodynamometer; —**lehre**, *f.* myology; —**nerv**, *m.* muscular nerve; —**schicht**, *f.* muscular layer; —**schlagader**, *f.* muscular artery; —**schmerz**, *m.* muscular pain, myalgia; —**spannung**, *f.* muscular tension; —**stark**, *adj.* having strong muscles, muscular; —**stärke**, *f.* muscular strength; —**steifigkeit**, *f.* muscular rigidity; —**zergliederung**, —**zerlegung**, *f.* myotomy; —**zweig**, *m.* muscular branch (of an artery *or* nerve).

mus'kelig, *adj.* muscular.

***Muske'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) musket; *compos.* —**nfeuer**, *n.* volley of musket-shot; —**ngabel**, *f.* rest for a musket; —**nkugel**, *f.* musket-ball; —**nlauf**, *m.* musket-barrel; —**npulver**, *n.* musket-powder; —**nsalbe**, *f.* volley of musket-shot; —**nschuß**, *m.* musket-shot.

***Musketier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) musketeer.

***Musketon'**, *n.* (-s) musketoon, blunderbuss.

***musküi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to musk.

***Muski'to**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) mosquito.

Mus'k-käfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) meal beetle; *vid.* To(b)tengräber; —**ochs**, *m.* musk-ox; —**rose**, *f.* musk-rose; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* the Thibet musk.

***Muskulatur'**, *f.* the muscles.

***muskulös'**, *adj.* muscular.

***Mus'kus**, *m.* musk, *vid.* Bisam *and* Moschus; *compos.* —**biber**, *m.* musk-quash; —**ratte**, *f.* musk-rat; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* musk-animal; —**ziege**, *f.* musk-goat.

Mus'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + bittern.

Muß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pap; *vid.* Mus; 2. necessity; — ist eine harte Nuß, *prov.* necessity is a hard law; *compos.* —**t(h)eil**, *n.* + a widow's moiety of the provisions upon her husband's death.

Muß'e, *f.* leisure, ease, spare-time; — haben, to be at leisure; mit —, at leisure, leisurely; *compos.* —**stunde**, *f.* leisure-hour; —**zeit**, *f.* leisure-time.

Syn. Muße haben, müßig sein, müßig gehen. He who has no occupation or is freed from the business he is required to perform has Muße. In his hours of Muße, however, he can undertake any occupation for his pleasure or amusement, and then he is not müßig. This he can only be when he is quite unoccupied. He who from choice and habit is müßig, by shunning all occupation, geht müßig, and is a Müßiggänger.

***Musselin'**, *m.* (-s) muslin.

***musseli'nen**, *adj.* muslin.

Mus'selwagen, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* space between the main bits and the foremast.

müs'sen, *v. n.* (h.) (must), to be obliged, forced; not to be able to (cannot, could not) help; to be to . . .; (*N. B.* müssen *is used for* gemußt *when there is another infinitive*); ich muß es thun, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged to do it, I am to do it; ich habe es thun —, I have been obliged (forced) to do it; Sie — wissen u.s.w. you ought to know, etc.; er mußte schon bekennen, he could not help confessing; *ellipt.* ich muß fort, I must go; er mußte, he was obliged to do it; es mußte sich zutragen, daß . . ., it was to happen that . . .; er muß wohl krank sein, I suppose he is ill; wer muß es nur gewesen sein? I wonder who it has been? sie kommen gewiß, sie müßten denn . . ., they are sure to come, unless they . . ., etc.

Syn. müssen, sollen. Both are used as well with reference to physical energies as to rational and moral agents. The miller wishes that his mill soll gehen, because he has something to grind; and if there is no derangement in the mill it muß gehen. That which we dare not leave undone, we sollen thun; that which we cannot leave undone we müssen thun.

müs'sicht, **mu'sig**, *adj.* pappy.

müs'sig, *adj.* idle; vain; at leisure; disengaged, free (from, eines Dinges); eine —e Stunde, a leisure-hour, spare-hour; —e Gelder, dormant (dead *or* barren) money; — gehen, to idle, loiter; einer Sache — zusehen, to look leisurely at a thing.

müssigen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. *provinc. and* + to disengage; to free, set free; 2. *vid.* müssen; sich zu etwas gemüßigt sehen, to see one's self obliged.

Müs'sig-gang, *m.* idleness, sloth, laziness; — ist aller Laster Anfang, *or* — ist des Teufels Ruhebank, *prov.* idleness is the beginning of vice; —**gänger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), —**gängerin**(n), *f.* idler, loiterer; —**gängerisch**, *adj.* idle, idling.

Müs'sigkeit, *f.* idleness.

***mussi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to froth, sparkle (said of wine).

Mustel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ferret.

Mu'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pattern, sample; model; *fig.* example, paragon; ein — geben, to give a sample; sich einen zum — nehmen, to take an example of one; ein — von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* 1. a pattern binding; 2. a superior binding; —**baum**, *m.* (*dim.* —**bäumchen**, *n.*) tree *or* shrub in a garden-plot; —**begriff**, *m.* ideal; —**bild**, *n.* ideal (image), type, model, paragon, perfect representation; —**buch**, *n.* 1. any classical book *or* work, a model; 2. book of patterns; 3. sample-book, book of samplers; —**elle**, *f.* the standard-ell; —**form**, *f.* type, pattern *or* standard form, representation; —**geist**, *m.* original genius; —**gültig**, —**haftig**, *adj's*, exemplary; —**haftigkeit**, *f.* exemplariness; —**karte**, *f.* 1. paper of patterns; 2. motley(-sample); —**kartenreiter**, *m.* mercantile traveller, travelling clerk, bags-man; —**lager**, *n.* store of samples; —**macher**, *m.* maker of patterns, models, etc., pattern maker; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* place of review, of muster; —**probe**, *f.* a pattern; —**reisen**, *n.* travelling with samples; —**reiter**, *m.* commercial traveller, drummer; —**rolle**, *f.* 1. pattern-paper *or* roll; motley (-sample); 2. muster-roll; —**schneider**, *m.* 1. pattern-maker; 2. fashionable tailor; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the muster-roll; —**schrift**, *f.* 1. a standard work, classical writing; 2. copy(-print *or* -slip); —**schriftsteller**, *m.* classical author, standard writer; —**schule**, *f.* normal school; —**schutz**, *m.* protection by trade-mark; —**stück**, *n.* piece as a pattern *or* model, a type, a select piece to serve as a standard *or* sample; —**tugend**, *f.* ideal virtue; —**werk**, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model, etc.; 2. any classical *or* standard work; —**wohnhaus**, *n.* model dwelling; —**wort**, *n.* paradigm; —**zeichner**, *m.*, —**zeichnerin**(n), *f.* a drawer of patterns, pattern-drawer; —**zettel**, *m.* muster-roll.

Syn. Muster, Beispiel, Vorbild, Modell. A Beispiel exhibits that which belongs to a sort or species of things, whether it be good or bad; it is a Muster, when, on account of its real or supposed excellence, it excites in us a wish to be like it, or to produce something like it; it is a Vorbild and Modell, when we view its parts and arrangement in order to make a thing of the same kind from it.

Digitized by Google

Mu'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one that makes models *or* patterns; 2. inspector of troops, muster-master.

mu'stern, *v. I. a.* to muster, review; *provinc.* to dress out, adorn; *T.* to figure; gemusterte Band, figured ribbon; II. *n. provinc.* to whisper.

Mu'stert, *m.* (-s) mustard.

Mu'sterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) muster, mustering, review.

Mus't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moose-deer, elk.

Mu'ter, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) crawfish in
Mü'ter, } the state of casting its shell.

mu'tern, } *v. n.* to moult; *vid.* mau-
mü'tern, } sen.

Mut(h), *m. provinc.* mud; froth.

Mut(h), *m.* (-es) 1. courage, mettle; heart, spirit; 2. mood, humour; 3. resentment; zu —e sein, werden, to feel; — machen, to encourage, spirit, hearten; — beibringen, to bring into spirits; den — benehmen, to discourage, dishearten; in trunkenem —e, in a drunken mood; — fassen, to take heart *or* courage, pluck up one's spirit; den — sinken lassen, to lose courage; guten —es sein, to be of good cheer; wie ist dir zu —e? how do you feel? es ward mir dabei nicht wohl zu —e, I felt rather curious at it; I was almost afraid; seinen — (sein Mütchen) an einem kühlen, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos.* —**beseelt**, *adj.* high-spirited, courageous, generous; —**leer** *or* —**los**, *adj.* spiritless, discouraged, disheartened, dejected, low, desponding; without courage; —**losigkeit**, *f.* discouragement, dejectedness, despondency, want of courage; —**macher**, *m.* encourager; —**masen**, *v. a. insepar.* to guess, presume, conjecture (*vid. Syn.*); —**maser**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) guesser, conjecturer; —**masslich**, I. *adj.* conjectrable, conjectural, presumptive; II. *adv.* conjecturally, presumably, by guess; —**masslichkeit**, *f.* conjecturality; —**masung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise; —**masungsweise**, *adv.* by way of conjecture, by guess; —**reich** *or* —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* courageous, full of courage; —**wille** *and* —**willen**, *m.* petulance, wantonness, waggery, pertness, looseness; aus bloßem —willen, only for wantonness; —**willig**, I. *adj.* petulant, wanton, waggish, pert, loose; malicious, naughty; II. *adv.* petulantly, wantonly; on purpose, wilfully, designedly, maliciously; —**willigerweise**, *adv.* wantonly; —**willigkeit**, *f. vid.* —**wille**.

Syn. mut(h)masen, vermut(h)en, meinen. Meinungen can have for their object dogmatical truths as well as facts; Mut(h)masungen and Vermut(h)ungen only facts. Mut(h)masen resembles meinen in so far as both are clearer; vermut(h)en may be in a high degree obscure. Hence presentiments belong to Vermut(h)ungen; they are merely obscure Vermut(h)ungen of something to come. Mut(h)masungen, on the contrary, are not grounded in a mere feeling, the source of which is hid even from ourselves. Mut(h)masungen are termed Conjectures.

Mut(h), *of* mut(h)en, *in compos.* —**geld**, *n.*, —**groschen**, *m.* money for granting a license (among mechanics); —**jahr**, *n.* year fixed for taking the license of master; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of indult *or* investiture; —**zettel**, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine.

Mütt(h)'chen, *n. vid. under phrases of* Mut(h).

Mu't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit, petition, request, demand; die — verrichten, to apply for admission into a corporate trade.

mu't(h)en, *v. I. a.* to demand, sue for, claim; II. *n.* (*f.*) to have a mind, to be inclined; wohl gemut(h)et sein, to be cheerful.

Mu't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) suitor, petitioner, claimant.

mu't(h)ig, *adj.* courageous, spirited, mettled, mettlesome, stout; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse.

mu't(h)igen, *v. a. l. u.* to encourage; *vid.* ermut(h)igen.

Mu't(h)igkeit, *f.* mettle, mettlesomeness, courageousness; stoutness.

Mu't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) suing for, request, demand.

mutschi(e)'ren, *v. n. provinc.* to change, alternate.

Mut'ter, } *m.* crawfish that has
Mut'terkrebs, } cast its shell.

Mut'ter, *f. T.* mother, sediment in wine *or* other liquids.

Mut'ter, *f.* (*pl.* Mü'tter) 1. mother; matron; *Med. T.* uterus, womb; 2. locket; (einer Schraube) box of a screw; (einer Presse) nut of a press; zur — machen, to make a mother, *i. e.* to get with child; wie die —, so die Tochter, like mother, like daughter; *compos.* —**aber**, *f. A. T.* saphæna, crural vein; —**allein**, *adv.* quite alone; —**art**, *f.* a mother's way *or* manner; auf —art, motherly, maternally; —**ast**, *m.* main branch; —**balsam**, *m.* anthysterical balm; —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the womb; —**baum**, *m.* standel, stander, tiller; —**bein**, *n.* (of brutes) knucklebone of the hind-leg; —**beschwerde**, —**beschwerung**, *f.* hysterics, mother-fit, hysterical passion, mother; —**biene**, *f.* 1. the queen-bee; 2. a stock-hive; —**birke**, *f.* the birch-tree; —**blume**, *f.* 1. flower for seed, seed-flower; 2. pasque-flower; 3. *vid.* Milchblume; —**blutfluss**, *m.* hæmorrhage of the womb, a flooding; —**boden**, *m.* native soil; —**bruch**, *m.* 1. rupture of the uterus; 2. hysterocele, prolapse of the uterus; —**bruder**, *m.* mother's brother, the maternal uncle; —**brust**, *f.*, —**busen**, *m.* breast *or* bosom of a mother; maternal breast, etc.; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* cotyledon; —**eisen**, *n.* nut *or* worm of a (female) screw; —**elixir**, *n.* anthysterical elixir; —**empfindung**, *f.* feeling, sentiment of a mother; —**ende**, *n.* extremity of the uterus *or* womb; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the womb; —**erde**, *f.* 1. garden-mould; 2. mother-earth; —**essig**, *m.* anthysterical vinegar; —**fieber**, *n.* 1. hysterical fever *or* fit; 2. uterine fury; —**flecken**, *m.* mole; —**fluss**, *m.* the whites, leucorrhœa; —**freude**, *f.* joy of a mother, maternal joy; —**füllen**, *n.* a filly; —**gefühl**, *n.* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling; —**gerste**, *f.* ergot *or* smut of barley; —**gewächs**, *n.* 1. mother-plant; 2. mole, mooncalf; —**gicht**, *f.* hysterics; —**glück**, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness; —**gottesbild**, *n.* image of the Blessed Virgin; —**grimmen**, *n.* the iliac passion; —**gut**, *n.* maternal inheritance *or* estate; —**hals**, *m.* neck of the womb; —**halter**, *m. vid.* —**ranz**; —**häring**, *m. Ich. T.* the shad, mother of herrings; —**harz**, *n.* galbanum; —**hase**, *m.* female hare, doe-hare; —**herz**, *n.* a maternal *or* mother's heart; —**herzig**, *adj.* having a motherly affection for; —**holz**, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle; —**horn**, *n. A. T.* horn of the uterus; —**husten**, *m.* hysterical cough; —**kalb**, *n.* 1. heifer-calf, female-calf; 2. mooncalf; —**kamille**, *f.* mother-wort, alchimilla; —**kind**, *n.* 1. a child, a mother's son, a human being; 2. the mother's child, pet *or* darling; —**kirche**, *f.* the mother-church; —**kolik**, *f.* uterine colic; —**korn**, *n.* ergot of rye, etc.; —**krampf**, *m.* spasm of *or* in the womb; —**krankheit**, *f.* any disease of the womb; —**kranz**, *m. S. T.* pessary; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. mother-wort; 2. ledum; 3. wormwood; 4. fenugreek; 5. alchimilla; 6. white horehound; 7. honey-flower; 8. milk-wort; —**krautöl**, *n.* oil of motherwort; —**krebs**, *m.* cancer of the womb; —**kuchen**, *m. A. T.* placenta, after-birth; —**kümmel**, *m.* garden cumin; —**kuss**, *m.* maternal kiss; —**lamm**, *n.* ewe-lamb; —**land**, *n.* 1. native country; 2. mother-country; —**lauge**, *f.* mother-lye, brine, *or* water; —**laugensalz**, *n.* salt obtained by evaporating a mineral water; —**leber**, *f. vid.* —**kuchen**; —**leib**, *m.* (mother's) womb; von —leibe an, from one's birth; —**liebe**, *f.* 1. mother's, motherly, *or* maternal love; 2. filial love toward the mother; —**los**, *adj.* motherless; der, die —lose, a motherless person; —**lösschen**, *n.*, —**lose**, *f. Ich.* the *Aphya cyprinus*; —**ma(a)l**, *n.* mole, birth-mark; —**mehl**, *m. vid.* —**zäpfchen**; —**mensch**, *m. vid.* —**seele**, 2; —**milch**, *f.* mother's-milk; etwas mit der —milch einsaugen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy; —**mord**, *m.* matricide; —**mörder**, *m.*, **mörderin(n)**, *f.* a matricide; —**mund**, *m.* mouth of the womb, orifice of the uterus; —**nackend**, —**nackt**, *adj.* stark naked; —**nägelein**, *n.* mother-clove; —**name**, *m.* the name of mother; —**nelke**, *f.* 1. carnation *or* clove-gilliflower left for seed; 2. mother-clove; —**pfeife**, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee; —**pfennig**, *m.* mother's savings (for her son); —**pferd**, *n.* mare; —**pflaster**, *n.* hysterical plaster; —**pflicht**, *f.* motherly duty *or* care; —**plage**, *f.* 1. the anxieties of a mother; 2. *vid.* —beschwerde; —**polyp**, *m.* uterine polypus; —**ring**, *m. vid.* —ranz; —**salbe**, *f.* anthysterical salve; —**schaf**, *n.* ewe; —**scheide**, *f.* the vagina; —**schmerz**, *m.* 1. pain *or* affliction of a mother, a mother's grief; 2. hysteralgia; —**schnitt**, *m.* Cæsarean operation; —**schoss**, *m.* 1. mother's lap; im —schooße sitzen, to be petted up; 2. *vid.* —leib; —**schraube**, *f.* female screw; —**schule**, *f.* normal school; —**schwein**, *n.* the sow; —**schwester**, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt; —**schwindel**, *m.* hysterical vapours; —**seele**, *f.* 1. a mother's soul, heart *or* mind; 2. a living soul, a single human being; —**seelenallein**, *adv.* quite alone; —**segen**, *m.* maternal *or* mother's blessing; —**senkung**, *f.* prolapse of the uterus; —**sinn**, *m.* mind, feelings of a mother; —**sohn**, *m.* (*dim.* —**söhnchen**, *n.*) a mother's son, pet, darling, boy; —**soole**, *f. vid.* —lauge; —**sorge**, *f.* 1. a mother's care; 2. a mother's cares; —**spiegel**, *m. S. T.* uterine speculum; —**sprache**, *f.* 1. one's mother-tongue *or* native language, vernacular tongue; 2. a mother-tongue; —**spritze**, *f.* uterine syringe; —**staat**, *m.* the mother-country; —**stadt**, *f.* 1. mother-city, metropolis; 2. native town *or* city; —**stamm**, *m.* parent-stock; —**stand**, *n.* motherhood, maternity; —**stein**, *m.* hyster-

Digitized by Google

olith; —stelle, *f.* the place of a mother; —stock, *m.* a stock-bee-hive; —t(h)eil, *m.* maternal portion *or* inheritance, maternals; —thräne, *f.* a mother's tear; —titel, *m.* title of mother; —treue, *f.* maternal *or* motherly fidelity; —trompeten, *f.* Falloppian tubes, oviducts; —veilchen, *n.*, —viole, *f.* dame's violet, mother-violet, stock-gilliflower, Julian flower; —verfall, *m. Med. T.* prolapse of the uterus, falling of the womb; —wasser, *m.* anthysterical water; —wassersucht, *f.* uterine dropsy, hydrometra; —weh, *n.* 1. the pains of delivery, pangs of childbirth; *vid.* —beschwerde; 2. *fig.* agony of a mother; —wein, *m.* anthysterical wine; —witz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; —witzig, *adj.* having mother-wit, sensible, shrewd; —wurz, *f.* 1. spignal; 2. mountain-arnica; —wut(h), *f.* uterine fury (madness), nymphomania; —zapfen, *m.*, —zäpfchen, *n. S. T.* pessary; —zelle, *f. vid.* —zyfrise; —zimmet, *m.* cassia; —zufall, *m.* hysterical fit.

Mütterchen, *n.* little mother, dear mother.

müt'tern, *v. a. and n.* + to suckle; to take after the mother.

müt'terlich, *adj.* motherly, maternal; on the mother's side; Bruder von —er Seite, brother from the same venter (*L. T.*).

Mütterlichkeit, *f.* maternalness, motherliness.

Mut'terschaft, *f.* motherhood, maternity.

Mutz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *provinc.* something (animals) clipped *or* docked; dog with a short tail; 2. short coat; 3. a short *or* stupid fellow; *compos.* —ohr, *n.* cropped ear; —schwanz, *m.* bob-tail; curtailed horse; hen that has lost her neb-feathers.

Mütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cap, bonnet; *B. T.* veil; *fig.* second stomach of ruminating animals; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* the mitre-aloe; —artig, *adj.* having the form *or* shape of a cap *or* bonnet; —ablech, *n.* front shade of a cap; —förmig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —futter, *n.* lining of a cap; —händler, *m.* capper; —macher, *m.* cap-maker; —schirm, *m.* cap-visor.

mü'tzen, *v. a.* 1. *provinc.* to dress, adorn; 2. to crop, dock (animals); to lop (trees).

Mü'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cap-maker; 2. *vid.* Spitzmaus.

***Myopie'**, *f.* myopia, short-sightedness.

***My'ops**, *m.* myope, short-sighted person.

***Myria'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) myriad.

***Myriame'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) myriameter.

***Myria're**, *f.* myriare.

***Myrmido'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) myrmidon.

***Myrobala'ne**, *f.* (*pl* -n) myrobalan.

***Myr'rhe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) myrrh; *compos.* —gummi, *m.* myrrh-gum; —kerbel, *m.* 1. the aromatic chervil; 2. the common cow-parsley; —öl, *n.* the oil of myrrh; —stein, *m.* aromatite.

***Myr'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) myrtle; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* like myrtle; —baum, *m.* myrtle-tree; —beere, *f.* myrtle-berry; —blatt, *n.* myrtle-leaf; —dorn, *m.* holly; —förmig, *adj.* myrtiform; —hain, *m.* grove of myrtles; —hecke, *f.* hedge of myrtles; —heide, *f.* Dutch myrtle; —kranz, *m.* myrtle-wreath *or* crown; —krone, *f. vid.* —kranz; —laub, *n. vid.* —blatt; —laube, *f.*, —wald, *m.* myrtle-grove; —staude, *f.* myrtle-shrub; —strauch, *m.* 1. myrtle-bush; 2. *vid.* —heide; —wachs, *n.* myrtle-wax; —wand, *f.* wall overgrown with myrtle; —zweig, *m.* myrtle-branch.

***My'ta**, } *vid.* Miesmuschel.
***Myt'ta**, }

***mysteriös'**, *adj. and adv.* mysterious, mysteriously.

***Myste'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —rien) mystery.

***Mysticis'mus**, *m.* mysticism.

***mystifici(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to mystify.
***mystifizi(e)'ren**, }

***My'stik**, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.

***My'stiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mystic.

***My'stisch**, I. *adj.* mystic; II. *adv.* mystically.

My'strum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mystrum.

***My'the**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fable, myth.

***my'thisch**, *adj.* mythical.

***Mytholog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) mythologist.

***Mythologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mythology.

***mythologisch**, *adj.* mythological.

***My'thus**, *m. vid.* Mythe.

N.

N, n, N, the fourteenth letter of the alphabet.

na! *int. vulg. abbr. of* nun, well! how now!

Na'bab, *m. vid.* Nabob.

Na'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nave; *compos.* —band, *n.* axle-tree-hoop (of a wheel), —bohrer, *m.* nave-borer; —büchse, *f.* nave-box, pipe-box, wheel-box; —eiche, *f.* oak fit for naves *or* stocks of wheels; —geld, *n.* wheelage; —holz, *n.* wood proper for wheel-naves; —kappe, *f.* wheel-cap; —loch, *n.* nave-hole; —ring, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.

Na'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl. and* Nä'bel), navel; *H. T.* nombril; *T.* boss, keystone; *Mat. T.* focus (of a curved line); *B. T.* speck; centre of a mushroom *or* toadstool; *compos.* —binde, *f.* umbilical band; —blutader, *f.* umbilical vein; —bruch, *m.* umbilical hernia, omphalocele; —entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the navel, omphalitis; —fleischbruch, *m.* sarcomphalocele; —(fleisch)gewächs, *n.* an excrescence of the navel; —förmig, *adj.* navel-like; umbilical; —galle, *f.* navel-gall (a disease of horses); —gefäße, *pl. A. T.* umbilical vessels; —gegend, *f.* umbilical region; —knoten, *m.* umbilical knot; —kraut, *n.*, —pflanze, *f.* navel-wort; —schnur, *f.*, —strang, *m.* navel-string, umbilical cord; —schwein, *m.* peccary; —steinbruch, *m.* toad-flax; ivy-wort; —stelle, *f.* 1. place where the navel is; 2. *H. T.* nombril; —tuch, *n.* navel-bandage; —wassersucht, *f.* hydromphalos; —windbruch, *m.* pneumatomphalon; —wurm, *m.* umbilical worm.

na'belig, *adj.* having a navel, boss, etc., umbilicated.

na'beln, *v. a.* to provide with a boss *or* nombril; ein Kind —, to bind down the navel of an infant.

na'ben, *v. a.* to provide with a nave.

Nä'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* auger, gimlet, wimble; *compos.* —schmied, *m.* auger-smith.

***Na'bob**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) nabob; a man of great wealth.

***nacarat'**, *adj.* of a bright orange-red.

nach, *prep. with dat.* after; to, for, at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to; zehn Minuten — vier, ten minutes past four; — Hause, home; toward home; — der Stadt zu, toward the town; gleich — meiner Zurückkunft, immediately upon my return; acht Tage — einander, eight days successively; im Jahre — Christi Geburt, in the year of our Lord; — dem Leben trachten (einem), to attempt, have a design upon, one's life; — Frankreich, — Paris reisen, to go to France, to Paris; — China segeln, to sail for China; das Schiff ist — Amerika bestimmt, the ship is bound for America; — englischer Mode, after the English fashion; dies ist nicht — meinem Geschmack, this is not to my taste; — sich ziehen, *fig.* to bring one, be followed by; — der Natur gezeichnet, drawn from nature; — einer Vorschrift schreiben, to write after a copy; — seiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; es ist vier — meiner Uhr, it is four o'clock by my watch; — etwas schließen, urt(h)eilen, to judge by . . .; — etwas fragen, sehen u.s.w. to inquire, look, etc., after; — einem gehen *or* — etwas gehen, to go after one *or* a thing; — etwas zielen, schießen, werfen, to aim, shoot, cast, etc., at; —gerade, by degrees; at last; — einem, etwas schicken, to send for; — wie vor, now as ever, still, all the same; — dem, was ich von ihm gehört habe, by what I have heard of him; — und —, by little and little, by degrees; der Reihe —, by turns; — etwas schmecken, riechen, to taste, smell of; — meinem Sinne, to my humour *or* liking; — mir sollte es anders gehen, in my mind it should be otherwise; — meiner Meinung, in my opinion; — der Vernunft, according to reason; — den Gesetzen, according to the laws; Ihrem Befehle —, in conformity with (agreeably to) your commands.

nach, *as a prefix to verbs, is separable; they mostly govern the dative, and mean:* 1. direction to, aiming at; 2. a being later, subsequent, after; 3. conformity to, resemblance with *or* imitation; *they may be formed ad infinitum, but the most usual only are introduced.*

nach'achten, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to observe, obey, act according to.

Nach'achtung, *f.* observance, observation.

nach'äffen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (etwas *or* einem) to ape, mimic, counterfeit.

Nach'äffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) servile imitator, mimic.

Nach'äffung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) aping, mimicking.

nach'ahmbar, *adj.* imitable.

nach'ahmen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to imitate, copy, mimic; einen —, to imitate the person *or* personalities, to copy; die Natur —, to imitate, copy nature; einem in etwas —, (*dat.*) to imitate one in . . .; einen —, to imitate, follow as a pattern *or* example, *i. e.* imitate the excellences, etc., of.

nach'ahmend, *adj.* imitative.

nach'ahmenswert(h), *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Nach'ahmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) imitator.

Nachahmerei', *f. cont.* servile imitation, desire of imitating, mimicry.

Nach'ahmerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female imitator.

nach'ahmlich, *adj.* imitable.

Digitized by Google

Nach'ahmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imitation; mimicry; *compos.* —**gabe**, *f.* imitative gift *or* faculty; —**kunst**, *f.* art of mimicry; —**sucht**, *f.* rage of imitation; —**trieb**, *m.* imitative instinct, impulse; —**wut** (ḫ), *f. vid.* —**sucht**.

Nach'arbeit, *f.* 1. after-work, second operation; 2. copy.

nach'arbeiten, *v. a. and n.* (ḫ.) to work after, from; to work after, later; to improve.

Nach'ärnte, *f. vid.* Nachernte.

nach'arten, *v. n.* (f.) *dat.* to take after, to resemble.

Nach'artung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taking after, resembling.

Nach'bar, *m.* (-s *and* -n; *pl.* -n *and* -en) neighbour; *provinc.* parishioner; der nächste —, next-door neighbour; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* neighbourly office; —**haus**, *n.* next house; —**land**, *n.* neighbouring, border country, land; —**pflicht**, *f.* neighbourly duty; —**smann**, *m.*, —**leute**, *pl.* neighbour, neighbours; —**staat**, *m.* neighbouring state; —**stadt**, *f.* neighbouring town.

Nach'barin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) (female) neighbour.

nach'barlich, *adj. and adv.* neighbourly.

Nach'barlichkeit, *f.* neighbourliness.

Nach'barschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) neighbourhood, vicinity; venue (*L. T.*); neighbours collectively.

nach'barschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the neighbourhood.

Nach'bau, *m.* after-construction, additional building.

nach'bedacht, *adj.* reflected on too late, considered after the deed; vorgethan und —, hat Manchen in groß Leid gebracht, *prov.* do a thing in haste and repent of it at leisure.

nach'bedenken, *v. ir. a.* to consider too late.

nach'bellen, *v. n.* (ḫ.) to bark after; to imitate the barking.

Nach'bericht, *m.* (-es) after-intelligence.

nach'bessern, *v. a.* to make, try improvements.

Nach'besserung, *f.* trying to improve.

nach'bestellen, *v. a.* to order subsequently.

Nach'bestellung, *f.* complementary order.

nach'beten, *v. a. and n.* (ḫ.) to pray after; *fig. cont.* to say after, to echo another's sentiments.

Nach'beter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repeater of what another has said.

Nach'beterei', *f. cont.* repeating after another.

Nach'betung, *f.* repeating after, echoing.

Nach'beweis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) afterproof.

nach'bewilligen, *v. a.* to grant by a subsequent vote.

nach'bezahlen, *v. a.* to make afterpayment.

Nach'bier, *n.* (-s) small beer; *vid.* Kosent.

nach'bieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid *or* offer the same as another; 2. to overbid, outbid.

Nach'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) copy, counterfeit.

nach'bilden, *v. a.* to copy, imitate, counterfeit.

Nach'bildner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) imitator.

Nach'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copying, counterfeiting, fac-simile.

Nach'bitte, *f.* accessory petition, request.

nach'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite afterward; to invite once more.

nach'blasen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to blow *or* play after another (einen); to imitate another's playing; to play too late.

nach'blättern, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves of a book (in searching for a passage).

nach'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be left behind.

Nach'bleibsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) remains, leaving.

nach'blicken, *v. n.* (ḫ.) to look after (one, einem).

nach'blinzeln, *v. n.* (einem) to wink after any one.

nach'blitzen, *v. n.* to lighten again.

nach'blöken, *v. n.* to bleat also; to follow bleating; (einem) to imitate one in bleating.

nach'blühen, *v. n.* to blossom later, afterward *or* a second time.

Nach'blüte, *f.* second blossom; second blowing-time.

nach'bluten, *v. n.* to bleed subsequently, to have secondary hæmorrhage.

Nach'blutung, *f.* secondary hæmorrhage.

nach'bohren, *v. a.* to bore after, again.

Nach'bohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who bores after another *or* in his manner; 2. one who enlarges a hole; 3. gimlet, auger, wimble.

Nach'böschung, *f. Fort. T.* second talus *or* slope of a work.

nach'boss(e)'ren, *v. a.* to imitate another's embossing.

nach'brauen, *v. a.* 1. to brew over again; 2. to brew in imitation (as of Munich beer).

nach'brechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (f.) to break after, further; 2. (ḫ.) *Min. T.* to follow (breaking).

nach'brennen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to go off late (a gun).

nach'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring after, carry after; *fig.* to fetch up.

nach'brüllen, } *v. a. and n.* to imi-
nach'brummen, } tate the bellowing, humming of; to cry after.

Nach'brunst, *f. Sp. T.* later, afterrut.

Nach'brust, *f.* brisket.

Nach'brut, *f.* second incubation; second brood.

nach'brüten, *v. a.* to incubate afterward, to brood later.

nach'buchstaben, } *v. n. and a.*
nach'buchstabi(e)'ren, } (einem) to spell after *or* like another.

nach'buhlen, *v. n. fig.* to imitate, ape, mimic (einem, some one); einem Amte —, to apply, sue for an office.

Nach'bürge, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) second security *or* bail.

nach'bürgen, *v. n.* to give second bail, security.

Nach'bürgschaft, *f.* second surety, guarantee.

nach'bürsten, *v. n.* to shoot *or* sport after another.

Nach'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* finishing-brush.

Nach'busse, *f.* subsequent fine, penalty; late repentance.

nach'büssen, *v. a. and n.* to atone *or* make amends for; to suffer for (at last).

Nach'comödie, *f. vid.* Nachspiel.

nach'copi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* nachbilden, nachmachen.

Nach'cur, *f.* after-treatment *or* cure.

nach'dati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to postdate.

nach'dem, } *adv.* afterward, after
nachdem', } that, hereafter; — werden wir sehen, hereafter we shall see; — es kommt, as it comes.

nach'dem, *conj.* after, when as, according as; — ich eingetreten war, after I was gone in.

nach'denken, *v. ir. n.* (ḫ.) to muse, meditate, reflect, ponder, ruminate, weigh; einer Sache *or* über eine Sache —, to consider of, think, reflect *or* meditate upon; einem Andern —, to follow up another's thoughts.

Syn. nachdenken, durchdenken, überdenken. When we nachdenken on anything, we seek to make ourselves better acquainted with it; (*e. g.* with an event, a proposition, etc.). We durchdenken that, on which we nachdenken, when we analyze the whole and thereby enable ourselves to think clearly concerning its parts, *or* the ideas and conclusions it contains. He who überdenkt anything embraces the whole together, after it has been durchgedacht, in order to come to some conclusion.

Nach'denken, *n.* (-s) reflection, meditation, meditating upon, musing, pondering, considering, consideration, thinking.

nach'denkend, *adj.* thinking, reflecting, thoughtful; — aussehen, to look thoughtful.

Nach'denker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Nach'denkerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } one given to reflection *or* meditation; one who reflects *or* considers well.

nach'denklich, *adj.* 1. reflecting, meditative; ruminating; 2. requiring reflection.

Nach'denklichkeit, *f.* consideration, reflection.

nach'denksam *adj.* + thoughtful, meditative.

nach'deuten, *v. a.* to point toward anything.

nach'dichten, *v. a.* to imitate, copy (the style of poetry of).

nach'donnern, *v. a. and n.* (ḫ.) to thunder after; to repeat thundering; to send thundering after.

nach'drängen, *v. a. and refl.* to press, crowd after others.

nach'dringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to press after, in; to pursue hotly.

Nach'druck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -drücke) 1. pressing a second time (of wine); after-pressure; 2. *fig.* energy, emphasis, stress, expressiveness; 3. pirated impression, edition, piracy; — auf etwas legen, to lay stress upon something.

nach'drucken, *v. a. and n.* to counterfeit; to pirate (a book).

nach'drücken, *v. a. and n.* to press a second time; to apply after-pressure; to urge, push, make effort.

Nach'drucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig.* one who pirates; pirate of books.

nach'drücklich, *adj.* energetic, emphatic, expressive, strong, forcible, ein —er Schlag, a ponderous blow.

Nach'drücklichkeit, *f.* energy, emphaticalness; forcibleness.

nach'drucksvoll, *adj.* forcible, strong, energetic.

nach'dunkeln, *v. n.* (ḫ.) to grow darker, to darken after.

Nach'durst, *m.* (-es) after-thirst (on the morning after a revel-night).

Nach'eifer, *m.* (-s) emulation.

Nach'eiferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emulator.

nach'eifern, *v. n.* (ḫ.) (einem in etwas) to emulate.

Nach'eiferung, *f.* emulation, emulating; *compos.* —**trieb**, *m.* impulse of emulation.

Nach'eile, *f.* hastening after; pursuit.

nach'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) einem —, to hasten after, run after.

nacheinander, *adv.* one after another.

nach'eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate afterward, again.

Nach'empfängnis, *f.* superfœtation.

Digitized by Google

nach'empfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel, experience after.
Nach'empfindung, *f.* resentment.
Na'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boat, skiff; *compos.* —führer, *m.* ferry-man.
na'cher, *adv. provinc. vulg.* after, afterward.
Nach'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) second heir, after-heir.
nach'erben, *v. n.* to inherit after another; to inherit by replacement.
Nach'erbschaft, *f.* inheritance by surrogation.
nach'erfinden, *v. ir. a.* to invent what another had already invented.
nach'erhalten, *v. ir. a.* to receive later *or* in addition.
nach'erinnern, *v.* I. *a.* to remind *or* admonish afterward; II. *refl.* to recollect, remember afterward.
Nach'erinnerung, *f.* 1. remembrance; 2. postscript; 3. epilogue; 4. subsequent remonstrance.
nach'erklären, *v. a.* to explain after another, afterward.
Nach'erklärung, *f.* explanation made after another; subsequent explanation.
Nach'ernte, *f.* after-crop; gleaning.
nach'ernten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to glean.
Nach'ernten, *f.* gleaning.
nach'erzählen, *v. a.* to tell after another, repeat.
Nach'erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repeater.
Nach'erzählung, *f.* telling after, repetition.
nach'essen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to eat after, afterward.
Nach'essen, *n.* (-s) by-dish, dessert, fruits.
nach'exerci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to have additional drill (as a punishment).
nach'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry after, convey after; II. *n.* (f.) to go after, ride after; to follow (in a carriage, vessel, etc.); *fig. provinc.* to succeed.
Nach'fahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* successor; *Min. T.* overseer.
Nach'fahrt, *f.* following after, etc.; *provinc.* succession.
Nach'fährte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Hunt. T.* print of the hind-foot of a deer.
nach'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall after; einem —, to follow in the fall.
nach'färben, *v.* I. *a.* to dye *or* colour a second time; II. *n.* (h.) to shine through.
Nach'feier, *f.* subsequent *or* repeated celebration.
nach'feiern, *v. a.* to celebrate later *or* again.
nach'feilen, *v. a.* to retouch.
nach'fertigen, *v. a.* to dispatch afterward, subsequently.
nach'feuern, *v. n.* to fire after another, a second time; to add fuel to the fire.
nach'firnissen, *v. a. and n.* to varnish over again.
nach'flattern, *v. n.* to imitate, flutter after.
nach'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly after; (h.) to imitate the flying.
nach'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* to pursue swiftly.
nach'fließen, *v. ir. n.* to flow after.
Nach'folge, *f.* following, succession; *fig.* imitation; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of succession.
nach'folgen, *v. n.* (f.) to follow; to come later; to succeed; *fig.* to imitate, follow.
nach'folgend, } *adv. + and provinc.*
nach'folglich, } in the sequel, as follows.
Nach'folger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } follower, successor, aftercomer; imitator.
Nach'folgerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Nach'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-account, after-claim.
nach'formen, *v. a.* to copy, imitate.
nach'forschen, *v. n.* (h.) to search, inquire after.
Nach'forscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) searcher, inquirer.
Nach'forschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching, inquiry.
Nach'frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inquiry, inquiring; demand; request; — halten, to make an inquiry for, to inquire after; in — kommen, to grow into request; häufige — finden, to be much in demand; *compos.* —amt, *n.* intelligence office.
nach'fragen, *v. n.* (h.) to inquire, ask after; to care for, about; er fragt nichts darnach, he cares nothing about it.
Nach'frist, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* remainder of an account *or* debt; after-respite.
Nach'frost, *f.* later frost.
Nach'frühling, *m.* (-s) after-spring, second spring.
nach'fühlen, *v. a.* to feel after *or* with one.
nach'führen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to carry after, bring after one.
Nach'führer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Nach'führerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } one who brings after, causes to follow.
nach'füllen, *v. a.* to fill up; to add.
Nach'füllung, *f.* filling up, subsequent filling.
Nach'futter, *n.* (-s) second forage.
nach'füttern, *v. n. and a.* to feed subsequently; to give a second forage.
nach'gaffen, *v. a. vulg.* to stare after any one.
nach'gä(h)ren, *v. ir. n.* to ferment again, a second time.
nach'gellen, *v. n.* to sound afterward, to sound still.
Nach'gang, *m.* (-es) following, going again.
Nach'gänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) follower.
nach'gären, *v. n. vid.* nachgä(h)ren.
nach'gebären, *v. ir. a.* to bring forth *or* bear later, after the death of the father.
nach'geben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to give after; in addition, pay after; 2. (einem etwas) + to grant; einem nichts —, to be not inferior to one, to be not behind him in anything; II. *n.* (h.) to yield, give way; to slacken, relax; *fig.* to condescend, yield to, comply with; to consent, allow; der Klügste giebt nach, *prov.* the wisest will give way (in dispute, etc.).
Syn. nachgeben, nachsehen, übersehen, gefällig sein. He who nachgibt, merely does not oppose what another wishes, though he may disapprove of it, or be willing and even bound to oppose it. He who nachsieht, not merely does not oppose in another what he disapproves and is authorized to prevent, but does not lessen by it his affection toward him, who does what he disapproves. We übersehen a fault, because we do not perceive it, or because we do not think it one, or at least not one of any magnitude. We can be nachgiebig from fear, nachsichtig only from affection, and gefällig only from affection or interestedness.
Nach'geben, *n.* (-s) complying, condescension; giving way, consenting.
nach'gebend, *adj.* complying, yielding, indulgent.
nach'geboren, *adj.* born later; posthumous.
Nach'gebot, *n.* subsequent order.
Nach'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-birth.
Nach'gedanke (-ns; *pl.* -n), }
Nach'gedanken (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* after-thought.
Nach'gefühl, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) after-feeling.
nach'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (einem *or* einer Sache) to go after, to follow; to prosecute; to make the object of one's attention *or* business; einem auf dem Fuße —, to be at one's heels; der Spur —, to trace, to follow the track, the footing; *fig.* einem —, to give one the precedence; einer Person —, *fig.* to court a person; seinen Geschäften —, to mind (attend to) one's business; einem Befehle —, to obey an order; einer Entdeckung —, to prosecute a discovery; dem Trunke —, to be given to drunkenness.
nach'gehends, *adv.* afterward, hereafter; next to this.
nach'gelassen, *adj.* posthumous; *vid.* nachlassen.
nach'gemacht, *adj.* counterfeit; imitated; artificial.
nach'gerade, *adv.* by this while, by degrees, by little and little.
Nach'gesang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sänge) epode.
Nach'geschmack, *m.* (-es) aftertaste, tang.
Nach'geschwader, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rear of a fleet.
nach'giebig, *adj.* yielding, complaisant, complying; supple, pliable, easy.
Nach'giebigkeit, *f.* yielding temper; compliance, pliability, docility; obsequiousness.
nach'gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour after; to take a cast of, to cast from.
Nach'gießung, *f.* taking a cast, casting from.
Nach'glanz, *m.* (-es) after-splendour.
nach'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* to slide, glide after.
Nach'glühen, *n.* after-glow.
nach'graben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (einer Sache) to dig for; to pursue in digging; to dig after.
Nach'gras, *n.* (-es) after-grass, aftermath.
nach'grübeln, *v. n.* (h.) (einer Sache) to ponder over a thing; minutely to examine, investigate.
Nach'grübler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who ponders over.
Nach'grummet, *n.* (-s) third crop of hay.
nach'gucken, *v. n. vulg.* to look after.
Nach'guß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -güsse) cast taken from another copy.
Nach'hall, *m.* (-s) echo, reverberation.
nach'hallen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to echo, resound; to halloo after.
nach'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to hold, give, celebrate after, later; II. (h.) to last, continue.
nach'haltig, *adj.* lasting, continuing.
Nach'hand, *f.* hind quarter of a horse.
nach'handeln, *v. n.* to act according, agreeably to.
nach'hangen, } *v. ir. n.* (h.) (einer
nach'hängen, } Sache) to give way to; to give one's self over, addict one's self; to be given, addicted to; seinen Begierden —, to indulge one's passions; der Schwermut(h) —, to give way to melancholy; einem Hirsche —, *Hunt. T.* to track a stag with a line-hound.
Nach'hänger, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* loper.
nach'hänglich, *adj. l. u.* inclined to, prone to.
Nach'hänglichkeit, *f.* inclination, propensity.
nach'härten, *v. n.* to harden afterward, later.
Nach'hau, *m.* (-es) *T.* second cutting *or* felling (of wood).

Digitized by Google

nach'hauen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to cut after; *Mil. T.* to chase *or* pursue the enemy (said of cavalry); II. *a.* to copy (a statue).

nach'heben, *v. ir. a.* to lift higher, give a lift.

nach'heilen, *v. a. and n.* to cure after.

nach'heißen, *v.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to order, command a second time; II. *n.* (einem) to be named *or* baptized after another.

nach'heizen, *v. a.* to heat more.

nach'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *dat.* to lend a helping hand; to help forward; *T.* to touch up.

Nach'helfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) helper.

nach'her, } *adv.* afterward, hereafter;
nachher', } subsequently, later.

Nach'herbst, *m.* (-es) after-autumn, latter end of autumn.

nach'herig, *adj.* subsequent, posterior.

nach'hetzen, *v. a.* to hunt, set, send after.

Nach'heu, *n.* (-s) after-math.

Nach'hieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-cut; *Mil. T.* pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand.

nach'hinken, *v. n.* (f.) to hobble after; einen —, *fig.* to follow, imitate in a bungling way.

Nach'hochzeit, *f.* after-nuptials.

nach'holen, *v. a.* to fetch after, up; *fig.* to recover, retrieve; seinen Schaden —, to recover one's loss.

Nach'hülfe, *f.* helping, assistance (to success *or* progress); *compos.* —stunde, *f.* supplementary lesson.

nach'hüpfen, *v. n.* to skip after, to imitate the skipping.

Nach'hut, *f.* 1. after-feeding; 2. rear, rear-guard; die — befehligen, to bring up the rear.

nach'hüten, *v. n.* to feed, drive cattle on after.

Nach'jagd, *f.* pursuit.

nach'jagen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to chase, pursue, follow after; *fig.* to pursue.

Nach'jahr, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* autumn; *L. T.* year of grace.

nach'jauchzen, } *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to
nach'jubeln, } shout, halloo after.

nach'kauen, *v. a.* to chew again.

Nach'kauf, *m.* (-es) subsequent purchase.

nach'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy after *or* in addition.

nach'kehren, *v. n.* to sweep after.

nach'keimen, *v. n.* to bud *or* shoot later.

nach'keltern, *v. a.* to press the grapes later, a second time.

nach'keuchen, *v. n.* (einem) to imitate another's manner of panting; to follow one panting.

Nach'kind, *n. vid.* Nachkomme.

Nach'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* gain-action, reconvention, subsequent suit.

nach'klagen, *v. n.* to complain afterward; to imitate the complaining of another.

Nach'kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* recriminator.

Nach'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) echo; *fig.* re-echo; after-fame; after-effect.

nach'klappen, *v. n. Mus. T.* to come in too late.

nach'klatschen, *v.* I. *a. cont.* to backbite, to defame; to repeat what another has prattled; II. *n.* (h.) to clap after a person.

Nach'klatscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Klatscher.

nach'klauben, *v. n.* to pick out afterward; über etwas —, to ponder on anything.

nach'kleiden, *v. a.* sich einem, der Mode —, to dress in the manner of another, after the fashion.

nach'klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb *or* clamber after.

nach'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to resound, echo, ring; *fig.* to continue; to leave a sound.

nach'klirren, *v. n.* to imitate the clashing of swords, etc.

nach'klopfen, *v.* I. *n.* to beat *or* strike in the manner of another; II. *a.* to beat again.

nach'klügeln, *v. n.* (einem) to refine *or* subtilize in the manner of another; to subtilize, affect nicety.

nach'knallen, *v. n.* 1. to reverberate, resound; 2. to fire after any one (with a gun, etc.); 3. to follow one in smacking with a whip.

nach'knippen, *v. n.* to imitate in filliping *or* snapping with the fingers.

nach'knospen, *v. n.* to bud *or* shoot afterward, a second time.

nach'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie *or* fasten afterward.

nach'knurren, *v. n.* 1. to imitate the snarling (of a dog, etc.); 2. to follow in growling.

Nach'komme, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) descendant; successor; die —n, issue, offspring, posterity; progeny, descendants; successors.

nach'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to come after, to follow; to come up with; einer Sache —, *fig.* to execute, perform, do; seinem Versprechen —, to perform *or* fulfil one's promise; einem Befehle —, to obey an order.

Nach'kommenschaft, *f.* posterity, descendants, progeny.

Nach'kömmling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) offspring, descendant; successor.

nach'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to follow, keep up with.

Nach'kost, *f.* by-dish.

nach'kosten, *v. a.* 1. to taste afterward, after; 2. to cost in addition, still *or* further.

nach'krachen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to resound, re-echo; 2. (f.) to fall behind any one with a crash.

nach'kränkeln, } *v. n.* to be still sick-
nach'kranken, } ly.

nach'kratzen, *v. a.* 1. to imitate in scratching; 2. einen Kupferstich —, to copy badly (an engraving), to scratch; 3. to have a rough aftertaste (said of wine); 4. *vulg.* to scrape (a tune on the violin) in the manner of another.

nach'kreischen, *v. n.* (einem) 1. to cry *or* scream after any one; 2. to imitate in crying *or* screaming.

nach'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (einem) to follow *or* imitate in creeping.

nach'kritzeln, *v. a.* 1. to imitate the scrawling of another; 2. eine Zeichnung —, to copy a drawing roughly.

nach'kündigen, *v. a. and n. vid.* Aufkündigen.

Nach'kunft, *f.* 1. the act of following, coming after; 2. + retinue, train; 3. posterity, progeny.

nach'künftig, *adj. vid.* künftig.

nach'künsteln, *v. a.* to counterfeit; to imitate (artificially).

Nach'kur, *f. vid.* Nachcur.

nach'lächeln, *v. n.* (einem) to smile after; to imitate in smiling.

nach'lachen, *v. n.* (einem) 1. to laugh at one after going away; 2. to imitate another in laughing; 3. to laugh afterward.

nach'lallen, *v. a. and n.* to stammer *or* prattle after.

nach'langen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reach *or* hand a second time; to present, hand.

Nach'laß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -lässe) 1. bequest, legacy, heritage, inheritance, succession; 2. abatement, allowance; 3. remission; intermission; 4. remission, pardon; — einer Abgabe *or* Steuer, remission of a duty *or* tax.

nach'lassen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to leave behind; to transmit; 2. *ellipt.* to allow, let go after, follow, etc.; 3. to slacken, relax, loosen, let go; (einem etwas) to permit, allow; to remit; (etwas von *or* an etwas) to abate, yield some abatement; es ist nichts an ihrer Strafe nachgelassen, no mitigation has been made in their punishment; II. *n.* (h.) to slacken, relent, remit, intermit; to leave off, cease; die Kälte, der Regen läßt nach, the cold, rain is relenting, etc.

Nach'lassenschaft, *f. vid.* Nachlaß.

nach'lässig, *adj.* negligent, slack, remiss; listless; careless, slovenly; heedless, inattentive; idle; *fig.* natural, unaffected.

Nach'lässigkeit, *f.* negligence, slackness; carelessness, slovenliness; heedlessness, idleness, remissness.

Nach'lassung, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; permitting, allowing; abating; remission; pardon, mitigation; relenting.

nach'lauern, *v. n.* (einem) to lurk, to watch for any one.

Nach'lauf, *m.* the running after; what runs after (liquid).

nach'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (einem) to run after.

Nach'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) runner after; follow-shot (at billiards).

nach'lauschen, *v. n.* (einem) to watch, spy any one.

Nach'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-sound, vibration of sound.

nach'lauten, *v. n.* to sound after.

nach'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to live conformably *or* according to, to observe; to live after, later; den Gesetzen —, to live according to the laws.

Nach'leben, *n.* (-s) after-life.

Nach'lebende, *m. decl. like adj.* survivor, descendant.

nach'legen, *v. a.* to lay after, to add, put on more.

nach'leiern, *v. a.* to drawl after, imitate.

nach'leihen, *v. a. and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to lend in imitation of another; 2. to lend again, in addition.

Nach'leinengarn, *n.* (-es) *T.* splicing yarn (of clothiers).

Nach'lese, *f.* gleaning, leasing; — halten, to glean, lease.

nach'lesen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to glean, lease; 2. to read after, follow in reading (einem); to repeat reading; to read a passage quoted (etwas).

Nach'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gleaner.

Nach'lesung, *f.* reading after, repetition.

nach'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to light after, follow with a light.

nach'liefern, *v. a.* to furnish subsequently, supply.

Nach'lieferung, *f.* subsequent *or* later purveying, furnishing, supplying.

nach'lispeln, *v. a. and n.* 1. imitate in whispering; 2. to whisper to another.

nach'locken, *v. a.* to entice to follow, to allure.

nach'losen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to draw *or* cast lots once more; 2. *L. T.* to redeem.

Nach'losung, *f.* 1. additional drawing of lots; 2. *L. T.* redemption; 3. —, *or* —srecht, *f.* right of redemption.

Digitized by Google

nach'lügen, *v. n.* (einem) to lie like another; to repeat another's lie.
nach'machen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to counterfeit, imitate; to mimic, ape; (etwas) to copy, imitate; es einem —, to imitate one's example; ein nachgemachter Brief, a forged letter.
Nach'macher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) imitator, forger.
Nachmacherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) forgery.
Nach'machung, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation, etc.
Nach'mahd, *f.* after-grass, aftermath.
nach'mähen, *v. n. and a.* to mow again, a second time, later; to imitate in mowing.
nach'malen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (etwas) to paint after an original, to copy; (einem) to follow the style of an artist.
nach'malig, *adj.* following, subsequent.
nach'mals, *adv.* afterward; subsequently.
Nach'mann, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -männer) *M. E.* subsequent endorser.
Nach'markt, *m.* (-es) the latter end of the fair.
nach'marschi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to march after.
Nach'mast, *f.* 1. second pasture; 2. after-pannage, after-mast.
nach'mecken, *v. a. and n.* 1. to bleat like a goat; 2. to bleat after any one; 3. to recite in a bleating, tremulous tone.
Nach'mehl, *n.* (-s) coarse flour, pollard.
nach'meißeln, *v. a.* to retouch (a statue, etc.), with a chisel; noch etwas —, to chisel off something more.
nach'melken, *v. ir. a.* to milk afterward, again.
Nach'messe, *f.* 1. low mass (in the Roman Church); 2. the latter part of the fair.
nach'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure again, after.
Nach'messung, *f.* measuring after *or* again.
Nach'mittag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) afternoon; *compos.* —sgottesdienst, *m.* afternoon service; —skirche, *f.* afternoon service; —smahlzeit, *f.* afternoon tea; —spredigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; —sruhe, *f.* afternoon repose; —sschlaf, *m.*, —sschläfchen, *n.* nap after dinner; —szeit, *f. vid.* —.
nach'mittägig, *adj.* afternoon, postmeridian.
nach'mittäglich, *adj.* every afternoon.
nach'mittags, *adv.* in the afternoon.
Nach'mitternacht, *f.* the time from midnight to morning; *compos.* —sstunde, *f.* hour after midnight; —swache, *f.* the after-midnight watch; —szeit, *f.* the time after midnight.
nach'mitternächtlich, *adj.* after midnight.
nach'modeln, *v. a.* to mould *or* shape after a model.
nach'mögen, *v. ir. n. fam.* (einem) to intend *or* long to follow one.
nach'münzen, *v. a. and n.* to counterfeit, imitate a coin; to coin false money; to coin more money.
Nach'münzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coiner, counterfeiter.
nach'murmeln, *v. a. and n.* to repeat muttering; to mutter in imitation *of or* after one.
nach'müssen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to follow.
nach'nähen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in sewing; to imitate with the needle; to sew after, later.
Nach'nahme, *f. M. F.* reimbursement; *compos.* —betrag, *m.* amount of reimbursement; —schein, *m.* certificate of reimbursement; —sendung, *f.*, —verfahren, *n.*, —verkehr, *m.* sending on the basis of payment on delivery (C. O. D.).
nach'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take after, in addition to.
nach'neigen, *v. a. and n.* to incline *or* bend toward anything; to lean forward behind anything.
nach'nennen, *v. ir. a.* to name after, to repeat a name.
nach'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to compel one to follow; to force after.
nach'ölen, *v. a.* to re-anoint with oil.
nach'ordnen, *v. a.* to assign a place next in order, sub-delegate.
Nach'pacht, *f.* after-lease, underlease.
nach'pachten, *v. a.* to farm *or* rent afterward.
Nach'pachter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) undertenant.
nach'packen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in packing; to repack a thing; *fig.* sich einem —, to hurry after any one.
nach'passen, *v. n.* to pass in imitation of another (at cards); to lie in wait, lurk.
Nach'pfand, *n.* (-es) after-pledge.
nach'pfänden, *v. a.* to seize again, afterward.
nach'pfeffern, *v. a. and n.* to pepper after, later, again.
nach'pfeifen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to whistle after; to repeat whistling.
nach'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant later.
nach'pflastern, *v. a.* to repair the pavement, to repave; to pave afterward.
nach'pflücken, *v. a.* to gather *or* cull after another; to gather again, later.
nach'pflügen, *v. a. and n.* to plough after *or* in imitation of one; to plough again, later.
nach'pfropfen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in grafting; to graft again, afterward.
nach'pfuschen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate, copy in a bungling manner.
Nach'pfuscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bungling imitator.
nach'pilgern, *v. n.* (einem) to follow one in a pilgrimage; to make a pilgrimage in imitation of one.
nach'pinseln, *v. a. and n.* to daub; to imitate one in daubing; *fig. cont.* to whine *or* complain in the manner of another.
nach'plappern, } *v. a. and n.* to bab-
nach'plaudern, } ble after, repeat.
nach'poli(e)ren, *v. a.* to polish anew.
Nach'porto, *n.* additional charge (for postage).
nach'posaunen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate *or* follow one in playing the trumpet; to trumpet about everywhere.
nach'prägen, *v. a.* to copy the stamp of, to counterfeit, forge.
nach'prallen, *v. n.* to rebound.
nach'prasseln, *v. n.* to crackle *or* bustle after; to explode with a loud noise.
nach'predigen, *v. a. and n.* to repeat in the form of a sermon; to imitate one in preaching.
nach'pressen, *v. n.* to press like another; to press after, later, again.
Nach'probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) counterproof; *Min. T.* second assay.
nach'proben, *v. n.* to test like another; to test again; *Min. T.* to assay afterward.
nach'purzeln, *v. n. fam.* to tumble *or* roll after one.
nach'quellen, *v. ir. n.* to spring, bubble up after; to gush out after.
nach'rasen, *v. n.* to rush after, follow.
Nach'raub, *m.* (-es) after-spoil.
Nach'raum, *m. T.* offals, shavings, chips of felled trees.
nach'räumen, *v. a. and n.* to clear after another; to put again in order.
nach'rauschen, *v. n.* to rush after, follow.
Nach'rechen, *m.* (-s) large rake.
nach'rechen, *v. a.* to rake after.
nach'rechnen, *v. a. and n.* to reckon up *or* again, to examine an account; to control.
Nach'rechner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) controller, accountant.
Nach'rechnung, *f.* 1. reckoning after, control; 2. additional charges.
Nach'recht, *n.* (-es) *L. T.* right of reconvention; fixed share of fines *or* amercements for forest-officers.
Nach'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. conclusion, epilogue; 2. (evil) report, rumour, public talk; die üble —, ill report, slander, detraction, calumny; in üble — bringen, to slander, detract from one's character; üble — vermeiden, to avoid slander.
nach'reden, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to speak on the authority of another, to repeat, report, tell again; (einem etwas) to talk of, speak ill of; to slander, detract, asperse; einem Gutes —, to speak well of one; einem —, to imitate, speak after.
Nach'reder, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) slanderer.
Nach'redner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who speaks after.
Nach'regen, *m.* (-s) subsequent rain.
Nach'register, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) counter-register, second register.
nach'regnen, *v. imp.* to rain afterward, again.
nach'reichen, *v. a.* to reach after.
Nach'reichung, *f.* reaching after.
nach'reifen, *v. n.* to ripen later.
nach'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) einem —, to travel after, go after.
nach'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tear after; 2. to copy; II. *n.* (*aux.* f.) to split, tear more.
nach'reiten, *v. ir. n.* einem —, to ride after, follow on horseback; *Acad. cont.* to overtake.
nach'rennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) einem —, to run after (with eagerness.)
Nach'reue, *f.* repining after the deed, after-repentance.
nach'ringen, *v. ir. n. with dat.* to struggle, strive after, to endeavour to follow; *fig.* to emulate.
Nach'richt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) account, advice, notice, intelligence, tidings, news, information, report; — geben, to give account, notice, intelligence, send word; — bekommen, to get, receive intelligence, news; zur —, for advice, notice, for your intelligence; *compos.* —sbrief, *m.* letter of advice.
nach'richten, *v. a.* 1. to adjust a thing after it has been already performed; 2. to judge, condemn finally; to execute.
Nach'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) executioner, headsman.
Nachrichtere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) habitation *or* office of the executioner.
nach'richtlich, *adv.* by way of information, notice.
nach'riechen, *v. ir. n.* to smell *or* scent a person *or* thing; to leave a smell behind.
nach'rieseln, *v. n.* to purl *or* murmur along.
nach'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* to flow toward *or* after.

Digitized by Google

Nach'riß, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) second design *or* draught; copy.
nach'rollen, *v. a. and n.* to roll after, behind.
nach'rüchtig, *adj.* derogatory, defaming; etwas — eß von Jemandem sagen, to speak ill of one.
nach'rücken, *v. n.* (f. *and* h.) to march after, to follow after with troops; to move after.
Nach'ruf, *m.* (-eß) after-call; fame after departure *or* death; report, name.
nach'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call after.
Nach'rüge, *f.* subsequent accusation, after-resentment.
nach'rügen, *v. a.* to accuse *or* punish after *or* afterward.
Nach'ruhm, *m.* (-s) fame, praise, renown, celebrity after death.
nach'rühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to say in praise of one, to say to one's credit (in his absence).
Nach'runde, *f. Mil. T.* second *or* lesser round.
nach'rutschen, *v. n.* to slide after, behind any one; to slide like one; to follow sliding.
Nach'saat, *f.* second sowing.
nach'säen, *v. a. and n.* to sow over again; to sow like one.
nach'sagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to speak, tell, talk *or* relate of one (behind his back); 2. to repeat after one; einem Böses —, to speak ill of one, to slander.
nach'salzen, *v. a.* to put additional salt on *or* into.
nach'sammeln, *v. a.* to gather what another has left; to glean.
Nach'sammler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gleans, gathers what is left.
Nach'sammlung, *f.* gathering after gleaning.
Nach'satz, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -sätze) *Log. T.* minor, conclusion.
nach'säuern, *v. a.* den Teig —, to add more leaven to the dough.
nach'schaffen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to create, produce after another, model; II. *reg.* (einem etwas) to carry, have carried after one.
Nach'schall, *m. vid.* Nachhall.
nach'schallen, *v. n.* (h.) to echo, resound.
Nach'schatten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reflected shadow.
nach'schätzen, *v. a.* to rate *or* estimate later, a second time.
nach'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look after.
nach'schäumen, *v. n.* to foam *or* froth after, afterward; *fig.* einem —, to follow one foaming with rage.
nach'scheiden, *v.* I. *a. vid.* scheiden; II. *n.* einem Verstorbenen —, to follow a deceased person into the grave.
Nach'schein, *m.* (-eß) reflection (of light).
nach'scheinen, *v. ir. n.* to leave a light *or* glimmer behind.
nach'schelten, *v. n. and a.* to scold like another; to scold *or* inveigh in return likewise.
Nach'schicht, *f. Min. T.* extra task.
nach'schicken, *v. a.* to send after.
Nach'schickung, *f.* sending after.
nach'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove, push after.
nach'schießen, *v. ir. a. and n.* I. (h.) 1. to shoot after (one, einem); 2. (Geld) to pay after; to supply, add; II. *n.* (f.) to fall after; to shoot, spring up later (corn).
nach'schiffen, *v. n.* (f.) to make sail after; to sail in pursuit of.
Nach'schimmer, *m.* (-s) diminished radiancy *or* reflection.
nach'schimmern, *v. n.* to continue to glitter, to reflect.
nach'schimpfen, *v. a. and n.* to call one names in imitation of another, to follow *or* pursue one with abusive language.
Nach'schirrhaken, *m.* (-s) *T.* hook (of rope-makers).
nach'schlachten, *v.* I. *a.* to kill later, in addition to; II. *n. provinc.* to take after.
Nach'schlag, *m.* (-eß) *Mus. T.* note of complement; *compos.* —buch, —werk, *n.* book of reference, aid to memory.
nach'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) to strike after; to stamp after, to counterfeit; to follow, dig after (*Min. T.*); *Mus. T.* to strike after (a note); (in einem Buche) to refer, to consult a book, to look into it, to look out a word, etc.; II. *n.* (f.) to take after, to resemble.
Nach'schlagung, *f.* the looking out a word, referring to a passage, etc.
nach'schleichen, *v. ir. n* (f.) einem —, to sneak after; to dog one.
Nach'schleicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spy, dodge; straggler.
nach'schleifen, *v.* I. *n.* to whet like another; to whet *or* grind once more; II. *a. and n.* to draw *or* drag along; to trail; eine Note —, to slur a note (*Mus. T.*).
nach'schlendern, *v. a.* to saunter after *or* behind one.
nach'schleppen, *v. a. refl. and n.* to train, trail *or* drag after; *fig.* to drawl after (in speaking, etc.).
Nach'schlepper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) straggler, marauder.
nach'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling *or* hurl after one.
nach'schließen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to conclude like another; to shut (a door) after *or* behind one.
nach'schluchzen, *v. n.* to sob in the manner of another; to follow one sobbing.
Nach'schlüssel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) double key, pick-lock.
Nach'schmack, *m.* (-eß) *provinc.* aftertaste.
nach'schmecken, *v. n.* (h.) to leave a taste after.
Nach'schmerz, *m. vid.* Nachweh.
nach'schmettern, *v. n. and a.* to fall after with a crash; to dash anything after one.
nach'schmieden, *v. n.* to forge like one, after some pattern *or* model; to forge afterward.
nach'schmieren, *v. a.* to copy in a slovenly, scribbling manner.
Nach'schmierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scrawler, dauber.
nach'schmollen, *v. n.* to continue to pout; to pout like another.
nach'schnattern, *v. a. cont.* to cackle, repeat after.
nach'schneiden, *v. a.* to cut *or* carve after, from.
Nach'schnitt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) aftercut, copy.
nach'schnitzeln, **nach'schnitzen**, *v. a. and n.* to cut *or* chisel like one *or* after some model.
Nach'schoß, *m.* 1. subsequent scot, rent, tax; 2. (*also* Nachschößling) young sprig, shoot.
nach'schossen, *v.* I. *a.* to pay up the arrears of taxes; II. *n.* to bud after, a second time.
nach'schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to copy; to write *or* pen down; 2. to supply in writing anything that has been omitted; 3. to write after *or* in pursuit of a person.
Nach'schreiben, *n.* (-s) copying; writing after.
Nach'schreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copier.
nach'schreien, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to cry (call) after.
nach'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to imitate the walk *or* step of another; to follow one with a long step.
Nach'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) postscript; transcript, copy.
nach'schriftlich, *adj. and adv.* in a postscript, by way of postscript.
Nach'schub, *m.* (-eß) subsequent push, throw.
nach'schüren, *v. n.* to poke (the fire).
Nach'schuß, *m.* (-sseß; *pl.* -schüsse) after-paying; supply, addition, later shot.
nach'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake after another, to shake again.
nach'schütten, *v. a.* to shoot, pour out after; to put on after, more; to add.
nach'schwänzeln, *v. n.* to imitate any one's fawning; to follow fawning upon.
nach'schwären, *v. ir. n.* to turn into an abscess, to impostumate.
Nach'schwarm, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -schwärme) second swarm.
nach'schwärmen, *v. n.* 1. to swarm later (said of bees); 2. *fig.* einem —, to follow one sportingly; Vergnügungen —, to indulge too much in pleasures.
nach'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken after, again, still more.
nach'schwatzen, *v. a. and n.* to talk, repeat after.
Nach'schwatzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) babbler.
nach'schweben, *v. n.* to hover after.
nach'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) einem —, to swim after.
nach'schwingen, *v. ir. refl.* to swing after, follow.
nach'schwören, *v. ir. a. and n.* to swear like another; to swear afterward; einen Eid —, to repeat an oath.
nach'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail after.
nach'sehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to look after, into, to revise, examine; *fig.* (einem etwas) to indulge, to take no notice of; to forbear; to pardon; to give respite (to a debtor); eine Rechnung —, to examine a bill, an account; II. *n.* (h.) (einem) to look after; to look (for); *fig.* das — haben, to be frustrated, to have to pocket a disappointment.
Nach'seher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inspector; reviser; gamekeeper.
nach'sehnen, *v. refl.* (sich einem) to long to follow one.
nach'seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine again.
nach'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send after.
Nach'sendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending after.
nach'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* to put after, add to; *fig.* to slight; make *or* consider inferior; II. *n.* (h.) einem —, to run after, to follow; to pursue one.

Syn. nachsetzen, folgen, verfolgen. We folgen any one who retreats in so far as we take the same direction in which he retreated from us. We verfolgen any one when we follow him without intermission and more quickly; we setzen ihm nach, when this pursuit takes place with still greater ardour and rapidity. A cruel enemy points out, by his devastations, the way which the victor, who nachsetzet him, has to verfolgen.

Nach'setzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pursuer.
Nach'setzling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) set, slip.
Nach'setzlöffel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* ladle for adding the ores of assay.
Nach'setzung, *f.* depreciating, slighting, pursuing, pursuit.
Nach'sicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence, lenity; delay, respite (to a

Digitized by Google

debtor); 2. inspection, revisal, examination; — haben, to make allowance for; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter of respite; —tag, *m.* day of grace; —voll, *adj.* indulgent; forbearing.

nach'sichtig, *adj.* indulgent, forbearing, of a mild temper.

Nach'sichtigkeit, *f.* indulgence, good nature.

Nach'silbe, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) annexed
Nach'sylbe, } syllable, suffix.

nach'singen, *v. ir. a and n.* to sing after; to repeat a song.

Nach'singen, *n.* (-s) singing after.

nach'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink after.

Nach'sinken, *n.* (-s) sinking after.

nach'sinnen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (einer Sache *or* über etwas) to meditate, muse, reflect upon.

Nach'sinnen, *n.* (-s) meditation, study, reflection; es erfordert —, it requires application of mind.

Nach'sitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) second place *or* rank.

nach'sitzen, *v. ir. n.* to sit after *or* afterward, to be kept (in school) after hours, to have the second *or* next place.

Nach'sitzung, *f.* extraordinary session, after-session.

nach'sollen, *v. n. fam.* to be obliged to follow any one.

Nach'sommer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) after-summer.

Nach'sorge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) after-care (uneasiness).

nach'spähen, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to search, spy after.

Nach'späher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spy.

Nach'spähung, *f.* spying, searching after.

Nach'speise, *f. vid.* Nachtisch.

nach'speisen, *v. a. and n.* to eat after, afterward; einen —, to give any one his meal afterward.

Nach'spiel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) after-game, play; concluding piece of an entertainment; *fig.* subsequent event, action.

nach'spielen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play after, afterward.

Nach'spieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who imitates another's playing; 2. next player (at cards).

nach'spornen, *v. a.* to spur after; to urge, instigate.

nach'spotten, *v. n.* (h.) to mock, mimic after one (in his absence).

Nach'spottung, *f.* mocking, mimicking (one in his absence).

nach'sprechen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to repeat, say after one; einem —, to mimic the manner of speaking used by another.

Nach'sprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who repeats what another has said; one who repeats a thing without judgment.

Nachsprecherei', *f.* silly *or* imprudent repetition.

nach'sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* to burst, blow up afterward; II. *n.* (f.) to gallop after, pursue hastily.

nach'sprießen, } *v. ir. n.* to shoot
nach'sprossen, } again, to re-shoot (said of branches, etc.).

nach'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *dat.* to leap, run after.

Nach'sproß, *m.* young shoot.

nach'sprühen, *v. n.* to continue sparkling, drizzling.

Nach'sprung, *m.* (-es) subsequent leap; last jump.

nach'spürbar, *adj.* capable of being traced.

nach'spüren, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to trace, track; to search out; einem Wilde —, to follow the deer by its tracks, footprints.

Nach'spürer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who traces, searches out, investigator.

Nach'spürung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tracking, tracing out; following a deer's traces; inquiry, search.

nächst, I. *sup. from* nahe; next; closest; lately; II. *prep. with dat.* next to, next after; — mir, next to (after) me; *compos.* —beste, *adj.* next-best; —folgend, *adj.* next in order; —vorhergehend, *adj.* immediately preceding.

Nach'sta(a)r, *m. Med. T.* cataract remaining after the couching of the original, secondary cataract.

Nach'stachel, *m.* (-s) sting (of insects).

nach'stammeln, *v. a. and n.* to repeat a thing stammering; to stammer after *or* like another.

Nach'stand, *m.* + loss, disadvantage; *provinc.* arrears, residue, *vid.* Rückstand.

nach'ständig, *adj.* in arrears, *vid.* rückständig.

nach'stänkern, *v. n. vulg.* überall —, to pry into everything.

nach'starren, *v. n.* (einem) to stare after one.

nach'staunen, *v. n.* (einem) to gaze after in astonishment.

nächst'dem, *adv.* immediately thereupon.

nächst'te, *sup. from* nahe, next, closest; nearest; die —n Verwandten, the nearest relations; mit —m, soon; —r Zeit, lately; der — Preis, the nearest (*or* lowest) price; des —n, + immediately; der — Weg, the nearest way; Jeder ist sich selbst der —, *prov.* charity begins at home; near sits my shirt, but nearer is my skin.

Nächs'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) neighbour; *compos.* —liebe, *f.* charity.

nach'stechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to copy with a graver; to counterfeit a stamp; 2. to trump after another.

Nach'stechen, *n.* (-s) copying with a graver.

Nach'stecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who copies with a graver; counterfeiter.

nach'stecken, *v. a. and n.* to thrust *or* set in imitation of another; to put *or* stick again, after; Bohnen —, to plant again (beans).

nach'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand after, to follow; *fig.* einem —, to be inferior to one, to give place to one; (f.) + to remain.

nach'stehend, *adj.* following; standing after; —e Worte, the following words.

nach'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount after, rise after, to follow.

Nach'steigen, *n.* (-s) rising, mounting after.

nach'stellen, *v.* I. *a.* to place behind, after; *fig.* to put after, lower; II. *n.* (h.) *dat.* to lay nets, snares, traps; einem —, to lay wait *or* to lie in wait for one, to lie in ambush, to waylay one.

Nach'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waylayer, pursuer.

nach'stellerisch, *adj.* insidious.

Nach'stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) putting after; laying nets, snares, etc.; laying wait for, waylaying.

nach'stempeln, *v. a. and n.* to stamp like *or* after another; to re-stamp; to counterfeit in stamping.

nächs'tens, *adv.* next time; shortly, soon.

nach'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die after, follow.

Nach'steuer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) second (additional) tax; removing duty; subsequent contribution; re-assessment.

nach'steuern, *v.* I. *a.* to pay the arrears of a duty; to contribute again; II. *n.* (f.) to steer after.

Nach'stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) copy of an engraving.

nach'sticken, *v. a.* to embroider from.

nach'stieren, *v. n.* (einem) to stare after one.

nach'stiften, *v. a.* to found *or* institute afterward, later.

nach'stimmen, *v. a. and n.* to vote like another; to vote again; to tune (an instrument) like another; to tune again.

nach'stöbern, *v. n.* in seinem Koffer —, to rummage in one's trunk; es stöbert immer noch nach, the fine snow is still falling, it snows yet.

nach'stopfen, *v. n.* to fill *or* stuff like another; to stuff again.

nach'stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean the stubbles, to glean.

Nach'stoppelung, *f.* gleaning the stubbles.

Nach'stoppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gleaner.

Nach'stoß, *m. T.* after-thrust when the counter-thrust is made.

nach'stoßen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to stamp *or* pound again; to push *or* thrust again; to push *or* thrust on; to push after.

nach'stottern, *v. a. and n. vid.* nachstammeln.

nach'streben, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to strive for *or* after; to emulate zealously; to endeavour to imitate.

Nach'streben, *n.* (-s) } striving for;
Nach'strebung, *f.* } endeavouring to imitate.

nach'strecken, *v. a. and n.* to stretch like another; einem die Hände —, to stretch out the hands after one; das Gewehr —, to surrender once more, again.

nach'streifen, *v. a. and n.* to graze *or* wander after, afterward; to channel *or* rifle after a model.

nach'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to stream after, follow.

Nach'stück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-piece.

nach'stürmen, *v. n.* to storm after *or* behind; to follow with impetuosity; to hurry *or* drag on with impetuosity.

Nach'sturz, *m.* (-es) 1. the act of rushing after, etc.; 2. *M. E.* second verification (of accounts); complemental verification; den — einer Kasse vornehmen, to make a second verification; to finish verifying the cash accounts.

nach'stürzen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to rush after; II. *a.* to precipitate after.

nach'stutzen, *v. a.* to crop *or* lop again; *vid.* abstutzen.

nach'stützen, *v. a.* to prop again; to put additional supports.

Nach'suche, *f. Sp. T.* right of searching on another's beat for a piece of game that has been shot.

nach'suchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to search, seek *or* look after; *fig.* etwas *or* um etwas —, to apply for, to sue.

Nach'sucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) searcher; suitor, applicant.

Nach'suchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) search, research; request, suit.

nach'sudeln, *v. a. and n.* to daub *or* scribble in the manner of another; ein Gemälde, eine Schrift —, to copy badly, to spoil in copying (a picture, a writing).

Nach'sudler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bad copier; dauber, scribbler.

nach'summen, *v. a. and n.* to hum

Digitized by Google

over (a tune); to hum after, afterward, like another.

nach'summi(e)ren, *v. a.* to sum up again, afterward.

Nacht, *f.* (*pl.* **Nächte**) night; *fig.* darkness; es wird —, it grows night, night comes on; über —, during night; die — überfiel mich, I was benighted; die ganze — (über), all the night long; in der —, bei —, (des —s), by night, in the night-time; der Einbruch der —, night-fall; bei — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night, under the favour of darkness; in seinem Kopfe ist es —, *fig.* his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened, bewildered; das Reich der —, the realm of darkness, death; zu — essen, to sup; gute — wünschen, to bid good night; *compos.* **—andacht**, *f.* nocturnal prayers; **—angel**, *f.* night-line; **—angeln**, *n.* night-fishing; **—angriff**, *m.* night-attack; **—arbeit**, *f.* night-work; clearing drains, etc.; **—arbeiter**, *m.* worker by candle-light; night-man; **—becken**, *n.* chamber-utensil; **—besuch**, *m.* nocturnal visit; **—blatter**, *f.* night-pimple (coming out on the skin); **—blindheit**, *f.* night-blindness, hemeralopia; **—blume**, *f.* ady flower that opens at night; **—dienst**, *m.* night-service; **—drude**, *f.* night-mare; **—erscheinung**, *f.* nocturnal vision, apparition; **—essen**, *n.* supper; **—eule**, *f.* screech-owl; owlet, night-hawk; **—fahrt**, *f.* travelling by night; **—falter**, *m.* nocturnal butterfly, moth; **—frost**, *m.* night-frost; **—gänger**, *m.* night-walker, somnambulist; **—garn**, *n.* nets for catching larks at night; **—gebet**, *n.* nocturnal prayer; **—gedanken**, *m.* night-thought; **—geist**, *m.* vision, ghost, spectre; **—gesang**, *m.* night-song; **—geschirr**, *n. vid.* —becken; **—gesicht**, **gespenst**, *n.* nocturnal vision, dream; spectre; **—gestirn**, *n.* star of the night; moon; **—gewand**, *n. vid.* —kleid; **—gleiche**, *f. Ast. T.* equinox; **—glocke**, *f.* curfew, night-bell; **—haube**, *f.* (lady's) night-cap; **—haus**, **—häuschen**, *n. N. T.* binnacle; **—hemd**, *n.* night-shirt; **—herberge**, *f.* night's lodging, inn; **—hexe**, *f.* night-witch; **—hütte**, *f.* night-hut; **—igall**, *f.* nightingale; — *or* **—igallenton**, *m.* tone, note of the nightingale; **—jacke**, *f.* night-jacket; **—jagd**, *f.* chase in the night (by torchlight); **—kappe**, *f. vid.* —haube; **—kerze**, *f.* night-candle; *fig. Œnothera*; **—kleid**, *n.* night-dress, deshabille, undress; **—König**, *m.* nightman; **—kühle**, *f.* cool of the night; **—lager**, *n.* night's lodging, night-quarters; **—lampe**, *f.* night-lamp; **—leuchter**, *m.* flat candle-stick; **—licht**, *n.* night-candle; rush-light; **—liebste**, *f. B. T.* tuberose; **—luft**, *f.* night-air; **—lust**, *f.* nocturnal diversion; **—mahl**, *n.* supper; (das heilige —mahl), the Lord's Supper; **—mahlstisch**, *m.* communion table; **—mahr**, *m.*, **—männchen**, *n.* nightmare, incubus; **—mensch**, *m.* man said to see at night, albino; **—mette**, *f.* matins, nocturn; **—motte**, *f.* night-moth; **—musik**, *f.* night-music, serenade; **—mütze**, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* dull fellow, muff; **—nebel**, *m.* nyctalopia (an affection of the eyes); **—pelz**, *m.* fur night-gown; **—pforte**, *f.* outlet; **—posten**, *m.* night-post, night-guard; **—quartier**, *n.* quarter *or* lodging for a night; **—rabe**, *m.* night-crow, night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller; nightman; der grüne —rabe, small bittern; **—räumer**, *m.* nightman; **—reiher**, *m. vid.* —eule; **—reise**, *f. vid.* —fahrt; **—riegel**, *m.* night-bolt; **—rock**, *m.* night-gown; **—ruhe**, *f.* night-rest, silence of night; **—runde**, *f.* night-round, patrol; **—schabe**, *m.* a kind of large swallow; nocturnal goat-sucker, night-raven, night-hawk, churn-owl; **—schatten**, *m.* 1. shades of night; 2. nightshade (*Solanum*); **—schicht**, *f.* (miner's) night-task; **—schläger**, *m.* nightingale; **—schleicher**, *m. vid.* —gänger; **—schmetterling**, *m.* night-butterfly; **—schnur**, *f. vid.* —angel; **—schwalbe**, *f.* goat-sucker, *vid.* —schabe; **—schwärmen**, *n.* late hours; **—schwärmer**, *m.* night-reveller, rake; **—schwärmerei**, *f.* night-revelling, raking; **—schweiß**, *m.* nocturnal sweat, perspiration; **—sichtigkeit**, *f.* ability to see at night, nyctalopia; **—signal**, *n.* night-signal; **—sitzen**, *n.* sitting up at night, lucubration; **—sitzer**, *m.* one who sits up at night; **—sperling**, *m.* black sparrow; **—ständchen**, *n.* serenade; **—stellen**, *n. Hunt. T.* inclosing of a wood in the night with toils, nets, etc.; **—stille**, *f.* silence of the night; **—stück**, *n.* night piece (painting *or* engraving); **—studi(e)ren**, *n.* night study; lucubration; **—stuhl**, *m.* close-stool; **—stunde**, *f.* night-hour; **—t(h)au**, *m.* night-dew; **—tisch**, *m.* toilet, night-stand, bedroom table; **—topf**, *m. vid.* —geschirr; **—trunk**, *m.* night-drink; **—uhr**, *f.* clock pointing the hours of the night by means of moon *or* star-light; **—veile**, *f.* double rocket, dame's violet, Julian flower (*Hesperis*); **—vogel**, *m.* bird of night, nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake; **—wache**, *f.* night-watch; vigil; **—wächter**, *m.* night-watchman; **—wächterhorn**, **—wächterlied**, *n.* horn, air of the watchman; **—wamms**, *n. vid.* —jacke; **—wandeln**, **—wandern**, I. *v. n. insepar.* to walk at night in sleep; II. *s. n.* walking in the sleep, night-walking, somnambulism; **—wanderer**, *m.* traveller, walker by night; **—wandler**, *m.*, **—wandlerin(n)**, *f.* night-walker, somnambulist; **—weiser**, *m.* an instrument to measure the distance of the pole-star from the pole; *N. T.* nocturnal; **—wind**, *m.* nightly cool wind, air; **—zeit**, *f.* night-time; **—zeug**, *n.* night-dress; **—zug**, *m.* 1. night-train; 2. *vid.* —stellen.

nach'tanzen, *v. n.* I. (h.) einem —, to dance like; II. (f.) einem —, to dance after, follow.

Nach'tänzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } one
Nach'tänzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } who dances after *or* follows one in dancing.

Nach'tage, *f. vid.* Nachsteuer.

nach'tagi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to tax, rate *or* estimate afterward, later.

nächt'elang, *adv.* night after night.

nach'ten, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to grow *or* be night.

nächten, *adv. provinc.* last night; lately.

Nach't(h)eil, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, damage, harm, hurt, loss; es gereicht mir zum —, it is, turns to my prejudice, disadvantage; im —e sein, sich im — befinden, to be in the disadvantage, have the worst.

Syn. Nacht(h)eil, Schaden, Verlust, Abbruch. Everything that is an evil, whether relating to a person or a thing, is a Schaden. Anything which is no evil in itself, but from which an evil to another may arise, conduces to his Nacht(h)eil. When the evil consists in the diminution of any good, it is a Verlust, and when it leads to the diminution of any good, it does him Abbruch. An apostemne in the foot is a Schaden, because it is an evil. It conduces to the Nacht(h)eil of a tradesman when another establishes himself in the neighbourhood. He suffers Abbruch from it in so far as his gains are divided, and a Verlust, inasmuch as some of his customers leave him, which cannot but do Schaden to his business.

nach't(h)eilig, *adj.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, hurtful; es ist meiner Ehre —, it is derogatory *or* derogating from my honour.

Nach't(h)eiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, damage, detriment.

nach'thun, *v. irr. a.* (einem etwas) to do after, to imitate; (es einem) to come up with one.

Nach'tigall, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nightingale; *compos.* **—enschlag**, *m.* nightingale's song.

nächtig, *adj. in compos.* of so many nights.

nächtigen, *v. n.* to pass the night.

Nach'tisch, *m.* (—es) dessert, fruit.

nächt'lich, *adj. and adv.* nightly, nocturnal; at night; *fig.* dark, dismal, awful; bei —er Weile, in the night-time; das —e Studi(e)ren, lucubration.

Nächt'lichkeit, *f.* darkness; *fig.* dismalness, awfulness.

nach'tosen, *v. n. with dat.* I. (h.) to roar after one; II. (f.) to follow blustering after one.

nach'tönen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to respond, echo, repeat.

Nach'trab, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) arrear, rear.

nach'traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot after.

nach'trachten, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to aspire to, to endeavour to obtain.

Nach'trag, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —träge) supplement, addition.

nach'tragen, *v. irr. a.* (einem etwas) to bear *or* carry after; *fig.* to bear a grudge, a spite; (etwas) to supply (what was omitted); es einem lange —, to bear a lingering grudge.

Nach'träger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who bears *or* carries anything after; one who bears a grudge, a spiteful person.

nach'träglich, *adj.* additional, supplementary.

Nach'tragung, *f.* bearing, carrying after; bearing a grudge (spite); supplying.

nach'träufeln, *v. a. and n.* to drop *or* drip a little, to drip *or* drop after, in addition.

nach'treiben, *v. irr.* I. *a.* to drive after; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to drive cattle on a meadow, etc., after another; 2. (f.) to be driven, drift after.

Nach'treiber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) driver.

nach'treten, *v. irr. n.* (f.) to step after; to follow (in a slavish manner, *cont.*).

Nach'treter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *cont.* follower, adherent.

Nach'trieb, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) } after-
Nach'trift, *f.* } drift *or* feeding.

nach'trillern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to trill, quaver after.

nach'trinken, *v. irr. a. and n.* (h.) to drink after.

Nach'tritt, *m.* (—es) step after, following.

nach'trödeln, *v. n. vulg.* (einem) to trifle *or* dally in imitation of another; to loiter after.

nach'tröpfeln, } *v. vid.* nachträufeln.
nach'tropfen, }

Nach'trost, *m.* (—es) *vid.* Nachtrab.

Nach'trunk, *m.* (—es) last glass *or* draught; another draught.

Digitized by Google

Nach'trupp, *m.* (-es) rear-guard.
nachts, *adv.* by night, in the night-time.
nach'üben, *v. a.* to exercise, practise in imitation of another, after him.
Nach'übung, *f.* repeated exercise, practice; subsequent application.
Nach'urlaub, *m.* additional leave of absence.
Nach'urt(h)eil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) after-judgment, sentence; *Log. T.* opinion (judgment) formed upon logical conclusions.
nach'urt(h)eilen, *v. n.* to judge like another; to judge later, afterward.
Nach'vasall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) rear-vassal.
nach'verlangen, *v. a.* to demand in addition.
nach'versichern, *v. a.* to reinsure.
Nach'versicherung, *f.* reinsurance.
Nach'verwandte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* descendant.
Nach'verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) descendants, offspring.
Nach'wache, *f.* next watch, second watch *or* guard.
nach'wachen, *v. n.* to watch after, succeed one in watching.
Nach'wachs, *m.* (-es) after-growth.
nach'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow after; einem —, to grow up to.
Nach'wachsen, *n.* (-s) growing after.
nach'wachsend, *adj.* successive.
Nach'wächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the following *or* second watch, guard.
Nach'wagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) second coach; extra-carriage.
nach'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture after.
nach'wägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh after, try.
Nach'wahl, *f.* supplementary election.
Nach'waise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) posthumous child, orphan.
nach'walzen, *v. n.* (f.) to waltz after, follow.
nach'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll after.
Nach'wandel, *m.* (-s) walking in one's steps, following the example.
nach'wandeln, *v. n.* (f.) to wander *or* walk after; *fig.* to walk in one's steps, follow the example.
Nach'wandler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who follows another, follower.
nach'wanken, *v. n.* to totter, stagger after another.
nach'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm after, afterward, again.
nach'wässern, *v. a.* 1. to water (meadows, etc.) once more, again; 2. Stockfische —, to soak stockfish again, longer.
nach'waten, *v. n.* (einem) to wade after one.
nach'watscheln, *v. n.* (einem) to waddle after one.
Nach'weh, *n. gener. in pl.* -en, after-pain, throes; *fig.* painful, calamitous consequences.
nach'wehen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to blow, drift after.
Nach'wein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) press-wine.
nach'weinen, *v. n.* (f.) *dat.* to cry after, lament one's loss.
Nach'weis, *m.* information, proof.
nach'weisbar, *adj.* 1. notorious; 2. demonstrable.
Nach'weise-amt, *n.*, —**anstalt**, *f. vid.* —**büreau**; —**bibel**, *f.* concordance; —**buch**, *n.* directory, book of address; —**büreau**, *n.* intelligence-office; —**zahl**, *f. M. E.* the number of pages in a ledger.
nach'weisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to show, to direct, to refer; (etwas) to authenticate, prove, establish (a right, etc.)
Nach'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) index; director.
nach'weislich, *adj. vid.* nachweisbar.
Nach'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) direction, information, reference; authentication, proving; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* office of reference, address; —**-kalender**, *m.* directory; —**-stube**, *f. vid.* —**anstalt**; —**-zeichen**, *n. Print. T.* sign of reference, asterisk, etc.
Nach'welt, *f.* posterity, after-ages.

Syn. **Nachwelt, Nachkommen.** **Nachkommen** is used with reference to descent, as the Nachkommen of the ancient Britons, etc. **Nachwelt** implies those of the human race who live at a future period without regard to their descent. The English nation has an enormous load of debt; the **Nachwelt** will learn whether their **Nachkommen** will be able to pay it.

nach'werben, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. um ein Amt —, to imitate one in suing for an office; 2. Soldaten —, to recruit a second time.
nach'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw after.
nach'wickeln, *v. n. and a.* 1. to wind (thread, etc.) like another; 2. mehr Faden —, to wind more thread.
nach'wiegen, *v. a. vid.* nachwägen.
nach'wiehern, *v. n.* to neigh in imitation; to neigh after *or* behind; to follow neighing.
Nach'wille(n), *m.* (-ens) codicil, supplement to a last will.
nach'wimmeln, *v. n.* to swarm after.
nach'wimmern, *v. n.* to imitate one's whining; to lament, mourn over (a deceased person).
Nach'wind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wind from astern, favourable wind.
nach'winden, *v. ir. a.* to wind after, to wind up again.
Nach'winter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) second winter, late winter.
nach'wirken, *v. n.* (h.) to operate *or* work after.
Nach'wirkung, *f.* secondary *or* after-effect *or* operation.
nach'wittern, *v.* I. *n.* (einer Sache) to trace *or* search after by the scent; II. *imp.* es wittert immer noch, the storm still continues.
Nach'wolle, *f.* second growth of wool.
nach'wollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go after, follow; to be about to follow.
Nach'wort, *n.* a few words in conclusion.
Nach'wuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wüchse) after-growth; *T.* new branches of a tree, new wood; *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.
nach'wühlen, *v. n.* in der Erde —, to search, dig up in the earth; einem —, to rummage like another.
nach'wünschen, *v. a.* to follow with one's wishes, to wish.
Nach'wünschung, *f.* kind wishes for an absent friend, etc., (good) wish.
Nach'wurf, *m.* (-es) the act of throwing after.
nach'würgen, *v. a.* to strangle after, afterward; es würgt im nach, he cannot swallow it down.
nach'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay after, later, the remainder.
nach'zählen, *v. a.* to count *or* number again; to count.
Nach'zähler, *m. Min. T.* teller, counter, controller.
Nach'zahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-payment.
nach'zählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) telling over again, counting a second time.
nach'zaubern, *v. a.* to perform, imitate, as if by magic.
nach'zeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after, from; copy.
Nach'zeichner, *m.* copyist.
Nach'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copy, drawing from a picture.
Nach'zeit, *f.* after-time, the future.
nach'zeitigen, *v. n.* to ripen afterward, later.
nach'zerren, *v. a.* to pull *or* drag after one.
nach'zeugen, *v. a.* to engender *or* produce after, afterward, later.
nach'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and refl.* to draw after; *fig.* to be followed by, to leave behind; II. *n.* 1. (f.) (einem) to follow, to go *or* travel after; 2. (h.) to draw more.
Nach'zins, *m.* (-es) quit-rent.
nach'zirkeln, *v. a.* to imitate, copy minutely (*cont.*).
nach'zischeln, **nach'zischen**, *v. a. and n.* to hiss like another; to follow one hissing; etwas —, to repeat a thing in a hissing, whispering manner.
nach'zittern, *v. n.* to tremble afterward; einem —, to follow one in trembling.
nach'zotteln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to trot after, to follow idly after.
Nach'zucht, *f.* last brood *or* swarm of bees before winter.
Nach'zug, *m.* (-es) marching after; rear, *vid.* Nachtrab.
Nach'zügler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) straggler, straggling soldier; marauder.
näd'eln, *v. n. provinc.* to shake.
Nad'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) neck, nape, the back; long back hair of women; *fig. vulg.* einem auf dem — sein, to be at one's heels; den Schelm im — haben, to have malice under one's helmet; der Bauer stößt ihn immer in den —, *prov.* the peasant smells ever after the soil; einem immer auf dem — liegen, to be a trouble to, bore one; einen harten *or* starren — haben, to be obstinate; einem den — beugen, to curb one; *compos.* —**band**, *n. Anat. T.* ligamentum nuchæ; —**blutader**, *f.* cervical vein; —**band**, *n.* cervical ligament; —**drüse**, *f.* cervical gland; —**gegend**, *f.* cervical region; —**grube**, *f.*, —**grübchen**, *n.* hollow of the neck; —**haar**, *n.* hair about the neck; —**löcher**, *pl.* spiracles (of the whale); —**muskel**, *m.* cervical muscle; —**nerv**, *m.* cervical *or* trachelean nerve; —**schlag**, *m.* blow from behind; *fig.* slander, invective, abuse (of the absent); —**schlagader**, *f.* cervical artery; —**stück**, *n.* neck, neck-piece; —**wolle**, *f.* neck-wool; —**wulst**, *f.* chignon; —**zitzenmuskel**, *m.* trachelomastoid muscle; —**zopf**, *m. vid.* —**wulst**; —**zweig**, *m.* branch of the cervical vein.
nad'end, **nad'et**, **nad'ig**, *adj's, vid.* nackt.
nackt, *adj.* naked; *fig.* bare, bald, uncovered; — und bloß, quite naked; *compos.* —**armig**, —**beinig** u.s.w. *adj.* with naked arms, legs, etc.

Syn. **nackt, bloß.** **Nackt** applies to the whole body, **bloß** to such parts of it also which alone are not called **nackt**. In a state of innocence, mankind went **nackt**, but even at present many go with **bloßen** feet and **bloßen** head.

Nackt'heit, *f.* nakedness, nudity; bareness, baldness; bare place.
Na'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) needle; pin; pointed leaf (of a pine, etc.), *vid.* Tangel; mit —n befestigen, to pin; sich auf die — verstehen, to understand needle-work; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* needle-work; —**baum**, *m.* coniferous tree; —**bahre**, —**blei**, *n.* tin *or* leaden foot into which the needles are stuck; —**behälter**, *m.* needle-holder, needle-case; —**bereit**, *adj. T.* ready to be worked with the needle; —

Digitized by Google

binse, *f.* small rush; —**blatt**, *n.* acicular leaf; —**blätterig**, *adj. Bot. T.* aciphyllous; —**buch**, *n.* needle-book; —**büchse**, *f.* needle-case; pin-case; —**draht**, *m.* pin-wire, needle-wire; —**erz**, *n.* needle-ore; —**feder**, *f. T.* steel-spring (in the lock of a gun); —**feile**, *f.* needle-file; —**fisch**, *m.* horn-back; needle-fish; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pin *or* needle, acicular; —**geld**, *n.* pin-money; —**halter**, *m.* needle-bearer; —**holz**, *n.* trees with pointed leaves, firs, pines, etc.; pine forest; —**kerbel**, *m.* needle-weed; —**kissen**, *n.* pin-cushion; —**kopf**, —**kopf**, *m.* pin's head; —**kram**, *m.* pin *or* needle trade; —**loch**, *n.*, —**öhr**, *n.* eye of a needle; —**punkti(e)rung**, *f. S. T.* acupuncture; —**schaft**, *m.* pin between the head and point; —**spitze**, *f.* point of a needle *or* pin; —**staub**, *m.* pin-dust; —**stein**, *m.* + loadstone, magnet; —**stich**, *m.* pin-prick; —**streu**, *f.* litter of pine-needles; —**wurm**, *m.* needle-worm; —**zeolith**, *m.* needle-zeolite; —**zinnerz**, *n.* needle-tin.

na'deln, *v. n.* (h.) *l. u.* to use the needle, to sew.

Na'dir, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* nadir.

Nad'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) needler, pin-maker; *compos.* —**geschäft**, —**handwerk**, *n.* business *or* trade of pin-making; —**kunst**, *f.* art of pin-making; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* pins, needles, and other small goods in metal.

Nadleret', *f. vid.* Nadlerhandwerk.

Nad'ling, *m. vid.* Nähling.

na'fen, na'gen, nap'fen, } *v. n. provinc.* to take a nap; to be sleepy.

Na'ge-läser, *m.* the myrrhus; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* a rodent; —**zahn**, *m.* rodent tooth; —**zange**, *f.* gnawing forceps, rongeur.

Na'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Nä'gel**) nail; pin; web (a disease of the eye); die Nägel beschneiden, to pare the nails; ein hölzerner —, a peg, pin, plug; trunnel; an den — hängen, to hang at the nail; *fig.* to lay aside, give up, abandon, leave; einen — haben, *fig.* to be proud; den — auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head; *compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* bone of the orbit, *os unguis*; —**blüt(h)e**, *f. fam.* nail-spot; —**bohrer**, *m.* piercer, gimlet; —**bürste**, *f.* nail-brush; —**eisen**, *n.* nail-rod, nail-mould; —**feile**, *f.* nail-file; —**fell**, *n.* web (of the eye), pterygium; —**fest**, *adj.* nailed, immovable; was nicht und —fest ist, fixtures; —**fleck**, *m.* white spot on the nail; —**flug**, *m.* whitlow; —**formen**, *pl.* nail-bores; —**förmig**, *adj.* nail-shaped, unguiform; —**fügung**, *f. A. T.* gomphosis; —**geschwür**, *n.* agnail, whitlow, paronychia; —**hagel**, *m.* nail-hail, shot, slug; —**hammer**, *m.* nail-hammer; —**kopf**, *m.*, —**kuppe**, *f.* head of a nail; —**kram**, *m.* nail-trade; —**krämer**, *m.* nail-merchant; —**kraut**, *n.* mountain knot grass (*Illecebrum*); —**ma(a)l**, *n.* mark of a nail; —**muschel**, *f.* razor-shell; —**neu**, *adj. vulg.* brand new; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —kopf, *m.*; —**probe**, *f.* nail-test (in drinking); die — probe trinken, to drink to the nail; —**rache**, *m.* skate, ray, thornback; —**schere**, *f.* nail-scissors; —**schmied**, *m.* nail-smith, nailer; —**schneider**, *m.* mooter; —**schrote**, *f. T.* chisel to cut nails with; —**schwamm**, *m.* pin-headed dwarf agaric, cinnamon *or* brown agaric; —**stein**, *m.* onyx; —**werk**, *n.* nail-work; —**wurzel**, *f.* 1. the root of the nail; 2. flaw at the nail-root, whitlow; —**zieher**, *m.* nail-drawer; —**zwang**, *m.* whitlow.

Nä'gelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little nail, tack; clove; *vid.* Gewürznägelein.

Nä'gelein, *n.* (-s) clove; pink (a flower); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* clove-plant; —**holz**, *n.*, —**rinde**, *f.* clove-bark; —**kopf**, *m.* head of a clove; —**nuß**, *f.* Madagascar nut; —**zimmt**, *m.* clove-cinnamon.

na'geln, *v. a.* to nail.

Na'gemaul, *n.* (-s) pike-perch; *vid.* Zander.

na'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to gnaw, nibble, pick; *fig.* to gnaw, sting; an den Nägeln —, to bite one's nails; am Hungertuche —, to suffer want and poverty.

na'gend, *adj.* gnawing, stinging; —e Sorgen, carking cares; ein —es Gewissen, a stinging *or* gnawing conscience.

Na'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gnawer; *vid.* Nager(h)ier.

Na'ger(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a gnawing animal, rodent.

Nä'glein, *n. vid.* Nägelein.

Nag'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nail-maker, nailer.

***Na'gor**, *m.* (-s) a species of antelope.

nah, na'he, } *adj. and adv.* (*compar.* **nä'her**, *superl.* **nächst**), near, nigh; close; — kommen, to come near, draw near, to approach; — liegen, to border upon; die — Gefahr, the imminent danger; komm mir nicht zu —! stand off! einem etwas — legen, to put to one's heart, conscience; — an dem *or* — dem Hause, near the house; — bei, near, next, close *or* hard by; — bei der Stadt, near the town; — an einander, close together, contiguous; *fig.* — verwandt, near of kin; — und fern, far and near, far and wide; einem zu — treten, to hurt, prejudice one; Jemandes Ehre zu — treten, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu — treten, without any violation of truth; das geht mir —, that grieves me (to the very heart), I am touched with it; *compos.* —**hin**, —**zu**, *adv. provinc.* almost, nearly; —**zählig**, *adj. Arch. T.* 6t modules apart.

Näh *of* **nä'hen**, *in compos.* —**beutel**, *m.* work-bag; —**garn**, *n.* twine; —**kästchen**, —**kissen**, *n.* screw-cushion; —**körbchen**, *n.* ladies' work-basket; —**mädchen**, *n.* sewing girl; —**maschine**, *f.* sewing-machine; —**nadel**, *f.* needle; —**pult**, *n. vid.* —kissen; —**rahmen**, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work; —**ring**, *m.* tailor's thimble; —**schule**, *f.* sewing-school; —**seide**, *f.* sewing-silk; —**stunde**, *f.* time for a lesson in sewing; —**täschchen**, *n.* house-wife; —**tisch**, *m.* ladies' work-table; —**verein**, *m.* sewing society; —**zeug**, *n.* sewing implements; work-box (for needle-work); —**zwirn**, *m.* sewing-thread.

Nä'he, *f.* nearness, proximity, presence; neighborhood; in der —, near at hand; — der Verwandtschaft, proximity of blood; in der — betrachten, to look close at.

na'hen, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl. with dat.* to approach, draw near; (sich einem) to approach one, to accost one.

Syn. nahen, nähern. Two persons who have lived at enmity, nähern sich again when their aversion has decreased, and they wish once more to come to a good understanding with each other. They keep at a distance from each other in company, but at last one nahet sich the other and begins to address him.

Na'hen, *n.* (-s) approaching, drawing near, coming on.

nä'hen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sew, stitch; to do needle-work.

Nä'hen, *n.* (-s) sewing, working with the needle, flourishing.

na'hend, nä'her, } *adv. provinc.* nearly, probably.

nä'her, *comp. from* nahe, nearer, nigher; *fig.* es — geben, to come a peg *or* two lower; das Hemd ist mir — als der Rock, *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* prior right.

Nä'here, *n.* the particulars, details (of a matter).

Näheret', *f.* plain work; *vid.* Nähen, *s.*

Nä'herin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) seamstress.

nä'hern, *v. a. and refl.* (einem etwas, sich einem) to bring near; to approach, draw near *or* nearer, to come on.

Nä'herkauf, *m.* } (-es) prior right,
Nä'herrecht, *n.* } nearer claim.

Nä'herung, *f.* bringing, drawing near, approach, approximation; *compos.* —**smethode**, *f.* method of approximation.

na'hezu, *adv.* nearly.

Näh'ling, *m.* (-s) needleful.

Nah'me, Nah'men, } *m. vid.* Name.

Nähr'boden, *m.* (-s) fostering soil.

Nähr'gang, *m.* (-s) alimentary canal.

Nähr'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) money allowed for support, alimony.

näh'ren, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* to support; to foster, feed, nourish, nurse; einen —, to support one; einen mit etwas —, to feed one on; sich von *or* mit etwas —, to feed, live on, upon; Haß, Groll u.s.w. —, *fig.* to foster, entertain, hatred, malice, etc.; sich von Kräutern —, to live upon herbs; sich mit seiner Arbeit —, to live by one's work; bleibe im Lande und nähre dich redlich, *prov.* seek an honest living at home; ein lange genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred; II. *n.* (h.) to nourish, be nourishing.

Näh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nourisher, fosterer; —**in(n)**, *f.* fostress.

nahr'haft, *adj.* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimental; rich; *fig.* lucrative, gainful; profitable, productive (of the soil); giving, affording means for subsistence (of a place).

Nahr'haftigkeit, *f.* nutrition, alimentariness; richness; lucrativeness, profitableness; productiveness.

näh'rig, *adj. vid.* nährig.

Nähr'kraft, *f.* the power of affording nutriment, alimentation.

nähr'lich, I. *adj. vid.* nahrhaft; *vulg.* narrow, scanty, scarce; II. *adv.* narrowly, scantily, scarcely.

Nähr'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) nursling, alumnus.

nahr'los, *adj.* giving no nourishment; poor (of food *or* soil); unprofitable (of trade); affording but scanty means of subsistence; —e Zeiten, hard times; —er Handel, dull trade.

Nahr'losigkeit, *f.* want of nutriment; want of affording the means of subsistence; poorness, unproductiveness; hardness.

Nähr'mittel, *n. vid.* Nahrungsmittel.

Nähr'mutter, *f.* foster-mother, fosterer.

Nährsaft, *m.* (-es) chyle.

nahr'sam, *adj.* 1. industrious; 2. *vid.* nahrhaft.

Nahr'samkeit, *f.* industriousness; *vid.* Nahrhaftigkeit.

Nähr'stand, *m.* (-es) working class, labouring class.

Digitized by Google

Nähr'stoff, *m. vid.* Nahrungsstoff.
Nah'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. nourishment, nutriment, food, aliment; 2. livelihood, sustenance, maintenance; 3. profession, trade, business; 4. custom, means of subsistence; die gehörige —, due nourishment; seiner — nachgehen, to endeavour to make a livelihood; einem seine — entziehen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence, injure his trade; die Stadt, Gegend hat gute —, the town, neighbourhood affords good means of, is good for, subsistence, trade; dieser Handelsmann hat gute —, this tradesman has a good custom; *compos.* —fleiß, *m.* industry; —geld, *n.*, tax paid from exercise of a trade; —los, *adj.* deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; poor; *vid.* nahrlos; —losigkeit, *f.* the being deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; —mangel, *m.* want of support, of means; —mittel, *n.* means of subsistence, food, provisions; —quelle, *f.* source of food-supply; —saft, *m.* chyle; —sorge, *f.* care for sustenance; *generally pl.* —sorgen, cares of life; —steuer, *f. vid.* —geld; —stoff, *m.* nourishment, nutritious matter; —vorschrift, *f.* rule of diet; —wert(h), *m.* nutritive value; —zweig, *m.* branch of industry.
Nähr'vater, *m.* foster-father, fosterer.
Naht, *f.* (*pl.* Näh'te) seam; suture; rhaphe; joining (of two pieces, of planks, etc.); einem auf die — fühlen, *fig.* to sound (*vulg.* to pump) one; auf die — greifen *or* aus der — klauben, *provinc.* to stretch a point (in giving money); *compos.* —nadel, *f. N. T.* a large needle to sew with.
Nähteret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) needle-work.
Näh'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) seamstress.
***Naib'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an administrator, vicar (in Turkey).
***Naissance'**, *f. vid.* Abkunft, Geburt.
***naiv'**, *adj.* artless, natural, ingenuous.
***Naivität'**, } *f.* naiveté, ingenuous-
***Naivité'**, } ness, openness.
***Najade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) naiad.
***Namaz'**, *n.* the common prayer of the Turks, namas.
Nam'brett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) escutcheon (of a ship).
Na'me, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) *better* **Na'men** (-s; *pl.* —) *m.* name; title; character, renown, reputation; noun; wie ist Ihr —? what is your name? einen mit (bei seinem) —n nennen, to call one by his name; —ns S., named S.; dem —n nach, nominally, by name; dem —n nach kennen, to know by name; ein König dem —n nach, a nominal king; unter dem —n, under the cover *or* pretext; unter unserem vereinten —n, under the joint signature of our names; in Gottes —n, under the blessing of God; *fam.* no matter, I don't care; sie mögen es in Gottes —n thun, they may do it for ought I care; guter —, good name, reputation, renown, character; sich einen —n machen, to get a name; *compos.* —anzeiger, *m.* nomenclator (among the ancient Romans); —buch, *n.* 1. nomenclature; vocabulary; 2. horn-book, primer; —christ, *m.* nominal *or* pretended Christian; —fürst, *m.* nominal, pretended prince, hero, king, etc.; —geber, *m.* one giving a name to a thing; denominator; —gebung, *f.* the giving a name, appellation; —gedicht, *n.* acrostic; —held, *m.* pretended hero; —kenner, *m.* nomenclator; —könig, *m.* pretended king; —kundig, *adj.* known by name, named, defined; —kundige, *m. vid.* —kenner; —liste, *f. vid.* —register; —los, *adj.* nameless, anonymous; *fig.* unutterable, unspeakable; —losigkeit, *f.* namelessness; *fig.* unutterableness, vastness; —nennen, *m. vid.* —anzeiger; —platte, *f.* door-plate; —register, *n.* list of names, nomenclature, poll; —saufruf, *m.* roll-call; —schild, *n. vid.* —platte; —sfest, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name; —sgenoß, *m.* namesake; —stag, *m.* name-day, anniversary; —sunterschrift, *f.* signature; —sverwechselung, *f. Rh. T.* metalepsis; —sverzeichniß, *n. vid.* —register; —svetter, *m.* namesake; —szug, *m.* sign manual, flourish; —stausch, —swechsel, *m.* exchanging of names; *Rh. T.* metonymy; —stuch, *n.* sampler; —swisser, *m. vid.* —kenner; —szettel, *m.* bill of names; play-bill.
na'mentlich, *adj. and adv.* by name; namely; especially.
nam'haft, *adj.* expressed by name, known by name, named; considerable; famous, renowned; especial; — machen, to name.
näm'lich, I. *adv.* namely, to wit; viz.; II. *adj. only used with def. art.* der, die, das —e, *pl.* die —en, the (very) same.
Näm'lichkeit, *f.* sameness, identity.
nam'los, *adj.* * nameless, unutterable.
Nam'losigkeit, *f.* unutterableness.
***Nä'nien**, *pl.* nenia, dirge, elegy.
Nan'king, *m.* (-s) nankeen.
Nannie'sterstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* Moravian quartz agate.
Nant'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Nancy, Nanny.
Nan'zig, *n.* (-s) Nancy (the town).
***Naïa'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* wood-nymph.
Napf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Näp'fe) bowl, cup, porringer; *compos.* —förmig, *adj.* cup-shaped (said of plants); —kuchen, *m.* poundcake; —morchel, *f.* cup-morel; —muschel, *f.* limpet; —schnecke, *f.* nipple-shell; —stein, *m.* alveolite.
Näpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little basin; (cup of acorns, etc.); in das — treten, *fig.* to commit a fault, to incur displeasure; to get into a scrape; *compos.* —kobalt, *m.* a species of native arsenic.
***Naph'tha**, *f.* naphtha.
***Naphthalin'**, *n.* naphthaline.
***Napoleomanie'**, *f.* undue *or* enthusiastic admiration of Napoleon.
***Napo'leon**, *m.* (-s) 1. Napoleon; 2. — *or* —d'or, *m.* a coin = 20 francs.
***Napoleonist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a partisan of Napoleon.
Närb'chen, *n.* little scar, cicatricula, tread (of an egg).
Nar'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scar, mark (of a wound, smallpox, etc.); grain (in leather); *B. T.* eye of seed, scar of the seed, hilum; *compos.* —bildung, *f.* cicatrization; —los, *adj.* unscarred, without scars; —nseite, *f.* grained side (of leather.)

Syn. Narbe, Schmarre, Schramme. A Narbe is the mark left by a wound, of whatever depth or form and on whatever part of the body it may be. Schmarren are deep and long wounds and the marks left by them, but only in such places where they strike the eye, as in the face or on the hands. Schrammen are scratches on any part of the body, as also the visible marks left after they are healed.

nar'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to grain; to take the hair from skins; das Leder —, to cut the grain of leather; II. *n.* (h.) to scar; to form a scar.
nar'bicht, *adj. vid.* narbig.
nar'big, *adj.* 1. grained, rough; 2. full of scars, scarred, marked; grained.
***Narcis'se**, *f. vid.* Narzisse.
Nar'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nard, spikenard; *compos.* —balsam, *m.* spikenard-balsam; —agras, *n.* mountain-nard; —kraut, *n.* nigella, bishop's wort, Roman spikenard; —öl, *n.* nard; —wasser, *n.* nard-water; —wurz, —wurzel, *f.* nard-root.
när'geln, *v. vid.* nörgeln.
nä'rig, } *adj. provinc.* narrow, close,
när'lich, } scanty.
***Narko'se**, } *f. Med. T.* narcosis.
***Narko'sis**, }
***Narko'ticum**, *n.* narcotic.
***Narkotin'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* narcotine, a narcotic principle of opium.
***narko'tisch**, *adj.* narcotic.
***narkotisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* betäuben.
***Narkotis'mus**, *m.* narcotism.
Narr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. fool, fop, coxcomb; 2. droll, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding; 3. madman; ein guter —, a good-hearted simple person; jedem —en gefällt seine Kappe, *prov. vid. under* Kappe; ein — von Geburt, von Hause aus, a fool-born; einen —en abgeben, to play the fool; sich zum —en machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; einen zum —en haben, für einen —en halten, to play the fool with, to make a fool of, to befool one; ein — auf etwas sein *or* einen —en an etwas gefressen haben, to be fond of, to dote on; ein — macht mehrere *or* ihrer hundert, *prov.* one fool makes many; *compos.* —endoctor, *m.* mountebank; —enfalle, *f.* fool's trap; —enfest, *n.* fools', buffoons' festival (usual in the middle ages about Christmas); —enfrage, *f.* foolish question; —enhaft, *adj.* foolish; —enhaus, *n.* mad-house, bedlam; —enhändler, *m.* bedlamite; —enheil, *n.* red pimpernel, common pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass; —enjacke, *f.* fool's dress, harlequin's dress; —enkappe, *f. vid.* —enmütze; —enkleid, *n. vid.* —enjacke; —enkolbe, *f.* buffoon's club *or* mace; —enmace; cat's tail (a plant); —enpost, *f.* buffoonery; —enmütze, *f.* fool's cap; —enposse, *gener.* —enposse, *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery, foppery, trifle, toy; —enseil, *n. fig.* line to lead a fool; am —enseile ziehen, to act foolishly; to play the fool; einen am —enseile führen, to make a fool of one; —enspiel, *n.* nine-holes (a game); —enspital, *n.* mad-house, lunatic asylum; —enstreich, *m.* foolish trick, foolery; —ent(h)eibung, *f.* + foolery, buffoonery; —ent(h)eum, *m. vid.* —enspital; —entracht, *f.* fool's dress *or* habit; —entwärter, *m.* keeper of mad persons; —entwerk, *n.* silly conduct, foolish enterprise; —enzeug, *n.* follies.
***Narra'ta**, *n. pl.* narration, narrative, account.
Närr'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fool.
nar'ren, } *v.* I. *a.* to make a fool of;
när'ren, } to baffle, jeer, banter, mock; ich lasse mich nicht —, I won't be made a fool of, *or vulg.* bamboozled; II. *n.* (h.) + to play, act like a fool.
nar'renhaft, *adj. vid.* närrisch.
Närr'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joker, jeerer.

Digitized by Google

Narretei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) + foolery, foppery, buffoonery.
narr'haft, *adj. vid.* närrisch.
Narr'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foolishness, folly; foolery; piece of folly.
När'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) fool, mad woman.
när'isch, *adj.* foolish, foppish; pleasant, merry; droll, comical; strange; mad, out of one's wits; ein —er Einfall, a foolish conceit, whim, freak; —es Zeug schwatzen, to say foolish things; — werden, to become mad; man möchte — werden, it is enough to drive one mad.
*Nar'wal(l), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) narwhal.
*Narzis'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) narcissus, daffodil; *compos.* —**nlauch**, *m.* a kind of leek; —**nlilie**, *f.* lily narcissus.
*nasal', *adj.* nasal; *compos.* —**buchstabe**, —**laut**, *m.* nasal sound.
*Nasal', } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nasal stop
*Nasard', } (in organs).
*nasali(e)'ren, *v. a.* to nasalize.
*Nasar'be, *f. vid.* Nasenstüber.
*nasardi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to fillip one, to insult.
Nasch *of* naschen, *in compos.* —**bose**, *f.* bon-bon case, *bonbonnière;* —**hirsch**, *m. vid.* —wildpret; —**hunger**, *m.*, —**lust**, *f.* proneness, disposition to eating *or* stealing dainties; —**katze**, *f. fig.* Näscher; —**markt**, *m.* market for fruits, delicacies; —**maul**, —**mäulchen**, *n. vid.* Näscher; —**werk**, *n.* dainties, sweet-meats; —**wildpret**, *n. Hunt. T.* game which passes the bounds of the ground where it harbours, feeds on a neighbouring estate and is there killed.
na'schen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to eat tidbits *or* dainties by stealth; to steal; *fig.* to take, enjoy illicitly; von etwas —, to junket.
Nä'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) junketing person; *vulg.* sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue.
Näscheret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) eating secretly, stealing; junketing; junket, tidbit, dainty, sweet-meat, delicacy.
Nä'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *vid.* Näscher.
nasch'haft, } *adj.* prone to enjoy
nasch'haftig, } secretly, to stealing; dainty-mouthed, junketing.
Nasch'haftigkeit, *f.* proneness to enjoying secretly *or* stealing; daintiness, junketing disposition.
nä'schig, *adj. vid.* naschhaft.
Nä'schigkeit, *f. vid.* Naschhaftigkeit.
Na'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. nose; snout, nozzle; scent; 2. *N. T.* beak, head, forepart of a ship; 3. *fig.* reproof, rebuke; 4. nose, hook (of a tile); eine gebogene —, a hawk's *or* Roman nose; zupfe dich bei deiner —, *prov.* look at home first; durch die — reden, to snuffle, to speak in the nose; einen bei der — zupfen, to tweak one; einem auf der — spielen *or* herumtanzen, to treat one with contempt, make a fool of him; *fig.* mir vor der —, under my nose; der — nachgehen, to follow one's nose; die — in Alles stecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner; bei der — führen, to lead one by the nose; einem etwas unter die — reiben, to upbraid one with something; to tell one a thing plainly; einem eine — drehen *or* aufheften, *or* einem etwas auf die — heften, binden, to deceive one, tell one a fib; er hat eine — bekommen, he has been reprimanded, reproved; mit einer langen — abziehen, to go off with shame; to be frustrated *or* disappointed; eine feine — haben, to have a fine nose *or* scent; *compos.* —**nader**, *f.* nasal vein; —**nband**, *n.* nose-band; —**nbein**, *n.* bone of the nose; —**nbildung**, *f.* 1. form of the nose; 2. *Surg. T.* formation of a new nose, rhinoplasty; —**nbluten**, *n.* bleeding at *or* of the nose; —**nbrille**, *f.* nose-spectacles; —**nbuchstabe**, *m.* nasal letter; —**neisen**, *n.* barnacle; —**nfisch**, *m.* nasus; —**nflügel**, *m.* wing of the nose; —**nfluß**, *m.* discharge from the nose; —**ngang**, *m.* nasal duct; —**ngeschwür**, *n.* ozæna; —**ngewächs**, *n.* polypus of the nose; —**nhöhle**, *f.* cavity of the nose; —**nhorn**, *n. vid.* Nashorn; —**nklemmer**, —**nkneifer**, *m.* eye-glasses; —**nknorpel**, *m.* cartilage of the nose; —**nkuppe**, *f.* point of the nose; —**nlaut**, *m.* nasal sound; —**nloch**, *n.* nostril; —**nöffnung**, *f.* aperture (anterior *or* posterior) of the nasal passage; —**nquetsche**, *f. joc.* coffin; —**nriemen**, *m. vid.* —nband; —**nring**, *m.* nose-ring; barnacle; —**nrücken**, *m.* bridge of the nose; —**nrümpfen**, *n.* sneering; turning up one's nose; —**nsattel**, *m.* hollow of the (misshapen) nose; —**nschiene**, *f. T.* share, plough-share; —**nschlacken**, *m.* fusible dross; —**nschleim**, *m.* nasal mucus; —**nschleimhaut**, *f.* nasal mucous membrane; —**nspitze**, *f.* tip of the nose; —**nschneller**, —**nstüber**, *m.* fillip, rap over the nose; einem —nstüber geben, to fillip one; —**nspiegel**, *m.* rhinoscope; —**nstimme**, *f.* nasal voice; —**nton**, *m.* nasal tone; —**ntuch**, *n.* handkerchief; *vid.* Schnupftuch; —**nwurzel**, *f.* root, upper part of the nose; —**weis**, I. *adj. fig.* pert, malapert, saucy; II. *adv.* pertly, malapertly, saucily; III. *s. m.* saucy, inquisitive fellow, person; —**weisheit**, *f.* pertness, malapertness, sauciness; —**nzwicker**, *m. vid.* —nklemmer.
Näsel-Buchstabe, *m. Gram. T.* nasal letter; —**laut**, *m.* nasal sound.
Nä'seler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } one who
Nä'selerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } speaks through the nose, snuffler.
na'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to provide with a nose; *fig.* to reprove; II. *refl.* to touch noses.
nä'seln, *v. n.* (h.) to snuffle, speak through the nose.
nas'führen, *v. a. insepar. vulg.* to lead by the nose; to mock.
Nas'horn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hörner) rhinoceros; *compos.* —**käfer**, *m.* nasicornous beetle; —**vogel**, *m.* the rhinocerous-bird, topan.
na'sig, *adj.* having a nose, *gener. in compos.*
Näs'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whiting (a fish).
naß, *adj.* wet, humid, moist; *fig.* drunk; given to drinking; *M. E.* liquid, fluid; durch und durch —, thoroughly wet, wet through; es wird nasse Augen setzen, it will cause weeping; *fig.* er ist immer —, he is always drunk, tipsy; ein nasser Bruder, a toper.
Naß, *n.* wet, wetness, moisture, humidity, fluid; *compos.* —**messer**, *m.* hygrometer; —**probe**, *f. T.* assay of washed ore.
Nas'sau, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Nassau.
Nas'sauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. Nassovian, of Nassau; 2. a species of the trochus.
Nas'sauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
nas'sauer, } *adj.* of *or* from Nas-
nas'sauisch, } sau.
Näß'se, *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture; fluid.
näß'eln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to make, be a little wet; *impers.* to drizzle.
näß'en, *v.* I. *a.* to wet, moisten; II. *n.* (h.) to wet; drop, humectate, water; to make water.
naß'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *unus.* to be wet, to wet.
naß'kalt, *adj.* moist, damp and cold, raw (of the weather).
näß'lich, *adj.* somewhat wet, moist, humid, dampish.
Nast, *m. vid.* Ast.
*Natali'cien, *pl.* natal days, birthday festivals.
Nata'lie, *f.* Natalia (name of women).
Nata'lis, *m.* Noel.
Nat(h), *f.* (*pl.* Nät(h)e) *vid.* Naht.
Na'than, *m.* (-s) Nathan.
Natha'nael, *m.* (-s) Nathanael.
Nä'ther, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* hurdle to protect a dike.
Nät(h)eret', } *f. vid.* Näherei, Nä-
Nä't(h)erin(n), } herin(n).
nä'thern, *v. vid.* nähen.
*Nation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nation; zur — machen, to form into a nation.

Syn. Nation, Volk. Volk indicates a totality of mankind as a multitude, Nation as of one common descent. Hence one Nation is distinguished from another, by forming with reference to others a particular moral entity. In the same Nation, however, the Volk is distinguished as a class, and we understand by it the multitude, in opposition to the less numerous, but higher class of the educated. The Roman Nation consisted of the Senate and the Volk.

*national', *adj.* national; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* national bank; —**charakter**, *m.* nationality, national character; —**fehler**, *m.* national defect; —**garde**, *f.* national guard; —**gardist**, *m.* member of the national guard; —**geist**, *m.* national spirit; —**geschmack**, *m.* national taste; —**gesetz**, *n.* national law; —**hymne**, *f.* national hymn; —**industrie**, *f.* national industry; —**ökonomie**, *f.* national economy; —**rat(h)**, *m.* national council; —**sache**, *f.* domestic concern; —**schuld**, *f.* national debt; —**sitte**, *f.* national manners; —**stolz**, *m.* national pride; —**theater**, *n.* national theatre; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume; —**truppen**, *pl.* national troops; —**verkehr**, *m.* national intercourse; —**versammlung**, *f.* national assembly.
*nationalisi(e)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to nationalize; to naturalize; sich —, to adopt the manners of a nation.
*Nationalisi(e)'rung, *f.* naturalization.
*Nationalität', *f.* nationality.
*nationell', *adj. vid.* national.
*nativ', *adj.* native.
*Nativität', *f.* nativity, horoscope; einem die — stellen, to cast one's horoscope; *compos.* —**steller**, *m.* astrologer; —**stellerei**, *f.* astrology, genethliacs; —**stellerisch**, *adj.* genethliacal.
*Nato'lien, *n.* (-s) Natolia.
*Na'trium, *n.* (-s) sodium.
*Natrolit(h)', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* natrolite.
*Na'tron, } *n.* (-s) sodium; *compos.*
*Na'trum, } —**seife**, *f.* sodium soap.
Nätsch, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* carex; nard.
nat'schen, *v. n. provinc.* to smack.
Nat'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) adder, viper, asp; *compos.* —**aal**, *m. vid.* —schlange; —**biß**, *m.* bite of an adder (viper); —**blümchen**, *n.* verticillate illecebrum, knot-grass; —**blume**, *f.* common milk-wort; —**halS**, *m.* wryneck, emmet-hunter (a bird); —**kopf**, *m.*, —**kraut**, *n.* adder's wort, viper's buglos; —**schlange**, *f.* scaly snake, found in Egypt; —**wurz**, *f.*

Digitized by Google

vid. —kraut; —zunge, *f.* adder's tongue (a plant); *fig.* backbiter; defamator; —zwang, *m. vid.* —balé.

Natur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nature; von —, by nature, naturally; das ist mir von — zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it; ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur —, *prov.* long custom grows into nature; die — ist ihm zu kurz dazu, *fig. vulg.* he is no match for it; *compos.* —anlage, *f.* natural disposition, temperament; —arzt, *m.* uneducated physician; —bedingung, *f.* natural condition; —begebenheit, *f. vid.* —ereignis; —beobachter, *m.* naturalist; natural philosopher; —beschreibung, *f.* description of the objects of nature; *vid.* —geschichte; —beschreiber, *m.* natural philosopher; —betrachtung, *f.* contemplation of nature; —bild, *n.* picture of nature, natural scenery; —dichter, *m.* born (uneducated) poet; —dienst, *m.* worship of nature; —ereignis, *n.*, —erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon in nature; —erzeugnis, *n.* natural produce; production; —fehler, *m.* inborn defect, vice; —forscher, *m.* natural philosopher, naturalist; —forschung, *f.* natural philosophy, study of natural history; —gabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent; —gebrechen, *n.* natural infirmity; —gemäß, *adj. and adv.* agreeable to nature; —gefühl, *m.* love of nature; —geschichte, *f.* natural history; —gesetz, *n.* law of nature; —getreu, *adj.* true to nature; —glaube(n), *m.* natural belief (as opposed to revealed religion); —gläubige, *m.* natural believer (rationalist); —größe, *f.* natural size; —hang, *m.* propensity, disposition; —historie, *f.* history of nature, of the changes of form, which the earth and the creatures it contains have undergone; —historiker, *m.* natural historian; —kenner, —kundige, *m. vid.* —forscher; —kenntnis, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy; —kind, *n.* child of nature; natural man; —körper, *m.* natural body, body in nature; —kraft, *f.* power of nature, natural strength; —kunde, —lehre, *f.* physics; natural philosophy; physiology; —lehrer, *m.* physicist; —licht, *n.* light of nature, reason; —mensch, *m.* natural man; man in a state of nature; —ordnung, *f.* order of nature; —pflicht, *f.* natural duty, obligation; —phänomen, *n.* natural phenomenon; —philosoph, *m.* natural philosopher; —philosophie, *f.* natural philosophy; —producte, *pl. vid.* Naturalien; —recht, *n.* natural right, right by nature; —reich, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; —religion, *f.* natural religion, naturalism; —scene, *f.* natural scenery; —schönheit, *f.* natural beauty; beauty of nature; —seltenheit, *f.* natural curiosity; —sinn, *m.* sense for nature; —spiel, *n.* sport of nature (*lusus naturæ*); —stetigkeit, *f.* invariability; —ton, *m.* accent of nature; —trieb, *m.* instinct; —verehrer, *m.* naturalist; —verehrung, *f.* naturalism; —volk, *n.* people living in a state of nature; —wein, *m.* natural wine; —widrig, *adj. and adv.* contrary to, against (the laws, intent of) nature; —widrigkeit, *f.* the being contrary to, against nature; —wissenschaft, *f.* natural science; —wunder, *n.* wonder, curiosity in, of nature; —zug, *m.* characteristic of nature; —zustand, *m.* state of nature; —zweck, *m.* intent, purpose of nature.

***Natu'ra**, in —, in kind.

***Natural'-contribution**, *f.* contribution in kind; —lasten, *f. pl.* imposts in kind; —leistung, *f.* payment in kind; —verpflegung, *f.* maintenance (nourishment) of troops by the inhabitants.

***Natura'lien**, *pl.* natural products; natural curiosities; *compos.* —cabinet(t), *n.*, —sammlung, *f.* cabinet of natural curiosities.

***Naturalisation'**, } *f.* naturalization.
***Naturalisi(e)'rung**, }

***naturalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to naturalize.

***Naturalis'mus**, *m.* naturalism.

***Naturalist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) naturalist.

***naturalis'tisch**, *adj.* naturalistic.

***Naturell'**, *n.* (-s) temper, humour; nature.

natür'lich, I. *adj.* natural, according to nature; innate; true, right, genuine; natural, unaffected, naif; der —e Tag, das —e Jahr, the natural day, year; eines —en Todes sterben, to die of a natural death; II. *adv.* naturally, of course; das geht nicht — zu, there is something supernatural in this.

Syn. natürlich, naiv. Natürlich may be applied to anything; naiv only to persons or their actions and language in so far as they are tokens of a simple and unsophisticated nature. The Naive in persons is distinguished from the Natürlichen also as indicating the highest degree of the Natürlichen. In the Naiven, therefore, reflection has no share; while in the Natürlichen it is not excluded. The Naive is consequently opposed to reflection as well as to artificiality; the Natürliche is opposed only to the latter.

Natür'lichkeit, *f.* naturalness, naïveté, unaffectedness, artlessness, etc.

***Nauskop'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) instrument for discovering ships at a distance.

***Nauskopie'**, *f.* nauscopy.

***Nautik'**, *f.* nautical matters; the art of navigation.

***Nau'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is skilled in the art of navigation, seaman.

***Nautilit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* nautilite.

***Nau'tilus**, *m.* nautil, nautilus.

***nau'tisch**, *adj.* nautical.

Navar'ra, *n.* (-s) Navarre.

Navar'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Navarrese.
Navarre'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) }

navarre'sisch, } *adj. and adv.* Navar-
navar'risch, } rese, of *or* from Navarre.

***navicular'**, *adj.* navicular.

***navige'bel**, *adj.* navigable.

***Navigations'-akte**, *f.* act of navigation; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of navigation; —schule, *f.* school of navigation.

***navrant'**, *adj. vid.* herzzerreißend.

Nazarä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Nazarene.

Nea'pel, *n.* (-s) Naples; *compos.* —gelb, *n.* Naples yellow.

Neapolita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Neapolitan.

neapolita'nisch, *adj.* Neapolitan.

Ne'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mist, fog; *fig.* mist, veil; ein kalter —, a nipping fog; ein schädlicher —, a blasting, infectious mist; bei Nacht und — davon gehen, *vid.* Nacht; *compos.* —bank, *f. N. T.* mist, fog appearing like a shore; —bild, *n.* dissolving view; —bogen, *m.* kind of a rainbow in a fog; —decke, *f.*, —gewand, *n.*, —hülle, *f.*, —kleid, *n.*, —schleier, *m.* misty veil; —dunst, *m.* distant fog; —ferne, *f.* misty, undefined distance; —fleck, *m. Ast. T.* nebula; —gebilde, *n.*, —gestalt, *f.* misty form; airy vision; —gestirn, *n. vid.* —stern; —grau, *adj.* gray like fog; —kappe, *f.* magic cap (making one invisible); —krähe, *f.* Roylston crow, hooded crow; —meer, *n.* * extensive fog; —monat, *m.* the fog-month, November (the Brumaire of the calendar of the first French republic); —nacht, *f.* misty night; —regen, *m.* drizzle; —schleier, *m.* veil of mist; —stein, *m.* a demi-opaque precious stone; chalcedony; —stern, *m.* nebulous star, cloudy star.

ne'belhaft, *adj. vid.* nebelig.

ne'belicht, *adj.* mist-like.

ne'belig, *abbr.* **ne'blig**, *adj.* misty, foggy; *fig.* dim, obscure.

ne'beln, *v. imp.* to be misty, foggy; *fig.* to be dim, obscure.

ne'ben, I. *prep.* (*with dat. and acc.*) by, near, by the side of, at one's side, close to, with; besi les; er saß neben mir, he sat at my side; II. *adv.* along with, at the side of; *compos.* —abgabe, *f.* complementary tax; —absicht, *f.* under-design, by-end, secondary view (design); —achse, *f.* conjugate axis; —ader, *f. vid.* —blutader; —addresse, *f.* additional address; —allee, *f.* by-walk, side-walk; —altar, *m.* by-altar, insulated altar; —an, *adv.* near by; —anführer, *m.* second leader *or* commander, second in command; —angelegenheit, *f.* secondary *or* subordinate affair, concern; —arbeit, *f.* by-work, extra-work; —arbeiter, *m.* work-fellow, fellow-workman; —art, *f.* 1. by-breed, cross-breed; 2. secondary kind; —artikel, *m.* secondary, additional *or* separate article; —ast, *m.* collateral branch; —ausgabe, *f.* 1. by-edition; 2. *pl.* extraordinary *or* additional charges, expenses; —ausgang, *m.* side exit; —bahn, *f.* branch line (of a railway); —band, *n.* accessory ligament; —batterie, *f.* by-battery, side-battery, neighbouring battery; —bedeutung, *f.* additional signification, secondary meaning; —bediente, *m.* fellow-servant; —bedingung, *f.* secondary condition; —begriff, *m.* accessory notion; —bei, *adv.* 1. close by, hard by; 2. along with, by the way, by the by; besides; —bericht, *m.* additional report, information; —beschäftigung, *f.* secondary occupation; —bestandt(h)eil, *m.* secondary ingredient; —betrachtung, *f.* secondary consideration; —beweis, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument; —blatt, *n. B. T.* floral leaf, bractea, bracte; —blattförmig, *adj.* bracteform; —blick, *m.* side-glance; —blutader, *f.* collateral blood-vessel; —brief, *m.* additional letter; —bruder, *m.* brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature; *vid.* —mensch; —buch, *n.* subsidiary book; —buhler, *m.* rival; competitor; ohne —buhler, unrivalled; —buhlerei, *f.* rivalry; —buhlerin(n), *f.* female rival; —buhlerisch, *adj.* rival, rivalling; —buhlerschaft, *f.* rivalship; —bürge, *m.* additional bail, fellow-bail; —christ, *m.* fellow-Christian; —dienst, *m.* accessory service; —ding, *n.* by-matter, secondary thing, subordinate thing; —drüse, *f.* collateral gland; —durchmesser, *m. G. T.* conjugate diameter; —eigenschaft, *f.* secondary quality; —einander, *adv.* side by side; —einanderstellung, *f.* juxtaposition; —eingang, *m.* side-entrance; —einkünfte, *s. pl.*, —ein-

Digitized by Google

nahme, *f.* fees (of office), perquisites, casual *or* accidental emoluments; —**erbe**, *m.* co-heir; —**fabel**, *f.* subordinate fable; —**fach**, *n.* secondary division; subordinate department, etc.; —**fall**, *m.* incident; —**farbe**, *f.* secondary colour; accidental colour; —**felleisen**, *n.* by-bag; —**figur**, *f. T.* subordinate figure, accessory; —**flügel**, *m.* (of a house) by-wing; —**fluß**, *m.* affluent branch; —**form**, *f. Gram T.* secondary form, metaplasmus; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* accessory apophysis; —**frage**, *f.* by-question, incidental question; —**gang**, *m.* by-walk, by-lane; —**gasse**, *f.* by-street, by-lane; —**gattung**, *f. vid.* —art, 2; —**gebäude**, *n.* wing (of a building), outbuilding, outhouse, offices; adjoining building; —**gebühren**, —**gefälle**, *s. pl. vid.* —einkünfte; —**gedanke**, *m.* by-thought, secondary thought; —**gegend**, *f.* secondary region; —**geleise**, *n.* side-track; —**gemach**, *n.* side-chamber, closet, adjoining apartment; —**gericht**, *n.* side-dish, *hors d'œuvre*; —**geschäft**, *n. vid.* —beschäftigung; —**geschmack**, *m.* by-taste; —**geschöpf**, *n.* fellow-creature; —**gesell**, *m.* fellow-journeyman; —**gewächs**, *n.* excrescence; —**gewinn**, —**gewinnst**, *m.* by-profit, extra-gain *or* profit; —**gut**, *n.* dependent *or* acquired estate; —**hafen**, *m.* by-port, out-port; —**handlung**, *f.* by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident; —**haus**, *n.* by-house; neighbouring *or* adjoining house; —**häutchen**, *n. A. T.* accessory membrane; —**her**, *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily; —**hode**, *f. A. T.* epididymis; —**kammer**, *f.* adjoining closet; —**kind**, *n.* bastard, natural child; —**kirche**, *f.* chapel of ease; —**klang**, *m.* complementary sound; —**knoten**, *n.* by-intrigue, secondary plot; —**kosten**, *s. pl.* additional *or* extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses; —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* epicycle; —**linie**, *f.* collateral line; —**magd**, *f.* by-maid, under-servant; —**mann**, *m.* 1. stander-by, by-stander, one that stands near; next man; 2. (in jest) cicisbeo, paramour; —**mensch**, *m.* fellow-creature; one's neighbour; *vid.* —bruder; —**messe**, *f.* by-fair; —**mond**, *m.* mock moon, paraselene; —**niere**, *f.* suprarenal gland; —**partei**, *f.* under-faction, subordinate faction; —**person**, *f.* stander-by, by-stander; —**pfad**, *m.* by-path; —**pfarre**, *m.* living of a chapel of ease; —**pfeiler**, *m.* by-pillar; —**pflicht**, *f.* secondary duty; —**pforte**, *f.* side-door; —**planet**, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —**postbüreau**, *n.* by-post-office; —**preis**, *m.* second prize; —**produkt**, *n. Chem. T.* by-product; —**prozeß**, *m.* mesne-process; —**punkt**, *m.* accessory point; *L. T.* incident; —**rechnung**, *f.* by-account; —**rolle**, *f.* by-part, subordinate part, underpart; —**rücksicht**, *f.* secondary consideration; —**saal**, *m.* adjoining room; —**sache**, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration; —**satz**, *m. Gram. T.* incidental proposition; *Rh. T.* parembole; —**schmack**, *m.* by-taste; —**schoß**, —**schößling**, *m.* sucker, stolon; —**schreiben**, *n.* by-letter; —**schuld**, *f.* additional debt, guilt; —**schuldner**, *m.* fellow-debtor; —**schüssel**, *f.* by-dish, *entremets*; —**seite**, *f.* by-side; —**sonne**, *f.* mock-sun; parhelion; —**sproß**, —**sprößling**, *m.* scion; —**stehend**, *adj.* standing by; in the margin, on the other side; —**steuer**, *f.* additional tax; —**strang**, *m.* side-track; —**straße**, *f.* by-street, by-road; —**streit**, *m. L. T.* incident; —**strom**, *m.* tributary stream; —**stube**, *f.* by-room, adjoining room; —**stück**, *n.* by-piece; —**stunde**, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour; —**tempus**, *n.* secondary tense; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* adventitious part, under-part; —**thor**, *n.* by-gate; next gate; —**tür**, *f.* by-door; next door; —**tisch**, *m.* side-board, side-table; —**titel**, *m.* subtitle; —**ton**, *m. Mus. T.* second; *Gram. T.* secondary accent; —**tönig**, *adj. Gram. T.* having the secondary accent; —**treppe**, *f.* supernumerary staircase; —**umstand**, *m.* accessory *or* additional circumstance; —**ursache**, *f.* secondary cause; by reason; —**verdienst**, *m. and n.* a fee *or* pecuniary allowance to an officer, etc., for services beyond his ordinary salary *or* pay, perquisites; —**vormund**, *m.* associate guardian; —**vort(h)eil**, *m.* incidental advantage; —**wahrheit**, *f.* additional truth; —**wand**, *f.* collateral wall; —**weg**, *m.* 1. by-way, by-road; 2. (*pl.*) indirect means *or* ways, oblique ways; —**weib**, *n.* concubine, mistress, kept woman; —**werk**, *n.* by-work, extra-work; —**wind**, *m.* side-wind; —**winkel**, *m. G. T.* adjacent angle; —**wohner**, *m. Geog. T.* periscian; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* adverb; —**wörtlich**, *adj. Gram. T.* adverbial; II. *adv.* adverbially; —**wurzel**, *f.* secondary root; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube; —**zoll**, *m.* extra duty; —**zweck**, *m.* subordinate aim, by-end; —**zweig**, *m.* lateral branch.

Syn. neben, bei. That which is not distant from any object is bei it; it is neben it when it is at its side. A faithful dog runs neben its master's carriage, and the master has the dog bei him though it should run before or behind the carriage.

***Nebri'den**, *f. pl.* the skins of fawns *or* deer which were worn by the Bacchanals.

nebst, *prep. with dat.* together, with, besides, including.

***Nebulist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) painter of cloud- *or* sky-pieces; a hasty, careless painter.

***nebulis'tisch**, *adj.* nebulous, cloudy, foggy.

***nebulös'**, *adj.* nebulose, nebulous.

***Nebulosität'**, *f.* nebulosity, nebulousness.

Neck'ar, *m.* (-s) Neckar (a river); *compos.* —**gegend**, *f.* country through which the Neckar flows; —**wein**, *m.* Neckar wine.

neck'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to tease, provoke, irritate; to rally, banter; was sich liebt, das neckt sich, *prov.* those who love each other are fond of teasing each other.

Neck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teaser.

Neckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) teasing, provocation, raillery, ridicule.

neck'haft, *adj.* teasing, fond of teasing.

Neck'haftigkeit, *f.* teasing, disposition for teasing.

neck'isch, *adj.* teasing, inclined to tease; droll, merry, facetious, jocose, brisk, smart, comical.

***Nec'tar**, *m.* (-s) nectar; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling nectar, nectarean; —**mund**, *m.* mouth full of sweetness *or* softness; —**pfirsiche**, *f.* nectarine; —**süß**, *adj.* sweet as nectar, nectarine.

***Necta'rium**, *n. B. T* nectary.

Neer, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* eddy.

Nef'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) nephew; *compos.* —**übergünstigung**, —**gunst**, *f.* nepotism.

Nef'fenschaft, *f.* state of being a nephew; nephews (collectively).

Nefferei', *f. joc.* nepotism.

***Negation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negation.

***negativ'**, *adj.* negative.

Ne'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) negro, moor; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* negro-like; —**boot**, *n.* canoe; —**decke**, *f.* cotton covering used by the negroes; —**freund**, *m.* friend of the negroes; —**guitarre**, *f.* banjo; —**handel**, *m.* slave-trade; —**haus**, *n.* negro-yard; —**land**, *n.* Nigritia, Negroland; —**markt**, *n.* slave-market; —**pfeffer**, *m.* Guinea pepper; —**schiff**, *n.* slave-ship.

Negerin(n)', *f.* (*pl.* -nen) negro-woman.

***negi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deny, abnegate.

***Negligé'**, *n.* (-s) undress.

***Negligence'**, *f.* negligence.

***negligi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* vernachlässigen, versäumen.

***negocia'bel**, *adj.* negotiable.

***Negociant'**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) negotiator, merchant.
***Negotiant'**, }

***negoci(e)'ren**, } *v. a. and n. M. E.*
***negoti(e)'ren**, } to negotiate; sich — lassend, negotiable (said of notes); die Eigenschaft sich — zu lassen, negotiability.

***Negoci(e)'rung**, } *f.* negotiation.
***Negotiation'**, }

***Negoz'**, *m.* (-es) traffic.

***Negrecar'tis**, *m.* rough emerald.

***Negril'is**, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* sulphurated silver ore.

***Negri'tios**, *m. Min. T.* the argentiferous gray copper of Spain.

***Negraphil'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a friend of the negroes; abolitionist.

Negropon'te, *n.* Negropont.

***Ne'gus**, *m.* negus.

Nehemi'as, *m.* Nehemiah.

neh'men, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to take; to take possession of; (einem etwas) to take from one; in die Hand —, to take into one's hand; zur Hand —, to take in hand; mit sich —, to take along with; zu sich —, to take (of food); to put in one's pocket; *fig.* einen beim Worte —, to take one at his word; das Wort —, to take the word, to begin to speak; Platz —, to sit down, take a seat; überhand —, to spread, to be on the increase; to grow upon; einen Anfang —, to begin, commence; ein Ende —, to end, finish, cease, draw to a period; Schaden —, to suffer damage; etwas über *or* auf sich —, to take upon one's self; wie man's nimmt, according as you take, *i. e.* understand it; sich viel heraus —, to take too much liberty, to presume too much; einen herum —, to banter, vex one; II. *impers.* in es nimmt mich u. s. w. fremd, it surprises me; es nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, it astonishes, astonished me; III. *refl.* to behave, *vid.* benehmen.

Syn. nehmen, fassen, greifen. Nehmen implies generally, to appropriate anything to one's self without indicating the means by which it is done. Fassen and greifen indicate, at once, this means. fassen implies taking in order to hold, whatever the instrument may be; greifen, taking with the hand (claw *or* paw) by means of a movement; it indicates, therefore, the beginning of the holding with the hand. We nehmen what is given us; a mother faßt her child by the hand; we greifen him who seeks to escape.

Nehm'endung, *f.* } *Gram. T.* ablative case.
Nehm'fall, *m.* }

Digitized by Google

Neh'mer, *m.* (-s) taker; *principally in compos.*
nehm'lich, *adj. vid.* nämlich.
Neh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* low ground (on the sea).
Nehr'zoll, *m.* water-inch (of a miller).
Neid, *m.* (-es) envy, grudge, jealousy; repining; vor — vergehen, *fig.* to die with envy; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. L. T.* a building undertaken to injure another; —**hammel**, *vulg.*, —**hart**, + *m.* an envious grudging person; —**klee**, *m.* Turkey clover; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without envy, not grudging; —**nagel**, *m.* hang-nail; —**sucht**, *f.* great tendency to envy; —**süchtig**, *adj. and adv.* envious, prone to envious feelings; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* envious, full of envy.
nei'den, *v. a. and n.* (h.) (einem etwas *or* einen um etwas) to envy, grudge; repine.
nei'denswert(h), *adj.* worth being envied.
Nei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) grudger, envier, repiner; besser —, als Mitleider, *prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied.
nei'disch, *adj.* (auf etwas) envious, grudging; jealous; etwas mit —en Augen ansehen, to look upon with envy.
Nei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* nut-shell.
nei'feln, **nei'fen**, } *v. a. provinc.* to shell.
Nei'ge, *f.* 1. tiltings, sediments, dregs, lees, remains, rest; 2. inclination, decay, wane; 3. decline, end; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline; das Faß liegt auf der —, the vessel is a-tilt; es geht mit ihm auf die —, he is going toward his end, decline.
nei'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to bend; to incline; *fig.* to bias; sein Ohr; Herz zu etwas —, to incline one's ear, heart to . . .; II. *refl.* 1. to bow; to make a courtesy; 2. to bend, lean, turn, be inclined to, toward; to slope; 3. to decline; *fig.* sich zu Jemand —, to be inclined in favour of one; sich vor einem —, to bow to one; der Tag neigt sich, the day is declining, almost spent; sich zu etwas —, to have a mind for; to be inclined, prone to.
Nei'gen, *n.* (-s) tilting; bowing; inclining; *vid. verb.*
Nei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inclination, slope; declivity; 2. inclination, bias, proneness, disposition; affection; — der Magnetnadel, inclination (dip) of the needle; *compos.* —**sanzeiger**, *m.* grade-indicator; —**scompaß**, *m. N. T.* dipping needle; —**sebene**, —**s-fläche**, *f.* inclined plane; —**sheirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of inclination; —**slot(h)**, *n. T.* axis of incidence; —**snadel**, *f. vid.* —scompaß; —**s-winkel**, *m.* angle of incidence.
nein, *adv.* no (nay); — doch! no, indeed not! etwas mit — beantworten, to answer in the negative.
***Nekrolog'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obituary.
***Nekrologie'**, *f.* register of the dead, necrology.
***nekrolo'gisch**, *adj.* necrological.
***Nekromant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) necromancer.
***Nekromantie'**, *f.* necromancy.
***nekroman'tisch**, *adj. and adv.* necromantic.
***Nekropsie'**, *f. vid.* Nekroskopie.
***Nekroskopie'**, *f.* post-mortem examination.
***nekrosko'pisch**, *adj. and adv.* on post-mortem examination.
Nek'tar, *m. vid.* Nectar.
Nel'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gilliflower, pink, carnation; 2. clove; —n ablegen, to pipe carnations; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* like pinks *or* cloves; —**nbaum**, *m.* clove-tree; —**nbeet**, *n.* bed of pinks; —**nblüt(h)e**, *f.* clove blossom; —**nbraun**, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; —**nflor**, *m.* flowering of gilliflowers; flowering time of gilliflowers; —**nkraut**, *n.* mountain knot-grass; herb bennet; —**nnuß**, *f.* clove nut; —**nöl**, *n.* oil of cloves; —**npfeffer**, *m.* Jamaica pepper; —**nrinde**, *f.* cinnamon; —**nröschen**, *n.* common *or* red rose-campion; —**nstengel**, *m.* stalk of a pink; —**nstock**, *m.* gilliflower-plant; —**nviole**, *f.* stock-gilliflower; —**nwurzel**, *f.* pink-root, avens, bennet; —**nzimmt**, *m. vid.* —nrinde.
***Neme'a**, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Nemea.
***neme'isch**, *adj.* Nemean.
***Ne'mesis**, *f. Myth. T.* Nemesis; *compos.* —**feste**, *pl.* feasts of Nemesis, Nemesia.
***Nemora'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* nemoralia.
***Ne'nie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nenia; elegy.
nenn'bar, *adj. and adv.* denominable, namable, to be named; nicht —, unspeakable.
Nenn'barkeit, *f.* denominableness, capability of being named.
Nenn'-beiwort, *n. Gram. T.* adjective; —**endung**, *f.*, —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* nominative case; —**wert(h)**, *m.* nominal value; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* noun.
nen'nen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to name, to call (*with double acc.*); 2. to give a name, denominate; 3. to mention, call by name; 4. *provinc.* to nominate; einen bei *or* mit seinem Namen —, to call one by his name; ich kann ihn nicht —, I cannot mention his name; er freute sich, als er seine Mutter — hörte, he rejoiced when he heard the name of his mother; das Kind beim rechten *or* bei seinem Namen —, to call a thing by its right name.
Syn. nennen, benennen. We benennen whatever has not yet received any distinguishing name or at least not the name thus given. Navigators benennen a newly discovered land after the saint of the day, etc. One person sometimes nennt a man just and good whom another nennt cruel and unjust.
nen'nenswert(h), *adj.* worth mentioning.
Nen'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mat. T.* denominator.
Nen'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling, naming, mention, denomination, nomination.
***Neograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neographer.
***Neographie'**, *f.* neography.
***Neolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neologist, innovator.
***Neologie'**, *f.* neology.
***neologisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to make innovations, to wish to introduce something new.
***Neologis'mus**, *m.* neologism.
***neolo'gisch**, *adj. and adv.* neological.
***Neo'ma**, *f.* Neoma (goddess of the Chinese).
***Neophe'ter**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* coarse quartz.
***Neophyt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neophyte.
***Neopto'lemus**, *m.* Neoptolemus.
***Nepen'the**, *f. B. T.* nepenthe.
***ne'perisch**, *adj.* die —en Stäbe, Neper's rods.
***Nepha'lien**, *pl.* nephalia (festivals among the ancients).
***Nephelit'ne**, *f. Min. T.* nepheline.
***Nephe'lion**, *n.* (-s) *S. T.* nephelion.
***Nephrit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* (common) nephrite.
***nephri'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* nephritic.
***Nephrographie'**, } *f.* nephography,
***Nephrologie'**, } nephrology.
***Neph'thys**, *f.* an Egyptian goddess.
***Nepo'te**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) nephew.
***nepotisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to favour, exhibit fondness for nephews.
***Nepotis'mus**, *m.* nepotism.
Nept, *m.* nept (a plant).
***Neptun'**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Neptune; *compos.* —**sdose**, *f.* a species of scollop-shell; —**sfeste**, *pl.* Neptunalia; —**slöffel**, *m.* clouded melon; —**s-mütze**, *f.* a species of patella (a shell).
***Neptuna'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* Neptunalia, festivals in honour of Neptune.
***Neptunia'ner** (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.*
***Neptunit'** (-en; *pl.* -en), } Neptunine, Neptunist.
***Nereï'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* nereid.
Nerf'ling, *m. vid.* Nörfling.
Nergelei', *f.* nagging, growling.
Ner'geler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } scold.
Ner'gelin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
ner'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to tease; II. *n.* to grumble.
***Neritit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neritite.
***nero'nisch**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of Nero, cruel.
Nerv, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } nerve;
Ner've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } sinew; * string (of an instrument); *compos.* —**enanfall**, *m.* nervous attack; —**enarz(e)nei**, *f.* neurotic; —**enaufregung**, *f.* nervous exaltation; —**enbalsam**, *m.* nervine balsam; —**enbau**, *m.* texture of the nerves; —**enbeschreibung**, *f.* neurography; —**enbeschwerde**, *f.* nervous complaint; —**enbündel**, *n.* fasciculus of nerve fibres; —**endruck**, *m.* pressure on the nerves; —**enende**, *n.* termination of a nerve; —**enentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a nerve, neuritis; —**enerregung**, *f.* nervous excitement; —**enfaden**, *m.*, —**enfaser**, *f.* nerve fibre; —**enfieber**, *n.* nervous fever, typhus; —**engeflecht**, *n.* plexus of nerves; —**engeist**, *m. vid.* —enfaft; —**engeschwulst**, *f.* neuroma; —**engewebe**, *n.* nerve tissue; —**enhaut**, *f.* neurilemma; —**enhülle**, *f. vid.* —enhaut; —**enkanal**, *m.* canal for the passage of a nerve; —**enknoten**, *m.* ganglion; —**enkraft**, *f.* nervous energy; —**enkrank**, *adj.* nervous; —**enkrankheit**, *f.* disease of the nerves; —**enkunde**, *f.* neurology; —**enlähmung**, *f.* palsy; —**enlehre**, *f.* neurology; —**enleiden**, *n.* nervous disease; —**enlos**, *adj.* nerveless, weak, soft, flabby, effeminate; —**enmittel**, *n.* neurotic; —**enröhre**, *f.* siphon, crane; —**ensaft**, *m.* nervous fluid; —**enscheide**, *f.* sheath of a nerve; —**enschlag**, *m.* apoplexy; —**enschmerz**, *m.* neuralgia; —**enschwach**, *adj.* nervous; —**enschwäche**, *f.* nervous debility, neurasthenia; —**enstärkend**, *adj.* neurotic; —**ensystem**, *n.* system of the nerves; —**enwarze**, *f.* nervous papilla; —**enwerk**, *n.* the nerves, nervous system; —**enwurm**, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm; —**enzergliederer**, *m.* neurotomist; —**enzergliederung**, *f.* neurotomy; —**enzufall**, *m.* nervous attack.
ner'ven, *v. a. unus.* 1. to furnish with nerves, to strengthen, nerve; 2. to touch the fore with the hind feet (of horses).
ner'vicht, } *adj's*, nervous; *fig.* pithy,
ner'vig, } expressive; —er Arm, Körper, muscular arm, body; —es

Digitized by Google

Blatt, fibrous leaf; —e Schreibart, nervous style.

nervös', *adj.* nervous.

Nervosität', *f.* nervousness.

Nerz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the marsh otter.

Nes'ber, } *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* sul-
Nesch'ber, } phurated ferruginous barytes.

***Nesiologie'**, *f.* the physical geography of islands.

***nesiolo'gisch**, *adj.* relating to the physical geography of islands.

Nes'pel, *f. vid.* Mispel.

Nes'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nettle; eine taube —, a blind *or* dead nettle; *compos.* —ausschlag, *m.* nettlerash, urticaria; —baum, *m.* nettle-tree (*Celtis, L.*); —blatt, *n.* nettle-leaf; —fieber, *n.*, —friesel, *m.*, —krankheit, —sucht, *f.* nettlerash; —garn, *n.* + threads spun from the filaments of the nettle-stalks; very fine-spun cotton thread; —hanf, *m.* bastard hemp; —hopfen, *m.* male hops; —könig, *m. provinc.* wren; —schmetterling, —spanner, —spinner, *m.* various kinds of butterflies; —strauch, *m.* nettle-bush; —tuch, *n.* muslin; —tuchen, *adj.* of muslin; —vogel, *m. vid.* —spinner.

nes'seln, *v. a.* to burn *or* strike with nettles.

Nest, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. nest; eyrie; 2. *fig. cont.* den, a paltry house, a paltry chamber; 3. bed, nest; 4. *Min. T.* ore in detached masses; 5. nest, tuft (of hair); *compos.* —brüten, *pl.* live-down; —ei, *n.* nest-egg; —feder, *f.* young feather of birds; —küken *and* —küchlein, *n.* last-hatched bird; *fig.* youngest child; —sperber, *m.* eyas-musket; —taube, *f.* pigeon that has not yet left the nest; —weise, *adv.* in nests; —zeit, *f.* nidulation.

Ne'stel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lace, tape, string; 2. plait, net, filament (of hair); *compos.* —beschlag, *m.* tag of a lace; —loch, *n.* eyelet-hole; —macher, *m.* maker of laces; —nadel, *f.* bodkin; —stift, *m.* tag of a point; —wurm, *m. provinc.* tape-worm.

nes'teln, *v. a.* to provide *or* fasten with a string.

nes'terweise, *adv.* in nests *or* heaps.

Nest'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lace-maker, tape-maker.

Nest'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nestling; eyas-hawk.

***Nest'or**, *m.* (-s) Nestor; *fig.* an experienced, venerable old man.

***Nestoria'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Nestorian.

***Nestorianis'mus**, *m.* Nestorianism.

nett, *adj.* neat, natty, clean, pretty, genteel, fine, spruce; —e Kleidung, genteel dress.

Syn. nett, rein. Nett is that which is so formed that it makes an agreeable impression on us. Rein are those bodies, whether fluid or solid, which contain none of the inferior parts. A nettes dress (Kleid) is a clean and at the same time a suitable one; a reinliches dress is merely one that is not dirty. The Nettigkeit of an expression consists in saying just as much and no more than it should; its Reinheit, in not being faulty.

Nett'heit, } *f.* neatness, cleanness.
Net'tigkeit, }

ned'lich, } *adj's and adv's*, neat,
nett'lich, } neatly.

***net'to**, *adj. and adv. M. E.* neat, clear.

***Net'to-betrag**, *m.* neat amount; —einnahme, *f.* neat receipts; —ertrag, *m.* neat proceeds, clear gain; —gewicht, *n.* neat weight; suttle-weight; —preis, *m.* fixed price; —tara, *f.* real tare; —wert(s), *m.* net value.

Netz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) net; *A. T.* caul, epiploon; diaphragm, midriff; retina; *T.* (with painters) graticule; einen ins — locken *or* einem das — über den Kopf werfen, to decoy, draw one into the net; *compos.* —ader, *f.* epiploic vein; —artig, —ähnlich, *adj's and adv's*, net-like, resembling a net, reticular; —ballspiel, *n.* lawn tennis; —bruch, *m.* epiplocele; —flügler, *m.* neuropter; —flügelig, *adj.* neuropteral; —förmig, *adj.* reticular, reticulated, retiform; —haut, *f.* retina; —jagen, *n.* hunting with driving the game into nets; —kappe, *f.* net-cap; —melone, *f.* netted melon; —schlange, *f.* netted serpent; —sehen, *n.* that diseased state of the eye when a net seems to be before it; —stricker, *m.* net-knitter; —weise, *adv.* net-wise; —werk, *n.* net work; reticulated work.

Syn. Netz, Garn. Both indicate a netting of twisted threads with open meshes. Garn, however, is used only by sportsmen and fishermen. A Netz may serve for many other purposes. The Spanish do up their hair in a Netz.

Netz, *of* netzen, *in compos.* —beher, *m.*, —beken, *n.*, —schale, *f.*, —schüsselchen, *n.* little water vessel; —saft, *n. T.* steeping tub; —kammer, *f. T.* chamber where malt is steeped; —kessel, *m. T.* dyer's steeping-copper; —ständer, *m.* steeping-tub (of paper-makers); —schwamm, *m.* sponge for wetting; —wasser, *n.* water for moistening anything.

Netz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) reticule.

Ne'tze, *f. provinc.* anything to moisten with, moisture.

ne'tzen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water, soak, steep.

Ne'tzung, *f.* wetting, moistening, watering, soaking, steeping.

neu, *adj.* new, fresh; recent; modern; aufs —e, von —em, anew, afresh, again; aufs —e zurichten, to new-dress; — machen, to new-make; —e Besen kehren gut, *prov.* new brooms sweep clean; eine —e Begebenheit, a recent event; die —e *or* —ere Geschichte, modern history; — sein (in einer Sache), to be a novice in . . .; was giebt's —es? what is the news? *compos.* —backen, *adj.* new-baked, new, fresh; *fig.* of fresh date, new-fangled; —bau, *m.* recent cultivation; —bauer, *m.* colonist; —begier, —begierde, *f.* curiosity of hearing news; *vid. Syn.*; —begierig, *vid.* —gierig; —begründer, *m.* restorer; —bekehrte, *m.* neophyte, proselyte, convert; —bildung, *f.* new formation; —bruch, *m.* novale, fresh land; —deutsch, *adj. and s. n.* modern German; —druck, *m.* reprint; —entdeckt, *adj.* recently discovered; —erdings, *adv.* recently, lately; anew; —erfunden, *adj.* new invented; —franke, *m.* (modern Frank) Frenchman; —fränkisch, *adj.* French; —gebacken, *adj. vid.* —backen; —geboren, *adj.* new-born; —geburt, *f.* new birth, renaissance; —gerent, *n. vid.* —bruch; —gestaltung, *f.* reorganization; —geworbene, *m.* recruit; —gewürz, *n.* pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice; —gier, —gierde, —gierigkeit, *f.* curiosity, inquisitiveness; —gierig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive; —glauben, *m.* modern creed, neology; —gläubig, *adj. and adv.* neologistic, newly-converted; —grieche, *m.* modern Greek; —griechisch, *adj. and adv.* modern Grecian; —hochdeutsch, *adj. and s. n.* Modern High German; —jahr, *n.* New-Year; das große —jahr, *provinc.* Twelfth Day; —jahrsfest, —jahrslied, —jahrsgeschenk, *n.* New-Year's festival, New-Year's song, New-Year's present; —jahrsnacht, *f.* New-Year's night; —jahrstag, *m.* New-Year's day; —jahrswunsch, *m.* congratulation for the New-Year; —katholik, *m.*, —katholikin(n), *f.* New Catholic; —kupfer, *n.* titanium; —lehre, *f.* new doctrine, heterodoxy; —lehrig, *adj.* heterodox; —licht, *n.* new moon; —modig, —modisch, *adj's*, new-fashioned, fashionable; —markt, *m.* new-market (place); —mond, *m.* new-moon; —seeland, *n.* New-Zealand; —seeländer, *m.* New-Zealander; —silber, *n.* palladium; —stadt, *f.* new town; —testamentlich, *adj.* new-testamental; —vermählt, *adj.* newly married; —vogel, *m.* snow-bunting, snow-bird; —wort, *n.* new *or* new-coined word; —zoll, *m.* centimetre.

Syn. Neubegierde, Neugier, Wißbegierde, Sorwitz. Neubegierde may be laudable and blameless, for it is equivalent to Wißbegierde or the desire of knowing what we conceive may improve our understanding. Neugier and Sorwitz are always blamable. The latter implies the desire of knowing what is neither possible nor permitted to be known.

Neu'e, *n. decl. as adj.* a new thing; news; *provinc.* new moon; *Hunt. T.* new-fallen snow *or* deer; was giebt's —s? what news?

Syn. Neues, Neuigkeit, Neuerung. Whatever one has not yet seen or heard is for every one, as far as he sees or hears it for the first time, something Neues; it is a Neuigkeit when it is an occurrence. Neuerung is an intentional change deviating in a striking manner from the previous state. Many have tried to bring about Neuerungen in orthography. Neuerungen in the constitution of a state have not always proved beneficial to the nation.

Neu'e, *f. vid.* Neuheit.

Neu'en, die, *pl.* our contemporaries, the moderns.

neu'en, *v. vid.* erneuen.

Neuengland, *n.* (-s) New England.

neuer, *compar. from* neu, newer; modern; die —en Schriftsteller, the modern writers.

neu'erdings, *adj.* again, once more; newly, lately.

Neu'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) innovator.

neu'erlich, *adv.* newly, lately.

neu'ern, *v. n.* to innovate, introduce novelties, *vid.* erneuern.

Neu'erung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) innovation, novation; —en machen, to innovate; *compos.* —slust, *f.*, —slustig, *adj.*, —sucht, *f.* desire, desirous of innovation; —süchtig, *adj.* fond of innovation, new-fangled; —süchtigkeit, *f.* passion for innovation, new fangledness; —stifter, *m.* innovator.

Neufund'land, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Newfoundland.

Neu'heit, *f.* newness, novelty, novity.

Neu'igkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) news; newness; *compos.* —krämer, *m.* newsmonger; —krämerei, *f.* newsmongery.

Neujahr', *and its compos. vid. under compos. of* Neu.

neu'lich, *adj.* late, recent, last.

Neu'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) novice, new beginner.

***Neu'men**, *pl. Mus. T.* the musical notes of the middle ages.

Digitized by Google

neun, *num. adj. indecl. except sometimes in dat. pl.* nine; Einer aus —en, one from among nine; *compos.* —**auge**, *f. and n.* river-lamprey; lamprey; —**eck**, *n.* nonagon, enneagon; —**eckig**, *adj.* nonagonal; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj. and adv.* ninefold; —**hundertste**, *adj.* nine-hundredth; —**jährig**, *adj.* returning *or* repeated every nine years; —**mal**, *adv.* nine times; —**malig**, *adj.* nine times repeated; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* enneandrian; —männerige Pflanzen, enneanders; —**monatlich**, *adj.* returning *or* repeated every nine months; —**mörder**, *m. vid.* —tö(b)ter; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of nine pounds; —**stündig**, *adj.* of nine hours; —**stündlich**, *adj.* every nine hours; —**silbig**, *adj.* of nine syllables; —**stimmig**, *adj. Mus. T.* for nine voices; —**tägig**, *adj.* of nine days' duration, nine days old; —**täglich**, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine days, every ninth day; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* consisting of nine parts; —**tö(b)ter**, *m.* red-backed shrike; nine-murder (a bird).

Neun, *f.* (*pl.* —en) the number nine.

Neu'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) the number nine, novenary, a nine; *compos.* —**probe**, *f. Ar. T.* proof by nine.

neu'nerlei, *adj. indecl.* of nine different sorts.

neun'te, I. *adj.* ninth; wir haben heute den —en, to-day is the ninth (of the month); zum —n, ninthly, in the ninth place; II. *s. f. Mus. T.* a ninth, octave of the second.

neun'tehalb, *adj. indecl.* eight and a half.

Neun'tel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) ninth part.

neun'tens, *adv.* ninthly.

neun'zehn, *adj.* nineteen.

neun'zehnte, *adj.* nineteenth.

neun'zig, *adj.* ninety; *compos.* —**fach**, *adj.* ninety-fold; —**jährig**, —**jährlich**, —**malig**, *adj.* of ninety years, every ninety years; ninety times; —**tausend**, *adj.* ninety thousand; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* consisting of ninety parts; —**zöllig**, *adj.* consisting of ninety inches.

Neun'ziger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. ninetieth; 2. member of a society of ninety; 3. a person ninety years of age.

neun'zigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of ninety different sorts.

neun'zigste, *adj.* ninetieth.

Neun'zigstel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) ninetieth part.

neun'zigstens, *adv.* in the ninetieth place.

***Neuralgie'**, *f.* neuralgia.

Neuschott'land, *n.* (—s) Nova Scotia.

***neuri'tisch** u.s.w. *vid.* nevritisch u.s.w.

Neus, *n.* Nyon (the town).

Neutonia'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Newtonian.

neuto'nisch, *adj. and adv.* Newtonian.

***neutral'**, *adj.* neuter, neutral; *compos.* —**salz**, *n.* neutral salt.

Syn. neutral, unpartheiisch. Neutral implies one who either forbears giving any opinion or sides with no party. Unpartheiisch implies one who does not espouse any party from passion, but decides for the one or the other only according to his conviction and duty.

***Neutra'le**, *m. decl. like adj.* neutral, neutralist.

***neutralisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to neutralize; —**d** *adj.* neutralizing.

***Neutralisi(e)'rung**, ***Neutralisation'**, } *f.* neutralization.

***Neutralität'**, *f.* neutrality.

***Neu'trum**, *n.* (—s) *Gram. T.* neuter, neuter gender.

***Neveu'**, *m. vid.* Neffe.

***nevri'tisch**, *adj.* neurotic.

***Nevrologie'**, *f.* neurology.

***nevrolo'gisch**, *adj.* neurological.

***Nevrotomie'**, *f.* neurotomy.

***Ne'xus**, *m. vid.* Zusammenhang, Verbindung, Band; außer Nexu mit Jemandem sein, to have no connection (no dealing) with one.

Nib'be, *f. provinc.* nib; beak.

nib'beln, *v. a. provinc.* to nibble.

Ni'belungen, *pl. or* —**lied**, *n.* (—es) the Nibelungen (German epopee of that name).

***Nicä'a**, *n.* (—s) Nice; die Kirchenversammlung von — (A. D. 325), the Nicene Council.

***nicä'isch**, **nicä'nisch**, } *adj.* Nicene; das —e Concilium, the Council of Nice; das —e Glaubensbekenntniß, the Nicene creed.

***Nicau'bra**, *f. B. T.* nicandra (sort of cherry).

***Niccola'num**, *n.* (—s) *Min. T.* niccolanum.

***nice'nisch**, *adj. vid.* nicäisch.

***Ni'che**, *f. vid.* Nische.

Ni'chel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Raben.

Nicht, *m. Ch. T.* spodium, tutty.

Nicht, *n.* + nothing, nothingness.

nicht, *adv.* not; *in some exclamations and other phrases*, nicht *must not be translated in English, as*, wie unglücklich, ist (—) der Mensch ohne Hoffnung! how unhappy is man without hope! wie schön ist (—) die Eintracht! how beautiful is concord! es ist keiner der — wüßte, there is nobody but knows; ganz und gar —, durchaus —, schlechterdings —, not at all, by no means, in no manner; — doch, nay, not surely; noch —, not yet, not as yet; — einmal, not even, not so much as; — ein Mal, not once; um — zu verhungern, to prevent starving; — wahr? is it not so? (*French*, *n'est-ce-pas?*); er meint es aufrichtig, nicht wahr? he is sincere, is he not? etc.; — als wäre es unrecht (— als ob es unrecht wäre), sondern u.s.w. not but that it is right, but, etc.; zu —e machen, to annihilate; to spoil, mar, undo, destroy; Jemandes Hoffnungen zu —e machen, to baffle one's hopes; mit —en, not at all, in no wise, by no means; *in compos.* non- . . ., want *of* . . ., un- . . .; —**abgabe**, *f.* non-deliverance; —**achtung**, *f.* want of esteem; —**angabe**, *f.* non-entry; —**annahme**, *f.* non-acceptance; —**ansteckend**, *adj.* non-contagious; das —ansteckende, non-contagiousness; —**anstellung**, *f.* non-appointment; —**aufbrausen**, *n. Ch. T.* ineffervescence, ineffervescibility; —**aufbrausend**, *adj. Ch. T.* ineffervescent, ineffervescible; —**aufführung**, —**aufweisung**, *f.* non-production; —**ausfuhr**, *f.* non-exportation; —**ausführung**, *f.* non-execution; —**befolgung**, —**beobachtung**, *f.* inobservance, want of observation, non-observance; —**bewilligung**, *f.* non-compliance; —**bezahlung**, *f.* non-payment; —**christ**, *m.*, —**christin(n)**, *f.* one who is not a Christian; —**dasein**, *n.* non-existence, nonentity; absence; —**duldung**, *f.* intolerance, want of toleration; —**einfuhr**, *f.* non-importation; —**erfüllung**, —**vollziehung**, *f.* non-performance, inexecution; —**erscheinen**, *n.*, —**erscheinung**, *f.* (in court) non-appearance; —**existenz**, *f.* inexistence, non-existence; —**existirend**, *adj.* inexistent, not existing; —**gelehrten**, die, *pl.* the unlearned; —**haltung**, *f.* non-performance; —**honorir(e)rung**, *f. M. E.* dishonouring; —**ich**, *n. Phil. T.* non-ego, external world; —**indossir(e)rt**, *adj. M. E.* not endorsed, unendorsed; —**kenner**, *m.* non-connoisseur; —**leiten**, *n. T.* non-conduction; —**leitend**, *adj.* non-conducting, not conducting; —**leiter**, *m. Phys. T.* non-conductor; —**lieferung**, *f.* non-delivery; —**rauchercoupe**, *n.* railway compartment for non-smokers only; —**sein**, *n.* non-existence, nihility, nothingness, nonentity, nullity; —**t(h)un**, *n.* the not doing; —**vereinsländer**, *n. pl.* states not belonging to a commercial confederation, etc.; —**verkauf**, *m.* want of sale; —**widerstand**, *m.* non-resistance; —**wirklichkeit**, —**realität**, *f.* unreality; —**wissen**, *n.* the not knowing, ignorance; —**wollen**, *n.* nolition; —**zahlung**, *f.* non-payment; —**zulassung**, *f.* non-admission.

Nich'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) niece.

nich'te, **nich'ten**, } *vid. under phrases of* nicht.

nich'tig, *adj.* 1. null, void, of no force, of naught; 2. vain, empty; transitory, perishable.

Nich'tigkeit, *f.* nullity, emptiness, nothingness; vanity; non-reality, perishableness; *compos.* —**klage**, *f. L. T.* writ of error.

nichts, I. *pron.* nothing, nought, naught; II. *sub. n.* nothingness, nothing; ins — zurücksinken, to sink into nothingness; ich weiß — davon, I know nothing of it; ganz und gar —, nothing at all, not a whit; besser etwas als —, better aught (something) than naught (nothing); zu — werden, to come to naught; für — achten, to esteem lightly, as a trifle; — (anders) als, nothing but; — desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; — weniger als dieses, that least of all; — wissend, ignorant; — wert(h), of no worth, of no value; ein bloßes —, a mere nothing; aus — wird —, from nothing, nothing comes (ex nihilo nihil fit); wer — wagt, gewinnt —, *prov.* nothing venture, nothing have; es kann — aus der Sache werden, the thing cannot be done; es ist — daran, it is not true, there is no truth in it; mir — dir —, *fam.* with great indifference, with all the composure imaginable; as easily as possible; — Gutes, Neues u.s.w. nothing good, new, etc.; *compos.* —**bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant; —**destoweniger**, *adv.* nevertheless; —**nutz**, *m.* good-for-nothing fellow; —**nutz**, —**nutzig**, —**nützig**, *adj.* of no use, worthless; —**nutzigkeit**, *f.* worthlessness; —**sagend**, *adj.* insignificant, futile, nugatory; —**thuer**, *m.* idler; —**thuerei**, *f.* idleness; —**thun**, *n.* inaction; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* of no value, worthless; —**wissend**, ignorant; —**wisser**, *m.* ignoramus; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthless; vile, frivolous, futile, trifling; contemptible; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* worthlessness; worthless thing *or* action; vileness; futility, trifle, frivolousness.

Nick, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) nod; *provinc.* neck.

Nick'el, *m.* (—s) 1. nickel (a metal); 2. *provinc.* nag, pony; 3. dirty person, drab; 4. point; pointed stick; *compos.* —**blume**, *f. Ch. T.* flowers of nickel; —**erz**, *n.* ore of nickel; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing nickel; —**kalk**, —**ocher**, *m.* ochre of nickel; —**könig**, *m.*, —**metall**, *n.* regulus of nickel; —**salpeter**, *m.* nitre of nickel; —**vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of nickel.

Nick'el, *m.* (—s) Nick.

Digitized by Google

nick'en, *v. n.* (h.) to nod; to doze.
Nick'en, *n.* (-s) nod, nodding, dozing.
Nick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nodder, dozer.
Nick'ert, *m. vid.* Nix.
Nick'haut, *f.* nictating membrane, third eyelid (of birds).
Nick'tisch, *m.* acute carex.
Nick'stuhl, *m.* dozing, easy chair; —-stunde, *f.* dozing-hour.
Ni'colaus, *m.* Nicholas.
***Nicotia'na,** *f.* tobacco.
***Nicotianin',** *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* nicotianine.
***Nicotin',** *n.* nicotine.
***Nictation,** *f.* nictation.
nie, *adv.* never, *vid.* niemals; —-endend, *adj.* never ceasing, never ending.
nie'beln, *v. vid.* nebeln.
***Nie'ce,** *f. vid.* Nichte.
Nie'del, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* cream.
nie'den, *adv.* + down, below.
nie'der, I. *adj.* low, lower; nether; secondary, subordinate; inferior; *fig.* mean, low, ignoble, contemptible; II. *adv.* low; down; auf und —, up and down.
nie'der, *in compound verbs is separable, and means in general,* down, downward; *the meanings of such verbs are self-evident, if* nieder *and the verbs are taken separately; such are,* —beugen, —bewegen, —biegen, —blicken, —blinken, —bohren (to sink); —bringen, —bücken (to stoop); —drängen; —dringen; —drücken, *fig.* (to depress, suppress); —eilen; —fliegen; —fließen; —flut(h)en; —führen; —gießen; —gleiten; —halten; —hangen; —hängen; —hauen; —hocken; —jagen; —kämpfen (to throw down); —kauern; —klappen; —klettern; —knieen; —kollern; —kriechen; —krümmen; —langen; —laufen; —leiten; —lenken; —locken; —mähen; —neigen; —plumpen; —pressen; —rauschen; —regnen; —reinen; —rollen; —rutschen; —schallen; —schauen; —scheinen; —schicken; —schieben; —schleichen; —schleudern; —schleudern; —schreiten; —schütten; —schwanken; —schweben; —schwemmen; —schwenken; —schwingen; —sehen; —senden; —senken; —sinken; —sprengen; —springen; —spritzen; —sprühen; —spülen; —stampfen; —stellen; —strahlen; —streichen; —strömen; —stülpen; —taumeln; —thauen; —tragen; —traufen; —treiben; —triefen; —tropfen; —wachsen; —walzen; —wälzen; —wandeln; —wandern; —wehen; —wühlen; —würgen (to butcher); —zerren; —ziehen; —zielen; —zucken u.s.w. *Those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.*
Nie'derbord, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* lower board, larboard, port.
nie'derbrechen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (f.) to break, pull down.
nie'derbrennen, *v. ir.* I. *n. a.* to burn down to the ground; II. *a.* to burn down, destroy by fire.
Nie'derbretagne, *f.* lower Brittany.
nie'derdeutsch, *adj.* lower German, peculiar to lower Germany.
Nie'derdeut'sche, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* native of lower Germany.
Nie'derdeutschland, *n.* lower Germany.
Nie'derdruck, *m.* low pressure; *compos.* —maschine, *f.* low-pressure steam engine.
Nie'dere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Niederung.
Nie'derelbe, *f.* nether *or* lower Elbe.
nie'derfahren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to shoot down, descend rapidly; II. *a.* to drive down; to press, knock down by a vehicle.
Nie'derfahrt, *f.* descent; place of descent, alighting.
Nie'derfall, *m.* } prostration, down-
Nie'derfallen, *n.* } fall.
nie'derfallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fall down; to fall down on one's knees; *Sp. T.* to alight.
nie'derfällig, *adj.* —, werden, *L. T. provinc.* to lose a law-suit.
Nie'derfolge, *f. provinc.* obligation to follow a liege-lord.
Nie'dergang, *m.* (-s) going down; west.
nie'dergehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go down, to set.
Nie'dergericht, *n.* (-es) 1. inferior court; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy place.
nie'dergeschlagen, *adj.* cast down, dejected, low-spirited.
Nie'dergeschlagenheit, *f.* dejection, dejectedness, depression of spirits.
Nie'derhemd, *n. vid.* Unterhemd.
Nie'derholder, } *m.* (-s) creeping
Nie'derholunder, } elder, *vid.* Attich.
nie'derholen, *v. a. N. T.* to haul down.
Nie'derholer, *m. N. T.* hauling rope.
Nie'derholung, *f. N. T.* hauling down.
Nie'derholz, *n.* (-es) underwood, brushwood, coppice.
Nie'derjagd, *f.* lower, inferior chase.
nie'derkämpfen, *v. a.* to throw down.
Nie'derkleid, *n. vid.* Unterkleid.
nie'derknieen, *v. n.* (-s) to fall on one's knees.
nie'derkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come down, to descend; 2. *fig.* to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed; sie ist mit einem Knaben niedergekommen, she has been delivered of a boy.
Nie'derkunft, *f.* 1. delivery, confinement; 2. coming down.
Nie'derlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. laying down, depositing; 2. defeat, overthrow, rout (of an army); 3. depot, warehouse, magazine; 4. right *or* obligation of depot, bond.
Nie'derlagsort, *m.* (-es) depository; staple-town.
Nie'derland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -länder) low lands, countries.
Nie'derlande, *pl.* low countries, Netherlands.
Nie'derländer, *m.* }
Nie'derländerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.
nie'derländisch, *adj.* Netherlandish, Flemish, Dutch, Belgian; —e Spitzen, Brussels lace.
Nie'derlaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -lässe) settlement, colony.
nie'derlassen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to let down, lower; sich —, 1. to sit down, take a seat; 2. to establish one's self, to settle.
Nie'derlassung, *f.* 1. letting down, lowering; 2. settlement, colony; *compos.* —recht, *n.* right of domicile.
nie'derlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay, put down; 2. to deposit, lay up, put in a warehouse; (einen) *fig.* to lay, fell to the ground; ein Amt u.s.w. —, to lay down an office, abdicate, resign; etwas bei Jemand —, to deposit, give into custody; sich (einen) —, to go to bed, lie down, to put to bed.
Nie'derlegung, *f.* laying *or* putting down; deposition; abdication, resignation.
nie'derliegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to lie down, prostrate; to be ill (of, an); II. *a.* to press down by lying on.
nie'derliegend, *adj.* lying down; *Bot. T.* decumbent.
nie'dermachen, *v. a.* to let, bend downward; *fig.* to slay, slaughter, put to the sword, cut down.
nie'dermetzeln, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher.
Nie'dermetzelung, *f.* butchering, massacre, butchery.
nie'dern, *v. a.* + to lower, put to the ground.
nie'derreißen, *v. ir. a.* to pull, tear down; to level with the ground.
Nie'derreißung, *f.* pulling down.
nie'derreiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to ride down, go down on horseback; II. *a.* to throw down by riding over.
nie'derrennen, *v. ir. and reg.* I. *n.* (f.) to run down; II. *a.* to run, knock down.
Nie'derrhein, *m.* (-es) the lower Rhine.
nie'derrheinisch, *adj.* of the lower Rhine.
nie'dersäbeln, *v. a.* to cut down, to sabre.
Nie'dersachse, *m.* native of lower Saxony.
Nie'dersachsen, *n.* (-s) lower Saxony.
nie'dersächsisch, *adj.* of lower Saxony, low Saxon.
Nie'dersatz, *m. vid.* Bodensatz.
nie'derschaffen, *v. a.* to bring *or* carry down.
niederschießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot down, bring down by shooting; to level with the ground (by cannon shots); II. *n.* (f.) to rush, shoot down, descend rapidly.
Nie'derschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) act of striking down; *Ch. T.* precipitate; *compos.* —mittel, *n. Ch. T.* precipitant.
nie'derschlagbar, *adj. Ch. T.* precipitable.
Nie'derschlagbarkeit, *f. Ch. T.* precipitability.
nie'derschlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike, beat, knock down to the ground; to fell (a tree); 2. to cast down (one's look); to let down (a flap); *Ch. T.* to precipitate; to lay, allay temper; 3. *fig.* einen —, to deject, cast down, dishearten, discourage; 4. to refute, confute (an argument, proof); to defeat, make null (a claim, a hope, etc.); II. *n.* 1. (f.) to beat down, fell down to the ground; to turn downward; 2. (h.) *Mus. T.* to strike lower.
nie'derschlagend, *adj.* disheartening, melancholy; *vid. verb; Ch. T.* precipitant.
Nie'derschlagung, *f.* striking, casting down; dejecting, disheartening; discomfiture, defeating; refutation; *Ch. T.* precipitation.
nie'derschlingen, } *v. a.* to swallow,
nie'derschlucken, } gulp down.
nie'derschmettern, *v. a.* to dash to the ground; to thunder down.
nie'derschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down, to note down; to depose in writing.
Nie'derschreibung, *f.* writing, noting down.
nie'dersehen, *v. n.* to look down.
nie'dersenken, *v. a.* to lower, to let down.
nie'dersetzen, *v.* I. *a.* to set, put down; *fig.* to constitute, appoint, institute; II. *refl.* to sit down.
nie'dersitzen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to press down by sitting on; II. *n. provinc.* to sit down.
Nie'dersitzen, *n.* sitting down.
nie'derstämmig, *adj.* having a low trunk, stem.
nie'derstampfen, *v. a.* to stamp down, to crush with the foot.
nie'derstechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to stab, to

Digitized by Google

strike to the ground by stabs; II. *n.* (h.) to thrust downward.

nie'dersteigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to descend, step down.

nie'derstoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to push, knock down to the ground; to strike to the ground by stabbing; II. *n.* (h.) to thrust downward.

nie'derstrecken, *v. a. and refl.* to stretch down to the ground; to fell, strike dead to the ground.

Nie'derstreckung, *f.* stretching down to the ground.

nie'derstürzen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to fall down rapidly, be precipitated down; II. *a.* to precipitate, throw down; III. *refl.* to rush down; to throw one's self down.

nie'dertauchen, *v. n.* to submerge, to plunge under water, to dive, duck.

nie'derthun, *v. ir. refl. Sp. T.* to sit, lie down.

Nie'dertracht, *f.* + *vid.* Niederträchtigkeit.

nie'derträchtig, *adj.* base, vile, abject, mean, + low, short; low-born; humble.

Nie'derträchtigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) baseness, vileness, abjectness; base action.

nie'dertreten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to step down, lower; II. *a.* to tread down.

Nie'dertretung, *f.* treading, trampling down.

nie'dertrinken, *v. ir. a. vulg.* etwas —, to drink down, swallow; einen —, to drink one to the ground (*i. e.* to drink with him till he falls).

nie'dertröpfeln, *v. n.* to trickle down.

Nie'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) low country, low ground.

Nie'derwand, *f.* + *vid.* Unterkleid.

nie'derwärts, *adv.* downward.

nie'derwerfen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to throw down, to cast down to the ground.

Nie'derwerfung, *f.* throwing down, prostration.

nie'derwürgen, *v. a.* to butcher, slaughter.

nie'derziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw, pull, lug down; to overbalance, weigh down.

Nie'derzieher, } *m.* depressor
Nie'derziehmuskel, } muscle.

nied'lich, *adj.* neat, nice, pretty, fine, elegant, delicate, dainty, exquisite.

Nied'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) neatness, prettiness, elegance, delicateness; exquisiteness; neat thing.

Nied'nagel, *m. vid.* Nietnagel.

nie'drig, *adj.* low; *fig.* low, lowly, mean, vulgar, base, abject, vile; —es Wasser, *N. T.* neap tide, low water; von —em Stande, of a low extraction, of a mean condition; eine —e Seele, a base mind; von —er Denkungsart, lowly minded, of an abject disposition; er steht —er als ich, he is inferior to me; das —ste von Allen, the nethermost of all, the lowest of all; die —sten Arbeiten, the most menial offices.

Syn. I. niedrig, tief. Tief implies what is considerably below any surface, real or conceived; niedrig, what does not rise far above it. A wound is tief, when it penetrates far under the skin into the flesh; a door is too niedrig, when it is not high enough for any one to enter conveniently.

Syn. II. niedrig, niederträchtig. A character, a disposition, an action, etc., is niedrig, when it is such as can be attributed only to one who is governed by the dictates of bad passions or inclinations. All such propensities and the actions they give rise to are niederträchtig in so far as they originate in or are connected with a want of self-esteem. A noble-minded man is incapable of a niedrige action; an honourable man of a Niederträchtigkeit.

nie'drigen, *v. + vid.* erniedrigen.

Nie'drigkeit, *f.* lowness; *fig.* lowliness, meanness, baseness, abjectness.

Nie'drigung, *f. vid.* Erniedrigung.

nied'sam, *adj. + vid.* niedlich.

Nie'le, *f. vid.* Schlingbaum.

nie'mals, *adv.* never, at no time.

nie'mand, *pron.* (-s) (*other cases undecl.*) nobody, no one, none, no man, no person; — ausgenommen, none excepted; *fam. adj. as* — Fremdes u.s.w. no strange person, no stranger.

Nie're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) kidney; *Min. T.* nodule; die —n, reins, loins; *compos.* —**nartig,** *adj.* reniform, kidney-shaped; *Min. T.* nodular; —**nausschnitt,** *m.* removal of a kidney, nephrectomy; —**nbaum,** *m.* a kind of tree bearing nuts (in America); —**nbecher,** *m.* pelvis of the kidney; —**nbeschwerung,** *f.* complaint in the kidneys, nephritic disorder, nephritic colic; —**nbraten,** *m.* roast-loin; —**ndrüse,** *f.* suprarenal gland; —**nentzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the kidney; —**nfett,** *n.* the fat around the kidneys; suet; —**nförmig,** *adj.* in the form of a kidney; —**ngries,** *m.* gravel (in the kidneys); —**nhaut,** *f.* capsule of the kidney; —**nholz,** *n.* nephritic wood; —**nkartoffel,** *f.* kidney potato; —**nkraut,** *adj.* nephritic; —**nkrankheit,** *f.*, —**nleiden,** *n.* disease in the kidneys; —**nmittel,** *n.* nephritic; —**nsand,** *m.* gravel; —**nschlagader,** *f.* renal artery; —**nschmalz,** *n.* suet; —**nschmerz,** *m.* pain in the kidneys; —**nschnitt,** *m.* nephrotomy; —**nstein,** *m.* gravel-stone in the kidneys, nephritic stone; —**nstück,** *n.* loin of veal with the kidney; —**ntalg,** *m.* suet; —**nverstopfung,** *f.* stoppage in the kidneys; —**nwarze,** *f.* renal wart; —**nweh,** *n.* renal pain, nephralgia; —**nweise,** *adv. Min. T.* in pieces like kidneys.

Nier'steiner, *m.* Nierstein wine.

nie'sche, *adj. provinc.* sloping, leaning.

Nie'schel, *vid.* Nischel.

Nie'se-krampf, *m.* spasmodic sneezing; —**kraut,** *n.* sneeze-wort; helleborine, bastard pellitory; wall-pepper; —**mittel,** *n.* sternutatory; —**pulver,** *n.* sternutative powder; —**wurz,** *f.* hellebore, sneeze-wort.

nie'seln, *v. n.* to snuffle; *provinc.* to drizzle.

nie'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to sneeze.

Nie'sen, *n.* (-s) sneezing, sneeze, sternutation.

Nie'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sneezer.

nie'serlich, *adj. and adv. vulg.* es ist mir —, I feel an inclination to sneeze.

nieß'bar, } *adj.* usufruct, usu-
nieß'barlich, } fructual; *provinc. vid.* genießbar.

Nieß'barkeit, *f.* usufruct.

Nieß'brauch, *m.* (-es) usufruct; *compos.* —**besitz,** *m.* possession of usufruct; —**gläubiger,** *m.* a creditor who enjoys the profits of an estate as an equivalent for the interest of a loan; —**gut,** *n.* estate in usufruct; —**sicherheit,** *f.* usufructuary security; —**überpfändung,** *f.* antichresis.

nieß'brauchen, *v. n.* (h.) to enjoy the usufruct.

Nieß'braucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) usufructuary.

nie'ßen, *v. a.* + to have the usufruct of; *vid.* genießen.

Nieß'herr, *m.* + *vid.* Nießbraucher.

Niet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rivet; — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted; was — und nagelfest ist, fixtures; *compos.* —**bank,** *f.* riveting bench; —**blech,** *n.* thin iron-plate; —**eisen,** *n.* riveting stock; —**fest,** *adj.* fastened by riveting; —**hammer,** *m.* riveting hammer; farrier's shoeing hammer; —**kloben,** *m.* riveting tongs; —**nagel,** *m.* 1. rivet; 2. hang-nail, flaw at the root of the nails; —**pfaffe,** *m. T.* a kind of chisel used by locksmiths; —**stift,** *m. vid.* —nagel.

Nie'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blank (in a lottery).

nie'ten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.

Nif'felheim, *n.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.* the cold northern part of the world; *also* the lower world, hell.

nif'feln, } *v. a. provinc.* to rub.
nif'fen, }

Nif'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + niece; *compos.* —**gerade,** *f.* goods devolved to the niece.

Ni'ger, *m.* (-s) Niger.

Nigrin', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* nigrine.

Nigri'tien, *n.* (-s) Nigritia.

***Nigromant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) magician, sorcerer.

***Nigromantie',** *f.* the black art, magic.

***Nihilis'mus,** *m.* nihilism, nihility.

***Nihilist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a sceptic; worthless man; nihilist.

***nihili'stisch,** *adj.* nihilistic.

Ni'kawitz, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.*
Ni'kowitz, } mountain-finch.

***Ni'ke,** *f. Myth. T.* the goddess of Victory, Victoria.

Ni'klas, *m. vid.* Nicolaus.

***Nikolai'ten,** *pl.* the Nicolaitans (a sect of early Christians).

***Nikotin',** *n. vid.* Nicotin.

Nil, *m.* (-es) Nile; *compos.* —**barß,** *m.* Nile-perch; —**delta,** *m.* delta of the Nile; —**eidechse,** *f.* Nile-lizard; —**erde,** *f.* Egyptian clay; —**grundel,** *f.* sea-loach; —**karpfen,** *m.* Nile-carp; —**krokodil,** *n.* Nile-crocodile; —**messer,** *m.* nilometer; —**pferd,** *n.* hippopotamus.

Nil'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pole-cat, fitchet.

Ni'le, } *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* Malabar
Ni'lem, } sapphire.

***Nilome'ter,** *n.* (-s) *vid.* Nilmesser.

***Nim'bus,** *m.* nimbus, glory.

***Nim'phe,** *f. vid.* Nymphe.

nim'mer, *adv.* 1. never; 2. *provinc.* no more; *compos.* —**froh,** —**genug,** *m.* one who is never joyful, one who never has enough, etc.; —**nüchtern,** *m. vulg.* drunkard, swill-bowl; —**satt,** *m. vulg.* 1. ravenous fellow, greedy guts; 2. pelican.

Syn. nimmer, nie, niemals. That which nie *or* niemals happens, is that which at no time either has happened *or* will happen; that which nimmer happens is what will not happen at any future time. We can, therefore, use nie instead of nimmer, but not always nimmer instead of nie. The same difference exists between nie and niemals as between je and jemals.

nim'mermehr, *adv.* never, never more, never at all, by no means; *compos.* —**tag,** *m.* morrow-come-never, doomsday.

Nim'mertag, *m.* doomsday; auf —, never.

Nimmerwie'dersehen, *n.* auf —, farewell forever.

Nim'wegen, *n.* (-s) Nimeguen.

nin'dert, *adv.* + nowhere, never.

Nin'sing, *f. Med. T.* ginseng.

Nipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nip; sip.

Nipp'-flut(h), *f.* neap-tide; —**sachen,** *f. pl.* trinkets; —**tisch,** *m.* table *or* stand for trinkets.

nip'pen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to sip; to nibble.

Nippes, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) little fellow, manikin.

Digitized by Google

nir'gend, } *adv.* nowhere.
nir'gends,
nir'gendwo,
Nir'gendheim, *n.* Utopia.
***Nirwa'na,** *f. Ph. T.* Nirvana, a vanishing into nothing; complete mental abstraction.
Ni'sche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) niche.
Ni'schel, *m. vulg. cont.* noddle, pate, head.
Nit, *f.* (*pl.* **-te**) nit; *compos.* **—kamm,** *m.* 1. a fine small-toothed comb; 2. spider's bead, the thorny woodcock.
nit'tig, *adj. vulg.* nitty; lousy; niggardly.
nist'eln, } *v. n.* (**h.**) to nest, nestle.
nist'en,
nist'end, *adj. B. T.* nidulant; **—e** Samen, nestling seeds.
Nist'kästchen, *n.* } breeding cage.
Nist'kasten, *m.*
Nist'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) the rove-beetle, staphylinus.
nit, *adv. provinc. vid.* nicht.
***Nitrat',** *n. Ch. T.* nitrate.
***Nitrit',** *n.* nitrite.
***Nitrogen',** *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* nitrogen, *vid.* Stickstoff.
***Ni'troglycerin,** *n.* nitroglycerin.
***nitrös',** *adj.* nitrous.
***Ni'trum,** *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T. vid.* Salpeter.
***Ni'veau,** *n.* (**-s**) level.
***Niveleur',** (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**), } *m.*
***Nivelli(e)'rer** (**-s**; *pl.* —),
leveller, surveyor.
***nivelli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to level.
***Nivelli(e)r'-kunst,** *f.* the art of levelling; **—wage,** *f.* spirit level.
***Nivelli(e)'rung,** *f.* } the act of level-
***Nivell'ment,** *n.* } ling.
Nix, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) nixie, water sprite; *compos.* **—blume, —wurzel,** *f.* frog-bite (a plant); **—haar,** *n.* fox-tail (a plant).
Ni'xe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) water-fairy; nymph.
Niz'za, *n.* Nice.
No'ah, *m.* (**-s**) Noah; *compos.* **—arche,** *f.* a species of bivalve.
***Noach'de,** *f.* an epopee celebrating the history of Noah.
Noach'den, *pl.* the sons of Noah.
Nob'be, *f. vid.* Noppe.
***no'bel,** I. *adj.* noble, generous; II. *s. m.* noble (an old English coin).
No'berge, *f. Min. T. provinc.* layer of black horny slate.
***Nobilität',** *f.* 1. nobility, celebrity; 2. the nobility, people of rank.
***nobiliti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to ennoble, raise to the rank of a nobleman.
***Nobiliti(e)r'te,** *m. decl. like adj.* one who has been raised to the rank of a nobleman.
***Nobiliti(e)'rung,** *f.* the act of ennobling, nobilitation.
***No'bili,** *pl.* + the noble families in Venice, which participated in the government.
***no'ble,** *adj. vid.* nobel.
***Noblef'se,** *f.* 1. nobility; 2. nobleness.
noch, I. *adv.* 1. yet, as yet, still; 2. more; er ist — nicht gekommen, he is not come yet; zur Zeit — nicht, not as yet; ist er — im Bett? is he a-bed still? es ist — immer kalt, it is cold still; — nichts, nothing yet; — einer, eine, eines *or* eins, one more; — etwas, something still, more; — einmal, once more, once again; — einmal so viel, as much again; — halb so viel, half as much again; *with* auch, however, never, so, for all that; sei es auch — so wenig, be it never so little; II. *conj.* weder . . . —, neither . . . nor; weder eins — das andere, neither the one, nor the other; weder-gut — schlecht, neither good nor bad; kein Mann — Weib, no man nor woman; *compos.* **—malig,** *adj.* repeated, reiterated; **—mals,** *adv.* once again, again, once more.
Nock, *n. and m.* (**-es**) 1. *provinc.* top, peak, rock; 2. *N. T.* — einer Rah, arm of a yard; *compos.* **—bindsel,** *n. N. T.* earrings; **—gerdingen,** *s. pl.* leech-lines; **—takel,** *n.* yard-tackle.
Nock, *m.* } *provinc.* large
Nock'e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } dumpling boiled
Nock'en, *m.* } in milk.
***Noctam'bulus,** *m. vid.* Nachtwandler.
***Noctambuliß'mus,** *m.* somnambulism.
***nodös',** *adj.* nodose, knotty, nodous.
***Nodosität',** *f.* knotty swelling *or* tumour, nodosity.
***No'dus,** *m.* (*pl.* **-di**) node, knot; *Med. T.* a swelling *or* tumour, node.
***No'el,** *m.* (**-s**) 1. Christmas; 2. Christmas-carol.
***Noe'sis,** *f.* the act of thinking.
nöh'len, } *v. n. provinc.* to act *or*
nö'len, } speak slowly, drawl.
nolens-volens, *nolens volens,* unwilling *or* willing.
***No'lis,** } *n. M. E.* the charter-
***Nolisse'ment,** } ing and freighting of a merchantman.
***nolisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to charter a vessel.
***Noma'de,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) nomad; *compos.* **—nleben,** *n.* nomadic life; **—nvolk,** *n.* nomadic nation *or* tribe.
***noma'disch,** *adj. and adv.* nomadic, nomadically.
***nomadisi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to nomadize, to lead a wandering life.
***Nomantie',** *f.* nomancy, divination by the letters of a name.
***Nomarch',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) nomarch.
***No'men,** *n.* noun.
***Nomenkla'tor,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) nomenclator.
***Nomenklatur',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) nomenclature.
***nominal',** *adj.* nominal; *compos.* **—betrag,** *m. vid.* —wert(**h**); **—definition,** *f. T.* nominal definition; **—distinction,** *f.* nominal distinction; **—wert(h),** *m.* nominal value.
***Nominalist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Phil. T.* nominalist.
***Nominaliß'mus,** *m. Phil. T.* nominalism.
***Nominativ',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram. T.* nominative.
***nominell',** *adj.* nominal.
***nomini(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* nennen, benennen, ernennen.
***Nomobidakt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who is versed *or* learned in law.
***Nomography',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a writer of laws.
***Nomographie',** *f.* the writing of laws, nomography.
***No'mokanon,** *n.* (**-s**) a collection of (ecclesiastical) laws in the Greek church.
***Nomokratie',** *f.* a government of laws.
***Nomologie',** *f.* the doctrine *or* art of legislation.
***Nomothesie',** *f.* 1. legislation; 2. the given *or* enacted law.
***Nomothet',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) lawgiver.
***Nomothe'tik,** *f.* legislation; the right *or* art of legislation.
***Nonan'dria,** *pl. or* nonandrische Pflanzen, *B. T.* enneandria.
***No'nä,** *pl.* nones (in the Roman calendar).
***Nonchalance',** *f. vid.* Nachlässigkeit, Saumseligkeit.
***nonchalant',** *adj. vid.* nachlässig, unachtsam.
***No'nens,** *n. Log. T.* nonentity.
***Nonexistenz',** *f.* non-existence.
***Nonconformist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) non-conformist.
***Noni'lion,** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) nonillion.
***No'nius,** *m. Mat. T.* vernier.
Non'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. nun; 2. gelded animal (horse, etc.); 3. night-butterfly, moth; 4. black-crested diver (a bird), shell-duck; 5. *T.* funnel, fizgig; *compos.* **—nbrot,** *n.* gingerbread; **—nfleisch,** *n.* nun's flesh; es ist ihr kein —nfleisch gewachsen, *prov.* she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her; **—nhaft,** *adj.* nun-like; **—nkloster,** *n.* nunnery; **—nkraut,** *n.* common fumitory, earth-smoke; **—nleben,** *n.* nun's life; **—nschleier,** *m.* the veil (of a nun); **—nstaube,** *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon; **—nweihe,** *f.* taking of the veil; **—nzelle,** *f.* cell *of* a nun.
non'nenhaft, *adj.* like a nun, nunlike.
***Non'pareille,** *f. Typ. T.* nonpareil.
***Noologie',** *f.* the doctrine of the pure conceptions of the reason.
***Noologist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who advocates *or* treats on the pure conceptions of the reason.
Nop'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) nap.
Nop'eisen, *n.* (**-s**) burling iron.
nop'pen, *v. a. T.* to nap, to burl.
Nop'per, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. *T.* burler; 2. a horse which rubs with the teeth.
Nord, *m.* (**-es**) north; north-wind; *compos.* **—afrika, —amerika, —asien, —europa u.s.w.** North Africa, America, Asia, Europe, etc.; **—deutsch,** *adj.* of northern Germany; **—deutsche,** *m., f. and n.* inhabitant *or* dialect of northern Germany; **—deutschland,** *n.* northern Germany; **—fahrer,** *m.* Arctic traveller; **—gans,** *f.* tree-goose, brent-goose; **—gürtel,** *m.* brails; **—kante,** *f. N. T* northern bank (of a river); **—faper,** *m.* whaler; grampus, ice-whale northern whale, orc; **—kreis,** *m.* Arctic circle; **—land,** *n.* Nordland (a province of Sweden); **—länder,** *m.* inhabitant of a north-country; **—ländisch,** *adj.* of *or* belonging to a north-country; **—licht,** *n.* aurora borealis, north-light; **—nordost,** *adj.* north north-east; **—ost,** *m.* north-east, north-east wind; **—ostung,** *f.* east variation; **—östlich,** *adj.* north-eastern; **—pol,** *m.* Arctic pole; **—punkt,** *m.* northern point; due north; **—schein,** *m.* zodiacal light; *vid.* —licht; **—see,** *f.* North Sea, German Ocean; **—seite,** *f.* north side; **—sonne,** *f.* midnight sun; **—stern,** *m.* north-star, polar star; **—sturm,** *m.* storm, hurricane from the north; **—wärts,** *adv.* northward; **—weiser,** *m.* compass, magnetic needle; **—west,** *adj.* northwest; **—westerung,** *f. N. T.* west variation; **—westlich,** *adj.* northwest; north-westerly; **—westwind,** *m.* north-west wind; **—wind,** *m.* north wind.
Nor'den, *m.* (**-s**) northern part of a country, north, septentrion; im — von Deutschland, in the north of Germany; gegen —, toward the north.
Nor'der-breite, *f. Ast. and Geog. T.* north-latitude; **—sonne,** *f.* northsun.
Nord'häuser, *m.* Nordhausen whisky.
nor'disch, *adj.* northern.
nörd'lich, *adj.* northerly, northern; boreal.
Nörd'lingen, *n.* (**-s**) Nördlingen.
Nörf'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* gold-carp.

Digitized by Google

näʼgeln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to grumble, growl.

Norimaʼrispiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) morra (an Italian game).

noʼrisch, *adj.* Noric.

Norit, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* micaceous schist mixed with schori.

Norm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rule; direction; *Typ. T.* signature; *compos.* —zeile, *f.* direction line.

***normalʼ**, *adj.* normal, according to (a) rule *or* principle; *compos.* —bücher, *pl.* book of faith; —gesetz, *n.* general law; —maß, *n.* standard measure; —methode, *f.* normal method; —schule, *f.* normal school.

***Normaʼle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* normal line.

***Normalitätʼ**, *f.* the quality of being normal.

Normandieʼ, *f.* Normandy.

Norʼmann, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Norman.

norʼmännisch, *adj.* Norman.

***Normativʼ**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rule, regulation.

***normi(e)ʼren**, *v. a. vid.* anordnen, regeln.

normʼlich, *adj.* normal.

Norʼne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) one of the three Destinies of the old German mythology.

Norʼwegen, *n.* (-s) 1. Norway; 2. *N. T.* spare-deck, orlop.

Norʼweger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Norwegian, Norway-man.

norʼwegisch, *adj.* Norwegian.

Nörz, *f.* (*pl.* -e) lesser otter.

***Nosograph**ʼ, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) nosographer.

***Nosographieʼ**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nosography.

***Nosologʼ**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en nosologist.

***Nosologieʼ**, *f.* nosology.

***nosoloʼgisch**, *adj.* nosological.

***Nosologiktʼ**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Nosolog.

Näʼßel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pint.

näʼßelweise, *adv.* by the pint.

***Nosʼsa**, *f. North. Myth. T.* the goddess of Grace and Excellence.

***Nostalgieʼ**, } *f. vid.* Heimweh.
***Nostomanieʼ**, }

***nostalʼgisch**, *adj.* nostalgic; homesick.

***Noʼsten**, *pl.* epic poems which celebrated the return of the Greek heroes from Troy.

Noʼstoch, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) nostock (a plant).

***Nostʼrat**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of our own; a countryman of ours.

***nostrifiziʼren**, *v. a.* to make our own; to naturalize.

***Nostrificationʼ**, *f.* naturalization.

***Noʼta**, *f. M. E.* note, bill, memorandum, statement.

***Notabeʼne**, I. *s. n.* note, remark; II. *int.* observe, mark, bear in mind.

***Notaʼbeln**, *s. pl.* notables.

***Notabilitätʼ**, *f.* 1. distinction, notability; 2. (*pl.* -en) persons of distinction *or* rank.

***Noʼtar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a notary; zu einem — gehörig, von einem —e verfertigt, notarial.

***notariaʼlisch**, *adj.* notarial.

***Notariatʼ**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) notary's place *or* office; *compos.* —buch, *n.* notary's formulary; —gebühren, *pl.* notarial fees; —siegel, *n.* notarial seal.

***notarielʼ**, *adj. vid.* notarialisch.

***Notaʼrius**, *m. vid.* Notar.

Noʼte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. note; 2. diplomatic communication; *compos.* —nbank, *f.* a bank issuing notes for circulation; —buch, *n.* music-book, note-book; —ngestell, *n.* music-stand; —nlinie, *f.* stave; —nmacher, *m.* annotator, writer of remarks; —npapier, *n.* music-paper; —nplan, *m.* scale; —npult, *n.* music-desk; —nschreiber, *m.* copier of notes; —nschwanz, *m.* tail of a note; —nstecher, *m.* engraver of music; —nsteherei, *f.* engraving of music; workshop where music is engraved; —nstein, *m.* species of sandstone; —nstück, *n.* piece of music; —nschnecke, —ntute, *f.* a species of shell; —nzeile, *f.* music-line.

***Noʼtel**, *f. vid.* Notul.

not(h), *adj. indecl.* necessary, needful; wanting; eins ist —, one thing is needful.

Not(h), *f.* (*dat. pl.* Näʼt(h)en) need, exigency, necessity, want; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress; misery; eine allgemeine —, a national calamity; die äußerste —, extremity, utmost necessity; die schwere —, *vulg.* epilepsy; einem seine — klagen, to disclose one's mind to one; — leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress; im Falle der —, in case of necessity, if need be; mit genauer —, narrowly, scarcely, scantily; mit genauer — entkommen, to make a narrow escape; er hat keine —, he is well off; he suffers no want; zur —, scarcely, scantily, enough to satisfy want; aus —, from necessity; es *or* das hat keine —, no fear for that; — kennt kein Gebot *or* — bricht Eisen, *prov.* necessity has no law; — lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; aus der — eine Tugend machen, *prov.* to make a virtue of necessity; — ist der Liebe Tod, *prov.* when poverty comes in at the door, love leaps out of the window; in Nöt(h)en sein, to be in distress; to be in pangs, in travail; von Nöt(h)en, *vid.* Vonnöt(h)en; *compos.* —adresse, *f.* direction in case of need; —anker, *m.* sheet-anchor; —arbeit, *f.* work done from necessity *or* to avert danger; —auswurf, *m.* jetson; —bau, *m.* building to avert danger *or* in need; *Hunt. T.* retreat; —behelf, *m.* shift, make-shift; —bremse, *f.* safety-brake; —brüchig, *adj.* eine Stufe —brüchig machen, *Min. Phr.* to beat a mass of ore to pieces in order to examine its interior; —brücke, *f.* temporary bridge; —brunnen, *m.* reservoir of water in case of fire; —dach, *n.* temporary roof; —damm, —deich, *m.* temporary dike, etc.; —dienst, *m.* enforced service; —drang, *m.* urgency; —dringend, *adj.* pressing, urgent; —durft, *f.* necessaries; exigency; seine —durft verrichten, to ease nature; zur —durft, with difficulty; sufficiently; —dürftig, *adj.* scanty, necessitous, needy, poor, indigent, penurious; das —dürftige, necessaries, competence; —dürftigkeit, *f.* necessitousness, indigence, need; —eimer, *m.* bucket used in fire; —erbe, *m. L. T.* necessary, lawful *or* legitimate heir; —erbschaft, *f. L. T.* necessary heritage; —fall, *m.* case of necessity, need, exigency; —feuer, *n.* alarm-fire; —flagge, *f.* flag of distress; —freund, *m.* friend in need; —frist, *f. L. T.* peremptory term; —gebinde, *n. Min. T.* task undertaken at all hazards; —gedrungen, *adj. and adv.* compulsory, forced, forcedly; —gedrungenheit, *f.* compulsoriness; —geld, *n.* saved money, penny in need; —geschrei, *n.* scream, cry for help; —gesetz, *n.* law of necessity; —gerbingen, *pl. N. T* spilling lines; —hafen, *m.* port of refuge; —helfer, *m.* helper in need; —hülfe, *f.* help in need; —jahr, *n.* year of distress, year of scarcity; —knecht, *m.* temporary servant; *fig.* make-shift; —lage, *f.* distress; —leidend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress; necessitous, needy; —leidende, *m. and f.* sufferer, distressed person; needer; —leine, *f.* cord (on a railway train) to be pulled in case of danger; —los, *adj.* free from want; needless, without necessity; —lüge, *f.* shift, fib; —mast, *m. Sea T.* jury-mast; —mittel, *n.* measure of necessity; —nagel, *m. fig.* last shift, make-shift, cat's paw; —peinlich, *adj.* criminal; —pfeife, *f.* danger-whistle; —pfennig, *m.* spare-money; —preis, *m.* forced price; —recht, *n.* forced, compulsory right; law in case of violence, rape; —reif, *adj. provinc.* too soon ripe (by heat, etc.); —ruder, *n.* provisional rudder; —ruf, *m.* call of distress; —sache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case; —schlange, *f.* culverin; —schuß, *m.* shot for help; —signal, *n.* signal of distress; —stall, *m.* a scaffold for training horses; —stand, *m.* need, distress, urgency; —stern, *m.* + comet; —taufe, *f.* baptism in case of the infant's death; —taufen, *v. a. insepar.* to baptize when the death of the infant is apprehended; —tür, *f.* door used only in cases of necessity; —wehr, *f.* defence in case of peril for life; —wendig, I. *adj.* necessary, pressing, indispensable; II. *adv.* necessarily; —wendigkeit, *f.* necessity, necessariness; —werk, *n.* work of necessity; —zeichen, *n.* signal of distress; —zucht, —züchtigung, *f.* rape, violence; —züchtigungsversuch, *m.* attempt at rape; —zucht begehen, —züchtigen, *v. a. insepar.* to commit a rape; —züchtiger, *m.* ravisher.

not(h)ʼbringen, *v. ir. a. only in part.* not(h)gebrungen, *which see under compos. of* Not(h).

nöʼt(h)en, *v. a. vid.* nöt(h)igen.

not(h)ʼhaft, *adj.* + *and provinc.* needy, compulsory.

nöʼt(h)ig, *adj.* necessary, needful; etwas — haben, to need, want, stand in need of, have occasion for; das —e, the necessaries; Mangel an dem —en haben, to want the necessaries of life.

Syn. nöt(h)ig, not(h)wendig. What is not(h)wendig cannot be otherwise, whereas that which is nöt(h)ig may be so, though for a certain reason it is not otherwise. A triangle must not(h)wendig have three angles, neither more nor less. When any one borrows money, he has it nöt(h)ig, *e. g.* for a building, etc.

nöʼt(h)igen, *v. a.* 1. to necessitate, force, constrain, compel; 2. to urge, press; 3. to invite; sich — lassen, *fam.* to stand upon ceremonies.

Syn. nöt(h)igen, zwingen, verpflichten. Zwingen conveys the idea of compulsion by which any one is genöt(h)igt to do a thing. Verpflichten indicates a moral necessity. The rain nöt(h)igt me to remain at home, *i. e.* makes it necessary, if I do not wish to get wet. A benefit verpflichtet me to be grateful to my benefactor. Zwingen implies that we do a thing unwillingly, whereas, what we are verpflichtet to do, we often do with pleasure.

Näʼt(h)iger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who presses, urges.

Näʼt(h)igung, *f.* necessitation, forcing, constraining, pressing, urging.

***Notificationʼ**, *f.* notification; summons.

Digitized by Google

*notifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to notify.
*Notion', *f. vid.* Begriff.
*Noti(e)'r'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) note-book, memorandum-book.
*noti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to note.
*Notiz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) notice; cognizance; — nehmen, to take notice, to notice.
*Notorietät', *f.* (*pl.* -en) notoriety.
*notō'risch, *adj.* notorious.
not'eln, nöt'eln, } *v. provinc. vid.* rütteln.
*No'tel, *No'tul, } *f.* note, memorandum, clause.
*Nou'menon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -na) *Phil. T.* noumenon, a supersensuous object (opposed to phenomenon).
*No'va, *pl.* new publications; fresh goods, etc.
*Noval'-acker, *m.* (-s) novale; —-zehent, *m.* tithe taken from land newly cultivated.
*Novatia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Novatian.
*Novel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. novel; 2. —n, *pl. L. T.* the laws of the Emperor Justinian; *compos.* —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.* novelist.
*Novellet'te, *f.* a merry tale.
*Novellist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Novellenschreiber.
*novelli'stisch, *adj.* new, novel; in the form of a novel.
*Novem'ber, *m.* (-s) November.
*Novität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) novelty; new publication; *compos.* —enzettel, *m.* list of new publications.
*Noviz', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } novice;
*Novi'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } tyro.
*Noviziat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) noviceship, novitiate.
Nu, I. *n.* moment; im —, in a trice; im rechten —, in the very nick of time; II. *adv. provinc. for* nun, well, well now.
*Nüance', *f.* (*pl.* -n) shadowing, gradation, shade.
*nüanci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to shade, to form shades *or* nice differences, to delineate nicely.
*nüanci(e)'rt', *adj.* shaded, diversified.
*Nüanci(e)'rung, *f.* shading, gradation, graduation.
Nu'bien, *n.* (-es) Nubia.
Nu'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } Nubian.
nu'bisch, *adj.* }
nüch'tern, *adj.* 1. jejune, empty, fasting; 2. *fig.* jejune, insipid; 3. sober; 4. temperate, abstinent, moderate; cool, considerate; ich bin, er ist noch —, I have, he has not yet eaten anything.
Nüch'ternheit, *f.* 1. sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; state of fasting; 2. *fig.* jejuneness, insipidity; coolness, considerateness.
*Nu'cleus, *m. vid.* Kern.
Nu'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. vermicelli, farinaceous food in the shape of macaroni; dumpling; 2. oat-meal balls (to fatten geese); 3. *provinc.* potato; *compos.* —brett, *n.* vermicelli-board; —form, *f.* macaroni mould; —holz, *n.* roll for vermicelli; —macher, *m.* vermicelli-maker; —mehl, *n.* vermicelli-flour; —-suppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup; —teig, *m.* vermicelli-paste; —walzer, *m.* rolling pin.
nu'deln, *v. a.* to cram (*also* of geese).
*Nudität', *f.* nudity.
nüf'feln, *v. vulg. vid.* schnüffeln.
*nugato'risch, *adj. vid.* läppisch, albern, ungereimt.
*Nugato'rium, *n.* (-s) useless talk, tattling.
null, *adv.* null; — und nichtig, null and void; — und nichtig machen, to annul, nullify.
Null, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (a) naught, cipher, (*also fig.*) zero.
*Nullität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nullity; invalidity; *compos.* —klage, *f.* action to set aside *or* annul.
*numeral', *adj.* numeral.
*Numera'lia, *s. pl.* numerals; the numeral characters.
*Numeration', *f. Mat. T.* numeration, notation.
*Numera'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *A. T.* numerator.
*numeri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a cipher.
*nume'risch, *adj.* numerical.
*Nu'mero, *m.* number.
*Nu'merus, *m. T.* number.
Nu'mervogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) a kind of butterfly.
Numi'dien, *n.* (-s) Numidia; die Jungfer aus —, Numidian hen *or* crane (an African bird).
Numi'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Numidian.
numi'disch, *adj.* }
*Numismatik', *f.* numismatics.
*Numismatiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) numismatician.
*numismatisch, *adj. and adv.* numismatical.
Num'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher, number; *fig. vulg.* er hat da eine gute —, he finds his account there; *compos.* —nfolge, *f.* numerical order.
num'mern, *v. vid.* numeri(e)ren.
nun, *adv.* I. *of time*, now, at present, by this time; von — an, from this time forth, henceforward; henceforth; — sehe ich, I see now; II. *of cause, sequence etc.*, well, well then; supposing; now; — und nimmermehr (*emphatic negative*) never; als —, now when; wenn —, supposing; now if; — aber, but now; —! well! — wohlan! well then! — es mag sein! well, let it be so! wenn ich — Recht hätte, supposing I should be in the right; —, wie steht's? well, how do matters stand? — ja! yes, truly! das ist — freilich so, it is so indeed; — einmal, since indeed; es ist — einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, since it is not otherwise, since indeed it can not be altered.
*Nunciant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* informer; advertiser.
*Nuncius', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who is informed against, reported.
*Nunciatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nunciature.
*nuncii(e)'ren, *v. a.* to report, inform against.
*Nun'cius, *m.* (—; *pl.* -cien) nuncio.
*Nuncupation', *f.* nuncupation; nomination as heir.
*nuncupativ', I. *adj.* nuncupative; II. *s. n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a nuncupative will, last request.
*nuncupi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to name, nuncupate.
nun'mehr, *adv.* now, by this time.
nun'mehrig, *adj.* present, now prevailing, actual.
Nun'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* suckling baby.
nur, *adv.* I. only, solely; but; but just; scarcely; — ein Wort, but one word; wir sind — drei, we are only three; thue es —, do it only; gehe —, do but go; — weiter! go on! proceed! — er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht — . . ., sondern auch, not only . . . but; wenn —, provided, that; daß . . . — . . ., only; wenn er — Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; II. *with pronouns and adverbs*, ever, wer, was, wie, so viel, wo —, whoever, whatever, howsoever, as much as, wherever; so viel er nur kann, as much as ever he can.

Syn. nur, blos. When a prisoner receives nur a groschen daily and no larger sum, he can procure blos bread and no other more expensive sort of food.

Nürn'berg, *n.* (-s) Nuremberg.
nürn'berger, *adj. undecl.* of Nuremberg; — Spielsachen, *pl.* Nuremberg toys.
Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* Nüsse) nut; *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, etc.; welsche —, walnut; *provinc.* eine harte —, a difficult thing, a hard task; es ist mir keine — wert(h), I don't value it a straw; in einer —, in a small compass (*in nuce*); in die Nüsse gehen, *fam.* to be lost, to run away; *compos.* —band, *n. T.* hinge in the shape of a nut; —baum, *m.* nut-tree; der welsche —baum, walnut-tree; —bäumen, *adj.* made of walnut; —baumholz, *n.* nutwood; —bein, *n. A. T.* navicular bone; —beißer, *m.* jay; nut-beetle; —braun, *adj.* nut-brown, nut-coloured; —balde, *f.* amaranthus; —farbe, *f.* nut-brown colour; —farben, farbig, *adj.* nut-coloured, nut-brown; —gelenk, *n. A. T.* enarthrosis; —hacker, —-häher, *m.* nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker; —holz, *n. vid.* —baumholz; —kern, *m.* kernel of a nut; —knacker, *m.* nut-crackers; —krähe, *f. vid.* —hacker; —öl, *n.* nut-oil; —-pfirsiche, *f.* nut-peach; —schale, *f.* nut-shell; —staude, *f. vid.* Haselstaude.
Nüß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little nut.
Nuß'feier, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* lagger, caviller, stickler.
nuß'feln, nuß'fen, } *v. n.* to lag, be slow; to fret.
nuß'fen, *v. a. provinc.* to beat soundly.
Nu'ster, Nü'ster, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) nostril.
Nü'stergat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* limber-hole.
nu'stern, *v. n. vulg. vid.* schnüffeln.
*Nutation', *f. Ast. T.* nutation.
Nut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rabbet, groove, joint; *compos.* —hobel, *m.* rabbet; —eureisser, *m. T.* grooving-plane.
nu't(h)en, *v. a.* to rabbet.
*Nutriment', *n. vid.* Nahrung.
*nutri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* ernähren.
*Nutrition', *f.* nutrition.
*nutritiv', *adj.* nutritive, nutritious; *vid.* nahrhaft; *compos.* —kraft, *f.* alimentation, the power of affording nutriment.
*Nutrito'ren, *pl.* trustees of schools and universities.
Nutsch'-beutel, *m.* sucking-bag (for infants); —fläschchen, *n.* sucking-bottle; —läppchen, *m.* sucking-bag.
nut'scheln, nut'schen, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) *provinc.* to suck.
Nut'scher, *m.* (-s) suckling, infant.
Nutz, *m.* I. *vid.* Nutzen; sich etwas zu —e machen, to turn to, to take the advantage, to avail one's self of; II. *adj. vid.* nutze; *in compos.* —anwendung, *f.* (moral) application; application to practical advantage; —garten, *m.* garden (for use, not pleasure); —holz, *n.* timber; —los, I. *adj.* useless; II. *adv.* uselessly; —losigkeit, *f.* uselessness; —nießer, *m.* usufructuary; —nießung, *f.* usufruct.
nutz'bar, *adj.* useful; fit for use; profitable; *compos.* —machen, *v. a.* to utilize.

Syn. nutzbar, nützlich. Thoughts, doctrines, laws, precepts, actions, etc., are nützlich; the sheep is a nützliches and a nutzbares animal, the plum-tree a nützlicher and

Digitized by Google

nutzbarer tree. That by which a thing becomes nutzbar consists in the products it affords us, by which our property is increased. Cicero investigated the question whether virtue is nützlich; whether it is nutzbar, *i. e.* whether it brings us profit and makes us richer, he did not think of inquiring.

Nutz'barkeit, *f.* usefulness · fitness for use.

nu'tze, } *adj.* of use, useful; nichts —
nü'tze, } sein, to be of no use.

nu'tzen, } *v. I. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to be
nü'tzen, } useful, to be of use, to profit, serve, conduce; zu etwas —, to be good for; II. *a.* to use, make use of, turn to profit; to avail one's self of . . .; die Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of the opportunity; sein Geld —, to put money out to use.

Syn. nutzen, gebrauchen. We gebrauchen anything when we apply it for the attainment of any end; we nutzen it when we receive the good it produces, whether this be merely an advantage or a positive gain. We gebrauchen our money when we employ it for the attainment of what is necessary or agreeable to life; we nutzen it, when we employ it with a view to increase our property.

Nu'tzen, *m.* (-s) use, profit, gain, advantage, benefit, emolument, good, interest, utility; sich etwas zu — (*or* zu Nutze) machen, to make use of; — bringen, to be useful, of use, service, profitable, advantageous; to avail.

nu'tzig, } *adj.* of use, useful; (*only*
nü'tzig, } *in compos.*).

nü'tzlich, I. *adj.* useful, of use, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient; conducive; ein —es Gewerb, a useful trade; II. *adv.* usefully, profitably, advantageously, expediently, conducibly.

Nütz'lichkeit, *f.* utility, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness, expediency, conduciveness; *compos.* —**sprincip,** *n.* utilitarianism; —**s-rücksichten,** *f. pl.* considerations of utility.

Nü'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. using; 2. usufruct; 3. emolument, produce, revenue; *compos.* —**anschlag,** *m.* estimate of usufruct; —**recht,** *n.* right of usufruct; —**überpfändung,** *f.* antichresis.

*__Nym'phe,__ *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Myth. T.* nymph; *fig.* girl; 2. chrysalis, nympha; dragon-fly, water-nymph, libellula; *compos.* —**blume,** *f.* water-lily; —**haft,** *adj.* nymphous, nymph-like; —**gleich,** *m.* shape *or* figure of a nymph; —**rsche(a)r,** *f.* troop of nymphs, *also fig.* of young girls; —**stand,** *m.* 1. state of a nymph; 2. chrysalis; —**wuchs,** *m.* nymph-like *or* elegant shape.

*__Nymphomanie',__ *f.* nymphomania.

O.

O, o, O, fifteenth letter of the alphabet.

o! *int.* oh! o Gott! O God! o ja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o, nicht doch! O, no! no!

*__Oa'se,__ *f.* (*pl.* -n) oasis.

ob, I. *conj.* whether, if; es fragt sich — u.s.w. the question is whether, etc.; — es wahr ist, oder nicht, whether it is true *or* no; wer weiß, — nicht alles erdichtet war, who knows, but all was a fiction; als —, if; II. *prep. with dat.* + over; on, upon; on account of; beyond; during; *compos.* —**bemeldet,** —**berührt,** —**besagt,** —**erwähnt,** —**genannt** u.s.w. *adj's,* as above-mentioned, named, etc.

Ob'acht, *f. provinc.* heed, care; superintendence; *vid.* Acht; — auf etwas geben, to keep a watchful eye over.

ob'achten, *v. n.* (auf etwas) *vid.* achten, Acht geben.

Obadi'as, *m.* Obadiah.

*__ob'cordisch,__ *adj.* obcordate.

Ob'dach, *n.* (-es) shelter; lodging; *compos.* —**los,** *adj.* destitute of shelter, homeless.

Obdo'rien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Obdora.

*__Obducent',__ *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who is appointed to open and examine a corpse.

*__obduci(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to dissect (a corpse).

*__Obduction',__ *f.* (*pl.* -en) post-mortem examination; *compos.* —**bericht,** *m.* report of such an examination.

*__Obduration',__ *f.* obduracy, obdurateness, hardness.

*__obduri(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to harden, obdurate.

*__Obedienz',__ *f.* 1. (monastic) obedience; 2. papal jurisdiction; 3. *L. T.* the duties of obedience; *compos.* —**geistlicher,** *m.* obedientiary (in convents); —**gericht,** *n.* court of obedience; —**land,** *n.* obediential country, papal jurisdiction; —**pfarrei,** *f.* obediential parish (one belonging to a convent); —**schreiben,** *n.* + a letter in which an emperor formerly was wont to express his devotion to the Church at Rome.

*__Obedienziar',__ *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obedienciary.

*__Obelisk',__ *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obelisk.

o'ben, *adv.* 1. above, up-stairs; on high, aloft; on the surface; overhead; 2. in a former place, before; von —, overhead; from above; — wohnen, to lodge *or* live above stairs, up-stairs; soll — gedeckt werden? will you have the cloth laid up-stairs? *compos.* —**an,** at the head; in the uppermost place; —**auf,** *adv.* above, aloft; uppermost; —auf sein, *fig.* to be uppermost, to have overcome difficulties; —auf schwimmen, to swim on the surface; —**aus,** *vid.* —hinaus; —**befindlich,** *adj.* supernal; —**berührt,** —**erwähnt,** —**gemeldet** u.s.w. *adj's, vid.* obberührt u.s.w.; —**darauf,** —**darüber,** over it, above it; —**drein,** *adv.* over and above, into the bargain (*also* —ein); von —herab, from on high, from aloft; —**heraus,** —**hervor,** out above; —**hin,** *adv.* along the surface; superficially; slightly; —**hinauf,** up to the top; —**hinaus,** out above; *fig.* high-flown, of an aspiring disposition; er ist (will) gleich —hinaus, he takes fire presently; —**hinein,** above into it; —**schwimmend,** *adj.* supernatant; —**werk,** *n. N. T.* the part of a ship above the water.

O'benbindsel, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* hand-seizing.

obenhin', *adv. vid. under compos. of* oben.

o'ber, I. *adj.* upper; II. *adv. fig.* high, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign; III. *prep. with dat.* above, over; die —n, the superiors; *in compos.* upper *or* superior; —**acht,** *f. vid.* Aberacht; —**admiral,** *m.* high admiral; chief-admiral; —**ägypten,** *n.* Upper Egypt; —**alte,** —**älteste(r),** *m.* chief *or* senior master of a corporate trade; alderman; —**amt,** *n.* (superior, bailiwick; —**amtmann,** *m.* upper-bailiff; —**appellationsgericht,** *n.* high court of appeals; —**arm,** *m.* upper arm, arm above the elbow; —**arzt,** *m.* chief physician; —**aufseher,** *m.* chief overseer, chief surveyor, steward, principal inspector, superintendent, intendant; —**aufseheramt,** *n.* the office of a steward, etc., intendancy, stewardship; —**aufsicht,** *f.* principal (*or* supreme) direction, chief inspection, stewardship; superintendence, superintendency, presidency; die —aufsicht haben über u.s.w. to preside over, to superintend (*c. acc.*); —**balken,** *m. Typ. T.* head; —**bau,** *m.* building above ground, any superstructure; —**bauch,** *m.* the upper part of the abdomen, epigastrium; —**bauchgegend,** *f.* epigastric region; —**bauchschlag- und Blutadern,** *f. pl.* epigastric arteries and veins; —**baum,** *m.* upper-tree; upper-boom; —**baumeister,** *m.* director of the buildings, government architect; —**bayern,** *n.* Upper Bavaria; —**beamte(r),** *m.* superior officer; —**befehl,** *m.* supreme *or* chief command; —**befehlshaber,** *m.* commander-in-chief; —**befehlshaberschaft,** *f* generalship, the commander-in-chief-ship; —**beichtvater,** *m.* great confessor; —**bein,** *n.* 1. upper (part of the) leg; 2. (Knorren, Auswuchs) bunch, a bony excrescence, wen; —**bereiter,** *m.* first assistant to a riding-master; —**bergamt,** *n.* chief mine-office; —**berghauptmann,** —**bergmeister,** —**bergrat(h),** *m.* superior officers in such an office; —**bett,** *n.* coverlet, an overbed *or* upper feather-bed; —**bibliothekar,** *m.* chief librarian; —**bischof,** *m.* patriarch; —**bischöflich,** *adj.* patriarchal; —**bist(h)um,** *n.* patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy; —**blinde,** *f. N. T.* topmost sprit-sail, top-sail; —**boden,** *m.* highest loft, garret; —**bramraa,** *f. N. T.* die große —bramraa, maintop-gallant-royal-yard; —**bürgermeister,** *m.* provost; —**bürgermeisteramt,** *n.* the office of a provost, provostship; —**caplan,** *m.* high-chaplain; —**commando,** *m. vid.* —befehl; —**consistorialrat(h),** *m.* member of the (chief) consistorial court; —**consistorium,** *n.* supreme consistorial court, high-consistory; —**constabel,** *m.* high-constable; —**constabler,** *m. T.* master-gunner; —**deutsch,** *adj.* pertaining *or* peculiar to Upper Germany, Upper German; die —deutschen, natives of Upper Germany; —**deutschland,** *n.* Upper Germany; —**eigent(h)um,** *n.* right of a lord paramount over property; —**eigent(h)umsherr,** *m.* lord paramount; —**einnehmer,** *m.* chief collector of taxes; receiver-general; —**etage,** *f.* upper story; —**feldherr,** *m.* commander-in-chief (of an army); —**feldzeugmeister,** *m.* grand master of the ordnance; —**feuermann,** *m.* chief of the fire department; —**feuerwerker,** *m. T.* chief gunner, fire-master; —**fläche,** *f.* surface, superficies; —**flächlich,** I. *adj.* 1. superficial; 2. *fig.* superficial, shallow, slight, perfunctory; eine —flächliche Kenntnis, (a slight) superficial knowledge, a smattering, smatter; II. *adv.* superficially, etc.; —flächlich sprechen (von u.s.w.), to smatter (of, etc.); —**flächlichkeit,** *f.* 1. superficialness, superficiality; 2. *fig.* superficialness, shallowness, perfunctoriness; —**förster,** —**forstmeister,** *m.* high-forester, (chief) ranger, high-warden of a forest; chief

Digitized by Google

justice in eyre; —fuß, m. instep; root of the foot; tarsus; —gä(h)rung, f. surface fermentation; —gemach, n. upper chamber; —general, m. commander-in-chief; —gericht, n. supreme court (of justice); —gerichtsherr, m. chief magistrate; —geschoß, n. upper story; —gesell, m. head-waiter; —gesims, n. cornice; —gespann, m. supreme court; vid. Gespann; —gewalt, f. supreme authority or power, supremacy, seigniory, dominion; —gewehr, n. pike, musket; —grund, m. surface soil; —gurt, m. surcingle; —halb, adv. and prep. (c. gen.) above, at the upper part of, etc.; —hand, f. 1. wrist; upper-hand; carpus; 2. fig. upper-hand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendency, mastership, advantage; die —hand haben, to predominate, to prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway; die —hand haben über, to overrule (c. acc.), to prevail over, against; die —hand bekommen, to get the superiority; die —hand bekommen über u.s.w. to get the upper hand of, to overcome (c. acc.), to prevail over, against; die —hand behalten, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day; —haupt, n. head, chief; —hauptmann, m. chief captain; —haus, n. 1. upper part of a house; 2. the house of lords, upper house; —haut, f. outer skin, scarf-skin, epidermis; unter der —haut befindlich, subcuticular; —häutchen, n. cuticle; —heerführer, m. commander-in-chief, commander of the forces; —hemd, n. day-shirt; —herr, m. supreme lord, lord paramount, sovereign; der geistliche —herr, patron paramount; —herrlich, adj. belonging to the sovereign or paramount; —herrlichkeit, f. lordship, sovereignty; —herrschaft, f. seigniory (over), sovereignty, supremacy; er hat die —herrschaft, he rules supremely; —herrschaftlich, adj. sovereign, supreme; —himmel, m. the highest heaven, empyrean; —hof, m. the upper yard or court; —hofgericht, n. supreme court of judicature; king's or queen's bench; —hofgerichtsrat(h), m. judge of a supreme court of judicature, of the king's or queen's bench; —hofmarschall, m. lord marshal; —hofmeister, m. lord steward of the household; —hofprediger, m. chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince, etc.; —hofrichter, m. judge of the superior court; judge of king's or queen's bench; the great provost (of France); —hoheit, f. supreme authority; —holz, n. high (or lofty) trees in a forest; boughs, branches; —hütte, f. N. T. poop royal, top-gallant-poop; —indien, n. India beyond the Ganges, Farther India; —ingenieur, m. chief engineer; —italien, n. Upper Italy; —jägermeister, —landjägermeister, m. grand master of the huntsmen; —kammer, f. vid. —haus, 2; —kammerherr, m. lord high chamberlain, lord chamberlain of the household; —kämmerei, f. office of lord chamberlain; —kämmerer, vid. —kammerherr; —kanzleidirector, m. director, president of the chancery, master of the rolls; —kellner, m. head-waiter; chief butler; —kiefer, —kinnbacken, m. upper jaw; —kirchenrat(h), m. 1. high-consistory; 2. member of the same; —kleid, n. upper-garment; toga; —knecht, m. head-servant; —kopf, m. crown of the head, vertex; —koch, m. head-cook, master-cook; —körper, m. upper part of the body; —kriminalgericht, n. king's or queen's bench; —küchenmeister, m. master of the kitchen or household; —land, n. high country, highlands; —länder, m. any highlander; —ländisch, adj. (out) of a high or hilly country; —landvogt, m. prefect; —last, f. upper cargo, freight; —lauf, m. 1. N. T. orlop, sparedeck, platform; 2. upper course (of a river); head-water; —leder, n. upper leather, vamp; —leesegel, n. pl. topmast studding-sails; —lefze, f. upper lip; —lehen, n. direct fee, fief; —lehnsherr, m. lord paramount; —lehnsherrschaft, f. sovereign jurisdiction; —lehrer, m. head-master; —leib, m. upper part of the body; —leik, n. N. T. head rope; —licht, n. light from above; —lichtfenster, n. transom window; —lieutenant, m. first lieutenant; —lippe, f. vid. —lefze; —luft, f. high-air; —macht, f. supreme authority; vid. —hand; —magazinverwalter, m. store-keeper-general; —magazinverwaltung, f. store-keeper-general's office; —mann, m. 1. top-man; 2. superior; er hat seinen —mann gefunden, he has met with his match; 3. arbiter, umpire; 4. Mil. T. corporal, sergeant; —maschinenmeister, m. chief inspector of locomotives; —meister, m. chief master (of a trade); —münzmeister, m. master of the mint; —offizier, m. superior officer; —parlament, n. upper house of parliament; —pfarre, f. rectory, rectorship; —pfarrer, m. rector, first minister of a church; —pförtner, m. head porter; —plättlein, n. Arch. T. orlet, orlo; —postamt, n. general post-office; —postmeister, m. postmaster-general; —priester, m. high priest, pontiff, protopope; —priesterlich, adj. pontifical; —prima, f. first division of the first class of a school; —primaner, m. pupil of that division; —rabbiner, m. grand rabbi; —rang, m. superiority; —rechnungskammer, f. chamber (court) of accounts (of control); —rentmeister, m. high-treasurer; —rhein, m. Upper Rhine; —richter, m. superior judge, lord chief justice; —rinde, f. upper crust, outer bark; —rist, m. upper wrist; —rock, m. great coat, overcoat; —roßarzt, m. chief veterinarian; —sachsen, n. Upper Saxony; —satz, m. Log. T. major (first proposition); —schaffner, m. conductor of a railway train; —segel, n. N. T. upper sail; die —segel, pl. topsails and top-gallant sails; —segelmacher, m. master sail-maker; —seite, f. upper side; —schale, f. 1. round of beef; 2. cup; —schatzmeister, m. lord high-treasurer; —schenk, m. lord high cup-bearer; principal or chief butler; —schenkel, m. the thigh; —schlächtig, adj. (of mill-wheels) overshot; —schöppe, m. provost; —schreiber, m. head-clerk; —schule, f. upper school, high school; —schwelle, f. Arch. T. lintel; —see, m. upper lake; —sitz, m. upper or first place, upper seat; —staatsanwalt, m. attorney-general; —stabsarzt, m. surgeon-major; —stallmeister, m. grand master of the horse, provost of the king's stables, equerry (to a prince); —steiger, m. master-miner; —stelle, f. first place; precedence; —stemme, f. T. side-lining; —stenge, f. N. T. top-gallant-mast; —steuereinnehmer, m. receiver-general; —steuermann, m. first mate (of a ship); —stimme, f. Mus. T. treble, soprano, discant; —strich, m. Gram. T. apostrophe; —stube, f. upper room; —stübchen, n. 1. upper garret; 2. head, upper-story; —tasse, f. cup; —t(h)eil, m. and n. upper part; —thürsteher, m. groom-porter; —verdeck, n. N. T. upper deck; —vogt, m. upper bailiff, steward; —vormund, m. chief guardian; —vormundschaft, f. chief guardianship; —vorschneider, m. grand carver; —wärts, adv. upward; —wasser, n. N. T. freshet, freshshot; —welt, f. upper (supernal) world; —wundarzt, m. surgeon to a prince; surgeon inspector; —zahn, m. upper tooth; —zimmermann, m. master carpenter; —zollinspector, m. inspector-general of customs.

O'berin(n), f. (pl. -nen) directress, lady superior.

O'berschaft, f. + supremacy; superior dignity.

o'berst, adj. uppermost; fig. high, highest, supreme; die —e Gewalt, supremacy; zu —, uppermost; das —e, top; das —e zu unterst kehren, to turn topsy-turvy.

O'berst, **O'berste(r)**, } m. (-n; pl. -n) chief man, head-man; colonel.

O'berst-hofmarschall, m. grand marshal of the court; —hofmeister, m. grand-steward of the court; —lieutenant, m. lieutenant-colonel; —wachtmeister, m. major.

ob'erwähnt, **ob'gedacht**, **ob'gemeldet**, **ob'genannt**, } adj's. above-mentioned, above-said, aforesaid.

***Obesität'**, f. obesity.

obgleich', conj. though, although, albeit, notwithstanding; it is also separated, as, ob er gleich . . . , though he . . .

Ob'halt, m. + protection, shelter.

Ob'hand, f. + vid. Oberhand.

obhan'den, adj. vid. vorhanden.

ob'herrschen, v. n. separ. + to rule over.

Ob'hut, f. protection; guardianship, care.

o'big, adj. above, former, foregoing, above-said, mentioned.

O'bißwurzel, **O'bißstaude**, } f. B. T. the ignamis, inhame.

***Object'**, n. (-es; pl. -e) object.

***objectiv'**, adj. objective; compos. —glas, n., —linse, f. Opt. T. object-glass; —mikrometer, n. objective micrometer.

***Objectiv'**, m. (-s) Gram. T. objective case.

***Objectivität'**, f. objectiveness.

***Oblat'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) disabled soldier, oblate.

***O'blate**, f. (pl. -n) wafer, wafer-cake; compos. —bäcker, m. wafer-baker; —dose, —schachtel, f. wafer-box; —siegel, n. wafer-seal; —teller, m. wafer-dish.

O'blei, f. (pl. -en) + victuals and money given to monasteries, etc., charity; compos. —haus, n. almshouse, house of charity; —schreiber, m. receiver of charities.

ob'liegen, v. ir. n. separ. (h.) 1. with dat. to apply one's self to; to fix the mind upon, to study; 2. to be imposed as a duty; es liegt mir ob, it is incumbent upon me, I am obliged, it is my duty; + (f.) to succumb, be overcome.

Digitized by Google

ob'liegend, *adj.* incumbent.
Ob'liegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) duty, incumbency.
***Obligat'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) obligato (singer).
***obligat'**, *adj. Mus. T.* obligato.
***Obligation'**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bond; *compos.* —**ſgläubiger**, *m.* obligee; —**ſchein**, *m.* bond; —**ſchuld**, *f.* bond-debt; —**ſchuldner**, *m.* obligor.
***obliga'to**, *adj. and s. n.* obligato, recitativo obligato.
***obligato'riſch**, *adj.* obligatory.
***Obligeance'**, *f. vid.* Dienſtfertigkeit, Gefälligkeit, Höflichkeit.
***obligeant'**, *adj. vid.* dienſtfertig, gefällig, höflich.
***obligi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to oblige; einem obligi(e)rt ſein, to be under obligations to one.
***Obli'go**, *n.* (–s) obligation, guarantee.
***oblique'**, *adj.* oblique, *vid.* ſchräge, ſchief.
***Obliquität'**, *f.* obliquity.
***oblitteri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to obliterate.
***Oblitteration'**, *f.* obliteration.
***Ob'long(um)**, *n.* (–s) *G. T.* oblong figure.
Ob'macht, *f.* supreme power; authority.
Ob'mann, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –männer) umpire; + inspector, superintendent; — eines Geſchwornengerichts, foreman of a jury.
Ob'mannſchaft, *f.* 1. umpirage, arbitration; 2. inspectorship.
***Obo'e**, *f. vid.* Hoboe.
***Obol'**, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. obolus, half-penny; 2. half a scruple.
***obrepi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to creep *or* steal over one; *vid. also* hintergehen, erſchleichen.
***Obreption'**, *f.* obreption, surreption.
***obrep'tiſch**, *adj.* obreptious, surreptitious.
Ob'rigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) magistrates (collectively), authority; + power.
ob'rigkeitlich, *adj.* magisterial; from *or* by the authority; der —e Stand, das —e Amt, magistracy.
Ob'riſt, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) colonel; *compos.* —**lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant-colonel; —**wachtmeiſter**, *m.* 1. + major in the cavalry; 2. brigade-major.
***obrui(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* überhäufen, überladen, belaſten; obrui(e)rt ſein, to be overwhelmed with business.
obſchon', *conj.* though, although, albeit.
ob'ſchweben, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* + to be imminent, at hand, pending; *fig.* to be existing.
***obſcön'**, *adj.* obscene.
***Obſcönität'**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) obscenity.
***obſcur'**, *adj. and adv. vid.* dunkel.
***Obſcurant'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *mod.* one opposing the march of intellect.
***Obſcurantismus**, *n. mod.* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.
***obſcuri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verdunkeln, verdüſtern, verfinſtern.
***Obſcurität'**, *f.* obscurity.
***obſecri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to obsecrate, *vid.* beſchwören.
***Obſecration'**, *f.* obsecration.
***obſedi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to beleaguer, beſiege; *fig.* entreat earnestly *or* instantly.
***Obſe'quien**, *pl.* obsequies.
***Obſervant'** (–en; *pl.* –en), ***Obſervanti'ner** (–s; *pl.* —), *m.* a Franciscan layman, Observantine friar.
***Obſervanz'**, *f.* observance; custom.
***Obſervation'**, *f.* observation; *compos.* —**armee**, *f.*, —**ſheer**, *n.* army of observation.
***Obſervato'rium**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –rien) observatory.
***obſervi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to observe, *vid.* bemerken, beobachten, wahrnehmen.
***Ob'ſicht**, *f.* superintendence, *vid.* Aufſicht.
***Obſidian'**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) *Min. T.* obsidian; *compos.* —**gneiß**, *m.* obsidian gneiss; —**granit**, *m.* obsidian granite; —**porphyr**, *m.* obsidian porphyry.
***Obſidion'**, *f.* siege, blockade.
***Obſidional'münzen**, *pl.* obsidional coins.
ob'ſiegen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ. with dat.* to vanquish, carry the day, prevail, overcome.
Ob'ſieger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) vanquisher.
ob'ſieglich, *adj.* victorious, triumphant; favourable (said of a sentence).
***Obſignation'**, *f. L. T.* the affixing of the seal according to the prescribed formalities.
***obſigni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* etwas —, *L. T.* to affix the seal to anything.
***Obſiſtenz**, *f. vid.* Widerſtand.
***obſiſti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* wiederſtehen.
***obſkur'**, *adj.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* obſcur u.ſ.w.
***obſoleſci(e)'ren**, ***obſoli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become obsolete *or* obsolescent.
***obſolet'**, *adj.* obsolete, old, out of use.
ob'ſorgen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ. dat.* to have the care of.
Obſt, *n.* (–es) fruit, fruits; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* kind of fruit; —**bau**, *m.* fruit-culture, horticulture; —**baum**, *m.* fruit-tree; —**baumzucht**, *f.* the culture of fruit-trees, orcharding; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* bloom *or* blossom of fruit-trees; —**branntwein**, *m.* fruit-brandy; —**brecher**, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees; —**brei**, *m.* pap, sauce of fruit, jam; —**bude**, *f.* fruit-stall; —**darre**, *f.* fruit-kiln; —**diebſtahl**, *m.* fruit stealing; —**ernte**, *f.* gathering of fruit; —**eſſer**, *m.* lover of fruit; —**eſſig**, *m.* vinegar made of fruit; —**frau**, *f. vid.* —händlerin(n); —**garten**, *m.* fruit-garden, orchard; —**gärtner**, *m.* orchardist; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Pomona; —**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin(n)**, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; —**hüter**, *m.* fruit-watchman; —**jahr**, *n.* good year for fruit; —**kammer**, *f.* fruitery, fruit-loft; —**keller**, *m.* fruit-cellar; —**kenner**, *m.* connoisseur of fruit; —**kern**, *m.* fruit-kernel; —**korb**, *m.* fruit-basket; *Arch. T.* corbel; —**kuchen**, *m.* fruit-cake, tart; —**kultur**, *f. vid.* —**zucht**; —**kunde**, *f.* pomology; —**leſe**, *f.* fruit-gathering; —**mangel**, *m.* dearth of fruit; —**markt**, *m.* fruit-market; —**meſſer**, *n.* fruit-knife; —**monat**, *m.* fruit-month, September; —**moſt**, *m.* new cider; —**mus**, *n.* jam; —**pflanzung**, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit-plantation; —**pflücker**, *m.* fruit-gatherer; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in fruit; —**ſtehlen**, *n. vid.* —diebſtahl; —**wein**, *m.* home-made wine; cider; —**werk**, *n.* fruitage, fruitery; —**zeit**, *f.* fruit-time; —**zucht**, *f.* fruit-culture.
***Obſta'kel**, ***Obſtat'**, *n.* (–s) obstacle, hinderance, opposition; Jemandem das Obſtat halten, to oppose, stand in the way of one.
Ob'ſtand, *m.* + resistance; opposition; — halten, to oppose, resist.
ob'ſtehen, *v. n. separ.* + (einem —) to resist.
Ob'ſter, *m.*, **Ob'ſtler**, *m.*, **Ob'ſtlerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) *vid.* Obſthändler, Obſthändlerin(n).
***obſtinat'**, *adj. fam.* obstinate, stubborn.
***Obſtipation'**, *f.* obstinate constipation.
***Obſtruction'**, *f.* obstruction, *vid.* Hinderniß, Verſtopfung; *compos.* —**s-macher**, *m.* obstructionist.
***obſtrui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to obstruct; to constipate.
***obtempori(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* gehorchen, nachgeben, willfahren.
***obteni(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to obtain, maintain; to carry one's point, to win.
***Obteſtation'**, *f.* obtestation.
***obteſti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to obtest, beseech, supplicate.
***obtorqui(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verdrehen, umkehren.
***Obtrectation'**, *f. L. T.* slander, obtrectation.
***obtrecti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verkleinern, verläumden, afterreden.
***obtundi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* abſtumpfen, betäuben.
***obtus'**, *adj.* obtuse; dull, stupid; —**angulär**, *adj.* obtusangular.
***obturbi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* ſtören, verwirren, verſtopfen.
***obvent(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* begegnen, widerfahren, aufſtoßen.
***Obvention'**, *f.* obvention; *L. T.* casual income, benefit.
***obvolut'**, *adj.* obvolute.
ob'wachen, *v. n. separ.* + to watch over.
ob'walten, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to exist, to prevail; + to rule, govern over.
Ob'walter, *m.* + *vid.* Gebieter.
Ob'waltung, *f.* existence.
obwohl', *conj.* though, although, albeit.
O'by, *m.* (–s) *Geog. T.* Oby (a river in Asia); —**maus**, *f.* the Oby-mouse.
obzwar', *conj. provinc.* though.
***Occident'**, *m.* (–es) Occident, West.
***occidental'**, ***occidenta'liſch**, *adj.* western, occidental, hesperian.
***Occultation'**, *f.* hiding, concealing, occultation.
***occulti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to conceal, hide.
***Occupation'**, *f.* occupation, *vid.* beſitznahme; beſchäftigung; *compos.* —**s-armee**, *f.* army of occupation.
***occupi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to occupate, occupy.
***Occurrenz'**, *f. vid.* Ereigniß, Zufall, Gelegenheit.
***occurri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to occur, happen.
***O'cean**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) 1. ocean; 2. *Myth. T.* Oceanus.
***Oceani'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* the Oceanides.
***Ocea'nien**, *n.* (–s) Oceanica.
***ocea'niſch**, *adj.* belonging to the ocean, oceanic.
O'chelbeze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a sort of white fish.
***O'cher**, ***Oc'er**, ***O'ker**, *m.* (–s) ochre; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* ochreous; —**erbſe**, *f.* the ochre-pea; —**farbe**, *f.* ochre-colour; —**farben**, —**gelb**, *adj.* of the colour of ochre; —**gelb**, *n.* Japan-earth; —**haltig**, *adj.* ochreous.
***Ochlokrat'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) ochlocrat, democrat.
***Ochlokratie'**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ochlocracy, democracy.
***Ochroit'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *Min. T.* ochroite.
***Ochrolit(h)**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *Min. T.* the ocrolite.

Digitized by Google

Ochs, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ox; ein
Och'se, } junger —, bullock; *fig. vulg.* ein dummer —, a dunce; die —en hinter den Pflug spannen, to put the cart before the horse; da stehen die —en am Berge, *prov.* there's the difficulty, rub; *compos.* —**auge,** *n.* bull's eye; *Arch. T.* oval dormer window; buttered egg; —**eäugig,** *adj.* bull-eyed; —**enbauer,** *m.* peasant who uses oxen instead of horses; —**enblase,** *f.* ox-bladder; —**enblut,** *n.* bullock's blood; —**enbraten,** *m.* roast beef; —**enbremse,** *f.* horse-stinger; —**enbrust,** *m.* ox-gut; —**enbumm,** *adj.* block-headed; —**enfell,** *n.* bull's hide; —**nfleber,** *n. fig.* laziness after dinner; —**enfleisch,** *n.* beef; —**engalle,** *f.* ox-gall; —**engeschlecht,** *n.* the bovine family of animals; —**engespann,** *n.* ox-team; —**haft,** *adj.* stupid and awkward as an ox; —**enhandel,** *m.* cattle-trade; —**enhändler,** *m.* dealer in bullocks, grazier; —**enhaut,** *f.* neat's hide; —**enhirt,** *m.* neat-herd; —**enhorn,** *n.* ox's horn; —**enhuf,** *m.* bull's hoof; —**enhunger,** *m. fig. vulg.* enormous appetite; —**enjäger,** *m.* hunter of wild cattle; —**enkalb,** *n.* bull-calf, male-calf; —**enkiane,** *f. vid.* —**enhuf;** —**enknochen,** *m.* ox-bone; —**enkopf,** *m.* head of an ox; *fig. vulg.* bull-head; —**enkraut,** *n. B. T.* rest-harrow, cammock; —**enleder,** *n.* neat's leather; —**enleim,** *m.* taurocolla; —**enmarkt,** *m.* cattle market; —**enmäßig,** *adj. vid.* —**haft;** —**enpost,** *f. fig. vulg.* slow manner of travelling; —**enrippe,** *f.* hare's ear (a plant); —**enschwanz,** *m.* ox's tail; —**enschwanzsuppe,** *f.* ox-tail soup; —**enstall,** *m.* ox-stall; —**entö(b)ter,** *m.* burn-cow (a beetle); —**entreiber,** *m.* driver of oxen, drover; —**entwamme,** *f.* dewlap; —**enziemer,** *m.* 1. raw-hide whip; 2. *nerf de bœuf;* —**enzunge,** *f.* 1. neat's tongue; 2. bugloss, ox-tongue (a plant) (*Anchusa, L.*).

och'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bull (of cows); 2. *cant.* to fag, drudge.

Och'senhaftigkeit, *f.* blockishness.

Ochs'hoft, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hogshead.

och'sig, *adj. vulg. vid.* ochsenhaft.

Ochs'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* herdsman, drover.

O'ckelei, *f.* the bleak (a fish).

O'cker, *m. vid.* Ocher.

***Octa'via,** *f.* (-s *or* -viens) Octavia.

***Octavia'ne,** } *f.* + an octavina, a
***Octavi'ne,** } treble-keyed spinet.

***Octa'vius,** *m.* Octavius.

***Oc'tav,** *m. vid.* Octodezformat.

***Octo'ber,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) October.

***Octodez'format,** *n.* (-es) octodecimo.

***Oc'togon,** *n.* (s) *G. T.* octangular figure, octagon.

***octagonal',** *adj.* octagonal; —**zahl,** *f.* octagonal number.

Oc'troy, *f.* charter (of commerce).

***octroyi(e)rt',** *adj.* chartered.

***ocular',** *adj. only in compos.* ocular; *compos.* —**glas,** *n. Opt. T.* ocular glass *or* lens; —**inspection,** *f.* ocular inspection; —**zeuge,** *m. L. T.* ocular witness.

***Oculation',** *f.* inoculation.

***oculi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to inoculate, bud, graft.

***Oculi(e)r'-messer,** *n. T.* grafting-knife; —**reis,** *n.* graft in the rind.

***Oculist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) oculist.

Od, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + property, estate; —**zins,** *m.* ground rent.

***Odalis'ke,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) an odalisk (in Turkey).

***O'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) ode; *compos.* —**n-dichter,** *m.* a writer of high lyric poetry.

O'de, I. *f.* desert, wilderness, solitude; II. *adj.* waste, deserted, desolate, solitary; + empty.

O'dem, *m.* (-s) * breath, *vid.* At(h)em.

***Ödem',** } *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* œdema.
Öde'ma, }

***ödema'tisch,** } *adj.* œdematous.
***ödematös',** }

ödematisi(e)'ren, *v. reft.* to swell, to become dropsical.

ö'den, *v. n. vid.* veröden.

Ödenei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert.

o'der, *conj.* or; or else, otherwise; *vulg.* but; entweder Sie — ich, either you or I; kommt herein, — ich mache (sonst mache ich) zu, come in, or else I'll shut the door.

O'der, *f.* Oder (a river).

***Öder,** } *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.*
***Odur,** } Odur, the husband of Freia.

O'dermennig, *m.* (-s) *and f.* agrimony, liverwort.

Odes'sa, *n.* (-s) Odessa.

Odes'saer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native *or* inhabitant of Odessa.

***Ode'um,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -een) Odeum.

***O'din,** *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Odin; *compos.* —**tag** (Odenstag), *m.* Wednesday.

***odiös',** *adj. and adv. fam.* odious.

***O'dip,** (-s) }
***O'dipus,** } *m.* Œdipus.

ödmü't(h)ig, *adj.* + humble, meek.

Öd'nis, *f. vid.* Öde, *f.*

***Odome'ter,** *n.* (-s) odometer.

***Odontalgie',** *f.* odontalgy, toothache.

***odontal'gisch,** *adj.* odontalgic.

Ö'dung, *f.* the making desert *or* solitary; waste, solitude.

***Odyssee',** *f.* Homer's Odyssey.

O'fen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Öfen) oven; stove; kiln; furnace; *fig.* a mine not yet filled with powder; hinter dem — sitzen, hocken, to be always sitting by the fireside, be idle; *compos.* —**anker,** *m.* iron band to keep the tiles of a stove; —**aufsatz,** *m.* stove-cornice; —**auge,** *n.* mouth of a furnace (through which the metal runs); —**bank,** *f.* stove-bench; —**blase,** *f.* copper fixed near the stove; —**bruch,** *m.* tutty (a mineral); —**gabel,** *f.* oven-fork; —**galmei,** *m.* cadmia; —**heizer,** *m.* heater of a stove (oven); —**herd,** *m.* oven-hearth; —**hocker,** *m.* one always sitting by the fireside; —**kachel,** *f.* earthen pane for a stove; —**klappe,** *f.* damper; —**krücke,** *f.* oven-rake; —**loch,** *n.* mouth of a stove; —**meister,** *m. T.* overseer of a furnace; —**platte,** *f.* iron plate of an oven; —**rohr,** *n.*, —**röhre,** *f.* 1. stove-pipe; 2. hot; —**ruß,** *m.* furnace-grate; —**ruß,** *m.* soot, oven-soot; —**schaufel,** *f.* oven-shovel (peel); —**schirm,** *m.* screen for the stove; —**schwärze,** *f.* powdered black-lead, stove-polish; —**setzer,** *m.* one who puts up stoves; —**thür,** *f.* little door before a stove; vent-hole of an oven, furnace *or* stove; —**vorsetzer,** *m.* fender; —**wisch,** *m.* scovel, maulkin, drag.

of'fen, *adj. and adv.* 1. open, openly; 2. *fig.* sincere, frank; 3. public; 4. vacant; 5. *fig.* clear, intelligent, clever, open; —er Wechsel, letter of credit; —e Rechnung, open account; mit Jemand in —er Rechnung stehen, to have a running account with one; —er Leib, open bowels; den Himmel — sehen, *fig.* to look forward for *or* enjoy great felicity; mit —en Armen, with open arms; ein —es Fahrzeug, an open *or* undecked vessel; die —e See, main sea; —es Wasser, open, clear (navigable) water; ein —er Wind, fair wind; auf —er Straße, in open street; ein —es Land, an open country; eine —e Stadt, an open town (*i. e.* not inclosed by walls); —e Tafel halten, to keep open table, to dine publicly; ein —er Kopf, a clear head; *compos.* —**bass,** *m.* a wooden organ with sixteen keys; —**flöte,** *f.* a kind of organ with eight *or* four keys; —**herzig,** I. *adj.* openhearted, ingenuous, frank, sincere; II. *adv.* openheartedly, ingenuously, frankly, sincerely; *vid. Syn.*; —**herzigkeit,** *f.* openheartedness, candour; —**kundig,** *adj.* public, notorious, everywhere known; —**kundigkeit,** *f.* publicity, notoriousness; —**stehend,** *adj.* open, lying open.

Syn. offenherzig, aufrichtig, freimüt(h)ig. The Offenherzige says everything that he thinks and how he thinks it; the Aufrichtige merely says what he is obliged or can venture to say, but everything that he does say, is in accordance and harmony with his mode of thinking; the wise man speaks aufrichtig at all times, with tried friends offenherzig, and as often as duty requires it, freimüt(h)ig.

offenbar', *adj.* manifest, evident, obvious, striking, plain, open; public, notorious; — machen, to manifest, publish; — werden, to come to be known, to come out, to take vent; ein —es Recht, a plain right; ein —er Verlust, an obvious loss.

offenba'ren, *v. a. and reft.* 1. to manifest, to make public; 2. to reveal; 3. to discover, disclose, open (a secret); sich *or* sein Herz —, to unbosom one's self.

Syn. offenbaren, bekannt machen, eröffnen, anzeigen, entdecken, verrat(h)en. That which is bekannt gemacht is brought to the knowledge of others; that which is angezeigt is intended for the information of one or more whom it more particularly interests or concerns. When we inform a person of anything, in which we ourselves are interested, with a view to influence his will, we eröffnen it to him. That which is bekannt gemacht, angezeigt or eröffnet is not necessarily anything secret; but whatever is offenbart, entdeckt or verrat(h)en, has been till then a secret. Entdecken can take place involuntarily, by chance or want of caution and is in this distinguished from offenbaren. Verrat(h)en borders nearly on entdecken, but is distinguished from it in this, that verrat(h)en is commonly an Entdeckung of something which in itself is bad and likely to have dangerous consequences; whereas entdecken may be the discovery of an action in itself good and allowed, as also of something, the making known of which is not injurious to the Entdeckten.

offenbar'lich, *adv.* + *vid.* offenbar.

Offenba'rung, *f.* 1. manifestation, publication; disclosing, unbosoming, unfolding; 2. revealing, revelation; die — Johannis, the Revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse; *compos.* —**sglaube,** *m.* belief in revealed religion; —**sgläubige,** *m.* believer in revealed religion.

***offendi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to attack, offend; sich offendi(e)rt finden, to feel offended; consider one's self aggrieved.

Of'fenheit, *f.* openness, plainness, candour, ingenuousness.

of'fenkundig, *adj.* notorious.

Of'fenkundigkeit, *f.* notoriety, publicity.

***offenst'v(e),** *adj.* offensive; *chiefly in compos.* —**allianz,** *f.* offensive alliance; —**krieg,** *m.* war on the offensive.

öf'fentlich, *adj.* public, open; auf —er Straße, in the open road; ein —es

Digitized by Google

Amt, a public office; — bekannt machen, to post, advertise in a public place.

Öf'fentlichkeit, *f.* publicity, publicness, openness.

***offeri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* antragen, anbieten; *also* opfern.

***Offer'te**, *f.* } (*pl.* —ten) offer, pro-
***Offert'**, *n.* } posal, proposition.

***Offerto'rium**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —rien) offertory.

***Official'**, *m.* (—s) 1. official (in the Roman Church); 2. functionary, public officer; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* official report; —**gericht**, *n.* court of ecclesiastical judges.

***Officialat'**, *n.* (—es) office of a functionary, officialty; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* house where the official *or* court of officials resides.

***Officiant'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) 1. civil officer, public functionary; 2. officiating priest (in the church).

***officiell'**, *adj.* official; —er Bericht, official information *or* report.

***Officier'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) officer; *compos.* —**bursche**, *m.* officer's orderly; —**casino**, *n.* officers' club; —**corps**, *n.* corps of officers; —**deck**, *n. N. T.* quarter-deck; —**degen**, *m.* officer's sword; —**examen**, *n.* examination for appointment as an officer; —**casino**, *n. vid.* —casino; —**mäßig**, *adj.* officer-like; —**patent**, *n.* officer's commission; —**stelle**, *f.* rank as an officer; —**tafel**, *f.* officer's mess; —**verein**, *n.* society of officers.

***Offizin'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) workshop; printing-house; apothecary's shop.

***Officinal'kräuter**, *pl.* medicinal plants *or* herbs.

***officinell'**, *adj.* officinal.

***officiös'**, *adj.* officious.

***Off'izium**, *n.* (—s) duty, office; ex Officio, from duty, ex-officio.

***Offiz'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) office.

***Offizier'**, *m. vid.* Officier.

öff'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to open; 2. einem sein Herz —, to unbosom one's self, to open one's heart to, etc.; dem Laster Thor und Thür —, to make way (to leave the road clear) for vice; II. *v. refl.* sich —, to open.

Öff'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) opener.

Öff'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. opening; 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap; (in Wäldern) glade; 3. (des Leibes) evacuation, discharge from the bowels, stool; keine — haben, to be bound (*or* costive); *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* aperient.

oft, *adv.* oft, often, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly; wie —? how often? — wohin gehen, to frequent a place; — thun, to do repeatedly.

Syn. oft, häufig. Oft implies the diversity of times in which anything takes place; häufig merely the quantity of things or events which occur without regard to time.

öf'ter, *adj.* frequent, reiterated; oftener, often; oftentimes.

öf'ters, *adv.* often, oft, frequently.

oft'malig, *adj.* frequent, iterated, repeated.

oft'mals, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.

***O'ger**, } *m.* (—s) *vid.* Währwolf.
***O'gre**, }

***o'gerhaft**, *adj.* ogre-like.

***Ogy'ges**, *m. Myth. T.* Ogyges.

***ogy'gisch**, *adj.* Ogygian; *fig.* old, venerable; die —e Flut(h), Ogygian deluge.

oh! *int.* oh!

O'heim, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) uncle.

O'heimschaft, } *f.* uncleship.
Ohm'schaft, }

Öhl, *n. vid.* Oel.

Ohm, *m.* 1. *vid.* Oheim; 2. ohm (unit of resistance to electricity).

Oh'me, *f.* aam; *vid.* Ahm; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* assize, afforage, duty (on wine).

Ohm'blatt, *n.* (—es) *vid.* Klette.

Ohm'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) the house-cricket.

oh'men, *v. a.* to gauge.

Oh'mer, *m.* (—s) great barley, zeopyron.

oh'mig, *adj.* of one aam *or* hogshead.

Ohm'kraut, *n.* (—s) *B. T.* field alchimil; groundsel.

oh'ne, *prep. and adv.* (*with acc. and verb in infin. with* zu); without; besides, excepted; — deine Hülfe, without your assistance; — Zeugen, without witnesses; — Stelle, out of place; — dieß, — hin, without that, besides; der letzte — einen, the last but (save) one; tausend Mann — Weiber und Kinder, a thousand men besides the women and children; — Testament sterben, to die intestate; — weiteres, without further ceremony; — es zu wissen, — daß ich (er, sie u.s.w.) es wußte, without knowing it; *vulg.* das ist nicht — . . ., I avow it to be true, there is truth in it; *compos.* —**dem**, —**dieß**, —**hin**, *adv's*, besides, moreover; —**gleichen**, *adj.* unequalled, matchless.

Syn. ohne, sonder. Sonder is retained in those cases in which, though the things might exist together, we still remove one from the other; ohne, on the contrary, is used everywhere, even when the one cannot at all exist with the other. When any one promises us something sonder hazard, we understand that we might run some risk in the business, but that he will take care to remove it.

Oh'nehose, *m.* (*pl.* —n) (*mod.*) sans-culotte, brutal democrat; *compos.* —**partei**, *f.* the sans-culotte party, tag-rag and bobtail democracy; —**tage**, *pl.* the five complementary days of the republican year.

Oh'nekopf, *m.* a thing without a head.

oh'nerachtet, } *vid. under* un . . .
ohn'fern,
ohn'geachtet,
ohn'gefähr,
ohn'längst,

Oh'neforge, *only in* Hans —, a careless, hairbrained fellow.

Ohn'macht, *f.* 1. weakness, impotence; 2. fainting fit, swoon; in — fallen, to swoon away, to faint.

ohn'mächtig, *adj.* 1. weak, impotent, infirm; 2. swooning, fainting; — werden, to faint; — sein, to be swooning; to be feeble, weak, infirm, impotent, unable, faint.

Ohn'mächtigkeit, *f.* 1. impotence, weakness; 2. state of fainting.

ohn'maßgeblich, *vid. under* un . . .

ohn'schattig, *adj.* not having any shade; —e Völker, ascii.

Ohn'vogel, *m. vid.* Kropfgans.

oho! *int.* oho! oh!

Ohr, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —en) 1. ear; 2. eye (of a needle); ear-mark, handle, dog's ear (in a book); — *or* —**gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* ogive; einem etwas ins — sagen, raunen, to whisper into one's ear; vor meinen —en, in my hearing; zu —en kommen, to come to one's hearing; *fig.* Alles war —, they were all attention; er hat leise —en, he has quick ears; *vulg.* die —en spitzen, to prick up one's ears, to listen attentively; die —en gellen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; einen hinter die —en schlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es hinter den —en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; einem das Fell über die —en ziehen, to fleece one; die —en hängen, to be dispirited; einem die —en kitzeln, to tell one pleasing things *or* flatteries; ein offnes — finden, to meet with a gracious hearing; sich etwas hinter die —en schreiben, to treasure up a thing; er ist noch nicht hinter den —en trocken, he is a stripling; bis über die —en, up to his ears; bis über die —en in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debts; einander bei den —en kriegen, to fall together by the ears; bei den —en ziehen, zwacken, to pluck by the ear; so weit ein — trägt, within ear-shot; ein — schlagen, to double down a leaf.

Öhr, *n. vid.* Ohr.

Ohr, *in compos.* —**hammel**, *f. fam. vid.* —gehänge; —**band**, *n. vid.* Ortband; —**blatt**, *n.* lap of the ear; —**bock**, *m. A. T.* tragus of the ear; —**bohrer**, —**käfer**, —**kneiper**, *m. vid.* —wurm; —**brausen**, *n.* tingling in the ear; —**brille**, *f.* temple-spectacles; —**bügel**, *pl.* swivels; —**drüse**, *f.* gland under the ear, parotid gland; —**drüsenentzündung**, —**drüsengeschwulst**, *f.* rotiditis; —**drüsengang**, *m.* duct of the parotid gland, Stenson's duct; —**eisen**, *n.* ear-iron, wire for the ear; —**eule**, *f.* horned owl; —**feige**, *f.* box on the ear; —**feigen**, *v. a. insepar.* to box one's ears; —**finger**, *m.* little finger; —**flügel**, *m.* external ear; —**fluß**, *m.* discharge from the ear; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of an ear; —**gang**, *m.* auditory canal; —**gehänge**, —**gehenk**, *n.* pendant of the ear; —**gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* ogee, ogive; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the ear; —**kissen**, *n.* pillow, cod; —**knöchelchen**, *n. pl.* small bones (ossicles) of the ear; —**knorpel**, *m.* cartilage of the ear; —**läppchen**, *n.* ear-lap, lobe of the ear, burr; —**leder**, *n.* mumps; —**loch**, *n.* aperture of the ear, external auditory meatus; —**löffel**, *m.* ear-pick; —**löffelkraut**, *n.* Spanish campion *or* catch-fly; —**löffelschwamm**, *m.* fir-hydnum, scraper-hydnum; little hough; —**muschel**, *f.* exterior part of the ear; sea-ear; ear-shell; —**nerv**, *m.* auditory nerve; —**ring**, *m.* ear-ring; —**säge**, *f. T.* socket-saw; —**spritze**, *f.* ear-syringe; —**trommel**, *f.* drum of the ear, tympanum; —**trompete**, *f. A. T.* Eustachian tube; —**wurm**, *m.* ear-wig; —**zange**, *f.* a kind of pincers; —**zerreißend**, *adj.* ear-splitting; —**zipfel**, *m. vid.* —läppchen.

Öhr'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little ear, auricle.

Oh'ren-arzt, *m.* aurist; —**band**, *n.* ligament near the ear; —**beichte**, *f.* auricular confession; —**beulen**, *pl.* mumps; —**bläser**, *m.* pick-thank, whisperer, tell-tale, slanderer; —**bläserei**, *f.* tale-bearing, slander; —**brausen**, *n.* humming *or* buzzing in the ears, tingling of the ear; —**decke**, *f.* ear-cap; —**dra(h)t**, *m.* wire to go round the ear; —**drüsen**, *pl.* parotid glands; vives (of a horse); —**eiterung**, *f.* suppuration of the ear; —**gellen**, *n. vid.* —klingen; —**heilkunde**, *f.* otiatrics; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the ear; —**kitzel**, *m.* tickling of one's ears; *fig.* desire of news; —**klingen**, *n.* tingling in the ears; —**knorpel**, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear, cerumen; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of the ear; —**morchel**, *m.* morel; —**nerve**, *f.* acoustic nerve; —**schmalz**, *n.* ear-wax; —**schmaus**, *m. fig.* feast, treat

Digitized by Google

for the ears; —schmerz, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache; —schwamm, *m.* Jew's ear; —spange, *f.* pendant; —spiegel, *m.* ear-speculum; —stück, *n.* ear-piece; —taucher, *m.* eared grebe, diver, eared dab-chick; —trommel, *f.* drum of the ear; —wärmer, *m. vid.* —decke; —weh, *n. vid.* —schmerz; —zeuge, *m.* ear-witness; —zeugniß, *n.* auricular evidence; —zwang, *m. vid.* —schmerz.

öh'ren, *v. a.* to furnish with ears *or* (needles) with eyes.

ohr'feigen, *v. a.* to box one's ears.

öh'rig, *adj. in compos.* eared.

Ohr'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) earwig.

Öh'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Öse.

Öhs'gat, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* water-way, well-room.

*O'fer, *m. vid.* Ocher.

*Okkupation', *f. etc. vid.* Occupation u.s.w.

*Ökonom', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) economist, agriculturist.

*Ökonomie', *f.* economy; agriculture.

*ökono'misch, *adj.* economical, economic.

*ökonomisi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to economize.

*Ökonomist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) economist.

*Okroit', *m. vid.* Ochroit.

*Oktae'der, *n.* octaedron.

*oktae'drisch, *adj.* octaedral.

*Oktaedrit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* octaedrite.

*Okta'ebron, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ebra) *G. T.* octaedron.

*Ok'tandrie, *f. B. T.* octandria, octander.

*oktangulär', *adj. and adv. G. T.* octangular.

*Oktan'gulum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -la) *G. T.* octangular figure.

*Oktant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *G. and Ast. T.* octant, octile.

*Ok'tateuch, *m.* (-es) octateuch (the first eight books of the Old Testament).

*Oktav', *n.* (-es) octavo; *compos.* —band, *m.* octavo; —flöte, *f.* flageolet.

*Okta've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Mus. T.* octave, diapason; 2. eight days after some feasts, octave (in the Greek and Roman churches); *compos.* —buch, *n.* octaviary.

*Okto'ber, *m. vid.* October.

*ökume'nisch, *adj.* œcumenical, general, universal; die —en Concilien, the œcumenical councils.

*Olam'pi, *n.* (-s) (gum) olampi.

*Olant'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) grape-cherry tree.

Ol'denburg, *n.* (-s) Oldenburg (a town and grand-duchy).

Ol'denburger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) / Ol'denburgerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) native *or* inhabitant of Oldenburg.

ol'denburgisch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to Oldenburg.

Öl, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. oil; mit —schmieren, zurichten, to oil; in — malen, to paint in oil; — aus unzeitigen Oliven, omphacine oil; 2. *fig.* — ins Feuer gießen, to add fuel to the fire, to pour oil upon flame; *compos.* —anstrich, *m.* coat of paint; —baum, *m.* olive (-tree); der wilde —baum, oleaster, olivaster; the wild olive; —baumharz, *n.* the gum elemi; —bäumen, *adj.* olive; —beere, *f.* olive; —beerwalze, *f.* olive-shell; —behälter, *m.* oil-receptacle; —berg, *m.* Mount of Olives; —bild, —gemälde, *n.* oil-painting, oil-picture; —bilderdruck, *m.* print in oil colours; —blase, *f.* a copper for boiling oil; —blatt, *n.* olive-leaf; —blau, *n.* Saxon blue; olive-blue; —bringend, *adj.* oleiferous; —druck, *m. vid.* —bilderdruck; —drüse, *f.* oil-bag; —drusen, —hefen, *s. pl.* oil-dregs, lees *or* dregs of oil; —farbe, *f.* oil-colour; mit —farben malen, to paint in oil; —farbenhändler, *m.* oil-man, a dry-salter; —faß, *n.* oil-cask; —firniß, *m.* oil-varnish; —flasche, *f.* oil-bottle, oil-flask; die heilige —flasche, the holy phial (in the Roman Church); —fleck(en), *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain, grease-spot; —frucht, *f.* olive; —garten, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden; —gas, *n.* oil-gas; —gewächse, *n. pl.* oleaginous plants; —göze, *m. fig. vulg.* dunce, lubber; —grund, *m.* foundation coat of paint; —handel, *m.* oil-trade; —händler, *m.* oil-merchant; oil-man; —haut, *f.* a kind of parchment; —hefen, *pl. vid.* —drusen; —käfer, *m.* oil-beetle; —kelter, —presse, *f.* oil-press; —kitt, *m.* putty; —krahn, *m.* oil-pump; —krämer, *m.* oil-man; —kreidestift, *m.* pastel; —krug, *m.* oil-cruet; —kuchen, *m.* oil-cake, linseed-cake; —laden, *m.* oil-shop; —lampe, *f.* oil-lamp; —lese, *f.* the olive harvest, harvest of olives; —maler, *m.* painter in oil; —malerei, *f.* painting in oil; —mühle, *f.* oil-mill; —müller, —schläger, *m.* oil-miller; —nuß, *f.* oil-nut, butter-nut; —nußbaum, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butter-nut-tree, moringo, common palma Christi; —palme, *f.* oil-palm; —papier, *n.* transparent (oiled) paper; —pflanzen, *f. pl. vid.* —gewächse; —presse, *f.* oil-press; —raffinerie, *f.* oil-refinery; —reinigen, *n.* refining of oil; —ruß, *m.* lamp-black; —samen, *m.* linseed, rape-seed; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* oleic-acid; —saures Salz, *Ch. T.* oleate; —schläger, *m. vid.* —müller; —seife, *f.* soap made with oil; —stein, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; oil-hone; *Min. T.* oil-stone; —stoff, *m.* olein; —strauch, *m.* oil-tree; —tonne, *f.* oil-cask; —trester, *s. pl.* olive-husks; —tresterfack, *m.* hair-cloth bag; —vergoldung, *f.* oil-gilding; —wurz, *f.* milk-parsley; —zucker, *m.* oleo-saccharum; —zweig, *m.* olive-branch.

*Olean'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oleander, rose-bay, rose-laurel; *compos.* —schwärmer, —vogel, *m.* oleander-sphynx.

*Olea'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oleaster, olivaster, wild olive.

öh'len, / ö'len, } *v. a.* 1. to oil; 2. to anoint.

öl'enzen, *v. n. fam.* to smell *or* reek of oil.

Ö'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oiler; oil-merchant.

ö'licht, / ö'lig, } *adj.* oily, oleaginous, oleous, unctuous.

*Olifant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. the hunting-horn of knights-errant; 2. — *or* —papier, *n.* very large and stout white paper.

*Oligarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) member of an oligarchy; oligarchical tyrant.

*Oligarchie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) oligarchy.

*oligar'chisch, *adj.* oligarchical.

Ö'ligkeit, *f.* oiliness.

*Olin'de, / *Olind'klinge, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) a Brazilian sword-blade.

*Oli've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) olive; *compos.* —nammer, *f.* olive-bunting; —nbaum, *m.* olive (-tree); —nernte, *f.* culture of the olive; —nerz, *n.* oliven-ore; —nfarbe, *f.*, —ngrün, *n.* olive-colour, olive-green; —nfarben, —nfarbig, *adj. and adv.* olive-coloured, olivaceous, of the colour of the olive, olivaster; —nförmig, *adj. and adv.* having the form of an olive, in the form of an olive, olive-shaped; —ngebiß, *n.* olive-bit; —ngrün, *adj. vid.* —nfarbig; —nhain, *m.* olive-grove; —nholz, *n.* olive-wood; —nöl, *n.* olive-oil, Florence-oil; —nstein, *m.* stone in the form of an olive; —ntrester, *s. pl.* olive-husks; —nwäldchen, *n. vid.* —nhain; —nwalze, *f.* olive-shell; —nwurm, *m.* olive-worm.

*Olivenit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prismatic oliven-ore.

O'liver, *m.* (-s) Oliver.

*Oliver'ten, *pl. T.* olives.

*Oli'via, *f.* Olivia.

*Olivin', *m.* (-s) olivine (a mineral); *compos.* —blende, *f.* augites.

*Ol'la Podri'da, *f.* olla podrida.

Olm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + *and provinc.* 1. mouldering; 2. salamander.

Öl'fenich, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* milk-parsley, marsh salinum.

Ö'lung, *f.* oiling; anointing, anointment; die letzte —, extreme unction.

*Olymp', *m.* (-es) Olympus.

*Olympia'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Olympiad.

*olym'pisch, *adj.* Olympian, Olympic; die —en Spiele, the Olympic games; die —en Götter, the Olympic gods.

*O'maßtate, / *O'matute, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) oma stamper.

O'mat, / O'met, } *n.* (-s) *vid.* Grummet.

*Omelet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) omelet.

*O'mega, *n.* (-s) omega.

*O'men, *n.* (-s; *pl.* O'mina) omen, augury, presage, prediction.

*omini(e)'ren, *v. a. fam.* to forbode, predict, augur, omen.

*ominös', *adj.* ominous.

*Omission', *f.* omission; *compos.* —sünden, *pl.* sins of omission.

*Om'nibus, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) *mod.* omnibus; *compos.* —führer, *m.* omnibus conductor; —kutscher, *m.* omnibus driver.

*omnipotent', *adj.* omnipotent.

*Omnipotenz', *f.* omnipotence.

*Omophag', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who eats raw flesh.

*Omophagie', *f.* the eating of raw flesh.

*O'nan, *m.* (-s) Onan (name of a man).

*Onanie', *f.* onanism, self-pollution, masturbation.

*onani(e)'ren, *v. n.* to commit masturbation, etc.

*Onanist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) onanist.

*onera'bel, *adj.* subject to pay taxes, liable to be taxed.

*Oneration', *f.* load, burden, oneration

*oneri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* beschweren, belasten, aufbürden.

*onerös', *adj.* onerous, burdensome.

*On'chel, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Onyx.

*Onk'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) uncle.

*Onoma'stikon, *n.* (-s) a vocabulary, dictionary.

*Onomatolatrie', *f.* an undue veneration for a name *or* person.

*Onomatopöie', *f.* onomatopoeia.

*Ontologie', *f. Phil. T.* ontology.

*ontolo'gisch, *adj.* ontological.

On'vogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) *provinc.* + pelican.

*O'nychstein, / O'nyx, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) onyx; *compos.* —achat, *m.* onyx-agate; —alabaster, *m.* onyx-alabaster, stratified carbonate of lime.

On'ze, *f. vid.* Unze.

Digitized by Google

*Oolit(h)', m. (-es; pl. -e) oolite, egg-stone.
*Opacität', f. opacity.
*opak', adj. opaque.
*Opal', m. (-es; pl. -e) opal; dem — ähnlich machen, to opalise; compos. —ähnlich, —artig, adj's. opaline; opalescent; —eisenstein, m. opaque choncoidal ferruginous quartz; —jaspis, m. striped jasper; —mutter, f. opal-matrix; —schillernd, adj. opalescent.
*opalisir(e)'ren, v. n. to emit the lustre of opal, to opalesce.
*O'per, f. (pl. -n) opera; compos. —artig, adj. operatic; —buch, n. vid. —text; —componist, m. opera composer; —dichter, m. writer of (the words of) an opera; —glas, n., —guckar, m. opera-glass; —haus, n. opera-house; —mädchen, n. opera-girl, singer; —sänger, m., —sängerin(n), f. opera-singer; —text, m. opera libretto, book of the opera; —theater, n. opera-house; —zettel, m. opera play-bill.
*Operateur', m. (-s; pl. -e) S. T. operator, surgeon.
*Operation', f. S. and Mil. T. operation; military movement; compos. —basis, f. the base of the operations of an army; —feld, n. field of operations; —linie, f. the line of military operations; —object, n. object of the operations of an army; —plan, m. plan of campaign; —tisch, m. operating-table; —verfahren, n. operative procedure.
*operativ', adj. operative.
*Operet'te, f. (pl. -n) little opera, operetta.
*operi(e)r'bar, adj. Surg. T. admitting of an operation.
*operi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. 1. to operate, perform a surgical operation; sich — lassen, to submit to an operation; 2. Mil. T. to manœuvre; to effect, accomplish.
*Operist', m. (-en; pl. -en) opera-singer.
*Operment', n. (-es) orpiment, arsenic.
Op'fer, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. offering, sacrifice, oblation, immolation; 2. victim; ein — bringen, to make a sacrifice; — darbringend, sacrificatory; zum — gehörig, sacrificial; zum — werden, to fall a victim; zum — bringen, to sacrifice; ich habe ihm, ihr viele — gebracht, I have sacrificed much for him, her . . .; compos. —altar, m. sacrificial-altar; —becher, m. sacrificial cup; —becken, n. altar basin; —brauch, —gebrauch, m. rite of offering, sacrificial rite; —brot, n. consecrated bread; —dienst, m. sacrificial service; —feier, f. celebration of offering, sacrificing; —fest, n. sacrificial festival; —feuer, n., —flamme, f. sacrificial flame; —fleisch, n. flesh of the offered victims; —gabe, f. oblation; —gebet, m. offertory; —geld, n. offering-penny; —gefäß, —gerät(h), —geschirr, n. sacrificial vessels; —gesang, m. offertory; —guß, m. libation; —herd, m. altar; —kasten, m. box into which offerings are put, poor-box; —kelch, m. sacrificial cup; sacrament cup; —kuchen, m. offering-cake; —lamm, n. lamb offered in sacrifice, innocent victim; —mahl, n. sacrificial feast; —mann, m. sacristan; —messer, n. offering-knife; —pfennig, m. vid. —geld; —priester, m. sacrificer, sacrificator; —schale, f. offering-cup, dish for receiving the blood of the victims; —schmaus, m. vid. —mahl; —statt, —stätte, f. place of offering; —stock, m. vid. —kasten; —t(h)ier, n. victim, animal to be immolated; —tisch, m. offering table, table of sacrifice; —tod, m. sacrificatory death, death of a victim; —tuch, n. offertory, the linen on which the offering is laid; —wahrsager, m. haruspice; —wahrsagerei, f. haruspicy; —wein, —trank, m. oblation-wine, libation-wine.
op'ferbereit, adj. ready to sacrifice one's self.
Op'ferer, m. (-s; pl. —) he who offers, sacrifices; sacrificer.
op'ferfreudig, adj. vid. opferbereit.
op'fern, v. a. to offer, sacrifice, immolate; (einem etwas) to sacrifice for one.
Op'ferung, f. (pl. -en) offering, immolation, sacrificing, sacrifice.
*Ophiophag', m. (-en; pl. -en) snake-eater, ophiophagist (among the Bramans).
*Ophi're, f. (pl. -n) B. T. ophir.
*Ophit', m. (-es; pl. -e) ophites, precious serpentine-stone.
*Ophthalmie', f. ophthalmia.
*ophthal'misch, adj. ophthalmic.
*Ophthalmolog', m. ophthalmologist.
*Ophthalmologie', f. ophthalmology.
*ophthalmolo'gisch, adj. ophthalmological.
*Opiat', n. (-es; pl. -e) oplate.
*Opiophag', m. (-en; pl. -en) opium-eater.
*O'pium, m. (-s) opium; compos. —esser, m. opium-eater; —extract, m. opium-extract; —raucher, m. opium-smoker; —tinctur, f. laudanum.
*Opodel'dok, m. (-s) opodeldoc.
*Opos'sum, n. (-s) opossum (an American animal).
Op'per, m. (-s) N. T. weather-shore.
*Opponent', m. (-en; pl. -en) opposer, opponent, adversary; disputant.
*opponi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. and refl. to oppose; to make or raise opposition to.
*Opportunität', f. opportunity; compos. —politik, f. opportunism.
*Opposition', f. (pl. -en) opposition; compos. —spartei, f. the opposition-party.
*Op'tativ, m. (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. optative.
*opti(e)'ren, v. a. to choose.
*Opti(e)'rung, f. choice.
*Op'tik, f. optics.
*Op'tiker (-s; pl. —), *Op'tikus, } m. optician.
*Optimat', m. (-en; pl. -en) aristocrat.
*Optimis'mus, m. Phil. T. optimism.
*Optimist', m. (-en; pl. -en) optimist.
*optimi'stisch, adj. optimistic.
*op'tisch, adj. optic, optical.
*opulent', adj. opulent, rich.
*Opulenz', f. opulence, opulency.
*Opuntie', f. (pl. -n) the Indian fig-tree, nopal.
*O'pus, n. (O'peris; pl. O'pera) work.
*Ora'kel, n. (-s; pl. —) or compos. —haft, adj. vid. —mäßig; —mäßig, I. adj. oracular, oraculous; II. adv. oraculously; —spruch, m. oracle.
*Ora'le, n. (-s) the oral, pope's veil.
*Orang'e, f. (pl. -n) orange, vid. Pomeranze; verzuckerte —n, candied oranges; compos. —baum, m. orange-tree; —blüt(h)e, f. orange-blossom; —farben, —gelb, adj. orange-yellow, orange-colour; —gewächse, n. pl. aurantiaceous plants; —schale, f. orange-peel.
*Orangea'de, f. orange-sherbet.
*Orangeat', n. (-s) orange-chips.
*orang'en, adj. orange-yellow.
*Orangerie', f. (pl. -en) orangery.
*Orangist', m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. a partisan of the house of Orange (in the Netherlands); 2. an Orangeman (in Ireland).
*orangi'stisch, adj. belonging or relating to one of these parties.
*O'rang-U'tang, m. (-s; pl. -s) orang-outang.
Ora'nien, n. (-s) Orange (a country); compos. —flagge, f. Prince of Orange flag (a shell).
*ora'nisch, adj. and adv. of Orange.
*Orant', m. (-en) calve's-snout; snap-dragon (a plant).
*orato'risch, adj. oratorical.
*Orato'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) 1. oratory; 2. musical oratory, oratorio.
*orbicular', adj. orbicular.
*Orbiculit', m. (-en; pl. -en) orbiculite, a petrified snail-shell.
*Or'bis-Pic'tus, m. picture-world; orbis pictus (for children).
*Orche'ster, n. (-s; pl. —) orchestra.
*orchestri(e)'ren, v. a. to arrange (music) for the orchestra, to supply the instrumental parts.
*Orchide'e, f. (pl. -n) orchid; compos. —artig, adj. orchidaceous.
*Or'chis, f. vid. Orchidee.
*Or'cus, m. Myth. T. the lower-world.
*Orbal', n. (-es; pl. -e or -ien) ordeal.
Or'den, m. (-s; pl. —) order; ein geistlicher, weltlicher —, a religious, secular order; compos. —abt, m. regular abbot; —alter, n. age required for the admittance into any order; —band, n. ribbon belonging to any order; —bruder, m. friar; member of an order; —geistliche(r), m. priest (who is at the same time member of a religious order), ordained clergyman; —geistlichkeit, f. regular clergy; —gelübde, n. profession, vow; —general, m. general of a religious order; —gesellschaft, f. religious fraternity or company; —glied, n. member of an order; —haus, n. religious house; —jägerei, f. fam. decoration-hunting; —kette, f. collar-chain of an order; —kleid, n. habit; —kreuz, n. cross of an order; —leute, pl. friars; —mann, m. monk, friar, religious; —meister, m. master, chief, head of an order; —pfründe, f. commandery; —pfründner, m. commander of an order; —rat(h), m. council of an order; —regel, f. rule, statute or law of an order; —ritter, m. knight of an order; —schwester, f. sister, nun; —stern, m. star of an order; —tracht, f. religious garb; —überbrüderung, f. congregation of an order; —verleihung, f. conferring of an order; —wesen, n. affairs of an order; —zeichen, n. badge of an order.
or'dentlich, adj. orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary; in —en Fällen, in ordinary cases; der —e Professor, professor in ordinary; sie sagten uns —e Grobheiten, they were downright rude to us; das heißt — getrunken! that may be called drinking.

Syn. ordentlich, regelmäßig, recht. A thing is regelmäßig as far as it is conformable to certain rules, and recht in as far as the rules by which it is contrived have their foundation in the end proposed. A

Digitized by Google

thing may be considered as regelmäßig and recht alone and in itself; but it is ordentlich only, when in conjunction with others it exists according to one common rule, for then only that agreement in the parts of a whole is produced in which their order consists.

Or'dentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity.

***Or'der**, *f.* order; — geben, erhalten, to give, receive order.

***Ordina'le**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -alia) } ***Ordinal'zahl**, *f.* } *Gram. T.* an ordinal numeral.

***Ordinanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *Mil. T.* waiting, military attendant; generally sergeant *or* corporal on a superior officer; 2. *vid.* Anordnung, ordinance *or* orders; *compos.* —**buch**, *n. T.* book; —**officier**, *m.* officer in ordinance.

***ordinär'**, *adj. coll.* common, regular, vulgar; —e Post, wagon post; —e Haferei, small *or* petty average.

***Ordinariat'**, *n.* special inspectorship.

***Ordina'rium**, *n.* ordinary budget.

***Ordina'rius**, *m.* (*pl.* -arii) an ordinary *or* regular professor (in a university).

***Ordina'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* ordinate; die halbe —, semi-ordinate.

***Ordination'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordination, ordering, investing.

***ordini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ordain, order, invest; sich — lassen, to take orders.

***ordini(e)rt'**, *adj.* in orders.

ord'nen, *v. a.* to regulate, dispose, order, set in order.

Ord'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) orderer, ordainer; ranker; (*mod.*) director.

Ord'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) order, regulation, disposition; class, form; aus der —, out of order; in — bringen, to set in order, to settle; die toskanische —, *Arch. T.* Tuscan order; *compos.* —**gemäß**, *adj.* orderly, regular, methodical; —**liebend**, *adj.* orderly, regular; —**los**, *adj.* disorderly; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* —gemäß; —**sinn**, *m.* sense of order, regularity; —**widrig**, *adj.* against order, regularity; —**zahl**, *f. and* —**zahlwort**, *n.* ordinal number.

***Ordonnanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordinance, *vid.* Verordnung *and* Ordinanz; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to orders, to the regulations; —**officier**, *m. vid.* Ordinanzofficier; —**reiter**, *m.* + gendarme, mounted policeman; —**soldat**, *m.* orderly man; *pl.* —**soldaten**, orderlies; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to orders.

***Or'dre**, *f.* 1. *M. E.* order; den Wechsel an — stellen, to place the draft to order; dem Herrn N. oder an seine — zahlen Sie die Summe u.s.w. please pay to Mr. N. or his order the sum, etc.; 2. *Mil. T.* command, ordinance, order, decree.

***Orea'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Oread.

O'relbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) white bean-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

***o'ren**, *v. n.* to pray, perform one's prayers (among the Jews).

O'rengel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* eryngium.

***Oreſt'**, *m.* (-es) Orestes.

Orf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } gilt-head, do-
Orfe, *f.* } rato (a fish).

***Organ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) organ; organon; voice.

***Organ'di**, *m.* organdy.

***Organisation'**, *f.* organization; *compos.* —**talent**, *n.* talent as an organizer.

***Organisa'tor**, *m.* organizer.

***orga'nisch**, *adj.* organic; der —e Bau, the organic structure, organization; —e Gesetze, organic laws.

***organisi(e)'rbar**, *adj.* organizable.

***organisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to organize, to order.

***Organis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) organism.

***Organist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) organist.

***Organographie'**, *f. B. T.* organography.

***organogra'phisch**, *adj. B. T.* organographical.

***Or'ganon**, *n. vid.* Organ.

***Organsin'seide**, *f.* thrown-silk.

***Orgea'de**, *f.* orgeat.

Or'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. organ, a pair of organs; 2. the place near the organ in a church; 3. *fig.* a kind of firearms consisting of several barrels; die — spielen *or* schlagen, to play on the organ; *compos.* —**bälge**, *pl.* bellows of an organ; —**bau**, *m.* building *or* art of building of an organ; —**bauer**, *m.* organ builder, organ maker; —**begleitung**, *f.* organ accompaniment; —**chor**, *m.* organ-loft; —**gehäuse**, *n.*, —**kasten**, *m.* organ-case; —**geschütz**, *n.* orgues; —**klang**, —**ton**, *m.* sound of an organ; —**korallen**, *pl.* tubipores; —**mann**, *m.* organ-player; —**pfeife**, *f.* organ-pipe; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —chor; —**pult**, *n.* organ desk; —**spieler**, *m.* organist; —**treter**, *m.* bellows-treader; —**werk**, *n.* works of an organ; —**zug**, *m.* 1. row of organ-pipes; 2. organ stop.

Orgelei', *f.* humdrum organ-playing.

Or'geler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who plays the organ.

or'geln, *v. n.* (h.) to play on the organ; *fig.* to produce sounds like that of an organ.

***Or'gien**, *pl.* orgies.

***or'gisch**, *adj.* die —en Feste, orgies.

***Orient'**, *m.* (-es) Orient, East, Levant.

***Orienta'le**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Oriental.
***Orienta'lin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

***orienta'lisch**, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant.

***Orientalist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Orientalist.

***Oriental'planet**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) eastern planet.

***Oriental'sonnenuhr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Oriental dial.

***orienti(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to set toward the east; to mark the east (upon a map); II. *refl.* to find out the east of a place one is in; *fig.* to make (the necessary) inquiries, to get information, to set one's self right.

***O'riflamme**, *f.* oriflamme.

***Original'**, I. *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e *and* -ien) original; ein —, an original character, oddity; II. *adj.* original; *vid.* originell; *compos.* —**ausgabe**, *f.* original (genuine) edition; —**document**, *n.* authentic deed, original document; —**gemälde**, *n.* genuine, original picture; —**genie**, *n.* original genius; —**handschrift**, *f.* autograph letter; —**kopf**, *m. fam.* original head *or* genius; —**maß**, *n.* standard measure; —**porträt**, *n.* original *or* genuine portrait; —**schrift**, *f.*, —**text**, *m.* original text, original; —**werk**, *n.* original, genuine work.

***Originalität'**, *f.* originality.

***originell'**, *adj.* original.

***Orignal'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the Canadian elk.

***Orillon'**, *m.* (-s) *Fort. T.* orillon.

***Ori'on**, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* Orion; *compos.* —**gürtel**, *m.* Orion's belt.

***Orkan'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hurricane, violent storm.

Or'le, *f. vid.* Erle.

***Or'lean**, *m.* (-s) 1. arnotto, anotta; 2. *B. T.* — *or* —**baum**, *m.* the roucon tree; *compos.* —**farbe**, *f.* anotta dye.

***Or'leans**, *n. Geog. T.* Orleans; die Jungfrau, das Mädchen von —, the Maid of Orleans.

***Orlea'neser**, *m.* (-s) } native *or* inhabitant of Orleans.
***Orlea'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

***Or'log**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + war; *compos.* —**schiff**, *n.* man of war; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet of men of war.

***or'logen**, *v. n.* + to wage war.

***Or'muzd**, *m.* a Persian divinity.

***Ornament'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ornament; *vid.* Zierrat(h), Verzierung.

***ornamenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ornament.

***Ornamen'tik**, *f.* art of ornamentation.

***Ornat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dress of an order, robes, vestment.

***orni(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* zieren, schmücken, putzen.

***Ornitholit(h)'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. ornitholite; 2. petrified bird.

***Ornitholog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ornithologist.

***Ornithologie'**, *f.* ornithology.

***Ornithotypolit(h)'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ornithotypolite, petrified type of a bird.

***Orognosie'**, *f. vid.* Orographie.

***Orographie'**, *f.* orography, description of mountains.

***orogra'phisch**, *adj.* orographical.

***Orphanie'**, *f.* state of being an orphan, orphanism.

***Orphanotro'phium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Waisenhaus.

***Orphe'um**, *n.* Orpheon society.

***Or'pheus**, *m.* Orpheus.

***or'phisch**, *adj.* Orphean.

***Orpiment'**, *n.* (-es) orpiment, orpine.

***Or'seille**, *f.* orchilla, rock-moss.

Ort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Ör'ter) place, region; corner; point; *fig.* authority (of a place); an welchem —e? where? an allen —en, aller —en, everywhere; durch einen — reisen, to travel through a place; am unrechten —e, out of place; unseasonably; hiesigen —s, in this place; hiesiger —en, in the places about here; *fig.* etwas an seinen — gestellt sein lassen, to leave a matter undecided; ich meines —s, as for me; es ist höhern —s befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; *compos.* —**angabe**, *f.* address; —**band**, *n.* chape; —**behörde**, *f.* local authority; —**beschaffenheit**, *f.* nature of a place; —**beschreibend**, *adj.* topographical; —**beschreiber**, *m.* topographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* topography; —**bewegung**, *f.* locomotion; —**brett**, *n.* outermost side-board; —**feder**, *f.* head-quill in the wing of a fowl; pinion-feather; —**gedächtniß**, *n.* sense of locality; —**geschichte**, *f.* local history; —**groschen**, *m.* fourth part of a groschen; —**hab**, —**haber**, *m.* + author; commander; —**haus**, *n.* corner-house; —**sma(a)l**, *n.* + boundary mark; —**spfahl**, —**spflock**, *m.* a pole *or* peg to mark a place in a mine; —**spfose**, *f.* pinion; —**scheit**, *n.* spring-tree-bar of a wagon; —**schief**, *adj. provinc.* oblique-angled; —**spunle**, *f. vid.* —feder; —**stadt**, *f.* city *or* town on the border of two countries; —**stege**, *f. T.* borderline; —**stein**, *m.* corner-stone; —**ziegel**, *m.* corner-tile.

Digitized by Google

Syn. Ort, Platz, Stelle, Stätte. Ort indicates a portion of space without any accessory idea; Platz, a place where anything can rest and remain; Stelle, the place which a thing occupies according to a certain order, determined by the relation of other co-existing things. The Stelle of anything is determined by what is near it. They looked for the Stelle where he was murdered, and found that it was a green Platz surrounded by thick bushes. Stätte contains the accessory idea of rest and continuance. It is, therefore, the proper Stelle in which any individual thing always is. We have here (in this world) no fixed *or* permanent Stätte.

Ort, *m. and n.* 1. *provinc.* fourth part; edge, end, corner; 2. awl, bodkin.

Or'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) minnow (a fish).

ör'tern, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to plane off the edge *or* corner; 2. + *L. T.* to decide *or* terminate (a law-suit).

Ör'terung, *f. L. T.* decision, termination (of a law-suit).

***Orthocratit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) orthoceratites.

***orthodox'**, *adj.* orthodox; *vid.* rechtgläubig.

***Orthodoxie'**, *f.* orthodoxy.

***Orthoepie'**, *f.* orthoepy.

***Orthoepist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) orthoepist.

***Orthograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) orthographer.

***Orthographie'**, *f.* orthography; *vid.* Rechtschreibung.

***orthogra'phisch**, I. *adj.* orthographical; II. *adv.* orthographically.

***Orthologie'**, *f.* orthology.

***Orthometrie'**, *f.* orthometry.

ört'lich, *adj. and adv.* local, topical, pertaining to space.

Ört'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

***Ortolan'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ortolan (a bird).

Ort'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) district, canton, community.

Or'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Min. T.* corner, place.

***Orvietan'**, *m.* (-s) orvietan.

***Oryktognosie'**, *f.* oryctogosy, classification of fossils.

***Oryktognost'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an adept in mineralogy.

***oryktogno'stisch**, *adj.* oryctognostic.

***Oryktograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) oryctographer.

***Oryktographie'**, *f.* oryctography.

***oryktogra'phisch**, *adj.* oryctographical.

***Oryktologie'**, *f.* oryctology.

Ö'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Flur.

***Oscillation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oscillation.

***oscilli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to oscillate.

Ö'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ear, handle; 2. *N. T.* boat's-scoop; 3. *vid.* Dachrinne.

ö'sen, *v. a.* to scoop, bale out with a scoop.

Ös'-faß, *n. N. T.* hand boat's-scoop; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* the well (of the hold).

Ösma'ne, } *vid.* Ottomane u.s.w.
ösma'nisch, }

***Os'mium**, *n.* osmium; *compos.* —**säure**, *f.* osmic acid.

Osnabrück', *n.* (-s) Osnabrück.

Ost, *m. indecl.* east, Orient; east-wind; *compos.* —, — Afrika, — Asien, — Europa u.s.w. Eastern Africa, Asia, Europe; —**gegend**, *f.* eastern region, country; —**gothe**, *m.* Ostrogoth; —**grenze**, *f.* eastern boundary, frontier; —**indien**, *n.* East-Indies; —**indienfahrer**, *m.* East-Indiaman; —**indier**, *m.* East-Indian (inhabitant); —**indisch**, *adj.* East-Indian; —**küste**, *f. N. T.* east-shore, bank; —**land**, *n.* east-country, Levant; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of an eastern country; —**ländisch**, *adj.* relating to an eastern country; —**nordost**, *m.* east-north-east; —**punkt**, *m.* east point, due east; —**see**, *f.* Baltic; —**seite**, *f.* east-side; —**südost**, *m.* east-south-east; —**vogel**, *m.* easterling (a kind of plover); —**wärts**, *adv.* eastward; —**wind**, *m.* east-wind.

O'sten, *m.* (-s) east; aus —, from the east; ganz in —, easternmost.

Osten'de, *n.* Ostend.

***ostensibel**, *adj.* ostensible, ostensibly.

***ostensiv'**, *adj.* ostensive.

***Ostentation'**, *f.* ostentation.

***ostenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to display ostentatiously, to boast.

***Osteogenie'**, *f.* osteogeny.

***Osteographie'**, *f.* osteography.

***Osteolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) osteologer.

***Osteologie'**, *f.* osteology.

***osteolo'gisch**, *adj.* osteological.

***Osteotomie'**, *f.* osteotomy.

O'ster, *m.* + east; *compos.* —**sonne**, *f.* east-sun, morning-sun.

O'ster, *of* Ostern, *in compos.* —**abend**, *m.* Easter-eve; —**blume**, *f.* various flowers in blossom about Easter; —**dienstag**, *m.* Easter-Tuesday; —**ei**, *n.* Easter-egg; —**feier**, *f.* celebration of Easter; —**feiertag**, *m.* Easter-day; —**fest**, *n.* Easter; —**fest** der Juden, passover; —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire made at Easter-eve; —**fladen**, —**kuchen**, *m.* Easter-cake, flawn; —**grenze**, *f.* the day on which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox; —**kerze**, *f.*, —**stock**, *m.* large wax candles during Easter in churches; —**lamm**, *n.* paschal lamb, passover; —**lilie**, *f. provinc.* yellow narcissus; —**luzei**, *f. B. T.* hollow-root, birth-wort; —**markt**, *m.*, —**messe**, *f.* Easter-fair; —**monat**, *m.* Easter-month (April); —**montag**, *m.* Easter-Monday; —**nacht**, *f.* Easter-night; —**palme**, *f.* paschal palm; —**sonntag**, *m.* Easter-Sunday; —**tag**, *m.* Easter-day; —**wasser**, *n.* water drawn on Easter-night which is said (by the country people) to beautify; —**woche**, *f.* Easter-week; —**zeit**, *f.* Easter-time.

O'stara, } *f. North. Myth. T.* the
O'stera, } goddess of Spring.

ö'sterlich, *adj.* paschal, belonging to Easter, Easter.

O'stern, *pl.* Easter; seine — halten, to receive the sacrament at Easter.

Ö'sterreich, *n.* (-s) Austria.

Ö'sterreicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Ö'sterreicherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Austrian.

ö'sterreichisch, *adj. and adv.* Austrian; das —e Haus, the house of Austria.

***Ostia'rius**, *m.* porter, janitor (in convents).

Ostin'dien, *n. and vid. under compos. of* Ost.

öst'lich, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levantine, of the Levant.

***Ostracin'**, *m.* (-s) ostracin.

***Ostra'cion**, *n.* (-s) ostracion (a fish).

***Ostracis'mus**, *m.* ostracism.

***Ostracit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ostracite.

Öst'reich, *n.* (s) *vid.* Österreich.

Os'wald, *m.* Oswald (proper name).

Ota'heiti, *n.* (s) Otaheite.

Ot'fried, *m.* Otfried.

O'them, *m. vid.* Odem.

***O'tium**, *n. vid.* Muße, Ruhe.

Ot'mar, *m.* Otmar (proper name).

***Otta've Ri'me**, *pl. Rh. T.* stanzas of eight lines *or* verses.

Ot'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. adder, viper; 2. *f. or m.* otter; *compos.* —**balg**, *m. vid.* —**fell**; —**biß**, *m.* bite of an adder; —**fang**, *m.* catching of otters; —**fänger**, —**jäger**, *m.* catcher, hunter of otters; —**fell**, *n.* skin of an otter; —**fuß**, *m.* a kind of shell; —**galle**, *f.*, —**gift**, *n.* venom of a viper; —**haut**, *f. vid.* —**fell**; —**hund**, *m.* a kind of badger for hunting otters; —**jagd**, *f.* hunting of otters; —**ngezücht**, *n.* generation of vipers; —**stich**, *m. vid.* —**biß**; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* Natterwurz.

Otti'lie, *f.* (-s *or* -ns; *pl.* -n) Ottilia; *compos.* —**ablume**, *f.*, —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* dauphin's comfrey.

Ot'to, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ne) Otho.

***Ottoma'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ottoman.

***Ottoma'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Ottoman.

***ottoma'nisch**, *adj.* Ottoman; die —e Pforte, the Porte.

***ouvert'**, *adj. vid.* offen; offenherzig; öffentlich.

***Ouvertü're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* overture.

***ouvri(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to open, disclose; to begin.

***oval'**, I. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) II. *adj.* oval, *vid.* eirund; *compos.* —**zirkel**, *m. Mech. T.* trammels.

***Ova'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) *A. and B. T.* ovary.

***Ovation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ovation.

Ovid', } *m.* Ovid.
Ovi'dius, }

***Oviparen**, *pl.* oviparous animals.

Owei'hi, *n.* (-s) Owyhee.

***Oxala'te**, *pl. Ch. T.* oxalates.

***Ox'alis**, *f. B. T.* oxalis.

***Oxal'säure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxalic acid.

Ox'el, *m.* (-s) *or* —**baum**, *m. vid.* Mehlbaum.

Ox'hoft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hogshead; *compos.* —**stäbe**, *pl.* hogshead-staves, barrel-staves.

***Oxyd'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* oxide.

***Oxydation'**, *f. Ch. T.* oxidation; *compos.* —**sfähig**, *adj.* oxidizable.

***oxydi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* oxidizable.

***oxydi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl. Ch. T.* to oxidize; im ersten Grade —, to protoxidize.

***Oxydul'**, *n.* oxydulum; of two oxides of the same base, that which contains the least oxygen.

***oxydul(e)rt'**, *adj. Ch. T.* oxydulated.

***Oxygen'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* oxygen; zum — gehörig, oxygenous; *compos.* —**gas**, *n.* oxygen-gas.

***Oxygenation'**, *f. Ch. T.* oxygenation.

***oxygeni(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to oxygenate, oxygenize.

***Ox'ymel**, *m.* (-s) *Med. T.* oxymel.

***Oxymo'ron**, *n.* (-s) *Rhet. T.* oxymoron.

***O'zean**, *m. vid.* Ocean.

***Ozelot'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the ocelot, Mexican cat.

***Ozon'**, *n.* (-s) ozone; *compos.* —**haltig**, *adj.* containing ozone.

P.

P, **p**, P, the sixteenth letter of the alphabet.

***Pä'an**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pæan.

Paar, I. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pair, couple; 2. brace; 3. *vulg.* a few, some few; ein — Schuhe, a pair of shoes; ein — Eier, a couple of eggs; ein — Pistolen, a brace of pistols; zu —en treiben, to rout, defeat; — und —, two and two; a few, some few; mit ein — Worten, with a few words; II. *adj.* even; pair; diese Handschuhe

Digitized by Google

sind nicht —, these gloves do not match; *compos.* —blätterig, *adj. Bot. T.* oppositifolious; —fingerig, *adj. Zool. T.* zygodactylous.

paa'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to couple, pair, match, sort; II. *refl.* to copulate; to couple, pair; to suit, fit; *fig.* to unite.

paa'rig, *adj.* in pairs.

Paa'rung, *f.* pairing, matching; copulation.

paar'weise, *adv.* by pairs, by couples.

Paar'zeit, *f.* time of copulation.

Pabst, *m. vid.* Papst.

Pacht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pach'te) *and provinc. f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tenure, lease; 2. rent, + contract; in — geben, to set out in farm, to let out; in — nehmen, to take in lease, to farm; to hold as a tenant; *compos.* —anschlag, *m.* estimate of a farm; —bauer, *m.* tenant, farmer; —besitz, *m.* tenure by lease; —brief, —contract, *m.* document of a farm, lease; deed of conveyance; —geld, *n.* farm-rent; —gut, *n.*, —hof, *m.* farm, leasehold estate (tenement); —herr, *m.* lessor, landlord; —inhaber, *m.* holder of a farm, tenant; —jahr, *n.* year of a lease of tenure; —leute, *pl.* farmers; —los, *adj.* farmless; —luftig, *adj.* inclined to farm *or* rent anything; —mann, *m.* tenant; —mühle, *f.* mill held in farm; —müller, *m.* miller who rents his mill; —schilling, *m. vid.* —geld; —vertrag, *m. vid.* —contract; —weise, *adv.* by lease; —zins, *m. vid.* —geld.

pacht'bar, *adj.* to be farmed *or* rented.

pachten, *v. a.* to farm, take at rent.

Pach'ter, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) farmer,
Päch'ter, } tenant, leaseholder; ein — auf willkürlichen Widerruf, tenant at will.

Päch'terschaft, *f.* tenantry.

pacht'lich, *adj.* as farm, on lease, rent.

Pach'tung, *f.* farming; estate.

***pachyder'misch,** *adj. Zool. T.* pachydermatous.

***Pacification',** *f.* pacification.

***pacifici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to pacify.

***Pacificent',** *m.* (*pl.* -en) stipulator.

***pacifici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to stipulate.

Pack, I. *n.* (-es) *cont.* rabble, rascality; II. *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pack, bale; packet, parcel; baggage; mit Sack und —, with bag and baggage; *compos.* —au, *m. vulg.* strong fellow; large dog; —boot, *n.* packet-boat; —esel, *m. vulg.* pack-ass, drudge; —garn, *n.*, —zwirn, *n.* packthread; —gerät(h), *n.* baggage; —haus, *n.*, —hof, *m.* warehouse, bonding warehouse, custom-house; —kammer, *f.* room for luggage; —knecht, *m.* packer; —korb, *m.* hamper basket; —kosten, *f. pl.* charges for packing; —leinen, *n.*, —leinwand, *f.* pack-cloth, packing-canvas; —maschine, *f.* packing press; —matte, *f.* packing-mat; —meister, *m.* pack-master; —nadel, *f.* pack-needle; —papier, *n.* cap-paper, packing-paper, wrapping-paper; —pferd, *n.* pack-horse; —raum, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room; —riemen, *m.* pack-strap; —sattel, *m.* pack-saddle; —stock, *m.* packing-stick; —strick, *m.* packing-rope; —träger, *m.* pack-carrier; —tuch, *n. vid.* —leinwand; —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon; —wesen, *n.* packing business; —zeug, *n.* packing-material; —zwillich, *m.* drilling.

Pack'an, *m. vid. under compos. of* Pack.

Päck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little packet, bundle, parcel.

pa'cken, *v.* I. *a.* to pack, pack up; 2. to lay hold of, to seize; II. *refl. vulg.* to be off; to pack, pack away.

Pa'cken, *n.* (-s) packing.

Pa'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) packer, one who lays hold on something; boarhound; *compos.* —lohn, *m.* package.

Packerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) packing.

pa'ckern, *v. n. provinc.* to trot.

***Packet',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) packet; parcel; *compos.* —boot, *n.* packet, packet-boat.

***Packetil'ie,** *f. N. T.* portage.

***Pact,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) agreement, compact, *vid.* Vertrag; *compos.* —bürger, *m. vid.* Pfahlbürger.

***pacti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to stipulate.

***Pacto'lus,** *m. Geog. T.* Pactolus (the river); *compos.* —nymphe, *f.* one of the Pactolides.

Pad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sole of the foot.

***Pädagog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pedagogue.

***Pädago'gik,** *f.* pedagogical science.

***pädago'gisch,** *adj.* pedagogical.

***Pädagogist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *l. u.* the pupil of a pedagogue.

***Pädago'gium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) a grammar-school.

Pad'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* frog; toad; *compos.* —ngras, *n.* dog's grass; little marsh-rush; —nhecht, *m.* large sea-pike; —nstuhl, *m. B. T.* club agaric.

pad'deln, } *v. n. provinc.* to walk with
pad'den, } short steps, to paddle.

Pä'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a packet of silk in three parts each part being a third.

***Päderast',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a pederast, sodomite.

***Päderastie',** *f.* pederasty, sodomy.

***pädera'stisch,** *adj.* pederastic.

***Pädobaptis'mus,** *m.* pedobaptism.

Pa'dua, *n.* (-s) Padua.

Padua'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *T.* a spurious antique coin, paduan.

Padua'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } native
Padua'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } *or* inhabitant of Padua, Paduan.

padua'nisch, *adj.* Paduan; —e Sprache, patavinity, style of Livy.

Pa'fel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* goods that won't sell, trash, fag-end.

paff! *int. and m.* bang! puff! pop; whiff.

paf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to pop; to make whiffs, smoke.

***Pagament',** *n.* (-es) *T.* metals melted together, alloy.

Pagana'lien, *pl. Myth. T.* the paganalia, village-feasts.

***Paganis'mus,** *m.* paganism.

***Pagat',** *m.* the principal card in the game of taroc.

Pa'ge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) page; — werden, to become a page; *compos.* —ndienst, *m.* service *or* condition of a page; —nhaus, *n.* house for pages; institution for educating pages; —nhofmeister, *m.* governor of the pages; —nstand, *m.* condition of a page; —nstreich, *m.* page's trick.

Pa'ge, *n. provinc.* nag.

***Pa'gina,** *f.* page (of a book).

***Pagini(e)r'apparat,** *m. vid.* Pagini(e)rmaschine.

***pagini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to mark the sides with numbers; to page.

***Pagini(e)r'maschine,** *f.* paging machine.

***Pagini(e)'rung,** } *f.* pagination.
***Pagination',** }

***Pago'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) pagoda; *compos.* —nlampe, *f.* 1. pagoda-lamp; 2. — *or* —nschnecke, *f.* the dauphin (a sea-snail).

pah! *int.* pooh! bah!

***Pair,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) peer; *compos.* —gerichtshof, *m.* courts of peers; —kammer, *f.* chamber of peers; —schaft, *f.* peerage; —schub, *m.* nomination of peers.

***Pairie',** *f.* peerage.

***Pai'rin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) peeress.

Pai'selbeere, *f. vid.* Berberis.

Paket', *n.* package; *compos.* —beförderung, *f.* package delivery; —boot, *n.* packet-boat; —post, *f.* package-post.

***Pakt** u.s.w. *vid.* Pact u.s.w.

***Palais',** *n. vid.* Palast, Schloß.

***Palä'mon,** *m. Myth. T.* Palæmon.

***Pa'ladin,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) paladin, knight; knight-errant.

***Palan'der,** *f.* 1. bilander, tack-line (for fishing); 2. bilander (sort of river-bark); *compos.* —fischer, *m.* smack-fisherman; —korb, *m.* bilander-basket.

***Pa'lankin,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) palankeen.

***Paläographie',** *f.* paleography.

***paläogra'phisch,** *adj.* paleographical.

***Paläolog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) paleologist.

***Paläologie',** } *f.* paleology.
***Paläontologie',** }

***Palast',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läste) palace; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* like a palace; —dame, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber; —intrigue, *f.* intrigue of the palace; —mäßig, *adj.* in a palace manner, palace fashion; —vorsteher, *m.* prefect of a palace.

Palästi'na, *n.* (-s) Palestine.

Pa'latin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. Palatine, *vid.* Pfalzgraf; 2. fur-tippet.

***Palatinat',** *n.* (-es) 1. title *or* dignity of a palatine; 2. the Palatinate.

***palati'nisch,** *adj.* der —e Berg, Mount Palatine (at Rome).

Pa'le, *f. pl.* (-n) *provinc.* 1. peel; 2. peel (of a baker).

pa'len, *v. a. provinc.* to peel.

Pal'erbse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pea-shuck; peas-cod.

palermita'nisch, *adj.* of *or* from Palermo, Palermitan.

Paler'mo, *n.* (-s) Palermo.

Paler'mer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Palermita'ner, } Palermitan, inhabitant of Palermo.

***Pa'les,** *f. Myth. T.* Pales.

***Pale'ster,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cross-bow.

***Palet'te,** *f. pl.* (-n) pallet.

***Pallilogie',** *f. Rh. T.* pallilogy.

***Palingenesie',** *f.* palingenesis.

***palingenesi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reproduce, regenerate.

***Palinodie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) palinody.

***palinodi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to repeat; to recant.

***Palla'dium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) sacred pledge, palladium (*also* a metal).

***Pal'las,** *f. Myth. T.* Pallas, Minerva; *compos.* —bild, *n.* the palladium; —feste, *f.* panathenæa (feasts at Athens).

***Pal'lasch,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sword, falchion.

Pall'-bäting, *f. N. T.* pawl-bits; —lamp, *m.* —lampe, *f.*, *N. T.* pawl-cleat, pawl-kevel.

Pal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* pawl.

***Palliativ',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) palliative; *compos.* —cur, *f. Med. T.* palliative treatment.

***Pallisa'de,** *f.* palisade; mit —n verwahren, to palisade; *compos.* —nverschanzung, *f.* stockade; —nwurm, *m.* the ascaris.

***pallisadi(e)'ren,** *v. a. Fort. T.* to palisade.

***Pallisadi(e)'rung,** *f.* palisade, stockade.

Digitized by Google

*Pal'lium, n. (-s) pall.
Palm *of* Palme, *in compos.* —baum, m. palm, palm-tree; —blatt, n. palm-leaf; —eichhörnchen, n. palm-squirrel; —esel, m. in the Church of Rome, a carved ass on which an image of Christ is carried about; —frucht, f. *vid.* —nuß; —garten, m. palm garden; —gehörn, n. *Sp. T.* palmed-head; —gewächse, n. *pl.* trees of the palm family; —käse, m. preserved date-leaves; —nuß, f. palm-nut; —öl, n. palm-oil; —ried, n. rattan, Indian reed; —sect, m. palm-sack; —sonntag, m. Palm Sunday; —stärke, f. sago; —weide, f. round-leved willow; —weihe, f. the blessing of the palms; —wein, m. palm-wine; —woche, f. week before Easter; —zweig, m. palm-branch; branch of flowering willow.
Pal'me, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. palm-tree; palm, palm-twig; 2. bud (of a vine); 3. catkin; 4. black poplar; 5. palm (a measure); die guineische —, oily palm; die — des Sieges erringen, to get the palm; *compos.* —nblüt(h)e, f. palm-blossom; —nbistel, f. holly; —nhain, —nwald, m. grove of palm-trees.
*Palmist', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) palm-squirrel.
*palpa'bel, *adj.* palpable.
*Palpitation', f. palpitation.
*palpiti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to palpitate.
Pal'ster, m. (-s) *provinc.* parsnip; *compos.* —napfe, f. cultivated parsnip.
Pal'ten, m. } *provinc.* rag,
Pal'ter, f. (*pl.* -n) } tatter.
pal'terig, *adj. provinc.* paltry.
pal'zen, *v. n.* to pair (said of large birds, etc.).
*Pam'bus, m. Indian pambus (a flat fish).
*Pam'pa, f. (*pl.* -s) pampa.
Pam'pe, f. *provinc.* pap, thick-broth.
Pam'pelblume, f. *pl.* (-n) *B. T.* lion's-tooth, dandelion.
pam'peln, *provinc. vid.* baumeln.
pam'pen, } *v. n. vulg.* to cram,
pam'pfen, } pamper.
*Pamphlet', n. (-s; *pl.* -e) pamphlet; *compos.* —enschreiber, m. pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer.
*Pamphleti'er (-s; *pl.* -e), } m.
*Pamphletist' (-en; *pl.* -en), } pamphleteer.
Pamß, } *vid.* Pampe.
Pampß, }
*Pan, m. (-s) *Myth. T.* Pan; *compos.* —sfeste, m. Pulpercals; —sflöte, —spfeife, f. syrinx, mouth-organ.
*Panace'e, f. (*pl.* -n) panacea.
*Pana'de, f. panada.
*Panathenä'en, *pl.* Athenian festivals in honour of Minerva, panathenæa.
*Pa'nax-gummi, n. opopanax; —wraut, n. opopanax parsnip.
*Panchre'stum, n. (-s) *vid.* Panacee.
*Pandämo'nium, n. (-s) Pandemonium.
*Pancra'tius, m. (*pl.* -tiusse).
*Pandek'ten, *pl.* pandects; digest.
*pande'misch, *adj.* pandemic.
*Pando'ra, f. (-s *or* -ren s) Pandora, *compos.* Pandorenbüchse, f. Pandora's-box.
*Pando're, f. (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* bandore.
*Pandu'ren, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) Pandour, Croat; *cant.* (at Vienna) stock-jobber; *compos.* —höhle, f. *cant.* (at Vienna) a coffee-house where exchange-business is carried on unlawfully; —klinge, f. a Croat-blade (kind of hanger).
*Paneel', n. panel.
*Panegy'riker, m. panegyrist.
*Panegy'risus, m. panegyric.
*panegy'risch, *adj.* panegyric.
*Panegyrist', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) panegyrist.
*panegyri'stisch, *adj. vid.* panegyrisch.
*Pane'le, f. (*pl.* -n) panels, wainscot, panel-work.
*Panel'werk, n. (-es) panelling.
*Panier', n. (-s; *pl.* -e) banner, standard.
*Pa'niösbrief, m. letter from the emperor of Germany, recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance.
*pa'nisch, *adj.* panicky; ein —er Schrecken, a panicky fright.
*Pan'reas, m. pancreas.
*pankrea'tisch, *adj.* pancreatic.
Pan'ne, f. quills (in hawking).
Pan'ner, m. *vid.* Banner.
Panno'nien, n. (-s) Pannonia.
Panno'nier, m. (-s; *pl.* —) }
Panno'nierin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) } Pannonian.
panno'nisch, *adj.* Pannonian.
*Panora'ma, n. (-s) panorama.
Pan'sche, f. *fig. vulg.* strait, dilemma.
pan'schen, *v. n. vulg.* to splash.
Pan'sen, *vid.* Panzen.
*Pansoph', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) one who pretends to know everything.
*Pansophie', f. pansophy, universal wisdom.
Pan'ster, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* large undershot wheel; *compos.* —gatter, m. frame of the large wheel; —gerinne, f. wheel-bucket; —kette, f. chain to raise the shaft of the great wheel; —rad, n. *vid.* —; —welle, f. arbour *or* shaft of the great wheel; —zeug, n. gear of the great wheel.
*Pan'talon, m. (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. pantalon, (a musical) instrument; 2. pantaloons (trousers); 3. pantaloon.
*Pantalonna'de, f. *vid.* Possenspiel, Gaukelei.
Pan'ter, m. *provinc.* rod, cane.
*Pantheis'mus, m. pantheism.
*Pantheist', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) pantheist.
*pantheistisch, *adj.* pantheistic.
*Pantheologie', f. pantheology.
*Pan'theon, n. (-s) Pantheon.
*Pan'ther, m. *and* n. (-s; *pl.* —) f. panther; die amerikanische —katze, ocelot; das kleine —t(h)ier, ounce; *compos.* —fell, n., —haut, f. panther skin *or* hide; —hautachat, n. jasper agate; —katze, f. cat-pard; —stein, m. quartz-jasper; —t(h)ier, n. *vid.* —.
*Panthe're, f. (*pl.* -n) a tree drawnet (with fowlers).
Pan'toffel, m. (-s; *pl.* — *and* -n) slipper; *fig.* unter dem — kommen *or* stehen, to be under petticoat-government, *or* hen-pecked; *compos.* —baum, m. cork-tree; —eisen, n. *T.* panton, panton-shoe; —fisch, m. *vid.* Hammerfisch; —förmig, *adj.* slipper-shaped; —held, m. Jerry sneak, hen-pecked husband; —heldin(n), f. woman who rules her husband; —holz, n. cork; —regiment, n. petticoat government.
*Pantograph', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) pantograph.
*Pantographie', f. pantography.
*pantogra'phisch, *adj.* pantographical.
*Pantome'ter, n. (-s; *pl.* —) pantometer, holometer.
*pantome'trisch, *adj.* pantometrical.
*Pantomim' (-en; *pl.* -en), } m.
*Pantomi'miker (-s; *pl.* —), } pantomime-actor, buffoon.
*Pantomi'me, f. (*pl.* -n) pantomime, dumb-show; *compos.* —nspieler, m. pantomime, buffoon.
*Pantomi'mik, f. mimics; universal mimicry.
*pantomi'misch, *adj.* pantomimic; — spielen, to act a part in dumb-show.
*Pantomimist', m. (-en; *pl.* -en) pantomime, buffoon.
*Pantosophie', f. *vid.* Pansophie.
pant'schen, *v. vid.* panschen.
*Panurgie', f. panurgy, craft, slyness.
*panur'gisch, *adj.* crafty, cunning, sly.
Pan'zen, m. (-s) *Sp. T.* belly, paunch.
Pan'zer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) coat of mail; *compos.* —dreht(h)urm, m. armoured revolving turret; —fisch, m. a kind of fish with hard scales; —fregatte, f. iron-clad frigate; —handschuh, m. gauntlet; —hemd, n. shirt of mail; —hosen, *pl.* breeches of mail; —kette, f. carcanet; —klinge, f. rapier; —platte, f. plate of armour; —reiter, m. horseman furnished with a coat of mail; —rock, m. coat of mail; —schiff, n. iron-clad ship; —schurz, m., —schürze, f. apron of mail (forming part of ancient armour); —stecher, m. rapier; —t(h)ier, n. armadillo; —t(h)urmschiff, n. turretted ship, monitor.
pan'zerfegen, *v. a.* + *insepar.* to rub, furbish, polish; *fig.* to rebuke, reprimand.
pan'zern, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail; *fig.* to arm against.
*Pä'on, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* pæan.
*Päo'nie, f. (*pl.* -n) peony.
*Papa', m. (-s; *pl.* -s) papa.
*Papa'chen, n. little papa, dear papa.
*Papagei', m. (-es *and* -en; *pl.* -en) 1. parrot; macaw; + popinjay; 2. also a kind of fish of various colours; ein kleiner —, paroquet; *compos.* —enhaft, *adj.* parrot-like; —enfame, m. bastard saffron; —enstock, m. *N. T.* iron horse; —ente, f., —taucher, m. puffin; diving parrot; —feder, f. feather of a parrot; three-coloured amaranth; —fisch, m. parrot-fish; —grün, *adj.* parrot-green, consisting of blue and yellow; —natter, f. a kind of party-coloured adder (in Canada).
Papage'noflöte, f. (*pl.* -n) Pan's pipe, mouth-organ.
*Papa'ya, f. (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* papaw.
Pa'pelhans, m. *vulg.* babbler.
pa'peln, } *v. a. and n. vulg.* to
pa'pern, } babble, chat.
pap'pern, }
Pa'penblume, f. (*pl.* -n) dandelion, lion's tooth.
*Paperas'sen, *pl.* useless manuscripts, waste-paper.
*Pa'phia, f. *Myth. T.* Paphia (a name of Venus).
Papier', n. (-es; *pl.* -e) paper; zu — bringen, to write down; — mit der Wasserlinie, laid paper; mit — bekleiden, in — packen, to paper; —maché, papier maché (a kind of paste); *compos.* —abgang, m. waste-paper; —adel, m. patent nobility; —artig, *adj.* papyraceous; —baum, m. white poplar; *also* paper-tree (in Japan); —beschwerer, m. paper-weight; —blatt, n. *vid.* —bogen; —blume, f. annual xeranthemum; dry flower, immortal herb; paper-flower; —bogen m. sheet of paper; —fetzen, m. scrap of paper; —form, f. form of a paper-maker; —geld, n. paper-money, paper-currency; —gras, n. *vid.* —staude; —handel, m. paper-trade; —händler, m.

Digitized by Google

stationer, paper-merchant; —-handlung, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop; —-haube, *f.* feather stamper; —-käfer, *m.* paper-worm, moth; —-klemme, *f.* paper-clip; —-kragen, *m.* paper collar; —-krämer, *m.* paper-man; —-laden, *m.* stationer's shop, paper-shop; —-laterne, *f.* paper-lantern; —-laus, *f.* wood-louse; —-lumpen, *pl.* linen rags; —-macher, —-schnitzel, *m.* scrap of paper; —-schwerer, *m.* paper-presser; —-serviette, *f.* paper napkin; —-späne, *pl.* scraps of paper; —-spekulant, *m. M. E.* stock-jobber; —-staude, *f.* papyrus; —-streifen, *m.* slip of paper; —-tapete, *f.* paper-hanging; —-tig, *m.* papier-maché (a kind of paste); —-umlauf, *m.* paper-currency; —-valuta, *f.* paper-value; —-verschmierer, *m. fig.* scribbler, paltry-writer; —-wäsche, *f.* paper collars, cuffs, etc.; —-wert(h), *m. vid.* —-valuta; —-zeichen, *n.* water-mark on paper.

papie'ren, *adj.* paper; der —e Drache, paper-kite; —e Leuchte, paper-lantern.

Papie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* paper-maker.

***Papillon'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) butterfly, papilio.

***Papillo'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) curling-paper.

***papi'nisch**, *adj.* —er Topf, *T.* Papin's digester.

***Papismus**, *m.* popery.

***Papist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) papist.

***Papistere'i**, *f.* papistry, popery.

***papi'stisch**, *adj.* papistical, popish.

Papp, *m. vid.* Pappe.

Papp'-arbeit, *f.* work in paste; —-arbeiter, *m.* worker in pasteboard; —-band, *m.* boards (of a book); —-deckel, *m.* pasteboard; —-dose, —-schachtel, *f.* pasteboard-box; band-box; —-kasten, *m.* band-box.

Pap'pe, *f.* 1. pap, paste; 2. pasteboard; — aus Fließpapier, gray paste; *compos.* —-band, *m.* binding of a book in boards; —-deckel, *m.* pasteboard cover; —-deckel zu Hauben, *m.* bonnet-board; —-kasten, *m.* band-box; —-macher, *m.* pasteboard-maker; paste-manufacturer; —-stiel, *m. fig. vulg.* trifle.

Pap'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. poplar; 2. mallows; die italienische —, black poplar from Lombardy; *compos.* —-allee, *f.*, —-gang, *m.* avenue of poplars; poplar-walk; —-baum, *m.* poplar; —-blatt, *n.*, —-blüt(h)e, *f.*, —-holz, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar; —-knospe, *f.* poplar bud (from which oil is gleaned); —-kraut, *n.* round-leaved mallow, dwarf-mallow; —-öl, *n.* oil, salve of the poplar-bud; —-rose, *f.* flower of mallows; —-salbe, *f.* poplar-bud ointment; —-sammet, *m.* hoary Egyptian vervain; —-schwärmer, *m.* the poplar-sphynx; —-spinner, *m.* the phalæna *or* nocturnal moth; —-stein, *m.* the malachite; —-vogel, *m.* poplar-butterfly; —-wald, *m.*, —-wäldchen, *n.* poplar-grove; —-wanze, *f.* poplar-bug; —-weg, *m.* walk bordered with poplars; —-weide, *f.* black poplar.

pap'peln, *vid.* papeln.

päp'peln, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to feed; 2. *fig.* to pamper; to treat with fondness.

pap'pen, *adj.* pasteboard.

pap'pen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to eat pap; 2. to work in paste; to make of paste; 3. to paste; *N. T.* to apply the sheathing hair to a ship's bottom.

pap'picht, } *adj.* poppy, pasty, sticky,
pap'pig, } clammy.

***Pa'prika**, *f.* capsicum.

Papst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Päpste) pope, pontiff; *compos.* —-krone, —-mütze, *f.* papal crown, tiara; —-monat, *m.* pope's month; month of obedience; —-recht, *n.* papal right; —-tegt, *m. Typ. T.* Long Primer; —-vogel, *m.* Mexican linnet; —-wahl, *f.* election of a pope, papal election; —-weide, *f.* bird-cherry-tree; —-würde, *f.* papal dignity, papacy.

Päpst'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) papist.

Päpstlere'i, *f.* papistry, popery.

papst'lerisch, *adj. cont.* papistical, popish.

päpst'lich, *adj.* papal, pontifical; papistical, popish; die —e Krone, tiara.

Papst't(h)um, *n.* (-es) 1. papal dignity; 2. papacy, popery, popedom.

Pa'pusmuschel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tulip-limpet.

***Papy'rus**, *m.* paper, *vid.* Papier; —-staude, *f.* papyrus.

***Paquet'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Packet.

***Pär**, *vid.* Pair.

***Para'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parable, similitude; 2. *G. T.* parabola.

***parabo'lisch**, *adj.* 1. parabolic, parabolical; 2. by way of parable.

***parabolisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to speak in parables; to parabolize.

***Parabolis'mus**, *m. Mat. T.* parabolism.

***Paraboloi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* paraboloid.

***paracen'trisch**, *adj. Ast. T.* paracentric.

***Parachronis'mus**, *m.* parachronism.

***Para'de**, *f.* 1. parade; 2. ward (in fencing); — machen, to make show, cut a figure; *compos.* —-anzug, *m.* military full dress; —-bett, *n.* bed of state; —-pferd, *n.* horse for parade, review; —-platz, *m.* parade ground; —-zimmer, *n.* state-apartment.

***parabi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to parade, to make a show.

***Paradies'**, *n.* (-es) 1. paradise; 2. *joc.* (in a theatre) upper gallery, slips (the gods); *compos.* —-ammer, *m.* widow hunting; —-apfel, *m.* paradise-apple; John-apple; —-feige, *f.* a kind of mellow fruit of the pisang-tree; —-holz, *n.* lignum aloes; —-körner, *pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea grains; —-rabe, *m.* pied bird of paradise; —-vogel, *m.* bird of paradise; —-zeit, *f. fig.* happy time.

***paradie'sisch**, *adj.* paradisiacal.

***Paradig'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram. T.* paradigm.

***paradigma'tisch**, *adj.* paradigmatical, exemplary.

***paradigmatisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to paradigmatize, set forth as a model; to teach by examples.

***paradox'**, *adj.* paradoxical.

***Paradox'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) paradox.

***Paradoxie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paradoxism.

***Paradox'on**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta *or* -ren) paradox.

***Paraffin'**, *n.* paraffin; *compos.* —-kerze, *f.*, —-licht, *n.* paraffin candle.

***Parafou'dre**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Blitzableiter.

***paragi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* abt(h)eilen, abschichten.

***Parago'ge**, *f. Gram. T.* paragoge.

***parago'gisch**, *adj.* paragogical.

***Paragon'**, *n.* (-s) paragon, pattern.

***Paragram'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) paragram; pun.

***Paragraph'**, *m.* (-s *and* -en; *pl.* -en) paragraph; *compos.* —-zeichen, *n. Typ. T.* pilcrow.

***Paragra'phus**, *m. vid.* Paragraph.

Paraguay', *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Paraguay; *compos.* —-kochpalme, *f.* the evergreen cassine; —-thee, *m.* tea of Paraguay.

***Paraklet'**, *m. vid.* Helfer, Tröster, Beistand.

***paraklie'tisch**, *adj.* consoling, comforting.

***Paralipo'mena**, *pl.* omissions; additions (to a book), supplement.

***Paralip'sis**, *f. Rh. T.* paralepsis.

***parallat'tisch**, *adj. Ast. T.* parallactic, parallactical.

***Paralla'xe**, *f. Ast. T.* parallax.

***parallel'**, *adj.* parallel; *compos.* —-kreis, *m.* parallel circle; —-lineal, *n.* parallel ruler; —-linie, *f.* parallel line.

***Paralle'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parallel; parallel passage.

***parallelisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make parallel, equal.

***Parallelis'mus**, *m.* parallelism.

***Parallelogramm'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* parallelogram.

***Parallelopi'pedum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -da) parallelopipedon.

***Paralogie'**, *f.* paralogy.

***paralogisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. Log. T.* to use *or* commit a paralogism.

***Paralogis'mus**, *m.* paralogism.

***Para'lysis**, *f.* paralysis, palsy.

***paralysi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to paralyze.

***paraly'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* paralytic, palsied.

***Parament'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) decoration, ornament of an altar, etc.

***Parame'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *G. T.* parameter.

***Paramythie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) poetical narrations.

***Paräne'se** (*pl.* -n), } *f.* persuasion,
***Paräne'sis**, } exhortation, paranesis.

***paräne'tisch**, *adj.* parenetical.

***Para'nuß**, *f.* Brazil nut.

***Pa'rapet**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) parapet, *vid.* Brustwehr.

***Para'phe**, *f.* paraphe, flourish (added to one's signature).

***Paraphera'lien**, *pl. L. T.* paraphernalia.

***paraphi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to write one's name with a flourish; 2. to stitch together some quires by means of a thread and seal up the end of the latter.

***Paraphonie'**, *f. Mus. T.* paraphonia.

***Paraphra'se**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) para-
***Paraphra'sis**, } phrase.

***paraphrasi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to paraphrase.

***Paraphrast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) paraphrast.

***paraphra'stisch**, *adj.* paraphrastic.

***Paraphrenesie'**, } *f. Med. T.* para-
***Paraphrenit'is**, } phrenitis.

***Paraphrone'sis**, *f.* aberration of mind, *vid.* Aberwitz, Wahnsinn.

***Paraplegie'**, *f. Med. T.* paraplegia.

***Paraplüie'**, *m. vid.* Regenschirm.

***Parasang'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parasang.

***Parasce'nium**, *n.* (-s) tiring-room (in theatres).

***Parasce've**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) festival-eve; Sabbath-eve.

Digitized by Google

*Para'schen, pl. lessons read by the Jews on the Sabbath.
*Parasele'ne, f. vid. Nebenmond.
*Parasit', m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. parasite; 2. B. T. parasitic plant, parasite; compos. —enkunde, parasitology.
*parasit'isch, adj. parasitical.
*Pa'rasol, m. (-s; pl. -e) parasol.
*parat', adj. vulg. ready; sich — machen, to get ready.
*Par'ce, f. vid. Parze.
*Parcel'le, f. (pl. -n) parcel, small part of a whole.
*parcell(e)'ren, v. a. to divide into small parts, to parcel
*Parcell(e)'rung, f. the dividing into portions, parcelling.
*Par'chen, n. loving couple.
Par'chent, m. (-s) fustian, vid. Barchent.
Pard, Par'del, Par'der, Par'ther, } vid. Panther.
pardau'z! int. vulg. whiz! bang! crack!
Par'del, m. (-s; pl. —) a kind of plover.
Par'delkatze, f. + tiger-cat.
*Pardon', m. pardon, quarter; — geben, to give quarter; — erhalten, to be pardoned.
*pardonna'bel, adj. pardonable.
*pardonni(e)'ren, v. a. to pardon.
Pardu'ne, f. (pl. -n) N. T. backstay.
*parego'risch, adj. paregoric.
*Parentation', f. (pl. -en) funeral oration (at the death of relatives), parentation.
*Parenta'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) parentator.
*Parenthe'se, f. (pl. -n) parenthesis.
*parenthe'tisch, adj. parenthetical.
*parenti(e)'ren, v. n. to deliver the oration at the funeral of a near relative, to perform the parentation; fig. einem —, to preach to any one (without any necessity).
*Parfor'ce, compos. —hund, m. the mute Barbary-stag-hound; —jagd, f. stag-hunt, race-hunting; —jäger, m. one who partakes in a stag-hunt; —peitsche, f. jockey-whip, hunting-whip.
*Parfüm', n. perfume; compos. —flächchen, n. scent-bottle.
*Parfümerie', f. (pl. -n) perfume; compos. —händler, m. perfumer; —wa(a)ren, pl. perfumes.
*Parfümeur' (-s; pl. -s), *Parfümi(e)'rer (-es; pl. —), } m. perfumer.
*parfümi(e)'ren, v. a. to perfume.
*Parhe'lien, pl. mock-suns, sun-dogs, parhelia.
*Pa'ri, I. n. M. E. par; II. adv. at par; al — stehen, to be at par or upon a par.
*Pa'ria, m. (-s; pl. -s) a pariah (in Hindostan).
*Pa'rier, m. (-s; pl. —) *Pa'rierin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } a Parian, inhabitant of Paros.
*pari(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (b.) 1. to obey; 2. to parry; 3. to wager, lay; einen Stich —, to ward a blow.
*Pari(e)r'stange, f. T. the bow of a sword-hilt.
*Pari(e)'rung, f. 1. parrying, warding off; 2. bet, wager, stake.
*Pari's', n. Paris (town); compos. —birn, Catharine-pear.
Pa'ris, m. Paris; compos. —apfel, m. bitter-apple; —birn, f. Catharine-pear; —kraut, n. herb-paris, true-love; —vogel, m. the Canadian gross-beak.

pa'risch, adj. Parian; —er Marmor, Parian marble, statuary marble.
Pari'sen, } pl. provinc. a kind of
Pari'ser, } warm shoes of felt or hair.
Pari'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) Pari-
Pari'serin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } sian; compos. —birn, f. musk russelet-pear; —blau, n. Parisian blue.
*Parisienne', f. 1. a woman from Paris; 2. Typ T. pearl; 3. a popular song of the revolution of 1830.
pari'sisch, adj. Parisian; auf —e Art, in the Paris fashion.
*Parität', f. parity, equality, like state or degree.
*parität'isch, adj. containing an equal number of Catholics and Protestants (said of places).
*Park, m. (-es; pl. -e) park; warren; compos. —aufseher, m. park-keeper.
*Parkett', vid. Parquet.
*Parlament', } n. (-es; pl. -e) par-
*Parlement', } liament; compos. —acte, f., —beschluß, m. decree or act of parliament; —gesetz, n., —ordnung, f. act of parliament, parliamentary act; —glied, n. member of parliament; —haus, n. house of parliament; —herr, m. vid. —glied; —hof, m. court of parliament; —session, f. session of parliament.
*Parlamentär', m. (-s; pl. -e) Mil. T. officer with a flag of truce; compos. —schiff, n. cartel.
*parlamenta'risch, adj. parliamentary; die —e Gewalt, the parliamentary authority.
*parlamenti(e)'ren, v. n. Mil. T. to parley; — wollen, to desire a parley.
Par'ma, n. (-s) Geog. T. Parma.
*Par'ma, n. (-s; pl. -men) A. T. the apple or pupil of the eye.
Par'maer, m. (-s; pl. —) } native
Par'maerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } or inhabitant of Parma (the city); compos. —käse or Parmesankäse, m. Parmesan cheese.
Parmesa'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) } Parmesa'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } native or inhabitant of Parma (the duchy).
*Parnaß', m. (-sses) Parnassus; compos. —gras, n. grass of Parnassus.
*Parnaß'den, pl. vid. Musen.
*Parochia'lia, n. pl. parochial affairs.
*Parochial'kirche, f. (pl. -n) parochial-church, parish-church.
*Parochia'nen, pl. parishioners.
*Parochie', f. (pl. -en) parish.
*Parodie', f. (pl. -n) parody.
*parodi(e)'ren, v. a. to parody.
*Paro'le, f. Mil. T. parole; watch-word.
*Pa'roli, n. (-s; pl. —) paroli (at faro).
*Paronomasie', f. (pl. -n) Rh. T. paronomasy.
*paronomasi(e)'ren, v. n. to play upon words, to make an allusion to some name.
*Paronym'men, pl. Gram. T. paronymes.
*paronym'isch, adj. paronymous.
*Paronym'ik, f. the knowledge or doctrine of paronymes.
*Paroxys'mus, m. (pl. -men) paroxysm, fit.
*Parquet', n. (-es) front (reserved) seats in the pit.
*Parquet'fußboden, m. inlaid floor.
*parqueti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. täfeln, einlegen.
*parqui(e)'ren, v. a. to inclose, surround, include in a space.

*Parrhesie', f. boldness or frankness of speech.
*Parrici'da, m. (-s; pl. -den) parricide.
*Parrici'dium, n. (-s) parricide (the crime).
*Parsimonie', f. parsimony.
Part, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. share, part; party; vulg. ich für meinen —, as for me; 2. der or das —, pattern (with weavers); compos. —enblatt, n. B. T. great plantain; —enkrämer, m. cont. pitch-farthing urchin; —enkrämerei, f. pitch-farthing play.
*Parta'gekontrakt, m. (-es; pl. -e) M. E. treaty of partition.
Partei', f. (pl. -en) part, party; faction; — nehmen, sich zu einer — schlagen, halten, erklären, ergreifen, to take part, side with; compos. —führer, m., —haupt, n. leader of a party; —gänger, m. partisan; —geist, m. spirit of party; —genoß, —mann, m. party-man; —los, adj. neutral (impartial); —losigkeit, f. neutrality; —spaltung, f. division of the party; —sucht, f. party-fury; —süchtig, adj. devoted to a party, factious; —wut(h), f. vid. —sucht.
partei'en, v. refl. provinc. to split into parties; to side with.
Partei'enwut(h), f. fury, rage of parties, or factions.
partei'isch, } adj. partial; factious.
partei'lich, }
Partei'lichkeit, f. (pl. -en) partiality; factiousness; party action.
Partei'ung, f. (pl. -en) faction; schism.
par'ten, v. a. and n. vulg. to part, share, divide.
*Parterre', n. (-s) 1. parterre; flower-garden; 2. pit.
*Par'thenon, n. (-s) the Parthenon.
Par'ther, m. (-s; pl. —) Parthian.
par'thisch, adj. Parthian.
*partial', adj. vid. partiell; compos. —lose, —obligationen, pl. partial bonds.
*Partialität', f. partiality.
*participal', adj. participial.
*Participant', m. (-en; pl. -en) participant.
*Participation', f. participation; vid. T(h)eilnahme.
*participi(e)'ren, v. a. to participate.
*Partici'p(ium), n. (-s; pl. -ien) Gram. T. participle, participial word.
*Particularis'mus, m. particularism.
*Particularist', m. (-en; pl. -en) particularist.
*Particularität', f. (pl. -en) particularity.
*Particulier', m. (-s; pl. -s) private person, gentleman.
*Partie', f. (pl. -n) 1. parcel (of goods), lot, part; 2. party; 3. company; 4. contest at play, game, match; game (at billiards); 5. rubber (of whist); 6. match, marriage, person to be married; von der — sein, to be one of the company, to put in for one; eine gute — thun, to marry a fortune; eine Jagd —, a hunting party; compos. —geld, n. costs, expenses of a party; um das —geld spielen, to play for the expenses; —stoß, m. winning-stroke (at billiards).
*partiell', adj. partial.
*parti(e)'ren, v. n. to shuffle, shift, play tricks.
*Parti(e)rerei', f. (pl. -en) M. E. fraud, deceit.
*Parti'kel, f. (pl. -n) Gram. T. particle.

Digitized by Google

*Partisan', m. (-s; pl. -e) partisan.
*Partisa'ne, f. (pl. -n) partisan (a weapon).
*Partit'te, f. (pl. -n) contrivance, trick; compos. —nmacher, m. cheat; shifter.
*partitiv', adj. Gram. T. partitive.
*Partitur', f. (pl. -en) Mus. T. partition, score; a piece of music for many voices, or for an orchestra of many instruments.
*Partizi'p(ium), n. u.s.w. vid. Particip(ium) u.s.w.
*Part'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) partner (in commerce, at a game, etc.).
*Parü'cke, f. vid. Perrücke.
*Parü're, f. vid. Schmuck, Prunk, Putz.
*Parusie', f. 1. vid. Gegenwart, Anwesenheit; 2. the second coming of Christ.
*Parvenü', m. (-s; pl. -s) upstart, parvenu.
*Par'ze, f. (pl. -n) Myth. T. Fate, goddess of Fate, Destiny; die —n, the Destinies.
*Parzel'le, f. (pl. -n) parcel, small lot.
*parzelli(e)'ren, v. a. to parcel.
par'zen, v. refl. provinc. to carry one's self proudly, to strut.
*parziell', vid. partiell.
*Pas, m. T. pas, step.
*Pas'cal, m. (-s) Pascal; das —ische Rad, the wheel of Pascal.
*Pasch, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. doublet, pair royal; compos. —bank, f. passbank.
*Pa'scha, I. n. (-s) Easter, passover; II. m. (-s; pl. -s) bashaw.
pa'schen, v. I. a. vulg. to smuggle; to intrigue; II. n. (h.) to dice, to play at dice; throw up a pair-royal.
Pa'scher, m. (-s; pl. —) smuggler, intriguer.
Pasch'handel, m. (-s) smuggling-trade.
*Pasigraph', m. (-en; pl. -en) a pasigraphist.
*Pasigraphie', f. (pl. -n) pasigraphy.
*pasigra'phisch, adj. pasigraphical.
*Pasilalie', } f. pasilogy, pasilo-
*Pasilalogie', } quy.
*Pasquill', n. (-s; pl. -e) lampoon, pasquinade, libel.
*Pasquillant', m. (-en; pl. -en) lampooner, libeller.
*pasquillan'tisch, adj. libellous, defamatory.
*Pasquin', } m. (-s) Pasquin (a
*Pasqui'no, } mutilated statue at Rome on which libellous lampoons were wont to be posted).
*pasquini(e)'ren, v. a. and n. vid. lästern, schmähen.
Paß, m. (-sses; pl. Päß'se) 1. pass, passage; 2. passport, pass-cocket; 3. amble, ambling-pace, pace; 4. provinc. case, circumstance; einen — geben, to amble, pace; ein enger —, a defile; einem den — geben, to dismiss one; compos. —amt, n. passport-office; —brief, m. passport, cocket; —gang, m. amble, ambling-pace; im —gange, ambling-ly; —gänger, m. pacer, ambler, ambling nag; —schreiber, m. secretary in a passport-office; —wort, n. pass-parole; —zettel, m. vid. —brief.
paß, I. adj. indecl. vulg. fit, suitable; II. s. m. measure or thing measured, proper measure, fit; zu —e, à propos; wohl zu —, in good humour or tune, or health; zu —e kommen, to come opportunely, à propos; compos. —form, f. T. double form (of cotton-printers); —gang, m. ambling gate; —gänger, m. ambling horse; — or —glas, n. mum-glass; —hanf, m. pass-hemp; —karte, f. seaman's map; —kugel, f. ball for a rifle-barrel.
*Paß'a, vid. Pascha, 1.
*passa'bel, adj. fam. passable, tolerable.
*Passa'de, f. (pl. -n) Sp. T. passade.
*Passa'ge, f. (pl. -n) passage; compos. —geld, n. passage-money; —n-instrument, n. Ast. T. transit instrument.
*Passagier', m. (-s; pl. -e) passenger; compos. —büreau, n. passage-office, booking office; —geld, n. passage-money, fare; —gut, n. luggage, baggage; portage (on board of ships); —stube, f. passengers' room; —zug, m. passenger train.
*Passant', m. (-en; pl. -en) + passer-by, traveller; compos. —enzettel, m. list of the passers-through.
*Passat'wind, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. trade-wind, monsoon.
Paß'sau, n. (-s) Geog. T. Passau.
Paß'sauer, m. (-s; pl. —) } inhab-
Paß'sauerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } itant of Passau; compos. —kunst, f. art of Passau (pretended secret of making one's self invulnerable).
paß'sauisch, adj. of Passau.
Paß'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. N. T. small cannon, swivel; 2. vulg. watch, lookout; 3. passing the cards (at some games); 4. T. an instrument to stop a mill.
Paß'selbeere, f. (pl. -n) 1. wild Alpine currant-tree; 2. vid. Berberis.
päß'seln, v. n. provinc. to do trifling work.
*Passemen'ten, pl. laces.
*Passementi(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) lace-maker, dealer in embroidery.
paß'sen, v. I. a. and n. (h.) with dat. 1. to fit, suit, to be fit, just, right, convenient; 2. (at cards) to pass; 3. to measure, adapt; 4. to wait, watch (auf einen); dieß paßt nicht hierher, this is nothing to the purpose; es paßt recht, it is very meet; das paßt wie die Faust aufs Auge, it is not fit at all; einem auf den Dienst —, to watch one's actions, to watch the opportunity of punishing a fault, or to injure; es paßt zu seiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character; II. refl. to be fit, convenient, proper.
Paß'sen, n. (-s) passing; waiting for; being fit, suiting, vid. verb.
paß'end, adj. fit, fitting, suitable, just, right, convenient, congruent, adequate, seasonable, pertinent.
Paß'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. pair of compasses.
Paß'form, f. scale of colours (with calico-printers).
*passi(e)'bar, adj. passable (said of a river, etc.)
*passi(e)'ren, v. n. and a. to pass; nicht zu —, not passable; vulg. to come to pass; für etwas —, to pass for, go for.
*Passi(e)r'-gewicht, n., —stein, m. mint-allowance, coin of underweight; —schein, —zettel, m., permit, pass-bill, cocket.
paß'sig, adj. T. worked with raised or engraved figures.
*Passion', f. (pl. -en) passion; compos. —sbetrachtung, f. Lenten meditation; —sblume, f. passion-flower, Virginian climber; —sbuch, n. passionary; —sgeschichte, f. history of the Passion; —slied, n. Passion canticle or hymn; —sprediger, m. preacher in Passion week; —spredigt, f. Passion sermon; —swoche, —szeit, f. Passion week.
*passioni(e)'ren, v. I. a. to give a passionate expression to (a part in acting); II. refl. to get a passion for a person or thing; to get angry, into a passion.
*passioni(e)rt', adj. impassioned.
*passiv', adj. passive; compos. —handel, m. import-trade, passive trade.
*Passi'va, pl. Gram. T. passive verbs, M. E. passive debts, debts due by us.
*passi'visch, adj. vid. passiv.
*Passivität', f. passiveness.
*Passi'vum, n. (-s; pl. -a) Gram. T. passive verb.
paß'lich, adj. fit, proper, appropriate, answerable.
päß'lich, adj. passable, tolerable.
Paß'lichkeit, f. suitableness, fitness.
*Paß'port, m. (-es; pl. -e) passport, vid. Paß.
*Paß'sus, m. passage.
*Pa'ste, f. (pl. -n) 1. paste (with confectioners); 2. plaster of Paris cast; 3. false jewels, paste.
Pa'stel, m. pastel, vid. Scharte.
*Pastell', m. (-s; pl. -e) pastel, crayon; in — malen, to paint in crayon; compos. —farben, pl. crayons; —gemälde, n. crayon-picture; —maler, m. painter in crayon; —malerei, f. pastel-painting
Paste'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) patty.
Paste'te, f. (pl. -n) pasty, pie, pastry; kleine —n, patties; compos. —nbäcker, m. pastry-cook; —nbäckerei, f. pastry; —nbrett, n. pie-board; —nform, f. pie-mould; —nkruste, —nrinde, f. pie-crust; —nrolle, f. pie-roller; —nteig, m. pie-dough; —nwerk, n. pastry-work.
*Pa'stiche, f. (pl. -n) copy (in painting); compos. —nmaler, m. painter who copies the works of others.
*Pa'stille, f. pastil(le), lozenge.
*Pastinak', m. (-es; pl. -e) } pars-
*Pastina'te, f. (pl. -n) } nip; compos. Pastinak'-fisch, m. pastinax, sting-ray; —harz, n. gum opoponax; —laus, f. the parsnip-louse.
*Pastor', m. (-s; pl. -en) pastor, parson, minister.
*pastoral', adj. pastoral; compos. —theologie, f. pastoral divinity.
*Pastora'le, n. pastoral.
*Pastorat', n. (-es; pl. -e) parsonage; living; compos. —haus, n. parsonage-house, glebe-house.
*Pasto'rin(n), f. (pl. -nen) pastor's wife.
*Patagon', m. (-es; pl. -e) patacoon, half dollar (Spanish coin).
Patago'nien, n. (-s) Patagonia.
Patago'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) } Pata-
patago'nisch, adj. } gonian.
*Pata'te, f. (pl. -n) Spanish potato.
*Patavinität', f. the dialect of the inhabitants of Padua; a peculiarity of Livy's style.
Pa'te, m. vid. Pat(h)e.
*Patel'le, (pl. -n), } f. lepas patella
*Patell'muschel, } (a shell).
*Pate'ne, f. (pl. -n) paten (for the chalice).
*Patent', n. (-es; pl. -e) patent, charter, license; compos. —amt, n. patent office; —beschreibung, f. specifications for a patent; —brief, m. vid. —; —gebühr, f. cost of obtaining a patent; —inhaber, m. possessor of a patent; —recht, n. patent right; —schutz, m. protection by patent; —steuer, f. vid. —gebühr; —werber, m. applicant for a patent; —übertreter, m. trespasser on a patent.
*patenti(e)r'bar, adj. patentable.
*patenti(e)rt', adj. patent.

Digitized by Google

*Patentiß(e)r'te, m. and f. decl. like adj. patentee.
*Pa'ter, m. (-s) father; — Guardian, m. father-guardian.
*Paternität', f. paternity.
*Paternoster, n. (-s; pl. —) paternoster, beads, chaplet; compos. —-baum, n. bead-tree; —draht, m. Bologna wire; —flschband, n. vase-formed hinge-hook; —förmig, adj. H. T. beaded; —handel, m. bead-trade; —kraut, n. Job's tears; —-kunst, f. T. chain-pumpwork; —-macher, m. bead-maker; —wa(a)re, f. rosary, chaplet and bead-ware; —werk, n. vid. —kunst.
Pat(h)'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) dimin. of Pat(h)e.
Pa't(h)e, m. (-n; pl. -n) and f. (pl. -n) also Pa't(h)in(n), 1. godfather, godmother; 2. godchild; godson, goddaughter; compos. —-brief, m. a kind of paper printed with symbols, etc., in which the present for a godchild is put; —-geld, —-geschenk, n., —-pfennig, m. present for a godchild at his christening, vid. Eingebinde; —-stelle, f. god-parent's place, godfathership; —-zettel, m. vid. —-brief.
*pathe'tisch, adj. pathetic, pathetical, touching.
*Pathogenie', f. Med. T. pathogeny.
*pathoge'nisch, adj. productive of disease.
*Pathognomonik, f. Med. T. pathognomonics.
*pathognomisch, adj. Med. T. pathognomonic.
*Pathola'g(e), m. (-en; pl. -en) pathologist.
*Pathologie', f. Med. T. pathology.
*pathola'gisch, adj. Med. T. pathological.
*Pa'thos, n. T. pathos.
*Patient', m. (-en; pl. -en) patient; compos. —-station, f. ward of a hospital, infirmary.
*Patien'tin(n), f. (pl. -nen) female patient.
*patienti(e)'ren, v. refl. sich —, to be patient, to have patience.
*Pa'tina, f. a fine rust with which coins, etc., become covered either by lying in certain soils or by a chemical process.
*patini(e)'ren, v. a. to cover with such a rust.
*Pa'tois, n. a rustic or provincial dialect, patois.
*Patriarch', m. (-en; pl. -en) patriarch; compos. —-kreuz, n. patriarchal cross; —-würde, f. dignity of a patriarch.
*patriarcha'lisch, adj. patriarchal.
*Patriarchal'kirche, f. patriarchal or metropolitan church.
*Patriarchat', n. (-es; pl. -e) patriarchate.
*patriar'chisch, adj. patriarchal.
*Patri'ce, f. vid. Patrije.
*Patriciat', n. (-es) patriciate.
*Pa'tricier, m. (-s; pl. —) patrician; compos. —-herrschaft, f. patrician rule; —t(h)um, n. patricianism; —würde, f. patriciate.
*patri'cisch, adj. patrician.
*Patri'cius, m. Patrick.
*patrimonial', adj. patrimonial; compos. —-beamter, m. patrimonial officer; —-gericht, n. patrimonial tribunal; —-gerichtsbarkeit, f. patrimonial jurisdiction; —-güter, pl. patrimonial estates.
*Patrimo'nium, n. (-s) patrimony.
*Patriomanie', f. excessive love of one's country.
*Patriot', m. (-en; pl. -en) patriot.
*patrio'tisch, adj. patriotic.
*Patriotis'mus, m. patriotism.
*Patri'stik, } f. the knowledge of
*Patrologie', } the Christian fathers and their writings, patristic theology.
*Patri'stiker, m. (-s; pl. —) one who is versed in patristic theology.
*patri'stisch, adj. patristical, patristic.
*Patri'ze, f. (pl. -n) Typ. T. punch, puncheon.
*Patrizia't, n. u.s.w. vid. Patriciat u.s.w.
*patrocini(e)'ren, v. a. to patrocinate.
*Patroci'nium, n. (-s; pl. -nien) 1. dependence, homage; 2. clientship; 3. protection, patronage.
*Patrol'le, } f. (pl. -n) patrol.
*Patroui'le, }
*Patron', m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. patron, protector, advowee; 2. — auf Schiffen, master, captain; 3. joc. fellow.
*Patronat', } n. (-es; pl. -e)
*Patronat(s)'recht, } patronage, advowson.
*Patronat(s)'pfarre, f. collative living.
*Patro'ne, f. (pl. -n) 1. pattern, model; 2. cartouch, cartage, cartridge; compos. —-büchse, f., —-sack, m. great cartridge-box; —-hülse, f. cartridge-shell; —-papier, n. cartridge-paper; —-tasche, f. cartridge-pouch (for soldiers); —-zieher, m. cartridge extractor.
*Patro'nin(n), f. (pl. -nen) patroness, protectress.
*patroniß(e)'ren, v. a. to patronize.
*Patrony'mikon, n. (-s; pl. -ka) Gram. T. patronymic.
*patrony'misch, adj. patronymic.
*patrouill(e)'ren, v. n. to patrol.
*Patrul'le, f. vid. Patrolle.
patsch, int. and m. (-es; pl. -e) clap, slap, pat.
Pat'sche, f. (pl. -n) instrument for striking; vulg. hand; puddle, mire; fig. in der — stecken, to be in a sad pickle, in the suds.
pat'scheln, } v. a. provinc. to patch.
pat'schen, }
Patsch'-fuß, m. web-foot; web-footed bird, palmipede; —füßig, adj. web-footed; —hand, f. chubby hand (said of children); —naß, adj. vulg. soaking wet.
pat'schen, v. a. and n. (h.) to tap, strike, clap; to splash, dash, dabble; to walk awkwardly.
*Pat'schuli, n. patchouly.
Patt, } m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.
Patz, } scab; compos. —-kopf, m. scabby-head.
Pat'te, f. (pl. -n) flap; cuff of a coat.
pa'tig, adj. vulg. snappish, saucy, impertinent, insolent.
Pa'tigkeit, f. snappishness, saucinesss.
Paukant', m. dueller (among students).
Pauk'-arzt, —doktor, m. medical attendant at a duel; —-fuchs, m. student who carries the weapons to a duel.
Pau'ke, f. (pl. -n) kettle-drum, tymbal; coffee-roaster; vulg. bubo; drum of the ear; die — schlagen, to beat the kettle-drum; compos. —-fell, n. drumhead; A. T. drum membrane of the ear, membrana tympani; —-höhle, f. cavity of the drum (in the ear), tympanic cavity, middle ear; —-klöpfel, —-schlägel, —-stock, m. kettle-drum-stick; —-saite, f. A. T. chorda-tympani nerve; —-schall, m. sound of the kettle-drum; —-schläger, m. kettle-drummer; —-schraube, f., —-wirbel, m. screw of a kettle-drum; —-spanner, m. kettle-drum-key; —-stück, n. piece for a kettle-drum; —-ton, m. sound or tone of a tymbal; —-werk, n. tymbal-tire (in Scripture).
pau'ken, v. a. and n. (h.) to beat the kettle-drum; fig. vulg. to beat; to talk.
Pau'ker, m. (-s; pl. —) kettle-drummer.
Paukerei', f. (pl. -en) vulg. fight, row; cant. duel.
Paul, m. (-s) Paul, St. Paul; compos. —-kirche, f. St. Paul's Church.
Paulî'ne, f. Paulina.
Paulî'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. monk of St. Paul's; 2. short-shank (an apple).
*Paulit', m. Min. T. Schiller-spar.
*Pauperis'mus, m. panperism.
Paus'back, m. } person with full,
Paus'backe, f. } puffed cheeks.
paus'bäckig, adj. chub-cheeked.
Paus'blume, f. vid. Schlüsselblume.
Pausch, m. } vid. under B.
pau'schen, v. n. }
Pau'sche, f. (pl. -n) T. pounce, coal-dust in a bag (with engravers).
Pau'schel, m. (-s; pl. —) a miner's sledge-hammer.
pau'schen, } v. a. Min. T. to beat
pau'schen, } (small); to melt.
*Pau'se, f. (pl. -n) pause, stop, rest.
pau'sen, v. n. 1. to swell, to form a bunch; 2. vid. pausi(e)ren.
*pausi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to pause, make a stop (pause).
*Pausi(e)'zeichen, n. (-s; pl. —) Mus. T. stave-rest, pause.
*Pava'ne, f. pavan.
Pavebet'te, f. (pl. -n) carrier-pigeon; vid. Brieftaube.
*pavani(e)'ren, v. refl. to walk with a haughty gait, to strut, perk.
*Pavesa'de, f. (pl. -n) N. T. pavesado.
*Pave'se, f. (pl. -n) pavese, a kind of shield.
*Pa'vian, m. (-s; pl. -e) baboon; Sea cant. keeper of the long boat.
*Pavillon', n. (-s; pl. -s) pavilion.
*Paviment', n. (-es) vid. Getäfel, Estrich.
*Pays'age, f. vid. Landschaft.
*Paysagist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Landschaftsmaler.
*Peccadil'le, f. (pl. -n) peccadillo, slight offence.
Pech, n. (-es) pitch; cobbler's wax; cant. misfortune, bad luck; wer — angreift besudelt sich, prov. pitch defileth; compos. —-artig, adj. bituminous, pitchy; —-baum, m. pitch-fir; —-blende, f. Min. T. pech-blende, pitch-ore; —-brenner, m. pitch-burner; —-draht, m. waxed end; cobbler's thread; —-erde, f. bituminous earth; —-fackel, f. link; —-finster, adj. pitch-dark; —-flechte, f. a kind of lichen; —-haube, f. pitch-cap; —-holz, n. wood from which pitch is obtained; —-hütte, f. pitch-hut; —-kappe, f. vid. —-haube; —-kelle, f. vid. —-löffel; —-kohle, f. pitch-coal; —-kranz, m. pitched hoop or garland, pitch-ring; —-lappen, m. N. T. tarpaulin; —-löffel, m. pitch-ladle; —-mütze, f. vid. —-kappe; —-nelke, f. viscous catch-fly (a flower); —-öl, n. pitch oil; —-pfanne, f. pitch-pan; —-pflaster, n. pitch plaster; —-quast, m. Sea E. pitch-mop; —-rinne, f. kerf for the pitch to exude from; —-schwarz, adj. pitchy, as black as pitch; —-steine, m. a species of stone found

Digitized by Google

near Mignia; —steinkohle, *f. vid.* —kohle; —tanne, *f.* pitch-pine tree; —tonne, *f.* pitch-barrel; —torf, *m.* bituminous turf, black peat *or* turf; —vogel, *m.* unlucky person.

pe'chen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to make *or* burn pitch; II. *a.* to pitch; *vid.* pichen.

Pe'cher, **Pe'cherer**, **Pech'ler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pitch-maker.

pe'chicht, *adj.* like pitch.

pe'chig, *adj.* containing pitch.

***Pectinit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pectinite.

***Pectora'le**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pectoral.

***Peculat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) peculation, embezzlement (of public money).

***Pedal'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pedals; *joc.* the feet; *compos.* —harfe, *f.* pedal harp.

***Pedant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pedant.

***Pedanterei'**, ***Pedanterie'**, *f.* pedantry.

***pedan'tisch**, *adj.* pedantic, pedantical.

***pedantisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to act the part of a pedant.

***Pedantis'mus**, *m.* pedantry.

Ped'dig, *m. T.* pith of a tree.

***Pedell'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ac. T.* beadle.

***Pedila'vium**, *n.* (-s) 1. *vid.* Fußbad; 2. the washing of feet (practised among the early Christians).

***Pedome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pedometer.

Pe'dro, *m. vid.* Peter.

Peert'leine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* foot-rope of the yards.

***Pe'gasus**, *m. Myth. T.* Pegasus.

Pe'gel, *m.* (-s) *T.* water-mark; + half a pint.

pe'geln, *v. vid.* pichen (to drink hard).

Peg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) toper.

Peil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* water-mark; *compos.* —compaß, *m.* (*pl.* -sse) *N. T.* amplitude-compass; —holz, *n.* gauge-rod of a pump; —lot(h), *n.* lead, plummet; —stock, *m. vid.* —holz.

pei'len, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to sound, measure, gauge; 2. to take the sun's amplitude.

Pein, *f.* pain, torment, torture, rack; + punishment; *compos.* —bank, *f.* rack; —gefühl, *n.* torment, agony; tortured conscience; —gericht, *n.* + criminal court of justice, crown court; —voll, *adj. and adv.* tormenting, agonizing, full of suffering.

pei'nen, + *vid.* peinigen.

pei'nigen, *v. a. and refl.* to torment, torture, rack.

Pei'niger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Pei'nigerin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) tormentor.

Pei'nigung, *f.* tormenting.

pein'lich, *adj.* 1. painful, tormenting; *fig.* painful, painstaking; difficult; 2. criminal, capital; die —e Frage, rack, torture; — befragen, to rack, torture; —e Gesetze, penal laws.

Pein'lichkeit, *f.* painfulness; anxiety; + criminal jurisdiction.

Pei'nelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barberry, berberry.

Peitz'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) young lamprey.

Peit'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whip, scourge; *compos.* —abschläge, *n.* whip-mounting; —ngeknall, —ngeschnalz, *n.* cracking of a whip; —ngriff, *m.* whip-handle; —nhaken, *m.* whip-hook; —nhieb, *m.* lash with a whip; —nknallen, *n.* cracking of a whip; —nriem, *m.* whip-cord; —nschnur, *f.* thong; —nstab, —nstiel, —nstock, *m.* whip-stick; —nzügel, *m.* whip-rein.

peit'schen, *v. a. and n.* to whip, scourge, lash.

Peit'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whipper.

Peitsch'schlange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whip-snake, the long green Borneo-snake.

***Pejeration'**, *f.* perjury.

***pejeri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to commit perjury, to perjure one's self.

Pelz'sche, **Pilz'sche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of short shooting-coat.

Pelag', *m.* (-s) Pelagius.

Pelagia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Pelagian.

Pelagianis'mus(ns), *m.* Pelagianism.

Pelago'nien, *n.* (-s) Pelagonia, Pæonia.

Pelago'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Pelago'nierin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Pæonian.

Pelas'ger, *m. pl.* the Pelasgi.

***Peleri'ne**, *f.* fur tippet.

***Pe'likan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pelican.

***Pelis'se**, *f.* furred coat, pelisse.

Pel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* peel, husk.

pel'len, *v. a. provinc.* to peel, husk.

***Pelleterie'**, *f. vid.* Pelzwerk, Pelzhandel.

Pell'kartoffel, *f.* potato (boiled *or* baked) with the skin on.

***pellucid'**, *adj.* pellucid.

***Pellucidität'**, *f.* pellucidity.

Pell'wolle, *f.* carrion-wool.

***Pelopi'den**, *pl.* the Pelopides.

***Peloponnes'** (-es), **Pelopon'nesus**, *m.* the Peloponnesus.

Peloponne'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Peloponne'serin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Peloponnesian.

peloponne'sisch, *adj.* Peloponnesian.

Pe'lops, *m.* (-es) Pelops; *compos.* —feste, *pl.* feasts in honour of Pelops (among the Athenians).

***Peloton'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* platoon; *compos.* —feuer, *n.* platoon-fire; —weise, *adv.* by *or* in platoons.

Pelt'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* coronilla, **Peltsch'kraut**, *n.* hatchet-vetch.

Pelz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pelt; fur; furred coat; skin on milk, etc.; mit — füttern, to fur; *fig. vulg.* einem den — ausklopfen *or* waschen, to belabour one; einem auf den — schießen, to shoot at one; einem den — waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, *fig.* treat with great nicety; *compos.* —futter, *n.* fur-lining; —handel, *m.* fur-trade; —händler, *m.* furrier; —handschuh, *m.* fur-glove; —käfer, *m.*, —motte, *f.* moth in furs; —kamm, *m.* fur-comb; —kragen, *m.* fur-collar; —mantel, *m.* furred cloak; —muff, *m.* fur-muff; —mütze, *f.* fur-cap; —rock, *m.* fur-coat; —sam(mt), *m.* shag, plush; —schuh, *m.* fur-shoe; —stiefel, *pl.* fur-boots; —wa(a)re, *f.*, —werk, *n.* furs, fur-skins.

Pelz, *from* pelzen, 4, *in compos.* —bein, —messer, *n. T.* grafting-knife; —schule, *f.* orchard of grafted trees; —wachs, *n.* grafting-wax.

pel'zen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to beat, drub; 2. to skin; to peel; 3. to abuse; 4. to graft; inoculate; to produce; 5. *slang*, to cohabit with.

Pel'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who grafts; graft, shoot.

Pelzerei', *f.* peltry.

pel'zicht, *adj.* like fur; skinny, tough.

pel'zig, *adj.* covered with a fur, skin; *B. T.* nappy.

***Pena'ten**, *pl. Myth. T.* Penates, household gods.

***Penbant'**, *m.* counterpart; *vid.* Gegenstück.

Pen'del, **Pen'dul**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pendulum; *compos.* —bewegung, *f.* oscillation *or* vibration of the pendulum; —linse, *f.* pendulum-bob; —schlag, *m.*, —schwingung, *f.*, —schwung, *m.* beat, swinging, oscillation of the pendulum; —stange, *f.* pendulum-rod; —uhr, *f.* pendulum-clock.

***Pend'schab**, *n.* Punja(u)b.

Pendü'le, *f.* mantel clock.

Pene'lope, *f.* Penelope.

***penetra'bel**, *adj. vid.* durchdringlich, erforschlich.

***Penetrabilität'**, *f. vid.* Durchdringlichkeit.

***Penetra'lien**, *pl.* penetralia.

***Penetration'**, *f.* penetration.

***penetri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to penetrate.

***peni'bel**, *adj.* painful.

Penid'zucker, *m.* (-s) white barley sugar.

Penn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) peg (pin).

***Pennal'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. a pen-case; 2. *Ac. cant T.* a student newly arrived at the university, freshman.

***Pennalis'mus**, *m.* the contemptuous treatment of freshmen by their seniors, hazing.

pen'nen, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs; to bolt.

Pennsylva'nien, *n.* (-s) Pennsylvania.

Pennsylva'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Pennsylva'nierin**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Pennsylvanian.

pennsylva'nisch, *adj.* Pennsylvanian.

Pen'sel, *m. vid.* Pinsel.

***Pension'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pension; boarding-school; *compos.* —sstand, *m.* pensionership.

***Pensionär'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pensionary, pensioner.

***Pensionat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) boarding-school.

***pensioni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pension.

***Pen'sum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -sa) task.

***Pentachord'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pentachord.

***Pentae'der**, *n.* pentaedron.

***Pentaglot'te**, *f.* book in five languages.

***Pentagon'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* pentagon.

***Pentakrinit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pentacrinite, encrinite.

***Pentakro'stichon**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -stiche) pentacrostic.

***Penta'meter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pentameter.

***Pentarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of the five rulers, pentarchos.

***Pentarchat'**, *n.* ***Pentarchie'**, *f.* pentarchy.

***Pentateuch'**, *m.* (-es) pentateuch.

Pen'ter-balken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* davit; —haken, *m. N. T.* hook for the forecastle; —talje, *f.* fore-tackle.

***Penul'tima**, *f. Gram. T.* penult.

***Penum'bra**, *f. Ast. T.* penumbra.

***Penurie'**, *f.* penury.

***pepa'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* pepastic.

Pe'perle, *f. B. T. provinc.* the bulbous chervil.

Pe'pin(g), **Pep'pin**(g), **Pe'perling**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple).

***Pepsin'**, *n.* pepsin.

***Peptoni'**, *n.* peptone.

***peptonisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to peptonise.

***Peräquation'**, *f.* equalization, adjustment.

***peräqui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to divide equally, to equalize, adjust.

***perceptibel'**, *adj. vid.* vernehmlich, merkbar.

***Perceptibilität'**, *f.* perceptibility.

***Perception'**, *f.* 1. perception; 2. *L. T.* receipts, revenue.

***percipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to perceive; 2. to receive.

***Percolation'**, *f.* percolation.

***percouti(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* nachfragen, erforschen,

Digitized by Google

*Percuſſions'-flinte, *f.* percussion-gun; —pulver, *n.* percussion-powder; —ſchloß, *n.* percussion-lock.

Perdu'z! *int. vulg.* slap!

*Peregrination', *f.* peregrination.

*Peregrini(e)'ren, *v. n.* to peregrinate; to travel, live in foreign countries.

*Peregri'nus, *m.* Peregrin.

*Peremption', *f. L. T.* peremption.

*Peremptori'ſch, *adj.* peremptory.

*Perenni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be perennial.

*Perenni(e)'rend, *adj. B. T.* perennial; eine —e Pflanze, perennial.

*Perfect', *n. vid.* Perfect(um).

*Perfectibilität', *f.* perfectibility.

*Perfectibilitä'mus, *m.* the doctrine of the perfectibility of the human race.

*Perfection', *f.* perfection.

*Perfectioni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to make perfect; to finish.

*Perfect'(um), *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram. T.* perfect.

*Perfek't(um), *n. vid.* Perfect(um).

*Perforation', *f.* perforation.

*Perfori(e)'ren, *v. a.* to perforate.

*Pergament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. parchment; 2. document, parchment; rohes —, undressed parchment; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* of the nature of parchment; —band, 1. *m.* parchment-binding; parchment volume; 2. *n.* parchment-strip *or* fillet; *A. T.* membranous ligament; —bereiter, *m. vid.* —macher; —form, *f. T.* parchment mould-cover; —handel, *m.* parchment-trade; —händler, *m.* dealer in parchment; —haut, *f. dim.* —häutchen, *n.* 1. parchment-skin; 2. *A. T.* aponeurosis; —häutig, *adj.* aponeurotic; —leim, *m.* parchment-glue; —macher, *m.* parchment-maker; —rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment; —schaber, *m.* parchment-parer; —schnitzel, *m.* parchment-shred; —zeug, *n. T.* mould-covers (of gold-beaters).

*Pergamen'ten, *adj.* of parchment.

*Pergamen'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) parchment-maker.

*Perhorreſcenz', *f. L. T.* the rejection of a judge on account of partiality, horror.

*perhorreſci(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to reject (a judge *or* witness), to challenge, to consider horrible.

*Peri'bolus, *m. T.* peribolos.

*Pericar'dium, *n.* (-s) *A. T.* pericardium.

*Pericar'pium, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* pericarp.

*Peridot', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* peridote.

*Perigä'um, *n.* perigee.

*Perihe'lium, *n.* (-s) *Ast. T.* perihelion.

*Perikope, *f.* (*pl.* -n) section; passages from the gospels and epistles to be read in public service.

*Perime'ter, *m. vid.* Umfang, Umkreis.

*Periode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) space of time, period; *Gram. T.* period; eine wohlklingende —, a full *or* numerous period; *compos.* —bau, *m. Gram. T.* skill in arranging sentences.

*periodiſch, *adj.* periodic, periodical; —e Brunnen, periodical fountains.

*Periodicität', *f.* periodicity.

*Periö'ken, *pl. Geog. T.* the periœci.

*Peripate'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) peripatetic.

*peripate'tiſch, *adj.* peripatetical, peripatetic.

*Peripherie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) periphery, circumference.

*peripherie'riſch, *adj.* peripheral.

*Periphra'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periphrase.

*periphra'ſtiſch, *adj.* periphrastic.

*Peri'ſcii, *pl. Geog. T.* the Periscii.

*periſko'piſch, *adj.* periscopic.

*periſtal'tiſch, *adj. A. T.* peristaltic.

*Periſtyl', *m.* (-s) *Arch. T.* peristyle.

*Perkolation', *f.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Percolation u.ſ.w.

Perl, *of* Perle, *in compos.* —aloe, *f. B. T.* pearl-aloes; —aſche, *f.* pearl ashes; —artig, *adj.* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly; —birn, *f.* honey-pear; —blaſe, *f.* pearl-bubble; —bohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean; —boot, *n.* nautilus; —eule, *f.* owl with white spots (like pearls), the madge-owlet; —farbe, *f.* pearl-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* pearl-coloured; —fiſch, *m.* a kind of small whiting; —fliege, *f.* small dung-fly, pearl-fly; —gerſte, *f. pl.* pearl-barley; —gras, *n.* pearl-grass, oat-grass; —graupe, *f.* pearl-barley; —henne, *f.* Guinea-hen; —hirſe, *f.* graymill, gromwell; —huhn, *n.* Guinea-fowl, Guinea-hen, pintado; —kraut, *n.* pearl-wort; *vid.* —gras; rot(h)es —kraut, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet; —lauch, *m.* leek with small onions, the London leek; —muſchel, *f.* pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*); mother of pearl, pearl-shell, matrix periarum, nacker; —muſchelartig, *adj.* nacreous; —mutter, *f. vid.* —muſchel; —muttern, *adj.* made of mother of pearl; —mutterſchale, *f.* mother of pearl; —mutterſchnecke, *f.*, —mutterhorn, *n.* pearl-cowry; —pflanze, *f.* pearl-plant; —ſalz, *n.* urine-salt; —ſamen, *m.* pearl-seed; —ſand, *m.* a kind of sand mixed with quartz; —ſäure, *f. Ch. T.* pearl-acid; —ſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry; —ſchrift, *f. Typ. T.* pearl; —ſinter, *m. Min. T.* pearl-sinter, florite; —ſtein, *m.* pearl-stone; —ſucht, *f.* tuberculous disease of cattle; —weiß, *adj.* pearl-white, pearl-coloured; —zwirn, *m.* fine thread.

Per'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pearl; *fig.* pearl, jewel; drop; bubble; das Loch einer —, eye of a pearl; mit —n beſetzt, set with pearls.

Per'len *of* Perle, *in compos.* —aloe, *f.* pearl-aloes; —auſter, *f.* pearl-oyster; *vid.* Perlmuſchel; —bank, *f.* bank of pearl oysters; —fang, *m. vid.* —fiſcherei; —fiſcher, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver; —fiſcherei, *f.* pearl-fishing; —flechte, *f. B. T.* the common blue curled lichen; —handel, *m.* pearl-trade; —händler, *m.* dealer in pearls; —hell, *adj.* clear as a pearl; —kranz, *m.*, —krone, *f.* wreath, crown of (set with) pearls; —kraut, *n.* pearl-wort; —kupfer, *n.* Swedish copper in grains; —küſte, *f.* pearl-coast; —muſchel, *f.* nacker; pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*); —mutter, *f.* mother of pearl; —mutterſchale, *f.* mother of pearl; —mutterſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry; —ſamen, *m.* smallest kinds of pearls, pearl-seed; —ſchmuck, *m.* ornament of pearls; necklace of pearls; —ſchnur, *f.* file *or* string of pearls; —ſticker, *m.*, —ſtickerin(n), *f.* worker, embroiderer in pearls; —ſtickerei, *f.* embroidery with pearls; —taucher, *m. vid.* —fiſcher; —thau, *m.* pearly dew; —t(h)ierchen, *n.* small insect not visible with the naked eye; —vogel, *m.* pearl-coloured butterfly; —warze, *f.* an excrescence from the pearl-shell, of inferior value.

per'len, *v. n.* (h.) to rise in small bubbles like pearls, to pearl; * to form, to fall down in drops.

per'licht, *adj.* pearly.

*permanent', *adj.* permanent.

*Permanenz', *f.* permanence.

*permani(e)'ren, *v. n.* to last, endure.

*permea'bel, *adj.* permeable, penetrable.

*Permeabilität', *f.* permeability.

*Permeation', *f.* permeation.

*Permiß'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) exchange-money.

*Permiſſion', *f. vid.* Erlaubniß, Bewilligung.

*permitti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to permit.

*permuta'bel, *adj.* permutable.

*Permutation', *f.* permutation.

*permuti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to permute, exchange.

*Pernoctant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who spends the night.

*pernocti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to watch through the night, to spend the night.

*Perorant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) haranguer, speech-maker.

*Peroration', *f.* peroration.

*perori(e)'ren, *n.* to harangue, speechify.

*Peroxyd', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* peroxide.

*peroxydi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to peroxidize.

*Perpendi'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) perpendicle, pendulum; *compos.* —uhr, *f. vid.* Pendeluhr.

*Perpendikular', *adj.* perpendicular; *compos.* —linie, *f.* perpendicular.

*perpetual', *perpetui(e)r'liſch, } *adj. and adv.* perpetual.

*Perpetuation', *f.* perpetuation.

*perpetui(e)'ren, *v. a* to perpetuate.

*Perpetuität', *f.* perpetuity.

*Perpe'tuum mo'bile, *n. perpetuum mobile*, perpetual motion.

*perphos'phorſauer, *adj.* —es Salz, *Ch. T.* perphosphate.

*perplex', *adj. vid.* verwirrt, betreten, verblüfft.

*Perplexität', *f.* perplexity.

*perquiri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* untersuchen, erforschen.

*Perquiſition', *f. L. T.* perquisition, a thorough search.

*Perron', *m.* (-s) 1. a staircase outside of a building; 2. the platform at a railway station.

Perrü'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periwig, wig; peruke; eine — tragen, to use a periwig; eine wollene —, Welsh wig; *compos.* —nfeder, *f.* wig-spring; —nfutter, *n.* caul of a periwig; —nkamm, *m.* periwig-comb; —nkopf, *m.* block for a periwig; *fig.* stiff, awkward person; —nmacher, *m.* periwig-maker; —nmeth, *n. vid.* —nfutter; —nſchachtel, *f.* wig-box; —nſchnalle, *f.* wig-buckle; —nſtock, *m. vid.* —nkopf.

Perſch, *m. vid.* Börs.

*perſcruti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* durchforſchen, durchſuchen.

*perſequi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to pursue, prosecute; 2. to execute, accomplish.

Per'ſer, Perſia'ner, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Persian.

Per'ſien, *n.* (-s) Persia.

*Perſifla'ge, *f.* persiflage, derision, jeer.

*Perſifleur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) jeerer, derider.

*perſifli(e)'ren, *v. a.* (einen) to gibe *or* jeer one.

per'ſiſch, *adj.* Persian.

Per'ſich, Per'ſig, } *m. vid.* Pfirſich.

*Perſik'o, *m.* (-s) peach-brandy, kernel water.

*Perſimon'pflaume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the American date-plum, persimmon.

Per'ſing, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) perch.

Digitized by Google

*per'fisch, *adj.* Persian.
*Person', *f.* (*pl.* -en) person, personage; character; stature; in —, von —, in person, personally; klein von —, of little stature; lang von —, tall of growth; in — erscheinen, to make a personal appearance; ein Schauspiel mit sechs —en, a play with six personages, characters; seine — gut spielen, vorstellen, to act one's part well; ich, für meine —, as for me; die — ansehen, to have respect to persons; *compos.* —enbestand, *m.* civil condition; —endichtung, *f.* representation of inanimate objects as persons, personification; prosopopœia; —ennamen(n), *m.* *Gram. T.* proper noun; —enregister, *n.* register of persons, registry; —enstand, *m.* *vid.* —enbestand; —ensteuer, *f.* poll-money; poll-tax; —enverwechselung, *f.* mistake in the person, *quis pro quo*; —enwagen, *m.* public conveyance; —enwort, *n.* *Gram. T.* personal pronoun; —enzahl, *f.* *vid.* Personale; —enzug, *m.* passenger train.
*Personal'(e), *n.* (-s) the persons *or* members of a company; number, body, strength (of members).
*Personal'-abgabe, *f.* poll-tax; —arrest, *m.* *L. T.* personal arrest; —credit, *m.* personal credit; —frage, *f.* personal question; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from statute-labour; exemption from taxes; —steuer, *f.* personal tax; —union, *f.* the union of two countries in the person of their ruler only (like Austria-Hungary); —wappen, *pl.* *H. T.* personal arms.
*Personalien, *pl.* personalities (things nearly touching one's own person, one's name, etc.).
*Personalität', *f.* personality.
*Personat', *n.* (-s) an ecclesiastical dignity conferring the right of precedence in a chapter.
*personell' *adj.* *vid.* persönlich.
*Personification', *n.* personification.
*personifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to personify, impersonate.
*Personifici(e)'rung, *f.* personification.
persön'lich, *adj.* personal; eine —e Anklage, a personal action; —es Eigent(h)um, personal goods; personals; unsere —e Sicherheit, the safety of our persons.
Persön'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) personality; *pl.* personalities, *i. e.* personal abuses, attacks, etc.
*Perspectiv', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) perspective-glass, telescope; *compos.* —-dublett, *n.* the cabbage-leaf (in conchology); —glas, *n.* perspective-glass; opera-glass; —kunst, *f.* (the art of) perspective (with painters); —muschel, *f.* the double alpha, zigzag (in conchology); —schnecke, *f.* the labyrinth-snail.
*Perspecti've, *f.* perspective, science of perspective.
*perspecti'visch, *adj.* perspective.
*Perspicacität', *f.* perspicacity.
*perspici(e)'ren, *v. a.* *vid.* durchsehen, besichtigen, erkennen.
*Perspicuität', *f.* perspicuity.
*perspiri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to perspire.
Perspiration', *f.* perspiration.
*persuadi(e)'ren, *v. a.* *fam.* einen zu etwas —, to persuade one to do a thing.
*Pertinen'zien, *pl.*
*Pertinenz'stück, *n.* (*pl.* -e) } appurtenance, accessory.
Pert'leine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the foot rope of a yard.
*perturbi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to perturb; disquiet.
*Perturbation', *f.* perturbation.
Perü'cke, *f.* *vid.* Perrücke.
Peru', *n.* (-s) Peru; *compos.* —balsam, *m.* balsam of Peru; —rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark.
Peru(vi)a'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
peru(vi)a'nisch, *adj.* } Peruvian.
*Peruvien'ne, *f.* *M. E.* Peruvian silk.
*perverti(e)'ren, *v. a.* *vid.* verdrehen, verführen.
*Perversität', *f.* perversity.
*Pesa'de, *f.* *T.* pesade.
*pesant', *adj.* *vid.* schwer, schwerfällig; lästig.
*Pessimis'mus, *m.* the doctrine *or* opinion that the world is entirely bad (opposed to optimism).
*Pessimist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pessimist.
Pest, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pest, pestilence, plague, contagion; *fig.* bane; nuisance; daß dich die —! *vulg.* a curse upon you! mit der — angesteckt, infected with the plague; *compos.* —-ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* pestilential, contagious; —artigkeit, *f.* contagiousness; —arznei, *f.* *vid.* —mittel; —arzt, *m.* physician to those infected with the plague; —beule, —blase, —blatter, —brüse, *f.* sore, blister on persons infected with the plague; —dampf, —dunst, —hauch, —qualm, *m.* pestilential vapour, miasm; —essig, *m.* vinegar used as a preventive against the plague, aromatic vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —geruch, —gestank, *m.* pestilential smell; —gift, *n.* pestilential poison; —haft, *adj.* pestilential; —haus, *n.* pest-house; —krank, *adj.* infected with the plague; —kranke, *m. and f.* person infected with the plague; —luft, *f.* pestilential air, exhalations, infections; —mal, *n.* plague-mark; —mittel, *n.* remedy against the plague; —ordnung, *f.* regulation in times of plague; —-stoff, *m.* pestilential matter; —-vogel, *m.* a bird superstitiously believed to be the harbinger of the plague; —zeit, *f.* time of plague.
*Pestilenz', *f.* pestilence; *compos.* —kraut, *n.*, —wurz, *f.* butter-burr.
*pestilenzia'lisch, *adj.* pestilential, pestiferous.
pest'haft, } *adj.* pestilential.
pe'stisch, }
*Petalis'mus, *m.* petalism.
*Petalit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* petalite.
*Peter'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gun. T.* petard.
*petardi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to blow up with a petard.
*Petardi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) petardeer.
*Pete'chien, } *s. pl.* *Med. T.* petechiæ;
*Pete'schen, } *compos.* —fieber, *n.* petechial fever; —kraut, *n.* *vid.* Pestilenzwurz.
*Petent', *m.* petitioner.
Pe'ter, *m.* (-s) Peter; ein dummer —, a stupid fellow; *compos.* —mann, *m.*, —männchen, *n.* 1. little Peter, a coin with the figure of St. Peter; 2. Peter's thumb (fish); *also* —sfisch, *m.*, —skirche, *f.* St. Peter's Church; —skraut, *n.*, —swurz, *f.* peter-wort, wall-wort; —spfennig, —sgroschen, *m.* Peter-pence, Romescot; —sschlüssel, *m.* 1. *B. T.* lunary, osmund, moon-wort; 2. *fig.* the papal power; —stag, *m.* St. Peter's day; —svogel, *m.* stormy petrel.
Pe'tersburg, *n.* (-s) St. Petersburg.
Peterfi'lie, *f.* parsley; *compos.* —n-blatt, *n.* parsley-leaf; —nfleisch, *n.* meat served up in slices with vinegar and parsley; —nhahnenfuß, *m.* Sardinian ranunculus; —nholder, *m.* the parsley-leaved elder-tree; —n-kraut, *n.* 1. the parsley-plant; 2. parsley-leaves; —nöl, *n.* oil of parsley; —ntraube, *f.*, —nwein, *m.* the parsley-leaved sweet-water wine; —nwurzel, *f.* parsley-root.
Peterfi'menswein, *m.* Petersam-wine.
Peterwardein', *n.* (-s) Peterwardein (a town).
*Petit', *f.* *Typ. T.* brevier.
*Petition', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Bitte, Bittschrift; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of petition.
*Petitionär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) petitioner.
*petitioni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to petition.
*Petitmai'tre, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *petit-maître*, coxcomb, fop.
*Petit'um, *n.* thing asked for in a petition.
*Petrefact', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) petrifaction; *compos.* —enkunde, *f.* paleontology.
*Petrifaction', *f.* petrifaction.
*petrifici(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to petrify, *vid.* versteinern.
*Petrilith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petrilite.
*Petro'leum, *m.* petroleum; *compos.* —bohrloch, *n.* petroleum well.
Pe'trus, *m.* St. Peter.
Pet'schaft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) seal, signet; *compos.* —abdruck, *m.* impression of a seal; —ring, *m.* seal-ring; —stecher, *m.* seal-engraver, graver.
*Petschi'er, *n.* *incor.* seal; *compos.* —stecher, *m.* seal engraver; —swachs, *n.* sealing-wax.
*petschi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to seal.
Pet'tau, *n.* Pettaw (a town in Styria).
*Pet'to, in — behalten, to keep in petto, to one's self.
Petz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (name of the) bear, bruin.
Pe'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bitch.
Pfad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) path; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* *Min. T.* socket, sole; —-finder, *m.* pathfinder, pioneer; —-gerechtigkeit, *f.* the straight continuity of a path *or* passage; —los, *adj.* pathless; —losigkeit, *f.* impassableness; —schau, *f.* *provinc.* visiting *or* inspection of the roads.
pfa'den, *v. n.* + to walk; *provinc.* to make a path.
pfä'dig, *adj.* *provinc.* passable, practicable (of roads).
Pfaf'f(e), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *cont.* priest, parson; *Nat. Phys.* a name of various birds; — werden, to turn priest; *compos.* —napfel, *m.* priest's apple; —nbaum, *m.*, —nhütchen, *n.* spindle-tree, priest's cap, *vid.* Spindelbaum; —nbinde, *f.* *B. T.* priest's pintle, aron, calves'-feet, aristolochia; —n-birn, *f.* priest's pear, lord's pear, king's pear, table-pear; —nbissen, *n.* the best slice of a roasted joint, etc.; —ndistel, *f.* *provinc.* dandelion; —ngewalt, *f.* priestly power; —n-herrschaft, *f.* priestly domination; —nhöblein, *n.* pile-wort (a plant); —nholz, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree; —njoch, *n.* yoke of priests, sway of the clergy; im —njoche schmachten, to be priest-ridden; —nknecht, *m.* slave to a priest; —nkuechtisch, *adj.* priest-ridden; —nkraut, *n.* *vid.* —nplatte; —nlatein, *n.* breviary Latin; —n-mäßig, *adj.* *vid.* pfäffisch; —nmütze, *f.* 1. *T.* a kind of rammer; 2. *Mil. T.* embattlement; 3. *vid.* —nbaum; —nplatte, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head; 2. dandelion, lion's

Digitized by Google

tooth; —**regiment**, *n. vid.* —**herrschaft**; —**schnitt**, *m.*, —**stück**, *n.* pope's eye, *vid.* —**bischen**; —**strug**, *m.* priestcraft; —**wesen**, *n.* priests collectively; conduct, actions, system of priests.

Syn. **Pfaffe, Pfarrer, Priester, Prediger, Geistlicher.** Priester is one who officiates in any religious rite, who performs the sacrifices and belongs to the most sacred and revered class. In the Catholic portion of the Christian Church this denomination has been retained, the mass being considered as a sacrifice. The Protestant Church, on the other hand, has no longer any Priester, but only Prediger (religious teachers, preachers). Pfarrer, Pfarrherr, in the Catholic Church, is a Priester, and among the Protestants a Prediger, who has the right to administer his office in a parish (Pfarre) and to enjoy the income attached to it. Pfaffe is a low and contemptuous expression for Priester, *vid.* Saalpfaffe. Geistliche are all those who belong to that class who devote themselves to the performance of religious duties in contradistinction to the laity.

Pfaf'fent(h)um, *n.* (-es) priestdom, priestly dominion; priesthood.

Pfäfferei', *f. cont.* priest-like conduct, priestcraft.

Pfäffisch, *adj. cont.* priest-like.

Pfäf'fling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *cont.* priest-ridden person; 2. a kind of apple.

Pfahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pfäh'le) pale, post, stake, pile; mit Pfählen umgeben, to impale; Pfähle einrammen, to beat down piles into the ground; am —e stehen, to stand in the pillory; an den — stellen, to put to a post, in the pillory; *fig.* in meinen vier Pfählen, in my own house *or* on my ground; ein — im Fleische, *fig.* a great suffering, grievance; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* paling, pale-work; —**bauer**, *m.* + peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights of a village; —**baum**, *m.* tree suitable for making piles of; —**brücke**, *f.* a bridge resting on piles; —**bürger**, *m.* + citizen that lives out of the city, in the suburbs, but enjoys all the rights and privileges of the city; —**eiche**, *f.* oak for great timber beams and bridge-piles; —**eisen**, *n.* paling-iron; —**geld**, *n.* pale-duties; —**gericht**, *n. prov.* a kind of jurisdiction extending into the territory of a neighbour; —**graben**, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes; —**hecke**, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales, stakes; —**holz**, *n.* wood suitable for piles; —**mast**, *m. N. T.* mast of one piece of timber; —**mühle**, *f.* mill built on a paled ground; —**pauschel**, *m. Min. T.* mallet to drive in pales, stakes *or* pegs with; —**ramme**, *f.* pile-driver; —**rammen**, —**schlagen**, *n.* pile-driving; —**schuh**, *m. T.* iron shoe on the point of a pale; —**schwanz**, *m.* upper part of a pale; —**werk**, *n.* paling, pile-work; —**wurm**, *m.* ship-worm; —**wurzel**, *f.* vertical root, tap-root; —**zaun**, *m.* fence consisting of pales.

pfäh'len, *v. a.* 1. to pale; to prop, set props; to impale; 2. to pierce with a pale (a criminal).

Pfäh'len, *n.* (-s) impalement.

Pfalz, *f.* Palatinate; + (*pl.* -en) palace, imperial palace; public building; *vid.* Balz; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n.* imperial *or* superior court of justice; —**graf**, *m.* palsgrave; count palatine; —**gräfin(n)**, *f.* countess palatine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave; —**grafschaft**, *f.* palatinate, palsgravate; —**stadt**, *f.* town with an imperial palace.

pfal'zen, *v. vid.* balzen.

Pfäl'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } inhab-
Pfäl'zerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } itant of the Palatinate.

Pfand, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Pfän'der) pawn, pledge, mortgage; *fig.* pledge, forfeit; zum —e setzen, to engage, pawn, pledge; ein — einlösen, to redeem a pawn; Pfänder spielen, to play at forfeits; *compos.* —**belastung**, *f.*, —**brief**, *m.* mortgage; —**besitzer**, *m. vid.* —**halter**; —**buch**, *n.* record-book of mortgages; —**bürge**, *m.* hostage; —**darlehen**, *n.* loan on mortgage; —**geber**, —**gläubiger**, *m.* mortgagee; —**gut**, *n.* lands given in mortgage; —**halter**, *m. vid.* —**inhaber**; —**haus**, *n.* public pawn-house; —**herr**, —**inhaber**, *m.* holder of a pawn *or* mortgage; —**jude**, *m.* Jewish pawnbroker, usurer; —**lehen**, *n.* fee mortgaged; —**leiher**, *m.* pawnbroker; —**lösung**, *f.* redeeming of a pawn; —**nehmer**, *m.* pawnee; —**recht**, *n.* right to possess a thing given in pawn, mortgage *or* pledge; —**rechtlich**, —**schriftlich**, *adj.* hypothecary; —**satz**, *m.* mortgage; —**schein**, *m.* pawn-ticket; —**schilling**, *m.* money received on a pawn; —**schuld**, *f.* debt on pawn *or* mortgage; —**schuldner**, *m.* mortgager; —**schutz**, *m. provinc.* fine; —**spiel**, *n.* pledge- (token-) play, game of forfeits; —**stall**, *m. L. T.* pound, pinfold; —**verleiher**, *m.* pawnbroker; —**verschreibung**, *f. vid.* —**brief**; —**weise**, *adv.* by pawn, by mortgage; —**zinsen**, *m. pl.* interest on a mortgage.

Syn. **Pfand, Unterpfand.** We give our house, land and other immovable property as Unterpfand, by merely granting a creditor a right to them, without delivering them up to him; but we give a watch, a ring and other movable property as a Pfand, by delivering them up at once to the creditor.

pfand'bar, *adj.* that may serve as a pledge *or* mortgage.

Pfän'degeld, *n.* (-es) money with which a pledge is redeemed.

Pfän'demann, *m. vid.* Pfänder.

pfän'den, *v. a.* 1. (einen) to seize, distrain, attach; to fine; einen Schuldner —, to distrain upon a debtor; 2. (etwas) to take as a pledge, pawn.

Pfän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distrainer; person appointed to watch the fields against trespassers.

Pfän'derecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.

pfän'dern, *v. n. provinc.* to play at forfeits.

Pfän'derspiel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) game of forfeits.

pfand'lich, *adj.* in the form of a pawn *or* mortgage.

Pfand'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pledge, state of being put in pledge.

pfand'schaftlich, *adj.* by right *or* virtue of pledging *or* pawning.

Pfän'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) seizure, distraint, attachment; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* warrant of distraint.

Pfan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pan; *Typ. T.* frog; *A. T.* cotyla; *fig.* in die — hauen, to put to the sword; *compos.* —**ablech**, *n. T.* iron-plate pieces for salt-pans; —**ubrett**, *n. T.* board put before the salt-pan (for keeping off the air); —**udeckel**, *m.* cover of a pan, (with gunmakers) hammer; —**uflicker**, *m.* tinker, brazier; —**ufügung**, *f. A. T.* trochoides; —**ugestell**, *n. T.* trivet for a pan; —**uhaken**, *m.* pan-hook; —**ukneht**, *m.* pan-holder; —**ukolben**, *m.* pan-polisher; —**ukuchen**, *m.* pancake; —**uläufer**, *m. T.* pieces of salt that are less than ordinary; —**umeister**, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses; —**uschmied**, *m.* pan-smith; —**ustein**, *m.* saline incrustation of pans, boilers, etc.; —**ustiel**, *m.* handle of a pan; —**uziegel**, *m.* pan-tile.

Pfän'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) proprietor of a salt-cot; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of saltern-proprietor; —**rolle**, *f.* saltern-roll.

Pfännerei', *f.* 1. share in a saltern; 2. *vid.* Pfännerschaft, 2.

Pfän'nerschaft, *f.* 1. ownership of a saltern; 2. company of salters.

Pferch, *provinc. vid.* Pferch.

Pfann'-kuchen, *m.* pancake; fritter; —**werk**, *n.* salt-house.

Pfarr, *of* Pfarre, *in compos.* —**acker**, *m.* parochial ground, glebe; —**amt**, *n.* office of a parson; —**buch**, *n.* parochial register; —**dienst**, *m.* office of a parson; —**dorf**, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides; —**frau**, *f.* parson's wife; —**gebühren**, *pl.* parson's fees; —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a cure; —**gemeinde**, *f.* parish; —**genoss**, *m.* fellow parishioner; —**gut**, *n.* parochial estate; —**haus**, *n.* parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; —**herr**, *m.* parson, curate; —**hufe**, *f.* glebe-land; —**kind**, *n.* parishioner; —**kirche**, *f.* parish-church; —**land**, *n.* glebe; —**lehen**, *n.* advowson; —**stelle**, *f.* living; —**verleihung**, *f.* patronage, bestowing of a living; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe; —**wiese**, *f.* glebe-meadow; —**wohnung**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**zeh(e)nte**, *m.* (parochial) tithe.

Pfar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parsonage, parson's benefice, living (parish); 2. parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; die — außer der Stadt *or* in der Vorstadt, out-parish; zur — gehörig, parochial.

Pfarrei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) parish.

pfarrei'lich, *adj.* parochial.

Pfar'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) parson, curate; minister; *compos.* —**wahl**, *f.* election of a pastor.

pfar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to belong to a parish.

Pfar'r(er)in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) parson's wife.

Pfau, *m.* (-es *and* -en; *pl.* -e *and* -en) peacock; *also the constellation* Pavo; *compos.* —**fasan**, *m.* crested peacock; —**fisch**, *m.* peacock-fish; —**hahn**, *m.* peacock; —**henne**, *f.* pea-hen; —**huhn**, —**hühnchen**, *n.* pea-chick; —**nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild pink; —**taube**, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfau'en-auge, *n.* peacock's eye, the name of a certain butterfly; *T.* spotted marble; —**ei**, *n.* pea-hen's egg; —**feder**, *f.* peacock's feather; —**kraut**, *n.* catmint; —**reiher**, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane; —**schwanz**, *m.* tail (train) of a peacock; sky-coloured copper-ore; Barbadoes flower-fence (a plant); —**schweifartig**, *adj.* pavonine; —**spiegel**, *m.* atlas (a kind of butterfly); water-hemp; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of show, of beauty *or* external excellence; —**tanz**, *m.* pavan; *vid.* Pavane; —**wedel**, *m.* fan of peacock's feathers.

Pfau'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) peahen.

Pfe'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pumpkin.

Pfef'fer, *m.* (-s) pepper; ganzer —, round pepper; der spanische *or* indische —, capsicum; mit — würzen, to pepper, to season with pepper; außdem —, *fig. vulg.* sound, soundly; wäre er doch wo der — wächst, *fig.* I wish he were a thousand miles off; da liegt der Hase im —, there's the rub; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* kind of pepper; —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* like

Digitized by Google

pepper, pepper-like; —**baum**, *m.* pepper-tree; —**brühe**, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce; —**büchse**, —**dose**, *f.*, —**fuß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* pepper-box; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* pepper-coloured; —**fraß**, —**fresser**, *m.* (a bird) toucan; —**gewächse**, *n. pl.* piperaceous plants; —**gurke**, *f.* pickled gherkin (cucumber); —**korn**, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper; —**kraut**, *n.* pepper-wort, dittander; —**kuchen**, *m.* gingerbread; —**kuchenbäcker**, —**kühler**, *m.* gingerbread-baker; —**kümmel**, *m.* nigella, gith, bishop's-wort; —**küste**, *f.* the spice coast of Africa; —**lade**, *f.* pepper-box; —**mühle**, *f.* pepper-quern, pepper-mill; —**münze**, *f.* peppermint; —**münzkuchen**, *m.*, —**küchlein**, *n.* peppermint-lozenge; —**muschel**, *f.* pepper-cockle, arselle; —**nuß**, *f.* gingerbread-nut, spice-nut; —**öl**, *n.* pepper-oil; —**pflanze**, *f.* pepper-shrub; pepper-plant; —**schote**, *f.* pepper-cod; —**schwamm**, *m.* a kind of hot mushroom; *vid.* Pfifferling; —**staub**, *m.* pepper-dust; —**staude**, *f.*, —**strauch**, *m.* pepper-plant *or* tree; —**stein**, *m.* a kind of pepper-coloured quarry stone; —**tang**, *m.* pepper-dulse; —**vogel**, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, great peak; —**wasser**, *n.* pepper-water; —**wurz**, *f.* pepper-wort.

Pfef'ferig, *adj.* peppered, peppery, hot.

Pfef'ferling, *m. vid.* Pfifferling.

Pfef'fern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to pepper, season with pepper; 2. *fig.* to make a thing (disagreeably) sharp; to beat soundly; II. *n.* (h.) to burn like pepper, be hot; *fig.* to smart.

Pfeif, *of* pfeifen, *in compos.* —**ammer**, *f.* spotted yellow hammer; —**drossel**, *f.* whistling thrush; —**ente**, *f.* whistling wild duck; —**holder**, *m. vid.* Kirschvogel; —**kreisel**, *m.* whistling-top; —**lerche**, *f.* chirping-lark.

Pfeif'chen, *n.* little pipe.

Pfeif'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. pipe, tobacco-pipe; 2. fife, pipe, whistle; flute; 3. tube; eine — (Tabak) rauchen, to smoke a pipe; eine — stopfen, anzünden, to fill, to light a pipe; *fig. vulg.* die — einziehen, to come a peg *or* two lower; —n schneiden, weil man im Rohre sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; nach eines andern — tanzen, *prov.* to dance as another pipes; *compos.* —**nartig**, —**nförmig**, *adj's*, tubular; —**nbaum**, *m. vid.* —**nstrauch**; —**nbeschlag**, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl; —**nbohrer**, *m.* pipe-bore; —**nbrenner**, *m.* maker of clay-pipes; —**nbrett**, *n. T.* organ-sieve; shelf for pipes; —**ndeckel**, *m.* lid of a pipe; —**nerde**, *f. vid.* —**nthon**; —**nfisch**, *m.* pipe-fish, tobacco-pipe-fish; —**nform**, *f.* pipe-mould; —**nfutter**, *n.* case for tobacco-pipes; —**nagel-gen**, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes; —**ngrün**, *n.* azure molinia; —**nholz**, *n.* common *or* black sallow; —**nkapsel**, *f.* tobacco-pipe-cover; —**nknochen**, *m. A. T.* long bone; —**nkopf**, *m.* tobacco-pipe-bowl; —**nkorallen**, *pl.* tubipores; —**nkorb**, *m.* pipe-tray; —**nmacher**, *m.* tobacco-pipe-maker; pipe- *or* fife-maker; —**nmundstück**, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe; —**nräumer**, *m.* pipe-cleanser; —**nrohr**, *n.* tobacco-pipe-tube; —**nspitze**, *f.* tobacco-pipe-tip, mouth-piece; —**nstopfer**, *m.* tobacco-pipe-stopper; —**nstrauch**, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree, Spanish elder; —**nstummel**, *m. T.* China pipe-bowl; short-pipe; —**nthon**, *m.* clay for tobacco-pipes; —**nwerk**, *n.* instrument consisting of pipes, works of an organ; —**nzünder**, *m.* pipe-lighter.

Pfeif'fen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to pipe; to whistle; to whizz; wer gern tanzt, dem ist leicht gepfiffen, *prov.* he who likes to dance will soon find a pipe; einem etwas —, *fam.* to take care not to do what one expects *or* wishes; er muß anders —, *fig.* he must alter this note.

Pfeif'fen, *n.* (—s) piping; whistling; whizzing; Trommeln und —, *n.* a game at cards.

Pfeif'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) fifer, piper; whistler.

Pfeiferet', *f. cont.* piping, whistling.

Pfeif'ferschaft, *f.* 1. state *or* quality of a piper; 2. the fifers (collectively).

Pfeil, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) arrow, dart, bolt, shaft; *fig.* * sunbeam; die Spitze eines —es, arrow-head; wie ein — fliegen, to dart; einen — fiedern, to feather a dart; *compos.* —**abergang**, *m. A. T.* sagittal sinus; —**band**, *n.* latchet; —**blume**, *f.* arrow-flower (East Indian plant); —**drache**, *m.* a kind of sea-dragon; —**eisen**, *n.* iron head of an arrow; —**fisch**, *m.* sea-pike; —**förmig**, *adj.* arrow-shaped; —**futter**, *n.* + quiver; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —abergang; —**gerade**, *adj. and adv. fam.* straight as an arrow; —**geschwind**, *adj. and adv. fam.* swift as an arrow; —**gift**, *n.* arrow-poison; —**hecht**, *m.* the sphyræna-jack; —**höhle**, *f. A. T.* the longitudinal sinus; —**köcher**, *m.* quiver; —**krabbe**, *f.* the inachus crab; —**kraut**, *n.* arrow-head (*Polygonum amphibium*, *Sagittaria*); —**muschel**, *f.* pholas; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* sagittal suture; —**natter**, *f. vid.* —schlange; —**punkt**, *m.* the April phalæna; —**rand**, *m. A. T.* the sagittal margin; —**redoute**, *f. Fort. T.* arrow-formed redoubt; —**ritter**, *m.* the butterfly, anchises; —**schlange**, *f.* a kind of swift serpent (in Surinam); —**schnecke**, *f.* a kind of thin shell; —**schnell**, *adj. and adv.* swift as an arrow; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of an arrow; —**schnitt**, *m.* antero-posterior section; —**schuß**, *m.* arrow-shot; —**schütze**, *m.* archer; —**schwanz**, *m.* sting-ray (a fish); weasel-coat (a bird); —**spitze**, *f.* arrow-head; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Fingerstein; —**tausendbein**, *n. Zool. T.* arrow-aquatic millepede; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* belomancy; —**werk**, *n. Fort. T.* arrow-bonnet; —**wurf**, *m.* arrow-shot, arrow-hit; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* arrow-root, heart-root.

Pfei'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) pillar; pier; *compos.* —**spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass; —**stein**, *m.* column *or* pier-stone; —**tisch**, *m.* pier-table; —**weite**, *f. Arch. T.* intercolumniation.

Pfei'lern, *v. a.* to furnish with piers, columns; to prop, support.

Pfel'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) minnow (a fish).

Pfel'le, } **Pfel'ler**, } *m.* + a costly material of silk.

Pfen'nig, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) denier; penny; —e, *pl.* pence; für einen —, a penny-worth; *compos.* —**fuchser**, *m.* pinch-penny; —**fuchserei**, *f.* stinginess; —**gewicht**, *n.* pennyweight; —**gras**, —**kraut**, *n.* moneywort, two-penny-grass; —**licht**, *n.* farthing-candle; —**meister**, *m.* + treasurer, cashier; —**schenke**, *f.* a poor public house *or* inn; —**schreiber**, *m.* + clerk of a treasury; —**stein**, *m.* lenticular stone; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* penny-worth.

Pfen'ning, *m. vid.* Pfennig.

Pferch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. dung; 2. fold, pen; *compos.* —**hütte**, *f.*, —**karren**, *m.* sheep-fold, cot; —**lager**, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold, stock of sheep belonging to an estate; —**recht**, *n.* foldage; —**schlag**, *m.* act of penning sheep, folding.

Pfer'che, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fold, pen.

Pfer'chen, *v. a. and n.* to dung; to penfold.

Pferd, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) horse; zu —e, on horseback; ein falbes —, flea-bitten gray-horse; ein wohlabgerittenes —, a managed horse; ein — das gern aufsitzen läßt, an easy horse to get upon; ein stätiges —, a restive horse; zu —e steigen, to mount on horseback, get on horseback; zu —e sein, to be on horseback; vom —e steigen, to alight, dismount; tausend Mann zu —e, a thousand horses *or* horsemen; auf einem fahlen —e betroffen werden, to be caught on a wrong way *or* falsehood; sich aufs hohe — setzen, *prov.* to give one's self high airs; sich vom —e auf den Esel setzen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; die —e hinter den Wagen spannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse.

Syn. **Pferd, Roß, Gaul, Klepper.** **Pferd** designates the whole race; **Roß**, according to present usage, chiefly a horse destined for riding and distinguished for his quick pace (*vid.* Streitroß); **Gaul** is a common horse, destitute of all those qualities which make the horse one of the noblest of animals; **Klepper** signifies a bad saddle-horse.

Pferd'chen, *n.* little horse, pony.

Pferd'e-ameise, *f.* largest black ant; —**arbeit**, *f.* work to be done by horses; *fig.* heavy work, labour, drudgery; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* horse-physic; —**arz(e)neikunde**, —**arz(e)neikunst**, *f.* farriery, veterinary art; die —arz(e)neikunde treiben, to farrier; —**arz(e)neischule**, *f.* veterinary school; —**arzt**, *m.* veterinary surgeon; —**bahn**, *f.* horse railway, tramway; —**bahnwagen**, *m.* horse-car; —**bändiger**, *m.* horse-breaker; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant that employs horses on his farm; —**beschlag**, *m.* horse-shoeing; —**bestand**, *m.* horse force, cavalry; —**blume**, *f.* dandelion; —**bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; —**bremse**, *f.* dung-fly, oxfly, gadfly, breeze; —**decke**, *f.* horse cloth, housing, caparison; —**dieb**, *m.* horse stealer; —**diebstahl**, *m.* horse stealing; —**dienst**, *m.* service performed with horses; —**dill**, *m.* hippomarathron, wild fennel; —**egel**, *m.* horse-leech; —**eisenbahn**, *f. vid.* —bahn; —**führe**, *f.* horse-boat; —**fleisch**, *n.* horse-flesh; —**fleischholz**, *n.* horse-flesh-mahogany; —**fliege**, *f.* horse-fly; —**füllen**, *n.* horse-colt; —**fuß**, *m.* foot of a horse; —**futter**, *n.* horse-meat; fodder, provender; —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, *n.* harness, gear, trappings; —**gift**, *n.* poison for horses; —**göpel**, *m. Min. T.* engine drawn by horses; —**gut**, *n.* farm on which horses are kept; —**haar**, *n.* horse-hair (especially of the mane and tail); —**haaren**, *adj.* horse-hair; —**haarene Betten**, mattresses; —**haarenes Stuhlzeug**, horse-hair seating; —**hacke**, *f.* horse-hoe; —**hai**, *m.* largest-sized shark; —**handel**, *m.* horse-dealing; jockey's trade; —**händler**, *m.* horse-dealer; —**hären**, *adj. vid.* —haaren; —**hirsch**, *m.* horse-stag (with long hair on the neck); —**huf**, *m.* hoof, horse's hoof; —**junge**, *m.* horse-boy; —**kamm**, *m.* horse-comb; —**kastanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut; —**knecht**, *m.* groom; hostler; —**kopf**, *m.* horse's head; —**krabbe**, *f.* horse-crab; —

Digitized by Google

-kraft, *f.* horse-power; **—kum(me)t**, *n.* horse-collar; **—kur**, *f.* heroic treatment; **—last**, *f.* horse-load; **—laus**, *f.* tetter-worm; **—legen**, *n. T.* gelding of horses; **—lenker**, *m.* horse-tamer; **—markt**, *m.* horse-mart; **—mäßig**, *adj.* horse-like; *fig. vulg.* excessive; **—milch**, *f.* mare's milk; **—mist**, *m.* horse-dung; **—mühle**, *f.* mill turned by horses, horse-mill; **—münze**, *f.* horse-mint; **—narr**, *m.* hippomaniac; **—narrheit**, *f.* hippomania; **—netz**, *n.* horse-net; **—nuß**, *f.* largest-sized walnut; **—philister**, *m. cant.* man who lets out horses by the job; **—raspel**, *f.* farrier's rasp; **—rennen**, *n.* horse-race, race, hippodrome; **—salbe**, *f.* remolade; **—sa(a)men**, *m.* water-fennel; **—sattel**, *m.* saddle; **—schelle**, *f.* horse-bell; **—schmuck**, *m.* trappings; **—schnalle**, *f.* harness-buckle; **—schwamm**, *m.* aphthæ, wind-gall; **—schwanz**, **—schweif**, *m.* horse's tail; horse-tail, horse-willow (a plant); **—schwefel**, *m.* common brimstone; **—schwemme**, *f.* horse-pond; **—stall**, *m.* stable; **—stein**, *m.* hippolith; **—striegel**, *f.* curry-comb; **—tränke**, *f.* watering-place, horse-pond; **—verleiher**, **—vermiet(h)er**, *m.* livery stable keeper; **—wechsel**, *m.* relay of horses; **—-würmer**, *pl.* bots; **—zeug**, *n. vid.* —geschirr; **—zucht**, *f.* breeding of horses.

Pfer'de, *pl. N. T.* horses.

Pfer'deliesn, *f. N. T.* hawser, small cable.

pfer'deln, *v. n. l. u.* to have a horsy smell.

pfer'disch, *adj.* horse-like.

Pferd'-makrele, *f.* shad-fish, silurus; **—mann**, **—mensch**, *m. Myth. T.* centaur, hippocentaur.

Pferd'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) farmer *or* peasant who keeps horses.

Pfer'sich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* peach.

pfeß'en, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, squeeze; 2. to slash, cut to pieces.

Pfeß'pfennig, *m. fig. vulg.* pinch-penny, scrape farthing; **—zange**, *f.* pinchers, callipers (used by farriers), barnacle.

Pfiff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. whistle, whiff; 2. *fig.* trick, knack; auf den ersten —, upon the first whiff.

Pfif'ferkraut, *n.* (-es) fumaria, fumatory.

Pfif'ferling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toad-stool, mushroom; *fig.* es ist keinen —wert(h), it is not worth a rush; ich mache mir keinen — daraus, I do not care a rush for it.

pfif'fig, *adj.* sly, artful, cunning.

Pfif'figkeit, *f.* archness, shrewdness, cunningness.

Pfif'fikus, *m.* cunning fellow.

Pfingst, *of* Pfingsten, *in compos.* **—abend**, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide; **—anger**, *m.* common pasture, which is penned at Whitsuntide; **—bier**, *n.* Whitsuntide ale, a sort of feast *or* merry-making; **—blume**, *f.* name of different flowers, such as peony, broom, etc.; **—feiertag**, *m.*, **—ferien**, *f. pl.* Whitsuntide-holiday; **—fest**, *n.* Whitsuntide, feast of Pentecost; **—freude**, *f.* any diversion on Whitsuntide; **—gans**, *f.* green goose; **—montag**, *m.* Whitsun-Monday; **—nacht**, *f.* night before Whitsuntide; **—ochs**, *m.* an ox decked out and driven to pasture on Whitsuntide; *hence,* geputzt wie ein —ochs, decked out smart; **—predigt**, *f.* homily *or* sermon on Whitsuntide; **—rose**, *f.* peony; **—schießen**, *n.* shooting at a target *or* popinjay at Whitsuntide; **—tag**, *m.* Whitsunday; **—vogel**, *m.* golden thrush; **—weide**, **—wiese**, *f. vid.* —anger; **—woche**, *f.* Whitsuntide-week; **—zeit**, *f.* Whitsuntide.

Pfing'sten, *pl.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost.

pfingst'lich, *adj.* Whitsun, that is done *or* happens at Whitsuntide.

Pfippo, *m. vid.* Pippo.

Pfir'sche, *f.* (*pl.* —n)
Pfir'sich, *f.* (*pl.* —en)
Pfir'sich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
Pfir'siche, *f.* (*pl.* —n)
} peach;

die glatte —, smooth peach, nectarine; *compos.* **—aprikose**, *f.* quince-peach, yellow-peach; **—baum**, *m.* peach-tree; **—blatt**, *n. fig.* Venus-shell; **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* peach-bloom; **—blüt(h)farben**, *adj.* peach-coloured; **—branntwein**, *m.* peach-brandy; **—kern**, *m.* peach-kernel; **—kernschwarz**, *n.* peach-black.

pfis'pern, *vid.* wispern.

Pfitsch'pfeil,
Pfitz'pfeil,
} *m. provinc.* arrow.

Pflanz, *of* pflanzen, to plant; *in compos.* **—bürger**, *m.* planter; **—eisen**, *n.* dibble, setting-iron; **—garten**, *m.* seed-plot, nursery; **—holz**, *n. vid.* —stock; **—ort**, *m.* colony, settlement; **—reis**, *n.* scion; **—schule**, *f.* orchard, nursery; *fig.* nursery, seminary; **—stadt**, *f.* colony (a town); **—städter**, *m.* colonist; **—stock**, *m.* planting-stick; *vid.* —eisen; **—volk**, *n.* colony, colonists; **—wetter**, *n.* weather favourable for plants; **—zeit**, *f.* time for planting.

pflanz'bar, *adj.* plantable.

Pflan'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plant, vegetable; *fig.* child, offspring; die rankende —, creeper; —n ziehen, to rear plants; *compos.* **—asche**, *m.* phytolite; **—anatomie**, *f.* vegetable anatomy; **—artig** *adj.* vegetable; **—asche**, *f.* vegetable ashes; **—base**, *f.* alkaloid; **—beet**, *n.* bed of plants; **—beschreibung**, *f.* description of plants; phytography; **—buch**, *n.* 1. book about plants; 2. herbarium; **—ehe**, *f.* phytogamy; **—eiweißstoff**, *n.* vegetable albumin; **—erde**, *f.* garden-mould; **—esser**, *m.* vegetarian; **—exemplare**, *n. pl.* botanical specimens; **—farbe**, *f.* colour obtained from vegetables *or* plants, vegetable colour *or* dye; **—floh**, *m.* podura, spring-tail; **—forscher**, *m.* botanist; **—fresser**, *m.* herbivorous animal; **—gallerte**, *f.* pectin; **—garten**, *m.* botanic garden; **—gewächse**, *pl.* vegetables; **—gift**, *n.* vegetable poison; **—grün**, *n.* chlorophyll; **—haus**, *n.* green-house; **—käfer**, *m.* the black beetle; **—kasein**, *n.*, **—käsestoff**, *m.* vegetable casein; **—keim**, *m.* germ of a plant; **—kenner**, *m.* botanist; **—kenntnis**, *f. vid.* —nwissenschaft; **—kunde**, *f. vid.* —nwissenschaft; **—körper**, *m.* vegetable body; **—kost**, *f.* vegetable food *or* diet; **—kundige**, *m.* phytologist, botanist; **—laugensalz**, *n.* potash; **—laus**, *f.* vinefretter; **—leben**, *n.* vegetable life; *fig.* apathetic life; ein —leben führen, to vegetate; **—lehre**, *f. vid* —nwissenschaft; **—milch**, *f.* vegetable milk; the white juice of plants; **—natur**, *f.* vegetable nature; **—physiologie**, *f.* physiology of plants; **—reich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; **—saft**, *m.* vegetable juice; **—sammeln**, *n.* collecting of plants; **—sammler**, *m.* plant-collector; **—sammlung**, *f.* collection of plants; **—säure**, *f.* vegetable acid; **—schleim**, *m.* mucilage; **—speisen**, *pl.* vegetable food; **—stein**, *m.* petrified plant; phytolites; phytomorphoses; **—stoff**, *m.* vegetable matter; **—st(h)ier**, *n.* zoophyte; **—wachst(h)um**, *m.* vegetation; **—welt**, *f.* vegetable world *or* kingdom; **—wissenschaft**, *f.* botany.

pflan'zen, *v. a.* to plant, set; to settle.

Pflan'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. planter; 2. planting stick; 3. settler, colonist.

Pflänz'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) young plant, set; *fig.* nursling.

Pflan'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. planting; 2. plantation, settlement, colony.

Pfla'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) plaster; das englische —, court plaster; ein — auflegen, to apply plaster; ein — streichen, to spread a plaster upon linen; *compos.* **—käfer**, *m.* Spanish fly; **—schmierer**, *m. cont.* apothecary; surgeon; **—spatel**, *m.* knife to spread plaster; **—streicher**, *m.* plaster-iron; **—werk**, *n.* unguents, ointments, pitch-plasters, etc.; **—zeug**, *n. S. T.* the materials necessary for preparing a plaster.

Pfla'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pavement; das — aufheben, aufreißen, to unpave a street; *fig.* ein theures —, a dear place; das — treten, to loiter, lounge about; *compos.* **—epithel(ium)**, *n. A. T.* pavement epithelium; **—geld**, *n.* money for paving; **—hammer**, *m.* paver's beetle; **—axe**, *f.* paver's pick-axe; **—sand**, *m.* lay-sand; **—setzer**, *m.* paver; **—stein**, *m.* stone for pavement, paving-stone; **—stößel**, *m.* rammer, paving-beetle; **—-treter**, *m. fig.* pavement-beater, street-walker, loiterer.

Pfla'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) paver, stone-mason.

pfla'stern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster, spread a plaster; 2. to pave; *fig. vulg.* das Gesicht —, to patch the face.

Pflaum, *m.* down, *vid.* Flaum; *compos.* **—feder**, *f. vid.* Flaumfeder; **—streicher**, *m. vulg.* flatterer, wheedler.

Pflau'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plum; prune; die Damascener —, the Morocco plum; getrocknete —, prune, dried plum; geschmorte —n, stewed prunes; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* plum-tree; **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* plum-tree blossom; **—kern**, *m.* plum-kernel; **—kuchen**, *m.* plum-cake, tart of fresh plums; **—mus**, *n.* marmalade of plums; jams boiled from plums; **—palme**, *f.* a kind of palm in the East Indies; **—schmetterling**, *m.* a kind of butterfly; **—torte**, *f.* plum-tart.

Pfle'ge, *f.* 1. care, rearing, fostering, nursing; 2. care, superintendence; administration; 3. education, tutorship; 4. district; ein Kind in die — geben, to put a child out to nurse; die — der T(h)iere, Blumen u.s.w. the rearing of animals, flowers, etc.; *compos.* **—ältern**, *pl.* foster-parents; fosterers; **—bedürftig**, *adj.* in need of care; **—befohlen**, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person; **—kind**, *n.* foster-child; **—mutter**, *f.* foster-mother; *fig.* nurse; **—sohn**, *m.* foster-son; **—tochter**, *f.* foster-daughter; **—vater**, *m.* foster-father; **—vogt**, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Pfle'gen, *v.* I. *a. and n. reg. and ir.* 1. (*with acc.*) to take care of, tend, nurse, foster; to cherish; 2. (*with gen.*) to administer, have the care of; 3. to attend to; to apply; 4. to take, enjoy (*in this sense generally*

Digitized by Google

irr.); 5. to indulge, be given to; seiner Gesundheit —, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit —, to take rest, take one's pleasure; seines Leibes *or* sich —, to pamper one's self; der Gerechtigkeit —, to administer justice; seines Amtes —, to perform the function of one's office; Rat(h)es mit einem —, to take counsel with one; Umgang, Freundschaft mit einem —, to have intercourse with, be on terms of friendship; Unterhandlung —, to be upon a treaty *or* negotiating; II. *n.* (h.) to be accustomed, wont; er pflegte zu sagen, he used (he was wont) to say; wie sie zu sagen pflegte, as her saying was; (*in most cases the adv.* usually, generally *gives the meaning*) *as*, so pflegt es zu gehen, geschehen u.s.w., thus it generally goes, happens, etc.; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft sich zu kühlen, after a thunderstorm the air usually gets cool.

Syn. pflegen, gewohnt sein. We pflegen to do a thing, in so far as we repeat an action under similar circumstances; we are gewohnt to do a thing, when we do it willingly or because we conceive it to be good. Thus we pflegen to smoke, when we do so as often as we have the time and opportunity; but we are gewohnt to smoke, when we find a pleasure in it. Pflegen, therefore, is said of inanimate things, also; gewohnt sein, only of sentient and rational beings.

Pfle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } + fos-
Pfle'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } terer; warden; guardian, tutor, trustee; steward, housekeeper; attendant on sick persons, nurse.

pfleg'haft, *adj.* + bound to certain duties.

pfleg'lich, *adj.* + careful, prudent.

Pfleg'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ward.

Pfleg'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trust, tutorship, guardianship, *vid.* Pflege; *compos.* —**geld**, —**gut**, *n.* the money *or* property of the guardianship.

Pfle'gung, *f. unus. vid.* Pflege.

Pflicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. duty, obligation; faith, allegiance; oath; 2. *N. T.* cabin of an undecked vessel; meiner — gemäß, in conformity with my duty; ich halte es für meine —, I think it my duty; in — nehmen, to bind one in allegiance; to bind one by oath; sich *or* einem etwas zur — machen, to make it a duty *or* rule; in — stehen, to be engaged by oath; wider Eid und — handeln, to act against the oath of fealty; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* principal (main) anchor; sheet anchor; —**beitrag**, *m.* contingent; —**brüchig**, *adj.* breaking one's duty *or* obligation; disloyal, perjured, treacherous; —**erlassung**, *f. L. T.* exemption from a duty *or* obligation; —**erweisung**, *f. vid.* —leistung; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties; —**gebot**, *n. Log. T.* categorical, imperative; —**gefühl**, *n.* sense of one's duty; —**gemäß**, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —**getreu**, *adj. vid.* —treu; —**leistung**, *f.* performing of a duty; oath of allegiance; —**los**, I. *adj.* undutiful; II. *adv.* undutifully; *vid.* —brüchig; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* conformable to one's duty; er ist —mäßig verbunden, he is bound in duty; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformableness to duty; —**schuldig**, *adj.* bound in duty, incumbent, obligatory; —**t(h)eil**, *m. L. T.* that part of the inheritance which the testator is obliged to leave to his or her kindred; —**treu**, *adj.* true to one's duty; —**treue**, *f.* faithfulness to duty; —**vergessen**, *adj.* forgetful of one's duty, treacherous, false, disloyal; —**vergessenheit**, *f.* treacherousness, falseness; —**verletzung**, *f.* breaking one's duty, loyalty; —**widrig**, *adj. and adv.* against one's duty; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* acting against duty; disloyalty.

Syn. Pflicht, Obliegenheit, Schuldigkeit. Pflicht indicates every kind of moral necessity, whatever its object may be. A Pflicht becomes, however, a Schuldigkeit toward the person we are bound to perform it, and this an Obliegenheit, when that which we are bound to do has been undertaken by ourselves or imposed on us by another. There are Pflichten which no one can require from us; for we have not only Pflichten toward ourselves, but also toward God (which are left to our conscience) and even toward animals. Schuldigkeit and Obliegenheit can be required from us by those to whom we are indebted. There are, however, onerous Pflichten also, and these only can be called Obliegenheiten.

pflicht'bar, } *adj.* bound to, obliged to
pflich'tig, } (certain services, duties, etc.).

Pflich'tenlehre, *f.* doctrine of (the moral) duties, morals, ethics.

Pflich'tenstreit, *m.* (-es) conflict of duties.

Pflich'tigkeit, *f.* the being bound, obligation.

pflicht'lich, *adj.* according to duty, dutiful.

pflü'pern, *v. vid.* flüstern.

Pflitsch'bogen, *m.* } *vid.* Flitzbogen.
Pflitsch'pfeil, *n.* }

Pflock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pflö'cke) wooden nail; plug, peg, pin; *compos.* —**ahl**, *m. vid.* —ort; —**bohrer**, *m. Min. T.* borer; —**fisch**, *m.* the whale of New England; —**hammer**, *m. T.* the squeezer (in the mint); —**holz**, *n.* plug-wood, peg-wood; —**kohl**, *m.* cabbage sprouts; —**ort**, *n.* pegging awl; —**schießen**, *n.* + *Min. T.* the blasting of a rock; —**schwanz**, *m.* a species of the astracion-fish.

pflö'cken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, to peg.

Pflöck'ort, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Pflockort.

Pflück'-eisen, *n. T.* the burlers (of cloth-manufacturers); —**gestell**, *n. T.* table for using the burlers, frame-table (of cloth-makers).

pflü'cken, *v. a.* to pluck, gather; to pick, pluck, pull, plume; to divide into small fragments, to crumble; ein Hühnchen mit Jemand zu — haben, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflück'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *fam.* anything plucked small *or* in crumbs; 2. *T.* filth (removed from cloth).

Pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pflü'ge) plough; beim —e bleiben, *fig.* to mind one's own business; die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; das ist mein Acker und —, that is what I live by; *compos.* —**balken**, —**baum**, *m.* tree of a plough; —**beil**, *n.* pick-axe; —**brett**, *n.* plough-board; —**dienst**, *m.*, —**frohne**, *f.* socage, service of the plough; —**eisen**, *n.* coulter; —**halter**, *m.* ploughman; —**hobel**, *m.* plough-plane; —**kehre**, *f.* turn of the plough; —**kette**, *f.* plough-trace; —**land**, *n.* tillage-ground, plough-land; —**macher**, *m.* plough-wright; —**messer**, *n.* coulter; —**ochs**, *m.* plough-ox; —**pferd**, *n.* plough-horse; —**rad**, *n.* plough-wheel; —**reute**, —**schar**, *f.* plough-share; —**säge**, *f.* coulter; —**sech**, *n.* coulter; —**scharbein**, *n. A. T.* vomer; —**sterze**, *f.* plough-tail, plough-handle; —**stier**, *m. vid.* —ochs; —**stränge**, *pl.* plough-traces; —**treiber**, *m.* plough-boy; —**wende**, *f. vid.* —kehre; —**wurz**, *f.* vervain-mallow.

Pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pflü'ge) *provinc.* a troop of people.

pflüg'bar, *adj.* arable.

Pflüg'ge-geld, *n.*, —**lohn**, *m.* wages for ploughing; tillage-money; —**tag**, *m.* plough-day; —**wetter**, *n.* good weather for ploughing.

pflü'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to plough; *N. T.* to drag (of the anchor); mit fremdem Kalbe —, secretly to use another's assistance.

Pflü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plougher, ploughman.

pflü'tig, *adj.* tabbied, tabby-like (in cloth-making).

Pfneisch, *m.* (-es) *Sp. T.* the scent of the game.

Pfnei'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the game, quarry, *also* bait, lure, trap.

pfnei'scheln, *v. n.* to smell rammish.

pfnei'schen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to bait; die Hunde —, to give the garbage of the game to the dogs.

Pfort'-ader, *f. A. T.* portal vein, mesenteric vein, cystic vein; —**aderscheide**, *f.* capsule of the portal vein; —**bumpel**, *m. M. T.* port-sill, lower part of the gun-ports; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* port-hole; —**hänge**, *f. N. T.* the gouging of the port-lids; —**laken**, *n.* baize *or* kersey to line the gun-ports; —**luke**, *f.* port-lid, dead-lights; —**segel**, *n.* tarpaulin; —**talje**, *f.* the port-lid tackle; —**tau**, *n.* port-rope.

Pförtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little door, wicket; little gate.

Pfor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gate; door, by-door, wicket; little gate; port; die Ottomanische *or* Hohe —, the Sublime Porte; *compos.* —**dolmetsch**, *m.* interpreter of the Porte; —**gericht**, *n.* + court formerly held before the gates of convents; —**rat(h)**, *m.* council of the Sublime Porte, Divan; —**riegel**, *m.* iron-bar, gate-bolt; —**schiff**, *n. N. T.* ferry-boat, boat; —**schloß**, *n.* gate-lock; —**stein**, *n. vid.* Pforttau.

Pförtner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } porter,
Pförtnerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } doorkeeper, door-waiter.

Pfort'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) avenue.

Pfosch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Sp. T.* food; bait.

pfo'schen, *v. a.* wilde Sauen —, to allure wild swine by baiting.

Pfo'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) post, stake; jamb, side-post; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* tie-piece, cross-quarter; —**maler**, *m.* post-painter; —**spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfö'tchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little paw; pugil.

Pfo'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paw, claw; *fig.* foot *or* hand of a human being; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* paw-shaped; —**kreuz**, *n. H. T.* crosspatee.

pfö'teln, *v. n.* to paw; *fig.* to fondle *or* caress with the hand.

pfräng, *adj.* narrow, close together.

Pfriem, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } 1. puncher,
Pfrie'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } puncheon, punch, bodkin; 2. broom, heath-broom; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* awl-shaped; *B. T.* subulate; —**eisen**, *n.* the iron piercer of a puncher *or* bodkin; —**enbesen**, *m.* the junk snap-dragon; —**enförmig**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**engras**, *n.* spike-nard; feather grass; —**enholz**, —**enkraut**, *n.* Spanish broom, rope-junk shrub; —**enschmied**, *m.* awl-maker; —**enschwanz**, *m.* the ascaris; —**förmig**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**geld**, *n.* gratuity required by the master of a ship for each ton of goods he carries; —**horn**, *n.*, —**schnecke**, *f.* the winged murex.

Digitized by Google

Pfropf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } 1. cork,
Pfropfen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } stopper; 2. *provinc.* graft, scion; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* grafting knife; —**geld**, *n.* corkage; —**meißel**, *m.*, —**messer**, *n. vid.* —bein; —**reis**, *n.* graft, scion; —**säge**, *f.* grafting-saw; —**schule**, *f.* nursery of grafted trees; —**wachs**, *n.* grafting-wax; —**zieher**, *m.* cork-screw.

pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cram, stuff *or* thrust into; to cork; 2. *also n.* to graft; 3. *T.* to join a new piece of wood to an old.

Pfropfen, *n.* (-s) grafting, cramming.

Pfropfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper; grafter.

Pfröpfling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) grafting.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming, stuffing.

Pfrün'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prebend, benefice; a living; eine — verleihen, to confer *or* bestow a living; *compos.* —**besitzer**, *m. vid.* Pfründner; —**kauf**, *m.* purchasing of prebends; —**los**, *adj.* unbeneficed; —**verleiher**, *m.* collator; —**verleihung**, *f.* collation.

pfrün'den, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (einen) to support, maintain one; 2. to confer a living; II. *n.* (h.) to yield, bring (of a living, prebend).

Pfründ'-geld, *n.* revenue of a living; —**gut**, *n.* lands attached to a living.

Pfründ'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

pfund'zen, *v. n.* 1. *provinc.* to spit (of cats); 2. *coll.* to break wind; *vid.* Furz.

Pfuhl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Pfühl'e *and* -e) pool, puddle; *fig.* der feurige —, hell; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. Min. T.* 1. windlass-tree; 2. upper windlass-joist; —**eisen**, *n.* cramp-iron; —**fisch**, *m.* pool-fish, carp; —**frosch**, *m.* fen-frog; —**huhnenfuß**, *m. B. T.* the long-leaved crow-foot; —**karpfen**, *m.* pond-carp; —**schnepfe**, *f.* the fen-snipe.

Pfühl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bolster, pillow; *Arch. T.* torus.

pfuhl'licht, *adj.* pool-like.

pfuhl'lig, *adj.* full of pools *or* puddles.

pfui! *int.* fie! foh! — schäme dich! fie upon you!

Pfund, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pound; 2. *fig.* talent (Bible); 3. *provinc.* two hundred and forty (pieces); acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; das französische —, livre; ein — Sterling; pound sterling; sein — vergraben, to hide one's talent; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* large kind of apple; —**bärme**, *f.* compressed yeast; —**birn**, *f.* large kind of pear; —**bube**, *f. vid.* —haus; —**geld**, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation; —**gewicht**, *n.* pound-weight; —**haus**, *n.* custom-house; —**holz**, *n.* a rare species of wood (sold by the pound); —**hammer**, *f. vid* —haus; —**kartoffel**, *f.* large kind of potato; —**leder**, *n.* sole-leather; —**milch**, *f.* large kind of nut; —**ranch**, *m.* pine-blacking; —**schoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the custom-house; —**weise**, *adv.* by the pound, by pounds; —**zoll**, *m.* poundage.

pfun'den, *v. n.* + to weigh (so many pounds).

pfün'den, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. officer in ports who weighs goods; 2. *in compos.* pounder; ein Drei—, a three-pounder.

pfün'dig, *adj.* of one pound; *in compos.* weighing so many pounds.

Pfünd'ner, *m. vid.* Pfünder.

pfu'schen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to bungle, botch, to spoil trade; in etwas —, to meddle with, dabble in; er pfuscht in die Politik, he dabbles in politics; 2. *n. vulg.* to hiss, whizz, flash.

Pfu'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bungler, dabbler; one who spoils trade; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* piece of bungling; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* —haft.

Pfuscherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bungling, dabbling; piece of bungling; 2. blunder.

pfu'scherhaft, *adj.* bungling.

Pfu'scherhaftigkeit, *f.* bungling, blundering.

pfu'schern, *v. vid.* pfuschen.

Pfü'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) puddle, slough, plash; *compos.* **Pfütz-eimer**, *m. Min. T.* bucket; —**enauster**, *f.* the salt-marsh oyster; —**naß**, *adj.* wet to the skin, dripping wet; —**entwanze**, *f.* needle-bug; —**entwasser**, *n.* puddle-water; —**kanne**, *f. Min. T.* can for drawing water; —**made**, *f.* muck-worm; —**meise**, *f.* the marsh tom-tit; —**schale**, *f. Min. T.* scoop, ladle.

pfü'zen, *v. a. Min. T.* to pump.

pfü'zicht, *adj.* like a puddle.

pfü'zig, *adj.* full of puddles, muddy.

pfuy! *vid.* pfui!

***Phäa'ken**, *pl.* the Phæacians.

***Phä'dra**, *Myth. T.* Phædra.

***Pha'eton**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Phaëton.

***Phalä'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) butterfly.

***Phalang'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the phalanger opossum.

***Phalangit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phalangite soldier; legionary soldier.

***Pha'lanx**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) phalanx.

***Phalaris'mus**, *m. fig.* a tyrannical government, cruel despotism.

***Phänomen'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) phenomenon.

***Phänomenologie'**, *f.* phenomenology.

***Phantasie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fancy; imagination, power of thought; *Mus. T.* fantasia.

***phantasi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to play fantasias ex tempore; 2. to rave.

***Phantas'ma**, *n. vid.* Phantom.

***Phantasmist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Schwärmer, Geisterseher.

***Phantasmagorie'**, *f.* phantasmagoria.

***Phantast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a fantastical person; fancy-monger.

Syn. Phantast, Grillenfänger, Schwärmer. The Grillenfänger has nothing but troublesome, anxious thoughts; the Phantast and Schwärmer can have also pleasant and merry ones. The Schwärmer and Phantast are distinguished from each other by the source of their odd conceits; in the latter this is an unbridled fancy, in the former a host of obscure ideas, to whose dominion he is subjected.

***Phantasterei'**, *f.* fantastic *or* romantic idea.

***Phanta'stiker**, *m. vid.* Phantast.

***phanta'stisch**, *adj.* phantastical.

***Phan'tasus**, *m. Myth. T.* Phantasus (the god of Dreams).

***Phantom'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) phantom, spectre, vision.

Pha'ras, *m. vid.* Faras.

Pha'ras, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) Pharaoh; *compos.* —**huhn**, *n.* the Guinea-hen; —**schnecke**, *f.* Venus's bugle (a shell); —**feige**, *f.* the Java fig; —**mans**, *n.* —**ratte**, *f.* the ichneumon.

***pharas'nisch**, *adj. and adv.* Pharaonic, in *or* of the time of the Pharaohs.

***pherekra'tisch**, *adj.* —er Vers, a pherecratean verse.

***Pharisäer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Pharisee; *compos.* —t(h)um, *n.* pharisaism.

***pharisä'isch**, *adj.* pharisaical.

***Pharisäis'mus**, *m.* pharisaism.

***Pharmacent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en apothecary.

***Pharmacen'tik**, *f.* pharmaceutics, pharmacy.

***pharmacen'tisch**, *adj.* pharmaceutic.

***Pharmacie'**, *f.* pharmacy.

***Pharmakologie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pharmacology.

***Pharmakopö(i)'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pharmacopœia.

***Pha'ros**, *n. Geog. T.* the isle of Pharos.

***Pha'rus**, *m. N. T.* pharos, beacon.

***Phasan'** u.s.w. *vid.* Fasan u.s.w.

***Pha'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ast. T.* phase; *fig.* phase, change, vicissitude.

***Phenol'**, *n.* phenol.

***Phenyl'**, *n.* phenyl.

Philadel'phia, *n.* (-s) Philadelphia.

Philadel'phier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a Philadelphian.
Philadel'phierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

philadel'phisch, *adj.* Philadelphian.

Philan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. philanthropist; 2. the philander, opossum.

***Philanthrop'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) philanthropist.

***Philanthropie'**, *f.* philanthropy.

***Philanthropin'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) an institution founded on a natural principle of education (the first established by Basedow, 1774).

***Philanthropinis'mus**, *m.* philanthropinism (a system of education).

***philanthro'pisch**, *adj. and adv.* philanthropical, philanthropically.

***philharmo'nisch**, *adj.* philharmonic.

***Philhelle'ne**, *m.* Philhellenist.

***philhelle'nisch**, *adj.* philhellenic.

Phi'lipp, *m.* (-s) Philip; *compos.* —**sburg**, *n. Geog. T.* Philipsburg; —**sthaler**, *m.* a Philip-dollar, Spanish dollar.

Philip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Philippian.

Philip'pi, *n.* (-s) Philippi (the city).

***Philip'pika**, *f.* (*pl.* -ken) philippics.

Philippi'ne, *f.* (-ns) Philippa (name of women).

Philippi'nen, *pl.* } the Philippine Islands, Philippines.
Philippi'nische Inseln, } the Philippine Islands, Philippines.

philippi'nisch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to the Philippines.

philip'pisch, *adj.* —e Reden, philippics.

Phil'ister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Philistine; *Ac. cant.* name given by students to tradesmen and others not belonging to the university (cit, snob).

***Philisterei'**, *f.* a narrow, contracted mode of thinking, a mechanical spirit.

***philis'terhaft**, *adj. and adv.* contracted, narrow-minded, mechanical.

Philis'tert(h)um, *n. Ac. cant.* the state of a student after leaving the university; also a name for tradesmen collectively, philistines.

***Philolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) philologer, philologist.

***Philologie'**, *f.* philology.

***philolo'gisch**, *adj.* philological.

***Philome'le**, *f.* * nightingale.

***Philosoph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) philosopher; *compos.* —**enstein**, *m.* philosopher's stone.

***Philosophas'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a pseudo-philosopher.

***Philosophem'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) philosophical problem *or* question; philosopheme.

***Philosophie'**, *f.* philosophy.

***philosophi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to philosophize.

Digitized by Google

*philoso'phisch, *adj.* philosophic, philosophical.
*Phio'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) phial.
*Phleg'ma, *n.* (-s) phlegm, idleness, supineness.
*Phlegma'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) phlegmatic person.
*phlegma'tisch, I. *adj.* phlegmatic; II. *adv.* phlegmatically.
*Phlogi'stik, *f. Ch. T.* the phlogistic system.
*Phlogi'stiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) phlogistian.
*phlogi'stisch, *adj.* phlogistic.
*phlogisti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to phlogisticate.
*Phlo'giston, *n. Ch. T.* phlogiston.
*Phlox, *m.* phlox.
*Phö'bus, *m. Myth. T.* Phœbus, Apollo.
Phocen'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Phocen'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Phocean.
Pho'cis, *n. Geog. T.* Phocis.
*Phola'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pholades, pholas (a shell).
*Pholadit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pholadite.
*Phone'tik, *f.* phonetics.
*phone'tisch, *adj.* phonetic.
*Pho'nik, *f.* phonics, acoustics.
*phonisch, *adj.* phonic, phonical.
Phöni'cien, *n.* (-s) Phœnicia.
Phöni'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Phöni'cierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } a Phœnician.
phöni'cisch, *adj.* Phœnician.
Phö'nix, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) phœnix; *fig.* phœnix; er ist der — aller schönen Geister, he is the phœnix, the very pink of wits; *compos.* —schwärmer, *m.* the *Phœnix celeris.*
*Phonograph', *m.* phonograph.
*Phonographie', *f.* phonography.
*Phosphat', *n.* phosphate; *compos.* —haltig, *adj.* containing phosphates.
*Phos'phor, *m.* (-s) *Ch. T.* phosphorus; der mit — geschwängerte Stoff, phosphuret; *compos.* —flaschchen, *n.* phosphorus bottle; —gesäuert, *adj. vid.* —sauer; —haltig, *adj.* phosphate; —haltiges Metall, metallic phosphate *or* phosphuret; —kalk, —kalkstein, *m.* apatite, compact phosphate of lime; —leuchten, *n.* phosphorescence; —sauer, *adj.* phosphoric; das —saure Salz, phosphate; —säure, *f.* phosphoric acid; —spat(h), *m.* fluoride of calcium; *vid. also* —kalk.
*Phosphorescenz', *f.* phosphorescence.
*phosphoresci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to phosphoresce.
*phosphoresci(e)'rend, *adj.* phosphorescent.
*phos'phorichtsauer, *adj.* —es Salz, *Ch. T.* phosphite.
*phosphori'sch, *adj.* phosphoric.
*Phosphorit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Phosphorkalk.
*Photizit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* photizite.
*Photograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) photographer.
*Photographie', *f.* photography; *compos.* —album, *n.* photograph album.
*photographi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to photograph.
*photogra'phisch, *adj.* photographic.
*Photologie', *f.* photology.
*photolo'gisch, *adj.* photological.
*Photome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) photometer.
*Photometrie', *f.* photometry.
*photome'trisch, *adj.* photometric.
*Photomikrograph', *m.* photomicrograph.
*Phototype', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) daguerreotype.
*Phototypie', *f.* the art of making photographic pictures.
*Phra'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) phrase; —n-held, —nmacher, *m. cont.* sciolist.
*Phraseologie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) phraseology.
*phraseolo'gisch, *adj.* phraseological.
*Phrenolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phrenologist.
*Phrenologie', *f.* phrenology.
*phrenolo'gisch, *adj.* phrenological.
Phry'gien, *n.* (-s) Phrygia.
Phry'gier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Phrygian.
phry'gisch, *adj.* Phrygian; die —e Tonart, Phrygian music.
*Phry'ne, *f. fig.* coquette; prostitute.
*Phthi'sis, *f.* phthisis; *vid.* Schwindsucht, Auszehrung.
*phthi'sisch, *adj.* phthisical.
*Phylakte'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) phylactery.
*Phylarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phylarch.
*Phy'lax, *m.* (-es) watch, defender, protector (used as a name of dogs).
*Phylloxe'ra, *f.* phylloxera.
*Physik', *f.* physics, natural philosophy.
*physika'lisch, *adj.* physical.
*Physikat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the charge, house *or* office of a district-physician.
*Phy'siker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) physicist, natural philosopher.
*Physikotheologie', *f.* natural theology.
*Phy'sikus, *m.* (*pl.* -ci) (head) physician (of a town, a district, etc.).
*Physiognom', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) physiognomist.
*Physiognomie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) physiognomy.
*Physiogno'mik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. physiognomy; 2. treatise on physiognomy.
*Physiogno'miker, *m. vid.* Physiognom.
*physiogno'misch, *adj.* physiognomic.
*Physiogonie', *f.* physiogony, natural history.
*Physiographie', *f.* physiography.
*Physiokratie', *f.* the power of nature, natural power.
*physiokra'tisch, *adj.* relating to the power of nature, based upon it; das —e System, a system of political economy, agricultural system.
*Physiokra'ten, *pl.* the advocates of the physiocratic system.
*Physiokratis'mus, *m.* that philosophical tenet according to which nature is the highest efficient cause.
*Physiolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) physiologist.
*Physiologie', *f.* physiology.
*physiolo'gisch, *adj.* physiological.
*Physiosomie', *f. vid.* Physiognomie.
*phy'sisch, *adj.* physical.
*Phytograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phytographer.
*Phytographie', *f.* phytography, description of plants.
*Phytolith', } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
*Phytotypolith', } phytolite, phytotypolite.
*Phytolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phytologist.
*Phytologie', *f.* phytology, botany.
*phytolo'gisch, *adj.* phytological.
*Piacen'za, *n.* (-s) Placentia (a town).
*pi'a Ma'ter, *f. A. T.* pia mater.
*Pianino', *n.* upright piano.
*pia'no, *adv. Mus. T.* piano; *compos.* —forte, *n. vid.* Fortepiano.
*Pianist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pianist.
*Piarist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monk of the order of the pious schools.
*Pia'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piaster.
*Picar'de, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a Picardian.
Picardie', *f.* Picardy.
picar'disch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to Picardy.
Pi'chel, *m.* bib.
pi'chen, *v.* I. *a.* to pitch; II. *n. vulg.* to carouse, drink hard, tipple.
Pich'leinwand, *f.* tarpaulin.
Pich'ler, *m.* toper.
Pich'nelke, *f. vid.* Pechnelke.
Pich'wachs, *n.* (-es) propolis.
Pick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, thrust; 2. peck (of a bird); 3. tick of a clock, ticking, tic-tac; 4. *provinc.* grudge, pique; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* blade of a pick-axe; —hacke, *f.* pick-axe; —hammer, *m.* a pick-axe-hammer; —harz, *n.* unrefined crude resin; —meise, *f.* the great tom-tit; —rosine, *f.* the long Spanish raisin; —tanne, *f.* nipped pine *or* fir-tree.
Pick'ART, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the bittern, mire-drum.
Pi'cke, } Pi'ckel, } Pi'ckelhaube, } *vid. under* B.
Pi'ckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* pimple.
Pi'ckelbeere, *f. vid.* Heidelbeere.
Pi'ckelflöte, *f.* piccola.
Pi'ckelhäring, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. pickled herring; 2. jack-pudding, merry-andrew; *compos.* —kleid, *n.* queer dress *or* pantaloons; —mäßig, *adj.* buffoon-like; —possse, *f.*, —streich, *m.* buffoonery, merry-andrew trick; —tanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance.
pick'elig, *adj.* pimply.
pi'keln, *v. n.* 1. to peck *or* pick a little; 2. *vulg.* to play the fool; 3. *vid.* pökeln.
pi'cken, *v. a. and n.* to peck, pick; to tick.
Pi'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pecker, picker; 2. *vid.* Pick.
Pi'cknick, *vid.* Picknick.
*Picket', *n.* (-s) picket; — *or compos.* —spiel, *n.* piquet; — spielen, to play at piquet.
Pick'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) red herring; *vid.* Bückling.
Pick'nick, *n.* (-s) picnic.
*Pi'co, *m.* the peak of Teneriffe.
*picsti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to peck, prick; to tease.
*Piedestal', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pedestal, base.
Pi(e)'k, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* spade (at cards); 2. *N. T.* run; topping lift; — eines Giekfegels, topping lift of a gaff; *compos.* —ass, *n.* the ace of spades (at cards); —blatt, *n.* a card in spades; —bube, *m.*, —dame, —brei, *f.* u.s.w. the knave, queen, three, etc., of spades; —fein, *adj.* 1. excellent, first-rate; 2. smart, dapper; —holz, *n. N. T.* crotch, cross-chock; —pforte, *f. N. T.* the lower transom stern-port; —stock, *n. vid.* —holz.
Pie'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pike; 2. spade (at cards); 3. *fig.* pique, grudge; eine — auf einen haben, to have a grudge against one; *in compos.* Piek-eisen, *n.* the pike's iron point; —fähnchen, *n.* pike-flag; —förmig, *adj.* pike-shaped; —schaft, —stock, *m.* pike-shaft; —stoß, *m.* pike-thrust; —träger, *m.* pike-man, pike-bearer.
Piekenier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pikeman.
Piel'kespiel, *vid.* Beilkespiel.
Pi'emont, *n.* (-s) Piedmont.

Digitized by Google

Piemonte'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Pied-**
piemonte'sisch, *adj.* } **montese.**

***Pieri'den**, *pl.* a name of the Muses.

***Pierrot'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) the harlequin of the French stage.

Piep, *m. and int.* (sound of young birds); *compos.* **—gans**, *f.* gosling; **—hahn**, *m.*, **—hahn**, *n.* cock, hen (in children's language); **—jung**, *adj. provinc.* very young; **—lerche**, *f.* smallest kind of lark; **—mutz**, *m.* a young bird.

pie'pen, } *v. n.* (h.) to pip.
piep'sen, }

***Pietät'**, *f.* (filial, etc.) piety; love and reverence for a person.

***Pietis'mus**, *m.* pietism; *vid.* Pietist.

***Pietist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pietist (name of a Protestant sect in Germany); devotee.

***Pietisterei'**, *f.* false devotion.

***Pieti'tisch**, *adj.* over-devout, pietistical.

Piez, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the dug, nipple; *compos.* **—stein**, *m. vid.* Warzenstein.

piff'paff! *int.* piffpaff!

***Pigment'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pigment.

***Pignolie**, *f. or* **—nbaum**, *m. vid.* Pinie.

***Pikant'**, *adj.* biting, poignant, piquant.

***Pikanterie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* grudge, private hatred.

Pi'ke, *f. vid.* Piekt.

Pikenier', *m. vid.* Piekenier.

***Pike'sche**, *f. vid.* Pekesche.

***Piket't**, *n.* 1. *Mil. T.* picket; 2. piquet.

***piki(e)'ren**, *v. refl. vid.* piqui(e)ren.

***Pikot'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the pickatee pink.

***Pikrin'säure**, *f.* picric acid.

Pik'ten, *m. pl.* the Picts; *compos.* **—mauer**, *f.* the Picts' wall.

***Pila're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* pillar.

***Pila'ster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* pilaster.

Pil'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.

Pilch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rellmouse.

Pil'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer; + stranger, foreigner; *compos.* **—fahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage; **—flasche**, *f.* gourd bottle; **—gang**, *m.* pilgrimage; **—hut**, *m.* pilgrim's hat with a shell; **—kleid**, *n.*, **—kleidung**, *f.* pilgrim's dress; **—leben**, *n. fig.* our pilgrimage on earth; **—mantel**, **—rock**, *m.* pilgrim's cloak, coat; **—smann**, *vid.* —; **—schaar**, *f.* troop, host of pilgrims; **—stab**, *m.* palmer's walking staff; **—tasche**, *f.* pilgrim's pouch (scrip).

pil'gern, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to make a pilgrimage, wander.

Pil'gerschaft, *f.* pilgrimage.

Pil'gram, *m. vid.* Pilger.

Pil'grim, *m. vid.* Pilger; *compos.* **—schaft**, *f. vid.* Pilgerschaft; **—s-falk**, *m.* carrier-falcon; **—smuschel**, *f.* scollop-shell.

Pil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pill; *fig.* something disagreeable, reproof; einem eine — zu verschlucken geben, *fig.* to give one a pill to swallow; die — vergolden *or* versilbern, *fig.* to gild a bitter pill; *compos.* **—nbüchse**, *f.* pill-box; **—nbreher**, *m. cont.* pill-monger, apothecary; **—nkorn**, *m.* pepper-grass; **—nform**, *f.* pill-form; **—nmasse**, *f.* pill-mass; **—nnessel**, *f.* Roman nettle; **—nschachtel**, *f. vid.* —nbüchse.

pil'len, *v. a. T.* to pick mill-stones with a sharp-pointed instrument.

***Pilot'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. pilot; 2. pilot-fish.

***piloti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pilot.

Pil'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* the common henbane; *compos.* **—nschnitt**, *m.* the blasting and fading of wheat, etc.

Pilz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fungus, mushroom; agaric; *fig.* in die —e gehen, to run away, to hide.

pilz'artig, *adj. vid.* pilzicht.

Pilz'hut, *m.* pileus of a mushroom.

pil'zicht, *adj.* spongy, like fungus.

pil'zig, *adj.* covered, overgrown with mushroom *or* fungus.

Pilz'kunde, *f.* mycology.

Pilz'same, *m.* mushroom spawn.

***Pimelit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* pimelite.

***Piment'**, *n.* pimento; allspice; cod pepper.

Pim'pelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* vesicular ketmia.

Pimpelei', *f.* sickliness.

Pim'pelfritze, *m. fam.* sickly fellow.

pim'pelig, *adj. vulg.* effeminate; sickly.

Pim'pelliese, *f. fam.* sickly girl.

Pim'pelmeise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blue titmouse.

pim'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to jingle, chime; to whine, lament.

Pimpernel'le, *vid.* Pimpinelle.

Pim'pernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) pistachio; filbert; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* the bladdernut-tree.

Pimpinel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pimpernel, burnet.

Pimpinell'-rose, *f.* the burnet-rose; **—wurz**, *f.* the burnet saxifrage.

Pim'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a whiner, croaker.

Pin, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pine-tree; 2. *vid.* Pinie.

***Pinakothek'**, *f.* repository of pictures (in Munich).

***Pinaß'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* pinnace.

***Pina'ster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* wild pine, pinaster.

***Pincet'te**, *f.* nippers, tweezers.

Pin'dar, *m.* (-s) Pindar.

***pinda'risch**, *adj.* pindaric; die — Ode, pindaric ode.

Pinel'le, *f. vid.* Pinie.

Pi'nelmeise, *f. vid.* Pimpelmeise.

Pinetsch', *m. vid.* Spinat.

Ping'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* deepening pit in the shape of a kettle, especially if caused by the sinking in of former mines.

Ping'el, *f. vid.* Klingel.

***Pinguin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) penguin.

Pin'hammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) a goldsmith's hammer.

Pi'nie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sweet pine-kernel; sweet pine-tree; *compos.* **—nbaum**, *m.* sweet pine-tree; **—nkern**, *m.* kernel of a pine-apple; **—nstein**, *m. Min. T.* amygdaloid rock.

Pinin'säure, *f.* pinic acid.

***Pinio'le**, *f. vid.* Pinie.

***Pinit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pinite.

Pink, *m. and int.* tink, chink.

Pink, *m. vid.* Fink.

Pink'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pink (a ship); 2. a salmon-peel; 3. an eel of middling size.

pink'en, *v. n. fam.* 1. to strike a light; 2. to hammer on an anvil.

Pink'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the chink-finch.

***Pinnaß'se**, *f. vid.* Pinasse.

Pinn'-bohrer, *m. T.* pin-bit; **—hammer**, *m. vid.* Pinhammer; **—hinge**, *f.* hook-hinge; **—holz**, *n. vid.* Faulbaum.

Pin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. large feather of a bird's wing, pinion feather; quill-feather; 2. thin side of a hammer; 3. a sort of shell (*pinna*); *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* the breast-beam (with weavers); **—nsäge**, *f.* chairmaker's saw; **—nsäule**, *f.* peg-awl; **—n-tächter**, *m.* small sea-cuckoo, crawfinch.

pin'nen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* pin; 2. *N. T.* to indent, scarf with a pin *or* tongue.

Pinn'holz, *vid.* Faulbaum.

***Pinnit'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pinite (a petrified shell-fish).

Pin'nüßchen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pine-apple.

Pinsch'beck, *m.* (-es) pinchbeck, similor.

Pin'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. brush, pencil; 2. *fig.* simpleton; 3. *Sp. T.* genitals of a wild boar, etc.; *compos.* **—förmig**, *adj.* pencil-shaped (said of plants); **—köcher**, *m.* pencil-case; **—moos**, *n.* a kind of coral-moss; **—schwanz**, *m.* tail in the form of a brush; **—stock**, *m.* pencil-stick; **—strich**, *m.* stroke of a pencil; **—tuch**, *m.* small tin case to wash brushes in; **—wisch**, *m.* pencil-clout.

Syn. Pinsel, Dummkopf. Dummkopf indicates the want of understanding with reference to natural parts and their cultivation, so that the person is not able to comprehend ideas or judge correctly of things; Pinsel with reference to his mode of acting and his conduct in life. The consciousness of his own defect of understanding makes the Pinsel shy, embarassed and irresolute.

Pinselei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) daubing; *fig.* stupidity, stupid trick.

Pin'seler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dauber; 2. whimperer.

pin'selhaft, *adj. fig.* stupid, simpleton-like.

Pin'selhaftigkeit, *f.* stupidity.

pin'seln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to paint, wield the brush; *cont.* to daub; to paint over.

pin'seln, } *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.
pin'sen, }

Pint'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stinking toadstool.

***Pin'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pint.

Pint'haken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) iron double-hooked clamp.

***Pionier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pioneer.

pip! I. *int.* twit! pip! II. *s. m.* (-es) 1. pip, pule (of hens, etc.); 2. whistling, whistle.

Pi'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pipe (of wine, oil, etc.); 2. *vid.* Pfeife; *compos.* **—n-stäbe**, *pl.* pipe-staves.

pi'pen, *v. n.* (h.) to pip.

Pi'penschilf, *n.* (-es) reed-grass, burweed.

***Piperazin'**, *n.* piperazine.

***Piperin'**, *n.* piperin.

Pi'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. vid.* Pipuhn.

Pi'perapfel, *m.* green pippin.

Pi'perling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a tender stripling, delicate person.

pi'perlings, } *adv. provinc.* in abun-
pip'lings, } dance.

Pip'-flege, *f.* crying fly; **—gans**, *f.* 1. cackling, noisy goose; 2. *fig.* cry-baby, little sniveling; **—hahn**, *m.* 1. *vulg.* a puling cock; 2. *fig.* a whimpering youngster; **—huhn**, *n.* a puling hen; turkey-hen; **—lerche**, *f.* titlark, pip-lark.

pi'pig, *adj.* puling, pipping, clucking.

Pi'ping, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple).

Pip'pau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* creeping succory; 2. dandelion.

Pip'pen-gehäuse, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* boot-cock; **—holz**, *n. vid.* Pippenstäbe.

Pip'pin, } *m.* pippin.
Pip'pinapfel, }

Pippo, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pip; *fig.* germ of a mortal disease; *fig. joc.* oddity, whim, spleen.

Digitized by Google

pipp'sen, *v. n.* to have *or* be ill of the pip.
pipp'sig, *adj.* having the pip.
*Pique', *m.* 1. quilting; 2. pique; einen — auf einen haben, to have something against one.
*Piquet', *n. vid.* Picket.
*piqui(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (with painters); die Züge, Lichter u.s.w. —, to prick the features, lights, etc.; 2. *fam.* to pique; II. *refl.* sich auf etwas —, to pique one's self on; er piqui(e)rt sich auf sein Clavierspiel, he piques himself on his pianoforte-playing.
Pi'rasd, **Pi'erasd**, **Pi'rasch**, } *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) earthbob, worm for fishing.
*Pirat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pirate.
*Pira'tent(h)um, *n.* } piracy.
*Pirateri', *f.*
*Piro'gue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periagua, pirogue.
*Pi'rol, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) yellow
*Pi'rolt, } thrush.
*Pirouet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the turning round on one foot, pirouet, whirligig.
*pirouetti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to turn *or* whirl around on one foot, to pirouet.
*Pirutsch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) barouche.
*Pi'sang, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) plantain; *compos.* —baum, *m.* banana-tree; —dohle, *f.* banana-jay; —drossel, *f.* dancing-bird, xanthornus; —frucht, *f.* banana; —vogel, *m. vid.* —drossel.
pisch'ten, **pi'sten**, } *v. n.* to make hush.
*Pise'bau, *m. vid.* Stampfbau.
piß'pern, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to whisper.
Piß'poten, *pl. N. T.* mizzen bowlines.
Pit'se, *f. vulg.* urine.
pit'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to make water.
Pit'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } pisser.
Pit'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Pitz'winkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* pissing-place.
*Pista'zie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pistachio-nut; *compos.* —baum, *m.* pistachio-tree; —grün, *adj.* pistachio-green; —laus, *f.* aphis, fretter of the pistachio-tree; —mandel, —nuß, *f.* pistachio-nut.
*Pistill', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* pistil.
Pistol', *n.* (-s) } 1. pistol; 2.
Pisto'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } pistole (a gold coin); 3. a heating vessel with paper-makers; ein Paar —n, a brace of pistols; die kleine —, pistolet; sich mit einer — erschießen, to shoot one's self; *compos.* —duell, *n.* pistol duel; —griff, *m.* pistol-handle; —holster, *f.* holster; —klappe, *f.*, —mantel, *m.* holster-cap; —lauf, *m.* pistol-barrel; —schießplatz, *m.* pistol-gallery; —schuß, *m.* pistol-shot; —schußweite, *f.* range of a pistol, pistol-shot; —stein, *m.* pistol-flint.
*Pistons', *n.* piston.
Pit'schaft, **Pitschier'**, } *vid.* Petschaft.
*pittoresk', *pittoresque', } *adj.* picturesque.
*Pittores'ken, *pl.* picturesque *or* graphical descriptions.
Pitz'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the cobitis (a fresh-water fish).
*Pi'us, *m.* Pius.
*pizzica'to, *adj. Mus. T. pizzicato.*
*Placat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bill posted
*Plakat', } up; placard, edict.
Pla'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plain, prairie; 2. *pl. Sp. T.* toil.
Plach'mahl, *n.* (-es) *T.* the amalgam of sulphur and silver.
Plach'mann, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* horn-silver, *vid.* Hornerz.
*Pla'cida, *f.* (-s) Placida.
*placidi(e)'ren, *v. a.* + *and L. T.* etwas —, to grant, agree to, approve anything.
*placidi(e)rt', *adj. L. T.* granted.
*Pla'cidus, *m.* Placidus, Placid.
*placi(e)'ren, *v. a.* (einen) to assign one a place *or* situation; to employ (as a servant); to invest (money).
*Pla'citum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *L. T.* will and pleasure, resolution, order.
Plack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) 1. plate, piece, rag; 2. *n.* — Landes, insulated land; newly-ploughed land; 3. stain, blot, splash; *compos.* —dunkel, *m.* the tresses (of one's hair); —scheit, *n. T.* beater, rammer; —schrift, *f. vid.* Placat; —werk, *n. T.* casing, plating, plaster-work.
Pla'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the back hot plate (of a chimney); 2. spats, spatting.
pla'cken, **pla'ckern**, } *v. n.* (h.) to shoot unskilfully; *Mil. T.* to fire in single shots and irregularly.
pla'cken, *v. a. and refl. vulg.* to torment, pester, plague, harass, turmoil; sich —, to drudge.
Pla'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. unskilful shot; 2. pesterer, extortioner, tormenter; 3. *M. E.* dabs.
Plackerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) turmoil, drudgery.
Plack'holz, *n.* (-es) *fig.* drudge.
Plab'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* fewmets; mug.
plab'bern, *v. n.* 1. to spill, shed; es plabbert, it patters, rains hard.
plaff! *int.* paff! crack!
plaf'fen, *v. n. Mil. T.* to fire out of time, to pop.
*Plafond', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) ceiling.
Pla'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distress, misery, calamity, trouble; 2. vexation, torment, molestation, annoyance; nuisance; 3. plague; die Zehn —n Ägyptens, the plagues of Egypt; *compos.* —geist *or stronger* —teufel, *m.* tormenter, troublesome fellow, pesterer; —t(h)ier, *n.* an animal that is a plague *or* pest to others; —weg, *m.* rough, bad *or* rutty road.
pla'gen, *v. a. and refl.* to plague, vex, harass, tease, torment, pester, trouble, importune; + to beat, strike; sich mit einer Krankheit —, to labour under a distemper.
Pla'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } tormentor, pesterer.
Pla'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Plag'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* piece of green turf dug *or* cut out; *compos.* —mahd, *f.* turf *or* down for supplying the turf-peels; —meier, *m.* turf-cutter, trencher, peeler.
plag'gen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to cut turf out; to cover with turf cut out.
Plag'gras, *n.* (-es) acute carex.
*Plagia'rius, *m.* (*pl.* -rii) plagiarist.
*Plagiat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plagiarism.
*Plagia'tor, *m.* plagiarist.
*plaidi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to plead.
*Plaisanterei', *f. vid.* Scherz, Spaß.
*plaisanti(e)'ren, *v. n. and a.* to joke, jest; to jeer.
*Plaisir', *f.* pleasure.
*plaisir'lich, *adj. vid.* angenehm, lustig.
*Plakat', *n. vid.* Placat.
Pläm'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* short sword with a broad blade.
Plam'pel, **Pläm'pel**, } *m. provinc.* pendulum.
plam'pen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to vibrate, totter, dangle, bob; 2. to stroll *or* saunter about; to idle away one's time.
pläm'pern, *v. vid.* plampen, 2.
Pläm'pertag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) day of dissipation; blank day.
Plämp'stange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mud-pole (of fishermen).
plan, *adj.* plain, even; *fig. vulg.* simple, easy, plain; *compos.* —concav, *adj.* plain-concave; —convex, *adj.* plain-convex; —spiegel, *m.* plane mirror *or* looking-glass.
plan, *adj.* plain.
Plan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Plä'ne) 1. plane; 2. *fig.* plan, plot, design, purpose, aim; grass-plot, spot grown with trees; pleasure-ground; der gedruckte —, prospectus; ein tief durchdachter —, a deep and premeditated design; *compos.* —concav, *adj.* plano-concave; —convex, *adj.* plano-convex; —eisen, *n. T.* burnisher; planisher; —gemäß, *adj. and adv.* according to a regular *or* fixed plan; —hammer, *m.* planing hammer; —hirsch, *m. Sp. T.* stag maintaining the ground in battle with other stags; —kugel, *f.* planing ball; —los, *adj. and adv.* planless, without a regular plan, undesigned, undesignedly; —losigkeit, *f.* the being without a regular plan, undesignedness; —macher, *m.* schemer, planner, projector; —macherei, *f.* mania for projects; —mäßig, I. *adj.* planned, systematical, concerted; II. *adv.* by plan, systematically, according to a regular plan; —spiegel, *m.* plane mirror; —voll, *adj.* full of plans, projects; —weise, *adv.* by plots.
Pla'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tilt, linen (over a wagon).
Plä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plain.
pla'nen, *v. a.* to plane, plain, level.
Pla'nen-bogen, *m. T.* wet grate for receiving the silver bars that have been melted for coinage; —heerd, *m.* the launder decked with cloth; —messung, *f. T.* planimetry.
Plä'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flat stone, flag.
*Planet', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) planet; Einfluß der —en, planetary influence; die sechs vornehmsten —en, the six primary planets; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* orbit of a planet; —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a planet; —haus, *n.* house of a planet; —jahr, *n.* planetary year; —karte, *f.* planetary chart; —lauf, *m.* course of a planet; planetary way; —leser, *n.* horoscope; —leser, *m.* astrologer; —maschine, *f.* orrery, planetarium; —messer, *m.* planetolabe; —stand, *m.* position of the planets; aspect; —stunde, *f.* planetary hour; —system, *n.* planetary system; —tage, *m. pl.* planetary days; —trabant, *m.* satellite of a planet, secondary planet, moon.
*planeta'risch, *adj.* planetary.
*Planeta'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) planetarium, orrery.
*Planetoid', *m.* asteroid.
*plani(e)'ren, *v. a.* to level, plane, smooth; Druckpapier —, to size.
*Plani(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flatter.
*Plani(e)r'-hammer, *m. T.* planishing hammer; —kessel, *m. T.* size-copper; —kreuz, *n.* size-staff; —kugel, *f.* watch-maker's stake; —presse, *f.* size-press; —wasser, *n.* gluing-water.
*Pla'nigloß, *n.* planisphere.
*Planimetrie', *f. G. T.* planimetry.
*planime'trisch, *adj.* planimetrical.
*Planisphär', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) planisphere.
Plank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plank, board; *compos.* —abfleitung, *f.* skin of a vessel; —agent, *m. N. T.* a number

Digitized by Google

of planks joined together; —**werk**, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks.

Plank'-eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calking iron; —**werk**, *n.* plank-work; wainscotting.

plank'en, *v. a.* to plank; to inclose.

Plänkelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil. T.* skirmishing.

plänk'eln, **plänk'ern**, } *v. n. Mil. T.* to skirmish.

Plänk'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) skirmisher.

*__pla'no-concav__, *adj.* plano-concave; —**conisch**, *adj.* plano-conical; —**convex**, *adj.* plano-convex; —**horizontal**, *adj.* plano-horizontal.

Plan'che, **Plant'che**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* ingot; *compos.* —**metallguß**, *m.* ingot-mould; —**hammer**, *m. T.* ingot-hammer.

plan'schen, **plant'schen**, } *v. a.* to dabble, splash.

Planscherei', *f. provinc.* splashing, dabbling.

*__Planschet'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) busk.

*__Planta'ge__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plantation.

plän'tern, *v. a.* einen Wald —, to thin a wood, to cut off dead wood.

Plän'ter-kohlen, *pl.* coal-dust, dust-coal; —**schlag**, *m.* coppice-cuttings.

Plapperei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) babbling, babble.

Plap'perer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blab, blabber, babbler.

plap'perhaft, *adj.* blabbing, loquacious, talkative, garrulous.

Plap'perhaftigkeit, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness, garrulity.

Plap'perhans, *m.*
Plap'permaul, *m.*
Plap'permaul, *n.* (-es)
Plap'pertasche, *f.* } *vulg.* blab, prating-gossip.

plap'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to blab, babble, prate, chat.

Plap'perwerk, *n.* (-es) prating, babbling, garrulity; garrulosity.

Pla'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the master-founder.

Plärr'auge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) blear-eye.

plärr'äugig, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Plar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) large white blister, pustule.

Plär're, *f. cont.* chops, mouth.

plär'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to blare, blab, weep; 2. to leer.

Plärr'-hahn, *m.* the glareola; —**hals**, *m.* bawler, brawler; —**maul**, *n. vulg.* chops, jaw.

*__Pläsir'__, *n.* pleasure.

*__pläsir'lich__, *adj.* pleasing.

*__Plasticität'__, *f.* plasticity.

*__Pla'stik__, *f.* plastic, plastic art.

*__pla'stisch__, *adj.* plastic, plastical.

*__Plastograph'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) counterfeiter of writings.

*__Plastographie'__, *f.* plastography.

*__Pla'stron__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) breast-plate; plastron.

*__Plata'ne__, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
*__Pla'tanus__, *m.* (*pl.* -nusse) } plane, plane-tree.

*__Plateau'__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) plateau.

*__Platin'__, *n.* platinum; *compos.* —**draht**, *m.* platinum wire; —**schwamm**, *m.* spongy platinum.

*__Pla'tina__, *f.* platina; *compos.* —**münze**, *f.* platinum coin.

*__Plat'ne__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plate.

*__platini(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to cover with platinum.

*__Platmena'ge__, *f.* cruet-stand.

*__Plato__, *m.* (-s) Plato.

*__Plato'niker__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) platonic philosopher, platonist.

*__plato'nisch__, *adj.* platonic; das —e Jahr, + the platonic year.

*__platonisi(e)'ren__, *v. n.* to platonize.

*__Platonis'mus__, *m.* platonism.

Platsch, *m. and int.* plash, splash.

plat'schen, **plät'schen**, **plät'scheln**, } *v. n.* (h.) to splash, dabble.

Plät'scher, *m. provinc.* drake.

Platt'fuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -füße) 1. splay-foot, flat-foot; 2. the platypus.

platt, *adj.* 1. flat, plain, even, level; 2. *fig.* flat, low, mean, dull: plain; 3. peremptory, decisive; das —e Land, the flat country; die —e Bande, plat-band (in gardening, etc. *Arch. T.*); — schlagen, to flatten; ein —es Nein, downright refusal; — sprechen, to speak a low dialect; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* a tree stripped of its branches; —**blau**, *n.* flat blue, Dutch indigo; —**block**, *m.* tie-block, flat-block; —**boot**, *n.* flat-boat; —**deutsch**, *adj.* low German; —**eibe**, *f.* plaice; —**erbse**, *f.* chickling-vetch; —**fisch**, *m.* turbot, sole, plaice; —**form**, *f.* platform; —**fuß**, *m.* sole of the foot; flat foot, person with a large flat foot; second dog-watch; —**füßig**, *adj.* flat-footed; —**fußwache**, *f. N. T.* second dog-watch; —**gedrückt**, *adj.* pressed flat; —**gold**, *n.* sheet gold; —**hammer**, *m.* flatting hammer; —**huf**, *m.* flat-hoof; —**hufig**, *adj.* flat-hoofed; —**kopf**, *m.* flat, low head; *fig.* shallow head; —**köpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed, shallow-headed; —**laus**, *f.* crab-louse; —**lot(h)**, *n. Gun. T.* apron; —**mühle**, *f.* mill *or* engine to plate gold, etc.; —**muschel**, *f.* the tellina muscle; —**mütze**, *f.* calotte; —**nase**, *f.* flat-nose; —**nasig**, *adj.* flat-nosed; —**schiene**, *f.* flat rail; —**schiff**, *n.* flat-bottomed ship; —**schnabel**, *m.* flat-bill (a bird); —**schnäbler**, *m. pl.* platyrrhyncous birds; —**schwanz**, *m.* 1. flattened tail; 2. a platyurous animal; —**spiegel**, *m.* flat-glass; —**stein**, *m* flag-stone; —**stich**, *m.* wide stitch; —**stickerei**, *f.* flat embroidery; —**weg**, —**zu**, *adv.* flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under one's nose; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —**mühle**; —**würmer**, *pl.* planaria; —**zange**, *f.* pliers; —**ziegel**, *m.* flat tile.

Syn. platt, flach, niedrig. The platte has no perceptible elevation, the flache no perceptible depression. The flache hand or palm stands in opposition to the closed hand or fist, and the Oberfläche of a body is its extension in length and breadth without thickness. We call a witticism flach, when it does not go far into things, platt, when it is poor, common or vulgar. For we conceive the beautiful, the exquisite, etc., as something raised above what is common. In painting, however, platt and flach are used synonymously; they are often confounded also in common conversation. Platt and niedrig differ, in so much as platt betrays a visible want of wit and sense, niedrig a want of nobleness of sentiments. Platte flattery is undisguised and insipid; niedrige flattery discovers mean sentiments.

plätt'bar, *adj.* that may be flattened; laminable.

Plätt'-bolzen, *m.* flat-iron heater; —**brett**, *n.* ironing-board; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* Platte, 3; gegossene —eisen, sadirons; —**mühle**, *f.* flatting-mill; —**tisch**, *m.* table to iron on; —**wäsche**, *f.* linen which is ironed; —**zeug**, *n.* fine linen.

Plätt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* aglet; small plate.

Plat'te, **Plät'te**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plate; 2. bald-pate; *vulg.* head; 3. smoothing-iron, pressing-iron; 4. *N. T.* palm; 5. *Arch. T.* plinth; — (zum Schnitte oder Stiche) cut; eine geschorene —, a shaven crown; — eines Nagels, flat head of a nail; — eines Tisches, table; *compos.* —**nabzug**, *m. Typ. T.* foundry-proof; —**druck**, *m.* stereotype printing; —**feile**, *f. T.* fine file; —**förmig**, *adj.* 1. in the shape of a plate, sheet, etc.; 2. *Min. T.* lamelliform; —**hammer**, *m.* blacksmith's hammer; —**panzer**, *m.* plate-armour; —**schachtel**, *f.* leaden-plate-case; —**schläger**, *m.* plate-maker; —**schnabel**, *m.* beak of the lead-plates (with stocking-weavers); —**see**, *m.* the Platten Lake (in Upper Hungary); —**tour**, *f.* wig-patch.

plat'ten, **plät'ten**, } *v. a.* to flat, flatten, make flat; to plate; (Wäsche) —, to iron (linen), to smooth linen with the pressing-iron.

Plät'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Plät'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } one who irons linen.

plat'terdings, *adv. fam.* by all means, absolutely, flatly.

Platt'heit, *f.* 1. flatness; 2. platitude.

Plat'terherd, *m.* (-es) an open spot furnished with lime-twigs (with fowlers).

Platt'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) flatness; *fig* flatness, dulness, insipid talk; flat, coarse expression.

*__platti(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to plate.

*__Platti(e)'rer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plate-gilder, plater.

*__Platti(e)'rkunst__, *f.* (the art of) plating.

*__Plat'ting__, *n. N. T.* plat, platting.

Platt'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) shallow-headed person.

platt'nen, *v. a.* Vögel —, to lime birds.

Platt'ner, **Plätt'ner**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wire-flatter; maker of armour.

Platz, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clap, crack, bounce, crash, smash; explosion; blow with something flat; II. *int.* smash! smack! slap!

Platz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Plä'tze) 1. place; room; spot; 2. cake, flawn; 3. place, seat; 4. place, situation; — nehmen, to take place, to sit down; — machen, to make way, room; stand out of the way; es ist kein — mehr da, there is no more room; alle Plätze sind besetzt, all places are filled; — greifen bei, to take effect with; — finden, to be allowed, to be admitted; — da! clear the way! ein grüner —, a green plot; ein viereckiger —, a square; *compos.* —**adjutant**, *m.* adjutant of a garrisoned place; —**büchse**, *f.* pop-gun; —**geld**, *n.* fulminating gold; —**halter**, *m. vid.* Statthalter; —**kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of the locality; —**kugel**, *f.* bursting-ball; —**major**, *m.* town-major; commandant; —**meister**, *m.* door-keeper (of theatres); —**recht**, *n.* right of real servitude; —**regen**, *m.* sudden shower; —**verkauf**, *m.* sale on the spot; —**weibe**, *f.* cotton-willow.

Syn. Platz, Raum. Platz implies a surface on which things may rest and move. When Raum is considered as synonymous with it, we understand leerer Raum, in each of the three dimensions. By Platz is generally understood, however, only a part of Raum. The Platz of a thing, therefore, is the part of an entire Raum, which everything takes upon it. Platz is always limited; leerer Raum is conceived as unlimited. Platz is a definite part of Raum.

Plätz'chen, *n.* 1. little place; 2. lozenge.

Pla'tze, *f. vulg.* splash, crash.

Plä'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* 1. an axe for bursting stones; 2. large knife for chopping; 3. *Sp. T.* foreleg of a boar.

pla'tzen, *v. n.* (f. *and* h.) 1. crash, crack, crackle, bounce; 2. to fall

Digitized by Google

down with vehemence; *fig.* to burst; heraus —, to burst out, blunder out, to utter rashly and suddenly, to pop out; Jemandem ins Zimmer —, to bolt into one's room; ins Zeug —, *vulg.* to observe no medium, to make blunders.

Pla'tzen, *n.* (-s) splashing, crackling, bursting, blurring; zum — lachen, to split one's side with laughing.

plä'tzen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to clap; to pop (said of a gun when fired without an object); 2. to beat with the flat hand *or* a flat instrument; to slap, smack.

Pla'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) crash, explosion.

Plä'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clap.

Plätt'fass, } *n.* (-es) *T.* vat for form-
Plat'fass, } ing plates of brass, *or* for receiving the molten brass.

plä'tzig, *adj. T.* where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) chattering, tittle-tattle.

Plau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chatterer, tattler.

plau'derhaft, *adj.* gossiping, chattering, tattling.

Plau'derhaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Plau'der-haus, *m.* —liese, *f. vid.* —maß; —markt, *m.* place for tattling; —maß, *m.*, —maul, *n.*, —sofa, *m. tête-à-tête* sofa; —tasche, *f. vulg.* chatterbox; —stunde, *f.*, —-stündchen, *n.* hour for innocent diversion, hour for talking *or* gossiping; —tasche, *f. vid.* Plauderer.

Plau'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) talkative woman, prattler.

plau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to chatter, babble, prate, prattle, talk, gossip.

**plausi'bel,* *adj.* plausible.

**Plausibilität',* *f.* plausibility.

plauz! *int.* bang! bump!

Plau'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crystallized bastard tin-ore.

**Plebe'jer,* *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } plebeian.
**plebe'jisch,* *adj.* }

**Plebiscit',* *n.* plebiscite.

**Plebokratie',* *f.* democracy (in its lowest form).

**Plebs,* *f.* mob, populace.

**Plec'trum,* *n.* (-s) *T.* plectrum.

Pleit, *m.* (*pl.* -e) + lawsuit; plea.

Plei'te, *f.* bankruptcy.

plei'te, *adj.* bankrupt.

**Pleja'den,* *pl. Ast. T.* Pleiades, Pleiads.

**Plenar'-ablaß,* *m.* plenary indulgence; —sitzung, *f.* general session, full meeting.

**Plenipotenz',* *f.* plenipotence.

**Plenipotenziar',* *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e *or* -rien) plenipotentiary.

**plenifi(c)'ren,* *v. a.* to make a full session *or* quorum.

plenk'eln, *v. vid.* plänkeln.

**Ple'no,* *n.* full session.

**Pleona's'mus,* *m.* (*pl.* -men) pleonasm.

**pleona'stisch,* *adj.* pleonastical.

**Ple'num,* *m. vid.* Pleno.

pler'ren, *vid.* plärren.

**Ple'thi und Kre'thi,* *vulg.* tagrag and bobtail.

**Ple'thron,* } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —, -ra *or*
**Ple'thrum,* } -ren) plethron, plethrum.

Pleu, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* slice; mole.

Pleuel'stange, *f. T.* connecting rod.

**Pleuresie',* *f. Med. T.* pleurisy.

**pleuri'tisch,* *adj.* pleuritic.

**Pli,* *m.* (-s) adroitness.

Plie'te, } *f. provinc.* 1. slice; 2. cut,
Pli'te, } wound; 3. prostitute.

Pli'nen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* ferriferous carbonate of lime.

**Pli'nius,* *m.* Pliny.

Plin'se, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of thin
Plin'ze, } fritter, pancake; *compos.* —ublech, —neisen, *n.*, —upfanne, *f.*, —utiegel, *m.* pan.

plin'sen, } *vid.* blinzen.
plin'zen, }

Plin'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* plinth.

**pliocen',* *adj.* pliocene.

Plitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blay, bleak-fish.

**Plom'be,* *f.* (*pl.* -n) leads.

**plombi(c)'ren,* *v. a.* to seal with lead; einen Zahn —, to fill *or* plug a tooth.

**Plongier'bad,* *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bäder) plunging-bath.

**plongi(c)'ren,* *v. a. and n.* 1. to plunge; 2. *T.* to lower the muzzle of a cannon.

**Pleton',* *n. vid.* Peloton.

**pleton'feuern,* *v. n.* to fire in platoons.

Plott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. club-foot (said of animals); 2. the palmipeds, web-footed birds.

Plotz, *m.* (-es) clap, bounce; *vulg.* auf den —, this moment, on a sudden.

Plä'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of white flat fish, bleak.

plötz'lich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous; abrupt.

Plötz'lichkeit, *f.* suddenness, instantaneousness.

Plu'derhosen, *pl.* trousers.

plu'dern, *v. n.* to be wide and flap about (of trousers).

Plüh, *n. T.* oakum.

Plu'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* plume, feather; *compos.* —nschwanz, *m.* the Brazilian bird of Paradise.

Plum'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) American hoopoe.

**Plüma'ge,* *f.* 1. plumage; 2. *vid.* Federbusch.

Plump, } *m. and int.* plump,
Plumps, } bounce.

plump, *adj.* blunt, coarse; heavy, awkward, unwieldy.

Syn. I. plump, schwerfällig, unbeholfen. Unbeholfen indicates awkwardness in motion, plump and schwerfällig its causes; the former implying the remote, the latter the proximate and immediate cause. The Plumpe has too great a mass and too rude a form. The galleons of the famous invincible fleet were plump engines and on that account extremely schwerfällig, so that they were too unbeholfen to escape the skilful manœuvering of the English ships.
Syn. II. plump, bäurisch, unhöflich, grob, tölpisch. The Tölpel displeases by his clumsy motions arising from awkwardness; the Bäurische displeases in his language, actions and manners from want of perception of what is becoming; but neither can be said to offend. The Plumpe and Grobe, however, fail in the respect which is due to others; the first merely from want of delicacy of feeling, the latter also from pride and contempt. The Plumpe, Grobe and Unhöfliche violate the respect due to others; the Unhöfliche merely omits what good breeding requires; the Grobe is really offensive both in language and actions.

Plum'pe, *f. vid.* Pumpe.

plum'pen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to plump, fall plump, move suddenly but clumsily; to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; mit etwas heraus —, to blunder out with a thing; 2. *provinc. for* pumpen, to pump.

Plump'heit, *f.* bluntness, coarseness, awkwardness, unwieldiness; plumpness.

Plump'-keule, —stange, *f.*, —stock, *m.* fisherman's long pole.

plumps! *vid.* plump!

Plump'sack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säcke) 1. twisted kerchief; 2. a certain game so-called; 3. *fig.* clumsy fellow.

plump'sen, *v.* I. *n.* 1. to be plump, coarse, etc.; 2. to fall, plump; II. *a.* to flick *or* cob at running the gantlet (the game).

Plun'der, *m.* (-es) lumber, trumpery, trash, baggage; paltry stuff, fripery; packt euren — zusammen, take up your trumpery stuff; *compos.* —kammer, *f.* lumber-room; —kram, *m.* trumpery stuff, lumber, baubles; —mann, *m.* rag-man; —markt, *m.* market for second-hand goods, ragfair; —maß, *m. vid.* —mann; —-sack, *m.* rag-sack, knapsack; —-wagen, *m.* baggage wagon.

Plünderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) plundering, depredation.

Plün'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plunderer, pillager.

plün'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack, rob, strip; II. *n. provinc.* to remove with one's baggage.

Plün'derstock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stöcke) *T.* hive of robber-bees.

Plün'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) plundering, pillaging, sacking, robbing; *compos.* —sucht, *f.* desire of plunder, rapacity; —ssüchtig, *adj.* rapacious.

**Plural',* *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) plural; *compos.* —form, *f.* the plural form.

**Pluralität',* *f.* plurality.

**Plus,* *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* oakum.

**Plus,* *indecl. n. Mat. T.* the sign (+) plus; *compos.* —macher, *m.* projector, schemer in financial matters; —macherei, *f.* financial scheming either for public *or* private purposes.

Plüsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plush, shag; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* plushy, of the nature of plush; —fam(m)et, *m.* shag.

plüschen, *adj.* of plush, of shag.

plü'sen, *v. a.* die Wolle —, to clean, pick and sort the wool; Tau —, to unravel old ropes (*N. T.*)

**Plusquamperfec'tum,* *n.* pluperfect.

**Plu'to,* *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Pluto.

**Plutonis'mus* (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.*
**Plutonist'* (-en; *pl.* -en), } *Geol. T.* plutonist.

**pluto'nisch,* *adj.* plutonian, plutonic.

**Plu'tus,* *m. Myth. T.* Plutus.

plu'tzig, } *adj.* thick, clumsy, bloat-
plü'tzig, } ed.

**Pluvia'le,* *n.* pluvial (of Catholic priests).

**Pluviome'ter,* *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pluviometer, rain gauge.

**Pluviometrograph',* *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pluviometrographist, rain-describer.

**Pneuma'tik,* *f.* pneumatics.

**pneuma'tisch,* *adj.* pneumatic.

**pneumatoche'misch,* *adj.* pneumatochemical.

**Pneumatolog',* *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pneumatologist.

**Pneumatologie',* *f.* pneumatology.

**pneumatolo'gisch,* *adj.* pneumatological.

Po, *m.* (-s) the river Po.

Pö'bel, *m.* (-s) mob, rabble, populace, the vulgar; nachziehender —, crowd of women and blackguards; *compos.* —ausdruck, *m. vid.* —wort; —haft, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —haufen, *m.* mob; —herrschaft, *f.* ochlocracy; —justiz, *f.* mob-law, lynch-law; —-käfer, *m.* common earth-beetle; —-mäßig, *adj. and adv.* vulgar, vulgarly; like the mob; —sprache, *f.* vulgar language; language of the mob; —volk, *n.* mob; —witz, *m.* vulgar wit; —wort, *n.* vulgarism.

Digitized by Google

Pöbelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) vulgarity.
pö'belhaft, *adj.* mobbish, vulgar; ein —er Ausdruck, a vulgarism.
Pö'belhaftigkeit, *f.* vulgarity.
Poch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* stroke, blow; *compos. Mint. T's.* —eisen, *n.* beating *or* stamping iron; —erz, *n.* ore rough from the mine; —gerinne, *n.*, —graben, *m.* trench of a stamping mill *or* pool-work; —hammer, *m. vid.* —werk; —hole, *f.* wooden mallet of miners; —herd, *m.* even and edged place, where the pounded ore is washed; —junge, *m.* boy employed at the mines in pounding *or* breaking ore; —kasten, *m.* long trough in a stamping mill; —kiel, *m.* handle of the pestle; —kasche, *f.* side-boards of a pounding trough; —mehl, *n.* pulverized ore; —mühle, *f.* stamping-mill; —riegel, *m.* cross-quarter of timber between the pounding stamps; —steiger, *m.* overseer of a stamping-mill; —trog, *m.* pounding-trough, stamping-trough; —wand, *f.* hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough; stamped ore; sideboards of the trough; —werk, *n.* pool-work, stamping-mill.
Po'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mallet.
po'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to knock; to beat; to stamp with the feet *or* sticks (at a theatre); Erz —, to stamp ore; an die Thür —, to knock (rap) at the door; das Herz pocht mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig.* auf etwas —, to boast of, to brag, hector, bully.
Po'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knocker, stamper; *fig.* boaster.
Pocherei', *f. vulg.* repeated knocking, boasting.
Po'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pock; die —n haben, to have the smallpox; die fliegenden —n, chicken-pox, *vid.* Blatter; *compos.* —narbig, *adj.* variolous, pocky; —nblatt, *n.* water-dog (a plant); —neiter, *m.* variolous pus; —ngift, *n.* poison, matter of the smallpox; —ngrube, *f.* pock-pit; —ngrübig, *adj.* marked with the smallpox; —nholz, *n.* pock-wood, officinal guaiacum; —nholzharz, *n.* guaiacum resin; —nimpfung, *f.* vaccination; —nkrank, *adj.* ill with the smallpox; —nkrankheit, *f.* smallpox; —nmase, *f.*, —nnarbe, *f.* pock-mark; —nmatig, —nnarbig, *adj.* pitted; —nperzellane, *f.* dark-spotted cowry, smallpox shell; —nraute, *f.* goat's rue; —nrücken, *m.* the tuberculated gar-fish; —nstein, *m.* primitive glandular stone, variolite; —nwanze, *f.* the variolated bug; —nwurzel, *f.* China-root.
Pö'ckel, **Pö'ckeln**, } *vid.* Pökel u.s.w.
po'cken, *v. n.* (h.) to get the smallpox.
Po'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poker.
po'ckig, *adj.* 1. having the smallpox; 2. pock-marked.
***pocul(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* zechen, saufen.
***Po'culum**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* 1. Becher; 2. Trank, Trunk.
***Po'dagra**, *n.* (-s) gout in the foot, podagra; *compos.* —schmerze, *f.* knot-finger.
***poda'grisch**, *adj.* gouty, podagrical.
***Podagrist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a gouty person.
***Po'der**, *m. vulg.* the anus.
***Podo'lien**, *n.* (-s) Podolia.
***Podome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) podometer.
***Poesie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poesy, poetry; poem.
***Poët'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) poet.
***Poëta'ster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* poetaster.
***Poëterei'**, *f.* art of poetry (*cont.*).
***Poëtik'**, *f.* poetics; art of poetry.
***Poëtiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poet, poetic author.
***Po'etin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) poetess.
***poë'tisch**, *adj.* poetic, poetical.
***poëtisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. cont.* to poetize.
Pog'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* frog, toad; *compos.* —nange, *n.*, —nstuhl, *m.* yellow toad-stool; —ngras, *n.* little marsh junk *or* rush; —nhecht, *m.* marsh-pike; —nmänge, *f.* water-mint; —nschatt, *m.* frog-fry, tadpoles.
Pohl, *m.* (-es) 1. *T.* hair, nap (of velvet); 2. the triangle of a loom; *compos.* —arm, *m. T.* triangle-arm.
Poh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) upper part of the warp.
poh'len, *v. n. T.* to pluck the hair off, depilate.
***Point**, *m. vid.* Punkt, Stich, Stoß.
***Pointeur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) French pointer.
***pointi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to point, play.
***Pokal'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cup, draining-cup; bumper.
Pö'kel, *m.* (-s) pickle, brine; *compos.* —faß, *n.* powdering tub, salting tub; —fleisch, *n.* salt meat, salted beef; —häring, *m.* pickled herring; —limonen, *pl.* pickled lemons; —rindfleisch, *n.* salt beef; —rogen, *m.* caviare; —schweinefleisch, *n.* salt pork.
pö'keln, *v. a.* to pickle, salt.
***pokuli(e)'ren**, *v. n. vulg.* to carouse, tope, drink.
***Pol**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pole; unter dem —e liegend, polar; *compos.* —anziehung, *f.* magnetic force *or* power, polarity; —bär, *m.* white bear, polar bear; —bildung, *f.* polarization; —ente, *f.*, —fuchs, *m.* kind of duck, fox in the polar regions; —höhe, *f.* latitude; —kreis, *m.* polar circle; —möve, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter; —stein, *m.* loadstone; —steinkraft, *f. vid.* —anziehung; —stern, *m.* polar star; —t(h)ier, *n.* polar animal; —uhr, *f.* polar dial; —volk, *n.* people at the poles; —zirkel, *m. vid.* —kreis.
Polad', **Polat'**, } *m. vid.* Pole.
Pola'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* polacre.
Polar'-bär, *m.* polar-bear; —ente, *f.* arctic plungeon, puffin, culter-neb; —kreis, *m.* polar-circle; —meer, *n.* polar sea; —stern, *m.* pole-star, lode-star, cynosure; —zone, *f.* frigid zone.
***Polarisation'**, *f. Opt. T.* polarization.
***polarisi(e)'rbar**, *adj.* susceptible of polarization.
***polarisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. Opt. T.* to polarize; nicht polarisi(e)rt, unpolarized.
***Polarisi(e)'rung**, *f.* polarization.
***Polaristop'**, *n.* polariscope.
***Polarität'**, *f.* polarity.
Pol'cher, **Pöl'cher**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + a Polish coin (= ½ a farthing).
Pol'der, *m.* (-s) marshy ground dried by cutting canals and ditches; *N. T.* timber-heads, rough tree-timbers.
Pol'drad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a coin in Poland worth 1½ groschen.
Po'le, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Pole (native **Po'lin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } of Poland).
Polei', *m.* (-s) penny-royal; wilder —, calamint.
***Polemarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a Greek general, polemarch.
***Pole'mik**, *f.* polemics, controversy.
***Pole'miker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) controvertist.
***pole'misch**, *adj.* polemic, polemical.
***Polemisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* streiten, zanken.
Po'len, *n.* (-s) Poland.
***Poli'ce**, *f. vid.* Polize.
***Policei'**, *f. vid.* Polizei.
***Polichinell'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Punch.
***Poli(e)r'-bürste**, *f.* polishing brush; —eisen, *n.* burnisher; —feile, *f.* polishing file, smooth file; —filz, *m.* polishing felt; —hammer, *m.* burnishing-hammer; —mittel, *n.* polishing material; —mühle, *f.* mill with burnishing hammers; —papier, *n.* polishing paper; —schiefer, *m.* polishing slate; —stahl, *m.* polishing iron, burnishing-stick; —stein, *m.* polishing stone; —stock, *m.* polishing-stick; —zahn, *m.* polishing-tooth, burnisher; —werkzeug, *n.* burnisher, polisher; —zahn, *m.* burnisher.
***poli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to polish, French polish, gloss, burnish, furbish, brighten.
***Poli(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. polisher, French-polisher; furbisher; 2. foreman of masons.
***Polikli'nik**, *f.* dispensary.
po'lisch, *adj. vid.* polnisch.
***Poli'te**, *f. vid.* Polize.
***Politesse'**, *f.* politeness.
***Politik'**, *f.* politics, policy.
***Poli'tika**, *n. pl.* politics.
***Poli'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) politician, statesman.
***poli'tisch**, *adj.* politic, political.
***politisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to talk politics.
***Politur'**, *f.* gloss, polish, politure.
***Poli'tze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* policy.
***poli'tzen**, *v. a. T.* to polish.
***Polizei'**, *f.* police; *compos.* —amt, *n.* police-office; —aufsicht, *f.* police supervision; —beamte, *m.* police-officer; —behörde, *f.* head office of police; —diener, *m.* policeman; —gefängnis, *n.* lock-up; —gericht, *n.* police court; —gewahrsam, *m. vid.* —gefängnis; —macht, *f.* police force; —mäßig, *adj. and adv.* according to the police regulations; —ordnung, *f.* police regulation; —radfahrer, *m.* bicycle policeman; —reiter, *m.* horse patrol, mounted policeman; —richter, *m.* police justice; —sache, *f.* matter of police; —soldat, *m.* gendarme; —stunde, *f.* hour for closing restaurants, etc., according to police regulations; —vergehen, *n.* offence against the police; —verordnung, *f.* police regulation; —wache, *f.* police station; —wesen, *n.* police affairs, the police; —widrig, *adj.* against the police regulations.
***Polizei'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *mod.* 1. policeman; 2. peeler, royal blue (in England).
***polizei'lich**, *adj.* relating *or* proceeding from the police, police.
***Polizist'**, *m.* policeman.
Polk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gelded hog; *fig.* coarse fellow.
***Pol'ka**, *f.* (*pl.* -s) the polka (a dance).
***pol'ken**, *v. n.* (h.) to dance the polka.
Poll, **Poll'mehl**, } (-s) sort of coarse meal, pollen.
Pol'lak, *m.* (-s) *Ich.* pollock, pollack.
Poll'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the top (of a tree).
Poll'eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) brittle bar-iron.
Pöl'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a small mortar for throwing shells.
Poll'futtel, *f.* cuttle-fish, sepia.
***Pollution'**, *f.* pollution.
pol'nisch, *adj.* Polish; der —e Bock, a kind of torture, rack.

Digitized by Google

*Polonai'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Polish dance; polonaise.
Pol'ster, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.*—) soft pad; cushion; bolster, quilt; squab; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* cushion-aloe; —bank, *f.*, —brett, *n.*, —sessel, *m.* u.s.w. stuffed seat, etc.; —förmig, *adj. Arch. T.* pulvinate; —macher, *m.* quilt-maker; —stuhl, *m.* easy-chair.
Pol'sterchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cushionet.
pol'stern, *v. a.* to quilt; to stuff (chairs, etc.).
Pöl'ten, *m. vulg.* Hippolyte (name).
Pol'ter-abend, *m.* nuptial eve; —geist, *m.* hobgoblin, racketing spectre; —kammer, *f.* lumber-room.
Pol'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boisterous (blustering) fellow.
pol'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to make a noise, to bounce; to bluster; unbedachtsam heraus —, to blunder out, blurt out; herunter —, to tumble down.
*Poltron', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) poltroon.
*Polyan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* polyander.
*Polyandrie', *f.* 1. polyandry; 2. *B. T.* polyandria.
*polyan'drisch, *adj. B. T.* polyandrous.
*Polyautographie', *f.* polyautography.
*Polycarp', *m.* (-s) Polycarp.
*Polychrest'salz, *n. Ch. T.* polychrest.
*Polychromie', *f.* polychromism.
*Polye'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) } *Polye'dron, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -dra) } *Geom. T.* polyedron.
*Polygamie', *f.* (*pl.* -en) polygamy.
*polyga'misch, *adj.* polygamous.
*Polygamist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polygamist.
*Polygarchie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) polygarchy.
*polygar'chisch, *adj.* polygarchical.
*Polyga'ren, *pl.* the Polygars (a people of Asia).
*Polyglot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) polyglot (Bible).
*Polyglottie', *f.* the knowledge of many languages.
*Polygon', } *Po'lygon, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) polygon.
*polygonal', *adj.* polygonal; *compos.* —pflanze, *f.* polygonous plant; —zahl, *f.* polygonal number.
*Polygraph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. polygraphist, prolific author; 2. polygraph (an instrument).
*Polygraphie', *f.* polygraphy.
*polygra'phisch, *adj.* polygraphical.
*Polygynie', *f.* polygyny, polygamy.
*polygy'nisch, *adj.* polygynous, polygamous.
*Polyhalit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) polyhalite (a mineral).
*Polyhi'stor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Polymath.
*Polyhistorie', *f. vid.* Polymathie.
*Polyhym'nia, *f. Myth. T.* Polyhymnia.
*Polymastie', *f.* polymastia, polymazia (state of having supernumerary breasts).
*Polymath', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polymathist, man of various reading.
*Polymathie', *f.* polymathy.
*polyma'thisch, *adj.* polymathical.
*Polymnit', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* polymnite.
*Polyne'sien, *n.* (-s) Polynesia.
*polyno'misch, *adj. Mat. T.* polynomial.
*Polyonomie', *f.* polyonomy.
*Polyp', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. polyp; 2. *S. T.* polypus; *compos.* —artig, *adj. S. T.* polypous; —engehäuse, —enhäuschen, *n.* polypier.
*Polyphag', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -e) a glutton.
*Polyphagie', *f.* voracity.
*Polysyl'laben, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ba) polysyllable.
*Polysyn'deton, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -eta) *Rh. T.* polysyndeton.
*Polytech'nik, *f.* polytechnics.
*Polytech'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. polytechnist; 2. a scholar at a polytechnic institute.
*Polytech'nikum, *n.* polytechnic school.
*polytech'nisch, *adj* polytechnic.
*Polytheis'mus, *m.* polytheism.
*Polytheist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polytheist.
*polythei'stisch, *adj.* polytheistical.
Pomera'ner, } *vid.* Pommer, pom-
*pomera'nisch, } merisch.
*Poma'de, *f.* pomade, pomatum; *Ac. T.* ease, coolness; *compos.* —nbüchse, *f.* pomatum-pot.
*poma'dig, *adj. fam.* cool, apathetic.
*pomad(i)i(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pomatum.
Pomeran'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orange (particularly Seville orange); *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; —nbirn, *f.* orange-muck; —nblüt(h)e, *f.* orange-flower; —nblüt(h)wasser, *n.* orange-flower water; —nbraun, *adj.* orange-tawny; —nessenz, *f.* essence of oranges; —nfarbe, *f.* orange-colour; —nfarben, —ngelb, *adj.* orange-coloured, orange; —ngarten, *m.* orangery; —nhändler, *m.*, —nhändlerin(n), *f.* orange-man, orange-woman; —nlilie, *f.* orange-lily; —nlimonade, *f.* orange-sherbet; —nöl, *n.* orange-oil, orange-juice; —nsaft, *m.* sherbet; —nschale, *f.* 1. orange-peel; 2. orange-stamper; eingemachte —nschalen, orange-chips; —nschnitzel, *pl.* orange-chips; —nvogel, *m.* orange-tip (a kind of butterfly); —nwasser, *n.*, —ntrank, *m.* orangeade.
Pomerel'len, *m.* (-s) Pomerelia.
Pom'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. Pomeranian; 2. Pomeranian dog.
pom'merisch, *adj.* Pomeranian.
Pom'mern, *n.* (-s) Pomerania.
Pommerel'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* orange.
*Pomolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pomologist, a good judge of fruit.
*Pomologie', *f.* pomology.
*pomolo'gisch, *adj.* relating to fruit-trees, pomological.
*Pomo'na, *f.* (-s *or* -nens) Pomona (the goddess of fruit).
*Pomp, *m.* (-es) pomp, state, splendour.
Pömp'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* the edible pumpkin-mushroom.
*Pompadour'vogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) pompadour (a bird).
Pom'pe, *f. vid.* Pumpe; *also* Eselsgurke.
Pompe'ji, *n.* (-s) Pompeii.
Pompe'jus, *m.* Pompey.
Pom'pel-blume, *f. provinc.* dandelion, lion's tooth; —nuß, *f.* pumplenose, shaddock.
Pom'pelmuse, *f.* Adam's apple.
pom'pen, *vid.* pumpen.
Pom'pernickel, *m. vid.* Pumpernickel.
pomp'haft, *adj.* pompous, splendid.
Pomp'haftigkeit, *f.* pompousness.
Pomp'hosen, *pl.* trousers; *vid.* Pluderhosen.
*pompös', *adj.* pompous.
*Pönal'gesetz, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) penal
*Pönal'statut, } law.
*ponci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with pumice-stone; to prick a design and rub it with coal-dust.
*ponderabel, *adj.* ponderable; *vid.* wägbar.
*Ponderabil'ien, *pl.* ponderable substances.
*Ponderabilität', *f.* ponderability.
*ponderi(e)'ren, *v. a vid.* abwägen, erwägen.
*ponderös', *adj.* ponderous.
Pon'ge, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) troglodyte (a kind of ape).
*poni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to treat, entertain.
*Pönitentiar'-Kammer, *f.* a papal court which grants dispensations, etc.
*Pönitenz', *f. vid.* Reue, Buße, Strafe.
*Pon'tifex, *m.* pontiff.
*Pontifica'lia, *pl.* (with Catholics) pontificals; in Pontificalibus, in pontifical robes; pontifically, solemnly.
*Pontificat', *n.* (-es) pontificate.
pont'inisch, *adj.* Pontine; die —en Sümpfe, the Pontine marshes.
pon'tisch, *adj. Geog. T.* of the Pontus, Pontic.
Pon'tius, *m.* Pontius.
*Ponton', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pontoon; *compos.* —brücke, *f.* pontoon bridge; —train, *m.* train of pontoons.
*Pontonier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* pontoneer.
Po'pang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bugbear.
*Po'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) priest of the Greek Church (in Russia).
Po'pel, *m. vulg.* 1. bugbear; 2. mucus.
*Pop(e)lin', *m.* poplin.
Po'pelmann, *m. vulg. vid.* Popanz.
po'peln, } *v. n. vulg.* to pick one's
pö'peln, } nose, to pay.
Popo', *m.* (-s) *vulg.* the posteriors, backside.
pop'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to bubble, rise.
*populär', I. *adj.* popular; II. *adv.* popularly.
*popularisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to popularize.
*Popularität', *f.* popularity.
*Population', *f. vid.* Bevölkerung, Volksmenge.
*populös', *adj. and adv.* populous.
*Porcellan', *n. vid.* Porzellan.
Po're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pore, passage of perspiration.
*Porisma, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *G. T.* porism.
*porisma'tisch, } *adj. and adv. Mat.*
*pori'stisch, } *T.* poristic.
Por'kirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church-gallery, *vid.* Emporkirche.
*porös', *adj.* porous.
*Porosität', *f.* porosity.
*Por'phyr, *m.* (-s) porphyry; *compos.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* like porphyry, porphyritic, porphyraceous; —battel, *f. vid.* —schnecke; —felsen, *m.* porphyritic rock; —schiefer, *m.* clink-stone; —schnecke, —walze, *f.* camp-shell; porphyry-shell.
*Porphy'rius, *m.* porphyry.
*Por'ree, *m.* (-s) porret, green-leek, Spanish leek.
Porsch, *m.* (-es) wild rosemary.
Pörsch'kohl, *m.* (-s) borecole.
por'schüssig, *adj. and adv. Min. T.* das Erz liegt —, the ore lies exposed to view.
Porst, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* wild rosemary, march rosemary, Dutch myrtle.
*Port, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. port, harbour, station; 2. *or compos.* —wein, port, port-wine.
*porta'bel, *adj.* portable.
*Portal', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) portal.
*Portament', *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* port of the voice.
*portativ', I. *adj.* portable, portative; II. *s. n.* a portable book, *vid.* Taschenbuch.
Por'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* port-hole.
*Por'techaise, *f.* sedan-chair.

Digitized by Google

*Portefeuil'le, n. (-s; pl. -s) portfolio.
*Por'ter, m. (-s) porter (beer).
*Portier', m. (-s; pl. -s) porter.
*Portion', f. (pl. -en) 1. portion, share, allowance, dividend; 2. dish, plate (of meat); compos. —enweise, adv. by portions or rations.
*porti(e)rt', adj. für Jemand — sein, to bear any one good-will, to be well-disposed.
*Por'tikus, m. (pl. -ken) portico.
Port'landstein, m. (-es) Portland-stone.
Port'ner, m. vid. Pförtner.
*Por'to, } m. port, port-wine.
*Por'to-wein, }
*Por'to, n. (-s) postage; compos. —buch, n. book of postages; —conto, n. postage-account.
*por'tofrei, adj. free of postage.
*Portrait', n. (-s; pl. -s) portrait, likeness, picture; compos. —malen, n. portrait-painting; —maler, m. portrait-painter; —malerei, f. portrait-painting.
*portraiti(e)'ren, v. a. to portray.
Portobel'lo, n. (-s) Geog. T. Portobello; compos. —battel, f. vid. Porphyrbattel.
Por'tugal, n. (-s) Portugal.
Portugie'se, m. (-n; pl. -n) Portuguese.
portugie'sisch, adj. Portuguese.
*Por'tulak, m. (-s) purslane; compos. —artig, adj. resembling purslane; —baum, m. ocean-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach; —melde, f. common sea-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach.
Port'zange, f. (pl. -n) bender, righter (in Salterns).
Por'wisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) a broom.
*Porzellan', n. (-s) porcelain, china, china-ware; compos. —aufsatz, m. service of porcelain or china; —blau, adj. and adv. T. porcelain-blue; —brennerei, f. porcelain manufactory; —büchse, f. porcelain-box; —dose, f. porcelain snuff-box; —erde, f. porcelain-clay; —fabrik, f. porcelain or china manufacture; —glätte, f. enamel (of china); —handel, m. china trade; —händler, m. china-man; dealer in porcelain; —handlung, f. china shop; —jaspis, —stein, m. porcellanite; —maler, m. painter of china; —malerei, f. painting on china; —muschel, —schnecke, f. vid. Porzellane; —niederlage, f. china-warehouse; —ofen, m. porcelain-kiln; —service, n. set of china, service of porcelain; —thon, m. vid. —erde; —wa(a)re, f. china-ware; —weiß, adj. as white as porcelain.
Porzella'ne, f. (pl. -n) porcelain-shell; die blaue —, onyx-shell.
porzella'nen, adj. porcelain, of china.
*Posament', n. (-es) lace, galloon, orris.
*Posamenti(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) fringe-maker; compos. —handwerk, n. lace-making.
*Posamenti(e)r'wa(a)re, f. (pl. -n) fringe.
Posau'ne, f. (pl. -n) trombone, sackbut; compos. —baß, m. bass imitating the trombone; (in organs) sackbut-stop; —bläser, m. trumpeter; sackbut-player; —horn, n. triton's shell, trumpet-shell; —register, n. sackbut-stop (in organs); —ruf, m. sound of the trombone; trumpet-call; —schnecke, f. whelk, buccinum; —ton, m. sound of the trombone; —zug, m. vid. —register.
posau'nen, v. a. and n. (h.) to sound or play on the trombone.
Posau'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Posaunenbläser; fig. one who makes anything known with noise.
Posaunist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Posaunenbläser.
Po'sche, f. (pl. -n) pocket.
Po'se, f. (pl. -n) quill, vid. Federkiel.
Posei'don, m. (-s) Neptune.
Po'sen, n. (-s) Posen, Posnania.
*positi(e)rt', adj. placed, put.
*Position', f. (pl. -en) position.
*Positiv', I. n. (pl. -e) Mus. T. chamber-organ; Gram. T. positive; II. adj. and adv. positive, positively.
*Positur', f. 1. pose, posture, attitude; 2. figure, shape.
*Posologie', f. Med. T. posology.
*posologisch, adj. posological.
*Posposit'te, f. pospolite.
Pos'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. drollery, buffoonery; jest, sport, fun; 2. farce; —n machen, treiben, to make fun; to play tricks; —n! fudge! trifles! compos. —neule, f. little horn owl; —nmacher, —nreißer, m. droll, buffoon, zany, jester, merry-andrew; —nreißerei, f. buffoonery; jesting; —nspiel, n. farce, mock-play; —nspieler, m. buffoon, farce-actor; —nspielerrolle, f. character or part of a buffoon.
Posse'kel, m. (-s) T. large hammer, sledge hammer.
Pos'sen, m. (-s; pl. —) vulg. trick, prank, wile; einem einen — spielen, to serve one a trick.
pos'senhaft, adj. droll, funny; ludicrous, farcical.
Pos'senhaftigkeit, f. drollness, ludicrousness.
*possessioni(e)rt', adj. — sein, to be settled, to have possessions, lands, etc.
*possessiv', adj. Gram. T. possessive.
*possesso'risch, adj. L. T. possessory; —e Klage, f. possessory action.
possier'lich, adj. droll, funny, ludicrous, waggish, merry, comic, comical.
Possier'lichkeit, f. drollness, ludicrousness, comicalness.
Post, f. (pl. -en) 1. article, item, vid. Posten; 2. mail, post-office, post-house (also for postage); 3. stage; 4. intelligence, news: die fahrende —, wagon post; die reitende (Brief) —, mail; die ordinäre —, common post; mit der — geben, reisen, to travel or go by post; to take post-horses; mit Extra —, with post-horses; — nehmen, to take post-horses; compos. —adreßbuch, n. book of postal addresses; —amt, n. 1. post-office; 2. situation in the post-office; —anweisung, f. postal money-order; —beamte, m. post-officer; —bediente, m. inferior post-officer; —begleiter, —führer, m. guard; surveyor; —bericht, m. statement of the arrival and departure of the mails; —bote, m. foot-post, post; servant of the post-office; postman, letter-carrier; —chaise, f. post-chaise; —dampfschiff, n. steamboat carrying the mail, mail-steamer; —departement, n. post-office department; —diebstahl, m. robbing the mail; —director, m. director of the post-office; —eile, f. post-haste; —einkünfte, s. pl. revenues of the post; —einlauf, —eingang, m. line of a post; —expedition, f. post-office; —expeditor, m. post-officer despatching (making up) the mails; —felleisen, n. mail, mail-bag, letter-bag; im —felleisen befördern nach u.s.w. to mail for, etc.; —frei, adj. vid. portofrei; —frei machen, to send post-paid; —freiheit, f. exemption from postage, free; —gaul, m. post-hackney, post-horse; —geld, n. postage; —gesetz, n. postal law; —halter, m. master or keeper of the post-horses; post-master; —halterstelle, f. place, office of a post-master, etc.; —halterei, f. 1. post-house, postmaster's house; a small post-office; 2. vid. —halterstelle; —haus, n. post-house; —horn, n. post-boy's horn; —jacht, f. advice-boat; —kalesche, f. post-chaise, light open travelling carriage; —kameel, n. dromedary; —karte, f. 1. post-map, travelling-map; 2. postal card; —klepper, m. post-hackney; —knecht, m. post-boy, postillion driver (of a mail); —kutsche, f. stage-coach, post-coach, mail-coach; —kutschenbüreau, n. (stage) coach-office; —lagernd, adj. poste restante, to be kept till called for; —meile, f. post-mile; —meilenzeiger, m. mile-stone; —meister, m. postmaster; —meisterin(n), f. postmaster's wife; —ordnung, f. regulations of the post; —ort, m. post-town (town in which a post-office is established by law, in which post-horses are kept); —papier, n. post or letter-paper; —pferd, n. post-horse, post-hackney; —pflichtig, adj. mailable; —raste, f. stage; —rat(h), m. commissioner of the post-office; —recht, n., —gerechtigkeit, f. right of keeping post-horses, of having posts; —reform, f. post-reform; —reformbill, f. post-reform bill; —regal, n. revenues of the post; —reise, f. journey by post; —reisende, m. and f. passenger; —reiter, m. postillion; —remise, f. mail-coach house; —route, f. 1. post-road, high-road; —säule, f. mile-stone; —schaffner, m. vid. —begleiter; —schein, m. (concerning specified things) receipt from the post-office, certificate given by the post-office; —schluß, m. closure of the mail; —schiff, n. (mail-) packet, packet-boat; —schreiber, —sekretär, m. clerk or secretary to (or in) the post-office; —stall, m. stable for the post-horses, vid. —halterei; —station, f. vid. —raste; —stempel, m. postage stamp; —straße, f. post-road, high-road; —stube, f. room in the post-office; —stück, n. post parcel; —tag, m. post-day or mail-day; —tarif, m. rates of postage; —taube, f. carrier(-pigeon); —verband, m. postal union; —verbindung, f. postal communication; —vertrag, m. postal treaty; —verwalter, m. deputy post-master; —wagen, m. stage-coach, mail-coach; —wärter, m., —wärterei, f. vid. —halter, —halterei; —wechsel, m. stage; change of post-horses; —weg, m. post-way, post-road; —wesen, n. affairs of the post, system of posts, everything relating to the post-office; —zeichen, n. post-mark, stamp, packet mark; das —zeichen setzen auf u.s.w., to stamp, etc.; —zettel, m. vid. —schein; —zug, m. 1. team of post-horses; 2. mail train.
*posta'lisch, adj. postal.
*Postament', n. (-es; pl. -e) pedestal, base.
*postdati(e)'ren, v. a. to post-date.
Po'sten, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. post, station; 2. item (in an account); 3. post, situation; 4. Sp. T. sign, call (with the bugle); auf dem — stehen, to keep the post; to stand guard; seinen — behaupten, to maintain one's

Digitized by Google

post; *compos.* —**kette**, *f.* line *or* chain of military posts.
*Posteriorität', *f.* posteriority.
*Posterität', *f.* posterity.
*posti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to post, station, place.
*Posti(e)'rung, *f.* 1. the act of placing; 2. *vid.* Stellung.
*Postillant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a writer of sermons.
*Postil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) collection of sermons; books of comments upon the Gospel, postil; *compos.* —**-reiter**, *m. cont.* a bad preacher; —**-schreiber**, *m.* author of printed sermons.
*Postillion', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) postillion.
*po'stisch, *adj.* imitated, borrowed, false (said of teeth, etc.).
*Po'sto, *m. Mil. T.* post, stand; —**fassen**, to post one's self; to take one's ground.
*postscribi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to append, add.
*Postscript', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) postscript.
*Postulant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) postulant; aspirant, suitor.
*Postulat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* postulate, postulatum; 2. *m. L. T.* a person against whom a demand is made through the court.
*Postulation', *f.* 1. *L. T.* postulation, demand; 2. postulation (in church history).
*Postula'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) postulator (at Rome).
*Postula'tum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *L. T.* postulate, demand.
*postuli(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to postulate.
*Postur', *f. vid.* Posture.
*Pota'ge, *f.* pottage, porridge; *compos.* —**-löffel**, *m.* ladle.
*Potas'sium, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* potassium.
*Pota'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tuberous-rooted bind-weed, Spanish potato.
Po'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* paw, claw; *N. T.* crow-foot.
*Potentat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) potentate, king, emperor.
*potentiell', } *adj. and adv.* potentiell.
*potenziell', }
*Potentil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tormentil, cinquefoil.
*Potenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* power; eine Zahl auf der zweiten —, a number of the second power.
*Potenzia'lis, *m. Gram. T.* potential mood.
*potenzi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to potentiate, give power to; to increase, strengthen.
Pott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* pot; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* potash; —**aschensieder**, *m.* manufacturer of potash; —**aschensiederei**, *f.* place where potash is made; —**erde**, *f.* potter's clay; —**fisch**, *m.* white whale, spermaceti-whale; —**haken**, —**halter**, *m.* pot-hook; —**lot(h)**, *n.* black-lead; —**papier**, *n.* pot-paper; —**rosine**, *f.* pot-raisin; —**walfisch**, *m. vid.* —**-fisch**.
pott! *int. vulg.* — tausend! — Welten! zounds!
*Pou'le, *f.* pool (at billiards).
*pouss(i)'ren, *v. a. T.* 1. to model, mould; 2. *vid.* pussi(e)ren; 3. to court (a woman).
Prä', *n. vulg.* the preference; das — haben, to have the preference, first cut.
*Prädamit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pre-adamite.
*Präambu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preamble.
*präambuli(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to preface, preamble.
*Präbenda'rius, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) prebendary.
*Präben'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prebend, *vid.* Pfründe.
*Präcedenz', *n.* (*pl.* -den'zien) *L. T.* precedence.
Präcedenz', *f.* the precedence; *compos.* —**streit**, *m.* dispute about the precedence *or* lead.
*präcedi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to precede.
*Präcep'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) preceptor, master.
*Präceptorat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preceptorate; tutorship.
*präceptori(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be a preceptor, tutor, to give instruction.
pra'chen, } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to beg,
pra'chern, } solicit earnestly.
Pra'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* beggar, needy person.
Pracherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* poverty, beggary.
Pracht, *f.* 1. pomp, state, pride; 2. magnificence, splendour, gorgeousness; 3. *fig.* light, brightness; 4. + noise; *compos.* —**aufwand**, *m.* splendour in expenditure, magnificence in outward appearance; —**-aufzug**, *m.* pageant; —**ausgabe**, *f.* splendid (handsome) edition; —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**einband**, *m.* sumptuous binding; —**gefäß**, *n.* splendid vessel, plate; —**gesetz**, *n.* sumptuary law; —**grab**, *n.* mausoleum; —**himmel**, *m.* canopy, baldachin; —**käfer**, *m.* gadfly; —**-kegel**, *m.* (*mod.*) obelisk; —**kleid**, *n.* full dress, court-dress; —**liebe**, *f.* love of splendour, pomp; —**liebend**, *adj.* magnificent, pompous; —**lilie**, *f.* superb lily; —**lust**, *f.* love of pomp; —**lustig**, *adj.* loving pomp; —**nelke**, *f.* superb pink; —**sucht**, *f.*, —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* —lust u. s. w.; —**-thor**, *n.* grand and splendid entrance, portal; —**versammlung**, *f.* splendid *or* fashionable assembly; —**voll**, *adj.* gorgeous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage, state-coach; —**werk**, *n.* splendid, elegant work *or* edition; —**zimmer**, *n.* room of state.
prächtig, *adj.* magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, gorgeous; pompous, stately.
Prächtigkeit, *f.* splendour, magnificence, stateliness, pompousness.
*Präcipitant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* precipitant.
*Präcipitat', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* precipitate; precipitant.
*Präcipitation', *f.* precipitation.
*präcipiti(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to precipitate.
*präcis', *adj.* precise; precisely.
*präcisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to define *or* specify exactly.
*Präcision', *f.* precision.
*präcludi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to foreclose.
*Präclusion', *f. L. T.* foreclosure.
*Präclusi(e)'r'frist, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* term set to come forth and prove one's claims.
*präclusiv', } *adj. and adv.* preclusive, preclusively.
*präclusi'visch, }
*präconcipi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to preconceive.
*präconisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim, praise, extol; 2. to propose one as bishop; to declare one worthy *or* competent to become one.
*practici(e)'ren, *v. a.* (h.) to practise, exercise.
*Prac'tik, *f.* practice; —**en**, + machinations; **böse** —**en**, foul practices.
*Practikant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) practitioner.
*Prac'tike, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mean trick, wile; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* an intriguing, crafty person.
*Prac'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Practikus.
*Prac'tikus, *m.* (*pl.* -ci) practitioner, expert.
*prac'tisch, *adj.* practical.
*Prädestinatia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) predestinarian.
*Prädestinationis'mus, } *m.* belief
*Prädeterminis'mus, } in predestination.
*Prädestination', *f.* predestination; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* the doctrine of predestination.
*prädestini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to predestinate.
*Prädetermination', *f.* predetermination.
*prädetermini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to predetermine; to predestinate.
*Prädialist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Gutsbesitzer.
*Prädial'lasten, *pl.* taxes on landed property.
*Prädicabilität', *f. Log. T.* predicability.
*Prädicament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Log. T.* predicament.
*Prädicant', *m. vid.* Prädikant.
*Prädicat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* predicate, predicament.
*prädikatt'visch, *adj.* of the character of a predicate.
*prädici(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to predict; 2. to designate any one's character; eine gut prädici(e)rte Person, an individual with a good character.
*Prädilection', *f.* predilection.
*prädisponi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to predispose.
*Prädispositions', *f.* predisposition.
*prädomini(e)'ren, *v. n.* to predominate.
*Praemption', *f.* pre-emption.
*Präexistentia'ner, *pl.* those who maintain the pre-existence of the soul.
*Präexistenz', *f.* pre-existence.
*Präfect', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prefect.
*Präfectur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) prefecture.
*Präferenz', *f.* preference.
*präfici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to appoint *or* present one to an office, etc.
*präfigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to prefix.
*Präfix', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. T.* immediate payment (of a bill without days of grace).
*Präfix'um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -fixa) *Gram. T.* prefix.
*präformi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to preform, to form beforehand.
Prag, *n.* (-s) Prague.
Prä'ge-eisen, *n. T.* stamp for the reverse side of a coin; —**fach**, *n.* mintage; —**stätte**, *f.* stamping-room; —**stempel**, —**stock**, *m.* stamp, die; —**werk**, *n. T.* stamping-mill.
prä'geln, *v. a. provinc.* to fry (in a pan).
Prä'gelpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.
prä'gen, *v. a.* to stamp, coin; *fig.* ins Gedächtniß, ins Herz —, to imprint, impress on the memory, the heart.
Prä'gen, *n.* (-s) stamping, coining.
Pra'ger, *adj.* of Prague.
Pra'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } native
Pra'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } *or* inhabitant of Prague.
Prä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stamper, coiner; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* coiner's wages.
*Pragma'tik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pragmatical convention, disposition, ordinance, etc.
*pragma'tisch, *adj.* pragmatical; —**e** Sanction, pragmatic sanction.

Digitized by Google

*Pragmatis'mus, m. the pragmatic method of teaching history.
*prägnant', adj. fig. pregnant; ein —er Styl, a concise, full style.
*Prägnanz', f. pregnancy.
Prä'gung, f. stamping, coining.
prah'len, v. n. (h.) to boast, brag, vaunt; fig. to shine, glitter; provinc. to talk loud, cry; mit etwas —, to boast or brag of, to value one's self upon a thing.
Prah'len, n. (-s) boasting, bragging; hectoring, vaunting, clamour, vociferation.
Prah'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) braggart, boaster, vaunter, hector, puffing fellow, swaggerer.
Prahlerei', f. (pl. -en) brag, ostentation, puff.
Prah'lerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) female braggart.
prah'lerisch, } adj's, bragging, boast-
prahl'haft, } ing, boastful, vaunting, swaggering, puffing; ostentatious.
Prahl'geschwätz, n. vid. Prahlerei.
Prahl'haftigkeit, f. vid. Prahlerei.
Prahl'hans, m. swaggerer, puffing fellow.
prahl'hansen, v. n. (h.) to brag, swagger.
prahl'hansig, adj. vid. prahlsüchtig.
Prahl'salat, m. (-es) a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.
Prahl'sucht, f. ostentation, passion of boasting, swaggering.
prahl'süchtig, adj. ostentatious, boastful, swaggering.
Prahm, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. flat-bottomed boat, prame.
Prah'me, f. (pl. -n) provinc. shoot, tendril.
*präjudicial', } adj's, prejudicial;
*präjudiciell', } compos. —klage, f. L. T. prejudicial action; —termin, m. term in a prejudicial suit.
*präjudici(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to prejudice.
*Präjudi'cium (-s; pl. -dicien), } n.
*Präjudiz' (-es; pl. -e), L. T. } prejudice, injury.
*Praktikant, } vid. Practikant,
*Prak'tik u.s.w. } Practik u.s.w.
*Prälat', m. (-en; pl. -en) prelate; compos. —enbauch, m. alderman's belly; —enstand, m. prelatism, prelacy; —entwürde, f. prelature, prelateship.
*Prälatur', f. (pl. -en) prelacy, prelature.
*Prälegat', n. (-s; pl. -e) L. T. legacy or request made beforehand.
*prälegi(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to bequeath to beforehand.
*präliminär', adj. preliminary; compos. —artikel, m. preliminary article.
*Präliminari'en, pl. preliminaries.
prall, I. adj. stretched, stuffed out, tight, hard, firm, elastic; fig. steep, sudden; II. s. m. (-es; pl. -e) bounce; rebound; compos. —kraft, f. elasticity; —kräftig, adj. elastic; —licht, n. reflected light; —schlag, —stoß, m. bound, rebound; (at billiards) stroke from the cushion; —schuß, m. rebounding shot; Gun. T. ricochet; —segel, pl. studding-sails; —stein, m. curb-stone; corner-stone; —triller, m. Mus. T. a shake; —weich, adj. soft-elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion); —weiche, f. soft elasticity; —winkel, m. Opt. T. angle of reflection.
pral'len, v. n. (h. and s.) to bounce; to bound; zurück —, to rebound.
Pral'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) rebound, rebounder.
Prall'heit, f. elasticity, tightness.
pral'lig, adj. tight, firm; elastic; steep.
Pral'ligkeit, f. 1. elasticity; 2. steepness, declivity.
*präludi(e)'ren, v. n. to prelude; das —, preluding, the prelude.
*Präludi'um, n. (-s; pl. -dien) prelude.
*Prämaturität', f. prematurity.
*prämediti(e)'ren, v. a. L. T. to premeditate; ein prämediti(e)rtes Verbrechen, a premeditated crime.
*Prämiant', } m. (-en; pl. -en) one
*Prämiat', } who receives the prize.
*Prä'mie, f. (pl. -n) premium, prize, insurance-money; compos. —ngeschäfte, pl. N. E. time-bargains; negotiations for time; —ngettel, m. premium-bond.
*prämii(e)'ren, v. a. to reward, to award the prize to.
*Prämiß'se, f. (pl. -n) Log. T. premises.
*Prämonstraten'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) premonstrant; die —, premonstrants.
Prang'bett, } n. vid. Prachtbett.
Prang'ebett, }
prang'en, v. n. (h.) to shine, sparkle, make a show, make parade, to be splendid; fig. to be distinguished; N. T. to crowd.
prang'end, adj. splendid; N. T. prest-sail.
Prang'er, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. vain (proud) person; 2. pillory, whipping-post; am — stehen, to stand in the pillory; einen an den — stellen, fig. to disgrace one (publicly), to expose one to shame; compos. —strafe, f. punishment of the pillory.
Prang'eiche, f. (pl. -n) T. oak for making windlasses.
Prank'e, f. (pl. -n) clutch, pounce.
*pränumeran'do, adv. by paying in advance.
*Pränumerant', m. (-en; pl. -en) subscriber.
*Pränumeration', f. paying beforehand, subscription; compos. —sliste, f. list of subscribers; —spreis, m. price of subscription.
*pränumeri(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to pay beforehand; auf etwas —, to subscribe to.
*Präparand', m. (-en; pl. -en) candidate to be prepared (for the university, etc.); compos. —enanstalt, f. vid. —enschule; —enklasse, f. preparatory class; —enschule, f. preparatory school.
*Präparat', n. (-es; pl. -e) preparation (thing prepared).
*Präparation', f. preparation.
*präpari(e)'ren, v. a. to prepare, adjust, fit, trim.
*Präpari(e)r'stein, m. (-es; pl. -e) marble-slab used in compounding medicaments.
*Präponderanz', f. preponderance.
*präponi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. vorsetzen, voranstellen.
*Präposition', f. (pl. -en) preposition.
*präpositional', adj. prepositional.
*Prärie', } f. (pl. -n) prairie.
*Prairie', }
*Prärogativ', n. (-s; pl. -e) prerogative, peculiar privilege; vid. Vorrecht.
*präscribi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to prescribe; 2. L. T. to declare obsolete.
*Präscription', f. L. T. prescription; vid. Verjährung.
*Prä'sens, n. Gram. T. present tense.
*Präsent', I. n. (-es; pl. -e) present, gift, keepsake; vid. Geschenk; II. adj. present.
*Präsentant', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who has the right of presenting to a living.
*Präsentat', m. (-en; pl. -en) presentee.
*Präsentation', f. (pl. -en) presentation; compos. —recht, n. right of presentation.
*präsenti(e)r'bar, adj. presentable.
*präsenti(e)'ren, v. a. to present, to represent.
*Präsenti(e)r'teller, m. (-s; pl. —) waiter, salver; compos. —förmig, adj. B. T. salver-shaped, hypocrateriform.
*Prä'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) prase (a precious stone).
*Präservativ', n. (-es; pl. -e) preservative, preventive.
*Prä'ses, m. vid. Präsident.
*Präsident', m. (-en; pl. -en) president, chairman; der zweite —, deputy-chairman, vice-president; der — des geheimen Rat(h)es, the lord president of the king's council; compos. —enstelle, f. presidency, presidentship; —enwahl, f. presidential election.
*Präsiden'tin(n), f. (pl. -nen) 1. lady or wife of a president; 2. female president.
*Präsident'schaft, f. presidency, chairmanship.
*präsidi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to preside, hold the chair.
*Präsi'dium, n. (-s; pl. -dien) presidency.
Prast, m. (-es) banquet; rioting, revelling; + noise.
Prast, m. (-stes) mass, lump, trash, stuff.
Prast'bruder, m. vid. Prasser.
Prast'selbeere, f. (pl. -n) bilberry.
Prast'selgold, n. vid. Knallgold.
prast'seln, v. n. (h.) to brustle, crackle, snap.
prast'sen, v. n. (h.) to gormandize, gluttonize, debauch, riot, carouse.
Prast'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) gormandizer, glutton, rioter, spendthrift.
Prasserei', f. (pl. -en) gluttony, debauchery, rioting.
*prästabili(e)'ren, v. a. to predetermine; pre-establish; prästabili(e)rte Harmonie, f. Phil. T. pre-establish harmony.
*Prästanz', f. excellence, pre-eminence, superiority.
*prästi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. leisten, abtragen, entrichten.
*präsumi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to presume.
*Präsumption', f. (pl. -en) L. T. presumption.
*präsumptiv', adj. L. T. presumptive; compos. —erbe, m. presumptive heir.
*präsumptiös', adj. presumptuous.
*Prätendent', m. (-en; pl. -en) pretender.
*prätendi(e)'ren, v. a. to pretend to, claim.
*Prätension', f. (pl. -en) pretence, claim, assumption; pretension; vid. Anspruch.
*prätentiös', adj. pretentious.
*Präte'ritum, n. (-s; pl. -ta) preterite tense.
*Prätext', m. (-es; pl. -e) pretext, excuse.
*Prä'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) prætor, judge; compos. —amt, n., —würde, f. prætorship.
*Prätoria'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) prætorian; die —, prætorian guards.
*prätori'sch, adj. prætorian.
*Prätur', f. prætorship.
*prävali(e)'ren, v. n. to prevail.
*präveni(e)'ren, v. n. vid. zuvorkommen, vorgreifen, hindern.

Digitized by Google

*Prävention', *f.* prevention; hindrance; prejudice.
*präventiv', *adj.* preventive; *compos.* —maßregeln, *f. pl.* preventive measures, precautions.
Pra'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* paw, claw.
*Pra'gis, *f.* practice, exercise, dexterity.
*Predicabil'ien, *pl. Log. T.* predicables.
pre'digen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to preach, make a sermon, hold forth; den Gelehrten ist gut —, *prov.* one word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren —, to preach to deaf ears, talk to no purpose.
Pre'digen, *n.* (-s) preaching.
Pre'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) preacher; minister; der — Salomo, Ecclesiastes; der wandernde —, itinerant preacher; *compos.* —amt, *n.* preachership; —haus, *n.* glebe-house; —mönche, *pl.* Dominican friars; —orden, *m.* Dominican order; —stand, *m.*, —stelle, *f. vid.* —amt.
Pre'digt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sermon; lecture; einem eine — halten, to give one a lecture (reproof); in die — gehen, to go to church; *compos.* —amt, *n.* ministry; —buch, *n.*, —sammlung, *f.* collection of sermons; —stuhl, *m.* pulpit.
*Predikant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) predicant, preacher.
pre'geln, *v. n.* (h.) to fry in a pan.
Pre'gelpfanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) frying pan.
Prei'busch, *m. provinc.* shave-grass.
prei'en, *v. a. N. T.* to hail (a ship).
Preis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. price, cost; 2. prize, reward (premium); 3. + praise, glory; 4. + distinction, ornament; 5. prize, capture; 6. *provinc.* stripe, narrow border; strap; einen — aussetzen, to propose a prize; den — bekommen, to get *or* carry the prize, the premium; etwas — geben, to make prize of, to expose, give at discretion; alles — geben, to abandon all; — stehen, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; sich dem Laster — geben, to addict one's self to vice; im —e stehen, to bear a price; in einem hohen —e, at a high rate; *compos.* —abschlag, *m.* discount, allowance; —aufgabe, *f. vid.* —frage; —ausstellung, *f.* prize exhibition; —austh(e)ilung, *f.* distribution of prizes; —bemessung, *f.* determination of the price; —bericht, *m.* statement of the prizes; —bewerber, *m.* competitor, candidate; —bewerbung, *f.* endeavour to get the prize; competition; —courant, *m.*, —liste, *f.*, —verzeichniß, *n. M. T.* list of prices; —erhöhung, *f.* advance in price; —ermäßigung, *f. vid.* —abschlag; —fechter, *m.* prize fighter; —frage, *f.* treatise, subject, theme for which a prize is offered; prize-subject; —gekrönt, *adj.* crowned with a prize; —gesang, *m.* song of praise; —kämpfer, *m. vid.* —fechter; —richter, *m.* judge of the award of prizes; —satz, *m.* valuation, estimate, *vid.* Taxe; —schiff, *n.* captured vessel, prize; —schrift, *f.* treatise which gets the prize; prize-essay; —schwankung, *f.* fluctuation of price; —turnen, *n.* competition in gymnastics; —würdig, I. *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; II. *adv.* laudably; —würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Preis'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) wristband.
Prei'selbeere, *f. vid.* Preißelbeere.
prei'sen, *v. reg. and irr. a.* to praise, commend; Gott —, to glorify God; glücklich —, to consider, call happy.
Prei'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) praiser.
preis'geben, *v. a.* to abandon, deliver over; eine Stadt den Soldaten (der Plünderung) —, to deliver a town over to pillage; den Winden preisgegeben, left to the mercy of the winds; die Ehre —, to forfeit one's honour; sich —, to abandon one's self, to give one's self up to shame.
preis'lich, *adj. vid.* preiswürdig.
Prei'selbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cranberry.
*prekär', *adj.* precarious; der —e Zustand, precariousness.
Prekarei'handel, *m.* (-s) *M. T.* precarious trade.
Prell'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whortleberry.
Prel'le, *f.* tossing in a blanket; blanket to toss in.
prel'len, *v. a.* to toss (a ball); to make to rebound; einen Fuchs —, to toss a fox in a blanket; *fig.* einen —, to cheat one; einen um sein Geld —, to cheat one out of his money.
Prel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bricole; *fig.* cheat.
Prellerei', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *fig.* extortion, cheating.
Prell'kraft, *f.* elasticity.
prell'kräftig, *adj.* elastic.
Prell'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) shot which rebounds, ricochet.
*Premier'minister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prime minister, premier.
Prem'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* check, stay, stop.
prem'sen, *v. a.* to press close together, to cram.
*Pres'byter, *m.* presbyter.
*Presbyteria'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Presbyterian.
*presbyteria'nisch, *adj.* Presbyterian.
*Presbyte'rium, *n.* (-s) presbytery.
presch'en, *v. n.* to hurry.
Presen'ning, *f. N. T.* tarpaulin; *compos.* —leiste, *f. N. T.* tarpaulin-batten *or* lath; —spiker, *m.* tarpaulin-nail.
preß, *adv.* tightly, closely.
*pressant', *adj.* urgent, pressing, suffering no delay.
Preß'-baum, *f.* pressing-board; —baum, *m.* beam of a press; —bengel, *m. Typ. T.* bar; (with bookbinders) press-stick; —brett, *n.* pressing-board; —deckel, *m.* tympan; —eisen, *n.* pinching (pressing) iron; —freiheit, *f.* licentiousness of the press; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of the press; —gang, *m.* press-gang; —geld, *n.* impress-money, press-money; —gesetz, *n.* press-law; —gesetzgebung, *f.* press-laws; —glanz, *m.* gloss from a press; —hammer, *m. Typ. T.* mallet; —haus, *n.* pressing-house; —hefe, *f.* compressed yeast; —kopf, *m.* pressed hog's-head; brawn; —leder, *n.* embossed leather; —meister, *m.* press-man; —schraube, *f.* screw, box *or* nut of a press; —schwengel, *m. vid.* —bengel; —span, *m.* pressing-board; glazed-board; —spindel, *f.* spindle of a printing-press; —sülze, *f.* pressed pork seasoned; —thür, *f.* square-boards of cloth dressers; —vergehen, *n.* breach of the press-laws; —wand, *f. Typ. T.* cheek; —wein, *m.* expressed wine; —zwang, *m.* press censorship.
preß'bar, *adj.* compressible.
Preß'barkeit, *f.* compressibility.
Preß'burg, *n. Geog. T.* Presburg.
Pref'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. press; 2. press, pressing; 3. gloss (produced by pressing); 4. *fig.* dilemma, stralt; unter der —, in the press.
pref'sen, *v. reg. and irr. a.* to press; to squeeze; to pinch; *fig.* to urge; to oppress; Schiffe —, to shut the harbours, to lay an embargo on ships; Matrosen —, to press seamen.
Pref'sen, *n.* (-s) 1. pressing, squeezing; pression, pressure; 2. press of seaman.
Pref'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) presser; *compos.* —lohn, *m.* presser's fee.
preß'haft, *adj.* impaired (of mind *or* body).
*pressi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to press, to urge; to hurry, to be in haste; pressi(e)rt sein, to be in haste, to have urgent business.
*Pression', *f.* pressure.
Pref'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pressure; pressing, pression; press (of seamen); squeeze.
Preß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the garden strawberry.
*pre'sto, *adv. Mus. T.* presto.
*pretiös', *adj. and adv. vid.* kostbar, theuer, wert(h)voll.
*Pretio'sa, 1. *pl.* jewels, precious stones, etc.; 2. *s. f.* Pretiosa (woman's name).
*Pretiö'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a prim, affected woman.
preusch, *adj.* tough, knotty (said of wood).
Preuß'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Prussian.
Preuß'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Preuß'elbeere, *f. vid.* Preißelbeere.
Preu'ßen, *n.* (-s) Prussia; Altpreußen, Prussia proper.
preu'ßisch, *adj.* Prussian.
Pre'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cracknel.
*Pri'amus, *m.* Priam.
*priape'isch, } *adj.* Priapeian, relat-
*pri'apisch, } ing to Priapus; indecent.
*Priapolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* priapolite.
*Pri'ap(us), *m. Myth. T.* Priapus; *fig.* priapus.
Pri'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. prick, spear; 2. lamprey.
Pri'ckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) point, prickle.
Prickelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig.* pointed manner.
pri'ckelig, *adj. vid.* prickelnd.
pri'ckeln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to prick, prickle.
prick'elnd, *adj.* prickling; *fig.* pointed, sharp.
prick'en, *v. a.* to prick, sting.
Prie'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallery.
Pri'el, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* bower; *N. T.* small channel.
Priem'chen, *n.* } quid (of tobacco).
Prie'me, *f.* }
prie'men, *v. a.* to chew.
Prie'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) priest; *compos.* —amt, *n.* priest's office, priesthood; —collegium, *n.* college of the sacerdotal order; —ehe, *f.* marriage of the clergy; —gewand, *n.* sacerdotal habit, cassock; —hemd, *n.* white gown; —herrschaft, *f.* hierarchy; —kleid, *n.*, —kleidung, *f. vid.* —gewand; —list, *f.* priest-craft; —mütze, *f.* calotte; —partei, *f.* clerical party; —rock, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock; —schaft, *f.*, —stand, *m. vid.* —t(h)um; —stand, *m.* hierarchical state; —stolz, *m.* sacerdotal pride; —t(h)um, *n.* priesthood, priestly spirit; —verfolgung, *f.* persecution of priests; —weihe, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining; —würde, *f.* sacerdotal dignity.
Prie'sterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) priestess.
prie'sterlich, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal.
Pril'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* tart.
*Pri'ma, *f.* upper-class of a school; *M. E.* first of exchange; *compos.* —sorte, *f.* first quality.

Digitized by Google

*Prima'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) scholar of the upper class.
*primär', adj. and adv. vid. ursprünglich.
*Primär'schule, f. (pl. -n) primary school.
*Pri'mas, m. (-ten; pl. -ten) primate.
*Primat', n. (-s; pl. -e) primacy.
Prima'tisch, adj. primatical.
*Pri'me, f. (pl. -n) 1. Mus. and Typ. T. prima; 2. prime-parade (in fencing); 3. tenth part of an inch; die — im Manuscript auszeichnen, to mark out the prima; compos. —blatt, n. prima-sheet; —ustiel, n. primero (a game at cards); —stafel, f. Typ. T. table of primas.
Pri'mel, f. (pl. -n) cowslip, primrose.
Prim'geld, n. (-es) M. E. primage.
*primitiv', adj. primitive.
*Primogenitur', f. primogeniture.
*primordial', adj. primordial.
*Primordialität', f. the quality of being primordial.
*Pri'mus, m. head-boy (in schools).
*Prim'zahl, f. (pl. -en) Ar. T. prime number.
*Princip', n. (-s; pl. -pien) principle; compos. —ienfrage, f. question of principles; —ienreiter, m. rider of a hobby; —los, adj. unprincipled.
*Principal', I. m. (-s; pl. -e) principal, chief, employer, head; II. n. diapason, principal (in organs).
*Principa'lin(n), f. (pl. -nen) the lady of the house.
*Principalität', f. 1. the quality or state of being a principal, etc.; 2. supreme power, principality.
Prinz, m. (-en; pl. -en) prince, son of a sovereign; der —, (a butterfly) Prince of Wales; wie ein —, prince-like; compos. —enerzieher, m. tutor, governor of a prince; —enfahne, —enflagge, f. prince's flag; —enführer, m. vid. —enerzieher; —engarten, m. prince's garden; —enhofmeister, m. vid. —enerzieher; —enkopf, m. great head-lettuce; —enleben, n. life of a prince; —enlehrer, m. vid. —enerzieher; —gemahl, m. prince-consort; —metall, n. prince's metal; —regent, m. prince-regent.
Prin'zenfarbe, f. prince's colour; bright gold colour.
Prinzeß', f. vid. Prinzessin(n).
Prinzes'sin(n), f. (pl. -nen) princess, daughter of a sovereign; compos. —apfel, m. the princess-pippin; —birn, f. the summer white pear; —bohne, f. dwarf French bean; —pfirsiche, f. the princess-peach; —steuer, f. contribution upon the subjects, when a princess is to be portioned.
*Prinzip', n. u. s. w. vid. Princip u. s. w.
Prinz'lichkeit, f. princeliness.
*Pri'or, m. (-s; pl. -e) prior; compos. —würde, f. vid. Priorat.
*Priorat', n. (-s; pl. -e) priorship.
*Priorei', f. (pl. -en) priory.
*Pri'orin(n), f. (pl. -nen) prioress.
*Priorität', f. priority, precedence; compos. —sactien, f. pl. preferred shares; —sgläubiger, m. preferred creditor; —sordnung, f. L. T. order of the creditors.
*Priscian', m. Priscianus (a Latin rhetorician); dem — eine Ohrfeige geben, to make a grammatical blunder.
*Priscil'la, f. Priscilla.
*Pri'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. N. T. prize, prize-goods; capture; 2. pinch (of snuff); für gute — erklären, to condemn as lawful prize; compos. —ncomptoir, n. prize office; —ngeld, n. prize-money; —ngericht, n. prize-court; —nmeister, m. prize-master; —nrecht, n. prizage (L. T.).
*Pris'ma, n. (-s; pl. -men) G. and Opt. T. prism.
*prisma'tisch, adj. prismatical.
*Prismoid', n. (-es; pl. -e) G. T. prismoid.
*Prison', f. prison; arrest (of soldiers).
Pritsch, m. (-es; pl. -e) slap.
Prit'sche, f. (pl. -n) 1. wooden sword of a harlequin; 2. bat; mace; 3. board to sit on, back seat (of a sledge); bed of boards.
prit'schen, v. a. and n. to slap; to fall.
Prit'schenmeister, } m. man pointing
Pritsch'meister, } out the shots on the target.
*Privat', (in compos.) private; —absicht, f. private end; —akte, f. vid. —statut; —angelegenheiten, f. pl. private affairs or concerns; —ausgaben, f. pl. private expenses; —bühne, f., —theater, n. private theatre; —contocorrentbuch, n. T. book for private customers; —correspondenz, f. private correspondence; —docent, m. volunteer tutor (in a university); —eigent(h)um, n. private property; —gelehrter, m. literary man; —interesse, n. private interest; —kasse, f. privy purse; —kassier, m. keeper of the king's purse, of the privy purse; —leben, n. private life; —lehrer, m. private tutor; —lehrerin(n), f. governess; —mann, m. (pl. —leute) private man, gentleman, person or citizen; —nutzen, m. vid. —interesse; —recht, n. civil law; —sachen, f. pl. vid. —angelegenheiten; —schuld, f. private debt; —schule, f. private school; —sekretär, m. private secretary; —statut, n. private statute or act; —stunde, f. private lesson; —unternehmen, n. private enterprise; —unterricht, m. private instruction; —vermögen, n. private fortune; —weg, m. L. T. private way.
*privatim, adv. confidentially.
*privatisi(e)'ren, v. n. to live in privacy; to live as a private gentleman.
*privativ', adj. privative, exclusive.
*Priva'tum, n. (-s) a private lecture (at the university).
*Prive(e)', n. (-es; pl. -e) privy, necessary.
*privilegi(e)'ren, v. a. to privilege.
*privilegi(e)rt', adj. privileged; —e Gläubiger, creditors by priority.
*Privile'gium, n. (-s; pl. -gien) privilege.
*Probabili'ist, m. (-en; pl. -en) expounder of the doctrine of probability.
*Probabilis'mus, m. the doctrine or tenet of probability.
*Probabilist', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who holds the tenets of probability.
*Probabilität', f. (pl. -en) probability.
*probat', adj. proof, proved, probatum est; —es Mittel, an approved remedy.
*Probation, f. probation, trial, proof.
Pro'be, f. (-n) 1. proof, trial, probation, experiment, essay; 2. test, touch; 3. pattern; sample; 4. rehearsal; zur —, for a trial; eine — ablegen, to give a proof of; die — halten, to stand proof, be proof, to abide the touch; auf die — stellen, to put to the proof, to the test; der auf der — ist, probationer, novice; compos. —abdruck, m., —abzug, m. proof-impression; —arbeit, f. work for trial, sample; —band, m. pattern binding; —blatt, n. pattern sheet leaf; —bogen, m. proof sheet; der zweite —bogen, revise; —eid, m. test-oath; —fest adj. proof; —gewicht, n. test-weight; —haltig, adj. vid. —fest; —heft, n. specimen number; —hengst, m. teaser; —jahr, n. year of trial; novitiate, probation time; —klinge, f. proof blade; —kunst, f. art of assaying; —lehrling, m. apprentice on trial, novice; —nummer, f. vid. —heft; —papier, n. test-paper; —predigt, f. sermon of trial; —ring, m. pattern or standard ring; —ritt, m. trial ride; —schrift, f. copy, draught, pattern; —schuß, m. trial shot; —seite, f. specimen page; —silber, n. silver wrought to the established standard and bearing the mark of assay; —stein, m. touch-stone; —stück, n. trial; specimen; pattern, sample; —wage, f. assay-balance; —weise, adv. by way of test; —zeichen, n. mark of assay; —zeit, f. vid. —jahr.
pro'ben, } v. a. to try, test; to
probi(e)'ren, } taste; Erz —, to assay; Gold und Silber —, to try gold or silver by the touch-stone.
Pro'ber, } m. (-s; pl. —) as-
Probi(e)'rer, } sayer; assay-master.
Probi(e)'r-gebühr, f. cost of assay; —kunst, f. art of assaying; —mamsell, f. woman on whom garments are displayed; —nadel, f. touch-needle; —ofen, m. assaying furnace; —stein, m. touch-stone; —stube, f. sample-room; —tiegel, m. cupel, test; —wage, f. assay-balance.
Probi(e)'rung, f. trial, test; trying, testing.
*Problem', n. (-s; pl. -e) problem.
*problema'tisch, adj. problematic, problematical.
Probst, m. vid. Propst.
proceb(i)e)'ren, v. n. to proceed.
Procedur', f. (pl. -en) proceeding at law.
*Procent', n. (-es; pl. -e) per cent; percentage; zu zehn —, at ten per cent; compos. —einnahme, f. percentage.
*Pro'cer, m. (pl. -s) mod. procer (in constitutional Spain).
*Proceß', m. vid. Prozeß.
*Procession', f. (pl. -en) procession; eine — halten, in — gehen, to go in a procession; compos. —buch, n. processional; —glinge, f. sacring bell; —raupe, f. evolutionary caterpillar.
*Prochronis'mus, m. prochronism.
*Proclamation', f. (pl. -en) proclamation; eine — erlassen, to issue a proclamation.
*Proclama'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) proclaimer; crier, auctioneer.
*proclami(e)'ren, v. a. to proclaim.
*Procon'sul, m. (-s; pl. -n) proconsul.
*proconsula'risch, adj. proconsulary.
*Proconsulat', n. (-es; pl. -e) proconsulship.
*Procrastination', f. procrastination, delay.
*Procrastina'tor, m. procrastinator.
*procrastini(e)'ren, v. a. to procrastinate.
*Procu'ra, f. M. E. procuration; procuration-money; L. T. warrant; compos. —träger, m. —führer, m. attorney, proxy, head clerk.
*Procurador', m. (-s; pl. -en) mod. procurador (in Spain).
*Procura'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) procurator, proctor, proxy, attorney.

Digitized by Google

*procuri(e)'ren, v. a. vid. 1. verwalten, verwesen; 2. verschaffen.
*Procurist', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. confidential clerk, authorized agent.
*prodigi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. verschwenden, vergeuden.
*prodito'risch, adj. vid. verrät(h)erisch.
*Pro'dromus, m. prodrome.
*Producent', m. (-en; pl. -en) producer.
*produci(e)'ren, v. a. to produce; sich gut, schlecht —, to exhibit or behave one's self well, badly.
*Product', n. (-es; pl. -e) produce; product, production; compos. —enbörse, f. produce exchange; —enhandel, m. trade in inland produce.
*Production', f. production; compos. —skraft, f. productive power.
*productiv', adj. productive, fruitful, creative; compos. —genossenschaft, f. co-operative productive society.
*Productivität', f. productiveness.
*Prosēbrie', f. the presidency (in the senate, etc.).
*profan', adj. profane; compos. —geschichte, f. profane history; —schriftsteller, —scribent, m. profane author or writer.
*Profanation', f. profanation.
*profani(e)'ren, v. a. to profane.
*Profeß', f. profession, declaration of vows (in the Roman Church); —thun, to take the veil.
*Profession', f. (pl. -en) profession, trade.
*professionell', adj. professional.
*Professionist', m. (-en; pl. -en) tradesman; vid. Handwerker.
*Professor, m. (-s; pl. -en) professor; lecturer; compos. —stelle, f. place or chair of a professor; —titel, m. title of a professor.
*Professorat', n. (-es; pl. -e) vid. Professur.
*Professorin(n), f. (pl. -nen) the lady or wife of a professor.
*Professur', f. (pl. -en) professorship.
*Profil', n. (-s; pl. -e) profile.
*Profit', m. (-s) profit; vid. Gewinn.
*profita'bel, adj. profitable.
*Profit'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) small profit; save-all.
*profiti(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to profit, take advantage of.
*profit'lich, adj. vid. profitabel.
*profor'ma, adv. pro-forma; compos. —wechsel, m. M. T. accommodation-bill, pro-forma bill.
*Profoß', m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) provost; General —, m. provost-marshal.
*profund', adj. profound, deep.
*Profundität', f. profundity.
*Prognō'se, f. Med. T. prognosis.
*prognostici(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to prognosticate.
*Prognō'stik, f. the prognostic art, prognosis.
*Prognō'stiker, m. (-s; pl. —) a prognosticator.
*Prognō'stikon, n. (-s) foreknowledge, prognostic.
*prognō'stisch, adj. Med. T. prognostic.
*Programm', n. (-es; pl. -e) programme; compos. —gemäß, —mäßig, adj's, according to the programme.
*Progreß', m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) progress.
*Progression', f. (pl. -en) Mat. T. progression; arithmetische, geometrische —, arithmetical, geometrical progression; compos. —sflächig, adj. T. equidifferent; —smäßig, —sweise, adj's, vid. progressiv.
*progressiv', adj. progressive.
*Pro'gymnasium, n. school preparatory for the gymnasium.
*Proh'ne, f. vid. Prone.
*prohibi(e)'ren, v. a. to prevent, prohibit.
*Prohibition', f. prohibition; compos. —ssystem, n. M. E. prohibition of trade.
*prohibitiv', adj. prohibitive; compos. —zoll, m. prohibitory duty.
*prohibito'risch, adj. prohibitory.
*Project', n. (-es; pl. -e) project, scheme; compos. —ensmacher, m. projector.
*projecti(e)'ren, v. a. to project (an enterprise).
*projectil', n. (-s; pl. -e) projectile.
*Projection', f. Ch. and Geog. T. projection; compos. —spulver, n. powder of projection.
*projecti(e)'ren, v. a. to project.
*Proklamation', f. u.s.w. vid. Proclamation u.s.w.
Prokrust'eßbett, n. Procrustean bed.
*Prolego'mena, n. pl. prolegomena, prefatory matter.
*Prolep'sis, f. Rh. T. prolepsis.
*prolep'tisch, adj. proleptic.
*Proleta'rier, m. (-s; pl. —) proletarian.
*prolix', adj. vid. weitschweifig, weitläufig.
*Prolixität', f. vid. Weitschweifigkeit.
*Prolocu'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) prolocutor.
*Prolog', m. (-s; pl. -e) prologue.
*Prolongation', f. (pl. -en) prolongation; compos. —sgeschäft, n. M. T. continuation; —sschein, m. declaration of renewal.
*prolongi(e)'ren, v. a. to prolong, put off (the payment of a bill, etc.).
*proludi(e)'ren, v. vid. vorspielen, vorüben.
*Prolusion', f. prolusion.
*prolusiv', } adj's, introductory,
*prolusō'risch, } preparatory.
*Promena'de, f. (pl. -n) walk, promenade; compos. —nanzug, m. walking costume.
*promeni(e)'ren, v. n. to promenade, walk.
*Promes'se, f. (pl. -n) M. E. promissory note.
*Promissar', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who makes a promise, promiser.
*promisso'risch, adj. promissory.
*Promotion', f. (pl. -en) promotion, graduation (at the university).
*Promo'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) promoter (in schools).
*Promoven'dus, m. a candidate for promotion.
*promovi(e)'ren, v. I. a. to promote, prefer; to confer a degree upon; II. n. (h.) to take a degree, to graduate.
*prompt, adj. M. E. prompt, ready.
*Prompt'heit, f. promptness.
*Promulgation', f. promulgation (of a law).
*promulgi(e)'ren, v. a. to promulgate (a law).
Pro'ne, f. (pl. -n) provinc. border, edge of a field overgrown with leafwood.
Pron'ne, f. (pl. -n) Min. T. chop, cleft, cut into the rock with a chisel to gain the ore.
pron'nen, v. a. Min. T. to chop, cleave, split (the rock which contains the ore).
*Prono'men, n. (-s; pl. -mina) Gram. T pronoun.
*pronominal', adj. pronominal.
*prononci(e)'ren, v. a. to pronounce; sich —, to express one's self strongly, decidedly.
*prononci(e)rt', adj. strongly marked, distinctly expressed.
*Pro'ömium, n. (-s) proem.
*Propädeu'tik, f. propædeutics.
*propädeu'tisch, adj. preliminary, preparatory.
*Propagan'da, f. propaganda.
*Propagandismus, m. propagandism.
*Propagandist', m. (-en; pl. -en) propagandist.
*propagi(e)'ren, v. a. to propagate, multiply.
*Propa'tria-Papier, n. fool's-cap paper.
Proper'tius, } m. Properties (the
Property' (-es or -ens), } poet).
Propf, m. vid. Pfropf.
prop'fen, v. vid. Pfropfen and pfropfen.
Prophet', m. (-en; pl. -en) prophet, foreteller; compos. —engabe, f. gift of prophecy; —engeist, m. prophetic spirit; —enkraut, n. henbane, black henbane; —enkuchen, m. a sort of thin crackling cake; —enschule, f. school of the prophets.
prophe'tenhaft, adj. prophetic.
Prophe'tenschaft, f. character, office, and dignity of a prophet.
Prophe'tin(n), f. (pl. -nen) prophetess.
prophe'tisch, adj. prophetic, prophetical.
prophezei'en, v. a. to prophesy, predict, foretell.
Prophezei'ung, f. (pl. -en) prophecy, prediction.
*prophylak'tisch, adj. prophylactic.
*Prophylax'is, f. prophylaxis.
*Proponent', m. (-en; pl. -en) proposer.
*proponi(e)'ren, v. a. to propose.
Propon'tis, m. Geog. T. the Propontis.
*Proportion', f. (pl. -en) proportion; compos. —smäßig, adj. proportional, in proportion; —srechnung, f. calculation of proportion; —szahl, f. proportionate number; number of a proportion.
*proportional', adj. proportional; compos. —größen, pl. G. T. proportionals; —linie, f. proportional line; —zirkel, m. proportional compasses sector; —zirkellinie, f. quadratrix line.
*proportioni(e)'ren, v. a. to proportion, proportionate.
*Proposition', f. proposition.
*Propräi'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) propretor.
*Propst, m. (-es; pl. Pröp'ste) prior, archdeacon.
*Propstei', f. (pl. -en) 1. provostship; 2. provost's house; compos. —acker, —garten, m., —wiese, f. field, garden, meadow belonging to the provost; —gericht, n. provostship.
propstei'lich, adj. pertaining to the provost or provostship.
Pröpstin(n), f. (pl. -nen) the lady provost; provost's wife; prioress.
*Propylä'en, pl. porch, vestibule.
*Proquä'stor, m. (-s; pl. -en) proquestor.
*Prorector, m. (-s; pl. -en) prorector, vice-rector; compos. —amt, n., —würde, f. prorectorate.
*Prorectorat', n. (-es; pl. -e) prorectorate.
*Prorogation', f. (pl. -en) 1. prorogation (of the parliament); 2. prolongation.

Digitized by Google

*Prorogi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to prorogue (the parliament); 2. to prolong.
*Pro'sa, } f. prose.
*Pro'se, }
*Prosa'iker, m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Prosaist.
*prosa'isch, adj. prosaic.
*Prosaist', m. (-en; pl. -en) prose-writer.
*Prosze'nium, n. (-s; pl. -nien) proscenium (in theatres); compos. —S-loge, f. proscenium box.
*proscribi(e)'ren, v. a. to proscribe.
*Proscription', f. (pl. -en) proscription.
*Prosek'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) T. prosector.
*Prosecution', f. prosecution.
*Proselyt', m. (-en; pl. -en) proselyte, convert; compos. —enmacherei, f. proselytism.
*prosequi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to prosecute (legally); to pursue; follow.
*Proser'pina, f. (-s or -ens) Proserpine.
pro'sit! int. fam. much good may it do you! (said after sneezing, on drinking, etc.).
*prosklibi(e)'ren, v. a. u.s.w. vid. proscribi(e)ren u.s.w.
*Prosodie', f. T. prosody.
*prosodi'sch, adj. prosodical.
*Prosopopöie', f. prosopopy.
*Prospect', m. (-es; pl. -e) prospect; Arch. T. vid. Riß, Aufriß.
*Prospect'us, m. prospectus.
*prosperi(e)'ren, v. n. to prosper, succeed.
*Prosperität', f. prosperity.
*Prosta'ta, f. prostate gland.
*prosterni(e)'ren, v. a. to prostrate.
*prostitui(e)'ren, v. a. to prostitute; sich —, to prostitute one's self.
*Prostituirte, f. prostitute.
*Prostitution', f. prostitution.
*Prosty'l(us), n. Arch. T. prostyle.
*Prosyllogis'mus, m. prosyllogism.
*Prosze'nium, n. vid. Proscenium.
*Prota'se, } f. protasis.
*Pro'tasis, }
*Protection', f. protection.
*Protek'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) protector.
*Protectorat', n. (-es) protectorate, protectorship.
*Protége', m. (-s; pl. -s) protégé.
*protégi(e)'ren, v. a. to protect, to favour.
*Protein', n. protein.
*prote'isch, adj. Protean.
*Protektion', f. u.s.w. vid. Protection u.s.w.
*Protest', m. (-es; pl. -e) M. E. protest; mit — zurückkommen, to return dishonoured; — wegen Mangel an Annahme, protest for non-acceptance; — wegen Mangel an Zahlung, protest for non-payment; compos. —kosten, —spesen, pl. protest-charges; —urkunde, f. act of protest.
*Protestant', m. (-en; pl. -en) Protestant.
*protestan'tisch, adj. Protestant.
*Protestantis'mus, m. Protestantism.
*Protestation', f. (pl. -en) protestation; compos. —akte, f. act of protestation.
*protesti(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to protest (gegen, against).
*Protest'ler, m. protester.
*Pro'teus, m. Myth. T. Proteus (also fig.).
*Protevange'lium, n. (-s) Th. T. the first gospel; the first Messianic prophecy.
*Protokoll', n. (-s; pl. -e) record, protocol, register, precedent-book, minutes; zu — nehmen, to record, register; compos. —führer, m. recording secretary; —mäßig, adj. according to the minutes.
*Protokollant', m. vid. Protokollführer.
*protokolla'risch, adj. protocollary.
*protokolli(e)'ren, v. a. to protocol, record, register, to make a verbal process.
*Protokolli(e)'rung, f. registry, registration.
*Protokollist', m. (-en; pl. -en) recorder.
*Protonotar', m. (-s; pl. -rien) protonotary.
*Protonotariat', n. (-s) protonotaryship.
*Prototyp', m. (-s; pl. -en) prototype.
*Protoxyd', n. Ch. T. protoxide.
*protoxydi(e)'ren, v. a. Ch. T. to protoxidize.
*protrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to protract.
*Protuberanz', f. protuberance.
*protuberi(e)'ren, v. a. to protuberate, bulge.
prot'zen, v. I. a. Gun. T. to mount; to move a piece of ordnance; II. n. (h.) vulg. to open widely; to be insolent; vid. trotzen; compos. —z(h)'ium, n. pride of purse.
prot'zig, adj. unpliant, stiff, inflexible; fig. insolent, saucy; puffed up.
Protz'-kette, f. Gun. T. chain of the carriage of a cannon; —nagel, m. pin fastening the cannon to the carriage; —rad, n. one of the fore-wheels of a piece of ordnance; —wagen, m. (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers.
*Provence', f. Provence.
*Proven'ceröl, n. (-s) Provence-oil, salad-oil.
*Provenienz', f. source, place of origin.
*Provença'le, } m. (-n; pl. -n) 1.
*Provença'le, } inhabitant of Provence; 2. Provençal bard (in the middle ages).
*proverbia'lisch, adj. proverbial.
*proverbiös', adj. full of proverbs, aphoristical (said of style).
*Proviant', m. (-es) victuals, provision, store; provender; compos. —amt, n. store-office; —commissarius, m. commissary of subsistence, victualler; steward of a ship; —haus, n., —kammer, f. store-house, magazine; —meister, m. vid. —commissarius; —schein, m. bill of stores, victualling bill; —schiff, n. victualling-ship, victualler; —wagen, m. wagon for conveying provisions; —wesen, n. system of providing.
*proviantiri(e)'ren, v. a. to provide with victuals.
*providentiell', adj. providential.
*Providenz', f. vid. Vorsicht; Vorsehung.
*Provinz', f. (pl. -en) province; aus der —, provincial.
*Provinzial', m. (-s; pl. -e) provincial (of a religious order).
*Provinzia'le, m. vid. Provinzler.
*Provinzial'-hauptstadt, f. capital of the province; —kirchenversammlung, f. provincial synod; —obrigkeit, f. provincial magistrates; —recht, n. provincial right; right of custom or usage; by-law; —sprache, f. provincial dialect; —versammlung, f. provincial assembly; —wort, n. provincialism.
*Provinzialis'mus, m. (pl. -en) provincialism.
*provinziell', adj. provincial.
*Provinz'ler, m. provincial.
*Provision', f. (pl. -en) provision; M. E. commission, procuration-money; compos. —scente, m. account of commissions; —sreisender, m. traveller for orders.
*provisori'sch, adj. provisional, temporary; compos. —bescheid, m., —urt(h)eil, n. provisional decree, temporary sentence.
*Provi'sor, m. (-s; pl. -en) dispenser (head man at an apothecary's); provisor; governor.
*provisori'sch, adj. provisional.
*Provisori'um, n. (-s; pl. -rien) provisional agreement.
*Provocant', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. challenger to a suit.
*Provocat', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is challenged to a suit.
*Provocation', f. provocation.
*provocativ', adj. provocative.
*provoci(e)'ren, v. a. to provoke, challenge, incite; etwas —, to cause, occasion, bring about; auf etwas —, to appeal to, refer to anything.
*Proxenet', m. (-en; pl. -en) proxenet.
*Proxenie', f. public hospitality (extended to ambassadors, etc., in ancient Sparta).
*Proximität', f. proximity.
*Prozedur', f. u.s.w. vid. Procedur u.s.w.
*Prozent', n. vid. Procent.
*Prozeß', m. (-sses; pl. -sse) 1. process, plea, lawsuit, procedure; 2. Ch. T. proceeding, process; einen — gegen Jemanden gewinnen, to overthrow any one at law; compos. —acten, pl. records or minutes of a suit at law; —form, f. form of process; —führer, m. pleader; —kosten, pl. costs (of a lawsuit); —krämer, m. litigious person; —ordnung, f. proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court; —sachen, pl. acts; —sucht, f. litigious disposition, spirit of litigation; —süchtig, adj. litigious, action-taking; —süchtige, m. vid. —krämer; —wesen, n. proceeding at law, system of legal proceedings.
*prozessi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to carry on a lawsuit; mit einem —, to be at law with one, to take the law of one.
*Prozession', f. vid. Procession.
*prozessua'lisch, adj. and adv. relating to a lawsuit.
*prü'de, I. adj. too reserved, too particular, over-delicate, prim; II. s. f. a prude.
Pru'del, m. (-s) 1. steam; bubbling noise of a spring; 2. puddle; 3. dirty piece of work.
pru'deln, v. a. and n. provinc. 1. to do negligently; 2. to bubble, rise in bubbles.
Pru'delstein, m. (-es; pl. -e) bath-stone.
Pruden'ce, f. Prudence.
*Prüderie', f. prudery.
Prub'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) bungler, botcher.
Prüf-eisen, n. iron for sounding or probing; —kunst, f. criticism; —stein, m. touch-stone, test; —zeit, f. vid. Prüfungszeit.
prü'fen, v. a. to prove, try, examine; + to experience; einen Wein —, to taste a wine.
prü'fenswert(h), } adj's. worthy of
prü'fenswürdig, } examination, trial, proof, test.
Prü'fer, m. (-s; pl. —) prover, examiner.
Prüf'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) a person who is to be examined.
Prü'fung, f. (pl. -en) trying, trial; examination; fig. trial; a tempta-

Digitized by Google

tion; *compos.* —**behörde**, *f.* board of examiners; —**beid**, *m.* test; —**-leben**, *n.* life of trial; —**mitglied**, *n.* member of a board of examiners; —**mittel**, *n.* means of test, trial; —**ort**, *m.* place of examination; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of examination *or* trial; —**zeit**, *f.* time of examination *or* trial; —**zeugnis**, *n.* diploma.

Prü'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cudgel, club; 2. stripes, flogging, bastinado; eine Tracht —, a sound cudgelling; — bekommen, to be cudgelled; *compos.* —**fest**, *adj.* cudgel-proof; —**-strafe**, *f.* corporal punishment; —**-suppe**, *f. vulg.* cudgelling, drubbing, whipping-cheer.

Prügelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fight, row; drubbing.

prü'geln, *v. a.* to cudgel, beat, cane, strike, belabour; sich —, to fight, have a fight, thrash.

Prü'geln, *n.* (-s) cudgelling, beating, belabouring, caning, striking.

Prüg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cudgeller.

Prull, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* worthless thing; *compos.* —**haar**, *n.* curled hair.

***Prünell'**, *m.* (-s) prunello.

***Prunel'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) prunello;
***Prünel'le**, } blind nettle.

Prunel'iensalz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) saltprunello.

Prunk, *m.* (-es) state, show, parade, ostentation, splendour; *fig.* bombast; *compos.* —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**bohne**, *f.* upright kidney-bean, tree kidney-bean; —**gerede**, *n.*, *vid.* —**rederei**; —**liebe**, *f.* love of show, ostentation; —**liebend**, *adj.* ostentatious; —**los**, *adj.* unostentatious, without show, simple; —**losigkeit**, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity; —**rede**, *f.* pompous discourse; —**rederei**, *f.* declamation; —**redner**, *m.* declaimer; —**sache**, *f.* matter of ostentation; —**sucht**, *f.* love of ostentation; —**tag**, *m.* gala-day; —**voll**, *adj.* splendid, ostentatious, pompous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage; —**zimmer**, *n.* state-room.

Syn. **Prunk**, **Pracht**, **Gepränge**, **Pomp**, **Prahlerei**. **Pomp** approaches nearest to **Pracht**. It is an augmentation of the idea of **Pracht**, and indicates **Pracht** suited only for the highest *or* most distinguished persons, and on the most solemn occasions. **Gepränge** approaches more nearly to **Prunk**. It signifies, in its origin, a frequent **prangen**; it is not, however, always without internal worth; only when it is vain and empty it is **Prunk**. Still lower than **Prunk** is **Prahlerei**, for this seeks to excite attention and admiration by excellencies which it does not possess or, at least, not in the degree it pretends to.

prunk'en, *v. n.* (h.) to make show, appear solemnly, strike the view, be specious.

Prunk'er, *m.* (-s) person showy in dress.

Prunkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) ostentation, mere show.

prunk'haft, *adj.* showy.

Prün'ziegel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a flat-tile.

Prü'sel, *m.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* little antlers on the horns of a deer.

pru'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to snort.

***Prysta'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) prytanis, prytane.

***Prytaneu'um**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -**ien**) prytaneum.

Psalm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) psalm; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* psalter, book of psalms; —**dichter**, —**schreiber**, *m.* psalmist; —**lied**, *n.* psalm, hymn; —**sänger**, *m.* psalmodist; —**singen**, *n.* psalmody.

Psalmist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) psalmist, psalmodist.

psal'men, } *v. n.* to sing,
***psalmodi(e)'ren**, } chant *or* recite psalms.

***Psalmodie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) psalmody.

Psal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. psaltery; 2. psalter; *compos.* —**spiel**, *n.* playing on the psaltery.

***Psammit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* psammite.

***Pseu'do**, *in compos.* —**chrysolith**, *m.* *Min. T.* pseudo-chrysolite; —**metallglanz**, *m.* pseudo-metallic lustre; —**morphisch**, *adj.* pseudo-morphous; —**vulkan**, *m.* pseudo- (extinct) volcano; —**vulkanisch**, *adj.* pseudo-volcanic.

***Pseudonym'**, I. *adj.* pseudonymous, bearing a false *or* fictitious name; II. *s. m.* one who bears a fictitious name.

***Pseudony'misch**, *adj.* *vid.* Pseudonym.

Psil'lienkraut, *n.* (-es) flea-seed.

***Psittaci'mus**, *m.* parrot-like talking, fluency in the use of words which one does not understand.

Pit'tich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) parrot, *vid.* Papagei.

pst! *int.* st! stop!

***Psychagog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) psychagogist, necromancer.

***Psychagogie'**, *f.* psychagogy, necromancy.

***Psychago'gisch**, *adj.* psychagogical, necromantic.

***Psy'che**, *f.* *Myth. T.* Psyche; *fig.* soul.

***Psychiatrie'**, *f.* psychiatry.

***Psy'chisch**, *adj.* relating to *or* emanating from the soul.

***Psycholog'(e)**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) psychologist.

***Psychologie'**, *f.* psychology.

***Psycholo'gisch**, *adj.* psychological.

***Psychomachie'**, *f.* psychomachy.

***Psychomant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a conjurer.

***Psychomantie'**, *f.* psychomancy.

***Psychonomie'**, *f.* the doctrine of the laws and the development of the life of the soul.

***Psychrome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) psychrometer.

***Pti'sane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Med. T.* barley-water, cooling beverage, ptisan.

***Ptolemä'isch**, } *adj.* Ptolemaic.
***Ptolomä'isch**, }

Ptolemä'us, } *m.* Ptolemæus, Ptole-
Ptolomä'us, } my.

***Pubertät'**, *f.* puberty.

***Publican'dum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -**da**) proclamation, bill posted up.

***Publica'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a publican.

***Publicat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) that which is published, made known.

***Publication'**, *f.* publication, notification; die — eines Gesetzes, the promulgation of a law.

***publici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to publish; ein Testament —, to prove a will.

***Publicist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) politician, teacher of the public law.

***publici'stisch**, *adj.* relating to public law, treating of public law.

***Publicist'ik**, *f.* politics.

***Publicität'**, *f.* publicity.

***Publikation'**, *f.* u.s.w. *vid.* Publication u.s.w.

***Pu'blikum**, *n.* (-s) 1. the public, the world; audience, meeting; 2. *Ac. T.* a public *or* free lecture.

***public'**, *adj.* public.

***pu'ce**, } *adj.* puce.
***pu'cefarben**, }

Pucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T* 1. floor for drying salt; 2. the stamper-block; *compos.* —**treppe**, *f.* staircase to the drying-floor.

pu'dern, *v. n.* *provinc.* to knock, keep knocking; to throb.

***Pud**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* pood (a Russian weight).

***pud'deln**, *v. a.* to puddle.

***Pud'deloſen**, *m.* puddling furnace.

Pud'ding, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pudding; *compos.* —**beutel**, *m.*, —**tuch**, *n.* pudding-bag; —**form**, *f.* pudding-mould; —**macher**, *m.* pudding-maker; —**stein**, *m.* pudding-stone.

Pu'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. spaniel, (French) poodle dog; 2. *provinc.* pool, puddle; 3. *vulg.* miss, blunder, fault, falling; 4. *Ac. cant.* beadle; einen — machen, to commit a fault, to blunder; *compos.* —**dick**, *adj.* *vulg.* very thick; very drunk; —**hund**, *m.* poodle-dog; —**kopf**, *m.* cropped and curled head of hair; —**mütze**, *f.* furred cap; —**närrisch**, *adj.* *vulg.* very droll, most ludicrous; —**naß**, *adj.* soaking wet.

pu'deln, *v. a.* *and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to blunder; *provinc.* to roll; to play at nine-pins; einen —, to treat one ill.

***Puden'da**, *pl.* pudenda.

Pu'der, *m.* (-s) powder, hair-powder; *compos.* —**beutel**, *m.* powder-bag; —**bläser**, *m.* zest; —**kasten**, *m.* powder-box; —**mantel**, *m.* combing-cloth; —**maske**, *f.* powder-mask; —**messer**, *n.* powder-knife; —**püster**, *m.* *vid.* —**bläser**; —**quast**, *m.* puff; —**salz**, *n.* powder-salt; —**schachtel**, *f.* *vid.* —**kasten**; —**zucker**, *m.* powdered sugar, soft *or* moist sugar, Lisbon sugar.

pu'derig, *adj.* powdery.

pu'dern, *v. a.* to powder; sich —, to powder one's hair.

***pueril'**, *adj.* *and adv.* puerile.

***Puerilität'**, *f.* puerility.

puff! *int.* puff!

Puff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Püf'fe) 1. puff; cuff, thump; 2. backgammon; 3. something inflated *or* puffed up; fulling, puffing (of a sleeve); *compos.* —**ärmel**, *m.* sleeve with puffings; —**bohne**, *f.* large garden-bean; —**brett**, *n.* backgammon-board; —**spiel**, *n.* backgammon.

puf'fen, *v. a.* *and n.* (h.) 1. to pop; 2. to bang, to cuff, thump, buffet, to puff; 3. to play at backgammon; + to be puffed up, to swell out; 4. *coll.* to advertise.

Puf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) buffeter; *fig.* pocket-pistol.

puf'fern, *v. vid.* puffen.

puf'fig, *adj.* *and adv.* puffy.

***Pugilis'mus**, *m.* pugilism.

***Pugilist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pugilist.

***Pugili'stik**, *f.* pugilism.

***pugili'stisch**, *adj.* pugilistic.

Pu'hahn, *m. N. T.* shipwright's mate.

Puhl'loch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -löcher) *T.* drying-floor-tube (in a sugar refiner's stove).

pu'ken, *v. a.* *and n.* to poke; to pilfer.

Pu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* hen.

***Pulk**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pulk (of Cossacks).

Pul'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* *vulg.* 1. bottle; 2. urine.

***pulmonal'**, } *adj.* pulmonary.
***pulmonar'**, }

***pulmo'nisch**, *adj.* pulmonic, pulmonary.

***Pulpet'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Pult.

***Pul'pitum**, *n.* (-s) pulpit, rostrum.

***pulpös'**, *adj.* pulpy.

Pul'ver, *n.* (-fes; *pl.* -fe) the lapwing (a bird).

Puls, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pulse; der — geht, schlägt, the pulse beats; einen an den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse; *fig.* to try one's mind; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; —**ader des Schnit-**

Digitized by Google

ners, pyloric artery; —aderblut, n. arterial blood; —äderchen, n. arteriole; —aderkropf, m., —adergeschwulst, f. aneurysm; —aderöffnung, f. arteriotomy; —messer, m. pulsimeter, sphygmometer; —schlag, m. stroke of the pulse; —stillstand, m., —stockung, f. stoppage of the pulse; —wage, f. vid. —messer; —wärmer, m. woolen wristlet.

***Pulsatil'le**, f. pulsatilla.

pul'sen, / **pulsi(e)'ren**, v. n. (h.) to pulsate.

Pult, n. (—es; pl. —e) desk; compos. —dach, n. roof hanging down only on one side; —hänge, f. desk-hinge; —schloß, n. desk-lock.

Pul'ver, n. (—s; pl. —) powder, gunpowder; — und Blei, powder and shot; er hat das — nicht erfunden, prov. he is no great luminary; kein — riechen können, to be a coward; compos. —artig, adj. vid. pulvericht; —beutel, m. powder-flask; —bläser, m. powder-blower; —büchse, f. powder-box; —dampf, m. smoke of gunpowder; —faß, n. powder-barrel; —fege, f. T. duster; —flasche, f. powder-flask; —haus, n. vid. —t(h)urm; —holz, n. blackberry-bearing alder; —horn, n. powder-horn; powder-case, flask; —kammer, f. powder-room; —karren, m. vid. —wagen; —kasten, m. powder-chest; —korn, n. grain of gunpowder; —ladung, f. charge of powder; —magazin, n. powder-magazine; —maß, n. charger, shot-charger; —mühle, f. powder-mill; —müller, m. gunpowder-maker; —probe, f. powder-trier, powder-prover (an instrument); —sack, m. powder-sack; —schaufel, f. powder-shovel; T. charger; —scheu, adj. afraid of powder; —schwamm, m. powdered tinder; —t(h)urm, m. tower or store-house for powder; —tonne, f. barrel for or of gunpowder; —verschwörung, f. gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-conspiracy; gunpowder-treason; —wagen, m. (gun-)powder-cart; —wurst, f. Fort. T. saucisse.

Pül'verchen, n. little powder.

pul'vericht, adj. like powder.

pul'verig, adj. made or consisting of powder.

pulverisi(e)'ren, / **pül'vern**, v. a. to powder, pulverize, convert to powder.

Pump, m. 1. Ac. cant. credit (tick); auf —, upon tick; 2. vid. Pumps.

Pum'pe, f. (pl. —n) pump; compos. —nback, n. cistern; —nbohrer, m. pump-borer; —nbolzen, m. pump-bolt; —ndaal, n. N. T. vale of a pump; —neimer, m. lower pump-box; —nfeuer, n. (feu de pompe) a kind of fire-work; —ngat, n. T. hole in the side of a pump; —ngeräth(h), n. pump-gear; —ngesenk, n. Min. T. pit sunk for a pump; —nhaken, m. pump-hook; —nkammer, f. vid. —nstiefel; —nkappe, f. hood of a pump; —nkasten, m. case of a pump; —nkessel, m. plate of lead or copper perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump; —nkette, f. pump-chain; —nklappe, f. valve, clapper; —nkleid, n. service of the pump; —nkolben, m. pump-piston; —nleder, n. sucker of a pump; —nmacher, m. pump-maker; —nmaschine, f. pumping-engine; —nmick, n. T. cheeks of a pump; —npott, m. vid. —nsood; —nrohr, n., —nröhre, f. pump-barrel; —nsauger, m. pump-piston; —nschacht, m. shaft sunk by a pump; —nschlag, m. stroke; —nschraper, m. pump-scraper; —nschuh, m. upper box of a pump; —nschwengel, m. handle of a pump, pump-dale; —nsood, m. N. T. pump-well; —nspiel, n. play of the upper pump-box; —nstange, f. piston rod of a pump; —nsteek, m. T. stroke with a pump-staff; —nstiefel, m. chamber of a pump; —nstock, m. pump-break, pump-staff; —ntopf, m. vid. —nsood; —nventil, n. vid. —nklappe; —nwerk, n. works, machinery of pumps.

pum'pen, v. a. and n. (h.) to pump; Ac. cant. to take on credit; to give on credit; vid. pumpsen.

Pum'per, m. (—s; pl. —) pumper.

Pum'permette, f. vulg. the darkness that occurred on the Thursday before Good Friday; the afternoon-mass on that day.

Pum'pernickel, m. (—s) Westphalia rye-bread, brown-George.

Pump'hosen, pl. pantaloons; vid. Pluderhosen.

Pump'keule, f. 1. mallet, fulling club (of tanners); 2. B. T. typha, reed-club.

Pumps, m. and int. bounce.

pump'sen, v. n. vulg. to bounce.

Pump'stiefel, m. (—s; pl. —) a large, clumsy boot.

Punct, m. vid. Punkt.

***pungi(e)'ren**, v. a. to point, dot.

Pu'nier, m. (—s; pl. —) Carthaginian.

pu'nisch, adj. Punic; —e Treue, Punic faith.

Punkt, m. (—es; pl. —e) 1. point, dot; 2. point, particular article, head; 3. full stop, period; auf den —, exactly, punctually; von — zu —, from point to point; by articles; ich war auf dem — zu kommen, I was upon the point of coming; compos. —achat, m. dotted agate; the sardonyx; —eisen, n. 1. T. pointer, stiletto; 2. S. T. probe; —farn, m. B. T. polypody, tartarean lamb; —koralle, f. coral with small dots; —stein, m. granite; —strich, m. semicolon; —tag, m. fixed day; —t(h)ier, —t(h)ierchen, n. animalcule; —weise, adv. point after point, particular after particular.

***Punktation'**, f. dotting, stippling.

***Pünkt'chen**, n. dot.

punk'ten, / **punkti(e)'ren**, v. a. 1. to point; to dot; to stipple; 2. discover by geomancy.

Punk'ten, n. (—s) Med. T. punction.

***Punkti(e)'rer**, / ***Punkti(e)r'künstler**, m. (—s; pl. —) geomancer.

***Punkti(e)r'-figur**, f. geomantic figure; —kunst, f. geomancy; die —kunst betreffend, geomantic; —nadel, f. T. graver's needle; scalper; —rad, n. dotting-wheel; —wahrsager, m. geomancer.

***Punkti(e)'rung**, f. punctuation.

***punk'tig**, adj. marked with dots.

pünkt'lich, I. adj. punctual; zu —, punctilious; II. adv. punctually.

Syn. pünktlich, genau. Genau refers more to the thing in relation to which we act, pünktlich more to the time. We arrive pünktlich at a certain place by sea, when the charts are quite genau. A pünktlicher man is, properly, he who does everything at the appointed time. They are often, however, confounded; but never in such a way that he whom we call a genauen or close man can be considered also a pünktlicher man.

Pünkt'lichkeit, f. punctuality, punctiliousness; mit übertriebener —, punctiliously.

***punk'tum!** int. fam. enough said; come, that's enough!

***Punktur'**, f. S. T. puncture, points; —en, pl. Typ. T. points; compos. —loch, n. point-hole; —schraube, f. Typ. T. point-screw; —spitze, f. point-spur.

Punsch, m. (—es) punch; compos. —bohle, f., —napf, m. punch-bowl; —eule, f. howlet; —geist, m., —essenz, f. essence of punch; —glas, n. punch-glass; —löffel, m. punch-ladle; —pulver, n. powder of essence of punch; —sieb, n. punch-strainer; —terrine, f. vid. —bohle.

pun'schen, v. n. to drink punch, to punch.

Pünt, m. (—es; pl. —e) or f. (pl. —en) point, top, vid. Spitze; der — eines Bollwerks, the point of a bastion.

Pun'ze, / **Pun'zel**, f. (pl. —n) T. punch; drill-punch.

punzeli(e)'ren, / **punzeni(e)'ren**, v. vid. punzen, punzeni(e)rte Arbeit, chased or embossed work.

pun'zen, v.a. to punch, stamp; to snarl.

Punzeni(e)r', m. (—s; pl. —e) puncher.

***Pupill'**, m. vid. Mündel; compos. —encollegium, —engericht, n. court of wards; —engeld, —engelder, pl. ward's money, pupil's money; —enrat(h), m. 1. board for pupillary matters; chancery; 2. pupillary councellor.

***pupillar'**, adj. pupillary.

***Pupillarität'**, f. pupillarity.

***Pupil'le**, f. (pl. —n) pupil (of the eye), vid. Augapfel; compos. —nerweiterung, f. dilatation of the pupil; —nhaut, f. pupillary membrane; —nzusammenziehung, f. contraction of the pupil.

***Pupin'**, m. (—es; pl. —e) puffin (a species of gull).

Pup'pe, f. (pl. —n) 1. puppet, doll, baby; neat and pretty figure; 2. nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; 3. float (of a fishing line); compos. —nfee, f. dolls' fairy; —nhaus, n. baby-house; —nhülse, f. the sheath of the chrysalis; —nkirsche, f. alkekengi, winter-cherry; —nkram, m. play-things, dolls, etc.; babery; —nkrämer, m. dealer in dolls, etc.; —nmacher, m. vid. —nkrämer; —nmäßig, adj. and adv. foppish, beauish, spruce; —nräuber, m. the sycophant scarab; —nspiel, n. puppet-show; —nspieler, m. puppet-man; —nstand, m. state of chrysalis; —ntheater, n. marionette show; —nwerk, n. baby-things; —nzeug, n. dresses for dolls; dolls.

pup'pen, v. I. n. provinc. to play with a doll; II. a. to wrap up; to change into a chrysalis.

pup'pern, v. n. provinc. to throb, palpitate.

***pur**, adj. vulg. vid. rein.

***Purganz'**, f. (pl. —en) purgative.

***purgi(e)'ren**, v. a. and n. (h.) to purge.

***Purgi(e)'ren**, n. (—s) purging, purgation.

***Purgi(e)r'-dorn**, m. B. T. buckthorn; —essig, m. purgative vinegar; —fieber, n. flux-fever, vomiting bilious fever; —flachs, m. purging flax; —harz, n. scammony; —kassia, f. purging-cassia; —körner, pl. purging-grains; —kraut, n. spurge, euphorbia; —mittel, n. purgative; —nuß, f. castor-nut, Barbadoes-nut, American purging-nut; —pille, f. purging-pill; —salz, n. purging-salt; —winde, f. scammony; —wurzel, f. rhubarb, cathartic root.

Pur'haber, / **Pur'hafer**, m. (—s) wild oats, the wild oat.

***Purification'**, f. purification.

***purifici(e)'ren**, v. a. to purify.

Digitized by Google

*Puriß'mus, *m.* purism.
*Puriß', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) purist.
*Puriß'erei', *f. cont.* purism.
*Purita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Puritan; die Lehre der —, Puritanism.
*purita'nisch, *adj.* puritanical.
Pur'pein, *pl. provinc.* purples.
pur'pern, *v. a.* to tint with purple.
Pur'pur, *m.* (-s) purple; *also fig.* purple robe; mit dem — bekleiden, to make a cardinal; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* purple-apple; —bronze, *f.* purpurine; —farbe, *f.* purple, purple-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* purple, purple-red; —fieber, *n.* petechial fever (*vid.* Flecktfieber); —-gewand, *n.* purple robe; —holz, *n.* purpled wood; —hut, *m.* cardinal's hat; —kleid, *n.* purple robe, purple; —mantel, *m.* purple mantle; —-rot(h), *adj.* purple-coloured, red as purple; —röt(h)e, *f.* purple colour; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* purpuric acid; —saures Salz, *Ch. T.* purpurate; —-schnecke, *f.* purple-fish, purple; —-streif, *m.* purple band; —teppich, *m.* purple tapestry *or* carpet; —-traube, *f.* purple grape, purple-raceine; —violetfarbe, *f.* the violet tricolour; —vogel, *m.* 1. the green-tailed woodpecker; 2. the sultana-hen; —weiderich, *m.* silicaria, red lysimachy.
*Purpurat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cardinalship.
pur'pren, } *adj.* purple; — färben,
pur'pern, } to purple.
pur'purlich, } *adj.* purplish, purple-
pur'purisch, } coloured.
pur'purig, *adj. mod.* purple.
*Purpurit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) purple-shell.
pur'pern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dye in purple, to stain with a crimson dye; 2. to clothe in purple; sich —, to stain one's self with purple; to become red as scarlet; II. *n.* to be *or* turn red as crimson.
pur'ren, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to purr, growl; to stir, edge, vex, tease; *N. T.* to call the watch to relief.
Pürsch, } *vid.* bürschen u.s.w.
pür'schen, }
pur'zeln, }
*purulent', *adj.* purulent.
*Purulenz', *f.* purulence.
Pur'zel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dumpling; *compos.* —baum, *m.* somersault; —taube, *f.* tumbler-pigeon.
pur'zeln, *v. n.* to tumble, to fall in a heap.
*pusillanim', *adj.* pusillanimous.
*Pusillanimität', *f.* pusillanimity.
Pu'se, } *f. vid.* Buse.
Pu'sekatze, }
pus'selig, *adj.* pottering.
pus'seln, *v. n.* to potter.
*pussi(e)'ren, *v. a. fam.* 1. einen —, to patronize any one, to make any one get on in the world; sich —, to raise one's self to a higher station, to get on in the world; 2. to court, woo.
*Pust'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pustule.
pust'en, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to blow; to breathe.
Püst'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* small bellows, puffball.
Pust'rohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -röhre) *T.* strocal, hollow iron to blow glass.
*pustulös', *adj.* pustular.
Pu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
Put'huhn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) }
provinc. turkey-hen.
Pu'tenbraten, } *m.* roast turkey.
Pu'terbraten, }
Pu'ter (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.*
Put'hahn (-s; *pl.* -hähne), }
turkey-cock.

*Putrefaction', *f.* putrefaction.
*putrefici(e)'ren, *v. n.* to putrefy, to become rotten *or* putrid.
*Putrescenz', *f.* putrescence.
*putrescibel, *adj.* putrescible.
*putrefici(e)'ren, *v. n.* to become putrid *or* rotten.
*Putridität', *f.* putridity.
Püt'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* salt tub, salt measure.
Put'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* dip-bucket.
putt! *int.* (*in calling poultry*) piew! pip!
Putt'chen, }
Put'tel, } *m. fam.* little chicken! little peeper!
Putt'hühnchen, }
Put'ting, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* link of the chains; *compos.* —bolzen, *m.* chain-bolt; —tau, *n.* futtock, foot-hook throwing.
Putz, *m.* (-es) 1. dress, attire, ornament, finery; dressing, decking; 2. plaster, rough casting (of a wall); 3. *vid.* Posse; *compos.* —arbeiterin(n), *f.* dressmaker; —blume, *f.* artificial flower; —dame, *f.* fashionably dressed woman; —gegenstand, *m.* toilette articles; —gemach, *n.* dressing-room; —handel, *m.* milliner's trade; —händler, *m.*, —händlerin(n), *f.* milliner; —handlung, *f.* milliner's shop; —holz, *n. T.* polishing stick; —igel, *m.* a tom-thumb, pigmy, puny shrimp; —kästchen, *n.* dressing-box; —kram, *m.* millinery, finery; —leder, *n.* chamois leather; —macherei, *f.* trade of a milliner; —macherin(n), *f.* milliner; —pulver, *n.* polishing powder; —-schere, *f.* snuffers, *vid.* Lichtschere; —schachtel, *f.* bandbox; —schuhe, *pl.* dress-shoes; —stein, *m.* (with shoemakers) lap-stone; —stube, *f.* dressing-room, room of state; —-sucht, *f.* love, passion for dress; finery; —süchtig, *adj.* fond of dress; —-tisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet; —-wa(a)ren, *pl.* articles of dress (of ornament), millinery; —werk, *n. vid.* —kram; —zeug, *n.* cleaning and polishing appliances; —zimmer, *n.* toilet-chamber.

Syn. Putz, Schmuck, Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, putzen, schmücken, zieren. Putzen implies properly a lower degree of beautifying; schmücken and zieren, a higher. Peasants putzen their rooms when they sweep and dust them. Schmuck embellishes a thing by splendour and costliness, Zierat(h)en by intrinsic beauty. Putzen, in general, therefore, means to embellish; schmücken, to embellish by splendour and costliness or on solemn festivals; zieren, to embellish by the addition of something in itself beautiful, but the beauty of which consists more in the exquisiteness of the form than in splendour or costliness. Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, imply that with which anything is geziert *or* embellished; with this difference, however, that Zierde is applied also figuratively (*e. g.* modesty is the greatest Zierde of youth), and the two others not; while Zierat(h)en are mere trifles with which we seek to embellish anything. It is not every Zierat(h) in a building which is also a Verzierung.

Putz'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snuffers; snuff.
putz'elig, *adj.* dwarfish.
putz'en, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to dress, attire, trim, adorn; 2. to clean, cleanse; to polish, burnish, furbish; 3. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, chastise; 4. *T.* to rough cast, plaster (a wall); das Licht —, to snuff the candle; Schuhe —, to clean shoes; Geschirr —, to scour vessels; die Nase —, to wipe *or* blow one's nose; sich den Bart —, to shave one's beard.
Putz'er, *m.* 1. one who cleans, etc.; *principally in compos.*; 2. *vulg.* rebuke, reproof.
putz'ig, *adj.* droll, funny.

Pu'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Typ. T.* blot caused by a broken letter.
*Puzzolan'erde, *f.* puzzolana.
*Pycnit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pycnite.
*Pygmä'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) pigmy; *fig.* dwarf.
*pygmä'isch, *adj.* pigmean.
*Pyls'nen, *pl. Arch. T.* pylones.
*pyramidal', *adj. vid.* pyramidalisch; *in compos.* —erz, *n.* common sulphuret of lead; —spat(h) *m.* pyramidal carbonate of lime; —t(h)ürme, *pl.* pyramidal towers.
*pyramida'lisch, } *adj.* pyrami-
*pyramidenförmig, } dal.
*pyramidalis'(e)rt, *adj. T.* —er Krystall, pyramidal crystal.
*Pyrami'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyramid; *compos.* —nbälle, *m. pl.* balls arranged in a pyramid (in pool); —nglocke, *f.* the pyramidal bell-flower; —nholz, *n.* superfine mahogany; —npappel, *f.* the Italian poplar.
*Pyramidoi'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyramidoid.
Pyrenä'en, *pl.* Pyrenean mountains, Pyrenees.
pyrenä'isch, *adj.* Pyrenean.
*Pyretologie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyretology.
*Pyrit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* iron pyrites.
*Pyritologie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) pyritology.
*Pyro'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* winter-green, pyrola.
*Pyrolit', *m. vid.* Pirolit.
*Pyromant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a pyromantic, pyromancer.
*Pyromantie', *f.* pyromancy.
*Pyrome'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* pyrometer.
*Pyrometrie', *f.* pyrometry.
*pyrome'trisch, *adj. and adv.* pyrometrical.
*Pyronomie', *f. Ch. T.* pyronomy.
*pyrophan', *adj. Min. T.* pyrophanous.
*Pyrophor', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pyrophorus.
*pyrophо'risch, *adj.* pyrophorous.
*Pyrotechnie', } *f.* pyrotechny.
*Pyrotech'nik, }
*Pyrotech'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pyrotechnist.
*pyrotech'nisch, *adj.* pyrotechnical.
*pyro's'tisch, *adj.* pyrotic, caustic.
*Pyroxen', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* pyroxene.
*pyrrhi'chisch, *adj.* der —e Tanz, the pyrrhic dance; der —e Fuß (der Pyrrichius) the pyrrhic foot (in poetry).
*Pyrrhonia'ner (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* a
*Pyrrhonist' (-en; *pl.* -en), } Pyrrhonist, sceptic.
*pyrrho'nisch, *adj.* pyrrhonic.
*Pyrrhonis'mus, *m.* Pyrrhonism, scepticism.
*Pythagorä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Pythagorean.
*pythagorä'isch, } *adj.* Pythagorean,
*pythago'risch, } Pythagoric; die —e Lehre, Pythagorism.
*Py'thia, *f.* Pythia.
*py'thisch, *adj.* Pythian.
*Python', *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Python.
*Pythonis'se, *f.* Pythoness, prophetess.

Q.

Q, q, Q, the seventeenth letter of the alphabet.
Quaal, *f. vid.* Qual.
Quab'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *vid.* Quappe; 2. *provinc.* dew-lap; fat lump of flesh.

Digitized by Google

quab'belig, *adj. vulg.* plump, fat, shaking.

quab'beln, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to shake, be soft (of fat substances).

Quad'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little (squalling) child.

Quadrie'r, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trifling; changeableness, inconstancy.

quad'elhaft, } *adj. provinc.* childish;
quad'elig, } wavering, irresolute.

quad'eln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to shake; to waver, be irresolute; to talk, dote, babble.

Quad'enkraut, *n.* (-es) the great bind-weed.

Quad'ente, *f. vid.* Quakente.

Quad'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* an unsteady, frivolous person.

Quad'salber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quack, mountebank.

Syn. Quadsalber, Marktschreier, Salbader. The Marktschreier is distinguished from the Quadsalber by his setting up his booth in public places and loudly proclaiming the merits of his medicines; the Quadsalber only goes into houses to recommend his medicines, or sends about printed bills in which he boasts of his cures. Quadsalber indicates, therefore, one who gives himself out for a physician although ignorant, Marktschreier by his boasting. Salbader seems to indicate a Quadsalber in a still more contemptible light; as one who seeks to hide his ignorance, in a chattering and confused way, by technical terms from the learned languages.

Quadsalberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) quackery.

quad'salbern, *v. n.* (h.) to practice quackery.

Quad'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wheal.

Qua'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *also f.* (*pl.* -n) free-stone.

qua'dern, *v. a.* to square (stone).

Qua'derstein, *m.* } (-es; *pl.* -e) free-
Qua'derstück, *n.* } stone, square-stone, broad-stone; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* quarry.

Qua'derwerk, *n.* (-es) bound masonry.

***Quadrage'sima**, the first Sunday in Lent, Quadragesima.

***quadragesimal'**, *adj.* quadragesimal.

***Quadrang'el** (-es; *pl.* -n), } *n.*
***Quadrang'ulum** (-s; *pl.* -la), } quadrangle.

***quadrangulär'**, *adj.* quadrangular.

***Quadrant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* quadrant.

***Quadrantal'uhr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quadrantal dial.

***Quadrat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* quadrate, square; *compos.* —**fuß**, —**schuh**, *m.* square-foot; —**linie**, *f. G. T.* quadratrix; —**maß**, *n.* square measure; —**meile**, *f.* square mile; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation of square numbers; —**ut(h)e**, *f.* square rood; —**schein**, *m. Ast. T.* quartile, quadrate; —**verhältniß**, *n.* duplicate ratio *or* proportion; —**wurzel**, *f.* square root; —**wurzelverhältniß**, *n.* subduplicate ratio; —**zahl**, *f.* square number, square; —**zoll**, *m.* square inch.

***Quadrät'chen**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T. vid.* Quadrat.

***quadra'tisch**, *adj.* quadratic; —e Gleichungen, quadratic equations.

***Quadratur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mat. and Ast. T.* quadrature.

***quadri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to square, make square.

***Quadril'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quadrille (in dancing and at cards).

***Quadrillion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quadrillion.

***quadru'pel**, *adj.* quadruple; *compos.* —**vertrag**, *m.* quadruple treaty.

***quadruplici(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to rebut.

***Quadruplik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* rebutter.

***quadruplizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to quadruple.

***Quai**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) quay; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* wharfage; —**meister**, *m.* wharfinger, dock-master.

Quak, *s. and int.* a sound to imitate the croaking of a frog.

Qua'kelchen, *n. vid.* Quadrlchen.

qua'keln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to babble, prattle; to quack.

qua'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to croak; to quack; *fig.* to groan.

quä'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to quack, squeak, cry.

Quak'-ente, *f.* quacking duck; —**kröte**, *f.* a large kind of toad; —**reiher**, *m.* croaking heron.

Quä'ker, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. croak-
Qua'ker, } ing, screaming bird *or* animal; 2. quaker, trembler; *compos.* —**gemeinde**, —**gesellschaft**, *f.* society of Quakers, brotherhood; —**glauben**, *m.* creed of a Quaker; —**versammlung**, *f.* meeting of Quakers.

Quäkerei', *f.* 1. *vulg.* quacking, babbling; 2. Quakerism.

Quä'kerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Quakeress.

quä'kerisch, } *adj.* Quakerly,
quä'kermäßig, } Quakerlike.

Quak'ler, *m. provinc. vid.* Quadler.

quak'sen, *v. n. vulg.* to croak.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pain, torment, torture, pang, grief, affliction; *in compos.* —**belastet**, *adj.* * loaded with pain *or* torments; —**erfüllt**, *adj. vid.* —**voll**; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Fury; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of pain, torments *or* anguish.

Syn. Qual, Pein, Marter, Folter, Plage. Pein indicates the extent of pain as to its violence, Qual as to its duration. Pein implies, therefore, the generic idea of pain, Qual the various species of it. This is evident also from the fact that Qual has a plural, whereas Pein has not. Hence mere annoyances, which we strive to get rid of, can also quälen. The uncertainty whether what we design to do be right and good, often quält the best and most conscientious, but after a bad action the conscience of the bad man peinigt him. Children quälen an affectionate mother with their unreasonable requests. Folter and Marter are synonymous with Qual and Pein only in their figurative sense. Plage implies every kind of molestation. A nurse has much Plage with a sick child. Plage interrupts an agreeable state; Qual is an uninterruptedly painful one.

quä'len, *v. a.* to pain, grieve, afflict, torment, vex, tease, importune, plague.

Quä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tormenter, afflicter.

Quälerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) tormenting, teasing; vexation.

quä'lerisch, *adj.* tormenting, vexatious.

Quäl'-geist, *m.* tormenting spirit, demon; *fig.* a bore, troublesome person; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Fury; —**korn**, *n.* spelt; —**ort**, *m.* place of torment; —**teufel**, *m. vid.* —**geist**.

***Qualification'**, *f.* qualification; *compos.* —**attest**, *n.* certificate of capability; —**bedingung**, *f.* condition of admission.

***qualifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl.* to qualify, fit; sich für etwas —, to be qualified for.

***Qualität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quality, qualification; *compos.* —**bestimmung**, *f.* classification according to quality.

***qualitativ'**, *adj.* qualitative.

Qual, *m.* (-es) + moving force of a spring (of water).

Qual'le, (*pl.* -n) medusa, sea-nettle, sea-blubber (*Medusa*).

Qualm, *m.* (-es) 1. vapour, steam, smoke, damp, exhalation; 2. qualm; 3. *provinc.* confusion, stupor; insensibility; *compos.* —**bad**, *m.* vapour-bath; —**dampf**, *m.* a very thick fume *or* smoke.

qual'men, *v. n.* (h.) to steam, smoke.

qual'mig, *adj.* vaporous, dampish.

Qual'mig, *adj.* smoky, steaming.

Qual'ster, *m.* phlegm; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* service-berry-tree.

qual'sterig, *adj.* like phlegm.

qual'stern, *v. n.* (h.) to spit phlegm, to expectorate.

Quan'del, *m.* (-s) *T.* middle of a charcoal kiln; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* alpine mespilus; —**kohle**, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln; —**pfahl**, *m.*, —**rut(h)e**, —**stange**, *f.* the pole stuck in the middle of a charcoal pile.

Quan'delbaum, } *m.* (-es; *pl.*
Quan'delbeerbaum, } —**bäume**) the alpine mespilus *or* medlar-tree.

Quant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. cunning fellow, a droll, funny fellow; 2. appearance; **vor** —, for appearance sake, to deceive.

***Quantität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quantity, sum.

***quantitativ'**, *adj.* quantitative.

quanti'weise, *adv.* as it were; for form's sake, to deceive.

***Quan'tum**, *n.* (-s) 1. quantity, number; 2. quota, share, portion.

Quän'gel, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* the movable iron ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened; swivel.

Quap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. eel-pout; quab; 2. tadpole.

quap'peln, *v. vid.* quabbeln.

quap'pig, *adj.* bulging; fat and wrinkled.

***Quarantä'ne**, *f.* quarantine; — **halten**, to perform quarantine; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.*, —**haus**, *n.* lazaretto, hospital; —**beamte(r)**, *m.* health-officer; —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* quarantine fees; —**gesetze**, *pl.* quarantine laws; —**kosten**, *f. pl. vid.* —**gebühren**; —**maßregeln**, *f. pl.* quarantine regulations.

Quark, *m.* (-es) 1. curd, curds; 2. dirt, excrement; *fig. cont.* trifle; den alten — aufrühren, to stir up some long-forgotten trifle; in jedem — rühren, seine Nase in jeden — begraben, to meddle with everything; *compos.* —**brot**, *n. vid.* —**schnitte**; —**faß**, *n.* curd-tub; —**hänge**, *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried; —**käse**, *m.* whey-cheese; —**kloß**, *m.* curd-dumpling; —**korb**, *m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put, to drain the curds of the whey; —**nudel**, *f.* a sort of maccaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs; —**sack**, *m.* curd-bag; —**schnitte**, *f.* a slice of bread spread over with curds *or* soft cheese; —**trage**, *f. vid.* —**hänge**.

quar'rig, *adj.* 1. containing curds; 2. dirty.

Quar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* squalling child; *fig.* a grumbling person; die Pfarre mit der — bekommen, *prov.* to obtain a living under the condition of marrying a certain person.

***Quarre'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* square.

quar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to grumble.

quar'rig, *adj.* squalling.

Quart, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. quart (of wine, etc.); 2. volume in quarto; *compos.* —**band**, *m.* a book in quarto; —**blatt**, *n.* quarter of a sheet (of paper); —**bogen**, *m.* a quarto sheet (of paper); —**buch**, *n. vid.* —**band**; —**flasche**, *f.* quart bottle;

Digitized by Google

—stab, m. *Arch. T.* astragal; —stoß, m. (in fencing) quart.

*Quar'ta, f. the fourth class *or* form.

*Quartal', n. (-s; *pl.* -e) quarter of a year; season; *compos.* —miet(h)e, f. quarterly rent; —tag, m. quarter day; —weise, *adv.* by the quarter, every three months.

*Quarta'ner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) a scholar of the fourth form.

*Quartan'fieber, n. (-s) quartan-fever.

*Quartant' (-en; *pl.* -en), } m.
*Quart'band (-es; *pl.* -bände), } quarto, volume in quarto.

*Quar'te, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. fourth part, quarter; 2. a series of four, *quarte;* 3. quart (the fourth movement in fencing).

*Quartett', n. (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* quartet.

*Quarti'er, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. quarter, lodging; 2. quarter, ward; — geben, to give quarter; — rufen, *N. T.* to call the watch to relief; *compos.* —billet, n. billet; —frei, *adj.* exempt from having soldiers quartered in one's house; —freiheit, f. exemption from having soldiers quartered upon one; —geber, m. householder who has soldiers quartered on him; —geld, n. remuneration for quarters furnished to soldiers; —lied, n. watch-song; —meister, m. quarter-master; —pflichtig, *adj.* subject to have soldiers quartered upon one; —volk, n. watch-crew; —wache, f. watch; —zettel, m. *vid.* —billet.

*quarti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to quarter, billet, lodge.

Quarz, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) quartz; *compos.* —achat, m. quartzy agate; —druse, f. crystallised quartz; —fels, m. quartz-rock; —flub, m. coloured quartz; —krystall, m. quartzy crystal; —sand, m. arenaceous quartz; —sinter, m. quartz sinter; —würfel, m. boracite.

*Quär'zel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) piece of rock *or* stone, fragment.

*quar'zen, *adj.* made of quartz, quartzy.

*quar'zicht, *adj.* quartz-like.

*quar'zig, *adj.* quartzy.

*qua'si, *adv.* as it were, seemingly.

*Quasimodoge'niti, der Sonntag —, Low-Sunday.

quas'seln, *v. n.* to talk nonsense.

*Quas'sia, f. quassia, quassia-wood.

*Quast, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) } knob, knot,
*Qua'ste, f. (*pl.* -n) } tuft, tassel; *N. T.* mop, brush; *compos.* —enseide, f. silk for making tassels *or* tufts; —gras, n. bent-grass.

*Quä'stor, m. (-s; *pl.* -en) quæstor.

*Quästur', f. (*pl.* -en) quæstorship.

Quaß'wurm, m. (-es; *pl.* -würmer) *T.* tail-worm (of cows).

*Quatem'ber, m. (-s) quarter-day; ember-day; *compos.* —geld, n. quarter-money; —steuer, f. quarterly tax; —tag, m. quarter-day.

*Qua'ter, n. (-s; *pl.* —) quatre (at backgammon).

*Quater'ne, f. (*pl.* -n) quaterne; quire of four sheets.

*Quaternität', f. quaternity.

Quatsch, *s. m. and int.* squash; box on the ear.

quat'schelig, *adj. vulg.* squab, plump.

quat'schen, *v.* I. *n.* (h. *and* f.) to squash; II. *a.* to slap.

quat'schig, *adj. vulg.* muddy, dirty.

quat'schlicht, *adj. and adv. vulg.* sticky, clammy, muddy.

quatsch'naß, *adj.* dripping wet.

Quat'te, f. (*pl.* -n) the grub of the May-bug.

Quab'be, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bog; marshy ground.

quck, *adj. provinc.* quick, having life, *vid.* Quick.

Quck'beere, f. berry of the service-tree

Quck'e, f. (*pl.* -n) *or compos.* —gras, n. couch-grass, quick-grass, knot-grass.

Quck'silber, n. (-s) quicksilver, mercury; *fig.* restlessness; gediegenes —, native quicksilver; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj. and adv.* quicksilvered; —auflösung, f. 1. analysis of mercury; 2. solution of mercury; —ausschlag, m. mercurial rash; —barometer, n. mercurial barometer; —borax, m. borate of mercury; —chlorid, n. mercuric chloride, corrosive sublimate; —chlorür, n. mercurous chloride, calomel; —dynamometer, n. mercurial dynamometer; —erde, f. mercurial earth; —erz, n. mercurial ore, quicksilver ore; —essigsalz, n. acetate of mercury; —gahr, f. native sulphate of mercury; —hornerz, n. quicksilver ore; —krankheit, f. chronic mercurial poisoning, hydrargyrosis; —kugel, f. ball of mercury; —lebererz, n. hepatic mercurial ore; legi(e)'rung, f. amalgamation of mercury with another metal; —manometer, n. mercurial manometer; —mittel, n. mercurial remedy; —niederschlag, m. mercurial precipitate; —öl, n. oil of mercury; —pille, f. mercurial pill; —pflaster, n. mercurial plaster; —präcipitat, n. *vid.* —niederschlag; —salbe, f. mercurial ointment; —salpeter, m. nitrate of mercury; —salz, n. muriate of mercury; —säule, f. column of mercury; —seife, f. mercurial soap; —stein, m. native mercury; —thermometer, n. mercurial thermometer; —vitriol, m. sulphate of mercury; —wasser, n. mercurial water, solution of acid nitrate of mercury; —weinstein, m. tartrate of mercury.

quck'silbern, *adj.* consisting *or* made of quicksilver; *fig.* restless, fidgety.

Quch'le, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* towel; 2. gutter for conveying off the water of a mine.

Quell, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) * source, well, *vid.* Quelle; *compos.* —ader, f. vein of a spring; —brunnen, m. well-spring; —grund, m. well-ground; ground full of springs; —moos, n. moss growing in the water; —nymphe, f. water-nymph, naiad; —reich, *adj. and adv.* full of springs, abounding in springs; —salz, n. pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt; —sand, m. quick-sand; —säure, f. crenic acid; —trank, trunk, m. beverage from the fountain; —wasser, n. spring-water, fountain-water.

Quel'le, f. (*pl.* -n) well, source, well-spring, fountain, spring (*also fig.*); aus guter — haben, wissen, to have, know from good authority.

Syn. Quelle, Ursprung. The first event with which a thing began, till it attained the state in which we perceive it, is its Ursprung; that which contains the reason why it can be, is called its Quelle. The Quelle of the corruption of manners among the Romans was their immense wealth, and if we go back to its Ursprung, we find it in the Asiatic conquests.

Quel'len, *pl. of* Quelle, *in compos.* —gräber, m. one who digs for springs *or* fountains; —hell, *adj.* clear as spring-water; —mäßig, *adj. and adv.* according to *or* from good sources, authorities; —reich, *adj.* rich, abounding in springs; —studium, n. study of the original materials (of history, etc.).

quel'len, *v.* I. *n. ir.* (f. *and* h.) 1. to spring, well, gush; 2. to swell; to be distended; II. *a. reg.* to soak, make to swell, rise.

quel'lig, *adj.* having springs.

quem'lich, *adj.* + commodious.

Quen'del, m. (-s) betony, thyme; *compos.* —öl, n. oil of thyme; —wolle, f. dodder of thyme.

Quengelei', f. (*pl.* -en) grumbling, jangle.

Queng'ler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) grumbler, jangler.

queng'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to complain, grumble; to speak with a drawling and feminine voice; to jangle.

Quent, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) } drachm,
Quent'chen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) } dram.

quer, I. *adv.* 1. cross, across, athwart, obliquely, diagonally; *fig.* to cross purpose, nonsensically; — durch, across; — feldein, across the field, cross-country; cross-lots; — über, over-against, athwart; — über den Weg gehen, to cross the way; II. *adj.* diagonal, cross; the width of; *compos.* —achse, f. *G. T.* transverse axis; —axt, f. twibill; —balken, m. cross-beam, transom, rafter; —band, n. cross-band, rail; —bank, f. cross-bench; formerly the bench for Protestant bishops in the Germanic diet; —bauchmuskel, m. transversalis abdominis muscles; —baum, m. cross-bar; —bett, n. (position) across the bed; —binde, f. *H. T.* traverse; —bruch, m. transverse fracture; —bügel, m. cross-bow of a sword hilt; —citrone, f. quercitron, yellow oak; —durchmesser, m. transverse diameter; —durchschnitt, m. transverse section; —fall, m. cross accident, disappointment; —falte, f. transverse fold; —fenster, n. transom-window; —flöte, f. German flute; —flügel, m. cross-wing, cross-aisle; —folio, n. oblong folio; —fortsatz, m. transverse process; —frage, f. cross-question; einem —fragen thun, to cross-examine one; —furche, f. traverse furrow; —gang, m. traverse, cross-way; —gäßchen, n. cross-lane; —gasse, f. cross-street; —gestein, n. *Min. T.* stones crossing a stratum; —gestreift, *adj.* transversely striate; —giebel, m. side gable (of a house); —grimmdarm, m. transverse colon; —hänge, f. hinge, cross-garnet; —holz, n. cross-piece of timber; —holz am Klavierr, pole of a harpsichord; —kopf, m. *fig.* queer-fellow; wrong-head; —köpfig, *adj. fig.* wrong-headed; —köpfigkeit, f. queer *or* wrong-headedness; —lähmung, f. crossed paralysis; —leiste, f. cross-beating, clasp; diagonal piece of wood to hold another; —lineal, n. cross-staff; —linie, f. transverse line; —muskel, m. *A. T.* transverse muscle; —naht, f. *A. T.* transverse suture; —pfad, m. cross-path; —pfeife, f. fife; —pfeifer, m. fifer; —riegel, m. cross-rail; —sack, m. wallet; budget; —sattel, m. side saddle; —schiff, n. transept; —schiffs, *adv.* abeam; —schnitt, m. cross-cut, cross-incision; —sprung, m. cross-jump; —stange, f. cross-bar; —strin, m. *T.* impost; —straße, f. cross-road; —strich, m. cross-line; dash, *fig.* disappointment; miscarriage; man hat ihm einen — strich gemacht, he has been disappointed, thwarted in

Digitized by Google

his expectation; —**stück**, *n.* cross-piece; —**wall**, *m. Fort. T.* traverse; —**wand**, *f.* traverse; —**weg**, *m.* cross-way; —**wind**, *m.* side-wind, wind on the beam.

Syn. quer, schräg, schief. A line lies quer on another, if it cuts it at right angles, but if at any other angle, it lies schräg. Schief is that which has a different direction from what it should have. Crooked legs are called schief, because legs should be straight; but we do not call the hooked back of a bird of prey schief, for this was not intended to be straight.

Que're, *f.* diagonal, cross-direction; die —, in die —, nach der —, cross-ways, across, athwart, traverse; einem in die — kommen, to come across one; to thwart one's purpose; es geht mit ihm alles der —, *fig.* everything goes cross with him; ins Kreuz und in die —, in different directions; *fig.* cross-wise, in a rambling manner.

*Querel', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Klage, Zank, Streit, Hader.

*Querellent', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a quarrelsome, litigious person.

*querelli(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* zanken, hadern, streiten.

que'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to give an oblique direction; II. *n.* sich —, to lie *or* be athwart, to cross.

Querl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) twirling-stick; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* verticillate.

quer'laufend, *adj.* running transversely.

quer'len, *v. a. and n.* to twirl, beat up; to turn round, about.

Quer'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + hand-mill.

Quer'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + miller.

*Querulant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. a litigious, contentious person; 2. *L. T.* plaintiff.

*Querulat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* defendant.

*querulil(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to be querulous.

Que'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gall, blister.

Quet'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plum, *vid.* Zwetsche; 2. squashing; bruising-tool; *fig. vulg.* in der — sein, to be in a pinch, in a dilemma.

Quetsch'-eisen, *n.* (-s) *T.* iron for curling the hair; —**form**, *f. T.* large vellum-mould; —**geld**, *n. T.* planchet; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for extending metal-plate; —**kartoffeln**, *f. pl.* mashed potatoes; —**wunde**, *f.* contused wound; —**zange**, *f.* iron for burning the hair.

quet'schen, *v. a.* to squash, bruise, crush; to pinch, contuse.

Quet'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who squeezes, pinches.

Quet'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crushing; bruise; contusion.

*Queu(e), *m.* stick, cue (at billiards).

quick, I. *adj. provinc.* quick; lively; stirring; *fig.* vigilant, brisk; II. *s. m.* quicksilver; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f. T.* amalgamating gold with quicksilver; —**brei**, *m.* amalgam; —**erz**, *n.* quicksilver ore; —**metall**, *n.* metal dissolved *or* mixed in quicksilver; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand; —**wasser**, *n.* second water.

quick'en, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate.

*Qui'dam, *m.* (-s) *cont.* a certain person, somebody.

*Quidditä't', *f. Phil. T.* quiddity.

*Quidproquo', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) quid-pro-quo, mistake.

Quiek, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) squeak, squall.

quie'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to squeak, give a squeak.

Quie'ken, *n.* (-s) squeak, squeaking.

quie'kig, *adj.* squalling, screaming, piping.

quiet'sen, *v. vid.* quietschen.

*Quiescent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is at rest; one who has retired from active life, pensioner.

*Quiescenz', *f. vid.* Ruhe, Ruhestand.

*quiesci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be quiescent.

*Quietis'mus, *m.* quietism.

*Quietist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) quietist.

quietsch, *int. and s. m.* squeak.

quiet'schen, *v.* I. *n.* to squeak; II. *a.* to squeeze (a girl).

quil'len, *v. vid.* quellen.

*quinär', *adj.* quinary.

*Quincaillerie'wa(a)ren, *pl.* (fancy) hardware.

*Quin'cunx, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quincunx.

*Quinin', *n.* (-s) *vid.* Chinin.

*Quinquage'sima, der Sonntag —, Quinquagesima Sunday.

*Quinquang'ulum, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* quinquangular figure.

*quinquennal', *adj.* quinquennial.

*Quinquen'nium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -quennien) a space of five years.

*Quin'quevir, *m.* (-s) quinquevir.

*Quinquevirat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a board of five commissioners *or* magistrates.

*Quinqui'na, *f. Med. T.* cinchona.

Quint, *n. vid.* Quent.

*Quin'ta, *f.* the fifth class (form) of a school.

*Quintal', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quintal.

*Quinta'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the fifth class.

*Quintan'fieber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) five-day fever, quintana.

*Quin'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* treble; *Fenc. T.* quint; suite of five cards (at piquet); *fig. vulg.* trick, artifice, subterfuge, shuffle; *compos.* —**fänger**, —**macher**, *m.* artful fellow, intriguer; shuffler.

*Quinter'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quinterne; quire of five sheets.

*Quintessenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) quintessence.

*Quintett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) musical piece of five parts, quintet.

*Quint'-flöte, *f.* pipe that sounds hollow (in organs); —**geige**, *f.* alto, viol; —**saite**, *f.* treble-string.

*Quirina'lien, *pl.* quirinalia.

*Quiri'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Roman citizen.

Quirl, *m. vid.* Querl.

quir'len, *v.* I. *a.* to agitate, beat; II. *n.* (h. *and* s.) to frisk about.

Quit'sche, *f. provinc.* quicken-tree.

quitt, *adv.* quits, even; (*with gen.*) free, rid, clear; nun sind wir —, now we are quits *or* even; ich kann seiner nicht — werden, I cannot get rid of him.

Quit'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quince; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* quince-apple; —**baum**, *m.* quince-tree; —**birne(e)**, *f.* quince pear; —**brot**, *n.* quiddany; —**gelb**, *adj.* as yellow as a quince, very yellow; —**häufling**, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast; —**kern**, *m.* quince-seed; —**kernschleim**, *m.* quince-seed mucilage; —**platzwerge**, *f.* quince marmalade; —**umispel**, *f.* wild-quince; —**mus**, *m.* quince-marmalade; —**pfirsich**, *f.* quince-peach; —**saft**, *m.* juice of quinces; —**schleim**, *m.* emulsion of quinces; —**torte**, *f.* quince-tart; —**wein**, *m.* quince-wine.

quit'ten, + *vid.* quitti(e)ren.

*quitti(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to receipt (an account), to give an acquittance (a receipt); 2. *vulg.* to quit, abandon; *vid.* verlassen, aufgeben.

Quit'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) receipt, quittance, acquittance; *compos.* —**s-stempel**, *m.* receipt-stamp.

Syn. Quittung, Schein, Empfangschein. In a Schein every fact whatever can be made known; in an Empfangschein the writer acknowledges the receipt of something, in a Quittung the payment of a debt, with a declaration of the debtor's release from his obligation.

Quitz'e, *f. vid.* Quitsche.

*Quod'libet, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) hodge-podge, *quodlibet.*

*Quo'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quota, share.

*Quotidian'fieber, *n.* (-s) quotidian fever.

*Quotient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* quotient.

*quoti(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to mark with ciphers, to quote.

*Quotation', } *f.* each individual's
*Quotisation', } share in joint expenditure.

*quotisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to assign each one his share in joint expenditure, to club.

R.

R, r, R, the eighteenth letter of the alphabet.

Raa, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T's*, yard; die große —, the main-yard; die Mitte einer —, the slings of a yard; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* cord of the yards; —**haken**, *m.* grappling-iron, hook; —**holz**, *n.* waist-rail; —**lette**, *f.* top-chain; —**segel**, *n.* yard-sail; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* head-line.

raa'len, *v. n. N. T.* to run aground.

Rabad', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* lumber (old tables, cupboards, etc.).

*rabaissi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. M. E.* to lower, reduce (the price); to fall, become cheaper.

*Rabatt', *m.* (-s) *M. E.* abatement, deduction; discount, drawback, rebate.

*Rabat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) facing *or* turning (of a coat); *fig.* plat-band; border; bed (in a garden).

Rabat'teisen, *n.* (-s) caulker's marking iron.

*rabatti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* abkürzen, nachlassen.

Rabbelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) idle declamation; pettifogging demeanour.

rab'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to prattle, chatter (unintelligibly).

Rab'beler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } idle de-
Rab'beltasche, *f.* } claimer, chatterbox.

*Rab'bi, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rabbi,
*Rabbi'ner, } rabbin.

*rabbi'nisch, *adj.* rabbinical.

*Rabbinis'mus, *m.* the rabbin's doctrine *or* opinions.

*Rabbinist', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) rabbinist.

Ra'be, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) raven (crow); ein weißer —, *rara avis*; der indianische —, macaw; *vulg.* er stielt wie ein —, he filches like a magpie; *compos.* —**aas**, *n.* carrion; *fig. vulg.* carrion; —**eltern**, *pl. fig.* unnatural parents; —**art**, *f.* 1. species of raven; 2. *fig.* ravenlike nature; —**feder**, *f.* raven-feather; —**fuß**, *n. fig. cont.* 1. blackskin; 2. old hag; —**gekrächze**, —**geschrei**, *n.* croaking of ravens; —**geschlecht**, *n.* corvineous birds; —**haar**, *n.* raven black hair; —**kiel**, *m.* raven-quill; —**krähe**, *f.* carrion-crow, black crow; —**mutter**, *f. fig.* unnatural mother; —**pflanze**, *f.* raven plant; —**schnabel**, *m.* raven's beak; *S. T.* crane's bill; *N. T.* ripping-iron; —**schnabelförmig**,

Digitized by Google

adj. coracoid; —**schnabelfortsatz**, *m.* coracoid process of the scapula; —**schwarz**, *adj.* as black as a raven; —**schwärze**, *f.* raven-black colour; —**stein**, *m.* 1. place of execution, gallows; 2. a sort of black stone; —**stuck**, *n. N. T.* ravens, duck; —**vater**, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.

Ra'bisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* tally.

***Rabulist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pettifogger; prattling orator, contemptible pleader; *compos.* —**kunststreich**, *m.* pettifogger's trick.

***Rabulisterei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pettifogging.

***Racail'le**, *f.* rabble, ragamuffins.

***Raccommoda'ge**, *f.* mending, patching; patchwork.

***raccommodi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mend again, to trim.

***raccordi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to tune again; to unite *or* reconcile again; to restore (a picture).

***raccrochi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hang up again; sich —, to insinuate one's self again.

***Ra'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) race, breed.

Rach, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* spider.

Ra'che, *f.* vengeance, vindication; revenge; — schnauben, to breathe vengeance; — schwören, to vow revenge; — an einem nehmen *or* üben, to take revenge, revenge one's self; *compos.* —**durst**, *m.* thirst of revenge; —**gott**, *m.*, —**göttin(n)** *f.* Fury; —**schwert**, *n.* sword of vengeance.

Rach, *from* Rache, *in compos.* —**durst**, *m.* thirst of revenge; —**durstig**, *adj.* revengeful; —**eifer**, *m.* wrath, resentment; —**gier**, **gierde**, *f.* revengefulness, desire of revenge; —**gierig**, I. *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; II. *adv.* revengefully; —**grimm**, *m.* vindictive wrath; —**lust**, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition; —**lustig**, *adj.* vindictive; —**opfer**, *n.* victim of revenge, vengeance; —**schwert**, *n.* sword of vengeance; —**schwur**, *m.* vow of vengeance; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —lust; —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* —lustig.

rächen, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; + to punish; sich —, to revenge one's self; sich an einem — wegen . . . , to take vengeance on somebody for . . .

Ra'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) throat; abyss; *fig. vulg.* mouth; jaws (of animals); — der Hölle, jaws of hell; den — aufsperren, to open the mouth, throat; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* jaw-bone; —**blume**, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* labiate; —**bräune**, *f. Med. T.* phlegmonous sore throat; brandige —bräune, gangrenous sore throat; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of an open mouth; —**mündung**, *f. A. T.* isthmion; —**putzer**, *m. joc.* potato brandy.

Rä'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) avenger, revenger.

räch'erisch, *adj.* avenging, revenging.

***Rachi'tis**, *f. vid.* Rhachitis.

Rack, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. rack, rail; 2. *N. T.* parrel; *compos.* —**aufholer**, *m.* parrel-truss; —**klampen**, *pl.* parrel-cleats; —**roten**, *pl.* parrel-trucks; —**niederholer**, *m.* down-hame of the parrel; —**talje**, *f.* truss-tackle; —**tau**, *n.* parrel-rope.

Rack (-es; *pl.* -e), } *m.* roller;
Rack'er (-s; *pl.* —), } jack-daw.

rack'en, } *v. a. and n. provinc.* to
ra'cken, } rake; to do dirty work.

Rack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. flayer; 2. nightman; 3. cur; *fig.* villain, rascal.

rack'ern, *v. refl. provinc.* to drudge; to toil and moil.

Racket', *n. vid.* Raket *and* Ratett.

***Racquit'**, *m.* (-s) that which is won again; winning back.

***racquitti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to win back; to retrieve.

Rad, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Räd'der**) wheel; auf Rädern gehen, to move on wheels; ein — hemmen, to trig a wheel; er, es u.s.w. ist so viel wie das fünfte — am Wagen, he, it is completely useless; die Räder in Gang bringen, to set the wheels agoing; Boden—, centre wheel; das kleine Boden—, third wheel; das Kronen—, canting wheel; das Zahn—, dented wheel; ein — schlagen, to tumble over (as tumblers do); mit dem —e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put to death by breaking upon the wheel; auf's — flechten, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel on the gallows; *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axle-tree; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like a wheel; —**arm**, *m.* arm of a millwheel *or* water-engine; —**barometer**, *n.* wheel-barometer; —**berge**, —**bürge**, *f.* wheel-barrow; —**bewegung**, *f.* movement of rotation; —**bogen**, *m. T.* rim (in watches); —**bohrer**, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels; —**brechen**, *v. insepar. vid.* radebrechen; —**brunnen**, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel; —**büchse**, *f.* box *or* bush for carriage wheels; —**dampfer**, *m.* side-wheel steamer; —**distel**, *f.* common eryngo, holly; —**fahren**, *n.* bicycling; —**fahrer**, *m.* bicyclist; —**fahrerbahn**, *f.* bicycling course; —**fahrt**, *f.* bicycle journey; —**felge**, *f.* felloe, jaunt; —**feuer**, *n. Ch. T.* wheel-fire; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a wheel; —**gelenk**, *n.* trochoid joint; —**haspel**, *m.* wheel windlass; —**kasten**, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move; —**lauf**, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion; —**linie**, *f. Geom. T.* cycloid; —**macher**, *m. vid.* Rademacher; —**nagel**, *m.* wheel-nail; —**reif(en)**, *m.* tire of a wheel; —**schaufel**, *f.* bucket of a paddle-wheel; —**scheibe**, *f.* roll in a block *or* pulley; —**schiene**, *f.* iron clout, band, streak, strake; —**speiche**, *f.* spoke of a wheel; —**sperre**, *f.* trigger, drag-chain; —**sport**, *m.* sport with the bicycle; —**spur**, *f.* rut *or* track of a wheel; —**stuhl**, *m.* trestle (frame) on which a wheel rests; —**ö(h)ler**, *m.* wheel-grease; —**welle**, *f.* axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; —**winde**, *f. vid.* —haspel; —**zahn**, *m.* cog of a wheel.

Räd'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little wheel.

ra'debrechen, *v. a. insepar.* to break on the wheel; *fig.* eine Sprache —, to break, mangle a language; das Englische —, to murder the king's (queen's) English.

Ra'degast, *m. Myth. T.* Radegast (a god of the Slavonians of old).

Ra'de-haspel, *f.* wheel-windlass; —**hacke**, —**hane**, *f.* mattock; —**macher**, *m.* wheeler, cartwright.

Rä'del, *m.* (-s) 1. sieve; little wheel; 2. darnel; + circle (of persons); —**führer**, *m. vid.* Räderführer.

rä'deln, *v. a.* to sift; *provinc.* to turn round; to wind up.

Rä'delpfennig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Rä'derführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ringleader.

Ra'den, *m.* (-s) cockle, corn-rose; darnel; *compos.* —**distel**, *f.* eryngo; —**sieb**, *n.* large sieve.

ra'den, *v. a.* 1. to sift; 2. to root out.

Rä'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sieve, riddle; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* sieve-maker; —**welle**, *f. T.* bolting barrel; —**werk**, *n.* bolting engine.

Rä'der-boot, *n.* side-wheel steamer; —**gehäuse**, *n.* paddle-box (of a steamer); —**geld**, *n.* wheelage; —**kasten**, *m. vid.* —gehäuse; —**koralle**, *f.* stone-lily, encrinite; —**kunde**, *f.* trochilics, the science of rotary motion; —**macher**, *m.* man who makes spinning wheels; —**säulenstein**, *m. Min. T.* entrochite; —**schneidezeug**, *n.* watch-engine; watch-wheel-cutting engine; —**stein**, *m.* trochite; —**t(h)ierchen**, *n. pl.* rotatory animalcules; —**werk**, *n.* wheel-work.

rä'derig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) having *or* provided with wheels.

rä'dern, *v. a.* 1. to break upon *or* under the wheel; *fig. n.* to be exceedingly weary (so that one's limbs ache); 2. to provide with wheels; 3. to sift, riddle.

***radial'**, *adj. and adv.* radial.

***Radiation'**, *f* radiation.

***radical'**, *adj.* radical; das —e Böse, fundamental evil, original sin; *compos.* —**heilung**, *f.* radical cure; —**reform**, *f.* radical reform; —**wort**, *n.* radical word.

***Radica'le**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a radical.

***Radicalis'mus**, *m.* radicalism.

***Radicand'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* a quantity the root of which is to be extracted.

***radici(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a.* to take root, to be rooted; to trace to its origin.

***radi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to raze, erase; *T.* to etch.

***Radi(e)r'-eisen**, *n. S. T.* rasping-iron, raspatory; —**firnis**, *m.* varnish used for etching; —**fläche**, *f.* blunder-point; —**kunst**, *f.* art of etching; —**messer**, *n.* scraping knife, erasing knife; —**nadel**, *f.* etching needle, scalper; —**wasser**, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radies', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
Radiesch', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } radish.
Radies'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) }

***radikal'**, *adj.* u.s.w. *vid.* radical u.s.w.

***Radiome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) radiometer.

***radiös'**, *adj.* radiant, bright; *fig.* cheerful, glad.

***Ra'dius**, *m.* (*pl.* -dien) radius, semidiameter.

***Ra'dix**, *f.* (*pl.* -dices) *Ar. and Gram. T.* root, radix.

***radixi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* radici(e)ren.

Räd'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wheeler.

Raff, *m. M. E.* salted and dried fins of sole fishes.

Räff, *n. vid.* Reff.

Raf'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* 1. iron rake, grate of flax; 2. net for turbots; 3. upper jaw-bone of a hart *or* deer.

raf'feln, *v. I. a.* to snatch up; to rake; II. *n.* to rattle.

raf'fen, *v. a.* to raff, sweep, snatch away, carry off hastily; zusammen —, to raff up together; *fig. vulg.* sich zusammen —, to gather one's strength, to recollect one's self.

Raff'-gier, *f.* rapaciousness; —**gut**, *n.* stolen goods; —**holz**, *n.* wood picked up; cablish, windfallen wood; —**zahn**, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth; —**zähnig**, *adj.* having projecting teeth.

***Raffina'de**, *f.* refined sugar.

***Raffinerie'**, *f.* refinery.

***Raffineur'**, *m.* refiner.

***raffini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to re-

Digitized by Google

ine, speculate, meditate; auf etwas —, to design, plan to obtain something.

*raffini(e)rt', *adj.* refined, exquisite; *fig.* cunning, long-headed.

*Raffini(e)'rung, *f.* refinement, refining.

ra'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach; to project, jut, stick out; heraus —, to stand forth, stand out, to be prominent; hervor —, to overtop; to tower above.

Ra'getwurzel, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) the but-
Rag'wurzel, } terfly orchis.

*Ragis'ne, *f. M. E.* firm.

*Ragout', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) ragout.

Rah, *f. vid.* Raa.

rä'he, *adj. provinc.* stiff.

Rahm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. cream; mould (on a surface); 2. *Typ. T.* form, chase; 3. *provinc.* soot, dirt; 4. *vid.* Rahmen; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* custard-apple; —beere, *n.* cream basin; —beere, *f.* bramble-berry; —eisen, *n.* iron-frame; —farbe, *f.* cream-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* cream-coloured; —frau, *f.* a woman who sells cream; —haken, *m.* tenter-hook; —haltig, *adj.* containing cream; —händlerin(n), *f. vid.* —frau; —hobel, *m.* joiner's edge, border-plane; —holz, *n.* joiner's wood; cross-beams in the exterior parts of a building; sabliere; —kanne, *f.* cream-jug; —käse, *m.* cream-cheese; —kelle, *f.* cream-skimmer; —kuchen, *m.* fritter, cream-cake; —löffel, *m.* cream-ladle; —nähterei, *f. vid.* —stickerei; —reich, *adj.* rich in cream; —sack, *m.* cream-bag; —säge, *f.* square frame-saw; —spiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass; —stickerei, *f.* embroidering, working on a frame; —topf, *m.* cream-pot; —törtchen, *n.* little custard; —torte, *f.* cream-tart.

Rähm'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little frame; *Typ. T.* frisket.

Rah'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. frame; *Typ. T.* chase; 2. rim, edge, border; 3. *provinc.* shelf, frame; 4. welt (of a shoe); *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* framework; —hobel, *m. vid.* Rahmhobel; —schenkel, *m. T.* panel square; —schuh, *m.* a welted shoe; —sohle, *f.* welted sole; —stiefel, *m.* welted boot; —stück, *n. T.* piece *or* part of a frame.

rah'men, *v.* I. *a.* to skim, to take the cream off; II. *n.* to form the cream, to cream.

rah'men, *v. a.* to stretch in a frame, to frame.

rahn, } *adj. provinc.* slender,
rah'nig, } thin.

Rah'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* wind-fallen wood, tree broken down by the wind.

Rai, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ray (a fish).

Rai'ger, *m. vid.* Reiher.

Rai'gras, *n.* (-es) ray-grass.

Rai'fe, *f.* (*pl* -n) jack-daw.

*Raillerie', *f.* raillery.

*raili(e)'ren, *v. n.* to rail, jest; to jeer.

Rai'mund, *m.* (-s) Raymond.

Rain, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields, boundary; balk, ridge; meadow, common; *compos.* —balken, *m.* balk, ridge (shred) of ground left untilled; —baum, *m.* ridge-tree, boundary-tree; —blume, *f.* the yellow immortelle; —farn, *m.* tansy; —kohl, *m.* dock-cresses; —recht, *n.* law concerning the borders; —schwamm, *m.* fairy agaric; —stein, *m.* boundary stone; —weide, *f.* privet.

rai'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (*for* grenzen) to border on; II. *a.* to mark by a boundary; III. *refl.* to join, approach.

*raisonna'bel, *adj.* rational; reasonable; generous.

*Raisonnement', *n.* (-s) reasoning, argument; judgment.

*Raisonneur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) reasoner; talker.

*raisonni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to talk; to reason.

rai'ten, } *v. a. provinc.* to sift, rid-
rai'tern, } dle.

rai'ten, *v. a.* + *and provinc.* to reckon.

Rai'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) caster of accounts.

Rai'ze, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Rascian; *compos.* —nstadt, *f.* Rascian town.

*Ra'jah, *m.* (-s) a Hindoo native prince, rajah.

*Ra'jas, *pl.* the Christians living under the yoke of the Turks.

Rak, *m. vid.* Rad.

Rä'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lubber.

rä'keln, *v. refl.* to loll.

ra'ken, *v. a. provinc.* to touch.

Raket', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) battledore; bat, racket.

Rake'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rocket, skyrocket; 2. battledore; *compos.* —nhülse, *f.* rocket-paper; —nsatz, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled; —nstab, —nstock, *m.* rocket-stick.

Ral'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rail, land-rail, corn-crake.

*Rama'jana, *n.* (-s) the name of a long epos in the Sanscrit.

*ramassi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to amass, gather; to snatch up.

ra'men, *v. vid.* rahmen.

*Ramification', *f.* ramification.

*ramifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to ramify.

Ramm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* }
Ramm'bock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -böcke) } ram, pile-driver, etc.; *compos.* —s-
horn, *n.* horn of a ram.

Ramm'block, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -blöcke) rammer-log, rammer, commander, ram-block, paver's-beetle.

Ram'me, *f.* } *vid.* Rammelbock.
Ram'mel, *m.* }

Ram'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) ram; *compos.* —abend, *m. provinc.* evening before a wedding; —ochs, *m.* bull; —zeit, *f.* bucking-time.

Ram'melbock, *m.* (-s) ram, buck.

ram'meln, *v.* I. *a.* to ram; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to make a noise; to tumble, romp; 2. to buck, rut; to go caterwauling; III. *refl. Min. T.* to join; to be blended, mixed.

ram'men, *v. a.* to ram, drive *or* thrust into.

Ram'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* rammerman.

Ramm'klotz, *m. vid.* Rammblock.

Ramm'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) male hare; ram.

Ram'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. landing-place (of a palace, etc.); 2. refuse.

*ramponi(e)rt', *adj. N. T.* disabled, shattered; bulged, damaged.

Ramsch, *m.* (-es) *M. T.* refuse, outshot, riff-raff; im —, by the bulk, in the lump.

Ram'sel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* 1. bear's garlic; 2. dame's violet; 3. milk-wort.

ran, } *vid.* rahn, rahnig.
ra'nig, }

*rancid', *adj. and adv.* rancid.

*Rancidität', *f.* rancidity.

Rand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -Ränder) edge, side, brim, rim; ledge; margin; bis an den — voll, up to the brim, brimful; das Marssegel auf den — laufen lassen, *N. T.* to strike the top-sails upon the cap; *fig.* am —e des Todes, at death's door; *vulg.* das versteht sich am —e, that is out of all question; mit etwas *or* jemand zu —e kommen *or* eine Sache zu —e bringen, to bring about, to have done, to finish; *compos.* —anmerkung, —bemerkung, —erklärung, *f.* marginal note; —anmerker, —erklärer, —glosser, *m.* commentator; —dukaten, *m.* ring ducat; —geer, *f. N. T.* wale, sheer-rail of a boat; —glosse, *f.* marginal gloss, note; —loch, *n.* edge hole; —muster, *n.* welt of a shoe; —schiffer, *m. pl.* captains of vessels of burden, who are obliged to depart in regular succession; —schrift, *f.* marginal inscription (especially of coins); —schüssel, *f.* dish with a high rim; —ständig, *adj. B. T.* standing on the border; —steg, *Typ. T.* coin on the margin; —stein, *m.* curb-stone; —stielig, *adj. B. T.* provided with a stalk on the edge; —stück, *n.* outside piece, crust; —verzierung, *f.* 1. *H. T.* purfle, purflew; 2. *T.* cartouch; —weisung, *f.* marginal direction.

Randal', *m.* (-(e)s) row, disturbance.

randali(e)'ren, *v. n.* to set up a disturbance.

rän'deln, } *v. a.* to border, brim; to
rän'den, } ring.
rän'dern, }

ran'dig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) having a border *or* margin.

Ränd(e)r'maschine, *f. T.* verge-tool.

Randolph, *m.* (-s) Randolph, Randal.

Rand'samhölzer, *pl. N. T.* fashion-pieces.

Rank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Ränke) *provinc.* crust (especially of bread).

Ränk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little crust, piece of crust.

Rang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Ränge) 1. rank, order, rate (of a vessel), quality; 2. precedence; 3. row (of boxes in a theatre); einem den — geben, lassen, to give, yield one the precedence; den — haben, to hold the precedence; einem den — ablaufen, to take, gain the (advantage) precedence; *compos.* —sunterschied, *m.* distinction of rank; —los, *adj.* without rank; —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning rank *or* dignity; —schiff, *n.* ship of the line; —stolz, *adj.* proud of one's rank; —stolz, *m.* pride of rank; —streit, *m.*, —streitigkeit, *f.* dispute about rank *or* precedence; —sucht, *f.* desire of rank, ambition; —süchtig, *adj.* desirous of rank, ambitious; —unterschied, *m.* distinction of rank; —verordnung, *f. vid.* —ordnung.

Rang'e, I. *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *vulg.* profligate, good-for-nothing boy, tall, awkward, slovenly boy; II. *f. provinc.* 1. sow; 2. boundary; 3. beet-root.

Rang'en, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* slope *or* ridge of a hill.

rang'en, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to run, stretch (of lands); 2. to romp.

rang'enhaft, *adj.* romping.

*Rangi(e)r'-bahnhof, *m.* station *or* yard for making up railway trains; —maschine, *f.* station-yard locomotive; —meister, *m.* chief of the railway yard.

*rangi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to rank; to arrange.

*Rangi(e)'rung, *f.* ranking, arranging.

rank, *adj. provinc.* rank, slender; *N. T.* crank.

Rank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Ränke) (*gen. in the pl.*) intrigue; + crookedness; *fig.* shuffle; trick, art, artifice, wile;

Digitized by Google

Ränke spielen, schmieden, to intrigue, to use shifts.

Rank, *m.* (-es) } a disease of pigs,
Rank'korn, *n.* } an excrescence on their palate.

Rank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } tendril,
Rank'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } runner, clasper, twig-shoot of a vine; vine (itself); *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree which is trained to a wall *or* espalier; —**geflecht**, *n. A. T.* pampiniform plexus; —**gewächs**, *n.* a plant which has tendrils, clasper, runner.

Ränk'e, *pl. of* **Rank**, *in compos.* —**geist**, *m.* spirit of intrigue; —**macher**, *m.*, —**macherin(n)**, *f.*, —**schmied**, *m.*, —**spieler**, *m.* intriguer; —**sucht**, *f.* passion for intrigue.

Ränk'emacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) intriguer, layer of plots, caballer; artful fellow.

rank'en, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to climb, run, clasp (of tendrils); to shoot tendrils, grow into tendrils; *vulg.* to ramp; sich an Bäume —, to ramp upon trees.

ränk'evoll, } I. *adj.* full of tricks,
ränk'voll, } intriguing; II. *adv.* intriguingly.

rank'ig, *adj.* having tendrils, claspers; *B. T.* sarmentous.

Rank'korn, *n.* (-s) maslin.

Ranunk'el*, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *and f.* (*pl.* -n) Ranunculus, crow-foot; *compos.* —artig**, *adj.* ranunculaceous.

Ran'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sow.

Rän'zel, *n. vid.* Ranzen.

Ran'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knapsack budget; *fig. vulg.* belly, paunch.

ran'zen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to ramble, rove about; 2. to toes about; to make a noise; 3. to couple (of animals); II. *refl.* to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.

ran'zig, *adj.* 1. rancid, rank; 2. salacious; der —e Geschmack, rancidness.

Ran'zigkeit, *f.* rancidity.

**Ranzion'*, *f.* ransom.

**ranzioni(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to ransom, redeem.

**Rapacität'*, *f. vid.* Raubsucht.

Ra'pert, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -en) *N. T.* carriage of a gun; die Kanonen auf die —en legen, to mount the cannons.

Rap'fink, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) green finch.

Ra'phael, *m.* Raphael.

**Rapiat'*, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) day-book, waste-book.

**rapi'de*, *adj. vid.* schnell, rasch, hastig.

**Rapidität'*, *f.* rapidity.

**Rapier'*, *n. vid.* Rappier.

rapp, I. *adj. provinc.* quick, swift; II. *s. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1. raven; 2. stalk of grapes.

Rap'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. blackhorse; 2. *f.* tobacco-rasp, rape; 3. *f.* malanders (a horse-disease).

**Rappee'*, *m.* rappee, coarse snuff.

Rap'pel, *m. vulg.* 1. madness, hot-headedness; staggers (of horses); 2. *f. vid.* Rassel; er hat den —, he is mad; *compos.* —**kopf**, *m.* cracked head *or* person; —**köpfig**, —**köpfisch**, *adj.* hot-headed, mad.

Rap'peler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) silly talker.

rap'pelig, *adj.* — sein, to be whimsical, crazy; to be staggery (said of horses).

**Rappell'*, *m. Mil. T.* recall; — schlagen, to beat a recall.

rap'peln, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to rattle; *fig.* to be crack-brained *or* mad; sich —, to make haste, hurry; es rappelt bei ihm, he is disordered in his brains, cracked.

rap'pen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to scrape; 2. to snatch up, take up.

Rap'penstein, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fingerstone.

Rap'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* the person that takes up *or* collects.

Rappier'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rapier, foil, fencing-foil; *compos.* —ball**, *m.* foil-button; —**klinge**, *f.* foil-blade.

**rappie'ren*, *v. refl.* to fence with the rapier; to manage the rapier.

**Rappi(e)'rer*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tilter, fencer.

**rappi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to grate, rasp.

**Rapport'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. report; 2. relation.

**rapporti(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to relate, report.

Rap(p)'s, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. grape-wine; 2. rape-seed; 3. *vulg.* ill-humour, *vid.* Rappel.

Rap(p)'se, *f. vid.* Rap(p)use.

rap(p)'sen, *v. a.* to raff, rake, snatch up.

Rap(p)'saat, *f. provinc.* rape-seed.

Rap(p)u'se, *f.* eagerness to get *or* take a thing; scramble; seizure, confusion; etwas in die — werfen, to make people scramble for a thing; *fig.* in die — geben, to give a thing up for lost, to make people scramble for a thing.

**Rap'tus*, *m.* rage, madness.

Rapünz'chen, *n.* } (name of va-
Rapün'zel, *m. and f.* } rious plants), rampion (*Ranunculus*).

**Raque'te*, *f. vid.* Rakete.

rar*, *adj.* rare, scarce, exquisite; thin, not dense; *compos.* —sämig**, *adj. Arch. T.* thinly pillared.

Rarität'*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rarity, rare thing, curiosity; schöne —, raree-show; *compos.* —kammer**, *f.* cabinet of curiosities; —**kasten**, —**schrank**, *m.* raree-show, peep-show.

rasch, *adj.* 1. quick, swift, speedy, hurried; lively, brisk, vigorous; 2. rash; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse; ein —er Trab, a brisk trot.

Rasch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rash, serge; arras; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* manufacturer of serge.

rä'sch, *adj.* crisp, hard, crackling; acid, astringent.

ra'scheln, *v. n.* (h.) to rustle.

Rasch'heit, *f.* 1. quickness, swiftness, readiness, vigour; 2. rashness.

Ra'se-dichter, *m.* dithyrambic poet; —**gedicht**, *n.*, —**gesang**, *m.*, —**lied**, *n.* dithyrambic poem, ode.

Ra'sen, *m.* (-s) turf, sod, clod; *compos.* —**altar**, *m.* turf-altar; —**bank**, *f.* seat of turf; grass-bench; —**eiche**, *f.* meadow-oak; —**eisenstein**, *m.* swamp ore; —**erz**, *n. vid.* —stein; —**haupt**, *n. T.* bed of a dike; roof of a dike; —**hopfen**, *m.* wild hops; —**hügel**, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot; —**meister**, *m. provinc.* knacker; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —hügel; —**sitz**, *m.* sod-seat, grassy seat; —**stechen**, *n.* art of cutting turf; —**stecher**, *m.* peat-borer, turf-knife; —**stein**, *m.* iron-ore found underneath the grass, meadow iron-ore; —**stück**, *n.* parterre, bowling green; —**torf**, *m.* peat, turf; —**wälzer**, *m.* sluggard, negligent miner; —**weg**, *m.* grass-way.

ra'sen, *v. n.* (h.) (*lit. and fig.*) to rave, rage, rant; to riot; bluster, be noisy; to be mad; anfangen zu —, to fly out into a rage.

Ra'sen, *n.* (-s) raving, ranting, raging; zum — verliebt, in love to distraction.

ra'send, *adj.* 1. raging, wild, extravagant; furious; 2. mad; *fig. vulg.* er ist ganz —, he is quite out of his senses; ich möchte darüber — werden, I could run mad about it; es ist um — zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; — verliebt, desperately in love.

Syn. rasend, toll. A man is called toll and rasend when his insanity breaks out into violent actions; toll, however, in so far as his actions and language have no rational connection, and rasend when he is under the domination of some violent passion.

Ra'sende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* mad, raving person.

Ra'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) raver.

Raseret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) rage, fury; madness, frantiness; mad act, doing.

**Raseur'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) barber.

Ra'setwurzel, *f. vid.* Tollkirsche.

Rasi(e)r'-beiten, *n.* shaving-dish; —**messer**, *n.* razor; —**pinsel**, *m.* shaving brush; —**seife**, *f.* shaving soap; —**stein**, *m.* razor-hone; —**zeug**, *n.* shaving-apparatus.

**rasi(e)'ren*, *v. a. and refl.* to shave.

ra'sig, *adj.* covered with turf.

Ras'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rasp; coarse file (for wood, etc.); *compos.* —**bärs**, *m.* the notch-scaled perch; —**brot**, *m.* bread which has been rasped; —**haus**, *n.* rasping-house, house of correction; —**meissel**, *m.* rasp-chisel *or* punch; —**span**, *m.* rasping-chip.

ras'peln, *v. a.* to rasp.

Ras'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; *compos.* —**bürr**, *adj. fig. vulg.* meagre *or* thin like a skeleton; —**gerüsch**, *n.* rhonchus.

ras'seln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to rattle; to clatter, clank; II. *a. provinc.* to shake.

Ras'seln, *n.* (-s) rattling.

Rast, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rest, repose; 2. a certain distance of a road; stage of a journey; 3. *Min. T. also m.* signal to march; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* restless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* restlessness; —**tag**, *m.* day of rest.

Rast'e, *f. vid.* Rast.

rast'en, *v. n.* (h.) to rest, repose.

Rast'er, *m.* (-s) Leipsic beer.

Rast'er, *m.* (-s) wire for twining round strings of musical instruments, etc.

**Rastral'*, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* paw (for drawing the five lines of the stave).

**rastri(e)'ren*, *v. a. and n. Mus. T.* to draw staves.

**Rasur'*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) erasure.

räß, *adj. provinc.* sharp, acid.

Räße, *f.* sharpness.

Rat, *m. vid.* Rat(h).

Ra'ta, *f.* part; pro —, *M. E.* pro part, rata.

Rata'fia, *m.* (-s) ratafia.

Ra'te*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rate, quota, contingent, dividend, lot, seat, share; in —n bezahlen, to pay by instalments; *compos.* —entwechsel**, *m.* bill of exchange payable in instalments.

Rat(h), *m.* (-es) 1. counsel, advice; 2. council, court, meeting of counsellors; 3. consultation, deliberation; 4. (*pl.* **Räte(h)**) member of a council, alderman; counsellor, senator; 5. means, expedient; der geheime —, privy council, privy counsellor; den — zusammen berufen, to call a council; der lustige —, prince's jester; mit einem, mit sich zu —e gehen, to consult *or* advise with one's self; Jemandem einen — geben, to give one advice; kommt Zeit, kommt —, *prov.* time will show a plan; — schaffen, to devise means; hier ist kein anderer —, there is no other means in this case; dazu kann — werden, that

Digitized by Google

may be done, *or* it may happen; einen um — fragen, zu —e ziehen, to ask one's advice, to consult one; zu —e halten, to be sparing, to spare; *compos.* —fragen, *v. a. insepar.* to consult, ask advice; —frager, *m.* consulter; —geber, *m.* adviser, counseller; —gebung, *f.* giving counsel *or* advice, counsel, advice; —haus, *n.* senate-house, town-house, town-hall, guildhall; —leute, *pl.* counsellors, senators; —los, *adj.* without advice *or* means, helpless; —losigkeit, *f.* helplessness; —mann, *m.* alderman; senator, counsellor, adviser; —schlag, *m.* advice, counsel; —schläge ert(h)eilen, to give one's advice, opinion; —schlagen, *v. reg. n. insepar.* (h.) to consult, deliberate; —schlager, *m.* consulter, deliberator; —schlagung, *f.* consultation, deliberation; —schluß, *m.* resolution, decision, decree, determination; counsel; —herr, *m. vid.* —geber.

rat'(h)en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to counsel, advise; 2. to aid, help; 3. to guess; to hit; ein Rät(h)sel —, to solve a riddle; einem etwas zu —geben, to give one to guess, to set one upon guessing; laß dir —, be advised; man hat mir gerat(h)en, I have been advised; *fig.* einem in *or* mit etwas —, to help, aid, assist one, etc.; ich weiß mir nicht zu —, I know not what to do, what course to take; wem nicht zu — ist, dem ist nicht zu helfen, *prov.* he who will not be advised must take the consequence; geschehenen Dingen ist nicht zu —, *prov.* things done are not to be altered.

Rat'(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) guesser, diviner.

rat(h)'fragen, *v. a. vid. under compos. of* Rat(h).

Rä't(h)in(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) lady or wife of a prince's counsellor.

rät(h)'lich, *adj.* 1. advisable, wise, prudent; 2. frugal, sparing, thrifty.

Rät(h)'lichkeit, *f.* frugality, sparingness.

rat(h)'sam, *adj.* 1. wholesome, useful; advisable; 2. *provinc.* frugal, sparing, thrifty; mit etwas umgehen, to husband, to be frugal, thrifty, sparing.

Rat(h)'samkeit, *f.* 1. usefulness; advisableness, fitness; 2. frugality, thriftiness.

Rat(h)s, *from* Rat(h), *in compos.* —bedürftig, *adj.* wanting advice; —bedürftigkeit, *f.* want of good advice; —bote, *m.* summoner, tipstaff; sergeant, usher of the magistrate; —buch, *n.* senatorial register; —collegium, *n.* senate; council, council-board; —comité, *n.* committee of a court; —diener, *m. vid.* —bote; —enge, *f. provinc.* (select) committee of a court; —fähig, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate *or* town council; —fähigkeit, *f.* eligibility to the council *or* senate; —flagge, *f. N. T.* council flag; —freund, *m.* friend of the senate; member of the senate; —glied, *n.* member of a council *or* senate; —haus, *n.* a house belonging to the senate *or* subject to its jurisdiction (to be distinguished from Rat(h)haus); —herr, *m.* senator, alderman; —herrlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* proceeding from a senator; —herrschaft, *m.*, —herrstelle, —herrswürde, *f.* seat, place, dignity of a senator *or* alderman; —keller, *m.* public wine-cellar, town-cellar, townhall-cellar; —meister, *m.* + president of the town-councils; —person, *f. vid.* —herr; —saal, *m. vid.* —stube; —schluß, *m.* decree of the senate *or* town-council; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of a senate, recorder; —schreiberei, *f.* rolls-office, rolls; —sitz, *m.* seat appropriated to the members of the senate; —sitzung, *f.* session of a council *or* senate; —stelle, *f.* place in the council *or* senate; —stube, *f.* public hall, council-chamber; —stuhl, *m.* senator's chair; —tag, *m.* meeting-day of the senate *or* council-men; —tisch, *m.* council-board; —versammlung, *f.* council, meeting of the senate; —verwandte, *m. provinc.* person belonging to a senate; —wage, *f.* public (stamped) scales belonging to the town-council; —wahl, *f.* election of senators; —zimmer, *n.* council-room.

rat(h)'schlagen, *v. vid. under compos. of* Rat(h).

Rät(h)'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) riddle, enigma; problem; + tale, story; ein — aufgeben, to propose a riddle; ein — lösen *or* auflösen, to solve a riddle; *compos.* —auflöser, *m. vid.* —deuter; —bild, *n.* rebus; —deuter, *m.* expounder of riddles; —dichter, *m.* composer of riddles; —frage, *f.* enigmatical question; —lösung, *f.* solution of riddles; —reim, *m.* enigma (in rhyme); —spruch, *m.* enigmatical *or* oracular utterance; —ton, *m.* enigmatical sound; —voll, *adj.* enigmatical, full of riddles; —wort, *n.* enigmatical word, enigma, riddle.

Rät(h)selei', *f.* the making, talking in, *or* proposing of riddles.

rät(h)'selhaft, *adj.* enigmatical; problematical; obscure, unintelligible; mysterious.

Rät(h)'selhaftigkeit, *f.* the being like a riddle.

rät(h)'seln, *v. n.* (h.) (*mod.*) to speak, make *or* propose riddles; to guess riddles.

***Ratification',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) ratification.

***ratifiei(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to ratify.

***Ratin',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ratteen.

***ratini(e)'ren,** *v. a. T.* einen Zeug —, to ratteen a stuff, to cotton *or* friz it.

***Ratiocination',** *f.* ratiocination.

***ratiocini(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to ratiocinate.

***Ration',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) share, portion, ration, allowance of forage.

***Rationabilität',** *f.* the quality of being rational, rationality.

***rational',** *adj.* rational; *compos.* —größe, *f. Mat. T.* rational quantity; —wurzel, *f.* rational root; —zahl, *f.* rational number.

***rationalisi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to philosophize.

***Rationalis'mus,** *m. Th. T.* rationalism.

***Rationalist',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rationalist.

***rationalis'tisch,** *adj. Th. T.* rationalistic.

***Rationalität',** *f.* rationality.

***rationell',** *adj. vid.* rational.

ratsch! *int.* sound imitative of scraping, scratching.

Rat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle.

rat'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to utter a hoarse but shrill noise, scrape, rattle.

Rat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rat; 2. *provinc.* ray, skate, *vid.* Roche; *compos.* —abirn, *f.* the jargonelle pear; —nconfect, *n. vulg.* mixture for killing rats; —neidechse, *f.* chameleon; —nfahl, *adj. vid.* —ngrau; —nfalle, *f.* rat-trap; —nfänger, *m.* rat-catcher; —ngift, *n.* rat's-bane; —ngrau, *adj.* gray as a rat; —nkahl, *adj.* as bald as a rat's tail; —nkönig, *m.* rat's king, several rats grown together by the tails; —nkraut, *n. vid.* —ngift; —nkuchen, *m.* poisoned cakes for rats; —npfeffer, *m.* stavesacre; —npulver, *n. vid.* —ngift; —nschwanz, —nschweif, *m.* rat's tail; *fig.* bald tail (of horses, also a disease); twayblade (a plant); —ntod, *m. vid.* —ngift.

Rat'tel, **rat'teln,** } *vid.* Rassel *and* rasseln.

rat'tern, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to crash, to make a noise.

***Rattin',** *m. vid.* Ratin.

Ratz, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) marmot, dormouse; ferret; *provinc.* rat.

Rätz'chen, *n.* little rat.

Ra'tze, *f. and compos. vid.* Ratte.

ra'tzen, *v. vid.* rasseln.

rä'tzen, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to utter the cry of a hare; einen Hasen —, to decoy a hare.

Rä'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } *Geog. T.*
Rä't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Rascian.
rätz'isch, *adj.*

Rä'tzien, **Rä't(h)ien,** } *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Rascia.

Ratz'wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wölfe) the small river-perch.

Raub, *m.* (-es) robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, spoil, booty; rape; auf den —, hastily, in a hurry; auf — ausgehen, to go plundering, on prey; *compos.* —aal, *m.* burbot, eel-pout; —adel, *m.* robber-baron; —ameise, *f.* lion-ant; —ausgabe, *f.* pirated edition; —begierde, *f.* rapacity, lust of plunder; —begierig, *adj.* rapacious, ravenous; —falk, *m.* gerfalcon; —fisch, *m.* fish of prey; —fliege, *f.* hornet, wasp; —geflügel, *n.* birds of prey (collectively); —genoß, *m.* (fellow) robber; —gesell, *m.* robber's accomplice; —gesindel, *n.* pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds, marauders; —gier, *f. vid.* —begierde; —gierig, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —gut, *n.* booty; —höhle, *f.* den of robbers, rookery; —krähe, *f.* carrion-crow; —krieg, *m.* predatory war; —mord, *m.* robbery attended with murder; —mörder, *m.* robber who commits murder; —nest, *n.* haunt, den *or* nest of robbers; —ritter, *m.* mounted robber, predatory knight; —schiff, *n.* pirate ship, corsair; —schiffer, *m.* pirate; —schloß, *n.* castle of robbers; —schütz, *m.* poacher; —staat, *m.* a piratical state; —staaten, *m. pl.* the Barbary States; —stück, *n.* booty; —sucht, *f.* rapacity, rapaciousness; —süchtig, *adj.* predatory, rapacious; —system, *n.* system of spoliation; —t(h)ier, *n.* beast of prey; —vogel, *m.* bird of prey; —wild, *n.* game living on prey; —wut(h), *f.* rapacious fury; —zug, *m.* piratical expedition; predatory excursion.

Syn. Raub, Beute. Raub implies what is acquired by unjust violence, Beute by means which, if not just, are at least not thought unjust. The movable things which the soldier takes from a vanquished enemy are Beute, that which stragglers forcibly take from the inhabitants of any district, is Raub.

rau'ben, *v. a.* to rob, prey, plunder, pillage, spoliate; to deprive of, take away; Menschen —, to kidnap; *fig.* einem die Ehre —, to defame, slander, calumniate one.

Rau'ben, *n.* (-s) robbing, kidnapping, etc., *vid.* rauben, *v.*

Räu'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) robber; highwaymen; pirate; *fig.* one who deprives another of something (as peace, etc.); thief (of a candle);

Digitized by Google

superfluous shoot (of a plant); *compos.* —**aufführer**, *m.* leader of a gang of robbers; —**bande**, *f.* gang of robbers; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of a robber *or* of robbers, tale of highwaymen *or* outlaws; made-up story, "fish-story"; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of robbers; —**höhle**, *f.* den of robbers; —**horde**, *f. vid.* —**bande**; —**schaar**, *f. vid.* —**bande**; —**volk**, *n.* crew of robbers *or* pirates.

Räuberei', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) robbery; depredation, rapine, pillaging, ransacking, plundering.

Räu'berin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) female spoiler; sie ist die — der Herzen, she is a ravisher of hearts.

räu'berisch, *adj.* like a robber, rapacious.

räu'bern, *v. n. vid.* rauben.

rauch, *adj.* hairy; furred; rough; eine —e Mütze, a furred cap; eine —e Decke, a hairy cover, rug; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* thorn-apple; —**bart**, *m.* hag (a kind of worm); —**beere**, *f.* rough gooseberry; —**borsten**, *pl.* rough *or* undressed bristles; —**buche**, *f.* horn-beam-tree, horse-beech-tree; —**färber**, *m.* dyer of furs; —**fuß**, *m.* foot covered with hair *or* feathers; —**frost**, *m.* hoar frost; —**füßig**, *adj.* rough footed; —**gar**, *adj.* dressed with the hair; —**gras**, *m.* small meadow-grass; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**handel**, *m.* trade in furs; —**händler**, *m.* furrier; —**handlung**, *f.* furrier's shop; —**holz**, *n. T.* leafy wood; —**honig**, *m.* honey not yet cleared; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. a kind of king-fisher; 2. round hair-brush, fixed to a long staff; —**leder**, *n.* Cordovan *or* Turkey-leather; —**schwanz**, *m.* rambling mouse; —**seite**, *f.* hairy side; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.*, —**werk**, *n.* peltries, furs; —**wa(a)renhandel**, *m.* fur-trade; —**wa(a)renhändler**, *m.* dealer in peltry, furrier; —**wurz**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort.

Rauch, *m.* (-**es**) 1. smoke; steam; fume; 2. soot; *fig. provinc.* fire-place, habitation, dwelling; nach — schmecken, to taste of smoke; in — aufgehen, to be burned, consumed by fire; in den — hängen, to hang up to smoke; *compos.* —**altar**, *m.* altar for burning incense; —**artig**, *adj.* smoky, of the nature of smoke; —**coupé**, *n.* smokers' (railway) compartment; —**fang**, *m.* chimney-flue; —**fanggeld**, *n.* money paid to the chimney-sweeper; chimney-tax; —**fangkehrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —**farbe**, *f.* soot of a chimney, colour of soot; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* smoke-coloured; —**faß**, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan; —**feuer**, *n.* smoking fire; —**fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat (hung beef, etc.); —**garbe**, *f. vid.* —**fäule**; —**gelb**, *adj.* smoky yellow; —**grau**, *adj.* dark gray, gray, gray like smoke; —**huhn**, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the manor, *or* to the clergyman of the parish; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* Räucherkammer; —**kohle**, *f.* coal which is not yet burned to cinders; —**loupe**, *n. vid.* —**coupé**; —**kugel**, *f.* smoke-ball; the hollow ball from which smoke issues (these balls are used to intercept the sight of the enemy); —**loch**, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke; —**massen**, *pl.* volumes of smoke; —**opfer**, *n.* sacrificial incense; —**pfanne**, *f.* censer; —**pfennig**, *m.* hearth-money; chimney-money; —**post**, *f.* signal *or* intelligence communicated by smoke; —**pulver**, *n. vid.* Räucherpulver; —**säule**, *f.* pillar of smoke; —**schatz**, *m.* hearth-tax, hearth-money; —**schwalbe**, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —**schatz**; —**stube**, *f.* 1. smoky room; 2. smoking room; —**tabak**, *m.* tobacco; —**topas**, *m.* clouded topaz; —**topf**, *m.* censer; —**verbot**, *n.* regulation against smoking; —**verbrennung**, *f.* smoke-consumption; —**verbrennungsapparat**, *m.* smoke-consuming apparatus; —**verzehrer**, *m. vid.* —verbrennungsapparat; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Räucherwerk; —**wirbel**, *m.* volume of smoke; —**wolke**, *f.* cloud of smoke; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube.

Syn. Rauch, Qualm. When the Rauch is so thick that we can no longer breathe in it and consequently threatening suffocation, it is called Qualm.

rauchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to smoke, fume, reek; Tabak —, to smoke tobacco; *also impers.* es raucht, it smokes (somewhere); die Friedenspfeife —, to smoke the pipe of peace; sich krank —, to smoke one's self sick; arbeiten, lernen u.s.w., daß einem der Kopf raucht, to work, learn, etc., furiously; *fig.* es raucht im Hause, he has a termagant of a wife.

Rauchen, *n.* (-**s**) smoking; das — abgewöhnen, to give up smoking; das — ist verboten, smoking is forbidden.

Rauch'er, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) smoker of tobacco.

Räu'cherer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) fumigator, person who carries the censer about.

Räu'cher-büchse, *f.* 1. box for incense *or* perfume; 2. *S. T.* fumigatory box; —**essenz**, *f.* perfumes to burn; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* censer; —**fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat; —**geld**, *n.* charge for smoking (meat); —**kammer**, *f.* smoking chamber (for meat); —**kerze**, *f.*, —**kerzchen**, *n.* pastil for fumigating; —**klaue**, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof; —**lampe**, *f.* perfuming-lamp; —**mittel**, *n. S. T.* fumigatory; —**pfanne**, *f.* perfuming-pan; —**pulver**, *n.* incense-powder, fumigating-powder; —**werk**, *n.* frankincense, articles for fumigating; perfume.

räu'cherig, *adj.* smoky.

räu'chern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to perfume, to fumigate; to smoke (dry) beef, etc.

Räu'chern, *n.* (-**s**) fumigation; drying in the smoke, smoking.

Räu'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) fumigation.

rau'chicht, *adj.* like smoke, smoky.

rau'chig, *adj.* smoky; containing smoke.

Rau'de, *f.* incrustation formed over a sore, scab,

Räu'de, *f.* scab, dry scab, itch, mange (of dogs, etc.).

räu'dig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby; mangy; ein —es Schaf steckt die ganze Heerde an, *prov.* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock.

Räu'digkeit, *f.* scabbiness, manginess.

Rauf'-bold, *m.* bully, brawler; swaggerer; —**degen**, *m.* rapier; large sword; —**feder**, *f.* quill-feather, beam-feather; —**handel**, *m.* fight, scuffle; —**kunst**, *f.* + fencing; —**lust**, *f. vid.* —**sucht**; —**lustig**, *adj. vid.* —**süchtig**; —**messer**, *n.* hair-scraper (of hatmakers); —**sinn**, *m.* combativeness; —**sucht**, *f.* brawling disposition, addictedness to fighting; —**süchtig**, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome; —**wolle**, *f.* wool that is not shorn off, but plucked, glover's wool; —**zangelchen**, *n.* epilating forceps; —**zeit**, *f.* time when geese's feathers are pulled out.

Rau'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. large comb, flax-comb; 2. (for cattle) rack, grate; 3. *vid.* Raufzeit.

rau'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to pluck, pull; to strike, beat; II. *recipr.* to fight, scuffle, quarrel.

Rau'fer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. brawler, fighter, bully, hector; 2. sword.

Raufere'i', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) brawl, quarrel, fray, fight; duel.

Rau'graf, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) Raugrave (the title of some noble families on the upper Rhine, long since extinct).

rauh, *adj.* rough; *fig.* raw, inclement (of the weather); hoarse: harsh; rude, coarse, unpolished; das „Rauhe Haus," name of a celebrated orphan-school near Hamburg; ein —er Pfad, an arduous path; eine —e Stimme, a hoarse voice; *compos.* (*some compos. vid. under* rauch, *adj.*). —**bein**, *n.* blackguard; —**blätterig**, *adj. Bot. T.* scabrifolious; —**borsten**, *pl.* bristles (not sorted); —**distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* Roheisen; —**frost**, *m.* hoar-frost, rime; —**futter**, *n.* rough provender (hay, grass, straw); —**haar**, *n. vid.* —borsten; —**hobel**, *m.* rough plane; —**holz**, *n.* rough timber; —**honig**, *m.* honey with the comb to it; —**reif**, *m. vid.* —frost; —**weizen**, *m.* bearded wheat; —**zeit**, *f.* moulting time (of birds).

Rau'he, *f.* 1. moulting time of birds; 2. *vid.* Rauheit *and* Rauhigkeit.

Rau'heit, **Rau'higkeit**, *f.* roughness; hoarseness; rudeness, coarseness; ruggedness; harshness.

rau'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to make rough; *T.* to nap cloth; II. *n. and refl.* to mew (of birds).

Rau'her, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) napper, carder.

Rau'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) rocket (a plant); *compos.* —**rübe**, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut.

raum, *adj.* + 1. roomy, spacious, wide; 2. quite.

Raum, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* **Räu'me**) 1. room, space, place: hold of a ship; 2. *fig.* convenience, opportunity, occasion; der leere —, vacuum; keinen — haben, to have no room; ein enger —, a narrow compass; — geben, to give way, to comply with, allow; to indulge.

Raum'-anker, *m. N. T.* sheet-anchor; —**eiche**, *f.* solitary oak; —**gast**, *m.* (in whale fishery) the stower; —**inhalt**, *m.* amount of space; cubic contents; —**loch**, *n. T.* ventilating hole; —**meter**, *m.* cubic metre; —**nadel**, *f.* priming iron, priming wire; —**schoots**, *adv. N. T.* with a quartering wind.

Räu'meisen, *n. T.* instrument for clearing (holes, etc.).

räu'men, *v. a.* 1. to remove, clear (away); 2. to quit; to evacuate, leave; 3. to clean, clear (of); das Feld —, to quit the field, to lose the battle; aus dem Wege —, to remove; to make away with, despatch; der Wind räumt, *Sea Phr.* the wind veers aft.

Räu'men, *n.* (-**s**) **Räu'mung**, *f.* clearing, removing, cleaning, emptying.

Räu'mer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) person employed in clearing *or* cleaning; instrument for clearing *or* cleaning.

räu'mig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious.

Räu'migkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Digitized by Google

räum'lich, *adj.* + roomy; relating to *or* filling space, in space *or* extent.

Räum'lichkeit, *f.* + roominess; spaciousness; space, extent; quality of filling a certain space.

Räum'nadel, *f. T.* pin to clear the touch-hole of a gun.

Räum'te, *f. N. T.* offing, main sea; die — suchen, to stand off to sea; die — gewinnen, to claw off from a lee-shore.

Rau'mundkraut, *n.* (-es) *B.T.* golden saxifrage.

Räu'mung, *f.* cleaning, cleansing, scouring; quitting, leaving (a dwelling); evacuation (of a fortress); decampment; *compos.* —**öffnung**, *f.* man-hole.

rau'nen, *v. a.* to round, whisper; einem etwas ins Ohr —, to round, whisper into one's ear; *provinc.* to geld; *Hunt. T.* to run to and fro.

Rau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whisperer.

raun'zen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *provinc.* to entreat earnestly; to cry, weep.

Rau'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. caterpillar, canker, canker-worm, case-worm, worm; 2. a disease in the feet of cattle; *compos.* —**nei**, *n.* caterpillar's egg; —**nfliege**, *f.* the larva-fly; —**nfraß**, *m.* damage done by the caterpillars; —**ngras**, *f.* bastard cat's tail, wild canary grass; —**nhelm**, *m.* padded helmet; helmet with an ornament at the top as big as a caterpillar; —**njäger**, *m.* a kind of bug eating caterpillars; —**nnest**, *n.* nest *or* cluster of caterpillars; —**nsche(e)re**, *f.* shears (to cut branches); —**ntö(d)ter**, *m.* ichneumon fly.

Rau'pen, *pl.* 1. fun, jokes; *vid.* Possen; 2. whims, strange conceits.

rau'pen, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars.

rau'pig, *adj.* abounding in caterpillars.

'raus, *adv. fam. abbrev. vid.* heraus.

Rausch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Räu'sche) 1. drunkenness, inebriation; intoxication; 2. sudden fit; paroxysm; 3. *provinc.* quick, blazing fire; 4. cranberry tree; 5. rush, roaring; sich einen — trinken, to get drunk *or* fuddled; sich von seinem — erholen, to recover from one's drunkenness; einen völligen — haben, to be quite drunk, dead drunk; den — ausschlafen, to sleep the fumes of wine away.

Rausch'-beere, *f.* great cranberry; —**gelb**, *n.* realgar; —**gold**, *n.* tinsel; —**holz**, *n.* yellow wood; —**mittel**, *n.* intoxicating *or* narcotic remedy, intoxicating liquor; —**silber**, *n.* thin leaves of silver.

Räusch'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) slight degree of intoxication; ein — haben, to be a little tipsy.

rau'schen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar (of water); 2. to make drunk; vorbei —, to rush by, sweep by.

rau'schig, *adj.* rustling.

räu'spern, *v. a. and refl.* to hawk, hem, clear the throat.

Räu'spern, *n.* (-s) hawk, hem.

Rau'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rue (a plant); 2. square, lozenge; pane; *Mat. and H. T.* rhomb, rhomboid; (in cards) diamond; *compos.* —**nacht**, *f.* the eight of diamonds; —**nas**, *f.* ace of diamonds; —**nbalsam**, *m.*, —**nblatt**, *n.*, —**nessig**, *m.*, —**nöl**, *n.* balsam, leaf, vinegar, oil of rue; —**nkrone**, *f.* crown of rue (in some coats of arms); —**nfeld**, *n. H. T.* lozenge; —**nförmig**, *adj.* square, rhombic; *H. T.* lozenge; —**nmuskel**, *m.* rhomboides; —**nspat(h)**, *m.* rhomb-spar; —**nstein**, *m.* rhomboidal precious stone; —**nviereck**, *n.*, —**nvierung**, *f.* rhomboidal square; —**nweise**, *adv.* lozenge-wise.

rau'ten, *v. a.* (*mod.*) to cut (a precious stone) in the shape of rhomboids.

Ra'velin, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Fort. T.* ravelin.

Ra'veling, *m.* (-es) eddy.

Raven'na, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Ravenna.

Ra'vensduck, *n.* ravensduck.

Rat'gras, *n.* (-es) rye-grass.

Räʼze, Räʼzer u.s.w. } *vid.* Ratze u.s.w.

Räʼzel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) person whose eyebrows meet together.

rä'zen, *v.* I. *n. Sp. T.* to cry (said of hares); II. *a.* to provoke, irritate one, to make one angry.

Reaction', *f.* (*pl.* -en) reaction.

Reactionär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) one who opposes, resists.

Reactivität', *f.* 1. renewed activity; 2. the power of reaction.

Reagens', *n.* (*pl.* -tien) *Ch. T.* reagent; *compos.* —**glas**, —**gläschen**, *n.* reaction-glass, test-tube; —**papier**, *n.* test-paper.

reagi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to react.

Reaktion', *f. vid.* Reaction.

real', *adj.* real; *compos.* —**definition**, *f. L. T.* technical *or* real definition; —**encyklopädie**, *f. vid.* —**lexikon**; —**injurie**, *f. L. T.* real injury, outrage; —**kenntnisse**, *pl.* 1. real, essential acquirements; 2. polytechnical acquirements; —**lehrer**, *m.* master at a practical school; —**lexikon**, *n.* a dictionary of the real sciences, encyclopædia; —**philosophie**, *f.* realism, materialism; —**schule**, *f.* a school in which modern languages are taught, also the arts and sciences; —**wert(h)**, *m.* real *or* actual value; —**wörterbuch**, *n. vid.* —**lexikon**.

Real', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) real (a Spanish coin).

Real'gar, *n.* (-s) realgar.

Rea'lien, *pl.* 1. realities, real things; 2. the real sciences (in contra-distinction to classical learning).

realisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to realize; Geld —, to convert into money.

Realisi(e)'rung, **Realisation'**, } *f.* realization.

Realis'mus, *m.* realism.

Realist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Phil. T.* realist.

realis'tisch, *adj.* realistic.

Realität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) reality.

Reassecurant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) re-insurer.

Reassecuranz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) re-insurance, counter-insurance.

reassecuri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to re-insure.

Reb *of* **Re'be**, *in compos.* (*some compounds not found here will be found under* Rebe); —**acker**, *m.* field planted with vines; —**binde**, *f. vid.* Walbrebe; —**gewächs**, *n.* growth of wine; —**holz**, *n. vid.* Rebenholz; das abgeschnittene —holz, cuttings of vine; —**hügel**, *m.* hill-side vineyard; —**land**, *n.* land planted with vines; —**laus**, *f.* phylloxera; —**mann**, *m.* vine-dresser; —**recht**, *adj.* (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated; —**schoß**, *m.* shoot of vine; —**wasser**, *n. vid.* Rebensaft; —**wurm**, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.

Re'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. branch (tendril) of vine; vine; 2. *fig.* offspring, descendant (a scriptural term); die indische —, a kind of creeper; *compos.* —**nähnlich**, *adj.* vine-like, pampiniform; —**nauge**, *n.* vine-bud; —**nbaum**, *m. provinc.* willow; —**nberg**, *m.* vineyard; —**nblatt**, *n.* vine leaf; —**nbolbe**, *f.* œnanthe, aquatic filipendula, marshy parsley; —**ngang**, *m.* a walk lined with vines; —**ngott**, *m.* Bacchus; —**nhain**, *m. vid.* —**nhügel**; —**nholz**, *n.* wood of the vine; —**nhügel**, *m.* vineyard, hill covered with vines; —**nlaub**, *n.* vine-leaves; —**nmesser**, *n.* pruning-knife, vine-knife; —**npfahl**, *m.* vine-prop; —**nreich**, *adj.* rich in vine; —**nsaft**, *m.* juice running out of a vine when it is cut; * juice of grapes, wine; —**nschoß**, *m.* vine-sprig, vine-sprout; —**nsenken**, *n.* provining; —**nsenker**, *m.* layer of a vine; —**nspitze**, *f.* tendril of vines; —**nstab**, *m. Myth. T.* thyrsus; —**nstecher**, *m.* vine-weevil; —**nstock**, *m.* vine; —**nthräne**, *f.* tear of vine; —**nwasser**, *n. vid.* —**nsaft**; —**nwelle**, *f.* bundle of vine-branches; —**nwurm**, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub, the devil's gold-ring.

Rebec'ca, *f.* (-s *or* -en) Rebecca.

***Rebell'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rebel, mutineer.

***rebelli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to rebel, mutiny.

***Rebellion'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rebellion, mutiny, insurrection.

***rebel'lisch**, *adj.* rebellious, mutinous.

Reb'huhn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) 1. partridge; 2. partridge shell; das weiße —, white partridge; das rot(h)e —, red-legged partridge; Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring partridges; *compos.* —**schnepfe**, *f.* partridge-snipe; —**stein**, *m.* a kind of stone marked like the breast of a partridge.

Reb'hühner-beize, *f.* partridge-shooting; —**fänger**, *m.* tunneller; —**garn**, —**netz**, *n.* tunnel; —**hund**, *m.* setter; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* the parietary; —**mörser**, *m.* kind of mortar; —**zeit**, *f.* season for young partridges.

***Re'bus**, *m.* rebus.

***rebutant'**, *adj.* repulsive, rebutting.

***rebuti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rebut.

***Recadenz'**, *f. vid.* Rückfall, Rückkehr.

***recanti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* Zurücknehmen, Zurückrufen.

***Recapitulation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recapitulation.

***recapituli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recapitulate.

***Recensent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) critic, reviewer.

***recensi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to criticise, review.

***Recension'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) criticism, review.

***Recepis'se**, *n.* (*pl.* —) receipt, acquittance.

***Recept'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) receipt, prescription.

***Reception'**, *f.* reception.

***Receptivität'**, *f.* receptivity.

***Rectur'**, *f.* 1. the act of receiving, receipt; 2. art of writing prescriptions.

***Recess'**, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. dissolution (of an assembly); 2. treaty, compact, agreement; 3. *L. T.* verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; 4. *M. E.* non-payment of a debt, arrears; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* ledger where the accounts of a mine are kept; —**schreiber**, *m.* comptroller of mines; a clerk that books down the debts *or* arrears; —**schuld**, *f.* the accountable debt of a mine.

***recessi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to make an agreement, compact, compromise.

***Rechang'e**, *f. vid.* Ricambio.

Rech'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* mezereon, German olive-spurge, spurge-laurel, wild currant-shrub.

Re'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rake; 2. clothes-rail; 3. grate (in a pond); 4.

Digitized by Google

ward (in a clock); *compos.* —bohrer, *m.* gimlet; —stiel, —zahn, *m.* handle, tooth of a rake, etc.

re'chen, *v. a. and n.* to rake.

Re'chen *of* Rech'nen, *in compos.* —amt, *n. vid.* —kammer; —aufgabe, *f.* problem in arithmetic; —bank, *f.*, —brett, *n.* counting board; blackboard; tally; —buch, *n.* ciphering-book; —exempel, *n. vid.* —aufgabe; —fehler, *m.* mistake in an account, fault in ciphering, calculatory error; —griffel, *m.* slate pencil; —haut, *f.* + parchment; —ertrt(h)um, *m. vid.* —fehler; —kammer, *f.* audit-office; —knecht, *m.* a contrivance by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; —kunst, *f.* arithmetic; —künstler, *m.* arithmetician; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of arithmetic; —maschine, *f. vid.* —knecht; —meister, *m.* arithmetician, accountant; *provinc.* president of the chamber of accounts; —pfennig, *m.* counter; —schule, *f.* ciphering school; —schüler, *m.* pupil in arithmetic; —stab, *m.*, —stäbchen, *n.* small stick which has the multiplication table on it, used for reckoning; —stift, *m. vid.* —griffel; —stunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic; —tafel, *f.* 1. slate; 2. counting board; 3. multiplication table; —tisch, *m.* counter; —unterricht, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.

Re'chenschaft, *f.* account; zur — fordern *or* ziehen, to call to account; — geben *or* — ablegen, to give an account, to account for; *compos.* —s-pflichtig, *adj.* responsible, accountable.

***Recher'che**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) research,
***Recher'ge**, } investigation.

Rech'gras, *n.* quitch grass.

Rech'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) perch (a fish).

rech'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to reckon, count, calculate; to cipher; 2. to esteem; 3. to rank, class (with zu), zusammen —, to compute, sum up; auf etwas —, to count, depend upon; unter etwas —, to reckon among, rank among; mit dazu gerechnet, included in the sum, inclusive of; die Geschenke nicht dazu gerechnet, exclusive of presents; — Sie mich nicht unter jene Leute, do not rank me among those people; für nichts —, to make no account of; mit einem —, to account, settle accounts with one.

Rech'nen, *n.* (-s) ciphering, counting, reckoning, calculating.

Rech'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reckoner, arithmetician, cipherer, calculator, accountant, computer.

Rech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. calculation; account, reckoning, score; 2. *M. E.* bill, credit; 3. ciphering, arithmetic; 4. *fig.* opinion, calculation, supposition; eine offene, laufende —, an account current; eine — führen, to keep an account; auf — stellen, in — bringen, to put to account; eine — schließen, to balance an account; —en abschließen, to settle accounts; sich auf etwas — machen, to count, depend *or* rely upon something; seine — bei etwas finden, to find one's account in a thing; Handel auf eigene —, trade on one's own account; ein Strich durch die —, disappointment; einem einen Strich durch die — machen, to thwart, frustrate one's designs; die — ohne den Wirt(h) machen, *prov.* to reckon without one's host; *compos.* —abhörer, *m. vid.* —abnehmer; —abhörung, *f.* auditing of accounts; —ablage, —ablegung, *f.* rendering of accounts; —abnahme, *f. vid.* —abhörung; —abnehmer, *m.* auditor; —abschluß, *m.* closing balance of account; —amt, *n. vid.* —kammer; —art, *f.* method of calculating; one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; —artikel, *m. M. E.* head; post, item; —aufseher, *m. vid.* —abnehmer; —auszug, *m.* abstract of one's account; account-current; —beamte, *m.* officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted; —berichtigung, *f.* correction of an account; —buch, *n.* account book; —fehler, *m.* miscalculation, mistake; —führer, *m.* bookkeeper; accountant; keeper of accounts; —führung, *f.* book-keeping; —geld, *n.* money of account, imaginary money; —jahr, *n.* fiscal year; —kammer, *f.* chamber of accounts; —liste, *f.* statement of accounts; —methode, *f. vid.* —art; —münze, *f.* imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling); —posten, *m. vid.* —artikel; —probe, *f.* proof of a calculation; —prüfer, *m. vid.* —untersucher; —prüfung, *f.* proving, checking of accounts; —rat(h), *m.* board of accounts, member of such a board; —rest, *m.* balance, remainder, residue; —revisor, *m.* (comptroller) auditor; —sache, *f.* matter of account; —species, *f.* die vier —species, the four first rules of arithmetic; —stafel, *f. N. T.* Gunter's scale, Gunter; —untersucher, *m.* comptroller, auditor; —verständiger, *m.* expert accountant; —wesen, *n* business of accounts, concern of receipts and expenditure.

recht, *adj.* 1. right; straight, just; 2. true, real, genuine; legitimate; 3. correct; accurate; 4. in right state, in right condition; well; 5. proper, fitting, suitable, convenient; agreeable; 6. greatly, remarkably, very; die —e Hand, the right hand; —er Hand, on the right hand (side); ein —er Winkel, a right angle; meine —e Schwester, my full sister; sein —er Name, his real name; zur —en Zeit, in due time; der —e Erbe, the right true, lawful heir; —e Kinder, legitimate children; er ist ein —er Narr, he is a fool with a witness; Sie sind der —e, den ich suche, you are the very man I look for; er ist der —e Mann dazu, he is the proper person for it; in alle Sättel —, *prov.* of all weathers; das ist —, that is right; — thun, to do right; meine Uhr geht nicht —, my watch is not right; diese Schuhe sind mir —, these shoes fit me; *vulg.* mir ist nicht —, I am not well; mir ist alles —, I am content with everything; man kann ihm nichts — machen, nothing will satisfy him; wo mir — ist, if I am not mistaken; Sie kommen eben —, you come in the very nick of time; — so! well! well! right! Sie greifen die Sache nicht — an, you do not go the right way to work; Sie verstehen mich nicht —, you mistake my meaning; er ist nicht — gescheidt, he is not in his right senses; — rat(h)en, to guess right, true; ihm ist — geschehen, he is rightly served; der ist — bezahlt worden, he has been rightly served, deservedly paid; ich bin — froh darüber, I am very glad of it; das heißt — aufgeschnitten, that is downright bragging; ein — ehrlicher Mann, a downright honest man; zu — bringen, to set in order; einen zu bringen, to set one up again; sich zu — finden, to find one's way; zu — helfen, to set right; ich kann nicht damit zu — kommen, I cannot get on with it, I cannot bring it about; in seinem Gewerbe zu — kommen, to thrive in one's trade; zu — legen, setzen, stellen, to set *or* place in order, to settle; einem den Kopf zu — setzen, to set one right; zu — machen, to dress, prepare, accommodate; zu — weisen, to show the right way; to set to rights, to advise.

Recht, *in compos. of* recht, *adj.* (*compos. of* Recht, *subst. vid. below*); —eck, *n. G. T.* rectangle, parallelogram; —eckig, *adj.* rectangular; —fuchs, *m.* roan horse, true sorrel-horse; —gläubig, *adj.* orthodox; —gläubige, *m. and f.* orthodox; —gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy; —läufig, *adj. Ast. T.* moving in the right *or* ordinary direction (*i. e.* from east to west); —lehrig, *adj.* orthodox; —linig, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilineal; —schaffen, I. *adj.* just, righteous; honest; upright; right; II. *adv.* honestly, righteously; rightly; *vulg.* very; —schaffenheit, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness; integrity; righteousness; —schreibung, *f.* orthography; —seitig, *adj.* 1. on the right side; 2. *vid.* —linig; —sprechung, *f.* right *or* correct pronunciation, orthoëpy; —thun, *n.* acting righteously, honestly; —winkelig, *adj.* rectangular; —winkeligkeit, *f.* the state of being rectangular; —zeitig, *adj.* seasonable, timely; —zeitigkeit, *f.* the being *or* happening at the right time.

Recht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. right; 2. justice; 3. law; 4. just claim; just due; 5. privilege, immunity; 6. system of laws, science of laws; 7. administration of justice, proceeding by law; 8. judicial sentence; 9. tax, duty; 10 + court of justice; — haben, to be (in the) right; — behalten, to be right; to carry the point, gain; einem — geben, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; Gewalt geht vor (für) —, might is above right; das — verdrehen, to expound and administer the laws wrongly, pervert the laws; von —s wegen, by right; justly, strictly; if justice were attended to; die —e studi(e)ren, to study the law; ein Doctor der —e, a doctor of law; — sprechen, to pronounce sentence; das geschriebene —, statute law; das gemeine —, common law; das bürgerliche —, civil law; das canonische —, canon law; das — der Natur, law of nature; das — der Repressalien, law of marque, of reprisals.

Recht, *subst. in compos.* —fertig, *adj.* + just, right, righteous; —fertigen, *v. a. and refl. insepar.* to justify; to vindicate; to clear; —fertiger, *m.* justifier, vindicator; —fertigung, *f.* justification, vindication; —fertigungsgrund, *m.* ground of justification; —haber, *m.*, —haberin(n), *f.* a person always maintaining to be in the right, dogmatical person, disputant; —haberei, *f.* stubbornness of opinion, positiveness, dogmaticalness; —haberisch, *adj.* dogmatical, positive; —liebend, *adj.* loving right and justice, righteous, just; —los, *adj.* 1. unjust; 2. illegal, contrary to law; 3. beyond the pale of the laws; —losigkeit, *f.* illegality; the being beyond the pale of the law; —mäßig, *adj.* legal, lawful; legitimate; —mäßigkeit, *f.* legitimacy, lawfulness, legality; —sucher, *m.* plaintiff.

Rech'te, *f. ellipt. for* rechte Hand, right hand; mit erhobener —n, with uplifted right hand.

Digitized by Google

rech'ten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to be at law, litigate; 2. to dispute, argue, reason; 3. to remonstrate; expostulate.

Rech'ten, *n.* etwas — lernen, wissen, können u.s.w., to learn, know a great deal, much, many things.

recht'fertigen, *v. a. vid. under compos. of* Recht, *s.*

Recht'fertigung, *f. vid. under compos. of* Recht, *s.*

Syn. Rechtfertigung, Entschuldigung, Schutrede, Bert(h)eidigung, Verantwortung, Schutschrift. When we try to prove that we have not done something bad of which we are accused, or that what we have done is not bad, we undertake our Rechtfertigung. When, however, we grant that we have done it, and that it is wrong, we can only adduce reasons to diminish our culpability, and these serve as our Entschuldigung. A Schutrede can do both. Maternal tenderness entschuldigt a mother's indulgence for the rudeness of her children, but does not rechtfertigen it. When a Schutrede contains merely an Entschuldigung, it is still distinguished from the latter by its presupposing an accusation, which Entschuldigung does not. A Bert(h)eidigung may either take place with arms, where one is forcibly attacked, or it may be only verbal against reproaches *or* accusations. A Schutschrift is a written Schutrede. Verantwortung differs from Bert(h)eidigung as relating only to an accusation of unjust actions, and secondly, that we can verantworten only our own actions, but we can vertheidigen those of another. Verantwortung is distinguished from Schutrede in this, that by the latter we also bert(h)eidigen another against an accusation, but by a Verantwortung only ourselves.

recht'lich, *adj.* 1. righteous; just; 2. upright, honest, creditable; 3. lawful, judicial.

Recht'lichkeit, *f.* rectitude, honesty.

rechts, *adv.* at *or* to the right hand; *vid.* Rechtes; *compos.* —her, *adv.* on the right side, hither; —hin, *adv.* along on the right hand; —um, *adv.* to the right about; —schnecke, *f.* a shell which is wound from the left to the right.

Rechts, *gen. of* das Recht, *in compos.* —abtretung, *f.* cession, transfer of a (the) right; —amt, *n.* judicial office, court of judicature; —angelegenheit, *f.* matter of law; —anhängig, *adj.* pending at law; —anspruch, *m.* legitimate *or* just claim, title; einen —anspruch beweisen, to clear a title; —ausdruck, *m.* law-term, legal expression; —ausführung, *f.* legal deduction; —beflissene(r), *m.* student at law, law-student; —befugniß, *f.* competence; —behelf, *m.* benefit of the law; —behörde, *f.* court of justice *or* judicature, law-court; —beistand, *m.* legal assistance; assistant; —belehrung, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters; —berat(h)er, —betreute, *m.* legal adviser, counsel, counsellor (at law); —beraubung, *f.* deprivation of one's right; —bestand, *m.* authenticity, validity, strength *or* legal force; —beständig, I. *adj.* legal, valid, authentic, judicial; II. *adv.* validly, etc., in due form; —beständigkeit, *f.* authenticity, validity, legality; —beweis, *m. vid.* —ausführung; —consulent, *m.* lawyer, counsellor; —dreher, *m.* caviller, pettifogger, chicaner; prevaricator; —dreherei, *f.* cavilling, pettifoggery, pettifogging, chicanery; prevarication; —einwand, *m.* traverse; einen —einwand vorbringen gegen u.s.w., to traverse (an indictment, etc.); —entziehung, *f.* legal incapacity; —erfahren, *adj. vid.* —gelehrt; —fall, *m.* case in law; —formen, *f. pl.* forms of law; nicht den —formen gemäß, injudicial; —frage, *f.* law-question; —gang, *m.* course of law, legal procedure, practice of the court, proceedings; —gebäude, *n.* body of laws, code; —gefühl, *n.* judicial sense; —gelehrsamkeit, —gelehrtheit, *f.* jurisprudence, (science of the) law; zur —gelehrsamkeit gehörig, jurisprudential; —gelehrt, *adj.* understanding law, versed in jurisprudence, in the laws, jurisprudent; ein —gelehrte(r), a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist; —gemäß, *adj. and adv.* according to law; —geschäfte, *n. pl.* legal affairs; —gewohnheit, *f.* legal custom; —gleichheit, *f.* equality before the law; —grund, *m.* legal argument *or* ground, plea; —grundsatz, *m.* principle of law; —gültig, *adj.* legal, valid, good in law; —gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality; —gutachten, *n.* legal opinion; —handel, *m.* action, law-suit, process, cause, plea; —hängig, *adj. vid.* —anhängig; —hülfe, *f.* legal aid, relief; —kenntniß, *f.* the knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence; —kniff, *m.* (legal) artifice, shift, turn, cavil, chicane; —kniffe gebrauchen, to chicane; —kosten, *s. pl.* costs of a (law) suit; —kraft, *f.* power of the law; —kräftig, *adj.* legal, valid; —kräftigkeit, *f.* legality, validity; —kräftigen, *v. a.* to legalize, to render valid (in law); —kunde, *f. vid.* —gelehrsamkeit; —lehre, *f.* 1. *vid.* —gelehrsamkeit; 2. legal doctrine; —lehrer, *m.* legist, teacher of the law, professor of laws; —mittel, *n.* legal means *or* remedy; —pflege, *f.* administration of justice; —pflicht, *f.* duty under the law; —punkt, *m.* point of law; —regel, *f.* rule of law; —sache, *f. vid.* —handel; —sachen, *pl.* matters of law; in —sachen, in matters of law; —satz, *m.* maxim in law, legal axiom; —schlinge, *f.* snare spread by the law; —schluß, *m.* judgment, decree of a law-court; —schutz, *m.* protection of the law; —sprache, *f.* language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language; —sprecher, *m.* magistrate, judge; —spruch, *m.* verdict, sentence; —staat, *m.* constitutional state; —stand, *m.*, —statt, *f.* jurisdiction; —ständig, *adj.* subject to a certain jurisdiction; —streit, *m.* 1. (law-)suit; einen —streit mit einem anfangen, sich mit u.s.w. in einen —streit einlassen, to bring a law-suit (to enter an action) against; 2. controversy on a point of law; —stuhl, *m.* court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal; —titel, *m.* title; ein scheinbarer —titel, a colourable title; —ungültig, *adj.* illegal, invalid, void, null; —ungültigkeit, *f.* invalidity, illegality; —urkunde, *f.* legal paper; —verbindlichkeit, *f.* legal obligation; —verdreher, —verkehrer, *m.* a racker of laws; *vid.* —dreher; —verdrehung, —verkehrung, *f. vid.* —dreherei; —verfahren, *n.* (judicial) proceedings, judicial process; ein peinliches —verfahren, a criminal prosecution; —verfassung, *f.* law, laws; —verhandlung, *f.* proceeding; —verletzung, *f.* infraction of the law; —verständig, *vid.* —kundig; —verwalter, *m.* administrator of justice; —verweigerung, *f.* denial of justice; —weg, *m.* course of the law; —widrig, *adj. and adv.* contrary to law, illegal, against the law; —widrigkeit, *f.* contrariety to law, illegality; —wissenschaft, *f.* science of the law, jurisprudence; —wohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law; die —wohlthat der Kleriset, benefit of clergy; —wort, *n.* law-term, law-word; —zustand, *m.* state *or* authority of the law; —zuständigkeit, *f.* legal competence; —zwang, *m.* compulsion by law, legal constraint.

recht'sam, *adj. vid.* rechtmäßig.

recht'schaffen, } *vid. under com-*
Recht'schaffenheit, } *pos. of* recht, *adj.*

rechts'kräftigen, *v. a.* to render valid in law, legalize.

***Recediv'**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* relapse, recidivation.

***Recipiend'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is a candidate for admission, recipiendary.

***Recipient'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* recipient, receiving vessel, receiver.

***recipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to receive, admit.

***Reciprocität'**, *f.* reciprocity.

***reciprok'**, *adj.* reciprocal.

***Recitation'**, *f.* recitation.

***Recitativ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* recitative; *compos.* —zug, *m.* recitative stop (in organs).

***reciti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recite; *vid.* hersagen.

Reck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gym. T.* horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises; *provinc.* scaffold, wooden horse.

Reck'-bank, *f.* rack; —holder, *m.* juniper-tree; common elder; —seil, *n.* cord for stretching; —stange, *f.* rack-bar; —zeug, *n.* implements for stretching, racking.

Reck'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) giant; hero.

Reck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stretching, racking; 2. stretcher, instrument for stretching; 3. *N. T.* cross-piece to support the small arms; 4. *provinc.* inclosure consisting of osiers.

reck'en, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, extend, strain; 2. to rack; set upon the rack; den Kopf in die Höhe —, to lift up the head; die Ohren —, to prick up one's ears, to listen.

reck'enhaft, *adj.* gigantic, colossal, heroic.

***Reclam'**, *n. N. T.* claim; *compos.* —kosten, *pl.* reclaim-charges.

***Reclamant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) claimant.

***Reclamation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reclaiming.

***reclami(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to claim, reclaim, solicit restitution.

***Recognition'**, *f.* recognition; die — eines Inculpaten durch die Zeugen, the recognition of a prisoner by the witnesses.

***recognosci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.

***Recognosci(e)r'ritt**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the reconnoitring of cavalry.

***Recognosci(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconnoitring.

***Recollec'te**, *m.* (*pl.* -n) } a Recollect,
***Recollec'tenmönch**, *m.* } Franciscan monk.

***Recommendation'**, *f.* recommendation.

***recommendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recommend.

***recompensi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* entschädigen, vergelten, belohnen.

***recomponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recompose.

***Recomposition'**, *f.* recomposition.

***Reconnaissance'**, *f.* 1. recognition; 2. gratitude.

***Reconstitution'**, *f.* restoration, reconstitution.

***Reconstruction'**, *f.* reconstruction.

***reconstrui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reconstruct, construct anew.

***Reconvalescent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) convalescent.

Digitized by Google

*Reconvalescenz', f. convalescence.
*reconvalesci(e)'ren, v. n. to be convalescent.
*Reconvenient', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. recriminator, counter-complainant.
*reconveni(e)'ren, v. n. L. T. to recriminate, to bring in a counter-action.
*Reconvention', f. L. T. reconvention, recrimination.
*Recreation', f. recreation, vid. Erholung, Belustigung.
*recreativ', adj. and adv. recreative.
*Recreditiv', n. (-es; pl. -e) letters of recall.
*recrei(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to recreate, create anew; 2. to divert, recreate.
*Recrut', m. (-en; pl. -en) recruit; compos. —enaushebung, f. levy of recruits, conscription.
*recruti(e)'ren, v. a. to recruit.
*Recruti(e)'rung, f. (pl. -en) recruiting; compos. —ßpferde, pl. new horses to remount the troopers.
*Rectification', f. Ch. T. rectification.
*rectifici(e)'ren, v. a. Ch. T. to rectify.
*Rec'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) rector (the highest academical dignity); — eines Collegiums, principal of a college; compos. —amt, n., —ſtelle, —würde, f. head-mastership; rectorship.
*Rectorat', n. (-s) rectorship.
*recurri(e)'ren, v. n. to appeal; to take a recourse to.
*Recurs', m. L. T. remedy, vid. Regreß.
*Redacteur', m. (-s; pl. -e) editor of a newspaper or journal, reviewer.
*Redaction', f. (pl. -en) superintendence of the edition of a public paper; compos. —ßbüreau, n. editorial office.
*redactionell', adj. editorial.
Red'art, f. (pl. -en) 1. mode of speaking, manner of expression; 2. dialect.
*red'dern, v. a. N. T. to dress the sails.
Re'de, f. (pl. -n) 1. speech, language; 2. speech, harangue, oration; discourse; 3. account, responsibility; 4. provinc. rumour, report; die gebundene —, poetry, verse; die ungebundene —, prose; eine verblümte —, a figurative speech; gute —n, proper, appropriate words; anzügliche —n, abusive language; gotteslästerliche —n, profanation; einem — stehen, to answer one; to account; — und Antwort geben, to answer; to give account; die — fiel darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; die in — stehende Sache, the point, subject in question; einem in die — fallen, to interrupt one; davon ist die — nicht, that is not the question; es gab so die —, the discourse turned upon . . .; es ist der — nicht wert(h), it is not worth speaking of; vergessen Sie Ihre — nicht, do not forget what you were going to say; die — geht, there is a talk, it is reported, they say; in die — kommen, to become the public talk; zur — setzen, stellen, to take to task, call to account; er achtete nicht auf meine —, he did not mind my words; eine geistliche —, a sermon; eine — halten, to make a speech, to harangue, to deliver an oration; compos. —accent, m. oratorical accent; —art, f. vid. Redart; —bild, n. figure of speech, trope; —blumen, f. pl. flowers of rhetoric; —fertig, adj. ready at repartee; —figur, f. vid. —bild; —flut, m. profuse flow of words; —form, f. 1. form or mode of expression, turn of a phrase; 2. mood; —freiheit, f. freedom of speech; —fügung, f. construction of sentences; —gabe, f. gift of speech-making; —gesang, m. vid. —sang; —kampf, m. debate, dispute; —kunst, f. oratory; rhetoric; die schönen —künste, belles-lettres; —künstler, m. rhetorician; —kürze, f. laconism, laconicism; —lehre, f. rhetoric; —lust, f. desire to talk; —lustig, adj. fond of talking; —mächtig, adj. powerful as a speaker; —maß, n. number; —prunk, m. vid. —schwung; —sang, m. recitative; —satz, m. sentence; —scheu, adj. shy of speaking, silent; mealy-mouthed; —schlacht, f. war of words; —schluß, m. peroration; —schmuck, —schwulst, m. bombast, fustian; —schwung, m. flight, soaring (of expression); —t(h)eil, m. part of speech; —t(h)eilchen, n. particle; —ton, m. rhetorical accent; —übung, f. exercise in speaking; —verbindung, f. context; —verein, m. debating society; —weise, f. vid. —art and —form; —wendung, f. turn of a phrase; —wut(h), f. vid. —sucht; —zeichen, n. stop.
re'den, v. a. and n. (h.) to speak; to talk; to discourse; deutsch, englisch —, to speak German, English; für einen —, einem das Wort —, to speak in one's behalf; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he hears no reason; laßt die Leute —, never mind people's talk; man redet stark davon, it is much talked of; nach dem Munde —, to flatter (humour) one; in den Tag hinein —, to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately; in den Wind —, to speak in vain, to no purpose; öffentlich —, to harangue.
Syn. reden, sprechen, sagen. Sprechen is merely to utter the sounds which the words in any language require; reden, to express by words its sense; sagen relates to what is uttered, whether it be the mere sounds or the subject of discourse. Parrots and some other birds may be said to sprechen; but it would be absurd to say that a parrot had geredet a long time. Sagen is more immediately related with "to tell, to explain," as, tell me (sagen Sie mir) where he lives (not reden Sie, or sprechen Sie mir). It is, however, the same thing whether we say sagen, reden, or sprechen Sie mir nicht davon, do not speak to me about it.
Re'den, n. (-s) speaking, talking; einem das — verbieten, to forbid one to speak (stop his mouth); viel —s von etwas machen, to talk much about a thing.
re'dend, adj. speaking, expressive; —e Künste, art of oral representation (as opposed to the plastic arts); ein —es Wappen, coat of arms expressive of the name of him that bears it.
Re'densart, f. (pl. -en) 1. phrase, expression, term; 2. fig. empty words, form.
Rederei', f. vulg. vid. Gerede.
*redhibi(e)'ren, v. a. to give or take back, to restore.
*Redhibition', f. L. T. redhibition.
*redhibitorisch, adj. and adv. L. T. redhibitory.
Redieß', m. vid. Radieß.
redigi(e)'ren, v. a. to edit a newspaper or journal.
*Redintegration', f. redintegration.
*redintegri(e)'ren, v. a. to redintegrate.
Red'lich, adj. 1. honest, fair, candid; just; blameless; 2. + legitimate; reasonable, prudent; sich — wehren, to defend one's self bravely.
Red'lichkeit, f. honesty, candidness, candour, probity.
Red'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) orator, public speaker; preacher; compos. —bühne, f. tribune (chair), pulpit, rostrum; —gabe, f. gift of eloquence; —gebärde, —geberde, f. oratorical gesture or action; —kunst, f. rhetorical art, eloquence; —schlacht, f. rhetorical combat; —stuhl, m. pulpit, chair; —talent, n. vid. —gabe; —ton, m. oratorical or declamatory tone.
Rednerei', f. cont. rhetorical expression or delivery.
red'nerisch, adj. rhetorical, oratorical.
*redoubli(e)'ren, v. a. to redouble.
*redouta'bel, adj. vid. fürchterlich, schrecklich.
*Redou'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. Fort. T. redoubt; 2. masked ball, masquerade.
*redouti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. fürchten, scheuen.
*redreßi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to redress; 2. to replace.
red'sam, adj. vid. redselig.
red'selig, adj. talkative, loquacious.
Red'seligkeit, f. talkativeness, loquacity.
*reduci'bel, } adj's, reducible.
*reduci(e)'bar, }
*reduci(e)'ren, v. a. to reduce.
*Reduci(e)'rung, } f. (pl. -en) reduction.
*Reduction', }
*Reductions'-karte, f. Mercator's chart; —quadrant, m. sinical quadrant; —quadrat, n. N. T. reduction-quadrate (a kind of log); —tabelle, f. table of reduction, comparative table of moneys, measures and weights; —zirkel, m. proportional compasses.
*Redundanz', f. redundance.
*redundi(e)'ren, v. n. to overflow, be redundant.
*Reduplication', f. reduplication.
*reduplicativ', adj. and adv. reduplicative.
*reduplici(e)'ren, v. a. to redouble, to repeat (a letter or syllable).
*reduzi'bel, adj. u.s.w. vid. reducibel u.s.w.
ree, N. T. 1. int. about ship! 2. f. vid. Raa.
Ree'de, f. (pl. -n) N. T. road, roadstead; auf der — liegen, to lie in the roads; ein Schiff auf der —, roader; eine offene —, an open road; compos. —los, adj. N. T. disabled; ein —loses Schiff, a disabled ship; ein Schiff —los machen, to disable a ship.
ree'den, v. a. to fit out (ships).
Ree'der, m. (-s; pl. —) freighter; owner of a ship.
Rederei', f. (pl. -en) 1. the equipment or fitting out of a merchantman; 2. company of ship-owners.
Ree'dung, f. the rigging of a vessel.
Reef, n. (-es; pl. -e) N. T's, reef; compos. —band, n. reef line; —talje, f. reef-tackle.
ree'fen, v. a. N. T. to take in a reef.
*reell', adj. real, sure, loyal; ein —er Mann, a sure man, one who is to be depended upon; —e Kenntnisse, real knowledge or acquirements.
*Reellität', f. reality, loyalty.
Reep, n. (-es; pl. -en) N. T. rope; compos. —schläger, m. rope-maker, roper.
Ree'per, m. vid. Reepschläger.
*Refac'tie, f. (pl. -n) M. E. abatement, breakage, tret.
*Refecto'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) refectory (in convents).

Digitized by Google

*Referat', n. (-s; pl. -e) 1. exposition, report; in das — nehmen, to report; 2. province, cognizance; das gehört nicht in mein —, that is not in my province.

*Referendar', } m. (-es; pl. -e
*Referenda'rius, } and -rien) referendary (young lawyer [barrister] practising without emolument at some court).

*Referendariat', n. (-es; pl. -e) office of a referendary.

*Referen'dum, n. matter to be referred.

*Referent', m. (-en; pl. -en) reporter.

*Referenz', f. reference.

*referi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. 1. to relate, communicate, report; 2. to sum up, to give a summing up (L. T.).

Reff, n. (-es; pl. -e) dorser, dosser; N. T. vid. Reef and Riff; compos. —band, n. strap; —stöcke, pl. the branches of a dosser; —träger, m. hawker, peddler.

Ref'fellraut, n. T. glazed gunpowder.

*reflecti'bel, adj. Phys. T. reflectible, reflexible.

*Reflectibilität', f. reflectibility, reflexibility.

*reflecti(e)'ren, v n. (h.) to reflect.

*Reflec'tor, m. reflector.

*Reflex', m. (-es; pl. -e) reflection; Med. T. reflex; compos. —bewegung, f. reflex movement; —erscheinung, f. reflex phenomenon.

*reflexi'bel, adj. reflexible.

*Reflexibilität', f. reflexibility.

*Reflexion', f. (pl. -en) reflection; compos. —ebene, f. Opt. T. plane of reflection; —fläche, f. plane or surface of reflection; —gesetz, n. law of reflection; —linie, f. line of reflection; —perpendikel, m. the cathetus of reflection; —punkt, m. point of incidence or of reflection; —strahl, m. reflect ray; —straße, f. way of reflection; —teleskop, n. reflecting telescope; —thätigkeit, f. reflex activity; —vermögen, n. the faculty or gift of reflection; —winkel, m. Opt. T. angle of reflection.

*reflexiv', adj. T. reflexive; compos. —pronomen, n. reflexive pronoun.

*Reform', f. (pl. -en) reform.

*Reformation', f. (pl. -en) reformation.

*Reforma'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) reformer.

*reformato'risch, adj. reformatory.

*Reformato'rium, n. reformatory.

*Refor'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) reformer.

*reformi(e)'ren, v. a. to reform.

*reformi(e)rt', adj. reformed.

*Reformi(e)r'te, m. (-n; pl. -n) reformist, Calvinist.

*Reformist', m. reformer, adherent of the reform party.

*Refractär', m. (-s; pl. -s) Mil. T. a refractory conscript.

*Refraction', f. Opt. T. refraction; compos. —fehler, m. error of refraction (in the eye); —fernrohr, m. vid. —teleskop; —gesetz, n. law of refraction; —teleskop, n. refracting telescope; —winkel, m. angle of refraction.

*refractiv', adj. refractive.

*Refrac'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) Opt. T. refractor.

*Refrain', m. (-s; pl. -s) burden of a song, refrain.

*refrangi'bel, adj. refrangible.

*Refrangibilität', f. refrangibility.

*Refrigeran'tia, pl. refrigerants.

*Refrigeration', f. refrigeration.

*Refrigera'tor, m. refrigerator.

*refrigeri(e)'ren, v. a. to refrigerate.

*Refugié', m. (-s; pl. -s) refugee.

*refundi(e)'ren, v. a. to refund.

*refuti(e)'ren, v. a. to refuse.

*Refutation', f. refutation.

*refuti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. widerlegen.

*regal', adj. in compos. regal, royal; compos. —folio, n. royal folio; —papier, n. paper royal.

*Regal', n. (-s; pl. -e) 1. T. register of an organ, regal; 2. shelves; Typ. T. stand.

*Rega'lie, n. (pl. -lien) regal, royal prerogative, royal due.

*regali(e)'ren, v. a. to regale, treat, entertain.

*Regat'ta, f. regatta.

re'ge, adj. moving, stirring; movable, active, industrious, stirred up, lively; — machen, to stir up, raise, move, quicken; — werden, to be stirred up, to rise; wieder — werden, to revive.

Re'ge, f. (pl. -n) 1. movement, motion; 2. instrument for stirring, agitator; 3. Sp. T. perch, pole in an eyrie to catch birds with a net.

Re'gel, f. (pl. -n) 1. rule, precept, axiom, principle; 2. provinc. instrument for drawing lines, ruler; in der —, generally; commonly; — de tri, rule of proportion, rule of three; compos. —buch, n. book of rules; —los, adj. wanting rules, anomalous (irregular); by no rule; —losigkeit, f. the being without rules, irregularity; disorderliness; —mäßig, adj. regular; —mäßigkeit, f. regularity; —priester, m. regular monk; —recht, adj. conformable to rule, correct; regular; —schmied, m. cont. rule-maker; —widrig, adj. contrary to rule; —widrigkeit, f. the being contrary to rule; —zwang, m. constraint of rules.

Re'geling, f. (pl. -en) N. T's, rough tree-rails; —en des Gallions, rails on the head; compos. —stützen, pl. crotches for the netting.

re'geln, v. a. to regulate, order.

Re'gelung, f. regulation.

re'gen, v. a. and refl. 1. to stir, move, excite; to be active, moving; 2. to rise, to be roused; to mention; die oben geregte Sache, the above-mentioned affair; er kann sich weder — noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf sich nicht —, he is not allowed (dares not) stir (budge); es regt sich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring.

Syn. regen, bewegen, rühren. Bewegen, in general, is to change the place of anything; the body bewegt sich through a greater or smaller space. Sich regen, is the beginning of motion, or its first element, and, therefore, indicates every little movement. Rühren is merely an intensitive of regen. Figuratively, rühren means to excite in any one the emotion of pleasing pain; but we can also bewegen one to a violent emotion or anger. An edifying sermon should rühren and bewegen the auditors.

Re'gen, m. (-s) rain; fig. shower; ein anhaltender —, a constant rain; auf — folgt Sonnenschein, prov. after rain comes sunshine; aus dem — in die Traufe kommen, prov. to fall out of the frying pan into the fire; compos. —bach, m. torrent; —bogen, m. rainbow; —bogenfarben, pl. colours of the rainbow; —bogenfarbig, adj. having the colours of the rainbow; —bogenfisch, m. rainbow fish; —bogenhaut, f. A. T. iris; —bach, n. eaves; —dicht, adj. rainproof, waterproof; —fall, m. rainfall; —fang, m., —faß, n. barrel for rain-water; —feuer, n. T. fiery rain; —galle, f. imperfect rainbow; —gestirn, n. the Pleiads; —gewölk, n. rain-cloud; —guß, m. sudden and violent shower of rain; —hut, m. waterproof hat; —jahr, n. rainy year; —kappe, f. rain-cap, capuchin; —kleid, n. dress against rain; —katze, f. yellow thrush; —loch, n. spout of a gutter; fig. quarter from which rain comes; —luft, f. pluvial air; —mantel, m. rain-cloak; —maß, n., —messer, m. rain gauge, hydrometer; —menge, f. amount of rain; —monat, m. rainy month; —nacht, f. rainy night; —pfeifer, m. plover; —rinne, f. gutter; —rock, m. waterproof coat; —schauer, m. and n. shower; —schirm, m. umbrella; —schirmbaum, m. bay-tree; —schirmförmig, adj. B. T. umbelliferous; —schirmgestell, n. umbrella-frame; —schnecke, f. slug-snail, dew-snail; —schnepfe, f. pond-snipe, great plover; —sterne, pl. the Hyades; —strich, m. rains (between the fourth and tenth degrees of the northern latitude); —strom, m. torrent; —tag, m. rainy day; —tropfen, m. drop of rain; —vogel, m. plover, whimbrel; —wasser, n. rain-water; —wetter, n. rainy weather; —wind, m. wind bringing rain; —winkel, m. quarter from which rain generally comes; —wolke, f. rain-threatening cloud; —wurm, m. grub, earth-worm; —zeichen, n. sign of rain; —zeit, f. rainy season.

Regeneration', f. regeneration.

*Regenera'tor, m. regenerator.

regeneri(e)'ren, v. a. to regenerate, renew.

re'genhaft, adj. vid. regnerisch.

Re'gensburg, n. (-s) Ratisbon.

*Regent', m. (-en; pl. -en) regent; reigning prince; administrator.

*Regen'tin(n), f. (pl. -nen) regentess.

*Regent'schaft, f. (pl. -en) regency.

*regeri(e)'ren, v. a. to reply, to answer or object again.

*Regici'dium, n. vid. Königsmord.

*Regie', f. management, administration.

regie'ren, v. I. a. to reign, rule, sway, govern, control; to guide, manage; ein Schiff —, to steer a ship; ein Pferd —, to manage a horse; II. n. (h.) to reign, prevail; provinc. to make a noise; gestrenge Herren — nicht lange, prov. despots seldom rule long.

Regie'ren, n. the governing, management, vid. the verb.

regie'rend, adj. reigning.

Regie'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) governor, ruler.

Regier'sucht, f. haughtiness, overbearing disposition.

regier'süchtig, adj. haughty, assuming.

Regie'rung, f. (pl. -en) 1. reigning, ruling, swaying, governing; 2. reign, government; 3. regency; 4. office of the government; unter der — des Königs Georg, in the reign of King George; die — des Steuerruders, the steering of the helm; compos. —advocat, m. advocate or counsel to the government; solicitor general (in England); —angestellte(r), m. government functionary; —antritt, m. accession to the government or crown (throne); —art, f. government; mode of government; —beamte, m. officer of the government; —befehl, m. government order; —blatt, n. government organ; —collegium, n. government board; —form, f. form of government; —gebäude, n. government build-

Digitized by Google

ing; —Gegner, m. opponent of the government; —Gewalt, f. power of the government; —Grundsätze, pl. principles of government; —Junta, f. junta of government; —Kanzlei, f. chancery of the regency; —Kollegium, n. vid. —Kollegium; —Kreise, m. pl. official circles; —Krisis, f. governmental crisis; —Kunst, f. art of government, art of piloting a state; —Los, adj. anarchical; —Losigkeit, f. anarchy; —Rat(h), m. counsellor of the government (regency); —Sache, f. matter of government, of state, of regency; —Seitig, adj. on the side of the government; —Sitz, m. seat of government; —System, n. system of government; —Veränderung, f., —Wechsel, m. change of government; —Verfassung, f. form of government; —Vorlage, f. measure presented by the government.

*Regiment', n. (-es; pl. -er) 1. regiment; 2. government, power; gut — halten, to rule well; auf —s Unkosten leben, prov. to live at other's costs, to live upon the common; compos. —Adjutant, m. regimental adjutant; —Arzt, m. surgeon-major; —Auditor, m. regimental auditor or judge; —Chirurg, m. surgeon to a regiment; —Commandeur, m. commander of a regiment; —Feldscherer, m. surgeon-major; —Gericht, n. regimental council of war; —Inhaber, m. honorary colonel of a regiment; —Kommandeur, m. colonel; —Musik, f. 1. regimental music; 2. the band of a regiment; —Quartiermeister, m. quarter-master-major; —Richter, m. vid. —Auditor; —Ruder, n. fig. helm of government; —Stab, m. the field-officers of a regiment; —Tambour, m. drum-major; —Tisch, m. mess; —tisch essen, to mess.

*Region', f. (pl. -en) region, district, tract.

*Regisseur', m. (-s; pl. -e) manager (of a theatre only).

*Regi'ster, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. register, record; 2. table, index; register (of an organ); — halten, to make register; im schwarzen — stehen, fig. to have a bad name; to be in the black book; ins alte — gehören, prov. to be out of fashion, obsolete; to pass no longer current; compos. —aufstand, n. Min T. supplementary quarterly report; —ofen, m. register-stove; —papier, n. large and strong writing paper; —schiff, n. N. T. (Spanish) register-ship; —stimme, f., —zug, m. register (in organs).

*Registra'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) registrator, recorder.

*Registratur', f. (pl. -en) registry, register-office.

*Registri(e)r'-apparat, m. registering apparatus; —thermometer, n. registering thermometer.

*registri(e)'ren, v. a. to register, record, enter.

*Reglement', n. (-s; pl. -s) regulation; compos. —mäßig, adj. according to regulations.

*Reglet'te, f. (pl. -n) Arch. T. reglet.

*Reglit'se, f. licorice.

reg'nen, v. imp. and a. to rain; fig. to shower; es regnet stark, it rains heavily; es regnet, als ob die Welt untergehen wollte, it rains as if the world would be drowned; fig. es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast.

reg'nerisch, reg'nicht, } adj. rainy; inclined to, looking like rain.

*Regreß', m. L. T. recourse, regress, remedy; an Jemanden — nehmen, to recover against, recur to, go back to one; compos. —klage, f. L. T. exception; —pflichtig, adj. subject to revision.

*regreß(e)'ren, v. n. sich an einem —, to return for redress to any one.

*regressiv', adj. regressive.

reg'sam, adj. active, agile, quick, nimble.

Reg'samkeit, f. activeness (activity), quickness.

*regulär', adj. regular.

*Regularität', f. regularity.

*Regulativ', n. vid. Reglement.

*Regula'tor, m. regulator, governor.

*regul(e)'ren, v. a. to regulate, direct, adjust.

*Regul(e)r'öfchen, m. base-burning stove.

*regul(e)rt', adj. regular.

*Regul(e)'rung, f. regulation.

*Regul(e)r'wechsel, m. (-s; pl. —) M. T. bill of exchange payable at the fair.

*regul'isch, adj. Ch. T. reguline.

*Re'gulus, m. Ch. T. regulus.

*Re'gung, f. (pl. -en) 1. moving, motion, stirring; 2. fig. emotion, agitation, affection; —los, adj. motionless; —losigkeit, f. motionlessness.

Reh, n. (-es; pl. -e) roe, doe; deer; compos. —bein, n. leg of a doe; also a name of a horse's leg; —binde, f. sweet-scented virgin bower, creeping climber, traveller's joy; —blatt, n. shoulder of venison; —bock, m. roebuck; —braten, m. roast venison; —brunst, f. rut of roes; —farbe, f. fawn colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. fawn-coloured; —fell, n. doe-skin; —fleck, m. purple spot, —fleisch, n. vid. —wildbret; —geiß, f. vid. —; —haut, f. doe-skin; —kalb, n. roe-calf, fawn; —keule, f. leg of venison; —kitze, f. fawn; —leder, n. doe-skin; —ledern, adj. of doe-skin; —kraut, n. common broom; —posten, m. buckshot; —rücken, m. saddle of venison; —schlägel, m. vid. —keule; —schrot, m. shot for killing deer; —spießer, m. roe-buck six months old; —wild, —wildbret, n. venison; —ziege, f. roe-doe; —ziemer, m. vid. —rücken.

Reh, f. (pl. -en) N. T. ribbon.

reh, re'he, } adj. foundered.

*Rehabilitation', } f. rehabilita-
*Rehabiliti(e)'rung, } tion.

*rehabiliti(e)'ren, v. a. to rehabilitate.

Reh'baum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) Min. T. axle-tree.

Reh'de, f. vid. Reede.

Re'he, f. foundering, the founders.

Reh'-gras, —kraut, n. common wheat-grass, quick-grass, couch-grass; —kälbe, roe-doe.

Reh'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) perch; yellow agaric, chanterelle.

Reib, of reiben, in compos. —ahle, f. broach, chamfering broach; —asch, m. mortar (for grinding in); —eisen, n. grater; —feuerkraft, f. electricity; —feuermesser, m. electrometer; —holz, n. N. T. fenders, loose skeeds; —keule, f. pestle; —schale, f. mortar; —stein, m. grinding-stone.

Rei'be, f. (pl. -n) 1. grater; 2. provinc. turn; tap: compos. of reiben, —bürste, f. flesh-brush; —feuer, n. fire produced by rubbing, electrical fire; —lappen, m. rag for rubbing; —laut, m. friction sound; —pfahl, m. fig. object of ridicule, laughing-stock; —schale, f. dish or saucer in which anything is rubbed or ground.

rei'ben, v. tr. a. and refl. 1. to grate; to rub; 2. to twist, turn; Farben —, to grind colours; zu Pulver —, to pulverize; to reduce to powder; fig. vulg. Jemandem etwas unter die Nase —, to cast in one's teeth, to upbraid one with something; sich an einem —, to mock; to attack, provoke.

Rei'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) rubber, grinder; grater.

Reib'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) orange agaric.

Rei'bung, f. (pl. -en) rubbing, friction; fig. clash, interference, collision; compos. —selektricität, f. frictional electricity.

reich, I. adj. 1. rich, opulent, wealthy; 2. copious, abundant; — an . . ., rich in . . .; eine —e Heirat(h) thun, to marry a fortune; — machen, to make rich, to enrich; II. adv. richly, affluently; — vergoldet, richly gilt.

Reich, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. reign, empire, realm, kingdom; 2. German empire; 3. upper Germany; 4. T. family; das russische —, the Russian empire.

Rei'chard, m. (-s) Richard.

Rei'che, m. and f. decl. like an adj. the rich (man, etc.).

rei'chen, v. I. a. to reach; to give, present; to offer, furnish; die Hand —, to give the hand; das Abendmahl —, to administer communion; er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht, prov. he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; II. n. (h.) 1. to reach, extend to; 2. to be sufficient; 3. to last (until); an etwas —, to reach to, extend to; höher, darüber —, to overreach; so weit man — kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht so weit —, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come at it; zu etwas —, to be sufficient for . . .; damit reiche ich, I have enough of it; so weit mein Wissen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge.

Rei'chen, n. (-s) reaching, vid. the verb.

reich'frischen, v. n. Min. T. to enrich copper by refining or remelting.

Reich'gabel, f. (pl. -n) reach-fork.

reich'haltig, adj. rich, abundant, copious, plentiful.

Reich'haltigkeit, f. richness, abundance, copiousness.

Reich'heit, f. richness.

reich'lich, I. adj. plentiful, copious, abundant, profuse, ample; rich, large; II. adv. plentifully, copiously, abundantly, amply; richly, largely; er ist — versehen, he is amply provided.

Reich'lichkeit, f. plentifulness; copiousness, abundance.

Reichs'-abschied, m. final decree of the states of the empire, assembled in diet; —acht, f. ban (outlawry) of the empire; —adel, m. nobility of the empire; patent of nobility of the empire; —adler, m. imperial eagle; —amt, n. office (relating to) of the empire; —angehörige, m. pl. those belonging to the empire; —angelegenheit, f. affair of the empire; —anlage, f., —anschlag, m. general contribution; —anl(h)ell, —beitrag, m. vid. —contingent; —anzeiger, m. imperial gazette; —apfel, m. imperial globe with a cross on it (as an

Digitized by Google

emblem of imperial power); —-**archiv**, *n.* archives *or* records of the empire; —**armee**, *f.* imperial army, imperialists; —**baron**, *m. vid.* —-**freiherr**; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant of an imperial village (who is only subject to the emperor and the empire); —-**beamte**, *m.* person holding an office of the empire; —**bedenken**, *n. vid.* —**gutachten**; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen of the empire, but especially of an imperial city; —**casse**, *f.* treasury of the empire; —**collegium**, *n.* council of the states of the empire; —-**contingent**, *n.* contingent, quota; —-**dorf**, *n.* immediate village of the empire; —**eisenbahnamt**, *n.* imperial railway office *or* board; —**erbamt**, *n.* hereditary office of the empire; —**erbe**, *m.* heir apparent; —-**feind**, *m.* enemy of the empire; —-**fiscal**, *m.* attorney-general; —**folge**, *f.* succession; —**frei**, *adj.* free of the empire (subject to the emperor and the empire only); —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of the empire; —**freiherr**, *m.* baron of the empire; —**freiherrlich**, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a baron of the empire; —**fürst**, *m.* prince of the empire; —**fürstlich**, *adj.* relating to a prince of the empire; —**fuß**, *m.* standard (of coins) of the empire; —**genoß**, *m.* member of the empire, co-estate; —**gericht**, *n.* supreme court of the empire; —**geschäfte**, *pl.* affairs of the empire; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of the empire; —**gesetz**, *n.* law *or* act of the empire; —**gesundheitsamt**, *n.* imperial health office *or* board; —-**gewerbesteuer**, *f.* imperial tax on patents; —**gewicht**, *n.* standard weight of the empire; —**glied**, *n.* member of the empire; —**graf**, *m.* count of the empire; —**gräflich**, *adj.* relating to a count of the empire; —**grafschaft**, *f.* county of the empire; —**grundgesetz**, *n.* fundamental law of the empire; —**gulden**, *m.* imperial florin; —**gutachten**, *n.* decree of the empire; —**handel**, *m.* matter concerning the empire; —**haupt**, *n.* head of the empire; —**heer**, *n. vid.* —**armee**; —**herkommen**, *n.* precedent established in the empire; —-**historie**, *f. vid.* —**geschichte**; —**hofrat(h)**, *m.* 1. high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; 2. member of that council; —-**hülfe**, *f.* aid of the empire; —**insignien**, *f. pl. vid.* —**kleinodien**; —-**kammergericht**, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar); —**kanzelei**, *f.* chancery of the empire; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the empire; —**kassenschein**, *m.* imperial paper money; —**kleinod**, *n. generally pl.* —**kleinodien**, insignia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe, etc.); —**kollegium**, *n. vid.* —**collegium**; —**kreis**, *m.* circle of the empire; —**krieg**, *m.* war of the empire; —**krone**, *f.* imperial crown; crown-stamper (a shell); —-**land**, *n. generally pl.* territories belonging to the German empire; immediate territories of the empire; —**lehen**, *n.* imperial fee; —**leute**, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire; —**matrikel**, *f.* list *or* roll of the members of the empire; —-**münze**, *f.* current coin of the empire; —**oberhaupt**, *n.* head of the empire, emperor; —**parlament**, *m.* imperial parliament; —**pflege**, *f.* territory of the emperor and the empire; —**pfleger**, *m.* governor of such a territory; —**post**, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire; —**postamt**, *n.* post-office of the empire; —**postdampfer**, *m.* imperial mail steamer; —**postmeister**, *m.* postmaster general of the empire; —**quartiermeister**, *m.* quarter-master of the empire; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. council of the empire; senate; 2. member of such a council, senator; —**rat(h)in(n)**, *f.* wife of an imperial senator *or* councillor; —**regierung**, *f.* imperial government; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of the empire; —**ritterschaft**, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the empire; 2. immediate nobility of the empire; —**ritterschaftlich**, *adj.* relating to the immediate nobility of the empire; —**sache**, *f.* matter *or* concern of the empire; —**saß**, *m.* freeholder of the empire; —**satzung**, *f.* statute of the empire; —**scepter**, *m.* imperial sceptre; —**schatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the empire; —**schluß**, *m.* decree of the empire; —**schultheiß**, *m.* + criminal judge in the imperial towns; —**stadt**, *f.* imperial city, free-town; —**städter**, *m.*, —**städterin(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of an imperial city; —**städtisch**, *adj.* relating to an imperial city; —**stand**, *m.* state of the empire; —**ständisch**, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a state of the empire; —**standschaft**, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire; —**steuer**, *f.* contribution toward the exigencies of the empire; —**tag**, *m.* imperial diet; —-**tagsgebäude**, *n.* palace of the imperial diet; —**tagswahl**, *f.* election of deputies; —**thaler**, *m.* rix-dollar; —**truppen**, *pl.* imperial troops; —-**unmittelbar**, *adj.* immediate; —-**unmittelbarkeit**, *f.* immediateness (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire); —**unterthan**, *m.* subject of the empire; —-**verfassung**, *f.* constitution of the empire; —**versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire; —-**verwaltung**, —**verwesung**, *f.* regency; —**verweser**, *m.* regent of the empire; —**völker**, *pl. vid.* —-**truppen**; —**währung**, *f.* standard of the empire; —**wappen**, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire; —**zepter**, *n.* imperial sceptre.

Reich't(h)um, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) 1. riches, wealth, opulence; 2. abundance, fulness, richness; der — einer Sprache, the copiousness of a language.

Rei'chung, *f.* reaching, administering, offering, delivering.

reif, *adj.* ripe, mature (*also fig.*); — werden, to ripen, come to maturity; von —em Alter, mature of age; nach —er Überlegung, upon mature consideration.

Reif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rime, hoar-frost; *compos.* —**monat**, *m.* November.

Reif, (-es; *pl.* -e) } *m.* ring; hoop;
Rei'fen, (-ē; *pl.* —) } circle; wheel; ferrule; + rope; der — vor dem Schildzapfen, trunnion-ring; —e um ein Faß legen, *to* hoop a cask; den — schlagen *or* treiben, to play at hoop; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard; —**binder**, *m. vid.* —**macher**; —**eisen**, *n.* hoop-iron; —**holz**, *n.* wood for hoops; —**kupfer**, *n.* hooped copper; —**macher**, *m.* hoop-maker; —**monat**, *m.* November; —**rock**, *m.* hoop-petticoat; —**schlagen**, *m.* playing at hoops; —**schläger**, *m. provinc.* rope-maker; —**stäbe**, —**stangen**, —-**stecken**, *pl. vid.* —holz.

Rei'fe, *f.* ripeness, maturity, mellowness; zur — kommen *or* gelangen, to ripen, to attain to maturity; to mellow (said of fruits).

Rei'fel-eisen, —**holz**, *n. T.* tool to indent (leather, etc.).

rei'feln, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle.

rei'fen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to grow ripe, ripen; II. *a.* 1. to bring to maturity; ripen, mature; 2. to groove, channel; 3. to furnish with a rim *or* edge; 4. to hoop (a cask).

rei'fen, *v. imp.* to rime; es reift, it rimes, it is hoarfrost.

Rei'fer, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* —) *provinc.* rope maker; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk.

reif'lich, *adj.* mature; —**überlegen**, to consider maturely.

Rei'gen, } *m. vid. under* **Reihen**.
Rei'gentanz, }

Rei'ger, *m. vid.* Reiher.

Rei'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. row; circle, rank, file; 2. range, ridge; 3. order; series; 4. succession, turn; 5. line; eine — Bäume, a row *or* rank of trees; eine — Soldaten, a file *or* rank of soldiers; eine — von Bergen, a ridge of hills, range of mountains; eine — Flüche, a string of curses; nach der — stellen, to rank, range, to place in a row; die — ist an mir, it is my turn; wenn die — an mich kommt, when it comes to my turn; jeder nach seiner —, each in his turn; nach der —, by ranks, by files; by turns, successively; *compos.* —-**nfolge**, *f.*, —-**ngang**, *m.* succession; —**nführer**, *m.* leader of the chain-dance; —**nweise**, *adv.* in rows; by turns.

Syn. **Reihe**, **Zeile.** Reihe is used of everything. Zeile usually only of written or printed characters. We say, the soldiers were placed in a Reihe. On the contrary, of a writing we can say equally well, he has only written a Reihe, and he has only written a Zeile; the first, second, last Reihe *or* Zeile.

Rei'hen, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* —) 1. dance; 2. song; den — führen, to lead the dance; *compos.* —**tanz**, *m.* circular dance.

rei'hen, *v. a.* 1. to put in a row; to file, rank; 2. to stitch; to string together, connect; Perlen —, to string pearls.

rei'hen, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* 1. to cry, bark; 2. to be in rut; to tread (of birds); to be frisky.

Rei'her, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* —) heron; der bunte —, pseudo-nycticorax; *compos.* —**beize**, *f.* chasing of herons; —**busch**, *m. vid.* —**strauß**; —**feder**, *f.* heron's feather; —**gehäge**, *n.*, —-**hütte**, *f.* heron-shaw, heronry; —-**jagd**, *f. vid.* —**beize**; —**spiel**, *n.* a game at cards; —**stand**, *m. vid.* —-**gehäge**; —**strauß**, —**stutz**, *m.* plume of heron-feathers.

Reih'gras, *n.* (-es) couch-grass, quitch-grass.

rei'hig, *adj.* of so many rows, *only in compos.*

Reih'nagel, *m.* (-ē; *pl.* -nägel) the pole-bolt (of a carriage).

reihum', *adv.* by turns.

reih'weise, *adv. vid.* reihenweise.

Reil'topp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* royal mast.

Reim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. rhyme; 2. *vid.* Reif; *compos.* —**art**, —**form**, *f.* kind, form of rhyme; —**fall**, *m.* cadence; —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* blank, without rhyme; —**füller**, *m.* expletive; —**gedicht**, *n.* poem in rhyme; —**geklingel**, *n.* jingle of rhymes; —**gesetz**, *n.* + stanza, strophe; —**kunst**, *f.* art of rhyming; —**künstler**, *m.* rhymer; —**satz**, —-**schluß**, *m.* strophe, stanza; —-**schmied**, *m.* rhymester, poetaster; —**silbe**, *f.* the syllable which contains the rhyme; —**spruch**, *m.* maxim,

Digitized by Google

saying in rhyme; —weis, —weise, *adv.* in rhymes; —wort, *n.* the word which rhymes; —wörterbuch, *n.* rhyming dictionary.

rei'meln, *v. n. cont.* to rhyme, to make doggerel verses.

rei'men, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to rhyme; *fig.* to agree, square; II. *a.* to make rhyme.

Rei'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rhymer, rhymester.

Reimerei', *f.* rhyming; *cont.* making bad verses.

Reim'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont.* poetaster.

***Reimprima'tur,** *n.* a new imprimatur.

***reimprimi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to re-imprint, re-print.

rein, I. *adj.* 1. clean; 2. pure; clear; 3. pure, unadulterated; 4. innocent; guiltless; einen — sprechen, to clear, pronounce innocent; —e Luft, clear air; ins —e schreiben, to copy fair, to engross; ein —er Bogen Papier, a white sheet of paper; *fig.* etwas aus's *or* ins —e bringen, to free from embarrassments, to set in order, clear, arrange; aus's —e kommen, to clear up, settle; die —e Wahrheit, the plain truth; eine —e Lüge, a downright lie; sich — wissen, to be conscious of one's innocence; einem —en Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth; ein —es Gewissen, a clear conscience; —en Mund halten, to keep one's counsel, to keep secret; —e Hände haben, *fig.* to be guiltless; sich — brennen (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; —es Deutsch, correct German; II. *adv.* cleanly; purely; clearly; clean, quite, entirely; — aussprechen, to pronounce distinctly; — auffessen, to eat all up; — heraus, plainly; *compos.* —cultur, *f. Bacter. T.* pure culture; —druck, *m. Typ. T.* second proof, revise; —erhaltung, *f.* maintenance of cleanliness; —ertrag, *m.* clear gain, neat proceeds; —geist, *m.* rectified spirit, alcohol; —gewicht, *n.* net weight; —gewinn, *m.* net profit; —gläubig, *adj.* of pure faith; —kultur, *f. vid.* —cultur; —schreiber, *m.* fair copier, engrosser; —schrift, *f.* fair copy; —vieh, *n.* sound cattle.

Rein, *s. vid.* Rain.

Rei'ne, *f.* purity; *vid.* Reinheit.

Rei'ne Claude, *f.* queen mother, green gage (a plum).

Rei'neke (Fuchs), *name for* fox; reynard; *provinc.* stork.

rei'nen, *v. vid.* reinigen.

rei'nen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to trot, run.

Rein'farn, *m.* (-s) ambrose, tansy.

Rein'hanf, *m.* (-es) clean hemp.

Rein'hard, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Reinhard, Regnard.

Rein'heit, *f.* purity, pureness, clearness (of the air); cleanness; innocence.

Rein'hold, *m.* (-es) Reinhold.

rei'nigen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, clear, cleanse, purge, purify; 2. to wash; to sweep; to rinse; to scour; to refine (metals); *fig.* sich von einem Verbrechen —, to clear one's self of a crime.

Rei'nicke, *m. vid.* Reineke.

Rei'niger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cleaner, purifier.

Rei'nigkeit, *f.* cleanness, purity, pureness; *compos.* —überfechter, *m.* purist.

Rei'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cleaning, cleansing, purging, purification, washing, etc.; Maria —, purification; die monatliche —, monthly courses; *compos.* —canal, *m.* sewer; —eid, *m.* purgation by oath; —kanal, *m. vid.* —canal; —mittel, *n.* detersive, purging medicine; —opfer, *n.* lustration, expiation; —wasser, *n.* lustral water; —wege, *m. pl. Med. T.* the emunctories; —winde, —wurzel, *f.* jalap.

Rein'traute, *f.* third dressing given to a vine.

rein'lich, *adj.* cleanly; neat.

Rein'lichkeit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Rein'weide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-buckthorn, fallow-thorn.

Reis, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. twig, rod, sprig; scion; 2. *vid.* Reiß, *and its compos.*; —besen, *m.*, —bürste, *f.* flag-broom, birch-broom; —bund, *m.*, —welle, *f.* fagot; —holz, —werk, *n.* brushwood, copse.

Rei'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) journey; travel; voyage; sich auf die — machen, begeben, to set out, to go upon a journey; wo geht die — hin? whither are you going? what place are you bound for? auf —n gehen, to go on travels, to make journeys, voyages; auf der — *or* —n sein, to be travelling; von —n kommen, to return from one's travels; *compos.* —anzug, *m.* travelling costume; —apotheke, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling; —barometer, *n.* portable barometer; —bedarf, *m.* necessaries for travelling; —beschreiber, *m.* describer of travels, voyages; traveller; —beschreibung, *f.* account of a travel, voyage *or* journey; travels; —bestek, *n.* travelling-case; —bett, *n.* travelling-bed; —bibliothek, *f.* travelling-library; —brillen, *pl.* goggles; —buch, *n.* itinerary; guide; —bündel, *m.* bundle of luggage, knapsack; —decke, *f.* travelling wrap; —diäten, *pl. vid.* —gebühren; —diener, *m. M. E.* traveller for orders, travelling clerk; —fertig, *adj.* ready to set out; —fieber, *n.* mania for travelling; —flasche, *f.* travelling flask; —freund, —gefährte, —genosse, *m.* fellow-traveller; —führer, *m.* guide; —gebühren, *pl.* travelling-charges, travelling-fees; —geld, *n.* money for travelling; —gepäck, —geräth, *n.* travelling-equipage; luggage; —gesellschaft, *f.* company of fellow-travellers; companions; —gesellschafter, *m.* fellow-traveller, companion; —handbuch, *n.* guide-book; —hofmeister, *m.* travelling tutor; —hut, *m.* travelling-hat; —kappe, *f.* travelling-cap; cap-hat; riding-cap; —karte, *f.* travelling-map; —kleid, *n.* travelling-habit; —koffer, *m.* travelling-trunk; —kosten, *pl.* expenses of travelling; —küche, *f.* portable kitchen, travelling-kitchen; conjurer; —kutsche, *f.* travelling-coach; —lust, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit; —lustig, *adj.* disposed for, fond of travelling; —mantel, *m.* travelling-cloak; —mütze, *f.* riding-cap, travelling-cap; —paß, *m.* traveller's passport; —pfennig, *m.* a charity (to a traveller); —prediger, *m.* itinerant preacher; —pult, *n.* travelling-desk; —rock, *m.* travelling-coat, riding-coat; —sack, *m.* carpet-bag; cloak-bag, portmanteau; —schatulle, *f.* travelling-desk; —schein, *m.* passport; —spesen, *pl. M. E.* travelling-charges; —stab, —stock, *m.* travelling-stick; —sucht, *f.* excessive desire of travelling; —tasche, *f.* travelling-bag; —toilette, *f.* travelling-case; —wagen, *m.* travelling-carriage; —wetter, *n.* good weather for travelling; —zeug(h), *f. vid.* —fieber; —zeug, *n. vid.* —gepäck; —zug, *m.* caravan.

rei'sen, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to travel, journey, make a voyage; to go to, to set out for, to go on travels; durch einen Ort —, to go *or* pass through a place; über Prag nach Wien —, to go to Vienna by way of Prague; zum Vergnügen —, to travel for pleasure; wir haben uns ganz müde gereiset, we are quite fatigued with the journey.

Rei'sen, *n.* (-s) travelling, journeying, etc.

rei'send, *adj.* travelling, itinerant.

Rei'sende(r), *m. decl. as adj.* 1. traveller, voyager; 2. mercantile traveller.

Rei'sig, **Rei'schi,** **Rei'sig,** *n.* (-es) brushwood, copse, small sticks of a fagot; *compos.* —besen, *m.* birch-broom.

rei'sig, *adj.* travelling, prepared for a journey; mounted.

Rei'sige(r), *m. decl. like an adj.* horseman; warrior, trooper; soldier.

Reis, *m.* (-es) rice: *compos.* —acker, *m.* field of rice; —ammer, *f. vid.* —vogel; —bau, *m.* cultivation of rice; —blume, *f.* finest flour of rice; —branntwein, *m.* arrack; —brei, *m.*, —mus, *n.* rice-pap; —dieb, *m. vid.* —fresser; —feld, *n. vid.* —acker; —fresser, —mäher, *m.* padda, rice-bird; —gerste, *f.* rice-barley; —mehl, *n.* rice-flour; —papier, *n.* rice-paper; —pudding, *m.* rice-pudding; —speise, *f.* food of rice, pudding, etc.; —vogel, *m.* rice-bird; rice-bunting.

Reis, *of* reißen, *in compos.* —aus, *n.* act of running away, flight; —aus nehmen, to take to one's heels; —blei, *n.* black lead; drawing pencil; —brett, *n.* drawing-board (table); —feder, *f.* drawing-pen; —kohle, *f.* blue black; —läufer, *m.* deserter; —schiene, *f.* drawing-rule; square; —zeug, *n.* case of mathematical instruments; —zirkel, *m.* drawing compasses.

rei'ßen, *v. irr.* I. *a.* 1. to tear; to split; to cut; 2. to draw violently; to pull; 3. to sketch, draw the outline, to draw, chalk; delineate, design; von einander —, to pull asunder; hinweg —, to snatch away; aus den Händen —, to wrest out of one's hands; zu Boden —, to pull down; einen Hengst —, to geld a stallion; einen Fisch —, to draw a fish; einen Acker —, to break a ground; aus einer Gefahr —, to rescue from a danger; Possen —, to play the fool; etwas an sich —, to usurp, seize upon; Zoten —, to talk obscenely; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to burst, to chink, chap, gape, split; 2. to move swiftly and vehemently; to be rapid; 3. (*with* haben) to pull; wenn alle Stricke —, if (when) all (means) resources fail; das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; es reißt mich im Leibe, I have the gripes, the gout; III. *refl.* to tear, break (violently); sich um etwas —, to strive, contend for.

Rei'ßen, *n.* (-s) bursting, chinking, chapping, tearing, rending, etc.; *vid.* reißen, *v.*; — im Leibe, gripes, colic; — in Gliedern, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout.

rei'ßend, *adj.* rapid; ein —er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein —es T(h)ier, a wild *or* rapacious beast; die —e Gicht, the articular disease; *fig.* diese Wa(a)re geht — ab, this commodity has a rapid sale.

Digitized by Google

Rei'ßer, *m.* 1. tearer, one who wears out his clothes rapidly; 2. draughtsman; 3. tracing instrument; 4. timber-mark; 5. line-brush; 6. splitter (in basket-making).

Reißerei', *f.* tearing work.

Rei'ße, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bunch of hackled flax.

Reit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *provinc.* reckoning; *compos.* **—beamte,** *m. provinc. vid.* Rechnungsbeamte.

Rei'tau, *n. N. T.* preventer-sheet.

Reit, *of* reiten, *in compos.* **—anzug,** *m.* riding habit; **—bahn,** *f.* riding-ground, ring-school, manege, riding-academy; **—bursche,** *m.* jockey; **—decke,** *f.* housing; **—fertig,** *adj.* ready to mount, ready to be mounted; **—geld,** *n.* money given to the strand-riders; **—gerte,** *f vid.* —peitsche; **—gurt,** *m.* broad girdle; **—habit,** *n.* riding-habit; **—haken,** *m.* hook *or* clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding; **—halde,** *f. Min. T.* dead-heaps (of stones); **—handschuh,** *m.* habit-glove; **—haus,** *n.* riding-house; **—hemd,** *n.* riding-shirt; **—hengst,** *m.* stone-horse, stallion; **—hosen,** *pl.* riding-trousers; **—jacke,** *f.* riding-jacket; **—kamaschen,** *pl.* stirrup-stockings; **—kappe,** *f.* jockey-cap; **—kissen,** *n.* pillion, pad; panel; **—kleid,** *n.* riding-habit (of a lady); **—knecht,** *m.* groom; **—koller,** *n.* doublet; **—kröte,** *f. vid.* —wurm; **—kunst,** *f.* horsemanship, equestrian art; **—laus,** *f.* itch-mite, handworm, ringworm, whealworm; **—lehrer,** *m.* riding teacher: **—mantel,** *m.* riding-cloak; **—maus,** *f.* short-tailed field-mouse; fen-cricket; **—milbe,** *f.* itch-mite; **—mütze,** *f.* riding-cap; horseman's cap; **—ochs,** *m.* bull; **—peitsche,** *f.* riding-whip, horse-whip; **—pferd,** *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse; **—pistole,** *f.* horse-pistol; **—platz,** *m.* riding-place, riding-ground; **—post,** *f.* mail; **—rock,** *m.* riding-coat; **—sack,** *m.* budget; **—sattel,** *m.* saddle for riding, riding-saddle; **—schule,** *f.* manege, riding-school; **—schürze,** *f.* rider's apron; **—stall,** *m.* stable for saddle-horses; manege; **—stiefel,** *m.* riding-boot; **—strümpfe,** *pl.* stirrup-stockings; **—tasche,** *f.* budget; **—tenne,** *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses *or* oxen, instead of being thrashed out; **—übung,** *f.* horse-back exercise; **—unterricht,** *m.* riding-lessons; **—weg,** *m.* bridle-path; **—wurm,** *m.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, chur-worm; **—zeug,** *n.* riding-equipage; **—zug,** *m.* cavalcade.

reit'bar, *adj.* fit to be ridden.

Rei'tel, *m.* (**-s**) short stick, cudgel.

rei'teln, *v. a.* to garrotte.

rei'ten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s. *and* h.) to ride, to go on horseback; II. *a.* 1. to ride; to break in (a horse); 2. to cover; 3. *provinc.* to count, reckon; 4. + to make ready; geritten kommen, to come riding (on horseback); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse; spazieren —, to take the air on horseback; to take a ride; nach Hause —, to go home on horseback; einen Schritt —, to amble; Trab —, to trot; einen Galopp —, to gallop; *N. T's* vor Anker —, to ride hard, to heave and set; schwer —, to be buried in the sea; auf den Hals —, to ride exceedingly hard; *fig. vulg.* einen Schriftsteller —, to ride *or* pirate an author; der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him; auf des Schusters Rappen —, *vulg.* to trudge on foot, to trot.

Rei'ten, *n.* (**-s**) riding, going on horseback, lining, covering.

Rei'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. rider, horseman, trooper; 2. *provinc.* sieve; ein Regiment —, a regiment of horse; die spanischen —, chevaux de frise; ein geschickter —, a skilful horseman; *compos.* **—aufzug,** *m.* cavalcade; **—büchse,** *f. vid.* —flinte; **—degen,** *m.* cavalry-sword; **—dienst,** *m.* service as a cavalier; **—fahne,** *f.* standard; **—fähnlein,** *n.* squadron; **—fähnrich,** *m.* cornet; **—flinte,** *f.* carabine; **—gar,** *adj. vulg.* half-done (of meat); **—gefecht,** *n.* cavalry encounter; **—geld,** *n. vid.* Reitgeld; **—haufen,** *m.* a troop of cavalry; **—jacke,** *f.*, **—koller,** *n. vid.* Koller; **—karabiner,** *m.* mounted carabineer; **—kraut,** *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water soldier; **—künste,** *pl.* equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship; **—pferd,** *n.* trooper's horse; **—posten,** *m.* mounted sentry; **—regiment,** *n.* horse regiment; **—salbe,** *f. vulg.* salve against the itch; **—schlacht,** *f.* battle, combat of horsemen; **—standbild,** *n.*, **—statue,** *f.* equestrian statue; **—stiefel,** *m. pl.* cavalry-boots; **—wache,** *f.* horse-guard, vidette.

***Reiteration',** *f.* reiteration.

***reiterativ',** *adj. and adv.* reiterative.

Reiterei', *f.* 1. cavalry, horsemen, horse; 2. *vulg.* riding, going on horseback, cavalcade; 3. mode of riding.

***reiteri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reiterate.

Rei'terin(n), *f.* horsewoman.

rei'tern, *v. a.* to sift; to shift, fidget.

Rei'terschaft, *f.* horsemanship; *vid.* Reiterei.

reit'lings, *adv.* a-straddle.

Reiz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. attraction, charm, grace, gracefulness; 2. enticement, allurement, incentive, attraction; 3. irritation, tickling; 4. provocation, provocative, sting; *compos.* **—fähig,** *adj. vid.* reizbar; **—lehre,** *f.* the doctrine of irritation; **—los,** *adj.* 1. having no charms, without charms; unattractive; 2. unirritating; **—losigkeit,** *f.* 1. charmlessness, unattractiveness; 2. absence of irritation; **—mittel,** *n.* 1. incentive, provocative, stimulating remedy; 2. *fig.* inducement; 3. irritant, stimulant; **—voll,** *adj.* full of charms, very charming, attractive; **—zerstörend,** *adj.* sedative.

reiz'bar, *adj.* irritable, susceptible, sensible, sensitive.

Reiz'barkeit, *f.* irritability, susceptibility, sensitiveness.

rei'zen, *v. a.* 1. to charm, attract; 2. to tickle; to irritate, provoke; 3. to entice, allure; 4. to excite, stir up; to animate, encourage (einen zu etwas, to something).

rei'zend, *adj.* charming; meine —e, my charmer.

Rei'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. irritation; 2. provocation; 3. enticement, allurement, inducement; 4. charm.

***Rekapitulation',** *f.* u.s.w. *vid.* Recapitulation u.s.w.

Re'kel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. cur; 2. clumsy fellow.

Rekelei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) coarse and ill-mannered conduct.

re'kelhaft, *adj.* ill-mannered; clumsy.

re'keln, *v. refl.* to lounge about.

***Rekla'me,** *f.* advertisement, puff.

***Relais',** *n.* relay.

***Relation',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) relation, report.

***relativ',** *adj.* relative, respective; *compos.* **—satz,** *m.* relative clause.

***Relaxan'tia,** *pl. Med. T.* relaxatives.

***relaxi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to relax.

***Relegation',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) exclusion, expulsion.

***relegi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to exile, banish; 2. (at universities) to expel, rusticate.

***relevant',** *adj.* relevant, *vid.* erheblich, wichtig, bündig.

***Relevanz',** *f.* relevance, relevancy.

***relevi(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* to relieve; absolve; to be dependent upon, to belong to.

***Relic'te,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *L. T.* the family of a person recently deceased; the heirs of the defunct.

***Relief',** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) *T.* relievo; Haut—, alto relievo; Bas—, basso-relievo; *compos.* **—karte,** *f.* topographical map in relief.

***Religion',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. religion; 2. faith, persuasion; die — verändern, to change religion; to apostatize; die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion; *compos.* **—sangelegenheit,** *f.* religious concern; **—sart,** *f.* mode of religion; **—sbedrückung,** *f.* religious oppression; **—sbekenntnis,** *n.* profession of faith *or* religion; **—sbeschwerde,** *f.* religious grievance, religious oppression; **—sbuch,** *n.* book of faith, religious work; **—sduldung,** *f.* toleration; **—sedict,** *n.* edict concerning religion; **—seid,** *m.* oath to profess a certain religion; test; **—seifer,** *m.* religious zeal; **—sfreiheit,** *f.* free exercise of a religion; religious liberty; **—sfriede,** *m* peace by which religious differences are settled; **—sgebräuche,** *pl.* rites; **—sgeschichte,** *f.* history of religion; **—sgesellschaft,** *f.* religious society; **—sgespräch,** *n.* religious discourse; **—skrieg,** *m.* war concerning religion; **—slehre,** *f.* doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion; **—slehrer,** *m.* teacher of religion, divine; **—slos,** *adj.* irreligious; **—slosigkeit,** *f.* lack of religion; **—smeinung,** *f.* religious opinion; **—smenger,** *m.* syncretist; **—smengerei,** *f.* syncretism; **—spartei,** *f.* religious party; **—spflicht,** *f.* religious duty; **—spolitik,** *f.* religious policy; **—ssache,** *f.* matter of religion, faith; **—sschwärmer,** *m.* fanatic; **—sschwärmerei,** *f.* fanaticalness, fanaticism; **—ssekte,** *f.* religious sect; **—sspötter,** *m.* derider of religion; **—sstifter,** *m.* founder of a religion; **—sstreit,** *m.* religious controversy; **—ssystem,** *n.* religious system; **—strennung,** *f.* schism; **—sübung,** *f.* exercise of religion; **—sunterricht,** *m.* religious instruction; **—sverachtung,** *f.* irreligion; **—sveränderung,** *f.* change of religion; **—sverbesserer,** *m.* religious reformer; **—sverbesserung,** *f.* religious reformation; **—svereiniger,** *m.* syncretist; **—svereinigung,** *f.* syncretism; **—sverfolgung,** *f.* religious persecution; **—sverwandte(r),** *m.* brother in faith, ally by religion; **—swahrheit,** *f.* religious truth; **—swidrig,** *adj.* opposed to religion; **—swissenschaft,** *f. vid.* —slehre; **—swut(h),** *f.* fanaticism; **—szwang,** *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion; intolerance.

***religiös',** *adj.* religious.

***Religio'se,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) member of some religious fraternity, monk, friar, etc.

***Religiosität',** *f.* religiousness.

***Reli'quie,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) (holy) relic; *compos.* **—nkästchen,** *n.*, **—nschrank,** *m.* shrine for relics; **—nverehrung,** *f.* worship of relics.

Digitized by Google

Rel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* wild elder-tree.

Rel'le, } *f.* (*pl.* -mäu'se) reli-
Rell'maus, } mouse.

Rel'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* tom-cat.

Reme'dium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -dien) 1. remedy; 2. *T.* delegated authority to the mint directors for diminishing the lawful weight and alloy.

Remedur', *f.* remedy (at law).

Re'men, *m. provinc.* oar.

re'men, *v. n. provinc.* to row.

Remes'se, *f. M. E.* remittance.

Remi'gius, *m.* Remigius (a name of men).

Reminiscenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) reminiscence.

Remi'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. coach-house; 2. cover, thicket; 3. *M. E.* discount; 4. *vid.* Rimesse.

Remissoria'les, *pl. L. T.* pardon, letters of grace.

Remittent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E* remitter; *compos.* —**ensaktur**, *f.* account current of the new publications returned to the publisher; —**enstrasse**, *f.* book in which the new publications returned to the publisher are specified.

remitti(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to remit.

remitti(e)'rend, *adj.* remitting, remittent; —**es Fieber**, remittent fever.

Re'mis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a species of titmouse (*Parus pendulinus*).

Remonstrant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) remonstrant.

Remonstranz', } *f.* remonstrance,
Remonstration', } remonstration.

remonstri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to remonstrate.

Remon'te, *f.* remount; completion of horses to regiments of cavalry; *compos.* —**pferd**, *n.* horse for remounting.

remonti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to remount (a trooper).

Remontoir'uhr, *f.* stem-winding watch.

Remotion', *f.* removal (of an officer); degradation.

removi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to remove, degrade *or* dismiss (an official).

Removi(e)'rung, *f.* 1. removal (from office); 2. *L. T.* — einer Schrift aus den Acten, rejection of a writing *or* deed.

Rempelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jostling.

rem'peln, *v. a.* to jostle.

Rem'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refectory.

Remuneration', *f.* remuneration.

remuneri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to remunerate; *vid.* vergelten, belohnen.

Renaissance', *f.* renaissance.

Rena'ta, *f.* (-s) Renée.

Rena'tus, *m.* René.

Rencon'tre, *n.* rencounter.

rencontri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to encounter, meet.

Rendant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) accountant.

Rendantur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) accounting.

Rendezvous', *n.* rendezvous, meeting.

Renegat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) renegade.

Renet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rennet-apple, golding.

Renitent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. a renitent, refractory *or* contumacious person; 2. *L. T.* opposer.

Renitenz', *f.* renitence, refractoriness.

renk'en, *v. a.* to bend, guide, turn.

Renn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reindeer.

Renn, *of* **rennen**, *in compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* course, arena, career, running-place; —**feuer**, *n.* smelting fire; —**herd**, *m.* smelting furnace; —**jagd**, *f.*, —**jagen**, *n.* chase on horseback, hunt; —**käfer**, *m.* ground-beetle; —**pfahl**, *m.* distance-post; —**pferd**, *n. vid.* Renner; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —**bahn**; —**schiff**, *n.* yacht, cutter, brigantine, spy-boat; —**schlitten**, *m.* running-sledge; —**spiel**, *n.* tournament; —**spindel**, *f.* drill; —**sport**, *m.* racing; —**stein**, *m.* kennel, common sewer; —**wagen**, *m.* chariot (for coursing); —**ziel**, *n.* terminal post of the course.

Renne, *f. vid.* Rinne.

ren'nen, *v. reg. and ir. a. and n.* (f. *and* h.) to run; to race, course; **nach dem Ringe** —, to run at the ring; **nach etwas** —, to run after; **nach etwas — und laufen**, to hunt and run after a thing; **ins Unglück, in sein Verderben** —, *fig.* to run to one's own ruin; **zu Boden** —, to run down; **einem den Degen durch den Leib** —, to run the sword through one's body.

Syn. rennen, laufen. **Rennen** is properly used only of living objects, and indicates in them only the highest degree of speed; **laufen** indicates a less degree, but is said of lifeless objects as well as of living. Time **läuft** quickly; the perspiration **läuft** from the brow of the labourer in the heat of the sun; the river **läuft** through the valley; when the hourglass is **ausgelaufen**, it must be turned. A horse-race is called **Pferderennen**; for their quickest **laufen** is called **rennen**.

ren'nen, *v. a. Min. T.* das Eisen —, to melt, run the iron.

Ren'nen, *n.* (-s) run, running; running-race, race-course.

Ren'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) runner, courser, racer, race-horse.

Renn't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reindeer; *compos.* —**flechte**, *f.*, —**moos**, *n.* moss, lichen (on which the reindeer live in winter); —**haut**, *f.* reindeer skin; —**horn**, *n.* reindeer-horn; —**leder**, *n.* reindeer-skin (leather); —**zucht**, *f.* breeding, rearing of reindeer.

Renomma'ge, *f.* bragging.

Renommée', *n.* renown, fame, character.

renommi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to hector, bully, boast.

Renommist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. hector, bully, boaster; 2. ruff (a bird).

renovi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to renovate, renew.

Rent, *of* **Rente**, *in compos.* —**amt**, *n.* board of revenue; office in the department of finance; exchequer; —**amtmann**, *m.* bailiff; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of the exchequer; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —amt; —**meister**, *m.* treasurer; receiver of the revenue; —**meisterei**, *f.* district *or* house of a receiver *or* collector; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the finances; —**rechnung**, *f.* account of receipts, rents, etc.; —**rechnungsschreiber**, —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the exchequer; —**verwalter**, *m.* guardian, trustee.

renta'bel, *adj.* remunerative.

rent'bar, *adj.* returning rents.

Ren'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rent; 2. *provinc.* rent, crack; **jährliche** —, annuity; **auf** —n **legen**, to put out at interest; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* annuity office; —**aufspieler**, *m.* stock-jobber; —**versicherung**, *f.* annuity insurance.

Rentei', *f. vid.* Rentenei.

ren'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to yield rents.

Rentenei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchequer.

Rentier', } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) man
Renti(e)'rer, } living on his rents;
Rent'ner, } annuitant; private gentleman.

renti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to yield, be profitable; **es renti(e)rt nicht**, it does not pay.

rentri(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to fine-draw.

renumeri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pay again, to pay back, to refund.

Renz'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knapsack; *vid.* Ränzel.

reorbini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to re-ordain.

Reorganisation', *f.* reorganization.

reorganisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to reorganize.

repandi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pour out; to spread out, extend; **sehr repandi(e)rt sein**, to be extensively known, to have a large acquaintance.

Reparation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) reparation, repair.

Reparatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) repair; *compos.* —**bedürftig**, *adj.* in need of repairs; —**kosten**, *f. pl.* cost of repairs.

repari(e)'ren, *v. a.* to repair.

repartiti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to make a repartition of.

Repartition', *f.* (*pl.* -en) repartition.

repelli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to repel; to repulse.

Repertoire', *n.* repertoire.

Reperto'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) repertory, repertoire.

Repetent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) an undermaster, tutor, private teacher.

repeti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to repeat.

Repeti(e)r'-feder, *f.* repeating spring (of a watch); —**gewehr**, *n.* repeating gun; —**uhr**, *f.* repeating watch, repeater; —**werk**, *n.* works of a repeater.

Repetition', *f.* repetition; *compos.* —**stunde**, *f.* review lesson; —**zeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* sign to repeat.

replici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to reply.

Replik', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* replication; reply, counterplea.

repondi(e)'ren, *v. n.* 1. to correspond, respond; 2. *vid.* einstehen, bürgen, haften.

reponi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to replace; to lay aside *or* apart, to preserve; 2. *Med. T.* to reduce, set (a broken bone), to reduce (a hernia).

Report', *m.* report.

Repor'ter, *m.* reporter.

reporti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to report, to carry back; to credit.

Repositu'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) 1. repository; shelves; 2. *Med. T.* instrument for replacing *or* reducing a part.

repoussi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to drive back, repel, to retort.

Repp'huhn, *n. vid.* Rebhuhn.

Repräsentant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) representative.

Repräsentation', *f.* representation; *compos.* —**fähig**, *adj.* suitable for representation; —**recht**, *n.* right of representation.

repräsentativ', *adj.* representative.

repräsenti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to represent.

reprehendi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* tadeln, verweisen.

Reprehension', *f. vid.* Rüge, Tadel.

Repressa'lien, *pl.* reprisals; *compos.* —**briefe**, *pl.* letters of mark.

Reprimen'de, *f.* reprimand.

reprimendi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to reprimand.

Repri'se, *f.* reprise, reprisal.

Reprobation', *f.* 1. *L. T.* proof to the contrary, counter-evidence; 2. reprobation.

reprobi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verwerfen, mißbilligen.

Repro'che, *f. vid.* Beweis, Vorwurf.

reproch(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* vorrücken, verwerfen.

Digitized by Google

*Reproducent', m. (-en; pl. -en) L. T. the defendant.
*reproduci(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to reproduce; 2. L. T. to reproduce.
*Reproduction', f. reproduction; compos. —fähig, adj. capable of reproduction; —kraft, f. reproductive force or power.
*reproductiv', adj. and adv. reproductive.
*Repromission', f. counter-promise.
*repromitti(e)'ren, v. a. to promise in return, give a counter-promise.
*Reprotest', m. } counter-pro-
*Reprotestation', f. } test.
*reprotesti(e)'ren, v. a. to counter-protest, to invalidate a protest.
Reps'kohl, m. (-s) sweet navew (kind of cabbage).
*Repti'lien, n. pl. reptiles.
*Republication', f. republication.
*republici(e)'ren, v. a. to republish.
*Republik', f. (pl. -en) republic, commonwealth.
*Republika'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) republican.
*republika'nisch, adj. republican.
*Republikani'smus, m. republicanism.
*Repudiation', f. repudiation.
*repudii(e)'ren, v. a. to repudiate.
*repugnant', adj. and adv. repugnant.
*Repugnanz', f. repugnance.
*repugni(e)'ren, v. n. to be repugnant; to feel repugnance.
*Repuls', m. (-es; pl. -e) repulse, refusal, denial.
*Repulsion', f. repulsion; compos. —kraft, f. repellent force or power.
*repulsiv', } adj. and adv. re-
*repulsori'sch, } pulsive.
*Reputation', f. reputation.
*reputi(e)r'lich, adj. vulg. reputable, creditable, well-renowned.
*Reputi(e)r'lichkeit, f. reputability.
*Reque'te, f. Hunt. T. recheat; die — blasen, to recheat; compos. —meister, m. master of the requests.
*Re'quiem, n. (-s; pl. -s) requiem.
*Requirent', m. (-en; pl. -en) petitioner, requester.
*requiri(e)'ren, v. a. to request; L. T. to denominate.
*Requisit', n. (-s; pl. -en) requisite; —en, pl. Theatr. T. properties; compos. —enkammer, f. property-room.
*Requisiteur', m. Theatr. T. purveyor of properties.
*Requisition', f. (pl. -en) request, requisition; compos. —schreiben, n. or Requisitoriales, pl. L. T. request in writing.
*rescindi(e)'ren, v. a. to rescind; to invalidate.
*Rescission', f. rescission.
*rescribi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. L. T. to notify by decree in consequence of a previous application.
*Rescript', n. (-es; pl. -e) rescript.
*Rese'da, n. } mignonette.
*Rese'de, f. (pl. -n) }
*reseri(e)'ren, v. a. to open, unlock.
*Reserat', n. (-s; pl. -e) reservation; compos. —rechte, n. pl. reserved rights.
*Reservation', f. reservation.
*Reser've, f. (pl. -n) reserve; compos. —capital, n. rest-capital; —corps, n. body of reserve: reserve; —fonds, m. vid. —capital; —gut, n. N. T. spare-stores and rigging; —taurwerk, n. N. T. spare-cordage.
*reservi(e)'ren, v. a. to reserve; sich etwas —, to reserve to one's self.
*Reservist', m. member of the reserves.
*Reservoir', n. (-s; pl. -s or -e) reservoir.
*Resident', m. (-en; pl. -en) resident; minister-resident; compos. —enstelle, f. office or place of resident.
*Residenz', f. (pl. -en) residence; compos. —baumeister, m. architect to a city where a court is held; —bewohner, m. inhabitant of a city where a court is held; —stadt, f. city in which the sovereign resides.
*residenz'lich, adj. residential.
*residi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to reside.
*Rest'baum, n. (-s; pl. -bäume) residue, deposit, residuum.
*Resignation', f. resignation.
*resigni(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to resign.
*Resistenz', f. resistance, vid. Widerstand.
*resisti(e)'ren, v. a. to resist; to bear, endure.
*Reskript', n. vid. Rescript.
*resolut', adj. resolute; courageous.
*Resolution', f. resolution.
*Resolven'tia, n. pl. Med. T. resolvents.
*resolvi(e)'ren, v. a. to resolve.
*Resolvi(e)'rungstabellen, pl. tables of reductions.
*Resonanz', f. reflection of sound; resonance; compos. —boden, m., —decke, f., —holz, n. sounding-board of a musical instrument; —loch, n. sound-hole.
*Reson'tor, m. resonator.
*resoni(e)'ren, v. n. to resound.
*resorbi(e)'ren, v. a. to resorb.
*Resorption', f. resorption.
*Respect', m. (-es) respect, regard; compos. —los, adj. without respect; —losigkeit, f. want of respect; —tag, m. M. E. day of grace; —voll, adj. and adv. full of respect, deferential, respectfully; —widrig, adj. disrespectful.
*respecta'bel, } adj. vid. ansehn-
*respecti(e)r'lich, } lich, ehrwürdig, achtbar.
*Respectabilität', f. respectability.
*respecti(e)'ren, v. a. to respect, honour.
*respectiv', adj. respective; die —en Höfe, the respective courts.
*respira'bel, adj. respirable.
*Respiration', f. respiration; compos. —sgeräusch, n. Med. T. respiratory murmur; —swege, m. pl. respiratory passages; —swerkzeuge, pl. organs of respiration.
*respiri(e)'ren, v. a. to respire.
*Respi'ro, m. M. T. respite, delay.
*Respondent', m. (-en; pl. -en) Ac. T. respondent.
*respondi(e)'ren, v. a. 1. Ac. T. to defend one's theme, to be a respondent; 2. to bail or surety for.
*Respond'gelder, pl. money paid to a military order by its component knights, responsion.
*responsiv', adj. responsive.
*Responso'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) response.
Rest'baum, m. (-es) post; beam; rafter, sleeper.
ref'sen, v. a. Min. T. to dig, hew, cut.
Ref'sen, m. (-s) trench, canal.
*Ressort', n. 1. spring; 2. province.
*ressorti(e)'ren, v. n. to pertain to.
*Ressource', f. (pl. -n) 1. resource; 2. a secret society; place of resort.
Rest, m. (-es; pl. -e) rest, remains, remainder, residue; remnant; arrears; compos. —dividende, f. complementary dividend; —ort, m. N. T. last place where a ship touches to complete her cargo; —zettel, m. Min. T. account of wages in arrear.
*Restant', m. (-en; pl. -en) one in arrears, defaulter; remaining part; —en, pl. arrears; compos. —enbuch, n. register of outstanding debts; ledger of arrears.
*Restaurant', n. vid. Restauration, 2.
*Restaurateur', m. (-s; pl. -e) master of an ordinary, tavern-keeper.
*Restauration', f. (pl. -en) 1. restoration; 2. tavern; dining-rooms, restaurant; compos. —swagen, m. dining-car.
*Restaura'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) restorer.
*restauri(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to restore; 2. to refresh any one, one's self (with food, etc.).
Rest'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) remnant.
re'sten, v. n. (h.) to be in arrears, to remain, be left.
*resti(e)'ren, v. n. vid. resten.
*restitui(e)'ren, v. a. to restore, retrieve; in Integrum restitui(e)rt werden, L. E. to obtain a replevy; Restitutio in Integrum, L. T. full restitution.
*Restitution', f. restitution; compos. —sedict, n. edict of restitution.
*Restriction', f. restriction.
*restrictiv', adj. restrictive.
*restringi(e)'ren, v. a. to restrict.
*Resultan'te, f. resultant.
*Resultat', n. (-es; pl. -e) result; inference.
*resulti(e)'ren, v. n. to result.
*resumi(e)'ren, v. a. to resume; recapitulate.
*Resumption', f. } recapitulation.
*Resumé', n. }
*resurgi(e)'ren, v. n. to rise again.
*Resurrection, f. resurrection.
*Resurrectionist', m. (-en; pl. -en) mod. resurrection-man.
*Resuscitation', f. resuscitation.
*resusciti(e)'ren, v. a. to resuscitate, renew.
*retabli(e)'ren, v. a. to re-establish.
*Retardat', n. (-es; pl. -e) work or contribution in arrear; compos. —encommission, f. commission for the arrears.
*retardi(e)'ren, v. I. n. to be slow, to go slow (said of a watch); II. a. to retard, delay.
*Retardi(e)r'werk, n. (-es) T. stop (of a clock).
*Retentions'recht, n. L. T. lien, legal claim.
*Retira'de, f. retreat.
*retiri(e)'ren, v. refl. to retire, make one's retreat.
*Retor'te, f. (pl. -n) Ch. T. retort.
*Retour'-billet, n. return-ticket; —fracht, f. M. E. return-freight, home-freight; —spesen, f. pl. return-charges; —wa(a)ren, pl. or Retouren, returns; —wechsel, m. re-draft.
*Retrai'te, f. retreat; — blasen, to sound a retreat; die — decken, to cover the retreat.
*retraß(e)'ren, v. n. M. E. to redraw.
*Retrat'te, f. (pl. -n) M. E. redraft.
*retrodati(e)'ren, v. a. to date back.
*Retrodeviation', f. backward deviation.
*Retrospection', f. retrospection.
*retrospectiv', adj. retrospective.
*Retroversion', f. retroversion.
*retroverti(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to turn backward; 2. to translate back again.
rett'bar, adj. recoverable, that may be rescued.
Ret'te, f. (pl. -n) provinc. male dog.
ret'ten, v. a. and refl. to save, rescue; to rid, free, deliver; to preserve; sein Leben —, to save one's life; seine Ehre —, to vindicate one's honour; sich durch die Flucht —, to save one's self by flight; to make one's escape.

Digitized by Google

Ret'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) saver, protector; deliverer; redeemer.
Rett'gebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. T.* salvage.
Ret'tich, } *m.* radish; der
Ret'tig (-s; *pl.* -e), } schwarze —, Spanish radish; *compos.* —**rübe**, *f.* garden horse-radish; —**salat**, *m.* radish-salad; —**samen**, *m.* radish-seed.
rett'los, *adj.* 1. *vid.* rettungslos; 2. *N. T.* disabled.
Ret'tung, *f.* 1. saving, delivering; deliverance, delivery, rescue; 2. preservation; 3. escape; 4. riddance; ohne —, past help; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* anchor of safety; —**anstalt**, *f.* reformatory asylum; —**apparat**, *m.* life-saving apparatus; —**boje**, *f.* safety-buoy; —**boot**, *n.* life-boat; —**gurt**, *m.*, —**gürtel**, *m.* life-preserver; —**haus**, *n.* house of refuge; —**hoffnung**, *f.* hope of escape; —**kosten**, *f. pl.* salvage; —**leiter**, *f.* fire-escape ladder; —**los**, *adj.* *and adv.* irretrievable, irrevocable, irretrievably, beyond recovery, past help; —**losigkeit**, *f.* irretrievableness, state of being past help; —**mannschaft**, *f.* life-saving corps, coast-guard; —**medaille**, *f.* medal for life-saving; —**mittel**, *n.* resource, remedy, expedient, shift; —**sack**, *m.*, —**schlauch**, *m.* 1. fire-escape sack; 2. sack for rescue from shipwreck; —**station**, *f.* life-saving station; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at saving, preserving *or* rescue; —**wesen**, *n.* matters relating to life-saving.
Reu'e, *f.* repentance; + pain, sorrow; —**los**, *adj.* *vid.* reulos; —**thräne**, *f.* tear of penitence; —**voll**, *adj.* *vid.* reuvoll.
reu'en, *v. a.* *and imp.* to repent, rue, regret; + to influence with pity; es reuet mich, I repent of it, I repent it *or* it repents me; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of, to repine at a thing; Ihr reuet mich, I pity you; laß dich das nicht —, do not repent (of) it.
Reu'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a penitent (monk *or* friar).
Reu'geld, *n.* } forfeit, forfei-
Reu'kauf, *m.* (-es) } ture upon non-performance.
reu'ig, *adj.* repentant, repenting.
reu'los, *adj.* without repentance, feeling no repentance.
Reu'mut(h), *m.* } repentant dis-
Reu'müt(h)igkeit, *f.* } position of mind.
reu'müt(h)ig, *adj.* *vid.* reuig.
Reu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wicker-basket weel, bow-net.
***reüssi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* *vid.* glücken, gelingen.
Reuß, *n.* *Geog. T.* das Fürstent(h)um —, the principality of Reuss.
Reu'ße, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Russian; Selbstherrscher aller —n, emperor of the Russians.
Reu'ßen, *n.* (-s) Russia.
reu'ßisch, *adj.* 1. Russian; 2. of the principality of Reuss.
Reut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) —**feld**, —**land**, *n.* newly-ploughed land.
Reu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hoe, mattock; 2. rooting out.
reu'ten, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. *impr.* to ride on horseback.
Reu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. riddle, sieve; 2. *vid.* Reiter.
reu'tern, *v. a.* to riddle, *vid.* reitern.
Reut'-feld, —**land**, *n.* novale; —**hacke**, —**haue**, *f.* hoe, mattock, grubbing-axe; —**spaten**, *m.* spade.
reu'voll, *adj.* full of repentance, repenting.
***Revaccination'**, *f.* revaccination.
***revaccini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revaccinate.
***Revan'che**, *f.* *vid.* Revenge; *compos.* —**partie**, *f.* return-match.
***revanchi(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to have revenge.
***Reveil'le**, *f.* reveille, tattoo at daybreak; —**schlagen**, to beat the reveille.
***Reveng'e**, *f.* compensation; revenge (at cards).
***revengi(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* sich —, to be revenged; to have one's revenge (at cards).
***reverberi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *and n.* to reverberate.
***Reverberi(e)r'-feuer**, *n.* *Ch. T.* reverberated fire; —**ofen**, *m.* reverberatory furnace.
***Reveren'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clergyman's gown.
***Reverenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reverence, bow, courtesy.
***Revers'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. reverse (of coins); 2. reciprocal bond, agreement; declaration; *compos.* —**graf**, *m.* a mediate count (in Germany).
***Reversa'lien**, *pl.* counter-documents of defeasance, reversals.
***Reversl'up**, *m.* (-s) a game at cards.
***Reversi(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to give a counter-deed, a reversal letter *or* defeasance.
***Revidi(e)r'bogen**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T.* third proof-sheet.
***revidi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revise, to look over (a proof sheet).
***Revier'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit; *fig.* province; *compos.* —**gänger**, —**jäger**, *m.* quarter-ranger.
***revie'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to search for game; to hunt, beat (said of dogs and hawks).
***Revision'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) revise, revisal, revision, review; *N. T.* river; — eines Prozesses, new trial; *compos.* —**befund**, *m.* result of a revision; —**bogen**, *m.* revise proof; —**hof**, *m.* court of errors; —**rat(h)**, *m.* council of revision; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* judgment on revision.
***Revi'sor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) revisor.
***Revocation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) revocation, repeal.
***revoci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to recall, revoke.
***Revol'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) revolt.
***revolti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to revolt.
***Revolution'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) revolution; *compos.* —**geist**, *m.* revolutionary spirit; —**krieg**, *m.* revolutionary war; —**mann**, *m.* revolutionist; —**sucht**, *f.* *vid.* —geist.
***Revolutionär'**, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) revolutionist; II. *adj.* revolutionary.
***revolutioni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to revolutionize.
***Revol'ver**, *m.* revolver; *compos.* —**presse**, *f.* blackmailing newspaper; —**schnauze**, *f.* irrepressible gift of the gab.
***revozi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* revoci(e)ren.
***Revue'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) review, muster; *compos.* —**inspector**, *m.* muster-master.
***Rezensent'**, *m.* u.s.w. *vid.* Recensent u.s.w.
***Rhabar'ber**, *m.* rhubarb; der weiße —, mechoacan; der falsche —, basket rhubarb; *compos.* —**auszug**, —**extract**, *m.*, —**tinctur**, *f.* extract *or* tincture of rhubarb; —**baum**, *m.* black alder; —**pulver**, *n.* rhubarb powder; —**wurzel**, *f.* rhubarb.
***Rhabdologie'**, *f.* rhabdology.
***Rhabdomantie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rhabdomancy.
***Rhachi'tis**, *f.* rickets.
***Rhapon'tik**, *f.* rhapontic.
***Rhapsod'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rhapsodist.
***Rhapsodie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rhapsody.
***rhapso'disch**, *adj.* rhapsodical.
***Rhapsodist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rhapsodist.
Rhä'tien, *n.* (-s) Rhætia.
rhä'tisch, *adj.* Rhætian.
Rhein, *m.* (-es) Rhine; + river; *compos.* —**bayern**, *n.* Rhenish Bavaria; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge on the Rhine; —**bund**, *m.* Rhenish confederation (under Napoleon); —**diamant**, *m.* Rhine-stone; —**fall**, *m.* 1. cataract of the Rhine (at Schaffhausen); 2. sort of wine; —**gegend**, *f.* neighbourhood on the Rhine; —**gold**, *n.* Rhine-gold; —**graf**, *m.* Rhine-grave; —**harz**, *m.* Rhinehurst; —**hessen**, *n.* Rhenish Hessia; —**lachs**, *m.* salmon from the Rhine; —**land**, *n.* country of the Rhine; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of such a province; —**ländisch**, *adj.* situated on the Rhine; die —ländische Ruthe, Rhineland rod, pole, perch; —**pfalz**, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine; —**preußen**, *n.* Rhenish Prussia; —**provinz**, *f.* Rhenish province; —**reise**, *f.* journey on *or* along the Rhine; —**schnake**, *f.* day-fly; —**schifffahrt**, *f.* navigation on the Rhine; —**t(h)al**, *n.* valley of the Rhine; —**ufer**, *n.* bank of the Rhine; —**wein**, *m.* Rhenish wine, hock.
rhei'nisch, *adj.* Rhenish; ein —er Gulden, Rhine guilder, florin; der —e Bund, Rhenish confederacy.
rhena'nisch, *adj.* situated on the Rhine.
***Rhe'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) rhetor, rhetorician.
***Rheto'rik**, *f.* rhetorics.
***Rheto'riker**, *m.* *vid.* Rhetor.
***rheto'risch**, *adj.* rhetorical.
***Rheu'ma**, *n.* *Med. T.* rheum.
***rheuma'tisch**, *adj.* rheumatic.
***Rheumatis'mus**, *m.* rheumatism.
***Rhigolen'**, *n.* rhigolene.
***Rhino'ceros**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rhinoceros.
***Rhinoplast'ik**, *f.* rhinoplasty.
***rhinoplast'isch**, *adj.* rhinoplastic.
***Rhizolith'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* rhizolite.
Rho'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a Rho-
Rho'dierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } dian, one from Rhodes.
rho'disch, *adj.* *and adv.* Rhodian, in the manner of the Rhodians.
***Rhodi'ser-holz**, *n.* rose of Jerusalem, lady's rose, Rhodium wood; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of Rhodes, *vid.* Johanniter.
***Rho'dium**, *n.* (-s) rhodium.
***Rhododen'dron**, *n.* rhododendron.
***Rho'dus**, *n.* Rhode.
***rhom'bisch**, *adj.* rhomboidal; verstreckt—er Quarz, rhombiferous quartz.
***Rhombit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a rhombite.
***Rhomboe'der**, *n.* rhomboedron.
***Rhomboid'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* rhomboid.
***Rhom'bus**, *m.* (*pl.* -ben) *G. T.* rhomb.
Rho'ne, *f.* *Geog. T.* the Rhone.
Rhumb', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rhumbline, point of the compass.
***Rhyth'mik**, *f.* rhythmics.
***rhyth'misch**, *adj.* rhythmical.
***Rhyth'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rhythm.
Rib'be, *f.* *vid.* Rippe.

Digitized by Google

rib'ben, *v. n.* to peel (flax, etc.).
***Ritcam'bio**, *n. M. E.* re-exchange; *compos.* —**rechnung**, *f.* account of exchange.
***Ri'ceus**, *m.* rice.
Rich'ard, *m.* (-s) Richard.
Richt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. court of justice; 2. dish, *vid.* **Gericht**; 3. *vid.* **Richte.**
Richt *of* richten, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* dresser; + bench (of judges); —**baum**, *m. T.* pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind materials up; —**beil**, *n.* executioner's axe; —**blei**, *n.* plummet; —**bret**, *n. Gun. T.* frontlet; —**bühne**, *f.* scaffold; —**eisen**, *n. T.* straightening iron (tool); —**essen**, *n.* meal given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber of a building; —**haus**, *n.* common-hall; —**holz**, *n.* ruler; —**kamm**, *m.* quilled comb; —**kegel**, *m. Gun. T.* frontlet; —**keil**, *m.* wedge for pointing cannons quoin; —**korn**, *n.* sight (on the barrel of a gun); —**mahl**, *n. vid.* —**essen**; —**maschine**, *f.* straightening-board; —**maß**, *n.* standard; ruler; gauge; —**platz**, *m.* place of execution; + place where the judge sits; —**probe**, *f.* standard-proof; —**saal**, *m.* judgment hall, town-hall; —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* perpendicular pit *or* shaft; —**scheffel**, *m.* standard bushel; —**scheit**, *n.* ruler, level; —**schmaus**, *m. vid.* —**essen**; —**schnur**, *f.* level; *fig.* direction, rule of conduct, acting; —**schraube**, *f.* adjusting screw; —**schwert**, *n.* headsman's sword; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f. vid.* —**platz**; —**steig**, *m.* foot-path; —**stock**, *m. T.* rule; adjusting tool (of gunsmiths); —**stuhl**, *m.* beheading-stool; tribunal, chair; —**tag**, *m.* judgment-day; —**wage**, *f.* level; —**weg**, *m.* 1. lane cut through a forest; 2. near way, near road.
Rich'te, *f.* straight direction, straight line; row, range; *vulg.* in die — bringen, to make straight; in die — gehen, to take the shorter cut.
rich'ten, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* 1. to direct, address, turn; 2. to raise, erect, place perpendicularly; 3. to adjust, arrange, prepare, put into practice; 4. to guide; 5. to adapt, accommodate; 6. to level, point, aim at; 7. to judge, give *or* pass sentence (*also n.* über einen . . .); 8. to put to death according to a sentence of justice, to execute; 9. to censure, criticise; sich in die Höhe —, to rise; ein Haus —, to erect the timber work of a house (generally accompanied with a treat given to the workmen); die Haare zurecht —, to dress the hair; ins Werk —, to perform, effect, effectuate, accomplish, put into practice; zu Grunde —, to ruin, destroy; seinen Weg, seinen Lauf wohin —, to direct one's way, one's course toward a place; einen mit dem Schwerte —, to behead one; *fig.* seine Rede an einen —, to address *or* direct one's speech to one; seine Gedanken, Augen auf etwas —, to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon *or* toward something; seine Absicht worauf —, to direct one's attention to; to aim at; II. *refl.* sich nach etwas, einem —, to take one's directions from, to act according to . . .; richte dich nicht nach mir, don't follow my example (*fam.* never mind me); darnach können Sie sich —, this you may take your measures by; sich nach einem —, to accommodate one's self to one.
Rich'ten, *n.* (-s) 1. levelling, planing; 2. directing, aiming at; 3. judging, sentencing, censuring, criticising; 4. executing, putting to death.
Rich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) judge, magistrate; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office of a judge, judicature; —**collegium**, *n.* full bench; —**schwert**, *n.* sword of a judge (as emblem); —**spruch**, *m.* sentence (of a judge); —**stab**, *m.* verge, staff; —**stand**, *m.* judiciary, judicial body; —**stuhl**, *m.* seat of a judge; *fig.* tribunal; —**thron**, *m.* judge's high seat; —**wage**, *f.* scales of justice *or* themis; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a judge.
Richterei', *f. cont.* criticising, fault-finding.
rich'terisch, *adj.* censorious.
rich'terlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* proceeding from a judge; judiciary; die —e Gewalt, judicature, magistrature.
rich'tern, *v. a. cont.* to judge, criticise, pass one's opinion.
rich'tig, *adj.* 1. right, accurate, exact, correct; 2. just, true; 3. careful, punctual; 4. + straight, direct: ein —es Maß, Gewicht u.s.w. a just, exact, right measure, weight, etc.; eine —e Schreibart, a true orthography; nicht —, somewhat wrong, disordered; haunted; es ist hier nicht —, this place is haunted; es ist in seinem Kopfe nicht —, he is cracked, disordered in his brains; eine —e Schuld, a clear and just debt; es ist alles —, all is in good order, is well; die Sache ist —, the matter is decided; das ist nun —, that is well now *or* clear; etwas — machen, to pay, clear; — bezahlen, to pay exactly, duly, fully; — schreiben, to write correctly; — werden, to agree; es trifft — zu (damit überein), it exactly agrees with it; —! true! es geht gewiß nicht — damit zu, there is something wrong in it; er hat es — vergessen, he has forgotten it, no doubt (as sure as he is alive!); *compos.* —**befinden**, *n.* verification; —**stellung**, *f.* rectification, correction.
rich'tigen, *v. vid.* berichtigen.
Rich'tigkeit, *f.* correctness; rightness, accuracy, exactness, justness, justice; eine Sache in — bringen, to settle, adjust, regulate, arrange a thing; to pay; die Sache hat ihre — *or* es hat damit seine —, the thing is quite right, correct, true.
Rich'tigmachung, *f.* putting in order, arrangement, settling.
Rich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) direction; turning, adjusting, aim; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* line of direction, alignment; —**winkel**, *m. Artill. T.* angle of elevation.
***Ri'cinusöl**, *n.* (-es) castor-oil.
Ri'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. doe; 2. the rook.
Ri'cke, *f.* (-ns) Frederica.
***Ricochet'schuß**, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) *Gun. T.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.
***ricochetti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to ricochet.
Rieb'sel (*pl.* -n), **Rieb'selbeere**, *f.* the gooseberry; *compos.* —**strauch**, *m.* gooseberry bush.
Riech, *of* riechen, *in compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* ethmoid bone; —**beinschlagader**, *f. S. T.* the anterior artery of the ethmoid bone; —**büchse**, *f.* scent-box; sweet-ball; —**dorn**, *m.* sweet-brier; —**dose**, *f. vid.* —**büchse**; —**ei**, *n.* scent-egg; —**essig**, *m.* volatile spirit of vinegar; —**fläschchen**, *n.* smelling-bottle; —**haut**, *f.* olfactory membrane; —**holz**, *n.* fragrant wood; —**kissen**, *n.* perfumed bag, sweet bag; —**nerv**, *m.* olfactory nerve; —**organ**, *n.* olfactory organ; —**salz**, *n.* salt (to smell at); —**salzfläschchen**, *n.* burnt-in salt; —**stoff**, *m.* odorous principle; —**topf**, *m.* smelling, scented jar, potpourri; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* perfumes; —**wasser**, *n.* smelling-water, sweet water, liquid perfumery.
riech'bar, *adj.* appreciable *or* perceivable by the smell.
Riech'barkeit, *f.* state, nature of being appreciable by smell.
rie'chen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to smell, scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, find out, know; etwas —, an etwas —, to smell a thing; nach etwas —, to smell of . . .; es riecht angebrannt, it smells burnt; *fig. vulg.* das konnte ich nicht —, I could not smell it; Lunte —, to smell a rat; kein Pulver — können, not to endure powder, to be a coward.
Rie'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that smells, finds out; *vulg.* nose.
Riecherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fanciful suspicion, smelling, spying.
Ried, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. reed; 2. boggy country; *compos.* —**anger**, *m.* bank of a dike overgrown with bulrush; —**binder**, *m.* reed-cutter; —**blatt**, *n.* slaie, comb (with weavers); —**dorf**, *n.* village situated near a bog; —**gras**, *n.* various kinds of reeds *or* bulrushes, sedge, etc.; —**kolben**, *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail; —**meise**, *f.* fen-titmouse; —**schnepfe**, *f.* reed-snipe; great snipe.
Rie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furrow; chamfer, channel; flute (of a pillar).
rie'feln, **rie'fen**, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle.
Rie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* row, line; wrinkle.
Rie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rail, bar; bolt, door-bar; cross-beam; den — vorschieben, to draw the bolt; einem einen — vorschieben, to check, debar one from; *compos.* —**balken**, *m. vid.* —**haken**; —**band**, *n.* tie-band of the thill; —**bohrer**, *m.* a whimble *or* gimlet for cross-bars; —**haken**, *m.*, —**loch**, *n.* staple; —**holz**, *n.* bar; —**mauer**, *f.* partition; —**schloß**, *n.* stock-lock; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —**mauer**; —**werk**, *n.* assemblage.
rie'geln, *v. a.* to bolt up; *vid.* verriegeln, zuriegeln.
Rieh'maus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) *provinc.* churn-worm.
Riem, *m. vid.* **Riemen.**
Riem'chen, *n.* thong, little strap; an — lernen die Hunde Leder kauen, *prov.* from little things we accustom ourselves to greater.
Rie'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thong, strap of leather; 2. *N. T.* oar; — an Schuhen, latchet, shoe-string; mit — peitschen, to strap, lash; aus anderer Leute Haut ist gut — schneiden, *prov.* it is an easy thing to gain at other people's expense; die — ziehen müssen, *fig.* to have to pay; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.*, —**fuß**, *m.* long-legged plover; —**blume**, *f. B. T.* exotic mistletoe; —**loch**, *n.* hole in a stirrup-leather; —**pferd**, *n.* fore-horse; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke (with the oar); —**schneider**, *m. vid.* Riemer; —**seil**, *n.* long rein; —**stechen**, *n.* fast and loose (a game); —**werk**, —**zeug**, *n.* straps, harness, etc.; —**wurm**, *m.* strap-worm.
rie'men, *v. a. N. T.* to row.
Rie'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) harness-maker; beltmaker; girdler; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* harness-maker's work; —**handwerk**, *n.* trade of a harness-maker; —**gesell**, —**meister**,

Digitized by Google

m. journeyman, master harness-maker.

Riem'-fisch, m. the Jamaica-eel; —, **klampen**, pl. N. T. the row-locks; oar-cleats; —**nabel**, f. T. saddler's strap-needle.

Rie'pel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. male cat; 2. a trifling, contemptible fellow; 3. chimney-sweeper; blackamoor.

Ries, n. vid. Rieß.

riesch, adj. brickle (said of cotton).

Rie'se, m. (-n; pl. -n) giant; compos. —**narbeit**, f. gigantic, Herculean work; —**nbarbe**, f. gray mullet; —**nbau**, m. gigantic building, structure; —**nberg**, m. a very high mountain; —**nbett**, n. vid. Hünengrab; —**nbild**, n. gigantic image, gigantic or colossal figure; —**ndamm**, m. giant's causeway; —**nerdbeere**, f. very large strawberry, Chili strawberry; —**nflechte**, f. Med. T. white tetter; —**nförmig**, adj. vid. riesenhaft; —**ngebirge**, n. a chain of mountains between Silesia and Bohemia; —**ngeier**, m. largest kind of vulture; —**ngeschlecht**, n. race of giants; —**gespenst**, n. T. large kind of insect (of the grasshopper genus); —**ngestalt**, f. colossal figure, colossus; —**ngrab**, n. vid. Hünengrab; —**ngroß**, adj. gigantic; —**nharfe**, f. Æolian harp; —**nkampf**, m. combat of the giants; —**knochen**, pl. bones of gigantic size (of the mammoth, etc.); —**nkraft**, f. gigantic strength; —**nkräftig**, adj. of gigantic strength; —**nmäßig**, adj. giant-like, gigantic; —**nmäßigkeit**, f. giganticness; —**nmuschel**, f. the largest shell existing (*Chama gigas*); —**nschildkröte**, f. edible sea-turtle; —**nschlange**, f. anaconda, boa constrictor; —**nschritt**, m. gigantic step; —**nstimme**, f. stentorian voice; —**nweg**, m. Giant's Causeway (in Ireland); —**nwerk**, n. gigantic work; —**nwuchs**, m. gigantic stature; —**nzelle**, f. Path. T. giant-cell.

Rie'fe, f. (pl. -n) gutter or channel down a mountain.

rie'feln, v. n. (h.) to purl, ripple; to drizzle.

Rie'felregen, m. (-s) drizzling rain, drizzle.

rie'fenhaft, } adj. gigantic.
rie'fisch, }

Rie'fenhaftigkeit, f. giantism.

Rie'fin(n), f. (pl. -nen) giantess.

Ries'ling, m. (-(e)s) a kind of Rhenish grape.

Rie'ster, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. elevated part of the hand or foot, wrist; 2. stilt of a plough; 3. piece of leather with which a shoe is mended; 4. vid. Rüster.

rie'stern, v. a. to patch (shoes, etc.).

Ries'uhr, f. (pl. -en) provinc. hour-glass.

Rieß, n. (-es; pl. -e) ream; compos. —**bänge**, f. a stationer's T-peel for suspending paper, etc.; —, **weise**, adv. by reams.

Rieß'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) an acidulous field-grape.

Riet(h), n. and compos. vid. under Ried.

Riff, n. (-es; pl. -e) reef, ridge.

Rif'fe, } f. (pl. -n) flax-comb.
Rif'fel, }

Rif'fel-eisen, n. rifler; —**feile**, f. knife-file; —**gras**, n. sheep's fescue grass; —**holz**, n. T. polisher, burnisher; —**hamm**, m. vid. Riffel; —, **raspel**, f. gunsmith's polisher.

rif'feln, } v. a. 1. to pile (flax); 2. to
rif'fen, } channel, furrow; rifle; 3. to file, polish; 4. fig. vulg. to rebuke, reprimand, reprove.

rigo'len, vid. rigeln.

*Rigorist', m. (-en; pl. -en) precisian, Puritan.

*rigorös', adj. rigorous.

*Rigoro'sum, n. rigorous examination.

Ril'le, f. (pl. -n) small furrow, chamfer.

*Rimes'se, f. (pl. -n) M. E. remittance; compos. —**nbuch**, n. remittance-book.

rim'peln, v. a. T. to cut the comb's teeth with the saw.

Rim'pler, m. (-s; pl. —) comb-maker's saw.

Rind, n. (-es; pl. -er) (horned) cattle, cow, neat, bullock, heifer; compos. —**flecke**, pl. tripe; —**fleisch**, n. beef; —**fleischbrühe**, f. beef-broth; —**fliege**, f. horse-fly; —, **leder**, n. vid. —leder; —**lender**, n. eye of an ox; —**lunge**, n., —**blume**, f. ox-eye, great daisy, wild chamomile; —**äugig**, adj. goggle-eyed; —**blase**, f. bullock's bladder; —**braten**, m. vid. Rinderbraten; —**gift**, n. ox-bane (a plant); —**haar**, n. cow's hair; —**haut**, f. neat's, bullock's hide; —**he(e)rde**, f. herd, drove of cattle; —**kopf**, m. bullock's head; fig. vulg. blockhead; —**leder**, n. neat's leather; —**mark**, n. beef-marrow; —**zunge**, f. neat's tongue; —**vieh**, n. neat-cattle; —**viehzucht**, f. cattle-breeding; —**wurz**, f. henbane, black henbane.

Rind'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) little crust.

Rin'de, f. (pl. -n) rind, bark; crust; die — abschälen, to peel; compos. —**artig**, adj. corticated; —**bildung**, f. incrustation; —**stein**, m. tophus.

Rin'der, pl. of Rind, in compos. —, **blut**, n. ox-blood; —**braten**, m. roast-beef; —**enger**, m. breeze, gad-fly; —**mark**, n. beef-marrow; —, **pest**, f. rinderpest; —**pökelfleisch**, n. salt-beef; —**talg**, m. beef-suet; —**zunge**, f. neat's tongue.

rin'dern, adj. provinc. of beef.

rin'dern, v. n. (h.) to long for the bull; die Kuh hat gerindert, the cow is lined by the bull.

rind'fällig, } adj. T. loosing, peel-
rind'schälig, } ing the bark.

Rind'fälligkeit, } f. T. that state
Rind'schäligkeit, } when trees lose their bark.

rin'dig, adj. crusty, crusted.

Ring, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. ring; 2. link; swivel; 3. ferrule; 4. circle; 5. ringle; 6. halo (of the moon); iris (of the eye); 7. zone; 8. *earth; 9. T. skein; 10. + arena, lists; compos. —**amsel**, —**drossel**, f. ring (ousel); —**artig**, adj. annular; —**bahn**, f. circular (belt-) railway; —**bolzen**, m. N. T. ring-bolt; —**finger**, m. ring-finger; —, **flechte**, f. Med. T. tinea circinata; —**förmig**, adj. annular; —**förmigkeit**, f. the state of being annular; —**futter**, —**kästchen**, n. ring-case; —**knorpel**, m. A. T. cricoid cartilage; —**kragen**, m. gorget; —, **mauer**, f. wall round about the town; —**rennen**, n. running at the ring; —**schloß**, n. ring-lock; —, **trense**, f. ring-bradoon; —**uhr**, f. ring-watch; —**wurm**, m. ring-worm; —**zange**, f. round-nosed plier.

ring, adj. provinc. light, nimble; compos. —**fertig**, adj. quick (moving); —**haltig**, adj. vid. geringhaltig; —**sinnig**, adj. light-minded.

Ring'ekunst, f. art of wrestling.

Ring'el, m. (-s; pl. -n) ring, circle; ringlet; compos. —**biene**, f. nymph, young bee; —**blume**, f. marigold; —**fall**, m. ring-tail; —**gedicht**, n. roundelay, rondeau; refrain, refret, chorus; —**natter**, f. ringed snake, water-snake; —**reihen**, m. vid. —, **tanz**; —**reim**, m. vid. —gedicht; —, **rennen**, n. running at the ring; —, **schlange**, f. amphisbæna, annulated snake, two-headed serpent; —**tanz**, m. round-dance; —**taube**, f. ring-dove; —**würmer**, m. pl. Zool. T. the *Annelida*.

Ring'elchen, n. (-s; pl. —) ringlet.

ring'elicht, adj. like a ring.

ring'elig, adj. furnished with a ring; annular.

ring'eln, v. I. a. 1. to ring; 2. to curl; 3. to put a ring through the nose of a hog; eine Stute —, to ringle a mare; II. refl. to curl, ringle.

ring'en, v. a. 1. to ring; to provide with a ring, to encircle; 2. to peel the bark round a tree.

ring'en, v. ir. I. n. (h.) 1. to struggle, make efforts; 2. to wrestle; to wring; nach etwas —, to strive after, contend for; mit etwas —, to struggle, battle with; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death, agonize; II. to wring, wrest; to turn; III. refl. to writhe.

Ring'eplatz, m. (-es; pl. -plätze) wrestling place.

Ring'er, m. (-s; pl —) wrestler; struggler.

Ring'lein, n. (-s; pl. —) amulet, ringlet.

ringö, adv. around, in a circle; — um, — herum, — umher, around, round about, all round.

rinl'eln, } v. a. to buckle.
rinl'en, }

Rinl'en, m. (-s; pl. —) great or thick ring; buckle, shoe-buckle.

rinklinl'en, v. n. N. T. to shiver, clash together.

Rinn'auge, n. (pl. -n) running or sore eye.

rinn'äugig, adj. having running or sore eyes.

Rin'ne, f. (pl. -n) channel, kennel; gutter; furrow.

Rinn'-eisen, n. iron supporting a water-pipe; —**leiste**, f. Arch. T. moulding flute; —**saal**, m. provinc. channel, bed of a river; —**stein**, m. gutter-stone.

rin'nen, v. ir. n. 1. (h.) to leak, drop; to gutter (said of candles); 2. (f.) to run, flow; 3. to curdle, coagulate (better gerinnen); stark —, to gush.

Rinn'sal, m. vid. Rinnsaal.

Ris'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. deep furrow, trench; 2. shelves, especially for books.

ris'len, v. a. (in gardening and agriculture) to dig, break the ground, make furrows.

Ripp'chen, pl. gebratene —, cutlets.

Rip'pe, f. (pl. -n) Arch. T. timber work of an arched roof; B. T. rib; petiole; die wahren —n, pl. upper ribs; die falschen —n, lower ribs; hölzerne —n, scantling; einem die —n im Leibe entzwei schlagen, to rib-roast one; compos. —**braten**, m. roasted rib, cutlet; —**nfell**, n., —**haut**, f., —**häutchen**, n. A. T. parietal pleura; —**nfellentzündung**, f. pleurisy; —**nfleisch**, n. meat of the chops; —**halter**, m. A. T. muscles between the neck and ribs; —**heber**, m. A. T. muscle of the lower ribs; —**knorpel**, m. pl. costal cartilages; —**spieß**, m. roast ribs of pork; —**stoß**, m. cuff in the ribs; —**stück**, n. ribs of meat; —**weh**, n. pain in the ribs.

rip'peln, v. a. and refl. vulg. to stir.

Digitized by Google

rip'pen, *v. a.* to furnish with ribs.
rip'pig, *adj.* having ribs, ribbed.
Ripp'rapps, *n.* (a word denoting the act of snatching anything away) snatch.
*__Risalit'__, *m. Arch. T.* projecture.
risch, *adj.* + swift, quick, nimble, active; *compos.* **—dräht(h)ig**, *adj.* straight-veined.
*__riskant'__, *adj.* risky.
*__Ri'siko__, *n.* (—s) risk.
*__riski(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to risk.
Ris'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) panicle; *vid.* Trespe; *compos.* **—nförmig**, *adj.* panicled; **—ngras**, *n.* meadow-grass.
ris'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to censure.
Riß, *m.* (—sses; *pl.* —sse) 1. rent, cleft, chink, gap, crevice, chap, crack; 2. draught, plan, sketch, design; 3. *fig.* disunion, schism; 4. damage, injury; vor dem — stehen, *fig.* to bear the brunt, to stand in the gap; *compos.* **—wunde**, *f.* lacerated wound.

Syn. **Riß, Ritze, Spalte.** A Riß is a separation as well in soft and thin bodies, as in hard and thick ones; a Ritze in soft but thick bodies, and Spalte chiefly in hard ones. Spalten are greater and wider than Ritzen. A Spalte goes entirely through, a Ritze is often confined to the surface of a soft but thick body.

ris'sig, *adj.* full of fissures, chinky, cracked; das Holz wird —, the wood cracks.
Riß'ling, *m. vid.* Rießling.
Rist, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) instep (of the foot); wrist (of the hand); elevated part; withers (of a horse).
Ri'ste, *f. vid.* Reiste.
Ri'ster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) patch (of a shoe, etc.).
*__Ritornell'__, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *Mus. T.* ritornello.
*__Ritrat'te__, *vid.* Ricambio.
Ritt, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) ride, riding; einen — thun, machen, to take a riding, a turn on horseback; in einem —e, in one ride; ein — ins Land, an excursion into the country.
Rit'tel-geier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } kind
Rit'tel-weihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } of hawk, kestrel.
Rit'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) knight, chevalier; — des Malt(h)eserordens, knight of Malta; zum — schlagen, to dub, knight; ein irrender —, a knight errant; *fig.* arme —, fritters; arme — backen, to live in poverty; an einem zum — werden wollen, to show one's superiority over an inferior, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos.* **—akademie**, *f.* academy for young noblemen; **—alter**, *n.* age of chivalry; **—art**, *f. vid.* —sitte; **—bank**, *f.* bench *or* seat of the knights; **—blume**, *f. vid.* —sporn; **—buch**, *n.* book of chivalry; **—burg**, *f.* knight's castle; **—bürtig**, *adj.* of noble descent; **—bürtigkeit**, *f.* noble descent; **—dank**, *m.* knight's recompense; **—dienst**, *m.* knightly service, gallant service; **—ehre**, *f.* honour of a knight; **—eid**, *m.* knight's oath; **—erbe**, *f.* knight's fee; **—fahrt**, *f.* knight's expedition; **—gebrauch**, *m.* custom of knights; **—gedicht**, *n.* poem, story of chivalry; **—gericht**, *n.* court of justice composed of knights *or* noblemen; **—geschichte**, *f. vid.* —gedicht; **—gut**, *n.* knight's fee, manor; **—hof**, *m.* manor-house *or* seat of a night; **—kampf**, *m.* tournament; **—knappe**, *m.* squire; bachelor; **—kreuz**, *n.* knight's cross (*also* the name of a plant); **—kuß**, *m.* accolade; **—lehen**, *n.* fief imposing the services of a knight, chivalry (*L. T.*); **—mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; **—orden**, *m.* the Teutonic order; **—pferd**, *n.* 1. horse of a knight; 2. dragon-fly; **—pflicht**, *f.* duty of a knight; **—probe**, *f.* test of chivalry; **—rat(h)**, *m.* council *or* court composed of knights; **—recht**, *n.* knight's privilege; **—roman**, *m.* romance of chivalry; **—saal**, *m.* hall of the knights; **—scha(a)r**, *f.* troop of knights; **—schild**, *m.* shield of a knight; **—schlag**, *m.* dub; act of knighting; **—schloß**, *n.* knight's castle; **—schule**, *f. vid.* —akademie; **—sinn**, *m.* chivalrous feeling; **—sitte**, *f.* manner of a knight, courtesy; **—sitz**, *m. vid.* —hof; **—spiel**, *n.* tilt, tournament; **—sporn**, *m.* larkspur (a plant); der gelbe —sporn, Indian cress; **—stand**, *m.* knighthood, body of noblemen, nobility; equestrian order (in ancient Rome); **—steuer**, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights in lieu of their services; **—stutz**, *m.* plume (of a knight's helmet); **—tafel**, *f.* knight's table, noblemen's table; **—tag**, *m.* day of meeting of knights; **—that**, *f.* feat of chivalry; **—t(h)um**, *n.* knighthood; **—tracht**, *f.* knight's costume; **—treue**, *f.* fidelity, allegiance of a knight; **—wesen**, *n.* chivalry; **—wort**, *n.* word of a knight, word of honour; **—würde**, *f.* knighthood, dignity of a knight; **—zehrung**, *f.* + *and joc.* alms, charity to a noble beggar; **—zeit**, *f.* age of chivalry; **—zug**, *m.* expedition of knights, adventures of a knight errant; crusade.
rit'terhaft, } *adj.* 1. chivalrous,
rit'terlich, } becoming a knight, knightly; brave, valiant; 2. equestrian; sich — wehren, to make a vigorous defence.
Rit'terlichkeit, *f.* chivalrousness, valour, gallantry.
Rit'terschaft, *f.* 1. knighthood, dignity of a knight; 2. knights (collectively), equestrian order, nobility; irrende —, knight-errantry.
rit'terschaftlich, *adj.* belonging to knighthood *or* a knight.
Rit'tert(h)um, *n.* (—es) 1. rank of a knight, knight, knighthood; 2. laws, customs, etc., of knights, chivalry.
ritt'lings, *adv. vid.* reitlings.
Ritt'meister, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) captain of horse.
Ritt'stroh, *n. vid.* Rüttstroh.
*__Ritual'__, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ien) ritual; *compos.* **—buch**, *n.* book of the ritual; **—gesetz**, *n.* ritual law.
*__Ritualis'mus__, *m.* ritualism.
*__Ritualist'__, *m.* ritualist.
*__rituell'__, *adj.* ritual.
*__Ri'tus__, *m. T.* rite, rites.
Ritz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) } rift, cranny,
Ri'tze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } cleft, crevice, crack, flaw, chap; scratch.
Ritz'eisen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) marking iron; racing-knife.
ritz'en, *v. a.* to scratch, notch, graze.
ritz'ig, *adj.* having rifts, scratches, crannied, scratched.
Ritz'messer, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) lancet.
Ritz'ung, *f.* scratching.
*__Rival'(e)__, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) rival.
*__rivalisi(e)'ren__, *v. n.* (h.) to rival.
*__Rivalität'__, *f.* rivalry, rivalship.
*__Ri'zinus__, *m.* u.s.w. *vid.* Ricinus u.s.w.
Robath', } *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.*
Roboth', } average.
roba'then, } *v. n. provinc.* to do serv-
robo'then, } ice in socage.
Rob'be, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *and f.* (*pl.* —n) sea-dog, seal, dog-fish, sea-dragon, sea-lion; *compos.* **—nfang**, *m.* seal-fishing, sealing; **—nfänger**, *m.* seal-hunter; **—nfell**, *n.* seal-skin; **—nklopfer**, *m.*, **—nschiff**, *n.* boat of seal-hunters; **—nschläger**, *m.* seal-hunter, seal-killer; **—nspeck**, *m.* blubber of seals; **—nthran**, *m.* seal-oil; **—nzunge**, *f.* seal's tongue.
Rob'ber, *m.* (—s) rubber (at whist).
Ro'bert, *m.* (—s) Robert; *compos.* **—skraut**, *n.* herb Robert.
*__Robi'nie__, *f.* robinia (a plant).
*__robust'__, *adj. and adv.* robust, able-bodied.
Rocambo'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rocambole.
Ro'che, *m. and f.* (—n; *pl.* —n) 1. roach, thornback; ray (a sea-fish); 2. rook, castle (in chess); 3. *provinc.* rook, crow.
rö'cheln, *v. n.* (h.) to rattle (in the throat).
rö'chelnd, *adj.* rattling (in the throat).
ro'chen, } *v. n.* (h.) *T.* to castle.
rochi(e)'ren, }
Rö'chler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who rattles in the throat, a short-breathed fellow.
Roch'wand, *f.* (*pl.* —wände) *Min. T.* coarse *or* common carbonate of calcium.
Rock, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Rö'cke) coat; gown; robe; petticoat; *compos.* **—aufschlag**, *m.* lapel; **—band**, *n.* coat-binding; **—falte**, *f.* fold of a robe *or* petticoat; **—knopf**, *m.* coat-button; **—schoß**, *m.* skirt, flap of a coat; **—tasche**, *f.* coat pocket.
Röck'chen, *n.* little coat, jacket, frock.
Ro'ckelohr, *m.* (—s) roquelaure.
Ro'cken, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. distaff, rock, rack; 2. *vid.* Roggen *and compos.*; *compos.* **—philosophie**, **—weisheit**, *f. vulg.* old woman's philosophy; **—stiel**, *m.* distaff-handle; **—stock**, *m.* the top of the distaff; **—stube**, *f.* spinning-room; **—zunft**, *f. joc.* society *or* set of spinsters, of old maids.
Ro'del, *m. and f.* + 1. roll, scroll; 2. a kind of sledge.
Rö'del, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. short, thick stick; 2. yellow rattle (a plant).
Ro'deland, *n.* (—es) sart, clear ground.
ro'deln, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to go in a sledge; 2. to rattle; 3. to roll.
ro'den, *v. a. provinc.* to grub up, root out.
Ro'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) a grubber up, one who grubs up waste land.
Ro'derich, *m.* (—s) Roderick.
*__Rodomonta'de__, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rodomontade.
Rof, *m. N. T.* deck *or* quarter-deck.
Rofel'le, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) eel-pout, lota, quab.
*__Roga'te__, *f.* rogation, rogation-day; die Woche nach dem Sonntage —, rogation-week.
ro'gel, *adj. provinc.* loose, unfixed.
Ro'gen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) roe, spawn; *provinc.* profit, gain; *compos.* **—fisch**, *m.* a spawner; **—hecht**, **—karpfen**, *m.* a hard-roed pike, carp, etc.; **—stein**, *m.* egg-stone, roe-stone, oolite; **—stint**, *m.* smelt, sparling.
Ro'gener, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) spawner.
Rog'gen, *m.* (—s) rye; *compos.* **—ähre**, *f.* ear of rye; **—blume**, *f. vid.* Kornblume; **—brot**, *n.* rye-bread; **—feld**, *n.* rye-field; **—mehl**, *n.* rye-flour; **—stroh**, *n.* rye-straw, thatch; **—trespe**, *f.* rye-darnel; **—wurm**, *m. vid.* Kornwurm.
Rög'ling, (—s; *pl.* —e) } *m. vid.* Ro-
Rög'ner, (—s) } genfisch.
Rog'wurz, *f.* 1. orchis; 2. bryony.
roh, *adj.* 1. raw; unwrought, rough; 2. *fig.* rough, crude, rude, barbarous; —e Seide, raw silk; ein —es Buch, a book in sheets; —es Erz,

Digitized by Google

black ore; ein —er Diamant, a rough diamond; —er Salbe, rough balance; —er Betrag, gross amount; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* rough work; —bau, *m.* rough masonry; —einnahme, *f.* gross receipts; —eisen, *n.* pig-iron; cast, raw *or* crude iron; —ertrag, *m. vid.* —einnahme; —erzeugnisse, *pl.* raw productions; —kupfer, *n.* raw copper; —material, *n.* raw material; —ofen, *m. Min. T.* furnace for common ore; —product, *n.* crude product; —reif, *m.* hoar-frost, rime; —schlacken, *pl.* wall scoria *or* slag; —schmelzen, *n.* rough *or* unfinished work; —seide, *f.* raw silk; —stahl, *m.* 1. raw steel; 2. — *or* —stahleisen, *n.* oligist, oligistic iron; —stein, *m.* rough diamond; —staff, *m. vid.* —material; —wa(a)ren, *pl.* raw materials; —zucker, *m.* crude, unrefined sugar.

Roh'heit, } *f.* rawness, crudeness;
Ro'higkeit, } *fig.* roughness, rudeness; barbarousness.

Roh'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) novice (*fam.* a raw one); rude fellow.

Rohm, *vid.* Rahm.

Rohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Röh're) 1. reed, cane; 2. tube (of a pipe); 3. tube; flue (of a stove, oven); pipe; 4. barrel (of a gun); *fig.* gun; im — ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, *prov.* it is easy to do a thing when everything is favourable; Pfeifen schneiden weil man im — sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; etwas auf dem —e haben, *prov.* to aim at something, have some design; ein gezogenes —, a rifled barrel; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj. vid.* —artig; —ammer, *m.* reed-bunting; —artig, *adj.* 1. reed-like, tubular; 2. *Bot. T.* arundiaceous; —besen, *m.* flag-broom; —blatt, *n.*, —kamm, *m. T.* reed, slale; —busch, *m.* reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank; —dach, *n.* roof covered with reeds; —decke, *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat; —dickicht, *n.* ground thickly covered with reeds; —dommel, *f.* bittern, butter-bump, mire-drum; —drossel, *f.* the greater reed-sparrow; —feder, *f.* pen made of a reed; —flechte, *f. vid.* —busch; —flöte, *f.* flute made of a reed; —förmig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —gebüsch, *n. vid.* —busch; —geflecht, *n.* basket-work of reed; —gras, *n.* reed-grass; —henne, *f.*, —huhn, *n.* moor-hen; —hut, *m.* cane-hat; —kolbe, *f.*, —kolben, *m.* reed-club, reed-mace; —kriecher, *m.* reed-bunting; —leiter, *m.* conductor; a person that guides the hose-nozzle of a fire engine; —matte, *f.* cane-mat, mat of reed *or* bulrush; —meise, *f.* marshy titmouse; —nagel, *m.* tack, small nail; —peitsche, *f.* twig-whip; —pfeife, *f.* reed-pipe; —post, *f.* hollow post; —reiher, *m. vid.* —dommel; —schloß, *n.* padlock, pipelock; —schmied, *m.* armourer; barrel-maker; —schnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe; —silber, *n.* silver-thread; —sparren, *m.* lath; —sperling, *m.* reed-sparrow; schimpfen wie ein —sperling, *prov.* to scold, inveigh; —stab, *m.* cane, bamboo; —stift, *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil; —stock, *m. vid.* —stab; —stuhl, *m.* cane-bottomed chair, bamboo chair; —stuhlflechter, *m.* maker of cane seats for chairs; —vogel, *m. vid.* —drossel; —werk, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; —wiege, *f.* cane-ferrule; —zucker, *m.* cane-sugar; —zwinge, *f.* cane-ferrule.

Röhr, *of* Röhre, *in compos.* —bein, *n.* hollow bone, long bone; —brunnen, *m.* fountain, jet; —geschwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer; —kasten, *m.* cistern; —knochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —meister, *m.* inspector of a water-work; —trog, *m. vid.* —kasten; —wasser, *n.* conduit-water.

Röhr'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tubule.

Röh're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. channel; pipe, conduit, tube; 2. crane, siphon; 3. oven; 4. funnel, shaft, tunnel; 5. nozzle, snout; die toricellische —, Torricellian tube; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* fistular, tubuliform; —blume, *f.* siphonanthus; —bohrmaschine, *f.* tube-boring machine; —fahrt, *f.* piping, conducting (water, etc.) in pipes; —fisch, *m.* pipe-fish; —fische, *m. pl.* siphonostomatous fishes; —förmig, *adj.* tubular; —hülse, *f. B. T.* privet; —kasse, *f.* cassia fistula; —kiemer, *m. pl.* siphonobranchiate molluscs; —knochen, *m. vid.* Röhrknochen; —korallen, *f.* tubipore; —legen, *n.*, —legung, *f.* pipe-laying; —leitung, *f.* conducting water through pipes; —macher, *m.* conduit-maker; —meister, *m.* conduit-master; (die versteinerte) —nadel, *f.* macaroni; —schnecke, *f.* tubular fossil; —schwamm, *m.* tubular sponge; —system, *n.* system of pipes.

röh'ren, *v.* I. *n.* to gather reed; II. *a.* 1. to pluck out the reed (einen Teich, of a pond); 2. to cover, line with reed (walls).

röh'ren, } *adj.* of cane, of reed.
röh'ren, }
röh'ren, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to troat.
röh'richt, } *adj.* reedy; tubular.
röh'rig, }
Röh'richt, } *n.* (-s) reed-bank, reed-
Röh'rig, } bed.

Ro'jebank, *f.* oar-bank, bench.

Ro'jelampe, *f.* rowlock.

ro'jen, *v. n. N. T.* to row.

Ro'jer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* rower.

***Rola'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) roulade.

Ro'land, *m.* (-s) 1. Roland, Orland; 2. *fig.* gigantic person, giant; *compos.* —sdegen, *m.* sword of Roland, durandal; —sdistel, *f.* eryngo, sea-holly; —srose, *f.* stately tail, rose-tree *or* bush; —säule, *f.* Roland's statue.

Rö'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) green frog.

Roll, *of* Rollen, *in compos.* —bank, *f.* bench on casters; —bar, *adj.* apt to roll, voluble; —barkeit, *f.* aptness to roll, volubility; —baum, *m.* windlass, draw-beam, capstan; —bett, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed; —blei, *n.* rolled lead; —brett, *n.* mangling-board; —brücke, *f.* bridge on rollers *or* trundles; —draht, *m.* wire in hoops; —eisen, *n.* rolled iron; —erde, *f.* loose earth; fine earth, sifted earth; —feder, *f.* scroll-spring; —fenster, *n.* window with sashes fitted with cords and pulleys; —fleisch, *n.* fillet; —förmig, *adj.* cylindrical; —geld, *n.* money paid for calendering; —gerste, *f.* winter-barley, square-barley; —handtuch, *n.* jack-towel; —holz, *n.* calender-roll; rolling-pin; —kammer, *f.* chamber in which the mangle is placed; —kuchen, *m.* wafer-cake; —mast, *n.* winding tape-measure; —messing, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls; —mops, *m.* roley-poley; —muskel, *m. A. T.* rotator muscle; —scheibe, *f.* knee-cap, patella; —(schlitt)schuh, *m.* roller-skate; —schnalle, *f.* roller-buckle; —stahl, *m.* rolled steel; —stein, *m.* roller; —steine, *pl.* rolled fragments; —stuhl, *m.* chair with rollers *or* casters, chair that goes upon wheels; —vorhang, *m.* roller-blind; —wagen, *m.* trundle, goccart; —wäsche, *f.* linen which is mangled, instead of being ironed; —zeit, *f.* rutting time of certain wild beasts; —zeug, *n.* coarse linen.

Rol'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. roll, roller, trundle; 2. pulley; 3. calender, mangle; 4. trundle-head; 5. caster; 6. roll, scroll, list; 7. *fig.* part, character; 8. bell put round the necks of horses, etc.; auf die — setzen, to enrol; seine — gut spielen, to perform one's part well; aus der — fallen, to act out of character, (to be out, etc.); *compos.* —band, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls; —besetzung, *f.* distribution of parts (in a play); —bohrer, *m.* nut-beetle; —fach, *n.* kind of character (of an actor); —förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a roll; —geschirr, *n.* harness *furnished with bells; —kanaster, *m.* roll-canaster; —macher, *m.* pulley-maker; —meister, *m. vid.* —bohrer; —register, *n. T.* velvet makers' oblong frame; —tabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls; —vert(h)eilung, *f. vid.* —besetzung.

rol'len, *v. a. and n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to roll, trundle; 2. to make a rolling noise; to roll; 3. to move about, to run about; 4. to copulate (of certain quadrupeds); Wäsche —, to calender *or* mangle linen.

Rol'len, *n.* (-s) rolling, etc.; das — des Donners, the rolling of thunder.

Rol'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who rolls; 2. *provinc.* tomcat; 3. nag; 4. roller (a bird).

rol'lig, *adj. Min. T.* loose.

Rom, *n.* (-s) Rome.

***Roman',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. novel, tale; 2. (love) intrigue, affair; *compos.* —dichter, *m.* novelist; romancer; —held, *m.* hero of a novel; romantic young man; —lesen, *n.*, —leserei, *f. cont.* novel-reading; —leser, *m.* novel-reader; —schreiber, *m. vid.* —dichter; —schreiberei, *f.* novel-writing (business); —streich, *m.* adventure of the novel-hero; romantic act; —stil, *m.* novel-style, romantic style.

***Roma'ne,** *m.* Roman.

roman'haft, *adj.* in the shape of a novel; fictitious.

Roma'nien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Roumania.

roma'nisch, *adj.* of *or* from Roumania, Roumanian, Romaic; —er Wein, Roumanian wine; die —e Sprache, the Romance language (as spoken by the Grisons).

***romanisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to Romanize.

***Romanist',** *m.* Romanist.

***roman'tisch,** *adj.* romantic; in the style of the middle ages.

***Roman'ze,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) romance; ballad.

Rö'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Roman; 2. the senate-house *or* town-hall at Frankfort on the Main; 3. large wine-glass, rummer; *compos.* —monat, *m.* Roman-month; —zinszahl, *f. Chron. T.* indiction; —zug, + *m.* procession of the emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.

rö'misch, *adj.* Roman; das —e Reich, Roman empire; —er Quendel, thyme; —e Münze, spear-mint; —er Wermut(h), wormwood gentle; — katholisch, Roman Catholic; — kirchlich, Romish.

Röm'ling, *m.* (*mod.*) (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *cont.* degenerate Roman; 2. *mod.* papist.

***Ros'betsche,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) + a round buckler *or* shield.

Digitized by Google

*Ron'de, *f. Mil. T. vid.* Runde.
*Rondeau', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Rundgesang.
*Rondel(l)', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. target; roundel, round bastion, horse-shoe; rotunda; 2. round garden plot.
Roof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cook-room, caboose; *compos.* —balken, *m.* post of the caboose.
*Roquelaure', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) riding-cloak, roquelaure.
Ro'sa, *f.* Rose, Rosy.
*Ro'saband, *n.* rose-coloured ribbon.
Rosa'lie, *f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Rosalia.
Rosamun'de, *f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Rosamunda.
*Rosa'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) *vid.* Rosengrang.
rö'sch, *adj. provinc.* 1. brittle; 2. steep; 3. *vid.* rasch; 4. well-baked.
Rö'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inclining downward, shelvingness; *T.* water-ditch, canal, trench, gutter in mines.
rö'schen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to dig, extend a ditch, to cut a trench; 2. *provinc.* to roast, broil.
Rös'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little rose, rosette; 2. Rose (name).
Rös'chengalle, *f. Typ. T.* flower-line.
Rö'scherschlamm, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* clear-pounded ore lightly washed.
Rösch'gewächs, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* silver ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.
Rösch'heit, *f.* quality of being well cooked, well done, done brown.
Ro'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rose; *T.* rosette; 2. St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; 3. Rose, Rosa (name); —n streuen, to prepare joy; *fig.* unter der —, under the rose; Zeit bringt —n, *prov.* time brings everything to pass; *compos.* —ader, *f. A. T.* mother-vein; —affe, little lion-ape; —akazie, *f.* rose-acacia; —aloe, *f.* roseate aloe; —apfel, *m.* apple-rose; rose-gall; —artig, *adj.* 1. rose-like; 2. *B. T.* roseaceous; 3. *Med. T.* erysipelatous; —aufguß, —auszug, *m.* infusion, extract of roses; —band, *n.* 1. rose-coloured ribbon; 2. band *or* chain of roses; —baum, *m.* rose-tree; rhododendron; —beet, *n.* bed of roses; —bett, *n. fig.* bed of roses; luxurious repose, ease; —birn(e), *f.* rose-pear; —blatt, *n.* rose-leaf; —busch, *m.* rosebush, rosier; —conserve, *f.* conserve of roses; —dorn, *m.* dog-rose, wild brier; —essig, *m.* rose vinegar; —farbe, *f.* rose-colour; —farben *or* —farbig, *adj.* rose-coloured; —fenster, *n.* rose-window; —fest, *n.* festival of roses; —finger, *m.* rosy finger; —garten, *m.* rose-garden, rosary; —gelb, *n.* native vitriol; —hecke, *f.* rose-hedge; —holz, *n.* rosewood, rhododendron; —holzöl, *n.* rhodium oil; —honig, *m.* rose-honey; —käfer, *m.* gold-beetle; —kette, *f.* chain of roses, rosy fetter; —knospe, *f.* rosebud; —kohl, *m.* Brussels sprouts; —kranz, *m.* 1. garland of roses; 2. rosary, pair of beads, chaplet; seinen —kranz beten, to say over one's beads; —kranzförmig, *adj.* bead-formed; *B. T.* moniliform; —kranzkügelchen, *n. pl.* pater-noster beads; —kranzmühle, *f. T.* chain-pump-work; —kranzstaude, *f.* bladder-nut tree; —kreuzer, *m.* Rosicrucian; —kreuzung, *f. N. T.* rose-bridles; —kuchen, *m.* rose-cake; —kupfer, *n.* rose-copper; —lack, *m.* roselac; —lauch, *m.* rose-garlic; —lippe, *f.* rosy lip; —lorbeer, *m.* dwarf rose-bay; rhododendron; —madchen, *n.* rose maid (a virgin who wins the garland at the festival of roses, for her distinguished virtue); —monat, *m.* month of roses, May *or* June; —mund, *m.* rosy mouth, lips; —öl, *n.* rose-oil; —pappel, *f.* rose-mallow; —pfad, *m.* path of roses; —pomade, *f.* rose-lip salve; —quarz, *m.* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —rot(h), *adj.* rose-coloured; —rot(h), *n.* rose-red; —saft, —saftsaft, *m.* syrup of roses; —salbe, *f.* rose-ointment, cold cream; —schein, —schimmer, *m.* rosy light; —schwamm, *m.* rose galls; —sonntag, *m.* (with Catholics) Rose Sunday; —spat(h), *m.* rose-spath; —stahl, *m.* rose-steel; —stein, *m.* rose-diamond; —strauß, *m.* bouquet of roses; —stock, *m.* rose-bush, rosier, rose-tree; —strauch, *n.* red turnsol; —wange, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek; —wangig, *adj.* having rosy cheeks; —wasser, *n.* rose-water; —wurz(el), *f.* rose-wort; —zeit, *f.* blooming time of roses; *fig.* time of joy; youth; —zinn, *n.* grain tin; —züchter, *m.* rose-cultivator; —zunder, *m.* conserve of roses.
Rosens'bel, *m.* rose-noble (an old English coin).
Roset'te, *f.* (-n) Rosetta.
Roset'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) artificial rose; rose diamond.
ro'sicht, } *adj's*, rosy, roseate; *fig.*
ro'sig, } beautiful, agreeable.
*Rosinan'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nag.
*Rosin'chen, *n.* little raisin.
*Rosi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) raisin; große —n, plums; kleine —n, currants; *compos.* —baum, *n. Med. T.* raisin bath; —brühe, *f.* raisin-sauce; —eisen, *pl.* claw-wrenches; —kuchen, *m.* plum-cake; —met(h), *m.* raisin-mead, raisin wine; —pudding, *m.* plum-pudding; —stengel, *pl.* rapes of grapes; —wein, *m.* raisin-wine.
*Rosin'farbe, *f.*
*Rosin'rot(h), *n.* } crimson.
Rös'lein, *n.* little rose.
*Rosmarin', *m.* (-s) rosemary; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* rosemary-leaf; —blüt(h)e, *f.* flower of rosemary; anthos; —essig, *m.* rosemary-vinegar; —geist, *m.* essence, water of rosemary; —heide, *f.* rosemary-heath, peal-grass; —kraut, *n.* libanotis; —öl, *n.* oil of rosemary; —spiritus, *m.*, —wasser, *n. vid.* —geist; —weide, *f.* rosemary-leaved willow; —wein, *m.* rosemary-wine; —zweig, *m.* rosemary-branch.
*Roso'li, *m.* rossolis; *compos.* —pflanze, *f.* rossolis, sun-dew.
Rosomak', *m.* glutton (a quadruped).
Ross, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) horse, steed; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* horse-aloes; —ameise, *f.* horse-emmet; —ampfer, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock, herb patience; —apfel, *m.* 1. horse-dung; 2. a kind of large apple; —arz(e)nei, *f.* physic for horses; —arz(e)neikunst, *f.* science *or* art of farriery; —arzt, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; —bahre, *f.* horse-litter; —balsam, *m.* horse-mint; —bändiger, *m.* horse-tamer; —bohne, *f.* horse-bean; —bremse, *f.* gad-fly, horse-fly; —bube, *m.* horse boy; —dienst, *m.* equestrian service; —egel, *m.* horse-leech; —epich, *m.* horse-parsley; —feige, *f.* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung; —fenchel, *m.* common sulphur-wort; —fliege, *f. vid.* —bremse; —haar, *n.* horse-hair; —haarstoff, *m.* hair-cloth; —handel, *m.* horse-trade, horse-dealing; —händler, *m.* horse-dealer; —haren, *adj.* of horse-hair; —haut, *f.* horse-hide; —huf, *m.* hoof; colt's foot, horse-hoof (a plant); —käfer, *m.* beetle; —kamm, *m.* 1. horse-comb; 2. *cont.* job-master; horse-dealer; jockey; —kastanie, *f.* horse-chestnut; —klette, *f.* burdock; —kümmel, *m.* laser-wort; hart-wort; —kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses; —kunst, *f.* machinery propelled by horses; —leder, *n.* horse-leather; —lenker, *m.* charioteer; —markt, *m.* horse-market; —mücke, *f.* horse-fly; —mühle, *f.* horse-mill; —münze, *f.* horse-mint; —nessel, *f. B. T.* stachys; —pappel, *f.* butter-burr; —pflaume, *f.* horse-plum, magnum bonum, imperial prune; —polei, *f.* horse-mint; —schwanz, *m.* horse's tail; horse-tail (a plant); —schwefel, *m.* impure sulphur; —schweif, *m.* horse's tail; mit drei —schweifen, three-tailed; —tauscher, *m. vid.* —kamm, 2; —trappe, *f* print of a horse's foot; —weide, *f.* crack-willow; —wicke, *f.* bitter-vetch, tare; —wurm, *m.* horse-worm.
Ros'sebändiger, } *m. vid. under com-*
Ros'selenker, } *pos. of* Roß.
Rös'selsprung, *m.* (at chess) 1. knight's move *or* leap; 2. knight's guard.
ros'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to horse.
ros'sig, *adj.* horsing; eine —e Stute, a mare ready to horse.
Rös'lein, *n.* little horse.
Rost, *m.* (-es) 1. rust; 2. (*pl.* Röste) grate; gridiron; roasting iron; 3. *Min. T.* layer of ore with wood and coal, in order to expel by means of fire the foul particles from it; 4. honey-comb; auf einem —e braten, to broil; *compos.* —braten, *m.*, —fleisch, *n.* broiled meat, grillade; —farbe, *f.* colour of iron mould; —farben, —farbig, *adj's*, of that colour; —flecken, *m.* iron-mould; —förmig, *adj.* gridiron-shaped; —papier, *n.* rust-paper, emery-paper; —rinderbraten, *m.* roast-beef; —schnitte, *f.* fritter.
Rö'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. roasting; 2. *Min. T.* place on which the ore is burnt *or* roasted; 3. heap of ore, that is burning *or* to be burnt; 4. (in husbandry) place where flax is steeped.
Röst'eisen, *n.* toasting-iron; —gabel, *f.* toasting-fork; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.* place where ore is roasted; —ofen, *m. Min. T.* furnace where the ore is burned *or* roasted; —pfanne, *f.* frying-pan; —rippchen, *n.* grilled cutlet; —stätte, *f. vid.* —haus.
ro'sten, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to rust; 2. to grow rusty, grow old, grow feeble, to be worn out, to decay; alte Liebe rostet nicht, *prov.* old (first) true love never dies.
rö'sten, *v. a.* 1. to broil; to roast; to toast; to fry; 2. to steep water; geröstetes Brot, toast.
Rö'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) roaster.
Rö'sterwerk, *n. N. T.* gratings.
ro'stig, *adj.* rusty; — werden, to rust, grow rusty.
*Rostral', *m.* pen for drawing parallel lines, as for a music staff.
Rö'stung, *f.* 1. soaking, steeping; 2. *Ch. T.* maceration of hemp, etc., torrefaction.
Röst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) russeting (a kind of apple).
*Ro'tang, *m.* ratan.

Digitized by Google

*Rotation', f. (pl. -en) rotation.
rot(h), I. adj. red; — machen, to redden, to put to the blush; — werden, to redden, to blush; der —e König, coll. catamenia; das —e Meer, the Red Sea; die —e Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery; heute —, morgen to(d)t, prov. to-day in full life and to-morrow in the grave; der —e Hahn, vid. under Hahn; II. subst. n. red, red colour; compos. —auge, n. red bream (a fish); —äugig, adj. having red eyes; —bäckig, adj. cherry-cheeked; —bart, m. red beard; robin redbreast; a sort of wild duck; barbel (a fish); Friederich der —bart, Frederick Barbarossa; —bärtig, adj. red-bearded; —baum, m. common white larch-tree; —-bein, n. red-shank, pool-snipe; —-beinig, adj. red-legged; —blindheit, f. colour-blindness for red; —blütig, adj. having red blood; —braun, adj. red-brown, ruddy, bay; —brüchig, adj. red-short (said of iron); —-brüstchen, n. vid. —kehlchen; —buche, f. red-beech; —büchen, adj. of red beech; —drossel, f. red-wing; —-eiche, f. common oak; —erle, f. red alder-tree; —färber, m. dyer in red or scarlet; —feder, f. perch (a fish); —finke, f. red fir; —fink, m. chaffinch, bulfinch; —fleckig, adj. red-spotted; —floße, f. vid. —feder; —forelle, f. trout-salmon; —fuchs, m. red fox, bayard; —fuß, m., —füßig, adj. having red feet; —gans, f. brant-goose; gull; gannet, solan-goose; —ger, adj. tanned; —gerber, m. vid. —gerber; —gelb, adj. orange-coloured; —gerber, m. tanner; —gesprenkelt, adj. roan; —gießer, m. brazier; —glühend, adj. red-hot; —goldenerz, n. red or ruby silver-ore; —-gänsel, m. tormentil; —haarig, adj. red-haired; —hals, m. widgeon; —hänfling, m. red-pole; —hirsch, m. bart, common stag; —holz, n. Guinea red-wood; —horn, n. a kind of nocturnal butterfly; —huhn, n. red-legged partridge; —käppchen, n. red-cap, Little Red Riding-hood; —karausche, f. Ich. red-eye; —kehlchen, n. redbreast, robin; —kohl, m. red cabbage; —kopf, m. person with red hair, a rufus; —köpfig, adj. having red hair; —kraut, n. provinc. vid. —kohl; —kupfer, n. red copper; —lauf, m. St. Anthony's fire; erysipelas; —laufartig, adj. erysipelatous; —laufkraut, n. the herb Robert; —laufkugel, f. red boletus; —mantel, m. person with a red cloak; —mähe, f. Jacobin; —netzen, n. red murrain; —rock, m. red-coat; cont. English soldier; —sandstein, m. red sandstone; —schär, m. split stock-fish; —schimmel, m. roan horse; —schlägel, m. bulfinch; —-schmied, m. coppersmith, brazier; —schwanz, m. red-start, red-tail; —stift, m. red-pencil; —streifig, adj. red-striped; —strumpf, m. person with red stockings; fam. a cardinal; —sucht, f. red nettle-rash; —tanne, f. pine, pitch-tree; —vogel, m. red-bird, bulfinch, goldfinch; —wälsch, n. cant, gibberish, slang; —wangig, adj. red-cheeked; —-welsch, n. vid. —wälsch; —wild, n. red deer; —wurst, f. red-sausage, black-pudding.
Röt(h)e, f. 1. redness, red; 2. madder.
Röt(h)el, m. (-s) ruddle, red chalk, red pencil; mit — bezeichnen, to mark red; compos. —farbe, f. ruddle; —geier, m. kistrel; —stein, m. red chalk; —stift, m. red crayon.
Röt(h)eln, pl. German measles.
röt(h)en, v. a. and n. (h.) to redden.
röt(h)'lich, adj. somewhat red, reddish.
Röt(h)'lichkeit, f. reddishness.
Röt(h)'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. red-tail; 2. claret.
*rott(e)'ren, v. n. to rotate, revolve.
Rot'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. troop, company; band; 2. flock, herd; 3. rout, rabble; gang; 4. set, faction; 5. file; compos. —naufmarsch, m. deploying by files; —nfeuer, n. firing in file; —nführer, m. corporal, file-leader; —ngeist, m. factious spirit; —n-macher, m. ring-leader; —nmeister, m. overseer, foreman; —nweise, adv. by gangs, in files.
rot'ten, v. I. a. to root out; II. n. (h.) to rot; III. refl. to collect for an evil purpose; to combine, plot, conspire.
Rot'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) Sp. T. defender.
Rotterei', f. faction, cabal, schism, mutiny.
Rott'gesell, m. (-en; pl. -en) accomplice.
*rotti(e)'ren, v. refl. to combine, plot.
*Rotti(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) author or associate of a plot or faction; ringleader, mutineer.
*Rotti(e)'rung, f. (pl. -en) plot, complot, mutiny, sedition.
Rott'land, n. (-es) newly turned up land.
Rott'meister, m. (-s; pl. —) corporal, sergeant.
*Rotulation', f. the filing of writings, documents, etc.
*rotuli(e)'ren, v. a. to file, order, arrange (documents).
*Rotun'be, f. (pl. -n) rotunda.
Rotz, m. (-es) mucus; snivel; — der Pferde, glanders; compos. —-bart, —bube, —löffel, m., —maul, n., —nase, f. vulg. snotty fellow; —drüse, f. pituitary gland; —nasig, adj. vulg. snotty-nosed.
rotz'en, v. n. (h.) vulg. to snivel, to snuff up.
rotz'ig, adj. vulg. snotty; mucous.
Rotz'igkeit, f. vulg. snottiness; mucousness.
*Roulett', n. roulette.
*roulii(e)'ren, v. n. to be in circulation, to circulate.
*Routi'ne, f. routine.
*routini(e)'ren, v. refl. sich —, to get into the routine of a business, to exercise one's self.
*routini(e)rt', adj. versed; im Geschäft —, well versed in business.
*royal', adj. vid. königlich; compos. —papier, n. royal paper; —punsch, m. kind of punch.
*royalisi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to royalize, make loyal; to arrange according to monarchical principles; to be loyally minded.
*Royalis'mus, m. loyalism, loyalty.
*Royalist', m. (-en; pl. -en) royalist; loyalist.
*royali'tisch, adj. loyal, attached to the cause of the king.
Rü'be, f. (pl. -n) rape; root, turnip, etc.; weiße —, turnip; gelbe —, carrot; rot(h)e —, beet, beet-root; wie Kraut und —n, in great confusion; compos. —acker, m. field of turnips; —artig, adj. beet-like, turnip-like; —bau, m. beet-root-culture, turnip-culture; —baum, m. the bulbous dolichos; —-beet, n. bed of beets or turnips; —boden, m. soil or ground genial to turnips; —brei, m. turnip-mash; —feld, n. vid. —acker; —fliege, f. turnip-fly; Hessian fly; —förmig, adj. beet- or turnip-formed; —garten, m. garden for beets or turnips; —knollenfuß, m. the bulbous ranunculus; —körbel, m. bulbous chervil; —-kraut, n. turnip leaves or tops; —-rapunzel, m. turnip-rooted rampion; —rettig, m. large black radish; —saat, f., —samen, m. rape seed; —schneidemaschine, f. turnip-cutter; —stecher, m. turnip-scoop; —zucker, m. beet-root-sugar.
Rü'bezahl, m. (-s) name of a mountain demon (Number Nip).
Ru'bel, m. (-s; pl. —) ruble (coin).
*Rubicell', m. (-s; pl. -e) rubicelle (a light-coloured) ruby.
*Rubification', f. rubification.
*rubifici(e)'ren, v. a. to make red, rubify.
*Rubin', m. (-s; pl. -e) ruby; compos. —apfel, m. motley-pippin; —-balast, m. a balas-ruby; —farbe, f. ruby-colour, ruby-hue; —farben, —farbig, adj's. ruby-coloured; —-flust, m. ruby-fluor; —glanz, m. 1. ruby-lustre; 2. the bee-eater of the Brazils; —granate, f. rock-ruby; —ring, m. ruby-ring; —rot(h), adj. vid. —farbig; —schwefel, m. realgar, ruby of arsenic; —stein, m. vid. Rubin.
Rüb'öl, n. (-es) rape-seed oil.
*Rubricat', n. (-es; pl. -e) section (in a book, etc.).
*Rubica'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) one who rubricates; (formerly) one who makes large initials in manuscripts, etc.
*rubrici(e)'ren, v. a. to head, to put into a column; to rubricate.
*Rubrik', f. (pl. -en) rubric, title, article, head, heading, column.
*rubrizi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. rubrici(e)ren.
Rüb'samen, } m. (-s) rape-seed.
Rüb'sen, }
Ruch, I. m. + 1. smell, odour; 2. shriek; II. f. + care.
Ru'chert, m. (-s; pl. -e) jackdaw.
Ruch'gras, n. (-es) spring-grass.
ruch'los, adj. profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, vicious, godless; wicked; sacrilegious; + careless, negligent; ein —er Mensch, a profligate, libertine; wicked fellow.
Ruch'losigkeit, f. 1. criminality; nefariousness, wickedness; heinousness; 2. profligateness, dissoluteness.
ruchb'ar, adj. notorious, rumoured, known; famous; es ist in der ganzen Stadt —, it is rumoured, divulged all the town over; — machen, to rumour, divulge.
Ruchb'arkeit, f. notoriousness.
Ruck, m. (-es; pl. -e) moving, fit, jolt, jerk, start, wrench; einen — thun, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way.
Rück, m. + (-es; pl. -e) provinc. back, ridge.
rück, adv. + for zurück, back.
Rück'anspruch, m. counter-claim.
Rück'antwort, f. (pl. -en) L. T. reply.
Rück'anzeige, f. counter-advertisement, counter-information.
Rück'anfänger, pl. N. T. top-timbers.
rück'bar, adj. movable.
Rück'batterie, f. battery of reverse.
rück'betagen, v. a. insepar. to post-date.
Rück'bleibsel, n. remnant, residue.
Rück'blick, m. (-es) look thrown back, retrospect, retrospective view.
Rück'bürge, m. (-n; pl. -n) collateral security; counter-security.
Rück'bürgschaft, f. (pl. -en) counter-security

Digitized by Google

rück'denken, *v. ir. n. insepar.* to think back, reflect.

rück'denken, *v. n.* to reflect, have a reflective meaning.

rück'denkend, *adj. Gram. T.* reciprocal, reflexive.

Rück'einfuhr, *f.* re-importation.

rück'ein, *v. n. provinc.* to play at marbles.

rück'en, *v. a. and n.* (h. *and* s.) to move, to proceed; to push, pull; to remove; to march (of troops); näher —, to draw near; in ein Land —, to enter a country; aus dem Lager —, to leave the camp; hervor, höher —, to advance; *vulg.* er muß heraus —, he must pay.

Rück'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. back; 2. ridge; 3. rear (of an enemy, etc.); seinen — beugen, to bow; *fig.* to submit; den — decken, to cover the rear; in den — fallen, to attack in the rear; den — wenden, to turn the back; einem den — kehren, to turn the back to one; *fig.* to abandon, forsake one; einem den — halten, to back, countenance one; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* dorsal artery; —**band**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the heel; —**bein**, *n. vid.* Rückgrat; —**brett**, *n.* back-board; —**darre**, *f. vid.* —marksdarre; —**drüse**, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach; —**fell**, *n.*, —**haut**, *f.* membrane of the interior upper part of the body; —**flosse**, *f.* back fin; —**gelenk**, *n. vid.* —wirbel; —**halt**, *m.* reserve; *fig.* support; —**kratzer**, *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper; —**kreuz**, *n.* small of the back; —**lage**, *f.* the dorsal posture; —**lehne**, *f.* back of a chair; —**mark**, *n.* marrow of the backbone *or* chine, spinal marrow; —**markdarre**, *f.* tabes dorsalis; —**marklähmung**, *f.* spinal paralysis; —**marknöfel**, *m.* spinal muscle; —**marknerv**, *m.* spinal nerve; —**markschlagader**, *f.* spinal artery; —**pferde**, *pl. N. T.* life-lines; —**riemen**, *m.* back-band (of horses); —**rippe**, *f. B. T.* ridge of the under part of the leaf; —**schanze**, *f. Fort. T.* secondary half-moon, redoubt, reduct; —**schild**, *n.* the back-shield of the tortoise; —**schlag**, *m.* blow on the back; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in one's back; —**schwimmer**, *m.* water-bug; —**seite**, *f.* back-side; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* dorsal; —**starre**, *f.* stiffness of the back; —**streif**, *m.* dorsal stripe *or* streak; —**streifraupe**, *f.* the caterpillar in livery; —**stück**, *n.* 1. filet; 2. *Zool. T.* dorsal segment; —**weh**, *n.* backache; —**wehr**, *f. Fort. T.* transverse wall against shot coming from the rear; —**werk**, *n.* choir-organ; —**wind**, *m.* wind blowing on one's back, full fair wind, wind astern; —**wirbel**, *m.* vertebra; —**wirbelbein**, *n.* dorsal vertebra; —**wirbel(h)ier**, *n.* vertebrate animal; —**wolle**, *f.* mother-wool, back-wool.

Rück'er, *m.* one who moves.

rück'erinnern, *v. refl.* to remember, to recollect.

rück'erinnernd, *adj.* reminiscent.

Rück'erinnerung, *f.* 1. reminiscence; 2. recollection.

Rück'fahrkarte, *f.* return-ticket.

Rück'fahrt, *f.* return.

Rück'führte, *f. Sp. T. vid.* Hinterführte.

Rück'fall, *m.* reversion, relapse; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* relapsing fever; —**recht**, *n.* law of reversion.

rück'fällig, *adj.* revertible; relapsing; — werden, to relapse.

Rück'fälligkeit, *f.* revertibleness.

Rück'fluß, *m.* reflux.

Rück'forderung, *f.* reclamation; *compos.* —**kosten**, *pl.* reclaim-charges; costs of reclamation; —**recht**, *n.* right of reclamation.

Rück'fracht, *f.* freight back (home).

Rück'frage, *f.* 1. counter-question; 2. demand.

Rück'gabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rück'gang, *m.* 1. walk back, return; 2. *fig.* going back, frustration; 3. retrogression, retrogradation; regress; return to a former claim.

Rück'gänger, *m.* he who goes backward.

rück'gängig, *adj.* 1. + returning; 2. *fig.* retrograding, retrograde, retrogressive; 3. reciprocal, reflective; — machen, to make retrograde; — werden, to retrograde, to go backward.

Rück'gängigkeit, *f.* state of retrogression.

Rück'gangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim *or* having recourse to the first security.

rück'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *separ.* to return, go back.

rück'gehend, *adj.* going back, returning.

Rück'gewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rück'grat, *m. and n.* spine, chine, backbone; —**bein**, *n.* spinal bone; —**höhle**, *f.* canal of the backbone, spinal canal; —**krümmung**, *f.* spinal curvature; —**muskel**, *pl.* vertebral muscles; —**nerv**, *m.* spinal nerve; —**wirbel**, *m.* vertebra.

Rück'gurt, *m.* (-s) girth.

Rück'gut, *n.* lumber (in the West Indian trade).

Rück'haken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rück'hall, *m.* resonance, echo.

rück'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.

Rück'halt, *m.* 1. *fig.* reservedness, reserve; 2. support, application; — am Gewehre, detent.

rück'halten, *v. vid.* zurückhalten.

rück'haltlos, *adj.* unreserved; without reserve.

Rück'harnen, *n.* retromingency.

rück'harnend, *adj.* retromingent.

rück'ig, *adj. in compos.* having a back *or* ridge.

Rück'kauf, *m.* act of repurchasing, redemption.

rück'käuflich, *adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rück'kehr, *f.* return, returning; ohne — verloren, irretrievable.

Rück'klang, *m.* reverberation of sound.

Rück'kunft, *f.* returning.

Rück'ladung, *f.* load in return, return-cargo, reshipment.

Rück'lauf, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation.

rück'läufig, *adj.* recurrent, retrograde, running backward; —e, rücklaufende Nerven, recurrent nerves; der —e Wandelstern, retrograde planet.

Rück'lehne, *f. vid.* Rückenlehne.

Rück'lieferung, *f.* re-delivery.

rück'lings, *adv.* backward; — gehen, to go backward, to retrograde; — anfallen, to attack from behind; — fallen, to fall backward; — zusammenbinden, to tie back; to back.

Rück'marsch, *m.* retreat of an army, counter-march.

Rück'nahme, *f. vid.* Zurücknahme.

Rück'prall, *m.* repercussion, reaction.

Rück'prämie, *f.* return of premium.

Rück'reise, *f.* return, journey back, voyage home.

Rück'ruf, *m.* calling back, recall.

rück'rufen, *v. vid.* zurückrufen.

Rück'rufschreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rück'schein, *m.* 1. bond, obligation; reciprocal bond; 2. reverberation, reflection.

Rück'schlag, *m.* 1. back stroke; reactive stroke; 2. second stroke, after-clap (of lightning); 3. sudden going backward, fall off (*fig.*).

Rück'schreiben, *n.* rescript, written answer.

rück'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *separ.* to recede, retrograde, go backward.

Rück'schritt, *m.* retrocession, retrogradation; *compos.* —**partei**, *f.* reactionary party.

Rück'seite, *f.* back; — einer Münze, reverse of a coin.

Rück'sender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who sends back *or* returns.

Rück'sendung, *f.* sending back, return.

Rück'sicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. respect, consideration, regard, attention; 2. motive; 3. discretion; in —, in consideration of, in respect to, with regard to; — nehmen, to have a regard for; viele —en nehmen, to be circumspective; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* regardless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* regardlessness; —**nahme**, *f.* respect; —**voll**, *adj.* considerate.

rück'sichtlich, *adv.* in respect of; regarding; in regard to.

Rück'sichtlichkeit, *f. vid.* Rücksicht.

Rück'siegel, *n.* counter-signet, counter-seal.

Rück'sitz, *m.* back-seat.

Rück'sprache, *f.* reference, consultation; — mit einem nehmen, oder halten, to confer, deliberate, previously with one.

Rück'sprung, *m.* leap back; — thun, to backslide, flinch; to recant, withdraw one's word.

Rück'stand, *m.* arrears; noch im —e sein, to be in arrears.

rück'ständig, *adj.* in arrears, remaining, behind.

Rück'ständler, *m.* defaulter.

rück'stellig, *adj.* + retrograde; in arrears; *vid.* rückgängig.

Rück'stoß, *m.* recoil (of a gun).

rück'strahlen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to reflect.

Rück'strahlung, *f.* reflection (of light).

Rück'streich, *m.* (-es) back blow, blow from behind.

Rück'streicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a one-edged blade.

Rück'strich, *m.* passage back, return *or* departure of birds of passage.

Rück'sturz, *m.* (-es) fall backward, overthrow.

Rück'taube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wood-pigeon.

Rück't(h)eil, *m. vid.* Rückstück.

Rück'tratte, *f.* re-exchange, redraft.

Rück'tritt, *m. fig. and lit.* retreating, withdrawing; return (to a previous state); *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* option.

Rück'ung, *f.* moving; marching.

Rück'verladung, *f. vid.* Rückladung.

rück'wälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll back; to repel, rebut.

Rück'wälzung, *f.* revolution, rolling back.

rück'wärtig, *adj.* retrograde.

rück'wärts, *adv.* backward; back.

Rück'wärtsdreher, *m. A. T.* supinator.

Rück'wärtsdrehung, *f. A. T.* supination.

rück'wärtswirkend, *adj.* having a reactive effect, power; reflective, reciprocal.

Rück'wechsel, *m. M. E.* re-exchange.

Rück'wechselrechnung, *f.* account of re-exchange.

Rück'weg, *m.* return, way back.

Rück'weh, *n. vid.* Rückenweh.

Digitized by Google

ruck'weise, *adv.* by fits, by starts, by jerks.
Rück'wind, *m. vid.* Rückenwind.
Rück'wirbel, *m. vid.* Rückenwirbel.
rück'wirken, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to react; to have a reactive force.
rück'wirkend, *adj. vid.* rückwärtswirkend; ein —es Gesetz, a retrospective law.
Rück'wirkung, *f.* reaction.
Rück'wolle, *f. vid.* Rückenwolle.
Rück'zahlung, *f.* return of payment.
rück'zielen, *v. unus. from which* rückzielend, *adj. Gram. T.* reflexive.
Rück'zoll, *m.* drawback; *compos.* **—güter,** *pl.* debenture goods; **—schein,** *m.* debenture.
rück'zöllig, *adj.* entitled to drawback.
Rück'zug, *m.* return, retreat; zum — blasen, to sound the retreat; *compos.* **—sordnung,** *f.* order of retreat.
Rü'de, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) 1. male of dogs, foxes and wolves; 2. dog, hound; *compos.* **—nhorn,** *n.* huntsmen's bugle; **—nhund,** *m.* hound; **—nknecht,** *m.* whipper-in.
Ru'del, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. flock, herd, troop; 2. tool for stirring, twirling-stick.
ru'deln, *v. a.* to shake, stir.
Ru'den, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) a kind of carp.
Ru'der, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) oar, rudder, helm; *fig.* helm; das — führen, am — sitzen, to be at the helm, to rule; *compos.* **—band,** *n.* band *or* fastening of the rudder; **—bank,** *f.* seat for rowers, thwart; **—besteuerer, —blatt,** *n.* oar-blade; **—gänger,** *m. N. T.* timoneer, helm's-man; **—ente,** *f.* Ural duck; **—förmig,** *adj.* having the form of an oar, oar-shaped; **—füßler,** *m. pl.* palmipedal birds; **—gat,** *n.* hole for an oar, rudder-case; **—griff,** *m.* oar-handle; **—haken,** *m. N. T.* pintle; **—kahn, —nachen,** *m.* row-boat; **—kasten,** *m. N. T.* rudder-trunk; **—knecht,** *m.* rower; **—kopf,** *m.* rudder-head; **—leute,** *pl.* rowers; **—lichter,** *m. N. T.* span *or* breeching passing through the main piece of the rudder in order to bear it up; **—loch,** *n.* hole for an oar, rowlock; **—meister,** *m.* commander of the rowers; **—nagel, —pflock,** *m.* row-thole, peg; **—pinne,** *f. N. T.* tiller; **—rad,** *n.* steering-wheel; **—schiff,** *n.* rowing-vessel, galley; **—schlag,** *m.* stroke of the oar; **—sklave,** *m.* galley-slave; **—stange,** *f.* oar; **—stock,** *m.* tiller; **—stropp,** *m.* strap of the rudder; **—taljen,** *pl.* rudder-tackles, staring-tackles; **—volk,** *n.* crew of rowers; **—werk,** *n.* oars, etc., belonging to a boat; **—zug,** *m.* pull at the oar.
Ru'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) rower.
ru'dern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to row; 2. *Sp. T.* to cry.
Ru'dern, *n.* (—s) rowing.
Rü'diger, *m.* (—s) Roger.
***Rudimen'te,** *pl.* rudiments; *vid.* Anfangsgründe.
***Ruditä't,** / ***Rudes'se,** } *f.* roughness, rudeness.
Ru'dolf, / **Ru'dolph,** } *m.* (—s) Rudolph, Ralph.
Ruf, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. calling, call, cry, clamour; 2. *fig.* calling; vocation; 3. fame, rumour, report; guter —, reputation, renown, character; celebrity; böser —, ill name; im —e sein, to be famous, renowned; in — kommen, to become famous, renowned; er steht in dem —e eines sehr reichen Mannes, he has the reputation of being a very rich man; Schriftsteller von —e, authors of note; *compos.* **—endung,** *f.*, **—fall,** *m. Gram. T.* vocative case; **—name,** *m.* name by which one is called; **—pfeife,** *f.* bird-call; **—punkt,** *m. Phys. T.* phonic centre.
Ru'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* incrustation of a wound *or* sore, scab.
ru'fen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to call, cry; Feuer —, to cry fire; zum Zeugen —, to call to witness; einem —, to call to one; to invoke; + to command; einem etwas ins Gedächtniß —, to call to mind; zu sich —, to bid one come; einen — lassen, to send for one.
Ru'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) crier, caller; *N. T.* speaking-trumpet.
Ruf'fel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) jack-plane.
Rüf'fel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) reprimand.
rüf'feln, *v. a. provinc.* to blame (*vulg.* blow up).
rüf'fig, *adj.* having a hard rind *or* crust.
Ruff'ler, *m.* (—s) / **Ruff'lerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } bawd.
Ru'fin, *m.* (—s) Rufinus.
Ruf'kraut, *n.* (—es) blue-flowered henbane.
Rü'folk, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) eel-pout.
Ru'fus, *m.* Rufus (man's name).
rüg'bar, *adj.* censurable; *provinc.* actionable, punishable.
Rüg'barkeit, *f.* blamableness; *vid.* Strafbarkeit.
Rü'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. reproof; censure, blame; animadversion; 2. + denunciation; inquiry; crime; *compos.* **—namt, —ngericht,** *n.* + office *or* court which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors; inferior court of justice; + court of criminal judicature; **—nmeister, —nrichter,** *m.* judge of such court; **—nsache,** *f.* affair for a police court; **—ntag,** *m.* police-court day.
rü'gen, *v. a.* 1. to resent; 2. to reprove, reprehend, censure, blame, animadvert upon; 3. to mention; 4. to denounce; 5. to fine; es wird nicht einmal gerügt, it passes without notice.
Rü'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. censor; 2. accuser, informer.
Rugie'vit, / **Ru'givit,** } *m. North Myth. T.* name of a warlike deity.
Rü'gung, *f.* 1. + legal inquiry; 2. *vid.* Rüge.
Ru'he, *f.* 1. rest, repose, quiet; *fig.* calm, tranquillity, peace; 2. sleep; 3. death; 4. place, state of rest; *fig.* sich zur — begeben, to go to rest; sich in — begeben, zur — setzen, to retire from the world; laßt mich in —, let me alone; der — pflegen, to take one's rest; zur (ewigen) — eingehen, to go to one's eternal home, to die; *compos.* **—bank,** *f.* couch, seat of repose; **—bett,** *n.* couch-bed; sofa; **—bühne,** *f. Min. T.* resting-place, landing-place; **—feld,** *n.* fallow-field; **—gehalt,** *n.* pension; **—kammer,** *f.*, **—kämmerlein,** *n.* resting-room, repository; *fig.* grave; **—kissen,** *n.* pillow; ein gut Gewissen ist ein sanftes — kissen, *prov.* a clear conscience is a soft pillow; **—los,** *adj.* restless; having no rest; **—losigkeit,** *f.* restlessness; want of rest; **—platz,** *m.* resting-place; place of rest; *fig.* grave; landing-place *or* resting-place (on a staircase); **—posten,** *m.* sinecure; **—pulver,** *n.* powder to procure sleep; **—punkt,** *m.* pause, point of rest, rest; centre of gravity; fulcrum (of a lever); **—sessel,** *m.* easy chair; **—sitz,** *m.* retirement; **—stab,** *m.* maul-stick (of painters); **—stand,** *m.* 1. state of repose; 2. retirement; **—statt, —stätte, —stelle,** *f. vid.* —platz; **—stifter,** *m.* peace-maker; **—störer,** *m.* disturber of the peace *or* tranquillity; **—stunde,** *f.* hour of rest; **—tag,** *m.* day of rest; **—voll,** *adj.* very quiet, calm; **—zeichen,** *n.* sign of rest, pause; **—zeit,** *f.* resting-time, pause; **—zustand,** *m. vid.* —stand.

Syn. **Ruhe, Rast, Friede.** **Ruhe,** in general, is that state in which we do not move; **Rast,** that in which a fatiguing motion ceases. Hence **Rast** is said only of living beings, for these only feel the fatigue of motion and the want of repose. **Ruhe,** on the contrary, is used of bodies whether inanimate or living. **Rast,** moreover, only succeeds to motion in order to continue it. **Ruhe** can precede all motion and continue forever. We **rasten** only after bodily motion; but there is also an internal **Ruhe**—that of the soul and mind. That state in which the mind is not agitated by any emotion is called **Ruhe**; **Friede,** when not agitated by unpleasant emotions.

ru'hen, / **ruhn,** } *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rest, repose, to take rest; to be in a state of rest; 2. to sleep; 3. to be deposited in the grave; nach gethaner Arbeit ist gut —, *prov.* after the work is done repose is sweet; auf etwas —, to rest on, be supported by.
ru'hend, *adj.* quiescent; *vid.* ruhen.
ru'hig, *adj.* quiet, peaceable, peaceful, calm, tranquil; — machen, to appease, pacify.
Ruhm, *m.* (—es) 1. glory, renown, fame; praise; honour; + 2. noise, clamour, rumour; gelehrter —, literary fame; ohne — zu melden, be it spoken without vanity; zum — gereichen, to redound to one's honour; *compos.* **—bedeckt,** *adj.* covered with glory; **—begier, —begierde,** *f.* desire of glory; **—begierig,** *adj.* desirous of glory; **—bekränzt,** *adj.* crowned with fame; **—durst,** *m.* inordinate desire of glory; **—durstig,** *adj. vid.* —gierig; **—eshalle,** *f.*, **—estempel,** *m.* temple of fame; **—gekrönt,** *adj. vid.* —bekränzt; **—gier,** *f. vid.* —durst; **—gierig,** *adj.* lusting after fame; ambitious; **—gierigkeit,** *f.* ambitious disposition; **—los,** *adj.* inglorious; **—losigkeit,** *f.* ingloriousness; **—neid,** *m.* envy of another person's fame; **—redig,** I. *adj.* vainglorious; boasting; II. *adv.* vaingloriously; **—redigkeit,** *f.* vainglory; **—reich,** *adj.* glorious; **—sucht,** *f.* thirst, passion for glory; **—süchtig,** *adj.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedy, vehemently desirous of glory; **—voll,** *adj.* glorious, famous; **—würdig,** *adj.* praiseworthy; deserving fame; **—würdigkeit,** *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.
rüh'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to commend, praise, glorify, extol, celebrate; 2. — als, to have the credit of being; II. *refl.* to glory, boast, pride one's self; III. *n.* + to cry; to exult.
rüh'menswert(h), *adj.* praiseworthy.
Rüh'mer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) he that praises, praiser, commender.
Rühmerei', *f. fam.* vainglorious boasting.
rühm'lich, *adj.* glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable; eine —e That, a glorious action; Jemandes — gedenken, to speak well, make honourable mention of somebody.
Rühm'lichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.
rühm'sam, *adj. vid.* ruhmredig.
Ruhr, *f.* 1. flux; die weiße —, leucorrhœa; die rot(h)e —, dysentery, bloody flux; 2. (in husbandry) turning up of the ground, of a vineyard; 3. act of stirring; *compos.*

Digitized by Google

—alant, *m.* meadow-inula, middle fleabane; —artig, *adj.* diarrhœal; —kirsche, *f.* cornel, cornelian cherry; —krank, *adj.* suffering with diarrhœa; —krant, *n. vid.* —pflanze; —mittel, *n.* remedy for diarrhœa; —pflanze, *f.* a plant of anti-dysenteric virtues; —rinde, *f.* astringent bark; —vogel, *m.* decoy-bird; —wurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha; tormentil.

rührbar, *adj.* movable, susceptible (of being touched).

Rührbarkeit, *f.* susceptibility (to the touch).

Rühr, *of* rühren, *in compos.* —apparat, *m.* agitator; —butsch, *m.*, —küpe, *f. T.* second vat; —eier, *n. pl.* scrambled eggs; —eisen, *n.* poker; —fass, *n.* churn; —holz, *n.* paddle; —kelle, *f.*, —löffel, *m.* pot-ladle; —milch, *f. vid.* Buttermilch; —nagel, *m.* the mill-clapper; —schaufel, *f. T.* trowel; —scheit, *n. T.* pallet; mixer; beater; —schnur, *f. T.* string to which the decoy-bird is attached; —spatel, *n. T.* 1. wax chandler's spatula; 2. ice-cream spoon; —stäbchen, *n.* stirring-rod; —stange, *f.* stirring-pole; —stecken, —stock, *m.* stirring- *or* beating-stick; —um, *m. fig.* busy-body.

rührren, *v.* 1. *a. and refl.* 1. to stir, move; 2. to affect (pathetically), to touch, to strike; 3. (in husbandry) to turn up the ground; sich —, to bestir one's self; vom Blitze gerührt, thunder-struck; vom Schlage gerührt, apoplexed; die Trommel —, to beat the drum; Eier —, to beat eggs; einen —, das Herz —, to touch one, move the heart; II. *n.* (h.) to touch (an etwas); (in etwas) to stir (up) about.

rührend, *adj.* moving, pathetic, heart-stirring; affecting.

rührig, *adj.* stirring, agile, nimble, active, expeditious.

Rührigkeit, *f.* agility, nimbleness, stirring disposition, activity.

Rühr-mich-nicht-an', *n.* touch-me-not, *noli me tangere* (a plant).

rührsam, *adj.* } *vid.* rührig.
Rührsamkeit, *f.* }

Rührung, *f. fig.* 1. moving, touching; 2. sympathy, emotion; 3. stirring (*l. u.*); *compos.* —slos, *adj.* insensible; not to be moved, touched, excited.

***Ruin'**, *m.* (-s) 1. ruin, decay, waste, undoing, destruction; 2. rubbish; in — gerat(h)en, to turn to ruin.

***Ruin'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ruins; *compos.* —haft, *adj.* in ruins.

Syn. Ruine, Trümmer, Wrack. Ruinen are the remains of great works, as bridges, edifices, etc. Trümmer is said both of great and small. Ruine is the whole of any work, which, though still existing, has been so injured by time or devastation, that its original beauty is destroyed. Wrack is the remains of a ship stranded.

***ruini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ruin, destroy, subvert.

Ru'land, *m. vid.* Roland.

Rul'le, *f.* } *vid.* Rolle *and* rollen.
rul'len, *v.* }

Rülps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. belch; 2. *fig.* rude fellow.

rülp'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to belch.

Rülp'sen, *n.* eructation.

Rülp'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* belcher.

***Rum**, *m.* (-s) rum; *compos.* —brennerei, *f.* rum-distillery; —flasche, *f.* rum-bottle.

***rumini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to ruminate; to muse *or* meditate upon; *vid.* wiederkäuen.

***Rumination'**, *f.* rumination.

Rum'mel, *m.* (-s) 1. bulk; 2. lumber, old things; 3. noise, rumble; 4. point (of piquet); in — kaufen, to buy in the bulk; *fig. vulg.* er versteht den —, he is a knowing one.

Rummelei', *f. vulg.* rumble; lumber; large old house; rumbling noise.

rum'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to rumble.

***Rumor'**, *m.* (-s) noise, bustle; — machen, to make a noise, bustle; *compos.* —hauptmann, *m.* captain of the watch (formerly in Vienna); —haus, *n.* prison; guard house for the patrols; —wache, *f.* patrol, watch.

***rumo'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to noise, bustle, make a row.

***Rumo'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) noise-maker, bustler, disturber.

***rumo'risch**, *adj.* noisy, turbulent.

Rum'pel-geist, *m. vid.* Poltergeist; —holz, *n. Min. T.* cobbing-board for the new miners who pay their footing; —kammer, *f.* lumber-chamber, lumber-room; —kasten, *m.* chest for lumber; *fig. vulg.* old coach *or* chariot; house full of lumber; —kutsche, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair; —messe, *f.* midnight-mass.

rum'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to rumble, rattle.

Rumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Rümpfe) (rump) trunk; *fig.* body; torso; *T.* mill-hopper; *N. T.* hull, carcass of a ship; *compos.* —baum, *m.*, —leiter, *f.* the trimmer (of millers); —leder, *n. T.* the leather for the legs and tops of boots; —mulde, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper; —parlament, *n.* Rump Parliament; —zange, *f.* pinchers for pig-iron.

rümpfen, *v. a.* to crook, bend, turn up, wrinkle; die Nase, das Maul —, to turn up the nose, to sneer at.

Rümpfnase, *f.* turned-up nose (in sneering).

***rumpi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* zerreißen, zerbrechen, trennen.

rund, *adj.* 1. round, circular; cylindrical, spherical; 2. plain; 3. plump, sleek; 4. difficult to comprehend, puzzling; das war —, that was home; die —e Wahrheit sagen, to speak plain truth; das ist mir zu —, *prov.* that is above my comprehension; eine —e Antwort, a plain, distinct, and precise answer; eine —e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; — herum, round, round about; *fig.* — heraus, roundly, plainly; — abschlagen, to refuse flatly; *compos.* —augen, *pl.* rounds (needles); —äugig, *adj.* round-eyed; —backig, *adj.* round-cheeked, plump-cheeked; —baum, *m.* round tree; *T.* axle-tree; —beet, *n.* round garden-bed; —bild, *n.* medallion; —blätterig, *adj.* round-leaved; —blick, *m.* survey; —blume, *f.* French daisy, globularia; —bogenstuhl, *m. Arch. T.* round-style; —brenner, *m.* round burner (of a lamp); —bürste, *f.* handled round-brush; —eisen, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod; —erhaben, *adj.* convex; —erhabenheit, *f.* convexity; —fahrt, *f. vid.* —reise; —falte, *f.* puff; —fisch, *m.* round fish; —fries, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; —gang, *m.* round, rotation, revolution; —gebäude, *n.* rotunda; —gedicht, *n.* rondeau; —gemälde, *n.* 1. panorama; 2. medallion; —gesang, *m. Mus. T.* round, roundelay; —hobel, *m.* round plane; —hohl, *adj.* concave; —hohl auf beiden Seiten, concavo-concave; —höhlung, *f.* concavity; —holz, *n.* round wood, timber; —kopf, *m.* round-head; —köpfig, *adj.* round-headed; —köpfige Nägel, ball-nails; —leibig, *adj.* obese; —platz, *m.* round place, oval; —reise, *f.* circuit; —reisebillet, *n.* round-trip ticket; —säge, *f.* circular saw; —säule, *f.* cylinder; —schau, *f.* survey, panorama, periscope, review; —schild, *m.* great round shield, buckler; —schnur, *f.* round cord, round string; —schreiben, *n.* circular letter; —schrift, *f.* round handwriting; —stab, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; —stück, *n.* roll; —tanz, *m.* round dance; —tempel, *m.* rotunda; —wache, *f.* patrol; —weg, *m. Fort. T.* way of the rounds; —wurm, *m.* ascaris, round worm; —zange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Rund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) round object, globe.

***Run'da**, *n. vulg.* flourish; — singen, to sing convivial songs with a chorus.

Run'de, *f.* 1. circular motion; 2. round; 3. survey of the sentinels; patrol; — des Bugs, *N. T.* rounding of the harpings; fünf Meilen in die —, five miles round; die — gehen, to patrol, go, *or* ride the round *or* rounds; in der —, around; *compos.* —gang, —ritt, *m. Fort. T.* way of the rounds; —zeichen, *m.* a metallic check for the watch who walk the rounds.

Rün'de, *f.* 1. roundness; 2. (*pl.* -n) rounding, round thing, part; 3. *fig.* roundness, finish.

Runden', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) round form, round place, roundel; + round shield.

run'den, *v. refl.* to become round, orbicular, spherical.

rün'den, *v. a.* to round; *fig.* to round off, finish.

Rund'heit, *f. vid.* Ründe.

***rundi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to round, make round; to finish (a picture).

rund'lich, *adj.* roundish, approaching to a round form.

Rund'lichkeit, *f.* roundishness, approach to round.

rundum', *adv.* round about.

Run'dung, } *f.* rounding, roundness;
Rün'dung, } *fig.* rounding off, finish.

rundweg', *adv.* roundly, plainly.

Ru'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) runic letter, runic character; *compos.* —nschrift, *f.* runic characters; —nstab, *m.* runic wand.

Rung'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) short thick piece of iron *or* wood; pin, bolt; trigger.

Rung'-schale, *f.*, —schämel, —stock, *m.* the woodwork of a wagon on which the drag hangs.

ru'nisch, *adj.* runic.

Runk'e, *f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } *provinc.*
Runk'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a bunch, lump, cut-off.

Runk'el, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) red beet;
Runk'elrübe, } beet-root, beet-radish; sharp pointed dock; *compos.* —rübensyrup, *m.* syrup of beet-root; —rübenzucker, *m.* beet-sugar; —rübenzuckerfabrik, *f.* beet-sugar manufactory.

Runk'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* lunch (of bread).

Runks, *m. vulg.* clown, looby.

runk'sen, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and ill-bred manner.

***Runographie'**, *f. vid.* Runenschrift.

Run'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. mark, cut in a stone; incision; 2. rivulet.

Run'zel, *f.* wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker; *compos.* —bart, *m.*, —blatt, *n. B. T.* arethusa; —blume, *f.* aletris; —haut, *f.* wrinkled skin; —

Digitized by Google

runzlig, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin); —**krebs**, *m.* striated crawfish; —**meermessel**, *f.* wrinkled actinia; —**muschel**, *f.* dorsal wrinkled limpet; —**mann**, *m.* wrinkled fellow, morose fellow; —**schlange**, *f.* a kind of serpent with a wrinkled skin; —**stirnig**, *adj.* with a wrinkled brow *or* forehead; —**voll**, *adj.* full of wrinkles

runzelig, **runzlig**, } *adj.* wrinkled.

Runzeligkeit, **Runzligkeit**, } *f.* state of being wrinkled; *B. T.* rugosity.

runzeln, *v. a. refl. and n.* (f.) to wrinkle; die Stirn —, to knit the brows, to frown.

Runzler, *m. A. T.* corrugator muscle.

Rüpel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. swarthy, tawny person; 2. lubber.

Rupert, *m.* (-s) Rupert.

Rupf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pluck.

Rupfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plucking, a pluck; *compos.* —**vogel**, *m.* a plucked bird; —**wolle**, *f.* a lock of fine wool; —**zange**, *f.* tweezers.

rupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, pull, pick; einen —, to pluck, rob one.

Rupfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Rupferin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } plucker.

***Rupie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rupee.

Rupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eel-pout, quab.

rüpeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to stir, move, budge.

rupig, *adj. vulg.* 1. plucked to pieces, tattered, shabby; 2. *fig.* niggardly, sorry.

Rupprecht, *m.* (-s) Rupert, Robert; der Knecht —, a bug-bear to alarm children; *compos.* —**skraut**, *n.* stork-bill, crane's bill; shepherd's purse, celandine.

***Ruptur'**, *f.* rupture, *vid.* Bruch; (*also fig.*).

***rural'**, ***ura'lisch**, } *adj.* rural, *vid.* ländlich, bäuerlich; *compos.* —**capitel**, *n.* an annual conference of the Roman Catholic clergy; —**excursion**, *f.* rural excursion; —**gedicht**, *n.* rural poem; —**gemeinde**, *f.* country-parish, rustic community.

Rusch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Rü'sche) 1. rush, reed; 2. small brushwood.

rusch'eln, **rusch'en**, **rüsch'en**, } *v. n.* (h.) to rustle, rush.

rusch'lich, *adj.* rash, overhasty, hasty.

Rus'sefracht, *f.* freight by the gross; in der Ruse verfrachten, to freight by the gross.

Rus'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m.* (-es) soot; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fuliginous; —**braun**, *n.*, —**farbe**, *f.* bistre; —**butte**, *f.* soot-box; —**hütte**, *f.* blacking oven; —**kammer**, *f.* chamber for collecting lamp-black; —**kobolt**, *m. Min. T.* black cobalt, earthy black oxide of cobalt; —**kohle**, *f.* kind of blackish pit-coal; —**kreide**, *f.* black chalk; —**kübel**, *m.* 1. tub for lamp-black; 2. *fig.* filthy person, blackamoor; —**scharre**, *f.* chimney-sweeper's scraper; —**schwarz**, *n.* black colour prepared from soot; —**steinkohle**, *f. vid.* —**kohle**; —**stoff**, *m.* fuliginous matter.

Rus'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Rus'sin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Russian.

Rüssel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trunk, snout, muzzle; trunk of an elephant; proboscis; *compos.* —**drache**, *m.* elephant-fish; —**flechte**, *f.* frizzled hair-button, lichen; —**fliege**, *f.* bumble-bee; —**förmig**, *adj.* snout-shaped; trunk-shaped; —**käfer**, *m.* weevil; —**maus**, *f.* the long-snouted mouse; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* an animal furnished with a snout, with a trunk *or* proboscis.

rüssel'licht, **rüssel'lig**, } *adj.* like to *or* having a proboscis.

rüssel'n, *v.* I. *n.* to rustle, rush; to root up (a bog); II. *v. a. and n.* to seize with the snout, trunk *or* proboscis; to thump, strike.

rus'sen, *v. a.* to soot, make black.

rus'sicht, *adj.* like soot.

russifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Russianize.

rus'sig, *adj.* sooty.

Russi'nen, **Rußnia'ken**, **Rut(h)e'nen**, } *m. pl.* one of the Slavonic tribes.

russ'isch, *adj.* Russian; —**es Glas**, Muscovy glass.

Rußland, *m.* (-s) Russia.

Ruß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pippin, russetting, golding.

Rust, *f.* + *vid.* Ruhe.

Rüst, *m. provinc.* implement.

Rüst'baum, *m.* scaffolding, pole *or* tree; —**bock**, *m.* stand *or* support for scaffolding-boards, trestle; —**brett**, *n.* scaffolding-plank; —**haus**, *n.*, armoury, gun-room; arsenal; —**holz**, *n. Min. T.* prop, shore; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —**haus**; —**leine**, *f. N. T.* shank-painter of the anchor; —**leiter**, *f.* ladder of a wagon; —**loch**, *n.* scaffolding-hole; —**meister**, *m.* 1. armourer; 2. keeper of an arsenal; captain of arms; —**nagel**, *m.* large nail; —**platz**, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers; —**saal**, *m.* hall of arms, armour-hall; —**seil**, *n. T.* scaffolding-rope; —**stange**, *f.* scaffolding-pole; buttock; —**tag**, *m.* parasceve, eve; day of preparation; —**wagen**, *m.* munition-wagon; baggage-wagon; —**zeug**, *n.* armour; vessel, tool; machine with which a crossbow is drawn (stretched).

Rü'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + rest; setting of the sun; *N. T.* chain-wale.

rü'sten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) + to rest, repose.

rüsten, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* 1. to prepare, dress; 2. to arm, equip, fit out; 3. to furnish; sich — (zu . .) to make preparations for; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to make preparations, prepare; 2. to raise a scaffold.

Rüster, I. *f.* (*pl.* -n) elm, maple; II. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stilt of the plough; *vid.* Riester; *compos.* —**falter**, *m.* elm-tree butterfly; —**spinner**, *m.* elm-tree spinner, bear-fly; —**wald**, *m.* elm-grove *or* wood; —**wanze**, *f.* elm-bug.

rü'stern, *adj.* of elm-tree, of maple.

***rustical'**, ***rustik'**, } *adj.* rustic, rustical; uncouth; *vid.* ländlich, bäuerisch; plump.

***Rustical'steuer**, *f.* land-tax.

***Rustication'**, *f.* rustication.

***rustici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to live a rural *or* rustic life, to rusticate.

***Rusticität'**, *f.* rusticity.

rüstig, *adj. provinc. vid.* ruhig.

rüstig, *adj.* vigorous, stout, sound, healthy, robust, active; + expeditious.

Rüstigkeit, *f.* vigorousness; activity, soundness, robustness; + expeditiousness.

Rüst'lieu, *f. N. T.* shank-painter.

Rüstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment; 2. armour, suit of armour; 3. armature; 4. implements; tackling; scaffolding; 5. shaft of a crossbow; a kind of crossbow; eine vollständige —, a suit of armour; in voller —, armed *cap-a-pie*, from top to toe; *compos.* —**skosten**, *f. pl.* cost of armament.

Rüst'woche, *f.* Holy Week.

***Rutaba'ge**, *f.* ruta-bage turnip.

Rut'te, *f. vid.* Runte.

Rut(h)chen, *n.* little rod.

Rut(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rod, wand, verge; 2. switch; 3. mete-wand, mete-yard, perch (a measure); 4. *Sp. T.* brush, drag-yard; 5. *N. T.* mizzen-yard; 6. penis; 7. *fig.* chastisement, punishment; einem Kinde die — geben, to whip a child; er hat sich selbst eine — gebunden, *prov.* he hath made a halter to hang himself, to prepare something disagreeable for one's self; *compos.* —**bündel**, *n.* bundle of switches, fagot; —**fischer**, *m.* angler; —**förmig**, *adj.* twig-shaped, rod-shaped; *B. T.* virgated; —**gänger**, *m.* one who searches for lodes with a divining-rod; —**hieb**, *m.* lash *or* stripe with the rod; —**kappe**, *f.* strap *or* thong of a flail; —**kraut**, *n.* gigantic fennel; —**niang**, *adj.* of the length of a rod, pole *or* perch; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —**gänger**; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke with the rod *or* wand; —**schläger**, *m. vid.* —**gänger**; —**segel**, *n.* yard sail; —**streich**, *m. vid.* —**schlag**.

rut(h)en, *v. a. provinc.* to measure, gauge.

Rutsch, *m.* (-s) push; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.*, —**berg**, *m.* gliding-hill, slope on which chariots glide down on rails.

Rut'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sliding roller.

rut'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to slide, glide, slip.

Rut'schenbinse, *f.* round-headed rush.

Rut'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. w.* 1. slider, glider, slipper; 2. gallop (a dance); *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* compound interest due to the fief paramount for arrears of taxes, etc.; —**zins**, *m.* compound interest.

rut'schig, *adj.* gliding, sliding.

Rut'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* eel-pout.

Rüt'geier, *m.* **Rüt'teiweihe**, *f.* } buzzard.

rütt'eln, *v. a.* to shake, wag; jog, jolt, toss.

Rütt'eln, *n.* (-s) shaking, wagging, jogging, tossing; das — einer Kutsche, jolting of a coach.

Rut'tich, *m.* (-s) water-pepper, flea-bane.

Rütt'stroh, *n.* (-es) loose straw, litter.

***Rüy'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ptarmigan, white grouse.

Rys'sel, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Lille.

***Rytb'mus**, *m. vid.* Rhythmus.

S.

S, s, S, the nineteenth letter of the alphabet.

sa! *int.* eh! ho! courage! cheer up! gaily! merrily!

Saab'ling, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* male hemp.

Saal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sä'le) 1. room; drawing room; saloon; 2. + habitation, mansion, palace; *compos.* —**decke**, *f.* 1. the ceiling of a hall, saloon, etc.; 2. hall-carpet; —**gericht**, *n.* + imperial court of justice; —**geselle**, *m. T.* (in paper-mills) the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up; —**meister**, *m. vid.* Hofmarschall; —**richter**, *m.* + judge.

Saalbaderei', *f. vid.* Salbaderei.

Saal'band, **Saal'leiste**, } *vid. under* Sahl.

Saa'le, *f.* the Saale (river).

Saa'me, **Saa'men**, } *m. vid.* Same.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. seed; 2. (act of) sowing; 3. green corn (lately sprung

Digitized by Google

up); standing corn; die — steht schön, corn promises a good crop; *compos.* —bohne, *f.* bean for sowing; —buch, *n.* + land-book, terrar; —erbse, *f.* pea for sowing; —fahre, —fahrt, *f.* the last culture given to a field; —feld, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field; —fest, *n.* the sowing festival; —frucht, *f.* seed-fruit, germinating seed; —furche, *f. vid.* —fahre; —furchen, *v. a.* to give the last *or* fourth culture to a field; —gerste, *f.*, —hafer, *m.* barley, oats for sowing; —gurke, *f.* seed-cucumber; —gut, *n.* + free estate, land that pays no rent; —hanf, *m.* female hemp; —huhn, *n.* green plover; —jahr, *n.* (among the Jews of old) every seventh year; —käfer, *m.* seed-beetle; —kartoffel, *f.* potato for planting; —korn, *n.* seed-corn; —krähe, *f.* rook; —krähengenisse, *n.* building of rooks, rookery; —lerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark; —linse, *f.* seed-lentil; —perle, *f.* seed-pearl; —pflug, *m.* drill-plough, cultivator; —rabe, *m. vid.* —krähe; —rose, *f.* rose-mallow; —springer, *m. vid.* —käfer; —vogel, *m.* whimbrel, curlew-knot; —weizen, *m.* wheat for sowing; —wicke, *f.* common vetch; —zeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing.

Syn. Saat, Samen. Samen implies the grains which are put into the earth in order to become plants; Saat are such as are already in the earth in the beginning of their germination. Saat and Samen are often opposed to each other, as in the following passage of Schiller: "Sieh', voll Hoffnung vertraust du der Erde den goldenen Samen, und erwartest im Lenz fröhlich die kommende Saat. Lo! full of hope, thou entrustest to the earth the golden seed, and awaitest joyfully in the spring the sprouting seed."

Saat'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) seedling, sprout.

***Sabadil'**, *m.* (-s) caustic barley.

***Sabä'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a star
***Sabä'erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } worshipper, Sabean.

***Sabäis'mus**, *m.* star-worshipping, Sabeism.

***Sabai'te**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) fire-worshipper.

***sabä'isch**, *adj.* die —en Feste, the feasts of the Sabeans.

***Sab'bat(h)**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Sabbath; *compos.* —frau, —magd, *f.*, —weib, *n.* a maid who waits on Jewish families on the Sabbath; —jahr, *n.* sabbatical year; —lich, *adj.* sabbatical; *adv.* on the Sabbath, every Sabbath; —schänder, *m.* Sabbath breaker; —tag, *m.* Sabbath; —stille, *f.* silence of a Sabbath-day; —weg, *m.* Sabbath-day's journey.

***Sabbat(h)a'rier**, *m. vid.* Sabbat(h)ier.

***Sab'bat(h)er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) day in the week, being counted from the Sabbath; *compos.* —weg, *m.* a Sabbath-journey (among the Jews).

***Sabbat(h)ier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) strict observer of the Sabbath.

Sab'be, **Sab'bel**, **Sab'ber**, **sab'beln**, **sab'bern**, } *m. provinc.* slaver. } *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slabber.

Säbel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sabre, scimitar; falchion; sword; der kurze —, cutlass; *compos.* —bajonett, *n.* sabre-bayonet; —bein, *n.* crooked (bow) leg; —beinig, *adj.* having crooked legs, bow-legged; —bohne, *f.* French bean, kidney bean; —klinge, *f.*, —fisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a sabre, ensiform, xiphoid; —fuß, *m.* crooked leg of a horse; —füßig, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; —gefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt; —griff, *m.* sabre-hilt; —herrschaft, *f.* rule of arms, rule of might; —heuschrecke, *f.* the sabre-tailed locust *or* grasshopper; —hieb, *m.* cut with a sabre *or* sword; —holz, *n.* gnarled wood, camock; —klinge, *f.* scimitar-blade; clip-point; —koppel, *f.* sword-belt; —korb, *m.* basket-hilt; —regiment, *n. vid.* —herrschaft; —scheide, *f.* scimitar-sheath, sheath; —tasche, *f.* loose pouch hanging near the sabre (worn by hussars).

Sabellia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Sabellian.

säbeln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cut with a sabre, to sabre.

Säbenbaum, *m.* (-es) savin, sabine.

***Sabia'ner**, *m. vid.* Sabäer.

***Sa'bier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Sabian (one of an early Christian sect).

***Sabi'ne**, *f.* Sabina.

***Sabi'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
***Sabi'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Sabine.
***sabi'nisch**, *adj.*

***Sa'bon**, *n. Typ. T.* a kind of large type.

***Sa'borts**, *pl. N. T.* port-holes.

***Sa'bot**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sort of wooden shoe, sabot.

***Sabotie're**, *f.* dance in sabots.

***saboti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, deride.

***sabri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* niederhauen, niedersäbeln.

***Sacca'de**, *f. T.* saccade, jerk with a bridle; *fig.* a severe reproof.

***saccadi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to give the horse a jerk with the bridle.

***Saccharin'**, *n.* saccharin.

***Sacchari'na**, *pl. Med. T.* saccharine remedies.

***Saccharolac'tat**, } *m. Ch. T.* sac-
***Saccholac'tat**, } charolactate.

***Saccharome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* saccharometer.

***sacerdotal'**, *adj.* sacerdotal.

Sacha'ja, *m.* Zachariah.

Sach'-bemerkung, *f.* 1. a remark upon some subject; 2. a remark to the point *or* purpose; —beweis, *m.* proof deduced from the subject *or* affair itself, deductive proof; —darstellung, *f.* exposition of facts; —dienlich, *adj.* relevant; —erklärung, *f.* real definition; —fällig, *adj. L. T.* lost in a law-suit; —fälligkeit, *f.* loss of a suit (*L. T.*); —führer, *m. vid.* —walter; —gedächtnis, *n.* memory for things (not words); —geschlecht, *n.* neuter gender; —kenner, —kundige, *m.* one who has a (practical) knowledge, judge; —kenntnis, —kunde, *f.* intimate knowledge; practice, experience; —kundig, *adj.* expert *or* versed in, acquainted with; —lage, *f.* state of affairs; —leer, *adj. vid.* Inhaltleer; —recht (Sachenrecht), *n.* the right of property; —register, *n.* table of contents; repertory; —reich, *adj.* substantial; —verhör, *n.* trial of a cause; —verstand, *m.* sense, essential meaning, spirit of a thing; —verständig, *adj.* versed, expert; —verständige, *m.* knowing man, competent judge, expert; —verzeichnis, *n. vid.* —register; —walten, *v. n. insepar. mod.* to act as attorney, act; —walt, —walter, *m.* counsel, attorney (*vid. Syn.*); —waltung, *f.* acting as attorney; carrying on of any thing, management; —wert (h), *m.* real worth, value; —wort, *n.* noun substantive; —wörterbuch, *n.* encyclopædia; —wörtlich, *adj.* relating to a noun substantive.

Syn. Sachwalter, Anwalt. A Sachwalter is any one who conducts the business of another, attends to his interests and defends him when he is accused; an Anwalt is one who, by virtue of his office, has a right and an obligation to do all this; *vid.* Advocat.

sach'dienlich, *adj. vid. compos. after* Sache.

Sa'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) thing, matter, affair, business, concern; case; —n, things, clothes, goods, furniture; das ist eine andere —, that is quite another thing; kurz von der — zu reden, to be short; das ist meine —, that is my concern; die — verhält sich so, it is so; it is as you, they, etc. say; zur —! to the business; zur — kommen, to come to the point; es ist nicht die — eines Monats, it is not the work of a month; seiner — gewiß sein, to be sure of one's point; das gehört nicht zur —, that is nothing to the purpose; das thut nichts zur —, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant; eine gerichtliche —, cause; eines — führen, to plead one's cause; bei so gestalten —n, the case being this *or* thus, the case thus standing; unverrichteter —, without having effected one's purpose; mit jemand gemeinschaftliche — machen, to make common cause; seine — auf nichts, etwas, stellen, to rest one's hopes upon nothing, something; nicht den Worten, aber der — nach, not according to the words, but the substance; es ist eine mißliche —, it is a precarious business; allerhand —n, medley of things; *vulg.* meine sieben —n, my bag and baggage.

Sächelchen, *n.* little thing, trifle.

Sa'chenwert(h), *m. vid.* Sachwert(h).

Sa'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* plaintiff *or* defendant.

Sach'heit, *f.* reality, nature, essence (of a thing).

sach'lich, *adj.* real, essential.

sächlich, *adj. Gram. T.* neuter; das —e Geschlecht, neuter gender.

Sach'lichkeit, *f.* reality, essence.

Sach'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } Saxon;
Sächs'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } *compos.* —recht, *n.*, —nspiegel, *m.* the codex *or* law of the ancient Saxons, Saxonlage.

Sach'sen, *n.* (-s) Saxony.

sächsisch, *adj.* Saxon; das —e Recht, Saxon law; —es Blau, Saxon blue, smalt.

sacht, } *adj.* soft; gentle; slow;
sach'te, } gradual; easy; — sprechen, to speak in a low voice; *compos.* —mut(h), *f. vid.* Sanftmut(h); —müt(h)ig, *adj. vid.* sanftmüt(h)ig.

Sacht'heit, *f.* softness, moderation.

Sack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säcke) 1. bag, sack; 2. pocket, pouch; 3. blind alley; 4. *fig. vulg.* pucker; im —e ersäufen, to sack; die Katze im —e kaufen, *prov.* to buy a pig in a poke; einen im —e haben, to have one in one's power; in — und Asche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; mit — und Pack, with bag and baggage, with scrip and scrippage; so voll wie ein — sein, *vulg.* to be dead drunk; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* sack-like, sacciform; —bahn, *f.* railway loop; —band, *n.* sack string; —dieb, *m.* pickpocket; —drill(ll)ich, *m.* buckram; sackcloth; —flechte, *f. B. T.* liverwort; —fliege, *f.* ichneumon-fly; —fische, *f.* a kind of sea-bream; —förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a bag; —gans, *f.* pelican, *vid.* Kropfgans; —garn, *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag; —gasse,

Digitized by Google

f. blind alley; street *or* lane that has no thoroughfare; —geige, *f.* pocket-fiddle, kit; —geschwulst, *f.* wen, encysted tumour; —grob, *adj.* rude, boorish; —gülte, *f. vid.* —zehnte; —hanse, *m.* part of a field where the plough has not touched; —hauer, *m.* wood-handle matched; —hopfen, *m.* hops in bags; —last, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels; —laufen, *n.* sack-racing; —leinwand, *f.*, —linnen, *n.* sackcloth; —messer, *n.* pocket-knife; —nadel, *f.* pack-needle; needle-fish, pipe-fish, horn-fish; —pfeife, *f.* bagpipe; —pfeifer, *m.* bagpiper; —pistole, *f.*, —pufer, *m.* pocket-pistol; —schwämme, *m. pl.* saccated mushrooms, *Gastromycetes*; —spinne, *f.* phalanx, tarantula; —stich, *m. N. T.* overhand-knot; —träger, *m.* 1. sack-bearer; *fig.* ass; 2. pouch-bearing (marsupial) animal; —tuch, *n. provinc.* sackcloth; pocket-handkerchief; —uhr, *f. provinc.* watch; —voll, *adj.* sackful; —wassersucht, *f.* encysted dropsy; —weise, *adv.* in sacks, by the sack; —zehnte, —zinse, *m.* tithes paid in clear corn; —zeug, *n.* bagging, sacking, cloth for bags; —zwilich, *m.* drilling; —zwirn, *m.* pack-thread.

*Sacka'de, *vid.* Saccade.

Säck'chen, } *n.* little bag.
Sä'ckel, }

Säck'el, *m. vid.* Seckel.

sack'en, *v.* I. *a.* to sack, bag, fill, *vid.* säcken; *N. T.* to sink; II. *reft.* to bag, bulge; III. *n. and reft.* to sink, lower.

säck'en, *v. a.* to drown in a sack, to sack.

Sack'er, } *m. provinc.* workman put-
Säck'er, } ting the corn into sacks.

Sack'erfalk, *m. vid.* Saker.

sackerlot(h)'! } *int. vulg.* odds heart!
sackerment'! } odds bobs!

sack'ig, *adj.* baggy.

Säck'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* purse- *or* leather-breeches maker; *compos.* —gesell, *m.* journeyman purse-maker; —handwerk, *n.* sack-trade, purse-trade; —junge, *m.* purse-maker's apprentice; —meister, *m.* master purse-maker.

Sacrament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sacrament; 2. consecrated host; das — des Altars, holy sacrament, eucharist, Lord's Supper; das — austheilen, to expose the sacrament; *compos.* —häuschen, *n.* pyx; —schänder, *m.* profaner of the sacrament, sacrilegious man; —tag, *m. vid.* Frohnleichnamstag.

*sacramental', } *adj.* relating to
*sacramenta'lisch, } the sacrament, sacramental.

*Sacramenta'len, *pl. L. T.* those who attest under oath the innocence of another.

*sacramenti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to curse and swear.

*Sacramenti(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sacramentarian.

*sacrament'lich, *adj.* sacramental.

*Sacra'rium, *n.* (-s) *T.* the tabernacle (in the Roman Catholic Church).

*sacrifici(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. vid.* opfern, aufopfern.

*Sacrifi'cium, *n.* (-s) } *vid.* Opfer.
*Sacrifiz', *n.* (-es) }

*Sacrile'gium, *n.* (-s) sacrilege.

*Sacristan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sacristan, sexton.

*Sacristei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sacristy, vestry.

*sacrosanct', *adj.* sacred, inviolable, sacrosanct.

*Säcular'feier, *f.* centennial anniversary.

*Säcularisation', *f.* secularization.

*säcula'r(isch), *adj.* 1. centennial; 2. secular.

*säcularisi'(e)'ren, *v. a.* to secularize.

*Säcularität', *f.* secularity; the wordly jurisdiction of a church.

*Sä'culum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -la) a century; age, generation.

*Sad'der, *m.* (-s) the sacred book of the Persian fire-worshippers, Sadder.

*Sadduca'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Sadducee; die Lehre der —, Sadducism.

*sadducä'isch, *adj.* Sadducean.

*Sadducäis'mus, *m.* Sadducism.

Sa'debaum, *m. vid.* Sadenbaum.

*Sa'di, *pl.* a sect of Turkish monks.

Sa'dran, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) devil; *vulg.* furious person.

Sä'(e)-land, *n.* sown field; field for sowing; —mann, *m.* sower; —maschine, *f.* drill-plough; —pflug, *m.* drill-plough, sowing machine; —tuch, *n.* seed-bag, seed-cloth; —wetter, *n.* sowing-weather, weather favourable for sowing; —zeit, *f.* seed-time.

sä'en, *v. a.* to sow.

Sä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sower.

*Sa'far, } *m.* (-s) the second month
*Sa'fer, } in the Mahometan almanac.

*Saf'fian, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Morocco leather; Spanish leather, Turkey leather; *compos.* —bereiter, *m.* Morocco-leather dresser; —einband, *m.* Morocco binding; —fabrik, *f.* manufactory for dressing Morocco leather; —macher, *m. vid.* —bereiter; —schuh, *m.* Morocco shoe.

Safflor, *m.* (-s) bastard saffron, safflower, zaffer; *compos.* —ferne, *pl.* carthamus seed; —schminke, *f.* carthamus paint.

Saf'(f)ran, *m.* (-s) saffron; der wilde —, *vid.* Safflor; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* croceous; —baum, *m.* the cornel-tree of Ceylon; —blüt(h)e, *f.* saffron-flower; —branntwein, *m.* usquebaugh; —farbe, *f.* saffron dye, saffron colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj's.* saffron-coloured, croceous; —gelb, *adj.* saffron-yellow; —geruch, *m.* saffron smell; —geschmack, *m.* saffron taste, saffron flavour; —öl, *n.* oil of saffron; —pfirsiche, *f.* yellow peach; —pflanzung, *f.* saffron plantation.

Saft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säf'te) sap, juice; liquor, moisture; — des Fleisches, gravy; der rot(h)e —, *vulg.* blood; ohne Kraft und —, without any strength; stale; die Bäume stehen im —e, the trees are in sap; *compos.* —bälglein, *n. B. T.* sap-vessel; —behälter, *m. vid.* —halter; —behältniß, *n. vid.* —halter; —bläschen, *n. B. T.* utricle; —blau, *n.* sap-blue; —farbe, *f.* sap-colour (opposed to mineral colour); —fäule, *f.* cachexia; —fülle, *f.* abundance of sap; —gang, *m.*, —gefäß, *n.* sap-canal, lymph-vessel; —grube, *f.*, —halter, *m. B. T.* nectary, honey-cup; —grün, *n. and adj.* sap-green; —holz, *n.* wood in the sap, green wood; —los, *adj.* sapless, juiceless; —losigkeit, *f.* sapleness, juicelessness; —mus, *n.* marmalade; electuary; —pflanze, *f.* succulent plant; —räuber, *m.* creeper depriving other plants of the sap; —reich, *adj.* rich in juice, full of juice; —ring, *m.* ring of annual new growth of wood in a tree; —röhre, *f.* tube conveying the sap (in plants); —voll, *adj.* full of sap *or* juice, *vid.* saftig; —zeit, *f.* spring-time.

saf'tig, *adj.* 1. sappy, succulent; juicy; 2. coarse, vulgar (of stories).

Saf'tigkeit, *f.* sappiness, succulence, juiciness.

*Sa'ga, *f. vid.* Sage, Erzählung, Rede.

*Sagacität', *f.* sagacity.

*Sagapen'(gummi), *n.* gum sagapenum.

sag'bar, *adj.* utterable, speakable.

Sag'barkeit, *f.* utterableness.

Sa'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. saying, talk, report, rumour; 2. tale; tradition; legend, saga; fable; es geht die —, it is said, it is rumoured; — der Vorzeit, tale of ancient times; *compos.* —nforschung, *f.* inquiry into the tales of ancient times, legends; —ngeschichte, *f.* history of traditions, legends; —ngläubige, *m.* traditionist, adherer to traditions; —nkunde, *f.* mythology; —nmähre, *f.* + fictitious tale; —nreich, *adj.* rich in traditions; —nschatz, *m.* traditionary *or* legendary lore; —nzeit, *f.* time of legends, ante-historical time; fabulous age.

Sä'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saw; *fig.* a kind of shell; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* blade of a saw; —block, *m.* log to be sawed; —bock, *m.* saw-horse, saw-buck; —bogen, *m.* saw-bow; —feile, *f.* saw-file; —fisch, *m.* saw-fish; —fliege, *f.* saw-fly, tailed wasp; —förmig, —nförmig, *adj's.* in the form of a saw; —gestell, *n.* frame of a saw; —griff, *m.* saw-handle; —grube, *f.* saw-pit; —hai, *m. vid.* —fisch; —kraut, *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch; —lohn, *m.* sawage, charge for sawing; —maschine, *f.* power saw; —mehl, *n. vid.* —späne; —mühle, *f.* saw-mill; —müller, *m.* man keeping a saw-mill; —muskel, *m.* serrated muscle; —(n)artig, *adj.* like a saw; *B. T.* serrated; —rahmen, *m.* saw-frame; —richter, *m.* saw-setter; —schatz, *m.* folk-lore; —schmied, *m.* smith who makes saws; —schnäbler, *m.* 1. red-breasted merganser; 2. any serrirostrate bird; —schnitt, *m.* saw-notch; —schraube, *f.* saw-screw; —späne, *pl.* saw-dust; —taucher, *m.* merganser; —zeit, *f. vid.* —schatz; —werk, *n. Fort. T.* redan; —zahn, *m.* serrated tooth *or* denture; —zähnig, *adj.* serrated.

sa'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to say; tell; to speak; 2. to pronounce, declare, propose, offer, bid; 3. to command; 4. to signify; gut —, to answer, be responsible for; man sagt, they say, it is said; man hat mir gesagt, ich habe mir — lassen, I am told; die Wahrheit —, to speak the truth; Dank —, to return thanks; einem — lassen, to send one word; sich eine Sache nicht zweimal — lassen, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; *vulg.* was ich Ihnen sage, as I tell you; er hat von Glück zu —, he may think (call) himself fortunate; wie gesagt, as I said; gute Nacht —, to bid good night; Lebewohl —, to bid farewell; gesagt, gethan, the word was scarcely said and it was done; laßt euch das gesagt sein, take this hint; das ist genug gesagt, that is enough; das will nichts —, that's nothing! wenn ich etwas zu — hätte, if I had any authority; was will das —? what does that mean *or* signify; es hat nichts zu —, no matter, no harm; einen to(d)t —, to report one to be dead.

sä'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to saw; to cut.

sa'genhaft, *adj.* traditional, traditionary, fabulous.

Digitized by Google

Sä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sawyer; *compos.* —grube, —tiefe, *f.* saw-pit.
Sa'gewort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* the verb.
*Sagitta'rius, *m. Ast. T.* the archer, Sagittarius.
sä'glich, *adj. only used in* unsäglich, *which see.*
*Sa'go, *n. and m.* sago; *compos.* —baum, *m.* sago-tree; —grütze, *f.*, —mehl, *n.* sago-powder, sago; —palme, *f. vid.* —baum; —palmenwein, *m.* sagwine.
*Sa'gum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ga) the sagum (military dress of the Roman dignitaries).
*Sagunt', *n.* (-s) Saguntum.
Saha'ra, *f.* Sahara (the desert).
Sahl'bader, *m. vid.* Salbader.
Sahl'band, *n.* } band, list (of cloth),
Sahl'leiste, *f.* } selvage; edge, border.
Sahl'bud, } *vid. under compos. of*
Sahl'gut, } Sal.
Sah'lingen, *pl. N. T.* cross-trees and trestle-trees.
*Sahlit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* malacolite, soft stone.
Sahl'weide, *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow.
Sah'ne, *f.* cream; *compos.* —abscher, *n.* meringue; —ageicher, *m.* cream-jug; —käse, *m.* cream-cheese; —kuchen, *m.* cream-cake; —pretzel, *f. vid.* —kuchen.
sah'nen, *v. a.* to skim (milk).
sah'nig, *adj.* creamy.
Sahn'torte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cream-tart, custard.
Sahr'bache, *f.* } *provinc.* aspen-tree,
Sahr'baum, *m.* } black poplar-tree.
*Sai'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a saick.
*Saisi'ne, *f. L. T.* seisin, seizure.
*saisi(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T.* to seize, confiscate, arrest.
*Saison', *f.* season (for bathing, etc.); *compos.* —billet, *n.* season ticket.
Sai'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) string; fiddle-string, lute-string; catgut; mit —n beziehen, to string; *fig.* die —n zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high; claim too much; gelindere —n aufziehen, to come a peg *or* two lower; immer auf einer — leiern, to play always the same tune; berühren Sie diese — nicht! do not harp upon this string; *compos.* —abänderer, *m.* * musician; —abzug, *m.* set of strings; —abrett, *n.* finger-board, staff (of a stringed instrument); —adra(h)t, *m.* wire string; —ahalter, *m.* the part of a violin to which the strings are fastened; the agrafe of a piano; —ainstrument, *n.* string-instrument; —aklang, *m.* 1. sound *or* vibration of a stretched string, when struck; 2. *vid.* —nspiel; —aklingen, *n. vid.* —nspiel; —amacher, *m.* string-maker; —aspiel, *n.* string-instrument; music of a string-instrument; —aspieler, *m.*, —aspielerin(n), *f.* player on a string-instrument; —aton, *m.* string-tone, tone of a string-instrument; —atonwerkzeug, *n. vid.* —ainstrument.
sai'tig, *adj. in compos.* furnished with strings.
Sait'ling, *m. provinc.* gut for strings.
Sa'ker, } *m.* (-s) saker, sacre.
Sa'kerfalk, }
*Sakkopho'ren, *pl.* the Sacoophori (a Christian sect that wore sack-cloth).
*Sakrament', *n.* u.s.w. *vid.* Sacrament u.s.w.
sal, *adj. provinc.* sallow, dirty.
Sal, *f.* + sale; free gift; *compos.* —buch, *n.* + register of donations; register of taxes; —frei, *adj.* + exempt from taxes; —gut, *n.*, —hof, *m.*, —land, *n.* estate, land exempt from rent *or* taxes; —mann, *m.* executor of a donation *or* will; —pfennig, *m.* fee of such an executor.
Salaman'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) salamander; *compos.* —baum, *m.* salamander tree; —eidechse, *f.* salamander lizzard, salamandrin; —haar, *n.* feathered antimony.
*Salamandrin', *m. vid.* Salamandereidechse.
*Sala'mitwurst, *f.* a sort of Italian sausage.
*Salär', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) salary, annual payment, stated payment.
*salari(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pay, give a salary.
*Sala'rium, *n. vid.* Salär.
*Salat', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. salad; 2. lettuce; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* salad-like, oleraceous; —baum, *m.* Judas tree; —beet, *n.* lettuce-bed, salad-bed; —blatt, *n.* lettuce-leaf; —bohne, *f.* white bean; —gabel, *f.* salad-fork; —gewächs, *n.* any plant fit for salad; —kopf, *m.* head of lettuce; —löffel, *m.* salad-spoon; —napf, *m.* salad-bowl; —öl, *n.* salad-oil; —pflanze, *f.* lettuce-plant; —samen, *m.* lettuce-seed; —schüssel, *f.* salad-dish; —wurm, *m.* 1. mole-cricket; 2. lettuce-maggot.
Salba'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* idle prattler; quack; + bagnio keeper.
Salbaderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) idle talk; quackery.
salba'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to talk foolishly and tediously.
Sal'band, } *vid. under* Sahl.
Sal'leiste, }
Salb'arzt, *m. vid.* Salbader.
Sal'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) salve; unguent, ointment; *N. T.* stuff *or* coat for a ship's bottom; *compos.* —abaum, *m.* 1. the black poplar; 2. water-elder, guelder-rose; —abereiter, *m.* one who prepares salve *or* ointment; —abüchse, *f.* salvatory, salve-box; —ahändler, —akrämer, *m.* vender of salves; —akram, *m.* traffic in salves *or* ointments; —aspatel, *m.* salve-spatula.
Sal'bei, *f.* sage, garden-sage; *compos.* —blatt, *n. T.* thin file; —öl, *n.* oil of sage; —strauch, *m.* shrubby phlomis, Jerusalem sage, tree-sage; —weide, *f.* small round-eared willow.
sal'ben, *v. a.* 1. to salve; anoint; 2. to embalm; 3. to daub, bedaub; einen zum Könige —, to anoint one king.
Sal'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who salves *or* anoints.
Salberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* salving, inunction.
sal'bicht, *adj.* oily, greasy.
Salb'ling, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) small
Sälb'ling, } salmon.
Salb'-nuß, *f.* ben-nut; —öl, *n.* consecrated oil; —stube, *f.* anointing-room, chrismal-chamber.
Sal'bung, *f.* anointing, unction; *fig.* heartfelt emotion; *compos.* —reich, —voll, *adj.* pathetic, moving, full of unction (especially of religious discourses).
Säl'chen, *n.* little saloon, reception-room.
*Saldi(e)r'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) *M. T.* balance-book.
*saldi(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to balance, clear, adjust (an account).
*Saldi(e)'rung, *f. M. T.* balancing, liquidation.
*Sal'do, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* balance (of an account current); residue; den — auf neue Rechnung stellen, to transport the balance to a new account; per — quitti(e)ren, to receipt in full; per — trassi(e)ren, to draw for the exact amount; to draw per appoint; *compos.* —betrag, *m.* amount of balance; —übertrag, —vortrag, *m.* transfer of balance (to new account); —wechsel, *m.* balance-bill, draft per appoint; —zahlung, *f.* appoint, payment per appoint.
Sa'lem, *n.* (-s) Salem.
*Sa'lep, *m.* (-s) salep.
Sa'lepwurzel, *f. vid.* Salep.
*salernita'nisch, *adj.* —e Schule, the medical school at Salerno (founded A. D. 1150).
Sal'hund, *m. provinc.* seal; *vid.* Seehund.
*Salicin', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* salicin.
*Salicylat', *n.* salicylate.
*salicyl'sauer, *adj.* containing salicylic acid; salicylsaures Salz, salicylate.
*Salicyl'säure, *f.* salicylic acid.
Sa'lier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Salian.
*Salification', *f.* salification.
*Salin'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) salt-pit, saltern, salt-work; *compos.* —ninspektor, *m.* inspector of salt-works.
Sa'ling, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* cross-trees.
*salin'isch, *adj.* containing salt, saline.
*Salin'ometer, *m. vid.* Salzwage.
sa'lisch, *adj.* Salic; das —e Gesetz, Salic law.
Salit', *m. vid.* Sahlit.
Salt'er, } *m. vid.* Salpeter.
Salnt'er, }
Salian'te, *m.* (-s) valerian, spikenard.
*Salivation', } *f. Med. T.* saliva-
*Saliv(e)'rung, } tion.
*saliv(e)'ren, *v. n. Med. T.* to salivate.
Salm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. salmon; 2. *provinc.* psalm, hymn; *compos.* —börs, *m.* salmon perch; —brassen, *m.* salmon-bream; —enfang, *m.* salmon-catching, salmon-fishery; —forelle, *f.* salmon-trout; —garn, *n.* net for catching salmon; —laus, *f.* salmon-louse; —netz, *n. vid.* —garn; —parsch, *m. vid.* —börs.
*Salmagun'di, *n.* Salmagundi, medley.
*Salmiak', *m.* (-s) sal-ammoniac; ätzender —, caustic ammonia; *compos.* —beschlag, *m.* efflorescence of sal-ammoniac; —blumen, *pl. Ch. T.* flowers of ammoniacal salt; —geist, *m.* spirit of sal-ammoniac; —kruste, *f.* crust of sal-ammoniacal salt; —rinde, *f.* rind of sal-ammoniac; —rubin, *m.* ruby of sal-ammoniac; —salz, *n.* sal volatile; —spiritus, *m. vid.* —geist.
Salm'ling, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) small
Sälm'ling, } (young) salmon.
Sa'lome, *f.* (-s) Salome.
Sa'lomon, *m.* (-s) Solomon; —s Siegel, Solomon's seal, root of the white crowfoot.
*salomo'nisch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to Solomon; wise as Solomon.
*Salon', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) saloon; *compos.* —wagen, *m.* parlour-car; —zündhölzchen, *n.* parlour match.
*salopp', *adj.* sloppy, slovenly.
*Salop'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slut.
Salpe'ter, *m.* (-s) nitre, saltpetre; gereinigter —, nitre purified; *compos.* —alaun, *m.* nitrate of aluminum, nitrous alum; —artig, *adj.* partaking of the nature of saltpetre, nitrous; —äther, *m.* nitrous ether; —äthergeist, *m.* spirit of nitrous ether, sweet spirit of nitre; —blume, *f.*, —schaum, *m.* nitre *or* salt-

Digitized by Google

petre-scum; —**dampf**, *m.* nitrous-oxide gas; —**drufe**, *f.* crystallized saltpetre; —**dunst**, *m.* nitrous vapour *or* exhalation; —**erde**, *f.* nitrous earth; —**fraß**, *m.* injury done to walls by saltpetre; —**geist**, *m.* aqua fortis, nitric acid; —**grube**, *f.* saltpetre mine; —**grundlage**, *f.* nitric base; —**haltig**, *adj.* nitric, nitrous, containing nitre; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* nitrosity; —**hütte**, *f.* saltpetre house; —**küchlein**, *n.* saltpetre lozenge; —**lauge**, *f.* saltpetre-lees, water impregnated with saltpetre; —**luft**, *f.* nitrous-oxide gas; —**messer**, *m.* nitrometer; —**mutter**, *f.* mother of saltpetre, that is, the lees from which the saltpetre has been procured; —**öl**, *n.* blood of salamander; —**plantagen**, *f. pl.* places where saltpetre is produced *or* procured; —**sauer**, *adj.* containing nitric acid; —**saures Kali**, nitrate of potassium; —**saure Kalkerde**, nitrate of magnesium; —**säure**, *f.* nitric acid; verdünnte —**säure**, diluted nitric acid; —**sieder**, *m.* saltpetreman, saltpetre-maker; —**siederei**, *f.* saltpetre manufactory (house); —**stoff**, *m.* nitrogen; oxidul(e)rter —**stoff**, nitrousoxide; —**stoffgas**, *n.* nitrogen-gas; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* nitrous molecule; —**wand**, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre; —**wurzel**, *f.* nitrous earth; —**zeltlein**, *n. vid.* —**küchlein**.

salpe'tricht, *adj.* resembling saltpetre, nitrous; *compos.* —**sauer**, *adj.* containing nitric acid; —**saures Salz**, nitrite.

salpe'trig, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous.

***Salpicon'**, *n.* (-s) salpicon (a kind of stuffing).

***Sal'ping**, *f. Med. T.* the Falloppian tube.

***Salsamen'te**, *pl.* salted things, meats, etc.

Sal'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sauce; inspissated juice, syrup; *compos.* —**ahorn**, *m. B. T.* barberry tree; —**kraut**, *n.* sauce-alone; —**speise**, *f.* food prepared with acid sauce.

Sal'ter, *m. vid.* Psalter.

***Sal'to**, *m. vid.* Sprung; — mortale, deadly, breakneck, *or* fatal leap; *fig. vid.* Wagestück.

***Salubrität'**, *f.* salubrity.

***Salut'**, *m. vid.* Salve.

***Salutation'**, *f.* salutation, greeting.

***salutí(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to salute.

Salve'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Salviner.

***Salvatel'lader**, *f. A. T.* salvatella-vein.

***Salvations'schrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* pleadings, replication, rejoinder.

***Salva'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Retter, Heiland.

***Salvato'rium**, *n.* (-s) passport, letter of safe conduct.

***Sal've**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) volley, discharge; salute; eine — geben, to fire a salute; ihm zu Ehren gab man eine allgemeine —, in honour of him a general salute was fired.

Sal'vegarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) safeguard.

Salvei', *vid.* Salbei.

Salve'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* napkin, plate-cloth.

Salvi'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) salvineer-vine, Austrian-vine.

***salvi(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to save; II. *refl. fig.* to save one's self, to escape.

***Sal'vus Conduc'tus**, *m. L. T.* letters of safe-conduct.

Sal'weide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sallow, a kind of willow.

Salz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) salt, common salt, white salt; feste —**e**, fixed salts; flüchtige —**e**, volatile salts; wesentliche —**e**, essential salts; zusammengesetzte —**e**, compound *or* secondary salts; Glauber's —, Glauber's salt, sulphate of soda; Seignette —, tartarized soda, tartrate of potassium and sodium, Rochelle salt; — und Brot, bread and salt, meagre fare; — sieden, to make salt; mit — würzen, to season with salt; ins — hauen, *fig.* to cry down, to backbite; *compos.* —**aber**, *f.* salt-vein; —**amt**, *n.* salt-office; —**artig**, *adj.* saline; —**bad**, *n.* saline bath; —**base**, *f.* salifiable base; —**bedienter**, *m.* gabeler; —**berg**, *m.* salt-hill; —**bergwerk**, *n.* salt-mine; —**bildend**, *adj.* salifiable; —**binse**, *f. vid.* —**gras**; —**blumen**, *f. pl.* salt-flowers, crystalline efflorescences; —**bohnen**, *f. pl.* kidney-beans preserved in salt-pickle; —**brodem**, *m.* salt-vapour, salt-steam; —**brunn**, *m. vid.* —grube; —**brühe**, *f.* brine, pickle; —**brunnen**, *m.* salt-spring; —**büchse**, *f.* salt-box; —**bündnis**, *n.* (a biblical expression) a firm, imperishable league *or* covenant; —**butter**, *f.* salted butter; —**erde**, *f.* earth containing salt; —**faß**, *n.* salt-box, salt-cellar; salt-cask; —**faßträger**, *m.* salt-cellar-stand; —**fisch**, *m.* salted fish; —**fleisch**, *n.* salted meat; —**flux**, *m.* salt-rheum, eczema; salt-flux; —**gehalt**, *m.* proportion of salt; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of salt; —**geschmack**, *m.* saltness; —**graf**, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine; —**gras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**grube**, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine; —**gurke**, *f.* preserved *or* pickled cucumber; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing salt; —**handel**, *m.* salt-trade; —**händler**, *m.* salter, salt-man; —**häring**, *m.* white herring; —**haus**, *n.* salt-loft, salt-magazine; —**hecht**, *m.* salted pike; —**herr**, —**junker**, *m. provinc.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work; —**klotz**, —**klumpen**, *m.* salt-cat, salt-loaf, lump of salt; —**korn**, *n.* grain of salt; —**kot(h)e**, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; —**kraut**, *n.* salt-wort; kali; —**kuchen**, *m.* salt-cake; —**lache**, *f.* salt-marsh; —**laden**, *m.* salt-shop; —**lake**, *f. vid.* —brühe; —**lecke**, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick; bait; —**liebend**, *adj.* fond of salt, halophilous; —**liefernd**, *adj.* salt-yielding; —**magazin**, *n.* magazine of salt; —**markt**, *m.* salt-market; —**messer**, *m.* salt-meter; —**mette**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**monopol**, *n.* monopoly of salt; —**morast**, *m.* salt-marsh; —**mutter**, *f.* mother-waters of a salt-spring; —**niederlage**, *f.* deposit of salt; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the making *or* selling of salt; —**pfanne**, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* marine plants, halophytes; —**probe**, *f.* salt-test, salt-gauge; —**quelle**, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring; —**regal**, *n.* royal monopoly of salt; —**sack**, *n.* salt-cellar; —**sauer**, *adj.* containing hydrochloric acid; das —saure Salz, hydrochloride; —**säule**, *f.* pillar of salt; —**säure**, *f.* hydrochloric acid; —**schaal**, *m.* retail of salt; —**schaufel**, *f.* salt-shovel; —**schenk**, *m.* retail vender of salt; —**schicht**, *f.* layer of salt; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the salt-works; —**schweiß**, *m.* salt-water rising from the clefts of rocks; —**see**, *m.* lake containing salt-water; —**sieder**, *m.* salt-maker; —**siederei**, *f.* salt-making; salt-works; —**sole**, —**soole**, *f.* salt-spring; —**spindel**, *f. vid.* —wage; —**stätte**, *f.* salt-place; —**steuer**, *f.* duty on salt, salt-tax; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* saline particle; —**tonne**, *f.* salt-cask, salt-barrel; —**träger**, *m.* salt-porter; —**verwalter**, *m.* master of the salt-office, manager *or* steward of a salt-work; —**wage**, *f.* salt-poise, areometer; —**wasser**, *n.* salt-water; —**werk**, *n.* salt-works, saltery; —**wesen**, *n.* affairs of the salt-industry; —**wirker**, *m.* labourer engaged in a salt-works; —**zins**, *m. vid.* —steuer; —**zöllner**, *m.* gabeler; —**zwang**, *m.* compulsion to buy salt of the state.

Sal'ze, *f. vid.* Salse.

sal'zen, *v. a.* to salt; zu sehr —, to oversalt; gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt beef.

sal'zicht, *adj.* salty, brackish.

sal'zig, *adj.* salt, saline, salinous, briny.

Sal'zigkeit, *f.* saltness, saltishness, brinishness.

Same'ria, **Same'rien**, } *n.* (-s) Samaria.

Samarita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Samari'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Samari'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Samaritan.

Sa'me, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) *better* **Sa'men**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seed; sperm; spawn, fry; in —n schießen, to run to seed; *compos.* —**aber**, *f.* spermatic vein; —**baum**, *m.* tiller, stander; —**behälter**, *m.*, —**behältnis**, *n.* seminal vessel; —**bläschen**, *n.* seminal vesicle; —**blättchen**, *n.* seed-leaf of a plant, cotyledon; —**blume**, *f.* seedling flower; —**blutader**, *f. vid.* —aber; —**boden**, *m.* receptacle; —**bohne**, *f.* seed bean, pea; —**bruch**, *m.* spermatocele; —**haut**, *f.* seed-coat; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* testicle; —**erbse**, *f.* seed-pea; —**ergießung**, *f. Med. T.* 1. pollution, the involuntary emission of semen in sleep; 2. *B. T.* semination; —**erzeugend**, *adj.* seminiferous, producing seed; —**feuchtigkeit**, *f.* seminal fluid; —**fische**, *pl.* young fry; —**fluß**, *m.* spermatorrhœa; —**gefäß**, *n.* spermatic vessel; —**gehäuse**, *n.* seed-case; —**geschäft**, *n.* seed-trade; —**getreide**, *n.* seed-corn; —**gewächs**, *n.* seedling; —**handel**, *m.* seed-trade; —**händler**, *m.* seed-man, seeds-man; —**häuptchen**, *n.* seed-head; —**haut**, *f.*, —**häutchen**, *n. B. T.* tunic of the seed; seed-coat; —**holz**, *n.* trees left for seed; trees not bearing fruit, but only producing seed; —**hülse**, *f. B. T.* perule; —**käfer**, *m.* seed-beetle; —**kapsel**, *f.* the capsule; —**katalog**, *m.* catalogue of seeds; —**keim**, *m. B. T.* embryo; —**kelch**, *m.* seed-cup; —**koller**, *m.* nymphomania; —**kopf**, *m.* head containing the seed; —**korb**, *m.* seed-lip, seed-lop; —**korn**, *n.* seed-corn, especially rye; —**kraut**, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass; —**krone**, *f. B. T.* aigret, egret; —**kuchen**, *m. B. T.* placenta; —**kunde**, *f.* spermatology; —**klappen**, *m. pl.* cods, shells of pulse and seeds; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**leiter**, *m. A. T.* vas deferens; —**lobe**, *f. T.* young tree that is grown up out of seed; —**los**, *adj.* without any seed; —**milch**, *f.* emulsion; —**perle**, *f.* seed-pearl; —**röhre**, *pl.* spermatic tubes; —**schlagader**, *f.* spermatic artery; —**schnur**, *f. vid.* —aber; —**schule**, *f.* nursery, seed-plot; —**schwäche**, *f.* seminal weakness; —**stängel**, *m.* seed-stalk; —**staub**, *m.* pollen; —**strang**, *m.*

Digitized by Google

spermatic cord; —nt(h)ierchen, n. spermatozooid; —ntragend, adj. seminiferous, seed-bearing; —nmgebung, f. B. T. perisperm; —nverlust, m. spermatorrhœa; —nverzeichniß, n. vid. —nkatalog; —nwerk, n. seeds; —nwolle, f. pappus, down; —nzapfen, m. B. T. cone; —nzerstörer, m. vid. —nkäfer; —nzerstreuung, f. semination.

Sämerei', f. (pl. -en) seeds of different kind; —en, seeds; compos. —artikel, pl. articles of seed; —-handel, m. trade in seeds; —en-händler, m. seeds-man.

Sa'miel, m. (-s) the black huntsman (of Bohemia), the devil.

sa'mig, adj. containing seed.

sä'misch, adj. soft; —es Leder, chamois, wash-leather; compos. —gerber, m. chamois dresser; —gerberei, f. trade or house of business of a chamois dresser.

Sam'kost, f. provinc. fruits, as pulse, of which a proprietor of lands allows a certain quantity to his labouring men as part of their wages.

Sam'kraut, n. (-es) water-milfoil.

Säm'ling, m. (-(e)s; pl. -e) plant grown from the seed.

Sam'meln, of sammeln, in compos. —decken, n., —behälter, m. collecting reservoir; —buch, n. book of extracts; common-place book; —-fleiß, m. industry of collecting; —-glas, n. vid. —linse; —kasten, m. reservoir; —linse, f. convex lens; —name(n), m. collective noun; —-orden, m. order of mendicant friars; —platz, —punkt, m. place of appointment; meeting-place; rendezvous; —röhre, f. collecting pipe; —schrift, f., —werk, n. compilation; —wort, n. collective term, collective; —wörtlich, adj. Gram. T. collective; —zahl, f. collective number.

Sammeleï', f. cont. 1. gathering; 2. compilation.

sam'meln, v. I. a. to collect, gather, heap up, treasure up; II. refl. to gather, collect, to increase, accumulate; fig. sich —, to collect one's self, one's thoughts; wo ein Aas ist, da — sich die Adler, prov. wherever there is carrion, crows will collect.

Syn. sammeln (sich), versammeln (sich), zusammen kommen. Sich versammeln implies to come together singly, accidentally or by degrees; hence it may be said equally of things or of persons and animals. Water sammelt sich in a pit; people sammeln sich in the market; where carrion is, vultures sammeln sich. Sich versammeln indicates, besides this, generally the aim of coming together, as, to deliberate on something, to celebrate a feast, etc. The citizens versammelten sich in the town-hall, they sammelten sich in the meadow. Zusammenkommen is the mere general term, and is distinguished from the others by being used also of two only, whereas the others can only be said of many.

*Sammelsu'rium, n. (-s) vid. Gemengsel, Mischmasch.

Sam'met, } m. (-s) velvet;
Sammt (contr.), } geblümter —, flowered velvet; genuesischer —, Genoa velvet; gerissener —, shorn velvet; compos. —artig, adj. velvet-like; —band, n. velvet-ribbon; —blümchen, n. pansy, heart's-ease; —blume, f. flower-gentle; —bürste, f. velvet-rubber, a soft brush; —ente, f. velvet-duck; —hühnchen, n. water-rail, velvet-runner, brook-ousel, bilcock; —hut, m. velvet-hat; —kleid, n. velvet-dress; —manchester, m. velveteen; —-mantel, —pelz, m. velvet-cloak, velvet fur-cloak; —mütze, f. velvet-cap; —nelke, f. common or red rose-campion; —pappel, f. marsh-mallow; —rasen, m. close-cut grass; —rose, f. velvet-rose; —schwarz, n. velvet-black, ivory-black; —spitze, f. velvet-lace; —tapete, f. velvet-hangings; —teppich, m. Brussel's carpet; —tute, f. velvet-stamper; —vogel, m. kind of butterfly; —-weber, m. velvet-maker; —weich, adj. as soft as velvet.

sam'meten, } adj. velvet.
samm'ten, }

sam'methaft, adj. velvet-like.

Sam'methaftigkeit, f. velvet quality.

Samm'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) gatherer, collector; compiler; compilator.

Samm'lung, f. (pl. -en) collection; gathering; compilation; compos. —punkt, m. meeting or rallying-point.

sam(m)t, I. prep. with dat. together with; II. adv. — und sonders, all and every one of them, all together.

säm(m)t'lich, I. adj. all together; all, whole, collective; II. adv. jointly, in a body; collectively.

*Samnit'e, f. (pl. -n) a sort of dishabille, undress for women.

Samogit'ien, n. (-s) Geog. T. Samogitia.

Samoje'de, m. (-n; pl. -n) Samoyed; compos. —nland, n. country of the Samoyeds.

samoje'disch, adj. pertaining or belonging to the Samoyeds, Samoyedal; die —e Sprache, the Samoyedish language.

Samorö'se, f. (pl. -n) samorose (long flat boat).

Samš'tag, m. (-s; pl. -e) provinc. Saturday.

samš'täglich, adj. and adv. every Saturday.

Sa'muel, m. (-s) Samuel, abb. Sam.

*Samum', m. samoom.

*Sambeni'to, } m. (-s) a shirt or
*Sanbeni'to, } dress worn by the heretics condemned by the Spanish inquisition.

*sanci(e)'ren, v. a. vid. sanctioni(e)'ren.

*sanct, adj. holy; — Paulus, St. Paul.

*Sanctification', f. sanctification.

*sanctifici(e)'ren, v. a. to sanctify.

*Sanction', f. sanction.

*sanctioni(e)'ren, v. a. to sanction.

*Sanctis'simum, n. (-s) the Holy of Holies; the consecrated host.

*Sanc'tus, m. the Holy (a chant).

Sand, m. (-es) sand; grober —, gravel; auf den — zu sitzen kommen, to run aground; fig. einem — in die Augen streuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to impose upon one; compos. —aal, m. sand-eel; —allee, f. gravel-walk; —auster, f. a kind of oyster which is found on sand; —bad, n. bath in hot sand; Ch. T. distillation in hot sand; sand bath; —bank, f. shelf or bank in the sea; —bänke, pl. sands; —barren, —-häger, pl. small sandy islands; —-berg, m. sand-hill; —boden, m. sandy soil, ground; —bohrer, m. machine for digging out sand; —-börs, m. vid. Sanber; —büchse, f. sand-box; —distel, f. thistle growing on sandy ground; —döbel, m. sand pollard; —dörrleiche, f. vid. —mumie; —dünen, f. pl. sand-dunes; —ebene, —fläche, f. sandy plain, sands; —erz, n. ore contained in sand-stone; —farbe, f. sandy-colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. of a sandy-colour; —fast, —fäßchen, n. sand-box; —feld, n. sandy field; —fisch, m. vid. —aal; —floh, m. sand-flea; —flöz, n., —flöze, f. layer of sand; —form, f. mould of sand; —gang, m. sand path; —gebirge, n. sand mountain; —gegend, f. sandy, sterile region or country; —glimmer, m. mica; —gras, n. sea-lime, grass, millet-grass; —-gries, m. gravel; —grube, f. sand-pit; —grund, m. sandy bottom (ground); —guß, m. casting in sand; —hafer, m. vid. —kraut; —-hase, m. white hare; joc. inhabitant of a sandy country; —haufe(n), m. heap of sand; —hirsch, m. stag found in sandy countries; —hode, f. swelled testicle; —horst, m. sand hill; —hügel, m. vid. —horst; —-insel, f. small sandy island; —käfer, m. pearled scarabee; —karren, m. sand-cart; —kasten, m. sand-chest; —klaffer, m. sand-gaper; —kloß, m. T. inflamed and swollen testicle; —korn, n. grain of sand; —krabbe, m. sand-crab (a bird); —kraut, n. arenaria, sand-wort; —krebs, m. common crawfish; —kresse, f. common cresses; —kriecher, m. sand-muscle, sand-bug; —kuchen, m. sponge-cake; —kuhle, f. sand-pit; —land, n. sandy country; —läufer, m. little moorhen, strand-plover; —lieschgras, n. sand-phleum; —-mann, m. sand-man; (with children) sleepiness; der —mann kommt bei ihm, he is going to sleep; —meer, n. * sandy-desert, waste; —mörtel, m. sand-mortar; —mu-mie, f. sand-mummy; —natter, —-schlange, f. hog-clam; —nelke, f. sand-pink; —papier, n. sand-paper; —pfeife, f. trump-marine; razor-shell; —pfeifer, m. sand-piper; —plan, m. vid. —ebene; —pulver, n. powder against gravel in the human body; —raute, f. sand-grasses; —reff, —riff, n. vid. —-bank; —regen, m. shower of sand; —reiter, m. joc. rider dismounted by his horse; —sack, m. sand-bag; —schaufel, f. sand-shovel; —schimmel, m. roan horse; —schuß, m. sand-flood; —schüssel, f. sand-dish; —schwalbe, f. sand-martin; —sieb, n. screen; —stein, m. sand-stone; —strecke, f. stretch of sandy-land; —tiegel, m. sand-crucible; —torte, f. sponge-cake; —tute, f. sand-stamper; —ufer, n. sandy shore; —-uhr, f. hour-glass; —weg, m. sandy road; —wurm, m. sand-worm (living on the sea-shore); —wüste, f. sandy desert, sands; —zucker, m. vid. Mehlzucker.

*Sanda'le, f. (pl. -n) sandal.

*Sandali'ne, f. sort of Venetian woolen stuff.

*Sandalit', m. (-es; pl. -e) a petrified sandal-shell.

*San'darach, m. (-s) gum sandarac; compos. —pulver, n. pounded sandarac pounce.

San'dart, m. vid. Sanber.

San'del, m. (-s) } sanders; sandal;
San'delholz, n. } das rot(h)e —holz, red-wood; der wahre —, green sanders; das blaue —holz, nephritic wood.

san'den, v. a. to cover with sand (gravel).

San'der, m. (-s; pl. —) sand-eel, pike, perch.

san'dig, adj. sandy, sabulous; gravelly.

*San'dix, } f. and m. sandix, kind of
*San'dyx, } minium.

*San'drack, m. vid. Sandarach.

sanft, adj. soft, gentle, easy; mild; smooth; eine —e Anhöhe, a sloping hill; von —en Sitten, of placid manners; ein —er Tritt, a gentle step; compos. —herzig, adj. gentle, mild, meek; tender-hearted; —herzig-

Digitized by Google

keit, —mut(h), —müt(h)igkeit, *f.* gentleness, mildness, meekness; tender-heartedness.

Sänf'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sedan-chair, litter; *compos.* —**pferd,** *n.* horse for conveying a litter; —**ſtange,** *f.* pole of a sedan-chair; —**träger,** *m.* chair-man.

ſänf'ten, *v. vid.* beſänftigen.

Sanft'heit, *f.* softness, smoothness, gentleness, mildness.

ſänf'tig, *adj.* soft, gentle, gently sloping.

ſänf'tigen, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate.

Sänf'tigung, *f. vid.* Beſänftigung; *compos.* —**ſmittel,** *n.* a lenitive, palliative.

ſänf'tiglich, } *adj. vid.* ſanft.
ſanft'lich, }

Sang, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Sänge) song; *compos.* —**boden,** *m.* sounding-board; —**dichter,** *m.* lyric poet; —**droſſel,** *f.* singing-thrush; —**lerche,** *f.* skylark; —**luſtig,** *adj.* given to singing; —**meiſter,** *m.* singing master; —**rede,** *f.* recitative; —**ſchwalbe,** *f.* singing swallow; —**ſpiel,** *n.* vocal music; —**ſtändchen,** *n.* vocal serenade; serenade of vocal and instrumental music; —**ſtreit,** *m. vid.* Wettgeſang; —**vogel,** *m.* singing bird; —**weiſe,** *f.* melody, air.

Sange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) + roasted corn.

Sang'enkraut, *n.* (—es) hemlock.

Sän'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) singer; * poet, bard; songster; warbler; clerk (of a chapel); *compos.* —**bund,** *m.* choral society; —**feſt,** *n.* singing festival; —**geſellſchaft,** *f.* singing society; —**ſchaft,** *f.* the singers, collectively.

Sän'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) female singer, opera singer.

ſang'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to tinkle.

*Sanguification', } *f.* sanguifica-
*Sanguifici(e)'rung, } tion.

*ſanguifici(e)'ren, *v. n.* to sanguify, produce blood.

*Sanguin'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) a species of African ape.

*Sangui'niker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sanguine person.

*ſangui'niſch, *adj.* sanguine.

*Sanguinokratie', *f.* a reign of blood, bloody reign.

*Sanhedrin', *n.* (—s) the Sanhedrim.

*Sa'nies, *f. Med. T.* sanies.

*ſaniös', *adj. Med. T.* sanious.

Sani'kel, *m.* (—s) *B. T.* sanicle.

*Sanität', *f. vid.* Geſundheit; *compos.* —**beamter,** *m.* health officer; —**behörde,** *f.* sanitary authorities; —**bericht,** *m.* health report; —**collegium,** *n.* board of health; —**commiſſion,** *f.* 1. board of health; 2. sanitary commission; —**dienſt,** *m.* sanitary service; —**paſſiere,** *n. pl.* bill of health; —**polizei,** *f.* sanitary police; —**rat(h),** *m.* 1. board of health; 2. member of such a board; —**wache,** *f.* sanitary guard, guard to protect the sick and wounded; —**wagen,** *m.* ambulance wagon; —**weſen,** *n.* sanitary affairs; —**zug,** *m.* ambulance train.

ſank, *adj. N. T.* more heavy than water.

*Sansculot'te, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) sans-culotte, brutal democrat.

*Sansculotterie', *f.* } sans-culot-
*Sansculottis'mus, *m.* } tism.

*ſansculot'tiſch, *adj.* relating to the sans-culottes, after their manner.

*ſansculottiſi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to make one a sans-culotte; to be *or* act like one.

*Sanskrit', *n.* Sanscrit, the sacred language of the Hindus.

*ſanskri'tiſch, *adj.* Sanscrit.

*Sanskritiſt', *m.* Sanscrit scholar.

*Sanssouci', *n.* Sans Souci (a castle of pleasure near Potsdam).

*Sa'pajo, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) sapajo.

Sapan'holz, *n.* sapa wood.

*Saphe'na, *f. A. T.* the saphena.

*Sa'phir, } *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) sap-
*Saph'phir, } phire; *compos.* —**blau,** *adj.* sapphirine blue; —**fluß,** *m.* blue fluate of lime; —**kriſtall,** *m.* crystallized blue hyaline, quartz; —**rubin,** *m.* spinel ruby, spinel; —**ſpat(h),** *m.* cyanite, sappare, zeolite.

*ſaphi'ren, *adj.* sapphirine.

*Saponification', *f.* saponification.

*ſaponifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to saponify, convert into soap.

*Saponin', *n.* (—s) saponin.

Sap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Mil. T.* sap (dug for the purpose of approaching the trench of a fortress); *compos.* —**graben,** *m.* sapper.

ſap'pen, *vid.* ſappi(e)ren.

ſap'perlot! } *int. vulg.* zookers!
ſap'perment! } sounds!

*Sap'peur, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) sapper; *vid.* Sappi(e)rer; *compos.* —**corps,** *n.* pioneer-corps.

*ſap'phiſch, *adj.* —er Vers, the Sapphic verse (of eleven syllables); —e Strophe, *f.* Sapphic strophe.

Sap'pho, *f.* (—s) Sappho.

*ſappi(e)'ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* to sap, undermine.

*Sappi(e)'rer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *Mil. T.* pioneer.

*Sappi(e)r'-faſchine, *f.* sap-fagot; —**gabel,** *f.* sap-fork.

ſap'pig, *adj. provinc.* sappy; dirty.

Sa'ra, *f.* Sarah.

*Saraban'de, *f.* saraband (a dance).

Sarace'ne, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Saracen.

ſarace'niſch, *adj. and adv.* Saracenic, Saracen.

Saragoſ'ſa, *n.* (—s) Saragossa.

Sa'raß, *m. vid.* Sarraß.

Sar'baum, *m.* black polar-tree.

*Sarcenet', *m. M. E.* sarcenet.

*Sar'dachat, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sardachate.

*Sardel'le, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) pilcher, sar-
*Sardi'ne, } del, anchovy; *compos.* —**ubrühe,** *f.* anchovy-sauce; —**fang,** *m.*, —**fiſcherei,** *f.* catching of the sardels; —**garn,** —**netz,** *n.* net for anchovies; —**paſte,** *f.* anchovy paste; —**ſalat,** *m.* anchovy salad, Salmagundi.

Sar'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sardel, sardine, carneol.

Sardi'nien, *n.* (—s) Sardinia.

Sardi'nier, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Sardinian.

ſardi'niſch, *adj.* Sardinian.

*ſardo'niſch, *adj.* sardonic; —es Lachen, sardonic laugh *or* grin.

*Sar'donyxſtein, } *m.* sardonyx.
*Sar'donyx, }

Sard'thun, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) the bonito.

Sarg, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Särge) coffin; + square-chest; *compos.* —**beſchlag,** *m.* coffin-furniture; —**deckel,** *m.* lid of a coffin; —**griff,** *m.* coffin-handle; —**nagel,** *m.* coffin-nail; —**platte,** *f.* coffin-plate; —**ſtein,** *m.* a kind of slate; —**tuch,** *n.* pall.

ſar'gen, *v. vid.* einſargen.

*Sarkas'mus, *m.* (*pl.* —men) sarcasm.

*ſarka'ſtiſch, *adj.* sarcastic.

*Sarkologie', *f. Med. T.* sarcology.

*ſarkolo'giſch, *adj.* sarcological.

*Sarko'm(a), *n.* (—s) *T.* sarcoma.

*ſarkomatös', *adj. T.* sarcomatous.

*Sarkophag', *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sarcophagus, stone coffin *or* monument.

*ſarkö'tiſch, *adj.* sarcotic.

Sarma'te, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Sarmatian.

Sarma'tien, *n.* (—s) Sarmatia.

ſarma'tiſch, *adj.* Sarmatian.

*Sar'rab, } *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sabre.
*Sar'raß, }

*Sarſaparil'la, } *f. B. T.* sarapa-
Saſſaparil'la, } rilla.

*Sar'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) serge; *compos.* —**fabrik,** —**weberei,** *f.* serge-fabric, serge-factory; —**weber,** *m.* serge-weaver.

Sar'ter, *m. N. T.* draught *or* model of a ship.

Saß, *m. vid.* Saſſe; *compos.* —**jagen,** *n. Sp. T.* hind-chase, hind-hunt.

*Saſ'ſafraß, *m.* sassafras; *compos.* —**holz,** *n.*, —**rinde,** *f.* sassafras-wood, rind of the sassafras tree; —**nüſſe,** *f. pl.* pichurim nuts; —**öl,** *n.* sassafras-oil.

Saſ'ſe, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) Saxon; freeholder, inhabitant.

Saſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Hunt. T.* form (of a hare).

*Saſſena'ge, *m. or* —r Käſe, Sassenage.

ſaſ'ſiſch, *adj.* old Saxon.

Saſſolin', *n.* (—s) native boric acid.

*Sa'tan, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) Satan; devil.

*ſata'niſch, *adj.* satanic, diabolical.

*Satellit', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) satellite.

Sa'tertag, *m.* + *and provinc.* Saturday.

*ſatia'bel, *adj.* that can be satisfied *or* satiated.

*Satiabilität', *f.* capability of being satisfied.

*Satietät', *f.* satiety.

*Sa'tin, *m.* (—s) satin; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* satin-mode, satin-form; —**holz,** *n.* satin-wood; —**weber,** *m.* satin-weaver.

*Satina'de, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satinet, satinade.

*Satinett', *m.* (—s) satinet.

*ſatini(e)rt', *adj.* satin-like, resembling satin.

*Sati're, *f. vid.* Satyre.

*ſatiös'ati(e)'ren, } *v. n.* to give se-
*ſatiös'di(e)'ren, } curity, bail.

*Satiös'ation', *f. L. T.* surety, bail, security.

*Satiös'faction', *f.* satisfaction.

*Satrap', *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) satrap.

*Satrapie', *f.* (*pl.* —n) satrapy.

*ſatra'piſch, *adj.* satrapal, tyrannical, dissolute.

*ſatrapiſi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to live like a satrap, *i. e.* in great splendour, tyrannically.

ſatt, *adj.* satiate, satiated; full, satisfied; *fig.* weary; ſich — eſſen, to eat one's fill; einer (*or* eine) Sache — ſein, to be weary *or* sick of a thing; ſeines Lebens — ſein, to be weary of one's life; ich habe es —, I have enough of it; ſich — lachen, to laugh enough, as much as one likes; ich kann mich nicht — daran ſehen, I can not look enough on it; ein —es Grün, *T.* a sad green; *compos.* —**gelb,** *adj.* deep *or* dark yellow; —**gelebt,** *adj.* satiated, disgusted with life, wearied; —**grün,** *adj.* deep green, dark-green.

Sat'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bowl, porringer, milk-pan.

Sat'tel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* Sät'tel) 1. saddle; 2. *Typ. T.* gallows; 3. zest (of a nut); 4. ridge (of a hill); einen — aufſetzen, to cover with a saddle; — und Zeug, saddle and harness; einen aus dem — heben, to dismount one; *fig.* to supplant one; to vanquish one; allen Sätteln *or* in allen Sätteln gerecht ſein, to be fit for anything; feſt im — ſitzen, to be certain *or* mas-

Digitized by Google

ter of ; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* saddle-tree ; —**bein**, *n.* *A. T.* saddle-bone, sella turcica ; —**blech**, *n.* wither-band ; —**bogen**, *m.* saddle-bow ; —**bord**, *n.* *N. T.* wash-board ; —**büchse**, *f.* holster ; —**dach**, *n.* roof, hanging down on both sides ; —**decke**, *f.* saddle-cloth, caparison, housing ; —**druck**, *m.* saddle-galll ; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to mount ; —**fest**, *adj.* firm in the saddle ; *fig.* master of . . . ; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* like a saddle ; —**fortsatz**, *m.* *A. T.* clinoid process ; —**frei**, *adj. provinc.* free (of the empire), freehold ; —**geschirr**, *n.* *vid.* —**zeug** ; —**gurt**, *m.* girth, roller ; —**gut**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.* free tenement ; —**holz**, *n.* tacamahac-tree ; —**kammer**, *f.* saddle-room ; —**kissen**, *n.* pannel, saddle-pad ; —**knecht**, *m.* groom ; —**knopf**, *m.* pommel ; —**krähe**, *f.* crow, rolsting crow ; —**krampe**, *f.* coat-loop ; —**lehen**, *n.* obligation to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer ; —**nagel**, *m.* saddle-nail ; —**pferd**, *n.* saddle-horse ; galloway, thill-horse ; —**pistole**, *f.* horse-pistol ; —**ranzen**, *m.* saddle-bags ; —**riemen**, *m.* girth leather ; —**ross**, *n.* *vid.* Reitpferd ; —**rücken**, *m.* chine of a wild boar ; —**steg**, *m.* bridge of a saddle ; —**tasche**, *f.* pouch of a saddle ; budget ; saddle-bag ; —**tief**, *adj.* saddle-backed ; —**trunk**, *m.* stirrup-cup ; —**wunde**, *f.* galling ; —**zeug**, *n* saddle and harness ; —**zwecke**, *f.* saddle-nail.

sat'teln, *v. a.* to saddle.

sat'ten, *v. vid.* sättigen.

Satt'heit, *f.* satiety ; fulness.

sät'tig, *adj. provinc. vid.* sättigend.

sät'tigen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to sate, satiate, fill, satisfy ; 2. *Ch. T.* to saturate ; to impregnate ; den Hunger —, to appease one's hunger ; to satisfy one's appetite.

sät'tigend, *adj.* satisfying, saturating ; satiating.

Sat'tigkeit, *f.* fill, satiety, fulness, glut.

Sät'tigung, *f.* 1. satiating, filling ; 2. *Ch. T.* saturation ; *compos.* —**fähigkeit**, *f.* saturability ; —**punkt**, *m.* *Ch. T.* saturation-point ; —**trieb**, *m.* instinct of satisfying one's desire *or* appetite.

Sat'tler, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) saddler, saddle-maker ; harness-maker ; *compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* saddler's awl ; —**arbeit**, *f.* saddler's work ; —**bursche**, —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman harness-maker ; —**eisen**, *n.* *vid.* —**ahle** ; —**garn**, *f.* preparation of saddle-leather ; —**gewerk**, *n.* *vid.* —**handwerk** ; —**hammer**, *m.* saddler's hammer ; —**handwerk**, *n.* saddler's trade (profession) ; —**meister**, *m.* master harness-maker ; —**messer**, *n.* saddler's knife ; —**nagel**, *m.* saddle-nail ; —**rolle**, *f.* saddler's rowel ; —**säule**, *f.* *vid.* —**ahle** ; —**ware**, *f.* saddlery ; —**zwecke**, *f.* *vid.* —**nagel**.

Sattlerei', *f.* 1. saddlery, saddler's trade ; 2. saddler's workshop.

sätt'lich, *adj.* easy to be satisfied, filled.

satt'sam, *adj.* sufficient, enough.

Satt'samkeit, *f.* sufficiency.

**Saturan'tia*, *pl.* *Ch. T.* saturants.

**Saturation'*, *f.* *Ch. T.* saturation.

Saturei'*, *f.* savory (a plant) ; *compos.* —öl**, *n.* oil of savory.

**saturi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* *Ch. T.* to saturate.

Saturn'*, *m.* (—s) *Myth. and Ast. T.* Saturn ; der Ring des —, Saturn's ring ; *compos.* —fest**, *n.* the Saturnalia ; —**ring**, *m.* *Ast. T.* ring of Saturn ; —**salz**, *n.* *Ch. T.* salt of lead.

**Saturna'lien*, *pl. vid.* Saturnofest.

**Saturni'ner*, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) Saturnian.

**saturni'nisch*, *adj.* *T.* containing lead.

**satur'nisch*, *adj.* Saturnian, very ancient, simple, happy.

**Saturnit'*, *m.* (—es ; *pl.* —e) *Min. T.* saturnite.

**Sa'tyr*, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —e) *Myth. T.* satyr.

Satyr're*, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satire ; *compos.* —dichter**, *m.* satirical poet, writer of satires ; —**dichtung**, *f.* satirical poetry ; —**schreiber**, *m.* satirical writer, satirist.

**Satyri'asis*, *f.* *Med. T.* satyriasis.

**Satyr'iker*, *m.* (—s ; *pl.* —) satirist.

**satyr'isch*, *adj.* satirical.

**satyrisi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to satirize, to be satirical upon.

Satz, *m.* (—es ; *pl.* Sä'tze) 1. leap, jump ; 2. dregs, grounds, sediment, settling ; 3. *Log. T.* position, proposition ; point ; 4. *Gram. T.* sentence, period ; 5. *Th. T.* tenet ; 6. *Mus. T.* composition ; set ; 7. stake (at a game) ; 8. young fry ; 9. *M. T.* price ; seinen — behaupten, to maintain one's point ; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* grammatical construction ; —**baum**, *m.* *vid.* —**stock** ; —**bildung**, *f.* *vid.* —**bau** ; —**fisch**, *m.* young fish ; —**form**, *f.* form of a proposition ; —**fügung**, *f.* —**gefüge**, *n.* connection of phrases ; —**gezähe**, *n.* *T.* coin with its furniture ; —**hase**, *m.* she-hare, doe-hare ; —**karpfen**, *m.* carp (as fry) ; —**lehre**, *f.* *Gram. T.* syntax ; —**loch**, *n.* *Arch. T.* place of a partition-wall not filled up ; —**maß**, *n.* measure for determining the quantity of powder for a gun's charge ; —**mehl**, *n.* 1. starch ; 2. fecula ; —**meißel**, *m.* rivetting-chisel, clincher ; —**möhre**, —**rübe** u.s.w. *f.* seed-carrot, turnip, etc. ; —**stock**, *m.* willow-set, willow-offset ; —**stück**, *n.* part, article (in court practice) ; —**teich**, *m.* pond in which large fishes are kept and fed ; —**wage**, *f.* level ; —**weide**, *f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth ; —**weise**, *adv.* sentence by sentence ; by sets ; —**zeit**, *f.* breeding time (of hares) ; —**zwiebel**, *f.* bulb for transplanting.

Sätz'chen, *n.* phrase, short sentence.

sa'tzig, *adj.* having *or* forming a deposit.

Sätz'schachteln, *pl.* nest-boxes ; —**wage**, *f.* mason's level ; —**welle**, *f.* *T.* turning-tree, axle-tree of a mill.

Sa'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) statute, law ; institution ; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* dogmatic system, precepts of one's creed ; —**los**, *adj.* without statutes ; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to rule ; —**recht**, *n.* statute law ; positive right.

Satz'zäpfchen, *n.* (—s) suppository.

Sau, *f.* (*pl.* Säu'e *and* Sau'en) 1. sow, hog ; 2. *Min. T.* sow, pig ; 3. *fig. vulg.* blot (of ink) ; blunder ; 4. *cont.* slut ; eine trächtige —, sow with farrow ; *compos.* —**aas**, *n.* food for swine ; —**apfel**, *m.* crab (apple) ; —**arbeit**, *f.* *fam.* dirty work, shockingly bad work ; —**balg**, *m.* sow-bane, red goose-foot ; —**beere**, *f.* black night-shade ; —**beller**, *m.* boar-hound ; —**birn**, *f.* wild pear ; —**blatt**, *n.* low, vile newspaper ; —**blume**, *f.* dandelion ; lion's tooth ; —**bohne**, *f.* hog's bean ; broad bean ; —**borg**, *m.* gelded sow ; —**borste**, *f.* bristle ; —**brot**, *n.* hog's bread, sow-bread ; —**distel**, *f.* sow-thistle ; —**essen**, *n.*, —**fraß**, *m.* *vulg.* bad food ; —**fang**, *m.* catching wild boars ; spearing the wild boar ; —**fenchel**, *m.* hog's fennel ; —**finder**, *m.* *vid.* —**beller** ; —**fleisch**, *n.* pork ; —**garn**, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars ; —**garten**, *m.* fenced place in which wild boars are kept ; —**gespräch**, *n.* filthy talk ; —**glocke**, *f.* *vulg. only used in* die —glocke läuten, to talk bawdy ; —**gras**, *n.* knot-grass ; —**hatz**, —**hetze**, *f.* hunting the wild boar ; —**hirt**, *m.* swine-herd ; —**hund**, *m.* *vid.* —**beller** ; —**jagd**, *f.* *vid.* —**hatz** ; —**lache**, *f.* puddle (pond) in which the wild boars are accustomed to wash ; —**leben**, *n.* *vulg.* hoggish life ; —**magen**, *m.*, —**melde**, *f.* bastard goose-foot, maple-leaved blite ; —**mutter**, *f.* sow with a litter of young ; —**nest**, *n.* *vulg. cont.* dirty place ; —**netz**, *n.* *vid.* —**garn** ; —**ohr**, *n.* *vid.* Schweinsohr ; —**rebe**, *f.* woody night-shade, bitter-sweet ; —**rüde**, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar ; —**rüssel**, *m.* hock's-cheek, swine's snout ; —**schnabel**, *m.* dandelion (a plant) ; —**schneider**, *m.* sow-gelder ; —**spieß**, *m.* boar-spear ; —**stall**, *m.* hog-cot, hog-sty ; —**trog**, *m.* trough for hogs ; —**wetter**, *n.* execrable weather ; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* *vulg.* dirty place, dirty management, mess ; —**wurz**, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort.

Sau, **Sa've**, } *f.* Save (a river.)

sau'ber, *adj.* 1. clean, neat ; pretty ; 2. *iron.* dirty, fine, pretty ; eine —e Wirt(h)schaft, pretty work (*iron.*) ; ein —er Bursche, Zeisig, *iron.* a pretty fellow ; — gestochen, neatly engraved.

Sau'berkeit, *f.* 1. cleanliness, neatness ; 2. *fig.* fineness, prettiness.

säu'berlich, *adj. fig.* soft, gentle.

Säu'berling, *m.* (—es ; *pl.* —e) beau, dandy.

säu'bern, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, clear, purge ; vom Unkraut —, to weed.

Säu'berung, *f.* clearing, cleansing, cleaning.

**Sauce*, *f.* *vid.* Brühe.

sau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to dirt ; *fig.* to talk obscenely.

Sau'er, *m.* (—s) dauber ; dirty fellow.

sau'er, *adj.* 1. sour, acid, eager, crabbed, tart, harsh ; 2. *fig.* troublesome ; hard ; sour, morose, peevish ; saure Kirschen, agriots ; saure Gurken, pickled cucumbers ; — machen, — werden, to sour ; saure Arbeit, hard labour, toil ; sich es — werden lassen, to toil and moil, to labour tooth and nail ; das kostet mir —n Schweiß, it costs me great pain ; das kommt mir — an, it is hard for me ; ein —es Gesicht, a sour look, a frown ; *provinc.* leaven, vinegar ; *compos.* —**ampfer**, *m.* sorrel ; —**ampferbaum**, *m.* tree-sorrel ; —**blau**, *n.* a sort of reddish grape ; —**blei**, *n.* chromate of lead ; —**braten**, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted ; —**brunnen**, *m.* acid spring ; —**brunnensalz**, *n.* chalybeate salt, *vid.* Bittersalz ; —**dattel**, *f.* tamarind ; —**dorn**, *m.* barberry-shrub ; —**eisen**, *n.* a kind of brittle iron ; —**erde**, *f.* *vid.* —**stein** ; —**fleisch**, *n.* pickled meat ; —**gras**, *n.* horse-tongue, meadow-weed ; —**haltig**, *adj.* *Ch. T.* acidiferous ; —**honig**, *m.* oxymel ; —**käse**, *m.* soft curd-cheese ; —**kirsche**, *f.* acid cherry ; —**klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel ; —**kleesalz**, *n.* salt of wood-sorrel, potassium binoxalate ; —**kleesäure**, *f.* *Ch. T.* oxalic acid ; —**kobalt**, *m.* mine, lode *or* ore of cobalt containing iron ; —**kohl**, *m.*, —**kraut**, *n.* salt-

Digitized by Google

ed *or* pickled cabbage, sauerkraut; *Print. T.* horse; —luft, *f. vid.* Lebensluft; —machend, *adj.* acidifying; —malve, *f.* the American mallow; —milch, *f.* curdled milk; —nickel, *m.* oxide of nickel; —ort, *m.* baker's kneading-trough; —quecksilber, *n.* sulphide of mercury; —salz, *n.* acetate, acid salt; —senf, *m.* common sorrel; —sichtig, *adj.* sour-faced, grim-faced; morose-looking; —stein, *m.* sour-stone, oxypetra; —stoff, *m.* acid *or* sour substance; oxygen; —stoffluft, *f. vid.* —luft; —süß, *adj.* sour-sweet; *fig.* half-amiable, half-morose; —teig, *m.* leaven; —topf, *m. fig. vulg.* peevish (pouting) fellow; —töpfigkeit, *f.* moroseness, crabbedness; —töpfisch, *adj. vulg.* crabbed, peevish; —traubensaft, *m.* verjuice; —wasser, *n. vid.* —brunnen; —wasserblei, *n.* sulphide of molybdenum; —wismut(h), *m.* oxide of bismuth; —zink, *n.* oxide of zinc; —zinn, *n.* oxide of tin.

Syn. sauer, herbe, bitter (all in a *fig.* sense). We call sauer the unpleasant sensation proceeding from oppressive toil. Herb and bitter rather imply the painful. What is bitter proves more lastingly and intensely painful than what is herbe.

Sau'erach, *vid.* Saurach.

säu'erbar, *adj. and adv.* acidifiable, capable of being acidified.

Säu'ere, } *f. vid.* Säure, Säu-
Säu'erung, } rung.

Saueret', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* hoggishness, nastiness; obscenity; obscene words.

säuer'len, } *v. n. fam.* to be *or* become
säur'len, } sourish *or* acidulous, to border on the sour.

säu'erlich, *adj.* sourish, acetose, acidulous; a little acid; — machen, to acidulate; *compos.* —süß, *adj.* a little tartish, sourish-sweet.

Säu'erlichkeit, *f.* acetosity.

Säu'erling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) common sorrel; white-sour (a kind of apples).

säu'ern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to become sour; 2. *fig.* to cause *or* give trouble; *prov.* was nicht sauert, süßt nicht, what gives little trouble, affords little satisfaction.

säu'ern, *v. a.* to sour; to acidify; to leaven.

Sauf, *of* saufen, *in compos.* —aus, *vulg.* —bruder, *m. vid.* Säufer; —-finne, *f.* pimple produced by drunkenness; —gelag, *n. vulg.* drinking-bout; —gefährte, —gesell, —genosse, *m.* bottle companion; tippler; —-gurgel, *f.* drunkard; —haus, *n.* ruddling-house; —lied, *n.* drinking song; —sack, *m. vulg. vid.* —gesell; —schwester, *f. vid.* Säuferin(n); —teufel, *m.* demon of drink.

sau'fen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to drink (said of beasts); *vulg.* to drink hard, to quaff, carouse, guzzle, tipple; er säuft, he is addicted to drunkenness; zu Boden —, to drink down.

Syn. saufen, trinken. Saufen signifies to drink in long draughts; hence it is only said of animals, especially those which are accustomed to drink in great quantities and with noise. Said of men, saufen implies to drink to excess. In polite language, however, its use should be avoided.

Sau'fen, *n.* (-s) drinking; *vulg.* carousing, guzzling.

Säu'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drinker, drunkard, fuddler, fuddle-cap, carouser, quaffer, tippler; *compos.* —nase, *f.* tippler's (red) nose; —-wahnsinn, *m.*, —zittern, *n.* delirium tremens.

Saufereet', } *f.* immoderate drink-
Säuferei', } ing.

Säu'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) drinking woman.

sauf'lustig, *adj.* fond of drink, given to tippling.

Saug, *of* saugen, *in compos.* —aderblume, *f.* dead nettle, prickly galeopsis; —aderdrüse, *f. A. T.* lymphatic gland; —aderlehre, *f.* treatise on the lymphatic vessels; —-adern, *f. pl. vid.* —gefäße; —apparat, *m.* aspirator; —egel, *m. vid.* Blutegel; —gefäße, *n. pl. A. T.* absorbent vessels, lymphatics; —heber, *m.* siphon; —kalk, *m.* quicklime; —napf, *m. A. T.* acetabulum; —rüssel, *m.* trunk of insects; —-warze, *f.* nipple.

Säug'amme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wet-nurse, nurse.

Sau'ge, *of* saugen, *in compos.* —beutel, *m. Med. T.* suggilation; —bruder, *m.* foster-brother; —ferkel, *n.* sucking-pig; —fisch, *m.* sucking-fish; —fläschchen, —glas, —horn, *n.* sucking bottle; —kalb, *n.* sucking calf; —lamm, *n.* sucking lamb; —leder, *n.* sucker; —pumpe, *f.* suction pump; —röhre, *f.* tube *or* pipe which sucks up water, sucker; —rüssel, *m.* snout *or* proboscis with which animals (especially insects) suck up things; —schwester, *f.* foster-sister; —schwamm, *m.* sponge; —werk, *n.* sucking-pump; —werkzeug, *n.* suction apparatus; —zahn, *m.* milk-tooth.

säu'geln, *v. a.* Bäume —, to engraft trees (by decortication).

Säu'gemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

sau'gen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to suck; to absorb; *fig.* aus den Fingern —, to invent, contrive, forge.

säu'gen, *v. a.* to suckle.

Sau'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sucker; der große —, sucker (a fish); der kleine —, sucking fish.

Säu'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* ring for the stay-sail.

Säu'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) nursing woman.

Säu'get(h)ier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mammiferous animal; —e, *pl.* mammalia.

Säug'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sucking baby, nursling; baby, babe.

säu'isch, *adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty.

Säul'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) a tree fit for making posts.

Säul'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a little column *or* pillar; 2. *B. T.* the columel; *compos.* —förmig, *adj. B. T.* columellar; —tragend, *adj.* columniferous, columnar.

Säu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. column, pillar, statue; 2. post, jamb; die gewundene —, torsel; die —n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* —anlauf, *m. Arch. T.* apophyge; —absalt, *m.* columnar basalt; —abau, *m.* erection *or* construction of a column *or* of columns, structure of a column *or* of columns; —abaum, *m. vid.* Säulbaum; —ablume, *f.* columniferous flower; —abündel, *n.* clustered column; —abick, *adj.* thick as a column; —aeingang, *m.* columned entrance; —aförmig, *adj.* in the form of a column; —afuß, *m.* base, pedestal; —agang, *m.* colonnade; —agesims, *n.* top of a column, cornice; —ahalle, *f.* pillared hall; portico, piazza; —akauf, *m.* capital of a pillar; —akreis, *m.* peristyle; —akuppelung, *f.* 1. grouping of columns; 2. group of columns; —alaube, *f.* portico; —alenchter, *m.* pillared candlestick; —aordnung, *f.* order of architecture; —apaar, *n.* pair of columns; —aplatte, *f. Arch. T.* abacus, plinth; —araum, *m. vid.* —weite; —reihe, *f.* row of columns, colonnade; —-saal, *m. vid.* —halle; —aschaft, *m.* shaft of a column; —aschnitt, *m. Min. T.* columnar schorl, tourmaline; —aspat(h), *m.* prismatic spath; —astein, *m. Min. T.* basalt; —-stellung, *f. Arch. T.* arrangement of the columns; —astuhl, *m.* pedestal; —aweite, *f.* intercolumniation; —-werk, *n. vid.* —gang; —agierat(h), *m.* ornament.

säu'len, *v. a.* to adorn with columns (*mostly in the part.* gesäulet).

Saum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säume) 1. edging, hem, edge, border, skirt; seam; 2. seam (a measure); *compos.* —-baum, *m.* boundary tree; —esel, *m.* sumpter-ass; —farn, *m.* female fern; —flosse, *f.* 1. marginal fin; 2. the marginated labrus *or* scarus; —latte, *f.* a length-lath; —maul(h)ier, *n.* sumpter-mule; —naht, *f.* hem; —pferd, —ross, *n.* sumpter-horse; —sattel, *m.* sumpter-saddle; —schicht, *f. T.* row of tiles fringing the roof; —schwelle, *f.* raising-piece, plate, sill; —spinne, *f.* the fringed spider; —steig, —weg, *m.* pass, way for sumpter-mules; —stich, *m.* hem-stitch; —tau, *n. N. T.* bolt-rope; —t(h)ier, *n.* beast of burden.

säu'men, *v. I. a.* to hem, edge, skirt, border; II. *n.* (h.) to tarry, stay, delay (*also a.* +).

Syn. säumen, zaudern, zögern. We zögern when we dally with or merely postpone from time to time the commencement or completion of any task; we zaudern when we do not begin it quickly through a want of energy or resolution; and we säumen, or put off through dread of the concomitant labour or from feeling our strength unequal to the work to be performed.

Säu'men, *n.* (-s) } tarrying, staying.
Säu'mung, *f.* }

Sau'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beast of burden.

Säu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that tarries; 2. beast of burden; 3. man that keeps such beasts.

saum'haft, *adj.* slow, tardy.

säu'mig, *adj.* tarrying, tardy, slack, slow, backward, negligent.

Säu'migkeit, *f.* tardiness, slackness, slowness, backwardness, negligence.

Säum'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a lazy, indolent, sluggish person; a drone; trifler.

Säum'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) stay, delay, hindrance; impediment.

Saum'sal, *s. + vid.* Säumigkeit.

saum'selig, *adj. vid.* säumig.

Saum'seligkeit, *f. vid.* Säumigkeit.

Säu'mung, *f.* tarrying, staying, delaying.

Sau'rach, *m.* (-es) barberry-tree (a plant); *compos.* —beere, *f.* barberry.

Säu're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sour, sourness, tartness; acidity; *Ch. T.* acid; *fig.* acrimony, acerbity; *compos.* Benzoe—, benzoic acid; Citronen—, citric acid; Blau—, hydrocyanic (Prussic) acid; Bernstein—, succinic acid; —bildend, *adj.* acidifying; —bildender Stoff, the acidifying principle, oxygen; —brechend, *adj.* absorbent; —fähig, *adj. vid.* säurbar; —frei, *adj.* free from acidity; —haltend, *adj.* acidiferous; —, haltende Stoffe, acidiferous substances; —messer, *m.* oxymeter; —widrig, *adj.* antacid.

Säu'rich, *m.* (-s) sorrel.

***Sau'rier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) saurian.

Digitized by Google

Säu'rung, *f.* act of making sour, acidification.

Saus, *m.* (-es) 1. storm, rush; 2. *fig.* riot; im — e leben, to riot.

Sau'se-horn, *n. Conch.* whelk, triton; —laut, *m.* whistling sound.

Säu'sel, *m.* (-s) gentle breeze, gentle murmuring; *compos.* —laut, *m. Gram. T.* aspirate; —stimme, *f.*, —ton, *m.* rustling *or* aspirated voice, tone.

Sau'seln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to rustle; to speak with the aspirate.

Sau'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush, bluster (of the wind), whistle, whiz; 2. *fig.* to riot.

yn. sausen, brausen. Sausen indicates every sound of the wind or of the agitated air, which in its smallest degree is expressed by the diminutive säuseln. Brausen indicates the noise occasioned by the motion of a denser fluid, as, for instance, of water or by a violent wind.

Sau'sen, *n.* (-s) rushing, whistling; humming (of the ears).

Sau'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* rioter.

Sau'sewind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. blustering wind; 2. *fig.* blustering fellow.

Sauter'ne, *m.* Sauterne, kind of French wine.

Savan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Savannah.

Säve'rien, *pl. L. T. vid.* Grausamkeiten, Mißhandlungen.

Savoir-faire, *n.* dexterity, skill (experience in any business).

Savonnerie', *f.* a manufactory of Turkey carpets (at Paris); *compos.* —tapeten, *pl.* Turkey carpets.

Savonnet'te, *f.* soap-ball; washball.

Savoy'en, *n.* (-s) Savoy.

Savoyard' (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* Savoy-
Savoy'er (-en; *pl.* -en), } ard.

Savoy'erkohl, *m.* (-es) Savoy cabbage.

Savett'-garn, *n.* worsted yarn; —nadel, *f.* yarn-needle; —strümpfe, *pl.* worsted hose.

Sbir're, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) spy; catchpole (in Italy).

Scabinat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) court of assessors *or* aldermen.

Scabi'und, *m.* (—; *pl.* -ni *or* -nen) *id.* Schöppen, Beisitzer.

Scabio'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* scabious.

Scabrös', *adj.* scabrous.

Sca'gliola, *f.* sort of artificial stone; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* sort of mosaic.

Scal'be, *m. vid.* Skalbe.

Sca'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; *Mus. T.* gamut.

Sca'leß, *m. A. T.* pericranium, epicranium.

Scalp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scalp.

Scalpell', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scalpel, knife.

Scalpi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to scalp.

Scalpi(e)r'messer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) scalping-knife.

Scalptur', *f.* the art of cutting figures in relief on stones or seals, etc.

Scamo'nium, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Scamonienharz.

Scamo'nien-harz, *n.* (-es) scammony; aleppisches, smyrnisches —, scammony of Aleppo, of Smyrna; —traut, *n.* scammony; —saft, *m.* scammony prepared with quinces and sulphur; —winde, *f. vid.* —raut.

Scandal', *m.* (-s) scandal; — machen, to make a noise.

Scandalisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to scandal; sich über etwas —, to take offence at anything.

Scandalös', *adj.* scandalous.

Scandi(e)'ren, *v. a.* einen Vers —, to scan a verse; das — *or* die Scansion, scanning.

Scandina'vien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Scandinavia.

Scandina'vier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Scandinavian.

Scandina'visch, *adj.* Scandinavian.

Scapin', *m.* (-s) the Servant on the Italian stage.

Scapolit(h)', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scapolite, paranthine.

Scapulier', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scapulary.

Scaramuz', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. a skirmish; 2. *vid.* Pickelhäring.

Scarification', *f.* scarification.

Scarifici(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to scarify.

Scarlatinös', *adj. vid.* Scharlachen.

Scar'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* scarp.

Scarte'te, *f. vid.* Scharteke.

Scarti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* absondern, ausmerzen, wegwerfen.

Scä'vola, *m.* (-s) Scævola (man's name).

Scelerat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Frevler, Bösewicht.

Sce'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scene.

Scenerie', *f.* scenery.

Scenographie', *f.* scenography.

Scenogra'phisch, *adj.* scenographical.

Scep'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Zepter.

Scha(a)r, *f.* (*pl.* -en) troop, host; band, multitude.

scha(a)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to form into troops *or* bands; to flock together, collect.

Scha(a)'renführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band.

scha(a)'renweise, *adv.* in bands, troops.

Scha(a)r'gang, *m. Min. T.* passage joining another.

Scha(a)r'klaft, *f. Min. T.* cleft joining another.

Scha(a)r'wache, *f.* patrol, train *or* band of militia.

Scha(a)r'wächter, *m.* one of the patrol, watchman.

scha(a)r'weise, *adv. vid.* scha(a)renweise.

Scha'bab, *n.* scrapings, refuse.

Schaban', *m.* the eighth month in the Mahometan almanac.

Schab'beß, *m. vulg. vid.* Sabbath.

Scha'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wood-house; 2. moth, tiny; 3. *vulg.* scab, itch; 4. shaving-tool, grater; *compos.* —baum, *m.* block whereon anything is scraped; —bock, *m.* hide-dresser's horse, trestle; —brett, *n.* scraping board; —eisen, *n.* scraper; —klinge, *f.*, —messer, *n.* shaving-knife, tanner's shaver; scalping-iron (*S. T.*); —wolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

scha'ben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape, scratch, grate; to rub; *fig. vulg.* einem ein Näbchen —, to hiss at one.

scha'benfressig, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Scha'benkraut, *n.* (-es) moth-mullein.

Scha'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. scraper, raker; 2. *fig. cont.* shabby fellow; miser.

Schaberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. scraping; 2. *fig. cont.* miserly conduct; shabbiness.

Scha'bernack, *m. and f.* (-s) *fam.* roguish trick, vexation.

scha'bernacken, *v. a. fam.* to play one a trick, to vex.

Scha'bernacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a joker, hoaxer, quizzer.

scha'bernäckisch, *adj.* loving fun, practical jokes, tricks.

schä'big, *adj. vulg.* shabby; scabby, scabbed.

Schä'bigkeit, *f.* shabbiness, scabbedness.

Scha'bin, *n.* Dutch metal parings; *compos.* —papier, *n.* Dutch metal paper.

Schablon', } *f.* model, pattern,
Schable'ne, } form; *compos.* —(e)nmalerei, *f.*, —(e)nzeichnung, *f.* stencil-work; —(e)nmäßig, *adj.* according to the pattern.

schablon(e)'ren, *v. a.* to stencil.

Schabrak'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caparison, housing.

Schab'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shavings, scrapings, parings.

Schab'zieger (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* a kind
Schab'ziegerkäse, } of cheese.

Schach, *n.* (-es) chess; — spielen, to play at chess; — dem Könige, check to the king; dem Könige — bieten, to check the king; einen in — halten, to keep a check upon one; *compos.* —aufgabe, *f.* problem in chess; —blume, *f.* Persian lily; —brett, *n.* chess-board; —brettartig, —brettförmig, *adj's*, like a chess-board; —club, *m.* chess-club; —feld, *n.* square (of a chess-board); —figur, *m. f.* chess-man, piece; —förmig, *adj.* checkered, checked; —matt, *adj.* checkmate; *fig.* weary; —matt machen, to checkmate; to fatigue extremely, to reduce to the utmost extremity; —matt sein, to be checkmated; *fig.* to be completely tired; to be quite spent (exhausted, down); —spiel, *n.* play at chess; —spieler, *m.* chess-player; —stein, *m.* chess-man; —tafel, *f.* chess-board; —turnier, *n.* chess tournament; —weise, *adv. B. T.* in quincunx; checkered (*H. T.*); —wettkampf, *m. vid.* —turnier; —zug, *m.* move at chess.

Schach, *m. vid.* Schah.

Schach'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fritillary, crown-imperial, checkered lily.

scha'chen, *v. a. and n.* + to play chess; to divide into squares, checker.

Schä'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. robber, murderer; 2. *fig. vulg.* ein armer —, a poor fellow; *compos.* —kreuz, *n.* cross of St. Andrew, Scotch cross, X.

Scha'cher, *m.* (-s) Jew's traffic, bargain, usury (*cont.*); *compos.* —jude, *m.* a Jew, old-clothes man.

Schacherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* chaffering, haggling.

Scha'cherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chafferer.

scha'chern, *v. n. vulg.* to chaffer, barter; to Jew.

Schacht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Schächte) 1. *Min. T.* shaft, pit; 2. *T.* piece of a forest; der Fahr —, climbing shaft; der Wasser —, engine-shaft; einen — abteufen *or* abtenfen, to sink a shaft; *compos.* —bühne, *f.* landing in a shaft; —erz, *n. Min. T.* ore detached from the parcel-mass; fragment of ore detached in part from the main lode by the action of fire; —feger, *m.* 1. cleanser of a shaft; 2. pond-loach; —fuß, *m.* measure of a square foot that is an inch thick; —gestänge, *n. Min. T.* rods attached to the long poles of a gin *or* water engine; —haus, —häuschen, *n.* roof (house) over a shaft; —holz, *n.* timber in a shaft; —hut, *m. vid.* —mütze; —latte, *f.* lath for the side lining of a shaft; —linie, *f. T.* (in surveying) the square measure of a line to one tenth of a line in thickness; —loch, *n. Min. T.* pit at the end of a slate-quarry for the water slate-walls; —mauerung, *f.* masonry in a shaft;

Digitized by Google

—meister, m. overseer *or* inspector of the shafts *or* pits; —mütze, f. miner's cap; —nagel, m. *Min. T.* lath-nail for shaft-miners; —richt, m. (in salt-mines) gallery; —rut(h)e, f. measure of a square yard to a foot thickness; —scheider, m. partition in a climbing shaft from the top to the bottom; —schuh, m. *vid.* —fuß; —stange, f. *vid.* —latte; —stätte, f. place of *or* for a shaft; —stempel, m. transversal board *or* plank of the mine-shaft; —steuer, f. tax payable on certain shafts (mines).

Schach'tel, f. (*pl.* -n) box, band-box; eine alte —, *joc. fam.* old woman; *compos.* —boden, m. bottom of a box; —borste, f. hog's bristle (used by shoemakers); —deckel, m. cover of a box; —fisch, m. African trunk-fish; —form, f. box-form, box-shape; —gut, n. the longest and strongest bristles; —halm, m. shave-grass; horse-tail; —macher, m. box-maker; —männchen, n. jack in a box; —saft, m. marmalade (kept in small boxes).

schach'teln, *v. a.* 1. to shave, rub, polish with shave-grass; 2. to put into a box.

schach'ten, *v. a. vid.* schachen.

schäch'ten, *v. a.* to kill (cattle, with the Jews).

Schäch'ter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) (Jewish) butcher.

Schäd'e, *vid.* Schede.

schad'bar, *vid.* schadhaft.

Schad'bürge, m. *provinc.* collateral security.

Scha'be, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shad (a fish).

Scha'de (-ns; *pl.* Schä'den), } m. 1.
Scha'den (-s; *pl.* Schä'den), } loss, damage, harm, detriment, disadvantage, prejudice; 2. hurt, wound; sore; 3. (*as exclamation*) a pity! —n thun, —n bringen, to hurt, do prejudice; —n zufügen, to harm, damage, to hurt; zu —n kommen, to be hurt; to miscarry; —n nehmen, to receive a hurt; —n leiden, to suffer damage, be a loser; to be spoiled; er hat mit —n verkauft, he has sold under prime cost; *fig.* es ist —, it is a pity; das soll dein — nicht sein, you shall not lose by it; es ist — um ihn, he *or* his loss is much to be regretted; durch —n wird man klug, *prov.* bought wit is best.

Syn. Schaden, Unheil. Schaden implies an evil arising from the diminution of any good; Unheil, the evil itself, which spreads in time and space to an immeasurable extent. Schaden is often tantamount to Beschädigung, as a Schaden in the foot which hinders one from walking. Unheil is an evil in general.

***Scha'dephlam**, n. the land of pleasure (in Oriental fairy tales).

Schä'del, m. (-s; *pl.* —) skull, brain-pan; *compos.* —bohren, n. trephining; —bohrer, m. trephine; —form, f. form *or* shape of the skull; —förmig, *adj.* skull-formed, skull-shaped; —haut, f. pericranium; —höhle, f. cranial cavity; —kenner, m. craniologist; —knochen, m. bone of the cranium; —lehre, f. 1. craniology; 2. phrenology; —messung, f. craniometry; —mitte, f. crown of the head, vertex; —naht, f. coronal suture; —nuß, f. *B. T. Craniolaria annua;* —schinden, n. scalping; —stätte, f. place of skulls, Calvary; —untersuchung, f. cranioscopy; —wand, f. wall of the skull; —wölbung, f. vault of the skull.

scha'den, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to hurt, harm, damage, prejudice, to do harm; 2. to spoil; das schadet nichts, it is no matter, no harm, that is nothing.

Syn. schaden, beschädigen, Schaden thun. A thing schadet in so far as it renders the former condition less perfect. Much watching schadet the health. We say equally Schaden thun. A storm can schaden and Schaden thun. Beschädigen refers more especially to physical injury; as the storm has beschädigt many trees; the lightning has beschädigt his arm.

Scha'den, *of* Schade, *in compos.* —bringend, *adj.* injurious; —ersatz, m. indemnification; indemnity; —feuer, n. destructive fire; —freude, f. malignant joy; pleasure at the misfortunes of others; —freund, m. one who delights in mischief; —froh, I. *adj.* malicious, mischievous; pleased at the loss and misfortune of others; II. m. plotter of mischief; —klage, f. action for damages; —preis, m. price, sum of damage; —rechnung, —schätzung, f. computation, estimate of damage.

Schad'fall, m. case of damage.

schad'haft, *adj.* damaged, endamaged, spoiled, vicious, rotten, wasted, faulty; ein —es Gebäude, a ruinous *or* decaying building; —e Wa(a)ren, spoiled commodity.

Schad'haftigkeit, f. the being damaged *or* injured, defect, vicious condition.

schä'digen, *v. vid.* beschädigen.

schäd'lich, *adj.* pernicious, noxious, damageable, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, offensive; ein —er Nebel, a blasting mist; eine —e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine; —e Anschläge, dangerous, pernicious, mischievous designs.

Schäd'lichkeit, f. perniciousness, noxiousness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, harmfulness, offensiveness, injuriousness.

schad'los, *adj.* harmless; — halten, to indemnify.

Syn. schadlos, unbeschädigt, entschädigt. Unbeschädigt is said of things and persons, schadlos and entschädigt of persons only. Persons are unbeschädigt, when an injury might have happened to them, but has not. Things are unbeschädigt where they might have become less perfect and useful, but are not so. He who remains schadlos suffers no loss in his property. We call him entschädigt who receives some compensation for his loss; he is schadlos gehalten whose loss is completely made good.

Schad'losbürgschaft, f. bond of indemnity.

Schad'loshaltung, f. indemnity, indemnification; *compos.* —summe, f. sum of indemnity.

Schad'losigkeit, f. harmlessness, hurtlessness.

Schaf, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) sheep; ein trächtiges —, a ewe with lamb; ein geduldiges, frommes —, gentle sheep; *fig.* patient person; simpleton; *prov.* geduldige —e gehen viel in einen Stall, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will find a place; der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten —e, all's one to him that loves to have his will; wer sich zum — macht, den frißt der Wolf, daub yourself with honey and you'll never want flies; *in compos.* Schaf *and* Schafs; —ampfer, m. sheep-sorrel; —art, f. 1. breed of sheep; 2. sheepishness; —artig, *adj.* sheep-like, sheepish; —bau, m. *provinc.* sheep's dung; —blattern, f. *pl.* sheep-pox; —bock, m. ram; —bremse, f. sheep-fly; —darm, m. sheep-gut; —dieb, m. sheep-stealer; —diebstahl, m. sheep-stealing; —dünger, m. *vid.* —bau; —egel, m. sheep-fluke *or* flounder; —enger, m. gadfly *or* breeze of sheep; —fäule, f. the rot in sheep; —fell, n. sheep-skin; —fleisch, n. mutton; —fuß, m. sheep's foot; —garbe, f. milfoil, common yarrow; —gesicht, n. sheep's face, stupid look; blockhead; —gras, n. —schwingel, m. sheep fescue-grass; —grindkraut, n., —raupunzel, f. sheep's scabious; —haut, f. sheep's skin; *A. T.* cover of the fœtus, amnion; —häutchen, n. *A. T.* amniotic membrane, amnion; —he(e)rde, f. flock (drove) of sheep; —hirt, m. shepherd; —hürde, f. fold, pen, coop, sheep-cot; —husten, m. dry cough; —kut, f. *vid.* —trift; —lame(e)l, n. llama; —käse, m. sheep-milk-cheese; —kleid, n. sheep's clothing; —knecht, m. shepherd's man; —kopf, m. sheep's head; *fig.* blockhead; —krankheit, f. disease of sheep; —kraut, n. wild germander, hairy genista, broom; —lamm, n. ewe-lamb; —laub, n. dried leaves used as provender for sheep; —laus, f. sheep-louse, tick; —leake, f. place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt (*or* anything else promoting their health); —leder, n. sheep's leather; —ledern, *adj.* of sheep's leather; —linse, f. bladder-nut; —linsenbaum, m. bladder-nut tree; —lorbeere, f. sheep-crotel; —lorbeeren, *pl.* tirdles; —mäßig, *adj. fig.* sheepish, most stupid; —maul, n. lamb's lettuce; —meister, m. sheep-master; —milbe, f. tick, sheep-louse; —milch, f. sheep-milk; —mist, m. sheep's dung; —mülbe, —mülle, f. —mülm, m. chaste-tree; agnus castus, Abraham's balm; —mutter, f. ewe; —nuß, f. largest kind of walnuts; —pelz, m. sheep-skin fur; coat, frock of sheep-skin; —pocken, f. *pl. vid.* —blattern; —räude, f. scab (a disease of sheep); —ripse, f. *vid.* —garbe; —rübe, m. shepherd's dog; —salbe, f. salve for sheep; —stange, n. bolting eye; —äugig, *adj.* sheep's-eyed; —scabiose, f. sheep's scabious; —schatz, m. tax paid for sheep; —schenkel, m. *N. T.* sprit-sail; —schere, f. sheep-shears; —scherer, m. sheep-shearer; —schur, f. sheep-shearing; —schwemme, n. sheep-washing; —seuche, f. *vid* —fäule; —sgesicht, n., —skopf, m. *vid.* —kopf; —stall, m. stable for sheep; sheep-fold; —stand, m. stock of sheep; —sterben, n. sheep-rot; —trieb, m. right of pasturing sheep; —tritt, f. sheep-walk; —vieh, n. sheep (collectively); —wasser, n. *Med. T.* the waters, liquor amnii; —weide, f. run-way for sheep; —wolle, f. sheep's wool; fleece; —wollmatratze, f. flock-bed; —zeit, f. *vid.* —milbe; —zucht, f. keeping of sheep; —zücht(l)er, m. keeper of sheep; wool-stapler; —zunge, f. sheep's tongue (a plant).

Schäf'chen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lambkin; 2. catkins (on some trees); sein — scheren, *or* sein — ins Trockne bringen, *prov.* to feather one's nest; er hat sein — geschoren, *prov.* he has feathered his nest; *compos.* —blume, f. dandelion.

Schä'fe, f. *provinc. vid.* Zuckererbse.

schä'feln, *v. refl.* to become frizzled like sheep's wool; to be fleecy (said of clouds).

scha'fen, } *adj. provinc.* relating to
schä'fen, } (derived from) a sheep.

Schä'fer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) shepherd; pastor; swain; *compos.* —hund, m.

Digitized by Google

swain's ribbon; —**bube**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**dichter**, *m.* bucolic poet, poet of idyls; —**flöte**, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —**gedicht**, *n.* idyl, eclogue, bucolic, pastoral; —**gespräch**, *n.* pastoral dialogue; —**hund**, *m.* shepherd's dog; —**hütte**, *f.* shepherd's cottage; —**junge**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**karre**, *f.* shepherd's cart, shepherd's cot (in which the shepherd sleeps in the field at night with his flock); —**knabe**, —**knecht**, *m.* shepherd's servant (helper); —**leben**, *n.* pastoral life; —**liebe**, *f.* pastoral love; —**lied**, *n.* pastoral song; —**mädchen**, *n.* shepherdess; —**pfeife**, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —**roman**, *m.* pastoral romance; —**sitz**, *m.* shepherd's seat; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* —gedicht; —**stab**, *m.* shepherd's crook, rod, sheep-hook; —**stück**, —**stückchen**, *n.* shepherd's air; —**stunde**, *f.* happy hour of lovers; —**tanz**, *m.* shepherd's dance; —**tasche**, *f.* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's purse (a plant); —**welt**, —**zeit**, *f.* fabulous happy age, Arcadian age.

Schäferei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. large establishment for sheep, sheep-fold, flock; 2. shepherd's house; 3. + pastoral.

Schä'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) shepherdess.

Schä'ferlich, *adj.* pastoral; —es Leben, pastoral life; —er Name, pastoral name, shepherd's name.

Schaff, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* tub, pail.

Schaf'fen, *v. ir. a.* to create, call into existence.

Schaf'fen, *v. n.* 1. to do; to make, work; 2. to procure, furnish, provide; 3. to convey, carry (to a place); 4. to order (*provinc.*); zu —haben, to have to do; to be occupied; to have business (with); zu — machen, to cause, give trouble; was — Sie? what is your pleasure? what is at your service? sich zu — machen, to find business; sich mit etwas zu — machen, to meddle with; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? einem etwas —, to procure *or* find one something, to furnish *or* provide one with a thing; herbei —, to provide, get, procure; bring near; nach Hause —, to convey home; hinweg —, aus dem Wege —, to remove; ich kann mir ihn nicht vom Halse —, I cannot shake him off.

Schaf'fend, *adj.* creative; die —e Gewalt, the creative power.

Schaf'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* person intrusted with the care and management of a thing.

Schafferei', *f. cont.* eine erbärmliche —, a miserable piece of work, pitiful job.

Schaff'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. agent, manager, broker; 2. steward, provider, butler, administrator; 3. waiter; 4. guard (of a railway coach).

Schaffnerei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. stewardship, butlership; 2. office *or* house of a Schaffner.

Schaff'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen), female manager; cateress.

Schaffot', *n.* (—tes; *pl.* —te) 1. scaffold; 2. *N. T.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

Schaf'fungsgabe, } *f.* (creative)
Schaf'fungskraft, } genius.

Schä'fisch, *adj. vulg.* sheepish.

Schäf'lein, *n. vid.* Schäfchen.

Schaf'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shepherd.

Schaft, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e *and* Schäfte) 1. shaft; 2. shank; 3. stock (of a gun); 4. handle (of an instrument); 5. leg (of a boot); 6. trunk (of a tree); — eines Schiffes, *N. T.* cutwater; — eines Taues, strand; *compos.* —**auge**, *n. T.* the comb-tringle-ring (of weavers); —**baum**, *m. B. T.* the spathella of Jamaica; —**bock**, *m. T.* the trestle of a gun carriage; —**draht**, *m.* pin-wire; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of a shaft; —**gesims**, *n. Arch. T.* lower cornice on the shaft of a column; —**halm**, *m.* horse-tail; —**heu**, *n.* shave-grass; —**holz**, *n.* wood for gun-stocks; —**leisten**, *m. T.* boot-tree, boot-last; —**model**, *m.* wood-model; —**nadel**, *f. T.* turning-needle; —**ring**, *m.* horse-tail rubber; —**schneider**, *m.* shank-cutter; —**spiegel**, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass.

Schäf'ten, *v. a.* 1. to stock (a gun); furnish with a stock, a handle, etc.; 2. *N. T.* to fit a ship for a certain number of guns; 3. to splice a rope.

Schäf'tig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) composed of so many strands, stranded (said of ropes).

Schäf'tung, *f.* furnishing with a stock.

***Schagrin'**, *m.* (—s) chagrin.

Schah, *m.* (—s) Shah (the King of modern Persia).

Schahl, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) shawl.

***Scha'kal**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) jackal.

Scha'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) link of wire nearly like a figure 8; link of a chain.

Schä'ker, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) jester, joker.

Schäkerei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) jest, joke.

schä'kerhaft, *adj.* playful, wanton.

Schä'kerhaftigkeit, *f.* playfulness.

schä'kern, *v. n.* (h.) to jest, joke, play.

Schal'werk, *n.* (—es) *N. T.* the joining of the different pieces, out of which great masts are put together.

schal, *adj.* stale, flat, insipid; *fig.* hollow; —es Bier, stale beer; —er Witz, stale wit; ein —er Patron, an insipid fellow.

Schal, *of* Schale, *in compos.* —**blech**, *n.* iron plate covering the linch-pin of a wagon; —**brett**, *n.*, —**diele**, *f.* outside plank (of a tree); —**fisch**, *m.* shellfish; —**gebirge**, *n.* mountain formed of thin strata; —**holz**, *n.* outside of a tree, which is cut into planks; wood with which anything is lined *or* covered; —**muschel**, *f.* valve of a shell; —**obst**, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit; —**ohr**, *n.* large wide ear of a horse; —**stück**, *n. vid.* —brett; —t(h)**ier**, *n.* testaceous animal, shellfish; —t(h)**ierkenner**, *m.* conchologist; —t(h)**ierkunde**, —t(h)**ierlehre**, *f.* conchology; versteinerte —t(h)**iere**, *pl.* fossil shells; —**wage**, *f.* balance with scales; —**werk**, *n.* lining of planks.

schäl'bar, *adj.* that may be peeled.

Schäl'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* heifer.

Schäl'-blase, —**blatter**, *f.* heat blister; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**maschine**, *f.* paring *or* shelling machine; —**rippchen**, *n. pl.* spare ribs; —**zahn**, *m.* decaying tooth.

Schäl'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) capsule (a small dish).

Scha'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. shell, peel, husk, rind; 2. scale; *fig.* outside; 3. scull; 4. cover (of a book); 5. haft (of a knife, etc.); 6. slice; 7. cup *or* saucer; 8. bowl, dish; 9. vase, vessel; bei der — stehen bleiben, to stop at the mere outside.

scha'len, *v. a.* to board, wainscot, inlay; Messer —, to haft knives.

schä'len, *v.* I. *a.* to pare, peel, shell, scale; to blanch; *provinc.* to wash, wash away; II. *refl.* to shell, cast to shell; to blister.

Scha'len-erz, *n.* ore for transporting; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of shells, scales; —**kalk**, *m.* pea-stone; —**mehl**, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran; —**schnecke**, *f.* dodman, shell-snail; —t(h)**ier**, *n. vid.* Schalt(h)ier.

Schä'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) he that peels, etc., peeler.

Schäl'fisch, *m. vid.* Schellfisch.

Schal'heit, *f.* staleness, flatness, insipidness.

scha'lig, *adj.* having a shell *or* scale, scaly, shelly.

schalk, *adj. provinc.* waggish, roguish.

Schalk, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. wag; rogue, knave; 2. cheat; 3. *provinc.* dissension; 4. dissimulation; 5. + servant; den — hinter den Ohren *or* im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* roguish eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* having roguish eyes; —**deckel**, *m.* cover to a rogue; hat; —**freund**, *m.* deceitful friend; —**knecht**, *m.* + wicked servant; —**narr**, *m.* a rogue playing the fool *or* buffoon; —**sohr**, *n.* cunning ear; —**rat(h)**, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; jester; —**sinn**, *m.* roguishness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* roguish.

Syn. Schalk, Schelm. The aim which the Schalk tries to attain by his cleverness is a surprise, a disgrace, which he prepares for another from a malicious pleasure. The Schelm employs the same means to attain every other aim.

schal'ken, } *v. a. provinc.* to cut *or*
schäl'ken, } square a tree; *N. T.* to nail.

schalk'haft, *adj.* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks; cunning, subtle; roguish.

Syn. schalkhaft, lose. The Lose is one who plays another a trick out of jest, in so far as he rejoices in the injury he causes him. The Schalkhafte rejoices merely at his success and the embarrassment of the person deceived; *vid.* leichtfertig, mut(h)willig.

Schalk'haftigkeit, *f.* waggishness, roguishness.

Schalk'heit, *f.* 1. waggishness, roguery; 2. (*pl.* —en) roguish, wanton trick.

schal'kisch, *adj. vid.* schalkhaft.

Schall, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Schälle) sound; *compos.* —**becken**, *n.* cymbal; —**boden**, *m.* sounding-board (of an instrument); —**brechend**, *adj.* phonocamptic; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound; —**brechungslehre**, *f.* diacoustics; —**gelächter**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter; —**gewölbe**, *n.* acoustic vault; —**horn**, *n.* horn, trombone; trumpet; —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics; —**loch**, *n.* sound-hole; hole, aperture of a belfry; —**mast**, *n.*, —**messer**, *m.* phonometer; —**nachahmung**, *f.* imitation of a sound; —**rohr**, *n.* speaking trumpet; —**schwingungen**, *f. pl.* sonorous, acoustic vibrations; —**strahl**, *m.* ray of sound; —**stück**, *n.* the bell of a trumpet, bugle, etc.; —**verstärkungswerkzeug**, *n.* microphone, micracoustic, megaphone; —**welle**, *f.* wave of sound; —**wort**, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Syn. Schall, Knall. Everything audible is a Schall, whether loud or soft; Knall implies a loud, violent Schall. The Knall arises suddenly with all its violence and vanishes just as suddenly. The Schall of thunder is often heard first at a distance, then nearer, and is again lost in the distance; but a sudden and violent sound of thunder, which vanishes no less suddenly, is a Knall.

schäl'len, *v. ir. a. and reg. n.* (h.) to sound, echo, resound.

Digitized by Google

Schalm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *provinc.* part of a forest, divided off; 2. *N. T.* timber to stop up; link; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* forester's hammer.

Schalmei'(e), *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) reed-pipe; shawm; *compos.* —bläser, *m.* player of the shawm; —klang, *m.* sound of the shawm.

schal'men, *v. a. T.* to cut a lane, to bark (trees); *N. T.* to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpauling.

***Schalong'**, *m.* shalloon.

***Schalot'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scallion, shallot; *compos.* —blume, *f.* pasque flower, Flora's bell; —gras, *n.* bulbous mead-grass; —nzwiebel, *f. vid.* —.

Schäl'pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -pflüge) plough for paring ground.

Schalt, *of* schalten, *in compos.* —buchstabe, *m.* intercalary letter; —jahr, *n.* leap year; —monat, *m.* intercalary month; —satz, *m.* clause *or* sentence in parenthesis; —tag, *m.* intercalary day; —wort, *n.* interpolated word; —zeile, *f.* interpolated line.

schal'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to rule, command; to dispose; mit etwas — und walten, to dispose of a thing; — Sie ganz über mich, my all is at your disposal; wenn ich frei — könnte, if I were my own master; II. *a.* to separate; to intercalate, insert.

Syn. schalten, walten. Schalten may be either for detriment or for benefit; walten only for the latter. Hence we are said to walten über, but to schalten mit anything.

Schal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler; helmsman.

Schal'ter, *m. provinc.* shutter; bolt.

Schal'tung, *f.* disposing, disposition.

Scha'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) boarding, lining with planks.

Schä'lung, *f.* shelling, scaling, paring; blistering.

Schalup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sloop; — eines Schiffes, jolly-boat, yawl.

Scham, *f.* 1. shame; 2. privy parts, pudenda; 3. + disgrace; er hat aller — den Kopf abgebissen, *vulg.* he is dead to all sense of shame; seine — nicht bedecken können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness; *compos.* —ader, *f.* pudic vein; —bändchen, *n.* commissure of the vulva; —bein, *n.* share-bone (*os pubis*); —beinhöcker, *m. A. T.* the tuber of the os pubis; —beinmuskel, *m. A. T.* the pectineus; —beinverbindung, *f.* symphysis pubis; —berg, *m. vid.* —hügel; —blutader, *f.* pudic vein; —bug, *m.* groin; —drüse, *f.* gland of the pudenda, vulvo-vaginal gland; —erregend, *adj.* exciting shame; —errät(h)en, *n.* blush; —gang, *m.* vagina; —gefühl, *n.* sense of shame; —gegend, *f.* regio pubis; —glied, *n.* penis; —haar, *n.* pubic hair; —hügel, *m.* mons Veneris; —knochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —knochenast, *m.* ramus of the pubic bone; —knochenfuge, *f.* symphysis pubis; —kraut, *n.* stone-crop tree, shrubby glasswort; —lefze, *f. vid.* —lippe; —leiste, *f. vid.* —bug; —lippe, *f.* lip (labium) of the pudenda; —los, *adj.* shameless; barefaced, impudent; —losigkeit, *f.* shamelessness; impudence; —pflanze, *f.* bastard sensitive plant, humble-plant; —pulsader, *f.* pudic artery; —ritze, *f. vid.* —spalte; —rot(h), *adj.* blushing (with shame); —rot(h) machen, to put to the blush, shame; —rot(h) werden, to blush; —röt(h)e, *f.* blush; —schlagader, *f. A. T.* pudic artery; —seite, *f.* the groin; —spalte, *f.* the cleft of the vulva; —t(h)eile, *m. pl.* private parts; —zängelchen, —zänglein, *n.* clitoris.

Syn. Scham, Scheu. Scheu is felt at every danger; Scham only from the apprehension that we may bring upon ourselves dishonour or contempt. Hence we feel Scham only with reference to our fellow creatures; and Scheu only with regard to things when they are dangerous, such as fire, water.

***Schama'de**, *f.* chamade, parley; — schlagen, to beat chamade.

***Schama'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a Shaman (Oriental priest and sorcerer).

Schäm'apfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) russet pippin with a vinous taste.

scham'bar, *adj. vid.* schamhaft.

Schä'me, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) shamefacedness.

Schä'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint stool, cricket; footstool; *compos.* —bein, *n.* leg of a stool; —bohrer, *m.* centre bit, large gimlet; —geld, *n.* hire *or* rent of a seat *or* bench; —mörser, *m.* mortar with a foot *or* stand.

schä'men, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; ich schäme mich, I am ashamed; sich eines Dinges —, to be ashamed of a thing; schäme dich in dein Herz, shame upon you; sich ein wenig —, to be half ashamed.

schä'merlich, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) bashful, blushing.

scham'haft, *adj.* 1. shamefaced, bashful, demure; 2. modest, chaste.

Scham'haftigkeit, *f.* 1. shamefacedness, bashfulness; 2. modesty; chastity.

schä'mig, **schäm'lich**, } *adj's, vid.* schamhaft.

scham'viel, *adj. N. T.* galled.

Schand, *of* Schande, *in compos.* —altar, *m.* altar to an idol; —balg, *m. vulg.* bastard; prostitute; *cont.* child; —brief, *m.* infamous letter; —bube, *m. vulg.* scoundrel; —buch, *n.* obscene book; —bühne, *f.* pillory; —deckel, *m. fig. vulg.* cover, cloak; *joc.* hat; zu einem —deckel gebrauchen, to conceal one's infamy under; —fleck, *m.* blot, blemish; stain; einen —fleck anhängen, to cast an aspersion upon; —gebot, *n.* despicable price, under-bidding; —gedicht, *n.* obscene poem; lampoon; —geld, *n.* money got in a shameful manner; base price; —gemälde, *n.* obscene picture; —geschichte, *f.* scandalous story; —glocke, *f.* bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country; —hure, *f. vulg.* a most common prostitute; —kauf, *m. vulg.* low bargain; um einen —kauf, dog-cheap; —leben, *n.* infamous life; —lied, *n.* bawdy song; —lüge, *f.* infamous lie; —ma(a)l, *n.* mark of infamy; —maul, *n.* scandalous language; backbiter, slanderer; ein —maul haben, to be foul-mouthed; —mensch, *n. vid.* —balg; —name, *m.* disgraceful name, nickname; —pfahl, *m.*, —säule, *f.* pillory; —preis, *m.* despicable prize *or* price; —sack, *m.* lewd, infamous person; —schrift, *f.* lampoon; —schriftler, *m.* lampooner; —stein, *m.* pillory; stone of infamy *or* disgrace; —streich, *m.* villainous trick; —that, *f.* shameful, infamous action; —vogel, *m.* + villain, lewd person; —weib, *n.* 1. abominable woman; 2. *vid.* —balg; —worte, *n. pl.* disgraceful language; obscenities; —wurz, *f.* comfrey; —zeichen, *n. vid.* —ma(a)l; —zeile, *f.* defamatory line; —zunge, *f. vid.* —maul.

Schan'dau, *n.* Schandau (a town in Saxony).

schand'bar, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious, scandalous.

Schand'barkeit, *f.* infamy, ignominy, scandal, baseness, villainy.

Schand'deck, *n.* } *N. T.* gunnel, gun-
Schand'deckel, *m.* } wale.

Schan'de, *f.* shame, disgrace, ignominy, infamy; zu —n machen, to mar, spoil, ruin; einen zu —n machen, to make one ashamed, to confound one; die Pläne seiner Feinde zu —n machen, to overthrow the designs of one's enemies; zu —n kochen, to boil to rags; —n halber, for honour's sake; es gereicht ihm zur —, it reflects disgrace upon him; zu —n prügeln, to beat black and blue; — machen, to put a disgrace upon; dies macht ihm —, this disgraces him; — von etwas haben, mit etwas einlegen, to get shame by; in — bringen, to disgrace; — begehen, to commit shameful actions; ich gestehe zu meiner —, daß u.s.w., I take shame to myself that, etc.

Syn. Schande, Schimpf, Schmach, Injurie, Entehrung. Whatever diminishes the worthiness of any one in the eyes of others is for him a Schande; that which is a mark of dishonour for him is a Schimpf; when this consists in such a treatment as implies the want of every honourable feeling it becomes a Schmach. Schimpf and Injurie are distinguished from each other in this, that the former indicates any treatment by which a man suffers in his character, whether his honour had before been forfeited or not; Injurie, when his honour is intact. Entehrung arises either from the judicial sentence of the forfeiture of any one's honour or from the conversion of the favourable opinion of his moral worth into an injurious one.

Schan'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* cover; *provinc.* puddle.

schän'den, *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, spoil, mar; 2. *fig.* to disgrace, violate, dishonour; 3. to abuse, rebuke, blame, injure, detract, revile; 4. *joc.* to dub, call; den Sabbath —, to break the Sabbath; eine Jungfrau —, to violate, deflower; seine Familie —, to bring shame upon one's family.

schan'denhalber, *adv.* for the sake of honour.

Schän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defamer, slanderer, traducer; blasphemer, sacramentarian; corrupter, debaucher; defiler.

schänd'lich, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, ignominious; infamous, dishonest; base; ein —er Gewinn, a dishonest gain; es wäre — auch nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it.

Schänd'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disgracefulness, ignominiousness, turpitude, infamousness, dishonestness, baseness.

Schän'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. disfiguring, spoiling; 2. violation; rape.

Schä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) peeled willow rods; basket-twigs.

Schank, *m.* (-es) 1. right of selling wine, beer, liquor; 2. tap-house.

***Schan'ker**, *m.* (-s) chancre.

***schan'kerartig**, *adj.* chancrous.

Schanz'-arbeit, *f.* working at a sconce; —arbeiter, —gräber, *m.* pioneer, sapper; —gerät(h), *n.* implements used by pioneers; —kleid, *n. N. T.* waist-clothes; netting-sails; einem Schiffe die —kleider umhängen *or* ein —kleid vorziehen, to put aboard a ship's waist-clothes; —korb, *m.* musket-basket; gabion; —läufer, —looper, *m.* mariner's great coat; —pfahl, *m.* palisade; —wehr, *f.* barrier, fence; —werk, *n.* redoubt, entrenchment; —wurz, *f. vid.*

Digitized by Google

Schanzwurz; —zeug, n. implements used by pioneers.

Schan'ze, f. (pl. -n) 1. sconce, fort, redoubt, bulwark; 2. + chance; throw (at dice); game; stake; 3. opportunity, occasion; 4. cover, garment; 5. N. T. quarter-deck; eine — aufführen, to throw up a trench, redoubt; fig. in die — schlagen, to hazard, venture; auf seine — sehen, to look to one's chance, advantage; to stand one's tackling; die — gewinnen, to sweep stakes; compos. —arbeit, f. statute-labour at the fortifications; —läufer, m. vid. Schanzläufer.

Schan'zen, v. n. to dig, work at a trench or redoubt; + to throw (at the game of dice); fig. to work hard, to do drudgery.

Schan'zer, m. vid. Schanzarbeiter.

Scha'pel, m. + chaplet, garland; compos. —schnabel, m. 1. curved beak; 2. recurvirostra (an aquatic bird).

Schar, f. (pl. -en) 1. share of a plough; 2. vid. Scha(a)r.

Schara'de, f. (pl. -n) charade.

Schar'be, f. (pl. -n) cormorant (a bird).

Schar'be-brett, n. chopping-board, trencher; —eisen, n. chopping-knife; —kohl, m. minced, chopped cabbage or colewort; —messer, n. vid. —eisen.

Schär'ben, } v. a. to chop, haggle, cut
Schär'ben, } small.

Schar'bock, m. (-es) scurvy, scurf; tartar (on the teeth); mit dem — behaftet, scorbutic; compos. —kraut, n. antiscorbutic herb, spoon-wort; —klee, m. marsh-trefoil; —krant, n. vid. —kraut.

Schar'bockig, adj. scorbutic; —e Krankheit, scorbutic malady.

Schar'be, f. (pl. -n) the halibut (a fish).

Scha're, f. (pl. -n) a brace, strut, bearer.

Scha'ren, v. vid. Scha(a)ren.

Scharf, adj. sharp; keen, acute; severe, rigorous, austere, hard, smart; strict, exact, quick; acrid; fig. shrill (of sound); ein —er Wind, a keen wind; ein —es Gefühl, an acute sense; ein —es Ohr, a quick ear; ein —er Winkel, an acute angle; ein —gebautes Schiff, a sharp ship; eine —e Zucht, a rigid discipline; ein —er Verstand, a penetrating mind; —e Strafe, severe, rigorous punishment; ein —er Verweis, a severe reproof; ein —er Ton, an acute, sharp, shrill tone; ein —er Accent, Gram. T. an acute accent; —e Aufsicht über einen haben, to have a strict eye upon one; — laden, to charge with ball; — sehen, to have a quick eye; — nachfragen, to make strict inquiry; — wägen, to weigh exactly; — arbeiten, to work quickly; compos. —blätterig, adj. B. T. having sharp-edged leaves; —blick, m. acuteness, penetration, piercing eye; —dornig, adj. having sharp thorns; —eckig, adj. acutangular; —eisen, n. N. T. calking iron; —geladen, adj. loaded with ball; —hobel, m. jack-plane; —kantig, adj. acutangular; —kraut, n. procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, German mad-wort, great goose-grass; —randig, adj. having a sharp edge; —rennen, n. tournament (with sharp weapons); —richter, m. hangman, executioner; —richterei, f. executioner's dwelling; —schießen, n. sharp-shooting; —schmeckend, adj. sharp-tasting; —schneidig, adj. keen-edged; —schuß, m. shot with ball; —schütze, m. rifleman, sharp-shooter; —sehend, —sichtig, adj's. sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; clear-sighted; ingenuous; cunning, subtle; —sichtigkeit, f. quick-sightedness, penetration; —sinn, m. sagacity, penetration; acuteness; ingenuity; —sinnig, adj. sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious; ingeniously; —sinnigkeit, f. sagacity, acuteness; —zähnig, adj. sharp-toothed.

Syn. scharf, scharfsichtig, scharfsinnig, fein, durchdringend. A scharf mind discovers in an object things which from their inconsiderableness and fineness are difficult to be perceived; a scharfsichtiger perceives everything easily; a durchdringender discovers even what lies deepest and most concealed. Feinheit of mind discovers the most delicate characteristics of things, which perhaps a mind more sound but less delicate overlooks. Great interest makes us scharfsichtig, and the most ordinary minds become so when self-interest is mainly concerned.

Scharf, n. (-es) 1. N. T. rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft; 2. shot; balls; lose's — einer Kanone, langrel; groß —, nails of 2½ inches in length; klein —, nails of 1¾ inch.

Schär'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. edge (of a sword, etc.); 2. sharpness, keenness, acuteness; 3. severeness, austereness, rigorousness, smartness, hardness; 4. strictness, exactness; 5. vid. Schärfe; — der Säfte, acrimony; die — des Verstandes, acuteness, sharpness, intellect, penetration.

Syn. Schärfe, Strenge. Schärfe shows itself in the exactness with which faults are examined; Strenge is the degree of displeasure and punishment with which they are visited. He who does not overlook a single fault is scharf; he who is not indulgent toward a single one is streng.

Schär'fen, v. a. to sharpen, whet; Erfahrung schärft den Verstand, experience sharpens the wit; die Strafe —, to heighten, aggravate the punishment; sich —, to graze one's self.

Syn. schärfen, wetzen, schleifen. We schärfen that which is still blunt and not able to cut; we wetzen that which already cuts, but which we wish to cut better; and that which we schleifen not only is schärfer, but it becomes also smoother and more polished, or acquires the particular form we wish to give it.

Schär'fen, n. } sharpening, whet-
Schär'fung, f. } ting.

Schärf'-hobel, m. T. jack-plane; —kammer, f. T. room in paper-mills, where the paper is cut (rasped); —stein, m. stone on which the leather is sharpened; —zeichen, n. Gram. T. acute accent.

Schärf'lich, adv. + (stiff) severely, sharply.

Schärf'ling, m. vid. Stichling.

*__Scharita'ri__, vid. Charivari.

Schar'kunst, f. (n. i. u.) science of tactics.

Schar'lach, m. (-es) 1. scarlet; 2. vid. —fieber; compos. —artig, adj. 1. inclining to scarlet; 2. Med. T. scarlatinal; —baum, m. little green oak, holm-oak; kermes-tree; —beere, f. scarlet berry, kermes-berry; —blume, f. scarlet flower, cross of Jerusalem, flower of Constantinople; —bohne, f. the scarlet-bean; —farbe, f. scarlet colour; —farben, adj. scarlet; —färber, m. scarlet dyer; —fieber, n. —friesel, n. scarlet-fever; —fehlchen, n. robin redbreast; —korn, n. scarlet-grain; —kraut, n. clary; —lilie, f. scarlet lily; —mantel, m. scarlet cloak; —mohn, m. red poppy; —nessel, f. forest-nettle; —pulver, n. scarlet powder; —rot(h), adj. scarlet-red; —röt(h)e, f. scarlet-redness; —staude, f. cochineal-tree; —taube, f. scarlet pigeon; —vogel, m. scarlet parrot; —wurm, m. cochineal-insect; grain of the Indian fig.

Schar'lachen, adj. scarlet; —es Tuch, scarlet cloth.

Schar'lei, m. (-s) B. T. clary.

Schar'ling, } m. (-es) cow-parsnip,
Schär'ling, } false bear's foot.

Scharlot'te, f. vid. 1. Charlotte; 2. Schalotte.

*__Scharmüt'el__, n. (-s; pl. —) skirmish; provinc. paper-cornet, paper-coffin.

*__scharmüt'eln__, } v. n. (h.) to skir-
*__scharmuzi(e)'ren__, } mish.

*__Scharmüt'ler__, m. (-s; pl. —) skirmisher, sharp-shooter.

Scharn, m. (-es) provinc. 1. dung; 2. reed; 3. rogue; compos. —pipe, f. provinc. hemlock.

Scharn'bull, m. (-en; pl. -en) muck-worm; dung-fly.

*__Scharnier'__, n. (-s; pl. -e) T. hinge; compos. —band, n. joint-frame; —dose, f. jointed box; —eisen, n. joint-tool; —feile, f. joint-file; —zange, f. joint-pliers.

*__Schär'pe__, f. (pl. -n) scarf, sash; S. T. sling; compos. —nschnalle, f. girdle-buckle.

*__Scharpie'__, f. vid. Charpie.

Schar're, f. (pl. -n) raker, scraper.

Schar'eisen, n. (-s; pl. —) paring shovel.

Schar'r(e)n, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. shambles.

Schar'ren, v. a. and n. to scrape; to scratch; zusammen —, to rake up, together.

Schar'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) (used in compos.) one that scrapes or scratches.

Scharr'erde, f. mud (scraped up on the roads).

Scharr'fuß, m. (-es; pl. -füße) scrape; einen — machen, to scrape a leg.

Scharr'maus, f. (pl. -mäuse) mole.

Schar'richt, } n. scrapings.
Scharr'sel, }

Schar'schmied, m. (-es; pl. -e) ironmonger.

Schart, m. } provinc. pan.
Schar'te, f. }

Schar'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. notch, gap; 2. chink, crack; sherd; 3. saw-wort; die — auswetzen, to whet out the notch; fig. to make amends for, to repair a fault; compos. —nbistel, f. the long-tufted thistle; —nkraut, n. saw-wort, herb savory, dove's foot; —nmauer, f. cracked wall; —nschnäbler, m. flamingo, phœnicopterus; —nzeile, f. merlon, pier.

*__Scharte'ke__, f. (pl. -n) miserable composition or book, trash; libel; compos. —nhändler, m. cont. a dealer in old, second-hand books.

Schar'tig, adj. full of notches.

Schart'stück, n. (-es; pl. -e) T. the outer bottom-piece of a vat or flat-tub.

Schar'wache, f. }
Schar'wächter, m. } vid. under Schaar.
Schar'weise, adv. }

*__Schä'se__, f. (pl. -n) vid. Chaise, chaise, carriage.

*__Schas'se__, f. Sp. T. chase; eine — gewinnen, to win a chase.

*__schas'sen__, v. a. to chase; turn away.

Schat'ten, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. shadow; 2. shade; 3. phantom; 4. fig. shelter; 5. darkness; 6. departed spirit, soul; voller —, complete shade; im — sitzen, to sit in the shade; nach einem — greifen, to grasp a shadow, the

Digitized by Google

empty air; er macht mir —, he is in my light, obstructs my light (*fig.*); in den — stellen, to place *or* represent in the shade, darkly; mit — fechten, to fight with shadows, with an enemy one cannot see; wie ein — vergehen, to vanish like a shadow; *prov.* er läuft vor seinem eigenen —, he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause; *compos.* —behausung, *f.* subterranean world; —beherrscher, *m.* * Pluto; —bild, *n. fig.* phantom, chimera; *T.* shade; outline; —erz, *n.* lead ore; —farbe, *f. T.* umber; —fernrohr, *n.* sciatheric telescope; —fisch, *m. Ich.* umbra, chromis; —fürst, *m.* 1. prince of the departed souls; 2. mock prince; —gang, *m.* shady walk; —gebung, *f.* shading of a picture; —gestalt, *f.* phantom; —glück, *n.* * imaginary happiness; —größe, *f.* 1. size of a shade; 2. *fig.* shadowy, imaginary greatness; —hut, *m.* large-flapped hat; —käfer, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle; —König, *m.* mock king; —kraut, *n.* star-wort; —leben, *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life; —licht, *n.* chiaroscuro; —linie, *f.* outline of a shadow; —person, *f.* imaginary person; —pflanze, *f.* plant that grows *or* buds only in the shade; —quell, *m.* shady *or* shaded fountain; —reich, I. *adj.* shady; deeply shaded; —reiche Grotten, umbrageous grots; II. *n.* realm of shades, the Elysian fields; —riß, *m.* silhouette, shadow; shadowy description; —seite, *f.* side not exposed to the sun; *fig.* reverse; unfavourable side; —spiel, *n.* magic lantern; —spieler, *m.* one exhibiting a magic lantern; —spielvogel, *f.* scioptic; —stufe, *f.* gradation of shade; —uhr, *f.* sciatheric dial; —wert(h)etönung, *f.* gradation of colours; —welt, *f.* world of phantoms, *vid.* —reich; —wesen, *n.* phantom, vision; —zeiger, *m.* hand of a dial.

schat'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to shade, shadow, cast a shade, *or* shadow.

Schät'ter, *m. vid.* Schetter.

schät'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to crash; to chatter.

***schatti(e)'ren,** *v. a. T.* to shade.

***Schatti(e)r'garn,** *n.* (-es) embroidering wool.

***Schatti(e)r'rung,** } *f.* (*pl.* -en) shad-
***Schat'tung,** } ing; shade (French *nuance*); mit dunkler —, deeply shaded.

schat'tig, *adj.* shadowy, shady.

Schat'tigkeit, *f.* shadiness.

***Schatul'le,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) casket, strong box; privy-purse (of a king, etc.).

***Schatull'gelder,** } *n. pl.* private prop-
***Schatull'güter,** } erty (of a prince, etc.).

Schatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schätze) treasure; store; + tax, duty; Schätze sammeln, to heap up treasures; *fig. vulg.* mein —, *or* mein Schätzchen! my sweetheart! *compos.* —amt, *n.* exchequer, public treasury; —collegium, *n.* revenue-board; —einnehmer, *m.* receiver of the finances; —frei, *adj.* exempt from taxes; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from taxes; —geld, *n.* spare-money, coin (kept as a rarity); tax; —graben, *n. vid.* —gräberei; —gräber, *m.* digger after hidden treasures; —gräberei, *f.* digging after hidden treasures; —gut, *n.* estate subject to the land-tax; —haus, *n.* treasure-house; store-house; —kammer, *f.* treasury; die königliche —kammer, exchequer; —kammerschein, *m.* exchequer-bill, treasury-bill; —kanzler, *m.* chancellor of the exchequer; —kästchen, *n.* jewel-box; casket; —kasten, *m.* king's coffers; —meister, *m.* treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer; —meisteramt, *n.* office of the treasury; —meisterei, *f.* the treasury (building); —pflichtig, *adj.* taxable, contributary; —pflichtigkeit, *f.* liableness to contribution (duty, rent); —rat(h), *m.* financial council (board); member of that board; —schein, *m. vid.* —kammerschein; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the treasury; —secretär, *m.* secretary of the treasury; —tafel, *f.* list of prices (especially relating to provisions); tariff; —verwalter, —verweser, *m.* administrator of the treasury.

schatz'bar, *adj.* liable to contribution, tributary.

schätz'bar, *adj.* valuable, precious, estimable.

Schatz'barkeit, *f.* liability to being taxed.

Schätz'barkeit, *f.* estimableness, valuableness, preciousness.

Schätz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) darling.

schatz'en, *v. a.* + to lay on contributions, to assess.

schätz'en, *v. a.* 1. to value, rate, estimate, reckon, appraise; 2. to esteem; 3. to consider; geringe —, to disesteem, vilify; ich schätze ihn fünfzig Jahr alt, I take him to be fifty years old; den Werth auf zehn Thaler —, to rate at ten dollars; ich schätze es für eine Ehre, I think it an honour.

schätz'enswert(h), } *adj's.* estimable,
schätz'enswürdig, } precious.

Schätz'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) appraiser, valuer, estimater, rater.

Schätz'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) taxer, appraiser.

Schätz'preis, *m.* estimated price, value.

Schätz'recht, *n.* (-es) right of fixing the price, of appraising.

Schätz'tafel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tariff of the price of meat, bread, etc.

Schätz'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taxation, tax; *compos.* —anlage, *f.* assessment, fine; —anschlag, *m.* rating, assessment, cess; —geld, *m.* funds arising from taxation; fines, impost; —recht, *n.* the right of establishing imposts, of levying taxes; —schreiber, *m.* clerk in the exchequer.

Schätz'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) valuing, rating, appraising, estimation, estimate; *compos.* —preis, —swert(h), *m.* valuation.

Schau, *f.* 1. show, spectacle; 2. view; review; 3. *N. T.* flag set up behind; zur — tragen, führen, to carry about publicly, exhibit, display, boast of; zur öffentlichen —, for public inspection; zur — ausstellen, to exhibit, expose, display to view; die — halten, to take review; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office of inspection; —ausstellung, *f.* public exhibition, show; —bild, *n.* statue erected in a public place of resort; —brot, *n.* show-bread; —bude, *f.* exhibition-booth, travelling theatre; —bühne, *f.* stage, theatre; —essen, *n.* dish for show's sake; —falte, *f.* head of a piece of stuff; —fenster, *n.* 1. window to look out from; 2. show-window, window for displaying goods; —frei, *adj.* exempt from inspection (from censure); faultless; —führen, *v. vid.* zur — führen; —führung, *f.* display, leading for show; —geld, *n.* money kept for show; curious coin; —gepränge, *n.* pomp, pageantry; —gericht, *m. vid.* —essen; —gerüst, *n.* scaffold, stage; —glas, *n.* spy-glass, opera-glass; —herr, *m.* inspector; —kasten, *m.*, —kästchen, *n.* show-case; —kreis, *m.* circus, cirque; —lust, *f.* desire of seeing, curiosity; —lustig, *adj.* desirous of seeing, curious; —münze, *f.* medal; —pfennig, *m.* medal; —platz, *m.* scene, theatre; —ritt, *m.* cavalcade; —spiel, —spieler, *vid. below*; —steller, *m.* showman; —stellung, *f.* exhibition, show; —stück, *n. vid.* —münze; —stufe, *f.* fine specimen of ore; —tag, *m.* day of inspection; —tanz, *m.* ballet; —tänzer, *m.* ballet-dancer; —teufel, *m.* person disguised like a devil; —that, *f.* feat; —t(h)urm, *m.*, —warte, *f.* belvedere; —turnen, *n.* gymnastic exhibition; —wache, *f.* vedette; —würdig, *adj.* worth seeing.

Schaub, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* wad; bundle, truss; sheaf.

schau'bar, *adj.* visible.

Schau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cloak.

Schau'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a sand-net without a fork.

Schaub'hut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hüte) great straw hat.

Schau'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. shuddering, shivering; 2. horror, terror; dread; *compos.* —erregend, *adj.* terrifying; —gemälde, *n.* dreadful picture, description; —geschichte, *f.* dreadful history; —nacht, *f.* dreary night; —roman, *m.* frightful romance; —scene, *f.* scene of horror; —voll, *adj.* horrible.

schau'berhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful.

Schau'berhaftigkeit, *f.* horribleness, dreadfulness.

schau'berlich, } *adj's, vid.* schauberhaft.
schau'berig, }

schau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *and imp.* to shudder, shiver; es schaudert mir, *or* es schaudert mir die Haut, I shudder.

schauderös', *adj. vid.* schauberhaft.

schau'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to look, see, behold, view; to see by intuition.

Schau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. shower (of rain); 2. shuddering fit; awe; shivering horror; fit; paroxysm; 3. wood-house, shelter, penthouse; 4. seer, spectator; 5. inspector; 6. *N. T.* workman; gute *or* helle —, good (lucid) intervals; *compos.* —anblick, *m.* awful sight; —bad, *n.* shower-bath; —bild, *n.* awful picture; —fieber, *n.* fever with chills; —gefühl, *n.* feeling of awe; —geheimnis, *n.* dreadful secret; —gemälde, *n. vid.* —bild; —geschichte, *f.* awful history; —kalt, *adj.* very cold; —kälte, *f.* intense cold; —nacht, *f.* awful night; —schlange, *f.* a kind of rattlesnake; —stille, *f.* awful silence; —that, *f.* awful, dreadful deed, atrocity; —voll, *adj.* most awful, dreadful.

Schau'erchen, *n.* (-s) slight chill.

schau'erhaft, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, awful.

schau'erig, *adj.* 1. sheltered, snug; 2. dreadful, awful.

Schau'erleute, *pl.* lightermen, lampers.

schau'erlich, *adj.* awful; causing shudder, dread.

Schau'erlichkeit, *f.* awfulness.

Schau'ermannsknopf, *m. N. T.* wall-knot.

schau'ern, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) 1. to shower; 2. to shiver, shudder, quake, tremble; es schauert mir, wenn ich daran denke, I shudder but to think on it; *provinc.* to afford shelter.

Schau'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shovel, scoop; paddle; ladle; *compos.* —bein, *n.* 1. shovel-leg; 2. *A. T.* innominate bone; —blatt, *n.* pan of a shovel;

Digitized by Google

—förmig, *adj.* in the form of a shovel; —gehörn, —geweih, *n.* broad shovel-formed branches of a deer; —hirsch, *n.* fallow deer; stag with shovel antlers; —hofe, *f.* shovel-tub; —kunst, *f. vid.* —werk; —nasig, *adj.* shovel-nosed; —pflug, *m.* scoop-plough; —rad, *n.* wheel with ladles, jaunts, felloes; paddle-wheel; —recht, *n.*, —schlag, *m.* right to cleanse a ditch *or* river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, rivers; —stiel, *m.* handle of a shovel; —werk, *n.* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, etc.; —zahn, *m.* shovel-formed tooth.

Schau'felicht, *adj.* like a shovel.

Schau'felig, *adj.* provided with shovels.

Schau'feln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to shovel, to scoop.

Schau'eule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) horn-owl.

Schau'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shoveller; animal having shovel-teeth.

Schau'kel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) swing, swinging line, balancing-board; *compos.* —brett, *n. vid.* —; —pferd, *n.* rocking-horse; —red, *n.* trapeze; —stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair; —system, *n.* oscillating course (in politics); —trab, *m.* swinging gait.

Schau'kelig, *adj.* oscillating, oscillatory.

Schau'keln, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to swing, rock; (of a ship) to toss, roll, pitch.

Schau'ken, *pl. N. T.* floating-stages; punts.

Schau'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one swinging, rocking another; 2. *T. mod.*) choriambus – ⏑ ⏑ –.

Schaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schäume) scum, froth, foam; *fig.* bubble, transient things; Träume sind —, *prov.* dreams are empty; *compos.* —artig, *adj. and adv.* of the nature of foam, froth-like; —bedeckt, *adj.* covered with foam, froth; —bier, *n.* foaming beer; —bläschen, *n.*, —blase, *f.* bubble of froth *or* foam; —blume, artificial flower made of fish-glue; —biele, *f. N. T.* whip-staff of a rudder; —erde, *f.* pearled carbonate of calcium; —geboren, *adj.* * sprung from froth (epithet of Venus); —gold, *n.* spongy gold (of dentists); —kelle, *f.* skimmer; —kraut, *n.* lady's smock (a plant); —lava, *f.* glistered, vitreous lava; —löffel, *m.* skimmer; —mohn, *m.*, —röslein, the white bonduc *or* nickar; —salz, *n.* salt formed naturally on the sea-shore; —schläger, *m.* egg-beater; —stein, *m.* zeolite; —t(h)ierchen, the locust (*Pulex procicada*); —t(h)on, *m.* fuller's earth; —speise, —werk, *n.* anything prepared so as to froth; *fig.* idle, unmeaning words; —wein, *m.* sparkling wine, champagne; —zikade, *f. vid.* —wurm.

Schäu'men, *v.* I. *a.* to scum, skim; *n.* (h.) to foam, froth.

Schäu'mend, *adj.* foaming, frothy.

Schäu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fining-still *or* roller (in paper mills).

Schäu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. foamer; skimmer.

Schäu'micht, } *adj's*, foamy, frothy.
Schäu'mig, }

Schäu'migkeit, *f.* spumosity, frothiness, yeastiness.

Schau'spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spectacle, sight; 2. play, drama; dramatic piece; ein rührendes —, an affecting, pathetic spectacle; ins — gehen, to go into the play, theatre; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic; —dichter, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet; —dichtung, *f.* dramatic poetry, drama; —direktor, *m.* theatre manager; —haus, *n.* play-house, theatre; —kunst, *f.* dramatic art, scenic, histrionic art; —läufer, *m. cont.* play-hunter; —mäßig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —schreiber, *m.* stage-writer; —tanz, *m.* ballet, theatrical dancing; —t(h)urm, *m.* belvedere; —wesen, *n.* theatricals.

Schau'spielen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to play, act.

Schau'spieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) actor, player, performer; ein herumziehender —, a strolling player; *compos.* —mäßig, *adj.* like an actor, histrionic.

Schau'spielerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) actress.

Schau'stellen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to exhibit, display.

Schau'stellung, *f.* (*l. u.*) exhibition.

Schau'tragen, *v. vid.* zur Schau tragen, *under* Schau.

Schau'ung, *f.* + inspection, view.

***Schawi'ne**, *f.* waste shreds of gold leaf.

***Sche'bath**, *m.* the eleventh month in the Jewish almanac.

Sche'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Schere.

***Schebeck'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) xebec (a three-masted vessel on the Mediterranean).

Schecht, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* piece
Scheck, } of timber on the fore part of a ship on which the figure stands.

Scheck, *m.* (*pl.* —) } piebald, dap-
Scheck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } pled horse, roan horse.

Scheck'art, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* magpie.

Scheck'en, *v. a.* to dapple, streak, spot.

Scheck'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) albetus, mergus, smew.

Scheck'enzug, *m.* (-es) set *or* team of piebalds.

Scheck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* the English fox-hound.

Scheck'ig, *adj.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky; party-coloured; sich — lachen, *fig. vulg.* to laugh immoderately.

Sche'del, *m. vid.* Schädel.

***Schedias'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) a hasty sketch, outline.

Scheel, *adj.* oblique, squint-eyed; *fig.* envious, jealous; awry, askew; — zu etwas sehen, to look askance on a thing, to look at it with an evil *or* envious eye; *compos.* —äugig, *adj.* squint-eyed; *fig.* jealous; —süchtig, *adj.* envious, evil-eyed.

Scheel'auge, *n.* squint-eye, evil eye; —sucht, *f.* envy; —süchtigkeit, *f.* enviousness.

***Scheelit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tungsten, tungstate of lime.

Scheel'sauer, *adj. Ch. T.* das —e Salz, tungstate; —es Kupfer, tungstate of copper.

Scheel'säure, *f.* tungstic acid.

Schee're u.s.w. *vid.* Schere u.s.w.

Scheef'se, *m. vid.* Schöppe.

Scheef'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bushel (equal to a sack English nearly); einen — Salz mit Jemand gegessen haben, *fig.* to have lived (seven years) long with a person; *compos.* —macher, *m.* bushel-maker; —ränder, *pl.* flat hoop, wattle, splint; —saat, *f.* as much as one can sow with a bushel of wheat; —sack, *m.* a bushel corn-sack; —steuer, *f.* duty *or* tax on every bushel of corn; —weise, *adj.* by bushels; —zehnte, *m.* tithe of threshed corn.

Scheef'selich, *adj.* ein —er Sack, a bushel-sack.

Scheef'seln, *v. a.* (h.) to come to bushels, to yield plenty.

***Scheg**, } *m. N. T.* cutwater.
***Scheg'ge**, }

Scheib'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little slice.

Schei'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. disk; 2. pane; 3. honey-comb; 4. slice, cut; 5. target; 6. (potter's) wheel; in die — treffen, to hit at the mark *or* the target; die — eines Blocks, *N. T.* sheave; — eines aufgeschossenen Taues, *N. T.* coil; *compos.* —nähnlich, *adj.* in the shape of a disk *or* target; —napfel, *m.* orbicular apple; —nartig, *adj. vid.* —nähnlich; —nauster, *f.* basket-oyster; —nbaut, *f.* drawing-plate (for gold wire); —nbirne, *f.* the bob-tailed pear; —nblumen, *f. pl.* discoideous flowers *or* plants; —nblumig, *adj. Bot. T.* disciflorous; —blüt(h)en, *f. pl. vid.* —nblumen; —nbohrer, *m.* cooper's turrel; —nbüchse, *f.* rifle for firing at a target; —nborsch, *m.* the great torsk *or* tusk (a fish); —nfisch, *m.* orbis, moon-fish; —nform, *f.* the form of a disk, disk-form; —nförmig, *adj.* orbicular; —ngat, *n.* sheave-hole; —nglas, *n.* pane-glass; —nhonig, *m.* honey in combs; —nkeule, *f.* ball of glass; —nkobalt, *m.* testaceous native arsenic; —nkönig, *m.* the king of a shooting-club; the best shot at a target-shooting match; —nkraut, *n.* thlaspi of the smell of garlic; —nkrücke, *f.* hook to bend the hoops with; —nmaschine, *f.* frictional electrical machine; —nnagel, *m.* nail of a but *or* shooting mark; —npulver, *n.* fine gunpowder; —nrohr, *n. vid.* —nbüchse; —nrund, *adj.* orbicular; —nschießen, *n.* shooting at the target; —nschütze, *m.* shooter at the target; —nstand, *m.* the butts; —nwachs, *n.* cake-wax; —nweise, *adv.* in slices; —nwerfen, *n.* throwing with the disk, quoit; —nwurf, *m.* throw with the disk; —nzapfen, *m.* nut of a potter's wheel; —nzug, *m.* Flaschenzug; —nzwickel, *m.* the space between two round panes of glass.

Schei'ben, *provinc. vid.* schieben.

Schei'bicht, } *adj's*, in the shape of a
Schei'big, } disk, round, orbicular.

Scheib'ling, *m. vid.* Scheibenapfel.

***Scheich**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a sheik,
***Scheik**, } Arab chief; *compos.* —Islam, *m.* the head of the faithful, chief of Mahometan priests.

Scheid'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible; capable of being analyzed.

Scheid'barkeit, *f.* capability of being analyzed.

Schei'de, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) shad (fish).

Schei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sheath; scabbard; 2. *A. T.* vagina; 3. pad, cover; membrane; in die — stecken, to sheath, to put up the sword; *compos.* —haken, *m.* scabbard-hook; —muschel, *f.* the solen, razor-shell fish; —nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the vagina, elytritis; —nfläche, *f. A. T.* the surface of the vagina; —nförmig, *adj.* sheath-formed, scabbard-shaped; —nfortsatz, *m.* vaginal process; —ngras, spathous marsh cotton-grass; —nhaut, *f.* tunica vaginalis testis; —nkäfer, *m.* coleopterous weevil; —nmündung, *f.* orifice of the vagina; —npulsader, —nschlagader, *f.* vaginal artery; —nschleimfluß, *m.* vaginal leucorrhœa; —nvorfall, *m.* prolapse of the vagina; —nvorhof, *m.* vestibule of the vagina.

Syn. Scheide, Futteral. Scheide is distinguished from Futteral in this, that the

Digitized by Google

former is destined to prevent others being hurt by the body it covers; the latter, to prevent the body covered by it being itself hurt. Hence cutting and pointed bodies are placed in Scheiden, while all others are covered with Futteralen.

Schei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) place where two things separate.

Schei'de, *of* scheiden, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f. Min. T.* bench on which ore is beaten; —**baum**, *m.* bar of separation; boundary post; —**becher**, *m.* parting cup, stirrup-cup; —**blick**, *m.* parting look; —**böchen**, *n. T.* trivet for the cucurbit; —**brief**, *m.* 1. act of repudiation; 2. bill of divorce; —**erz**, *n.* separated ore; —**furche**, *f.* the last ridge of the furrows; —**glas**, *n.* glass vessel in form of a funnel; vial; —**gold**, *n.* depurated gold; —**gruß**, *m.* final farewell; —**haut**, *f.* membranous diaphragm *or* septum; —**herr**, *m.* + arbitrator, umpire; —**kamm**, *m.* weaver's comb; —**kolben**, *m.* alembic; —**kunst**, —**lehre**, *f.* chemistry; —**künstler**, *m.* chemist; —**kuß**, *m.* parting kiss; —**linie**, *f.* boundary line; —**mahl**, *n.* farewell repast; —**mauer**, *f.* partition wall; —**mehl**, *n.* powder of separated ores; —**meister**, *m.* decider (in salt matters); —**münze**, *f.* small coin, change; —**nadel**, *f.* bodkin for the hair; —**ofen**, *m. T.* furnace (in which silver is separated); —**punkt**, *m.* point, sign of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; —**silber**, *n.* silver of parting; —**spruch**, *m.* decision (of an umpire); —**stunde**, *f.* hour of parting, hour of death; —**trichter**, *m. Ch. T.* separatory; —**trunk**, *m.* farewell drink; —**wand**, *f.* partition wall; *A. T.* septum (of the heart, the brain); *fig.* barrier; —**wasser**, *n.* aquafortis, aqua regia; —**weg**, *m.* cross-way; parting way; *fig.* indecision; am —wege stehen, *fig.* to be undecided; —**werk**, *n. Min. T.* stony, barren earth, to be separated from the ore; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign *or* signal for parting; the dying-knell.

scheiden, *v. tr.* I. *a. and refl.* to divide, disjoin, separate; *Ch. T.* to refine; to analyze; Eheleute —, to divorce; von Tisch und Bett —, to separate from bed and board; II. *n.* (*s.*) to depart, part with; aus diesem Leben —, to depart this life.

Schei'den, *n.* separating; departure.

Schei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that separates; finer (refiner) of metals.

scheid'ig, *adj. B. T.* spathous, sheathing.

Schei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. parting, separating; 2. separation, divorcing, divorce; 3. *Ch. T.* analysis; refining of metals; 4. departure, death; — vom Bette, thoral separation; *compos.* —**grund**, *m.* ground for divorce; —**klage**, *f.* suit for divorce; —**linie**, *f. vid.* Scheidelinie.

Scheik, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheik (a short, round bark).

Scheik, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheik (Arab chieftain).

Schein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shine; light; brightness, splendour, lustre; 2. *Ast. T.* aspect; moon; 3. *fig.* appearance, seeming, semblance, show, outside, face, pretence, colour, likelihood; 4. bond, bill; acquittance, receipt; certificate, attestation; 5. glory, halo (round a saint's head); der neue —, new moon; der volle —, full moon; der gescheite —, sextile aspect; unter dem —e der Freundschaft, under the cloak of friendship; zum —e thun, to do for appearance sake; der — trügt, appearances often deceive; es hat freilich —, indeed it appears; sich mit dem —e begnügen, to content one's self with the mere appearance; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* sham nobility; —**amt**, *n.* sinecure; —**andacht**, *f.* false devotion, feigned piety; —**angriff**, *m.* feint; —**apostel**, *m.* pseudo-apostle; —**art**, *f.* unreal *or* spurious species; —**begriff**, *m.* seeming *or* false notion; —**begründung**, *f.* petitio principii, begging the question; —**behelf**, *m.* specious excuse, shift, evasion; —**bewegung**, *f. Mil. T.* demonstration; —**beweis**, *m.* seeming argument, mock argument *or* proof; —**bieter**, *m.* bogus bidder; —**bild**, *n.* phantom; —**bündnis**, *n.* sham alliance; —**bürger**, *m.* sham citizen; —**buße**, *f.* sham penitence; —**christ**, *m.* false Christian; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —vertrag; —**ding**, *n.* image, shadow; —**dividende**, *f.* fictitious dividend; —**ehe**, *f.* sham *or* false marriage; —**ehre**, *f.* appearance of honour, mock honour; —**freude**, *f.* feigned joy; —**freund**, *m.* seeming friend; —**freundschaft**, *f.* seeming *or* false friendship; —**friede**, *m.* false, feigned peace; —**fromm**, *adj. vid.* —heilig; —**gebilde**, *n. vid.* —bild; —**gefecht**, *n.* sham fight; —**gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* pretended erudition; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* would-be learned, pretendedly learned; —**gelübde**, *n.* sham vow; —**gericht**, *n.* mock trial; —**glaube**, *m.* pretended faith; —**glück**, *n.* seeming happiness, luck; —**gold**, *n.* false gold; —**groß**, *adj.* seemingly great; —**größe**, *f.* apparent, false greatness; —**grund**, *m.* seeming reason; —**gut**, *n.* seeming good; —**handel**, *m.* delusive, sham transaction; —**heilig**, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious; —**heilige**, *m. and f.* hypocrite, canter; —**heiligkeit**, *f.* hypocrisy, sanctimoniousness; —**hoffnung**, *f.* deceptive hope; —**kampf**, *m.* mock fight; —**kauf**, *m.* feigned purchase; —**keusch**, *adj.* prudish; —**keusche**, *f.* prude; —**keuschheit**, *f.* prudery; —**klage**, *f.* sham suit; —**könig**, *m.* mock king, pseudo-king; —**königt(h)um**, *n.* royalty on paper; —**körper**, *m.* phantom; —**krank**, *adj.* mock sick; —**krankheit**, *f.* feigned disease; —**lärm**, *m.* false alarm; —**liebe**, *f.* feigned *or* pretended love, seeming affection; —**lob**, *n.* perfidious *or* ironical praise; —**lust**, *f.* feigned pleasure; —**märtyrer**, *m.* pseudo-martyr; —**mittel**, *n.* palliative remedy; —**quittung**, *f.* sham receipt; —**philosophie**, *f.* false philosophy; —**regen**, *m.* mock rain; —**ruhe**, *f.* feigned calmness; —**schlaf**, *m.* feigned sleep; —**spröde**, *adj.* prudish; —**sprödigkeit**, *f.* prudery; —**sucht**, *f.* mania for showing one's self; —**tod**, *m.* apparent death, sham *or* feigned death; —**to(b)t**, *adj.* apparently dead; —**to(b)te**, —**to(b)ter**, *m.* one apparently dead; —**tugend**, *f.* seeming *or* feigned virtue; —**übel**, *n.* seeming evil; —**ursache**, *f.* seeming, apparent cause; —**verhör**, *m.* mock hearing; —**vergnügen**, *n.* pretended pleasure; —**verkauf**, *m.* sham sale; —**vertrag**, *m.* elusory, sham contract; —**wechsel**, *m.* pro forma bill; accommodation bill; —**weise**, *m.* philosophist; —**weisheit**, *f.* philosophism; —**welt**, *f.* visionary world; —**werfer**, *m. Opt. T.* refractor; —**wert(h)**, *m.* fictitious value; —**wesen**, *n.* phantom, imaginary being; —**widersinn**, *or* —**widerspruch**, *m.* paradox, seeming contradiction; —**wohl**, *n.* imaginary well-being; —**wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; —**zahlung**, *f.* imaginary *or* sham payment.

Syn. Schein, Ansehen, Aussehen. Aussehen indicates merely the external appearance; Schein and Ansehen indicate this external appearance with reference to the internal nature of the object. Ansehen, however, is merely Schein, when the visible exterior does not agree with the internal nature or when this agreement is doubtful; Ansehen, when it is certain.

schein'bar, *adj.* seeming, apparent, specious, showy, plausible; + evident, visible.

Schein'barkeit, *f.* seemingness, appearance; likelihood, speciousness; plausibility.

schei'nen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to shine; 2. to appear, seem; die Sonne scheint, the sun shines; stark —, to sparkle, give a dazzling light; es scheint, it seems; mir scheint, it seems to me; wie es scheint, for aught it seems; die Sache scheint nicht so uneben, it is a good, likely matter.

schein'lich, *adj.* + visible, evident; shining; looking well.

schei'ßen, *v. ir. a. and n. vulg.* to go to stool.

Schei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* one who is at stool.

Scheißerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) diarrhœa; *vulg.* going to stool, excrement; *fig.* despicable affair, matter of no consequence.

Scheit, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -er) log, billet, piece of wood; *compos.* —**hauer**, *m.* wood-cleaver; —**holz**, *n.* logwood; —**maß**, *n.* logwood measure; —**meiler**, *m.* furnace for logs (in charcoal-burning).

Schei'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *formerly f.* (*pl.* -n) crown of the head, vertex, top; *fig.* summit, top; von der Fußsohle bis zum —, from top to toe, cap-à-pie; die Gelegenheit beim — fassen, to seize opportunity by the forelock; *compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* parietal bone; —**fläche**, *f.* vertical plane; —**gegend**, *f. Anat. T.* vertical region; —**gerad**, *adj. vid.* —recht; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the crown; —**käppchen**, *n.*, —**kappe**, *f.* small cap covering the crown of the head, skull-cap; —**kreis**, *m.* vertical circle; —**kreis** der Sonne, vertical of the sun; —**linie**, *f.* vertical line; —**punkt**, *m.* vertex, zenith; der Abstand vom —punkte, zenith-distance; —**recht**, *adj.* vertical; —**winkel**, *m. Ast. T.* azimuth; —**winkelkreis**, *m. Ast. T.* azimuth circle; azimuth line.

schei'teln, *v. a. and refl.* to part the hair on the top of the head.

schei'ten, *v. a.* to cleave, cut into logs.

Schei'terhaufen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) funeral pile; pyre.

schei'tern, *v. n.* (*s.*) 1. to wreck, to be wrecked; 2. *fig.* to be thwarted, frustrated.

schel, *adj. vid.* scheel.

Schel'de, *f.* Scheld (river).

Schel'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) husk, shell, paring.

schel'fen, } *v.* I. *a.* to husk, shell,
schel'fern, } pare; II. *refl.* to peel off, to scale, exfoliate.

Schel'fern, *n.* } exfoliation.
Schel'ferung, *f.* }

Schelink'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) junk (Indian vessel).

Schel'lack, *m.* shellac.

Schel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bell, little bell;

Digitized by Google

2. manacle; 3. testicles (of a stallion); 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; 5. diamonds (in the German cards); 6. *vid.* Schale; der Katze die —n anhängen, *prov.* to hang a bell about a cat's neck, to be the executor of a dangerous thing; *compos.* —**acht**, *f.* eight of diamonds; —**ass**, *n.* diamond-ace; —**band**, *n.* bell-collar; —**baum**, *m.* bell-tree; —**blume**, *f. vid.* —pflanze; —**bube**, *m.* knave of diamonds; —**feder**, *f.* bell-spring; —**geklingel**, *n.* jingling *or* tinkling of bells; —**geläut**, *n.* tinkling of bells; bell-harness; —**halsband**, *n.* collar with bells; —**kappe**, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bauble; —**klang**, *m.* sound of bells; *fig.* trifling discourse; —**könig**, *m.* king of diamonds; —**macher**, *m.* bell-maker; —**narr**, *m.* a fool with his cap and bells; —**netz**, *n.* pocket with a bell attached; —**pferd**, *n.* a horse decked with bells; —**pflanze**, *f. B. T.* nolana; —**schlitten**, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness; —**trommel**, *f.* timbrel; —**unter**, *m. vid.* —bube; —**werk**, *n.* any work composed of *or* furnished with bells; —**zeug**, *n.* bell-harness; —**zug**, *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire.

Schel'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to ring, ring the bell; to chime, tingle; 2. *provinc.* to shell, peel.

Schel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ringer; bell-ringer; 2. public *or* town crier.

Schell'-fisch, *m.* cod, haddock; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for breaking stone; —**harz**, *n.* marbled rosin; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**holz**, *n.* labs; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —wurz; —**lack**, *m.* lac in tables, shellac; —**wurz**, *f.* celandine.

Schelm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e; *provinc.* -en) rogue, knave; scoundrel; + corpse; carrion; *provinc.* distemper *or* pestilence among cattle; ein armer —, a poor fellow; zum — werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; was für ein lieber kleiner —! what a sweet little rogue! wenn —e sich zanken kommen ehrliche Leute zu ihrem Gelde, *proverb.* when knaves fall out, honest men get their money; den — hinter den Ohren, im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; ein — der es böse meint, honi soit qui mal y pense; evil be to him that evil thinks; *in compos.* **Schelm** *or* **Schelmen**, —**auge** *or* —**enauge**, *n.* roguish eye; —**enlied**, *n.* frivolous song; —**gesicht** *or* —**engesicht**, *n.* roguish face; —**gesindel**, *n.* rascality, infamous rabble; —**gras**, *n.* acute carex; —**sprache**, *f.* cant, thieves' cant, jibberish; —**streich** *or* —**enstreich**, *m.* roguish trick; —**stück** *or* —**enstück**, *n.* piece of roguery.

n. Schelm, Schurke, Spitzbube, Gauner. man becomes a Schelm by the sentence of the law; a Schurke by the voice of public opinion; a Spitzbube by overt acts of stealing, etc.; a Gauner by artful practices in false play, etc.

Schel'meln, } *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to cheat, to
Schel'men, } act like a rogue.

Schelmerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) knavery, villainy; cunning; + flaying.

Schel'min(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female rogue.

Schel'misch, *adj.* roguish, knavish.

Schel'pe, *f. vid.* Schulpe.

Schel'sucht, *f.* } *vid. under com-*
Schel'süchtig, *adj.* } *pos. of* Scheel *and* Scheel.

Schelt'bar, *adj.* reprehensible, blamable, censurable.

Schelt'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) insulting *or* threatening letter; letter of reprimand, of censure, of reproof.

Schel'te, *f. vulg.* scolding, opprobrious language.

Schel'ten, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to scold, chide, inveigh, abuse, reproach, revile; 2. to blame, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, rebuke; + to call; auf *or* über etwas —, to scold at; man kann ihn deshalb nicht —, he is not to be blamed for it; sich gern Ihro Gnaden — lassen, to like to be called my lord.

Schel'tenswert(h), } *adj's*, blamable,
Schel'tenswürdig, } reproachable.

Schel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scolder.

Schelt'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) reproachful name, injurious appellation, nickname.

Schelt'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) inveighing word, reproachful term; in —e ausbrechen, to burst into invectives.

***Sche'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) scheme, project; model, pattern, design, blank form.

***Schema'tisch**, *adj.* conformable to the scheme *or* plan.

***Schematisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to schematize.

***Schematis'mus**, *m.* schematism; diagram.

Sche'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stool, joint-stool; foot-stool.

Sche'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shadow; phantom.

Sche'menhaft, *adj.* phantom-like, vague, shadowy.

Schenk, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. cup-
Schenk'e, } bearer; 2. retailer of wines, spirits, etc.; *compos.* —**bier**, *n.* draught beer; —**fass**, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room); —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, —**recht**, *n.* license for selling wines, spirits, beer, etc.; —**kanne**, *f.* flagon, ale-pot; —**keller**, *m.* vaults where wine *or* beer is sold; —**mädchen**, *n.*, —**mamsell**, *f.* barmaid; —**mass**, *n.* retailing measure; —**stube**, *f.* coffee-room, tap-room, bar-room; —**teller**, *m.* salver, waiter; —**tisch**, *m.* cupboard, side-board; —**wein**, *m.* wine on tap; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* tavern-keeper, vintner; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* trade *or* house of a vintner *or* tavern-keeper; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube.

Schenk'bar, *adj.* 1. that may be sold at retail; 2. that may be given away.

Schenk'barkeit, *f.* capability of being given *or* sold at retail.

Schen'ke, I. *f.* (*pl.* -n) ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern; II. *m. vid.* Schenk; + ewer, jug, can.

Schen'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thigh, shank, leg; 2. *T.* side, side-piece; 3. *Geom. T.* side (of an angle); 4. *N. T.* pendant; der — eines Zirkels, foot of a pair of compasses; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* femoral vein; —**bein**, *n.* thigh-bone; —**beule**, *f.* spavin (of a horse); —**binde**, *f.* crural ligament; —**blatt**, *n.* part of a harness that covers a horse's thigh; —**blutader**, *f.* crural vein; —**bruch**, *n.* 1. fracture of the thigh; 2. crural rupture, crural hernia; —**deich**, *m.* cross-dike; arm of a dike; —**dreher**, *m. A. T.* rotator muscle of the thigh; —**haken**, *m. N. T.* can-hook; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**lade**, *f.* knee-board for wire-cutting; —**muskel**, *m.* crural muscle; —**pulsader**, —**schlagader**, *f.* femoral artery; —**strumpf**, *m.* stocking reaching above the knee; —**umdreher**, *m. vid.* —dreher; —**weite**, *f.* greatest separation of the legs of compasses; —**wolle**, *f.* breechings; —**wurm**, *m.* Guinea-worm; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses.

Schen'kelig, } *adj's*, having thighs *or*
Schenk'lich, } sides; *principally in compos. as* gleichschenkelig, equilateral.

Schenk'en, *v. a.* 1. to pour, fill; 2. to retail wine *or* liquor; 3. to give, make a present of, to present; to bestow, grant; 4. to remit (a debt *or* punishment); Wein in das Glas —, to pour wine into the glass; *provinc.* einem Kinde —, to give suck to a child; es soll dir geschenkt sein, you shall get off (without being punished); hier schenkt man Wein, here is wine to be had; er schenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally; geschenkt bekommen, to be presented with; einem das Leben —, to give one his life; die Freiheit —, to set at liberty; einem die Schuld —, to acquit one of a debt.

Schen'kenamt, *n.* (-es) office of the cup-bearer.

Schen'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) donor, presenter.

Schen'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, donative; *compos.* —**sbrief**, *m.*, —**surkunde**, *f.* deed of gift *or* donation.

***Scheol'**, *n.* (-s) the lower world, land of shades.

Scheppe, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) selenite of sea-salt, schlot.

Scher, } *m. provinc.* mole.
Scher'maus, }

Scher'be, *f. and m.* (*pl.* -n) 1. potsherd; 2. pot; *N. T.* scarf; *compos.* —**narsenik**, *m. Min. T.* native arsenic; —**nberg**, *m.* heap of potsherds; —**nblume**, *f.* flower in a pot *or* vase; —**ndürr**, *adj.* lean as a lath, as a shotten herring; —**nfutter**, *n.* mould for tests, for assay-coppels; —**ngericht**, *n.* ostracism; —**ngewächs**, *n.* flower *or* plant reared in a pot; —**nkobalt**, *m.* native arsenic; —**nkuchen**, *m.* sponge-cake; —**nurt(h)eil**, *n. vid.* —ngericht.

Scher'-becken, *n.* shaving-basin; —**beutel**, *m.* razor-pouch; —**block**, *m. N. T.* warping-block; —**distel**, *f.* the long-tufted thistle; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. a horse-shoe of two movable pieces; 2. *N. T.* calking-iron; —**flocke**, *f. vid.* —wolle; —**futteral**, *n.* barber's case *or* traps; —**gabel**, *f. T.* a wooden prong for warping; —**garn**, *n.* yarn for warping; —**haare**, *pl.* the cuttings of cropped hair; shorn wool; first shearings *or* fleece; —**haken**, *m. T.* hook for fastening the cloth to the shearing-table; —**holz**, *n. N. T.* staff of the weather-flag, vane-stock; —**kasten**, *m. T.* oblong frame; —**kind**, *n. T.* a journeyman who clips *or* shears; —**kohle**, *f.* impure *or* mixed coal; —**leine**, *f. or* —**lien**, *m. N. T.* crow-foot line; —**maschine**, *f.* shearing machine; —**messer**, *n.* razor; —**messerschnäbler**, *m.* razor-bill; —**messerfisch**, *m.* razor-fish; —**mühle**, *f. vid.* —maschine; —**stube**, *f.* barber's shop; —**tisch**, *m.* shearing-table; —**wolle**, *f.* fleece, shearing; —**zeit**, *f.* shearing-time; —**zeug**, *n.* barber's implements (case).

Scher'bel, *m. vid.* Scherbe; *compos.* —**kuchen**, *vid.* Aschkuchen.

Scher'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) potsherd.

***Scher'bet**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sherbet.

Sche're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scissors, a pair of scissors; shears; twitchers; 2. claws (of lobsters, etc.); 3. various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; 4. rock, cliff; ridge; *compos.* —**nboot**, *n.* small ship on the Swedish coasts; —**nflotte**, *f.* fleet composed of such vessels; —**nförmig**, *adj.* having the shape of scissors *or* claws; —**nfutteral**, *n.*

Digitized by Google

scissor-sheath; —**kette**, *f.* scissor-chain; —**schleifer**, *m.* knife-grinder; —**schiff**, *n. vid.* —**boot**; —**schmied**, *m.* cutler (principally making scissors).

scheren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shave (the beard); 2. to shear, fleece (sheep); 3. to poll, lop (trees, etc.); 4. *fig.* to cheat, fleece; 5. *fig.* to banter, plague, tease, vex; 6. to care, mind; ein Schiff —, to erect the frames and sheer the ribbons; Jemanden —, to jeer, rail at *or* on; laß mich ungeschoren! let me alone! sein Schäfchen geschoren haben, *vid. under* Schaf; was schert mich das? what do I care about that? sie sind alle über einen Kamm geschoren, *prov.* they are all of the same stamp; II. *refl.* 1. to trouble one's self; 2. (*reg.*) to go off, be off; to withdraw, depart; schere dich weg! get you gone! scher dich aus dem Wege! out of the way! ich schere mich nicht ums Geld, I don't mind money.

Scheerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shearer; shaver, barber.

Scherereien, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* vexation.

Scherf, *m.* (-es) } mite.
Scherfleins, *n.* (-s) }

Scherge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. beadle, bumbailiff, sergeant, catchpole, apparitor; 2. hangman; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*, —**dienst**, *m.* office of a beadle; —**volk**, *n.* crew, troop of beadles.

Syn. Scherge, Häscher, Henker. The Häscher watches over the observance of the laws of the police; the Henker executes the punishments awarded to criminals; Schergen imply both, in certain provinces, as having originally had to confine the suspected and the criminal.

scher'genhaft, *adj.* after the manner of a sheriff's officer, of a catchpole.

***Scheriff**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sheriff.

Scherfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the spotted seamew.

Scherling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) acanthus, bear's foot.

Scherpe, *f. vid.* Schärpe.

Scherschwanz, } *m.* kite.
Scherschwänzel, }

Scherung, *f.* 1. shearing; 2. warp.

Scherwenzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. knave at cards; 2. *vulg.* spaniel; 3. jack of all trades; busybody.

Scherwenzelei', *f.* flunkeyism.

Scherz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) jest, joke, sport, raillery, pleasantry; beißender —, jeer; sarcasm; seinen — mit einem treiben, to put a joke upon one, to jeer one; einen — machen, to break a jest; — bei Seite, joking apart; *compos.* —**frage**, *f.* comical question; —**gedicht**, *n.* comic, burlesque poem; —**gott**, *m.* Momus; —**laune**, *f.* humour; —**launig**, *adj. and adv.* humorously; —**liebend**, *adj.* jovial; —**lied**, *n.* comic ode, Peter-Pindaric; —**macher**, *m.* humorist, droll; —**name**, *m.* nickname; —**rede**, *f.* 1. comic poem *or* composition; 2. jocular language; —**treiber**, *m. vid.* —macher; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of jest, jocosely; for fun; —**wort**, *n.* pleasantry, raillery.

Syn. Scherz, Spaß. Scherz is opposed to what is serious; Spaß, that by which we seek to raise laughter. When Scherze are amusing effusions of wit and humour they are sensible Scherze. Every Spaß, therefore, is a Scherz, and some Scherze are also Späße, as an insignificant aim may excite a laugh; but every Scherz is not a Spaß, for other insignificant objects may exist, besides that of exciting a laugh.

scher'zen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to jest, joke, sport, jeer, banter, fool, play; es ist nicht damit zu —, there is no playing with it; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he is not to be fooled; er scherzt gern, he is given to merriment; II. + *a.* to mock; joke.

scher'zend, *adj.* joking.

Scherzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester; joker.

scherz'haft, *adj.* facetious, jocose, jocular, jocund, sportive, droll, funny; burlesque.

Scherz'haftigkeit, *f.* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocosity, jocularity, jocundness.

scherz'lich, *adv.* playfully, in jest.

scherz'liebend, *adj.* facetious.

Scheter, *m.* (-s) buckram.

scheu, *adj.* fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted; shy, reserved; skittish, bashful, coy, wary; — werden, to take fright; *compos.* —**klappe**, *f.*, —**leder**, *n.* eye-flap, blind, lunet.

Syn. scheu, stutzig. Sich scheuen, stutzen. A horse that stutz at any object that suddenly presents itself has the fault of shying in a less degree; one which scheut has it in a higher. The first merely stands still before the object; the latter tries suddenly to get away from it.

Scheu, *f.* 1. skittishness; shyness, timidity, reserve; 2. respect, awe; 3. *provinc.* dislike, aversion.

Scheu'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scarecrow; bugbear.

scheu'chen, *v. a.* to scare, fright, frighten; *fig.* to drive away (cares, sleep).

Scheu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who scares; 2. scarecrow.

Scheuch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a large blue grape.

Scheuch'sel, *m.* + *vid.* Scheusal.

scheu'en, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shun, avoid; 2. to fear; II. *refl.* sich vor etwas —, to be shy at; to be timid, afraid of; to hesitate, be in doubt; to be bashful.

Scheu'er, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barn, cornhouse, pent-house, shed; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* roof of a barn; —**eule**, *f.* barn-owl; —**leiter**, *f.* barn-ladder; —**tenne**, *f.* threshing-floor of the barn; —**thor**, *n.* barn-door.

Scheuer, *f. provinc.* scouring, washing; *compos.* —**besen**, *m.*, —**bürste**, *f.* scrubbing-brush; —**faß**, *n.* scouring-tub; —**fest**, *n.* scouring-day (of counting houses, etc.); —**frau**, —**magd**, *f.* scullion; —**kammer**, *f.* scullery; —**kraut**, *n.* shave-grass; —**lappen**, *m.* scouring-clout; mop, rubber; —**leiste**, *f.* wash-board; —**papier**, *n.* scouring-paper; —**sand**, *m.* small sand; —**tag**, *m.* Ash Wednesday; —**teufel**, *m. fam.* enraged scullion; —**tonne**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**trog**, *m.* small trough *or* spout; —**tuch**, *n.* dish-clout; —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; —**wisch**, *m. vid.* —lappen.

scheu'ern, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to wash; einem den Kopf —, *or* einen —, to reprove one; 2. to rub, gall (*in this sense refl.*).

Scheuu'-eule, *f.* barn-owl; —**knecht**, *m.* foreman over the threshers in a barn; —**tenne**, *f. vid.* Scheuertenne.

Scheu'ne, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) barn; shed;
Scheu're, } *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* barn-roof; —**drescher**, *m.* 1. thresher; 2. glutton; —**knecht**, *m.* man who has the care of the barn; —**tenne**, *n.* barn-floor.

Scheu'sal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) object of horror, monster.

scheu'selig, *adj. provinc.* abominable, execrable, horrible; —**keit**, *f.* abominableness, etc.

scheuß'lich, *adj.* abominable; horrid, horrible, hideous, ghastly.

Scheuß'lichkeit, *f.* abominableness, horribleness, hideousness, ghastliness.

***Schib(b)oleth'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shibboleth.

Schicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. layer, bed, stratum, row; 2. *Min. T.* task; 3. part; portion; 4. *provinc. and* + history, event; — machen, to cease working; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work by the day; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker by the day; —**bank**, *f.* bench for flattening the copperplates; —**ein'bildung**, *f.* stratification; —**ein'förmig**, *adj.* stratified; —**einweise**, *adv. vid.* —weise; —**fuge**, *f.* cleaving-grain (of slaters); —**gestein**, *n. pl.* stratified rocks; —**glätte**, *f.* the litharge of one refining of silver; —**holz**, *n.* wood in rows *or* piles; —**kux**, *m.* share of a mine; —**lohn**, *m.* wages for a certain portion of work; —**meister**, *m.* inspector (overseer) of the workmen (especially in mines); —**meisterei**, *f.* employment and office of such an inspector; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners; —**t(h)eilung**, *f. vid.* Erbtheilung; —**weise**, *adv.* by strata, by rows.

schicht, *adj. Min. T.* unable, disabled.

Schicht'e, *f. vid.* Schicht, *f.*

Schicht'el, *n.* (glovers') forket.

schicht'eln, *v. a.* to put the finger-gussets in (glove-making).

schicht'en, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* dispose into rows, strata, *or* layers; to pile up; 2. to distribute, divide.

Schicht'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who piles up.

schicht'ig, *adj.* in rows, strata.

Schicht'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* argillaceous veined agate.

Schicht'ung, *f.* division, disposing; *L. T.* division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.

Schick, *m.* (-(e)s) skill, aptitude.

schick'en, *v.* I. *a. and n.* to send, dispatch, convey, get carried; *fig.* to dispose; + to do; nach etwas —, to send for; ein Buch in die Welt —, to publish a book; einen in den April —, to make an April-fool of one; in die andere Welt —, to dispatch, make away with somebody; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? II. *refl.* 1. to prepare one's self; to set about; to make haste; 2. to be fit, to become, suit; sich zu etwas —, to prepare; to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it: sich zur Arbeit —, to set about working; es wird sich schon —, time itself will bring it about; it will follow of course; es kann sich noch wunderlich —, many an unexpected change may yet take place; schickt euch! be expeditious! move on! sich in etwas —, to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in einen —, to accommodate one's self to another's humour; sich in die Zeit —, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände —, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich zusammen —, to agree; das schickt sich sehr wohl für ihn, it suits him very well; das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; diese Farbe schickt sich nicht zu deinem Gesichte, that colour does not suit your face; das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition.

Schick'er, *m.* (*l. u.*) sender, dispatcher.

schick'lich, *adj.* becoming, proper, appropriate, fit, convenient, suitable, agreeable.

Digitized by Google

Schick'lichkeit, *f.* becomingness, suitableness, fitness, properness, appropriateness; *compos.* —**gefühl**, *n.* sense of propriety *or* decorum; —**grund**, *m.* reason of propriety, *of* decorum, grounds for decency; —**heirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of convenience; —**rücksicht**, *f. vid.* —grund.

Schick'sal, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. fate, fatality, destiny; change, lot; 2. event, adventure; *compos.* —**deuter**, *m.*, —**deuterin(n)**, *f.* interpreter of fate, expounder of destiny; —**gang**, *m.* march of destiny, career of fate; —**gesetz**, *n.* decree of destiny, law of fate; —**glaube**, *m.* fatalism; —**gläubiger**, *m.* fatalist; —**göttinnen**, —**schwestern**, *f. pl.* the Destinies, Fates; weird sisters; —**macht**, *f.* (power of) fate; —**schläge**, *m. pl.* blows of fortune; —**tag**, *m.* day on which the fate is decided; —**tücke**, *f.* asperity of fate; —**wechsel**, *m.* change of fortune, vicissitude; —**wort**, *n.* word *or* decree of fate, oracle.

Schick'sel, *n.* (—s) a Jewish girl.

Schick'ung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) divine ordinance, divine will, decree, providence, God's sending (direction, disposing); + disposition, arrangement.

Schieb'-deckel, *m.* sliding lid, cover; —**fenster**, *n.* sash, sash-window; —**karren**, *m.* wheelbarrow; —**karrner**, *m.* wheelbarrow-man; —**kasten**, *m.* chest of drawers; —**lade**, *f.* drawer; —**ladenschloß**, *n.* drawer-lock; —**leuchter**, *m.* slide-candlestick; —**ochs**, *m.* ox yoked by the head so as to shove instead of drawing; —**riem**, —**riemen**, *m.* barrow-strap; —**ring**, *m.* sliding ring, slider; —**sack**, *m.* pocket, fob; —**stange**, *f.* pole; —**thür**, *f.* sliding door; —**wägelchen**, *n.* easy-chair (for taking airings); —**zange**, *f.* sliding tongs; *N. T's*, langrel; braided rope-band.

Schie'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a thing to push along; shovel, etc.; spud.

Schie'be, *of* schieben, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f. T.* bench of wire-makers; —**blech**, *n.* blower (of a chimney); —**bleistift**, *m.* sliding pencil; —**blende**, *f. N. T.* sprit-sail: —**bock**, *m.* wheelbarrow; —**brett**, *n.* slipboard; —**bühne**, *f.* sliding platform; —**deckel**, *m.* sliding lid; —**fenster**, *n.* sash, sliding window; —**kasten**, *m.* drawers; —**kloben**, *m.* pincers, nippers (of locksmiths); —**lade**, *f. vid.* —kasten; —**leuchter**, *m.* slide-candlestick; —**stift**, *m.* sliding pencil; —**thür**, *f.* sliding door; —**wand**, *f.* movable wall, scene in a playhouse.

schie'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shove, push; to throw; 2. to push, shoot, grow; 3. to slide; das Brot in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Kegel —, to play at nine-pins, to bowl; *fig.* einem etwas in das Gewissen —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; die Schuld auf einen andern —, to put the blame on another; auf die lange Bank —, to put a thing off, procrastinate to an indefinite period; das Pferd hat geschoben, the horse has cast his milk-teeth; von sich —, to decline; II. *refl.* to move out of its place, to shift.

Schie'ber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. pusher, shover; 2. gold-drawer; 3. oven-peel; shovel; 4. slider, bar, shut; — an einem Regenschirme, slider of an umbrella; *compos.* —**nut**, *f.* sash-groove *or* frame.

Schie'berling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *vid.* Pfifferling.

Schieb'selzwickel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *T.* the common clock of a stocking.

schiech, *adj. provinc.* afraid; hideous.

Schied'-buch, *n. Min. T.* code, book of mines; —**mahl**, *n.* boundary mark; —**mauer**, *or* —**wand**, *f.* partition wall; —**rain**, *m.* border strip *or* plot, boundary line; —**stein**, *m.* landmark.

Schie'beschacht, *f. Min. T.* shaft of division.

schied'lich, *adj.* + that may be separated; *fig.* sociable; peaceable.

Schieds'-freund, —**mann**, —**richter**, *m.* arbiter, umpire, arbitrator; —**probe**, *f.* decisive assay (with founders); —**probenglas**, *n.* stained glass for the assays; —**richter**, *m. vid.* mann; —**richterlich**, *adj.* by umpire, arbitrating; —**spruch**, *m.*, —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* arbiter's sentence; arbitrament, umpirage, award; einen —spruch thun, to arbitrate.

Schie'dung, *f.* + death; ascension; *vid.* Scheidung.

schief, *adj.* oblique; sloping, shelving; crooked; across; awry, wry, distorted; *fig.* warped; wrong, ill founded; ein —es Maul, a wry mouth; in —er Richtung, obliquely; *fig.* ein —es Urt(h)eil, a wrong judgment; ein —er Wind, *N. T.* sharp wind; ein —er Winkel, an oblique angle; — anfangen, to begin at the wrong end; — urt(h)eilen, to judge ill; das Schiff segelt —, the ship careens, sails on the careen; *compos.* —**beinig**, *adj.* bandy-legged; —**geladen**, *adj.* tipsy; —**hals**, *m.* wry-neck; —**halsig**, *adj.* wry-necked; —**kopf**, *m.* warped judgment *or* head; —**lauf**, *m.* oblique course; —**maß**, *n. T.* sliding angular rule; —**maul**, *n.* wry-mouth, person having a wry-mouth; —**mäulig**, *adj.* wry-mouthed; —**nase**, *f.* bent nose; —**nasig**, *adj.* wry-nosed; —**rund**, *adj.* obliquely spherical; —**sehen**, *n.* squinting, strabismus; —**stege**, *pl. Typ. T.* scale-boards; —**winl(e)lig**, *adj.* oblique-angled; —**winl(e)ligkeit**, *f.* the being oblique-angled.

Schie'fe, *f.* obliqueness, obliquity; crookedness.

Schie'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. slate; 2. splinter; flake; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* slate-like, resembling slate; —**alaun**, *m.* feather-alum, scissile alum; —**amianth**, *m.* tabular asbestos, fossil cork; **art**, *f.* 1. nature, quality of slate; 2. species *or* variety of slate; —**artig**, *adj.* schistous; —**blau**, *adj. and s. n.* slate-blue; —**bruch**, *m.* slate pit, slate quarry; —**buch**, *n.* slate-book; —**dach**, *n.* slated roof; —**decker**, *m.* slater, hellier; —**deckergerüst**, *n.* buttress; —**farbe**, *f.* slate-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj's.* slate-coloured; —**gebirge**, *n.* slate mountain; —**geschworne**, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate quarries; —**gestein**, *n.* slate-stone; —**griffel**, *m.* slate-pencil; —**grün**, I. *adj.* dark-green; II. *s. n.* borax; —**hammer**, *m.* slater's hammer; —**hauer**, *m.* slate-cutter; —**knopf**, *m.* slate-button; —**kohle**, *f.* slate-coal; —**nagel**, *m.* slater's nail; —**niere**, *f.* reniform slate; —**papier**, *n.* slate-paper; —**pergament**, *n.* slate-coloured parchment; —**platte**, *f.* plate *or* table of slate; —**schicht**, *f.* slate stratum, slate-layer, slate-bank; —**schneider**, *m.* slate-cutter; —**schwarz**, *n.* slate-black; black ochre; —**spat(h)**, *m.* slate-spar; —**stein**, *m.* slate, *vid.* Schiefer; —**stift**, *m.* slate-pencil; —**tafel**, *f.* slate; slate-board, square slate; —**t(h)on**, *m.* fuller's clay; —**tisch**, *m.* table of slate; —**weiß**, *n.* the finest sort of white lead; —**zahn**, *m.* scaly tooth.

schie'fericht, *adj.* slate-like.

schie'ferig, *adj.* slaty; *fig.* irritable, ill humoured.

Schie'ferigkeit, *f.* leprosity (of metals, etc.).

schie'fern, *v.* I. *n. fig. provinc.* to find fault; II. *refl.* to scale.

Schief'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) obliquity, obliqueness; warpedness (of judgment).

schief'segeln, *v. n. N. T.* to tack.

schiel, *adj. vid.* schel.

Schiel'-auge, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —n) squint-eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* squint-eyed; —**brille**, *f.* spectacles for curing obliquity of vision, goggles; —**farbe**, *f.* a colour changing with the directions of the light, shot-colour; —**ohr**, *n.* a slanting ear; —**operation**, *f.* operation for squint; —**zeug**, *n.* shot-stuff, shot-coloured stuff.

schie'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to squint, to look asquint, to distort the eye; 2. to play from one hue into another, to change, water; 3. to be oblique, to be unsuitable; mit *or* auf einem Auge —, to squint one eye; *vulg.* nach etwas —, to leer upon.

Schie'len, *n.* (—s) squinting, strabism.

schie'lend, *adj.* 1. squinting, squint-eyed; 2. changeable (of colours).

Schie'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) squinter, squint-eyed person.

schie'licht, *adj.* changing (of a colour); dolphin-hued, chameleon-hued; shot; —er Zeug, shot-stuff.

Schie'mann, *m. N. T.* boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships); *compos.* —**garn**, *n.* spun twine; —**gasten**, *pl.* sailors under the boatsman's command; —**maat**, *m. N. T.* quarter-master's mate.

schie'mannen, *v. a. N. T.* to refit (the tackle).

Schien'bein, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) shin, shin-bone; *compos.* —**bruch**, *m.* fracture of the tibia; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the tibia; —**gräte**, end of the shin-bone; —**knochen**, *m.* tibia; —**knopf**, *m.* head *or* ball of the tibia; —**muskel**, *m.* tibial muscle; —**nerv**, *m.* tibial nerve; —**röhre**, *f.* fibula, outer bone of the leg; —**pulsader**, —**schlagader**, *f.* tibial artery.

Schie'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clout, iron band, splint; *S. T.* splint; shin, shin-bone, greave; band (of armour); *compos.* —**nbahn**, *f. vid.* —nweg; —**nbett**, *n.* road-bed (of a railway); —**nbreite**, *f.* gauge (of a railway); —**nbruch**, *m.* breaking of a rail; —**ndurchschlag**, *m.* clout *or* tire-piercer; —**neisen**, *n.* railroad iron, rails; —**nerhöhung**, *f.* elevation of the (outer) rail (on a curve); —**feger**, *m. vid.* —nräumer; —**ngeleise**, *n. vid.* —nstrang; —**nkreuzung**, *f.* crossing, intersection of railways; —**nleger**, *m.* rail-layer; —**nnagel**, *m.* hoop-nail, tire-nail; —**nräumer**, *m.* track-clearer, cow-catcher; —**nreibung**, *f.* attrition of the rails; —**nruthe**, *f.* tringle for supporting the tapestry (in weaving); —**nstempel**, *m.* clout-stamp, tire-puncheon; —**nstrang**, *m.* line of railway track; —**nstuhl**, *m.* rail-plate; —**nweg**, *m.* railroad; —**nweite**, *f. vid.* —nbreite.

schie'nen, *v. a. S. T.* to splint; to greave; *T.* to clout (a wheel).

schier, *adv.* 1. near, almost; { sudde g- 2. *provinc.* sheer; pure; smooth ar-

Digitized by Google

Schier, *m.* lawn, cobweb lawn.

schie'ren, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to stir, move; 2. to look at closely, to examine.

Schier'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hemlock; *compos.* —**becher**, *m.* poisoned cup; —**tanne**, *f.* hemlock-spruce fir; —**trank**, *m.* hemlock potion, poisoned cup.

Schieß, *of* schießen, *in compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* shooting-range; —**baumwolle**, *f.* gun-cotton; —**bedarf**, *m.* ammunition; —**blech**, *n.* cartridge used in bursting stones; —**bolzen**, *m. N. T.* bolts shot from guns; —**brett**, *n. T.* printer's shooting-stick; —**buch**, *n.* record of shots; —**eaten**, *pl. N. T.* loopholes; —**geld**, *n.* huntsman's fee; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right *or* privilege of shooting; —**gewehr**, *n.* fire-arm; —**graben**, *m.* rifle-pit; —**haus**, *n.* shooting-house; —**hund**, *m.* pointer; —**hütte**, *f.* hut in which one lies in wait to shoot game and rooks; —**klinge**, *f.* wire-drawing iron; —**loch**, *n.* loophole; hole made in a rock and filled with gunpowder for blasting; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* mark, target; —**patrone**, *f.* ball-cartridge; —**pferd**, *n.* shooting horse; —**plan**, *m.* shooting-ground; —**platz**, *m.* shooting-place; —**probe**, *f.* gun-testing; —**prügel**, *m. fam.* musket; —**pulver**, *n.* gunpowder, priming-powder; —**recht**, *n.* right of shooting; —**scharte**, *f.* loophole, port-hole, embrasure; —**scharten-zeile**, *f. Fort. T.* merlon; —**scheibe**, *f.* target; —**spreize**, *f.* pieces of wood in a rock over the coins, to keep them from leaping back at the springing of a piece of rock; —**spuhle**, *f.* weaver's shuttle; —**stand**, *m.* post *or* place from which the shooters fire at the target, shooting stand; —**tafel**, *f.* shovel-board; —**tasche**, *f.* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip; —**übung**, *f.* shooting practice; —**wand**, *f.* brick wall erected behind the target; —**wolle**, *f. vid.* —**baumwolle**; —**zeit**, *f.* season for shooting (game).

Schieß'ampfer, *m.* (-s) sheep's dock, sheep's sorrel.

schieß'bar, *adj.* 1. within gunshot; 2. (game) permitted to be shot.

Schie'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* baker's peel.

schie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shoot; to discharge; 2. to carry (of a gun); nach, auf etwas —, to shoot at, upon; Blitze —, to flash lightning; todt —, to shoot dead; in Jemand verschossen sein, *vulg.* to be in love; Brod in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Wolle —, to break wool; Geld —, to count money by casts; Geld zusammen—, to club; — lassen, to let fly; die Pfeile — nicht so weit, the arrows do not carry so far; in Aehren —, to shoot out in ears; in Samen —, to run to seed; II. *n.* (f.) to shoot, move rapidly; to dart, rush; to gush forth; — lassen, to let go, let fall; *N. T.* to pay out.

Schie'ßen, *n.* (-s) shooting; amusement of shooting; discharge; darting.

Schie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shooter.

Schießerei', *f. vulg. cant.* bad shooting, wasting powder and shot.

Schieß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slip, scion, shoot, sucker.

Schieß'wurz, *f.* southern wood.

Schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. ship, vessel; 2. nave (of a church); 3. various implements in the shape of a ship; shuttle (of weavers); galley with printers); zu —e gehen, to go aboard, to embark, to take ship; zu —e sein, to be on board of a ship; der Bauch des —es, body of a ship; *in compos. either* Schiff *or* Schiffs, *compos. of* Schiff; —**amt**, *n.* navy board; —**balken**, *m.* beam used for ship-building; —**bank**, *f.* rower's seat; —**bau**, *m.* ship-building; —**bauconstract**, *m.* contract for building a ship; —**bauer**, *m.* ship-builder, shipwright; —**bauhof**, *m.* ship-building yard; —**bauholz**, *n.* ship-timber; —**baukunst**, *f.* art of ship-building, naval architecture; —**bauplatz**, *m.* wharf, dockyard; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* navicular (scaphoid) bone, second bone of the instep; —**bett**, *n.* cot, hammock; —**bohrer**, *m.* ship-worm; —**boot**, *n.* 1. boat; 2. nautilus (a shell); —**bord**, *m.* ship-board; —**bruch**, *m.* shipwreck; —**bruch leiden**, to suffer (make) shipwreck, to be cast away; —**brüchig**, *adj.* shipwrecked; rescued from a wreck; —**brüchige**, *m. and f.* shipwrecked person; —**bruchsgüter**, *pl.* shipwrecked goods; —**brücke**, *f.* pontoon, bridge of boats; —**fahrer**, *m.* navigator, sailor, seaman, mariner, seafaring man; —**fahrt**, *f.* navigation; —**fahrtsacte**, *f.* navigation act; —**fahrtscanal**, *m.* ship-canal; —**fahrtsgesetz**, *n.* nautical law; —**fahrtskunde**, *f.* nautics, nautical knowledge; —**fahrtskunst**, *f.* art of navigating, nautics; —**fahrtslinie**, *f.* maritime line; —**fahrtssperre**, *f.* embargo; close of navigation (in the winter); —**fahrtsverbindungen**, *f. pl.* maritime connections; —**fahrtsvertrag**, *m.* treaty concerning navigation; —**fahrtsweg**, *m.* navigable course; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a ship; *N. T.* navicular; —**fracht**, *f.* freight; —**frachtbrief**, *m.* bill of lading; —**gefecht**, *n.* sea-fight; naumachy; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* rigging of a ship; —**gerippe**, *n.* carcass of a ship, hulk; —**grund**, *m.* sink of a ship; —**gruß**, *m.* salute; —**haken**, *m.* grapple, grappling iron, ship's hook; —**halter**, *m.* fish, sucking-fish, remora; —**handel**, *m.* trading on *or* with ships; —**heer**, *n.* fleet; —**holm**, *m.* dockyard; —**holz**, *n.* timber; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**knecht**, *m.* sailor; —**koch**, *m.* crew's cook; —**korb**, *m.* scuttle; —**krug**, *m.* jar; —**küche**, *f.* cook-room, galley; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* art of navigation; —**kundig**, *adj.* skilled in nautics; —**lände**, *f.* landing-place, wharf; —**laterne**, *f.* ship's lantern; —**leine**, *f.* tow, tow-rope; —**leute**, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, mariners, crew, sea-faring people; —**macht**, *f.* naval force; —**männisch**, *adj.* sailor-like; —**mannschaft**, *f.* crew; —**mühle**, *f.* ship-mill; —**muschel**, *f.* nautilus; —**mütze**, *f.* cap in the form of a ship; —**ofen**, *m.* ship stove, cabin stove; —**pech**, *n.* ship-pitch; —**pfund**, *n.* ship-pound; —**pumpe**, *f.* pump; —**reich**, *adj.* full of vessels, abounding in ships; —**rose**, *f.* mariner's compass; —**sand**, *m.* sand serving as ballast; —**schnabel**, *m.* beak (head) of a ship; —**seil**, *n.* cable; —**soldat**, *m.* soldier on board of ship, marine; —**stück**, *n.* heavy gun; —**t(h)eer**, *m.* pitch and tar; —**treppe**, *f.* hatch; —**wand**, *f.* shrouds; —**werft**, *n.* dock; —**winde**, *f.* capstan; —**wurm**, *m.* ship-borer; —**ziehen**, *n.* drawing of a ship; —**zimmermann**, *m.* ship-wright, carpenter; —**zoll**, *m.* freightage, lastage; —**zug**, *m.* naval expedition; —**zunge**, *f. Typ. T.* slice of a galley; —**zwieback**, *m.* sea-biscuit, hard tack.—*Vid.* Schiffs- u. s. w.

schiff'bar, *adj.* navigable.

Schiff'barkeit, *f.* navigableness.

Schiff'barmachung, *f.* the rendering navigable (of a river, etc.).

Schiff'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little ship, barge, wherry, cutter; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a little ship *or* skiff; keel-shaped (in botany).

schiff'en, *v. a. and n.* (s. *and* h.) to navigate, ship.

Schiff'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) navigator; mariner; ship-master; master; captain; *compos.* —**haken**, *m.* ferryman's crook *or* pole; —**hosen**, *pl.* sailor's breeches *or* trousers; —**jacke**, *f.* sailor's jacket; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**kalender**, *m.* nautical almanac; —**kittel**, *m.* sailor's jacket; —**knoten**, *m. N. T.* a spring *or* figure-of-eight knots for hoisting weights on board; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Schiffkunst; —**lohn**, *m.* passage price, fare; —**mütze**, *f.* sailor's cap; —**mützchen**, *n.* the Chinese cap; —**rock**, *m.* seaman's coat *or* jacket; —**sprache**, *f.* nautical language, language of sailors; —**stechen**, *n.* naumachy.

Schiffs'-almanach, *m.* nautical almanac; —**angelegenheiten**, *pl* ship concerns; —**bedürfnisse**, *pl.* sea stores, naval stores; —**befehlshaber**, *m.* commander of a ship, captain; —**befrachtungscontract**, *m.* charter party; —**bekleidung**, *f.* lining *or* covering of a ship (with planks); —**bett**, *n.* berth; —**beute**, *f.* prize; —**bild**, *n.* ship's figure-head; —**blatt**, *n.* copper sheathing for ships; —**boden**, *m.* bottom *or* hold of a ship; —**bodenbrief**, *m.* bottomry bond, bill of bottomry; —**boot**, *n. vid.* Schiffboot; —**breite**, *f.* breadth of beam; —**brot**, *n.* ship-bread; —**capitän**, *m.* ship-captain; —**docke**, *f.* basin of a port, dock; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* owner of a ship; —**equipage**, *f.* crew; —**fahne**, —**flagge**, *f.* flag; —**flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; —**fracht**, *f. vid.* Schiffracht; —**freund**, *m.* partner in a ship; —**führer**, *m.* captain; —**gebäude**, *n.* body of a ship, hull; —**gelegenheit**, *f.* shipping opportunity; —**gericht**, *n.* court of admiralty; —**gerippe**, *n.* ribs of a ship, hulk; —**geschütz**, *n.* ship's armament; —**halter**, *m.* sucker (a fish); —**haut**, *f.* ship's sheathing; —**heer**, *n.* fleet; —**herr**, *m.* owner of a ship; —**hintert(h)eil**, *m.* stern, poop; —**holm**, *n.* dockyard; —**journal**, *n.* log-book; —**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy; —**kalender**, *m.* nautical almanac; —**kammer**, *f.* cabin; —**kiel**, *m.* ship's keel; —**kind**, *n.* sailor of a merchantman; —**klari(e)rer**, *m.* ship-broker; —**knecht**, *m.* sailor; —**krone**, *f.* naval crown; —**lader**, *m.* loader of a ship; —**ladung**, *f.* cargo, cargaison; —**lände**, *f.* quay; —**last**, *f.* freight of a ship; last (of two tons' weight); —**laterne**, *f.* poop-lantern; —**lauf**, *m.* ship's course; —**leute**, *pl.* ship's company; —**luken**, *pl.* hatchways; —**makler**, *m.* ship-broker; —**mannschaft**, *f.* crew; —**materialien**, *pl.* materials for shipping; —**miet(h)e**, *f.* freighting; —**modell**, *n.* model of a ship; —**mumme**, *f.* double mum, strong ale, Brunswick mum; —**officier**, *m.* officer on board of a ship, naval officer; —**ökonom**, *m.* purser of a ship; —**papiere**, *pl.* ship's papers; —**part**, *m.* share *or* interest in a ship; —**partner**, *m.* person

Digitized by Google

who has a share in a ship; —paß, m. passport, permit; —patron, m. master of a ship, patron; —pfandbrief, m. vid. —bodenbrief; —pfeife, f. boatswain's whistle; —pfund, n. ship-pound; —prediger, m. ship's chaplain; —proviantHändler, m. ship-chandler; —pumpe, f. ship-pump; —rat(h), m. naval council; —ration, f. allowance; knappe —ration, short allowance; —raum, m. hold of a ship; der mittlere —raum, steerage; der hintere —raum, after-hold; der leere —raum, stowage, spare tonnage; —reeder, m. owner of a ship; —rüstung, f. naval equipment; —schraube, f. propeller; —spiegel, m. stern; —spur, f. track of a ship, steerage-way, dead water; —tiefe, f. depth of a ship; —tonne, f. ton; —treppe, f. hatchway; —trümmer, pl. wreck or wreckage of a ship; —verfrachtungscontract, m. marine freight contract; —verladungscommis, m. shipping clerk; —verladungsschein, m. bill of lading; —vermiet(h)er, m. charterer, freighter; —volk, n. crew, ship's company; —vordert(h)eil, n. prow, stem, forecastle; —wacht, f. ship's watch; —wechsel, m. bill of bottomry; —werft, n. dock; —werg, n. oakum; —wesen, n. maritime affairs; —wundarzt, m. ship's surgeon; —zwieback, m. ship biscuit, rusk.

Schif'fung, f. (pl. —en) + shipping capacity of a ship.

Schift'arm, m. Min. T. the wheel-spokes of a gin; —sparren, m. sort of rafter.

schif'ten, v. a. to join or bind together; einen Sparren —, to join a rafter lengthwise upon another.

***Schika'ne**, f. (pl. —n) chicanery, cavil, shift.

schikani(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to cavil, to dodge, chicane, sneak.

Schil'be, f. (pl. —n) a measure of salt (1½ cwt.).

Schild, m. (—es; pl. —e). See also the next word. 1. shield, buckler; 2. scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms; 3. shell (of turtles, etc.); Helm und — führen, to wear a helmet and scutcheon; fig. etwas im —e führen, to have some design; zum —e geboren sein, to be of noble descent; compos. —abt(h)eilung, f. H. T. partition, quartering of a shield; —ähnlich, adj. shield-shaped, scutiform; —amsel, —drossel, f. ring-ousel; —artig, adj. vid. —ähnlich; —assel, f. scolopendra; —bauer, m. provinc. free peasant; —blume, f. a plant (Chelone); —bürger, m. 1. prop. citizen armed with a buckler; 2. fig. silly, childish person, simpleton; —bürgerstreiche, m. pl. silly tricks; —bürtig, adj. vid. schildbar; —dach, n. testudo; —drüse, f. A. T. scutiform (thyreoid) gland; —drüsenader, f. thyreoid vein; —drüsenpulsader, f., —drüsenschlagader, f. thyreoid artery; —farn, m. shield-fern (Aspidium filix); —fisch, m. sucker, sucking-fish; —floh, m. water paroquet; —förmig, adj. scutiform; —halter, m. H. T. supporter, bearer; —haupt, n. H. T. chief; —käfer, m. tortoise scarabee, cassida; —knappe, —knecht, m. shield-bearer, esquire, squire; —knopf, m. N. T. double wall-knot; —knorpel, m. A. T. thyreoid cartilage; —krähe, f. roisting-crow; winter crow; —kraut, n. hedysarum (Scutellaria); —kröte, f. 1. turtle, tortoise; 2. tortoise-shell; —krötenartig, —krötenförmig, adj's, testudinous; —krötenfisch, m. sea-urchin; —krötenschale, f. tortoise-shell; —krötenstein, m. chelonite; —krötensuppe, f. turtle soup; —laus, f. cochineal, kermes; —lehen, n. noble fief; fief subject to render warlike service; —mauer, f. wall serving as a shield or protection against water; —patt, n. vid. —krötenschale; —pattdose, f. tortoise-shell box; —pattenknopf, m. shell-button; —reiher, m. pseudonycticorax, night-raven, night-reveller (a bird); —schlüssel, m. shield-key; —schraube, f. flathead wood-screw; —träger, m. shield-bearer; esquire; —wache, f. sentinel, sentry; —wache stehen, to be upon duty, stand sentry; eine —wache ablösen, to relieve a sentry; —wirt(h), m. inn-keeper; —wirt(h)schaft, f. inn; —zapfen, m. Gun. T. trunnion; —zapfenband, n. T. trunnion-bracer; —zapfenstück, n. trunnion-piece, middle piece of a cannon; —zungenbeinmuskel, m. the hyo-thyreoidian muscle.

Schild, n. (—es; pl. —er). See also the preceding word. 1. sign-board, firm; 2. plate (under the handle of a door, lock, etc.); das — einziehen, to close the business; das — aushängen, to open business; compos. —gerechtigkeit, f. privilege of having a sign out.

schild'bar, **schild'bürtig**, } adj's, + privileged to bear a shield, escutcheon, of noble extraction.

Schild'barkeit, **Schild'bürtigkeit**, } f. privilege of bearing a shield or escutcheon.

schil'den, v. a. (l. u.) to provide with a shield.

Schil'der, **Schil'derer**, } m. (—s; pl. —) limner, painter.

Schilderei', f. (pl. —en) painting, picture.

Schil'dergäste, pl. + sentinels, sentries.

Schil'derhaus (—es; pl. —häuser), **Schil'derhäuschen** (—s; pl. —), } n. sentry-box.

schil'derig, adj. B. T. scaly.

schil'dern, v. I. a. to paint, picture; fig. to paint, depict, describe; II. n. (h.) to be upon duty.

Schil'derung, f. (pl. —en) picture; fig. description, delineation.

schil'dig, adj. provided with a shield or shell.

Schilf, n. (—es; pl. —e) sedge, reed, rush, bulrush; compos. —ähnlich, —artig, adj's, like rush, reed; —bekränzt, adj. * crowned with reeds, reed-crowned; —brücke, f. bridge laid over bundles of reeds; —dach, n. roof thatched with reeds; —decke, f. rush-mat; —dornreich, m. provinc. reed-sparrow; —gras, n. burr-reed, sea-grass; —hütte, f. cabin of reeds, reed hut; —katze, f. the Caspian lynx; —klinge, f. hollowed blade; —meer, n. Red Sea, Arabian Gulf; —reich, adj. rushy; —rohr, n. reed; —rohrsperling, m. marsh titmouse, fen titmouse, black-cap.

schil'fen, v. a. to cover or thatch with reeds, to reed.

schil'fern, v. n. to peel, desquamate.

schil'ficht, adj. rushy.

schil'fig, adj. full of rushes, reed, overgrown with reed.

Schil'le, f. vid. Schalbrett.

Schil'lebold, m. (—es; pl. —e) dragon-fly, libellula.

schil'len, v. n. + to sound.

Schil'ler, m. (—s) 1. shining splendour, changeable colour (like shot silks); 2. name of a German poet; compos. —eidechse, f. chameleon; —farbe, f. changeable colour; —fest, n. festival in honour of Schiller; —glanz, m. fickle lustre or gloss; —preis, m. annual prize for the best drama; —quarz, m. resplendent quartz; —stein, m. 1. schiller-spar; 2. opal; —taf(fe)t, m. watered taffeta; —t(h)ier, n. vid. —eidechse; —vogel, m. purple emperor (a butterfly); —wein, m. German claret; schiller wine.

schil'lerig, adj. playing, changing (of colours).

schil'lern, v. n. (h.) to vary colours, to play from one colour into another.

Schil'ling, m. (—es; pl. —e) 1. shilling; 2. provinc. a dozen; 3. whipping.

Schil'lings-bauer, m. provinc. vid. —mann; —gut, n. (—es; pl. —güter) provinc. estate liable to ground-rent; —lehen, n. fief liable to pay a ground-rent; —mann, m. provinc. a copy-holder, leaseholder (at a long term); —recht, n. the right of fee-tail, of inheritance by copy-hold.

Schill'stück, n. vid. Schalbrett.

Schim'mel, m. (—s; pl. —) 1. mould, white film on liquids; 2. gray or white horse; mit — beschlagen, to mould, grow mouldy.

schim'mel-ähnlich, **schim'mel-artig**, **schim'melicht**, } adj's, like mould, mouldy.

schim'melig, adj. mouldy, fusty, musty; — riechen, schmecken, to have a fusty or musty smell or taste.

Schim'melkraut, n. herb gnaphalium, cat's foot.

schim'meln, v. n. (h.) to mould.

Schim'mer, m. (—s) 1. glimmer, glistering, glitter; faint, trembling light; 2. glimpse; also fig.; compos. —glück, n. illusive or imaginary good fortune; —käfer, m. glow-worm; —licht, n. faint, trembling light; —los, adj. and adv. without splendour; fig. quiet, quietly; —reich, adj. brilliant; —sand, m. micaceous sand; —stein, m. Min. T. 1. blende; 2. brilliant; —stern, m. twinkling star; —sucht, f. the mania for shining; —wesen, n. a false brilliant, tinsel, paste-jewel; —witz, m. bastard wit.

schim'merig, adj. glittering.

schim'mern, v. n. (h.) to glisten, glitter, glimmer; fig. to sparkle.

schimm'lig, adj. vid. schimmelig.

***Schimpan'se**, m. chimpanzee.

Schimpf, m. (—es) 1. disgrace, dishonour; 2. abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; 3. + jest, mockery; einem einen — anthun, to put an affront upon one; — und Schande von etwas haben, to be disgraced by . . .; compos. —gedicht, —lied, n. lampoon, libel; —name, m. nickname; —rede, f. abusive speech or language; —schrift, f. vid. Schmähschrift; —spiel, n. vulg. a funny game; —vogel, m. vulg. a lover of invective, a blackguard; —weise, adv. abusively; —wort, n. abusive word.

schim'pfen, v. I. a. and n. (h.) to disgrace, dishonour, abuse, call names, affront, insult, outrage; II. n. + to jest, mock.

Schim'pfer, m. (—s; pl. —) abuser.

schimpf'lich, I. adj. 1. disgraceful, dishonourable; 2. abusive, affrontive, outrageous, contumelious; II. adv. disgracefully, dishonourably, abusively.

Schimpf'lichkeit, f. disgracefulness, dishonourableness.

Schind-aas, n. —anger, m. flaying-place; —grube, f. flayer's pit, car

Digitized by Google

rion-pit; **—kracke**, f. worn-out horse, knacker; **—luder**, n. vulg. 1. vid. —aas; 2. abandoned woman; **—mähre**, f. vid. —kracke.

Schin'del, f. (pl. –n) shingle; S. T. splint; compos. **—bedachung**, f. shingling; **—dach**, n. shingle-roof; **—dachartig**, **—dachförmig**, adj's, imbricated; **—decker**, m. shingler; **—hauer**, m. shingler; **—holz**, n. wood for shingles; **—macher**, m. vid. —hauer; **—nagel**, m. clasp-nail, shingle-nail; **—sparren**, m. rafter of a shingle-roof.

schin'deln, v. a. to cover with shingles; S. T. to splint.

schin'den, v. ir. a. to flay, skin, excoriate; to scalp; fig. vulg. to exact from; to oppress, treat with excessive rigour; — und schaben, to rake and scrape; eine Laus um den Balg —, vulg. to skin a flint.

Schin'der, m. (–s; pl. —) flayer; knacker; fig. vulg. exacter, oppressor, usurer; compos. **—grube**, f. vid. Schindgrube; **—karren**, m. knacker's cart; **—knecht**, m. knacker's servant; **—mäßig**, adj. vulg. cruel.

Schinderei', f. (pl. –en) flaying; flayer's house; fig. vulg. exaction, extortion, usury.

schin'derisch, adj. like a flayer; extorting.

*__schini(e)'ren__, v. a. to dye the threads of the warp after a pattern.

*__Schini(e)'rer__, m. (–s; pl. —) a dyer of the warp-threads.

Schin'ken, m. (–s; pl. —) ham; Vorder —, gammon of bacon; compos. **—bein**, n. ham-bone; **—brötchen**, n. ham sandwich; **—kessel**, m. ham kettle; **—knochen**, m. vid. —bein; **—meise**, f. coal titmouse; **—messer**, n. thin carving-knife; **—pastete**, f. ham pie; **—schnitte**, f. slice of ham.

Schin'kchen, n. (–s; pl. —) hock of bacon.

Schin'nen, f. pl. dandruff.

Schip'pe, f. vid. Schüppe.

schip'pen, v. vid. schüppen.

Schipp'scheren, n. (–s) T. second and third shearing (of cloths).

Schipp'tuch, n. (–es; pl. –tücher) kind of Silesian cloth.

schir'ken, v. n. provinc. to make ducks and drakes.

Schirl, vid. Schörl; compos. **—haar**, n. T. (in cloth-making) coarse hairs of a fell that do not take a dye and must be removed; **—kobalt**, m. vid. Scherbenkobalt; **—korn**, n. river-garnet.

Schir'ling, m. vid. Schierling.

Schirm, m. (–es; pl. –e) 1. screen; 2. umbrella; fig. shelter, protection; 3. + shield; 4. B. T. umbel; 5. L. T. defence; compos. **—baum**, m. tree with large leaves (in America); **—blume**, f. an umbelliferous flower; **—brett**, n. Min. T. screening board; **—brief**, m. letter of protection; safe-conduct; **—dach**, n. shelter, pent-house, shed; N. T. tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloths; **—förmig**, adj. umbrella-shaped; **—futteral**, n. umbrella-case; **—geld**, n. money paid for protection afforded; **—gerechtigkeit**, f. vid. —recht; **—gestell**, n. umbrella-frame; **—halter**, m. umbrella-stand; **—herr**, m. protector; **—hut**, m. shade-bonnet; **—kappe**, f. umbrella cap; **—los**, adj. defenceless; **—macher**, m. umbrella-maker; **—meister**, m. fencing-master; **—palme**, f. great fan-palm; **—pflanze**, f. umbelliferous plant; **—recht**, n. vid. Schutzrecht; **—ring**, m. umbrella runner; **—stock**, m. umbrella-stick; **—überzug**, m. vid. —futteral; **—vogt**, m. advowee; **—vogtei**, f. advowson; **—wache**, f. escort, safe-conduct; **—waffe**, f. armour of defence; **—wand**, f. screening wall; **—werke**, n. pl. defensive works; **—zwinge**, f. umbrella-tip.

schir'men, v. a. and refl. to screen, guard; fig. to protect, to defend; sich vor etwas —, to guard against.

Syn. schirmen, schützen. Schirmen is the action of covering in order to ward off any ill; schützen the effect of this action. A Schirm is a flat surface which prevents any evil from making an impression on us, such as a Feuerschirm, etc. But as things do not always answer the end for which we use them, a Schirm is not always a good Schutz. God only is both a Schirm and Schutz.

Schir'mer, m. (–s; pl. —) protector.

Schirm'ling, m. (–s; pl. –e) protégé, client.

schir'pen, v. n. provinc. to chirp.

Schirr, n. (pl. –e) furniture, harness; vessel, utensil; vid. Geschirr; compos. **—beil**, n. hatchet; **—holz**, n. timber, timber-wood; **—kammer**, f. place where (agricultural) implements are kept; **—meister**, m. conductor of baggage-wagons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages; **—meisterei**, f. 1. office or dwelling of such a conductor; 2. harness-room; **—nagel**, m. a hooked piece of iron at the end of an axletree.

schir'ren, v. a. + to prepare.

*__Schir'ting__, m. (–s; pl. –e) shirting.

*__Schis'ma__, n. (–s; pl. –ta) schism.

*__Schisma'tiker__, m. (–s; pl. —) schismatic.

*__schisma'tisch__, adj. schismatical.

*__schismatisi(e)'ren__, v. a. and n. to separate; produce schisms, to schismatize.

Schlab'be, f. (pl. –n) vulg. mouth (of animals), blubber-lip.

schlab'ben, **schlab'bern**, v. n. vulg. to lap; to slabber, slaver.

Schlabberei', f. vulg. babbling.

Schlab'berente, f. (pl. –n) tame duck, slabbering duck.

Schlab'berer, m., **Schlab'bermaul**, n. vulg. slabber-chops, driveller.

schlab'berig, adj. slabby, slobbery.

Schlab'ber-tuch, n. slabbering-bib; **—werk**, n. poor-house soup, parish-gruel.

Schlacht, f. (pl. –en) 1. battle, fight, action, engagement; + killing; slaughter; 2. + race, descent, vid. Geschlecht; 3. N. T. wharf; quay; eine regelmäßige —, a pitched battle; eine — liefern, to fight a battle; eine — gewinnen, to get the field, to carry the day; compos. **—bericht**, m. report of a battle; **—berühmt**, **—enberühmt**, adj's, famed in battle; **—enbummler**, m. camp-follower; **—endenker**, m. strategist; **—engetümmel**, n. vid. —getümmel; **—engott**, m. god of battles; Mars; (in Scripture) the God of hosts; **—engöttin(n)**, f. Minerva; Bellona; **—enmaler**, m. painter of battle-pieces; **—erfahren**, adj. experienced in battle; **—feier**, f. feast commemorative of a battle; **—feld**, **—gefilde**, n. field of battle; **—fertig**, adj. ready, disposed for battle; **—gang**, m. 1. way to battle, march to battle; 2. chance of arms, fortune; 3. path of combat; **—geld**, n. butcher's fee; **—gesang**, m. war-song; **—geschrei**, n. war-cry; **—getöse**, **—getümmel**, **—gewühl**, n. tumult, throng of battle; **—gemälde** n. vid. —stück; **—gevierte**, n. body of soldiers formed into a square; **—gewicht**, n. weight of a slaughtered animal; **—haufe(n)**, m. body of soldiers in battle, battalion; **—haus**, n., **—hof**, m. slaughter-house, slaughter-pen; **—lärm**, m. tumult of battle; **—laterne**, f. N. T. side-lantern; **—linie**, f. line of battle; **—ordnung**, f. battle array, order of battle; **—pferd**, n. battle horse, war-horse; **—plan**, m. plan, design of a battle; **—reihe**, f. battle array, order; **—ring**, m. + battle; **—rolle**, f. N. T. quarter-bill; **—roß**, n. vid. —pferd; **—ruf**, m. cry of battle; signal; **—schreiber**, m. clerk of the quay; **—schwert**, n. two-handed sword, broadsword; **—stück**, n. battle piece (picture); **—tag**, m. day of battle; **—tarif**, m. scale of butcher's fees; **—verband**, m. N. T. cock-pit; **—vieh**, n. cattle to be slaughtered; **—vogt**, m. N. T. inspector of the cattle quay; **—wagen**, m. chariot of battle; **—zettel**, m. N. T. bill of lading; **—zeug**, n. butcher's implements; **—zwang**, m. compulsion to kill only at the slaughter-house.

Syn. Schlacht, Treffen, Gefecht. A Gefecht may take place between two persons or two animals or between a man and an animal. Schlachten and Treffen take place properly only between armies, the first being between two entire armies, the latter, when large bodies of the hostile forces are engaged. An engagement between smaller detachments is also a Gefecht, e. g. a Vorpostengefecht.

Schlacht, of schlachten, in compos. **—bank**, f. slaughtering-bench; shambles; fig. zur —bank führen, to slaughter, sacrifice; **—beil**, n. axe; **—block**, m. slaughtering block; **—essen**, n. feast held when cattle are killed; **—haufen**, m. drove of cattle for killing; **—messer**, n. butcher's knife; **—monat**, m. slaughtering month, November; **—ochs**, m. ox to be killed; **—opfer**, n. sacrifice; fig. victim; **—ordnung**, f. regulation regarding the killing of cattle; **—schüssel**, f. present of meat given to friends; **—stall**, m., **—stätte**, f. place where cattle are killed; **—steuer**, f. duty on killing cattle; **—tag**, m. killing day; **—vieh**, n. cattle to be killed; **—zettel**, m. receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle.

schlacht'bar, adj. fit for being killed (of cattle).

schlach'ten, v. I. a. 1. to kill, slay; 2. to slaughter, butcher; II. n. (h.) nach einem —, to take after; vid. nacharten.

Schlach'ten, n. a slaughtering.

Schlach'ter, m. (–s; pl. —) lanner falcon.

Schläch'ter, m. (–s; pl. —) butcher; compos. **—bank**, f. butcher's bench; **—beil**, n. butcher's axe; **—gesell**, m. butcher's man; **—handwerk**, n. butcher's trade; **—lohn**, n. butcher's pay; **—meister**, m. master butcher; **—zunft**, f. corporation, company of butchers.

Schlächterei', f. 1. butcher's business; 2. slaughter-house.

*__Schlach'zitz__, m. a Polish nobleman.

schlack, adj. drossy; sloppy; filthy; provinc. slack.

Schlack'darm, m. vid. Schlacke, 2.

Schlack'e, f. (pl. –n) 1. dross, slacks, slag; settlings, sediment, filth; 2. provinc. great-gut; compos. **—nartig**, adj. scoriaceous; **—nbad**, n. bath of scoria; **—nblau**, adj. shining blue; **—nerz**, n. glassy, vitreous silver-ore; **—nförmig**, adj. slag-

Digitized by Google

formed; —**führer**, *m.* the barrow-man who wheels away the slag; —**gang**, *m.* passage through which the scoria runs; —**grube**, *f.* dross-ditch, dross-hole; —**haken**, *m.* scum-hook; —**halde**, *f.* dross-heap; —**hütte**, *f.* shed for the slags; —**kienstock**, *m.* copper that remains on the muffle-floor in cupellation; —**klein**, *n.* slag-cobs; —**kobalt**, *m.* crystalline cobalt; —**krücke**, *f. vid.* —haken; —**läufer**, *m.* wheelbarrow-man to carry away the dross; —**lava**, *f.* scoria, volcanic slags; —**ofen**, *m.* furnace to melt scoria; —**stein**, *m.* stone coming from scoria; —**stich**, *m.* slag raked off at first for assay or trial; —**tiegel**, *m.* small crucible *or* cupel of the muffle; —**trift**, *f. vid.* —gang; —**trog**, *m.* a trough for washing the slag in; —**wascherei**, *f.* the economy of slag (in the smelting of copper); —**werk**, *n.* scoriæ, slags; —**zange**, *f.* cupel-tongs; —**zieher**, *m.* blacksmith's shovel; —**zinn**, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter.

schlack'en, *v. n.* (h.) to give slacks, *or* dross.

Schlack'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a merchant selling off to get custom.

schlack'erig, *adj. vid.* schlackig.

Schlack'erwetter, *n.* slushy weather.

schlack'icht, *adj.* like dross.

schlack'ig, *adj.* drossy; *vulg.* —es Wetter, rainy weather.

Schlack'wurst, *f.* (*pl.* -würste) a kind of sausage (put in the chitterling).

schlack'ern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to trickle; to rain heavy; 2. to become *or* be slack.

schlad'den, *v. n. N. T.* to keckle.

schlad'derig, *adj. vid.* schlotterig.

Schlad'ding, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rounding.

Schlaf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlä'fe) temple; *compos. A. T's.* —**ader**, *f.* temporal artery; —**bein**, *n.* temporal bone; —**gegend**, *f.* temporal region; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**muskel**, *m.* temporal muscle; —**pulsadern**, *pl.* the carotids.

Schlaf, *m.* (-es) sleep, rest, repose; in — gerat(h)en, sinken, in einen — verfallen, to fall asleep; in den — singen, to lull asleep; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* reddish-green sponge on branches of a wild rose-bush; mandrake; earth-apple; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* soporific, narcotic *or* opiate remedy *or* medicine; —**balsam**, *m.* narcotic balm; —**bank**, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, field-bed, sleeping-bench; —**beere**, *f.* sea-morrel, night-shade, belladonna, alkekengi; —**befördernd**, —**bringend**, *adj's*, causing sleep, soporific, narcotic, somniferous; —**bursche**, *m. vid.* —gänger; —**coupé**, *n.* sleeping compartment; —**durstig**, *adj. vid.* —trunken; —**fieber**, *n.* lethargy with fever; —**gänger**, *m.* noctambulist, night-walker, lunatic; —**gast**, *m.* lodger at an inn; —**gefährte**, *m.*, —**gefährtin(n)**, *f.* bed-fellow; —**geld**, *n.* pay for a night's lodging; —**gemach**, *n. vid.* —kammer; —**genoß**, —**gesell**, *m.* bed-fellow; —**genossenschaft**, —**gesellschaft**, *f.* bed-fellowship; —**gewand**, *n.* night-gown; —**gott**, *m.* god of Sleep, Morpheus; —**haube**, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* drowsy fellow; —**haus**, *n.* inn; —**hosen**, *pl.* night-drawers; —**kammer**, *f.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room; —**krankheit**, *f.* somnolence; —**lied**, *n.* cradle-song; —**lilie**, *f.* asphodel lily; —**los**, *adj.* sleepless, restless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* sleeplessness, restlessness, insomnia; —**lust**, *f.* longing for sleep; —**machend**, *adj. vid.* —bringend; —**mittel**, *n.* soporiferous remedy; —**mütze**, *f.* night-cap; *fig. vulg.* drowsy, lazy fellow; —**mütig**, *adj.* lazy, drowsy; —**pelz**, *m.* furred dressing-gown; —**ratte**, —**ratze**, *f.* dormouse; —**redner**, *m.* one who talks in his sleep; —**rock**, *m.* dressing-gown; night-gown, loose gown; —**rose**, *f.* rose-gall; —**saal**, *m.* dormitory; —**sessel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* easy chair; —**sofa**, *n.* sofa-bed; —**stätte**, —**stelle**, *f.* sleeping place; lodging; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —gemach; —**sucht**, *f.* lethargy, somnolency, sleepy disease; —**süchtig**, *adj.* lethargic; —**trank**, *m.* soporiferous drink, narcotic potion; —**trunk**, *m.* sleeping-cup; —**trunken**, *adj.* sleepy, napping, full of sleep; —**trunkenheit**, *f.* extreme sleepiness; —**vorrichtungen**, *f. pl.* sleeping-accommodations; —**wagen**, *m.* sleeping-car; —**wandler**, *m.* somnambulist; —**wandlung**, *f.* somnambulism; —**wirkend**, *adj.* narcotic; —**zeug**, *n.* night-clothes; —**zeit**, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —gemach.

Syn. Schlaf, Schlummer. Schlummer is that state which approaches most nearly to waking; Schlaf, that which is most remote from it; so that Schlummer may be called a light Schlaf. Schlummer, therefore, is the beginning and the end of Schlaf.

Schlaf, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* fur-
Schläf, } ring between two butts.

Schläf'chen, *n.* (-s) slumber, nap; ein — machen, to take a nap.

schlä'fen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sleep, to be *or* lie asleep, to rest, repose; *fig.* to be benumbed; to be dormant; * to be dead; er schläft noch, he is still asleep; ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geschlafen, I have not got a wink of sleep; bis in den hellen Morgen —, to sleep till broad daylight; — gehen, sich — legen, to go to bed, rest; fest —, to sleep fast *or* soundly; zu Mittag —, to take a nap after dinner; — Sie wohl, I wish you a good night; eine Sache — lassen, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up.

Schlä'fenbein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) temporal bone; *compos. A. T's.* —**fortsatz**, *m.* temporal process *or* apophysis; —**fuge**, —**naht**, *f.* the squamous suture.

Schlä'fen-blutader, *f.* temporal vein; —**ecke**, *f.* sphenoidal angle; —**fläche**, *f.* semicircular surface, temporal surface; —**fortsatz**, *m.* temporal apophysis; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* Schläfenbein; —**muskel**, *m.* temporal muscle; —**muskelnerv**, *m.* the temporal nerve; —**rand**, *m.* temporal margin *or* edge; —**pulsader**, —**schlagader**, *f.* temporal artery; —**zweig**, *m.* temporal twig.

Schlä'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sleeper.

schlä'ferig, *adj. vid.* schläfrig.

Schlä'ferigkeit, *f. vid.* Schläfrigkeit.

schlä'fern, *v. imp. and n.* to feel an inclination to sleep; to be drowsy, sleepy; es schläfert mich, I am sleepy.

schlaff, I. *adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbent, flabby, soft; 2. remiss, lax; inattentive, negligent, indolent; — werden, to slacken; —e Nerven, loose nerves; —e Muskeln, flaccid muscles; eine —e Blase, a flaccid bladder; 2. *adv.* slackly, loosely.

schlaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to slack, slacken.

Schlaff'heit, *f.* laxness; slackness; torpidity; flaccidness.

schläf'rig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy.

Schläf'rigkeit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

Schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlä'ge) 1. blow, stroke, dash, hit; shock, clap, slap; 2. *Mus. T.* time; bar; 3. coin, stamp; 4. *fig.* kind, stamp, sort, manner, rate, way; 5. *Med. T.* apoplexy; 6. *Phy. T.* shock; 7. *T.* wood cutting, felling; part of a forest where wood is cut; 8. inclosure, field; — auf —, in rapid succession; immediately; Schläge geben, to beat, bang; Schläge bekommen, to be beaten; — des Herzens, palpitations of the heart; — mit der Faust, cuff; — an die Ohren, box on the ear; — von einem Pferde, kick, fling; — der Vögel, warbling, trilling, quavering (of birds); — von der Uhr, stroke; es ist auf dem —e zehn, it is upon the stroke of ten; — an Kutschen, coach-door; *fig.* Schläge des Schicksals, shocks of fortune; sie sind alle von einem —e, they are all of the same stamp; auf einen ganz andern —, quite another way; nach diesem —e, after this manner; vom —e gerührt, apoplectic, apoplectical; der halbe —, hemiplegy; *N. T's*, — eines Schiffes, tack, turn; ein ganzer —, round turn; — der See, rut of the sea, shock of a wave.

Schlag, *of* schlagen *and* Schlag, *in compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; —**aderbruch**, *m.* 1. rupture of an artery; 2. aneurysm; —**abergang**, *m.* arterial canal, ductus arteriosus; —**aderhaut**, *f.* coat of an artery; —**aderkammer**, *f.* ventricle of the heart; —**aderkunde**, —**aderlehre**, *f.* arteriology; —**aderöffnung**, *f.* incision of an artery, arteriotomy; —**anfall**, *m.* apoplectic fit; —**artig**, *adj.* apoplectic; —**balken**, *m.* swape, swipe (of a bridge); —**balsam**, *m.* apoplectic balsam; —**baum**, *m.* bar, turnpike, field-gate; barricade; —**betten**, *pl. N. T.* ways, cradles; —**bohrer**, *m.* piercer; —**brücke**, *f.* drawbridge; —**brunnen**, *m.* fontanel of the head; —**degen**, *m.* long sword, rapier; —**drauf**, *m.* hard-striking fellow; good fighter; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. trap (for foxes); 2. *T.* beater; —**falle**, *f. vid.* —eisen; —**faß**, *n.* barrel; —**feder**, *f.* 1. largest feather of a bird's wing; 2. strong elastic steel spring; main-spring (in a gun, etc.); —**fertig**, *adj.* ready, prepared to strike *or* fight; —**flügel**, *m.* wing; *fig.* tail (of a coat); —**fluß**, *m.* apoplexy; —**flußartig**, *adj.* apoplectic; —**gatter**, *n.* sliding gate; —**gewicht**, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike; —**glocke**, *f.* striking clock; —**gold**, *n.* leaf-gold, fulminating gold; —**häftlein**, *n.* peg, wooden pin to which the lines of bird-nests are fastened on an eyrie; —**hammer**, *m.* beating hammer, mallet; —**holz**, *n.* hatter's beetle *or* mallet; wood fit to be felled; 3. copse, underwood; —**häter**, *m. T.* tiller, stander; —**instrument**, *n.* implement used in percussion; —**kraut**, *n.* ground-pine; —**leine**, *f.* drawing line; fowler's net; snare-string; —**leiste**, *f. T.* piece of wood covering a joint; —**licht**, *n.* stroke of light (in painting); —**lot(h)**, *n.* hard-solder; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy against apoplexy; —**netz**, *n.* seine; pitfall; racket; —**note**, *f.* accented note; —**pulver**, *n.* 1. fulminating powder; 2. antapoplectic powder; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T.* burr-pump; —**regen**, *m.* pelting rain; shower of rain; —**riem**, *m.* check-brace; —**röhre**, *f.* a small tube filled with powder to fire a cannon; —**saat**, *f.*, —**samen**, *m.* linseed, used for oil; —**schatten**, *m.* (in painting) the shade which a body

Digitized by Google

in light throws upon a light ground; —**schatz**, *m. vid.* Schlägeschatz; —**scheibe**, *f.* striking wheel (of a clock); —**seite**, *f. N. T.* lop-side; —**ständer**, *m. N. T.* rider; —**thür**, *f.* trap-door; —**trommel**, *f.* gong; —**uhr**, *f.* striking clock *or* watch; —**wasser**, *n.* apoplectic water; *N. T.* bilge water; —**weise**, *adv.* by blows, blow after blow; —**weite**, *f.* distance an electric discharge passes before striking; —**welle**, *f.* large and beating wave, billow; —**werk**, *n.* striking mechanism of a clock; —**werkzeug**, *n.* percussion apparatus; —**wort**, *n.* striking word *or* phrase, catch-word; —**wunde**, *f.* wound caused by a stroke; —**zeit**, *f.* time for felling timber.

schlag'bar, *adj.* fit for being felled.

Schlag'barkeit, *f.* fitness for being felled.

Schla'ge, *f.* tool for striking.

schlä'gebäuchig, *adj. provinc.* drawn up in the belly; pinched by hunger; broken-winded.

schlä'gefest, *adj. vulg.* inured to blows, indolent.

Schlä'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. beater, mallet, beetle; 2. leg (of veal); —eines Teiches, sluice, flood-gate.

schlä'geln, *v. n.* 1. to limp, hobble; 2. to kick.

schla'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to beat; strike, smite; to knock; to clap; to dash, hit; to cuff; 2. + to kill, slay; 3. to fell (wood); hinter die Ohren —, to give a box on the ear; den Feind —, to beat the enemy; den Feind in die Flucht —, to rout, *or* to put the enemy to flight; einen Stein — (im Brette), to beat a man at draughts; die Pauken —, to beat the kettle-drums; die Laute —, to play on the lute; die Orgel —, to play on the organ; den Ball —, to drive (strike *or* pass) a ball, to play at tennis; zum Ritter —, to knight; zu Boden —, to knock down; in die Erde, in die Wand —, to drive into the ground, into the wall; Zinsen zum Kapitale —, to add the interest to the capital; den Tact —, to beat the time; die Hände zusammen —, to clasp one's hands; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; Feuer —, to strike fire; Butter —, to churn; Oel —, to press oil; Mörtel —, to beat, *or* plash mortar, or lime; mit Blindheit —, to strike blind; Bücher —, to beat books; Wolle —, to card wool; Gold —, to beat gold; ein Lager —, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke —, to make a bridge; to lay the pontoons; einen Triller —, to trill, quaver; Geld —, to coin, stamp money; einen Knoten —, to make a knot; ein Rad —, to form a wheel (as the peacock does with his tail; etwas in den Wind —, to disregard, neglect; in die Schanze —, to risk, hazard; ein Tuch um etwas —, to wrap up in a handkerchief; einen Bloßen —, to miss one's aim; den Blick zur Erde —, to look dejected; II. *n.* α (f.) 1. to dash, strike; 2. to fall; 3. to rise; 4. to turn out, to end; β (h.) 1. to give a report; 2. to strike; to knock; 3. to warble, drill; 4. to beat, to throb; 5. to kick; 6. to incline; 7. to belong to, appertain; an die Thüre —, to knock at the door; in die Höhe —, to rise, be raised; diese Büchse schlägt stark, this gun claps hard; mit dem Kopfe auf einen Stein, (an) wider die Wand —, to dash the head against a stone, the wall; der Donner schlug in das Haus, the thunder struck into the house; *fig.* aus der Art —, to degenerate; das Gewissen schlägt ihm, his conscience stings him; er schlug nicht darauf, he did not attend to (take notice of); das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is out of my way; dazu —, to come upon, to befall; ehe der kalte Brand dazu schlägt, before the wild fire inflames the wound; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, all the day long; der Schrecken ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, the terror has affected (seized) my limbs; III. *refl.* 1. to fight (a duel); 2. to turn; to pass; sich auf Pistolen —, to fight with pistols; sich an die Brust —, to beat one's breast; *fig.* sich etwas aus den Gedanken (aus dem Sinne) —, to endeavour to forget a thing; in sich —, to repent; sich zu einer Partei, zu einem —, to side with a party; sich mit Sorgen, Grillen u.s.w. —, to fret one's self; sich rechts, *or* links —, to turn to the right *or* left; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten —, to contradict one's self; sich ins Mittel —, to interpose, intercede.

Schla'gen, *n.* striking, beating, etc., *vid.* schlagen.

schla'gend, *adj.* striking, convincing.

Schlä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. beater; duellist, fighter, hector; 2. rapier, broadsword.

Schlägeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fighting, fray, scuffle; brawl, row.

Schlä'geschatz, *m.* seigniorage; mintage, coinage.

Schla'geto(d)t, *m. vulg.* clumsy, thickset fellow.

schlä'gig, *adj. principally in compos.* of so many strokes.

schla'ken, *v. a. N. T.* to slacken (sails, etc.).

Schlaks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg. provinc.* booby.

Schlamm, *m.* (-es) slime, mire, mud, silt; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* mud-bath; —**beißer**, *m.* mud-fish; —**boden**, *m.* slimy soil; —**bütte**, *f. T.* bucket *or* tub for sediment; —**fang**, *m.* sewer, gutter; —**fisch**, *m.* pond-fish; —**gewächs**, *n.* mud-plant; plant that is a foul feeder; —**gewässer**, *n.* muddy waters; —**graben**, *m.*, —**grube**, *f.* sink, slough, quagmire; —**krücke**, *f.* mud-scraper; —**mühle**, *f.* mud-engine, dredging machine; —**muschel**, *f.* mud-mussel; —**netz**, *n.* dredge; —**peizker**, *m. vid.* —**beißer**; —**pfanne**, *f.* (in salterns) a small salt-pan within a larger; —**pfütze**, *f.* muddy *or* dirty puddle, quagmire; —**schildkröte**, *f.* mud-tortoise; —**schlich**, *m. Min. T.* slime of washed ore; —**stein**, *m. Min. T.* washed tin-ore; —**vulkan**, *m.* mud-volcano; —**werk**, *n.* washing of ore.

schlam'men, *v. n.* (h.) to deposit (of mud).

schläm'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to separate by water the fine and slimy parts from the coarser particles, to wash (ore, etc.); to clean (from mud); 2. *T.* to whitewash a wall the first time; II. *n. vid.* schlemmen.

Schläm'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. person employed in washing off mud (in clearing away mud); 2. *vid.* Schlemmer.

Schlämmeret', *f. vid.* Schlemmerei.

schlam'micht, *adj.* like mud, muddy, miry.

schlam'mig, *adj.* slimy, muddy, miry, dirty, filthy; — machen, to muddy.

Schläm'mung, *f.* cleansing of mud.

Schlampam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* slut, dirty and nasty hussy.

schlampam'pen, *v. n. vulg.* to banquet, to feast.

Schlampam'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Schlampam'perin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } one who is fond of banquetting.

Schlampamperei', *f.* good cheer, merry-making, feasting.

Schlam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mess, pottage (for dogs *or* hounds); 2. a trollop, dirty slut.

schlam'pen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to lap, swallow; 2. to dangle.

Schlam'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a sloven; slut; 2. *vulg.* a trailing cloak *or* gown.

Schlamperei', *f. vid.* Schlampigkeit.

schlam'pig, *adj. vulg.* dirty; sloppy; *fig.* slovenly.

Schlam'pigkeit, *f.* slovenliness, disorderedness, sluttishness.

Schlang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. serpent, snake; 2. culverin; 3. *N. T.* water-hose; 4. *Ast. T.* Serpens; 5. long pipe (to a fire engine, etc.); sich winden und krümmen wie eine —, to roll and glide like a snake; eine — in seinem Busen nähren, to nourish an adder in one's bosom; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj. vid.* —**artig**; —**anbeter**, *m.* snake-worshipper; —**anbetung**, *f.* snake-worship, ophiolatry; —**art**, *f.* 1. species of snake; 2. snake-like disposition; —**artig**, *adj.* like a snake *or* serpent; ophimorphous; —**auge**, *n.* snake's eye; snake-stone (a petrifaction); echinite; —**balg**, *m.* snake's slough; —**baum**, *m.* pubescent weed-root; —**beere**, *f.* fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent; —**beschreibung**, *f.* ophiology; —**beschwörer**, *m.* snake-charmer; —**biegung**, *f.* serpent's coil, sinuosity; —**biß**, *m.* bite of a serpent; —**blume**, *f.*, —**blümchen**, *n.* snow-drop; —**brut**, *f.* 1. brood of serpents; 2. *fig.* deceitful people; generation of vipers; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —**anbeter**; —**ei**, *n.* serpent's egg; —**eidechse**, *f.* serpent-like lizard; —**fisch**, *m.* serpent-fish, ophidion; —**förmig**, *adj.* serpentine; formed like a snake; —**fresser**, *m.* snake-eater; —**gang**, *m.* serpentine walk; —**geschicht**, *n.* 1. genus, order, etc., of serpents, snakes collectively; 2. *fig.* race of serpents *or* traitors; —**gezisch**, *n.* hissing of a serpent; —**gezücht**, *n. vid.* —**brut**; —**gift**, *n.* venom of serpents; —**gras**, *n.* buck's-horn, grass-plantain, wild crowfoot; —**glatt**, *adj.* gliding like a snake; —**gurke**, *f.* serpentine cucumber; —**haar**, *n.* snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair; —**haarig**, *adj.* having snake-like hair; —**haft**, *adj. vid.* —**artig**; —**hals**, *m.* thin, serpentine neck; —**haupt**, *n.* snake's head; snaky head, viper's bugloss (a plant); —**haut**, *f. vid.* —**balg**; —**herz**, *n.* perfidious heart; —**holz**, *n.* snake wood, speckled wood; —**horn**, *n.* serpent (a wind instrument); —**klugheit**, *f. vid.* —**list**; —**kraubland**, *m.* rocambole; —**kopf**, *m.* serpent's head; der blaue —**kopf**, onyx-shell; —**köpfchen**, *n.* cowry; —**kraut**, *n.* bistort, snake-weed, serpentary; —**krümmung**, *f.* sinuosity; —**kundige**, *m.* ophiologist; —**laut**, *m.* serpentine course; —**linie**, *f.* serpentine line; spiral curve; —**list**, *f.* subtlety of a serpent; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —**träger**; —**menschen**, *m.* human snake, contortionist; —**mord**, *m.* scorzonera (a plant); —**osterluzei**, *f.* duck's-foot; —**pfeife**,

Digitized by Google

m. winding path; —**nröhre**, *f.* 1. winding tube *or* pipe; 2. *vid.* —**n-horn**; —**nsäule**, *f.* serpentine *or* twisted column; —**nschwanz**, *m.* serpent's tail; —**nseele**, *f.* treacherous, snake-like disposition; —**n-spritze**, *f.* fire-engine furnished with leather tubes *or* pipes; —**nstab**, *m.* Mercury's staff, caduceus; —**nstein**, *m.* serpentine stone, ophites; —**n-stich**, *m.* bite of a serpent; (with seamstresses) serpentine stitch; —**ntanz**, *m.* serpentine dance; —**n-tö(d)ter**, *m.* snake-killer; —**nträger**, *m. Ast. T.* Ophiuchus; —**nverehrer**, *m. vid.* —nanbeter; —**nverehrung**, *f. vid.* —nanbetung; —**nwahrsagerei**, —**nwahrsagung**, *f.* ophiomancy; —**nweg**, *m.* serpentine course *or* road; —**nweise**, *adv.* crookedly; —nweise gezogen, tortile, twisted (*H. T.*); —**nwindung**, *f.* serpentine turning *or* curve; —**nwurz**, *n.*, —**nwurzel**, *f.* root of the snake-wood; die virginische —nwurzel, Virginia snake-root; —**nzahn**, *m.* serpent's tooth; —**nzunge**, *f.* dragon's tongue; *fig.* deceitful tongue; —**züngig**, *adj.* having a deceitful tongue; —**nzwang**, *m.* buck's-horn.

Schläng'el-gang, } *m.* serpentine,
Schläng'el-lauf, } meandering course *or* path.

schläng'elicht, *adj.* serpentine, spiral.

schläng'eln, *v. reft. and n.* to wind, meander; geschlängelt, meandering, serpentine, winding.

schläng'elnd, } *adj.* serpentine,
schläng'elförmig, } meandering, winding.

Schläng'elung, *f.* serpentine *or* spiral form *or* motion.

schlank, *adj.* slender, slim; lank, thin.

Syn. schlank, schmächtig, hager. A tall man is schlank when his limbs are supple; schmächtig, in so far as his thinness gives him the appearance of weakness; and hager, when from the visibleness of the bones he has an air of stiffness.

Schlank'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* lazy fellow.

Schlank'heit, *f.* slenderness.

schlank'weg, *adv. provinc.* roundly.

schlapp, I. *int. and s. m.* slap; II. *adj. vid.* schlaff; *compos.* —**brüstig**, *adj.* swag-breasted; —**hut**, *m.* slouching broad-brimmed hat; —**maul**, *n.* blubber-lipped mouth; —**ohr**, *n.* lap-ear, flap-ear; —**ohrig**, *adj.* lap-eared, lop-eared; —**seil**, *n.* slack-rope.

Schlap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. slap; 2. defeat, discomfiture; 3. loss; 4. *vulg.* chops, mouth; eine — bekommen, to be a loser, come off with a damage.

schlap'pen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to lap, hang down; 2. to slap; 3. to walk in slippers; II. *a.* to lap, sip.

schlap'pern, *v. vid.* schlappen, II.

Schlapp'heit, *f.* slackness, *vid.* Schlaffheit.

schlap'pig, *adj. provinc.* 1. slack; 2. dirty.

Schlappö, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a slovenly, careless man, coarse boor.

Schlaraf'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. sluggard, truant, lazy bones; 2. Utopian; *compos.* —**ngesicht**, *n.* monkey's face, apish face; *Arch. T.* gutter-spout; —**nland**, *n.* Utopia, fool's paradise; —**nleben**, *n.* Utopian, idle life.

Schlar'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
Schlarf'schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
vulg. slipper, slip-husk.

schlar'fen, } *v. n. vulg.* to slip, walk
schlär'fen, } slipshod.

schlau, *adj.* sly, crafty, cunning; *compos.* —**berger**, *m. vid.* —kopf; —**gewandt**, *adj.* crafty, adroit, cunning, subtle; —**kopf**, *m.* sly, cunning fellow; —**köpfig**, *adj.* cunning, crafty; —**meier**, *m. vid.* —kopf; —**sinn**, *m.* adroit mind, cunning disposition, slyness, subtlety; —**sinnig**, *adj.* knowing, crafty, cunning, sly-minded.

Schlau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shell, husk; slough.

schlau'ben, *v. n.* to shell, to husk.

Schlauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schläu'che) 1. skin, leather, bag *or* bottle; leather pipe; water conduit; 2. *fig.* drunkard, glutton; 3. + gullet; abyss, whirlpool; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, like a leather pipe; —**bohrer**, *m.* wimble for water-pipes; auger for drawing wine out of casks; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pipe *or* leather bottle; —**führer**, *m.* master of the hose; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* rod *or* pole for cleansing water-pipes *or* conduits; —**schwamm**, *m.* utriformed boletus, ascidium; —**spritze**, *f.* fire-engine with a long pipe; —**t(h)ier**, —**t(h)ierchen**, *n.* paste-eel (found in vinegar *or* sour paste).

schlau'chicht, *adj. vid.* schlauchartig.

Schlau'der, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* gable anchor (of a building).

Schläu'der, *f. vid.* Schleuder.

Schlauderei', *f.* selling under price.

Schlau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who sells under price.

schlau'derhaft, } *adj. provinc.* neglig-
schlau'derig, } ent, slovenly.
schlau'derisch, }

schlau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to shake, be loose; 2. to sell cheap (under price).

Schlau'heit, } *f.* slyness, cunning-
Schlau'igkeit, } ness, craftiness; — geht über Stärke, *prov.* policy is above strength; *compos.* —**sinn**, *m.* the organ of cunning *or* (with others) of secretiveness (in phrenology).

schlecht, *adj.* 1. bad, base, mean, low; 2. *fig.* plain, simple; 3. + straight; —es Wetter, bad weather; —es Geld, base coin; um ein —es Geld kaufen, to buy at a low rate; —e Papiere, bad *or* dubious papers (bills, etc.); —e Schulden, dubious debts; —er Absatz, heavy sale; es steht — mit ihm, he is in bad circumstances; es wird ihm — bekommen, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; ein —er Mensch, a wretch; —er Trost, sad consolation; —e Zeiten, hard times; — und recht, plain, upright; Geld macht krumme Sachen —, *prov.* money makes crooked thinks straight; sich — behelfen, to live poorly, to make hard shifts; — handeln, to deal not honestly; — zu Fuße sein, to be a poor walker; — an einem handeln, to act dishonestly toward one; *compos.* —**denkend**, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed; —**färber**, *m. T.* dyer of the lesser dye (in black); —**gelaunt**, *adj.* ill-humoured; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* ill-intended; —**löt(h)ig**, *adj.* base, of base alloy (said of coins); —**that**, *f.* bad action, bad deed.

Schlech'te, *f. vid.* Schlechtheit.

schlech'terdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, utterly; — nicht, by no means.

Schlecht'falk, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) the lanner-hawk, lanneret.

Schlecht'heit, *f.* badness, inferior quality.

schlechthin', *adv.* merely; plainly; simply; *provinc.* by all means, absolutely.

Schlech'tigkeit, *f. fig.* badness, vileness, baseness.

schlecht'weg, *adv.* without circumstances; merely, plainly, bluntly; absolutely.

Schleck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* dainty, tid-bit; das ist kein —, that is a thing not to be coveted; that is no easy matter; *compos.* —**bissen**, *m. vid.* Leckerbissen; —**koch**, *m.* confectioner, pastry-cook; —**krämer**, *m.* dealer in confectionery *or* dainties; —**maul**, *m.* (Schleckermaul) a lickerish mouth; —**speise**, *f.* dainty food, luxurious food, tid-bits.

schleck'en, } *v. a. and n. vulg.* to lick,
schleck'ern, } lap; to taste smackingly, nicely, to relish; to be lickerish, dainty-mouthed; to love tid-bits.

Schleck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lickerish fellow.

Schleckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) lickerishness; daintiness.

schleck'erhaft, *adj.* lickerish.

Schleck'erhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness.

schlee'bäuchig, *adj.* (of horses) broken-winded.

Schleep, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* a sledge-cradle *or* camel for drawing up ships on shore.

Schleet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* wreck.

Schle'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sloe, wild plum; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* sloe-tree; —**nblüt(h)e**, *f.* blossom of the blackthorn; sloe-tree blossom; —**nbusch**, *m. vid.* —nbaum; —**nborn**, *m.* blackthorn, sloe-tree; —**nmus**, *n.* conserve of wild plums; —**npflaume**, *f. vid.* —; —**nsaft**, *m.* prune-juice; —**nstrauch**, *m. vid.* —nbaum; —**nwein**, *m.* sloe-wine; —**nweiß**, *adj. vid.* schlehweiß.

schle'hen, *v.* I. *n. provinc* to be sour, sharp, tart, rough; to have one's teeth on edge; II. *a.* to set (the teeth) on edge.

schleh'weiß, *adj.* as white as a sloe-blossom.

Schlei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Schleihe.

Schleich, *of* schleichen, *in compos.* —**brief**, *m.* letter of permutation; —**drucker**, *m.* clandestine printer, piratical printer; —**fieber**, *n.* a slow fever; —**gang**, *m.* a slow walk, a lounging gate; a secret passage, corridor; —**gift**, *n.* slow *or* imperceptible poison; —**gut**, *n.* smuggled goods; contraband; —**handel**, *m.* smuggling, clandestine trade; —**handel treiben**, to smuggle, to run prohibited goods; —**händler**, *m.* smuggler; —**miene**, *f.* hypocritical *or* demure countenance; —**patrouille**, *f.* secret reconnaissance; —**treppe**, *f.* secret staircase; —**wa(a)re**, *f. vid.* —gut; —**weg**, *m.* by-way, secret path.

Schlei'che, *f. vid.* Blindschleiche.

schlei'chen, *v.* I. *ir. n.* (s.) *and reft.* to sneak, slink; to crawl; move slowly; sich in die Häuser —, to sneak, *or* steal into houses; sich davon —, to steal away, to escape secretly; im Finstern —, to walk by owl-light; II. *reg. a.* to smuggle; to substitute spuriously.

schlei'chend, *adj.* sneaking; *fig.* lingering; slow; ein —es Fieber, Gift, a lingering fever, poison.

Schlei'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, hedge-creeper; 2. serpicula (a plant).

Schleicherei', *f.* sneaking; underhand dealing.

Schlei'e, *f. vid.* Schleihe.

Schlei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) veil; *fig.* veil, cloak, show, pretence; den — nehmen, to take the veil; *compos.* —**eule**, *f.* a species of owl; —**flor**,

Digitized by Google

m. crape; —frau, f. woman that makes veils; —haft, adj. like a veil; —haube, —kappe, f. crape-cap (over the whole face); —leinwand, f. lawn; —los, adj. unveiled; —macher, m. vid. —weber; —meise, f. tufted titmouse; —tanz, m. shawl dance; —taube, f. nun, helmet-pigeon; —tuch, n. lawn; —weber, m. veil-maker.

Schleier'chen, n. 1. little veil; 2. *Bot. T.* indusium.

schleier'ig, adj. provided with a veil; veiled.

schleier'n, v. a. to veil.

Schleif, of schleifen, in compos. —bahn, f. slide, sliding-place; —bank, f. grinding-stool; —brett, n. scouring-board; —haken, m. knife-grinder's hook; —handel, —händler, m. vid. Schleichhandel u.s.w.; —kanne, f. wooden can; —knoten, m. noose; —maschine, f. vid. —mühle; —mühle, f. grinding-mill; mill for cutting glass, etc.; —nadel, f. large pin for the hair used by ladies; —note, f. slurred note; —rad, n. polishing-wheel; —sand, m. fine sand for polishing; —schale, f. T. basin, grinding dish, rough-grinder; —scheibe, f. steel-wheel of diamond cutters; —schritt, m. slide, sliding step; —schüssel, f. vid. —schale; —stein, m. grinding-stone, whetstone; —treppe, f. secret stairs; —trog, m. grinding-trough; —weg, m. by-way, smuggler's way; —zeichen, n. *Mus. T.* slur; —zeug, n. polishing tools; —zügel, m. snaffle, bit, brake.

Schlei'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. loop, knot, favour; 2. springe, noose; 3. sledge, dray, dray-cart; 4. train (of a dress).

schlei'fen, v. I. tr. a. 1. to grind, whet; 2. to furbish, polish (*also fig.*); 3. to cut (glass, precious stones, etc.); 4. + to slide, glide, dance (in these meanings also n.); II. a. reg. (schleifen) 1. to drag, pull along; convey on a sledge; 2. to train, trail, drawl, utter slowly; 3. to raze, demolish (a fortress, etc.); 4. to tie a bow *or* knot; to sling; β, n. (h.) to drag, trail (on the ground).

Schlei'fer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. grinder, cutter, whetter; glider; polisher; 2. round; 3. Schleifer, pl. slurred note; *compos.* —haken, m. grinder's hook.

Schleif'lohn, m. (-es) pay for grinding; drayage.

Schleif'sel, Schleif'späne, n. (-s), pl. } shreds, clippings, parings (which go off in grinding).

Schlei'fung, f. raising, demolition (of a fortress).

Schlei'he, f. (pl. -n) tench; *compos.* —maul, n. tench's muzzle; *A. T.* cervix uteri.

Schleim, m. (-es) slime; mucus; phlegm; mit — überzogen, covered with a mucous substance; *compos.* —aal, m. vid. —wurm; —absondernd, adj. muciparous; —absonderung, f. secretion of mucus; —artig, adj. like slime, mucous; —auswurf, m. mucous expectoration; —beutel, m. bursa mucosa; —blüt(h)ig, adj. phlegmatic; —blüt(h)igkeit, f. phlegmatic disposition; —brechend, adj. "cutting" to the phlegm; —drüse, f. mucous glandule; —fieber, n. catarrhal fever; —fisch, m. blenny; —fluß, m. blennorrhœa, mucous flux; —gährung, f. incomplete fermentation; —gewebe, m. mucous tissue; —harz, n. gum; —haut, n. mucous membrane; —höhle, f. mucous cavity; —husten, m. catarrhal cough; —kapsel, f. vid. —beutel; —netz, n. mucous layer of the skin, rete Malpighii; —pfropf, m. plug of mucus; —ruhr, f. mucous diarrhœa; —sack, m. vid. —beutel; —schwindsucht, f. bronchial phthisis; —stoff, m. mucin; —wurm, m. worm in the entrails of fishes.

schlei'men, v. I. a. to carry off the slime; to purify, scum; einen Aal —, to skin an eel; II. n. (h.) to cause slime *or* phlegm.

Schlei'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) one who removes viscosity, mucus, slime, etc.

schlei'micht, adj. like slime *or* mucus.

schlei'mig, adj. slimy, pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmy.

Schlei'migkeit, f. sliminess, mucilaginousness, mucousness.

Schleiß'-baum, m. —holz, n. wood for splints (splinters, scale-boards); —feder, f. a feather for stripping (for feather-beds); —fuhre, f. vid. —baum; —holz, n. vid. —baum; —lorbeere, f. common spurge-laurel; —stein, m. stone of easy fracture, vid. Schiefer; —zwiebel, f. bladed onion.

Schlei'ße, f. (pl. -n) 1. splint, splinter; 2. lint.

schlei'ßen, v. tr. I. a. to slit, split; Federn —, to strip quills; II. n. (f.) *provinc.* to wear out, decay; + to pass away, elapse; to depart; meine Kleider fangen an zu —, my clothes begin to get worn out (threadbare, ragged).

Schlei'ßer, Schlei'ßerin(n), m., f. (pl. -nen) } strip-per of feathers.

Schlei'ßig, adj. 1. worn out; 2. splitting easily.

Schlemm, m. slam (at cards).

schlem'men, v. n. 1. to eat *or* drink immoderately, to feast, carouse, banquet; 2. vid. schlämmen.

Syn. schlemmen, prassen, schwelgen. Schlemmen simply signifies to eat and drink immoderately without following any other impulse save that of blind appetite; should, however, too great an enjoyment or too sensual an indulgence, so apt to cause surfeit, accompany or stimulate the cravings of hunger or thirst, it is then schwelgen (to over-indulge, to revel); and when sumptuousness or display ministers to the gratification of one's appetite, it is prassen (to banquet, feast). Schwelgen is also used figuratively, *e. g.* lovers and friends after a long separation schwelgen for a time in the delight of meeting again. He who enjoys intensely the pleasure of perusing an agreeable book is sometimes said to schwelgen (to feast) on it.

Schlem'mer, m. (-s; pl. —) glutton, drunkard.

Schlemmerei', f. gluttony; drunkenness.

Schlem'pe, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* vid. Schließe; *compos.* Schlempholz, n. *N. T.* bolster of a hawse-hole.

Schlen'der, m. (-s) 1. easy lounging walk; *fig.* old custom, old practice; 2. train of a gown.

Schlen'dergang, m. (-es; pl. -gänge) sauntering gait; *fig.* common course.

schlen'dern, v. n. (h.) to saunter, loiter.

Schlen'derschritt, m. vid. Schlendergang.

***Schlen'drian**, m. (-s) 1. common track, slow course, way; 2. slow, loitering fellow; den alten — gehen, folgen, to go, follow the good old custom, beaten path (*satirically*).

Schlen'ge, f. (pl. -n) *Hyd. T.* a work made with fascines.

Schlen'gel, pl. *N. T.* booms of a harbour.

schleng'en, v. a. T. to furnish with fascines.

Schlen'ker-bein, n. a dangling leg; —beinig, adj. shaky-legged; —hede, f. the shortest combing of hemp (for tow).

Schlen'kerer, m. (-s; pl. —) a shaker; dangler, dandler.

schlen'kerig, adj. dangling.

schlen'kern, v. I. a. 1. to fling; 2. to toss; II. n. (h.) 1. to lounge, loiter; 2. to swing, dangle; 3. to change the service.

schlen'zen, v. n. *provinc. vulg.* to idle, loll about.

Schlen'zer, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* idler, do-nothing.

Schlepp, m. (-s; pl. -e) vid. Schleppe, 1.

Schlepp'-boot, —dampfboot, n., —dampfer, m. steam-tug; —haken, m., —klammer, f. towing hook; —kette, f. drag *or* towing chain; —kleid, n. dress with a train; —kosten, f. pl., —lohn, m. cost of towing; —netz, n. drag-net, seine; —rock, m. vid. —kleid; —säbel, m. trailing sabre; —sack, m. drag; *fig.* slovenly person, slut; —schiff, n. towing vessel; —schifffahrt, f. towage navigation; —seil, n. towing rope; hawser; —strang, m. towing cord, towing line; —tau, n. dragging cable; towing cable; tow; in das —tau nehmen, to take in tow; ein beschädigtes Schiff ins —tau nehmen, to take a ship in when she is disabled; —träger, m. vid. Schleppenträger; —trog, m. *Min. T.* sledge; —wagen, m. truck (for cannon); —werk, n. *Min. T.* gin *or* mole-machine of one lift.

Schlep'pe, f. (pl. -n) 1. train, trail; 2. instrument for drawing *or* trailing; 3. *provinc.* a sort of cap *or* hood used by women; die — aufstecken, to truss, tie up the train; die — hängen lassen, to let the train down; *compos.* —matter, f. train-snake; —träger, m. train-bearer.

schlep'pen, v. I. a. *and* n. (h.) to trail, drag, draggle; *N. T.* to tow a ship; II. *refl.* sich —, to move slowly, with difficulty; sich mit etwas —, to be burdened (encumbered, troubled) with a thing.

schlep'pend, adj. drawling, heavy; eine —e Schreibart, a heavy style.

Schlep'per, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. towing cable; 2. large sort of rake used in harvest-time to rake scattered corn together.

Schlepperei', f. dragging; heavy work; trouble.

Schle'sien, n. (-s) Silesia.

Schle'sier, m. (-s; pl. —) Silesian

schle'sisch, adj. Silesian.

Schles'wig, n. (-s) Sleswick.

Schleu'der, f. (pl. -n) sling; swing; *compos.* —affe, m. long-armed ape, gibbon; —ball, m. ball for a sling; —leder, n. leather of the sling, strap; —schlange, f. the dart-snake; —schwanz, m. whip-tail of Peru; —stein, m. sling-stone; —wurf, m. cast *or* throw of the sling.

Schleu'derer, m. (-s; pl. —) slinger; *compos.* —bund, m. (die Fronde) the Fronde (in French history).

schleu'dern, v. I. a. to sling; to cast, throw, hurl; II. n. (h.) 1. to move irregularly; to shake; 2. to do anything negligently; 3. to sell below the cost price, vid. schleudern.

Schleu'dern, n. slinging, etc., vid. the verb.

schleu'en, v. a. to cleanse (tripe, etc.).

schleu'nig, adj. quick, speedy, prompt, swift, hasty, sudden; immediate;

Digitized by Google

—e Rechtshülfe, ready execution; aufs —ste, in all haste, in post-haste, with full speed.

schleu'nigen, *v. vid. m. u.* beschleunigen.

Schleu'nigkeit, *f.* speed, promptness, quickness, suddenness, swiftness.

Schleu'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* a brad.

Schleu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sluice, flood-gate, lock; water-gate; 2. sewer, drain; die — öffnen, to open the sluice; die — zumachen, to shut the sluice (flood-gate); *compos.* —**uban,** *m.*, —**ubaukunst,** *f.* building of sluices *or* flood-gates; —**ubodem,** *m.* bottom *or* foundation of a sluice; —**ueinsatz,** —**ufall,** *m.* difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate; —**uflut,** *m.* sluice flow; —**ugeld,** *n.* sluice-money, lock-dues; —**ugerinne,** *n.* trough *or* channel (of a sluice); —**ugeschworne,** *m.* sworn inspector of the sluices *or* locks; —**ugrundboden,** *m.* floor *or* bottom of a sluice *or* lock; —**uhaupt,** *n.* head of sluice; —**ukammer,** *f.* chamber of a sluice *or* lock; —**umauer,** *f.* sluice-wall; —**umeister,** *m.* sluice-master, dike-grave; —**uräumer,** *m.* night-man, cleanser of sewers; —**uschütze,** *m.* sluice-shutter, lock-shutter; flood-gate; —**uthor,** *n.*, —**uthür,** *f.* flood-gate, lock; —**uworboden,** *m.* bottom *or* floor of the sluice; —**uwand,** *f.* wall of a sluice, side of the lock; —**uwasser,** *n.* water held in the chamber of the lock; —**uzoll,** *m.* ship-toll, sluice-dues.

Schlich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. by-way; *fig.* trick, artifice; 2. *Min. T.* pounded and washed ore; —e, *pl. fig.* artifices, cunning tricks, clandestine practices; hinter die —e kommen, to discover the artifices *or* secret courses; alle —e wissen, to know every by-way, to know the ropes; *compos. Min. T's,* —**fass,** *n.* tub for the slich; —**kasten,** *m.* chest for the slich; —**kübel,** *m.* bucket for the slich.

schlicht, *adj.* plain, homely; sleek, even, smooth; —e Haare, flat *or* uncurled hair; der —e Menschenverstand, common sense; *compos.* —**haarig,** *adj.* sleek-haired; —**hin,** *adv. vid.* schlechthin.

Schlicht, *of* schlichten, *in compos.* —**axt,** *f.*, —**beil,** *n.* chip-axe; —**eisen,** *n.* smoothing-iron; —**feile,** *f.* smoothing-file; —**haarig,** *adj.* sleek-haired; —**hammer,** *m. T.* planing-hammer; —**hobel,** *m.* smoothing-plane; —**mond,** *m.* perching knife; —**pinsel,** *m.* brush for softening and mellowing the tints; —**rahmen,** *m.* stretching-frame; —**schwein,** *n.* stypig, domestic pig; —**stahl,** *m. T.* turner's chisel; —**stein,** *m.* sleek-stone; —**zange,** *f.* perching-pincers.

Schlich'te, *f.* weaver's glue.

schlich'ten, *v. a.* 1. to plain, level, smooth, sleek, make straight; 2. *fig.* to adjust, settle, compose (a dispute, etc.); Holz —, to pile up; Steine —, to dispose stones into layers.

Schlich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. piler; 2. mediator, arbiter, umpire.

Schlicht'heit, *f.* plainness, simplicity.

schlichthin', *adv.* in an unaffected, plain manner, simply; 2. absolutely, positively.

schlich'tig, *adj.* even; sleek; *provinc.* greasy.

Schlich'tigkeit, *f.* evenness; greasiness.

Schlich'tung, *f. fig.* composition, accommodation, settling (of a dispute).

Schlick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. grease; slime, mud; 2. bundle, tuft; *compos.* —**balken,** *m.* traverse, groundsel; sleeper; —**boden,** *m. vid.* —grund; —**deich,** *n.* dike *or* ditch of a miry soil; —**fall,** *m.* first layer of mud deposit in a pond; —**fänger,** *m.* secondary dike for forming accretions of mud; —**grund,** *m.*, —**land,** *n.* fat and clammy land thrown out by the sea; —**pflug,** *m.* plough to rake up the mud; —**zaun,** *m.* hurdle to catch mud.

Schlick'ermilch, *f. provinc.* curdled milk.

schlick'ern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to curdle; to run, soak through; 2. to lick, sip.

Schlief, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough.

schlie'fen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) + *and provinc.* to slip; to creep, crawl.

Schlie'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *Sp. T.* terrier; 2. *provinc.* narrow muff.

schlie'fig, *adj.* sodden, doughy.

Schlier, *m. provinc.* mud, loam.

Schließ, *of* schließen, *in compos.* —**anker,** *m.* iron staples to hold walls together; —**baum,** *m.* bar, lock of a harbour; —**feder,** *f.* locking-spring; —**gat,** *n. N. T.* after-hole of the topmast; —**geld,** *n.* jailer's fee; —**gevierte,** *n. Print. T.* M-quadrate; das kleine —gevierte, the N-quadrate; —**hahn,** *m. T.* cock, tap with a key; —**haken,** *m.* catch *or* staple of a lock; —**keil,** *m.* key; —**kette,** *f.* barring-chain; —**krampe,** *f.* clasp; —**muskel,** *m. A. T.* constrictor, sphincter; —**nagel,** *m.* iron bolt; poll-bolt (of a coach); bar of book-printers' forms; —**quadrätchen,** *n. vid.* —gevierte; —**riegel,** *m. T.* bolt, dead bolt; —**säge,** *f.* sash-saw; —**stein,** *m. Typ. T.* imposing stone.

schließ'bar, *adj.* that may be locked, closed.

Schlie'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fastening pin.

schlie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shut, lock, close; 2. to finish, end, conclude, close; 3. to conclude, make; 4. to conclude, argue, gather, infer; die Augen —, to close the eyes; der Schlüssel schließt nicht, the key does not suit the lock; die Thür schließt nicht, the door does not join well; eine Form —, *Typ. T.* to lock up; *fig.* einen Kreis —, to form a circle, to encircle, surround; in sich —, to comprehend, include; einen in seine Arme —, to embrace one; einen Vertrag, Handel, Frieden u.s.w. —, to close, make, conclude a peace, etc.; einen Brief —, to conclude *or* finish a letter; eine Rechnung —, to balance an account; aus etwas —, to infer, judge from; hieraus schließe ich, hence I infer; von etwas auf etwas —, to judge of . . by . . ; II. *refl.* to shut, close; to end.

schlie'ßen, *n.* (-s) closing, etc., *vid. the verb*; argumentation.

Schlie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. door-keeper; 2. captain of a port; 3. store-keeper, caterer; 4. jailer, turnkey; 5. constrictor *or* sphincter muscle.

Schließerei', *f. fam. and cont.* shutting, closing (awkwardly, badly, etc.).

Schließerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) caterer.

schließ'lich, *adv.* lastly, finally, in conclusion, to conclude, in fine.

Schlie'ßung, *f.* shutting; *fig.* finishing, concluding, conclusion; — einer Rechnung, balance of an account.

Schliff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. setting, grinding; 2. edge, polish; 3. steel-dust, grinder's dust.

Schlif'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an ill-mannered booby, vulgar fellow, bumpkin, raw rustic.

schlimm, *adj.* 1. ill, bad, evil, sad; 2. arch, cunning; 3. sore; unwell; sick, ill; mir wird *or* ist —, I feel ill, sick; es wurde ihm, mir dabei — zu Mut(h)e, he, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; ein —er Vogel, an arch rogue; —er, *comp.* worse; der, die, das —ste, *sup.* the worst; am —sten wegkommen, to have the worst of it; im —sten Falle, wenn es auf das —ste kommt, when the worst comes to the worst.

schlim'mern, *v.* I. *n.* to deteriorate, become bad; II. *a.* to render bad *or* wicked, to vitiate, impair.

schlim'mern, *v. n. provinc.* to grow worse.

Schling'-baum, *m.* sumach-tree; wild vine, bend-withe, hedge-plant; wayfaring tree; —**beschwerde,** *f.* difficulty in swallowing, dysphagia; —**kraut,** *n.*, —**pflanze,** *f.* climbing plant, creeper; —**rabe,** *m.* cormorant; —**t(h)iere,** *n. pl.* climbing animals; —**wurm,** *m. vid.* Erdgrille.

Schling'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. knot, loop; noose; 2. springe, snare, gin; *S. T.* sling; in die — gehen, to go into the trap; —n stellen, legen, to lay snares; *fig.* seinen Kopf aus der — ziehen, to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly; *compos.* —**nieger,** *m.* snare-setter.

Schlin'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sluggard; clown; lubber, scoundrel.

Schlingelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sluggishness, clownishness; clownish *or* scoundrel's trick.

schlin'gelhaft, *adj.* coarse, clownish; sluggish.

Schlin'gelhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Schlingelei.

schlin'geln, *v. n.* (herum —) to stroll, lounge *or* loiter about, to kill time.

schlin'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wind; to twist; to sling; to entwine; 2. to swallow greedily; to devour; to ingulf; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; II. *n.* (f.) to glide; + to sling, to creep; III. *refl.* to wind, turn.

Syn. schlingen, schlucken, verschlingen, verschlucken. Schlucken means simply to swallow and, if with an effort, to gulp; schlingen, to swallow greedily, to devour, in popular language, to bolt, to gobble; verschlucken is to swallow down, to gulp down; verschlingen, to gorge (as the pike does its prey).

Schlin'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* gobble-gut

Schlin'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* vessel rolling.

schlin'gern, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to roll; heftig —, to reel.

Schlin'ger-pardune, *f. N. T.* preventer, back-stay; —**schlagbaum,** *m.* bungling *or* bad tack; —**stag,** *m. N. T.* second preventer stay.

Schling'sucht, *f.* greediness, gluttony.

Schlin'gung, *f.* slinging, winding; entwining.

Schlink'schlank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* a beastly fellow, filthy wretch.

schlink'schlanken, *v. n. vulg.* to tramp the streets.

schlip'fen, schlip'fern, schlip'pen, schlip'pern, } *v. vid.* schlüpfen.

Schlipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the lap.

Schlip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) narrow place *or* way.

schlip'pen, *v. a. N. T.* das Ankertau — lassen, to let the cable veer out.

Schlip'penwurz, *f. B. T.* bistort.

Schlip'permilch, *f. vid.* Schlickermilch.

Digitized by Google

Schlip'pewurz, *f. vid.* Schlippenwurz.
Schlips, *m.* necktie.
Schlit'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sledge, sled; *N. T.* cradle; — fahren, to go in a sledge; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* sledge-road; —**balken**, *pl. N. T.* bulge-ways; —**deichsel**, *f.* pole of the sledge; —**fahren**, *n.* sleigh-riding; sledge-driving; —**fahrt**, *f.* party in sledges; sledge-race; —**geläut(e)**, *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses; —**kufe**, *f.*, —**lauf**, *m.* sledge; —**pferd**, *n.* sledge-horse; —**ständer**, *pl. N. T.* poppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle; —**zeug**, *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.
Schlit'terbahn, *f.* a slide.
schlit'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to slide.
Schlitt'schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) skate; — fahren, laufen, to skate; *compos.* —**fahrer**, —**läufer**, *m.* skater; —**laufen**, *n.* skating.
Schlitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; *Arch. T.* glyph; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* a mogul-eye (one with too small a separation of the eyelids); —**äugig**, *adj.* having a Mongolian eye; —**blätterig**, *adj.* having laciniate leaves; —**brenner**, *m.* batwing (gas-) burner; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* longitudinal fracture (of the patella); —**eisen**, *n. T.* blade of metal for splitting the warp-threads; —**fenster**, *n.* a lofty and narrow window; —**graben**, *m.* small irrigating canal *or* furrow; trench, train; —**mantel**, *m.* a mantle without sleeves but arm-holes; —**messer**, *n.* a lancet.
schlitz'en, *v. a.* to slit, slash, rift, cleave.
schlitz'ig, *adj.* having slits.
schlod'derig, } *vid.* schlotterig, schlot-
schlod'dern, } tern.
schlod'dern, *v. a.* die Arbeit —, to solder the work light by means of clay plaster *or* mortar (with locksmiths).
schlo'fen, *v. a. T.* to twist (the wool) slightly (in cloth-making).
schloh'weiß, *adj.* as white as hail, as snow.
Schlo'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* slipper.
Schloop, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *N. T. vid.* Schlupe.
Schlo'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the leak of a dike.
Schloß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* **Schlös'ser**) 1. lock; 2. castle, palace; *provinc.* manor-house, seat of a nobleman; ein kleines —, locket; ein — vorlegen, to padlock; — am Buche, clasp; Schlösser in die Luft bauen, to build castles in the air; *compos.* —**beamte**, *m.* officer in the castle *or* palace; —**bein**, *n.* buckle-bone; —**berg**, *m.* mountain surmounted by a castle; —**beutel**, *m.* lock-purse; —**blech**, *n.* scutcheon of a lock; —**brunnen**, *m.* well belonging to a castle; —**feder**, *f.* spring of a lock; —**freiheit**, *f.* privileged precincts of a castle; —**garten**, *m.* garden of a castle *or* palace; —**gat**, *n. vid.* Schlotgat; —**graben**, *m.* moat; —**hauptmann**, *m.* castellan; governor of the castle, governor of the palace; —**hof**, *m.* palace-yard; —**holz**, *n. N. T.* collar-beam; —**kirche**, *f.* church of a castle; —**macher**, *m.* maker of locks (to guns); —**mauer**, *f.* castle wall; —**nagel**, *m.* pole-bolt; —**platz**, *m.* palace-yard; —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain; —**riegel**, *m.* lock-bolt; —**stein**, *m.* keystone; —**thor**, *n.* castle-gate; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire; —**verwalter**, —**vogt**, *m.* castellan, keeper; —**vogtei**, *f.* chatellany; —**wache**, *f.* 1. castle-watch, guard; 2. guard-house in a castle *or* palace; —**wächter**, *m.* castellan, keeper of a palace; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses that may be fixed.
Schlöß'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) locket;
Schlöß'lein, } castlet.
Schlo'ße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hail; es fallen —n, it hails; *compos.* —**korn**, *n.* hailstone; —**schauer**, *m.* hail-storm; —**wetter**, *n.* haily storm, sleety storm.
schlo'ßen, *v. imp.* to hail; es schloßet, it hails.
Schloß'ser, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lock-
Schlöß'ser, } smith; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* locksmith's work; —**gesell**, *m.*, —**gewerk**, *n.* journeyman locksmith; —**handwerk**, *n.* locksmith's trade; —**innung**, *f.* company of locksmiths; —**werkstadt**, *f.* workshop of a locksmith; —**zunft**, *f. vid.* —innung.
schloß'sern, *v. n.* (h.) to work as a locksmith.
schloß'weiß, *adj. vid.* schlohweiß.
Schlot, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. chimney, flue; 2. channel, sink, common sewer, gutter; den — kehren, to sweep the chimney; *compos.* —**feger**, —**kehrer**, *m.* chimney sweeper; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* fid-hole; —**holz**, *n. fig. N. T.* inexperienced sailor.
Schlot'enblume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) windflower.
Schlot'ter, *m. vulg.* thick mud.
Schlot'ter-apfel, *m.* calville; —**bein**, *n. vid.* —fuß; —**beinig**, *adj. vid.* —füßig; —**faß**, *n.* whet-stone case (of mowers); —**fuß**, *m.* loose, shaking leg *or* foot; —**füßig**, *adj.* not firm in the legs; —**gang**, *m.* loose, shaking gait; —**hose**, *f. vid.* Plunderhose; —**kasten**, *m.* chest for the sediment (in salterns); —**kopf**, *m.* a head that shakes; one who shakes his head; —**milch**, *f. vid.* Schlickermilch; —**ohr**, *n.* flapping ear; —**schritt**, *m.* drawling, trailing step; —**vogel**, *m.* lapwing, pewit.
schlot'terig, *adj.* 1. loose, shaking; flapping, tottering, dangling; 2. negligent, slovenly.
Schlot'terigkeit, *f.* negligence, carelessness.
schlot'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to shake, to hang loose; to clash, knock; to sit, fit loose; —de Knie, knocking knees.
Schlucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a deep dale between two hills, hollow, ravine; hollow way, defile.
schluch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to sob; 2. to hiccough.
Schluch'zen, I. *n.* (-s) sobbing, sob; II. *m.* (-s) hiccough.
Schluch'zer, *m.* (-s) hiccough.
Schluck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Schlück'e**) 1. gulp; 2. draught, dram; ein — Branntwein, dram of brandy.
Schluck'e, *f. vulg.* throat.
schluck'en, *v.* I. *a.* to swallow; II. *n.* (h.) to hiccough.
Schluck'en, *m.* (-s) hiccough; den — haben, to hiccough.
Schluck'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) long-billed mallard.
Schluck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devourer; *fig.* parasite, sponger; ein armer —, a poor starving wretch.
Schluckerei', *f.* (in a bad sense) gorging, gormandizing, cramming.
Schluck'fieber, *n.* fever attended with hiccoughing.
schluck'weise, *adv.* by draughts, gulps.
Schluff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* passage of wild beasts; *T.* (with potters) meagre clay.
Schlüf'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. the great garden mouse; 2. *vid.* Schliffel.
Schluft, *f.* 1. *vid.* Schlucht; 2. arch of a brick-kiln; *compos.* —**loch**, *n.* hole in the arch of a brick-kiln.
Schlug, *m.* (-es) amber of meaner sort.
Schlum'mer, *m.* (-s) 1. slumber, nap; 2. *fig.* dormant state, torpor; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* fever accompanied with a drowsiness; —**gott**, *m.* Morpheus; —**hügel**, *m.* * tomb, grave; —**kopf**, *m.* drowsy person; —**körner**, *pl.* poppy-seeds; balmy sleep; —**los**, *adj.* sleepless; —**stätte**, —**stelle**, *f.* sleeping-place, place of repose; *fig.* the grave; —**trunken**, *adj.* heavy *or* drunk with sleep; —**wirkend**, *adj.* producing slumber.
Schlum'merer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) slumberer.
schlum'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to slumber; to lie dormant *or* undeveloped.
Schlum'mern, *n.* (-s) slumbering.
schlum'mernd, *adj.* dormant, undeveloped.
Schlump, *m.* (-es) *vulg. provinc.* hap, chance; *compos.* —**schlag**, *m.* random blow; —**schläger**, *m.* an inconsiderate man; —**schuß**, *m.* random shot.
Schlum'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slut, slattern, hussy.
schlum'pen, } *v. n. vulg.* to trail,
schlum'pern, } draggle.
Schlum'per, *m.* (-s) *vulg. cont.* trailing gown; train.
schlum'picht, } *adj. cont.* sluttish,
schlum'pig, } nasty.
schlumps'weise, *adv. provinc. vulg.* by mere chance.
Schlund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schlün'de**) 1. swallow, throat, gullet, œsophagus; 2. *fig.* gulf, abyss; 3. mouth of a cannon; *compos.* —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of the pharynx and œsophagus; —**bräune**, *f.* phlegmonous pharyngitis; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* thyreoid gland; —**gaumenmuskel**, *or* —**kopfsgaumenmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the pharyngo-palatine muscle; —**kopf**, *m. A. T.* head of the pharynx; —**kopfsblutader**, *f.* pharyngeal vein; —**kopfsmuskel**, *m. A. T.* syndesmo-pharyngeus; —**kopfsnerve**, *f.* pharyngeal nerve; —**kopfsschnürer**, *m.* constrictor of the pharynx; —**s-muskel**, *m.* œsophageal muscle; —**öffner**, *m. S. T.* pharyngotomist; —**öffnung**, *f.* pharyngotomy; —**röhre**, *f.* œsophagus, gullet; —**schnitt**, *m. vid.* —öffnung; —**sonde**, *m.* probang; —**zäpfleinmuskel**, *m. A. T.* pharyngo-staphyline.
schlund'lich, *adj.* gulf-like, abyss-like.
Schlung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schlüng'e**) 1. act of swallowing *or* devouring; godown; 2. throat; gulp; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* berry of the white bryony; —**röhre**, *f.* barrel of a sucking *or* lifting-pump; —**thür**, *f.* the clack-door of the fixed valve.
Schlüng'el, *m. vid.* Schlingel.
Schlunt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* dark-lantern.
Schlu'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a light vessel, sort of sloop, cutter, boat; *compos.* —**kohl**, *m.* cabbage without head *or* heart; —**meister**, *m.* pilot of a boat *or* cutter.
Schlupf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schlüp'fe**) 1. narrow path *or* place; 2. thrust, pull; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.* haunt; —**hafen**, *m. N. T.* lee-shore; creek, small harbour formed by nature; —**loch**, *n.* hole to slip into; *Hunt. T.* muset; *fig.* hole to escape; —**wespe**, *f.* ichneumon-fly; saw-fly; —**winkel**, *m.* lurking-hole, haunt; hiding-place.
Schlüp'fe, *f. vid.* Schleppe.
schlüp'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to slip; to glide;

Digitized by Google

das Wort schlüpfte mir über die Lippen, the word escaped me.

Schlüp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Schlüp'fer**) *provinc.* muff.

schlüp'fern, *v. n. and impers.* to be slippery; der Weg schlüpfert, the way *or* road is slippery.

schlüp'frig, *adj.* 1. slippery; 2. *fig.* indecent, obscene; lascivious, lewd; wanton; 3. dangerous, nice; —e Worte, lewd words.

Schlüp'frigkeit, *f.* 1. slipperiness; 2. *fig.* lasciviousness, lubricity; wantonness.

schlu'ren, *v. a. N. T.* to line.

schlür'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to sip, lap; II. *n.* (h.) to shuffle, walk shuffling.

Schlür'fen, *n.* (-s) sipping; shuffling.

Schluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* **Schlüs'se**) 1. shutting; 2. *fig.* end, conclusion; 3. resolution; 4. decree; 5. conclusion, inference, syllogism; 6. treaty; 7. fitting, fit, sitting firm (on horseback); 8. keystone; zum —e kommen, to come to a conclusion (issue); — einer Rede, peroration; einen — fassen, to take, come to a resolution; einen — machen, ziehen, herleiten, to draw a conclusion, an inference; *compos.* —**antrag,** *m.* final call (for a vote); —**art,** *f.* mode of conclusion; —**balken,** *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof; —**bein,** *n.* hip-bone; —**bemerkung,** *f.* final observation; closing remark; —**bericht,** *m.* final report; —**bilanz,** *f.* final balance; —**blatt,** *n.* hand-saw of joiners; —**cadenz,** *f. Mus. T.* cadence; —**effekt,** *m.*, —**ergebnis,** *n.* definitive result; —**falk,** *m. vid.* —cadenz; —**fassung,** *f.* conclusion, resolution; —**folge,** *f.* 1. reasoning, course of argument; 2. result; inference; syllogism; —**folgerung,** *f.* inference, conclusion; —**form,** *f.* 1. form of a syllogism; 2. *vid.* —art; —**gebäude,** *n.* system of reasoning; —**gedanke,** *m.* concluding idea (sentiment); —**gerecht,** *adj. vid.* —recht; —**gesang,** *m.* concluding song; —**kette,** *f.* chain of reasoning, argument; —**kunst,** *f.* art of reasoning, logic; —(kurz)**noti(e)rung,** *f.* closing quotation; —**nagel,** *m.* pole-bolt; —**preis,** *m.* closing price; —**punkt,** *m.* full stop, period; —**rechnung,** *f.* balance; —**recht,** *adj.* logically correct; conclusive; —**rede,** *f.* conclusive speech, *also for* conclusive sentence; syllogism; epilogue; —**reif,** *adj.* ready for final action; —**reihe,** *f.* last series; —**reim,** *m.* burden; —**richtig,** *adj. vid.* —recht; —**richtigkeit,** *f.* logical correctness; conclusiveness; —**satz,** *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion; —**scene,** *f.* closing scene; —**stein,** *m.* keystone, closer; —**stück,** *n.* concluding piece (of music); —**urt(h)eil,** *n.* final sentence, judgment; —**vergleich,** *m.* final agreement; final arrangement; —**vertrag,** *m.* final treaty, ultimate agreement; —**widrig,** *adj.* inconsequent; —**wort,** *n.* concluding word; —**zahlung,** *f.* final payment; —**zeichen,** *n.* sign of conclusion; full stop; —**zeit,** *f.* closing-time; —**zierat(h),** *m.* crowning ornament.

Schlüs'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) key; *compos.* —**ader,** *f. A. T.* subclavian vein; —**band,** *n.* iron strap; branch-strap; —**bart,** *m.* key-bit; —**bein,** *n.* collar-bone, clavicle; —**beinader,** *f.* subclavian vein; —**beinmuskel,** *m.* subclavian muscle; —**beinschlagader,** *f.* subclavian artery; —**blatt,** *n. vid.* —bart; —**blech,** *n.* 1. key-plate; 2. scutcheon; —**blume,** *f.* primrose, cowslip; —**büchse,** *f.* shooting-key, pistol made of a key (for boys); —**bund,** *m.* bunch of keys; —**geld,** *n.* key-money; —**haken,** *m.* key-hook *or* ring; —**kette,** *f.* key-chain; —**klappe,** *f.* gag to tie up the key-bit; —**korb,** *m.* key-basket; —**krahn,** *m.* lock-cock; —**loch,** *n.* 1. key-hole; 2. bore of a key; —**reif,** *m.* outermost hoop of a cask; —**ring,** *m.* key-ring, key-chain; —**ringförmig,** *adj. H. T. cléché;* —**ringkreuz,** *n. H. T. cléché;* —**rohr,** *n.* key-shank, key-bore; —**schild,** *m.* scutcheon; —**schraube,** *f.* barber's vice; —**topf,** *m.* humming-top; —**zettel,** *m. M. E.* broker's memorandum.

schlüs'sig, *adj.* resolved, determined; — werden, to resolve, determine.

Schlut'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* rush, reed; *compos.* —**ukraut,** *n.* the red sweet rush.

Schlüt'te, *f.* 1. *B. T.* the winter-cherry; 2. a dirty slut, trollop.

Schmach, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, injury, outrage, abuse, offence, dishonour; *compos.* —**bedeckt,** —**beladen,** *adj's,* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonourable; —**rede,** *f.* insulting speech; calumny, slander, libellous discourse; —**sache,** *f. L. T.* action for libel *or* assault; —**säule,** *f.* pillory; —**schrift,** *f.* libellous writing; libel; —**voll,** *adj. vid.* —beladen.

Schmach'heit, *f. vid.* Schmach.

schmach'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to languish, pine (especially for want of food); (nach etwas —) to long for, yearn, pant after.

Schmacht'hals, *m. vulg.* starved person.

Schmacht'korn, *n.* (-es) small and imperfect grain of corn.

schmäch'tig, *adj.* slim, slender, lank; weak, faint, wasted; *vulg.* starving.

Schmäch'tigkeit, *f.* slimness, lankness, slenderness; weakness.

Schmacht'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thin, slender person.

Schmacht'locke, *f.* ear-lock, curl.

Schmacht'riemen, *m.* (-s) belt *or* girth, to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding; den — umschnallen, *fig.* to starve.

Schmack, *m.* (-es) 1. + taste; 2. Venice sumach; *compos.* —**gar,** *adj.* boiled *or* dressed in sumach (said of leather); —**leder,** *n.* leather dressed in sumach; —**los,** *adj.* + unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; —**schwarz,** *adj.* sumach black.

Schmack'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) smack (a vessel).

schmack'en, *v. a.* + *vid.* schmecken.

schmack'haft, *adj.* savoury, relishable.

Syn. schmackhaft, wohlschmeckend. That which has the taste it ought to have is schmackhaft (sapid, tasteful); that which not only has a taste, but also one that is agreeable, is wohlschmeckend (savoury, palatable). Water is best when it is neither schmackhaft nor wohlschmeckend, in short, when perfectly insipid *or* tasteless; but, on the other hand, food must have taste and savour or flavour; it is therefore requisite for it to be both schmackhaft and wohlschmeckend.

Schmack'haftigkeit, *f.* gustfulness, savouriness, relishableness, savour, taste.

Schmack'pfund, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* weight of 400 pounds.

Schmad'erbuch, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* waste-book, minute-book.

schmad'ern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to scrawl, scribble.

Schmäh, *of* schmähen, *in compos.* —**brief,** *m.* an abusive, libellous letter; —**handel,** *m.* action for libel; —**lied,** *n.* defamatory song; —**rede,** *f.* abuse, slander; —**schrift,** *f.* libel, lampoon; —**schriftler,** *m.* (*mod.*) libeller; —**sucht,** *f.* slanderous disposition; —**süchtig,** *adj.* disposed to slander, slanderous, libellous; —**wort,** *n.* injurious word, abusive expression, invective.

schmä'hen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to abuse, revile; to slander, calumniate; auf einen —, to inveigh against one, to rail at him; Jemandes Andenken —, to insult one's memory.

Schmä'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reviler, slanderer, abuser, detractor, backbiter, calumniator.

schmäh'lich, I. *adj.* ignominious; disgraceful; injurious; *vulg.* outrageous; II. *adv.* ignominiously, injuriously, outrageously.

Schmä'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injury, invective, abuse; inveighing, reviling.

schmal, *adj.* narrow, small; *fig.* scanty, poor; + small, slim, slender; ein —er Weg, narrow passage, strait way; es geht heute — her, there is poor fare to-day; *compos.* —**bäckig,** *adj. vulg.* lank-cheeked, starved; —**beet,** *n.* border in a garden, flower-border; —**bier,** *n.* small-beer; —**blätt(e)rig,** *adj.* narrow-leaved, angustifolious; —**bodig,** *adj.* narrow-bottomed; —**brüstig,** *adj.* narrow-breasted; —**ente,** *f.* small wild duck; —**flügel,** —**flügler,** *m.* insect with small wings; —**hans,** *m. joc.* niggard, curmudgeon; hier (heute) ist —hans Küchenmeister, *joc.* there will be poor fare (to-day); —**holz,** *n.* small wood; —**krempig,** *adj.* narrow-brimmed; —**leder,** *n.* leather of young cattle; —**leibig,** *adj.* slender-bodied; —**saat,** *f.* small seed (such as peas, etc.); —**t(h)ier,** *n.* young deer (a year old); —**vieh,** *n.* small cattle, sheep; —**tuch,** *n.* narrow cloth; —**zehnte,** *m.* tithe of small cattle.

schmä'len, *v. n.* (h.) to chide, scold, reprove; to detract.

Schma'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* cleaving-tool of the basket-makers.

Schmä'lerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) detractor, diminisher.

schmä'lern, *v.* I. *a.* to lessen, abridge, diminish, shorten, curtail, derogate, detract; II. *refl.* to be lessened, diminished.

Schmä'lerung, *f.* lessening, diminution, derogation, abridgment, detracting.

Schmal'heit, *f.* smallness; narrowness; slenderness.

schmä'lich, *adj.* scanty.

Schmal'kalden, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Schmalkalden (a town).

schmalt'blau, *adj.* smalt-blue.

Schmal'te, *f.* smalt.

Schmalz, *n.* (-es) grease, suet; ohne Salz und —, insipid, tasteless; — *or compos.* —**birn(e),** *f.* red butter-pear; —**blume,** *f.* butter-cup; —**butter,** *f.* melted butter; —**grube,** *f. fig.* fertile country; —**kübel,** *m.* butter-tub; —**kuchen,** *m.* pancake, skimmer-cake; —**pfanne,** *f.* frying-pan; —**salz,** *n.* mineral fixed alkali; —**sau,** *f.* fattened pig; —**schnitte,** *f.* slice of bread and butter; —**topf,** *m.* butter-jar; grease-pot; —**trog,** *m.* grease-trough of woollen dyers.

schmal'zen, } *v. a.* to butter, grease.
schmäl'zen, }

schmal'zig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmand, } *m.* (-es) *provinc.* cream;
Schmant, } *Min. T.* sediment of vitriol.

***S(ch)maragd',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) emerald, smaragd; der falsche —, peridot; *compos.* —**farbe,** *f.* emerald-colour; —**farben,** —**farbig,** *adj.*

Digitized by Google

emerald-coloured, smaragdine; —-flus, m. false emerald; —grün, n. emerald-green, smaragdine; —-insel, f. 1. Emerald Isle (Ireland); 2. the smaragd-island (in nursery-tales, etc.); —kristall, m. crystallized hyaline quartz; —mutter, f. pellucid agate, smaragd-malt; —-prasem, m. chrysoprase; —schnecke, f. emerald-whelk; —spat(h), m. green feldspar; —tafel, f. emerald-table.

*Schmarag'den, adj. smaragdine.

*Schmaragdit', m. (-s; pl. -e) smaragdites.

Schmarotz'en, v. n. (h.) to sponge, to act the parasite; be a smell-feast.

Schmarotz'er, m. (-s; pl. —) parasite, sponger, smell-feast, shark, cater-cousin, trencher-fly; compos. —baum, m. B. T. parasitical tree, parasite; —gewerbe, n. parasitism; —krebs, m. hermit crab; flea-crab; —nessel, f. parasitic nettle; —-pflanze, f. parasitic plant; —schale, f. parasitic shell; —schwamm, m. B. T. parasite-mushroom or fungus; —t(h)ier, n. parasitic animal.

Schmarotzerei', f. (pl. -en) sponging, playing the parasite.

schmarotz'erisch, adj. parasitical, sponging.

Schmar're, f. (pl. -n) slash; scar; einem eine — geben, to strike one a slash.

schmar'ren, v. a. to scar.

Schmar'ren, } m. provinc. morsel;
Schmarn, } lump.

schmar'rig, adj. scarry.

Schmar'ting, f. (pl. -en) N. T. parcelling; — überlegen, to parcel.

Schmarn'tzer, m. vid. Schmarotzer.

Schma'sche, f. (pl. -n) 1. dressed lambskin, chamois leather; 2. provinc. mesh.

Schmatz, m. (-es; pl. -e) smack, hearty kiss.

Schmätz'chen, n. fam. little kiss.

Schma'tze, f. provinc. stump of a tree in the ground.

schma'tzen, v. I. n. (h.) to smack; II. a. T. and provinc. to fell; to root out.

Schma'tzen, n. (-s) smacking.

Schma'tzer, m. (-s; pl. —) smacker; also name for various small birds.

Schmauch, m. (-es) smoke; compos. —feuer, n. fire not burning clear; —gesellschaft, f. company of smokers.

schmau'chen, v. a. and n. (h.) to smoke; Tabak —, to smoke tobacco.

schmäu'chen, v. a. provinc. to besmoke; to smoke-dry.

Schmau'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) smoker.

schmau'chig, adj. smoky, full of smoke.

Schmaus, m. (-es; pl. Schmäu'se) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat; compos. —bruder, —gesell, m. feaster.

Schmäus'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) small entertainment, treat.

schmau'sen, v. a. and n. (h.) to feast, banquet.

Schmau'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) feaster, banqueter.

Schmauserei', f. (pl. -en) banqueting, banquet; feasting; treat.

schmeck'bar, adj. that may be tasted, appreciable by the taste.

Schmeck'e, f. vulg. taste, sense of taste.

schmeck'en, v. a. and n. (h.) to taste; to smack, savour; to relish, taste well; nicht — können, to have no taste; bitter —, to taste bitter; wie schmeckt Ihnen dieser Wein? how do you like this wine? nach etwas —, to smack of, taste of, savour of; Zimmt schmeckt vor, the taste of cinnamon is predominant; ein Vergnügen —, to taste or relish a pleasure; das schmeckt nach mehr, joc. it tastes morish; es schmeckt mir nicht, I don't like it; sich es gut — lassen, to eat and drink with good appetite.

Schmeck'er, m. (-s; pl. —) taster, vulg. lud. nose, palate.

Schmeck'-herr, m. (-n; pl. -n) cont. critic; —körner, pl. the papillæ (of the tongue); —kraft, f. power or sense of taste.

Schmeer, n. (-es) fat; suet, grease; compos. —apfel, m. a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; —bauch, m. abdomen; paunch; —blume, f. marsh-marigold; —butte, f. seabarbel (a fish); —erz, n. shining silver-ore; —gebirge, n. stratum of clay; —haut, f. fat skin or membrane; —kalk, m. fat lime; —kraut, n. broom-rape; —stein, m. steatite, Spanish chalk; —wurz, —wurzel, f. grease-wort, herb orpine (Pinguicula).

schmeer'rig, adj. greasy.

Schmei'chel, of schmeicheln, in compos. —blick, m. flattering, coaxing look; —katze, f. fig. flattering, fawning person; —laut, m. flattering accent, tone; —namen, m. flattering name, title; —rede, f. flattering speech, word; —sucht, f. adulatory disposition, desire of flattering; —ton, m. vid. —laut; —wort, n. vid. —rede; —zunge, f. tongue of a flatterer.

Schmeichelei', f. (pl. -en) flattery, adulation, fawning, coaxing, wheedling.

schmei'chelhaft, } adj. flattering;
schmeich'lerisch, } adulatory, fawning, coaxing, wheedling; er sagte mir viel Schmeichelhaftes, he told me many pretty (flattering) things.

Schmei'chelhaftigkeit, f. flatteringness.

schmei'cheln, v. n. (h.) (einem) to flatter; sich mit etwas —, to flatter one's self with a thing; also * with gen. sich einer Sache —, to flatter one's self with.

schmei'chelnd, adj. flattering.

schmei'chen, v. + } vid. schmeicheln,
Schmei'cher, m. + } Schmeichler.

Schmeich'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) flatterer, adulator.

Schmeichlerei', f. vid. Schmeichelei.

Schmeich'lerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) adulatress, vid. Schmeichler.

schmei'dig u.s.w. vid. geschmeidig u.s.w.

schmei'ßen, v. ir. a. and n. 1. to smite, strike, beat; to throw, cast, fling; 2. to blow, deposit eggs (of insects); 3. to kick (of horses, etc.); sein Geld weg —, to waste one's money; mit den Armen —, to toss one's arms.

Schmeiß'-fliege, f. (pl. -n) muckfly; blue-bottle; compos. —werk, n. Min. T. work; —werker, m. workman earning high wages.

Schme'le, f. (pl. -n) vid. Schmiele.

Schmel'te, f. (pl. -n) sand-eel; smelt.

Schmel'vogel, m. (-s) the tit-lark.

Schmelz, m. (-es) enamel; compos. —arbeit, f. enamel; —arbeiter, m. enameller; —blau, n. enamel blue; —farbe, f. colour in enamel; —-glas, n. enamel; —kunst, f. art of enamelling; —künstler, m. enameller; —maler, m. enameller; —-malerei, f. enamelling; —werk, n. enamelling, enamelled work.

Schmelz, of schmelzen, in compos. —butter, f. melted butter; —feuer, n. melting-fire, smelting-fire; —-hütte, f. smelting or melting-house; —kunst, f. art of melting or smelting; —laut, m. liquid (sound); —-löffel, m. melting-spoon; —mittel, n. flux; —ofen, m. melting furnace; —punkt, m. melting point; —röhrchen, n. melting-pipe, fusing tube; —silber, n. silver for plating; —tiegel, m. crucible; —topf, m. melting-pot; —werk, n. smelting house.

schmelz'bar, adj. fusible; —e Stoffe, fusible substances; compos. —machung, f. ceration (of metals).

Schmelz'barkeit, f. fusibility.

Schmel'ze, f. (mod.) 1. melting, smelting; 2. smelting-house.

schmel'zen, v. I. ir. n. (s.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; to smelt; fig. to diminish, decay, come to nothing; ein Regiment war auf zweihundert geschmolzen, a regiment was reduced to two hundred men; II. reg. a. 1. to melt; dissolve; to liquefy; 2. to enamel.

Schmel'zen, n. (-s) melting, etc.; — der Metalle, fusion.

Schmel'zer, m. (-s; pl. —) melter, smelter; compos. —knecht, m. journeyman-founder; —meister, m. master-founder.

Schmelzerei', f. 1. the act of smelting, melting; 2. vid. Schmelzhütte.

Schmelz'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) liparis, dap (a fish).

Schmel'zung, f. 1. melting, liquefaction, fusion; 2. enamel; compos. —mittel, n. (with founders) a flux.

Schmer u.s.w. vid. Schmeer u.s.w.

Syn. Schmer, Fett. Any substance of an adipose, oleaginous, or butyraceous nature, whether fluid or solid, is Fett (fat); when of such a consistence that it may be spread, it is then likewise Schmer (grease).

Schmer'gel, m. (-s; pl. —) emery; compos. —artig, adj. of the nature of emery; —asche, f. emery-putty; —pulver, n. emery-powder; —-staub, m. vid. —asche; —stein, m. vid. Schmergel.

schmer'geln, v. a. to rub or polish with emery.

Schmer'gler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. one who polishes with emery; 2. a greaser.

Schmer'kel, m. (-s) the last deposit of the brine (in salterns).

Schmerl, m. (-s; pl. -e) } f. merlin.
Schmer'le, f. }
Schmer'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) }

Schmer'le, f. (pl. -n) loach, groundling, smerlin.

Schmer'wurz, f. black bryony.

Schmerz, m. (-es or -ens; pl. -en) 1. pain, ache, smart; 2. affliction, grief, sorrow; —en verursachen, to give pain; mit — erwarten, to be anxious about one's coming, to expect impatiently; mit —en vernehmen, to hear to one's affliction; compos. —beladen, —belastet, —erfüllt, adj's, aggrieved, deeply afflicted; —frei, adj. painless, without pain; —gefühl, n. sense of pain; —lindernd, adj. anodyne; —-los, adj. vid. —frei; —losigkeit, f. painlessness; —stillend, adj. anodyne, allaying pain; —stillende Mittel, anodynes; —verursachend, adj. causing pain; —voll, adj. painful.

Syn. I. Schmerz, Weh, Pein. As Schmerz (pain) is antithetical to Vergnügen (pleasure), so in a like manner is Weh (ill or evil) the reverse of Wohl (good, welfare, etc.). Pein (agony or torture) is only a higher degree of Schmerz.

Syn. II. Schmerz, Traurigkeit, Betrübniß, Leid. As long as a disagreeable sensation is still novel, recent, or acute, it is

Digitized by Google

Schmerz (pain *or* suffering); as soon, however, as the first Schmerz has lost a portion of its violence, it leaves behind it a Traurigkeit (sadness, etc.) and Betrübniß (affliction, etc.) which are of a milder nature. Schmerz is, therefore, the condition of a more exquisite sensibility *or* sensation than Traurigkeit and Betrübniß. Der Traurige as well as der Betrübte complains, but great Schmerz is passively silent. Leid is chagrin, vexation, *or* annoyance, and is that sorrow *or* grief felt under some misfortune occasioned by our fellow-creatures, more especially so should it be coupled with injustice.

schmer'zen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to pain; to feel pain, to smart, ache; to afflict, grieve; meine Augen — mich, I feel much pain in my eyes; mein Kopf schmerzt mich, my head aches; es schmerzt mich, daß . . ., it grieves me that . . .; es schmerzt mich tief, it grieves me to the very heart.

Schmer'zen-geld, *n.* smart-money, dole-bote; —**lager,** —**ölager,** *n.* couch of pain; —**last,** *f.* load of pain; deep affliction; —**lindernd,** *adj.* soothing pain; —**reich,** *adj.* painful; afflicted; —**sgeld,** *n.* smart-money; —**skind,** *n.* child conceived *or* born in sorrow; —**sruf,** —**s-schrei,** *m.* exclamation of pain; —**s-sohn,** *m.* son, man of sorrow *or* pain; son born under grief *or* pain; —**sstunde,** *f.*, —**stag,** *m.* hour, day of grief *or* pain; —**ston,** *m.* doleful accent; —**szeit,** *f.* time of affliction.

schmerz'haft, *adj.* painful, dolorous, smarting; aggrieved.

Schmerz'haftigkeit, *f.* painfulness.

schmerz'lich, *adj.* grievous, painful, smarting; ein —es Verlangen, a painful desire (longing); —e Wahrheit, grievous truth.

Schmerz'lichkeit, *f.* dolorousness; painfulness, grievousness.

Schmet'ten, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* cream.

Schmet'terling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) butterfly, papilio; *compos.* —**fisch,** *m.* sea-hare; —**artig,** *adj.* butterfly-formed; *B. T.* papilionaceous; —**s-blume,** *f.* papilionaceous flower; —**sfange,** *f.* butterfly-catcher; —**s-flügel,** *m.* butterfly's wing (a shell); —**sförmig,** *adj. vid.* —artig.

schmet'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to dash, crash; in tausend Stücke —, to dash into a thousand pieces; II. *n.* (h.) to sound shrill (like a trumpet); to peal; to warble, quaver.

Schmet'tern, *n.* (-s) peal, blast (of a trumpet); dashing.

Schmid, } *m. vid.* Schmied.
Schmidt, }

Schmied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smith; forger; —**Grob—,** blacksmith; —**Huf—,** farrier-blacksmith; *prov.* ein Jeder ist seines Glückes —, every one is the creator of his own fortune.

schmied'bar, *adj.* malleable.

Schmied'barkeit, *f.* malleability.

Schmie'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) forge, smithy; *fig.* vor die unrechte — kommen, to get into the wrong box; vor die rechte — gehen, *prov.* to apply to the proper place *or* person; *compos.* —**amboß,** *m.* anvil; —**arbeit,** *f.* smith's work; —**balg,** *m.* forge-bellows; —**eisen,** *n.* wrought iron; —**esse,** *f.* forge; —**gerät(h),** *n. vid.* —zeug; —**gewerbe,** —**gewerk,** *n.* smith's trade; —**hammer,** *m.* sledge-hammer, smith's hammer; —**handwerk,** *n.* smith's trade; —**knecht,** *m.* smith's journeyman; —**kohle,** *f.* forge coal; —**kunst,** *f.* smith's art; —**maschine,** *f.* forging machine; —**meister,** *m.* master smith; —**schlacke,** *f.* dross produced in the blacksmith's forge; —**funter,** *m.* iron sparks; —**stock,** *m.* block for the anvil; —**werkstätte,** *f.* smith's shop; —**zange,** *f.* tongs used by the blacksmith; —**zeug,** *n.* smith's implements *or* working-tools; —**zunft,** *f.* guild *or* company of smiths.

schmie'den, *v. a.* to forge; to fabricate by the forge; *fig.* to forge, invent, devise, coin, fabricate; einen Verbrecher in Eisen —, to enchain a criminal; das Eisen —, weil es heiß ist, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot.

Schmie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bent, inclination, angle; *T.* bevel.

schmie'gen, *v. reft. and a.* to cling to; to wind, bend, ply; *T.* to bevel; *fig.* sich —, to cringe, humble one's self, to submit; sich an einen —, to cling to one; der Hund schmiegt sich vor seinem Herrn, the dog crouches, crawls, bows down before his master; die Rut(h)e schmiegt sich um den Leib, the rod curls *or* twines around the body; das Kind schmiegt sich an den Busen seiner Mutter, the child presses, snuggles, nestles into the bosom of its mother.

schmie'gend, *adj.* submissive.

schmieg'sam, *adj.* flexuous, pliant; *fig.* submissive.

Schmieg'samkeit, *f.* flexuosity, pliantness; *fig.* submissiveness.

Schmie'gung, *f.* 1. the act of bending, curving, etc.; 2. *vid.* Schmiege.

Schmie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bulrush; hair-grass.

Schmier, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* grease; tallow; stuff; *compos.* —**apparat,** *m.* automatic lubricator; —**buch,** *n.* waste-book; —**büchse,** *f.* grease-box; —**eimer,** *m.*, —**faß,** *n.* vessel containing grease; —**hammel,** —**-kittel,** *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —**käse,** *m.* whey-cheese; —**leder,** *n.* leather dressed in train oil; —**mat,** *m. vid.* kittel; —**mittel,** *n.* lubricant; —**öl,** *n.* lubricating oil; —**sack,** *m. vid.* —kittel; —**salbe,** *f.* soft salve; —**-schaf,** *n.* scabby sheep; —**seife,** *f.* soft-soap; Dutch soap; —**wolle,** *f.* dirty wool.

Schmiera'llen, *pl. vulg.* scrawlings; *fig.* bribes, bribings.

Schmie'rag, *m. vid.* Schmierer.

Schmie're, *f.* 1. grease; salve, ointment; dirt; 2. *vulg. fig.* thrashing, flogging.

schmie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to smear; to spread; to grease; 2. to oil; to salve; to soap; 3. *fig.* to scrawl; to scribble; 4. to daub; 5. to bribe; 6. *vulg.* to thrash; ein Rad —, to grease a wheel; Butter aufs Brot —, to butter bread; zusammen —, to compile; den Wein —, to adulterate the wine; einem die Hände —, to grease one's fist; to bribe; einem etwas ins Maul —, *vulg.* to make a thing plain to one; einem den Mund —, to engage one by fair promises, to amuse with idle hopes; einem den Buckel —, to cudgel one; wer gut schmiert, der gut fährt, *prov.* grease (pay) well and you will go fast.

Schmie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scrawler, scribbler, dauber.

Schmierere'i, *f.* (*pl.* -en) smearing; scrawling, scribbling; daubing.

schmie'rig, *adj.* greasy, smeary, dauby.

Schmie'rigkeit, *f.* greasiness.

Schmie'ring, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-legged sea-fowl, kind of sand-piper.

Schmier'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cobitis (a fish).

Schmier'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* the milky agaric.

Schmie'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* tack on the main-sail *or* fore-sail.

Schminke'-arz(e)nei, *f.* cosmetic; —**beere,** *f.* strawberry-blite (a plant); —**bohne,** *f.* phasel; French bean, kidney-bean; —**büchse,** —**dose,** *f.* paint-box; —**fleckchen,** —**läppchen,** *n.* patch, beauty-spot, Italian colouring rag; —**mittel,** *n.* cosmetic; —**-pflästerchen,** *n. vid.* —fleckchen; —**rot(h),** *n.* rouge; —**stein,** *m.* Muscovy talc; —**topf,** *m.* paint-pot; —**wasser,** *n.* beauty-water, wash; —**weiß,** *n.* toilet powder; —**wurzel,** *f.* graymill, gold moss, stonecrop.

Schmin'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paint (for the face, body), rouge; *fig.* fine outside, gloss.

schmin'ken, *v. a. and reft.* to paint, put on rouge.

Schmir'gel, *m.* (-s) oil in tobacco-pipe; *vid.* Schmergel.

schmir'geln, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to soil; to smoke (tobacco); *provinc.* to smell rancid.

Schmir'gler, *m. vulg.* tobacco-smoker.

Schmiß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *vulg.* dash, stroke, bang, blow, knock; kick; —e bekommen, to get blows.

Schmitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lash, cut.

Schmi'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. whip-lash; 2. salve; 3. stain, aspersion; 4. blacking.

schmi'tzen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to lash, whip; 2. to soil, dirty; 3. *T.* to blacken, black.

Schmi'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who lashes, whips, etc.; 2. scourer, skinner, peltmonger.

Schmitz'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + nickname; word of abuse.

Schmä'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trashy book.

schmö'kern, *v. n.* (h.) to be addicted to reading trash.

Schmoll'bruder, *m.* } *vid.* Schmollerr.
Schmoll'schwester, *f.* }

Schmoll'-winkel, *m.* pouting-place; retired, solitary corner; —**zimmerchen,** *n.* private closet, *mod.* boudoir.

Schmol'le, *f. provinc.* crumb.

schmol'len, *v. n.* (h.) to pout; to be sulky.

Syn. schmollen, maulen. Maulen is to make a wry face at anything, and especially to pout, inasmuch as the mouth, more than any other organ of the face, is the index of that feeling which maulen implies. Schmollen (to be sulky) conveys, however, the idea of a more lasting and secret discontent, and that feeling which often can only be subdued by a continued self-control. A peevish, irritable *or* sickly person is peculiarly apt to schmollen.

Schmol'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sulky person.

schmolli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to drink together.

schmol'lig, *adj.* sulky.

Schmol'lis, *n. Ac. cant.* — mit Einem trinken, to fraternize with any one in drinking; to hob-nob.

Schmor'braten, *m.* } stewed meat,
Schmor'fleisch, *n.* } beef à la mode;
compos. —**hitze,** *f.* stifling heat; —**-pfanne,** *f. vid.* —tiegel; —**stück,** *n.* piece of stewed meat; —**tiegel,** —**topf,** *m.* stewing-pan.

schmo'ren, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to stew; to swelter; to dry.

Schmu, *m. indecl. vulg.* cheat, profit; *compos.* —**machen,** *n.* making profit, gain (by cheating); —**macher,** *m.* cheat.

Schmuck, *m.* (-es) 1. ornament, adornment, set-off, finery, attire, dress; 2. jewels, set of jewels; *compos.* —**angel,** *m.* ornamental hook for luring the fish; —**arbeit,** *f.* fancy *or* ornamental work, jewelry; —**arbeiter,** *m.* a maker of fancy articles;

Digitized by Google

jeweller; —bohne, *f.* the common French bean: —gegenstände, *m. pl.* jewelry; —geld, *n.* money which a woman on marrying receives to purchase dress, etc.; —handel, *m.*, —handlung, *f.* trade in jewels; —-händler, *m.* jeweller; —kästchen, *n.*, —kasten, *m.* casket, jewel-box, gemmary; —laden, *m.* jeweller's shop; —los, *adj.* unadorned, stripped of ornament, simple; —losigkeit, *f.* simplicity, lack of ornament; —nadel, *f.* pin (for ornament); —rede, *f.* ornamented speech, declamation; —redneret, *f.* flowery speaking, declamation; —redneriſch, *adj.* declamatory; —voll, *adj.* much adorned; —wa(a)re, *f.* finery, ornaments; jewelry, trinkets.

ſchmuck, *adj.* trim, spruce, neat, pretty, fine, handsome.

Schmück'ebold, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dandy, beau, fop.

ſchmück'en, *v. a.* to adorn, attire, dress, trim; mit Blumen —, to deck with flowers; die Perlen — ein Frauenzimmer gar sehr, pearls become *or* set off a lady; ſich —, to adorn one's self; die Natur ſchmückt ſich von Neuem, nature puts on her livery anew.

ſchmuck'en, *v. n.* + to smack, kiss.

Schmück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who adorns, decks out, etc.

Schmuck'hand, *f. vid.* Kußhand.

Schmuck'heit, *f.* elegance, coquetry.

Schmück'ung, *f.* adornment, decoration.

Schmu'd(d)el, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* dirty person.

Schmud(d)elei', *f.* dirtiness, dirty work.

ſchmu'd(d)elig, *adj. vulg.* dirty, slutish.

***Schmu(e)l**, *m. cont.* Jew.

Schmuggelei', *f.* smuggling.

Schmug'gel-handel, *m.* smuggling, contraband trade; —händler, *m.* smuggler; —ſchiff, *n.* a smuggling vessel *or* ship.

ſchmug'geln, *v. a. and n.* to smuggle.

Schmug'gler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.

ſchmun'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to smile, simper, to smirk.

Schmun'zeln, *n.* (-s) smiling, smirking.

***ſchmu'ſeln**, } *v. n. vulg.* to jew,
***ſchmu'ſen**, } cheat; to make profit.

***Schmu'ſer**, *m. vulg.* go-between, cheat.

Schmutz, *m.* (-es) dirt, filth, soil, smut, tarnish; *compos.* —ärmel, *m.* sleeve put on to keep one's dress clean; —bartel, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —buch, *n.* waste-book; —farbe, *f.* dark colour; —fink, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —fleck, —fleck(en), *m.* dirty spot, stain; —koch, *m.*, —köchin(n), *f.* dirty cook; —lappen, *m.* wiper; clout; —papier, *n.* waste paper; —rede, *f.* obscene speech; —titel, *m.* bastard title, outer title-page; —waſſer, *n.* dirty water; —winkel, *m.* slut's corner; —wort, *n.* obscene, bawdy word; —zeichnung, *f.* rough sketch *or* drawing.

ſchmu'tzen, *v. n.* (h.) to soil, tarnish, foul, spot, dirt.

Schmutzerei', *f.* dirty work.

ſchmu'tzig, *adj.* soiled, foul, dirty, filthy, nasty, spotty, unclean; *fig.* sordid; —er Eigennutz, sordid interest, selfishness; es iſt ein —er Handel, it is a foul business; —e Reden, obscene words, discourses.

Schmu'tzigkeit, *f.* smuttiness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; *fig.* sordidness.

Schna'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Schnä'bel) 1. bill, beak, nib; 2. *fig. joc.* mouth; 3. snout, nozzle, pipe (of a pair of bellows); 4. beak, beak-head, stem (of a ship); 5. socket; 6. gullet; das iſt etwas für ſeinen —, *joc.* that will suit his palate, taste; ſprechen, wie einem der — gewachſen iſt, to be plain-spoken; mit dem — putzen, to clean with the beak; den — halten, *vulg.* to hold one's tongue, leave off chattering; *compos.* —bein, *n.* a species of snail; —eiſen, *n.* curling iron; —fiſch, *m. vid.* Rüſſelfiſch; —-flöte, *f.* a kind of flute with a long mouthpiece; —förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a beak; —haut, *f.* epidermis of the beak (of aquatic birds); —muſchel, *f.* the swallow-shell (a bivalve); —ring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wagon that keeps the beak of the hind axletree fast to the forepart of the wagon; —ſchiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak; —ſchnell, *adj. provinc.* forward (in speaking); —-ſchuhe, *m. pl.* shoes pointed at the toes; —ſpitze, *f.* tip of a bill; —-ſtiefel, *pl.* snouted boots; —weide, *f. joc.* treat for the palate *or* lips (kisses); —zange, *f.* pinchers with a very long bill.

Schnä'belchen, *n. dim. of* Schnabel (*q. v.*).

Schnäbelei', *f.* kissing.

ſchnabeli(e)'ren, } *v. a. and n. vulg.*
ſchna'beln, } *joc.* to eat; to feast.

ſchna'belig, *adj.* beaked, having a bill.

ſchnä'beln, *v.* I. *a.* to furnish with a beak *or* mouth; II. *refl.* to bill, caress, kiss.

Schnack, *m. provinc.* talk, chit-chat.

ſchnack'en, *v. n. and a. provinc.* to talk, chatter.

Schnack'er, *m.* chatterer.

Schnackerei', *f.* chatter.

ſchnack'ig, *adj.* chattering.

Schna'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. snake, water-snake; 2. gnat, midge; 3. sheep; —n, tipulary insects; *compos.* —kopf, *m.* blackamoor's tooth, cowry; —ſtich, *m.* sting of a gnat.

Schna'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* jest, joke, drollery, merry-tale, fun; er erzählte allerhand —n, brachte allerhand —n vor, he told all sorts of ridiculous *or* funny things; squibs; *compos.* —-macher, *m.* 1. jester, buffoon; 2. *vid.* Fratzenmacher.

ſchna'ken, *v. vid.* ſchnacken.

Schna'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester, wag.

Schnakerei', *f.* drollery, facetiousness, fun; humbug.

ſchna'kiſch, *adj.* droll, merry, odd, funny.

Schnall, *m. provinc.* smack, clash.

Schnäll'chen, *n.* little buckle.

Schnal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) buckle; latch; *fig.* trick; *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, etc.; *compos.* —bügel, *m.* buckle-shape; —bürſte, *f.* buckle-brush; —dorn, *m.* tongue of a buckle; —-riemen, *m.* flap of a shoe; —ſchuh, —ſtiefel, *m.* shoe, boot with buckles; —zange, *f.* sliding tongs.

ſchnal'len, *v. a.* to buckle; to strap.

ſchnal'len, } *v. n.* (h.) to clash, lash,
ſchnal'zen, } clap; to knack with the fingers, to smack (with the tongue).

Schnä'pel, *m. vid.* Schnepel.

Schnä'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the beaked whale.

ſchnapp, *int. and m.* snap, slap (expressing quickness).

Schnap'pe, *f. vulg.* mouth.

ſchnap'pen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to snap; to snatch; 2. to catch; nach Luft(h)en —, to gasp for breath; *fig.* nach etwas —, to snatch at; II. *a.* Luft —, to gasp for breath.

Schnäp'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. snap, trigger, catch; 2. cross-bow; 3. fly-catcher; 4. fleam, lancet.

Schnäp'perlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) the sucker (of a pair of bellows).

ſchnap'pern, *v. n. vulg.* to snap, snatch (often).

Schnapp'-feder, *f.* catch-spring; —-galgen, *m.* gibbet; —hahn, *m.* 1. robber, foot-pad; 2. constable, thief-taker; —karren, *m.* whip-cart, dung-cart, tumbrel; —meſſer, *n.* clasp-knife; —ſack, *m.* knapsack, wallet; —ſchloß, *n.* spring-lock; —tuch, *n. Sp. T.* any cloth that can be raised *or* lowered; —weiſe, *f.* reel *or* windle with a clapper *or* flap.

ſchnäp'piſch, *adj.* snappish, pert, smart.

ſchnap(p)s! *int.* snap! slap! crack!

Schnap(p)s, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* dram; liquor, gin; *compos.* —bruder, *m.*, —ſchweſter, *f. vid.* —trinker; —bulle, —flaſche, *f.* dram-bottle; —glas, *n.* brandy-glass, dram-glass; —-haus, *n.*, —keller, —laden, *m.* —-ſchenke, *f.* public house; —naſe, *f.* toper's (red) nose; —trinker, *m.* dram-drinker.

Schnäp(p)s'chen, *n.* little drink.

ſchnap(p)'ſen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to dram, drink gin.

Schnap(p)'ſer, *m.* tippler.

ſchnar'cheln, *v. a. provinc.* to pronounce through the nose.

ſchnar'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to snore, snort; *fig.* to bluster.

Schnar'chen, *n.* (-s) snore, snoring.

Schnar'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) snorer.

Schnarcherei', *f.* snoring.

Schnarch'klappe, *f.* }
Schnarch'ventil, *n.* } throttle-valve.

Schnarr, *of* ſchnarren, *in compos.* —-baß, *m.* rattling bass; —droſſel, *f.* missel-bird, missel-thrush; shrite; —eiſen, *n. T.* a bickern, thin anvil; —ente, *f.* a kind of duck; —-heu-ſchrecke, *f.* cricket, hearth-cricket; —ton, *m.* strident sound; —wachtel, *f.* a kind of quail; —werk, *n.* a contrivance in an organ by which the pipes are made to utter a rough and quavering sound, bass of an organ.

Schnar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rattle; 2. missel-bird, shrite.

ſchnar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to rattle: to rattle the R; to snarl, speak in the throat.

ſchnar'rig, *adj. provinc.* snarling.

Schnatterei', *f.* cackling; chattering.

Schnat'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* chatterer, prattler.

Schnat'ter-gans, *f.* cackling goose; —hans, *m.*, —maul, *n.*, —tasche, *f.* chatterbox.

ſchnat'terhaft, } *adj. vulg.* chatter-
ſchnat'terig, } ing.

ſchnat'tern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cackle: *fig.* to chatter, prattle.

Schnat'tern, *n.* (-s) cackling; chattering.

ſchnat'ternd, *adj.* cackling; chattering; stridulous.

Schnau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* nose, snout, bill, beak; *N. T.* snow; *compos.* —maſt, *m. N. T.* snow-mast; —ſchiff, *n. N. T.* a snow (vessel); —ſegel, *n. N. T.* try-sail.

ſchnau'ben, *v. tr. a. and n.* (h.) to snort; to breathe heavily; snuff; *fig.* to pant for (after); die Naſe *or* ſich (die Naſe) —, to blow the nose; *fig.* Rache —, to breathe vengeance; vor Zorn —, to huff and puff.

Digitized by Google

schnau'bend, *adj.* snorting.
Schnau'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a pursy, broken-winded horse; a roarer.
Schnau'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Schnau, *N. T.*
Schnäu'feln, *vid.* Schnüffeln.
schnau'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to breathe, snuff, wheeze; to snort.
Schnau'pe, *f. vid.* Schnabel, Schnauze.
schnau'pen, *v. vid.* schneuzen.
Schnauz'-bart, *m. vulg.* mustaches; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having large mustaches; —**kanne**, *f.*, —**krug**, —**topf**, *m.* can, pitcher, jug *or* pot with a spout; —**zahn**, *m.* spark, self-sufficient person.
Schnau'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snout, muzzle; trunk; mouth (of animals); spout lip; *fig.* snout, nozzle; eine große — haben, to have too much to say; *compos.* —**ukanne**, *f. vid.* —**utopf**; —**unadel**, *f.* duck's bill-shell; —**utopf**, *m.* mug, can with a spout.
schnau'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to snarl at, to snap, to answer hastily and harshly; *provinc.* to snort.
schnäu'zen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with a spout, nozzle; 2. *vid.* schneuzen.
Schnau'zenband, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) hoop pointed on both ends.
schnau'zicht, *adj.* resembling a muzzle, snoutish; ein —er Mund, a pouting mouth.
schnau'zig, } *adj.* 1. provided with a
schnäu'zig, } spout, nozzle; 2. snarling.
Schnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. snail, slug, dew-lace, dew-snail; cockle; 2. *fig. A. T.* cochlea, cockle of the ear; 3. *T.* fusee (in a watch); 4. *Arch. T.* volute; cockle, cockle-stairs, winding staircase; die eßbare —, the esculent snail; *compos.* —**nabgleicher**, *pl. T.* fusee notching tools; —**nabläufer**, *pl. T.* fusee notching arbours; —**nähnlich**, —**nartig**, *adj's*, snail-like, in the manner of a snail; —**nart**, *f.* kind of snail; —**nauge**, *n. T.* centre of a spiral line *or* of a volute; —**nberg**, *m.* snail-hill; hill with winding walks; —**nbohne**, *f.* snail-flower, twisted-flowered kidney-bean; —**nbohrer**, *m.* screw-auger, twisted-auger; —**ndeckel**, *m.* operculum; —**ndrommete**, *f.* wound trumpet; —**nfeder**, *f.* spiral spring; —**nförmig**, *adj.* spiral; —**nfraß**, *m.* erosion by barnacles, etc.; —**ngang**, *m.* 1. winding-alley; spiral-walk; 2. snail's pace; —**ngewinde**, *n.* helix, labyrinth; —**ngewölbe**, *n.* spiral vault; —**ngrube**, *f.* snail-pit; —**nhaus**, *n.* snail-shell; —**nhorn**, *n.* snail's horn, feeler; —**nkegel**, *m.* fusee (of a watch); —**nklee**, *m.* snail clover, snail-trefoil, medic; —**nkolben**, *pl.* fusee clamp-ferrules; —**nkreis**, *m.* spiral-circular line; —**nlehre**, *f.* conchology; —**nlinie**, *f.* spiral line, conchoid; die parabolische —linie, helioid; —**nmarmor**, *m.* lumachella; —**nmuschel**, *f.* conch; shell; —**npost**, *f. fig.* snail-post; —**nrad**, *n. T.* great wheel, balance-wheel of a spiral watch; —**nschale**, *f. vid.* —**nhaus**; —**nschneidezeug**, *n. T.* fusee engine; —**nschritt**, *m.* snail's pace; —**nstein**, *m.* marmor in which petrified snails are found; —**nstiege**, *f.* winding staircase; —**nsuppe**, *f.* snail-soup; —**ntopas**, *m.* topas of Saxony; —**ntreppe**, *f.* spiral staircase; —**nwasser**, *n.* snail-water; —**nwindung**, *f.* volution, spiral turn; —**nzug**, *m.* 1. snail pace, slow march; 2. stroke of a spiral line.
schneck'en, *v. n. provinc.* to be slow-paced.
Schneck'eschnickeschnack, *vid.* Schnickschnack.
Schnee, *m.* (-s) 1. snow; 2. whip of milk and eggs; weiß wie fallender —, as white as the driven snow; der — ballt sich, the snow is clammy; *compos.* —**ammer**, *f.* snow-bunting; snow-bird; —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of white apple; —**arm**, *m.* arm as white as snow; —**bahn**, *f.* snowy path *or* road; —**ball**, *m.* snow-ball; —**ballen**, *m.* lump, mass of snow; —**ballenstrauch**, *m.* snow-ball tree; —**baum**, *m. vid.* —flockenbaum; —**bedeckt**, *adj.* covered with snow; —**beere**, *f.* snow-berry; —**berg**, mountain covered with snow; —**blind**, *adj.* dazzled by the snow; —**blume**, *f.* white winter flower, snow-drop, snow-deep; —**brillen**, *f. pl.* snow-glasses; —**bruch**, *m.* snow-break, hurt done to trees by the weight of snow; —**brüchig**, *adj.* snow-broken; —**eule**, *f.* large white owl; —**fall**, *m.* snow-slip, avalanche; —**feld**, *n.* field covered with snow, snow-field; —**fink**, *m.* brambling; —**flocke**, *f.* flake (of snow); —**flockenbaum**, *m.* snow-drop tree; —**gans**, *f.* a species of wild goose; —**garn**, *n. Sp. T.* net to catch partridges; —**gebirge**, *n.* mountains covered with snow; —**gekrönt**, *adj.* snow-capped; —**gestöber**, *n.* shower of snow; —**gestürz**, *n. vid.* —lawine; —**gewölk**, *n.* great cloud of snow; —**glöckchen**, *n.* snow-drop (*Leucoium vernum*); —**grenze**, *f. vid.* —linie; —**hase**, *m.* Alpine hare; —**huhn**, *n.* ptarmigan, white grouse; —**jahr**, *n.* year of abundant snow; —**könig**, *m.* wren; —**kuppe**, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow; —**lawine**, —**lawine**, *f.* avalanche of snow; —**licht**, *n.* dazzling white of snow; —**linie**, *f.* boundary of snow (in countries where it does not melt); —**luft**, *f.* air impregnated with snow; —**mann**, *m.* man *or* figure of snow; —**milch**, *f.* whip of milk and eggs; —**monat**, *m.* month of abundant snow; —**pappel**, *f.* French poplar; —**pflug**, *m.* snow-plough; —**pilz**, *m.* a kind of mushroom; —**riese**, *m.* + avalanche; —**rose**, *f.* white rose; —**schirm**, *m.* snow-shed; —**schuh**, *m.* snow-shoe; —**schwanz**, *m.* snow-fly; —**sperling**, *m. vid.* —ammer; —**staub**, *m.* very fine snow; —**sturm**, *m.* squall of snow; —**sturz**, *m. vid.* —lawine; —**treiben**, *n.* whirlwinds of snow; —**tropfe**, *m.* snow-drop; —**veilchen**, *n. vid.* —glöckchen; —**verschüttung**, —**verwehrung**, *f.* snow-drift; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* —ammer; —**wasser**, *n.* snow-water; —**weiß**, *adj.* snow-white; —**wetter**, *n.* snowy weather; —**wiesel**, *n.* white weasel; —**wind**, *m.* wind bringing snow; —**wolke**, *f.* snowy cloud; —**wurz**, *f.* butter-wort, Yorkshire sanicle; —**zeit**, *f.* snowy season.
schnee'ballen, *v. n.* (h.) to snow-ball, contend with snow-balls.
schnee'licht, } *adj.* snowy, snow-
schnee'ig, } white.
Schneid'arzt, *m.* + surgeon.
Schnei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) edge; *Hunt. T.* snare, gin, springe, noose.
Schnei'de, *of* schneiden, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f.* cooper's bench; —**bohne**, *f.* French bean; —**bohrer**, *m.* cutting gimlet; —**brett**, *n.* cutting board; —**diamant**, *m.* (glass-) cutting diamond; —**eisen**, *n.* edge-tool, instrument having a sharp edge; cutting-knife; screw-tap; —**feile**, *f.* cutting-file, enameller's file; —**holz**, *n.* wood for sawing; —**klotz**, *m.* rafter; —**lade**, *f.* chopping bench; —**lohn**, *m.* choppage, sawing; —**maschine**, *f.* cutting-machine, cutler; —**messer**, *n.* cutting-knife, chopping-blade; —**mühle**, *f.* sawing mill; —**muschel**, *f.* razor-shell; —**stein**, *m.* a sort of soft stone which may easily be cut; —**werkzeug**, —**zeug**, *n.* edge-tools; cutting-engine; —**zahn**, *m.* incisor tooth.
schnei'deln, *v. a.* to lop, prune, cut.
schnei'den, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to cut, to carve; *fig.* to bite, pinch; 2. to castrate, geld; sich in den Finger —, to cut one's finger; Brot —, to cut slices of bread; Fleisch (bei Tische) —, to carve meat; Korn —, to mow, cut corn; eine Feder —, to make a pen; Bretter —, to saw boards; den Wein —, to adulterate wine; ein T(h)ier —, to geld an animal; Arbeit — (*better* zuschneiden), to cut out work; es schneidet mich im Leibe, I have the gripes; das schneidet mir in die Seele, that cuts to my very soul; *vulg.* viel Geld bei etwas —, to get much money by. . .; Gesichter —, to make faces; II. *refl.* to be mistaken, see one's self disappointed.
Schnei'den, *n.* (-s) 1. cutting; sawing, chopping; 2. biting, pinching, griping; 3. wounding, castrating, gelding; 4. carving; 5. capering; — im Leibe, griping of the guts, gripes.
schnei'dend, *adj.* cutting, piercing, sharp.
Schnei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tailor; 2. cutter (*in compos.*); 3. *vulg.* libella, dragon-fly, water-butterfly; stehlen wie ein —, to cabbage, filch; zum — machen, to make one lose the game at draughts, without crowning a man; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* tailor's work; —**bursche**, *m.* tailor's apprentice; —**fisch**, *m.* blay, bleak; —**gesell**, *m.* tailor's journeyman; —**gewerbe**, —**handwerk**, *n.* tailor's trade; —**haft**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* tailor-like; —**herberge**, *f.* inn *or* public house where tailors (or their guild) meet; —**innung**, *f. vid.* —zunft; —**junge**, *m. vid.* —bursche; —**karpfen**, *m. lud.* herring; —**kerzlein**, *n.* searing candle; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. illness attending a sedentary life; 2. *vulg. lud.* itch; —**kreide**, *f.* French chalk; —**lohn**, tailor's wages; —**mamsell**, *f. vid.* Schneiderin(n); —**meister**, *m.* master-tailor; —**mücke**, *f.* libellula, water-butterfly; —**muskel**, *m.* tailor's muscle, sartorius (*A. T.*); —**nadel**, *f.* tailor's needle, double long darner; —**ring**, *m.* tailor's thimble; —**schere**, *f.* tailor's shears; —**seele**, *f.* pusillanimous person; —**tisch**, *m.* tailor's stall; —**vogel**, *m.* tailor-bird (*Motacilla sartoria*); —**werkstatt**, *f.* tailor's shop *or* workshop; —**zunft**, *f.* guild, company of tailors.
Schneiderei', *f. vulg.* tailor's trade; making clothes; die — treiben, to tailor.
Schnei'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. tailor's wife; 2. dressmaker.
schnei'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to make clothes, to tailor.
schnei'dig, *adj.* easy to be cut.
Schneid'maschine, *f. T.* cutter.
Schnei'dung, *f. vid.* Schneiden, *n.*
schnei'en, *v. impers. n.* (h.) *and a.* to snow; es schneit, it snows; es schneit Blüt(h)en, it showers blossoms.
Schnei'en, *n.* (-s) snowing.
Schnei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. snare, noose, springe, net; 2. alley.

Digitized by Google

schnei'teln, *v. vid.* schneideln.

schnell, *adj.* 1. quick, swift, rapid; nimble, fleet; sudden; 2. hasty; zu —, rash, precipitate; ein —er Strom, a rapid stream; —e Justiz, speedy justice; ein —er Tod, a sudden death; —er Umsatz, sharp *or* quick return; —er Verkauf, brisk *or* ready sale; *compos.* (*some not found here must be looked for after* schnellen); —**bereit**, *adj.* ready, quick at work, nimble, dexterous; —**blick**, *m.* quick glance, quick eye; —**bote**, *m.* courier; —**dampfer**, *m.* fast steamer; —**fahrer**, *m.* fast vehicle *or* boat; —**feuer**, *n.* quick fire; —**feuerkanone**, *f.* rapid-firing gun; —**fingerig**, *adj.* quick working *or* writing; **fingerigkeit**, *f.* legerdemain; —**füßig**, *adj.* swift-footed; —**füßigkeit**, *f.* swift-footedness; —**gläubig**, *adj.* hasty in believing; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity, springiness; —**lauf**, *m.* gallop, race on foot; —**läufer**, *m.* walker, one who walks races; —**lot(h)**, *N. T.* soft solder, tin-solder; —**photographie**, *f.* instantaneous photography; —**post**, *f.* diligence; —**presse**, *f.* steam-press; —**pudding**, *m.* hasty pudding; —**rad**, *n.* velocipede; —**schiff**, *n.* fast-sailing vessel, cutter; —**schreibekunst**, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography, tachygraphy; —**schreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer; —**schrift**, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography; —**schritt**, *m.* rapid, forced step, march; —**segler**, *m.* fast sailer; —**wüchsig**, *adj. T.* quick-growing; —**zug**, *m.* forced march; —**züngig**, *adj.* voluble, fluent of speech; —**züngigkeit**, *f.* volubility (of one's tongue).

Schnell, *of* schnellen, *in compos.*—**falle**, *f.* spring trap; —**galgen**, *m.* gibbet in the form of a Γ); —**harz**, *n.* elastic resin; —**käfer**, *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle (*Eloter*); —**käulchen**, *n.*, —**kugel**, *f.*, —**kügelchen**, *n.* marble (for boys); **kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; —**schleife**, *f.* spring-noose; gin; —**wage**, *f.* steelyard.

Schnel'le, *f. vid.* Schnelligkeit.

schnel'len, *v.* I. *a.* to jerk, snap; to send away with a jerk, let fly; to toss; *fig.* to cheat, cozen, deceive; II. *n.* (f. *and* h.) to spring, snap, to fly with an elastic impulse; + to hasten; einem an die Nase —, to fillip one; mit den Fingern —, to fillip.

Schnel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spring, tricker, trigger; fillip.

Schnell'heit, *f. vid.* Schnelligkeit.

Schnel'ligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quickness, swiftness, velocity, rapidity; hastiness, suddenness.

Schne'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a fish of the salmon species.

Schnep'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snipe; woodcock; die Heer—, the common snipe; die Wald—, the great snipe; die Haar—, the jack-snipe; *compos.* —**napfel**, *m.* woodcock-apple; —**n-braten**, *m.* roast woodcock; —**n-dreck**, *m.* the inside of a snipe eaten fried on toast; —**nfang**, *m.* catching of snipes; —**nfisch**, *m.* sea-pie; —**n-garn**, *n.* net to catch snipes in; —**n-jagd**, *f. vid.* —nfang; —**nzeit**, *f.* snipe-season; —**nzug**, *m.* 1. flock of snipes *or* woodcocks; 2. passage of snipes *or* woodcocks.

Schnep'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* snout, nozzle, lip, spout; *vulg.* street-walker, harlot.

Schnepp'er, *vid.* Schnäpper.

Schnepp'-fisch, *m.* orphia; —**haube**, —**mütze**, *f.* mourning-cap with a peak in front; —**kanne**, *f.*, —**krug**, *m.* can *or* pitcher with a spout *or* lip.

Schnerf, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) land-rail.
Schnerz, }

Schner'kel, *m. vid.* Schnörkel.

Schner're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) missel-bird, shrite.

Schneu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + glade.

schneu'zen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to blow one's nose; 2. to snuff (a candle).

schnit'ken, *v. a. and n.* to move quickly, to snip, wag (the tail).

Schnick'schnack, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* prattle, tittle-tattle, idle talk.

schnie'ben, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to snuff, breathe, blow, snort.

Schnie'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) snuffer, snorter.

Schnie'del, *m.* (-s) *T.* second row of wood in charcoal-kiln.

schnie'geln, *v. refl.* to trim up, to dress smart, to trick out.

Schnie'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dress-coat.

Schnip'sel, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cuttings,
Schnip'pel, } parings, shreds, clipping, cabbage.

schnip'feln, }
schnip'fen, } *v. a.* to cut in snips, to
schnip'peln, } chip.
schnip'pen, }

schnipp, } *int. and s. m.* snap.
schnipps, }

Schnipp'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) snap; ein — schlagen, to snap with the fingers.

schnip'pen, *v. a.* to snap.

Schnip'perling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Schnippel.

schnip'pern, *v. vid.* schnipfeln.

schnip'pisch, *provinc. adj.* snappish, pert, smart, saucy.

Schnipps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* 1. Schnippchen; 2. *vid.* Schnippel; 3. Meister —, Master Snip.

Schnir'kel, *m. vid.* Schnörkel.

Schnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, cutting; incision; 2. snip; 3. edge; 4. thing cut, slice; 5. figure, cut; 6. *fig. vulg.* bragging; 7. unlawful profit; fraud, trick; 8. pattern, model; den — verstehen, *vulg.* to know how to take advantage; an fremdem Tuche den — lernen, to learn wit at others' expense; seinen — machen, to reap advantage; *compos.* —**bohne**, *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney bean; —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* —handel; —**gras**, *n.* shave-grass, horse-tail; —**handel**, *m.*, —**handlung**, *f.*, —**laden**, *m.* retail shop, draper's shop; —**handel**, *m.* draper's business; —**händler**, *m.* linen-draper; —**hobel**, *m.* paring knife (of bookbinders); —**holz**, *n. T.* vine-branches cut off for increase, provine, graft; —**kohl**, *m.* cabbage, summer cabbage; —**lauch**, *m.* garlic; chives; —**linie**, *f. Mat. T.* secant; —**messer**, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill; —**muster**, *n.* cutting-pattern; —**salat**, *m.* lettuce; —**schein**, *m.* (*mod.*) coupon; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* drapery, mercery; —**wa(a)renhändler**, *m.* retailer; linen-draper; haberdasher; —**weise**, *adv.* by cuts, slices; —**wunde**, *f.* incised wound, cut; —**zwiebeln**, *pl.* onions transplanted and cut down.

Schnitt'chen, *n.* cutlet.

Schnit'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slice, cut; chop, collop, steak.

Schnit'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Schnit'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } reaper, mower; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* yellow-flowered goldilocks; —**fest**, *n.*, —**lohn**, —**tanz**, *m.* feast, wages, dance of reapers.

Schnitt'ling, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) snip, cutting; scion.

Schnitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slice, cut, chop, collop, steak; snip; chip; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* carved work; carving; —**baut**, *f.* form to cut *or* carve upon; cooper's bench; —**brett**, *n.* chopping-board; —**kunst**, *f.* art of carving; —**messer**, *n.* instrument for carving, cooper's knife; —**werk**, *n.* carved work; —**zeug**, *n.* any tools for carving in wood.

Schnit'zel, *n. and m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chip; shaving; shred; Wiener —, veal cutlet in Vienna style.

Schnitzelei', *f.* cutting, carving; chipping.

schni'zeln, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cut,
schni'zen, } carve; to chip.

Schni'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cutter, carver; 2. carving-knife; 3. *fig.* blunder, fault, error, mistake.

Schnitzerei', *f.* 1. carving; carved work; 2. blundering, blunder.

schni'zern, *v. n.* (h.) to commit a fault, to blunder.

Schnitz'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cutter, carver.

Schnitz'ling, *m. vid.* Schnitzel.

schnob'ern, } *v. n.* to snuffle, smell
schnu'bern, } about (like dogs).

schnod'derig, *adj.* insolent.

schnod'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to be insolent.

schnö'de, *adj.* base, vile, scornful, mean, contemptible, contemptuous, contumelious, despicable; injurious, outrageous, offensive; — **behandeln**, to treat with contempt *or* rudely.

Schnö'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sword-grass, buxreed.

Schnö'desenf, *m.* wild radish, charlock.

Schnö'digkeit, *f.* baseness; vileness, scornfulness, despicableness, indignity.

schnop'pern, *v. vid.* schnuppern.

schnu'ren, *v. n. provinc.* to snore.

Schnör'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) conchoid; *Arch. T.* volute, scroll; garnish, flourish (in writing); superfluous ornament; *compos.* —**modell**, *n.* mould *or* form for the scroll; —**perpendikel**, *m. Arch. T.* the cathetus (imaginary perpendicular axis) of a column.

Schnörkelei', *f.* artificial ornament.

schnör'kelhaft, } *adj's.* in the form of
schnör'kelig, } flourishes, flourishing.

schnör'keln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to form into, *or* to use spirals and flourishes; to adorn with flourishes (especially in building).

schnur'ren, *v. vid.* schnarren *and* schnurren.

Schnot'te, *f. provinc.* mucus.

Schnuc'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a kind of small sheep.

schnuf'en, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to sob; to lap.

schnu'deln, *v. n. provinc.* to do negligently.

Schnuff, } *f. provinc.* snout.
Schnüff, }

schnuf'feln, } *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to snuf-
schnüff'eln, } fle; to smell; — **wie** ein Schwein, to nuzzle.

Schnüff'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* ferreter; spy.

schnup'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to snuff, to take snuff.

Schnup'fen, *m.* (-s) cold (in the head); catarrh, rheum; den — **bekommen**, to catch cold; den — **haben**, to be troubled with a cold *or* rheum; der russische —, influenza; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's.* catarrhal; —**fieber**, *n.* catarrhal fever; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for a cold or catarrh.

Schnup'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Schnup'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } snuff-taker.

Digitized by Google

schnup'ficht, *adj.* 1. —es Wetter, weather liable to give colds; 2. *vid.* schnupfenartig.

schnup'fig, *adj.* catarrhal.

Schnupf'-tabak, *m.* (-s) snuff; —s-büchse, —sdose, *f.* snuff-box; —s-fabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker; —strämer, *m.* snuff-man; —streibe, *f.* snuff-graters; —tuch, *n.* handkerchief.

Schnup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) candle-snuff.

schnup'pen, *v. a. and n. vulg.* 1. to take snuff; 2. to snuff the candle.

schnup'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to snuffle, smell about (like a dog).

Schnuppö, *m. vulg.* snap.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + daughter-in-law.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* Schnü're) lace, string, line, cord; mit Schnüren besetzen, to border, lace; nach der —, by line and level; *fig. vulg.* nach der — leben, to live regularly; über die — hauen, to exorbitate, exceed; von der — zehren, to live upon one's estate without gaining anything; nach der — haben wollen, to be particular, nice; *compos.* —feuer, *n.* a kind of running fire (in pyrotechnics); —folge, *f.* a squaring *or* laying out by line *or* row; —gerade, —gleich, *adj's*, straight, level, even, in line; —-macher, *m.* lace-maker; —perlen, *f. pl.* string of pearls; —recht, *adj.* even, level; —richtung, *f. vid.* —folge; —stracks, *adv.* directly, straight; —stracks entgegen, diametrically opposite.

Schnür, *of* schnüren, *in compos.* —-band, *n.* stay-lace; —brust, *f.* stay, bodice; —brusthaken, *m.* stay-hook; —brustmacher, *m.* stay-maker; —-haken, *m.* hook; —holz, *n.* bobbin used in weaving cord *or* lace; —-kette, *f.* lacing chain; —leib, *m.* bodice; —loch, *n.* eyelet-hole; —-nadel, *f.*, —stift, *m.* bodkin; —-nestel, *f.*, —riemen, *m. vid.* —band; —schuh, *m.* lace-shoe; —senkel, *m. vid.* —band; —stiefel, *m.* lace-boot; buskin.

Schnür'chen, *n.* little string; am — wissen, to know thoroughly.

schnu'ren, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to run in a straight line.

schnü'ren, *v. a.* to lace; to string; to cord (a box); fest —, to fasten, tie fast; sich —, to wear stays, a bodice; *fig. vulg.* sein Bündel —, to pack; einem die Gurgel —, to stifle one's throat; Jemand —, *fig.* to exact (ask) too much of one; to press hard; to cheat.

Schnur'rant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a strolling scraper, grinder, fiddler.

Schnurr'-bart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bärte) mustaches; —bärtig, *adj.* having mustaches, mustachioed; —käfer, *m.* humming beetle; —pfeife, —-pfeiferei, *f. vulg.* trifle, lumber; drollery, fun.

Schnur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; *fig. vulg.* drollery; *provinc.* lumber; mouth, chops.

Schnur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* 1. watchman; 2. *Ac. cant.* bum-bailiff, catch-poll; 3. droll conceit, fun; farce; 4. *vulg.* mouth, snout.

schnur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* 1. to hum, to whis; to rattle; 2. *vulg.* to go begging.

Schnur'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beggar.

schnur'rig, *adj. vulg.* droll, merry, facetious, funny, comical, waggish.

Schnur'rigkeit, *f.* drollness; drollery, oddity, curiosity.

Schnurr'pfeife, } *f. vid. compos.*
Schnurrpfeiferei', } *of* Schnurr.

Schnü'rung, *f.* lacing, etc.; *vid.* schnüren.

Schnu'te, *f. vid.* Schnauze.

Schob, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schö'be, *f. pl.* -n) bundle, truss (of straw).

Scho'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heap, mow, cock, stack, rick (of hay); ein — Garben, shock of sheaves; *compos.* —fleck, *m.*, —flatsche, *f.* place for the rick *or* stack.

Schö'berling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. the coral clavaria; 2. oak-leather.

scho'bern, *v. a.* to pile up, to stack.

***Schock**, *m.* + shock.

Schock, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. threescore; 2. (in Saxony) land-tax; + heap, quantity; ein alt —, a score; *compos.* —anschlag, *m.* taxation *or* rate by the score; —frei, *adj.* exempt from land-tax; —groschen, *m.* penny, of which sixty made a mark; —holz, *n. T.* logs of wood sold by the score; —weise, *adv.* by threescores.

schock'eln, *v. vid.* schaukeln.

schock'en, *v.* I. *a.* to dispose in threescores; to number by threescores; II. *n.* (h.) to yield much (of corn); *N. T.* to shift.

***schocki(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to shock.

Scho'der, *m. provinc.* rubbish.

scho'fel, } *adj. vulg.* miserable,
scho'felig, } wretched, rascally, sorry, paltry, trashy.

Scho'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* paltry stuff, trash; *compos.* —wa(a)re, *f.*, —zeug, *n.* rascally scum, trash.

Schöf'fe, *m. vid.* Schöppe.

***schoitaschi(e)rt'**, *adj.* bordered *or* trimmed with cord *or* lace (said of articles of dress).

***Schokola'de**, *f.* chocolate; *compos.* —ukanne, *f.* chocolate-pot; —uplättchen, *n. vid.* —ntafel; —nquerl, *m.* chocolate mill; —ntafel, *f.* square of chocolate; —ntasse, *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer; —ntopf, *m.* chocolate-pot.

***Scholar'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholar; disciple.

***Scholarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) inspector of a school.

***Scholarchat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. the dignity, place *or* office of a school-inspector; 2. school-inspector's house; 3. body of school-inspectors.

***Scholast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholar; ein fahrender —, a travelling scholar.

***Schola'ster**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master and teacher in a school attached to a church.

***Scholasticis'mus**, *m.* scholastic philosophy, scholasticism.

***Schola'ticus**, *m. vid.* Domherr.

***Schola'tik**, *f.* school-divinity, scholastic divinity.

***Schola'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) school-divine, scholastic.

***scholas'tisch**, *adj.* scholastic.

schol'dern, *vid.* schollern.

***Scholiast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholiast, commentator.

***Scho'lie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scholion, comment.

***Scholiograph'**, *m. vid.* Scholiast.

***Scho'lion**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mat. T.* scholium.

Schol'len, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* running of the waves against the ship.

schol'len, } *v. n. N. T.* to go high (of
schöl'len, } the sea).

Schol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clod; 2. flake (of ice); 3. plaice, sole (a fish).

schol'lern, *v. n.* + 1. to play (at dice, etc.); 2. to roll down.

schol'licht, *adj.* cloddy, like a clod.

schol'lig, *adj.* consisting of clods; rich, fertile.

Schöll'kraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* celandine.

Schö'lung, *f. Hyd. T.* oblique movement of the water.

Scholz, *m. vid.* Schulz.

Schol'zenbirn, *f.* a species of pears.

Scho'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) field-fare.

schon, *adv.* 1. already; 2. even, although; 3. indeed; surely, no doubt; — lange, long ago, long since; es ist — gut, it is well; ich will es — machen, I will take care to do it; ich werde Sie — bezahlen, I shall (be sure to) pay you; ich werde ihn — kriegen, *vulg.* he shall repent it, I shall pay him off; das thue ich nun — nicht, that is a thing I would not do; — der Anblick, the bare sight; muß ich es — thun, though I must do it; wenn —, ob —, though, although.

schön, *adj.* beautiful, handsome; fine, fair, beauteous; + bright, radiant, clear, pure; *fig.* noble, beautiful; *vulg.* opportune, favourable; *also iron.* fine; eine —e Person, a fine person; —e Augen, fair *or* beautiful eyes; —es Wetter, fair *or* fine weather; *fig.* die —en Künste, Wissenschaften, the liberal arts, sciences; *mod.* belles-lettres; das —e Geschlecht, the fair sex; eine —e Seele, a fine mind; ein —er Gedanke, a fine thought; eine —e Handlung, a handsome action; ein —er Geist, a man of wit, genius; — aussehen, to look beauteously; das ist eine —e Sache! *iron.* that is a pretty thing indeed! das sind mir —e Reden! those are pretty speeches! da bin ich — angekommen, there I fared badly, was sadly mistaken; — thun, to flirt.

schön'-äugig, —blätterig, —haarig, —locig u.s.w. *adj.* having beautiful eyes, leaves, hair, curls, etc.; —-blind, *adj.* (of horses) moon-blind; —druck, *m. Typ. T.* prime, first form; —fahrsegel, *n. N. T.* main-sail; —-färber, *m.* dyer in fine colours; —-färberei, *f.* art of dying in colours; —fleckchen, —pflästerchen, *n.* beauty-spot, patch; —geist, *m.* wit, polite scholar, *bel-esprit*; —geisterei, *f. cont.* attempt at wit, *or* knowledge of literature; —gelockt, —gemähnt u.s.w. * *adj.* having beautiful locks, mane, etc.; —haarig, *adj.* having beautiful hair; —herrchen, *n.* fop, coxcomb; —redner, *m.* flowery speaker; —schreibekunst, *f.*, —-schreiben, *n.*, —schreiberei, —schreibung, *f.* calligraphy; —schreiber, *m.* fair writer, calligrapher; —-schreiberei, *f. cont.* attempt at fine writing; —thuer, *m.*, —thuerin(n), *f.* person who flirts, attempts to please; —thuerei, *f.* flirtation, flattery.

Schö'ne, *n.* (-n) the beautiful.

Schö'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fair one; mistress; 2 * beauty, beautifulness.

schö'nen, *v. a. T.* to refine; to embellish; Wein —, to clarify wine.

scho'nen, *v. a. and n.* to spare, save; forbear; sich —, to take care of one's self; Jemandes —, to spare; to show indulgence.

Syn. schonen, verschonen. Schonen means to save, to take care of, from a wish to preserve *or* defend from injury; whereas verschonen is to spare, where we refuse to exert our supposed power and right of injuring *or* destroying.

Scho'nen, *n.* Schoonen (a province).

Scho'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* schooner (a vessel).

Schön'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) beauty; fairness, fineness, handsomeness; *compos.* —sgefühl, *n.* feeling, sense for beauty, for what is beautiful, taste;

Digitized by Google

—lehre, *f.* æsthetics; —linie, *f.* line of beauty; —mittel, *n.* cosmetic; —pflaster, *n.* beauty-spot; —sinn, *m.* sense of beauty; —wasser, *n.* cosmetic wash.

schön'lich, *vid.* schonsam.

Schön'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *mod.* an effeminate coxcomb, beau, fop; den — machen, to play the coxcomb.

schon'sam, *adj. provinc.* careful (in preserving things); economical.

Schon'samkeit, *f.* sparingness; carefulness.

schön'stens, *adv.* very much, exceedingly.

schön'thun, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to play the gallant; to flirt, to coquet.

Scho'nung, *f.* sparing, indulgence, forbearance, connivance; ohne alle —, without any indulgence; *compos.* —sbedürftig, *adj.* in need of being spared; —sbrille, *f.* eye-preservers, sight-preservers; —slos, *adj.* unsparing, relentless; —svoll, *adj.* sparing, forbearing; —szeit, *f. vid.* Schongzeit.

Schon'zeit, *f.* time when no game is to be killed.

Scho(o)ß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schö'ße) 1. lap; 2. womb; 3. *fig.* middle, circle, bosom; 4. pale (of the Church); 5. body; flap, tail (of a coat); sie hatte das Kind auf ihrem —e, she had the child upon her lap; *fig.* die Hände in den — legen, to be idle; dem Glücke im —e sitzen, to sit in Fortune's lap; in den — der Kirche zurückkehren, to return to the pale of the Church; im —e der Familie, in the circle of the family; in dem —e der Erde, in the bosom (bowels) of the earth; *compos.* —bein, *n.* os pubis, share-bone; —fall, *m. L. T.* succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate; —fell, *n.* leather apron; —hund, *m.*, —hündchen, *n.* lap-dog; —jünger, *m.* favourite disciple; —katze, *f.* pet cat; (in Ireland) pusheen; —kind, *n.* darling, bosom-child; —kraut, *n.* round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax; —schlange, *f.* tame snake, virgin-snake; —sünde, *f.* besetting sin; —tuch, *n.* apron.

Schopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schöp'fe) top (of a tree); tuft (of hair *or* feathers); tuft of hair in front of the head, fore-top (of horses); *vulg.* hair; head; einen beim — fassen, to lay hold of one by the hair; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* tufted; —ente, *n.* top end (of a tree); —ente, *f.* tufted duck; —lerche, *f.* crested lark; —meise, *f.* tufted titmouse; —raupe, *f.* crested caterpillar; —taube, *f.* jacobine, ruff.

Schöpf, } *m. vid.* Schöppe.
Schöp'fe, }

schöpf'bar, *adj.* that may be drawn.

Schöpf'-brunnen, *m.* draw-well; —eimer, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; —gelte, —kelle, *f.* scoop; —kessel, *m.* a dip-kettle, copper; —kübel, *m.* water-bucket, pail, tub; —löffel, *m.* a ladle, pot-ladle; —maschine, —mühle, *f.* mill by which water is drawn up; —rad, *n.* wheel to draw up water out of a pit with; ratch; —werk, *n.* water-engine.

Schöp'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place where water is drawn; well; 2. scoop.

schöp'fen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to provide with, *or* get tufts.

schöp'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to draw (water); to scoop; 2. to admit water; to leak; 3. to obtain; to derive from; At(h)em —, to breathe, respire, draw breath; frische Luft —, to take the air; Mut(h), Trost —, to take a good heart, comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn —, to conceive a suspicion; Nutzen aus etwas —, to derive profit; Wasser mit dem Siebe —, to draw water with the sieve (do something useless).

schöp'fen, *v. a.* + 1. to create; 2. *provinc.* to award; to give.

Schöp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person *or* contrivance to draw water, scoop, scooper.

Schöp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) creator; maker; *compos.* —geist, *m.* creative mind; —hand, —macht, *f.* hand, power of the (a) creator; —kraft, *f.* creative power; —ruf, *m.*, —wort, *n.* word of the Creator (by which He calls anything into existence).

schöp'ferisch, *adj.* creative; peculiar to the Creator.

schöp'fig, *adj.* tufted; crested.

Schöp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) creation; universe, nature, world; *compos.* —sbau, *m. vid.* Weltbau; —sgeschichte, *f.* history (account) of the creation; —stag, *m.* one of the six days of the creation; —swerk, *n.* work of creation; —swort, *n.* word of creation.

Schop'pe, *f. vid.* Schoppen, 1.

Schöp'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. justice (of a village): 2. deputy chairman (of a company); 3. + sheriff; judge; *compos.* —nbank, *f.* bench of judges; —ngericht, *n.* court of sheriffs; —nstube, *f.* sheriff's office (room); —nstuhl, *m. vid.* —ngericht.

Schop'pen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. coach-house; shed; 2. scoop; 3. chopin, pint; *compos.* —becher, *m.* pint-pot, cup *or* goblet; —glas, *n.* pint-glass; —krüglein, *n.* a jug *or* earthen vessel holding a pint; —weise, *adv.* by the pint.

Schöp'penstädter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* cit, Gothamist, Abderite.

Schöps, *m.* (-es *and* -en; *pl.* -e *and* -en) gelded ram; mutton; *fig. vulg.* simpleton, ninny; *compos.* —enbraten, *m.* roast mutton; —enfleisch, *n.* mutton; —enkeule, *f.* leg of mutton; —enmäßig, *adj.* stupid, boobyish, foolish, idiotical; —enschlägel, *m. vid.* —enkeule.

Scho're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* prop; pale.

Schor'-eisen, *n.* scraper, hoe, scrubber; —erde, *f.* scavenger's sweepings, mud, etc.; —kopf, *m.* 1. shaven *or* shorn head; 2. bald-headed friar; —schaufel, *f. T.* spade, weed-hook, spud, mattock.

scho're, *v. a. and n. provinc.* 1. to tear, break; 2. to work with the spade; 3. to rub.

Schorf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scurf; scab; *compos.* —bildung, *f. Med. T.* formation of an eschar; —erzeugend, *adj. Med. T.* escharotic, caustic, searing; —lattich, *m.* sharp-pointed dock.

schor'fig, *adj.* scurfy; scabby; mangy.

schor'gen, } *v. a. provinc.* to push.
schör'gen, }

Schörl, *m.* (-s) schorl, cockle; der granatförmige —, Vesuvian; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* like schorl, schorlaceous; —blende, *f.* amphibole; —feld, *m.* schorlous rock; —granat, *m.* axinite, thummerstone; —granit, *m.* granite with tourmalin; —körner, *pl.* tourmalin in grains *or* seeds; —kristall, *m.* crystal of schorl; —quarz, *m.* micaceous schist mixed with tourmalin; —spat(h), *m. vid.* —blende.

Schorn'stein, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chimney; flue; *compos.*
Schor'stein, } —aufsatz, *m. vid.* —kappe; —feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —kappe, *f.* chimney-pot; —kasten, *m.* shaft of a chimney; —mantel, *m.* chimney-piece, mantel-piece; —mündung, *f.* mouth *or* vent of the chimney; —röhre, *f.* flue of a chimney.

Schor'ren, *pl. N. T.* sands.

Schoß, *m. vid.* Scho(o)ß *and compos.*

Schoß, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -e *and* Schö'ße) 1. shoot, spring; 2. story; 3. scot, tax; 4. + shot; arrow; *compos.* —balg, *m.* cover, *or* case of a cornear; —bein, *n. A. T.* pubic bone; —buch, *n.* terrar; —einnehmer, *m.* receiver, treasurer; —fall, *m.* mother's succession to usufruct; —frei, *adj.* scot-free, tax-free; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from taxes; —gatter, *n. vid.* Fallgatter; —gerinne, *n.* channel, trough; —gras, *n.* annual darnel-grass; —häring, *m.* shotten herring; —jahr, *n.* shooting year, growing year, the age in which a person grows; —kelle, *f.* boot (of a wagon); —kiel, *m.* young shoot of corn; —pflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay taxes; —rebe, *f.* shoot of vine; —register, *n.* register of assessments; —reis, *n.* shoot, sprig; —rinne, *f.* small gutter of gutter tiles on a roof; —stein, *m.* belemnite; —wurz, *f.* southern wood.

schoß'bar, *adj.* liable to taxation.

Schöß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) casement.

schoß'en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to pay scot; 2. to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears.

Schöß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) receiver of scot.

Schösserei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) scot-office, receiver's office.

Schöß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. darling; favourite; 2. shoot, sprig.

Scho'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. husk, cod, pod, shell; —n, *pl.* green peas; 2. *N. T.* the ropes at the lower ends of the yard sails; *compos.* —nblume, *f.* alpine anemone; —nborn, *m.* acacia; gum-tree; —nbotter, *m.* treacle wormseed; —nerbse, *f.* green pea; frühzeitige —nerbsen, early peas; —ngewächse, *pl.* plants having pods, leguminous plants; —nkaper, *f.* caper in husks; —nklee, *m.* bird's-foot trefoil (*Lotus*); —npfeffer, *m.* Indian pepper, Spanish pepper; —npflanzen, *f. pl.* cruciferous plants; —ntragend, *adj.* having pods; —nweiderich, *m.* rosebay, willow herb.

Scho'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) (*Jewish*) fool, simpleton.

Schot'gat, *n. N. T.* the hole in the side of a ship through which the main-sail is reeved.

Schot'henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dwarf cock (a variety of the pheasant).

Schot'hern, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened.

Schott, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. carat; 2. *N. T.* bulk-head; breastwork of the quarter-deck; 3. a knot in wood; 4. *T.* floodgate of a sluice; *compos.* —ständer, *pl.* the sides for the hatches of sluices, locks, etc.

Schot'te (-n; *pl.* -n), } *m.*
Schott'länder (-s; *pl.* —), } Scotchman, Scot; *compos.* —nbruder, *m.* Benedictine monk; —ngans, *f.* the gannet; —nkloster, *n.* a convent of Benedictine monks; —ntanz, *m.* Scottish dance, Highland fling; —ntracht, *f.* Highland dress, tartan.

Schot'ter, *m.* (-s) rubble, broken stone.

schot'tern, *v. a.* to macadamise.

Schot'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Scotch woman.

schot'tisch, } *adj.* Scottish, Scotch.
schott'ländisch, }

Schott'land, *n.* (-s) Scotland.

Digitized by Google

Schöttʼling, *m. vid.* Ferkel.
Schoʼbel, *vid.* Schofel.
Schoʼbersegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* main-sail.
Schrabʼbe, } *f. N. T.* a ship's scrap-
Schraʼbe, } er.
schrad, *adj. provinc. vid.* mager.
***schraffi(e)ʼren**, *v. a. T.* to hatch; eine schraffi(e)rte Zeichnung, a hatched design.
***Schraffi(e)ʼrung**, *f. T.* hatching.
schräg, } *adj.* oblique, sloping,
schräʼge, } awry.
Schräʼge, *f.* obliquity; slope; *compos.* —**best**, *n.* slope-border against a wall (in a garden); —**mauer**, *f. Arch. T.* side wall (in which the steps rest).
Schraʼgebock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -böcke) *T.* prop *or* jack of the horse, of the trestle.
Schräʼgel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. vid.* Krüppel.
Schräʼgelchen, *n. provinc.* person who is bandy-legged.
schräʼgen, *v. a.* to make *or* cut oblique, slant.
Schraʼgen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trestle, jack; stack (of wood).
Schräg'-balken, *m.* bar sinister; —**fenster**, *n.* skylight; —**feuer**, *n.* oblique fire; —**kante**, *f. Arch. T.* chamfer; —**linie**, *f.* diagonal; —**maß**, *n.* bevel; —**schnitt**, *m.* a cut diagonally; ellipsis; —**schritt**, *m.* slanting step, step aslant, across, diagonally; —**steg**, *m. Print. T.* ledge of the composing-stick; —**stempel**, *m. Min. T.* wooden cross-beams between the walls of the gang; —**strichraupe**, *f.* the obliquely streaked caterpillar; —**zeilig**, *adj.* disposed in a quincunx.
Schräg'heit, *f. vid.* Schräge, *f.*
Schräʼgung, *f.* the making oblique; obliquity; slant.
schraʼlen, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to haul forward, to scant.
Schram, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schräʼme) *Min. T.* a gang-trench *or* furrow.
schräʼmen, *v. a.* 1. to make trenches to the ore-veins (in mines); 2. *vid.* schrägen.
Schräm'-hammer, *m. Min. T.* a hammer with a point; —**hauer**, *m.* one who makes the trenches of a mineral vein.
Schramʼme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scratch, slash; scar; *vid. Syn.* Narbe.
schramʼmen, *v. a.* to scratch, scar, slash.
schramʼmig, *adj.* seamed; scarred.
Schramm'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) grazing shot.
Schrank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schränʼke) cupboard; buffet; press; shrine, chest; case; *compos.* —**aber**, *f.* vein at the inner side of a horse's shank; —**beschläge**, *n.* the clamps of a cupboard, etc.; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key to the cupboard *or* press; —**thür**, *f.* cupboard door; —**zaun**, *m.* fence, inclosure of trellis-work *or* basket-work.
Schränk'-balken, *m.* traverse, cross-tie (of wood); —**eisen**, *n.* a tool for widening the kerf of the teeth in a saw, saw-set; —**fenster**, *n.* (*l. u.*) Venetian blind; —**rahmen**, *m.* window-frame; —**weise**, *adv.* crossed, crosswise; —**werk**, *n.* trellis-work, grating.
Schrankʼe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } bar, bar-
Schrankʼen, *m. provinc.* } rier; *fig.* bounds; —**n**, *pl.* lists (at games and tournaments); in die —**n** treten, to enter the lists; sich in seinen —**n** halten, to keep within bounds; —**n** setzen, to confine, limit, set bounds; vor den —**n** (vor Gericht), at the bar; *compos.* —**nfenster**, *n.* lattice, *or* grate window; —**nlos**, *adj.* boundless; —**nlosigkeit**, *f.* boundlessness; —**nwerk**, *n.* barrier, railing, balustrade, fence-work; banisters (to a flight of steps).
schränkʼen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to put across, lay across, to cross; to join closely, to entwine; 2. to limit; + 3. to limp, halt; in einander —, to cross; die Beine, Arme über einander —, to cross the legs, arms; eine Säge —, to set a saw.
Schranʼne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) railing; rack, grate; shambles; *provinc.* criminal court of judicature.
Schranz, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sponger, parasite; courtier; + rent, slit, cleft.
schranʼzen, *v. a. and n.* + to cram, fill one's guts.
schranʼzenhaft, *adj.* courtier-like, after the manner of a courtier.
Schranʼzenschaft, *f.* 1. a fawning, courtier-like disposition; 2. the courtiers (collectively), the courtier-tribe.
Schranʼzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glutton, guttler.
schrap, *adj. N. T.* ready; sharp trimmed.
Schraʼpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* scraper, curry-comb.
Schrap'-eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) scraper; —**hans**, *m.* a scrape-penny; —**salz**, *n.* salt-scrapings.
schraʼpen, *v. a. provinc.* to scrape.
Schraʼper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* scraper.
***Schrap'nellbombe**, *f.* shrapnell-shell.
Schratt, } *m. provinc.* hobgoblin,
Schratʼtel, } ghost; nightmare.
Schratz, }
Schrauʼ-baum, *m.* screw-beam, standard-beam; —**büchse**, *f.* screw-box; —**haken**, *m.* screw-hook; —**horn**, *n.* screw-snail; —**planke**, *f.* screw-plank; —**rolle**, *f.* screw-caster; —**stock**, *m.* vise; —**zange**, *f.* hand-vise.
Schranʼbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. screw; male-screw; 2. name of some shells; — ohne Ende, endless (perpetual) screw; *fig.* seine Worte auf —**n** setzen, to speak *or* write ambiguously; auf —**n** stehen, *fig.* to be uncertain; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* screw-like; —**nbaum**, *m.* screw-tree, helicteris; —**nblech**, *n.* screw-plate; —**nbohrer**, *m.* screw-tap; an instrument to bore the female screws; —**ndreher**, *m.* turn-screw, winch; —**neisen**, *n.* screw-plate; an instrument to cut male-screws; —**nförmig**, *adj.* cochlear, cochleated; —**ngang**, *m.*, —**nge-winde**, *n.* worm of a screw; —**n-knopf**, *m.* screw-knob; —**nkopf**, *m.* screw-head; —**nkrahn**, *m.* cock with screwed shanks; —**nlinie**, *f.* groove; helix; —**nmutter**, *f.* box of a screw, female-screw; —**nagel**, *m.* screw-nail; —**nrahmen**, *m. Print. T.* screw-chase; —**nring**, *m.* screw-ring; —**nrollen**, *pl.* screw-ferrules; —**nschlüssel**, *m.* 1. key having a screw instead of the ward; 2. turn-screw, key for a screw; —**nschnecke**, *f.* screw-snail; —**nversenkbohrer**, *m. T.* counter-sink; —**nwinde**, *f.* screw-jack; —**nwindung**, *f.* screw-thread; —**nzange**, *f.* hand-vise; —**nzeug**, *n.* instrument for making screws; —**nzieher**, *m.* screw-driver; —**nzug**, *m.* set of pulleys; —**n-zwinge**, *f.* vise-pin.
schranʼben, *v. a.* to screw; einem die Daumen —, to screw one's finger (a kind of rack); *fig.* einen —, to banter, mock, jeer one (*vulg.* to smoke one); einen um etwas —, to cheat out of.
Schranʼber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) screwer.
Schranberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig. vulg.* bantering, raillery.
schrawe'len, *v. n. N. T.* gegen den Wind —, to hug the wind close.
Schreck, *m.* (-es) 1. terror, fright; terrific vision *or* idea, *vid.* Schrecken; 2. + crack, flaw; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* scarecrow; bugbear, fright; —**geburt**, *f.* sooterkin; —**gedanke**, *m.* terrific idea; —**geist**, *m.*, —**gespenst**, *n.* horrific phantom *or* apparition; —**gestalt**, *f.* terrific form; —**herd**, *m. Sp. T.* eyrie with four side-walls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey; —**los**, *adj.* fearless, free-from fear; —**pulver**, *n.* antispasmodic powder; —**schanze**, *f.* redoubt; —**scheuche**, *f.* sewel; —**schuß**, *m.* 1. alarm-shot; 2. *fig.* unfounded alarming news; —**sprung**, *m.* leap *or* bound of an animal when it receives the shot; —**stein**, *m.* 1. malachite; 2. a stone set to protect walls and corners from the contact of wheels and carriages; —**strafe**, *f.* exemplary punishment; —**tuch**, *n. Hunt. T.* toils to frighten game with; —**wasser**, *n.* infusion *or* liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror; —**wort**, *n.* word of terror, menace.
schreck'bar, *adj.* apt to be frightened, terrified.
Schreck'barkeit, *f.* susceptibility of being frightened.
Schreʼcke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) land-rail, corn-crake.
schreʼcken, *v.* I. *reg. a.* 1. to fright, frighten, affright, alarm, terrify; to bugbear; 2. to put cold water upon things hot *or* boiling; + to scare, make jump; sich — lassen, to take the alarm, to be terrified; II. *ir. n.* (s.) to be startled; to startle; to crack.
Schreʼcken, *n.* (-s) frighting, etc., scaring.
Schreʼcken, *m.* (-s) 1. terror, fright, fear, horror; 2. surprise; in — setzen, to put in fright; *compos.* —**erregend**, *adj.* creating, causing terror; —**los**, *adj.* fearless, undaunted, intrepid; —**bild**, *n. vid.* Schreckbild; —**botschaft**, *f.* terrible news, news causing dismay; —**gestalt**, *f. vid.* Schreckbild; —**herrschaft**, *f.* reign of terror; —**mann**, *m.* terrorist; —**nachricht**, *f. vid.* —botschaft; —**nacht**, *f.* disastrous night; —**ort**, *m.* terrible, horrid, dismal place; —**regierung**, *f.* reign of terror; —**ruf**, *m.* cry of distress; —**system**, *n.* terrorism; —**tag**, *m.* day, time of terror; —**ton**, *m.* terrible *or* dismal sound; —**voll**, *adj.* terrific, full of horrors; —**zeit**, *f. vid.* —tag.
Schreck'enberger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ancient Saxon coin.
Schreck'enstein, *m. vid.* Schreckstein.
schreck'haft, *adj.* 1. easily frightened; fearful, timid; 2. terrific.
Schreck'haftigkeit, *f.* dreadfulness.
schreck'lich, *adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, tremendous; *vulg.* vast, immense; ein —er Narr, a monstrous fool.
Schreck'lichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness.
Schreck'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *l. u.* a timid, fearful man, weak mortal.
Schreck'nis, *f. and n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. horror, terror, fright, fear; 2. terrific object.
Schrei, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cry; scream,

Digitized by Google

screech, shriek, squeak; *compos.* —**hals**, *m.*, —**maul**, *n.*, —**sack**, *m. vulg.* crier, bawler, squalling child; —**puppe**, *f.* crying doll.

Schreib, *of* schreiben, *in compos.* —, **art**, *f.* style, manner of writing *vid. Syn.*; —**bedarf**, —**behör**, *m.* writing materials; —**blei**, *n.* black lead, graphite; —**buch**, *n.* copy-book; —**feder**, *f.* pen; quill; —, **fehler**, *m.* (writing) error, mistake, slip of the pen; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the pen; —**geld**, *n.*, —**gebühren**, *pl.* writing-money, copy-money, writing-fees; —**griffel**, *m.* slate-pencil; —**kästchen**, *n.* writing-case, secretary; —**kitzel**, *m.* an itch for writing *or* scribbling; —**köcher**, *m.* pen-case; —**kohle**, *f.* graphite, plumbago; —**krampf**, *m.* writer's cramp, scrivener's palsy; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Schreibekunst; —**leder**, *n.* parchment; —**lehrer**, *m.* writing-master; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of writing; —**maschine**, *f.* type-writer (machine); —**maschinist**, *m.*, —**maschinistin(n)**, *f.* type-writer (operator); —**materialien**, *pl.* writing materials, stationery; —**materialienhändler**, *m.* stationer; —**materialienhandlung**, *f.* stationer's shop; —**meister**, *m.* writing-master; —**papier**, *n.* writing paper; —**pergament**, *n.* vellum; —**pose**, *f.* writing quill; —**pult**, *n.* desk; —**richtig**, *adj.* orthographical, correct in writing; —**richtigkeit**, *f.* orthographical correctness; —**schrank**, *m. vid.* kästchen; —**schule**, *f.* writing school; —**selig**, *adj.* fond of scribbling; —**seligkeit**, *f.* fondness of scribbling; —, **stube**, *f.* writing-room; office, counting-house; —**stunde**, *f.* writing lesson; —**sucht**, *f.* passion for writing *or* scribbling; —**süchtig**, *adj.* infected with a passion for scribbling; —, **tafel**, *f.* pocket-book, tablets; slate; —**tisch**, *m.* writing-desk, counting board, counter; —**übung**, *f.* writing task *or* exercise; —**unterlage**, *f.* blotter; —**verständige(r)**, *m.* person skilled in handwriting; —**widrig**, *adj.* anti-orthographical; —, **zeug**, *n.* writing-stand, inkstand; —**zug**, *m.* trace.

Syn. Schreibart, Styl, Diction, Ton. Styl is applied to a production in any of the fine arts. Schreibart, Diction, and Ton are applicable merely to rhetorical *or* poetical works. A royal palace must be built in a grand and majestic Styl, a summer house in a light and pleasing one. Thoughts and images constitute the Schreibart (style), sentiments give the Ton (tone). Diction (diction) is only applicable to the Schreibart of an individual author or work. Whatever practice a man may have in Styl *or* Schreibart, should he be without genius he will never attain the energetic Diction of a Herder or a Swift.

Schrei'be-buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book; —**gebühren**, *pl.* writing fees; —**gehülfe**, —**helfer**, *m.* amanuensis; —**kitzel**, *m.* itch for writing; —**kunst**, *f.* art of writing; —**pult**, *n.* writing desk; —**schrank**, *m.* scrutoire, secretary; —**schüler**, *m.* writing scholar; —**wut(h)**, *f.* rage for scribbling.

schrei'ben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to write (to one, einem *or* an einen); to mark (of a pen); to spell; über etwas —, to write upon some subject; leserlich —, to write a legible hand; ins Reine —, to copy fairly; sich —, to write (spell) one's name; to be called; wo schreibt er sich her? what countryman is he?

Schrei'ben, *n.* (-s) writing; letter; Ihr geehrtes —, your favour.

Syn. Schreiben, Brief, Sendschreiben. A written address to one or more individuals is denoted by the word Brief (letter) only as regards its form, and Schreiben (writing) with respect to its contents. A Sendschreiben is a writing which conveys a certain idea of solemnity or importance depending on the rank or dignity of the person to whom it is sent, or on its greater size, as well as on the amplification and elaborateness of the contents. It corresponds, therefore, to our "missive, dispatch, or epistle."

Schrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. writer; 2. clerk, secretary; copyist; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.*, —**dienst**, —**posten**, *m.*, *vid.* —stelle; —**rose**, *f.* African marigold, amaranth; —**stand**, *m.* condition of a clerk; —**stelle**, *f.* clerkship, clerk's office.

Schreiberei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. writing; 2. scribbling; *compos.* —**verwandte**, *m.* member of the fraternity of clerks, of the body of scriveners.

Schrei'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* scribbler, writer, author.

Schrei'bung, *f.* mode of writing, orthography.

Schrei'e, *f. provinc.* voice; eine starke —, a stentorian voice.

schrei'en, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and a.* 1. to cry; 2. to bray; 3. to scream, screech, creak, shriek, squeak; vor Freuden —, to shout, huzza, cry out for joy; um Hülfe —, to cry out for help; wie man in den Wald schreit, so kommt es wieder heraus, *prov.* as the question so the answer.

Syn. schreien, rufen. He who rufet (calls) does so for the sake of being heard; but one schreiet (cries out) also without having always such an object in view. This distinction gives rise to others, and thence rufen is effected either by words *or* articulate and definite sounds, but schreien can also consist of mere inarticulate sounds; moreover, schreien requires a powerful exertion of the voice.

Schrei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) crier, bawler; brawler.

schrei'erisch, } *adj.* clamorous, brawl-
schrei'ig, } ing.

Schrein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shrine, box, chest; reliquary, sanctuary.

Schrei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* joiner; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman joiner; —**handwerk**, *n.* joiner's trade; —**holz**, *n.* wood fit for furniture; —**kitt**, *m.* joiner's putty; —, **leim**, *m.* glue; —**meister**, *m.* master-joiner; —**verband**, *m.* joinery composed of pieces joined by seams; —, **wa(a)re**, *f. vid.* —arbeit; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —arbeit; —**werkstätte**, *f.* workshop of a joiner; —**werkzeug**, —, **zeug**, *n.* joiner's tools; —**zunft**, *f.* company *or* guild of joiners.

schrei'nern, *v. n.* to work as a joiner, to do jobs in the furniture line.

Schrei'pfeife, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cat-call.

schrei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to stride, step; to stalk; *fig.* zu etwas —, to commence seriously, pass on, to come to; zum Werke, zur Sache —, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter; zu einem Mittel —, to have recourse to a remedy.

Schreit'-fuß, *m.* foot formed for walking, running *or* wading (said of birds); —**loch**, *n. T.* the walking aperture of polyps.

Schrei'tung, *f.* (*l. u.*) striding; — zu etwas, commencement.

schrell, *adj. provinc.* shrill.

Schrick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. flaw, chap, cleft, chink; 2. *vid.* Schreck.

schri'cken, *v. n. N. T.* to ease off.

Schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. writing; letters; 2. writ; 3. work, writing; book, memoir, paper; composition, publication; 4. *Typ. T.* printing letters, types; eine wöchentliche, monatliche —, a weekly, monthly publication; die (heilige) —, Holy Writ, Scripture, Bible; in der — belesen, versed in Scripture; geheime —, writing in ciphers; *Typ. T.* s, mit grober —, with letters of large size; mit kleiner —, with letters of small size; *compos.* —**anzeige**, *f.* advertisement of any new writing, review; —**art**, *f.* sort of letters *or* type; —**ausleger**, *m.* interpreter, expounder of the Holy Writ, exegetist; —**auslegung**, *f.* exegesis; —, **beurt(h)eiler**, *m.* critic, reviewer; —**beurt(h)eilung**, *f.* review; —**bunzen**, *pl.* punches for letter-founders; —**deutsch**, *n.* literary German (language); —**erklärer**, *f. vid.* —, **ausleger**; —**erklärung**, *f.* exegesis; —**fach**, *n. Typ. T.* box; —**forscher**, *m.* searcher of Holy Writ, scripturist; —**forschung**, *f.* searching the Scriptures; —**gelehrte**, *m.* scribe; theologian; divine; scripturist; —, **gemäß**, *adj.* according to Scripture; —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* —**rumpf**; —, **gießer**, *m.* type-founder; —**gießerei**, *f.* type foundry; —**gießerei**, —**gießermetall**, *n.* type-metal; —, **guß**, *m.* founding, founder; —, **halter**, *m. T.* visorium; —**höhe**, *f.* weight of the letters; —**jaspis**, *m. Min. T.* Egyptian pebble; opal-jasper, grammite; —**kammer**, *f.* room for papers; —**kasten**, *m.* letter-case (in a printing-house); —**kastenfach**, *n. Typ. T.* a box *or* cell of the case; —**kegel**, *m. Typ. T.* body *or* shaft of a letter; —**kunst**, *f.* the art of drawing up *or* preparing any writing; —**kürzung**, *f.* abbreviation; —**mäßig**, *adj.* scriptural, conformable to Scripture; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to Scripture; —**mutter**, *f. Typ. T.* matrix; —**probe**, *f. Typ. T.* specimen of printing types; —**saß**, *m.* + vassal immediately subject to his sovereign; —**säßig**, *adj.* immediately subject to the sovereign; —**säule**, *f. Typ. T.* column; —**schneider**, *m.* form-cutter; —, **schrank**, *m.* case where writings *or* manuscripts are kept; —**seite**, *f.* page; —**setzer**, *m.* compositor; —, **spötter**, *m.* mocker, derider of Holy Scripture; —**sprache**, *f.* written language, book-language; —**stelle**, *f.* passage from the Scriptures; —, **steller**, *m.* writer, author; —**stellerei**, *f.* author's trade, book-making; writing of books; —**stellerin(n)**, *f.* authoress; —**stellerisch**, *adj.* literary; —**stellerschaft**, *f.* authorship; —**stempel**, *m. Typ. T.* punch; —, **stück**, *n. Typ. T.* packet; —**tasche**, *f.* portfolio; —**verbreiter**, —**verfälscher**, *m.* interpolator, forger; garbler; —**verfälschung**, *f.* interpolation; the act of counterfeiting deeds; —**wechsel**, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence; —**werk**, *n.* written work, writing; —**wort**, *n.* 1. a word used in book language; 2. the word of Scripture; —**zeichen**, *n.* written character; mark in writing; —**zeichensetzung**, *f.* punctuation; —**zettel**, *m. Typ. T.* bill of a fount; —**zug**, *m.* stroke in writing, character.

Syn. Schrift, Werk, Buch. The word Buch (book) is used without reference to its author and contents, Werk (work) and Schrift (writing) with reference to its author and contents. The Bücher of a learned man may be merely those which he happens to possess, his Schriften and his Werke are those Bücher which he himself has written. Moreover, a Buch may consist of several volumes; but that which consists only of a few sheets is called a Schrift (pamphlet). A Werk has likewise a greater bulk.

Digitized by Google

Schrift'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small publication, small pamphlet.
schrif'teln, *v. n.* to pamphleteer, to publish tracts.
Schrif'ten-beurt(h)eiler, *m.* reviewer; —**bewahrer,** *m.* (*mod.*) registrar; custos; —**kammer,** *f.* archives, register office; —**tasche,** *f.* portfolio; —**wechsel,** *m. L. T.* the putting in of a plea, declaration, rejoinder, etc.
Schrift'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* author, writer, pamphleteer.
schrift'lich, *adv. and adj.* in writing, by letter, written; — melden, to announce, inform by writing, letter; ein —es Zeugnis, a written certificate, attestation; —es Ersuchen, request by letter; ein —er Befehl, a writ, rescript; — aufbehalten, to keep upon record.
Schrift'ling, *m. provinc.* writer, clerk.
Schrift'ner, *m.* author, writer.
schrill, *adj. provinc.* shrill.
schril'len, *v. n.* to sound shrill; to buzz, whizz; to chirp; to tingle.
schrin'den, **schri'nen,** **schrin'nen,** *v. n. provinc.* to smart; to cause an itching pain in the skin; to chap.
Schrip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a long, pointed loaf of rye bread; 2. a crease (wrong fold in the fulling).
Schritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. step, stride, pace, stalk; 2. gait, pace; — für —, step by step, pace for pace; einen starken — gehen, to go a great pace; einen sanften — gehen, to go very easy (of horses); einen — reiten, to ride a pace; kleine —e thun, to go by little steps; alle —e zählen, *fig.* to go a slow pace; gleichen — mit einem halten, to keep pace with one; — halten, to keep in the line; *compos.* —**gänger,** *m.* horse that goes a good foot's pace, walker; —**maß,** *n.* measure by the pace; —**messer,** *m.* pedometer, perambulator; —**schuh,** *m.* skate; —**stein,** *m.* step-stone; —**weise,** *adv.* step by step, step after step; —**zähler,** *m.* pedometer, odometer.
schritt'lings, *adv.* step by step, step after step, striding, pacing; — gehen, to march.
schritt'mäßig, *adv. and adj.* by the pace.
Schro'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* fine card, fine curry-comb.
schro'beln, *v. a. T.* to curry, to dress a second time.
Schrob'säge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* handsaw.
Schröck'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stone in the kidney.
Schrö'der, *m. vid.* Schröter.
schroff, *adj.* 1. rugged; 2. steep, precipitous; *fig.* rude, uncouth, straightforward; sein —es Wesen fällt ins Abstoßende, Widerwärtige, the roughness of his manners becomes almost forbidding.
Schrof'fe, *f.* ruggedness; steepness, steep place, steep side, precipice.
Schroff'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) steepness; ruggedness.
schrof'fig, *adj. vid.* schroff.
Schrol'le, *f. vid.* Scholle, Grille.
Schröp'fe, *f.* cutting the young shoots of corn (in order to invigorate its growth).
Schröpf, *of* schröpfen, *in compos.* —**eisen,** *n.* cupping instrument; —**glas,** *n.*, —**kopf,** *m.* cup, cupping-glass; —**lampe,** *f.* cupping-lamp; —**schnepper,** *m.* spring lancet used in cupping; —**schnitt,** *m.* scarification (in cupping); —**wunde,** *f.* cut from the cupping lancet; —**zeug,** *n.* cupping instruments.
schröp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to cup; 2. to cut; den Weizen u.s.w. —, to cut off the tops of green wheat, etc.; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to fleece one, exact upon one; to overcharge one in a bill, to screw, squeeze; sich im Spiele — lassen, to bleed freely in play.
Schröp'fen, *n.* (-s) 1. cupping; 2. cutting (of the blades of corn).
Schröp'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cupper.
Schröp'fung, *f. S. T.* scarification, cupping.
Schrot, *n. provinc. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, piece; block, log of wood; 2. due weight, size of a coin; 3. small shot, hail-shot; *N. T.* langrel; 4. groats; bruised grain; 5. *fig.* stamp, cut; 6. *vid.* Schrote; ein Mann von altem — und Korn, a man of the old stamp; *compos.* —**axt,** *f.* wood-cleaver's axe; —**baum,** *m.* drayman's beam; —**beil,** *n. vid.* —axt; —**beutel,** *m.* shot-pouch; groat's sack; —**bohrer,** *m.* auger, piercer to bore wooden pipes with; —**büchse,** *f.* rifle for small shot; —**bunzen,** *m.*, —**eisen,** *n. vid.* —meißel; —**form,** *f.* shot mould; —**gang,** *m.* pair of stones in a mill that rough-grind corn, barley, etc.; —**gürtel,** *m.* shot-belt; —**hammer,** *m* cutting chisel in the form of a hammer; —**hobel,** *m.* large plane; —**kasten,** *m. T.* the bran-chest; —**kleie,** *f.* coarse bran of the groats; —**korn,** *n.* 1. grated, rough-ground *or* bruised corn, coarse-ground corn; 2. grain of shot; —**kupfer,** *n.* copper-clippings; —**ladung,** *f.* charge of shot; —**leiter,** *f.* drayman's ladder; pulling ladder; —**maß,** *n.* shot-gauge; —**mehl,** *n.* coarse meal, coarse flour, groats; —**meißel,** *m.* chisel; —**messing,** *n.* latten clippings; —**modell,** *n. Gun. T.* size; —**mühle,** *f.* kibbling mill; —**sack,** *m.* bag filled with shot; —**säge,** *f.* great saw; —**sche(e)re,** *f.* plate-shears; —**schwein,** *n.* hog of a small size, and not very fat, porker; —**seil,** *n.* rope to let casks down into the cellar; —**speck,** *m.* small lean bacon; —**stahl,** *m.* (turner's) steel to rough-turn with; —**stück,** *n.* 1. piece cut off; 2. *Gun. T.* heavy gun; —**tau,** *n. N. T.* parbuckle; —**t(h)urm,** *m.* shot-tower; —**wage,** *f.* level, plumb-rule, plummet.
Schro'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* 1. chisel, cutting knife; 2. list, selvage.
Schro'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shreds, parings, clippings.
schro'teln, *v. n.* to steer clear of the ruts, to keep the ruts between the wheels.
schro'ten, *v. a.* (*ir. in partic.*) 1. to nibble, to gnaw; 2. to bruise, grind (corn); 3. to cut, saw; 4. to roll, put into the cellar (beer); die Zainen (in den Münzen) —, to size the blanks for coining; Bretter und Dielen —, to size, assize boards; ein Faß Wein u.s.w. in den Keller —, to shoot down *or* let down a cask of wine, etc., into the cellar.
Schrö'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. chisel; 2. gnawing insect; scarab, beetle; 3. shooter, drayman; cellar-man; beer-porter, wine-porter; *compos.* —**lohn,** *m.* stowing of wine in cellars, cellarage.
Schrö't'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. piece cut off; 2. blank for coining; 3. *compos.* —**zange,** *f.* large tongs (in the mint).
Schrot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a smoked *or* smoke-dried anchovy.
schrub'beln, *v. a. T.* to card wool.
schrub'ben, *v. a.* 1. to scrub; *N. T.* to hog a vessel; 2. to rough-plane.
Schrub'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worn-out broom to scrub floors with.
Schrubb'hobel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jack-plane.
Schrul'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* whim, freak, humour.
Schrum'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wrinkle, rumple.
schrum'pelig, *adj. vid.* runzelig.
schrum'peln, *v. n.* (s.) to wrinkle, shrivel.
Schrumpf, *m.* (-es) shrivelling, shrinking.
schrumpf'fen, *v. n.* (s.) *also refl.* to shrivel, to become crumpled *or* wrinkled; to shrink.
schrumpf'fig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled, shrivelled.
Schrund, *m.* **Schrun'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) } cleft, chink, crevice, gap, chap.
schrun'den, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to chap, gape, chink, crack, split.
Schrun'denkraut, *n.* (-es) rhagadiolus.
schrun'dig, *adj.* cracked, chapped, split.
Schrunt'hahn, *m. vid.* Truthahn.
Schrupf'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scrubbing-brush.
schrup'fen, *v. a. T.* to rough-work, turn.
Schub, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schü'be**) 1. shove, push, thrust; throw, turn; 2. batch (of bread); 3. *provinc.* conveyance; *provinc. L. T.* conveying vagabonds to their home; ein — Kegel, a set of ninepins; ich habe den —, it is my turn, throw; *compos.* —**fach,** *n.* drawer (in a box *or* table); —**fenster,** *n.* sash, sash-window; —**karren,** *m.* wheel-barrow, push-cart; —**kärrner,** *m.* wheel-barrow man; —**kasten,** *m.*, —**lade,** *f.* drawer; —**loch,** *n.* mouth of an oven *or* furnace; —**ochs,** *m.* ox yoked by the head; —**riegel,** *m.* bolt; —**sack,** *m.* fob, pocket; —**spiegel,** *m.* drawer looking-glass; —**tisch,** *m.* drawer-table; —**weise,** *adv.* by pushes, thrusts; in turns; in batches.
Schub'biack, *m. vid.* Schuft.
Schü'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a handful, a grab, wisp; 2. *vid.* Riegel, Schubriegel.
Schüb'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anything which is shoved to and fro; bolt; *provinc. L. T.* vagabond conveyed to his home.
schüch'tern, *adj.* shy, coy, timid, bashful, timorous, fearful; — machen, to intimidate; sich — umsehen, to look around timidly, frightened.
Schüch'ternheit, *f.* shyness, coyness, timidity, bashfulness.
schuck'eln, *vid.* schaukeln.
Schuft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scamp, wretch, ragamuffin, shabby fellow.
schuf'tig, *adj.* shabby, rascally; base, abject.
Schuf'tigkeit, *f.* stinginess, niggardliness, illiberality, cowardliness, baseness, meanness.
Schu'fut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* midge-howlet, great horned owl.
Schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shoe; 2. foot (as a measure); 3. shoeing, ferrule, tip; ein Paar —e, a pair of shoes; die —e ausziehen, to unshoe one's self; — in der Mühle, spout of a mill-hopper; *fig.* einem die —e austreten, *fig.* to prevent, anticipate one; wissen, wo einen der — drückt, to know where the shoe pinches; *N. T's.* —e unter den Schlittenbalken, launching planks; etwas an den —en abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time; *compos.* —**absatz,** *m.* heel; —**ahle,** *f.* shoemaker's awl; —**angie-**

Digitized by Google

her, *m.* shoeing-horn; **—band**, *n.* shoe-string, shoe-tie, shoe-binding; **—blatt**, *n.* upper leather of a shoe; **—borsten**, *pl.* hog's bristles for shoemakers; **—bürste**, *f.* shoe-brush; **—draht**, *m.* pitched thread, twine; **—fleck**, *m.* patch; heel-piece; **—flicker**, *m.* cobbler; **—haber**, *m.* shoe-clout; **—horn**, *n.* shoeing-horn; **—knecht**, *m.* shoemaker's journeyman; **—kratze**, *f.* door-scraper; **—laden**, *m.* shoemaker's shop, shoe-shop; **—lappen**, *m. provinc. vid.* **—fleck** *and* **—sohle**; **—leder**, *n.* shoe-leather; **—leisten**, *m.* last of a shoe; **—machen**, *n.* shoemaking; **—macher**, *m.* shoemaker; **—macherei**, *f.* shoemaking; **—macherhandwerk**, *n.* trade of a shoemaker; **—macherin(n)**, *f.* shoemaker's wife; **—macherzunft**, *f.* company of shoemakers; **—markt**, *m.* shoe market; **—maß**, *n.* 1. size, measure of a shoe; 2. measuring with the feet; **—nadel**, *f.* shoemaker's awl; **—nagel**, *m.* shoe-peg; clout-nail, hob-nail, hob; **—naht**, *f.* seam of a shoe, shoemaker's stitch; **—pappe**, *f.* shoemaker's paste; **—pech**, *n.* cobbler's wax; shoemaker's pitch; **—pinne**, *f.* little peg without head for shoes; **—putzer**, *m.* shoe-boy, shoe-black; **—quaste**, *f.* shoe-tassel; **—riemen**, *m.* latchet; **—schmiere**, *f.* grease for shoes; **—schnalle**, *f.* shoe-buckle; **—schwärze**, *f.* blacking, shoemaker's ink; **—sohle**, *f.* sole; **—wachs**, *n.* cobbler's wax; **—wichse**, *f.* shoe-blacking; **—wichser**, *m.* a shoe-black; **—wisch**, *n.* clout for cleaning shoes; **—zwecke**, *f. T.* sparrow-bill.

schu'hen, *v. a.* to furnish with shoes, to shoe.

schu'hig, *adj. in compos.* **ein—, zwei—**, one foot long, two feet long.

Schu'hu, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—s**) great-horned owl, great-eared owl, eagle owl.

Schul, *of* **Schule**, *in compos.* **—aktus**, *m.* school exhibition; **—amt**, *n.* employment at a school; **—anstalt**, *f.* school, academy; **—aufseher**, *m.* inspector *or* visitor of a school; **—aufsicht**, *f.* inspection of schools; **—ausgabe**, *f.* school edition; **—bank**, *f.* school bench *or* form; **—behörde**, *f.* school authority; **—bekanntschaft**, *f.* school acquaintance; **—beweis**, *m.* school proof, scholastic proof; **—bezirk**, *m.* school-district; **—bibliothek**, *f.* school library; **—bildung**, *f.* school studies; **—blatt**, *n. vid.* **—zeugnis**; **—bube**, *m.* school-boy; **—buch**, *n.* school book; **—buchdruckerei**, *f.* printing-office for school books; **—bücherverein**, *m.* school-book association; **—buchhandlung**, *f.* the trade in school books; place where such books are sold; **—camerad**, **—college**, *m.* school-fellow; **—commission**, *f.* school committee; **—dienst**, *m. vid.* **—amt**; **—disciplin**, *f.* school discipline; **—distrikt**, *m. vid.* **—bezirk**; **—entwurf**, *m.* (in painting) model; **—erziehung**, *f.* education in a school; **—examen**, *n.* school examination; **—fahrt**, *f.* school excursion; **—feiertag**, *m.* holiday; **—ferien**, *pl.* vacation; **—fest**, *n.* school festival; **—frage**, *f.* school question; **—frei**, *adj.* free from school; **—freund**, *m.* 1. friend, patron of schools; 2. school-fellow; **—freundschaft**, *f.* friendship made at school; **—fuchs**, *m.* 1. pedant; 2. one who has just left school; **—füchserei**, *f.* pedantry; **—füchsisch**, *adj.* pedantic; **—gebäude**, *n.* college building; **—gefährte**, *m.* school-fellow, school-mate; **—gehülfe**, *m.* assistant at a school, usher, under school-master; **—geld**, *n.* school-money; **—gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* humane learning, liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; pedantry; **—gelehrte(r)**, *m.* humanist, grammarian, scholar, schoolman; **—genoß**, *m.* school-fellow, schoolmate; **—gerecht**, *adj. and adv.* in due form, regular, methodical; **—gesell**, *m.* school-fellow; **—gesetz**, *n.* law of a school; **—gesicht**, *n.* college-air; **—gewösch**, *n.* pedantic discourse; **—gezänk**, *n.* scholastic disputes; **—halter**, *m.* school-master; **—halterin(n)**, *f.* school-mistress; **—herr**, *m.* rector of a school; head man of a public school; **—inspector**, *m. vid.* **—aufseher**; **—jahr**, *n.* school year, college year; **—jahre**, *pl.* school days; **—jugend**, *f.* school-boys and school-girls; **—junge**, *m.* school-boy; **—kenntnisse**, *f. pl.* knowledge acquired at school; **—knabe**, *m. vid.* **—junge**; **—kram**, *m. cont.* school knowledge; **—krank**, *adj.* feigning illness; **—krankheit**, *f.* feigned illness; **—lehrer**, *m.* teacher at a school, school-master; **—lehrerseminar**, *n.* normal school; **—mädchen**, *n.* girl at school, school-maid, school-girl; **—mann**, *m.* schoolman; **—mappe**, *f. vid.* **—sack**; **—mäßig**, *adj.* scholastic; regular; **—meister**, *m.* school-master; **—meisterin(n)**, *f.* school-mistress; school-dame; **—meisterisch**, *adj.* pedantic, imperious; **—meisterton**, *m.* tone of a school-master, dictatorial tone; **—ordnung**, *f.* discipline of the school; regulation for a school; **—pferd**, *n.* trained, riding-school horse; the great horse; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to attend school; **—philosophie**, *f.* scholastic philosophy; **—plan**, *m.* schedule of studies *or* lessons; **—predigt**, *f.* school-sermon; **—probe**, *f.* school trial *or* essay; school-examination; **—provisor**, *m. vid.* **—gehülfe**; **—rat(h)**, *m.* 1. council, committee, board (of a school *or* college); 2. committee-man, member of the board; **—recht**, *adj.* classical; **—rede**, *f.* speech made at a school; **—sache**, *f.* matter concerning the school; **—sack**, *m.* school-book satchel; **—sattel**, *m.* riding-school saddle; **—schiff**, *n.* school-ship, practice-ship; **—schritt**, *m. T.* short pace (of a horse); **—sprache**, *f.* language of the school; **—staub**, *m. iron.* school dust; **—steif**, *adj.* pedantic; **—steifheit**, *f.* pedantry; **—stolz**, *adj.* proud of one's learning; **—streit**, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy; **—stube**, *f.* school-room; **—system**, *n.* scholastic system; **—theologie**, *f.* scholastic divinity; **—tisch**, *m.* school table; **—ton**, *m.* scholastic, pedantic tone; **—übung**, *f.* theme; exercise, lesson; **—unterricht**, *m.* scholastic instruction; **—verfassung**, *f.* order, regulation of a school; **—verwalter**, *m.* provisor; **—vorstand**, *m.* school-committee; **—vorsteher**, *m.* inspector, headman, rector of a school; **—weise**, *f.* system, method of a school; **—weisheit**, *f.* school wisdom; **—wesen**, *n.* state, system, condition *or* concerns of schools; **—wissenschaften**, *pl.* humanities; **—witz**, *m.* school wit, learned wit; **—zeit**, *f.* school-time, time for going to school; school hours; während seiner —zeit, while he went to school; **—zeugnis**, *n.* pupil's certificate, report; **—zimmer**, *n. vid.* **—stube**; **—zucht**, *f.* school discipline; **—zwang**, *m.* compulsory attendance at school.

Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) 1. guilt, crime; 2. fault; cause; 3. debt, money owing; — und Gegenschuld, debts active and passive; sich etwas zu —en kommen lassen, to be guilty of; einem etwas — geben, to lay something to one's charge, to charge one with, to tax one with something; — haben, — sein, to be in fault; ich bin nicht — daran, die — liegt nicht an mir, it is not my fault; er hat —, he is to blame; —en machen, in —en gerat(h)en, sich in —en stecken, to contract debts, to run into debt; —en eintreiben, to collect debts; die — der Natur bezahlen, to pay the debt of nature, die; in —en stecken, to be deeply in debt, *or* indebted; außer —en, außer Gefahr, *prov.* out of debt, out of danger; *compos.* **—abzahlung**, *f.* scaling down of debts, liquidation; **—befleckt**, *adj.* stained with guilt; **—befreiungsacte**, *f.* act of insolvency; **—bekenntnis**, *n.* confession of guilt; **—beladen**, **—belastet**, *adj's.* guilty; **—betroffen**, *adj.* guilt-struck; **—beweis**, *m.* proof of guilt; **—bewußt**, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt; **—bewußtsein**, *n.* guilty conscience; **—brief**, *m. vid.* **—verschreibung**; **—buch**, *n.* account book, debtor's account book; **—erlaß**, *m.*, **—erlassung**, *f.* remission of a debt *or* guilt; **—forderung**, *f.* demand, active debt, claim; **—frei**, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; **—gebung**, *f.* charging with guilt; **—gefangene(r)**, *m.* imprisoned debtor; **—gefängnis**, *n.* debtor's prison; **—genoß**, *m.* accomplice in guilt, co-debtor; **—gesetze**, *n. pl.* laws regarding debts; **—herr**, *m.* creditor; **—klage**, *f.* action for debt; **—leute**, *pl.* debtors; **—los**, *adj.* innocent, harmless, guiltless; *vid. Syn.* II.; **—losigkeit**, *f.* innocence; guiltlessness; **—mann**, *m.* debtor; **—opfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; **—post**, *f.* item, sum of a debt; sum of money owing; **—proceß**, *m.* suit to recover a debt; **—sache**, *f.* action for debt; **—schein**, *m.* bond; **—t(h)urm**, *m.* prison for debtors; **—verschreibung**, *f.* bond, note; **—voll**, *adj.* guilty, culpable; **—zettel**, *m. vid.* **—verschreibung**.

Syn. I. Schuld, Ursache. Schuld can only be employed for "cause," when the effect and motive are bad, but Ursache (cause) may be used indifferently, whether the effect and motive be good or bad.

Syn. II. schuldlos, unschuldig. Schuld may be considered in two points of view. It is guilt or a fault, when it conveys the impression of a neglect of moral duty, together with its imputation and harm; when it implies an injury committed or a wrong sustained. This last idea prevails in unschuldig (harmless), the first in schuldlos (guiltless, faultless); children are said to be unschuldig (innocent) because they are incapable of doing anything wicked; when certain pleasures, games, sports, etc., are said to be unschuldig (innocent, innocuous), all that is meant to be conveyed is that they are not detrimental; those are schuldlos (guiltless, innocent) which are not opposed to any moral law.

schul'den, *v. n.* (**h.**) to owe.

Schul'den, *plural of* **Schuld**, *in compos.* **—einzieher**, *m.* collector; **—einziehungsbüreau**, *n.* collection office; **—frei**, *adj.* free from debts; unincumbered; **—genoß**, *m.* fellow-debtor; **—last**, *f.* load, charge, burden of debt, incumbrance; **—macher**, *m.* contractor of debts; **—tilgungsfond**, *m.* sinking fund; **—zahlung**, *f.* payment of debts.

Digitized by Google

schul'dig, *adj.* 1. (*with genit.*) guilty, culpable, faulty, in fault; 2. due, obliged, indebted, bound in debt, owing; 3. + doomed, consigned to; — sein, to be indebted, to be owing, to owe; ein Sohn ist seinem Vater Hülfe —, a son owes help to his father; sich eines Mordes — machen, to make one's self guilty of murder; — erklären, to find guilty.

Schul'dige, *m. and f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) culpable, guilty.

schul'digen, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with.

Schul'digkeit, *f.* duty, due; obligation; seine — thun, to do, perform one's duty, to acquit one's self of a duty; seine — (Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

schul'digst, *adv.* in duty, most dutifully; as in duty bound.

Schuld'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Schuld'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } debtor.

Schu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) school; college; school-house; *fig.* nursery; *Sp. T.* manege; eine lateinische —, a Latin school; grammar school; eine hohe —, an academy, university; — halten, to keep school; auf eine — bringen, to put out to a school; in die — gehen, to go to school; hinter die — laufen, die — schwänzen, to play the truant; *fig.* aus der — schwatzen, to blab out, divulge; eine — des Lasters, a school for vice *or* for scandal; die Platonische *or* Ionische — (= Secte), the Platonic *or* Ionic school.

schu'len, *v.* I. *a.* to teach school; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to go to school, to learn; 2. *provinc.* to conceal, hide.

Schü'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar, disciple; school-boy; pupil; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* 1. a scholar's task; 2. work of a novice, bungling work.

schü'lerhaft, *adj.* school-boy-like.

Schü'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) scholar, disciple.

schul'meistern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to play the school-master, be dogmatical, dictatorial; to censure.

Schäl'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T's*, bit of an auger; —n des Bratspills, the upper piece of the cheeks of the windlass.

Schäl'pen, *pl. N. T.* all kinds of barnacles *or* shell-fishes which fasten to a ship's bottom.

Schälp'säge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* square-frame saw.

Schul'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shoulder; *Fort. T.* shouldering; auf die — nehmen, to take upon the shoulder, shoulder; die —n zucken, to shrug one's shoulders; mit hohen —n, high-shouldered; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* ligament of the shoulder; —**bein**, *n.* shoulder-bone; —**blatt**, *n.* shoulder-blade; —**blattblutader**, *f. A. T.* scapular vein; —**blattmuskel**, *m. A. T.* scapular muscle; —**blattnerv**, *m. A. T.* scapular nerve; —**blattpfanne**, *f.* the glenoid cavity; —**blattschlagader**, *f.* scapular artery; —**blech**, *n.* shoulder-piece, epaulet; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* humeral artery; —**breite**, *f. T.* a shoulder-breadth *or* gusset; —**brett**, *n.* back-board (to lean on); —**ende**, *m. A. T.* the extremity of the acromion; —**gehenk**, *n.* shoulder-belt, baldrick; —**gelenk**, *n.* shoulder-joint; —**gewand**, *n.* scapular (in the Roman Church); —**höhe**, *f. A. T.* acromion; —**kissen**, *n.* cushion for the shoulders; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**muskel**, *m.* deltoid muscle (*A. T.*); —**naht**, *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-seam; —**pulsader**, *A. T.* humeral artery; —**punkt**, *m. Fort. T.* point of the flank; —**riemen**, *m.* shoulder-belt; —**rock**, *m. Eccles. T.* scapular; —**schiefe**, *f.* shoulder-knot; —**stück**, *n.* shoulder-piece; —**tragbinde**, *f. S. T.* scapular bandage; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —gewand; —**verrenkung**, *f.* strain of the shoulder; —**wehre**, *f. Fort. T.* epaulement; —**winkel**, *m.* 1. *Fort. T.* angle of the epaulement; 2. angle of the shoulder-blade; —**winkelmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the trachelo-mastoideus; —**zungenbeinmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the omo-hyoid muscle.

Syn. Schulter, Achsel. The anatomical distinction is, that Achsel means the axilla, and Schulter the humerus. In common life, however, they are in several conversational phrases used indifferently the one for the other, and rendered by "shoulder."

schul'terig, *adj.* shouldered, *only in compos.*

schul'tern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to shoulder (arms).

Schult'heiß, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) judge; justice (of the peace); magistrate; mayor; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* the office of a magistrate, judge, etc.; —**gericht**, *n.* the municipality of a village, the jurisdiction of a judge *or* magistrate.

Schultheißerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) habitation *or* jurisdiction of a mayor.

Schulz (-en; *pl.* -en), } *m.* magis-
Schul'ze (-n; *pl.* -n), } trate, justice, mayor; — von Bülau, — von Milo, *vulg.* oriole.

Schum'mel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* negligent, careless person, drab.

schum'meln, *v. n. vulg.* 1. to run about idly; 2. to cheat (as at cards).

Schum'merstunde, *f.* (-n) twilight.

Schum'perlied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *vulg.* dirty song.

Schund, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* excrement; filth, offal, refuse; rubbish; *compos.* —**feger**, *m.* nightman; —**grube**, *f.* cesspool, jakes, —**könig**, *m. vulg.* scavenger, nightman.

Schu'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* schooner.

Schun'kel, *m. provinc. vid.* Schaukel.

schun'keln, *vulg. provinc. vid.* schaukeln.

Schupf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* push.

Schup'fen, *m. provinc. vid.* Schuppen.

Schup'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pusher; *also* a leather thong, a strap.

Schupp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shove, push; 2. *fig.* deceit; 3. raccoon; einen — geben, to push away; *compos.* —**felle**, *pl.* raccoon-skins.

Schup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; *also fig.*; —n im Gesichte, tetters; —n auf dem Kopfe, scurf; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling scales, scaly, squamous; —**ausschlag**, *m.* scaly leprosy; —**bein**, *n.* squamous bone; —**decke**, *f.* scaly covering; —**eidechse**, *f.* the scaly lizard, pangolin; —**fisch**, *m.* scaly fish; —**flechte**, *f. Med. T.* squamous eczema; —**flügler**, *m. pl. Ent. T.* the *Lepidoptera*; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of scales; —**grind**, *m. Med. T.* psoriasis; —**haut**, *f.* scaly skin; —**krankheit**, *f.* scaly disease; —**kraut**, *n.* tooth-wort; —**los**, *adj.* soft-coated; —**muschel**, *f.* the giant clam; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* squamous suture; —**panzer**, *m.* cuirass of plates; —**reptilien**, *n. pl.* cheilodonians; —**schwanz**, *m.* scaly tail; —**stein**, *m.* lepidolite; —**ut(h)ier**, *n.* armadillo; das geschwänzte —**ut(h)ier**, pangolin; —**tragend**, *adj.* squamigerous; —**wurz**, *f.* tooth-wort, clown's lungwort.

Schüp'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shovel, scoop; die — bekommen, *fig. provinc.* to meet with a flat denial.

schup'pen, *v. a.* to push, elbow; *vulg.* sich —, to scratch, rub one's self.

schup'pen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with scales; 2. to scale, unscale.

Schup'pen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) earthhouse, coach-house, shed, covert.

schüp'pen, *v. a. and n.* to work with the spade, shovel.

schup'picht, *adj.* like scales, scaly.

schup'pig, *adj.* scaly; scaled; *B. T.* imbricated.

Schur, *f.* 1. shearing; shearing-time; 2. *provinc.* (*pl.* -en) skin, cover; 3. *fig. vulg.* vexation; trick; er thut es mir zur —, he does it to vex, to offend me; *compos.* —**wolle**, *f.* fleece-wool.

Schür, *of* schüren, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m. T.* pole for stirring the fire; —**eisen**, *n.*, —**haken**, *m.* poker, coal-rake, oven-fork; —**loch**, *n.* hole in a stove *or* furnace through which the fire is stirred; —**schaufel**, *f.* fire-shovel; —**zange**, *f.* chimney-tongs.

schü'ren, *v. a.* to stir, poke, rake.

schu'ren, *v. a.* + to cover; to protect, defend.

Schü'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poker, raker.

Schu'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + defender, protector.

Schurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schür'fe**) 1. *T.* scratch, cut; 2. *Min. T.* opening; discovery; 3. scurf; *vid.* Schorf; einen — werfen, to uncover, open a mine; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore; —**zettel**, *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground and search after veins of ore.

Schürf'eisen, *n.* (-s) paddle-staff (in gardening).

schür'fen, *v. a.* to scratch, cut, scrape; *Min. T.* to open, dig up, uncover a mine, to trench the ground and seek after veins of ore.

Schür'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that scrapes, etc.; *vid.* schürfen.

Schürf'hobel, *m.* (-s) jack-plane.

schu'rigeln, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, plague, harass.

Schur'ke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) wretch, villain, rascal, knave, scoundrel; *compos.* —**leben**, *n.* wicked life; —**sinn**, *m.* wickedness.

Schur'kenstreich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } **Schurkerei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } knavery, knavish trick, villainy.

schur'kisch, *adj.* rascally.

Schür'lingsfell, *n.* a skin with half the wool on it (said of sheep).

Schurr'bahn, *f. vid.* Schurre.

Schur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a sliding-place, slide; 2. *B. T.* shepherd's pouch.

schur'ren, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to scrape, scratch; 2. (f.) to fall, rush down; 3. to slide; II. *a.* to scrape; *vid.* scharren.

Schurz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. apron; 2. lower part of a thatched roof; gutter of a salt-house roof; mantel of a chimney, mantel-tree; 3. *Hunt. T.* hind-part of a tree; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* scarf, belt; —**fell**, *n.* leather apron; miner's breech-leather.

Schür'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apron; *fig. lud.* female; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* string *or* ribbon of an apron; —**herrschaft**, *f.*, —**regiment**, *n.* petticoat government; —**stipendium**, *n. vulg.* cupboard love.

schür'zen, *v. a.* 1. to tie, tuck up, pin

Digitized by Google

up; truss up; 2. to put an apron on; 3. *provinc.* to quit the service.

Schür'zung, *f.* tying, trussing.

Schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* **Schüs'se**) 1. shot, report, charge; 2. shoot; 3. shooting; throw; 5. madness; 6. rapid motion, gallop; ein blinder —, gun fired with powder; ein scharfer —, shot; in den — kommen, not to be able to stop (one's self); einem in den — kommen, *fig.* to come across one; es treffen nicht alle Schüsse, not every shot tells; — ins to(b)te Werk, shot in the upper works, *or* dead works; *fig.* einen — haben, to be a little crack-brained; to be in love; weit davon ist gut vor dem —, the further you are off, the better; *compos.* —**bartel**, *m. vulg.* inconsiderate fellow; —**baum**, *m. Min. T.* ream, timber laid across the shaft *or* pit, in order to prevent anything from falling down upon the miners; —**bereit**, *adj. vid.* —fertig; —**bolzen**, *m.* bolt, pin in a mint-machine; —**brett**, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to fire, cocked; —**fest**, *adj.* bullet-proof; —**frei**, *adj.* not within shot; —**gatter**, *n.* grate through which water shoots *or* passes; —**geld**, *n.* money paid to a game-keeper for shooting anything; —**gerecht**, *adj.* 1. (of horses) trained, managed to allow the rider to shoot; 2. according to the rules of shooting; —**linie**, *f.* 1. *T.* level; 2. direction taken by a projectile; —**loch**, *n.* hole made by a shot; loop-hole; port-hole; —**maß**, *n.* size (of a bullet); —**mäßig**, *adj.* within shot; —**pferd**, *n.* shooting horse; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —gerecht; —**scharte**, *f.* port-hole, *or* embrasure; —**waffe**, *f.* gun *or* pistol; —**wasser**, *n.* arquebusade-water; —**weise**, *adv.* by bounds *or* sudden movements, by jerks; —**weite**, *f.* reach of shot; range; —**wunde**, *f.* gunshot wound.

Schüs'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dish; bowl; platter; charger; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* shelves for plates, dishes, etc.; rack; —**camerad**, *m.* messmate; —**deckel**, *m. vid.* —glocke; —**form**, *f.* 1. form *or* shape of a dish; 2. a dish-mould; —**förmig**, *adj.* of the form of a dish; alveolate, scutellate; —**freund**, *m.* parasite, sponger; gormandizer; —**glocke**, *f.* dish-cover; —**haber**, *n. vid.* —tuch; —**knecht**, *m.* drainer; —**knopf**, *m.* concave button, shell-button; —**korb**, *m.* dish-basket; —**kreuz**, *n.* dish-cross; —**lehen**, *n.* a particular kind of a fief; —**muschel**, *f.* univalve cockle; —**pfennig**, *m.* bracteated coin; —**ring**, *m.* dish-ring, stand; —**rund**, *adj.* orbicular; —**schrank**, *m.* china cupboard; —**spülerin(n)**, *f.* scullion; —**stein**, *m.* alveolite; —**stütze**, *f.* dish-raiser; —**träge**, *f.* tray; —**tuch**, *n.* dish-cloth; —**wärmer**, *m.* dish-heater; —**wäscherin(n)**, *f.* dish-washer, scullion; —**wasser**, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schüs'selchen, *n.* 1. little dish; 2. *B. T.* cupule.

Schüs'seler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that makes dishes, etc.; 2. gormandizer.

schüs'seln, *v. a. and n.* to dish, put in a dish, serve up.

Schus'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) playing-marble, nicker.

Schüß'erbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) nicker-tree.

schus'sern, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

schüß'rig, *adj.* steep.

Schüß'rigkeit, *f.* steepness.

Schüß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a fast-growing youth; 2. a young pig; 3. *vid.* Schößling.

Schu'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shoemaker, cobbler; auf des —s Rappen reiten, *fig. vulg.* to go on foot, to trudge; —, bleib bei deinem Leisten, *ne sutor ultra crepidam*; *compos.* —**ahle**, *f.* shoemaker's awl; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of a shoemaker; shoemaking; —**braht**, *m.* shoemaker's twine; —**gesell(e)**, *m.* journeyman shoemaker; —**gewerk**, *n.*, —**gilde**, *f. vid.* —zunft; —**haft**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* like *or* in the manner of a shoemaker; —**hammer**, *m.* shoe-hammer; —**herberge**, *f.* lodging-house for shoemakers; —**holz**, *n.* common dog-weed, female cornel, gatter-tree, prick-wood; —**innung**, *f. vid.* —zunft; —**kneif**, *m.* paring-knife, shoe-knife; —**kraut**, *n.* wild marjoram; —**laden**, *m.* shoemaker's shop; —**leim**, *m.* shoemaker's paste; —**leisten**, *m.* last, shoe-last; —**licht**, *n.* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks); —**messer**, *n.* shoe-knife; —**pech**, *n.* shoemaker's wax; —**pfriem**, *m.* punch; —**reim**, *m.* doggerel rhyme; —**schwärze**, *f.* shoemaker's ink; —**zunft**, *f.* company *or* guild of shoemakers; —**zwecke**, *f.* hob-nails.

Schusterei', *f.* shoemaking trade.

schu'stern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to make shoes, cobble; 2. (in draughts) to have six times crowned.

Schu'te, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* skute,
Schüt'te, } large boat, barge, sloop; *compos.* —**führer**, *m.* barge-man.

Schutt, *m.* (-es) 1. rubbish (of buildings), ruins; refuse; 2. bank of earth, mound, dike, wear; 3. quantity of malt necessary for one brewing; *compos.* —**abladeplatz**, *m.* common dust-heap; —**führer**, *m.* rubbish-carter; —**karren**, *m.* dust-cart, rubbish-cart, tumbler; —**kärrner**, *m. vid.* —führer.

Schütt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* river-island.

Schütt, *of* schütten, *in compos.* —**boden**, *m.* granary, corn-loft; —**eisen**, *n.* box-iron; —**gabel**, *f.* pitchfork; —**gelb**, *n.* Dutch pink; —**geld**, *n. provinc.* ransom for seized *or* distrained cattle; —**güter**, *pl.* weighable goods, goods laden in bulk; —**mohn**, *m.* poppy with black seeds; —**pfanne**, *f.* tossing-pan; —**recht**, *m.* right to seize *or* distrain the cattle that go into another's field; —**regen**, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; —**senf**, *m.* wild mustard; —**stroh**, *n.* long straw.

Schüt'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bundle, truss; heap; 2. + granary; 3. *provinc.* dab-chick, moor-hen; eine — Stroh, a truss of straw; *compos.* —**ustroh**, *n.* long straw (opposed to litter).

Schüt'tel-frost, *m.* violent chill; —**kopf**, *m. fam.* person whose head shakes.

schüt'teln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to shake, agitate, jog, toss, jolt, wag, stir; 2. *vulg.* to reprimand severely; den Kopf —, to shake one's head; etwas aus dem Ärmel —, to do a thing without preparing for it.

Schüt'telstecken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* nog.

schüt'ten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to shoot (corn, etc.); to pour, shed; 2. *vid.* schütteln; auf Jemand —, to discharge upon one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to yield; 2. to whelp, puppy, litter, bring forth young; es schüttet nicht viel, it yields not much; III. *refl.* to curdle.

***Schut'ter**, *pl.* the Dutch militia-men.

***Schutterei'**, *f.* the Dutch militia.

schüt'tern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to shake, tremble, quake.

Schüt'terung, *f.* shaking, trembling; *vid.* Erschütterung.

Schütt'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* waste *or* short wool.

Schüt'tung, *f.* a dam, dike.

Schutz, *m.* (-es) 1. protection, defence, guard, shelter; 2. (*pl.* **Schü'tze**) *T.* sluice, flood-gate, bank, mole; dike; fence; in — nehmen, to take into protection, give shelter; sich in Jemandes — begeben, to seek protection with one; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* protectorship; —**ärmel**, *m. pl.* false sleeves; —**befohlene**, *m. and f. protégé, protégée*; —**bild**, *n.* palladium; —**blattern**, *f. pl.* cow-pox; —**brett**, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate; —**brief**, *m.* bill of protection, safeguard, letters of safe-conduct; —brief gegen Gläubiger, letter of respite; —**brillen**, *pl.* preservers of the sight, goggles; —**bündnis**, *n.* defensive alliance; —**dach**, *n.* protecting roof; —**empfohlene**, *m. vid.* —befohlene; —**engel**, *m.* guardian angel; —**gatter**, *n.* portcullis, grate, barricade, flood-gate; —**gehänge**, —**gehenk**, *n.* amulet; —**geist**, *m.* tutelar genius; —**geld**, *n.* 1. grant, scot, money paid for being protected; 2. hush-money, blackmail; —**geleite**, *n.* guard, escort; safe-conduct; —**genoß(e)**, *m.* free commoner; client; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* clientship; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of patronage; —**gott**, *m.* tutelar god; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* tutelar goddess; —**griff**, *m.* sword-guard; —**heilige**, *m. and f.* tutelary saint; —**heiligt(h)um**, *n.* palladium; —**herr**, *m.* protector, patron; —**herrschaft**, *f.* right of protectorship, protectorate; —**hütte**, *f.* hut of refuge; —**jude**, *m.* Jew that lives at a place under the protection of the chief magistrate; —**keller**, *m.* cave of refuge; —**kind**, *n. protégé*, votary; —**leistung**, *f.* giving of protection, defence; —**leute**, *m. pl.* policemen; —**los**, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenceless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* defencelessness; —**mannschaft**, *f.* police agents; —**marke**, *f.* trade-mark; —**mauer**, *f.* rampart, bulwark, defensive wall; —**mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative; —**ort**, *m.* asylum, refuge; —**patron**, *m.* patron, tutelar saint; —**pocken**, *pl.* 1. inoculated, mild small-pox; 2. the cow-pox; —**pockengift**, *n.* the virus *or* matter for inoculating; vaccine virus; —**pockenimpfer**, *m.* inoculator; vaccinator; —**pockenimpfung**, *f.* inoculation, vaccination; —**pockenstoff**, *m. vid.* —pockengift; —**recht**, *n. vid.* —gerechtigkeit; —**rede**, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology; —**redner**, *m.* apologist, vindicator; —**schrift**, *f.* (written) apology, vindication; —**verband**, *m. Surg. T.* protective dressing; —**verwandte(r)**, *m.* person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject; —**wache**, *f.* escort, safeguard; —**waffen**, *f. pl.* defensive arms; —**wall**, *m.* rampart, breastworks; —**wand**, *f.* shelter; —**wehr**, *f.* fence; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —brief; —**zoll**, *m.* protective duty; —**zöllner**, *m.* protectionist.

schütz'bar, *adj.* that may be protected.

Schütz, *better* **Schü'tze**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. marksman; archer; arquebusier; (*in most German towns a citizen who is a member of the* **Schützengilde**, *which see below*;) 2. *T.* shuttle

Digitized by Google

(of weavers); 3. *Ast. T.* Sagittarius; ein guter —, a good marksman, shot; *compos.* —**nauſgang**, *m.* solemn parade of the town marksmen's company; —**nbruder**, *m.* fellow-marksman; —**nbrüderſchaft**, *f. vid.* —**n**geſellſchaft; —**nkaſſe**, *f.* funds of the marksmen's company; —**ncorps**, *n.* rifle corps; —**nfeſt**, *n.* festival of a rifle company; —**ngeſellſchaft**, —**n**gilde, *f.* body of citizens who practise shooting at a target, marksmen's company; —**ngraben**, *m.* rifle-pit; —**nhauptmann**, *m.* captain of a rifle-corps; —**nhaus**, *n.*, —**nhof**, *m.* house of the marksmen's company; + meeting of the marksmen's company; —**nimung**, *f. vid.* —**n**geſellſchaft; —**nkönig**, *m.* king, *i. e.* best shot at the annual festival; —**n**meiſter, *m.* master of a company of marksmen; —**nplatz**, *m.* shooting-place; marksmen's place; —**n**ſchmaus, *m.* banquet, dinner of the marksmen's company; —**n**ſtand, *m.* shooting-gallery.

ſchü'ten, *v. a.* 1. to guard, protect, shelter, defend (vor *or* gegen, against); 2. to shut (the water by a bank), to dam; einen bei ſeinen Rechten —, to maintain, *or* preserve one's right, *or* prerogatives.

Schü'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defender, protector, guard.

Schütlˈling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) client, *mod. protégé.*

Schwa'bacher, — Schrift, German Italic type.

Schwabbelei', *f.* wheedling talk.

ſchwab'belig, *adj.* shaky, soft.

ſchwab'beln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* (of fluids) to roll *or* shake to and fro, to quash; *provinc.* to drink hard.

Schwab'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *compos.* —**ſtock**, *m.* mop, mop-stick; *N. T.* swab, swabber.

ſchwab'bern, *v. a. and n. N. T.* to swab.

Schwa'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of black chafer; *vid.* Schabe.

Schwa'be, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Swabian; mit den —n klug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty); *compos.* —**nrecht**, *n.* Swabian laws; —**nſpiegel**, *m.* ancient code of the Swabian law; —**nſtreich**, *m. vulg.* silly action, trick.

Schwa'ben (-s), **Schwa'benland** (-es), } *n.* Swabia.

ſchwä'biſch, *adj.* Swabian; die —e Schule, *mod.* the Swabian poets (Uhland, Schwab, etc.).

ſchwach, *adj.* weak, feeble; infirm; 2. imbecile; 3. faint; die —e Leibesbeſchaffenheit, weakness of constitution; — von Geiſt, weak-minded; das Fleiſch iſt —, flesh is frail; —e Seite, weak side; auf —en Füßen ſtehen, *fig.* to be in danger of falling down; to be on the verge of bankruptcy; to have a feeble constitution; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* weak-eyed; —**gläubig**, *adj.* weak in, of little faith; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* weakness of faith; —**herzig**, *adj.* faint-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* faint-heartedness; —**kopf**, *m.* silly man (*or* person); a weak man *or* creature; —**köpfig**, *adj.* weak-headed, imbecile, idiotic; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* imbecility, idiocy, idiotism, weakness of intellect; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* faint-hearted; —**nervig**, *adj.* weak-nerved, nervous; —**ſichtig**, *adj.* weak-sighted; —**ſichtigkeit**, *f.* weakness of sight, amblyopia; —**ſinn**, *m.*, —**ſinnigkeit**, *f.* weakness of mind; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* poor-spirited, weak in mind.

Schwä'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity; faintness; 2. imbecility; 3. weak side; — der Augen, dulness, debility of sight.

Syn. Schwäche, Schwachheit. In ethics these words, so closely similar to each other, are to be distinguished thus: Schwäche implies a certain weakness *or* imbecility of character or of the appetitive faculty, and Schwachheiten are the foibles resulting from this Schwäche. But, as cause and effect are frequently confounded by a very common metonymy, Schwachheiten (foibles) are often figuratively called Schwächen (weaknesses).

ſchwä'chen, *v. a. and refl.* to weaken, debilitate, feeble, enfeeble, enervate; to deflower (a virgin).

ſchwä'chen, *v. n.* + to grow feeble.

Schwä'chende, *m. and f. and n. decl. as adj.* weakener.

Schwä'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that weakens; deflowerer.

Schwach'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility, imbecility; frailty; *compos.* —**ſehler**, *m.* frailty, fault, proceeding from weakness; —**ſünde**, *f.* venal sin.

ſchwäch'lich, *adj.* infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly.

Schwäch'lichkeit, *f.* sickliness; feebleness.

Schwäch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) weakling; weakly person.

***Schwachma'tiens**, *m. joc. vid.* Schwächling.

Schwä'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. weakening, debilitation, enfeebling; 2. deflowering, defloration, *vid.* Schwäche *and* Schwachheit; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* a lowering remedy, asthenic remedy; —**weiſe**, *f. Med. T.* the asthenic mode *or* system (of cure).

Schwad, *n.* **Schwa'den**, *m.* } (-es; *pl.* -e) swath, row of mowed corn; *compos.* —**nweiſe**, *adv.* in swaths.

Schwa'de, *f.* seed of grass-manna.

Schwa'den, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *Min. T.* damp, steam, exhalation, vapour; 2. *Hunt. T.* short tail of a hart; 3. — *or compos.* —**gras**, *n.* grass-manna; fescue, graymill, stone-crop.

Schwa'der, *n.* (*n. i. l.*) *vid.* Schwabrone.

Schwa'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) swaggerer; prattler.

Schwä'derich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* hole made in the ground by the water that shoots down from a mill-wheel *or* gutter.

ſchwa'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to talk much, to hold forth, to rattle, boast.

***Schwadro'n(e)**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) squadron, company of horse; *compos.* —**nweiſe**, *adv.* by squadrons.

***Schwadroneur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) swasher, swaggerer.

***ſchwadroni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to swagger; to talk much.

Schwa'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Schwä'ger**) 1. brother-in-law; 2. *joc.* postilion; 3. *vulg.* person who has an illicit intercourse with the wife of another.

Schwägerei', *f. cont. vid.* Schwägerſchaft.

Schwä'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) sister-in-law.

ſchwä'gerlich, *adj. and adv.* like a brother- (*or* sister-)in-law.

Schwä'gerſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affinity (by marriage of sisters *or* brother).

Schwä'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + father-in-law, *vid.* Schwiegervater.

Schwä'herin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) + mother-in-law.

Schwai'en, *vid.* Schweien.

Schwai'enhalſe, **Schwa'kenhalſe**, } *f. N. T.* a stopper with lanyard.

Schwal'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. swallow; 2. swallow-muscle; 3. swallow-fish; 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; eine — macht keinen Sommer, *prov.* one swallow does not make a summer; *compos.* —**nadler**, *m.* fishing-hawk; —**nfalk**, *m.* falcon of Peru; —**nfiſch**, *m.* swallow-fish, scray; —**nfliege**, *f.* swallow-fly; —**nflug**, *m.* flight of swallows; —**ngeier**, *m.* king-fisher; —**nkraut**, *n.* celandine, swallow-wort; —**nlausfliege**, *f.* swallow's-nest fly; —**nmeve**, *f.* the greater tern; —**nneſt**, *n.* swallow's nest; —**nſchwanz**, *m.* swallow-tail; kite (a bird of prey); swallow-tail butterfly; *T.* dove-tail; *N. T.* swallow-tail scarf; —**nſchwanzſäge**, *f.* dove-tail saw; —**nſchwanzverbindung**, *f.* dove-tail joint; —**nſtein**, *m.* swallow-stone, chelonite; —**nwurz(el)**, *f. vid.* —**n**kraut.

Schwalch, **Schwalg**, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* opening in the furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the metal; 2. billow; wave; 3. pharynx.

Schwal'eiſen, *n.* (-s) iron for ploughshares.

ſchwal'len, *v.* I. *a.* to dove-tail; II. *n. N. T.* to scour the sea.

Schwal'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl. Sea cant.*) weather-beaten tar; downright seaman.

Schwall, *m.* (-es) great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion; throng, multitude, crowd; heaving, roaring of the water, of the flames; billow; ein — von Fragen, a host of questions.

ſchwal'len, *v. vid.* wallen.

Schwalm, *m. vid.* Qualm.

Schwal'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* fishes and side trees of a mast.

Schwamm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schwäm'me**) 1. sponge; 2. mushroom; 3. fungus; 4. excrescence, proud flesh; 5. German tinder; — (im Munde der Kinder) thrush; — der Pferde, spavin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fungous; —**büchſe**, *f.* tinder-box, sponge-box; —**bürſtchen**, *n.* sponge-brush; —**ernte**, *f.* sponge-fishery; —**förmig**, *adj.* spongiform; —**freſſer**, *m.* fungivorous animal; —**gewächs**, *n.* excrescence; fungus; —**käfer**, *m.* tenebrion with a variegated case; —**kuchen**, *m.* sponge-cake; —**ſtein**, *m.* sponge-stone, spongite, cystolith.

Schwämm'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little sponge.

Schwäm'me, **Schwäm'men**, } *vid.* Schwemme u.ſ.w.

ſchwam'micht, *adj. and adv.* fungous; *fig.* soft, spongy.

ſchwam'mig, *adj.* spongy; proud (*S. T.*), fungous.

Schwam'migkeit, *f.* sponginess; fungosity.

Schwan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schwä'ne**) swan; ein junger —, cygnet; er giebt ſeine Gänſe für Schwäne aus, his geese are all swans; *compos.* —**n**arm, *m.*, —**n**brust, *f.*, —**n**busen, *m.*, —**n**farbe, *f.*, —**n**hals, *m.* arm, bosom, collar, neck, etc., as white as a swan; —**n**ärmig, —**n**händig, —**n**farbig, *adj.* having arms, hands, the colour, etc., of a swan; —**n**balke, *m. T.* cod-sound; —**n**bett, *n.* swan-down bed; —**n**boi, *m.* very fine and thick baize, swan's-boy, swan-skin; —**n**d(a)une, *f.* swan-down; —**n**feder, *f.* swan's quill; —**n**fell, *n.* swan-skin; —**n**flaum, *m. vid.* —**n**d(a)une; —**n**gans, *f.* swan-goose; —**n**geſang, *m.* swan's song; dying strains; —**n**hals, *m.* swan's neck; crane neck; *S. T.*

Digitized by Google

swan-bill; *N. T.* tiller of a small vessel; —**enhalsförmig**, *adj.* S-shaped, sigmoid; —**enhaut**, *f.* swan-skin; —**enkiel**, *m.* swan's-quill; —**enlied**, *n. vid.* —engesang; —**enquaste**, *f.* swan-down puff; —**enrein**, *adj.* as pure as a swan; —**enritter**, *m.* the knight of the swan (Lohengrin); —**ensalz**, *n.* Seignette's salt; —**entaucher**, *m.* pelican; —**enteich**, *m.* swannery; —**weiß**, *adj.* as white as swan's-down.

Schwa'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) swan-down.

schwa'nen, *v. imp. with dat.* to prognosticate, presage, forebode; mir schwant, my heart misgives me.

Schwang, *m.* (-es) swing; swinging motion, *vid.* Schwung; *fig.* im —e sein *or* gehen, to be in vogue, to bear sway, to be current; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* shaft (for coaches, etc.).

Schwän'gel, *m. vid.* Schwengel.

schwan'ger, *adj.* with child, pregnant, teeming; impregnated; *fig.* pregnant with; hoch —, far gone *or* advanced in pregnancy; — sein, — gehen, to be with child, big with child, to teem; eine —e, woman with child; Haus für —e, lying-in hospital; *fig.* mit etwas — gehen, to intend, design something (evil); mit Verderben —, pregnant with destruction.

schwän'gerbar, *adj.* susceptible of impregnation.

Schwän'gerer, *m.* father of a child; *pop.* seducer.

schwän'gern, *v. a.* 1. to get with child; 2. to saturate, impregnate.

Schwan'gerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pregnancy, child-bearing.

Schwän'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) impregnation.

schwank, *adj.* flexible, pliable; *vulg.* slim, slender; *fig.* wavering, uncertain.

Schwank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwän'ke) prank, merry tale; jest, joke, drollery; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* jester, wag; —**macherei**, *f.* making fun; —**weise**, *adv.* comically, drolly.

Schwänk, *of* schwänken, *in compos.* —**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**kessel**, *m.* cistern, washing-vessel, rinsing vessel.

schwan'ken, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to stagger, reel; to totter; 2. to fluctuate, vacillate, to waver; to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous *or* uncertain; in seinem Antworten —, to falter in one's answers.

Syn. schwanken, wanken, wackeln, taumeln. Schwanken (the intensive form of wanken) denotes a more violent motion by which a lofty body inclines nearer to the surface of the ground, and threatens to fall, should it be very heavy; towers, for instance, schwanken (rock, reel, wave) from a violent earthquake; wanken denotes a less violent motion, when incipient, and is "to waver;" wackeln expresses the movement of those things which ought to stand firm, but which do not stand sufficiently so. Taumeln is to move backward and forward irregularly as a living being may do; out of wackeln arises the capability of moving from one side to another from a want of firmness. A table wackelt (is rickety or loose); the milk-teeth begin to wackeln (grow loose) as soon as nature intends them to be shed. A man taumelt (staggers *or* reels) when giddy, when drunk, when only half awake *or* stupefied.

Schwan'ken, *n.* (-s) 1. staggering; 2. fluctuation; vacillation; 3. *fig.* wavering; das — der Erdaxe, nutation; das — des Mondes, libration of the moon; das — der Preise, fluctuation of prices.

schwän'ken, *v. a.* to rinse (glasses), *vid.* schwenken.

schwan'kend, *adj. fig.* unsettled, uncertain, fluctuant, wavering; ein —er Ausdruck, an indeterminate expression.

Schwan'kung, *f. vid.* Schwanken, *s. n.*

Schwän'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cygnet.

Schwanz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwän'ze) tail; *fig.* train; trail; end; pigtail; der Anfang des —es, root of the tail; einem Pferde, Hunde den — abschneiden, to crop a horse, a dog; — der Seitengallerie, *N. T.* lower finishing of the quarter-galleries; *fig. vulg.* etwas auf den — schlagen, to make a profit; to embezzle, convey away, cheat; den — streichen, to flatter, to coax, wheedle, to play the busybody; den — zwischen die Beinen nehmen, to retire in confusion; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* caudal vein; —**affe**, *m.* a monkey having a tail; —**beere**, *f. vid.* Heidelbeere; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* coccyx; —**block**, *m. N. T.* tail-block; —**ende**, *n.* 1. end of the tail; 2. caudal extremity; —**feder**, *f.* tail-feather; —**flosse**, —**flossfeder**, *f.* fin of the tail; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the tail; —**meise**, *f.* long-tailed titmouse; —**perücke**, *f.* wig with a tail; —**pfeffer**, *m.* cubeb; —**riegel**, *m. Gun. T.* cross-timber that keeps the hind part of the carriage *or* stock-cheek of a cannon together; —**riemen**, *m.* crupper; —**riemenschlinge**, *f.* dock; —**schnur**, *f.* frame, loom-string of the velvet-weavers; —**schraube**, *f.* breech of a gun; —**schraubenbohrer**, *m.* screw-tap; —**schuppe**, *f.* scale of the tail; —**spitze**, *f.* tip *or* point of the tail; —**stern**, *m.* comet, star with a tail; —**stück**, *n.* tail-piece; piece of bullock-beef, mouse; —**träger**, *m.* train-bearer; —**viertel**, *n.* hind-quarter; —**wespe**, *f.* tailed wasp.

Schwän'zel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little tail.

schwän'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to wag the tail, fawn; der Hund schwänzelte vor seinem Herrn, the dog fawned upon his master.

Schwän'zeln, *n.* (-s) wagging the tail, fawning.

Schwän'zelpfennig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* unlawful profit.

schwän'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to make a tail; to tuck up the tail of a horse; die Schule, die Predigt —, to neglect going to school, to church; to play truant; *vulg.* to cheat; II. *n.* (h.) to wag the tail, to waggle, gad; *fig. vulg.* to truant, loiter about; idle about; geschwänzte Noten, crotchets.

Schwän'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tail-maker; 2. cheat; 3. loiterer, truant.

schwan'zig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) tailed.

Schwapp, } *m. and int.* slap,
Schwapps, } smack.

Schwap'pel-backe, *f.* puffed cheek; —**bauch**, —**wanst**, *m.* gor-belly.

schwap'pelig, *adj. vid.* schwabbelig.

schwap'pen, *v. n.* (h.) to swap.

Schwär, *m.* } *vid.* Schwären.
Schwäre, *f.* }

schwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and* s.) to ulcerate, fester, suppurate.

Schwä'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) abscess, ulcer, sore; *fig.* einem den — stechen, to tell one an unpleasant truth, tell one of some fault.

Schwark, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* thick cloud, thunder-cloud; *fig.* Schwarm.

schwar'ken, *v. n. and impers.* to lower, gather (of clouds).

Schwär'kraut, *n.* (-es) field-scabious, corn-scabious.

Schwarm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwär'me) swarm; crowd, throng; multitude; bustle; buzzing noise; confusion; ein — Bienen, swarm, flight, cluster of bees; ein — Vögel, a flight of birds; einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a fancy-monger; *compos.* —**weise**, *f. adv.* in swarms.

schwär'men, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to swarm; 2. *fig.* to rove, wander, swerve; 3. to riot, revel; 4. to fall into a train of thoughts, reveries; to fancy; to rove.

Schwär'men, *n.* (-s) swarming, roving, swerving; fancying.

Schwär'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cracker (of a fire-work); 2. moth, nocturnal butterfly; 3. *fig.* rover, wanderer, rioter, reveller; fancy-monger; 4. fanatic, visionary, enthusiast; *compos.* —**eifer**, *m.* fanaticism; —**faß**, *n. T.* fire-pot; —**kasten**, *m. T.* a Roman candle; a case containing several squibs, etc.; —**rakete**, *f.* fuse; —**topf**, *m.* earthen pot filled with squibs, etc., a fire-pot.

Schwärmerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. riotousness, riot, revel; 2. reverie; 3. extravagance; 4. fanaticism; enthusiasm.

Schwär'merin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) revelling, fanatical *or* enthusiastic woman.

schwär'merisch, *adj.* 1. fanciful; 2. fanatic, fanatical; 3. enthusiastic.

Schwär'merling, *m. cont.* fanatic.

Schwärm'zeit, *f.* swarming-time (of bees).

Schwar'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rind, bark; sward; skin, outside plank; palingboard; einen hauen, daß die — kracht, *vulg.* to beat one black and blue; *fig.* eine alte —, an old book; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* outside plank; —**magen**, *m.* head-cheese; —**wurst**, *f.* pudding of swards.

schwar'tig, *adj.* having a sward, rind.

schwarz, I. *adj.* 1. black, swarthy, tawny; 2. *fig.* dark, gloomy; 3. wicked, malicious; —e Augen, black eyes; — machen, — werden, to blacken; im Gesichte — sein, to look swarthy; —es Brot, brown bread; —e Wäsche, foul linen; ein —er Bleistift, black-lead pencil; ein —er Tag, a black-letter day; eine —e That, a black deed; die —e Kunst, necromancy; black art; *T.* art of etching; mezzotinto; an die —e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person in the police registers; to put in the black book; das —e Meer, the Euxine Sea; II. *s. n.* black, black colour; blackness; das —e, black mark, black spot; das —e treffen, to hit the mark; — bleibt —, black will take no other hue; *compos.* —**amsel**, *f.* blackbird; —**auge**, *n.* black eye; black-eyed person; —**äugig**, —**bärtig**, —**beinig**, —**haarig**, —**köpfig**, —**lockig**, *adj's.* having black eyes, beard, legs, hair, locks, etc.; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker that bakes only rye bread; —**beere**, *f.* blackberry; bilberry; —**binder**, *m.* cooper for large tubs; —**blech**, *n.* beaten iron-plate; —**blei**, *n.* black-lead, plumbago; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* black-blooded (as in asphyxia); —**braun**, *adj.* swarthy, dark brown, sun-burnt; —**brot**, *n.* rye bread; —**dorn**, *m.* blackthorn, sloe; —**drossel**, *f. vid.* —amsel; —**färber**, *m.* dyer in black; —**färberei**, *f.* art of dyeing black; —**flügel**, *m.* red thick-bill with black wings; —**fuchs**, *m.* black fox; —**gallig**, *adj.* atrabilious; —**gar**, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather; —**gelb**, *adj.* tawny; —**glänzend**, *adj.* black shining; —**glänzender Taffet**, lustring; —**grau**, *adj.* dark-gray, olive; —**grün**, *adj.* dark-green; —**holz**, *n.* black-wood;

Digitized by Google

sumach; —**baum**, *m.* Oriental hoop, lapwing with a black tuft; —**käppchen**, *n.* linget; —**kehlchen**, *n.* redstart (a bird); —**kohle**, *f.* anthracite; —**kopf**, *m.* black head; person with black hair; birds, etc., with a black head; —**köpfchen**, *n.* black-headed titmouse; muskin of Canada; —**kümmel**, *m.* fennel-flower seed, Roman coriander; frigella, pepperwort, bishop's wort; —**kunst**, *f.* 1. magic, necromancy, black art; 2. mezzotinto; —**künstler**, *m.* necromancer; —**künstlerisch**, *adj.* necromantical; —**kupfer**, *n.* black copper; —**meise**, *f.* black titmouse, coal-titmouse; —**ohr**, *n.* red-speckled magpie; —**rock**, *m.* black-coat; *lud.* clergyman; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* reddish-black; —**scheckte**, *f.* black pied horse; —**schimmel**, *m.* dark-gray horse, iron-gray; —**sehend**, *adj.* pessimistic; —**seher**, *m.* pessimist; —**specht**, *m.* largest kind of wood-pecker; —**streifig**, *adj.* black-streaked; **sucht**, *f.* black jaundice; —**tanne**, *f.* black pine, Scotch fir; —**wald**, *m.* black forest; —**wild**, *n.* black game (wild boars, bears, and badgers); —**winde**, *f.* wild buckwheat; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* comfrey, black bryony, scorzonera.

Schwärz, *of* schwärzen, *in compos.* —**bürste**, *f.*, —**pinsel**, *m.* blacking brush; —**büchse**, —**dose**, *f.* blacking box.

Schwar'ze, 1. *n.* black, *vid.* schwarz; 2. *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) blackamoor, negro; der —, *vulg.* the devil.

Schwär'ze, *f.* 1. blackness, inkiness; swarthiness; 2. blacking; printer's ink; 3. *fig.* atrocity, heinousness; grievousness; die — seines Verbrechens, the enormity of his crime.

schwär'zen, *v. a.* to blacken, black; *fig.* to blacken (one's memory, etc.), *provinc.* to smuggle.

Schwär'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.

schwärz'lich, *adj.* blackish, somewhat black; nigrescent.

Schwärz'sel, *n.* (-s) *T.* blacking.

Schwatz', *m. vid.* Geschwätz; *compos.* —**markt**, *m.* place for gossip; —**maul**, *n.* babbler, talker; —**saal**, *m.* conversation-room; —**schule**, *f. vid.* —**markt**; —**sucht**, *f.* prating disposition; —**süchtig**, *adj.* prating, chattering, loquacious; —**winkel**, *m.* corner to talk, prattle in.

schwa'tzen, *v. n.* (*provinc.* schwä'tzen) (h.) *and a.* to talk, tattle, prattle, prate, chatter; ins Gelag hinein —, to talk at random; aus der Schule —, to blab out, divulge, *vid. Syn.* flatschen.

Schwa'tzen, *n.* (-s) talking, tattling, etc.

Schwä'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Schwä'tzerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } talker, tattler, prattler, prater, babbler.

Schwätzerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) babbling, prattle.

schwatz'haft, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, tattling, prattling, prating, babbling.

Schwatz'haftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity, prattling disposition, indiscretion.

schwätz'ig, *adj. vid.* schwatzhaft.

Schwe'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. suspense; in der — hangen, to be *or* hang in suspense; 2. *provinc.* deep part of a sea *or* lake.

Schwe'be-baum, *m.* horizontal bar; —**künstler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) equilibrist; —**schritt**, *m.* the balance (in dancing); —**stange**, *f.* balancing pole; —**strich**, *m. T.* summer-beam.

schwe'ben, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to wave, hover, hang; 2. to drive; 3. to be suspended, pending; to poise (of birds); auf Flügeln —, to soar; *fig.* der Prozeß schwebt, the cause is pending, undecided; in Ungewißheit —, to float *or* be in suspense; in Gefahr —, to be in danger; im Sinne, im Gedächtnisse, vor Augen —, to lie in one's mind, to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes; auf der Zunge —, to be at one's tongue's end; es schwebt mir auf der Zunge, I can not at this instant recollect it.

Schwe'ben, *n.* (-s) hanging, pending, etc., *vid. the verb*; das — eines Prozesses, *lis pendens.*

schwe'bend, *adj.* pending; suspended, hanging; —e Schuld, pending debt.

Schwe'de, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Swede; ein alter —, *vulg.* a candid person.

Schwe'den, *n.* (-s) Sweden.

Schwe'denkopf, *m.* cropped head; person with short hair.

Schwe'derich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* sort of net-sack at the end of the mill-drench for catching fishes in.

schwe'disch, *adj.* Swedish.

Schwe'fel, *m.* (-s) brimstone, sulphur; gediegener —, native sulphur; gereinigter —, washed sulphur; — in Stangen, roll-sulphur, roll-brimstone; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* print in brimstone; —**ader**, *f.* sulphur-ore; —**antimon**, *m.* sulphuret of antimony; —**artig**, *adj.* sulphurous; —**äther**, *m.* sulphuric ether; —**bad**, *n.* sulphuretted bath; sulphurous spring; —**balsam**, *m.* sulphuretted oil, balsam of sulphur; —**bande**, *f.* 1. band of incendiaries; 2. *fam.* wicked persons, hell-hounds; —**berg**, *m.* sulphur mine; —**blumen**, —**blüt(h)en**, *pl.* flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur; —**brunnen**, *m.* sulphurous spring; —**dampf**, —**dunst**, *m.* sulphurous exhalation; —**erde**, *f.* sulphurous earth; —**erz**, *n.* sulphur-ore; —**faden**, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur; sulphur-match; —**farbe**, *f.* yellow, brimstone-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**gelb**, *adj.* of a brimstone-colour; —**grube**, *f.* brimstone-pit; —**haltig**, *adj.* sulphurous; —**höhle**, *f.* grotto exhaling sulphurous fumes; —**hölzchen**, *n.* lucifer match; —**hütte**, *f.* brimstone-house; —**kies**, *m.* pyrites, sulphide of iron; —**kobalt**, *m.* sulphide of cobalt; —**kohle**, *f.* coal containing sulphur; —**leber**, *f.* sulphide of potassium, liver of sulphur; —**luft**, *f.* sulphurous gas; —**milch**, *f.* precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur; —**mine**, *f.* sulphur mine; —**öl**, *n.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**pfuhl**, *m.* sulphurous (bottomless) pit; —**quelle**, *f.* sulphurous spring; —**räucherung**, *f.* fumigation with sulphur; —**regen**, *m.* shower of rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir; —**säuerliches Salz**, sulphite; —**sauer**, *adj.* containing sulphuric acid; —**saures Salz**, sulphate; —**saurer Kalk**, sulphate of calcium; —**säure**, *f.* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**stange**, *f.* brimstone in rolls; —**t(h)eil**, *m.*, —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* sulphurous particles; —**wasser**, *n.* sulphurous water; —**werk**, *n.* brimstone house, place where sulphur is made; —**wurz**, *f.* hog's tail, sulphur-wort, sow-fennel.

schwe'felicht, *adj.* 1. like sulphur; 2. *Chem. T.* sulphuric.

schwe'felig, *adj.* sulphurous; —**saures Kali**, sulphite of potassium.

schwe'feln, *v. a.* to do over *or* smoke with brimstone, to dip in brimstone.

Schwe'feln, *n.* (-s) smoking with brimstone.

Schwe'felung, *f.* sulphuration, smoking with brimstone.

Schwef'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) check-line (of fowlers).

Schwe'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Pfeife.

schweh'len, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to burn slowly, in a smothered state; II. *a.* to burn (by heat).

schwei'den, *v. vid.* schwöden.

schwei'en, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to swing, tend.

Schweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. tail, train; 2. *fig.* end, termination; *compos.* —**brett**, *n. T.* board across a lace-maker's loom for bearing the spools; —**bügel**, *m.* a kind of stirrup; —**eisen**, *n.* chairmaker's great chisel; —**haar**, *n.* horse-hair of the tail; —**kappe**, *f.* hood, cowl; —**komet**, *m.* tail comet; —**rahmen**, *m. T.* two poles with wooden pegs to which the chain to the laces and ribbons is extended; —**riemen**, *m.* crupper; —**säge**, *f.* rib-saw; saw to cut curves with; —**scheide**, *f.* sort of crupper; —**spiegelnd**, *adj. H. T.* with expanded tail (said of the peacock); —**stern**, *m.* hairy star, comet; —**träger**, *m.* tail-carrier, train-bearer.

schwei'fen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to rove, stray, straggle, ramble; to extravagate; II. *a.* 1. to give a tail; 2. to put into a waving motion, to sweep; 3. *T.* to cut into a curve, an arched form; to curve; geschweift, tailed; sloping.

schwei'fend, *adj.* roving, straying.

Schwei'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rambler.

schwei'fig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) with a tail.

Schwei'fung, *f.* curve; curving.

Schwei'ge, *f. provinc.* herd, flock; farm-yard.

Schwei'gegeld, *n.* hush-money (bribe to induce secrecy *or* prevent information).

Schwei'gekunst, *f.* the art *or* tact of keeping silence.

schwei'gen, *v.* I. *ir. n.* (h.) to be silent, keep silence, forbear talking, hold one's tongue; *fig.* to stop; zu etwas —, to say *or* reply nothing; to take no notice of; schweigt! hold your tongue! hold your peace! be quiet! er kann —, he is close, reserved, discreet; II. *a. reg.* + *and* * not to mention, suppress mentioning; to silence, put to silence.

Syn. schweigen, verstummen. He who does not happen to speak, or who is not speaking at the moment, schweigt (is silent); he who does not speak from being no longer able to do so, verstummt (is mute, is dumb); it is one thing to make a man schweigen (be silent, hold his tongue, keep silence) and another to make him verstummen (strike him dumb, silence him). A person verstummt (is dumb) because of terror, surprise, shame, *i. e.* becomes *or* remains speechless. He verstummt (can not speak) when at a perfect loss to reply, etc., or (in familiar language) at his wit's end or confounded.

Schwei'gen, *n.* (-s) being silent, silence; — auferlegen, to impose silence, to bid to be quiet, to silence.

Schwei'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who is silent, keeps silent; 2. silencer.

schweig'haft, } *adj's*, given to silence; taciturn.
schweig'sam, }
schweig'selig, }

Schweig'haftigkeit, } *f.* taciturnity, privacy.
Schweig'samkeit, }
Schweig'seligkeit, }

Schwei'mel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* dizzi-

Digitized by Google

ness, giddiness; den — bekommen, to become giddy, dizzy.

schwei'melig, *adj. provinc.* giddy, dizzy.

schwei'men, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to swoon, stagger, reel, faint, become giddy, dizzy; + to swim.

Schwein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. swine, hog, pig; 2. *fig.* blot; 3. *N. T.* block in which the mast stands; ein wildes —, a wild boar; ein geschnittenes —, a barrow-hog; sie sind Alle betrunken wie die —e, they are all hoggishly drunk; *compos.* —**eblatter**, *f.* swine-pox; —**ebraten**, *m.* roasted pork; —**ebrot**, *n. B. T.* swine-bread; —**ebruch**, *m.* rooting of hogs; —**ebachs**, *m.* hog-badger; —**efett**, *n.* lard, hog's grease; —**efleisch**, *n.* pork; —**ehafer**, *m.* swine-oat; —**ehirt**, *m.* swine-herd, hog's-herd; —**ehund**, *m.* swine-herd's dog; *fig. vulg.* nasty fellow, filthy person; —**ejunge**, *m.* swine-herd; —**ekoben**, *m.* hog-sty; —**emast**, *f.* mast for pigs, acorns; —**emutter**, *f.* sow; —**efalat**, *m.* swine's succory; —**eschlächter**, *m.* pork-butcher; —**eschmeer**, —**eschmalz**, *n. vid.* —efett; —**eschneider**, *m.* sow-gelder; —**estall**, *m.* pig-sty; —**etreiber**, *m.* pig-driver; —**etrüffel**, *f.* white truffle; —**evolk**, *n. vid.* —ezeug; —**ewildpret**, *n.* flesh of the wild boar; —**ezeug**, *n.* rabble; —**ezucht**, *f.* hog-raising; *vulg.* scandal; —**igel**, *m.* hedgehog, urchin; porcupine; *fig. vulg.* hoggish fellow; —**igelei**, *f. vulg.* filth; obscenity, bawdy talk.

schwei'nen, *adj.* of pork, of pig; —es Fleisch, pork.

schwei'nen, *v. n.* to grow thin, dwindle away in flesh, to lose flesh.

Schweinerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig. vulg.* 1. nastiness, filthiness; nasty conversation; 2. blunder, blundering.

schweinl'geln, *v. n.* to use obscene language.

schwei'nisch, *adj. fig. vulg.* dirty, hoggish, swinish.

Schwein'ling, *m. vid.* Schweinpilz.

Schweins, *of* Schwein, *in compos.* —**auge**, *n.* pig's eye, oblique (Chinese) eye; —**blase**, *f.* pig's bladder; —**borste**, *f.* hog's bristle; —**braten**, *m.* roast pork; —**feder**, *f. T.* boar-spear; —**hals**, *m.* hog's neck, straight neck; —**jagd**, *f.* hunting the wild boar; —**keule**, *f.* leg of pork; —**kinnbacken**, *m.* jowl; —**kopf**, *m.* pig's head; head of the wild boar; —**leder**, *n.* hog's leather; —**ledern**, *adj.* of pig's skin; —**ohr**, *n.* pig's ear; —**rüssel**, *m.* pig's snout; —**wurst**, *f.* pork sausage.

Schweiß, *m.* (-es) 1. sweat, perspiration; moisture; 2. *Hunt. T.* blood; 3. *fig.* sweat, hard labour, toil; 4. moisture (on windows, etc.); im —e deines Angesichtes, with the sweat of thy brow; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* hot bath to produce perspiration; —**befördernd**, *adj.* diaphoretic; —**bläschen**, *n.* miliary vesicle; —**blätter**, *n. pl.* dress-shields; —**fieber**, *n.* fever attended with perspiration; —**fleck**, *m.* prickly heat, summer-rash; —**fuchs**, *m.* sorrel horse, dark chestnut horse; —**geruch**, —**gestank**, *m.* odour of perspiration; —**grübchen**, *n. vid.* —loch; —**hitze**, *f.* heat at which iron begins to liquefy, welding heat; —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound; —**loch**, *n.* pore, mouth of a sweat-gland; —**messer**, *n.* sweating iron; —**mittel**, *n.* sudorific, diaphoretic; —**schnur**, *f. Sp. T.* line (distance) which sportsmen are allowed to pursue game on another's district; —**sucht**, *f.* sweating disorder; —**treibend**, *adj.* sudorific; ein —treibendes Mittel, a sudorific; —**tropfen**, *m.* drop of sweat, perspiration; —**tuch**, *n.* handkerchief; das —tuch Christi, the holy handkerchief, veronica; —**wurst**, *f.* black pudding; —**wurzel**, *f.* China root.

schwei'ßen, *v.* I. *a.* to forge together; to weld; II. *n.* (h.) *Min. T.* to begin to melt (of iron); *Sp. T.* to bleed.

Schwei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one forging the iron.

schwei'ßig, *adj.* sweaty, perspiring, wet with perspiration; *Hunt. T.* bloody.

Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland, Helvetia; die sächsische —, a mountainous part of Saxony.

Schwei'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Schwei'zerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Switzer, Swiss; formerly one of the guard of the king of France; 2. porter; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland; —**bart**, *m.* whiskers; —**blut**, *n.* Switzer's blood (a kind of wine); —**brücke**, *f.* Alpine bridge; —**bund**, *m.* Helvetic confederation; —**deutsch**, *n.* Swiss German (dialect); —**dialekt**, *m.* Swiss dialect; —**flöte**, *f.* pipe, flute; —**garde**, *f.* life-guard of Swiss; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* pantaloon; —**kanton**, *m.* canton of Switzerland; —**käse**, *m.* Gruyère cheese, cheese of Switzerland; —**krankheit**, *f.* nostalgia, home-sickness, Swiss malady; —**kräuter**, *pl.* Swiss herbs; —**land**, *n.* Switzerland; —**papier**, *n.* vellum; —**pfeife**, *f. vid.* —flöte; —**rad**, *n. T.* particular spinning wheel; —**thee**, *m* Swiss tea; —**vieh**, *n.* Swiss cattle; —**volk**, *n.* the people of Switzerland; —**wache**, *f. vid.* —garde.

Schweizeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) (Swiss) dairy.

schwei'zerisch, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetian; die —e Eidgenossenschaft, the Helvetic confederation.

schwe'len, *v.* I. *a.* to burn by a slow fire; II. *n.* (h.) to burn slowly and without a flame.

Schwe'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pitch-maker.

schwel'gen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to eat *or* drink immoderately; gormandize, riot, revel, carouse, boose; II. *a. provinc.* to suffocate.

Schwel'genbaum, } *m.* (-es) brook-
Schwel'lenbaum, } elder, water-elder.

Schwel'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gormandizer, debauchee, toper; *compos.* —**lust**, *f.* love of tippling.

Schwelgerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) banqueting, riot, revelry; debauchery.

schwel'gerisch, *adj.* rioting, revelling; given to sensuality and gluttony; — leben, to lead a lewd *or* debauched life.

Schwel'holz, *n.* (-es) resinous wood, wood full of turpentine.

schwelk, *adj. provinc. vid.* welk.

schwel'ken, *v. provinc. vid.* welken.

Schwel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sill; threshold; *T.* beam; *fig.* komm mir nicht wieder über die —, you shall never set foot again in my house; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree fit for sills, etc.; —**holz**, *n.* wood proper for sills, etc.

schwel'len, *v.* I. *n. ir.* (f.) to swell, rise; to heave (of the sea); II. *a.* to swell, to make swell, raise; to bloat; *T.* to new-sill a building; einen Bach —, to swell, stop, hem a brook; das schwellt die Rechnung, it swells the bill.

Schwel'len, *n.* (-s) swelling.

Schwel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who swells, sweller; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*, —**riemen**, *m.* the main-brace of a carriage.

Schwel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tumefaction, swelling, inflating.

Schwem'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. watering; 2. watering-place, horse-pond; in die —, *or* zur — reiten, to ride to water.

schwem'men, *v. a.* I. to water, wash; 2. to float; 3. to float to, to deposit.

Schwem'men, *n.* (-s) } watering;
Schwem'mung, *f.* } floating; depositing.

Schwem'mer-gans, *f.* (*pl.* -gänse) sea-raven, sea-gull.

Schwemm'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* the ore extracted from the last buddle.

Schwemm'teich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) horse-pond.

schwen'den, *v. a.* + to burn wood *or* waste land in order to render it arable; to destroy.

Schweng'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) *Min. T.* winch *or* crank of a gin.

Schwen'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. clapper (of a bell); 2. swing-bar, swipe, handle (of a pump); 3. beam, bar, lever (of a press *or* well); *compos.* —**brunnen**, *m.* well with a lever; —**presse**, *f.* press with a bar; —**pumpe**, *f.* pump with a swipe *or* balance-handle; —**riemen**, *m.* thong of a bell clapper; —**stäbe**, *f.* pivot (of a pump-swipe); —**uhr**, *f.* pendulum-clock; —**werk**, *n.* common pump-work.

schwen'ken, *v.* I. *a.* to swing; to whirl; to brandish, flourish; die Hand —, to wave one's hand; II. *refl.* to turn about, to wheel about.

Schwen'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. swinging; whirling; brandishing; 2. turning about *or* round; movement, evolution; wheeling to the right *or* left about.

Schwe'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* whip.

schwe'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to sweep.

schwer, *adj.* 1. heavy, weighty, ponderous; 2. *fig.* difficult, hard; 3. great; grievous, heinous; eine —e Last, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund —, two pounds in weight; — zu verkaufen, heavy of sale; das ist mir zu —, fällt mir zu —, that is too hard for me; es wird dir — fallen, it will fall heavy upon you; — zu verdauen, hard to be understood; ein —es Gehör, a hard hearing; —er Atem, short breath; eine —e Zunge, a stammering tongue; ein —er Magen, a loaded stomach; — zu verdauen, hard of digestion; —e Not(h), falling sickness; einem das Herz — machen, to give one uneasiness; —es Geschütz, heavy cannon; —e Zeiten, hard times; ein —es Verbrechen, a heinous crime; eine —e Menge, *vulg.* a great deal; a great many; *N. T.* — Tau, cable; —er Wind, strong gale of wind; —es Wetter, tempestuous weather; —e See, great (high) sea; es wird ihm — eingehen, it will hardly go down with him; — büßen, to pay dear for; *compos.* —**atmig**, *adj.* breathing with difficulty heavily; asthmatic; —**at(h)migkeit**, *f.* difficulty in breathing, dyspnœa; —**befangen**, *adj.* down-hearted, despondent; —**beladen**, *adj.* deep-laden; —**betrübt**, *adj.* grievously afflicted; —**bewaffnet**, *adj.* heavily armed; —**blütig**, *adj.* having thick blood; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* thickness of blood; —**messer**, *m.* barometer; —**erkrankt**, *adj.* danger

Digitized by Google

ously ill; —fällig, *adj.* clumsy, heavy, dull; troublesome; —fälligkeit, *f.* clumsiness, heaviness, dulness; —fläche, *f. Phys. T.* plane in which is the centre of gravity *or* which cuts the centre of gravity; —flüssig, *adj.* difficult to melt; —gebären, *n.* difficult labour, dystocia; —gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois weight; —gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief; —haltig, *adj.* very chargeable; —harnen, *n.* difficulty in urination, dysuria; —herzig, *adj.* melancholy; —hörig, *adj.* hard of hearing; —hörigkeit, *f.* difficulty in hearing; —kraft, *f.* force of gravitation; —leibig, *adj.* corpulent; —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence; —löt(h)ig, *adj.* heavy; —mut, *n.* discontented person; —mut(h), *f.* melancholy, sadness; dejection; —müt(h)ig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful; —müt(h)ige, *m. and f.* melancholy person; —müt(h)igkeit, *f.* melancholy, dejectedness; —mut(h)voll, *adj. vid.* —müt(h)ig; —punkt, *m.* centre of gravity; —schritt, *m. vid.* —tritt; —spat(h), *m.* ponderous spar, barium sulphate; —stein, *Min. T.* tungsten, white wolfram; —taffet, *m.* thick taffeta, *gros de Tours*; —tritt, *m.* a heavy, ponderous step; —verständlich, *adj.* difficult to understand; —wichtig, *adj.* 1. very heavy, ponderous; 2. mightily important; —züngler, *m.* a stammerer.

Schwerd, } *n. vid.* Schwert.
Schwerdt, }

Schwe're, *f.* 1. weight, heaviness; 2. gravity; 3. *fig.* hardness, difficulty; die *absolute* —, absolute gravity; die *relative* —, relative gravity; die specifische —, specific gravity; — im Kopfe, heaviness of the head; Mittelpunkt der —, centre of gravity.

Syn. Schwere, Gewicht, Wucht; schwer, wichtig. Schwere and Gewicht are rendered manifest not only by motion, but also by pressure on the body that opposes the central *or* centripetal force. Wucht is, properly speaking, evident alone by force of momentum. Bodies differing from each other as to Gewicht (weight *or* specific gravity) fall with equal velocity in a vacuum, and therefore are of the same *absolute* Schwere (absolute gravity). Hence it appears that Schwere is heaviness *or* gravity, Gewicht weight, and Wucht ponderousness, ponderance. In a figurative sense, that which is schwer (heavy) requires much force or power, and that which is wichtig (weighty) produces great effects, is effective. It is eine schwere Frage (a difficult, grave question) what constitution or form of government may be the best, but it is wichtig (important, momentous) that the government be carried on as it ought to be.

Schwe'ren, *vid.* Schwären.

Schwer'erde, *f.* barytes.

Schwer'fläche, *f.* } *vid. under*
Schwer'mut(h), *f.* } *compos. of*
schwer'müt(h)ig, *adj.* } schwer.
Schwer'müt(h)ige, *m.* }

Schwer'heit, *f. vid.* Schwere.

schwer'lich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) sword; glaive; *N. T.* lee-board; ein zweischneidiges —, a two-edged sword; mit dem — darein (drein) schlagen, to use violence; zum — verurt(h)eilen, to condemn to die by the sword; *compos.* —aloe, *f.* large aloe; —bohne, *f.* kidney-bean; —feger, *m.* furbisher, sword-cutler; —fegerarbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery; —fisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; der eßbare —fisch, xiphias; —förmig, *adj.* sword-like; ensiform; —fortsatz, *m. A. T.* xiphoid cartilage; —hieb, *m.* cut with the sword; —lehen, *n.* masculine fief; —lilie, *f.* flag, iris, xiphion; die stinkende —lilie, xyris; —mage, *m.* + male, male issue, male relation; —orden, *m.* order of the sword; —recht, *n.* sword-law, law of arms; —ritter, *m.* knight of the order of the sword; —scheide, *f.* scabbard; —schlag, *m.* stroke with the sword; ohne —schlag, without striking a blow; —seite, *f.* male line (of descent); —streich, *m. vid.* —schlag; —tanz, *m.* sword dance; matachin; Pyrrhic dance (of the ancients); —tänzer, *m.* sword-dancer; —träger, *m.* sword-bearer, portglaive.

Schwer'tel, *m.* (-s) corn-flag, sword-lily; *compos.* —gras, *n.* sedge; —maus, *f.* the rambling mouse; —rind, *n.* the great burr-reed; —wurz, *f.* the common iris, fleur-de-lis.

Schwer'tertanz, *m.* 1. sword-dance; 2. combat.

Schwe'ster, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sister; *fig.* sister-town, language, etc.; die leibliche —, full sister; *compos.* —kind, *n.* nephew, niece; —kuß, *m.* sisterly kiss; —liebe, *f.* sisterly love; —mann, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; —mord, *m.* murder of a sister, sororicide; —mörder, *m.*, —mörderin(n), *f.* sororicide; —paar, *n.* couple of sisters; —sohn, *m.* sister's son, nephew; —sprache, *f.* sisterly talk; —tochter, *f.* sister's daughter; niece; —zunft, *f. com.* 1. band *or* chorus of sisters; 2. the tuneful nine (the Muses).

schwe'sterlich, *adj.* sisterly, sister-like.

Schwe'sterlichkeit, *f.* sisterly union, sisterly harmony.

Schwe'sterschaft, *f.* sisterhood.

Schwet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* border.

schwet'ten, *v. n. provinc.* to border.

Schwett'genoß, *m. provinc.* border neighbour.

Schwib'bogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bögen) 1. arch; arched gateway; 2. burying vault.

Schwicht'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) hush-money.

schwich'tigen, *v. a.* + to silence, hush up.

Schwich'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) husher, appeaser.

Schwie'ger, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *and* * father-in-law, brother-in-law; II. *f.* mother-in-law; *compos.* —eltern, *pl.* parents-in-law; —kinder, *pl.* children-in-law; —mutter, *f.* mother-in-law; —sohn, *m.* son-in-law; —tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law; —vater, *m.* father-in-law; —väterlich, *adj.* like a father-in-law, belonging to a father-in-law.

Schwie'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) sister-in-law; mother-in-law.

Schwie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) induration of the skin, thick hard skin, callosity, wheal; cut when it is swollen.

schwie'len, *v. provinc. vid.* schwellen.

schwie'lig, *adj.* covered with an indurated skin, callous; streaked by a cut.

Schwie'ligkeit, *f.* callosity; induration.

Schwiem, *f. provinc.* swoon.

Schwie'mel, *m.* giddiness.

Schwiemelei', *f.* debauchery.

schwie'men, *v. n. provinc.* to swoon.

Schwiem'ler, *m.* debauchee.

Schwiem'schiff, *m. N. T.* das Schiff liegt im —e, the ship stays.

Schwie'ping, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* point; *compos.* —stopper, *m. N. T.* pointed stopper.

Schwier, *m. provinc.* 1. revelry; 2. *vid.* Schwung.

schwie'rig, *adj.* 1. hard, difficult; *fig.* nice, difficult to please; 2. *vid.* schwürig; 3. *provinc.* pompous, gorgeous; ein —er Punkt, a knotty point.

Schwie'rigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hardness, difficulty; 2. objection.

schwif'ten, *v. a.* to appease, calm; *vid.* schwichtigen.

schwig'ten, *v. a. and n. N. T.* to make two ropes together.

Schwig'tingß, } *pl. N. T.* lines to
Schwigt'linnen, } make two ropes together; — der Puttingtaue, *N. T.* cat-harpings.

Schwigt'sarwing, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* kind of spilling line to sustain the main-sail in a storm.

Schwil'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* a dead lode.

Schwimm, *of* schwimmen, *in compos.* —anstalt, *f.* swimming institute; —apparat, *m.* swimming apparatus; —bad, *n.* swimming bath; —bassin, *n.* swimming pool *or* tank; —blase, *f.* natatory bladder, swimming bladder (of a fish); —bruch, *m. provinc.* floating earth; —fähigkeit, *f.* capability of floating *or* swimming; —feder, —flosse, *f.* fin; —fuß, *m.* palmated foot; web-footed animal; —gerät(h), *n. vid.* —zeug; —gürtel, *m.* swimming girdle, cork for swimming, life-preserver; —haut, *f.* web-membrane (of web-footed birds); —hemd, *n.* cork jacket, scaphander; —hosen, *pl.* bathing drawers; —käfer, *m.* water-flea, whirling-dun; —kiesel, *m.* spongiform quartz, float-stone; —kraft, *f.* buoyancy; —krähe, *f.* crane, sea-crow, coot; —kundig, *adj.* able to swim; —kunst, *f.* art of swimming; —künstler, *m.* an expert swimmer; —lage, *f.* posture of a swimmer; —netz, *n.* dredge, dragnet; —platz, *m.* swimming-place; —probe, *f.* floating test; —schnecke, *f.* nerite; —schule, *f.* swimming-school; —schwanz, *m.* natatory tail; —stein, *m.* mineral that will float; —stunde, *f.* swimming lesson; —vogel, *m.* swimming-bird, web-footed bird; —zeug, *n.* necessaries for swimming.

schwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and* s.) to swim; *fig.* to float; davon —, to escape by swimming; *fig.* in Thränen —, to swim *or* dissolve in tears; im Blute —, to be bathed, welter in blood; in Freuden, Wonne —, to be entranced in joy, bliss; wider den Strom —, to strive against the current.

Schwim'men, *n.* (-s) swimming.

schwim'mend, *adj.* swimming; —es Gut, floteam.

Schwim'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. swimmer; 2. water-flea; 3. lanner, lanneret (a bird of prey).

schwind, *adj.* + quick, swift; serious, dangerous.

Schwin'de, *f.* tetter; *vid.* Flechte.

Schwin'del, *m.* (-s) 1. dizziness, giddiness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain; vertigo; den — bekommen, to turn giddy; vom — befallen, giddy; 2. *fig.* fancy; inconsiderate project; *compos.* —bank, *f.* fraudulent bank; —erregend, *adj.* causing vertigo; —firma, *f.* swindling firm; —geist, *m.* 1. giddy mind; 2. *fig.* person having extravagant designs; giddy-brained fellow; 3. swindler; —geschichte, *f.* swindling story; —hafer, *m.* darnel, tare, cockle-weed; —körner, *pl.* coriander-seed; —kraut, *n.* leopard-bane; —macher, *m. vid.* —geist; —

Digitized by Google

-mittel, *n.* remedy against giddiness; cure for the staggers; —pulver, *n.* powder for curing giddiness; —-sucht, *f.* vertigo; —süchtig, *adj.* giddy, hare-brained, extravagant, whimsical; —wasser, *n.* cephalic water.

Schwindelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. extravagant projects, giddy proceedings, thoughtless action; 2. *fig.* cheat, fraud, swindling.

Schwin'deler, *m. vid.* Schwindler.

schwin'delig, *adj. vid.* schwindlig.

schwin'deln, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to turn; to be dizzy, giddy; to be seized with vertigo; to swim; *fig.* to act in a thoughtless manner; to cheat; mir schwindelt, my head swims, I am giddy.

schwin'delnd, *adj.* dizzy, giddy, making giddy.

schwin'den, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to disappear, vanish; 2. to dwindle; to die away, to decay, sink, fall; to shrink; — lassen, to banish, to abandon, forego, give up; das Zahnfleisch schwand mir, my gums shrank; die Geschwulst schwindet, the swelling falls.

Schwin'derling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* box on the ear.

Schwind'fieber, *n.* (-s) hectic fever.

Schwind'flechte, *f.* tetter.

Schwind'grube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sink, sewer, drain.

Schwin'dler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. extravagant projector; 2. swindler.

schwind'lerisch, *adj.* fraudulent.

schwind'lig, *adj.* giddy, dizzy; making giddy.

Schwind'sucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis.

schwind'süchtig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical.

Schwind'süchtige, *m. and f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) consumptive person.

Schwind'süchtigkeit, *f.* tendency to consumption.

Schwind'wurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwing, *of* schwingen, *in compos.* —-feder, *f.* pinion, flag-feather; —gewicht, *n.* swinging-weight, pendulum; —kolben, *m.* whirl-bat; —-kraft, *f.* oscillating, vibrating force; power of swinging; —mehl, *n.* wheat-flour, firstlings; —messer, *n.* wand for hemp-breaking; —seil, *n.* slack-rope; —sieb, *n.* winnowing-sieve; —stock, *m.* swingle-staff; —-wanne, *f.* winnowing-fan; —zeug, *n.* (in gymnastics) swinging-pole, etc.

Schwin'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. winnow; fan, van; swingle-staff; swing; 2. * wing, pinion; *compos.* —block, *m.* block for swinging hemp on; —-brett, *n.* hemp-brake; —napf, *m.* *T.* scouring-pot for the pins; —-krankheit, *f.* disease in the beam feathers (of hawks); —-presse, *f.* *T.* swipe (of stocking-weavers).

Schwin'gebretter, *pl. N. T.* swingle-bench.

Schwin'gel, *m.* (-s) a kind of grass, fescue, darnel fescue.

schwin'gen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to swing, oscillate, to vibrate; II. *refl.* to swing, bound, leap; to soar; sich auf einem Brette —, to see-saw; sich zu Ehren —, to rise to honours; sich auf das Pferd —, to leap on horseback, to vault upon the horse; sich in die Luft, sich empor —, to soar, take wing; sich auf den Thron —, to ascend the throne; III. *a.* 1. to brandish, wave, flourish; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) (*in this sense reg.*); 3. to provide with wings, to wing; 4. to raise, swing; Flachs —, to swingle flax, beat it with a swingle-staff.

schwin'gend, *adj.* oscillating; *vid.* schwingen.

Schwin'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) brandisher; winnower.

Schwin'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) swinging, etc., *vid.* schwingen; vibration, oscillation; —en, oscillatory motions; verberation; *compos.* —bewegungen, *pl.* oscillatory, vibratory movement *or* motion; —dauer, *f.* duration of an oscillation; —knoten, *m.* point of junction of two vibrating portions of a string; —-punkt, *m.* centre of vibration *or* oscillation; —welle, *f.* undulation; —zahl, *f.* number of vibrations.

Schwing, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* green-finch.

Schwip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. whip-cord, lash; 2. thin rod, switch.

schwip'pen, *v.* I. *n. provinc.* to heave, undulate; II. *a.* to whip.

schwippp! *int. vulg.* slap! smack!

schwir'beln, *vid.* wirbeln.

schwir'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to whiz, buzz; to whir; to chirp.

schwir'rend, *adj.* chirping; buzzing.

Schwirr'fisch, *m.* (-es) the gar-pike.

schwir'rig, *adj.* noisy, buzzing.

Schwitz, *of* schwitzen, *in compos.* —-bad, *n.* steam-bath, sudatorium; —-bank, *f.* sweating-bench; *fig.* labour and hardship; auf der —bank sitzen, to work hard; —bogen, —kasten, *m.* sweat-box, sweating-closet, powdering-tub; *fig.* very hot place; —mittel, *n.* sudorific remedy; —-pulver, *n.* sudorific powder; —silber, *n.* *T.* blistered silver; —stube, *f.* very hot room, sudatorium; —-trank, *m.* diaphoretic potion *or* mixture; —wasser, *n.* the rain-water filtering through the earth.

Schwi'tze, *f.* state of sweating, perspiration.

schwi'tzen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to sweat; perspire; mich schwitzt, I am perspiring; über und über —, to be quite in a perspiration; II. *a.* to perspire; to make perspire.

Schwi'tzen, *n.* (-s) sweating, perspiring.

schwi'tzig, *adj.* sweaty, in a state of perspiration, perspiring.

schwö'den, *v. a. T.* to cleanse and work skins with lime-water.

Schwö'de-fass, *n.*, —grube, *f.* lime-pit; —wedel, *m.* ox-tail brush.

schwö'gen, *v. n. provinc.* to cant, to curse and swear.

schwö'ren, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to take an oath; to swear; to vow, dedicate; bei Gott —, to swear by God; einen Eid —, to take an oath; falsch —, to forswear, perjure one's self; Rache —, to vow revenge; einen Zeugen vor Gericht — lassen, to swear a witness; einen körperlichen, leiblichen Eid —, to take a solemn oath; zur Fahne —, to take the enlisting oath; Huld und Treue —, to do homage to, to swear the oath of allegiance; fluchen und —, to curse and swear; ich könnte darauf —, I could almost swear to it.

Schwö'ren, *n.* (-s) swearing, etc.

Schwö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) swearer.

schwu'den, *v. n. provinc.* to turn to the left.

schwühl, } *adj's*, sultry, close.
schwül, }

Schwüh'le, } *f.* sultriness, close state
Schwü'le, } of the air.

Schwü'le, *f. vid.* Schwiele.

schwü'len, *v. a.* to render close, sultry, dense.

schwü'lig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* schwül.

***Schwulität'**, *f. joc. for* Schwüle, Angst, Verlegenheit.

Schwulö'kopf, *m.* the African goat.

Schwulst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwül'ste) *and f.* (*pl.* -en) swelling; *fig.* bere —, bombast, fustian; *compos.* —-kraut, *n.* meadow-sweet (*Spiræa ulmaria*).

schwül'stig, *adj.* swollen; *fig.* pompous; bombastic, fustian.

Schwül'stigkeit, *f.* *fig.* bombastic style, tumidity; pomposity.

Schwülst'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a man puffed up with conceit *or* pride; a bombastic writer.

Schwund, *m.* (-es) dying away, consuming away, atrophy.

Schwung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwün'ge) 1. swing; 2. vibration; oscillation; 3. soaring, flight; strain; 4. activity; motion; ein hoher —, a high flight; im —e sein, to be on the wing, to soar; to be in vogue; *compos.* —-bewegung, *f.* vibrating motion; —-faden, *m.* pendulum; —feder, *f.* flag-feather; egret; —gewicht, *n.* *vid.* —faden; —kraft, *f.* *Phy. T.* centrifugal power; —maschine, *f.* centrifugal apparatus, centrifuge; —rad, *n.* fly-wheel, balance-wheel; —riemen, *m.* main-braces of a coach; check-braces; —schnur, *f.* *vid.* —-faden; —seil, *n.* slack-rope; —tau, *n.* tow-line; —voll, *adj.* soaring, high-soaring.

schwung'haft, *adj. vulg.* flourishing (said of trade).

Schwur, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwü're) swearing; oath; einen — thun, to swear an oath; einen darauf — setzen, to affirm by an oath; *compos.* —-brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; —bühne, *f.* scaffolding *or* stage where the oath is administered; —-finger, *m.* the first, second, or third finger of the right hand raised in taking the oath (in Germany); the right forefinger placed on the book (in England); —gericht, *n.* jury, petty jury; —vergessen, *adj.* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, forsworn.

schwü'rig, *adj.* festered, suppurating.

Schwyz, *n.* Canton Switz.

***sci...**, (*spelled* sci), sci..., sce..., scr..., scu..., *vid.* sci...

***Sci'bile**, *n.* that which can be known; in *omni scibili* versi(e)rt sein, to be at home in every department of science.

***Scienz'**, *f. vid.* Wissenschaft.

***Scil'la**, } *f. B. T.* the squill.
***Squil'la**, }

***Scillitin'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* scillitine.

***Scintillation'**, *f.* scintillation.

***scintilli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to scintillate.

***Sci'olus**, *m.* sciolist; *vid.* Klügling, Naseweis.

***Sci'pio**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ne) Scipio.

***Scirocco**, *m. vid.* Siroffo.

***scirrhös'**, *adj.* *Med. T.* scirrhous.

***Scir'rhus**, *m.* *Med. T.* scirrhus.

***Scission'**, *f. vid.* Spaltung, Trennung, Schisma.

***Scla've**, *m. vid.* Sklave.

***Scon'tro** u.s.w. *vid.* Skontro u.s.w.

***Scorbut'**, *m. vid.* Skorbut.

***Scor'so**, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* month that is passed.

***Scotation'**, *f.* an ancient mode of transferring a piece of property according to which the owner would throw a small quantity of the soil into the lap of the purchaser.

***Scotis'mus**, *m.* Scotch idiom.

***Scri'ba**, *m. vid.* Schreiber, Sekretär.

***Scri'bar**, *m. vid.* Vielschreiber.

***Scribelei'**, *f. vid.* Schreiberei.

***scri'beln**, *v. a. and n.* to scribble.

***Scribent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *cont.* writer, penman, scribbler, author.

Digitized by Google

*Scri'bler, m. (-s; pl. —) scribbler, bookmaker.
*Scriptu'ren, pl. writings, papers.
*scripturi(e)'ren, } v. a. M. E. to
*scrituri(e)'ren, } enter, register, note, book.
*Scriptura'rist, m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Schriftgelehrter.
*Scro'fel, f. vid. Skrofel.
*Scru'pel u.s.w., vid. Skrupel u.s.w.
*scruti(e)'ren, } v. a. vid. durchsu-
*scrutini(e)'ren, } chen, nachspüren, erforschen, ergründen.
*Sculptur', f. sculpture; vid. Bildhauerkunst, Bildhauerei; Bildwerk.
*scurri'l(isch), adj. scurrilous.
*Scurri'lien, pl. scurrilities, scurrility.
*Scurrilität', f. scurrility.
*scäft(e)'ren, v. reft. sich —, to excuse one's self, to depart or escape secretly.
*Scyl'la, f. (-s) Geog. and Myth. T. Scylla; aus der — in die Charybdis gerat(h)en, to get from Scylla into Charybdis, or fam. to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.
*Scy'the, m. (-n; pl. -n) Scythian.
*Scy'thien, n. (-s) Scythia.
*scy'thisch, adj. Scythian.
*Seba'stian, m. (-s) Sebastian.
Se'benbaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) savin-tree.
Se'beste, m. (pl. -n) B. T. sebestana; compos. —baum, m. sebesten-tree (Cordia myxa).
*see... (spelled also sef) vid. sef.
*Secan'te, f. (pl. -n) Mat. T. secant.
*Sec'co, al — malen, to paint on a dry ground.
*secerni(e)'ren, v. a. vid. absondern, trennen, entfernen.
*Secess', m. vid. Trennung, Entfernung; Abtritt.
*Secessi'on, f. secession.
Sech, n. (-es; pl. -e) coulter, plough-plane; + sword, dagger; compos. —bolz, n. coulter-beam; —loch, n. coulter-hole, tuck-hole; —ring, m. coulter-ring.
Sechs, meiner —! vulg. forsooth!
sechs, I. adj. six; mit —en fahren, to ride in a coach and six; II. s. (pl. dat. -en) the number six, or thing (card) bearing six; compos. —achteltact, m. Mus. T. measure of time of six double crotchets; —augig, —äugig, adj. having six eyes, senocular, six-eyed; —beinig, adj. six-legged; —blattig, —blätterig, adj. B. T. hexaphyllous; hexapetalous, six-leaved; —buchstäbig (—stabig), adj. (consisting) of six letters; —eck, n. hexagon; —eckig, adj. hexagonal, sexangular, six-angled; —ender, m. stag with six antlers; —fach, adj. sixfold, six times as much, sextuple; —fächerich, adj. B. T. sex-locular, six-celled; —fältig, adj. sixfold, sextuple; —flach, n. G. T. hexaedron; —flächig, adj. hexaedral; —fuß, —füßler, m. hexameter; —füßig, adj. having six feet, hexaped, hexapod; —es Thier, hexaped; —gespann, n. team of six horses; —herr, m. one of a board or council of six; —hundert, adj. six hundred; —hundertste, adj. six hundredth; —jährig, adj. six years old; lasting six years, sexennial; —jährlich, adj. sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years; —kantig, adj. hexagonal; —mal, adv. six times; —malig, adj. repeated six times; —männerig, adj. B. T. hexandrous; —männerige Pflanze, hexander; —mast, n. vid. —fuß; —monatig, adj. of six months; —monatlich, adj. happening every six months, occurring once in six months; —pfünder, m. Gun. T. six-pounder; —pfündig, adj. of six pounds; —saitig, adj. of six strings, six-stringed; —saitiges Tonwerkzeug, hexachord; —säulig, adj. Arch. T. —säuliges Gebäude, hexastyle; —schaufler, m. a sheep six years old; —seitig, adj. having (or of) six sides, six-sided; —silbig, adj. (consisting) of six syllables; —spaltig, adj. B. T. sexfid, six-cleft; —spänner, m. six-horse carriage; —spännig, adj. drawn by six horses; with six horses; —stellig, adj. consisting of six figures; —stimmig, adj. and adv. for six voices; —stündig, adj. of six hours; —stündlich, adj. happening or occurring every six hours; —tägig, adj. of six days; —täglich, adj. occurring once in six days, sextan; —tausend, adj. six thousand; —tausendste, six thousandth; —t(h)eilig, adj. (consisting) of six parts; —weibig, adj. B. T. hexagynian; —weibige Pflanze, hexagyn; —winkelig, adj. having six angles; vid. —eckig; —wöchentlich, adj. happening every six weeks; —wöchig, adj. of six weeks; —wöchnerin(n), f. lying-in woman; —zehig, adj. hexadactylous, having six toes, six-toed; —zeilig, adj. consisting of six verses; —es Gedicht, hexastich; —e Strophe, Stanze, sextain; —zöllig, adj. six inches long, thick, or wide.
Sech'se, f. (pl. -n) the six (at cards); alle —n haben, to have the four sixes.
Sech'ser, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. number consisting of six units; 2. a small German coin (of the value of three farthings).
sech'serlei, adj. indecl. six different or of six sorts.
Sech'sling, m. vid. Sechser.
sech'ste, adj. sixth; der — T(h)eil eines Zirkels, sextant.
Sech'ste, f. (pl. -n) Mus. T. a sixth; die große, kleine —, the major, minor sixth.
sechst'(e)halb, adj. indecl. five and a half.
Sech'stel, n. (-s; pl. —) sixth; compos. —kreis, m. sextant.
sech'stens, adv. sixthly, in the sixth place.
sechs'zehen, } adj. sixteen; compos.
sech'zehn, } —eck, m. a polyedron of sixteen sides or angles; —eckig, adj. having sixteen angles or corners; —ender, m. stag of sixteen antlers; —jährig, adj. of sixteen years, sixteen years old; —lät(h)ig, adj. eight ounces of weight; —pfunder, m. Gun. T. sixteen-pounder; —pfündig, adj. of sixteen pounds; —zöllig, adj. sixteen-inched.
Sech'zehner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. a coin (of six kreutzers); 2. Hunt. T. vid. Sechszehnender; 3. the number 16; 4. member of a council of sixteen.
sech'zehnerlei, adj. of sixteen different kinds.
sech'zehnte, adj. sixteenth; compos. —halb, adj. indecl. fifteen and a half.
Sech'zehntel, n. (-s; pl. —) sixteenth part; compos. —form, f., —format, n., —größe, f. sixteenmo; —note, f. Mus. T. semiquaver; —pause, f. semiquaver rest or pause.
sech'zehntens, adv. sixteenthly, in the sixteenth place.
sech'zig, adj. sixty; three-score; compos. —fach, —fältig, adj. and adv. sixty-fold; —füßig, adj. sixty-footed, with sixty feet; —jährig, adj. sixty years old, sexagenary; —pfündig, adj. of sixty pounds; —zöllig, adj. sixty-inched.
Sech'ziger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. man sixty years of age; 2. what was produced in the year 1760, 1860, etc. (for example, wine); 3. in piquet, sixth.
Sech'zigerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) woman sixty years of age.
sech'zigste, adj. sixtieth; compos. —halb, adj. indecl. fifty-nine and a half.
Sech'zigstel, n. (-s; pl. -s) the sixtieth part, sexagesimal.
sech'zigstens, adv. in the sixtieth place.
*seci(e)'ren, v. a. to dissect.
Sec'el, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. provinc. purse, pouch; pocket; 2. shekel (a weight of the Jews of old); fig. —, or compos. —amt, n. fisc, treasury; —blume, f. African evergreen ceanothus; —kraut, n. shepherd's purse; —meister, m. treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer; —schneider, m. cutpurse.
sec'eln, v. a. + to put into one's purse, to pocket.
Sec'en, m. (-s; pl. —) flattish hollow or grooved wire.
Sec'ler, m. vid. Seckelmeister and Seckelschneider.
*secludi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. ausschließen.
*Seclusi'on, f. seclusion, exclusion.
*secundär', adj. vid. secundär.
*Secon'dellieutenant, m. second lieutenant.
*secret', adj. secret.
*Secret', n. (-es; pl. -e) fam. privy, water-closet.
*Secretair', } m. (-es; pl. -e) secre-
*Secretär', } tary; private secretary.
*Secretariat', n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. secretaryship; 2. secretary's office.
*Secreta'rium, n. (-s) secret place, private room.
*Secre'te, f. the silent prayer before mass.
*secreti(e)'ren, v. a. to secrete, conceal, keep secret.
*Secretion', f. (pl. -en) secretion; vid. Absonderung; compos. —sgefäße, pl. secretory vessels (A. T.).
*Secretist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vid. Sonderling.
*Sec'te, f. (pl. -n) a sect; compos. —nmacher, m. a sectary.
*Secti(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) sectary.
*Secti(e)rerei', f. sectarianism.
*secti(e)'risch, adj. sectarian.
*Section', f. (pl. -en) 1. section (of a book); 2. file, section (of an army); 3. A. T. — eines w(b)ten Körpers, dissection (examination) of a dead body; compos. —sbefund, m. what is found on post-mortem examination; —sbericht, m. report on a dissection.
*Sec'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) Mat. T. sector.
*secular', } vid. säcular, Sä-
*Se'culum u.s.w. } culum u.s.w.
*Secun'da, f. 1. the fifth class or form (in schools); 2. — or —wechsel, m. M. E. second bill of a set of exchange.
*Secunda'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) scholar of the fifth class.
*Secundant', m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. a second (at a duel); 2. a ship that keeps company, consort, partner; 3. Mus. T. one who plays or sings a second.
*secundär', adj. secondary, subordinate, dependent.
*Secunda'r(ius), m. second or assistant preacher.

Digitized by Google

*Secun'de, *f. vid.* Sekunde.
*Secund'flanke, *f. Fort. T.* second flank.
*secundi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to second, to back; to be *or* stand second; *Mus. T.* to play *or* sing second, to accompany.
*Secundogenitur', *f.* right of the second son (opposed to primogeniture).
*Securität', *f.* security.
*sedat', *adj. vid.* gelassen, gefaßt, ruhig.
*sedativ', *adj.* sedative.
*Sedativ'salz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sedative salt.
*Sedativ'spat(h), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) boracite, borate of magnesium.
Sedenet', *f.* savory (a plant).
*Seden'tia, *n. pl.* immovable things *or* property.
*sedentär', } *adj.* sedentary; —es
*sedenta'risch, } Leben, a sedentary life.
Sedez', *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) *or compos.* —buch, *n.* a book in 16mo; —format, *n.* the size called sixteen *or* 16mo.
*Sediment', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sediment; *vid.* Bodensatz; *compos.* —stein, *m. Min. T.* a sort of quartz.
*sedimentös', *adj.* turbid, having a sediment.
*Sedition', *f. vid.* Aufruhr, Aufstand, Empörung.
*seditiös', *adj. vid.* aufrührerisch, unruhig, meuterisch.
*Seditiosität', *f.* seditiousness.
*seduci(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verführen, verleiten.
*Seduction', *f. vid.* Verführung, Verleitung.
*Sedulität', *f.* sedulity.
See, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lake; der Constanzer —, the Lake of Constance; der Vierwaldstätter —, the Lake of the Four Cantons (*or* of Lucerne); der Genfer —, the Lake of Geneva, * Lake Leman; *vid. Syn.* Lache.
See, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea; die hohe —, offene —, main sea; zur —, by sea; unter der —, submarine; an der —, on the seaside; *N. T's*, lange —, a long sea; kurze —, a short sea; eine hohe —, a high sea; eine schwere —, a heavy sea; in — gehen *or* stechen, to put to sea, to set sail, to stretch out to sea; die — halten, to keep the sea, to hold out in the offing; die — gewinnen, to get sea-room; die — funkelt *or* feuert, the sea sparkles; die — geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; *compos.* —aal, *m.* conger, lamprey; —abenteuer, *n.* adventure at sea; —adler, *m.* osprey; —affe, *m.* sea-ape; —akademie, *f.* marine academy; —alpen, *f. pl.* Maritime Alps; —amsel, *f.* kingfisher; —amt, *n.* maritime office; —anemone, *f.* sea-anemone, animal flower; —angelegenheiten, *pl.* maritime, nautical *or* naval affairs; —apfel, *m.* sea-apple, button-fish; —arm, *m.* arm of the sea, frith *or* firth; —arsenal, *n.* naval arsenal; —artillerie, *f.* naval artillery; —assekuranz, *f.* marine insurance; —ausdruck, *m.* nautical expression; —auswurf, *m.* seafoam; —bad, *n.* sea bath; —bank, *f.* flat; —bär, *m.* sea-bear, seal; —barbe, *f.* mullet; —barsch, —bärsch, *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass; —bataillon, *n.* battalion of marines; —baum, *m.* bar of a harbour; —befehlshaber, *m.* admiral; —behörde, *f.* maritime authority; —bericht, *m.* marine news; —beschreibung, *f.* hydrography; —besen, *m.* seabroom; —beute, *f.* prize; —beutel, *m.* holothuria, sea-jelly; —bezirk, *m.* maritime district; —biber, *m.* sea-otter; —blume, *f.* nenuphar, water-lily; —breite, *f.* sea-room; —brief, *m.* passport, sea-letter, seabrief; —briefe, *pl.* ship's papers; —buch, *n.* log-book; —cadett, *m.* midshipman; —charte, *f. vid.* —karte; —compaß, *m.* mariner's compass; —consulat, *n.* maritime court (in France, Spain and Italy); —dampfer, *m.*, —dampfschiff, *n.* sea-going steamer; —dieb, *m.* naval thief; —dienst, *m.* sea-service; —drache, *m.* sea-dragon; hippocamp; stingbull; —drossel, *f.* sea-thrush; —eichel, *f.* centre-fish; —einhorn, *n.* narwhal, sea-unicorn; —engel, *m.* ray; —erz, *n.* iron ore found in marshy grounds; —etat, *m.* navy; —fahrend, *adj.* sea-going; —fahrer, *m.* voyager, navigator, mariner, sailor, sea-faring man; —fahrerkunst, *f.* art of navigation; —fahrt, *f.* sea-faring, navigation, voyage; —falk, *m.* sea-hawk; —fasan, *m.* sea-pheasant; cyperus; —fest, *adj. N. T.* 1. seaworthy; 2. proof against seasickness; —fisch, *m.* sea-fish; —flasche, —fläschchen, *m.* orb (a fish); —flotte, *f.* fleet, navy; —flunder, *m.* wild goose; —flunder, *m.* imber; —frachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading; —freibeuter, *m.* privateer; —frosch, *m.* monk's hood; —fuß, *m. N. T.* —füße und —hände haben, to have sea-legs; —gall, *m.* lap-wing; —gallerte, *f.* pipe-weed; —gang, *m.* motion of the sea; —garnelle, *f.* prawn, shrimp; —gat(t), *n. N. T.* fair way; —gebrauch, *m.* custom at sea; —gefahr, *f.* hazard of the sea, sea-risk; —gefecht, *n.* sea-fight, naval combat; engagement at sea; —gemälde, *n.* marine piece (of painting); —gericht, *n.* court of admiralty; —geruch, *m.* smell of the sea; —geschäfte, *pl.* shipping business; —geschichte, *f.* story of the sea; —geschöpf, *n.* marine animal; —geschrei, *n.* sailor's cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners; —gesetz, *n.* maritime law; —gesetzbuch, *n.* maritime code; —gesetzgebung, *f.* maritime legislation; —gesicht, *n.* mirage; —gestade, *n.* seashore; —gewächs, *n.* marine plant, marine production; —gras, *n.* sea-grass; sea-weed (*Fucus natans*); —grasbänke, *pl.* meadows of sea-weed; —grille, *f.* lobster; —grün, *n.* sea-green; —grund, *m.* bottom of the sea; —gurke, *f.* sea-cucumber; —hafen, *m.* sea-port; —hahn, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock; —halteub, *adj.* seaworthy; —hand, *f. vid.* —fuß; —handel, *m.* 1. trade at sea, maritime commerce, sea-commerce; 2. dispute about maritime concerns; —handlung, *f.* a great imperial bank at Berlin; —handlungsgesellschaft, *f.* society of maritime commerce; —hase, *m.* lump-sucker (a fish); —held, *m.* naval hero; —helm, *m.* helmet-shell; —herrschaft, *f* domination of the sea; —heuschrecke, *f.* whiteshrimp; —hose, *f.* water-spout; —huhn, *n.* sole; sea-fowl, sea-duck, sea-devil; —hund, *m.* sea-dog, seal; a kind of shark; —hundbeutel, *m.* sealskin-pouch; —hundfell, *n.* sealskin; —igel, *m.* sea-hedge-hog; sea-urchin; —ingenieur, *m.* marine engineer; —jungfer, *f.* mermaid; —kadett, *m. vid.* —cadett; —kalb, *n.* sea-calf, seal; —kampf, *m. vid.* —gefecht; —kante, *f. N. T.* coast; —karausche, *f.* sea-crucian; —karpfen, *m.* lake-carp; —karte, *f.* sea-chart; —katze, *f.* sea-sleeve (a fish); —kennung, *f. N. T.* sea-mark; intelligence of the soundings; —kibitz, *m.* seadotterel; —kiste, *f.* sea-chest, sailor's chest; —kohl, *m.* sea-bindweed; —kompaß, *m. vid.* —compaß; —könig, *m.* king of the sea, chief of corsairs; —krähe, *f.* sea-cormorant, sea-crow; —krank, *adj.* seasick; —krankheit, *f.* seasickness, nausea; —krebs, *m.* 1. sea-crab; 2. lobster; —krieg, *m.* naval war; —kriegskunst, *f.* naval tactics; —kriegswesen, *n.* naval affairs; —kröpfer, *m.* skull-fish; —kröte, *f.* sea-scorpion; —kuh, *f.* sea-cow; —kunde, *f.* naval knowledge; —küste, *f.* sea-coast, sea-side, shore, strand; —land, *n.* maritime country; —länder, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-coast; —laterne, —leuchte, *f.* phare, watch-tower, lighthouse, watchlight; —lerche, *f.* sea-lark; —leute, *pl.* seafaring men, seamen, mariners; —licht, *n.* scolopendra; —lilie, *f.* sea-lily, seapalm; —liste, *f.* marine list; —löwe, *m.* sea-lion; —luft, *f.* sea-air; —lüftchen, *n.* sea-breeze; —macht, *f.* 1. power at sea; naval force; sea forces; 2. maritime power, states; —magazin, *n.* sea, marine store; —mann, *m.* seaman, seafaring man, sailor, mariner; —männisch, *adj.* sailor-like; —mannsbrauch, *m.* sailor's custom; —mannschaft, *f.* complement of sailors; —mannshaus, *n.* sailors' hotel; —mannskunst, *f.* seamanship; —mannstreu, *f.* seaholm, sea-holly, sea-hulver, eryngo; —maus, *f.* sea-mouse; —meile, *f.* nautical mile; —mensch, *m.* triton; —messer, *m.* thalassometer; —möve, *f.* sea-mew; —minister, *m.* minister of naval affairs; —moos, *n.* seamoss; —mornell, *m.* turn-stone, sea-dotterel; —muschel, *f.* sea-shell; —nadel, *f.* sea-needle; —natter, *f.* sea-aspic; —nebel, *m.* fog at sea; —nelke, *f.* thrift, carnation; —nessel, *f.* sea-grass, sea-weed, seanettle; medusa; —not(h), *f.* distress from the sea; —obrigkeit, *f.* maritime authority; —officier, *m.* sea-officer, naval officer; officer of the marines; —ohr, *n.* Venus's ear (a shell); —orfe, *f.* sea-ruff; —otter, *f.* sea-otter; —papagei, *m.* sea-parrot, puffin; —paß, *m.* passport for shipping; —pferd, *n.* 1. walrus; 2. hippopotamus; —pferdchen, *n.* sea-horse (a fish); —pflanze, *f.* sea-plant, submarine plant; —ports, *n.* sea-port; —post, *f.* marine mail service; —postbureau, *n.* ship's letter-office; —präfect, *m.* maritime prefect; —protest, *m.* protest; —rabe, *m.* sea-cormorant; —rand, *m.* sea-marge; —rat(h)haltung, *f.* consultation of the master and crew; —ratte, *f.* old salt; —räuber, *m.* pirate, corsair; —räuberei, *f.* piracy; —räuberei treiben, to pirate, to scour the seas; —räuberisch, *adj.* piratical; —räuberstaaten, *m. pl.* the Barbary States; —raum, *m.*, —räume, *f. N. T.* sea-room, main-sea, offings; —recht, *n.* navigation law, maritime law; —reise, *f.* voyage, sea-voyage; —rettung, *f.* salvage; —richter, *m.* admiralty-judge; —rüstung, *f.* armament, equipment of the navy; —sache, *f.* sea-matter; —salz, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt; —salzsäure, *f.* muriatic acid; —sand, *m.* gravel; —schaden, *m.* sea-damage, average; —schadenberechnung, *f.* adjustment of averages; —schaum, *m.* sea-foam;

Digitized by Google

—schäumer, m. pirate; —schiff, n. sea-ship, vessel; —schifffahrt, f. sea-navigation (as opposed to river-navigation); —schildkröte, f. sea-tortoise; —schlacht, f. sea-fight, battle at sea; —schlange, f. sea-serpent; —schnecke, f. sea-snail, periwinkle; —schule, f. naval school, academy; —schwalbe, f. sea-swallow; —sieg, m. naval victory; —signal, n. marine signal; —soldat, m. soldier at sea, marine; —spinne, f. basket-fish, Medusa's head; —spiegel, m. 1. the surface of the sea in a dead calm; 2. N. T. directory for the course of the ship; —sprache, f. sailor's language; —staat, m. 1. maritime state, naval power; 2. state of naval affairs, marine; —stachelbärs, m. fifteen-spined stickle-back; —stadt, f. sea-town, sea-port town, maritime town; —station, f. naval station; —stern, m. star-fish; sea-pad; der mondförmige —stern, sea-moon; —stichling, m. stickle-back; —storch, m. booby; —strand, m., —ufer, n. sea-shore, sea-side; —straße, f. sea-lane, usual course of vessels; —strecke, f. extent of sea; —strich, m. space of the sea; —strom, m. sea-current, pouse; —strumpf, m. ass's or horse's breech; —stück, n. sea-piece (picture); —stuhl, m. astronomical stool on board ships; —sturm, m. storm at sea; —taktik, f. naval tactics; —tang, m. grass-wrack; sea-pond-weed; —taube, f. Greenland pigeon; —teufel, m. sea-devil (a fish); sea-coot (a bird); —t(h)ier, n. maritime animal, sea-animal; —tonne, f. 1. buoy; 2. telescope (a shell-fish); —transitarif, m. tariff for taking passengers or freight across the ocean; —traube, f. mangrove-grape; —treffen, n. sea-fight, battle at sea; —trift, f. N. T. outcast of the sea, wreck or whatever is found floating at sea; —truppen, pl. marines; —tüchtig, adj. fit for sea, seaworthy; —tüchtigkeit, f. seaworthiness; —uhr, f. mariner's time-piece, chronometer; —umgrenzt, adj. sea-bound; —unfall, m. maritime calamity; —ungeheuer, n. sea-monster, sea-beast; —usang, f. use and custom of the sea; —untüchtigkeit, f. unseaworthiness; —verkehr, m. maritime intercourse; —versicherung, f. marine insurance; —vogel, m. sea-bird, oceanic bird; —volk, n. 1. maritime nation; 2. crew; vid. Schiffsvolk; —warte, f. 1. naval observatory; 2. lighthouse; —wärts, adv. seaward; N. T. offward; —wärts anliegen, to stand off; —wasser, n. sea-water; —weg, m. marine route; —wehr, f. marines; —wesen, n. marine, navy, sea-affairs; maritime or naval affairs; —wind, m. sea-wind, sea-breeze; —wissenschaft, f. nautical science; —wolf, m. shark; —wort, n. nautical term; term in navigation; —wurf, m. jetson; —wurm, m. worm living in the sea; —zeughaus, n. naval arsenal; —zug, m. naval expedition; —zunge, f. sole (a fish).

Seel, of Seele, in compos. —amt, n. vid. Seelenamt; —entzückend, —erfreuend, —erschütternd, —erquickend, adj's, delighting, rejoicing, shaking, affecting, refreshing the soul; for other compos. vid. under Seele.

See'land, n. (-s) Zealand.

See'le, f. (pl. -n) 1. soul; (fig. and lit.) mind; 2. pith (of a quill); (das Fest) aller —n, All-Souls; soul-mass; bei meiner —! upon my soul! keine lebendige —, not a living soul; eine niederträchtige —, a base soul, a base mind; das thut mir in der — weh, that grieves me to the very heart; — einer Kanone, inside of a cannon; compos. —adel, m. nobleness of mind; —amt, n. mass said for departed souls, requiem; —andacht, f. inmost devotion; —angst, f. soul-trouble; anguish of soul, great anguish, agony; —arz(e)nei, f. spiritual remedy; —arzt, m. physician of the soul; spiritual father; —auge, n. fig. 1. an eye full of soul; 2. the mind's eye, imagination; —band, n. bond, union between two hearts, two souls; —blick, m. expressive glance, glance from the depths of the soul; —braut, f. fig. 1. the bride or spouse of Christ (with Catholics); 2. the Church; —bräutigam, m. the bridegroom of souls, Christ; —bund, m. union of hearts or souls; —feind, m. the enemy of souls; —fest, n. 1. the feast of souls; All-Souls (in the Roman Church); 2. feast for souls, for a flow of soul; —folter, f. torture of the soul; —forschend, adj. psychological; —forscher, m. psychologist; —forschung, f. psychology; —freund, m. intimate friend; —friede(n), m. peace of soul, of the mind; —froh, adj. fam. extremely rejoiced, heartily glad; —gabe, f. faculty of the soul; —gegenwart, m., —glück, n. happiness of soul; —groß, adj. of a great or mighty soul, great in soul; —größe, f. grandeur or greatness of soul; —gut, adj. and adv. fam. of a good, kind heart; extremely good; —güte, f. goodness of soul or heart; —güter, n. pl. spiritual gifts; —heil, n. safety or welfare of the soul; —heilkunde, f. psychiatry; —hirt, m. fig. pastor; —hoheit, f. elevation of soul, mind; —kampf, m. struggle of the soul; —kenner, m. vid. —forscher; —kraft, f. power of the soul; faculty of mind; —krank, adj. soul-sick; —krankheit, f. infirmity of the soul; —kunde, —lehre, f. doctrine of the soul, psychology; —leere, f. want of soul; —leiden, n. suffering of the soul; —los, adj. 1. inanimate, lifeless; 2. devoid of soul, unfeeling; —lust, f. delight of the soul; —messe, f. soul mass, requiem; —mord, m. vital injury to the soul; —mörder, m. destroyer of souls; —nahrung, f. nourishment of the soul; —not(h), f. deep distress, excessive anxiety; —opfer, n. 1. sacrifice for the dead, for the souls of the defunct; 2. spiritual sacrifice; —pein, f. vid. —angst; —qual, f. anguish of soul; —rausch, m. intoxication of the soul or mind; —register, n. register of souls; —ruhe, f. tranquillity, peace of mind; —schlaf, —schlummer, m. sleep of the soul (the interval between its separation from the body and their reunion); —schmaus, m. joy of the soul; —schmerz, m. vid. —qual; —sorge, f. care for the soul, pastorship; —sorger, m. pastor, guardian of souls; —speise, f. food for the soul; —stärke, f. power of soul or mind; —stille, f. quiet, peace of soul; —störung, f. trouble of soul; —tag, m. All-Soul's day; —tod, m. death to the soul; —trost, m. spiritual consolation; —verkäufer, m. kidnapper, man-stealer; crimp, trepanner of souls; —vermögen, n. faculty of the mind; power of the soul; —verwandt, adj. congenial in soul or mind; —verwandtschaft, f. congeniality of soul; —voll, adj. full of soul, feeling; —wanderung, f. transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; —wärmer, m. bosom-friend (a warm wrap); —weide, f. vid. —nahrung; —wonne, f. vid. —lust; —zustand, m. state of one's soul; —zwang, m. constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

see'len, v. n. + to profit the soul.

See'ling, f. N. T. bed of a ship.

see'lisch, adj. relating to the soul, of the soul.

Seel'messe, f. vid. Seelenmesse.

Seel'sorge, f. curacy, pastoral care.

Seel'sorger, m. (-s; pl. —) curate, ecclesiastical minister; compos. —amt, n., —schaft, f. the care of souls, pastor's or clergyman's office.

Se'ge, f. } **Se'gengarn**, n. } sean.

Se'gel, n. (-s; pl. —) sail; das große —, main-sail, course; unter — gehen, to set sail; die — beisetzen, machen or aufspannen, to hoist up the sails, to make sail; die — weit ausspannen, alle — beisetzen, to crowd all sails; mit vollen —n fahren, to go booming; die — einziehen, streichen, to strike sail; die — umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert —n, a fleet of a hundred sail; die — streichen (vor einem), fig. to bow to; to submit as conquered; to give in; compos. —ähnlich, adj. like a sail; —balken, m. midship beam; —baum, m. mast; the beam fixed to the mast and running up it, forming an acute angle with it; —boden, m. sail-loft; —fertig, adj. ready to set sail; sich —fertig machen, to get under sail; —garn, n. twine, sail-twine; —kahn, m. sailing-boat; —klar, adj. vid. —fertig; —kundig, adj. experienced in managing sails; —kunst, f. art of navigation; —los, adj. stripped of the sails; —macher, m. sail-maker; —meister, m. master of the sails, quartermaster; —nadel, f. sail-maker's needle; —ordnung, f. order of sailing; —palme, f. sailor's palm; —ring, m. ring of a sail; —schiff, n. sailing-vessel (as opposed to steamers); —spiel, n. set or suit of sail; —spinne, f. cross-spider, hazel-spider; —spriet, n., —stange, f. sail-yard; —tuch, n. sail-cloth, canvas, duck; —werk, n. sails; —wetter, n. weather favourable for sailing; —wettfahrt, f. sailing-match; —wind, m. good sailing wind.

se'gelbar, adj. fit to bear sails, in a state to sail; navigable.

Se'geler, } **Se'gler**, } m. (-s; pl. —) 1. sailor; 2. sail, ship.

se'geln, v. I. n. (h. and s.) to sail; mit vollem Winde —, to sail whole wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a tack-wind; II. a. to sink; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

Se'geln, n. (-s) sailing.

Se'gen, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. blessing, benediction; 2. sign of the cross made with the hand; 3. enchantment, conjuration, spell; 4. fig. bliss, blessing; den — sprechen, to give the benediction; to say grace; den — über etwas sprechen, fig. to lay (set) a spell upon a thing; einem tausend — wünschen, to bestow a thousand benedictions upon one, to heap blessings upon one's head; prov. an Gottes — ist Alles gelegen, God's blessing

Digitized by Google

gained, all is obtained; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* savin; —**buch**, *n.* benedictional; —**distel**, *f.* blessed thistle; —**los**, *adj.* unblessed; —**quelle**, *f.* source of blessings; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in blessing, blissful; —**spendend**, *adj.* uttering the benediction; —**sprecher**, *m.* conjurer, enchanter, charmer, sorcerer, spell-writer; —**sprecherei**, *f.* spelling, conjuration, magical words; —**spruch**, *m.* benediction, blessing; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of bliss *or* of blessing; —**voll**, *adj. and adv. vid.* —reich; —**wunsch**, *m.* benediction, prayer breathed for any one's happiness *or* weal.

se'genbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) blessing, bringing blessing.

Se'gens, *of* Segen, *in compos.* —**ernte**, *f.* blessed, abundant harvest; —**formel**, *f.* formula of benediction; —**fülle**, *f.* fulness, abundance of blessings; —**hand**, *f.* blessing hand; —**kraft**, *f.* power of blessings; —**land**, *n.* land of blessings; —**quelle**, *f.* source of a blessing; —**wunsch**, *m.* wish for a blessing.

Seg'ge, *f.* sedge.

Se'gler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ship, sailor; 2. nautilus; 3. sheep affected with the vertigo.

Seg'ment, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* segment; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* segment-formed.

seg'nen, *v. a.* 1. to bless; utter a benediction; 2. to make the sign of the cross; to cross; 3. to spell, enchant; 4. + to utter an imprecation, to curse.

Syn. segnen, (einen) einsegnen, (einem) den Segen geben. Segnen (to bless) is principally distinguished from den Segen geben (to give the blessing *or* benediction) by this, that the former represents also the mere inward wish, while the latter expresses that wish by words *or* other signs. Thus the priest, at the close of divine service, gibt den Segen (gives the blessing) to his congregation; he gives also the nuptial benediction at the altar, etc. Einsegnen is to consecrate, *also* to devote by a blessing or by invoking the grace of God (*e. g.* children at confirmation).

Seg'nende (-n; *pl.* -n), **Seg'ner** (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* blesser.

Seg'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blessing, benediction; *vid.* Segen.

***Segregation'**, *f.* segregation.

***segregi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to segregate, separate.

***Seguidil'la**, *f.* a Spanish national song.

seh'bar, *adj.* visible, *principally in compos.*

Se'he, *f. vulg.* eye-sight; crystalline humour.

Seh'(e)-axe, *f.* axis of the eye, visual axis; —**kegel**, *m.* visive cone; —**kraft**, *f.* visual power; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* optics; —**linse**, *f.* crystalline lens of the eye; —**loch**, *n. A. T.* 1. pupil of the eye; 2. optic foramen; —**mal**, *n.* object in view; —**messer**, *m.* optometer; —**nerv**, *m.* optic nerve; —**organ**, *n.* visual organ; —**punkt**, *m.* point of view; —**rohr**, *n.* telescope; —**strahl**, *m.* visual ray; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —kraft; —**weise**, *f.* manner of looking at a thing; —**weite**, *f.* distance of sight; —**werkzeug**, *n.* optical apparatus; —**winkel**, *m.* visual angle; —**ziel**, *n.* point of sight.

se'hen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to see, perceive; 2. to look; 3. to behold, view; 4. to be sensible of; 5. to try; ich sehe ihn kommen, I see him coming; ich sehe es jetzt, I see it now; gut —, to have a good sight; weit —, to see a great way off; nicht gut *or* kurz —, to be short-sighted, dim-sighted; sich satt —, to satisfy one's self; hinein —, to look into; zum Fenster hinaus —, to look out at the window; auf etwas —, to look at something; nach etwas —, to look after; das sieht ihm ähnlich, that is, looks like him; gern —, to love to see; to like a thing, to approve; gern gesehen sein, to be liked; ich will gern —, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; — lassen, to let see, to show, to expose to sight; sich — lassen, to appear; er läßt sich nirgends —, he is nowhere to be seen; siehe da! sehet! behold, look there! ähnlich —, gleich —, to resemble; blaß, rot(h) —, to look pale, red; sonderbar —, to look strange; ich sehe daraus, by this I see; daraus ist zu —, hence it appears; auf etwas *or* darauf —, to see, consider, observe, mind; to regard, look, reflect upon; er sieht nicht auf das Geld, he does not care for money; durch die Finger —, to connive at a thing; Jemandem auf die Finger —, to watch the actions of a person; Jemandem in die Karten —, to discover the secret motives of a person; seine Lust an etwas —, to have pleasure in a thing.

Syn. sehen, ansehen, gaffen, angaffen, gucken, schielen, blinzen. The act of directing the eyes to any object is expressed by ansehen (to look at); the ocular perception of that object by sehen (to see). He who wants to sehen (see) anything properly, must ansehen (look at) it, and he who ansieht anything within the scope of his vision, supposing his sight to be perfect, will also sehen (see) it. Ansehen without attention is gaffen *or* angaffen, *i. e.* to gaze *or* stare stupidly, to gape at. The Gaffer (gaper, starer, gazer) has his eyes wide open without seeing distinctly, *or* without being exactly conscious of what he really is seeing. Angaffen differs from gaffen in implying a definite object, while the latter is to gape at anything. Gucken expresses a part of the meaning of sehen, *viz.:* that part denoting the direction of the eyes to the object, but implies besides the inquisitive approximation of the head toward the same. It is hence "to peep, peer, look inquisitively." Schielen is to squint, and blinzen is to blink, accompanied with winking, *i. e.* "to blink and wink."

Se'hen, *n.* (-s) seeing, looking, sight.

se'henswert(h), **se'henswürdig**, } *adj's*, worth seeing; curious, remarkable.

Se'henswürdigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) remarkable object, curiosity.

Se'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seer, prophet (poet); *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* prophetic office; —**blick**, *m.* prophetic look; —**gabe**, *f.* prophetic inspiration; sight; second sight; —**kunst**, *f.* prophetic art.

Se'herin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) prophetess, seer.

seh'misch, *adj. vid.* sämisch.

Sehn'linie, *f. G. T.* chord of an arc; the subtense; diameter; sine.

Seh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sinew, tendon, nerve; 2. string; 3. *G. T.* chord; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* tendinous ligament; —**haut**, *f.* aponeurosis; —**knöchelchen**, *n. A. T.* sesamoid bone; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* science of the tendons and ligaments, syndesmology; —**schmiere**, *f. A. T.* lubricating fluid of the joints; synovial fluid; —**schnitt**, *m.* tenotomy; —**schnur**, *f. A. T.* (des Vorderarms) the superior transverse fibres of the anconeus; —**streif**, —**streifen**, *m.* tendinous ligament; —**überlegung**, *f.* upper-attaint (said of horses).

seh'nen, *v. refl.* to long, fain; sich nach etwas —, to long for *or* after; sich nach Hause —, to long to return home.

Seh'nen, *n.* (-s) longing, desire, yearning; mein — bist du, thou art the fond object of my desire, the apple of mine eye; sein — nach dem Himmel, his hankering after heaven.

Seh'nerv, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) optic nerve.

seh'nicht, *adj.* like a sinew *or* string, stringy.

seh'nig, *adj.* sinewy, nervous; stringy.

sehn'lich, *adj.* longing, heartfelt, anxious, ardent, passionate.

Sehn'sucht, *f.* longing, ardent desire; aspiration; — der Liebe, love-longing; die — der Seele nach Gott, aspiration of the soul after God.

sehn'süchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning; *vid.* sehnlich.

sehn'suchtsvoll, *adj. vid.* sehnlich.

Seh'punkt, *m.* (-es) 1. point of view; 2. visual point.

sehr, *adv.* very, much, greatly; very much; — wohl, very well; so —, daß, in so much that; wie —, how much; allzu —, too much; wenn er es auch noch so — verlangt, should he desire it never so much; gar —, very much.

Seh'rohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -röhre) telescope, optic tube.

Seh'strahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) visual ray.

Se'hungsbogen, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* the arc of vision.

Seh'warte, *f. vid.* Sternwarte.

Seh'weite, *f.* visual distance; *compos.* —**messer**, *m.* optometer.

Seich'ameise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* pismire.

Seich'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dandelion.

Sei'che, *f. vulg.* piss.

sei'chen, *v. n. vulg.* to urinate.

seicht, *adj.* 1. shallow; 2. low; flat; 3. *fig.* superficial, shallow; ein —er Kopf, a shallow mind *or* wit; ein —er Einwurf, a frivolous objection; *compos.* —**gelehrt**, *adj. mod.* with superficial acquirements, superficially educated; —**gelehrte**, *m. mod.* one who is superficial in learning, pretender to learning, sciolist.

seich'ten, *v. a.* to make shallow.

Seicht'heit, **Seich'tigkeit**, } *f.* shallowness.

seicht'köpfig, *adj.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained.

Seicht'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont.* smatterer.

Sei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) silk; keine — bei etwas spinnen, to gain an advantage, profit; rohe —, raw silk; gewirkte —, wrought silk; — kochen, to boil *or* blanch silk; — zurichten, to sheave silk; mit — durchziehen, überspinnen, bewinden, to guimp.

Sei'del, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* pint.

Sei'delbast, *m.* (-es) spurge, olive, spurge-laurel, mezereon.

sei'deln, *v. a. provinc.* to bind, tie.

sei'den, *adj.* silken; *fig.* smooth, silken; —e Strümpfe, silk stockings.

Sei'den, *of* seide, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* silk-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* silk-manufacturer; —**artig**, *adj.* silky; —**atlas**, *m.* Chinese satin; —**bast**, *n.* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained; —**bau**, *m.* culture *or* breeding of silk-worms; —**baum**, *m. provinc.* mulberry-tree; —**baumwolle**, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton-tree; —**binse**, *f.* cotton-grass; —**borte**, *f.* farthing-satin; —**damast**, *m.* silk damask; —**dreher**, *m.* silk-throwster; —**drucker**, *m.* silk-stuff printer; —**druckerei**, *f.* place where silk is printed; —**ei**, *n.* cocoon of a silk-worm; —**ernte**, *f.* silk (cocoon) crop; —**fabrik**, *f.* silk-manufactory; —**faden**, *m.* silk thread; —**färber**, *m.* silk-dyer; —

Digitized by Google

—**färberei**, *f.* business *or* place of a silk-dyer; —**garn**, *n. vid.* —**faden**; —**gaze**, *f.* silk gauze; —**gehäuse**, *n. vid.* —**ei**; —**glanz**, *m.* lustre of silk; —**glänzig**, *adj.* lustrous like silk; —**handel**, *m.* mercery, silk-trade; —**händler**, *m.* mercer, silk-mercer, dealer in silks; —**handlung**, *f.* business of a mercer; *vid.* —**handel**; —**hase**, *m.* Angora rabbit; —**haspel**, *m.* silk-reel, spindle; —**häuschen**, —**häuslein**, *n. vid.* —**ei**; —**kaninchen**, *n. vid.* —**hase**; —**knäulchen**, *n.*, —**kokon**, *m.* silk-worm's cocoon; —**kram**, *m.* mercery; —**krämer**, *m.* mercer; —**kraut**, *n.* dodder, hell-weed; —**manufactur**, *f.* silk-manufacture; —**mühle**, *f.* silk-mill; —**muschel**, *f.* a shell with a fine hairy beard (*Pinna, Lin.*); —**papier**, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-paper; —**pflanze**, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort; —**puppe**, *f. vid.* —**kokon**; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the silk-worm; —**sam(me)t**, *m.* velvet; —**schmetterling**, *m.* moth of the silk-worm; —**schnur**, *f.* silk-lace; —**schwanz**, *m.* silk-tail; Bohemian chatterer (a bird); —**spinner**, *m.* silk-spinner; —**spitze**, *f.* silk lace; —**spule**, *f.* spool of silk; —**stickerei**, *f.* embroidery in silk; —**stoff**, *m.* silk-stuff, *vid.* —**zeug**; —**tüll**, *m.* silk tulle; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* silk-ware, silks, silk-stuffs; —**watte**, *f.* wadding, flocks of silk; —**weber**, —**wirker**, *m.* silk-weaver, silk-throwster; —**weich**, *adj.* soft as silk; —**winde**, *f.* silk-winder; —**wurm**, *m.* silk-worm; —**zeug**, *n.* silk-cloth, silk-stuff; —**zeuge**, *pl.* silks; —**zucht**, *f.* keeping of silk worms; —**zwirner**, *m.* silk-throwster.

sei'deweich, *adj.* as soft as silk.

Sei'dlitzer-pulver, *n.* Seidlitz powder; —**salz**, *n.* Seidlitz salts; —**wasser**, *n.* Seidlitz water.

Sei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. soap; 2. place where ore is washed; schwarze —, soft soap; bunte —, mottled soap; — sieden, to make soap; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* soap apple; —**artig**, *adj.* saponaceous; —**asche**, *f.* soap-ashes; —**balsam**, *m.* opodeldoc; —**baum**, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry tree; —**beere**, *f.* soap-berry; —**bildung**, *f.* saponification; —**blase**, *f.* soap-bubble; —**büchse**, *f.* soap-box; —**erde**, *f.* soap-earth, marl; —**geist**, *m. vid.* —**spiritus**; —**schaum**, *f.* soap-suds; —**kraut**, *n.* fuller's herb, fuller's weed, soap-wort; —**kugel**, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball; —**lauge**, *f.* soap-lye; —**leim**, *m.* glue; —**näpfchen**, *n.* soap-dish; —**pflaster**, *n.* soap-plaster; —**pulver**, *n.* shaving-powder; —**schaum**, *m.* lather; —**sieder**, *m.* soap-boiler; —**siederasche**, *f. vid.* —**asche**; —**siederei**, *f.* soap-house; —**siedergewerk**, —**siederhandwerk**, *n.* trade, company *or* guild of soap-boilers; —**siederlauge**, *f.* soap-boiler's lye, caustic lye; —**siedermeister**, *m.* master soap-boiler; —**spiritus**, *m.* tincture of soap; —**stein**, *m.* soap-stone; —**stoff**, *m.* saponin; —**stafel**, *f.* soap tablet; —**talg**, *m.* soap-tallow; —**teig**, *m.* soap paste; —**wasser**, *n.* soap-water, suds; —**werk**, *n.* machine for washing ore; —**wurz**, *f.* soap-wort; —**zäpfchen**, *n.* soap suppository.

sei'fen, **sei'feuen**, **seif'nen**, } *v. a.* 1. to soap; 2. to wash ore.

Sei'fer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. a soaper; 2. *Min. T. vid.* Seifner.

sei'ficht, *adj.* like soap; soapy.

sei'fig, *adj.* soapy.

Seif'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* washer of ore.

Sei'ge, *f. vid.* Seihe.

Sei'gen, *vid.* Seihen.

Sei'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* clock; hour-glass; den — umwenden, to turn the hour-glass; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.* movement of a clock *or* watch; —**gewicht**, *n.* clock-weight; —**schlag**, *m.* striking of the clock.

sei'ger, *adj. Min. T.* perpendicular; *compos.* —**gerade**, *adj.* perpendicular; —**gerade**, *n.* perpendicular direction; —**kluft**, *f. Min. T.* perpendicular rent *or* crack; —**linie**, *f.* perpendicular line; —**recht**, *adj. vid.* —**gerade**; —**richte**, *f. vid.* —**gerade**; —**riß**, *m. Min. T.* profile of a mine; —**schacht**, *f.* perpendicular shaft; —**teufe**, —**tiefe**, *f.* perpendicular depth.

Sei'ger, *m. Min. T.* perpendicular line.

Sei'gern, *of* seigern, *in compos. Min. T's.* —**abtreiber**, *m.* refiner of metals; —**arbeit**, *f.* refining of metals; —**blech**, *n.* pieces of iron-plate placed about the pieces to be refined; —**blei**, *n.* lead added to the copper, of which the silver is to be separated; —**born**, *m.* remaining copper of which the silver is separated; —**glätte**, *f.* scum, litharge got by refining of metals; —**herd**, *m.* cupelling furnace; —**hütte**, *f.* refining house; —**hüttengezäh**, *n.* utensils for refining copper; —**kräh**, *n.* particles that fall off in the liquidation of metals; —**ofen**, *m.* fusing-furnace, smelting-furnace; refining furnace; —**ofenbruch**, *m.* fragment of an ore; —**pfanne**, *f.* earthenware pot; —**röhre**, *f.* furnace-chimney *or* flue; —**scharte**, *f.* iron plate *or* cheek of a furnace of eliquation; —**schiefer**, *m.* a cake *or* lump of roasted copper; —**schlacke**, *f.* slag of copper-ore; —**stück**, *n.* piece of any roasted ore *or* malt; —**tiegel**, *m.* smelting-pot *or* pan; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. regulus of copper; 2. *vid.* —**hüttengezäh**.

Sei'gerer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* refiner.

sei'gern, *v. a. Min. T.* 1. to sink, dig (a shaft); 2. to make perpendicular, determine by the plumb line.

sei'gern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine, to separate the silver from the copper.

sei'gerrecht, *adj. vid.* senkrecht.

Sei'gerung, *f. Min. T.* refining.

***Seigneur'**, *m. vid.* Grundherr, Lehensherr.

***Seigneurie'**, *f.* seigniory.

Sei'he, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } strainer,
Sei'her, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) } colander, filter.

sei'hen, *v. a.* to strain, filter; durch Löschpapier —, to filter through a case of blotting paper.

Sei'hen, *n.* (—es) straining, filtering.

Seih'-gefäß, *n.* filtering vessel; —**korb**, *m.* straining basket; —**papier**, *n.* sinking-paper; —**sack**, *m.* straining-bag; —**stein**, *m.* filtering stone; —**stroh**, *n.* straw used for straining *or* filtering; —**trichter**, *m.* grated funnel; —**tuch**, *n.* straining-cloth.

Seil, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) rope, cord, line; an einem —e ziehen, *fig.* to pull at the same rope, work in common; — und Treil, *N. T.* rigging of a ship; auf dem —e tanzen, to dance upon the rope; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* rope bridge; —**dreher**, *m. vid.* Seiler; —**fahrt**, *f.* descent (of a shaft) with a rope; —**fisch**, *m.* nautilus; —**förmig**, *adj. Arch. T.* cabled; —**haken**, *m.* iron hook bent on both ends; —**kraut**, *n.* common clubmoss, wolf's claw; —**kreuz**, *n. H. T.* a cabled cross; —**litze**, *f.* rope-wick *or* match; —**maschine**, *f.* funicular machine; —**rad**, *n.* wheel *or* whirl turned by a rope; —**ring**, *m. N. T.* ring-bolt, anchor-ring; —**scheibe**, *f.* (with saddlers) back band; —**springen**, *n.* rope-skipping; —**tanz**, *m.*, —**tanzen**, *n.* rope-dancing; —**tänzer**, *m.*, —**tänzerin**(n), *f.* rope-dancer; —**tänzerisch**, *adj.* like a rope-dancer; —**tänzerstange**, *f.* rope-dancer's balancing pole; —**werk**, *n.* cordage, ropes, cords; *N. T.* rigging.

Sei'lage, *f. N. T.* a suit *or* set of sail.

sei'len, *v.* I. *a.* to furnish with ropes; II. *n. N. T.* to sail.

Sei'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) rope-maker, cord-maker; mit des —s Tochter Hochzeit halten, *prov.* to be (get) hanged; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* rope-maker's work; —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk *or* yard; —**handwerk**, *n.* rope-maker's trade; —**meister**, *m.* master rope-maker; —**rad**, *n.* rope-spinner's reel; —**schlitten**, *m.* rope-sledge; —**spule**, *f.* spindle of a heaver *or* iron crank; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. tool *or* tackle of the rope-maker; 2. winch-wheel, windlass-wheel.

Seim, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (from grain); 2. honey-comb; *compos.* —**honig**, *m.* strained honey.

sei'men, *v.* I. *a.* to strain honey; to obtain fluid from grain, such as barley, etc.; II. *n.* (h.) to yield honey *or* slime.

sei'micht, } *adj.* mucilaginous, slimy,
sei'mig, } viscous.

sein, *v. ir. n.* to be; to exist; er ist es, it is he; sind Sie es? As it you? was ist zu thun? what's to be done? es wäre denn, . . . except, unless . . .; das kann wohl —, that may be; es sei also! be it so! agreed; es sei darum, be it; einem gut —, to love a person; mir ist kalt, warm, etc., I am, *or* feel cold, warm, etc.; mir, ihm ist, I possess, he possesses; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; daran —, to be off, in circumstances; wer ist das gewesen? who has done that? das wäre? *fam.* you don't say so? was soll das —? what does that mean? dem sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it will; es ist an mir, it is my turn; es ist (giebt), there is; es sind (giebt), there are; es sind unser vier, there are four of us; — lassen, to let alone, to leave off; da sei Gott vor! God forbid!

sein, } *pers. pron. gen. of* er *and* es,
sei'ner, } of his, of it; ich erinnere mich — nicht mehr, I do not remember him any more.

sein, } *pron. poss.* his; its; —Va-
sei'ne, } ter, — Kind, his father, his child; —e Frau, his wife; — Freund, his friend, a friend of his; diese —e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; —er Zeit, in due course, in due time; jedes Land hat —e Gewohnheiten, each country has its customs; das Haus ist —, that house is his; alles zu —er Zeit, all in good time.

Sein'brief, *m. N. T.* sailing instructions.

sei'ner, *vid.* sein, *pron. pers.*

sei'ner-lei, *adj. vulg.* of his kind, stamp; —**seits**, *adv.* on his part, as far as he is concerned.

Digitized by Google

sei'nethalben, } *adv.* for his sake, on
sei'netwegen, } his account, in his
sei'netwillen, } behalf; ich that es —, I did it on his account.

sei'ne, } der, die, das, *pron.* his; 1.
sei'nige } das —, his property, his substance; 2. share, due, part; gebt einem jeden das —, give every one his due; das — thun, to do one's duty; die —n, his family *or* relations; his own (people, troops, etc.).

sei'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to nip; das Ankertau —, to nip the cable; das Taljereep eines Wandtaues —, to nip the lanyard of a shroud.

Sei'sing, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* point, gasket, nipper.

*__Seismome'ter,__ *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) seismometer.

seit, *adv. and prep.* since; — gestern, since yesterday; — dem Tage, since that day; erst — etlichen Tagen, but some days since; — einiger Zeit, for some time past; — sechs Wochen, these six weeks.

seitab', *adv.* apart.

seitdem', *adv.* since that time, since then.

Sei'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. side, flank; 2. line, parentage; 3. page (of a book); 4. *fig.* side, party; die rechte — eines Pferdes, the off-side; die linke — eines Zeuges, the wrong side; die linke — einer Münze, reverse; die — eines T(h)urmes, pane, flat front, face; das ist meine empfindlichste —, that is my most sensible part, tender point; die — eines Bollwerkes, flank of a bastion; die —n eines Kamins, wings of a chimney; auf die —, bei —, aside, apart; von der —, sideways, sidewise; *fig.* eines schwache —, one's weak side; sich auf die faule — legen, to grow lazy; Scherz bei —! joking apart; auf eines — sein, to side with one; auf die — bringen, to remove, put aside; einen auf seine — bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf einer — . . ., auf der andern — . . ., on one side . . ., on the other . . ., auf meiner —, von meiner —, on my side, for my part, as for me; von —n seiner Mutter, by his mother's side; es kommt von dieser — her, it proceeds from that quarter; *N. T's,* — eines Schiffes, breast; sich auf die — legen, to heel; *compos.* **—nabriß,** *m.* **—nansicht,** *f.* 1. profile; 2. side-view; **—nader,** *f.* lateral vein; **—nangriff,** *m.* flank attack; **—nanzeiger,** *m.* index; **—nast,** *m.* lateral branch; **—nbalken,** *m.* side-beam; **—nbein,** *n.* lateral bone; parietal bone; **—nbewegung,** *f.* lateral motion; movement to one side, evolution; **—nblatt,** *n.* side-leaf *or* flap; **—nblick,** *m.* side-look, leer; **—nblutader,** *f.* lateral vein **—nblüt(h)e,** *f. B. T.* lateral inflorescence; **—nbrett,** *n.* lateral board, side-plank; **—nchor,** *n.* side (transept) choir; **—ndach,** *n.* side-roof; **—ndamm,** *m.* lateral dike, side-dam; **—ndrempel,** *m. N. T.* stanchions of the portholes; **—necke,** *f. G. T.* lateral angle; **—nerbe,** *m.* collateral heir; **—nerbschaft,** *f.* collateral succession; **—nerhöhung,** *f.* side-elevation, raising *or* rising on one side; **—nfaçade,** *f.* side-elevation; **—nfeld,** *n.* side-field; **—nfeuer,** *n.* enfilade; **—nfläche,** *f.* flat side; **—nfleck,** *m.* patch (on a boot); **—nflügel,** *m.* side-wing, side-aisle; **—ngallerie,** *f. N. T.* quarter-gallery; die falsche —ngallerie, quarter-badge; **—ngang,** *m.* side-passage; **—ngasse,** *f.* by-street *or* lane; **—ngebäude,** *n.* side-piece, wing of a building; **—ngebirge,** *n.* lateral range of mountains; **—ngeleise,** *n.* (R.R.) siding; **—ngesicht,** *n.* profile; **—ngewehr,** *n.* side-arms, sword; **—ngiebel,** *m.* side gable-end of a building; **—nhieb,** *m.* 1. side-cut, side-blow; 2. *fig.* indirect blow, cut *or* taunt, innuendo; **—nhüter,** *m.* catchword in a book; **—nkammer,** *f.* side-room, contiguous chamber, anteroom; **—nkante,** *f.* lateral edge, side-edge; **—nkissen,** *n.* side-cushion; **—nkopfmuskel,** *m. A. T.* rectus capitis, posticus minor; **—nkopfweh,** *n.* headache on one side, hemicrania; **—nkraft** *f.* side-force, lateral power; **—nlähmung,** *f.* hemiplegia; **—nlang,** *adj.* a page long, pages long; **—nläufer,** *m.* flanker; **—nlehne,** *f.* side-rail; **—nlicht,** *n.* side-light; **—nlinie,** *f.* 1. collateral line, side-line, lineage; 2. side-line of a (*geom.*) figure; **—nlocke,** *f.* side-lock; **—nloge,** *f.* side-box; **—nmarsch,** *m.* flank-march; **—nmauer,** *f.* side-wall, cheek; **—nnasenschlagader,** *f. A. T.* lateral nasal artery; **—npflaster,** *n.* sidewalk; **—npolster,** *n.* side-bolster (of a sofa, etc.); side-cushion; **—npunkt,** *m. Geog. T.* collateral point; **—nrand,** *m.* lateral margin; **—nrichtung,** *f.* lateral direction; **—nring,** *m.* side-ring; **—nrolle,** *f. Arch. T.* hyperthyron; **—nschiene,** *f.* iron clasp of a plough-axle; **—nschildzungenband,** *n. A. T.* cricothyreoideus muscle; **—nschirm,** *m. Sp. T.* side-shelter, side-cover; **—nschlag,** *m.* side-blow, side-stroke; **—nschlagader,** *f. A. T.* collateral artery; **—nschmerz,** *m.* side-ache; **—nschnitt,** *m.* lateral incision; **—nsprung,** *m.* side-leap, gambol; *fig.* swerve, evasion; einen —nsprung, —nsprünge machen, to swerve from the main point; **—nstechen,** *n.* **—nstich,** *m.* stitch in the side, pleurodynia; **—nstein,** *m.* curbstone; **—nstoß,** *m.* thrust in the flank; **—nstück,** *n.* side-piece; **—ntakel,** *n. N. T's,* mast-tackle, winding-tackle of the mast; **—ntalje,** *f.* side-tackle; **—ntasche,** *f.* side-pocket; **—nthor,** *n.* side-gate *or* entrance; **—nthür,** *f.* side-door; **—nt(h)urm,** *m.* side-tower; **—ntisch,** *m.* sideboard, sidetable; **—ntruppe,** *f.* flankers; **—nvermächtniß,** *n.* special legacy; **—nverwandte,** *m. and f.* collateral relation; **—nverwandtschaft,** *f.* cognation, persons related by a collateral line; **—nverwandtschaftslehen,** *n.* collateral fief; **—nwand,** *f.* side-wall; **—nwandknochen,** *m.* parietal bone; **—nweg,** *m.* by-way; **—nweh,** *n.* pain in the side; **—nweiser,** *m.* index to a book (pointing out the pages); **—nwendung,** *f.* turning aside, *vid.* —nsprung; **—nwerk,** *n.* side-work, flank (of fortifications); **—nwind,** *m.* side-wind, wind on the quarter; **—nzahl,** *f.* number of pages; **—nzahnrad,** *n.* wheel cogged on its side; **—nzeiger,** *m. vid.* —nweiser.

sei'teln, *v. n. provinc.* to lean, incline.

seither', *adv.* since that time, since then, hitherto, till now; *vid.* zeither.

seithe'rig, *adj.* hitherto, up to this time, heretofore.

sei'tig, *adj. principally in compos.* of so many sides.

seit'lich, *adj.* lateral.

seit'wärts, *adv.* aside, sideways.

*__Se'jour,__ *m. vid.* Aufenthalt, Sitz, Wohnen.

*__sejourni(e)'ren,__ *v. n. vid.* verweilen, sich aufhalten.

*__Sekretär',__ u.s.w. *vid.* Secretär, u.s.w.

*__Sekretion',__ *f. vid.* Secretion.

Sekt, *m.* (—(e)s), champagne.

*__Sek'te, Sektion',__ u. s. w., *vid.* Secte, Section, u. s. w.

*__Sekulär', Se'kulum,__ u. s. w., *vid.* Säcular, u. s. w.

*__Sekun'da,__ u.s.w., *vid.* Secunda, u.s.w.

*__Sekun'de,__ *f.* (*pl.* —n) second; *compos.* **—nuhr,** *f.* watch pointing out the seconds; **—nweiser, —nzeiger,** *m.* second-hand.

*__Se'la, Se'lah,__ *n.* selah (in the Psalms).

*__Se'ladon,__ *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e), Celadon, amoroso, swain.

*__Se'ladongrün,__ *adj. and s. n.* sea-green.

selb, *adv.* (so many) together; wir sind — sechse, there are six of us.

selb, *pron. indecl.* self; *only in compos.* **—ander, —dritt,** *pron.* + one, two, &c. with me, with him, &c.; **—ständig,** *adj.* **—sucht,** *f. vid.* selbstständig *and* Selbstsucht.

sel'be, *pron.* same; zur —n Stunde, (at) the same hour; *vid.* derselbe, u. s. w.

sel'ber, *adv.* self; *vid.* selbst.

sel'biger, sel'bige, sel'biges, same; *vid.* derselbe, u. s. w.

selb'mündig, *adj.* + of full age.

selbst, 1. *pron.* self; ich —, I myself; du —, thou thyself; er —, he himself; sie —, she herself; wir —, we ourselves; ihr —, you yourselves; sie —, they themselves; sie ist die Güte —, she is kindness itself; er ist es —, it is he himself; ich will es — thun, I will do it myself; II. *adv.* even; — mitten im Winter, even in the midst of winter; von —, of one's own accord, spontaneously; III. *subs. n.* own self, personality; sein —, his own self, his person; *compos.* **—achtung,** *f.* self-esteem; **—anklage,** *f.* self-accusation; **—aufopferung,** *f.* self-denial, devotion; **—befleckung,** *f.* self-pollution, onanism; **—befriedigung,** *f.* self-indulgence; **—beherrschung,** *f.* government of one's self; self-command; **—bekenntniß,** *n.* self-confession; **—beköstigung,** *f.* a condition in which a person has to find his own food, board, wages of servants; boarding one's self; **—beliebig,** *adj.* at one's discretion; **—beschauung,** *f.* self-contemplation, self-review; **—besitz,** *m.* self-possession; **—bestimmung,** *f.* spontaneity; **—betrug,** *m.* self-deceit, self-delusion; **—beurt(h)eilung,** *f.* judgment of one's self; **—beweger,** *m.* automaton; **—bewunderung,** *f.* admiration of one's self; **—bewußt,** *adj.* conscious; **—bewußtsein,** *n.* self-consciousness; **—biographie,** *f.* autobiography; **—demüt(h)igung,** *f.* humiliation; **—denken,** *f.* self-reflection; **—denker,** *m.* independent thinker; **—dünkel,** *m.* conceitedness; self-sufficiency; **—eigen,** *adj.* one's own; **—eigenmacht,** *f.* despotism; **—eigenmächtig,** *adj.* arbitrary, despotic; **—entleibung,** *f. vid.* —mord; **—entsagung,** *f.* voluntary renunciation; **—entschluß,** *m.* self-determination; **—erhaltung,** *f.* self-preservation; **—erhebung,** *f.* exaltation of one's self; **—erkenntniß,** *f.* knowledge of one's self; **—erniedrigung,** *f.* self-humiliation; **—errungen,** *adj.* acquired by one's own exertions; **—erwählt,** *adj.* self-chosen; **—erzieher,** *m.* teacher of one's self; **—erziehung,** *f.* education of one's self; **—erzogen,** *adj.* self-taught; **—feind,** *m.* enemy of

Digitized by Google

ther of one's self; —frei, adj. quite free, independent; —gebacken, adj. home-made or baked; —gebraut, adj. home-brewed; —gefällig, m. and n. self-conceit; —gefällig, adj. self-pleasing, self-sufficient; complaisant; —gefälligkeit, f. self-sufficiency; —gefühl, n. self-consciousness; —gelehrte, m. self-taught scholar or learned man; —genügsam, adj. self-sufficient; —genügsamkeit, f. self-sufficiency, complacency; —gerecht, adj. self-righteous; —geschoß, n. spring-gun; —gesetzgebung, f. autonomy; —gesponnen, adj. homespun; —gespräch, n. monologue; soliloquy; —getriebe, n. automaton; —gewachsen, adj. spontaneously grown; —haß, m. self-hatred; —heil, n. self-cure; —heilung, f. spontaneous cure; —herr, m. master of one's self; —herrschaft, f. self-command, autocracy; —herrscher, m. autocrat, independent prince; —hülfe, f. self-help; —käufer, m. buyer in person; —ling, adj. conceited, presumptuous; —lingheit, f. presumptuousness; —kur, f. vid. —heilung; —kuri(e)ren, n. domestic (home, household) medicine; —laut, —lauter, m. vowel; —lautend, adj. containing a vowel; —lehrer, m. self-teacher; —lehrling, m. self-taught person; —leiden, n. idiopathic disease; —liebe, f. self-love; —lob, n. self-praise; —mißtrauen, n. want of self-confidence; —mord, m. suicide; —mörder, m. —mörderin(n), f. suicide; —mörderisch, adj. suicidal, about suicide; —öler, m. automatic lubricator; —peiniger, m. vid. —quäler; —peinigung, f. mortification; —prüfung, f. self-examination; —quäler, m. self-tormentor; —quälerei, f. self-tormenting; —rache, f. revenge exercised by the injured person himself; —rächer, m. self-revenger; —regierung, f. autonomy; —ruhm, m. boast, vainglory; —schmeichler, m. self-flatterer; —schuldner, m. person indebted for his own account; —schuß, m. spring-gun; —ständig, adj. self-dependent, independent, substantial; —ständigkeit, f. self-dependence, independence; absoluteness, substantiality; —sucht, f. egotism, selfishness; —süchtelei, f. selfishness; —süchtig, adj. selfish, self-interested; —süchtigkeit, f. selfishness; —süchtler, m. egotist; —tadel, m. self-blame; —täuschung, f. self-delusion; —tätig, adj. self-active, spontaneous; —tätigkeit, f. self-activity, spontaneity; —überwindung, f. self-victory; —unterhaltung, —unterredung, f. soliloquy; —verachtung, f. contempt of one's self; —verbrennung, f. spontaneous combustion; —vergessen, adj. forgetting one's self; —vergessenheit, f. forgetfulness of one's self, self-oblivion; —verlag, m. edition at the author's expense; —verleugnung, f. self-denial; —verständlich, adj. self-evident; adv. of course; —wert(h)eigung, f. self-defence; —vertrauen, n. self-confidence; self-sufficiency; —wert(h), m. own, proper value; —wesend, adj. vid. —ständig; —wille, m. self-will, arbitrariness; —wirken, n. —wirksamkeit, f. spontaneous activity; —wirkung, f. spontaneous effect; —zerstörung, f. self-destruction; —zufrieden, adj. self-content, self-satisfied; self-sufficient, presumptuous, conceited; —zufriedenheit, f. self-contentedness; self-sufficiency, presumption; —zwang, m. self-restraint, self-constraint; —zweck, m. 1. one's own particular object; *PHIL. T.* 2. its own object, aim, end; —zwist, m. dispute with one's self.

Selbstsucht', f. egotism, selfishness, self-love.

Selb'steler, Selbst'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) egotist, selfish person.

selb'steln, v. n. (l. u.) to be egotistical.

Selbst'heit, f. 1. self, personality; seine — verleugnen, to renounce one's own self (inclinations, etc.); 2. vid. Selbstsucht.

selb'stig, selb'stisch, adj. (l. u.) own; selfish.

Selb'stigkeit, f. (l. u.) selfishness.

Selbst'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) egotist.

sel'chen, v. a. provinc. to smoke, smoke dry; geselchtes Rindfleisch, smoked beef.

Sel'de, f. (pl. -n) + hut; 2. bliss, happiness.

*Seld'schuken, pl. name of a Turkish dynasty.

*select', adj. select, vid. auserlesen, ausgesucht.

*Selec'ta, f. 1. select part, selection; 2. the highest or first class (in schools).

*Selen', n. (-s) selenium.

*Selenat', n. (-es; pl. -e) Ch. T. seleniate.

*Sele'ne, f. * the moon.

*Selenit', m. (-s; pl. -e) Min. T. selenite; compos. —spat(h), m. selenite spar.

*selenit'isch, adj. selenitic.

*Sele'nium, n. (-s) Ch. T. selenium.

*Selen'kupfer, n. (-s) selenide of copper.

*Selenogamie', f. vid. Nachtwandeln, Mondsucht.

*Selenograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) selenographer.

*Selenographie', f. Ast. T. selenography.

*selenogra'phisch, adj. selenographical.

*Selenoskop', m. (-es; pl. -e) instrument for observing the moon.

*Selenotopographie', f. topography of the moon.

se'lig, adj. 1. blissful, blessed, happy; 2. saved in heaven; 3. deceased, late; vulg. joc. tipsy; — machen, to beatify; mein —er Vater, my deceased father; Gott hab' ihn —, heaven rest his soul; — werden, to be saved; — sterben, to die a Christian; — preisen, schätzen, to esteem happy; — sprechen, to declare to be in a state of blessedness, to beatify; compos. —gesprochene (der, die), the person beatified, declared blessed; —machend, adj. beatific, beatifical, saving; —macher, m. our Saviour; —machung, f. salvation, beatification, saving; —sprecher, m. one who beatifies any one; —sprechung, f. beatification; —werdung, f. state of becoming blessed, beatitude.

Se'ligen, s. pl. the blessed.

Se'ligkeit, f. (pl. -en) 1. salvation, bliss, blessed state; 2. happiness, felicity; beatitude; die — erlangen, to attain to salvation; ewige —, eternal bliss.

*Se'lim, m. (-s) a name of men.

*Selin'de, f. Selinda (name of women).

Sel'le, I. m. (pl. -n) + fellow; II. f. sallow, round-leaved willow.

*Sel'lerie, m. (-s) celery; ein Stod —, a head of celery; compos. —blatt, n. celery-leaf; —knolle, f. spindle-rooted celery; —salat, m. salad of celery; —suppe, f. soup with celery in it; —wurzel, f. celery-root.

Sell'mann, m. (-es; pl. -männer) a leash-hound; name of a leash-hound.

*sel'ten, adj. rare, scarce; unfrequent, seldom; extraordinary.

Syn. Selten, seltsam. Selten is an attribute of anything that is seldom found or possessed; it implies something which always has a certain value derived from the very fact of its being uncommon, and very often it produces admiration, pride or delight; it is, therefore, equivalent to "rare, scarce"; on the other hand seltsam is an epithet that conveys the idea of something not only uncommon, but likewise unusual, that differs from what our mind conceives to be true to the laws of nature, of sound reason, of universal custom, thereby exciting always surprise, very often risibility and perhaps contempt; hence it is appositely explained by *strange, odd*, or the familiar word *queer*; both words may sometimes be explained by *singular* or *curious*; if it makes us laugh or sneer, seltsam often answers to *funny, droll*.

Sel'tenheit, f. (pl. -en) rareness, rarity, scarcity; -en, pl. rarities, curiosities.

Sel'ter(s)wasser, n. Seltzer water.

selt'sam, adj. 1. strange, odd, irregular, wonderful; 2 + rare; es sieht — aus, it affords a strange sight, it looks odd.

Syn. Seltsam, unglaublich, wunderlich, wunderbar. All these words, with the exception of unglaublich, have reference to the object or subject itself; unglaublich (incredible) expresses an opinion or judgment upon the possibility or reality of the said object, etc. Wunderlich (queer) refers merely to every action proceeding from our will or fancy, to every idea, etc., that is repugnant to stern reason or sober judgment; it is, therefore, either singular, eccentric, or whimsical. A capricious or fanciful man is wunderlich (singular, odd, whimsical), his actions are wunderlich (surprising, extraordinary), his ideas are wunderlich (eccentric, strange, fantastic). Wunderbar is wondrous, and wunderbar is wonderful. Seltsam is that which from being unusual or eccentric appears generally to be wrong or improper; it is, therefore, *strange, odd, queer, singular, curious*. *Vid. also* selten.

Selt'samkeit, f. (pl. -en) strangeness, oddness.

*Se'mele, f. *Myth. T.* Semele.

*Seme'ster, n. (-s; pl. —) term of six months, session.

*Semestral'prüfung, f. the semi-annual examination (at schools).

*Se'mibreve, f. *Mus. T.* semibreve.

*Semicir'culus, m. vid. Halbkreis.

*Semidiame'ter, m. vid. Halbmesser, Radius.

*Se'migallen, n. (-s) *Geog. T.* Semigallia.

*Semiko'lon, n. (-s) semicolon.

*Se'milor, n. (-s) semilor, pinchbeck.

*seminal', adj. seminal.

*Seminar'director, m. (-s; pl. -en) director or president of a seminary.

*Seminarist', m. (-en; pl. -en) seminarist.

*Seminar' } n. (-s; pl. -ien) seminary, college.
*Semina'rium, }

*Seminist', m. (-en; pl. -en) T. seminist.

*Seminovist', m. (-en; pl. -en) T. seminovist.

*Semiologie', } f. (pl. -en) Med. T. semeiology, semeiosis.
*Semio'tik, }

*semiolo'gisch, } adj. semeiological, semeiotic.
*semio'tisch, }

*Semipelagia'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) Semi-Pelagian.

*se'misch, adj. vid. sämisch.

Digitized by Google

*Semit', m. (-en; pl. -en) Semite, descendant of Shem.
*semit'isch, adj. Semitic; —e Sprachen, the Semitic languages.
*Se'mitton, m. vid. Halbton.
*Semivocal', m. (-s; pl. -e) semivowel.
Sem'mel, f. (pl. -n) wheat bread, roll; es geht ab wie warme —n, it sells rapidly; compos. —kloß, m. sort of bread pudding; —krume, f. bread-crumb; —mehl, n. wheat flour; —schnitt, m. slice of wheaten bread.
*Semnologie', f. speech in a solemn, measured tone.
*sem'perfrei, adj. independent, free, subject only to the empire; eligible to offices.
*Sena'r(ius), m. T. an iambic verse of six feet; trimeter.
*Senat', m. (-es; pl. -e) senate; compos. —sbeschluß, m. —sconsult, n. decree of the senate.
*Sena'tor, m. (-s; pl. -en) senator.
*Senatorie', f. (pl. -n) senatorship.
*senato'risch, adj. senatorial.
*Sena'tus-Consult', n. vote or decree of the senate.
Send, m. (-es; pl. -en) + synod, assembly watching over the morals; compos. —bote, m. messenger, envoy; —fall, m. synodal case; —fällig, adj. appertaining to the cognizance of a synodal justice; —gericht, n. synodal judicature; —graf, m. extraordinary judge; —herr, m. member of the synodal judicature; —korn, n. synodal corn; —leute, pl. emissaries; —ling, m. vid. —bote; —mann, m. emissary; —pflichtig, adj. subjected to the synodal jurisdiction; —recht, n. synodal law; —richter, m. synodal judge.
send'bar, adj. capable of being sent.
Send'brief, m. circular letter or epistle.
Sen'de, f. (pl. -n) 1. missive; 2. bulrush.
Sen'del, m. (-s) tinsel.
sen'den, v. reg. and ir. a. to send; fig. to hurl; nach einem —, to send for one; vid. Syn. schicken.
Sen'der, m. (-s; pl. —) sender, hurler.
Send'schreiben, n. vid. Sendbrief.
Sen'dung, f. (pl. -en) sending, mission; legation; M. E. consignment.
Senegam'bien, n. (-s) Senegambia.
*Se'negawurz, f. seneca.
*Se'nes-baum, m. senna; —blätter, pl. senna-leaves; —schote, f. senna-pod.
Senescenz', f. senescence.
*Se'neschall, m. (-es; pl. -e) seneschal.
Senf, m. (-es) mustard; fig. vulg. ein langer —, fig. many words; seinen — dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own, to give one's opinion; er gab seinen — auch dazu, he must needs give his opinion; compos. —brühe, f. mustard-sauce; —büchse, —dose, f. mustard-pot; —korn, n. grain of mustard; —kraut, n. mustard-plant; —krug, m. mustard-pot; —löffel, m. mustard-spoon; —mehl, n. mustard in powder; —mühle, f. mustard-mill; —öl, n. oil of mustard; —pflaster, n. sinapism; —same, m. mustard-seed; —schüsselchen, n. mustard-saucer; —teig, m. mustard-plaster; —töpfchen, n. mustard-pot; —umschlag, m. mustard-poultice.
Senft, vid. Senf.
Senf'te, f. vid. Sänfte.
sen'gen, v. I. a. to singe, scorch, parch; to burn; einen Fuchs —, Hunt T. to smoke a fox; ein Schiff —, to broom a ship; — und brennen, to burn and fire, destroy every thing; II. n. (f.) to burn, catch fire.
sen'gerig, adj. burnt (to smell).
*senil', adj. senile.
*Se'nior, m. (-es; pl. -en) senior.
*Seniorat', n. (-es; pl. -e) seniority.
Senk, of senken, in compos. —blei, n. plummet, plum-line, sounding-lead; —garn, —netz, n. fishing net sunk into the water; —grube, f. vid. —loch; —hammer, m. hammer with furrows; —holz, n. pieces of float-wood; —knecht, m. little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer; —kolben, m. drill; —korb, m. basket of wire, sieve in the pipe of a pump; —linie, f. vertical line; —loch, n. sink hole; —rebe, f. layer of vine; —leine, f. fathom line; —linie, f. vertical line; perpendicular line; —nadel, f. S. T. probe, sound; —recht, adj. perpendicular; speak; —reuse, f. vid. —garn; —schnur, f. plumb-line; —stift, m. vid. —nadel; —stock, m. (in gardening) stock from which layers are made; —wage, f. areometer, gauge; —werk, n. bundles or fagot for damming water; —zeit, f. time for making layers.
Sen'ke, f. (pl. -n) 1. low ground, low country; 2. probe; mould (in some trades); 3. a sort of fishing net; 4. making layers of plants.
Sen'kel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. point, lace; 2. clasp; —blech, n. tag to a string; —nadel, f. or —, tag; —recht, adj. vid. senkrecht; —schnur, f. vid. Senkblei; —stift, m. vid. —nadel.
sen'ken, v. I. a. 1. to sink, lower, let down; 2. T. to bury (plants); 3. to dig downwards, to delve; Reben —, to provine; II. refl. to sink, settle; die Mauer senkt sich, the wall settles.
Sen'ker, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. layer; 2. a kind of net.
Senk'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) maker of laces or tags.
senk'recht, adj. vid. under compos. of Senk.
Sen'kung, f. sinking, lowering, digging.
Sen'ne, vid. Sehne and Senesbaum.
Sen'ne, or Sen'te, f. (pl. -n) herd of cattle (in Switzerland); compos. —nalpe, f. alp, mountain where there are cattle; —nhütte, f. herdsman's cottage.
Sen'ne, n. (-n; pl. -n) or Sen'ner, (-s; pl. —) 1. cow-keeper; 2. horse from a good stud.
Sennerei', f. (pl. -en) 1. breeding of cattle; 2. herd of cattle.
Sen'nerin(n), f. (pl. -nen), dairy-woman.
Senn'hütte, f. (pl. -n) cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).
*Sensal', m. (-s; pl. -e) broker, agent, factor; compos. —gebühr, f. brokerage.
*Sensa'rie, f. M. E. brokerage.
*Sensation', f. sensation.
sensationell', adj. sensational.
Sen'se, f. (pl. -n) scythe; die — dengeln, to beat the scythe; mit der — mähen, to cut down with the scythe; compos. —nbaum, m. pole or handle of the scythe; —neisen, n. iron destined for scythes; —ngerüst, n. mowing-cradle; —nmann, —nträger, m. 1. scythe-man; militia-man armed with a scythe; 2. fig. death; —nschmied, m. scythe-smith; —ntag, m. drudging day's work with a scythe.
*sensi'bel, } adj. sensible.
*sensi'ble, }
*Sensibilität', f. sensibility, sensitiveness.
*sensifici(e)'ren, v. a. to render sensible or perceptible, to represent under some sensuous form.
*sensitiv', adv. sensitive, vid. sinnlich, empfindlich.
*Senso'rium, n. (-s) A. T. sensorium.
*Sensualis'mus, m. Phil. T. sensualism.
*Sensualist', m. (-en; pl. -en) Phil. T. sensualist.
*Sensualität', f. sensuality.
*sensuell', } adj. vid. sinnlich, wollü-
*sensual', } stig.
Sen'te, f. (pl. -n) N. T. ribbon; die — des Weils, breadth ribbon.
*sententiöse(i)'ren, v. n. to pronounce sentence, to decide.
*sententiös', adj. sententious.
*Sentenz', f. (pl. -en) 1. judicial sentence, judgment; 2. sentence, maxim, axiom.
*sentimental', adj. sentimental; ein —er Mensch, a sentimentalist.
*sentimentalisi(e)'ren, v. n. to sentimentalize, to affect sentiment.
*Sentimentalität', f. sentimentality.
*Sentinel'le, f. vid. Schildwache.
*separat', adj. separate; compos. —abdruck, m. reprint of an article; —friede, m. separate peace; —conto, n. M. E. separate account; —vertrag, m. separate agreement.
*Separation', } f. separation; vid.
*Separi(e)'rung, } Absonderung, Trennung, Scheidung.
*Separatis'mus, m. separatism.
*Separatist', m. (-en; pl. -en) separatist.
*separati'stisch, adj. sectarian, schismatic.
*separativ', adj. separative.
*Separato'rium, n. (-s) Ch. T. separatory.
*separi(e)'ren, v. refl. M. E. to separate, dissolve partnership.
*Se'pia or Se'pie, f. sepia, cuttle-fish.
*Se'pientinte, f. the black juice of the cuttle-fish.
*Sepositi'on', f. seposition.
*Septan'fieber, n. (-s) fever occurring every seventh day.
*Sep'te, f. (pl. -n) septieme (at cards).
*Septem'ber, m. (-s) September.
*Septembrisa'den, pl. the massacre of Paris in September, 1792.
*septembrisi(e)'ren, v. n. to massacre, murder, to execute innocents (as was done in Paris).
*Septem'vir, m. (-s; -virl) septemvir.
*Septemvirat', n. (-s) septemvirate; compos. —stufe, f. the highest imperial tribunal in Hungary.
*Septenar', n. (-s) the seven sacraments of the Roman church.
*septennal', adj. septennial.
*Septennat', n. (-[e]s; pl. -e) septennium.
*Septen'nium, n. (-s; pl. -nien) septennium.
*Septen'trio, m. (-s) septentrion, the north.
*septentrional', adj. septentrional, northern.
*Septett', n. (-s; pl. -e) Mus. T. septet.
*septilateral', adj. T. septilateral.
*Sep'tima, f. 1. seventh division or class (in a school); 2. — or Sep'time, f. Mus. T. septima, heptachord.
*Septimaner, m. (-s; pl. —) a scholar of the seventh class.
*sep'tisch, adj. Med. T. septic.
*Septuage'sima, indecl. septuagesima (Sunday).

Digitized by Google

*Septuagin'ta, *f.* Septuagint.
*Sepultur', *f.* *vid.* Begräbniß, Beerdigung.
*Sequenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sequence.
*Seque'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sequestrator, sequestree; 2. sequestrum.
*Sequestration', } *f.* 1. sequestra-
*Sequestri(e)'rung, } tion; 2. attachment, seizin.
*Sequestra'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) sequestrator.
*sequestri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to sequester, sequestrate.
*Serail', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) seraglio.
*Se'raph, *m.* (-s: *pl.* -e) seraph; —im, *pl.* seraphim.
*Seraphi'nen-luft, *m.* the seraphic kiss (of the infamous Muckers); —orden, *m.* the order of the Seraphim.
*Seraphi'ne, *f.* name of women.
*seraphi'nisch, sera'phisch, *adj.* seraphic.
*Sera'pis, *m.* Serapis, an Egyptian deity.
*Seraß'lier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Seraskier.
Ser'be, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Ser'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), ser'bisch, *adj.* Servian.
Ser'bien, *n.* (-s) Servia.
*Serena'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) serenade, good-night.
*Serenis'sima, *f.* } (title of respect
*Serenis'simus, *m.* } in addressing princes) serene highness.
*Ser'ge, *f.* serge.
*Sergeant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sergeant.
*Se'rie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) series.
*Serinet'te, *f.* a bird-organ.
*Sermon', *m.* *vid.* Rede, Vortrag, (langweilige) Predigt.
*Sero'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* seron, seroon.
*serös', *adj.* serous, thin, watery.
*Serosität', *f.* serosity.
Ser'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain fir, *Pinus mugo.*
*Ser'pent, *n.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* serpent; *compos.* —bläser, *m.* a player on the serpent.
*Serpentin', *m.* (-s) serpentine stone; der edle —, precious serpentine, *compos.* —fels, *m.* serpentine rock; —hornfels, *m.* hornblende containing fragments of serpentine; —marmor, *m.* jade; —porphyr, *m.* porphyry with a serpentine base; —spat(h), *m.* shillerspar; —stein, *m.* serpentine marble *or* stone; —wacke, *f.* serpentine rock strewed with grains of quartz; —wurzstein, *m.* serpentine brescia.
*serpenti'nisch, *adj.* serpentine.
*serpenti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to wind like a serpent, to meander.
*Serpents'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (in fireworks) serpent, squib.
Serr'eiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the lanuginous oak.
*Serschant', *m.* *vid.* Sergeant.
*Ser'sche, *f.* *vid.* Sarsche.
*Sertula'rie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) one of the sertularia (a zoophyte).
*Ser'val, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) serval, mountain cat.
*Servan'te, *f.* 1. maid-servant; 2. side-table.
*Servelat'wurst, *f.* *vid.* Hirnwurst.
*Service' (Servis') *m.* *and n.* 1. service, plate; 2. (in the army) quarters (such as pepper, etc. furnished to a soldier); *compos.* —geld, *n.* composition paid (in lieu of a soldier's quarters): —zettel, *m.* billet for quarters.
Ser'vien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Servia.
*Servient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a lay brother (of the Maltese order).
Ser'vier, *m.* (-s; —) a Servian.
*servi(e)'ren, *v. a.* *and n.* to lay the cloth; to wait at table.
*Servi(e)'r'tisch, *m.* sideboard.
*Servict'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) table-napkin; — zum Rasie(r)en, shaving-cloth; *compos.* —ring, *m.* napkin-ring.
*servil', *adj.* servile.
*Servilis'mus, *m.* } servility, ser-
*Servilität', *f.* } vileness.
Ser'ving, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* plat.
*Servis', *m.* *and n.* *vid.* Service.
*Servitenr', *m.* *vid.* 1. Diener; 2. Verbeugung, Compliment.
*Servitut', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* compulsory service; obligation.
*Se'sam, *n.* till, sesame, oily grain; *compos.* —beinchen, *n.* sesamoid bone; —kraut, *n.* *vid.* —; —öl, *n.* oil of sesame.
*Ses'ban, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* sesban.
Se'sel, *m.* (-s) mountain laserwort, hartwort, seseli; *compos.* —same, *m.* seseli-seed.
*sesquipeda'lisch, *adj.* sesquipedal; *fig.* very long, pompous (said of words).
setz'bar, *adj.* + *vid.* setzhaft.
Set'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. chair, settle, stool; 2. cricket; *compos.* —kissen, *n.* seat-cushion; —macher, *m.* chairmaker; —meister, *m.* master of a lodge; —recht, *n.* the right of sitting in the presence of the king or queen; —träger, *m.* a sedan chairman.
setz'haft, *adj.* residing, dwelling, inhabiting, established, settled, stationary; — machen, to settle, get settled.
*Session', *f.* session, sitting (of a court, council, etc.), *vid.* Sitzung.
Setz'leben, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) conditional fief.
Se'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. measure of grain, bushel; *vid.* Simmer; 2. measure of liquids, containing sixteen quarts.
*Sester'zie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sesterce.
*Sest'ine, *f.* sestine, stanza of six lines.
Seth, *m.* Seth (name of men).
*Se'tonnadel, *f.* *T.* seton-needle.
Setz *of* setzen, *in compos.* —angel, *f.* trimmer-hook; —art, *f.* manner *or* style of composing, composition; —bord, *m.* *N. T.* washboard; —brett, *n.* *Typ. T.* type-board; —ei, *n.* poached egg; —eisen, *n.* blacksmith's cutter, cold-chisel; —fäustel, *m.* miner's sledge-mallet; —fehler, *m.* *vid.* Setzerfehler; —garten, *m.* 1. a nursery for young vines; 2. *vid.* Baumschule; —graupen, *pl.* *Min. T.* rubble-ore; —haken, *m.* 1. *T.* crowbar to remove large pieces of timber; 2. *Typ. T.* composing-stick; —hammer, *m.* start-hammer; —hase, *m.* female hare; —karpfen, *m.* fry of carp; —kasten, *m.* type-case; —kohle, *f.* larger sort of charcoal; —kolben, *m.* rope-rammer; —kompaß, *m.* miner's compass; —kunst, *f.* art of composing music; —lauge, *f.* saltpetre lye for crystallizing; —linie, *f.* *Typ. T.* setting-rule; —maschine, *f.* type-setting machine; —meißel, *m.* cutting-chisel; —rebe, *f.* set, layer, twig of a vine; —reis, *n.* layer, shoot; —schäfer, *m.* shepherd that has a certain number of sheep of his own among the flock; —schiff, *n.* *Typ. T.* composing galley; —schiffer, *m.* *N. T.* freighter, master of a ship, adopted (substitute) captain: —stämpel, *m.* miner's hammer; —stein, *m.* *Typ. T.* imposing-stone; —teich, *m.* store-pond; —wage, *f.* level; —weger, *m.* *N. T.* spirketing; —weide, *f.* young willow; —zeit, *f.* breeding time; spawning time.
setz'bar, *adj.* capable of being placed *or* planted; composable (in printing).
se'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to set, put, place; 2. to settle; 3. to suppose; 4. to lay, wager; to stake; 5. *Typ. T.* to compose, set, range; 6. *Mus. T.* to compose, set; 7. to breed (of certain animals); to spawn; einen zum Richter, u. s. w. —, to constitue, make judge, etc.; aus den Augen —, to disregard; aus einander —, to explain, make clear; sich in den Kopf —, to take into one's head; einem etwas in den Kopf —, to put into one's head; in den Stand —, to enable; außer Stand —, to disenable; Ziel und Maß —, to put (prescribe) bounds; einem den Stuhl vor die Thür —, *fig.* 1. to show one the door (kick him out); 2. to leave abruptly; auf den Tisch —, to put upon the table; auf den Thron —, to enthrone; Bäume —, to plant trees; ein Denkmal —, to raise, erect, *or* set a monument; Junge —, to bring forth young; *fig.* fest—, to fix, determine; auf das Spiel —, *or* daran —, to venture, risk, hazard; in die Lotterie —, to buy a ticket in a lottery; ein völliges Vertrauen auf Jemanden —, to repose entire confidence in anybody; sein Vertrauen in Gott —, to put one's trust in God; in Furcht, in Schrecken —, to put in fright, to terrify; in Erstaunen, in Verwunderung —, to astonish, surprise, amaze; in Verlegenheit —, to embarrass, puzzle, perplex; in Unruhe —, to make uneasy; in Gefahr —, to endanger, compromise; ins Werk, in Stand —, to execute, perform; an das Land —, to land, disembark; zur Rede —, to call to account; den Fall —, *or* voraus—, to put the case, to suppose; gesetzt, es wäre so, suppose it were so; das setzt kein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood; II. *refl.* to sit down; to perch; to sink; to settle; to take up a position; sich an den Tisch —, to sit down at table; sich zu Tische —, to sit down to dine *or* sup; sich aufs Pferd (zu Pferde) —, to get on horseback; *fig.* sich an einem Ort fest—, to settle somewhere, to establish one's self; sich mit seinen Gläubigern —, to compound *or* agree with one's creditors; sich zur Wehre —, to make resistance, defend one's self; sich wider etwas —, to oppose, to set one's self against; sich zur Ruhe —, to retire from business; III. *n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. to run; to pass over; to leap; 2. attack, press, urge, strike into; über einen Graben —, to leap over a ditch; über einen Fluß —, to pass (cross) a river; an den Feind —, to make an onset; IV. *imp.* *vulg.* es setzt, there is, there are, there arises, there arise; es wird Schläge (etwas) —, there will be some blows, some cuffs.
Se'tzen, *n.* (-s) setting, ranging, etc.
Se'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *Typ. T.* compositor; 2. *Mus. T.* composer; 3. *T.* rammer; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* error of the compositor; —saal, *m.* —zimmer, *n.* composing room.
Setzerei', *f.* *vid.* Setzerzimmer.
Setz'haft, *f.* *vid.* Setzhaft.
Setz'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. set, slip, layer; 2. fry (of fish); 3. plant, shoot, young tree.
Seu'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pestilence, plague; epidemic disease; *fig.* dis-

Digitized by Google

ease, malady; *compos.* —**njahr**, *n.* year of an epidemic; —**nstoff**, *m.* contagious matter, virus.

seuf'zen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to sigh, groan; nach etwas —, to sigh for *or* after.

Syn. Seufzen, ächzen, stöhnen. Seufzen (sighing) is produced as well by a deep and long-drawn inspiration as by a strong expiration. Stöhnen and ächzen are the strong expulsion of the breath attended with a painful sound. Seufzen is, moreover, the more subdued expression of a mental suffering. Ächzen shows the immediate presence of a pang or throe, and stöhnen reveals the exhausting exertion of enduring suffering. The strict censor seufzet (sighs) over the corruption of the times. A patient ächzt (groans, utters a groan) when racked by a pain. A man ready to sink under a burden, one mortally wounded, stöhnt. It seems, therefore, that ächzen is to groan acutely, and stöhnen to utter low, moaning or deep groans, to groan heavily or gaspingly.

Seuf'zer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) sigh, groan, ejaculation; einen — holen, to fetch a sigh; — ausstoßen, to utter groans, vent ejaculations; erstickte —, stifled groans; *compos.* —**ton**, *m.* sighing tone.

Se'venbaum, *m.* (–es) savin; *compos.* —**stein**, *m.* sabinite.

Seven'nen, *pl. Geog. T.* the Cevennes.

***Severität'**, *f.* severity, *vid.* Ernst, Strenge, Härte.

Sevil'la, *n.* (–s) Seville.

***Sexage'sima**, Sexagesima (Sunday).

Sexagesimal'-bruch, *m.* (–es *pl.* –brüche) sexagesimal fraction; —**eint(h)eilung**, *f.* division of time into 60 parts (*i. e.* of the hour into 60 minutes, etc.); —**rechnung**, *f.* sexagesimal arithmetic.

***sexangula'risch**, *adj.* (sechseckig) *T.* sexangular.

***Sexen'nium**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –en'nien) period of six years.

***Sex'ta**, *f.* 1. the sixth form *or* class; 2. *Mus. T. vid.* Sexte.

***Sexta'ner**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) scholar of the sixth class.

***Sextant'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *G. T.* sextant.

***Sex'te**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sexte (in convents); *Mus. T.* sixth; die große, die kleine —, the greater, the lesser sixth.

***Sextett'**, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) musical composition of six parts, sextet.

***sexual'**, ***sexuell'**, *adj.* sexual; *vid.* geschlechtlich; *compos.* **Sexual-System**, *n.* the sexual system (of Botany); —**trieb**, *m. vid.* Geschlechtstrieb.

***Sexualist'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) follower or defender of the sexual system (of Botany).

***Sexualität'**, *f.* sexuality.

***sezi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* seci(e)ren.

s-förmig, *adj.* S-shaped, sigmoid.

***Sha'kers**, *pl.* the Shakers (a sect).

***Shawl**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) shawl.

***She'rif**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) sherif, sheriff.

***Shi're**, *m.* shire, county.

Si'am, *n.* (–s) *Geog. T.* Siam.

Siame'se, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) **siame'sisch**, *adj.* Siamese.

Sib'beere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *provinc.* bilberry, whortleberry.

Sibe'rien, **Sibi'rien**, *n.* (–s) Siberia.

Sibe'rier, **Sibi'rier**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) **sibe'risch**, **sibi'risch**, *adj.* Siberian.

***Siberit**,' *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) *Min. T.* siberite.

***sibilant'**, *adj.* sibilant, hissing (said of letters, etc.).

***Sibilation'**, *f.*, ***Sibilis'mus**, *m.* *Med. T.* humming *or* singing in the ears, tinnitus aurium.

***Sibyl'le**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Sibyl; prophetess; *cont.* old woman.

***sibylli'nisch**, *adj.* Sibylline.

sich, *pron.* I. *refl. acc.* one's self, himself, herself, itself; *pl.* themselves; II. *refl. dat.* to himself, themselves, etc.; III. *recipr.* — waschen, to wash one's self; — die Hände waschen, to wash one's hands; sie kleidet — an, she dresses; sie lieben —, they love each other; — selbst lieben, to love one's self; er hat es — selbst zuzuschreiben, he owes it to his own folly; er hat kein Geld bei —, he has no money about him; haben Sie Ihren Bruder bei —? have you your brother with you? er ist für —, he lives by himself; sie kleiden — an, they are dressing; ganz außer — sein, to be quite out of one's wits, to be beside one's self.

Si'chel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sickle, reaping-hook; 2. crescent; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like a sickle *or* crescent; —**bein**, *n.* bow-leg; —**beinig**, *adj.* bow-legged; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj.* having sickle-shaped leaves, falcifoliate; —**blume**, *f.* bluebottle, corn-centaury, bottleflower, cornflower; —**blutleiter**, *m. A. T.* the falciform sinus of the dura mater; —**ente**, *f.* sickle-winged Muscovy-duck; —**fisch**, *m.* the isinglass-sturgeon; —**förmig**, *adj.* falciform, crooked; —**frohne**, *f.* statute labour for harvest; —**griff**, *m.* handle of a sickle; —**haft**, —**icht**, *adj's*, *vid.* —förmig; —**klang**, *m.* sound of the reaping hook; —**klee**, *m.* moon-trefoil; —**krumm**, *adj.* bent *or* crooked like a sickle; —**schnabel**, *m.* 1. falciform beak; 2. the green curlew; —**schnäbler**, *m.* hook-billed creeper *or* ox-eye; —**wagen**, *m.* hooked chariot (of the ancients).

si'cheln, *v.* I. *a.* to cut with the sickle; 2. to provide with, *or* form like a sickle; II. *n.* to form a sickle *or* crescent.

si'cher, *adj.* secure; safe; certain, sure; — vor, secure against, from; —es Geleit, safe conduct; —e Gelegenheit, secure conveyance; ein —es Schiff, a wholesome ship; ein —er Mann, a sure *or* trusty man; ein —er Freund, a sure *or* true friend; von —er Hand, from very good authority; ein —er Beweis, a sure, valid proof; — schlafen, to sleep secure; um — zu gehen, in order to insure success.

Si'cherheit, *f.* 1. security; surety; safety; assurance, certainty; 2. firmness; in — bringen, to bring into shelter, save, secure; *compos.* —**sanstalt**, *f.* institution for the public security; —**sarrest**, *m.* precautionary arrest; —**sausschuß**, *m.* committee of security; —**sbehörde**, *f.* police; —**scordon**, *m.* sanitary cordon; —**sbündniß**, *n.* alliance, confederation, league of mutual *or* common safety; —**sdiener**, *m.* policeman; —**sgeleit(e)**, *n.* safe conduct; —**skette**, *f.* safety- (check- *or* door-) chain; —**sklappe**, *f.* safety-valve; —**slampe**, *f.* safety lamp; —**snadel**, *f.* safety-pin; —**sort**, —**splatz**, *m.* place of safety; —**sröhre**, *f.* safety-tube; —**sschein**, *m.* bond of security; —**sschiene**, *f.* safety- (side- *or* check-) rail; —**sschloß**, *n.* safety-lock; —**sstreichholz**, *n.* safety-match; —**sventil**, *n.* safety-valve; —**szündhölzchen**, *n.* —**szündholz**, *n. vid.* —sstreichholz.

si'cherlich, *adv.* surely, certainly.

si'cherlos, *adj.* + insecure; not safe, not sure.

Si'chermaal, *n.* point of sight, mark to look at, aim; —**stellung**, *f.* act of securing; guaranty.

si'chern, *v. a.* to secure, guarantee, assure, ensure.

si'chern, *v. a. Min. T.* to wash (ore).

Si'cherung, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* washing of ore; 2. securing, ensuring; *compos.* —**sanstalt**, *f. vid.* Sicherheitsanstalt; —**seid**, *m.* oath of assurance, of fidelity.

Sicht, *f. M. E.* sight; auf —, at sight; äußere — gut beschaffen, exterior in good condition; *compos.* —**tage**, *f. pl.* days of grace; —**wechsel**, *m. M. E.* bill payable at sight.

sicht'bar, *adj.* visible, conspicuous; *fig.* evident.

Sicht'barkeit, *f.* visibleness, conspicuousness.

sicht'barlich, *adv.* visibly.

sich'ten, *v. a.* to sift, winnow; to sight.

Sich'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —), sifter, winnower; *compos.* —**zeug**, *n.* bolter, bolting cloth for meal.

sich'tig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) sighted; *provinc.* visible.

Sicht'korn, *n.* (–es) *Gun. T.* sight, frontlet.

sicht'lich, *adj.* visible.

Sich'tung, *f.* sifting; winnowing.

Sicilia'ner, **Sici'lier**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —), Sicilian.

sicilia'nisch, **sici'lisch**, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sici'lien, *n.* (–s) Sicily; König beider —, king of the two Sicilies.

***Sicilia'ne**, ***Sicilien'ne**, *f.* a Sicilian dance.

Sick'blume, *f.* (*pl.* –n), goatsbeard, tragopogon.

sick'ern, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to trickle, drop; to ooze.

***sideral'**, *adj.* sidereal; *compos.* —**jahr**, *n.* sidereal year.

***Sideration'**, *f. T.* sideration.

Si'dergrün, *n.* small periwinkle.

***Sideris'mus**, *m.* 1. the doctrine of the influence of the stars; 2. a peculiar magnetic treatment of diseases.

***side'risch**, *adj.* sidereal; —es Jahr, sidereal year; —er Monat, sidereal month.

***Siderograph'**, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en); siderographist.

***Siderographie'**, *f.* siderógraphy.

***siderogra'phisch**, *adj.* siderographical.

***Sideroskop'**, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) sideroscope.

sie, *pers. pron. n. and acc.* she, her; it; *pl.* they, them; *with a capital initial*, you; — kennt mich, she knows me; ich kenne —, I know her; diese Feder ist gut; nehmen Sie —, this pen is good, take it; so sagen —, thus they say; ich lobe —, I praise them; Sie wissen nicht, wie sehr ich — liebe, you do not know how much I love you.

Sie, *f.* (*pl.* –en), she, female.

Sieb, *n.* –es; *pl.* –e), sieve, range, riddle; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a sieve *or* riddle, sieve-like; *A. T.* ethmoidal; —**bein**, *n.* ethmoid bone; —**beinnaht**, *f.* ethmoidal suture; —**beinplatte**, *f.* cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone; —**biene**, *f.* cribriformed, false wasp; —**förmig**, *adj.* cribriform, sieve-like; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in sieves; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**läufer**, *m.* side *or* brim of a sieve; —**lohn**, *m.* winnowing; —**macher**, *m.* sieve-maker; —**mehl**, *n.* coarse flour; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —beinplatte; —**rand**, *m.* rim of a sieve; —**reif**, *m.* sieve-hoop; —**staub**, *m.* siftings, garbles; —**tuch**, *n.* bolting cloth.

sie'ben, *v. a.* to bolt, sift, garble.

sie'ben, *adj.* seven; je — und —, by

Digitized by Google

sevens; *fig. vulg.* meine — Sachen, my bag and baggage; *compos.* —, —armig, having seven arms; —, —auge, *n.* seven-eyed animal; —, —baum, *m.* savin; —blatt, *n.* septfoil; —capselig, *adj. B. T.* septacapsular; —eck, *n.* heptagen, septangle; —eckig, *adj.* heptagonal, septangular; —erlei, *adj.* of seven different sorts; —fach, —fältig, *adj.* sevenfold; —farbenblume, *f.* heartsease; —fingerkraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil; —flächner, *m.* heptahedron; —gebirge, *n.* Seven-hills; —gestirn, *n.* Pleiades, the seven stars; —gezeit, *n.* white melilot, mustrefoil (a plant); canonical hours; —herrig, *adj.* heptarchic; —herrschaft, *f.* heptarchy; —herrscher, heptarchist; —hügelstadt, *f.* seven-hilled city (Rome); —hundert, *adj.* seven hundred; —hundertste, *adj.* seven-hundredth; —, —jährig, *adj.* of seven years; seven years old; der —jährige Krieg, the Seven Years' War; —jährige Dauer, septennial duration; —jährlich, *adj.* every seventh year; —klang, *m. Mus. T.* heptachord; —mal, *adv.* seven times; —malig, *adj.* seven times repeated; —männ(e)rig, *adj. Bot. T.* heptandrous; —meilenstiefel, *m. pl.* seven-league boots; —, —pfündig, *adj.* weighing seven pounds; —sachen, *pl. vulg.* medley of things, trifles, curiosities; —, —schläfer, *m.* 1. sluggard, drone, lazy creature; 2. rell-mouse, satsquirrel; die —schläfer, the seven sleepers; —stimmig, *adj.* for seven voices; —stündig, *adj.* of seven hours; —silbig, *adj.* of seven syllables; —tägig, *adj.* seven days old; —t(h)eilig, *adj.* of seven parts; —, —winkelig, *adj.* having seven angles, heptagonal; —zeit, *f. vid.* —gezeit; —zöllig, *adj.* seven inches thick *or* long.

Sie'ben, *f.* 1. number seven; 2. a seven (a card, etc.); *fig. vulg.* eine böse —, a very scold, a shrew.

Sie'benbürge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Transylvanian.

Sie'benbürgen, *n.* (-s) Transylvania.

sie'benbürgisch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Sie'bener, Sieb'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), piece of seven (kreutzers, etc.).

sie'bente, *adj.* seventh.

sie'bentehalb, *adj.* six and a half.

Sie'bentel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seventh.

sie'bentens, *adj.* seventhly.

sie'benzig, *adj. vid.* siebzig.

Sie'ber, *m.* 1. sifter; 2. sieve-maker.

sieb'te, *adj. vid.* siebente.

sieb'zehn, *adj.* seventeen; *compos.* —eck, *m.* a figure of seventeen sides and angles; —eckig, —fach, —fältig, etc., *adj.* seventeen-angled, seventeenfold, etc.

Sieb'zehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a piece of 17 kreutzers; 2. member of the class of 1817; 3. wine grown in 1817.

sieb'zehnte, *adj.* seventeenth.

Sieb'zehntel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seventeenth.

sieb'zehntens, *adj.* seventeenthly, in the seventeenth place.

sieb'zig, *adj.* seventy; *compos.* —, —fach, —fältig, *adj.* seventy-fold, seventy times; —füßig, *adj.* of seventy feet.

Sieb'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. septuagenary; 2. anything grown *or* made in 1870.

sieb'zigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy different sorts.

sieb'zigste, *adj.* seventieth.

Sieb'zigstel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the seventieth.

sieb'zigstens, *adv.* in the seventieth place, seventiethly.

siech, *adj.* sickly; languishing, valetudinary, infirm; *compos.* —bett, *n.* sick-bed; —haus, *n.* —hof, *m. provinc.* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto; —tage, *pl.* days of sickness.

sie'chen, *v. n.* to be sickly, to languish.

Siech'heit, *f.* (*l. u.*) languishing state, sickliness.

Siech'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sickly person, valetudinarian.

Siech't(h)um, *n.* (-es) sickness; chronic disease.

sied, *adj. provinc.* low.

Sie'de, *f.* 1. seething, boiling; ebullition; 2. food for cattle, steeped in scalding hot water; *compos.* —bottich, *m.* —faß, *n.* scalding tub; —, —grad, *m. Phys. T.* boiling point; —, —haus, *n.* salt-house; —hitze, *f.* temperature of boiling water; —kessel, *m.* boiler, seething-kettle; —kunst, *f.* the art of boiling salts; —ofen, *m. T.* furnace for blanching the planchets; —pfanne, *f.* boiling pot *or* pan; —punkt, *m.* boiling point; —, —schale, *f. T.* boiler for blanching; —, —topf, *m.* seething-pot.

Sie'del, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) farmhouse, farm; seat; chest.

Siedelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement, retirement.

sie'deln, *v. reſ. a. and n.* (h.) to settle, reside.

Sie'delung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.

sie'den, *v. tr. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to seethe, boil; to parboil, stew; 2. to hiss; 3. to make *or* produce by boiling; Salpeter —, to refine salpetre; Salz, Seife —, to make salt, soap; Zucker —, to refine sugar.

sie'dend, *adj.* seething, boiling; —heiß, — seething hot.

Sie'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seether, boiler.

Siederei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) place where anything is boiled (such as soap).

sied'heiß, *adj.* boiling hot.

Sied'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) settler.

Sieg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) victory, conquest, triumph; den — davon tragen, to get the victory; *compos.* —gekrönt, *adj.* crowned with victory; —gewohnt, *adj.* accustomed to victory; —prangend, *adj.* triumphant; —reich, *adj.* victorious; triumphant; —trunken, *adj.* intoxicated with victory.

Sie'gel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seal; das — erbrechen, to take off the seal; to break open a letter; ich habe Brief und — darüber; I have it under sign and seal; die — abgeben, to quit the seals; unter dem — der Verschwiegenheit, under the seal of secrecy; das große und kleine (Staats-)—, the great and little seals; *compos.* —bewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal; der geheime —bewahrer, lord of the privy-seal; —brief, *m.* letters patent; —capsel, *f.* seal-box; —erde, *f.* terra sigillata, sphragide, Lemnian earth; —fälscher, *m.* person who forges a seal; —gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* fees paid for the affixing of a seal; —, —kunde, *f.* knowledge of seals; —lack, *m.* —wachs, *n.* sealing-wax; —lackstange, *f.* stick of sealing-wax; —, —los, *adj.* without a seal; —oblate, *f.* wafer; —presse, *f.* seal-stamping-press; —ring, *m.* seal-ring, signet; —stecher, *m.* seal-engraver.

sie'gelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.

Sie'g(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sealer.

sie'geln, *v. a.* to seal.

sie'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to vanquish, conquer, triumph, to get the victory; 2. + to sink down gradually; *fig.* to die; 3. + to dry up gradually.

Sie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vanquisher, conqueror, victor, triumpher; *compos.* —degen, *m.* victor's glaive, sword of the conqueror; —efeu, *n.* victor's ivy; —haupt, *n.* conqueror's head; —heer, *n.* victorious *or* conquering army; —krone, *f.* 1. conqueror's crown; 2. superb lily; —schwert, *n.* conqueror's sword; —stolz, *m.* victor's pride; —wunde, *f.* wound received by the conqueror.

sie'gern, *v. vid.* siegen.

Sie'ges-bahn, *f.* career of victory; —bogen, *m.* triumphal arch; —, —denkmal, *n.* trophy; —einzug, *m.* triumphal entrance; —feier, —feierlichkeit, *f.* triumphal solemnity; —, —fest, *n.* celebration of a victory; —, —fürst, *m.* conqueror; —geheul, *n.* triumph; —gedränge, *n.* triumph; —gerücht, *n.* rumour of victory; —, —gesang, *m.* song of victory; —geschrei, *n.* cry, shout of victory; —, —gewiß, *adj.* sure of victory; —held, *m.* conquering hero; —hymne, *f.* triumphal hymn; —jubel, *m.* shout of victory; —kranz, *m.*, —, —krone, *f.* crown of victory; —lauf, *m.* victorious course; —lied, *n.* triumphal song; —lohn, *m.* reward of victory; —opfer, *n.* victim to a victory; —palme, *f.* palm of victory; —pforte, *f. vid.* —bogen; —pracht, *f.* triumphal pomp; —preis, *m.* victor's prize; —säule, *f.* triumphal column; —tag, *m.* day of victory; —taumel, *m.* intoxication of victory; —trunken, *adj.* intoxicated, elated with victory; —wagen, *m.* triumphal car; —zeichen, *n.* token, sign of victory, trophy; —zug, *m.* triumphal march.

Sieg'fried, *m.* (-s) Siegfried.

sieg'gewohnt, *adj. vid. compos. of* Sieg.

sieg'haft, *adj.* victorious.

Sieg'ler, *m. vid.* Siegeler.

sieg'lich, *adj.* + victorious.

Sieg'mannswurz, Sieg'martwurz, Sieg'mundwurz, } *f. B. T.* vervain mallow, serpentine, snake's-garlic, mandrake.

sieg'prangen, *v. n.* (h.) to boast of victory.

sieg'reich, *vid. compos. of* Sieg.

Sieg'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) white agate.

Sieg'wurz, *f. vid.* Siegmannswurz.

Sieh'-dich-für, name formerly given to places in wooded districts infested by robbers.

Sieh'-dich-um, *n.* (*n. i. u.*) belvidere.

Sie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) she, female (especially of birds).

sie'kern, *v. n.* (h.) to trickle, drop.

Siel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sewer, channel under ground, sluice; *compos.* —, —graben, *m.* sluice-ditch; —meister, *m.* superintendent of the dikes and sluices.

Sie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + traces for horses, horse-collar, harness.

sie'len, *v. a.* + to draw away, to lead off (water).

*Siet'ra, *f.* a range of mountains (in Spain).

*Sie'sta, *f.* sleep, rest *or* nap at noon (in Spain and Italy).

sie'zen, *v. a.* (*n. i. u.*) to call one Sie.

Sigill', *n. vid.* Siegel.

Si'gismund, Sig'mund, *m.* (-s) Sigismund.

*sig'maförmig, *adj.* sigmoid; —e Klappen, *A. T.* sigmoid valves.

*Signal', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) signal; —e wechseln, to exchange signals; *compos.* —brief, *m.* —buch, *n.* letter-

Digitized by Google

book containing the signals; —feuer, n. signal-fire; —glocke, f. warning (or response) bell; —ordnung, f. code of signals; —pfeife, f. (steam-) whistle; —schuß, m. signal-gun; —seil, n. signal cord (on a railway train); —wärter, m. signal-man.

***Signa'lement**, n. description (of a person.

***signali(e)'ren**, v. a. to make signals to, to signal; ein Schiff —, to make signals (to a ship).

***signalisi(e)'ren**, v. I. a. vid. Signalir(e)en; II. refl. sich —, to signalise one's self.

***Signatur'**, f. (pl. —en) signature, sign manual.

***Signet'**, (—es; pl. —e) signet.

***significant'**, ***significativ'**, adj. significant.

***Signification'**, f. signification.

***significi(e)'ren**, v. a. to signify, vid. andeuten, anzeigen.

***signi(e)'ren**, v. a. to sign, mark.

***Sig'num**, n. (pl. Signa) M. T. mark, brand.

Sig'rist, m. (—en; pl. —en) provinc. sacristan, sexton.

Si'lan, m. vid. Haarstrang and Roßkümmel.

Sil'be, f. vid. Sylbe.

Sil'ber, n. (—s) 1. silver; 2. plate; 3. * silvery dew; in — fassen, to set in silver; mit — überziehen, to silver; mit — beschlagen, silver-mounted; auf — bedient, served in plate; compos. —ader, f. vein of silver; —ähnlich, adj. like silver, resembling silver, silvery; —ahorn, m. red (or silver-leaved) maple-tree; —anstrich, m. silver varnish; —arbeit, f. any thing made of silver, silversmith's ware; —arbeiter, m. silversmith; —artig, adj. like silver, silvery, argentine; —ätzstein, m. lapis infernalis, lunar caustic, silver nitrate; —auflösung, f. solution of silver; —bach, m. silvery brook; —barre, f. bar (or ingot) of silver; —bars (—barsch, —börs) m. American silver-perch; —bart, m. B. T. silver-bush, Jupiter's beard; —baum, m. 1. B. T. silver-tree; white poplar-tree; 2. Ch. T. philosophic tree, tree of Diana; —bergwerk, m. silver-mine; —beschlag, m. —beschläge, n. mounting of silver, silver mounting; —blatt, n. 1. leaf of (beaten) silver, silver leaf, silver in leaves; 2. B. T. argentine, silverweed; —blech, n. silver in plates; —blende, f. mock silver ore; —blick, m. silvery lustre, glitter of money; —blumen, f. pl. Min. flowers of silver; —bocksbart, m. heath hairgrass; —braut, f. —bräutigam, m. celebrant of one's silver wedding; —brenner, m. refiner of silver; —brokat, m. silver brocade; —buche, f. white beech-tree; —bürste, f. plate-brush; —busch, m. vid. —bart; —diener, m. a servant whose principal business it is to take charge of the plate, etc.; a butler; —distel, f. silver-thistle; —draht, m. silver wire; —drahtzieher, m. silver-wire-drawer; —druck, m. silver-print; —erz, n. silver ore; —espe, f. vid. —pappel; —faden, m. silver thread; —farbe, f. silver-colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. silver-coloured, silvery-hued, silver-white, silver . . .; —fasan, m. silver-pheasant; —feilicht, n. silver filings; —fisch, m. silverfish, argentina, argentine; —flitter, m. silver spangle; —flotte, f. (die spanische) (Spanish) silver-fleet, plate-fleet; —folie, f. silver foil; —fuchs, m. gray or silver fox; —gang, m. lode of silver; —gahre, f. refining of silver; —gehalt, m. intrinsic value of silver; the (relative) amount of silver in an ore, etc.; —gehörnt, adj. silver-horned, argent-horned; —geld, n. silver, silver money, silver coin; —gerät(h), —geschirr, n. (silver)plate; —glanz, m. 1. brightness, lustre, or sheen of silver; 2. Min. T. silver-glance; —glätte, f. litharge of silver, silver-foam; silver-earth; —glimmer, m. silvery mica; —gold, n. native auriferous silver; —grau, adj. and n. silvery gray; —groschen, m. silver groshen or groat; —grube, f. vid. —bergwerk; —grund, m. silver-ground; —haar, n. silver-(white) hair, silvery hair; —haargras, n. silver-hairgrass; grey hairgrass; —haltig, adj. containing silver, argentiferous, argental; —hanf, m. silver-coloured hemp; —haupt, n. silvery head; —hell, adj. —helle Stimme, —heller Klang, a silvery voice or sound; —hochzeit, f. silver wedding, festival after twenty-five years of marriage, the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage; —kalk, m. calcined silver; —kammer, f. silver-chamber, silver-room, office; —kämmerer, m. keeper of the silver-plate; —kies, m. white arsenical pyrites; —klang, m. silvery sound; —klumpen, m. lump or wedge of silver; —könig, m. Ch. T. regulus of silver; silver-regulus; —korb, m. 1. silver basket; 2. basket for silver-ware; —korn, n. (dim. —körnchen, n.) grain of silver; —krätze, f. silversmith's wash, washings; —kraut, n. silverweed, white tansy; mountain dryas; —krone, f. crown of silver, silver crown; —kuchen, m. mass (or lump) of silver; —laden, m. silversmith's shop; —lahn, m. silver tinsel; —lasur, f. azure-stone with silver-white spots; —licht, n. silvery light (of the moon); —linde, f. silvery linden; —locke, f. silvery lock; —mine, f. vid. —bergwerk; —mohr, m. T. tabby; —mond, m. silvery moon; —motte, f. sugar-mite, book-worm, saccharine lepisma; —mund, m. the argyrostomous wreath-shell, the silver-mouth; —münze, f. silver coin, coin made of silver; —page, m. vid. —diener; —papier, n. silvered paper; —pappel, f. white poplar-tree; —platte, f. (dim. —plättchen, n.) thin plate of silver; —plätter, m. silver-beater; —platti(e)rung, f. silverplating; —probe, f. trial or test of silver, silver test; T. assay; —pulver, n. silver reduced to powder; —quecksilber, n. argental mercury; —rauch, m. silver-soot; —regen, m. rain of silver; —reich, adj. rich in silver; —rein, adj. (as) pure as silver; —salpeter, m. nitrate of silver; —salz, n. luna cornea; —sand, m. 1. file-dust of silver; 2. (Streusand) writing sand; —sanderz, n. sandy silver ore; —sauersalz, n. Ch. T. argentate; —säure, f. Ch. T. argentic acid; —schale, f. silver saucer; —schaum, m. 1. scum, dross of (collected from) silver; 2. very thin silver-leaves, foliated silver; —scheibe, f. (des Mondes) silvery disk; —scheider, m. refiner of silver; —schein, m. silvery splendour, sheen, or lustre; —schiff, n. (spanisches) silver-ship, galleon; —schimmel, m. whitish gray horse, silver-gray horse; —schlacken, f. pl. dross collected from silver, slags of silver; —schläger, m. silver-beater; —schlaglot(h), n. solder used by silversmiths; —schmied, m. silversmith; —schmiedsarbeit, f. silversmith's ware; —schrank, m. buffet, cupboard for plate; —schwärze, f. earthy silver-glance; —service, n. a set or service of plate, table-plate; —spinner, m. silver wire-drawer; —stahl, m. silver-steel; —stange, f. ingot of silver; —staub, m. silver-dust; —stein, m. silver-litharge; ätzender —stein, lunar caustic; —sticker, m. (f. —in(n)), embroiderer in silver; —stickerei, f. embroidery in silver; —stimme, f. silvery voice; —stoff, m. silver cloth, silver brocade; —stück, n. 1. piece of silver; silver coin; 2. vid. —stoff; —stufe, f. piece (specimen) of silver ore; —talk, m. silver talc; —tanne, f. silver-fir; —teppich, m. carpet worked with silver; —tisch, m. silver-cupboard; —ton, m. silver(y) sound; —tresse, f. silver lace; —troddel, —quaste, f. silver tassel or tuft; —tripel, m. polishing slate; —vitriol, m. vid. —salz; —wäscher, m. plate-washer, plate-scourer; —wa(a)re, f. silversmith's ware; —währung, f. fixed value of silver; —weiß, adj. silvery (or silver-)white, silvery; —weißes Haar, silver(-white) hair; —welle, f. silvery wave; —wirker, m. silver-weaver; —wirkerei, f. the art of weaving silver; —zain, m. bar or ingot of silver; —zeug, n. plate.

sil'berhaft, adj. vid. silberartig.

sil'berig, adj. containing silver; silvery.

Sil'berling, m. (—es; pl. —e) shekel (a jewish coin).

sil'bern, adj. silver; made of silver; resembling silver; auf —em Grunde, on a silver ground; mit —em Griff, silver-handled; eine —e Uhr, a silver watch; mit —em Gefäß, silver-hilted; —e Hochzeit, festival after twenty-five years of marriage; das —e Weltalter, age of silver.

sil'bern, v. a. * to silver, vid. versilbern.

***Silen'**, m. (—s) Myth. T. Silenus.

***Sile'ne**, f. (pl. —n) B. T. catch-fly.

***Silen'tium**, n. (—s) silence, vid. Stillschweigen; — imponi(e)ren, to impose silence.

Sil'ge, f. (pl. —n) milk-parsley (a plant).

***Silhouet'te**, f. (pl. —n) shade, vid. Schattenriß.

***Silhouetteur'**, m. (—s; pl. —s) one who makes silhouette-likenesses.

***silhouetti(e)'ren**, v. a. to make a profile likeness of any one; to represent by shadow.

***Silicat'**, n. (—es, pl. —e) Ch. T. silicate.

***silicifici(e)'ren**, v. a. to silicify.

***Silicification'**, f. silicification.

***Sili'cium**, n. (—s) Ch. T. silicon; compos. —oxyd, n. silicious oxide.

***sillabi(e)'ren**, v. vid. syllabi(e)'ren.

Sil'le, f. (pl. —n) Sp. T. small strings applied round the belly of the decoy-bird.

sil'len, v. a. den Lockvogel —, to tether or tie the decoy-bird.

***Sil'len**, pl. a kind of satire or epigram (among the ancient Greeks).

***Sillograph'**, m. (—en; pl. —en), a writer of satires or epigrams, satirist.

***Sil'phe**, f. vid. Sylphe.

***silu'risch**, adj. Silurian.

***Silu'rus**, m. vid. Wels.

***Silvan'**, m. Myth. T. Silvanus, vid. Waldgott.

Digitized by Google

Silve'ster, *m.* Silvester; *compos.* **—abend**, *m.* the last evening of the year.
Sil'via, *f.* Silvia (name of women).
Simarru'ba, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* simarouba; *compos.* **—holz**, *n.* simarouba-wood; **—rinde**, *f.* simarouba-bark.
Si'meon, *m.* (-s) Simeon; *compos.* **—kraut**, *n. B. T.* marshmallow.
Si'mile, *n. vid.* Gleichnis, Vergleichung.
Similor', *n.* (-s) similor, pinchbeck.
Si'mischleder, *n.* (-s) leather dressed with oil; chamois-leather.
Sim'mer, *n. provinc.* measure of about four pecks.
Simonie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Th. T.* simony.
Simo'nisch, *adj.* simoniacal.
Simonist', *m.* -en; *pl.* -en) simoniac; die St. Simonisten, St. Simonians.
Sim'pel, *adj.* simple, *vid.* blos, einfach, schlicht; einfältig.
Sim'pel, *m.* simpleton.
Simpler, } *n. vid.* Dummkopf,
Simpli'cius, } Einfaltspinsel, Schafskopf.
Simpli'cien, *n. pl. Med. T.* simple remedies.
Simplicist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) botanist, herbalist, simplist.
Simplicität', *f.* simplicity.
Simplifici(e)'ren, *v. n.* to simplify.
Simplification', *f.* simplification.
Sim'ri, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a bushel, *vid.* Simmer.
Sims, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shelf, cornice, *vid.* Gesims; *compos.* **—hobel**, *m.* moulding-plane; **—werk**, *n.* moulding, entablature.
Sim'sen, *v. a.* to provide with a cornice *or* shelf.
Sim'son, *m.* (-s) Samson.
Simulant', *m.* **Simulantin(n)**, *f.* simulator.
Simulation', *f.* simulation.
Simuli(e)'ren, *v.* I. *a. and n.* 1. to simulate, feign; 2. to dissimulate, dissemble; II. *n.* to be in a brown study, to chew the cud; er simuli(e)rt auf etwas, he is brooding over something, he is hatching mischief.
Simultan', } *adj.* simultaneous;
Simulta'nisch, } common, in common.
Simultan'-kirche, **—schule**, *f.* a church *or* school frequented by two or more different denominations.
Simultaneität', *f.* simultaneity.
Si'mum, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) simoon.
Si'na, *n.* (-s) + China; *compos.* **—apfel**, *m.* + China-apple, orange; **—apfelbaum**, *m.* + the orange-tree of China; **—seide**, *f.* + China-silk.
Sinapis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) *vid.* Senfpflaster.
Si'nan, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* ladies' mantle.
Sincération', *f.* apparent *or* feigned sincerity.
Sincerität', *f.* sincerity.
Sin'delbaum, *m.* (-es) spindle-tree.
Sin'di, *m. Geog. T.* the Indus.
Sinecu're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sinecure.
Sine'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + Chinese.
Sine'sisch, *adj.* + Chinese.
Sing (*of* singen), *in compos.* **—amt**, *n. vid.* **—messe**; **—anstalt**, *f.* singing academy; **—art**, *f.* manner of singing, tune, melody; **—chor**, *m. and n.* chorus (of singers); **—drossel**, *f.* thrush, song-thrush; **—gedicht**, *n.* poem intended to be sung, hymn; **—kunst**, *f.* art of singing; **—lehrer**, *m.* singing-master; **—leiter**, *f.* scale; **—märchen**, *n.* ballad; **—meister**, *m.* singer; singing-master; **—messe**, *f.* chanting mass; **—pult**, *m.* singing-desk; **—sang**, *m. cont.* sing-song; **—schlüssel**, *m. Mus. T.* key; **—schule**, *f.* singing-school; **—schüler**, *m.* singing-boy; **—schwan**, *m.* yellow-beaked swan; **—spiel**, *n.* opera (vaudeville); **—stimme**, *f.* singing-voice; **—stück**, *n.* piece of vocal music; **—stunde**, *f.* singing-lesson; **—tanz**, *m.* dance accompanied by singing; **—vogel**, *m.* singing-bird; **—weise**, *f.* 1. melody, tune; 2. method of singing.
Sing'bar, *adj.* singable, that may be sung.
Sin'ge-chor, *m.* **—lehrer**, *m.* **—kunst**, *f.* **—pult**, *n.* u. s. w. *vid. under compos. of* Sing.
Sin'gel, *m. N. T.* gravel.
Sin'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing, chant; — lernen, to learn to sing; nach Noten —, to sing by notes; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep; immer das alte Lied —, to sing always the same song, to harp always upon the same string; II. *n.* (h.) to sing; *fig.* to make poetry; to tingle (of the ears); einem —, *fig.* to sing the praise of, celebrate; (im Whistspiele), to call.
Sin'gen, *n.* (-s) singing, chanting.
Sin'ger, *m.* **Sin'gerin(n)**, *f. vid.* Sänger *and* Sängerin(n).
Singerei', *f.* continual singing.
Sin'gerlich, *adv. vulg.* in a singing humour.
Sin'grün, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* periwinkle.
***Singular'**, *adj.* singular, odd, peculiar; ein —er Mensch, *vid.* Sonderling.
***Singular'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* singular number.
***Singula'risch**, *adj.* in the singular number, singular.
***Singularität'**, *f.* singularity.
Sin'ke, *f. provinc.* low country.
Sin'ken, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (s.) to fall; to sink; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon away, to faint; einem zu Füßen —, to fall to one's feet; — lassen, to let fall, let drop, abate; to suffer, to decrease, to lose: den Kopf — lassen, to bow one's head; *fig.* die Stimme — lassen, to lower one's voice; den Mut(h) — lassen, to be discouraged, disheartened; II. *a. Min. T.* to sink, dig.
Sin'ken, *n.* (-s) sinking.
Sin'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one that sinks; layer of plants.
Sink'-holz, *n.* (-es) water-logged wood, dead wood; **—werk**, *n.* reservoir of fresh water (in salterns).
Sink'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* the sworn surveyor of a mine-shaft.
Sin'kung, *f. Min. T.* sinking, digging.
Sinn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -en) 1. sense; 2. sense, feeling, taste; opinion; 3. mind; 4. intention, will, wish; 5. import; meaning, acceptation; die fünf —e, the five senses; nicht bei —en sein, von —en sein, to be out of one's wits; von —en kommen, to get out of one's wits; weder — noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; in den — kommen, to enter into one's thoughts, to occur to one's mind; sich etwas aus dem —e schlagen, to (strive to) forget a thing; einerlei —es sein, to be of the same opinion; anderes —es werden, to change one's mind; etwas im —e haben, to have a mind, to intend; sich nach Jemandes — richten, to humour one; nach seinem —e modeln, to mould to one's mind; sind Sie bei —en? have you lost your wits? fleischlicher —, carnality, sensuality; ein hoher —, a noble mind; es ist weder — noch Verstand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; so viele Köpfe, so viele —e, *prov.* so many men so many minds; *compos.* **—bild**, *n.* emblem, symbol, device; allegory; **—bildern**, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to allegorize; **—bildlich**, *adj.* emblematical, symbolical, allegorical, hieroglyphic; **—bildner**, *m.* allegorist; **—dichter**, *m.* epigrammatist; **—dichtlich**, *adj.* epigrammatic; **—gedicht**, *n.* epigram; **—gedichtlich**, *adj. vid.* —dichtlich; **—glied**, *n. vid.* —werkzeug; **—kraut**, *n. vid.* Pflanze; **—leer**, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning; **—los**, *adj.* senseless; mad; **—losigkeit**, *f.* senselessness, madness; **—pflanze**, *f.* sensitive plant; **—reich**, *adj.* ingenious, inventive, witty; **—rückhalt**, *m.* mental reservation; **—schluß**, *m. Log. T.* an enthymeme; **—schwer**, *adj.* difficult of comprehension, hard, difficult; full of meaning *or* signification; **—spiel**, *n.* play upon words, pun; **—spielen**, *v. n.* to pun; **—spruch**, *m.* apothegm, axiom, smart saying; **—verwandt**, *adj.* synonymous; **—verwandtschaft**, *f.* synonymy; **—verwandtschaftslehre**, *f.* doctrine of synonymous words; **—verwandtschaftswörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary of synonyms; **—voll**, *adj.* full of sense, meaning; ingenious; **—werkzeug**, *n.* organ of sense; **—wort**, *n.* witty saying.
Sin'nau, *m. vid.* Sinau.
Sinn'bildern, *v. vid. under compos. of* Sinn.
Sin'nen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to meditate, muse, reflect, speculate (über etwas); auf etwas —, to think upon, to contrive, devise a thing; sie sannen auf mein Verderben, they plotted my ruin; II. *a.* (*l. u.*) to invent, cogitate.
Sin'nen, *pl. of* Sinn, *in compos.* **—all**, *f.* *external world, world of sense, phenomenal world; **—genuß**, *m.* sensual pleasure; **—glück**, *n.* sensual happiness; **—land**, *n.* *earth; **—lehre**, *f.* doctrine of the senses; **—lust**, *f. vid.* —genuß; **—mensch**, *m.* man acting (walking) by his senses; **—rausch**, *m.* intoxication of one's senses; **—reich**, *n.* empire of the senses; **—reiz**, *m.* charm of the senses, allurement; **—schlaf**, *m.* lethargy *or* sleep of the senses; **—schwelger**, *m.* libertine, debauchee, rake; **—schwelgerei**, *f.* sensual intoxication, debauchery; **—sklave**, *m.* slave of one's senses; **—taumel**, *m. vid.* —rausch; **—täuschung**, *f. vid.* —trug; **—trieb**, *m.* sensual instinct *or* impulse; **—trug**, *m.* delusion *or* deception of the senses; illusion of the senses; **—wahn**, *m.* illusion of the senses; **—weide**, *f.* sensual pleasure; **—welt**, *f. vid.* —all; **—werkzeug**, *n.* organ of sense; **—wesen**, *n.* 1. a sensuous being; 2. a sentient being; **—wollust**, *f.* rapture of the senses; **—zauber**, *m.* charm, enchantment of the senses.
Sin'nes, *gen. of* Sinn, *in compos.* **—änderung**, *f.* change of mind, altered intention; repentance, conversion; **—art**, *f.* disposition, character; **—eigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of disposition *or* character; **—nerv**, *m.* sensory nerve; **—kraft**, *f.* 1. power *or* force of the sense; 2. the thinking faculty, faculty of thought; **—richtung**, *f.* turn of mind; **—wechsel**, *m. vid.* —änderung; **—werkzeug**, *n.* sensory apparatus, organ of special sense (sight, hearing, *etc.*).
Sinn'grün, *n. vid.* Singrün.
Sin'nig, I. *adj.* 1. sensible, judicious; 2. thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, musing, 3. deliberate, circumspect.

Digitized by Google

Sin'nigkeit, *f.* sense, judgment.
sinn'lich, *adj.* 1. belonging to *or* falling under the senses, sensitive. sentient; perceptive; 2. of the senses; sensual; eine —e Anschauung, perception; —e Begierden, sensual appetites; ein —er Mensch, a sensualist.
Sinn'lichkeit, *f.* 1. sensitive faculty; sensitivity, sense; 2. sensuality; *compos.* **—slehre**, *f.* epicureanism, sensualism.
*__Sinolog'__, *m.* one who knows Chinese.
*__Sinologie'__, *f.* study of Chinese.
*__Sino'pel__, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) sinople (a kind of jasper).
*__Sin'sonte__, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mocking-bird.
sint, *adv.* + *vid.* seit.
sintemal(en), *conj.* + since, as, whereas, seeing that.
Sin'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. dross on iron, scale; 2. stalactites, hassock; *compos.* **—asche**, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders; **—quarz**, *m.* amorphus hyaline quartz; **—wasser**, *n.* *Min. T.* water that is impregnated with a substance that coagulates *or* congeals.
sin'tern, *v. n.* (h.) *Min. T.* 1. to trickle, drop; to harden, petrify; 2. to coagulate.
*__Sinum'bra-Lam'pe__, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a kind of lamp that casts no shade.
*__sinos'__, *adj.* sinuous.
*__Sinuosität'__, *f.* sinuosity.
*__Si'nus__, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *Mat. T.* sine; der — versus eines Bogens, versed sine of an arc; *compos.* **—tabellen**, **—tafeln**, *pl.* tables of sines; nach den — tafeln segeln, to sail by the sines.
*__Sio'na__, *f.* *North. Myth. T.* the goddess of grace and of the first sweet emotions.
*__Si'phon(n)__, *m.* siphon.
Sip'maß, *n.* *provinc.* fourth of a bushel.
Sipp, *or* **Sip'pe**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) + kinsman; relative.
sip'pen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to be related, of the same kindred.
Sip'pe, } **Sipp'schaft**, } *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. kin, consanguinity, kindred; 2. kinsmen, relatives, relations; *compos.* **—sbaum**, *m.* *vid.* Stammbaum; **—sgrad**, *m.* degree of relationship; **—st(h)eil**, hereditary portion.

Syn. Sippschaft, Verwandtschaft, Freundschaft. All those belong to the Sippschaft who are connected or related to each other by blood in an ascending or descending line, such as parents and children, their ancestors and posterity; they form, therefore, the genealogical tree. Befreundet differs from verwandt inasmuch as the former merely represents such persons as are connections by marriage, whilst Verwandte can also mean relatives or relations by birth. Hence the first is consanguinity, the second relationship, and the third affinity.

Si'rach, das Buch Jesus —, Ecclesiasticus.
*__Sire__, Sire, Sir (in addressing a king).
*__Sire'ne__, *f.* (*pl.* —n) siren, mermaid; *compos.* **—ngesang**, *m.* siren-song.
*__Si'rius__, *m.* *Ast. T.* Sirius, the dog-star.
*__Sirok'ko__, *m.* (—s) sirocco.
*__Si'rop__, __Si'rup__, *m.* (*pl.* —s) sirup, treacle.
Sir'te *or* **Syr'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) quicksand, shifting sand; syrtis.
Sir'telschlange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sirtale.
*__Sirven'te__, *n.* (*pl.* —s) kind of short lyric poems of the troubadours.
Si'ster, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Sester.
*__Sisti(e)'rung__, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *L. T.* nonsuit.
*__Sisym'bermünze__, *f.* spearmint, balm-mint, mackerel-mint, garden-mint, water-mint.
*__Si'syphus__, *m.* *Myth. T.* Sisyphus; *compos.* **—arbeit**, *f.* *fig.* an endless, fruitless labour.
*__Sitakratie'__, *f.* incapacity of retaining one's food.
*__Sitiologie'__, } *__Sitologie'__, } *f.* sitiology, treatise on aliment *or* food.
Sit'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. custom, manner; practice, use; 2. (*generally pl.*) manners, morals; gute —n, good manners; böse —n, ill manners; das ist so seine —, that is his manner; feine —n, polite manners, politeness; von feinen —n, well bred; böse Gesellschaften verderben gute —n, evil communications corrupt good manners; *compos.* **—nanmut(h)**, *f.* charm, suavity of manners; **—nbuch**, *n.* book of morals *or* manners; **—ndarstellung**, *f.* description of the manners, etc.; **—nfäulniß**, *f.* moral corruption; **—nfehler**, *m.* offence against good manners; fault of manners; **—nfeinheit**, *f.* politeness of manners; **—ngepräge**, *n.* character, characteristic of customs *or* manners; **—ngesetz**, *n.* moral law; **—nlehre**, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy; 2. rule of conduct; **—nlehrer**, *m.* moralist: **—nlos**, *adj.* immoral, wicked; **—nlosigkeit**, *f.* immorality; **—nmeister**, **—nmeisterin(n)**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Hofmeister; 2. *vid.* —nprediger; **—nmilde**, *f.* mildness of manners; **—nmilderung**, *f.* refinement of manners, civilization; **—nprediger**, *m.* (*cont.*) moralizer; **—nregel**, *f.* moral precept *or* rule; **—nreich**, *n.* domain of morality; **—nreinheit**, *f.* purity of manners *or* morals; **—nrichter**, *m.* moralizer, censor; **—nrichteramt**, *n.* office of censor, censorship; **—nrichterlich**, *adj.* censorious; **—nrichtung**, *f.* 1. direction given to any one's morals; 2. censure; **—nroheit**, *f.* rudeness, barbarism of manners; **—nspruch**, *m.* sentence; maxim; moral; **—nstrenge**, *f.* austerity; **—nverbesserung**, *f.* civilization; **—nverderber**, *m.* corrupter of the morals; **—nverderbniß**, *n.* corruption of morals, perversity of manners; **—nverfall**, *m.* decay, deterioration of manners; **—nverfeinerung**, *f.* *vid.* —verbesserung; **—nvorschrift**, *f.* moral precept; **—nzeugniß**, *n.* certificate of moral character; **—nzustand**, *m.* state of morals; **—nzwang**, *m.* etiquette, compulsion in customs.
sit'ten, *v.* *vid.* sittigen.
sit'tig, *adj.* chaste, modest; well-mannered.
Sit'tig, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) + parrot; *compos.* **—grün**, *n.* popinjay-colour.
sit'tigen, *v. a.* to civilise.
Sit'tigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity.
Sit'tigung, *f.* civilization.
sitt'lich, *adj.* I. relating to manners *or* customs; customary; 2. moral; ländlich —, *prov.* every country has its customs.
Sitt'lichkeit, *f.* morals, morality; *compos.* **—sgefühl**, *n.* moral sense.
sitt'sam, *adj.* modest, proper; decent, discreet.
Sitt'samkeit, *f.* modesty, decency, proper behaviour.
Sitt'vogel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —vögel) nuthatch.
*__Situation'__, *f.* situation; *vid.* Stellung, Gegend; Lage, Zustand.
*__situi(e)'ren__, *v. a.* *vid.* legen, stellen; situi(e)rt, *part. adj.* situated, situate; gut situi(e)rt, well situated, well off.
Sitz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. seat; 2. chair; seat; ein fürstlicher —, a prince's seat, residence; ein bischöflicher —, an episcopal see; — nehmen, to take place, to sit down; keinen festen — haben, to be unsettled; — und Stimme auf dem Reichstage haben, to have seat and vote at the diet of the Empire; *compos.* **—anker**, *m.* *N. T.* buoy-anchor; **—arbeit**, *f.* sedentary work; **—bad**, *n.* hip-bath; **—bank**, *f.* sitting-bench; **—bein**, *n.* *A. T.* ischium; **—beinknorren**, *m.* *A. T.* tuberosity of the ischium; **—beinnerv**, *m.* *A. T.* ischiadic nerve; **—beinschlagader**, *f.* *A. T.* ischiadic artery; **—beinstachel**, *m.* *A. T.* ischiadic spine; **—bett**, *n.* sofa; **—fleisch**, *n.* *fig.* sedentariness, steadiness; er hat kein —fleisch, he does not like to sit long at any place; **—geld**, *n.* jailor's fee, garnish; **—kissen**, *n.* cushion (of a carriage); **—knochen**, *m.* *vid.* —bein; **—lager**, *n.* sofa-bed, divan; **—leben**, *n.* sedentary life; **—tag**, *m.* session-day; assize-day; **—zimmer**, *n.* sitting-room.
sit'zen, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to sit; 2. *N. T.* to be stranded *or* aground; 3. to be imprisoned; 4. *fig.* to fit, sit; einem —, to sit one, give him a sitting; am *or* bei Tische —, to sit at table; auf dem Pferde *or* zu Pferde —, to be on horseback; auf den Eiern —, to set on eggs; *fig.* im Rat(h)e —, to be a member of the council *or* senate; im Parlamente —, to have a seat in parliament; gefangen —, im Gefängnisse —, to be imprisoned, confined; er muß zu Hause —, he is confined to his room; der Thäter sitzt schon, the perpetrator has already been arrested; warm —, to be a warm man, to be rich; dieser Rock sitzt Ihnen gut, this coat sits well upon you; — lassen, to abandon, give the slip to; den Hut — lassen, to keep one's hat on; einen Schimpf auf sich — lassen, to put up with an affront; sie wird — bleiben, she will remain unmarried; das Schiff sitzt auf dem Grunde, the ship is aground.
sit'zend, *adj.* sitting, sedentary; *B. T.* sessile.
Sit'zer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) person that sits, sitter; *N. T.* futtock.
Sitzerei', *f.* manner of sitting, posture.
sit'zig, *adj.* having so many seats (in *compos.*).
Sitz'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sedentary person.
Sit'zung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) session; *compos.* **—halten**, to sit; **—sbericht**, *m.* report of the proceedings of a session; **—slocal**, *n.*, **—ssaal**, *m.*, **—szimmer**, *n.* meeting-room.
*__Sixet'tespiel__, } *__Sizet'tespiel__, } *n.* (—es) game at cards of six persons.
Sizi'lien, *n.* *vid.* Sicilien.
*__Skal'de__, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) old Scandinavian poet, scald.
skale'nisch, *adj. T.* scalene; *vid.* uneben, schief, ungleich.
*__Skandal'__, n.f.m. *vid.* Scandal, n.f.m.
*__skandi(e)'ren__, *v.* *vid.* scandi(e)ren.
*__Skaramutz'__, *m.* *vid.* Scaramutz.
*__Skart__, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) discard, stock (at cards).
*__Skaft__, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) osprey.
*__Skel'de__, *m.* *vid.* Skalde.
*__Skelett'__, (—es; *pl.* —e) skeleton.
*__skeletti(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to convert into a skeleton, to prepare a skeleton.
*__Skelettist'__, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) a term of contempt applied to painters who aim at mere anatomical correctness.
*__Skelettit'__, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) a petrified skeleton.
*__Skeletographie'__, description of skeletons.
*__Skenographie'__, *f.* *vid.* Scenographie.

Digitized by Google

*Skep'sis, *f. vid.* Zweifel, Zweifelsucht.
*Skeptizis'mus, *m.* skepticism.
*Skep'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) skeptic.
*skep'tisch, *adj.* skeptical.
*Skiagraphie', *f.* skiagraphy.
*Skiamachie', } *f.* skiamachy, skio-
*Skiomachie', } machy.
*Skiomantie', *f.* skiomancy.
*skiß(e)'ren, *v. reft.* (in certain games) to take one card and discard another.
*Skiz'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sketch; eine colori(e)rte —, a coloured sketch; *compos.* —buch, *n.* sketch-book; —haft, *adj.* sketch-like; —weise, *adv.* in a sketchy manner.
*skizzi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to sketch.
*Skizzi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } sketch-
*Skizzist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } cher.
Skla've, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) slave; zum —n machen, to enthral, enslave; *compos.* —narbeit, *f.* slave-work; —nbande, *f.* band of slaves; —nbande, *pl.* bonds, fetters (of slavery); —nbefreiung, *f.* emancipation of slaves; —nbienst, *m.* slavery, hard service; —nfurcht, *f.* slavish fear; —ngeist, *m. vid.* —nsinn; —nhand, *f.* hand of slaves; —nhandel, *m.* slave-trade; —nhandelsgesellschaft, *f.* assiento-company; —nhändler, *m.* slave-dealer; assientist; —nhaus, *n. vid.* —nzwinger; —nherz, *n.* slavish heart; —njoch, *n.* bondage, thraldom; —nkleid, *n.* dress of a slave; —nküste, *f.* Slave-Coast (in Africa); —nleben, slavish life; —nmarkt, *m.* slave-market; —nschiff, *n.* slave-ship; —nsee, *m.* Slave-Lake (in North America); —nseele, *f.*, —nsinn, *m.* servile disposition; slavish mind: —nstand, *m.* slavish condition, slavery; —nt(h)um, *n.* slavery; —nwerk, *n.* servile work; —nzüchter, *m.* slave-breeder; —nzwinger, *m.* 1. house where slaves are kept; 2. slave bazar (in Turkey).
sklav'enhaft, *adj.* slavish.
Sklaverei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) slavery, servitude, thraldom, enslavement, enthralment.
Skla'vin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female slave.
sklavisch, *adj.* slavish, servile; —es Wesen, slavishness.
*Sko'lion, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Sko'lia *or* Sko'lien) a sort of convivial song (among the ancient Greeks).
*Skolopen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the centipede, scolopendra.
*skomma'tisch, } *adj. vid.* spitzig,
*skop'tisch, } spöttisch, höhnisch.
*skonti(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to compensate, balance by comparing accounts.
*Skon'to, *m. M. E.* compensation; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of accounts current; —tag, *m.* settling day.
*Skop'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Spötter, Höhner, Necker.
*skopti(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. vid.* spotten, sticheln, necken, höhnen.
*Sko'pus, *n.* scope, *vid.* Augenmerk, Ziel, Absicht.
*Skorbut', *m.* (-s) scurvy.
*skorbu'tisch, *adj.* scurvy, scorbutic.
*Skor'die, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scordium, waleegermander.
*Sko'rie, *f. vid.* Schlacke, Eisenschlacke.
*Skorification', *f.* scorification.
*sko'risch, *adj.* scorious, scoriform.
*Skorodit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* scorodite, arseniate of copper.
*Skorpion', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scorpion; *compos.* —enöl, *n.* scorpion-oil; —fliege, *f.* the scorpion-fly, panorpa; —(en)gift, *n.* scorpion venom *or* poison; —gras, *n.* mouse-ear; scorpion-grass; —herz, —sherz, *n. Ast. T.* Cor Scorpio, Antares; —stachel, *f.* scorpion's thorn (a plant); —enschwanz, *m.* scorpion's tail; —spinne, *f.* scorpion-spider; —stachel, *m.* sting of a scorpion; —stich, *m.* sting (wound) of a scorpion.
Skor'zenkraut, *n.* (-es) mountain-fleabane.
*Skor'za, *f. Min. T.* scorza.
*Skorzone're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scorzonera, viper-grass.
*Skotograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* scotograph.
*Skra'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) goosander, merganser.
*Skribent', *m. vid.* Scribent.
*Skro'feln, Skro'pheln, *pl.* scrofula, king's evil.
*skrophulös', *adj.* scrofulous.
*Skru'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. scruple, (of conscience); 2. scruple (weight); sich — machen, — haben, to scruple, to be tender of conscience.
*skrupulös', *adj.* scrupulous.
*Skul'da, *f. North. Myth. T.* one of the Nornes (fates).
*skurril', u. s. w., *vid.* scurril, u. s. w.
Sla've, } *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Slave,
Sla'we, } Slavonian.
sla'visch, *adj.* slavic.
Slavo'nien, *n.* (-s) Slavonia.
slavo'nisch, sla'wisch, *adj.* Slavonic; die —e Sprache, the Slavonic language.
*Slitz'ge, *f. N. T.* wear and tear.
Sloop, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.*
Slup, } sloop.
Slowa'ken, *pl.* the Slavonic inhabitants of Hungary.
Smal'te, *vid.* in Schm. . .
*Smaragd', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) emerald, smaragd; Schmaragd.
Smyr'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smyr'nisch, *adj.* Smyrnian.
so, 1. *adv. and conj.* 1. so, thus, in that manner, in such a manner; such; 2. as; 3. if; 4. — auch, however; — groß auch, however great; 5. *particle of inference*; bleibe tugendhaft, — wird es dir gut gehen, continue virtuous (then) and it will go well with you; — ist es, so it is; machen Sie es —, do it thus; — geht es in der Welt, so goes the world; — haben Sie noch nicht gezankt, never have you chid in such a manner; — (— groß) war ihre Tugend, such was her virtue; — ist unser Wille, such is our pleasure; —, — wie, as, such as; — wie ich ihn kenne, as I know him; — wie es ist, such as it is; — einer, wie er, such a one as he; — daß, so that, in so much that; — . . . als, as . . . as; — wohl (gut) . . ., als (auch) . . ., as well as, both . . . and; — wohl Reiche als Arme, the rich as well as the poor, both the rich and the poor; — bald als, as soon as; — weit, so far; — viel (als), as much as; — viel ich weiß, for aught I know; — viel ich kann, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my power; — viel ihrer sind, as many as they are; um — viel mehr, so much the more; — lange (als), as long as, while; — lange (als) der Krieg währt, while the war lasts; — reich er auch ist, as rich as he is, however rich he may be; — wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive; das ist nicht —, that is not so, it is not true; —? so? wie —? how so? — —, so so; — hin, indifferently, tolerably; — ziemlich, tolerably well; er versteht es — ziemlich, he understands it pretty well; — Jemand spricht . . ., if any says . . .; — (wenn) Gott will, so God will, please God; wenn Sie es thun, — sind Sie zu tadeln, if you do it, you are to blame; — ist es denn nicht wahr? then it is not true? — höre doch! hear me! — aber, but; II. *pron. relat. indeck.* who; that, which; diejenigen, — (welche) mich kennen, such as know me; die Liebe, — (welche) ich zu Ihnen habe, the affection I bear to you; die Gelegenheit, — (welche) ich habe, the opportunity (which) I have.
sobald', *adv.* as soon as; er war nicht — angekommen, no sooner had he arrived; — ich den Druck fühlte, the instant I felt the pressure.
*Soc'cus, *m. T.* sock (of the ancient comic actors).
*Sociabilität', *f.* sociability, sociableness.
*social', *adj.* social; *compos.* —contract, *m.* deed of partnership.
*Socialist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) socialist.
*Socialis'mus, *m.* socialism.
*Socialität', *f.* sociality, socialness.
*Societät', *f.* society, company; *M. E.* partnership; eine — errichten, to enter into partnership; die — aufheben, to dissolve partnership; *compos.* —scontract, *m.* deed of partnership; —sfirma, *f. M. E.* name (of a partnership); —shandel, *m.* trade carried on by a company *or* in partnership; —sinseln, *pl. Geog. T.* Society Isles.
*socii(e)'ren, *v. a.* to ally, unite, associate.
*Socinia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Socinian.
*socinia'nisch, *adj.* Socinian.
*Socinianis'mus, *m.* Socinianism.
*Sock'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sock.
*Sock'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* socle.
sock'en, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with socks; 2. *Ch. T.* sich —, to precipitate, fall.
Sod, *m. and n.* (-es) 1. bubbling up of boiling liquor; 2. as much water as is required for one brewing; 3. *vid.* Sud; *compos.* —brennen, *n.* heartburn.
*So'da, So'de, *f.* soda, barilla; schottische —, kelp; weiße —, native alkali, carbonate of sodium; nitrum (of the ancients); schwefelsaure —, Glauber's salts, sulphate of sodium; *compos.* —arsenik, *m.* sodium arsenate; —kraut, *n.* —pflanze, *f.* barilla; —wasser, *n.* soda-water.
*Soda'lis, } *m.* (—; *pl.* Sodalen)
*Soda'le, } *vid.* Genosse, Gefährte, Kamerad.
*Sodalit(h)', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* sodalite.
*Sodalität', *f.* sodality, fraternity, fellowship.
*Sodali'tium, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Schmaus, Kränzchen, Picknick.
sodann', *conj.* then, in that case.
*So'dium, *n.* (-s) sodium.
So'dom, *n.* (-s) Sodom; *compos.* —sapfel, *m.* the apple of Sodom; —sünde, *f.* sodomy.
*Sodomie', *f.* sodomy.
*Sodomit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sodomite.
*Sodomiterei', *f.* sodomy.
*sodomit'isch, *adj.* sodomitical.
soe'ben, *adv.* just (now).
*So'fa, *n. and m.* (-s) sofa; *compos.* —tisch, *m.* sofa-table.
sofern', *adv.* so far, in so far as; *vid.* insofern.
Soff, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* 1. drinking, guzzling; 2. draught, gulp; 3. beverage.
säf'fig, *adj.* smooth, delightful (in drinking).
*Soffit'ten, *pl.* soffits.
Sof'fing, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* tippler, toper.
sofort', *adv.* instantly, immediately, forthwith; *vid.* sogleich.
sofor'tig, *adj.* instantaneous.
Sog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. suck, sucking; 2. *N. T.* rising of the ship's floor abaft, furrow of a ship; dis-

Digitized by Google

charge of water; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* post for supporting the salt-barrows (in salt-works); —**brüstung**, *f. N. T.* diminishing of a ship on the forecastle and stern downwards; —**gat**, *n. N. T.* wing *or* end of the hold towards the rising abaft; —**pfanne**, *f.* the brine-pan (in salterns); —**span**, *m.* slab of the post that receives the salt-barrows; —**stiel**, *m.* the rake-handle (in salterns).

sogar', *adv.* even; so much, *vid.* gar; ja —, yea (what is more).

so'gen, *v. n. Min. T.* to let drop out; to sink, settle.

so'genannt, *adj.* so-called; pretended; self-styled.

So'gezeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* the time of flaking *or* of crystallizing.

sogleich', *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith.

Sohl'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) black currant.

Sohl'berg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* gangway; horizontal shaft.

Soh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sole; 2. *Arch. T.* horizontal beam, placed on the ground in a building; sill; 3. *S. T.* splint; 4. *T.* face of a plane; 5. salt water, brine (from a spring); einem Pferde die — am Hufe aufreißen, to unsole a horse; *compos.* —**gänger**, *m. pl.* plantigrade animals; —**hammer**, *m.* shoemaker's hammer for beating the soles; —**heber**, *m.* extractor of a horse's sole; —**hieb**, *m.* bastinado, bastinade; —**holz**, *n.* cork; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* the plantaris muscle; —**nerv**, *m. A. T.* plantar nerve; —**riß**, *m.* ichnography, ichnographic plan; —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* plantar artery; —**schreitend**, *adj.* plantigrade; —**zwecke**, *f.* shoe-tack.

Sohl-ei, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) egg boiled in saltwater; —**faß**, *n.* a salt-tub; —**hammer**, *m. T.* hammer for beating the soles; —**holz**, *n. Arch. T.* wood for sills, etc.; —**kunst**, *f.* any pumpwork for the brine (in salterns); —**leder**, *n.* sole-leather; —**linie**, *f. Min. T.* level, horizontal line; —**löffel**, *m. Min. T.* bowl of the borer; —**rinne**, *f.* wooden pan-gutter, brine-gutter; —**röhre**, *f.* brine-pipe; —**schacht**, *f.* shaft of a salt-pit, salt-spring; —**spindel**, *or* —**wage**, *f.* brine-gauge; —**stück**, *n. T.* sill, sleeper; —**wanne**, *f.* brine-bucket; —**zieher**, *m.* pumper or drawer (in salterns).

soh'len, *v.* I. *a.* to sole; *vid.* besohlen; II. *Min. T.* to become firm, coagulate.

soh'lig, *adj.* 1. briny, brackish; 2. horizontal, level.

Sohn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Söh'ne**) son; der erstgeborne —, the first-born son; der nachgeborne —, posthumous son; ein ehelicher —, a legitimate son; ein natürlicher —, a natural son; ein angenommener —, an adopted son; *compos.* —**eßfrau**, *f.* daughter-in-law; —**eßkind**, *n.* grandchild; —**eßliebe**, *f.* filial affection *or* piety; —**eßsohn**, *m.* grandson; —**eßtochter**, *f.* granddaughter.

Söhn'altar, *m.* (-s) altar of propitiation.

söhn'bar, *adj.* expiable, *vid.* Sühnbar.

Söhn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pet son, little son.

Söh'ne, *f.* reconciliation, *vid.* Sühne.

söh'nen, *v. a.** to sooth, appease, *vid.* sühnen.

Söh'ner, *m.* reconciliator, *vid.* Sühner.

söhn'lich, *adj. vid.* versöhnlich.

sohn'lich, *adj.* filial.

Söhn'opfer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) expiatory sacrifice.

Sohn'schaft, *f.* sonship, filiation.

Söh'nung, *f.* expiation, *vid.* Versöhnung *and* Aussöhnung; *compos.* —**s-gebet**, *n.* expiatory prayer, prayer of atonement.

***Soirée'**, *f.* evening; *soirée*, evening-party.

***Sok'kel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* socle.

***Sokra'tik**, *f. T.* the Socratic method.

***Sokra'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a disciple *or* friend of Socrates.

***sokra'tisch**, *adj.* Socratic; —e Methode, *vid.* Sokratik; —e Schulen, the Socratic schools of philosophy.

***So'landgans**, *f.* (*pl.* —gänse) barnacle-bird.

solan'ge, *adv.* so long as.

***Solanin'**, *n.* solanine.

***Sola'num**, *n. vid.* Nachtschatten.

***solar'**, ***sola'risch**, } *adj.* solar, relating to the sun.

***Sola'rium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Grundzins, Bodenzins.

***Solar'mikroskop**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) solar microscope.

***So'lawechsel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. T.* sole bill (of exchange).

Sol'bad, *n.* salt-water bath.

solch (ein, eine) *before the article, and after it*, **solcher**, **solche**, **solches**, *pron.* such; ein — Mann, such a man; ein — als er, such a one as he; ich bin kein — Narr, I am not such a fool; solche, welche, such as; in solchem Falle, in such a case; auf solche Weise, in such a manner, thus.

sol'chemnach, *adv. vid.* sonach, folglich.

sol'chenfalls, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case.

sol'chergestalt, *adv.* in such a manner; thus, under restriction.

sol'cherlei, *adj. indecl.* such kind; such.

sol'chermaßen, *adv.* in such a wise, so that.

Sold, *m.* (-es) pay; in — nehmen, to take in pay; um — dienen, to serve for pay; auf halben —, on half pay.

Soldat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soldier; der gemeine —, private; — werden, to enlist; gemeine —en, rank and file; ein freiwilliger —, a volunteer; —en werben, to levy soldiers; — zu Fuß, foot-soldier; — zu Pferd, trooper, horseman; *compos.* —**enaushebung**, *f.* conscription; —**enaushub**, *m.* 1. levy, conscription; 2. recruits, conscripts; —**enbett**, *n.* field-bed, campaign-bed; —**enbrauch**, *m.* soldierly custom; —**enbrot**, *n.* ammunition-bread; —**endienst**, *m.* military service; —**endirne**, *f. vid.* —nhure; —**eneid**, *m.* military oath; —**enfieber**, *n.* 1. camp-fever; 2. *fig.* cowardice; —**enfisch**, *m.* the striped angel-fish; —**enflinte**, *f.* musket; —**enfrau**, *f.* soldier's wife; —**engalgen**, *m.* gibbet; —**engast**, *n. N. T.* lubber's hole; —**engeist**, *m.* military spirit; —**engeld**, *n.* impost, tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers; —**enhandwerk**, *n.* military profession; —**enhaus**, *n.* barracks; —**enherrschaft**, *f.* military despotism, stratocracy; —**enhure**, common prostitute; —**enhütte**, *f.* barrack; —**enkind**, *n.* soldier's child; —**enkleid**, *n.* soldier's coat, uniform, regimentals; —**enleben**, *n.* military life, soldiership; —**enlied**, *n.* soldier's song; —**enmanier**, *f.* manner of soldiers, soldierly custom; —**enmäßig**, *adj.* becoming to soldiers; —**ennarr**, *m.* person foolishly fond of soldiers; —**enpflicht**, *f.* duty of a soldier; —**enrock**, *m.* soldier's coat; —**ensache**, *f.* military affair; —**enschenke**, *f.* common public-house; —**enschritt**, *m.* military (regular) pace; —**enschule**, *f.* school of the soldier; —**ensinn**, *m.* military spirit; mind for being a soldier; —**enspiel**, *n.* 1. military drill; 2. game of soldier (at cards); —**ensprache**, *f.* military language; —**enstand**, *m.* military state; —**enstiefel**, *m.* military boot; —**enstrafe**, *f.* military punishment; —**entracht**, *f.* military costume; —**entuch**, *n.* army-cloth; —**ent(h)um**, *n.* soldiership; —**enverordnung**, *f.* military regulation; —**envolk**, *n.* soldiery; —**enwesen**, *n.* military concern *or* line; soldiery; —**enzopf**, *m.* leather cue; —**enzucht**, *f.* (military) discipline.

solda'tenhaft, *adj.* like a soldier, military.

***Soldatesk'a**, *f.* soldiery.

solda'tisch, *adj.* soldierlike, military, soldierly.

Soldat'schaft, *f.* military state, soldiers.

Söl'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cottage salt-house.

sol'den, *v. a.* to give salary, pay.

Söld'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hireling.

Söld'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mercenary hireling, hired soldier; *provinc.* cottager; *compos.* —**lohn**, mercenary's pay; —**schar**, *f.* troop, band *or* horde of mercenaries.

So'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) salt water, brine.

So'lei, *n.* egg boiled in salt water.

***solenn'**, *adj.* 1. solemn, festive; 2. annual, yearly, customary, fixed.

Solennisation', *f.* solemnization.

***solennisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to celebrate, solemnize.

***Solennität'**, *f.* solemnity; *vid.* Festlichkeit, Gepränge.

***Solfeg'gien**, *n. pl. Mus. T.* singing-exercises without any text.

***solfeggi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to solfa, sing without text.

***solid'**, *adj.* solid, strong, firm; *fig.* true, substantial, honest.

***solida'risch**, *adj. L. and M. T.* each for the other, jointly and separately, all and singular, solidarily; — trockner Wechsel, note of hand, promissory note.

***Solidarität'**, *f. L. and M. E.* joint liability, liability of each for the whole.

***Solidarverhält'nis**, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) *L. T. vid.* Solidarität.

***Solidation'**, *f. vid.* Befestigung, Versicherung.

***Solidescenz'**, *f.* the act of becoming solid *or* hard.

***solidesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become solid, grow hard.

***solidi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* befestigen, versichern.

***Solidität'**, *f.* solidity.

***Solipsis'mus**, *m. vid.* Egoismus.

***Solipsist'**, *m. vid.* Egoist, Jesuit.

***Solist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soloist.

***Solitär'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a solitary person, recluse; 2. solitaire diamond.

***Solitu'de**, *f. vid.* Einsamkeit, Einöde.

Soll, *n. M. T.* debit; *compos.* —**bestand**, *m. M. T.* remainder of goods that ought to be in the warehouse.

sol'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. (shall, ought) to be obliged; 2. to be *or* have (to do); 3. to be said, be reported; 4. to suppose, allow; 5. to be intended; 6. *ellipt.* thun, machen, nützen, u. s. w. *being understood*; was soll ich hier? what am I to do here? wozu soll das? what is the use of that? wem soll das? for whom is that intended? *or* at whom is that aimed? sie — auch noch

Digitized by Google

so reich sein, we will suppose that they are ever so rich (let them be ever so rich); Sie — mich nicht beleidigt haben, we will suppose (say) that you have not offended me; ich soll dahin gehen, I am to go thither; es soll an nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; wenn er morgen sterben sollte, if he should die to-morrow; das sollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it. (*If the compound tenses are accompanied by an infinitive*, sollen *is used for* gesollt.) Sie hätten mich nicht verrat(h)en —, you should not have betrayed me; du hättest früher aufstehen —, you should have risen earlier; und wenn ich gleich umkommen sollte, even though I should perish; ich soll, sollte es thun, I ought to do it; Sie hätten es thun —, you ought to have done it; ich wußte nicht, wie ich es machen sollte, I knew not how to make it; er befahl mir, daß ich schreiben sollte, he commanded me to write; ich soll es noch bekommen, I am yet to get it; wir — Geld bekommen, we are to receive some money; er soll morgen getrauet werden, he is to be married to-morrow; er soll todt sein, he is said to be dead; Sie — wissen, I would have you know; man sollte meinen, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? er will haben, daß ich es bezahlen soll, he will have me pay it; wenn ich es ja thun soll, if I needs must do it; es soll und muß sein, it must needs; er soll hin (gehen), he shall go thither; er soll nach Hamburg, he is bound for Hamburg; es soll weiter, it is to be forwarded, to be sent farther.

Söl'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) platform, balcony; upper room; loft, garret.

***Sollicitant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* suitor, petitioner, candidate.

***Sollicitation'**, *f.* solicitation.

***solliciti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* bei Jemandem um etwas —, to solicit anything (of any one).

Soll'seite, *f.* debit side (of an account).

Solmisation', *f.* solfaing, solmization.

***solmisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. Mus. T.* to sing the notes with the syllables belonging to them, to solfa, solfeggiare.

***So'lo**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mus. T.* solo; *compos.* —sänger, *m.* solo-singer; —spieler, *m.* solo-performer.

***Solöci'smus**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) solecism.

So'lothurn, *n.* (-s) Soleure (a country).

So'lothurner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) an inhabitant of the town *or* canton of Soleure.

so'lothurnisch, *adj.* of Soleure; in the manner of the Soleurians.

***Solsti'tium**, *n.* (-s) *Ast. T.* solstice.

***solu'bel**, *adj. vid.* soluble, *vid.* auflöslich, auflösbar.

***Solubilität'**, *f.* solubility.

***Solution'**, *f.* solution, *vid.* Auflösung, Entwickelung.

***Solvabilität'**, *f. vid.* Solvenz.

***solvent'**, *adj. M. E.* solvent, able to pay.

***Solvenz'**, *f. M. E.* ability to pay, solvency.

***soma'tisch**, *adj.* somatic.

***Somatist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Materialist.

***Somatologie'**, *f.* somatology, theory of bodies.

somit', *conj.* therefore, consequently, so.

Som'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summer; der alte Weiber—, *vid.* —fäden; eine Schwalbe macht keinen —, *prov.* one swallow makes no summer; *compos.* —abend, *m.* summer's evening; —adonis, *m. B. T.* wild pheasant's-eye; —apfel, *m.* early pippin, summer-apple; —arbeit, *f.* summer-work; —aufenthalt, *m.* stay during summer; —bau, *m.* cultivation of spring-grain (opposed to winter-grain); —baum, *m.* greenhouse tree, exotic; —bergamotte, *f.* summer bergamot; —biber, *m.* dry *or* lean beaver; —bier, *n.* beer brewed in spring; —birne, *f.* summer-pear, early pear; —cypresse, *f.* summer-cypress; —fäden, *pl.* gossamer, St. Martin's summer, air-threads of spiders; —fahrplan, *m. provinc.* —fahrtenplan, *m.* summer time-table; —feder, *f.* summer-feather (of birds); —feiertag, *m.* holiday falling in summer; —feld, *n.* field sown with spring-grain; —fleck, *m.* freckle; —fleckig, *adj.* freckled; —flur, *f.* field of spring-grain; —frische, *f.* summer resort; —frucht, *f.* summer-fruit, summer-grain; *provinc.* vegetating power of the earth in summer; —gäste, *m. pl.* summer guests; —gerste, *f.* spring-barley; —getreide, *n.* summer-grain; —gewächs, *n.* summer-vegetable; —gewand, *n.* summer-dress; —glut(h), *f.* heat of summer; —halbjahr, *n.* summer-session, semester; —haube, *f.* summer-bonnet; —haus, *n.* summer-house; —hitze, *f.* heat of summer; —hut, *m.* summer-hat; —kartoffel, *f.* early potato; —kleid, *n.*, —kleidung, *f.* summer-coat, summer-clothes; —kohl, *m.* summer-cabbage (sown in spring); —korn, *n.* summer-grain (sown in spring), spring-rye; —kricke, *f.* summer-teal; —kuh, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer; —laden, *m.* Venetian blind; —lager, *n. vid.* Lustlager; —latte, *f. T.* young sprig of a tree; —laube, *f.* arbour, bower; —lehne, *f.* declivity of a hill turned to the sun; —linde, *f.* summer lime-tree; —lock, *m.* water-culerage; —molch, *m.* darnel; —luft, *f.* summer-air; —lüftchen, *n.* summer-breeze; —lust, —lustbarkeit, *f.* summer-diversion, sport in summer; —mahl, *n. vid.* —fleck; —mitte, *f.* midsummer; —monat, —mond, *m.* summer-month; —mondnacht, *f.* clear moonlight in summer; —nacht, *f.* summer's night; —nachtstraum, *m.* summer night's dream; Shakespeare's —nachtstraum, *m.* Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream; —natter, *f.* the water-viper; —obst, *n.* summer-fruits; —palast, *m.* summer-palace; —punkt, —*m.* summer-solstice; —quartier, *n.* summer-quarters; —reise, *f.* summer-journey; —rock, *m.* summer-coat; —roggen, *m.* summer-rye (sown in spring); —saat, *f.* spring-grain; —schwüle, *f.* close heat of summer, sultriness; —sitz, *m.* summer residence; —sonnenstillstand, *m.* —sonnenwende, *f.* summer-solstice; —sprosse, *f.* —sprossig, *ad. vid.* —fleck, —fleckig; —tag, *m.* summer-day; —tausend, *n.* a period of a thousand summers; —theater, *n.* open-air theatre; —überzieher, *m.* summer-overcoat, duster; —veilchen, *n.* summer-snowdrop; —viertel, *n.* summer-quarter; —vogel, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly; —webe, *f.* gossamer; —wende, *f. vid.* —punkt; —wendengürtel, *m.* tropic of cancer (for the northern hemisphere) *or* capricorn (for the southern hemisphere); —wetter, *n.* summer-weather; —wohnsitz, *m.* —wohnung, *f.* summer-residence; —wurz, *f.* chokewort, broom-rape, chokevetch, strangleweed; —zeichen, *n.* one of the signs of the zodiac through which the sun passes in summer; —zeitvertreib, *m.* summer pastime; —zeug, *m.* light stuff for summer dress; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —stube; —zipresse, *f.* summer-cypress, broom-shaped goose-foot; —zwiebel, *f.* common *or* garden onion.

som'merhaft, } **som'merlich**, } *adj.* summer-like.

som'mern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to air (beds, etc.); 2. to summer, bask; 3. to keep through the summer; 4. to sow with spring-corn; II. *n.* (h.) (said of trees) to spread a great foliage (so that nothing grows where the branches extend); III. *imp.* to become summer.

Som'merung, *f.* airing, summering, basking.

***Somnambu'l(e)**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* -en) somnambulist, sleep-walker.

***somnambuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to walk in one's sleep.

***Somnambuliš'mus**, *m.* somnambulism.

Somnif'era, *n. pl. Med. T.* somniferous remedies.

so'nach *or* **sonach'**, *adv.* consequently, therefore, accordingly.

***Sona'te** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* sonata.

***Son'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* probe, catheter; sounding-lead, plummet.

son'der, I. *adj.* separate, distinct, particular; II. *prep.* (*with acc.*) without; *compos.* —abdruck, *m.*, —ausgabe, *f.* publication by itself (apart from those with which it originally appeared); —bund, *m.* Separatist federation; —bündler, *m.* partisan of the Separatist federation; —fuß, *m. H. T.* champain; —gleichen, *adj.* unequalled, matchless; —gut, *n. Law T.* the son's peculiar left by the father's will; —leute, *pl.* (in feudal times) serfs not domiciled; —standpunkt, *m.* particular point of view; —vermögen, *n. vid.* —gut; —zug, *m.* special train.

son'derbar, *adj.* singular, peculiar, strange; particular.

Son'derbarkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) singularity, strangeness, queerness.

Son'derheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity.

son'derheitlich, *adv.* + particularly.

son'derlich, *adj.* 1. particular; 2. special, remarkable, notable; 3. + distinct; separate; ich habe keinen —en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him; keine —en Folgen, no great consequences; nicht —, not much.

Son'derlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity; peculiarity; remarkableness.

Son'derling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) singular person, strange (queer) fellow, whimsical person; *compos.* —meinung, *f.* singular, eccentric *or* paradoxical opinion.

son'dern, *v. a.* to separate, sever, part, disjoin.

son'dern, *conj.* 1. but; ich habe es nicht nur gesehen, — auch gehört, I have not only seen it, but heard it too; nicht hier, — dort, not here, but there; 2. + except, but.

Syn. Sondern, aber. Sondern separates the consecutive clause from the antecedent clause of a period, when the former entirely negatives the latter. Aber, when the former only partially expresses the reverse of the latter. There is hence a great difference between these two

Digitized by Google

phrases: ich leugne es nicht, sondern ich zweifle nur daran; and ich leugne es nicht, aber ich zweifle doch daran. I do not positively deny it, (on the contrary) I merely doubt it; I do not deny it, I doubt it, however.

sonders, *adv.* separately; sammt und —, all and every one (of them).

Son'dersieche, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) + leper.

Son'derung, *f.* separation, severing, parting, disjoining; *compos.* —**sort**, *m.* retreat, solitude, solitary dwelling, place of retreat; —**spartikel**, *f. Gram. T.* disjunctive particle; —**spunkt**, *m. Gram. T.* diæresis; —**swörtchen**, *n. vid.* —spartikel; —**szeichen**, *n.* stop, sign of punctuation.

*__sondi(e)'ren__, *v. a. T.* to probe (a wound); to sound (*also fig.*).

*__Sondi(e)'rer__, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) fathomer.

*__Sonett'__, *n.* sonnet; *compos.* —**endichter**, *m.* sonneteer.

Songarei', *f.* Zungaria.

Sonn'abend, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) Saturday.

sonn'abends, *adv.* on a Saturday.

Son'ne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sun; 2. fixed star, sun; 3. (of a tournament) lists; 4. * (dawning) day; die — geht auf, the sun rises; die — geht unter, the sun sets; von der — verbrannt, sunburnt; an die —, in die — legen, to sun, to expose to the sun; in der — liegen, to be exposed to the sun; die — wird get(h)eilt, the lists are divided, marked; der — gleich aust(h)eilen; to arrange the combatants (at a tournament) so that the sun is at their sides; *compos.* —**nabendgürtel**, *m. B. T.* mugwort; —**nadler**, *m.* stone-hawk; —**nanbeter**, *m.* worshipper of the sun; —**nanbetung**, *f.* heliolatry, worship of the sun; —**natmosphäre**, *f.* atmosphere of the sun; —**naufgang**, *m.* 1. sunrise; 2. the Orient; —**nauge**, *n.* opal; *bright eye; sun; —**nbahn**, *f.* ecliptic; * glorious career; —**nbegleiter**, *m.* planet; —**nbeschreibung**, *f.* heliography; —**nbewegung**, *f.* motion of the sun; —**nbezirk**, *m.* 1. sphere of the sun's activity; 2. *vid.* Himmelsstrich; —**nbild**, *n.* 1. image of the sun; 2. solar spectrum; —**nbleiche**, *f.* sunbleaching; —**nblick**, *m.* glance of the sun; kurze —nblicke, *pl.* snatches of the sun; —**nblume**, *f.* girasol, heliotrope, turnsol, waterwort; —**nbrand**, *m.* sunburn; —**nbruder**, *m.* street-loafer; —**ncomet**, *m. Ast. T.* heliocomet; —**ncompaß**, *m.* analemmatic dial, universal dial; —**ndach**, *n.* awning; —**ndeck**, *n. N. T.* awning; —**ndiener**, *m. vid.* —nanbeter; —**ndienst**, *m.* worshiping of the sun; —**ndurchmesser**, *m.* sun's diameter; —**neuphorbie**, *f.* wartwort; —**nfächer**, *m.* fan (against the sun); —**nfackel**, *f.* flaming spot visible in the sun; —**nfamilie**, *f.* the Incas of Peru; —**nferne**, *f. Ast. T.* aphelion; —**nfernrohr**, *n.* solar telescope; —**nfinsterniß**, *f.* solar eclipse; die ringförmige —nfinsterniß, annular eclipse; —**nfisch**, *m.* sunfish; —**nfleck**, *m.* solar spot; speck, freckle; —**nfolger**, *m.* planet; —**nförmig**, *adj.* solar; —**nflug**, *m.* * flight to the sun, flight of Icarus, sublime soaring; —**ngebiet**, *n.* solar system; —**ngeier**, *m.* monk-vulture; —**ngespann**, *n.* Apollo's team, chariot; —**nglanz**, *m.* splendour *or* brightness of the sun; —**nglas**, *n.* helioscope; —**ngott**, *m.* Apollo; —**ngünsel**, *m.* little sunflower; —**nhaft**, *adj.* sunny; —**nheer**, *n.* * host of suns; —**nhell**, *adj.* bright as the sun; —**nhelle**, *f.* clearness of the sun; *fig.* clear evidence; —**nhitze**, *f.* solar heat; —**nhof**, *m.* halo about the sun; —**nhöhe**, *f. Ast. T.* altitude *or* height of the sun; —nhöhen aufnehmen, to take altitudes of the sun; —**nhorn**, *n.* greatspur (a shellfish); —**njahr**, *n.* solar year; —**njungfrau**, *f.* virgin of the sun; —**nkäfer**, *m.* —**nkälbchen**, *n.* sun-chafer; ladybird; —**nkarte**, *f.* heliographic chart; —**nklar**, *adj. fig.* as clear as the sun; evident; —**nklarheit**, *f.* clear evidence, *fig.*; —**nkoller**, *m.* siriasis; —**nkreis**, *m.* 1. radiant solar atmosphere; 2. sun's disk; 3. ecliptic; 4. solar system; 5. solar cycle; —**nkrone**, *f. vid.* —nblume; —**nlauf**, *m.* apparent course of the sun; —**nlicht**, *n.* sunlight; —**nlinie**, *f.* ecliptic; —**nlos**, *adj.* without sun; *fig.* dark, gloomy; —**nluft**, *f.* atmosphere of the sun; —**nmesser**, *m.* heliometer; —**nmikroskop**, *n.* solar microscope; —**nmonat**, *m.* solar month; —**nnadir**, *m. Ast. T.* nadir of the sun; —**nnähe**, *f. Ast. T.* perihelion; —**nniedergang**, *m.* sunset; —**npfad**, *m.* orbit of the sun; —**npfeil**, *m fig.* ray, dart of the sun; —**npferd**, *n.* horse of the sun (in mythology); —**npflanze**, *f.* crotalaria of Bengal; —**nrand**, *m.* rim of the sun's disk; —**nrauch**, *m.* dry fog; —**nreich**, *adj.* sunny; —**nregen**, *m.* rain during which the sun shines; —**nregenbogen**, *m.* solar rainbow; —**nreich**, *n.* solar system; —**nring**, *m.* ring-dial; —**nroß**, *n.* * horse of Helios, sun; —**nrot(h)**, *adj.* as red as the sun; —**nscheibe**, *f.* disk of the sun; —**nscheu**, *adj.* avoiding the sun, heliophobous; —**nschein**, *m.* sunshine; —**nschirm**, *m.* parasol; —**nschuß**, *m.* sunstroke; —**nseite**, *f.* sunny side; —**nsichel**, *f.* solar crescent (after an eclipse); —**nspektrum**, *n.* solar spectrum; —**nspiegel**, *m.* helioscope; —**nstäubchen**, *n.* atom, mote, very fine dust; —**nstein**, *m.* girasol (a kind of opal); —**nstern**, *m.* fixed star; —**nstich**, *m.* sunstroke, insolation; —**nstillstand**, *m. vid.* —nwende, —**nstillstandshöhe**, *f.* solstitial elevation *or* altitude; —**nstillstandspunkt**, *m.* solstitial point; —**nstrahl**, *m.* sunbeam; —**nstraße**, *f.* ecliptic; —**nstrich**, *m.* pencil of sunlight; —**nsystem**, *n.* solar system; —**ntag**, *m.* 1. sunny day; 2. solar day; —**ntempel**, *m.* temple of the (dedicated to the) sun; —**nt(h)au**, *m.* sundew, drosera; —**ntubus**, *m.* helioscope; —**nuhr**, *f.* sun-dial, dial; eine liegende —nuhr, horizontal dial; eine hängende —nuhr, vertical dial; —**nuhrkunst**, *f.* dialling, gnomonics; —**nuhrmacher**, *m.* dialist; —**nuhrzeiger**, *m.* meridian; —**numlauf**, *m.* 1. revolution of the sun; 2. solar period; —**nuntergang**, *m.* sunset; —**nverbrannt**, *adj.* sunburnt; —**nverehrer**, *m.* sun-worshiper, heliolater, —**nverehrung**, *f.* adoration of the sun, heliolatry; —**nvergrößerungsglas**, *n.* solar microscope; —**nviertelkreis**, *m.* solar quadrant; —**nvogel**, *m.* phœnix; —**nwagen**, *m. myth.* chariot of the sun; —**nwärme**, *f.* warmth of the sun; solar heat; —**nweg**, *m.* ecliptic; —**nweiser**, *m.* needle of a dial; *vid.* —nzeiger; —**nweit**, *adj.* very distant; —**nweite**, *f.* solar distance, distance equal to that of the sun from the earth; —**nwelt**, *f.* world (system) of suns; solar system; —**nwende**, *f.* 1. solstice; tropic: 2. heliotrope, turnsol, girasol; —**nwendefeuer**, *n.* bonfire at the time of the summer solstice; —**nwendestein**, *m. Min. T.* bluish-green jasper; —**nwendig**, *adj.* inclining toward the sun, heliotropous; —**nwirbel**, *m. vid.* —nsystem; —**nwurz**, *f.* chokeweed; —**nzeiger**, *m.* gnomon, cock of a dial; dial-plate; —**nzeit**, *f.* apparent time; —**nzeitring**, *m.* 1. ecliptic; 2. a period of twenty-eight years; —**nzelt**, *n.* sunshade, awning; —**nzirkel**, *m. vid.* —nzeitring; —**nzopf**, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.

son'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to sun, expose to the sun; II. *refl.* to bask in the sun.

Son'nen, *n.* (–s) sunning.

son'nicht, } *adj.* sunny; ein —er Tag,
son'nig, } a sunshiny day.

Sonn'tag, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) Sunday; *compos.* —**sabschnitt**, *m.* (Perikope) Sunday-sermon, Sunday-lecture, homily; —**sandacht**, *f.* Sunday's devotion; —**sarbeit**, —**sbeschäftigung**, *f.* Sunday's occupation; —**sbuchstab(e)** *m.* dominical letter; —**sessen**, *n.* Sunday-dinner; Sunday-dish; —**sevangelium**, *n.* Sunday-sermon; —**sfeier**, *f.* celebration of the Lord's day; —**sgast**, *m. fam.* Sunday-guest; —**sgesicht**, *m. fam.* Sunday-face, laughing face; —**sjäger**, *m. Sp. T.* holiday-sportsman, cockney sportsman, would-be sportsman; —**skind**, *n.* Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday (supposed from that circumstance to be endowed with particular faculties); *fig.* lucky, highly gifted person; er ist ein —skind, he was born with a silver spoon in his mouth; —**skleid**, *n.* Sunday clothes, best garment; —**slection**, *f.* Sunday lesson; —**slied**, *n.* Sunday hymn; —**spredigt**, *f.* Sunday sermon; —**sraucher**, *m. fam.* one who smokes only occasionally; —**sreiter**, *m.* one who rides but seldom, unskilful rider; —**sschule**, *f.* Sunday-school.

sonn'tägig, *adj.* Sunday, dominical.

sonn'täglich, *adj.* appearing *or* done every Sunday.

sonn'tags, *adv.* on Sunday.

*__Sonome'ter__, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) sonometer.

*__sonor'__, __sono'risch__, *adj.* sonorous.

sonst, *adv.* 1. else, otherwise; 2. besides, moreover, in other respects; 3. at other times; 4. formerly, heretofore, in former times; geh hinaus, — u. s. w., go out, or else, etc.; er ist — ein ehrlicher Mann, he is an honest man in other respects; er hat schon — zu leben, he has other means to live on; — etwas, any thing else; — nichts als, nothing else but; — wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; — nirgends, nowhere else; — wohin, to some other place; — woher, from some other place; — überall, everywhere else; — wenn, provided, provided that.

Sonst, *n.* the past.

son'stig, *adj.* 1. other, existing beside: 2. former; seine —en guten Eigenschaften, his other good qualities; meine —en Wünsche, the wishes I cherished formerly.

Sood, *vid.* Sod.

Soor, *m.* aphthous sore mouth.

*__So'pha__, *n. vid.* Sofa.

*__So'phi__, *m.* Sophi (king of Persia).

*__Sophi'a__, __Sophie'__, *f.* (–ens) Sophia, Sophy.

*__Sophi'en-kirche__, *f.* church of St. Sophia; —**kraut**, *n.* flix-weed.

*__Sophis'ma__, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –men) sophism.

*__Sophist'__, *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) sophist, sophister; *compos.* —**engold**, *n.* base gold, sophisticated gold.

Digitized by Google

Sophisterei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sophistry.
Sophistication', *f.* sophistication.
Sophi'stik, *f.* sophistry.
sophi'stisch, *adj.* sophistical.
sophisti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be sophistical.
Sophron', *m.* (-s) Sophron.
Sophro'nia, *f.* Sophronia.
Sophro'syne, *f. Myth. T.* Sophrosyne.
soporativ', *adj.* soporific, soporose.
sopori(e)'ren, } *v. a.* to soporate,
sopi(e)'ren, } *vid.* einschläfern, betäuben, stillen, lindern.
Soporif'ica, *n. pl. Med. T.* soporifics.
Sopran', *m.* (-s) *Mus. T.* treble, soprano; *compos.* —**sänger**, *m.* —**sängerin(n)**, *f.* soprano singer.
Sopranist', *m.* soprano singer.
Sorbat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sorbate.
Sor'ben, *pl.* name of a Slavonic tribe.
Sorb'apfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) sorb; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* sorb-apple tree.
Sorbett', *m. and n.* (-es) sherbet.
Sorbon'ne, *f.* the theological college in the ancient university of Paris, Sorbonne.
Sor'bensäuer, *adj.* sorbic, containing sorbic acid; —es Salz, sorbate.
Sor'bensäure, *f.* sorbic acid.
Sordid', *adj.* sordid.
Sordidität', *f.* sordidness.
Sordi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* sordine.
Sordu'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sordet; 2. *vid.* Sordine.
Sor'rente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) teal.
Sore'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) missel, mistel-thrush.
Sor'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. care; concern; solicitude; 2. uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension; — für etwas tragen, to take care of; to care for; in —n stehen, to fear; außer —n sein, to be unconcerned; sich der —n entschlagen, to cast away care; das ist meine —, let me alone for that; unnütze —, pansy, heartsease; *compos.* —**verscher**, *m.* a banisher *or* expeller of care (a poetical term for wine); —**nfrei**, *adj.* free from cares; —**nlast**, *f.* load of cares; —**nlos**, *adj. vid.* —nfrei; —**nmüde**, *adj.* care-tired; —**nschwer**, *adj.* loaded down with care; —**nstuhl**, *m.* armchair, easy chair; —**nsliger**, —**nstö(b)ter**, *m. fig.* (care-destroyer) wine; —**nvoll**, *adj.* full of cares, uneasy.
m. Sorgen, Grillen. Sorgen (cares, anxieties) may also be those uneasy occupations of our thoughts which are well founded, which are based upon reasonable apprehensions; Grillen are only those the subjects of which are the pure creations of a disordered imagination, such as whims, chimeras, etc.
sor'gen, *v. I. a.* (h.) 1. to care for, to take care of; 2. to provide for; 3. to fear, to be afraid of; für etwas —, to take care of, to care for; ich sorge, ich werde zu spät kommen, I am afraid of coming too late; II. *n.* 1. to care; 2. to be apprehensive, fear; to concern one's self; man sich eher sorgt alt als reich, *prov.* cares will sooner make us old than rich.
Sor'gen, *n.* (-s) care; concern.
Sor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who cares.
Sorg'falt, *f.* 1. solicitude, care; 2. carefulness, attention, heedfulness.
Sorg'fältig, *adj.* careful, solicitous, attentive, mindful, heedful.
Sorg'fältigkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness.
Sorg'gras, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* panic-grass.
Sorg'haft, *adj. vid.* sorgsam.
Sorg'lich, *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, solicitous; 2. careful.
Sorg'lichkeit, *f.* + anxiety; carefulness.
Sorg'litzen, *pl. N. T.* rudder-pendants with their chains.
sorg'los, *adj.* 1. careless, unconcerned, reckless, mindless, thoughtless; 2. supine, negligent, indolent.
Sorg'losigkeit, *f.* 1. carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness; 2. negligence, indolence, supineness.
Sorg'nis, *f. vid.* Besorgnis.
sorg'sam, *adj.* careful, anxious, solicitous, heedful, mindful.
Sorg'same, *m.* Turkey millet, Indian millet.
Sorg'samkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness; heedfulness; anxiety.
***So'ri, So'rin**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* sory.
***So'rie**, *f.* merino wool, Spanish lamb's wool.
***sorori(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to act *or* treat one another like sisters.
***Sort'es**, *m.* (*pl.* —) *Log. T.* sorites.
sor'ren, *v. a. N. T.* to lash, seize; einen Tafelhaken —, to mouse a hook.
Sorr'-katt, *f. N. T.* any mooring, bollard; —**klampe**, *f.* a hollow cleat; —**pfahl**, *m. vid.* —katt; —**tau**, *n.* hawser, rigger.
Sor'ring, Sor'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* — des Butluvs, shrouds for the bumkins; — der Luvbäume, lashing of the outriggers.
Sor'te *f.* (*pl.* -n) sort, kind, species, quality, description; *compos.* —**nverzeichnis**, *n.*, —**nzettel**, *m. T.* bill of species.
sor'ten, *v. vid.* sorti(e)ren.
***sorti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sort, assort; Wolle —, to break wool.
***sorti(e)'rbar**, *adj.* susceptible of being assorted.
***Sorti(e)'rer**, *m.*, **Sorti(e)'rerin(n)**, *f.* sorter.
***Sorti(e)'rung**, *f.* sorting.
***Sortiment'**, *n.* (-es) assortment, set; (among booksellers) assortment, sortment of books (in contradistinction to one's own publications); *compos.* —**sbuch**, *n.* a book out of the stock; —**sbuchhandel**, *m.* dealing in publications of others; —**sbuchhändler**, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books (not exclusively in his own publications); —**steine**, *pl. M. T.* selected pieces of yellow amber; —**sstück**, *n.* sample piece, pattern.
so'sisch, *adj. Min. T.* oozy, muddy.
***Sosphität'**, *f.* wellbeing, prosperity, comfort, welfare.
***So'strum**, *n.* (-s) reward given to a deliverer; physician's fee *or* present.
***sotadisch**, *adj. vid.* schmutzig, zotig, unzüchtig.
So'tel, Sot'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) copyhold, land liable to quitrent.
So'ter, Sot'ter, *m.* (-s) turf.
***sotr'isch**, *adj.* saving, preserving, redeeming; —e Münzen, ancient coins with the cross *or* the image of Christ.
***Soteriologie'**, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of redemption (through Christ).
sothan', sotha'nig, *adj.* + such.
***Sou**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sou (French coin).
***Soubret'te**, *f. vid.* Zofe, Kammerjungfer.
***Souffleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prompter; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* prompter's book; —**kasten**, *m.* prompter's box.
***soufflie(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to prompt, suggest, help.
***Souper'**, *or* **Soupé'**, *m. vid.* Abendbrod, Abendessen.
***soupi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to eat one's supper.
***Souverän'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sovereign.
***souverän'**, *adj.* sovereign.
***Souveränität'**, *f.* sovereignty; *compos.* —**srechte**, *pl.* rights of sovereignty, royal prerogatives.
soviel', *adj. and adv.* so much, so far.
soweit', *adv.* so far.
sowie', *adv.* so well, so much.
sowohl', *conj.* — als auch, as well as, both . . . and; so much as.
***sozial'**, *adj., etc. vid.* social, u. s. w.
Spa, *n.* German Spa.
Spa'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + spoke.
Spacht', *m. vid.* Spagat.
Spach'tel, *m. vid.* Spatel.
spack, *adj.* leaky.
Spa'den, *m. vid.* Spaten.
***Spadil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spadille, ace of spades.
***Spa'do**, *m.* (*pl.* -ne) eunuch.
***spado'nisch**, *adj.* emasculated, unmanned.
Spa'get, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* packthread.
***Spagyrie'**, *f.* (formerly) chemistry; alchemy, gold-making.
***spagy'risch**, *adj. T.* spagyric, chemical.
Spähe, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of spying, lookout; + survey; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* a sharp *or* inquisitive eye; —**biene**, *f.* spy-bee; —**blick**, *m.* searching, prying look; —**brief**, *m.* 1. letter of inquiry; 2. writ of arrest; —**geschäft**, *n.* business of a spy; *M. E.* speculation; —**glas**, *n.* spyglass; —**handel**, *m. M. E.* speculating-trade, speculation; —**lust**, *f.* desire of spying, of prying into; —**reiter**, *m.* sentry on horseback; —**schiff**, *n.* advice-boat, spy-boat, brigantine; —**vogel**, *m. fig.* faultfinder; —**wache**, *f.* vedette; —**weise**, *m.* (*l. u.*) speculative philosopher; —**weisheit**, *f.* (*l. u.*) speculative philosophy; —**winkel**, *m.* lurking-place *or* corner.
spä'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to spy, espy, search, watch, observe.
Spä'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spy; prying person; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* prying eye; keen eye; —**blick**, *m.* keen, prying look.
Spähereí', *f.* espionage.
Spähn, *m. vid.* Span.
Spähn'brett, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* hummer.
Spä'hung, *f.* spying, prying.
Spa'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* handspike; lever, beam; —n des Steuerrades, *N. T.* spokes of the steering-wheel.
Spa'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + pale, stake, post pile.
***Spalier'**, **Spallier'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) trellis; espalier; fence; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* wall-tree, wall-fruit tree; —**nagel**, *m.* wall-nail; —**obst**, *n.* wall-fruits; —**weise**, *adv.* like an espalier; in a line; —**werk**, *n.* trellis-work.
***spali(e)'ren**, **spalli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to furnish with an espalier *or* trellis; to cover a wall.
***Spalm**, *m. N. T.* ship's tar.
***spalmi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* t(h)eeren, kalfatern.
Spalt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) **Spal'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. slit, chop, chap, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, gap, fissure, chasm; 2. column (of a book *or* newspaper); *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein in wood (along which it splits); —**artig**, *adj.* cleft-like; —**bar**, *adj.* cleavable, disposed to split; scissible; —**bruch**, *m.* longitudinal fracture; —**eisen**, *n.* splitting-iron; —**entbreite**, *f. Typ. T.* justification; —**entweise**, *adv. Typ. T.* by columns; —**feile**, *f.* slitting-file; —**füßig**, *adj.* having cleft feet; —**holz**, *n.* firewood; —**hufer**, *m. pl.* cloven-hoofed animals; —**keil**, *m.* wedge; —**klinge**, *f.* cleaving-tool; —**lauch**, *m.* chives, cives;

Digitized by Google

common cives; —**meſſer**, *n.* cleaver, grafting-knife; —**neu**, *adj.* quite new, brand new; —**pilze**, *m. pl.* schizomycetes; —**proſſen**, *m.* slit-grafting; —**ſchnäbler**, *m. pl.* the fissirostrates; —**ſtein**, *m.* spalt, spelt; —**topf**, *m.* flower-pot divided in two; —**zeugung**, *f.* multiplication by fission.

ſpal'ten, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) *part.* geſpalten, to cleave, split, slit, chink, chap, chop, gape, rift; *fig.* to disunite, divide; Holz —, to cleave wood; eine Feder —, to slit a pen.

Syn. Spalten, trennen. In the first place, one ſpaltet (cleaves, splits, rends asunder) only solid and tough or stiff bodies; one trennt (separates or parts) fluids, and amongst the solids such as are easily divisible. The seas on our globe are getrennt (separated) by the mainland, but not geſpaltet; a great and continued heat on the other hand often ſpaltet (cracks *or* chaps) the ground. Then again, one ſpaltet (splits) that which was intimately connected and bound together; one trennt (separates) that which, without being intimately connected, was considered as one whole the parts of which, after the separation, begin to exist as independent wholes.

Spal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wood-cleaver.

ſpal'tig, *adj.* 1. chinky; having fissures; 2. that may be cleft; *fig.* divided, disunited.

Spal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cleavage; *fig.* disunion, division, rupture; schism.

Syn. Spaltung, Trennung, Zerwürfniß. Disagreements among the members of a society are only mere Spaltungen (splits, divisions, differences, disunion, schism), so long as these members do not secede and set up a separate society of their own; the moment this takes place, a complete Trennung (separation) follows. Even among the very early Christians there were several Spaltungen (differences), but those Spaltungen were no Trennungen, since they still formed one congregation or church as before, and did not give rise to a sect. When the Spaltung (breach of concord *or* unanimity) is accompanied with ill-will and hostile demonstrations, so as to lead to a breach of the previous good order, it is then a Zerwürfniß (an open rupture).

Spal'ze, *f.* husk (of barley, etc.) *vid.* Spelze.

Span, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spä'ne) 1. very thin board, chip, splint, splinter; 2. shred; shaving; 3. *provinc.* dispute, misunderstanding; 4. Späne, *pl. fam.* money, chips, tin; wo man Holz hauet, da fallen Späne, *prov.* from chipping come chips; *compos.* —**balg**, *m.* bellows with one fold (in organs); —**bett**, *n.* wooden bedstead; —**brett**, *n.* rake for the chips *or* shavings; —**farbe**, *f.* logwood dye; —**holz**, *n.* scale-boards; mill-boards; —**hut**, *m.* chip hat *or* bonnet; —**korb**, *m.* chip-basket; basket of thin strips of wood; —**neu**, *adj.* bran-new, span-new, quite new; —**zieher**, *m.* maker of shingles *or* of wooden tiles.

Span, **Spann**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*n. i. u.*) comrade; lord, master.

Span'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc. L. T.* executory writ, by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.

ſpä'nein, *v. a.* to cut into shreds.

ſpä'nen, *v. a.* to wean.

Span'ferkel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sucking pig; gebratenes —, roast pig.

Span'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (solid) ornament, bandeau, brooch, bracelet; clasp, buckle; *compos.* —**besetzt**, *adj.* set *or* studded with clasps; —**gürtel**, *m.* girdle *or* belt furnished with clasps; —**haken**, *m.* clasp-hook; —**stein**, *m.* trochite; —**zaum**, *m.* bossed *or* studded bridle.

Spang'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tinman; spangle-maker, *vid.* Klempner.

Span'grün, *n.* verdigris; colour of verdigris; *compos.* —**bäden**, *pl. T.* copper plate for manufacturing verdigris.

Spa'nien, *n.* (-s) Spain.

Spa'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) Spaniard.

ſpä'nig, *adj.* in shreds.

***Spaniol'**, *m.* (-s) Spanish snuff.

ſpa'niſch, *adj.* Spanish; *fig. vulg.* strange; —er Tabak, Spanish snuff; —e Fliegen, Spanish flies, cantharides; —e Stiefeln, Spanish boots; —er Klee, red clover; —er Pfeffer, Cayenne pepper; —e Reiter, chevaux de frise; —es Rohr, rattan, cane; —e Schminke, Spanish white; eine —e Wand, a folding screen; das kommt mir — vor, that seems strange to me; das sind ihm —e Dörfer, that is all Greek to him.

Spann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) instep; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* setting-board.

Spann, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. team; 2. *N. T.* frame; palm.

Spann *of* spannen, *in compos.* —**ader**, *f.* sinew; —**bett**, *n.* bedstead (with straps); —**dienst**, *m.* service done with horses; —**feder**, *f.* 1. tension-spring; 2. spring pencil-case; —**flechse**, *f.* nerve, sinew; —**fro(h)ne**, *f. vid.* —**dienst**; —**haken**, *m.* hook for stretching, tenterhook; —**joch**, *n.* transverse piece of wood; —**kette**, *f.* trigger; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic, expansible; —**leute**, *pl.* people that keep draught-cattle; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* tonic; —**muskel**, *m.* tensor muscle; —**nagel**, *m.* peg, pin; pole-bolt; bolt which fastens the hinder part of a wagon to the forewheels; —**nagelneu**, —**neu**, *adj. vulg.* spick and span new; —**rad**, *n.* staying *or* stopping-wheel; —**rahmen**, *m.* tenter-frame; —**raupe**, *f.* looper (caterpillar) that lives in groups; —**riegel**, *m.* rail to join timber with; —**riemen**, *m.* shoemaker's stirrup; —**ring**, *m.* ring for stretching; —**rippe**, *f.* breast of mutton; —**säge**, *f.* buck-saw, hack-saw; —**schloß**, *n.* horse-lock; —**schnur**, *f.* 1. brace; 2. drum-snare; —**seil**, *n.* shackle; tether; —**stock**, *m. T.* tentoe, tentow; —**strick**, *m.* tether; —**trippe**, *m.* chordee; —**winde**, *f* instrument by which a crossbow is bent and set, gaffle.

Span'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. span; 2. *fig.* short space *or* period; 3. *T.* a chain to measure the circumference of trees; eine —e lang, a span long; nicht eine — Boden, not an inch of ground; das Leben ist nur eine —, life is but a span; *compos.* —**breit**, —**hoch**, *adj.* a span wide, high; —**kreis**, *m.* circle of a span; —**lang**, *adj.* a span long; *fig.* Junker *or* Meister —lang, Tom Thumb; —**weise**, *adv.* by spans; —**weit**, *adj.* 1. a span wide *or* broad; 2. a span off *or* distant; —**weite**, *f.* distance, span (of an arch).

ſpan'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to bend; to strain, make tense; 2. to cock (a gun); to draw strings (of an instrument); 3. to stretch out, tenter; 4. to occasion pressure by tightness, to press, pinch; 5. to tie, fetter; 6. to put to, tackle (horses); den Bogen —, to bend the bow; den Hahn —, to cock a gun; der Schuh spannt mich, the shoe pinches me; die Pferde vor den Wagen —, to put the horses to the carriage; ins Joch —, to yoke; auf die Folter —, to put to the rack; in Rahmen —, to tenter; die Saiten —, to tighten the strings; die Saiten zu hoch —, to aim at too much, put one's pretensions too high; die Ohren —, to prick the ears up; einen Fluß —, to stop the course of a river, and thus to make the water rise; *fig.* etwas zu hoch —, to strain, aim too high; mit einem (über den Fuß) gespannt sein, to have fallen out, to be at variance with one; II. *n.* to attend to a thing with strained attention, to listen eagerly, to look intently, to be eager; auf etwas —, to attend to; to watch; wait for.

Span'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tensor muscle; 2. (piano) tuning-key; — an Tuchrahmen, tenter; gaffle (of a cross-bow).

Spän'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copartner of a salt-pit; *in compos.* 1. one who has several horses; 2. vehicle drawn by so many horses; *as* Einspänner, *m.* one-horse vehicle; *Am.* team.

Spän'nermeſſer, *n.* (-s) gun-knife.

ſpän'nig, *adj. in compos.* having so many horses.

Span'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bending, cocking, pinching, stretching, tentering; 2. tension; 3. *fig.* great attention; suspense; 4. variance; die halbe — der Büchsen, half-cock; die ganze —, full-cock; in großer — sein, to be in great expectation, in full hope; Einen in größter — erhalten, to keep any one in expectation, on the lookout, on the qui-vive; Sie leben in großer —, you live in great discord together; *compos.* —**kraft**, *f.* expansile force; —**maschine**, expansion engine; —**regulator**, *m.* tension-regulator.

Span'ten, *pl. N. T.* the different pieces of timber forming a ship's frame.

Spar, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + 1. track, trace; 2. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sparrow.

Spar *of* sparen, *in compos.* —**anſalt**, *f.* —**bank**, *f. vid.* —**kaſſe**; —**beutel**, *m.* a purse for one's savings; —**birne**, *f.* a species of pear; —**biſſen**, *m.* tid-bit; —**büchſe**, *f.* money-box, savings-box; —**caſſe**, *f. vid.* —**kaſſe**; —**endchen**, *n. vulg.* end of a candle; save-all; —**geld**, *n.* savings; —**gut**, *n.* property well husbanded *or* nursed; —**hafen**, *m. vid.* —**büchſe**; —**herd**, *m.* an economical fireplace; —**kalk**, *m.* earthy sulphate of calcium; plaster; —**kammer**, *f.* spare-room, store-room; —**kaſſe**, *f.* savings-bank; —**kaſſenbuch**, *n.* savings-bank book; —**kaſſeneinleger**, *m.* savings-bank depositor; —**küche**, *f.* an economical kitchen; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy; —**lampe**, *f.* economical lamp; —**licht**, *n.* economical light; —**mittel**, *n.* means of saving; —**mund**, *m.* a careful saving fellow; —**ofen**, *m.* economical stove; —**pfennig**, *m.* spare-money; —**ſucht**, *f.* inordinate desire of saving, parsimony; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* avaricious, parsimonious.

ſpa'ren, *v. a.* 1. to save; to husband; to be economical with; 2. to spare; 3. to put off; reserve; to lay up (for future times, etc.); immer —, heißt immer darben, *prov.* ever spare, ever bare.

Spa'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) saver, economizer; sparer.

Spar'gel, *m.* (-s) asparagus; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of asparagus; —**beet**, *n.* bed of asparagus; —**kohl**, *m.* brocoli; —**meſſer**, *n.* asparagus-knife; —**ſalat**, *n.* asparagus with vinegar and oil; —**ſtoff**, *m.* asparagin; —**ſuppe**, *f.* asparagus soup; —**zange**, *f.* asparagus

Digitized by Google

tongs; —zeit, *f.* season for asparagus.
*spargi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to spread (a report, etc.).
Spar'ralk, *m.* (-s) plaster, *vid.* Gypsfalk.
spär'lich, *adj.* spare, sparing, parsimonious, thrifty, frugal; —e Ernte, thin crop.
Spärlich'keit, *f.* frugality, economy; scantiness.
Spar'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* spar, rafter; *H. T.* chevron; chevronel; *fig.* er hat einen — zu viel, he is crack-brained (from pride); *compos.* —holz, *n.* timber for rafters; —kopf, *m. Arch. T.* modillion; —latte, *f.* lath; —werk, *n.* rafters.
spar'rig, *adj. B. T.* squarrose.
Sparr'werk, *n.* (-s) *Arch. T.* rafters.
spar'sam, *adj.* 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal; 2. scanty; parsimonious.
Spar'samkeit, *f.* savingness, thriftiness, parsimoniousness, frugality, parsimony, scantiness.
Spart, *m. vid.* Spargel.
Sparta, *n.* (-s) Sparta, Lacedæmon.
Sparta'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spartanisch, *adj.* Spartan, Lacedæmonian.
Spartia'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a Spartan.
*Spas'me, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -men) } spasm,
*Spas'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) } *vid.* Krampf.
*spasmatisch, *adj.* spasmatic.
*spasmodisch, *adj.* spasmodical.
*Spasmologie', *f. Med. T.* spasmology.
Spaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spä'ße) jest, sport, joke, pastime; aus —, out of sport; — machen (treiben), to jest, sport, joke; — verstehen, to take (understand) a joke; keinen — verstehen, not to understand a joke, not to be joked with; *compos.* —becher, *m.* (Verirrbecher), a goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, a magical goblet; —glas, *m.* an anaclastic glass; —liebend, *adj.* fond of pleasantry; —lust, *f.* love of fun; —lustig, *adj.* fond of joking *or* fun; —macher, *m.* jester, joker; —vogel, *m.* wag, droll fellow; —weise, *adv.* by way of a joke.
spa'ßen, *v. n.* to joke, sport, jest, play; mit sich — lassen, to understand a joke; nicht mit sich — lassen, not to be trifled with.
Spa'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester; wag.
Spaßerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) jesting, joke, jest.
spaß'haft, *adj.* jocular, jocose, jocund, merry, jesting, joking, droll, sportful, sportive, ludicrous.
Spaß'haftigkeit, *f.* drollness, sportfulness, sportiveness; jocoseness; jocularity.
späß'lich, *adj.* sportive, ludicrous; droll.
Spaß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jester, wag.
*spa'stisch, *adj.* spastic.
Spat, *m. vid.* Spat(h).
spät, *adj.* late; backward; zu —, too late; es wird —, it grows late; es ist nun zu — für mich, it is now too late in life; ich saß bis — in die Nacht auf, I sat up till a very late hour; ein —es Frühjahr, a backward spring; *compar.* —er, later, subsequent; aufs —este, at latest, at farthest; die —este Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* —ernte, *f.* —frost, *m.* etc., late apple, harvest, frost, etc.; —blühend, *adj.* blossoming *or* flowering late; —blume, *f.* late flower, backward flower; —blüt(h)e, *f.* late-flowering, late blossom; —erbse, *f.* late pea; —fährte, *f. Hunt T.* dryfoot; —geburt, *f.* delivery after term; —gerste, *f.* late barley; —glanz, *n.* light of the setting sun; —heu, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath; —jahr, *n.* late season, autumn; —kirsche, *f.* late cherry; —lamm, *n.* late cabbage; —lamm, *n.* late lamb; —licht, *n.* light of the setting sun; —mahl, *n.* supper; —obst, *n.* late fruits; —regen, *m.* rain in the harvest-time; —reif, *adj.* backward in ripening; —rose, *f.* late rose; —rot(h), *n.* evening-red; —schein, *m.* light *or* effulgence of the setting sun; —sommer, *m.* the latter part of summer; —sonne, *f. vid.* Abendsonne; —stern, *m.* evening-star; —zahn, *m.* wisdom-tooth; opsigonal tooth.
Spä'te, *f.* lateness.
Spa'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) spatula; scoop; horn; *compos.* —ente, *f.* shoveller-duck; —förmig, *adj.* spatulate; —gans, *f.* spoonbill, pelican.
Spa'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spade; spades (at cards).
spä'testens, *adv.* at farthest, latest.
Spat(h), *m.* (-es) 1. spavin (a disease in horses); 2. *Min. T.* spar; *compos.* —artig, *adj. vid.* spat(h)ig; —asche, *f.* ashes, cinder of spar; —bruse, *f. Min. T.* group *or* aggregation of spar; —eisenstein, *m.* pearl-spar, sparry iron-ore; —erde, *f.* earthy sulphate of barytes; —flutz, *m.* fluor-spar; —kapelle, *f. T.* coppel of spar; —krystalle, *pl.* —rose, *f.* crystallized carbonate of calcium; —salz, *n.* selenitous salt; —sand, *m.* arenaceous spar; —säure, *f.* fluoric acid; —stein, *m.* specular stone *or* spar.
spa't(h)ig, *adv.* spavined; sparry.
spa'tigt, *adj.* sparry.
Spat'säure, *f. vid.* Spat(h)säure.
spa'tiös, *adj.* spacious, ample.
*Spa'tium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Spa'tia, Spa'tien) space, distance, margin; *Typ. T.* space(-line).
Spät'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. backward lamb, calf, colt, etc.; 2. late fruit; 3. autumn; *compos.* —frucht, —sonne, *f.* —tag, *m.* —wetter, *n.* u. s. w., late *or* autumnal fruit, sun, day, weather, etc.
Spatz, *m.* (-es *and* -en; *pl.* -en) sparrow, *vid.* Sperling.
Spa'zen-eule, *f.* screech-owl; —wurz, *f.* soapwort, fuller's weed.
Spatz, *m. vid.* Spatz.
*spazi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (s.) to walk; *better* — gehen, to take a walk, take a turn, take the air; to go for a sail in a boat; — fahren, to take the air in a coach; — reiten, to take the air on horseback; — führen, to take out for a walk.
*Spazi(e)r'-fahrt, *f.* taking the air in a coach *or* in a boat; drive, excursion; —gang, *m.* walking, walk, taking a walk, turn; es sind hier schöne —gänge, there are some beautiful walks here; —gänger, *m.* —gängerin(n), *f.* walker, pedestrian; —ort, —platz, *m.* walking-place; — reise, *f.* trip, journey (for pleasure), excursion; —ritt, *m.* taking the air on horseback; —rohr, *n.* —stock, *m.* walking-stick, walking-cane; —weg, *m.* walk, walking-place; —wetter, *n.* walking-weather; —zeit, *f.* time for walking, taking the air.
*Specereí', *f. vid.* Spezerei.
Specht, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) woodpecker; *compos.* —meise, *f.* nut-hatch, nut-cracker, nut-pecker; —wurz, *f.* dittany, garden-ginger.
*special', *adj.* special; *compos.* —arzt, *m.* medical specialist; —befehl, *m.* special order; —bericht, *m.* special and detailed report; —fach, *n.* specialty; —gesetz, *n.* special rule; —karte, *f.* particular map; —mittel, *n.* specific remedy; —resolution, *f.* special resolution; —vollmacht, *f.* special power of attorney.
*Special', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a rural dean, superintendent (in the Lutheran church).
*Specia'lien, *f. pl.* particulars.
*specialisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to specialize, particularize.
*Specialist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) specialist.
*Specialität', *f.* specialty, particularity.
*speciell', *adj.* special, especial, particular.
*Spe'cies, *f.* 1. species; 2. die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic; *Math. T.* principal operation; 3. herba, drugs; *compos.* —dukaten, *m.* real *or* gold ducat; —geld, *n.* —gulden, —thaler, *m.* money, a florin, a dollar in cash or specie.
*Specification', *f.* specification.
*specifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to specify, particularize.
*Specif'icum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ica) *Med. T.* a specific (remedy).
*specif'isch, *adj.* specific; —e Schwere, specific gravity; ein —es Mittel, a specific remedy, specific.
*Speciil'lum, *n. T. vid.* Sonde.
*Spe'cimen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Specf'mina) specimen, *vid.* Probe, Probestück, Versuch.
*spe'ciös, *adj.* specious, speciously.
Speck, *m.* (-es) lard, bacon, fat; — zum Spicken, larding bacon; viel — auf dem Leibe haben, *vulg.* to be very fat; *compos.* —artig, *adj. vid.* specht; —baut, *f.* trencher; —bauch, *m. vulg.* paunch; person with a fat paunch; —bücking, *m.* a red herring; —ente, *f.* widgeon; —esser, *m.* bacon-eater; *fig.* poor fellow; —fett, *adj. vulg.* very fat; —fresser, *m.* bacon-eater, lard-eater; —geschwulst, *f.* —gewächs, *n.* wen, steatoma; —haken, *m.* bacon-hook; —händler, *m.* pork-butcher, seller of bacon, cheesemonger; —haspel, *f. T.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of lard of a whale; —haut, *f.* 1. film on the surface of lard; 2. *Med. T.* buffy coat (on blood); —hodenbruch, *m. Med. T.* steatocele; —König, *m. T.* one that barrels up the lard of whales; —kranz, *m. T.* wreath of linen, laid over the bung-hole of a cask, in order that no lard of a whale may drop; —kuchen, *m.* larded cake; —lilie, *f.* honeysuckle; —maus, *f.* bat; —meide, *f.* mercury (a plant); —rippe, *f.* spare-rib; —schnitt, *m.* —schnitte, *f.* slice of bacon; —schwarte, *f.* rind of bacon, sward; —schwein, *n.* fat hog; —seite, *f.* flitch, side of bacon; die Wurst nach der —seite werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat to catch a salmon; —tanzer, *m. cont.* mulatto; —stein, *m.* steatite, soapstone; —thran, *m.* white blubber, train-oil; —wanst, *m. vid.* —bauch; —warm, *m.* land-worm.
speck'icht, } *adj.* fat, like bacon *or* fat,
speck'ig, } lardaceous.
*Specta'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spectacle, show; noise, row.
*specta'keln, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to make a noise, row.
*Spec'trum, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Erscheinung, Gespenst.

Digitized by Google

*Speculant', m. (-en; pl. -en) speculator, commercial adventurer.
*Speculation', f. (pl. -en) Phil. and M. T. speculation; venture, enterprise, investment; compos. —s-händler, m. commercial adventurer.
*speculativ', speculativ'isch, adj. Phil. and M. T. speculative; speculative Philosophie, f. speculative philosophy (as opposed to empirical).
*speculi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to speculate.
*Spe'culum, n. (-s; pl. -la) T. speculum.
*spedi(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to send, dispatch; to forward.
*Spediteur', m. (-s; pl. -e) M. E. dispatcher, transmitter of goods, forwarding-agent.
*Spedition', f. (pl. -en) M. E. sending, dispatching, transmission of goods; compos. —s-bücher, pl. books of conveyances; —s-bureau, n. shipping-office; —s-casse, f. cash of conveyances; —s-conto, m. vid. —s-rechnung; —s-gebühren, f. pl. charges of transmission; —s-geschäft, n. 1. freight or express business; 2. agency; —s-gut, n. goods to be forwarded; —s-handel, m. agency business; —s-handlung, f. transmission business; —s-kosten, f. pl. vid. —s-gebühren; —s-platz, m. place of transmission; —s-provision, f. vid. —s-gebühren; —s-rechnung, f. account or bill of conveyance; —s-platz, m. entrepôt; —s-spesen, pl. charges of transmission.
Speer, m. (-es; pl. -e) spear, lance; die Spitze des —es, head of a spear; der Schaft eines —es, staff of a spear; mit eingelegten —en, with tilted spears; compos. —ähnlich, adj. spear-like; —berühmt, —gewöhnt, adj. famous for or skilled in throwing the spear; —distel, f. spear-thistle; —elster, f. red-backed shrike; —förmig, adj. spear-shaped; lanceolate; —gerassel, n. rattling of spears; —kampf, m. combat with the spear; —kraut, n. spearwort; —meise, f. wood-titmouse; —reiter, m. lancer; —stechen, n. spearing; —stich, m. thrust of the spear; —träger, m. spearman; —umragt, adj. surrounded with spears.
Spee'renstich, m. (-es; pl. -e) cruciferous gentian.
Spee'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. spearman, spear-bearer; harpooner.
Spei'-arznei, f. emetic; —becken, n. —kasten, m. spittoon; —loch, n. mouth of a volcano; —napf, m. vid. —becken; —pulver, n. emetic powder; —röhre, f. gutter-spout, gargoyle; —schlange, f. squirt-snake; —täubling, m. B. T. the deadly agaric; —teufel, m. a devil (in fireworks); —wurz(el), f. B. T. pellitory.
Spei'che, f. (pl. -n) spoke (of a wheel); compos. —nartig, adj. spoke-like, disposed like the spokes of a wheel; —nblatt, n. blade, nave-end of a spoke; —nförmig, adj. vid. —nartig; —nhammer, m. mallet for fixing the spokes; —nring, m. ferrule of the nave; —nzapfen, m. sharp end of a spoke.
Spei'chel, m. (-s) saliva, spittle; Jemandes — lecken, cont. to creep and crouch, to cringe before one; to truckle to one; compos. —abgang, m. vid. —fluß; —cur, f. treatment by salivation; —drüse, f. salivary-gland; —fluß, m. flux of the mouth, salivation; —gang, m. salivary duct; —gat(t), n. scupper; —kraut, n. —wurz, f. bartram, pellitory; —kur, f. vid. —cur; —lecker, m. base flatterer, sycophant; —mangel, m. deficiency of saliva; —mittel, n. sialagogue; —stein, m. salivary calculus; —stoff, m. ptyalin; —treibend, adj. salivating; —wurz(el), f. pyrethrum root.
Spei'cheln, v. n. to eject saliva; to drivel.
Spei'chen, v. a. to furnish with spokes.
Spei'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) granary, corn-loft; warehouse, storehouse, magazine; compos. —aufseher, —herr, m. warehouse-keeper; —miet(h)e, f. —zins, m. storage, warehouse-rent; —wiesel, n. mouse-hunter, weasel.
Spei'chern, v. a. to lay in store, treasure up, hoard.
Spei'chig, adj. having spokes.
Spei'en, v. ir. and a. n. (h.) to vomit, spew; to spit, spatter; Feuer —, to vomit fire, to burn; der Berg speit Feuer, the volcano breaks forth; Feuer und Flammen —, fig. to fret and fume.
Spei'er, Speyer, n. (-s) Spire (a town).
Speier'lich, adj. inclined to vomit.
Speieret', f. spitting, vomiting.
Spei'gat(t), n. (pl. -en) N. T. scupperhole; —en mit hölzernen Büchsen, wood scuppers; —en mit bleiernen Büchsen, lead scuppers.
Spei'len, } v. a. to skewer, to fur-
Spei'lern, } nish with skewers.
Spei'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) skewer, wooden prick.
Speis'-überchen, n. A. T. meseraic vein.
Spei'se, f. (pl. -n) 1. food, nourishment; viands, meat, victuals; 2. dish; meal; 3. Min. T. mixed metal (for bells, etc); 4. provinc. spoon-victuals, pudding (vid. Mehlspeise); 5. mortar; — zu sich nehmen, to take food, to eat; die —n auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; die —n abtragen, to clear the table; zwölf —n, twelve dishes; compos. —amt, n. steward's office (in princes' houses); —anstalt, f. restaurant; —bier, n. small-beer, table-beer; —brei, m. chyme; —brett, n. tray; —fisch, m. edible fish; small fish, serving as food for other fish; —fluß, m. lientery; —gang, m. alimentary duct; —gewölbe, n. larder, safe, pantry, buttery, office; —haus, n. dining-rooms; eating-house; ordinary; —kammer, f. pantry, larder, provision-room; —karte, f. bill of fare; —keller, m. cellar for provisions; —korb, m. basket for provisions; —kraut, n. vegetable; —kübel, m. mason's hod; —kümmel, m. caraway-seed, cummin; —kunst, f. gastronomy; —mu(a)ß, n. allowance of victuals, portion, ration; —markt, m. provision-market; —meister, m. master of the feast; steward; master-cook; —mutter, f. boarding mistress, nurse; —nasfgang, m. dumb-waiter; —öl, n. salad-oil; —opfer, n. (with the ancient Jews) offering of first fruits; meat-offering; —ordnung, f. regimen, diet; —rohr, n., —röhre, f. œsophagus, gullet, alimentary canal; T. feed-pipe, supply-pipe; —röhrengeflecht, n. plexus of the œsophagus; —röhrenmuskel, m. muscle of the œsophagus; —röhrenschlagader, f. artery of the œsophagus; —röhrenschnitt, m. œsophagotomy; —ruhr, f. Med. T. lientery; —saal, m. dining-room, dining-hall, refectory; —saft, m. chyle; —salz, n. table-salt, common salt; —schrank, m. provision-chest, cupboard; —stube, f. vid. —zimmer; —tisch, m. dining-table; —tuch, n. table-napkin; —vorrichtung, f. T. feed-apparatus; —wärmer, m. meat-warmer; —wein, m. table-wine; common wine; wine used at the sacrament of the Lord's supper; —wirt(h), m. dining-room or restaurant keeper; —wirt(h)schaft, f. restaurant; —zettel, m. bill of fare; —zimmer, n. dining-room, mess-room; —zucker, m. brown or moist sugar.
Syn. Speise, Futter. Speise (food) is anything which serves as nourishment to man or beast; Futter (fodder) that which is given to certain kinds of animals as food, usually after a certain preparation, in a definite measure and at a particular time.
Spei'sen, v. I. n. (h.) to eat; to dine; to mess; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup; im Speisehause u. s. w. —, to dine at an ordinary; bei Jemandem —, to dine, sup with somebody; II. a. 1. to eat; 2. to give to eat, feed; to board, diet; 3. to treat, entertain; 4. T. to feed, supply (a machine, etc.); 5. to stock a pond with young fry; einen Kranken —, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.
Spei'sen, n. (-s) eating; feeding; boarding, dieting.
Spei'sig, adj. T. metallic, of metallic mixture.
Spei'sung, f. eating; feeding; dieting, boarding; compos. —s-pumpe, f. feed-pump; —s-röhre, f. feed-pipe; —s-wagen, m. tender (of a locomotive).
*Spekta'kel, m. vid. Spectakel.
*Spekulation', u. s. w., vid. Speculation.
Spelt, m. vid. Spelz.
Spel'ten, adj. made of the flour of spelt.
Spel'ter, m. vid. Zink.
*Spelunke, f. (pl. -n) den, slum, low pot-house.
Spelz, m. (-es) spelt; compos. —acker, m. field of spelt; —blüt(h)ig, adj. having glumaceous flowers; —brei, m. pap of spelt flour; —kuchen, m. bread, cake, of spelt flour; —förmig, adj. glumaceous; —monat, m. + September.
Spel'ze, f. (pl. -n) glume; beard (of ears).
Spel'zig, adj. chaffy, glumaceous.
*Spenda'bel, adj. free with money, liberal.
Spen'de, f. (pl. -n) 1. distribution, benefaction, alms; 2. gift, present, contribution; 3. libation; compos. —herr, m. provinc. almoner, administrator of alms.
Spen'den, v. a. to distribute, deal out; to administer.
Spen'den, n. (-s) distributing, dealing out.
Spen'der, m. (-s; pl. —) Spenderin(n), f. donor, benefactor; dispenser, distributer.
*Spendi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. to give liberally, spend, lavish.
Spendi(e)r'hosen, f. pl. hum.; die — anhaben, to be generous, in a giving humor.
Spend'sam, adj. liberal, bountiful, generous.
Spe'nen, v. vid. spönen.
Sper'baum, m. vid. Sperberbaum.
Sper'beere, f. vid. Sperberbeere.
Sper'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) sparrow-hawk; compos. —apfel, m. sorb; —baum, m. sorb-, service-tree; —beere, f. service-berry; —kraut, n. pimpernel, burnet; —spinne, m. the hawkmoth; —stein, m. hieracite.

Digitized by Google

sper'bert, *v. a. only in perf. part.* gesper'bert, dappled, spotted with gray, speckled.

Sperenzien, *f. pl. fam.* a fuss, a scene.

Sper'gel, *m.* (-s) spurry.

Sper'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sparrow; verliebt wie ein —, *fig.* very amorous; *compos.* —**flügel**, *m.* a sparrow's wing; —**kraut**, *n.* red pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass; —**männchen**, *n.* cock-sparrow; —**schrot**, *n.* small-shot; —**weibchen**, *n.* hen-sparrow; —**wurz**, *f.* sparrow-wort; —**zunge**, *f.* sparrow's tongue.

**Spermatologie'*, *f.* spermatology.

**Spermaceti'*, *n.* (-s) spermaceti.

**Spermolog'*, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Schwätzer, Klätscher, Schmarotzer.

**Spermologie'*, *f. vid.* Geschwätzigkeit, Plauderhaftigkeit, Schmarotzerei.

sperr, *adj. provinc.* pinched, poor, distressed.

Sperr *of* sperren, *in compos.* —**balken**, *m.* bar (of a door); —**baum**, *m.* barrier, bar, turnpike, boom; —**beinig**, *adj.* astraddle, astride; —**eisen**, *m.* defensive cline; —**distel**, *f.* spear-thistle; —**eisen**, *n.* brake (of a wheel); —**feder**, *f.* trigging spring (of a watch); —**geld**, *n.* entrance-money; admittance-money; money paid in fortified places, by those who wish to enter after the gates are closed; —**glas**, *n. provinc.* selenite; —**glocke**, *f.* bell which announces the closing of the gates; —**gut**, *n.* cumbersome, hampering property; —**hahn**, *m.* stop-cock; —**haken**, *m.* trigger-hook; bickern; —**holz**, *n.* gag; —**kegel**, *m. T.* rest, stay, catch; pin to stop the motion of any wheel; —**kette**, *f.* barring chain; trigger's chain, drag chain; —**leiste**, *f.* strutting-piece; —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* measuring standard; —**maul**, *n. vulg.* gaper; wide-mouth; —**mäulig**, *adj.* having a gaping mouth; —**meise**, *f.* wood-titmouse; —**rad**, *n.* stopping-wheel, balance-wheel; ratchet; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* weaver's stick, temple; —**sitz**, *m.* box-seat (in a theatre); —**weit**, *adj.* wide open; —**zahn**, *m.* tooth of an escapement-wheel, cog; —**zeit**, *f.* barring time, time of shutting the gates; —**zeug**, *n. T.* bunch of pick-locks.

sperrang'weit, *adj.* wide open.

Sper're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shut, shutting, close; 2. *fig.* bar, impediment, stop; 3. *T.* catch for stopping a wheel; trigger; 4. embargo; interdiction, prohibition; arrest.

sper'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to shut, close; 2. to bar, stop; hinder the motion of a thing; 3. to spread asunder, to sprawl out (one's legs); to open widely; to put between, interspace; eine Stadt —, to blockade a town; den Seehandel —, to lay an embargo on trade; einen Hafen —, to shut up a port; ein Rad —, to trig a wheel; ins Zuchthaus —, to shut up in a house of correction; die Handlung —, to stop all traffic; die Beine auseinander —, to straddle, sit astride; II. *reft.* to resist, oppose, struggle against; to refuse; sie sperrt sich gegen die Heirat(h), she displays an aversion to the match.

Sper'ren, *n.* (-s) barring, shutting, etc.

Sper'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *S. T.* dilatator.

sper'rig, *adj.* stretched out, spread, astride; bulky, unwieldly.

Sper'rung, *f.* 1. shutting, closing; 2. barring, hindering; 3. blockade; 4. embargo (on trade).

sperr'weit, *adj. vid.* sperrangeweit.

Spe'sen*, *pl. M. E.* charges, expenses, costs; *compos.* —conto**, *n. vid.* —**rechnung**; —**frei**, *adj.* quit *or* clear of charges; —**konto**, *n. vid.* —**rechnung**; —**nachnahme**, *f.* reimbursement, repayment; —**nota**, *f.* —**rechnung**, *f.* account of charges, bill of costs; —**reiterei**, —**schneiderei**, *f.* cooking of accounts.

Spey . . ., *vid.* Speï . . .

Spezerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) spicery, spices, groceries; *compos.* —**gewölbe**, *n.* grocer's shop; —**handel**, *m.* grocery; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in spices; spicer, grocer; —**handlung**, *f.* —**laden**, *m.* grocer's shop; —**kram**, *m.* grocer's trade in retail; —**krämer**, *m.* —**krämerin(n)**, *f.* retail grocer; —**kiste**, *f.* chest *or* box for groceries.

**spezial'*, *vid.* special.

**spezif'isch*, *vid.* specifisch.

Sphä're*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sphere; globe, orb; 2. *fig.* sphere (of action, etc.); das liegt außer seiner —, that's out of his sphere; höhere —n, higher spheres, supermundane regions; die Harmonie der —n, the harmony of the spheres; *compos.* —gesang**, *m.* —**musik**, *f.* music of the spheres.

**Sphäricität'*, *f.* sphericity.

**Sphä'rik*, } *f. T.* spherics,
**Sphärologie'*, } doctrine of the spheres.

**sphä'risch*, *adj.* spheric, spherical.

**Sphäri'stik*, *f.* tennis, sphæristica (among the ancients).

**Sphäroi'd(e)*, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* spheroid.

**sphäroi'disch*, *adj.* spheroidal.

**Sphärokar'pe*, *m. B. T.* sphærocarpus.

**Sphärolit'*, *Sphärulit'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* spherolite.

**Sphärome'ter*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) spherometer.

**Sphärometrie'*, *f.* spherometry.

**Sphen*, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* sphene.

**sphe'nisch*, *adj.* scalene, scalenous.

**Sphinx*, *f.* (*pl.* -e) 1. Sphinx; 2. hawkmoth.

**Sphragi'stik*, *f. vid.* Siegelkunde.

**sphragi'stisch*, *adj.* relating to the knowledge of ancient seals.

**sphyg'misch*, *adj. T.* relating to the pulse.

**Sphygmogramm'*, *n.* sphygmogram.

**Sphygmographie'*, *f.* 1. sphygmography; 2. sphygmograph.

**Sphygmologie'*, *f. T.* science of arterial pulsations.

**Sphygmome'ter*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
**Sphygmoskop'*, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) }
T. sphygmometer.

Spic*, *m.* **Spicanar'de, *f. vid.* Spieke.

Spick'-aal, *m.* smoked eel; —**braten**, *m.* roast meat larded; —**brett**, *n.* larding-board, larding-rack; —**gans**, *f. vid.* Fliegans; —**hering**, *m.* red herring; —**nadel**, *f.* larding-pin; —**speck**, *m.* bacon for larding; —**wurzel**, *f.* garden valerian, setwall, cut-finger.

spick'en, *v. a.* to lard; *fig. vulg.* den Beutel —, to fill the purse; seine Reden —, to interlard one's discourse.

Spick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who lards.

Spie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. looking-glass, mirror; *also fig.* smooth surface; 2. *T.* dilator; reflector; speculum; 3. the bright spots in the tail of a peacock; 4. *fig.* pattern, example; 5. *vulg. and Hunt. T.* hinder parts, posteriors; 6. *N. T.* stern of a ship; sich im — sehen, besehen, to look in the glass; einen beim — antreffen, to catch one at the glass; *compos.* —**achtelkreis**, *m. Ast. T.* octant of reflection; —**artig**, *adj.* like a mirror; —**becken**, *n.* barber's basin; —**beleg**, *n.* **belegung**, *f.* foiling of a mirror; —**bild**, *n.* reflected image, reflection; —**blank**, *adj.* very bright; —**blümchen**, *n.* upright crowfoot; —**braun**, *n.* brown-bay, apple-black; —**decke**, *f.* mirrored ceiling, ceiling with mirrors; —**druse**, *f. Min. T.* piece of ore with many shining square crystals; —**eben**, *adj.* even as a mirror; —**ei**, *n.* egg fried in butter; poached egg; —**eisen**, *n.* specular iron; —**ente**, *f.* domestic duck; —**erz**, *n. N. T.* specular iron-ore; —**fabrik**, *f.* looking-glass manufactory; —**fechten**, *n.* 1. mock-fight; sham-fight; pretended action; 2. dissimulation, delusion, jugglery, dissembling; —**fechter**, *m.* dissembler; swaggerer; —**fechterei**, *f. vid.* —fechten; —**feld**, *n.* mirrored panel; —**fenster**, *n.* plate-glass window; —**fernrohr**, *n.* reflecting telescope; —**fisch**, *m.* moonfish; —**fläche**, *f.* glassy surface; —**flecken**, *m.* bright spot on the wings of insects; —**floß**, *m.* tiffany; —**folie**, *f.* tinfoil, leaf-tin; —**folienschläger**, *m. T.* foil-beater; —**futter**, —**futteral**, *n.* mirror-case; —**garn**, *n.* net with large square meshes; —**gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* vault with an even surface in the middle of it; —**gießer**, *m.* plate-glass founder; —**gießerei**, *f.* plate-glass works; —**glas**, *n.* mirror-glass; plate-glass; —**glatt**, *adj.* as smooth as a mirror; —**glätte**, *f.* mirror-like smoothness; —**haken**, *m.* glass-hook; —**harz**, *n.* colophony; —**handel**, *m.* looking-glass trade; —**händler**, *m.* looking-glass seller; —**hell**, *adj.* as clear (bright) as a mirror; —**hütte**, *f.* looking-glass manufactory; —**karpfen**, *m.* king-carp; —**kasten**, *m.* mirror-chest; camera catoptrica; —**klar**, *adj.* as bright as a mirror; —**kobalt**, *m.* specular cobalt-ore; —**kuchen**, *m. vid.* —ei; —**kugel**, *f.* globe looking-glass; silvered glass globe; —**kunst**, *f.* catoptrics; —**lampe**, *f.* reflecting lamp; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —kunst; —**leuchter**, *m.* sconce; —**macher**, *m.* looking-glass maker; —**maß**, *n.* measure of a mirror; *Hunt. T.* measure of the meshes of hunting nets; —**meer**, *n.* glassy sea; —**meise**, *f.* great titmouse; —**metall**, *n.* specular metal; —**mikroskop**, *m.* reflecting microscope; —**octant**, *m.* reflecting octant; —**quadrant**, *m.* reflecting quadrant; —**rahmen**, *m.* frame of a mirror *or* looking-glass; —**rand**, *m.* rim of a looking-glass; —**rein**, *adj.* very pure; —**roche**, *m.* shining ray, thornback; —**saal**, *m.* room hung all round with mirrors; —**scheibe**, *f.* glass roundle, glass pane; —**schiff**, *n. N. T.* square-sterned vessel; —**schimmel**, *m.* white speckled horse; —**schleifer**, *m.* looking-glass polisher; —**sextant**, *m.* reflecting sextant; —**spann**, *n. N. T.* stern-frame, fashion-pieces; —**spat(h)**, —**stein**, *m.* specular stone, mirror-stone, selenite; —**tafel**, *f.* mirror-plate; —**teleskop**, *m.* reflecting telescope; —**thür**, *f.* glass door; —**tisch**, *m.* —**tischchen**, *n.* mirror-stand; pier-table; toilet-table; —**versicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.* plate-glass insurance-company; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* catoptromancy; —**worpen**, *pl. N. T.* transoms; —**zeug**, *n. Hunt. T. vid.* —garn; —**zimmer**, *n.* mirror-room, room having looking-glasses all round.

Digitized by Google

spie'gelicht, spie'gelig, *adj.* specular; resembling a mirror, smooth and bright.

spie'geln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to reflect; to shine; glitter, glisten, to give *or* yield a lustre; der Demant spiegelt gut, that diamond gives a bright lustre; II. *a. and refl.* 1. to reflect; to be reflected; 2. to look into the glass; 3. *T.* to glaze (a surface); 4. to dapple; ein gespiegeltes Pferd, a dappled horse; *fig.* sich an einem *or* etwas —, to take an example . . .

spie'gelnd, *adj.* bright, shining, mirror-like.

Spie'gelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mirage.

Spie'ke, *f.* spike, spikenard, lavender.

Spie'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) large nail, spike; *compos.* —**back,** *m. N. T.* a small open locker; —**bohrer,** *m.* spike-gimlet; —**haut,** *f. N. T.* sheathing; —**loch,** *n.* nail *or* plug-hole; —**nagel,** *m. vid.* Spieker; —**pinne,** *f.* sort of small pin *or* wedge.

spie'kern, *v. a.* to nail; to spike.

Spiek'öl, *n.* spikenard-oil, oil of lavender.

Spiel'wasser, *n.* (-s) lavender-water.

Spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. play; playing; 2. game, sport, diversion; 3. dance; 3. playing, acting, performance; 4. noise; 5. drum; das — rühren, to beat the drum; mit klingendem —e, drums beating; das — der Hände, gesticulation; sein komisches —, his comic acting; sein — ist vortrefflich, his performance is excellent; das — der Natur, the sport of Nature; ein — machen, to play a game *or* set; wir haben drei —e (Partie(e)n) gemacht, we have played three sets *or* matches; ein — Karten, a pack of cards; ein — Kegel, set of nine pins; sein — mit einem *or* etwas haben *or* treiben, to make sport with . . .; die Hand im —e haben, to have a finger in the pie; auf's — setzen, to lay at stake, to stake; das — hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; Jemanden mit in das — bringen, to entangle one in an affair unknown to him; ein sicheres — spielen, to play a sure game; das — gewonnen geben, to give up the game; nun habe ich gewonnen(es) —, now I am sure of the game, I am now above board *or* out of all danger; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* 1. manner of playing; performance; 2. sport, variety (in natural history); —**ball,** *m.* 1. playing-ball, tennis-ball; 2. *fig.* sport (of chance, fate); —**bank,** *f.* the bank (gambling-house); —**brett,** *n.* gaming-board; draught-board; —**bruder,** *m.* playfellow, playmate; —**bude,** *f.* booth where there is playing; lottery-booth; —**docke,** *f.* baby, doll; —**dose,** *f.* music- (playing) box; —**feind,** —**freund,** *m.* enemy, friend of playing; —**feld,** *n.* (tennis) court; —**gebrauch,** *m.* rules, conditions of a play *or* game; —**gefährte,** *m. vid.* —kamerad; —**gefecht,** *n.* mock-battle, mock-skirmish; —**gehülfe,** *m.* operator of a game, croupier; —**geld,** *n.* play-money, pocket-money, pin-money; —**genoss,** —**gesell,** *m.* playfellow, companion, comrade; —**gesellschaft,** *f.* card-assembly; —**gesetz,** *n. vid.* —gebrauch; —**glück,** *n.* luck at play; —**haus,** *n.* gaming-house; + play-house; —**hölle,** *f. fam.* gambling hell; —**jacht,** *f.* pleasure-yacht; —**kamerad,** *m.* partner at cards; —**karte,** *f.* playing-card; —**kasse,** *f.* cash for playing; —**kästchen,** *n.* card-box; —**kränzchen,** *n.* little coterie of players; —**kugel,** *f.* billiard-ball; —**leuchter,** *m.* card-table candlestick, bracket; —**leute,** *pl.* musicians; —**manier,** *f.* method of playing; —**mann,** *m.* musician; fiddler; —**marke,** *f.* counter, fish; —**pacht,** *f.* money paid for gambling privileges (at Monaco, etc.); —**partie,** *f.* card-match, set; —**platz,** *m.* playground; —**puppe,** *f. vid.* —docke; —**ratte,** *f.* devoted player; —**raum,** *m.* elbow-room, play-room; play; scope; *N. T.* windage; —**regel,** *f.* rule of playing; —**saal,** *m.* playing-room; —**sache,** *f.* plaything, toy, trifle; —**schuld,** *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt; —**schule,** *f.* infant-school; —**schwester,** *f.* woman fond of playing *or* gambling; —**stunde,** *f.* play-hour, hour of diversion; —**sucht,** *f.* passion for gambling; —**süchtig,** *adj.* very fond of gambling, passionately addicted to play; —**tag,** *m.* play-day; —**tasche,** *f.* juggler's box, pocket; —**teller,** *m.* plate, used at play to put counters *or* money upon; —**teufel,** *m.* inveterate player (gambler); —**tisch,** *m.* gaming-table, card-table; —**uhr,** *f.* musical-clock; —**verderber,** *m.* bungler at play; spoil-trade; —**wa(a)re,** *f. vid.* —sache; —**wärtel,** —**wärter,** *n.* marker at billiards; —**weise,** *f.* manner of playing; —**weise,** *adv.* by way of play; —**werk,** *n.* plaything; *fig.* easy thing; —**wut(h),** *f.* rage for play; —**zeug,** *n.* playthings, toys; —**zeugbude,** *f.* toy-shop; —**zeughändler,** *m.* toyman; —**zimmer,** *n.* card-room.

spie'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to play; 2. to gamble; 3. to play, act, perform; 4. to play, trifle, sport; 5. *fig.* to shine, glitter, sparkle, *vid.* schillern; 6. + to talk, make a noise; auf einem Instrumente —, to play on an instrument; gut —, to play well, perform well; um etwas —, to play for something; Karten —, to play at cards; Whist —, to play at whist; Schach —, to play at chess; Triktrak —, to play at backgammon; Kegel —, to play at ninepins; Ball —, to play at tennis; Federball —, to play at shuttlecock; mit Würfeln —, to play at dice; blinde Kuh —, to play blindman's buff; Verstecken —, to play bopeep; ehrlich —, to play fair; falsch —, to cheat at play; — lassen, to make play *or* act; eine Rolle —, to play a part; ich lasse nicht mit mir —, I am not a man to be trifled with; seinen Witz — lassen, to show, to display one's wit; Jemandem einen Possen —, to play, to serve one a trick, to put a trick upon somebody; mit Jemandem unter dem Hut *or* unter dem Mantel —, to have underhand dealing, secret intelligence with one, to collude with one; mit Worten —, to equivocate, quibble, pun; den Meister —, to play the master; er spielt die Rolle eines ehrlichen Mannes, he acts the part of a man of honour; aus der Tasche —, to juggle, to play legerdemain; einem etwas in die Hand —, to shift something into one's hand; einem etwas aus der Hand —, to juggle something out of one's hand; sie — sich einander in die Hand (sind mit einander einverstanden), they play the game into each other's hand; eine Mine — lassen, to blow up, to spring a mine; die Kanonen — lassen, to play the cannons; die Feuerspritze — lassen, to play the fire-engines; etwas ins Weite —, to spin out a business; mit der Religion —, to sport with religion; in das rot(h)e —, to incline to (border on) red.

Spie'len, *n.* (-s) playing, gaming, etc. *vid. verb.*

spie'lend, *adj.* 1. playing; 2. *fig.* easy; die schwersten Dinge — verrichten, to play with the most difficult things; er thut es —, that's but sport for him.

Spie'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Spie'lerin(n),** *f.* 1. player; 2. gambler; gamester; 3. performer; ein falscher —, sharper, cheat; *compos.* —**bande,** —**rotte,** *f.* nest of gamblers, gang of swindlers.

Spielerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) play, sport, wantonness; trifling, play-work; silly trick.

spie'lerisch, *adj. vulg.* playful, wanton, sportful.

Spie'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T. vid.* Spielraum.

Spier, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* a needle, pointer; *fig.* a trifle, little nothing; *compos.* —**gras,** *n.* sword-grass, bur-weed, spiked water-grass; —**pflanze,** *f. B. T.* red saxifrage, meadowsweet; —**raa,** *f. N. T.* main boom of a sloop-rigged vessel; —**schwalbe,** *f.* the house-swallow; 2. the swift; —**staude,** *f. vid.* —pflanze.

Spie're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* spar; —n eines Bocks, *N. T.* sheers.

Spier'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) smelt (a fish).

Spieß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spear, lance, pike; 2. spit; 3. *Typ. T.* pick; 4. *fig. vulg.* money; ein — Lerchen, a spitful of larks; an den — stecken, to spit, to put on the spit; *compos.* —**ader,** *f.* great artery; —**blätterig,** *adj. Bot. T.* hastifolious; —**bock,** *m.* 1. rack to turn the spit on; 2. *Hunt. T.* brocket, buck of the second year; —**braten,** *m.* roast meat; —**bürger,** *m.* citizen armed with a spear, pikeman; *cont.* cit, narrow-minded man; —**bürgerlich,** *adj.* after the manner of a cit, illiberal, anticosmopolitan; —**dreher,** *m.* turnspit; —**drüse,** *f.* group of needle-formed crystals; —**eisen,** *n.* iron head of a lance, pike, etc.; —**ente,** *f.* long-tailed duck; —**ferkel,** *n.* roasted sucking pig; —**förmig,** *adj.* in the form of a spear; —**gerte,** *f.* switch; —**gesell,** *m.* comrade, partner, fellow-companion, accomplice; —**hirsch,** *m. vid.* Spießer; —**rut(h)e,** *f.* switch; —**rut(h)en,** *pl.* gauntlet; —rut(h)en laufen, to run the gauntlet; —**rut(h)enläufer,** *m.* a soldier running *or* condemned to run the gauntlet; —**schaft,** *m.* —**stange,** *f.* spear-staff —**träger,** *m.* halberdier, lancer, spearman, pikeman; —**treiber,** *m.* turnspit, jack; —**werfer,** *m.* harpooner; —**zahn,** *m.* pointed tooth, canine tooth.

Syn. Spieß, Speer, Lanze. The two first words (= Spitze), which were originally the same, differ, however, now in this, that Speer is the superior word; one says the Spieß (pike, halberd) of a night-watchman, of an Uhlan, the Speer (spear) of a knight. The Lanze (Lat. *lancea*) is so called, either because it is long (lang), or from the French *lancer* (to throw, dart), so that Lanze (lance) was in its primitive meaning tantamount to Wurfspieß (javelin, dart).

spie'ßen, *v. a.* 1. to put on a spit; to spear, spit; 2. to pierce, to impale (a criminal).

Spie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* staggard, spade, brocket, pricket.

Spieß'glanz, *m.* } antimony, ore of
Spieß'glas, *n.* } antimony; *compos.* —**artig,** *adj.* stibial, antimonial; —**asche,** *f.* oxide of antimony; —**auszug,** *m.* tincture of antimony; —**blumen,** *pl.* —**blüt(h)e,** *f.* flowers of antimony; —**butter,** *f.* white antimonial ore, butter of antimony; —**drüse,** *f.* acicular sulphide of an-

Digitized by Google

timony; —essig, *m.* vinegar of antimony; —kalk, *m.* antimonial ochre; —könig, *m.* regulus of antimony; —leber, *f.* liver of antimony; —metall, *m. vid.* —könig; —mittel, *n.* antimonial remedy; —mohr, *n.* antimonial æthiops; —öl, *n.* oil of antimony; —salpeter, *m.* nitrate of antimony; —salz, *n.* antimonate *or* antimonite; —säure, *f.* antimonic acid; —schwefel, *m.* sulphide of antimony; —vitriol, *m.* vitriol of antimony; —weiß, *n.* white oxide of antimony; —zinnober, *m.* cinnabar of antimony.

spie'ßig, *adj.* pointed, consisting of points.

Spill, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* capstan; das doppelte —, main, double capstan; das kleine —, gear capstan; das lose —, crab, Spanish windlass; *compos.* —baum, *m.* 1. axletree; 2. *N. T.* bar of the capstan; —bett, *n.* step of the capstan; —blech, —enblech, *n.* socket of the capstan; —breher, *m.* cobble-line; —gaten, *pl.* holes of the windlass *or* capstan; —klampen, *pl. N. T.* whelps of a capstan; —knopf, *m. N. T.* wall-knot; —mage, *m.* + a maternal *or* uxoral relative; —rand, *n.* the axle *or* tree of the rudder-wheel; —seite, *f.* + maternal relationship; —spake, *f.* handspike; —spur, *f. vid.* —bett; —thür, pivot-door.

Spil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* pivot, spindle, *vid.* Spindel; 2. plaything which is twirled round between the fingers, teetotum; 3. peg, pin; rolling-pin, cylinder.

***Spinat'**, *m.* (-es) spinach, spinage; *compos.* —gemüse, —mus, *n.* mashed spinage; —pflanze, *f.* spinage-plant; —samen, *m.* spinage-seed.

Spind, *m.* } *provinc.* cupboard;
Spin'de, *f.* } wardrobe, press.

Spin'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spindle; 2. peg, pin, pivot; 3. axis; 4. spire (of a church); 5. worm (of a screw); 6. nut (of a press); 7. spindle, distaff; 8. *Anat. T.* the radius, *also* the central axis of the concha of the ear; (einer Uhr) fusee; die — an der Unruhe, verge; — an einer Wendeltreppe, newel, spindle-tree of a staircase; — im Weberschiffchen, soul of a weaver's shuttle; — einer Windmühle, pillar, post of a windmill; *compos.* —baum, *m.* 1. spindle-tree, prick-wood; 2. beam of a spindle; —bein, *n.* spindle-shanks; —beinicht, —beinig, *adj's, vulg.* spindle-shanked; —birn(e), *f.* spindle-like pear; —buche, *f.* hornbeam; —dünn, *adj.* very thin; —förmig, *adj.* spindle-shaped; —gewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault; —holz, *n.* prick-wood, spindle-tree wood; —kraut, *n.* bastard saffron; —macher, *m.* spindle-maker; —muskel, *m.* radial muscle; —nieter, *m.* verge-riveting tool (of watchmakers); —presse, *f.* press with a worm-screw; —raupe, *f.* fusiform caterpillar; —rolle, *f.* spindle-roll; —säule, *f.* spindle-framed column; —schnecke, *f.* various snails (shells) of a spiral form; —t(h)eil, *m.* + spinster's part; —treppe, *f.* winding, cylindrical staircase; —wirbel, *m. T.* spindle-whirl, ring in which the spindle turns; —zapfen, *m.* pivot; piston.

spin'delicht, spin'delig, *adj.* in the shape of a spindle.

***Spinell'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* spinal ruby.

***Spinel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gooseberry.

***Spinett'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + *Mus. T.* spinnet, virginals; *compos.* —draht, *m.* virginal-wire.

Spin'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aloe-tree, blackthorn.

spinn'bar, *adj.* that may be spun.

Spinn'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) meadow-saffron.

Spin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spider, spinner; webende —n, telary spiders; 2. *provinc.* meeting of spinners (country girls); *compos.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, spider-like; —beschreibung, *f.* araneology; —distel, *f.* holy thistle; —feind, *adj. vid.* spinnefeind; —fisch, *m.* the dragonet; callionymus; —förmig, *adj. vid.* —artig; —gewebe, *n.* cobweb, spider's web; —haut, *f. A. T.* arachnoid membrane; —kopf, *m.* 1. spider's head; 2. spider whelk; —kraut, *n.* common raywort; —krebs, *m.* spider crawfish; —webe, *f. vid.* —gewebe; —webenlose, *f.* the cobwebbed aloe-tree of Ethiopia; —webenartig, *adj.* arachnoid; cobwebbed; —webengarn, *n. T.* a partridge-net; —webenhaut, *f. vid.* —haut; —webenschwamm, *m.* araneous agaric *or* amanite; —webentute, *f.* esplandian; —weide, *f.* halberd-leaved willow; —würz, *f.* arachnite, arachneolite.

spin'nefeind, *adj. vulg.* deadly hating, in the highest degree hostile, extremely inimical.

spin'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (h.) 1. to spin, twist; 2. to plot, intrigue; II. *n.* 1. to spin; spin around, twirl; 2. to purr; die Katze spinnt, the cat purrs; er spinnt keine Seide dabei, *prov.* he profits nothing thereby.

Spin'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spinner; *compos.* —lohn, *m.* money for spinning.

Spinneret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. spinning; 2. spinhouse; 3. web, tissue.

Spin'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) spinster.

Spinn *of* spin'nen, *in compos.* —flachs, *m.* flax dressed for spinning; —frau, *f.* spinster; —geschäft, *n.* spinning trade; —haken, *m.* spinning hook; —hanf, *m.* hemp dressed for spinning; —haus, *n.* spinhouse; bridewell, workhouse, house of correction (for lewd women); —hütte, *f.* hut for silk-worms; —lappen, *m. T.* list; —maschine, *f.* spinning engine, spinning jenny; —meister, *m.* foreman of a spinning mill; —mühle, *f.* spinning mill; —organ, *n.* spinner, spinneret (of spiders, etc.); —rad, *n.* spinning wheel; —raupe, *f.* silk-worm; —rocken, *m.* distaff; —schule, *f.* spinning school; —seide, *f.* silk for spinning; —stube, *f.* spinning room; spinning party; —stubenweisheit, *f.* old woman's philosophy; —warze, *f.* spinneret; —webe, *f. vid.* Spinnengewebe; —werkzeug, *n.* spinneret; —wirbel, —wirtel, *m.* whirl; —wolle, *f.* wool for spinning.

spinn'weben, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) *fig.* to spin, make cobwebs.

***spinös'**, *adj.* 1. spinous, spiny; 2. difficult, perplexing.

***Spinozismus'**, *m.* Spinoxism.

***Spinozist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Spinozist.

Spint, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* peck.

Spint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + 1. sap, albumen; 2. watery part of bread, *vid.* Splint.

Spin'ther, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* the spinthere.

***spintisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vulg.* to ponder, ruminate; to subtilize.

***Spion'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) spy.

***Spiona'ge**, *f.* } *vid.* Spionerei.
Spio'nent(h)um, *n.* }

***Spioneret'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spying.

***spioni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to spy.

***Spioni(e)'ren**, *n.* (-s) spying.

***Spioni(e)rerei'**, *f. vid.* Spioneret.

***spira'bel**, *adj.* that can be respired, respirable.

***Spirabilität'**, *f.* respirability.

***spiral'**, *adj.* spiral; *compos.* —draht, *m.* spiral wire; —feder, *f.* spiral spring; —linie, *f.* spiral, helical line; —zirkel, *m.* spiral compasses.

***Spira'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a spiral (line); mainspring (of a watch).

***spira'lig**, *adj.* spiral.

***Spirant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* aspirated letter, spirant.

***Spiritis'mus**, *m.* spiritualism.

***Spiritua'len**, *pl.* an austere party of the Franciscans.

***Spiritua'lien**, *pl.* spiritual matters *or* concerns.

***Spiritualisation'**, *f.* spiritualization.

***spiritualisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to spiritualize, make spiritual; 2. *Ch. T.* to extract inflammable spirit from; to raise by distillation.

***Spiritualis'mus**, *m.* spiritualism.

***Spiritualist'**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) spiritualist.

***spirituali'stisch**, *adj.* spiritualistic.

***Spiritualität'**, *f.* spirituality.

***spirituell'**, *adj.* spiritual; spirited.

***spirituös'**, *adj.* spirituous.

***Spirituo'sen**, *pl.* spirituous liquors, spirits.

***Spi'ritus**, *m.* 1. *Gram. T.* breathing; der — lenis, asper, the soft, rough breathing (in Greek grammar); 2. *Ch. T.* spirit, essence (of wine, etc.); 3. *fig. Fam.* spirit, mettle; 4. — familiaris, a familiar; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* alcoholic; —brenneret, *f.* alcohol distillery; —lampe, *f.* spirit-lamp; —wage, *f.* alcoholometer.

***Spital'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -äler) hospital infirmary, *vid.* Hospital; — für Aussätzige, leprosery; *compos.* —fieber, *n.* hospital-fever; —kirche, *f.* church of a hospital; —meister, *m.* administrator of a hospital; —mönch, *m.* hospitaller; —mutter, *f.* matron of a hospital; —pfarrer, *m.* minister of a hospital-church; —schiff, *n.* hospital-ship; —suppe, *f.* hospital-soup; *fig.* bad, meagre soup; —vorsteher, —pfleger, —schaffner, —verwalter, *m.* curator, warden of a hospital.

Spi'tel, *n. vid.* Spital.

Spitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. Pomeranian dog, wolf-dog; 2. *fig. vulg.* slight degree of intoxication.

spitz, *adj.* pointed, sharp, acicular, acute; etwas nicht — kriegen können, *fig. vulg.* not to be able to make a thing out, *vid.* spitzig; ein Tau — machen, *N. T.* to point a rope; *compos.* —amboß, *m. T.* bickern; —axt, *f.* pickaxe; —bart, *m.* 1. pointed beard, imperial; 2. *fam.* tip, gratuity; —bärtig, *adj.* having an imperial; —berg, *m.* peak; —beutel, *m.* bolter of wire *or* coarse cloth in mills; —birke, *f.* common birch; —blattern, *pl.* chicken-pox; —bogen, *m.* Gothic arch; —bogenfenster, *n.* Gothic window; —bogengewölbe, *n.* Gothic vault; —bohrer, *m.* tap-borer, centre-bit, joiner's awl; —brand, *m.* blast only in the points of the corn *or* wheat; —bube, *m.* —bübisch, *adj.* etc. *vid. below*; —eisen, *n.* pointing iron; —feile, *f.* taper-file, sharp file; —findig, cunning, subtle, crafty, keen; —findigkeit, *f.* cunning, subtlety, crafti-

Digitized by Google

ness; —gewölbe, n. vid. —bogengewölbe; —glas, n. glass with a long foot, wineglass; —granate, f. pointed projectile; —gras, n. speargrass, sedge, sheet-grass; —hacke, —haue, f. pickaxe; —hammer, m. pick-hammer; —harfe, f. wire-harp; —hirsch, m. young stag that is getting its first horns; —horn, n. buccinum, whelk; —hund, m. Pomeranian dog; —hut, m. pointed hat; + fig. traitor; —hütig, adj. with a pointed hat; fig. treacherous; —kegel, m. pointed cone; —klee, m. white mountain-trefoil; —klette, f. little clot-bur, burdock; xantium; —klinge, f. clip-blade, spear-point; —kopf, m. 1. long, misshapen head; 2. fig. subtle, shrewd, crafty person; —köpfig, adj. having a pointed head; fig. crafty, cunning; —lerche, f. hedge-sparrow; —maul, n. mouth that ends in a point; —maus, f. shrew-mouse; —morchel, f. the pointed merulius; —münze, f. spearmint; —nadel, f. needle-fish; —name, m. nickname; —nase, f. pointed nose; —nasig, adj. having a pointed nose; —nuß, f. aquatic nut; —pfahl, m. foundation-pile; —pinsel, m. fine hair-pencil; —pocken, pl. vid. —blattern; —pumpe, f. nightjar, goatsucker (a bird); —reim, m. epigram; —ring, m. T. grindstone of the pin-makers; —rut(h)e, f. vid. Spießrut(h)e; —säule, f. obelisk; —säulenartig, adj. obelisk-shaped; —säulenbauchmuskel, m. A. T. pyramidalis muscle of the belly; —säulendrüse, f. A. T. arytænoid gland; —säulig, adj. pyramidal; spiry; —sattel, m. T. provinc. long piece of ground that runs out in a point; —schuh, m. pointed shoe; —stahl, m. pointed chisel (of turners); —stöckel, m. T. long iron nail in the working table of pinmakers; —wegerich, m. ribwort, small plantain; —winkelig, adj. acute angular; —wort, n. sharp, sarcastic word; —zahn, m. eye-tooth; —zange, f. pendulum-pliers.

Spitz'bube, m. (-n; pl. -n) thief; sharper, shark, rogue; knave, cunning cheat; compos. —nbande, —nrotte, f. band or gang of pickpockets; —nsprache, f. cant, gibberish; —nstreich, m. roguery, knavish trick; foul dealing.

Spitzbüberei', f. (pl. -en) roguery, roguishness, knavery, foul dealing, sharping.

Spitz'bübin(n), f. (pl. -nen) female sharper.

spitz'bübisch, adj. roguish, thievish, knavish, villanous.

Spitz'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little point; 2. spitz dog.

Spi'tze, f. (pl. -n) 1. point, top, tip, spike; 2. nib (of a pen); 3. peak or top (of a hill), summit, pinnacle; 4. spire (of a tower); 5. fig. head; 6. —n, pl. point lace; an der — stehen, sein, to be at the head; an der — eines Heeres, at the head of an army; vor die — fordern, to challenge to fight; sein Leben auf die — stellen, to lay one's life at stake; einem die — bieten, to make head, to oppose, resist one; die — der Ehre, the highest pitch of glory; geklöppelte —n, lace, bone-lace; ruffle; genähte —n, point, tape-lace; Brabanter —n, points or laces of Brabant; mit goldenen —n besetzen, to set with gold lace; — eines Segels, N. T. peak; compos. —narbeit, f. embroidery, pointed needlework; —ärmel, m. sleeve of lace or trimmed with lace; —artig, adj. point-like, dentate; —nbändchen, n. lace edging; —nbesatz, m. —nbesetzung, f. lace trimming; —neinsatz, m. lace insertion; —ngrund, m. ground of lace; —nhalstuch, n. lace neckerchief; lace cravat; —nhandel, m. lace-trade; —nhändler, m. lace-merchant; lace-man; —nhemd, n. lace shirt; —nkleid, n. lace dress; —nklöppel, m. lace-bobbin; —nklöppler, m. lace-maker; —nklöpplerin(n), f. lace-woman; —nkragen, m. lace collar; —nkram, m. lace-shop; —nmanschetten, pl. lace cuffs; —nmantel, m. lace cloak; —nmodel, m. —nmuster, n. pattern of lace; —nschleier, m. lace veil; —nseide, f. blond-silk; —nstich, m. point or stitch of lace; —ntragend, adj. bearing points, apiculate; —ntuch, n. lace handkerchief; —nwerk, n. points, laces; —nwirker, m. lace-maker; —nzwirn, m. fine-twisted thread for bone-lace.

Spi'tzel, m. (-s) provinc. (in Austria) spy to the police.

spi'tzen, v. a. to point, sharpen, nib; die Feder —, to sharpen a pen; fig. die Ohren —, to prick up one's ears; das Maul —, to make up one's mouth; to pout; etwas auf einen —, vulg. to point, aim at; sich auf etwas —, vulg. to hope for; to reckon upon.

Spitz'findig, adj. } vid. under com-
Spitz'findigkeit, f. } pos. of Spitz.

Spitz'heit, f. vid. Spitzigkeit.

spi'tzig, adj. pointed, sharp, piquant, poignant, acute; fig. sharp, keen, poignant, acute, biting; er hat eine —e Feder, he writes in a keen, pungent style; dieser Berg läuft — zu, this mountain runs up to a point; eine —e Frage, a sharp, touchy question; a captious question; Sie sind sehr —, you speak very pointedly; ein —er Winkel, an acute angle.

Spi'tzigkeit, f. pointedness; sharpness.

*Splanchnographie', f. description of the viscera.

*Splanchnologie', f. splanchnology.

*Splanchnoskopie', f. examination of the viscera.

*Splanchnotomie', f. anatomy of the viscera.

*Spleen, m. (-s) spleen, vid. Milzsucht, Schwermut(h), Grille.

Splei'ße, f. (pl. -n) splinter, shiver.

splei'ßen, v. ir. I. a. and reft. to split, cleave; II. n. (s.) to split, crack.

Splei'ßer, m. (-s; pl. —) a cleaver, splitter.

splei'ßig, adj. easy to cleave or split.

Spleiß'-kupfer, n. black copper; —meister, m. refiner of black copper; —messer, n. knife for splintering or splitting wood; —ofen, m. refining furnace.

*Splenalgie', f. Med. T. splenalgia.

*Splene'tiker, m. (-s; pl. —) splenetic man, hypochondriac.

*splene'tisch, adj. splenetic.

*Splenologie', f. Med. T. splenology.

*Splenotomie', f. A. T. splenotomy.

Splint, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. sapwood, alburnum; 2. thin piece of iron or steel, acting as a spring to a bolt or lock; barb, pin; 3. N. T. forelock; compos. —bolzen, m. forelock-bolt; —gat, N. T. hole for a forelock.

Splin'ter, m. vid. Splitter.

Spliß, m. (-ffes; pl. -ffe) cleft; N. T's, compos. —hammer, m. splicing hammer, fid-hammer; —horn, n. splicing fid.

spliß'fen, v. a. N. T. to splice; to scarf.

Spliß'fung, f. (pl. -en) N. T. splice; lange or spanische —, long splice; kurze or runde —, short splice.

Split'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) splinter, splint, shiver; compos. —bruch, m. Surg. T. fracture of a bone with splintering; —kohle, f. splint-coal; —(faser)nackt, adj. vulg. stark naked; —neu, adj. vulg. bran-new, spick-and-span new; —richter, m. critic, fault-finder, carper; —schloß, n. splinter-padlock; —toll, adj. stark mad; —zange, f. S. T. parrot-beak nippers.

Split'erbse, f. (pl. -n) split pea.

split'terig, adj. splintering; shivery.

split'tern, v. 1. a. to break or divide into splinters; to shatter, shiver; (s. and h.) to shiver (to pieces); to splint, splinter, split.

split'terrichten, v. a. to censure, to find fault with, to judge minutely and uncharitably.

Splitt'-fisch, m. split codfish; —flagge, f. N. T. pendant, pennant; —hammer, m. claw-hammer; —holz, n. lathwood; split wood.

split'ten, v. vid. spliffen.

*Spodume'ne, m. (-s; pl. —) Min. T. spodumene.

*Spoliant', m. (-en; pl. -en) } L. T.
*Spoli(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) } one accused of spoliation.

*Spoliat', m. (-en; pl. -en) victim of spoliation.

*Spo'lien, pl. 1. spoils, booty, vid. Beute, Raub; 2. the shield, helmet, etc., of a knight at his burial or on festive occasions.

*Spoliation', f. spoliation.

*spoli(e)'ren, v. a. to spoliate, plunder.

*spondä'isch, adj. spondaic.

Spon'de, f. (pl. -n) bedstead.

*Spondeus, m. (pl. Spondeen) spondee.

*spondi(e)'ren, v. vid. gelöben, versprechen, zusagen.

Spon'ning, f. N. T. rabbet.

*Sponsa'lien, pl. L. T. espousals.

*sponsi(e)'ren, v. n. to court, woo.

*Spon'sor, m. vid. Bürge, Taufpat(h)e.

*spontan', adj. spontaneous.

*Spontaneität', f. spontaneity.

*Sponton', m. (-s; pl. -e) spontoon, half-pike.

Spor, m. vid. Sporn.

Spora'den, pl. Geog. and Art. T. Sporades.

*spora'disch, adj. Med. T. sporadic.

*Sporan'gium, n. Bot. T. sporangeum.

*Spor'apfel, m. (-s; pl. -äpfel) sorb-apple.

*Spo're, f. (-n) Bot. T. spore.

Spo'rei, n. (-es; pl. -er) barren, sterile egg.

spo'ren, v. n. provinc. to rot, grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

Spo'renstich, m. B. T. gentian.

spo'renstreichs, adv. vid. sporenstreichs.

Spo'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) spurrier, spur-maker, lorimer.

Spor'gelbeere, f. (pl. -n) berry of the black alder; compos. Spargelbeerbaum, —strauch, m. black alder, alder-buckthorn.

Sporl, m. (-es; pl. -e) } dross,
Spor'tel, m. (-s; pl. —) } scum.

*Spar'to, n. Mat. T. vid. Brutto.

Spor'leder, n. vid. Sporenleder.

Sporn, m. (-es; pl. -e and Spo'ren) 1. spur; 2. fig. spur, stimulus; 3. calcar; dem Pferde die —en geben, to clap or set spurs to the horse; einen — zu viel haben, fig. to be a little crack-brained; sich die —en verdienen, to win one's spurs;

Digitized by Google

compos. —**ader**, *f.* external mammary vein; —**artig**, *adj.* spur-like; —**blume**, *f.* *vid.* Rittersporn; —**flügel**, *n.* spurred wing; 2. chestnut jacana; —**förmig**, *adj.* spur-shaped; —**füße**, *f.* feet with spurs (of some birds); —**gans**, *f.* spurred goose, Gambian goose; —**hai**, *m.* the shagrain (dog-fish); —**halter**, *m.* *vid.* —riemen; —**leder**, *n.* spur-leather, strap for a spur; —**los**, *adj.* without spurs; —**rädchen**, *n.* rowel; —**riemen**, *m.* spur-strap; —**stätig**, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred; —**stich**, *m.* spur-gall; —**streichs**, *adj.* *vulg.* with great speed, full drive; quickly, immediately; —streichs reiten, to ride at full speed; —**tragend**, *adj.* spurred; —**träger**, *m.* spur-bearer, *vid.* —halter.

Spor'nen, *v. a.* to spur, to gird with spurs; ein Pferd —, to give a horse the spur; sich —, to put on spurs; gestiefelt und gespornt, booted and spurred; *B. T.* ein gespornter Kelch, a spurred calyx.

Spor'nen, *n.* (–s) spurring, etc.

Spor'ner, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) spurrer.

Sport, *m.* sport; *compos.* —**liebhaber**, *m.* sportsman.

Spor'tel, *m.* *provinc.* basket, pannier.

Spor'tel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) perquisite, fee, pickings; —**kasse**, *f.* court-fees *or* fines; —**taxe**, *f.* fixed scale of fees.

Spor'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to yield perquisites.

Spor'teltaxe, *f.* fixed fees in courts.

Sportulant', *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) one who levies *or* collects fees.

Sportuli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to levy fees, issue an order for the payment of one's own fees.

Spott, *m.* (–es) 1. mockery; mocking, derision, banter, scoff, scorn; 2. object of mockery; laughing-stock; 3. disgrace; 4. contemptible sum of money; joke; 5. + jest, sport; der feine, verdeckte —, irony; Gegenstand des —es, laughing-stock; — mit etwas treiben, to make a mock of, to make sport with; zum —e werden, to become the laughing-stock; mit Schande und — abziehen müssen, to come off ashamed and laughed at; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den — nicht sorgen, he who loses is always in the wrong; *compos.* —**benennung**, *f.* nickname; —**bild**, *n.* caricature; —**dichter**, *m.* satirist; —**gebilde**, *m.* *vid.* —bild; —**gebot**, *n.* low offer; —**gedicht**, *n.* satire, satirical poem; —**geist**, *m.* *vid.* Spötter; —**gelächter**, *n.* mocking laughter; —**geld**, *n.* *vulg.* very low price, trifling expense; um ein —geld kaufen, to buy at a dead bargain; —**lächeln**, *n.* derisive smile; —**laune**, *f.* irony; —**lied**, *n.* satirical air, song; —**lob**, *n.* ironical praise; —**lust**, *f.* love of ridicule, of bantering; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of ridicule, of quizzing; —**maul**, *n.* *cont.* *vid.* Spötter; —**miene**, *f.* scornful, derisive look; —**nachahmung**, —**nachbildung**, *f.* ridiculous imitation, parody; —**name**, *m.* nickname; —**preis**, *m.* trifling price; —**rede**, *f.* irony; —**schlecht**, *adj.* good for nothing; —**schrift**, *f.* satire, lampoon; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* satirist; —**sprache**, *f.* ironical language; irony; —**sucht**, *f.* mania for ridicule; —**süchtig**, *adj.* addicted to scoffing, overfond of quizzing, bantering; —**verse**, *m. pl.* satirical verses; —**vogel**, *m.* mocking-bird; *fig.* person given to mockery; —**weise**, *adv.* ironically; by way of derision; —**wohlfeil**, *adj.* *vulg.* dirt-cheap.

Spöttelei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) gibe, jeering.

spöt'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to jeer, gibe, banter, rally; to treat with irony.

spot'ten, *v. a.* and *n.* (h.) to mock, scoff, banter, deride, scorn; to ridicule; über etwas *or* einer Sache —, to scoff at, laugh at, mock a thing; mit etwas —, to trifle with, ridicule.

Syn. Spotten (über einen), aufziehen (einen), aufhalten (sich über einen), tadeln (einen). Spotten and sich aufhalten differ in the first place from aufziehen in this, that one only aufzieht (quizzes, banters, rallies) persons, but one spottet (mocks, derides) and sich aufhält (censures) also über things, actions and opinions; moreover, that when it concerns individuals, a man may spotten über (ridicule) them and sich aufhalten (animadvert) upon others even in thought, but one can only aufziehen (banter) them when they are present. Spotten and aufziehen differ again from sich aufhalten in this, that the two former consider the object as ridiculous, while the latter seriously expresses blame or censure.

Spot'ten, *n.* (–s) mocking, scoffing, etc.

Spöt'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) **Spöt'terin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) mocker, derider, scoffer, banterer.

Spötterei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) mockery, derision, scoff.

spöt'tisch, *adj.* 1. given to mockery; mocking, deriding, bantering, scoffing, jeering; 2. ironical; scornful, disdainful; — lachen, to laugh disdainfully.

Spött'ler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) mocker *or* scoffer in a small way.

Sprach *of* Sprache, *in compos.* —**ähnlichkeit**, *f.* analogy of language; —**anmerkung**, *f.* philological remark; —**armut(h)**, *f.* poverty of expression; —**art**, *f.* 1. idiom; 2. style of enunciation; —**bau**, *m.* construction of the language, syntax; —**begabung**, *f.* aptitude at learning languages; —**bemerkung**, *f.* *vid.* —anmerkung; —**draht**, *m.* telephone; —**eigenheit**, —**eigent(h)ümlichkeit**, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of speaking, of having a language; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1. faculty of speech; 2. faculty, talent for languages; —**feger**, *m.* *cont.* purist; —**fehler**, *m.* grammatical fault *or* error; —**fenster**, *n.* grating, lattice-window in a nunnery; —**fertig**, *adj.* expressing one's self with facility, speaking fluently; er ist sehr —fertig, he is very eloquent, has a perfect command of words; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* volubility, gift for languages; —**forscher**, *m.* linguist, etymologist, philologist; —**forschung**, *f.* philology; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usage *or* custom of a language; —**gelehrte(r)**, *m.* grammarian, philologist, linguist; —**gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* philological scholarship; —**gemengsel**, —**gewirr**, —**gemisch**, *n.* mixture of language; confusion of language; —**gesetz**, *n.* law, rule of a language; —**gewandt**, *adj.* *vid.* —fertig; —**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted building, constructed for acoustic purposes; —**gitter**, *n.* grating in a nunnery; —**grübelei**, *f.* hypercriticism in language; —**grübler**, *m.* (hyper-)critic of language; —**kenner**, *m.* person thoroughly acquainted with a language; grammarian, linguist; —**kenntnis**, —**kunde**, *f.* philology; grammatical learning; linguistics; —**kundig**, *adj.* learned in grammar, versed in philology; —**kundige**, *m.* philologist, grammarian; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* grammatical *or* philological knowledge; philology; —**kunst**, *f.* grammar; science of languages; —**künstig**, —**künstlich**, *adj.* grammatical; —**künstler**, *m.* *vid.* —gelehrte; —**lehre**, *f.* *vid.* —kunst; —**lehrer**, *m.* 1. grammarian; 2. teacher of a language, language-master; —**los**, *adj.* speechless; at a loss for words; —**losigkeit**, *f.* speechlessness, loss of speech; —**mäßig**, *adj.* *vid.* —richtig; —**meister**, *m.* *vid.* —lehrer; —**menger**, *m.* a person that introduces foreign words into a language; —**mengerei**, —**mischerei**, *f.* *vid.* —verunreinigung; —**neuerer**, *m.* one who is fond of neologisms; —**organ**, *m.* organ of speech; —**recht**, *adj.* *vid.* —richtig; —**regel**, *f.* rule of grammar; —**reiniger**, *m.* purist; —**reinheit**, —**reinigkeit**, *f.* purity of language; —**reinigungseifer**, *m.* purism; —**richtig**, *adj.* correct in language, grammatical; —**richtigkeit**, *f.* grammatical correctness; exactness, justness of language; —**rohr**, *n.* speaking-trumpet; —**schatz**, *m.* richness, fund of a language; —**schnitzer**, *m.* grammatical blunder; —**schule**, *f.* school of languages; —**selig**, *adj.* talkative; —**sonderbarkeit**, *f.* peculiarity in the use of language, *vid.* —eigenheit; —**studium**, *n.* study of languages, linguistics; —**stunde**, *f.* language lesson; —**trichter**, *m.* *vid.* —rohr; —**übung**, *f.* grammatical exercise; —**unreinigkeit**, *f.* barbarism; —**unterricht**, *m.* instruction in a language; —**verbesserer**, *m.* reformer of a language; —**verbesserung**, *f.* reforming of a language; —**verderber**, *m.* corrupter of a language; —**verein**, *m.* philological society; —**vergleichung**, *f.* comparative philology; —**vermögen**, *n.* speaking faculty, power of utterance; —**verständig**, *adj.* *vid.* —kundig; —**verunreinigung**, —**verwirrung**, *f.* practice of introducing foreign words into a language; confounding of language; —**wardein**, *m.* judge, umpire (deciding questions of language); —**weise**, *f.* manner of speaking, dialect, idiom; —**werkzeug**, *n.* organs of speech; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the rules of grammar, ungrammatical; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of languages, philology; —**zimmer**, *n.* parlour.

sprach'drahten, *v. n.* (h.) to telephone.

Spra'che, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. speech, utterance; 2. language, tongue; 3. dialect; 4. delivery; voice; die — eines Volkes, the language of a people; die — der gebildeten Leute, the language of refined people, of good society; eine gezwungene, gekünstelte, gesuchte —, a forced, affected, artificial, refined language; eine blühende, bilderreiche —, a flowery, figurative language; er ist seiner — mächtig, he is a proficient in his own language; eine — vollkommen sprechen, to be master of a language; die — verlieren, wieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er hat eine schwere —, he has a laboured way of utterance *or* delivery; etwas zur — bringen, to make anything a subject of conversation, to consult upon any matter; eine — führen, to use a language, a style; mit der — nicht heraus wollen, to refuse to confess; heraus mit der —! out with it! speak out!

Spra'chen-mischung, *f.* mixing of languages; —**verwirrung**, *f.* confusion of tongues.

Digitized by Google

sprach'lich, *adj.* relating to speech, expression.

Sprang, *m. provinc.* shower of rain.

spra'selig, *adj.* crackling.

spra'seln, *v. n. provinc.* to crackle, sputter.

spra'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to crack (said of things that burst with heat); to crackle.

Sprä'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* shoots (from the parted silver); 2. the small grayling.

Sprach'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manner of speaking; dialect.

sprach'bar, *adj.* utterable.

spre'chen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to speak, talk; converse; 2. to say; utter; mit einem —, *or* einen —, to speak *or* talk to one; fertig —, to speak fluently; man spricht stark davon, it is a thing much talked of; man spricht nicht mehr davon, there is no more talk of it; für einen —, to speak for one in one's favour; Sie haben hier nichts zu —, you have no business to interfere here; gut *or* nicht gut zu — sein, to be well *or* ill humoured; er läßt mit sich —, he listens to reason; he is easy to be spoken to, he is easy of access; er ist nicht zu —, he is not to be seen (spoken to); er ist nicht gut auf (*or* über) dich zu —, he has a grudge against you, he is angry with you; in einer Sache —, to give an opinion, to judge an affair; ein Urt(h)eil — to pass sentence; frei —, to absolve, clear, declare innocent; schuldig —, to pronounce guilty; ein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; sich müde —, to talk till one is tired; sich um den Kopf —, to lose one's head (life) for talking too freely; deine vermessene Meinung spricht dich ins Zuchthaus, your daring opinion condemns you to prison.

Spre'chen, *n.* (-s) speaking, speech.

Spre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) speaker, *herald, proclaimer.

Sprech'-gesang, *m.* (-es) recitative; —**maschine**, *f.* phonograph, graphophone; —**werk**, *n. vulg.* mouth; ein gutes — haben, to have the gift of the gab; —**zimmer**, *n.* parlour.

Spreih'feder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* spring in a clock to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

Spreih'haken, *m.* (-s) *T.* hook of the coal-men for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Spreit'decke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* **Spreit'te**, *f. vid.* Spriet. counterpane, quilt, coverlet.

spreit'ten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; Blumen —, to strew flowers; die Flügel —, to spread the wings (of birds).

Spreit'-segel, *n. vid.* Sprietsegel; —**weizen**, *m.* wheat with branchy ears.

Spreit'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) instrument *or* piece of wood for supporting *or* shoring up; prop, shore, stay.

spreit'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spread open, spread asunder; to sprawl out; 2 to stretch open; die Füße aus einander —, to straddle; II. *reft.* to sprawl (one's self) out; sich gegen etwas —, *fig.* to strive against; to resist, oppose; sich mit etwas —, to boast of; III. *n. vulg.* to spurt, *vid.* spritzen.

Spreng *of* sprengen, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* blasting; —**becher**, *m. Conch. T.* the sea-monk, sea-pencil; —**bombe**, *f.* shrapnel shell; —**büchse**, *f.* petard; —**faß**, *n. vid.* —fanne; —**feder**, *f.* a spring; —**gabel**, *f.* forked turnscrew; —**geschoß**, *n.* explosive projectile; —**glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass; —**graben**, *m. Mil. T.* mine; —**gräber**, *m. Mil. T.* miner, pioneer; —**grube**, *f. vid.* —graben; —**kanne**, *f.* sprinkling-pot, watering-pot, ewer with a crane; —**karren**, *m.* street-sprinkling cart; —**kessel**, *m.* (with Roman catholics) holy-water pot; —**kugel**, *f.* bomb, shell, petard; —**ladung**, *f.* explosive charge; —**maschine**, *f.* 1. street-sprinkling machine; 2. infernal machine; —**mast**, *f.* thin scattered mast for hogs in a forest; —**öl**, *n.* nitroglycerin; —**patrone**, *f.* explosive cartridge; —**pinsel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush; —**pulver**, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder; —**rakete**, *f.* Congreve rocket; —**schuß**, *m.* petard; —**stoff**, *m.* explosive; —**stück**, *n.* petard; —**trichter**, *m.* rose of a watering-pot; —**wage**, *f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage); —**wagen**, *m. vid.* —karren; —**wedel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush, sprinkler; —**werk**, *n.* lattice-work; —**wisch**, *m.* sprinkling-mop.

sprengbar, *adj.* that may be burst *or* blown up.

Sprenge, *f.* sprinkling; sacrifice of sprinkling.

Sprengel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. diocese; district; 2. sprinkling mop; 3. *vid.* Sprenkel.

sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, to blow up; to discharge a mine; 2. to sprinkle, scatter, to water; 3. to sprinkle, sacrifice; 4. to make a spring, leap; 5. to spring, start (game); einen in der Stadt herum —, to make one run about the town; eine Thür —, to force, burst open a door; die Kugel im Billarde —, to spring the ball; einen Felsen —, to blow up a rock; die Bank (im Spiele) —, to break the bank; II. *n.* 1. (s.) to gallop, to ride at full speed; to leap; 2. (h.) to sprinkle; to water.

Syn. Sprengen, spritzen, streuen. Streuen (to strew) is used for dry substances, spritzen (to sputt, etc.) for fluids, and sprengen (to sprinkle, scatter) for both. One streuet (strews) sand over the floor, over ink not dry, flowers on the way. When sprengen is used for dry substances, it differs in this from streuen, that it is thrown in an inconsiderable measure over a surface; if meat is wished to be kept sweet for a few days, one sprengt salt, etc., over it, which may be effected either by pinches or by shaking a little from the point of a knife, etc. Sprengen differs from spritzen through the violence or impulse with which the fluid body is impelled by the spritzen.

Sprengen, *n.* (-s) sprinkling, springing; *vid. verb.*

Sprenger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles, waters, etc.; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt T.* stag *or* boar unharboured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grasshopper.

Sprengsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Sprenkel; 2. *provinc.* grasshopper.

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; springing, blowing up.

Sprenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles, waters, etc.; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt T.* stag *or* boar unharboured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grasshopper.

Sprengsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Sprenkel; 2. *provinc.* grasshopper.

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; springing, blowing up.

Sprenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles, waters, etc.; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt T.* stag *or* boar unharboured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grasshopper.

Sprenkelig, *adj.* party-coloured, speckled, spotted; pied.

sprenkeln, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.

Spreu, *f.* chaff; voll —, chaffy; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* chaffy; —**blume**, *f.* achyrantes (an East India flower); —**boden**, *m.* chaff-loft; —**futter**, *n.* oat-chaff fodder; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of chaff; —**kammer**, *f.* a room for chaff; —**kasten**, *m.* chaff-tub; —**regen**, *m.* drizzling rain; —**sack**, *m.* chaff-bag; straw bed; —**staub**, *m.* chaff-dust; —**tragend**, *adj. B. T.* —tragender Fruchtboden, paleaceous receptacle.

spreu'ig, *adj.* chaffy, mixed with chaff.

Sprich'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) proverb, adage, saying; es ist ein —, it is a saying with him.

sprich'wörtlich, *adj.* proverbial; —Redensarten, proverbial sayings.

Sprie'gel, *m.* (-s) *T.* arch, thin piece of wood arched *or* bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; tilt; *compos.* —**tuch**, *n.* tilt, awning; —**wagen**, *m.* tilt wagon.

sprie'geln, *v. a.* to tilt, provide with tilts.

Sprie'ßel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. step of a ladder, round, rundle; 2. splint, stick; 3. skewer; 4. *Hunt. T.* antler.

sprie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *and* * *a.* to sprout, shoot, germinate, spring up.

Spriet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* sprit; *compos.* —**block**, *m.* —**holz**, *n. N. T.* spritsail-block, sheet-block; —**segel**, *n. N. T.* spritsail; —**taue**, *n.* spritsail-rope; —**wurfst**, *f. N. T.* foot-hook staff.

Spring, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spring; gush (of water); 2. *N. T.* sheer of a ship's deck.

Spring *of* springen, *in compos.* —**anker**, *m.* kedge-anchor; —**auf**, *m. and n.* cork-tumbler; + May-lily; —**ball**, *m.* elastic ball; —**bock**, *n.* wild goat; sort of antelope; —**brunnen**, *m.* fountain, well-spring; water-jet; —**büchse**, *f. T.* petard; —**faden**, *m.* glass thread; —**feder**, *f.* elastic spring; —**federig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) having springs, elastic; —**fisch**, *m.* winged mullet; —**flut(h)**, *f.* spring-tide; bore (a sudden influx of the tide into a river *or* narrow strait); —**fuß**, *m.* foot for leaping (*of* some animals); —**glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass; —**gurke**, *f.* squirting cucumber, wild cucumber; —**hafer**, *m.* stallion oats; —**hahn**, *m.* cock; grasshopper, locust; —**hase**, *m.* jumping hare; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**insfeld**, *m.* wild person, romp, hoyden; brisk spark; —**käfer**, *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle; —**kiste**, *f.* powder-chest; —**kolben**, *m.* Bologna phial; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; —**kraut**, *n.* —**körner**, *pl.* caper-spurge; —**kunst**, *f.* art of vaulting *or* leaping; —**ochse**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; —**pferd**, *n. vid.* —hengst; —**quell**, *m.* —**quelle**, *f.* fountain, spring, well; —**ratte**, *f. vid.* —hase; —**rouleaux**, *n. pl.* spring rollers (for shades); —**same**, *m. vid.* —kraut; —**schloß**, *n.* spring-lock; —**schwanz**, *m.* spring-tail, podura; —**seil**, *n.* skipping-rope; —**spiel**, *n.* vaulting; —**stange**, *f.*, —**stock**, *m.* 1. leaping-pole; 2. pole used to catch runaways by means of a hook which flies out with a spring; —**tritt**, *m. N. T.* stirrup; —**tau**, *n. N. T.* spring; —**übungen**, *f. pl.* vaulting exercises; —**wand**, *f.* kind of net wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch; —**wanze**, *f.* leaping bug; —**wasser**, *n.* spring-water; —**würmer**, *pl.* ascarides, small worms; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* caper-spurge; —**zeit**, *f.* coupling time; spring-tide.

spring'en, *v. ir. n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. to leap, jump, skip, spring; 2. to spout, gush, issue from a fountain; 3. to

Digitized by Google

burst, crack, break suddenly; to chap (said of the skin); 4. to copulate (said of certain animals); hüpfen und —, to frisk; zurück —, to bound, rebound; über etwas —, to leap over; die Thüre sprang auf, the door flew open; auf das Pferd —, to vault on the horse; in die Augen —, to strike the eye, to be striking; aus etwas heraus — (strömen), to gush out of . . .; eine Wasserkunst — lassen, to set a water-work agoing; eine Mine — lassen, to spring a mine; über die Klinge — lassen, *fig.* to put to the sword; einen Ducaten — lassen, *vulg.* to spend a ducat; sein Haus wird — müssen, he will be obliged to sell his house; über die Zunge — lassen, to slander, calumniate.

Spring'en, *n.* (-s) leaping, jumping, springing, etc.

Spring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. leaper, jumper; 2. *cont.* hopper; 3. *Sp. T.* horse trained in a riding-school to leap and plunge; 4. knight (at chess); 5. jerboa (a quadruped).

Springeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* leaping, jumping.

Sprit, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Spiritus.

sprit'haltig, *adj.* (of wine) fortified.

Sprit *of* spritzen, *in compos.* **—bad,** *n.* the douche, jet-bath; **—büchse,** *f.* syringe of wood, squirt; **—fahrt,** *f. fam.* short excursion; **—gebäckes,** *n. vid.* —kuchen; **—gurke,** *f.* squirting cucumber; **—kanne,** *f.* watering-pot; **—kuchen,** *m.* spouted cake, fritter; **—leder,** *n.* dasher, splashing leather, spattering leather (for carriages); **—loch,** *n.* blow-hole (of a whale); **—mittel,** *n.* injection, clyster; **—muskel,** *m. Anat. T.* 1. accelerator urinæ; 2. ejaculator seminis; **—nudeln,** *f.* vermicelli; **—röhrchen,** *n.* 1. clyster-pipe; 2. *Anat. T.* ejaculatory duct; **—röhre,** *f.* 1. syringe; 2. nostril (of dolphins, etc.); **—schlange,** *f.* squirt-snake; **—wal(l),** *m.* right whale, spermaceti-whale; **—wedel,** *m.* sprinkling brush; **—wurf,** *m.* rough cast (of a wall); **—wurm,** *m.* tube-worm.

Spri'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. syringe; 2. (fire-)engine; *compos.* **—arbeiter,** *n.* fireman; **—nhaus,** *n.* fire-engine house; **—nleute,** *pl.* firemen; **—nmacher,** *m.* fire-engine maker; **—nmann,** *m.* fireman; **—nmeister,** *m.* engineer; inspector of fire-engines; **—nröhre,** *f.* hose *or* pipe of a fire-engine; **—nstempel, —nstock,** *m.* piston of a syringe *or* fire-engine.

spri'tzen, *v. a. and n.* (s.) to squirt, syringe, spout, spirt; to spatter; *vulg.* to sprinkle; in den Hals —, to syringe the throat.

Spri'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who squirts, spatters, etc.

sprock, *adj. provinc.* crackling; *vid.* spröde; *compos.* **—weide,** *f.* crack-willow, *Salix fragilis.*

spröde, *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, inflexible; dry; 2. brittle (said of cotton); 3. *fig.* shy, coy, demure, cold, reserved; — thun, to be coy, play the demure.

Spröde, *f.* 1. coy, demure person; prude; 2. *vid.* Sprödigkeit; **—thun,** *n.* prudery.

Sprödi'-erz, *n. Min. T.* striated sulphurous lead; **—glanzerz, —glaserz,** *n.* brittle sulphureous silver-ore; **—hufig,** *adj.* rough-footed (said of horses).

Sprödi'heit, } *f.* 1. brittleness; 2.
Sprö'digkeit, } reserve; 3. coyness, demureness, prudery.

Sprosse, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } 1. sprig,
Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } shoot, sprout; 2. *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; 3. *Hunt. T.* antler; *compos.* **—gewächs,** *n.* plant producing suckers, offsets, shoots, etc.; **—vogel,** *m. vid.* Sprosser.

Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step, degree, round, roundle; 2. freckle; 3. *fig.* step, degree; — am Fensterrahmen, little cross-piece of a window-frame.

sprossen, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to sprout, shoot, bud, germinate; 2. *fig.* to spring, descend from.

Sprossen-bier, *n.* spruce-beer; **—bildung,** *f.* germination; **—essenz,** *f.* spruce-essence; **—fichte,** *f.* spruce-fir; **—kohl,** *m.* Brussels sprouts.

Sprosser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bastard-nightingale.

Sprössling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sprout, shoot; 2. *fig.* descendant, scion.

Sprot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sprat (a fish).

Spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprüche) 1. sentence, decree, judgment (of a judge), award; 2. apophthegm, passage (from the Bible); 3. saying, adage, apophthegm; einen — thun, to give, pass, pronounce sentence; zum —e stehen, to be at issue; *compos.* **—behörde,** *f.* tribunal of judges; **—buch,** *n.* **—büchelchen,** *n.* book, manual of scriptural passages; **—dichter,** *m.* a gnomic *or* aphoristic poet; **—fähig,** *adj.* competent; **—fertig,** *adj. L. T.* at issue; **—gesang,** *m.* anthem; **—mann,** *m.* + umpire, arbiter; **—mäßig,** *adj.* apophthegmatical, sententious; **—register,** *n.* 1. table of passages in the Bible; 2. *vid.* —weiser; **—reich,** *adj.* sententious; **—reif,** *adj.* far enough advanced to be judged; **—weise,** *adv.* in the manner of sentences; **—weiser,** *m.* concordance (of the Bible).

sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristic.

Sprüch'wort, *n. vid.* Sprichwort.

Spru'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fountain, well; *compos.* **—kopf,** *m.* hot-brained person; **—quelle,** *f.* bubbling fountain; **—stein,** *m. Min. T.* thermal tufa; **—wasser,** *n.* bubbling spring, thermal spring.

spru'delig, *adj.* bubbling.

spru'deln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bubble, spout; 2. *fig.* to flow, gush; im Sprechen —, to sputter (*also a.*).

Sprud'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sputterer, splutterer.

Sprü'gel, *m. vid.* Spriegel.

Sprüh'-auge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) sparkling eye; **—feuer,** *n.* snapping fire; **—regen,** *m.* drizzling rain.

sprü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to sprinkle *or* scatter in small drops, to sputter; (of rain) to drizzle; 2. *fig.* to beam, dart, sparkle; II. *n.* (h.) to fly out in small particles, in sparks; to sparkle, scintillate.

sprü'hend, *adj.* sparkling, beaming.

Sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprüng'e) 1. spring, leap, jump, skip, bound; 2. flaw, chink, crack; 3. coupling (said of certain animals); 4. *Arch. T.* astragal; 5. Sprünge, *pl.* tricks; einen — Rehe, a bevy of roes; einen — thun, to take a leap; *fig.* auf dem — stehen, to be ready, to be on the point; in vollem —e, with full speed; hinter eines *or* einem auf die Sprünge kommen, to discover one's tricks *or* pranks; auf seine alten Sprünge kommen, to return to one's former courses; einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory; — eines Segels, *N. T.* bunt; *compos.* **—bein,** *n. A. T.* astragalus; **—brett,** *n.* spring-board; **—fähig,** *adj.* capable of vaulting; **—fertig,** *adj.* ready to spring; **—flut(h),** *f.* sudden high-tide, spring-tide, bore; **—gelenk,** *n.* hock (of horses); **—höhe,** *f.* height of a leap; **—lauf,** *m.* gallop; **—riemen,** *m.* martingale; **—weise,** *adv.* by bounds, leaps; **—weite,** *f.* length of a leap.

Sprü'ßel, *m. vid.* Sprießel.

Sprü'ße, *f. vid.* Spritze.

Spuc'e, *f. vulg.* spittle, spawl.

spuc'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to spit, spawl, spew.

Spuc'en, *n.* (-s) spitting.

Spuc'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), spitter, hawker.

spuc'ig, *adj.* covered with spits, hawks, etc.

Spuc'-kasten *or* **—napf,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -näpfe) spittoon; **—locke,** *f. vulg.* cowlick.

spu'den, *v. reft. vid.* sputen.

spu'dig, *adj.* + industrious, speeding.

Spuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* step; *vid.* Spur.

Spuk *or* **Spuck,** *m.* (-es) 1. apparition, hobgoblin, ghost, spectre; 2. *vulg.* noise, bustle; difficulty, obstacle; *compos.* **—geschichte,** *f.*, **—-märchen,** *n.* ghost-story, story of apparitions; **—gestalt,** *f.* phantom; **—nadel,** *f.* splinter from the stem of a tree in falling; **—stunde,** *f.* midnight-hour; ghost-hour.

spu'ken *or* **spuck'en,** *v. imper. and n.* (h.) to haunt, to be haunted; to create a disturbance; to make a noise; es spukt im Hause, the house is haunted; es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head.

Spukeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. apparition of hobgoblins; 2. noise.

Spul'-baum, *m.* spindle-tree; **—eisen,** *n.* bobbin-iron; **—förmig,** *adj.* bobbin-shaped; **—frau,** *f.* female spooler; **—holz,** *n.* puppet of weavers; **—junge,** *m.* quill-boy; **—kasten,** *m.* chest for the bobbins; **—korb,** *m.* bobbin-basket, spool-basket; **—muskel,** *m.* lumbricoid muscle; **—rad,** *n.* spool-wheel; bobbin-wheel; **—spindel,** *f.* spindle of a spool; **—winde,** *f. vid.* —rad; **—wurm,** *m.* maw-worm, round worm, ascaris.

Spül *of* spülen, *in compos.* **—frau,** *f.* scullion; **—haber,** *m.* dishclout; **—kessel, —kübel, —kumpf,** *m.* rinsing-vessel; rinsing-dish; **—lappen, —lumpen,** *m. vid.* —haber; **—magd,** *f.* pewter-scourer; **—napf,** *m.* rinsing-bowl, slop-basin; **—stein,** *m.* sink; **—wanne,** *f.* rinsing-pan; **—wasser,** *n.* dishwater, dishwash; swill, draff, hog-wash.

Spu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spool, bobbin; 2. quill; **—nregister,** *n.* velvet-makers' oblong frame.

spu'len, *v. a.* to spool, wind upon a spool.

spü'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to wash; 2. to rinse; 3. to wave, undulate, touch undulating; der Fluß spült an die Stadtmauer, the river washes the walls of the town.

Spu'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Spu'lerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) winder.

Spü'licht, Spü'lig, *n.* (-es) swill, draff, hog-wash; dishwash, dish-water.

***spumö's',** *adj.* spumous, frothy, foamy.

Spund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spün'de) 1. bung; 2. hole, aperture; bunghole; 3. *vid.* Splint; 4. *T.* channel, flute; groove; *compos.* **—band,** *n.* bung-hoop; **—-baum,** *m.* bung-board tree; **—bohrer,** *m.* auger, bung-borer; **—brett,** *n.*, **—diehle,** *f.* bung-board; **—geld,** *n.* duty for every tun sold by retail; **—hefen,** *pl.* yeast, barm forced out at the bunghole; **—hobel,** *m.* notching-plane, grooving-plane; **—korf,** *m.*

Digitized by Google

bung-cork; —loch, n. bunghole; —machen, m. bung-maker; —messer, n. cooper's hatchet; —reif, m. vid. —band; —säge, f. a saw to make the bunghole; —tiefe, f. the depth or gauge of the bilge (of a cask); —zapfen, m. stopple, bung; —zieher, m. bung-pick.

Spun'den, } v. a. 1. to bung; 2. to
Spün'den, } groove (match) boards together; 3. to put into casks; 4. + to board, floor, wainscot.

Spün'der, m. (-s; pl. —) + beer or wine-porter.

Spur, f. (pl. -en) 1. trace, track, footstep; 2. vestige, mark, sign; 3. rut; man findet nicht die geringste — davon, there are not the least traces of it to be met; auf die — kommen, to come upon the track; to find out; to track; Jemanden aus der — bringen, to mislead one in his pursuit; die Hunde auf die — bringen, to put the hounds on the scent; *compos.* —biene, f. T. harbinger bee; —breite, f. vid. —weite; —ei, n. wind-egg; —eisen, n. T. crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge; —gang, m. track, trail; —herd, m. T. hearth of a forge; —kupfer, n. metallic grain; —los, adj. without leaving any traces; trackless; —messer, n. vid. —eisen; —nagel, m. Min. T. guide-nail of the track; —pferd, n. horse employed in beating for game; —ritt, m. beating for game on horseback; —rost, m. rust; —schnee, m. Sp. T. newly fallen snow in which the foot-prints of game can be seen; —stein, m. M. T. typolite; any fossil bearing the impress of animal or vegetable remains; —weite, f. width of the road; —wiesel, n. the ichneumon.

spür'bar, adj. that can be traced or tracked, perceived.

spu'ren, v. n. (l. u.) to keep the track.

spü'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to trace, track, hunt, to follow by the scent; 2. fig. to perceive, feel; to smell; die Hunde — nach dem Wilde, the hounds follow the track of the game; einen Geruch —, to smell.

Spü'rer, m. vid. Spürhund.

Spürerei', f. espionage.

Spür'-gang, m. quest of game; —hund, m. bloodhound, limer; finder; fig. spy; —kraft, f., —sinn, m. sagacity; —nase, f. prying nose; —schnee, m. fresh fallen snow; —schwalbe, f. vid. Spierschwalbe.

***spu'risch,** adj. spurious.

Spu'te, f. provinc. speed, haste.

spu'ten, v. ref. to make haste, be quick, fam. to look sharp.

***Spu'tum,** n. (pl. Spu'ta) expectorated matter.

spü'ten, v. n. + to spit.

Spü'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) + spitter.

***squamös',** adj. vid. schuppig.

***Squil'le,** f. (pl. -en) squill, scilla; compos. —krebs, m. the shrimp.

St, int. hush! peace!

Sta(a)r, m. (-es; pl. -e) starling (a bird); compos. —mat, m. starling; fig. simpleton; one repeating what others say.

Sta(a)r, m. (-es) Med. T. cataract, a disease of the eye; glaucoma; der schwarze —, amaurosis, drop serene, incurable blindness; der falsche oder häutige —, membranous cataract; den — stechen, to couch a cataract; fig. einem den — stechen, to tell one the truth, to undeceive; den — ausschneiden, den — extrahi(e)ren, to extract a cataract; compos. —blind, adj. blind with a cataract; —blindheit, f. blindness from a cataract; —brille, f. spectacles for couched eyes; —fell, n. film of the cataract; —haken, m. cataract-hook; —linse, f. an opaque crystalline lens; —messer, n. cataract-knife; —nadel, f. couching-needle; —stechen, n. couching for the cataract; —stecher, m. coucher, operator for a cataract.

Staat, m. (-es; pl. -en) 1. state; 2. pomp, parade, great show, magnificence; 3. great retinue, train, equipage; 4. vulg. finery, dress; ein freier —, a free state, republic; einen großen — führen, to live in great state; — mit etwas machen, to make a parade or show of something; die —en, states, states-general; *compos.:*

Staaten-beschreibung, f. political geography; —bund, m. union of several states, league, confederacy; —eiland, n. Geog. T. Staten Island; —fahne, —flagge, f. 1. the Dutch flag; 2. the American flag; —flicker, m. cont. would-be politician; —geschichte, f. history of the principal states; —kunde, —lehre, f. knowledge of different states; —kundige, —lehrer, m. 1. a statesman, politician, diplomatist; 2. a civilian, political economist; —verein, m. confederacy of states; —versammlung, f. assembly of the states-general; —wissenschaft, f. vid. —lehre.

Staats of Staat, in compos. —abgaben, f. pl. state taxes; —acten, pl. public papers; —actien, pl. public funds; stocks; —amt, n. public office, civil employment; —angehörigkeit, f. nationality; —angelegenheit, f. concern of the state, state affair; —anleihe, f. government-loan; —annuitäten, pl. public annuities; —anstalt, f. government institution; —anweisung, f. vid. —papier; —anzeiger, m. official gazette; —archiv, n. government archives; —aufsicht, f. government supervision; —ausgaben, pl. public expenditure; —bahn, f. vid. —(eisen)bahn; —beamte, m. (civil) officer; —bedarf, m. —bedürfnis, n. wants or necessities of the state; —bediente, m. vid. —beamte; —bedienung, f. vid. —amt; —behörde, f. office of state; —bote, m. courier (of the government); messenger; —brief, m. dispatch; —bürger, m. citizen, subject of a state; —bürgerlich, adj. political, patriotic; —bürgerrecht, n. the rights and privileges of a citizen, citizenship; —casse, f. exchequer; —dame, f. lady of honour, lady at court; —degen, m. sword to be worn with full dress; —diener, m. vid. —beamte; —dienst, m. vid. —amt; —einkünfte, pl. public revenue; —(eisen)bahn, f. government railway; —feind, m. public enemy; —finanzen, pl. finances of a state; —fonds, —effecten, pl. stocks, public funds; —forscher, m. statist, politician; —fräulein, n. maid of honour; —gebäude, n. political edifice, state; —gefangene, m. state prisoner; —gefängnis, n. prison of state; —geheimnis, n. secret of state; —geheimschreiber, m. secretary of state; —geschäft, n. state affair, business of state; —geschäfte führen, to manage the affairs of a state; —geschichte, f. (political) history of a state; —gesetz, n. law of a state, constitutional law; —gewalt, f. political power, authority; executive power; —gläubiger, m. state-creditor; —grund, m. reason of state; —grundgesetz, n. fundamental law of a state; —grundsatz, m. political maxim; —gut, n. public property; —handel, m. political affair; —haushalt, m. administration of revenue, business of exchequer, finances; —hoheit, f. sovereignty; —interesse, n. political interest; —kalender, m. almanac of state, calendar, red book; —kanzlei, f. chancellorship of state; —kanzler, m. chancellor of state; —kasse, vid. —casse; —katholik, m. Roman Catholic who acknowledges the rights of the state; —kirche, f. (die herrschende) the established church; —kleid, n. —kleidung, f. state-dress; —klug, adj. politic; versed in state affairs; —klugheit, f. policy; politics; political wisdom; —klügler, m. would-be politician; —körper, m. body politic; —krone, f. crown of state; —kunde, f. vid. Staatenkunde; —kunst, f. science of government; politics, public policy; —künstler, m. state-monger; —kutsche, f. state-coach; —lasten, pl. public burdens; —lehre, f. science, theory of states or politics; —lehrer, m. publicist; —list, f. political stratagem; —mann, m. politician, statesman; —mantel, m. mantle of state, pall; —maxime, f. maxim of state; —minister, m. minister of state; —oberhaupt, n. head of a state; —ökonomie, f. administration of the public revenue, finances of a state; —pächter, m. crown farmer; one who farms any branch of the public revenue; —papier, n. state paper; —papiere, pl. public funds; —papiergeld, m. paper money issued by the government; —papierhandel, m. business in the stock-exchange; —papierhändler, m. stock-broker, stock-jobber; —pferd, n. state-horse; palfrey, horse used for state; —rat(h), m. 1. council of state; privy council; 2. counsellor of state; —rechenkunst, f. political arithmetic; —rechner, m. financier; —recht, n. 1. science of states, politics, or government; 2. political law, public law; 3. right of state; —rechtlich, adj. relating to the public law; —rechtskundige, —rechtslehrer, m. publicist; —reform, f. reform of government; —regel, f. vid. —grundsatz; —regierung, f. the government of a nation or state; —religion, f. religion of a state, established church; —roman, m. political tale, novel; —ruder, helm of the state, government; am —ruder sitzen, to be at the helm of the government; —sache, f. state affair; —schein, m. vid. —anweisung; —schiff, ship of state; —schrift, f. state paper; political writing or pamphlet; —schriftsteller, m. publicist; —schuld, f. national or public debt; —schuldentilgungskasse, —schuldenzahlungskasse, f. sinking-fund; —schuldner, m. debtor of the government; —schuldschein, m. government bond or coupon; —schutzherr, m. advoyer (in Switzerland); —secretär, m. secretary of state; der erste —secretär, the principal secretary of state; —siegel, n. the great seal; —streich, m. political stratagem; —theoretiker, m. speculative politician; —umänderung, —umkehrung, —umschaffung, —umwälzung, f. political revolution; —unterhändler, m. diplomatist; —unterhandlung, f. public negotiation; —ursache, f. state reason; —verbesserung, f. reform in the government,

Digitized by Google

state reform; —verbrechen, n. state-offence, crime against the state; —verbrecher, m. state criminal; —verfassung, f. constitution; government; —verhältnisse, n. pl. political relations or concerns; —vermögen, n. public property, domains; —versammlung, f. constitutional assembly; —verwalter, m. administrator, regent, governor; —verwaltung, f. administration of the state, government; —vorkehrung, f. public provision; —wagen, m. state carriage; —weisheit, f. political wisdom; —wirren, f. pl. public disturbances; —wirt(h), m. political economist, financier; —wirt(h)schaft, f. political economy; administration of the public revenue; —wissenschaft, f. politics; science of states or politics; —wissenschaftlich, adj. relating to politics or political economy; politic, political; —wohl, n. —wohlfahrt, f. the weal of a nation or state, common weal; public welfare; —zeitung, f. official gazette; —zimmer, n. room of state; —zuschuß, m. government subsidy.

Stab, m. (-es; pl. Stä'be) 1. staff, stick; 2. rod, wand, verge; 3. bar of metal; 4. T. auln, ell; rod; 5. Arch. T. torus; 6. Mil. T. field-officers; staff-officers; 7. baton, 8. sceptre; ein — Gold, a bar of gold; fig. seinen — weiter setzen, to continue one's journey; den — über einen brechen, to pronounce sentence of death to break the staff over anyone; (in England) to put on the black cap; an den — geloben, an den — rühren, (L. T.) to swear before the judge (whilst touching the staff); ich stehe nicht unter Ihrem —e, I am not amenable to you, am not under your command; compos. —eisenguß, m. T. mould, ingot-mould, wedge-mould; —eisen, n. iron in bars; —gericht, n. + criminal court of judicature; —gold, m. gold in bars; —hammer, m. forging-hammer; —hobel, m. rabbet-plane; —holz, n. staves; —lehen, n. episcopal fief; —mahl, n. vid. Stab 4.; —meßkunst, f. baculometry; —rechenkunst, f., —rechnen, n. rhabdology; —reiter, m. vid. —schläger; —arzt, m. physician of a brigade, staff-surgeon; —capitän, m. vid. —hauptmann; —schläger, m. woodman who fells the wood for staves; —hauptmann, m. captain-lieutenant; —silber, n. bar-silver, ingot-silver; —offizier, m. staff-officer, field-officer; —quartier, n. head-quarters; —wundarzt, m. surgeon-major; —träger, m. verger, mace-bearer; —wurz, f. southernwood; —zange, f. tongs for the iron bars; —zehnte, m. tithe of vetches.

Stäb'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little staff, wand; 2. bacterium, bacillus.

Sta'be, m. (-n; pl. -n) letter; compos. —buch, n. spelling-book.

Sta'bel or **Stä'bel**, m. (-s; pl. —) T. staff; stick; compos. —erbsen, pl. peas which require sticks; —herr, —meister, m. + staff-master (a nobleman at a tournament, by whose command the fight begins and ceases).

sta'beln, v. a. Erbsen u. s. w. —, to set up sticks for peas, etc.

Sta'berl, m. (-s) lud. Staberl (the modern jack-pudding of the Viennese).

***stabil'**, adj. vid. standhaft, dauerhaft, fest, festgesetzt.

***stabili(e)'ren**, v. a. vid. festsetzen, befestigen.

***Stabilität'**, m. (-en; pl. -en) a stationary man, enemy to progress.

***Stabilität'**, f. stability, vid. festigkeit, Dauer, Beständigkeit; compos. —system, n. stationary or anti-progress system.

Stab'ler, Stäb'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) + person that carries a staff as a sign of authority; beadle.

Stab'reim, m. alliteration.

Sta'chel, m. (-s; pl. -n) sting; prick, prickle, thorn; goad; tongue (of a buckle); wider den — lecken, to kick against the pricks; fig. der — des Gewissens, sting of conscience; ein — im Auge, a thorn in the eye; compos. —ähre, f. French grass; —aloe, f. prickly aloes; —barsch, m. vid. —bors; —bauch, m. the wolf-fish; —beere, f. 1. gooseberry; 2. fig. stinging or poignant words; —beerbusch, —beerstrauch, m. gooseberry-bush; —beerwein, m. gooseberry wine; —biene, f. the neuter or working bee; —birn, f. the triangular prickly pear; —bors, m. stickleback; pilot-fish; —butte, f. a small fish with prickly fins; —decke, m. the echineis; —dolde, f. the sea-parsnep; —drache, m. sting-bull (a fish); —eidechse, f. the prickly chameleon; —feige, f. the Indian fig, prickly pear-tree; —fisch, m. stickle-bag; echinus, porcupine, sea-urchin; —floh, m. the stinging nibbler; —flosse, f. spine or prickly-fin; —flosser, m. acanthopterygian fish; —flunder, m. the whiff; —förmig, adj. vid. stachelicht; —fortsatz, Anat. T. spinous process; —frucht, f. prickly, thorny fruit; —fruchtig, adj. Bot. T. acanthocarpous; —gewächs, n. a thorny plant; —gitter, n. the reticular antipathes; —gras, n. Indian grass; the hairy rush; —haarig, adj. prickly, aculeate, echinate; —hahnenfuß, m. the hairy crowfoot; —halsband, n. spiked dog-collar; —hase, m. the lump-sucker; —hänter, m. pl. Zool. T. eclimoderms; —hautflügler, m. pl. Zool. T. the Hymenoptera; —herz, n. the thorny cockle; —hirse, m. bearded millet; —käfer, m. pl. Zool. T. the Coleoptera; —los, adj. without prickles; —makrele, f. horse-mackerel; —mohn, m. prickly poppy; —muschel, f. prickly shell; —maräkel, m. A. T. spinous muscle; —natter, f. the rough viper; —nuß, f. water-nut; water-caltrop, sallgot; —pilz, m. vid. —schwamm; —rede, f. satirical speech; —reden, pl. piercing words; —roche, —rücken, m. thornback, sting-ray; —scherz, m. sarcastic jest; —schnabel, m. pointed beak; —schnecke, f. murex, Venus-shell, purple; —schrift, f. satirical writing, satire; —schwamm, m. hydnum; —schwanz, m. thorny balistes; —schwein, n. porcupine; hedgehog; —schweinfisch, m. porcupine-fish; —spitzig, adj. B. T. mucronate; —stein, m. echinite; —stock, m. goad; —t(h)ier, m. vid. —schwein; —tragend, adj. provided with thorns or spines; —wirbel, m. armed brachion; —wort, n. sarcasm.

sta'chelicht, adj. resembling prickles; spiny.

sta'chelig, adj. prickly, spiny; thorny; fig. pungent; biting, sarcastic; ein —er Bart, a bristly beard.

sta'cheln, v. a. 1. to sting, prick, goad (beasts of burden); 2. fig. to spur, stimulate, urge, goad on; 3. to provide with a sting or pricks.

stach'lig, adj. vid. stachelig.

***Stacket'**, n. (-es; pl. -e) palisade, stockade, enclosure of pales; fence of rails, railing (of wood or iron); mit —en umgeben, befestigen, to stockade.

Stad (-es; pl. -e) **Sta'den** (-s; pl. —) m. bank (of a river, etc.); shore; quay, pier.

Sta'del, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. shed, hovel, stall, stable; compos. —zins, m. stallage, stall money.

***Sta'die**, f. (pl. -n) 1. stadium, stade, furlong; 2. — or **Sta'dium**, n. (-s; pl. **Sta'dien**) race-course.

***Sta'dienläufer**, m. (-s; pl. —) stadiodromus.

Stadt, f. (pl. Städ'te) town; city; eine kleine —, market-town, borough; in der —, in town; nach der —, to town; von einer — zur andern, from town to town; fig. die ganze —, the whole town; ein Mann bei der —, vulg. a man of consequence; compos. —abgabe, f. excise; —abgeordnete, m. 1. common-councilman; 2. delegate or deputy of a city or town; —acker, m. field lying within or belonging to the town; —adel, m. nobility residing in town; patricians, town gentry; —adelige, m. city-nobleman; patrician; —amt, n. office in a town, municipal office; —amtmann, m. vid. —vogt; —anwalt, m. counsel for the city, city-counsel; town-advocate, syndic; recorder; —archiv, n. the records of a town; —arzt, m. physician of the town, town-physician; —ausrufer, —ausschreier, m. town-crier, common or public crier; —bahn, f. street-railway; —bann, m. the district or territory of a town; —banherr, m. magistrate whose chief business is to superintend buildings of all kinds, more especially public edifices, temples, bridges, aqueducts; edile (among the Romans); —baumeister, m. architect appointed to superintend public edifices, bridges, aqueducts, etc.; —beamte, m. municipal officer, an officer of the town town-officer; —behörden, f. pl. municipal authorities; —bekannt, adj. known all over town, notorious; —besatzung, f. garrison of a town; —beschreibung, f. description, topography of a town; —bewohner, m. inhabitant of a town; —bote, m. messenger of a town; —buch, n. records of a town, town-book; —bürger, m. freeman of a town or city, citizen, the native of a city; denizen; —büttel, m. vid. —knecht; —chronik, f. vid. —archiv; —commandant, m. commandant of a town; —einwohner, m. vid. —bewohner; —eisenbahn, f. vid. —bahn; —feste, —festung, f. citadel; —flur, f. fields belonging to a town; —freiheit, f. the freedom, rights, privileges of a city or town, municipal rights; —gebäude, n. public edifice, building of a town; —gebiet, n. township; the territory or district of a town; —gefängnis, n. public prison of a town, etc.; city bridewell (or jail); —gegend, f. 1. environs of a city or town; 2. vid. —viertel; —gemein(d)e, f. township, municipality, community; —gerechtigkeit, —gerechtsame, f. immunity, right, privilege of a town, city freedom; —gerede, n. town talk; vid. —gespräch; —gericht, n. city court, town court, municipal court (of a city); —gerichtsbarkeit, f. jurisdiction of a town, etc., municipal jurisdiction; —gerichtsbeisitzer, m. assessor of a town or city

Digitized by Google

court; —**gerücht**, *n.* rumour of (*or* in) the town; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of a town, etc.; —**gesetz**, *n.* municipal law; —**gespräch**, —**geschwätz**, *n.* town-talk, the subject of a common conversation, the common talk of a place; sie sind zum —gespräch geworden, they are all the town talk; —**graben**, *m.* ditch or moat surrounding a town, city moat; —**gut**, *n.* common (grounds) of a town; —**güter**, *n. pl.* municipal property; —**halle**, *f.* town hall, city hall; a guild-hall; —**hauptmann**, *m.* town captain, captain of the town soldiery; —**haus**, *n.* town house, town hall, city hall, common hall; —**haushalt**, *m.* municipal budget; —**kämmer**, *f.* city treasury, exchequer of a town, etc.; —**kämmerer**, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town; —**keller**, *m.* town cellar, town vintry; —**kind**, *n.* the native of a city, (of London) cockney; —**klatsche**, *f.* gossip of the town, gadding gossip; newsmonger; —**knecht**, *m.* beadle of a town, etc., messenger; —**kundig**, *adj.* known over all the town, notorious; —**leben**, *n.* town-life; —**leute**, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a city *or* town; *vid.* —volk; —**mahlzeit**, *f.* city feast; —**major**, *m.* town major; —**manieren**, *f. pl.* urban manners, urbanity; —**manufaktur**, *f. vid.* —besatzung; —**maß**, *n.* a town's standard for measures, the city measure; —**mäßig**, *adj.* town-like, like the town, townish; —**mauer**, *f.* city wall, town wall; —**miliz**, *f.* militia (*or* trainbands) of a town, etc., town soldiery; —**musikant**, —**musikus**, *m.* town musician; —**neuigkeit**, *f.* news in (the *or* a) town; —**obligationen**, *f. pl.* municipal bonds; —**obrigkeit**, *f.* municipal *or* town magistrates; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations of a town, etc.; —**pfarre**, *f.* parish of the town; —**pfarrei**, *f.* parsonage (living) in a town; —**pfarrer**, *m.* parson, rector in *or* of a town; —**pfeifer**, *m. vid.* —musikant; —**pflege**, *f.* administration of the revenues of a city; —**pfleger**, *m. vid.* —kämmerer; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town, etc.; —**physikus**, *m. vid.* —arzt; —**polizei**, *f.* municipal police, constabulary; —**post**, *f.* town postal service, town mail delivery; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. town council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town; 2. member of the town council, common councilman; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right, privilege of a town; 2. municipal laws; —**regiment**, *n. vid.* —obrigkeit; —**richter**, *m.* judge of a city *or* town; recorder; sheriff; —**schaden**, *m.* city tax, town rates; —**schatz**, *m.* treasure of a town, etc., the town treasure; —**schlüssel**, *m. pl.* the keys of a city; —**schreiber**, *m.* town clerk, secretary to a town; —**schreiberei**, *f.* the office, house of a town clerk, rolls; —**schuld**, *f.* municipal debt; —**schultheiß**, *m.* town bailiff, mayor *or* chief magistrate of a city *or* town, provost; —**schultheißenamt**, *n.* the office of a mayor, etc.; —**schule**, *f.* town school; —**siegel**, *n.* city seal, town seal; —**soldat**, *m.* city militiaman, town soldier, soldier of the burgher-guard; —**steuer**, *f.* town rates; —**syndikus**, *m.* syndic (of the town); —**t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* —viertel; —**thor**, *n.* town gate, city gate; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* tower, prison of a city, etc.; —**uhr**, *f.* town clock; —**verordnete**, *m.* selectman, delegate of the city, (American) townsman; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter of a town, of the city, ward; —**vogt**, *m.* town bailiff, provost; —**vogtei**, *f.* the office *or* house of a town bailiff; —**volk**, *n.* town(s)-people, town folks; —**wache**, *f.* municipal guard; —**wachtmeister**, *m.* town major; —**wage**, *f.* public weighing house; public scales (at the town hall); —**wagemeister**, *m.* weigher (weighing-master at the town hall); —**wagen**, *m.* carriage used in a town, etc.; —**währung**, *f.* current coin of a city *or* town; —**wall**, *m.* rampart of a city, city wall, town wall; —**wappen**, *n.* city arms; —**weide**, *f.* town common, common of a town, etc.; —**wesen**, *n.* concerns of a city; —**wohnung**, *f.* town residence; —**wundarzt**, *m.* surgeon of a town, etc.

Städ'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) market town, borough.

Städ'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) townsman, citizen, cit.

städ'tisch, *adj.* belonging to a town, of a town, in town; town-like; municipal.

Städt'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont.* inhabitant of a town.

Staf'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step of a ladder, round, rung; 2. step, degree; 3. *T.* easel; 4. *fig.* pitch; 5. *provinc.* staple, emporium; die höchste — der Ehre, the highest pitch of honour; *compos.* —**weise**, *adv.* by degrees, by steps.

Staffelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) easel; *compos.* —**gemälde**, —**stück**, *n.* easel-piece.

***Sta(f)fet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) courier, express.

Staff'holz, *n. N. T.* staves.

***staffi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to garnish, dress; to trim; ein Gemälde —, to enliven a picture *or* landscape with living figures.

***Staffi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. trimmer, dresser; 2. painter of living figures, of animated groups (in landscapes); 3. painter and gilder.

***Staffi(e)r'-maler**, *m. vid.* Staffi(e)rer; 2. —**malerei** *or* —**erei**, *f.* tin-selling; oriental painting.

***Staffi(e)'rung**, *f.* garnishing, trimming; painting and gilding (of rooms).

Stag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* stay; das große —, the main stay; das lose —, preventer stay; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* eye of a stay; —**block**, *m.* block of a stay; —**segel**, *f.* fore-stay-sail; —**garnat**, *n.* small staysail, garnet; —**kragen**, *m.* collar of a stay; —**maus**, *f.* mouse; —**segel**, *n.* staysail; —**segelstag**, *m.* staysail-stay; —**takel**, *n.* stay-tackle; —**talje**, *f. vid.* —garnat; —**weise**, *adv.* at a long peak.

***Stagirit'e**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a disciple of Aristotle, a Stagirite.

***Stagnation'**, *f.* stagnation.

***stagni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to stagnate, to be stagnant.

***Stagnol'**, *m.* (-es) leaf-tin, tinfoil.

Stahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stäh'le**) 1. steel; 2. *fig.* any pointed instrument, sword, dagger; 3. *provinc.* sample; mit — geschwängert, chalybeate; raffini(e)rter, reiner —, tempered, refined, wrought steel; den — ablöschen, härten, to temper, to harden steel; in — arbeiten, to work in steel; in — schneiden, to engrave on steel; *fig.* er ist von Eisen und —, he has an iron frame; — zum Schärfen, sharpening steel; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* steel-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* steel-worker, worker in steel; —**artig**, *adj.* steel-like, steely; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* chalybeate medicine; —**bad**, *n.* chalybeate bath; —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of steel; —**blau**, *adj.* steel-coloured, bluish; —**blech**, *n.* spring-steel plates; —**brennen**, *n.* transformation of iron into steel; —**brunnen**, *m.* ferruginous water; chalybeate spring; —**derb**, *adj.* firm as steel; —**draht**, *m.* steel wire; —**farbe**, *f.* steel colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* steel-coloured; —**feder**, *f.* 1. steel spring; 2. steel pen; —**flitter**, *m.* steel spangle; —**grau**, *adj.* steel-gray; —**grün**, *adj.* steel-green; —**haltig**, *adj.* chalybeate; —**hammer**, *m.* steel forge; —**hart**, *adj.* as hard as steel, tempered; —**härte**, *f.* hardness of steel; —**härtung**, *f.* tempering of steel; —**hütte**, *f.* forge where steel is made; —**kette**, *f.* steel chain; —**knopf**, *m.* steel button; —**kugel**, *f.* steel ball; martial ball; —**mittel**, *n. vid.* —arz(e)nei; —**motte**, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points; —**pastillen**, *f. pl.* chalybeate pastilles; —**perle**, *f.* steel pearl; bead; —**pille**, *f.* steel pill, chalybeate pill; —**platte**, *f.* steel plate; —**quelle**, *f.* chalybeate spring; —**ring**, *m.* steel ring; —**saite**, *f.* steel wire; —**schiefer**, *f.* steel spangle; —**schiene**, *f.* steel rail; —**schießen**, *n.* solemn shooting with crossbows; —**schnalle**, *f.* steel buckle; —**schneider**, *m.* graver, steel-cutter; —**spiegel**, *m.* steel mirror; —**stab**, *m.* square piece of steel; —**staub**, *m.* steel filings; —**stecher**, *m.* steel-engraver; —**stecherei**, *f.* steel-engraving; —**stechkunst**, *f.* the art of engraving on steel; —**stein**, *m.* ore fit for steel; —**stich**, *m.* steel-engraving; —**tinktur**, *f.* tincture of (chloride of) iron; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* hardware; —**wasser**, *n.* chalybeate water; —**wein**, *m.* wine of iron; —**werk**, *n.* steel-work.

stäh'len, *v. a.* to steel, harden, temper.

stäh'lern, *adj.* steely, of steel, made of steel.

Stäh'lung, *f.* steeling, hardening, tempering.

Stahr, *m. vid.* Sta(a)r.

Stähr, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* ram; *compos.* —**lamm**, *m.* male lamb.

stäh'ren, *v. n.* (said of the ram) to cover, tup; (said of the ewe) to desire the tup.

Sta'ke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) stake, pale; *N. T.* oar, pole, boathook; *compos.* —**abrett**, *n.* stake-panel; —**eisen**, *n.* stake-iron; —**zaun**, *m.* stake hedge.

Sta'ken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* boat-hook, pole.

***Staket'**, *n. vid.* Stacket.

***Stalagmit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* stalagmite.

***Stalaktit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) stalactite.

***stalakti'tisch**, *adj. T.* stalactitic.

Stall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stäl'le**) 1. stable, stall, sty; 2. + habitation, room; 3. *vulg.* urine (of horses); *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* place in the mews; —**baum**, *m.* springtree-bar; pole in the stables between the horses; —**beamte**, —**bediente**, *m.* officer of the stables; groom; —**bruder**, *m.* + comrade; —**bube**, *m.* stable-boy; —**bürste**, *f.* horse-brush; —**decke**, *f.* caparison, horse-cloth; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —bediente; —**dienst**, *m.* 1. service *or* duty in the stabling; 2.

Digitized by Google

the stud-establishment; —**eimer**, *m.* stable-pail; —**fütterung**, *f.* feeding in the stable; —**gabel**, *f.* dung-fork; —**geld**, *n.* stallage; stall-money; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**herr**, *m. provinc.* marshal of the stables; —**junge**, *m.* stable-boy; —**kittel**, *m.* coachman's frock; —**klinke**, *f.* Dutch *or* Flemish clinker; —**knecht**, *m.* stableman, hostler, groom; —**krant**, *n.* rest-harrow; —**leuchte**, *f.* stable-lantern; —**leuchter**, *m.* stable-candlestick; —**meister**, *m.* 1. equerry; gentlemen of the equerry, master of the horse; 2. riding-master; —**raum**, *m.* stable-room, stabling, hostelry; —**ross**, *n.* riding-horse; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the stables; —**schüppe**, *f.* stable-spade *or* shovel; —**stätig**, *adj.* shy of the harness; lazy (said of a horse); —**straße**, *f.* mews; —**thür**, *f.* stable-door; —**zins**, *m. vid.* —geld.

Stal'len, *v.* I. *a.* to stable; find room for; + to give salary to; II. *n.* (h.) *fig.* to agree; sie — nicht mit einander, they do not agree with one another; III. *n.* (h.) to make water (said of horses).

Stal'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. stabling, stable-room, hostelry; 2. placing in the stable; 3. inclosure in a forest; *compos.* —**zins**, *m. vid.* Stallgeld.

Stam'bul, *n.* (—**s**) Constantinople.

***Sta'men**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* **Sta'mina**) *B. T.* stamen.

Stamm, *m* (—**es**; *pl.* **Stäm'me**) 1. stock, trunk, body (of a tree); 2. stem, stalk; 3. *fig.* stock, stem, race, lineage; family, progeny; tribe; clan; die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israel, the twelve tribes of the Children of Israel; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, *prov.* like sire, like son; *compos.* —**actien**, *f. pl.* shares of the first issue; —**ältern**, *n. and f. pl. vid.* —eltern; —**auszüge**, *pl. L. T.* umpires of the last resort for regulating differences amongst the members of a princely race *or* family of the German Empire; —**baum**, *m.* tree of consanguinity, genealogical table; pedigree; —**biene**, *f.* the violet-winged bee; carpenter-bee; the common bee when found in hollow trees; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* a cauline leaf; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauliflorous; —**buch**, *n.* 1. book of genealogy; 2. remembrance book, album; —**buchblatt**, *n.* album-leaf; —**buchreiter**, *m. fam.* a man who bothers everybody to write something in his album; —**buchstabe**, *m.* radical letter; —**buchvers**, *m.* verse inscribed in an album; —**burg**, *f.* ancestor's castle; —**eltern**, *n. and f. pl.* ancestors, progenitors; —**ende**, *n.* stub, stump; —**endung**, *f. Gram. T.* nominative case; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of a family; —**farben**, *f. pl.* primitive colours; —**faul**, *adj.* rotten in the trunk; —**folge**, *f.* generation, line of descent; —**form**, *f.* root (of a word); —**gast**, *m.* habitué; —**geld**, *n.* stock, fund; —**gut**, *n.* allodial estate; family estate, hereditary property; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* parent society; —**gut**, *n.* family inheritance; —**halter**, *m.* representative of a family, first-born male, heir; —**haus**, *n.* 1. principal line, descent; 2. original house *or* mansion of a family; 3. original line (of a family); —**holz**, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood; —**land**, *n.* ancestral country; —**lehen**, *n.* fee-simple; —**linie**, *f.* 1. lineage; 2. trunk line (of railway); —**lode**, *f T.* sucker, shoot, sprig that comes from the root *or* trunk of a tree; —**los**, *adj.* without a trunk *or* stem; —**motte**, *f.* moth, kind of butterfly that lives on fruit-trees; —**mutter**, *f.* ancestress; —**ochse**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; —**paar**, *n.* ancestral couple; —**register**, *n.* pedigree, genealogical register; —**reihe**, *f.* genealogical series; —**rolle**, *f.* muster-roll; —**schloß**, *n.* ancestral castle; —**schwarm**, *m.* stock of bees for increase; —**silbe**, *f.* primitive syllable, root; —**sitz**, *m.* ancestral seat, residence; —**sprache**, *f.* primitive tongue; —**ständig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauline; —**sylbe**, *f. vid.* —silbe; —**tafel**, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; —**träger**, *m. vid.* Lehenträger; —**vater**, *m.* head of a family, ancestor; —**vermächtnis**, *n.* estate of which the entail cannot be cut off; fidei commissum; —**vermögen**, *n.* capital, stock; —**verwandt**, *adj.* of the same race, cognate; —**vieh**, *n.* stock of cattle (which must descend with an estate); —**volk**, *n.* primitive people; —**wappen**, *n.* arms of a family; —**wort**, *n.* primitive word, root; —**wurzel**, *f.* main root, tap-root; *B. T.* cauline root; —**zeit**, *f. Gram. T.* radical tense; —**zeitwort**, *n.* primitive verb, word as the theme.

Syn. Stamm, Abstammung, Abkunft, Geburt. Geburt (birth) denotes one's origin from one's parents; Stamm (stock, stem, house) from the founder of one's family *or* line; Abstammung (descent) one's connection with this founder by means of one's forefathers, ancestors or parentage; and Abkunft (extraction, lineage, race) one's connection with any progenitor, even if he should not be the most remote ancestor or founder. He who after his birth receives a diploma of nobility is not of noble Geburt, but his children are, though not of noble Abkunft, still less of noble Abstammung and noble Stamm.

Stämm'chen, *n.* little stem, caudicle.

Stäm'me, *f. vid.* Stütze.

Stämm'eisen, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* chisel.

Stam'meler, *m. vid.* Stammler.

stam'meln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to stammer, stutter, hammer in speaking; to lisp; *fig.* to falter, pronounce, express in a faltering voice.

Syn. Stammeln, stottern, lallen. Stottern implies an interruption or break, and then a repetition of words or syllables accompanied by a painful feeling of exertion on the part of the person so speaking. It arises either from a natural defect or from an unfortunate habit. It is, therefore, identical with our "to stutter." Stammeln and lallen merely imply an imperfect utterance without the accompanying defects of stottern. The children lallen or stammeln, when their tongue, as yet imperfectly trained, utters words only partially or incorrectly; stammeln is, therefore, almost the same as our "to stammer." lallen is the stronger word of the two, expressing the higher degree. Hence it is sometimes equivalent to our "to mutter;" in choice or poetical language it may be rendered by "to lisp."

Stam'meln, *n.* (—**s**) stammering, stuttering, etc.

stam'men, *v. n.* to come, spring, originate, descend from.

stam'men, *v. vid.* stemmen.

Stam'merer, *m. vid.* Stammler.

stam'mern, *v. vid.* stammeln *and* stottern.

stamm'haft, *adj.* robust, strong, stout, lusty, vigorous.

Stamm'haftigkeit, *f.* vigour, robustness, strength, stoutness.

stam'micht, *adj. vid.* stammhaft.

stäm'mig, *adj.* 1. having a stem; 2. *fig.* strong, bulky, robust, stout.

Stäm'migkeit, *f. vid.* Stammhaftigkeit.

Stamm'ler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) stammerer, stutterer.

Stämm'ling, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) descendant; derivative.

Stämm'ring, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**), cobbler's thimble.

Stäm'pel, *m. vid.* Stempel.

stäm'peln, *v. a. vid.* stempeln.

stam'pen, *v. vid.* stampfen.

stäm'pen, *v. a.* to stamp, strike, punch.

Stam'per *and* **Stäm'per**, *m. vid.* Stampfer.

Stamp'fe, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. stamping; 2. stamper, pestle, pounder.

stamp'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to stamp, pound, bray, beat; crush, bruise; 2. *N. T.* to pitch, toss; auf das Gat —, *N. T.* to pitch astern; mit den Füßen —, to stamp; to wince (said of horses).

Stamp'fen, *n.* (—**s**) stamping, etc., pestillation.

Stamp'fer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. stamper, beater, rammer, pounder; 2. *N. T.* pitcher; rammer.

Stampf *of* stampfen, *in compos.* —**bau**, *m.* 1. building of mud *or* clay walls by stamping the layers; 2. mode of building in such a manner; —**büchse**, *f.* wooden mortar; —**eisen**, *n.* iron pestle; —**erde**, *f* stamped earth *or* mud; —**gang**, *m* crushing-mill; —**hammer**, *m. T.* stamp-hammer; —**haus**, *n.* stamping-house; —**klotz**, *m.* rammer; pile-driver of a pile-engine; —**mühle**, *f.* stamping-mill, knocking-mill; —**perle**, *f.* seed-pearl; —**see**, *f.* furious blow of the waves; —**stag**, *m. N. T.* second preventer-stay; —**steven**, *m. N. T.* stem right down upon the keel; —**trog**, *m.* beating trough, stamping trough, chopping trough; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —mühle; —**zucker**, *m.* pounded sugar.

Stampf'reiten, *v. n. N. T.* to pitch while at anchor.

***Stampfil'le**, *f. vid.* Stempel.

Stand, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* **Stän'de**) 1. stand; standing; standing-place, position, attitude; 2. shooting-box, the place from which a shooter takes his aim, when shooting at the target; 3. stall, pew; 4. *fig.* state, condition, station, situation, case; 5. steadiness, firmness; 6. rank, class, order, quality; 7. stand, jack, horse, etc.; 8. state, deputy (*gener. in pl.*); 9. *Hunt. T.* legs of birds; — halten, to keep ground; *fig.* to stand out, to be constant; den Stürmen des Schicksals — bieten, to weather the gales of hard fortune; mit etwas zu —e kommen, *or* zu —e bringen, to bring about, to compass, accomplish, achieve, bring to pass; zu —e kommen, to be achieved, accomplished, brought about; den — einer Sache kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem —e, in a good condition; wieder in den vorigen — setzen, to restore, re-establish; im —e sein, to be able; nicht im —e sein, to be unable; in — setzen, to enable; außer — setzen, to disenable; seinem —e gemäß leben, to live up to one's condition; ein Mann von —e, a man of rank, of quality; — der Parteien, state of parties; die Stände des Reichs, the states of the empire; *compos.* —**barometer**, *n.* stationary barometer; —**baum**, *m.* spring-tree bar; —**bild**, *n.* statue; —**bildchen**, *n.* statuette; —**bildsäule**, *f.* pedestal of a statue; —**block**, *m. N. T.* knight-head of the gears; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle for target-shooting; —**erschießen**, *n.* military execution; —**fest**, *adj.* firm; firmly;

Digitized by Google

—gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* stallage, stall-money; —gericht, *n.* council of war; —haftig, *adj.* constant of purpose, persevering; —krämer, *m.* stall-keeper, retailer at a stall; —lager, *n. vid.* —quartier; —lehre, *f.* statics; —linie, *f.* station-line, line of station; —musik, *f.* serenade; —mut(h)ig, *adj.* + firm, constant; —ort, *m.* station, standing-place, stand, point of view; einen guten —ort haben, to be well stationed; —pauke, *f.* prosy moralizing *or* censure; —pferd, *n.* relay-horse, fresh horse; —platz, *m. vid.* —ort; —punkt, *m.* point of view, station; —quartier, *n.* fixed quarters; sein —quartier haben, to be stationed; —recht, *n.* martial law, court-martial; —rechtlich, *adj.* according to martial law; —rede, *f.* funeral oration; harangue; —riß, *m.* elevation (of a building); —rohr, *n.* stand-pipe; hose of a fire-engine; —säule, *f.* statuary column; —stern, *m.* fixed star; —t(h)ier, *n.* animal that haunts one spot, lurks in one place; —uhr, *f.* pendulum-clock; —vogel, *m.* bird frequenting one spot; —wind, *m.* constant wind; trade-wind; —würdig, *adj.* worthy of one's position *or* standing in society; —zeichnung, *f. vid.* —riß.

*Standar'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) standard, banner; *compos.* —junker, *m. vid.* —ntrager; —nschuh, *m.* soc; —nstange, *f.* staff of a standard, shaft of a pennon; —nträger, *m.* standard-bearer, guidon.

Ständ'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) serenade; ein — bringen, to serenade; ein — erhalten, to be serenaded.

Stan'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-tub.

Stän'de-eröffnung, *f.* opening of the diet, of the chambers; —haus, *n.* house, hall *or* assembly-room of the diet, etc.; —rat(h), *m. vid.* —versammlung; —saal, *m. vid.* —haus; —verhandlungen, *pl.* the debates of the diet, of the chambers; —versammlung, *f.* assembling *or* assembly of the states *or* chambers; (the diet of Germany).

Stan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* broad pennant; traverse horse; — eines Drehreeps, runner, dawn-haul of a tie; *compos.* —holz, *n.* stick *or* stock of the broad pennant.

Stän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pillar, post; 2. scantling in a partition; 3. large square box with fish in a fish-pond; 4. leg (of a large bird); 5. small desk to stand at.

Stan'des *of* Stand, *in compos.* —adel, *m.* nobility of rank; —amt, *n.* civil-marriage office; —beamter, *m.* registrar; —ehe, *f. mariage de convenance;* —erhöhung, *f.* elevation of rank; —frau, *f.* woman of quality, of condition; —gebühr, *f.* what is due to rank; nach —gebühr, according to one's rank; —gemäß, —mäßig, *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to one's rank; —gemäß leben, to live in character; —genosse, *m.* equal in rank; —gleichheit, *f.* equality of rank; —herr, *m.* 1. gentleman; 2. mediatized prince; 3. baron; —herrlich, *adj.* relating to a mediatized prince, etc.; —herrschaft, *f.* the quality of a mediatized prince; dynasty; lordship; barony; the dominions of a mediatized prince; —leben, *n.* course of life befitting one's rank; —mäßig, *adj.* according to rank; —person, *f.* person of quality, of rank; —register, *n.* book of the nobility; —rücksichten, *f. pl.* regard for what is due to one's rank; —tracht, *f.* costume of one's rank; —unterschied, *m.* distinction of rank; —vorurt(h)eil, *n.* class prejudice; —widrig, *adj.* contrary to one's rank; —zeichen, *n. pl.* insignia of rank.

Stand'haft, *adj.* constant, firm, stable, steady, steadfast, resolute.

Stand'haftigkeit, *f.* constancy, firmness, stability, steadfastness, steadiness, resoluteness, resolution.

Stän'dig, *adj.* 1. continual, fixed, settled, constant; stationary; 2. *provinc.* confessing, *vid.* geständig; 3. standing (used in composition).

Stän'disch, *adj.* belonging to the states of an empire; die —en Gerechtsamen, privileges of the states.

Stand'lings, *adv.* + standing.

Stand'schaft, *f.* 1. quality of a member of the states; 2. states (collectively).

Stan'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pole; perch; stake; stick; 2. bar; 3. curb-bit of a bridle; 4. *Hunt. T.* brush, drag (of foxes); einem die — halten, *fig.* to countenance one, to keep a person in check; to be one's match; bei der — halten, *or* bleiben, not to forsake one, to persevere; die —n am Hirschgeweih, *Hunt. T.* branches of a stag's horn; *compos.* —besen, *m.* long-handled broom; —bier, *n.* kind of beer drank in tall glasses; —blei, *n.* bar-lead; —bohne, *f. vid.* Stängelbohne; —bohrer, *m.* auger; —brille, *f.* temple-spectacles; —bürste, *f.* hair-broom on a pole; —eisen, *n.* 1. iron bars; square iron bar; 2. trap for wolves *or* foxes; 3. iron on the cross-bar of an engine, to which the poles are fastened; —erbse, *f. vid.* Stängelerbse; —feder, *f.* spring of the lock of fire-arms; —gebiß, *n.* cannon-bit; —gitter, *n.* iron grate; —gold, *n.* gold in ingots; —kohle, *f.* columnar anthracite; —knaster, *m.* canaster (tobacco) in rolls; —kugel, *f.* bar-shot; —kunst, *f. Min. T.* pumping-engine that raises the water out of a great depth; —kupfer, *n.* bar-copper; —laterne, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole; —leinwand, *f.* diaper linen, figured linen; —magnet, *m.* bar-magnet; —pferd, *n.* thiller, thill horse, shaft-horse, rod-horse; —pomade, *f.* pomatum in rolls; —quarz, *m.* scapiform, hyaline quartz; —recht, *n. provinc.* auction-law, right of subhastation; —rege, *f. Sp. T.* perch for the decoy; —reiter, *m.* sledge-driver; conductor of an ammunition wagon; —salpeter, *m.* roll-saltpetre; —schörl, *m.* scapiform shorl; —schwefel, *m.* roll-brimstone, stick-brimstone; —seife, *f.* bar-soap; —siegellack, *m.* stick sealing-wax; —silber, *n.* silver ingots; —stahl, *m.* bar-steel; blistered steel; —tabak, *m.* tobacco in rolls; —zaum, *m.* cannon, cannon bit; —zaun, *m.* rail fence; —zehente, *m.* tithes of vetches and similar field-fruits; —zinn, *n.* bar-tin; —zirkel, *m.* beam-compasses; —zwiebel, *f.* Welsh onion.

Stän'ge, *f. vid.* Stenge.

Stan'gel, *f. vulg. vid.* Stange.

Stän'gel, *m.* (-s) } *vid.* Stengel *and*
stän'geln, *v.* } stengeln.

Stan'islaus, *m.* Stanislaus.

Stank, *m.* (-es) + stench, stink, rankness.

Stän'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. stinker; 2. *fig.* ferreter; 3. quarrelsome person, trouble-feast, make bate.

Stänkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* 1. stink; 2. *fig.* quarrel, row; ferreting.

stän'kerig, *adj.* fusty, stinking.

stän'kern, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to give a stink; 2. *fig.* to snuff, smell about; to ferret, rummage; 3. to quarrel.

*Stanniol', *n.* (-s) tinfoil, leaf-tin.

*Stan'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stanza; 2. *T.* mould of steel *or* brass for embossed work; *compos.* —nbunzen, *m.* stamp, stamping-punch; —nhammer, *m. T.* heavy hammer to beat on a stamp *or* die with; —nstempel, *m. T.* stamp for embossed work.

Sta'pel, *m.* (-s) 1. pile, heap; 2. staple, emporium, warehouse, magazine, mart; 3. *N. T.* stocks *or rather* slips for ship-building; 4. *provinc.* stake; auf dem —, on the stocks; ein Schiff vom — lassen, to launch a ship; *compos.* —block, *m.* stocks; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* staple-right *or* privilege; + privilege of holding fairs; —gut, *n.* staple goods, staple commodity; —handel, *m.* staple trade; —holz, *n.* 1. piled wood; 2. *vid.* —block; —keil, *m. N. T.* wedge of the stocks; —lauf, *m.* launching; —ort, *m.* 1. place where wood is piled *or* heaped up; 2. staple place *or* town; —platz, *m.* staple, mart, emporium; —recht, *n.* staple-laws, staple-right; —stadt, *f.* staple-town; —ware, *f.* staple-commodity; goods under the operation of the staple-law.

sta'pelbar, *adj.* subject to the staple-laws; that may be stapled.

Sta'pelbarkeit, *f.* 1. capability of being piled *or* heaped up; 2. subjection to the laws of staple.

sta'peln, *v.* I. *a.* to pile up; II. *n.* (f.) *vulg.* to stalk.

Stap'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + footprint, footstep.

stap'fen *and* stap'pen, *v. n.* (h. *and* f.) to strut, step, to walk.

Star, *m. vid.* Sta(a)r.

*Star'bord, *n. vid.* Steuerbord.

stark, *adj.* 1. strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty, sturdy; 2. great, large; violent, mighty; zehntausend Mann —, ten thousand men strong; ein —es Heer, a numerous, powerful army; er ist mir zu —, he is too much (*or* too strong) for me; —es Bier, strong beer; ein —er Zeug, a thick *or* strong stuff; er wird —, he grows corpulent; —e Ausgaben, great expenses; eine —e Familie, a large *or* numerous family; ein —er Wind, a violent wind, a high wind; mit —en Schritten, apace; — in einer Kunst, *or* Wissenschaft, well versed in an art *or* science; ein —er Geist, a strong mind; a mind free from prejudices; free-thinker; — riechen, to smell strong; — essen, to be a great eater; es regnet —, it is raining hard; man redet — davon, there is much talk of it; im Lügen — sein, to be a professed liar; *compos.* — abgezogen, *adj.* rectified (said of spirits); —beleibt, *adj.* corpulent; —denker, *m.* a great, deep, strong, powerful thinker; —fließend, *adj.* rapid, violent, swift running; —geist, *m.* free-thinker; —geisterei, *f.* opinions of a free-thinker; —geistig, *adj.* strong-minded; affecting strength of mind; —gläubig, *adj.* of great faith; —gläubigkeit, *f.* strong faith; —gliederig, *adj.* strong-limbed; —knochig, *adj.* big-boned; —leibig, *adj.* corpulent, stout; —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence; —muskelig, *adj.* muscular, sinewy, brawny; —mut(h), *m.* manly, vigorous mind, character, *or* disposition; —mü(t)hig, *adj.* strong-minded, of a firm character, heroic; —nerv(h)igkeit, *f.* mental energy, moral courage, firmness of soul; —nervig, *adj.* of great nerve; —wirkend, *adj.* energetic; —wurz, *f.* black hellebore.

Digitized by Google

Stärk'-blau, *n.* starched blue, blued starch; *compos.* —**händler**, *m.* dealer in starch; —**kleister**, *m.* paste made of starch; —**kraut**, *n.* calf's-snout, snapdragon; weld; —**macher**, *m.* starch-maker, starcher; —**mehl**, *n.* starch-flour, starch; —**mehlstoff**, *m.* amylaceous matter; —**mittel**, *n.* tonic, cordial; —**pulver**, *n.* tonic powder; —**trank**, *m.* tonic drink; cordial; —**wäsche**, *f.* linen that is starched; —**wasser**, *n.* starching-water.

Stärk'blume, *f.* (*pl.* —n) May-weed, oxeye, stinking chamomile.

Stär'ke, *f.* 1. strength, force, stoutness, vigour, vigorousness, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; 2. stress, energy; 3. corpulency; 4. starch; — des Geistes, vigour *or* strength of mind; — einer Degenklinge, stress, strength of a sword-blade; *compos.* —**fabrik**, *f.* starch-manufactory; —**satz**, *m.* grounds of starch.

Stär'ke *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* heifer.

stär'ken, *v. vid.* erstarken.

stär'ken, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to strengthen; 2. to comfort, console; 3. corroborate; confirm; 4. to starch, clear-starch.

Stär'ken, *n.* (—s) 1. corroborating, strengthening; 2. starching, clear-starching.

stär'kend, *adj.* strengthening; restorative.

Stär'ker, *m.* (—s; *pl.*—) clear-starcher, fine-starcher.

Stär'kung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. strengthening; consolation; 2. corroboration, corroborative; *vid.* Stärken, *s. n.*; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* restorative.

***Starost'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) starost (in Poland), a high officer.

***Starostei'**, *f.* starost's office.

starostei'lich, *adj.* belonging to the starost; die —e Würde, *f.* the dignity of a starost.

starr, *adj.* 1. stiff, motionless; numb, benumbed; 2. unbending, inflexible, obstinate, stiff-necked; 3. fixed, staring; ein —er Blick, a fixed look; ein —er Sinn, a rigid mind; ganz — vor Verwunderung, thunderstruck with amazement; — ansehen, to stare at *or* upon; *compos.* —**äugig**, *adj.* with fixed eyes; —**blind**, *adj.* stark-blind; —**blindheit**, *f.* utter blindness; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. stubborn person; 2. stubborn head *or* mind; —**köpfig**, *adj.* heady, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* obstinacy stubbornness; —**krampf**, *m.* tetanus, spasm with rigidity, tonic spasm; —**krampfähnlich**, *adj.* tetanoid; —**leinwand**, *f.* buckram; —**sinn**, *m.* stubbornness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; —**sucht**, *f.* numbness, torpor, catalepsy; —**süchtig**, *adj.* affected with the catalepsy; —**to(d)t**, *adj.* stone-dead, quite dead; —**voll**, *adj.* *fig.* dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heady.

Syn. Starr, steif. Steif (stiff), properly speaking, is applied to bodies that are firm, starr to those which were originally fluid; and because such fluids, when hardened, become brittle, they break upon attempting to bend them; thus water, when converted into ice, is said to be erstarrt, because ice easily breaks when another direction is attempted to be given to its particles.

Star're, *f. vid.* Starrheit.

star'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to be benumbed, to stiffen; 2. *fig.* to stare; to stand prominent; 3. to stop; to be stopped; vor Kälte —, to be chilled with cold; das Blut starret mir in den Adern, my blood runs cold; *vulg.* — von . . , to bristle with . . ; to be overfull of . . .

Starr'heit, *f.* 1. stiffness; numbed state; 2. *fig.* inflexibility, obstinacy.

star'rig, *adj.* stiff; *fig.* headstrong; *vid.* halsstarrig.

Star'rigkeit, *f. vid.* Starrheit.

stät, *adj.* constant; fixed, unmoved; continual, stable, firm, *vid.* stet.

***stata'risch**, *adj.* standing, tarrying, slowly progressing.

Stä'te, *f.* (*pl.* —n) place, stand; *vid.* Stätte; + *fig.* constancy, firmness.

***Sta'ter**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) stater (coin).

***Stat(h)'mik**, *f.* science of weighing bodies, statics.

stä'tig, *adj.* 1. fixed, steady; 2. continual, constant; ein —es Pferd, a restive horse; *vid.* stetig.

stä'tigen, *v. a.* to make fast *or* firm; to strengthen, consolidate, harden.

Stä'tigkeit, *f.* 1. restiveness; 2. constancy, stability, continuity, continuousness; die — der T(h)eile, the continuity of the parts; das Gesetz der —, the law of continuity; 3. + restiveness (of a horse).

***Sta'tik**, *f.* statics.

***Station'**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. post, stage; place for changing horses, relay; 2. station; 3. office, berth, place, quarters; *compos.* —**sgebäude**, *n.* station-house; —**svorsteher**, *m.* station-master.

***stationär'**, *adj.* stationary.

***Stationär'**, *m.* 1. stationary person; 2. clergyman's assistant.

***stationi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* anstellen.

***statiös'**, *adj. vid.* prunkhaft.

***sta'tisch**, *adj.* static.

***stä'tisch**, *adj.* restive (of horses).

***Statist'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) ***Statist'in**(n), *f.* 1. mute person (in a play); 2. *vid.* Statistiker.

***Stati'stik**, *f.* statistics, knowledge of states, political science; 2. book relating to that science.

***Stati'stiker**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) statistician.

***statistisch**, *adj.* statistical.

***Stativ'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *T.* stand, tripod, foot of a machine, *or* of a mathematical instrument.

stäts, *vid.* stets.

Statt, *f.* place, stead; eine bleibende —, abode, lodging, dwelling-place; keine bleibende — haben, to have not where to lay one's head; *fig.* — haben, —finden, to have place, to take place; to be permitted, allowed; Jemandes Bitte —finden lassen, to grant one's petition; Jemandes Ermahnung —finden lassen, to let one's admonishing have place, room, *or* ingression; an meiner —, in my stead, in my room; eines — vertreten, to represent one; von —en gehen, to succeed, speed, prosper; zu —en kommen, to be useful, of use; to serve one's turn; to assist; to stand in good stead; to answer one's purpose.

statt, *prep.* (*with gen.*) instead, in lieu; — seiner, instead of him.

Stät'te, *f.* place, stead, room; er gönnt mir die — nicht, it spites him to see me above ground; die geweihte —, sacred ground, sanctuary; keine bleibende — haben, to have no fixed, settled abode; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* *vid.* Standgeld; —**los**, *adj.* without a place of abode.

statt'haft, *adj.* 1. admissible, allowable; 2. lawful, legal.

Statt'haftigkeit, *f.* admissibility; lawfulness.

Statt'halter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. governor, vice-gerent, lieutenant; 2. Stadtholder (in Holland); *compos.* —**würde**, *f.* dignity, office of governor.

Statthalterei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. government; 2. habitation of a governor.

Statt'halterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) governess.

statt'halterlich, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to a governor, etc.; vice-regal.

statt'halten, *v. n.* (h.) to be, play governor *or* vicegerent.

Statt'halterschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. government, vicegerency, lieutenancy; dignity of a governor.

statt'lich, *adj.* 1. stately, magnificent, splendid; pompous, superb, grand, elegant; 2. distinguished, excellent, important, considerable; 3. seeming; specious; ein —er Mann, a portly man; mit —en Segeln, with portly sail.

Statt'lichkeit, *f.* portliness, magnificence, splendour.

***Sta'tue**, (*pl.* —n) statue; — zu Fuß, pedestrian statue; — zu Pferde, equestrian statue; *compos.* —**marmor**, *m.* statuary marble.

***Statuet'te**, *f.* statuette.

statui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to maintain, affirm; to lay down; ein Beispiel —, to set an example.

***Statur'**, *f.* stature, size; ein Mann von langer —, a tall man.

***Sta'tus**, *m.* state, statement, inventory; balance-sheet.

***Statut'**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —en) statute, institution, regulation; *compos.* —**enbuch**, *n.* statute-book; —**enentwurf**, *m.* proposed statute; —**enrecht**, *n.* statute-law; —**ensammlung**, *f.* collection of statutes; —**enwidrig**, *adj.* contrary to law.

***statuta'risch**, *adj.* according to the statutes, legal, lawful.

Stau, } *f.* stagnant, still *or* standing
Stau'e, } water; *compos.* —**deich**, *n.* flood-dike, flood-bank; —**holz**, *n.* *N. T.* wood for stowing *or* trimming; ballast; —**kiel**, *m.* *N. T.* wedge for stowing *or* trimming; —**wasser**, *m.* water that is raised *or* swollen by damming up.

Staub, *m.* (—es) 1. dust; powder; 2. *fig.* dust, obscurity, low condition; 3. *fig.* body (of man), man; voller —, sein, to be bedusted; — machen, — erregen, to raise dust; zu — machen, to pulverize; reduce to powder; *fig.* einen aus dem —e erheben, to raise one up out of the dust; sich aus dem —e machen, *fam.* to be off; to run away, to abscond; einem — in die Augen streuen, to deceive one; belebter *or* beseelter —, *fig.* man; unempfindlicher —, senseless dust, corpse; im —e kriechen, sich im —e krümmen, to crouch in the dust; einen in den — treten, to tread under foot; *compos.* —**aftermoos**, *n.* powder-moss; —**arbeit**, *f.* dust-work, shearing-work; embossed papering *or* paper-hangings; —**artig**, *adj.* dust-like, pulverulent; —**bach**, *m.* torrent tumbling down from a great height; —**bedeckt**, *adj.* dust-covered, bedusted; —**behälter**, *m.* —**behältnis**, *n.* *B. T.* anther, *vid.* —**beutel**; —**besen**, *m.* duster; —**beutel**, *m.* *B. T.* pendent; tip, anther; —**bewohner**, *m.* *fig.* man; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* male flower; —**boden**, *m.* loft of boards in a mill, where the mill-dust is caught; —**brand**, *m.* mildew, blasting; —**bürste**, *f.* dust-brush; —**brille**, *f.* goggles; —**deckel**, *m.* the false case (of a watch); —**erde**, *f.* mould, dusty earth; —**faden**, *n.* *vid.* —beutel; —**fäden**, *pl.* *B. T.* stamina; —**fadenförmig**, *adj.* *B. T.* staminiform; —**feder**, *f.* down, flue; —**fege**, *f.* dust-sieve; —**flechte**, *f.* farinaceous, powdery, hoary lichen; —**flügel**, *m.* powdered wing (of insects); —**flüge-**

Digitized by Google

lig, *adj.* having powdered wings; —, geboren, *adj.* mortal; base-born; —, gefäß, *n.* stamen; —geschlecht, *n.* *mankind; —geschmack, *m.* a taste of dust, like dust; —gewächs, —gewebe, *n. vid.* —moos; —haar, *n.* down; —hanf, *m.* male hemp; —, haufe, *m. vid.* —hügel; —haut, *f.* membrane of the anther; —hemd, *n.* blouse; —hügel, *m.* heap of dust; —hülle, *f.* * human body; —kamm, *m.* dandruff-comb; —kapsel, *f.*, —, kolben, *m. vid.* —beutel; —körnchen, *m.* grain of dust; —mantel, *m.* blouse, duster; —mehl, *n.* flour-dust; —moos, *n.* powder-moss; —pilz, *m. vid.* —schwamm; —pinsel, *m. vid.* —bürste; —regen, *m.* drizzling, misty rain; —säckchen, *n.* pounce-bag; —same(n), *m.* pollen (of flowers); —sand, *m.* very fine sand; —schwamm, *m.* puff-ball; puck-fist; —sieb, *n.* dust-sieve; —sohn, *m.* * man; —spinne, *f.* the domestic spider —überzug, *m.* layer of dust; —wedel, *m.* dusting-whisk, dusting-brush; —weg, *m. B. T.* pistil; —wirbel, *m.* whirling cloud of dust; —wolke, *f.* dust-cloud.

Stäub'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mote, atom.

stau'ben, *v. imp.* es staubt, it is dusty.

stäu'ben, *v. a.* 1. to dust, to raise dust; 2. to powder; 3. to dust, to sweep away the dust; das Haar mit Puder —, to powder one's hair; eine Zeichnung, ein Muster —, to pounce a design; Getreide —, to winnow corn.

Stäu'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. duster, 2. —, *or* **Stäu'berhund**, *m.* starter, fleet hound, retriever, harrier, venting dog; 3. puff-ball.

stäu'bern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to sweep away the dust; 2. *fig.* to start, raise, chase, beat up; 3. to turn, drive out *or* away; II. *imp.* 1. to snow; to drift (of snow); 2. to drizzle; III. *n.* (h.) to search, smell about, rummage.

stau'big, *adj.* dusty; covered with dust; pulverulent.

Stau'bigkeit, *f.* dustiness.

Stauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toss; jolt; cuff.

Stauch, } *m. provinc.* short and
Stau'cher, } narrow muff.

Stau'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tossing, jogging; sousing; 2. *provinc.* truss, bundle of flax.

stau'chen, *v. a.* 1. to toss, jog, jolt; to souse; to shake; 2. to dam, stem; 3. to sun, stand up (flax, etc.); einen an die Wand —, to push one against the wall; sich die Hand —, to sprain one's hand.

Stau'chentücher, *pl.* Appenzell cambrics.

Stau'chung, *f.* tossing, jolting, sousing.

Stauch'weger, *m. N. T.* ceiling about the floor-heads.

Stauch'zange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* pair of large tongs to hold the iron bars with when they are forged.

Stäud'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little shrub.

Stau'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shrub, bush; plant with a stalk; 2. perennial herbaceous plant; 3. a head (of lettuce, etc.); *compos.* —apfel, *m.* john-apple; —artig, *adj.* shrubby, suffrutescent; —beere, *f. vid.* Heidelbeere; —bötter, *m.* shrubby dodder; —förmig, *adj. B. T.* shrub-shaped, bush-shaped; —gebüsch, *n.* coppice, copse, wood of dwarf trees; —gewächs, *n.* plant growing like a lettuce; under-shrub; —hederich, *m. vid.* —bötter; —hopfen, *m.* the wild hop; —klee, *m.* the shrubby trefoil; —koralle, *f.* isis; —korn, *n.*, —roggen, *m.* corn *or* rye that grows in tufts; —salat, *m.* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce; —schwamm, *m.* suffrutescent agaric; —selleric, *m.* celery.

stau'den, *v. n.* (h.) to grow in stalks, like plants; to shoot into stalk.

stau'dicht, } *adj.* resembling, like a
stau'dig, } shrub, shrubby.

stau'en, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to stow; 2. to dam, stem; Wa(a)ren in ein Faß —, to stow *or* press goods into a cask.

Stau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* stower; *compos.* —attest, *n.* certificate of stowage; —lohn, *m.* cost of stowage.

Stauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* cup, vessel.

stau'nen, *v. n.* (h.) (über etwas), to be astonished, amazed, surprised, to stare, wonder; —d betrachten, to regard anything with amazement, with astonishment; ein —des Gesicht, a look of amazement, a surprised air.

Stau'nen, *m.* (-s) astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder.

stau'nenswert(h), } *adj.* astonishing,
stau'nenswürdig, } wonderful.

Staup'besen, *m.* -s; *pl.* —) rod, scourge (with which malefactors were scourged by the hangman); den — bekommen, to be whipped with rods.

Stau'pe, *f.* rod, scourge (for scouring malefactors); 2. punishment of being scourged; 3. *fig. provinc.* epidemic disease; 4. distemper (of dogs); einen zur — schlagen, to scourge publicly.

stäu'pen, *v. a.* to flog, whip, scourge (publicly malefactors).

Stau'penschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) flogging, whipping, punishment of being scourged publicly by the hangman.

stäu'pern, *v. vid.* stäubern.

Staup'säule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whipping-post.

***Staurola'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who worships the cross.

***Staurolith'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) staurolite.

***Stauroph'oren**, *pl.* cross-bearers (in processions).

Stau'ung, *f.* 1. stowing; 2. stagnation, storage, rise (of water); stoppage, blocking (of trade).

Sta've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stove; *N. T.* stave; *compos.* —säcke, *pl.* bags filled with langrel *or* bolts and staves.

***Stearin'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* stearin; *compos.* —kerze, *f.* —licht, *n.* stearin candle.

***Stearop'ten**, *n.* stearoptene.

***Steatit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* steatite.

***Steatom'**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* steatoma.

Steh *of* stechen, *in compos.* —apfel, *m.* thornapple; —bahn, *f.* tilt-yard; arcade; —bart, *m. vulg.* scrubby beard; a brush of a beard; —baum, *m.* 1. juniper-tree; 2. *vid.* —palme; —becken, *n.* chair-pan, bed-pan; —beere, *f.* mezereon; —beutel, *m. T.* chisel; —bolzen, *m. N. T.* reef-earings; —buch, *n.* a blank-book; prize-book; —bank, *m.* prize at a tournament, at a tilting-match; —, degen, *m.* pointed sword; —distel, *f.* prickly thistle; —dorn, *m.* buckthorn; —eiche, *f.* holm-oak, holm-tree; —eisen, *n.* punch, prick-punch; —fisch, *m. vid.* Stachelflosser; —fliege, *f.* stinging-fly; —gabel, *f.* trident, fish-spear; —gezeug, *n.* joiner's borers, chisels, etc.; —ginster, *m.* furze, whin, gorse, scorpion's thorn; —handel, *m.* truck, bartering, chapping; —haufen, *m.* number of cattle to be killed; —heber, *m.* siphon; —, —kraut, *n.* Saint-Mary-thistle; —, —meißel, *m.* punch; —messer, *n.* iron rod for forming the silver ingot-mould; —mücke, *f.* mosquito; —, muschel, *f. Conch. T.* sea-pen, pinna marina; —muschelseide, *f.* sea-silk, byssus; —nadel, *f. vid.* Stecknadel; —nadelried, *n.* acicular club-rush; —nelke, *f.* the common rose-campion; —palme, *f.* holly, holly-tree, evergreen oak; —palmenbusch, *m.* holly-tree; —pille, *f.* suppository; —, —platz, *m.* tilt-yard; —ring, *m.* quintin; —schwein, *n.* pig ready for the knife; —segel, *n.* kind of ring-tail *or* diver; —seide, *f.* silk for embroidery; —spiel, *n.* tournament, tilt; —vieh, *n.* cattle for killing; —, —waffe, *f.* any pointed weapon; —, —weide, *f.* the pentandrian willow; —werk, *n.* 1. any pointed tool for pricking, etching, engraving, etc.; 2. engraving; —winde, *f.* rough bindweed; hedge-bells; —wort, *n.* stinging, sarcastic word *or* expression; —wurm, *m.* vine-fretter, plant-louse; —wurzel, *f.* field eryngo.

ste'chen, *v. ir. a. refl. and n.* (h.) 1. to sting, prick, puncture; 2. to pierce, thrust, stick, stab; 3. to cut, engrave; 4. to tilt, tourney; 5. (at play) to take by a superior card; 6. to give a casting throw; 7. to exchange; die Flöhe —, the fleas bite; nach einem —, to thrust at one; hauen und —, to strike and thrust; sich einen Dorn in den Fuß —, to run a thorn into one's foot; durch und durch —, to run through; to(d)t —, to stab; ein Schwein —, to kill a pig; eine Karte —, to take *or* beat a card; um etwas —, to cast lots for . . .; den Schneller einer Büchse —, to press *or* draw the trigger; nach dem Ringe —, to run at the ring; ein Petschaft —, to cut *or* grave a seal; Rasen, Torf —, to cut turf; die Sonne sticht, the sun burns; die Milz sticht mich, I am troubled with the spleen; es sticht mich im Finger, u. s. w., my finger hurts me; das ist weder gebauen noch gestochen, that is neither fish nor flesh; das sticht ihm in die Augen, that strikes his eye; der Kitzel *or* der Hafer sticht ihn, he is wanton, he is too well fed; Silben —, to be minute about the sense of words; *N. T.*, in See —, to put to sea, to stand off to sea; Tau —, to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable; beim Winde —, to work to windward.

Ste'chen, *n.* (-s) stinging, pricking; thrusting; stabbing; cutting, graving, etc.

ste'chend, *adj.* stinging, pricking, pungent.

Ste'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tilter, pricker; 2. hair-trigger (of a fire-arm); 3. engraver.

Steck'-anhaft, *m.* stake; —apfel, *m.* honey-apple; —ärmel, *m.* false sleeve; —brief, *m.* sign *or* note of resemblance, warrant of arrest; advertisement for the apprehension of a delinquent who has made his escape; —brieflich verfolgen, to pursue one on a warrant for his arrest; es laufen —briefe auf ihn, he is described in the newspapers; mit —briefen verfolgen, to pursue publicly by warrant of arrest; —erbse, *f.*

Digitized by Google

pea which requires to be sticked; —**husten**, *m.* catarrhal disorder which sometimes causes suffocation, rattling in the throat; —**förster**, + a deputy forester; —**garn**, *n. T.* fowling-net; partridge-net; —**husten**, *m.* cough tending to suffocation; —**kiel**, *m.* 1. *T.* small pipe in a pump in which the sucker is fastened; 2. *Min. T.* barrel *or* tube applied under the pump; —**kraut**, *n.* wild orach; —**leiter**, *f.* sort of nets tied to small staffs and pitched at the side of the toils; —**leuchter**, *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall; —**messer**, *n.* beef-knife; —**muschel**, *f.* pinna; —**nadel**, *f.* pin; —**nadelbüchse**, *f.* pin-case; —**nadelkissen**, *n.* pin-cushion; —**nadelkopf**, *m.* head of a pin; —**nagel**, *m.* peg, pin, bolt; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**pille**, *f.* suppository; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T.* hand-pump; —**reis**, *n.* layer, slip, set, shoot; —**rübe**, *f.* navew (a very small turnip), Swedish turnip; —**rübenkohl**, *m.* rape-colewort; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses with changeable points; —**zwiebel**, *f.* bulb to be planted.

Steck'en, *v.* I. *reg. a.* 1. to stick; 2. to put, set (into, on, *or* upon); 3. to fix at; 4. to set, plant; etwas zu sich —, to put something into one's pocket; to put up something; Hauben —, to make head-dresses; Pfähle in die Erde —, to set pales in the ground; in Brand —, to set fire to; ein Ziel —, to set an aim, a mark; *fig.* to set bounds; den Braten an den Spieß —, to spit the meat; einen Wurm an die Angel —, to bait the hook with a worm; einem etwas —, *col.* to tell *or* inform one secretly; einem etwas in die Hand —, to slip something into one's hand; *fig.* to tip, give a gratuity; einen ins Gefängis, ins Loch —, to clap one into prison; sich in Not(h) —, to get into trouble; sich in Schulden —, to run into debts; sich in Kosten —, to put one's self to expenses; Geld in etwas —, *vulg.* to lay out money for something; II. **stecken**, *ir. and reg. n.* (h.) 1. to be, remain; 2. to stick; stick fast; 3. *fig.* to be involved in; 4. *vulg.* to be hidden; — bleiben, to stick fast, be at a stand; der Wagen steckte *or* stak in dem Schlamme, the wagon stuck in the mire; den Schlüssel — lassen, to leave the key in the lock; tief in Schulden —, to be in debt over head and ears; im Gefängnisse —, to be clapped into prison, to be imprisoned; *vulg.* wo habt ihr so lange gesteckt? where did you stay so long? einen in der Not(h) — lassen, to abandon one in time of need; ich weiß nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, I know not what whim possesses him; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; er steckt darunter, he is at the bottom of it; in —, *or* ins — gerat(h)en, to stop, stay, be at a stand, to cease.

Steck'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stick; staff; cane; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* a spindle-leg; grasshopper-leg; —**bündel**, *m.* bundle of twigs *or* rods; the fasces; —**knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant; —**kraut**, *n.* common gigantic fennel; —**pferd**, *n.* 1. hobby-horse; 2. *fig.* hobby, fancy; ein Jeder hat sein —pferd, every man has his whim *or* his hobby-horse; —**reiter**, *m.* one who rides a stick; *fig.* one who rides his hobby; —**ross**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**schwamm**, *m.* bacillary sponge; —**streich**, *m.* stroke with a stick, cane, etc.; —**weibel**, *m.* + bum-bailiff; —**zaun**, *m.* fence of stakes; stake-fence.

Steck'ling, *m. vid.* Steckreis.

Stef'fen, *m.* (-s) Stephen.

Steft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* tag, peg, pin; *vid.* Stift.

Steg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. wooden bridge, small bridge; 2. path; 3. *N. T.* gang-plank of a vessel; 4. bridge (of a musical instrument; 5. *Typ. T.* furniture, head, side, and footsticks; lange —e, reglet; 6. traverse, cross-piece; ich weiß weder Weg noch —, I don't know how to find the way; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* tree-bridge, log-bridge; —**fach**, *n.*, —**kasten**, *m. Typ. T.* furniture-case; —**kreuz**, *n.* turn-stile; —**lehne**, *f.* railing *or* balustrade of a foot-bridge.

***Steganographie'**, *f.* steganography.

***steganogra'phisch**, *adj.* relating to steganography.

Ste'ge-bereiter, *m. provinc.* surveyor of the highways; —**kehrer**, *m.* sweeper of boards and planks (in salt-houses).

***stegno'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* stegnotic.

Steg'reif, *m.* (-s) + stirrup; *fig.* aus dem —, extempore; aus dem — reden, to extemporize; ein Vers, eine Rede aus dem —, an impromptu, an improvisation; *compos.* —**dichter**, *m.* extempore poet, improviser; —**dichtung**, *f.* —**gedicht**, *n.* an improvisation, impromptu.

Steg'reifler, *m. vid.* Stegreifdichter.

Steh'aufsen, *n. vid.* Stehmännchen.

ste'hen, *v. ir. n.* (h., *rarely* s.) 1. to stand; 2. to be; 3. to stop; 4. *Hunt. T.* to set; 5. — für etwas, to answer, be responsible for; 6. to become, fit, be suited (to one, einem); 7. sich gut, schlecht —, to be well *or* badly off; es — sich gut dabei, it answers their purpose very well; auf dem Punkte —, *or* im Begriffe — zu, to be on the point of . . .; einem —, 1. to stand one's ground, make head against; 2. to answer, defend one's self; seinen Mann —, to be as good as any man; to stand one's ground; Schildwache —, to be on guard, stand sentinel; dabei —, to stand by; — bleiben, to stop, stand still, make a stand; maintain one's ground; *fig.* bei etwas — bleiben, to stop, leave off; heraus — *or* hervor —, to stand out, to jet, jutty; es steht geschrieben, it is written; was steht in der Zeitung? what contains (says) the newspaper; was steht zu Ihren Diensten? what is at your service? auf dem Sprunge —, to stand upon the brink, to be just a-going; in der Meinung, in den Gedanken —, to be of opinion; in Furcht —, to be in fear, be apprehensive; im Zweifel —, to doubt, question; im Verdachte —, to be suspected; es steht zu glauben, zu erwarten, it is to be believed, expected; nach etwas —, to seek, pursue by secret machinations; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt a man's life; bei Jemanden die Jahre —, to be bound apprentice to somebody, to serve one's time; ich stehe Ihnen dafür, I warrant you; für den Schaden —, to stand the loss, to make good the damage; — haben bei . . . , to have money lodged with . . .; laßt das —, let it alone; Alles — und liegen lassen, to leave *or* give up all; zu — kommen, to come to, cost; das kommt mir mehr als zehn Thaler zu —, that stands me in more than ten dollars; das soll ihm t(h)euer zu — kommen, he shall pay dearly for it; auf dem Spiele —, to be at stake; mit Jemandem gut —, to be on good terms with somebody; wie steht's? how go matters, how goes it? how does your business go? wie steht es mit der Gesundheit, mit Ihnen? how goes your health? how is it with you? es steht gut, schlecht, it goes (is) well, ill; es steht bei Ihnen, it depends on you; es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain, it is as yet a question; das steht Ihnen sehr gut, that becomes you very well; es steht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humour; meine Uhr steht, my watch has stopped.

Ste'hen, *n.* (-s) standing; *Hunt T.* set; zum — bringen, to make stand; to fix.

ste'hend, *adj.* standing; —es Wasser, standing *or* stagnant water; —es *or* —en Fußes, upon the spot, immediately; —e Schuld, consolidated debt, consols; —e Valuta, fixed price; *N. T.*, —es Tauwerk, standing rigging, dead ropes; —er Wind, steady wind.

Steh'kragen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) standing collar.

stehl'bar, *adj.* that may be stolen.

steh'len, *v. ir. a.* to steal, pilfer, rob; (einem etwas) to steal; sich davon —, *fig.* to steal away; er stiehlt wie ein Rabe, his fingers are lime-twigs; die Segel — einander den Wind, *N. T.* the sails overlap (becalm) each other.

Steh'len, *n.* (-s) stealing, pilfering, robbing.

Steh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thief; der Hehler ist so gut als der —, *prov.* the thief and his bagholder are equally guilty.

steh'lerisch, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* diebisch.

Steh'männchen, *n.* cork-tumbler.

Steh'platz, *n.* standing-place.

Steh'pult, *n.* high desk.

Steh'seidel, *n.* drink taken standing.

Stei'ermark, *f.* Styria.

Stei'ermärker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Stei'ermärkerin(n)** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Styrian.

stei'ermärkisch, *adj.* Styrian.

steif, *adj.* 1. stiff; 2. firm, rigid; 3. hard, unmoved, inflexible; 4. *fig.* stiff, pedantic; ein —es Compliment, a stiff compliment; ein —er Mensch, a stiff fellow; — ansehen, to fix with one's eyes, to stare at *or* upon; — und fest, strongly, firmly, obstinately; — auf etwas beharren, to persevere steadfastly, unmovedly; to be stiff in one's purpose; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* stiff beard; —**bettler**, *m.* sturdy beggar; begging impostor; —**fisch**, *m.* torpedo, crampfish; —**förmlich**, *adj.* formal, ceremonious, stiff-mannered; —**gaze**, *f.* stiffening gauze, crinoline; —**haarig**, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly; —**hals**, *m.* person *or* animal having a stiff neck; —**halsig**, *adj. vid.* —köpfig; —**kette**, *f. T.* stiff warp; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. stiff neck, head carried stiffly; 2. a stiff-necked, stubborn fellow; —**köpfig**, *adj. fig.* stiff-necked, stubborn; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**leinwand**, *f.* —**linnen**, *n.* stiff linen; —**rock**, *m.* crinoline skirt; —**schöttig**, *adj.* stiff-skirted; —**sinn**, *m.* stubbornness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* stubborn; —**stiefel**, *pl.* jack-boots.

Stei'fe, *f.* 1. stiffness; 2. starch; 3. buttress, prop, stay, supporter.

stei'fen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; to starch, stiffen with starch; 2. to prop; *fig.* sich auf etwas —, to rely upon, depend upon, set one's heart on.

Stei'fenkraut, *n.* (-es) crosswort, gentian.

Stei'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stiffener.

Stei'fheit, *f.* stiffness; *fig.* formality.

Stei'figkeit, *f.* stiffness; — der Gelenke, stiffness in the joints.

Digitized by Google

Stei'fling, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) pedant.
Steif'matz, *m.* (–es) pot-cheese.
Steif'sel, *n.* (–s) starch.
Stei'fung, *f.* stiffening; starching.
Steig, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) path, foot-path, road; *Sp. T.* chaplet; *compos.* —**bereiter**, *m.* *vid.* Stegebereiter.
steig'bar, *adj.* that may be mounted.
Steig *of* steigen, *in compos.* —**baum**, *m.* string-board of a staircase; —**bohne**, *f.* kidney-bean, French-bean; —**bügel**, *m.* stirrup; *Anat. T.* stapes (one of the ossicles of the ear); —**bügelmuskel**, *m.* *A. T.* the stapedian muscle; —**bügelriemen**, *m.* *vid.* —riemen; —**eisen**, *n.* climbing-iron, grapnel; —**leiter**, *f.* steps *or* step-ladder (of a library, etc.); —**rad**, *n.* balance-wheel; —**radschneidezeug**, *n.* balance-wheel engine; —**riemen**, *m.* stirrup-strap; —**riemhaspe**, —**riemschnalle**, *f.* civet; —**rohr der Pumpe**, *n.* 1. *N. T.* upper tube of a pump; 2. ascending arm of a siphon.
Stei'ge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stair, stile, set of steps, ladder, staircase; 2. hen-roost, chicken-coop; 3. score; eine — Eier, a score of eggs.
stei'gen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to rise, mount, ascend, step up, get up; 2. to descend, march, to step (herab); 3. to stalk; 4. to advance (in price); to be getting up, to improve; to progress; in etwas —, to step into; aus etwas —, to step out of; auf einen Baum —, to get up a tree; eine Leiter hinauf —, to climb up a ladder; auf das Pferd —, to mount the horse; vom Pferde —, to alight from one's horse; in die Luft —, to ascend into the air; aus dem Schiffe —, to disembark; *fig.* in den Kopf —, to fly up into one's head; das ist aufs höchste gestiegen, that is strained *or* screwed up to the highest pitch; — und Fallen, rising and falling, fluctuation (of the price); auf das — gehen, going to a rise (said of auctions, etc.); wer hoch steigt, fällt leicht, *prov.* hasty climbers have sudden falls.
Stei'gen, *n.* (–s) rising, etc., *vid.* *verb.*
Stei'ger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. climber, ascender; 2. *Min. T.* leader, surveyor.
Stei'gerad, *n.* *vid.* Steigrad.
Stei'gereif, *m.* *vid.* Stegreif.
Stei'gerer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) enhancer; auctioneer.
stei'gern, *v. a.* 1. to raise, enhance, increase; 2. to raise the price; 3. to buy in (at auction); 4. einen —, to make any one bid more; 5. *Gram. T.* to raise to a higher degree; to compare.
Stei'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. raising, enhancing; 2. auction; 3. gradation, climax; 4. *Gram. T.* forming the degree of comparison; *compos.* —**sgegenstände**, *m. pl.* objects for sale at auction; —**sgrad**, *m.* —**sstufe**, *f.* *Gram. T.* degree of comparison.
Stei'gung, *f.* rising, mounting.
Steil, *adj.* steep, steepy; *compos.* —**hobel**, *m.* jack-plane; —**ohr**, *n.* (*l. u.*) a pricked up ear; 2. *fig.* a proud *or* haughty man; —**pfad**, *m.* arduous path; —**pfahl**, *m.* upright post; —**recht**, *adj.* *vid.* senkrecht; —**weg**, *m.* a steep way; arduous path.
Stei'le, **Steil'heit**, } *f.* steepness; steep place.
stei'len, *v. a.* *and refl.* to raise up steep, vertically; to rear.
Stein, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. stone, rock; 2. *Med. T.* stone, calculus; 3. *M. E.* stone, weighing 20 *or* 22 (in England 14) pounds; 4. chess-man, draught-man; 5. stone, kernel; 6. earthen beer-mug; zu — werden, to petrify; ein kostbarer —, a precious stone; den — haben, to be troubled with the stone; den — schneiden, to cut for the stone; *fig.* der — der Weisen, the philosophers' stone; — auf dem Herzen, weight on the mind, anxiety, embarrassment; alle —e aus dem Wege räumen, to remove all hindrances; — des Anstoßes, stumbling-block; einen — nach einem werfen, to throw a stone at one, to accuse one; mit einem — zwei Würfe thun, to kill two birds with one stone, to do two things at once; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* lithography; —**acker**, *m.* stony field; —**ader**, *f.* rocky vein; —**adler**, *m.* osprey, golden eagle, stone-hawk; —**alaun**, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum; —**alt**, *adj.* *vulg.* very old *or* aged; —**alter**, *n.* stone age; —**amsel**, *f.* yellow, gilded thrush; —**arbeiter**, *m.* worker in stones; stone-polisher; —**art**, *f.* species of stone; —**artig**, *adj.* stone-like, stony; —**artigkeit**, *f.* stone-like nature; —**arzt**, *m.* operator for the stone; —**assel**, *f.* the *Oniscus armadillo*; —**auflösend**, *adj.* *Med. T.* saxifragous, lithontriptic; —**auflösung**, *f.* dissolution of the stone; —**auflösungsmittel**, *n.* a lithontripic; —**aufschrift**, *f.* inscription upon stone; —**auster**, *f.* rock-oyster; thorny oyster; —**bach**, *m.* rocky brook; —**baldrian**, *m.* rock-valerian; —**ball**, *m.* stone ball; stone bullet; —**bank**, *f.* 1. ledge of rock; 2. stone bench; —**barbe**, *f.*, —**barben**, *m.* the barbel, barbot; —**bau**, *m.* building with stone; —**bein**, *n.* *Anat. T.* petrous portion of the temporal bone; —**beißer**, *m.* 1. suck-stone, stone-grig (a fish); 2. stone-smickle (a bird); —**berg**, *m.* mountain of stone, quarry; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of stones, lithology; —**beschwerde**, *f.*, —**beschwerung**, *f.* trouble with the stone (in the bladder); —**bicker**, *m.* *vid.* —beißer, 2.; —**bild**, *n.* statue; —**bildung**, *f.* 1. formation of stone, petrifaction; 2. *Med. T.* gravel, lithiasis; —**blatter**, *f.* sort of spurious small-pox; —**block**, *m.* block of stone; —**blume**, *f.* stone-flower; —**blüthe**, *f.* byssolite; —**bock**, *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. *Ast. T.* capricorn; 3. stone-pincer (a shellfish); —**boden**, *m.* stony soil *or* land; —**bohrer**, *m.* stone-drill; —**brand**, *m.* mildew, blight; —**brech**, *m.* rendrock, saxifrage (a plant); —**brechend**, *adj.* *vid.* —auflösend; —**brecher**, *m.* quarryman; —**bruch**, *m.* quarry, stone-pit; —**brücke**, *f.* stone bridge; —**buche**, *f.* hornbeam; plane-tree, maple; —**buntdruck**, *m.* chromolithography; —**butt**, *m.*, —**bütte**, *f.* turbot; —**butter**, *f.* yellow and soft alum; —**buttfang**, *m.* turbot-fishing; —**damm**, *m.* dike built of stone, pier, mole; —**dattel**, *f.* pholas, pierce-stone; sea-date; —**deich**, *m.* dam partly formed of stone; —**dohle**, *f.* Alpine jackdaw; —**dreher**, *m.* the turnstone, sea-dotterel; —**drossel**, *f.* yellow thrush; —**druck**, *m.* 1. lithography; 2. lithographic print; —**drucker**, *m.* lithographer; —**druckerei**, *f.* 1. lithography, art of engraving on stone; 2. lithographic printing-office; —**druse**, *f.* strangles in horses; —**dunen**, *pl.* eider-down; —**ei**, *n.* flints dug in along with a meerstone; —**eiche**, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet oak, evergreen oak; —**entstehungskunde**, *f.* science of lithogenesis; —**eppich**, *m.* *B. T.* bubon; —**erzeugung**, *f.* *Med. T.* lithiasis; lithogenesis; —**esche**, *f.* ash-tree; —**esel**, *m.* miller's donkey; —**eule**, *f.* brown owlet; church-owl, barn-owl; —**falk(e)**, *m.* stone-hawk; —**farbe**, *f.* stone-colour; —**farn**, *m.* stone-fern, spleenwort; —**fink**, *m.* *vid.* —beißer 2; —**fisch**, *m.* 1. codfish; 2. petrified fish; —**flachs**, *m.* amianthus, asbestos; —**flechte**, *f.* water-liverwort, oyster-green; rock-lichen; —**fletsche**, *f.* bluebreast; —**forelle**, *f.* river-trout; —**förmig**, *adj.* stone-shaped, stonelike; —**fressend**, *adj.* lithophagous; —**fresser**, *m.* the stonepiercer; —**frucht**, *f.* 1. stone-fruit, drupaceous fruit; 2. fossil fruit, lithocarp; —**fruchtartig**, *adj.* *B. T.* drupaceous; —**fuchs**, *m.* white fox, mountain fox, stone-fox; —**fünffingerkraut**, *n.* tormentil-cinquefoil; —**gall**, *m.* kestrel; —**galle**, *f.* windgall; —**geier**, *m.* *vid.* —falk; —**geiß**, *f.* chamois; —**geröll(e)**, *n.* rocky detritus; —**geschirr**, *n.* *vid.* —gut; —**geschütz**, *n.* *vid.* —stück, 2; —**geschwulst**, *f.* scirrhus; hard swelling; —**gewächs**, *n.*, —**koralle**, *f.* lithophyte, stone-coral; —**grand**, —**graus**, —**gries**, *m.* gravel; —**grube**, *f.* *vid.* —bruch; —**grün**, *n.* mountain-green; —**grund**, *m.* stony ground; —**grundel**, *f.* *Ich.* (thorny) loche, loach; —**gruß**, *m.* *vid.* —gries; —**günsel**, *m.* *B. T.* creeping groundsel; comfrey; —**gut**, *n.* earthenware, stoneware, crockery (ware); gelbes —gut, yellow ware, queen's ware; englisches —gut, flint-ware; —**hammer**, *n.* stone hammer; —**händler**, *m.* a dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary; —**hänfling**, *m.* mountain linnet, common grey linnet; —**hart**, *adj.* (as) hard as stone; —**härte**, *f.* hardness of stone; —**haue**, *f.* *vid.* —Berghaue; —**hauer**, *m.* stonecutter; stonemason; —**hauerarbeit**, —**hauerei**, *f.* stonecutting; —**hauerkrankheit**, *f.* stone-workers' disease (form of consumption from inhalation of stonedust); —**haufe(n)** *m.* heap of stones; —**hirse**, *f.* graymil, gremil, stonecrop; —**holz**, *n.* 1. petrified wood; 2. wood of stony hardness; —**honig**, *m.* sugar-honey, old hardened honey; —**indigo**, *m.* indigo of prime quality; —**inschrift**, *f.* lapidary inscription; —**kabinett**, *n.* cabinet of minerals; —**kalk**, *m.* stone-lime; —**kamm**, *m.* *Min. T.* rocky side-wall; —**karausche**, *f.* yellow (*or* gold) corassine; —**katze**, *f.* polecat; —**kauz**, *m.* *vid.* —eule; —**kenner**, *m.* lithologist, lapidary; —**kenntniß**, —**kunde**, *f.* lithology, knowledge of stones; —**kind**, *n.* dead *and* calcified fœtus, lithopædion; —**kitt**, *m.* lithocolla; —**klee**, *m.* melilot-clover, hart-trefoil, lote; —**klippe**, *f.* (stone *or* stony) cliff; —**klopfer**, *m.* stone-breaker; —**kluft**, *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks; —**kohle**, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, sea coal; gereinigte —kohle, coke; —**kohlenbergwerk**, *n.*, —**kohlengrube**, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, coalery, colliery, coal-works; —**kohlengebirge**, *n.* *Geol. T.* carboniferous group; —**kohlengräber**, *m.* collier; —**kohlenöl**, *n.* petroleum; —**kohlenpech**, *n.* coal-tar; —**kohlenschlacken**, *f. pl.* cinders, dross of pit-coals; —**kohlent(h)eer**, *m.* coal-tar; —**kolik**, *f.* *Med. T.* 1. gallstone colic; 2. nephritic colic; —**koralle**, *f.* *vid.* —gewächs; —**kost**, *f.* *Min. T.* (large) chest for pounded (stamped) ore; —**kranke**, *m.* a calculous person; —**kraut**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —brech; 2. weld *or* mold, rock-moss; —**kreide**, *f.* hard

Digitized by Google

chalk; —**kresse**, *f.* naked-stalked candytuft, rock- (*or* shepherd's) cress; rock-cresses, alpine ladies' smock; stone-cress(es); the rock pepperwort; —**kröpfe**, *f. T.* ram's head; —**krug**, *m.* a stone jug *or* jar, stone bottle; —**kruste**, *f.* stony *or* calcareous incrustation; —**kümmel**, *m.* sermountain, seseli; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —**kenntnis**; —**kundige**, *m. vid.* —**kenner**; —**kupfer**, *m.* stone-copper, shot-copper; —**lage**, *f.* layer *or* stratum of stone; —**lager**, *n.* stone-ballasted roadbed; —**leiden**, *n. vid.* —**krankheit**; —**leim**, *m. vid.* —**kitt**; —**lerche**, *f.* the lesser crested lark; —**linde**, *f.* mock privet, mock willow, pseudo-santalum; —**malerei**, *f.* (art of) painting on stone; —**marder**, *m.* rock-marten; —**mark**, *n.* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, mineral agaric; —**mehl**, *n.* stone-dust; —**meißel**, *m.* stonecutter's chisel; —**mergel**, *m.* argillaceous marl; —**messer**, *n. Surg. T.* lithotome; —**metz**, *m. vid.* —**hauer**; —**mispel**, *f.* wild quince; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* lithontriptic; —**moos**, *n* water-liverwort, oyster-green, rock-moss; —**mörser**, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown; —**mörtel**, *m.* hard mortar, cement; stone-colour; —**münze**, *f.* catmint, catnip; —**muschel**, *f. vid.* —**battel**; versteinerte —muschel, pholadite; —**nelke**, *f.* little wild pink, the Deptford pink; —**nuß**, *f.* thick-shelled nut, ivory nut; —**obst**, *n.* stone-fruit; —**öl**, *n.* rock-oil, petroleum; —**operation**, *f.* operation for stone in the bladder; —**pech**, *n.* fossil tar, stone-pitch, asphalt, jew's pitch; —**peitsche**, *f. Ich.* bearded eel; —**peterlein**, *n.* stone-parsley, goat's parsley; —**pfeffer**, *m.* biting stonecrop, wallpepper, prickmadam; —**pflanze**, *f.* lithophyte; plant growing on stones; zu —pflanzen gehörig, lithophytic, lithophytous; —**pflaster**, *n.* stone pavement; —**pflug**, *m.* pilot (of a locomotive); —**picker**, *m.* the armed bullhead, the pogge; *vid.* —**beißer**; —**pilz**, *m.* yellow mushroom (*Boletus edulis*); —**pimpinelle**, *f. vid.* —**peterlein**; —**platte**, *f.* stone slab; —**pocke**, *f. vid.* —**blatter**; —**porzellan**, *n.* hard porcelain; —**pulver**, *n. Med. T.* powder for the stone; —**quendel**, *m.* corn-thyme *or* basil; —**rabe**, *m.* mountain raven; —**ramme**, *f.* paver's maul; —**raute**, *f.* wallrue, white maidenhair; —**regen**, *m.* shower of stones; —**reich**, *adj.* 1. full of stones, abounding with stones; stony; 2. *fig.* very rich; mighty rich; —**reich**, *n.* mineral kingdom; —**riff**, *n. N. T.* reef; —**rinde**, *f.* calcareous shell; —**roche**, *m.* rockray, the thornback; —**rose**, *f.* rockrose, cistus; —**rotz**, *m. vid.* —**bruse**; —**röt(h)el**, *m.* rock-thrush; the greater redstart; —**säge**, *f.* stone *or* marble saw; —**salz**, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; —**salzgrube**, *f.* mineral salt-mine; —**same**, *m. B. T.* officinal *or* common gromwell, stonecrop, gremil; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of minerals; —**sand**, *m.* gravel; —**sarg**, *m.* stone sarcophagus; —**sitz**, *m.* stone seat; —**sauger**, *m. Ich.* suckstone; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* lithic acid; brenzlichte —säure, pyrolithic acid; —**schale**, *f.* 1. stoneware basin; 2. *vid.* —**rinde**; —**schicht**, *f. vid.* —**lage**; —**schleifer**, *m.* stone-polisher; —**schleuder**, *f.* sling to throw stones with; —**schloß**, *n.* flintlock; —**schmätzer**, *m.* wheatear, whitetail, fallowfinch; der kleine —schmätzer, stone-chat(ter); der große —schmätzer, the whin-chat; —**schmerle**, *f. Ich. T.* thorny loach; —**schmerzen**, *m. pl.* pains of the stone, stone-colic; —**schnalle**, *f.* buckle set with (precious) stones; —**schnecke**, *f.* the triton; —**schneidekunst**, *f.* glyptics, the art of cutting stones; —**schneiden**, *n.* the art of cutting stones; glyptics; *S. T.* lithotomy; —**schneider**, *m.* lapidary; *S. T.* lithotomist; —**schnitt**, *m. S. T.* lithotomy; zum —schnitt gehörig, lithotomic; —**schrift**, *f.* lapidary inscription; uncial letter(s), uncial(s); Styl einer —schrift, lapidary style; —**schrot**, *n. and m.* stone-chips, stone-cuttings *or* filings; —**schüttung**, *f.* stone ballasting (of a railway); —**schwalbe**, *f.* swift (a bird); —**setzer**, *m.* paver; *T.* stone-setter; —**setzerlohn**, *m.* money paid for paving; —**sinter**, *m.* stalactite; —**smirgel**, *m.* stone-emery; —**sonde**, *f. Surg. T.* vesical sound, stone-searcher; —**straße**, *f.* stone-paved street; —**stück**, *n.* 1. piece of stone; 2. + pederero; —**tafel**, *f.* stone-table, slab; —**topf**, *m.* earthen pot; —**träger**, *m.* stone-carrier, hodman; —**überzug**, *m.* incrustation, coating of stone; —**verhärtung**, *f.* stony concretion; —**vogel**, *m.* cashew-bird, crax pauxi; —**vorsprung**, *m. Arch. T.* bossage; —**wahrsager**, *m.* lithomancer; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* lithomancy; —**walze**, *f.* stone roller; —**wälzer**, *m.* ringed (*or* collared) plover, thick-kneed plover, Norfolk plover, stone-curlew; —**wand**, *f.* stone wall; —**warze**, *f.* wartstone, mammillary stone; —**weg**, *m.* stone-paved way; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —schmerzen; —**wein**, *m.* a superior Franconian wine; —**werk**, *n.* stonework; pebbles for a grotto; —**wicke**, *f.* wild licorice; —**wildpret**, *n.* rock-deer; —**wurf**, *m.* 1. stone's cast, stone's throw; beinahe einen —wurf, about a stone's cast; 2. mit —würfen tö(b)ten, to stone to death; —**wurz**, *f.* oak-fern, polypodium; —**zange**, *f.* 1. (mason's) iron tongs; *vid.* —kröpfe; 2. *Surg. T.* lithotomy forceps; —**zeichner**, *m.* lithographer; —**zeiger**, *m. T.* graver; —**zeit**, *f.* stone age; —**zermalmer**, *m. S. T.* lithontriptor, lithotrite; —**zermalmung**, *f. S. T.* lithotrity; —**zerreiber**, *m. Surg. T.* lithotrite; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —gut; englisches —zeug, flintware; —**ziege**, *f. vid.* —geiß; —**zucker**, *m. vid.* —honig.

stei'nern (stei'nen), *adj.* stone, of stone; *fig.* stony; —e Walzen, rolling stone.

stei'nicht, stony, resembling stone; hard.

stei'nig, *adj.* stony, stone, of stone.

stei'nigen, *v. a.* to stone, lapidate;

Stei'niger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stoner.

Stei'nigung, *f.* stoning, lapidation.

stei'risch, *adj.* Styrian.

Steiß, *m.* (-es) buttocks, rump; *compos.* —**bein**, *n. A. T.* the coccyx; —**beinband**, *m.* coccygeal ligament; —**beinhorn**, *n.* horn of the os coccygis; —**beinknoten**, *m.* coccygeal ganglion; —**beinkrümmer**, *m. A. T.* the ischio-coccygeal muscle; —**beinmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the sacro-coccygeal muscle; —**beinschlagader**, *f. A. T.* coccygeal artery; —**fistel**, *f.* fistula of the anus; —**flosse**, *f.* anal fin; —**fuß**, *m.* crested grebe, cargoose; —**geburt**, *f. Med. T.* breech delivery; —**lage**, *f. Med. T.* breech presentation.

*Ste'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Säule, Strebepfeiler, Grabsäule.

Stell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* stand, frame; ein — Segel, *N. T.* complete suit of sails.

Stell *of* Stelle *and* stellen, *in compos.* —**achse**, *f. provinc.* frame *or* stand to place anything on; —**bottich**, *m.* settling-vat; —**dichein**, *n.* appointment, rendezvous; —**falle**, *f.* shutter; —**feder**, *f.* stop-spring, stay-spring; —**flügel**, *m. Hunt, T.* lane in a forest where the nets are pitched for catching game; —**garn**, *n.* stalker; —**graben**, *m. Sp. T.* ditch into which the staves of any airy are laid; —**holz**, *n.* trendle (in a mill); —**hölzchen**, *n. Sp. T.* bird-trap; —**jagd**, *f.*, —**jagen**, *n.* hunt *or* chase in which the game is driven into nets; —**macher**, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright; —**nagel**, *m.* poll-bolt of a carriage; —**pflock**, *m. Sp. T.* peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff; —**platz**, *m.* place, rendezvous; —**rad**, *n. T.* ward of a watch; regulating wheel; —**riegel**, *m. T.* levelling bolt; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* regulating plate of a watch; —**schraube**, *f.* adjusting screw; —**vertretend**, *adj.* supplying the place of, etc., succedaneous; —**vertreter**, *m.* deputy, representative; proxy; substitute; —**vertretung**, *f.* substitution; deputyship, representation; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird; —**wagen**, *m.* stage-coach; —**zettel**, *m. provinc.* check; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses.

*Stell'age, *f. vid.* Gestell, Gerüst.

*stella'tim, *adv.* — gehen, *joc.* to go to see the stars, to walk for pleasure in the evening.

Stell'-dich-ein, *n. vid. under compos. of* Stell.

Stel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place, room, stand, spot; 2. situation, station; 3. place, office, employment, duty; 4. passage (of a book); nicht von der — kommen, not to stir; nicht von der —! don't budge! auf der —, on the spot, immediately; eines — bekommen, to succeed one; eines — ersetzen, to supply one's place; eines — vertreten, to represent one; to supply one's place, to stand in one's room; an dessen —, instead (*or* in lieu) of that; wenn ich an Ihrer — wäre, if I were in your place; *compos.* —**gesuch**, *n.* search for employment; —**njäger**, *m.* place-hunter; —**verkauf**, *m.* fee for having a situation (employment) obtained.

stel'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put, place, set (upright), post; to station; 2. to arrange, regulate, set in order, 3. to set right (a watch, etc.); 4. to furnish, supply (troops, etc.); Sie müssen es —, you must make it stand upright; einen an den Pranger —, to pillory one; den Fuß —, to fix one's foot; in Glieder —, to rank; Netze —, to pitch *or* spread nets; Schlingen —, to lay snares; Wachen —, to set sentries; ein Uhr —, to set a watch; einen Bürgen —, to find bail; Zeugen —, to bring in *or* produce witnesses; einen Hinterhalt —, to lay an ambush; ins Werk —, to put in execution, to execute, effect; vor Augen —, to represent, to expose to one's view; auf die Probe —, to put to the test; zufrieden —, to content; zur Rede —, to call to account; frei —, to leave a free choice; dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave in doubt, to leave undecided; auf Rechnung —, to place to account; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life; die Segel (nach der Richtung des Windes) —, to trim the sails; II. *refl.* 1. to place *or* range one's self; 2. to present one's self, to appear; 3. *fig.* to feign, affect,

Digitized by Google

dissemble; to behave, act (as if . . , als ob . .); sich vor den Tisch —, to go up to the table; er stellt sich nur so, he does but feign; sich krank, toll —, to feign sickness, madness; sich ungebärdig —, to show anger, be angry; sich einfältig —, to look simple; er stellt sich gut dazu, he has a fine way of doing it; sich zur Wehre —, to offer resistance, to resist; sich zufrieden —, to be satisfied; sich vor Gericht —, to answer in law, to stand to trial; sich auf die Füße —, to get up on one's feet.

Stel'len, *n.* (-s) putting, setting, etc.

Stel'len-register, *n.* list of quotations; — **sammlung**, *f.* collection of quotations; —**weise**, *adv.* in some places, here and there.

Stel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) regulator, setter.

stel'lig, *adj. only in compos.* anstellig, u. s. w.

Stel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* stage, platform.

***Stellionat'**, *n.* (-es) *L. T.* stellionate, fraud.

***Stellit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mm. T.* stellite.

Stel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. setting, putting; 2. situation, position; 3. *Ast. T.* constellation; 4. posture, attitude; 5. furnishing (of troops); 6. producing (of witnesses *or* bail); 7. arrangement, disposition; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* order to present one's self; —**bezirk**, *m.* recruiting district; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to military service.

Syn. Stellung, Stand. Stand is merely the place where the body appears to rest; Stellung indicates as well the relation of its height and the plane on which it reposes to the whole surface of the earth, as likewise that of its sides to those things which are contiguous. The vertical Stand is the most advantageous and also the most graceful Stellung for a tree, column or tower. Hence Stellung is "situation, posture *or* attitude," and Stand "position."

stell'vertretend, *adj.* acting as a substitute.

Stelographie', *f.* stelography, art of writing on a column *or* pillar.

Stel'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stilt; 2. wooden leg; —n, stilts, scratches; auf —n gehen, to go upon stilts; *fig.* to be bombastic; *compos.* —**gang**, *m.* walking on stilts; —**gänger**, —**läufer**, *m.* one walking (*or* dancing) on stilts; —**schritt**, *m.* great stride; —**stiefel**, *m.* buskin.

Stelz'bein, *n.* } wooden leg.
Stelz'fuß, *m.* }

Stelz'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stelzengänger.

***Stem'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *vid.* Stammbaum, Ahnentafel.

***Stemmatographie'**, *f.* science of genealogy.

Stemm'-axt, *f.* large axe, twybill; —**beitel**, —**beutel**, *m.* —**eisen**, *N. T.* chisel; —**leder**, *n.* welt, inside leather of a boot; —**leiste**, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagon); —**ring**, *m.* cobbler's thimble.

Stem'me, *f. vid.* Stütze.

stem'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cut, fell (trees); 2. to work with the axe *or* chisel; 3. to stem, dam (water); 4. to prop, put firmly against; *fig.* to bear up against; II. *refl.* to resist, oppose (sich gegen etwas —).

Stem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who dams, props, supports, etc.; 2. *N. T.* the pole of the capstan.

Stem'mung, *f.* propping, staying, leaning; support, prop, stay.

Stem'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stamp; die (at the mint); 2. stamped paper; 3. pounder, pestle; 4. puncheon; 5. prop; 6. *B. T.* pistil; *compos.* —**abgabe**, *f.* stamp-duty; —**amt**, *n.* stamp-office; —**axt**, *f. T.* marking-iron, wood-axe; —**bogen**, *m.* stamped sheet of paper; —**bolzen**, *m.* starting-bolt; —**eisen**, *n.* stamping-iron; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* stamp-duty; —**gesetz**, *n.* stamp-act; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer to stamp with; —**kammer**, *f.* stamp-office; —**ordnung**, *f.* stamp-regulation; —**papier**, stamped paper; —**recht**, right of stamps; —**schneider**, *m.* stamp-cutter; **steuer**, —**tage**, *f.* stamp-duty; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* stamped goods.

Stem'peler, *m. vid.* Stempler.

stem'peln, *v. a.* to stamp; to seal; einen —, *fig.* to gain over; to instruct beforehand.

Stemp'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stamper.

Sten'del, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* satyrion.

Sten'delwurz, *f.* stander grass, satyrion, ragwort, dog-scullions.

Steng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* topmast; die große —, main topmast; das Marsegel auf halber — haben, to have the topsails half-mast up; *compos.* —**stag**, *n.* top-stay; —**stagsegel**, *n.* maintop-staysail; —**wand**, *f.* top-shrouds; —**windreep**, *n.* top-rope; —**windreepblock**, *m.* top-block.

Steng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stalk; 2. pole (for hops, etc.); *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. B. T.* stemformed cauliform; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* a cauline leaf; —**blume**, *f.* a cauliferous flower; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* cauliflorous; —**bohne**, *f.* climbing bean, runner; —**erbse**, *f.* running pea, pea requiring to be propped up; —**glas**, *n.* wine-glass with a long thin foot; —**kalk**, *m.* bacillary *or* scapiform lime; —**kohle**, *f.* scapiform coal; —**los**, *adj.* stalkless, stemless; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the stalks; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* cauline; —**tragend**, *adj.* caulescent, cauliferous.

sten'geln, *v.* I. *a.* to stake, prop up, to put poles to hops; II. *n.* (h.) shooting into *or* getting stalks.

***Stenogramm'**, *n.* stenographic report.

***Stenograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) stenographer.

***Stenographie'**, *f.* stenography.

***stenographi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to stenograph.

***stenogra'phisch**, *adj.* stenographic.

***Sten'tor**, *m.* (-s) Stentor; *compos.* —**stimme**, *f.* Stentorian voice.

***stents'risch**, *adj.* Stentorian; eine —e Stimme, a Stentorian voice.

Sten'zel, *m.* (-s) Stanislaus.

Ste'phan, *m.* (-s) Stephen; *compos.* —**körner**, *pl.* licebane, lousewort; —**kraut**, *n.* sorcerer's weed; —**orden**, *m.* order of St. Stephen; —**stein**, *m.* kind of white agate with red veins.

Stepha'nie, } *f.* (-ns) Stephania,
Stephani'ne, } Stephany.

Step' *or* **Steppen**, *in compos.* —**bett**, *n.* mattress; —**decke**, *f.* quilt, quilted cover; —**deckenhändler**, —**deckenmacher**, *m.* quilt-maker, counterpane-maker; —**draht**, *m.* —**garn**, *n.* quilting thread; —**nadel**, *f.* quilting needle; —**naht**, *f.* quilted seam; —**seide**, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk; —**stich**, *m.* quilting stitch; —**zwirn**, *m.* quilting-thread.

Step'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert, heath; steppe, down, prairie; *compos.* —**bauer**, —**ansiedler**, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe *or* prairie; —**fuchs**, *m.* desert fox; —**lerche**, *f.* wild mountain cat; —**lerche**, *f.* the Tartar lark; —**wiese**, *f.* prairie, savannah; —**wolf**, *m.* wolf of the steppes, prairie wolf; —**ziege**, *f.* beardless ibex.

step'pen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

Step'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quilter.

Stepperei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) quilting; quilted work.

Ster'be, *f. provinc.* 1. dying, death; 2. pest; (mortal) distemper (of cattle).

Ster'be-bett, *n.* death-bed; —**blick**, *m.* look of one dying; —**buch**, *n.* record of deaths; —**casse**, *f.* fund for those who are left; —**drüse**, *f.* + plague ulcer; —**fall**, *m.* death, decease; —**flecken**, *m.* spot seen upon the body of a deceased person soon after death; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer read to the dying, prayer of one dying; —**gedanke**, *m.* thought of death; dying thought; —**geld**, *n.* funeral expenses; —**gerüst**, *n.* scaffold, pall, etc.; —**gesang**, *m.* 1. hymn *or* song on death; 2. funeral hymn *or* chant; 3. dying song *or* strain; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of one's last moments; —**gewänder**, *pl.* grave-clothes; —**glocke**, *f.* funeral bell; —**haus**, *n.* house in which any person has died; —**hemd**, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; —**herr**, *m.* lord of the manor to whom belong the best cattle after the death of his tenant; —**huhn**, *n.* madge-howlet; —**jahr**, *n.* 1. year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —**kasse**, *f.* a fund for the relict, life assurance; —**kissen**, *n.* dying pillow; —**kittel**, *m.* —**kleid**, *n.* shroud; —**lager**, *n. vid.* —**bett**; —**lied**, *n.* burial song, funeral hymn, dirge; —**liste**, *f.* list (bill) of mortality; —**lust**, *f.* desire of death, longing *or* wish to die; —**lustig**, *adj.* inclined, ready to die; —**moment**, *m.* 1. month of a person's death; 2. month of great mortality; —**register**, *n. vid.* —**liste**; —**sakramente**, *pl.* last sacrament; —**stunde**, *f.* dying moment, last, dying hour; —**tag**, *m.* day of a person's death; —**ton**, *m.* dying accent; —**vogel**, *m.* Bohemian scatterer (a bird); —**willig**, *adj.* ready *or* willing to die; —**woche**, *f.* week in which any one died; —**wolle**, *f.* mortling; —**zeit**, *f.* time of death; time to die; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* To(d)tenschein; —**zimmer**, *n.* death-chamber.

ster'ben, *v. ir.* 1. *n.* (f.) to die, decease, expire, depart; an einer Krankheit, Wunde —, to die of a sickness, of a wound; — vor Hunger u. s. w., to die from hunger, etc.; über etwas —, to die during . . .; auf etwas —, to die in . . ., to seal by one's death; *also with genit.* eines sanften Todes —, to die peacefully, to have an easy departure; er wird wohl —, he is like to die; II. *a.* + to make die, destroy.

Ster'ben, *s. n.* dying; death; *compos.* —**bangst**, I. *s. f.* agony of death; II. *adj. fam.* mortally afraid; es ist ihm —angst, *or* —bange, he is in very great fear, is mortally afraid; —**krank**, *adj.* dangerously ill, like to die; —**langweilig**, *adj.* calculated to make one think of dying of ennui; —**müde**, *adj.* worn out with fatigue; —**not(h)**, *f.* dying agony; —**seele**, *f. fam.* living soul; er beleidigt keine —seele, he never offends a living soul; —**übel**, —**weh**, *n.* pangs of death; es wurde ihm —weh, he felt quite ill, deadly sick; —**wort**, *n. fam.* earthly word, dying declaration.

ster'bend, *adj.* dying; *fig.* fading, declining; das —e Jahr, the departing year; das —e Laub, * the falling leaves.

Digitized by Google

ster'blich, *adj.* mortal; — verliebt, desperately in love; — machen, to mortalise.

Sterb'liche, *s. decl. like adj.* mortal man.

Sterb'liche, *n.* the mortal part of man, the body.

Sterb'lichkeit, *f.* mortality; *compos.* —**tabellen**, *f. pl.* bills *or* tables of mortality.

Sterb'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. starveling; child which dies soon after its birth; 2. mortal being; 3. dead animal; *compos.* —**wolle**, *f.* mortling.

*__Stercoration'__, *f.* stercoration.

*__stercori(e)'ren__, *v. vid.* düngen, bemisten.

*__Stereogramm'__, *n.* stereoscopic photograph.

*__Stereographie'__, *f. T.* stereography.

*__stereogra'phisch__, *adj. T.* stereographic.

*__Stereometrie'__, *f. G. T.* stereometry.

*__stereome'trisch__, *adj.* stereometric.

*__Stereoskop'__, *n.* stereoscope; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* stereoscopic picture.

*__stereosko'pisch__, *adj.* stereoscopic.

*__Stereotomie'__, *f. G. T.* stereotomy.

*__Stereoty'pen__, *pl. Typ. T.* stereotypes; die Kunst mit — zu drucken, stereotypography; Verfertiger von —, stereotyper.

*__Stereotypie'__, *f. Print. T.* stereotype-printing.

*__Stereoty'pik__, *f.* the art of stereotyping.

*__stereotypi(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to stereotype; eine stereotypi(e)rte Ausgabe, a stereotype edition.

*__stereoty'pisch__, *adj. Typ. T.* stereotypical.

*__steril'__, *adj.* sterile, *vid.* unfruchtbar, dürr; gehaltlos.

*__Sterilisation'__, *f.* sterilization.

*__sterilisi(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to sterilise.

*__Sterilisi(e)r'apparat__, } *m.* sterilizer.
*__Sterilisi(e)'rer__, }

*__sterilisi(e)rt'__, *adj.* sterilized.

*__Sterilität'__, *f.* sterility.

Ster'let, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) sturgeon (a fish).

*__Ster'ling__, *m.* (–s) sterling; ein Pfund —, a pound sterling.

Stern, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. star; * planet; world; 2. *N. T.* stern, poop of a ship; 3. pupil (of the eye); 4. *Typ. T.* star, asterisk; *vulg.* die —e schnäuzen sich, the stars shoot; *fig.* er hat weder — noch Glück, he is disastrous, unfortunate; in den —en lesen, to read the stars; bis zu den —en erheben, to extol to the skies; *compos.* —**adler**, *m.* golden eagle; —**all**, *n.* universe; —**anbeter**, *m.* worshipper of the stars; —**anis**, *m.* star-anise, Indian anise, badiane; —**apfel**, *m.* star-apple; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —förmig; —**bahn**, *f.* orbit of a star; —**band**, *n.* ciliary ligament (of the eye); —**baum**, *m.* star-tree; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description of the stars; —**bild**, *n.* constellation, asterism; —bild des T(h)ierkreises, sign of the zodiac; —**blind**, *adj.* stone-blind; —**blume**, *f.* China aster; star of Bethlehem; stitchwort; —**bühne**, *f. vid.* —warte; —**butzen**, *m. vid.* —schnuppen; —**deuter**, *m.* astrologer; —**deutekunst**, —**deuterei**, —**deutung**, *f.* astrology; —deuterei treiben, to astrologize; —**deuterisch**, *adj.* astrological; —**diener**, *m.* worshipper of the stars; —**dienst**, *m.* worshipping of the stars; —**distel**, *f.* star-thistle; —**daune**, *f.* eider-down; —**eidechse**, *f.* stellion; —**fall**, *m.* fall of a star; —**fell**, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye; —**feuer**, *n.* star (in fireworks); —**figur**, *f.* asterism; —**fisch**, *m.* starfish; —**flechte**, *f.* stellar lichen; —**förmig**, *adj.* stellate; —**forscher**, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; —**gang**, *m.* motion of the stars; —**gebäude**, —**gefilde**, *n.* solar system; constellation; * universe; —**gewölbe**, *n.* starry vault; —**gruppe**, *f.* cluster of stars; —**gucker**, *m. cont.* stargazer; —**hell**, *adj.* starlight; —**himmel**, *m.* firmament; starry sky; —**hyacinth**, *m.* star-hyacinth; —**jahr**, *n.* sidereal year; —**kammer**, *f.* star-chamber (in English history); —**karte**, *f.* chart of constellations; —**katalog**, *m. vid.* —register; —**kegel**, *m.* hollow globe representing the starry firmament; —**kenner**, *m.*, —**kenntnis**, *f. vid.* —kundige, —kunde; —**klar**, *vid.* —hell; —**klee**, *m.* star-trefoil; —**korallen**, *pl.* astroits, star-stones; —**kraut**, *n.* starwort; —**kunde**, *f.* astronomy; —**kundige**, *m.* astronomer; —**kürbis**, *m.* starry gourd; —**leberkraut**, *n.* true woodroof, woodrow; spurry; —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**licht**, *n.* starlight; —**melone**, *f.* starred melon; —**molch**, *m. vid.* —eidechse; —**monat**, *m.* sidereal month; —**moos**, *n.* starred moss; —**porcellanschnecke**, *f.* star-cowry; —**putze**, *vulg.* star-shoot, falling star; —**rakete**, *f.* star-rocket; —**register**, *n.* catalogue of stars; —**reiher**, *m.* bittour; —**roche**, *m.* star-ray; —**rohr**, *n.* telescope; —**schanze**, *f.* star-redoubt, star-fort; —**schnäuze**, —**schnuppe**, *f. vid.* —putze; —**schörl**, *m.* tremolite; —**schuß**, *m. vid.* —putze; —**seher**, *m.* 1. astronomer, astrologer; 2. star-gazer (a fish); —**stein**, *m.* astroit, star-stone (a petrifact); —**stör**, *m.* the stellate sturgeon; —**strahl**, *m.* ray of starlight; —**stunde**, *f.* sidereal hour; —**sucher**, *m.* telescope; —**tafel**, *f.* astronomical table; —**tag**, *m.* sidereal day; —**uhr**, *f.* sidereal clock; —**warte**, *f.* observatory; —**weise**, *m. vid.* —kundige; —**wissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**zeit**, *f.* sidereal time.

Stern'chen, } *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) little star, starrulet; *Typ. T.* asterisk.
Stern'lein, }

Ster'nen-abend, *m.* starry evening; * end of the world; —**alter**, *n.* * endless space of time, ages and ages; —**bahn**, *f.* course of the stars; —**banner**, *m.* starry banner, star-spangled banner; —**bogen**, *m.* starry vault of the heavens; —**bühne**, —**decke**, *f.*, —**dom**, *m.*, —**feld**, firmament; —**flimmer**, *m.* twinkling of the stars; —**gefilde**, —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* —feld; —**glanz**, *m.* gleam of the stars; —**heer**, *n.* starry host; —**hell**, *adj.* starlight, starry; —**helle**, *f.* clearness of a star; —**himmel**, starry firmament; —**jahr**, *n.* sidereal year; —**kamp**, *m. vid.* —himmel; —**königin(n)**, *f.* * night; moon; —**kranz**, *m.*, —**krone**, *f.* starry crown; —**licht**, *n.* starlight; —**meer**, *n.* sea of stars; —**nacht**, *f.* starlight night; —**plan**, —**saal**, *m. vid.* —himmel; —**säer**, *m. fig.* * God; —**schaar**, *f. vid.* —heer; —**schein**, —**schimmer**, *m.* starlight; —**tag**, *m.* sidereal day; —**tiefe**, *f.* heaven; —**wärts**, *adv.* toward the stars; —**welt**, *f.* stellar world; —**zeit**, *f.* sidereal time.

ster'nen, *v. a.* to cover with stars (orders).

ster'nicht, *adj.* starlike, stellated.

ster'nig, *adj.* starry.

Stert, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. *T.* scarf; 2. *vid.* Sterz; *compos.* —**block**, *m. N. T.* tail-block; —**säge**, *m.* tail-saw.

*__Sternutation'__, *f.* sternutation.

*__sternutativ'__, *adj.* sternutative.

Sterz, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e), } 1. plough-tail, handle; 2. tail, rump; *compos.* —**seuche**, *f.*, —**wurm**, *m.* a distemper among cattle by which the tails are affected, tail-worm.
Ster'ze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

ster'zen, *v. n. provinc.* to ramble, loiter, rove, wander, run about.

stet, **ste'tig**, *adj.* fixed, steady, constant, continual.

*__Stethoskop'__, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *Med. T.* stethoscope.

*__Stethoskopie'__, *f.* exploration of the chest by means of the stethoscope, auscultation.

*__stethosko'pisch__, *adj.* stethoscopic.

Ste'tigkeit, *f.* steadiness, stability, constancy.

stets, *adv.* continually, always, ever; *compos.* —**während**, *adj.* everlasting.

Steu'er, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* rudder, helm; — in Lee! the helm a-lee! luff! das — an Backbord! port the helm! über — gehen, to go astern, to fall astern; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. vid.* Steuerungsstange; —**bord**, *n.* starboard; —**bordswache**, *f.* starboard-watch; —**börs**, *m.* little river-perch; —**brücke**, *f.* seat for the steersman; —**ende**, *n.* stern, poop; —**feder**, *f.* tail-feather (of birds); —**flügel**, *m. N. T.* dog-vanes, feather-vanes; —**holz**, *n.* helm-piece; —**kompaß**, *m.* steering compass; —**lastig**, *adj.* too much by the stern; —**mall**, *f.* rudder-mould; —**mann**, *m.* pilot, steersman, steersmate; —**mannskunst**, *f.* art of conducting *or* steering a ship, navigation; —**maat**, *m.* second mate; —**nagel**, *m.* stay-pin, linchpin; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of the helm, steering wheel; —**reep**, *n.* wheel-rope, tiller-rope; —**ruder**, *n.* helm; —**stange**, *f.* whipstaff; —**talje**, *f.* helm-tackle.

Steu'er, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. contribution; 2. tax, assessment, impost, ground-rent; 3. + aid, help, assistance; 4. protection; zur — der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth; eine — ausschreiben, to make an assessment; to raise contributions (money); eine — eintreiben, to gather, collect, receive taxes; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* court of aids, office; of assessment, board of taxes; custom-office; —**anlage**, *f.* tax, duty; —**anschlag**, *m.* assessment of taxes; rate; —**beamte**, *m.* commissioner of taxes; —**bediente**, *m.* exciseman; —**be(h)eilung**, *f. vid.* —anschlag; —**buch**, book in which taxes are entered; —**collegium**, *n.* board of revenue; —**edict**, *n.* edict of taxation; —**einnehmer**, —**eintreiber**, *m.* collector, receiver of taxes; —**erhebung**, *f.* levying of taxes; —**erlaß**, *m.* remission of taxes; —**frei**, *adj.* scot free, exempt from taxes *or* duty; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from taxes *or* duty; —**fuß**, *m. vid.* —anschlag; —**geld**, *n.* 1. tax money; 2. good money (in Saxony); —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of contributions; —**kasse**, *f.* tax-receiver's office; (in Saxony) bank; —**kassi(e)'rer**, *m.* cashier of the taxes; —**korn**, *n.* corn paid in lieu of a tax; —**kreis**, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer, treasury-district; —**lehen**, fief liable to be taxed, to be levied on; —**nachlaß**, *m.* exemption from taxes; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation of taxes and rates; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to pay taxes; —**pflichtigkeit**, *f.* liability to be taxed *or* as-

Digitized by Google

seessed; —**presser**, *m.* collector for arrears of taxes; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the taxes, of the court of aids; —**register**, *n.*, —**rolle**, *f.* tax-register, list of duties; —**rückstände**, *m. pl.* arrears of taxes, back taxes; —**sache**, *f.* tax affair, matter concerning the taxes; —**sammler**, *m.* tax-collector; —**satz**, *m.* rate; —**schein**, *m.* receipt for taxes; bill of taxes; (in Saxony) bank-bill; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the tax-office, of the tax department; —**stube**, *f.* tax receiving-office; —**tag**, *m.* tax-day; —**umlage**, *f.* assessment of taxes; —**verwalter**, —**verweser**, *m.* administrator of taxes; —**wesen**, *n.* system of taxes and rates; —**zahler**, *m.* taxpayer; —**zeitkreis**, *m.* (in Roman chronology) indiction; —**zettel**, *m.* bill of tax, tax-ticket.

steu'erbar, *adj.* taxable; liable to tax *or* duty; tributary.

Steu'erbarkeit, *f.* liability of being rated *or* taxed.

Steu'(e)rer, *m. vid.* Steuermann.

steu'ern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to steer, pilot; 2. to pay taxes, to contribute; 3. (*with dat.*) to check, put a stop to; prevent, hinder, restrain; 4. *provinc.* to prop; help, aid, support; auf etwas —, to be intent upon; sich auf etwas —, *vulg.* to lean upon; rest upon; zu etwas —, to contribute to.

Syn. Steuern, wehren (einer Sache). The former, originally equivalent to zähtigen, alludes more to the right of setting certain limits to a thing *or* person, the latter more to the means adopted for checking an evil. God steuert dem Sünder, *i. e.* causes or induces him to turn aside, restrains him from the path of sin; we must wehren (check, put a stop to) the idleness of a child, *vid.* verwehren. Hence the former seems to be "to restrain, to repress," and the latter "to guard against, to ward off."

Steu'erung, *f.* 1. steering; 2. valve-motion; 3. regulator; 4. repression; 5. distribution; 6. checking; *compos.* —**stange**, *f. Min. T.* reversing rod.

Ste'ven, *m. N. T.* **Vorder**—, stem; prow-post; **Hinter**—, stern-post.

ste'ven, } *v. n. N. T* to be under
ste'venen, } way.

Stey'ermark, } *etc. vid.* Steiermark.
Stey'ermärker, }

***Sthenie'**, *f. T. vid.* Kraft, Kräftigkeit, Stärke.

***sthe'nisch**, *adj. Med. T.* sthenic.

***sthenisi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* kräftigen.

stibi'zen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer, filch.

Stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pricking, prick, sting; puncture, stab; thrust; stitch; 2. (at cards) trick; 3. engraving, cut; 4. *M. T.* exchange of goods, barter; 5. *T.* place (neck) where an animal is stabbed by the butcher; 6. *fig.* nip, taunt, pang; auf den — fechten, to fight at thrusts; im —e handeln, to truck; im —e lassen, to leave in the lurch *or* behind, to forsake; — halten, to hold (of a stick); *fig.* to stand the test, to prove valid; to stand one's ground; er soll mir — halten, he shall not escape me, *or* I shall make him keep to the point; keinen — sehen können, not to be able to see at all; das gab mir einen — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* pickaxe; —**balken**, *m.* joint-beam, tie-piece; —**blatt**, *n.* sword-guard; 2. butt, laughing-stock; 3. (at cards) trump; —**brett**, *n.* (with carpenters) tie-piece; —**dunkel**, *adj.* pitch dark; —**entscheid**, *m.* casting-vote; —**fest**, *adj.* sword-proof; —**frei**, *adj.* invulnerable; —**haltig**, *adj.* that will stand the test; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* the quality of standing the test; —**handel**, *m.* bartering; —**klinge**, *f.* stitching blade, thrust blade; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* wolf's-bane; great leopard's-bane; —**ma(h)l**, *n.* mark *or* scar of a stab, etc.; —**ofen**, *m. Min. T.* smelting furnace, out of which the melted metal runs into the basin; —**presse**, *f.* cold press; —**probe**, *f.* a specimen of any run metal; —**säge**, *f.* panel-saw; —**tag**, *m. provinc.* day of public sale; —**waffe**, *f.* pointed weapon; —**wahl**, *f.* test-vote; —**wein**, *m.* 1. sample-wine; 2. acescent wine; —**weise**, *adv.* by stiches, thrusts, *or* tricks; —**wort**, *n.* 1. cue, catch-word; 2. sarcasm, raillery; 3. saying; —**wunde**, *f.* stab, thrust.

Sti'chel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. graver, graving tool, burin, point; 2. lever, crowbar, pry; *compos.* —**haar**, *n.* stubby hair; rubican hair (of horses); —**härig**, *adj.* stubby-haired; bristly-haired; rubican (of horses); —**naht**, *f. T.* stitching, pointing, run and back stitch; —**name**, *m.* nick-name; —**rede**, *f.* bitter speech, caustic *or* cutting expression, taunt, gibe; —**schimmel**, *m.* rubican horse; —**sprache**, *f.* caustic *or* severe language, sarcastic discourse; —**witz**, *m.* piquant, biting, caustic wit; —**wort**, *n. vid.* —rede.

Stichelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) taunt, scoff, sarcastic language.

Sti'cheler, *m. vid.* Stichler.

sti'cheln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to prick; 2. *fig.* to taunt, to bite, satirize; treat sarcastically.

Sti'cheln, *n.* (-s) taunting, nipping.

Sti'cherling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) titling (a bird).

Stich'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) taunter, railer.

Stich'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stickleback (a fish).

***Stichomantie'**, *f.* stichomancy.

***stichoman'tisch**, *adj.* relating to stichomancy.

***Stichometrie'**, *f.* stichometry.

Stick *of* **sticken**, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* embroidery; —**baumwolle**, *f.* embroidering cotton; —**dampf**, —**dunst**, *m.* suffocating vapour, mephitic air; —**fieber**, *n.* choking fever, any febrile disease with suffocative attacks; —**flus**, *m.* suffocative bronchitis; —**garn**, *n.* thread for embroidering; —**gas**, *n. vid.* —stoff; —**gaze**, *f.* embroidering canvas; —**gold**, *n.* gold-thread; —**grund**, *m. N. T.* clayey bottom for anchorage; —**hätchen**, *n.* needle for embroidering, crochet-needle; —**husten**, *m.* choking cough; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Stickerkunst; —**lack**, *m.* stick-lac; —**lein**, *f. N. T.* six-thread ratline; —**luft**, *f.* mephitic gas; choke-damp (in coal mines); —**maschine**, *f.* embroidering machine; —**muster**, *n.* pattern for embroidering; —**nadel**, *f.* embroidering needle; —**oxydgas**, *n. Ch. T.* nitric oxide (gas); —**perlen**, *f. pl.* embroidery beads; —**rahmen**, *m.* embroidering frame; tambour frame; —**seide**, *f.* embroidering silk; gross silk; —**silber**, *n.* silver-thread; —**stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrogen, azote; —**stoffluft**, *f. vid.* —luft; —**stoffoxydul**, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**trommel**, *f. vid.* —rahmen; —**tuch**, *n.* sampler; —**werk**, *n.* needle-work; —**wolle**, *f.* embroidering wool, Berlin wool; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* bryony, snake-weed; —**zeug**, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

stick'el, *adj. provinc.* steep, craggy; *compos.* —**härig**, *adj.* having bristly hair.

stick'en, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) to stitch, embroider, make embroidery; II. *n.* to choke, suffocate.

Stick'en, *n.* (-s) 1. embroidering embroidery; 2. choking.

stick'end, *adj.* suffocating.

Stick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Stick'erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) embroiderer; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* embroidery, fancy work; —**kunst**, *f.* art of embroidering, embroidery, fancy work; —**pergament**, *n.* embroiderer's parchment.

Sticker'ei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) embroidery.

stick'ig, *adj.* close, stuffy.

Stie'bel, *m. vid.* Stiefel.

stie'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to put suddenly in motion, to start, drive; 2. to dust; II. *n.* (h.) to rise; to be dusty, to fly about, be scattered; to drizzle; to drift (of snow).

Stie'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *B. T.* puff-ball, puff-fist; 2. *vid.* Rasenstiber; 3. *Sp. T.* lime-hound, barrier; lurcher.

stie'bern, *v. a.* einen —, (*l. u.*) to give one a fillip, to fillip one.

stief, *adj.* hard, cruel (*l. u.*); *principally in compos.* not genuine, step-; —**eltern**, *pl.* step-parents; half-parents; —**bruder**, *m.* step- (half-) brother; —**geschwister**, *pl.* step-brothers, step-sisters; half-brothers and sisters; —**kind**, *n.* step-child; —**mutter**, *f.* step-mother, cruel mother; —**mütterchen**, *n.* pansy, heartsease (a flower); —**mütterlich**, *adj.* like a step-mother, cruel; —**schwager**, *m.* step-brother-in-law; —**schwester**, *f.* step-sister; —**sohn**, *m.* step-son, son-in-law; —**tochter**, *f.* step-daughter; —**vater**, *m.* step-father, father-in-law.

Syn. Stiefvater, Pflegevater, Stiefmutter, Pflegemutter. These words correspond exactly to step-father and foster-father, step-mother and foster-mother.

Stie'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* -n) 1. boot; 2. *T.* tube, case, vessel; 3. *joc.* manner, way, train; spanische —, *vid.* Spanisch; seinen guten — laufen, trinken, u. s. w. to run, drink as well as any one; — in einer Pumpe, sucker, embolus; *compos.* —**absatz**, *m.* boot-heel; —**anzieher**, *m.* boot-hook; —**band**, *n.* boot-strap; —**block**, *m.* boot-tree; —**bock**, *m.* boot-horse; —**brett**, *n.* boot-tree; —**bürste**, *f.* blacking-brush; —**erbsen**, *pl.* peas for planting; —**förmig**, *adj* boot-shaped; —**fuchs**, *m. vid.* —putzer; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. foot of the boot; 2. good foot for a boot; —**futterblatt**, *n. T.* the upper leather of the shoe of a boot; —**futter**, *n.* boot-lining; —**gestell**, *n. vid.* —brett; —**haken**, *m.* boot-hook; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —brett; —**kappe**, *f.* top of a boot; —**knecht**, *m.* boot-jack; —**kolben**, *m.* lower pump-box with flaunch; —**leder**, *n.* boot-leather; —**leisten**, *m.* boot-last; —**macher**, *m.* boot-maker; —**manschette**, *f.* a linen boot-top; —**maß**, *n.* boot-measure; —**mündung**, *f. T.* bore of the working barrel (in hydraulics); —**nonne**, *f.* nun of the third order of St. Francis; —**putzer**, *m.* shoe-black; boot-cleaner; —**quast**, *m.* —**quaste**, *f.* tassel of a Hessian boot; —**riemen**, *m.* leather thong for tying the boot at the top; —**röhre**, *f. T.* barrel, main; —**schaft**, *m.* leg of a boot; —**schnalle**, *f.* boot-buckle; —**schwärze**, *f.* blacking; —**strumpf**, *m.* boot-stocking; —**stülpe**, *f. vid.* —kappe; —**wichse**, *f.* blacking; —**wichser**, *m.*

Digitized by Google

one who blacks boots; —**zieher**, *m.* *vid.* —knecht.

***Stiefelet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) half-boot; spatter-dashes.

stie'feln, *v.* I. *a.* *and refl.* 1. to put on boots; 2. to provide with boots; der gestiefelte Kater, puss in boots; 3. to stick *or* prop beans, peas, etc. II. *n.* *fam.* to walk, march (quickly).

Stie'felung, *f.* *T.* + the propping of vines.

Stieg, *m.* *vid.* Steig.

Stie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. *vid.* Steige; 2. *M. E.* score, twenty.

Stieg'litz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) thistle-finch, goldfinch.

Stiel, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. handle, helve; stick (of a broom); 2. stalk, pedicle; 3. *provinc.* prop; Stumpf und —, root and branch; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* pedicle-like; —**äugig**, *adj.* having peduncular *or* elongated eyes (like some crustacea); —**blatt** *n.* petiolate leaf; —**besen**, *m.* broom with a handle; —**dolde**, *f.* *B. T.* pedunculate umbel; hermas; —**eiche**, *f.* oak-tree with long fruit-stalks; —**ende**, *n.* 1. end of a handle; 2. end of a stalk *or* peduncle; base (of a leaf); —**koralle**, *f.* stem-coralline; —**loch**, *m.* the eye (of a hatchet, etc.), —**los**, *adj.* 1. without a handle; 2. stalkless, stemless; *B. T.* acaulis; sessile; —**losigkeit**, *f.* state of being without a handle, etc.; —**macher**, *m.* handle-maker; —**rippe**, *f.* *B. T.* midrib (of a leaf); —**rund**, *adj.* columnar, cylindrical, round; —**wurm**, *m.* pedicellaria.

Syn. Stiel, Stengel. Stiel is the somewhat long and thin part of the plant when it has a thicker and broader part above it, for instance, in a fruit, a blossom, a leaf; it is, therefore, a peduncle, a pedicle, or petiole; Stengel is that part of the plant which in trees is called Stamm or stem, and in grasses the Halm or culm. It is, therefore, the stalk.

Stiel'chen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) little handle *or* stalk.

stie'len, *v.* *a.* to furnish with a handle.

stie'licht, *adj.* + stalky.

stie'lig, *adj.* handled; having a stalk *or* pedicle.

Stie'per, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* stanchion.

Stier, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. bull; 2. *Ast. T.* Taurus; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* taurine; —**fechter**, *m.* toreador; —**fleisch**, *n.* bull-beef; —**förmig**, *adj.* tauriform; —**fresser**, *m.* Taurophagus (epithet of Bacchus); —**gefecht**, *n.* bull-fight; —**gespann**, *n.* yoke of oxen; —**hammel**, *m.* *provinc.* ram; —**haut**, *f.* bull's hide; —**hetze**, *f.* bull-baiting; —**hirsch**, *m.* cervine antelope; —**jagd**, *f.* bull-hunt; —**kalb**, *n.* bull-calf; —**leder**, *n.* hide, crop-hide; —**mensch**, *m.* *Myth. T.* minotaur; —**nacken**, *m.* *fig.* bull-necked person; —**opfer**, *m.* taurobolium; —**schild**, *m.* shield covered with a bull's hide; —**sinn**, *m.* *fig.* bull-headedness, stubbornness; *vid.* Starrsinn.

stier, *adj.* staring; fixed, vacant (look).

stie'ren, *v.* *n.* (h.) to stare, look amazed.

stie'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to cover the cow; II. *n.* to long for the bull.

Stier'sinn, *m.* *vid.* Starrsinn.

Stift, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. tack, tag; pin, peg; 2. style, pencil, crayon; stump; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* *B. T.* albuca; —**farbe**, *f.* (= Pastellfarbe) pastil, pastel; —**gemälde**, *n.* crayon-painting *or* drawing; —**knoten**, *m.* *T.* knot (in marble); —**loch**, *n.* tag-hole, rivet-hole, (with painters) point-hole; —**macher**, *m.* a maker of tags, brads, studs, etc.; —**malerei**, *f.* 1. painting in crayon; 2. mosaic painting; —**zeichnung**, *f.* pencil-drawing, crayon-sketch.

Stift, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e *and* —er) 1. (charitable) foundation; monastery; chapter; 2. + covenant; *compos.* *vid.* Stifts.

Stift'chen, *n.* little peg *or* pin.

stif'teln, *v.* *a.* *provinc.* to mark with points *or* dots, to dot.

stif'ten, *v.* *a.* 1. to found, establish, institute; 2. to be the author of; to cause, excite; to make; Unglück —, to breed mischief; Freundschaft —, to make friendship; einen Orden, —, to create an order.

Stif'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) founder; author, originator.

Stif'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) foundress.

stif'tisch, *adj.* belonging to a foundation *or* chapter.

Stift'ler, *m.* student of an endowed school.

stift'lich, *adj.* *vid.* stiftisch.

Stifts'-amt, *n.* chapter-court; canonicate; —**amtmann**, *m.* bailiff of a chapter; vidame; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant, tenant of a chapter; —**beamte**, *m.* *vid.* —amtmann; —**blume**, *f.* albuca; bastard star of Bethlehem; —**brief**, *m.* letter *or* document of foundation; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen subject to a chapter; —**dame**, *f.* canoness; —**dechant**, *m.* dean of the chapter; —**dorf**, *m.* village belonging to a chapter; —**frau**, *f.*, —**fräulein**, *n.* *vid.* —dame; —**gebäude**, *n.* chapter-house; —**gemeine**, —**gemeinde**, *f.* community of a chapter; —**genoss**, *m.* + member of a chapter, capitular; fellow; diocesan; —**glied**, *n.* *vid.* —genoß; —**gut**, *n.* property of a chapter, college, etc.; —**güter**, *pl.* revenue of a foundation; temporalia; —**hauptmann**, *m.* bailiff of the chapter; —**hauptmannschaft**, *f.* bailiwick of the chapter; vidamy; —**haus**, *n.* chapter-house; house belonging to any pious foundation; —**herr**, *m.* canon, prebendary; —**hütte**, *f.* tabernacle of testimony *or* of covenant; —**jungfer**, *f.* nun; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church; —**kirche**, *f.* collegiate church; cathedral; —**mäßig**, *adj.* suitable to be chosen a canon; —**mitglied**, *n.* member of a chapter; —**pfarre**, *f.* living, curacy of a collegiate church; —**pfarrer**, *m.* parson of a collegiate church; —**pfennig**, *m.* monastic rents; —**pfründe**, *f.* prebend; —**prediger**, *m.* preacher of a collegiate church; —**propst**, *m.* provost of a collegiate church; —**regierung**, *f.* government of a chapter; —**schule**, *f.* foundation school; school attached to a chapter; —**stadt**, *f.* city *or* town under the jurisdiction of a chapter, —**stand**, *m.* state of a territory subject to a chapter *or* bishopric; —**stelle**, *f.* canonicate; prebendary; fellowship; —**stube**, *f.* chapter-room; —**tag**, *m.* day of the assembly of canons; —**versammlung**, *f.* meeting of a chapter; —**verwalter**, *m.* steward of a religious community; church steward, college steward; —**wohnung**, *f.* *vid.* —haus.

Stif'tung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. foundation; establishment, institution; 2. founding; causing, making; eine fromme —, a pious legacy; *compos.* —**sbrief**, *m.* *vid.* Stiftsbrief; —**sfeier**, *f.*, —**sfest**, *n.* celebration of founding; —**sgut**, *n.* estate of a foundation; —**sjahr**, *n.* year of foundation; —**skapital**, *n.* capital *or* stock of a foundation; —**stag**, *m.* anniversary; —**surkunde**, *f.* document of foundation; —**sworte**, *pl.* (words of) consecration; —**szeit**, *f.* time of foundation.

***Stig'ma**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ta), stigma.

***Stigmatisation'**, *f.* stigmatization.

***stigmatisi(e)'ren**, *v.* *a.* to stigmatize.

***Stigmeologie'**, *f.* accentuation.

***Stil**, u. s. w. *vid.* Styl, u. s. w.

***Stil'be**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *B. T.* stilbe.

***Stilbit'**, *m.* (*pl.* —en) *Min. T.* stilbite; *compos.* —**spath**, *m.* stilbitespar.

***Stilett'**, *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) stiletto, pocket-dagger.

still, **stil'le**, } *adj.* 1. still, silent, hushed; 2. quiet, calm; peaceable; 3. dull, inanimate, stagnant (said of trade); —stehen, sitzen, liegen, to stand still, sit still, lie still; —schweigen, to be silent, hold one's tongue; zu etwas —schweigen, to say nothing; pass unnoticed, take no notice of; — halten, to stop, stay, pause, make a stop; to keep still, to submit quietly; —e! —e! silence! peace! be quiet! im —en, secretly, privately, by one's self; das —e Meer, the Pacific Ocean; bei —er Nacht, in the dead of night; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a quiet *or* retired life; ein —er Mensch, a still *or* sedate man; ein —es Gebet, a mental prayer; der —e Freitag, good Friday; die —e Woche, the holy week; die —en, the Quakers; —e Wasser sind tief, *prov.* still waters run deep.

Still'-amme, *f.* wet-nurse; —**beglückt**, *adj.* * happy in secret, enjoying a quiet bliss; —**entzückt**, *adj.* * secretly enchanted; —**flöte**, *f.* *T.* soft flute stop, dulciana (in organs); —**friedlich**, *adj.* serenely calm; —**gedackt**, *n.* *T.* fourth stop (in organs); —**halten**, *n.* halt, motionlessness; —**heiter**, *adj.* serene and tranquil; —**lager**, *m.* quarantine, cantonment; —**leben**, *n.* 1. quiet, retired, *or* lowly life: 2. still life (in paintings); —**messe**, *f.* low mass; —**mittel**, *n.* *vid.* Stillungsmittel; —**salz**, *n.* anodyne salt; —**schweigen**, *n.* silence; mit —schweigen übergehen, to pass over in silence; mit —schweigen einbinden, to enjoin secrecy; —**schweigend**, *adj.* silent, tacit; —schweigend verpflichtet sein, to be under a tacit obligation; eine —schweigende Bedingung, an implied condition, condition in law; —**stand**, *m.* standstill, stand, stop, cessation; —**standsalter**, *n.* age of full growth; —**standsflagge**, *f.* flag of truce; —**stehend**, *adj.* stationary, stagnant; —**vergnügt**, *adj.* enjoying one's self in silence; — **wäch'ter**, *m.* *provinc.* watchman.

***Stillation'**, *f.* the falling in drops, oozing; distillation; instillation.

Stil'le, *f.* 1. stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness; 2. tranquillity; 3. modest retirement; die — des Meeres, calm of the sea; in der —, silently; secretly; without noise *or* formalities; in der — leben, to live privately, to live a retired life; in der — der Nacht, in the dead of night; — im Handel, dullness of trade; es überfiel uns eine —, we were becalmed.

stil'len, *v.* *a.* 1. to still, calm, appease, allay; to stop, stay; 2. to nurse *or* suckle a child; 3. to silence; einen Aufruhr —, to compose an uproar; die Schmerzen —, to appease, ease, assuage, mitigate the pain; den Hunger —, to lay *or* appease the stomach; den Durst —, to quench the thirst.

stil'lend, *adj.* 1. lenitive, allaying; 2. nursing, giving suck.

Digitized by Google

Stil'ler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) quieter, calmer, appeaser.

Still'heit, *f. vid.* Stille.

Stil'lung, *f.* 1. stopping, staying, stanching; 2. stilling, appeasing, etc.; 3. suckling; *compos.* **—smittel,** *n.* a sedative remedy, anodyne.

***Stilpnosiderit',** *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) *Min. T.* stilpnosiderite.

Stimm'-abgabe, *f.* vote; **—band,** *n. vid.* —ritzenband; **—berechtigt,** *adj.* admitted to vote; **—bildung,** *f.* 1. phonation; 2. voice-building, development of the voice; **—draht,** *m. T.* stop-wire (in organs); **—fähig,** *adj. vid.* —berechtigt; **—fall,** *m.* falling inflection; **—freiheit,** *f.* liberty of suffrage; **—gabel,** *f.* tuning-fork; **—geber,** *m.* voter; **—gebung,** *f.* voting; die geheime —gebung, voting by secret ballot; **—hammer,** *m.* tuning-hammer, tuning-key; **—holz,** *n.* sounding-post (of a violin, etc.); **—horn,** *n. T.* tuner (of organ-builders); **—losigkeit,** *f.* loss of the voice, aphonia; **—nerv,** *m. A. T.* the pneumogastric nerve; **—organ,** *n.* vocal organ; **—pfeife,** *f.* wooden fife *or* flute; **—recht,** *n.* right of voting; **—ritze,** *f. A. T.* glottis; **—ritzenband,** *n. A. T.* vocal cord *or* band; **—ritzendeckel,** *m. A. T.* epiglottis; **—saite,** *f. vid.* —ritzenband; **—schlüssel,** *m. T.* tuning-key; **—setzer,** *m.* tuning-instrument; **—stock,** *m. vid.* —holz; **—tag,** *m.* voting-day; poll-day; **—übung,** *f.* vocal exercise; **—umfang,** *m.* range of the voice; **—wechsel,** *m.* change of voice; **—werkzeug,** *n. vid.* —organ; **—zettel,** *m.* ballot.

stimm'bar, *adj.* that may be tuned *or* brought to accord.

Stimm'barkeit, *f.* possibility of being tuned.

Stim'me, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. voice; *fig.* sound, tune; 2. *Mus. T.* part, notes; sound-post (in violins); 3. voice, vote, suffrage; right of voting; die vier —n, the four parts of vocal music; Sitz und — haben, to have a seat and vote; nicht bei —, not in voice; die innere —, the inward voice; seine — geben, to vote; die —n sammeln, to collect the votes; die öffentliche —, public opinion, public judgment; *compos.* **—nbewerber,** *m.* solicitor of votes; **—nbuch,** *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* (= Partitur) partition, score; 2. poll-book; register of votes; **—nführer,** *m.* leader, director (in singing); **—ngeber,** *m.* voter; elector; **—ngebung,** *f.* voting, polling; **—nmehrheit,** *f.* majority, plurality of votes; **—nminderheit,** *f.* minority of votes; **—nprüfung,** *f. vid.* —nuntersuchung; **—nsammler,** *m.* one who collects the votes; **—nsammlung,** *f.* collecting of the votes; scrutiny; **—nschlüssel,** *m. Mus. T.* the key, clef; **—nsicht, —nsichte,** *f. vid.* —nuntersuchung; **—nt(h)eilung,** *f.* division of votes; **—nuntersuchung,** *f.* scrutiny of votes; **—nzähler,** *m.* teller, counter of votes; **—nzählung,** *f.* counting of votes.

stim'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to tune, attune; 2. *fig.* to dispose; induce to; + to appoint, fix; einen für etwas —, to dispose one to something; sich zu etwas —, to bring one's mind to a thing; gut gestimmt sein, to be in a good humour; zu etwas gestimmt sein, to be inclined, disposed for; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to be in tune, accord; 2. *fig.* to agree, accord; 3. to vote; mit *or* zu etwas —, to agree with *or* to.

Stim'men, *n.* (–s) 1. tuning; 2. voting.

Stim'mer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. tuner; 2. tuning-hammer; 3. voter.

stim'mig, *adj.* of *or* for so many voices (*in compos.*).

Stim'mung, *f.* 1. tuning; tune; 2. *fig.* voting; 3. disposition, frame of mind, humour; die öffentliche —, public mind, voice, *or* feeling; die — nicht halten, not to keep tune (*Mus. E.*).

***Sti'mulus,** *m.* (*pl.* –li) stimulus; *vid.* Stachel, Sporn, Reiz, Trieb.

***Stimulation',** *f.* stimulation.

***stimuli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to stimulate, goad, spur on, incite; —de Mittel, *pl.* stimulants, *vid.* Reizmittel.

Stin'gel, *m. Hunt. T.* wreath, tail of a wild boar.

Stink, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) the stink (a species of lizard).

Stink *of* stinken, *in compos.* **—aas,** *n.* stinking carrion; **—apfelbaum,** *m.* garlic-peartree; **—asant,** *m.* assafœtida; **—baum,** *m.* stinking bean-trefoil; **—blume,** *f.* velvet-flower; **—bock,** *m.* stinking he-goat; **—bude,** *f. fam.* pest-hole; **—camille,** *f.* mayweed; **—drüse,** *f. Anat. T.* odoriferous gland; **—faul,** *adj. vulg.* very lazy; **—fliege,** *f.* stinking fly; **—hahn,** *m. provinc.* lapwing; **—harz,** *n. vid.* —asant; **—käfer,** *m.* bupreatis; **—kalk,** *m.* bituminous marlite; **—kohl,** *m.* skunk-weed; **—kresse,** *f.* narrow-leaved dittander, wild cress; **—loch,** *n. vulg.* dirty place, stinking hole; **—ratz,** *f.* polecat; **—schwamm,** *m.* stinkhorn (a plant); **—stein,** *m.* stinking stone, hog-stone (*Lapis suillus*); **—t(h)ier,** *n.* skunk; **—topf,** *m.* stink-pot; *fig.* stinkard; **—wild,** *n. Sp. T.* stinking animals (foxes, badgers, etc.); **—zink,** *n.* fetid zink; **—zinnober,** *m.* fetid cinnabar.

stin'ken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stink; nach etwas —, to stink (of something); + to be in disgrace; er stinkt vor Faulheit, he is a great sluggard; er stinkt vor Hoffa(h)rt, he stinks of pride; es stinkt mich an, I loath it.

Stin'ken, *n.* (–s) stinking.

stin'kend, *adj.* stinking; gross.

Stin'ker, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) stinker, stinkard.

stin'kig, *adj.* stinking, rancid; ein —er Sturm, *N. T.* violent storm.

Stint, } *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) smelt.
Stinz, }

***Stipation',** *f.* 1. stoppage, condensation; 2. a crowd, crowded retinue.

***Stipendia'rius,** *m. vid.* 1. Söldner; 2. Stipendiat.

***Stipendiat',** *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) exhibitioner, stipendiary; (in English universities) scholar.

***Stipen'dium,** *m.* (–s; *pl.* —en'dia *and* —en'dien) 1. foundation, exhibition, scholarship; 2. pension, stipend, wages.

Stip'pelform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) *T.* dotting block.

stip'pelig, *adj. provinc.* dappled, spotted, speckled.

stip'pen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to steep, dip; 2. to mark, dot, point, stipple.

***Stipulant',** *m.* (–en; *pl.* –en) one who stipulates.

***Stipulation',** *f.* stipulation.

***stipuli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to stipulate; *vid.* ausbedingen.

Stirn, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) front, fore-
Stir'ne, } head; *fig.* face, insolence; *fig.* eine harte, eiserne — haben, to be brazen-faced *or* obstinate; er ist hitzig vor der —, he is easily provoked; einem die — bieten, to make head against one, to cope with one, to resist; die — hoch tragen, to be proud; die — eines Berges, top of a mountain; die — runzeln, to knit the brow; es steht Keinem an der — geschrieben, was er im Herzen hat, you cannot read a man's heart upon his face; mit der — durch die Wand rennen wollen, *fig.* to persist obstinately in one's will; *compos.* **—ader,** *f.* frontal vein; **—band,** *n.* frontlet, head-band; **—bein,** *n.* forehead-bone, frontal bone; **—beschläge,** *n.* front piece, frontlet; **—binde,** *f.* frontlet, bandeau; diadem; **—blatt, —blech,** *n.* plate of metal worn on the forehead; **—ecke,** *f.* frontal angle; **—falte,** *f.* wrinkle of the forehead; **—feld,** *n. Arch. T.* upper tympan; **—gegend,** *f.* frontal region; **—geschmeide,** *n.* ornaments for the forehead; **—haar,** *n.* forelock; toupet; **—höcker,** *m.* frontal eminence; **—höhle,** *f.* frontal sinus; **—horn,** *n.* frontal horn; **—hügel,** *m. vid.* —höcker; **—kamm,** *m.* crest of the forehead; **—knebel,** *m.* + frontal (an instrument of torture); **—krankheit,** *f.* mad-staggers (of horses); **—krause,** *f.* toupet; **—locke,** *f.* forelock; **—los,** *adj. fig.* bare-faced, shameless; **—mauer,** *f. T.* principal wall of a refining furnace, projecting wall; **—mäntelchen,** *n.*, **—muskel,** *m.* frontal muscle; **—platte,** *f.* facing, frontlet; **—rad,** *n.* cog-wheel; **—reitel,** *m. vid.* —knebel; **—riegel,** *m. Gun. T.* cross-rail, chief-rail (of a cannon-stock); **—riemen,** *m.* front-strap, frontal; **—runzeln,** *n.* frowning; **—runzler,** *m. A. T.* corrugator muscle of the forehead, corrugator supercilii; **—schlagader,** *f. A. T.* frontal artery; **—schnalle,** *f.* buckle of the bandeau; **—schneller,** *m.* fillip on the forehead; **—schneppe,** *f.* peak of a lady's morning coif; **—seite,** *f.* façade; **—spange,** *f.* buckle *or* clasp worn for ornament on the forehead; **—stück,** *n.* frontlet, frontpiece, forehead-piece, frontispiece; **—t(h)eil,** *m. vid.* —stück; **—tuch,** *n.* frontlet (for horses of a mourning-coach); **—wand,** *f.* fronton (of a building); **—warze,** *f.* a wart on the forehead; **—wickel,** *m.* curl-paper for the front hair; **—winkel,** *m.* angle of the temple; **—zweig,** *m. A. T.* branch of the frontal nerve *or* artery.

Stirn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sea-swallow.

stir'nen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) gegen einen *or* etwas —, to face, front, stand opposite.

stir'nig, *adj.* having a forehead, faced, *principally in compos.*

Stö'bekraut, *n.* (–es) *B. T.* stoebe.

Stö'ber, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. shower (of rain), snow-storm; 2. *vid.* Stäuber; *compos.* **—wetter,** *n.* weather when snow *or* rain is driven by the wind.

stö'berig, *adj.* flying about like dust *or* fine snow.

stö'bern, *v.* I. *a.* to start, raise, beat up, chase, drive; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to fly like dust, to blow about like dust; 2. (of snow) to be driven about in very fine particles; 3. to be on the hunt; 4. to rummage.

Stob'holz, *n.* (–es; *pl.* –hölzer) plug (of a refining furnace).

Stöb'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) a species of mushroom.

***Stö'chasblume,** *f.* } French laven-
***Stö'chaskraut,** *n.* } der, stœchados, cassidony.

***Stochas'tik,** *f.* the doctrine of probabilities.

***stochas'tisch,** *adj. vid.* mut(h)maßlich, wahrscheinlich.

Sto'cher, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) picker, toothpick.

Digitized by Google

Stö'chern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to prick, poke; to pick; die Zähne —, to pick the teeth.

***Stöchiogenie'**, *f.* the formation *or* origin of elementary matter.

***Stöchiologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of elementary matter, chemistry.

***Stöchiometrie'**, *f. T.* stoichiometry, doctrine of chemical proportions.

***stöchiome'trisch**, *adj.* relating to stoichiometry; —e Zahl, chemical equivalent.

Stock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stö'cke) 1. stick, staff; walking-stick; cane; 2. trunk, stock, stem; tree; plant; stump; 3. block; 4. bee-hive; 5. stocks, blockhouse; 6. story (of a house); 7. *Typ. T.* tail-piece; ink-block; ink-alice; 8. post, sill; 9. *fig. vulg.* blockhead, stupid fellow; 10. stock; capital; — eines Hutes, block; der — zum Almosen, poor-box; über — und Stein springen, to leap over hedge and ditch; einen Hut über den — schlagen, to put a hat upon the block; *compos.* —**aar**, —**adler**, *m.* hobby, black eagle; mountain eagle; —**alt**, *adj.* very old, old as Methusalem; —**amboß**, *m.* stock-anvil; —**ameise**, *f.* the migratory ant; —**amerikaner**, *m.* typical American; out-and-out Yankee; Brother Jonathan; —**amsel**, *f.* the ring-ousel; —**arbeiter**, *m.* string-twister; —**band**, *n.* cane-ribbon, cane-string; —**bändchen**, *n.* top-knot; —**beschlag**, *m.* mountings of a cane; —**besen**, *m.* broom with a stick; —**besitzer**, *m. M. E.* (*l. u.*) stockholder; —**bild**, *n.* + statue; —**blind**, *adj.* stone-blind; —**bogen**, *m.* arch of a vault; —**böhme**, —**—britte**, u. s. w., *m.* downright Bohemian, John Bull, etc.; —**börse**, *f.* stock-exchange; —**broker**, *m. vid.* —Stockreiter; —**degen**, *m.* sword-cane; —**deutscher**, *m.* typical German; —**dumm**, *adj.* thick-headed; stupid in the highest degree; —**dunkel**, *adj. vid.* —finster; —**dürr**, *adj.* very dry; very lean *or* meagre; —**engländer**, *m.* typical Englishman; —**ente**, *f.* wild duck; —**erbse**, *f.* wild pea; —**erz**, *n.* ore in masses, in great lumps; —**ente**, *f.* soot; —**falk**, *m.* saker; —**fäule**, *f.* rottenness at the stem; —**feder**, *f.* head-quill in a goose-wing; —**fiedel**, *f. vid.* —geige; *f.* —**flint**, *m.* linnet; —**finster**, *adj.* very dark; pitch dark; —**fisch**, *m.* stockfish; dried codfish; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; —**fischfang**, *m.* cod-fishing; —**fischfänger**, *m.* cod-fisher; —**fischleber-t(h)ran**, *m.* cod-liver oil; —**fleck**, *m.* fusting stain; —**fleckig**, *adj.* fusty; —**franzose**, *m.* typical Frenchman; —**fremd**, *adj.* entirely unacquainted, quite strange; —**geige**, *f.* pocket-violin, kit, rebeck; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* very learned, pedantic; —**glaube**, *m.* blind credulity; —**gut**, *n.* 1. hereditary estate; 2. landed property when cleared from timber; —**hamen**, *m.* landing-net; —**hane**, *f.* hoe (for clearing, etc.); —**händler**, *m.* cane-man; —**haus**, *n.* block-house; —**holz**, *n.* firewood made of stumps and roots, stump-wood; —**jobber**, —*m. vid.* —Kreiter; —**jobberei**, *f.* stock-jobbing; —**jude**, *m.* downright Jew; —**kiel**, *m.* pinion; —**knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant; —**knopf**, *m.* cane-head; —**knospe**, *f. Bot. T.* turio; —**kreide**, *f.* hard chalk; —**lack**, *m.* stick-lac; —**lampe**, *f.* socket-lamp; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f.* cresset-light; —**mäkler**, *m.* stock-broker; —**mäuschenstill**, *adj.* stock-still; —**meister**, *m.* jailer, keeper of a prison; —**messer**, *n.* crooked vine-knife; —**morchel**, *f.* ear-moril; —**nackt**, *adj.* stark-naked; —**narr**, *m.* arrant fool; jester; —**ö(h)se**, *f.* cane-eye, stick-eye; —**petschaft**, *n.* counting-house seal; —**presse**, *f.* large press used by book-binders; —**preußisch**, *adj.* ultra-Prussian; —**prügel**, *pl.* cudgelling, bastinado; er verdient —prügel, he deserves a caning; —**raum**, *M. T.* piece of ground which has been cleared of stumps and trees and converted into cultivated land; —**register**, *n.* stock-book; —**rolle**, *f. T.* stock-roll (of wire-drawers); —**rose**, *f.* rose-mallow, rose-poplar; —**scheit**, *n.* log of wood of the trunk, near the root; —**sche(e)re**, *f.* large shears fixed by one blade to a block; —**schilling**, *m.* beating with the stick; einen —schilling bekommen, to be beaten with a stick; to receive the bastinado; —**schirm**, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke with a stick; —**schläge**, *pl.* flogging; —**schlange**, *f.* staff-snake, scytale; —**schnupfen**, *m.* rheum, obstruction in the head; —**schraube**, *f.* screw on the chops of a vise; —**spule**, *f. vid.* —feder; —**steif**, *adj.* very stiff; —**still**, *adj.* stock-still, motionless; —**streich**, *vid.* —schlag; —**streiter**, *m.* stock-jobber; —**streiterei**, *f.* stock-jobbing; —**taub**, *adj.* quite deaf; —**wache**, *f.* guard of the prisoners; prison-duty; prison; —**werk**, *n.* story, floor; das unterste —werk, the ground-floor; —**zahn**, *m.* 1. wisdom-tooth; 2. cheek-tooth, grinder, molar-tooth; —**zwinge**, *f.* stick-ferrule.

Syn. I. Stock, Stab, Stecken. The two former correspond to the English "stick, staff," *vid.* Hirtenstab, Zauberstab, Wanderstab, Bettelstab u. s. w. Hence Stab is the more elegant word of the two, and in poetry is often rendered by "wand." Stecken is a small or thin Stock, and is also a lower expression, Stock being the usual term for a walking-stick; Stecken is, therefore, the English "rod" *or* "switch."

Syn. II. Stock, Staude, Strauch, Busch. The Staude, the Strauch, and the Busch are woody *or* ligneous, and send forth several stems from one common root; the Strauch, however, differs from the Staude in this, that its numerous little stems are so twisted and distorted that they appear entangled, and the eye is baffled when attempting to trace them out individually. Strauch is, therefore, the frutex *or* real shrub, while Staude is more the shrub or low dwarf-tree. A wide-spreading Strauch, when it consists of numerous little stems, all of them proceeding from one root, growing in a tangle or mass and having a great quantity of leaves, is called a Busch (bush). A Stock is one single stem, *e. g.* Rosenstock, Reitenstock, Kerzenstock.

Stöck'chenschuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) high-heeled shoe.

Stöck'el, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little stick; *compos.* —**knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant.

stö'deln, *v. a. Min. T.* to take out of the furnace.

stock'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to stop, to cease to circulate; to stagnate; 3. *fig.* to hesitate, pause, stammer, falter; 3. to mould, turn fusty, mouldy; to rot; 4. to turn stiff, be stiff; become hard, to curdle; II. *a.* to furnish with sticks *or* props; to stake, prop (the vine); die Tücher —, to roll the clothes; III. *refl.* to rise in stalks.

Stock'en, *n.* stopping, cessation; stagnating; ins — gerat(h)en, to stagnate, stop.

stöck'en, *v. a.* 1. to put one to the stocks; 2. to provide with sticks; einen — und blöcken, to clap one into prison and fetter him.

Stöck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jailer.

Stockerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) + jest, buffoonery.

stö'ckig, *adj.* fusty, mouldy; rotten; die Wäsche ist —, the linen is fusty.

stöck'isch, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; mute.

***Stocks**, *pl. M. T.* stocks, funds.

Stock'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. stagnation; cessation; stopping; 2. hesitation; 3. interruption.

Stoff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. matter; substance; subject matter; 2. subject; 3. material; 4. stuff; silk stuff; *compos.* —**haltig**, *adj.* material, substantial; —**haltigkeit**, *f.* materiality; substantiality; —**los**, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal; *fig.* worthless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* immateriality, incorporeality; —**name**, *m.* name of matter, concrete noun; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* affinity of matter, material affinity; —**wechsel**, *m. Physiol. T.* interchange of material, metabolism; —**wort**, *n. vid.* —name.

***Stoffa'ge**, *f. M. T.* barrels, boxes (for dry articles).

stof'fen, *adj.* consisting of stuff.

stof'fig, *adj.* material.

stof'flich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) material, bodily.

stöh'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to groan; II. *a.* to utter with a groan.

Stöh'nen, *n.* (-s) groaning, groan.

stöh'ren, *vid.* stören.

***Stoicis'mus**, *m.* stoicism.

***Sto'iker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stoic.

***sto'isch**, *adj.* stoic, stoical.

***Sto'la**, *f.* (*pl.* Sto'len) 1. the stole (of Roman ladies); 2. the stole (of a Catholic priest).

***Stol'gebühren**, *pl.* surplice fees.

***Stoliditä't**, *f. vid.* Dummheit, Albernheit.

Stol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. prop;
Stol'len, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } post, foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron-hooks; 2. cake, butter-cake, roll; 3. *Min. T.* stulm, adit, gallery horizontal works of a mine; 4. *provinc.* slice of bread; 5. calk, the prominent part of a horse-shoe; *compos.:*

Stol'len-angabe, *f. Min. T.* the manner of heading and holing a gallery; —**arbeit**, *f.* the working of the gangway, gateway, etc.; —**arbeiter**, *m.* a miner who works *or* holes the gallery; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker of rolls, etc., *or* butter-cakes; —**bau**, *m. T.* 1. heading and holing; 2. enlarging the gallery; —**befahrung**, *f. T.* inspection of a mine; —**breite**, *f.* width of the gallery *or* hule; —**firste**, *f.* head *or* top of the hule; —**flügel**, *m.* branch *or* headway of the main gallery *or* gateway; —**gebäude**, *n.* woodwork of a gallery; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of having adits, drains, etc., to a mine; —**geschworener**, *m.* sworn inspector of a gallery; —**gestänge**, *n.* gallery-posts over which the skip passes; —**haken**, *m. Min. T.* prong; —**halde**, *f.* the hule; —**hülfe**, *f.* facilities afforded by a gallery to the working of a mine; —**karren**, *m. T.* miner's wheelbarrow; —**kluft**, *f.* hole for admitting daylight to a gallery; —**mundloch**, *n.* entrance *or* mouth of a gallery; —**neunte**, —**neuntel**, *n.* ninth part of the produce allowed to the worker of a live lode; —**recht**, *m. vid.* —gerechtigkeit; —**rösche**, *f.* ditch at the entrance of a gallery;

Digitized by Google

—schacht, *m.* shaft of a gallery; —sohle, *f.* floor of a gallery; —steuer, *f.* tax paid to the mine-proprietor; —teufe, *f.* depth of a gallery from the daylight; —vorsteher, *m.* inspector of the mine gallery; —wagen, *m.* a cart for bringing the timber of a gallery; —wasser, *n.* water flowing in the drains of a gallery, etc.; —weise, *adv.* from gallery to gallery, by the gangways.

stol'len, *v. a. T.* to furnish with posts, props, *or* hooks; to provide a horseshoe with calks, to rough-shoe.

Stöll'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) proprietor of a mine.

Stolp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) block.

Stol'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stumbling; *fig.* blunder; *compos.* —fuchs, *m. fam.* stumbler; —gang, *m.* walk *or* gait of a stumbler, of a tripper.

Stol'perer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stumbler.

Stol'pergang, *m.* stumbling galt.

stol'perig, *adj.* rough, so as to occasion stumbling.

stol'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to stumble, trip; *fig.* to stumble, blunder; das war arg gestolpert, that was an egregious blunder.

Stol'pern, *n.* (-s) stumbling, tripping.

Stol'prian, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* stumbler; blunderer.

stolz, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; presumptuous; + splendid, magnificent; auf etwas — sein, to be proud of a thing, to pride one's self in, upon a thing; *compos.* —selig, *adj.* extremely self-conceited, proud *or* vain as a peacock.

Stolz, *m.* (-es) pride; haughtiness, arrogance.

stol'zen, } *v. n.* (h.) to be proud,
stolzi(e)'ren, } strut.

Stolzi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beau, spark; proud fop.

Stolz'traut, *n.* (-es) dodder, hell-weed, devil's guts.

***Stomacha'le,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Stomacha'lien**) *Med. T.* stomachic.

***Stomachal'tropfen,** *pl.* stomachic drops.

***stomachi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to have a weak *or* diseased stomach.

***Stomographie',** *f. T.* description of the mouth.

stö'nen, *vid.* stöhnen.

Stopf *of* stopfen, *in compos.* —anker, *m. vid.* Pflichtanker; —arz(e)nei, *f.* astringent medicine; —büchse, *f.* journal-box (of a railway truck, etc.); —farbe, *f.* colour for repairing a picture; —fisch, *m.* sucking fish, remora; —garn, *n.* darning-yarn, darning cotton; —haar, *n.* stuffing hair; —haber, —lappen, *m.* rags to stop holes up; —meißel, *m. N. T.* caulking iron; —messer, *n. T.* knife for stopping the seams of the staves with; —mittel, *n. vid.* —arz(e)nei; —moos, *m.* moss for stopping anything; —muskel, *m. A. T.* obturator muscle; —nadel, *f.* darning needle, worsted needle; —naht, *f.* darn; —segel, *n.* drift-sail; —wachs, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue; —wasser, *n. N. T.* stop-water; —werg, *n.* oakum for caulking.

Stöp'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *fig. vulg.* short, stumpy person.

stop'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fill, stuff; to cram; 2. to quilt; 3. to darn, mend, stop a hole; 4. to fine-draw; 5. to obstruct, constipate; eine Pfeife —, to fill a pipe; eine Bouteille —, to cork a bottle; einem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk. II. *n.* 1. to be constipated; 2. *fam.* to stuff; III. *refl.* to be clogged *or* blocked up.

Stop'fen, *n.* (-s) filling, stuffing, darning, fine drawing.

stop'fend, *adj.* stopping, astringent, styptic.

Stop'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper; cork; tobacco-stopper.

Stopferei', *f.* darning, stopping up.

Stop'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) darner.

Stop'fung, *f.* stoppage.

Stop'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stubble; 2. young feathers; *compos.* —acker, *m.* stubble-field; —bart, *m.* a scrubby beard; —butter, *f.* August butter; —dach, *n.* thatch roof; —dachdecker, *m.* thatcher; —feder, *f.* quill-stumps on the skin of a plucked goose; —feld, *n. vid.* —acker; —gans, *f.* stubble-goose; —gedicht, *n.* compiled, patched poem, rhapsody; —gras, *n.* stubble-grass; —haufe, *m.* stubble-heap; —heimchen, *n.*, —heime, *f.* the field-cricket; —katze, *f.* cat born in the autumn; —korn, *n.* corn sown in the autumn; —mast, *f.* stubble-fodder; —obst, *n.* gleaning (of fruit); —rübe, *f.* late turnip; —sense, *f.* scythe to mow stubble; —weide, *f.* gleaning; —werk, *n.* patch work.

Stoppelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* patching, compilation.

stop'pelig, *adj.* full of stubble.

stop'peln, *v. a.* to glean; *fig.* to patch together, compile.

stop'pen, *v. a. N. T.* Zeit *or* Gezeit —, to stem the tide.

Stop'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* stopper.

***Stoppi'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) quick match.

Stop'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gleaner; *fig.* compiler.

Stopp'wasser, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* stop-water.

Stöp'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *vid.* Stöpfel.

Stör, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sturgeon; *compos.* —fang, *m.* sturgeon fishery; —ei, *n.* sturgeon's egg; —rogen, *m.* sturgeon's spawn, caviar.

***Sto'rax,** *m.* storax; *compos.* —baum, *m.* the sweet-gum tree; —harz, *m.* liquidambar of the consistence of honey.

Storch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stör'che) stork; das Klappern des —es, the cracking of a stork with his bill; auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, *prov.* when two Sundays come together; *compos.* —bein, *n.* stork's leg, long thin leg; person with such legs; —blume, *f.* wild poppy, corn-rose; —nest, *n.* stork's nest; —schnabel, *m.* 1. stork's bill; 2. stork-bill, crane's-bill (a plant); 3. *T.* crane; 4. pantograph; —stein, *m.* belemnite.

Stör'-eisen, *n.* poker; —ente, *f.* the great wild duck; —stange, *f.* pole, boat-hook.

stö'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble, disturb; to interrupt, hinder; to poke; II. *n.* (h.) to turn about, rake; to rummage, to poke; in etwas —, to stir up something, to pick.

Stö'renfried, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) agitator; trouble-feast, mischief-maker.

Stö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) troubler, disturber.

Störerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) disturbance; rummaging.

Stor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quack, mountebank, charlatan.

Störl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the stump *or* stub of a tree.

Stör'let, *m.* (-tes; *pl.* -te) caviar-sturgeon.

***storni(e)'ren,** *v. a. M. E. vid.* berichtigen, verbessern.

***Stor'no,** *m. M. E.* correction of an error made in an entry.

Stor'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* stub; *vid.* Stumpf, Sturz.

Stör'rig, } *adj.* 1. stubborn, obstinate, headstrong, mulish; 2. crabbed, peevish, morose, cross, hard, grim; 3. refractory, restive.
störrisch, }

Stör'rigkeit, *f.* 1. stubbornness, obstinacy, sturdiness; 2. crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, stiffness; 3. refractory spirit.

Störs'futter, *n.* Holstein oats.

***Stor'thing,** *m.* (-s) storthing (Norwegian diet).

Stö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trouble, disturbance, interruption; *compos.* —s-frei, —slos, *adj.* uninterrupted, undisturbed.

Stoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stö'ße) 1. thrust, push, hit, shock, brunt; kick; hunch; stab; pass; jolt, jog; 2. pile, heap (of wood); 3. blast (of trumpet); sound, flourish; 4. impetus, shock, impulse, impact; 5. *N. T.* stop; 6. *T.* eking piece; einen — anbringen, to make a pass *or* thrust; einen — pari(e)ren, to parry a thrust; das giebt seiner Gesundheit einen —, that gives a shock to his health; das gab seinem Leben den letzten —, that brought his life to the last push; das gab mir einen — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; seinem Herzen einen — geben, *fam.* to constrain one's self; einer Kanone, breech of a gun; ein — Akten, a packet of papers, pile of documents; *compos.* —aar, *m.* kite (a bird); —apparat, *m.* (railway) buffer, fender; —axt, *f.* twybill; —balken, *m. vid.* —holz; —bewegung, *f.* propulsive motion; —bock, *m.* (battering) ram; —degen, *m.* thrusting-sword; rapier; foil; —eisen, *n.* stamp-iron; foil; —falk, *m.* falcon; —fechten, *n.* rapier combat; —feile, *f.* paring-file; —garn, *n.* old rope-yarn; die Segel aufs —garn setzen, *Sea Phr.* to stow *or* furl the sails with ropeyarns; —gebet, *n.* short and hurried prayer, ejaculatory prayer; —gewehr, *n.* thrusting weapon; —herd, *m. Min. T.* a huddle; —hobel, *m.* cooper's jointer; —holz, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles *or* heaps; —kante, *f.* edge, skirt, hem; *N. T.* girds round about a ship; —karren, *m.* wheelbarrow, push-cart; —kegelbahn, *f.* —kegelspiel, *n.* portable table for nine-pins; —keil, *m.* wedge between the keel and the ways; —klampe, *f. N. T.* cleat, kevel; —klinge, *f.* thrust-blade; —kolben, *m.* 1. miner's bat *or* beater; 2. mace (at billiards); —kraft, *f.* propulsive force; —lade, *f.* joiner's plough; rabetting-plane; —lanze, *f.* fish-spear, harpoon; —lappen, *m. N. T.* top-lining; —matte, *f. N. T.* mat, panch; —maus, *f.* field-mouse; —mörser, *m.* mortar (for a pestle); —möve, *f.* brown gull; —naht, *f.* fine-drawing, mode of sewing by which pieces are neatly joined together; —perlen, *pl.* seed-pearls; —punkt, *m.* point of impact; —riemen, *M. T.* jolting strap, check-braces; —ring, *m.* nave-ring; —säge, *f.* handsaw; —seufzer, *m.* pious ejaculation; —stock, *m.* billiard cue; —talje, *f. N. T.* rolling tackle; —trog, *m.* pounding trough, chopping trough; —vogel, *m.* bird of prey; —weise, *adv.* by starts, by fits; by shocks; —werk, *n. T.* scapement, escapement; —wind, *m. N. T.* sudden and violent squall of wind;

Digitized by Google

—**winkel**, *m. T.* angle of percussion of the momentum.

Sto'ßel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pestle, pounder, beater; 2. beetle, rammer.

sto'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to thrust, push, knock; to hit, strike; to kick; to butt; 2. to pound, stamp, bruise, beat; 3. to put to, join; zusammen —, to join; einem das Messer, den Dolch in die Brust —, to run a knife, a dagger into one's breast; einen ins Wasser —, to plunge one into the water; einen Pfahl in die Erde —, to drive a pile into the ground; ein Pflaster eben —, to ram down a pavement; über den Haufen —, to run down; *fig.* to overturn; zu Pulver —, to pulverize; Geld zusammen —, to collect money, to make up a sum of money; einen vor den Kopf —, to give offence to a person; *fig.* von sich —, to chase, turn away; to reject; sein Weib von sich —, to repudiate *or* divorce one's wife; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self; sich an etwas —, *fig.* to stick, hesitate, scruple at; to take offence at; daran stößt es sich, there is the rub; es stößt sich noch an etwas, there is some hindrance to it yet; III. *n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to push against; to strike against; to strike, touch; 2. to pounce (said of birds of prey); 3. to recoil (said of guns); 4. to blow (a horn *or* trumpet); 5. to meet unexpectedly (auf . . .); 6. (an . . .) to be contiguous, to abut, confine, border upon; 7. to join, unite (zu . .) (said of soldiers); an *or* auf etwas —, to dash, run, *or* hit against; die Reiterei stieß erst einige Tage darauf zum Heere, the cavalry did not join the army till a few days after; mit dem Kopfe an die Mauer —, to dash *or* hit the head against the wall; mit dem Fuße an etwas —, to stumble against; an einander —, to strike one against another; to join; ans Land —, to get ashore, to land; vom Lande —, to set sail, to go out; auf den Raub —, to stoop at the prey; auf Jemanden —, to meet *or* light upon one.

Sto'ßen, *n.* (-s) thrusting, pushing, etc.

Sto'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thruster, pusher, kicker, hurter; 2. pounder; pestle; 3. bird of prey, kite.

Stoßerei', *f.* pushing, jostling.

sto'ßig, *adj.* goring, butting (of bulls, etc.).

Stotterei', *f.* stuttering.

Sto't'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stutterer, stammerer.

sto't'erig, *adj.* stuttering, stammering.

sto't'ern, *v. I. n.* (h.) to stutter; II. *a.* to utter stuttering, stammer.

Sto't'ern, *n.* (-s) stuttering, stammering.

sto't'ernd, *adj.* stuttering.

Sto't'erwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) word stammered *or* stuttered out.

sto'tig, *adj. provinc.* steep.

Sto'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* stove; 2. stew.

sto'ben, *v. a.* 1. to stew; 2. *N. T.* ein Tau —, to tar a rope.

*Strabis'mus, *m.* } *Med. T.* strabismus, squinting.
*strabi'tisch, *adj. T.* }
*Strabostät', *f.* }
*Strabotomie', *f.* strabotomy.

stract, *adj.* 1. straight; 2. *fig.* hasty, sturdy; —es Fußes, immediately.

Stract'heit, *f.* 1. erectness; 2. promptitude.

stract'lich, *adj.* sudden, speedy; precise.

stracks, *adv.* straight, straightway, outright, immediately; sein Entschluß war — gefaßt, he took an instantaneous resolution.

Straf'-amt, *n.* office of correction, of punishment; —**anstalt**, *f.* house of correction; —**aufgabe**, *f.* imposition (at schools); —**bedingung**, *f.* penal clause; —**befehl**, *m.* order for punishment; —**buch**, *n.* book in which the fines are entered; —**befreiung**, *f.* liberation from punishment; full pardon, amnesty; —**beispiel**, *n.* a public example; —**blick**, *m.* an admonitory *or* menacing look; —**büchse**, *f.* box for fines; —**clausel**, *f.* penal clause; —**colonie**, *f.* convict-colony; —**dichter**, *m.* satirical poet, satirist; —**dienst**, *m.* convict-service; —**engel**, *m.* avenging angel; —**erlassung**, *f.* remission of punishment; —**erleger**, *m.* person who pays a fine *or* forfeit; —**erleichterung**, *f.* mitigation of a punishment *or* fine; —**fall**, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted; —**fällig**, *adj.* punishable, guilty, culpable, finable; —**fällig werden**, to incur a penalty; —**fälligkeit**, *f.* punishableness; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to punish; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from punishment; amnesty; —**gebot**, *n.* order accompanied with a menace of punishment; —**gedicht**, *n. vid.* —gesang; —**geld**, *n.* fine, amercement; forfeit; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-culprit; fellow-convict; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* penal justice; right of punishment *or* fining; —**gericht**, *n.* 1. punishing, chastisement, judgment; 2. court, tribunal of punishment; —**gesang**, *m.* a satirical poem, satire; —**gesetz**, *n.* penal law; —**gesetzbuch**, *n.* penal code; —**klage**, *f.* criminal complaint; —**krieg**, *m.* punitive war; —**los**, I. *adj.* 1. exempt from punishment, unpunished; 2. undeserving of punishment, guiltless, innocent; II. *adv.* without being punished; with impunity; —**losigkeit**, *f.* impunity, exemption from punishment; innocence; —**mittel**, *n.* means of punishment; —**prediger**, *m.* reprehender, censurer, moralizer; —**predigt**, *f.* castigatory sermon; severe lecture; einem eine —predigt halten, to read one a severe lecture; —**proceß**, *m.* criminal process; —**proceßordnung**, *f. n.* code of criminal procedure; —**recht**, 1. right of punishment; 2. penal justice; —**rede**, *f. vid.* —predigt; —**register**, *n.* register of punishments and fines; —**richter**, *m.* the judge who punishes; crown judge; recorder; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* scourge, rod, birch; —**satz**, *m.* forfeit (at games); —**schicht**, *f. Min. T.* compulsory work assigned as a punishment; —**schrift**, *f.* satirical writing; —**summe**, *f.* penal sum, penalty; —**system**, *n.* penal system; —**tag**, *m.* day of punishment; —**übel**, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil); —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* punitory sentence, condemnation; —**verfahren**, *n. vid.* —proceß; —**verwandlung**, *f.* commutation of punishment; —**würdig**, *adj.* punishable; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* punishableness.

Straf'bar, *adj.* guilty, punishable, liable to punishment, criminal, culpable.

Straf'barkeit, *f.* guilt, culpability, punishableness.

Stra'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. punishment, punition, correction, chastisement, castigation, penalty; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; bei — des . . ., upon pain of . . .; bei schweren —n, under grievous penalties; mir zu —, to punish me, for my penance; — leiden, to undergo a punishment; die — erlassen, to remit the penalty, punishment; Citation bei —, subpœna.

Syn. Strafe, Buße, Züchtigung. Buße is the indemnification, reparation, amends which a person who has done wrong or who has committed an injury has to make either by reimbursement or other mode; Buße is therefore atonement; every other suffering which he has to undergo for the crime or wrong committed is the Strafe, *i. e.* penalty *or* punishment; when the party that inflicts the punishment has the intention of producing the reformation of the party punished, the Strafe is a Züchtigung or chastisement. Some Strafen may be Züchtigungen at the same time. They are Strafen, as the deserved and proportionate consequences of a crime; they are Züchtigungen as a means of improvement. The Todesstrafe (capital punishment) can for this reason be no Züchtigung, for in this life no reformation can be effected by it.

stra'fen, *v. a.* 1. to punish, chastise, castigate, to inflict a punishment; 2. to reprove, rebuke; am Leben —, to inflict capital punishment; an Geld *or* um Geld —, to fine, amerce; mit Worten —, to rebuke, blame; einen Lügen —, to give one the lie.

Stra'fen, *n.* (-s) punishing, etc.

Stra'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) punisher, chastiser.

straff, *adj.* 1. stretched, extended, dense, close, tight, strait; 2. *fig.* full; pregnant; ein —es Seil, a tight rope; ein —er Beutel, a full purse; — machen, to straiten, stretch, make tight; — anliegen, to fit, sit close; *compos.* —**feder**, *f. T.* a stiff spring; bolt-stay; —**seil**, *n.* a tight rope.

straf'fen, *v. a. vid.* straff machen.

Straff'heit, *f.* tension, straitness, tightness.

sträf'lich, *adj.* 1. reprehensible, blamable, wrong; faulty; 2. culpable, punishable; criminal; 3. + strict, severe.

Sträf'lichkeit, *f.* 1. blamableness; 2. punishableness.

Sträf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) culprit, offender.

Strahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. beam, ray (of light); 2. lightning, flash of lightning; 3. jet of water, water spout; 4. *T.* spoke of a wheel; 5. frog of a horse's foot; 6. *B. T.* spoke; 7. + arrow; ein schneller —, glance; —en schießen *or* werfen, to dart beams; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein of the frog of a horse's foot; —**donnerstein**, *m.* belemnite, *vid.* Donnerstein; —**dublette**, *f. Conch.* the sunbeam; —**feuer**, *n.* jet of light, blazing light; —**gips**, *m.* fibrous gypsum, English talc; —**keil**, *m. vid.* —donnerstein; —**kopf**, *m. B. T.* distaff-thistle; —**korb**, *m. Conch. T.* radiated mactra; —**muschel**, *f.* scallop, cockle; —**punkt**, *m.* centre of radiation; —**quarz**, *m.* fibrous quartz; —**rohr**, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine; —**schörl**, *m.* radiated schorl; —**stein**, *m* plumose asbestos, stralstein (*Min. T.*); —**streich**, *m. provinc.* flash of lightning; —**venus**, *Conch. T.* the cross-cockle; —**wetter**, *n.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Donnerwetter; —**wurzel**, *f.* the lily encrinite.

Strähl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. comb; 2. *Conch. T. vid.* Strahlvenus.

strähl'en, *v. a. provinc.* to comb (the hair, flax, etc.); to curry (a horse); *fig.* sich —, to rig *or* bedizen one's self.

Digitized by Google

strah'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to beam, radiate, cast forth rays.

Strah'len-angesicht, —**antlitz**, * *n.* radiant face; —**asbest**, *m.* fascicular asbestos; —**auge**, *n.* * beaming, fiery eye; —**blume**, *f.* flower with rays; —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* ciliary vein; —**brechend**, *adj.* refracting; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light); —**brenner**, *m.* sun-glass; —**büschel**, *m. Opt. T.* pencil of rays, optical pencil; luminous tuft; —**förmig**, *adj.* radiated, rayed; —**glanz**, *m.* radiance; —**gürtel**, *m.* * galaxy; —**haupt**, *m.* radiated head; —**kegel**, *m.* cone *or* pencil of rays; —**knötchen**, *n. Anat. T.* ciliary ganglion; —**körper**, *m.* 1. radiating body; 2. *A. T.* the ciliary body; —**kranz**, *m.* —**krone**, *f.* a sparkling crown; glory, nimbus, crown of glory; *Anat. T.* ciliary ligament; —**los**, *adj.* rayless, beamless, without rays; —**messer**, *m.* actinometer; —**nerv**, *m. A. T.* ciliary nerve; —**pinsel**, *m.* pencil of rays; —**reich**, *adj.* radiant, coruscating; —**schein**, *m.* radiating light, sheen; glory (of a saint); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T.* ciliary artery; —**spalter**, *m. Opt. T.* prism; —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* radiate animals; —**werfen**, *n.* irradiance.

strah'lend, *adj.* radiant, shining.

strah'licht, *adj.* like rays *or* beams.

strah'lig, *adj.* radiant, radiated; —e *or* gestrahlte Blumen, radiated flowers.

Sträh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) radiation.

Strähn, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) } skein,
Sträh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } hank;
strand (of rope).

Strähn'hanf, *m.* (—es) undressed hemp.

strä'ken, *v. a. provinc.* to stroke, *vid.* streicheln.

***Stral'cio**, *m. M. E. vid.* Vergleich, Übereinkunft.

***stralzi(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to settle amicably, to adjust.

***Stramin'**, *m.* (—s) sort of fine canvas for tapestry work.

stramm, *adj. vid.* straff.

stram'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to kick.

stramp'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to stamp.

Strand, *m.* (—es) strand, beach; shore; auf den — laufen, to strand, drive on the strand; auf den — werfen, to throw upon the beach; *compos.* —**bars**, *m.* sea-perch; —**batterie**, *f.* shore-battery; —**bedienter**, *m.* coast-guardsman; —**dieb**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**fisch**, *m.* fish caught on the beach; —**fischerei**, *f.* fishing on the beach; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods; —**gut**, *n.* stranded goods, flotsam; —**jäger**, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter; —**kamille**, *f.* seashore-chamomile; —**kohl**, *m.* sea-kale; —**krabbe**, *f.* the common crab; —**kraut**, *n.* any shore herb; —**kresse**, *f.* sea-bunias, sea-rocket; —**land**, *n.* shore, coast, strand; —**läufer**, *m.* strand-snipe, sanderling; —**muschel**, *f.* spoon-shell; —**pfeifer**, *m.* ringed plover, collared plover, stint; —**räuber**, *m.* wrecker; —**recht**, *n.* strand-right, shorage, law respecting stranded goods; 2. right of appropriating such goods; —**reiter**, *m.* 1. long-legged plover; 2. land-waiter, tide-waiter, officer that has the inspection of the shore; 3. one of the preventive service on horseback; —**richter**, *m.* arbitrator of averages; —**riedgras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**roggen**, *m.* the sealime-grass; —**rohr**, *n.* sea-rush; —**schleicher**, *m. Conch. T.* triton littoreus; —**schnepfe**, *f.* the common sandpiper; —**schwimmer**, *m. Conch. T.* the littoral nerite; —**semse**, *f. B. T.* round-rooted sea-clubrush; —**spargel**, *m.* sea-asparagus; —**stein**, *m.* shingle; —**verwalter**, *m.* clerk for the revenue arising from amber; —**vogel**, *m.* any shore-bird; —**vogt**, *m.* sworn officer that has the inspection of the dikes along the low shores; —**wache**, *f.* shore-watch, preventive; preventive men, coast-guard; —**wermut(h)**, *m.* sea-wormwood; —**winde**, *f.* sea-bindweed; sea-colewort.

stran'den, *v. n.* (s.) to be thrown upon the beach, to strand, run aground; to suffer shipwreck; ein gestrandetes Schiff, a ship ashore, a stranded vessel.

Stran'dung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) act of being drifted to the beach *or* stranded.

Strang, *m.* (—es; *pl.* **Strän'ge**) 1. rope, cord, trace; 2. *fig.* punishment of being hanged, halter; 3. string, skein; zum —e verurt(h)eilt werden, to be condemned to be hanged; mit dem —e vom Leben zum Tode gebracht werden, to be hanged; den — verdienen, to deserve being hanged; an Einem —e ziehen, *fig.* to act in concert; ein — Zwiebeln, a rope of onions; die Stränge am Wagen, traces; wenn alle Stränge reißen, *fig.* when the worst comes to the worst; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* cord-shaped; —**haken**, *m.* trace-hook; —**leder**, *n.* trace-leather.

Strän'gel, *m.* strangles, *vid.* Drüse.

Strän'gelbirne, *f.* (*pl.* —en) choke-pear.

strän'geln, *v. a. vid.* stranguli(e)ren.

strän'gen, *v. a.* (*l.* u) 1. to tie with a string; 2. to strangle.

Strang'ring, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) trace-ring.

***Strangulation'**, *f.* } strangulation.
***Stranguli(e)'ren**, *n.* }

***stranguli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to strangle.

***Strangurie'**, *f. Med. T.* strangury.

***Strapa'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fatigue, hardship, toil; die —n des Krieges, the hardships of war.

***strapazi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to overtire, harass, fatigue; *fam.* to knock *or* do up; eine Figur —, to overload, daub, *or* murder a figure.

***Strapazi(e)r'kleid**, *n.* (—es) a working-dress.

***strapaziös'**, *adj.* wearisome.

***Straß**, *m. T.* strass (sort of glass).

Straß'burg, *n.* (—s) Strassburg.

Stra'ße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. way; road; highway; 2. street; 3. narrow pass; strait, frith; auf freier —, in the open street; die — von Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar; geh' deine —! go your way! get you gone! *compos.:*

Stra'ßen-arbeit, *f.* work on the highroads *or* streets; —**anlage**, *f.* laying out of streets; —**arbeiter**, *m.* man who works on the highroads *or* streets; —**aufseher**, *m.* surveyor of the highways, street-ward; —**bahn**, *f. vid.* —eisenbahn; —**bahnwagen**, *m.* street-car; —**bau**, *m.* making of roads *or* streets; —**beleuchtung**, *f.* lighting of the streets; —**bereiter**, *m. vid.* —aufseher; —**bettelei**, *f.* street-begging; —**dieb**, *m.* pickpocket; —**dirne**, *f.* street-walker; —**ecke**, *f.* corner of a street; —**eisenbahn**, *f.* street-railway; —**fahrer**, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits; —**feger**, *m.* scavenger; —**geleit**, *n.* escort, safe-conduct; —**gesindel**, *n.* mob, vagrants, vagabonds; —**graben**, *m.* gutter; —**junge**, *m.* little vagabond, boy of the streets; —**kehrmaschine**, *f.* street-sweeping machine; —**laterne**, *f.* street-lamp; —**placker**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**raub**, *m.*, —**räuberei**, *f.* highway-robbery; —**räuber**, *m.* highwayman; —**räuberisch**, *adv.* in the manner of *or* by highwaymen; —**recht**, *n.* protection claimed and enjoyed on the highroad; —**reinigung**, *f.* street-cleaning; —**rinne**, *f.* gutter; —**schinder**, *m. vid.* —räuber; —**sperrung**, *f.* closing, barricading of the streets; —**thür(e)**, *f.* street-door; —**tumult**, *m.* street-row, scrimmage; —**zoll**, *m.* passage-toll.

***Stratarch'**, *m. vid.* Heerführer, Feldherr.

***Strategem'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *vid.* Kriegslist, Kunstgriff.

***Strategie'**, } *f.* generalship, stra-
***Stratege'tik**, } tegica, strategetics,
***Strate'gik**, } strategy.

***stratege'tisch**, } *adj.* strategic, stra-
***strate'gisch**, } tegical.

***Strategi'ker**, *m.* strategist.

***Stratification'**, *f.* stratification.

***stratifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to stratify; *vid.* schichten, aufschichten.

***Stratographie'**, *f.* stratography.

***Stratokratie'**, *f.* stratocracy, military government.

***Strato'nik**, *f. vid.* Kriegskunst.

***Stra'tum**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* **Stra'ta**) stratum, *vid.* Schicht, Lager.

Stra'ze, *f. vid.* Strazze.

Strau'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rough, bristly surface; feather, forelock (of hair on the forehead); —, *dim.* **Sträub'lein**, *n.* a fritter, pancake; *compos.* —**nbäcker**, *m.* fritter-baker; —**geiß**, *f.* the Cretan sheep; —**mehl**, *n.* flour for making fritters; —**nteig**, *m.* dough for fritters, etc.

strau'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to bristle, stand up.

sträu'ben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to bristle, stand up; 2. *fig.* to struggle, strive against, resist.

Sträu'ben, *n.* (—s) bristling; *fig.* struggling.

Straub'-huhn, *n.* pheasant with a crisped head; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. ruffled head, bristling; 2. a man whose hair is on end; 3. *fig. vid.* Starrkopf; —**rad**, *n.* undershot water-wheel; —**schaf**, *n.* the Scythian antelope; —**schnecke**, *f.* the wreath-shell; bishop's mitre; —**zeug**, *n.* an undershot wheel with its gear.

strau'big, } *adj.* bristling, stiff; up-
sträu'big, } standing; *fig.* bristling;
enraged; resisting, unwilling.

Strauch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* **Sträu'che** *and* **Sträu'cher**) shrub, bush, tree; + stumble, ramble; *compos.* —**ahorn**, *m.* the common maple; —**artig**, *adj.* shrubby, shrublike; —**bart**, *m. vulg.* rough beard; —**dieb**, *m.* foot-pad; roving thief; —**haupt**, *n. T.* dam made of piles and fascines; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —werk; —**hopfen**, *m.* the wild hop; —**klee**, *m.* arborescent lucern; —**läufer**, *m.* bushranger (at Botany Bay); —**mandel**, *f.* dwarf almond-tree; —**melde**, *f.* bushy orach; —**werk**, *n.* shrubs, bushes, underwood.

strau'cheln, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. to stumble, make a false step; 2. *fig.* to fail; to fall; to totter, falter.

Syn. Straucheln, Stolpern, ausgleiten. One gleitet aus upon a smooth and slippery surface, one stolpert and strauchelt (stumbles, trips) upon uneven ground, from not raising the foot high enough, so as to avoid the impediment; upon ice it is easy to ausgleiten. Stolpern (stumbling, tripping) is easily avoided by looking before one and by stepping beyond that which might be kicked against. Strau-

Digitized by Google

heit means generally the losing of one's equilibrium and is therefore "to totter, falter."

Strau'chicht, *adj. vid.* strauchartig.

Strau'chig, *adj.* covered with shrubs; shrubby.

Strauch'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stumbler.

Strauß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sträu'ße) 1. bush, bunch, tuft; nosegay; 2. ostrich; 3. * *and* + combat, dispute; strife; das war ein harter —, that was a hard struggle; *compos.* —-ananas, *m.* the pineapple; —-artig, *adj.* 1. resembling a bush, bunch, *or* nosegay; 2. of the ostrich family *or* genus; —-asbest, *m.* asbestos in bunches *or* knots; —-beere, *f.* Alpine currant; —-binderin(n), *f.* flower-girl; —-blume, *f.* 1. a thyrsal, umbelliferous flower; 2. flower (in figured stuffs); —-ei, *n.* ostrich-egg; —-ente, *f.* the tufted duck; —-feder, *f.* ostrich-feather; —-fink, *m.* tufted finch; —-halter, *m.* bouquet-holder; —-huhn, *n.* ruff (a bird); —-mädchen, *n.* flower-girl; —-magen, *m. fig.* stomach that is capable of digesting anything; ostrich's stomach; —-meise, *f.* copped *or* crested titmouse; —-rabe, *m.* tufted rook; —-sperling, *m.* crested sparrow; —-steinflachs, *m.* clustery asbestos; —-taucher, *m.* 1. crested grebe; 2. goosander, merganser; —-vogel, *m.* 1. a crested bird; 2. *vid.* Strauß, 2.

Sträuß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) nosegay.

Sträu'ßermädchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) flower-girl.

Sträu'ßertopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töpfe) flower-pot.

Straz'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* 1. waste-book, day-book; 2. waste-silk; *compos.* —-ngarn, *n.* spun waste-silk; —-nstamm, *m.* carded waste-silk.

Stre'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shore, prop, stay, buttress; 2. *fig.* counter-effort, opposition, resistance; *compos.* —-balken, *m.* buttress, prop; post; —-band, *n.* shore, buttress, stay; —-bogen, *m.* arch, pillar, supporting arch of a vault; —-holz, *n. vid.* —-band; —-kraft, *f.* power *or* effort of stretching *or* expanding; —-mauer, *f. Arch. T.* counterfort; —-pfahl, *m.* stay, prop; —-pfeiler, *m.* buttress, spur; prop, stay, pier; —-stange, *f.* stay, supporter; —-stütze, *f.* prop, stay, supporter.

Stre'ben, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to strive, struggle, endeavor (to obtain, assume, etc.); 2. to tend to; nach etwas —, to strive *or* struggle for, to aspire to *or* after; wider etwas —, to struggle against, resist.

Stre'ben, *n.* (-s) striving, endeavour, exertion; effort; tendency; tending.

Stre'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. candidate, suitor, competitor; *cont.* office-seeker; 2. — *or* —-bärs, *m.* rough perch.

Stre'berhaft, *adj. vid.* strebsam.

Stre'bert(h)um, *n.* enterprise, assiduity.

Streb'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. anybody that gravitates *or* tends toward anything; 2. a streaky baking-apple.

Streb'sam, *adj.* assiduous.

Streb'samkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity.

Streck'-balken, *m. T.* strut; bridle, stretcher, crossbeam (of bridges); —-apparat, *m.* extension apparatus; —-bein, *n. fam.* a straddler; —-bett, *n.* extension bed; —-block, *m.* floor-timbers (of a boat); —-bug, *m. N. T.* a good board, a stretch; —-eisen, *n.* currier's stretching-piece; —-hammer, *m.* stretch-hammer; —-lage, *f. T.* stretching course (of a wall); —-muskel, *m.* extensor muscle; —-ofen, *m.* annealing furnace; —-rahmen, *m.* frame for stretching; —-raupe, *f.* the caterpillar of the eldertree; —-saal, *m.* room for the frame of the laminating rollers (in mints); —-schicht, *f. vid.* —-lage; —-schiene, *f.* extension splint; —-spinne, *f.* stretching spider; —-teich, *m.* stock-pond; —-wa(a)re, *f.* short iron bars; —-walze, *f.* steel roller; —-werk, *n.* engine to flatten and extend gold and silver with.

Streck'bar, *adj.* capable of being stretched *or* extended, ductile.

Streck'barkeit, *f.* ductility.

Streck'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tract, extent, way; distance; 2. *T.* instrument for stretching, stretcher; rack; große —n, large tracts; —n, *pl. Min. T.* horizontal water-conduits; passages to bring the ore through; *compos.* —-ngestänge, *n. Min. T.* poles *or* rods stretching along the gallery.

Streck'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to stretch, extend; 2. *fig.* to stretch, fell to the ground; einen zu Boden —, to fell, lay on the ground; das Gewehr —, to lay down one's arms; alle Kräfte an etwas —, to strain, strive very hard, do one's utmost; II. *refl.* 1. to stretch (one's self); to extend (bis . . . to); 2. *fig.* to grow; to lengthen; sich in das Gras —, to lie down on the grass; sich auf dem Sofa —, to loll on the sofa; sich nach der Decke —, *prov.* to act according to one's means; to cut one's coat according to the cloth; der Weg streckt sich sehr, the way is (stretching) very far.

Streck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* stretcher; *A. T.* extensor (muscle); die — der Finger, the extensors of the fingers.

Streckh'hanf, *m.* (-es) dressed hemp.

Streich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stroke, stripe, lash; blow; 2. *fig.* trick; act; lose —e, roguish tricks, pranks; einem einen — spielen, to trick one, to play one a trick; einen — beibringen, to hit; verliebte —e, amorous tricks; ein verwegener —, a rash action; ich könnte Ihnen —e erzählen, I could tell you stories; *compos.* —-macher, *m. fam.* practical joker, hoaxer; —-mal, *n.*, —-wunde, *f.* wheal, stripe, bruise.

Streich *of* streichen, *in compos.* —-bank, *f.* carding-bench; —-brett, *n.* smoothing-board; —-bürste, *f.* whisk; —-eisen, *n.* smoothing-iron; shaving-knife; —-feuer, *n. T.* fire the flame of which is made to pass over a thing; —-fisch, *m.* spawner; —-garn, *n.* —-hamen, *m.* drag-net, trammel; —-holz, —-hölzchen, *n.* match, lucifer *or* friction match; —-instrument, *n.* stringed instrument; —-kalk, *m.* quicklime; —-kamm, *m.* wool-card; —-karpfen, *m.* spawning carp; —-käse, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread out; —-kraut, *n.* dyer's weed, yellow weed, wild woad; —-leder, *n.* razor-strap; —-linie, *f.* line of defence, flank; —-mast, *n.* marking-gauge; —-masse, *f.* razor-strap grease; —-messer, *n.* spatula; pallet-knife; —-musik, *f.* music of stringed instruments; —-nadel, *f.* touching-needle; —-netz, *n. vid.* —-garn; —-ofen, *m.* low furnace; —-orchester, *n.* orchestra of stringed instruments; —-pulver, *n.* razor-powder; —-quartett, *n.* string quartet; —-riemen, *m.* razor-strap; —-spatel, *f. vid.* —-messer; —-schuß, *m.* grazing shot; —-stein, *m.* touchstone; stone for setting razors, etc., hone; —-teich, *m.* fish-pond for breeding; —-vogel, *m.* bird of passage; —-weger, *m. N. T.* ceiling over and under the floor-heads; —-wehre, *f.* 1. flank (of a bastion); 2. flanking battery; —-werk, *n. Fort. T.* bastion, battery, flank, flanked fence; —-winkel, *m. Fort. T.* flanking angle; —-zeit, *f.* 1. copulating-time; spawning-time; 2. time of migration (for birds of passage), flight-time.

Stret'che, *f.* tool for stretching; card (for wool); baker's brush; *Fort. T.* flank, line of defence.

Stret'cheln, *v. a.* to stroke; to caress; flatter, cajole, coax.

Stret'chen, *v. tr.* I. *a.* 1. to touch; to stroke, rub; 2. to spread; 3. to whet, set (of knives, etc.); 4. to strike; 5. to smooth; 6. to strike, whip, lash; 7. to lower; *fig.* heraus —, to extol, magnify; zusammen —, to sweep together; Pflaster —, to spread plaster; den Baß —, to play the bass; Butter auf das Brod —, to spread butter on bread; Gold auf dem Probi(e)rsteine —, to try gold on a touchstone; Ziegel —, to make tiles; ein Scheermesser —, to set a razor; Lerchen —, to catch larks with a net; mit Rut(h)en —, to whip with the rod; *N. T's*, die Segel —, to strike *or* lower the sails; vor einem —, to lower one's pretensions, come down; die Riemen —, to hold water; streich! strike! II. *n.* (f. *and* h.) 1. to pass, move; to rush, fly, run; 2. to migrate; 3. to rove, wander; 4. to pass over, to extend, reach, have a certain direction; 5. to copulate (of animals); to spawn (of fishes); 6. to touch but slightly, to graze upon, glance upon; hier streicht eine kühle Luft, here is a fresh gale blowing; die Zugvögel —, the birds are on their passage, departing; im Lande herum —, to wander, ramble, stroll; die Hündin(n) streicht, the bitch is proud.

Stret'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rover, rambler; person that cards, spreads, etc.; stroker; *N. T.* rubber.

Stret'chung, *f.* act of striking, lowering.

Streif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } 1. stripe,
Streif'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } streak; 2. *vid.* Streiferei; ein — Landes, a strip of land; ein kleiner —en Landes, a small strip of land; 3. fold, wrinkle (in cloth, etc.).

Streif'-ärmel, *m.* tuck-up sleeve; —-apfel, *m.* a streaked apple; —-bettler, *m.* beggar, vagrant, vagabond; —-blick, *m.* hasty view; —-hase, *m.* rabbit; —-hieb, *m.* cut, blow which only grazes; —-hobel, *m.* strike-block; —-jagen, *n.* hunting with a kennel of hounds, to kill any game one meets with; —-kiel, *m.* 1. streaked quill; 2. the zoned *or* banded helix; —-kolonne, *f. Mil. T.* movable column; —-korb, *m.* 1. striped basket; 2. *Conch. T.* striate mactra; —-licht, *n. T.* faint gleam of light (with painters); —-maus, *f.* field-mouse; the wandering mouse; —-partei, *f.* party of scouts *or* marauders; —-pneumonie, *f.* pneumonia in a stripe by the side of the spine; —-recht, *n.* warrant for tracing and apprehending robbers; —-reise, *f. vid.* Streiferei; —-reiter, *m.* one of the horse patrol, horse soldier, employed in making excursions; —-schuß, *m.* shot that has only touched the skin, grazing shot; —-wache, *f.* patrol; —-wunde, *f.* wound on the skin, scratch; —-zug, *m.* excursion, expedition, inroad.

Streif'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) strip.

Digitized by Google

streif'en, *v. l. a.* 1. to variegate with stripes, to stripe; 2. to strip off; to scalp, skin, flay; 3. *T.* to channel, flute; gestreifte Säulen, channelled columns; die Kugel streifte ihm nur die Wangen, the ball only grazed his cheeks; II. *n.* (*s. and* h.) 1. to wander, rove; 2. to make excursions; 3. to make inroads; 4. to touch upon, to border upon; to graze.

streif'enweise, *adv.* in stripes *or* bands.

Streif'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a ranger, scourer; a scout; 2. one who chamfers, makes stripes, flutings, etc.

Streiferei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) excursion, inroad, invasion; skirmish; auf — gehen, to go skirmishing.

streif'ig, *adj.* streaky, striped.

Streif'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) red streak.

Streim'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the gold line.

Streim'ling, *m. vid.* Streifling.

strei'nen, *v. n. provinc.* to rove about, to ramble.

Strei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tramp, vagabond; 2. a sporting dog badly broken in.

Streit, *m.* (-es) 1. combat, fight; 2. war; 3. quarrel, dispute, contest, contention, debate, conflict, strife; 4. litigation, process, law-suit, controversy; in — gerat(h)en, to begin a quarrel *or* dispute; einen — schlichten, to compose a quarrel, to decide a controversy, noch im —e liegen, to lie in abeyance; ein hitziger —, a sharp contest; *compos.* —abhandlung, *f.* polemic treatise *or* essay, disputation; —axt, *f.* battle-axe; —begier, —begierde, *f.* desire *or* longing for combat; *T.* combativeness; —beil, *n. vid.* —axt; —bold, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler; —fertig, *adj.* ready, prepared for the combat; —frage, *f.* question, matter of dispute *or* controversy; point of controversy; die —frage stellen, to state the question; —gegenstand, *m.* object of contention; —geist, *m.* 1. disposition to quarrel; pugnacity; 2. a quarrelsome fellow brawler, disputer; —genoß, *m.* fellow-combatant, comrade; —gespräch, *n.* disputation; —grund, *m.* ground of the argument *or* controversy; —hahn, *m.* ruff (a bird); —hammel, *m. vulg. cont. vid.* —bold; —hammer, *m.* pole-axe, mallet; —handel, *m.* law-suit, litigation; —handschuh, *m.* boxing-glove, gauntlet; —hengst, *m.* battle-horse, courser; —hahn, *n.* reeve; —kolben, *m.* club for fighting; whirlbat; —kräfte, *f. pl.* active military forces; —kundig, *adj.* skilled in fight; —kunst, *f.* art of disputing, art of debating; —lauf, *m.* race, competitive course; —lehrer, *m.* dialectician; polemic; disputant; —lust, *f.* disputing, quarrelsome disposition; —lustig, *adj.* disposed, ready for, desirous of fighting; litigious; —mut(h)ig, *adj.* contentious, litigious, quarrelsome; —mut(h)igkeit, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; —objekt, *n. vid.* —gegenstand; —punkt, *m.* matter in question; point of dispute; controverted point; —rede, *f.* debate, dispute; —redner, *m.* disputant; —richter, *m. vid.* Friedensrichter; —richteramt, *n.* office of a county *or* city magistrate; —roß, *n.* war-horse, charger; —sache, *f.* matter in dispute, law-suit; —sachen, *pl.* litigious concerns; —satz, *m.* position taken in a controversy; —schlichter, *m.* conciliator; —schnepfe, *f.* ruff (a bird), *vid.* —hahn; —schrift, *f.* controversy, polemic treatise; —sucht, *f.* litigiousness; spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper; —süchtig, *adj.* litigious; disputatious, polemical; —tag, *m.* day of fight, day of battle; —theologie, *f.* polemic theology; —übung, *f.* disputation (at schools); —untüchtig, *adj.* incapable of fighting; disabled; —waffe, *f.* weapon; —wagen, *m.* war-chariot, car; —weise, *adv.* contentiously, litigiously, by way of disputation *or* debate.

Streit, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

streit'bar, *adj.* 1. fit for battle *or* fighting; able; 2. warlike, martial, valiant, stout; 3. actionable; disputed; ein —er Held, a valiant hero.

Streit'barkeit, *f.* fitness for war *or* fight; warlike disposition.

strei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and recipr.* 1. to fight, combat, militate; 2. to struggle, contend; 3. dispute, quarrel, wrangle, contest, litigate, controvert, debate, *or* strive with one; 4. to be at variance, to disagree, to be opposed to; um etwas —, to contend for; to quarrel about; über etwas —, to dispute; das streitet mit der gesunden Vernunft, that is repugnant to common sense.

Strei'ten, *n.* (-s) fighting, combating; disputing, quarrelling, etc.

strei'tend, *adj.* contending; —e Parteien, contending parties; die —e Kirche, the church militant.

Strei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. combatant, fighter, warrior, champion; 2. quarreller, disputant.

Streiterei', *f.* continual bickering.

streit'haft, *adj.* of a martial *or* warlike temper.

strei'tig, *adj.* 1. contending; 2. litigated, disputable, questionable, controverted, doubtful; die —e Sache, the matter in question; die Sache ist noch vor Gericht —, the suit is still pending; — über etwas werden, to be at variance about a thing; einem etwas — machen, to contest, dispute something, to call in question.

Strei'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispute, difference, quarrel, wrangle, variance, litigation, controversy.

streit'lich, *adj. vid.* streitig.

Streit'winken, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

*__Stre'litze__, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) one of the life-guards of the Emperor of Russia.

Stre'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } gutter (in
Stren'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } saiterns).

streng, *adj.* 1. rough, sharp, harsh; 2. strict, rigorous; 3. austere, severe, rigid, hard; 4. + tight, strong; 5. *Min. T.* hard to be melted, brittle; eine —e Kälte, a biting, nipping, *or* sharp cold; ein —er Gehorsam, a strict obedience; ein —er Herr, a severe master; ein —es Urt(h)eil, a hard, severe sentence; es schmeckt —, it tastes harsh; — mit einem, verfahren, to act with severity towards one; to be severe upon one.

Stren'ge, *f.* 1 roughness, harshness; sharpness; 2. severity, strictness, austerity, rigidity, rigour, sternness; mit — verfahren, to proceed with strictness.

Stren'gel, *m.* (-s) 1. *B. T.* wild angelica; 2. *vulg. vid.* Schnupfen.

stren'gen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to stretch, strain; *fig.* sich —, to strain every nerve, exert one's self; den Kampf —, to fight to the last.

streng'flüssig, *adj. T.* hard to be melted.

Streng'flüssigkeit, *f.* refractoriness to melting.

streng'fromm, *adj.* ascetic, strict.

Streng'igkeit, *f. vid.* (m. u. w.) Strenge.

Streng'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (n. *i. u.*) precisian, person of rigid principles.

Streng'tabak, *m.* (-s) bad tobacco (for cigars).

Stren'sel, *m.* ægropodium (a plant).

*__Strenuität'__, *f.* strenuousness.

Streu, *f.* (*pl.* -en) litter, bed of straw; *compos.* —bettung, *f.* straw litter; —blau, *n.* strewing smalt; —büchse, *f.* sand-box, sugar-box, dredger; —gabel, *f.* litter-fork; —glanz, *m.* powder brass; —gut, *n.* + land held in joint fee; —harke, *f.* —harken, *m. vid.* —rechen; —mehl, *n.* dredging-meal *or* flour; —pulver, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled on, dusting-powder; —rechen, *m.* rake; —sand, *m.* writing-sand; —sandbüchse, *f.* sand-box; —stroh, *n.* litter, bed-straw; —tapete, *f.*, —werk, *n.* hangings, embossed papering; —zucker, *m.* powdered sugar.

streu'en, *v. a.* 1. to strew, scatter, sprinkle; to dredge; 2. *fig.* to disseminate, spread, scatter; dem Vieh —, to make a litter; Samen —, to scatter seed.

Streu'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) litter.

Streu'ung, *f.* act of strewing, scattering.

*__Striatur'__, *f.* channelling, fluting; striature.

Strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stroke, dash, line, touch; 2. direction (of the wind); *N. T.* point of the compass; space of the sea; 3. country, region, tract (of land); 4. grain, veins (of wood, etc.); 5. *Mus. T.* manner of playing, touch; (in drawing) touch; 6. return, departure (of birds of passage); 7. flight (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of partridges); 8. catching (larks); 9. spawn, brood, fry; spawning; 10. batch (of tiles); 11. (durch die Rechnung), a disappointment; in einem —e, continually; den — halten, to stand the touch; to keep in the line; einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen, *fig.* to disappoint, thwart, frustrate one; ein — Landes, a tract of land; wider den —, against the grain (*also fig.*); die Schnepfe auf dem —e, *Hunt. Phr.* the snipe at walk; ein — Schnepfen, a walk of snipes; einen — haben, *fig.* to be a little tipsy; sie hat einen — von Koketterie, *fig.* she has a touch of the coquette; *compos.* —brett, *n.* smoothing board; —barsch, *m.* the red-banded perch; —förmig, *adj.* formed like a streak *or* stripe; linear; —gewitter, *n.* passing storm; —heuschrecke, *f.* migratory grasshopper; —holz, *n.* brushwood; —kiel, *m.* hardened quill; —kompaß, *m.* mariner's compass; —naht, *f.* loop-stitch; —punkt, *m.* semicolon; —regen, *m.* transient shower; —serge, *f.* perched serge; —schindel, *f.* shingle plastered over with loam; —stein, *m.* basalt; —tafel, *f.* loxodromic tables; —taube, *f.* migratory pigeon; —vogel, *m.* bird of passage; —volk, *n.* nomad people; —weise, *adv.* by dashes, by strokes, by lines, by flights *or* flocks; —zaun, *m.* hurdled hedge in rivers; —zeit, *f.* time of migration for birds of passage.

Stri'chelblume, *f. B. T.* 1. any streaked flower; 2. Canary bellflower.

Stri'chelchen, *n. vulg.* little stroke.

stri'cheln, *v. a.* to streak, to mark with streaks *or* stripes.

Strich'lein, *n. vid.* Strichelchen.

Strich'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a rambler, wanderer (*l. u.*).

Strick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cord, rope, string; 2. line, halter; 3. snare; mit dem

Digitized by Google

—e erwürgen, to strangle; zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to condemn to be hanged; Jemandem —e legen, to lay snares for one; *compos.* —**aufgabe**, *f. Mat. T.* funicular *or* catenarian problem; —**bändig**, *adj. Hunt. T.* broken in to the leash (said of hounds); —**gras**, *n.* heath matgrass; —**gürtel**, *m.* rope girdle; —**hund**, *m.* leash-dog; —**leiter**, *f.* rope-ladder, corded ladder; —**linie**, *f. Mat. T.* funicular *or* catenarian curve; —**masche**, mesh, rope-spring, snare; —**maschine**, *f.* any funicular machine; —**matte**, *f.* rope mat; —**schuh**, *m.* rope shoe; —**werbeck**, *n. N. T.* netting used on board ship against boarders; —**werk**, *n.* 1. cordage, ropes, tackling; 2. *vid.* —arbeit; —**zeug**, *n.* rope harness, rope traces.

Strick *of* stricken, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* knitting work; —**bank**, *f.* bench for knitting on; —**baumwolle**, *f.* knitting-cotton; —**beutel**, *m.* knitting-bag; —**garn**, *n.* knitting-yarn; knitting-cotton; worsted; —**gewebe**, *n. vid.* —arbeit; —**kästchen**, *n.* knitting-box; —**körbchen**, *n.* knitting-basket; —**muster**, *n.* pattern to knit from; —**maschine**, *f.* knitting-machine; —**nadel**, knitting-needle; —**naht**, *f.* seam in knitted work; —**perle**, *f.* smalt bugle, knitting-bead; —**scheibe**, *f.* frame for knitting-needles; —**schule**, *f.* knitting-school; —**stock**, *m.* knitting-stick for nets; —**strumpf**, *m.* stocking being knitted; knitted stocking; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom, frame to knit stockings, etc.; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in knitting; —**wolle**, *f.* knitting-worsted; —**zeug**, *n.* knitting implements, necessaries for knitting; —**zwirn**, *m.* knitting-yarn.

strick'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to knit, net; *fig. vid.* bestricken.

Strick'en, *n.* (-s) knitting.

Strick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Strick'erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } knitter.

Strickerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) knit work; knitting.

Strick'erlohn, *m.* (-es) knittage.

***strict**, *adj. vid.* streng, genau, pünktlich.

***Strictur'**, *f.* stricture.

Strie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stripe, strap.

Strie'gel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. currycomb, horse-comb; 2. *T.* tap, bung.

strie'geln, *v. a.* 1. to curry (a horse); 2. *fig.* to censure, backbite; 3. to vex, plague, oppress; 4. *vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Strieg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who curries; 2. one who censures, severe critic.

Strie'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stripe, steak, wheal, mark, scar.

strie'men, *v. a.* to stripe.

strie'mig, *adj.* striped, whealy; —schlagen, to wheal.

Strie'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stripe.

Strie'senholz, *n.* (-es) dwarf-cherry, bush-cherry.

Strie'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *and f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of long cake *or* bread; stick (of barley-sugar).

***strikt**, *adj.* strict.

Strip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strap; *provinc.* string.

strip'pen, *v. a.* to strap.

Stripp'erz, *n.* (-es) striated, shining lead ore.

Strip(p)'fe, *f.* cat-o'-nine-tails.

Stro'bel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* pine-cone; *compos.* —**korn**, *m.* artichoke; —**förmig**, *adj.* strobiliform —**kopf**, *m.* rough head, bristly head; *fig.* fool, perverse, obstinate fellow; —**stern**, *m.* hair-star, comet; —**taube**, *f.* the turbit.

***Stro'fe**, *f. vid.* Strophe.

Stroh, *n.* (-es) straw; ein Haus mit — decken, to thatch a house; er liegt auf dem —, he is dead; leeres — dreschen, *prov.* to waste, lose one's labour; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* straw-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* workman in straw; —**band**, wisp of straw, straw band; —**bedachung**, *f.* straw thatching; —**bett**, *n.* straw bed; palliasse; —**binder**, *m.* straw-binder, sheaf-binder; —**blume**, *f.* 1. everlasting, xerantheme, large amaranth; 2. artificial flower made of straw; —**boden**, *m.* straw-loft; —**bückling**, *m.* red herring packed in straw; —**bund**, *m.* truss of straw; —**butter**, *f.* butter made when the cattle feed on straw; —**dach**, *n.* thatched roof, thatch; * cottage; —**decke**, *f.* lay (cover of) straw; straw mat; —**decker**, *m.* thatcher; —**farbe**, *f.* straw-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* straw-coloured; —**feilen**, *pl. M. E.* files packed up in straw; —**feuer**, *n.* straw-fire; —**flebel**, *f.* rebeck; —**flasche**, *f.* flask, bottle with straw round it; —**flechter**, *m.* straw-plaiter; —**futter**, *n.* 1. fodder of straw; 2. case, lining of straw; —**geflecht**, *n.* straw-plaiting; —**gelb**, *adj.* yellow as straw, straw-coloured; —**halm**, *m.* straw-halm; —**handel**, *m.* dealing in straw; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in straw; —**hanf**, *m.* yellow hemp; —**hanbe**, *f.* straw bonnet; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of straw; —**haus**, *n.* house thatched with straw; —**hochzeit**, *f. iron.* straw wedding (because the bride, who had previously lost her virtue, wore a straw crown at the nuptials); —**hut**, *m.* straw hat *or* bonnet; —**hütte**, *f.* thatched cot, thatch; —**junker**, *m. cont.* country squire; —**kopf**, *m. fig. cont.* silly person, blockhead; —**körbchen**, *n.* straw basket; —**kranz**, *m.* straw wreath, straw crown (a mock ornament formerly put on the head of such women, at their marriage, as had previously lost their virtue); —**lade**, *f. S. T.* splint; —**laden**, *m.* straw shop; —**lager**, *n.* straw bed, pallet; —**mann**, *m.* 1. man of straw, scarecrow; 2. dummy (in whist); —**matratze**, *f.* straw mattress, palliasse; —**matte**, *f.* straw mat; —**messer**, *n.* straw-knife, chaff-knife; —**mist**, *m.* manure consisting of straw litter; —**papier**, *n.* straw paper; —**pappe**, *f.* straw pasteboard; —**perle**, *f. vid.* —schmelz; —**sack**, *m.* sack filled with straw, straw bed, pad of straw; —**schaube**, *f.* truss *or* wisp of straw; —**schicht**, *f.* layer of straw; —**schmelz**, *m.* straw bugle; —**schneider**, *m.* straw-chopper; —**seil**, *n.* straw rope; —**sitz**, *m.* straw bottom; —**stuhl**, straw-bottomed chair; —**teller**, *m.* straw dish, dish-mat, wicker stand; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* straw goods; —**weide**, *f.* sweet willow; —**wein**, *m.* sweet wine from grapes dried on straw, *vin de paille*; —**wisch**, *m.* wisp of straw; —**witwe**, *f.* mock widow; —**witwer**, *m.* mock widower; —**witwer sein**, to pretend to be a widower; —**wurm**, *m.* caddis, cadew.

stro'hern, *adj.* of straw, straw-built; *fig.* insipid, dull.

stro'hig, *adj.* strawy.

Stro'higrohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (with sugar-boilers) cane-trash.

strol'chen, *v. n. provinc.* to stroll about.

Strol'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Strolch**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.* vagrant, vagabond.

Strom, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Strö'me) 1. stream, torrent, flood; 2. current, course; 3. large river; ein reißender —, torrent, rapid stream; im — der Zeiten, *fig.* in the tide of time; *N. T's*, mit der Flut(h) den — hinauf, up with the tide *or* flood; wider den —, against the current; wider den — schwimmen, *fig.* to swim against the stream; *compos.* —**ab**, —**abwärts**, *adv.* down stream, down river; —**abnehmer**, *m. T.* trolley; —**an**, *adv.* up the stream, against the stream; —**anker**, *m.* kedge-anchor; —**anwohner**, *m.* dweller on the banks of a stream *or* river; —**auf**, —**aufwärts**, *adv.* up the stream, against the stream; —**bahn**, *f.* channel of any flowing water, stream; —**bett**, *n.* bed of a river *or* stream; —**brecher**, *m. vid.* —unterbrecher; —**breite**, *f.* breadth of a stream *or* of a torrent; —**butt**, *m.* the pearl-brill; —**enge**, *f.* narrow *or* narrowest part of a river *or* current; —**fahrzeug**, *n.* river boat; —**fall**, *m.* descent, fall of a (large) river, cascade, cataract; —**flut**, *m.* stormy petral, storm-finch; —**geschwindigkeit**, *f.* rapidity of a current; —**gott**, river god; —**hafen**, *m.* river harbour; —**karpfen**, *m.* river carp; —**karte**, *f.* river-chart, map of all the rivers of a country; —**korb**, *m.* weir; —**länge**, *f.* length, extent, *or* course of a stream; —**leiter**, *m. Phys. T.* current-conductor, rheophore; —**messer**, *m.* galvanometer; —**richtung**, *f.* direction of a current; —**schiffer**, *m.* master of a river-boat; fresh-water man; —**schnelle**, *f.* rapidity of the stream, current; —**stärke**, *f.* intensity of an (electric) current; —**steller**, *m. Phys. T.* rheostat; —**strich**, *m.* current *or* fairway of a river; —**thal**, *n.* valley watered by a river *or* torrent; —**umkehrer**, *m.* current reverser, commutator; —**unterbrecher**, *m.* current interrupter; —**weise**, *adv.* as a stream, in torrents; —**wender**, *m. vid.* —umkehrer; —**zeiger**, *m.* rheoscope; —**zinn**, *n.* stream tin, granular tin.

***Strombit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) strombite, fossil strombus.

strö'men, *v. I. n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. to stream, flow, run; 2. *fig.* to gush; to rush, flock; es strömt, it pours; II. *a.* * to pour (forth, out), to shed.

Stro'mer, *m. vid.* Strolcher.

Ström'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) streamlet.

Ström'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Swedish anchovy.

***Stromnit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* stromnite.

Strö'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) streaming, running; current, flood; die — unter der Oberfläche des Wassers, under-current; die regelmäßigen —en, the gulf *or* ocean streams; die zufälligen —en, the casual *or* chance currents.

stro'nen, *v. n. provinc.* to roam, rove about.

***Stron'tian**, *m.* (-s) } **Stron'tianerde**, *f.* } *Min. T.* strontium.

***Strontianit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) strontianite.

***Stron'tium**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* strontium.

Ströp'felkraut, *n.* (-es) curled dock.

***Stro'phe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strophe.

Syn. Strophe, Vers. Verse (verses) are the smallest metrical parts of a poem; a single line is therefore also called a Vers, and a Strophe in a strain or song is said to consist of so many verses. Moreover, in this sense verses are distinguished by their feet, and a verse which consists of iambics is termed an iambic verse *or* line; if of trochees, a trochaic verse *or* line. Hence the German Vers is a verse *or* line, and the Strophe (strophe) is a verse *or* stanza.

***Stro'phil**, *f.* the measurement of sentences in the poetical portions of the Old Testament.

Digitized by Google

*Strophisch, adj. strophic.
*Stro'phus, m. Med. T. vid. Bauchgrimmen.
Stropp, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. strop.
Strop'pe, f. (pl. -n) N. T. strop-loop.
Strop'pen, v. a. N. T. to strop.
Stropp'-kette, f. strop-chain; —tau, strop-cable.
Strof'se, f. (pl. -n) Min. T. step, graduation, bank; compos. —arbeit, f. mining work by banks or steps; —bau, m. mining by banks; —bauer, —häuer, m. bankman; —faustel, m. T. iron mallet; —-weise, adv. by banks.
Strö'ter, m. + robber, highwayman.
Strot'bauch, m. (-es) pot-belly, corporation; portmanteau.
Strot'en, v. n. (h.) 1. to be swelled, puffed up; to be exuberant, to superabound; —(von etwas), to abound in; to swarm with; 2. to strut, to boast (of wit); von (vor) Hochmut(h) —, to be puffed up with pride.
Strot'end, adj. strutting, swelling, puffed up; exuberant.
Strot'er, m. (-s; pl. —) one who is puffed up with self-importance or conceit, a Don.
Struck, m. everlasting (a kind of woollen stuff).
*Structur', f. structure (of a building, a sentence, etc.).
Stru'del, m. (-s; pl. —) whirlpool, eddy; gulf, abyss; compos. —kopf, m. fig. hot-brained person; —köpfig, adj. hotheaded.
Stru'delig, adj. eddying, bubbling.
Stru'deln, v. n. (h.) to bubble, spout, gush; fig. to be passionate, bluster.
Strum'mein, v. n. to grow stumpy, to become stubby (said of charcoal).
*Strumös', adj. Med. T. strumose, strumous.
*Strumosität', f. state of being strumous.
Strumpf, m. (-es; pl. Strümpfe) 1. stocking; + 2. stem, stump, trunk; compos. —band, n. 1. garter; der Orden vom —band, the Order of the Garter; 2. garter-pike-fish; —brett, n. stocking-mould; —fabrik, f. stocking manufacture or fabric; —fabrikant, m. stocking-maker or weaver; —flicker, m., —-flickerin(n), f. stocking-mender; —-form, f. stocking-leg; —garn, n. stocking-yarn; —handel, m. stocking-trade; —händler, m. hosier; —hosen, pl. stocking-breeches; —-manufactur, f. 1. stocking manufactory, hosiery; 2. stocking manufacture; —stricker, m., —strickerin(n), f. knitter of stockings; —-strickerwa(a)re, f. hosiery; —weber, m. 1. stocking-weaver; 2. siskin; —weberei, f. stocking manufactory; —wirker, m. frame-(work)-knitter, stocking manufacturer; —-wirkerstuhl, m. stocking-frame; —-zurichter, m. stocking-dresser.
Strümp'fel, m. and n. (-s; pl. —) + little stump or stub.
Strümp'fen, v. a. to lop, stump, truncate; to furnish with stockings.
Strümpf'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) stocking without a foot, spatterdashes.
Strüb'ling, m. (-s; pl. -e) B. T. grass-leaved plantain.
Strunk, m. (-es; pl. Strünke) stump, trunk, stock, stem, stalk.
Strun'sel, f. vid. Strunze.
Strunt, m. dung, dirt; compos. —-jäger, m. arctic gull, dung-hunter.
Strun'ze, f. (pl. -n) vulg. hag, slut.
Strup'fe, f. (pl. -n) scab (a disorder in the feet of horses).
Strup'fen, v. I. a. to strip; II. n. provinc. to corrugate, get wrinkled.
Strup'fig, adj. vid. struppig.
Strupp, adj. (l. u.) for struppig; compos. —bart, m. 1. bushy, scrubby beard; 2. man with such a beard; —haar, n. bristly, scrubby hair; —-salat, m. the curled dock; —taube, f. the turbit.
Strup'pe, f. (pl. -n) 1. scab; 2. strap of leather.
Strup'pen, v. n. to bristle, be rough or rugged; to look ghastly.
Strup'pig, adj. bristly, rough; rugged; scrub-headed; shaggy.
Strutw'welpeter, m. fam. shock-headed person, tousel-head.
*Strychnin', n. (-s) Med. T. strychnine.
Stub'benkammer, f. promontory on the island of Rugen.
Stüb'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little room, chamber; 2. pint.
Stu'be, f. (pl. -n) 1. room, chamber, apartment; 2. dwelling-room, sitting-room, parlour; — und Kammer, sitting-room and bed-room; compos. —narrest, m. private confinement in one's own room; —narrest haben, to have one's room for prison; —barometer, m. chamber-barometer; —besen, m. chamber-broom; —bursche, m. fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, chum, comrade; —decke, f. ceiling; —diele, f. floor; —fliege, f. fly, housefly; —gefangener, m. person imprisoned in his own room; —gelehrte(r), m. closet-scholar, book-man; —gemeinschaft, f. community of lodging; —genoss, —-gesell, m. vid. —bursche; —-haft, f. vid. —narrest; —heizer, m. calefactor; —herd, m. fireplace in a room; —hocker, m. cont. recluse, sedentary person, always sitting at home; —kammer, f. bed-chamber; —mädchen, n., —magd, f. chambermaid, housemaid; —maler, m. (inside) house-decorator; —ofen, m. stove; —orgel, f. small chamber-organ; —philosoph, m. closet-reasoner; —schabe, f. black beetle; —siech, adj. sickly from want of exercise; —sitzer, m. vid. —hocker; —sitzerleben, n. sedentary life; —-thür, f. door; —uhr, f. chamber-clock; —vogel, m. cage-bird; —-zins, m. chamber-rent.
Syn. Stube, Kammer, Zimmer, Gemach, Saal, Flur. Stuben are those parts of the house which are usually and mostly occupied, and in northern climates containing each a stove or fireplace for warming the apartment in cold weather. A Kammer is not usually used as a sitting-room, and is therefore not generally furnished with a stove, vid. Schlafkammer, Kleiderkammer, Speisekammer. In superior dwelling-houses those handsome and convenient rooms which are fitted up for one's usual occupation are called Zimmer, and in a higher style Gemach; vid. Schlafgemach. A Saal is a spacious and wide Zimmer, only intended for company. Flur is that space which is at the entrance of a house, between the Zimmer, and is also sometimes called the Vorsaal. Hence Stube is a sitting-room or parlour, Kammer, chamber, Zimmer, room, Gemach, apartment, Saal, drawing-room, and Flur the anteroom, when not on the ground-floor, for then it is the hall.
Stüb'ben, v. vid. stieben.
Stüb'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. stiver (small coin); 2. fillip; Jemandem einen — geben, to fillip.
*Stuccatur', f. (pl. -en) stucco-
*Stuck'arbeit, work, stucco.
*Stuc'co, m. (-s) stucco; mit —
*Stuck, m. (-es) überziehen, to stucco.
Stück, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. piece, part, bit; fragment; 2. piece; musical entertainment, air, tune; 3. fig. trick, artifice; 4. article, point; 5. piece, piece of ordnance, cannon; in —e schneiden, to cut in pieces; ein — Tuch, Zeug u.s.w., a piece of cloth, of stuff, etc.; aus einem —e, of one piece; nach dem —e verkaufen, to sell by retail; ein — Geld, piece of money, sum of money; zehn — Ochsen, ten head of oxen; sechs — Gläser, six glasses; in vielen —en, in many points, in many particulars; in einem —e fort, continually; aus or von freien —en, of one's own accord; große —e auf einen halten, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; compos. —arbeit, f. work by the piece or job; —arbeiter, m. worker by the job; —bett, n., —bettung, f. Gun. T. platform; —fass, n. butt, cask of fifteen kilderkins; —form, f. mould of a gun; —gestell, n. Gun. T. carriage of a cannon; —gießer, m. founder of great guns; —gießerei, f. gun-foundry; —gut, n. gun-metal; —güter, pl. piece-goods; —-hauptmann, m. captain of the artillery; —hof, m. park of artillery; —hufe, f. piece of ground of thirty acres; —junker, m. ensign of the artillery; —kammer, f. chamber of a gun; —kappe, f. plug for a cannon's mouth; —karren, m. carriage of a gun; —keller, m. casemate; —knecht, m. soldier of the train; gun-carrier; —kohle, f. pit-coal; —-kreide, f. hard chalk; —kugel, f. cannon-ball, bullet, shot; —lader, m. he that loads the cannon; cannon-rammer; —ladung, f. charge of a piece of ordnance; —lafette, f. carriage of a cannon; —lieutenant, m. lieutenant of the artillery; —-linie, f. Typ. T. brass-rule; —meister, n. gunner; —metall, n. gun-metal; —model, m. vid. —form; —nessel, f. wood-stachys, hedge-nettle; —patrone, f. cannon-cartridge; —perle, f. round pearl; —pferd, n. artillery-horse; —pforte, f. port, port-hole; —probe, f. test of a cannon; —prober, m. gun-tester; —-pulver, n. cannon-powder, gunpowder; —quadrant, m. gunner's quadrant; —richter, m. pointer of a cannon; —richtung, f. mounting of a piece of ordnance, levelling a cannon; —ring, m. ferrule; —säge, f. great saw; —schuss, m. cannon-shot; —stampfer, m. cannon-rammer; —-verkauf, m. retail sale; —verzeichniß, n. inventory of the pieces (of ordnance); —visiti(e)rer, m. gun-inspector; —wagen, m. artillery-wagon; —wall, m. battery; —wärter, m. keeper of a storehouse or arsenal; —weise, adv. by retail, by pieces, by parcels, piecemeal; —werk verkaufen, to retail, sell by retail; —weise erzählen, anführen, to particularize; —weise verzeichnen, angeben, aufführen, to specify; —werk, n. piece-work; imperfect work; fragmentary knowledge; unser Wissen ist —werk, our knowledge is fragmentary; —wischer, m. swab, drag-sponge; —zahlung, f. partial payment; —zapfen, m. bung or stopper of a cannon; —(en)zucker, m. sugar in lumps; —zug, m. train of artillery.
*Stuck'arbeiter, m. (-s; pl. —) worker in stucco.
*Stuckatur'arbeit, f. vid. Stuccatur.
Stück'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. small piece, morsel, fritter; 2. fig. tune, air; 3. trick.
Stück'el-messer, m. chopping-knife,

Digitized by Google

chopper; —schere, f. T. shears (in the mint); —schiefer, m. piece of slate; —tafel, f. chopping-table or board.

Stück'ein, v. a. 1. to cut into small pieces; 2. to patch up.

Stück'en, v. a. 1. to cut in pieces; 2. to piece, patch.

Stück'er, m. (-s; pl. —) piecer.

Stück'ig, adj. consisting of pieces, in pieces.

Stück'lerin(n), f. (pl. -nen), T. working-woman in the mint.

Stück'lich, adj. piece-like, like a morsel or bit.

Stu'del, f. (pl. -n) column, pillar, post; (with locksmiths) staple; compos. —bau, m. pile-work; fascines of stakes.

*Student', m. (-en; pl. -en) student, scholar, collegian; compos. —enblume, f. African marigold; amaranth, velvet-flower; —engesellschaft, f. society of students; —engut, n. student's property; —enjahre, pl. years of study, college years; —enkleid, n., —enkleidung, f. student's dress, costume, garb; —enklub, m. club of students; —enkraut, n. linear-leaved goosefoot, summer-cypress; —enleben, n. college life; —enlust, —enlustbarkeit, f. student's diversion or amusement; —enmanier, f. manner of a student; —enmütze, f. student's cap; —ennelke, f. sweet-william; —enrecht, n. scholastic right, privileges of a student or of the students; —enröschen, n. grass of Parnassus; —enschmaus, m. feast or revel of students; a blow-out, tuck-in; —ensprache, f. student's jargon; —enstand, m. state or condition of a student; scholarity; —enstreich, m. student's trick, hoax, etc.; —enverein, m. society of students; —enverbindung, f. secret society of students; —enviertel, n. student's quarter.

*Studen'tenhaft, *Studen'tisch, } adj. student-like.

*Stu'dien, pl. studies; er hat seine — absolvi(e)rt, he has finished his studies; compos. —curs, m. vid. —lauf; —direction, f. direction of studies; 2. board of education; —director, m. school director, president of the board of national education; —gang, m. vid. —lauf; —genoß, m. fellow-student; —kopf, m. head for an art-student's study; —lauf, m., —plan, m. course of studies; —rat(h), m. 1. board of national education; 2. member of such a board; —saal, m. study-room; —schule, f. college, high school; —stiftung, f. vid. Stipendium; —vorsteher, m. vid. —director; —zeichnung, f. study (in drawing).

*Studio'sus, m. vid. Student, Musensohn, Bursche.

*Studi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to study; 2. to be at a university or college; die Rechte —, to study the law; er studi(e)rt fleißig, he studies hard; — lassen, to send to college or to a university; sie haben zusammen studi(e)rt, they have been at the university together; auf etwas —, to meditate upon.

*Studi(e)'ren, n. (-s) studying.

*Studi(e)r'-lampe, f. reading lamp, German student's lamp; —stube, f., —zimmer, n. study, closet, library; —zeit, f. time (hours) of study.

*Studi(e)rt', adj. studied; artfully contrived, refined.

*Studi(e)r'te, m. decl. like an adj. scholar, learned man.

*Stu'dium, n. (-s; pl. Stu'dien) study, literary pursuit.

Stu'fe, f. (pl. -n) 1. step; 2. fig. degree, grade; stage; 3. Min. T. notch (in the rock); ore, mineral; die höchste — des Glücks, the pinnacle of fortune; compos. —artig, adj. like steps or degrees; gradual; —breite, f. breadth of the stairs; —erz, n. ore in pieces; —nfolge, f., —ngang, m., —nleiter, f. gradation, gradual progress; gradual succession; scale; der natürliche —ngang der Dinge, natural progress of things; —nförmig, adj. in the form of steps; —njahr, n. climacteric year, climacteric, every seventh year of human life; —nkreuz, n. H. T. the cross perronnee; —npfeife, f. Pan's pipe; —npsalm, m. gradual psalm; —nsinnig, adj. diatonic; —nweise, adv. by steps; by degrees, gradually.

Syn. Stufe, Staffel, Grad. Stufe and Staffel (originally identical) always allude to height or depth; one says the Staffeln or Stufen before a house, in a cellar, etc. Grad means a definite quantity of any thing in scientific language. Thus, the parts of a circle are termed Grade, and a circle is divided into Grade (degrees) and not into Stufen (steps). A thermometer, a gauge, etc., are similarly divided by Grade.

Stüf'-eisen, n. Min. T's. iron for notching the rock; —erz, n. 1. shoad, pure ore; 2. rubbly oxide of iron; —probe, f. assay of an ore; —schlich, m. buddled slich; —werk, n. 1. place for stamping the shoad; 2. vid. —erz, 1.

Stu'fen, v. a. to cut steps; Min. T. to beat; einen Berg —, to make terraces on a mountain, to cut steps in it; vid. abstufen.

Stuff, m. + dust.

Stuhl, m. (-es; pl. Stühl'e) 1. chair; stool; seat; 2. pew; 3. T. loom; frame; 4. timber of a roof; 5. seat, see (of a spiritual lord or prince); 6. T. belfry; der päpstliche —, apostolic see; den — vor die Thür(e) setzen, 1. to dismiss, discharge; 2. to quit abruptly; sich zwischen zwei Stühle setzen, provinc. between two stools to come to the ground; N.T's, — eines Flügels, spindle or staff of a vane; — eines Mastes, a foot which supports a mast; compos. —arm, m. arm of a chair; —ball, m. stool-ball (a game); —becken, n. chair-pan, close-stool pan; —bein, n. leg of a chair; —binder, m. chair-mender; —decke, f. vid. —lappe; —drang, m. urgent desire to go to stool; —entleerung, f. defecation; —feier, f. St. Peter's day; —flechter, m. one that makes straw-bottoms for chairs, chair-man, chair-bottomer; —fuß, m. vid. —bein; —gang, m. going to stool; —geld, n. pew-rent; —genoß, m. dependent on a jurisdiction; —gurte, pl. girth-webbing for chairs; —herr, m. lord justice; —lappe, f. chair-cover; —kissen, n. chair-cushion; —kraut, n. rest-harrow, cammock; —lehne, f. back of a chair; —macher, m. chair-maker; —mangel, m. constipation; —nagel, m. chair-nail; —polster, n. cushioned chair-seat; —richter, m. judge, president of a tribunal (especially in Hungary); —rolle, f. chair-castor; —säule, f. leg of a large chair; Arch. T. post under a ridge-piece of timber; —schlitten, m. small hand-sledge; —schreiber, m. clerk or registrar in a court of justice; —setzer, m., —setzerin(n), f. pew-opener; —sitz, m. chair-seat, bottom of a chair; —überzug, m. chair-cover; —verhaltung, f. 1. neglect to go to stool; 2. constipation; —verstopfung, f. obstinate constipation; —wagen, m. wheel-chair; —zäpfchen, n. suppository; —zwang, m. tenesmus.

Stühl'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. little chair; 2. N. T. flag-staff at the masthead.

Stuhl'weißenburg, n. (-s) Belgrade.

Stuhr, m. (-es; pl. -e) stone-perch, chub.

Stuk, m. (-s) vid. Stuck.

Stu'ke, f. (pl. -n) provinc. stump of a tree; heap.

Stul'pe, } f. (pl. -n) 1. top (of a
Stül'pe, } boot); 2. pulley-piece; brim of a hat; 3. pot-lid; compos. —nstiefel, pl. top-boots.

stül'pen, v. a. 1. to cover, put the lid on; 2. to cock (a hat); 3. to turn upside down or inside out; to turn up.

Stülp'-handschuh, m. a fencing-glove; gauntlet; —hut, m. cocked hat; —leder, n. boot-top leather; —nase, f. N. T. bordered scuttle-cover; —nase, f. turned-up nose, a pug-nose; 2. a person with such a nose; pug; —sahling, m. N. T. cross-tree of a scuttle; —stiefel, m. top-boot; —strumpf, m. rolled stocking (as formerly worn).

Stül'per, m. (-s; pl. —) he who turns up, tilts, etc.

stumm, adj. dumb, mute; fig. silent, shy; — werden, to grow dumb; — machen, to strike dumb; fig. —e Buchstaben, mute letters; —e Schnepfe, jack-snipe; — wie ein Fisch, provinc. as mute as a fish.

Syn. Stumm, sprachlos. Stumm (dumb) is that which utters no sound; sprachlos (speechless) merely that which cannot speak (as sometimes man). Therefore all animals should not be said to be naturally stumm, but sprachlos. For some, such as different birds of song, utter many varied sounds or notes, and they only verstummen (are or become dumb) under peculiar circumstances. In this sense certain animals alone (e.g. fishes) are completely stumm.

Stum'me, m. and f. (pl. -n) mute, dumb person; compos. —nglocke, f. the hand-bell of a dumb person.

Stum'mel, } m. (-s; pl. —) stump,
Stüm'mel, } end, remnant; short pipe.

Stüm'meler, m. (-s; pl. —) mutilator, defacer, maimer (l. u.).

stüm'meln, v. a. to mutilate, maim; vid. verstümmeln.

Stüm'melung, f. vid. Verstümmelung.

stüm'men, v. n. vid. verstummen.

Stum'me(r), m. } dumb person.
Stum'me, f. }

Stumm'heit, f. dumbness.

Stumm'wein, m. (-es; pl. -e) stum.

Stump, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. standing end of a broken mast.

stümp'eln, v. vid. stümpern.

Stüm'per, m. (-s pl. —) bungler, botcher, boggler, bad hand.

Stümperei', f. (pl. -en) bungling, bungled piece of work; botchery, patchery.

stüm'perhaft, } adj. ignorant, su-
stüm'permäßig, } perficial, unskilful, stupid.

stüm'pern, v. a. and n. (h.) to bungle, to do a thing superficially and imperfectly.

Stumpf, m. (-es; pl. Stump'fe) 1. stump, trunk, end; 2. screw; mit — und Stiel ausrotten, prov. to root out, extirpate, destroy root and branch.

stumpf, adj. 1. blunt, dull; obtuse; 2. fig. dull, stupid, insipid; 3. infirm, weak; 4. stumpy, short; worn out; — machen, to blunt, dull, obtund; die Zähne — machen, to set one's teeth on edge; ein —er Winkel, an obtuse angle; ein —er Segler, N. T. a bad

Digitized by Google

sailor; *compos.* —**blätterig**, *adj. Bot. T.* obtusifoliate; —**eckig**, *adj.* obtuse-angled; —**ende**, *n.* 1. blunt end; 2. *Conch. T.* blunted tellina; —**feile**, *f.* blunt file; —**fuß**, *m.* club-foot; —**füßig**, *adj.* club-footed; —**gasse**, *f. vid.* Sackgasse; —**gras**, *n.* apluda; —**hafer**, *m.* the short round oat; —**horn**, *n. Conch. T.* blunted whelk; —**kante**, *f.* blunt edge *or* bevel; —**kantig**, *adj.* blunt-edged; —**kegel**, *m.* truncated cone; —**kopf**, *m.* a flat-head (*also fig.*); —**köpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed; *fig.* stupid, soft; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**nase**, *f.* 1. flat nose, cocked up (turned up) nose; 2. person with such a nose; —**nasig**, *adj.* flat-nosed, goat-nosed; —**rechnung**, *f. M. E.* bad debts; —**schwanz**, *m.* docked tail, bob-tail; crop-tailed (dock-tailed) horse; —**schwänzen**, *v. a.* to dock (a horse); to curtail (a dog); —**schwänzig**, *adj.* dock-tailed, docked, curtailed; —**sichtig**, *adj.* dim-sighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* dimness of sight; —**sinn**, *m.* stupidity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* stupid; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**winkel**, *m.* obtuse angle; —**winkelig**, *adj.* obtuse-angled (-angular); —**zahn**, *m.* stump of a tooth.

Stümpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stumpf; ein — Licht, a bit *or* end of a candle.

Stumpf'en, *m. vid.* Stumpf.

stumpf'en, *v. n.* to become blunt.

Stumpf'heit, *f.* bluntness; dullness.

Stümpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stump, end; ein — Licht, a short piece of candle.

stümpf'en, *v. a.* 1. to blunt, dull, set on edge; 2. to lop, dock; to crop, curtail.

Stümpf'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. truncated *or* mutilated body; 2. kind of pear.

stumpf'schwänzen, *v. vid. under* stumpf.

Stun'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hour; 2. league; 3. *fig.* lesson; 4. + time; 5. die —n, *Myth. T.* the Hours; eine — lang, for a whole hour, an hour; in einer —, within an hour; schon vor einer —, an hour ago; um die sechste —, about the sixth hour; zur —, presently, immediately; von Stund' an, from this moment; jede —, alle —n, every hour; von — zu —, from hour to hour; zu einer glücklichen —, in a lucky hour; bei müßigen —n, in spare-hours, at leisure; keine gesunde — haben, to be continually ailing; helle —n, lucid intervals; —n halten, —n geben, to give lessons; *compos.* —**bericht**, *m.* bulletin; —**bläser**, *m.* watchman (who blows the hours); —**blume**, *f.* the changeable rose; —**bote**, *m.* 1. messenger who starts every hour *or* at certain hours; 2. slave who had charge of the clepsydra; —**brett**, *n. N. T.* traverse board (of the pilot); —**führerin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* one of the Hours; —**fuß**, *m. T.* horary foot (with clock-makers); —**geber**, *m.* private teacher; —**gebet**, *n.* horary prayer; —**gebete**, *n. pl.* hours, horæ; —**geld**, *n.* fee for a lesson; —**glas**, *n.* hourglass; * hour; —**göttin(n)**, *f. vid.* —führerin(n); —**halter**, *m. vid.* —geber; —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle; —**kreuz**, *n.* gnomonic cross; —**lang**, *adv.* for hours; —**lauf**, *m.* revolution of the hours *or* time; —**lehrer**, *m.* master who charges by the hour; —**linie**, *f. Min. T.* meridian; *T.* gnomonic line; —**marke**, *f.* ticket *or* card of a lesson; —**maß**, *n.* the measuring of time *or* distance by hours; —**messer**, *m.* horometer; —**messung**, *f.* horometry; —**plan**, *m.* schedule of lessons; —**rad**, *n.* hour-wheel, plate-wheel; —**ring**, *m.* hour circle, horary circle; —**rufer**, *m.* man that calls the hours, watchman; —**sand**, *m.* sand for the hourglass; —**sang**, *m.* hour-chant; the canonical hour chanted; —**säule**, 1. *f.* cylindrical dial; 2. mile-post; —**scheibe**, *f. Min. T.* compasses; —**schlag**, *m.* the striking of the hour (by the clock); mit dem —schlage kommen, to come punctually to the hour; —**schuh**, *m. Ast. T.* third part of the length of a pendulum which performs its swinging in a second; —**zeiger**, *m.* clock, watch; —**stab**, *m. T.* the gnomonic staff; —**stein**, *m.* milestone; —**stafel**, *f.* 1. *Ast. and N. T.* the gnomonic table; 2. prospectus, list of lessons; —**uhr**, *f.* clock that marks the hours only; —**verkündiger**, *m.* 1. an automaton that announces the hour; 2. *vid.* —bote, 2; —**verzeichniß**, *n. vid.* —stafel, 2; —**weise**, *adv.* hourly, by the hour; —**weiser**, *m.* 1. a clock, watch; 2. *vid.* —zeiger; —**zeiger**, *m.* hour-hand; dial; horoscope; —**zirkel**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle.

stun'den, *v. a.* 1. to divide into hours; 2. to fix the time; to respite.

stün'dig, *adj.* lasting one *or* more hours.

Stünd'lein, *n.* (-s) little, short hour; sein — ist gekommen, his hour is come.

stünd'lich, *adj.* hourly, every hour.

Stun'dung, *f. L. T.* delay, respite.

Stun'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tub.

***Stupefaction'**, *f.* stupefaction, *vid.* Bestürzung, Betäubung.

***stupend'**, *adj.* stupendous, *vid.* erstaunlich, erstaunenswert(h).

Stup'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goad, puncheon, pricking iron; beard of corn.

stup'fen, *v. a.* 1. to push, knock; 2. to goad; to prick.

***stupi'd(e)**, *adj.* stupid; *vid.* dumm, einfältig.

***Stupidität'**, *f.* stupidity, *vid.* Dummheit, Stumpfsinn.

Stupp'wachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue.

***stupri(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* schänden, entehren, schwächen.

***Stu'prum**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Schändung, Entehrung, Schwächung.

stur, *adj. provinc.* sour, morose.

Sturm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stür'me**) 1. storm, tempest; hurricane; 2. violent noise, alarm, tumult; 3. violent attack, assault, storm; 4. *fig.* violence, fury, passion; vom — umhergetrieben, tempest-tossed; vom — zertrümmert, zerschlagen, tempest-beaten; einen — erregen, to raise a storm; — blasen, to sound alarm; — läuten, to ring the alarm-bell; — laufen, to storm a town, to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; *compos.* —**anlauf**, *m.* onset; —**balken** *m. T.* herison; —**block**, —**bock**, *m.* battering-ram; —**brett**, *n.* hersillon; —**dach**, *n.* testudo; —**deich**, *m.* a breakwater; —**drommete**, *f.* alarum trumpet; —**egge**, *f.* portcullis; —**eile**, —**eseile**, *f.* great haste; —**esfausen**, *n.* bellowing, howling, roaring of a tempest *or* storm; —**fahne**, *f.* + war-standard; —**faß**, *n.* tub used in conflagrations; —**fest**, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm; —**fink**, *m.* storm-finch; —**fisch**, *m.* storm-fish, northern whale, grampus; —**flut(h)**, *f.* tide raised by a storm; —**frei**, *adj.* protected from storms; —**gatter**, *n.* portcullis; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* implements for storming; —**glocke**, *f* alarm-bell; —**haken**, *m.* fire-pole (used in conflagrations); —**harfen**, *m. cheval de frise*; —**haube**, *f.* morion; steel-cap, casque; —**hut**, *m.* 1. morion; 2. wolfbane, monkshood, aconite; —**klüver**, *m. N. T.* storm-jib; —**kolben**, *m.* club; —**kolonne**, *f.* storming party; —**kranz**, *m. T.* serpent, fire-circle; —**kreuz**, *n.* fiery cross; —**lauf**, *m.*, —**laufen**, *n.* assault, storm, storming; —**läufer**, *m.* assailant; —**läuten**, *n.* tocsin; —**leiter**, *f.* scaling-ladder; fire-ladder; *N. T.* gallery-ladder, quarter-ladder; —**lücke**, *f.* breach in a wall; —**marsch**, *m.* charge, assault; —**möwe**, *f.* storm-finch, blackbacked gull; —**pfahl**, *m.* palisade; —**schritt**, *m.* rapid march; —**schwalbe**, *f. vid.* —vogel; —**segel**, *n.* lugsail; —**segler**, *m.* the grey phalarobe (a bird); —**signal**, *n.* storm-signal; —**spieß**, *m.* fire-lance; —**stange**, *f.* coach-joint; —**verkündiger**, —**vogel**, *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; —**wetter**, *n.* stormy, tempestuous weather; —**wind**, *m.* storm of wind, tempest; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —gerät(h).

stür'men, *v.* I. *a.* to storm; to assail, assault; to take by storm; ein Thor —, to storm, to force a gate; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to storm; 2. to rush; to roar; 3. to rage, fume; 4. to ring the alarm-bell; der Wind stürmt, the wind roars.

Stür'men, *n.* (-s) 1. storming; 2. roaring, sounding the alarm-bell; 3. assaulting, forcing.

Stür'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. assailant; 2. boisterous fellow.

stür'micht, } *adj.* windy, stormy, *vid.*
stür'mig, } stürmisch.

stür'misch, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous, noisy, boisterous; *fig.* impetuous; fierce; furious.

Sturm'zeit, *f.* tempestuous time; storm, tempest.

Stur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-scorpion, father-lasher.

Sturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stür'ze**) 1. sudden and violent fall; tumble; plunge, hurling down; 2. shock; fall, overthrow, ruin; 3. precipice; 4. fall of water, cataract; 5. something projecting; stump; 6. *Min. T.* place where earth (rubbish) is put; — am Pflug, plough-tail; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* land that is ploughed *or* tilled the first time after it has lain fallow; —**bach**, *m.* torrent, cascade; —**bad**, *n.* shower-bath; —**baum**, *m.* tumbling, falling top over tail, topsy-turvy; —**bäumen**, *v. n.* to turn a somersault, to fall topsy-turvy; —**becher**, *m.* goblet with a lid; —**blech**, *n.* plate of sheet-iron (with iron-founders); —**bühne**, *f. Min. T.* stand for a tun *or* ship; —**drohend**, *adj.* threatening ruin *or* downfall; —**frei**, *adj.* free from the danger of falling, firm, secure; —**hang**, *m.* precipice; —**möwe**, *f.* the brown gull, cataractes; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m. Min. T.* discharging-place; —**rad**, *n. Min. T.* machine for emptying the tun, etc.; —**schürze**, *f.* tilting-chain; —**stange**, *f. T.* bar of the lintel; —**verkleidung**, *f.* casing *or* wainscoting of the lintel; —**wand**, *f.* precipitous side *or* wall (of a rock); —**weg**, *m.* very steep way *or* road.

Stur'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cover, pot-lid; (candle) extinguisher; *compos.* —**becher**, *m.* tumbler; tippler.

Stur'zel, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + stump.
Stür'zel, }

Digitized by Google

stür'zen, *v.* I. *a. and refl.* 1. to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; 2. to undo, ruin, overthrow, overturn; 3. to turn over, to tilt; 4. to cover with a top *or* lid; 5. to put on; hinab —, to precipitate; einen *or* sich in das Wasser —, to plunge one *or* one's self into the water; *fig.* vom Throne —, to dethrone; einen ins Verderben —, to plunge one into ruin; den Acker —, to plough a field the first time; das Getreide —, to stir the corn with a shovel; den Deckel auf den Topf —, to put the cover on the pot; die Perücke auf den Kopf —, to put the periwig on the head; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to be precipitated; to tumble, fall; 2. to rush; to gush; mit dem Pferde —, to tumble with the horse; das Blut stürzte aus der Wunde, the blood gushed from the wound.

Stürz'-ende, *n.* foot, thick end of a thing; —**faß**, *n.* cullender; —**güter**, *pl.* heavy goods, articles which are thrown loose into the hold of a ship, without being previously packed; mit —gütern beladen, laden in bulk; —**karren**, *m.* tumbrel, whip-cart, dump-cart; —**see** (**Sturzsee**), *f. N. T.* heavy sea, breaking sea; —**statt**, *f. Hunt. T.* place where a wounded deer falls.

Stür'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who hurls, throws, etc., *vid.* stürzen; 2. *Min. T.* wheelbarrow-man.

Stu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mare; eine — beschälen lassen, to horse a mare; *compos.* —**füllen**, *n.*, —**fohlen**, *n.* filly, foal; —**meister**, *m.* stud-master; —**milch**, *f.* mare's milk; gegohrene —milch, kumyss; —**ziege**, *f. provinc.* morel.

Stuteret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) stud; *compos.* —**knecht**, *m.* groom employed in a stud; —**verwalter**, *m. vid.* Stutenmeister.

Stut'füllen, *n. vid.* Stutenfüllen.

Stutt'gart, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Stuttgart.

Stutz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. anything curtailed, crop, dock; 2. bob, bob-wig; 3. crest, cocking; 4. tuft of feathers, plume; 5. shock, push; obstinacy; 6. short gun *or* rifle; auf den —, *vulg.* suddenly; *compos.* —**ärmel**, *m.* short sleeve; —**bart**, *m.* moustache; —**bock**, *m.* butting ram; —**büchse**, *f.* short rifle; musketoon, blunderbuss; —**degen**, *m.* short sword, hanger; —**glas**, *n.* glass without a foot, tumbler; —**haken**, *m. T.* door-hook; —**handschuh**, *m.* mitten; —**hänge**, *f. T.* tent-hinge; —**käfer**, *m.* hister; —**kieme**, *f.* Chinese herring; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. cropped head; 2. *fig.* stubborn fellow; 3. coryphæna; —**lauf**, *m. T.* short rifled barrel (of a gun); —**leiter**, *f.* double ladder, pair of steps; —**nase**, *f.* pug-nose; —**ohr**, *n.* crop-eared horse; —**perücke**, *f.* bob-wig; —**rohr**, *n. vid.* —büchse; —**schwanz**, *m.* scut, bob-tail; cropped horse; horse which has its tail cropped; —**uhr**, *f.* table-clock, time-piece.

Stütz *of* stützen, *in compos.* —**balken**, *m.* joist; —**band**, *n. T.* jamb of a door; —**gewächse**, *pl. B. T.* the statuminatæ; —**holz**, *n.* stay, prop, shore; —**mauer**, *f.* buttress, partition-wall, parapet; —**punkt**, *m.* point of support; fulcrum (of a lever); —**stab**, *m.* main splinter (of a basket); —**stempel**, *m. Min. T.* prop, shore.

Stü'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stay, prop, support, pillar; *fig.* support; *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub.

Stu'tzel, *m.* short thing; *vid.* Stutz.

Stu'tzen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. rifle-barrelled gun; 2. muff.

stu'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* to crop (the ears), dock, curtail; die Flügel —, to clip the wings; die Bäume —, to top, lop, *or* prune the trees; eine Hecke —, to shear a hedge; einen Hut —, to cock a hat; eine Wa(a)re —, to truck; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to startle, be startled; to prick up the ears; 2. to stop; 3. to strut, spruce; 4. + to push, knock against; vor etwas —, to start at.

stü'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* to prop, stay, support, bear up; II. *refl.* to lean, rest, *or* repose on; *fig.* (sich auf etwas —), to rely upon.

Stü'tzenbull, *m.* (-s); einen — machen, to flog *or* sweat the glass (among midshipmen).

Stu'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dandy, beau, gallant, fop; 2. bob; *vid.* Stutz; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* a dandy-beard; —**hut**, *m.* dandy's hat; —**kleid**, *n.* a dandy's dress, a buckish, stylish dress.

Stü'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who props, stays, supports, etc. (*l. u.*).

Stutzeret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) strutting, flaunting, finery; foppishness.

stu'tzern, *v. n.* (h.) to act the part of a dandy.

stu'tzig, *adj.* 1. starting, startling; puzzled, at a loss; 2. + stubborn, obstinate; — werden, to start at; dies machte mich —, this startled me.

Stu'tzigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) 1. astonishment; 2. stubbornness.

stutz'lich, *adj. vulg.* sudden, immediate.

Stütz'punkt, *m. vid. under compos. of* Stutz.

Stub'scherbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* hook and butt.

***Styg'isch**, *adj.* stygian.

***Styl**, *m.* (-es) 1. style (in architecture, painting, writing); 2. *Chron. T.* style; alter, neuer —, old, new style; *vid. Syn.* Schreibart.

***Stylett'**, *n. vid.* Stilett.

***Stylisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to write, pen, embody one's thoughts; er stylisi(e)rt gut, he has a good style.

***Stylist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) writer, penman; er ist ein guter —, he writes well, has a good style.

***Styli'stik**, *f.* theory of style *or* writing.

***Styli'stisch**, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to style.

***Stylit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stylite.

***Stylobate'**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* stylobate, pedestral.

***Styloglos'sisch**, *adj. A. T.* belonging to the styloglossus muscle.

***Stylograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) stylograph, stylographic pen.

***Stylogra'phisch**, *adj.* stylographic; -e Feder, stylographic pen.

***Stylohyoi'disch**, *adj. A. T.* stylohyoid.

***Styloi'disch**, *adj. A. and B. T.* styloid, styliform.

***Stylomastoi'disch**, *adj. A. T.* stylomastoid.

***Stylome'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stylometer.

***Stylometrie'**, *f.* stylometry.

***Stylome'trisch**, *adj.* stylometric.

***Stylopharyngi'sch**, *adj. A. T.* stylopharyngeal.

***Stymphali'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* the stymphalides.

***Stymphali'disch**, *adj.* —e Vögel, *vid.* Stymphaliden.

***Styp'tisch**, *adj. Med. T.* styptic.

***Styx**, *m.* (-es) *Myth. T.* Styx.

***Suada**, } *f.* faculty of persuasion;
***Suade**, } sweetness of language, suavity; fluency of speech.

***Suaso'rien**, *pl.* means of persuasion, arguments.

***Suaso'risch**, *adj.* suave, persuasive.

***Subaltern'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subaltern, inferior; *compos.* —**offizier**, *m.* subaltern; —**personale**, *n.* the inferior clerks in government *or* public offices.

***Subalternation'**, *f.* subalternation.

***Subalternität'**, *f.* the state of being a subaltern, of subalternation.

***Subära'ten**, *pl.* copper coins silvered over.

***Sub'bass**, *m. T. vid.* Unterbaß.

***Sub'conrector**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) master of the third *or* fourth grade in a gymnasium *or* grammar school.

***subcontrahi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to contract after a former contract.

***subcutan'**, *adj.* subcutaneous.

***Subdelegat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subdelegate.

***Subdelegation'**, *f.* subdelegation.

***subdelegi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to subdelegate.

***Sub'diakon**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) subdeacon.

***Subdiakonat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) subdeaconship.

***subdividi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to subdivide.

***Subdivision'**, *f.* subdivision.

***subduci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to subduce, subduct.

***Subduction'**, *f.* subduction.

***Suberat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* suberate.

***suberös'**, *adj. Ch. T.* suberic, suberous.

***Subhastation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) auction.

***subhasti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

***Subject'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *Log. and Gram. T.* subject (of a proposition); 2. *Phil. T.* person, man, the "Ego, me;" 3. *cont.* fellow, creature; ein schlechtes —, blackguard, scamp.

***subjectiv'**, } *adj.* subjective, in-
***subjecti'visch**, } ward, personal.

***Subjection'**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Unterwerfung; 2. *Th. T.* self-interrogation.

***Subjectivität'**, *f.* subjectivity.

***Subjugal'-Ton**, *m.* a subordinate tone.

***Subjunction'**, *f.* subjunction.

***subjunctiv'**, I. *adj.* subjoining; subjoined; II. *s. m.* (-s) *Gram. T.* subjunctive mood.

***subjungi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to subjoin.

***Sublevant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) helper, assistant, adjunct.

***Sublevation'**, *f.* relief, assistance.

***sublevi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* unterstützen, aufhelfen, beistehen.

***Sublimat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sublimate; ätzendes —, corrosive sublimate.

***sublimi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sublime.

***Sublimi(e)r'gefäß**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sublimatory.

***Sublimi(e)'rung**, } *f. Ch. T.* subli-
***Sublimation'**, } mation.

***Sublimität'**, *f.* sublimity, the sublime.

***sublingual'**, *adj.* sublingual.

***Sublocation'**, *f* (= Aftermiet(h)e) underletting, subletting.

***subloci(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to sublet, underlet, rent again.

***sublunar'isch**, *adj.* sublunary.

***submarin'**, } *adj.* submarine.
***submari'nisch**, }

***submergi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* untertauchen, versenken.

***Submersion'**, *f.* submersion.

***Subministration'**, *f.* 1. assisting, abetting; 2. *vid.* Unterschleif.

***subministri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to assist, serve, abet.

Digitized by Google

*ſubmiß', adj. vid. unterwürfig, gehorſam, ergeben, demüt(h)ig.
*Submiſſion', f. submission.
*Submittent', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who submits a bid.
*ſubmitti(e)'ren, v. refl. (ſich —), vid. ſich unterwerfen, demüt(h)igen, ergeben.
*Subnormal'linie, f. G. T. subnormal, subperpendicular line.
*Subofficial', m. vid. Stellvertreter.
*Subordination', f. subordination; compos. —übergehen, n. insubordination; —verhältniß, n. relation of a subordinate to his superior.
*ſubordini(e)'ren, v. a. to subordinate.
*ſubordini(e)'rt, adj. subordinate.
*Subornation', f. subornation.
*ſuborni(e)'ren, v. a. to suborn.
*Suboxyd', n. (-s) Ch. T. suboxide.
*Sub'prior, m. (-s; pl. -e) subprior.
*Sub'rector, m. (-s; pl. -en) subrector.
*Subrectorat', n. (-es) office of a subrector.
*ſubrepi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. erſchleichen.
*Subreption', f. subreption, surreption.
*Subſcribent', m. (-en; pl. -en) subscriber; compos. —liſte, f. list of subscribers; —ſammler, m. canvasser for subscriptions.
*ſubſcribi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) and a. to subscribe; auf etwas —, to subscribe for any thing.
*Subſcription', f. (pl. -en) subscription; compos. —anzeige, f. prospectus; —ausgabe, f. subscription edition; —ball, m. subscription ball; —bedingungen, f. pl. terms of subscription; —liſte, f. list of subscribers; —preis, m. subscription price; —quittung, f. subscription receipt; —ſchein, m. certificate of subscription; —termin, m. termination of the subscription.
*Subſection', f. (pl. -en) subsection.
*ſubſecutiv', adj. subsecutive.
*Subſel'lien, pl. the lower seats of a tier.
*Sub'ſequens, n. that which follows, is subsequent to something else.
*Subſidenz', f. 1. subsidence; 2. vid. Satz, Bodenſatz.
*ſubſidia'riſch, adj. subsidiary.
*Subſi'dien, pl. subsidies; compos. —gelder, pl. subsidies; —tractat, —vertrag, m. contract of subsidy or for subsidizing.
*Subſignation', f. subsignation.
*ſubſigni(e)'ren, v. a. to subsign, subscribe (one's name).
*Subſiſtenz', f. subsistence; compos. —mittel, n. pl. means of subsistence.
*ſubſiſti(e)'ren, v. n. to subsist, to endure; to have the means of living.
*Subſtantialität', f. substantiality.
*ſubſtantiell', adj. substantial.
*Subſtantiv', n. (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. substantive.
*ſubſtanti'viſch, adj. substantive.
*Subſtanz', f. (pl. -en) substance.
*Subſtilar'linie, f. (pl. -n) T. line described by the style of a sun-dial.
*ſubſtitui(e)'ren, v. a. to substitute.
*Subſtitut', m. (-en; pl. -en) substitute; assistant.
*Subſtitution', f. substitution, nomination of a second heir.
*Subſtrat', n. (-es; pl. -e) } *Subſtra'tum, n. (-s; pl. -ta) } substratum, vid. Schicht, Lage, Grundlage.
*ſubſumi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. 1. Log. T. to subsume, comprehend under; to infer; to refer and apply the particular to the universal and vice versa; 2. to presume.
*Subſumtion', f. the act of subsuming, inferring, etc., vid. ſubſumi(e)ren.
*Subtangen'te, f. (pl. -n) G. T. subtangent.
*ſubtil', adj. subtile; subtle; eine —e Behandlung, a minute and careful treatment; eine —e Frage, a very delicate (also captious) question.
*Subtiliſation', f. subtilization.
*ſubtiliſi(e)'ren, v. n. to subtilize.
*Subtilität', f. (pl. -en) subtility.
*Subtraction', f. (pl. -en) subtraction.
*ſubtractiv', adj. that may be subtracted.
*Subtrahen'd(e), m. (pl. -n) Ar. T. subtrahend.
*ſubtrahi(e)'ren, v. a. to subtract.
*Suburba'num, n. (-s) an estate near a city, in the suburbs.
*Sub'vaſall, m. (-en; pl. -en) under feudatory, arriere-vassal.
*ſubveni(e)'ren, v. n. vid. unterſtützen, beiſtehen, beiſpringen.
*Subvention', f. vid. Beihülfe, Hülfe.
*Subverſion', f. subversion.
*ſubverſiv', adj. subversive.
*ſubverti(e)'ren, v. a. to subvert.
*Succa'de, f. M. T. succade.
*ſuccedan', adj. succedaneous, subsequent; substitutional.
*Succeda'neum, n. (-s) succedaneum, substitute.
*ſuccedi(e)'ren, v. n. einem —, to succeed, follow (as a prince, etc.).
*Succeſſion', f. succession, vid. Nachfolge, Erbfolge; compos. —fähig, adj. vid. erbfähig; —krieg, m. vid. Erbfolgekrieg; —pulver, n. fig. poison administered to obtain a succession or inheritance; —vertrag, m. contract relating to succession.
*ſucceſſiv', adj. successive.
*Succinat', n. (-es; pl. -e) Ch. T. succinate.
*ſucciner', adj. vid. kurz, gedrängt, körnicht.
*Succinit', m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. succinite.
*Succumbenz'geld, n. (-es) L. T. fine for a groundless appeal.
*ſuccumbi'(e)'ren, v. n. to succumb, suffer a defeat, to lose a suit at law.
*ſucculent', adj. vid. ſaftig, nahrhaft, kräftig.
*Succulenz', f. vid. Saftigkeit, Nahrhaftigkeit.
*Succurs', m. Mil. T. succour, assistance.
*Succurſa'le, f. (pl. -en) 1. church attached to another, chapel of ease; 2. M. E. branch-office or establishment.
ſuccuſſo'riſch, adj. shaking or pushing upwards, producing a violent concussion from below (said of an earthquake).
*Suda'rium, n. vid. the hot room of a bath.
Su'che, f. search, quest; Sp. T. tracking; smell, nose.
Such'eiſen, n. (-s) S. T. probe; —hund, m. hound that runs by scent; —nadel, f. vid. —eiſen; —ort, m. Min. T. drift, subway; —röhre, f. Ast. T. searcher (a small telescope); —röhrchen, n. vid. —eiſen; —ſtollen, m. Min. T. new stoll made for the purpose of discovering the ore-vein; —tau, n. N. T. drag-rope.
ſu'chen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to seek, search, look for, to be in quest of, be in search of; 2. to endeavour; to attempt, to try; 3. to design, to aim at; 4. to be busy, to do, to have to do; was hast du hier zu —? what business have you here? what are you looking for here? etwas darunter —, to intend by; Ausflüchte —, to use shifts; er sucht etwas darin, he glories in it; sein Glück zu machen —, to try one's fortune; reich zu werden —, to endeavour to grow rich; ein gesuchter Ausdruck, a far-fetched expression.
Su'chen, n. (-s) seeking, searching, looking for.
Su'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. seeker, searcher; 2. T. probe.
Such'glas, n. (-es; pl. -gläſer) searching-glass, magnifier, microscope.
Sucht, f. 1. passion, inordinate desire; mania; 2. + malady, sickness, distemper; 3. plague; die fallende —, epilepsy; die gelbe —, jaundice.
ſüch'tig, adj. 1. suppurative, causing suppuration; 2. healing with difficulty; 3. diseased, distempered, sickly, valetudinary, crazy; 4. morbific, pathogenic.
Sucht'kraut, n. (-es) galega, goat's-rue.
Sücht'ling, m. (-es; pl. -e) an invalid, chronic patient; poor, sickly creature.
Sud, m. (-es; pl. -e and Süde) 1. seething, boiling, brewing; 2. as much as is brewed or made.
Süd, m. (-es) 1. south; 2. southwind; — zum Osten, south by east; — zum Westen, south by west; compos. —afrika, —asien, —amerika, —deutschland, u. ſ. w., n. South Africa, Asia, America, Germany, etc.; —afrikaner, —deutſche, u. ſ. w., m. inhabitant of the south of Africa, Germany, etc.; —afrikaniſch, —deutſch, u. ſ. w., adj. belonging to the south of Africa, Germany, etc.; —früchte, f. tropical fruits; —gegend, f. southern region, country; —kante, f. N. T. southern shore; —kreis, m. a southern circle, especially the tropic of capricorn; —küſte, f. southern coast; —land, n. southern country; —länder, m. inhabitant of a southern country; —ländiſch, adj. belonging to (or of) a southern country; —licht, n. southern light, aurora australis; —meer, n. 1. southern sea; 2. the South Sea; —oſt, m. southeast; —oſt zum Osten, southeast by east; —oſterſonne, f. N. T. nine o'clock in the forenoon; —öſtlich, adj. southeast; —pol, m. south pole; —punkt, m. the south; —ſee, South Sea; —ſtaaten, m. pl. southern states; —ſüdweſt, adj. southwest by south; —thor, n. south gate; —wall, m. vid. —kante; —wärts, adv. southward; —weſt, m. southwest; —weſt zum Süden, southwest by south; —weſt zum Westen, southwest by west; —weſterſonne, f. N. T. three o'clock in the afternoon; —weſtlich, adj. southwest; —wind, m. south wind, southerly wind.
Su'del, m. (-s) puddle, pool; compos. —bogen, m. macula, waste-sheet; —buch, n. memorandum, waste-book; —koch, m., —köchin(n), f. dirty cook; —koderei, f. bad cooking; ill-dressed meat; —küche, f. scullery; —magd, f. scullery-maid; —maler, m. dauber, daub of a painter; —papier, n. blotting paper; —werk, n. vid. Sudelei.
Sudelei', f. (pl. -en) dirty work, daubing, filth, filthiness.
ſu'delhaft, } adj. slovenly, dirty,
ſu'delig, } nasty.
ſu'deln, v. a. and n. (h.) to perform

Digitized by Google

in a dirty manner, to dirtub, sully, soil.

Süden, *m.* (-s) *and adv.* south; der Wind kommt aus —, the wind blows from the south; nach —, to the south.

Süder, *adj.* belonging to the south, southern; *compos.* —**breite**, *f.* south latitude; meridional latitude; —**kreis**, *m.* antarctic circle; —**kreuz**, *n. Ast. T.* southern cross; —**mannland**, *n.* Sudermania (of Sweden); —**pol**, *m. vid.* Südpol; —**see**, *m.* 1. southern lake; 2. Zuyder Zee; —**sonne**, *f. N. T.* noon.

Sude'ten, *pl.* the Sudetes (a chain of mountains in Bohemia).

Sud'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber, bungler; dirty person; scribbler.

Sud'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) slut, sloven.

Süd'lich, *adj* south, southern, southerly; —er Wind, southerly wind.

Su'dra, *m.* the Sudra (fourth cast among the Hindoos).

Sue'ven, *pl.* Suevi.

Sue'visch, *adj.* Suevic.

Suffi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to commit a foolish blunder *or* trick.

Suffe'ten, *pl.* magistrates in ancient Carthage.

Suffisant', *adj. vid.* eingebildet, selbstgefällig, stolz, dünkelhaft.

Suffixi(e)'ren, *v. a. T.* to suffix.

Suffix'um, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram.* T. a suffix.

Suffragan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. any regular member of a clerical college; 2. — *or* —**bischof**, *m.* suffragan, assistant bishop.

Suffragi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to vote with *or* for any one, to suffragate.

Süger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* hank.

Suggestion', *f.* suggestion.

Suggestiv', *adj.* suggestive, captious.

Suh'le, **Suhl'lache**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) soil, slough, puddle.

Suh'len, *v. a.* to soil; sich herum—, to wallow.

Sühn *of* **süh'nen**, *in compos.* —**altar**, *m.* expiatory *or* propitiatory altar; —**blut**, *n.* blood of propitiation *or* expiation; —**bock**, *m.* scapegoat; —**geld**, *n.* were-geld, were-geld (in old law); ransom; —**opfer**, *n.* expiatory, propitiatory sacrifice; —**schilling**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**versuch**, *m.* attempt at reconciliation.

Sühn'bar, *adj.* expiable; that may be atoned for.

Süh'ne, *f.* atonement, expiation, reconciliation; *L. T.* die — versuchen, to attempt a reconciliation.

Süh'nen, *v. a.* to atone for, expiate; appease, conciliate, propitiate.

Süh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) atoner, expiator, reconciler.

Süh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expiation; propitiation.

Suite', *f. vid.* Gefolge, Begleitung, Dienerschaft.

Suiten'te, *f. vid.* Begleiterin(n), Zofe, Kammermädchen.

Su'jet, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) subject (of a discourse, etc.).

Sü'le, *f.* } *vid.* Suhle, sühlen.
Sü'len, *v. a.* }

Sulfat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sulphate.

Sulfit', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sulphite.

Sul'fur, **Sul'phur**, } *n. vid. Ch. T.* Schwefel.

Sulfuret', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* sulphide.

Sulfuration', *f.* sulphuration.

Sulfuri(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sulphurate.

***Sulfurös'**, ***Sulphurös'**, } *adj. Ch. T.* sulphurous, sulphuric.

Sul'la, *f.* Spanish honey-suckle.

Sulphat', u. s. w. *vid.* Sulfat, etc.

***Sul'tan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. sultan; 2. purple water-hen; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* sweet centaury, sultan-flower; —**dattel**, *f*, sultana date; —**mandel**, *f.* sultan's almond.

***Sultanat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sultanate.

***Sul'tane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Sultana (a warship); 2. an ottoman; 3. sultana (a coin); 4. (kind of raisin) sultana.

***Sul'tanin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) sultana.

Sul'ze, **Sül'ze**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) brine; saltern; any thing pickled; brawn.

Sül'zen, *v. a.* to pickle, salt, corn.

Sul'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* jailer.

Sulz'-fleisch, *n.* corned meat; —**milch**, *f.* thick sheep's milk; —**stube**, *f.* salt-granary.

***Su'mach**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sumach-tree, sumach.

***Sum'ma**, *f.* sum; in —, to sum up all, in short.

***Summa'rien**, *pl.* summary; contents (of a book).

***summa'risch**, *adj.* summary; —e Rechnung, summary account; —e Antwort, summary answer; — erzählen, to relate summarily; —entscheiden, to pass summary judgment.

***Summation'**, *f. vid.* Summierung.

Sümm'chen, *n.* small sum; *fam.* pretty sum.

Sum'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sum; die ganze —, total, totality; die — einer Rechnung, amount of a reckoning.

sum'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sum.

sum'men, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz.

Sum'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. bee-hive; 2. summer.

***summi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sum, cast up an account.

***Summi(e)'rung**, *f.* summing up, casting up of an account), addition.

Summ'kreisel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) humming-top.

Summ'vogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) humming bird; honeysucker.

Sumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Sümp'fe**) swamp, pool, slough, bog, fen, marsh, moor; *compos.* —**andorn**, *m.* aquatic horehound; —**baldrian**, *m.* marsh-valerian; —**beere**, *f.* mossberry, whortleberry; —**binse**, *f.* bog-rush, marsh-rush; —**birke**, *f.* dwarf birchtree; —**blume**, *f.* marsh-flower; —**boden**, *m.* marshy ground; —**butter**, *f.*, —**dotter**, *m.* marsh-marigold; —**ente**, *f.* moor duck; —**epheu**, *m.* narrow-leaved water-parsnip; —**erde**, *f.* boggy soil; —**erz**, *n.* bog-ore, meadow iron-ore; —**euphorbie**, *f.* marsh-spurge; —**fichte**, *f.* marsh-pine, swamp-pine; —**fieber**, *n.* paludal fever, swamp-fever, malaria; —**flaschenbaum**, *m* alligator appletree; —**gegend**, *f.* low land, boggy country, marsh; —**graben**, *m.* marshy ditch; —**grube**, *f.* marshy *or* boggy pit; —**habichtkraut**, *n.* marsh-hawkweed; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* 1. the lesser spearwort; 2. the marsh crowfoot; —**hase**, *m.* hare of the fens *or* marshes; —**heide**, *f.* marshy heath, moor; marsh-rosemary; —**kannenkraut**, *n.* marsh-horsetail; —**kiefer**, *f. vid.* —fichte; —**kiel**, *m. T.* lowest pipe of a pump; —**klee**, *m.* marsh-clover, aquatic clover; —**krebs**, *m.* pond-crab; —**kreuzkraut**, *n.* marsh ragwort; —**krötenkraut**, *n.* the soft rush; —**lache**, *f.* slough, pool; —**land**, *n.* moorland; —**länsekraut**, *n.* red-rattle; —**lerche**, *f.* marsh-lark; —**loch**, *n.* bog, quagmire, slough; —**luft**, *f.* 1. marshy air *or* atmosphere; 2. inflammable air, carburetted hydrogen; —**maus**, *f.* marsh-rat; —**meise**, *f.* marsh-tit-mouse; —**moor**, *m.* moor, fen; —**nabel**, *m.*, —**nabelkraut**, *n.* marsh-pennyworth; —**otter**, *f.* small otter; —**pflanze**, *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes; —**platterbse**, *f.* marsh-tare, marsh chickling-vetch; —**porsch**, *m.*, wild rosemary, marsh-letum; —**preiselbeere**, *f.* marsh-bilberry; —**ratte**, *f. vid.* —maus; —**rauke**, *f.* water-cress; —**reis**, *m.* marsh-rice; —**ried**, *n.* marsh-club-rush; —**rolle**, *f. Conch. T.* Midas's ears; —**salamander**, *m.* newt, water-eft; —**schildkröten**, *f. pl.* swamp-turtles; —**schlamm**, *m.* 1. marsh-mud; 2. mud of the puddle; —**schnepfe**, *f.* snipe; —**schwein**, *n.* capivard *or* waterdog; —**schwertel**, *m. B. T.* the water-gladiolus; —**semse**, —**senfe**, *f. vid.* —binse; —**silge**, *f.* milk-parsley; —**spark**, *m.* English marsh-saxifrage; —**tamariske**, *f.* marsh-tamarisk; —**tellmuschel**, *f.* marsh-tellina; —**torf**, *m.* turf cut in marshy ground; —**vogel**, *m.* bird inhabiting bogs and marshes, morass-bird, wader; —**wasser**, *n.* water from bogs; bog-water; —**weihe**, *f.* osprey; —**wert**, *n. Min. T.* tin-ore pounded to a fine slime; —**wicke**, *f.* marsh-tare; —**wiese**, *f.* swampy meadow; —**wurm**, *m.* marsh-worm.

sump'fen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to sink into a bog; 2. to stagnate, stand still.

sump'fight, *adj.* boglike; boggy.

sump'fig, *adj.* marshy, sloughy, boggy, fenny, muddy.

***Sumption'**, *f. T.* assumption, supposition.

***sumptuös'**, *adj.* sumptuous.

***Sumptuosität'**, *f.* sumptuousness.

sum'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to hum, buzz, tingle.

Sund, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) strait, sound; II. *n.* sound (between Norway and Denmark); *compos.* —**gau**, *m. Geog. T.* the Sundgau; —**liste**, *f.* list of ships that have passed the sound; —**zoll**, *m.* sound-duties.

Sün'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sin, trespass; — begehen, to commit sin; —n vergeben, to remit sins, to absolve; kleine, leichte —, a small, venial sin; peccadillo; große, schwere, tö(d)tliche —, great, grievous, mortal sin; *vid. Syn.* Laster; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* sinful course; way of perdition; —**bekenntnis**, *n.* confession of sins; —**bock**, *m.* scapegoat; —**büßer**, *m.* expiator of sins; —**erlaß**, *m.*, —**erlassung**, *f.* remission of sin, absolution; —**fall**, *m.* the fall of man; —**frei**, *adj.* free *or* exempt from sin; —**geld**, *n.* 1. ill-earned pelf; 2. price of absolution; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-sinner; —**heer**, *n.* array *or* host of sins; —**knecht**, *m.* slave of sin; —**last**, *f.* burden *or* load of sin; —**leben**, *n.* sinful life; —**lohn**, *m.* wages of sin; —**löser**, *m.* absolver of sins; —**los**, *adj.* sinless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* sinlessness; —**lust**, *f.* sinful pleasure; —**maß**, *n.* the measure of sins; —**opfer**, *n. vid.* Sühnopfer; —**pfuhl**, *m. fig.* mire *or* pool of sin; —**register**, *n.* register of sins; —**schlaf**, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins; —**schuld**, *f.* fault, trespass; —**sklave**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**sohn**, *m.* son *or* offspring of sin; —**sold**, *m. vid.* —lohn; —**that**, *f.* sinful deed *or* act, a sin; —**tilger**, *m.* Our Saviour; —**tilgung**, *f.* ex-

Digitized by Google

piation, propitiation of sins; —**n-tod**, *m.* 1. death, final destruction of sin; 2. death of sin, death to which we are all doomed by sin; —**trieb**, *m.* sinful desire *or* impulse; hankering after sin; —**übel**, *n.* evil of sin; —**teufel**, *m.* devil; —**n-vergebung**, *f.* forgiveness of sins; —**verzeichniß**, *n. vid.* —register; —**voll**, *adj.* full of sin, sinful; —**n-weg**, *m.* the path of perdition; —**n-welt**, *f.* sinful world.

Sün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sinner; 2. delinquent; der arme —, culprit, sentenced malefactor; *compos.* —**-bleich**, *adj.* pale like a delinquent under sentence of death; —**hemd**, *n.* dress of a sentenced malefactor; —**schemel**, *m.* stool of repentance.

Sün'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female sinner, sinful woman.

Sünd'flut(h), *f.* deluge; vor der —, antediluvian.

sünd'haft, *adj.* peccable; sinful.

Sünd'haftigkeit, *f.* peccability, sinfulness.

sün'dig, *adj.* peccable, sinful; prone to sin; ich armer —er Mensch! poor sinner that I am!

sün'digen, *v. n.* (h.) to sin.

Sün'digen, *n.* (-s) sinning.

Sündig'keit, *f.* sinfulness.

Sün'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + sinner.

sun'disch, *adj.* belonging to (*or* coming from) the Sound; — Gut, Sound-herrings.

sünd'lich, *adj.* sinful.

Sünd'lichkeit, *f.* sinfulness.

Sünd'-opfer, *n.* sin offering; —**wasser**, *n.* consecrated water to wash away sin (among the Jews).

Sunt'gau, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Sundgau.

***Superabundanz'**, *f.* superabundance, *vid.* Überfluß.

***superb'**, *adj.* superb; *vid.* stolz, prächtig, kostbar, herrlich.

***Superbiloquenz'**, *f.* grandiloquence.

***Su'percargo**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *M. E.* supercargo.

***superciliös'**, *adj.* supercilious.

***Supercilionität'**, *f.* superciliousness.

***supereminent'**, *adj.* pre-eminent.

***Supereminenz'**, *f.* pre-eminence.

***Supererogation'**, *f. Th. T.* supererogation; *compos.* —**werke**, *pl.* works of supererogation.

***supererogativ'**, *adj.* supererogatory; — handeln *or* supererogi(e)ren, *v. n.* to supererogate, do more than duty requires.

***su'perfein**, *adj.* superfine.

***superficiell'**, *adj.* superficial.

***Superfötation'**, *f.* superfœtation.

***su'pergelehrt**, *adj.* over-learned, having too much learning.

***superinduci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to superinduce.

***Superinduct'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* an additional tax, extra impost.

***Superintendent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) superintendent (a dignitary in the Lutheran church).

***Superintendentur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. superintendency; dignity of a superintendent; 2. abode of a superintendent.

***Supe'rior**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) —**in(n)**, *f.* superior (in convents, etc.).

***Superiorität'**, *f.* superiority.

***superi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to transcend, excel; to be superior.

***Su'perkargo**, *m. vid.* Supercargo.

***su'perklug**, *adj.* over-wise, pert.

***Su'perklugheit**, *f.* conceited wisdom, pertness, presumption.

***superlativ'**, *adj.* superlative.

***Superlativ'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* superlative degree.

***Supernaturalité'mus**, *m.* supernaturalism.

***Supernaturalist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) supernaturalist.

***supernumerär'**, *adj.* supernumerary.

***Supernumerär'**, *m.* supernumerary.

***Superpor'ten**, *pl.* paintings *or* ornaments over doors.

***Superposition'**, *f.* superposition.

***Superproportion'**, *f.* superproportion.

***Superpurgation'**, *f.* superpurgation.

***Superrevision'**, *f.* additional revision.

***Superscription'**, *f. vid.* Überschrift, Aufschrift.

***Superstruction'**, *f.* superstruction.

***Su'pertara**, *f. M. E.* supertare.

***su'pertwitzig**, *adj.* overwitty, falsely witty.

***Supi'num**, *n.* (-s; Supi'na) *Gram. T.* supine.

Süpp'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pottage, porridge.

Suppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) soup, pottage, porridge, broth; die — versäumen, *fig.* to lose one's dinner, supper; in der — stecken, to be in a sad pickle; in die — fallen, to fall into the mire; Jemandem die — versalzen, to disappoint one; eine — einbrocken, to prepare something (disagreeable); die — auessen müssen, to be obliged to suffer for; die rot(h)e —, *vulg.* blood; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* soup-kitchen; —**esser**, *m.* one who is fond of soup; —**fleisch**, *n.* soup-meat; —**freund**, *m.* 1. one partial to soup; 2. *fig.* parasite, sponger; —**freundschaft**, *f.* cupboard love; —**kloß**, *m.*, —**-klößchen**, *n.* forced ball in soup; —**koch**, *m.* a good hand at soup-making; a maker of soup; —**-kräuter**, *pl.* soup-vegetables; —**-löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, tablespoon; —**marke**, *f.* ticket for soup; —**napf**, *m.* porringer, tureen, soup-dish; —**schälchen**, *n.* porringer; —**schnittchen**, *n.* sippet; —**schmied**, *m. cont.* cook; —**schüssel**, *f. vid.* —napf; —**stafel**, *f.* solid broth, portable soup; soup in cakes; —**teller**, *m.* soup-plate; —**terrine**, *f.* soup-tureen; —**-topf**, *m.* soup-pot.

sup'picht, **sup'pig**, } *adj.* soup-like; broth-like.

***Supplement'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) supplement.

***Supplementär'-artikel**, *m.* supplementary article (to a treaty); —**-credit**, *m.* supplementary (additional) credit.

***suppleto'risch**, *adj.* suppletory, supplemental.

***Supplicant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petitioner, suppliant.

***Supplication'**, *f.* supplication; a day of thanksgiving (among the ancient Romans).

***supplici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to petition, sue, request.

***Supplik'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) petition.

***supplir(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to supply, *vid.* ergänzen, ersetzen, hinzudenken.

***supponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place under; 2. to suppose, think, presuppose; 3. to substitute, change.

***Supposition'**, *f.* supposition.

***Suppositorium**, *n.* (*pl.* -to'ria *or* -to'rien) suppository.

***Suppression'**, *f.* suppression.

***supprimi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to suppress.

***Suppurativ'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* suppurative.

***Suppuration'**, *f.* suppuration.

***suppuri(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* eitern, schwären.

***Supremat'**, *n.* (-es) supremacy, (especially of the pope over the bishops).

***Supremat'ie**, *f. vid.* Supremat.

***Sürcharge**, *f. vid.* Überladung.

***sürcharge(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* überladen, überlasten.

***Sur'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ar. T.* surd.

***Surdität'**, *f.* deafness, surdity.

Su'rinam, *m.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Surinam.

Sü'ring, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* sorrel.

***Sür'pelis**, *m.* surplice.

***sürplomb'**, *adj.* not perpendicular, oblique, crooked, slanting.

***Sur'plus**, *m. vid.* Überschuß, Übermaß.

***sürprenl(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to surprise;

***sürprenl(e)rt'**, *adj.* surprised, confused, perplexed.

sur'ren, *v. a.* (h.) to hum, buzz.

***Surrogat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) succedaneum; surrogate; substitute; *vid.* Ersatzmittel.

***surrogi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to substitute, to put *or* elect into the place of another.

***Sürtout'**, *m* (-s) surtout, overcoat.

***Sur'tur**, *m. North. Myth. T.* a giant of that name.

***Sur'turbrand**, *m.* (-es) bituminous *or* carbonated wood, fibrous brown coal.

***Survivan'ce**, *f.* survival, survivorship.

Susan'ne, *f.* Susan; *compos.* —**-kraut**, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; Hungarian speedwell.

Sus'chen, *n.* } *vid.* Susanne.
Su'se, *f.*

***suscept'bel**, *adj. vid.* empfänglich, empfindlich, reizbar.

***Susceptibilität'**, *f. vid.* Empfänglichkeit, Reizbarkeit.

Sü'semüme, *s.* a lullaby song.

***suspendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to suspend.

***Suspension'**, *f.* suspension (from office).

***suspensiv'**, *adj.* suspensive.

***Suspenso'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —so'rien) suspensory, truss.

***suspiciös'**, *adj. vid.* argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch.

süß, *adj.* sweet; *fig.* soft-spoken; —es Wasser, fresh water; —es Brot, unleavened bread; —e Butter, fresh butter; —e Töne, sweet sounds; ein —es Herrchen, a beau, spark; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* sweet apple, sweeting; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* sweet-apple tree; —**briefchen**, *n.* billet-doux; —**brot**, *n.* unleavened bread; —**brötchen**, *n.* sweet biscuit; —**farn**, *m.* common polypodium; —**flöte**, *f.* soft flute (in organs); —**herr**, *m.*, —**herrchen**, *n.* an effeminate dandy, jessamy; —**holz**, *n.* licorice; —**holzsaft**, *m.* licorice juice; —**holzstange**, *f.* stick of licorice; —**kirsche**, *f.* sweet cherry, blackheart; —**täuferling**, *m.* clapperling (an apple); —**liebchen**, *n.* sweetheart; —**mandelöl**, *n.* oil of sweet almonds; —**maul**, *n.* sweet-tooth; —**teig**, *m.* unleavened dough; —**wasser**, *n.* fresh water; —**wasserkalk**, *m.* (in geology) upper fresh-water formation; —**wasserfisch**, *m.* fresh-water fish.

Süß'chen, *n.* 1. sweetheart; sugar-plum.

Sü'ße, *f.* sweetness.

Süßelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fulsome, politeness; flattery; sweet things.

sü'seln, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.

sü'ßen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sweeten, soften.

Süßerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sweet things, delicacy, dainty bit.

Digitized by Google

süß'heit, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) sweetness,
ü'ßigkeit, } sweet; —en, dainties; weet words.
ß'lich, *adj.* 1. sweetish; 2. sickly.
üß'lichkeit, *f.* sweetishness, mawkshness.
üß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fop, coxomb.
Substentation', *f.* sustentation, susenance.
ustenti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* unterhalten, nterstützen, ernähren, versorgen.
ü'ster, *f. provinc. vid.* Schwester.
Suta'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cassock.
ut'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the sea-ader, little pipe-fish.
ut'terkrug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -krüge) a ong stone pitcher.
Sutur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* suture.
Suzerän', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) suzerain.
Suzeränität', *f.* quality of a suzeain *or* feudal lord; suzerainty.
welt, *adj. vid.* swelt.
wan'hilde, *f.* a name of women.
wan'towit, *m.* Swantowit (a god of he Slavonians of old).
wedenborgia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) . Swedenborgian; 2. *fig.* ghost-seer, anatic.
welt, *adj.* easy, free, bold (in ainting).
Swicent', *m.* sweet-scented tobaco.
Sybarit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sybarite, oluptuary.
ybarit'isch, *adj.* sybaritical.
Syenit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) syenite; *ompos.* —porphyr, *m.* syenite porhyry; —schiefer, *m.* schistous porhyry.
yenit'isch, *adj.* syenitic.
Sykomant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sykomant (among the ancients).
Sykomantie', *f.* sycomancy.
ykoman'tisch, *adj.* pertaining to sykomancy.
Sykomo're, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) the ycamore.
Sykophant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sycohant.
ykophantie', *f.* sycophancy.
ykophan'tisch, *adj.* sycophantic.
Syl'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) syllable; die vorletzte —, the penult; die drittletzte -, the antepenult; hinten angehängte —, paragogical syllable; —n stechen, to be extremely minute about ords; *compos.* —maß, *m.* the ormation of syllables; —fall, *m.* ythm; —klauber, *m.* a verbal ritic, petty critic; —kürzung, *f.* . systole; —länge, *f., or* —maß, . quantity, prosody, metre; —mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the uantity; —messung, *f.* prosody; -rätsel, *n.* charade; —stecher, . minute and trifling critic; —stecherei, *f.* contention about trifles, gomachy; —stecherisch, *adj.* hyercritical, over-captious at syllables r mere words; —trennung, *f.* vision into syllables; —tritt, *m.* id. —fall; —verlängerung, *f. ram. T.* augment; diastole; —weise, *adv.* by syllables, syllabically; -zeit, *f.* quantity; *vid.* —zmaß.
yl'big, *adj. in compos.* of so many yllables.
yllabi(e)r'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) primer, + hornbook.
yllabi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to yllable, spell by syllables.
yl'labisch, *adj.* syllabic.
Syl'labus, *n.* (—) syllabus.
Sylep'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gram. T.* sylpsis.
yllogisi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to syllogize.
Syllogis'mus, *m.* (—; *pl.* —gis'men) *Log. T.* syllogism.
*Syllogi'stik, *f. T.* the doctrine of the syllogism.
*yllogi'stisch, *adj.* syllogistical, syllogistic.
*Syl'phe, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) sylph.
*Sylphi'de, }
*Syl'van, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Myth. T.* Sylvanus.
*Syl'vaner, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) a particular kind of grape.
*Syl'vanerz, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* sylvanite.
*Sylvanit', *m. vid.* Sylvanerz.
*Sylve'ster, *m. vid.* Silvester.
*Symbol', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) symbol.
*Symbolik', *f.* knowledge of symbols, symbolism.
*Symbo'liker, *m.* symbolist.
*Symbolisation', *f.* symbolization.
*symbo'lisch, *adj.* symbolical.
*symbolisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to symbolize.
*Symbolis'mus, *m.* symbolism.
*Symbolo'gie, *f. Med. T.* symbology.
*symbolo'gisch, *adj.* symbological.
*Sym'bolon, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bola)
*Sym'bolum, } symbol, type.
*Symmetrie', *f.* symmetry.
*symme'trisch, *adj.* symmetrical.
*symmetrisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to make symmetrical, to symmetrize.
*sympathe'tisch, *adj.* sympathetic; miraculous.
*Sympathie', *f.* sympathy, fellow-feeling; miraculous effect.
*sympa'thisch, *adj.* sympathetic; —e Nerven, *Med. T.* sympathetic nerves.
*sympathisi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to sympathize, to have a fellow-feeling.
*Symphonie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* symphony; *compos.* —ueter, *m.* composer of symphonies; —uspieler, *m.* a symphonist.
*sympho'nisch, *adj.* symphonic, harmonious.
*Symphysiotomie', *f.* symphysiotomy.
*Sym'physis, *f. Med. T.* symphysis.
*symphy'tisch, *adj.* growing together, promoting the growing together.
*Sympiesome'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* sympiesometer.
*Symplega'den, *pl. Geog. T.* the Symplegades.
*Symposiarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) master of a feast, symposiarch.
*Sympo'sium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -sien) *vid.* Gastmahl, Schmaus, Gelag.
*Symptom', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) symptom; *compos.* —encomplex, *m.* group of symptoms.
*Symptoma'tik, *f.* symptomatics.
*symptoma'tisch, *adj.* symptomatic.
*Symptomatologie', *f.* symptomatology.
*Synago'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) synagogue.
*Synalo'phe, *f. Gram. T.* synalepha.
*Synarchie', *f.* synarchy.
*Synä'resis, *f. Gram. T.* synæresis.
*Syna'xis, *f.* (in church history) synaxis.
*Synchronis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -nis'men) synchronism.
*Synchronist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a synchronist.
*synchroni'stisch, *adj.* synchronal, synchronous.
*Syndesmographie', *f. Med. T.* syndesmography.
*Syndesmologie', *f. Med. T.* syndesmology.
*Syndesmotomie', *f. Med. T.* syndesmotomy.
*Syndikat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) syndicate; syndicship.
*Syn'dikus, *m.* (*pl.* Syn'dici) syndic, recorder.
*Syne'drium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -drien) Sanhedrim.
*Synek'doche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* synecdoche, comprehension.
*synerge'tisch, *adj. T.* synergetic, co-operating.
*Synergis'mus, *m. Theol. T.* the doctrine of the free co-operation of man in the work of his salvation.
*Synergist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Theol. T.* synergist; —isch, *adj.* synergistic.
*Syngenesie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* syngenesia.
*syngene'sisch, *adj.* syngenesian.
*Syn'kope, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gram. T.* syncope.
*synkopi(e)'ren, *v. n. T.* to syncopate.
*synkop'tisch, *adj. vid.* ohnmächtig, entkräftet.
*Synkre'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) syncresis.
*Synkretis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) syncretism.
*Synkretist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) syncretist.
*Syn'krisis, *f. Rhet. T.* syncrisis.
*synkri'tisch, *adj.* comparative.
*synö'cisch, *adj.* dwelling together, living in common, indwelling.
*synodal', *adj.* synodal, synodical; *compos.* —beschluß, *m.* decision of a synod; —verordnung, *f.* synodal regulation; —versammlung, *f.* synodal assembly.
*Syno'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) synod.
*syno'disch, *adj.* synodal, synodic; die —e Bewegung des Mondes, the synodical movement of the moon.
*Synonym', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) synonymous word.
*synonym', } *adj.* synonymous.
*synony'misch, }
*Synonymie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) synonymy.
*Synonymik', *f.* synonymy, collection of synonymous words.
*Synop'sis, *f.* synopsis, *vid.* Übersicht, Abriß, Entwurf.
*Synop'tiker, *pl.* the first three evangelists.
*synop'tisch, *adj.* synoptical.
*Synosteographie', *f. Med. T.* synosteography.
*Synosteologie', *f.* synosteology.
*Synosteotomie', *f.* synosteotomy.
*syntak'tisch, *adj. Gram. T.* syntactical.
*Syn'tax, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* syntax.
*syntek'tisch, *adj. Med. T.* syntectical.
*Synte'xis, *f. Med. T.* syntexis.
*Synthe'se, } *f. Log. T.* synthesis.
*Syn'thesis, }
*synthe'tisch, *adj. Log. T.* synthetic; die —e Methode, the synthetic method.
*Sy'philis, *f. Med. T.* syphilis.
*syphili'tisch, *adj. Med. T.* syphilitic.
Syrakus', *n.* Syracuse.
Syrakusa'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Syracusan.
Syrakusa'nisch, *adj.* }
Sy'rien, *n.* (-s) Syria.
Sy'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) Syrian.
*Syrig'mus, *m. Med. T.* singing, humming *or* buzzing in the ear.
*Syring'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —baum, —strauch, *m.* common lilac, syringa.
*Syringotomie', *f. Med. T.* syringotomy.
*Sy'ring, *f. Mus. and Myth. T.* syrinx.
Sy'risch, *adj.* } Syrian, Syriac.
Sy'risch(e), *n.* }
*Syr'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Syrtis.
*Sy'rup, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Sirup.
*Syst'em, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) system; ein philosophisches —, system of philosophy; *compos.* —fabrikant, —macher, *m. cont.* system-maker; —krämer, *m.* system-monger.

Digitized by Google

*Systema'tiker, m. (-s; pl. —) systematist, systematizer.
*systema'tisch, adj. systematic, systematical.
*systematisi(e)'ren, v. a. and n. (h.) to systematize.
*Systematis'mus, m. systematism.
*Systematologie', f. systematology.
*Sy'stole, f. Gram. and Physiol. T. systole.
*Sy'styl, } n. Arch. T. systyle.
*Sy'stylon, }
*Syzygien', f. pl. Ast. T. syzygies.
*Sze'ne, f. vid. Scene.

T.

T, t, T. t, the twentieth letter of the alphabet.
Taal'ke, f. (pl. -n) + provinc. jackdaw; fig. tattler, prattler.
Taa'sche, f. (pl. -n) provinc. toad.
*Tabagie', f. (pl. -n) coffee-house, public house.
*Ta'bak, m. (-s; pl. -e) tobacco; — rauchen, to smoke tobacco; — spinnen, to roll tobacco; compos. —asche, f. tobacco-ashes; —aufguß, m. infusion of tobacco; —, —bau, m. culture of tobacco; —bauer, m. tobacco planter; —, —beize, —brühe, f. tobacco-juice, infusion of tobacco; —bereitung, f. manufacture of tobacco; —beutel, m. tobacco-pouch; —blatt, n. tobacco-leaf; —blei, n. tobacco-lead; —büchse, f. tobacco-box; —collegium, n. vid. —gesellschaft; —dampf, m. tobacco-smoke; —dampfklystier, n. enema of tobacco-smoke; —dose, f. 1. snuff-box; 2. tobacco-box; —dunst, m. tobacco-smoke; —ernte, f. tobacco-crop; —fabrik, f. tobacco-manufactory; —faß, n. tobacco-cask; —feld, n. tobacco-field; —freund, m. lover of tobacco, of smoking; —geruch, m. smell of tobacco; —gesellschaft, f. smoking club; —gestank, m. tobacco-stench; —handel, m. tobacco-trade; —händler, m. tobacconist; —jauche, f. tobacco-juice; —kästchen, n. tobacco-pot; —kauer, m. tobacco-chewer; —klystier, n. clyster of tobacco; —kram, m. retail dealing in tobacco; —krämer, m. tobacconist; —laden, m. tobacco-shop; —lager, n. tobacco-warehouse; —land, n. tobacco country, field, or soil; —macher, m. vid. —spinner; —maschine, f. vid. —schneidelade; —monopol, m. tobacco-monopoly; —mühle, f. snuff-mill; —nase, f. 1. snuffy nose; 2. fig. snuff-taker; —öl, n. oil of tobacco; —pacht, f. the farming of tobacco; —päckchen, n. packet of tobacco; —pfeife, f. 1. tobacco-pipe; 2. Ich. T. tobacco-pipe fish; 3. Conch. T. the spindle-shell; —pfeifenbrennerei, f. manufactory of clay pipes; —pfeifenbüchse, f. box for pipes; —pfeifenform, f. 1. form of a pipe; 2. pipe-mould; —pfeifenkasten, m. pipe-box; —pfeifenräumer, or —räumer, m. pipe-pick; —pfeifenrohr, n. stem of a tobacco-pipe; —pfeifen(h)on, m. pipeclay; —pflanze, f. tobacco-plant; —pflanzung, f. tobacco-plantation; —qualm, m. dense cloud of tobacco-smoke; —rauch, m. smoke of tobacco; —raucher, or —schmaucher, m. smoker; —rauchklystier, n. vid. —dampfklystier; —regie, f. administration of a government tobacco-monopoly; —reibe, f. machine for pulverizing tobacco; —rohr, n. the tube of a tobacco-pipe; —schneidelade, f. tobacco-cutting machine; —schnupfer, m., —schnupferin(n), f. snuff-taker; —spinner, m. tobacco-dresser; —, —stange, f. carrot of tobacco: —stengel, m. tobacco-stalk; —steuer, f. tax on tobacco; —stopfer, m. tobacco-stopper; —stube, f. vid. —zimmer; —tasche, f. tobacco-pouch; —teller(chen, n. tobacco-dish; —topf, m. tobacco-pot; —, —überschleiß, m. —laden; —wurst, f. roll of tobacco; —zimmer, n. smoking-room.
*Tabala, f. sort of drum (among the negroes).
Taber'na, m. vid. 1. Tabbert; 2. Mantel, Überrock.
*Tabaschir', } m. (-es; pl. -e) ta-
*Taba'rir, } basheer (sort of cane-juice.
*Tabatie're, f. vid. Tabaksdose.
*Tab'bert, m. (-s; pl. -e) + tabard, a herald's coat.
*Tabel'le, f. (pl. -n) white-poplar tree.
*Tabella'rier, m. (-s; pl. —) letter-carrier, postman.
*tabella'risch, adj. in tables, in form of tables, tabular.
*tabellarisi(e)'ren, v. a. to reduce to tables, to make an index of.
*Tabel'le, f. (pl. -n) table, index, synopsis.
*Taberna'kel, n. (-s) tabernacle; vid. Sacramentshäuschen.
*Taber'ne, f. (pl. -n) provinc. tavern, wine-shop.
*Taber'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) tavern-keeper; vintner.
*tabesci(e)'ren, v. n. vid. austrocknen, abzehren, abfallen.
Tabin', } n. M. E. tabby.
Tabinett', }
*Table d'hôte, f. table d'hôte.
*Tableau', n. vid. Gemälde, Bild, Verzeichnis; — vivant, a tableau.
*Tablett', n. vid. Tabulett.
*Tabletterie', f. wainscoting, cabinet-maker's work.
Ta'bor, n. (-s) Geog. T. Tabor.
Tabori'ten, pl. the followers of John Huss, Taborites.
Täb'stein, m. (-es; pl. -e) Min. T. tæbstein.
*Ta'bula ra'sa, f. tabula rasa.
*Tabulat', n. (-es; pl. -e) Arch. T. gallery of boards, wooden floor.
*Tabulatur', f. Mus. T. tablature.
*Tabulett', n. (-es) 1. shelf; 2. pedlar's box; compos. —ware, m. pedlar's ware; —krämer, m. pedlar; —krämerei, f. pedlar's trade.
*Taburett', n. (-es; pl. -e) tabouret; das Recht des — haben, to have the right of the tabouret (formerly at the French court).
Tach'tel, f. vulg. for Ohrfeige, Backenstreich.
tach'teln, v. a. to box one's ears soundly.
*Tachygraph', m. (-en; pl. -en) stenographer.
*Tachygraphie', f. art of quick writing, tachygraphy, stenography.
*tachygra'phisch, adj. tachygraphic.
*taciturn', adj. vid. still, schweigsam, verschwiegen.
*Taciturnität', f. taciturnity.
Ta'citus, m. Tacitus.
Tack'bolzen, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. rag-bolt.
Tack'enkraut, n. common yellow toad-flax.
Ta'del, m. (-s) 1. fault, blemish; 2. blame, censure; reprehension, reproof, reproach; einen — an etwas finden, to find fault with; zum — auslegen, to turn into reproach; ohne —, without fault, blameless; das verdient keinen —, that deserves no censuring, no reproach; compos. —, —flecken, m. stain, blemish; —frei, adj. faultless, free from blemish, blameless; —gern, m. fam. critic, censurer; —gott, m. Momus; —los, adj. faultless, blameless; —losigkeit, f. faultlessness, blamelessness; —lust, f. faultfinding spirit; —, —lustig, adj. criticising, faultfinding; —rede, f., censure, reproof; —, —sucht, f. censoriousness; spirit of faultfinding; —süchtig, adj. censorious; —votum, n. vote of censure; —wert(h), —würdig, adj. blamable, reprehensible; —wort, n. word of reproach, expression conveying blame; —würdigkeit, n. blame, blamableness.

Syn. Tadel, Mißfallen, Mißbilligung. Mißfallen (dislike or displeasure) is the reverse of Gefallen, and consists, in the first place, of a mere feeling for which we often can neither account to ourselves nor assign the reason to others; that which we tadeln (blame or censure) and mißbilligen (disapprove), implies faults of which we are clearly conscious and which we can show or, at all events, think we can. Mißfallen can be limited to the mere feeling and be kept confined in one's own mind, but when a person tadelt and mißbilligt, he lets his opinion be known either with intelligible signs or more generally with words. Lastly, irrational and even inanimate things and their effects may also mißfallen (displease) us, but we tadeln and mißbilligen only for actions and their effects.

ta'delbar, adj. censurable, blamable.
Ta'delbarkeit, f. blamableness.
Tadelei', f. (pl. -en) faultfinding, malicious criticism.
ta'delhaft, adj. 1. faulty, blamable, reprovable, reprehensible, censurable; 2. vid. tadelsüchtig.
Ta'delhaftigkeit, f. censurableness, blamableness; reprehensibility.
ta'delig, adj. vid. tadelhaft.
ta'deln, v. a. to blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, criticise, carp.
Ta'deln, n. (-s) blaming, etc.
ta'delnswert(h), adj. blameworthy, blameful.
Ta'delnswürdigkeit, f. blameworthiness.
ta'delswert(h), adj. vid. tadelnswert(h).
*tädiös', adj. vid. ekelhaft, verdrießlich, lästig.
*Tädiosität', f. vid. Ekelhaftigkeit, Überlästigkeit.
Ta'dler, m. (-s; pl. —) } fault-
Ta'dlerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) } finder, blamer, censurer, reprehender, critic, carper.
Ta'fel, f. (pl. -n) 1. plate or table (of marble, etc.); blackboard, slate; tablet; 2. table, board; dining-table; fig. dinner; register, roll, index; 4. cake (of chocolate, etc.); über —, during (at) dinner; bei —, at table or dinner; offene — halten, to dine publicly, to keep open table; to be exceedingly hospitable; compos. —, —abfälle, m. pl. remnants of a meal, —apfel, m. dessert-apple; —artig, adj. Min. T. tabular, lamellar, laminar; —aufsatz, m. table-service; —berg, m. Table Mountain (in South Africa); —besteck, m. knife, fork and spoon; —bier, n. table-beer, small-beer; —birn(e), f. dessert-pear; the prince's pear; —blei, n. sheet-lead; —brot, n. household-bread; —butter, f. table-butter; —decken, n. arrangements, laying of the table; —decker, m. butler; —demant, m. table-diamond; —diener, m. 1.

Digitized by Google

gentleman waiter; 2. room for the dishes taken from the king's table; —fähig, *adj.* entitled to a seat at the table of a prince; —felsen, *m.* table-rock; —fisch, *m.* the large-scaled chætodont; —förmig, *adj.* tabular; —freuden, *pl.* pleasures of the table; —freund, *m.*, —freundin(n), *f.* lover of good living; —geld, *n. generally in pl.*, —gelder, income, allowance of a prince *or* nobleman; money for the table of such a personage; —gemach, *n.* dining-room; —gerät(h), *n.* table-linen; —geschirr, *n.* table-plate; —glas, *n.* plate-glass; —glocke, *f.* table-bell; —grund, *m.* ground-line (in painting, etc.); —gut, *n.* domain, *vid.* —gelder; —indigo, *m.* Dutch indigo; —kerze, *f.* wax candle, wax light; —klavier, *n.* square piano; —knecht, *m.* waiter; —kranz, *m.* stand; —lac, *m.* shellac; —land, *n.* table-land, plateau; —lehen, *n.* fief, manor of which the revenues are destined for a prince's table; —licht, *n.* table-light *or* candle; —lied, *n.* table-song; —messing, *n.* plate-brass; —meister, *m. vid.* —schneider; —musik, *f.* table-music; —obst, *n.* table-fruit; —öl, *n.* table-oil; —rechnen, *n.* reckoning with a slate; —runde, *f.* roundtable; die Ritter der —runde, the knights of the roundtable; —saal, *m.* dining-hall; —scheibe, *f.* plate of glass; —schere, *f.* shears (for cutting plates of metal); —schiefer, *m.* slate in slabs; —schneider, *m.* manager of a tailor's business; cutter-out; —schörl, *m.* tabular schorl; —seide, *f. M. E.* sort of organzine; —service, —silber, *n.* service of plate for a table; —spat(h), *m.* tabular spar; —stein, *m.* table-diamond; —stift, *m.* slate-pencil; —stube, *f. vid.* —zimmer; —stuhl, *m.* dinner-chair; —teller, *m.* dinner-plate; —tuch, *n.* tablecloth; —überreste, *m. pl. vid.* —abfälle; —uhr, *f.* table-clock; —wein, *m.* table-wine; —weise, *adv.* in tables; —zeug, *n.* tablecloth and napkins; table-linen; —zimmer, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall.

Syn. Tafel, Tisch. The Tafel is the greater of the two and is longer than it is wide; the Tisch is a smaller table, and may be of any figure, save that of an oblong or rectangle. Tea is served up on a tea-table (Theetisch), a large dinner-party dines at a Tafel.

Tä'felchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small *or* little table; tablet.

Täfelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) boarded work, flooring, wainscoting.

Tä'felholz, *n.* (-es) wainscoting wood.

ta'feln, *v. n.* (h.) to sit at table, to dine, sup, feast.

tä'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Tä'feln, *n.* (-s) } wainscoting.
Tä'felung, *f.* }

Tä'felwerk, *n.* (-es) 1. wainscot, checker-work 2. lining of a ship.

*Taf'fet, } *m.* taffeta, thin
*Taf(f)t (*vulg.* Taf'fent), } silk-stuff, sarsenet; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* satin-apple; —band, *n.* taffeta-ribbon; —blumen, *pl.* silk flowers; —kleid, *n.* taffeta dress; —leder, *n.* Brussels leather; —mantel, *m.* sarsenet mantle; —pflaster, *n.* plaster of taffeta; —spiegel, *m.*, —streifen, *pl.* rays of taffeta; —tuch, *n.* taffeta neckerchief; —weber, *m.* taffeta-weaver.

*taf'feten, *adj.* taffety.

*Taf'fia, } *m. vid.* Ratafia.
*Ta'fia, }

Tag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. day; 2. light of day, open air; der astronomische —, noctidial day; es wird —, it dawns, the day breaks *or* appears; mit anbrechendem —e, with daybreak; heller, lichter —, broad day, broad daylight; diesen —, this day, to-day, this very day; bis auf den heutigen —, to this day; in unsern Tagen, in our days; — für —, day by day; von —e zu —e, from day to day; alle —e, every day; einen — um den andern, every other day; alle drei —e, every third day; eines —es, once, once on a day; zweimal des —es, twice a day; bei —e, in the daytime; den ganzen —, all the day long; heut zu —e, in these days; nowadays; heute über acht —e, this day se'nnight; nächster —e, next, one of these days; shortly; dieser —e, these days, lately; within these days; mein —e nicht, *vulg.* never (in my life); der jüngste —, doom's day; morgendes —es, *fam.* to-morrow morning; den ganzen geschlagenen (lieben langen) —, the whole live-long day; *fig.* gute —e haben, to live at ease; in seinen besten —en, in the flower of his age; er hat seine —e beschlossen, he has finished his days; in den — hinein, *fig.* unconcerned, thoughtless, reckless; recklessly; zu —e fördern, to bring up from a mine, bring to light; an den — bringen, to bring to light, to disclose, to show; an den — legen, to manifest, declare, affirm; es liegt am —e, it is clear, it is evident; Jahr und —, *L. T.* a year and a day; *fam.* a long while; —täglich, daily, every day; — und Nacht, pellitory of the wall (a plant); lichter —, eyebright (a plant); — aus, — ein, — ein, — aus, day in and day out, over and over again; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office *or* charge requiring attendance in the day; —arbeit, *f. vid.* Tagearbeit; —bericht, *m. vid.* —zettel; —blind, *adj.* blind in the day, only able to see in the night; —blinde, *m.* nyctalope; —blindheit, *f.* nyctalopia; —eule, *f.* the snowy owl; —falter, *m. vid.* Tagefalter; —fran, *f. B. T.* diurnal poisonberry; —gebet, *n.* prayer for (in *or* during the) day; —gedanke, *m.* day-thought; —gehalt, *m.* daily wages; —geschöpf, *n.* ephemeron worm; *fig.* man; —gestirn, *n.* *sun; —gran, *n.* dawn; —hell, *adj.* light as day; —helle, *f. vid.* Tageshelle; —hemd, *n.* day-shirt; —lang, *adj.* 1. of one day; 2. as long as the day, the day-long, the livelong day; —läufer, *m. Min. T.* superficial vein; —lebens, *adj. fam. vid.* zeitlebens; —lerche, *f.* the common lark; —licht, *n. vid.* Tageslicht; —messe, *f.* nine, ten *or* eleven o'clock mass; —pfauenauge, *n.* a species of butterfly; —satzung, *f.* day appointed for a public meeting; diet, assembly of the states; —scheu, *adj.* shunning the light of day; *fig.* clandestine, sneaking; —schläfer, *m.* goatsucker (a bird); —schöne, *f.* + fair weather; daffodil lily; —schüler, *m.* day-scholar; —schuft, *m. N. T.* morning gun, morning-watch gun; —sehen, *n.* hemeralopia; —stern, *m.* + morning star; —täglich, *adj. fam. vid.* täglich; —t(h)erchen, *n.* ephemeron worm; —- und Nachtblume, *f.* pansy, heartsease; —verkünder, *m.*, —verkünderin(n), *f. fig.* lark; cock; —wache, *f. N. T.* morning-watch; —wierig, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral; —weise, *adv.* by days, by the day; —zahl, *f.* date; —zettel, *m.* daily account, bulletin.

Ta'ge-arbeit, *f.* 1. day-work; 2. *vid.* —werk; 3. work paid by the day; —-arbeiter, *m.* daily workman; one working by day; —arbeiterin(n), *f.* charwoman; —bedarf, *m.* daily portion; allowance (of forage); —-bericht, *m.* daily account, bulletin; —blatt, *n.* daily paper *or* journal; —bogen, *m. Ast. T.* diurnal arc; —-buch, *n.* daybook, diary, journal; die astronomischen —bücher, ephemerides; —dieb, *m. vulg.* loiterer, lazy-bones, idler, sluggard; —dieben, *v. n.* to be idle, to loiter; —dienst, *m.* service performed by the day; —erz, *n.* ore which has been brought to light; day-ore; —fahrt, *f.* day's journey; *L. T.* day appointed, summons to appear before a judge; —-falter, *m.* diurnal butterfly; —feier, *f.* celebration of any day; —frist, *f.* appointed day or term; —fro(h)ne, *f.* compulsory (soccage) service *or* work; —futter, *n.* ration (of forage *or* fodder); —gang, *m. Min. T.* vein at the surface; —garn, *n.* raffle-net; —gebäude, *n. Min. T.* building above ground; —gehänge, *n. Min. T.* vein just below the surface; —-geld, *n. or* —gelder, *pl.* daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business, for his daily expenses); —kunst, *f. vid.* —gehänge; —kohle, *f.* coal found at the surface; —kreis, *m. Ast. and Geog. T.* diurnal circle; —lang, *adv.* for whole days; —leistung, *f. vid.* —satzung; —leuchte, *f.* eyebright (a plant; —lilie, *f.* day-lily; —loch, *n.* skylight; —lohn, *m. and n.* daily pay; —löhner, *m.* day-labourer; workman; —löhnerarbeit, *f.* laborer's work; —löhnerbrot, *n.* workman's bread; —löhnerin(n), *f.* charwoman; —löhnerleben, *n.* life of a day-labourer; —löhnern, *v. n. fam.* to work as a day-labourer; —luft, *f. Min. T.* air from the surface; —-mahd, *f.* what is mowed in one day; —marsch, *m.* day's march; —netz, *n. vid.* —garn; —pocher, *m. Min. T.* day-stamper; —post, *f.* daily post *or* mail; —pumpe, *f. Min. T.* pump at the surface; —rechnung, *f.* daily account; —register, *n. vid.* —buch; —reise, *f.* a day's journey; —-rösche, *f. Min. T.* trench at the surface; —runde, *f. Mil. T.* day's round; —satzung, *f.* diet, meeting; —schacht, *f. Min. T.* air-shaft; —-schicht, *f. Min. T.* day-post; —schichter, *m.* day-miner; —schlaf, *m.* 1. sleep in the daytime; 2. pasque-flower; —schläfer, *m.* night-raven, goatsucker (a bird); rellmouse; —-schläger, *m.* nightingale that sings by day; —schmetterling, *m. vid.* —falter; —schrift, *f.* paper *or* journal published every day; —-signal, *n. vid.* —zeichen; —stollen, *m. Min. T.* shaft leading to the surface; —vogel, *m. vid.* —falter; —wache, *f.* day-watch; —wähler, *m. fig.* one superstitious in the choice of days; —wählerei, *f.* superstition respecting days; —wasser, *n. Min. T.* water which penetrates into a mine from the upper strata; —werk, *n.* day's work; daily task; —werken, *v. n.* to work as a day-labourer; —werker, *m.* workman, labourer; —werkschicht, *f. Min. T.* quantity of ore extracted at a post; —wirkung, *f. Min. T.* 1. work done by day; 2. ore lying near the surface; —wurzel, *f.* root penetrating to the surface; —zeichen, *n. N. T.* signal made in the daytime; —zeit, *f.* 1. time of the day; 2. term,

Digitized by Google

instalment; —zirkel, m. *Ast. T.* day-circle.

Ta'gel, m. (-s) rope's end (for beating a person).

ta'geln, v. a. *provinc.* to beat, drub.

ta'gelöhnern, v. n. (h.) to work by the day.

ta'gen, v. I. *imp.* to grow light, to dawn; es taget, the day is breaking; it becomes light; II. *a. and n.* 1. + to summon; to bring before the court; 2. to meet; assemble.

Ta'ges-anbruch, m. daybreak; —-angabe, f. date; —arbeit, f. day's work; —befehl, m. *Mil. T.* order of the day; —bericht, m. daily bulletin, report; —billet, n. ticket good for one day; —bote, m. * messenger of day; —cours, m. *M. T.* course of to-day; —ereignis, event of the day; —fackel, —flamme, f. * sun; —fragen, f. *pl.* questions of the day; —gedanke, m. day-thought; —gespräch, n. topic of the day; —-glanz, m. splendour *or* brightness of day; —gott, m. * the god of day, Phœbus; —helle, f. the light of day; —kasse, f. 1. day's receipts; 2. box-office; —länge, f. 1. length of the day; 2. space of a day; —leuchte, f. * the lamp of the day, the sun; —-licht, n. daylight; —litteratur, f. literature of the day; —meinung, f. opinion of the day; —neige, f. waning of day; —ordnung, f. order of the day; es ist jetzt an der —ordnung, it is now a prevalent custom; —-presse, f. daily press; —schein, m. light *or* brightness of the day; —-stunde, f. hour of the day; —traum, m. day-dream; —weise, f. 1. manner of passing a day; 2. melody *or* tune of the day; —zeit, f. daytime; zu früher —zeit, at early morn; —-zeitung, f. daily newspaper.

tä'gig, *adj. in compos.* zwei—, u.s.w., of two days, etc.

tä'gisch, *adj.* (*l. u.*) changing with the day, different to-day from yesterday.

täg'lich, *adj.* daily, every day quotidian; diurnal.

Ta'go, m. (-s) Tagus (river).

***Taillanderie'**, f. cutlery.

***Tail'le**, f. 1. the cut (of a coat); 2. form *or* shape (of the body); 3. the shuffling and cutting of cards; 4. *T.* the cutting and preparing of coins for the mill.

***Tailleur'**, m. 1. *vid.* Schneider; 2. banker (in the game of faro).

***tailli(e)'ren**, v. a. *T.* shuffle and cut cards.

***Taillon'**, m. sort of land-tax.

***Takamahak'**, m. tacamahac; *compos.* —gummi, n. kino.

Tä'ke, f. (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Zecke.

Ta'kel, n. (-s; *pl.* -n) *N. T.* tackle; *compos.* —age, f. rigging of a ship; zu schwere —age führen, to be over-rigged; —garn, n. tarred twine; —-haken, m. cleat; —meister, m. rigger, boatswain; —tau, n. *vid.* Schiffsseil; —werk, n. tackle, tackling, rigging-shrouds, rigging; das —werk der Masten, standing rigging; das —werk der Segel, running rigging.

Takelei', f. 1. the act of rigging; 2. *vid.* Takelwerk.

Ta'keler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Takler.

ta'keln, v. a. *N. T.* to rig; *provinc.* to soil, stain.

Ta'keln, n. (-s) *N. T.* rigging.

Ta'kelmeister, } m. (-es; *pl.* —) rig-
Tak'ler, } ger.

***Takt**, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. time, measure; 2. tact, discretion; der ganze —, whole measure; —schlagen, to beat time; —halten, to keep time; aus dem —e kommen, to break time; nach dem —e, by time, by measure, regularly; nach dem —e tanzen, to observe time in dancing; *compos.* —-fest, *adj.* steady in keeping time; *fig.* firm; well versed; —festigkeit, f. correctness of time (in music); *fig.* firmness; skill; —führen, n. *vid.* —schlag; —führer, m. one who beats the time, leader; —halter, m. time-keeper; —linie, f. *vid.* —-strich; —los, *adj.* destitute of tact; —losigkeit, f. lack of tact; —mässig, *adj.* conformable to time in music; *fig.* suitable; regular; —-messer, m. 1. timekeeper; 2. metronome; —note, f. time-note; —-pause, f. bar-rest; —schlag, m. beating of time; —schläger, m. leader, conductor; —strich, m. bar; —tafel, f. time-table; —voll, *adj.* tactful; —widrig, *adj.* untactful.

***takti(e)'ren**, v. n. *Mus. T.* to beat time.

***Tak'tik**, f. *Mil. T.* tactics.

***Tak'tiker**, m. (-s; *pl.* —) tactician.

***taktil**, *adj.* tactile, tangible.

***Taktilität'**, f. tactility.

***tak'tisch**, *adj.* tactical, relating to tactics.

***Talapoin'**, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. Siamese priest; 2. species of monkey.

***Talar'**, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) robe, gown.

***Talas'sius**, m. *Myth. T.* Talassius.

***Tal'cium**, n. magnesium.

Ta'le, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* jackdaw.

***Talent'**, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. talent; 2. talent, endowment, ability; 3. accomplishment; ein Mann von großen —en, a man of great talents; sein — vergraben, to bury one's talents; *compos.* —los, *adj.* without talents; —voll, *adj.* accomplished, able, gifted, talented.

***talenti(e)rt'**, *adj.* talented.

Talg, m. *and n.* (-es) tallow, suet; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* tallowy; —-baum, m. tallow-tree; —beere, f. the seeds of the tallow-tree; —beeren-baum, m. *vid.* —baum; —boden, m. tallow-cake; —brot, n. tallow-cake; —busch, m. Dutch myrtle; —drüsen, f. *pl. A. T.* sebaceous glands; —drüsen der Augenlider, Meibomian follicles; —fett, n. *vid.* —; —geschwulst, f. *Med. T.* steatoma; —gesicht, n. *cont. vulg.* paleface, tallow-face; —-grieben, *pl.* suet greaves; —händler, m. tallow-chandler; —lampe, f. lamp supplied with tallow; —licht, n. tallow candle; —lichthändler, m. tallow-chandler; —lümmel, m. *cont.* uncouth fellow; —pfanne, f. tallow-copper; —presse, f. tallow-press; —-säure, f. stearic acid; —stein, m. *vid.* Specksteln; —stoff, m. stearin; —tiene *or* —butte, f. tallow-tub; —topf, m. cruet; —trester, m. residuum of tallow; —trichter, m. sort of funnel (of candle-makers); —trog, m. mould.

tal'gen, v. a. *and n.* (h.) 1. to tallow; to smear with tallow; 2. to yield tallow.

tal'gicht, *adj.* tallow-like, suety.

tal'gig, *adj.* of tallow, tallowish, suety.

***talis'nisch**, *adj. L. T.* relating to the law of retaliation, retaliatory.

***Talions'system**, n. *L. T.* system of retaliation.

***Ta'lisman(n)**, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) talisman.

***ta'lisman(n)isch**, *adj.* talismanic, magical.

Tal'je, f. (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* long-tackle; *compos.* —reep, n. lanyard.

tal'jen, v. a. to furnish with tackle.

Talk, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) talc; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* like talc, talcose, talky; —erde, f. talcose earth; magnesia; —fels, m. laminar talc, steatite; —glimmer, m. laminar talc; —schiefer, m. indurated talc, talcose slate; —spat(h), m. magnesian spar; —stein, m. talc, Venice talc; —thon, m. talcose clay, aluminum silicate; —würfel, m. cubic talc.

Tal'migold, n. alloy of copper and zinc with a thin coating of gold.

***Tal'mud**, m. (-s) talmud.

***tal'mudisch**, *adj.* talmudical.

***Talmudist'**, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) talmudist.

***Ta'lon**, m. 1. *M. E.* coupon; 2. + talon (at cards).

***Tal'patsch**, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont. vulg.* clumsy, awkward fellow.

***Talus**, m. *vid.* Knöchel; Würfel; Abdachung.

***talusti(e)'ren**, v. a. *vid.* abdachen, böschen.

***Taman'du**, m. (-s) the anteater.

***Tamarin'de**, f. (*pl.* -n) tamarind; *compos.* —nbaum, m. tamarind-tree; —nmark, n. pulp of the tamarind; —nwasser, n. tamarind-water.

***Tamaris'ke**, f. (*pl.* -n) tamarisk; *compos.* —nbaum, m. *vid.* —; —-holz, n. tamarisk-wood; —stande, f. French tamarisk.

***Tam'bour**, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) drum.

***Tambourin'**, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. tambourine; 2. tambour (frame in which embroidery is wrought); *compos.* —nadel, f. tambour-needle; —schläger, m. tambourine player; —sticker, m. tambour embroiderer.

***tambouri(e)'ren**, v. a. *and n.* to embroider.

Tam'gras, n. foxtail-grass.

***Ta'mis**, m. *M. E.* tammy.

Tamp, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* short piece of rope.

tam'pen, v. a. *N. T.* to beat with a rope's end.

***tampon(i)'ren**, v. *vid.* Zupfropfen.

***Tä'narus**, m. 1. *Geog. T.* Taenarus; 2. *fig. vid.* Unterwelt.

Tand, m. (-es) 1. trifle, toy; 2. + idle talk, prattle, nonsense.

Tan'de, f. claw, hook.

Tändelei', f. (*pl.* -en) trifling, toying, toyishness, playfulness.

Tän'deler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) } playful
Tän'dlerin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) } person; trifler, dawdler.

tän'delhaft, } *adj.* toying, toyish.
tän'delig, } playful, trifling.
Tän'delhaftigkeit, f. playfulness; trifling disposition.

Tän'del-kram, m. toys; —markt, m. *provinc.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair; —puppe, f. puppet; doll; —schürze, f. short apron; —-stöckchen, n. beau's little stick; —-werk, n. trifles, baubles, toys; —-woche, f. first week after marriage, honeymoon; —zeit, f. time passed in toying *or* trifling.

tändeln, v. n. (h.) 1. to toy, trifle, play; 2. to dawdle, lounge, tarry; mit einem Kinde —, to dandle, play with a child.

Tän'deln, n. (-s) toying, trifling, dawdling, tarrying.

Tän'dler, m. *vid.* Tändeler.

***Tan'fana**, } f. *North. Myth.* name
***Tamfa'na**, } of a goddess.

Tang, m. fucus, seaweed, sea-wrack; *compos.* —asche, f. kelp.

Tang'e, f. *vid.* Tannzapfen.

Tang'el, f. (*pl.* -n) pointed and needle-like leaf of a pine, fir, and similar trees; *compos.* —holz, n. wood of the pine *or* fir kind, wood with pointed and needle-like leaves; —moos, n. the lycopodium; —streu, f. litter of leaves of the pine, etc.

Digitized by Google

ngʼeln, *v. vid.* bengeln.
Tangenʼte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* tangent.
Tangentialʼkraft, *f. T.* tangential orce.
angtʼbel, *adj.* tangible.
Tangibilitätʼ, *f.* tangibility.
angi(e)ʼren, *v. a.* 1. to touch; 2. *am.* to concern, affect; *vid.* berühren *and* erwähnen.
ankredʼ, *m.* Tancred.
ann, *m.* (-s) large fir *or* pine rove *or* forest.
ann *of* Tanne, *in compos.* **—apfel**, *m.* fir-cone; **—büschel**, *m.* top of a ir; **—eiche**, *f.* holly, evergreen oak; **—geiß**, *f.* **—hirsch**, *m.* fallow-buck, allow-deer, *vid.* Damhirsch; **—picker**, *m. provinc.* woodpecker; **—wild**, *n. vid.* Damwild; **—zapfen**, *m.* fir-cone **—zapfenei**, *n. Arch. T.* mould; **—zapfenmotte**, *f.* moth of the pine-cone; **—zapfenstein**, *m.* petrified fir-cone.
annʼe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fir, fir-tree; schlank ie eine —, as slender as a fir-tree; *ompos.* **—apfel**, *m.* fir-cone; **—baum**, *m.* fir-tree; **—blätter**, *f.* ladder containing the resin of the ir; **—bock**, *m.* capricorn beetle; **—brett**, *n.* fir plank *or* deal; **—nelster**, *.*, **—nheher**, *m.*, **—nkrähe**, *f.* nutracker; **—nfink**, *m.* the brambling; **—nförmig**, *adj.* fir-shaped; **—ngeholz**, *n.* a fir-wood; **—ngrund**, *m.* fir-round; **—nhain**, *m.* fir-grove; **—nharz**, *n.* resin of firs; **—nholz**, *n.* fir-rood, deal; **—nhügel**, *m.* fir-hill, hill overed with firs; **—nkoralline**, *f.* rticulated coralline; **—nmarder**, *m.* ine-martin; **—nmeischen**, *n.* goldenrested wren; **—nmeise**, *f.* cole-titnouse, colemouse; **—nnadeln**, *pl.* he needle-like leaves of the fir-tree; **—npapagei**, *m. provinc.* crossbill a bird); **—npalme**, *f.* the small hite palm-tree; **—npest**, *f.* wild osemary; **—nsäure**, *f.* abietic acid; **—nschwamm**, *m.* agaric of the fir; **—nsprosse**, *f.* fir-bud; **—nwald**, *m.* ir-wood, forest of fir-trees; **—nwedel**, *m.* shave-grass.
anʼnel, *n.* (-s) a species of shaveirass.
nʼnen, *adj.* of fir; eine —e Diele, eal board.
annʼnicht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nursery of ir-trees, fir-grove.
Tanninʼ, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* tannin.
Tanʼtalerz, *n.* } *Min. T.* tantalium.
Tantalitʼ, *m.* }
antaʼlisch, *adj.* like Tantalus, reembling the torments of Tantalus.
antalisʼ(e)ʼren, *v. a.* to tantalize.
Tanʼtalum, *n. vid.* Tantalerz.
Tanʼtalus, *m.* Tantalus; *compos.* **—qualen**, *f. pl.* torments of Tantalus.
Tantʼchen, *n.* little aunt, aunty.
Tante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aunt.
Tantieʼme, *f.* share, portion.
anz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Tänʼze**) 1. dance; *fig.* fight, brawl, row; 3. sport; den — aufführen, to lead the dance; zum — auffordern, to invite to dance; mit n den — müssen, *fig.* to share the fate f others; *compos.* **—bär**, *m.* dancing ear; **—boden**, *m.* dancing-room, ballroom, **—bude**, dancing-booth; **—fest**, *m.* ball —; **—gang**, *m.* turn; **—geährte**, *m.*, **—geährtin(n)**, *f.* partner (at a dance); **—gesellschaft**, *f.* lancing-assembly; **—haus**, *n.* public all-room; **—karte**, *f.* list of dances; **—kneipe**, *f.* dance-hall; **—krankheit**, *f.* St. Vitus's dance, tarantula; **—kränzchen**, *n. vid.* —gesellschaft; **—kunst**, *f.* art of dancing; **—künstler**, *m.*, **—künstlerin(n)**, *f.* professional dancer; **—lehrer**, *m.* dancing-master; **—lied**, *n.* melody of a dance: **—lokal**, *n. vid.* **—boden**; **—lust**, *f.* desire *or* taste for dancing; **—lustig**, *adj.* fond of dancing; **—meister**, *m.* dancing-master; **—ordnung**, *f.* order of dances; **—paar**, *n.* couple (at dancing); **—pferd**, *n.* a prancing horse; **—platz**, *m.* dancing-room, place for dancing; **—puppe**, *f.* a dancing puppet; **—saal**, *m.* dancing-room; **—schritt**, *m.* dancing-step; **—schuh**, *m.* dancing-shoe, pump; **—schule**, *f.* dancing-school; **—schüler**, *m.*, **—schülerin(n)**, *f.* one who goes to dancing-school; **—seuche**, *f. vid.* **—krankheit**; **—stückchen**, *n. vulg.* jog; **—stunde**, *f.* dancing-lesson; **—sucht**, *f.* 1. passion for dancing; 2. *vid.* **—krankheit**; **—süchtig**, *adj.* 1. passionately fond of dancing; 2. having St. Vitus's dance; **—übung**, *f.* dancing-practice; **—unterricht**, *m.* instruction in dancing; **—vergnügen**, *n.* little dancing-party; **—wut(h)**, *f.* mania *or* rage for dancing: **—zirkel**, *m. vid.* **—gesellschaft.**
Tänzʼchen, *n.* (-s) (short) dance.
tänʼzeln, *v. n.* to skip, hop.
tanʼzen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to dance; auf dem Seile —, to dance on the rope; *prov.* nach Jemandes Pfeife —, to dance after one's pipe, to come to one's terms; das ist die Braut, um welche man tanzt, that's the cream of the business.
Tanʼzen, *n.* (-s) dancing; das — ist mir vergangen, my dancing days are over.
Tänʼzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } dancer,
Tänʼzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } partner.
tänʼzerisch, *adj.* like a dance.
tänʼzerlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to dance; es ist mir nicht — zu Mut(h)e, I am in no humor for dancing.
Tänʼzerschaft, *f.* dancers (collectively).
***Tapaʼge**, *n. vid.* Getöse, Lärm, Getummel.
***tapagi(e)ʼren**, *v. vid.* lärmen, poltern.
***Tapeinoʼsis**, } *f. Rh. T.* the lowering
***Tapinoʼsis**, } *or* softening of expressions.
***Tapetʼ**, *n.* (-es) + carpet; etwas aufs — bringen, to bring in, introduce a topic of conversation; auf dem —e sein, to be upon the tapis.
Tapeʼte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tapestry, hanging; gewirkte —n, Arras hangings; mit —n verzieren, to line with tapestry; papierne —, paperhangings; *compos.* **—borte**, *f.* paper border; **—nfabrik**, *f.* tapestry *or* paperhanging manufactory; **—nhandel**, *m.* tapestry-business; **—nhändler**, *m.* paperhanger; **—nleiste**, *f.* room-border, moulding; **—nmacher**, *m. vid.* **—nwirker**; **—nnagel**, *m.* small nail, tack; **—npapier**, *n.* wall-paper; **—nthür**, *f.* Arras-door; **—nwirker**, *m.* tapestry-maker.
***Tapezereiʼ**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangings, tapestry; gewirkte —, Arras.
***tapezi(e)ʼren**, *v.a.* to line *or* hang with tapestry; to paper.
***Tapezi(e)ʼren**, *n.* (-s) lining *or* hanging with tapestry, papering.
***Tapezi(e)ʼrer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) upholsterer; paperhanger; *compos.* **—bentel**, **—hammer**, *m.* upholsterer's chisel, hammer.
***Tapezi(e)rʼ-nadel**, *f.* tapestry needle; **—nagel**, *m.* tack, small nail; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* upholstery.
tapʼfer, *adj.* 1. valiant, brave, stout, valorous, courageous, strenuous, gallant, redoubted; 2. firm, good, able; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse; *fam.* — arbeiten, to work strenuously; sich — wehren, to defend one's self stoutly; — trinken, to drink hard.
Tapʼferkeit, *f.* valour, bravery, stoutness, courage, strenuousness, vigour.
***Tapioʼka**, *f.* (-s) tapioca.
***Tapirʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tapir (a South American quadruped).
***tapi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to comb, curl *or* frizzle (the hair).
***Tapisserieʼ**, *f. vid.* Tapezerei.
Tapp, *m.* } *vulg.* fist, paw;
Tappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } blow, kick.
tapʼpen, *v. n.* (h.) to grope, fumble; to walk in an awkward manner; im Finstern —, to grope about in the dark.
Tapʼpen, *n.* (-s) groping, fumbling.
Tapʼper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a fumbler, boggler.
täpʼisch, I. *adj.* awkward, clumsy.
Tap(p)ʼs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* awkward fellow, blockhead.
***Taʼra**, } *f. M. E.* tare, der Nachlaß
***Thaʼra**, } für die —, abatement *or* allowance for tare; *compos.* **—rechnung**, *f.* amount of tare.
***Taʼrakan**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moth (insect).
***Taranʼtel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tarantula; *compos.* **—biß**, **—stich**, *m.* the bite of the tarantula; **—lied**, *n. vid.* Tarantelle; **—tanz**, **—unsinn**, *m. vid.* Tanzwut(h).
***Tarantelʼle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the tarantella (turn and dance).
***Tarantisʼmus**, *m.* epidemic St. Vitus's dance.
***tarpi(e)ʼren**, *v. vid.* zögern, säumen, verweilen.
Tarentʼ, *n.* (-s) Tarento.
***Targum**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) targum.
***tari(e)ʼren**, *v. a. and n. M. E.* to tare; tari(e)rte Wa(a)ren, tared goods.
***Tariffʼ**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tariff, book (table) of rates, custom-book.
***tarifi(e)ʼren**, *v. a. vid.* verzeichnen.
***Tarʼlatan**, *m.* (-s) tarlatan.
Tarʼmen, *pl. N. T.* quarter-pieces of a ship.
Tarnʼkappe, *f.* cloak fabled to render the wearer invisible (in the Nibelungen).
***Tarocʼ**, *n.* (-s) a game at cards so called, tarot; *compos.* **—karte**, *f.* tarot-card; **—kartenmacher**, **—kartenhändler**, *m.* maker of *or* dealer in tarot-cards; **—spiel**, pack of tarot-cards.
***tarocki(e)rtʼ**, *adj.* checkered (said of cards).
***tarpeʼjisch**, *adj.* Tarpeian.
***Tarʼras**, *m.* trass-stone.
***Tarʼsomarmor**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* hard Tuscan marble.
***Tartaʼglia**, *m.* (-s) a character in the Neapolitan comedy.
***Tarʼtan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Scotch tartan cloth.
***Tartaʼne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* tartane (a vessel in the Mediterranean).
Tartarʼ, *m.* } *vid.* Tatar, Tatarei.
Tartareiʼ, *f.* }
***tartarisi(e)ʼren**, *v. a.* to clean with tartar; to tartarize.
***tartarisi(e)rtʼ**, *adj.* tartarized.
Tartariʼte, } *pl. Ch. T.* tartrate.
Tartraʼte, }
***Tarʼtarus**, *m. Myth. T.* Tartarus; hell.
***Tartiʼne**, *f.* thin slice of (buttered) bread.
Tartʼsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) target, *compos.* **—nträger**, *m.* targeteer.
***Tartüffeʼ**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a consummate hypocrite.
***Tartüfferieʼ**, *f.* hypocrisy, formality and false pretension in matters of religion.
***tartüffisi(e)ʼren**, *v. n.* to act the part of a hypocrite *or* formalist.
***Tarʼtuffel**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. truffle; 2.
***Tarʼtüffel**, } potato.
Täschʼchen, *m.* little pocket.
Taʼsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pocket, pouch, scrip; *N. T.* fur *or* furring; various

Digitized by Google

things in the form of a pouch *or* pod; in die — stecken, to pocket, pouch, to put into the pocket; *fig.* to embezzle; aus der — spielen, to play legerdemain, to juggle; ein Stückchen aus der —, a juggling trick; *compos.* **—nausgabe,** *f.* pocket edition; **—nbuch,** *n.* pocket-book; vade-mecum; bill-wallet; almanac; **—ndach,** *n.* roof made sloping on one side; **—ndeckel,** *m.* a flap; **—ndieb,** *m.* pickpocket; **—ndieberei,** *f.*, **—ndiebstahl,** *m.* pocket-picking; **—ndintenfaß,** *n.* pocket ink-case; **—nfeger,** *m. fam. vid.* —ndieb; **—nfernglas,** *n.*, pocket-telescope; **—nformat,** *n.* pocket-size; **—nfutter,** *n.* pocket-lining; **—ngeld,** *n.* pocket-money; **—ngucker,** *m. vid.* —nfernglas; **—nkalender,** *m.* pocket-almanac; **—nkamm,** *m.* pocket-comb; **—nkelle,** *f. T.* a small ladle; **—nklappe,** *f.* pocket-flap; **—nkompaß,** *m.* pocket-compass; **—nkraut,** *n.* shepherd's purse (a plant); **—nkrebs,** *m.* pungar, crab; **—nlaterne,** **—nleuchte,** *f.* folding pocket-lantern; **—nmesser,** *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; **—nmikroskop,** *n.* pocket-microscope; **—npistol,** *n.*, **—npuffer,** *m.* pocket-pistol, popgun; **—nreibe,** *f.* pocket-grater; **—nspiegel,** *m.* pocket-mirror; **—spiel,** *n.* juggle, juggling, sleight of hand; **—nspieler,** *m.* juggler, conjurer, *vid. Syn.*; **—nspielerbecher,** *m.* **—nspielerbüchse,** *f.* juggler's box; **—nspielerei,** *f.* jugglery, juggling; **—nspielerstreich,** *m.*, **—nspielerstück,** *n.* juggling-trick; **—ntuch,** *n.* pockethandkerchief; **—nuhr,** *f.* watch; **—nwörterbuch,** *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Syn. Taschenspieler, Gaukler. A Taschenspieler performs his feats with other things; the Gaukler (in French *jongleur*) originally performed them principally with his body; the word now denotes a "sham conjurer," so that we may denominate the Taschenspieler an artist, the Gaukler frequently a cheat; the latter, therefore, is a "juggler," the former a "conjurer."

Tä'schelkraut, *n. vid.* Taschenkraut.
Täsch'lein, *n.* little pocket.
Täsch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trunk-maker; wallet-maker, purse-maker; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f.*, **—handwerk,** *n.* work, trade of a trunk-maker.
Tä'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* milk-pail.
tä'sig, *adj. provinc.* quiet.
Taß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) + 1. heap (of corn-sheaves); 2. barn, loft.
***Täß'chen,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little cup.
***Tas'se,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) cup, dish; eine — Schokolade, a dish *or* cup of chocolate; *compos.* **—förmig,** *adj.* cup-shaped, cotyloid.
***tas'sen,** *v. a.* to stack, put up, heap up.
***Tastatur',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* keyboard of a musical instrument.
tast'bar, *adj.* palpable, tangible.
Tast'barkeit, *f.* palpability.
Ta'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) key, stop-tangent; *compos.* **—nbrett,** *n.* keyboard; **—ninstrument,** *n. Mus. T.* instrument with keys; **—nlager,** *n.* keyboard; **—nleiter,** *f.* guide; **—nschwanz,** *m.* extremity of the keys; **—nwerk,** *n.* keys of an instrument.
ta'sten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to touch, feel; to grope, fumble; nach etwas —, to stretch one's hands for something.
Ta'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. feeler, antenna; 2. —, *or* **—zirkel,** *m.* callipers, turner's compass.
Tast'-haken, *m.* cant-hook; **—senne,** *f. vid.* Tangente; **—sinn,** *m.* sense of touch; **—werkzeug,** *n.* tactile organs.
tast'lings, *adv.* groping along.

Tatar', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. Tartar; 2. *impr.* Gipsy, Bohemian; 3. Tartar horse; *compos.* **—enhorde,** *f.* horde of Tartars.
Tatarei', *f.* Tartary; die krimische —, the Crimea.
tata'risch, *adj.* Tartar, Tartaric; —es Pferd, Tartar horse; —es Lamm, Tartarean lamb.
***Tatillona'ge,** *n.* ferretting about, gossiping.
***tatil'lonni(e)'ren,** *v, n.* to sniff *or* ferret about, to thrust one's nose everywhere; to gossip.
***tatonni(e)'ren,** *v. n.* 1. to grope about, feel one's way; 2. to work with an uncertain, timid hand (of a painter).
Tat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box, slap.
Tat'scheler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wheedler, flatterer.
tät'scheln, *v. a.* to stroke, caress.
tat'schen, *v. a.* to paw, feel, grasp, handle roughly.
Tat'ta, } **Tät'te,** } *m.* (in infantile language) father; dad, daddy.
Tat'terich, *m.* (-s) *fam.* a drinker's tremble.
***tättowi(e)'ren,** } ***tatt(o)ni(e)ren,** } *v. a.* to tattoo.
Tatz'-bär, *m.* bear; **—fuß,** *m.* 1. paw; 2. animal with paws; 3. *fig. vulg.* person with large hands.
Ta'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paw, claw; *cont.* hand; *vid. Syn.* Klaue; *compos.* **—nförmig,** *adj.* resembling a paw; **—nhieb,** *m.* blow with the paw.
Tau, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cord, rope, tow; cable; *compos.* **—anker,** *m.* tow-anchor; **—ende,** *n.* rope's-end, junk; **—länge,** *f.* cable's length; **—ring,** *m.* puddings of the yards; **—werk,** *n.* cordage, tackle.
taub, *adj.* 1. deaf; 2. *fig.* deaf, unfeeling; 3. weak; 4. empty; 5. barren, sterile; 6. benumbed; — machen, to deaf, deafen; mit —en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; eine —e Kohle, a dead coal; eine —e Nuß, an empty nut; —er Hafer, havergrass, wild oats; —es Gestein, deads, dead heaps (of stone, minerals); *compos.* **—feld,** *n. Min. T.* soil sterile in ore; **—fisch,** *m.* the torpedo; **—gerste,** *f. B. T.* 1. the ægilops; 2. field-foxtail; **—haber,** **—hafer,** *m.* 1. oat-grass; 2. darnel; **—kohle,** *f.* pit-coal; **—korn,** **—kraut,** *n.* darnel; **—nessel,** *f.* blind (dead) nettle; **—roggen,** *m.* shavegrass, horsetail; **—schwamm,** *m.* common puff-ball; **—stumm,** *adj.* deaf and dumb; **—stummen-Anstalt,** *f.* (*or* **-Institut,** *n.*) asylum *or* institution for the deaf and dumb; **—stummenlehrer,** *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb; **—stummheit,** *f.* deaf-mutism; **—wurm,** *m. vid.* Tollwurm.
Täub'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little dove, young pigeon; mein —! my dear! my love! my duck!
Tau'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dove, pigeon; eine wilde —, stockdove; *compos.* **—napfel,** *m.* red pigeon-apple; **—nartig,** *adj.* dove-like; **—nauge,** *n.* dove's eye; **—nausstellung,** *f.* pigeon-show; **—nbeere,** *f.* dewberry; **—nbohne,** *f.* pigeon-bean; **—nei,** *n.* pigeon's egg; **—neinfalt,** *f.* innocence of doves; **—nerbse,** *f.* pigeon-pea; **—nfalk,** *m.* pigeon-hawk, kite; **—nfarbe,** *f.* columbine-colour; **—nfarben,** *or* **—nfarbig,** *adj.* dove-coloured; **—nflug,** *m.* 1. flight of a pigeon; 2. flight (flock) of pigeons; **—nfreund,** *m.* pigeon-fancier; **—nfuß,** *m.* pigeonfoot (a plant); **—ngeier,** **—nhabicht,** *m. vid.* —nfalk; **—nhals,** *m.* 1. neck of a dove; 2. the hawkmoth, sphinx; **—nhalsfarbe,** *f. vid.* —nfarbe; **—nhälsig,** *adj.* dove-necked; **—nhaus,** *n.* dove-house, pigeon-house; **—nherz,** *n.* pigeon-heart, coward; **—nkerbel,** **—nkropf,** *m.* bladder-campion; **—nkorn,** *n.* perennial darnel, raygrass; **—nkraut,** *n.* round-leaved cranesbill; **—nlieb,** *n.* vervain; **—nliebhaber,** *m. vid.* —nfreund; **—nloch,** *n.* pigeon-hole (in a dovecot); **—nmist,** *m.* pigeons' dung; **—nnest,** *n.* pigeon's *or* dove's nest; **—norden,** *m.* the Order of the Dove; **—npaar,** *n.* pair of pigeons; **—npastete,** *f.* pigeon-pie; **—npost,** *f.* transmission of letters by carrier-pigeons; **—nrock,** *m.* horsetail, shavegrass; **—nschießen,** *n.* pigeon-shooting; **—nschlag,** *m.* dovecote, columbarium; **—nschnabel,** *m.* pigeonsbill; long-stalked cranesbill; **—nschwanz,** *m.* 1. *T.* dovetail; 2. humming-bird hawkmoth; **—nsinn,** *m.* dove-like simplicity; **—nunschuld,** *f.* innocence of a dove; **—nvogt,** **—nwärter,** *m.* one who has the care of pigeons; **—nzärtlichkeit,** *f.* dove-like tenderness; **—nzehnte,** *m.* tithe of pigeons; **—nzucht,** *f.* the breeding of pigeons; **—nzüchter,** *m.* pigeon-breeder.
Tau'belmauer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* the lining of a ditch, exterior wall.
Tau'ber, } **Täu'ber,** } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cock-pigeon.
Täu'berich, *m.* (*pl.* -e) cock-pigeon.
Täu'berling, *m. vid.* Täubling.
Taub'heit, *f.* deafness.
Täu'bin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) hen-pigeon.
Täub'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pigeon-fancier; 2. one who tends pigeons.
Täub'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* red agaric.
Täub'ner, *m. vid.* Taubenvogt.
Taub'nessel, *f.* dead-nettle, henbit.
tau'chen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to dive, duck, dip; 2. *fig.* to mix; to retire, disappear; II. *a. and refl.* 1. to dip; duck; steep; 2. *fig.* to plunge, strike (in); to disappear; die Sonne taucht sich ins Meer, the sun laves itself in the sea.

Syn. Tauchen, tunken. Both words were originally one and the same, only the former is the more select word of the two; tauchen has a stronger meaning, and denotes the immersion of a greater body into a more considerable fluid mass, whilst tunken is only said of small bodies, which are put into a slight quantity of fluid, and not always quite penetrated by it.

Tau'chen, *n.* ducking, diving, dipping; steeping.
Tauch'-ente, *f. vid.* Taucher 2; **—gans,** *f.* goosander; **—huhn,** *n.* water-hen; **—käfer,** *m. vid.* Wasserkäfer; **—schwan,** *m.* bittern; **—schemel,** *m.* decoy-duck; **—stange,** *f. T.* sort of pestle to smooth hides with, slicker.
Tau'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. diver, plunger; 2. diver, plungeon, didapper, arsefoot; moor-hen; *compos.* **—anzug,** *m.* diver's suit; **—apparat,** *m.* diving-apparatus; **—gans,** *f.* cormorant; **—glocke,** *f.* diving-bell; **—huhn,** *n.* sea-hen; **—kasten,** *m. vid.* —anzug; **—kibitz,** *m. vid.* —gans; **—könig,** *m.* kingfisher; northern diver; **—kunst,** *f.* art of diving; **—möwe,** *f. vid.* —huhn; **—schiff,** *n.* diving-ship; **—taube,** *f.* Greenland pigeon.
Tau'cherlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) das kartesische —, the Cartesian diver.
tau'en, *v.* I. *a.* + *T.* to taw, dress skins; II. *n.* to thaw, to be dewy.
Tau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + tawer, white-tanner, skin-dresser.
Tauf'-akt, *m.* act of baptizing; **—amt,** *n.* ministry of baptism; —

Digitized by Google

becken, n. baptismal basin; —brief, m. vid. —schein; —brunnen, m. vid. —stein; —buch, n. parish register, records of baptism; —bund, m. covenant of baptism; —capelle, f. baptistery; —essen, n. vid. —schmaus; —formel, f. formula of baptism; —gebrauch, m. usage, custom of baptism; —gebühr, f., —geld, n. christening-fee; —gelübde, n. baptismal vow; —geschenk, n. christening present; —gesinnte(r), m. vid. Wiedertäufer; —gnade, f. Th. T. divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism; —handlung, f. act of baptism; —hemd, n. baptismal robe; —kanne, f. christening-ewer; —kapelle, f. vid. —capelle; —kind, n. infant that is to be baptized; —kissen, n. christening cushion; —kleid, n. christening gown; —lied, n. baptismal hymn; —mahl, n. vid. —schmaus; —name, m. Christian name; —pat(h)e, I. m. 1. godfather; 2. godson (l. u.); II. f. (also —pat[h]in) 1. godmother; 2. goddaughter (l. u.); —pfennig, m. christening present; —rede, f. discourse delivered at a baptism; —register, n. vid. —buch; —schein, m. certificate of baptism; —schilling, m. vid. —geschenk; —schmaus, m. christening feast; —schmuck, m. baptismal dress; —stein, m. 1. font, baptistery; 2. *Min. T.* steatite, soapstone; —tag, m. day of christening; —tuch, n. cloth with which the child is covered after baptism; —vetter, m. vid. —pat(h)e; —wasser, n. baptismal water; —zettel, m. vid. —schein; —zeug, n. christening dress; —zeuge, m. sponsor at a baptism, godfather; —zeugin(n), f. female sponsor; —zeugniß, n. vid. —schein.

Tau′fe, f. (pl. —n) baptism, christening; die — verrichten, to christen, baptize; die — empfangen, to be christened, baptized; zur — bringen, to bring to the font; aus der — heben, to stand godfather, godmother.

tau′fen, v. a. 1. to dip, baptize; 2. to christen; to name, christen by the name of . . .; 3. *fig.* to name, dub; den Wein —, *fig.* to baptize *or* adulterate wine; einen Matrosen —, to duck a sailor.

Tau′fen, n. baptizing, christening.

Täu′fer, m. (—s; pl. —) baptizer; Johannes der —, John the Baptist.

Täuf′ling, m. (—s; pl. —e) one who is being *or* is to be baptized *or* christened.

tau′gen, v. n. (h.) to be good, be fit for, be proper, be of use; es taugt nichts (zu nichts), that is good for nothing; das taugt nicht zur Sache, that is irrelevant, foreign to the matter; es taugt nichts mehr, it is worn out, spent, wasted, decayed; er taugt nicht länger in die Welt, he is no longer a man for this world.

Syn. Taugen, nutzen (nützen), gut sein. These words correspond exactly to the English "to be fit, to be useful, to be good (for something)," *e. g.* eine Arznei ist gut für (*or* gegen) das Fieber, a medicine is good for (*or* against) the fever; eine Feder taugt, taugt nicht mehr zum Schreiben, a pen is fit, is no longer fit, for writing; wozu nützt dies? dies nützt zu nichts, what is the use of this? it is of no use for anything.

Tau′genichts, m. (pl. —e) good-for-nothing fellow.

taug′lich, adj. good, fit, able, apt, proper, convenient (zu, for); seaworthy.

Taug′lichkeit, f. fitness, ability, aptness, propriety, convenientness.

tau′ig, adj. dewey, covered with dew.

Tau′mel, m. (—s) 1. reeling, wavering, staggering; 2. giddiness; 3. *fig.* intoxication, revelry; 4. excitement, frenzy, ecstasy, transport, passion; *compos.* —becher, m. *fig.* intoxicating cup; den —becher der Wollust leeren, to plunge into voluptuous pleasure; —fisch, m. dolphin; —geist, m. spirit causing giddiness; *fig.* mania; —glas, n. tumbler; —käfer, m. whirling-dun, water-flea; —kelch, m. vid. —becher; —kerbel, m. small cow-parsley; —lolch, m. darnel; —taube, f. tumbler (sort of pigeon).

tau′melig, adj. reeling, giddy, staggering.

tau′meln, v. n. (h. *and* s.) 1. to reel, stagger; 2. to be giddy; intoxicated with.

Taum′ler, m. (—s; pl. —) one who reels, tumbler.

Tau′pel, f. (pl. —n) square fishing-net for carp.

Tau′rich, m. (—s; pl. —e) russet-pippin.

Tau′rien, n. (—s) } *Geog. T.* Tauris.
Tau′ris, n. }

***Tauri′lien**, pl. the taurilia (sacrifices in honour of Rhea and Cybele).

tau′risch, adj. Tauric; die —e Halbinsel, the Tauric Chersonese (Crimea).

***Taurokol′la**, f. a sort of glue.

***Tauromachie′**, f. bull-fighting.

***Taurophag′**, m. (—en; pl. —en) bull-devourer.

Taus, vid. Daus.

Tausch, m. (—es) exchange, truck, barter; einen — machen *or* treffen, to make an exchange, to barter; *compos.* —handel, m. barter, exchange, truck; —händler, m. broker; —lust, f. fondness for exchange *or* bartering; —lustig, adj. given to exchange *or* barter; —mittel, n. medium of exchange; —vertrag, m. treaty *or* contract of barter; —weise, adv. by way of exchange; —wert(h), m. value of exchange.

tausch′bar, adj. exchangeable.

Täusch′barkeit, f. deceivableness.

tau′schen, v. n. (h.) *and* a. to exchange, truck, barter; gegen etwas —, to exchange for; ich tausche nicht mit ihm, I would not change situations with him.

täu′schen, v. I. a. 1. to illude, delude, deceive, cheat; 2. to disappoint; II. *refl.* to be deceived; to be disappointed.

täu′schend, adj. delusive, calculated to delude; like; natural, naturally; eine —e Ähnlichkeit, a striking resemblance; ein —es Spiel, natural acting, like nature; — nachmachen, to copy, imitate nature.

Tau′scher, m. (—s; pl. —) barterer.

Täu′scher, m. (—s; pl. —) deceiver, deluder.

Tauscherei′, f. exchange, exchanging.

Täuscherei′, f. (pl. —en) deceit, illusion, deception.

Täu′schung, f. (pl. —en) 1. illusion, delusion; 2. disappointment.

tau′send, I. adj. thousand; — Mann, a thousand men; — und eine Nacht, thousand and one (Arabian) nights; II. n. (—es; pl. —e) thousand; *compos.* —armig, adj. having a thousand arms; —bein, n. 1. *N. T.* rack; 2. multipede; —beinig, adj. having a thousand legs, thousand-legged; —blatt, n. milfoil, yarrow; —blätterig, adj. thousand-leaved; —eck, n. *T.* chiliagon, chiliahedron; —eckig, adj. *T.* chiliagonal; —fach, —fältig, adj. thousandfold; —farbig, adj. of a thousand colours; —förmig, adj. of a thousand different forms; —fuß, m. milliped, scolopendra; —füßig, adj. having a thousand feet; —güldenkraut, n. centaury; —jährig, adj. of a thousand years, millennial; das —jährige Reich, millennium; —knoten, m. knotgrass; —korn, n. rupturewort; —künstler, m. cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things, Jack-of-all-trades; —mal, adv. a thousand times; —malig, adj. happening *or* repeated a thousand times; —pfündig, adj. of a thousand pounds' weight; —sasa, m. *fam.* Jackanapes, devil of a fellow; —schön, —schönchen, n. (common) daisy; —maltausend, a million; —weise, adv. by thousands; —züngig, adj. having a thousand tongues.

Tau′sender, m. (—s; pl. —) thousand, figure marking the thousands.

tau′senderlei, adj. of a thousand different sorts.

tau′sendfach, } adj. a thousand-
tau′sendfältig, } fold.

tau′sendmal, adv. a thousand times; — danken, to give one a thousand thanks.

tau′sendste, adj. thousandth; das weiß der — nicht, you will rarely find one that knows it; das Hundertste in das — mischen, werfen, to huddle *or* confound all together, to go on without end.

Tau′sendstel, n. thousandth part.

tau′sendstens, adv. in the thousandth place.

***Tautacis′mus**, m. *Rh. T.* a faulty repetition of the same sound in several consecutive syllables, tautophony.

***Tautochro′ne**, f. *or* tautochronitische Curve, *G. T.* species of curved line, tautochrone.

***tautochro′nisch**, adj. vid. gleichzeitig.

***Tautochronis′mus**, m. vid. Gleichzeitigkeit.

***Tautologie′**, f. (pl. —n) tautology.

***tautolo′gisch**, adj. tautological.

***Tautometrie′**, f. uniformity of measure, vid. Gleichmaß.

***Tautophonie′**, f. tautophony.

***tavelli(e)′ren**, v. a. vid. tüpfeln, sprenkeln.

***Taver′ne**, f. vid. Taberne.

***Tax**, } m. (—es; pl. Tax′e,
***Tax′e**, } Tax′usbäume) yew.
***Tax′usbaum**, }

***Taxation′**, f. taxation.

***Taxa′tor**, m. (—s; pl. —en) taxer; valuer, appraiser.

***Tax′e**, f. (pl. —n) 1. set price *or* rate, assize; 2. tax, impost, duty; etwas um die — erstehen; to buy a thing at the set price; etwas mit —n belegen, to levy a tax on something.

***tax′en**, v. a. to tax.

***Taxiarch′**, m. vid. Feldhauptmann.

***Taxiarchie′**, f. office of a general *or* commander.

***Taxidermie′**, f. *T.* taxidermy.

***taxi(e)′ren**, to rate, assess; appraise; to fix the price, to estimate.

***Taxi(e)′rer**, m. (—s; pl. —) taxer, appraiser.

***Taxi(e)′rung**, f. (pl. —en) taxation, estimate, appraisement.

***Taxiologie′**, } f. taxonomy, law of
***Taxionomie′**, } order *or* classification.

***Tax′ordnung**, f. (pl. —en) regulation of assize, tariff; scale of fees in law-courts, etc.; —probe, f. *Min. T.* assay.

Tax′tanne, f. (pl. —n) silver-leaved fir-tree.

Tax′wert(h), m. (—s) appraisement.

Tazz, m. *provinc.* duty for wine and beer sold by retail.

***Tazet′te**, f. (pl. —n) yellow daffodil.

***Technematothek′**, f. collection of works of art; place for such a collection.

Digitized by Google

*Tech'nik, *f.* 1. science of technical terms; *vid. also* Kunstfertigkeit, Kunstlehre, Gewerbthätigkeit; 2. technics.
*Tech'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who practises *or* is versed in the technicalities of any art.
*tech'nisch, *adj.* technical; —e Ausdrücke, technical terms *or* expressions.
*Techno'glyph', *m.* precious stone curiously *or* artfully cut.
Technolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) technologist, technicist, engineer.
*Technologie', *f.* technology.
*technolo'gisch, *adj.* technological.
*Technopræg'nion, *n.* (-s) artistic sport *or* play, *e. g.* poem of a very artificial and difficult measure.
Te'ckel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) German terrier.
Teck'elbohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) broadbean.
Teck'holz, *n.* (-es) teak-wood, Indian oak.
*Tectur', *f.* cover of a seal, phial, etc.
*Tede'um, *n.* (-s) Te Deum.
Teer, *m. vid.* T(h)eer.
Teers, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* goggle; —en zu den Klüsen, hawse-plugs.
Teert'sche, *f.* house-plug.
Te'gel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* marl.
*tegi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* verdecken, verheimlichen.
*Tegument', *n.* (-s) *vid.* Decke; Haut.
Tei'anker, (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* small bower-anchor; *compos.* —tau, *n.* small bower-cable.
tei'ankern, *v. n.* to moor by the head.
Teich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pond; einen — anlegen, to make, dig a pond; einen — abziehen, to drain a pond; einen — (mit Fischen) besetzen, to stock a pond; der — von Bethesda, pool of Bethesda; *compos.* —binse, *f.* bulrush; —damm, *m.* dam of a pond; —feder, *f.* reed-grass; —fenchel, *m.* water-milfoil; —fenster, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water; —fisch, *m.* pond-fish; —fischerei, *f.* pond-fishing; —forelle, *f.* pond-trout; —gitter, *n.* grate of a pond; —gräber, *m.* pond-digger; —karpfen, *m.* pond-carp; —kolbe, *f.* catstail, reed-mace; —lilie, *f.* yellow water-iris; —meister, *m.* pond-master, dike-master; —muschel, *f.* swan-muscle; —rechen, *m.* large rake *or* harrow for cleaning ponds; —schleuse, *f.* sluice of a pond; —schlamm, *m.* mud of a pond; —schnecke, *f.* whelk; —ständer, *m. vid.* —schleuse; —wanze, *f.* pond-bug; —wasser, *n.* pond-water; —wirt(h)schaft, *f.* management of a pond; —zapfen, *m.* lock of a pond; —zins, *m.* rent paid for a pond.
Tei'chel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) water-conduit, conduit-pipe.
tei'cheln, *v. a.* (in gardening) to inoculate, bud.
*Teifun', *m.* typhoon.
Teig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dough, paste; den — säuern, to leaven, to ferment the dough; den — kneten, to knead the dough; *compos.* —affe, *m. fam.* baker; —birne, *f.* over-ripe pear; —krate, —scharre, *f.* scraper; —mahl, *n.* morphew; —messer, *n.* dough-knife; —mulde, *f.* trough, tray; —rad, —rädchen, *n.* jagging-iron; —rolle, *f.* rolling-pin; —schüssel, *f.* dough-board; —speise, *f.* food prepared from flour.
teig, *adj.* mellow, over-ripe.
tei'gicht, *adj.* dough-like.
tei'gig, *adj.* doughy.
Teil, *m. vid.* T(h)eil.
Teil'chen, *n. vid.* T(h)eilchen.
tei'len, *v. a. vid.* t(h)eilen.
Tei'ler, *m. vid.* T(h)eiler.
teils, *adv. vid.* t(h)eils.
Tei'lung, *f. vid.* T(h)eilung.
*Teint, *m. vid.* Farbe; Gesichtsfarbe, Haut.
*Teintu're, *f.* 1. colour, complexion, tincture; 2. *fig.* superficial knowledge.
*Tekuogenie', *f.* procreation, generation of children.
*Tekuophöie', *f.* procreation, generation of children.
*Tekuoktonie', *f. L. T. vid.* Kindesmord; Kindermord.
*Tekto'nik, *f.* the art of ornamenting wooden *or* metallic vessels with pictures.
*Telamo'nen, *pl. Arch. T.* figures of men supporting entablatures, telamones.
*Telegramm', *n.* telegram.
*Telegraph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) telegraph; *compos.* —amt, *n.* telegraph office; —anlage, *m.* telegraph construction; —anlagen, *n. vid.* —amt; —anlagen, *m.* telegraph service; —draht, *m.* telegraph wire; —gebühr, *f.* telegraph charge; —geheimnis, *m.* secrecy of the telegraph service; —kabel, *n.* telegraph cable; —mast, *m.* telegraph post, pole; —linie, *f.* line of telegraph; —signal, *n.* telegraphic signal; —stange, *f.* telegraph pole; —station, *f.* telegraph station; —verbindung, *f.* telegraphic connection; —wesen, *n.* telegraph affairs.
*Telegraphie', *f.* telegraphy.
*telegraphi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to telegraph.
*telegra'phisch, *adj.* by telegraph, telegraphic.
*Telegraphist', *m* } telegraph
*Telegraphi'stin(n), *f.* } operator.
*Telelalie', *f. vid.* Telephrasie.
*Telemach, *m.* (-s) Telemachus.
*Teleolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) teleologist.
*Teleologie', *f.* teleology.
*teleolo'gisch, *adj.* teleological.
*tele'phisch, *adj. S. T.* telephian.
*Telephon', *n.* telephone; *compos.* —blitzableiter, *m.* lightning arrester; —dienst, *m.* telephone service; —einschalter, *m. Tel.* switch; —leitung, *f.* telephone circuit; —linie, *f.* telephone line; —netz, *n.* telephone system; —sicherung, *f.* fuse; —station, *f.* telephone station; —verbindung, *f.* telephone connection; —zelle, *f.* call-box.
*telephoni(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to telephone.
*Telephrasie', *f.* the art of speaking to a great distance.
*Teleste', *f. Min. T.* sapphire, telesia.
*Teleskop', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) telescope.
*teleskopisch, *adj.* telescopic, telescopical.
*Teleö'ma, *n. vid.* 1. Vollendung, Weihe; 2. Zaubermittel.
*Teleö'phoros, *m. Myth. T.* Telesphorus (god of convalescence).
Tel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) small depression on a surface.
Tel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plate; ein hölzerner —, trencher, wooden plate; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* flattened apple; —brett, *n.* plate-drainer; —deckel, *m.* plate-cover; —eisen, *n.* sort of trap with an iron plate; —förmig, *adj.* plate-shaped; *B. T.* urceolate; —hammer, *m. T.* flattening-hammer; —haube, *f. vid.* —mütze; —huf, *m.* flat hoof; —hufig, *adj.* having flat hoofs; —knecht, *m.* dumbwaiter; —korb, *m.* plate-basket; —lecker, *m.* parasite, sponger; —mütze, *f.* trencher-cap, flat cap; —nase, *f.* flat nose; —rechen, *m.* rails, rack for plates; —ring, *m.* wicker stand for plates; —rübe, *f.* round-rooted turnip; —schlecker, *m. vulg. vid.* —lecker; —schnecke, *f.* species of fresh-water shell; —schrank, *m.* china cupboard; —tuch, —tüchlein, *n.* napkin; —wärmer, *m.* plate-warmer; —wirbel, *m.* limpet.
Tel'lerchen, *n.* little plate.
*Tellî'ne, } *f. Conch. T.* tellina.
*Tell'muschel, }
*Tellini'ten, *pl.* petrified tellinas.
*Tellur', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *Min. T.* tellurium; gediegenes —, native tellurium.
*Tellur'metall, *n.* }
*tellu'risch, *adj.* telluric, terrestrial.
*Telluris'mus, *m.* 1. the earth (considered as a whole); the natural forces of the earth; 2. infection by an emanation from the soil.
*Tellu'rium, *n.* (-s) *T.* tellurion.
*Tel'lus, *f. Myth. T. vid.* Erde, Gäa.
*Te'lyn, *f.* the lyre of the ancient northern minstrels.
*temerär', *adj. vid.* unbesonnen, verwegen, frech, tollkühn.
*Temeritär', *f. vid.* Unbesonnenheit, Verwegenheit, Tollkühnheit.
Tem'nitz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* prison.
*Tem'pe, *n.* (-s) Tempe; *fig.* beautiful country.
Tem'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) temple; church; *fig.* nature; *compos.* —bau, *m.* 1. construction of a temple; 2. temple-building, religious pile; —diener, *m.* priest; officer of the temple; —dienst, *m.* divine worship, service; —gewölbe, *n.* vault of a temple; —halle, *f.* portico of a temple; —haus, *n.* temple; —herr, —ritter, *m.* knight-templar; —herrenorden, *m. vid.* —orden; —herrentracht, *f.* costume of the templars; —herrisch, *adj.* belonging to the templars; in the manner of the templars; —hof, *m.* 1. court of a temple; 2. dwelling of the templars; —orden, *m.* the Order of the Temple *or* of St. John; —schänder, *m.* one guilty of sacrilege; —schlaf, *m.* sleeping in the temple (among the ancients), —weihe, *f.* consecration of a temple; —zinne, *f.* pinnacle.
*Tem'perabilder, *pl.* } distemper
*Tem'peramalerei, *f.* } painting.
*Temperament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) temper; temperament; die vier —e (das cholerische, sanguinische, phlegmatische, und melancholische), the four temperaments (the bilious, sanguine, phlegmatic and melancholy); viel — haben, *fam.* to be disposed to sensual indulgence; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* constitutional fault.
*Temperanz', *f. vid.* Mäßigkeit, Mäßigung.
*Temperatur', *f.* temperature; *Mus. T.* temperament; *compos.* —erhöhung, *f.* elevation of temperature; —erniedrigung, *f.* lowering of temture; —grad, *m.* degree of temperature; —regulator, *m.* temperature regulator.
*Tem'perhafen, } *m. T.* cooling-furnace (in glasshouses).
*Tem'perofen, }
*temperi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to temper, anneal.
*Temperi(e)r'-messer, *n.* (-s) palletknife; —pulver, *n. Med. T.* sedative powder.
*Tempest', *f.* 1. *vid.* Seesturm; Ungewitter; 2. *pl.* Tempestas (in painting), storm-pieces, sea-pieces.
*tempestiv', *adj.* seasonable, in a proper *or* suitable time, timely.
*tempi(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to fix a certain term, grant a delay, prolong; das —, *or* Tempi(e)rung, *f.* prolongation.
Tem'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knight-templar.

Digitized by Google

Templin'öl, *n.* (-s) oil of the mountain-pine.

Tem'po, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -pi *and* -pos) *Mus. T.* time, measure; *Mil. T.* movement; a —, *fam.* in the nick of time; das — beobachten, to keep time, the measures (of a dance); *also fig.* to watch one's time, to seize the favourable moment.

temporal', *adj.* 1. *vid.* zeitlich, weltlich; 2. *A. T.* temporal.

Tempora'lien, *pl.* temporals *or* temporalities (of the clergy); *compos.* —sperre, *f.* retention by the state of the income of a bishop or other ecclesiastic as a punishment.

temporär', *adj.* temporary.

temporell', *adj. vid.* zeitgemäß, zeitlich, weltlich.

Temporisation', *f.* temporization.

temporisi(e)'ren, *v. n. fam.* to temporize.

temulent', *adj.* reeling, drunken.

Temulenz', *f.* intoxication, reeling.

Tenacität', tenacity.

Tenail'le, *f. Fort. T.* tenaille.

tenailli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to point in the shape of a wedge; *vid.* zwicken.

Tenaillon', *m.* (-s) *Fort. T.* tenaillon.

Tena'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tenaculum; *Typ. T.* copy-holder.

Tendenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) tendence, tendency.

tendinös', *adj.* tendinous, sinewy.

tendi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. vid.* dehnen, spannen; streben, trachten; bewecken.

Ten'dre, *n.* ein — für Jemanden haben, to be tenderly inclined towards any one.

Tene'brio, *m. vid.* Finsterling; Betrüger.

Teneri'fa, *n.* (-s) Teneriffe; (*also* a sort of wine).

Tenes'mus, *m. Med. T.* tenesmus, *vid.* Stuhlzwang.

ten'geln, *v. vid.* bengeln.

Tennantit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* tennantite.

Ten'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) floor, threshing-floor, barn-floor; *compos.* —gras, *n.* knotgrass; —meister, *m.* head thrasher; —patsche, *f.*, —schlägel, *m.* beetle used in making floors.

Tenor', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tenor; *fig.* tenor-singer; der hohe —, upper tenor; der tiefe —, counter-tenor; *compos.* —geige, *f.* viola, tenor; —stimme, *f.* tenor-voice.

Tenorist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tenor-singer.

Tension', *f.* tension.

Tenta'men, *n. vid.* Prüfung, Probe.

tenti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* prüfen; betasten; versuchen.

Te'nuis, *f. Gram. T.* tenuis (letters c, t, p).

Tenuität', *f.* tenuity.

Tenu'ta, **Tenu'te**, } *f. Mus. T.* rest, pause.

Tenzo'ne, *f.* sort of poetical combat; kind of poem.

Tepida'rium, *n.* (-s) tepid bath.

Tep'pich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) carpet; tapestry; cover for a table; mit einem — bedecken, to carpet; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* tapestry; —band, *n.*, —besatz, *n.* carpet-binding; —besen, *m.* carpet-broom; —decke, *f.* carpet-cover; —fabrikant, *m.* carpet-manufacturer; —händler, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers; —macher, *m. vid.* —weber; —mann, *m.* one who sells table-covers; —motte, *f.* carpet-moth; —nagel, *m.* carpet-tack; —muster, *n.* carpet-pattern; —sticker, *m.*, —stickerin(n), *f.* tapestry-worker; —strecker, *m.* carpet-stretcher; —weber, *or* —wirker, *m.* carpet-manufacturer; —wirkerei, *f.* 1. manufactory of carpets; 2. art of manufacturing carpets; —zieher, *m. vid.* —strecker.

tep'pichen, *v. vid.* tapezi(e)ren.

Tep'picher, *m. vid.* Tapezi(e)rer.

***Teratologie'**, *f.* the doctrine of miracles.

***teratolo'gisch**, *adj.* relating to the doctrine of miracles.

***Teratoskopie'**, *f.* the seeing of wonders.

Ter'bium, *n.* terbium.

Ter'butte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turbot (a fish) (*also* Tarbutte).

***Terceron'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -es) a descendant of a white man and a Mulatto woman.

***Terebin'the**, *f. B. T.* terebinth.

***Te'rebra**, *f. vid.* Trepan.

***Terebra'tula**, *pl. Conch. T.* terebratulæ.

***Terebration'**, *f.* terebration, boring *or* tapping (of a tree, etc.).

***Terebratulit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* terebratulite.

***Tere'do**, *f.* teredo.

***Tergiversation'**, *f.* tergiversation.

***tergiversi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to tergiversate; to boggle, shift, use evasions.

Ter'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Grenzstein, Grenzbild, Bildsäule.

***Termin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) term, time, limit; *L. T.* day of appearance, instalment; einen — ansetzen, to fix a time; *compos.* —weise, *adv.* by terms, at stated times; —weise bezahlen, to pay by instalments.

***Termina'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* the terminalia.

***Terminant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) }
***Termina'rius**, *m.* (*pl.* -rii) } a mendicant friar.

***Termination'**, *f.* termination.

***Terminet'**, *f.* district where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg.

***termini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to go a-begging.

***Termini(e)'rer**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
***Termina'rier**, } mendicant friar.

***Terminis'mus**, *m. Th. T.* doctrine of the terminists, Calvinism.

***Terminist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) terminist.

***Terminologie'**, *f.* technical language, terminology.

***terminolo'gisch**, *adj.* relating to terminology *or* technical terms.

***Ter'minus**, *m. Myth. T.* Terminus.

***Ter'mite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) termite, white ant.

***ternär'**, *adj. vid.* dreifach, gedritt.

***Ter'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ternion.

***Terpent(h)in'**, *m.* (-s) turpentine; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* terebinthine; —baum, *m.* turpentine-tree; —firnis, *m.* turpentine varnish; —geist, *m.* spirits (oil) of turpentine; —öl, *n.* turpentine oil; —spiritus, *m. vid.* —geist.

***Terpo'don**, *n.* (-s) name of a musical instrument.

***Terpsi'chore**, *f. Myth. T.* Terpsichore.

***Terracot'ta**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) terra-cotta.

***Terrain'**, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* ground.

***Terras'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) terrace; *compos.* —ndach, *n.* flat roof; —nförmig, *adj.* in the form of a terrace, in terraces; —nland, *n.* terraced land.

***terrassi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to terrace, make into a terrace; 2. *Eng. T.* to grade.

***Terrassi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) workman at fortifications, pioneer.

***Terrel'le**, *f. T.* terrelle; spherical magnet.

***terre'strisch**, *adj.* terrestrial, *vid.* irdisch.

***Terri'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bowl, tureen; *compos.* —nlöffel, *m.* tureen-ladle.

***territorial'**, *adj.* territorial; *compos.* —recht, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) territorial privilege; sovereignty; —system, *n.* territorial system (in eccles. history, opposed to episcopacy).

***Territo'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —ta'rien) territory.

***terrorisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to terrorize, browbeat, fill with terror, frighten.

***Terroris'mus**, *m.* terrorism.

***Terrorist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) terrorist.

***terrori'sisch**, *adj.* terrible, frightful.

***Ter'tia**, *f.* 1. third form *or* class (in a school); 2. *M. E.* — *or* —wechsel, *m.* third of exchange; 3. *Typ. T.* great primer, 18-point.

***Tertian'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* third; doppelter —, double thirds.

***Tertia'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the third class.

***Tertian'fieber**, *n.* (-s) tertian ague.

***tertiär'**, *adj.* tertiary.

***Tertia'rier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monk of the third order of St. Francis.

***Ter'tie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Terz) 1. *Mus. T.* third; die große, kleine —, major, minor third; 2. tierce *or* terce; — major, — vom König, tierce major, tierce from the king; 3. tierce (in fencing); eine — (Terz) stoßen, to thrust in tierce.

***Ter'tius**, *m.* (in German schools) master of the third class.

***Tertul'lian**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Tertullian.

***Tertul'lus**, *m.* Tertullus.

***Terz**, }
***Ter'ze**, } *f. vid.* Tertie.
***Ter'zie**, }

***Terzelet'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + tarsel, tercel; the male falcon.

***Terzerol'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pocket-pistol, pistolet.

***Terzett'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* trio, piece of music for three voices.

***Terzi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) iambic strophe of three lines.

***Te'schin**, *n.* (-[s]s; *pl.* -e) gun of small calibre.

***Test**, *m. Ch. T.* test; —, *or compos.* —acte, *f.* test-act (in England); —asche, *f.* cupel-ashes; —eid, *m. L. T.* test; test-oath; den —eid schwören, to take the test; —korn, *n.* a grain of silver attached to the cupel; —kugel, *f. T.* sleeking-ball; —pfanne, —schüssel, *f.* cupel-pan.

***Testace'en**, *pl.* testaceæ, testaceous animals.

***Testament'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. testament; 2. will, last will; ein — machen, to make one's last will, one's testament; das — machen, *fig.* to prepare for death; ein mündliches —, nuncupative will; ohne — sterben, to die intestate; sein — widerrufen, to cancel one's will; ein — umstoßen, to annul, set aside a will; das Alte und Neue —, the Old and New Testament; *compos.* —beilage, *f.* codicil; —erbe, *m.* testamentary heir; —eröffnung, *f.* opening, proving of a will; —fälscher, *m.* forger of a will; —macher, *m.* testator; —macherin(n), *f.* testatrix; —anhang, *m.* codicil; —ausrichter, *m. vid.* —vollstrecker; —schreiber, *m.* one who draws up a will; —sclausel, *f.* testamentary clause, codicil; —serbe, *m.* —serbin(n), *f. vid.* —erbe; —seröffnung, *f.* opening of a will; —steuer, *f.* probate-tax; —unterschiebung, *f.* forgery of a will; —sverfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition; —svollstrecker, —svollzieher, *m.* executor; —sweise, *adv.* by will; —szeuge, *m.* witness to a will; —szusatz, *m.* codicil.

Digitized by Google

*testamenta'risch, *adj.* testamentary, by will.
*Testamen'ter, *m. vid.* Testator.
*testament'lich, *adj.* testamentary.
*Testat', *n.* (-[e]s; *pl.* -e) certificate of attendance on a course of instruction.
*Testa'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -o'ren) testator.
*testato'risch, *adj.* according to the will of the testator, ordered by him.
*Testa'trix, *f.* testatrix.
*Testification', *f.* testification.
*testifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to attest, *vid.* erhärten, beweisen.
*Testi'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) testicle.
*Testimo'nium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) testimony.
*Testi(e)r'bogen, *m.* blank form for a certificate of attendance.
*testi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to leave a will; 2. to testify; er ist gestorben, ohne zu —, he died without making a will.
*Testi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f. L. T.* testator, testatrix.
*Te'ston, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tester, teston (an old silver coin).
*Testu'do, *f.* 1. *Mil. and Med. T's.* testudo; 2. *vid.* Laute, Cither.
*Te'thys, *f. Myth. T.* Tethys.
*Tetrae'der, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* tetraedron.
*Tetrachord', *n.* (-es) *Mus. T.* tetrachord.
*Tetragon', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* tetragon, quadrilateral.
*Tetragonometrie', *f.* tetragonometry.
*Tetra'meter, *m.* (-s) *T.* tetrameter.
*Tetran'dria, *pl. B. T.* tetrandrian plants.
*tetrapeta'lisch, } *adj. B. T.* tetrape-
*tetraphyl'lisch, } talous, tetraphyllous, *vid.* vierblätterig.
*Tetrapo'den, *pl.* quadrupeds.
*Tetrapodie', *f. T.* tetrapody, series of four feet (in verse).
*Tetrapodolith', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) tetrapodolite.
*Tetrapte'rien, *pl. Zool. T.* tetrapterians.
*tetrapte'risch, *adj.* having four wings, four-winged.
*Tetrapto'ta, *pl. Gram. T.* tetraptotes, nouns having only four cases.
*Tetrarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tetrarch.
*Tetrarchat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tetrarchate.
*Tetrarchie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) tetrarchy, tetrarchate.
*tetraspermisch, *adj. B. T.* tetraspermous.
*Tetra'stichon, *m.* (-s) *T.* tetrastich.
*Tetrastylon, *n.* (-s) *Arch. T.* tetrastyle.
*Tetrasyl'labon, *n.* (-s) tetrasyllabic word.
Teu'chel, *vid.* Teichel.
teu'er, *adj. vid.* t(h)euer.
Teu'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* depth, deepness.
Teu'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devil; ein armer —, a poor fellow; vom — besessen, possessed of the devil; er fragt den — darnach, he does not care a straw about it; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing of it; ei der —! the devil! der — und seine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der hinkende —, the devil upon two sticks; es ist um des —s zu werden, 'tis enough to drive one mad; er hat den — im Leibe, the devil is in him; der — reitet ihn, he is possessed; der — ist los, hell is broke loose; reitet euch der —? is the devil in you? are you mad? mit —s Gewalt, in spite of one's teeth; den — auch! *vulg.* the devil a bit! er giebt dem — zu rat(h)en auf, he knows a point more than the devil; das heißt beim — zur Beichte gehen, *prov.* the devil rebukes sin; selbst der — ist gut, wenn man ihm zu Willen thut, *prov.* the devil himself is good when he is pleased; der kartesische —, *or* das kartesianische Teufelchen, *n.* the Cartesian devilkin; *compos.* —mäßig, *adj.* devilish.
Teu'felchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) imp, little devil.
Teufelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. agency of the devil; 2. devilishness, diabolicalness; devilish trick; deviltry; 3. intricate, troublesome business.
teu'felhaft, *adj. vid.* teufelisch.
Teu'felin(n), *f.* (—; *pl.* -nen) she-devil.
teu'felisch, } *adj.* devilish, diabolical;
teuf'lisch, } eine —e Erfindung, a devilish device; seine —e Herrlichkeit, *lud.* his devilship.
teu'feln, *v. n.* to act like a devil, to exercise witchcraft.
Teu'felS-aas, *n. cont. vulg.* rascal, scoundrel; termagant; —abbiß, *m.* devil's bit, *morsus diaboli*, woodscabious; —amt, *n.* diabolical office *or* employment; —anbeter, *m.* devil-worshiper; —antlitz, *n.* hideous face; —arbeit, *f. vulg.* (devilish) hard work; —balg, *m. fam.* little devil, imp; —bann, *m.* exorcism; —banner, *m.* exorcist, conjurer, devil-catcher; —bannerei, *f.* exorcism; —beere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; —beschwörer, *m.* exorcist; —beschwörung, *f.* exorcism; —bestie, *f.* infernal creature, devilish brute; —biß, *m. vid.* —abbiß; —braten, *m. vulg.* most wicked fellow, rake-hell; —braut, *f.* hag; —brücke, *f.* devil's bridge; —brut, *f.* devilish brood, wicked generation; —diener, *m.* devil's minister, demonomist; —dienst, *m.* demonolatry; —dreck, *m.* assafœtida; —finger, *m. vid.* fegel; —flucht, *f.* mugwort; —gespenst, *n.* apparition, demoniacal spectre; —gestank, *m. vulg.* deadly stink; —gezücht, *n. vid.* —brut; —glück, *n.* extraordinary good fortune; —hand, *f. B. T.* devil's hand; —junge, *m. vulg.* devil of a boy; —kegel, *m.* belemnite; —kerl, *m. vulg.* devil of a fellow; —kind, *n.* hardened sinner; wicked, mischievous fellow; —kirsche, *f. vid.* —beere; —klaue, *f.* club-moss, snake-moss; *N. T.* dog; —kunst, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery, magic; —lärm, *m.* infernal din; —lehre, *f.* demonology; —list, *f.* diabolical cunning; —lust, *f.* diabolical pleasure; hellish lust; —meile, *f. vulg.* an enormously long mile; —mensch, 1. *m.* devil of a man; 2. *n.* termagant; —reich, *n.* hell; —spektakel, *m.* diabolical sight; —süchtig, *adj.* possessed of the devil; —streich, *m.* diabolical trick; —toll, *adj. vulg.* mad, furious; —verehrer, *m.*, —verehrung, *f. vid.* —diener, —dienst; —weg, *m. vulg.* very bad road; —weib, *n.* devil of a woman; —werk, *n.* devilish work; —wurz, *f.* aconite; —zeug, *n.* devilish tricks; nonsense; —zwirn, *m.* box-thorn.
Teu'fen, *vid.* Tiefen.
Teul, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* bloom, loop; *compos.* —haken, *m.* bloom-hook.
Teum'gat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* sheave-hole.
Teu're, *f. vid.* T(h)eure.
Teu'rung, *f. vid.* T(h)eu(e)rung.
Teut, *m.* (-s) name of a fabulous hero of the ancient Germans.
Teu'te, *f. vid.* Düte.
Teuto'nen, *pl.* Teutons.
teuto'nisch, *adj.* Teutonic.
teutsch, *adj. vid.* deutsch.
Teut'schel, *m. vid.* Teufel.
Tex'el, *n. Geog. T.* the Texel.
*Text, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. text; 2. *Mus. T.* words; 3. *Typ. T. f. vid.* —schrift; nur weiter im —e! go on! einem den — lesen, to read one a lecture; *compos.* —abbildung, *f.* illustration in the text; —buch, *n.* book of the play, libretto; —berichtigung, *f.* emendation of the text; —kundige(r), *m. vid.* —verständige(r); —mäßig, *adj.* conformable (according) to the text, textual; —schrift, *f.* text-hand; *Typ. T.* double pica; —verfälscher, *m.* falsifier of the text; —verständige(r), *m.* textualist; —worte, *pl.* words of the original.
*Textur', *f.* texture.
Tey'anker, *m. vid.* Teianker.
Thaddä'us, *m.* Thaddeus (man's name).
Thal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Thä'ler, *also* Tha'le) dale, vale, valley; über Berg und —, over hills and dales; *compos.* —aus, *adv.* out of the valley; —bach, *m.* rivulet flowing through a valley; —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a valley; —buche, *f.* red beech; —ein, —einwärts, *adv.* into a valley —enge, *f.* dell, ravine; —fahrt, *f.* journey down a stream; —fluß, *m.* river flowing through valleys; —gehänge, *n.* sloping, shelving (of a mountain *or* hill); —grund, *m.* bottom of a valley, valley; —halde, —hänge, *f. vid.* —gehänge; —hängig, *adj.* sloping; —kessel, *m.* bottom of a valley; —leute, *pl.* inhabitants of a valley; —lilie, *f.* lily of the valley; —lauf, *m.* course of a valley; —schlucht, *f.* glen, dell; —see, *m.* lake situated in a valley; —sperre, *f.* barricade of a valley; —stadt, *f.* town situated in a valley; —strom, *m.* river flowing through a valley; —vogt, *m. provinc.* bailiff set over a valley; —wärts, *adv.* towards the valley; —weg, *m.* road through (direction along) the valley; —wein, *m.* wine grown in a valley; —wohner, *m. vid.* —bewohner.
Thal, *m.* (-es) + salt-works, saltern; *compos.* —beamte, *m.* officer employed in salt-works; —gericht, a jurisdiction of the salt-works; —gut, *n.* ground adjoining the salt-works; —haus, *m.* tribunal of the salt-works; —leute, *pl.* salt-makers; —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the salt-works; —vogt, *m.* constable of the salt-works.
*Tha'lamus, *m. B. T.* thalamus.
*Thalassokratie', *f.* empire of the sea.
*Thalassome'ter, *m. T.* thalassometer.
Thäl'chen, *n.* little valley, ravine.
Tha'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thaler, three marks (= 3 Eng. shillings or 72 Am. cents); Speciés—, thaler in specie; Reichs—, rix-thaler; Kronen—, crown-thaler; sich einen schönen — verdienen, to earn *or* gain considerable sums; *compos.* —stück, *n.* thaler.
Thä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + inhabitant of a valley.
Thä'lerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *dim. joc. for* Thaler; ein hundert —, a hundred thalers.
*Tha'lia, *f. Myth. T.* Thalia.
Thal'schaft, *f.* extensive valley.
*Than, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thane.
*Thanatologie', *f.* science of the nature and the causes of death, thanatology.
*Thanatopsie', *f.* thanatopsis.
tha'nen, *v. a. N. T.* + to tan (the sails).
*Thap'sie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* thapsia.
*Tha'ra, *f. vid.* Tara.
That, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deed, action, act,

Digitized by Google

fact; eine große —, an exploit, achievement, feat; große —en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf frischer —, in the deed, doing, in the fact, in the very act; in der —, indeed, in fact; die — gestehen, to confess the fact, to confess one's self guilty; die — leugnen, to deny the charge; einem mit Rat(h) und — beistehen, to advise and help one efficaciously; er hat (führt) den Namen mit der —, his acts answer to his words; *compos.* —**begier**, *f.* desire of signalizing one's self *or* of achieving great exploits; —**bestand**, *m.* state of the case; —**beweis**, *m.* proof by the fact, positive proof; —**handlung**, *f.* fact, violent deed; —**kraft**, *f.* energy; —**kundig**, *adj.* known by the fact; notorious; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety; —**sache**, *f.* fact, matter of fact; —**sächlich**, *adj.* founded on fact.

tha'ten, *v. a.* + to do.

Tha'ten *of* That, *in compos.* —**drang**, *m.*, —**durst**, *m.* desire for action *or* acting; —**los**, *adj.* inactive, indolent, idle; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* rich, abounding in deeds, active.

Thä'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in**(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) doer, author; perpetrator, guilty person.

Thä'tig, *adj.* 1. active, busied; 2. effective, actual; efficacious; es macht ihn —, it sets him at work.

Syn. Thätig, betriebsam. Thätigkeit (activity) is the employment of one's strength even without any regard to any definite object; Betriebsamkeit (industry) is that activity which is brought into play by a certain object and with only the one object of improving one's circumstances. Children are thätig (active), but their activity is no Betriebsamkeit. The citizens of many towns are betriebsam (industrious).

Thä'tigkeit, *f.* activity; efficacy; *compos.* —**sform**, *f. Gram. T.* active voice; —**swort**, *n. Gram. T.* verb.

thät'lich, *adj.* 1. founded upon fact; actual, in fact *or* deed; 2. violent.

Thät'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) violence, act of violence.

T(h)au, *m.* (-es) dew; es fällt —, dew falls: — der Augen, *tears; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* hindberry, dewberry; —**befeuchtet**, —**benetzt**, —**besprist**, *adj.* dew-besprinkled, dew-impearled; —**behalt**, *m.* + *vid.* —haltauf; —**bogen**, *m.* rainbow formed by the rays of the sun being reflected when the dew evaporates; —**eisen**, *n.* iron for melting the ice; —**erde**, *f.* upper soil, top mould; —**fliege**, *f.* dew-fly; —**gras**, *n.* grass covered with dew; —**haltauf**, *m. provinc.* common lady's-mantle (*Alchemilla*); —**made**, *f.* dew-worm; —**messer**, *n. T.* drosometer; —**punkt**, *m.* dew-point, —**regen**, *m.* drizzling-rain; —**rose**, *f. vid.* —haltauf; —**saat**, *f.* sowing while the dew is yet on the ground; —**schimmernd**, *adj.* *dew-burning; —**schlag**, *m.* dew, fallen dew; *Hunt. T.* foiling of a deer found on the dew; —**schlägig**, *adj.* bedewed; dewy; —**schnarre**, *f. provinc.* land-rail; —**tröpfchen**, *n.*, —**tropfen**, *m.* dewdrop; —**voll**, *adj.* covered with dew; —**wasser**, *n.* dew-water; snow *or* ice-water; —**wetter**, *n.* thaw, thawing weather; —**wind**, *m.* thaw-wind; —**wolke**, *f.* cloud that produces or forebodes dew; —**wurzel**, *f.* horizontal root (of vines).

t(h)au'en, *v. imp.* to dew; es thaut, the dew is falling.

t(h)au'en, *v. n.* (h.) to thaw; es thauet, it is thawing.

T(h)au'en, *n.* (-s) dewing; thawing.

T(h)au'fisch, *m. vid.* T(h)unfisch.

t(h)au'icht, *adj.* like dew, dewy.

t(h)au'ig, *adj.* dewy; es ist —, it is dewy.

***Thaumatologie'**, *f.* science of wonders *or* miracles.

***t(h)aumatolo'gisch**, *adj.* relating to the science of wonders.

***Thaumatomachie'**, *f.* an attack on miracles.

***Thaumatrop'**, *m. T.* thaumatrope (an optical toy).

***Thaumaturg'**, *m.* (-en; -*pl.* -en) worker of miracles.

***Thaumaturgie'**, *f.* thaumaturgy.

***thaumatur'gisch**, *adj.* thaumaturgic(al).

***Theagog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) exorciser, conjurer (of the gods).

***Theagogie'**, *f.* the summoning *or* conjuring up of gods.

***theau'drisch**, *adj. Th. T.* theandric.

***Theanthrop'**, *m. vid.* Gottmensch.

***Theanthropie'**, *f. Th. T.* incarnation (of the Deity).

***Theanthropologie'**, *f. Th. T.* doctrine of the union of God and man (in Christ).

Thea'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) theatre, stage; *compos.* —**besucher**, *m.* frequenter of the theatre; —**billet**, *n.* theatre-ticket; —**dichter**, *m.* stage-writer, dramatic poet; —**direktor**, *m.* manager of a theatre; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* theatrical accessories; —**held**, *m.* 1. dramatic hero, star; 2. strutting, ranting; actor; —**kapelle**, *f.* theatre orchestra; —**kassi(e)rer**, *n.* treasurer of a theatre; —**leben**, *n.* theatrical life *or* profession; —**loge**, *f.* box (in a theatre); —**maler**, *m.* scene-painter; —**prinzessin**(n), *f.* stage-princess; —**requisiten**, *n. pl. vid.* —gerät(h); —**routine**, *f.* stage-practice; —**schneider**, *m.* costumer; —**schwank**, mock-play; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* dramatic author, playwright; —**streich**, *m.* stage-trick; —**stück**, *n.* piece for the stage, play; —**styl**, *m.* theatrical style; —**unternehmer**, *m.* theatrical manager; —**wesen**, *n.* theatricals, the theatre; —**zettel**, *m.* playbill.

Theati'ner, *m.* (-s; —) Theatine (monk); —**in**(n), —**nonne**, *f.* Theatine nun.

***theatra'lisch**, I. *adj.* theatrical, scenic, scenical; —es Wesen, Manieren, stage-like airs, mien, manners; das —e Tanzen, the ballet; —e Declamation, theatrical declamation.

The'baid, *n. Geog. T.* Thebaid.

Theba'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Theban.

theba'nisch, *adj.* Theban.

The'ben, *n.* (-s) Thebes.

Thee, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —, *both of two syllables*) tea; grüner —, green tea; brauner — *or* Theeboe, Bohea tea, black tea; *compos.* —**aufguß**, —**artiger Aufguß**, infusion of the nature of tea; —**ball**, *m.* tea with dancing; —**bau**, *m.* tea-culture; —**baum**, *m.* tea-plant; —**blatt**, *n.* tea-leaf; —**blei**, —**blech**, *n.* tea-lead; —**blume**, *f.* 1. flower of tea; 2. *pl.* —**blumen**, imperial tea; —**brett**, tea-board, tea-tray; —**brötchen**, *n.* tea-biscuit; —**büchse**, *f.* tea-canister; —**boy** (*vulg.* —**buy**), *m.* Bohea (tea); —**geschirr**, *n.*, —**gedeck**, *n.* tea-service; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* company to tea, company of tea-drinkers; —**kanne**, *f.* teapot; —**kästchen**, *n.* tea-caddy; tea-chest; —**kessel**, *n.* tea-kettle; —**kiste**, *f.* tea-chest; —**klatsch**, *m.* tea-party; —**köpfchen**, *n.* tea-cup, *vid.* —tasse; —**kraut**, *n.* tea of Paraguay; —**kuchen**, *m.* tea-cake; —**löffel**, *m.* teaspoon; —**maschine**, *f.* tea-urn; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* theaceous plants; —**pulver**, *n.* tea-powder; —**rose**, *f.* tea-rose; —**schälchen**, *n.* —**schale**, *f.* tea-dish, *vid.* —tasse; —**schäufelchen**, *n.* caddy-spoon, caddy-shell; —**sieb**, *n.* tea-strainer; —**stoff**, *m.* theine; —**strauch**, *m.* tea-plant; —**tasse**, *f.* tea-cup and saucer; — **tisch**, *m.* tea-table; —**topf**, *m.* tea-pot; —**trinker**, *m.* —**trinkerin**(n), *f.* tea-drinker; —**urne**, *f.* tea-urn; —**waffel**, *f.* tea-wafer; —**wasser**, *n.* 1. tea-water; 2. bad, weak tea, slop; —**zeug**, *n.* tea-things; —**zwieback**, *m.* tea-biscuit.

T(h)eer, *m. and n.* (-s) 1. tar; 2. grease for carriages; *compos.* —**anstrich**, *m.* coat of tar; —**aufguß**, *m.* infusion of tar; —**brennen**, *n.* distillation of tar; —**brenner**, *m.* tar-burner, one who makes tar; —**brennerei**, *f.* manufactory of tar; —**büchse**, *f.* tar *or* grease-box; —**docke**, *f.* dock; —**essenz**, *f.* essence of tar; —**finke**, *m. fam.* tar, old sailor; —**galle**, *f.* tar-gall; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of tar; —**grube**, *f.* tar-pit; —**hefen**, *pl.* dregs of pitch *and* tar; —**hütte**, *f.* tar-hut; —**kelle**, *f.* tar-ladle; —**kessel**, *m.* tar-kettle; —**kraut** *n.* —**nelke**, *f.* viscous silene; —**ofen**, *m.* tar-kiln, pitch-kiln; —**öl**, *n.* oil of tar; —**papier**, *n.* tarred paper; —**pech**, *n.* artificial asphalt; —**pinsel**, —**quast**, *m.* tar-link, black-link, pitch-mop; —**quelle**, *f.* spring of mineral tar; —**sand**, *m.* viscous sand; —**schweler**, *m.* —**schweleret**, *f. vid.* —brenner, —brennerei; —**tonne**, *f.* tar-barrel, —**überzug**, *m. vid.* —anstrich; —**wasser**, *n.* tar-water; —**wedel**, *m.* tarring-brush; —**werg**, *n.* tarred tow.

t(h)ee'ren, *v. a.* to tar.

T(h)ee'ren, *n.* (-s) tarring.

t(h)ee'richt, *adj.* tar-like.

t(h)ee'rig, *adj.* tarry.

t(h)ei'digen, + *v. vid.* Vert(h)eidigen.

T(h)ei'ding, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) + 1. term;
T(h)ei'dung, } 2. agreement; 3. speech in defence of a person; talking, tittle-tattle.

T(h)eil, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. part, share, portion; deal; 2. part' tome, volume; 3. party; 4. *Min. T.* the thirty-second part of a mine; ein großer —, ein guter —, a great deal, a good deal; er hat sein — bekommen, he has received his share *or* due; großen—s, in a great measure; größten—s, for the most part; zum —, in part, partly; — an etwas haben, to have a share, to share, participate; — an etwas nehmen, to take part, to partake, participate; to take an interest in a thing, to feel sympathy; er hat seinen —, he is provided for; his business is done; he is dispatched; zu — werden, to fall to one's lot *or* share; beide —e, both parties; ich meines —, I, for my part, as for me; ich halte es mit keinem —, I side with neither of them; es soll kein — zu kurz kommen, it shall turn to neither of the parties' prejudice; *compos.* —**begriff**, *m.* partial notion *or* idea; —**betrag**, *m.* fraction; —**eisen**, *n. Min. T.* cutting-iron; —**genoß**, —**haber**, *m.* sharer, partaker, participator; —**haberschaft**, *f.* participation; —**haken**, *m. T.* bloom-hook; —**messer**, *n.* 1. hanger (used by chamois-hunters); 2. *Min. T.* cutting-iron; —**nahme**, *f.* participation, share; interest, sympathy; —**nehmend**, *adj.* participating, sym-

Digitized by Google

pathizing; —nehmer, m. partaker, participant, sharer, part-owner; sympathizer; —nehmer eines Verbrechens, accomplice; —nehmung, f. vid. —nahme; —nehmungsschein, m. M. E. share; —riß, m. T. division of the radii; —roß, n. provinc. packhorse; —scheibe, f. 1. T. platform; 2. division (in watchmaking); 3. T. instrument for graduating a semicircle; —schilling, m. M. T. inheritance fee; —schuldscheine, m. pl. partial obligations; —wehr, f. T. discharge-dike; —weise, adj. in part, partial, —zahl, f. —zähler, m. Mat. T. quotient; —zahlung, f. payment in part; —zeichen, n. vid. T(h)eilungszeichen; —zirkel, m. dividers.

Syn. T(h)eil, Stück, Ant(h)eil. A T(h)eil is a constituent "part" of a whole and similar to it; a Stück (piece) is one single thing belonging to a certain higher thing. Ant(h)eil is that part or piece of anything, over which somebody possesses a right or on which a right is assured him (portion, share).

t(h)eil'bar, adj. partible, divisible.

T(h)eil'barkeit, f. divisibility.

T(h)eil'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) particle.

t(h)ei'len, v. I. a. to divide, part, share; II. refl. 1. to split, to separate; 2. to divide itself, be divided; 3. recipr. to share one with another (sich in etwas —).

Syn. T(h)eilen, eint(h)eilen, abt(h)eilen, zert(h)eilen. T(h)eilen is generally to separate a whole into parts. Eint(h)eilen (to dispose, etc.) denotes that one separates the greater whole into smaller parts of a definite regular number, or a thing of higher rank into parts of inferior rank. This may be done by the mind merely; if this separation is also made evident to the senses by outward signs, it then becomes abt(h)eilen (to part off, to divide, etc.). Zert(h)eilen (to part asunder, to disconnect, dissever) is separating the constituent parts of a whole in such a manner that they exist as independent wholes for themselves.

T(h)ei'len, n. (-s) dividing, parting, sharing.

T(h)ei'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) divider; Mat. T. divisor.

T(h)eileret', f. cont. sharing, dividing.

t(h)eil'haft, } adj. with gen. par-
t(h)eil'haftig, } taking, sharing, participating; einen einer Sache — machen, to make one share or participate in a thing; sich einer Sache — machen, to participate in; einer Sache — werden, to partake or participate in a thing; nicht — werden, to be frustrated, disappointed.

T(h)eil'haftigkeit, f. partaking, sharing, participating.

t(h)ei'lig, adj. in compos. of so many parts.

t(h)eils, adv. partly, in part.

t(h)eil'sam, adj. (l. u.) vid. t(h)eilbar; mitt(h)eilbar.

T(h)ei'lung, f. (pl. -en) division, parting partition, sharing; separation; compos. —sglied, n. Leg. T. divisional member; —sgrube, f. drain-well of an aqueduct; —shahn, m. branch-spout; —smodus, m. mode of division; —spunkt, m. point of division; —srecht, m. agreement respecting claims of inheritance; —sredt, n. right of division; —sregel, f. Mat. T. rule of division; —sriß, m. division of the radii; —sstelle, f. point of division; —sstrich, m. line of division; —urkunde, f. act of partition; —svertrag, m. treaty of partition; —szahl, f. Mat. T. dividend; —szeichen, n. mark of division; —szirkel, m. divider.

Thein', n. theine.

*Theiß'mus, m. vid. Deismus.

Theiß, f. the Theiss (river in Hungary).

*Theist', m. vid. Deist.

T(h)e'ſabaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) teak.

T(h)e'ſabolz, n. (-es) teak-wood.

*The'te, f. vid. Behältnis, Tasche, Kapsel.

The'kla, f. Thecla (a woman's name).

*The'ma, n. (-s; pl. -ta or -en) 1. theme (of a discourse, of a piece of music); 2. subject; essay (at schools).

*thema'tisch, adj. thematic.

*The'mis, f. Myth. T. Themis.

Them'se, f. Geog. T. the Thames.

*The'obald, m. (-es) Theobald, Tibald.

*Theobul', m. Theobul (name of men).

*Theodice'e, f. (pl. -n) theodicy.

*Theodolit', m. (-s; pl. -e) T. theodolite.

*The'odor, m. (-s) Theodore.

*Theodo'ra, f. (-s or -ens) Theodora.

*Theodo'rich, m. Theodoric.

*Theodo'ſius, m. Theodosius.

*Theognoſie', f. knowledge of God, of divine things.

*Theogonie', f. (pl. -n) theogony.

*Theokles', m. Theocles.

*Theokratie', f. (pl. -n) theocracy.

*theokra'tisch, adj. theocratic.

*Theolatrie', f. vid. Gottesdienst, Gottesverehrung.

*Theolepsie', f. divine inspiration.

*Theolog', m. (-en; pl. -en) theologian, divine.

*Theologie', f. theology, divinity.

*theolo'gisch, adj. theological.

*theologisi(e)'ren, v. n. to discourse very learnedly on theology; to act the part of the divine.

*Theologu'menon, n. (-s; pl. -mena) Th. T. essay on a theological subject.

*Theomachie', f. Myth. T. theomachy.

*theoma'gisch, adj. theomagical.

*Theomanie', f. divine mania, pretended inspiration.

*Theomantie', f. theomancy.

*Theomantist', m. theomantist.

*Theo'ne, f. name of women.

*Theonomie', f. divine legislation, divine law.

*Theopha'nia, f. (-s or -nienS) Theophania.

*Theophanie', f. theophany.

*Theophant', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who boasts of divine revelations.

*Theophilanthrop', m. (-en; pl. -en) theophilanthropist.

*Theophilanthropie', f. theophilanthropy.

*Theophilanthropis'mus, m. theophilanthropism.

*theophilanthro'pisch, adj. theophilanthropic.

*Theo'philus, m. Theophilus.

*Theophron', m. Theophron.

*Theopla'stik, f. representation of the divinity by images, vid. Plastik.

*Theopneustie', f. divine enthusiasm, inspiration.

*Theor'be, f. (pl. -n) Mus. T. theorbo.

*Theorem', n. (-s; pl. -e) theorem.

*theorema'tisch, adj. consisting of theorems.

*Theore'tiker, m. (-s; pl. —) theorist.

*theore'tisch, adj. theoretical.

*theoretisi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) to theorize.

*Theorie', f. (pl. -en) theory.

*Theoſoph', m. (-en; pl. -en) theosophist.

*Theoſophie', f. (pl. -n) theosophy.

*theoſo'phisch, adj. theosophical.

*Theogenie', f. the entertaining of the gods (among the ancients), hospitality shown them.

T(h)er, m. vid. T(h)eer.

*Therapeut', m. (-en; pl. -en) therapeutist.

*Therapeu'tik, } f. therapeutics.
*Therapie', }

*therapeu'tisch, adj. therapeutical.

Ther'butt, m. (-es; pl. -e) turbot (a fish).

t(h)eren, v. vid. t(h)eeren.

There'se, f. (-ns) Theresa.

*The'riak, m. (-s) + treacle, theriac.

*theriaka'lisch, adj. theriacal.

Theriose'pel, n. Theriosopel (town in Hungary).

*thermal', adj. thermal.

*Ther'men, pl. warm baths (of the ancient Romans); thermal springs, watering places, spas.

*Thermidor', m. (-s) thermidor (11th month in the calendar of the first French republic).

*Ther'mobatterie, f. (-n) thermoelectric battery.

*Thermoelektricität', f. T. thermoelectricity.

*thermelet'risch, } adj. thermoelec-
*thermoelet'risch, } tric.

*Thermogen', n. (-s) caloric, vid. Wärmestoff.

Ther'molampe, f. (pl. -n) thermolamp.

*Thermome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) Phys. T. thermometer; compos. —kugel, f. bulb of a thermometer; —röhre, f. tube of a thermometer.

*Thermometrie', f. thermometry.

*thermome'risch, adj. thermometric.

*Therma'pylä, } n. pl. Thermopy-
*Thermopy'len, } lae.

*Thermoſkop', n. (-es; pl. -e) thermoscope.

*Therſi'tes, m. Theraites; fig. a disagreeable, quarrelsome fellow.

*thesauri(e)'ren, v. a. to gather treasures, hoard up.

*Theſau'rus, m. thesaurus.

*Theſe'is, f. Theseid (a poem).

*theſe'isch, adj. relating to Theseus.

*The'ſeus, m. Theseus.

*The'ſis, } f. (pl. The'ſes or The'-
*The'ſe, } ſen) thesis.

*Theſmopho'rien, pl. festival in honour of Demeter (among the Athenians).

*Theſmothet', m. (-en; pl. -en) legislator, lawgiver.

Theſſa'lien, n. (-s) Thessaly.

Theſſa'lier, m. (-s; pl. —) Thessalian.

theſſa'lisch, adj. Thessalian.

Theſſalo'nich, n. (-s) Thessalonica.

Theſſalo'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) Thessalonian.

theſſalo'nisch, adj. Thessalonian.

*The'tis, f. summary or epitome of theses or doctrines.

*The'tis, f. 1. Myth. T. Thetis; 2. fig. ocean, sea.

*the'tisch, adj. after the manner of theses or doctrines, positive.

t(h)eu'er, adj. 1. dear; costly, expensive; 2. fig. dear, beloved, precious, sacred; 3. + great, strong; die —e Zeit, dearth, famine; sehr —, exceedingly dear, exorbitant; ich habe es — bezahlt, it costs me very dear; mein —er Freund! my dear friend! wie — ist das? what does that cost? das soll ihm — zu stehen kommen, fig. I'll make him smart for it; hoch und — schwören, to take a solemn oath, fig.; hoch und — versichern, to assure solemnly; bei Allem, was mir — ist, by everything that is sacred to me; in Leipzig ist — es Pflaster, it is dear living in Leipsic.

Digitized by Google

Theu'erdank, *m.* (-s) 1. Theuerdank (the Emperor Maximilian I); title of a German poem; 2. *Typ. T.* the Theuerdank characters.

T(h)eu'ere, T(h)eu're, T(h)eu'erung, T(h)eu'rung, *f.* 1. dearness; 2. famine, dearth, scarcity; — des Getreides, dearness of grain.

***Theurg'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ghost-seer; magician.

***Theurgie'**, *f.* theurgy.

***theur'gisch**, *adj.* theurgical.

Thie'nenholz, *n.* (-es) cedar-wood.

T(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. animal; beast; brute; quadruped; 2. + mule; 3. *Hunt. T.* deer, hind, doe; *compos.* **—ähnlich**, *adj.* like an animal *or* brute; **—anbeter**, *m.*, **—anbeterin(n)**, *f.* worshiper of animals; **—art**, *f.* species of animals; **—artig**, *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; **—arz(e)neikunde**, **—arz(e)neilehre**, *f.* veterinary science; **—arz(e)neikunst**, *f.* veterinary art; **—arz(e)neischule**, *f.* veterinary school; **—arzt**, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; **—ausstopfer**, *m.* taxidermist; **—bändiger**, *m.* tamer of ferocious beasts; **—beschreibung**, *f.* zoography; **—bildstein**, *m. S. T.* zoolithite, zoomophite; **—bildung**, *f.* formation of animals; **—blume**, *f.* zoophyte; **—bude**, *f.* menagerie; **—diener**, *m. vid.* —anbeter; **—dienst**, *m.* worshiping of animals; **—fett**, *n.* animal fat; **—fleisch**, *n.* flesh of animals; **—garten**, *m.* park, menagerie; zoological garden; **—gärtner**, *m.* parker; **—gattung**, *f.* genus of animals; **—gefecht**, *n.* combat of beasts; **—gemälde**, *n.* painting *or* picture of animals; **—geschichte**, *f.* history of animals, zoography; **—gestalt**, *f.* form of an animal; **—haus**, *n.* menagerie; **—heil**, *n.* + treacle; **—heilkunde**, *f.* veterinary medicine; **—heit**, *f.* animalism, brutishness; **—kampf**, *m. vid.* —gefecht; **—kenner**, *m.* zoologist; **—klasse**, *f.* class of animals; **—kraft**, *f.* animal power, brute force; **—kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* zodiac; **—kreislicht**, *n.* zodiacal light; **—kunde**, **—lehre**, *f.* zoology; **—leimbaum**, *m.* cornel-tree; **—malerei**, *f.* painting of animals; **—mensch**, *m.* human animal; **—nägelein**, *n.* Deptford pink; **—natur**, *f. vid.* —heit; **—öl**, *n.* animal oil; **—pflanze**, *f.* animal plant, zoophyte; die versteinerte —pflanze, *f.* zoophytolite; **—pflanzenlehre**, *f.* zoophytology; **—pflanzenstein**, *m.* zoophytolite; **—quäler**, *m.* tormentor of animals; **—quälerei**, *f.* cruelty to animals; **—reich**, *n.* animal kingdom; **—sand**, *m.* gravel; **—säule**, *f.* zoophoric column; **—säure**, *f. Ch. T.* zoonic acid; **—schau**, *f.* exhibition (of animals); **—schinder**, *m.* flayer; *fig.* tormentor of animals; **—schutz**, *m.* protection of animals; **—schutzverein**, *m.* society for the prevention of cruelty to animals; **—sinn**, *m.* animal sense; **—speise**, *f.* 1. food for animals; 2. animal food; **—sprache**, *f.* language of animals; **—stein**, *m.* animal stone; zoolite; **—stimme**, *f* voice of animals; **—stoff**, *m.* animal substance; **—stück**, *n. vid.* —gemälde; **—system**, *n.* zoological system; **—überreste**, *m. pl.* remains of (extinct) animals; **—verehrer**, *m.* **—verehrung**, *f. vid.* —anbeter, —anbetung; **—versteinerung**, *f.* zoolite; **—wärter**, *m.* keeper of a menagerie; **—welt**, *f.* animal world; **—wesen**, *n.* animal nature, animal character; **—wolf**, *m.* panther; **—zergliederer**, *m.* zootomist; **—zergliederung**, **—zergliederungs-kunde** *or* **-lehre**, *f.* zootomy.

Syn. T(h)ier, Vieh. The term Vieh is limited to domestic animals. It is, however, far more comprehensive than the English "cattle," which merely implies oxen and cows; *vid.* Federvieh, Zugvieh, Mastvieh, Schlachtvieh, Rindvieh u.s.w. The ant is considered an industrious T(h)ier and the bee a prudent T(h)ier. Hence the term "animal" is not the full equivalent for T(h)ier; for, although all living things are animals, the word cannot be used in common life for an insect, a bird, or a fish, etc., but these words must be substituted for the German T(h)ier as the context may require.

T(h)ier'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) animalcule.

T(h)ier'heit, *f.* animal nature, animal character; brutishness.

t(h)ie'risch, *adj.* animal; brutish, beastly, bestial; die —e Wärme, animal heat.

Syn. T(h)ierisch, viehisch, brutal. T(h)ierisch in man is every thing that he has in common with other animals. This is not opposed to the prerogatives of his reasoning nature, and does not exclude them. That which is opposed to them, is viehisch. Every gratification of sensuality has something t(h)ierisch (of the animal) in it, but that indulgence which by its violation of nature's laws or by its extreme excess degrades man from the rank obtained by his reason, is viehisch (brutal, bestial). Brutal is an epithet of the coarsest sensuality.

Thi'mian, *m. vid.* Thymian.

***Thing**, *n.* (-s) + popular assembly; tribunal, court.

Tho'mas, *m.* Thomas; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* St. Thomas's tree; **—bohne**, *f.* a species of the acacia; **—insel**, *f. Geog. T.* island of St. Thomas; **—sonntag**, *m.* Lero-Sunday; **—tag**, *m.* St. Thomas's day; **—zucker**, *m.* moist sugar.

***Thomi'sten**, *pl.* the followers of Thomas Aquinas.

Thon, *m.* (-es) clay; feuerfester —, fire-clay; verhärteter —, indurated clay; *compos.* **—art**, *f.* 1. sort of clay; 2. quality of clay; **—artig**, *adj.* clayish, clayey; **—bank**, *f.* bed of clay; **—beschlag**, *m.* coat *or* cover of clay; **—bild**, *n.* image *or* figure of clay; **—boden**, *m.* clayey soil; **—draht**, *m.* wire used for cutting clay; **—eisenstein**, *m.* argillaceous ironstone; **—erde**, *f.* 1. clay, argillaceous earth; 2. alumina; **—erdemetall**, *n.* aluminum; **—figur**, *f.* clay figure; **—fliese**, *f.* earthenware tile *or* brick; **—galle**, *f.* argillaceous gall; **—gebild**, *n. vid.* —bild; **—gefäß**, **—geschirr**, *n.* clay vessel; **—grube**, *f.* clay-pit; **—grund**, *f.* clayey soil; **—kugel**, *f.* clay pellet; **—land**, *n.* clay-land; **—mergel**, *m.* marl; **—mühle**, *f.* mill for preparing clay; **—pfeife**, *f.* clay pipe; **—porphyr**, *m.* argillaceous porphyry; **—röhre**, *f.* earthen pipe; **—sandstein**, *m.* argillaceous sandstone; **—schabe**, *f. vid.* —schneide; **—schiefer**, *m.* clay slate; gekohlter —, schiefer, carburetted clay slate; **—schlägel**, *m.* potter's beetle; **—schneide**, *f.* potter's knife; **—seife**, *f.* aluminous soap, soap-earth; **—stein**, *m.* clay stone; **—treter**, *m. T.* beater; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* earthenware, pottery.

thö'nern, *adj.* of clay, clayey, earthen.

tho'nicht, *adj.* clayish.

tho'nig, *adj.* containing clay, clayey.

Thor, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fool, simpleton.

Thor, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gate, gateway; zum —e hinaus laufen, to run away; *compos.* **—angel**, *m.* hinge; **—band**, *n.* iron-work of a door; **—baum**, *m.* bar; **—fahrt**, *f. vid.* —weg; **—flügel**, *m.* wing *or* door of a gate; **—gedränge**, *n.* crowd at the gates; **—geld**, *n.* gate-money (paid for admittance after the [town] gates are shut); **—glocke**, *f.* gate-bell, bell by which the closing of the gates is announced; **—groschen**, *m.* penny paid at the gate for passing in *or* out, toll; **—hüter**, *m. vid.* —wärter; **—kette**, *f.* gate-chain; **—klappe**, *f.* wicket; **—nagel**, *m.* gate-nail; **—pforte**, *f.*, **—pförtchen**, *n.* wicket, small door in a gate; **—riegel**, *m.* bolt *or* bar of a gate; **—säulen**, **—pfosten**, *pl.* door-posts, jambs; **—schließer**, *m.* porter; **—schluß**, *m.* shutting of the gates; **—schlüssel**, *m.* key of the gate; **—schreiber**, *m.* gate-clerk, receiver of town dues *or* tolls; **—schwalbe**, *f.* a species of swallow; **—schwelle**, *f.* threshold of a gate; **—sperre**, *f. vid.* —schluß; **—sperrgeld**, *n.* admission fee after the gates have been closed; **—stube**, *f.* gate-keeper's lodge; **—wache**, *f.* gate-watch; **—wärter**, *m.* gate-keeper; **—weg**, *m.* gateway, avenue; *porte cochère*; **—weit**, *adv.* very wide; **—weite**, *f.* proper width for a gate; **—zettel**, *m.* ticket (given at a gate); **—zoll**, *m.* toll, duty paid at the gate.

Thor, *m.* (-s) Thor (deity of the northern mythology); *compos.* **—stag**, *m.* + *vid.* Donnerstag.

***Tho'ra**, *f.* the Mosaic law, pentateuch (in use in the Jewish synagogues).

***Tho'rax**, *m.* 1. *Med. T.* thorax; 2. *vid.* Brustharnisch.

Thor'erde, *f. Min. T.* thorina.

Thor'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. folly; foolishness; silliness; 2. foolish action *or* trick.

thö'richt, *adj.* foolish, silly.

Thö'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *vid.* Thor, *m.*

***Thorit'**, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* thorite.

***Tho'rium**, *n.* (-s) thorium.

thör'lich, *adj. vid.* thöricht.

***Thot**, } *m.* Thoth (an Egyptian
***Thaut**, } divinity).

Thra'cien, *n.* (-s) Thracia.

Thra'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Thracian.

thra'cisch, *adj.* Thracian.

Thran, *m.* (-es) 1. train-oil, blubber; 2. *provinc.* mildew, blight; *compos.* **—brenner**, *m.* train-oil boiler; **—brennerei**, *f.* place where blubber is boiled; **—eicher**, *m.* gauger of train-oil casks; **—faß**, *n.* train-oil tub; **—fisch**, *m.* blubber-fish; **—geruch**, *m.* smell of train-oil; **—herd**, *m.* fireplace for melting blubber; **—hütte**, *f. vid.* —brennerei; **—juchten**, *m.* Russia-leather dressed with train-oil; **—kocherei**, *f. vid.* —brennerei; **—lampe**, *f.* whale-oil lamp; **—leder**, *n. vid.* —juchten; **—seife**, *f.* black soap; **—sieder**, *m.*, **—siederei**, *f. vid.* —brenner, —brennerei; **—speck**, *m.* blubber; **—trester**, *m.* remains of fat melted over again; grease-refuse.

Thrän'auge, *n. Med. T.* epiphora.

Thrän'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tear; *fig.* drop; kein — Wein, not a drop of wine.

Thrä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tear; 2. the drops exuding from a vine when cut; —n vergießen, to shed tears; in —n zerfließen, to melt into tears; in —n gebadet, drenched in tears; ich konnte mich der —n nicht enthalten, I could not forbear weeping; die —n flossen ihr über die Wangen nieder, the tears trickled down her cheeks; *compos.* **—auge**, *n.* weeping eye, watering eye, *Med. T.* epiphora; **—n-**

Digitized by Google

buch, *m. fig.* torrent of tears; **—nbein**, *n. A. T.* lacrymal bone; **—nbenetzt**, *adj.* wet *or* bedewed with tears; **—nbirke**, *f.* weeping birch; **—nbrot**, *n. fig.* bread bedewed by tears, bread eaten in sorrow and distress; **—nbrüse**, *f.* lacrymal gland; **—nbrüsengeschwulst**, *f.* encanthis; **—nfeucht**, *adj.* wet with tears; **—nfeuchtigkeit**, *f.* lacrymal moisture; **—nfistel**, *f.* lacrymal fistula; **—nfleisch**, *n.* lacrymal tumour; **—nflut(h)**, *m.* epiphora; **—nflut(h)**, *f.* flood of tears; **—nfortsatz**, *m.* lacrymal process; **—ngang**, *m.* lacrymal canal; **—ngefäß**, *n.* lacrymal vessel; **—ngeschirr**, **—nglas**, *n. vid.* **—nkrug**; **—ngeschwür**, *n.* goat's-eye, ægilops; **—ngras**, *n.* Job's tears; **—ngrube**, *f. A. T.* lacrymal fossa; **—ngut**, *m. vid.* **—nbach**; **—nkrug**, *m.* lacrymatory phial, lacrymatory; **—nleer**, **—nlos**, *adj.* tearless, tearlessly, without tears, dry-eyed, insensible; **—naß**, *adj.* wet with tears; **—npunkt**, *m. A. T.* lacrymal punctum; **—nquelle**, *f. fig.* spring *or* source of tears; **—nsack**, *m. A. T.* lacrymal sac; **—nsackblutader**, *f.* vein of the lacrymal sac; **—nschlagader**, *f.* lacrymal artery; **—nschwamm**, *m.* a species of mushroom; **—nstrom**, *m.* flood of tears; **—nthal**, *n. fig.* vale of tears, the earth; **—nvoll**, *adj.* tearful; *fig.* lamentable; **—nwarze**, *f.*, **—nwärzchen**, *n.* lacrymal caruncle; **—nwarzenendmachsung**, *f. T.* encanthis; **—nwasser**, *n. vid.* **—nfeuchtigkeit**; **—nweide**, *f.* weeping-willow; **—nwert(h)**, **—nwürdig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) lamentable.

Syn. Thräne, Zähre. Thräne denotes every trickling drop; Zähre only that one which flows from the source of pain. Zähre has therefore invariably a moral sense, Thräne may have likewise a purely physical one. Moreover, Zähre flows only from motives of benevolence. Thräne is also the expression of pain at pain felt by one's self. "Tear" is the only word in English.

Thrä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* drone (in a beehive); *compos.* **—nbrut**, *f.* brood of drones; **—nweiser**, *m.* king of the drones.

thrä'nen, *v. n.* (**h.**) to run with tears; to weep; der Weinstock thränt, the vine bleeds.

Syn. Thränen, weinen. Thränen is, in the first place, used only in speaking of the eye, from which drops flow. Weinen is also used of the person, who sheds the tears. Hence weinen is an effect and expression of mental pain, whilst the Thränen of the eyes may proceed from any cause whatever, *e. g.* from smoke, cold, a cold, etc. Hence thränen may be given by "to cry," weinen by "to weep."

Thrä'nen, *n.* running, dropping, lacrymation.

thrä'nend, *adj.* weeping, in tears; dropping (with dew); mit **—en** Augen, with tears in one's eyes.

thra'nicht, *adj.* resembling train-oil, tasting *or* smelling of train-oil.

thra'nig, *adj.* containing train-oil; fat, greasy.

thrä'nig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) weeping, in tears.

***Thra'so**, *m.* (**-'s**) Thraso (name of a man); *fig. vid.* Prahler, Großsprecher.

***thraso'nerisch**, *adj. vid.* prahlerisch, großsprecherisch.

***Thre'ni**, *pl.* lamentations, complaints, threnes.

***Threnodie'**, *f.* } song of lamenta-
***Threno'dion**, *n.* } tion, threnody.

***Thre'ser**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) shelf, cupboard (in the wall).

***Throm'bus**, *m. Med. T.* thrombus.

Thron, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* **-en**) throne; auf den — erheben (setzen), to enthrone; vom **—e** stoßen, to dethrone; *compos.* **—besteigung**, *f.* accession to the throne (crown); **—bewerber**, *m.* suitor, pretender to the throne; **—bewerbung**, *f.* claim, pretension to the throne; **—erbe**, *m.* hereditary prince, heir apparent; **—erbin(n)**, *f.* heiress apparent; **—erledigung**, *f.* vacancy of the throne; regal vacancy; **—folge**, *f.* succession; **—folgeordnung**, *f.* order of succession; **—folger**, *m.* successor; **—gelangung**, *f. vid.* **—besteigung**; **—glanz**, *m.* splendour of the throne; **—himmel**, *m.* canopy; **—raub**, *m.* usurpation; **—räuber**, *m.* usurper; **—rede**, *f.* speech from the throne; **—saal**, *m.* hall of the throne; **—sitz**, *m.* throne; **—stufe**, *f.* step of the throne; **—wechsel**, *m.* change in the occupation of the throne, accession of a new monarch; **—werber**, *m. vid.* **—bewerber**; **—zimmer**, *n.* throne-room.

thro'nen, *v. n.* (**h.**) to sit on a throne; to be enthroned, reign.

Thu'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **—**) doer.

***Thugs**, *pl.* Thugs (a fraternity of robbers in India).

Thü'mel, *m.* (**-s**) thyme.

Thu'merstein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) thumer-stone, axinite.

Thum'herr, **Thum'pfaffe**, etc., *vid. under* Dom.

***Thum'mim**, *n. vid.* Urim.

thun, *v. tr.* I. *a.* 1. to do, perform, make; 2. to put, pour; II. *n.* (**h.**) to pretend to be, affect to be; recht, wohl, übel —, to do right, well, ill; es ist zu — um . . ., it depends . . .; es ist darum zu —, daß Sie . . ., it depends upon your . . .; es ist mir darum zu —, it is of importance to me; my only aim is; es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu —, it is but for a month; es ist darum gethan, it is done for, it is lost; Sie — wohl daran, you do well therein; dawider —, to act against; sein Bestes —, to do one's best; Buße —, to repent; einen Schuß —, to shoot once; einen Trunk —, to take a draught; einen Knall —, to give a crack; einen Gang —, to take a walk; einen Sprung —, to take a leap; einen Fehltritt —, to make a false step, a slip; einen Eid, einen Schwur —, to swear, to take an oath; Meldung —, to make mention; Widerstand —, to make head, to resist; gut —, to be of use, to benefit; to stay in a place (of servants); to behave properly; sein Sohn thut nirgends gut, his son does not stay in any place; das thut nicht gut, that will not do; einem etwas zum Possen (zum Schurz) —, to serve one a trick, to plague one; zu — haben, to have business; mit etwas zu — haben, to have to do *or* to deal with; mit einer Person zu — haben, to be connected with a woman; der Name thut nichts zur Sache, the name does nothing to the purpose *or* point; zu — geben, to cut out work for one, to set one to do, to employ one; zu wissen —, to inform, give notice, send word; sich — lassen, to be feasible, practicable; was damit —? what do with it? das Pferd in den Stall —, to put *or* bring the horse into the stable; blöde —, to behave one's self bashfully; to act silly; — als ob, als wenn, to make as if one were, to pretend, counterfeit, feign; böse —, to pretend to be angry; was habe ich gethan? what have I done? III. *impers.* to matter, to be; es thut nichts, it does not matter; es thut mir nichts, it does not hurt me; das thut nichts, that does not signify; es thut Not(h), it is necessary, there is need of; the affair is pressing.

Thun, *n.* (**-s**) doing, performing; conduct, action; sein — und Wesen, your ways, your way of acting; das sind die Früchte deines **—s**, these are the fruits of your actions; sein — und Lassen, his actions.

Thun'fisch, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) tun-
Thunn'fisch, } ny-fish.

Thu'nichtgut, *m.* good-for-nothing person, ne'er-do-well.

thun'lich, *adj.* feasible, achievable, practicable.

Thun'lichkeit, *f.* feasibility, feasibleness, practicableness.

Thür, } *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) door; einem die
Thü're, } — vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door upon one; vor der —, before *or* outside the door; *fig.* at hand, near; der Winter ist vor der —, winter draws near; einem die — weisen, to show one the door, to turn one out of doors; die — suchen, to look for the door; to think of one's retreat, to retire; hinter der — Abschied nehmen, to be gone without taking leave, to take French leave; mit der — ins Haus fallen, to blunder out; to be hasty; vor den **—en** sein Brot suchen, to go begging; zwischen — und Angel stecken, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma; *compos.* **—angel**, *f.* hinge of a door; **—angeln**, *v. a.* (einen) to place one between the hammer and the anvil; **—band**, *n.* iron-work of a door, loop; **—baum**, *m.* door-bar; **—beschlag**, *m.* door-plate, handle, etc.; **—fassung**, *f.* moulding round a door; **—feder**, *f.* door-spring; **—feld**, *n.* panel, square of a door; **—fenster**, *n.* glass of a door; **—flucht**, *f.* space for the door to move in; **—flügel**, *m.* fold of a folding door; **—futter**, *n.* door-frame; **—gemälde**, *n. vid.* **—stück**; **—gerüst**, **—gestell**, **—gewende**, *n.* frame for a door; **—gesims**, *n.* cornice of a door; **gewicht**, *n.* door-weight; **—giebel**, *m.* pediment of a door; **—glocke**, *f.* door-bell, house-bell; **—griff**, *m.* door-handle; **—haken**, *m.* door-hook, that part of the hinge upon which the other turns; **—hänge**, *f.* door-hinge; **—hüter**, *m.* apparitor, porter, door-keeper; **—kette**, *f.* door-chain; **—klinke**, *f.* door-latch, thumb-latch; **—klopfer**, *m.* (door-)knocker; **—knopf**, *m. vid.* **—griff**; **—krücke**, *f.* (door-) scraper; **—loch**, *n.* door-opening; **—matte**, *f.* door-mat; **—nagel**, *m.* 1. nail of a door; 2. nail of a pump-valve; **—öffnung**, *f.* 1. opening for a door; 2. opening of the door; **—platte**, *f.* door-plate, finger-plate; **—pfoste**, *f.* door-post, door-cheek; **—riegel**, *m.* door-bolt; **—ring**, *m.* door-ring; **—schelle**, *f.* house-bell; **—schild**, *n. vid.* **—platte**; **—schloß**, *n.* lock of a door; **—schlüssel**, *m.* key of a door; **—schnalle**, *f.* thumb-latch; **—schwelle**, *f.* sill, door-sill; **—spalte**, *f.* chink of a door; **—sperren**, **—ständer**, *m.* door-post; **—steher**, *m. vid.* **—hüter**; **—stein**, *m.* (stone-) doorstep; **—stock**, *m. vid.* **—pfosten**; **—stöcke**, *pl. Min. T.* uprights; **—strick**, *m.* door-cord; **—stück**, *n.* painting over a door; **—sturz**, *m.* head-piece of a door; **—teppich**, *m.* door-curtain; **—verkleidung**, *f.* boards which cover the door-posts; **—vorhang**, *m.* door-curtain; **—wärter**, *m. vid.* **—hüter**.

Thü'relröhre, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pipe with a valve.

thü'ren, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to furnish with a door *or* doors.

Digitized by Google

Thur'gau, *m.* (-s) Thurgovia.
Thur'gauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Thurgovian.
Thur'gauerin(n), *f.* }
thur'gauisch, *adj.* Thurgovian; —e Weine, Thurgovian wines.
Thü'ringen, *n.* (-s) Thuringia.
Thü'ringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Thuringian; der — Wald, the forest of Thuringia.
thü'ringisch, *adj.* Thuringian.
T(h)urm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **T(h)ür'me**) 1. tower; 2. steeple, spire: 3. prison; dungeon; 4. (at chess) rook, castle; der babylonische —, tower of Babel; einen in den — werfen, to put one in prison; *compos.* **—bau**, *m.* building of a tower; **—dach**, *n.* roof of a tower; **—decker**, *m.* slater of a tower; **—eule**, *f.* screech-owl; **—fahne**, *f.* **—fähnchen**, *n.* 1. flag of a castle; 2. vane, weathercock; **—falk**, *m.* castrel, stannel, windhover; **—fisch**, *m.* pollard, gudgeon; **—förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a tower *or* steeple; turreted; **—geläute**, *n.* 1. (set of) bells of a tower; 2. ringing of the bells of a tower; **—geschoß**, *n.* floor *or* platform of a tower; **—glocke**, *f.* 1. bell of a tower; 2. *B. T.* pyramidal bell-flower; **—haus**, *n.* house with a tower; steeple-house; **—herr**, *m. vid.* —meister; **—hoch**, *adj.* very high, towering; **—höhe**, *f.* height of a tower; **—horn**, *n. Conch.* spiral whelk; **—hüter**, *m.* keeper of a tower; jailer; **—knopf**, *m.* steeple-knob; **—könig**, *m. vid.* Zaunkönig; **—kupfer**, *n.* copper plates for roofs; **—ma(a)ß**, *n.* measure of the towers (in organ-building); **—meister**, *m.* keeper of a tower *or* prison; **—mühle**, *f.* windmill, mill placed on a tower; **—pforte**, *f.* door of a tower; **—schiff**, *n.* ship with towers (among the ancients); turreted ship, monitor; **—schwalbe**, *f.* swift, black martin; **—spitze**, *f.* spire; **—strafe**, *f.* punishment of imprisonment; **—taube**, *f.* tower-pigeon; **—thür**, *f.* door of a tower; **—träger**, *m.* sea-camel (a fish); **—treppe**, *f.* tower-steps; **—uhr**, *f.* clock of a steeple; **—verließ**, *n.* dungeon; **—wache**, *f.* guard, sentinel in a tower; **—wächter**, **—wart**, **—wärter**, *m. vid.* T(h)ürmer; **—windmühle**, *f. vid.* —mühle; **—zinne**, *f.* pinnacle *or* battlement of a tower.
T(h)ürm'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) turret.
t(h)ür'men, *v.* I. *reft. and n.* (h.) to tower, rise high; to go high (of the waves); II. *a.* to pile up; to provide with towers *or* steeples.
t(h)ür'mend, *adj.* towering, rising high.
T(h)ür'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warder of a tower *or* steeple.
t(h)ür'mig, *adj.* having a tower; *vid.* t(h)ürmend.
thur'nen, *v. a.* + to clap one into prison.
Thur'ner, *m.* 1. + *vid.* T(h)ürmer; 2. *provinc.* town-musician.
Thurnier', *n. vid.* Turnier.
***Thusnel'da**, *f.* + a name of women.
***Thya'den**, *pl.* bacchantes, priestesses of Bacchus.
Thymberpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) winter-savory, pepper-hyssop.
***Thy'mian**, *m.* (-s) thyme; *compos.* **—öl**, *n.* oil of thyme.
***Thym'seide**, *f.* dodder of thyme.
***Thyr'sus**, *m. Myth. T.* thyrsus.
Tial'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tialk (a Dutch vessel).
***Tia'ra**, *f.* tiar, tiara, triple crown (of the pope).
Ti'ber, *f. Geog. T.* the Tiber.
Ti'bet, *n.* (-s) Tibet.
Tibeta'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Tibetan.
tibeta'nisch, *adj.* }
***tibial'**, *adj. A. T.* tibial.
Tick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. gentle touch with the point of the finger; 2. *provinc.* whim.
tick'en, *v.* I. *a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger; II. *n.* (h.) to tick like a small clock *or* watch.
Tick'tak, *int.* pit-a-pat, tick-tack.
tick'tacken, *v. n.* to tick, tick-tack.
Tie'de, } *f. provinc.* tide.
Ti'de, }
tief, I. *adj.* deep; low; 2. *fig.* deep, profound; high; 3. far; zehn Klafter —, ten fathoms deep; —er stimmen, to lower the tune, to tune lower; die Augen liegen ihm — im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets; ein —es Stillschweigen, a deep *or* profound silence; ein —er Schlaf, profound *or* deep sleep; einen —en Seufzer holen, to fetch a deep sigh; —er Haß, inveterate hatred, ein —es Rot(h), a dark red; in —en Gedanken stehen, sitzen, sein, to be in deep thought; das —e Gebelle der Hunde, deepness of the cry (*Hunt. T.*); sich — neigen, to bend lowly; — einprägen, to imprint deeply; — nach Süden, low to the south; —trauern, to be in deep mourning; *compos.* **—äugig**, *adj.* hollow-eyed; **—bewandert**, *adj.* deep-read; deep-skilled; **—blau**, *adj.* dark blue; **—blick**, *m.* penetration, sharp-sightedness; **—denkend**, *adj.* penetrating, profound; **—denker**, *m.* profound thinker; **—ebene**, *f.* lowland; **—erlegung**, *f.* abasement; **—fisch**, *m.* (*l. u.*) deep-water fish; **—gang**, *m.* draught of water (of a vessel); ein Schiff von so und so viel Fuß —gang, a ship that draws so many feet of water; **—gebückt**, *adj.* low-bowing; **—gehend**, *adj. N. T.* deep-drawing; **—grubig**, *adj.* full of small cavities; **—gründig**, *adj.* deep (said of ports, etc.); **—hammer**, *m. T.* hammer to work upon a stamp; **—herr**, *m. provinc.* water-bailiff; **—land**, *n.* lowland, low, level country; **—lot(h)**, *n. N. T.* deep-sea lead; **—ordnung**, *f. N. T.* statute concerning the clearing of a harbour; **—pflug**, *m.* subsoil-plow; **—rund**, *adj.* concave; **—schäftig**, *adj. T.* of the low warp; **—schauer**, *m.* penetrating, profound mind (*l. u.*); **—schüssel**, *f.* deep dish, soup-terrine; **—sein**, *n.* depth, profundity; **—sinn**, *m.*, **—sinnigkeit**, *f.* 1. thoughtfulness; reverie (*l. u.*); 2. penetration, profoundness; **—sinnig**, *adj.* 1. pensive, thoughtful; engaged in deep thought; 2. penetrative, profound; 3. melancholy (*l. u.*); **—stimmig**, *adj.* deep-mouthed; **—tönend**, *adj.* deep-sounding.
Tief, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the deepest part (of a lake, etc.).
Tie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) depth; deepness, profoundness, profundity, deep; eine grundlose —, bottomless depth, abyss, bottomless pit; in der — begraben, buried in the deep; — des Tones, deepness of sound; — des Herzens, bottom of the heart; in der verborgensten — des Waldes, in the deepest recess of the forest; *N. T's.* — des Segels, drop; — des Zwischendecks, height between decks; —n, soundings; *compos.* **—messer**, *m.* 1. that which measures *or* sounds any deep; 2. *S. T.* probe.
tie'fen, *v. a.* to deepen.
Tiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) that which deepens, deepener (*l. u.*).
Tie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) skillet; saucepan; crucible; *Typ. T.* platen; durch den — gehen, *T.* to pass through the crucible; *compos.* **—brei**, *m.* **—muß**, *n.* pap *or* frumenty made in a skillet; **—probe**, *f. T.* trial by the crucible; **—ton**, *m.* crucible earth *or* clay; **—zange**, *f. T.* pincers for taking the crucible out of the furnace.
Tie'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* tub, rundlet.
Tier, *n. etc., vid.* T(h)ier, etc.
***Tier'ce**, *f.* tierce (a liquid measure).
***Tiers'-Etat**, *m. tiers état*, commonalty.
Tie'ger, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tiger; spot-
Ti'ger, } ted *or* speckled animal; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* tiger-like, like a tiger; **—blick**, *m.* tiger's look; fierce look; **—blume**, *f.* tiger-flower (of China); **—bohne**, *f.* speckled bean; **—decke**, *f.* horse-cloth of tiger-skin; **—dublett**, *n. Conch. T.* species of the chama; **—erz**, *n.* speckled ore; **—farbig**, **—fleckig**, *adj.* spotted, speckled; **—fell**, *n.*, **—haut**, *f.* tiger-skin; **—fuß**, *m.* tiger's-foot (a plant); **—hund**, *m.* tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog; **—iltis**, *m.* spotted polecat; **—katze**, *f.* 1. panther; 2. tiger-cat, tortoiseshell-cat; **—klaue**, *f.* tiger's claw; **—lilie**, *f.* Mexican tiger-flower; **—motte**, *f.* tiger-butterfly; **—nabel**, *f. Conch. T.* spotted screw-shell; **—pelz**, *m.* tiger's skin; **—pferd**, *n.* 1. spotted horse; 2. zebra; **—porzellane**, *f.* tiger-shell; **—reiher**, *m.* tiger-heron (of South America); **—schnecke**, **—tute**, *f.* tiger-stamper; **—t(h)ier**, *n.* tiger; **—wanze**, *f.* pear-tree puceron; **—weibchen**, *n.* tigress; **—wolf**, *m.* 1. tiger-wolf; 2. spotted hyena; **—wut(h)**, *f.* fury of a tiger; **—zunge**, *f.* 1. tiger's tongue; 2. *Conch. T.* a species of the tellina.
Ti'ger, *m. vid.* Tigris.
Ti'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -n) tigress.
ti'gerisch, *adj.* tiger-like.
ti'gern, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.
Ti'gris, *m. Geog. T.* Tigris.
tilg'bar, *adj.* extinguishable, redeemable.
Tilg'barkeit, *f.* quality of being redeemable, redeemableness.
til'gen, *v. a.* 1. to blot out; 2. to eradicate, efface, extinguish; 3. to pay, annul; eine Schuld —, to pay, discharge, cancel a debt.

Syn. Tilgen, vertilgen, zerstören, ausrotten, vernichten. Ausrotten corresponds exactly to the English, "to root out, extirpate, eradicate," and vernichten is "to annihilate." We tilgen something that is disagreeable, disadvantageous, etc., to us, *e.g.* weeds, vermin, debts; and do so by extirpating (ausrotten) the first, and figuratively speaking, the second, the last by paying it. The English for this is "to get rid of." Vertilgen always implies violent measures; it is "to exterminate." Hence we may say, vertilgen weeds, vermin, but not debts. A person zerstört merely those things, which are composed of component parts, by disturbing their state of rest, by strewing them asunder, etc. Time zerstört everything, but it does not vernichten. The use of the latter, unless it is applied to God, is always figurative *or* hyperbolical.

Til'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extirpator.
tilg'lich, *adj. vid.* tilgbar.
Tilg'lichkeit, *f. vid.* Tilgbarkeit.
Til'gung, *f.* blotting out; extinguishing; extirpation; paying; annulling; *compos.* **—sfond**, *m.* sinking-fund; **—sgericht**, *n. vid.* —stribunal; **—skasse**, *f. vid.* —sfond; **—sschein**, *m.* certificate of redemption; **—sstock**, *m.* sinking-fund; **—stribunal**, *n.* court of cassation (in France).
Til'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) socket; *provinc.* pond; *vid.* Tülle.
til'len, *v. a. provinc.* to dig; das Schiff tillt, *N. T.* it is a sharp-bottomed (crank) ship.

Digitized by Google

*timi'd(e), *adj.* timid.
*Timidität', *f.* timidity.
Tim'merstich, *m. N. T.* clove-hitch; — mit einem Vorschlage, clove-hitch with a round turn.
*Timokratie', timocracy.
*Ti'mon, *m.* 1. Timon; 2. *fig. vid.* Menschenhasser.
*timo'nisch, *adj. vid.* mürrisch, menschenfeindlich.
Timo'theus, *m.* Timothy; *compos.* —gras, *n.* timothy-grass.
Timp'hahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) coot.
*Tinctur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) tincture.
Ti'ne, *f. dim.* Tinchen, *n.* (*fam. abbr. for* Christine), Christine; Chrissy.
Tin'gel, *m. N. T.* filling-piece.
Tin'geltangel, *m. fam.* music-hall, *café chantant.*
*tingi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to tincture, tinge.
*Tink'al, *m.* (-s) tincal, *vid.* Natron.
*Tinktur', *f. vid.* Tinctur.
Tin'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ink; 2. (with artists) tint; die halben —n, the middle tints; in der — sitzen, *fig.* to be in a sad pickle; *compos.* —nbeere, *f.* fragrant cherry; fruit of the buckthorn; —nbeerstrauch, *m.* buckthorn; —nfaß, *n.* inkhorn; inkstand; —nfaßfeder, *f.* fountain-pen; —nfisch, *m.* cuttlefish; —nfischschwarz, *n.* sepia; —nflasche, *f.* ink-bottle; —nfleck, *m.* ink-spot; —nglas, *n.* ink-glass; —nhorn, *n.* ink-horn; —nflecken, —nflecks, *m. vid.* —nfleck; —nkleckser, *m.* scribbler, quill-driver; —nkrug, *m.* ink-pitcher, stone bottle for ink; —nmacher, — *m.* ink-maker; —npulver, *n.* ink-powder; —nrecept, *n. vid.* —nvorschrift; —nverfertiger, *m. vid.* —nmacher; —nvorschrift, *f.* receipt for making ink; —nschwarz, *adj.* black as ink; —nstecher, *m.* inkhorn; —nstein, *m.* ink-stone (iron sulphate); —nt(h)ier, *n. vid.* —fisch; —nwein, *m.* tent-wine (from Alicante); —nwischer, *m.* penwiper; —nwurm, *m. vid.* —nfisch.
tin'ticht, *adj.* like ink, inky.
tin'tig, *adj.* inky, soiled with ink.
*Tin'to, } *m. vid.* Tintenwein.
*Tint'wein, }
Tipp, *m.* gentle touch with a pointed thing, tap.
tip'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to touch gently, tap; II. *n.* to play a certain game at cards, loo.
Tip'pen, *n.* (-s) a certain game of hazard, loo.
Tip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who touches with the tip of his finger.
*tiqueti(e)'rt', *adj.* speckled, spotted, variegated.
*Tira'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tirade.
*Tirailleur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sharpshooter, rifleman.
*tirailli(e)'ren, *v. n.* 1. to shoot, *vid.* plänkeln; 2. *M. E.* to do business by drawing fictitious bills.
*Tiraß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) net for taking birds at night.
*tirassi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to catch (birds) with a net.
*Tire'sias, *m.* Tiresias (a celebrated prophet at Thebes).
*Ti'ro, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) tyro; *vid.* Lehrling; Recrut.
*Tiroci'nium, *n.* (-s) 1. first military service, first expedition; 2. time of apprenticeship; 3. text-book for beginners; 4. first essay *or* trial.
Tirol', *n.* (-s) Tyrol.
*Tisa'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tisane, diet-drink.
Tisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. table; board; 2. *fig.* dinner, board; am —e sitzen, to sit at table; zu —e bitten, to invite to a dinner *or* supper; freien — haben bei . . ., to board free with . . .; den — decken, to lay the cloth; sich zu —e setzen, to sit down at table; vom —e aufstehen, to rise from the table; er führt einen guten —, he keeps a good table; über —e, bei —e, at table; wo hat er seinen —? where does he board? Gottes —, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper; bei —e beten, to say grace; Jemanden unter den — trinken, to drink one down; von — und Bett scheiden, to divorce from bed and board; *compos.* —aufsatz, *m. vid.* Tafelaufsatz; —bedarf, *m.* set of things wanted at a table; —bein, *n.* leg of a table; —besteck, *n.* knife and fork; —bier, *n.* table-beer; —blatt, *n.* table-top, leaf of a table; —bursch, *m.* boarder; —bürste, *f.* table-brush; —decke, *f.* table-cover; —decker, *m.* waiter; butler; —ecke, *f.* edge of a table; —flasche, *f.* decanter; —förmig, *adj.* having the form of a table; *T.* tabular; —freund, *m.* table-friend, parasite; —gänger, *m.* boarder, pensioner; —gänger halten, to keep boarders; —gast, *m.* guest; —gebet, *n.* grace, prayer before or after a meal; —gedeck, *n.* table-linen, cover; —gefäß, *n.* vessel for the table; —geld, *n.* board-money; —genoß, *m.* fellow-boarder, companion for board; messmate; —genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship at table; —genossin(n), *f.* female companion at table; —geräth(e), *n.* furniture for the table (plate, glass, etc.); —gesang, *m.* table-song, convivial air; —geschirr, *vid.* —geräth(e); —gesellschaft, *f.* table, company at table; boarders; —gespräch, *n.* table-talk; discourse at table; —gestell, *n.* trestle of a table; —glocke, *f.* table-bell; —kanne, *f.* table-tankard; —kasten, *m.* drawer (of a table); —klappe, *f.* leaf of a table; —korb, *m.* basket for table furniture; —lampe, *f.* table-lamp; —lehen, *n.* fief appropriated to the maintaining of a prince's table; —lied, *n. vid.* —gesang; —linie, *f.* mensal line (in the hand); —matte, *f.* table-mat; —messer, *n.* table-knife; —nachbar, *m.*, —nachbarin(n), *f.* neighbour at table; —platte, *f. vid.* —blatt; —rede, *f. vid.* —gespräch; —redner, *m.* table-orator; —rolle, *f* table-caster; —schieber, *m.* table-fastener; —schnäpper, *m.* table-catch, brass snap; —schraube, *f.* table-screw, table-vice; —segen, *m.* grace; —stollen, *m. vid.* —fuß; —teppich, *m.* table-cover; —trunk, *m.* table-drink; —tuch, *n.* table-cloth; —uhr, *f.* table-clock; —unterhaltung, *f.* conversation at table; —wäsche, *f.* table-linen; —wein, *m.* table-wine, small-wine; —zeit, *f.* table-time, dinner-time; —zeug, *n.* table-linen; —zucht, *f.* good breeding requisite at table.
ti'schen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve the table, to prepare the table; 2. to sit at table; to dine, sup, feast.
Ti'scher, *m. vid.* Tischler.
Tischerei', *f. vid.* Tischlerei.
ti'schern, *v. vid.* tischlern.
Tisch'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joiner; cabinet maker; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; —bank, *f.* joiner's bench; —gesell, *m.* journeyman joiner; —handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade; —hobel, *m.* joiner's plane; —kitt, *m.* putty; —leim, *m.* glue; —verband, *m.* pieces of joinery; —wachs, *n.* furniture-wax; —werkzeug, *n.* joiner's tools.
Tischlerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) joiner's work, cabinet-work.
tisch'lern, *v. n.* to make joiner's work.
*Tisch'ri, *m.* first month of the civil year of the Jews.
*Tisi'phone, *f. Myth. T.* one of the three furies.
*Titan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Titan.
*Titan', *n.* Titanium; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* volcanic sand, sandy magnetic iron-ore; —erz, *n.* rutile; das prismatische —erz, der Titanit, sphene, titanite; —kalk, *m.* oxidized acicular titanium; —sand, *m.* oxidised ferriferous granulated titanium; —schörl, *m.* titanic shorl.
Tita'nium, *n.* titanium (a metal).
*Titanit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* titanite.
Ti'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. title; 2. heading, head; 3. *fig.* pretext; 4. claim; title; einen — führen, to have, bear a title; *compos.* —bild, *n.* frontispiece (of a book); —bildchen, *n.* vignette, headpiece; —bischof, *m.* titular bishop; —blatt, *n.* title-page; —bogen, *m.* title-sheet; —buch, *n.* court-calendar; the red book (in England); —buchstabe, *m.* capital letter; —fürst, *m.* titular prince; —jagd, *f.* mania for titles; —kaiser, —König, *m.* titular emperor, king; —kupfer, *n.* frontispiece; —los, *adj.* titleless; —narr, *m.* one who has a ridiculous fondness for titles; —rat(h), *m.* titular counsellor; —reich, *adj.* rich in titles; —seite, *f.* title-page; —sucht, *f.* fondness *or* mania for titles; —süchtig, *adj.* having a mania for titles; —vignette, *f.* headpiece of a book; —weise, *adv.* according to the titles; —wesen, *n.* titles, whatever relates to them.
ti'teln, *vid.* titulir(e)ren.
*Titillation', *f.* titillation.
*Titration', *f.* titration.
*titri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to titrate.
*titri(e)'rt', *adj.* titrated.
*titular', } *adj.* titular; *compos.* —
*titulär', } bischof, *m.* titular bishop; —buch, *n.* 1. title-book; 2. book containing the titles of persons, court-calendar, red book.
*Titulatur', *f.* titling, titles.
*titulir(e)'ren, *v. a. and refl.* to title; to call; to style one's self.
*Titulir(e)'ren, *n.* (-s) titling.
*Titulomanie', *f.* rage *or* mania for titles.
Ti'tus, *m.* Titus; *compos.* —kopf, *m.* Titus-head; *fig.* short frizzled hair.
*Ti'volispiel, *n.* game of bagatelle.
*Tme'sis, *f. Gram. T.* tmesis.
*Toast', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toast.
To'bak, *m. vid.* Tabak.
To'bel, *n.* (in Switzerland) valley.
to'ben, *v. n.* (h.) to storm, rage, roar; to rant, bluster; die Winde —, the winds are roaring, howling; das Meer tobt, the sea is roaring.
To'ben, *n.* (-s) raging, roaring.
to'bend, *adj.* raging, tempestuous, boisterous; ein —er Wind, a violent, boisterous wind; das —e Meer, the raging, tempestuous, angry sea.
To'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blusterer, noisy person.
Tobi'as, *m.* Tobias, Toby; *compos.* —fisch, *m.* sand-eel.
Tobin', *m. M. E.* tabby (sort of silk stuff).
Tob'sucht, *f.* insanity, madness.
*Tocca'ta, } *f. Mus. T.* toccata.
*Toccati'na, }
*Toccatil'le, } *n.* backgammon (a game).
*Toccadil'le, }
Toch'ter, *f.* (*pl.* Töch'ter) daughter; *compos.* —bank, *f.* branch-bank; —kind, *n.* daughter's child, grandchild; —kirche, *f.* daughter church;

Digitized by Google

—land, *n.* colony; —ländisch, *adj.* colonial; —liebe, *f.* filial love; —mann, *m.* son-in-law; —pfarre, *f.* precinct of a daughter-church; —recht, *n.* daughter's right, title due; —schaft, *f.* daughtership; —sohn, *m.* daughter's son, grandson; —sprache, *f.* daughter language, derived language; —staat, *m.* colony; —stadt, *f.* colonial town.

Töch'ter-anstalt, *f.* young ladies' school; —loge, *f.* filial lodge; —schule, *f. vid.* —anstalt.

Töch'terchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little
Töch'terlein, } daughter.

töch'terlich, *adj.* like a daughter, daughterly.

Tock'el, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tackle with one pulley.

***tock(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to paint with bold touches.

Tod, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) death; decease, departure; der schwarze —, the plague; mit —e abgehen, to die, expire, depart this life; mit dem —e ringen, to be at the point of death; eines natürlichen —es sterben, to die a natural death; zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to sentence *or* condemn to die; auf den — sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime, to sit upon life and death; der — steht darauf, it is punishable by death; auf den — liegen, krank sein, to be dying; auf Leben und — fordern, to challenge a man to mortal combat; du bist ein Kind des —es, you are a dead man; sich zu —e (tot) fallen, to die of a fall; sich zu —e bluten, to bleed to death; sich zu —e lachen, to die with laughing; sich zu —e grämen, to die of grief; ich will des —es sein (bin des —es), wenn ..., let me die if ...; das ist mir bis in den — zuwider, I have an antipathy against it; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* deathlike; ein —ähnlicher Schlaf, a deathlike sleep; —bett, *n.* deathbed; —blaß, —bleich, *adj.* pale as death, deadly pale; —bringend, *adj.* mortiferous, mortal; —fall, *m.* right of heriot; —fällig, *adj.* subject to the right of heriot; —fehde, *f.* mortal feud; —feind, I. *m.* mortal enemy; II. *adj. indecl.* mortally inimical; er ist mir —feind, he is my mortal enemy; —feindschaft, *f.* deadly, mortal enmity; —haß, *m.* deadly hatred; —kalt, *adj.* cold in death, cold as death; —kauf, *m. L. T.* purchase in perpetuity; —krank, *adj.* sick unto death, dangerously ill; —müde, *adj.* extremely tired, tired to death; —pflichtig, *adj. vid.* —fällig; —schlag, *m. vid.* To(d)tschlag; —schwur, *m.* oath to put any one to death; —sucht, *f.* + swoon; —sünde, *f.* deadly *or* mortal sin; —verkündend, *adj.* death-boding; —würdig, *adj.* deserving of death.

To'des-ahnung, *f.* presentiment of death; —angst, *f.* agony of fear; mortal fright; in —ängsten liegen, to be in the pangs of death; in —ängsten sein, to be in mortal anguish; —anzeige, *f.* 1. presage of death; 2. announcement of a death; —art, *f.* manner of death *or* dying; —becher, *m.* mortal (poisoned) cup; —begängniß, *n.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Leichenbegängniß; —betrachtung, *f.* thanatopsis, meditation, reflection on death; —bild, *n.* image of death; —blässe, *f.* deadly paleness; —block, *m.* headsman's block; —bote, *m.* messenger of death; —botschaft, *f.* news of a death; —engel, *m.* angel of death; —erbe, *m.* *heir to death, to the grave; —erinnerung, *f.* remembrance of death; *memento mori*; —fackel, *f.* funeral torch; torch of death; —fall, *m.* death, demise, decease; eine Schenkung auf den —fall, a gift in prospect of death; deathbed gift; —feier, *f.* 1. anniversary of a person's death; 2. funeral; —fest, *n.* funeral feast; —fisch, *m.* sea-devil (a fish); —frist, *f.* reprieve, stay of execution; —frost, *m.* chill of death; —furcht, *f.* fear of death; —gang, *m.* march towards death; auf seinem —gange, on his way to execution (said of a criminal); —gedanke, *m.* thought of death; —gefahr, *f.* peril of death; peril of losing one's life; —gefilde, *n.* field of death; —geist, *m. vid.* —engel; —gesang, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge; —grauen, *n.* horrors of death; —hauch, *m.* deadly breath; —jahr, *n.* 1. year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —kälte, *f.* deadness; —kampf, *m.* 1. agony; struggle of death; 2. mortal combat; —krampf, *m.* convulsion of death; —los(e)s, *n.* mortal, fatal lot, death; mortality; —mut(h), *m.* courage to face death; —nachricht, *f.* news of one's death; —nacht, *f.* night, darkness of death; —not(h), *f.* peril of death; —ort, *m.* place of death; —pein, *f.* pang of death; —pforte, *f.* death's door; —post, *f.* news of death; —qual, *f. vid.* —pein; —rachen, *m.* jaws of death; —röcheln, *n.* death-rattle; —schauer, *m.* horror, dread of death; —schlaf, —schlummer, *m.* sleep of death *or* of the dead; —schrecken, *m.* terror of death; deadly fear; —schweigen, *n.* stillness of death; —schweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death; —stille, *f. vid.* To(d)tenstille; —stoß, *m.* death-blow; mortal blow; —strafe, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; —streich, *m.* death-blow, finishing stroke; mortal blow; —stunde, *f.* hour of death, mortal hour; —tag, *m.* day of one's death; —trank, *m.* deadly potion; —ursache, *f.* cause of death; —urt(h)eil, *n.* sentence of death, death-warrant; —verbrechen, *n.* capital crime; —vorbote, *m.* death's harbinger; —wahl, *f.* choice of death; —wert(h), —würdig, *adj.* deserving death, capital; —woche, *f.* week of a person's death; —wunde, *f.* death-wound; —zeichen, *n.* sign of death; —züge, *pl.* pangs of death; in —zügen liegen, to lie in the agonies of death.

töd'lich, *adj.* deadly, mortiferous, fatal, mortal; ein —es Gift, a mortal poison.

Töd'lichkeit, *f.* mortality; fatality.

to(d)t, *adj.* dead; *fig.* dead, dull, lifeless; — machen, to kill; — peitschen, to whip to death; sich — fallen, to die of a fall; sich — freuen, to die away in rapture; — niederfallen, to fall down dead; sich — stellen, to counterfeit death; *L. T.* die —e Hand, mortmain; an die —e Hand verkaufen, to amortise; —es Kapital, unemployed capital *or* money; das —e Meer, the Dead Sea; *N. T's.* den Strom — segeln, to stem the tide in sailing; die Segel — anschlagen, to bend the sails close to their yards; ein anderes Schiff — laufen oder — segeln, to outsail a ship; das —e Werk eines Schiffes, dead-works, upper works; —es Wasser, dead water; neap tide; *compos.* —blaß, —feind, etc., *vid.* todblaß, Todfeind, etc.; —geboren, *adj.* still-born.

To'(d)te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* a dead *or* deceased person; *n.* that which is dead; die —n, *pl.* the dead; die Lebendigen und die —n, the quick and the dead; das Reich der —n, the realms of death; *compos.:*

To'(d)ten-acker, *m.* burying-ground; churchyard; —allein, *adj.* quite alone; —amt, *n.* service *or* mass for the dead; requiem; —anzeige, *f.*, —anzeiger, *m.* register of the dead, necrology; —asche, *f.* ashes of the dead; —bahre, *f.* (+ —baum, *m.*) bier, hearse; —begängniß, *n.* funeral; —bein, *n.* bone of the dead; —beitrebung, *f.* voluntary contribution of a guild for the burial of the poor; —beschau, *f. vid.* —schau; —beschauer, *m. vid.* —schauer; —beschwörer, *m.* necromancer; —beschwörung, *f.* necromancy; —bett, *n.* deathbed; —bild, *n.* picture of the dead; —bitter, *m.* person that invites to a funeral; —blaß, *adj.* deadly pale; —blässe, *f.* paleness of the dead; —bleich, *adj. vid.* —blaß; —blume, *f.* flower with which a grave is adorned *or* strewed; marigold; —buch, *n.* register of deaths; obituary; —erscheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead; colour of death; —erwecker, *m.* awakener of the dead (Christ); —eule, *f.* screech-owl; —fackel, *f.* funeral-torch; —farbe, *f.* colour *or* paleness of death; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* of the colour of a corpse; —feier, *f.* solemnity in honour of the dead; die —feier begehen, to perform obsequies; —fest, *n. vid.* —feier; —flagge, *f.* flag at half-mast; —fleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death; —fleckig, *adj.* having livid *or* gangrenous spots; —fliege, *f.* gold-head fly; —fluß, *m. Myth. T.* Styx; —frau, *f. vid.* —wäscherin(n); —gebeine, *pl.* bones of the dead; —gebet, *n.* prayer for the dead; —gefälle, *pl. L. T.* escheats; —gefecht, *n.* combat in honour of one deceased (among the ancients); —geläut(e), *n.* death-knell; —geleit, *n.* escort of a funeral; accompanying a funeral; —gerät(h), *n.* articles necessary to a funeral; —gerippe, *n.* skeleton; —geruch, *m.* smell of the dead *or* of a corpse; —gerüste, *n.* catafalque; —gesang, *m.* dirge, funeral anthem; —gesicht, *n.* deathlike countenance; —gespräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead; —gewölbe, *n. vid.* —gruft; —glocke, *f.* funeral bell; —gräber, *m.* burier, gravedigger, sexton; —gruft, *f.* vault for depositing the dead, crypt; —hand, *f.* hand of the dead, cold, deathlike hand; —haus, *n.* 1. house of mourning, of death; 2. * the coffin, tomb; —hemd, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; —kalt, *adj.* cold like a corpse; —kittel, *m. vid.* —hemd; —klage, *f.* lamentation for the dead; dirge; —kleid, *n. vid.* —hemd; —knochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —kopf, *m.* death's head; —köpfchen, *n.* squirrel-monkey, saimir; —köpfschwärmer, *m.* death's-head moth; —körper, *m.* dead body, corpse; —krampf, *m.* tetanus; —kranz, *m.* funeral wreath; —krone, *f. vid.* —kranz; —lade, *f. vid.* Sarg; —lager, *n.* bed *or* couch of a dead person; —leuchte, *f.* funeral lantern; —lied, *n.* funeral dirge *or* anthem; —liste, *f.* bill of mortality; —mahl, *n.* meal at a funeral; —marsch, *m.* funeral march; —maske, *f.* plaster cast of a dead person's face; —messe, *f.* mass for the dead, requiem; —musik, *f.* funeral music; —opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead; funeral sacrifice; —register, *n. vid.* —liste; —reich, *n.* realm of the dead; —richter, *m.* judge of the dead; —ruferin(n), *f.* * doomsday trumpet;

Digitized by Google

—**salber**, *m.* embalmer; —**salbung**, *f.* embalming of the dead; —**sänger**, *m.* funeral singer; —**sarg**, *m. vid.* Sarg; —**schau**, *f.* inquest on a dead body, coroner's inquest; —**schauer**, *m.* coroner; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of death; —**schiffer**, *m.* Charon; —**schlaf**, —**schlummer**, *m.* death-like sleep; the eternal sleep of the dead; —**starre**, *f.* cadaveric rigidity, *rigor mortis;* —**still**, *adj.* as silent as the grave; —**stille**, *f.* dead silence, silence of death; in der —stille der Nacht, in the dead of night; —**tanz**, *m.* dance of death; —**topf**, *m.* —**urne**, *f.* funeral urn; —**träger**, *m.* —**tuch**, *n. vid.* Leichenträger, Leichentuch, —**uhr**, *f.* deathwatch (a beetle); —**urne**, *f.* funeral urn; —**vogel**, *m.* screech-owl; —**wache**, *f.* guard *or* watch with a corpse, wake; —**wagen**, *m.* hearse; —**wäscherin(n)**, *f. vid.* Leichenfrau; —**welt**, *f. vid.* —reich, —**verbrennung**, *f.* cremation; —**zahl**, *f.* mortality, number of dead; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* —liste; —**zug**, *m.* funeral procession.

tö'(d)ten, *v.a. and n.* (h.) to kill, put to death, slay; to commit murder; *fig.* sein Fleisch —, to mortify one's flesh; die Zeit —, to waste (kill) the time.

tö'(d)tenhaft, *adj.* deathlike, cadaverous.

tö(d)t'lich, *adj. vid.* tödlich.

Tö(d)t'lichkeit, *f. vid.* Tödlichkeit.

To(d)t'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. manslaughter; 2. murder, homicide.

To(d)t'schläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. person guilty of manslaughter, manslayer; 2. homicide, murderer; 3. a cane loaded with lead (for self-protection).

Tö'(d)tung, *f.* killing; *fig.* mortification.

Töf'fel, *m.* (-s) Christopher; *fig.* blockhead.

***To'ga**, *f.* (*pl.* **Togen**) toga.

Tog'ge, *f. provinc.* flame, blaze (of straw).

***Toilet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) toilet; dressing-table; die — machen, to make one's toilet, to dress; *compos.* —**ukasten**, *m.* dressing-case, dressing-box; —**kram**, *m.* toilet-articles; —**uleuchter**, *m.* toilet-candlestick; —**uspiegel**, *m.* dressing-glass.

***To'kaier**, *m.* (-s) Tokay-wine.

To'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *fam.* (vile) dog, cur.

***tolera'bel**, *adj.* tolerable.

***tolerant'**, *adj.* tolerant.

***Toleranz'**, *f.* toleration; *compos.* —**edict**, *n.* edict of toleration; —**system**, *n.* tolerating system.

***toleri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to tolerate, *vid.* dulden.

Tol'gat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* the whipstaff of the rudder *or* helm.

toll, *adj.* 1. mad, frantic; 2. *fig.* infuriated; raging; 3. nonsensical; strange, whimsical; —er Mensch, madman; ein —er Kopf, a madcap, hotheaded man; ein —er Lärm, stunning, confused noise; der —e Pöbel, the mad, infuriated populace; — machen, to madden, to make mad; — werden, to run mad; —es Zeug schwatzen, to talk nonsense; ein —es Unternehmen, an extravagant *or* strange undertaking; ein —es Betragen, a nonsensical behaviour; — auf etwas sein, to be mad after *or* about a thing; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* 1. mad-apple; 2. egg-plant (*Solanum Melongena*); —**beere**, *f. vid.* —kirsche; —**docke**, *f.* a species of hellebore; —**dreist**, *adj.* foolhardy, overdaring; —**fieber**, *n.* fever with delirium; —**haus**, *n.* madhouse; bedlam; —**händler**, *m.* bedlamite; —**kirsche**, *f.* (berry of the) deadly nightshade; —**kopf**, *m.* madcap, madbrain, hotspur; —**köpfig**, *adj.* madheaded; —**körner**, *pl.* seeds of the thornapple (*Stramonium*); —**kraut**, *n.* 1. *vid.* —kirsche; 2. *Stramonium;* —**kühn**, *adj.* foolhardy, temerarious; audacious, rash; *vid. Syn.*; —**kühnheit**, *f.* foolhardiness; temerity, rashness; —**kunz**, *m.*, —**kunzigkeit**, *f.* madness; —**kunzig**, *adj.* mad; —**wurm**, *m.* a worm which dogs are said to have under the tongue, and which, if not taken away, is said to subject them to madness; den —wurm haben, *fig.* to be mad; —**wut(h)**, *f.* raving madness; *rabies canina.*

Syn. Tollkühn, verwegen, vermessen. He that is vermessen (presumptuous) confides in an erroneous and too high an estimate of his own powers. Verwegen (rash, venturesome) and tollkühn (foolhardy) are epithets for any individual who ventures too much, who despises danger because he estimates it too slightingly. Tollkühnheit (foolhardiness) is a greater degree of Verwegenheit (rashness).

Tol'le, I. *m. decl. like adj.* madman, *and f.* madwoman; II. *f. vid.* Tollheit.

Tol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tuft, forelock; 2. *fam.* hairdress; 3. ruff, frill.

tol'len, } *v. n.* (h.) to rage, to be
tol'lern, } distracted, play the madman.

Toll'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. madness, frenzy; 2. rage, fury; 3. mad trick, eccentricity; in — gerat(h)en, to turn mad, become distracted.

Tol'patsch, *m.* 1. awkward fellow, booby, lout, dolt, clodhopper; 2. *provinc.* shoe made of horse-hair.

tol'patschig, *adj.* awkward, doltish.

Töl'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. blockhead, clown, churl, awkward fellow; 2. + stump of a tree, log, block; *compos.* —**jahre**, *pl.* age when one is apt to commit absurdities *or* blunders.

Tölpelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) coarse, unmannerly behaviour, doltishness, awkwardness.

töl'pelhaft, *adj. vid.* tölpisch.

töl'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner; to blunder.

töl'pisch, I. *adj.* doltish, awkward; dull, stupid; *vid. Syn.* plump.

To'lubalsam, *m.* balsam of tolu.

To'lubaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) tolutree.

To'mahawk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) tomahawk.

***Toma'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tomato.

Tom'back, *m.* (-s) tombac, pinchbeck; *compos.* —**blech**, *n.* tombac-plates.

***To'mus (Tom)**, *m. vid.* 1. Band, T(h)eil; 2. Schnitt.

Ton, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Tö'ne**) 1. sound, tune, tone; 2. strain; 3. tune, melody; 4. accent, tone; stress; 5. *fig.* tone, fashion; 6. (in painting) shade, tint; der halbe —, semitone; der harte —, sharp key; der weiche —, flat key; melodische Töne, melodious sounds; den — schwächen, to deaden the sound; *fig.* den — angeben, to lead, to set the fashion; in einem hohen —e reden, to speak in a high strain; der gute, feine —, politeness; ein Mann von gutem —e, a fashionable man, a well-bred man; *compos.* —**abstand**, *m.* interval; —**achte**, *f. Mus. T.* quaver; —**angeber**, *m.* leader of the ton *or* fashion; —**art**, *f. Mus. T.* tone, key, pitch; harte, weiche —art (Dur-, Moll-) major, minor key; —**bad**, *n.* photographer's toning bath; —**bild**, *n.* music-picture; —**bildung**, *f.* tone-formation; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound; —**dichter**, *m.* composer; —**druck**, *m.* coloured impression, print; —**fall**, *m.* cadence; —**folge**, *f.* series *or* succession of tones; tune, melody; —**führung**, *f.* modulation; —**fuß**, *m.* metre; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —folge; —**geber**, *m. vid.* —angeber; —**gemälde**, *n. vid.* —bild; —**gerät(h)**, *n. vid.* —werkzeug; —**halle**, *f.* concert-hall; —**höhe**, *f.* (height of) pitch; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —kunst; —**kundig**, *adj.* versed, skilled in music; —**kunst**, *f.* music; —**künstler**, *m.* musician; —**künstlerisch**, —**künstlich**, *adj.* musical; —**kunstschule**, *f* school of music; —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics; —**leiter**, *f. Mus. T.* scale, diatonic scale; —**loch**, *n.* soundhole (of a flute); —**los**, *adj.* toneless, soundless; —lose Silben, unaccented syllables; eine —lose Stimme, a feeble, lifeless voice; —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* measure, time; 2. *Gram. T.* quantity; —**meister**, *m.* musician, virtuoso; —**messer**, *m.* tonometer; —**messung**, *f. Gram. T.* prosody; —**papier**, *n.* tinted paper; —**reihe**, *f. vid.* —folge, —leiter; —**satz**, *m. vid.* —setzung; —**schluß**, *m.* cadence; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key; —**schrift**, *f.* musical notes; —**setzer**, *m.* composer; —**setzung**, *f.* composition; —**silbe**, *f.* accented *or* accentuated syllable; —**sinn**, *m.* talent for music; —**span**, *m.* cylinder (in organs); —**spiel**, *n.* music, concert; —**spieler**, *m.* musician, player; —**sprechung**, *f. vid.* —messung; —**stück**, *n.* musical piece, tune; —**silbe**, *f.* accented syllable; —**umfang**, *m.* range of a voice *or* instrument; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of tone *or* accent; —**verhalten**, —**verhältnis**, *n.* rhythm; —**versetzung**, *f.* transposition of accent; —**werkzeug**, *n.* musical instrument; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of music; —**zeichen**, *n.* accent; note; mit —zeichen versehen, to accentuate; er weiß die —zeichen nicht zu setzen, he does not understand accentuation.

***Tonadil'la**, *f.* popular air *or* song (in Spain).

tö'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to tune, to sound; 2. *fig.* to express; to sing; 3. to cause by sound; to give sound to; II. *n.* (h.) to sound, tune.

Tö'nen, *n.* (-s) sounding, tuning.

***To'nica**, *f. Mus. T.* tonica.

***to'nisch**, *adj.* tonic.

Ton'tabohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tonka-bean (*Dipterix odorata*).

***Tonna'ge**, *f. and n. N. T.* tonnage.

Tönn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small cask, keg.

Tonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tun, cask, barrel; 2. weight of 2000 pounds, ton; 3. 1000 kilograms; eine — Bier, a barrel of beer; eine — Goldes, a tun *or* barrel of gold, a sum of a hundred thousand dollars; ein Schiff von 400 —n, a ship of 400 tons burden; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* cask-hoop; —**band**, *m.* middle of a cask; —**boden**, *m.* cask-head; —**boje**, *f. N. T.* cask used for a buoy, buoy, beacon; —**bojer**, *m. N. T.* sort of Flemish boat; —**bücking**, *m.* red herring; —**butter**, *f.* barrel-butter; —**fach**, *n. Min. T.* bay of joists; —**fisch**, *m.* barrelled fish; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a cask; —**fracht**, *f.* freight by the ton; —**gehalt**, *m.* tonnage, burden, port of a vessel; der —gehalt dieses Schiffes ist 500 Last, this ship's burden is 500 tons; —**geld**, *n.* tonnage dues; —**gerippe**, *n.* old iron hoops; —**gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* vault, resembling the interior of a

Digitized by Google

hollow cylinder; —**ühering**, *m.* barrelled herring; —**uhecht**, *m.* barrelled pike, salted jack; —**uma(a)ß**, *n.* tonnage; —**umühle**, *f.* spiral pump, Archimedes' screw; —**upech**, *n.* tun-pitch; —**ureif**, *m.* cask-hoop; —**ustäbe**, *pl.* tun-staves, barrel-staves; —**uwa(a)re**, *f.* barrelled goods; —**uweise**, *adv.* by tuns, by barrels; —**uzahl**, *f.* tonnage.

***Tonologie'**, *f.* doctrine of sound, acoustics.

***Tonome'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tonometer.

***Tonometrie'**, *f.* the measuring of sounds *or* tones.

***Tonsur'**, *f.* tonsure, shaven crown.

***tonsuri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to shave the crown.

***Tonti'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tontine; *compos.* —**nt(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* person interested in a tontine.

***Toparch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* —en) toparch.

***Toparchie'**, *f.* toparchy.

***topar'chisch**, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a toparchy.

***Topas'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) topaz; *compos.* —**fels**, *m.* topaz-rock; —**fliegenvogel**, *m.* topaz colibri *or* humming-bird; —**fluß**, *m.* 1. artificial topaz; 2. crystal resembling the topaz; —**krystalle**, *pl.* Bohemian crystals.

***Topazolith'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) topazolite.

Topenant', *f. N. T.* lift, *vid.* Toppenant.

Topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Töpfe**) 1. pot; 2. top, whirligig; ein papinianischer —, Papin's digester; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* potashes; —**binder**, *m.* pot-mender; —**blume**, *f.* potted plant; —**brett**, *n.* kitchen-rack, pot-board; —**butter**, *f.* crock-butter; —**deckel**, *m.* pot-lid; —**glasur**, *f.* potter's varnish; —**gucker**, *m.* curious, prying person; —**käse**, *m.* sort of cheese kept in pots; —**kuchen**, *m.* sort of high raised cake; —**lecker**, *m. cont.* lick-pot; —**majoran**, *m.* pot-majoram; —**markt**, *m.* pot-market, pot-fair; —**nascher**, *m. vid.* —lecker; —**nelke**, *f.* pink growing in a pot; —**ohr**, *n.* handle of a pot; —**papier**, *n.* paper for putting around pots; —**pflanze**, *f.*, —**gewächs**, *n.* plant growing in a pot; —**rosine**, *f.* jar-raisin; —**scherbe**, *f.* potsherd; —**schnecke**, *f.* topsy-turvy snail; —**stein**, *m.* potstone (*Lapis ollaris*); —**stürze**, *f.* coverlid.

Töpf'chen *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pipkin; 2. glass (of beer); 3. night-pot.

Töpf'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) potter; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* potter's work; —**erde**, *f.* potter's earth; —**erz**, *n.* potter's ore; —**geschirr**, *n.* pottery; —**geselle**, *m.* journeyman potter; —**gut**, *n. vid.* —arbeit; —**handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; —**modell**, *n.* potter's form *or* mould; —**ofen**, *m.* potter's oven; —**scheibe**, *f.* potter's wheel; —**schurz**, *m.* potter's apron; —**thon**, *m.* potter's clay; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* potter's ware, pottery, earthenware; —**werkstatt**, *f.* potter's workshop; —**zeug**, *n.* earthenware.

Töpferei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pottery, ceramics; 2. potter's workshop.

töpf'ern, *adj.* earthen, clayey.

***To'pik**, *f.* 1. the assigning of the proper place; 2. *Rh. T.* the art of applying arguments to oratorical purposes; *also* doctrine of common places *or* arguments; 3. *Gram. T.* order *or* arrangement of words in a sentence.

***to'pisch**, *adj.* topical.

***Toph'stein**, *m. vid.* Tuffstein.

***Topograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) topographer.

***Topographie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) topography.

***topogra'phisch**, *adj.* topographic, topographical.

topp, *int. vulg.* done! agreed! well!

Top(p), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* top, head *or* upper end; — eines Mastes *or* einer Stange, head of a mast; ein stumpfer —, topgallant-mast with a stump head; mit Marssegeln in den — segeln, to sail with the topsails atrip; vor — und Takel treiben, to scud under bare poles; *compos.* —**auffanger**, *m. N. T.* top-timbers; —**brennen**, *or* —**feuer**, *n. fam.* Castor and Pollux; —**mast**, *m.* topmast; —**pardune**, *f. or* —**reep**, *n.* backstays; —**reif**, *m.* mainmast tackle; —**schilling**, *m.* earnest-money; —**schlitten**, *m.* rope-maker's sledge; —**schnecke**, *f.* a species of the trumpet-shell; —**segel**, *n. N. T.* topsail; —**seute**, *f.* gunwale-rail; —**ständer**, *m.* broad pennant.

Top'pe, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) toupee; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* toupee-iron.

Töp'pel, *n. provinc.* small top, crest.

töp'peln, *v. a. provinc.* to provide with a top *or* crest.

top'pen, *v. a. N. T.* to top *or* to peek up a yard.

Toppenant', *m. N. T.* lift; spanische —s, standing lifts of the spritsail-yards.

***Torail'le**, *f.* rough, unwrought coral.

Tord'wasserhuhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —hühner) razorbill.

***Tor'chenez**, *m.* barnacles, twitch for horses.

***Toreador'**, *m.* (-s) a bull-fighter on horseback.

***Toreu'ma**, *n.* (-s) *T.* sculpture, carving *or* turning (in wood, ivory, etc., among the ancients).

***Toreumatographie'**, *f.* toreumatography.

***Toreut'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) carver, sculptor, *vid.* Bildner, Bildschnitzer.

***Toreu'tik**, *f.* the art of sculpture *or* carving in wood, ivory, etc. (among the ancients).

***toreu'tisch**, *adj. T.* toreutic, carved, sculptured.

Torf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turf, dry turf, clop, peat; — stechen, to cut peat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like turf *or* peat; —**asche**, *f.* peat-ashes; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant who cuts and sells turf; —**binse**, *f.* dwarf-bulrush; —**boden**, *m.* turf-ground; turf-loft; —**brocken**, *m.* lump of turf *or* peat; —**erde**, *f.* turfy soil; —**feuer**, *n.* peat-fire; —**feuerung**, *f.* heating with peat; —**fuder**, *n.* load of turf; —**gräber**, *m.* turf-digger; —**gräberei**, *f.* turf-digging; —**gras**, *n. B. T.* andromeda; —**grube**, *f.* peat-pit; —**grund**, *m.* turbary, peat-bog; —**heide**, *f.* turfy heath; marsh-heath; —**hütte**, *f.* turf heat; —**kiste**, *f.* turf-box, peat-chest; —**kohle**, *f.* peat-coal; —**korb**, *m.* turf *or* peat-basket; —**land**, *n.* turf-country; —**myrthe**, *f.* Dutch myrtle; —**moor**, *n.* peat-moor, turf-field; —**moos**, *n.* peat-moss, sphagnum; —**mull**, *m. or n.* turf-dust; —**ried**, *m.* turfy pink-leaved carex; —**sohlen**, *pl.* peat cut into bricks; —**stecher**, *m.* turf-cutter; turfing spade; —**stich**, *m.* —**stechen**, *n.* digging of turf; —**stück**, *n.* piece of turf; —**träger**, *m.* turf *or* peat carrier; —**weiderich**, *m.* marsh-epilobium.

tor'fen, *v. a.* einen Acker —, to manure with turf and wood-ashes.

Tor'kel, *m. provinc.* wine-press; *fam.* good luck, particularly in games.

tor'keln, *v. n.* (ſ.) *vulg.* to reel, stagger, tumble.

***Tormentil'l(e)**, *f.* tormentilla, septfoil, ashweed.

***tormentil(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* martern, peinigen, quälen.

***Torna'do**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) tornado, *vid.* Orkan.

Torn'holz, *n. N. T.* raft.

Tornis'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soldier's knapsack; satchel.

Torn'tau, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, when preparing to be launched, and which are cut with hatchets at the moment the ship is to go off.

***torös'**, *adj.* fleshy, muscular.

***Torosität'**, *f.* quality of being fleshy, muscular.

***Torpe'do**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) torpedo; *compos.* —**boot**, —**fahrzeug**, *n.* torpedo-boat.

***torpi'de**, *adj.* torpid.

***Torpidität'**, *f.* torpidity.

***Torqueton'**, *m.* (-s) name of an astronomical instrument.

***torqui(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* 1. drehen, krümmen; 2. martern, foltern.

***Torrefaction'**, *f. T.* torrefaction.

***torricel'lisch**, *adj. T.* —e Röhre, —e Leere, Torricellian tube, vacuum.

Tor'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. kind of turnip; 2. stalk; 3. torch.

Tor'schen, *m.* (-s) stem, stalk, stump (of a plant).

Tor'schenträger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) torch-bearer.

***Torsion'**, *f.* torsion.

***Tor'so**, *m. T.* torso.

***Tort**, *m.* wrong, vexation, mischief, injury; das hat mir vielen — gethan, that has done me much injury; einem zu —, to spite one.

Tört'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tartlet.

Tor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tart; 2. pound-cake; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* tart-apple; —**bäcker**, *m.* tart-baker, pastry-cook; —**blech**, *n.* baking-pan; —**form**, *f.* form of a tart *or* for making tarts; —**pfanne**, *f.* baking-pan, patty-pan; —**rolle**, *f.* paste-iron, jagger; —**teig**, *m.* fine paste for tarts.

***tortuös'**, *adj.* tortuous

***Tortur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) torture, rack; einem alle —en anthun, to torment one in every way.

***To'ry**, *m.* (*pl.* **To'ries**) tory.

***Toryismus'**, *m.* toryism.

to'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to roar, to rage (of the elements).

***Tosca'na**, *n.* (-s) Tuscany.

***Tosca'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* Tuscan.

***tosca'nisch**, *adj.* Tuscan; die —e Säulenordnung, the Tuscan order.

***Tost**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. toast; 2. top; *compos.* —**gestell**, *n.* toast-rack.

tot, *adj. vid.* to(d)t.

***total'**, *adj.* total, complete; *compos.* —**bilanz**, *f. M. E.* final balance; —**eindruck**, *m.* impression produced by an object as a whole; —**finsterniß**, *f.* total eclipse; —**summe**, *f.* total, sum total.

***Tota'le**, *n.* } total, totality.
***Totalität'**, *f.* }

***Totalisa'tor**, *m.* (racing term), totalizer, a recording dynamometer.

tö'ten, *v. a. vid.* tö(d)ten.

Tö'ter, *m. vid.* Tö(d)ter.

***Toucan'**, *m. Orn.* toucan.

***touchant'**, *adj.* moving, touching; *vid.* rührend, beweglich.

***tousch(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* 1. anrühren, berühren, antasten; 2. necken; beleidigen; 3. rühren, bewegen (zum Mitleid).

***Toulou'se**, *n.* Toulouse.

Digitized by Google

*Toupee', *Toupet', } n. toupet, toupee; *com.* pos. —kamm, m. toupee-comb.

*toupi(e)'ren, v. a. to toupee.

*Tour', f. (pl. -en) 1. turn; 2. figure, set (dancing); 3. tour, ramble, excursion, trip; drive; 4. round (knitting); die ganze —, all the way; *compos.* —billet, n. round-trip ticket, excursion-ticket.

*Tourist', m. (-en; pl. -en) tourist.

*Tourmalin', m. *vid.* Turmalin.

*Tournee', f. tour, particularly of artists.

*Tour'nesol, m. *vid.* Sonnenblume.

*tourni(e)'ren, v. a. to turn around, about; to surround (the enemy); *vid.* drehen, wenden, umschlagen.

*Tournü're, f. 1. elegant manners, training; 2. bustle; *vid.* Wendung, Gewandt(h)eit.

*Tox'icum, n. (-s; pl. -ca) poison (originally for anointing arrows).

*Toxikoden'dron, n. (-s) *B. T.* toxicodendron.

*Toxikolog', m. toxicologist.

*Toxikologie', f. toxicology.

*toxikolo'gisch, adj. toxicological.

Trab, m. (-es) trot; einen — gehen, reiten, to trot; sich in — setzen, to get into a trot; stärker, kurzer, sanfter —, strong, short, easy trot; in vollem —e, at full trot; *compos.* —bahn, trotting course *or* ground; —gänger, n. trotter; —rennen, n. trotting race(s); —schritt, m. trotting gait.

Trab, m. (-es) vertigo (disease in sheep), *vid.* Treber.

*Trabant', m. (-en; pl. -en) satellite; halberdier, life-guardsman; die vier —en des Jupiters, the satellites of Jupiter; *compos.* —enhauptmann, m. captain of the life-guardsmen; —enspieß, m. halberd, battle-axe.

tra'ben, v. n. (h.) to trot, run; to trudge; —lassen, to put into a trot.

Tra'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. trotting-horse, trotter; 2. sturdy, staggers; *compos.* —krankheit, f. dizziness, vertigo.

Trä'ber, *vid.* Treber.

*Tracasserie, f. *vid.* Neckerei, Quälerei.

*tracassi(e)'ren, v. a. *and* n. to rally, tease, banter; cause disturbance.

*Tra'ce, f. *vid.* 1. Spur; 2. Umriß; 3. Zeichnung.

*tracheal', adj. *A. T.* tracheal.

*Trache'en, f. pl. trachea.

*Tracheotomie', f. *S. T.* tracheotomy.

Tracht, f. (pl. -en) 1. carriage; load, charge; 2. course (of dishes); 3. costume, dress, fashion; 4. litter (of puppies, etc.); die jetzige —, the present costume *or* fashion; eine — Prügel, a sound thrashing; die jährliche — eines Ackers, yearly crop of a field.

Syn. Tracht, Anzug. Anzug (dress) is the habit or garment itself; Tracht, the different kind of the same according to its material or form. This may vary according to the station, mode of life, or nationality of the individual; it is equivalent to "costume." The rich have more than one Anzug (change). The Tracht (attire) of widows was formerly different from the Tracht of other women.

trach'ten, v. n. (h.) (nach etwas) to make efforts; to endeavour, strive; to drive at; to aspire after; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life.

Trach'ten, n. (-s) 1. effort, endeavour, striving, aim, aspiring; 2. pursuit; sein ganzes — geht nur auf Reicht(h)um, all his thoughts are bent on riches.

Trach'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) candidate, aspirant.

Tracht'garn, n. (-es) drag-net, draw net.

träch'tig, adj. 1. bearing; big with young, pregnant; 2. *provinc.* fertile; — werden, to get big, become pregnant.

Träch'tigkeit, f. pregnancy; state of being big with young, gestation.

*Trachyphonie', f. a rough, hoarse voice.

*Trachyt', m. (-es) *Min. T.* trachyte.

*traci(e)'ren, v. a. to trace, *vid.* abzeichnen, entwerfen, abstecken.

*Traci(e)'r'leine, *Traci(e)'r'schnur, } f. *T.* line used in marking out a space.

*tracta'bel, adj. tractable.

*Tractament', n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. treatment; 2. treat, entertainment; 3. allowance, pay.

*Tractat', m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. treaty; negotiation; 2. tract, treatise.

*tracti(e)'ren, v. a. 1. to treat, behave towards, *vid.* behandeln; 2. + to negotiate, *vid.* unterhandeln; 3. to treat, regale, entertain, einen hoch —, to feast any one, *vid.* bewirt(h)en.

*Tracto'ria, f. *G. T.* tractory, tractrix.

Tra'de, f. *provinc.* rut, track.

*tradi(e)'ren, v. *vid.* überliefern, übergeben; vortragen.

*Tradition', f. (pl. -en) tradition, *vid.* Übergabe; Überlieferung; Sage.

*traditionell', *traditiv', + } *adj's*, traditional.

*Traducianis'mus, m. *vid.* Traductionslehre.

*traduci(e)'ren, v. a. *vid.* 1. hinüber führen; 2. übersetzen, übertragen; 3. durchhecheln.

*Traduction', f. 1. the act of bringing *or* leading across; delivering; 2. translation, transmission; *compos.* —slehre, f. the doctrine of the transmission of souls from parents to children.

*Trafik', m. (-s; pl. -s) *vid.* Handel, Verkehr, Gewerbe.

*Trafikant', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is engaged in traffic, who sells goods of his own manufacture.

*trafiki(e)'ren, v. a. *and* n. to trade, traffic, sell.

Trag *of* tragen, *in compos.* —altar, m. portable altar; —ast, m. fruit-branch; shoot (of a vine); —auge, n. fruit-bud; —bahre, f. litter; —balken, m. beam; transom; summer; —band, n. strap, carrying girth; truss; —baum, m. shaft, carrying-pole, litter-bar; —bett, n. portable bed, litter; baldachine; palanquin; —beutel, m. *T.* suspensory; —bild, n. *Arch. T.* caryatid; —binde, f. *T.* sling; —bock, m. prop, trestle; —bohrer, n. borer; —buche, f. beech-tree; —butte, —bütte, f. dorser, hod; —eisen, n. support of a water-spout; —esel, m. pack-ass; —fähigkeit, f. productiveness; carrying power; —hebel, m. *Mech. T.* lever; —himmel, m. portable canopy; —holz, n. *vid.* —ast; —kissen, n. infant's cushion; —knospe, f. bud; —korb, m. hamper, portable basket; —orgel, f. hand-organ; —pfeiler, m. supporting pillar; —pfosten, m. post (in a wall); —platz, m. portage (between two rivers); —reif, n. frame on which anything is carried, carrying frame; —riemen, m. ridge-band; main-braces (of a coach); —ring, —rinken, m. ring which bears *or* supports anything; circular pad of straw (*or* any other material) which is put on the head under any weight that is to be carried; —sack, n. womb (of animals); —sattel, m. pack-saddle; —säule, f. pillar, supporter; —schaf, n. ewe-sheep; —seil, n. rope by means of which anything is carried; —sessel, m. sedan chair; —spritze, f. portable fire-engine; —stämpel, m. short post *or* puncheon used in mines; —stein, m. *Arch. T's*, 1. summer; 2. (eines Bogens), corbel; moulding; —stempel, m. *Min. T.* post; puncheon; —stuhl, m. *vid.* —sessel; —stütze, f. prop; —vermögen, n. supporting strength (of a bridge, etc.); —weite, f. range (of a gun); —zeit, f. bearing time (of animals); —zweig, m. fruit-branch, bearing-wood.

*Tragant(h)', n. } (-s) *B. T.* tragacanth; Gummi—, gum tragacanth.
*Tragakant(h)', m. }

trag'bar, adj. 1. portable; 2. fruit-bearing, fruitful; capable of bearing, fertile; 3. (*l. u.*) big with young.

Trag'barkeit, f. 1. portability; 2. capacity of bearing, fruitfulness, fertility; 3. tonnage, burthen (of a ship).

Tra'ge, f. frame on which anything is carried, litter; yoke *or* bar, by which pails are carried.

trä'ge, adj. 1. inert, inactive, idle, indolent, lazy, slothful; 2. sluggish, slow, tardy, dull.

tra'gen, v. I. a. *and* n. (h.) 1. to bear, carry; 2. to wear; 3. to be big with young; 4. to produce; 5. to yield *or* give profit; 6. to bear, endure, suffer; 7. to bear, support; 8. to carry, reach (of the sight *or* guns); herum —, to carry about; bei sich —, to carry about one; sich nach Hause —lassen, to be carried home; *fig.* Früchte —, to bear fruit; einen Degen, einen Rock, u. s. w. —, to wear a sword, a coat; die Kosten —, to bear the charges; den Leib gerade —, to carry one's self upright; davon —, to carry away; den Sieg davon —, to carry the day; etwas in ein Buch —, to enter in a book; jemandes Namen —, to carry one's name; den Mantel nach dem Winde — (hängen), to know which way the wind blows; to temporize; auf beiden Achseln —, to act the double-dealer; die Nase hoch —, to carry one's nose high, to be proud; Sorge —, to take care of; ein Verlangen —, to have a desire; Zweifel, Bedenken —, to doubt, hesitate, scruple; meine Augen — nicht so weit, my eyes do not see so far; II. *refl.* 1. to have a certain mode of dress, to dress; 2. to wear, last; dieses Tuch trägt sich gut, this cloth wears well; sich mit etwas —, to carry about with one; to have in the mind.

Tra'gen, n. (-s) bearing; carrying; wearing; enduring, etc., *vid. the verb.*

Trä'ger (Tra'ger), m. (-s; pl. —) 1. bearer, carrier, porter; 2. holder, bearer (of a bill of exchange); 3. *Arch. T.* beam, girder; post, pillar; *compos.* —lohn, m. porterage.

Trägeret', f. (pl. -en) frequent carrying (of news).

Trä'gerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) *Arch. T.* pillar in the form of a female figure, caryatid.

Trag'fähigkeit, f. 1. tonnage, carrying capacity (of a ship); 2. capacity of bearing.

Träg'heit, f. laziness, idleness, dulness, indolence, sluggishness, slothfulness, slowness; tardiness; *compos.* —sgesetz, n. law of inertia; —skraft, f. *vis inertiæ.*

*Tra'giker, m. (-s; pl. —) tragedian; tragic poet.

*tragiko'misch, adj. tragi-comical.

*Tragikomö'die, f. (pl. -n) tragi-comedy.

*tra'gisch, adj. tragic, tragical; dieser

Digitized by Google

Schauspieler ist groß im —en, this actor is excellent in tragedy; —e Begebenheit, tragical event.
Träg'heit, *f. vid.* Trägheitskraft.
träg'lich, *adj. vid.* erträglich.
Träg'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) idler, sluggard.
*Tragö'de, *m.* tragic actor.
*Tragö'diant', *m. cont. vid.* Tragiker.
*Tragö'die, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tragedy; *compos.* —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.* tragic poet; —nspieler, *m.*, —nspielerin(n), *f.* tragic actor, actress, tragedian.
*Tragophonie', *f.* goat-like sound of the voice, bleating.
*Tragopo'gon, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* tragopogon.
Tra'gung, *f. vid.* Tragen, *s. n.*
Träg'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* roof of the water-conduits.
Traid, *n. provinc.* corn.
Trail'le, Tral'je, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trellis, lattice; *compos.* —werk, *n.* lattice-work.
Train, *m.* train (of artillery), *also* train of cars (on railroads); *vid. also* Gefolge, Geschleppe, Troß; Schleudrian; *compos.* —knecht, *m.* wagoner; —offizier, *m.* a commissioned army officer of that part of an army that takes care of the supply department, etc.; —wesen, *n.* convoy.
traini(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to draw, drag; 2. to delay, put off, protract; 3. to train, break (a horse, etc.).
Trait, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1. feature; trait; 2. trick.
Traité', *m. vid.* Abhandlung, Schrift.
Traiteur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Gastwirt(h), Garkoh.
Tra'jan, *m.* (-s) Trajan; *compos.* —Säule, *f.* Trajan's pillar (in Rome).
traja'nisch, *adj.* of Trajan.
Traject', *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) passage; *compos.* —schiff, *n.* ferry for transporting railway-trains, etc.
Trajecto'rie, *f. Mat. T.* trajectory.
Traft, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) tract (of land).
Traktament', *n. vid.* Tractament.
Traktat', *m. vid.* Tractat.
trakti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* tracti(e)ren.
trä'lern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to trill, hum a tune.
Tral'werk, *n.* balustrade.
Tram, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + beam, large piece of wood; trave, rafter, joist; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* tramway; —baum, *m. Min. T.* main-beam; —säule, *f. Min. T.* prop *or* stay of the main-beam; —seide, *f.* wool-silk; —wagen, *m.* tram-car.
trä'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* club, cudgel, lever, pole, stick.
tra'melnetz, *n.* tramel, drag-net.
Trami'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a sort of grape; the wine made from it.
trami(e)'ren, *v. vid.* eintragen; einbeln, anzetteln.
Tramonta'ne, *f.* the north-wind (in Italy); north star *or* pole; die — verlieren, to lose one's course; *fig.* to be at a loss what to do.
tramp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tramp, heavy tread.
tram'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pole for pushing or stamping.
tram'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) awkward or clumsy person; *compos.* —t(h)ier, dromedary.
tram'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to trample; to stamp.
tram'pen, *v. n.* (h.) to tramp, to stamp.
tramp'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who stamps with his feet.
trampolin', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) springboard.

*Tram'way, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) tramway.
Tran, *m. vid.* Thran.
*Tranchée', *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* trench; *compos.* —arbeiter, *m.* pioneer; —wacht, *f.* guard of the trenches.
*Tranchi(e)r'-brett, *n.* trencher; —messer, *f.* carving-knife.
*tranchi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to carve, cut up; *vid.* Vorlegen, Zerschneiden.
Trän'deler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trifler,
Trän'dler, } dawdler.
trän'deln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to toy, trifle, tarry, dawdle.
Trank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Tränk'e) 1. drink, beverage, liquor; 2. potion, decoction; Speise und —, meat and drink; *compos.* —faß, *n.* tub *or* barrel for cattle to drink out of; —geld, *n.* tip, *vid.* Trinkgeld; —kübel, *m. vid.* —faß; —opfer, *n.* drink-offering, libation; —rinne, *f.* wooden channel *or* gutter, used for watering cattle; —steuer, *f.* tax *or* excise on any liquor; tunnage, maltage; —tonne, *f.* swill-tub (in which the washings for swine are collected).
Tränk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) medicinal draught *or* potion; drug, physic; 2. *iron.* poison.
Tränk'e, *f.* watering place (for beasts), watering; zur — führen, to lead to water.
tränk'en, *v. a.* 1. to give to drink; to water; to suckle; 2. to water (plants, etc.); 3. to steep, soak, saturate.
Tränk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gives to drink, moistener.
Tränk'-faß, *n.* watering-tub; —gebiß, *n.* slabbering bit; —herd, *m.* floor for taking birds at their watering-places; —rinne, *f.*, —trog, *m.* watering-trough.
*Tranquillität', *f. vid.* Ruhe, Stille, Gelassenheit.
*Transact', *m.* } transaction, *vid.*
*Transaction', *f.* } *also* Ausgleichung, Vergleich, Übereinkunft.
*Transac'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Unterhändler, Schiedsmann.
*transalpi'nisch, *adj.* Transalpine.
*Transanimation', *f.* transmigration of souls.
*transatlan'tisch, *adj.* Transatlantic.
*transcendent', } *adj. Phil. T.* tran-
*transcendental', } scending the limits of the senses, supersensuous, transcendental; transcendent.
*Transchir'brett, *n.* } *vid.* Tranchi(e)rbrett, u. f. w.
*transchir'en, *v. a.* }
*Transchir'messer, *n.* }
*Transcolation', *f.* transcolation.
*Transcorporation', *f. vid.* Seelenwanderung.
*transcribi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to transcribe; to transfer (a debt, etc.).
*transdanu'bisch, *adj.* (situate) beyond the Danube.
*Transelementation', *f.* transelementation.
*Transept', *m.* transept.
*transferi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. *M. E.* to transfer; 2. to translate, *vid.* versetzen, verlegen.
*Transfiguration', *f.* transfiguration (of Christ).
*transfiguri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verwandeln, verklären.
*Transformation', *f.* transformation, *vid.* Verwandlung.
*transformi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* umbilden, umwandeln, verwandeln.
*transfundi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pour from one vessel into another, to transfuse.
*Transfusion', *f.* transfusion.
*transgredi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* überschreiten.
*Transgression', *f.* transgression.

*transigi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to transact, *vid.* verhandeln, übereinkommen.
*transili(e)'ren, *v. vid.* überhüpfen, überspringen, übergehen.
*Tran'sit, *m. vid.* Transito.
*transiti(e)'ren, *v. n. M. E.* to pass through (said of goods).
*Transition', *f.* transition; *vid.* Übergang.
*transitiv', *adj. Gram. T.* transitive; ein —es Zeitwort, a verb transitive.
*Tran'sito, *m. M. E.* transit, passage; *compos.* —güter, *pl.* transit-goods; —lager, *m.* bonded warehouse; —magazin, *n.* storehouse for transit-goods; —portosatz, *m.* tax for postal transit; —zoll, *m.* transit-duty.
*transito'risch, *adj. L. T.* transitory.
*Translocation', *f.* translocation.
*transloci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to remove from one place to another.
*translunarisch, *adj.* translunary.
*transmarin', *adj.* transmarine.
*Transmigration', *f.* emigration; transmigration (of souls).
*transmigri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to transmigrate, emigrate.
*transmissi'bel, *adj.* transmissible.
*Transmissibilität', *f.* transmissibility.
*Transmission', *f.* transmission; *compos.* —apparat, *m.* (telegraphic) transmitter.
*transmitti(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* überschicken, überliefern, überlassen.
*transmontan', *adj.* being beyond *or* over the mountains; Transalpine.
*transmuta'bel, *adj. vid.* veränderlich, wandelbar.
*Transmutabilität', *f. vid.* Veränderlichkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
*Transmutation', *f.* transmutation.
*transmuti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to transmute, *vid.* verwandeln, umwandeln, wechseln.
*transpada'nisch, *adj.* Transpadane.
*transparent', I. *adj.* transparent; II. *s. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) transparent picture; festive illumination.
*Transpiration', *f.* transpiring, transpiration.
*transpiri(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to transpire.
*Transplantation', *f. vid.* Verpflanzung, Versetzung.
*transplanti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* verpflanzen, versetzen.
*transponi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to transpose; *vid.* versetzen, übersetzen.
*Transport', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. transport; 2. *M. E.* carriage, conveyance; 3. (der vorigen Seite), amount carried forward, brought over; *compos.* —gesellschaft, *f.* transportation company; —kosten, *pl.* charges of transport; —mittel, *n.* means of transportation; —schiff, *n.* transport, transport-ship; —verbindung, *f.* conveyance by portage; —vertrag, *m.* transportation contract *or* treaty.
*transporta'bel, *adj. vid.* transportirbar.
*Transporteur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) transporter; protractor (a mathematical instrument).
*transporti(e)r'bar, *adj.* transportable.
*transporti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to transport, bring over.
*Transporti(e)'rung, *f.* transporting, bringing over.
*Transposition', *f. Mus. T.* transposition.
*transrhena'nisch, *adj.* situated beyond the Rhine.
*Transsubstantiation', *f. Th. T.* transubstantiation
*transsudi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* durchschwitzen, durchsickern.

Digitized by Google

*transsumi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. entlehnen, übertragen, abschreiben.
*Transsumt', n. L. T. an attested, true copy.
*Transtiberi'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) one who lives beyond the Tiber (from Rome).
Transvaal', n. Transvaal.
*Transvection', f. transvection.
*transvehi(e)'ren, v. a. to convey or carry across.
*transversal', I. adj. vid. quer, schräg, schief; II. s. (pl. -es) collateral relations; compos. —schwingung, f. transverse vibration.
*Transver'se, f. T. traverse.
Transylva'nien, n. (-s) Geog. T. Transylvania.
Transylva'nier, m. (-s; pl. —) —, in(n), f. a native of Transylvania, Transylvanian.
transylva'nisch, adj. Transylvanian, belonging to Transylvania.
*Trapez', n. (-es; pl. -e) } 1. Mat.
*Trape'zium, n. (pl. -zien) } T. trapezium; 2. trapeze; compos. —ähnlich, —förmig, adj's, trapezoidal; —sprung, m. trapeze leap.
*Trapezie'dron, n. (-s) Min. T. trapezoedron.
*Trapezoid', n. (-es; pl. -e) Mat. T. trapezoid.
Trapezunt', n. Trebisonde.
Trapp, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. trap (rock); 2. patter, loud, pattering step; compos. —porphyr, m. trachyte; —, sandstein, m. trap-sandstone; —tuff, m. basaltic tufa; —wacke, f. stratiform rock, wacke.
trapp, int. pat! patter!
Trap'pe, f. (pl. -n) 1. footstep, footprint, trace; 2. bustard.
trap'peln, v. n. to trample.
trap'pen, v. I. n. (h.) to tread noisily, to walk stamping, to stamp; II. a. provinc. to catch.
Trap'pen, n. (-s) stamping with the feet.
Trapp'gans, m. vid. Trappe, m.
*Trappi'sten, pl. Trappists (order of monks).
trap'sen, v. vid. trappen.
*traqui(e)'ren, v. Hunt. T. vid. umstellen, treiben.
*Traß, m. tarras (a stone).
*Trassant', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. drawer of a bill.
*Trassat', m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. drawee.
Traß'sel, m. vid. Traß.
*trassi(e)'ren, v. n. (h.) M. E. (auf einen) to draw a bill of exchange; per Salvo —, to draw per appoint; ein trassi(e)rter Wechsel, bill of exchange, draft.
Trassi(e)'ren, n. draft, drawing.
*Trassi(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Trassant.
trät'schen, v. n. provinc. to talk, blab, gossip, chatter.
*Trat'te, f. (pl. -n) draught, bill of exchange; compos. —buch, n. exchange-book.
*Trattarel'le, f. small bill of exchange.
Trau, f. + marriage-ceremony.
Trau of trau'en, in compos. —altar, m. marriage-altar; —brief, certificate of marriage; —formel, f. form, formula of marriage-ceremony; —, gebühr, f. —geld, n. marriage-fee; —lied, n. nuptial hymn, song; —rede, f. address of the clergyman to the persons married by him; —register, n. record of marriages; —ring, m. wedding-ring; —schatz, m. + dowry, portion; —, schein, m. 1. certificate of marriage; 2. marriage-license; —segen, m. marriage-benediction; —tisch, m. table at which the marriage-benediction is pronounced.
Trau'be, f. (pl. -n) cluster, bunch of grapes; grape; — n lesen, to gather grapes; compos. —abfall, m. grape-skins, grape-waste; —achat, m. agate in the form of grapes; —, alaun, m. botryoid alum; —, aloe, f. long-leaved aloe; —artig, adj. grape-like, clustered; —auge, n. Med. T. staphyloma; —, balg, m. vid. —hülse; —, baum, m. sea-grape; —, beere, f. grape, dewberry; —, blut, n. * juice of grapes, wine, red wine; —, bohrer, m. wimble; —, bräme, f. small bramble-berry; —, branntwein, m. grape-brandy; —, bütte, f. 1. wine-vat; 2. vine-dresser's dorser; —, eiche, f. evergreen-oak, holly; —, erbse, f. Angola pea; —, erz, n. arsenicated lead; —, farn, m. flowering fern; —, förmig, adj. clustery, grape-like, botryoid; —, gamander, m. vid. —, kraut; —, gebirge, n. vine-hills; —, geländer, n. vine-trellis; —, gott, m. Bacchus; —, hagel, m. grape-shot; —, haut, f. A. T. uveal coat of the eye, posterior coat of the iris; —, holunder, m. red-berried elder; —, hügel, m. vine-clad hill; —, hülse, f. grape-skin; —, hyacinthe, f. clustered-flowered hyacinth; —, käfer, m. staphilinus; —, kamm, m. grape-stalk; —, kern, m. grape-seed; —, kirsche, f. grape-cherry; —, koralline, f. sea-grape; —, krankheit, f. disease of the vine; —, kranz, m. garlands of grapes; —, kraut, n. B. T. goosefoot; ambrosia; —, kur, f. grape-cure; —, lattwerge, f. confection of grapes; —, liese, f. vintage; grape-gathering; —, lieser, m. —, lieserin(n), f. vintager; —, most, m. must; —, mus, n. confection of grapes; —, nachlieser, m. grape-gleaner; —, nuß, f. nut growing in a cluster; —, perücke, f. wig with several rows of curls behind; —, reich, adj. abounding in grapes; —, rosinen, f. pl. bunches of raisins; —, saft, m. juice of grapes, wine; —, säure, f. racemic acid; —, schuß, m. grape-shot; —, stengel, —, stiel, m. grape-stalk; —, stock, m. vine; —, treter, m. treader of grapes; —, voll, adj. covered with grapes; —, wand, f. wall covered with grape-vines; —, weizen, m. Smyrna-wheat; —, zeit, f. vintage; —, zucker, m. grape-sugar; —, zweig, m. vine-branch; vine-leaves.
trau'big, adj. clustered, clustery.
traub'lich, adj. cluster-like.
Trau'brief, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. credentials; 2. vid. under Trau.
Trauch'bohrer, m. vid. Traubenbohrer.
trau'en, v. I. a. to marry, join in marriage; sich — lassen, to be married; II. n. (h.) (einem —), to trust, confide, have confidence in; auf etwas —, to trust in or to a thing; ich traue ihm nicht, I don't trust him; sich —, 1. (dat.) fam. to trust one's self, to dare, venture, to be bold enough; 2. (acc.) to dare to go (to a place, etc.); ich traue mich nicht weg, aufs Eis, u. s. w., I dare not go away, on the ice, etc.
Trau'en, n. vid. Trauung.
Trau'er, f. 1. mourning; 2. sorrow; grief, affliction; 3. black, mourning; — einer Witwe, widow's weeds; die — tragen, in — gehen, to be in mourning, wear mourning; — anlegen, to put on mourning; compos. —ansage, f. notice given by the court-authorities, that the court goes into mourning; —, ansager, m. vid. Leichenbitter; —, anzeige, f. mourning 'announcement; —, anzug, m. vid. — kleid; —, baum, m. sad-tree; —begängnis, n funeral; —bild, n. emblem of mourning; emblem of sadness; —, binde, f. mourning-band; —blick, m. mournful look; —botschaft, f. sad, mournful tidings; —brief, m. 1. letter of condolence; 2. letter announcing a person's death; —decke, f. mourning-housings (of a horse); —degen, m. mourning-sword; —ente, f. sea-duck; —essen, n. vid. —mahl; —, fackel, f. funeral torch; —fahne, f. black flag (at a funeral); —fall, m. 1. death, decease; 2. mournful case or accident; —farbe, f. black, mourning colour; —fest, n. funeral feast; —flagge, f. flag at half-mast or trimmed with black; —flor, m. mourning-crape; —gebärde, f. mournful, sad gesture, expression of sadness; —gedanke, m. lugubrious, dismal thought; —gedicht, n. mourning poem; funeral poem, elegy, monody; plaintive poem; —gefolge, n. followers of a funeral; —gefühl, n. sad feeling; —geist, m. melancholy mind; —geläut, n. tolling of the church bells for the death of a person; —geleit, n. accompaniment, followers of a funeral; —gepränge, n. funeral pomp; —, gerüst, n. stately tomb; —gesang, m. mourning-song, dirge; —geschichte, f. mournful tale; —geschrei, n. lamentation, doleful cries; —, gesicht, n. mournful countenance; —gewand, n. mourning-costume, dress, or apparel; —gottesdienst, m. funeral-service, requiem; —haube, f. mourning (widow's) cap; —haus, n. house of mourning; —hut, m. mourning-hat; —jahr, n. mourning-year; —kasten, m. coffin; —, klage, f. lamentation; —kleid, n. —kleidung, f. black, mourning-suit; —kutsche, f. mourning-coach; —, laut, m. lugubrious sound, mournful accent; —letternn, pl. black letters; —leute, pl. mourners (at funerals); —lied, n. vid. —gesang; —, magazin, n. mourning-shop; —, mahl, n. mourning-feast; —mähr, f. vid. —geschichte; —mantel, m. mourning-cloak; —marsch, m. funeral-march; —monat, m. month of mourning; —musik, f. mourning-music; —, mut(h), m. melancholy mood or disposition; —, mut(h)ig, adj. melancholy, sad; —nachricht, f. fatal or dismal news; —nadel, f. black pin; —natter, f. the dart-brown adder; —ordnung, f. mourning regulations; —ort, m. place of mourning, gloomy place; —papier, n. black-edged paper; —pferd, n. mourning-horse (which is led after a funeral); —post, f. sad tidings; —putz, m. mourning-dress; —rede, f. mourning-sermon, funeral speech; —ring, m. mourning-ring; —roß, n. vid. —pferd; —schleier, m. mourning-veil; —schleppe, f. train of a mourning-gown; —schnalle, f. mourning-buckle; —spiel, n. tragedy; —, spielartig, adj. tragic; —spieldichter, m. tragic poet; —stimme, f. funereal voice; —stück, n. tragic drama or piece of music; —stunde, f. hour of grief; —tag, m. day of affliction; —ton, m. vid. —stimme; —tuch, n. mourning-cloth; —voll, adj. mournful; —wagen, m. funeral car; —weide, f. weeping willow; —, woche, f. week of mourning; —zei-

Digitized by Google

chen, *n.* mark *or* sign of mourning; —**zeit**, *f.* mourning-time; —**zug**, *m.* funeral procession.

trau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to mourn, grieve, lament, to be afflicted; 2. to be in mourning; um einen —, to mourn for one; tief —, to be in deep mourning.

Trau'ern, *n.* (-s) mourning.

Trau'ernde, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* mourner.

Traufe'-baum, *m. T.* tree standing on the confines of a forest; —**bohrer**, *m. vid.* Traubenbohrer; —**dach**, *n. Arch. T.* coping of a wall; drip; —**-fuß**, *n.* water-butt; —**haken**, *m.* rafter-foot; —**kraut**, *m. vid.* Tropfkraut; —**leiste**, *f.* coping (of a window-frame); —**naß**, *adj.* dripping wet; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —dach; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* gutter-right; —**rinne**, *f.* house-gutter; —**röhre**, *f.* gutter-pipe; —**stein**, *m.* 1. gutter-stone; 2. *vid.* Tropfstein; —**wasser**, *n.* rain-water; —**wein**, *m.* drippings; —**-ziegel**, *m.* eaves-tile.

Trau'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the water running from a roof; 2. eaves, gutter; aus dem Regen in die — kommen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.

träu'feln, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* drop, drip, trickle.

Träu'feln, *n.* (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling.

trau'fen, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to let
träu'fen, } down in drops, to shower (down); 2. to drop, fall, run, drip.

trau'lich, *adj.* 1. familiar, intimate, cordial; 2. comfortable, snug, cozy.

Trau'lichkeit, *f.* 1. cordiality, intimacy; 2. comfortableness.

***Traulis'mus**, *m. T.* traulism, stammering repetition.

Traum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Träu'me**) dream; *fig.* fancy, reverie; das ist mir (ihm, u. s. w.) nicht im —e eingefallen, that never entered my (his, etc.) head; mein — ist ausgegangen, my dream has come to pass; *fig.* einem aus dem —e helfen, to give an explanation; to undeceive, disabuse one; Träume sind Schäume, *prov.* there is no reality in dreams; *compos.* —**ausleger**, *m.* interpreter of dreams; —**auslegung**, *f.* interpretation of dreams; —**bild**, *n.* vision (in a dream); *fig.* dream-like vision, phantom, illusion; —**buch**, *n.* dream-book; —**deuter**, *m.* interpreter of dreams; oneirocritic; —**deuterei**, —**deutung**, *f.* interpretation of dreams; —**deuterisch**, *adj.* oneirocritical, interpretative of dreams; —**erfahren**, *adj.* skilled in interpreting dreams; —**erfüllt**, *adj.* full of dreams *or* illusions; —**gebilde** *and* —**gesicht**, *n.* phantom; vision; —**-geschlecht**, *n.* * mankind; —**gestalt**, *f. vid.* —gebilde; —**gott**, *m.* god of dreams, Morpheus; —**horn**, *n.* —**-schnecke**, *f. Conch.* mouse-shell; —**los**, *adj.* without dreaming, free from dreams; —**voll**, *adj.* full of dreams, fruitful in dreams; —**welt**, *f.* realm of dreams.

***Trauma**, *n.* (*pl.* -ta) trauma, mechanical injury.

***Trauma'tika**, *pl. Med. T.* traumatics.

***traumatisch**, *adj.* 1. traumatic; 2. vulnerary.

träu'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to dream; 2. *fig.* to fancy, imagine; to take into one's head; ich träumte, *or* es träumte mir, *or* mir träumte, I dreamed; ich glaube, du träumst, I believe you are dreaming; sich — lassen, *fig.* to imagine, fancy; das hätte ich mir nie — lassen, that never would have entered my head.

Träu'men, *n.* (-s) dreaming.

Träu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dreamer, visionary; ein philosophischer —, a visionary philosopher.

Träumerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) dreaming, revery, chimera, fancy, vision.

Träu'merin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) visionary woman.

träu'merisch, } *adj.* as in a dream,
traum'haft, } dreamlike; given to dreaming, fanciful, chimerical; ein —er Mensch, a visionary.

traun, *int.* indeed! forsooth! truly!

Trau'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mourner, one who grieves, who is afflicted.

trau'rig, *adj.* 1. sad, heavy, sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy, pensive, mournful, doleful; 2. wretched, miserable.

Trau'rigkeit, *f.* 1. sadness, heaviness, grief, sorrow, sorrowfulness, dolefulness; 2. melancholy, pensiveness.

träu'schen, *v. n.* (h.) + to pour down; to rain hard, pelt; es regnet, daß es träuscht, the rain is pouring down.

traut, *adj.* 1. dear, beloved; —er, —ester Freund, dear, dearest friend; 2. cozy, snug; ein —es Plätzchen, a snug place.

Traut'chen, } *dim. n.* beloved object;
Trau'tel, } sweetheart.

Trau'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nuptial ceremony, marrying, blessing of a marriage, joining, uniting; nach der —, when the ceremony is over; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* marriage-register; —**s-feierlichkeit**, *f.* nuptial ceremony; —**sformel**, *f.* marriage formula; —**skosten**, *pl.* fees (expenses) of marrying; —**srede**, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married; —**schein**, *m.* marriage-certificate; —**stag**, *m.* marriage-day.

***Trava'de**, *vid.* Trave, 2.

***Travail'len**, *pl.* hard work, great exertions.

***travailli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to work hard, toil.

Tra've, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* hard
Tra'we, } work; 2. thunder-gust; 3. Trave (a river).

tra'ven, } *v. a. N. T.* to press cotton
tra'wen, } *or* wool.

***Traver'se**, *f. vid.* Transverse.

***Traversie're**, *f. vid.* Querflöte.

***traversi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to traverse.

***Travertin'us**, *m.* Travertino marble.

***Travestie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) travesty.

***travesti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to travesty, to burlesque; der travesti(e)rte Virgil, Virgil travestied.

***Travesti(e)'rung**, *f. vid.* Travestie.

Tre'ber, *f.* (*pl.* — *or* -n) 1. draff; 2. husks *or* skins of pressed grapes; 3. brewers' grains; 4. pomace; *compos.* —**wein**, *m.* rack vintage.

***trebuchi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* 1. stolpern, stürzen; 2. überwiegen.

tre'den, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to drag, haul, *vid.* ziehen.

Treck'-bank, *f.* flattener (in coining); —**eisen**, *n.* first drawing-plate (with wire-drawers); —**gat**, *n.* stovepipe; —**junge**, *m. Min. T.* boy who draws the covered wheelbarrow; —**schute**, *f.* tow-boat, drag-scout; —**säge**, *f.* drawing-saw; —**seil**, *n.* tow-rope, towing-line; —**weg**, *m.* tow-path.

Treff, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hit, (smart) blow; (vollends) den — geben, *vulg.* to give the finishing blow; II. *n.* club at cards; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.*, —**blätter**, *pl.* a club, clubs; —**bube**, *m.* knave of clubs; —**könig**, *m.* king of clubs; —**loos**, *n. vid.* Treffer; —**schuß**, *m.* shot that hits the mark; —**zehn**, *f.* ten of clubs.

Treff'bank, *m.* prize, premium.

tref'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) 1. to hit; to strike; to touch; 2. to hit upon; to guess; 3. to hit off; 4. to find, meet with; 5. to befall; 6. to come to in due course *or* rotation; 7. to make, take; Anstalten —, to make preparations; du hast es getroffen, you have guessed, hit it; nicht —, to fail, miss; vom Donner getroffen sein, to be thunderstruck; *fig.* sich getroffen finden, to find one's self hit; dieser Maler trifft gut, this painter draws very like, hits a face exactly; dies Gemälde ist getroffen, this picture is very like the original, resembles its original; einen —, auf einen —, to find one, meet with one; auf den Feind —, to fall in with the enemy; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; getroffen, right; Sie haben es getroffen, you hit it right; den rechten Sinn —, to hit the true sense; das Lo(o)s traf ihn, the lot fell upon him; es traf mich das Unglück, I had the misfortune; eine Heirat(h) —, to marry; eine Wahl —, to make a choice; einen Vergleich —, to make an agreement; die rechte Zeit —, to come in the very nick of time; II. *refl.* to happen, chance, fall out, occur.

tref'fend, *adj.* striking; appropriate; suitable, pertinent, pat.

Tref'fen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. battle, fight, combat, engagement, action; 2. division of an army; *in compos.* **Mittel-, Hinter-treffen**, centre, rear of an army engaged in battle; ein — liefern, to join battle; es auf ein — ankommen lassen, to risk a battle.

Tref'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prize; — und Nieten, prizes and blanks; viele — haben, to be fortunate; einen — ziehen, to draw a prize.

treff'lich, *adj.* excellent, eminent, admirable, choice, exquisite; eine —e Gelegenheit, a rare opportunity.

Treff'lichkeit, *f.* excellence, choiceness.

***Tref'fle**, *n. vid.* Treff, II. *n.*

Treib'-ambos, *m.* case-stake; —**anker**, *m.* driving-anchor; —**asche**, *f.* cupel-ashes; —**beet**, *n.* hotbed; —**-blatt**, *n.* harefoot; —**bogen**, *m. T.* bow-drill; —**bolzen**, *m. N. T.* square bolt; —**brief**, *m.* defamatory letter; —**bühne**, *f. T.* fascine-work to direct the course of water; —**butte**, *f.* soaking-trough (of tanners); —**eis**, *n.* drift-ice; —**eisen**, *n.* cooper's driver; —**erz**, *m. Min. T.* ore extracted by machine; —**farbe**, *f. T.* soaking (with tanners); —**farbengrube**, *f.* tan-pit; —**faß**, *n. vid.* -butte; —**garn**, small net; —**hammer**, *m. vid.* Treibehammer; —**haus**, *n.* hot-house; —**haus-frucht**, *f.* hot-house fruit; —**herd**, *m. T.* refining hearth *or* furnace; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of a refinery; —**holz**, *n. vid.* Triebholz; —**jagd**, *f.* chase in which the game is driven to certain places where it may be easily shot, battue; —**jagen**, *n. vid.* —jagd; —**kasten**, *m. vid.* —beet; —**keil**, *m.* wedge; —**kitt**, *m.* cement for embossing; —**körner**, *pl.* castor-nuts; —**kraft**, *f.* motive power; —**kraut**, *n.* palma Christi; —**kübel**, *m.* forcing tub (for plants); —**kunst**, *f. Min. T.* machine for extracting ore; —**land**, *n. Sea E.* cape fly-away; —**lauge**, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water; —**-leute**, *pl.* people employed in driving the game; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. incentive;

Digitized by Google

2. *Med. T.* evacuant; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* accelerator muscle; —**napf**, *m.* refining pan; —**ofen**, *m.* refining furnace; —**pech**, *n.* mass of pitch for embossing; —**pflicht**, *f.* obligation to drive the game; —**pulver**, *n.* diaphoretic *or* sudorific powder; —**rad**, *n. T.* driving-wheel, fly-wheel; *vid.* Triebrad; —**riemen**, *m.* wheel-belt; belting; —**sand**, *m.* shifting-sand; —**scherbe**, *f. T.* cupel, coppel, test; —**schnur**, *f.* whipcord; —**schwefel**, *m.* raw *or* mineral sulphur; —**segel**, *n.* driver; —**stachel**, *m.* goad; —**stange**, *f.* pole which moves any thing; —**stock**, *m. T.* cog; —**stoß**, *m. Min. T.* extremity of a mine-well; —**weg**, *m.* road for cattle; drift-way; —**welle**, *f.* main shaft (of machinery); —**werk**, *n. vid.* Triebwerk; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. wrack, filth deposited by water; 2. tunnel-net.

trei'ben, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to drive; 2. to turn, move; to put in motion; 3. to carry on, practise, exercise; to do; 4. *T.* to chase, emboss; 5. *fig.* to press, urge; 6. to force (in gardening); 7. *Min. T.* to separate, refine; 8. to make to rise, swell (of dough, etc.); 9. *Sp. T.* to drive game together within a certain district; 10. to shoot forth; ein Gewerbe, Geschäft, u. s. w. —, to carry on, exercise, practise a trade, business; Possen —, to jest; etwas zu hoch, *or* zu weit —, to carry a thing too far; in die Flucht —, to put to flight; in die Enge —, to press hard, reduce to straits; aufs äußerste —, to carry, bring to extremes; den Schweiß —, to cause perspiration; Scherz mit etwas —, to joke with, make sport of; getriebene Arbeit, embossed work; eine Sache —, to force, accelerate a thing; wie man's treibt, so geht's, act well and you will fare well; II. *refl.* sich (herum) umher —, to rove, roam, idle about; wo treibt er sich umher? where is he to be met with? where is he wandering about? III. *n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to drift, drive, float; 2. to shoot forth, grow fast; to sprout; ohne Segel —, to scud under bare poles; ein Schiff trieb auf uns, a vessel ran foul of us.

Trei'ben, *n.* (-s) driving; acting, doings, etc., *vid. verb.*

Trei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. driver; 2. drover; 3. person that beats up game, beater; 4. taskmaster.

Treiberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) driving, forcing, urging.

Treib'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* pin-wheel; 2. *pl.* -e, bees taken from over-full hives and lodged in others.

Trei'del, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tow-line, tow-rope; *compos.* —**pfad**, —**weg**, *m.* tow-path.

trei'deln, *v. a. N. T.* to tow a boat *or* vessel by a rope.

Treil, *n.* + *vid.* Treibel.

Trei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + tower, one who tows.

Trei'schak, *m. vid.* Treschak.

Treil'le, *f.* } *vid.* Gitter, Gitterwerk;
Treil'lis, *n.* } Gartengeländer.
Treilla'ge, *f.*

***Tre'ma**, *n.* (-s) *Gram. T.* diæresis.

***treman'do**, *adv. Mus. T.* tremando.

***Trembleurs'**, *pl.* shakers, quakers.

Tre'mel, *m. provinc. vulg.* cudgel, club.

trem'men, *v. a.* to sleek, smooth (pipes).

Trem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smoother, polisher.

Tremm'kopf, *m.* (-es) stopple for forming the bowl of a pipe.

***Tremolith'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tremolite.

Trem'pel, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* prop.

Trem'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cornflower.

***Tremulant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* trill, quaver.

***Tremulation'**, *f.* trembling, tremulous motion.

***tremuli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to trill, quaver.

trenn'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible.

Trenn'barkeit, *f.* separability, separableness.

tren'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to separate, disjoin, divide, put asunder; to dismember, to dissolve, decompose; to disunite; 2. to cut, take off; to sever; eine Naht —, to rip up a seam; die Glieder —, to open the ranks; die Schlachtordnung —, to break the battle-array; den Kopf vom Rumpfe —, to sever the head from the body; die Freundschaft, Ehe —, to break *or* dissolve friendship, marriage; II. *refl.* to part, separate; to divide; to come undone.

Tren'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) separater.

Trennungs'fall, *m. vid.* Trennungsfall; —**messer**, *n.* ripping-knife; —**punkt**, *m.* point of separation, diæresis; —**säge**, *f.* ripping-saw; —**wort**, *n.* disjunctive word.

trenn'lich, *adj. vid.* trennbar.

Tren'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. separating, separation, severing, disjoining, partition, division; 2. disunion, schism; 3. parting, separation; *compos.* —, —**fall**, *m.* 1. instance of separation; 2. *Gram. T.* ablative case; —**flächen**, *f. pl.* planes of fissure (in crystals); —**partikel**, *f. vid.* Trennwort; —**punkte**, *pl. vid.* Trennpunkt; —**tag**, *m.* day of separation; —**zeichen**, *n. Gram. T.* hyphen.

Tren'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snaffle, bridoon.

tren'sen, *v. n. N. T.* to worm; *Hunt. T.* to bellow, to low.

Trens'garn, *n.* (-es) *T.* old rope-yarn for worming (a cable).

Tren'sing, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* rope to worm a cable.

***Trente' et Quarante'**, *n.* a game at cards.

tren'zen, *v. vid.* trensen.

***Trepan'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *S. T.* trepan; *compos.* —**schlüssel**, *m.* trepan-key.

***trepani(e)'ren**, *v. a. S. T.* to trepan.

***Trepani(e)'rung**, } *f. S. T.* trepan-
***Trepanation'**, } ning.

***Trephi'ne**, *f. S. T.* trephine.

***Trepidation'**, *f.* trepidation.

***trepidi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to tremble, quiver, be afraid.

treppab', *adv.* down-stairs.

treppauf', *adv.* up-stairs.

Trep'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) staircase, stairs, a pair of stairs; flight (of steps); *N. T.* ladder; eine blinde, geheime —, blind, private stairs; zwei —n hoch, two pair of stairs high; die — hinauf gehen, to go up stairs; die — hinab gehen, to go down stairs; zur — hinunter werfen, to kick down stairs; *compos.* —**absatz**, *m.* landing-place; —**backe**, *f. vid.* —**wange**; —**baum**, *m.* construction of a staircase; —**baum**, *m.* spindle of a winding staircase; —**fenster**, *n.* staircase window; —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a staircase, rising; *Mil. T. en échelons*; —**geländer**, *n. vid.* —**haus**; —**geländer**, *n.* banister-rail; —**haus**, *n.* staircase well; —**kies**, *m.* conglomerate sulphurous iron; —**klampe**, *f. N. T.* clinch, ladder-hook; —**kopf**, *m.* head of a staircase; —**lehne**, *f.* balusters; —**mauer**, *f.* staircase-wall; —**muschel**, *f.* spiral shell; —**raum**, *m.* well-hole; —**ruhe**, *f. vid.* —**absatz**; —**spindel**, *f.* spindle of a staircase; —**stange**, *f.* stair-rod; —**stein**, *m.* stone step; —**teppich**, *m.* staircase-carpet; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* steeple with a winding staircase; —**wange**, *f. T.* stair-spindle.

***Treschak'**, *n.* a certain game at cards.

***tresche'ren**, *v.* I. *n.* to play treschak; II. *a. vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

***Tre'sen**, *m.* (*or* **die Tre'sen**, *pl.*) *provinc.* counter (of a shop).

***Tresor'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) treasury; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* treasury-bill, treasury-note, paper money, greenbacks.

Treso'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Schatzmeister, Rentmeister.

***tresori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to collect *or* gather a treasure, to amass.

Tref'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cockle, bromegrass.

***Tref'se**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lace, galoon; mit —n besetzen, to lace; *compos.* —**gold**, *n.* burst gold-lace; —**hut**, *m.* galoon-hat; —**mütze**, *f.* galoon-cap; —**rock**, *m.* laced coat.

***Tressi(e)'r'-bank**, *f.* —**stock**, *m. T.* wig-block.

***tressi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to plait (hair).

***Tressi(e)ren**, *n.* plaiting, weaving.

***Tressi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } plaiter.
***Tressenr'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) } weaver (of hair).

Tre'ster, *pl.* grape-skins, draff; *compos.* —**branntwein**, *m.* after-wine brandy; —**öl**, *n.* grape-seed oil; —**kuchen**, *m.* cake of grape-skins; —**wein**, *m.* after-wine, bad wine.

tre'ten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* 1 to tread; to step; 2. to enter (in, in *or* upon): to go; der Saft ist in die Bäume getreten, the sap has entered the trees; an das Fenster —, to step to the window; hinein —, to walk in, step in, to enter; näher —, to approach, draw near; in Dienste, in einen Orden, in den Ehestand, u. s. w. —, to enter into service, into an order, into the conjugal state, etc.; ins Mittel —, to interpose, mediate, act the mediator; auf Jemandes Seite —, to side with one, to go over to one's party; an eines Stelle —, to get one's place, to succeed one; in Jemandes Fußstapfen —, to tread after, follow one's footsteps; zu nahe —, to offend, mortify; to wrong, disparage; II. *a.* 1. to tread, trample; 2. to tread, cover (of birds); Sie haben mich auf den Fuß ge—, you have trodden on my foot; die Bälge (Balken) —, to blow the bellows of an organ; das Pflaster —, to loiter, to walk the streets; unter die Füße, *or* mit Füßen —, to trample under one's feet; sich einen Dorn in den Fuß —, to run a thorn into one's foot.

Tre'ten, *n.* (-s) treading, trampling.

Tre'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) treader.

Tret *of* treten, *in compos.* —**grube**, *f. m. T.* kneading-ground (with tile-makers); —**harke**, *f.* rake for setting peas, etc.; —**haspel**, *m.* wheel-capstan; —**knecht**, *m.* treader; —**kufe**, *f.* treading-vat; —**mühle**, *f.* treadmill; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —**grube**; —**rad**, *n.* crane-wheel, tread-wheel, treadle; —**schemel**, *m.* treadle; —**stätte**, —**stube**, *f. T.* kneading-room; —**stock**, *m.* vat for cleaning skins; —**trog**, *m.* fulling-trough; —**wagen**, *m.* velocipede; —**zuber**, *m. vid.* —**kufe**.

treu, *adj.* faithful; trusty; honest; loyal; true; —e Unterth(h)anen, loyal

Digitized by Google

subjects; *fig.* ein —es Gedächtnis, a tenacious memory; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* moonwort; —**brecher**, *m.* —**brecherin**(n), *f.* perfidious person, perjurer; —**bruch**, *m.* violation (infraction), breach of faith; —**brüchig**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; disloyal; —**brüchigkeit**, *f. vid.* —losigkeit; —**eid**, *m.* oath of fidelity; —**eifrig**, *adj.* zealous; —**ergeben**, *adj.* devoted, attached, faithful, loyal; —**gesinnung**, *f.* oyalty; —**herzig**, *adj.* true-hearted, confident, cordial; simple-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* true-heartedness, confidence, cordiality, heartiness; simple-heartedness; —**los**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, false; *vid. Syn.*; —**losigkeit**, *f.* falthlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty, treacherousness, falsehood; —**mut**(h), *m.* + trueness; loyalty; —**sinn**, *m.* loyalty; —**vereint**, *adj.* faithfully united.

Syn. Treulos, ungetreu. These words have exactly the same general and relative meaning that "faithless" (treulos) and "untrue" (ungetreu) have in English.

Treu'e, *f.* fidelity, faithfulness, honesty; loyalty, allegiance; truth, trueness; auf — und Glauben annehmen, to take *or* receive upon faith; — und Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to comply with one's promise, to keep faith; den Eid der — ablegen, to take the oath of allegiance.

****Treu'ga De'i**, *f.* (in the Middle Ages) God's peace, cessation of feuds and robberies from Friday till Monday.

treu'ge, *adj. provinc.* + dry; *compos.* —**platz**, *m.* drying, airing-place.

treu'gen, *v. a. provinc.* + to dry, air.

Treu'heit, *f. vid.* Treue.

treu'lich, I. *adv.* trustily, faithfully, honestly; truly; II. *adj. vid.* treu.

Treu'lichkeit, *f.* faithfulness, fidelity.

treu'schen, *v. vid.* träuschen.

****trezali(e)rt'**, *adj.* cracked, flawed, chapped (said of colours).

****Trialontae'der**, *n. Min. T.* a triacontraedral body.

****Trian'dria**, *pl. B. T.* triandrous plants.

****Tri'angler**, *m.* triangle-player.

****triangulär'**, *adj.* triangular; *compos.* —**zahl**, *f.* triangular number.

****Triangulation'**, *f.* triangulation.

****trianguli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to measure by means of a triangle, to triangulate.

****Triarchie'**, *f.* triarchy.

****Tri'as**, *f.* triad, trinity.

****Tri'boulet**, *m.* (-s) *T.* goldsmith's triblet.

****Tribome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tribometer.

****Tri'brachys**, *m.* (*pl.* —**chen**) *T.* tribrach.

****tribui(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* 1. beilegen, zueignen, bewilligen; 2. Zinsen geben.

****Tribulation'**, *f.* tribulation, *vid.* Anfechtung, Bedrückung, Angst.

****tribuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, torment.

****Tribul'lon**, *n.* (-s) *S. T.* sort of forceps (for extracting bullets from wounds).

****Tribun'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tribune.

****Tribunal'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tribunal; *compos.* —**rat**(h), *m.* counsellor of a tribunal.

****Tribunat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tribuneship.

****Tribü'ne**, (*pl.* -n) tribune; pulpit, rostrum.

****Tri'bus**, *f.* division, tribe (of the Roman people, anciently); *vid. also* Innung, Zunft.

****Tribut'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tribute; — auflegen, to lay tribute on; —**pflichtig**, *adj. vid.* tributär; — zahlen, to pay tribute.

****tributär'**, *adj.* tributary.

****Tributa'rius**, *m.* one who is tributary.

****tricennal'**, *adj.* (dreißigjährig) tricennial.

****Tricen'nium**, *n.* (-s) period of thirty years.

****Trichi'asis**, *f. Med. T.* trichiasis.

****Trichi'ne**, *f.* trichina; *compos.* —**krankheit**, *f.* trichina disease, trichiniasis.

****trichinös'**, *adj.* trichinous, infected with trichinæ.

****Trichinos'is**, *vid.* Trichinenkrankheit.

****Trichord'**, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* trichord.

****Tricho'sis**, *vid.* Trichiasis.

****Trichotomie'**, *f.* trichotomy.

****trichoto'misch**, *adj.* trychotomous.

****Trichroi'mus**, *m.* a threefold variation of colours.

Tric'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) funnel, tunnel, tun-dish; mill-hopper; crater; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* the trimmer; —**fisch**, *m.* sea-groundling; —**förmig**, *adj.* funnel-shaped; infundibuliform; —**gras**, *n.* cornucopia-grass; —**nudeln**, *pl.* funnel-macaroni; —**röhrchen**, *n. T.* ramrod-holder; —**schnurrwerk**, *n. T.* pipe-tongue (in organs); —**schwamm**, *m.* funnel-mushroom; —**tragend**, *adj.* infundibuliferous; —**winde**, *f.* cardinal-flower; —**wurm**, *m.* sandquiver.

trich'tern, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel.

****Trici'nium**, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* piece of music for three voices *or* instruments.

Trick, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) trick (at whist).

Trick'track, *n.* trick-track, backgammon; —**bretter**, *pl.* backgammon board; — spielen, to play at backgammon.

****Tricli'nium**, *n.* (-s) triclinium (of the ancients).

****Tricolo're**, *f.* tricolor.

****Tri'cot**, *m.* } tricot.
****Tricota'ge**, *f.* }

****Tri'cycle**, *m.* carriage with three wheels; tricycle.

****tridaktylisch**, *adj.* having three fingers *or* toes.

****Tridens'**, } *m.* + trident.
****Trident'**, }

Trident', } *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Trent.
Trient', }

Tri(d)enti'ner, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) -**in**(n), *f.* inhabitant of Trent.

tri(d)enti'nisch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to Trent; das —e Concilium, the council of Trent.

****Tri'duum**, *n.* (-s) 1. space of three days; 2. prayer of three days (in the Romish church).

Trieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. driving, drift, drifting; 2. place where cattle are driven, pasture; 3. right of pasture; 4. drove, herd; 5. *T.* machinery, motion, movement, spring; 6. *fig.* instinct, impulse, bent, inclination; 7. young shoots, sprouts; 8. love, inclination; aus eigenem —e, of one's own accord; — zum Vaterlande, love for one's country; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* done by instinct; —**draht**, *m.* pinion-wire; —**feder**, *f.* (moving) spring, mainspring; *fig.* motive; incitement; —**feile**, *f.* pinion-file; —**grund**, *m. vid.* —feder, *fig.*; —**hammer**, *m. T.* indenting-hammer; —**holz**, *n.* wood that shoots with luxuriance; —**körner**, *pl.* caper-spurge; —**kraft**, *f.* mechanical power; productive power; —**maß**, *n. T.* pinion gauge; —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable to instinct; —**rad**, *n.* fly-wheel, driving-wheel (of a locomotive); —**recht**, *n.* right of pasture; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand; —**scheibe**, *f.* cogging-disk (of watchmakers); —**schwefel**, *m.* torrefied sulphur; —**stab**, *m. T.* axle; —**stahl**, *m. T.* pinion-wire; —**stange**, *f.* piston-rod, connecting-rod; —**stock**, *m. vid.* —stab; —**werk**, *n.* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs of a machine; —**werkmäßig**, *adj.* mechanical.

Trie'bel, *m. T* driver; turnstaff.

trieb'sam, *adj.* (*l. u.*) productive, fruitful.

****trie'drisch**, *adj. T.* having three equal sides.

Trief *of* triefen, *in compos.* —**auge**, *n.* blear-eye, watery eye, running eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* blear-eyed; —**nase**, *f.* snivelly nose; —**nasig**, *adj.* snivelly; —**naß**, *adj.* wet all over.

trie'feln, *v. n.* to fall in drops, to drip.

trie'fen, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (h.) to drop, drip, trickle; to run; von Schweiß —, to drip with perspiration; seine Augen —, he has blear-eyes.

Trie'fen, *n.* (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling; — der Augen, blearing, bleariness.

trie'fend, *adj.* dripping, dropping, trickling, blearing.

trie'gen, } *vid. under* Trüg . . .
Triegerei', }
trieg'lich, }

Triel'trappe, *f.* the lesser bustard, French field-duck.

****triennial'**, *adj.* (dreijährig) triennial.

****Trien'nium**, *n.* (-s) space of three years

Trient', *n.* (-s) trident.

Trier, *n.* (-s) Trier, Treves.

Trie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in**(n) *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of Trier *or* Treves.

trie'risch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to Treves.

Trieß', *n.* (-s) Trieste.

Trie'ster, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in**(n),
Trie'stiner, } *f.* Triestine, inhabitant of Trieste.

Trie'ster, *pl. vid.* Trester.

****Triete'ris**, *f.* (*pl.* —**rien**) 1. space of three years; 2. festival occurring every three years.

****triete'risch**, *adj.* (dreijährlich) taking place every three years.

trie'zen, *v. a. fam.* to bother, plague, vex.

****Trifo'lium**, *n. vid.* Dreiblatt, Klee.

Trift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. drift (of snow *or* sand); 2. passage for cattle; 3. pasturage, common; 4. drove, herd, *vid.* Trieb; 5. cattle-range; 6. wreckage, driftwood, flotsam; *compos.* —**ennmeister**, *m.* inspector of pastures; —**frei**, *adj.* free for cattle to go on; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for pasturage; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* —**recht**, right of pasturage; —**schäfer**, *m.* shepherd of a flock in pasture; —**stein**, *m.* passage boundary; pasture boundary.

Trif'ter, *pl. Sea. E.* + wreckage *or* whatever is found floating on the sea, flotsam.

trif'tig, *adj.* 1. *fig.* substantial; urgent, cogent, valid, important; convincing; 2. drifting, adrift; —e Gründe, cogent reasons.

Trif'tigkeit, *f.* validity; cogency; convincingness.

Tri'ga, *f.* + carriage with a team of three horses.

****Trigamie'**, *f.* trigamy.

****triga'trisch**, *adj.* having three bellies.

****Triglyph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Arch. T.* triglyph.

****Trigon'(um)**, *n.* (-s) *G. T.* trigon, triangle.

Digitized by Google

*Trigonel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trigonella (a shell).
*trigo'nisch, *adj. G. T.* trigonal, triangular.
*Trigonometrie', *f. G. T.* trigonometry; geradlinige, ebene, sphärische —, rectilineal, plane, spherical trigonometry.
*trigonome'trisch, *adj. G. T.* trigonometrical.
*Trigy'nien, *pl. B. T.* trigynia.
*Trilo'lon, *n.* (-s) a poem having three different metres.
Trik'trak, *m. vid.* Tricktrack.
*trilateral', *adj. T.* trilateral.
Tril'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. shake trill, quaver; 2. charlock; einen — schlagen, to trill, shake, quaver; *compos.* —lauf, *m.* trill, trilling; doppelter —lauf, double cadence; —kette, *f.* quavering, trill; —sprung, *m.* caper (in dancing); —übung, *f.* trilling practice; —zeichen, *n.* mark calling for trilling.
tril'lern, *v. n.* (h.) to trill, quaver, shake.
Tril'lich, } *m. vid.* Drillich, *and* Dril-
Tril'ling, } ling.
*Tril'lion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trillion; *compos.* —t(h)eilchen, *n.* trillionth part.
*Tril'lo, *m. vid.* Triller.
*Trilobit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) trilobite.
*Trilogie', *f.* trilogy.
*Trilogogriph', *m.* (-s) a threefold riddle *or* enigma.
*Trime'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) a period of three months.
*Tri'meter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a poetical line consisting of three measures *or* six feet, trimeter.
*trimor'phisch, *adj. T.* triform.
*Trimorphis'mus, *m.* triformity.
Trin'chen, } *f. abbr. for* Katharine,
Tri'ne, } Katherine, Kate, Kitty.
*Trinita'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trinitarian.
*Trinität', *f.* trinity.
*Trinita'tis-fest, *n.* Trinity Sunday; —ferien, *pl.* sort of vacation for the clergy from Trinity Sunday till Michaelmas.
trink'bar, *adj.* 1. drinkable, potable; 2. able to drink a good deal.
Trink'barkeit, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.
Trink *of* trinken, *in compos.* —becher, *m.* goblet, drinking-cup; —bruder, *m.* one who is fond of drinking; tippler; —bude, *f.* wine-shop, alehouse; —comment, *m.* rules which fix the ceremonies of students' drinking feasts; —fahne, *f. provinc.* score (of what any one has called for); —fest, *n.* bacchanalian revel, drinking-bout; —gast, *m.* drinking-customer; —gefährte, *m.* bottle-companion; —gefäß, *n.* drinking-vessel; —gelag, *n.* drinking party; —geld, *n.* fee to servants, drink-money, tip, *pourboire;* —genossen, *m.* bottle companion; —gern, *m.* ein Bruder —gern, one fond of the bottle; —gesang, *m.* drinking-song, glee; wassail; —geschirr, *n.* drinking-vessel; —gesell, *m.* fellow-drinker, fellow-tippler; —gesellschaft, *f.* drinking-bout, company of tipplers; —glas, *n.* drinking-glass, glass; —halle, *f.* pump-room; —haus, *n.* tap-house, ale-house, tavern; —horn, *n.* drinking-horn; —krug, *m.* tankard; —lied, *n.* drinking-song, catch; —lust, *f.* love of drinking; —muskel, *m. A. T.* adductor oculi; —napf, *m.* (bird's) water-cup; —saal, *m.* drinking-room; wassailing-hall; —schale, *f.* drinking-cup; goblet; —spruch, *m.* toast, sentiment; —stube, *f.* drinking-saloon, bar-room; —sucht, *f.* drinking *or* tippling propensity; —süchtig, *adj.* fond of drink, addicted to drinking; —topf, *m.* drinking-pot; —trag, *m.* drinking-trough (for animals); —tröpfchen, *n.* water-glass (for birds); —wa(a)se, *f.* drinkables; —wasser, *n.* drinking water.
trink'en, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to drink; * to absorb, inhale; zu — geben, to give to drink; jemandes, *or* auf eines Gesundheit —, *or* auf jemandes Wohlsein —, to drink one's health; gern —, to love drinking; *fig.* den Brunnen —, to drink the waters; das Papier trinkt, the paper sinks.
Trink'en, *n.* (-s) drinking; *compos.* —satt, *adj.* tired of drinking; —swert(h), *adj.* worth drinking.
Trink'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drinker; *compos.* —asyl, *m.* inebriate asylum.
Trinkerei', *f.* tippling, dram-drinking.
trink'erlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to drink, in a drinking mood; mir ist nicht — (zu Mut(h)e), I am not in a drinking mood.
*trino'misch, *adj. Mat. T.* trinomial.
*Trinom'(inm), *n.* (-s) *Mat. T.* a trinomial quantity.
*Tri'o, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* trio.
*Trio'bolus, *m.* coin of three oboles.
*Trio'le, *f. Mus. T.* triol, three notes of the same value.
*Triolett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a poem of eight verses, triolet.
*Trio'nen, *pl. Ast. T.* the greater Bear, Charles's wain.
*tripartit', *adj.* tripartite; *vid.* drei-t(h)eilig, dreifach.
*Tripartition', *f.* tripartition.
*Tri'pel, } *m.* (-s) tripoli, trepoly
*Trip'pel, } (sort of earth); rottenstone; *compos.* —erde, *f. vid.* Tripel; —schiefer, *m.* polishing-schist; —stein, *m.* tripoli-stone.
*tri'pel, *adj. and adv.* treble, triple; *compos.* —allianz, *f.* triple alliance; —takt, *m.* triple time.
*tripetal', *adj. B. T.* tripetallous.
*Triphan', *m. or* prismatischer —spath, triphane.
*Triph'thong, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triphthong.
*triphthon'gisch, *adj.* triphthongal.
*triphyl'lisch, *adj. B. T.* triphyllous.
*Triplicat', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* surrejoinder; triplicate document.
*triplici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to triple.
*Triplicität', *f.* triplicity.
*Triplik', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sur-rejoinder.
*tripli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to treble; —d, *adj. T.* triplant.
*Tripli(e)'r'karten, *pl.* tarot-cards.
Triplit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* triplite.
*Tripmadam', } *f. B. T.* trip-
*Tripe-Mada'me, } madam (an herb).
*Tripo'de, } *m.* (*pl.* Tripo'den) tri-
*Tri'pus, } pod, *vid.* Dreifuß.
Tri'polis, *n. Geog. T.* Tripoli.
Tripo'lier, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native *or* inhabitant of Tripoli; II. *adj.* of *or* belonging to Tripoli (in Africa).
Tripolita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* inhabitant of Tripoli (in Africa), Tripolitan.
tripolita'nisch, *adj.* of *or* from Tripoli, Tripolitan.
*Tripota'ge, *f. or n. vid.* 1. Mischmasch, Gemengsel; 2. Ränke, Kniffe.
Tripp, *m.* (-s) mock-velvet, fustian; *compos.* —sammet, *m.* shag, tuft; taffeta.
trip'peln, *v. a.* (h.) to trip, to take many and short steps.
Trip'peln, *n.* (-s) tripping.
Trip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gonorrhœa.
Trip'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tripper.
*tripte'risch, *adj.* three-winged.
*tripterygisch, *adj.* three-finned.
*trip'tisch, *adj.* brought about by friction, by rubbing.
*Tripu'dium, *n.* (-s) festive dance in ancient Rome.
*Trire'men, *pl.* triremes, Grecian galleys.
*Trischak', *vid.* Treschak.
*Trisection', *f. T.* trisection.
*Trisenett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trisenet.
*Trisett', *n.* tredrille (a game at cards).
*Trisha'gion, } *n.* trisagion, the
*Trisha'gium, } "Holy" in the Greek church.
*Trismegi'st(us), *m. Myth. T.* epithet of Mercury.
*Tris'mus, *m. Med. T.* trismus; lockjaw.
*Trispa'ston, *n.* (-s) *T.* trispaston (machine consisting of three pulleys).
*trisper'misch, *adj. B. T.* trispermous.
Tris'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* brace; —r der Blinde und Schielblinde, sprit-sail braces.
tris'ten, *v. n. N. T.* to brace the sprit-sail and sprit-topsail.
*tris', *adj. vid.* traurig, betrübt, finster, düster.
*Tri'stichon, *n.* (-s) a stanza of three lines.
*Tri'strophon, *n.* (-s) a poem of three stanzas *or* strophes.
*trisylla'bisch, *adj. vid.* dreisilbig.
*Trisyl'labum, *n.* (-s) a trisyllable.
*Triter'ne, *f. Typ. T.* three sheets inset in one another, marked with one letter.
*Tritheis'm(us), *m.* tritheism.
*Tritheist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tritheist, tritheite.
*tritheis'tisch, *adj.* tritheistic.
*Tri'ton, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) 1. *Myth. T.* Triton; 2. *Mus. T.* tritone, sharp fourth; *compos.* —horn, *n.*, —schnecke, *f.* triton (a shell).
Tritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. step, tread, pace; 2. trace, track, footstep; 3. tread, seat (of a window); 4. pair of steps; 5. treadle; — vor —, step by (after) step; einen falschen — thun, to make a false step (*faux pas*), mit behutsamem —, with cautious step; Jemandes —e belauern, to watch one's motions; einem auf Schritt und — folgen, to dog one's steps; *compos.* —brett, —holz, *n.* T. pedal (of an organ), treadle (of a wheel, etc.); —eisen, *n.* trap (for animals); —harfe, *f.* pedal harp; —rad, *n. vid.* Tretrad; Spinnrad; —schemel, *m.* treadle; —wechsel, *m.* change of step.
Tritt'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) step, footboard.
Trituration', *f.* trituration.
*triturl(e)'ren, *v. vid.* dreschen, zermalmen, zerreiben.
*Triumph', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triumph; einen — halten, to celebrate a triumph; *compos.* —bogen, *m.* triumphal arch; —einzug, *m.* triumphal entry; —gepränge, *n.* triumphal pomp; —heer, *n.* triumphant army; —kleid, *n.* triumphal dress *or* robe; —krone, *f.* triumphal crown; —lied, *n.* song of triumph; —marsch, *m.* triumphal march; —pforte, *f.* triumphal arch; —säule, *f.* triumphal column; —tag, *m.* day of triumph; —thor, *n.* triumphal gate *or* entrance; —thron, *m.* triumphal throne; —wagen, *m.* triumphal car; —zierde, *f.* triumphal ornament; —zeichen, *n.* sign of triumph, trophy; —zug, *m.* triumphal procession.
*Triumpha'tor, *m. vid.* Triumphi(e)rer.
*triumphi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to triumph;

Digitized by Google

über die Feinde —, to triumph over the enemy.

*Triumphi(e)'ren, n. (-s) triumphing.

*triumphi(e)'rend, adj. triumphant, triumphing.

*Triumphi(e)'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) triumpher.

*Trium'vir, m. (-s; pl. -n) triumvir.

*Triumvirat', n. (-es; pl. -e) triumvirate.

*triumviral', adj. triumviral.

*trivial', adj. trivial; trifling, inconsiderable; worthless; compos. —schule, f. lower school, country-school.

*Trivialis'mus, pl. trivial, stale, trite things or sayings.

*Trivialität', f. triviality.

*Tri'vium, n. (-s) (in the Middle Ages) the first three liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic) trivium.

*Trocar', m. (-s) S. T. trocar (surgical instrument).

*trocari(e)'ren, v. n. S. T. to tap (a dropsical person) with the trocar.

*trochä'isch, adj. T. trochaic.

*Trochan'ter, m. (-s) A. T. trochanter.

*Trochä'us, m. (—; pl. Trochä'en) trochee.

*Trochili'ten, } pl. trochlites; troch-
*Trochi'ten, } ites (marine petrifactions).

*Trochis'ken, pl. trochisks, kind of lozenges.

*Tro'chlea, f. vid. Winde, Rolle.

*Trochoi'de, f. vid. Cycloide.

*Trochome'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) T. trochometer.

*Trochs'tik, f. doctrine of (treatise on) circular motion.

Trock, n. billiard.

trock'en, adj. 1. dry, arid; 2. barren, arid; fig. dry, uninteresting; prosy, dull; 3. fig. cold, dry; 4. fig. barren, giving no milk (of cows); —en Fußes, dry-shod; ein —er Empfang, a frigid welcome; eine —e Erzählung, a dull tale; die —e Wahrheit, the plain truth; ein —er Mensch, 1. a matter-of-fact man, a prosy fellow; 2. a dry cunning fellow; eine —e Schreibart, a dry style; im —en sein, to be under shelter, in security; —es Maß, dry measure; — abreiben, to dry-rub; compos. —apparat, m. drying-apparatus; —beerwein, m. vid. —wein; —bett, n. T. drying-room; —boden, m. drying-loft; —brett, n. T. horse (for drying linen); —dock, n. dry dock; —farbe, f. dry colour, crayon; —fäule, f., —fäulnis, f. Surg. T. dry caries; —feuer, n. T. sheet-iron fire (in forges); —firnis, m. drying-varnish; —futter, n., —fütterung, f. dry fodder; —gemälde, n. crayon painting; —gestell, n. T. drying-stand; —gewicht, n. net weight; —graben, m. drying-pit; —haus, n. drying-house; —herd, m. drying-ground; —kammer, f. hanging-room; —kasten, m. vid. —bett; —leine, f. vid. —schnur; —loch, n. charging-hole (in mines); —maler, m. painter in crayon; —malerei, f. crayon-painting; —maschine, f. drying-machine, centrifugal machine; —maß, n. dry measure; —mittel, n. desiccant; —ofen, m. drying-room; —öl, n. drying-oil; —pflaster, n. desiccative plaster; —platte, f. flat-iron, sad-iron; —platz, m. drying-place, drying-yard, tenter-ground; —pochwerk, n. T. stamping-mill; —presse, f. drying-press; —pulver, n. desiccative powder; —rüben, pl. a sort of turnip; —saal, m. drying-room; —schnur, f. drying-line, clothes-line; —schrank, m. drying-room (of confectioners); —speicher, m. drying-loft; —stange, f. tenter; —stube, f. drying-room; —wein, m. (Hungarian) wine prepared from grapes nearly dried; —wohner, m. one who occupies a house before the plaster is dry.

Trock'ene, n. dryness; aufs — bringen, to put on the dry (land); sein Schäfchen ins — bringen, to feather one's nest.

Trock'enheit, f. 1. dryness, aridity; 2. fig. barrenness; 3. dulness; frigidity.

trock'nen, v. I. a. 1. to dry, dry up, make dry, to air; 2. to wipe; II. n. (h. and s.) to dry.

Trock'nen, n. (-s) 1. drying, airing, making dry; 2. wiping.

trock'nend, adj. desiccative; ein —er Wind, a drying wind.

Trock'nis, f. vid. Trockenheit.

Trock'nung, f. 1. drying, desiccation; 2. drying-place.

Trod'del, f. (pl. -n) tassel, tuft, bob; compos. —handschuh, m. sort of woolen glove; —mütze, f. cap with tassels; —perrücke, f. tie-wig; —schuh, m. sort of lined shoe; —strumpf, m. lined stocking.

Trö'del, m. 1. frippery, second-hand goods; lumber; 2. rag-fair; brokers'-row, brokers'-lane; compos. —bude, f. rag-shop, frippery-stall; —frau, f. woman selling frippery or second-hand goods; —kram, m. frippery, lumber; —leute, pl. brokers, salesmen; —liefe, f. vid. —frau; —mann, m. fripperer, broker, salesman, tally-man; —markt, m. rag-fair; —ordnung, f. regulations for fripperers; —schnecke, f. a species of snail; —wa(a)re, f. second-hand clothes; —weib, n. vid. —frau.

Trödelei', f. (pl. -en) 1. frippery; 2. dawdling.

trö'delhaft, adj. vulg. slop-shop like, frippery; 2. trifling, dawdling, dilatory.

Trö'delhaftigkeit, f. vulg. dawdling.

trö'deln, v. n. (h.) 1. to deal in second-hand goods, to sell frippery; 2. vulg. to tarry, dally, dawdle.

Trö'deln, n. (-s) 1. selling frippery; 2. tarrying, dawdling.

Trö'dler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. fripperer; dealer in old clothes; 2. vulg. endless man, trifler, dawdler.

Trog, m. (-es; pl. Trö'ge) 1. trough, 2. + box, chest; compos. —apparat, m. electroplating bath; —kahn, m. a kind of box-like skiff; —scharre, f. scraper (for a kneading-trough).

trö'geln, v. n. vulg. to tipple, guzzle.

*Troglody't(e), m. (-n; pl. -n) troglodite.

Tro'ja, n. (-s) Troy.

Troja'ner, m. (-s; pl. —) } Trojan.
troja'nisch, adj. }

*Trokar', m. (-s; pl. —) trocar.

Trol'be, } m. (-s) North. Myth. T. a
Troll, } kind of evil spirit or demon in human shape.

Troll'blume, f. (pl. -n) crowfoot.

Trol'le, f. (pl. -n) cont. trull, trollop; drab.

trol'len, v. I. n. (s.) 1. to roll; 2. to troll; II. refl. to be gone, to go away; trolle dich! get you gone! pack away!

Troll'fisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) sperm-whale.

*Trom'be, f. vid. Wasserhose, Meersäule.

*Trombion', m. (-s) + large short piece of artillery.

*Trombo'ne, m. (pl. Trombo'ni) trombone.

Tromm, vid. Trumm.

Trom'mel, f. (pl. -n) 1. drum; A. T. drum; tympanum, barrel of the ear; 2. coffee-roaster; 3. barrel (in a watch); eine kleine —, tabor, tambourine; die — rühren, to beat the drum; compos. —bäß, m. monotonous bass; —bauch, m. gorbelly, paunchbelly; —beinchen, n. A. T. ossicle (of the ear); —boden, m. bottom of a drum; —brett, n. Mus. T. soundboard; —feder, f. barrel-spring (in a watch); —fell, n. drum-skin; A. T. membrana tympani; —fisch, m. drum-fish; —häutchen, n. A. T. membrana tympani; —höhle, f. Anat. T. cavity of the tympanum; —kasten, m. barrel of a drum; —klöpfel, —schlägel, m. drumstick; —leine, f. drum-cord; —macher, m. drum-maker; —rahmen, m. T. tambour, vid. Stickrahmen; —reif, m. drum-hoop; —riemen, m. drum-strap; —saite, f. 1. A. T. nerve of the tympanum; 2. drum-snare; —schlag, m. beat of the drum; —schlägel, m. vid. —stock; —schläger, m. drummer; —schnur, f. drum-snare; —schraube, f. tambour's peg (a shellfish); —sehne, vid. —saite, 2; —stock, m. drumstick; N. T. flagstaff at the mast-head; —sucht, f. Med. T. tympanites, distention of the abdomen with gas; —taube, f. drum-pigeon; —wirbel, m. roll of the drum.

Trommelei', f. cont. drumming; noise.

trom'meln, v. n. (h.) and a. to drum, beat the drum; to play on the drum; man trommelt, the drum beats; der Hase trommelt, the hare beats.

Trom'meln, n. (-s) drumming, beating of the drum.

Tromm'ler, m. (-es; pl. —) drummer.

Trompe'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. trumpet; 2. needle-fish; die — blasen, to blow, sound the trumpet; in die — stoßen, to sound a flourish on the trumpet; compos. —baum, m. drum-tree; —bläser, m. trumpeter; —blume, f. trumpet-flower; —röhre, n. A. T. abdominal extremity of the Fallopian tube; —nfisch, m. trumpet-fish; —ngeschmetter, n. vid. —nschmettern, —ngewölbe, n. Arch. T. trumpet-arch; —nkürbis, m. trumpet-gourd; —nmacher, m. trumpet-maker; —nmuskel, m. A. T. buccinator; —npfeife, f. trumpet-stop (in organs); —nquast, m. bandrol; —nregister, n., —nzug, m. T. row of trumpet-pipes of an organ; —nröhre, f. tube of a trumpet; —nruf, or —nschall, m. sound of the trumpet; bei —nschall bekannt machen, to publish by sound of trumpet; —nschlundkopfmuskel, m. A. T. salpingo-pharyngeal muscle; —nschmettern, n. the sounding of trumpets; —nschnecke, f. whelk; —nschnur, f. trumpet-string; —nschwamm, m. trumpet-mushroom; —nstich, m. N.T. dog's-leg knot; —nstoß, m. flourish of the trumpet; —nton, m. sound of the trumpet; —ntusch, m. vid. —nstoß; —nvogel, m. the trumpeter; African calao; —nwerk, n., —nzug, m. trumpet-stop (of an organ).

trompe'ten, v. n. (h.) to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

Trompe'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) trumpeter; compos. —gang, m. trumpeter's round (around a tower); —marsch, m. march on the trumpet; —muskel, m. A. T. trumpeter's muscle, buccinator; —pferd, n. trumpeter's horse; —stückchen, n. air for the trumpet, air played on the trumpet.

Digitized by Google

*Tro'ne, *f. N. T.* a small, light vessel.
*tronqui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to truncate, *vid.* abstumpfen, verstümmeln, beschneiden.
*Tro'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* trope, metaphor.
*Tro'pen-gegend, *f.* tropical country; —klima, *n.* tropical climate; —pflanze, *f.* tropical plant.
Tropf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Tröpf'e) *cont.* ninny, simpleton, dunce, blockhead.
Tropf'-achat, *m.* stalactiform agate; —bad, *n.* shower-bath; —bernstein, *m.* amber; —brett, *n.* drainer; —fläschchen, *n.* trickling vessel; —feuer, *n.* fire-shower; —flasche, *f. vid.* —glas, 2; —glas, *n.* 1. Dutch tears; 2. dropping-glass, glass for delivering a liquid by the drop; —harz, *n.* resin in drops; —traut, *n.* wall-pellitory, wallwort; —kübel, *m.*, —kufe, *f.* dripping-tub; —lack, *m.* drop-lac; —narzissenlilie, *f.* variegated daffodil; —nase, *f.*, —nasig, *adj. vid.* Triefnase; —nass, *adj.* dripping wet; —pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan; —rinne, *f.* gutter, trench; —schwefel, *m. vid.* Trippschwefel; —stein, *m.* stalactite; filtering stone; —steinartig, *adj.* stalactitic; —trog, *m.* reservoir of graduation (in salterns); —vitriol, *m.* virgin vitriol; —wanne, *f.* tap-tub; —wein, *m.* wine made from grape-drippings; —wurz, *f.* dropwort; (*Spiræa filipendula*) —zapfen, *m. T.* cock-peg; —zider, *m.* unpressed cider; —zinn, *n.* pure tin.
tropf'bar, *adj.* liquid, fluid.
Tropf'barkeit, *f.* liquidity, fluidness.
Tröpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little drop, droplet.
tröpf'eln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to fall in small drops, to drop, drip, trickle; to fall in scanty drops (of rain).
Tröpf'eln, *n.* (-s) dropping, dripping; scanty rain.
tropf'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to drop, drip, trickle, run.
Tropf'en, *n.* (-s) dropping.
Tropf'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drop; *compos.* —fall, *m.* drip, eaves, gutter; —haft, *adj.* silly, ninny-like; miserable, contemptible; —haftigkeit, *f.* silliness, contemptible fellow's character *or* behaviour; —weise, *adv.* by drops.
*Trophä'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trophy.
*Trophe'e,
*Trophologie', *f.* doctrine of nutrition, dietetics.
*trophoni'sch, *adj.* Trophonian; —e Höhle, frightful cave with a narrow entrance.
*Trophoni'us, *m. Myth. T.* Trophonius.
*Tro'picus, *m.* (—; *pl.* Tro'pici) *vid.* Wendekreis.
*Tro'pikvogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) tropical bird.
*tro'pisch, *adj.* 1. tropical; 2. figurative.
*Tropologie', *f. Rh. T.* tropology.
*tropolo'gisch, *adj. Rh. T.* tropological, figurative, varied by tropes.
*Tro'pus, *m. vid.* Trope.
*troqui(e)'ren, *v. n.* to truck, barter, exchange.
Troß, *m.* (-sses) 1. baggage of an army; 2. *cont.* crowd; gang; 3. *N. T.* hawser, laid rope; *compos.* —bube, *m. vid.* —knecht; —garn, *m.* rough spleenwort; —hure, *f. vulg.* soldier's strumpet; —junge, —knecht, *m.* soldier's boy; —narzisse, *f.* yellow daffodil; —pferd, *n.* baggage-horse; —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon; —weise, *adv. N. T.* in the manner of a hawser, hawserwise.
tros'sen, *v. refl.* (in mining) sich —, to steal away, absent one's self from work.

Trost, *m.* (-es) 1. consolation, comfort; 2. encouragement, hope; — schöpfen, to take comfort; — geben, to give consolation, comfort; einem — zusprechen, to console a person; nicht wohl bei —e sein, *fig.* to be not in one's right wits; *compos.* —amt, *n. Th. T.* office of comforting (an attribute of the Holy Ghost); —arm, *adj.* deprived of consolation, comfortless, affording no comfort; —bedürftig, *adj.* requiring comfort *or* consolation; —bedürftigkeit, *f.* need of consolation; —begierig, *adj.* anxious for comfort, seeking consolation; —brief, *m.* letter of condolence; —bringend, *adj.* consoling, comforting; —bringer, *m.* consoler, comforter; —buch, *n.* book in which consolation is sought; consoling book; —engel, *m.* consoling angel; —fähig, *adj.* consolable, susceptible of consolation *or* comfort; —geber, *m.* comforter; —gedanke, *m.* consolatory thought *or* reflection; —grund, *m.* consolatory argument; —lied, *n.* consolatory hymn; —los, *adj.* deprived of consolation and comfort; comfortless, disconsolate; inconsolable; wretched; *vid. Syn.*; —losigkeit, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolateness; wretchedness; —ode, *f.* consolatory ode; —psalm, *m.* consoling psalm; —quelle, *f.* source of consolation; —rede, *f.* consolatory speech; —schrift, *f.* consolatory letter; —reich, —voll, *adj.* full of comfort, consoling, consolatory; —schreiben, *n. vid.* —brief; —sprecher, *m.* consoler, comforter; —spruch, *m.* consolatory sentence; —wort, *n.* word of consolation, consolatory speech.

Syn. Trostlos, untröstlich. He is untröstlich, who is not to be comforted. He is trostlos, who is deprived of consolation, whether by the excessive violence of his grief or by the circumstance that no adequate reasons for consolation have been given; "comfortless" is sometimes used in this sense, untröstlich is "inconsolable."

tröst'bar, *adj.* consolable.
Tröst'barkeit, *f.* consolableness.
trö'sten, *v.* I. *n.* to comfort, console; II. *refl.* to comfort, console one's self, to take comfort (sich mit etwas, *also* sich einer Sache —); *vid.* getrösten.
Trö'sten, *n.* (-s) comforting, consoling.
Trö'ster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) comforter, consoler; *Th. T.* the Holy Ghost.
Trö'sterin(n), *f.* female consoler.
tröst'lich, *adj.* 1. consolable, consolatory; comfortable; 2. confident; 3. *vulg.* agreeable, pleasant.
Tröst'lichkeit, *f.* consolableness.
Trö'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consolation, comfort.
Trott, *m.* (-s) trot; den — reiten, to trot; das Pferd in den — setzen, to put a horse into a trot; *compos.* —gänger, *m.* trotter.
*Trotta'de, *f.* short ride *or* drive.
Trott'-baum, *m. provinc.* crossbar of a wine-press; —knecht, *m. provinc.* treader; —meister, *m. provinc.* master of the treaders.
Trot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* wine-press.
Trot'tel, *f. vid.* Trottel.
trot'ten, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to tread (wine); to stamp, pound; II. *n.* (f.) —, *or* trotti(e)'ren, to trot.
Trot'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trotter.
*trotti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* trotten, traben.
*Trot'toir, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) sidewalk.
Trotz, *m.* (-es) 1. defiance, scorn, disdain, spite; 2. daring, boldness; 3. frowardness, stubbornness, obstinacy; refractoriness; 4. insolence, haughtiness; — bieten, to set at defiance, to brave; — dem, der sich widersetzt, woe to him that opposes; dir zum —, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth; *compos.* —auge, *n.* proud, menacing eye; —bieten, *n.* boast, threat; —bündnis, *n.* offensive alliance; —gesicht, *n.* haughty look, menacing countenance; —kopf, *m.* 1. stubborn fellow; 2. stubbornness; —köpfig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; —köpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —maul, *n. vulg.* mouth expressive of disdain; —rede, *f.* menacing *or* disdainful speech; —stein, *m. T.* copper-stone; —waffe, *f.* offensive weapon; —winkel, *m.* boudoir.
trotz, *prep.* I. *with gen.* in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding; — dessen, in spite of that; — aller Einwendungen, in spite of all objections; II. *with dat.* as well, as good, as much, etc., as any one, equal to any; er spricht — einem Gelehrten, he vies with any learned man in conversation; *fam.* he talks like a book; er läuft — einem (Pferde u. s. w.), he runs equal to, as fast as any one (any horse, etc.).
trö'zen, *v. n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) 1. to dare, brave, defy; 2. to be froward, refractory, insolent, obstinate, perverse; auf etwas —, to confide in, to be proud, to boast of; mit einem —, to be angry with one.
Trö'zen, *n.* (-s) daring, braving, etc.; *vid. verb.*
Trö'zer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who bids defiance, insolent person.
trö'zig, *adj.* defying, insolent, daring, braving; froward, refractory; perverse.
Trö'zigkeit, *f.* defiance; stubbornness; insolence.
trö'ziglich, *adj. vid.* trotzig.
*Trou'badour, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) troubadour.
*Trou'ble, *m.* trouble, disorder; insurrection.
*troubli(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* trüben; beunruhigen, ängstigen, stören.
*Trou'-Madame, *n.* (-s) trolmy-dames (a game).
*Trousseau', *m. vid.* Ausstattung, Mitgift.
*Troy'-Gewicht, *n.* (-s) troy-weight.
trüb'äugig, *adj.* dim-eyed, dim-sighted.
trü'be, *adj.* 1. troubled, muddy, thick; 2. lowering, cloudy, gloomy; overcast; 3. dull; dim, dark; 4. *fig.* not cheerful, gloomy, sad, dull, melancholy; im Trüben ist gut fischen, *prov.* there is good fishing in troubled waters.
Trü'be, *f.* turbidness, cloudiness; gloominess, dimness.
Trü'bel, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* trouble, disturbance, tumult, bustle.
trü'ben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to trouble, make muddy *or* turbid; 2. to grow gloomy, cloud; 3. to dim; to dull; 4. *fig.* to make gloomy; to sadden; der Himmel trübt sich, the heavens lower; er, sie, u. s. w., [illegible] könnte er, sie, kein Wasser —, [illegible] looks as if he, she could [illegible] to a goose.
Trü'ber, *m.* (-s; [illegible]) [illegible] disturbs, etc.; *vid.* [illegible]
trüb'lich, *adj.* somewhat [illegible]
Trüb'sal, *f.* and *n.* [illegible] ulation, affliction, [illegible] calamity, adversity, [illegible] tion.
trüb'selig, *adj.* [illegible]

Digitized by Google

orrowful, miserable, sad, calamitous; lamentable; es sind jetzt —t Zeiten, times are hard, calamitous.
rüb'seligkeit, f. (pl. -en) vid. Trübsal.
rüb'sinn, n. (-s) } pensiveness, sad-
rüb'sinnigkeit, f. } ness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy.
rüb'sinnig, adj. sad, pensive, dejected: melancholy.
ruch'seß, m. (-ssen; pl. -ssen) server, carver, grand-master of the kitchen; formerly an office at the German imperial court; compos. —amt, n. office or dignity of a carver, etc.
ru'de, f. weird woman, sorceress, hag; compos. —ubentel, m. puff-ball (a kind of fungus).
ru'del, f. 1. plump girl or woman; 2. improper or indecent woman; 3. provinc. abbr. for Gertrud, Gertrude.
rüf'sel, f. (pl. -n) truffle, earth-nut; compos. —boden, m. ground yielding truffles; —brühe, f. truffle-sauce; —eiche, f. truffle-oak; —grube, f. vid. —boden; —hund, m. dog trained to hunt for truffles; —jagd, f. searching for truffles; —jäger, m. vid. —sucher; —lager, n. truffle-bed; —pastete, f. truffle-pie; —sucher, m. person employed in searching for truffles; truffle-hunter; —wachs(h)um, n. and m. growth of truffles.
ug, m. (-es) deceit, deception, fraud, fallacy, imposture; Lug und —, falsehood and fraud; compos. —bild, n. phantom; —dolde, Bot. cyme; —erfüllt, adj. full of deceit or fraud; —fügig, adj. (in crystallography) paradoxical; —bild(e), n. vid. —bild; —gemälde, n. illusion, illusory picture; —gesicht, f. vid. —bild; —gewebe, n. issue of fraud; intrigue; —grund, m. sophistical, captious argument; —haar, n. false hair; —los, adj. undesigning, artless; harmless, inoffensive; —losigkeit, f. artlessness; —satz, m. fallacious proposition; —schluß, m. parallogism, sophism, fallacy; —sinn, m. deceitful mind; —spiel, n. deceptive game; —stoß, m. feint (in fencing); —voll, adj. deceitful, full of fraud or deceit; —vorstellung, f. deceitful or false idea; —wert, n. deception, illusion.
ug'bar, adj. subject to be deceived, liable to be imposed upon.
gen, v. ir. I. a. and n. (h.) to deceive; to delude; to prove fallacious; die Hoffnung trügt, hope is (often) deceitful; II. refl. to be mistaken.
gend, adj. fallacious, deceiving.
ger, m. (-s; pl. —) —in(n), f. deceiver.
igerei', f. (pl. -en) deception, fraud; deceitfulness.
gerisch, adj. deceptive; delusive; deceitful; fraudulent.
ü'haft, } adj. fallacious, deceitful;
ü'lich, } delusive.
ü'glichkeit, f. fallaciousness, fallacity; deceitfulness; delusiveness.
ü'nis, n. (pl. -sse) + fiction.
be, f. (pl. -n) provinc. chest, trunk; compos. —unmacher, m. trunkmaker.
ümeau', n. pier; compos. —spiegel, m. pier-glass; —tisch, m. pier-table.
mm, n. and m. (pl. Trüm'mer, Trüm'mern) 1. lump, stump; thrum; 2. wreck, fragment, Trümmer below; 3. Min. T. vein ore or stone; —fiesen, to choose between two lateral veins; compos. —erz, n. ore in broken pieces.

Trüm'mer, pl. fragments, ruins; wreck; pieces; rubbish; zu —n gehen, to go to wreck; — eines Heeres, remains, wrecks of an army; compos. —achat, m quartz-agate, breccia; —gebäude, n. 1. building falling in ruins; 2. building representing ruins; —gestein, n. conglomerate; —haufe(n), m. heap of ruins, rubbish; —holz, n. broken-off woodwork; —porphyr, m. porphyritic breccia; —stein, m. stone of a ruin; —stück, n. ruin (painting); —weise, adv. Min. T. by pieces.
trüm'merhaft, adj. ruinous, decayed.
trüm'mern, v. a. vid. zertrümmern.
Trüm'merituch, n. coarse kind of cloth manufactured of shred, list, etc.; shoddy.
Trumm'scheit, n. (-es; pl. -e) a rude musical instrument, with one or more cords at the upper end which are touched with a bow, and imitate the sound of a trumpet.
Trumpf, m. (-es; pl. Trüm'pfe) trump; compos. —as, n. ace of trumps; —blatt, n. vid. —karte; —bube, m. jack of trumps; —dame, f. queen of trumps; —karte, f. trump-card; —könig, m. king of trumps.
trum'pfen, v. a. 1. to trump; 2. + to shorten, cut off; einen —, fig. vulg. to give one a smart answer.
*Trun'cus, m. vid. 1. Baumstamm, Klotz; 2. Stumpf; 3. Würfel, Almosenstock.
Trunk, m. (-es) 1. drinking; 2. draught, gulp; 3. drink, potion, liquor; dem —e ergeben, given to drinking; auf einen —, at one draught or gulp; einen — zu viel thun, to take a cup too much; to get tipsy; compos. —sucht, f. mania for drink; —süchtig, adj. crazy for drink.
Trun'kelbeere, f. (pl. -n) B. T. streaked bilberry.
trun'ken, adj. drunk, fuddled; tipsy; fig. intoxicated, elated (vor or von, with); — werden, to grow drunk, fuddled; — machen, to fuddle, make drunk; fig. to intoxicate; compos. —bold, (+ —schlund) m. drunkard, fuddle-cap, tippler.
Trun'kenheit, f. drunkenness; intoxication, also fig.; state of intoxication.
trunk'frei, adj. vid. zechfrei.
Trupp, m. (-es; pl. -s) troop, set, band, gang; flock, herd, flight; compos. —weise, adv. in troops, in flocks.
Trup'pe, f. (pl. -n) company (or troop) of players; eine herumziehende —, a company of strolling players.
Trup'pel, m. small troop.
Trup'pen, pl. forces, troops; — werben, to levy troops; — marschi(e)ren lassen, to set the troops in march; compos. —aushebung, f. levying of troops; —musterung, f. review of troops; —übungen, f. pl. military manœuvres.
Tru'sche, f. (pl. -n) provinc. eelpout; cony-fish; vid. Quappe.
Tru'sel, f. + thrush.
Trul'sel, } f. the teal.
Trül'sel, }
*Trusion', f. trusion, act of thrusting or pushing.
*Trutato'ren, pl. Hungarian poets of that name.
Tru'te, f. (pl. -n) provinc. witch.
Trut'—hahn, m. turkey, turkey-cock; —hähnchen, n. turkey-poult; —henne, f. turkey-hen; —huhn, n. turkey.
Trut'lerwoche, f. provinc. honeymoon.

Trut'schaft, f. (pl. -n) + love, friendship.
Trut'schel, f. (pl. -n) —chen, n. a plump or dumpy lass or woman; slattern.
Trutz, m. vid. Trotz.
Trutz'-bündnis, n. offensive alliance; — und Schutzbündnis, n. offensive and defensive alliance.
Trutz'waffe, f. (pl. -n) weapon of offence.
*Tschai'ke, m. (pl. -n) saic (a kind of vessel employed on the Danube).
*Tschaikist', m. (pl. -en) saic-man (in Austria).
*Tscha'ko, m. (-s; pl. -s) soldier's cap.
*Tu'ba, f. 1. a sort of trumpet; 2. T. the Eustachian tube; 3. vid. Sprachrohr.
*tuberculös', adj. tuberculous.
*Tuberculo'se, f. tuberculous disease; compos. Lungen—, pulmonary consumption.
*Tuber'kel, f. (pl. -n) tubercle; compos. —bildung, f. formation of tubercles; —krankheit, f. tubercular or tuberculous disease.
*tuberös', adj. tuberous, vid. knorrig, knollig, rauh.
*Tubero'se, f. (pl. -n) tuberose.
*Tuberosität', f. tuberosity.
Tü'bingen, n. (-s) Tubingen (town in Wurtemberg).
*Tubipo're, f. tubipore.
*Tubipori'ten, pl. petrified tubipores.
*Tubula'rie, f. sort of zoophyte.
*Tubulit', m. (-s; pl. -e) tubular fossil (a petrifact).
*Tu'bus, m. (pl. -busse) (optic) tube, telescope.
Tuch, n. (-es; pl. Tü'cher) 1. cloth; linen; 2. kerchief, handkerchief; neckcloth; cloth; pl. —e, different sorts of cloth, cloths; — bereiten, to dress cloth; meli(e)rtes —, mixed cloth; — walken, to full cloth; compos. —arbeiter, m. vid. —bereiter; —art, f. sort or species of cloth; Strümpfe nach —art zurichten, to mill stockings; —artig, adj. like cloth; milled; —ballen, m. bale of cloth; —baum, m. beam-roller; —beinkleider, pl. cloth breeches, cloth trousers; —bereiter, m. cloth-dresser, cropper; —bereitung, f. dressing of cloth; —blau, n. wash blue; —bleiche, f. bleaching ground for cloth; —fabrik, f. cloth-manufactory; —fabrikant, m. cloth-manufacturer; —färber, m. cloth-dyer; —fris(e)rer, m. vid. —rauher; —gewölbe, n. cloth-shop; —glas, n. cloth-prover, cloth-microscope; —haken, m. pole (of dyers); —halle, f. vid. —haus; —handel, m. cloth-trade; —händler, m. cloth-merchant, draper; —handlung, f. 1. cloth-trade; 2. draper's shop; —haus, m. cloth-hall; —hosen, f. pl. cloth trousers; —kleid, n. cloth dress; —knappe, m. clothier's journeyman; —laden, m. cloth-shop, draper's shop; —lager, n. cloth-warehouse; —lappen, m. cloth rag; —macher, m. cloth-worker; cloth-weaver, cloth-maker; —macherei, f. making, manufacturing of cloth; —machergewerk, n. —macherinnung, —macherzunft, f. draper's company or guild; —machergeselle, m. clothier's journeyman; —macherhandwerk, n. clothier's trade; —machermeister, m. master clothier; —mantel, m. cloth cloak; —manufactur, f. cloth-manufacture; —mikroskop, n. vid. —glas; —nadel, f. neckerchief-pin, breastpin; —presse, f. cloth-press;

Digitized by Google

—rahmen, m. frame for cloth-dressing; tenter; —rasch, m. cloth-rashes; —rauher, m. napper; —rattin, m. milled ratteen; —ring, m. handkerchief-runner; —rock, m. cloth coat; cloth-dress; —sarsche, f. milled serge; —schau, f. inspection of cloth; —schere, f. cloth-shears; —scherer, m. cloth-shearer; —scherbürste, f. strong and stiff brush; —schrote, f. list of cloth; —wa(a)re, f. cloths, drapery; —walke, f. fullings of cloth; —walker, m. fuller; —weber, m. cloth weaver; —weberei, f. cloth-manufactory; —weste, f. cloth waistcoat.

Tü'chel, } n. (-s; pl. —) small
Tü'chelchen, } pocket-handkerchief, small piece of linen.

tu'chen, adj. of cloth.

tüch'tig, adj. 1. apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, skilful clever; 2. solid, good, great, large, strong; vigorous, effective; zu etwas —, fit for; eine —e Mahlzeit, a hearty repast; 3. much, hard; well, sound; — trinken, to drink hard, deep.

Syn. Tüchtig, bequem, geschickt (zu etwas) Geschickt (skilful) is only used when speaking of living, bequem of inanimate things or objects, and tüchtig of both. Tüchtig, however, is distinguished from geschickt in this, that it is predicated of that which has strength enough to accomplish much and to the purpose without soon getting tired or unserviceable; it is "capital, able-bodied, sound, stauch," and the like. A carriage that is comfortable and solid, or in one word "convenient," is called bequem.

Tüch'tigkeit, f. 1. aptness, fitness, ability, acuteness; qualification, capacity; 2. solidity, solidness.

Tück, m. *vid.* Tücke *and* Tick.

tück! tück! *int.* chuck! chuck!

Tü'cke, f. (pl. -n) malice, insidiousness, artfulness, knavery, spite; prank, trick, ill office, ill turn; aus —, out of spite; Jemandem eine — spielen, to serve one a trick; to put a trick upon one; einem die —n vertreiben, to cure one of his spiteful tricks *or* spite; eine — auf Jemand haben, *vulg.* to have a spite against one; *compos.* —bold, m. + malicious person; —spiel, n. + malicious trick.

tü'ckisch, adj. malignant, malicious, insidious, knavish, artful, spiteful; auf einen — sein, *vulg.* to have a spite against one.

Tuck'mäuser, m. (-s; pl. —) sullen fellow; *vid.* Duckmäuser.

Tü'der, m. (-s) tether.

tü'dern, v. a. to tether.

Tuf, } m. tufa.
Tuf'stein, }

tuf'steinartig, adj. tufaceous.

Tu'gend, f. (pl. -en) virtue; *compos.* —adel, m. nobility acquired by virtue; —arm, adj. poor in virtues, that has but few virtues; —bahn, f. path of virtue; —begabt, adj. endowed with virtue, with virtuous qualities; —bild, n. image *or* model of virtue; —blume, f. sweet maudlin; —bold, m. self-righteous person, hypocrite; —bund, m. (formerly) an alliance of students in Germany, so called; —dünkel, m. conceit of one's own virtues; display of them; —eifer, m. zeal for virtue; —ermahnung, f. moral discourse, parenesis; —feind, m. enemy to virtue; —freund, m. friend of virtue; —forscher, m. moralist; — gefühl, n. sense of virtue; —gesetz, n. moral law; —held, m. hero in virtue; —heldin(n), f. virtuous heroine; —heuchler, m. sanctified hypocrite; —krämer, m. one who makes a display of his virtues; —krone, f. crown of virtue; —leben, n. virtuous life, life of virtue; —lehre, f. morals, ethics; —lehrer, m. moralist; —lehrig, adj. moral; —liebe, f. love of virtue; —lohn, m. reward of virtue; —los, adj. without virtue; —muster, n. pattern of virtue; —pfad, m. path of virtue; —prediger, m. moralizer; —reich, adj. very virtuous; —reich, n. *vid.* —staat; —reiz, m. charm of virtue, motive to virtue; —ruf, m. reputation for virtue; —ruhm, m. fame arising from virtue; —salbei, m. common sage; —schein, m. appearance of virtue; —schule, f. school of virtue; —schwätzer, m. one who is constantly talking of virtue; —sieg, m. victory of virtue; —sinn, m. *vid.* —gefühl; —spiegel, m. *fig.* mirror of virtue; —staat, m. empire of virtue; —stolz, m. pride of conscious virtue; —übung, f. exercise, practice of virtue; —verein, m. society for the promotion of virtue; —voll, adj. virtuous; —wandel, m. virtuous life *or* conduct; —weg, m. path of virtue; —zucht, f. virtuous discipline.

tu'gendhaft, adj. virtuous.

Tu'gendhaftigkeit, f. virtuousness.

tu'gendlich, } adj. *vid.* tugendhaft.
tu'gendsam, }

***Tuileri'en,** pl. the Tuileries (at Paris).

***Tuis'to,** } m. Tuisko (name of
***Thuis'to,** } one of the gods in the
***Tui'sto,** } northern mythology).

***Tuisko'ne,** f. epithet of the German muse (by Klopstock).

***Tu'kan,** m. (-s; pl. -e) the toucan (bird of South America).

***Tul'band,** m. *vid.* Turban.

***Tüll,** m. *M. E.* net, net-work, net-lace; *compos.* —gardinen, f. pl. lace curtains; —spitzen, pl. point-net.

Tul'le, f. (pl. -n) nozzle, spout.

Tül'le, f. *T.* socket.

Tul'lius, m. Tully.

Tul'pe, f. (pl. -n) tulip; *compos.* —nart, f. 1. nature of the tulip; 2. species of tulip; —nartig, adj. like tulips; —nausstellung, f. tulip-exhibition; —nbaum, m. tulip-tree; —nbeet, n. bed of tulips; —nblatt, n. tulip-leaf; —nflor, f. blooming *or* field of tulips; —nliebhaber, m. tulip-fancier; —nliebhaberei, f. taste *or* passion for tulips; —nmaus, f. tulip-mouse; —nnarr, m. one who is foolishly fond of tulips; —nschnecke, f. tulip-shell; —nstein, m. tulip-stone; —nsucht, tulip-madness; —nstragend, adj. *Bot. T.* tulipiferous; —nwurz(h), f. *vid.* —nsucht; —nzwiebel, f. tulip-bulb.

***Tum'be,** f. 1. tomb (in Roman churches); 2. pit, hole.

***Tumefaction',** } f. tumefaction.
***Tumescenz',** }

***tumesci(e)'ren,** v. n. *vid.* schwellen.

Tum'mel, m. dizziness, giddiness, tumult.

Tum'melbank, f. *N. T.* bench for sitting *or* sleeping on.

Tum'melbaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) *Min. T.* 1. axletree of the windlass; 2. *N. T.* beam of the capstan.

Tüm'melchen, n. small drinking-cup.

tum'meln v. I. n. 1. to bustle, make a noise; 2. *vid.* taumeln; II. a. to bustle, give much exercise; to exercise; ein Pferd —, to tumble, manage a horse; III. *refl.* to bustle, hurry; to make haste; sich mit einem herum —, to wrestle, scuffle with one.

Tum'melplatz, m. (-es) riding-place; wrestling-place; 2. scene of action; place of warlike preparations; place of exercise; 3. alarm-post, rendezvous.

Tum'melsattel, m. *T.* a particular saddle put on horses when they are broken in.

Tum'meltaube, f. (pl. -n) tumbler (a pigeon); *vid.* Tümmler, 4.

Tumm'ler, } m. (-s; pl. —) 1.
Tümm'ler, } jockey; one who breaks in a horse; 2. dolphin, porpoise; 3 tumbler (a glass); 4. tumbler (a pigeon).

***Tu'mor,** m. *vid.* Geschwulst.

Tüm'pel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. pond, pool; 2. + hearth-pit; *compos.* —stein, m. hearth-pit stone; —stück, n. hearth-pit.

Tump'holz, n. *Min. T. vid.* Tonnrholz.

***Tumult',** m. (-es; pl. —e) tumult; uproar; noise, confusion; einen — erregen, stillen, to excite, appease a tumult.

***Tumultuant',** m. (-en; pl. -en) disturber of the peace, rioter.

***tumultua'risch,** adj. tumultuary; tumultuous.

***tumultui(e)'ren,** v. n. to excite a tumult, make a disturbance.

***Tu'na,** f. tuna, prickly pear.

Tün'che, f. (pl. -n) whitewash, lime-wash; lime-washing.

tün'chen, v. a. to whitewash, lime-wash.

Tün'chen, n. (-s) whitewashing, lime-washing.

Tün'cher, m. (-s; pl. —) whitewasher; *compos.* —arbeit, f. whitewasher's work; —gerüst, n. whitewasher's scaffolding; —pinsel, m. whitewash brush.

Tünch'-farbe, f. whitewash; —pinsel, m. whitewasher's brush, —scheibe, f. whitewasher's pallet; —topf, m whitewasher's pot; —werk, n. whitewashing, daubing.

Tüncherei', f. *fam.* 1. whitewashing; 2. daubing, bad painting.

Tün'chung, f. *vid.* Tünchen, s. n.

Tune'sier, } m. (-s; pl. —), -n(n), f
Tuni'sier, } native *or* inhabitant of Tunis, Tunisian.

tune'sisch, } adj. Tunisian, of
tuni'sisch, } *or* from Tunis.

Tün'gel, m. (-s; pl. —) *B. T.* cleaver; groundsel.

Tung'stein, m. (-es; pl. -e) *Min T* tungsten; *compos.* —metall, n. tungsten; —sauer, adj. tungstenic; —saure Salze, tungstates; —säure, f. tungstenic acid.

Tungu'se, m. (-n; pl. —) Tungoose.

***Tu'nika,** f. (pl. Tu'niken) tunic.

Tu'nis, n. *Geog. T.* Tunis.

tuni'sisch, adj. of *or* from Tunis (the town).

Tun'te, f. (pl. -n) 1. sauce; 2. + pit *or* cavity, serving the purpose of a cellar; *compos.* —näpfchen (Tun'näpfchen), sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

tun'ten, v. a. to dip, steep.

Tunk'-form, f. (pl. -en) dipping model *or* frame; —schale, f. —schüsselchen, n. sauce-boat; —schnitte, f. thin slice of bread (for dipping in some sauce).

***Tun'nel,** n. (-s; pl. —) tunnel *compos.* —bahn, f. tunnel (under ground) railway; —bau, m. —bohrung, f. tunnelling.

***tunnelli(e)'ren,** v. a. to tunnel.

Tupf'bällchen, n. } bung, plug, stop
Tupf'ballen, m. } ple.

Tüp'fel, m. (-s; pl. —) } point,
Tüp'felchen, n. (-s; pl. —) } tittle, dot, spot; *compos.* —form, m. *B. T.*

Digitized by Google

polypody, tartarean lamb; männlicher, weiblicher —farn, male, female fern; —**maler**, *n. fam.* miniature-painter.

tüp'felig, *adj.* spotted, full of points, dotted.

tüp'feln, *v. a.* to make points, dot, stipple, spot.

tup'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to dip; to touch.

Tuph'stein, *m. vid.* Tuf.

*__Tur'ban__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) turban; den — nehmen, to turn Mahommedan.

*__turbanist(e)rt'__, *adj.* turbaned, wearing a turban.

*__Turbation'__, *f. vid.* Störung, Verwirrung, Beeinträchtigung.

*__Turba'tor__, *m. vid.* Störer, Unruhstifter.

*__Tur'beh__, *n.* (*pl.* -s) oriental tombs *or* monuments (especially of the Turkish emperors).

*__Tur'bine__, *f.* turbine.

*__Turbinit'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) turbinite, turbite.

*__turbi(e)'ren__, *v. vid.* stören, beunruhigen, verwirren.

*__Turbit(h)'__, *m.* (-s) } turbith; *com-*
*__Turbit(h)'wurzel__, *f.* } *pos.* —**wurzel**, *f.* turbithroot.

*__turbulent'__, *adj.* turbulent; *vid.* unruhig, stürmisch.

*__Turbulenz'__, *f.* turbulence.

*__Turgescenz'__, *f.* turgescence.

*__turgesci(e)'ren__, *v. n.* to turgesce, swell; inflate.

*__Turi'bulum__, *n.* (-s) censer (with Roman Catholics).

__Tür'ke__, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Turk; *compos.* —**nblau**, I. *adj.* dark blue; II. *s. n.* Turkish blue; —**nbund**, *m.* 1. turban; 2. *Bot. T.* Turkscap, purple martagon; —**ngebet**, *n.* prayer against the Turks; —**nglaube**, *m.* Turkish faith, Mohammedanism; —**nkarte**, *f.* card of the game of turk; —**nkopf**, *m.* Saracen's head; —**nkrieg**, *m.* war with the Turks; —**nkrummer**, *m.* scimitar; —**nmehl**, *m. provinc.* maize meal; —**npaß**, *m.* Turkish pass; —**npfeife**, *f.* long tobacco-pipe with a Saracen's head; —**nsäbel**, *m. vid.* —nkrummer; —**nsattel**, *m.* Turkish saddle, *Anat. T.* sella turcica; —**nspiel**, *n.* game of turk (at cards); —**nsteuer**, *f.* tax for the war against the Turks (formerly); —**nt(h)um**, *n.* Islamism; —**nzug**, *m.* expedition against the Turks.

__Türket'__, *f.* Turkey.

__Tür'kin(n)__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Turkish woman.

__Türkis'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turquoise, calaite; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* turquoise-blue.

__tür'kisch__, *adj.* Turkish; der —e Kaiser, the Turkish emperor, grand-seignior, sultan; der —e Hof, the Porte; —e Bohnen, French beans, kidney beans; —es Garn, spun cotton dyed in Turkey-red; —er Weizen, —es Korn, maize, Indian corn; —e Gurke, cucumber; —e Taube, Turkey pigeon; —es Papier, marbled paper.

__Tur'ko__, *m.* Algerian rifleman.

__Turkoma'ne__, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Turkoman.

__Turkoma'nien__, *n.* (-s) Turkomania.

*__Turkophil'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) friend of the Turks.

*__Turkopo'len__, *pl.* offspring of parents of whom the man is a Turk, and the woman a Greek.

*__Turlupin'__, *m. vid.* Possenreißer, Schwätzer.

*__Turlupina'de__, *f. vid.* Witzelei, Possenreißerei.

*__turlupini(e)'ren__, *v. a. and n. vid.* witzeln, Possen reißen; aufziehen, foppen.

__Turm__, *m. vid.* T(h)urm.

*__Turmalin'__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tourmaline; der gemeine —, common shorl; der rot(h)e —, rubelite.

__Turn'-anstalt__, *f.* gymnasium; —**anzug**, *m.* gymnastic costume; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* gymnastic appliances; —**halle**, *f.* gymnasium; —**kunst**, *f.* gymnastics; —**lehrer**, —**meister**, *m.* teacher in gymnastics; —**platz**, *m.* place for gymnastic exercise; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in gymnastics; —**verein**, *m.* gymnastic society; —**wart**, *m.* master of the gymnasium; —**wesen**, *n.* gymnastic affairs; —**zeuge**, *n. vid.* —gerät(h).

__tur'nen__, *v. n.* (h.) to tilt, joust; to exercise in gymnastics.

__Tur'ner__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gymnast.

__Turnerei'__, *f.* gymnastics, athletics.

__tur'nerisch__, *adj.* gymnastic.

*__Turnier'__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tournament, tilt, carousal; tourney; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f. vid.* —platz; —**buch**, *n.* book on tournaments; —**dank**, *m.* prize of the tournament; —**fähig**, *adj.* admissible to a tournament; —**geleit**, *n.* safe-conduct for the tournament; —**genoß**, *m.* nobleman whose ancestors have jousted at tournaments; —**harnisch**, *m.* knight's harness at a tournament; —**held**, *m.* a great tilter, hero in the lists; —**helm**, *m.* helmet for the tournament; —**hof**, *m.* tilting-court; tilting-yard; —**kampf**, *m.* joust, combat in the lists; —**könig**, *m. vid.* —richter; —**königin(n)**, *f.* the queen of beauty at a tournament; —**kragen**, *m. vid.* —rüstung; —**lanze**, *f.* tilting-lance; —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to the laws *or* regulations of tournament; like a tournament; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for a tournament (for tournaments); —**pferd**, *n.* war-steed for the tournament; —**platz**, *m.* place of tournament; tilt-yard; —**preis**, *m. vid.* —dank; —**rennen**, *n.* tilting, course in the lists; —**richter**, *m.* umpire, arbiter, marshal of the lists; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**rüstung**, *f.* armour for a tournament; —**schild**, *m.* tilting-shield; —**schranken**, *pl.* lists; —**spiel**, *n.* tilting-match, tournament; —**spieß**, *m. vid.* —lanze; —**vogt**, *m. vid.* —richter; —**zeug**, *n.* horse's armour at a tournament.

*__turnie'ren__, *v. n.* (h.) to tilt, joust; to hold a tournament; *fig. vulg.* to make a noise.

*__Turnie'rer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person that tilts at a tournament, tilter.

__Tur'nips__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turnip.

*__Tur'nus__, *m. L. T.* rotation.

__Tur'tel__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *or compos.* —**taube**, *f.* turtle-dove, turtle; pigeon; *dim.* —**chen**, *or* —**täubchen**, *n.* little turtle-dove; sie lieben sich wie zwei —täubchen, they love each other like two turtle-doves; —**taubengrau**, *adj. T.* dove-coloured; —**taubenweibchen**, *n.* female turtle-dove.

__Tusch__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. flourish (of trumpets); 2. *sl.* insult; 3. Indian ink, China ink.

__Tu'sche__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Tusch.

__tu'scheln__, *v. n.* to whisper secretly.

__tu'schen__, *v. a.* to draw with Indian ink, to paint with water-colours; to tinge; 2. *vid.* vertuschen.

__Tu'schen__, *n.* (-s) drawing with Indian ink.

__Tuscherei'__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* underhand work.

__Tusch'-farbe__, *f.* water-colours; —**kästchen**, *n.* ink-case; color-box; —**pinsel**, *m.* ink-brush; —**schwarz**, I. *adj.* black as Indian ink; II. *s. n.* Indian ink, lampblack.

*__Tusculu'num__, *n.* (-s) Tusculanum (Cicero's villa near Tusculum); *fig.* the quiet retreat of a scholar *or* statesman.

*__Tutaneg'__, } *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* tute
*__Tuteneg'__, } nag.

__Tu'te__, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) paper cornet, pa-
__Tü'te__, } per coffin; die gunicische —, butterfly-shell; *compos.* —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a cornet; —**nschnecke**, *f.* cornet.

__Tü'tebeere__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) red bilberry.

*__Tutel'__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *L. T.* tutelage, guardianship, *vid.* Vormundschaft; unter seiner —, under his guardianship.

*__tutelar'__, *adj.* tutelary.

__tu'ten__, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to toot, blow upon a horn.

__Tut'horn__, *n. vulg.* (watchman's) horn.

__Tu'ter__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fam.* corneter, watchman, cowherd winding his horn.

*__Tu'tie__, *f.* tutty.

*__Tu'tor__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) 1. *vid.* Beschützer, Vormund; 2. tutor.

__Tüt'sche__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sauce.

__tut'schen__, *v. n. provinc.* to dip.

__Tüt'te__, *f. vid.* Zitze.

__tüt'ten__, *v. n.* to suck at the breast, etc.

*__Tut'ti__, *n. Mus. T.* tutti.

__Twalch__, *m.* (-es) *B. T.* field-broom-grass, rye, drank.

__Twiel__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* pitch-mop.

*__Twist__, *m. M. E.* twist.

*__Ty'che__, *f. vid.* 1. Geschick, Glück; 2. Glücksgöttin(n).

*__Ty'ger__, *m. vid.* Tiger.

*__Tympani'tes__, *m. Med. T.* tympanites.

*__tympani'tisch__, *adj.* tympanitic.

*__Tym'panum__, *n.* (-s) 1. a drum; 2. *A. T.* tympanum (of the ear); 3. a sort of niche.

*__Tyndari'den__, *pl. Myth. T.* Tyndarides.

*__Ty'pe__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) letter; *compos.* —**nmetall**, *n.* type-metal.

*__ty'phisch__, *adj.* typhous.

*__Typhlo'sis__, *f. vid.* Blindung, Blindheit.

*__Typhlotrophe'um__, *n.* (-s) institution for the blind.

*__Typhon'__, *m.* (-s) 1. Typhon (an evil demon among the Egyptians); 2. typhoon.

*__typhös'__, *adj.* —es Fieber, typhus.

*__Ty'phus__, *m. Med. T.* typhus; *compos.* **Abdominal**—, typhoid (enteric) fever; —**artig**, *adj.* typhoid.

*__Ty'pik__, *f. vid.* Typologie.

*__ty'pisch__, *adj.* tpyic.

*__Typograph'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) typographer.

*__Typographie'__, *f.* typography.

*__typogra'phisch__, *adj.* typographical.

*__typoko'nisch__, *adj. vid.* kegelförmig.

*__Typolith'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) typolite.

*__Typolog'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is versed in types, one who discourses on them.

*__Typologie'__, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of types (in the Bible), typology.

*__Typometrie'__, *f.* typometry.

*__typome'trisch__, *adj.* typometrical.

*__Typothet'__, *m. vid.* Setzer.

*__Ty'pus__, *m.* (—; *pl.* **Ty'pen**) type, *vid.* Bild, Vorbild, Muster.

*__Tyr__, *m. North. Myth. T.* the god of war and son of Odin.

*__Tyrann'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tyrant;

Digitized by Google

compos. —**unherrschaft**, *f.* tyrannical rule; —**unmord**, —**unmörder**, *m.* tyrannicide.

***Tyrannei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tyranny.

***Tyrannicid'**, *m.* (-s) tyrannicide.

***tyran'nisch**, *adj.* tyrannic, tyrannical, tyrannous;

***tyrannisi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to tyrannize.

Ty'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Tyrian.

ty'risch, *adj.* Tyrian.

Tyrol', *n.* (-s) Tyrol.

Tyro'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Tyro-
Tyro'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } lese.

***Tyrolien'ne**, *f.* Tyrolese song.

tyro'lisch, } *adj.* Tyrolese.
tyro'lerisch, }

***Tyrtä'us**, *m.* Tirtæus.

Ty'rus, *n.* Tyre.

***Tzsche'ks**, *m. vid.* Tschaks.

Tzscher'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* miner's knife.

U.

U, u, U, u, the twenty-first letter of the alphabet.

Ü, ü, *the* u *modified* (ü, ue). *Formerly the capital* Ü *was commonly expressed by two letters, viz.:* Ue; *but now one character* (Ü) *is generally employed.*

übel, *adj.* 1. evil, ill, bad, badly; 2. wrong, wrongly, amiss; 3. sick, ill; sickly; ein übler Geschmack, an ill, *or* bad taste; üble Maßregeln, wrong measures; — sein, werden, *with dat.* to feel ill *or* sick; es ist mir —, I am ill, not well, indisposed; I am qualmish; es wurde mir —, I felt sick; — ablaufen, to end badly; to make a bad end; — anlaufen, to fare badly; das soll dir — zu stehen kommen, you shall pay dearly for it; mir ist — zu Mut(h)e, I feel uneasy, uncomfortable; wohl oder — wollen, to will or not; du magst wohl oder — wollen, du mußt es thun, whether you will or not, you must do it; — nehmen, to take ill, *or* amiss, to be displeased at; — auslegen, to construe ill, to misconstrue; — angebracht, misplaced, out of season; — verstehen, to take in a wrong sense; einem — wollen, to bear one a grudge; — daran sein, to be in a sad case, to be badly off; es geht ihm —, things go badly with him; he is in a bad condition; es steht — mit ihm, he is brought to an ill pass, his affairs are in a bad way; *compos.* —**auf**, *adv.* indisposed; — **aussehend**, *adj.* ill-looking; —**befinden**, *n.* indisposition; —**berüchtigt**, *adj.* disreputable; — **deuten**, *v. a.* to interpret ill; —**gönner**, *m. vid.* —**woller**; —**klang**, —**laut**, *m.* cacophony, dissonance; —**launig**, *adj.* out of humour, surly, sulky; —**launigkeit**, *f.* ill-humour; —**nehmerisch**, *adj.* easily offended, touchy; —**sein**, *n.* indisposition; nausea, bad situation; —**stand**, *m.* 1. evil, misfortune; inconvenience; 2. impropriety, fault; —**that**, *f.* misdemeanor, offence, misdeed, crime; —**thäter**, *m.* —**thäterin(n)**, *f.* evil doer, malefactor, offender, criminal; —**wollen**, *n.* ill will; malevolence; —**wollend**, *adj.* malevolent; with an ill will; with a bad grace; —**woller**, a malevolent person.

Ü'bel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. evil, ill; 2. hurt; 3. mischief, misfortune; das fallende —, the falling sickness; aus zwei —n das kleinste wählen, to choose the least of two evils.

Ü'belkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sickness, illness, nausea; qualmishness, qualm.

ü'ben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to exercise, practice; 2. to train, train up; to drill, discipline; 3. to execute; to do; eine Kunst —, to practice an art; Rache —, to take vengeance; sich in der Geduld —, to exercise one's self in patience.

Ü'ben, *n.* (-s) exercising, disciplining, drilling, training up, practising.

ü'ben, *adv. vid.* drüben.

ü'ber, I. *prep. with dat. and acc.* 1. over, above; at, during; about, on *or* upon; 2. past; across; through, by (way of); 3. concerning on account of; 4. over, above; beyond; besides; 5. more than; so weit der Himmel — der Erde ist, as far as heaven is above the earth; — die Brücke springen, reiten, to leap, ride over the bridge; — das Ziel schießen, to overshoot the mark; — drei Wochen, above, more than three weeks; dies geht — meine Kräfte, this is above my strength; heute — drei Wochen; this day three weeks (hence); — seinem Grabe, on his grave; — dem Meere, beyond the sea; — Hals und Kopf, headlong, precipitately; bis — die Ohren, up to the ears; — die Maßen, beyond measure; — Tische, — der Mahlzeit, — dem Spiele, u. s. w., at table, during dinner, at play, during the play, etc.; — dem Schreiben, while writing; — dem Lesen, while reading; — die Mahlzeit, 1. concerning the meal; 2. on account of the meal; — das Spiel, u. s. w., on account of the play, for playing they neglected, etc.; — seiner Krankheit vergaß er das zu thun, his illness made him forget that; — etwas lachen, to laugh at; sich — etwas freuen, wundern, u. s. w., to rejoice at, wonder at, etc.; — etwas streiten, zanken, reden, to dispute, quarrel, talk about something; eine Schuld — die andere machen, to contract debts on debts; Briefe — Briefe, letter upon letter; einen Tag — den andern, one day after another; ein Mal — das andere, quick in succession, repeatedly; — einen kommen, to come upon one; to chastise one, to punish one; —einander, one upon another, over one another; — Straßburg nach Paris reisen, to go by way of Strasburg to Paris; — Land gehen, to go into the country; — etwas gebieten, to dispose of; — der T(h)at ergreifen, to take in the fact; er ist — die Kinderjahre hinaus, he is past childhood; ich bin — die Neugierde weg, I am past curiosity; ich ging quer — das Feld; I walked across the field; — Nacht, during the night-time; — fünfzig sein, to be turned of fifty; — kurz oder lang, sooner or later; es geht nichts — Gesundheit, there is nothing like good health; Tugend geht — alles, virtue is above all things; — das kluge Kind! oh, the sensible child! I. *adv.* (*standing after the substantives*) 1. for, during; den Sommer —, for the, *or* during summer; die ganze Zeit —, during the whole time; 2. over; es geht alles bunt —, everything, all is in great confusion; — und —, all over; quite thoroughly.

Verbs compounded with über *are mostly inseparable; those used separably will be marked. Vid. Note to* durch.

The general meanings of über *are* I. over, above; super . . .; passing over; II. surpassing, excelling; overtopping; *frequently it adds intensity to the meaning.*

überack'ern, *v. a. and n. also separ.* to plough over; to plough over again.

ü'berall, überall', *adv.* everywhere, all over, throughout; —! *N. T.* all hands aloft!

überan'strengen, *v. a. and refl.* to fatigue, overtax.

überan'strengung, *f.* overexertion.

überant'worten, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender; to consign.

überant'worter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer.

überant'wortung, *f.* delivery, surrender.

überar'beiten, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

ü'berarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to do over again, to revise, touch up; einen Aufsatz —, to retouch an essay.

ü'berärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oversleeve; sham sleeve.

überaus', *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively.

ü'berbalg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bälge) *lud.* upper coat.

ü'berbau, *m.* (-es) 1. superstructure; 2. projecting story.

überban'en, } *v.* I. *a. also separ.* to
ü'berbauen, } build over, raise above;
II. *refl.* to exceed one's means by building.

überbaut', *adj.* overbuilt.

ü'berbehalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to keep on hand; 2. to have left, to reserve.

ü'berbein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a bony excrescence, node; splint, spasm (of horses).

ü'berbeinkleider, *pl.* overalls.

überbei'ßen, *v. refl.* to over-bite one's self; to strain one's jaws in biting; *also separ.* to bite over (as dogs).

überbes'sern, *v. a. vid.* verbessern.

ü'berbett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) coverlet, bed-cover.

überben'gen, } *v. a.* I. to bend too
überbie'gen, } much; 2. *separ.* ü'berbeugen, to bend over.

ü'berbevölkern, *v. vid.* übervölkern.

überbie'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to outbid, to overbid; 2. to ask too much; er überbietet seine Waaren, he asks too much for his commodities; 3. to do one's worst; to cap the (climax): II. *refl.* 1. to bid too much; to bid more than one intended; 2. to vie.

überbie'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) outbidder; overcharger.

überbil'den, *v. a.* to over-educate: to over-refine.

ü'berbinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *S. T.* overbandage, upper-bandage, hypodesis.

überbin'den, ü'berbinden, *v. ir. a. also separ.* to bind, tie over, to wrap: warme Tücher —, to apply warm napkins.

ü'berbindung, *f.* binding, tieing over.

ü'berblasen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow over; to play over (on a wind instrument): II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by blowing (sounding, playing) too much.

überblaß', *adj.* covered with bubbles.

überblät'tern, *v. a.* 1. to overlook in turning over; 2. to turn over (the leaves of a book).

überble'chen, *v. a.* to cover with plate.

ü'berbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *generally separ.* to be left, to remain; die Überbliebenen, those left behind.

ü'berbleibsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rest, remainder, remnant; residue, relic: wreck.

überblei'en, *v. a.* to cover with lead.

ü'berblick, *m.* (-es) survey.

überbli'cken, *v. a.* to survey, look over, to glance over.

Digitized by Google

überblü'hen, *v. refl.* (of a tree *or* plant) to blossom, blow more than is in proportion to its strength.

überblüht', *adj.* covered with flowers *or* blossoms.

ü'berböse, *adj.* very wicked.

Ü'berbot, *n.* (-es) advance, outbidding.

Ü'berbrand, *m.* (-es) over standard fineness of silver.

überbre'chen, *v. a. Mil. T.* to break; to surpass the field of a mine.

ü'berbreit, *adj.* exceedingly broad *or* large.

überbrei'ten, *v. a.* to spread over, cover over.

überbren'nen, *v. a. T.* to over-refine (silver, etc.).

überbrin'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to deliver, bring, carry, convey (letters, news, etc.); 2. to get over, bring over, bear over.

Überbring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer, bearer (eines Briefes u. s. w., of a letter, etc.); — dieses, bearer of this.

Überbrin'gung, *f.* delivering, delivery.

überbrü'cken, *v. a.* to cover with a bridge, to bridge over.

überbrül'len, *v. a.* to outroar.

ü'berbücken, *v. vid.* überbeugen.

Ü'berbürde, *f. vid.* Überlast.

überbür'den, *v. a.* to overburden, to overload.

überbur'zeln, } *v. refl.* to tumble
ü'berburzeln, } over.

ü'bercomplet, *adj. vid.* überzählig.

Ü'berdach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -dächer) shed, pent-house, shelter, fence.

überda'chen, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.

überdas', *adv. vid.* überdies.

überdau'ern, *v. a.* to outlast.

Ü'berdecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coverlet; upper cover.

ü'berdecken, *v. a.* to spread over, lay over.

überde'cken, *v. a.* 1. to cover; 2. to make a ceiling over.

Überde'ckung, *f.* covering over.

überdem', *adv.* besides; moreover.

überden'ken, *v. ir. a.* to reflect upon, think on, consider, turn over in one's thoughts; to meditate; reiflich überdacht, well thought on.

Überden'kung, *f.* reflection, consideration; meditating, meditation.

überdies', *adv.* besides, moreover.

überdre'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to thrash over, to thrash lightly; II *refl.* to thrash beyond one's strength.

Ü'berdruck, *m.* (-es) *Print. T.* 1. overprint, supernumerary sheets; 2. excess of pressure; 3. *Typ. T.* transfer; 4. *T.* atmospheric pressure.

Ü'berdruß, *m.* (-sses) weariness; satiety; disgust, loathsomeness, surfeit; — empfinden, to feel satiated with, to be tired of; etwas zum — hören, sehen u. s. w., to be tired of hearing, seeing a thing any longer.

ü'berdrüssig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) tired, satiated; weary; disgusted; einer Sache — sein, werden, to be, become tired of, to have enough of; der Welt —, weary of the world.

Ü'berdrüssigkeit, *f. vid.* Überdruß.

überdün'gen, *v. a.* 1. to spread manure over something; 2. to manure too much.

überdun'keln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

übered', } *adv. vulg.* diagonally
überes', } across.

übereig'nen, *v. a. L. T.* to assign, transfer, set over.

Übereig'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* assignor.

Übereig'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* assignment, transfer.

übereil'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to overtake; to reach; to surprise; 2. to overhasten, precipitate, hurry; II. *refl.* to hurry too much, to be precipitate; to do in a hurry; to commit an error from hurry; to be hasty; — Sie sich nicht, do not hurry.

übereilt', *adj.* overhasty, precipitate, rash.

übereil'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. precipitation, hurry, overhastening; hastiness; thoughtlessness; 2. error committed from hurry; aus — thun, sagen, to do, say without thinking.

überein', *adv.* in accordance; conformably, agreeably; — kommen, to agree; to make, come to an agreement; — stimmen, — treffen to agree, accord; to correspond; nicht — stimmen, to disagree, dissent, differ.

übereinan'der, *adv.* one upon another, one over another; — gehen, kommen, to go, come over, to meet.

Übereinan'dersetzung, *f.* putting one thing upon another, superposition.

überein'kömmlich, } *adj.* conventionüberein'künftlich, } al, stipulated.

überein'kommen, I. *v. vid. under* über; II. *s. n.* agreement.

Überein'kommnis, } *f.* agreement,
Überein'kunft, } conformity.

überein'stimmen, *v. vid. under* überein.

überein'stimmend, } I. *adj.* conformüberein'stimmig, } able, agreeing, accordant, harmonious, consonant.

Überein'stimmung, *f.* conformity; agreement, accord, accordance; consonance, harmony; in — bringen, to reconcile.

überein'treffen, I. *v. vid. under* überein; II. *s. n.* agreement, understanding.

übereis'en, *v. a.* to cover with ice.

übereist', *adj.* frozen over; covered with ice.

Ü'bereisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* crow's-bill.

Überempfäng'nis, *f.* super-conception.

überer'zen, *v. a.* to cover with bronze *or* a bronze colour.

überes'sen, *v. ir. refl.* to over-eat one's self.

überfah'ren, *v. ir. a.* to drive over.

ü'berfahren, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to bring, ferry, transport over; to drive, carry over; II. *n.* (f.) to drive, go *or* pass over, sail over, to cross; to ferry over.

Ü'berfahren, *s. n.* crossing, passing, sailing, driving over; transporting.

Ü'berfahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Fährmann.

Ü'berfahr-geld, *n.*, **-lohn**, *m.* passage-money, ferriage; **—schiff**, *n.* transport; barge; ferryboat, wherry.

Ü'berfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. going *or* passing over, passage; 2. place of passing over, passage; ferry; 3. passing, transporting over; *compos.* **—s-geld**, *n.* **—preis**, *m.* fare, rate of passage; **—ort**, *m.* ferry, place of passing over; **—sschiff**, *n. vid.* Transportschiff.

Ü'berfahrung, *f. vid.* Überfahren, *s. and* Überfahrt.

Ü'berfall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. sudden attack, surprise, inroad, invasion, irruption; 2. *provinc.* uvula; durch — einnehmen, to take by surprise.

überfal'len, *v. ir. a.* to attack suddenly, surprise; to invade, make an inroad *or* invasion; *fig.* to overtake; ein Land —, to invade a country; es überfiel mich ein Schlaf, I was overtaken with sleep; die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us; von einer Ohnmacht — werden, to be struck with a fit.

ü'berfallen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to fall over.

Syn. Ueberfallen, überraschen, überrumpeln. Ueberraschen (to surprise) is distinguished by the concomitant idea of swiftness, and the action may take place either in an agreeable or in a disagreeable manner; überfallen (to fall upon) by the accompanying idea of something disagreeable and of violence; überrumpeln (to take unawares) which has a very close affinity to überraschen in point of meaning, gives to it the accessory idea of noise and confusion. A person uses expedition in travelling to a friend, in order to arrive sooner than was expected and to increase his joy by the agreeable Ueberraschung (surprise).

ü'berfällig, *adj.* overdue, past due.

überfan'gen, *v. a.* einen —, to overtake one.

ü'berfaul, *adj.* exceedingly lazy.

ü'berfeilen, *v. a.* to file over *or* again, to give another filing to.

ü'berfein, *adj.* over-fine, superfine; too fine, too much refined.

ü'berfeinen, } *v. a.* to refine too
ü'berfeinern, } much, to render too fine, to over-refine.

ü'berfett, *adj.* over-fat, too fat *or* greasy.

überfeu'ern, *v. a.* to overheat.

überfir'nissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.

überflech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to cover with platted work, with network.

Überflech'tung, *f.* covering with network.

überfli'egen, *v. ir. a.* to overfly, to fly over; to outfly.

ü'berfliegen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to fly over.

ü'berfließen, *v. ir. n. sep.* (f.) to flow over, overflow.

Ü'berfließen, *n.* overflow.

überflü'geln, *v. a. Mil. T. and fig.* to outwing, outflank, turn; *fig.* to surpass.

Überflü'gelung, *f.* outflanking.

Ü'berfluß, *m.* (-sses) 1. superfluity, abundance, affluence, plenty, superabundance, profusion; 2. overflow; inundation; — haben an . . ., to abound, superabound in *or* with . . .; Deutschland hat einen — an Soldaten, Germany abounds with soldiers; im —e, zum —, in abundance.

ü'berflüssig, *adj.* 1. abundant, affluent, plentiful, superabundant, profuse; 2. superfluous, too much; useless; 3. (*l. u.*) overflowing.

Ü'berflüssigkeit, *f.* superfluity; abundance; *vid.* Überfluß.

Überflut(h)', *f.* overflowing (of a river).

überflu't(h)en, *v. a.* to overflow, overfloat; *vid.* überströmen.

Ü'berforderung, *f.* excessive demand.

Ü'berfracht, *f.* overfreight, overweight, overload, surcharge; dieser Güterwagen hat zehn Centner —, this wagon has an overload of 10 cwt.

überfrach'ten, *v. a.* to overfreight.

überfres'sen, *v. ir. refl.* to over-eat (one's self), to eat to brutal excess.

überfrie'ren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to freeze over.

überfro'ren, *adj.* frozen over.

ü'berfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.

Ü'berfruchtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) superconception, superfœtation.

Ü'berfuhre, *f. vid.* Überfahrt.

ü'berführen, *v. a.* (*separ.*) to lead, conduct over; to transport, to carry, convey, *or* ferry over.

überfüh'ren, *v. a.* (*insep.*) *fig.* to convince, bring round *or* over to one's

Digitized by Google

side; to convict; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict one of a crime.

überführend, *adj.* convictive, incriminating.

Syn. überführen, überreden, überweisen, überzeugen. We may überzeugen (convince) and überreden (persuade) even ourselves of any thing, but can only überweisen (prove guilty) and überführen (convict) another; we can, however, only überzeugen by substantial proofs, we can also überreden (talk over) by the semblance of proof. We also überzeugen any one of universal truisms and natural events, but we überweisen and überführen another only of facts and indeed only of such, which are free acts, and of which he is himself the author, whereas on the other hand we überzeugen and überreden others of the truth or incorrectness of any thing. Lastly, one person can also überzeugen and überreden some one else, that he has done something good, but one can überweisen and überführen another only of the wrong, that he has previously done, and in short, one überführt (confutes) him, when he has hitherto denied it.

Überführte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* transported criminal.

Ü'berführung, *f.* transportation.

Überführung, *f.* conviction (of crime).

Ü'berfülle, *f.* superabundance.

überfül'len, *v.* I. *a.* to overfill; to overstock; to surfeit; to overcloy; II. *refl.* to surfeit one's self; to overload the stomach; den Markt mit Wa(a)ren —, to glut the market.

überfüllt', *adj.* overloaded, surfeited, glutted; overstocked.

Überfül'lung, *f.* overfilling; overloading the stomach, surfeiting, surfeit.

überfüt'tern, *v. a.* to overfeed.

Überfüt'terung, *f.* overfeeding.

Ü'bergabe, *f.* surrender; delivery, yielding up.

Ü'bergabs-bedingungen, *pl. Mil. T.* terms of surrender *or* capitulation; **—vertrag, vergleich**, *m. Mil. T.* capitulation.

übergä(h)'ren, *v. ir. refl.* to ferment too much.

ü'bergä(h)ren, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to run over in fermenting.

Ü'bergang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. passing *or* going over, passage; 2. going over, desertion; 3. *fig.* transition; turn, change; *compos.* **—s-formation**, *f. Geol. T.* intermediate formation; **—sgebirge**, *n.*, **—sgebirgsart**, *f.* transition-rocks; **—s-gesetz**, *n.* temporary law; **—skalkstein**, *m.* transition calcareous rock; **—sperioden**, *f. Geol. T.* transition period; **—srecht**, *n.* right of passage; **—sschiefer**, *m.* transition slate; **—s-thonschiefer**, *m.* transition-schist; **—strap**, *m. Min. T.* transition-trap.

Ü'bergänger, *m. vid.* Überläufer.

ü'bergängig, *adj.* passable.

ü'bergänglich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) passable, fordable.

ü'bergar, *adj.* cooked too much.

ü'bergären, *v. vid.* übergä(h)ren.

übergat'tern, *v. a. vid.* übergittern.

übergau'keln, *v. a.* to out-juggle.

übergau'nern, *v. a.* to cheat.

überge'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to surrender, deliver, give up, yield up; to commit; den Flammen —, to commit to the flames; II. *refl.* to vomit.

Überge'ben, *m.* (-s) vomiting.

Überge'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer.

Ü'bergebot, *n.* (-s) outbidding.

Ü'bergebühr, *f.* supererogation.

ü'bergebührlich, *adj.* supererogatory, more than due.

Überge'bung, *f.* surrendering, delivery, yielding up; *vid.* Übergeben.

ü'bergefällig, *adj.* too courteous.

überge'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pass over; to run over, look over, peruse, revise; 2. to overlook; to omit, pass by; to pass (over).

ü'bergehen, *v. n.* (f.) *separ.* 1. to go *or* pass over; 2. to overflow, run over; 3. to turn, change, to transcend; die Augen gehen ihm über, the tears come into his eyes; zum Feinde —, to desert; zu einer andern Religion —, to change religion; in Fäulniß —, to rot, to turn putrid; II. *refl.* to walk too much, overwalk one's self.

überge'hend, *adj.* transitive.

Überge'hung, *f.* 1. passing over; 2. overlooking; omission; 3. perusal, revision.

Ü'bergeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) overplus (of money).

ü'bergelehrt, *adj.* over-learned; *fam.* crack-brained.

ü'bergenug, *adj.* more than sufficient, superabundant.

Ü'bergenuß, *m.* excess of pleasure.

ü'bergeschäftig, *adj.* over-busy.

Ü'bergewächs, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) protuberance.

Ü'bergewalt, *f.* preponderating (supreme) power.

ü'bergewaltig, *adj.* most powerful.

Ü'bergewicht, *n.* (-es) 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* ascendency, superiority, preponderance; das — halten, to be over-weight.

ü'bergewichtig, *adj.* overweight.

Ü'bergewinn, *m.* (-s) surplus gain.

übergie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* to pour upon; to do over; mit Zucker —, to candy over.

ü'bergießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour over, spill.

Übergie'ßen, *n.* (-s) transfusion, pouring over.

Übergie'ßung, *f.* pouring over; *vid.* Überguß.

übergip'sen, *v. a. vid.* übergypsen.

übergit'tern, *v. a.* to cover with a grate *or* lattice-work; to cover with something reticulated.

überglän'zen, *v. a.* to outlustre, outshine, *fig.* to eclipse.

übergla'sen, **überglas(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to glaze over, vitrify.

Übergla'sung, *f.* glazing.

ü'bergläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

Ü'bergläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

ü'berglücklich, *adj.* most happy, overhappy.

ü'berglühen, *v. a.* to surpass in glow.

ü'bergnädig, *adj.* most gracious; too gracious.

übergol'den, *v. a.* to gild.

Übergol'dung, *f.* gilding.

ü'bergöttlich, *adj.* more than divine.

übergra'sen, *v. refl.* to be overgrown with grass.

ü'bergreifen, *v. ir. a.* 1. *fig.* to encroach upon, *vid.* eingreifen; 2. *Mus. T. vid.* überspringen.

Ü'bergriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) encroaching, encroachment.

ü'bergroß, *adj.* over-great, huge, immense, colossal.

Ü'bergröße, *f.* gigantic size.

ü'bergrößern, *v. a. vid.* vergrößern.

Ü'bergurt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) surcingle.

Ü'berguß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -güsse) pouring over, doing over; plastering, crust, icing (of sugar, etc. on pastry).

ü'bergut, *adj.* extremely good, good to excess.

übergyp'sen, *v. a.* to parget, plaster, cover with gypsum.

ü'berhaben, *v. a. separ.* to have (something) left over.

ü'berhalb, *adj. vid.* oberhalb.

ü'berhalten, *v. a. separ.* to hold (something) over a person.

ü'berhand, *adv. only used in* — nehmen, to increase (too much), to gain, grow (upon); to prevail; das Feuer nahm mehr und mehr —, the fire increased rapidly, went on increasing; das Wasser nimmt —, the water rises high; *compos.* **—nehmen**, *n.*, **—nehmung**, *f.* increase, excess.

Ü'berhang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. jutting over, projection, overhang; 2. curtain; canopy; cover; *compos.* **—bau**, *m.* a jutty.

ü'berhangen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to hang over; to overhang; to jut out, jutty, project.

ü'berhängen, *v. a. separ.* to hang over, cover over.

überhäng'en, *v. a. insepar.* to hang, cover all over.

Ü'berhängsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) surplusage.

überhar'ren, *v. a.* to harrow, rake lightly.

überhar'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to form a crust, to crust (of wounds).

Überhar'schung, *f.* incrustation.

ü'berhärten, *v. a. T.* to over-harden, to temper too highly.

überhäu'fen, *v. a.* to load, overload, overcharge; overwhelm; mit Geschäften —, to overwhelm with business; mit Wohlthaten —, to heap benefits upon one, to load one with kindness.

überhäuft', *adj.* loaded, overwhelmed; heaped up, accumulated; mit Geschäften — sein, to have an immense deal of business to do.

Überhäu'fung, *f.* accumulation; overwhelming load.

ü'berhaut, *adj. T.* fit to be felled.

überhaupt' *adv.* generally, in general; altogether; ich möchte — nicht . . ., I should not altogether like.

überhe'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. *fig.* to exempt, dispense, excuse from; einer einer Sache —, to spare, save one a thing, excuse him from; — Sie mich dieser Mühe, spare me this trouble; 2. to lift over; II. *refl.* 1. to be proud, haughty, conceited; 2. to strain one's self by lifting; sich — wegen einer Sache *or* sich einer Sache —, to value one's self upon, take pride in, boast, brag of.

Überhe'bung, *f.* 1. exemption, dispensation; 2. overweening pride, great presumption, conceit.

ü'berheftig, *adj.* over-violent.

überhei'zen, *v. a.* to overheat.

ü'berhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to help over; to help through; *fig* einem —, to excuse, clear one; to back, defend one.

Ü'berhemdchen, *n.* chemisette.

ü'berher, **überher'**, *adv.* over; — fahren, to pass gently over.

überherr'schen, *v. a.* to overrule.

Überherr'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overruler.

ü'berhin, **überhin'**, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* superficially, slightly, not attentively, not profoundly; 3. past, ein Buch nur — lesen, to run a book over, to read it slightly.

Überhi'tzung, *f.* superheating.

überho'beln, *v. a.* to plane over, to rough-plane.

ü'berhoch, *adj.* extremely high; too high.

Ü'berhöhen, *n.*, **Ü'berhöhung**, *f.* } *Fort. T.* command.

Digitized by Google

überho'len, *v. a.* 1. to outrun, overtake, get ahead of, outwalk; outride, etc.; to fetch up; 2. to haul over, fetch over; to shift; die Segel —, to shift the sails.

Ü'berholz, *n. vid.* Oberholz.

überhö'ren, *v. a.* 1. to miss hearing, not to hear, mishear; ich habe es überhört, I have missed hearing it; 2. *fam.* to hear say *or* repeat (a lesson, etc.).

überhö'rung, *f.* hearing (a lesson, etc.).

Ü'berhosen, *f. pl.* wide breeches worn over others; overalls.

überhüp'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to pass over, skip, omit; II. *n.* (f.) to skip over, jump over.

überhü'ten, *v. a.* to pasture over, to feed off.

ü'berirdisch, *adj.* 1. above the earth; *fig.* superterrestrial, celestial; 2. supernatural, spiritual.

überjagd'bar, *adj. Hunt. T.* great, old.

überja'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to founder, override; 2. to outrun, overtake; ein Pferd —, to break the wind of a horse; II. *n.* (f.) to pass, hurry over.

ü'berjährig, *adj.* 1. more than a year old; 2. superannuated; too old; 3. overseasoned (wood).

überjahrt', *adj.* extremely old; decrepit.

ü'berjüdeln, *v.* [*a.* to cheat (like a cunning Jew).

überkal'ken, *v. a.* to plaster, to cover with lime.

überkau'fen, *v. refl.* to over-buy, buy too much *or* dear.

Ü'berkehr, *f.* } des Getreides, the
Ü'berkehren, *n.* } winnowing of corn.

überkeh'ren, *v. a.* to sweep over, pass over.

ü'berkippen, *v. a. and n. sep.* to tip over, tilt over.

überkit'ten, *v. a.* to cement over.

ü'berklassen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to lap, hang over.

ü'berklasterig, *adj.* (said of trees) yielding more than one cord.

überkle'ben, } *v. a.* to paste over; to
überkleb'ben, } glue over.

Ü'berkleid, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -er) dress *or* garment worn over another covering; upper-garment, upper-coat; panel-work.

überklei'den, *v. a.* to cover; *vid.* bekleiden.

Überklei'dung, *f. N. T.* side-planks of a ship.

überkleis'tern, *v. a.* to paste over.

ü'berklettern, } *v. n. separ.* (f.) to
ü'berklimmen, } climb over.

überklim'men, *v. a. insepar.* to cross (mountains).

ü'berklug, *adj.* overwise; saucy; der —e, over-wise, would-be-wise.

Ü'berklugheit, *f.* conceitedness.

ü'berknöpfen, *v. a. separ.* to button over.

überkno'pfen, *v. refl. and n.* to form, get covered with cartilage.

ü'berkochen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to boil over, run over in boiling.

überko'chen, *v. a.* to overdo, overboil.

überkom'men, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to get, receive; II. *n. vulg.* (f.) to come over, get over.

Ü'berkomm'nis, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) the coming to, receiving; *provinc.* agreement.

ü'berkräftig, *adj.* too powerful, lusty; too strong.

ü'berkriechen, *v. ir. n.* to creep *or* crawl over.

Ü'berkritiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypercritic.

Überkritiele'i, *f.* hypercriticism.

ü'berkrümeln, *v. a.* to strew crumbs, powdered sugar, salt, etc., over anything.

überkru'sten, *v. a.* to incrust.

Ü'berkunft, *f. vulg.* getting *or* coming over.

überla'den, *v. ir. a.* to overlade, overload, overcharge, overburden, overfreight; sich —, *or* sich den Magen —, to clog, to overload one's stomach.

ü'berladen, *v. ir. a. separ.* von einem Schiff ins andere —, to shift from one ship to another.

Überla'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) overloading, overcharging; 2. surfeiting, surfeit.

Ü'berlage, *f.* impost.

Ü'berlagerung, *f.* superposition.

Ü'berland, *n.* (-es) country on the other side (of a river, etc.); *compos.* —s(eisen)bahn, *f.* transcontinental railway; —spost, *f.* overland mail.

ü'berlang, *adj.* overlong, too long, extremely long.

ü'berläng, *adj.* + over and above; remaining.

ü'berlangen, *v. n. separ.* to reach out the hand over *or* beyond; to make a long arm.

überlan'gen, *v. a.* to surpass in length, to pass beyond.

Ü'berlast, *m.* (-sses) the rest, what remains.

überlas'sen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* 1. to leave, give up; to commit to; to yield up to; resign; to sell; 2. to make over, cede; 3. + *and vulg.* to leave (a rest); to let pass over; zur Miethe —, to lease; sich dem Kummer —, to abandon one's self to sorrow; sich der Schwermut(h) —, to give way to melancholy; ich überlasse es Ihrer Willkür, I leave it to your discretion; sich selbst — sein, to be left to one's own self.

Überlas'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ceder, yielder.

überlässlich, *adj.* transmissible.

Überlas'sung, *f.* leaving, yielding up, giving up, ceding, cession.

Ü'berlast, *f.* (*pl.* -en) surcharge; *fig.* trouble, molestation, vexation, importunity; zur — gereichen, to prove troublesome to.

überla'sten, *v. a.* to overload; to overburden.

ü'berlastig, *adj.* overloaded; ein —es Schiff, an overloaded ship.

ü'berlästig, *adj. fig.* troublesome, importunate, tiresome, wearisome; ein —er Mensch, a troublesome guest.

ü'berlästigen, *v. a. vid.* belästigen.

Ü'berlästigkeit, *f.* importunateness, importunity.

Ü'berlauf, *m.* (-es) the being troubled with visits; *N. T.* orlop; platform.

ü'berlaufen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) 1. to run over, flow over; 2. to run, rat, desert; zum Feind —, to go over to the enemy, to desert.

überlau'fen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to run *or* spread over; 2. to outrun; 3. to intrude upon, to importune; 4. to peruse, run over; einen mit dem Degen —, to attack one sword in hand; *fig.* einen —, to trouble *or* pester one with visits, to importune one; es überläuft mich ein Schauer, it gives me a cold shudder; ein Buch —, to run over a book, to peruse a book superficially.

Ü'berläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } des-
Ü'berläuferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } erter, runaway; turncoat, apostate.

überlau'schen, *v. a.* to take by surprise.

ü'berlaut, *adj.* overloud, very loud; too loud; too noisy; ein —es Gelächter, a horse-laugh; — lachen, to set up a roar of laughter.

überle'ben, *v. a.* to survive, outlive; seinen Ruf —, to outlive one's fame.

Überle'bende(r), *m. decl. like adj.* survivor.

Überlebt'heit, *f.* senility, decrepitude.

überle'dern, *v. a.* to cover with leather.

ü'berlegen, *v. a. separ.* to lay over, to lay upon a thing; to whip, flog; das Ruder oder Steuer —, *N. T.* to shift the helm.

überle'gen, *v. a. insep.* 1. to lay on too much, to overburden; 2. *fig.* to turn over in one's mind, to think upon, to reflect upon, weigh, consider, diliberate; reiflich —, to consider well; mit einem etwas —, to deliberate, consult with one about something.

überle'gen, *adj.* superior, surpassing prevalent (in number, strength, skill, power); — sein, to be superior to, to outdo, excel, surpass; einem — sein, to be superior to one.

Überle'genheit, *f.* superior strength, superiority, ascendency, pre-eminence.

überleg'sam, *adj.* considerate; meditative, thinking, reflecting, prudent, circumspect.

Überleg'samkeit, *f.* considerateness.

überlegt', *adj.* well weighed *or* considered, considerate.

Überlegt'heit, *f.* considerateness.

Überle'gung, *f.* consideration; deliberation; reflection; ohne —, inconsiderately; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* power, faculty of reflection.

ü'berlei, *adv.* + more than enough; superfluously; remaining.

ü'berleimen, *v. a. vid.* aufleimen.

überlei'men, *v. a.* to glue over, do over with glue.

ü'berleiten, *v. a.* (einen) to lead one over *or* across; —des Zeitwort, *Gram. T.* a transitive verb.

ü'berlernen, *v. a.* 1. seine Lection, u. s. w. —, to repeat one's lessons over to one's self, to learn it by heart; 2. einen —, to outlearn any one, to learn faster and better.

ü'berlesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read over, run over, peruse; 2. to overlook in reading; Jemandem zum — geben, to submit to one's perusal.

überleuch'ten, *v. a.* to outshine.

Überlie'ferer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who delivers *or* surrenders.

überlie'fern, *v. a.* to deliver, give up, to surrender; den Nachkommen —, to hand down to posterity.

Überlie'ferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. delivering, surrendering, surrender, delivery; 2. tradition; transmission.

ü'berliegen, *v. ir. separ.* to lie over (on a journey).

überlie'gen, *v. ir. refl.* to lie too long.

Ü'berliegetag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. T.* day of demurrage.

überli'sten, *v. a.* 1. to overreach, outwit, cheat, deceive; 2. to take by surprise, to come upon by surprise.

Überli'stung, *f.* 1. outwitting, cheat; 2. taking by surprise.

überlü'gen, *v. ir. a.* to outlie.

ü'berlustig, *adj.* over-gay.

überma'chen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to remit, transmit, send over, consign; Geld durch Wechsel —, to remit money by bills of exchange; 2. *vulg.* to do over, cover.

Überma'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* remitter (of money); forwarder (of goods.

Digitized by Google

Ü'bermacht, *f.* superior power *or* force; superiority, ascendency.

ü'bermächtig, *adj.* superior (in power *or* force); too powerful.

Überma'chung, *f.* remitting, remittance, sending over, consignment.

überma'len, *v. a.* to paint over *or* anew.

überman'nen, *v. a.* to overmatch, overcome overpower, master, conquer, get the better of.

Überman'nung, *f.* overmatching, overcoming, conquering, getting the better of.

Ü'bermaß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1, overmeasure; 2. *fig.* excess; superfluity, abundance.

Ü'bermaße, *f.* excess.

ü'bermäßig, *adj.* beyond measure, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, exorbitant; —e Ausgaben, wasteful expenses; —er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine.

Syn. übermäßig, übertrieben, ungeheuer. Size *or* greatness is übermäßig, in so far as it exceeds the bulk of its congeners, whether caused by nature or the free will; that, however, is übertrieben, the excessiveness of which is the effect of the will; *e. g.* übertriebene Güte, Großmut(h), excessive goodness, magnanimity carried too far. That which is übermäßig and übertrieben in so high a degree that it surpasses all our conception of any thing of its kind, and thence excites extreme wonder *or* fright and shuddering, is ungeheuer (monstrous).

Ü'bermäßigkeit, *f.* immoderateness; excess.

übermä'stet, *adj.* over-fed.

überma'stet, *adj. N. T.* over-masted.

überman'ern, *v. a.* to wall over, to wall up.

ü'bermeerisch, *adj. vid.* überseeisch.

übermei'stern, *v. a.* to overmaster, conquer, subdue.

Ü'bermensch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who fancies himself more than man, superhuman being.

ü'bermenschlich, *adj.* 1. superhuman, more than human; 2. *vulg.* enormous, excessive.

Ü'bermenschlichkeit, *f.* superhuman nature.

übermes'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure over; 2. to be over-measure.

übermi'sten, *v. a. vid.* überdüngen.

übermit'teln, *v. a.* to convey; to hand.

übermö'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*l. u.*) to prevail upon, to overpower.

ü'bermorgen, *adv.* day after to-morrow.

ü'bermorgend, *adj.* about to happen the day after to-morrow.

übermo'sen, *v. a.* to cover with moss.

ü'bermüde, *adj.* extremely fatigued.

Ü'bermut(h), *m.* (-s) 1. supercilliousness; haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, presumptuousness; 2. excessive merriment, wantonness.

Syn. Übermut(h), Stolz. There is a justifiable and noble Stolz (pride), as the consciousness of possessing real merit; but there can be no justifiable Übermut(h). False Stolz (conceitedness) demands great respect and reverence from an exaggerated representation of one's own merits. This false pride or vanity arises from self-love, is fed by admiration and deserved respect, and becomes visible by looks and gestures. Übermut(h) (haughtiness) arises from the contentment of all our wishes and from success in every thing we do, so that we are seduced to form too high an opinion of our powers, privileges and claims. Stolz (presumption *or* arrogance) is therefore humbled by contempt, Übermut(h) (vain-glory, etc.) by non-success and misfortune.

ü'bermüt(h)ig, *adj.* 1. supercilious, haughty, insolent, presumptuous, overbearing; 2. wanton; ein —er Feind, an insulting foe.

Ü'bermüt(h)igkeit, *f.* supercilliousness; *vid.* Übermut(h).

übernacht', *adj.* over night.

übernach'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to stay *or* pass the night; to sleep for the night.

ü'bernächtig, } *adj.* 1. resting *or* kept
ü'bernächtig, } for a night; —es Bier, night-flat beer; 2. looking as if one had been up all night.

ü'bernähen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to sew over the whole surface, all over; 2. to tack; to baste.

übernä'hen *v. a.* to sew over, upon, etc.

Ü'bernahme, *f.* 1. acceptation, taking possession of; 2. charge, taking charge of; taking upon one's self; — der Regierung, accession.

Ü'bernahmsliste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. inventory; 2. *M. T.* dispatcher's list of prices.

übernäh'ren, *v. a.* to feed to excess, to over-nourish.

Ü'bernaht, *f.* (*pl.* -nähte) whip-stitch, whip.

Ü'bername, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) by-name, nickname.

übernar'ben, *v. a. vid.* benarben, vernarben.

ü'bernatürlich, *adj.* supernatural.

Ü'bernatürlichkeit, *f.* supernatural character.

überne'beln, *v. a.* to cover with mist.

übernehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to accept, receive, take possession of; 2. to undertake, take upon one's self; 3. to overcome; II. *refl.* to overdo one's self; to undertake too much; sich mit Essen und Trinken —, to surfeit one's self; Jemanden —, to exact upon one; to overreach one; mit Auflagen —, to oppress with taxes; sich — lassen von . . , to be overcome by . . , to allow one's self to be carried by . . .

Übernehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. receiver, he who takes possession of; 2. *vid.* Unternehmer.

Übernehmung, *f.* 1. taking the charge *or* possession of; 2. overdoing; 3. over-gorging.

überum'mern, *v. a.* to number over; *vid.* Benummern.

ü'berordnen, *v. a.* (einen dem andern) to put *or* appoint any one over another, to rank into a higher order.

ü'beröln, *v. a.* to oil over.

Ü'berox'yd, *n.* peroxide.

ü'beroxydi(e)ren, *v. a.* to superoxidize.

ü'berpfeffern, *v. a.* to over-pepper.

überpflan'zen, *v. a.* to plant over, cover (with plants).

überpfla'stern, *v. a.* to pave over.

überpflü'gen, *v. a.* to plough over.

überpi'chen, *v. a.* to coat with pitch.

überpin'seln, *v. a.* to paint over.

ü'berpökeln, *v. a.* to overpickle.

überpol'stern, *v. a.* to cover with cushions, to upholster.

Ü'berprobe, *f.* over-proof; — halten, to be over-proof.

Überproduktion', *f.* over-production.

überpu'dern, *v. a.* to powder over.

überpur'zeln, *v. refl.* to tumble heels over head.

ü'berquer, *adv.* across, crossways.

überra'gen, *v. a.* to overtop, to tower above; das Schloß überragte die Stadt, the castle overlooked the town.

überrap'pen, *v. a.* to plaster *or* roughcast a wall.

überra'schen, *v. a.* to surprise, overtake, catch, take unawares, fall upon; die Nacht überraschte sie, night overtook them.

Überra'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) surprise.

überra'sen, *v. a.* to cover with turf.

überra'speln, *v. a.* to rasp over.

überre'chen, *v. a.* to rake over.

überrech'nen, *v. a.* to count over, reckon over; 2. to compute, calculate.

Überrech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calculation, computation.

ü'berrecht, *adv.* more than right, right in an extraordinary degree.

ü'berrechtgläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

Ü'berrechtgläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

überre'den, *v. a.* to persuade; Ihr werdet mich dessen nie —, you shall never persuade me of it; einen zu etwas —, to persuade to, talk one into a thing.

überre'dend, *adj.* persuasive.

Überre'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) persuader.

Überre'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) persuasion; *compos.* —sgabe, *f.* power of persuasion; —sgrund, *m.* persuasive reason, ground *or* motive of persuasion; —skraft, *f. vid.* —sgabe; —skunst, *f.* art of persuasion; eloquence *vid.* Beredsamkeit.

überreg'nen, *v. a. vid.* beregnen.

überreich', *adj.* very rich, too rich, exuberant; eine —e Phantasie, an over-fruitful fancy, imagination.

überrei'chen, *v. a.* 1. to present, give, deliver; 2. to hand over.

ü'berreichlich, *adj.* superabundant.

Überrei'chung, *f.* presentation, delivery.

ü'berreif, *adj.* over-ripe, dead-ripe.

Ü'berreife, *f.* over-ripeness.

überrei'fen, *v.* I. *n.* 1. to become too ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *n.* to get covered with hoar-frost; II. *a.* 1. to make over-ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *a.* hoop (casks, etc.).

überrei'ten, *v. ir.* 1. *a.* to outride; 2. to ride too hard, override; 3. *provinc.* to inspect on horseback (roads, etc.); ein Pferd —, to founder (break the wind of) a horse.

ü'berreiten, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) 1. to ride over; 2. to run down in riding.

Überrei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* horse patrol (on highroads, etc.), preventive man.

Ü'berreiz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) too great, excessive irritation, excitement, *or* sensitiveness.

ü'berreizbar, *adj.* too excitable *or* sensitive.

Ü'berreizbarkeit, *f.* excessive irritableness *or* sensitiveness.

überrei'zen, **ü'berreizen**, *v. a.* to over-excite, over-irritate.

Überrei'zung, *f.* the exciting to excess; *vid.* Überreiz.

überren'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock down by running against; 2. outrun; 3. to run beyond (the mark).

ü'berrennen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to run over; run down.

Ü'berrest, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remains; rest, remainder, remnant, residue; seine irdischen —e, his mortal remains.

Ü'berrheiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of the trans- *or* ultra-Rhenish provinces, a Trans-Rhenanian.

ü'berrheinisch, *adj.* trans-Rhenane, from beyond the Rhine.

überrin'den, *v. refl.* to form a crust *or* bark.

Überrin'dung, *f.* incrustation.

ü'berrinnen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to run over, overflow.

Ü'berrock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -röcke) great-

Digitized by Google

coat, overcoat, surtout; der kurze —, frock-coat.

überrö'sten, *v. n.* to rust over, to get rusty all over.

ü'berrücks, *adv.* over the back; backwards.

überrum'peln, *v. a.* to surprise, seize unawares (a fortress, the enemy).

Überrum'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the taking by surprise, seizing upon unawares.

überrußen, *v. a.* to blacken *or* cover with soot.

ü'bers, *contr. of* über das, *vid.* über.

übersä'en, *v. a.* 1. to sow over; *fig.* to strew over, cover with; 2. to oversow, to sow too much.

übersal'zen, *v. a.* to salt too much, oversalt.

übersan'den, *v. a.* to cover with sand.

ü'bersatt, *adj.* full, glutted, surfeited.

übersät'tigen, *v. a.* to over-fill; to surfeit; *T.* to over-saturate.

übersät'tigt, *adj.* oversatiated; oversaturated.

Übersät'tigung, *f.* fullness; satiety, surfeit; over-saturation; satiation, cramming; *Ch. T.* supersaturation.

Ü'bersatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. *vid.* Aufsatz; 2. *Arch. T.* attic; 3. *N. T. vid.* Stenge.

übersäu'ern, *v. a.* to make too acid, oversour.

übersau'fen, *v. ir. refl.* to drink too much.

übersä'ung, *f.* sowing over; oversowing.

Ü'berschaffung, *f. N. T.* transport, conveyance.

überschal'len, *v. a.* to surpass in sound, to drown; ihre Stimme überschallte alle andern, her voice sounded above, surpassed all the others.

Ü'berschar, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Min. T.* unworked portion between two contiguous mines.

ü'bersharf, *adj.* oversharp, too sharp.

überschat'ten, *v. a.* to overshade, overshadow, obumbrate, eclipse.

Überschat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) overshadowing, overshading, obumbration.

überscha'ten, *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily.

überschä'zen, *v. a. and refl.* to overrate; to overestimate (one's self).

Überscha'zung, *f.* overtaxing.

Überschä'zung, *f.* overrating, overestimation, (self-)conceit.

überschau'bar, *adj.* that may be surveyed *or* overlooked.

überschau'en, *v. a.* to overlook; to survey.

ü'berschauen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to look over.

überschäu'men, *v. a.* to cover with foam.

ü'berschäumen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to foam over; to overflow foaming.

Überschau'ung, *f.* looking over; surveying, survey.

Ü'berscheide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) upper (second) sheath.

überschei'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shine upon, to shine all over; 2. to outshine.

überschen'ken, *v. refl.* sich —, (*fam.*) to give more than one can afford, to give beyond one's means; sich nicht leicht —, not to be over-generous.

übersche'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to clip (wool); to give the first shearing (to cloth); 2. to shave over.

überschi'cken, *v. a.* to send over, remit.

Überschi'ckung, *f.* sending over, remitting.

ü'berschieben, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to shove over *or* across; 2. to push too far, to overshoot; to shove along, push along.

überschie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to overshoot, to miss; 2. to overshoot, pass; 3. to reach, range (of guns, with regard to a place); 4. to count over again); II. *refl. fam.* to tumble over, capsize.

ü'berschießen, *v. separ. a. and n.* 1. (f.) to shoot, fall over; 2. (h.) to be *or* measure more; *a.* to add beyond a stated number, to superadd, exceed.

ü'berschiffen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* to ship, transport, pass over (in ships); II. *n.* (f.) to sail, go, cross, pass over.

überschif'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to navigate, sail over; eine Meerenge —, to navigate a strait.

überschim'meln, *v. n.* to grow mouldy all over.

ü'berschlächtig, *adj. T.* overshot (of wheels).

überschla'fen, I. *v. ir. refl.* to oversleep one's self; II. *adj.* dull after *or* from too much sleep.

Ü'berschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. somersault; fall backwards; 2. band, cuff, facing; 3. estimate; computation, calculation; 4. *S. T.* poultice, cataplasm; einen — machen, to cast up; suppute, calculate; *S. T.* to poultice.

ü'berschlagen, *v. ir. a. separ.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to turn over, incline; 2. to tumble, fall over (on the back); II. *a.* 1. to turn over, throw over; 2. to put on, apply (a poultice, etc.); 3. to strike over.

überschla'gen, *v. ir. insepar.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to turn, grow mouldy *or* flat; to get covered with mould; 2. to grow, become lukewarm; — lassen, to let a thing get a little warm, let the chill go off; II. 1. to beat too much, to beat so as to make timid (*Sp. T.*); 2. to pass over, to miss, overlook; 3. to compute, calculate, estimate (roughly); 4. to turn over in one's mind, consider; III. *refl.* to tumble over *or* backwards; to capsize.

Überschla'gung, *f.* 1. tumbling, falling over; 2. computation; *vid.* Überschlag.

überschlämmen, *v. a.* to cover with mire *or* mud.

überschlei'chen, *v. ir. a.* to surprise by stealth, steal upon.

überschlei'ern, *v. a.* to veil; to hide, wrap up.

ü'berschleifen, *v. a.* 1. to draw over *or* across in a sledge; 2. to cross over in a sledge.

überschlei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to slide over *or* across.

überschlem'men, *v. vid.* überschlämmen.

überschlich'ten, *v. a.* to smooth over, to plane over.

überschlin'gen, *v. ir. a.* (with seamstresses) to whip.

ü'berschlingen, *v. ir. a.* to tie *or* sling over; seine Büchse übergeschlungen, with his rifle slung over his shoulder.

überschlu'cken, *v. refl.* to swallow too fast, to choke.

ü'berschmeißen, *v. ir. a. vid.* überwerfen.

ü'berschmieden, *v. a.* etwas —, to forge over something.

überschmie'ren, *v. a.* to besmear, rub, daub.

ü'berschmieren, *v. a. separ.* to spread over.

ü'berschnallen, *v. a. separ.* to buckle, strap over.

ü'berschnappen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to snap, jerk over, slip over; *fig. vulg.* to become crazy, to become crack-brained; er ist übergeschnappt, his brains are turned.

überschnei'en, *v. a.* (f.) to cover with snow.

überschnel'len, *v. a. fig.* to overreach, cheat.

überschnü'ren, *v. a.* 1. to tie over with lace *or* cord; 2. to measure with a line *or* cord.

Ü'berschnürung, *f.* covering with lace.

überschrau'ben, *v. a.* to screw too tight.

überschrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to superscribe, inscribe, title; to head; 2. to direct, address; einen Brief —, to put the direction upon a letter.

ü'berschreiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to transcribe; write over.

Überschrei'bung, *f.* superscription, titling; transcribing.

überschrei'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to outcry, outroar; II. *refl.* to overstrain one's voice; sich nicht —, to moderate one's voice.

überschrei'ten, *v. ir. a. fig.* 1. to go beyond *or* across; to cross; 2. to transgress, exceed; to violate, overstep; einen Befehl —, to transgress an order; den Credit —, to overdraw the credit.

Überschrei'tung, *f.* 1. transgression, violation; 2. trespass, crossing; 3. *M. E.* to overdraw.

Ü'berschreitung, *f.* running of a verse into another line.

Ü'berschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. superscription, title, inscription; 2. direction (of a letter), heading.

Ü'berschritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Übertritt.

Ü'berschuh, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) galosh, overshoe; clog; —e von Gummi, rubbers.

überschul'det, *adj.* involved (in debt), encumbered.

Überschul'dung, *f.* indebtedness.

Ü'berschuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) overplus, surplus; residue; — an Geld, balance, surplus money; *Arch. T.* projecture; der — des Mittelwalls, *Fort. T.* complement of the curtain.

ü'berschüssig, *adj.* 1. *T.* projecting, jutting over; 2. remaining over, surplus; —es Geld, surplus money.

Ü'berschutt, *m.* (-es) *T.* coating *or* cope of extrados.

ü'berschütten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spill, over-fill; 2. to pour over; 3. to throw upon, to pour upon.

überschüt'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to cover, to strew, to heap upon, load; overwhelm (with benefits, mit Wohlthaten).

Überschüt'tung, *f.* 1. spilling, overfilling; 2. covering; 3. heaping upon, overwhelming.

Ü'berschwall, *m.* (-es) superabundance, overflow.

Ü'berschwang, *m.* (-es) + abundance; *vid.* Überfluß.

überschwän'gern, *v. a.* to over-impregnate; to surcharge *or* impregnate too much; die Luft ist überschwängert von schädlichen Dünsten, the atmosphere is surcharged with noxious vapours.

Überschwän'gerung, *f* superfœtation.

überschwäng'lich, *adj. vid.* überschwenglich.

Digitized by Google

Ü'berschwänglichkeit, *f. vid.* Überschwenglichkeit.

ü'berschwanken, *v. n. separ.* (f.) 1. to run over; 2. to tilt, to tumble over.

Ü'berschwänklich, *vid.* Überschwenglich.

überschwä'tzen, *vid.* überreden.

ü'berschwefelsauer, *adj. Ch. T.* compounded with the maximum of sulphuric acid; überschwefelsaures Salz, persulphate.

Ü'berschwelle, *f.* lintel.

ü'berschwellen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to swell over.

überschwem'men, *v. a.* to overflow, to inundate, deluge, submerge; to overrun.

Überschwem'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inundation, overflowing, deluge.

überschweng'lich, *adj.* 1. superabundant, exuberant, boundless, exceeding, excessive, transcendent; 2. extravagant; 3. enthusiastic, sentimental; gushing, high-flown.

Überschweng'lichkeit, *f.* extravagance, enthusiasm, sentimentality.

ü'berschwer, *adj.* too heavy; *fig.* extremely difficult.

ü'berschwimmen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to swim over.

ü'bersee'isch, *adj.* transmarine, transatlantic.

ü'bersegeln, *v. separ. n.* (f.) *and a.* to traverse sailing, to sail over.

überse'geln, *v. a. insepar.* to outsail; to run aground, run foul of a ship; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to beat a ship; to overhaul a ship.

Ü'bersegelung, *f.* sailing over, running foul of; outsailing.

übersieh'bar, *adj.* that may be reached with the eye.

überse'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to look over, survey, overlook; 2. to overlook, miss, lose sight of, disregard; 3. *fig.* to look over, peruse, run over; 4. to survey, muster, review; eine Gegend —, to survey, command; — werden, to escape notice; einen —, to pass by one; to be superior to one; einem etwas —, not to notice, to let a thing pass without reproving the person, to forbear.

Ü'bersehen, *n.* oversight, overlooking, neglect, mistake.

Überse'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overlooker; overseer.

Überse'hung, *f.* overlooking, neglect, mistake; review, revisal.

ü'berselig, *adj.* most happy; overjoyed.

übersen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to send, remit, transmit; 2. to consign.

ü'bersenden, *v. reg. and ir. a. separ.* to send over *or* across.

Übersen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* one who sends, remits, transmits.

Übersen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) transmitting, sending, transmission, remittance.

ü'bersetzbar, *adj.* that may be passed over, put across, carried over.

übersetz'bar, *adj.* that may be translated.

ü'bersetzen, *v. separ.* I. *a.* 1. to transport, ship over, to pass over (in boats, etc.), to ferry over; 2. to put on *or* over; sich — lassen, to pass over, to be ferried over; ein Haus —, to build one *or* more stories on a house; einen Topf —, to set a pot on the fire; II. *n.* (f. *and* h.) 1. to leap, jump, bound over; 2. to pass, go over, to cross.

überse'tzen, *v. insepar. a.* 1. to overstock, crowd; to cover all over; 2. to overrate, fix too high a price upon, to exact upon; 3. *fig.* to translate; ein Buch aus dem Französischen —, to translate a book from the French; einen —, to exact upon one; eine Wa(a)re —, to overrate a commodity.

Überse'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) translator.

Überse'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. translation, version; 2. ferrying, passing over, transporting over; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* fault of translation; —kunst, *f.* art of translating; —srecht, *n.* right of translation.

Ü'bersicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. view, sight; 2. survey, review; 3. abstract, summary; *compos.* —skarte, *f.* synoptical map; —stabelle, *f.* synoptical table.

ü'bersichtig, *adj.* far-sighted, hypermetropic.

Ü'bersichtigkeit, *f.* hypermetropia.

ü'bersichtlich, *adj.* clear (to the understanding), distinct, perspicuous, lucid.

ü'bersiedeln, *v. separ.* I. *a.* to remove, transplant; II. *n.* (f.) to remove, migrate, change one's residence.

Ü'bersiedelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) removal, transmigration.

überso'den, *v. ir. a.* to seethe too much.

ü'bersieden, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to seethe *or* boil over.

übersil'bern, *v. a.* to silver, to plate (with silver).

Übersil'berung, *f.* silvering, plating (with silver).

übersing'en, } *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. (*also* **ü'bersingen**, } *separ.*) to sing over; 2. *vulg.* to surpass in singing; II. *refl.* to injure one's voice by singing too much; to oversing (one's self).

übersin'nen, *v. a.* to reflect upon, think over.

ü'bersinnlich, *adj.* supersensuous, supernatural; intellectual; abstract; transcendental, metaphysical.

Ü'bersinnlichkeit, *f.* being above the appreciation of the senses; immateriality.

ü'bersintern, *v. a.* to incrust.

Ü'bersinterung, *f.* incrustation.

übersom'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to summer, to keep through the summer; II. *n.* (h.) to pass the summer.

Übersom'merung, *f.* the keeping through the summer.

überspan'nen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to overstrain, overstretch; to overbend; 3. to overexert, overexcite; to heat (the mind); 4. to exaggerate.

ü'berspannen, *v. a. separ.* to stretch over.

überspannt', *adj.* 1. overstrained, overbent; 2. *fig.* exalted, exaggerated; eccentric; cracked.

Überspannt'heit, *f.* extravagance, exaltation, eccentricity.

Überspan'nung, *f.* 1. *fig.* overstraining, exaggeration, exaltation; 2. overstretching.

ü'berspielen, *v. a.* to play over.

überspin'nen, *v. ir. a.* to spin over; mit Seide —, to gimp; übersponnene Saiten, wound music-strings.

Überspin'nung, *f.* the spinning over, covering with a tissue.

überspre'chen, *v. ir. refl.* + to talk too much.

ü'berspreiten, *v. a. vid.* überbreiten.

überspreu'gen, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* besprengen; 2. ein Pferd —, to overtax a horse, to spoil it.

ü'bersprengen, *v. a. separ.* to make a horse leap (over a fence, etc.).

überspring'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to overleap, skip, miss; to pass over; to be displaced; 2. to intermit, alternate; 3. to transgress; einen —, to pass one over; ich werde kein Wort —, I shall not miss one word; immer eins —d, alternating; Sie haben eine Zeile übersprungen, you have skipped a line; *Mus. T.* auf der Geige —, to shift, glide on the violin; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by leaping too much *or* too violently.

ü'berspringen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to leap, jump, skip over; *T.* to flash, spark; to start (a sinew); to pass abruptly from one thing to another.

Überspring'ung, *f.* 1. skipping; leaping over; 2. intermission, passing over.

überspri'tzen, *v. vid.* besprizen.

überspru'deln, *v. n. separ.* (h.) to bubble, gush over; to flow over.

ü'bersprung, *m.* (-es) 1. leap *or* jump over; 2. thing *or* place over which we jump; 3. *Sp. T.* thing that snaps over; snare, noose.

Ü'berstag, *N. T.* I. *m.* over-stay, upper stay; II. *adv.* about ship.

ü'berständig, *adj. T.* 1. lasting beyond one season, perennial; 2. having stood too long, spoiling from age; 3. overseasoned (wood).

ü'berstark, *adj.* exceedingly strong.

überstäu'ben, } *v. vid.* bestauben, be-
überstäu'ben, } stäuben.

ü'berstechen, *v. ir. separ.* I. *a.* to trump over (at cards), put a higher trump on; II. *n.* 1. to row *or* paddle over, *vid.* übersetzen; 2. (with seamstresses) to whip.

überste'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to endure, overcome, surmount, stand; 2. (of plants) to last beyond one season; eine Krankheit —, to recover from an illness; einen Sturm —, to outweather a storm.

ü'berstehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *separ.* to stand out, hang over, jut.

ü'berstehend *adj.* 1. projecting; 2. decaying from age, perennial.

überstei'g'bar, *adj.* surmountable: passable.

ü'bersteigen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to step *or* climb over.

überstei'gen, *v. ir. insepar. a.* 1. to pass, to scale; 2. *fig.* to overcome, surmount; 3. to surpass, exceed; die Mauern —, to scale the walls; das übersteigt seinen Verstand, that puts him to his wits' end; das übersteigt allen Glauben, alle Vorstellung, that exceeds (baffles) all belief, idea.

Syn. Uebersteigen, übertreffen. Uebertreffen designates a comparison between one quality and another of the same kind, or between one who possesses such a quality and another who likewise possesses it, but not in so eminent a degree. On the other hand übersteigen implies a comparison of the powers by which anything has to be effected, and which are not adequate for the purpose. Cato übertraf (surpassed) all his fellow-citizens in strict virtue, and his virtue übertraf that of all his fellow-citizens. We say, however, that übersteiget (is *or* goes beyond, exceeds) my powers, my means, my views.

überstei'gern, *v. a.* to raise the price unreasonably, to outbid.

Überstei'gerung, *f.* raising the price, outbidding.

übersteig'lich, *adj.* surmountable, that may be scaled *or* climbed over.

Überstei'gung, *f.* 1. scaling, passing; 2. exceeding, surpassing; 3. surmounting.

überstei'nen, } *v. a.* to cover *or* over-
überstei'nern, } lay with stones, to pave; to incrustate.

ü'berstellen, *v. a. separ.* to place over.

überstel'len, *v. a.* to cover over, place all over.

Digitized by Google

überstei'ern, *v. a.* to overtax, overrate.

ü'berstemern, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to steer over, to cross over.

Überstei'erung, *f.* overrating, overtaxing.

überstic'ken, *v. a.* to embroider over, to do over with fancy-work.

überstim'men, *v. a.* 1. to overvote, outvote; 2. *Mus. T.* to overtune.

Überstim'mung, *f.* 1. overvoting; outvoting; 2. overtuning.

überstin'ken, *v. ir. a.* to outstink.

ü'berstolz, *adj.* overproud.

überstop'fen, *v. a.* to fill too tight, to overfill (a tobacco-pipe, etc.); eine Gans —, to overcram a goose; to stop up, darn (holes).

ü'berstoßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to push, knock over.

überstö'ßen, *v. ir. a. insepar. T.* to depilate, take away the hair.

überstrah'len, *v. a.* 1. to emit rays upon, to shine upon; 2. to outshine, surpass in brightness.

überstrei'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread over, do over, to paint over; 2. to cross out; to wash; mit Öl —, to give a coat of oil.

ü'berstreichen, *v. ir. a.* to put on, spread over (*separ*).

ü'berstreifen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to draw on *or* over, to put on; Ärmel —, to put on sleeves.

überstrei'fen, *v. a. insepar.* to streak (in any direction).

überstrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* to vanquish.

ü'berstreuen, *v. a. separ.* to strew over, sprinkle over.

überstreu'en, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to powder over, cover.

überstret'cheln, *v. a.* to draw small lines *or* streaks over anything; to hatch *or* stripe all over.

überstrik'ken, *v. a.* to cover with knitting.

Überstri'ckung, *f.* covering with network.

ü'berstrom, *m.* (*l. u.*) multitude; overflow.

überströ'men, *v. a.* to overflow, inundate, flood, deluge.

ü'berströmen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to run over, to flow over; *fig.* to flock over; to abound.

Überströ'mung, *f.* overflowing, inundation.

ü'berstrumpf, (-es; *pl.* -strümpfe) *m.* overstocking, overall.

überstudi(e)'ren, *v.* I. *refl.* to study too much; to overstudy (one's self); II. *a.* 1. to study over, think on; 2. to outstrip, surpass one in some study.

ü'berstülpen, *v. a. separ.* to turn up *or* over, to put over; to tilt over.

ü'berstunde, (*pl.* -en) *f.* 1. supplementary lesson; *pl.* overtime, extra hours; — machen, to work overtime.

überstür'men, *v. a.* to surprise (a person) impetuously.

ü'berstürzen, *v.* I. *a. separ.* (f.) to overturn, upset; II. *n.* (f) to tumble over, capsize.

überstür'zen, *v.* I. *n. refl. insepar.* 1. to tumble topsy-turvy; 2. to hasten, to act precipitately *or* rashly; 3. (einander) to press upon each other; II. *a.* to precipitate.

ü'bersüß, *adj.* over-sweet, too sweet.

ü'bertäfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot, sheathe.

ü'bertäfelung, *f.* wainscoting.

übertan'gen, *v. refl.* to overdance (one's self).

*ü'bertara, *f. M. T.* sur-tara.

*übertät' *f.* uberty, fruitfulness, abundance.

übertäu'ben, *v. a.* to drown with noise, to stun, deafen, ding, clamour down; die Stimme des Gewissens —, to stifle, silence the voice of conscience.

ü'bertäubung, *f.* stunning, dinning.

ü'bert(h)euer, *adj.* over-dear, too dear; exorbitant, exorbitantly.

übert(h)eu'ern, *v. a.* to ask too much for, to overcharge (the price).

übert(h)eu'erung, *f.* overcharging (in price), extortion.

übertho'ren, *v. a.* to fool one into a thing, to persuade to something foolish.

ü'berthun, *v. ir. a. separ. vulg.* to do over.

ü'berthür, *f.* upper door, second (double) door.

ü'bertoll, *adj.* worse than mad, outrageously mad, mad as a Marchhare.

übertöl'pen, *v. a. vulg.* to put a cheat upon; to overreach, bamboozle, dupe.

übertöl'pelung, *f.* cheating, duping one.

übertä'nen, *v. n.* to outsound, drown a sound.

ü'bertrag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1. carrying over, transfer; transport; amount brought (carried) forward.

übertrag'bar, *adj.* 1. *M. E.* negotiable, transferable, transmissible; 2. translatable; 3. *Med. T.* infectious, catching.

übertrag'barkeit, *f.* quality of being transferable, transmissibility.

übertra'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem etwas) 1. to charge, commission one with, to give one the charge of; 2. to confer upon one; 3. (in eine andere Sprache) to translate; 4. auf einen —, to transfer, make over; einem ein Amt —, to confer an office upon one; einen —, to pay for somebody; 5. to suffer, bear (*l. u.*); II. *ref.* to be transmitted, communicated (disease).

ü'bertragen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry over, transport; *M. T.* to carry over, bring forward.

ü'bertrager, (-s; *pl.* —) translator; *M. E.* endorser of a bill.

übertra'gung, *f.* 1. charging, charge; 2. translating; 3. conferring; transporting; 4. transport, transferring; transmission; 5. *L. T.* conveyance, grant, assignment; 6. *Med. T.* infection, transmission (of disease); 1. *M. E.* endorsement of a bill of exchange; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* (telegraphic) transmitter; —**urkunde**, *f.* deed of conveyance.

übertreff'bar, *adj.* surpassable, that may be excelled.

übertref'fen, *v. ir. a.* to surpass, excel, exceed; einen in etwas —, to surpass one in, to be superior to one in something; an Witz —, to outwit; an Spitzbüberei —, to outknave; im Geben —, to outgo, to outwalk; im Laufen —, to outrun; Alles —d, supereminent, transcendent; *vid. Syn.* übersteigen.

übertref'fer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who excels.

übertreff'lich, *adj. vid.* übertreffbar *and* vortrefflich.

übertrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to overdrive; 2. *fig.* to exaggerate, exceed, carry too far; to overdo; to overact; seine Rolle —, to overact one's part.

ü'bertreiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to drive over; 2. *Ch. T.* to force over; to distil.

übertrei'ber, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who exaggerates.

übertrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) over-driving; excess, exaggeration; overacting, extravagance.

ü'bertreten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *separ.* 1. to sprain, turn (one's ankle); 2. to step over; to pass over; to tread over; 3. to run over; 4. (zu einem, zu einer Partei), to join, to go over (to a party); er ist zur katholischen Kirche übergetreten, he has turned a Roman Catholic; II. *a.* to tread, turn over (of shoes).

übertre'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar. fig.* to act contrary to, to infringe; to transgress, trespass; die Grenzen —, to overstep the bounds.

übertre'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) transgressor, trespasser, offender, infringer.

übertre'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) transgression, trespass, offence, infringement; *compos.* —**sfall**, *m.* im —sfalle, in case of transgression, of infringement.

ü'bertrieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Übertrift.

übertrie'ben, I. *adj.* exaggerated, excessive, immoderate.

übertrie'benheit, *f.* exaggeration, extravagant.

ü'bertrift, *f.* driving cattle over a field; pasture-walk for cattle.

übertrin'ken, *v. ir. refl.* to overdrink (one's self,) to drink too deep, to fuddle.

ü'bertritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) joining, turning, going over to a party, change.

übertrüm'mert, *adj.* * wreck-encumbered.

übertrump'fen, *v. a.* to out-trump (at cards).

übertün'chen, *v. a.* to plaster, lime-wash; *fig.* to gloss over.

übertüp'feln, *v. a.* to dot (letters in writing, etc.).

ü'berverdienst, *m.* extra profit *or* gain.

ü'berverfeinen, } *v. a.* to overfine,
ü'berverfeinern, } over-refine.

Überverfei'nerung, *f.* over-refinement.

übervöl'kern, *v. a.* to overpopulate.

übervöl'kert, *adj.* overpopulated, too populous.

Übervöl'kerung, *f.* excess of population.

ü'bervoll, *adj.* overfull, too full, superabundant.

ü'bervollzählig, *adj.* supernumerary.

übervor't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud, take in, cheat, bubble.

Übervor't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) overreaching, defrauding, cheat, trick, fraud, imposture.

überwa'chen, *v.* I. *a.* to superintend, supervise; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self by watching too long, *or* sitting up too long.

überwach'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to outgrow, to overgrow; mit Unkraut —, overgrown with weeds; *refl.* to grow too fast.

ü'berwachsen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to grow over.

Überwa'chung, *f.* superintendence.

ü'berwägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh over; *vid.* überwiegen.

überwal'len, *v. a.* to full, new-full.

ü'berwallen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) to flow, gush over, to boil over; *fig.* to overflow.

überwal'len, *v. a. insep.* to overflow.

Ü'berwallung, *f.* overflowing, overboiling; effervescence.

überwäl'tigen, *v. a.* to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue, vanquish, suppress.

Überwäl'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subduer, vanquisher, conqueror.

Überwäl'tigung, *f.* overcoming, overpowering, subduing, vanquishing.

Digitized by Google

überwal'zen, *v. a.* to roll (smooth with a roller).

ü'berwälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll over.

ü'berwandern, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to transmigrate.

ü'berwanken, *v. n.* to totter over, to reel *or* stagger across.

ü'berwärmen, *v. a.* to warm too much; to warm *or* heat the surface *or* top.

ü'berwärts, *adv.* upwards.

ü'berwässern, *v. a.* to water, put under water.

ü'berwaten, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to ford over, to wade across.

überwe'ben, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to weave over, to cover.

Überweis', *m. (l. u.)* proof, argument.

ü'berweise, *adj.* overwise.

ü'berweisen, *v. ir. a.* to convince, convict, attaint; einen eines Verbrechens —, to attaint *or* convict one of a crime.

überwei'sen, *v. ir. a. insepar. (l. u.)* to make over; to assign, commit to; *vid.* anweisen.

überweis'lich, *adj.* convincible.

Überwei'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. attainting, convincing, conviction; 2. assignment, conveyance.

überwei'ßen, *v. a.* to whiten over, whitewash.

Überwei'ßung, *f.* whitening, whitewashing.

ü'berweltlich, *adj.* supramundane, *vid.* überirdisch.

überwend'lich, } *adj. T.* whipped,
überwend'lings, } overcast (of a seam).

ü'berwerfen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to throw over, cast over; einen Mantel —, to throw a cloak over; einen Stein —, to throw a stone over.

überwer'fen, *v. ir. refl. insepar. fig.* sich mit einem —, to fall out with one.

Überwer'fung, *f.* falling out, quarrelling.

Überwert(h), *m.* overvalue.

ü'berwichtig, *adj.* 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* outweighing, preponderating, overpoising.

ü'berwichtigkeit, *f.* the being overweight, preponderance.

überwick'eln, *v. a.* to roll *or* fold over a thing, to wrap up; to wrap over; to envelop completely, *vid.* bewickeln, einwickeln, umwickeln.

überwick'elung, *f.* wrapping up, enveloping.

überwie'gen, *v. ir. a.* to outweigh, preponderate, overpoise, out-ballance; *fig.* to surpass, exceed.

überwie'gend, *adj.* preponderating; predominant; surpassing, overruling.

überwin'den, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to vanquish, surmount, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower, overmatch.

ü'berwinden, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wind over *or* upon something.

Überwin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), —in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) vanquisher, victor, conqueror, subduer.

überwind'lich, *adj.* superable, surmountable, conquerable, vincible.

Überwind'lichkeit, *f.* superableness, vincibility.

Überwind'lingsnaht, *f.* (*pl.* -nähte) whipstitch-seam, whipped seam.

Überwin'dung, *f.* vanquishing, victory (over), subduing (of one's passions); resignation; es erfordert viel, es gehört viel — dazu, it requires much self-command, resignation.

überwin'tern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to pass the winter; II. *a.* to keep through the winter (plants, etc.).

Überwin'terung, *f.* wintering; keeping through the winter.

Ü'berwitz, *m.* (-es) 1. overwit, excessive *or* extravagant wit; 2. *vid.* Überwitz.

ü'berwitzig, *adj.* overwitty, overwise.

überwo'gen, *v. a.* to overflow; to cover with waves.

ü'berwogen, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to flow over.

überwöl'ben, *v. a.* to cover with a vault, overarch, arch over.

überwöl'ken, *v. a.* to cloud over, obscure, overcast.

überwu'chern, *v. a.* to surpass in usury; *fig.* to cover with a luxuriant growth.

Ü'berwuchs, *m.* (-es) overgrowth.

Ü'berwucht, *f. fig.* too great weight, preponderance.

Überwun'dene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one who is conquered, subdued, vanquished.

überwür'digen, *v. a.* to overvalue, overrate.

Ü'berwurf, *m.* (-es); *pl.* -würfe) what is thrown over something; light, loose garment; *T.* + instrument for drawing teeth; *N. T.* projecting part at the stern.

überwür'zen, *v. a.* to spice, season too much.

Ü'berzahl, *f.* number in excess, surplus.

ü'berzählbar, *adj.* that may be counted over, countable.

überzäh'len, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to overpay; 2. to count over; 3. tell over; sich —, to count wrong, *vid.* verzählen.

ü'berzählig, *adj.* above a stated number, overplus; supernumerary; etwas —es Geld, some odd money; die Regimenter sind —, the regiments have more than their full complement of men; ein —es Glied in einer Gesellschaft, a supernumerary member of a club.

Ü'berzähligkeit, *f.* the being over a certain number; supernumerariness.

Ü'berzählung, *f.* counting over, telling over.

Ü'berzahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zähne) tooth grown over another tooth, projecting tooth; wolf's tooth (said of horses).

ü'berzart, } (*l. u.*) *adj.* extremely
ü'berzärtlich, } delicate *or* tender.

überzau'bern, *v. a.* to cover as if by magic.

ü'berzeitig, *adj.* overripe.

überzei'tigen, *v. a.* to force, to bring to premature ripeness.

Ü'berzeitigkeit, *f.* premature ripeness.

Ü'berzeitigung, *f.* the bringing to premature ripeness.

Ü'berzeug, *n. vid.* Oberzeug.

ü'berzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to convince; 2. to convict, attaint; ich bin davon überzeugt, I am convinced, assured, *or* persuaded of it; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict *or* attaint one of a crime.

überzeu'gend, *adj.* convincing; conclusive.

Überzeu'gung, *f.* 1. convincing; conviction; persuasion; 2. convicting, attainting.

ü'berziehen, *v. ir. separ.* I. *a.* 1. to pull over, draw over; 2. to pull *or* put aside; II. *refl.* 1. to move *or* pass over *or* to the other side; 2. to (re)-move (to another house, to new quarters, etc.).

überzie'hen, *v. ir. a. insepar. and refl.* 1. to cover (a thing); die Wolken — den Himmel, the clouds cover (overcast) the sky; ein Bett —, to put fresh linen on a bed; 2. to coat, cover, smear, overlay (with paint, grease, gilt, etc.); mit Zucker —, to candy, ice; 3. to invade, overrun; ein Land mit Krieg —, to invade, infest a country.

ü'berziehen, *n.* (-s) covering, putting, drawing over; *vid. the verbs.*

ü'berzieher (-s); *pl.* —) *m.* overcoat.

ü'berziehhose, *f.* overalls, *pl.*

ü'berziehung, *f.* covering; *vid.* überziehen, *s. n. and* Überzug.

überzin'nen, *v. a.* to tin over.

überzin'nung, *f.* tinning over.

überzu'ckern, *v. a.* to do over with sugar, to sugar over, candy.

überzu'ckerung, *f.* sugaring over, candying.

ü'berzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. case; coat (over a thing), cover; 2. passage; *vid.* Übergang; — eines Hutes, hat-cover; — eines Bettes, case of a feather-bed.

überzwerch', *adv.* across, transversely, athwart, askance, awry, obliquely.

überzwin'gen, *v. a.* + to overcome.

***Ubication'**, *f.* ubication.

***Ubietät'**, *f.* ubiety.

üb'lich, *adj.* usual, customary, used, in use; nicht mehr —, out of use, obsolete.

Üblichkeit, *n.* the custom, costume (with painters); das — beobachten, to observe the custom; gegen das — verstoßen, to violate, neglect the custom.

ü'blichkeit, *f.* customariness; custom, use.

***Ubiquita'rier**, *m. vid.* Ubiquitist.

***Ubiquität'**, *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence.

***Ubiquitist'**, } *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ubi-
***Ubiquist'**, } quist.

ü'brig, *adj.* 1. left, over, resting, remaining; superfluous; abundant, unnecessary; 2. *vulg.* other; — sein, — bleiben, to rest, remain, to be remaining *or* left; — haben, to have more than enough; — lassen, to leave a remainder; der, die, das —e, die —en, the rest; im —en, as for the rest; das ist —, that is superfluous; ein —es thun, to do more than one's due; einer Sache — sein, + to be quit of, to be exempt from.

ü'brigens, *adv.* as for the rest, moreover; what remains; besides.

Ü'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) I. exercise; exercising; 2. discipline, drilling, training up, practising; 3. practice, use; in — bringen, to put in practice; aus der (durch die) — lernen, to learn by practice; —macht den Meister, *prov.* practice makes perfect; *compos.* —s-buch, *n.* book of exercises; —shaus, *n.* (Exerzierhaus) school where military exercises are taught, fencing-school; —skunst, *f.* gymnastics; —slager, *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops; camp of evolution; —slehre, *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science; —smeister, *m.* drill-sergeant; —splatz, *m.* place for exercising soldiers; —ssatz, *m.* practical position; practical principle; —sspiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise; —sstück, *n.* piece for practising *or* for study, exercise; —sstunde, *f.* hour for practising; —szeit, *f.* time for practising *or* exercising.

***Ubito're**, *m.* (-s) auditor, judge; *vid.* Auditor.

***U'bo**, *m.* + for Otto (*q. v.*).

U'fer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shore; coast;

Digitized by Google

bank; am, ans —, ashore; *compos.* —**ans**, *n.* ephemeron-worm; —**bau**, *m.* making dikes; —**baukunst**, *f.* art of fortifying banks, making dikes, etc.; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant on the banks of a river *or* of the coast; —**damm**, *m.* dike; quay, wharf; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* proprietor of land along a river, of coast-land, etc.; —**felsen**, *m.*, —**gebirge**, *n.* rock, cliff, mountain, bordering on river *or* sea; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* shorage; —**grille**, *f.* field-cricket; —**käfer**, *m.* carrion-beetle; —**kibitz**, *m.* the shore sandpiper; —**kiesel**, *m.* shore-pebble; —**kraut**, *n.* small litorella, grass-leaved plantain; —**läufer**, *m. vid.* —**kibitz**; —**lerche**, *f.* ringed plover, collared plover, sea-lark; —**levkoje**, *f.* the small sea-stock; —**los**, *adj.* without shores; *fig.* boundless; —**milbe**, *f.* the litoral acarus; —**muschel**, *f.* litoral shell; —**passer**, *m. vid.* Strandreiter; —**pfeiler**, *m.* wharf; —**räumer**, *m.* the cleanser, broad-foot; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Strandrecht; —**schlick**, *m.* alluvial deposit; —**schnecke**, *f.* snail of the banks; —**schnepfe**, *f.* godwit, yar-whelp; —**schutzbauten**, *pl.* dikes; —**schwalbe**, *f.* sea-swallow, shore-bird; —**stadt**, *f.* town *or* city on a bank *or* coast; —**vogel**, *m. vid.* Strandvogel; —**wanze**, *f.* water-bug; —**weide**, *f.* osier; —**wohner**, *m.* dweller on the bank of a river *or* on the coast of a sea.

uh! hu! exclamation of awe.

***U(h)lan'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lancer.

Uh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. owl; 2. hair dust-broom.

Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. clock; watch; 2. hour; wieviel — ist es? what o'clock is it? die — ist abgelaufen, the watch is run down; die — aufziehen, to wind up the watch; die — stellen, to regulate the watch; vier —, four o'clock; nach meiner — ist es fünf, it is five by my watch; um sechs —, at six o'clock; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* watch-ribbon; —**bord**, *m. N. T.* traverse-board; —**deckel**, *m.* watch-cap; —**kunst**, *f.* horometry; —**feder**, *f.* watch-spring; —**futter**, *n.* watch-case; —**gehänge**, —**gehängsel**, *n.* trinkets of a watch, watch-charms; —**gehäuse**, *n.* case of a watch; —**gestell**, *n.* watch-stand; —**getriebe**, *n.* pinion of a watch; —**gewicht**, *n.* clock-weight; —**glas**, *n.* watch-glass; —**glocke**, *f.* clock-bell; —**haken**, *m.* watch-hook; —**halter**, *m.* watch-holder; —**hammer**, *m.* clock-hammer; —**kapsel**, *f.* watch-case; —**kasten**, *m.* clock-case; —**kettenhänger**, *m.* hook for hanging a timepiece on; —**kette**, *f.* watch-chain; —**kloben**, *m.* clock-pulley; —**macher**, *m.* clockmaker; watchmaker; —**macherbohrer**, *m.* watchmaker's drill; —**machergerät(h)**, *n.* watchmaker's tools; —**macherkunst**, *f.* watch-making; clockmaking; —**platte**, *f.* dial-plate of a watch; —**rad**, *n.* watch-wheel, clock-wheel; —**röhre**, *f.* bore of a watch-key; —**säckchen**, *n. vid.* —**tasche**; —**sand**, *m.* hourglass-sand; —**schlüssel**, *m.* watch-key; —**schrank**, *m.* clock-case; —**schraube**, *f.* watch-screw; —**schwengel**, *m.* pendulum; —**tafel**, *f.* face of a dial; —**tasche**, *f.* watch-pocket, fob; —**trommel**, *f. T.* cylinder; —**weiser**, *m. vid.* —**zeiger**; —**werk**, *n.* works of a watch; clockwork; —**zeiger**, *m.* dial, hand; —**zeit**, *f.* clock-time (as distinguished from solar and sidereal time).

Uh'rensteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clock-setter.

U'hu, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) eagle-owl (*Strix bubo*).

***Ukit'ki**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) marmoset, squirrel-monkey.

***U'kas**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ukase, edict by the Russian emperor.

U'k(e)lei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bleak (a fish).

***U'kil**, *m.* courier, estafet (in Turkey).

***Ulan'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ulan, lancer.

***Ulceration'**, *f.* ulceration.

***ulceri(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* schwären, eitern.

***ulcerös'**, *adj.* ulcerous, *vid.* eiterig.

***ulcösi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* rächen, ahnden.

***Ul'cus**, *n.* (*pl.* **Ul'cera**) *Med. T. vid.* Geschwür, Eiterbeulen.

***U'lema**, *m. pl.* college *or* body of learned men in Turkey, Ulema.

***Ulit'is**, *f. Med. T.* inflammation of the gums.

Ulk, *m.* (*pl.* -e) 1. *fam.* fun, (sky)lark, spree; 2. *provinc.* fitchet, polecat.

ul'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to behave with levity, skylark.

Ulm, *m.* (-es) + moulder, rot.

Ulm, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Ulm (a town).

Ulm'baum, *m. vid.* Ulme.

Ul'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
Ul'menbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) } elm, elm-tree; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* elm, elm-wood; —**laus**, *f.* the aphis of the elm; —**pflanzung**, *f.* elm-plantation, elm-grove; —**sauger**, *m.* kermes of the elm; —**schildlaus**, *f.* coccus of the elm; —**wäldchen**, *n. vid.* —**pflanzung**; —**wanze**, *f.* elm-bug *or* beetle.

Ul'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* salamander.

ul'men, *v. n.* (h.) + to rot, moulder.

ul'men, *adj.* of elm, elm.

Ul'mer, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of Ulm; II. *adj.* of *or* from Ulm.

***Ulmin'**, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* ulmin.

***Ul'na**, *f. vid.* 1. Ellenbogen; 2. Elle.

***ulophyl'isch**, *adj.* having curled leaves.

Ul'rich, *m.* (*prop. n.*) Ulric.

Ulri'ke, *f.* (*prop. n.*) Ulrica.

***Ultimat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ultimate, ultimatum.

***Ul'timo**, *n.* (—, *pl.* -s *or* imi) 1. last day of the month; 2. ultimo, last month; *compos.* —**regulir(e)rung**, *f.* settlement of business of the month on the last day; —**wechsel**, *m.* check *or* note given in settlement of such business.

***Ul'tra**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) an ultra, one who adopts extremes, extravagant notions; *compos.* —**liberale**, *m.* ultra-liberal; —**marin**, *n.* ultra-marine; —**monarchist**, *m.* ultra-royalist; —**montan(isch)**, *adj.* ultra-montane; popish; —**montaner**, *m.* advocate of the power and infallibility of the pope, ultramontanist; —**montanismus**, *m.* ultramontanism; —**montanomanie**, *f.* the ultramontane mania; —**mundan**, *adj.* ultramundane; —**revolutionärs**, *pl.* ultra-revolutionists; —**royalist**, *m. vid.* —monarchist; —**servile**, *m.* a servile person, parasite.

***Ultraeis'mus**, } *m.* ultraism.
***Ultrais'mus**, }

***Ulys'ses**, *m.* Ulysses.

Um, I. *prep. with acc.* about; near; round; at; for; — den Hals, about the neck; sie standen — ihn herum, they stood about him; — die Stadt herum gehen, to walk round about the town; sich — etwas streiten, to have a dispute about something; einem — den Hals fallen, to embrace *or* hug one; einen Tag — den andern, every third day; — welche Zeit? at what time? — zwölf Uhr, at twelve o'clock; — Mitternacht, at midnight; eins — das andere, alternately, by turns; wie stehts — euch? how is it with you? es ist ein köstliches Ding — die Gesundheit, as to health it is a precious thing; es ist — seine Rettung zu thun, his preservation is the object; — Hülfe rufen, to cry for help; — etwas anhalten, to sue for; — etwas kommen, to lose a thing; — etwas spielen, to play for; *in conjunction with* willen, for the sake, on account of; — Gottes willen, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by: — einen ganzen Kopf größer, taller by a whole head; — drei Zoll breiter, broader by three inches; er verrechnete sich — zehn Thaler, he was out of his calculation by ten dollars; — so mehr, — so viel mehr, — desto mehr, the more, so much the more; — so viel besser, so much the better; II. *conj. before the infinitive of a verb*, — zu, in order to, to; — Ihnen zu zeigen, in order to show you; — reich zu werden, to grow rich; III. *adv.* 1. about; 2. past, out, at an end; es ist eine Meile —, it is a mile about; die Woche ist —, the week is past; das Jahr ist —, the year is over, is past; der Termin ist —, the term is expired; seine Zeit ist —, his time is over; wenn es — und — kommt, when all comes to all; rechts —! *Mil. T.* to the right about!

IV. *In combination with verbs* (*also substantives and adverbs*) um *signifies*, 1. change, alteration *or* doing over again, repetition, turning; 2. bringing to an end, put an end to; over and down *frequently answers to it*; 3. round, surrounding, enclosing; *the verbs are separable, but in the latter sense they are mostly inseparable and will be marked as such.*

um'ackern, *v. a.* to plough up; 2. to plough, break down.

Um'ackerung, *f.* ploughing up.

um'ändern, *v. a.* to alter, change; to reform; — lassen, to have *or* get altered; *vid. Syn.* abändern.

Um'änderung, *f.* changing; change, alteration, reformation.

um'arbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to make again, remodel, retouch; to work anew, to do afresh; to change, alter; 2. work up, turn up.

Um'arbeiter, *m.* reviser.

Um'arbeitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. retouching, remodeling, remaking; 2. working up, turning up.

umar'men, *v. a. insepar.* to embrace, hug; to clasp *or* enfold in one's arms.

Umar'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embracing, embrace.

Um'bau, *m.* reconstruction.

um'bauen, *v. a.* to build anew, rebuild.

umbau'en (*insepar.*) to surround with (buildings).

um'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep (a garment) on.

***Umbella'ten**, *pl. B. T.* umbellate flowers.

***Umbel'le**, *f. B. T.* umbel.

***Um'ber**, *m.* } umber; mit — fär-
***Um'bererde**, *f.* } ben, to colour with umber, to umber; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m* umber, grayling; —**vogel**, *m.* umber.

um'betten, *v. a.* to change beds; to put (one) into another bed.

umben'gen, *ir.* } *v.* I. *a.* to twist round,
um'biegen, *ir.* } bend (round), turn, turn round *or* up; ein Blatt, eine Karte —, to double down; II. *n.* (h.) to turn round (a corner, etc.).

Um'biegschiene, *f.* head of a gun-carriage.

Um'biegung, *f.* bending (round), turning up.

Digitized by Google

um'bilden, *v. a.* to remodel, transform, alter, metamorphose, to reform (manners, etc.).

Um'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) remodeling, reforming, transformation, metamorphosis.

***umbilical'**, *adj. A. T.* umbilical.

***Umbilicit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e), the helicite.

***Umbill'cus**, *m. vid.* 1. Nabel; 2. Mittelpunkt; Focus.

um'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bind, tie round; to put on; 2. rebind, bind again; die Schürze —, to put the apron on; die Wandtaue —, *N. T.* to fleet the shrouds, to overhaul the shrouds.

umbin'den, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to tie round, surround with.

Um'bindung, *f.* binding *or* tying round; rebinding.

um'blasen, *v. ir. a.* to overturn by blowing, to blow down.

umbla'sen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to blow upon from all sides.

um'blattern, *v. a.* to turn over a leaf.

Um'blick, *m.* a glance around.

um'blicken, *v. vid.* umsehen.

um'blühen, *v. a.* to bloom, blossom round, surround (by flowers, etc.).

***Um'bra**, *f.* umber.

um'brassen, *v. a. N. T.* to brace at the other side.

umbraus'en, *v. a. insepar.* to roar, howl round.

um'brechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to break down; 2. to break *or* grub up (the ground); 3. *Typ. T.* to overrun the type; 4. to make up into pages.

Um'brechung, *f.* 1. breaking down, grubbing up; 2. *Typ. T.* overrunning; 3. making-up.

um'brennen, *v. ir. a.* to burn round; *vid.* abbrennen.

Um'brien, *n.* (-s) Umbria.

um'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. *fig.* to kill, murder, destroy; mit Gift —, to poison; sich selbst —, to commit suicide; 2. *Min. T.* to bring to another furnace.

Um'bringung, *f.* murdering, destroying.

umdäm'men, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with dikes.

umdäm'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with gloom *or* dimness.

Um'dämmung, *f.* surrounding with dikes.

um'decken, *v. a.* to cover again; to lay the tablecloth again; ein Dach —, to new-cover a roof.

Um'deckung, *f.* covering again, recovering.

um'deuten, *v. a.* to interpret anew.

um'dichten, *v. a.* to recast, revise.

umdon'nern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder round.

umdrän'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to press upon from all sides.

um'drehen, *v.* I. *a.* to turn, turn round *or* about, twirl; einem den Hals —, to wring one's neck off; II. *refl.* to turn on an axis, rotate, revolve; to turn round; alles dreht sich um, everything goes round.

Um'dreher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* 1. a rotator muscle; die —, *A. T.* trochanters; 2. the axis (second vertebra).

Um'drehung, *f.* turning round; rotation, revolution (of the earth, etc.); *compos.* —achse, *f.* axis of rotation; —geschwindigkeit, *f.* rapidity of revolution; —punkt, *m.* centre of rotation; —zähler, *m.* device for recording the number of revolutions.

umdro'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to threaten from all sides.

um'drucken, *v. a.* to reprint; einen Bogen —, to reprint a sheet; das —, reimpression.

um'drücken, *v. a.* to press *or* push down.

Um'druckung, *f.* reprinting.

umduf'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with perfume.

um'eggen, *v. a.* to turn up with the harrow.

umeinan'der, *adv.* around each other.

umfa'hen, *v. a. insepar.* * to embrace; to encircle.

um'fahren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to take a roundabout way, go the longest way (in a carriage); 2. to run, break down in driving over a thing.

umfah'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to drive, go round; to sail round, circumnavigate; to double; 2. to evade, avoid (a toll, etc.) by driving, going round about.

Um'fahrt, *f.* 1. round about way; 2. circuit; tour; der Bischof hat die — in seinem Sprengel gehalten, the bishop has made the tour *or* circuit of his diocese.

Umfah'rung, *f.* sailing round, making a voyage round, circumnavigation.

Um'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. fall, tumble; 2. + distemper among cattle.

um'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall down; 2. (of animals) to die; — wollen, to be ready to fall.

um'fällen, *v. a.* to fell (a tree).

Um'fang, *m.* (-es) circuit; circumference; perimeter; *fig.* extent; compass; reach; im — der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; *compos.* —linie, *f.* periphery.

umfan'gen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. to embrace; 2. to encircle, surround.

um'fangreich, *adj.* voluminous.

um'färben, *v. a.* to dye again, anew.

Um'färbung, *f.* dyeing again.

um'fassen, *v. a. T.* to reset (jewels).

umfas'sen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to clasp round, embrace; 2. *fig.* to comprehend, comprise; 3. (*l. u.*) to surround, encompass; 4. to span (with the arms); ein —des Blatt, *B. T.* an implexicaule, stem-clasping leaf; der Alles —de Himmel, the all-surrounding, all-encircling sky; sein Alles —der Geist, his all-grasping mind; sein Alles —der Blick, his all-penetrating look; ein viel —der Gegenstand, an extensive, copious subject.

Um'fassung, *f.* setting anew, resetting.

Umfas'sung, *f.* embracing, embrace; *compos.* —smauer, *f.* enclosure-wall, close-wall.

umflat'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to flutter *or* hover about; to fly round.

umflech'ten, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to twist round *or* about.

um'flechten, *v. ir. a.* (*separ.*) to twist, plait anew *or* in another way.

Um'flechtung, } *f.* the plaiting *or*
Umflech'tung, } twisting round *or* anew.

umflie'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to fly round.

umflie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to flow round, run round, to surround; das Meer umfließt die Insel, the sea encompasses the island.

umflo'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to enwrap with gauze *or* crape; *fig.* to veil.

Um'fluß, (-s) *m.* circling light.

umflu'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to flow round *or* about.

um'formen, *v. a.* to remodel; to transform, reform, new-mould.

Um'formung, *f.* remodelling; transformation, reforming.

Um'frage, *f.* inquiry round, by turns; — halten, to inquire round, in turn, in einer Rat(h)sversammlung — halten, to put to the vote in a deliberative assembly.

um'fragen, *v. n.* (h.) to inquire round.

um'führen, *v. a.* to lead about, lead in a roundabout way.

um'füllen, *v. a.* to fill, pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse.

Um'füllung, *f.* the filling *or* pouring into another vessel.

umfun'keln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to glitter round, surround with the splendour of . . .

um'gaffen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to stare, to gaze about.

Um'gang, *m.* (-es) 1. intercourse, commerce; converse, conversation; acquaintances, company; 2. going round, round, rotation, revolution; 3. procession; 4. roundabout way; 5. passage, gallery around a building; mit einem — haben, to converse with one, hold intercourse with him; fleischlichen — haben, to have carnal intercourse; eine Sprache aus dem — lernen, to learn a language by conversation, through intercourse with those who speak it; ein feierlicher —, procession; — um ein Kirchspiel, parochial circuit; — des Rades, circumrotation; *fig.* ich konnte keinen — nehmen, I could not help it; *compos.* —sformen, *f.* ceremonies of society, etiquette; —sprache, *f.* language of conversation; colloquial language; —stage, *pl.* gang-days; —swoche, *f* gang-week, rogation-week.

Syn. Umgang, Bekanntschaft. For Bekanntschaft (acquaintance), a very slight and remote connection, even amongst the absent, may suffice. For Umgang (intimacy, familiarity) a closer one is requisite, and indeed between persons who are often in each other's society, and who visit each other for the purpose of enjoying the pleasure which that society mutually affords.

Um'gänger, *m.* (*l. u.*) he who makes a circuit.

um'gänglich, *adj.* sociable, affable, pleasant.

Um'gänglichkeit, *f.* conversableness, sociability, affability; *fam.* jollity.

umgar'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to surround with nets; 2. *fig.* to ensnare; Ränke umgarnten ihn von allen Seiten, intrigues from every quarter held him in their toils.

umgau'keln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to sport, dance, play round something; Irrlichter umgaukeln mich, will-o'-the-wisps danced fantastically about me.

umge'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, encompass, environ; to enclose; mit Festungswerken —, to circumvallate; mit einem Zaune —, to enclose with a hedge.

um'geben, *v. ir a. separ.* to put on, put around (a cloak, etc.); 3. to give, deal again (at cards); einem den Mantel —, to help one on with his cloak.

um'gebogen, *part. vid.* umbiegen.

um'gebracht, *part. vid.* umbringen.

um'gebrochen, *part. vid.* umbrechen.

Umge'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. environs, neighborhood, surrounding country; 2. (surrounding) company, the objects *or* persons round one; seine —en taugen nichts, he is surrounded, *or* he keeps company with bad people; die —en, the scenery round, environs.

um'gebreht, *part. vid.* umdrehen.

um'gefallen, *part. vid.* umfallen.

Um'gegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country.

um'gegraben, *part. vid.* umgraben.

Um'gehänge, *n. vid.* Gehänge, Umhänge.

Digitized by Google

um'gehängt, *part. vid.* umhängen.

um'gehauen, *part. vid.* umhauen.

umgeh'bar, *adj.* that may be gone round *or* evaded; dieser Garten ist —, one can go quite around this garden.

um'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go round, go about, revolve, circulate; 2. to go a roundabout way; 3. *fig.* to haunt; 4. (mit Jemandem) to have intercourse with, to associate with; 5. (mit einem) to deal with, treat one; 6. (mit etwas *or* auf etwas) to be occupied with, to have to do with; to design, intend; mit Lügen —, to deal in falsehoods; er weiß damit umzugehen, he knows how to handle, treat it; Mord —, to meditate murder; ich weiß mit ihm umzugehen, I know how to treat him; in diesem Hause geht es um, this house is haunted; ich bin eine Meile umgegangen, I came a mile about.

umge'hen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to go round about a thing; 2. to avoid, to evade, elude; to turn; den Feind —, to turn the enemy; das Gesetz, eine Frage —, to elude a law, evade a question.

um'gehend, *adj.* going about; prevalent, epidemic; mit —er Post, by return of post.

Um'gehung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circuition, going round.

Um'gehung, *f.* evasion, elusion; omission; mit —aller nähern Umstände, setting aside all particulars; mit — aller Umständlichkeiten, putting aside all formalities.

um'gekehrt, *adj.* inversed; inverted; ein —es Verhältnis, *Mat. T.* an inverse ratio *or* proportion; *vid.* umkehren; *adv.* vice versa.

Syn. Umgekehrt, verkehrt. Umgekehrt (reversed) is opposed to the previous posture, whether that may have been a right or a wrong one; verkehrt (up side down, wrong side out), however, is used in contradistinction to that which is the right one. If I hold in my hand the picture of a man in such a way that the head is down, then some one can say to me, you must hold it umgekehrt, otherwise the picture stands verkehrt (up side down.

um'gekleidet, *part. vid.* umkleiden.

um'gekommen, *part. vid.* umkommen.

Um'geld, *n.* duty for license of retail, retail duty.

Um'gelder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) receiver of retail duties.

um'gerissen, *part. vid.* umreißen.

um'geritten, *part. vid.* umreiten.

um'geschmissen, *part. vid.* umschmeißen.

um'geschmolzen, *part vid.* umschmelzen.

um'gestalten, *v. a.* to transform, metamorphose.

Um'gestaltung, *f.* transformation.

um'gethan, *part. vid.* umthun.

um'geworfen, *part. vid.* umwerfen.

um'gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to refound, new-cast; 2. to transfuse.

umgit'ter, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to circumfuse.

umgit'tern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a grating.

umglän'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to shine round, surround with splendour; die Strahlen, welche sein Haupt —, the beams that play around his head, the halo that encircles it.

umglüht', *adj.* surrounded with a glow *or* heat.

umgra'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to dig round about.

um'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig, delve, break *or* turn up.

Um'grabung, *f.* turning, digging up.

umgret'sen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to grasp about, to span.

um'greifen, *v. ir. n. vid.* greifen (um sich).

umgren'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to circle in, circumscribe, limit, bound, set bounds, confine.

Umgren'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circling in, bounding, boundary.

um'gucken, *v. refl.* to look about.

um'gürten, *v. a.* to gird round, gird about.

umgür'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to frap a ship.

Um'gürtung, *f.* girding round; *N. T.* frapping; *comp.* —**Stauwerk**, *n.* frapping.

Um'guß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -güſſe) 1. new-casting; 2. transfusion; circumfusion.

um'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have on, have about; er hatte einen Mantel um, he had a cloak on.

um'hacken, *v. a.* 1. to turn up (work up) with the hoe; 2. to hew; cut down.

umhac'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hoe about a thing.

umhal'sen, *v. a. and recipr. vulg.* (*insepar.*) to hug, embrace.

Um'halsung, *f.* embrace, hug.

Um'hang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) curtain, veil (of a bed, etc.); *vid.* Vorhang.

Syn. Umhang, Vorhang, Gardine. Gardinen are the Umhänge (curtains) round beds and the Vorhänge (curtains) before windows for baffling the prying eyes of an inquisitive person, etc. The curtain that hangs down before the stage in a theatre, the cloth that is hung up before beautiful pictures is a Vorhang; that which hangs round a bird-cage to keep it dark is an Umhang.

um'hangen, } *v. a.* 1. to hang round
um'hängen, } *or* about; to put on; 2. to hang at another place; to hang anew, rehang.

umhan'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hang round on all sides.

Um'hangtuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) neckerchief, shawl.

umhär'tet, *adj.* case-hardened.

umhau'chen, *v. a.* to breathe down.

umhau'chen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with the breath *or* fragrance.

um'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to fell, hew down, cut down.

Um'hauung, *f.* felling, hewing down.

um'heften, *v. a.* 1. to fasten round; 2. to restitch, stich up anew, differently.

umher' *adv.* around, about, round about; —**schauen**, —**sehen**, to look about; —**laufen**, **schweifen**, **streichen**, **ziehen**, to rove, ramble, range, stroll, wander; frei — schweifen, to roam at large; —**stehen**, to stand about, etc.

N. B. This Word is very generally used synonymously with herum; *but it should be remarked that, strictly speaking, it means* "about in any direction," *whereas* herum *means a circular motion; few writers, however, observe this distinction.*

The compounds with umher *are numerous, especially in participles, but they do not require explanation, as they will be easily translated by taking the two words separately.*

umher'liegend, *adj.* lying about scattered about.

umher'ziehend, *adv.* roving, rambling; ambulatory.

umhin', *adv. only used in* — können; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear, I cannot but, I cannot help; ich habe nicht — gekonnt es zu thun, I could not help doing it.

um'horchen, *v. n.* (h.) to make inquiries, to listen about.

umhül'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to veil, envelop, wrap round.

Umhül'lung, *f.* veiling, wrapping round; wrapper.

umhüp'fen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to frisk, skip about.

umir'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to rove about, round.

umjauch'zen, } *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to sur-
umju'beln, } round with shouts, exultations.

um'kalfatern, *v. a. N. T.* to newcaulk.

Um'kehr, *f.* 1. turning back, return; 2. conversion, subversion.

um'kehrbar, *adj.* that may be turned, turned around, returned; ein —er Satz, (*in logic*) a convertible proposition.

um'kehren, *v. I. n.* (ſ.) to turn round; to turn back; to return; *fig.* to mend reform, become converted; II. *a. and refl.* 1. to turn, turn round *or* about; 2. turn upside down; to invert; to turn over; 3. *fig.* to pervert, put in confusion, change; 4. to overturn, overthrow, subvert, evert; 5. to waste, lay waste; einen —, *fig.* to change a person's mind, make him alter his mind, convert him; es kehrt sich um, things are turned (the other way); wie man eine Hand umkehrt, in a turn of the hand; eine Regierung —, to subvert a government.

Um'kehrung, *f.* 1. turning, turning round *or* over; turning upside down; 2. overturning, laying waste, subversion, eversion; 3. inversion; 4. *Log. T.* conversion; die — der Gleichungen, *Mat. T.* the conversion of equations; die — eines Accordes, *Mus. T.* the reversion of a chord; — eines Staates, revolution of a state; eine gewaltige — der Dinge, a great revolution in affairs.

um'kippen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to tilt over, turn over; to fall on one side.

umklaf'tern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to fathom; to embrace with both one's arms.

Umklaf'terung, *f.* the spanning with one's arms.

umklam'mern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to embrace with clasped hand *or* claws; to clasp in one's arms; to grasp; to cling to.

Umklam'merung, *f.* grasping *or* clasping in one's arms.

um'kleiden, *v. refl. and a.* to dress anew, to put on other clothes; to change one's dress.

umklei'den, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hang round, decorate; *vid.* verkleiden.

Um'kleidung, *f.* 1. new-dressing; changing one's dress; 2. transformation, travesty.

um'knicken, *v. a.* to bend to breaking.

um'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to starve with hunger, cold; in der Schlacht —, to die, be slain, fall in battle; elend —, to die, perish miserably; 2. to spoil (from not being used).

umkral'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to grasp with the claws *or* talons.

um'krämpen, *v. a.* to bend; tuck up.

umkrän'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to wreath, crown; Ihr mit Rosen umkränztes Haupt, her head decked *or* wreathed with roses.

Um'kreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e)) 1. circle, circuit, circumference; extent; 2. *Mat. T.* periphery, perimeter; zwei Meilen im —e, two miles round; diese Stadt hat drei Meilen im —e, this city is three leagues in circuit.

umkreis'en, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to revolve, turn round, wheel *or* circle around; die Gestirne — die Erde, the

Digitized by Google

stars course *or* move around (apparently) the earth; 2. to enclose, encompass, include.

um'krempeln, *v. a.* to overturn, turn inside out.

umkrie'chen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to creep, sneak around.

um'kriegen, *v. n. vulg.* to be able to get on.

um'krümmen, *v. a.* to double over *or* down; to bend, turn the edge of.

um'laden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lade again, relade; to reload; 2. to lade on another carriage *or* vessel, to shift the lading *or* cargo.

Um'ladung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lading *or* loading anew, relading, reloading; lading on another carriage *or* vessel.

Um'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. assessment, taxes; 2. *vid.* Umgegend.

um'lagern, *v. a.* to lay *or* place differently; to put into another camp, to change the camp; to put into another warehouse.

umla'gern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround closely; to besiege, encompass, beset; von Schmeichlern umlagert, besieged, surrounded by flatterers.

Um'lagerung, *f.* putting into another warehouse; shifting the camp.

Umla'gerung, *f.* besetting, besieging, surrounding.

umlau'ben, *v. a.* to embower.

umlau'ern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lurk round a person.

Um'lauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läufe) 1. turning round, rotation, circumrotation; 2. circulation; 3. circular letter; 4. *Ast. T.* revolution; 5. *fam.* run-round, whitlow, felon (sore finger); im —e sein, in — bringen, to circulate; Neuigkeiten in — bringen, to spread news abroad; der — des Blutes, des Säfte in den Pflanzen, the circulation of the blood, of the sap in plants; der periodische — der Sonne, the periodical revolution of the sun; das Geld in — bringen, to bring money into circulation; Staatspapiere in — setzen, to issue state paper, treasury notes; *compos.* —**kapital,** *n.* floating capital, currency; —**smittel,** *n.* circulating medium; —**sschreiben,** *n.* circular letter; —**szeit,** *f.* time of rotation *or* revolution.

um'laufen, *v. ir. a.* to run over, run down.

umlau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (*insepar.*) to run round (about); die Stadt —, to run round about the town; II. *n.* (f.) 1. revolve round, to whirl, turn round; *fig.* to circulate; 2. to run a roundabout way; to run a longer way than necessary; der Wind läuft um, *N. T.* the wind shifts.

Um'läufer, *m.* (-s) vagabond, rambler.

Umlau'fung, *f. vid.* Umlauf.

Um'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* change *or* modification of a vowel; *such as* a, o, u into ä, ö, ü.

Um'legekragen, *m.* turn-down collar.

um'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put, lay on *or* round; 2. to lay over, turn over *or* round; to bend round; 3. to lay, put again, place differently; to shift, put to another place; *N. T.* ein Schiff —, to careen a ship; die Segel —, to shift the sails; II. *n.* (h.) *N. T.* to turn, veer round; to change; to tack about; III. *refl.* 1. to turn over, bend (of a point *or* edge); 2. to change position.

umle'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lay round, to surround.

Um'legung, *f.* laying down, change of position, etc.; *vid.* umlegen.

um'leiten, *v. a.* to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.

Um'leitung, *f.* leading, guiding in another direction.

um'lenken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to turn round (a vehicle); to turn back.

Um'lenkung, *f.* turning round *or* back.

umleuch'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround *or* circumfuse with light.

um'leuchten, *v. n.* (*separ.*) to light round *or* up (for looking after anything).

um'liegen, *v. ir. n.* to lie flat on the ground; to lie about, to environ.

umlie'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) *vid.* umlagern.

um'liegend, *adj.* circumjacent; surrounding; die —e Gegend, the environs, the neighborhood, the surrounding country.

um'machen, *v. a. vulg.* to put on; to new-make; to change, alter.

um'mähen, *v. a.* to mow, cut down.

ummä'hen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to mow round on all sides.

ummau'ern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround by a wall *or* walls; to surround with brickwork.

um'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure again.

ummes'sen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to measure round, to measure the circumference of.

Um'messung, *f.* measuring again.

um'modeln, *v. a.* to remodel, *vid.* umbilden.

um'münzen, *v. a.* to recoin, new-coin.

Um'münzen, *n.* (-s) recoinage (of bullion, etc.).

umnach'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) * to surround with darkness; seine Augen sind umnachtet, his eyes are veiled in night, he is blind; seine Sinne sind umnachtet, his senses are wrapped in deep night, his reason is obscured.

um'nähen, *v. a.* to sew again.

umnä'hen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hem, sew round.

umne'beln, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a mist, to dim, darken, cloud; ein umnebeltes Land, a foggy land; *fig.* die Leidenschaften — die Vernunft, passions obscure, cloud, dim the reason.

Umne'belung, *f.* clouding, surrounding with mist.

um'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take round, put on.

um'nieten, *v. a.* to bend the point of a nail, to rivet, clinch.

um'packen, *v. a.* to repack, new-pack; to pack all round, to surround with bales.

Um'packung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) repacking.

umpan'zern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to cover with a coat of mail.

umpfäh'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to palisade, surround with pales.

um'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant again, new-plant; to transplant.

umpflan'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, to plant round; eine Laube mit Blumen —, to plant flowers all around an arbour; ein mit Bäumen umpflanzter Teich, a pond planted round with trees.

Um'pflanzung, *f.* transplantation, replanting.

um'pflastern, *v. a.* to new-pave.

umpfla'stern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to pave round; das Haus ist umpflastert, the house is paved all around.

um'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

umplan'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to enclose with boards.

um'prägen, *v. a.* to new-coin, recoin.

Um'prägung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recoining, recoinage.

umpras'seln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to crackle round.

um'purzeln, *v. a.* to topple over, turn a somersault.

um'quarti(e)ren, *v. a. Mil. T.* Soldaten —, to change soldiers' quarters, to shift their quarters.

um'quirlen, *v. a.* to beat up.

umrah'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to frame.

um'rändern, *v. a.* to change the rim *or* edge; to surround with a rim *or* edge.

umran'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with tendrils, grow round.

umraf'seln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to rattle, clash round.

um'rücken, *v. a.* to displace, to place elsewhere *or* otherwise.

umran'schen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to rustle round.

um'rechnen, *v. a.* to reduce (as from marks to dollars).

Um'rechnung, *f.* reduction (as from marks to dollars).

Um'reise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. travelling about, tour; 2. circuit (of a judge in England); 3. circuitous journey.

umrei'sen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to travel round, by a circuitous route; make the tour of.

um'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) (*separ.*) to go about; viele Meilen —, to go many miles out of one's way.

um'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pull down, break down, to demolish, destroy; to pull about; 2. to plough up.

um'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to ride down, to run over with a horse; II. *n.* (f.) to ride about, to ride a roundabout way, so much out of one's way.

umrei'ten, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to ride round.

um'rennen, *v. ir. a.* to run down, overthrow running.

umren'nen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to run round.

umrie'seln, *v. n.* (*insepar.*) to ooze, trickle, purl, drip around.

umrin'den, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a bark *or* crust.

umrin'geln, *v. vid.* umringen.

umrin'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround (on all sides), encompass; von Schmeichlern umringt sein, to be beset with flatterers; *vid. Syn.* umzingeln.

Umrin'gung, *f.* being surrounded, surrounding, encompassing.

Um'riß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) outline, sketch, contour, adumbration; den — einer Figur machen, to make (trace *or* draw) the outline *or* contour of a figure.

Um'ritt, *m.* (-es) 1. round, circuit (on horseback); 2. circuitous ride.

um'rollen, *v. a.* (f.) to roll round, to revolve.

umrol'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a rolling noise.

um'rudern, *v. a.* to upset by rowing against.

umru'dern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to row around (an island).

um'rühren, *v. a.* to stir up.

Um'rührung, *f.* stirring up.

um'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.

ums, *contr. for* um das; einmal — andere, every other turn, alternately.

um'sacken, *v. a.* to put into other bags.

Um'sackung, *f.* putting into other bags.

um'sagen, *v. a. vulg.* to tell round.

um'sägen, *v. a.* to saw down.

umsä'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to saw all round.

um'salzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh.

um'satteln, *v.* I. *a.* to change the saddle; II. *n.* (h.) *fig.* to shift, alter, change one's profession, religion, sentiments.

Digitized by Google

Um'satteilung, *f.* 1. changing the saddle; 2. *fig.* changing one's profession, sentiments.

Um'satz, *m.* (-es) 1. sale; 2. truck, exchange, barter; *compos.* —**recht**, *n. vid.* Umschlagsrecht.

umsäu'seln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to blow round (of breezes); ein kühles Lüftchen umsäuselte uns, a cool breeze whispered (played, rustled) around us.

umsäu'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hem.

umsau'sen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to roar, howl round.

um'schaffen, *v. ir. a.* to transform, new-model, remodel, change, convert; metamorphose; er ist wie umgeschaffen, he is like a new man.

Um'schaffung, *f.* transformation.

um'schalten, *v. a.* to reverse (an electric current).

Um'schalter, *m.* (electrical) commutator, switch(er), current-reverser.

umschan'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to circumvallate, surround with a rampart *or* an intrenchment.

Umschan'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circumvallation, surrounding with ramparts; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* line of circumvallation.

um'scharren, *v. a.* to scratch up, to turn up by scraping.

umschat'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with shade, to shade, overshadow.

um'schattig, *adj. Geog. T.* Periscian.

Um'schattige, *pl.* the Periscii, Periscians.

Umschat'tung, *f.* surrounding with shade, overshadowing.

Um'schau, *f. vid.* Umschauung.

um'schauen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to look about, look back, look round.

um'schaufeln, *v. a.* to turn up *or* about with a shovel.

Um'schauung, *f.* looking round *or* about.

umschäu'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with foam.

Um'schein, *m.* (-es) 1. *Ast. T. vid.* Hof; 2. glory, *vid.* Heiligenschein.

umschei'nen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with light, shine round.

um'scheren, *v. a.* to shear, nap again.

umsche'ren, *v. a.* to shear *or* shave all around, round about.

um'schichten, *v. a.* to pile afresh.

um'schichtig, *adj.* in layers, alternately, one after the other.

um'schicken, *v. a. vulg.* to send round.

um'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) *N. T.* to shift (said of the wind); II. *a.* to shoot down, knock down by shooting.

umschif'fen, *v.* I. *a.* (*insepar.*) to sail round, circumnavigate; die Welt —, to circumnavigate the world; II. *n.* (f.) to sail, go round, out of one's way.

um'schiffen, *v. a.* (*separ.*) to transship, put goods into another ship.

Um'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. change, turn, turning, alteration; 2. band, facing, cuff, collar, cape; 3. cover, covering, envelope, wrapper; 4. *S. T.* cataplasm, poultice, fomentation; 5. *provinc.* sale; barter; *compos.* —**bohrer**, *m.* wimble, centrebit; —**eisen**, *n. T.* anvil for curling the rim *or* brim; —**kragen**, *m.* turn-down collar; —**papier**, *n.* wrapping-paper; —**recht**, *n. M. E.* the right of a town to unship and reship (to unload and reload) goods passing through it.

um'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to beat; to turn over; to knock over; to turn over *or* up (the collar, etc.); to turn up (a card); 2. to wrap up, put round; 3. to put on *or* round; to poultice, apply a cataplasm; 4. *provinc.* to exchange, truck; 5. *vid.* umprägen; eine Karte —, to face a card; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to be overturned with vehemence, to fall over with violence; to upset, fall down; 2. *fig.* to turn (sour, bad, etc.), change (suddenly); to degenerate, grow worse; 3. to change, turn, veer round (of the wind).

Um'schlagetuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) wrapper, shawl.

umschlei'chen, *v. ir. a.* to sneak, *or* slink round about.

umschlei'ern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to veil, cover, surround with a veil; die Nacht umschleiert den Tag, the night overveils the day.

Umschlei'erung, *f.* veiling, surrounding with a veil.

umschlie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* to enclose, encompass, surround; to embrace.

Umschlie'ßung, *f.* enclosing, enclosure; *compos.* —**linien**, *f. pl. Mil. T.* lines of investment.

um'schlingen, *v. ir. a.* to sling, wrap, wind, twine, twist round.

umschlin'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) *fig.* to embrace closely, to clasp round, cling to; sie hielten einander fest umschlungen, they remained fast locked in each others arms.

Um'schlingung, } *f.* 1. twisting, swing-
Umschlin'gung, } ing round; 2. close embrace, clinging to.

um'schmeißen, *v. ir. a. and n. vulg.* to knock down; to overturn, upset.

um'schmelzen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to melt again, to refound, convert by melting, newcast; 2. *fig.* to new-mould, to reform.

Um'schmelzung, *f.* remoulding, remelting.

um'schmettern, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dash down; to overturn with great violence.

um'schmieden, *v. a.* to reforge, forge anew.

umschmie'den, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to forge round, weld round.

um'schmiegen, *v. refl. vid.* schmiegen (sich um etwas).

umschmie'ren, *v. a.* to smear round (on all sides).

um'schnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle on round; 2. to buckle otherwise.

Um'schnallung, *f.* buckling on *or* round.

um'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut down.

umschnei'den, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to cut, carve all round.

um'schnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace, strap round; 2. to lace again, to new-lace.

umschnü'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lace *or* cord on all sides.

umschrän'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with bounds; to confine, narrow in; *vid.* einschränken.

um'schreiben, *v. ir. a.* to rewrite, to write again, new-write.

umschrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to write round, cover with writing; 2. to paraphrase; 3. to circumscribe; eine Münze —, to write a motto *or* inscription on a coin; ein Dreieck mit einem Kreise —, to describe a circle around a triangle.

Umschrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) circumscription; paraphrase, circumlocution.

Um'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inscription (round a coin, etc.), motto, device; 2. *vid.* Inschrift.

um'schüren, *v. a.* to stir, rake up.

umschür'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to gird with an apron.

um'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake about, to mix.

Um'schütteln, *f.* shaking about.

um'schütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour *or* shoot into another vessel; 2. to pour *or* cast a thing in a different manner; 3. to spill; to overturn; 4. to mix by pouring one thing into another.

umschüt'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to throw round about, to heap up round about.

Um'schüttung, *f.* pouring again, *or* pouring into another vessel.

umschwär'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to swarm, buzz around.

umschwe'ben, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hover, float round; ein Adler umschwebte diesen hohen Felsen, an eagle swept, sailed round this lofty rock; *fig.* heitere Gedanken — seinen Geist, cheering thoughts hover round (glide across) his mind.

um'schweifen, *v. n. N. T.* to swing round (at anchor); to wear *or* ware.

Um'schweif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) roundabout way, *also fig.* compass of words, verbosity, circumlocution, digression; durch —e, circuitously, indirectly, by indirect ways *or* means; ohne —e, without circumlocution, without turns *or* fetches, to the point.

um'schweifen, *v. n.* (h. *and* f.) to make a roundabout way.

umschwei'fen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) *and n.* to roam, rove about.

um'schwenken, *v. a. and n.* to turn round, to veer round.

umschwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (*insepar.*) (h. *or* f.) to swim, float round.

um'schwingen, *v. ir. a. and. refl.* to swing, move round; to revolve, turn round.

umschwir'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to buzz round.

Um'schwung, *m.* (-es) rotation, revolution; change, turn; *fig.* der schnelle — seines Schicksals, the sudden change of his fate; *compos.* —**punkt**, *m.* centre of rotation.

um'segeln, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to sail, make a roundabout way; II. *a.* to sail aground, run foul, sink (another ship).

umse'geln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to sail round, circumnavigate; ein Vorgebirge —, to double a cape.

Umseg'ler, *m.* circumnavigator.

um'sehen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to look back, look about; 2. *fig.* to look about one's self, view, inspect; sich an einem Orte —, to take a view of a place; hier kann man sich recht —, here is a wide prospect *or* view; sich in der Welt —, to see the world; sich in Büchern —, to peruse *or* turn over many books; sich nach etwas —, to look out for, to look for.

um'sein, *v. n.* to be over, to have expired (of time).

um'setzbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) convertible; diese Verschreibung ist in baares Geld —, this bond is convertible into ready money.

um'setzen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to put, set otherwise, shift places, transpose; to transplant; 2. to sell; to exchange, barter; 3. *T.* to compose again; 4. — (sich) to change.

umse'tzen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to set *or* plant round about, to surround.

Syn. Umsetzen, tauschen, wechseln; Umsatz, Tausch, Wechsel. Tausch (barter) is a mutual alienation of things of every kind. Umsatz (exchange) is the Tausch of such things as are properly mercantile objects, and which are parted with by one merchant to another. Wechseln is merely the exchanging *or* changing one kind of coin for another, and which may be done by persons who are not merchants.

Um'setzung, *f.* 1. transposition, transposing; 2. selling, exchanging; *vid.* Versetzung *and* Umsatz.

um'sichseln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Digitized by Google

Um'sichgreifen, *n.* progress; spreading, growing upon.

Um'sicht, *f.* 1. looking about; *fig.* circumspection, precaution; 2. *vid.* Aufsicht; *compos.* —**bild**, *m.* —**gemälde**, *n.* panorama, cyclorama.

um'sichtig, } *adj.* circumspect, pre-
um'sichtsvoll, } cautious.

Um'sichtigkeit, } *f.* circumspection,
Um'sichtlichkeit, } precaution.

um'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to sink down, to swoon away.

um's'ten, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) (*l. u.*) to sit round.

umsonst', *adv.* 1. gratis, for nothing, for nought; 2. in vain, vainly; 3. to no purpose, to no profit; 4. gratuitously, without cause; sich — bemühen, to lose one's labour; Sie sollen mir das nicht — gesagt haben, you shall not tell me that a second time; er giebt nichts —, he gives nothing for nothing; — wohnen, to have free quarters; — ist der Tod, *prov.* no pay, no work.

Syn. umsonst, unentgeltlich, vergebens. To do anything unentgeltlich (gratis, gratuitously) is especially said of a person who demands and expects no remuneration, umsonst (for nothing), however, is also said of one who merely receives no reward, supposing even that he has expected it. The lawyer for the poor often works umsonst, when he cannot obtain the fee that is his due, he works unentgeltlich when he expects or exacts no payments. Vergebens as a synonym of umsonst has reference to the effect abstractly considered, whereas umsonst has reference to a useful effect or to such an effect as is the profit of my exertion. I have looked for something lost vergebens (in vain), in the sense that my search has not had the effect of finding it again; I have sought for it umsonst (to no purpose), in the sense that my search has been unprofitable.

um'spannen, *v. a.* to change horses.

umspan'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to span, encompass.

Um'spannung, *f.* changing horses.

Umspan'nung, *f.* spanning, encompassing.

umspie'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to play round.

um'spinnen, *v. ir. a.* to spin anew.

umspin'nen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to spin all round; to surround with a tissue.

umspring'en, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to leap, jump round.

um'springen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (*separ.*) to overturn by leaping against; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to turn round, change (of the wind); 2. *fig.* to treat, deal with, manage; er weiß damit (mit ihm) umzuspringen, he knows how to manage it (him).

umspü'len, *v. a. insepar.* (of waves) to wash, flow round.

um'stalten, *v. a. vid.* umgestalten.

Um'stand, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —stände) 1. circumstance; consideration; 2. condition, state, situation; 3. *generally in pl.* **Umstände**, particulars; ceremonies, formalities; ein besonderer —, a particular, an extraordinary circumstance, die kleinsten Umstände, minutiæ; in schlechten, dürftigen Umständen, in low circumstances; in guten Umständen sein, to be well off, in easy circumstances; in andern Umständen sein (= schwanger sein), to be in the family-way; die Umstände beschreiben, to particularize; viel Umstände machen, to use many ceremonies; ohne Umstände, without ceremony, rudely; *compos.* —**krämer**, *m. fam.* stickler, pedant; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* adverb.

um'ständlich, *adj.* circumstantial; particular; minute; detailed; ceremonious; — erzählen, aufführen, to particularize, detail, to give a minute detail of circumstances.

Um'ständlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) circumstantiality, particularity; minuteness; ceremoniousness.

um'stauen, *v. a. N. T.* to stow again; to rummage the hold; to alter *or* shift the stowage in the hold.

um'stechen, *v. ir. a.* to turn up, rummage, stir with a fork.

Um'stechung, *f.* turning up, stirring.

um'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to pin otherwise, to pin round; to rearrange one's head-dress.

umste'cken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to encompass with something, stick round.

umste'hen, *v. ir. n. only used in part.*

um'stehend, I. *adj.* standing about, around *or* by, surrounding; II. *s.* die —en, bystanders.

Um'steigefahrkarte, *f.* transfer check.

um'steigen, *v. ir. n.* to change carriages *or* cars; — ! change cars!

um'stellen, *v. a.* to transpose, change places, place in a different manner.

umstel'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, beset; wir wollen uns —, let us change grounds; mit Lichtern —, to set about with candles; einen Wald mit Netzen —, to beset, encompass a wood with nets.

Um'stellung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) transposition; besetting, surrounding (with nets, etc.).

um'stempeln, *v. a.* to re-stamp, new-stamp.

um'steuern, *v. a. N. T.* to steer round.

um'stimmen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to give another tune; to new-tune; 2. *fig.* einen —, to make one alter his sentiments; er ist ganz umgestimmt, he is quite altered; II. *n.* (h.) to vote in succession, vote all round.

Um'stimmung, *f.* 1. changing the tone; 2. alteration of sentiments.

um'stöbern, *v. a. vulg.* to rummage about.

um'stören, *v. a.* to turn over, rummage, search about, to turn topsy-turvy.

um'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to overthrow, overturn; 2. to knock down; 3. *fig.* to abolish, revoke, annul, invalidate, subvert, reverse.

um'stoßlich, *adj.* susceptible of being overturned, invalidated, *or* annulled.

Um'stoßung, *f.* overthrowing; *fig.* abolishing, annulling; — eines Urt(h)eils, reversion *or* reversal of a judgment.

umstrah'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, with rays, to shine round.

Umstrah'lung, *f.* the being surrounded with rays, a halo, nimbus.

um'streichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread again; to spread in a different manner; 2. to spread around.

umstrei'chen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to spread round about.

um'streuen, *v. a.* to strew about *or* round.

umstreu'en, *v. a. insepar.* to strew all round; sein Lager war mit Blumen umstreut, his couch was strewed round with flowers.

Um'streuung, *f.* strewing about.

um'stricken, *v. a.* to knit differently.

umstrick'en, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with knitting *or* network; *fig.* to surround with snares, to ensnare.

Umstrick'ung, *f.* ensnaring, entangling.

umströ'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to stream *or* flow round.

Umströ'mung, *f.* flowing, streaming round.

um'stülpen, *v. a.* to tilt, turn over; to turn inside out.

Um'sturz, *m.* (—es) downfall, overthrow, subversion, destruction; der — der Religion, der Gesetze, eines Staates, the overthrow of religion, subversion of the laws of a state; *compos.* —**bestrebungen**, *f. pl.* revolutionary tendencies; —**ideen**, *f. pl.* revolutionary ideas; —**mann**, *m.* revolutionist; —**partei**, *f.* revolutionary party.

um'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to turn, tilt over; 2. to run down; overthrow, overturn, subvert; II. *n.* (s.) to fall down, to tumble to the ground.

Um'stürzler, *m.* revolutionist.

Um'stürzung, *f.* 1. turning over; 2. overthrowing, overturning, subversion; 3. falling down, tumbling over.

Um'tag, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* day for inspecting the dikes, inspector's day for going the rounds.

um'takeln, *v. a.* to new-rig.

um'tanzen, *v. a.* to upset in dancing.

umtan'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to dance round.

Um'taufe, *f.* renewal of baptism, rebaptizing; anabaptizing.

um'taufen, *v. a.* to new-christen, give another name; to new-baptize; nickname.

Um'täufer, *m. vid.* Wiedertäufer.

um'taumeln, *v. a.* to upset in reeling *or* staggering.

umtau'meln, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) *insepar.* to stagger, reel *or* totter around any person *or* thing.

Um'tausch, *m.* (—es) exchange, truck, trucking; novation.

um'tauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, truck; to swop.

Um'tauschung, *vid.* Umtausch.

um'thun, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to take about; to put on *or* about; II. *refl. vulg.* to take pains about a thing, to seek for, look for, inquire after; sich nach einem Dienst —, to look for service, for a place.

umt(h)ür'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with towers, to surround towering, tower round.

umto'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to rage round.

umtö'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to echo round.

umto'sen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to roar round.

um'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry about.

Um'träger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) porter, street-porter; hawker, pedlar.

um'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive, turn round; to revolve; 2. sich —, to lead a running life.

um'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* tread down; II. (s.) *fig. vulg.* to shift *or* change one's resolution *or* sentiment.

Um'trieb, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. circulation; 2. intrigue, machinations, secret (political) revolutionary movements.

um'trinken, *v. vid.* herumtrinken.

Um'tritt, *m.* (—s) *fig.* change of opinion.

umtür'men, *v. a. vid.* umt(h)ürmen.

umu'fern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a bank *or* shore; umufert, *N. T.* landlocked.

umtu'chen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to watch round, guard about.

umtuch'sen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to grow round about, to cover.

umtuch'sen, *adj.* surrounded (mit, by); ein mit Gebüsch —er Teich, a pond surrounded (grown around) with bushes.

umtwal'den, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a forest.

umtwal'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with ramparts.

Umtwal'lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) circumvallation; *compos.* —**linie**, *f.* line of circumvallation.

Digitized by Google

um'wälzen, *v. a.* 1. to turn round about *or* over; 2. sich —, to roll about, revolve; ein Land —, to revolutionise a country.

Um'wälzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. turning, rolling *or* whirling round; circular motion, revolution; 2. revolution (of a state).

um'wandeln, *v.* I. *a.* to change, transform, metamorphose, convert, transmute; *Gram. T.* to conjugate, inflect; II. *n. vid.* herumwandeln.

Um'wand(e)lung, *f.* 1. conjugation, inflection, change; 2. transformation.

umwan'dern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to wander round, make the tour of.

umwäs'sern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to water, surround with water.

umwe'ben, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to weave round; die Spinnen haben den Baum umwebt, the spiders have spun all around the tree.

um'wechseln, *v.* I. *a.* to change, exchange; II. *n.* (h.) to change hands *or* places; to alternate, go by turns.

um'wechselnd, *adj.* alternate.

Um'wechselung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) changing, exchanging; alternation; change.

Um'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. roundabout way, byway, side-way; 2. indirect course; shift, evasion; einen — nehmen, to take a roundabout way; *fig.* to use shifts.

um'wehen, *v. a.* to blow down.

umwe'hen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to blow round, to surround with the breath; von kühlen Lüften umweht, surrounded by cool breezes.

um'wenden, *v. ir. a.* to turn, turn round; to reverse; to invert; *fig.* einen —, to make one change his sentiments; er ist ganz umgewandt, he is quite turned.

Um'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) turning round; inverting; inversion.

umwer'ben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to court, woo.

um'werfbar, *adj.* overturnable.

um'werfen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to throw round; put on; 2. to throw down, overthrow, subvert; to overturn (a coach); to upset; 3. *fig.* to fail, break; miscarry; ein Urt(h)eil —, to reverse a judgment.

Um'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing round; 2. overthrowing, subversion; 3. upsetting.

um'wickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrap round; to wind, twist round.

umwi'keln, *v. a.* to wrap up (mit, in); to cord.

Umwick'elung, *f.* wrapping up *or* round.

umwin'deln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to swathe round.

um'winden, *v. ir. a.* to wind about, twine, wreath, twist round.

umwin'den, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to wind round about.

umwir'beln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to envelop (in smoke *or* dust), etc.

umwo'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to billow, flow round.

umwoh'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.* to live, dwell round.

Um'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant of the neighbouring regions; —, *pl. Geog. T.* Periecian.

umwöl'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to vault *or* arch round.

umwül'ben, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with, envelop in clouds, to overcast; *fig.* to cloud (the brow).

um'wühlen, *v. a.* to wallow, roll about (said of swine); to rummage, turn over.

um'zählen, *v. a.* 1. to tell *or* count over again; 2. to count round (by turns).

um'zapfen, *v. a.* to rack into another vessel.

umzäu'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to hedge, to enclose *or* encompass with a hedge.

Umzäu'nung, *f.* enclosing; enclosure, fence, hedge.

um'zeichnen, *v. a.* to mark differently; to draw afresh.

umzeich'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to mark round about.

um'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. *vulg.* to change one's habitation, to move; 2. to change masters *or* one's situation; 3. + to rove about; II. *a.* 1. to draw, pull down.

umzie'hen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to draw round; to surround (with nets, etc.); 2. to travel, move round; mit Vorhängen —, to hang with curtains; die Schuhe —, to change one's shoes; die Kleider —, to put on other clothes; II. *refl.* 1. to change, shift one's dress; 2. to cloud, overcast: der Himmel hat sich umzogen, the sky is overcast.

Um'ziehen, *n.* } removing of lodg-
Um'ziehung, *f.* } ings; *vid. the verbs.*

Um'ziehtag, *m.* moving-day.

umzin'geln, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to encircle, surround on all sides; eine Festung —, to encompass or beleager a fortress; Diebe —, to close round robbers.

Syn. Umzingeln, umgeben, umringen. A person is umgeben (surrounded) by many others, even if the circle is not yet completely closed. When the king appears at the court, he is umgeben by the court-dignitaries, but not umringt (encircled), still less umzingelt; for they only stand behind him and on both sides. Moreover, umgeben is said also of a circle that consists of inanimate things. The sun and the moon are sometimes umgeben by a bright circle which is called a halo. But that which is umringt, is shut in on all sides and into a perfect circle. We therefore umringen something that it may have no egress, and no one an ingress to the same. Umzingeln is to close something in more narrowly, to obstruct the egress and to be able to attack it from a short distance. Umringen, therefore, may either have a friendly or a hostile object in view, but umzingeln (to environ, encompass) only a hostile one.

Umzing'elung, *f.* encircling, surrounding.

Um'zirk, *m. vid.* Umkreis.

umzi'schen, *v. a. insepar.* to whistle round.

Um'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. going *or* wandering about; procession; 2. curtains; 3. change of dress *or* residence.

Un, *a particle which is prefixed to substantives, adjectives, adverbs, and past participles; it has a negative or inverting power, and generally has the accent. The English particles* un, in, dis, er, ir, not, *generally have the corresponding meaning.*

unabän'derlich, *adj.* unalterable, immutable, irrevocable.

Unabän'derlichkeit, *f.* unalterableness, immutability.

unabbild'lich, *adj.* irrepresentable.

unabbitt'lich, *adj.* unpardonable, inexcusable.

un'abbrüchig, *adj. L. T.* not prejudicial to.

unabbüß'lich, *adj.* inexpiable.

unab'gebeten, *adj.* unatoned, unrepaired.

unab'gebildet, *adj.* unrepresented.

unab'gebissen, *adj.* not bitten off; *B. T.* not obtuse, not truncate.

unab'gebrochen, *adj.* not broken off.

unab'gedruckt, *adj.* not struck off, unprinted.

unab'gefertigt, *adj.* not dispatched, not settled; that remains to be done.

unab'gefordert, *adj.* unasked, undemanded; unrequired, uncalled for.

unab'gehaart, *adj.* with the hair on, not unhaired.

unab'gehauen, *adj.* not cut off.

unab'gehäutet, *adj.* unskinned, not yet having cast the slough.

unab'geholfen, *adj.* unalleviated.

unab'geholt, *adj.* uncalled for, unclaimed.

unab'gekürzt, *adj.* unabridged.

unab'gekocht, *adj.* uncooked, not done, raw.

unab'gelöscht, *adj.* unquenched, unextinguished.

unab'gemacht, *adj.* unfinished, uncleared, unliquidated, unsettled, unpaid.

unab'genützt, *adj.* not worn out.

unab'gerichtet, *adj.* not managed, untrained.

unab'geschafft, *adj.* uncancelled, unabolished.

unab'geschnitten, *adj.* not cut off.

unab'gesondert, *adj.* not separated.

unab'gespannt, *adj.* laß die Pferde —, don't unharness the horses.

unab'gesponnen, *adj.* not spun out *or* off.

unab'getragen, *adj.* unacquitted; not worn off.

unab'gewandt, *adj.* not turned off.

un'abhängig, *adj.* 1. independent; 2. *Gram. T.* absolute.

Un'abhängigkeit, *f.* independence; *compos.* —Erklärung, *f.* declaration of independence; der Tag der —Erklärung, Independence Day (Fourth of July).

unabhelf'lich, } *adj.* irremediable,
unabhülf'lich, } past remedy, desperate, irrecoverable.

Unabhelf'lichkeit, *f.* irremediableness.

un'abkömmlich, *adj.* indispensable.

Unabkömm'lichkeit, *f.* indispensableness.

un'ablässig, *adj.* continual, incessant, uninterrupted, unremitting, assiduous.

Unablässigkeit, *f.* continuance, uninterrupted succession, assiduity.

unabläß'lich, *adj.* not to be remitted.

unableg'lich, *adj.* not to be removed, left *or* abandoned; —e Gelder, moneys not demandable, not due.

unablös'lich, } *adj.* irredeemable (said
unablös'bar, } of a mortgage).

un'abmeßlich, *adj.* incommensurable.

un'abschaffbar, *adj.* irrepressible.

unabseh'bar, *adj.* extending farther than the eye can reach; immeasurable; unbounded; *fig.* beyond the reach of the mind, incalculable.

Unabseh'barkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, unboundedness; *fig.* incalculableness.

unabseh'lich, *adj. vid.* unabsehbar.

unabsetz'bar, *adj.* irremovable.

Unabsetz'barkeit, *f.* irremovability.

un'absichtlich, *adj.* undesigned; unintentional, inadvertent.

***un'absolvi(e)rt**, *adj.* not concluded *or* brought about, not settled.

un'absonderlich, *adj.* inseparable.

un'abstellbar, *adj.* incorrigible.

un'abtragbar, *adj.* not payable, irrecoverable (of a debt).

un'abtreiblich, *adj.* not to be repelled, driven off; inevitable.

un'abtrennbar, *adj.* irremovable.

un'abweislich, *adj.* that cannot be refused, referred back.

unabwend'bar, *adj.* that cannot be warded off, *or* averted, inevitable; —es Verderben, inevitable ruin.

Unabwend'barkeit, *f.* inevitableness.

un'accepti(e)rt, *adj.* unaccepted.

Un'acht, *f. vid.* Unachtsamkeit.

un'ächt, *adj. vid.* unecht.

Digitized by Google

un'achtsam, *adj.* inadvertent, inattentive; unmindful, careless, negligent.
Un'achtsamkeit, *f.* inadvertency, inattention, carelessness, negligence, supineness.
Un'achtung, *f. vid.* Nichtachtung.
Un'adel, *m.* (*l. u.*) 1. ignobleness; 2. the classes not noble, middling classes, lower orders.
un'ad(e)lig, *adj.* not noble; ignoble; ein —er, a commoner, plebeian.
un'ähnlich, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar.
Un'ähnlichkeit, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity, dissimilitude.
un'älterlich, *adj.* unlike a parent.
Un'andacht, *f.* (*l. u.*) indevotion.
un'andächtig, *adj.* not devout; inattentive.
unanfecht'bar, *adj.* not to be affected, undisturbable; that may not be disputed, indisputable.
unanführ'bar, *adj.* 1. not capable of being quoted *or* cited (of a passage in a book); 2. not to be led by the nose *or* humbugged.
unan'gebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved; unsettled.
Unan'gebautheit, *f.* incultivation.
unan'gebissen, *adj.* ungnawed, unbitten, untasted.
unan'geboten, *adj.* unoffered, untendered.
unan'gebracht, *adj.* ill-placed, ill-timed.
unan'gebrochen, *adj.* not yet invaded, attacked, cut, eaten, tasted, etc.; whole, entire.
unan'gefangen, *adj.* not yet commenced.
unan'gefeindet, *adj.* von Jedermann —, not hated by anyone.
unan'gefochten, *adj.* not affected, not disturbed, not disputed, undisputed; unmolested.
unan'geführt, *adj.* uncited, not quoted, unmentioned.
unan'gefüllt, *adj.* unreplenished.
unan'gegriffen, *adj.* unassailed.
Unan'gehörige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* alien, stranger.
unan'gehört, *adj.* unheard, unlistened *or* unattended to.
unan'geklagt, *adj.* unarraigned, not accused.
unan'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, in an undress.
unan'gekündigt, *adj.* without being (previously) advertised *or* announced.
unan'gelegt, *adj.* 1. not put at interest, dead (said of money); 2. not laid out (of a garden).
unan'gemeldet, *adv.* without being (previously) announced.
unan'gemessen, *adj.* improper, unsuitable; inadequate; incompatible.
Unan'gemessenheit, *f.* unsuitableness, unbecomingness, inadaquateness.
un'angenehm, *adj.* unpleasant, displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome; das —e, the unpleasantness (of . . .).
un'angepflanzt, *adj.* uncultivated.
un'angerechnet, *adj.* not counted in.
un'angeredet, *adj.* without being spoken to *or* addressed.
unan'geführt, *adj.* untouched.
unan'geschafft, *adj.* unbought, not purchased, unfurnished, not procured.
un'angesehen, I. *adv.* not looked upon, disregarded; unregarded; II. + *conj.* notwithstanding; disregarding; setting aside.
unan'gesteckt, *adj.* uninfected.
unan'gestellt, *adj.* unemployed, unplaced.
un'angetastet, *adj.* untouched; unattacked, unmolested.
un'angewandt, *adj.* unemployed.
un'angewendet, *adj.* untried.
un'angezeigt, *adj.* unadvertised; not announced.
un'angezogen, *adj.* undressed; without being put on.
un'angezündet, *adj.* unkindled, unlighted.
unangreif'bar, } *adj.* untouchable,
unangreif'lich, } unexpugnable, unassailable, not to be attacked.
***unanim'**, *adj. vid.* einmüt(h)ig, einstimmig, einträchtig.
***Unanimität'**, *f. vid.* Einhelligkeit, Einigkeit, Eintracht.
unanklag'bar, *adj.* unimpeachable.
un'anmaßend, *adj.* unassuming.
unannehm'bar, } *adj.* 1. unacceptable; 2. disagreeable.
unannehm'lich, }
Unannehmbarkeit, *f.* unacceptibility.
Unannehm'lichkeit, *f.* 1. disagreeableness, unpleasantness; —en, *pl.* disagreeable things *or* words; 2. unacceptableness.
un'ansässig, *adj.* not settled, not domesticated.
un'anschaubar, } *adj.* 1. invisible, im-
un'anschaulich, } perceptible; 2. not clear, not easily understood.
un'ansehlich, *adj.* 1. mean-looking, poor-looking, unsightly, plain, homely; *fam.* poky; 2. insignificant, paltry.
un'ansehnlich, *adj.* 1. inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; 2. uncomely, ill-formed, ill-shaped, mean-looking.
Un'ansehnlichkeit, *f.* 1. inconsiderableness, insignificance; 2. homeliness, plainness.
un'anständig, *adj.* improper, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbeseeming, indecorous.
Un'anständigkeit, *f.* 1. indecency, impropriety, indecorum, unbecomingness; 2. —en, *pl.* unbecoming, indecent actions, improprieties.
un'anstellig, *adj.* awkward, without tact, uncouth, unskilful, ungainly, unhandy, clumsy.
Un'anstelligkeit, *f.* want of tact; awkwardness, ungainliness, uncouthness.
un'anstößig, *adj.* that does not shock, inoffensive.
Un'anstößigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness.
un'antastbar, *adj.* that may not be touched.
unanwend'bar, *adj.* inapplicable.
Unanwend'barkeit, *f.* inapplicability.
un'anziehend, *adj.* uninteresting.
un'appetitlich, *adj.* unpleasant, distasteful, loathsome.
un'argwöhnisch, *adj.* unsuspecting; unsuspicious.
Un'art, *f.* 1. bad, improper behaviour, rudeness, impertinence, want of good breeding, want of good manners; 2. (*pl.* —en) unmannered *or* naughty trick; ill habit.
un'artig, *adj.* ill-behaved, rude, improper; ill-bred, naughty.
Un'artigkeit, *f.* 1. naughtiness; 2. (*pl.* —en) naughty, improper, rude trick *or* words.
***un'artikuli(e)rt**, *adj.* inarticulate.
***un'ästhetisch**, *adj.* gross, unaesthetic.
unat(h)'embar, *adj.* not respirable.
un'ätzbar, *adj.* incorrodible; not capable of being engraved *or* etched.
U'nau, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) unau, two-toed sloth.
un'auftreiblich, *adj.* not to be had, not to be found, raised, *or* furnished (as money).
unauffind'bar, *adj.* not to be found.
unauf'gebaut, *adj.* not rebuilt *or* reconstructed.
unauf'geblüht, *adj.* unblown, not in blossom.
unauf'gefordert, *adj.* uncalled-for, unasked, spontaneous.
unauf'gedeckt, *adj.* undiscovered.
unauf'gefädelt, *adj.* unthreaded, unstrung.
unauf'gefordert, *adj.* uncalled-for, unasked, spontaneous.
unauf'gefüllt, *adj.* unfilled, empty.
unauf'gehalten, *adj.* unchecked, uncontrolled.
unauf'geklärt, *adj.* unenlightened.
unauf'gelegt, *adj.* not in good humour, not in good spirits.
unauf'gelöst, *adj.* undissolved, not untied; unriddled.
unauf'geputzt, *adj.* not dressed, not trimmed up.
unauf'geräumt, *adj.* 1. disarranged; disordered, deranged; 2. *fig.* — nicht aufgeräumt; — sein, to be out of sorts, cross.
unauf'geriffen, *adj.* not torn open; —er Sammet, shorn velvet.
unauf'geschoben, *adj.* not postponed, without delay.
unauf'geweckt, *adj.* unawakened, not awake.
unaufhalt'bar, } *adj.* not to be stop-
unaufhalt'sam, } ped, irresistible; incessant, continual.
Unaufhalt'samkeit, *f.* the not admitting of being stopped.
unaufheb'lich, *adj.* 1. not to be kept *or* preserved; 2. eine —e Verbindlichkeit, an indispensable engagement.
unauf'hörlich, *adj.* incessant, continual, perpetual, everlasting.
Unauf'hörlichkeit, *f.* perpetuity, incessantness.
un'aufkündbar, *adj.* that cannot be called in (of funds loaned).
unauflöß'bar, } *adj.* insoluble, indis-
unauflöß'lich, } soluble, inextricable.
Unauflöß'barkeit, } *f.* indissolubility,
Unauflöß'lichkeit, } inextricableness.
unaufmerk'sam, *adj.* inattentive.
Unaufmerk'samkeit, *f.* inattention, inattentiveness, non-attention.
un'aufrichtig, *adj.* insincere, hypocritical, dissembling, false.
Un'aufrichtigkeit, *f.* insincerity, dissimulation.
unaufschieb'bar, } *adj.* not to be de-
unaufschieb'lich, } layed, pressing, urgent.
unaufreib'lich, *adj.* not procurable, unattainable, not attainable.
unausbild'lich, *adj.* 1 not cultivable *or* perfectible; 2. inexpressible, unrepresentable.
unausbleib'lich, *adj.* not failing to come *or* happen; infallible, certain, sure.
Unausbleib'lichkeit, *f.* infallibility, certainty of occurring.
unausdehn'bar, *adj.* inductile, not extensile *or* extensible.
unausdenk'lich, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable, unrepresentable.
unausdent'bar, *adj.* inexplicable, unexplainable.
un'ausdrücklich, *adj.* inexpressible.
unausfind'bar, *adj.* indiscoverable.
unausforsch'bar, } *adj.* inscrutable,
unausforsch'lich, } impenetrable.
Unausforsch'barkeit, *f.* inscrutability, impenetrability.
unausführ'bar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be carried out *or* completed.
Unausführ'barkeit, *f.* impracticableness.
un'ausführlich, *adj.* incomplete; not detailed.
Un'ausführlichkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of detail.
unaus'gearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished, not accomplished.
unaus'gebacken, *adj.* not well baked, underdone.
unaus'gebaut, *adj.* (said of the inside of buildings), unfinished.

Digitized by Google

unaus'gebildet, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved (of the mind).
unaus'gebrannt, *adj.* not thoroughly burned through.
unaus'gebraten, *adj.* underdone (of roasted *or* fried meat).
unaus'gefegt, *adj.* unswept.
unaus'gefertigt, *adj.* unsent, undespatched (of a letter, etc.).
unaus'geführt, *adj.* not executed, not carried out.
unaus'gefüllt, *adj.* not filled up; unsupplied; blank.
unaus'gegeben, *adj.* —es Geld, money that has not been expended.
unaus'geglichen, *adj.* still in question, undecided, undetermined; questionable.
unaus'gekleidet, *adj.* not undressed, with one's clothes on.
unaus'gekocht, *adj.* not done enough, underdone, rare.
unaus'geliehen, *adj.* unlent, not put out (of money, etc.).
unaus'gemacht, *adj. vid.* unausgeglichen.
unaus'gepackt, *adj.* not yet unpacked.
unaus'geplaudert, *adj.* not talked of, not yet divulged.
unaus'geputzt, *adj.* uncleaned.
unaus'geräumt, *adj.* not yet emptied, cleared.
unaus'geschlossen, *adj.* unexcluded.
unaus'geschnitten, *adj. B. T.* undivided, entire (of leaves).
unaus'gesetzt, *adj.* continual, not discontinued, uninterrupted, undelayed.
unaus'gesöhnt, *adj.* unreconciled.
unaus'gespannt, *adj.* without being unharnessed *or* unyoked.
unaus'gesucht, *adj.* unsorted.
unaus'gesungen, *adj.* not sung to the end, not sung out; not worn out, still fresh (of the voice).
unaus'gezahlt, *adj.* not paid out, unpaid.
unauslegbar, *adj.* inexplicable.
unauslöschbar, } *adj.* indelible, in-
unauslöschlich, } extinguishable, quenchless; —e Tinte, indelible ink.
Unauslöschbarkeit, } *f.* indelible-
Unauslöschlichkeit, } ness, inextinguishableness.
unausmeßlich, *adj.* irredeemable, past redemption.
unausmeßbar, *adj. Mat. T.* incommensurable.
Unausmeßbarkeit, *f. Mat. T.* incommensurableness.
unausrottbar, *adj.* ineradicable.
unaussühnlich, *adj.* inexpiable.
unaussprechlich, } *adj.* ineffable, un-
unaussprechbar, } speakable, inexpressible, unutterable; die Unaussprechlichen, *s. pl.* trousers, inexpressibles.
Unaussprechbarkeit, } *f.* ineffable-
Unaussprechlichkeit, } ness, inexpressibleness.
unausstehlich, *adj.* insupportable, intolerable, not to be borne.
Unausstehlichkeit, *f.* insupportableness, intolerableness, odiousness.
unaustilgbar, *adj.* that cannot be effaced *or* eradicated.
unausweichbar, } *adj.* inevitable, un-
unausweichlich, } avoidable.
unauthentisch, *adj.* unauthentic.
unautorisirt(e)rt, *adj.* unauthorized.
Un'band, *m.* (-es) mischief.
un'bändig, *adj.* indomitable, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, furious; *vulg.* very immoderate.
Un'bändigkeit, *f.* indomitableness, unruliness, intractableness.
un'barbi(e)rt, *adj.* unshaved.
un'barmherzig, *adj.* unmerciful, remorseless, merciless.
Un'barmherzigkeit, *f.* mercilessness, unmercifulness, remorselessness.
un'bärtig, *adj.* beardless.
Un'bärtigkeit, *f.* beardlessness.
Un'bau, *m.* 1. inculture, incultivation; 2. uncultivated earth beneath the mould.
un'baulich, *adj.* 1. void of culture; uncultivated, untilled, fallow; 2. out of repair.
unbeab'sichtigt, *adj.* unintentional.
un'beachtet, *adj* unnoticed, disregarded.
un'beamtet, *adj.* having no office, private.
unbean'standet, *adj.* unopposed.
unbeant'wortet, *adj.* unanswered; — lassen, to leave unanswered *or* with out an answer.
unbeant'wortlich, *adj.* that can not be answered, unanswerable.
Unbeant'wortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness.
unbear'beitet, *adj.* unwrought, untreated, rude, raw; untanned, green.
unbeauf'sichtigt, *adj.* uncontrolled, unattended to.
unbebaut', *adj.* uncultivated; not covered with houses.
unbedacht', *adj.* roofless.
unbedacht', } *adj.* inconsiderate,
unbedäch'tig, } indiscreet, unad-
unbedacht'sam, } vised, unwary.
Unbedacht', *m.* (-es) } inconsiderate-
Unbedäch'tigkeit, *f.* } ness, inconsid-
Unbedacht'samkeit, *f.* } eration, indiscretion, unwariness, improvidence, imprudence, inadvertence; mit —, improvidently.
unbedeckt', *adj.* uncovered, bare.
unbedenk'lich, *adj.* that requires no thought *or* hesitation.
un'bedeutend, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable; —e Neuigkeiten, paltry news; ein —er Verlust, a trifling loss.
Un'bedeutenheit, *f.* insignificance.
un'bedeutsam, *adj.* 1. insignificant, unmeaning; 2. taking no hint, unmanageable.
Un'bedeutsamkeit, *f.* 1. unmeaningness; 2. *vid.* Unbedeutenheit.
unbedingt'lich, } *adj.* unqualified, un-
unbedingt', } conditional, unconditioned, implicit; unlimited, unrestricted; absolute; —er Gehorsam, implicit obedience.
Unbedingt'heit, *f.* unconditionalness; absoluteness; unlimitedness, unrestrictedness; implicitness.
un'bedürftig, *adj.* not in want, not destitute.
un'beeidigt, *adj.* unsworn, without having taken an oath.
unbeein'flußt, *adj.* unprejudiced.
unbeein'trächtigt, *adj.* without prejudice to one's interests.
unbeen'digt, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.
unbeerbt', *adj.* destitute of a legitimate heir, childless, issueless.
unbeer'digt, *adj.* uninterred; without a burial.
un'befähigt, *adj.* unqualified; incompetent, unskillful.
unbefahr'bar, *adj.* impassable, impracticable (of a road *or* way).
unbefah'ren, *adj.* trackless; unbeaten; not navigated before; *N. T.* —es Volk, inexperienced sailors.
un'befangen, *adj.* 1. unprejudiced, unbiassed, impartial, dispassionate; unconstrained, unembarrassed; 2. free, candid, ingenuous, easy, natural.

Syn. Unbefangen, dreist. Unbefangen is that person who in his judgment and actions is not bound or captivated by certain views or passions, *i. e.* who is free from prejudices. That person is dreist, who in his judgment and actions is free of constraint who is not checked by fear of others. Consequently unbefangen (unprejudiced, impartial) is never a fault. Dreistigkeit (freedom, boldness) may be one, the more so as it approaches to pertness and impudence. In those cases where one's Unbefangenheit (coolness) arises from an absence of fear, it is still a lesser degree of freedom in judging and acting than Dreistigkeit.

Un'befangenheit, *f.* unrestrainedness; *fig.* want of prejudice, impartialness; ingenuousness; candour; ease.
unbefe'stigt, *adj.* not fortified, open; unwalled.
unbefie'dert, *adj.* not winged, not barbed, unfeathered.
un'befleckt, *adj.* without spot *or* blemish, immaculate, unstained, unpolluted, undefiled, uncontaminated, pure; unsullied, spotless, unblemished.
Un'befleckt'heit, *f.* immaculateness, spotlessness, purity.
unbefolg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be obeyed.
un'beförderlich, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious, uncongenial; that cannot be forwarded.
un'befördert, *adj.* undespatched, unforwarded; unadvanced, unpromoted.
un'befrachtet, *adj.* free of charge (i.e. of freight).
un'befragt, *adj.* unasked.
un'befreit, *adj.* unenfranchised, unfreed.
un'befreundet, *adj.* without a friend, unbefriended.
un'befriedigend, *adj.* insufficient, unsatisfactory.
un'befriedigt, *adj.* unsatisfied, discontented; unappeased.
un'befriedigt, *adj.* that cannot be satisfied, discontented.
un'befruchtet, *adj.* unimpregnated.
Un'befugniß, *f. vid.* Unbefugtheit.
unbefugt', *adj.* without having a right *or* claim to; incompetent; unauthorized.
Unbefugt'heit, *f.* incompetency.
unbegabt', *adj.* unendowed, without talents.
un'begangen, *adj.* 1. unfrequented, untrodden; 2. uncelebrated (of a festival).
un'begebbar, *adj.* not negotiable.
un'begehrig, *adj.* undesiring.
un'begehrlich, *adj.* incapable of being desired, asked, claimed, required.
un'begehrt, *adj.* unsolicited, unasked.
un'begierig, } *adj.* undesirous, un-
un'begierlich, } solicitous.
un'begleitet, *adj.* unattended.
un'beglückend, *adj.* infelicitous, unpropitious, inauspicious.
un'beglückt, *adj.* not favoured (with), unfortunate.
Un'beglücktheit, *f.* unprosperousness, infelicity.
unbegna'digt, *adj.* unpardoned, unreprieved.
un'begnüglich, } *adj.* discontented,
un'begnügt, } dissatisfied.
unbegon'nen, *adj.* uncommenced.
unbegra'ben, *adj.* unburied, above ground.
unbegreif'bar, } *adj.* incomprehensi-
unbegreif'lich, } ble, inconceivable.
Unbegreif'lichkeit, *f.* incomprehensibility, inconceivableness.
unbegrenz'bar, *adj.* not to be circumscribed with limits; boundless.
unbegrenzt', *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.
Unbegrenzt'heit, *f.* unboundedness boundlessness.
un'begriffen, *adj.* not (yet) conceived *or* understood.

Digitized by Google

unbegründet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded.

unbegrüßt', *adj.* not saluted, unsaluted.

unbegütert, *adj.* not wealthy, not rich.

unbehaart, *adj.* hairless.

Unbehagen, *n.* (-s) dislike, displeasure, uncomfortableness.

unbehaglich, *adj.* unpleasant, uncomfortable, uneasy, comfortless.

Syn. Unbehaglich, unangenehm. In the first place unbehaglich points out generally the feeling of displeasure at our actual condition, unangenehm the feeling of disappointment at the failure of a hope or at the absence of some wished-for good. It is unangenehm (disagreeable) to us when a letter does not come which we have anxiously expected, but it is not unbehaglich. On the other hand, a cold room in the winter is very unbehaglich (uncomfortable). Unbehaglichkeit arises, moreover, from a vague feeling which we can as little analyse as its causes, but we are more clearly aware of what is unangenehm, as likewise of the causes.

Unbehaglichkeit, *f.* uneasiness, discomfort, dislike, uncomfortableness.

unbehaltbar, *adj.* that cannot be retained.

unbeharrlich, *adj.* not persevering.

unbehaubt, *adj.* uncoifed.

unbehauen, *adj.* rough, unhewn.

unbehaubtbar, *adj.* untenable.

unbehaust, *adj.* unhoused, having no shelter.

unbehäutet, *adj.* unskinned, skinless.

Unbehelf, *m.* (*l. u.*) helplessness, awkwardness, *vid.* Unbehilflichkeit.

unbehel'ligt, *adj.* undisturbed.

unbeherrsch'bar, } *adj.* unswayable;
unbeherrsch'lich, } that cannot be ruled.

unbeherzigt, *adj.* without having considered it, not having taken it to mind.

unbeherzt', *adj.* disheartened, cowardly, dispirited, discouraged; without being encouraged.

Unbeherzt'heit, *f.* cowardice; dispiritedness.

unbehilflich, *adj.* 1. unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, heavy, clumsy; unwieldy; 2. not helpful, inofficious, uncharitable.

Un'behilflichkeit, *f.* 1. awkwardness, helplessness; clumsiness; unwieldiness; 2. inofficiousness.

unbehin'dert, *adj.* unhindered.

un'behol'fen, *adj.* clumsy, unwieldy, heavy, awkward.

Un'behol'fenheit, *f.* unwieldiness; clumsiness, awkwardness.

un'behülflich, *adj. vid.* unbehilflich.

unbehü'tet, *adj.* unguarded.

unbehut'sam, *adj.* unwary, hasty, uncircumspect, inconsiderate, unheedful, imprudent, incautious.

Unbehut'samkeit, *f.* unwariness, uncircumspection, imprudence, incautiousness.

un'beifällig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. unremembered, unrecollected; 2. unapproved, not countenancing.

unbeirrt', *adj.* untroubled, unconcerned.

un'bejammert, *adj.* undeplored.

un'bekannt, *adj. with dat.* not known, unknown to, ignorant of, unacquainted with; a stranger to.

Un'bekanntheit, *f.* ignorance, obscurity.

Un'bekanntschaft, *f.* want of acquaintance; ignorance.

unbekehr'bar, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unbekehr'lich, } ing converted, inconvertible.

unbekehrt', *adj.* unconverted.

un'bekelcht, *adj. B. T.* without a calyx.

unbeklagt', *adj.* not lamented, unbewailed.

un'bekleidet, *adj.* unclothed; *fig.* naked.

un'beklommen, *adj.* light, not oppressed.

un'bekreuzt, *adj.* 1. not marked with a cross, uncrossed; 2. not decorated with a cross.

un'bekriegt, *adj.* not overrun by war, not warred against.

un'bekrittelt, *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized.

Un'bekümmertheit, *f.* unconcernedness.

un'bekümmert, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, easy; sein Sie deshalb —, be easy on that point.

Un'bekümmertheit, *f. vid.* Unbekümmertheit.

un'bekuttet, *adj.* uncowled, unfrocked, ungowned.

un'beladen, *adj.* not loaded.

un'belarvt, *adj.* unmasked.

un'belastend, *adj.* not burthening *or* loading.

un'belastet, *adj.* unencumbered, free.

un'belaubt, *adj.* having no foliage, leafless.

un'belebt, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate; *fig.* dull, apathetic.

Un'belebtheit, *f.* inanimateness; *fig.* dullness, apatheticalness, apathy.

un'belegbar, *adj.* that cannot be made good, that cannot be proved.

un'belehrend, *adj.* uninstructive.

un'belehrt, *adj.* not instructed; unlearned.

un'beleibt, *adj.* lean, thin, not stout *or* fleshy.

un'beleidigt, *adj.* not offended.

un'belesen, *adj.* not well read, unlettered; unlearned, illiterate.

Un'belesenheit, *f.* want of reading, illiteracy.

un'beleuchtet, *adj.* not lighted, dark.

Un'belieben, *n.* (-s) dissatisfaction, displeasure.

un'beliebig, *adj.* unpleasant.

un'beliebt, *adj.* not loved *or* liked, unpopular.

un'belogen, *adj.* unbelied.

un'belohnbar, *adj.* not to be rewarded.

un'belohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, unrecompensed.

un'bemannt, *adj.* unmanned (of ships).

un'bemastet, *adj.* having no masts.

un'bemerkbar, *adj.* imperceptible, that cannot be noticed.

Un'bemerkbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.

un'bemerklich, *adj.* } *vid.* unbemerk-
Un'bemerklichkeit, *f.* } bar *and* Unbemerkbarkeit.

un'bemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unobserved, not regarded; er ging — vorüber, he passed unheeded by.

un'bemittelt, *adj.* not wealthy, poor.

un'bemüht, *adj.* without trouble.

un'benannt, *adj.* having no name.

un'benannt, *adj.* unnamed; anonymous; *Mat. T.* indefinite; *Anat. T.* innominate.

Un'benehmen, *n.* (-s) (*l. u.*) misconduct.

un'benehmlich, *adj.* unmannered.

un'beneidet, *adj.* not envied.

un'benennbar, } *adj.* not namable.
un'benennlich, }

un'benetzt, *adj.* unwetted, dry.

un'benommen, *adj.* unforbidden, permitted; es bleibt ihm —, he is at liberty regarding it, he is under no restriction as to that; das Recht bleibt uns —, the (that) right is still ours; die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen —, you are fully at liberty.

un'benötig(t)igt, *adj.* not in need of.

un'benützt, *adj.* not used, not availed of; ich ließ diese Gelegenheit —, I did not avail myself of this opportunity.

unbeob'achtet, *adj.* unobserved.

un'bequem, *adj.* 1. incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable; uneasy; 2. unseasonable, unfit.

un'bequemlich, *adj. vid.* unbequem.

Un'bequemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. incommodiousness, incommodity, inconvenience, uncomfortableness; uneasiness; 2. unseasonableness.

un'bera(t)ben, *adj.* 1. destitute of advice; 2. + not endowed, not married.

unbere'chenbar, *adj.* not computable, incalculable.

Unbere'chenbarkeit, *f.* incalculableness.

un'berechnet, *adj.* not yet calculated *or* computed.

un'berechtigt, *adj.* not entitled to; without being authorized.

un'beredet, *adj.* without talking a thing over, uncriticised.

un'beredt, } *adj.* 1. not eloquent;
un'beredsam, } 2. taciturn.

Un'beredsamkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) 1. want of eloquence; 2. taciturnity.

un'bereisbar, *adj.* impassable, invious, where one cannot travel.

un'bereist, *adj.* not travelled over, unvisited, untrodden, unexplored.

un'bereit, } *adj.* unprepared, not
un'berettet, } ready.

Un'bereitschaft, *f.* unpreparedness.

un'bereitwillig, *adj.* not ready, unwilling.

Un'bereitwilligkeit, *f.* want of zeal, unwillingness.

un'berichtigt, *adj.* not corrected; unsettled; unpaid (of accounts).

un'beritten, *adj.* 1. unmanaged, not broken in; 2. unhorsed, without a horse *or* horses.

unberück'sichtigt, *adj.* unconsidered, not taken into consideration.

unberu'fen, *adj.* 1. not called for, officious, meddling; 2. (*l. u.*) without a calling *or* vocation.

un'beruhigt, *adj.* not tranquillised, not calmed.

un'berühmt, *adj.* not renowned, not famous, not celebrated, obscure.

un'berührbar, *adj.* intangible, intactible.

un'berührt, *adj.* untouched, pure, chaste; *fig.* unnoticed.

un'besänftigt, *adj.* unpacified, unappeased.

un'beschadet, *adv. with the gen.* without prejudice, without detriment; seiner Ehre —, without detracting from his honour.

un'beschädigt, *adj.* unhurt; safe, sound; *vid. Syn.* schadlos.

un'beschäftigt, *adj.* disengaged, not busy, unemployed, unengaged, idle.

un'beschattet, *adj.* unshaded, unshadowed.

un'beschaßt, *adj.* untaxed; having no contributions to pay.

Un'bescheid, *m.* + stupidity, ignorance.

un'bescheiden, *adj.* wanting in modesty, impudent, immodest, indiscreet, insolent; rude, unpolished.

Un'bescheidenheit, *f.* want of modesty, impudence, immodesty, indiscretion, rudeness, coarseness.

un'beschein'igt, *adj.* uncertified.

un'beschenkt, *adj.* ungifted.

un'beschienen, *adj.* not shone on (by the sun).

un'beschiffbar, *adj.* not navigable.

un'beschifft, *adj.* unnavigated.

un'beschimpft, *adj.* without being abused *or* insulted.

un'beschirmt, *adj.* unscreened, unprotected.

un'beschlagen, *adj.* unshod; *fig.* not versed, unskilled.

un'beschmutzt, *adj.* unsoiled.

Digitized by Google

un'beschnitten, *adj.* 1. uncircumcized; 2. (of trees) not lopped, topped *or* pruned; (of money) not clipped; (of paper) not cut smooth.
Un'beschnittenheit, *f.* uncircumcision.
un'bescholten, *adj.* unblamed, unblamable, blameless; irreproachable, unimpeachable, unexceptionable.
un'beschoren, *adj.* unshorn, unshaven, unshaved.
un'beschränkbar, } *adj.* illimitable.
un'beschränklich, }
un'beschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, uncircumscribed; absolute.
Un'beschränktheit, *f.* unboundedness; absoluteness.
unbeschreib'bar, } *adj.* indescribable;
unbeschreib'lich, } beyond description; inexpressible.
Unbeschreib'lichkeit, *f.* indescribableness, inexpressibleness.
un'beschrieben, *adj.* 1. not written upon, blank; 2. undescribed.
un'beschrieen, *adj.* 1. not decried, not defamed; 2. uncharmed, unenchanted.
un'beschuht, *adj.* unshod.
un'beschützt, *adj.* not defended, unprotected.
un'beschwerlich, *adj.* not troublesome.
un'beschwert, *ad.* unmolested, not charged, not clogged, not burdened with anything; unencumbered (with debts); wenn es — geschehen kann, if it be not troublesome to you, if it causes no inconvenience; reichen Sie mir — diesen Teller, hand me that plate if it is not troubling you too much.
un'beseelt, *adj.* inanimate; lifeless.
un'besehen, *adj.* unseen, not examined; etwas — kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke.
un'besetzt, *adj.* unoccupied; free; eine —e Stelle, a vacant, unoccupied house (*or* office); —er Hut, a brimless hat; —e Stadt, Anhöhe, a city, height not occupied.
unbesieg'bar, } *adj.* invincible, un-
unbesieg'lich, } conquerable.
Un'besieglichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.
un'besiegt, *adj.* unconquered.
un'besingbar, *adj.* incapable of being sung.
Un'besinnen, *n.* (-s) want of reflection, temerity (*l. u.*).
un'besohlt, *adj.* unsoled.
un'besoldet, *adj.* having no pay, unpaid.
un'besonnen, *adj.* thoughtless, unadvised, imprudent, indiscreet, inconsiderate; rash; foolish; — reden, to talk lightly.
Un'besonnenheit, *f.* imprudence, indiscretion, inconsideration, thoughtlessness; rashness.
un'besonnt, *adj.* not sunned, not sunny.
un'besorglich, *adj.* 1. careless, indifferent, inapprehensive; 2. of no concern, not to be feared.
Un'besorgnis, *f. vid.* Unbesorgtheit.
unbesorgt', *adj.* 1. unfulfilled, not done, undone; 2. careless, easy, unconcerned, regardless; sie können deswegen — sein, you may make your mind easy on that point.
Unbesorgt'heit, *f.* unconcernedness, ease.
unbespreck'bar, *adj.* not to be discussed.
unbes'serlich, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable.
Unbes'serlichkeit, *f.* incorrigibility.
Un'bestand, *m.* (-es) inconstancy, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, levity, fickleness; der — des Glückes, fickleness of fortune.
un'beständig, *adj.* inconstant, changeable, unstable, unsteady, fickle, variable, mutable.

Syn. Unbeständig, veränderlich, wankelmüth(ig). Veränderlich (mutable, changeable) is an epithet for a person or thing that often and easily changes, or for anything in general which can be changed. Fashion is veränderlich, a man is veränderlich, etc. The proportion between the sides of a triangle is called veränderlich and not unbeständig. The former, therefore, points more to the susceptibility of undergoing change and is not always a fault. Unbeständig implies more a defect of constancy in the state or relation once entered into, and is always a fault, *e. g.* ein unbeständiger (inconstant) man; unbeständiges (fickle) weather. Wankelmüth(ig) (irresolute) can naturally be only used of persons. A man is wankelmüth(ig) when he often changes his thoughts, his choice, his resolves before the execution of them takes place; he is unbeständig and veränderlich when he often changes his will or plans after having begun the execution of them. The Wankelmüth(ig) cannot direct his choice to any object with firmness. The Unbeständige and Veränderliche does not long remain constant to the choice he has already made; the former cannot make a beginning, the latter cannot persevere.

Un'beständigkeit, *f.* inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability.
un'bestattet, *adj.* unburied.
un'bestätigt, *adj.* unconfirmed.
un'bestechbar, } *adj.* not to be bribed,
un'bestechlich, } incorruptible.
Un'bestechlichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness.
un'bestehend, *adj. vid.* unbeständig.
unbesteig'bar, } *adj.* not to be as-
unbesteig'lich, } cended *or* climbed; inaccessible.
un'bestellt, *adj.* 1. unbespoken, not ordered; 2. untilled, uncultivated.
un'besternt, *adj.* starless.
un'besteuert, *adj.* free of taxes.
un'bestiegen, *adj.* that has never yet been ascended *or* climbed.
un'bestimmbar, *adj.* indeterminable.
un'bestimmt, *adj.* 1. indeterminate, indetermined, indefinite; undefined; 2. uncertain, doubtful; das —e Geschlechtswort, *Gram. T.* the indefinite article; die —e Art *or* Form, *Gram. T.* the infinitive; —e Aufgabe, *Mat. T.* indeterminate problem; —e Begriffe, vague ideas; auf eine —e Weise, in a vague manner.
Un'bestimmtheit, *f.* 1. uncertainty; 2. indetermination, want of precision, vagueness; 3. irresolution.
un'bestochen, *adj.* not bribed, uncorrupted.
un'bestraft, *adj.* unpunished.
un'bestreitbar, *adj.* incontestable; indisputable.
Un'bestreitbarkeit, *f.* incontestability, indisputableness.
un'bestrickt, *adj.* unensnared, unentangled, uncaught.
un'bestritten, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed, not contended for.
un'bestürmt, *adj.* unassailed.
Un'besuch, *m.* (-es) der — der Kirche, non-attendance, neglect of divine worship (*l. u.*).
un'besucht, *adj.* not visited, unfrequented.
un'besudelt, *adj.* not soiled, uncontaminated.
un'besungen, *adj.* unsung; not celebrated (in poetry).
un'betagt, *adj.* not far gone in years.
unbetast'bar, *adj.* impalpable.
un'bet(h)aut, *adj.* unbedewed.
un'bethört, *adj.* undeceived, not deluded, unbeguiled.
un'bethränt, *adj.* 1. unwept, unlamented; 2. unbedewed with tears
un'betitelt, *adj.* having no title.
un'betont, *adj.* not accented, unaccented.
un'betrachtbar, *adj.* not to be regarded, seen *or* considered.
un'betrachtet, *adj.* unnoticed.
un'beträchtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable.
Un'beträchtlichkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness.
un'betrauert, *adj.* unmourned for, undeplored, unbewailed.
un'betreten, *adj.* 1. unbeaten, untrodden; 2. not startled, not uneasy.
un'betrieben, *adj.* 1. not carried on (of a trade, etc.); 2. where no cattle is driven, ungrazed.
un'betriebsam, *adj.* not industrious, inactive, lazy, indolent.
Un'betriebsamkeit, *f.* sluggishness, inactivity, indolence, idleness.
un'betroffen, *adj.* not astonished *or* startled, unembarrassed.
un'betrogen, *adj.* without being deceived *or* cheated.
un'betrübt, *adj.* not afflicted, not sorry, not sorrowful, not sad.
un'trüglich, *adj.* not to be deceived; undeceivable, undeceiving; not delusive; *vid.* untrüglich.
Un'trüglichkeit, *f.* undeceivability; *vid.* Untrüglichkeit.
un'beugsam, *adj.* firm, inflexible.
un'beurlaubt, *adj.* without having leave of absence; not being on leave of absence.
un'bevölkert, *adj.* uninhabited, deserted; thinly populated.
un'bevollmächtigt, *adj.* not authorized *or* empowered.
un'bewacht, *adj.* unguarded, not guarded.
un'bewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; *B. T.* without thorns; inermous, inerm; das —e Auge, the unaided eye.
un'bewährlich, *adj.* that cannot be averred, not verifiable.
un'bewahrlich, *adj.* that will not keep, not preservable.
un'bewahrt, *adj.* unguarded.
un'bewährt, *adj.* not tried, not proved, not demonstrated.
un'bewandelt, *adj. vid.* unbetreten 1.
un'bewandert, *adj.* 1. untrodden, unfrequented; 2. not versed (in), unacquainted with, unskilled.
un'beweg'bar, *adj.* unbeweglich.
Un'beweg'barkeit, *f. vid.* Unbeweglichkeit.
un'beweglich, *adj.* fixed; immovable; motionless; inflexible; —e Güter, fixtures, immovables.
Un'beweglichkeit, *f.* immobility, immovableness, immovability; inflexibility.
un'bewegt, *adj.* unmoved.
un'bewehrt, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless; destitute of natural defence.
un'beweibt, *adj.* having no wife, unmarried.
un'beweint, *adj.* unlamented, unbewailed.
unbeweis'bar, } *adj.* incapable of be-
un'beweislich, } ing proved.
un'bewiesen, *adj.* not proved, that remains to be proved.
un'bewirkbar, *adj.* infeasible, impracticable.
un'bewirkt, *adj.* unexecuted, unperformed, undone.
un'bewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable.
Un'bewohnbarkeit, *f.* uninhabitableness.
un'bewohnt, *adj.* uninhabited.
un'bewölkt, *adj.* cloudless, unclouded.
Un'bewölktheit, *f.* uncloudedness.
un'beworben, *adj.* unsolicited.
un'bewundert, *adj.* unadmired.
un'bewußt, *adj.* (*with dat.*) 1. unknown; 2. ignorant of; unconscious; das ist mir —, that is un-

Digitized by Google

known to me; es ist mir nichts weniger als —, I know it very well.
Un'bewußtheit, *f.* want of knowledge, want of privity; unconsciousness.
unbezahl'bar, *adj.* that cannot be paid, unpayable, unrequitable.
un'bezahlt, *adj.* unpaid.
unbezähm'bar, *adj.* untamable, indomitable; uncurbable.
Unbezähm'barkeit, *f.* indomitableness.
un'bezähmt, *adj.* untamed, unbridled.
Un'bezähmtheit, *f.* unbridledness; licentiousness.
un'bezaubert, *adj.* unbewitched, not enchanted.
un'bezeichnet, *adj.* not marked.
un'bezeugt, *adj.* unwitnessed; unattested, not proved.
un'beziehlich, *adj.* without reference to, irrelative; absolute; der —e Raum, absolute space.
un'bezogen, *adj.* 1. not taken in possession, uninhabited; 2. *Mus. T.* unstrung, not furnished with strings.
un'bezüglich, *adj.* 1. unconnected; 2. *Gram. T.* absolute.
unbezwei'felbar, **unbezwei'flich**, } *adj.* indubitable.
un'bezweifelt, *adj.* not doubted, undoubted; indubitable.
un'bezwingbar, **un'bezwinglich**, } *adj.* unconquerable, insuperable, invincible; impregnable.
Unbezwing'lichkeit, *f.* invincibleness, insuperableness.
un'bezwungen, *adj.* unvanquished, unsubdued, unconquered.
un'biblisch, *adj.* not in conformity with the Scriptures, not biblical, unscriptural.
un'biegsam, *adj.* inflexible, unpliant, unbending; die Wahrheit ist —, truth is unbending.
Un'biegsamkeit, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness, stiffness.
Un'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *provinc.* monster, disgusting figure; delusive figure *or* vision.
un'bildbar, **un'bildsam**, } *adj.* that cannot be fashioned *or* formed, *or* cultivated (of the mind).
Un'bilde, (*pl.* -n) injury, *vid.* Unbill.
un'bildlich, *adj.* not figurative, real, literal.
Un'bildung, *f.* lack of education.
Un'bill, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unfairness, injustice; injury.
un'billig, *adj.* contrary to reason and equity; inequitable, unreasonable, unfair, unjust; ein —er Mensch, an unreasonable man (fellow).
Un'billigkeit, *f.* unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice; (*pl.* -en) unreasonable act *or* action.
un'blutig, *adj.* bloodless.
un'botmäßig, *adj.* insubordinate.
Un'brauch, *m.* 1. bad use, bad custom; 2. disuse; obsoleteness.
un'brauchbar, *adj.* useless, unserviceable.
Un'brauchbarkeit, *f.* uselessness, inutility; unserviceableness.
un'bräuchlich, *adj.* unused, unusual, obsolete.
un'bräutlich, *adj.* not befitting (becoming) a bride.
un'brav, *adj.* 1. dishonest, disingenuous, illiberal, uncandid; 2. not courageous, not brave.
Un'bravheit, *f.* disingenuousness, illiberality, want of candour; want of bravery.
un'brittisch, *adj.* not British, anti-British, not English.
un'brennbar, *adj.* that cannot burn; incombustible.
un'brüderlich, *adj.* unbrotherly.
un'bündig, *adj.* inconclusive.
Un'bündigkeit, *f.* inconclusiveness.
un'bürgerlich, *adj.* unlike a (good) citizen.
un'bußfertig, *adj.* impenitent.
Un'bußfertigkeit, *f.* impenitence, impenitency; in — sterben, to die impenitently.
Un'christ, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) infidel, unchristian.
un'christlich, *adj.* unchristian; *fig.* cruel.
Un'christlichkeit, *f.* unchristianness.
***Uncial'-Buchstaben**, *f. pl. T.* uncial letters, capitals.
***Uncina'rius**, *m.* sort of tapeworm.
un'civil, *adj. vid.* unhöflich, ungebildet, roh.
***un'civilisirt**, *adj.* uncivilised.
***Unction'**, *f. vid.* Salbung, Ölung, Heiligung.
***un'cultivirt**, *adj.* uncultivated, unrefined.
***Un'cultur**, *f.* want of culture *or* refinement.
und, *conj.* and; — nicht, nor; der — der, such a man; da — da, at such a place.
Un'dank, *m.* (-es) ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.
un'dankbar, *adj.* ingrateful, ungrateful, unthankful.
Un'dankbarkeit, *f.* ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.
un'darstellbar, *adj.* irrepresentable, unrepresentable.
un'datirt, *adj.* undated.
Un'dauer, *f.* (*l. u.*) instability, inconstancy, mutability.
un'dauerhaft, **un'dauerbar**, **un'dauernd**, } *adj.* not durable, undurable.
un'definirbar, *adj.* indefinable.
un'dehnbar, *adj.* that cannot be stretched; nonductile.
undeklinirbar, *adj. Gram. T.* indeclinable.
un'denkbar, *adj.* beyond the imagination, unimaginable, unimagined.
Un'denkbarkeit, *f.* unimaginableness.
un'denkend, *adj.* unthinking, thoughtless.
un'denklich, *adj.* immemorial, out of mind; vor —en Zeiten, time out of mind.
Un'denklichkeit, *f.* immemorialness.
un'denkwürdig, *adj.* immemorable.
un'deutbar, *adj.* inexplicable, not to be interpreted.
un'deutlich, *adj.* 1. indistinct; not clear; inarticulate; 2. not easy to be comprehended *or* understood; unintelligible.
Un'deutlichkeit, *f.* indistinctness, inarticulateness; unintelligibleness.
un'deutsch, *adj.* 1. bad *or* incorrect German; not German; 2. *fig.* unintelligible.
Un'deutschheit, *f.* state of being contrary to the genius of the German.
un'dicht, *adj.* wanting in thickness *or* solidity.
un'dichterisch, *adj.* not poetical, unpoetical.
un'dienlich, *adj.* 1. unserviceable, unfit, amiss, improper, inconvenient; 2. unwholesome, unhealthy; — zur Sache, from the purpose.
Un'dienlichkeit, *f.* 1. unserviceableness, unfitness, inconveniency; 2. unwholesomeness.
Un'dienst, *m.* (-es) (*l. u.*) disservice, bad service.
un'dienstbar, *adj.* unfit for service, disabled, invalid.
Un'dienstbarkeit, *f.* disability, invalidity.
un'dienstfertig, **un'dienstwillig**, } *adj.* disobliging, unwilling; unfriendly.
Un'dienstfertigkeit, *f.* unwillingness to oblige.
***Undi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Undine (a water-sprite).
Un'ding, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. nonentity, nothing; chimera; 2. monster; 3. chaos.
***un'disciplinirt**, *adj.* undisciplined.
un'dramatisch, *adj.* undramatic.
***Undulation'**, *f.* undulation.
***undulirt'risch**, *adj.* undulatory; *vid.* wellenförmig.
un'duldbar, *adj.* intolerable, intolerant; *vid.* unverträglich.
un'duldsam, *adj.* intolerant.
Un'duldsamkeit, *f.* intolerance, intoleration.
Un'duldung, *f.* (*l. u.*) intolerance, intoleration.
***undulirt'ren**, *v. n.* to undulate.
***Undulir'rung**, *m.* undulatory motion, ebullition.
***Undulir'ten**, *pl.* a class of painters, who adopt the undulating line as the symbol of the Beautiful in their art.
un'durcharbeitet, *adj.* not well worked out, not completed, incomplete.
un'durchdacht, *adj.* not well thought of, crude.
un'durchdringbar, **un'durchdringlich**, } *adj.* impenetrable, impermeable, impervious; *fig.* inscrutable; ein —es Geheimnis, an impenetrable secret.
Un'durchdringlichkeit, *f.* impenetrability, impermeability; impervious-ness.
undurchforscht', *adj.* unexplored.
un'durchführbar, *adj.* 1. *vid.* unausführbar; 2. untenable, unsustainable (of a proposition).
un'durchgänglich, *adj.* that cannot be passed through.
un'durchlässig, *adj.* impervious.
undurchschau'bar, *adj.* that cannot be seen through, impenetrable.
un'durchsichtig, *adj.* not transpicuous, not translucent, impenetrable to the eye; *fig.* inscrutable, impenetrable, mysterious.
un'durchschaut, *adj.* not seen through, not penetrated.
un'durchscheinend, *adj.* not shining through, not translucent.
un'durchscheinlich, *adj.* not transparent (diaphanous *or* pellucid), impervious to light.
undurchschifft', *adj.* ein —es Meer, a sea not yet sailed over; unnavigated sea.
un'durchsehbar, *adj.* impenetrable to the eye.
un'durchsichtig, *adj.* untransparent, not pellucid, opaque.
Un'durchsichtigkeit, *f.* opacity, opaqueness.
un'durchsucht, *adj.* unsearched.
un'durchwachsen, *adj. B. T.* imperfoliate.
un'eben, *adj.* uneven, unequal, not level, rugged, rough; *fig.* gar nicht —, not at all amiss, not bad, tolerably good; kein —er Mensch, a pretty tolerable man; daß ist nicht —, that is not amiss.
un'ebenbürtig, *adj.* of unequal birth.
Un'ebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unevenness, ruggedness; inequality.
Un'ebenmaß, *n.* (-es) asymmetry, disproportion.
un'ebenmäßig, *adj.* asymmetrical, not symmetrical, disproportionate.
un'echt, *adj.* not genuine, counterfeit, false, spurious; adulterated; *provinc.* illegitimate; bastard; —er

Digitized by Google

Diamant, Rubin, u. s. w., mock diamond, ruby, etc.

Un'echtheit, *f.* non-genuineness, spuriousness.

un'edel, *adj.* ignoble; base; mean; low.

Un'edelheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ignobleness, an ignoble act (*l. u.*).

un'edelherzig, *adj.* not of a noble *or* generous heart.

un'edelsinnig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not noble-minded.

***un'egal**, *adj.* unequal.

Un'ehe, *f.* concubinage, illicit cohabitation, state of adultery.

un'ehelich, } *adj.* illegitimate, natural;
un'eblich, } illicit; die —e Geburt, illegitimacy; illegitimate birth; der —e Beischlaf, concubinage; —e Kinder, natural children, bastards.

Un'eheling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard.

un'ehrbar, *adj.* 1. contrary to good manners, unbecoming, immodest, indecent; 2. dishonourable, disgraceful.

Un'ehrbarkeit, *f.* 1. unbecomingness, indecency, want of modesty; 2. dishonourableness, disgracefulness.

Un'ehre, *f.* dishonour, disgrace, discredit, disrepute.

un'ehrenhaft, *adj.* dishonourable.

un'ehrerbietig, *adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful.

Un'ehrerbietigkeit, *f.* irreverentness, want of respect, disrespectfulness, undutifulness.

un'ehrfürchtig, *adj. vid.* unehrerbietig.

un'ehrlich, *adj.* dishonest; dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious.

Un'ehrlichkeit, *f.* dishonesty; dishonourableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.

un'ehrliebend, *adj.* indifferent to the sentiments of honour.

un'ehrwürdig, *adj.* not venerable, not reverend, unrespectful.

un'eidgenössisch, *adj.* not of the Swiss Confederation, not federal.

un'eidlich, *adj.* without oath, unsworn.

un'eifrig, *adj.* not zealous, impassionate.

un'eigen, *adj.* not peculiar, not proper, not (exclusively) appertaining to.

un'eigenliebig, *adj.* not conceited, not egotistical.

Un'eigennutz, m. (*l. u.*) disinterestedness.

un'eigennützig, *adj.* disinterested, not selfish.

Un'eigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness.

un'eigensinnig, *adj.* not obstinate, not contumacious, open to conviction.

un'eigensüchtig, *adj.* not egotistical, liberal, disinterested.

un'eigent(h)ümlich, *adj. vid.* uneigen.

un'eigentlich, *adj.* not literal; figurative; im —en Sinne, in the figurative sense; improper.

Un'eigentlichkeit, *f.* figurative sense, figurativeness; impropriety.

un'einbegriffen, *adj.* not included.

un'eingebunden, *adj.* unbound, in sheets.

un'eingedenk, *adj.* (*with gen.*) unmindful, regardless; forgetful of.

Un'eingedenken, *n.* (-s) oblivion, amnesty.

un'eingedungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.

un'eingeerntet, *adj.* not harvested, not gathered in.

un'eingehändigt, *adj.* undelivered.

un'eingehegt, *adj.* not enclosed, open.

un'eingeheizt, *adj.* unheated, without a fire *or* stove.

un'eingeholt, *adj.* not overtaken.

un'eingekleidet, *adj.* uninvested.

un'eingeladen, *adj.* without being invited, uninvited.

un'eingelöst, *adj.* unredeemed (of a pledge).

un'eingemacht, *adj.* not preserved *or* pickled, fresh.

un'eingenommen, *adj.* 1. unpreposessed; unprejudiced; free; 2. untaken.

un'eingepackt, *adj.* not put up, unpacked.

un'eingesalzen, *adj.* not yet salted, unpickled.

un'eingeschifft, *adj.* not yet embarked or shipped.

un'eingeschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted.

un'eingeschrieben, *adj.* not yet entered.

un'eingesegnet, *adj.* not having yet received the benediction.

un'eingeteilt, *adj.* not yet divided, not arranged.

un'eingeübt, *adj.* not exercised, not drilled.

un'eingeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated.

un'eingewurzelt, *adj.* that has not yet taken root; *fig.* not inveterate.

un'eingezäunt, *adj.* not fenced in.

un'einig, *adj.* disagreeing, discording, disunited, living in discord; — machen, to set at variance, at odds; mit einem — werden, to fall out with one, to quarrel; sie sind —, they have quarrelled; — leben, to live in disharmony together.

Un'einigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disharmony, disunion, discord, disagreement, variance, dissension; — stiften, to cause disunion, to make quarrels.

un'einnehmbar, *adj.* unconquerable.

un'eins, *adv.* at variance; mit sich selbst — sein, to be at variance with one's own mind; *vid.* uneinig.

un'einsichtig, *adj.* without penetration *or* sagacity.

un'einsichtlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not to be seen; unfathomable, impenetrable.

un'einstimmig, *adj.* dissonant, discordant, unharmonious, incongruous, disagreeing.

un'einträchtig, *adj.* at discord; *vid.* uneinig.

un'einträglich, *adj.* not lucrative, unprofitable.

un'eintreiblich, *adj.* that cannot be got in.

un'einverleiblich, *adj.* that cannot be incorporated *or* embodied.

un'einverleibt, *adj.* not embodied, not incorporated.

un'einverstanden, *adj.* not (quite) agreed, at misunderstanding.

***un'elastisch**, *adj.* inelastic.

***un'elegant**, *adj.* inelegant.

***Un'eleganz**, *f.* inelegance.

***un'elektrisch**, *adj.* not electric, non-electric.

un'empfangen, *adj.* that has *or* have not been received.

un'empfänglich, *adj.* not susceptible (für . . of), insusceptible.

Un'empfänglichkeit, *f.* insusceptibility.

un'empfindbar, *adj.* imperceptible; insensible.

Un'empfindbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.

un'empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, indifferent, unfeeling; cold.

Un'empfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, indifference.

un'empfindsam, *adj.* not sensitive; *vid.* unempfindlich.

Un'empfindsamkeit, *f.* insensibility.

Un'empfindung, *f.* want of sentiment *or* of sensibility.

un'empfunden, *adj.* unfelt.

unend'lich, *adj.* infinite, endless; eternal; *vulg.* excessively; eine — kleine Größe, an infinitesimal quantity.

Unend'liche, I. *m.* (*gen.* -n) the Infinite, God; II. *n.* that which is infinite; ins —, ad infinitum; die Analyse des —n, the infinitesimal calculus; die T(h)eilbarkeit der Materie ins —, the infinitesimal divisibility of matter.

Unend'lichkeit, *f.* infinity; infiniteness, endlessness; eternity.

un'englisch, *adj.* un-English.

unentbehr'lich, *adj.* necessary, needful, indispensable; es ist ihm —, he cannot do without it.

Unentbehr'lichkeit, *f.* necessity, needfulness, indispensableness.

un'entdeckbar, } *adj.* undiscoverable,
un'entdecklich, } impenetrable, mysterious.

un'entdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, unseen; unexplored.

un'entehrt, *adj.* undishonoured.

un'entfallen, *adj.* not forgotten.

unentfleh'bar, *adj.* inevitable.

un'entflohen, *adj.* not escaped, not fled.

unentführ'bar, *adj.* not to be carried off, unremovable.

un'entführt, *adj.* not carried off, unremoved.

unentgelt'lich, *adj.* gratuitous, gratis, for nothing, without pay *or* compensation.

Unentgelt'lichkeit, *f* non-compensation; gratuitousness.

un'enthaltsam, *adj.* incontinent, intemperate.

Un'enthaltsamkeit, *f.* incontinence, intemperance.

un'entheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.

un'enthüllt, *adj.* not unveiled, undiscovered; *fig.* unrevealed.

un'entmut(h)igt, *adj.* undismayed.

un'entnervt, *adj.* unenervated.

un'enträt(h)selt, *adj.* not unriddled.

unentreih'bar, *adj.* ineradicable.

unentrinn'bar, *adj.* inevitable.

un'entschädigt, *adj.* not indemnified, unrecompensed.

unentscheid'bar, *adj.* undecidable.

un'entschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, unjudged.

Un'entschiedenheit, *f.* want of decision, indecision; suspense.

un'entschlossen, *adj.* irresolute; undecided, wavering.

Un'entschlossenheit, *f.* irresoluteness, want of decision.

un'entschlüssig, *adj. vid.* unentschlossen.

unentschuld'bar, *adj.* inexcusable.

un'entschuldigt, *adj.* unexcused, unpardoned.

un'entsetzbar, *adj.* not removable.

un'entsetzlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not horrible; 2. *vid.* unentsetzbar.

un'entsetzt, *adj.* without being relieved (of a fortress).

un'entsiegelt, *adj.* not unsealed.

un'entsinnlich, *adj.* out of mind, immemorial, not to be remembered.

un'entstellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.

un'entwegt, *adj.* steadfast.

un'entweiht, *adj.* unprofaned, unpolluted.

un'entwickelt, *adj.* undeveloped; not unfolded, not unravelled, unexpanded.

unentwirr'bar, *adj.* inextricable.

unentzif'ferbar, *adj.* undecipherable.

un'entziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.

unentzünd'bar, *adj.* not inflammable.

un'entzündet, *adj.* not inflamed; *fig.* not excited (by).

un'erachtet, *prep.* notwithstanding; *vid.* ungeachtet.

Digitized by Google

un'erbarmend, *adj.* pitiless, unmerciful.
un'erbauend, *adj.* unedifying.
unerbau'lich, *adj.* not edifying; *fig.* barren, dry.
un'erbaut, *adj.* unedified; unbuilt.
un'erbeten, *adj.* not obtained by entreaty, not asked for, unbidden.
unerbitt'lich, *adj.* inexorable, inflexible, not to be prevailed upon, unrelenting.
Unerbitt'lichkeit, *f.* inexorableness, unrelenting spirit.
un'erblickt, *adj.* unperceived, unespied, unobserved.
un'erbötig, *adj.* unready, unwilling.
un'erbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.
un'erdacht, *adj.* unimagined, not found out, not thought of.
un'erdenklich, *adj.* inconceivable.
un'erdichtet, *adj.* not feigned *or* invented, real.
un'erduldlich, *adj.* intolerable.
un'erfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, without having any experience; er ist in dieser Sache noch —, he is yet a novice in this affair.
Un'erfahrenheit, *f.* inexperience, ignorance.
unerfind'bar, **un'erfind'lich**, *adj.* not to be invented, discovered, undiscoverable.
unerfin'derisch, **unerfind'sam**, *adj.* uninventive.
unerfor'derlich, *adj.* unnecessary.
un'erfordert, *adj.* undemanded, unrequired, not requisite.
unerfor'sch'bar, **unerfor'sch'lich**, *adj.* uninvestigable, inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out, most hidden.
Unerfor'sch'lichkeit, *f.* inscrutableness, unsearchableness, impenetrability.
un'erforscht, *adj.* unscrutinized; unexplored; hidden.
un'erfragbar, **un'erfraglich**, *adj.* not yielding any information, eluding all investigation, baffling all inquiry.
un'erfreulich, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasing.
un'erfreut, *adj.* unrejoiced, ungladdened.
un'erfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.
unerfüll'bar, *adj.* which cannot be fulfilled; unrealizable.
un'erfüllt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfulfilled; —e Gelübde, unfulfilled vows; ein —es Versprechen, an unperformed promise.
un'erfunden, *adj.* uninvented, undiscovered.
unergänz'lich, *adj.* that cannot be supplied, not to be compensated.
Unergänz'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of not admitting to be supplied, noncompensability.
un'ergiebig, *adj.* unyielding, unprofitable.
Un'ergiebigkeit, *f.* unprofitableness, barrenness.
un'ergötzbar, **un'ergötzlich**, *adj.* that cannot be delighted; that does not delight.
un'ergreifbar, **un'ergreiflich**, *adj.* that cannot be seized.
un'ergriffen, *adj.* unseized, uncaught; *fig.* unmoved, untouched.
unergrün'det, *adj.* unfathomed.
unergründ'bar, **unergründ'lich**, *adj.* unfathomable; impenetrable, inscrutable; eine —e Tiefe, an unfathomable depth.
Unergründ'lichkeit, *f.* unfathomableness; inscrutableness; impenetrability.
un'erhabert, *adj.* obtained without dispute, peaceably obtained.
un'erhaltbar, **un'erhaltlich**, *adj.* not savable, not preservable.
un'erheblich, *adj.* inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling.
Un'erheblichkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance.
un'erheizbar, *adj.* incapable of being heated.
Un'erheizbarkeit, *f.* incapacity of being heated.
un'erheizt, *adj.* unheated.
un'erhellt, *adj.* unillumined, not lighted up, unlighted.
un'erhörbar, *adj.* that cannot be heard *or* listened to.
un'erhört, *adj.* 1. unprecedented, unheard, never heard of; 2. not granted; seine Bitte blieb —, his request found no hearing; — lassen, not to listen to.
un'erinnerlich, *adj.* not to be called to mind; es ist mir —, I don't remember it.
un'erkämpfbar, **un'erkämpflich**, *adj.* ein —er Sieg, a victory not to be gained.
un'erkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown.
Un'erkanntheit, *f.* state of not being known *or* recognized, incognito.
un'erkaufbar, *adj.* not purchasable.
unerkenn'bar, *adj.* that cannot be recognized, undiscernible.
un'erkennlich, *adj.* 1. that cannot be known *or* discerned, undiscernible; 2. *fig.* ungrateful.
Un'erkennlichkeit, *f.* 1. impossibility of being recognized; undiscernibility; 2. *fig.* insensibility to favours received, ingratitude.
Un'erkenntniß, *f.* *vid.* Unerkennlichkeit.
unerklär'bar, **unerklär'lich**, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable.
Unerklär'barkeit, **Unerklär'lichkeit**, *f.* inexplicableness, unaccountableness.
un'erklärt, *adj.* unexplained.
unerkün'stelt, *adj.* unaffected, natural.
unerlang'bar, *adj.* unattainable.
Unerlang'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
un'erlangt, *adj.* unattained.
un'erlassen, *adj.* unremitted; unforgiven.
unerlaß'bar, **unerläß'lich**, *adj.* that cannot be remitted *or* pardoned, irremissible, inexcusable.
un'erlassen, *adj.* 1. not dispensed with, not exempted from; 2. unpardoned, unforgiven.
Unerläß'lichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness.
un'erlaublich, *adj.* inadmissible, not allowable.
un'erlaubt, *adj.* not permitted, unallowed; unlawful, illicit.
un'erläutert, *adj.* unillustrated.
un'erledigt, *adj.* unsettled; undispatched.
un'erleidlich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable.
un'erlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.
un'erlernt, *adj.* that has *or* have not yet been learned.
un'erleuchtet, *adj.* unenlightened, dark.
un'erlöschen, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched; *fig.* (of colours) unfaded, not deadened *or* flown.
un'erlöschlich, *adj.* 1. inextinguishable, unquenchable; 2. fast, (said of colours).
un'erlöscht, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched.
un'erlöst, *adj.* unredeemed, not saved.
un'erlöslich, *adj.* unsavable.
un'ermattet, *adj.* unfatigued, untired; lively, fresh.
un'ermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, immense; infinite.
unermeß'lich, *adj.* immeasurable, immense, boundless; vast.
Unermeß'lichkeit, *f.* immeasurability; immensity, vastness.
unermüd'bar, *adj.* *vid.* unermüdlich.
un'ermüdet, *adj.* unwearied, untired, not fatigued.
unermüd'lich, *adj.* indefatigable.
Unermüd'lichkeit, *f.* indefatigableness.
un'eroberlich, *adj.* impregnable.
un'erobert, *adj.* unconquered.
un'eröffnet, *adj.* unopened.
un'erörtert, *adj.* unexplained; undecided, undetermined unsettled, unresolved.
un'erprobt, *adj.* unproved.
un'erquickend, **un'erquicklich**, *adj.* uncomfortable, not refreshing, unrefreshing.
un'erquickt, *adj.* unrefreshed, unrevived, unrelieved.
unerrat(h)'bar, *adj.* inscrutable.
unerreg'bar, *adj.* incapable of being excited.
unerreich'bar, **unerreich'lich**, *adj.* unattainable; inaccessible; *fig.* infinitely distant.
Unerreich'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
un'erreicht, *adj.* unattained, not reached.
unerrett'bar, *adj.* that cannot be saved, irretrievable.
unerring'bar, *adj.* not obtainable, not procurable, not acquirable.
un'ersättigt, *adj.* unsatiated, unsatisfied.
unersätt'lich, *adj.* insatiable, greedy.
Unersätt'lichkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness, insatiable avidity.
un'erschaffen, *adj.* uncreated, increate.
unerschöpf'bar, **unerschöpf'lich**, *adj.* inexhaustible.
Unerschöpf'lichkeit, *f.* inexhaustibleness.
un'erschöpft, *adj.* unexhausted, unspent.
unerschreck'lich, *adj.* not terrible.
un'erschreckt, *adj.* not frightened; *vid.* unerschrocken.
un'erschrocken, *adj.* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, unappalled, bold, fearless; unterrified.
Un'erschrockenheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, dauntlessness, boldness.
un'erschroten, *adj.* *Min. T.* not worked.
unerschütt'erlich, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, not to be shaken; *fig.* constant, firm, steady, intrepid.
Unerschütt'erlichkeit, *f.* intrepidity, firmness.
unerschütt'ert, *adj.* unshaken, firm, undeterred, imperturbable, undisturbed.
unerschwing'lich, *adj.* not to be afforded, unattainable, exorbitant; —e Auflagen, exorbitant impositions.
un'ersehen, *adj.* unseen, undiscovered, unremarked, unespied, undescried.
unerseh'lich, *adj.* unperceivable, not obvious, not discoverable.
un'ersehnt, *adj.* uncoveted, not longed for, not ardently desired.
unerseß'bar, **unerseß'lich**, *adj.* irreparable, not to be restored *or* replaced; irrecoverable; irretrievable.
Unerseß'barkeit, **Unerseß'lichkeit**, *f.* irreparableness.
unersinn'lich, *adj.* inconceivable, unimaginable.
un'erspäht, *adj.* unseen, undescried.
unersprieß'lich, *adj.* unprofitable.

Digitized by Google

Unersprießlichkeit, *f.* unprofitableness.
unerstatt'lich, *adj.* that cannot be restored.
unersteig'bar, } *adj.* inaccessible, un-
unersteig'lich, } scalable.
Unersteig'lichkeit, *f.* inaccessibility.
un'erstiegen, *adj.* unscaled, not yet climbed.
un'ersucht, *adj.* undesired.
un'ertappt, *adj.* uncaught.
unerträg'lich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable.
Unerträg'lichkeit, intolerableness, insupportableness.
unertrag'sam, *adj.* yielding nothing *or* but little, unproductive.
un'erwachsen, *adj.* not full grown; young.
un'erwähnt, *adj.* unmentioned, unspoken (of), unremembered; — lassen, to pass over in silence.
un'erwartet, *adj.* unexpected, unaware, unforseen, sudden.
Un'erwartetheit, *f.* unexpectedness.
unerweck'bar, } *adj.* 1. difficult to
unerweck'lich, } awaken; *fig.* not excitable, drowsy, sluggish, apathetic; 2. unedifying, not edifying.
un'erweckt, *adj.* not awakened, unexcited, unmoved.
unerwehr'bar, *adj.* not to be resisted, irresistible.
un'erwehrt, *adj.* unforbidden, unresisted.
unerweich'lich, *adj.* that cannot be softened; inflexible, unrelenting.
un'erweicht, *adj.* unmoved, hard-hearted.
unerweis'lich, *adj.* undemonstrable, not to be proved.
Unerweis'lichkeit, *f.* undemonstrableness; a thing not demonstrated, not proved.
unerwerb'lich, *adj.* that cannot be acquired *or* gained.
un'erwidert, *adj.* unanswered, without reply to.
un'erwiesen, *adj.* unproved, undemonstrated.
un'erwogen, *adj.* unconsidered, unreflected upon; *provinc.* (*with gen.*) notwithstanding.
un'erwünscht, *adj.* unwished for, unseasonable.
unerzähl'bar, *adj.* that cannot be related *or* recounted, indescribable.
un'erzählt, *adj.* not yet related *or* told.
un'erzogen, *adj.* not brought up, not educated, uneducated.
uneß'bar, *adj.* unfit to eat.
un'explodi(e)rbar, *adj.* non-explosive.
un'fähig, *adj.* (zu . . .) unable, incapable; insufficient, unfit.
Un'fähigkeit, *f.* inability, incapacity, unfitness; insufficiency.
unfahr'bar, *adj.* impracticable (of roads).
Un'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) mischance, misfortune, disaster, fatality, accident, unlucky chance; es hat sich ein großer — ereignet, a great accident has happened; Unfälle zu See, disasters at sea; *comp.* —entschädigung, *f.* damages for injury; —versicherung, *f.* accident insurance; —versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.* accident-insurance company.
un'färbend, *adj.* not colouring, untinging, non-dyeing.
un'färbig, *adj.* colourless; not dyed, uncoloured.
unfaß'bar, } *adj.* perplexing, puz-
unfäß'lich, } zling, intricate, difficult; unintelligible, incomprehensible.
unfehl'bar, *adj.* infallible; certain; sure; ein —es Zeichen, an unerring sign *or* mark.
Unfehl'barkeit, *f.* infallibility.
un'fein, *adj.* indelicate, ungenteel, unbecoming.
unfeind'lich, *adj.* not hostile, friendly.
Un'feinheit, *f.* 1. want of fineness, of ingenuity, of perception; 2. impropriety, unhandsomeness.
un'fern, I. *adj.* not far off, near; II. *prepos. with gen.* near, not far from.
un'fertig, *adj.* unfinished, not ready.
Un'fertigkeit, *f.* unreadiness.
un'fest, *adj.* unsolid; not firm, unstable; eine —e Stadt, an unfortified town.
unfind'bar, *adj.* not to be found.
Un'flat(h), *m.* (-es) filth, dirt; *fig.* dirty person; highly vicious person; seinen — auslassen, to squirt one's filth.
Un'flät(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nasty fellow; *fig.* lewd fellow.
Unflät(h)ere', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. filthiness, nastiness; *fig.* lewdness, obscenity, disgusting debauchery; 3. profligate words *or* actions.
un'flät(h)ig, *adj.* filthy, dirty, nasty; *fig.* lewd, obscene.
Un'flät(h)igkeit, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness; *fig.* obscenity, lewdness.
un'fleckig, *adj.* unspotted; spotless, stainless.
Un'fleiß, *m.* (-es) inapplication, want of diligence, negligence, laziness.
un'fleißig, *adj.* wanting diligence, supine, idle.
un'flüchtig, *adj.* not volatile.
un'flüssig, *adj.* not fluid *or* liquid, congealed.
Un'folge, *f.* (*l. u.*) inconsequence.
un'folgerichtig, *adj.* inconsequent.
Un'folgerichtigkeit, *f.* non-sequitur.
un'folgsam, *adj.* disobedient; wayward.
Un'folgsamkeit, *f.* disobedience; waywardness.
un'förderlich, *adj.* contributing but little.
Un'form, *f.* 1. asymmetrical form, disproportion; 2. *fig.* impropriety; 3. ephemeron-worm.
un'förmig, } *adj.* 1. deformed, ill-
un'förmlich, } shaped; shapeless; 2. disproportionate, irregular; 3. massive, immense; rude.
Un'förmigkeit, } *f.* deformity;
Un'förmlichkeit, } shapelessness; enormousness.
un'franki(e)rt, *adj.* unpaid (of postage).
un'französisch, *adj.* contrary to what is French, not French; anti-Gallic.
un'fräulich, *adj.* unfeminine, unwomanly; not matron-like.
un'frei, *adj.* 1. bond, not free; 2. in soccage, feudal.
un'freibürgerlich, *adj.* not republican, antirepublican.
un'freigebig, *adj.* illiberal, parsimonious, niggardly, close.
Un'freigebigkeit, *f.* illiberality.
un'freiländisch, *adj. vid.* unfreibürgerlich.
un'freisinnig, *adj.* illiberal in thought.
un'freiwillig, *adj.* involuntary.
Un'freiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
Un'freude, *f.* displeasure.
un'freudig, *adj.* without pleasure, joyless, unwilling.
Un'freund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) enemy; —e werden, to quarrel, become enemies.
un'freundlich, *adj.* 1. unfriendly, disobliging; not affable, unamiable, unkind, frowning, humoursome, sullen, harsh; 2. severe, inclement; 3. cheerless, gloomy; —es Wetter, inclement weather; —e Worte, harsh words.
Un'freundlichkeit, *f.* unfriendliness, disobligingness, unamiableness; unkindness; inclemency; gloominess, severity.
Un'freundschaft, *f.* enmity; disagreement.
un'freundschaftlich, *adj.* inimical, unfriendly.
Un'freundschaftlichkeit, *f.* unfriendliness.
Un'friede, } *m.* (-ns) discord, dissen-
Un'frieden, } sion, quarrel; in —n leben, to live in discord.
un'friedfertig, } *adj.* quarrelsome,
un'friedlich, } discordant.
Un'friedlichkeit, *f.* quarrelsomeness, discordance.
un'friedsam, *adj. vid.* unfriedfertig.
un'froh, } *adj.* sad, dejected, in
un'fröhlich, } low spirits.
un'fromm, *adj.* not devout, worldly, wicked.
un'fruchtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, sterile, barren, fruitless.
Un'fruchtbarkeit, *f.* sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness, infertility.
Un'fug, *m.* (-s) misdemeanor, misbehaviour, misconduct, disorder, mischief; nuisance; trespass; — treiben, to do mischief, to misbehave; to commit nuisance; trespass.
un'füglich, *adj.* unfit, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unseasonable, preposterous.
Un'füglichkeit, *f.* unfitness, incongruity, impropriety, inconvenience, unseasonableness.
un'fügsam, *adj.* uncomplying, disobedient.
Un'fügsamkeit, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.
un'fühlbar, *adj.* impalpable, imperceptible, intangible.
Un'fühlbarkeit, *f.* impalpability.
un'fühlend, *vid.* gefühllos.
un'furchtsam, *adj. vid.* furchtlos.
un'fürstlich, *adj.* unprincely, unlike a prince.
***un'galant**, *adj.* discourteous, ungallant.
un'gangbar, *adj.* 1. uncurrent, unusual; 2. impracticable, impervious.
Un'gangbarkeit, *f.* uncurrentness; unusualness; 2. impracticability; imperviousness.
un'ganz, *adj.* not whole, not entire; having a flaw, imperfect.
un'gar, *adj.* insufficiently done *or* cooked; rare, raw.
Un'gar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) Hungarian.
un'garisch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary; —es Wasser, Hungary water; das —e Fieber, purples (a typhus fever that raged in Maximilian II's army in Hungary).
Un'garn, *n.* (-s) Hungary.
Un'garwein, *m.* (-s) Hungarian wine.
un'gastfrei, }
un'gastfreundlich, } *adj.* inhospitable.
un'gastlich, }
Un'gastlichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitality.
un'gattig, *adj.* naughty.
un'gattlich, *adj.* unhusbandlike.
un'geachtet, I. *adj.* not esteemed; II. *prep. with gen.* in spite of; notwithstanding; dessen —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, however; III. *conj.* though, although.
un'geächtet, *adj.* not outlawed.
un'geadert, *adj.* untilled.
un'geadelt, *adj.* not ennobled.
un'geadert, *adj.* not veined (of wood).
un'geahndet, *adj.* unresented, unrevenged.

Digitized by Google

un'geahnt, *adj.* without an omen *or* foreboding, unforeboded.
un'geändert, *adj.* unaltered.
un'gearbeitet, *adj.* unworked, unlaboured, unwrought.
un'geartet, *adj.* uncivil, rude, pert.
un'geartig, *adj. vid.* unartig.
un'gebacken, *adj.* unbaked *or* unfried.
un'gebahnt, *adj.* (said of a road) unbeaten, untrodden.
un'gebändigt, *adj.* untamed, unsubdued.
Un'gebärde, *f.* (*-pl.* -n) grimace; unruliness.
un'gebärdig, *adj.* wild, unruly, unmannered, unmannerly; sich — anstellen, to behave in an unruly, unmannerly way.
Un'gebärdigkeit, *f.* unruliness, unmannerliness.
un'gebaut, *adj.* 1. unbuilt; 2. uncultivated, untilled.
un'gebessert, *adj.* unimproved; unconverted; uncorrected.
un'gebeten, *adj.* unasked, unbidden, uninvited; intruding; ein —er Gast, *fig.* an importunate fellow.
un'gebeugt, *adj.* unbent, not bowed down, uncurbed.
un'gebeutelt, *adj.* not bolted, coarse (of flour).
un'gebildet, *adj.* 1. uneducated, uncultivated, uncivilized, impolite; 2. unformed, in embryo.
un'gebirgig, *adj.* not mountainous.
un'geblattert, *adj.* (*l. u.*) who has not yet had the smallpox.
un'gebleicht, *adj.* not bleached, not whitened; —er Zwirn, unbleached thread.
un'gebogen, *adj.* unbent.
un'geboren, *adj.* unborn.
Un'gebot, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Mißgebot.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* unburnt.
un'gebraten, *adj.* not roasted.
Un'gebrauch, *m.* (-es) want of use, disuse.
un'gebräuchlich, *adj.* not in use, unusual.
Un'gebräuchlichkeit, *f.* unusualness; desuetude.
un'gebraucht, *adj.* that has not yet been used, unused.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* not burned, not roasted.
un'gebrochen, *adj.* unbroken, whole.
Un'gebühr, *f.* indecorum, indecency, impropriety; zur —, indecorously, indecently, unbecomingly; exceedingly.
un'gebührend, } *adj.* indecorous, in-
un'gebührlich, } decent, improper; unfit; unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly; unreasonable; undue; eine —e Stunde, an unseasonable hour.
Un'gebührlichkeit, *f.* 1. indecorum; impropriety; indecency, unseemliness; 2. (*pl.* -en) improper actions *or* words.
Un'gebührnis, *f. vid.* Ungebührlichkeit.
un'gebunden, *adj.* 1. unbound, untied, loose; in sheets; 2. *fig.* unrestrained, free, loose; unbridled, licentious, dissolute; 3. *fig.* in prose, prosaic; ein —es Buch, a book in sheets; die —e Rede, prose; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; — leben, to lead a free life.
Un'gebundenheit, *f. fig.* looseness, licentiousness, dissoluteness.
un'gebürgt, *adj.* unbailed, unguaranteed, unwarranted.
Un'geburt, *f.* embryo; fœtus.
un'gedacht, *adj.* not thought; not imagined.
un'gedämpft, *adj.* unquenched; unchecked.

Un'gedanke, *m.* (-ns) unreasonable thought; monstrous thought *or* idea.
un'gedankt, *adj.* unthanked.
un'gedeckt, *adj.* uncovered, unlaid (of the table).
Un'gedeihen, *n.* want of thrift, want of success; failure.
un'gedeihlich, *adj.* unwholesome.
un'gedenkbar, *adj. vid.* undenkbar.
Un'gedenken, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Uneingedenken.
un'gedenklich, *adj.* 1. inconceivable, unimaginable; 2. immemorial.
un'gediegen, *adj.* not solid; *Min. T.* not native, not virgin.
un'gedreht, *adj.* untwisted.
un'gedruckt, *adj.* unprinted, never printed.
un'gedrückt, *adj.* unpressed, unsqueezed; *fig.* unoppressed.
un'gedrungen, *adj.* unconstrained, voluntary.
Un'geduld, *f.* impatience.
un'geduldet, *adj.* not suffered, not tolerated.
un'geduldig, *adj.* impatient.
Un'geduldige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* impatient person.
Un'geduldigkeit, *f.* impatience.
un'gedüngt, *adj.* unmanured.
un'geebnet, *adj.* unlevelled.
un'geehrt, *adj.* not honoured, disregarded.
un'geeicht, *adj.* ungauged.
un'geeignet, *adj.* not adapted to.
un'geendigt, *adj.* unfinished.
un'gefähr, I. *adv.* by chance; accidentally, casually, fortuitously, contingently; about, near, almost; II. *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. casual, accidental, contingent, incidental, adventitious; 2. only guessed at, probable; —er Wert(h), approximate value; vor — einem Monat, about a month ago; von —, by chance, accidentally; ich kam von — dazu, I happened to come near; *or fig.* I got it by chance; er äußerte sich — so, he expressed himself nearly in these terms, *or* in the following terms; III. *s. n.* hap, chance, accident; hazard; es war ein bloßes —, it was a mere chance; auf das — ankommen lassen, to leave to chance; die Macht des —, the might of fortune.
un'gefährdet, *adj.* unendangered, uncompromised; safe.
Un'gefährdetheit, *f.* safety.
un'gefährlich, *adj.* not dangerous, not hazardous.
Un'gefallen, *n. vid.* Mißfallen.
un'gefällig, *adj.* 1. disobliging; unamiable; 2. displeasing.
Un'gefälligkeit, *f.* disobligingness.
un'gefälscht, *adj.* unfalsified; unadulterated.
un'gefärbt, *adj.* 1. not dyed, uncoloured; not rouged; 2. *fig.* natural, unfeigned, sincere.
un'gefaßt, *adj.* 1. not set; 2. unprepared, indisposed.
un'gefegt, *adj.* unswept.
un'gefeiert, *adj.* uncelebrated.
un'gefeilt, *adj.* not filed, not polished.
un'gefesselt, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled.
un'gefiedert, *adj.* unfledged, unfeathered; not barbed (of an arrow).
un'gefingert, *adj.* having no fingers *or* feelers.
un'gefleckt, *adj.* unspotted.
un'geflügelt, *adj.* without wings, apterous.
un'gefochten, *adj.* unfought.
un'gefolgt, *adj.* unaccompanied, not followed; unsucceeded.
un'gefordert, *adj.* unasked, undesired, not called for.

un'geformt, *adj.* unformed, amorphous.
un'gefragt, *adj.* unasked.
un'gefroren, *adj.* unfrozen, unsolidified.
un'gefügig, *adj.* unpliant, unyielding.
Un'gefühl, *n.* (-es) want of feeling, insensibility, apathy; disagreeable feeling.
un'gefühlig, *adj.* unfeeling.
un'gefühlt, *adj.* unfelt.
un'gefunden, *adj.* unfound.
un'gefüttert, *adj.* 1. unlined, not furred; 2. unfed.
un'gegerbt, *adj.* untanned, raw (hide).
un'gegessen, I. *adj.* not eaten, left; II. *adv.* without having eaten, fasting; — zu Bette gehen, to go to bed without supper.
un'geglättet, *adj.* not glazed *or* polished.
un'gegliedert, *adj.* having no joints, limbs, *or* members; inarticulate.
un'gego(h)ren, *adj.* unfermented.
un'gegönnt, *adj.* begrudged, envied.
un'gegründet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded, false.
un'gegrüßt, *adj.* unsaluted, ungreeted.
un'gegürtet, *adj.* ungirded.
un'gehalten, *adj.* 1. unheld, unkept, unfulfilled; not supported; 2. *fig.* (auf einen, über etwas) indignant, angry; über etwas — sein, to be angry at something; auf jemanden — sein, to be angry with one; er wird leicht —, he is apt to fly off.

Syn. Ungehalten, böse, zornig, unwillig. The slightest degree of displeasure felt, entertained at some wrong which another does, is expressed by böse. He who is böse at something, allows it to be observed by his silence by staying or going away, by averting his face, etc. Ungehalten expresses a higher degree. He who is ungehalten at the conduct of another, causes his displeasure to be known by movements of disapproval and restlessness. With a person who is zornig that displeasure attains the highest degree of intensity, occasioning the most violent agitation, etc. Unwillig is an affection of less power, not so conspicuous, often quite concealed. Any injustice that we suffer ourselves can put us into Zorn. On the other hand, any wrong, even when others suffer it, whether it took place long ago or not, nay, every kind of wrong, as soon as it comes to our knowledge, can excite our Unwillen.

un'gehandelt, *adj.* unbargained for.
un'gehässig, *adj.* not odious.
un'gehaubt, *adj.* not crested (of birds).
un'gehauen, *adj.* not cut *or* cleft.
un'gehechelt, *adj.* unhatchelled.
un'geheftet, *adj.* not stitched, in sheets.
un'geheiligt, *adj.* unsanctified; unhallowed.
un'geheilt, *adj.* unhealed.
un'geheißen, *adj.* unbidden, uncommanded, unordered.
un'geheizt, *adj.* not heated.
un'gehemmt, *adj.* unchecked, unstopped, free, easy.
un'geheuchelt, *adj.* undissembled, unfeigned, not simulated, sincere, genuine.
un'geheuer, *adj.* huge, immense, vast, enormous, prodigious, monstrous; atrocious; *vulg.* exceeding.
Un'geheuer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) monster; prodigy.
Un'geheurlichkeit, *f.* enormity, monstrosity.
un'gehindert, *adj.* without being hindered, not hindered, not stopped, unprevented.
un'gehobelt, *adj.* not planed; *fig.* unpolished, rough, clownish, coarse, rustic; ein —er Mensch, a clown.

Digitized by Google

un'gehofft, *adj.* not looked for, unhoped for.
un'gehalt, *adj.* unsent for.
un'gehobft, *adj.* prepared without any hops.
un'gehört, *adj.* unheard, unlistened to; disobeyed.
un'gehörig, *adj.* undue, impertinent, improper; not belonging to.
Un'gehörigkeit, *f.* undueness; impropriety.
un'gehörnt, *adj.* destitute of horns.
un'gehorsam, *adj.* disobedient; contumacious.
Un'gehorsam, *m.* (-s) disobedience; *L. T.* default; in die Strafe des —s verfallen, to incur a default.
Un'gehorsamkeit, *f.* disobedience, undutifulness.
un'gehört, *adj.* unheard.
un'gehudelt, *adj.* undisturbed, not vexed.
un'gehuft, *adj.* without hoofs.
un'gehütet, *adj.* unguarded.
un'geimpft, *adj.* not grafted; not inoculated, unvaccinated.
Un'geist, *m.* (*l. u.*) evil-mindedness.
un'geistig, *adj.* spiritless; weak; not bright, unwitty; *also* material, coarse.
un'geistlich, *adj.* 1. unspiritual, secular; 2. *fig.* worldly, profane.
Un'geistlichkeit, *f.* secularity; unholiness, profaneness.
un'gekämmt, *adj.* uncombed.
un'gekannt, *adj.* unknown, unrecognized.
un'gekaut, *adj.* unchewed.
un'gekauft, *adj.* unbought.
un'geklärt, *adj.* unclarified.
un'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, unclothed.
un'geknechtet, *adj.* not apprenticed, free.
un'gekocht, *adj.* unboiled.
un'geköpert, *adj.* untwilled.
un'gekränkt, *adj.* unafflicted, unvexed, not grieved.
un'gekrönt, *adj.* uncrowned.
un'gekrümmt, *adj.* uncrooked; unbent.
ungekün'stelt, *adj.* artless, natural, unaffected, unsophisticated; eine —e Schreibart, an unaffected style; das —e Wesen dieses Mädchens, the artlessness *or* simplicity of this maid.
un'geladen, *adj.* 1. uninvited; 2. uncharged, unloaded.
un'geläufig, *adj.* not fluent, not easy; rare (word), not much used.
un'geläutert, *adj.* unclarified, unrefined.
un'geleckt, *adj.* unlicked; ein —er Bär, *fig.* an unlicked cub; a rough, uncouth person.
un'gelegen, *adj.* 1. inconvenient, unseasonable, incommodious, inopportune; inconveniently situated; zur —en Zeit, unseasonably; er kam mir ganz —, he came to me at a very unreasonable, inconvenient time.
Un'gelegenheit, *f.* 1. inconvenience, incommodiousness, inopportuneness, unseasonableness; 2. *pl.* -en) trouble, vexation; einen — machen, to incommode, importune one.
un'gelegentlich, *adv. vid.* ungelegen.
ungelegt', *adj.* not yet laid (of eggs); sich um —e Eier bekümmern, *prov.* to worry about imaginary troubles.
un'gelehrig, *adj.* indocile, unteachable.
un'gelehrigkeit, *f.* indocility.
un'gelehrsam, *adj. vid.* ungelehrig.
Un'gelehrsamkeit, *f.* 1. indocility; 2. illiteracy, want of education.
un'gelehrt, *adj.* deficient in learning *or* scholarship; illiterate, unlettered, unlearned.
Un'gelehrte, *m. decl. like adj.* illiterate, unlearned man.
Ungelehrt'heit, *f.* illiteracy, ignorance.
un'geleimt, *adj.* unglued, unsized.
un'geleitet, *adj.* unguided, unaccompanied.
un'gelenk(ig), } *adj.* 1. inflexible, not
un'gelenksam, } supple; 2 unhandy, unwieldy, stiff, awkward; 3. intractable; stubborn, obstinate.
Un'gelenkheit, } *f.* 1. unwieldi-
Un'gelenksamkeit, } ness; clumsiness; 2. stiffness; intractableness, stubbornness, obstinacy.
un'gelernt, *adj.* unlearned, unlearnt.
un'gelesen, *adj.* 1. unread; 2. unpicked.
un'geliebt, *adj.* unloved, uncherished.
un'gelobt, *adj.* 1. unpraised, unapplauded; unpromised.
un'gelockt, *adj.* not curled, not in ringlets.
un'gelöscht, *adj.* unquenched, unextinguished; unslacked; —er Kalk, unslacked lime; quicklime.
un'gelöst, *adj.* undrawn for (by lot).
un'gelöst, *adj.* not redeemed; not discharged.
un'gelöt(h)et, *adj.* unsoldered.
un'gelüftet, *adj.* unaired.
un'geltend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not current; *vid.* ungültig.
Un'gemach, *n.* (-es) toil, hardship, fatigue, calamity; trouble; evil; vexation, affliction.
un'gemächlich, *adj.* toilsome, calamitous, uneasy, inconvenient, incommodious, uncomfortable.
Un'gemächlichkeit, *f.* 1. uneasiness, inconvenience, incommodiousness; 2. (*pl.* -en) trouble, calamity, hardship.
un'gemacht, *adj.* unmade.
un'gemahnt, *adj.* unasked (of payment).
un'gemakelt, *adj.* unspotted, not dappled.
un'gemäkelt, *adj.* not bargained for, without having bartered for it.
un'gemalzt, *adj.* prepared without any malt.
un'gemangelt, *adj.* 1. uncalendered, unmangled; 2. not missed *or* wanted.
un'gemäß, *adj.* disproportionate; incommensurate; incongruous, undue.
Un'gemäßheit, *f.* disproportionateness; disproportion; incongruity.
un'gemäßigt, *adj.* not moderated, not tempered.
ungemein, *adj.* uncommon; rare, extraordinary, exceeding.
un'gemeldet, *adj.* not mentioned; not announced.
un'gemengt, *adj.* unmingled, unmixed.
un'gemerkt, *adj.* unobserved, unremarked.
un'gemessen, *adj.* 1. not measured; unmeasured; 2. *fig.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute.
un'gemischt, *adj.* unmixed, unadulterated, unalloyed, undrugged.
un'gemißbraucht, *adj. vid.* unmißbraucht.
un'gemünzt, *adj.* uncoined; —es Gold, Silber, bullion.
un'gemustert, *adj.* (of dry goods) plain, without pattern.
ungemüt(h)lich, *adj.* 1. void of feeling *or* heart, having no soul; 2. das ist mir —, that is not to my mind (to my liking); hier ist es —, one does not feel comfortable here.
un'genabelt, *adj.* navelless; having no navel.
un'genähte, *adj.* unseamed, unsewed.
un'genannt, *adj. vid.* ungenannt.
un'genannt, *adj.* unnamed, nameless, anonymous; *Anat. T.* innominate.
Un'genanntheit, *f.* anonymousness.
un'genaft, *adj.* noseless; *fig.* not snubbed.
un'genau, *adj.* not exact *or* precise, inexact.
Un'genauigkeit, *f.* want of exactness *or* precision, inexactness.
un'genehmigt, *adj.* not sanctioned *or* ratified.
un'geneigt, *adj.* disaffected, unkind, unfriendly; disinclined, unwilling; ich bin nicht — zu glauben, I am not indisposed to believe.
Un'geneigtheit, *f.* disaffectedness, unwillingness, disinclination, unkindness; ill-will, averseness.
un'genesen *adj.* uncured, not re-established.
un'genetzt, *adj.* not wetted *or* moistened, dry.
ungeni(e)rt', *adj.* unrestrained, unceremonious, free and easy, flap-dash, off-hand.
Ungeni(e)rt'heit, *f.* unrestraint, unceremoniousness, ease.
un'genießbar, *adj* 1. inedible, unpalatable; 2. unbearable, unpleasant.
Un'genießbarkeit, *f.* 1. unpalatableness; 2. unpleasantness.
un'genossen, *adj.* unenjoyed; uneaten; *fig. vulg.* unnoticed, unpunished; das soll ihm nicht — hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it.
un'genöt(h)igt, *adj.* uncompelled, unasked, voluntary.
un'genügend, *adj.* insufficient.
un'genügsam, } *adj.* unsatisfied, in-
un'genüglich, } satiable; hard to be contented *or* satisfied.
Un'genügsamkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness.
Un'genuß, *m.* (*l. u.*) non-enjoyment.
un'genützt, *adj.* unused, unemployed, not turned to profit.
un'geöffnet, *adj.* unopened.
un'geohrt, *adj.* earless.
un'geordnet, *adj.* unregulated, unordained, unarranged; inordinate.
un'gepaart, *adj.* unpaired; *Anat. T.* azygous.
un'gepackt, *adj.* unpacked.
un'gepflanzt, *adj.* unplanted.
un'gepflastert, *adj.* unpaved.
un'gepflegt, *adj.* untended.
un'gepflügt, *adj.* unploughed.
un'geplagt, *adj.* unplagued.
un'geplündert, *adj.* unransacked.
un'geprägt, *adj.* uncoined.
un'gepreßt, *adj.* unpressed.
un'gepriesen, *adj.* unpraised, unextolled.
un'geprüft, *adj.* untried, unexamined.
un'gepunzt, *adj.* untrimmed, undressed.
un'gerächt, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.
un'gerade, *adj.* crooked; uneven, odd; eine — Linie, a curve; eine — Zahl, an odd number; gerade oder — spielen, to play at even and odd; — Taktart, *Mus. T.* triple time.
un'gerat(h)en, *adj.* 1. stunted, that have failed, misgrown, spoiled (of fruit, etc.); 2. (of children) ill-bred, spoiled, depraved, abandoned, degenerated; 3. (*l. u.*) unadvised, ill-advised.
un'geräuchert, *adj.* unsmoked.
un'geraum, } *adj.* not roomy *or*
un'geräumig, } spacious; close, confined, cramped.
un'gerechnet, *adj.* not counted; not included, not including; alles dieses —, notwithstanding all this.
un'gerecht, *adj.* unraked, not raked up.
un'gerecht, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous, wrongful.

Digitized by Google

ungerecht'fertigt, *adj.* unjustified, unwarranted.

Un'gerechtigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injustice, wrongfulness; unrighteousness.

un'geredet, *adj.* not spoken, not alluded to *or* touched upon.

un'geregelt, *adj.* not regulated, irregular; inordinate.

un'gereimt, *adj.* 1. not rhymed; 2. *fig.* absurd; preposterous, incongruous, extravagant; —e Verse, blank verses; —es Zeug, nonsense.

Un'gereimtheit, *f.* absurdity; incongruity, extravagance; 2. (*pl.* -en) absurd, preposterous things, nonsense.

un'gereinigt, *adj.* unpurified, uncleaned, uncleansed.

un'gereist, *adj.* untravelled.

un'gerichtet, *adj.* 1. undirected, unpointed; 2. unjudged, untried.

un'gerieben, *adj.* not ground (of colour).

un'gerinnbar, *adj.* incoagulable.

un'gerippt, *adj.* unribbed, without ribs; *B. T.* —e Blätter, leaves without nerves.

un'geritten, *adj.* that has *or* have not yet been ridden.

un'gern, *adv.* unwillingly, with reluctance, reluctantly, with displeasure, against the grain; ich sehe —, I am sorry to find.

Syn. ungern, unwillig, unfreiwillig. When a man compels himself to do anything that is disagreeable to another, he does it ungern and unwillig; he simply does that unfreiwillig, to which he has been compelled by others. We often do something freiwillig (spontaneously, voluntarily) that we nevertheless do ungern (not readily) and unwillig (unwillingly). Unwillig is distinguished from ungern by this, that we do ungern what is excessively disagreeable to us, but unwillig, what we detest, and with such a degree of annoyance or repugnance as to betray it by our behaviour. When any one does anything ungern (not cheerfully), it is disagreeable to him, even if he does not allow it to be perceived; when he does anything unwillig (reluctantly, with repugnance), other persons can perceive it by his looks, gestures, and words.

ungerächt'en, *adj.* 1. *fam.* unrevenged, *vid.* ungerächt; 2. unsmelled, not scented.

ungerollt', *adj.* unrolled; —e Gerste, unprepared barley.

ungerom'men, *adj.* uncurdled.

ungerö'stet, *adj.* not roasted *or* toasted.

ungeru'fen, *adj.* uncalled, unbidden.

ungerügt', *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized.

ungerührt', *adj.* untouched; unmoved.

ungerum'zelt, *adj.* unwrinkled.

ungerupft', *adj.* unplucked; *fig.* unfleeced.

ungerü'stet, *adj.* unarmed, unprepared, not garnished.

ungesät', *adj.* unsown.

ungesagt', *adj.* unsaid.

ungesal'zen, *adj.* unsalted, unseasoned; *fig.* insipid.

Ungesal'zenheit, *f.* insipidity.

ungesat'telt, *adj.* without saddle, unsaddled.

ungesät'tigt, *adj.* satiated.

ungesäu'ert, *adj.* 1. unleavened; 2. *Chem. T.* not acidified.

ungesäumt', *adj.* 1. immediate; prompt; 2. unhemmed, without a seam.

ungeschaf'fen, *adj.* uncreated.

ungeschäf'tet, *adj.* without a shaft *or* stock.

ungeschäf'tig, *adj.* unoccupied, at leisure, disengaged.

Ungeschäf'tigkeit, *f.* idleness, leisure, inactivity.

ungeschäftsmä'ßig, *adj.* unbusinesslike.

ungeschält', *adj.* not peeled, not pared.

ungeschärft', *adj.* unsharpened.

ungeschätzt', *adj.* 1. unprized, not honoured *or* valued; 2. untaxed, unassessed.

ungeschehen, *adj.* undone; — machen, to undo; — wünschen, to wish a thing were not done.

ungescheh'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) impossible.

ungeschei'det, *adj.* unsheathed, without a sheath.

ungescheut', *adj. vid.* ungescheut.

ungeschei'telt, *adj.* not having one's hair parted.

Ungescheit'heit, *f.* imprudence, silliness, foolishness.

ungeschen'ert, *adj.* unscoured.

ungescheut', *adj.* not afraid, undaunted, intrepid, bold; without fear *or* shame.

un'geschichtet, *adj.* not placed in layers; *Geol. T.* unstratified.

un'geschichtlich, *adj.* unhistorical.

Un'geschick, *n.* (-s) 1. awkwardness, clumsiness; 2. (*l. u.*) adverse fate.

un'geschicklich, *adj. vid.* ungeschickt.

Un'geschicklichkeit, } *f.* awkwardness,
Un'geschicktheit, } inaptitude, unfitness, unaptness, indexterity, unhandiness.

un'geschickt, *adj.* inept, not dexterous; awkward, inapt; incapable, not clever, unhandy.

un'geschieden, *adj.* not separated, not divorced.

un'geschlacht, *adj.* uncouth; boorish, rough, rude, gross, uncivilized.

Un'geschlachtheit, *f.* rudeness, grossness, coarseness, boorishness.

un'geschlagen, *adj.* unbeaten.

un'geschlechtlich, *adj.* sexless.

un'geschlichtet, *adj.* not settled, not adjusted.

un'geschliffen, *adj.* 1. unpolished, rough, not whetted; not cut, rough (of stones); 2. *fig.* unpolished, uncivil, rude, coarse, rustic, unmannerly.

Un'geschliffenheit, *f. fig.* incivility, rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, rusticity.

un'geschlossen, *adj.* not closed.

Un'geschmack, *m.* } (*l. u.*) tastelessness, insipidity.
Un'geschmackheit, *f.* }

un'geschmälert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired; not curtailed; jemandes Ruhm — lassen, not to detract from one's good name.

un'geschmalzen, *adj.* not buttered, dry.

un'geschmeidig, *adj.* unpliant; inflexible; not supple; hard, brittle, unmalleable.

Un'geschmeidigkeit, *f.* unpliantness; hardness, brittleness; harshness.

un'geschmelzt, *adj.* unmelted, undissolved, not liquefied; 2. unseasoned, plain (said of food).

ungeschminkt', *adj.* not painted, unpainted; unvarnished.

ungeschmol'zen, *adj.* unmelted.

ungeschmückt', *adj.* unadorned, untrimmed; *fig.* without gloss, unadorned.

un'geschnäbelt, *adj.* without a beak *or* rostrum (of a ship); 2. *fig. joc.* unkissed.

un'geschnitten, *adj.* uncut; not made (of a pen).

un'geschnürt, *adj.* unlaced; not corded.

un'gescholten, *adj.* unchidden, unrebuked.

un'geschont, *adj.* unspared, without sparing.

un'geschoren, *adj.* 1. unshaved, unshorn; 2. *fig. vulg.* unmolested; — davon kommen, to escape scot-free; laß mich —! let me alone!

un'geschraubt, *adj.* 1. unscrewed; 2. *fig.* unequivocal, unambiguous (of style); unaffected, natural (of expression, etc.); 3. not mocked.

un'geschreckt, *adj.* unterrified, unfrightened, unscared.

un'geschrieben, *adj.* unwritten.

un'geschroten, *adj.* not broken *or* bruised (of barley).

ungeschult', *adj.* untrained.

un'geschuppt, *adj.* without scales, naked, bare.

un'geschützt, *adj.* undefended.

ungeschwächt', *adj.* unweakened, undiminished, unimpaired; not defloured; mit —em Mut(h)e, with undecayed courage; von Arbeiten —, unimpaired by labours.

un'geschwänzt, *adj.* tailless.

un'geschwisterlich, *adj.* unbrotherly, unsisterly.

un'geschworen, *adj.* unsworn.

un'gesegnet, *adj.* unblessed, without having received a benediction.

ungese'hen, *adj.* unseen.

un'gesellig, *adj.* unsociable; unsocial.

Unge'selligkeit, *f.* unsociableness; unsocial state *or* condition.

un'gesellschaftlich, *adj.* unsociable, taciturn, reserved.

Un'gesetz, *n. vid.* Gesetzlosigkeit.

un'gesetzlich, } *adj.* illegal, con-
un'gesetzmäßig, } trary to law; irregular, unlawful.

Un'gesetzlichkeit, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) il-
Un'gesetzmäßigkeit, } legality, contrariety to law, irregularity.

un'gesichert, *adj.* not secured, insecure.

un'gesiebt, *adj.* unsifted.

un'gesiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.

un'gesittet, *adj.* 1. ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, rude, uncivil; 2. civilized.

Un'gesittetheit, *f.* unmannerliness; rudeness.

ungesor'dert, *adj.* not garbled, not separated; unsorted.

un'gesotten, *adj.* not sodden, unboiled.

un'gespeist, *adj.* unfed, without a meal.

un'gesperrt, *adj.* not locked up, unrestricted.

un'gespickt, *adj.* not larded.

un'gespitzt, *adj.* not pointed.

un'gesponnen, *adj.* unspun, raw.

un'gesporrt, *adj.* not requiring the spur.

un'gesprächig, *adj.* unaffable, not communicative.

Un'gesprächigkeit, *f.* uncommunicativeness, unaffability.

un'gesprochen, *adj.* unuttered.

un'gestählt, *adj.* 1. unsteeled, untempered; 2. *fig.* not inured to, not hardened against (fatigue, etc.).

un'gestalt, } *adj.* deformed, disfig-
un'gestaltet, } ured, ill-shaped, ill-favoured.

Un'gestalt, } *f.* deformedness,
Un'gestaltheit, } deformity.

Un'gestaltsehen, *n.* (-s) distorted *or* perverted vision, obfuscation.

un'gestanden, *adj.* 1. unsettled (beer); 2. unconfessed, unadmitted (of a crime).

un'geständig, *adj.* disavowing, unadmitting, unconfessing.

un'gestärkt, *adj.* not starched.

un'gestattet, *adj.* not permitted.

un'gesteift, *adj.* not stiffened.

ungestem'pelt, *adj.* unstamped; uncancelled (postage-stamps).

ungestie'felt, *adj.* unbooted.

ungestielt', *adj.* stalkless, stemless.

ungestillt', *adj.* unstilled, unallayed, unappeased; unquenched, unsatisfied, unstanched.

un'gestimmt, *adj.* untuned.

Digitized by Google

/gestüm, n. vid. Unstern.
gestört', adj. undisturbed, undis-
acted; unmolested.
gestörtheit, f. undistractedness;
anquillity.
gestraft', adj. unpunished; unfined.
gestraftheit, f. impunity.
gestrahlt, adj. not radiate.
gestüm, adj. vehement, violent,
petuous, boisterous, blustering,
mpestuous, stormy; impatient;
ö —r Meer, the raging sea; ein —r
nsch, blustering fellow.

. Ungestüm, heftig, wild. Heftig is some-
ing that generally acts with a great
gree of power. It is ungestüm (turbu-
nt, impetuous) in so far as its violence
comes disagreeable and oppressive or
considered as injurious and danger-
s. It is wild (wild) in so far as it
anifests itself by disorder and irreg-
arity. A passion is heftig in so far as it
s generally an unusual strength, un-
stüm (raging) in so far as it is oppres-
e and dangerous by its violence, and
s can produce injury; it is wild, in so
as it masters the reason and bursts
ough all barriers of rule, of order
d of law.

gestüm, m. and n. (-es) vehe-
nce, impetuosity, boisterousness,
olence, fury.
gestümheit, f. vid. Ungestüm.
gesucht', adj. not sought or aspired
er; unsought; artless.
gesuchtheit, f. artlessness.
gesund, adj. unatoned.
gesund, adj. 1. unwholesome;
tious; unhealthful; 2. unsound;
ill health, unhealthy; sickly,
etudinary; —r Säfte, bad hu-
urs.
gesundheit, f. unwholesomeness,
tiousness; unhealthfulness; 2.
health; unhealthiness, unsound-
s.
gesungen, adj. unsung, unchanted;
hout song.
ta'delt, adj. unblamed, uncen-
ed.
getauft, adj. unbaptized; un-
istened.
gethan, adj. undone, not done.
get(h)eert, adj. not tarred.
get(h)eilt, adj. undivided; not
ared.
get(h)eiltheit, f. state of being
ivided; L. T. indivision.
get(h)ier, } n. (-es; pl. -e)
get(h)üm, } monster; hobgoblin,
ctre.
getränkt, adj. 1. without being
ered, without giving water (to
tle); 2. still parched, still arid (of
soil).
getrennt, adj. unseparated, to-
her; not severed; undivided.
getreu, adj. unfaithful, perfidious,
oyal, treacherous.
getreulich, adj. vid. ungetreu.
getrichtert, adj. unfiltered (through
nnel), not decanted.
getrocknet, adj. undried.
getröstet, adj. uncomforted, un-
soiled.
getrübt, adj. cloudless, serene,
roubled, clear.
getrübtheit, f. cloudlessness, se-
ity.
getüm, n. vid. Unget(h)üm.
übt, adj. unexercised.
übtheit, f. want of exercise or
ctice.
tewaffnet, adj. vid. unbewaffnet.
twagt, adj. not ventured.
tewährbar, adj. that cannot be
ated.
twahrsam, adj. (l. u.) vid. un-
nerksam.
twährt, adj. not granted.
twalt, f. (l. u.) abuse of power.

un'gewandt, adj. not dexterous, un-
skilful; awkward.
un'gewarnt, adj. unforewarned.
un'gewartet, adj. untended.
un'gewaschen, adj. unwashed; dirty;
nasty; fig. vulg. abusive, nonsensi-
cal; ein —es Maul, a slanderous
tongue; —es Zeug, nonsensical stuff.
un'gewässert, adj. not watered.
un'geweiht, adj. not consecrated;
mit —er Hand, with an unhallowed
hand.
un'gewiegt, adj. without being cra-
dled or rocked.
Un'gewinn, m. (-es) (l. u.) detri-
ment, damage, prejudice.
un'gewinnlich, adj. not to be gained,
unobtainable, impregnable.
un'gewiß, I. adj. uncertain, doubtful;
precarious; ambiguous; unsure;
eine —sse Einnahme, a precarious in-
come; II. s. what is uncertain, un-
certainty; aufs —e, — (hin), at a
venture, at random; at an uncer-
tainty.

Syn. I. Ungewiß, zweifelhaft, unentschlossen, verlegen. We are ungewiß (uncertain) when we do not know whether something ought to be desired and whether it is good or essentially necessary to desire that something. We are zweifelhaft (doubtful, dubious) when we do not know which of two things we ought to desire, seeing that we have reasons equally cogent and potent for either side. Unentschlossenheit (irresolution) is the difficulty itself of deciding upon something, as long as we are still undecided for want of a preponderance of reasons, and thus becomes Verlegenheit (embarrassment), when we positively must decide upon something, and yet cannot make up our minds to adopt one thing or the other. Ungewißheit (uncertainty) makes us indifferent, Zweifelhaftigkeit (doubt), uneasy, Unentschlossenheit, inactive, Verlegenheit, distressed, anxious, and fearful. In its highest degree Verlegenheit becomes a dilemma causing great mental distress.

Syn. II. Ungewiß, zweifelhaft (as applied to things). A proposition, whether in itself considered to be true or false, is ungewiß so long as the mind does not fully comprehend all the reasons that tend to demonstrate its truth, or as long as there are not yet sufficient reasons for regarding it as false. It is zweifelhaft (doubtful) when the reasons for and against it are equally balanced.

un'gewissenhaft, adj. unconscien-
tious; unconscionable.
Un'gewissenhaftigkeit, f. unconscion-
ableness.
Un'gewißheit, f. 1. uncertainty; pre-
cariousness; doubtfulness; 2. ir-
resolution.
Un'gewitter, n. (-s; pl. —) thunder-
storm, tempest; hurricane; com-
pos. —vogel, m. storm-bird, stormy
petrel; —wolke, f. thunder-cloud.

Syn. Ungewitter, Gewitter, Donnerwetter. Gewitter (storm) merely denotes the phenomenon in a general sense; Donnerwetter (thunderstorm), the same phenomenon as having reference to the thunder, being that which makes the strongest impression, and Ungewitter (tempest), as having reference to the terror, dread, or destruction which may result from it.

un'gewitzigt, adj. not having yet ac-
quired any wit or sense, simple,
silly; fig. raw.
un'gewogen, adj. 1. unweighed; 2.
unfavourable, disaffected; sie ist ihm
nicht —, she is rather favourably dis-
posed towards him.
Un'gewogenheit, f. disaffection, dis-
inclination.
Un'gewohntheit, f. want of habit,
want of practice, unwontedness,
desuetude.
un'gewöhnlich, adj. unusual; un-
wonted; uncommon, rare, infre-
quent; strange, singular, extra-
ordinary.
Un'gewöhnlichkeit, f. unusualness,
uncommonness, strangeness, singu-
larity, rareness.
un'gewohnt, adj. 1. with gen. unac-
customed, unused (to); 2. unusual;
unwonted, not habitual.
un'gewölbt, adj. unarched.
un'gewürdigt, adj. unappreciated.
un'gewürzt, adj. unseasoned, not
mixed with spices.
un'gewünscht, adj. unwished for,
without being wished for.
un'gezählt, adj. unnumbered, with-
out being counted.
un'gezähmt, adj. untamed, uncurbed,
unbridled; unbroken.
Un'gezähmtheit, f. the state of being
untamed or unbridled, wildness; li-
centiousness (of passions, etc.).
un'gezahnt, adj. having no cogs; not
indented.
un'gezäumt, adj. unbridled.
un'gezeichnet, adj. unmarked, un-
signed.
un'gezeigt, adj. unshown.
Un'geziefer, n. (-s) vermin; (noxious)
insects.
un'geziemend, adj. unseemly, unbe-
coming, uncomely, indecent.
un'geziert, adj. unadorned; natural;
fig. unaffected.
un'gezogen, adj. 1. fig. ill-bred, ill-
mannered, unmannerly, rude, un-
civil; naughty; 2. not rifled (of a
gun).
Un'gezogenheit, f. 1. ill-breeding, ill-
manners, unmannerliness, ill-behav-
iour, naughtiness (said of children);
coarseness; 2. (pl. -en) rude, un-
civil words, remarks, etc.
un'gezögert, adj. undelayed, without
delay.
un'gezüchtigt, adj. unchastised, un-
corrected.
un'gezuckert, adj. unsugared.
un'gezügelt, adj. unbridled; un-
checked.
un'gezwei'felt, adj. undoubted, doubt-
less, indubitable.
un'gezwirnt, adj. not twisted (of
yarn, etc.).
un'gezwungen, adj. 1. unconstrained,
unforced, uncompelled; 2. fig. easy,
unaffected, natural; ein freier und
—er Wille, a free and unconstrained
will.
Un'gezwungenheit, f. freedom from
constraint, voluntariness, uncon-
straint; fig. disengagedness, easiness,
unaffectedness; die — des Gedanken-
ens, the ease, fluency of thought.
un'giftig, adj. non-poisonous, not ven-
omous, harmless.
un'giltig, adj. vid. ungültig.
un'giri(e)rt, adj. not endorsed.
un'glatt, adj. not smooth, unpolished,
rough, uneven.
un'glättbar, adj. unpolishable.
un'glaubbar, adj. vid. unglaublich.
Un'glaube, m. (-ns) incredulity, dis-
belief, unbelief, infidelity, irreligion,
impiety.
un'gläubig, adj. incredulous, disbe-
lieving, unbelieving, infidel, irreli-
gious.
Un'gläubige, m. and f. decl. like adj.
infidel, unbeliever, pagan.
un'glaubhaft, } adj. incredible.
un'glaublich, }
Un'glaublichkeit, f. incredibility; com-
pos. —sgrund, m. ground of incredi-
bility.
un'glaubwürdig, adj. unworthy of
belief, not credible, incredible.
un'gleich, adj. 1. unequal; 2. fig. un-
like, dissimilar; unequal, dispropor-
tionate, disproportionable; 3. un-

Digitized by Google

even, odd; 4. not level, uneven; 5. *fig.* undue, unjust (unkind); 6. *fig.* unequal, varying, inconsistent; — aufnehmen, to take amiss; von —em Wuchse, of unequal sizes; zwischen Leuten von —em Stande, between unequals; —e Zahlen, odd numbers; ein —er Charakter, an uneven temper; — besser, far better; — volkreicher, by far more populous.

un'gleichartig, *adj.* dissimilar; heterogeneous, of another kind *or* quality.

Un'gleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity; heterogeneousness.

un'gleichblätterig, *adj. B. T.* heterophyllous.

un'gleichdauernd, *adj.* of dissimilar duration.

un'gleichdreiseitig, *adj. vid.* ungleichseitig.

un'gleichfarbig, *adj.* of dissimilar colours.

un'gleichförmig, *adj.* not uniform; unconformable, unlike, different; asymmetrical.

Un'gleichförmigkeit, *f.* asymmetry, want of uniformity; dissimilarity, inequality, unconformity.

Un'gleichheit, *f.* 1. inequality; 2. *fig.* unlikeness, dissimilitude, inequality, disparity, disproportion, disproportionateness; 3. (*pl.* —en) unevenness, uneven qualities *or* places; variation.

un'gleichhoch, *adj.* unequally high; —e Zweige, *B. T.* alternate branches.

un'gleichjährig, *adj.* not of the same age.

un'gleichklappig, *adj. B. T.* unequivalved.

un'gleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel.

un'gleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant.

un'gleichmäßig, *adj.* not uniform, unequal; disproportionate; *vid.* ungleichförmig; ungleich.

un'gleichmeßbar, *adj.* incommensurable.

un'gleichnamig, *adj.* heteronymous.

un'gleichschalig, *adj. vid.* ungleichklappig.

un'gleichschenkelig, *adj. G. T.* not isosceles.

un'gleichseitig, *adj.* with unequal sides; *G. T.* scalene.

un'gleicht(h)eilend, *adj.* —e Zahl, aliquant number.

un'gleichwinkelig, *adj.* not equiangular.

un'gleichzehig, *adj. Zool. T.* anisodactylous.

un'gleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.

un'gliederig, } *adj.* memberless, without
un'gliedig, } out limbs.

Un'glimpf, *m.* (—es) rigour, harshness; disregard, disgrace.

un'glimpflich, *adj.* harsh, rigorous, hard, rough, rude; regardless; disgraceful.

Un'glück, *n.* (—es) misfortune, mischance, ill-fortune, ill-luck; disaster; distress; adversity; calamity; mischief; er hat in Allem —, he is unfortunate, unlucky in everything; zum größten —, most unfortunately *or* unluckily; einen ins — bringen *or* stürzen, to be the cause of one's misfortune; zum —, unhappily; unfortunately; unluckily; zu meinem —e, to my misfortune; *compos.* —bringend, *adj.* bringing misfortune; fatal; —bringer, *m.* bringer *or* bearer of misfortune; —schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune; —seher, *m.* ill-omened seer, prophet of woe; —verheißend, —verkündend, *adj.* portentous.

Syn. Unglück, Unheil. Unheil (mischief, harm) is applicable to all kinds of evil in general. Unglück (misfortune) is any evil in so far as it has causes which are regarded as chance.

un'glücklich, *adj.* unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate; fatal, disastrous, unprosperous, misfortuned; —er Weise, unfortunately, unluckily; — ablaufen, to prove unlucky, succeed ill, to miscarry.

Un'glückliche, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* unhappy *or* unfortunate person.

Un'glücks *of* Unglück, *in compos.* —baum, *m. B. T.* calamitous clerodendron (*Clerodendron infortunatum*); —bote, *m.* messenger of bad news *or* of misfortune; —botschaft, *f.* bad *or* fatal news *or* message; —bruder, *m.* brother in misfortune; —fall, *m.* (fatal) accident, misfortune; —gefährte, *m.* —gefährtin(n), *f.*, —genoß, *m.* —genossin(n), *f.* companion in misfortune; —geschichte, *f.* tale of misfortune; —jahr, *n.* unfortunate, disastrous year; —kind, *n.* a child of evil destiny, born under an evil star; —linie, *f.* sinister line; —los(es), *n.* unhappy lot; —märchen, *n.* tale of misfortune; —ort, *m.* place of misfortune; —prophet, *m.* prophet of evil; —schlacht, *f.* disastrous battle; —schmied, *m.* author of misfortune, the evil eye; —schwester, *f.* 1. sister in misfortune; 2. (*pl.*) the fatal sisters; —sohn, *m.* son of misfortune, fated person; —stern, *m.* fatal star; —stifter, *m.*, —stifterin(n), *f.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace; —stunde, *f.* fatal *or* unfortunate hour; —tag, *m.* day of misfortune; —that, *f.* deed bringing calamity; —tiefe, *f.* abyss of misfortune; —vogel, *m.* rock-shrike, greater redstart; bird portending misfortune (the screech-owl, etc.); *vulg.* author of misfortune; unhappy person; —voll, *adj.* full of misfortune; —vorbote, *m.* precursor of woe *or* misfortune; —woche, *f.* unlucky week; —wort, *n.* ill-omened, portentous word; —zeit, *f.* unlucky time.

un'glückselig, *adj.* (most) unhappy, unfortunate; calamitous.

Un'glückseligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; infelicity; calamitousness.

Un'gnade, *f.* disgrace; inclemency; in — fallen, to be *or* become disgraced.

un'gnädig, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unkind, unfavourable; *vulg.* indignant; angry.

Un'gott, *m.* (*unus.*) not God; idol.

Un'götterei, *f.* (*unus.*) atheism.

un'gottesfürchtig, *adj.* impious, irreligious.

Un'gottesfürchtigkeit, *f.* impiety, irreligion.

un'göttisch, *adj.* (*unus.*) atheistical.

un'göttlich, *adj.* 1. ungodly; irreligious, profane, impious; 2. (*l. u.*) unlike *or* unworthy of a god; das —e Wesen, ungodliness.

Un'göttlichkeit, *f.* ungodliness, impiousness.

un'grad, *adj. vid.* ungerade.

un'gräflich, *adj.* unbecoming a count, not suitable to an earl.

un'grammatisch, *adj.* ungrammatical.

un'grasig, *adj.* not grassy, without grass.

un'grätig, *adj.* spineless, invertebrate.

un'graziös, *adj.* ungraceful.

un'greifbar, } *adj.* intangible, impal-
un'greiflich, } pable.

un'griechisch, *adj.* contrary to the genius of Greece; anti-Grecian.

ung'risch, *adj. vid.* ungarisch.

un'großmüt(h)ig, *adj.* not magnanimous, not generous.

Un'grün, *n.* periwinkle.

Un'grund, *m.* (—es) *fig.* want of foundation, groundlessness; want of truth; falsity; mit —, groundlessly, falsely.

un'gründlich, *adj.* 1. not profound, superficial; 2. (*l. u.*) groundless.

Un'gründlichkeit, *f.* want of profoundness, superficiality.

***Un'guentum,** *n.* (—s) unguent, ointment, *vid.* Salbe.

***un'guinös,** *adj.* unguinous.

un'gültig, *adj.* 1. not current (of coin); 2. not admissible, invalid, not good in law; void; — machen, to invalidate, annul; to make void.

Un'gültigkeit, *f.* invalidity; nullity.

Un'gunst, *f.* disfavour, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace.

un'günstig, *adj.* unfavourable; unpropitious; disaffectionate.

un'gut, *adj.* + *and provinc.* not good; not well, ill, amiss; etwas für — nehmen, *or* in —em vermerken, to take ill *or* amiss; nichts für —! no harm! no offence!

Un'güte, *f.* unkindness; in — vermerken, to take amiss.

un'gütig, *adj.* unkind, unfriendly; — nehmen, to take ill, *or* amiss.

Un'gütigkeit, *f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, disfavour, ill-will.

un'gütlich, *adj.* not amicable.

un'haarig, *adj.* not hairy; bald.

un'haltbar, *adj.* 1. not stout, not durable; 2. incapable of being kept; untenable; 2. *Min. T.* containing little metal.

Un'haltbarkeit, *f.* untenableness.

un'handlich, *adj.* unhandy, that cannot be well managed *or* handled.

***un'harmonisch,** *adj.* inharmonious.

un'häßlich, *adj.* not ugly.

un'häuslich, *adj.* unthrifty; eine —e Frau, an unthrifty housewife; a gad-about wife.

Un'heil, *n.* (—s) mischief, evil, hurt, harm; — anrichten, to do mischief; es wird großes — nach sich ziehen, it will be attended by great mischief; *compos.* —bringend, *adj.* harmful, hurtful, mischievous; —brütend, *adj.* brooding over mischief; —schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with mischief, fatal, pernicious; —sinnend, *adj. vid.* —brütend; —stifter, *m.* stifterin(n), *f.* mischief-maker; —voll, *adj.* fatal, noxious, pernicious.

un'heilbar, *adj.* incurable, irremediable; er ist —, he is past remedy.

Un'heilbarkeit, *f.* incurability, incurableness; irremediableness.

un'heilig, *adj.* unholy, profane; irreligious, impious.

Un'heiligkeit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness, profanity, impurity, ungodliness.

un'heilsam, *adj.* not salutary, unwholesome, unhealthful, hurtful, prejudicial, noxious.

un'heimisch, *adj.* foreign.

un'heimlich, *adj.* uneasy; uncomfortable; gloomy; dismal, haunted; ihm wurde dabei — (zu Mut(h)e), he felt (was) awe-stricken at it.

un'heizbar, *adj.* not to be heated, without a stove, etc.

un'heldenhaft, *adj.* not heroic, not becoming a hero.

un'hell, *adj.* not clear, not bright, dull; cloudy.

un'hemmbar, *adj.* not to be stopped, clogged *or* arrested.

un'herrisch, } *adj.* not domi-
un'herrschsüchtig, } neering, not imperious.

un'herstellbar, *adj.* irreparable; *Ch. T.* irreducible.

Digitized by Google

un'himmlisch, *adj.* uncelestial, not divine.
unhin'derbar, *adj.* that cannot be hindered.
unhin'derlich, *adj.* not hindering, unobstructive.
un'hinlänglich, } *adj.* insufficient.
un'hinreichend, }
un'hochzeitlich, *adj.* not bridal.
unhof'bar, *adj.* not to be hoped for.
un'höfisch, *adj.* uncourtly, contrary to the etiquette of the court.
un'höflich, *adj.* uncivil, impolite, uncourteous; *vid. Syn.* plump.
Un'höflichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) incivility, impoliteness, uncourteousness; piece of rudeness.
un'hold, *adj.* disaffectionate, unfavourable, unkind, ungracious.
Un'hold, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fiend; devil; 2. sorcerer, magician; 3. monster.
Un'holdenkerze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mullein, high-taper, cow's lungwort.
Un'holdenkraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -kräuter) oleander, rosebay.
Un'holdin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) witch, sorceress; fiend.
un'holdselig, *adj.* ungracious, without any charms.
unhör'bar, *adj.* inaudible; imperceptible.
Un'huld, *f. vid.* Ungnade.
un'hütbar, *adj.* that cannot be guarded, watched *or* kept.
Unicität', *f.* unicity, oneness.
U'nicum, *n.* (-s) a unique thing, the only one of its kind.
uni(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to unite, *vid.* vereinigen; uni(e)rte Griechen, Greeks that have joined the Roman Catholic church. Unierte, protestants in Prussia who are neither Lutherans nor Calvinists; state church of Prussia.
Unification', *f.* unification.
u'niform, *adj.* uniform, *vid.* einförmig, gleichförmig.
U'niform, *f.* (*pl.* -en) regimentals, uniform.
uniformi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to clothe in uniforms.
Uniformi(e)'rung, the providing of uniforms, clothing for soldiers.
Uniformität', *f. vid.* Einförmigkeit, Gleichförmigkeit; *compos.* —Sacte, *f.* act of uniformity (in English history).
Unige'nitus, *m.* the only begotten (Son of God); *compos.* —Bulle, *f.* the bull beginning with this word, issued by Pope Clement XI against the Jansenists.
U'nikum, *n. vid.* Unicum.
un'interessant, *adj.* uninteresting.
un'interessi(e)rt, *adj.* uninterested, not interested *or* prejudiced.
unila'bisch, *adj. B. T.* unilabiate.
unilateral', *adj. vid.* einseitig; *compos.* —contract, *m.* a one-sided contract, one which binds one party chiefly.
unilo'bisch, *adj.* having but one lobe.
unilocular' } *adj. B. T.* unilocular.
unilocul'os, }
Union', *f.* union; *compos.* —Flagge, *f.* Union flag.
Unionist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* en) unionist.
unioni'stisch, *adj.* tending towards *or* promoting union.
unipetal', *adj. B. T.* having but one petal.
uni'que, *adj.* unique, sole, without an equal; singular.
uni'ren, *v. a. vid.* uni(e)ren.
unisequal', } *adj.* having but one
unisequel', } sex.
Uni'sono, *m. Mus. T.* unison.
Unita'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Unitarian.
unita'risch, *adj.* unitarian.
Unität', *f. vid.* Einheit; Eintracht, Übereinstimmung; Brüdergemeine.
unitiv', *adj.* unitive, having the power of uniting.
Unival'ven, *pl. T.* univalve shells.
unival'visch, *adj.* univalve.
univascular', *adj.* having but one vessel; but one calyx (*B. T.*).
universal', *adj.* universal; *principally in compos.* —arz(e)nei, *f. vid.* —mittel; —erbe, *m.* heir general, heir at common law; exclusive heir; —geschichte, *f.* universal history; —lexikon, *n.* universal dictionary; —mittel, *n.* universal *or* sovereign remedy, catholicon, panacea; —monarchie, *f.* universal monarchy; —recept, *n.* sovereign prescription; —sonnenuhr, *f.* universal dial; —sprache, *f.* universal language.
Universa'lien, *pl. Log. T.* the universals.
universaliſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to universalize.
Universalis'mus, *m. Th. T.* universalism.
Universalist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Th. T.* Universalist.
Universalität', *f.* universality.
universell', *vid.* universal.
Universität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) university; academy; *compos.* —Bibliothek, *f.* library of the university; —Freund, *f.* college-friend, fellow-collegian; —Jahr, *n.* year passed at the university; —Kirche, *f.* university-church.
Univer'sum, *n.* (-s) universe.
Univocation', *f.* univocation.
univok', *adj. Leg. T.* univocal.
un'jagdbar, *adj. Hunt. T.* unfit for the chase.
un'jährig, *adj.* under age.
un'jüdisch, *adj.* contrary to the interests, manners, etc., of the Jews.
un'jugendlich, *adj.* not juvenile, not youthful.
un'jungfräulich, *adj.* not virginal, not girlish, unmaidenly.
un'kaiserlich, *adj.* unlike, contrary to an emperor.
un'kanonisch, *adj.* contradicting the canons of the church, uncanonical.
un'katholisch, *adj.* not in the interest of, not belonging to the Catholic church; uncatholic.
un'kaufbar, *adj.* unpurchasable.
un'käuflich, *adj.* not venal, not for sale.
un'kaufmännisch, *adj.* contrary to the commercial custom.
Un'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toad, frog; 2. + snake; 3. (formerly) a domestic goblin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; 4. *fam.* a croaker; wie eine — leben, to live quite secluded; *compos.* —ruf, *m.* sinister cry.
Un'kenner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) not a connoisseur.
unkennt'lich, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unkenn'bar, } ing known *or* recog-
unkennt'bar, } nized, unknowable, indiscernible.
Un'kenntlichkeit, *f.* not to be known *or* discerned.
Un'kenntnis, *f.* ignorance.
un'ketzerisch, *adj.* not heretical.
un'keusch, *adj.* unchaste; lascivious; lewd; impure, unclean.
Un'keuschheit, *f.* unchastity, impurity, lewdness; obscenity; uncleanness.
un'kindlich, *adj.* 1. unchildlike; 2. unfilial, undutiful.
un'kirchlich, *adj.* unclerical, worldly.
un'kirrbar, *adj.* not to be enticed.
un'klagbar, *adj.* not actionable.
un'klappig, *adj.* without a valve, sucker, lid, etc., without flaps.
un'klar, *adj.* not clear, troubled; *fig.* not evident; *N. T.* foul.
un'klug, *adj.* imprudent; foolish.
un'klügelnd, *adj.* that does not subtilize.
Un'klugheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprudence, folly.
un'klüglich, *adj. vid.* unklug.
un'königlich, *adj.* unkingly, not royal.
un'körperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.
Un'körperlichkeit, *f.* incorporeality, immateriality; *compos.* —Lehre, *f.* immaterialism; —Lehrer, *m.* immaterialist.
Un'kosten, *pl.* costs, charges, expenses; auf meine —, at my cost; es geht auf meine —, it is done at my expense; die — tragen, to bear the charges; einem — machen, to put one to expense; — und Provision, charges and the commission; *compos.* —buch, *n.* book of charges; —conto, *n.*, —rechnung, *f.* account *or* bill of charges.
un'kräftig, *adj.* inefficacious, ineffectual; feeble, weak, infirm; invalid; powerless.
Un'kräftigkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, ineffectualness; infirmity, feebleness, weakness, invalidness.
Un'kraut, *n.* (-es) 1. weed, tare; 2. *fig.* bad, evil; 3. bad, obnoxious person; — jäten, to weed; — verdirbt nicht, *prov.* ill weeds grow apace; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* weed-like, like a rank weed; —samen, *m.* seed of weeds.
un'krautig, *adj.* weedy.
un'kriegerisch, *adj.* unwarlike.
unkritisi(e)r'bar, *adj.* not to be criticized.
unkrystallisi(e)r'bar, *adj.* uncrystallizable.
Un'kultur, *f.* lack of culture.
Un'kunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance, unacquaintance.
un'kundig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) not knowing, not informed, ignorant of, unacquainted with.
Un'kunst, *f.* false or bad art; 2. want of art.
un'künstlerisch, *adj.* against the rules and beauties of art, not artistic.
un'künstlich, *adj.* inartificial, without art, artless.
un'kurz, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not short, uncontracted.
un'kürzbar, *adj.* that cannot be shortened *or* abridged.
un'kurzweilig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not amusing, tiresome, boring, stupid.
un'küßlich, *adj.* not inviting a kiss, kiss-repelling.
un'landbar, *adj.* where one cannot land *or* disembark.
un'ländlich, *adj.* not rural.
un'lang, *adj.* not long, short.
un'längst, *adj.* of late, lately, not long since, not long ago.
un'lässig, *adj.* without relaxation, untiring, unremitting.
un'laßlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* unerlaßlich.
un'lastbar, *adj.* that cannot sustain a burden.
un'lasterhaft, *adj.* not vicious, blameless.
Un'lasterhaftigkeit, *f.* blamelessness.
un'lästig, *adj.* not burdensome, not onerous.
un'lateinisch, *adj.* not in conformity with the rules *or* idiom of the Latin language.
unläug'bar, *adj.* undeniable.
Unläug'barkeit, *f.* undeniableness.
Un'laune, *f.* ill-humour.
un'launig, *adj.* bad-humoured, ill-tempered, peevish, cross.

Digitized by Google

un'laut, *adj.* not loud; low feeble (voice).

un'lauter, *adj.* 1. impure, unclean, foul; 2. *fig.* impure, sordid, interested.

Un'lauterkeit, *f.* 1. impurity; uncleanness, foulness; 2. *fig.* sordidness, interestedness.

Un'leben, *n.* (-s) disagreeable, vexatious life.

un'lehrbar, *adj.* not to be taught, unteachable.

un'lehrhaft, } *adj* unteachable, in-
un'lehrsam, } docile.

un'lehrreich, *adj.* uninstructive.

un'leiblich, *adj. vid.* unkörperlich.

un'leid, *adj. fam.* es ist mir nicht —, dies gethan zu haben, I am not sorry for having done this.

unleid'bar, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable.

un'leidig, *adj. fam.* intolerant, impatient.

Unlei'digkeit, *f.* impatience.

unleid'lich, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable, insupportable.

Un'leidlichkeit, *f.* intolerableness.

un'leidsam, *adj. vid.* unleidig.

un'leistbar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be rendered.

Un'leistbarkeit, *f.* impracticability.

un'leitbar, *adj.* unmanageable.

Un'leitbarkeit, *f. fig.* indocility.

un'lenkbar, } *adj.* ungovernable.
unlenk'sam, }

Unlenk'samkeit, *f.* ungovernableness.

un'lernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.

unles'bar, } *adj.* not legible, illegi-
unle'serlich, } ble; not worth reading.

Unle'serlichkeit, *f.* illegibleness.

un'leuchtend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not shining, unlustrous.

un'leugbar, *adj.* undeniable, incontestable, obvious, evident.

Unleug'barkeit, *f.* undeniableness, incontestableness.

un'lieb, *adj.* not dear; disagreeable; es ist mir —, I am sorry for it; darum ist es mir nicht —er, *vulg.* I don't like it the worse for that.

Un'liebe, (*l. u.*) want of love *or* affection.

un'liebend, *adj.* unloving.

un'liebenswürdig, *adj* unamiable, unlovely.

Un'liebenswürdigkeit, *f.* unloveliness.

un'lieblich, *adj.* unpleasant; unsavory; disagreeable.

Un'lieblichkeit, *f.* unpleasantness.

Unlieb'sam, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable.

un'lieferbar, *adj.* that cannot be delivered *or* furnished.

***unlimiti(e)rt'**, *adj.* unlimited; *vid.* unbegrenzt, unbeschränkt, unbestimmt.

un'lobbar, *adj.* + that cannot be praised, not commendable.

un'lobgierig, *adj.* not greedy of praise.

un'löblich, *adj.* not praiseworthy; censurable, blamable.

Un'löblichkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.

un'lobwürdig, *adj.* not praiseworthy.

un'lockig, *adj.* —es Haar, hair not curly.

un'logisch, *adj.* illogical.

un'lohnbar, *adj.* that cannot be rewarded.

un'lohnend, *adj.* unproductive, unprofitable.

unlös'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be solved
unlös'lich, } *or* detached; insoluble.

un'löschbar, *adj.* unquenchable.

Un'löschbarkeit, *f.* unquenchableness.

un'löt(h)bar, *adj.* that cannot be soldered *or* luted.

un'löt(h)ig, *adj.* not fine (of gold *or* silver).

Un'lust, *f.* displeasure, dislike; disgust; disaffection; disinclination; — zum Essen, want of appetite, loathing at food; — haben, to have no mind.

un'lustig, *adj.* 1. disliking, disinclined; disgustful; 2. dull, heavy, sad.

Un'macht, *f.* powerlessness; weakness; impotence; *vid.* Ohnmacht.

un'mächtig, *adj.* powerless; impotent; weak; *vid.* ohnmächtig.

un'mädchenhaft, *adj.* unmaidenlike, not girlish.

un'malerisch, *adj.* not picturesque, unromantic.

unmanier'lich, *adj.* unmannerly; rude, crudely.

Unmanier'lichkeit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.

Un'mann, *m.* eunuch; *fig.* coward; dandy.

un'mannbar, *adj.* not arrived at manhood; under age; unmarriageable.

Un'mannbarkeit, *f.* the state of not having attained to manhood *or* puberty; unmarriageableness.

un'mannhaft, } *adj.* unmanly, unman-
un'männlich, } like; effeminate.

Un'mannheit, *f.* eunuchism; *fig.* unmanliness.

Un'männlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness.

***un'maskt(e)rt**, *adj.* unmasked.

Un'maß, *n.* (-es) excess; *vid.* Unmäßigkeit.

un'maßgeblich, *adj.* without prescribing any conditions *or* limits, open to correction, humble; under favour, in one's humble opinion, with deference, with submission; meine —e Meinung, my humble opinion.

un'mäßig, *adj.* immoderate, excessive; intemperate; immense, exceeding, vast.

Un'mäßigkeit, *adj.* immoderateness; intemperateness, excess; extravagance.

un'meidbar, } *adj.* inevitable.
unmeid'lich, }

un'melodisch, *adj.* unmelodious.

Un'menge, *f.* enormous multitude.

Un'mensch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel man, tyrant, barbarian, monster.

un'menschlich, *adj.* inhuman, cruel, barbarous, hard, pitiless, tyrannical; *vulg.* vast, mighty.

Un'menschlichkeit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, tyranny; 2. (*pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel action; cruelties.

unmerk'bar, } *adj.* imperceptible; in-
unmerk'lich, } sensible; unperceivable; latent.

Unmerk'lichkeit, *f.* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.

unmerk'sam, *adj.* inattentive, unregardful.

un'merkwürdig, *adj.* not remarkable.

Un'merkwürdigkeit, *f.* want of interest.

unmeß'bar, *adj. Mat. T.* incommensurable.

Unmeß'barkeit, *f.* incommensurability.

un'meßlich, *adj.* immeasurable.

un'metallig, } *adj.* non-metallic, not
un'metallisch, } containing metal.

***un'methodisch**, *adj.* unmethodical.

***un'metrisch**, *adj.* not metrical, unmetrical.

un'mild, *adj.* not mild, harsh.

Un'milde, *f.* harshness.

un'militärisch, *adj.* unmilitary.

un'mischbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.

un'mißbraucht, *adj.* not misused, not abused.

un'mitleidend, } *adj.* uncompassion-
un'mitleidig, } ate, pitiless.

un'mittelbar, *adj.* immediate, direct; —e Vollmacht, immediate power; —e Ursache, proximate cause; der —e Sinn einer Stelle, the literal sense of a passage; —e Reichsstände, the immediate states of the empire.

Unmit'telbarkeit, *f.* immediateness; directness.

unmit't(h)eilbar, *adj.* incapable of being communicated, uncommunicable.

Un'mitt(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* uncommunicability.

unmit't(h)eilend, } *adj.* uncommuni-
unmit't(h)eilsam, } cative, close, reserved.

un'möbli(e)rt, *adj.* unfurnished.

un'modisch, } *adj.* unfashionable, old-
un'modern, } fashioned.

unmög'lich, *adj.* impossible.

Unmög'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) impossibility.

Un'mönch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) one not a monk (*l. u.*).

un'mönchisch, } *adj.* not monkish, un-
un'mönchlich, } monastic.

un'moralisch, *adj.* immoral, *vid.* unsittlich, lasterhaft.

un'mörderisch, *adj.* not murderous.

un'motivi(e)rt, *adj.* unreasonable, unsubstantiated.

un'mühsam, } *adj.* not troublesome
un'mühselig, } *or* painful.

un'mündig, *adj.* under age, minor.

Un'mündigkeit, *f.* nonage, underage, minority.

***un'musikalisch**, *adj.* unmusical.

un'musterhaft, *adj.* not exemplary.

un'mustern, *adj. provinc.* unwell; uncomfortable.

Un'muße, *f.* want of leisure.

un'müßig, *adj.* not idle.

Un'mut(h), *m* (-es) 1. depression of spirits, dejection; gloom, gloominess, sadness; 2. ill-humour; displeasure, indignation; *compos.* —voll, *adj.* ill-humoured; dejected, gloomy.

un'mut(h)ig, *adj.* 1. ill-humoured, out of humour, low-spirited, gloomy; sad; 2. displeased.

Un'mutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter), unnatural mother.

un'mütterlich, *adj.* unmotherly; cruel, cruelly.

Un'mütterlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness, cruelty (of a mother).

un'nachahmbar, } *adj.* inimitable.
un'nachahmlich, }

Un'nachahmlichkeit, *f.* inimitability; inimitableness.

un'nachbarlich, *adj.* unneighbourly.

un'nachbildbar, *adj.* that cannot be copied.

un'nachdrücklich, *adj.* without energy.

un'nachfolglich, *adj.* incapable of being followed.

un'nachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding; uncomplying, stubborn.

un'nachlassend, *adj.* continued, uninterrupted.

un'nachlässig, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous.

un'nachlässlich, *adj.* irremissible, indispensable, unpardonable.

un'nachsichtig, } *adj.* not indulgent;
un'nachsichtlich, } stern, unrelenting.

un'nacht(h)eilig, *adj.* not prejudicial, unprejudicial, uninjurious.

Un'nacht(h)eiligkeit, *f.* unprejudicialness.

un'nahbar, *adj.* unapproachable, inaccessible.

un'nahrhaft, *adj.* not nourishing.

Un'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -en) nickname.

un'namhaft, *adj.* unnamed.

Un'natur, *f.* something contrary to nature; *vid.* Unnatürlichkeit.

Digitized by Google

un'natürlich, *adj.* unnatural; preposterous; affected.
Un'natürlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness; affectedness.
un'nebenblätterig, *adj. B. T.* bractless.
un'nennbar, *adj.* not to be named; inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable.
Un'nennbarkeit, *f.* unutterableness, ineffableness; ineffability, inexpressibleness.
un'niedlich, *adj.* not pretty, inelegant, not neat.
un'nöt(h), } *adj.* unnecessary, need-
un'nöt(h)ig, } less.
Un'nöt(h)igkeit, *f.* needlessness.
un'nütz, *adj.* 1. useless, fruitless, unprofitable; good for nothing; 2. unavailable; vain; —es Geschwätz, idle talk; ein —es Verbrechen, an unprofitable crime; sich — machen, *vulg.* to affront people, to talk in an idle strain.
Un'nutzen, *m.* (-s) unprofitableness, unserviceableness; damage, loss.
un'nützlich, *adj. vid.* unnütz.
Un'nützlichkeit, *f.* uselessness; fruitlessness.
un'ordentlich, *adj.* disorderly, disordered; confused; irregular; eine —e Erzählung, a confused narration; ein —es Leben, a disorderly life.
Un'ordentlichkeit, *f.* disorderliness; *vid.* Unordnung.
Un'ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disorder; confusion, irregularity; in —, out of order; in — bringen, to put in disorder; in — gerat(h)en, to fall into disorder; *compos.* —stifter, —stifterin(n), *f.* disorganizer.
un'organisch, *adj.* inorganic.
un'organisirt(e)rt, *adj.* unorganized.
un'päpstlich, *adj.* not papistical.
un'paar, *adj.* odd.
un'paarig, *adj.* unpaired; *Anat. T.* azygous.
un'parlamentarisch, *adj.* unparliamentary.
un'parteiisch, } *adj.* impartial, un-
un'parteilich, } biassed; disinterested.
Un'parteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality, impartialness.
un'parteiisam, *adj.* + *vid.* unparteilich.
un'päß, *adj.* unwell, indisposed.
un'passend, *adj.* unfit, improper; unseasonable.
un'passir(e)rbar, *adj.* impassable.
un'paßlich, *adj.* unapt, unfit, out of place.
un'päßlich, *adj.* indisposed, unwell, poorly; sich — befinden, to be poorly; *vid. Syn.* krank.
un'paßlichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness.
un'päßlichkeit, *f.* 1. indisposition; 2. *pl.* -en) attack of indisposition.
un'pathetisch, *adj.* unpathetic.
un'patriotisch, *adj.* not patriotic; disloyal.
un'persönlich, *adj.* impersonal; —es Zeitwort, impersonal verb; —e Fürwörter, impersonal pronouns.
un'persönlichkeit, *f.* impersonality.
un'pflege, *f.* (*l. u.*) carelessness.
un'pfleglich, *adj.* — mit etwas umgehen, to be careless with anything, to dissipate it.
un'pflicht, *f.* 1. transgression; 2. *L. T. provinc.* duty *or* service to be performed by a vassal *or* tenant; 3. *provinc.* tax, impost.
un'pflichtig, *adj.* exempt from certain duties.
un'pflichtigkeit, *f.* exemption from forced labour; obligation to extra duty.
un'pflichtlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) contrary to duty, undutiful.
un'philosophisch, *adj.* unphilosophical.
***un'poetisch**, *adj.* unpoetical.
***un'poli(e)rt**, *adj.* unpolished.
***un'politisch**, *adj.* impolitic; imprudent.
***un'populär**, *adj.* unpopular.
un'praktisch, *adj.* 1. unpractical; 2. impracticable.
un'preßbar, *adj.* not compressible; incompressible.
un'priesterlich, *adj.* unpriestly, unsacerdotal.
un'prinzlich, *adj.* unlike a prince.
***un'produktiv**, *adj.* unproductive.
***un'profitable**, *adj.* unprofitable.
***un'prophetisch**, *adj.* unprophetic, unlike a prophet.
***un'proportionir(e)rt**, *adj.* not (well) proportioned, disproportioned.
un'pünktlich, *adj.* not punctual, not exact.
Un'ruft, *f. provinc.* restlessness.
un'rasi(e)rt, *adj.* unshaved, unshorn.
Un'rat(h), *m.* (-s) 1. dirt, trash, ordure; 2. excrement, offal; 3. + confusion, vexation; 4. (*l. u.*) profusion, lavishness; — merken *or* wittern, *fig.* to smell a rat, to take umbrage.
un'rät(h)lich, *adj.* 1. profuse, lavish; 2. unadvisable; — mit etwas umgehen, to be lavish with a thing.
Un'rät(h)lichkeit, *f.* profuseness, lavishness, prodigality.
un'rat(h)sam, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient, inconvenient.
Un'rat(h)samkeit, *f.* inadvisability.
***un'rationell**, *adj.* irrational.
un'räumlich, *adj.* not spacious, not roomy, confined.
un'recht, *adj.* 1. wrong, incorrect; 2. not right, unfair, unjust; 3. *vulg.* improper, undue; der —e Gesichtspunkt, wrong point of view; da ist er an den —en Mann gekommen, there he was quite mistaken, he quite mistook his man; zur —en Zeit, out of season, unseasonably; — Gut gedeiht nicht, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper; — ankommen, *fig.* to get into the wrong box; — daran sein, to be wrong, to be in the wrong box; — verstehen, to misunderstand, to mistake; — gehen, to go, take the wrong way; — kommen, to mistake; — urt(h)eilen, to judge amiss.
Un'recht, *n.* (-s) 1. wrong; injustice, injury, prejudice; 2. fault, error; — haben, to be (in the) wrong; sie hatten nicht sehr —, they were not very wrong, mistaken; sein — gestehen, to confess one's fault *or* error; er hat — bekommen, he was declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against him; einem — thun, to do one wrong, to wrong one; mir, ihm, u. s. w., ist — geschehen, I have been, he has been wronged; mit —, wrongfully, unjustly; mit Recht oder —, right or wrong.

Syn. Unrecht, Beleidigung. Unrecht (wrong) denotes an action with respect to its illegality. Beleidigung (injury) with respect to the damage (or in a general sense to the evil) which the injured party sustains in consequence of it. Unrecht denotes (as is implied by its component parts) that which is not right, and is therefore used when speaking of all unlawful acts, also of such as are opposed to duties imperatively incumbent upon us; it is even applied to the conclusions of the understanding, and therefore embraces everything destitute of a rational foundation.

un'rechtlich, *adj.* 1. wrongful, unjust; 2. dishonest; unrighteous; unfair; illiberal; disloyal.
Un'rechtlichkeit, *f.* 1. wrongfulness, injustice; 2. dishonesty, unfairness.
un'rechtmäßig, *adj.* unlawful, unrighteous; illegal, illegitimate.
Un'rechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unlawfulness, unrightfulness, illegitimacy.
un'rechtschaffen, *adj. vid.* unredlich.
Un'rechtschaffenheit, *f. vid.* Unredlichkeit.
Un'rechtthuer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wrongdoer; one who wrongs (*l. u.*)
un'redlich, *adj.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous, false; — handeln, to deal dishonestly.
Un'redlichkeit, *f.* dishonesty; disingenuousness, unfairness, unfair *or* dishonest action.
un'rednerisch, *adj.* not rhetorical, not oratorical *or* eloquent.
un'redselig, *adj.* not talkative, silent, taciturn.
un'reduci(e)rbar, *adj.* irreducible.
Un'regel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inapplicable (wrong) rule.
***un'reell**, *adj. vid.* unwirklich, unzuverlässig, unrechtlich.
un'regelmäßig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous.
Un'regelmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) irregularity, anomaly.
un'regierbar, *adj.* ungovernable.
un'regiersam, *adj.* hard to rule, difficult to be governed.
un'regsam, *adj.* inactive; immovable.
Un'regsamkeit, *f.* inactivity; immobility.
***un'regul(i)(e)rt**, *adj.* unadjusted, unsettled (said of claims, etc.).
un'reibbar, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'reiblich, } rubbed (pounded *or* pulverized.)
un'reichhaltig, *adj.* not rich, poor, not abundant in material.
un'reif, *adj.* unripe, green; immature; *fig.* not ripe, unfit; untimely; premature.
Un'reife, } *f.* unripeness, imma-
Un'reifheit, } turity; greenness; *fig.* untimeliness.
un'reiflich, *adj.* untimely, premature.
un'reimbar, *adj.* that will not rhyme; rhymeless; *fig.* irreconcilable, dissonant.
un'reimisch, *adj.* absurd; *vid.* ungereimt.
un'rein, *adj.* unclean, impure; dirty, foul; polluted; —es Schiff, foul ship; —e Hände, *fig.* unclean hands.
Un'reinheit, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) unclean-
Un'reinigkeit, } ness, impureness; impurity; foulness.
un'reinlich, *adj.* uncleanly, dirty.
Un'reinlichkeit, *f.* uncleanliness, dirt, nastiness, filthiness, slovenliness.
un'reizbar, *adj.* not excitable *or* irritable.
***un'republikanisch**, *adj.* unrepublican, anti-republican.
un'reputi(e)rlich, *adj.* disreputable.
un'rettbar, *adj.* past recovery, past help.
un'reuig, *adj.* unrepenting, feeling no contrition.
un'richtbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not to be directed, not guidable; 2. that cannot be tried *or* judged.
un'richtig, *adj.* not right, wrong, incorrect; irregular; erroneous; *fam.* es geht damit —zu, there is foul play in it; es ist ihr — gegangen, she has miscarried.
Un'richtigkeit, *f.* 1. incorrectness, erroneousness; 2. (*pl.* -en) error, fault.
un'riechbar, *adj.* imperceptible to the smell, inodorous.
un'rissig, *adj.* uncracked, unrent, not flawy.
un'ritterlich, *adj.* unlike, *or* unworthy of a knight *or* cavalier.
un'ritzig, *adj.* without cracks, crevices *or* flaws, unblemished.

Digitized by Google

*un'romantisch, *adj.* unromantic.
un'römisch, *adj.* not Roman, not becoming a Roman.
Un'rücksicht, *f.* (*l. u.*) want of regard *or* consideration, disregard.
un'rücksichtlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) without regard.
Un'rücksichtlichkeit, *f.* disregard.
un'rügbar, *adj.* blameless, not blamable, not censurable.
Un'ruhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. unquietness, disquietude, restlessness; uneasiness; 2. trouble, embarrassment; commotion; disturbance; 3. *T.* balance (of a watch); pendulum (of a clock); in — gerat(h)en, to take the alarm; *compos.* —drehstift, *m. T.* balance-arbor; —feile, *f. T.* balance-web; —floben, *m. T.* balance-vise; —spindel, *f. T.* balance-verge; —stifter, *m.* disquieter; trouble-maker; —stiftung, *f.* breeding of a riot, hatching of disturbance; —voll, *adj.* full of troubles.
un'ruhig, *adj.* 1. unquiet, disquiet, restless; uneasy; 2. troublesome, turbulent; in commotion; ein —er Kopf, a turbulent fellow; ein —er Gast, a troublesome guest; ein —es Gemüt(h), a disquieted, disturbed mind.
Un'ruhm, *m.* dispraise.
un'rühmlich, *adj.* inglorious, not very creditable; dishonourable.
Un'rühmlichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.
un'rührbar, *adj.* not tangible; *fig.* insensible, unsympathizing.
un'rührig, *adj.* not nimble, inactive, lazy, slow.
un'ruhvoll, *adj.* uneasy, disquieted.
uns, *pron. first person pl. acc. and dat.* 1. us, to us; 2. ourselves, to ourselves; 3. *recipr.* each other; to each other; er gehört mit zu —, he is one of us; unter — gesagt, be it spoken between ourselves.
un'sachdienlich, *adj.* unsuitable, inconvenient.
un'sacht, *adj.* not soft, not gentle; — gehen, to walk heavily; etwas — angreifen, to handle anything rudely.
un'saftig, *adj.* lacking in juice.
un'sagbar, *adj.* unutterable, ineffable, unspeakable.
un'sägbar, *adj.* incapable of being sawn.
un'säglich, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable; eine —e Wut(h), an unspeakable rage.
Un'säglichkeit, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpressibleness, impossibility of utterance.
un'sanft, *adj.* not soft, rough, harsh; ich habe nie ein —es Wort von ihm gehört, I never heard him utter a hard word.
un'sättig, *adj.* 1. not nourishing; 2. *vid.* unersättlich.
Un'satz, *m.* (–es) irrational thesis, unreasonable proposition.
un'sauber, *adj.* not neat, not clean, dirty, impure.
Un'sauberkeit, *f.* 1. uncleanness, slovenliness; 2. (*pl.* –en) impurity, obscenity.
un'säumig, *adj.* without delay, undelayed.
un'schadhaft, *adj.* undamaged, entire, sound.
un'schädlich, *adj.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful.
Un'schädlichkeit, *f.* innocuousness, innoxiousness, innocence, inoffensiveness, harmlessness, unhurtfulness.
Un'scham, *f.* immodesty, indecency, want of decorum.
un'schamhaft, *adj.* not bashful, immodest, unchaste.
un'schämlich, *adj.* 1. not shameful, of which one need not be ashamed; 2. *vid.* unschamhaft.
un'schändlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not disgraceful, not shameful.
un'scharf, *adj.* not sharp, not keen, blunt; not strong, vapid.
Un'schärfe, *f.* want of sharpness, bluntness; vapidness.
un'schattig, *adj.* not shading, not shady.
un'schatzbar, *adj.* not contributary, not ratable.
un'schätzbar, *adj.* inestimable, invaluable; priceless (said of jewels, etc.).
Un'schätzbarkeit, *f.* inestimableness.
un'schaubar, *adj.* not to be seen, not to be gazed at.
un'scheidbar, *adj.* that cannot be parted, inseparable.
un'scheinbar, *adj.* not bright, simple, plain looking; insignificant (in appearance); unsightly, having no gloss, dim; threadbare.
Un'scheinbarkeit, *f.* insignificance (of look); plainness; want of brightness, of gloss, of lustre; dimness; unsightliness.
un'schenkbar, *adj.* that cannot be presented *or* given, not presentable.
Un'schick, *m.* (–es) 1. unsuitableness, unseemliness; 2. *vid.* Ungeschicklichkeit.
un'schickbar, *adj.* that cannot be sent.
un'schicklich, *adj.* unbecoming; improper; unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient, unseasonable.
Un'schicklichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) impropriety; unbecomingness; unseemliness, unfitness; indecency; inconvenience.
un'schießbar, *adj.* not allowed to be shot.
un'schiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, not navigable.
Un'schiffbarkeit, *f.* unnavigableness.
un'schimpflich, *adj.* not shameful, not disgraceful.
un'schlachtbar, *adj.* not fit for slaughter, not ready for the knife.
un'schlachtig, *adj.* uncouth; awkward, *vid.* ungeschlacht.
un'schlagbar, *adj.* not fit to be felled (of wood).
Un'schlitt, *n.* (–es) *provinc.* tallow, suet, grease; mit — beschmieren, to tallow.
un'schlüssig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering; undecided; unresolved, undetermined, doubtful; — sein, to hesitate, balance, waver, fluctuate.
Un'schlüssigkeit, *f.* irresolution, hesitation, indecision.
un'schmackhaft, } *adj.* unsavory, in-
un'schmackhaftig, } sipid, tasteless, unpalatable.
Un'schmackhaftigkeit, *f.* unsavoriness, insipidity, tastelessness.
un'schmeckend, *adj.* 1. (*l. u.*) not able to taste; 2. *vid.* unschmackhaft.
un'schmeichelhaft, *adj.* unflattering, not very flattering.
un'schmeidig, *adj.* not supple; inflexible.
un'schmelzbar, *adj.* that cannot be melted, not fusible.
Un'schmelzbarkeit, *f.* non-fusibility.
un'schmerzhaft, } *adj.* not smarting,
un'schmerzlich, } not painful, easy.
un'schmiedbar, *adj.* not malleable.
un'schön, *adj.* not beautiful; *fig.* unfair.
un'schmiegsam, *adj.* unpliant, unobsequious.
Un'schöne, *n.* want of beauty, lack of charms.
un'schöpferisch, *adj.* uncreative, barren.
un'schoßbar, *adj. vid.* unsteuerbar.
un'schreibbar, *adj.* incapable of being written.
un'schreibluftig, *adj.* not in the humour (*or* vein) for writing; er ist allezeit —, he is a lazy correspondent.
Un'schuld, *f.* 1. innocence, innocency, guiltlessness, harmlessness; 2. chastity, purity; 3. inoffensiveness, innoxiousness; *compos.* —freude, *f.* innocent joy; —gefühl, *n.* the feeling of innocence; innocent feeling; —liebe, *f.* innocent love; —miene, *f.* air of innocence; innocent air; —mörder, *m.* assassin of innocence; —räuber, *m.* robber, ravisher of innocence; —reiz, *m.* charms of innocence; —serde, *f.* earth (*or* land) inhabited by innocence; —schmaus, *n.* innocent feast; —sgefühl, *n.* sentiment of innocence, feeling of one's innocence; —sherz, *n.* innocent heart; — shoheit, *f.* majesty of innocence; —sinn, *m.* innocent, pure mind; —slied, *n.* innocent song; —sprobe, *f.* + *vid.* Gottesurt(h)eil; —stätte, *f.* dwelling, habitation of innocence; —svoll, *adj.* full of innocence, quite innocent; —swelt, *f.* world in which innocence dwells.
un'schuldig, *adj.* 1. innocent (an, of) not guilty, guiltless; 2. chaste, pure; harmless; 3. inoffensive, innoxious; *vid. Syn.* schuldlos.
un'schützbar, *adj.* that cannot be protected.
un'schwach, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not weak, not feeble.
un'schwächbar, *adj.* that cannot be enfeebled *or* debilitated.
un'schwärmerisch, *adj.* not eccentric *or* visionary.
un'schweißbar, *adj.* not to be welded.
un'schweizerisch, *adj.* not Swiss, anti-Helvetic.
un'schwer, *adj.* without difficulty, easily, not hard.
un'schwesterlich, *adj.* unsisterly.
un'segelbar, *adj.* innavigable.
Un'segen, *m.* (–s) curse; failure.
un'sehbar, *adj.* not to be seen, invisible; *vid.* unsichtbar.
un'seicht, *adj.* tolerably deep, not shallow.
un'seitig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) neutral.
Un'seitigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) neutrality.
un'selbstständig, *adj.* not self-subsisting, not independent.
un'selbstsüchtig, *adj.* not egotistical, free from egotism.
un'selig, *adj.* 1. unhappy, unblessed, fatal; 2. vicious, guilty, criminal, sinful.
Un'seligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; fatality.
un'selten, *adj.* not unfrequent, not unfrequently.
un'sendbar, *adj.* that cannot be sent.
un'ser, *pron. pers. gen.* of us; — einer, one of us; such as we; a man of our condition; Herr, erbarme dich —! Lord, have mercy upon us! gedenke —! remember us!
un'ser, } *pron. poss.* our; — Haus,
un'sere, } our house; —e Stadt, our city; —e Zeiten, our times; die Schriftsteller —er Zeit, the authors of our time; das Haus ist —, that house is ours.
Un'sere (der, die, das), *vid.* Unserige.
Un'serige, } (der, die, das), *pron. poss.*
Un'srige, } *absolute*, ours; die Unsrigen, ours, our family; das Unsrige, our property, our fortune; 2. our duty; our share.
un'serthalben, } *adj.* for our sake, on
un'serthwegen, } our account, in our
un'serthwillen, } behalf.
un'sesshaft, } *adj.* not domiciled, un-
un'seßhaft, } settled.

Digitized by Google

un'setzbar, *adj.* that cannot be put *or* placed.
un'sicher, *adj.* 1. insecure, unsafe; 2. unsure, uncertain, precarious; — e Bürgschaft, floating security; — machen (Straßen u. s. w.), to infest (the highways, etc.).
un'sicherheit, *f.* insecurity, unsafeness; uncertainty.
un'sichtbar, *adj.* invisible; der —e, the invisible One, God; — werden, to disappear, vanish; sich — machen, *fam.* to abscond, make one's escape.
un'sichtbarkeit, *f.* invisibility.
un'sichtbarlich, *adj. vid.* unsichtbar.
un'sichtbarlichkeit, *f.* invisibility.
un'sichtbarmachung, *f.* rendering invisible, causing to vanish.
un'sichtbarwerdung, *f.* act of vanishing, disappearing.
un'singbar, *adj.* that cannot be sung.
un'sinn, *m.* (-s) 1. madness; 2. nonsense; bis zum — lieben, to love to distraction.
un'sinnig, *adj.* 1. mad, frantic; insane; 2. irrational; nonsensical; — werden, to run mad *or* distracted; *vid. Syn.* irre.
un'sinnige, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* frantic, madman, fool.
un'sinnigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. madness, insanity; 2. nonsensicalness; folly, irrational action.
un'sinnlich, *adj.* not sensual, not material; —e Liebe, spiritual, platonic love.
un'sinnlichkeit, *f.* non-sensuality.
un'sitte, *f.* bad habit; immorality.
un'sittig, *adj.* immodest; ill-mannered; rude; boisterous.
un'sittlich, *adj.* 1. immoral; indecent, indecorous; 2. unmannerly.
un'sittlichkeit, *f.* immorality; indecorum; unmannerliness.
un'sittsam, *adj.* ill-mannered, ill-bred, immodest, indecorous.
un'slavisch, *adj.* not slavish, free.
un'versöhnbar, *adj.* irreconcilable.
un'versöhnlich, *adj.* not son-like, unfilial.
un'soldatisch, *adj.* unsoldierlike, unsoldierly.
un'solid(e), *adj.* not solid; not tenable; not thorough; not trustworthy *or* reliable.
un'solidität, *f.* lack of solidity.
un'sorge, *f.* want of taking care, *vid.* Sorglosigkeit.
un'sorgfältig, *adj.* not careful, careless.
un'sorgfältigkeit, *f.* carelessness.
un'sorglich, *adj.* 1. *vid.* unsorgfältig; 2. not attended with care, not disquieting.
un'sorglichkeit, *f.* carelessness; exemption from care.
un'sorgsam, *adj.* careless, not caring, supine, negligent.
un'sorgsamkeit, *f.* carelessness.
un'sorti(e)rt, *adj.* unsorted.
un'sperrbar, *adj.* incoercible.
un'sprache, *f.* (*l. u.*) bad, *or* vicious language, jargon.
un'sprechbar, *adj.* not to be spoken with; not to be seen, not at home.
un'spurig, *adj.* having (*or* leaving) no traces *or* tracks.
un'sriige, *f. vid.* Unserige.
un'staatsmännisch, *adj.* unstatesmanlike.
un'städtisch, *adj.* not belonging to a town, rustic.
un'stämmig, *adj.* not thickset, not well knit.
un'standhaft, *adj.* not steadfast; unsteady, unstable, inconstant.
un'ständig, *adj. provinc.* changeable; accidental.
un'stark, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not strong, not robust.
Un'stärke, *f.* want of vigour, weakness, feebleness, debility.
un'stät, } *adj.* 1. unsteady, incon-
un'stätig, } stant, unstable, restless; 2. variable; 3. unsettled, without a fixed abode; eine unstätige Größe, *Mat. T.* a variable quantity.
Un'stätigkeit, *f.* unsteadiness; mutability; variableness; unsettled state.
Un'stätte, *f.* place *or* spot reputed dangerous from superstition.
un'statthaft, *adj.* not allowable, unadmittible, inadmissible; unlawful; insufficient; impertinent.
Un'statthaftigkeit, *f.* inadmissibleness; unlawfulness, insufficiency, impropriety, impertinence.
Un'stättigkeit, *f. vid.* Unstätigkeit.
un'stattlich, *adj.* not magnificent, not grand, not of a noble air.
un'steigbar, *adj.* 1. not climbable; 2. that cannot rise (in price).
un'sterblich, *adj.* immortal; die —en, the immortals, the gods; — machen, to immortalize.
Un'sterblichkeit, *f.* immortality.
Un'stern, *m.* (-es) 1. evil star; 2. mischance, misfortune, disaster.
un'stet, u. s. w., *vid.* unstät, u. s. w.
Un'steuer, *f.* oppressive tax, excise.
un'steuerbar, *adj.* 1. unmanageable (of ships); 2. unassessable, not taxable.
un'stiftmäßig, *adj.* not capable of being chosen a canon, not having a pedigree of thirty-two, *or* at least of sixteen noble ancestors.
un'still, *adj.* not still, not calm, unstill.
un'stillbar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable.
Un'stillbarkeit, *f.* insatiability.
Un'stille, *f.* intranquillity, noise, bustle.
un'stimmbar, *adj.* untunable.
un'stofflich, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal.
un'störbar, *adj.* imperturbable.
Un'störbarkeit, *f.* imperturbability; *L. T.* incommutability.
un'strafbar, } *adj.* irreprehensible,
un'sträflich, } blameless, unblamable, inculpable, irreproachable, irreprovable.
Un'strafbarkeit, } *f.* irreprehensible-
Un'sträflichkeit, } ness, unblamableness; integrity, purity, innocence.
un'strebsam, *adj.* not active *or* industrious, not assiduous *or* persevering.
un'streckbar, *adj.* not extensible, not ductile.
un'streifig, *adj.* unstreaked, unstriped.
un'streitbar, } *adj.* incontestable, in-
un'streitig, } disputable, unquestionable, indubitable.
Un'streitigkeit, *f.* incontestableness, indisputableness; certainty.
un'studentisch, *adj.* unlike a student.
un'studi(e)rt, *adj.* uninstructed; illiterate.
un'sühnbar, *adj.* inexpiable.
Un'summe, *f.* enormous sum.
un'sündig, *adj.* impeccable.
Un'sündigkeit, *f.* impeccability.
un'sündlich, *adj.* not sinful; free from sin, innocent.
Un'sündlichkeit, *f.* innocence; impeccability.
*Un'symmetrie, *f.* asymmetry, disproportion.
*un'symmetrisch, *adj.* 1. asymmetrical; 2. *T.* dissimilar (of crystals).
un'systematisch, *adj.* unsystematic.
Un'tadel, *m.* (-s) absence of blame (*l. u.*).
un'tadelbar, } *adj.* blameless, un-
un'tadelhaft, } blamable, irreprehen-
un'tadelig, } sible, irreprovable, irreproachable.
Un'tadelhaftigkeit, *f.* unblamableness, blamelessness; irreprehensibleness, irreproachableness.
un'tapfer, *adj.* not brave, not valiant, ungallant.
un'tastbar, *adj.* impalpable.
Un'tastbarkeit, *f.* impalpability.
un'tauglich, *adj.* unapt, unfit; unsuitable, exceptionable, improper, useless, good for nothing; *N. T.* unseaworthy; — machen, to disqualify, indispose; — geworden, incapacitated.
Un'tauglichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness; uselessness; — eines Schiffes, unseaworthiness.
*un'taxi(e)rt, *adj.* not taxed; eine —e Police, *M. E.* an open policy.
un'teilbar, *adj. vid.* unt(h)eilbar.
Un'teilbarkeit, *f. vid.* Unt(h)eilbarkeit.
un'teilhaft, *adj. vid.* unt(h)eilhaft.
Un'teilhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Unt(h)eilhaftigkeit.
un'teilig, *adj. vid.* unt(h)eilig.
Un'teilnahme, *f. vid.* Unt(h)eilnahme.
un'teilnehmend, *adj. vid.* unt(h)eilnehmend.
un'ten, *adv.* 1. below, beneath, underneath, under; *fam.* below stairs; 2. at the (lower) end, last; — an, last, at the lowest end; er ist —, he is below; — abfallen, to drop off from below; — abschneiden, to cut off underneath; — liegen, to lie under; *fig.* to be overcome; ganz —, quite down, far down; da —, below there; tiefer —, further down *or* below; — am Berge, at the foot of the hill; — auf der Erde, here below; aus der Erde, from under ground; — hinaus, out below; — durch, through underneath; — herum, round about beneath; von —, from below, from beneath; nach —, downward; wie weiter — gesagt werden soll, as it shall be said below.
un'ter, I. *prep. with dat. and acc.* 1. under; below, beneath; 2. among, amongst, amid, amidst; in the midst of; between, betwixt, from among; of; 3. in; by, during; das Buch liegt — dem Tische, the book lies under the table; das Land steht — Wasser, the country lies under water; unser Schiff war damals — Segel, our ship was then under sail; sie zogen ihn — dem Bette hervor, they dragged him from under the bed; — gegenwärtigen Umständen, under the present circumstances; — dem Wert(h) angeben, to undervalue; — zwanzig Jahren, not twenty years old; — zwanzig Thaler, under twenty dollars; Kinder — zehn Jahren, children not ten years old; — der Regierung Franz I., under the reign of Francis I.; — dem zehnten dieses (Monats), under the date of the tenth instant; — Ihrer Adresse, under your direction; er wohnt — mir, he lodges below me; — dem Monde, under the moon, sublunar; — seinem Stande heirat(h)en, to marry below one's self; er ist — mir (an Rang, u. s. w.), he is below me (in rank, etc.); he is inferior to me; tief — mir, far below me; dies ist — meiner Denkungsart, this is beneath my way of thinking; — den Zuschauern, among the spectators; es entstand ein Streit — uns, there arose a dispute among us; — andern, amongst other things; man wählte drei — ihnen aus, they chose three from among them; — die Soldaten gehen, to enlist as a soldier; mitten — meiner Herde, amid my flock; er war mitten — uns, he was in the midst of us; — der Arbeit einschlafen, to fall asleep working; — Vergießung vieler Thränen, while shedding a torrent of

Digitized by Google

tears; — uns gesagt, be it spoken between us (under the rose); — vier Dukaten waren drei zu leicht, of four ducats three were too light; er ist der dümmste — allen, he is the silliest of them all; nicht einer — zehn wird es thun können, not one in ten will be able to do it; — der Hand, underhand, secretly, privately, clandestinely; — der Presse, in the press; — Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; — der Zeit, in the mean time; er ist — dem Namen Miller bekannt, he goes by the name of Miller; — dem Gebete, during prayers; — wegens, on the way; — einander, one with another, together; mixed up, confusedly; II. *adv.* mit—, amongst other things; *fig.* now and then, sometimes; III. *adj. vid.* untere.

Verbs compounded with unter *are either separable or inseparable; it will be pointed out by the accent to which class each verb belongs, those having the stress on the affix being separable.*

Un'terabgeordnete, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.

Un'terabordnung, *f.* subdelegation.

un'terabt(h)eilen, *v. a. separ.* to subdivide.

Unterabt(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subdivision.

Un'teracht, *f.* + inferior ban (not the imperial ban).

un'terackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough under.

Un'teradmiral, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -äle) vice-admiral.

Un'teralmosenier, } *m.* (-s; *pl.*
Un'teralmosenpfleger, } -e *and* —) subalmoner.

un'teralpisch, *adj.* subalpine.

Un'teramendement, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) amendment to an amendment.

Un'teramt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ämter) inferior *or* subordinate office.

un'teramtlich, *adj.* subaltern.

un'terarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to work under.

unterar'beiten, *v. a.* to undermine, to sap.

Un'terarm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower part of the arm, forearm; shank. *compos.* —bein, *n.* shank-bone of the foreleg.

Un'terart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sub-species.

Un'terartischoke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Jerusalem artichoke.

Un'terarzt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ärzte) assistant physician.

Un'teraufseher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) undermanager, sub-inspector.

Un'teraufsicht, *f.* sub-inspection.

Un'terangenlid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) lower eyelid; *compos.* —ßblutader, *f. A. T.* vein of the lower eyelid.

un'terbacken, *v. ir. a. separ.* Kartoffeln —, to put potatoes into the bread.

Un'terbalken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T* architrave; lower beam.

Un'terband, *m. and n.* (-es) underbinding, underbandage.

Un'terbank, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) lower bench.

Un'terbaß, *m.* (-sses) *Mus. T.* double bass.

Un'terbau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ten) 1. *Arch. T.* substructure, foundation; road-bed; 2. (railroad) filling, earthwork.

Un'terbauch, *m.* (-es) lower belly, hypogastrium (*A. T.*); *compos.* —gegend, *f.* hypogastric region; —schlagadern, *pl.* hypogastric arteries.

un'terbauen, *v. a. separ.* to build under *or* beneath.

unterbau'en, *v. a.* to furnish with a substructure; to build a foundation.

Un'terbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) lower beam, front roller (of weavers).

Unterbau'ung, *f.* building of a substructure.

Un'terbeamte(r), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) inferior (civil) officer, subaltern.

Un'terbediente, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) under-servant, understrapper.

Un'terbefehlshaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vice-commandant, second in command, under-chief.

Un'terbefehlsherrschaft, *f.* the rank (*also* district *or* place) of a vice-commandant.

Un'terbeherrscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) viceregent, subregent.

Un'terbehörde, *f.* subtribunal, inferior court.

Un'terbein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shank-bone of the foreleg.

Un'terbeinkleider, *n. pl.* drawers.

Un'terbeistoß, *m.* (-es) *T.* the lower board (of a closet-door, etc.).

Un'terbereiter, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) under riding-master.

Un'tergemeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) foreman in the mines.

Un'terbestand, *m. vid.* Unterpacht.

Un'terbett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) underbed, feather bed.

un'terbetten, *v. a.* 1. to put beds under; 2. to put under *or* beneath.

Un'terbeute, *f.* the lower half of a wooden beehive.

Un'terbevollmächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.

Un'terbibliothekar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sublibrarian.

un'terbiegen, *v. a. separ.* to bend under; sich —, to stoop under.

Un'terbilanz, *f.* deficit.

unterbin'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to underbind; 2. to tie up (a wound). *Surg. T.* to ligate.

un'terbinden, *v. ir. a. separ.* to tie on the lower side; to put on (clothes) underneath.

Unterbin'dung, *f.* underbinding; ligation.

Un'terbischof, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bischöfe) suffragan.

un'terblasen, *v. a.* to blow (any thing) under.

Un'terblatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -blätter) lower leaf, foil.

Un'terblei, } *n. T.* leaden foot
Un'terbleistück, } into which the needles are stuck (with stocking-weavers).

un'terbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to remain below.

unterblei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (f.) 1. to be left unperformed *or* undone; 2. to discontinue, cease.

Unterblei'ben, *n.* (-s) } the being left
Unterblei'bung, *f.* } undone; discontinuance; cessation, being unperformed.

Un'terboden, *m.* (-s) 1. under-floor; 2. *T.* blank, base; lower plate (of a watch).

Un'terbonette, *f. N. T.* the lower bysails.

Un'terbootsmann, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -männer) boatswain's mate.

Un'terbornmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-officer in salt works.

unterbre'chen, *v. ir. a.* to interrupt; arrest, cease, stop, discontinue; einen in der Arbeit —, to interrupt any one in his work.

Unterbre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interrupter.

Unterbre'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interruption, intermission.

un'terbreiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spread, lay under.

unterbrei'ten, *v. a.* to lay before any one for examination.

un'terbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to put underneath; 2. to bring under shelter, to procure quarters; 3. to provide for; 4. to negotiate (bills of exchange); 5. to dispose of; 6. to invest (money), place a loan; 7. (*l. u.*) to subdue; einen —, to procure one a lodging; to get a place for one; Geld —, to place one's money; diese Wa(a)ren sind nicht unterzubringen, these goods remain on hand.

Un'terbringung, *f.* placing; providing for, procuring quarters.

un'terbrochen, *adj.* interrupted, intermissive; —e Ähre, interrupted ear; — gefiederte Blätter, *B. T.* leaves interruptedly pinnate.

Un'terchlorigsäure, *f.* hypochlorous acid.

***Un'tercommissär,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) subcommissioner.

Un'terdach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -dächer) under-roof.

Un'terdamm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -dämme) lower dike, lower dam.

***Un'terdechant,** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sub-dean.

Un'terdeck, *n. N. T.* lower deck.

Un'terdecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower cover.

un'terdecken, *v. a.* to put under (underneath).

unterdeß', } *adv.* in the meantime,
unterdes'sen, } meantime, meanwhile, while, whilst.

***Un'terdiakon,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) subdeacon.

***Un'terdiakonat,** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sub-deaconry, sub-deaconship.

Un'terdienstbote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) under-servant.

un'terdrängen, *v. a.* to thrust under *or* among.

un'terdrehen, *v. a.* to twist anything under.

Un'terdrempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* lower port-sill.

un'terdrucken, *v. a. separ.* to print under; seinen Namen — lassen, to get one's name printed under.

unterdru'cken, *v. a.* to put some printed sheets under.

unterdrü'cken, *v. a.* 1. to oppress; 2. to suppress, crush, stifle.

un'terdrücken, *v. a.* to push *or* squeeze under.

unterdrü'ckend, *adj.* oppressive.

Unterdrü'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor, suppressor, queller.

Unterdrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) oppression; suppression.

un'terducken, *v. a. and n.* to duck, bob (one's head).

un'terdürfen, *v. ir. a.* (*ellipt.*) to be allowed to go below; to be allowed to seek shelter.

un'tere, *adj.* low, lower, nether, under, inferior; das — Deutschland, low (nether) Germany; das — Stockwerk, the lower story, the ground-floor; die —n Classen, the lower *or* inferior classes; die —n Götter, the inferior gods, the gods of the second rank; the infernal gods.

Un'tere, *m. decl. like adj.* inferior; (at cards) knave.

un'tereggen, *v. a. separ.* to harrow under.

un'tereinander, } *adv.* 1. among one
untereinan'der, } another; sie verstehen sich —, they understand one another; wir —, one and all of us, amongst us; 2. confusedly, pellmell; *fam.* topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy; at sixes and sevens.

un'tereint(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Un'tereint(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl* -en) subdivision.

Un'tereisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* small anvil for making holes.

Digitized by Google

un'tereiteren, *v. a. and n.* to suppurate beneath.
unterei'tert, *v. a. and n.* suppurating beneath.
Un'tererdgeschoß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) building under ground.
Un'terfach, *n.* (-es) 1. under-shelf; 2. bottom of the warp.
un'terfächeln, *v. a.* to fan under.
***Un'terfactor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Print. T.* subfactor, under-foreman.
unterfa'ngen, *v. vid.* unterfangen.
un'terfahren, *v. ir. a. and n.* to drive under, to cart under.
unterfah'ren, *v. a.* 1. mit der Hand —, to pass the hand under; 2. etwas —, to burrow, scoop out; die Erze —, *Min. T.* to work under the lode; 3. *Arch. T.* to build a new foundation under; 4. *fig.* (*l. u.*) to cut short, interrupt.
unterfan'gen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to undertake; 2. to dare, to presume, attempt.
Unterfan'gen, *n.* (-s) undertaking; daring; audacity.
Un'terfaß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* - fässer) *T.* bucket, tub.
un'terfassen, *v. a.* I. to take under one's arm (for holding up); to take one's arm; II. *refl.* to go arm-in-arm.
unterfau'len, *v. n.* to rot beneath *or* below.
un'terfeilen, *v. a.* to mix the filings with anything.
unterfei'len, *v. a.* to file under.
Un'terfeldherr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) lieutenant-general; second in command, subordinate commander.
Un'terfeldmarschall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -marschälle) lieutenant-fieldmarshall.
Un'terfläche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower *or* plain base.
un'terflechten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to entwine, interweave, interwreath.
unterflech'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to interlace, plait; to mingle, mix.
un'terfliegen, *v. ir. n.* to fly under.
un'terfliehen, *v. ir. n.* to flee *or* take refuge under.
un'terfließen, *v. ir. n.* to flow under.
un'terflößen, *v. a.* to cause to flow *or* float under.
un'terflüchten, *v. vid.* unterfliehen.
Un'terförster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) underforester, underforest-keeper, ranger.
Un'terförsterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) underforester's office *or* habitation.
unterfret'sen, *v. ir. a.* to gnaw, corrode underneath; von Würmern —e Säulen, pillars cankered beneath; —e Zähne, teeth that are carious beneath.
un'terfügen, *v. a.* to put *or* join underneath.
un'terführen, *v. a.* to lead under.
Un'terführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who leads under; 2. *vid* Unterfeldherr.
Un'terfürst, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subordinate prince.
Un'terfuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -füße) the sole, the bottom of the foot.
Un'terfutter, *n.* (-s) lining.
un'terfuttern, } *v. a. separ.* to line;
un'terfüttern, } to stuff in *or* under.
un'terfüttern, *v. a.* Stroh —, to mix straw with the fodder.
Un'tergang, *m.* (-es) 1. going down, sinking, setting (of the sun *or* any other heavenly body); 2. Occident; West; 3. fall, ruin, destruction; — eines Schiffes, shipwreck; 4. *provinc.* the visiting of the landmarks; einen — halten, to tread the bounds; 5. *provinc. L. T.* personal inspection, survey; einen — führen, to survey, inspect.
Un'tergänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* sworn inspector of the landmarks, commissioner of frontiers.
un'tergänglich, *adj. provinc. L. T.* —er Schluß, decision of the boundary inspectors.
Un'tergattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sub-genus.
Un'tergebäu, *n. vid.* Unterbau; Untergeschoß.
unterge'ben, *v. ir. a.* to commit, give in charge; subject, submit; einem — sein, to be committed to one's care; to be subject to one; *fig.* sich einer Sache —, to undertake anything; der —e Fall, the present case (in chancery).
Unterge'bene, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. inferior; subaltern; 2. pupil; disciple.
Unterge'benheit, *f.* subordination, subjection, inferiority, subalternation.
Un'tergebieter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subcommander, under-master.
Un'tergebinde, *n.* (-s) hanks of worsted.
Un'tergebiß, *n.* (-ffes) lower row of teeth.
Unterge'bung, *f.* committing; giving in charge, submitting to.
un'tergehen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (s.) 1. to go down, sink, to be submerged; 2. to set (said of heavenly bodies); 3. to perish, fall, go to ruin (of a realm, town, etc.); to be wrecked.
unterge'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. eine Truppe —, to turn a troop (posted on an eminence) der Feind wurde untergangen, the enemy was turned, taken in flank; 2. to pass under (a hollow place); 3. *provinc.* das Feld —, to tread the bounds, inspect the boundaries.
Un'tergehölz, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) underbrush, copse.
un'tergehörig, *adj.* subordinate, subject.
Un'tergehörige, *m. decl. like adj. provinc.* bondman.
Un'tergehörigkeit, *f.* subordination; servitude.
Un'tergehülfe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) subordinate assistant.
Un'tergeist, *m.* (-es) inferior *or* subordinate mind (*l. u.*)
Un'tergeistliche, *m.* (n; *pl.* -n) subordinate ecclesiastic, one of the under clergy.
un'tergelangen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to get under, to reach (as a shelter).
un'tergeleiten, *v. a.* to conduct under (anything).
Un'tergelege, *n. vid.* Unterfach, 2.
Un'tergemach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -gemächer), under-apartment, lower room.
un'tergeordnet, *adj.* subordinate.
Un'tergeordnete, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* secondary, inferior.
Un'tergericht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) inferior court of judicature, inferior tribunal.
Un'tergerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of an inferior court.
Un'tergerinne, *n.* (-s) under-trench.
Un'tergerüst, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) underscaffolding; *Arch. T.* centre, wooden mould for an arch.
un'tergeschoben, *adj.* suppositious, counterfeit, false; ein —es Testament, a false will.
Un'tergeschoß, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) ground-floor.
Un'tergesicht, *n.* (-es) lower part of the face (*l. u.*)
Un'tergesims, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* lower moulding *or* cornice.
Un'tergespann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) vice-palatine (in Hungary).
Un'tergestell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) running-gear of a carriage.
Un'tergewand, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* -wänder) under-garment.
Un'tergewehr, *n.* (-s) sword, side-arms.
Un'tergewicht, *n.* (-es) under-weight.
un'tergießen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to pour in, to mix in.
untergie'ßen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to mix *or* intermingle by pouring.
Un'terglied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *Log. T.* minor term.
Un'tergott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -götter) inferior god; infernal god.
Un'tergottheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inferior divinity.
untergra'ben, *v. ir. a. also fig.* to undermine; to mine, sap; die Treue —, to corrupt the fidelity.
un'tergraben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to cover by digging, to dig in (manure, etc.).
Untergrä'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) underminer.
Untergra'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) undermining.
Un'tergrad, *m.* (-es) inferior grade *or* degree.
Un'tergras, *n.* (-es) aftermath.
un'tergreifen, *v. ir. a.* to seize, reach under, touch underneath.
Un'tergrund, *m.* subsoil, substratum; underground; *compos.* -bahn, *f.* underground railway.
Un'tergurt, } *m.* (-s) undergirdle.
Un'tergürtel, }
un'tergürten, *v. a.* to gird *or* belt (a sword, etc.) under (one's coat, etc.).
Un'terhaar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) underhair.
un'terhaben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to have under; to have conquered; to be one's superior.
un'terhacken, *v. a. separ.* to mince *or* chop up into other things.
unterha'cken, *v. a.* to cut under.
un'terhäkeln, } *v. a.* to hook (any-
un'terhaken, } thing) under.
un'terhalb, *prep. with gen.* below, at the lower end; beyond; under; — der Stadt, in the lower part of the town.
Un'terhalb, *m.* (-es) lower part of the neck.
Un'terhalt, *m.* (es) 1. maintenance, sustenance, subsistence; 2. competence, livelihood; alimony; *compos.* —schale, *f.* saucer; tureen-stand, saucer-shaped salver; —(s)kosten, *pl.* the expenses of one's board; —s-mangel, *m.* want of subsistence; —smittel, *n.* means of subsistence.
unterhalt'bar, *adj.* 1. that can be kept in repair; 2. that can be amused.
un'terhalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to keep under, hold under.
unterhal'ten, *v. ir. a. insepar.* 1. maintain, sustain, support, keep; 2. to keep up, to continue; 3. to entertain, amuse, interest; 4. to keep up, keep in repair; 5. *refl.* to converse; to amuse one's self; to be amused *or* entertained; das Feuer —, to keep the fire burning; sich von *or* über etwas —, to converse, talk about; sich mit etwas —, to amuse one's self with; eine Bekanntschaft —, to entertain, continue, cultivate an acquaintance; ein Mädchen —, to keep a mistress; einen (mit Gesprächen) —, to entertain one; mit Musik —, to entertain with music; sich mit einem —, to discourse, converse with one.
unterhal'tend, *adj.* amusing, entertaining.
Unterhal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) entertainer; sustainer, supporter; keeper.
unterhalt'lich, *adj.* entertaining, amusing.
unterhält'lich, *adj.* easily entertained, easily amused.
Unterhal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. main-

Digitized by Google

tenance, sustenance, support; keeping; 2. entertaining, entertainment; amusement; 3. conversation; *vid. Syn.* Kurzweile; *compos.* —**sblatt**, *n.* family journal; —**sgabe**, *f.* gift *or* power of conversation *or* entertaining; —**skasse**, *f.* fund for the maintenance of anything; —**skosten**, *pl. vid.* Unterhaltkosten; —**skunst**, *f.* the art of amusing others, skill in keeping up conversation; —**slektüre**, *f.* light reading; —**ston**, *m.* conversational tone; —**sstoff**, *m.* subject of conversation; —**sstück**, *n.* entertainment; short play, short piece of music; —**sweise**, I. *s. f.* manner of supporting one's self; II. *adv.* in a conversational manner.

unterhan'deln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to treat, negotiate, transact; to mediate; den Frieden, eine Heirat(h) —, to negotiate peace, a marriage; die Festung verlangte zu —, the fortress desired to capitulate.

Un'terhändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator, mediator, intermeddler, 2. broker, commissioner; 3. *cont.* go-between.

Un'terhändlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) negotiatrix; go-between.

Unterhand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) treaty, negotiation, transaction; mediation; in — treten, to enter into *or* on a negotiation, to bargain; *compos.* —**sbote**, *m.* 1. herald, messenger (desiring a parley); 1. a diplomatic messenger, negotiator; —**skunst**, *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy; —**sschiff**, *n.* ship sent with a flag of truce.

un'terhängen, *v. a.* to hang under.

Un'terharz, *m.* (-es) *Geog. T.* the Lower Hartz.

Unt'erharzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* inhabitant of the Lower Hartz.

un'terharzisch, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to the Lower Hartz.

Un'terhäscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subbeadle.

Un'terhaube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-cap, skull-cap.

un'terhauchen, *v. a. and u.* to blow under.

un'terhauen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to dig, to cut down, underneath *or* below.

Un'terhaupt, *n.* (-es) lower part of the head.

Un'terhauptmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -**hauptleute**) (*l. u.*) lieutenant (in the army).

Un'terhaus, *n.* (-es) 1. lower part of a building; 2. lower house of a legislative body.

Un'terhaut, *f.* under-skin; *compos.* —**blutader**, *f. A. T.* subcutaneous vein.

un'terheben, *v. ir. a.* to hold (lift, raise, hoist) under.

Un'terheerführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lieutenant-general.

un'terheften, *v. a.* to fasten under.

un'terhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) einem —, to get one placed.

Un'terhelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who gets one a place; 2. subdeacon; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* —**stelle**, *f.* subdeaconship, subdeaconry.

Un'terhemd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) undershirt.

unterher', *adv.* under here.

Un'terherd, *m.* (-es) under *or* lower hearth.

Un'terherrschaft, *f.* inferior jurisdiction, subordinate lordship.

unterhin', *adv.* to a lower place, down, below.

Un'terhof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **höfe**) lower *or* inferior part of the court *or* yard; inner yard wherein poultry is kept; *fig.* inferior court of judicature.

Un'terhofmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sub-tutor.

unterhöh'len, *v. a.* to undermine, sap; to hollow out.

Un'terhölle, *f.* the bottom *or* depths of hell.

Un'terholz, *n.* (-es) underbrush, undergrowth, copse, coppice-wood.

Un'terhosen, *f. pl.* drawers.

Un'terintendant, *m.* assistant superintendent.

Un'terjagd, *f.* chase, hunting *or* shooting of small game.

unterjo'chen, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate, yoke.

Unterjo'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subduer, conqueror.

Unterjo'chung, *f.* subduing, subjugation.

un'terirdisch, *adj.* subterranean, subterraneous, underground; —e Welt, subterranean world, nether world; —e Höhlen, underground caverns; —e Gräber, catacombs; die —en Götter, the infernal deities; die —en Geister, the manes; *also* gnomes; —er Herd, hypocaust.

Un'terkammerherr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) vice-chamberlain.

un'terkämpfen, *v. a.* einen —, to overthrow *or* floor any one.

Un'terkanonier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) under-gunner.

Un'terkanzler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vice-chancellor.

Un'terkappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-cap, coif.

un'terkarren, *v. a.* to wheel under with a barrow.

Un'terkauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -**käufe**) a purchase for selling again (on commission).

Un'terkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) broker; petty dealer, petty trader.

Un'terkehle, *f.* hanging-throat; gargil, gullet, weasand; dewlap.

un'terkehren, *v. a.* to sweep under.

unterket'ten, *v. a.* to fasten underneath by wedges.

Un'terkellner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) underwaiter; under-butler.

Un'terkiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lower jawbone, nether jaw; *compos.* —**nerv**, *m. A. T.* inferior maxillary nerve; —**randnerv**, *m.* marginal nerve of the lower jaw; —**schlagader**, *f.* inferior alveolar artery; —**winkel**, *m.* angle of the lower jaw; —**zweig**, *m.* ramus of the inferior maxillary bone.

Un'terkiel, *m.* lower keel.

Un'terkieme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior *or* lower gill.

Un'terkinn, *n.* (-s) double chin, dewlap; *compos.* —**lade**, *f.* lower *or* nether jaw.

Un'terkissen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) undercushion.

un'terkitten, *v. a.* to cement on underneath.

Un'terklasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower *or* inferior class.

un'terkleben, *v. a.* to stick on underneath.

Un'terkleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) underdress; undergarment; — eines Segels, bonnet (*N. T.*).

un'terkleistern, *v. a.* to paste under, underneath, below.

un'terklettern, *v. a. and n.* to climb *or* clamber under *or* underneath.

Un'terknecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower servant, second servant (upon a farm).

un'terkneten, *v. a.* to knead in, together.

Un'terkneter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) baker's man, under-kneader.

un'terknüpfen, *v. a.* to button under.

un'terknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie under.

Un'terkoch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -**köche**) cook's mate, under-cook.

un'terkochen, *v. a.* to cook in, cook together.

Un'terkohlrübe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turnip-cabbage.

un'terkommen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to get under shelter, to get a lodging *or* a place; to find employment.

Un'terkommen, *n.* (-s) acquisition of a lodging *or* a place, employment, situation; er sorgt für mein —, he is looking about to find me a place.

Un'terkönig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant.

un'terkönnen, *v. ir. n.* (*ellipt.*) to be able to go under.

Un'terkörper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower part of a body.

un'terkät(h)ig, *adj.* (of a sore) suppurating under the surface, festering inwardly.

un'terkratzen, *v. a. fam.* seinen Namen —, to scratch one's name under, to scrawl one's signature.

un'terkreuzen, *v. a. N. T.* to cruise under, below.

unterkreu'zen, *v. a.* to sign one's mark with a cross.

un'terkriechen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to creep under, to crouch; to come in for shelter.

un'terkriegen, *v. a. separ. vulg.* to overpower; get the better of, get under.

un'terkritzeln, *v. a. separ.* to scribble *or* scrawl under.

unterkrit'zeln, *v. a.* to sign in a scrawling hand.

un'terkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend under.

Un'terkunft, *f.* shelter, cover, place, situation.

Un'terküster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) verger.

Un'terlade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-drawer.

un'terladen, *v. ir. a.* to freight *or* load under.

Un'terladung, *f.* ballast.

Un'terlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anything laid underneath another for support; stay, support; lining; stand, trestle; roller; tilter; basis, base; bottom; foil.

Un'terlager, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stand, prop, foot, base, support.

Un'terland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lowland, netherland.

Un'terländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lowlander.

unterlän'disch, } *adj.* from a low
un'terländisch, } country, peculiar to a low country.

un'terlangen, *v. a. and n.* to reach *or* stretch under, pass under, extend under.

Un'terlaß, *m.* (-sses) intermission; ohne —, without intermission, continually.

unterlaß'en, *v. ir. a.* to intermit, leave off, cease from, discontinue, forbear, omit, fail, neglect; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear; ich werde nicht —, I shall not fail.

un'terlassen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to let (come *or* go) under.

unterläß'lich, *adj.* that may be omitted.

Unterlaß'ung, *f.* intermission, leaving off, discontinuance, omission, cessation; *compos.* —**sfehler**, *m.* fault of omission; —**ssünde**, *f.* sin of omission.

Un'terlast, *f.* ballast.

Un'terlauf, *m.* lower part of a river's course; *N. T.* over-deck; — des Kiels zum Vorstreven, forefoot.

un'terlaufen, } *v. ir. n. separ. and*
unterlau'fen, } *inseparr.* (f.) to run under, run in among, slip in; mit —,

Digitized by Google

to run among, slip in; ein Wort mit — lassen, to let slip a word among, to drop in a word.

unterlau'fen, *adj.* filled; mit Blut —, filled, swollen with blood (under the skin); —es Blut, extravasation, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood.

Un'terläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. intruder, meddler; 2. interloper; smuggler.

Un'terleder, *n.* (-s) under-leather.

Un'terleesegel, *n. N. T.* lower studding-sail.

Un'terlefze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower lip.

unterle'gen, *v. a. insepar. Typ. T.* to underlay, *vid.* unterliegen.

un'terlegen, *v. a. separ.* to lay under, put under, put to.

unterle'gen, *adj.* inferior.

Un'terlegepferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) relay-horse.

Un'terleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piece *or* log of wood laid under something; (with carpenters) templet.

Un'terlegetuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) clout, napkin.

Un'terlegtreife, *f.* fillet, list, listel.

Un'terlegung, *f.* laying, putting anything under another.

Un'terlehen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fief conditional, under-fief; mesne-fief; *compos.* —sfall, *m.* change of vassal.

un'terlehnen, *v. a.* to lean under.

Un'terlehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-teacher, usher.

Un'terleib, *m.* (-es) lower part of the belly, abdomen; bowels; *compos.* —sbruch, *m.* ventral hernia; —shöhle, *f.* abdominal cavity; —skrankheit, *f.* —sleiden, *n.* disorder in the bowels; —sschlagader, *f.* abdominal artery; —styphus, *m.* typhoid fever.

Un'terleibchen, *n.* undershirt.

Un'terleik, *n. N. T.* foot-rope.

un'terleimen, *v. a. separ.* to glue under, beneath.

unterlei'men, *v. a.* to put on glue beneath, under.

Un'terleine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* the underline of the nets.

Un'terleintuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) under-sheet (of linen).

un'terleiten, *v. a.* to conduct under.

un'terlenken, *v. a.* to direct *or* guide under.

un'terliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *separ.* to lie under.

unterlie'gen, *v. n. insepar.* (*with dat.*) *fig.* to succumb, sink under; to be overthrown, defeated, overcome, to be worsted, to yield; der Last der Geschäfte —, to sink under the load of affairs; in jedem Gefecht —, to be worsted in every engagement.

***Un'terl(i)eutenant,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) second lieutenant.

Un'terlippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower lip.

un'terlöt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder under *or* beneath.

Un'terluft, *f.* air near the ground.

un'term, *contrac.* of unter dem; *vid.* unter.

Un'termaatbarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) die — des Walfisches, under-whiskers of the whale, small whalebone.

Un'termagd, *f.* under-maid, under-servant.

un'termalen, *v. a.* to paint under.

unterma'len, *v. a.* to lay on the first color; *also* to daub.

un'termahlen, *v. a.* to grind in *or* along with (something else).

Un'termann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) *Mil. T.* left-hand man; (at cards) knave; + vassal.

Un'termarschall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) deputy *or* lieutenant-marshall.

Un'termaß, *n.* (-es) waste, loss, tret.

Un'termasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* mass found under a trench.

Un'termast, *f.* 1. hart's truffles, branny, puff-ball; 2. lower part of the mast.

unterman'ern, *v. a.* to support by a foundation of masonry.

Un'termaul, *n.* (-s) lower mouth (of an animal).

Un'termaus, *f. A. T.* inferior muscle.

Un'termeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) undermaster; master's mate.

untermen'gen, *v. a.* to intermingle, intermix, mix up.

Untermen'gung, *f.* intermingling.

***unterminen,** } *v. a.* to under-
***unterminiren,** } mine, sap.

***Unterminir'er,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) underminer, sapper.

***Unterminir'ung,** *f.* undermining, sapping.

untermi'schen, *v. a. insep.* to intermix, intermingle; to mix up with, mix in.

Untermi'schung, *f.* intermixture.

un'termögen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to desire (want) to go under anything.

Un'termühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower mill, mill lower down.

Un'termühlstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower stone (of a mill); the bed-stone (in gunpowder-mills).

Un'termuskel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) inferior muscle.

un'termüssen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be obliged (have) to go under.

un'tern (*fam.* unter den) under the; — Tisch, under the table.

un'ternageln, *v. a. separ.* to nail under.

unterna'geln, *v. a.* to put nails under.

unterna'hen, *v. a.* to sew *or* stitch underneath *or* below.

Un'ternahme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* enterprise.

unterneh'men, *v. ir. a.* to undertake, enterprise, attempt.

Syn. Unternehmen, wagen, unterstehen (sich), unterfangen (sich). What a person wagt (risks) is generally dangerous. The success of an undertaking can be uncertain, because it depends upon many contingencies, of which not one can be safely calculated upon; in this case a person wagt (ventures); he can, however, also become uncertain in consequence of the difficulties that are only to be overcome by great exertion, by a great expenditure of force or money, and by long perseverance, and then a person unternimmt (undertakes) something; or in consequence of difficulties either disregarded or else despised from the true or false estimation of one's own resources, and then a person unterfteht sich (dares). That which a person (das, dessen sich jemand) unterfängt (attempts) is something bad connected with risk.

Unterneh'men, *n.* (-s) } under-
Unterneh'mung, *f* (*pl.* -en) } taking; enterprise, attempt; expedition, storming attack (of a fortress, etc.); *compos.* —sgeist, *m.* spirit of enterprise.

unterneh'mend, *adj.* enterprising; bold.

Unterneh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) undertaker, contractor, jobber.

unterneh'mig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) enterprising.

un'ternös(h)igen, *v. a. fam.* to force under.

Un'teroberste, *m. decl. like adj.* (*l. u.*) lieutenant-colonel.

Un'terobrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inferior jurisdiction, inferior magistracy.

Un'terofenbruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) diphrux; *vid.* Kupferschlacke.

Un'teroffizier, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) under-officer, subaltern officer, non-commissioned officer, corporal.

un'terordnen, *v. a. separ.* to subordinate.

Un'terordnung, *f.* subordination.

Un'teröstreich, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Lower Austria.

Un'terpacht, *f.* under-lease.

Un'terpächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-tenant.

un'terpacken, *v. a.* to pack under (unter etwas).

Un'terparlament, *n.* (-s) subordinate parliament; *impr.* House of Commons.

unterpfäh'len, *v. a.* to palisade underneath, below.

Un'terpfalz, *f.* Lower Palatinate.

Un'terpfand, *n.* (-es) pledge, pawn, security, mortgage; zum —e geben, to pledge, give for a security; ein stillschweigendes —, secret mortgage; ein allgemeines, besonderes —, a general, special mortgage; ein gerichtliches —, judiciary mortgage; durch ein — gedeckt sein, to be mortgaged; ein Gut zum —e inne haben, to have the right of foreclosure over an estate; *compos.* —gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee; —schuld, *f.* mortgage-debt; —schuldner, *m.* mortgager; —srecht, *n.* right given by a mortgage.

un'terpfändlich, *adj.* to pledge *or* pawn by way of mortgage.

Un'terpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vicarage.

Un'terpfarrei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) curacy, curateship.

Un'terpfarrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inferior parson, vicar, curate.

Un'terpfarrstelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) curateship, curacy.

un'terpflanzen, *v. a. separ.* to plant among *or* amidst.

unterpflan'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to plant under.

un'terpflügen, *v. a. separ.* to plough under.

unterpflü'gen, *v. a. insepar.* ein Gewächs —, to plough up a plant.

Un'terphosphorsäure, *f.* hypophosphorous acid.

Un'terpräceptor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) undermaster, tutor.

Un'terpräfekt, *m.* sub-prefect.

Un'terpräsident, *m.* vice-president.

Un'terprediger, (-s; *pl.* —) assistant preacher.

Un'terproviantmeister, *m.* (-s) under-caterer, under-commissary.

Un'terraa, *f.* (pl. -en) *N. T.* studding-sail-yard.

un'terrammeln, } *v. a. separ.* to ram
un'terrammen, } *or* drive under.

un'terräumen, *v. a. separ.* to range under.

un'terrechen, *v. a. separ.* to rake (seed, etc.) in *or* under.

unterre'den, *v. refl.* to confer, converse, discourse.

Unterre'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conference, conversation, discourse; eine — halten, to confer, converse, discourse.

Syn. Unterredung, Gespräch, Dialog. Unterredung denotes the communication of the thoughts of several persons merely in respect to the act, Gespräch in respect to the nature or subject-matter, Dialog in respect to the form. The Dialoge (dialogues) of Plato are works of art to which the philosophical composer has given the form of Gespräche, which from their contents (subject-matter) belong to the philosophical Gespräche (discourses), because the Unterredung (conversation) has for its subject investigations in philosophy.

Un'terreich, *n.* (-es) infernal regions; the nether world, the Elysian fields.

un'terreichen, *v. a. and n.* to reach *or* stretch under.

Un'terreihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower rank, row *or* file.

un'terreißen, *v. ir. a.* to snatch *or* tear under.

Un'terrhein, *m.* lower Rhine.

Digitized by Google

un'terrheinisch, *adj.* belonging to the lower Rhine.

Un'terricht, *m.* (-es) 1. tuition; instruction; 2. information; — ert(h)eilen, geben, to instruct, give instructions; *compos.* —freiheit, *f.* freedom of education; —gesetz, *n.* education law; —kunst, *f.* art of teaching, didactics; —minister, *m.* minister of public instruction; —wesen, *n.* educational matters.

unterrich'ten, *v. a.* (einen in etwas) to instruct, teach; train; (einen von etwas) to inform, apprise; ich bin davon nicht unterrichtet, I am not informed of it; jemanden eines Besseren —, to undeceive, to disabuse one; *vid. Syn.* Lehren.

un'terrichten, *v. a. separ.* to direct under.

unterrich'tend, *adj.* instructive.

Un'terrichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subordinate judge, inferior judge.

Unterrich'ter, *m. vid.* Lehrer.

un'terrichterlich, *adj.* relating to (*or* coming from) an inferior judge; eine —e Entscheidung, the decision of an inferior judge *or* tribunal.

Unterrich'tung, *f.* information; *vid.* Unterricht.

Un'terrinde, *f.* inner bark, undercrust.

Un'terrippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower rib, false rib; *compos.* —ngegend, *f. A. T.* hypochondriac region.

Un'terrock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -röcke) petticoat.

Un'terroggen, *m.* (-s) spring-rye.

Un'terrücken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower part of the back.

un'terrücken, *v. a.* to push under.

un'terrühren, *v. a.* to intermix.

un'ters, *contrac. of* unter das; *vid.* unter.

Un'tersaal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säle) lower drawing-room; parlour (in England).

un'tersäen, *v. a.* to sow under, mix in sowing.

untersa'gen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to forbid, interdict, prohibit.

Untersa'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) forbiddance, interdiction, interdict, prohibition; *compos.* —sbefehl, *m.* order of inhibition; —sschreiben, *n.* letter of inhibition.

Un'tersalpetersäure, *f.* hyponitrous acid.

Un'tersass, *m.* (-ssen; *pl.* -ssen) vassal, subject, copy-holder, undertenant.

Un'tersatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. a thing put under another, trestle, stand, supporter, stay; 2. *Log. T.* minor proposition (in a syllogism), minor.

Un'tersäule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior (lower) column.

Un'tersaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säume) *Arch. T.* the cincture of the bottom.

un'terschaben, *v. a. separ.* to scrape under, among, etc.

un'terschaffen, *v. a. separ.* to place under, put under shelter.

Un'terschaffner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-steward.

Un'terschälchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } saucer.
Un'terschale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }

un'terscharren, *v. a. separ.* to rake *or* scrape under.

unterschä'tzen, *v. a.* to depreciate, decry.

Un'terschatzmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-treasurer.

un'terschauen, *v. a.* to look under.

un'terschaufeln, *v. a. separ.* to shovel in, dig in manure, etc.

Un'terscheibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. underslice; 2. under-pane, bottom-pane (of glass).

unterscheid'bar, *adj.* discriminable, distinguishable.

unterschei'den, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; + to separate.

unterschei'dend, *adj.* distinctive, distinguishing.

unterscheid'lich, *adj. vid.* unterscheidbar.

Unterschei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distinguishing, distinction, discerning, discernment, discrimination; *compos.* —sbegriff, *m. Log. T.* difference; —sgabe, *f. vid.* —skraft; —sjahre, *pl.* years (age) of discretion; —skraft, *f.* —svermögen, *n.* faculty of discriminating, discernment; —slehre, *f. Med. T.* diagnosis; —smerkmal, *n.* distinctive mark of difference; characteristic; —szeichen, *n.* distinctive character; mark of distinction, characteristic; *Gram.* point; criterion; —szug, *m.* characteristic feature.

un'terscheinen, *v. ir. n.* to shine under.

Un'terschenk, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) underbutler.

Un'terschenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leg (below the knee).

un'terschenchen, *v. a.* to frighten *or* scare under.

Un'terschicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lower stratum.

un'terschichten, *v. a.* to pile under, to make a layer under.

un'terschieben, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to push, put, place underneath *or* under; 2. to place something spurious in the place of what is true and genuine; to suppose, substitute, father upon; to forge; ein Testament —, to forge a will.

Un'terschieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. forger; 2. groove, slider.

Un'terschiebung, *f.* supposition, substitution, forgery.

Un'terschied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. separation, partition; compartment; 2. *fig.* difference; distinction; 3. *N. T.* (— in der astronomischen Länge) departure; einen — machen, to make a difference, to discriminate; ohne —, *or* —slos, without distinction, indiscriminate; indiscriminately, indistinctly, promiscuously.

unterschie'den, *adj.* different, distinct, discriminated; divers, diverse.

Unterschie'denheit, *f. vid.* Verschiedenheit.

un'terschiedlich, *adj.* different, divers, diverse, various, several; —es, many a thing, different things.

un'terschielen, *v. n.* to squint under.

un'terschiessen, *v. ir. separ. a. and n.* to shoot *or* dart under; fire (a ball) under.

unterschie'ssen, *ir. a.* to batter down by breaking the base.

Un'terschiff, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* quick-work.

unterschif'fen, *v. a.* to sail under.

Un'terschiffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master's mate.

Un'terschild, *m.* (-es) under-shield.

un'terschlächtig, *adj. T.* (said of the wheel of a mill) undershot.

Un'terschlag, *m.* (-es) 1. *T.* partition-wall; 2. *fig.* fraud, embezzlement.

unterschla'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to embezzle, purloin (money); to intercept (letters).

un'terschlagen, *separ. only used in* einem ein Bein —, *prov.* 1. to give one a foil, trip one; 2. to supplant one.

un'terschlägig, *adj. T.* undershot; eine —e Mühle, mill with a flood-gate *or* water-gate.

Unterschla'gung, *f.* detaining; embezzling; intercepting.

un'terschleichen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to creep in (among).

Un'terschleif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fraud, defrauding; embezzlement; 2. smuggling; — treiben (machen), to embezzle, defraud, peculate; to smuggle.

un'terschleifen, *v. a. separ.* to smuggle, to engage in illegal traffic.

un'terschleiflich, *adj.* fraudulent, clandestine.

un'terschleppen, *v. a.* to drag under.

un'terschlingen, *v. ir. a. fam.* to gulp down, to bolt.

un'terschlucken, *v. a.* to swallow down; *fam.* to send down the red lane.

Un'terschlupf, *m.* (-es) shelter.

un'terschlüpfen, *v. n. separ.* to slip, creep under.

un'terschlürfen, *v. a. separ.* to sip down, swallow down, suck down.

un'terschmieren, *v. a. separ.* to spread, put under; to grease under; seinen Namen —, to scribble one's name under.

un'terschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle underneath.

Unterschnei'demesser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) kerning knife.

unterschnei'den, *v. a.* to undercut; unterschnittene Buchstaben, *Typ. T.* kerned letters.

unterschrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* to sign, put one's name to *or* under; einen Brief —, to set one's hand to a letter.

Un'terschreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-clerk.

Unterschrei'ber, *m.* subscriber.

Un'terschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. signature, subscription; vom Tage der — an, from date; ich habe seine —, I have his signature; 2. inscription under a picture, etc.

Un'terschub, *m.* (-es) substitution, forgery.

Un'terschule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-school, preparatory school.

Un'terschüler, *m.* scholar of a preparatory school.

Un'terschullehrer, } *m.* under *or*
Un'terschulmeister, } second master, usher; *compos.* —stelle, *f.* place of an under-master.

Un'terschulterblattmuskel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *A. T.* subscapular muscle.

Un'terschulterblattschlagader, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *A. T.* subscapular artery.

un'terschuppen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to shove *or* push under.

un'terschüren, *v. a. separ.* to stir something under the fire.

Un'terschürer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* workman who feeds the buddle.

Un'terschür-geld, *n.* wages paid to the buddle-man per batch; —stempel, *m.* the first ore-stamper.

Un'terschuss, *m.* (-sses) under shot.

Un'terschüsselchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Untertasse.

un'terschütteln, *v. a. separ.* to shake under.

unterschwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate under: der Finger ist unterschwärt, there is a gathering in the finger.

Un'terschwefelsäure, *f.* hyposulphurous acid.

Un'terschwelle, *f.* sill, threshold.

un'terschwellen, *v. a.* to put a sill under.

unterschwel'len, *v. a.* ein Haus neu —, to lay down new sills to a house.

un'terschwemmen, *v. a. separ.* to cause to swim under.

unterschwem'men, *v. a. inseparable.* to flood under.

un'terseeisch, *adj.* submarine.

Un'tersegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower sail.

un'tersegeln, *v. n. separ.* to sail under.

Digitized by Google

unterse'geln, *v. a. insepar.* ein Schiff —, to cut out, separate a ship from anything by a press of sail.

Un'terseite, *f.* underside.

Un'tersekretär, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) under-secretary (of state).

un'tersenken, *v. a. separ.* to sink, lower.

Un'tersetzbütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* receiver.

un'tersetzen, *v. a. separ.* to put under, set under.

unterse'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to set among, mix.

Un'tersetzer, *m.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Untertasse.

Un'tersetznäpfchen, *n.* salver.

Un'tersetzscherbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tile *or* saucer (of a flower-pot).

untersetzt', *adj.* well set, thick set, thick and short, stout.

Un'tersetzteller, *m. vid.* Untersetznäpfchen.

Un'tersichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) baker's man for bolting the flour.

un'tersieben, *v. a.* to sift among *or* amidst.

unterzie'geln, *v. a.* to seal, to put a seal under, to put the seal to.

Unterzie'gelung, *f.* sealing, setting the seal to.

un'tersinken, *v. ir. n. separ.* (f.) to sink (under the water), to go to the bottom.

Un'tersippschaft, *f.* (*l. u.*) kindred in the descending line.

Un'tersitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower seat.

un'tersitzen, *v. ir. n.* to sit under *or* beneath.

Un'tersklave, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) under-slave.

un'tersollen, *v. n.* to have to go *or* pass under.

un'terspähen, *v. n.* to spy under.

un'terspannen, *v. a. separ.* to stretch *or* extend under something.

un'terspeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit under.

Un'terspeisemeister, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) under-steward, under-caterer.

un'terspernen, *v. a.* to fasten *or* shut up under anything.

un'terspicken, *v. a.* to interlard.

un'terspielen, *v. a.* to play under, to pass under.

un'terspreiten, } *v. a. separ.* to spread
un'terspreizen, } *or* stretch under something; *vid.* unterstützen.

un'tersprengen, *v. a. and n. separ.* 1. to ride (a horse) in upon, to charge; 2. to cause to fall (a fluid) by drops; 3. to dash *or* gallop under *or* among.

unterspren'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to sprinkle under *or* below; to besprinkle here and there.

un'terspringen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to spring *or* vault under.

un'terspritzen, *v. a.* to squirt under, to cause (an engine) to play under.

untersprit'zen, *v. a. insepar.* to water below *or* at the bottom.

un'tersprudeln, *v. n.* to boil under, to pass under boiling *or* foaming.

un'terspülen, *v. a.* to underwash.

un'terst, *adj.* lowest, undermost, nethermost; das —e zu oberste kehren, to turn topsy-turvy; der —e Abgrund der Hölle, the nethermost abyss of hell.

Un'terstab, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stäbe), the inferior officers of the staff.

Un'terstadt, *f.* lower town.

Un'terstadtbefehlshaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deputy-governor of a town.

un'terstallig, *adj. N. T.* put in the hold of a ship.

Un'terstallmeister, *m.* under-equerry.

un'terstämmen, *v. a. vid.* unterstemmen.

Un'terstand, *m.* (-es) 1. state of inferiority, of subordination; 2. shelter, accommodation.

un'terständig, *adj. Bot. T.* inferior.

Un'terstatthalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), deputy-governor.

un'terstecken, *v a. separ.* to put in among, foist in, incorporate with, to join to.

Un'terstecknng, *f.* putting under *or* among, incorporation.

unterste'hen, *v. ir. reft.* to dare, to be so bold as to, to venture, attempt; das hätte ich mir nimmermehr unterstanden, I never should have dared to do such a thing.

un'terstehen, *v. n. separ. vulg.* to stand under, take shelter.

un'terstehlen, *v. reft.* sich —, to steal under.

un'tersteifen, } *v. a.* to prop up un-
unterstei'fen, } derneath; to put shores under.

un'tersteigen, *v. ir. a. separ.* unter etwas —, to step down under, to descend below.

Un'tersteiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), *Min. T.* second master-miner.

unterstei'nen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to put stones under.

Un'terstelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower *or* inferior place, second-rate situation.

un'terstellen, *v. a. separ.* to place under, put under; sich —, to go under shelter; einem ein Bein —, to trip one up, to trip up anyone's heels; *fig.* etwas —; to propose, maintain, advance anything.

Unter'stellung, *f. fig.* supposition.

un'terstemmen, *v. a. separ.* to set, put under; to prop under; to set a-kimbo (the arms).

Un'terstempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* under-stamp (in the mint).

un'terstempeln, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
unterstem'peln, } *separ.* to stamp; to put a stamp under.

Un'terstenermann, *m.* (-s) under-pilot.

un'tersticken, *v. a. separ.* to embroider under *or* at the bottom.

unterstick'en, *v. a. insep.* to put an embroidery under.

un'terstöcken, *v. a. separ.* to put sticks *or* stakes under.

un'terstopfen, *v. a. separ.* to put *or* stuff under.

un'terstoßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to push under; to push among other things; + to oppress.

un'terstrahlen, *v. n.* to beam under, to dart rays under.

un'terstrampeln, } *v. a.* to trample
un'terstrampfen, } (one thing) under (another).

un'terstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch under.

un'terstreichen, *v. ir. a.* to score, mark with a line, to underline (a passage in a book, etc.); ein unterstrichenes Wort, an underlined word.

Unterstrei'chung, *f.* scoring, underlining.

Un'terstreifen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), *Arch. T.* fluting at the base of a column.

un'terstreuen, *v. a. separ.* to litter, strew under; to spread *or* sprinkle among other things.

Un'terstrich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dash, line (under a word); comma.

unterstri'cheln, *v. a.* to draw little dashes *or* strokes under anything, to underline.

un'terströmen, *v. n. separ.* to stream under.

unterströ'men, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to undermine *or* sap by streaming under; 2. to flow into, mingle with, to deluge; der Fluß war mit Blut unterströmt, the river was deluged *or* tinged with blood.

Un'terstrümpfe, *pl.* under-stockings.

Un'terstube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower room, room on the ground floor.

Un'terstück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) under-piece; the bit of a miner's borer.

un'terstückeln, } *v. a.* to put under
un'terstücken, } in little bits.

Un'terstufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior, lower grade *or* degree; *Gram. T.* positive degree.

Un'terstuhl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -stühle, 1. lower chair (at the bottom of the table); 2. bottom part of the chair.

un'terstürmen, *v.* I. *n.* to pass under with impetuosity, to rush under; II. *a.* to dash (anything) under.

un'terstürzen, *v.* I. *n. separ.* to fall under (violently); II. *a.* to pitch *or* tumble (anything) under.

Un'terstütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stay, shore, prop; a prop from beneath.

un'terstützen, *v. a. separ.* to put a prop under, under-prop, support.

unterstü'tzen, *insepar. fig.* to support, uphold, countenance, back, assist, protect.

Unterstü'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a supporter, sustainer, stay.

Unterstü'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. under-propping, supporting, support; 2. *fig.* support, aid, help, assistance; countenance, protection; *compos.* —anstalt, *f.* charitable institution; —sbedürftig, *adj.* worthy of assistance; —sberechtigt, *adj.* entitled to assistance; —sgeld, *n.* subsidy; —sgesellschaft, *f.* aid association; —sheer, *n.* army of reserve; —skasse, *f.* fund for supporting, which gives support; —spunkt, *m.* point of support, fulcrum; —sstation, *f.* testing station.

untersu'chen, *v. a.* to inquire into, search into; to examine, canvass, scan, try, sift; eine Sache gerichtlich —, to investigate a matter judicially; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound.

Syn. untersuchen, prüfen. A person who untersucht (investigates) directs his attention to a subject not yet sufficiently known to him, in order that he may form a correct and sure judgment upon it; he dissects and analyses it. A person who prüft (scrutinizes) a subject, endeavours to discover whether it is right or wrong, real or unreal, beautiful or ugly, good or bad. When one prüft (examines) a candidate for an office, one wishes to find out whether he is qualified for it or not.

Untersu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inquirer; inquisitor.

Untersu'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search, research, discussion, examination, quest, scrutiny; probing; die gerichtliche, peinliche —, inquisition, inquest, question, trial; in — stehen *or* sein, to be under examination; philosophische —en, philosophical researches; *compos.* —sbescheid, *m. L. T.* final examinations; —skommission, *f.* committee of inquiry; —skammer, *f.* 1. chamber of inquiry; 2. inquest room; 3. grand jury room; —srichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Un'tertasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saucer.

un'tertauchen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to dive, duck, submerge, immerse, plunge.

Un'tertauchen, *n.* (-s) } diving, duck-
Un'tertauchung, *f.* } ing, plunging, submersion, immersion.

un'tertaumeln, *v. n.* to reel *or* totter under.

Un'terteil, *n. vid.* Untert(h)eil.

Un'terteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stand.

Un'terthan, *m.* (-s *and* -en; *pl.* -en) subject; *compos.* —eneid, *m.* oath of allegiance; —enpflicht, *f.* duty as a subject; —entreu, *adj.* loyal; —entreue, *f.* loyalty.

Digitized by Google

un'terthan, *adj. with dat.* subject to; dependent on.

un'terthänig, *adj.* subject, submissive, humble; Ihr —ster Diener, your most humble, *or* most obedient servant.

Un'terthänigkeit, *f.* subjection, submission; submissiveness, humbleness.

Un'tert(h)eil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower *or* inferior part.

un'tert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Un'tertor, *n.* 1. lower gate; 2. gate at the lower town.

un'terthun, *v. ir. a. fam.* to put among, to intermix.

Un'terthür, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lower door, door below *or* underneath.

Un'ertton, *m. Phys. T.* accessory sound.

un'tertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive under.

un'tertreten, *v. ir.* I. *n. separ.* (f.) to step under shelter, stand under; II. *a.* to tread down; *fig.* to trample upon; oppress; to supplant.

Un'tertreter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppressor, supplanter.

Un'tertretung, *f.* taking shelter; trampling under.

un'tertrippeln, *v. n.* to trip under.

Un'tertruchseß, *m.* (-ffen; *pl.* -ffen) under-carver.

Un'tertuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) under-cloth, under-sheet, bottom-sheet.

un'tertunken, *v. a. vulg.* to submerge, dip, plunge under water.

un'tertuschen, *v. a. separ.* to conceal, hush up.

Un'teräbernehmer, *m.* subcontractor.

Un'terverdeck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* lowermost deck.

Un'terverwalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) under-steward, sub-administrator.

Un'tervikar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) subvicar.

Un'tervogt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -vögte) under-bailiff, deputy-judge; sub-curator.

Un'tervogtei, *f.* office *or* dwelling of an under-bailiff, etc.

Un'tervormund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -münder) under-guardian.

Un'tervormundschaft, *f.* guardianship of a deputy-guardian.

Un'tervorsteher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subrector (of a college).

un'terwachsen, *v. ir. n.* to grow under.

unterwach'sen, *adj.* 1. grown between, mingled with something else; 2. interlarded; streaky; —es Fleisch, streaky meat; eine mit wildem Fleisch —e Wunde, a wound with proud flesh in it.

un'terwagen, *v. refl.* sich —, to venture to go under *or* among.

Un'terwagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the carriage of a coach.

Un'terwald, *m.* (-es) 1. underwood; 2. lower part of a forest.

Un'terwalden, *n.* (-s) Underwalden (a canton of Switzerland).

Un'terwäldner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Underwalden.

Un'terwall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wälle) *Mil. T.* lower part of the rampart; fausse-braye, false trench.

un'terwälzen, *v. a.* to roll under.

Un'terwand, *f.* (*pl.* -wände) *N. T.* shrouds of the lower mast.

un'terwärts, *adv.* downward, toward the lower part; on the lower side of.

un'terwaschen, *v. a.* to underwash.

Un'terwasser, *n.* (-s) deep part of the water.

Un'terweg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) lower way *or* road.

un'terwegs, *adv.* in the way, on the way, on the road, on the journey; — lassen, *fam.* to leave undone, abandon; — bleiben, to be left in the way, not to be done.

un'terwehen, *v. a. and n.* to blow under.

un'terweibig, *adj. B. T.* hypogynous.

Unterweibigkeit, *f. B. T.* hypogyny.

un'terweilen, *adv. vulg.* sometimes, now and then, at intervals.

unterwei'sen, *v. ir. a.* to instruct, teach; *vid. Syn.* Lehren.

Unterwei'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) instructor, teacher.

Unterwei'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instruction, teaching, doctrine.

Un'terwelt, *f. Myth. T.* nether world; lower regions.

unterwer'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to submit, subject, subdue; II. *refl.* (sich einem) to submit to, yield; to resign one's self to.

Syn. Sich (einer Sache u. s. w.) unterwerfen, sich (einer Sache u. s. w.) unterziehen. A person in the first place unterwirft sich (subjects himself, submits) by suffering something; a person unterzieht sich (undergoes) by doing something. We always regard that as something disagreeable or oppressive, in short, as an act to which a will not our own constrains us; we unterziehen uns, however, to an agreeable business also, and we say that we have uns unterzogen to such or such a work or business with pleasure.

Unterwer'fung, *f.* subduing; subjection, submission, resignation, yielding.

Un'terwerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Fort. T.* lower work, under-work.

un'terwert(h)ig, *adj.* below the value.

Un'terweste, *f.* under-waistcoat.

Un'terwind, *m.* (-es) low wind (which passes near the ground).

unterwin'den, *v. ir. refl. insepar.* to dare, venture, hazard, to be so bold as to . . .

Un'terwinden, *v. a. n. separ.* to wind under.

unterwir'ken, *v. a.* to interweave; mit Silber und Seide unterwirft, interwoven with silk and silver.

Unterwöl'ben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch under.

un'terwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to want *or* wish to go under.

Un'terwuchs, *m.* (-es) undergrowth; underwood.

Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to wallow under, hollow out, rake under, to root up.

Un'terwundarzt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ärzte) surgeon's assistant.

Un'terwurf, *m.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* the lower jaw of a wild boar.

un'terwürfig, } *adj.* subject, sub-
unterwür'fig, } missive.

Un'terwürfigkeit, } *f.* subjection, sub-
Unterwür'figkeit, } ordination; submissiveness.

Un'terwürgen, *v. a.* to swallow chokingly, to gulp down.

Un'terzählen, *v. a.* to count along with, to reckon in *or* amongst.

Un'terzahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zähne) lower tooth.

Unterzeich'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to sign; to subscribe; to ratify.

Un'terzeichnen, *v. a. separ.* to design under something.

Unterzeich'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) signer; subscriber.

Unterzeich'nete, *m. decl. like adj.* (I the *or* we the) undersigned.

Unterzeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) signature, subscription; ratification.

un'terzerren, *v. a.* to drag under.

Un'terzeug, *n.* underclothing.

un'terziehen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to draw under, put under; eine Schwelle —, to lay a sill under.

unterzie'hen, *fig. insepar.* sich einer Sache —, to undertake, to take upon one's self, to undergo; *vid. Syn.* unterwerfen.

Unterzie'hung, *f.* drawing under; undertaking, taking upon one's self.

un'terzirkeln, *v. a. separ.* to describe under with the compasses.

unterzir'keln, *insepar.* ein Bild —, to describe circles *or* flourishes round a picture with the compasses.

Un'terzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) *T.* summer; stay, prop; beam, bartin; *compos.* —ständer, *m. T.* a post under sleeper, etc.

Un'terzungen-drüse, *f.* sublingual gland; —schlagader, *f.* sublingual artery.

Un'terzweck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) secondary object *or* aim.

un'terzwingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to force under, to compel to pass under; 2. *vid.* bezwingen.

Un'that, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, heinous crime.

Un'thätchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spot, blemish, defect, flaw.

un'thätig, *adj.* inactive, indolent; idle.

Un'thätigkeit, *f.* inactivity, inaction; indolence; idleness, sloth.

un't(h)eilbar, *adj.* indivisible.

Un't(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness.

un't(h)eilhaft, *adj. with gen.* having no share in a thing, not accessory to, not participating in, not privy to.

Un't(h)eilhaftigkeit, *f.* the having no share in, n onparticipation.

un't(h)eilig, *adj.* having no parts.

Un't(h)eilnahme, *f.* indifference.

un't(h)eilnehmend, *adj.* indifferent.

Un't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. monster, wild beast; 2. *fig.* brutal, vicious man, monster.

un't(h)erisch, *adj.* 1. not partaking of the animal, not brutal; 2. beastly, brutal, bestial.

un'thunlich, } *adj.* infeasible, impra-
un'thunlich, } ticable, not performable.

Un'thunlichkeit, } *f.* impracticability;
Un'thunlichkeit, } impracticableness, infeasibleness.

un'tief, *adj.* not deep, low, shallow.

Un'tiefe, *f.* (*pl.* u-) want of depth, shallowness; shallow place, shallow; *N. T.* flat, shoal, sands.

Un'tier, *n. vid.* Unt(h)ier.

untilg'bar, *adj.* inextinguishable, indelible.

un'töchterlich, *adj. and adv.* undaughterly.

un'tö(d)t, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not dead, living, alive.

untö(d)t'bar, *adj.* that cannot be killed.

un'tö(d)tlich, *adj.* 1. not deadly, not mortal; 2. not able to be killed, immortal.

un'tönend, *adj.* destitute of sound, not sonorous.

un'trächtig, *adj.* not breeding, barren.

untrag'bar, *adj.* 1. not to be carried *or* borne; 2. not to be worn; 3. unable to bear fruit, unfruitful, barren.

unträg'lich, *adj. vid.* unerträglich.

untreff'bar, *adj.* not to be hit *or* caught, unattainable; not to be met with.

untrenn'bar, *adj.* inseparable.

Untrenn'barkeit, *f.* inseparableness.

untrenn'lich, *adj. vid* untrennbar.

un'treu, *adj.* unfaithful; treacherous; faithless; false, perfidious; disloyal.

Un'treue, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidiousness; disloyalty, infidelity, treachery; — schlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, *prov.* treachery will come home to him that forged it.

Digitized by Google

Un'treuwort, *n.* salt-word, glass-word.

un'treulich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* untreu.

un'trieglich, *adj.* *vid.* untrüglich.

Un'trieglichkeit, *f.* *vid.* Untrüglichkeit.

untrink'bar, *adj.* not drinkable, not potable.

Untrink'barkeit, *f.* the not being drinkable.

untröst'bar, **untröst'lich**, } *adj.* inconsolable.

Untröst'barkeit, **Untröst'lichkeit**, } *f.* inconsolableness, uncomfortableness.

untrüg'lich, *adj.* infallible, that will not deceive, sure; unerring.

Untrüg'lichkeit, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness; certainty.

un'tüchtig, *adj.* unapt, unfit, incapable; impotent; not qualified for; — machen, to disable, disqualify, incapacitate.

Un'tüchtigkeit, *f.* unaptness, ineptitude, unfitness, incapacity, incapability, incapableness.

Un'tugend, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. vice; 2. bad habit, fault; *vid. Syn.* Laster.

un'tugendhaft, *adj.* unvirtuous, vicious, faulty.

un'überdacht, *adj.* not properly considered; *vid.* unüberlegt.

un'übereilt, *adj.* not precipitate *or* hasty, cool.

un'übereingekommen, *adj.* not agreed upon.

un'übereinstimmend, **un'übereintreffend**, } *adj.* not agreeing, not corresponding.

unüberführ'bar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. not transportable; 2. *fig.* not to be convinced.

un'überführt, *adj.* not convinced, unconvinced.

un'überlaßlich, *adj.* that cannot be given up *or* conceded, inalienable.

un'überlegt, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash, thoughtless.

Un'überlegtheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inconsiderateness, rashness, rash action.

un'überleitend, *adj.* *Gram. T.* intransitive.

un'überrascht, *adj.* not astonished *or* surprised; unamazed.

unübersehar'bar, **unübersieh'bar**, **unübersieh'lich**, } *adj.* not to be looked over, what cannot be reached with the eye, immeasurable, unbounded.

unüberschreit'bar, *adj.* insurmountable.

Unübersieh'barkeit, *f.* the being beyond reach of the eye, immeasurableness.

unübersetz'bar, *adj.* untranslatable.

Unübersetz'barkeit, *f.* untranslatability.

un'übersetzt, *adj.* untranslated.

unübersteig'bar, **unübersteig'lich**, } *adj.* insurmountable.

Unübersteig'lichkeit, *f.* insurmountability.

unübertrag'bar, *adj.* untransferable, not negotiable.

unübertrag'lich, *adj.* 1. intransferable, intransmissible (of a right, etc.); 2. not to be brought over (of accounts).

unübertreff'bar, **unübertreff'lich**, } *adj.* insurpassable, excellent.

Unübertreff'lichkeit, *f.* insurpassability.

unübertrof'fen, *adj.* unsurpassed.

un'überwiesen, *adj.* unconvicted.

unüberwind'lich, *adj.* invincible, impregnable, inconquerable, inexpugnable.

Unüberwind'lichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.

un'überwölbt, *adj.* not vaulted over.

unüberwun'den, *adj.* not vanquished, unconquered.

unüberzähl'ig, **unüberzäh'lig**, } *adj.* not to be counted, innumerable, immense; not supernumerary.

unüberzeug'bar, *adj.* not to be convinced.

un'überzeugt, *adj.* unconvinced; unconvicted.

un'üblich, *adj.* unusual, not customary.

unumän'derbar, **unumän'derlich**, } *adj.* unchangeable, unalterable.

unumend'bar, **unumend'lich**, } *adj.* *Gram. T.* invariable; indeclinable.

unumgäng'lich, *adj.* 1. unsociable; 2. indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable; — not(h)wendig, indispensably necessary.

Unumgäng'lichkeit, 1. unsociableness; 2. indispensableness, unavoidableness, inevitableness.

un'umgehauen, *adj.* not yet cut down, unfelled.

unumgeh'bar, *vid.* unumgänglich.

un'umgrenzt, *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.

unumschränkt', *adj.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign.

Unumschränkt'heit, *f.* unboundedness, absoluteness, (absolute) sovereignty.

un'umschrieben, *adj.* 1. not inscribed, without inscription; 2. without circumlocution; 3. *fig.* *vid.* unbegrenzt.

unumstöß'lich, *adj.* irrefragable, irreversible; irrefutable; irrevocable; incontestible; inviolable; ein —er Beweis, an invincible proof.

Unumstöß'lichkeit, *f.* irrefragability, irrefutableness, inviolableness, incontestableness.

un'umwerflich, *adj.* that cannot be upset *or* capsized.

un'umwölkt, *adj.* cloudless, serene.

unumwun'den, *adj.* *fig.* frank, candid, plain.

un'umzäunt, *adj.* unfenced.

un'unterbrochen, *adj.* uninterrupted, unintermittent.

ununterdrück'bar, *adj.* irrepressible.

un'unterhaltend, *adj.* unentertaining, uninteresting.

un'unterjocht, *adj.* unsubdued, free, independent.

un'unterläßig, *adj.* continued, incessant, without relaxation (said of work).

un'unterlaßlich, *adj.* not to be omitted, indispensable.

un'unternehmend, **un'unternehmig**, } *adj.* not enterprising, not speculating.

un'unternommen, *adj.* not undertaken, unattempted.

un'unterrichtet, *adj.* uninstructed, unapprized.

un'untersagt, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.

ununterscheid'bar, *adj.* undistinguishable.

un'unterschieden, *adj.* undistinguished, without distinction.

un'unterschrieben, *adj.* unsigned.

un'unterstützt, *adj.* unseconded, unsupported.

un'untersuchbar, *adj.* unexaminable.

un'untersucht, *adj.* unexamined, not inquired into.

un'unterthänig, *adj.* not subject, not submissive.

un'unterwiesen, *adj.* uninstructed, not instructed.

un'unterworfen, *adj.* unsubmitted, unsubdued.

un'unterwürfig, *adj.* unsubmissive, refractory; insubordinate; independent.

Un'unterwürfigkeit, *f.* unsubmissiveness, refractoriness; insubordination.

un'unterzeichnet, *adj.* unsigned.

un'vaterländisch, *adj.* unpatriotic; not of one's own country.

un'väterlich, *adj.* not paternal, unnatural.

un'verachtbar, *adj.* not to be despised.

un'verachtet, *adj.* uncondemned, not despised; — lassen, not to despise.

un'verächtlich, *adj.* not contemptible.

un'veraltet, *adj.* not grown out of date.

un'veraltet, *adj.* not grown old.

unverän'derbar, **unverän'derlich**, } *adj.* immutable, invariable, unchangeable, unalterable.

Unverän'derlichkeit, *f.* immutability, invariableness, unchangeableness, unalterableness.

unverän'dert, *adj.* unchanged, unvaried, unaltered.

unverant'wortlich, *adj.* unanswerable, inexcusable, unjustifiable, unwarrantable.

Unverant'wortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness, unjustifiableness; inexcusableness.

un'verarbeitet, *adj.* crude, raw, not worked *or* manufactured.

un'veraxt, *adj.* not taken amiss.

unveräu'ßerlich, *adj.* inalienable; das —e Erbgut, entail.

Unveräu'ßerlichkeit, *f.* unalienableness.

un'veräußert, *adj.* unalienated.

un'verborgen, *adj.* that cannot be concealed.

unverbes'serlich, *adj.* unimprovable, incorrigible.

Unverbes'serlichkeit, *f.* unimprovableness, incorrigibleness.

un'verbessert, *adj.* unimproved.

un'verbildet, *adj.* natural, ingenuous, not bred the wrong way.

unverbind'lich, *adj.* not binding; not obligatory; but little obliging.

Unverbind'lichkeit, *f.* non-obligation; uncivility.

un'verbittlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not to be waived *or* declined by an excuse, not to be deprecated.

un'verblendet, *adj.* undazzled.

un'verblüht, *adj.* unfaded.

un'verblümt, *adj.* not indirect, plain.

unverbor'gen, *adj.* not unconcealed.

unverbo'ten, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.

un'verbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, unconsumed.

unverbrauch'bar, **unverbrauch'lich**, } *adj.* impracticable.

un'verbraucht, *adj.* not consummated.

unverbrenn'bar, **unverbrenn'lich**, } *adj.* incombustible, inconsumable (by fire); —e Leinwand, cloth made of asbestos; von —er Leinwand, asbestine.

Unverbrenn'barkeit, **Unverbrenn'lichkeit**, } *f.* incombustibleness.

un'verbrieft, *adj.* unconfirmed by letters.

un'verbrochen, *adj.* + unbroken, inviolate.

unverbrüch'lich, *adj.* inviolable.

Unverbrüch'lichkeit, *f.* inviolableness.

un'verbunden, *adj.* 1. undressed, untended (of a wound); 2. not bound, unconnected.

un'verbürgt, *adj.* unwarranted, unauthentic.

un'verdächtig, *adj.* unsuspected.

Un'verdächtigkeit, *f.* not being suspected, unsuspectedness.

un'verdammlich, *adj.* uncondemnable.

un'verdammt, *adj.* uncondemned.

Digitized by Google

unverdau'lich, *adj.* indigestible.
Unverdau'lichkeit, *f.* indigestion; indigestibility, crudeness, crudity.
un'verdaut, *adj.* undigested, crude.
Un'verdauung, *f. vid.* Unverdaulichkeit.
unverderb'lich, *adj.* incorruptible.
Unverderb'lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness.
un'verderbt, *adj.* incorrupted.
Un'verderbtheit, *f.* incorruptness.
unverdeutsch'bar, *adj.* not translatable into German.
un'verdeutscht, *adj.* not translated into German.
un'verdienend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) undeserving.
Un'verdienst, *n.* (-es), want of merit, demerit.
un'verdienstlich, *adj.* not meritorious, immeritorious.
un'verdient, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.
Un'verdientheit, *f.* unmeritedness.
un'verdorben, *adj.* not spoiled, sound, *vid.* unverderbt.
Un'verdorbenheit, *f.* the not being spoiled, soundness, *vid.* Unverderbtheit.
un'verdreht, *adj.* undistorted.
un'verdrießlich, *adj.* not peevish, not in a bad humor.
un'verdrossen, *adj.* indefatigable, assiduous, unwearied, unremitting, cheerful.
Un'verdrossenheit, *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity; cheerfulness.
un'verdunkelt, *adj.* not darkened, not obscured, not put into the shade; bright.
un'veredelt, *adj.* not ennobled; not brought to perfection (said of fruit).
un'verehelicht, *adj.* unmarried, single.
un'vereidet, *adj.* not sworn.
unverein'bar, } *adj.* irreconcilable;
unverein'lich, } incompatible, inconsistent, incongruous.
Unverein'barkeit, } *f.* irreconcilable-
Unverein'lichkeit, } ness; incompatibility; inconsistency.
un'vererblich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance; —e Güter, life goods.
un'verfahren, *adj. Min. T.* unexplored.
un'verfälschbar, *adj.* that cannot be sophisticated *or* falsified.
un'verfälscht, *adj.* unadulterated, not sophisticated, genuine.
unverfäng'lich, *adj.* 1. uncaptious, not insidious; 2. unprejudicial.
un'verfassungsmäßig, *adj.* unconstitutional.
unverfaul'bar, *adj.* not putrescible.
un'verfault, *adj.* unputrefied; not rotten.
un'verfertigt, *adj.* not manufactured.
un'verfolgt, *adj.* unpursued; not persecuted.
un'verfroren, *adj.* 1. unsolidified; 2. unabashed.
Un'verfrorenheit, *f.* effrontery.
un'verfüglich, *adj.* that cannot be bequeathed, not disposable.
unverführ'bar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be seduced; 2. not transportable.
un'verführt, *adj.* unseduced, pure.
un'vergänglich, *adj.* imperishable; eternal.
Un'vergänglichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
un'vergeblich, *adj.* unpardonable, irremissible.
Un'vergeblichkeit, *f. vid.* Unverzeihlichkeit.
un'vergeltbar, } *adj.* not admitting
un'vergeltlich, } of recompense, not to be paid for.
un'vergessen, *adv.* not forgotten, kept in memory.
unvergeß'lich, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, memorable, lasting.
Unvergeß'lichkeit, *f.* memorableness.
unvergleich'bar, } *adj.* incomparable,
unvergleich'lich, } matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, peerless; eine —e Stärke, a matchless force.
Unvergleich'barkeit, } *f.* incompar-
Unvergleich'lichkeit, } ableness, matchlessness, peerlessness.
un'vergnüglich, } *adj.* not to be con-
un'vergnügsam, } tented; discontented, dissatisfied.
un'vergnügt, *adj.* badly pleased, discontented.
un'vergolten, *adj.* unrewarded, unrequited, unrecompensed; unpunished.
un'vergönnlich, *adj.* not to be granted, unpermissible.
un'vergönnt, *adj.* not granted, unpermitted.
un'vergossen, *adj.* unshed.
un'vergrößert, *adj.* not exalted, unmagnified.
un'verhaftet, *adj.* unarrested.
un'verhalten, *adj.* unreserved, unconcealed; einem etwas — lassen, not to deprive one of notice of.
un'verhältnismäßig, *adj.* unproportioned, disproportionable, unproportionable.
un'verheirat(h)et, *adj.* unmarried, single; ein —er, a single gentleman, a bachelor.
unverhin'derbar, } *adj.* that cannot
unverhin'derlich, } be hindered *or* impeded.
un'verhindert, *adj.* unimpeded, unobstructed.
un'verhofft, *adj.* 1. unhoped for; 2. unexpected.
un'verhohlen, *adj.* not concealed, open.
un'verhört, *adj.* unheard, without trial.
unverhüll'bar, *adj.* that cannot be wrapped up *or* concealed.
un'verhüllt, *adj.* undisguised, not disguised, veiled *or* shrouded.
un'verhungert, *adj.* not starved, not dead of starvation.
unverjähr'bar, } *adj.* imprescripti-
unverjähr'lich, } ble.
Unverjähr'lichkeit, *f.* imprescriptibility.
unverjährt', *adj.* not antiquated; not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.
unverirr'bar, *adj.* 1. not to be misled *or* turned aside; 2. where one cannot mistake the way.
un'verkannt, *adj.* not mistaken, not misjudged.
unverkäuf'lich, *adj.* unsaleable, unvendible.
Unverkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* want of sale.
un'verkauft, *adj.* unsold; — bleiben, to remain on hand.
unverkenn'bar, *adj.* that cannot be mistaken; evident.
un'verklagt, *adj.* unimpeached, not informed against.
un'verkleinerlich, *adj.* undiminishable, unimpairable.
un'verkleinert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired.
un'verkümmert, *adj.* clear of incumbrances; not stinted.
un'verkürzt, *adj.* unabridged, uncurtailed.
un'verlangt, *adj.* undesired, unasked for.
un'verlarvt, *adj.* unmasked, not masked.
un'verläßig, *adj. vid.* unzuverläßig.
un'verlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, not puzzled.
un'verlesen, *adj.* 1. not picked, not sorted; not read over.
unverletz'bar, } *adj.* 1. inviolable;
unverletz'lich, } 2. invulnerable.
Unverletz'barkeit, } *f.* inviolableness;
Unverletz'lichkeit, } invulnerableness.
un'verletzt, *adj.* not violated; unhurt, safe.
un'verleumdet, *adj.* uncalumniated.
un'verliebt, *adj.* not in love.
un'verliehen, *adj.* unlet, not hired out, unhired.
unverlier'bar, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unverlier'lich, } ing lost, secure, inamissible: inalienable.
Unverlier'barkeit, *f.* inamissibility.
un'verlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed.
un'verloren, *adj.* not lost, safe.
unverlösch'bar, } *adj.* inextinguish-
unverlösch'lich, } ableness.
Unverlösch'barkeit, *f.* unquenchableness, inextinguishableness.
un'verlöschend, *adj.* not going out, not becoming quenched.
unvermach'bar, *adj.* that cannot be bequeathed away, inalienable.
un'vermählt, *adj.* unmarried.
unvermehr'bar, *adj.* unincreasable.
un'vermehrt, *adj.* unaugmented.
unvermeid'bar, } *adj.* unavoidable;
unvermeid'lich, } inevitable.
Unvermeid'lichkeit, *f.* unavoidableness; inevitableness.
un'vermeint, *adj.* not meant, not intended; not thought of.
un'vermengt, *adj.* unmingled, unmixed.
un'vermenschlicht, *adj.* not humanized, not anthropomorphized.
un'vermerkt, *adj.* imperceptible; unperceived; insensible.
unvermiet(h)'bar, *adj.* that cannot be rented *or* hired.
un'vermiet(h)et, *adj.* that is not rented, unlet.
un'vermiet(h)lich, *adj.* that cannot be let, that won't let.
un'vermindert, *adj.* undiminished, unabated.
unvermisch'bar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
Unvermisch'barkeit, *f.* immiscibility.
un'vermischt, *adj.* not mixed, pure.
un'vermittelt, *adj.* spontaneous, not due to intervention.
Un'vermögen, *n.* (-s) inability, incapacity, insufficiency; impotence, impotency; — zu bezahlen, insolvency.
un'vermögend, *adj.* unable, wanting strength; feeble, impotent; — zu bezahlen, insolvent.
Un'vermögenheit, *f.* inability; impotency.
un'vermöglich, *adj.* weak, feeble; *provinc.* not wealthy.
un'vermummt, *adj.* undisguised.
un'vermut(h)et, *adj.* unlooked for, inopinate, unexpected.
un'vermut(h)lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that was not to be expected.
unvernehm'bar, } *adj.* indistinct, in-
unvernehm'lich, } audible.
Unvernehm'lichkeit, *f.* indistinctness; inaudibleness.
unvernein'bar, *adj.* undeniable, incontestable.
unvernicht'bar, *adj.* indestructible.
un'vernommen, *adj.* unheard, not understood *or* comprehended.
Un'vernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality, unreasonableness; absurdity.
un'vernünftig, *adj.* destitute of reason, irrational, unreasonable; die —en T(h)iere, brutes, irrational animals.
Un'vernünftigkeit, *f.* irrationality, unreasonableness.
unveröf'fentlicht, *adj.* not made public, not divulged.

Digitized by Google

un'verpachtet, *adj.* not farmed out, not let out.
un'verpackt, *adj.* not packed.
un'verpfändet, *adj.* not mortgaged, not pledged.
un'verpflegt, *adj.* not taken care of, unprovided for.
un'verpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty; not being pledged to any duty; not sworn, unengaged, unobliged.
un'verrat(h)en, *adj.* unbetrayed.
un'verrat(h)end, *adj.* not betraying.
un'verrät(h)erisch, *adj.* not treacherous.
un'verrichtet, *adj.* unperformed; —er Sache, without having effected *or* obtained one's object.
un'verritzt, *adj. Min. T.* —es Feld, ground not broken.
un'verrückbar, *adj.* irremovable.
un'verrückt, *adj.* 1. not moved *or* shifted; fixed, unmoved; 2. *fig.* uninterrupted.
un'versagt, *adj.* unforbidden; optional.
unversäum'bar, *adj.* that cannot be neglected, peremptory.
un'verschämt, *adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent; barefaced.
Un'verschämtheit, *f.* impudence, insolence; shamelessness, sauciness.
un'verschanzt, *adj.* unintrenched.
un'verschieblich, *adj.* that cannot be put off *or* postponed.
un'verschleiert, *adj.* unveiled.
unverschließ'bar, *adj.* that cannot be closed *or* shut.
un'verschlossen, *adj.* unlocked, unclosed; open.
un'verschmäht, *adj.* undespised, unrejected.
un'verschnitten, *adj.* uncut.
un'verschont, *adj.* not spared, unspared.
un'verschrieben, *adj.* 1. not miswritten; 2. not written for, uncommanded, unordered.
un'verschuldet, *adj.* 1. not indebted, unencumbered; 2. undeserved, unmerited; 3. innocent; das hatte ich —, that I had not deserved; I was quite innocent of that.
un'verschüttet, *adj.* 1. unspilled, untied; 2. not crumbled *or* rolled down.
un'verschwiegen, *adj.* indiscreet.
Un'verschwiegenheit, *f.* indiscretion.
unverse'hen, *adj.* 1. unexpected, unlooked for; 2. (*l. u.*) unsupplied.
unverse'hens, *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares, in an unforeseen manner.
unversehr'bar, } *adj.* that cannot *or*
unversehr'lich, } is not to be hurt *or* wounded; inviolable.
Unversehr'barkeit, } *f.* inviolability.
Unversehr'lichkeit, }
unversehrt', *adj.* unhurt, safe; unscathed.
Unversehrt'heit, *f.* integrity.
un'versendet, *adj.* not sent.
un'versengt, *adj.* unscorched.
un'versetzt, *adj.* 1. not transplanted, unremoved; 2. unmortgaged.
un'versichert, *adj.* unassured, uninsured.
unversieg'bar, } *adj.* that does not
unversieg'lich, } dry up, perennial; inexhaustible.
Unversieg'barkeit, } *f.* inexhaustible-
Unversieg'lichkeit, } ness.
un'versiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.
un'versilbert, *adj.* 1. not silvered, unsilvered; 2. *fig.* unsold, not sold.
unversöhn'bar, } *adj.* implacable, ir-
unversöhn'lich, } reconcilable, unappeasable.
Unversöhn'barkeit, } *f.* implacable-
Unversöhn'lichkeit, } ness, irreconcilableness.
un'versöhnt, *adj.* unappeased, unreconciled.
unversorg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be provided for *or* settled.
un'versorgt, *adj.* unprovided for; unplaced.
un'verspart, *adj.* unreserved, not postponed.
un'verspielt, *adj.* not played away, not lost in gambling.
un'versprochen, *adj.* unpromised.
Un'verstand, *m.* (-es) imprudence, indiscretion, want of judgment, of wit, of understanding, of sense.
un'verstanden, *adj.* not understood, not comprehended.
un'verständig, *adj.* deficient in understanding, imprudent, injudicious; indiscreet, unwise, unintelligent, foolish.
Un'verständigkeit, *f.* indiscretion, imprudence; want of judgment.
un'verständigt, *adj.* uninformed.
un'verständlich, *adj.* unintelligible; incomprehensible, obscure.
Un'verständlichkeit, *f.* unintelligibility; obscurity.
Un'verständnis, *n.* (*l. u.*) want of understanding *or* intelligence.
un'verstärkt, *adj.* without being reinforced.
un'versteinert, } *adj.* unpetrified.
un'versteint, }
un'verstellt, *adj.* undissembled, undisguised.
un'versteuert, *adj.* untaxed.
un'verstoßen, *adj.* not abandoned, not expelled.
un'verstrickt, *adj.* not netted.
unversucht', *adj.* untried, unattempted; nichts — lassen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.
unvertauschbar, *adj.* not exchangeable, not convertible.
un'vert(h)eidigt, *adj.* not defended, without defence.
unvert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* indivisible, undividable.
un'vert(h)eilt, *adj.* undivided.
unverthu'bar, *adj.* not to be expended *or* squandered.
un'verthulich, *adj.* 1. not prodigal, not extravagant; 2. *vid.* unverthubar.
unvertilg'bar, *adj.* indelible; inextirpable.
Unvertilg'barkeit, *f.* indelibleness.
un'vertilgt, *adj.* undeleted.
un'verträglich, } *adj.* 1. unsociable,
un'vertragsam, } quarrelsome; 2. incompatible, inconsistent.
Unverträg'lichkeit, *f.* unsociableness, quarrelsome disposition.
un'verwahrlich, *adj.* not to be kept *or* guarded.
un'verwahrlöset, *adj.* not neglected *or* spoiled.
unverwahrt', *adj.* unguarded, not kept; — sein, to lie open.
un'verwandelt, *adj.* unchanged, not transformed.
un'verwandt, *adj.* 1. unmoved, fixed; 2. unconnected, not related.
unverwehr'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unverwehr'lich, } forbidden, allowable.
unverwehrt', *adj.* unprohibited, not forbidden.
unverwet'gerlich, *adj.* not to be refused, undeniable.
un'verweigert, *adj.* undenied, not refused.
un'verweilt, *adj.* without delay, directly, instantly, on the spot.
un'verweislich, *adj.* unreproachful.
unverwelk'lich, *adj.* unfading, never fading, imperishable.
Unverwelk'lichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
un'verwelkt, *adj.* unfaded.
unverwerf'lich, *adj.* not to be rejected, unobjectionable, unexceptionable, irrefragable.
Unverwerf'lichkeit, *f.* unexceptionableness.
un'verwesend, *adj.* incorruptive.
un'verwest, *adj.* not dissolved by putrefaction.
unverwes'lich, *adj.* incorruptible, imputrescible.
Unverwes'lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility, incorruptibleness, imputrescibility.
un'verwirrt, *adj.* unentangled, unperplexed, disembarrassed.
unverwisch'bar, *adj.* indelible.
un'verwogen, *adj.* not weighed out.
un'verworren, *adj.* not confused, not intricate.
unverwund'bar, } *adj.* invulnerable.
unverwund'lich, }
Unverwund'barkeit, *f.* invulnerableness.
un'verwundet, *adj.* unwounded.
unverwüst'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unverwüst'lich, } destroyed *or* shaken, indestructible.
Unverwüst'lichkeit, *f.* indestructibleness.
un'verwüstet, *adj.* not laid waste, not destroyed.
unverzagt', *adj.* undismayed, not despairing; undaunted; intrepid, courageous, resolute; —! keep a good heart!
Un'verzagtheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, undaunted courage.
un'verzärtelt, *adj.* not delicate, not coddled up.
un'verzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed, not wasted.
unverzeih'bar, } *adj.* unpardonable;
unverzeih'lich, } inexcusable.
Unverzeih'lichkeit, *f.* unpardonableness.
un'verziehen, *adj.* unpardoned, unremitted.
unverzins'bar, } *adj.* paying no in-
unverzins'lich, } terest; —e Schuld, *or* —e Staatspapiere, *M. E.* dead weight.
un'verzogen, *adj.* not spoiled by a bad education.
un'verzögerlich, *adj.* 1. not dilatory, not procrastinating; 2. *vid.* unverzüglich.
un'verzollbar, *adj.* not liable to import-duties.
un'verzollt, *adj.* duty off, unpaid.
un'verzuckert, *adj.* not sugar-coated, not covered with sugar.
unverzüg'lich, *adj.* immediate; without delay; immediately, on the spot, forthwith, incontinently.
Unverzüg'lichkeit, *f.* immediateness, rapidity.
un'vetterlich, *adj.* not becoming a kinsman, unkind.
un'volks(h)ümlich, *adj.* 1. unpopular; 2. unpatriotic.
un'vollbracht, } *adj.* unfinished, un-
un'vollendet, } accomplished.
Un'vollendung, *f.* imperfectness, state of imperfection.
un'vollführt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unperformed, unfinished.
un'vollkommen, *adj.* imperfect, defective; rude.
Un'vollkommenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imperfection.
un'vollständig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect, unfinished.
Un'vollständigkeit, *f.* incompleteness; defectiveness.
un'vollstreckt, } *adj.* unexecuted, un-
un'vollzogen, } performed.
un'vollzählig, *adj.* not complete as to number, incomplete.

Digitized by Google

Un'vollzählichkeit, *f.* incompleteness.
un'vonnöt(h)en, *adj.* unnecessarily.
unvorauß'sehbar, *adj.* not to be foreseen, unforeseeable.
unvor'behaltlich, *adj.* without reserve, unreserved.
unvor'bereitet, *adj.* unprepared, not ready.
Unvor'bestimmt, *adj.* not predestinated, unpredicted, not preconcerted.
unvordenk'lich, *adj.* immemorial; seit —er Zeit, from time immemorial.
un'vorgefordert, } *adj.* without being
un'vorgeladen, } summoned.
un'vorgreiflich, *adj.* unanticipatory.
unvorher'bestimmt, *adj. vid.* unvorbestimmt.
unvorher'gesagt, *adj.* unpredicted.
unvorher'gesehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unexpected; unexpectedly.
un'vorsätzlich, *adj.* undesigned; unintentional.
Un'vorsätzlichkeit, *f.* unintentionalness.
un'vorschreiblich, *adj.* without prescribing, unpresuming.
un'vorschriftlich, *adj.* 1. without example, unprecedented; 2. without precept.
Un'vorsicht, *f.* imprudence; want of foresight.
un'vorsichtig, *adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, imprudent, incautious.
Un'vorsichtigkeit, *f.* want of foresight *or* caution, improvidence, inconsiderateness.
un'vorstellbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be represented (on the stage); 2. that cannot be introduced (at court).
un'vort(h)eilhaft, *adj.* unprofitable, disadvantageous.
un'vorträglich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that cannot be exhibited, recited *or* enacted.
un'vortrefflich, *adj.* not excellent.
Un'vortrefflichkeit, *f.* want (the reverse) of excellence.
un'vorweislich, } *adjs.* not to be pro-
un'vorzeigbar, } duced *or* shown, not producible.
un'wachsam, *adj.* not vigilant.
Un'wachsamkeit, *f.* want of vigilance.
un'wacker, *adj.* not brave, ungallant.
unwäg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be weighed, imponderable.
un'waglich, *adj.* 1. that cannot be risked; 2. not dangerous, without hazard *or* risk.
un'wählbar, *adj.* ineligible.
Un'wählbarkeit, *f.* ineligibility.
un'wahlfähig, *adj. vid.* unwählbar.
un'wahr, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned.
un'wahrhaft, *adj.* not veracious, untrue, feigned, false.
Un'wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity.
Un'wahrheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) untruth, falsity, falsehood.
un'wahrnehmbar, } *adjs.* imperceptible.
un'wahrnehmlich, }
un'wahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, unlikely.
Un'wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.* improbability, unlikelihood, unlikeliness.
un'waidmännisch, *adj.* against the rules and customs of hunters, unsportsmanlike.
unwan'delbar, *adj.* immutable, unalterable; constant.
Unwan'delbarkeit, *f.* immutability, unalterableness.
unwech'selbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be changed; 2. not negotiable.
Un'weg, *m.* (–es) 1. untrodden way, bad road, wilderness; 2. wrong way.
un'wegig, *adj. vid.* unwegsam.
un'wegräumbar, *adj.* not to be taken away, irremovable.
un'wegsam, *adj.* impassable; impracticable; pathless.
Un'wegsamkeit, *f.* pathlessness, impassableness.
un'wehrhaft, *adj.* not capable of bearing arms, defenceless.
Un'weib, *n.* (–es) masculine creature, virago.
un'weiblich, *adj.* unwomanly.
Un'weiblichkeit, *f.* unwomanly character *or* conduct.
un'weichlich, *adj.* not delicate, not effeminate.
unwei'gerlich, *adj.* without opposition; undeniable.
un'weise, *adj.* unwise, foolish.
Un'weisheit, *f.* want *or* lack of wisdom.
un'weislich, *adv.* unwisely.
un'weit, *prep. with gen. or* von, not far off *or* from.
un'wert(h), *adj.* unworthy.
Un'wert(h), *m.* (–es) unworthiness, want of value, meanness; immerit; *fig.* futility; *compos.* —voll, *adj.* of no value.
Un'wesen, *n.* (–s) disorder, mischief; confusion, unruliness; nuisance; disturbance; noise.
un'wesentlich, *adj.* not material; immaterial; unsubstantial, unessential.
Un'wesentlichkeit, *f.* non-essentialness, immaterialness.
Un'wetter, *n.* (–s) bad, stormy, rough weather; storm.
un'wichtig, *adj.* not weighty; unimportant.
Un'wichtigkeit, *f.* want of weight; *fig.* non-importance; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
unwiderleg'bar, } *adj.* irrefutable, un-
unwiderleg'lich, } answerable.
Unwiderleg'barkeit, } *f.* irrefutable-
Unwiderleg'lichkeit, } ness, unanswerableness.
un'widerrufen, *adj.* unretracted, unrevoked.
un'widerruflich, *adj.* irrevocable, past recall.
Un'widerruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocableness.
un'widersetzlich, *adj.* irresistible; not refractory.
Un'widersetzlichkeit, *f.* irresistibility, irrestibleness.
unwidersprech'lich, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestible, unexceptionable, undeniable.
Unwidersprech'lichkeit, *f.* irrefragability, incontestableness.
unwidersteh'bar, } *adj.* irresistible,
unwidersteh'lich, } resistless.
Unwidersteh'lichkeit, *f.* irresistibility, irresistibleness.
unwiederbring'lich, *adj.* irrecoverable, irreparable, irretrievable.
Unwiederbring'lichkeit, *f.* irrecoverableness, irreparableness, irretrievableness.
un'wiedergeboren, *adj.* unregenerate.
un'wiederkehrlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. irreturnable; 2. *vid.* unwiederbringlich.
un'wiederruflich, *adj.* irrevocable; irrevocably; *vid.* unwiederbringlich.
Un'wiederruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocableness.
Un'wille, (–ns) } *m.* 1. indignation,
Un'willen, (–s) } displeasure; anger; 2. repugnance.
un'willfährig, *adj.* unofficious, uncomplying.
Un'willfährigkeit, *f.* unofficiousness, non-compliance.
un'willig, *adj.* 1. indignant; angry; 2. unwilling; reluctant; disdainful.
Un'willigkeit, *f.* unwillingness; *vid.* Unwille.
un'willkommen, *adj.* unwelcome, disagreeable.
Un'willkommensein, *n.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness (of a visit, etc.)
unwillkür'lich, *adj.* involuntary.
Unwillkür'lichkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
un'winkelig, *adj.* without angles; *B. T.* inangular.
un'wirklich, *adj.* unreal, not existing.
un'wirksam, *adj.* ineffective, inefficacious.
Un'wirksamkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, inefficacy.
un'wirsch, *adj. fam.* cross, nettled.
un'wirt(h)bar, *adj.* inhospitable, uninhabitable; bleak, barren, deserted, dreary.
Un'wirt(h)barkeit, *f.* inhospitableness, inhospitably; dreariness.
un'wirt(h)lich, *adj.* 1. unlike a good host; inhospitable; 2. dreary.
Un'wirt(h)lichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitableness.
Un'wirt(h)schaft, *f.* (*l. u.*) bad house keeping.
un'wirt(h)schaftlich, *adj.* not economical, unthrifty, extravagant.
Un'wirt(h)schaftlichkeit, *f.* want of economy, of thrifty habits.
un'wißbar, *adj.* that cannot be known, beyond the sphere of man's knowledge.
un'wissend, *adj.* 1. ignorant; unknowing; 2. unskilled, unlearned; 3. unknown.
Un'wissende, *m. decl. like adj.* ignorant man, idiot.
un'wissenderweise, *adv.* unknowingly.
Un'wissenheit, *f.* ignorance; *compos.* —sfehler, *m.* fault of ignorance; —sfünde, *f.* sin committed through ignorance.
un'wissenschaftlich, *adj.* unscientific.
un'wissenswürdig, *adj.* not worth knowing.
un'wissentlich, *adv.* unconsciously, unknowingly, unwittingly.
Un'witz, *m.* want of sense; witlessness.
un'witzig, *adj.* unwitty, insipid, dull.
un'wohl, *adj.* unwell, not in good health, indisposed; mir ist — zu Mut(h)e, I am sick at heart.
un'wohlmeinend, *adj.* ill-disposed, malevolent.
Un'wohlsein, *n.* indisposition.
un'wohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable.
un'würdig, *adj. with gen.* 1. unworthy, worthless, undeserving; 2. beneath the dignity.
Un'würdigkeit, *f.* unworthiness; indignity.
Un'wurzelkeim, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e), *B. T.* false radicle.
Un'zahl, *f.* innumerable quantity.
unzahl'bar, *adj.* not payable, not to be paid.
unzähl'bar, } *adj.* innumerable, num-
unzäh'lig, } berless.
Unzähl'barkeit, *f.* innumerableness; numberlessness.
un'zahm, *adj.* not tame, untamed.
unzähm'bar, *adj.* untamable.
Unzähm'barkeit, *f.* untamableness.
un'zart, *adj.* indelicate, rough.
Un'zartheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indelicacy.
un'zärtlich, *adj.* indelicate.
Un'zärtlichkeit, *f.* want of tenderness.
unzäum'bar, *adj.* that cannot be bridled; *fig.* that cannot be curbed, irrepressible, unrestrainable.
Un'ze, *f.* (*pl.* –n), 1. ounce; 2. *provinc.* inch; *compos.* —baumwolle, *f.* cotton of the ounce *or* of Damascus; —ngarn, *n.* ounce-thread; —nperlen, *pl.* ounce-pearls; —nweise, *adv.* by the ounce.
Un'ze, *f.* (*pl.* –n), ounce (a quadruped).

Digitized by Google

unzehnt'bar, *adj.* 1. not tithable, indecimable; 2. exempt from tithes, tithe-free.
unzeig'bar, *adj.* that cannot be shown.
Un'zeit, *f.* wrong time, unseasonable time; zur —, out of season; Sie kommen sehr zur —, you choose your time very ill.
un'zeitig, *adj.* 1. untimely, unseasonable, inopportune; 2. immature; unripe; eine — Geburt, an abortion; — gebären, to miscarry.
Un'zeitigkeit, *f.* 1. untimeliness, unseasonableness; 2. immaturity, unripeness.
Un'zeitling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e), 1. premature fruit; 2. abortion.
unzent'bar, *adj.* + not subject to the criminal court.
un'zerbrechlich, *adj.* that cannot be broken; infrangible.
Un'zerbrechlichkeit, *f.* infrangibleness.
un'zergänglich, *adj.* not liquifiable, insoluble, immiscible.
un'zergliederlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) impossible to be dissected *or* analyzed.
un'zergliedert, *adj.* undissected; not analyzed.
un'zerknickt, *adj.* unbroken.
un'zerkratzt, *adj.* unscratched.
unzerleg'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unzerleg'lich, } decomposed *or* analyzed.
un'zerrissen, *adj.* not torn, not lacerated *or* rent.
un'zerrüttet, *adj.* not destroyed *or* ruined, unimpaired.
unzerschneid'bar, } *adj.* that cannot
unzerschneid'lich, } be cut up *or* to pieces.
un'zerschnitten, *adj.* undissected.
unzersetz'bar, *adj.* that cannot be decomposed.
unzersprenz'bar, *adj.* not to be split *or* burst; that cannot be broken *or* dispersed.
unzerstör'bar, } *adj.* indestructible.
unzerstör'lich, }
Unzerstör'barkeit, } *f.* indestructible-
Unzerstör'lichkeit, } ness.
un'zerstört, *adj.* undecayed, undestroyed.
un'zerstreut, *adj.* 1. not dissipated, unwasted; 2. not absent(-minded).
unzert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* indivisible.
Unzert(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* indivisibility.
un'zert(h)eilt, } *adj.* unparted, un-
un'zertrennt, } separated, undivided.
unzertrenn'bar, } *adj.* inseparable,
unzertrenn'lich, } indissoluble; -e Eigenschaften, inherent qualities.
Unzertrenn'barkeit, } *f.* inseparable-
Unzertrenn'lichkeit, } ness, indissolubility.
Un'zeug, *n.* (-es) nuisance; nonsensical stuff.
***Un'zialbuchstabe**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) uncial; —n, uncial letters.
Un'ziefer, *n.* vermin; *vid.* Ungeziefer.
unzieh'bar, *adj.* void of attractibility (said of ores); not ductile (of metals).
un'ziemend, } *adj.* unseemly, unbe-
un'ziemlich, } coming, indecent.
Un'ziemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -n), unseemliness, uncomeliness, indecency indecorum.
Un'zier, } *f.* inelegance, un-
Un'zierde, } comeliness, want of
Un'zierlichkeit, } grace, indecency.
un'zierlich, *adj.* inelegant, uncomely; not graceful.
unzins'bar, *adj.* not tributary.
Unzins'barkeit, *f.* exemption from tribute, immunity.
unzoll'bar, *adj.* tax-free, exempt from tax; duty-free.
un'zubereitet, *adj.* unprepared, undressed (said of food).
un'zubezweifelnd, *adj.* indubitable, undoubted, unquestionable.
Un'zucht, *f.* inchastity, prostitution; debauchery; lewdness, carnality; *compos.* —haus, *n.* brothel; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of being licentious; —seuche, *vid.* Lustseuche.
Un'züchter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unchaste person.
un'züchtig, *adj.* unchaste, lewd, carnal, lascivious, debauched, dissolute, unclean.
Un'züchtigkeit, *f.* unchastity, dissoluteness, incontinence, carnality.
un'zufrieden, *adj.* discontent, discontented, malcontent, dissatisfied.
Un'zufriedenheit, *f.* discontentedness, discontentment, malcontentedness, dissatisfaction.
un'zugangbar, }
un'zugängig, } *adj.* inaccessible.
un'zugänglich, }
Un'zugängigkeit, } *f.* inaccessible-
Un'zugänglichkeit, } ness, difficulty of access.
un'zukömmlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) inconvenient.
Un'zukömmlichkeit, *f.* inconvenience.
un'zulänglich, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate.
Un'zulänglichkeit, *f.* insufficiency, inadequateness.
un'zulässig, } *adj.* unallowable, in-
un'zulässlich, } admissible, not to be permitted.
Un'zulässigkeit, } *f.* unallowable-
Un'zulässlichkeit, } ness, inadmissibility.
un'zünftig, *adj.* not incorporated; not belonging to any corporate society.
un'zurechnungsfähig, *adj.* morally irresponsible.
un'zureichend, *adj.* insufficient.
un'zusammendrückbar, *adj.* incompressible.
Un'zusammendrückbarkeit, *f.* incompressibility (of water, etc.).
un'zusammenhaltend, *adj.* not holding together; incompact.
Un'zusammenhang, *m.* (-es) incoherence.
un'zusammenhängend, *adj.* unconnected; disconnected, loose, incoherent.
un'zusammenpassend, *adj.* not matching, not fitting together; disagreeing.
un'zusammenstimmend, *adj.* discordant, inharmonious.
un'zuständig, *adj.* incompetent.
Un'zuständigkeit, *f.* incompetency.
un'zuthätig, } *adj.* not insinuating,
un'zuthulich, } not officious.
un'zuträglich, *adj.* disadvantageous.
un'zutraulich, *adj.* unconfiding, close, reserved.
un'zutreffend, *adj.* inapplicable.
un'zuverachtend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not to be despised; *fam.* not to be sneezed at.
un'zuverbessernd, *adj.* (*l. u.*) incorrigible.
un'zuverkennend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) unmistakable.
un'zuverlässig, *adj.* uncertain, precarious, not to be trusted *or* depended upon.
Un'zuverlässigkeit, *f.* uncertainty, untrustiness, want of reliance, precariousness.
un'zuvernachlässigend, *adj.* that ought not to be neglected.
un'zweckmässig, *adj.* not to the purpose; improper; unsuitable; injudicious.
un'zweideutig, *adj.* free from equivocation, unequivocal.
un'zweifelhaft, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable.
Un'zweifelhaftigkeit, *f.* indubitableness.
***U'pas**, *m.* *B. T.* the upas (a tree of Java).
Üp'pig, *adj.* 1. luxurious; 2. luxuriant, luxuriating; 3. wanton; voluptuous; —es Unkraut, rank weeds.
Üp'pigkeit, *f.* luxuriancy; luxury, wantonness.
Up'sala, *n.* Upsal.
Ur, *m.* (-es-; *pl.* -e) ure-ox, owr, owre.
Ur, *a prefix, signifying* that which commences, that which is primitive, the oldest of all, the primeval.
***Ura'chus**, *m.* *Anat. T.* urachus.
U'rahn, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) great-grandfather; ancestor; die —en, ancestors, forefathers.
u'rahnlich, *adj.* ancestral, of *or* relating to ancestors.
U'ralgebirge, *n.* (-s) Ural-Mountains.
U'ral, *n.* (-s) universe (considered as existing from the beginning of time).
u'ralt, *adv.* very old, very ancient, primeval.
U'ralter, *n.* (-s) the earliest ages; primitive age.
U'rältermutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) great great-grandmother, ancestress.
U'rältern, *pl. vid.* Ureltern.
u'raltes, *adv.* in ancient times; von — her, from immemorial times.
U'raltert(h)um, *n.* (-s) the remotest antiquity.
U'rältervater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) great-great-grandfather.
U'raltmutter, *f.* *vid.* Urgroßmutter.
U'raltvater, *m.* *vid.* Urgroßvater.
***Uran'**, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Uranerz.
***Uran'-erz**, *n.* *Min. T.* uranium; —glas, *n.* uranium mica; —glimmer, (Uranit), *m.* phosphate of uranium; —kalk, *m.* oxydized uranium; —ocher, *m.* uranochre; —pecherz, *n.* protoxide of uranium.
U'ranfang, *m.* *vid.* Urbeginn.
u'ranfänglich, } *adj.* aboriginal, origi-
u'ranfangs, } nal, primeval, primordial.
***Ura'nia**, *f.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Urania.
***Urani'de**, *m.* *Myth. T.* son of Uranus, Saturn.
***Uranio'nen**, *pl.* *Myth. T.* the celestial gods, the blessed ones (in Homer).
***Uranis'kus**, *m.* a canopy, arched ceiling (of a room).
***Uranit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) uranite, phosphate of uranium.
***Ura'nium**, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* uranium.
U'ranlage, *f.* original, innate disposition.
***Uranographie'**, *f.* uranography.
***Uranologie'**, *f.* uranology.
***Uranometrie'**, *f.* the measuring *or* surveying of the heavens, uranometry.
***uranome'trisch**, *adj.* relating to uranometry.
***Uranoplastie'**, *f.* *Surg. T.* uranoplasty.
***uranopla'stisch**, *adj.* uranoplastic.
***Uranoskop'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) astronomer.
***Uranoskopie'**, *f.* uranoscopy.
***Ura'nus**, *m.* *Myth. and Ast. T.* Uranus.
U'rate, *pl.* *Ch. T.* urates.
Ur'ban, *m.* Urban (name of men).
***ur'ban**, *adj.* urbane, *vid.* städtisch, höflich, fein, gebildet.
***urbanisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to urbanize; to polish, render civil.
***Urbani'sten(n)en**, *pl.* a Franciscan order of nuns.
***Urbanität'**, *f.* urbanity.
ur'bar, *adj.* manurable, arable, being

Digitized by Google

in a state of cultivation; productive, fruitful.

Ur'bar, *n.* + 1. *vid.* Ertrag, Gewinn, Ausbeute; 2. landed property, estate yielding a revenue.

Urbarial'-Gesetz, *n.* (-es) (in Hungary) law regulating the relations between the lords of the soil and their subjects.

***Urba'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -a'rien) register of landed property; rental.

Ur'barmacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who makes land arable; pioneer.

Ur'barmachung, *f.* cultivation.

Ur'barsteuer, *f.* tax on arable land.

Ur'bau, *m.* (-s) primitive structure; old building.

***Urbe'de**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) impost, tax on
***Urbe'te**, } lands, land-tax.

Ur'bedeutung, *f.* primitive signification.

Ur'begeisterung, *f.* the highest, purest, sublimest enthusiasm.

Ur'beginn, *m.* (-es) first beginning, origin.

Ur'begriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) primitive idea; notion.

Ur'bestandt(h)eil, *m.* primitive element.

Ur'bewohner, *m. pl.* aborigines, first inhabitants.

Ur'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) archetype, prototype; original; ideal.

ur'bildlich, *adj.* original, archetypal, ideal.

Ur'bildung, *f.* primordial formation.

Ur'boden, *m.* primitive soil.

Ur'born, *m. vid.* Urquell.

Ur'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Urkunde.

Ur'buch, *n.* (-es) the Bible.

Ur'bühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tax, tribute; *vid.* Urbede.

***Ur'christent(h)um**, *n.* primitive Christianity.

***Ur'da**, *f. North. Myth. T.* Urda (one of the three destinies).

ur'deutsch, *adj.* ancient German.

Ur'dichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) original poet.

Ur'dichtung, *f.* original poetry *or* poesy.

***Ure'a**, *f. Ch. T.* urea.

ur'eigen, *adj.* original.

Ur'eigenheit, *f.* originality.

ur'eigent(h)ümlich, *adj.* original, peculiar.

Ur'einwohner, *m. vid.* Urbewohner.

Ur'enkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) great-grandson, great-grandchild.

Ur'enkelin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) great-granddaughter.

Ur'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) original heir.

Ur'erzeugnis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) prime production.

***Urete'res**, *pl. A. T.* the ureters.

***Ure'thra**, *f. A. T.* the urethra.

***Urethrotomie'**, *f. S. T.* urethrotomy.

ure'trig, *adj. provinc.* over-fed (said of cattle).

Urf, *f.* (*pl.* -e) rud, fin scale.

Ur'fall, *m.* (-s) *Gram. T.* nominative case.

Ur'farbe, *f.* primary, original colour.

Ur'fahr, *f.* (*pl.* -e) + *and provinc.* (in *Austria*) ferry, ford.

Ur'fehde, *f. L. T.* solemn oath not to take vengeance.

Ur'feind, *m.* (-es) primitive enemy; the devil.

Ur'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prototype, ideal.

Ur'gebirge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) primitive mountains; primitive rock.

Ur'geist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -er) original spirit; original genius; God.

Ur'gemenge, *n.* (-s) } chaos.
Ur'gemisch, *n.* (-es) }

Ur'gepräge, *n.* (-s) prototype.

Ur'gesang, *m.* (-es) the first song.

Ur'geschichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages.

Ur'gestalt, *f.* 1. prototype, original form; 2. the original.

Ur'gestein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Geol. T.* primitive rock.

Ur'gewächse, *n. pl. Bot. T.* protophytes.

Ur'gewicht, *n.* (-es) *T.* archetype (in the mint).

Ur'gicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + *L. T.* confession on the rack.

***urgi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to urge.

Ur'glanz, *m.* (-es) primitive splendour.

Urgranit', *m.* (-s) primitive granite; *compos.* —**block**, *m.* block of primitive granite, boulder-stone.

Ur'glaube, *m.* primitive belief.

Ur'gleichheit, *f.* primeval equality.

ur'grau, *adj. fig. vid.* uralt.

Ur'großeltern, *pl.* great-grandparents.

Ur'großmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) great-grandmother.

ur'großmütterlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a great-grandmother.

Ur'großvater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) great-grandfather.

ur'großväterlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a great-grandfather.

Ur'grund, *m.* (-es) 1. primitive foundation; 2. primeval cause, author.

Ur'grünstein, *m.* diabase, greenstone.

Ur'hab, } *m.* leaven; origin.
Ur'heb, }

Ur'hahn, *m.* (-es) mountain-cock; *vid.* Auerhahn.

Ur'heber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } origina-
Ur'heberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } tor; founder; author; beginner; er ist der — seines Glückes, he is the framer of his fortune; *compos.* —**recht**, *m.* author's right, copyright; —**schaft**, *f.* authorship.

Ur'heit, *f. vid.* Ureigenheit.

***U'rian**, *m.* (-s) a name assigned to persons whose name we do not know *or* do not wish to mention; Herr —, Mr. what d'ye call him; *joc.* the devil.

Uri'as, *m.* Urias; *compos.* —**brief**, *m. fig. fam.* perfidious letter (destructive to the bearer).

***U'rim** und **Thum'mim**, *pl.* the urim and thummim (of the Bible).

***Urin'**, *m.* (-s) urine; *compos.* —**becken**, *n.* pelvis of the kidney; —**blase**, urinary bladder; —**doktor**, *m.* uromant; —**geist**, *m.* ammonia; —**glas**, *n.* —**halter**, *m.* urinal; —**röhrchen**, *n. S. T.* catheter; —**salz**, *n.* urate; —**säure**, *f.* uricacid; —**schau**, *f.* uroscopy; —**sperrer**, *m. T.* instrument for palliating incontinence of urine; —**stein**, *m.* stone, calculus; gravel; —**stoff**, *m.* urea; —**treibend**, *adj.* diuretic.

***Urinal'**, *n.* (-s) *T.* urinal.

***urini(e)'ren**, *v. n. Med. T.* to make water.

***urinös'**, *adj. Med. T.* urinous, urinary.

Ur'kämpe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* n) *Hunt. T.* the wild boar.

Ur'keim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) primitive germ.

Ur'kirche, *f.* primitive church.

ur'komisch, *adj.* extremely comical.

Ur'kopf, *m.* (-es) original genius.

Ur'körperchen, *n.* primitive *or* elementary molecule.

Ur'kraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) primitive power, force, *or* energy; original faculty.

ur'kräftig, *adj.* possessed of original force.

Ur'kunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deed, document, record; 2. + attestation, testimonial, charter, title voucher, diploma, instrument; beglaubigte —, legalized *or* authentic act; zur — dessen, in witness whereof; *compos.* —**bewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the records, keeper of the archives; master of the rolls; —**buch**, *n.* 1. register; 2. red-book; 3. diplomatic collection, cartulary; —**fälscher**, *m.* falsifier of documents; —**forscher**, diplomatist; —**gewölbe**, *n.* —**kammer**, *f.* —**saal**, *m.* vault, chamber *or* room for keeping the records, archives; cartulary; *vid.* Archiv; —**kenner**, *m.* diplomatist; —**kenntnis**, *f.* diplomatic knowledge, diplomacy; —**lehre**, *f.* diplomacy; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of records and documents, archives; —**schatz**, *m.* archives, cartulary; —**schrank**, *m.* closet for records, deeds *or* documents; —**verfälscher**, *m.* counterfeiter of documents; —**verfälschung**, *f.* counterfeiting of documents; —**werk**, *n.* register, cartulary, diplomatic collection.

Ur'kunden, *v. a. L. T.* to testify; to show, prove.

ur'kundlich, I. *adv.* authentically; by document; — dessen, in witness whereof; II. *adj.* documental, authentic.

Ur'kundlichkeit, *f.* authenticity.

Ur'land, *n.* (-es) primitive, primordial land.

Ur'laub, *m.* (-s) leave (*of* absence); *Mil. T.* furlough; — **nehmen**, to take leave; to take furlough; die Schüler haben um — gebeten, the scholars have begged for a holiday; auf — gehen, to go home for the holidays; to go for a furlough; hinter der Thür — nehmen, to take French leave; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* document granting leave of absence.

Ur'lauber, *m.* man on leave of absence.

Ur'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* primitive sound, vowel.

ur'lauter, *adj.* very pure, of primeval purity.

Ur'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maple tree; elm-tree.

Ur'licht, *n.* (-es) primitive light.

Ur'maß, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* original measure, serving as a standard.

Ur'mensch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) the first man, primitive man; an aboriginal.

Ur'muster, *n.* (-s) prototype.

Ur'mutter, *f.* the first mother, Eve.

ur'mütterlich, *adj.* relating to the first mother.

Ur'nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. very old *or* stale news; 2. authentic news.

Ur'nacht, *f.* chaotic night.

Ur'name, *m.* (-ns); *pl.* -n) original *or* primitive name.

Ur'natur, *f.* early nature.

Ur'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. urn; 2. *B. T.* urn (of the mosses); *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* urceolate, pitcher-shaped.

***Urocе'le**, *f. Med. T.* urocele, *vid.* Harnbruch.

Ur'ochs, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ure-ox; *vid.* Aurochs.

***Urolith'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) urinary calculus.

***Uromant'**, *m.* (-en; -en) uromancer, uromant.

***Uromantie'**, *f.* uromancy.

***Urosfop'**, *m. vid.* Uromant.

***Uroskopie'**, *f.* uroscopy.

Ur'pfad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) first path, primitive road.

Ur'pflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) primitive plant.

ur'plötzlich, *adj.* very sudden; *adv.* on a sudden, instantaneously.

Ur'quarzfels, *m.* quartz rock.

Ur'quell, *m.* (-es) fountain head, original, primitive source.

Digitized by Google

Ur'rege, *f.* 1. first-moving cause; 2. perpetual motion.
Ur'reger, *m.* (-s) prime mover, primum mobile.
Ur'rein, *adj.* very pure, spotless.
Ur'rind, *n. vid.* Rohrdommel.
Ur'ſache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cause, principle, reason, motive, ground, subject, occasion; die — aller —n iſt Gott, the cause of all causes is God; wirkende —, efficient, active cause; entfernte —, remote cause; mitwirkende —, partial, coefficient cause; nächſte —, proximate *or* determining cause; die Lehre von den —n der Dinge, aetiology; — zu etwas geben, to give occasion for anything.

Syn. Urſache, Grund, Princip. The Grund (reason, ground) is that which decides, the Princip that which contains the Grund. Thus the spring or the piece of lead which moves the clock is called the Princip (principle) of its motion. The Urſache (cause) is the Princip of reality, and thereby it is generally distinguished from a Princip, for there are also Principien of possibility and decision.

Ur'ſacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) *vid.* Urheber.
ur'ſächlich, *adj.* causal; causative.
Ur'ſächlichkeit, *f.* causality.
Ur'ſage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ancient tradition.
Ur'ſatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſätze) axiom.
Ur'ſchall, *m.* (-es) primitive sound.
Ur'ſchicht, *f.* primitive bed, layer.
Ur'ſchiefer, *m.* (-s) primitive slate.
ur'ſchön, *adj.* exquisitely beautiful; of consummate, pristine beauty.
Ur'ſchönheit, *f.* pristine beauty.
Ur'ſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) original-text; original; *compos.* —**enbewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the rolls, registrar; —**ſteller**, *m.* original author.
ur'ſchriftlich, *adj. vid.* urkundlich.
Ur'ſelbſt, *n.* (-es) original.
***Urſi'nie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* ursinia.
***Urſi'nus**, *m.* Ursinus, Orson.
Ur'ſitz, *m.* (-es) first seat *or* domicile.
Ur'ſprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. primitive language; 2. the original text; 3. one's mother-tongue.
Ur'ſprung, *m.* (-s) 1. origin; source, fountain; 2. (*pl.* -ſprünge) principle, element; *compos.* —**ſland**, *n.* country of one's origin *or* from which a thing comes; —**ſchein**, *m.*, —**ſzeugnis**, *n.* certificate of origin.
ur'ſprünglich, *adj.* original, aboriginal, primitive, primordial; *Med. T.* idiopathic; ein —es Wort, a primitive word.
Ur'ſprünglichkeit, *f.* primevalness, primitiveness, originality.
Ur'ſtamm, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ſtämme) original stock.
Ur'ſtand, *m.* (-es) primitive condition.
Ur'ſtand, } *f.* + *for* Auferſtehung, re-
Ur'ſtände, } surrection; Gott verleihe ihr eine fröhliche —, God grant her a happy resurrection (old inscription).
ur'ſtändig, *adj.* original, peculiar in manner *or* character.
Ur'ſtempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* archetype (in the mint).
Ur'ſtier, *m. vid.* Auerochs.
Ur'ſtoff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prime matter, primary matter; principle; element; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* atomic philosophy; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* corpuscle; primitive atom.
ur'ſtoffig, *adj.* composed of elements.
ur'ſtofflich, *adj.* elemental, elementary.
ur'ſtracks, *adv.* + directly, forthwith; *fam.* in a jiffy.
Ur'ſtück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) original.
***Ur'ſula**, *or vulg.* **Ur'ſel**, *f.* Ursula (name of women).
***Urſult'nerin(n)**, } *f.* Ursuline nun.
***Urſult'nernonne**, }
Ur'teufel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the first devil.
Ur'text, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) original text.
Ur't(h)eil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) I. judgment, sentence, verdict; 2. opinion; judgment, decision; ein — über etwas fällen, to pass one's judgment *or* to give one's opinion upon something; meinem — nach, in my judgment; *compos.* —**sbuch**, *n.* the records (of a court); —**eröffnung**, *f.* publication of a judgment *or* decree; —**sfähig**, *adj.* 1. capable of judging; 2. capable of passing sentence; —**sfällung**, *f.* sentencing; —**sfindung**, *f. L. T.* decision of a jury, finding of its verdict; —**sgeiſt**, *m.* love of giving one's opinion, passion for judging; —**skraft**, *f.* —**svermögen**, *n.* faculty of judgment (as distinguished from understanding and reason); —**sſchöpfung**, *f. L. T.* the coming to a decision; finding of a verdict; —(**s**)**ſpruch**, *m.* decree, sentence, judgment; den —**sſpruch** vollziehen, to execute the sentence; —**stag**, *m.* day of judgment; —**ſteller** *or* —**verfaſſer**, *m.* one who draws up *or* prepares a sentence; —**svoll**, *adj.* full of judgment; —**svollſtreckung**, *f.* execution of a sentence.

Syn. Urt(h)eil, Abſchied, Spruch, Erkenntnis, Beſcheid. Abſchied is distinguished from Urt(h)eil, Spruch and Beſcheid by this, that it is an opinion which contains the declared will of such persons who assemble at certain periods to deliberate upon public or national affairs, and form resolutions which obtain a legal power as soon as they are confirmed by the head of the state. Urt(h)eile, Sprüche and Beſcheide, on the other hand, concern private affairs, but in such a manner, that the two first are only used for the decision in suits of law. An Urt(h)eil (judgment) is distinguished, however, from Spruch (sentence) or an Ausſpruch, by being the decision of a law-judge or of a college endowed with judicial authority, whilst on the other hand a Spruch or an Ausſpruch is also the decision of an arbitrator or the verdict of a jury. An Erkenntnis (decision) is as well the Urt(h)eil of a court of law as the Spruch of a collective body of men versed in jurisprudence. A Beſcheid is an answer, a decree, which superiors give to a representation or inquiry, and by which the party so inquiring or representing must regulate his conduct.

ur't(h)eilen, *v. a. and n.* (über etwas) 1. to pass sentence, decide; 2. to judge; to form, give one's opinion.

Syn. Urt(h)eilen, beurt(h)eilen, richten. I urt(h)eile (form a judgment) that something is true or false, good or bad. Richten (to judge, decree), however, is to urt(h)eilen after such a manner that the Urt(h)eil has a decisive power. Concerning learned works every one can urt(h)eilen (form a judgment), but no one dares richten (pass sentence). He who beurt(h)eilt (criticises) something, affirms or denies the perfection or faults of any object.

Ur't(h)eilen, *n.* judging.
Ur't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + judge, person that draws up *or* delivers a judicial sentence.
Ur't(h)ier, *n.* 1. primitive animal; 2. protozoon.
***Ur'typus**, *m. vid.* Urbild.
***Urtication'**, *f. Med. N.* urtication.
Ur'urelternn, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors.
Ur'urenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -**in**, *f.* great-great-grandson (*or* -daughter).
Ur'urgroſseltern, *pl.* great-great-grandparents.
Ur'urgroſsmutter, *f.* great-great-grandmother.
Ur'urgroſsvater, *m.* (-s) great-great-grandfather.
Ur'vater, *m.* (-s) first parent, first progenitor.
Ur'vergangenheit, *f.* the most remote past.
Ur'verleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rightful editor, lawful publisher.
Ur'vermögen, *n.* (-s) primitive power *or* force.
Ur'verſammlung, *f.* primary assembly.
Ur'volk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -völker) primitive, aboriginal people.
Ur'vorfahren, *pl.* primitive ancestors.
Ur'wahl, *f.* primary election.
Ur'wald, *m.* primæval forest.
Ur'waſſer, *n.* (-s) primordial water (of the Alchemists).
Ur'weisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.
ur'weken, *v. a.* (*T.* with blacksmiths) die Stäbe —, to draw the bloom.
Ur'wellhammer, *m.* (-s) *T.* drawing-hammer.
Ur'welt, *f.* primitive, primæval world.
ur'weltlich, *adj.* of the primitive world, relating to it; —e Verſteinerungen, fossil remains.
Ur'weſen, *n.* (-s) first being, primordial being, God, first principle.
Ur'wiſſenſchaft, *f.* primitive science.
Ur'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) primitive word.
ur'wüchſig, *adj.* original, native; *fig.* very national.
Ur'zeichen, *n.* (-s) primitive sign *or* mark.
Ur'zeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) primitive time; remote antiquity.
ur'zeitig, *adj.* primæval, in pristine times.
ur'zeitlich, *adj.* in pristine times.
Ur'zeugung, *f.* spontaneous generation.
Ur'zuſtand, *m.* (*l. u.*) primitive condition.
Ur'zweck, *m.* (-es) prime *or* principal object.
***Uſan'ee**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) usage, cus-
***Uſanz'**, } tom; usual practice; *M. E.* custom among merchants.
***U'ſo**, *n. M. E.* usance; *compos.* —**wechſel**, bill at usance.
Uſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* toad.
***Uſtion'**, *f. Med. T.* ustion, act of burning.
***uſtuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* brennen, rösten, sengen.
***Uſtulation'**, *f.* ustulation.
***Uſua'rius**, *m. vid.* Nutznießer.
***Uſucapi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to acquire the property of a thing by a long and uninterrupted use of it.
***Uſucaption'**, *f. L. T.* usucaption.
***Uſufructua'rius**, *m. vid.* Nutznießer, Nießbraucher.
***uſufructui(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a. vid.* nießbrauchen; *also* den Nießbrauch geben.
***Uſufruc'tus**, *m. vid.* Nießbrauch, Nutznießung, Genuß.
***Uſur'**, *f. vid.* Nutzung; Zinsen, Interessen.
***Uſurpation'**, *f.* usurpation.
***Uſurpa'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) usurper.
***uſurpi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to usurp.
***U'ſus**, *m.* usage.
***Utenſi'lien**, *pl.* utensils.
***uterin'**, *adj.* uterine; born of the same mother.
***uterinal'**, *adj. Med. T.* uterine, relating to the uterus.
***U'terus**, *m. Med. T.* uterus, womb.
***Utiliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to render useful, put to use, utilize.
***Utiliſation'**, *f. vid.* Benutzung, Nutzanwendung.
***Utilita'rier**, *m.* utilitarian.
***utilita'riſch**, *adj.* utilitarian.
***Uto'pien**, *f.* Utopia, *vid.* Schlaraffenland.
***uto'piſch**, *adj.* Utopian, chimerical.

Digitized by Google

*Uto'pist, m. (-en; pl. -en) a fanciful, chimerical, ideal man, a Utopian.
*Utraqui'sten, pl. Theol. T. the Utraquists, Hussites.
*Utri'culus, n. (pl. (Utri'culi) B. T. utricle.
U'zen, v. a. provinc. to banter, mock.

V.

V, v, V, v, the twenty-second letter of the Alphabet.
*vacant, adj. vacant, vid. erledigt.
*Vacanz, f. (pl. -en) 1. vacancy; im Falle einer —, in case of a vacancy; 2. vid. Ferien.
*Vacation', f. exemption (from an obligation, from taxes, etc.).
*Vacatur', f. vacancy (of an office, etc.).
*Vaccinateur', m. (-s; pl. -e) vaccinator.
*Vaccination', f. vaccination.
*vaccini(e)'ren, v. a. to vaccinate.
*vacilli(e)'ren, v. n. to vacillate, vid. wanken, wankelmüt(h)ig sein.
Vacillation', f. vacillation.
*vaci(e)'ren, v. n. 1. to be vacant; 2. vulg. or joc. to be out of place, without a situation.
*vacui(e)'ren, v. a. to vacate, evacuate.
*Vacuist', m. (-en; pl. -en) vacuist.
*Vacuität', f. vacuity, vid. Leere, Leerheit.
*Vacu'na, f. Myth. T. Vacuna (the goddess of leisure or rest).
*Va'cuum, n. (-s) T. vacuum, vid. Leere.
*Vademe'cum, n. (-s) T. jest-book; vade mecum, book for daily use.
*Vag, } I. adj. vague, unfixed, un-
*Vague, } settled, indefinite; II. vaguely.
*Vagabunda'ge, f. vagabondage.
*vagabundi(e)'ren, v. n. to lead a vagabond life, to vagabondize.
*Vagabun'd(e), m. (-n; pl. -n); Vagabun'din(n), f. vagabond, vagrant; ein —nleben führen, to live a vagrant life.
*vagabundi(e)'ren, v. n. to lead the life of a vagabond.
*vaginal', adj. T. vaginal.
*vagi(e)'ren, v. n. vid. herumirren, umherstreichen, umherziehen, umherschwärmen.
*vale! fam. vale! adieu!
*valedici(e)'ren, v. n. + einem —, to bid one adieu, to take leave, say good-bye.
*Valediction', f. vid. Abschiedsrede.
Va'lentdistel, f. common eryngo or holly.
*Va'lentin, m. (-s) Valentine; compos. —krankheit, f. falling sickness; —tag, m. St. Valentine's day.
*Valenti'ne, f. (-ns) Valentine.
*Valerian', } Valerius (name of men).
*Vale'rius, }
*Valeria'na, f. B. T. valerian.
*Vale'rie, f. Valeria (name of women).
*Va'let, m. 1. vid. Diener, Bediente; 3. (at cards) vid. Bube, Bauer; 3. — de Chambre, m. vid. Kammerdiener.
*Valet', n. (-s) farewell, valediction; — sagen, to make one's valediction, to take leave; compos. —rede, f. valediction; —schmaus, m. parting cups, farewell-dinner; —trunk, m. stirrup-cup, farewell-cup.
*Valetudinar', m. (-s; pl. -e) valetudinarian.
*Valhal'la, f. vid. Walhalla.
*Validation', f. validation, making valid, acceptance (of a bill of exchange).
*vali'de, adj. vid. gültig, rechtsgültig.
*validi(e)'ren, v. n. to be valid; M. E's, eine Summe — lassen gegen, to place a sum against; die Assecuranz validi(e)rt auf . . ., the insurance is effected on . . .
*Validität', f. L. T. validity.
*Vali(e)'ren, v. n. vid. gelten, wert(h) sein.
Valky'rien, vid. Walkyren.
*Valuation', f. valuation (of a coin); compos. —stabelle, f. table of the valuation of coins.
*valui(e)'ren, } v. a. to value, esti-
*valuti(e)'ren, } mate the value of (coins, etc.).
*Valu'ta, f. M. E. value, beständige —, regular standard, unbeständige —, fluctuating standard.
*Valvation', f. valuation; compos. —stabelle, f. valuation-table, tariff of coins.
*valvi(e)'ren, v. a. M. E. to valuate.
*Vam'pir, } m. (-s; pl. -e) vampire;
*Vam'pyr, } blood-sucker.
*Vanadin', n. vanadium.
Vanda'le, m. (-n; pl. -n) Vandal; compos. —nrohheit, —nwut(h), f. vandalic barbarity or rage, vandalism.
*vanda'lisch, adj. after the manner of vandals.
Vandalis'mus, m. (pl. -men) vandalism.
*Vanil'le, f. vanilla; B. T. the vanilla-plant; compos. —neis, n. vanilla ice; —nessenz, f. essence of vanilla; —nplanze, f. vid. Vanille; —nsahne, f. vanilla-cream; —nschocolade, f. vanilla-chocolate; —nschote, f. vanilla-pod.
*Vanillin', n. vanillin.
*Vaniloquenz', f. vaniloquence vid. Aufschneiderei, Prahlerei, Ruhmredneret.
*Vanität', f. vanity; compos. -stück, n. (in painting) fruit or flower-piece.
*vanti(e)'ren, v. n. vid. prahlen, rühmen.
*Vapeurs', pl. the vapours, spleen, hypochondria.
*Vaporisation', f. T. vaporization.
*vapori(e)'ren, v. n. to evaporate, vid. dampfen, dünsten.
*vaporös, adj. vid. vaporous.
Varef', m. sea-tangle.
*Varian'te, f. (pl. -n) variant reading; -n, various readings (as of a classical work).
*Variation', f. (pl. -en) variation; Mus. T. division.
*Varietät', f. (pl. -en) variety.
*varii(e)'ren, v. n. to vary.
*Vario'len, f. pl. Med. T. vid. Pocken, Blattern.
*Varioli'den, f. pl. Med. T. varioloid.
*Variolith', m. (-es; pl. -e) variolite.
*variolös', adj. Med. T. variolous.
*Va'rix, f. Med. T. varix, vid. Krampfader.
*Vasall', m. (-en; pl. -en) vassal, feudatory; compos. —ndienst, m. m. feudal service; —neid, m. vassal's oath, faith and homage; —nhuldigung, —npflicht, f. homage, fealty; —nschaft, f. —nstand, m. vassalage.
*Vasalla'gium, n. vid. Lehenspflicht, -Eid.
*vasal'lisch, adj. vassaled, like a vassal.
vasculös', adj. vascular, vid. gefäßig, gefäßreich.
*Vas'culum, f. (-s) small vessel, vein.
*Va'se, f. (pl. -n) vase; compos. —nlampe, f. vase-lamp.
*Vaseli'n', f. vaseline.
Va'ter, m. (-s: pl. Vä'ter) 1. father; 2. fig. fam. old man; zu seinen Vätern gehen, to die; ehrwürdiger — in Gott! reverend father in God! wie der —, so der Sohn, prov. like father, like son; compos. —amt, n. office of a father; —angesicht, n. father's face; —angst, f. anxiety of a father; —arm, m. arm, protection of a father; —auge, n. —blick, m. paternal look, regard; —blut, n. father's blood; —bruder, m. paternal uncle; —s-bruderfrau, f. wife of the paternal uncle; —brust, f. father's breast; —burg, f. paternal castle or mansion; —entschluß, m. paternal resolution; —erbe, n. patrimony; —fluch, m. father's curse, paternal malediction; —freude, f. joy, satisfaction of a father; —haus, n. house of one's father; paternal habitation; —herz, n. paternal heart; —huld, f. father's kindness; —kraft, f. paternal vigor; —kuß, m. a father's kiss; —land, vid. below; —liebe, f. paternal love; —linie, f. paternal line; —los, adj. fatherless; —losigkeit, being without a father, state of an orphan; —macht, f. paternal power or authority; —milde, f. paternal indulgence, fatherly kindness; —mord, m. parricide; —mörder, m. 1. parricide; 2. fam and com. shirt-collar; —mörderisch, adj. parricidal; —name, m. father's name, maiden name; —pflicht, f. duty of a father; —recht, n. right of a father; —ruf, m. 1. paternal voice; 2. paternal renown or fame; —sage, f. family tradition; —schacht, m. Min. T. main shaft, skip-shaft; —schoß, m. paternal or father's bosom; —schwester, f. paternal aunt; —segen, m. paternal benediction; —seite, f. father's side; —sinn, m. vid. —liebe; —söhnchen, n. father's darling; —sorge, fatherly care; —stadt, f. native town; —städtisch, adj. of or belonging to a native town; —stand, m. paternity, state or quality of a father; —stelle, f. place of a father; —stelle vertreten, to be as (i. e. instead of) a father; —stimme, f. father's voice; —t(h)eil, m. patrimony, father's estate; —tochter, f. father's darling, pet daughter; —ton, m. vid. —stimme; —treue, f. the devotion or attachment of a father; —trieb, m. nature, instinct or sentiments of a father; —unser, n. the Lord's Prayer; —wohnung, f. paternal dwelling; —wort, n. a father's word; —würde, f. paternal dignity; —zorn, m. paternal wrath, father's anger; —zucht, f. paternal discipline.
Vä'terchen, n. little father, dear papa.
*Vate'rie, f. Bot. T. vateria.
Va'terland, n. (-es) country, native country; fatherland; compos. —s-eifer, m. —sliebe, f. love of one's country, patriotism; —sliebend, adj. patriotic; —sfreund, m. patriot, friend of his country; —sgenosse, n. countryman, fellow-citizen.
va'terländisch, adj. of one's country, relating peculiarly to one's native country, native; die —n Sitten, the manners of our country; unsere —n Mundart, our vernacular idiom.
vä'terlich, adj. fatherly, paternal: das —e Erbgut, Erbt(h)eil, patrimony; die —e Großmutter, grandmother by the father's side; jemanden — lieben, to love one as a father.
Vä'terschaft, f. fathership, paternity.
Vä'tersitte, f. custom of one's father's or ancestors.
Vä'terzeit, f. time of one's forefathers or ancestors.

Digitized by Google

Vaticini(e)'ren, *v. vid.* vorhersagen, weissagen.

Vatici'nium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nia) Weissagung, Wahrsagung.

Vatikan', *m.* (-s) Vatican; *fig.* the Papal see.

vatika'nisch, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to the Vatican, of the Vatican.

'Vaudevil'le, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) vaudeville.

'Vauxhall', *n.* (-s) Vauxhall, public garden.

'Ve'da, *m.* (*pl.* -s) sacred writings of the Hindus, Veda.

'Vedet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vedette.

've'disch, *adj.* vedish.

'Vedu'te, *f. vid.* Ansicht, Aussicht; Landschaftsgemälde.

'Vegetabi'lien, *pl.* vegetables.

'vegetabi'lisch, *adj.* vegetable.

'Vegetabilität', *f.* vegetability.

'Vegetaria'ner, *m.* vegetarian.

'Vegetarianis'mus, *m.* vegetarianism.

'Vegetation', *f.* vegetation.

'vegetati(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to vegetate.

'vegetativ', *adj.* vegetative.

'vegeti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to vegetate; das heißt nicht leben, das heißt —, that is not living, it is vegetating.

Ve'he, *f. vid.* Fehe.

'vehement', *adj.* vehement, *vid.* heftig, stürmisch, feurig, ungestüm.

'Vehement', *f. vid.* Heftigkeit; Hitze, Eifer, Ungestüm.

'Vehi'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. vehicle, *vid.* Fuhrwerk; 2. *fig. vid.* Mittel.

Vehm, u. s. w. *vid.* Fehm, u. s. w.

Veh'-pinsel, *m.* squirrel pencil; *compos.* —**rücken**, *m.* Calabar-skin; —**-wam**, *n.* miniver, fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel.

Veil'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) violet; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* violet-apple; —**arten**, *f. pl.* violaceous plants; —**-bett**, *n.* bed of violets; —**blatt**, *n.* violet-leaf; —**blau**, *adj.* of violet colour, violet-blue; —**branntwein**, *m.* liqueur of violets; —**duft**, *m.* fragrance of violets; —**essig**, *m.* violet vinegar; —**farbe**, *f.* violet-colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* violet-coloured; —**-geruch**, *m.* odour of violets; —**gewächse**, *n. pl. vid.* —arten; —**honig**, *m.* honey of violets; —**holz**, *n.* violet-wood; —**kranz**, *m.* garland *or* chaplet of violets; —**moos**, *n.* red byssus; —**rasen**, *m.* turf coloured with violets; —**saft**, *m.* syrup of violets; —**stein**, *m.* iolite; —**stock**, *m.* violet-plant; —**strauß**, *m.* nosegay of violets; —**syrup**, *m.* syrup of violets; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* orris-root; —**zucker**, *m.* conserve of violets.

Veit, *m.* (-s) Guy, Vitus; *compos.* —**bohne**, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean; —**tag**, *m.* St. Vitus's day; —**tanz**, *m.* St. Vitus's dance; —**tanzartig**, *adj.* choreiform; —**-wurm**, *n.* umbilical worm.

'Velament', *n. vid.* 1. Hülle; 2. *fig.* Scheingrund, Vorwand.

'Velin', *n.* (-s) vellum; *compos.* —**-papier**, *n.* vellum-paper, wove-paper.

'veli(e)'ren, *v. vid.* verhüllen.

'Velle'da, *f.* a prophetess *or* fortune-teller of the ancient Germans (of the first century).

'Velleität', *f. T.* velleity.

'Vellon', *m.* (-s) 1. sheep's wool, fleece; 2. copper-coin.

'Velocife're, *f. vid.* Eilpost, Eilkutsche.

'Velocipeb', *n.* velocipede.

'Velocität', *f.* velocity.

'Velot', *n.* (-s) sort of parchment.

'veloti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to make velvet-like, to weave like velvet.

Vel'ten, *m. abbr.* Valentine; *vulg.* potz —! sounds, odds bodikins! *compos.* —**tanz**, *m. vulg.* epilepsy, falling sickness.

Velt'lin, *n.* (-s) *Geog.* Valtelline *or* Valteline.

'Vel'veret, *m.* velveret (a stuff).

'venal', *adj. vid.* verkäuflich, feil.

'Venalität', *f.* Verkäuflichkeit; Bestechlichkeit.

'Venäsection', *f.* venesection.

'Ven'didad, *n.* (-s) the sixth book of the Zendavesta, containing the civil and ecclesiastical law.

'Ven'dita, *f. vid.* Marktplatz; Sammelort.

'venditi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to expose for sale; to make a boastful display of.

'Vendition', *f.* vendition sale.

'Ve'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blood-vessel, vein; *compos.* —**blut**, *n.* venous blood; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a vein, phlebitis; —**erweiterung**, *f.* dilatation of a vein, varicose vein; —**netz**, *n.* plexus of veins; —**-zweig**, *m.* venous twig.

Vene'dig, *n.* (-s) Venice.

Vene'diger, *m. vid.* Venetianer.

vene'disch, *adj.* of Venice, Venetian; der —e Meerbusen, the gulf of Venice, the Adriatic.

'Vene'ficus, *m.* (**Venefica**, *f.*) *vid.* Giftmischer.

'venera'bel, *adj. vid.* ehrwürdig, verehrlich.

'Venera'bile, *n.* (-s) the host (with the Roman Catholics).

'Veneration', *f. vid.* Verehrung, Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht.

'Venerie', *f. vid.* 1. Jagdwesen, Jägerei; Jagdhof; 2. Lustseuche.

'venerl(e)'ren, *v. a.* to venerate.

'vene'risch, *adj.* venereal; die —e Krankheit, the venereal disease; — sein, to have the venereal disease.

Venetia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Venetian.

venetia'nisch, *adj.* Venetian; —e Seife, Venice-soap.

Venezue'la, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Venezuela.

'Veniat', *n. L. T.* summons, citation.

'venia'l, *adj. vid.* verzeihlich, erlaßlich.

'Venitien'ne, *f.* Venetian boat-song.

'venös', *adj. A. T.* venous.

'Vent'güter, *pl.* staple-commodities.

'Ventil', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* valve.

'Ventilation', *f.* 1. ventilation; 2. *vid.* Erörterung, Verhandlung; 3. *vid.* Schätzung.

'Ventila'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *T.* ventilator.

'ventili(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to ventilate; eine Frage —, to discuss a question; 2. *L. T. vid.* untersuchen, überlegen, sichten; 3. *vid.* verhandeln, abhandeln.

'Ventilo'gium, *n. vid.* Wetterfahne.

'Ventriloquenz', *f.* ventriloquism.

'Ventriloquist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Bauchredner.

'Ve'nus, *f. Myth. and Ast. T.* Venus; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* fullers' thistle; —**berg**, *m.* 1. *A. T.* mons Veneris; 2. (in German mythology) a mountain in which the heathen deity Venus was said to live and to try to seduce Christian knights; —**beule**, *f.* venereal bubo; —**bild**, *n.* statue, picture of Venus; —**blatter**, *f.* —**blütchen**, *n.* pimple (on the face); —**brust**, *f.* breast of a Venus; —**durchgang**, *m.* transit of Venus; —**feuer**, *n.* venereal fire, Persian fire; —**fliegenfalle**, *f.* Venus's fly-trap; —**gürtel**, *m.* Venus's basin (a plant); —**haar**, *n. B. T.* common maiden-hair; —**herz**, *n. Conch. T.* 1. Venus Dione; 2. Venus's heart; —**hügel**, *m. vid.* —berg; —**kamm**, *m.* Venus's comb (a plant); —**krankheit**, *f.* venereal disease; —**-krone**, *f. Med. T.* corona Veneris; —**muschel**, *f.* Venus's-shell; —**nabel**, *m.* Venus's navelwort; —**perle**, *f. vid.* —blatter; —**pfirsich**, *m.* Venus-peach; —**priesterin(n)**, *f.* 1. priestess of Venus; 2. courtesan, prostitute; —**-schacht**, *m.* 1. sea-monk; 2. the ham; —**schaft**, *m. B. T.* the taper; —**-schnecke**, *f.* univalve porcelain-shell; —**schuh**, *m. B. T.* lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolum*); —**seuche**, *f.* venereal disease; —**siegel**, *n. B. T.* true-love; *vid.* Wolfsbeere; —**-spiegel**, *m.* Venus's looking-glass (a plant); —**stern**, *m.* the planet Venus; —**taube**, *f.* Venus's dove; 2. nun-pigeon; —**tempel**, *m.* tempel of Venus.

Ver, *in composition with verbs, is inseparable and unaccented.*

verab'folgen, *v. a.* to send, to remit; deliver; to surrender; — lassen, to deliver, give up; er will es nicht — lassen, he will not let it out of his hands.

Verab'folgung, *f.* sending, delivery.

verab'reden, *v. a.* to bespeak, concert, agree upon; es war verabredet, it was agreed upon.

verab'redetermaßen, *adv.* according to agreement.

Verab'redung, *f.* concerting, agreement.

verab'reichen, *v. a.* to deliver, give up; Arz(e)neien —, to dispense medicines.

verab'säumen, *v. a.* to neglect, omit, let slip; eine gute Gelegenheit —, to let slip a fair opportunity.

Verab'säumung, *f.* neglect, neglecting.

verab'scheuen, *v. a.* to abhor, abominate, detest.

Verab'scheuung, *f.* abhorrence, abomination, detestation; *compos.* —**-wert(h)**, —**würdig**, *adj.* detestable, abominable.

verab'schieden, *v.* I. *a.* to send away, dismiss, discharge; *provinc.* to decree, issue a decree; II. *refl.* to take one's leave; Truppen —, to disband soldiers; *vid. Syn.* abdanken.

Verab'schiedung, *f.* dismission, dismissal.

'veracci'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to pay excise for.

'Veracci'sung, *f.* paying the excise.

'veraccordi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to contract for.

'Veraccordi(e)'rung, *f.* contract, agreement.

verach'bar, *adj.* contemptible, despicable, beneath notice.

verach'ten, *v. a.* to despise, slight, scorn, contemn, disdain, disparage; erst verachtet, dann begehrt, *prov.* first disdains, then embraces.

Syn. Verachten, verschmähen. Verachten (to despise) means to come to the decision that something is worthless and to confirm this decision by acts. I can only verschmähen (spurn, disdain) that which is offered me.

verach'tenswert(h), **verach'tenswürdig**, } *adjs.* contemptible, paltry, despicable, pitiful.

Verach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Verach'terin(n)**, *f.* } despiser, contemner, scorner.

verächt'lich, *adj.* 1. despicable, contemptible; 2. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; ein —es Lachen, a contemptuous laugh; das —e Wesen, contemptuousness.

Verächt'lichkeit, *f.* 1. despicableness, contemptibleness, meanness; 2. contemptuousness.

veracht'sam, *adj.* contemptuous.

Digitized by Google

veracordie'ren, *v. a.* to contract for or with.

Verach'tung, *f.* contempt, scorn, despising, slighting, disdain; *compos.* —**voll**, *adj.* full of contempt; —**s-wert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj.* contemptible, mean; —**swürdigkeit**, *f.* contemptibleness.

veräch'zen, *v. a.* to spend (a day, one's life, etc.) in groaning.

***Veracität'**, *f.* veracity; *vid.* Wahrhaftigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit.

verähn'lichen, *v. a.* to assimilate.

Verähn'lichung, *f.* assimilation.

veral'bern, *v.* I. *a.* seine Zeit, to trifle *or* fiddle way one's time; II. *n.* to dote, fall into dotage.

***veralimenti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to maintain; *vid.* erhalten, ernähren.

verallgemei'nern, *v. a.* to generalize.

veral'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to grow old *or* obsolete, grow out of use.

veral'tend, *adj.* obsolescent.

veral'tet, *adj.* grown old, worn out, out of use, antiquated, obsolete.

***Veran'da**, *f.* veranda.

verän'derbar, } *adjs.* mutable, change-
verän'derlich, } able, alterable, variable, fickle, inconstant; fluctuating.

Syn. Veränderlich, wandelbar. That which can be changed into something else is wandelbar (changeable, mutable), and that which can be made otherwise or can be altered, is veränderlich or alterable. Whatever, therefore, can receive another nature and a different being, is wandelbar, whereas that is veränderlich which retains its nature and being and can only become different in certain cases. In the second place there is still another difference between wandelbar and veränderlich, the latter denoting that which can easily become otherwise, and wandelbar that which can easily become worse, *vid.* unbeständig.

Verän'derlichkeit, *f.* changeableness, mutability, variableness; fickleness, inconstancy, instability.

verän'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to change, alter, shift, vary, turn; er veränderte seine Farbe, he changed colour; die Religion —, to change religion, to apostatize; seine Wohnung —, to shift one's lodging, to remove; II. *refl.* to change; *vulg.* to change one's condition, to marry.

Syn. Verändern, verwandeln. When a thing receives either modifications or another size, or when it is brought into other relations, it is then verändert (altered); when it receives a different nature, so that it no longer remains a thing of the same kind, but becomes a thing of a different kind, it is then verwandelt. A man has sich verändert; we left him a boy, and we find him again as a man. Jupiter verwandelte (metamorphosed) himself into a bull; Christ verwandelte (changed) water into wine; *vid.* abändern, wechseln, verwechseln.

***Veran'di**, *f.* *North. Myth. T.* name of one of the Fates.

Verän'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) change, changing, alteration, variation, mutation; breaking (of the voice); *compos.* —**shalber**, *adj.* 1. for the sake of change; 2. on account of changes.

verank'ern, *v. a.* *T.* to fasten with grappling irons; to anchor, moor.

veran'lagen, *v.* I. *a.* to impose (charges); II. *n.* to be endowed.

veran'lagt, *adj.* endowed, gifted.

Veran'lagung, *f.* 1. assessment; 2. talent, gift.

veran'lassen, *v. a.* to occasion, to cause; induce, engage, prompt; einen Gedanken —, to suggest a thought.

Veran'lasser, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) occasioner, author.

Veran'lassung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) occasion, cause; motive, inducement.

veran'schaulichen, *v. a.* etwas —, to render anything clear *or* conspicuous, to illustrate anything.

Veran'schaulichung, *f.* illustration, demonstration, exposition.

veran'schlagen, *v. a.* to rate, estimate.

Veran'schlagung, *f.* estimation, estimate, valuation.

veran'stalten, *v. a.* to prepare, bring about; to contrive, manage, arrange.

Veran'stalter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) } dispo-
Veran'stalterin(n), *f.* } er, arranger, preparer.

Veran'staltung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) preparation; contriving; management.

verant'worten, *v.* I. *a.* to answer for, account for; to defend, justify; viel zu — haben, to have a great deal to answer for; II. *refl.* to defend, excuse, clear, vindicate *or* justify one's self.

verant'wortlich, *adj.* answerable, accountable for, responsible.

Verant'wortlichkeit, *f.* answerableness; accountableness; responsibility.

Verant'wortung, *f.* answering *or* accounting for; clearing, vindication, justification; defence; auf Ihre —, at your own peril; *vid. syn.* Rechtfertigung; *compos.* —**srede**, —**s-schrift**, *f.* speech of defence, apology; —**sweise**, *adv.* etwas —**sweise** vor Gericht bringen, to file a bill of exceptions.

verar'beiten, *v. a.* 1. to work, manufacture; 2. to consume by working; verarbeitetes Silber, wrought silver; verarbeitete Producte, manufactured produce.

Verar'beitung, *f.* working up, manufacturing; consuming by work.

verar'gen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to misconstrue, take ill; find fault with, blame for; das kann Ihnen niemand —, no one can blame you for that.

Verar'gung, *f.* taking ill, blaming.

verar'men, *v. n.* (f.) to grow (become) poor, to be impoverished.

Verar'mung, *f.* impoverishment; pauperism; der — entgegenführen, to pauperize.

***verarresti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *vulg.* to arrest, attach, seize upon.

***Verarresti(e)'rung**, *f.* *vulg.* arresting, arrest, seizure, attachment.

verar'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to degenerate.

verarz(e)nei'en, *v. a.* *vulg.* to spend in medicines.

vera'schen, *v. n.* to be reduced to ashes, to crumble into ashes.

verä'schern, *v. a.* to convert into ashes.

Verä'scherung, *f.* incineration.

***veraffecuri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *vid.* versichern.

verä'teln, } *v. n.* (f.) to ramify.
verä'sten, }

Verä'telung, } *f.* ramification.
Verä'stung, }

***Veratrin'**, *n.* (—**s**) *Ch. T.* veratrine.

***Vera'trum**, *n.* (—**s**) *B. T.* veratrum.

***veranctioni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

***Veranctioni(e)'rung**, *f.* selling by auction, public sale.

veraus'gaben, *v.* I. *a.* pay out; II. *refl.* to be short (of money).

Veraus'gabung, *f.* expenditure (of money).

veraus'lagen, *v. a.* to spend (money).

Verän'derer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) alienator.

verän'derlich, *adj.* alienable.

verän'dern, *v. a.* to alienate, dispose of.

Verän'derung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) alienation, sale.

***Verb**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**en**) *vid.* Verbum.

verbak'keln, *v. a.* *fam.* to talk away (the time).

verback'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to make bread of; to consume in baking; 2. to spoil in baking.

verba'den, *v. a.* to spend (one's money *or* time) in bathing *or* baths.

***verbal'**, *adj.* verbal, *vid.* wörtlich, buchstäblich; *compos.* —**definition**, *f.* *Log. T.* verbal definition; —**exegese**, *f.* verbal exegesis, explanation *or* interpretation of words; —**injurien**, *pl. L. T.* insults, defamation, libel.

***verba'lisch**, *adj.* *vid.* verbal.

***verbalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* *and* *n.* 1. to transact orally; 2. to talk much and to no purpose; to prate, chatter.

***Verbalität'**, *f.* verbality, verbal *or* literal sense.

verbal'ken, *v. a.* to join by posts *or* beams.

verbala'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with ballast, to ballast.

verbal'len, *v. refl.* *provinc.* to hurt the foot by excess or walking, to render it numbed.

verbal'len, *v. a.* *vid.* verböllen.

verball'hornen, } *v. a.* *fam.* to
verballhornis(e)'ren, } was —, to make worse by attempting to mend *or* correct, to overmend, bowdlerize.

Verband', *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* **Verbän'de**) 1. dressing, bandage; 2. binding, ligature; 3. association; — eines Schiffes, *N. T.* the connection *or* fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed; *compos.* —**hölzer**, *n. pl.* framing-timber; —**läppchen**, *n. S. T.* compress; —**kasten**, *m.* surgical dressing-case; —**läppchen**, *n.* surgical compress; —**skasse**, *f.* fund of an association; —**stücke**, *n. pl.* framing-pieces; —**zeug**, *n.* outfit of surgical dressings.

verbän'dern, *v. a.* to deck *or* trim with ribbons.

verban'nen, *v. a.* to banish, exile, proscribe, outlaw, excommunicate.

Syn. Verbannen, verweisen, vertreiben, verjagen. Verweisen amounts to commanding to withdraw, verbannen to forbidding return under a penalty, vertreiben and verjagen to force. We therefore can use verjagen (to hunt away), and vertreiben (to drive away), when speaking of animals, and vertreiben (to expel), when speaking of inanimate things; verbannen, we use of persons and poetically also of things; *e. g.* to banish (verbannen) cares, doubts. Flies are verjagt and vertrieben by smoke; by the imprudent use of salves, a breaking out is often vertrieben (driven in).

Verban'ner, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) banisher.

Verbann'te, *m.* *and* *f.* *decl.* *like* *adj.* exile, outlaw.

Verban'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. banishment, exile, proscription, excommunication; 2. *fig.* banishing, dispelling; *compos.* —**ort**, *m.* place of exile; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence of exile; —**swert(h)**, *adj.* worthy of banishment.

verbar'sen, *v. a.* to pile, stack.

verbarrikadi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to barricade.

verbau'en, *v. a.* 1. to shut, obstruct by building; 2. to spend, consume, *or* waste in *or* by building; einem das Licht, u. s. w. —, to stop one's light by *or* with building; sich —, *vulg.* to go beyond one's means in building.

verbau'ern, *v. n.* (f.) to rusticate, become clownish.

Verbau'ung, *f.* obstruction, stopping up (by building before).

verbe'ben, *v. a.* to resound *or* rumble fainter and fainter.

verbei'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to ossify; II. *a.* etwas —, to furnish *or* trim with bone.

Digitized by Google

Verbei'nung, *f.* ossification; *compos.* —**punkt**, *m.* point of ossification.

Verbei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a. fig.* to close one's teeth, and thus to prevent the utterance of one's feelings, to suppress, to forbear, choke, stifle, brook; (sich) das Lachen —, to forbear laughing; den Schimpf —, to put up with an affront; den Schmerz —, to endure one's pain; seinen Zorn —, to suppress one's anger; die Worte —, to choke, clip the words; II. *refl.* (of dogs) to bite in such a manner as to be unable to disengage the teeth, to lock the teeth.

Verbei'ßung, *f. fig.* forbearing, choking, swallowing, suppression (of passion).

Verbei'zen, *v. a.* to bite off, to nip.

Verbel'len, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to give tongue.

Verbe'ne, *f.* verbena.

Verbeu'ern, *v. n. vulg.* to get coarse, clownish, vulgar.

Verber'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to hide, conceal, keep from; II. *refl.* to hide one's self, to abscond.

Syn. Verbergen, verstecken, verhehlen, verheimlichen, verschweigen. In the first place, a person verbirgt (hides), for the sake of security, but the expression has been generalized so that that is said to be verborgen which is not known. We say that the ways of Providence are verborgen (hidden) from the human understanding. That is versteckt, which is not intended to be seen: thus a person versteckt (hides, secretes, conceals) something under his cloak *or* himself behind a door, etc. A person verhehlt something by preventing it from becoming known to those who have an interest in gaining a knowledge of it. A person verhehlt, dissembles the truth, when he does not wish another to know it. A person, however, verschweigt (passes over in silence, suppresses) that which he does not himself make known either by speech or writing. A Roman Catholic priest must verschweigen what he hears in the confessional. A person verheimlicht (conceals, keeps secret) that which it is his bounden duty to reveal.

Verber'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hider.

Verberg'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) concealable.

Verberg'schirm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. screen; 2. *Sp. T. vid.* Abtritt.

Verber'gung, *f.* hiding, concealment; absconding.

Verbes'serer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) amender, corrector; reformer; improver; Welt —, world-reformer.

Verbes'serlich, *adj.* capable of being improved; amendable, corrigible; improvable.

Verbes'sern, *v. a.* to better, improve, ameliorate; to amend, correct, reform.

n. Verbessern, bessern. When a person begins to lessen the number of faults in something, he then bessert (betters, ameliorates *or* improves) it; as soon as it receives the full perfection that its nature admits of, by having had those faults gradually amended, it then is verbessert, *i. e.* perfected *or* perfectionated. An author bessert (corrects) his work in order to verbessern (improve) it, or by his emendations to give it that degree of perfection which may be expected from such a work as it purports to be.

Verbes'serung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bettering, improvement, amendment, correction, reform; amelioration; *compos.* —**antrag**, *m.* amendment; —**blatt**, *n.* —**bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet; —**fähig**, *adj.* susceptible of improvement; —**kosten**, *pl.* costs, expenses of improvement; —**mittel**, *n.* means of improvement; improver.

Verbe'ten, *v. a.* to remove by *or* spend in prayer; to deprecate.

Verbet'teln, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass one's time in begging.

Verbeu'gen, *v. refl.* to bow, make a reverence.

Verbeu'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bow, reverence, obeisance; eine tiefe —, a low obeisance.

***Verbiaz'**, *f. vid.* Geschwätzigkeit, Wortmenge.

Verbie'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to spoil, make useless by bending; II. *refl.* to warp.

Verbie'gung, *f.* bending (spoiling a thing); warping.

Verbiet'brief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prohibitory letter; prohibition; caveat.

Verbie'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit, interdict; to suppress (a newspaper).

Syn. Verbieten, untersagen. That is only untersagt which was before permitted; but that is verboten which was never allowed. Verbieten means therefore "to forbid," and untersagen "to prohibit, interdict."

Verbie'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prohibiter, interdicter, forbidder.

Verbie'tung, *f.* forbidding, prohibition.

Verbil'den, *v. a.* to form in a wrong manner, to spoil, pervert, vitiate; to miseducate.

Verbil'dern, *v. a.* to allegorize.

Verbild'lichen, *v. a.* to personify, to represent under an image, to symbolize.

Verbil'dung, *f.* forming, educating the wrong way; malformation.

Verbind'bar, *adj.* capable of being united.

Verbin'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to bind, tie, tie up, muzzle; to dress (a wound); 2. to unite, join; combine; 3. to oblige; 4. to pledge; to engage; 5. to bind wrong; ein Buch —, to misplace the sheets of a book; die Augen —, to blindfold, hoodwink; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold, blindfolded; eine Wunde —, to dress a wound; sich den Kopf —, to wrap up one's head; mit einander —, to combine, join, unite; to ally; ehelich —, to join in wedlock; sich —, to join, unite; sich ehelich —, to marry; einen zu etwas —, to oblige *or* engage one to . . .; sich zu etwas —, to engage *or* engage one's self to . . .; sich für einen —, to be bound for one; sich einem —, to oblige one, lay under an obligation; ich bin Ihnen verbunden, I am obliged to you; meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, I was in duty bound to do it; *N. T's*, ein tief verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a low built vessel; ein tief verbundenes Zwischendeck, a ship which is very high between decks.

Syn. Verbinden, verpflichten; Verbindlichkeit, Pflicht. In English "bound" is a stronger expression than "obliged," in German verpflichtet is stronger than verbunden, and it is so used in the courts of law in both countries. A person having entered upon a new office, is verpflichtet (bound) by an oath to discharge its duties with truth and loyalty, to do which he was already verbunden (morally obliged) by his acceptance of the office. Verbindlichkeit is the moral necessity (obligation), Pflicht is the act which it is incumbent on a person bound by it to perform. One says, therefore, to act in accordance with one's Verbindlichkeit, *i. e.* to fulfill one's moral obligations and to do one's Pflicht (duty).

Verbin'der, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) dresser.

Verbind'lich, *adj.* 1. capable of being joined *or* united; 2. obliging, binding; 3. obligatory (to, zu etwas); sich einem — machen, to oblige one; einem etwas Verbindliches sagen, to pay a man a compliment.

Verbind'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. susceptibility of uniting; 2. obligation; liability; 3. compliment, favour, courteousness; sich einer — entledigen, to acquit an obligation; *vid. Syn. under* verbinden.

Verbin'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dressing (of a wound); 2. combination; conjunction; 3. connection; communication; relation; connecting idea; bond of connection; 4. union; alliance; match, marriage; 5. engagement; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* connecting (railway) line; —**begriff**, *m.* idea of connection; —**damm**, *m.* connecting dike; —**gang**, *m.* communicating passage; —**geleise**, *n. vid.* —**bahn**; —**glied**, *n.* connecting link; —**kanal**, *m.* connecting channel; —**klammer**, *f. Typ. T.* brace; —**linie**, *f.* line of communication; —**los**, *adj.* disconnected; —**mittel**, *n.* connecting means, communication; —**punkt**, *m.* point of junction; —**röhre**, *f.* connecting tube *or* pipe; —**stange**, *f.* connecting rod; —**strich**, *m.* hyphen; —**thür**, —**treppe**, *f.* door *or* staircase of communication; —**station**, *f.* junction (railway) station; —**stelle**, *f.* point of union; —**stück**, *n. Arch. T.* tie; —**verhältniß**, *n. Chem. T.* combining proportion; —**weg**, *m.* connecting way; —**wort**, *n.* connecting word; copula, conjunction; —**zeichen**, *n. vid.* —**strich**.

Verbiß'sen, *part. of* verbeißen.

Verbiß'senheit, *f.* sourness of temper.

Verbit'ten, *v. ir. a.* to beg to be excused, decline; to beg to discontinue *or* not to do; sich einen Besuch —, to decline a visit; das will ich mir —, I beg you will not do so.

Verbit'tern, *v. a. fig.* 1. to embitter; 2. (*l. u.*) to irritate, exasperate.

Verbit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. embittering; 2. exasperation.

Verbitt'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) to be begged off from *or* deprecated.

Verblaß'sen, *v. vid.* verbleichen.

Verbla'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a. T.* to thin (out) the colours in painting, to render them fainter; II. *n.* (h.) to recover one's breath.

Verbla'senheit, *f.* lightness, airiness of colours (in a picture).

Verbla'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glass-blower.

Verblaß'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow pale; to die.

Verblaß'sung, *f. T.* thinning (of colours).

Verblat'ten, *v. a.* to thin the leaves of a vine.

Verblät'tern, *v. a.* to lose the place (in turning over the leaves).

Verblät'terung, *f.* loss of the place (in a book).

Verblau'en, *v. n.* to turn blue.

Verble'chen, *v. a.* to cover with tin.

Verble'chung, *f.* covering with tin.

Verbleß'sen, *v. n. Sp. T.* not to flock together, to shy; *vid.* verblüffen.

Verbleib', *m.* (-[e]s) place in which a thing has been left; place of abode.

Verblei'ben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to remain, abide, stay; to continue in the former state; ich verbleibe Ihr . . ., I remain (I am) your . . .

Verblei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow pale *or* wan; to fade; des Todes —, to expire, die.

Verblei'en, *v. a.* to cover with lead, to furnish with lead.

Verblen'den, *v. a.* 1. to dazzle, blind (*also fig.*); to beguile; 2. to face (masonry) with stone.

Verblend'stein, *m.* a facing-stone *or* brick.

Verblen'dung, *f.* 1. dazzling; blind-

Digitized by Google

ness; 2. (*pl.* -en) dazzling things, fascination.

verblí'chen, *adj.* faded; des Todes —, deceased.

verblíck'en, *v. n. T.* das Silber hat verblickt, the silver has coruscated, is reduced, no longer shines.

verblin'den, *v.* I. *n.* to become blind; II. *a.* to blind, strike blind.

verblink'en, *v. n.* to cease shining, to lose lustre, to go out.

verblí'hen, *v. n.* to cease lightening.

verblüf'fen, *v. a.* 1. to browbeat; 2. to strike dumb, to startle, confuse; put out of countenance; to surprise; sich —, to blunder.

verblüfft', *adj.* startled, stupefied; puzzled.

Verblüfft'heit, *f.* stupefaction.

verblü'hen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to shed *or* lose the blossoms; to fade; 2. *fig.* to fade, wither, decay; to perish.

verblü'meln, *v. a.* 1. to adorn with little flowers; 2. *fig.* to embellish, to gloss over.

verblü'men, *v. a.* 1. to adorn with flowers, to cover with flowers; 2. *fig.* to disguise, cover.

verblümt, *adj.* figurative, allegorical; covered; —e Bedeutung, figurative signification; — vortragen, to allegorize.

Verblü'mung, *f.* allegory.

verblu'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h. *and* f. *and a. i. u.*) 1. to shed blood, to bleed to exhaustion; 2. to cease bleeding; 3. *fig.* to cease, to be allayed; sein Leben —, to bleed to death, sacrifice one's life; II. *refl.* 1. to lose too much blood; to bleed to death; 2. *fig.* to spend one's fortune.

Verblu'tung, *f.* ceasing to bleed (of a wound); bleeding too much; bleeding to death.

verbod'men, *v. a. M. E.* to bottom *or* head up a cask; to hypothecate a ship; to transship goods.

verboh'len, *v. a.* to plank.

verboh'ren, *v. a. T.* to fasten with treenails; sich —, to bore wrong.

Verboh'rung, *f. T.* joining.

verbol'len, *v. vid.* verballen.

verboll'werken, *v. a.* to close by means of a bastion *or* bulwark; to block up.

verbol'zen, *v. a.* to fasten (a ship, etc.) with bolts.

Verborg', *m.* (-es) lending out.

verbor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to lend out; 2. to sell on credit.

Verbor'gen, *n.* (-s) lending out; selling on credit.

verbor'gen, *adj.* hid, hidden, concealed, absconded, retired; die —en Winkel der Erde, the obscure corners of the earth.

Verbor'gene, *n.* what is hidden, concealment, secret.

verbor'generweise, *adv.* secretly.

Verbor'genheit, *f.* concealment; retirement; obscurity; secrecy; in — leben, to live in retirement.

Verbor'gung, *f.* lending out.

verbor'ten, *v. a.* to trim with galloon.

***Verbos'**, } *adj.* verbose, *vid.* wort-
***Verbös'**, } reich, weitläufig.

***Verbosität'**, *f.* verbosity, prolixity.

verbo'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to make angry.

verbö'sern, *v. a.* to make worse, to cause to deteriorate.

Verbot', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prohibition, interdiction; das — der Ausfuhr, suppression of exportation; das — der Einfuhr, suppression of importation; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m. L. T.* inhibition; —**gesetz**, *m.* prohibitory law; —**schreiben**, *n.* prohibitory letter; —**tag**, *m.* + the ninth Sunday before Easter.

verbo'ten, *adj.* prohibited; interdicted; —e Frucht, forbidden fruit.

verbot'schaften, *v. a. provinc.* to announce, publish.

verbrä'men, *v. a.* to border, edge, garnish, lace; mit Pelz —, to fur.

Verbrä'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) border, bordering, garnishing, lacing, edging; furring.

Verbrand', *m.* (-es) fuel.

verbrannt', *adj.* burnt, destroyed *or* consumed by fire.

verbra'ten, *v. a. and n.* to waste *or* spoil by roasting; to roast up, burn up.

Verbrauch', *m.* (-es) consumption; consuming; *compos.* —**sachen**, *pl.* articles of consumption; —**steuer**, *f.* excise of consumption; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* articles of consumption.

verbrauch'bar, *adj.* that may be used up, consumable.

verbrau'chen, *v. a.* to consume time, spend, waste.

Verbrau'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) consumer.

Verbrau'chung, *f. vid.* Verbrauch.

verbrau'en, *v. a.* 1. to consume in brewing; 2. to use for brewing.

verbrau'nen, *v. a.* to turn *or* become brown.

verbrä'nen, *v. a.* to render brown, to embrown.

verbrau'sen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cease fermenting; 2. to cease blowing and blustering, to blow over; to subside, to become quiet.

verbre'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to break, mar; 2. *fig.* to do something wrong, to commit, perpetrate a crime *or* fault; to forfeit; das Leben —, to forfeit one's life; was hat er verbrochen? what is his crime? 3. *Hunt. Phr.* to cover a dead deer with branches.

Verbre'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) crime; offence, delinquency; ein —, worauf der Tod steht, a capital crime.

Verbre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } crim-
Verbre'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } inal, delinquent, malefactor; *compos.* —**colonie**, *f.* convict-colony; —**laufbahn**, *f.* career of crime; —**leben**, *n.* life of crime; —**physiognomie**, *f.* face of a malefactor; —**schiff**, *m.* convict ship; —**wagen**, *m.* prisoners' van.

verbre'cherisch, *adj.* criminal; das —e einer Handlung, the criminality of an action.

verbret'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to spread; *fig.* to divulge, propagate, diffuse; II. *refl.* to spread, extend; to be propagated.

Verbret'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) divulger; propagator; — falscher Nachrichten, spreader of false news.

verbret'tern, *v. a.* to broaden.

verbreit'sam, *adj.* diffusible.

Verbrei'tung, *f.* spreading; extension; propagation.

verbrenn'bar, *adj. vid.* verbrennlich.

Verbrenn'barkeit, *f. vid.* Verbrennlichkeit.

verbren'nen, *v. reg. and ir. a. and n.* (f.) to burn, consume by fire; to destroy by fire; to scorch; to blast (the corn, etc.); zu Asche —, to burn to ashes; sich (mit heißem Wasser u. s. w.) —, to scald one's self; der kalte Wind hat das Getreide verbrannt, the cold wind has blasted the corn; sich die Finger —, *fig.* to burn one's fingers; sich den Mund —, to scald one's mouth; *fig. vulg.* er hat sich das Maul verbrannt, he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken plainly.

verbren'nenswert(h), } *adjs.* deserv-
verbren'nenswürdig, } ing to be consumed by fire.

verbrenn'lich, *adj.* combustible, adustible.

Verbrenn'lichkeit, *f.* combustibility.

Verbren'nung, *f.* burning, destroying *or* consuming by fire; scorching; scalding; combustion.

verbret'tern, *v. a.* to plank, board, to plank up.

verbrie'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to furnish with letters *or* documents; 2. to strengthen *or* secure by documents; 3. to mortgage, pledge by a writing; 4. to make known by letters, to advertise; von Kaiser und Reich verbrieft, chartered by the emperor and the States of the empire; II. *refl.* 1. to bind one's self by a deed; 2. to become bondsman for a person.

Verbrie'fung, *f.* 1. obligation by writing; 2. signature, obligation, bond.

verbring'en, *v. ir. a.* to spend, waste, consume; die Zeit —, to pass away, squander away the time.

Verbring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* + 1. one who carries another *or* anything to a place; 2. *vid.* Verschwender.

Verbring'ung, *f.* spending, consuming, consumption.

verbröck'eln, *v. a. and refl.* to crumble: to crumble away.

verbro'cken, *v. a.* Semmeln in die Suppe —, to crumble up rolls into the soup.

verbro'seln, *v. a.* to crumble; *fig. vulg.* to waste, spend in trifles.

verbro'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to change *or* convert into bread; II. *n.* to become bread.

Verbro'tung, *f. Theol. T.* impanation.

verbrück'en, *v. a.* to bridge.

verbrü'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to form *or* close friendship, to fraternize; II. *refl.* to enter into a brotherhood *or* fraternity with.

Verbrü'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fraternization; brotherhood, fraternity.

verbrü'hen, *v. a.* to scald.

verbrül'len, *v. n.* to cease to roar *or* bellow (of a storm, etc.).

verbrum'men, *v. n.* to cease humming, jingling, tinkling.

verbrunf'ten, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to cease rutting.

verbrü'ten, *v. a.* to hatch badly *or* imperfectly.

verbu'ben, *v. a.* to waste *or* spend in low debaucheries.

verbü'geln, *v. a.* 1. die Wäsche —, to iron linen badly; 2. einen Korb —, to put handles on a basket.

verbü'gen, *v. refl.* (of horses) to receive a strain *or* wrench in the shoulder.

verbuh'len, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in dissipation.

verbuhlt', *adj.* amorous, lascivious; coquettish.

Verbuhlt'heit, *f.* coquetry; lasciviousness.

***Ver'bum**, *n.* (-s; Ver'ba *and* Ver'ben) *Gram. T.* verb.

verbum'meln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to idle away (one's time); 2. to forget *or* neglect; II. *n.* to go to the bad.

verbun'den, *adj.* connected; joined; obliged; *vid.* verbinden.

verbün'den, *v.* 1. *a.* to ally, confederate, associate; II. *refl.* to enter into a confederacy.

verbün'det, *adj.* allied, confederate.

Verbün'dete(r), *m. decl. like adj.* ally, confederate.

Verbünd'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who allies *or* confederates.

Verbündnis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) league, confederacy; (*as a Scriptural term*) vow.

verbürg'bar, *adj.* bailable.

Digitized by Google

Verbür'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to warrant, guarantee; II. *refl.* to stand security, pass one's word for, answer for, go bail for.

Verbür'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bail, warranter, guarantor.

verbür'gern, *v. a. and n.* to become a member of a community; to receive the freedom of a city; to acquire the manners of a citizen *or* of a cit; an einem Orte verbürgert sein, to be burgher of a city.

verbürgt', *adj.* guaranteed, authentic.

Verbür'gung, *f.* bailing, security; answering for; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* pledge, security, surety; —**wechsel**, *m.* a bond as security.

verbür'sten, *v. a.* 1. to brush off *or* away; 2. *T.* to dovetail.

verbü'ßen, *v. a.* to pay for, suffer for, atone for.

verbut'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to stunt; II. *n.* (f.) to grow stunted.

verbut'tern, *v. a.* to convert into butter.

verbut'tet *adj.* stunted, dwarfish; *fig.* quite stupid.

verda'chen, *v. a.* to cover with a thatch *or* roof.

Verdacht', *m.* (-es) suspicion, distrust, mistrust; — hegen, schöpfen, to suspect; in — bringen, setzen, to make suspected; in — stehen, to be suspected; — erwecken, to raise suspicion; in — kommen, to incur suspicion; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* unsuspected; not suspicious; —**sgründe**, *m. pl.* grounds of suspicion; —**slosigkeit**, *f.* the state of not being suspected.

verdäch'tig, *adj.* suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; untrustworthy.

verdächt'igen, *v. a.* to render suspected *or* suspicious.

Verdäch'tigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.

Verdäch'tigung, *f.* aspersion, calumny.

Verda'chung, *f.* roofing.

verdam'men, *v. a.* 1. to damn; to condemn; 2. *vid.* verdammen; zu Tode —, to condemn to die; sich zu etwas —, to condemn one's self to; zu einer Geldstrafe —, to fine.

Syn. Verdammen, verurt(h)eilen. Verurt(h)eilen is used of persons, verdammen also of things: thus, John Huss was verurt(h)eilt (sentenced, condemned) to be burnt by the synod of Kostnitz or Constance, and his doctrines were verdammt (condemned). Moreover verdammen (to condemn) is simply to declare anything to be bad, and is only a stronger expression than tadeln (to censure), but verurt(h)eilen is to condemn by a formal and solemn judicial decree.

verdäm'men, *v. a.* to dam up, embank.

verdam'mens-wert(h), } *adjs.* con-
verdam'mens-würdig, } demnable, damnable, blamable.

Verdam'menswürdigkeit, *f.* blameableness, damnableness.

Verdam'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl*—) condemner, blamer.

verdäm'mern, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to die away in gloom *or* twilight; II. *a.* to veil in gloom *or* twilight.

verdamm'lich, *adj.* damnable; condemnable.

Verdamm'lichkeit, *f.* damnableness; condemnableness.

Verdamm'nis, *f.* damnation, perdition.

verdammt'! *vulg.* damn it!

Verdamm'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the condemned *or* damned.

Verdam'mung, *f.* damming up.

Verdam'mung, *f.* damnation, condemnation; *compos.* —**sucht**, *f.* mania for condemning; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence of condemnation; —**swert(h)**, *adj.* condemnable.

verdamp'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to exhale, evaporate.

verdämp'fen, *v. a.* to evaporate.

Verdamp'fung, *f.* evaporation.

verdank'en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to owe, be indebted to, to (have to) thank for; man verdankt es seinem Rat(h)e, it is owing to his advice.

verdau'en, *v. a.* 1. to digest, concoct.

verdau'lich, *adj.* digestible.

Verdau'lichkeit, *f.* digestibility.

Verdau'ung, *f.* digestion, concoction; *compos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* digestive apparatus; —**sbeschwerden**, *f. pl.* indigestion; —**sgang**, *m.* walk for the sake of digestion; —**sgeschäft**, *n.* act of digestion; —**skanal**, *m.* digestive canal; —**skraft**, *f.* digestive power; —**smittel**, digestive; —**sorgan**, *n.* digestive organ; —**ssaft**, *m.* digestive juice; —**sschwäche**, weakness of digestion; —**sstoff**, *m.* digestive principle; —**sstörung**, *f.* digestive derangement; —**sstunde**, *f.* the hour after dinner; —**sstystem**, *n.* digestive system; —**swerk**, *n.* work of digestion, digestion; —**swerkzeug**, *n.* digestive apparatus.

Verdeck', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T.* deck; das unterste —, gun-deck; das zweite —, middle deck; das dritte —, upper deck; der Offiziere (Hintercastell), quarter-deck; das falsche —, orlop-deck; spar-deck (of frigates); ein glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft; 2. roof, top; *compos.* —**sitz**, *m.* roof-seat, outside seat.

verdeck'bar, *adj.* capable of being covered (up).

verdeck'en, *v. a.* to cover; to hide, conceal, muffle up; verdeckte Schüssel, covered dish; der verdeckte Weg, *Fort. T.* covered way.

Verdeck'strick, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* bridge of ropes.

Verdeck'ung, *f.* covering; hiding.

verdeh'nen, *v. a.* to extend *or* stretch too much, to spoil by drawing out; seine Zeit —, to waste one's time in indolence.

verdenk'en, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to blame for.

Syn. Verdenken, verargen, verübeln. When a person thinks it wrong, injudicious, or foolish on the part of another, he uses verdenken, and indeed because he considers that the other is principally injuring himself by what he is doing. But when that other person injures others by what he is doing, then the former thinks it wrong or wicked in him to do so; this he expresses by verargen. A person verdenkt it on the part of the buyer, when he gives more for an article than it is worth, and on the part of the seller when he sells that article at a loss or under its fair market-value; both do not act rightly, but they only injure themselves. A person verargt it of a man otherwise estimable, if he lends money to a young spendthrift. For, by doing so, he injures another. When a person takes anything ill or amiss, *i. e.* when he thinks that another has acted wrong towards him, he then uses verübeln.

Verderb', *m.* (-es) 1. spoiling, ruin, waste; 2. cause of ruin; 3. *vid.* verderben, *n.*

verderb'bar, *adj.* corruptible.

verder'ben, *v.* I. *ir. n.* (f.) *and improperly a.* 1. to spoil, to be spoiled; 2. to fail, become a bankrupt; 3. to decay, go to ruin; perish; dazu bin ich verdorben, I am spoiled, unfit for that; an ihm ist ein guter Soldat verdorben, he would have been a good soldier if he had embraced the military profession; II. *reg. a.* 1. to render unfit, spoil; 2. to corrupt, taint; 3. to mar, spoil; sich den Magen —, to disorder one's stomach; der herrschende Geschmack hat unsere Sprache so sehr verderbt, the present taste has so corrupted our language; sich die Zeit —, to spoil the time; einem die Freude —, to mar one's mirth; es mit einem —, to disoblige one; to lose one's friendship.

Verder'ben, *n.* (-s) 1. spoiling, marring; corruption; 3. ruining, ruin, undoing, perdition, destruction, hurt; 4. deprivation, perversion, depravity, perversity; einen ins — stürzen, to ruin, undo one, bring him to ruin; sich ins — stürzen, to run into ruin *or* perdition; das Spiel ist sein —, gaming is his ruin; einem zum — gereichen, to prove one's ruin; ewiges —, eternal perdition; *compos.* —**bringend**, *adj.* leading to destruction, ruinous.

Verder'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. spoiler, destroyer; 2. corrupter, perverter.

verder'berisch, *adj.* (*l. u.*) ruinous, corruptive, mischievous, destructive.

verderb'lich, I. *adj.* 1. corruptible, destructible; 2. destructive, pernicious, ruinous; —e Wa(a)ren, perishable *or* damageable goods; II. *adv.* 1. corruptibly; 2. destructively, perniciously, ruinously.

Verder'blichkeit, *f.* 1. corruptibility; 2. destructivenes, ruinousness.

Verderb'nis, *n.* (-sses) } 1. corruption,
Verderbt'heit, *f.* } corruptness, perversity; 2. cause of corruption.

verderbt', *adj.* corrupted, corrupt.

Verderbt'heit, *f.* corruptness, depravity.

Verder'bung, *f.* 1. spoiling, marring; 2. corruption, depravation, perversion, ruin.

verdeu'ten, *v. a.* to misconstrue.

verdeut'lichen, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate.

verdeutsch'bar, } *adj.* that can be ren-
verdeutsch'lich, } dered into German.

verdeut'schen, *v. a.* 1. to germanize; 2. to translate into German; *fig.* to explain.

Verdeut'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) translator into German, germanizer.

Verdeut'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) translating into German.

Verdeu'tung, *f.* misconstruction.

verdicht'bar, *adj.* condensable.

Verdicht'barkeit, *f.* condensability.

verdich'ten, *v. a.* to condense, inspissate.

verdicht'end, *adj.* condensative.

Verdich'ter, *m.* condenser.

Verdich'tung, *f.* condensation; *compos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* condenser; —**shahn**, *m.* injecting cock; —**spumpe**, *f.* condensing pump.

verdick'en, *v. a.* to thicken, concrete, condense, to inspissate; verdicktes Öl, inspissated oil.

Verdick'ung, *f.* thickening, concretion, condensation.

verdie'len, *v. a.* to cover with boards, to board.

verdie'nen, *v. a.* to gain, earn (money, etc.); *fig.* to merit, deserve; Dank —, to earn thanks; mehr — als Glück haben, to be less fortunate than deserving; ich habe es nicht um dich verdient, I have not deserved it from you.

Syn. Verdienen, würdig sein, wert(h) sein. Verdienen (to deserve, to merit) may be used either in a good or bad sense, as the English verbs also may; würdig (worthy) ought to be used in a good sense, and usually when it is used in a bad sense in English, wert(h) and not würdig should be the corresponding word in German.

Digitized by Google

Verdienst', I. *m.* (-es) gain, getting, profit, lucre; advantage; es ist kein — babei, it yields no profit; II. *n.* (*pl.* -e) merit, desert; ein Mann von vielen —en, a well deserving man, a man of great worth; darin liegt kein —, it is not meritorious at all; nach —, deservedly; *compos.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility conferred for merit; —**gehalt**, *m.* pension; —**los**, *n.* 1. without gain *or* profit; 2. without desert *or* merit; —**schnalle**, *f. fam.* Prussian order of merit for long military service; —**voll**, *adj.* meritorious, deserving; full of merit.

verdienst'lich, *adj.* meritorious; deserving.

Verdienst'lichkeit, *f.* meritoriousness.

verdient', *adj.* 1. merited, deserved; 2. deserving, meritorious; sich (wohl) — machen um . . ., to deserve well of . . ., to render services to . . .; er hat sich um sein Vaterland sehr — gemacht, he has rendered many services to his country; ein —er Mann, a well-deserving man; eine —e Strafe, a condign punishment.

verdien'termaßen, *adv.* according to merit.

Verding', *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) act of letting any thing for hire; contract; —arbeit, work by contract.

verding'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to bind, put out, hire, to agree about *or* upon a price for, to strike a bargain for, to bespeak; einen in die Kost —, to put one out to board; die Schweine in die Mast —, to agree upon a price for hogs to be fattened; II. *refl.* to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to enter into service.

Verding'er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* one who binds *or* puts out, etc.; *vid.* verdingen.

Verding'ung, *f.* hiring; agreement, bargain.

***verdiscont(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E.* to get discounted.

verdol'metschen, *v. a.* interpret, translate, explain, expound.

Verdol'metscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interpreter.

Verdol'metschung, *f.* interpretation, translation.

verdon'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease thundering; *vulg.* to pronounce a severe penalty.

verdon'nert, *adj. vulg.* thunderstruck, confounded; mischievous.

verdop'peln, *v. a.* 1. to double, redouble; seinen Schritt —, to mend one's pace; 2. *Gram. T.* to reduplicate.

Verdop'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubling, reduplication; — des Segels, *N. T.* tabling.

Verdop'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. doubler; 2. *T.* doubling iron.

verdor'ben, *part. and adj.* 1. spoiled, marred; ruined; 2. undone, destroyed; 3. *improperly for* verderbt, *which see*; —e Wa(a)ren, spoiled *or* waste goods; ein —er Kaufmann, a broken merchant; —es Obst, rotten fruit; —e Speise, tainted meat; —er Wein, palled *or* dead wine.

Verdor'benheit, *f.* 1. spoiled condition; 2. corruptness, corruption, depravity, perversity.

verdor'nen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to enclose, hedge, *or* fence with thorns.

verdor'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry up, wither.

Verdor'rung, *f.* withering, drying up.

verdräng'en, *v. a.* to push, drive away, remove, dislodge, dispossess, supplant.

verdräng'lich, *adj.* displaceable.

Verdräng'ung, *f.* removal, dispossession, supplanting.

verdreh'seln, *v. a.* 1. to use up (wood, etc.) in turning; 2. to pass (time) in turning; 3. to turn badly, spoil in turning.

verdre'hen, *v. a.* to distort, contort, writhe, wrench, wrest; put awry; *fig.* to distort, to misrepresent, give a wrong turn to; die Augen —, to distort *or* roll the eyes; to act like a hypocrite; sich den Fuß —, to sprain one's foot; den Sinn einer Stelle —, to distort the sense of a passage; einen Text der heiligen Schrift —, to distort a text of Scripture; das Recht —, die Gesetze —, to pervert the right, the laws.

Verdre'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distorter; — des Rechts, pettifogger, caviller, chicaner.

verdreht', *adj.* 1. distorted, twisted; 2. queer, crazy.

Verdreht'heit, *f.* absurdity.

Verdre'hung, *f.* distortion, contortion; *fig.* misrepresentation.

verdreif'achen, *v. a.* to triple.

Verdrei'fachung, *f.* trebling, tripling, a threefold increase.

verdre'schen, *v. a.* 1. to thresh all (the corn, etc.); 2. to spend (time) in threshing.

Verdrieß', *m.* + *vid.* Verdruß.

verdrie'ßen, *v. ir. imp.* to grieve, fret, vex, chagrin; to trouble; es verdrießt mich, it grieves, vexes, irks me; sich — lassen, to be grieved, vexed, to take offence at; sich keine Mühe, keine Kosten — lassen, to grudge no pains, no expenses; ihn verdrießt die Arbeit nie, he never dislikes labour; *vid. Syn.* bauern.

verdrieß'lich, *adj.* 1. fretful, crabbed, morose, peevish, sullen, out of humour; 2. troublesome, irksome, vexatious, disagreeable; einen — machen, to fret one; ein —er Vorfall, a vexatious event.

Syn. Verdrießlich, ärgerlich, grämlich, launisch, mürrisch. Verdrießlich and ärgerlich are distinguished from the rest by this, that the motives or reasons of the former are objective, whilst those of the latter are subjective. It is usual, therefore, to assign the cause or motive why a person is verdrießlich and ärgerlich. An impatient person soon becomes verdrießlich, if he is kept waiting too long, and a passionate person soon becomes ärgerlich, particularly if he thinks that it has been done on purpose. Moreover those persons are said to be ärgerlich who are easily vexed about trifles; invalids, for instance, are generally ärgerlich. He that complains and laments is grämlich; he that is mürrisch is constantly finding fault; he that is launisch is inconstant, at times pleased, at other times displeased, without having any just cause for either; sometimes he is grämlich and mürrisch, sometimes cheerful and contented. Children can easily be grämlich, but not mürrisch, for they can complain, but not find fault. Spoiled children, and women too delicately nurtured are launisch. Hence it appears that verdrießlich means sore, ärgerlich, indignant, touchy, testy, and also cross, peevish; grämlich is whining, fretful; launisch, capricious, fickle; and mürrisch, grumbling, scolding, snappish.

Verdrieß'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fretfulness, moroseness, peevishness, ill humour; 2. irksomeness, troublesomeness, vexatious matter.

Verdroß'sen, *adj.* 1. loath, unwilling, disinclined, averse; 2. lazy, slow, dull.

Verdroß'senheit, *f.* 1. loathing, unwillingness, reluctance; repugnance; 2. laziness, slowness, indolence, dulness.

verdruck'en, *v. a.* 1. to misprint; 2. to consume in printing; 3. to spend in printing.

verdrück'en, *v. a.* 1. to press out of place; 2. to press out of shape; 3. *fig. improp. vid.* unterdrücken.

Verdruß', *m.* (-sses) 1. ill-will, indignation, anger, spite, pet; 2. vexation, trouble, chagrin; — machen, to vex, chagrin, spite; etwas zu einer —sse t(h)un, to do something to vex one; allen Menschen zum —sse, to the vexation, in spite of everybody; einen — haben, *fam.* to be hunchbacked.

Syn. Verdruß. Ärger. Verdruß (originally the same as Plage) is merely the soreness or displeasure itself which that causes us which any one does; Ärger is an anger, an irritation, which works more upon the feeling itself than upon external objects. Verdruß depresses, Ärger excites the mind. When the injustice committed by others affects us nearly it makes us sad; when we regard it as deserving of punishment we ärgern us at it. Verdruß affects the mind, Ärger the gall. Hence it appears that Verdruß is vexation, Ärger annoyance, irritation. *vid. also* Mißvergnügen.

verdrü'ßen, } *vid.* verdrießen, verdrieß-
verdrüß'lich, } lich.

verdu'deln, *v. a. fam.* to dawdle, trifle away.

verdun'sten, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2. *fam.* to vanish, make off.

verdün'sten, *v. a.* to cause to evaporate.

verdul'den, *v. a.* sein Leben —, to pass through life suffering.

verdum'men, *v.* I. *a.* to make stupid; II. *n.* (f.) to become stupid.

verdummt', *adj.* besotted.

Verdum'mung, *f.* brutalization.

verdum'pfen, *v. n.* (f.) to grow dampish, musty, mouldy, attainted.

verdunk'eln, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to darken, obscure, offuscate, eclipse, cloud; 2. *fig.* to outdo, eclipse.

Verdunk'elung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darkening, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding, obscuration, offuscation, obtenebration; — des Gesichts, dimness of sight.

Verdunk'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer.

verdünn'bar, *adj.* capable of being diluted; rarefiable.

verdün'nen, *v. a.* to thin, attenuate, rarefy; to dilute.

verdün'nern, *v. a.* to make thinner, to thin.

Verdün'nung, *f.* thinning; attenuation, rarefaction, dilution; *compos.* —**smittel**, diluent.

verdunst'bar, *adj.* vapourizable.

verdun'sten, *v. n.* (f.) } to evaporate.
verdün'sten, *v. a.* } exhale.

Verdun'stung, } *f.* evaporation; *com-*
Verdün'stung, } *pos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* evaporating apparatus.

verdur'sten, *v. n.* (f.) to perish, die with thirst.

verdur'stet, *adj.* very thirsty, perishing with thirst.

verdu'seln, *v. a.* to dose away.

Verdü'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer.

verdü'stern, *v.* I. *a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse; II. *n.* to grow dark.

verdu'tzen, *v. a.* to browbeat, confuse, put out of countenance.

verdutzt', *adj.* abashed, puzzled, put out of countenance, disconcerted.

vere'b(e)nen, *v. a.* to convert into a plain, to level.

vereck'en, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to get all broches *or* branches (said of a deer).

vere'deln, *v. a.* to bring to greater perfection, improve, ennoble.

Vered'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* ennobler, improver, perfecter.

Digitized by Google

Vere'delung, } *f.* the bringing to
Vered'lung, } greater perfection, improvement.

vere'helichen, *v. a. and refl.* to marry, join by wedlock, to bestow in marriage upon.

Vere'helichung, *f.* marriage.

vereh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to honour, respect, venerate, revere, reverence; 2. to worship, adore; 3. *M. T.* to pay due honour, show due protection; 4. einem etwas —, to present one with, to make one a present of, to give for a present, to bestow upon one.

vereh'renswert(h), *adj. vid.* verehrungswürdig.

Vereh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. reverencer, reverer; 2. worshipper, adorer, admirer; — der Gestirne, star-worshipper; — der Wahrheit, adorer of truth.

verehr'lich, *adj.* venerable, respectable, estimable.

verehrt', *adj.* dear, honored; —er Herr! Dear Sir.

Vereh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. veneration reverence, reverencing; adoration, worshipping; 2. gift, present, gratification; 3. *M. E.* acceptation, protection.

vereh'rungswürdig, *adj.* honourable, respectable, venerable, adorable.

vereid'en, *v. a.* to bind by an oath; to administer an oath to, to swear, swear in.

Verei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who binds by an oath *or* swears in.

vereid'et, *adj.* sworn.

verei'digen, *v. a. vid.* vereiden.

Verei'digung, *f. vid.* Vereidung.

Verei'dung, *f.* binding by an oath.

verei'genschaften, *v. a.* to qualify.

vereig'nen, *v. a.* to alienate.

Verein', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. union, coalition, confederation; 2. society, club; *compos.* —**länder,** *pl.* —**gebiet,** *n.* —**staaten,** *pl.* states formerly belonging to the great German commercial union; —**haus,** *n.* club-house; —**kasse,** *f.* fund of a society; —**ländisch,** *adj.* belonging to the old German commercial union; —**recht,** *n.* rights of association; —**swesen,** *n.* association affairs; —**zolltarif,** *m.* union tariff.

verein'bar, *adj.* reconcilable; miscible, compatible, consistent.

verein'baren, *v. a.* to accord, to reconcile, agree upon; *vid.* vereinigen.

Verein'barkeit, *f.* reconcilableness, compatibility.

verein'barlich, *adj. vid.* vereinbar.

Verein'barung, *f. vid.* Vereinigung.

vereï'nen, *v. vid.* vereinigen.

vereimerlei'en, *v. a.* to identify.

verein'fachen, *v. a.* to simplify.

Verein'fachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) simplification.

vereï'nigen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to unite; join; 2. to associate, ally; 3. to accord; make to agree; to make compatible; wieder —, to reconcile; ich kann es nicht mit seinem Charakter —, I cannot reconcile it with his character; Widersprüche —, to reconcile, accord contradictions; die Vereinigten Staaten, the United States; II. *refl.* to agree, to accord; sich über etwas — (vergleichen), to agree upon; das läßt sich nicht damit —, that is not reconcilable with it.

Vereï'niger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) uniter.

Vereï'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) union, association, alliance; joining, junction, accordance, agreement; *compos.* —**gang,** *m.* secret passage, passage of communication; —**haut,** *f. A. T.* conjunctiva; —**linie,** *f. Fort. T.* line of communication; —**mittel,** *n.* means of union *or* of communication; —**ort,** *m.* place of resort *or* assembling; —**punkt,** *m.* centre of union; meeting-place, rendezvous; *Phys. T.* point of convergence; *Anat. T.* commissure; —**ruf,** *m. Mil. T.* rallying-word; tattoo call of a drum; —**trieb,** *m.* instinct of association; —**vertrag,** *m.* treaty of union; —**weite,** *Phys. T.* distance *or* length of the focus (from the lens); —**wort,** *n.* 1. connecting word; 2. word of gathering *or* of reconciliation; —**zeichen,** *n.* signal for gathering, meeting, *or* assembling.

verein'lich, *adj.* compatible.

Verein'lichkeit, *f.* compatibility.

verein'nahmen, *v. a. vid.* einnehmen.

verein'samen, *v. a.* to insulate, to isolate.

verein'samt, *adj.* isolated, lonely.

Verein'samung, *f.* isolation.

vereint', *adj.* united; joined; — handeln, to act in concert.

verein'zeln, *v. a.* 1. to dismember; to separate; 2. to dispose of singly; 3. to retail, sell in single portions; to parcel out.

verein'zelt, *adj.* detached, isolated.

Verein'zelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dismembering; disposing of singly; 2. retailing; selling in single portions; *compos.* —**zeichen,** *n. Gram. T.* diæresis.

vereï'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with iron; II. *n.* (s.) to congeal, freeze.

vereï'teln, *v. a.* to frustrate, baffle, thwart; jemandes Hoffnung —, to disappoint.

Verei'telung, *f.* disappointment, frustration, thwarting.

vereï'tern, *v. refl.* to suppurate.

Verei'terung, *f.* suppuration.

vere'keln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to render loathsome *or* disgusting.

Vere'kelung, *f.* the rendering loathsome.

veren'den, *v.* I. *a.* + to bring to an end; II. *n.* (s.) to die.

veren'geln, *v. a.* to convert into an angel *or* into angels.

veren'gen, } *v. a. and refl.* to nar-
veren'gern, } row, straiten, contract; to get narrow, small; wo das Land sich verengt, where the land is narrow.

Veren'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who straitens, etc.; 2. *A. T.* der — der Rachenmündung, the constrictor of the isthmus of the pharynx.

Verengerung, } *f.* straitening, nar-
Verengung, } rowing.

verer'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to leave to, transfer, transmit; auf einen —, to entail upon one; II. *refl.* 1. to devolve, fall upon; 2. to be hereditary.

vererb'lich, *adj.* transmissible, hereditary.

verer'blichen, *v. a.* to render (make) hereditary.

Vererb'lichkeit, *f.* transmissibility by bequest, etc.

Verer'bung, *f.* hereditary transmission.

verer'den, *v. a.* to convert, reduce to earth.

Verer'dung, *f.* conversion into earth.

verer'zen, *v. a. and refl.* to turn into ore, to mineralize.

Verer'zung, *f.* mineralization; *compos.* —**mittel,** *n.* mineralizing substance.

vere'seln, *v. a. and n.* to metamorphose into an ass; to become a jackass.

veref'sen, *v. a.* to eat up; to spend *or* dissipate by eating.

vere'wigen, *v. a.* 1. * to die; 2. (*also refl.*) to perpetuate, eternalize, immortalize.

Vere'wiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who immortalizes.

Vere'wigte, *m. and f.* the deceased, late.

Vere'wigung, *f.* perpetuation; eternalizing, immortalizing.

verfä'cheln, *v. a.* to fan away.

verfa'chen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to frame with timberwork; 2. to divide into classes and compartments; II. *refl.* + to come to an arrangement, to settle.

verfa'keln, *v.* I. *a.* to cause a candle to burn quickly by moving it backwards and forwards; II. *n.* (s.) to burn away quickly.

verfahr'bar, *adj.* transportable.

verfahr'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to convey, transport, export; 2. to elude; defraud; den Zoll —, to defraud the toll *or* custom, to smuggle goods; den Weg *or* sich —, to miss the road; ein Tafel —, *N. T.* to overhaul a tackle; Todes —, + to die; II. *n.* (s. *and* h.) 1. mit einem *or* etwas —, to treat, deal, use, proceed, act, manage; strenge —, to proceed severely; redlich mit einem —, to deal honestly with one; wider einen Verbrecher (gerichtlich) —, to proceed against a criminal; 2. to stray, become entangled.

Verfah'ren, *n.* (-s) proceeding; treating, dealing, procedure; carriage, management; gerichtliches —, judicial proceedings, proceedings at law.

Verfah'rungs-art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manner of treating *or* proceeding; procedure; —**lehre,** *f.* methodology; methodical treatise; —**weise,** *f. vid.* —art.

verfal'ben, *v. n. and refl.* to get *or* grow pale-yellow, fallow.

Verfall', *m.* (-es) 1. decay; declining, decline, ruin; 2. deterioration; 3. disuse; in — gerat(h)en, kommen, to go to decay *or* ruin; — eines Wechsels, expiration, maturity; bei —, *M. E.* when due, at maturity; *compos.* —**buch,** *n. M. E.* book containing the dates at which the bills become payable; —**gut,** *n.* —**sache,** *f.* smuggled goods, confiscable article; —**tag,** *m.* day of payment; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* merchandise liable to seizure *or* confiscation; —**zeit,** *f.* time (term) of payment maturity; zur —zeit, when due; vor der —zeit, before due; bis zur —zeit, till due; —**zeitbuch,** *n.* debt-book.

verfal'len, *adj.* 1. due, payable; 2. forfeited; 3. ruined.

verfal'len, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to fall, fall in; 2. decay, decline, sink, ruin, go to ruin; 3. to grow lean *or* meagre; 4. (auf etwas) *fig.* to chance to think of, to hit upon, fall upon, think of; 5. *N. T* to fall out of the course; 6. to expire, elapse (of time); 7. to fall due; 8. to fall to another possessor; to be forfeited; in etwas —, to fall into, run into; in Strafe —, to incur a penalty; die Zeit ist —, the time is expired; der Wechsel ist —, the bill of exchange is due; das Pfand ist —, the pledge is forfeited; eine Hypothek für — erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das — eines Pfandes, foreclosure; —e Güter, escheats; von Kummer ganz — sein, to be consumed with grief; ein —es Gebäude, a ruined building.

verfal'len, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to cause to fall; to fine; to forfeit.

Verfal'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who fines *or* amerces; 2. one who forfeits his estate (*l. u.*).

verfäl'lig, *adj.* ruinous, decaying, out of repair.

Digitized by Google

verfäl'sch'bar, *adj.* falsifiable.
verfäl'schen, *v. a.* to falsify, forge, adulterate, sophisticate, interpolate, debase; Münzen —, to debase coin.
Verfäl'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) falsifier, forger, interpolator, sophisticator, adulterator, debaser.
verfäl'scht', *adj.* falsified; adulterated, interpolated, sophisticated.
Verfäl'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falsifying, adulteration, sophistication, interpolation; forgery; — des Textes, corruption of the text; *compos.* —s-mittel, *n.* adulterant.
verfang'en, *v. ir.* I. *a. and refl.* 1. to suffer one's self to be caught; 2. to be caught, ensnared, entangled; 3. to take in too much air (said of animals, that run against the wind *or* devour their food too hastily); 4. to lock the teeth in biting (of dogs); 5. + to bind one's self; to pledge one's self; to undertake; der Wind verfängt sich, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet; II. *n.* (h.) to take effect, become operative.
Verfang'enschaft, *f. vid.* Verfangrecht.
Verfang'-kraut, *n. provinc.* wolfsbane; —recht, *n.* right of reversion.
verfäng'lich, *adj.* 1. captious; 2. indecent.
Verfäng'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) captiousness; indecency.
verfär'ben, *v.* I. *refl.* 1. to change colour, fade; 2. to blush; II. *a.* to colour differently.
verfä'sern, *v. a.* to unravel, unweave.
verfaß'en, *v. a.* to put together; to compose, draw up, write, pen.
Verfaß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) author; composer, writer.
Verfaß'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) authoress.
Verfaß'erschaft, *f.* authorship.
Verfaß'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. composing, writing, composition; 2. constitution; form of government; 3. condition, situation, state, plight; 4. preparation; außer aller — sein, to be wholly unprepared; in einer jämmerlichen —, in a miserable plight; *compos.* —bruch, *m.* violation of the constitution; —eid, *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution of the country; —entwurf, *m.* draft of a constitution; —feind, *m.* opponent of the constitution; —freund, *m.* constitutionalist; constitutionist; —gegner, *m. vid.* —feind; —los, *adj.* without a constitution; —losigkeit, *f.* want of a constitution; —mäßig, *adj.* constitutional; —mäßigkeit, *f.* constitutionality; —partei, *f.* constitutional party; —urkunde, *f.* charter of the constitution; Magna Charta (of England); —widrig, *adv.* anticonstitutional; —widrigkeit, *f.* unconstitutionality.
verfas'ten, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass the time in fasting.
verfaul'bar, *adj.* putrescible.
Verfaul'barkeit, *f.* state of being putrescible, putrescibility.
verfau'len, *v. n.* (f.) to rot, putrify, become corrupt.
verfau'lenzen, *v. a.* to spend, lose by laziness; to idle away.
verfecht'bar, *adj.* defensible.
verfech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to defend, assert, maintain, contend, dispute *or* fight for.
Verfech'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defender, assertor, maintainer, contender, champion.
Verfech'tung, *f.* defending, asserting, maintaining.
verfe'dern, *v. n.* to moult (of birds).
verfeh'len, *v.* I. *a.* to miss; den rechten Weg *or* des rechten Weges —, to miss the right way, to go astray; seinen Zweck —, to miss one's aim, to be frustrated in one's design, to be disappointed; II. *n.* to fail (to); III. *refl.* to miss each other.
verfehlt', *adj.* missed, misplaced, unsuccessful, abortive.
Verfeh'lung, *f.* missing.
verfe(h)'men, *v. a.* to outlaw.
verfei'ern, *v. a.* to spend as a holiday.
verfei'len, *v. a.* to file away, remove with the file; to file wrong.
verfein'den, *v.* I. *a.* to make an enemy of one; II. *refl.* to become (a person's) enemy.
Verfei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) finer, refiner.
verfei'nern, *v.* I. *a.* to refine, improve; to polish; verfeinerter Geschmack, polished taste; II. *n.* to become refined.
Verfei'nerung, *f.* refinement, improvement, polish.
verfe'men, *v. a. vid.* verfe(h)men.
verfer'tigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, manufacture, fabricate; 2. to perform; 3. to compose, write, pen.
Verfer'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Verfer'tigerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } maker, author, composer.
Verfer'tigung, *f.* making, manufacturing; performing; composition.
verfes'seln, *v. a.* to put chains on.
verfes'ten, *v. a.* to imprison.
verfes'tigen, *v. a.* to fasten.
verfet'ten, *v. refl.* sich —, to grease one's self.
Verfet'tung, *f.* obesity, fatty degeneration.
verfeu'ern, *v. a.* to consume by fire, to burn away; to consume by firing (ammunition).
Verfeu'erung, *f.* consuming (by firing).
verfil'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to felt, make felt of; II. *refl.* to become felted *or* tangled.
Verfil'zung, *f.* felting.
Verfin'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer, obscurantist.
verfin'stern, *v.* I. *a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse, dim, cloud; II. *n.* to grow dark *or* dim.
Verfin'sterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding; obtenebration; *compos.* —geist, *m.* obscurantism; —mittel, *n.* means for obscuring the mind; —sucht, *f.* mania for keeping men in the dark; —versuch, *m.* attempt to involve men in ignorance.
verfir'sten, *v. a. T.* to make the ridge of a roof.
verfi'zen, *v. a.* to entangle; to felt.
Verfi'zung, *f.* entangling, entanglement; felt.
verflä'chen, *v. reflexive.* to slope down; *fig.* to become flat, shallow.
verfla'chen, *v. a.* to form into a level, level, flatten.
Verfla'chung, *f.* becoming flat *or* shallow.
verfla'ckern, *v. a.* (f.) to flicker away.
verflam'men, *v. n.* (f.) to cease to burn with a flame.
verflat'tern, *v. n.* (f.) to be dispersed in the air, to flutter about.
verflau'en, *v. n.* (f.) to grow stale.
verflech'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to interlace, interweave, entwine; 2. to involve, implicate; entangle in; 3. to twist *or* plait in a wrong manner; 4. to consume a material in twisting *or* plaiting.
Verflech'tung, *f.* interweaving, entwining; twisting.
verflei'schen, *v. n.* to become flesh, materialize.
Verflei'schung, *f.* carnification, incarnation.
verflick'en, *v. a.* to consume a material in mending and patching.
verflie'gen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to fly off, away; to escape; pass rapidly; 2. to evaporate, exhale; II. *refl.* to fly wrong, to fly too far; to lose the way.
verflie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to flow off *or* away; to subside (of water); 2. to expire, pass, elapse.
Verflie'ßung, *f.* flowing away; subsiding; expiration, passing.
verflim'mern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering *or* shining.
verflucht', *adj.* cursed.
verfloß'en, *adj.* past; gone; —en Monats, last month.
verflö'ßen, *v. a.* to transport on floats, to float.
Verflö'ßung, *f* floating.
verflu'chen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to curse, accurse, execrate, imprecate; 2. *vulg.* to forswear; II. *refl.* to protest with curses.
verflu'chens-wert(h), —würdig, *adjs.* execrable; accursed.
Verflu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blasphemer, curser.
verflucht', *adj.* cursed, accursed, deuced.
verflüch'tigbar, *adj.* vapourizable.
verflüch'tigen, *v. a. Ch. T.* to volatilize, to cause to evaporate.
Verflüch'tigung, *f.* volatilization.
Verflu'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cursing, execration, imprecation, malediction.
Verfluß', *m.* (-ffes) expiration, expiry, lapse; *vid.* Verlauf.
verflü'stern, *v. a.* to pass (time) in whispering and tattling.
verflu'ten, *v. a. and n.* to flood *or* flow away; to wash away.
Verfolg', *m.* (-es) progress, course, pursuance, continuation, sequel; im —e der Erzählung, in the course of the narration; im — Befehls, (in chancery) pursuant to order.
verfol'gen, *v. a.* 1. to pursue; 2. *fig.* to persecute; 3. to prosecute; gerichtlich —, to prosecute at law; *vid. Syn.* nachsetzen.
Verfol'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pursuer; persecutor, prosecutor.
verfolg'lich, *adj.* capable of being pursued.
Verfol'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pursuit; persecution; prosecution; continuance; Zeiten der Betrübnis und —, times of affliction and persecution; *compos.* —eifer, *m.* zeal in persecuting others (for their opinions); —geist, *m.* —sucht, *f.* spirit of persecution; —süchtig, *adj.* prone to persecution; —swahnsinn, *m. Med. T.* delusion of persecution, of being persecuted; —swut(h), *f.* rage of persecuting.
verfor'men, *v. a.* to change the form of any thing; to misform.
verfor'sten, *v. a. provinc.* einen Baum —, to pay dues to the forester.
verfrach'ten, *v. a.* 1. to pay the freight *or* carriage; 2. to send *or* carry goods; ein Schiff —, to charter a vessel.
Verfrach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) freighter, charterer; — eines Schiffs, freight agent of a ship.
Verfrach'tung, *f.* chartering, freighting; *compos.* —scontract, *m.* charter-party, charter.
verfrau'en, *v. vid.* verweiben.
verfrem'den, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to become a stranger; II. *a.* to estrange; to deliver (goods, etc.).
verfreß'en, *v. ir. a.* to glut, devour, to consume one's substance in eating *or* gluttony; — sein, to be a glutton.

Digitized by Google

Verfreſ'ſenheit, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing.

verfreun'den, *v. a.* to befriend.

verfrie'den, *v. a.* to fence, enclose.

verfrie'ren, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *provinc.* to perish by cold, freeze to death.

verfröh'nen, *v. a.* to subject, render an estate liable to socage *or* tenant service.

verfro'ren, *adj.* chilly; frozen; cold; — ſein, to be very sensitive to cold.

verfrüht', *adj.* premature.

verfuch'teln, *v. a. vulg.* einem den Eigenſinn —, to drub the obstinacy out of one.

verfüg'bar, *adj.* available.

verfü'gen, *v. a.* to join, fix, clamp, rabbet.

verfü'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dispose, order, arrange, provide; 2. to enact; er hat darüber zu —, it is at his disposal; II. *refl.* to resort, repair to, betake one's self to.

Verfü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* one who disposes, arranger, disposer.

verfüg'lich, *adj.* disposable, available.

Verfü'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. order, disposition, direction, arrangement; 2. resorting, betaking, repairing to; 3. enactment; — treffen, to dispose, order; weitere — abwarten, to wait for further directions; das Haus ſteht zu Ihrer —, the house is at your disposal; *compos.* **—sfähig**, *adj.* capable of arranging, disposing, commanding.

verführ'bar, *adj.* 1. transportable, capable of conveyance; 2. seducible.

verführ'ren, *v. a.* 1. to transport, convey; 2. to lead astray, mislead; 3. *fig.* to seduce, corrupt, debauch; 4. to induce, lead; 5. *fam.* to kick up (a din).

Syn. Verführen, verleiten, betrügen. One verführt the will and verleitet the understanding. When one wishes to verführen a man, one endeavours to work upon his will and to deceive by exciting certain desires; when one wishes to verleiten another to a thing, he endeavours to work upon his understanding, and to deceive it by specious arguments. He that is verführt acts therefore without reflection, the verleitete person reflects, but his judgment has been biassed or warped. A person verführt unprotected innocence, verleitet short-sighted simplicity; verführen, therefore, is to seduce, and verleiten to mislead, to misguide. He who raises a hope which he does not realize, and consequently deceives an expectation founded in full confidence in his word, betrügt (deceives). The Verführer (seducer) must often betrügen; he must raise hopes which he does not intend to fulfil or cannot, in order to lead astray (verführen).

Verführ'er, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) seducer, debaucher, corrupter, misleader.

verführ'erisch, *adj.* seducing; captivating, seductive, ensnaring, tempting, alluring.

verführ'lich, *adj.* 1. easy of carriage, of easy transport; 2. easily led astray.

Verführ'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. transportation, conveyance; 2. *fig.* misleading, seduction, debauching; *compos.* **—skunst**, *f.* art of seduction; **—smittel**, *n.* means of seduction.

verfül'len, *v. a.* 1. to fill by mistake; 2. in Fässer —, to cask (beer, etc.); in Flaschen —, to bottle (wine, etc.).

verfünf'fachen, *v. a.* to increase *or* make fivefold, to quintuple.

verfüt'tern, *v. a.* to use (linen, etc.) in lining.

verfüt'tern, *v. a.* 1. to use as provender; 2. to consume the provender; 3. to overfeed.

Verfüt'terung, *f.* consuming *or* using as provender.

verga'ben, *v. a.* 1. to confer, bestow; 2. to pay excise, tax, *or* duty for anything.

Verga'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) giver, donor.

Verga'bung, *f.* 1. charity; 2. gift, donation, alms; 3. bequest.

verga'bern *or* **vergab'bern**, *v. vid.* vergattern.

vergaf'fen, *v. refl. vulg.* (ſich in etwas) to be smitten with, to fall in love with; vergafft ſein in, to be in love with.

vergäh'nen, *v. a.* ſeine Zeit —, to gape away one's time.

vergäh'ren, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to have done fermenting; to ferment too much.

vergäl'len, *v. a.* to embitter, disgust.

***vergalopp(e)'ren**, *v. refl. fig.* to commit a blunder in one's haste.

Vergang', *m.* (-es) lapse of time, expiration.

vergang'en, *adj.* gone, past; —e Woche, last week.

Vergang'enheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) time past; things past; the past.

vergäng'lich, *adj.* transient, transitory, perishable.

Vergäng'lichkeit, *f.* transientness, transitoriness, perishableness.

vergan'ten, *v. a. provinc.* to sell by auction, expose to public sale; gerichtlich —, to sell by court sale.

Vergan'tener, *m. decl. like adj.* bankrupt, broken merchant.

Vergan'tung, *f.* (-en) public (open) sale, auction; *compos.* **—sausruf**, *m.* proclamation for sale (by the town crier); **—srecht**, *n.* right of sale by auction.

vergar'nen, *v. a.* to ensnare.

vergar'ſtigen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow ugly.

vergas'bar, *adj.* convertible into gas.

verga'ſen, *v. a.* to convert into gas.

verga'ſten, *v. n. N. T.* die Zeit vergaſtet, it is low tide.

vergat'ten, *v. a.* + 1. to join; 2. *provinc.* to till *or* plough one's ground with one's own horses.

vergat'tern, *v. a.* 1. to enclose *or* shut with a trellis; 2. *Mil. T.* to assemble the soldiers by beat of drum.

Vergat'terung, *f.* 1. enclosing with a trellis; grating, lattice-work; 2. *Mil. T.* call; — ſchlagen, to sound the assembly (by beat of drum).

vergau'keln, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* verſackeln; 2. to fool away (one's time).

vergau'nern, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to pass (one's time *or* life) in swindling, in pilfering.

vergeb'bar, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial.

verge'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give away; to dispose of; 2. to resign, renounce; to make a prejudical concession; 3. (at cards) to misdeal; 4. to pay excise, tax *or* duty for anything; 5. to poison, to administer poison; 6. (einem etwas) to forgive, pardon; 7. ſich (mir) etwas —, to prejudice, injure one's right; ein Amt —, to confer *or* bestow an employment upon somebody; zu — haben, to have in one's gift; ſeine Tochter —, to dispose of one's daughter; ſein Recht —, to resign one's right; ſich *or* ſeinem Rechte etwas —, *or* einem etwas —, to prejudice one's own right *or* the right of another; ſeiner Würde etwas —, to descend, derogate from one's own dignity.

verge'bens, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose; + gratis.

Verge'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) donor.

verge'big, **vergeb'ſam**, *adjs.* inclined to pardon, placable.

vergeb'lich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, venial; 2. vain, idle, fruitless; ſich — verwenden, to make fruitless attempts.

Vergeb'lichkeit, *f.* idleness, fruitlessness, uselessness.

Vergeb'ſamkeit, *f.* inclination *or* disposition to pardon.

Verge'bung, *f.* 1. conferring, bestowing, collation; 2. forgiving, forgiveness, pardon, remission; 3. derogation; sacrificing; um —, I beg pardon.

vergeu'en, *v. a.* ſeine Zeit —, to pass one's time in poor jests, in farcical attempts to be witty.

verge'genwärtigen, *v.* I. *a.* to figure, represent; to remind (a person) of, recall (something) to his mind; II. *refl.* to be reminded of, to realize.

verge'hen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to pass away, pass; to elapse; 2. to vanish, disappear; 3. to diminish, decrease, fail, decay, grow weak; 4. to pine away; 5. to cease, perish, be lost; ſich etwas *or* die Luſt zu etwas — laſſen, to forego, to lose fancy for; II. *refl.* 1. to go wrong; 2. *fig.* to fall in one's duty, to commit a fault; to transgress; ſich thätlich an einem, wider einen —, to lay one's hand upon; ſich mit Worten wider einen —, to call one out of his name.

Verge'hen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } error, fault,
Verge'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } offence, transgression, crime.

vergei'gen, *v. a. fam.* to fiddle away (one's time); ſich die Grillen —, to drive away the blues by fiddling.

vergei'len, *v. n. T.* to shoot up into puny, slender stalks (said of vines, etc.).

vergei'ſten, *v* I. *a.* to spiritualize, render spiritual; II. *n.* to evaporate.

vergei'ſtern, *v. a.* 1. to convert into spirit; 2. *vid.* entzücken; 3. to strike aghast, terrify.

vergei'ſtigen, *v. a.* to spiritualize, to extract a spirit from (salts, etc.); to alcoholize (wine, etc.); *fig.* to spiritualize.

Vergei'ſtigung, *f.* spiritualization, mental refinement.

vergei'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to lose by being over avaricious; II. *n.* (ſ.) to become avaricious.

vergel'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow yellow.

vergel'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to subside gradually, to die away (said of sound).

Vergelt', *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc. for* Vergeltung; *compos.* **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* avenging justice; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* Nemesis.

vergel'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to requite, repay, retaliate, return; 2. + to restore, make restitution.

Vergel'ten, *s. vid.* Vergeltung.

Vergel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) requiter, avenger, vindicator.

Vergel'tung, *f.* 1. requital, retribution, retaliation, return; 2. recompense, reward, remuneration; *compos.* **—srecht**, *n.* right of retaliation, of reprisal; **—stag**, *m.* day of retribution.

vergering'ern, *v. a.* lessen.

vergeſell'ſchaften, *v. a.* 1. to associate; 2. *fig.* to unite, join; to socialize.

Vergeſell'ſchaftung, *f.* association; socialization.

vergeſ'ſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to forget; 2. to leave out, omit, neglect; ich habe es — zu thun, I have forgotten to do it; *fig.* etwas (bei einem) —, to leave something behind; ſich —, to forget one's self; *also with gen.* einer Sache —, to forget a thing.

Digitized by Google

Vergeſ'ſen, *n.* (-s) forgetting forgetfulness, oblivion.

vergeſ'ſen, *adj.* oblivious, forgetful.

Vergeſ'ſenheit, *f.* 1. forgetfulness; oblivion; Lethe; 2. negligence; in — gerat(h)en, to fall, to sink into oblivion, to fall into neglect.

Vergeſ'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forgetter.

vergeſ'lich, *adj.* 1. easy to be forgotten; 2. oblivious, forgetful.

Vergeſ'lichkeit, *f.* forgetfulness, obliviousness, neglectfulness.

vergeſtir'nen, *v. a.* to place *or* number among the stars.

vergeu'den, *v. a.* to lavish; *vid.* verſchwenden.

Vergeu'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift; *vid.* Verſchwender.

vergeu'deriſch, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant, lavish.

Vergeu'dung, *f.* dissipation, squandering, dissipation.

vergewal'tigen, *v. a.* to offer violence.

Vergewal'tigung, *f.* + 1 violence, oppression; 2. the act of forcing, rape.

vergewer'ken, *v. a Min. T.* to distribute the parts of a mine, to find partners.

vergewiſ'ſern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to certify assure, aver, affirm, ascertain, assert; 2. to inform with accuracy; 3. to confirm; II. *reſl.* to convince, assure one's self.

Vergewiſ'ſerung, *f.* 1. assurance, averment, assertion; 2. confirmation, conviction.

vergie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to spill, shed; 2. to consume water in pouring it out; 3. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to overwater; 4. *T.* to fasten iron by pouring melted lead around it; to cast in; Blut, Thränen —, to shed blood, tears; II. *reſl.* to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in pouring out *or* casting.

Vergie'ßen, *n.* (-s) } spilling, shed-
Vergie'ßung, *f.* } ding, effusion.

vergif'ten, *v. a.* to poison, envenom, infect.

Vergif'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* poisoner.

Vergif'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poisoning, infection.

vergil'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to turn yellow, spoil by turning yellow.

vergip'ſen, *v. a.* to plaster.

vergit'ren, *v. a.* manche Stunde —, to pass many an hour in cooing.

vergi'ſchen, *v. n.* 1. (h.) to cease boiling, frothing, yeasting; 2. (ſ.) to escape in boiling, to boil away.

vergif'ſen, *v. reſl. N. T.* to make errors in the dead reckoning

Vergiß'meinnicht, *n.* (-s) forget-me-not.

vergit'tern, *v. a.* to grate up. lattice, crossbar, to set with bars, shut with a trellis.

vergit'tert, *adj.* trellised, shut by a grating.

Vergit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grating, lattice-work.

verglän'zen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to cease shining.

verglas'bar, *adj.* vitrifiable.

Verglas'barkeit, *f.* vitrificability.

vergla'ſen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to glase; 2. to make into glass; 3. to vitrify (become glass).

verglast(e)'ren, } *v. a.* to glaze.
verglasu'ren, }

Vergla'ſung, *f.* vitrification; glazing; *compos.* —ofen, *n.* fire of vitrification.

Vergleich', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 comparison; 2. agreement, accord contract, covenant, convention, transaction, stipulation; composition, accommodation; ohne —, without comparison; einen — treffen, zu einem — kommen, to come to an agreement *or* accommodation; einen — eingehen, to enter into articles; gütlicher —, compromise; — auf Termine, composition *or* agreement to pay a sum by instalments; *prov.* ein magerer — iſt beſſer als ein fetter Proceß, agree, for the law is costly; *compos.* —gemäß, *adj.* agreeable to treaty, according to contract; —mäßig, *adj.* agreed upon, conventional; —handlung, *f.* convention, accord, composition; —mittel, *n.* means of accommodation; —punkt, *m.* point of convention; —verſuch, *m.* comparative experiment, check experiment; —weiſe, *adv.* conventionally; comparatively.

vergleich'bar, *adj.* comparable.

Vergleich'barkeit, *f.* comparableness.

vergleich'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to compare to, to draw a parallel between; 2. to equalize, level; etwas mit etwas —, to compare, parallel, confront a thing with another; ich bin mit ihm nicht zu —, I am not to be compared with him; Handſchriften —, to collate manuscripts; mehrere Courſe —, to reduce money; einen Saldo —, to ascertain a balance; II. *reſl.* 1. *fig.* to accord, reconcile; 2. to compose, accommodate; to come to an agreement; ſich mit einem wegen *or* über etwas —, to agree upon something with one; wir wollen uns gütlich —, let us compound amicably; dieſe Dinge laſſen ſich nicht —, these matters cannot be reconciled.

vergleich'end, *adj.* comparative; die —e Anatomie, comparative anatomy.

Vergleich'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* 1. one who compares, institutes comparisons; 2. peacemaker, accommodator, adjuster.

vergleich'lich, *adj.* comparable.

vergleichs'weiſe, *adv.* 1. by way of comparison; 2. by way of agreement.

Vergleich'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. comparison, parallel; 2. composition, agreement; eine — anſtellen, to make a comparison; in —, in comparison, comparatively; *compos.* —grad, *m.* *Gram. T.* degree of comparison; —grund, *m.* subject of comparison; —punkte, *m. pl.* articles of agreement, points of comparison; —ſtaffel, *f. vid.* —grad; —ſtück, *n.* part of a comparison; —ſtufe, *f. vid.* —grad; —tafeln, *pl.* tables of comparison, of reduction, comparative tables; —termin, *m. pl.* terms of composition; —weiſe, *adv.* comparatively, by way of comparison *or* parallel.

Syn. Vergleichung, Gleichnis. Gleichnis is distinguished from the mere Vergleichung by its depicting the object more completely, and is therefore a more extended Vergleichung. The following passage is a beautiful Vergleichung, but not a proper Gleichnis: "Be ye wise as serpents, but harmless as doves." The former word, therefore, is a comparison, the latter a simile.

verglei'ten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to slide away, glide off *or* on.

verglet'ſchern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to change into a glacier.

vergliedern, *v. a.* to articulate, organize; das —, articulation, organization; *A. T.* co-articulation, synarthrosis.

verglim'men, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to cease glowing; to lose its glow, to be extinguished; ſein Zorn wird —, his wrath will subside.

verglim'pfen, *v. vid.* beſänftigen.

verglü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to fire (porcelain): II. *n.* (ſ.) to cease glowing, to leave off burning.

vergnü'gen, *v. a.* to content, satisfy: to please, gratify, delight; ſich an *or* mit etwas —, to be pleased *or* delighted with.

Vergnü'gen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pleasure, delight, contentment, satisfaction: comfort; ein — an etwas finden, to take delight in, to delight in; machen Sie mir das — und kommen Sie morgen zu mir, be so kind as to come to me to morrow.

vergnüg'lich, *adj.* 1. easy to be contented; 2. satisfied, satisfactory; 3. pleasing, pleasant.

Vergnüg'lichkeit, *f.* satisfactoriness, contentedness, contentment.

vergnüg'ſam, *adj.* contented, contentful, comfortable.

Vergnüg'ſamkeit, *f.* contentedness.

vergnügt', *adj.* 1. delighted, pleased, content, contented, satisfied; cheerful, merry, gay; 2. delightful, comfortable, cheerful, agreeable; eine —e Miene, a cheerful countenance.

Vergnü'gung, *f.* 1. pleasing, delighting; 2. (*pl.* -en) pleasure, delight: amusement; *compos.* —ſahrt, *f.* pleasure excursion; —halber, *adv.* for pleasure; —lokal, *n.* —ort, *m.* amusement hall; —reich, *adj* full of pleasure, abounding in amusement; —reiſe, *f.* pleasure tour; —reiſender, *m.* tourist; —ſucht, *f.* excessive fondness for pleasure; —ſüchtig, *adj.* excessively fond of pleasure (gaiety *or* amusement); —zug, *m.* excursion train.

Vergol'de-gitter, *n. T.* gilder's grid-iron; *compos.* —lappen, *m.* bookbinder's gold-rags; —meſſer, *n.* gilder's knife; —pinſel, *m.* gilder's tip; —ſtaffel, *f. T.* easel; —ſtein, *m. T.* agate burnisher.

vergol'den, *v. a.* to gild.

Vergol'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gilder; *compos.* —leim, *m.* gilder's size.

Vergold'grund, *m.* size-water (with bookbinders).

Vergol'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gilding.

vergön'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to permit, grant, allow, concede, yield.

vergöt'tern, } *v. a.* 1. to deify; 2.
vergött'lichen, } *fig.* to idolize, adore.
Vergöt'terung, } (*pl.* -en) 1. deifi-
Vergött'lichung, } cation, apotheosis; 2. *fig.* adoration.

vergö'tzen, *v. a.* to idolize.

vergra'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to inter, bury, to hide in the ground; 2. to intrench; furnish with a ditch; II. *reſl.* to burrow; *fig.* to bury one's self, seclude one's self.

Vergra'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sexton, gravedigger.

Vergra'bung, *f.* 1. interment, burying; 2. intrenching.

vergrä'meln, *v. a.* to make cross.

vergrä'men, *v. a. and reſl.* to pass away in grief, to pine away.

vergrämt', *adj.* careworn, soured, worn out with grief.

vergrim'lichen, *v. a.* to render peevish.

vergra'ſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be grown over with grass.

vergräß'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible *or* more horrible.

vergrau'en, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be *or* become grey.

vergräu'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible *or* frightful.

vergrei'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to buy up, seize upon (goods, especially books): die erſte Auflage iſt vergriffen, the first edition is sold, is out of print; II. *reſl.*

Digitized by Google

1. to make a mistake, to seize *or* grasp wrong, to mistake in seizing; to seize *or* lay hold of improperly; (sich an ...) to lay hands on; 2. to attack in an unwarrantable manner; to offend; 3. to sprain (one's hand); sich an einer Sache —, to meddle with a thing; to purloin, steal it; sich an heiligen Dingen —, to profane; sich an einem —, to offend, hurt, wrong, abuse, violate, outrage one; sich an der Majestät —, to commit high-treason, lèse majesté.

Vergreif'en, *n.* (-s) 1. spraining; 2. mistake; *vid. the verb.*

vergreif'lich, *adj.* easily attacked, assaultable.

Vergrei'fung, *f.* 1. offending, hurting, wronging, etc.; 2. violation; 3. profanation.

vergrel'len, *v. a. provinc.* to irritate, provoke.

vergrie'chen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to render *or* make Grecian; to translate into Greek.

Vergriff', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) encroachment, assault, trespass.

vergrif'fen, *adj.* bought out; (of books) out of print; worn off.

vergrö'ben, } *v. l. a.* to render coarse
vergrö'bern, } *or* gross, coarser *or* grosser; II. *n.* to become coarse *or* gross.

Vergrö'herer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who magnifies; aggrandizer.

vergrö'herlich, *adj.* magnifiable, amplifiable.

vergrö'hern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to enlarge, increase, aggrandize; 2. to magnify, amplify; to exaggerate; to aggravate; II. *reft.* to increase, grow larger, enlarge.

Syn. Vergrößern, vermehren. That which is made larger in point of extent is vergrößert; a number made greater is vermehrt. When, therefore, the number of the parts is vermehrt, the whole is vergrößert. A family becomes vergrößert when the number of the children becomes vermehrt. The glory of a man is vergrößert in proportion as his merits are vermehrt. The first, therefore, means "to extend, enlarge," the second "to increase, multiply."

Vergrö'herung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. magnifying, aggrandizement; increase, enlargement; 2. exaggeration; 3. aggravation; *comp.* —begier, —begierde, *f.* cupidity of aggrandizement; —b-glas, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope; —kraft, *f.* magnifying power; —laterne, *f.* magic lantern; —linse, *f.* magnifying lens; —maß(a)ft, *n.* —b-messer, *m.* axometer; —plan, *m.* plan of aggrandizement; —b-spiegel, *m.* concave mirror; —b-sucht, *f.* thirst for aggrandizement; —versuch, *m.* attempt at aggrandizement; —wort, *n.* intensive word; —bzahl, *f. Opt. T.* the number *or* degree of spectacles.

vergrü'beln, *v. a.* to waste time in subtle inquiries.

vergrün'den, *v. a. T.* to wash the sweepings (in the mint).

vergrü'nen, *v. n.* (f.) to fade, wither, lose its verdure.

vergud'en, *v. reft. fam.* sich —, to suffer one's self to be dazzled; to fall in love; *vid.* vergaffen.

vergül'den, *v. a.* + to gild.

Vergunst', *f.* permission.

vergün'stigen, *v. a. provinc.* to permit; to grant (as a favour).

Vergün'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) permission, allowance; favour, grant, leave, privilege; mit Ihrer —, with (under *or* by) your favour.

vergur'geln, *v. a.* 1. to use up in guzzling; 2. *fig. fam.* sein Vermögen —, to guzzle away one's property.

vergü'ten, } *v. a.* 1. to make good,
vergü'tigen, } requite, restore; 2. to make amends for, to indemnify; 3. to reimburse; es wird dem Eigen-t(h)ümer vergütet, compensation is made to the owner.

Vergü'tung, } *f.* amends, compen-
Vergütt'gung, } sation, allowance.

verhaa'ren, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to change the hair (said of animals); 2. to cease shedding the hair.

Verhack', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) abattis; barrier of trees cut down.

verhack'en, *v. a.* 1. to chop up; to mince; 2. einen Hund, ein Pferd —, to dock a dog, a horse; 3. to cut badly *or* wrong; 4. ein Lager —, to fence a camp with a breastwork of felled wood.

verha'dern, *v. a.* to waste by litigiousness.

Verhaft', *m.* (-es) *also f.* arrest, durance, imprisonment, seizure, caption; in —, in prison, under arrest; in — nehmen, to arrest, imprison; in — sein, to be in prison, under arrest; *compos.* —befehl, *m.* warrant, commitment, mittimus; —brief, *m.* writ of arrest, warrant; —nahme, *f.* capture, imprisonment; —zettel, *m.* warrant of arrest.

verhaf'ten, *v. a.* 1. to arrest, imprison; 2. to engage, mortgage; einem verhaftet sein, to be bound for *or* obliged, indebted to one; er hat seine Ehre verhaftet, he has staked his honour.

Verhaf'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. arrest, imprisonment; 2. mortgage.

verha'geln, *v. n.* to be injured *or* spoiled by hail; *fig. fam. and com.* verha'gelt, pitted, scarred (of the face).

verha'gen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence round *or* in.

verha'gern, *v. n.* (f.) to grow thin *or* lean, to dwindle away.

verha'ken, *v. a.* to fasten with little hooks.

verha'len, *v. a.* 1. to clamp, fasten, close with hooks; 2. to destroy with a scalp-plough.

verhalf'tern, *v. reft.* sich —, to get entangled in the harness.

verhal'len, *v. n.* (f.) to die away (of sound); to pass away without effecting the object.

Verhalt', *m.* (-es) 1. retention; 2. fact, circumstance, condition; der — ist, the fact is.

verhal'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hold, keep back, suppress, stanch (blood); to retain; 2. to reserve, withhold, to conceal (einem etwas, from one); ich will Ihnen —, daß ..., I will conceal from you, that ...; II. *reft.* 1. to be in a certain state, to be circumstanced, situated, to be; 2. to bear a proportion, to be (of a ratio, *or* in relation to another thing); 3. to demean one's self, to act, behave; 4. + *and provinc.* to delay, tarry; die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie zwei zu eins, the height is to the breadth as two is to one; die Sache verhält sich so, the matter is *or* stands thus.

Verhal'ten, *n.* (-s) 1. holding, retaining, retention, suppression; 2. behaviour, deportment, conduct, demeanour.

Syn. Verhalten, Aufführung, Betragen, Benehmen. The Aufführung of a young man is ascertained by many of his actions. They say, for instance, the Aufführung of a young man is good or bad. Verhalten is the agreement between our active and passive conduct, and the duties which we have to do under certain circumstances. In Betragen we consider acts in so far as they are merits or defects of the understanding and of the heart. Soldiers have sich verhalten (conducted themselves) well, inasmuch as they have performed their duty, and have sich betragen (behaved) well, in so far as that which they have done is a proof of their valour, the chief virtue with persons of their profession. In the one instance they have sich verhalten (kept themselves) strict to their duty, in the other they have sich betragen (borne *or* carried themselves) courageously and coolly. Benehmen is the result and sign of prudence, skill, address, pliancy, presence of mind, or else of the absence of these qualities. This, therefore, is "behaviour" and Aufführung "conduct."

Verhält'nis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) relation; proportion, ratio; situation, circumstance; das richtige —, due proportion; sie stehen in schlechtem — zusammen, they are on bad terms together; nach —, according as it is; comparatively; *compos.* —ant(h)eil, *m.* quota, share, dividend; —anzeiger, *m. M. T.* exponent; —gleichheit, *f. vid.* —mäßigkeit; —los, *adj.* proportionless; —messer, *m. Geom. T.* logometer; —regel, *f.* rule of proportion; —staffel, *m.*, —stufe, *f.* degree of proportion; —t(h)eil, *m.* proportionate share, lot; *vid.* —ant(h)eil; —wort, *n.* preposition; —zahl, *f. M. T.* number of the proportion *or* ratio; logarithm; —zirkel, *m. G. T.* sector.

verhält'nismäßig, *adj.* in proportion, proportionate; proportional; — einrichten, to proportion.

Verhält'nismäßigkeit, *f.* proportionateness.

verhält'niswidrig, *adj.* disproportionate; — ordnen, to misproportion.

Verhal'tung, *f.* 1. retention, concealment, reserve, suppression; 2. conduct; *compos.* —art, *f.* (manner of) conduct; —befehl, *m.* direction, instruction; —lehre, *f.* instruction; —regel, *f.* rule of conduct.

verhäm'mern, *v. a.* to hammer to *or* close.

verhan'delbar, *adj.* negotiable.

verhan'deln, *v. a.* 1. to negotiate, treat, to transact, discuss; 2. to sell, dispose of; to barter away; 3. to spend in trade.

Verhand'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator; 2. *M. E.* drawer; endorser.

Verhand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. negotiating; negotiation; 2. transaction; treaty; *compos.* —bheft, *n.*, —b-schrift, *f.* memorandum of any transaction; record.

verhäng'en, *v. a.* 1. to hang before, to cover *or* close something by hanging over; 2. to hang at a wrong place, *or* in a wrong manner; 3. to decree; send; ordain; to fix by destiny; to destine, determine; den Zügel —, to give the horse free reins; mit verhängtem Zügel, at full speed, in full gallop; Strafe über einen —, to decree a punishment for one; wie es Gott verhängt, as God shall decree, ordain.

Verhäng'nis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) decree; fate, destiny, fatality; *compos.* —glaube, *m.* belief in fate, fatalism; —gläubige(r), *m.* fatalist; —lehre, *f.* doctrine concerning fate *or* fatality; —lehrer, *m.* fatalist; —voll, *adj.* pregnant with fate, fatal, momentous.

verhar'men, *v. n.* (f.) to be attacked with grief.

verhär'men, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

verhärmt', *adj.* worn with grief.

verhar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to remain; to persevere, persist, continue, hold out.

Digitized by Google

Verhar'ren, *n.* (-s) } remaining, per-
Verhar'rung, *f.* } severance, persistance, continuance.
verharr'lich, *adj. vid.* beharrlich.
verhar'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to crust; to close (of a wound).
Verhar'schung, *f.* closing (of a wound).
verhär'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to harden; *fig.* to render obdurate; II. *refl. and n.* (f.) to become hardened.
verhär'tet, *adj.* hardened; *fig.* obdurate, indurated.
Verhär'tung, *f.* 1. hardening; 2. *fig.* callousness, obduraten ess, induration; — des Leibes, constipation; *compos.* —sgeschwulst, *f. Med. T.* a scirrhous tumour, scirrhus.
verhar'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to close up with rosin; II. *n.* to become resinous.
verhaf'peln, *v. a.* 1. to use up in winding *or* reeling off; 2. to wind *or* reel off wrong; *fig.* sich —, to get perplexed in one's speech.
verhaf'pen, *v. a.* to close with hasps, clasps.
verhäß'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to make ugly; 2. to disfigure.
verhaßt', *adj.* hated, odious, hateful; eine —e Wahrheit, an odious truth.
Verhaß'te *n.* } odiousness.
Verhaßt'heit, *f.* }
verhät'scheln, *v. a.* to pamper, spoil a child.
Verhau', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Verhack.
verhau'ben, *v. a.* to put on a bonnet *or* cap; to hoodwink.
verhau'chen, *v. a.* to exhale; den Geist —, to breathe one's last, to expire.
verhau'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cut up; 2. to cut shorter, to lop; 3. to cut wrong, to spoil by cutting; 4. (den Weg —), to barricade, bar the passage; II. *refl.* 1. to make a false cut (in fencing); 2. to cut wrong; 3. *fig. vulg.* sich im Reden —, to commit a blunder, be puzzled in discourse.
verhaupt'maschen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to net the larger meshes.
verhau'sen, *v. a.* to spend, waste, squander, lavish, dissipate.
verhäuten, *v. a. N. T.* to sheet a ship.
Verhäutung, *f. N. T.* sheeting; *compos.* —skupfer, *n.* sheeting copper.
Verhau'ung, *f.* barricading, abattis.
verhe'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to lift anything in a wrong manner; 2. (at cards) to cut wrong; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by lifting heavy things, to strain.
verhed'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to entangle; II. *refl.* to become entangled, perplexed.
verhee'ren, *v. a.* to devastate, lay waste, to destroy; ravage; alles mit Feuer und Schwert — to lay waste everything with fire and sword.
Verhee'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) destroyer; devastater; ravager.
Verhee'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) devastation, desolation, ravage; *compos.* —skrieg, *m.* destructive war.
verhef'ten, *v. a.* 1. to sew, stitch together; 2. to sew, stitch wrong.
Verhef'tung, *f.* stitching together.
verhe'gen, *v. vid.* verhägen.
verhel'len, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, dissemble; gestohlenes Gut —, to secrete stolen goods; die Wahrheit —, to suppress, hide, *or* dissemble the truth; etwas einem *or* vor einem —, to conceal *or* hide anything from anyone; *vid. Syn.* verbergen.
Verhel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hider, concealer, suppresser, dissembler; 2. receiver (of stolen goods).
Verhel'lung, *f.* hiding, concealment, dissimulation.
verhei'den, *v. n* (f.) (*l. u.*) to become a pagan *or* heathen; *fig.* to become savage, to degenerate.
verhei'len, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to heal over.
verhei'ligen, *v. a.* to sanctify, make holy.
verheim'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to conceal, keep secret, to hush up; 2. to dissemble; *vid.* verbergen.
Verheim'lichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) keeping secret; concealing, concealment; — des einer Person bekannt gewordenen Hochverrat(h)s, misprision of treason.
verhei'rat(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to marry, give in marriage; II. *refl.* sich mit einer Person —, to enter into matrimony, to marry; sich unter einander —, to intermarry.
Verhei'rat(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying; marriage.
verhei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* (Einem etwas) to promise.
Verhei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* (*l. u.*) promiser.
Verhei'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) promise; das Land der —, the land of promise.
verhei'zen, *v. a.* 1. to concume, burn up (*sc.* wood) in heating *or* warming; 2. to heat badly.
verhel'fen, *v. ir. n.* (einem zu etwas —) to help to, assist in obtaining, procure.
Verhel'fung, *f.* procuring, assistance.
verhenk'ert, *adj. vulg.* devilish, confounded, deuced.
verher'den, *v.* I. *a.* to make rough *or* harsh; II. *n.* (f.) to become harsh *or* rough.
verherr'lichen, *v. a.* to glorify.
Verherr'licher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glorifier.
Verherr'lichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) glorification; *compos.* —sformel, *f.* doxology.
verhe'tzen, *v. a.* to incite, instigate, stir up, spur on, incense, exasperate, irritate; einen gegen einen —, to set one against another.
Verhe'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exciter, inciter, ringleader.
Verhe'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) incitation, instigation, setting on.
Verheu'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) charterer, freighter.
verheu'ern, *v. a.* to charter (a ship); ein gehauertes Schiff wieder —, to underfreight, underlet.
Verheu'erung, *f.* charter, chartering.
verheu'tigen, *v. a.* to modernize.
Verheu'tigung, *f.* modernization.
verhex'en, *v. a.* to bewitch.
verhim'meln, *v. n.* to go into raptures.
Verhin'derer, *m.* (*l. u.*) obstructor.
verhin'derlich, *adj.* 1. hindering, obstructive, troublesome; 2. to be prevented.
verhin'dern, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede, stop, obstruct.
Verhin'dernis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *provinc.* hindrance, impediment.
Verhin'derung, *f.* 1. preventing, prevention; 2. (*pl.* -en) hindrance, obstacle, stoppage, obstruction, impediment.
verhi'tzen, *v. a.* to overheat.
verho'beln, *v. a.* 1. to use up (timber, etc.) in planing; 2. to spoil by planing; to plane badly.
verhoch'deutschen, *v. a.* to render *or* translate into High German.
verhof'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hope, expect.
Verhof'fen, *n.* (-s) hope, expectation.
verhof'entlich, *adv.* as it is hoped.
verhöh'nen, *v. a.* to scoff at, deride, mock, insult.
Verhöh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* scoffer, mocker.
Verhöh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) derision, insult, mockery.
verhö'ken, } *v. a.* to huckster, sell at
verhö'kern, } retail.
verho'len, *v. a. N. T.* to tow (a ship).
verhol'zen, *v.* I. *n.* to turn into wood, lignify; II. *a. fam.* to cudgel, drub.
Verhör', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trial, judicial examination, hearing; ein — anstellen, to institute an inquiry, to question; Einen zum — bringen, to arraign, bring one up for examination; beim öffentlichen —, at public trial; *compos.* —gemach, *n.* trial-chamber, witness-room; —richter, *m.* examining judge *or* magistrate; criminal judge; —richteramt, *n.* office of an examining magistrate; —sprotokoll, *n.* interrogatory, report, notes; —schrift, *f.* report, notes of a trial); —stube, *f.* examining room; —stunde, *f.* hour of hearing a trial; —tag, *m.* day of trial; —termin, *m.* interrogatory; —zimmer, *n. vid.* —gemach.
verhor'chen, *v. a.* to overhear indistinctly *or* imperfectly.
verhö'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to hear, examine, interrogate, try (judicially); gegen einander —, to take contradictory testimony; II. *refl.* to hear wrong.
Verhö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a person that hears *or* tries, examiner, judge.
Verhö'rung, *f.* hearing, examination.
verhun'deln, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle.
verhülf'lich, *adj.* helpful, serviceable, instrumental.
verhüll'bar, *adj.* capable of being covered *or* veiled.
verhül'len, *v. a.* to veil, cover, wrap up; er verhüllte sich in seinen Mantel, he wrapped (muffled) himself up in his cloak; in Dunkelheit verhüllt ist unser Schicksal, our fate is wrapped in darkness.
Verhüll'tuch, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -tücher), veil, covering, muffler.
Verhül'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) veiling, covering, disguise.
verhül'sen, *v. a.* to furnish with a pod.
verhun'dertfachen, } *v. a.* to multi-
verhun'dertfältigen, } ply by hundreds.
verhung'ern, *v. n.* (f.) to die of starvation; to starve to death; — lassen, to famish, starve.
verhung'ert, *adj.* killed by starvation; hungry.
verhun'zen, *v. a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle, botch.
verhüp'fen, *v. a.* mehrere Stunden —, to spend several hours in capering, etc.; sich den Fuß —, to dislocate one's foot by hopping *or* jumping.
verhu'ren, *v. a.* to waste in debauchery.
verhurt', *adj.* lewd, debauched.
verhüt'bar, *adj.* avoidable.
verhü'ten, *v. a.* to guard against, to prevent, avert; Gott verhüte es! God forbid.
verhü'tend, *adj.* preventive.
Verhü'tung, *f.* prevention, warding off; *compos.* —smaßregel, *f.* —smittel, *n.* preservative, preventive.
***verhypotheci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hypothecate, mortgage.
***veridealisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to idealize.
***Verificateur'**, *m.* (-s; -e) verifier.
***Verification'**, *f.* verification, *vid.* Beglaubigung.
***verifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to verify, *vid.* beglaubigen.
verimp'fen, *v. a.* to use for inoculation *or* vaccination.
verin'nigen, *v. a.* 1. to give intensity *or* internal force to a thing; 2. to join *or* unite closely *or* intrinsically

Digitized by Google

rein'sein, *v. a.* to insulate.
rerinteressi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to pay interest for; sich —, to pay *or* return interest.
rir'ren, *v. refl. and n.* (f.) to err, lose the way, go astray, to go the wrong way; *also fig.* sich in seinen Gedanken —, to wander in one's thoughts.
rirrt', *adj.* stray, straying, wandering; erring; having lost one's way, in the wrong way.
rirr'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) losing one's way; going astray; erring; aberration; error.
rrita'bel, *adj. vid.* wahrhaft, echt; ungeheuchelt, aufrichtig.
rjach'tern } *v. a.* to spend (one's
rjad'ern, } time) in galloping *or* riding about.
rja'gen, *v. a.* to chase, drive away, turn out.
rja'gung, *f.* chasing, driving away.
rja'hen, *v. a.* + to confess.
rjähr'bar, *adj. L. T.* prescriptible.
rjähr'barkeit, *f. L. T.* prescriptibility.
rjäh'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to grow old, become superannuated, *L. T.* to fall under the right of prescription, to be outlawed; ein verjährtes Recht, a prescriptive right.
rjähr'lich, *adj. vid.* verjährbar.
rjährt', *adj.* obsolete, timeworn, out of date, outlawed.
rjäh'rung, *f. L. T.* superannuation; prescription; limitation; die — geltend machen, to plead prescription; *compos.* —**frist**, *f.* term of limitation; —**gesetz**, *n.* statute of limitation; —**recht**, *n.* prescriptive right, prescriptive title.
rjam'mern, *v. a.* to pass (one's time, etc.) lamenting.
rjauch'zen, } *v. a.* 1. to pass (one's
rju'beln, } time, etc.) in rejoicing *or* merriment; 2.
rjuch'zen, } to spend *or* give vent to (one's feelings, etc.) in shouts.
rju'den, *v. n.* (f.) to be judaized, to turn Jew.
rjün'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to make young again, to renew, renovate; 2. *T.* lessen; to reduce to a small scale; der verjüngte Maßstab, *T.* reduced scale; verjüngte Sparren, *Arch. T.* supporting rafters *or* joists; II. *n.* (f.) (*l. u.*) to grow young again; 2. + to bring forth an abortion; III. *refl.* to grow young again; to diminish; to taper.
rjüng'ern, *v. a. fam.* to make one (look) younger.
rjung'fräulichen, *v. a.* eine Frau —, to give a youthful air to a woman, to make her look young, like a girl again.
rjüng'lingen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to make one a young man, a youth again.
rjüng'ung, *f.* renovation, rejuvenescence; *compos.* —**brunnen**, *m.* fountain of youth; —**mittel**, *n.* rejuvenating means, cosmetic; —**quelle**, *f. vid.* —**brunnen**.
rjunk'ern, *v. a.* to fritter away (one's money *or* strength) in debauchery.
rkal'ben, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cast a calf (before the time); 2. *fig.* to come to nothing, abort.
rkäl'bern, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in frisking *or* sporting like a calf.
rkalk'bar, *adj.* calcinable.
rkal'ken, *v. a.* to calcine; to calcify.
rkalk'tiegel, *m.* (-s) calcinator.
rkal'kung, *f.* calcination.
rkal'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to become cold.
rkäl'ten, *v. refl. provinc.* to catch cold; to cool.
Verkäl'tung, *f.* (catching) cold.
verkämmen, *v. a.* to cog, to notch, to dovetail.
verkäm'pfen, *v.* I. *a.* to consume *or* spend in fighting; II. *refl.* to struggle hard, violently.
verkannt', *part. vid.* verkennen.
verkap'pen, *v. a.* 1. to mask, hood, muffle up; disguise; 2. to hoodwink.
Verkap'pung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) muffling up, masking, hooding, disguise.
verkap'seln, *v. a.* to encapsulate, encyst.
Verkap'selung, *f.* encapsulation.
verkar'ren, *v. a.* 1. to take away in a cart, to cart; 2. to cart to a wrong place.
verkar'ten, *v. a.* to spend (one's time *or* money) in playing cards.
verkä'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to use (milk) for making cheese; II. *n.* (f.) to be converted into cheese.
verkä'sten, *v. a. Min. T.* to strengthen the rock by cases of rubbish.
verka'ten, } *v. a. N. T.* den Anker —,
verkat'ten, } to back the anchor.
Verkauf', *m.* (-es; -käufe) sale; gerichtlicher —, port-sale, open sale; zum — ausstellen, to set to sale; es steht zum —, it is to be sold; *compos.* —**bedingungen**, *f. pl.* conditions of sale; —**buch**, *n.* sales-book; —**bude**, *f.* booth; —**laden**, *m.* shop; —**preis**, *m.* selling price; —**rechnung**, *f.* account of sales; —**stand**, *m.* stall, table for retailing goods; —**wert(h)**, *m.* selling value; —**zimmer**, *n.* salesroom.
verkauf'bar, *adj. vid.* verkäuflich.
verkau'fen, *v. a.* to sell, vend, dispose of; mit Schaden —, to undersell.

Syn. Verkaufen, verhandeln, absetzen, vertreiben. The parting with any article for a certain price is denoted by verkaufen and verhandeln. Verhandeln differs, however, from verkaufen in this, that it alludes to or implies a longer or shorter negotiation, in which an agreement is entered into concerning the final conditions of the contract. The act of offering on both sides is called handeln. Such a handeln may last some time, when both parties are very intent upon increasing their own advantage, and hence verhandeln frequently expresses verkaufen together with the accessory idea of selfadvantage, and is, therefore, used in a contemptuous sense. Absetzen is selling the goods in so far as the stock of goods is lessened by their sale; this can take place by supplying a large order from one single person; when any one disposes of a great number of them to several buyers and especially living remote from each other, then one says he vertriebt them, or he carries on a large Vertrieb in this article. Hence verkaufen is "to sell," verhandeln "to bargain," absetzen "to dispose of," and vertreiben means "to carry on business, to do business."

Verkau'fen, *n.* (-s) selling.
Verkäu'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) vender, seller.
verkäuf'lich, *adj.* 1. in the form of, by sale; 2. vendible, saleable.
Verkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* vendibleness, venality, saleableness.
Verkau'fung, *f.* selling, sale, vendition.
verkau'seln, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange; *vulg.* to swop.
verke'geln, *v. a.* 1. to lose at nine-pins; 2. to spend one's time at nine-pins.
Verkehr', *m.* (-s) 1. intercourse; 2. commerce; traffic, trade, trading; mit einem — haben, to have intercourse with one; freier —, open communication; *compos.* —**haber**, *f.* thoroughfare; —**brett**, *n.* tables to play at; —**freiheit**, *f.* free trade; —**mittel**, *n. pl.* currency; —**mittelpunkt**, *m.* centre of trade; —**schranke**, *f.* restriction on trade; —**spiel**, *n.* backgammon; —**stö-rung**, *f.* interruption of communication; —**straße**, *f. vid.* —**weg**; —**voll**, *adj.* having an extensive trade; —**weg**, *m.* channel of trade; —**wesen**, *n.* commercial affairs.
verkeh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to turn; to turn in traffic; 2. to turn wrong side out, upside down, reverse; 3. to pervert; 4. *also refl.* to convert, change; jemandes Worte —, to put a wrong construction upon one's words; Freude in Leid —, to change mirth into sadness; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to have intercourse; 2. to frequent; to carry on business (at a place); mit jemandem —, to have intercourse, to commune with one.
verkehrt', *adj.* 1. turned the other way, reversed, inverted; 2. perverted, perverse, wrong; cross, preposterous; die —e Seite, the wrong side; ein —er Mensch, a perverse man; es ist die —e Welt, 'tis the world turned upside down; mit —em Gewehr, arms reversed; ankommen, to get into the wrong box; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* a heteroclite bridge; —**denken**, *n.* perverted mode of thinking, warped reason; — **handeln**, *n.* perverse *or* unreasonable mode of action; —**liegend**, *adj. Nat. Hist.* antitropous.
Verkehrt'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crossness, preposterousness; perversity, perverseness, perverse action.
Verkeh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) turning, conversion, change, perversion.
verkei'fen, *v. a. fam.* 1. to spend (time) in scolding; 2. seinen Zorn —, to give vent to one's rage by scolding.
verkei'len, *v. a.* 1. to plug up, wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. *Typ. T.* to drive up the quoins; 3. *cant*, to sell; 4. to thrash, drub.
Verkeil'spitze, *f. Fort. T.* trace.
Verkeil'spitzen, *v. n.* to trace.
Verkei'lung, *f.* wedging.
verkei'men, *v. n.* to wither while germinating *or* sprouting.
verkenn'bar, *adj.* mistakable, easily mistaken.
verken'nen, *v. tr. a.* to mistake, take for another; sich selbst —, to mistake one's self.
Verken'nung, *f.* die — seiner Dienste, his mistaken services.
verker'ben, *v. a.* to notch, score, tally; to notch wrong.
verket'teln, *v. a.* to lock up *or* fasten with little chains.
Verket'telung, *f.* locking up *or* fastening with little chains.
verket'ten, *v. a.* to chain *or* link together; to concatenate.
Verket'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enchaining; chainwork, chains; *fig.* concatenation; *compos.* —**schluß**, *m. vid.* Kettenschluß.
Verke'zerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who taxes another with heresy.
verke'zern, *v. a.* 1. to tax one with *or* accuse one of heresy *or* heterodoxy; 2. *fig.* to give a person *or* thing a bad name; to decry, to disparage.
Verke'zerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accusation of heresy; *compos.* —**sucht**, zealotism.
verkie'len, *v. a. and refl.* to provide with quills *or* feathers; to fledge, to to get all the feathers for flying.
verkie'sen, *v. a.* to ballast, to gravel.
verkin'den, *v. a. and n.* to make childish; to grow childish.
verkin'dern, *v. a.* to render childish; to spend (time) like a child; II. *n.* to put off childhood; *vid.* verfinden.
verkirch'lichen, *v. a.* to subject to ecclesiastical authority.

Digitized by Google

verkit'ten, *v. a.* to cement, lute, to apply lute; to putty.
Verkit'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) cementing.
verklag'bar, *adj.* actionable, suable.
verkla'gen, *v. a.* to accuse, inform against. to enter, bring an action against one.
Verklä'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) accuser, plaintiff, informer.
Verklag'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.
Verkla'gung, *f.* accusation, impeachment, information, indictment.
verklam'men, *v. n.* (f.) to become numb (with cold).
verklam'mern, *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp.
Verklam'merung, *f.* cramping.
verklap'pen, *v. a.* to furnish with suckers, valves, *or* swipes.
verklap'pern, *v. a.* to expel *or* drive away by the noise of a clapper *or* rattle; *fig.* to carry off gradually.
verklä'ren, *v. a.* 1. to make clear, to make bright, to illustrate; 2. to glorify, transfigure, transform.
verklärt', *adj.* glorified; glorious.
Verkla'rung, *f. N. T.* instrument of protest; — **thun**, to make a note of protest.
Verklä'rung, *f.* 1. transfiguration, glorification; 2. clearing up, clarification.
verklas'sen, *v. a.* to class, classify.
verklat'schen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to babble, blab, divulge 2. to bring a person into evil reputation by tattling and gossiping; to calumniate.
Verklat'schung, *f.* slandering.
***verklau'seln**, } *v. a.* to stipu-
***verklausuli(e)'ren**, } late, make provisos (in a contract, etc.).
verkle'ben, } *v. a.* to cover *or* close
verklei'ben, } by plastering over; *T.* to lute.
Verkle'bung, } *f.* plastering up; ce-
Verklei'bung, } menting; luting.
verklecken, } *v. a.* to waste by drop-
verklecken, } ping, blotting, *or* daubing.
verklei'den, *v. I. a.* 1. to cover *or* case with something; to wainscot, line with boards, sheathe; 2. to disguise; II. *refl.* to disguise one's self, to mask.
Verklei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. disguising, disguise; travesty; 2. lining, wainscoting; sheathing; — einer Mauer, casing of a wall.
verklei'nen, *v. a.* to make small, pulverize.
Verklei'nerer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) detractor, defamer, slanderer.
verklein'erlich, *adj.* 1. *fig.* derogatory, detractory; 2. diminishable, reducible (*l. u.*).
verklei'nern, *v. a.* 1. to diminish, lessen, extenuate; 2. *fig.* to derogate from, disparage, detract from, slander, backbite.
Verklei'nerung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. diminution, diminishment, lessening; 2. *fig.* derogation, detraction, disparagement; *compos.* **—sglas**, *n.* diminishing glass; **—silbe**, *f. Gram. T.* diminutive syllable (**chen** *or* **lein** *in Germ.*); **—süchtig**, *adj.* slanderous; **—swort**, *n. Gram. T.* diminutive.
verklein'lichen, *v. a.* to render less, to make small, insignificant.
verklei'stern, *v. a.* 1. to glue up, paste; 2. *fig.* to deceive.
Verklei'sterung, *f.* gluing, pasting up.
verklem'men, *v. a.* to glue on to, to cause to adhere; *vid.* einklemmen (sich).
verklet'tern, *v. refl.* to climb too high *or* far.

Verklick'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* dog-vane.
verklim'men, *v. refl. vid.* verklettern.
verkling'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. (of sound) to die away, to expire; 2. *fig.* to be forgotten.
verklink'en, *v. a.* to clinch, rivet.
verklir'ren, *v. n.* (f.) to cease clattering, *or* clinking.
verklom'men, *adj.* jammed, cramped, stiff.
verklop'fen, } *v. a* to strike *or* hit
verklop'pen, } to; to break (stones, etc.); einen —, *vulg.* to belabour, curry any one soundly; sein Geld —, to squander one's money.
verklöp'peln, *v. a.* to use up in lace-making; sich —, to make a fault in lace-making.
verklüf'ten, *v. a. and refl.* to hide; der Dachs verklüftet sich, *Hunt. T.* the badger kennels.
verknal'len, *v. n.* (f.) to detonate; to waste one's powder.
Verknap'pung, *f. N. T.* petty tally.
verkne'beln, *v. a.* to gag.
verknech'ten, *v. a.* to enslave, to reduce to a bondsman.
verknei'fen, *v. a.* to pinch to, join to with pincers; sich etwas —, to hold back.
verknei'pen, *v. a. students' sl.* to spend one's money in taverns.
verkne'ten, *v. a.* to knead up (flour etc.); to spend (time) in kneading.
verknick'en, *v. a. and n.* to spoil by cracking; to crack, split.
verknie'en, *v. a.* 1. to wear out by kneeling; 2. to spend (time) in kneeling.
verkni'stern, *v. a.* 1. to decrepitate.
verknit'tern, *v. a.* to rumple, ruffle.
verknö'chen, } *v. n. and refl.* to os-
verknö'chern, } sify.
Verknö'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. ossification; 2. pedantry.
verknöp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to button to; 2. to button wrong.
verknor'peln, *v. refl.* to become cartilaginous.
verkno'ten, *v. a.* 1. to tie up in a knot, knot together; 2. to cut down the shoots of a vine to three *or* four eyes, to prune.
verknül'len, *v. a.* to rumple, tumble (a dress, stuff, etc.).
verknüp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to knot, tie, bind; 2. *fig.* to connect, unite, join, combine; 3. to knot up into a tangle; verknüpft sein mit . . , to be attended with; mit Kosten —, attended with expenses.
Verknüp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. knotting, tying; 2. *fig.* connecting, joining; combination, connection; *compos.* **—st(h)eil**, *n. Log. T.* synthetic judgment; **—swort**, *n.* (Verknüpfwort) *Gram. T.* copula.
verkur'ren, *v. refl. fam.* to bicker, to squabble.
verko'chen, *v. I. a.* 1. to boil too much, boil away, consume in boiling; 2. to spoil (in boiling); II. *n.* (f.) *fig.* (of passions) to be allayed, to subside; ein wenig — lassen, to boil a little.
verkoh'len, *v. a.* to burn, to char, to convert into coal; sich —, to turn to coal; to carbonize.
Verkoh'lung, *f.* carbonization, charring.
verkol'lern, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to roll away *or* off; etwas —, to lose anything by rolling.
verkom'men, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to starve, perish; to go to ruin, decay; (mit einem) to come to an understanding.
Verkom'menheit, *f.* degradation, demoralization.

Verkomm'nis, *n. provinc.* agreement.
verkop'peln, *v. a.* to join together, couple.
verkor'ken, *v. a.* to cork up.
verkor'nen, *v. refl.* to form into grain.
verkör'nen, *v. a.* to allure; to decoy.
verkör'pern, *v. a.* to personify, embody.
Verkör'perung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) embodiment, incarnation.
verko'sen, *v. a.* to caress, talk, prattle away (the time).
verko'sten, *v. a. provinc.* etwas —, to taste; to drink up.
verkö'sten, } *v. a.* to feed, board.
verkö'stigen, }
verkö't(h)en, *v. a.* to reset (in the socket).
verkra'chen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cease exploding *or* thundering; 2. to become bankrupt.
verkral'len, *v. refl.* to fix *or* drive the claws in so deep as to be unable to extricate them.
verkra'men, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of order.
verkrä'mern, *v. a.* to spend (one's time *or* money) in buying and retailing.
verkräm'peln, *v. a.* to use up (wool, etc.) in carding.
verkrämp'fen, *v. a.* to clutch spasmodically.
verkrank'eln, *v. a. and n.* to grow weak by illness; die Frühlingszeit —, to be sick all spring.
verkrank'en, *v. I. n.* to fall ill; to be worn out by sickness; II. *a.* sein Leben —, to be ill all one's life.
verkra'zen, *v. a.* to spoil by scratching; to scratch (out); ein Wort —, to scrape out (erase) a word.
verkräu'ten, *v. n.* to turn *or* change into an herb.
verkrei'den, *v. a.* to chalk over.
verkrie'chen, *v. ir. refl. and n.* (f.) 1. to creep away into (a hole); 2. to hide, abscond; er verkriecht sich vor jedermann, he shuns everybody's face (presence).
verkrie'gen, *v. a.* to spend in war.
verkrit'teln, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in criticizing *or* finding fault with.
verkri'peln, *v. a.* 1. to use up (pens, etc.) in scrawling *or* scribbling; 2. to spoil by scrawling over; 3. sich —, to make a mistake in scribbling.
verkri'zen, *v. a.* to streak *or* stripe.
verkröpft', *adj.* —e Nägel, nails too thick in the middle, squat nails.
Verkröp'fung, *f. T.* shoulder-piece.
verkrü'meln, } *v. I. a.* 1. to crumble;
verkrum'men, } 2. to fritter away one's money; II. *refl. fig. vulg.* to steal away, vanish, disappear.
verkrüm'men, *v. I. n.* (f.) to crook, grow crooked; II. *a.* 1. to make more crooked *or* more bent; 2. to spoil, bend *or* crook; 3. to spoil in crooking; *fig. vid.* verkrüppeln.
verkrüp'peln, *v. a.* to cripple, stunt, stop in its growth, mutilate.
verkühl'en, *v. refl. and n.* to cool; *fam.* to catch cold.
verkum'(m)eln, *v. a. fig.* 1. to spend one's money in trifles; 2. *Ac. cant.* seine Bücher —, to raise the wind on one's books.
verkum'mern, *v. I. a.* 1. to arrest, attach, sequester; to stop; 2. to embitter, spoil, make uneasy; II. *n.* to spoil, pine away; to starve.
Verkum'merung, *f.* arresting, sequestration, attachment; stopping; seizure; 2. embittering; 3. pining away; spoiling.
verkun'den, } *v. a.* 1. to announce,
verkün'digen, } publish, promulgate.

Digitized by Google

proclaim; 2. to foretell, predict, prophesy.

Verkün'der, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. an-
Verkün'diger, } nouncer; 2. foreteller, predicter; — eines neuen Gesetzes, publisher of a new law.

Verkün'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. announcement; publication, promulgation, proclamation; 2. prediction, prophecy; die — Mariä, Annunciation-day, Lady-day.

verkund'schaften, *v. a. vid.* auskundschaften.

Verkund'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* spy, scout.

verkün'steln, *v. a.* to spoil by too much art, to over-refine.

Verkün'stelung, *f.* over-refinement.

verkup'fern, *v. a.* to copper, cover with copper; eine verkupferte Nase, a copper-nose.

verkup'peln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, copulate; 2. to pimp, to prostitute.

Verkup'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coupling, copulation.

verkür'bar, *adj.* susceptible of abbreviation.

verkür'zen, *v. n.* (f.) *l. u.* to become short, too short.

verkür'zen, *v. a.* 1. to shorten, abbreviate, abridge; to foreshorten (of artists); 2. to diminish, lessen, prejudice; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; sein Leben —, to abridge, shorten one's life; einem den Lohn —, to lessen, cut off, *or* curtail one's wages; sich —, to become shorter, to shrink, to contract.

Verkür'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shortener, abridger; abbreviator, epitomizer.

Verkür'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. shortening, abridgment, abbreviation; 2. *fig.* lessening, retrenchment, detriment; 3. *T.* foreshortening; 4. passing, shortening (of time); 5. syncopation; *compos.* —**zeichen,** *n.* abbreviation, apostrophe.

verkut'ten, *v. a.* to disguise in a monk's gown *or* frock.

verla'chen, *v. a.* to deride, laugh at, mock; die Zeit —, to pass the time in laughing.

Syn. Verlachen, verspotten. A person laughs himself at that which is verlacht, he endeavours to make others laugh too at that which is verspottet by representing it as something ridiculous. Many a person in the bottom of his heart verlacht (laughs at) something which he does not venture to verspotten (deride) publicly; *vid. also* belachen.

Verla'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n),** *f.* derider, mocker, quiz.

Verla'chung, *f.* derision.

verlack'en, *v a.* to lacquer, varnish.

Verlack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) varnisher.

verla'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to load, lade, ship, transport, export; 2. to load (a gun) badly.

Verla'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* forwarding agent, shipper, despatcher.

Verla'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) loading, lading, shipping, exportation; *compos.* —**kommis,** *m.* shipping clerk; —**kosten,** *pl.* shipping expenses; —**schein,** *m.* bill of lading.

Verlag', *m.* (-es) 1. publication (of a book, *i.e.* the expenses); 2. publishing, publication; 3. publications (books); 4. *vid.* Auslage; im —e von . . ., published by . . .; in — nehmen, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of; dies Buch kommt in seinem — heraus, ist in seinem —, this book is published by him; er verkauft nur seinen —, he sells only his own publications; *compos.* —**artikel,** *m.* —**buch,** *n.* articles of publication, publication; —**handel,** *m.* publishing business; —**händler,** *m.* publisher; —**handlung,** *f.* publishing house; —**kosten,** *pl.* publishing expenses; —**rechnungsbuch,** *n.* book containing the expenses of publications; —**recht,** *n.* right of publication, copyright; —**werk,** *n.* publication.

verlah'men, *v. n.* (f.) to grow lame.

verläh'men, *v. a.* to lame, make lame.

Verlah'mung, *f.* growing lame.

Verläh'mung, *f.* laming.

verlam'men, *v. a.* to cast a lamb too soon.

verlän'deln, *v. a.* (f.) (*l. u.*) to contract countrified manners, to get countrified.

verlan'den, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to turn into land; to reclaim, to drain.

Verlan'dung, *f.* turning into land.

verlang'bar, *adj.* demandable.

verlang'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) (nach etwas) to desire, wish; to long for; II. *a.* to ask, demand, desire; (*also imper.*) es verlangt mich zu wissen, I long to know; man verlangt zu wissen, information is required; etwas von einem —, to demand, ask for, want; was — Sie von mir? what do you want with me? wer verlangt das von Ihnen? who wants you to do that? Genugthuung —, to demand satisfaction.

Verlan'gen, *n.* (-s) 1. desire, longing for; 2. asking for; demand; inquiry (after a thing); *compos.* —**swert(h),** —**swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of being desired, desirable.

verlän'gerbar, *adj.* susceptible of being prolonged.

verlän'gern, *v. a.* 1. to lengthen; 2. to prolong, protract, extend; *Math. T.* to produce.

Verlän'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lengthening, extension; 2. prolongation, protraction; *compos.* —**stück,** *n.* eking-piece; —**zettel,** *m. M. E.* rider (to a bill of exchange, etc.).

verlän'glich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that can be lengthened.

verlang'samen, *v. a.* to retard, delay.

Verlang'zettel, *m.* order.

verlap'pen, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to enclose with toils.

verläp'pern, *v.* I. *a.* to spend in trifles; to trifle away; II. *refl.* to be spent in, go for trifles.

verlär'men, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass the time in making a row *or* noise.

verlar'ven, *v.* I. *a.* to mask, disguise, put on a mask *or* visor; II. *refl.* to become changed into a larva.

verlarvt', *adj.* masked, larvate.

Verlar'vung, *f.* masking, disguising; *Zool. T.* assumption of the larva form.

Verlaß', *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -e) 1. confidence, reliance; 2. inheritance, succession; 3. *provinc.* appointment, agreement, convention.

verlas'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to leave, quit; 2. to leave behind; 3. *fig.* to forsake, quit, abandon, desert; 4. to yield up; seine Fahne —, to forsake one's colours; meine Kraft verläßt mich, my strength fails me; Nachricht, Bescheid, Befehl —, to leave word, to order; von Allen, von aller Welt — sein, to be forsaken by everybody; II. *refl.* (sich auf einen etwas) to rely upon, trust to, depend upon, confide in; *vid. Syn.* hinterlassen.

verlas'sen, *adj.* destitute; abandoned, forsaken; deserted, forlorn; —e Ländereien, derelict lands.

Verlas'senheit, *f.* dereliction, abandonment.

Verlas'senschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) property left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest, legacy.

Verlas'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) abandoner, quitter.

verläß'lich, } *adj.* 1. certain, sure; 2.
verläß'lich, } trustworthy.

verläß'igen, *v. a.* to assure; sich —, to assure *or* convince one's self.

verlas'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) fit to be left *or* abandoned.

Verlas't(h)um, *n* (-s) *vid.* Verlassenschaft.

Verlas'sung, *f.* 1. leaving, forsaking, quitting, abandoning; 2. desertion; — des Schiffs, abandonment of the vessel.

verlä'stern, *v. a.* to calumniate, slander, defame.

Verlä'sterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calumniation, slandering, defamation.

***verlatei'nen,** } *v. a.* 1. to Latin-
***verlatinisi(e)'ren** } ize, to translate into Latin.

verlat'ten, *v. a.* to lath, to cover *or* enclose with laths.

Verlat'tung, *f.* lathing.

Verlaub', *m.* leave, permission; mit —, with your permission.

verlau'ben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with foliage; 2. *provinc.* to permit, allow.

verlau'ern, *v. a.* eine Stunde —, to pass an hour in lying in ambush, in watching *or* lurking.

Verlauf', *m.* (-es) 1. flowing off *or* back, subsiding (of waters); 2. lapse, expiration, course (of time); 3. detail *or* particulars of an event *or* transaction, event; nach — einiger Tage, after some days, *or* some days being past; lassen Sie mich den ganzen — der Sache erzählen, let me tell you all the particulars of the matter.

verlau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *refl.* 1. to run off, to progress; normal —, to follow the usual course; 2. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; 3. to scatter, be dispersed; 4. to flow away, fall, decrease, subside (of water); II. *n.* (f.) to pass quickly (said of time), to disperse; to elapse, expire; ein —er Kerl, a vagabond, vagrant; das Wasser verläuft sich, *N. T.* the tide ebbs, the water falls, subsides; sich auf dem Billard —, to pocket one's own ball; III. *a.* einen den Weg —, to cross, cut off one's way.

Verlau'fer, } *m.* -s; *pl.* —) 1. wan-
Verlau'fer, } derer, strayer; 2. one who makes a losing hazard (at billiards); 3. one who tips the pin out of play (at nine-pins).

verläug'nen, *v. a. vid.* verleugnen.

verläum'den, *v. a.* to calumniate, *vid.* verleumden.

verlau'sen, *v. n. vulg.* (f.) to be lousy; ein verlaus'tes Kind, a lousy child.

Verlaut', *m.* rumour; dem —e nach, as the saying is, according to the rumor.

verlaut'bar, *adj.* notorious.

verlaut'baren, *v. a. and n.* to divulge, publish, notify; to get noised abroad, to take air.

verlau'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to be heard; to be said, to be reported; sich — lassen, to give a hint, give to understand; sie haben sich — lassen, they have been heard to say; sich nichts — lassen, to say, betray nothing; II. *impers.* es verlautet, it is said, it is reported, there is a talk abroad, it is whispered about.

verle'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to live, spend, pass (time); II. *n.* (f.) to be worn out with age; to die.

verleben'digen, *v. a.* 1. to vivify; 2. *fig.* to imagine, conceive.

Digitized by Google

verlebt', *adj.* decrepit, old, worn with age.

verleck'gen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. + to leak, run, crack, chap; 2. to perish (with thirst).

verle'ckern, *v. a.* to lavish *or* spend in delicacies, dainties, *or* trifles; ein verleckerter Menſch, a delicate fellow, fellow given to dainties; ein Kind verleckert machen, to accustom *or* bring up a child to dainties.

verle'dern, *v. a.* to furnish *or* cover with leather, to leather.

verlef'gen, *v. a.* die Orgelpfeifen —, to put lips on the organ-pipes.

verleg'bar, *adj.* 1. that may be removed, *or* transferred; 2. calculated for publication.

verle'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to remove, transplace, transport, transfer, lay (the scene of a story); 2. to put off, delay; 3. to mislay, misplace, put out of the way; 4. to bar, barricade, stop, cross, balk, traverse, hinder; 5. *fig.* to furnish, supply with; 6. ein Buch —, to undertake the publication of a book, to publish a book; mit Gelde —, + to advance money; II. *refl.* to apply one's self (auf, to something).

Verle'gen, *n.* (-s) misplacing, barring, *vid. the verb.*

verle'gen, *adj.* 1. spoiled by being kept too long; 2. *fig.* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, confused; ſie iſt nicht um einen Mann —, she is not at a loss for a husband; —e Wa(a)re, worthless, unsalable stuff.

Verle'genheit, *f.* (-en) 1. embarrassment, perplexity; 2. puzzle, dilemma, difficulty; 3. *fam.* scrape, fix, pinch; die äußerſte —, nonplus; in — ſein, to be puzzled, at a loss *or* in distress; in — ſetzen, to embarrass, perplex.

Verle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. publisher, bookseller; 2. furnisher.

Verle'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. remove, removal, transferring; 2. mislaying, misplacing; 3. barring, barricade; 4. postponement, delay; 5. publication.

verleh'nen, *v. a.* 1. to enfeoff; 2. *vulg.* to lend out.

Verleh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. infeudation, investiture; *vulg.* lending out.

verleh'ren, *v. a.* ſein Leben —, to pass one's life in teaching.

verleib'dingen, *v. a.* to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage.

verleib'lichen, *v. a.* to corporealize.

verlei'den, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to disgust with, make averse to.

verlei'ern, *v. a.* to play, trifle away.

verleih'bar, *adj.* to be lent.

Verleih'-bibliothek, *f.* circulating library; —**buch**, *n.* 1. book for hire, to be let (*l. u.*); 2. *Min. T.* register of grants; —**recht**, *n.* right of presentation, advowson; —(e)**tag**, *m. Min. T.* day of making the grant.

verlei'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lend, let out; 2. to invest with (a fee); 3. to give, grant, bestow upon; Hülfe —, to help, aid; es iſt mir nicht verliehen, I am not favoured so far, it is not vouchsafed to me; wenn Gott mir Leben und Geſundheit verleiht, if God preserves my life and health.

Verlei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lender; 2. bestower.

Verlei'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lending, letting out; 2. investing with; 3. granting, giving, helping, aiding.

verlei'men, *v. a.* to glue up.

verlei'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with listels, cinctures, ledges, etc.

verlei'ten, *v. a.* 1. to mislead, beguile, misguide; 2. *fig.* to seduce; (einen zu etwas . . .) to tempt one to (do) a thing.

Verlei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) misleader, seducer, inducer; beguiler.

verleit'lich, *adj.* seducible, corruptible, inducible, persuasible.

Verlei'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. misguidance; 2. *fig.* seduction.

verlern'en, *v. a.* to avoid, decline.

verler'nen, *v. a.* to unlearn, forget (from want of practice) what one had learned.

Verler'nung, *f.* unlearning, forgetting.

verle'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to pick; 2. to read aloud, to recite; 3. to call over names; to muster, call the roll; II. *refl.* to read wrong.

verle'sen, *adj. fam.* lost, done for; — ſein, to be lost.

Verle'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lecturer, reader.

Verle'ſung, *f.* 1. reading aloud; 2. mustering, calling the roll.

verleth'bar, *adj.* 1. violable; 2. vulnerable.

Verleth'barkeit, *f.* vulnerability, sensibility, susceptibility.

verleth'en, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, wound, offend; 2. to violate, infringe; 3. injure, damage; eines guten Namen *or* einen an ſeinem guten Namen —, to wound *or* blemish a man's reputation.

Syn. Verletzen, beſchädigen. When these two words are used in speaking of inanimate things, they correspond exactly to two similar words in English, the former meaning "to injure," and the latter "to damage."

verleth'end, *adj.* offensive, cutting (remark).

Verleth'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) violator, offender.

verleth'lich, *adj.* 1. violable; 2. vulnerable; susceptible of injury, damageable, weak.

Verleth'lichkeit, *f.* violability; damageableness.

Verleth'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hurt, wounding; 2. *fig.* violation; infraction; 3. wrong, damage, offence, prejudice.

verleug'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to deny, disown, abnegate; 2. to deny harbouring a person; 3. to renounce, act contrary to; er verleugnete ſeinen Herrn, he denied his master's being at home; II. *refl.* to renounce, make a sacrifice; ſich — laſſen, to deny one's self (*i.e.* one's being at home).

Verleug'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) denier, renouncer.

Verleug'nung, *f.* denial, abnegation, renunciation, sacrifice.

verleum'den, *v. a.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, traduce, defame.

Syn. Verleumden, verunglimpfen, läſtern, anſchwärzen, ſpöttterrichten. He who verleumdet a person to others, relates to them false or unsubstantiated facts to the detriment of that person's character. He who verunglimpft him, judges his qualities or actions harshly, illiberally, odiously. The highest degree of verunglimpfen is läſtern, for one läſtert that person on whose perfectly moral and honourable actions and in whose genuine good qualities one passes a judgment degrading in the highest degree. According to this definition, therefore, verleumden is "to backbite or to scandalize," for scandal is either false or not proved; verunglimpfen is "to cry down, to detract from, to asperse," and läſtern is "to calumniate, to slander, to vilify." Now, verleumden and verunglimpfen together constitute anſchwärzen, in so far as the person so verleumdet and verunglimpft stood in good repute previously, and in so far as the motive for such scandal was the exciting of suspicion and distrust against him. This is therefore "to blacken, to libel, to traduce." Spöttterrichten is to judge trivial, nay, the most trifling faults with too much severity. It has generally for its object that of convincing others of one's own immaculate conduct and of inducing others to form a high opinion of the strictness of one's own principles. This is "to carp or cavil at," or, more familiarly but more correctly, "to pick flaws, to run down."

Verleum'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Verleum'derin(n)**, *f.* } backbiter, calumniator, slanderer, false accuser.

verleum'derisch, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, defaming, detracting, traducing; —er Weiſe, calumniously.

Verleum'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calumniating; calumny; slander, detraction, defamation; giftige —en, malicious aspersions; *compos.* —**ſprozeß**, *m.* action for slander; —**ſchmied**, *m.* backbiter.

***verlicen'ten**, } *v. vid.* **verpflichten**,
***verlicenti(e)ren**, } verſteuern.

verlieb', *vid.* fürlieb.

verlie'beln, *v. a.* den ganzen Tag —, to make love *or* flirt all day long; ſein Geld —, to spend *or* lose one's money in making love.

verlie'ben, *v. refl.* 1. (ſich in . . .) to fall in love with, to be enamoured of; 2. to take a fancy to.

verlieb'lichen, *v. a.* to render charming, sweet, more charming, more sweet.

verliebt', *adj.* in love; fond of; enamoured, amorous; — ſein in . . ., to be in love *or* smitten with, be fond of; in ſich ſelbſt —, in love with one's self; — machen, to enamour; ein —er, an amoroso, inamorato; ein —es Paar, a fond couple; ein —er Auftritt, a love scene.

Verliebt'heit, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness.

Verlie'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u. vulg.* spendthrift.

verlie'derlichen, } *v. a.* to squander,
verlie'dern, } to dissipate.

verlie'gen, *v. ir. refl. and n.* (ſ.) to become spoiled by inactivity; den guten Wind —, *N. T.* to lose the good wind.

verlier'bar, *adj.* that may be lost; *Th. T.* amissible.

Verlier'barkeit, *f. Th. T.* amissibility.

verlie'ren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to lose; aus den Augen, aus dem Geſichte —, to lose sight of; die Zähne —, to cast the teeth; da iſt keine Zeit zu —, there is no time to be lost; den Kopf —, to lose one's head; den Prozeß —, to be cast at law; die Spur —, to be at fault (said of dogs); II. *refl.* 1. to be lost, to lose one's self (*also fig.*); 2. to lose one's way, to go astray; 3. to withdraw, disperse, disappear; dieſe Farbe verliert ſich ins Grüne, this colour changes to green; die Zuſchauer — ſich, the spectators withdraw, disperse; *vid.* verloren.

Verlie'ren, *n.* losing, loss.

Verlie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loser.

Verlier'ſpiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) losing game.

Verließ', } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dungeon,
Verließ, } keep.

verlis'peln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to cease murmuring, purling, babbling.

verlo'ben, *v. a.* to affiance, betroth, espouse; verlobt ſein mit . . ., to be engaged to . . .; + to take a vow.

Verlöb'niß, *n. and f.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *vid.* Verlobung.

Verlobte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* person affianced, betrothed.

Verlo'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affiance, betrothal, engagement to be married; — feiern, to celebrate a betrothal; die — aufheben, to break the engagement; *compos.* —**ſabend**, *m.* the

Digitized by Google

evening of the engagement; —**s**feier, *f.* celebration of the engagement; —**s**karte, *f.* engagement card; —**s**ring, *m.* engagement ring; —**s**stunde, *f.* hour of engagement; —**s**tag, *m.* day of betrothal; —**s**zeuge, *m.* witness of the betrothal.

verlo'chen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with holes; 2. to put into a hole.

verloch'steinen, *v. a. Min. T.* to provide with meerstones.

Verlo'chung, *f.* providing with holes.

verlock'en, *v. a.* 1. to entice to something wrong, mislead, seduce; 2. to cozen away, decoy.

Verlock'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } enticer; seducer.
Verlock'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) }

verlock'ern, *v. a.* to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner.

verlock'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) easily decoyed *or* seduced.

Verlock'ung, *f.* enticement, temptation to vice.

verlo'dern, *v. n.* (s.) to flare away; to cease blazing.

verlo'gen, *adj. vulg.* given to lying.

Verlo'genheit, *f.* habitual lying, mendacity.

verloh'nen, *v. a.* to requite, pay; es verlohnt (sich) nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while, it is not worth the trouble.

verlos'en, *v. a. vid.* verlosen.

verlo'ren, *part. and adj.* lost; forlorn; utterly ruined; — gehen, to be lost; der Brief ging —, the letter miscarried; *fig. vulg.* etwas — machen, to roughcast; + — heften, to baste; — geben, to give up; die —e Schildwache, forlorn sentry, forlorn hope; der —e Sohn, prodigal son; das —e Paradies, Paradise Lost; in Gedanken —, absorbed in thought, deep musing; — zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly; ein —er Schuß, a random, stray shot; mit —en Stichen anschlagen, *T.* to make long stitches, baste.

Verlo'renheit, *f.* lost condition, forlornness.

verlösch'bar, *adj.* extinguishable.

verlö'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to efface, obliterate; II. *n.* 1. (s.) to be extinguished, become extinct; 2. *fig.* to expire, die; verlöschte Kohlen, dead coals.

verlösch'lich, *adj. vid.* verlöschbar.

Verlö'schung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction; effacement.

verlo'sen, *v. a.* to dispose of by lot *or* lottery, to raffle.

Verlo'sen, *n.* (-s; *pl.*—) } allotment;
Verlo'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } lottery, raffle, disposing by lot.

verlö't(h)en, *v. a.* 1. to solder up; 2. to close by soldering.

Verlö't(h)ung, *f.* soldering.

verlot'tern, *v. a.* to fall from respectability *or* standing; to go to ruin through laziness *or* debauchery; to go to the dogs.

verlot'tert, *adj.* debauched, dissolute, disreputable.

verlu'dern, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to squander in debauchery; to let go to ruin; II. *n.* (s.) to go to ruin.

verlü'gen, *v. a. vulg.* Einen —, to tell lies about any one.

verlum'pen, *v. a.* to wear to rags, to ruin; **verlumpt',** *adj.* ragged, tattered, in rags.

verlup'pen, *v. a.* + to poison; verluppte Pfeile, poisoned arrows.

verlu'sten, *v. a. Sp. T.* + to listen to the call (of birds, etc.).

Verlust', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. loss; damage, detriment; prejudice, disadvantage; 2. *T.* waste, exhaust (steam); bei —, on pain of, under penalty of losing *or* forfeiting; *compos.* —liste, *f.* list of casualties (in a battle); —und Gewinnkonto, *n.* profit and loss account.

verlustir(e)'ren, *v. refl. fam.* to enjoy one's self.

verlu'stig, *adj.* (*with. gen.*) losing, deprived of; lost; forfeited; sich einer Sache — machen, to forfeit; to lose; einer Sache — werden, to lose, forfeit; — gehen, to be lost; — erklären, to declare to have forfeited *or* lost.

***verlutir(e)'ren,** *v. a. T.* to lute up.

vermach'bar, *adj.* transmissible by bequest.

verma'chen, *v. a.* to leave, bequeath, devise by will.

Verma'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devisor.

Vermächt'nis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) 1. bequest, legacy; 2. last will, testament; das mündliche —, will by word of mouth; *compos.* —erbe, *m.* devisee, legatee; —genoß, *m.* collegatary; —nahme, *f.* acceptance of a legacy; —nehmer, *m.* legatee.

Verma'chung, *f.* bequeathing, devising by will.

verma'gern, *v. n.* (s.) to grow lean, to fall away.

vermähl'bar, *adj.* marriageable.

vermah'len, *v. ir. a.* to grind up.

vermäh'len, *v.* I. *a.* to marry, to give in marriage; II. *refl.* to marry, espouse, celebrate one's wedding.

Vermäh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying; wedding, espousals, nuptials; *compos.* —sfeier, *f.* —sfest, *n.* espousals, nuptials, wedding ceremony; —sstand, *m.* connubial state; —stag, *m.* day of marriage.

vermah'nen, *v. a.* to admonish, exhort.

Vermah'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admonisher, exhorter.

Vermah'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admonition, exhortation.

verma'len, *v. a.* to spot, soil.

vermä'keln, *v. a.* to sell, barter away.

vermaledei'en, *v. a.* to curse, execrate, imprecate.

Vermaledei'ung, *f.* (-en) execration, imprecation, cursing.

verma'len, *v. a.* 1. to use *or* consume in painting; 2. (*l. u.*) to paint, paint over.

vermal'zen, *v. a.* to use *or* employ in malting.

vermang'eln, *v. a.* to pass (time) in mangling.

verman'nen, *v. a. L. T.* das Leben —, to do service for tenure; vermanntes Leben, escheated fee.

verman'nigfachen, } *v. a.* to diversi-
verman'nigfaltigen, } fy, variegate.

Verman'nigfaltigung, *f.* diversification, variegation.

vermann'schaften, *v. a.* to supply *or* fill with people, to people.

vermän'teln, *v. a.* to palliate, cloak, colour.

Verman'telung, *f.* palliation, cloaking, colouring.

vermar'ken, *v. a.* to mark (with landmarks), to enclose with boundary stones.

Vermar'kung, *f.* marking with boundary stones.

vermas'ten, *v. a.* to mask.

verma'sten, *v. a.* to mast (a ship etc.).

verman'ern, *v. a.* to fill up with brickwork, wall up, immure; to enclose with brickwork; wall in.

Verman'erung, *f.* filling up with brickwork; closing up; walling up; immuring.

vermaut(h)'bar, *adj.* subject to pay toll *or* duty, excisable.

verman't(h)en, *v. a. provinc.* to pay toll *or* excise for a thing.

vermedicini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to expend for medicines.

vermehr'bar, *adj.* multipliable.

Vermehr'barkeit, *f.* multipliableness.

vermeh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to augment, increase, multiply, enlarge; II. *refl.* to grow more, to increase, multiply; *vid. Syn.* vergrößern.

Vermeh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) augmenter, increaser, multiplier.

vermehr'lich, *adj. vid.* vermehrbar.

Vermehrt'heit, *f.* state of being augmented *or* increased; the augmenting part.

Vermeh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) increase, augmentation, multiplying; multiplication; *compos.* —strieb, *m.* instinct of multiplying, of propagation; —szahl, *f. Ar. T.* factor.

vermeid'bar, *adj. vid.* vermeidlich.

vermei'den, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun, forbear, elude; escape; save (expense).

vermeid'lich, *adj.* avoidable, evitable.

Vermeid'lichkeit, *f.* avoidableness, evitableness.

Vermei'dung, *f.* avoiding; avoidance; shunning; forbearance; bei —, on pain, under penalty.

vermei'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to let a farm.

***Vermeil',** *n.* (-s) 1. vermeil, vermilion; 2. gilded silver.

vermei'nen, *v. a.* to think, believe, suppose, imagine, presume, mean.

vermeint', } *adjs.* presumed, pre-
vermeint'lich, } tended, supposed, suppositious, putative, presumptive.

vermei'ßeln, *v. a.* to employ (use up) in chiseling *or* sculpturing; to spoil with a chisel.

vermel'den, *v. a.* to announce, inform, apprise; to send word; — Sie ihr meinen Gruß, give my compliments to her, remember me to her; mit Respekt zu —, saving your presence.

Vermel'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } communicator, notifier, declarer.
Vermel'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

Vermel'dung, *f.* announcing; sending word; mentioning, mention, remembering.

vermeng'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mingle, blend, mix, intermix; 2. to confound; confuse; *fig.* etwas mit etwas —, to confound one thing with another; in einer Sache mit vermengt sein, to be involved in a business; II. *refl.* to meddle with, intermeddle.

Vermeng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blender.

vermeng'lich, *adj.* miscible.

vermengt', *adj.* promiscuous, mixed.

Vermengt'heit, *f.* promiscuousness.

Vermeng'ung, *f.* 1. mingling, mixture; intermixture, medley; 2. confounding; confusion.

vermen'schen, *v. a. and n. vid.* vermenschlichen.

vermensch'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to humanize, to incarnate; 2. to civilize, inspire with human feelings.

Vermensch'licher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) humanizer; anthropomorphite.

Vermensch'lichung, *f.* humanization; incarnation.

Vermen'schung, *f. vid.* Vermenschlichung.

Vermerk', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remark, observation, note.

vermer'ken, *v. a.* 1. to perceive; 2. *fig.* to take, interpret; 3. to mark, note down; übel —, to take ill, be ill pleased with, take umbrage at.

Vermer'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perceiving; noting; marking.

vermeß'bar, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Digitized by Google

Vermeß'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) register of measurements.

vermeß'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to measure, measure out; to survey; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in measuring, measure wrong; 2. to dare, venture, presume; 3. to protest with solemn asseverations; 4. to profess boastingly.

Vermeß'sen, *n.* (-s) measuring, surveying, mensuration; *compos.* —s-ausrufung, *f. Min. T.* demand of mensuration; —s-schuldigkeit, *f. Min. T.* the duty of having one's mine surveyed.

vermeß'sen, *adj.* bold, daring, presumptuous, audacious, temerarious, foolhardy; —er Stolz, presumptuous pride.

Vermeß'senheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) daring; presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, temerity; rash action.

vermeß'sentlich, *adj. vid.* vermessen.

Vermeß'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.

Vermeß'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. measuring; surveying; 2. mistake in measuring.

verme'sten, *v. a.* das Getreide —, to pay the grist-fee.

***Vermicel'len**, } *pl.* vermicelli.
***Vermicel'li**, }

***vermicular'**, *adj.* vermicular.

***Vermiculit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* vermiculite.

vermiet(h)'bar, *adj.* to (be) let (of a house); leasable.

vermie't(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to let (out); to lease; to hire; to rent; ein Haus zu —, a house to be let; II. *refl.* 1. to let; 2. (bei jemandem —), to go into (one's) service; *vid. Syn.* verpachten.

Vermie't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) hirer; letter; lessor.

Vermie't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) letting, leasing; hiring.

Vermiet(h)'zettel, *m.* a bill (placard) of (a house) to let.

***Vermillon'**, *m.* (-s), 1. cochineal (grub *or* insect); 2. vermilion, cinnabar.

Vermin'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lessener, diminisher (*l. u.*)

vermin'dern, *v. a. and refl.* to diminish, lessen; to impair, abate; to decrease, decline; to reduce; es vermindert seine Strafe, it lessens his punishment.

vermin'dert, *adj.* diminished, reduced.

Vermin'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diminution, lessening, decrease; impairment, abatement, reduction; *compos.* —s-wort, *n. Gram. T.* diminutive.

vermisch'bar, *adj.* miscible.

Vermisch'barkeit, *f.* miscibility.

vermi'schen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, intermix, intermingle, blend; sich (fleischlich) mit einer Person —, to cohabit with a person; *vid. Syn.* mischen.

vermischt', *adj.* mixed, mingled; miscellaneous; —e Sammlung, miscellaneous collection; *compos.* —gebärend, *adj. Zool. T.* cœnogonous; —gengend, *adj. Bot. T.* polygamous.

Vermi'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mixing; mixture; intermixture; die fleischliche —, carnal intercourse; *compos.* —s-rechnung, —s-regel, *f.* rule of alligation.

vermiß'sen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to feel the absence of, to miss; 2. to regret; man vermißt ihn, he is missing; er wird sehr vermißt, he is much regretted.

vermit'teln, *v. a.* to mediate, interpose, compose a difference; to accommodate, bring about; einen Vergleich, eine Übereinkunft —, to effect *or* bring about an accommodation, an agreement; den Frieden —, to mediate, negotiate peace; einen Streit —, to compromise, make up a quarrel.

vermit'tels, *vid. next word.*

vermit'telst, *prep.* (*with gen.*) by means of, by the help of, by the favour of.

Vermit't(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mediation, interposition; accommodation; *compos.* —s-schreiben, *n.* act of mediation: —s-versuch, *m.* endeavour to bring about a reconciliation, mediation; —s-vorschlag, *m.* proposal for a compromise *or* reconciliation.

Vermit'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } mediator, interposer, interceder.
Vermit'tlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

vermö'beln, *v. a. fam.* 1. to sell; to turn into cash; 2. *joc.* to thrash, drub soundly.

verms'dern, *v. n.* (f.) to moulder, decay, fall to dust; to rot.

Verms'derung, *f.* mouldering, falling to dust; putrefaction; rotting.

vermö'ge, *prep.* (*with gen.*) by virtue of; by dint of; in consequence of; according to; — unserer Abrede, by virtue of, according to what we settled.

vermö'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (*gener. with an infinitive*) to be able, to have the power, the faculty (to do something); 2. to have influence; 3. (einen zu etwas) to induce, prevail upon one to do; ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag, I will do all that lies in my power; ich vermochte es nicht, I was not able to perform it; etwas bei einem *or* über einen —, to prevail with one, to have power over him; viel bei einem —, to have much influence over one; mit Bitten vermag man nichts bei ihm auszurichten, he is not to be prevailed upon by entreaties; wieviel vermag er wohl (hat er im Vermögen) what is he worth?

Vermö'gen, *n.* (-s) 1. ability, power, faculty; 2. fortune, wealth, riches, property; das ist über mein —, that surpasses my power, that is more than I can do; alles was in meinem — ist, all that lies in my power; bewegliches —, movable goods; viel (im) — haben, to be possessed of a great fortune; ein hübsches —, a pretty fortune; er hat —, he is rich, he is a man of wealth *or* fortune; er hat zehntausend Pfund im —, he is worth ten thousand pounds; das zu erwartende —, fortune in reversion; *compos.* —s-abschätzung, *f.* —s-aufnahme, *f.* estimate of one's effects; —s-bestand, —s-betrag, *m.* —s-masse, *f.* the amount, bulk, mass of property; —s-einziehung, *f.* confiscation (of property); —s-stand, *m. vid.* —s-umstände; —s-stück, *n.* piece of property, chattel; —s-steuer, —s-taxe, *f.* property tax; —s-umstände, *pl.* means, riches; —s-verhältnisse, *pl.* property, means; —s-verwalter, steward, curator, trustee; —s-verwaltung, *f.* stewardship, trusteeship, curatorship.

vermö'gend, *adj.* 1. powerful, strong; 2. able; 3. rich, opulent, wealthy.

Syn. Vermögend, bemittelt, wohlhabend, begüttert, reich. The two first denote a man who possesses sufficient property or means to procure himself some degree of comfort. Wohlhabend expresses a greater amount of property or means. A man is wohlhabend when he has a competency and when his income enables him to procure all the comforts which his station in life and his habits can rationally require. Begüttert is stronger still than wohlhabend, and is principally said of those whose property either entirely or partly is vested in land or tenements. Reich is the highest term, and expresses a great superabundance of all temporal possessions. Vermögend is therefore "substantial," bemittelt "of some means, of means," wohlhabend "well off, independent, or well to do," begüttert "of real property," and reich "rich *or* wealthy."

vermög'lich, *adj.* 1. able, powerful, strong, active; 2. wealthy.

vermoo'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to be overgrown with moss.

vermor'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to moulder, rot.

vermör'teln, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar.

verma'sen, *v. vid.* verms(e)sen.

vermum'mern, *v. n.* (f.) to become sanctimonious, hypocritical, *or* bigoted.

vermum'meln, } *v. a.* 1. to muffle,
vermum'men, } mask, disguise, to mumm; 2. *fam.* to wrap up.

Vermum'me, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* person disguised *or* masked, mask, mummer.

Vermum'mung, *f.* masking, disguising, mummery.

vermün'zen, *v. a.* 1. to mint out, mint up; 2. to employ (certain materials) in coining, to convert into coin.

vermut(h)'bar, *adj. vid.* mut(h)maßlich.

vermu't(h)en, *v. a.* 1. to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine, think; 2. to expect; sich etwas —, to expect; sich etwas — lassen, to imagine, expect; einen —, to expect one's coming.

Syn. Vermut(h)en, ahnen. These two words have the same relation to each other and the same signification which "to suppose" and "to divine" have in English; *vid. also* mut(h)maßen.

Verma't(h)en, *n.* (-s) 1. supposition, presumption, conjecture; 2. expectation; meinem — nach, as I expected.

vermut(h)'lich, *adj.* likely, probable.

Vermu't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; suggestion; eine starke —, a strong presumption (against a person); *compos.* —s-grund, *m.* ground of presumption.

vernach'lässigen, *v. ir. a.* to neglect, slight; to be careless of.

Vernach'lässigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negligence; neglect, slighting; carelessness.

verna'geln, *v. a.* to nail up; eine Kanone —, to spike a cannon; ein Pferd —, to prick a horse in shoeing; vernagelt sein, *fig. vulg.* to be a blockhead.

verna'gelt, *adj.* stupid.

Verna'gelung, *f.* nailing up.

vernä'hen, *v. a.* 1. to sew up; 2. to spend in sewing.

***vernal'**, *adj.* vernal.

vernäm'lichen, *v. a.* to identify.

Vernäm'lichen, *n.* (-s) identification.

vernar'ben, *v. n.* (f.) *and refl.* to heal, cicatrize.

Vernar'bung, *f.* healing, cicatrization, scarring.

vernar'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to fool *or* trifle away, to spend foolishly; II. *n.* (f.) to become, be a fool *or* foolish; to grow out of one's wits; to be surprised *or* astonished in an excessive degree; III. *refl.* (sich in etwas, einen) to conceive a foolish *or* unreasonable partiality for a person *or* thing; to become foolishly fond of; to be infatuated with.

vernarrt', *adj.* foolishly fond, infatuated.

Vernarrt'heit, *f.* infatuation, foolishness.

verna'schen, *v. a.* to lavish, spend, *or* squander away in delicacies.

vernascht', *adj. vulg.* dainty, lickerish, finical; — sein, to love tit-bits, delicacies.

Digitized by Google

rnu'fen, *v. a. T.* den Blasebalg —, o keep the blowing-hole clear of lag.

rnuf'fen, *v. a.* (f.) to be wet; to spoil by making too wet.

rnatür'lichen, *v. a.* to render natural, to naturalize; to render like nature.

rnehm'bar, *adj. vid.* vernehmlich.

rnehm'barkeit, *f.* Vernehmlichkeit.

rnehm'-bericht, *m.* —**schrift,** *f. vid.* Vernehmungsbericht, Vernehmungsschrift.

rnei'men, *v. irr. a.* 1. to hear, understand, learn; 2. to perceive, understand; 3. (einen) to hear, examine, try one; ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I have heard nothing of it; sich mit jemandem —, to deliberate with a person, to come to an understanding; sich — lassen, to express one's self, intimate, give one's opinion; to be heard from.

n. I. Vernehmen, hören. We hear (hören) a sound, when it generally makes an impression on our organs of hearing, but we only vernehmen it when we distinguish it; hence vernehmen in this sense is "to hear distinctly."

n. II. Vernehmen, verstehen. In order to understand a speech fully, it is necessary, first, that we properly distinguish the syllables and words of which it is composed, and, secondly, that we sufficiently recognize the sense of the speech by means of those words and their context. But to do this, it is further requisite that we be sufficiently acquainted with the language employed by the speaker and with the subject he discourses upon. Hence it is evident that, however distinctly a person may vernehmen (hear) or catch the words the speaker utters, he will be totally unable to verstehen (understand) him without previously having a knowledge of the language used, or, if in his own language, of the things forming the topic of that discourse.

rneh'men, *n.* (-s) 1. hearing, perceiving, perception; 2. *fig.* das gute —, good, friendly understanding; mit jemandem in einem guten — stehen, to have a good understanding with one, to agree with him; in schlechtem —, on bad terms, at variance; in einem heimlichen — stehen, to have a secret understanding together; dem — nach, according to what is said, according to report.

rneh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* interrogator, questioner, examiner.

rnehm'lich, *adj.* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate, distinct; clear; — sprechen, to speak intelligibly, audibly.

rnehm'lichkeit, *f.* 1. audibleness; intelligibleness; perceptibility; 2. distinctness.

rneh'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en), 1. hearing, interrogation, questioning, examination, trial; 2. *vid.* Verhör, *n.*; *compos.* —**bericht,** *m.* report of an examination, judge's notes; —**buch,** *or* —**schrift,** *f.* protocol.

neig'en, *v. refl.* to bow, make a courtesy.

rnei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bow, courtesy.

nein'bar, *adj.* deniable.

nei'nen, *v. a.* to answer in the negative; to deny; to gainsay, disaver.

nei'nend, *adj.* negative; er gab eine verneinende Antwort, he answered negatively.

rnei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } 1. de-
rnei'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.*-nen), } nier, one who denies; 2. the negative principle, the devil.

nein'lich, *adj.* negative.

rnei'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negation, denial, disavowal; *compos.* —**bar-tikel,** *f.* negative particle; —**satz,** *m.* negative sentence *or* clause; —**wort,** *n.* negative.

nen'nen, *v. a.* to name wrong; to make a mistake in the name.

nen'en, } *v. a. vulg.* to renew.
nen'ern, }

nen'erung, *f.* renewing, renewal, renovation.

nicht'bar, *adj.* annihilable, destructible.

nich'ten, *v. a.* 1. to annihilate, destroy, undo; 2. to annul, nullify, make void; 3. to amortise (a fief); to abolish, abrogate; jemandes Hoffnung —, to disappoint.

nich'tenswert(h), } *adjs.* worthy
nich'tenswürdig, } of being destroyed, deserving annihilation.

Nich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } annihi-
Nich'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.*-nen) } lator, destroyer, annuller.

nich'tigen, *v.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* vernichten.

nicht'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) annihilable.

Nich'tung, *f.* 1. annihilation, destruction; 2. annulling, abolition, abrogation; *compos.* —**clausel,** *f.* derogatory clause; —**krieg,** *m.* war of extermination.

nick'eln, *v. a.* to plate with nickel.

nick'elt, *adj.* nickel-plated.

Nick'elung, *f.* nickel-plating.

nick'en, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass one's time in nodding.

nied'lichen, *v. a.* to embellish.

***Ver'nier,** *m.* (-s) *T.* vernier.

nie'ten, *v. a.* 1. to rivet, clinch; 2. to convert into a rivet.

Nie'tung, *f.* riveting, clinching.

Vernunft', *f.* reason; understanding, intellect, judgment; intelligence, (common) sense; die gesunde —, common sense; — annehmen, to listen to reason, to use discretion; bei guter — sein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der — erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion; das geht über die —, that is beyond reason; *compos.* —**ähnlich,** *adj.* analogous to reason; —**ähnlichkeit,** *f.* analogy to reason; —**befehl,** *m.* command of reason; —**begabt,** *adj.* endowed with reason; —**begriff,** *m.* idea; —**beweis,** *m.* proof founded upon reason; —**erklärung,** *f.* an explanation deduced from reason *or* founded thereon; —**fähig,** *adj.* capable of reason; —**fähigkeit,** *f.* capacity of reasoning; —**forscher,** *m.* philosopher; —**forschung,** *f.* philosophical research; —**gebot,** *n.* command of reason; —**gebrauch,** *m.* use of one's reason; —**gemäß,** *adj.* according to reason, reasonable, rational; —**gesetz,** *n.* law of (founded upon) reason; —**glaube,** *m.* rational belief; —**grund,** *m.* ground, argument founded on reason; —**grundsatz,** *m.* principle founded upon reason; —**heirat(h),** prudent marriage; —**klar,** *adj.* clear to the reason; —**kraft,** *f.* faculty of reason; —**lehre,** *f.* logic, dialectics, art of reasoning; maxim; —**lehrer,** *m.* logician; —**lehrig,** *adj.* logical; —**los,** *adj.* reasonless, irrational; —**losigkeit,** *f.* unreasonableness, want of reason; —**mann,** *m. cont.* one who chops logic, bad logician; —**mäßig,** *adj.* agreeable to reason, reasonable, rational; —**mäßigkeit,** *f.* reasonableness, rationalness; —**prediger,** *m.* 1. one who preaches in a manner consistent with reason; 2. one who holds up reason alone (not revelation); —**predigt,** *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion; —**recht,** *n.* law of reason, law of nature; —**religion,** *f.* natural religion; —**schluß,** *m.* syllogism; —**schwärmer,** *m.* extravagant, eccentric reasoner; —**sittenlehre,** *f.* moral philosophy; —**spruch,** *m.* decision of reason; —**staat,** *m.* 1. state rationally governed; 2. ideal state; —**t(h)ier,** *n.* rational animal, man; —**voll,** *adj.* full of reason, rational; —**wahrheit,** *f.* truth based on reason, taught *or* proved by it; —**weise,** *m.* philosopher; —**weisheit,** *f.* philosophy; —**wesen,** *n.* 1. rational being; 2. rational state; —**widrig,** *adj.* contrary to reason; —**wissenschaft,** *f.* philosophy.

Syn. Vernunft, Verstand, Urt(h)eilskraft. The objects of the Verstand (understanding) are notions and judgments, the objects of the Vernunft (reason) are principles or the connection of things, the objects of the Urt(h)eilskraft (judgment) are the good and bad, the perfection and imperfection of things, or, in general, the true value of them.

Vernünftelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) too subtle reasoning, subtlety, sophistry.

vernünf'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to reason too nicely *or* subtilely, to subtilize.

Vernünf'teln, *n. vid.* Vernünftelei.

vernünf'ten, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to philosophize.

Vernünf'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) philosopher.

vernünf'tig, *adj.* 1. rational; 2. reasonable; 3. sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent; ein —es Wesen, a rational being; ein —er Mann, a reasonable man, a man of sense; eine —e Antwort, a judicious reply; zu —en Jahren kommen, to arrive at the years of discretion; — reden, to speak reason, to talk sense; — handeln, to act according to reason.

vernünf'tigen, *v. a.* to make reasonable.

Vernünf'tigkeit, *f.* 1. rationality; 2. reasonableness; sense, wisdom.

Vernünft'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* subtle reasoner, sophist.

vernünft'lich (*l. u.*) *adv.* by the use of reason, by way of reason.

vernü'zen, *v. a.* to wear out, consume by use.

vernütz'lichen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to make useful, turn to a useful purpose.

verö'den, *v.* I. *a.* to lay waste, to desolate; II. *n.* (f.) to grow waste, desolate, become desert.

Verö'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) desolater, devastator.

verö'det, *adj.* desolate, waste, devastated.

Verö'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desolation, devastation; depopulation.

veroffenba'ren, *v. a.* to reveal; *vid.* offenbaren.

verö'ffentlichen, *v. a.* to publish, promulgate.

Verö'ffentlichung, *f.* publication, promulgation.

verö'fern, *v. a.* to repeat frequently.

Verö'fterung, *f.* frequent repeating; reiteration; *compos.* —**wort,** *n.* *Gram. T.* frequentative.

verö'len, *v. a.* to oil.

Vero'nika, *f.* veronica, speedwell.

veror'dentlichen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to put in order, arrange, regulate.

verord'nen, *v. a.* 1. to order, prescribe; 2. institute; to decree, enact; 3. to ordain, nominate, appoint (einen zu etwas); verordnet sein, to be instituted.

Verord'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } one
Verord'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) } who ordains, orders; prescriber.

Verord'nete(r), *m. decl. like adj.* person appointed *or* ordained to any charge *or* office; commissary.

Verord'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. order; ordinance; prescription; 2. ordaining, ordination; appointment; 3. in-

Digitized by Google

stitution; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* official gazette; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* according to order *or* appointment.

verpaa'ren, *v. a.* to pair, assort.

verpacht'bar, *adj. vid.* verpachtlich.

verpach'ten, *v. a.* to farm, rent; to let out, let by lease, lease.

Verpach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } lessor.
Verpach'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

verpächt'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) leasable, farmable.

Verpach'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) leasing, farming.

verpack'en, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. to consume in packing; 3. to pack the wrong way.

Verpack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) packer.

Verpack'ung, *f.* 1. the act of packing up; 2. packing-cloth; 3. stowage, *N. T.*; *compos.* —**gewicht**, *n.* tare; —**leinwand**, packing-cloth; —**kosten**, *pl.* expense of packing.

verpaf'fen, *v. a.* to whiff.

***verpalissadi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to palisade.

***Verpalissadi(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) palisading.

verpan(t)'schen, *v. a.* 1. + to muddle *or* splash (water, etc.); 2. to adulterate (wine).

verpan'zern, *v. a.* to arm *or* cover with a coat of mail; to protect (a ship, etc.) with armor.

verpa'pern, *v. a. vulg.* to prattle.

verpäp'peln, *v. a.* to pamper, coddle, spoil by indulgence.

verpap'pen, *v. a.* 1. to consume in pasting; 2. to paste over, up.

verpa'schen, *v. a.* to lose at dice.

verpaß'en, *v. a.* to lose (by delay), to let slip; er hat die Flut(h) verpaßt, he has lost the tide; den Regen —, to take shelter from the rain.

verpe'chen, *v. vid.* verpichen.

verpei'len, *v. a. T.* to sound (a depth).

verpeit'schen, *v. a.* einem etwas —, to whip anything out of one.

verpel'zen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to wrap up in furs.

verperso'nen, } *v. a.* to personify.
verpersön'lichen, }

verpe'sten, *v. a.* to infect, taint, poison.

Verpe'sten, *n.* } infection, taint, pes-
Verpe'stung, *f.* } tilence.

verpet'schaften, } *v. a. vulg.* to seal
verpetschi(e)'ren, } up.

verpfäh'len, *v. a.* 1. to pale, enclose with stakes *or* pickets, palisade; 2. to support with piles.

Verpfäh'lung, *f.* 1. paling, empaling, palisade; 2. piling.

verpfän'den, *v. a.* to pawn, pledge; to engage, mortgage, hypothecate; seine Kleider —, to pawn one's clothes; seine Ehre —, to pledge one's honour.

Verpfän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who pawns, pledges; mortgager.

Verpfän'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pawning, pledging; mortgaging.

verpfef'fern, *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much; jemandem die Lust —, *fig. vulg.* to spoil, mar one's mirth; 2. *vulg.* to overcharge.

verpfei'fen, *v. a.* to whistle away (the time); die Langeweile —, to beguile one's ennui by whistling.

verpflanz'bar, *adj.* transplantable.

verpflan'zen, *v. a.* to transplant; to replant (trees); to pot *or* bed out.

Verpflan'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) transplanter.

Verpflan'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) transplanting, transplantation.

verpfla'stern, *v. a.* 1. to use up *or* employ in paving; 2. to use up (linen etc.) in plasters.

Verpfle'gamt, *n. vid.* Verpflegungsamt.

verpfle'gen, *v. a.* to take care of, board, maintain, provide for; to tend, nurse, feed, foster.

Verpfle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } provi-
Verpfle'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } der, maintainer; fosterer.

Verpfle'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. providing for, care (of), maintenance; 2. nursing, tending; 3. provisioning, victualling; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office for the support of the poor; —**anstalt**, *f.* —**haus**, *n.* charitable institution, hospital; —**geld**, *n.* —**kosten**, *pl.* expense of maintaining any one; board, etc.; —**haus**, *n.* infirmary; —**offizier**, *m.* a commissary in the army; —**steuer**, *f.* tax for the maintenance of troops; —**wesen**, *n.* all matters relating to the support *or* maintenance of the poor, of troops, etc.

verpflich'ten, *v. a.* 1. to bind by duty, to engage, oblige (einem zu etwas); 2. to oblige, lay under an obligation; 3. to bind by an oath, to swear, swear in; verpflichtet sein, to be bound, beholden *or* obliged to . . . ; sich zu etwas —, to engage one's self to do something; durch frühere Verträge —, to pre-engage.

verpflich'tet, *adj.* bound, obliged.

verpflich'tend, *adj.* obligatory.

Verpflich'tende, *m. decl. like adj.* obliger.

Verpflich'tete, *m.* (*pl.* -en) he who is obliged, obligee.

Verpflich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) obligation, duty; engagement; liability; eine — eingehen, to enter into an engagement; nach kindlicher —, in filial obligation; seinen —en nachkommen, to meet one's liabilities; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* charter of reversals (in German history).

verpflöck'en, *v. a.* to plug *or* peg up.

verpflü'gen, *v. a.* 1. to plough up; 2. to plough badly; sich —, to plough wrong.

verpfropf'en, *v. a.* 1. to use in grafting; 2. to graft badly; to cork (a bottle).

verpfrün'den, *v. a.* to confer a benefice, to provide with a prebend.

verpfui'en, *v. a. fam.* to reject with disgust.

verpfun'den, *v. a. N. T.* to pay harbour-dues.

verpfu'schen, *v. a.* to botch, bungle, spoil.

verpi'chen, *v. a.* to pitch, stop with pitch; die Nat(h)en —, *N. T.* to pitch the seams.

verpicht', *adj.* bent upon, eager; auf etwas — sein, to be set upon a thing, *vid.* erpicht.

Verpi'chung, *f.* pitching up.

verpin'seln, *v. I. a.* 1. to daub over; to spoil anything with the brush; 2. *fam. and cont.* die Zeit —, to pass the time in painting; II. *n.* (s.) to become a simpleton, a noodle.

verplack'ern, *v. a. provinc.* viel Pulver —, to fire away much powder in skirmishing *or* sharp-shooting.

verplämp'ern, *v. vid.* verplempern.

verplap'pern, *v. vid.* verplaudern.

verplat'schern, *v. a.* to splash *or* waste (water in the kitchen, etc.).

verplat'ten, *v. n. and refl.* to become flat.

verpla'sen, *v. a.* to puff away, consume (of powder); **verplatz'**, *vulg.* you don't say so.

verplau'dern, *v. a.* 1. to prattle away (one's time); to neglect (through gossiping); 2. (sich) to blab out, divulge (a secret).

verpleß'en, *v. a. Sp. T.* to intimidate (a dog by over-punishment).

verplem'pern, I. *a.* to trifle away, to waste foolishly; II. *refl. vulg.* to get into a scrape, to make a foolish engagement (with a person).

verpö'beln, *v. n. and refl.* to let one's self down, demean one's self.

verpo'chen, *v.* I. *a.* (*l. u.*) to drive out (of a room) by hammering *or* beating; II. *n.* to cease to beat.

verpöck'eln, *v. a.* to over-pickle (meat).

verpol'stern, *v. a.* to furnish with cushions, to bolster.

verpol'tern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to drive away by making a noise; 2. etwas —, to lose something in mixing it; II. *n. and refl.* to be lost in the mixing.

***verpö'nen**, *v. a.* to interdict, forbid.

***verpönt'**, *adj.* forbidden, interdicted.

verporzella'nen, *v. a.* to overlay with porcelain.

verprä'gen, *v. a.* 1. to employ in coining; 2. to coin badly.

verprang'en, *v. a. and n.* 1. to spend in luxury; 2. to lose one's splendour.

verpraf'seln, *v. a.* (s.) 1. to fly off in crackling; 2. — lassen, to let crackle, to crepitate (salt, etc.).

verpraf'sen, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate.

Verpraß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lavish person, spendthrift, squanderer.

verpref'len, *v. a. and n.* 1. to bound *or* strike against (an etwas); 2. ein Glied —, to bruise a limb, to receive a contusion; 3. *Sp. T.* to scare (a beast of prey).

Verpref'lung, *f.* contusion, concussion, bruise.

verpref'sen, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* press too hard.

verpreuß'en, *v. a.* to Prussianize.

verpro'ben, *v. a.* to use up in trying, in proving.

***verprovianti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to provide *or* supply with provisions.

***Verprovianti(e)'rung**, *f.* provisioning, supplying with provisions.

***verprozessi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to squander in law-suits.

verprü'geln, *v. a.* to beat away, expel with a cudgel.

verpunk'en, *v. a. and n.* to spend in luxury; to lose brightness.

verpu'deln, *v. refl.* to blunder.

verpu'dern, *v. a.* to powder over; to use up in powdering.

verpuf'fen, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (s.) *Ch. T.* to detonate, crepitate; to fulminate, vanish; II. *a. fig.* to make away with; to lose by carelessness *or* imprudence; III. *refl.* to blunder out.

Verpuf'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* detonation, crepitation.

verpul'vern, *v. a.* 1. to convert (one's money) into powder, pulverize; 2. to fritter away, to lose by speculation.

verpum'pen, *v. a.* to lend; to give on credit.

verpun'schen, *v. a.* to spend in punch.

verpup'pen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis *or* pupa; to pupate.

Verpup'pung, *f.* change into a chrysalis, pupation.

verpur'pern, *v. a.* to dye purple; to adorn with purple.

Verpur'purung, *f.* dying in purple; purple dye.

verpu'sten, *v. refl. vulg.* to recover breath.

Verputz', *m.* coat of plaster.

verpu'tzen, *v. a.* 1. to plaster; 2. to trick *or* bedizen (a dress), to cover with tinsel-finery; 3. *n. vulg.* sein Geld —, to squander one's money on finery; *joc.* to pick the bones clean.

verquack'eln, *v. a. and refl. vid.* verplempern.

verquack'salbern, *v. a.* to spend one's money on (quack) medicines.

Digitized by Google

verqual'men, *v. a. and n.* to evaporate; to spend on smoking.

verquat'schen, *v. refl.* sich —, to get confused in one's explanations.

verquek'en, *v. n.* (f.) to be overgrown with couch-grass.

verquek'silbern, *v. a.* to mercurify; das —, mercurification.

verquel'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to warp; 2. to flow away.

verque'ren, *v. a.* to put *or* lay across.

verquet'schen, *v. a.* to pinch, nip, bruise, jam.

verquick'en, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate, combine; *fig.* (sich) to become mixed up with.

Verquick'en, *n.* (-s) } amalgamation,
Verquick'ung, *f.* } amalgam; combination, mixture.

Verquick'werk, *n.* (-s) workshop where amalgamation is carried on.

Verqui'sen, } *v. a. provinc.* to scatter,
verqui'sten, } to squander.

verquol'len, *adj.* warped *or* swollen by moisture.

verraf'fen, *v. a.* to make a mistake in carrying off.

verrah'men, *v. a.* to frame, enchase.

verrai'nen, *v. a.* to border by a ridge of turf.

verram'men, } *v. a.* to ram up; to
verram'meln, } block up, barricade.

Verram'melung, *f.* barricade.

verran'ken, *v. refl.* sich —, to climb with tendrils.

verrannt', *adj.* prejudiced, bigoted.

verran'zen, *v. a.* to derange, to tumble about.

verra'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to waste in madness, give to debauchery; II. *n.* (f.) to be overgrown with grass.

verra'speln, *v. a.* to scrape, rasp.

verraf'seln, *v. n.* (f.) to rumble off, rattle away; to cease rattling, roaring, *or* howling (of a storm, etc.).

Verrat(h)', *m.* (-es) treason; treachery, perfidy; einen — an jemand begehen, to betray some one.

verrat(h)'bar, *adj.* capable of being betrayed.

verra't(h)en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to betray; 2. *fig.* to bespeak; 3. *fig.* to betray, show, discover; sich selbst —, to betray one's self; es verrät(h) eine Meisterhand, it bespeaks the hand of a master.

Verrä't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) betrayer, traitor; *compos.* —**brief,** *m.* treasonable *or* treacherous letter; —**heer,** *n.* army *or* host of traitors.

Verrät(h)eret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) treason, treachery, perfidy.

Verrä't(h)erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) traitress.

verrä't(h)erisch, *adj.* 1. treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; 2. perfidious.

verrät(h)'lich, *adj. vid.* verrat(h)bar.

verrät(h)'seln, *v. a.* to speak enigmatically *or* in riddles.

verrau'chen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2. *fig.* to settle, cool; II. *a.* to smoke up, consume in smoking; to beguile one's time smoking.

Verrau'chen, *n.* (-s) } exhalation,
Verrau'chung, *f.* } evaporation; cooling.

verräu'chern, *v.* I. *a.* to consume in fumigation; II. *n.* (f.) to become smoky.

verräu'chert, } *adjs.* smoky, smoke-
verrauscht', } covered.

verrau'fen, *v. a.* 1. einem das Haar —, to pull one's hair out of order; 2. to tear *or* pull out.

verräu'men, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of the way.

Verräu'mung, *f.* misplacing.

verrau'schen, *v. n.* (f.) to vanish, rush away; to die away, to be hushed.

verre'chen, *v. a.* to rake apart *or* loose; to rake badly.

verrech'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to bring into the account, reckon up; II. *refl.* to miscalculate, make a mistake, be mistaken (in one's account); hierin hat er sich verrechnet, he is wrong in this calculation *or* reckoning.

Verrech'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bookkeeper, accountant.

Verrech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. reckoning up; 2. miscalculation, error (in reckoning).

verrech'ten, *v. a.* 1. to spend in lawsuits; 2. *provinc.* to pay duty.

verred'en, *v. n.* (f.) *vulg.* (of beasts) to die; (of men) to perish miserably.

verre'den, *v.* I. *a.* to forswear, abjure, renounce by a vow; das Spiel —, to swear off gambling; II. *refl.* to make a mistake (in speaking).

verreg'nen, *v. impers.* 1. to be spoiled by rain; 2. to cease raining.

verrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to grind sufficiently; 2. to consume in grinding; 3. to waste, diminish by rubbing; 4. to remove by rubbing, rub out.

verrei'chen, *v. a. vulg.* to strike (a blow).

verrei'men, *v. a.* 1. to use in rhyming; 2. to make a false rhyme.

verrei'sen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to go on a journey, to travel; to set out; nach einem Orte —, to take a journey to a place; II. *a.* to spend in travelling.

Verrei'sen, *n.* (-s) 1. setting out, taking a journey; 2. expense in travelling.

verrei'sern, *v. a.* to cover with twigs.

verrei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to rend, tear in pieces; 2. to wear out.

verrei'ten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to spend in riding; 2. to cure by riding; II. *refl.* to miss one's way on horseback.

verrei'zen, *v. a.* to tempt to something wrong.

verren'ken, *v. a.* to dislocate, wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain, luxate.

Verren'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dislocation; sprain; wrench; luxation.

verren'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem den Weg), to bar, cross, traverse, *or* stop one's passage; II. *refl.* 1. to run the wrong way; 2. *fam.* to be stuck in a dispute; to run away with an idea.

verrich'ten, *v. a.* to do, perform, accomplish, execute, dispatch, to acquit one's self of . . .; ich habe ein Geschäft zu —, I have business on hand; sein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; die Trauung —, to celebrate the nuptial ceremony; seine Not(h)durft —, to ease nature.

Verrich'tung, *f.* 1. doing, performance, execution; achievement; 2. (*pl.* -en) business, affair, occupation, function; in —en sein, to have business, to be occupied; ich wünsche gute —, I wish you good success.

verrie'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *and refl.* to lose the smell and strength; to pall, grow vapid.

verrie'geln, *v. a.* 1. to bolt, bar; 2. *T.* to lock, fasten.

Verrie'gelung, *f.* barring, bolting.

verrie'seln, *v. n.* (f.) to ripple, flow away.

verrin'den, *v. a.* to incrust.

Verrin'dung, *f.* incrustation.

verring'ern, *v. a.* to diminish, impair.

Verring'erung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diminution, abatement, reduction.

verrin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run off *or* out; 2. to pass away; 3. to elapse.

verrif'fen, *past part. of* verreißen (*q. v.*).

verrit'zen, *v. a. Min. T.* to open (a lode)

verrö'cheln, *v.* I. *a.* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat. II. *v.* (h.) to cease rattling, to expire.

verro'chen, *past part. of* verriechen.

verro'hen, *v.* 1. *a.* to make raw *or* rough; to brutalize; 2. *n.* to become rough *or* brutal.

verrol'len, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to cease rolling (of thunder), to roll away; 2. to pass away, elapse.

verrö'mern, *v. a.* to Romanize.

verro'sten, *v. n.* (f.) to rust.

Verro'sten, *n.* } rusting.
Verro'stung, *f.* }

verrot'ten, *v. n.* (f.) to rot, putrefy, moulder.

***Verrotterie',** *f.* small glassware, glass beads, mock pearls, etc.

verrot'tet, *adj.* rotten.

verrucht', *adj.* 1. nefarious, vicious, infamous, atrocious; 2. godless; wicked, abandoned.

Verrucht'heit, *f.* nefariousness, infamy; atrocity; wickedness.

verrück'bar, *adj.* movable, removable, displaceable.

verrück'en, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* move out of its place; to dislocate, displace; 2. to disturb, derange (the mind); einem das Ziel, den Plan —, to disturb a person in his designs; to disappoint *or* frustrate one's design; einem den Verstand, den Kopf —, to turn one's head.

verrückt', *adj.* insane, deranged, crazed, mad, out of one's wits.

Verrück'te(r), *m.* lunatic.

Verrückt'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. madness, lunacy, insanity; 2. foolish action.

Verrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. displacement; derangement; removing, dislocation; 2. *fig.* madness, craziness.

***verrucös',** *adj.* warty, verrucose, *vid.* warzig.

***Verrucosität',** *f.* verrucose *or* warty.

Verruf', *m.* (-es) 1. ill name, opprobrious epithet, disgrace; 2. boycott, cutting; in — erklären, to declare infamous; in — sein, to be in disrepute.

verru'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring into bad repute, decry, cry down; 2. (of coins) to declare of less value.

verru'fen, *adj.* defamed, ill-reputed, notorious; depreciated; 2. *vid. Syn.* berüchtigt.

Verru'fung, *f.* 1. decrying, crying down; depreciation; 2. disgrace, bad repute.

verrüh'ren, *v. a.* to stir up; to beat, whip (eggs).

Vers, *m.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) verse; strophe, stanza; —se machen, to make verses, to versify; in —sen erzählen, to relate in verse, *vid. Syn.* Strophe; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* sort, species of verse *or* metre; —**bau,** *m.* versification; —**kunst,** *f.* art of versification; —**künstler,** *m.* versifier; —**macher,** *m.* versemaker; —**macherei,** *f. cont.* mechanical business of making verses; —**maß,** *n.* metre, measure; —**messung,** *f.* scanning; metrical art; —**satz,** *m.* stanza, strophe; —**weise,** *adv.* in the manner of a verse; in verse; verse by verse; —**wut(h),** *f.* metromania, rage for writing verses.

versack'en, *v. a.* 1. to sack (corn etc.); 2. sich —, to sag.

***Versa'de,** *f.* the capsizing, upsetting (of a wagon etc.).

Versack'ung, *f. T.* cambering.

versä'en, *v. a.* to sow up; to consume in sowing.

versa'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to deny, refuse; 2. to engage, promise; ich bin schon

Digitized by Google

versagt, I am already engaged; II. *n.* (h.) (of a gun) to miss fire; flash in the pan; *fig.* to fail.

Versa'gen, *n.* (-s) 1. refusal; 2. flashing in the pan; 3. engagement.

versä'gen, *v. a.* 1. to saw, use up in sawing; 2. to saw wrong.

Versa'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a promiser, engager; 2. a refuser, denier.

Versa'gung, *f.* 1. denial, refusal; 2. engagement.

Versal'buchstabe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } initial
Versa'lien, *pl. Typ. T.* } *or* capital letter.

versal'zen, *v. a.* 1. to salt too much, oversalt; 2. to spoil, embitter; einem die Lust —, to spoil one's pleasure.

Versal'zung, *f.* 1. over-salting; 2. spoiling, embittering.

versam'meln, *v. a. and refl.* to assemble, meet, gather, congregate, convene; zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden, *fig.* to be gathered to one's fathers.

Versamm'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assembler, convener.

Versamm'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. meeting, assembly; congregation, convention; convocation; (der Bischöfe), council; 2. assembling, convening, gathering; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* meeting-house; —**lager**, *n.* mustering camp; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* meeting place; —**recht**, *n.* right of assembly; —**saal**, *m.* meeting-hall; —**tag**, *m.* day of assembly; —**zeit**, *f.* time of meeting; —**zimmer**, meeting-room, green-room.

Versand', *m.* (—es) exportation; *compos.* —**geschäft**, *n.* commission business, —**station**, *f.* distributing agency.

versan'den, *v.* I. *a.* to cover *or* stop up with sand; II. *n.* (f.) *and refl.* silt, to be choked *or* filled with sand.

versandt', *adj. from* versenden (*q. v.*).

Versan'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) filling, choking with sand.

versan'ten, *v.* I. *n.* to become soft, to soften; II. *a.* — *or* **versänftigen**, to soften, render soft.

***versatil'**, *adj.* versatile.

***Versatilität'**, *f.* versatility.

Versatz', *m.* (-es) 1. pawning, mortgaging; 2. pawn, pledge; 3. *T.* alloy, mixture of metals; *compos.* —**amt**, —**haus**, *n.* pawn-office, pawn-shop; —**stücke**, *pl. Theat. T.* scenery.

versäu'bern, *v. a.* to make neat, to polish.

versau'en, *v. a. vulg.* to spoil (by uncleanliness), dirty, soil.

versau'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to sour, grow crabbed; to spoil.

versäu'ern, *v. a.* 1. to make too sour; to acidify; 2. *fig.* to sour, embitter, to make dissatisfied.

Versäu'erung, *f.* souring; over-souring.

versau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a. vulg.* to squander in drinking; to muddle (with drinking); II. *n.* (f.) *provinc.* to be drowned.

versäu'fen, *v. a. vid.* ersäufen.

versau'gen, *v. a.* 1. to suck off, absorb; 2. to waste by sucking.

versäu'men, *v. a.* to neglect, slight; lose, miss, let slip.

Versäum'nis, *f.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) *vid.* Versäumung.

Versäu'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. neglect; 2. loss occasioned by neglect; 3. omission; 4. truancy, absence (from school); 5. loss of time; eine — nachholen, to make up for lost time.

versäu'seln, *v. n.* (f.) to whistle.

versau'sen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush off; 2. to abate (said of storms).

verscha'ben, *v. a.* to scrape *or* rasp, to wear out by scraping.

verscha'dern, *v. a. cont.* (especially of Jews) to sell, to hawk, to peddle.

verschaf'fen, *v. a.* (einem etwas), 1. to furnish with, supply, provide, find; 2. to obtain; einem Recht —, to see justice done to one; sich —, to obtain, acquire.

Verschaf'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procurer, furnisher, provider, purveyor.

Verschaf'fung, *f.* procuring, supplying, furnishing, providing.

verschä'kern, *v. a.* to joke, jest, *or* dally away.

verscha'len, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
verschä'len, } shell *or* cover; to sheathe, line with boards; to ceil (a room).

verschal'len, *v. ir. n.* (f.) (of sound) to die away; to cease sounding; *vid.* verschollen.

verschal'men, *v. a. T.* to fasten (the hatches).

Verscha'lung, *f.* 1. furnishing with a shell *or* cover; 2. sheathing, lining, ceiling.

Verschäm'tlichkeit, *f. vid.* Verschämtheit.

verschämt', *adj.* bashful; shamefaced; modest.

Syn. Verschämt, schamhaft. The person is said to be verschämt in whom a delicate feeling or a kind of fear displays itself of possibly incurring the unfavourable opinion of others in any respect. That person is said to be schamhaft in whom that feeling is excited with respect to anything that violates modesty and decency. He who is schamhaft blushes when immodest language is used in his presence. Hence it seems that the latter is "modest" and the former "bashful."

Verschämt'heit, *f.* bashfulness; shamefacedness; modesty.

verschän'den, *v. a. vid.* schänden.

verschänd'lichen, *v. vid.* verunstalten, verderben.

verschan'zen, *v. a.* to intrench, fortify, barricade.

Verschan'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intrenchment, fortification; eine — aufwerfen, to make, throw up an intrenchment; *compos.* —**krieg**, *m.* war of intrenchments; —**kunst**, *f.* herbotectonics, the art of throwing up intrenchments.

verschär'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to sharpen, heighten, aggravate, render more severe; II. *refl.* to become more acute.

Verschär'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sharpening; aggravation.

verschar'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to hide in the ground by scratching; to bury; II. *refl.* to burrow.

Verschar'ren, *n.* (-s) burial, interment.

verschat'ten, *v. a.* 1. to obscure, darken, shade; 2. *T.* to blend colours.

Verschat'tung, *f.* shading, shadowing, blending.

verschä'zen, *v. a.* 1. etwas —, to pay tax *or* duty on any thing; 2. to tax wrong.

verschau'feln, *v. a.* 1. to bury with the spade, to shovel in; 2. to shovel out here and there.

verschäu'men, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cease foaming; 2. to evaporate.

verschei'den, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to expire, die.

Verschei'den, *n.* (-s) expiring, decease, death.

verschei'nen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* 1. to cease shining; 2. to elapse; die verschienene Woche, the last week.

Verschen'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little verse.

verschenk'en, *v. a.* 1. to give away, bestow upon; 2. to sell, retail (liquor).

Verschenk'ung, *f.* 1. giving away, donation; 2. sale (of liquors).

verscher'ben, *v. a. N. T.* to scarf.

Verscher'bung, *f. N. T.* tabling.

verscher'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to shear, clip; 2. to spoil in shearing.

verscher'zen, *v. a.* 1. to trifle away; 2. *fig.* to lose by one's own fault *or* neglect.

Verscher'zen, *n.* (-s) 1. trifling away; 2. *fig.* forfeiting.

Verscher'zung, *f.* trifling away; loss.

verscheu'chen, *v. n.* 1. to scare, frighten away; 2. to banish (care).

verschick'en, *v. a.* to send away, transport.

Verschick'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending away, transportation.

verschie'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to move out of its place, shift; to dislocate, displace, dislodge, remove; 2. *fig.* to defer, delay, put off, procrastinate; II. *refl.* to get out of place *or* order.

Verschie'ben, *n.* (-s) 1. moving out of place; 2. *fig.* delay, procrastination; — des Parlaments, prorogation of the parliament.

Verschie'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procrastinator.

verschieb'lich, *adj.* capable of being postponed *or* deferred.

Verschie'bung, *f.* 1. shifting, removal, dislocation; 2. deferring, delay, postponement.

verschie'den, *adj.* 1. different, differing; 2. various, sundry, several; diverse; 3. deceased; die Anlagen sind —, dispositions differ; auf —e Art, in (at) a different manner; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* of different species, heterogeneous, different; —**artigkeit**, *f.* difference of species, heterogeneousness; —**blätterig**, *adj. Bot. T.* heterophyllous; —**farbig**, *adj.* diverse-coloured, variegated; —**förmig**, *adj.* dissimilar, difform; —**gestaltet**, —**gestaltig**, *adjs.* heteromorphous.

verschiedenerlei', *adj.* of various (*or* different) kinds, diverse, several.

Verschie'denheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. difference; 2. diversity, variety; 3. discrepancy.

verschie'denlich, *adv.* 1. differently, severally; 2. several times, repeatedly.

Syn. Verschiedenheit, Unterschied. Verschiedenheit is in the things themselves, and by it one makes an Unterschied between them; unless things are verschieden (different), they cannot be unterschieden (distinguished). Hence Verschiedenheit is "difference" and Unterschied "distinction."

verschied'lich, *adj.* different, diverse, sundry.

verschie'nen, *v. a.* to furnish with bands, rails; to furnish (a wheel) with a tire.

Verschieß', *m. T.* diminution *or* fading of colours.

verschie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to fade, go (of colours); II. *a.* 1. to shoot away, to exhaust *or* spend in shooting; 2. to shoot in a wrong manner; 3. *T.* (with painters) to diminish the strength of colouring according to the rules of perspective; 4. *Typ. T.* to impose wrong; er hat sein Pulver verschossen, *fig.* he has exhausted his stock; III. 1. *refl.* to mistake in shooting; 2. to overshoot one's self; sich im Geldzählen —, to miss in telling money; sich verschossen haben *or* verschossen sein, to fall desperately in love.

Verschie'ßen, *n.* (-s) loss of colour etc., *vid. the verb.*

verschiff'bar, *adj.* transportable by water.

verschif'fen, *v. a.* to ship, export in ships.

Verschif'fung, *f.* shipment, exportation; *compos.* —**gewicht**, *n.* ship-

Digitized by Google

ping weight; —ſpeſen, *pl.* shipping expenses; —zeit, *f.* shipping time.

verſchil'dern, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to depict *or* sketch wrong, to misrepresent.

verſchil'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to cover *or* stop up with rushes *or* reeds; II. *n.* (ſ.) to be grown over with reeds.

verſchim'meln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to mould.

verſchim'melt, *adj.* moulded, mouldy.

verſchim'mern, *v. n.* to fade, grow pale (said of the stars, etc.).

verſchimp'fen, *v. a.* 1. to disgrace, insult; 2. to spoil, disfigure.

verſchimpfi(e)'ren, *v. a. fam. vid.* verſchimpfen.

Verſchimp'fung, *f.* disfiguring, disfigurement.

verſchin'deln, *v. a.* to shingle (a roof).

Verſchiß', *m.* (-ſſes) *students' sl.* ostracism; *vid.* Verruf.

verſchlach'ten, *v. a.* to slaughter, kill (cattle).

verſchlack'en, *v. n.* to become scorious, be converted into dross.

Verſchlack'ung, *f.* scorification.

verſchla'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lose *or* neglect by sleeping; 2. to sleep off (fatigue, etc.); 3. ſich —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; die Müdigkeit —, to sleep off fatigue.

verſchla'fen, *adj.* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy.

Verſchla'fenheit, *f.* habit of sleeping much, drowsiness.

Verſchlag', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſchläge) 1. partition, partition-wall; 2. compartment; *compos.* —hammer, *M. T.* brazier's catch-hammer.

verſchla'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to consume (of nails); 2. to spoil by beating; 3. to nail up, to fasten with nails; 4. to strike too far, to a great distance; 5. to drive away; *N. T.* to cast away; 6. (applied to coin) to degrade, render invalid, deprive of currency; 7. (ſich etwas) to deprive one's self of, to lose; 8. die Sohle —, to gauge *or* test the brine; Zimmer —, to partition; — worden ſein, to be cast away, to be driven out of its course (of ships); *fig.* ſich etwas —, to lose *or* neglect something; ſich die Kunden —, to disoblige, lose one's customers; die Hunde haben ſich —, *Hunt. T.* the dogs have taken the wrong way; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to cease striking *or* beating; 2. to cool; 3. to produce the desired effect; 4. to prove efficacious; 5. *vulg.* to make a difference, to matter, import; 6. *T.* (of horses) to take cold; to be foundered; 7. (of ships) to drift from the course; ein Getränk — laſſen, to cool a beverage, to take off the chill, make lukewarm; das verſchlägt ſeiner Ehre nichts, that is no disparagement to his honour; es verſchlägt nicht viel, it does not much matter; es verſchlägt mir nichts, it is indifferent to me, it does not matter; es verſchlägt Ihnen nichts, it is nothing to you, it is no disparagement to you; III. *refl.* (of dogs) to miss the scent.

verſchla'gen, *adj.* 1. cunning, crafty, subtle; sly, artful; 2. tepid, lukewarm; 3. (of a ship) cast ashore.

Verſchla'genheit, *f.* cunning, craft, shrewdness.

verſchlam'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be filled with mud.

verſchlä'men, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover *or* stop with mud; 2. *vid.* verſchlemmen.

verſchlampam'pen, } *v. a. vulg.* to lav-
verſchlam'pen, } ish in banqueting.

verſchlän'dern, *v. vid.* verſchleudern.

verſchlech'ten, } *v.* I. *a.* to make worse,
verſchlech'tern, } waste, spoil; II. *refl.* to deteriorate, degenerate.

Verſchlech'terung, *f.* deterioration; growing worse.

verſchleck'en, *v. a.* ſein Vermögen —, to spend one's fortune in dainties.

verſchlei'chen, *v. ir. refl.* to slink *or* sneak away; to crawl (of time).

verſchlei'ern, *v. a.* to veil, palliate.

Verſchlei'erung, *f.* palliation.

Verſchleif', *m. provinc.* consumption.

verſchlei'fen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, convey by a sledge; 2. to draw out, protract; 3. to whet *or* sharpen too much, to spoil by sharpening; 4. to spoil (a dress) by trailing; 5. *Mus. T.* to slur (notes).

Verſchlei'fung, *f.* delaying.

verſchlei'men, *v.* I. *a.* to fill *or* stop with slime *or* phlegm; II. *refl.* to get, be filled with phlegm; to get foul; to coat; ein Gewehr —, to foul a firearm; eine verſchleimte Zunge, a coated tongue.

Verſchlei'mung, *f.* stopping, obstruction with slime *or* phlegm.

Verſchleiß', *m.* (-es) consumption, sale.

verſchlei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a. provinc.* 1. to wear out; 2. to waste, consume; 3. to sell, retail; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to wear away; 2. to decay, to pass away.

Verſchlei'ßen, *n.* (-s) } 1. wearing
Verſchlei'ßung, *f.* } out; 2. consumption, selling.

verſchlem'men, *v. a.* to spend *or* lavish in debauchery *or* luxury.

Verſchlem'mung, *f.* 1. the choking (of a river, etc.) with mud *or* slime; 2. congestion; 3. coating of the tongue.

verſchlen'dern, *v. a.* to loiter away, to spend in idleness.

verſchlenk'ern, *v. a.* to sling away, to whirl and toss, to jerk.

verſchlep'pen, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay; 2. to spread, carry about (a disease); 3. to convey (stealthily *or* fraudulently); 4. (*l. u.*) to draw out, protract.

Verſchlep'pung, *f.* 1. misplacing, mislaying; 2. putting aside, hiding; 3. carrying away; 4. snatching secretly away; 5. fraudulent conveyance.

Verſchleu'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) squanderer, spendthrift, *vid.* Verſchwender.

verſchleu'dern, *v. a.* 1. to fling away; 2. to dissipate, squander, lavish, waste; die Zeit —, to waste time; Wa(a)ren —, to sell off goods at a loss.

Verſchleu'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. profusion, dissipation; 2. underselling.

verſchlick'en, *v. vid.* verſchlemmen.

verſchließ'bar, *adj.* that may be shut.

verſchlie'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to lock; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; to keep under lock and key; 3. *fig.* to close, stop, obstruct; II. *refl.* to lock one's self up.

Verſchlie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who locks up, etc. *vid.* verſchließen; 2. vender, seller.

Verſchließ'muskel, *m. A. T.* 1. obturator muscle; 2. sphincter muscle.

Verſchlie'ßung, *f.* 1. locking; 2. closure, shutting, locking up, closing up; keeping under lock and key; — der Pupille; *Med. T.* meiosis.

verſchlim'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to make worse; to aggravate; II. *refl.* to grow worse; to degenerate.

Verſchlim'merung, *f.* 1. growing worse, deterioration; degeneration; 2. making worse; aggravation.

verſchling'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to twist; to entwine; 2. to devour, swallow up, gulp down; 3. *fig.* to choke, slur over in speaking; 4. *fig.* to read with avidity, to devour; mit den Augen —, to look at greedily, to devour with one's eyes.

Syn. Verſchlingen, verzehren. A thing disappears either gradually, while its finest parts are being dissolved, and then it is verzehrt, consumed, or else the whole body disappears at once, without being dissolved as to its component parts, and then it is verſchlungen (swallowed up). Water verſchlingt, fire verzehrt.

Verſchling'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devourer.

Verſchling'ung, *f.* twisting, entwining; 2. devouring, swallowing up.

Verſchloß', *m. vid.* Verſchluß.

verſchloſ'ſen, *adj.* 1. shut, locked up; 2. *fig.* stopped, constipated; 3. close, reserved, uncommunicative; ein —er Leib, a constipated body; — leben, to live like a recluse.

Verſchloſ'ſenheit, *f.* state of being closed; *fig.* closeness, reserve.

verſchluck'en, *v. a.* 1. to swallow *or* gulp down; 2. *fig.* to choke, clip, slur over (in speaking); 3. to swallow, pocket; er kann es nicht —, it won't go down with him; *vid. Syn.* ſchlingen.

Verſchluck'ung, *f.* swallowing; slurring over (in speaking).

verſchlum'mern, *v. a.* 1. to pass (the time) in slumber, doze; 2. to lose by slumbering.

verſchlung'en, *adj.* involved, tangled, tortuous.

verſchlüp'fen, *v. refl.* to slip away, to slink away.

verſchlür'fen, *v. a.* to suck up *or* down, to sip, *vid.* ſchlürfen.

Verſchluß', *m.* (-ſſes) 1. shutting *or* locking up; 2. *T.* shutter, contrivance for shutting; lock; 3. locker; cupboard; 4. + custody; confinement; keeping locked; unter — haben, to keep under lock and key; im — ſein, to be under confinement; *compos.* —laut, *m.* explosive sound *or* letter; —ſtück, *n.* breech-block, plug; —vorrichtung, *f.* locking apparatus; —zeit, *f.* locking up time.

verſchmach'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to faint, linger, pine away, languish; vor Durſt, vor Hunger —, to perish from thirst, from hunger.

Verſchmach'ten, *n.* (-s) } 1. languish-
Verſchmach'tung, *f.* } ing; 2. lingering death; starving.

verſchmä'hen, *v. a.* 1. to disdain, scorn, despise; 2. to spurn, reject with disdain; er verſchmäht unſere Geſellſchaft, he scorns our company.

Syn. Verſchmähen, ausſchlagen, bedanken (ſich für etwas). He who simply declares that he will not accept something offered to him, ſchlägt es aus (rejects it); he who does that with contempt, verſchmäht (spurns) it; and he who does it with the feeling of being bound by duty to recognise gratefully the mere offer, bedankt ſich (declines it with thanks); *vid. also* verachten.

Verſchmä'hung, *f.* disdain, scorn, contempt, rejection.

verſchmä'lern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen.

verſchmau'chen, *v. n. fam.* to consume *or* spend in smoking; smoke up; ein Stündchen —, to beguile an hour in blowing a cloud (smoking).

verſchmau'ſen, *v. a.* to consume, lavish in feasting *or* banqueting.

verſchmei'ßen, *v. ir. vid.* verwerfen.

verſchmel'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to melt together; 2. to melt down; to consume by melting; 3. to blend (colours, sounds *or* notes); II. *ir. n.* (ſ.) to melt away, to dissolve, coalesce.

Verſchmel'zen, *n.* (-s) } (s)melting,
Verſchmel'zung, *f.* } fusion, liquefaction; (der Farben u. ſ. w.), blending, gradation.

Digitized by Google

verschmer'zen, *v. a.* 1. to cease feeling pain at something, 2. to get over the loss *or* vexation of a thing, to forget; das ist längst verschmerzt, that pain is over long ago; er hat den Verlust noch nicht verschmerzt, he is still grieving at his loss; einen Schimpf —, to pocket, get over, an affront.

Verschmer'zen, *n.* (-s) brooking, bearing with patience.

verschmie'den, *v. a.* 1. to employ *or* consume in forging; 2. to spoil in forging.

verschmie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* waste in smearing, daubing *or* scribbling; 2. to do over *or* stop up (with plaster *or* clay), to glue up; Papier, Tinte —, to waste paper, ink.

Verschmie'ren, *n.* (-s) 1. stopping, plastering up; consuming, waste (in scribbling, daubing).

Verschmie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber; scribbler.

verschmitzt', *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, subtle.

Verschmitzt'heit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, subtlety, shrewdness, wile.

verschmo'ren, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to be overcooked; to be smothered with heat; to be parched *or* shrivelled up, to wither; to be suffocated with heat; II. *a.* to use up (butter) in cooking.

verschmu'tzen, *v. a.* to soil, dirty all over.

verschnal'len, *v. a.* 1. to buckle to *or* on; 2. to buckle wrong.

verschnap'pen, *v. refl.* 1. to snap at a thing and to miss it; 2. *fig.* to make a slip of the tongue, blurt out, make an inconsiderate expression *or* mistake unwittingly in speaking; to give away a secret.

verschnap'fen, *v. a.* to fritter away (one's money) in dram-drinking.

verschnar'chen, *v. a.* to snore away (time).

verschnau'ben, } *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to
verschnan'fen, } recover one's breath, stop for breath; die Pferde — lassen, to breathe the horses.

verschnei'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut up *or* away, consume in cutting; 2. to spoil in cutting; 3. to clip, cut short; 4. to geld, castrate, emasculate; die Flügel —, to clip the wings; den Wein —, to adulterate wine.

Verschnei'der, *m.* gelder.

Verschnei'dung, *f.* 1. castration, gelding; 2. adulteration.

verschnei'en, *v. n.* (f.) to be blocked, obstructed *or* covered with snow.

verschneit', *adj.* snow-bound, snowed up.

verschnel'len, *v. refl. vid.* verschnappen.

verschnip'feln, } *v. a.* to whittle
verschnip'peln, } away; to snip up;
verschnip'pern, } to spoil by snipping.

Verschnitt', *m.* (-s) the act of cutting, etc.; *vid.* verschneiden; Wurst zum — liegen haben, to sell German sausage by retail.

verschnit'ten, *adj.* gelded, castrated.

Verschnit'tene, *m. decl. as adj.* eunuch; zum —n machen, to emasculate, castrate.

verschnit'zeln, *v. a.* 1. to clip away; 2. to consume in cutting.

verschnör'kelt, *adj.* ornamented with flourishes.

verschnup'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spend on snuff; 2. to give one a cold; II. *imp.* to nettle, offend, pique; es verschnupft mich, it nettles me.

verschnü'ren, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to measure with a cord; 2. to furnish with laces; to lace; 3. to tie up.

versche'ben, *part.* of verschieben (*q. v.*).

verschock'en, *v. a.* + to pay the taxes called Schocke.

verschol'len, *adj.* 1. (publicly proclaimed as) unknown, legally dead; er ist —, it is not known whether he is alive or dead; in —en Jahrhunderten, many centuries ago; selbst die Sage davon ist —, even tradition has nothing to tell about it; 2. (+ = verrufen), notorious, infamous.

versche'nen, *v. a.* to spare, forbear; einen mit etwas —, to exempt *or* excuse one; — Sie mich mit solchen Reden, pray, forbear talking so to me; mit etwas verschont bleiben, to be exempted, freed, excused.

verschö'nen, *v. a.* 1. to embellish, beautify; 2. *refl.* to grow beautiful.

Verschö'nerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beautifier, decorator, embellisher.

verschö'nern, *v.* I. *a.* to embellish, improve, beautify, adorn; II. *n.* to grow (more) beautiful.

Verschö'nerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embellishment, beautifying; *compos.* —s-mittel, *n.* cosmetic; —sverein, *m.* (village) improvement society.

verschön'lich, *adj.* capable of being improved *or* embellished.

Versche'nung, *f.* sparing, forbearance, dispensing, exemption.

verschos'sen, *adj.* in love, love-smitten.

verschra'gen, *v. a.* to surround with an oblique fence, to palisade with cross-bars.

verschrä'gen, *vid.* verschränken.

verschram'men, *v. a.* to spoil *or* deface by scratching, etc.

verschränk'en, *v. a.* 1. to fold *or* cross (the arms *or* legs); 2. to joggle (beams); 3. to set (a saw).

Verschränk'en, *n.* (-s) } cross-
Verschränk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } ing (of the arms *or* legs.

verschrau'ben, *v. a.* 1. to close with a screw, screw up; 2. to misscrew, to over-screw; einem den Kopf —, *fig.* to turn one's brain, to unsettle one's head.

verschreck'en, *v.* I. *a.* to frighten away; II. *n. vulg. for* erschrecken (*q. v.*).

Verschrei'be-geld, *n. Min. T.* quarterly rent, quarterage; —tag, *m. Min. T.* day of making a grant; —zettel, *m.* livery of seizin.

verschrei'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to consume in writing; 2. to write for, order a thing; 3. to prescribe; 4. to miswrite, write wrong; 5. (einem etwas) to assign, make over, transfer in writing; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in writing; 2. to engage one's self, bind one's self by handwriting; sich für einen —, to pass one's bond in security for one.

Verschrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)—in(n) *f.* 1. one who gives a bond; 2. one who orders goods.

Verschrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mistake in writing, error; 2. written order; 3. prescription; 4. assignment, bond, obligation, note (of hand); eine — ausstellen, to give a bond, obligation, note.

verschrei'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to decry, cry down, defame; 2. + *L. T.* to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman; verschrieenes Geld, money cried down, base money.

Verschrei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decrier.

verschrie'(e)n, *part. of* verschreien (*q. v.*).

Verschrie'(e)nheit, *f.* bad reputation, bad character.

verschro'ben, *adj.* distorted, perverse; preposterous; ein —er Mensch *or* Kopf, an eccentric, perverse *or* crazy fellow, a queer genius; —e Ideen, preposterous ideas.

Verschro'benheit, *f.* perverseness, eccentricity, queerness.

verschro'ten, *v. a.* to consume in grinding (grain *or* malt).

verschrum'peln, } *v. n.* (f.) to shrink,
verschrum'pfen, } wrinkle, shrivel up.

Verschub', *m.* (-es) putting off, delay, procrastination.

verschüch'tern, *v. a.* to intimidate, bully.

verschul'den, *v. a.* 1. to involve in debt, to encumber an estate; 2. to do wrong, commit some wrong; to incur blame; to be guilty; 3. (etwas an einem), to meet with the punishment due for wrong done to a person, to deserve richly; was habe ich verschuldet? what wrong have I committed? das hat er an uns, Ihnen verschuldet, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to us, to you, etc.

Verschul'den, *n.* (-s) wrong, blame; fault, guilt; ohne mein —, without my fault.

verschul'det, *adj.* indebted, in debt, encumbered.

verschul'digen, *v. a.* + to commit an offence.

Verschul'dung, *f.* 1. fault, offence; 2. indebtedness.

verschü'ren, *v. a.* to spoil by stirring; das Feuer —, to rake the fire out.

verschür'zen, *v. a.* to form into a knot; to involve, to render complicated.

Verschür'zung, *f.* plot (in a drama *or* novel).

versche'ren, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to throw away, lose; to spoil by bad workmanship; II. *refl.* to bungle, to commit a blunder.

verschüt'ten, *v. a.* 1. to fill up *or* choke up with earth; 2. to close *or* obstruct by things thrown in a place; 3. to spill, shed; 4. to bury (with lava); *fig. vulg.* es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure; das Kind mit dem Bade —, *prov.* to reject the good with the bad.

Verschüt'ten, *n.* (-s) 1. filling up; 2. spilling, shedding.

Verschüt'tung, *f.* 1. the being filled, choked up; 2. spilling; 3. burying.

verschwä'gern, *v. refl.* to become related by marriage, make an alliance with a family.

verschwä'gert, *adj.* related by marriage.

Verschwä'gerung, *f.* affinity, relationship.

verschwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* to ulcerate.

verschwär'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to swarm too much; to exhaust with swarming; 2. to waste by debauchery; II. *n.* (h.) (of bees) to cease swarming; III. *refl.* to lose the hive; to swarm too much; to spend in roaming.

verschwär'zen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to get *or* become black, to blacken; II. *a. fig. vulg.* to blacken, asperse, traduce, calumniate, defame.

verschwa'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to consume, lose, waste with prattling, to spend in talk; 2. to spread about, blab out, divulge; (einen) to backbite, injure by talking; II. *refl.* to gossip away the time; to blunder out (a secret).

verschwe'ben, *v. n.* (f.) * 1. to vanish by degrees; 2. to shine its last (said of the sun, etc.).

verschwei'gen, *v. ir. a.* to conceal, to keep close *or* secret, to bury in silence; ein Geheimnis —, to keep a secret; *vid. Syn.* verbergen.

Verschwei'gung, *f.* concealment; mit — seines Namens, not naming him.

verschwel'gen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in excess and debauchery.

Digitized by Google

Verſchwel'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a dissipated person.

Verſchwel'gung, *f.* spending in excess *or* luxury.

verſchwel'len, *v.* I. *a. T.* to put sills underneath; II. *ir. n.* (ſ.) to swell, be swollen, be closed by swelling.

verſchwem'men, *v. a.* 1. to obstruct *or* cover with something brought by a current of water (with sand, mire, etc.); 2. + to carry off, sweep away, to overthrow.

verſchwen'den, *v. a.* to lavish, squander, dissipate, waste, spend, consume; seine Zeit mit Spielen —, to waste one's time in gambling.

Verſchwen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } lavisher, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer, misspender, waster, consumer.
Verſchwen'derin(n), *f. pl.* (-nen) }

verſchwen'deriſch, *adj.* dissipated, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse, wasteful.

Verſchwen'dung, *f.* lavishness, extravagance, prodigality, profusion, lissipation, wastefulness; *compos.* —**hang**, *m.* prodigal *or* lavish propensities; —**ſucht**, *f.* love of prodigality; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant.

verſchwe'ſtern, *vid.* verſchwiſtern.

verſchwie'gen, *adj.* 1. suppressed in silence, kept secret; 2. close, silent, secret, tacit, discreet, faithful to a secret, reticent.

Verſchwie'genheit, *f.* reticence, closeness, secrecy, silence, taciturnity, discretion.

verſchwie'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow callous *or* hard.

verſchwim'men, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to melt into each other, blend; 2. to vanish by degrees.

verſchwin'den, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to disappear, fade, vanish; alles iſt verſchwunden; all is gone *or* has disappeared; das macht unſere Hoffnungen —, that puts to flight our hopes; ein —der Ring, a fugacious ring (in fungi); ein —der Stengel, *B. T.* a stock lost in its ramifications; ein —der Geſchmack, a shortlived, evanescent taste.

Verſchwin'den, *n.* disappearance.

Verſchwin'depunkt, *m.* vanishing point (in perspective).

verſchwi'ſtern, *v. a.* 1. to form a sisterly union; 2. *fig.* to unite intimately.

verſchwi'ſtert, *adj. fig.* related, analogous; verſchwiſterte Tugenden, sister-virtues.

Verſchwi'ſterung, *f.* sisterly union, close relationship.

verſchwi'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to exhale, pass off with the perspiration; 2. to spoil, soil (clothing, etc.) by perspiring; 3. *fig.* to forget, lose remembrance of; II. *n.* 1. (ſ.) to exudate; 2. (h.) to cease sweating; III. *reſl.* + to pass away like perspiration.

verſchwom'men, *adj.* vague; indefinite.

Verſchwom'menheit, *f.* vagueness.

verſchwö'ren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to forswear, swear off, abjure, renounce by oath; das Spiel —, to vow never to play again; er hat das Borgen verſchworen, he has taken an oath against borrowing; II. *reſl.* 1. to conspire; to form a conspiracy; 2. to protest with oaths; 3. to bind one's self by an oath; 4. to swear falsely; ſich mit, gegen *or* wider jemanden —, to conspire, to enter into a plot *or* conspiracy.

Verſchwö'rene, *m. decl. like adj.* conspirator.

Verſchwö'rer, *m.* (-s, —) conspirator.

Verſchwö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conspiracy, plot; *vid. Syn.* Meuterei.

verſchwun'den, *part. of* verſchwinden (*q. v.*).

Verſ'drechsler, *m.* poetaster.

verſechs'fachen, *v. a.* to render sixfold *or* sextuple.

verſe'geln, *v. n.* (ſ.) *N. T.* to deviate from the course; verſegelt ſein, + to be out of sight; die Takelage —, to underrun the rigging.

Verſe'gelung, *f. N. T.* deviation.

verſe'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to overlook, pass by, omit; 2. to see wrong; to err, fail, miss, do wrong by mistake; 3. to furnish, provide; 4. to administer, perform the duties of an office; 5. to regulate, ordain, dispose, administer; es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure; einen mit etwas —, to provide, furnish *or* supply one with; einen —, *provinc.* to administer the sacrament to a sick person; mit Vorrat(h) —, to store with provisions; zum voraus —, to predetermine, predestinate; mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full power; II. *reſl.* 1. to make a mistake, to commit an error; 2. ſich eines *or* einer Sache —, to expect, to be aware of; ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern zu Ihnen, I expect better things of you; das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht —, that I had not expected from him; ehe ich es mir *or* (ehe ich mich deſſen) verſah, before I was aware of it; ſie hat ſich an einer Maus —, (said of a pregnant woman) she was frightened at the sight of a mouse, thereby injuring her child.

Verſe'hen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) oversight, error, mistake, inadvertence, slip, blunder, fault; aus —, inadvertently, by a blunder; *vid. Syn.* Irrt(h)um.

Verſe'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* provider, purveyor, supplier, discharger (of certain functions).

verſehr'bar, *adj.* damageable, capable of being wounded *or* hurt; of being withered.

Verſehr'barkeit, *f.* capability of being wounded.

verſeh'ren, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage, sear.

Verſeh'rung, *f.* hurting; hurt, injury.

Verſe'hung, *f.* 1. furnishing, provision; 2. performance, administration.

verſei'chen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow shallow.

verſeif'bar, *adj.* saponifiable.

verſei'fen, *v. a.* 1. to convert into soap, saponify; 2. to soap all over; 3. to use up in soaping.

verſeig'en, *v.* I. *a. Min. T.* to cut a gutter *or* trench in a tunnel *or* adit; II. *n.* (ſ.) *vid.* verſiegen.

verſei'hen, *v. vid.* verſiegen.

verſei'len, *v. a.* to rig, furnish with cords *or* ropes.

Verſ'einſchnitt, *m.* cæsura.

verſei'ſen, *v. a. N. T.* die Kabelaring —, to haul in the voyol.

verſelb'ſtigen, *v. a.* + to identify.

Verſelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* fabrication of (bad) verses.

Verſ'eler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* poetaster.
Verſ'ler, }

verſ'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to versify; *cont.* to be a poetaster.

verſel'tenen, *v. a provinc.* to make rare, to rarify.

Verſ'emachen, *n.* (-s) *cont.* verse-making, versification.

Verſ'enmacher, *m.* poetaster.

verſend'bar, *adj.* transportable.

verſen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to despatch, forward, send away; to convey; 2. to export, to consign; zu Schiffe —, to ship off.

Verſen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) despatcher, transmitter, shipper, consigner.

Verſen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending away, conveyance, expedition; consignment (*M. E.*); *compos.* —**anzeige**, *f.* notification of shipment, invoice; —**art**, *f.* mode of conveyance; —**artikel**, *pl.* 1. articles for exportation; 2. new publications sent out for examination; —**gebühr**, *f.* commission paid to a man for sending goods to any place; —**geſchäft**, *n.* commission house, forwarding business; —**güter**, *pl.* goods for carriage *or* transport; —**koſten**, *pl.* expenses of sending goods, freight *or* express charges.

verſeng'en, *v. a.* to singe, burn; to parch up, to blast.

Verſeng'ung, *f.* singeing.

Verſenk'-bohrer, *m. T.* counter-sinking bit; drill; —**bolzen**, *m.* driving bolt, driver.

verſenk'en, *v. a.* 1. to sink, let down; to scuttle; 2. to depress; 3. to overwhelm; + verſenktes Schloß, castle in ruins; verſenkter Kalk, slaked lime preserved in pits; in namenloſen Schmerz verſenkt, plunged in inexpressible grief; ſich in Gedanken, in die Tiefen der Spekulation —, to wrap one's self up in thought, plunge one's self into the depths of metaphysical speculation; verſenkte Vernietung, *T.* flush riveting.

Verſenk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *fig.* destroyer.

Verſenk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. sinking; sinking down; submersion; 2. hollow, pit; 3. trap-door, drop.

Verſ'eſchmied, *m.* poetaster.

verſeſ'ſen, *adj.* 1. lost by sitting, neglected; — auf etwas, bent upon, set upon; *vid.* erpicht; —e Ansprüche, stale claims.

***Verſett'**, } *m.* (-s) verset, verse,
***Verſet'to**, } strophe; Verſetten, *pl. Mus. T.* interludes (especially on organs).

Verſetz'-amt, *n. vid.* Verſatzamt; —**grube**, *f. T.* binder-pit (of tanners); —**ſchienen**, *f. pl.* railway switch-rails; —**ſchwärmer**, *m.* a small squib; —**ſtücke**, *n. pl.* movable scenery.

verſetz'bar, *adj.* that may be transposed, removed, transplanted.

Verſetz'barkeit, *f.* capability of being transplanted, pawned, etc.

verſe'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put in a wrong place, to misplace; 2. to put in a different place, to displace, transpose, remove; 3. to displant, transplant; 4. *fig.* to put (into a certain state *or* condition); 5. to obstruct, bar; 6. to pawn, pledge, mortgage; 7. to mix, temper (colours); 8. to advance to a higher form; in die Not(h)wendigkeit —, to put to necessity, to necessitate; das verſetzt mir den At(h)em, *vulg.* this takes away my breath; Wein mit Waſſer —, to mix wine with water; Metalle —, to alloy metals; eine Krone mit Diamanten — (*m. pr.* beſetzen), to set a crown with diamonds; einem einen Schlag (einem eins) —, to give one a blow, etc.; der Glaube verſetzt Berge, *prov.* faith moves mountains; II. *n.* (h.) to reply; *vid. Syn.* antworten.

Verſe'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* displacer, transposer, shifter, transplanter.

Verſe'zung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. removing, transporting, promotion; 2. misplacing; 3. displacing, transposition; 4. displantation, transplantation; 5. *Rh. T.* metathesis, transposition; 6. *Math. T.* permutation; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* composition *or* other work

Digitized by Google

done to obtain promotion; —**Examen**, *n.* —**Prüfung**, *f.* examination for promotion; —**Regel**, *f.* rule for alligation, for alloying; —**Tag**, *m.* day for announcing promotions; —**Zeichen**, *n.* sign of transposition.

verseufzen, *v. a.* 1. to sigh away, pass (the time) with sighing; 2. to sigh out.

versi'cherbar, *adj.* insurable.

Versi'cherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) insurer, underwriter.

versi'chern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to assure, protest, to ascertain; 2. to insure, assure; einem eine Sache —, to make one sure of a thing; ich versichere Sie *or* Ihnen, I assure you; ein Schiff und dessen Ladung —, to insure a ship and cargo; II. *refl.* 1. to make one's self sure of a thing; 2. to obtain certain information; 3. to take possession of; sich einer *or* von einer Sache —, to assure *or* make one's self sure of; sich einer Person *or* Sache —, to secure, arrest one *or* a thing, to make sure of him *or* it.

Syn. Versichern, Sicherheit geben, Sicherheit stellen. Versichern takes place even by mere words, whether the danger which some one apprehends is a pure error (in other respects a harmless one), or whether it be a loss of one's property. Now an insurance office versichert (insures) ships, buildings, estates, etc., versichert (insures) lives. Sicherheit geben and stellen take place by removing the apprehension that some one will not act up to his obligations, and either can take place by several modes of proceeding. Sicherheit stellen, by the more formal word stellen, is distinguished from Sicherheit geben, inasmuch as it takes place before legal authorities. This is, therefore, "to give *or* find bail"; the other is "to give security."

versi'chert, *adj.* assured; insured; ich bin seiner Treue —, I am sure of his fidelity.

Versi'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. assertion, protestation; 2. assurance; insurance; 3. + securing; arrest; *compos.* —**Agent**, *m.* agent of an insurance-company; —**Anstalt**, *f.* assurance *or* insurance office; —**Ausschuß**, *m.* chamber of insurance; —**Bedingungen**, *f. pl.* conditions of insurance; —**Betrag**, *m.* amount of insurance; —**Comptoir**, *n. vid.* —**Anstalt**; —**fähig**, *adj.* insurable; —**Geld**, *n.* insurance; —**Gesellschaft**, *f.* insurance company; —**Kammer**, *f.* insurance office; —**Kapital**, *n.* stock of insurance; —**Kosten**, *f. pl.* charges of insurance; —**Prämie**, *f. vid.* —**Geld**; —**Preis**, *m.* the premium (of insurance); —**Schein**, *m.* policy, insurance policy; —**Schrift**, *f.* certificate; warrant; —**Schuß**, *m. N. T.* salute fired in token of not sailing under false colours; —**Wert(h)**, I. *m. vid.* —**Betrag**; II. —**Wert(h)**, *or* —**Werthig**, *adj.* worth insuring; —**Wesen**, *n.* insurance affairs.

versicht'baren, *v. a.* to render visible *or* conspicuous.

versi'ckern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to leak out; 2. to cease leaking; das —, leakage.

versie'ben, *v. a.* 1. to bolt, sift all (the corn, etc.); 2. to cover (a track) by sifting.

versie'benfachen, *v. a.* to increase (make) sevenfold.

versie'chen, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to spend in sickness; II. *n.* (f.) to die with sickness, to pine away.

versie'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to seethe *or* boil away; 2. to consume in boiling.

versieg'bar, *adj.* that may be dried up, exhaustible.

Versie'geler, *m.*)-s; *pl.* —) one who seals up; sealer.

versie'geln, *v. a.* 1. to seal, seal up; 2. to confirm by a seal.

Versie'gelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the affixing of a seal; 2. sealed articles.

versie'gen, *v. n.* (f.) to dry up, become dry, to sink gradually into the ground, be drained, be exhausted; (to decay).

Syn. Versiegen, vertrocknen, verdorren. Vertrocknen is not only used when speaking of water, but of any moisture, and even of things which lose their moisture; it is "to dry up." Verdorren is only said of things which, together with the moisture, lose the nourishing juices, without which their life cannot be supported, and this is "to wither up." Versiegen merely denotes the diminution of the depth and the total disappearance of the moisture in any reservoir. A source, a stream versiegt (dries up, fails, becomes empty).

versiegt', *adj.* dry, drained, emptied; meine Hülfsquellen sind versiegt, my resources are exhausted.

***Ver'sifex**, *m. vid.* Versler, Dichterling, Reimschmied.

***Versification'**, *f.* versification, *vid.* Versbau, Versbildung.

***Versifica'tor**,) *m.* (-s) versifier,

***Versificateur'**,) versificator.

***versifici(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to versify, to make verses.

Versil'berer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. silver-plater; 2. *provinc.* seller.

versil'bern, *v. a.* 1. to silver, plate; to do *or* lay over with silver; 2. *fig.* to realize, to convert into money; einem die Hände —, to bribe one, to tip one's hand.

Versil'berung, *f.* silvering, silver-plating.

versim'peln, *v. n.* (f.) to become imbecile, *or* a cretin.

versin'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sing away; 2. to pass (the time) in singing; 3. to drive away by singing; 4. to neglect by reason of singing.

versink'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sink; in den Abgrund versunken, swallowed up in the abyss; *fig.* versunken sein in . . ., to be sunk *or* absorbed in . . .

Syn. Versunken, vertiefen (sich); —versunken, vertieft. A man is vertieft when his feelings, his powers of summoning up the past or of anticipating the future are for the time obscured or diminished by too great an exertion of the mind; versunken, when they are so by strong depressing passion. As a man is versunken in pain, so is he vertieft in reflections or investigations. Versunken is therefore "sunk," also "depressed," the other is "lost" *or* "absorbed."

versinn'bilden, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to symbolize, emblematize.

versinn'bildlichen, *v. a.* to illustrate.

Versinn'bildung, *f.* symbolization.

versin'nen, *v. refl.* (*l. u.*) to be lost in thought.

versinn'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to render perceptible to the senses, to represent in a sensible manner; 2. to make sensual.

Versinn'lichung, *f.* illustration, sensualization.

versin'tern, *v. vid.* versickern.

***Version'**, *f.* version, translation.

***versi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* (sich) beschäftigen, umgehen (mit einer Sache); in einer Sache versi(e)rt sein, to be versed, skilled in, acquainted with any thing.

versitt'lichen, *v. a.* to civilize.

versitz'en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sit away, lose (time) by sitting; II. *refl.* to grow inactive *or* sick with sitting.

versklav'en, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) (*l. u.*) to become a slave; II. *a.* to enslave.

Vers'kunst, *f.* versification.

Vers'ler, *m. vid.* Versler.

versof'fen, *adj. vulg.* given to drinking, sottish; *vid.* versaufen.

versoh'len, *v. a.* to sole; *vulg.* to beat thoroughly.

versöhn'bar, *adj.* expiable; reconcilable; —es Verbrechen, expiable crime.

Versöhn'-becher, *m.* —**fest**, *n.* u. f. w. *vid.* Versöhnungsbecher, Versöhnungsfest, u. f. w.

versöh'nen, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile; conciliate; 2. to expiate, atone; 3. to appease; to propitiate; sich mit einem —, to reconcile one's self, be reconciled with one.

Syn. Versöhnen, aussöhnen, sich wieder vertragen. Sich wieder vertragen with a person merely means to restore unanimity between that person and one's self. Versöhnen and aussöhnen, to forgive the injuries occasioned by him, and to wish to live no longer in enmity with him. Sich vertragen, therefore, only puts away disunion, and hence it is said of all persons who live in harmony, that they vertragen sich (agree well, are friendly together); those persons, therefore, vertragen sich (agree together again), who were merely separated by differences of opinion. They who sich versöhnen (become reconciled to each other), had lived in hostility, hated each other and mutually endeavoured to be revenged. The persons who had lived in friendship with each other must be ausgesöhnt (made friends again, must make it up again).

versöh'nend, *adj.* reconciliatory; expiatory.

Versöh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. reconciler, conciliator, propitiator, mediator, appeaser; 2. our Saviour.

Versöh'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) mediatrix.

versöhn'lich, *adj.* placable, reconcilable, propitiable.

Versöhn'lichkeit, *f.* placability, reconcilableness, forgiving *or* conciliatory nature.

Versöhn'opfer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) propitiatory sacrifice, atonement.

Versöh'nung, *f.* reconciliation, reconcilement, propitiation, atonement, conciliation; *compos.* —**Becher**, *m.* cup of reconciliation; —**Bock**, *m.* scape-goat; —**Bund**, *m.* alliance of grace; —**Feier**, *f.* —**Fest**, *n.* feast of reconciliation; —**Kuß**, *m.* kiss of reconciliation; —**Lehre**, *f.* doctrine of grace; —**Opfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; —**Tag**, *m.* day of expiation, day of atonement; —**Tod**, *m.* expiatory death; —**Werk**, *n.* expiatory work; work of redemption.

versor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to provide for, take care of, supply, sustain, furnish; 2. to maintain, to provide with necessaries; einen —, to establish, provide for one; seine Kinder —, to settle one's children; er ist auf lebenslang versorgt, he is made easy for life; ein Schiff —, to provision a ship.

Versor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) provider, maintainer, sustainer, preserver.

Versor'gung, *f.* 1. providing, provision, maintenance, sustenance; 2. situation, place, settlement, living; *compos.* —**Anstalt**, *vid.* —**Haus**; —**Büreau**, *n.* intelligence-office, registry-office; —**Haus**, *n.* 1. any charitable institution, asylum, foundation; 2. + life-insurance company.

versor'ten,) *v. a.* 1. to sort; 2.

versortir(e)'ren,) to furnish *or* stock with different sorts of a thing.

versot'ten, *past part.* of versieden (*q. v.*).

verspal'ten, *v. a.* to split up (all the wood, etc.).

verspan'nen, *v. a.* 1. to overstretch, strain too tight; to hurt by stretching; 2. to harness the horses wrong.

Digitized by Google

verſpa'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spare, save, reserve; 2. to defer, delay, put off; II. *n.* to procrastinate.

Verſpa'rung, *f.* sparing, reserving; deferring.

verſpa'ßen, *v. a.* to joke away; to spend (the time) in jesting, in making fun.

verſpä'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to make late; to place late; to retard; II. *reſl.* to come too late, stay behind, tarry, loiter; verſpäteter Proteſt, *M. E.* retarded protest.

Verſpä'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stay, stop, delay, tardiness; coming too late.

verſpeculi(e)'ren, *v. reſl.* to make a bad speculation.

verſpei'en, *v. ir. a.* + to spit upon *or* on.

verſpei'lern, *v. a.* 1. Holz —, to whittle up wood into skewers; 2. Würſte —, to skewer sausages.

verſpei'ſen, *v. a.* 1. to use as food; 2. to eat up, consume.

Verſpei'ung, *f.* spitting upon *or* on.

verſpen'den, *v. a.* to distribute, bestow by largesses.

verſper'ren, *v. a.* 1. to bar, barricade, stop, block up, obstruct; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; jemandem die Ausſicht —, to obstruct any one's view; alle Durchgänge —, to belay *or* shut up all passages.

Verſper'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. barring, obstruction; 2. locking up, closing up; — eines Ortes, blockade; — eines Hafens, embargo.

verſpi'cken, *v. a.* to lard; to use up in larding.

verſpie'kern, *v. a.* to spike.

verſpie'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to lose at play, be a loser, lose the game; 2. *fig.* to come off a loser.

Verſpie'len, *n.* (-s) losing; loss at play.

Verſpie'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loser at play.

verſpi'kern, *v. a. T.* to spike.

verſpil'len, *v. a.* to dissipate, squander, waste.

verſpin'nen, *v. ir. a.* to employ *or* consume in *or* with spinning.

verſplit'tern, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate, waste, fling, trifle away.

verſpo'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rot, to ironmould.

verſpot'ten, *v. a.* to scoff, deride, mock, ridicule, abuse.

Verſpot'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), (*pl.* -nen) *f.* jester, mocker, scorner.

verſpät'ten, *v. vid.* verſpotten.

Verſpot'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) scoffing, derision, mockery.

verſpre'chen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. (einem etwas) to promise, give one's word, to engage; 2. to be promising, give hopes; es war ein junger Menſch, der viel verſprach, he was a very promising youth; der Platz u. ſ. w. iſt ſchon verſprochen, the place etc. is already bespoken; ſich —, to expect, to anticipate; ich hatte mir viel von ihm verſprochen, I had expected much from him; II. *reſl.* 1. to make a mistake in speaking; 2. to engage one's self; ich habe mich ſchon verſprochen, I am engaged already.

Verſpre'chen, *n.* (-s) } 1. promise; 2.
Verſpre'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } (*l. u.*) mistake in speaking; ein ſchriftliches —, a promissory note; —eid, *m.* promise on oath.

Verſpre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) promiser.

verſpret'ten, *v. a.* to spread.

verſpret'zen, *v. a.* to prop.

verſpreng'en, *v. a.* 1. to drive away, to disperse, scatter; 2. to strike (a billiard-ball) from the table; 3. to sprinkle (all the water).

verſprie'geln, *v. a. T.* 1. to furnish with hoops *or* laths; 2. to prop, to provide with props; 3. to fill up chinks and fissures.

verſpring'en, *v. ir. a.* to sprain by leaping; *vulg.* verſpring! you don't say so! get out!

verſpri'tzen, *v. a.* to spout away, squirt away; to spill, shed; *fig.* ſein Blut —, to shed one's blood.

Verſpri'tzen, *n.* (-s) } spilling, shed-
Verſpri'tzung, *f.* } ding.

verſpro'chen, *part. of* verſprechen (*q. v.*).

verſpro'chenermaßen, *adv.* according to promise.

Verſprud', *m.* + affiance, promise, betrothing, espousals.

verſpru'deln, *v.* I. *a.* to spill, shed, *or* pour while bubbling *or* boiling; II. *n.* (h. *and* ſ.) to cease bubbling *or* boiling.

verſprü'hen, *v. a.* to sprinkle about, to scatter (sparks).

verſpu'len, *v. a.* to consume in spooling.

verſpü'len, *v. a.* den Weg —, to wash *or* flood the way.

verſpün'den, *v. a.* to bung.

verſpü'ren, *v. a.* to perceive, feel, be aware of, experience.

Verſpü'ren, *n.* (-s) } perceiving, feel-
Verſpü'rung, *f.* } ing, perception.

verſtaat'lichen, *v. a.* to acquire for the government; verſtaatlichte Eiſenbahn, government railway.

Verſtaat'lichung, *f.* acquirement for *or* by the government.

verſtä'ben, *v. a. T.* to channel *or* chamfer; eine Säule —, to chamfer a column.

Verſtä'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* gutter-work, channelling, chamfering.

verſtäh'len, *v. a.* 1. steel; to edge *or* point with steel; 2. *fig.* to harden.

Verſtäh'lung, *f.* steeling, edging with steel.

verſtam'pfen, *v. a.* 1. to crush *or* pound (sugar, etc.); 2. to trample *or* tread down.

Verſtand', *m.* (-es) 1. understanding, intellect; 2. sense, wit, intelligence, judgment; 3. sense, meaning, acceptation, signification; er hat keinen — davon, he does not understand it; nach meinem menigen —e, according to my inferior judgment; der geſunde —, good sense; ihm ſteht der — ſtille, he is at his wits' end; er hat vielen —, he is a man of much sense; mit — reden, to speak good sense; das geht (iſt) über meinen —, that surpasses my understanding; den — verlieren, to lose one's wits; nicht bei —e ſein, to be out of one's wits; zu —e kommen, to arrive at years of discretion; wieder zu —e kommen, to recover one's senses; den — anſtrengen, to strain one's wits; ein Wort ohne —, a nonsensical word.

Verſtan'des-begriff, *m. Log. and Phil. T.* idea, conception; die reinen —begriffe, pure abstract ideas; —gabe, *f.* mental gift; —held, *m.* 1. superior genius; 2. *cont.* one who is vain of his talents, intellectual hero; —helle, *f.* clearness of apprehension; —kräften, *m. lud.* head; —kräfte, *pl.* intellect, intellectual faculties; —mäßig, *adj.* reasonable; —menſch, *m.* a cold, calculating man; a man of understanding; —ſchärfe, *f.* acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity; —ſchwäche, *f.* weakness of intellect; —ſtörung, *f.* mental derangement; —übung, *f.* intellectual exercise; —verwirrung, *f.* mental confusion; aberration of mind; —welt, *f.* intellectual world; —weſen, *n.* intellectual being.

verſtän'dig, *adj.* sensible, intelligent, judicious, wise, prudent; knowing; skilful; clever; das —e Alter, age of discretion; ein —er Einfall, a sensible idea, thought.

verſtän'digen, *v.* I. *reſl.* ſich mit einem über etwas —, to come to an understanding, agreement *or* explanation with one; II. *a.* to cause to be understood, to render intelligible, to explain, undeceive; to inform, acquaint with, give notice *or* account of.

Verſtän'digkeit, *f.* intelligence.

Verſtän'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) understanding, agreement, explanation.

Verſtand'kraut, *n.* (-es) brook-lime, red-flowered pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass.

verſtänd'lich, I. *adj.* 1. intelligible; comprehensible; 2. perceptible; einem etwas — machen, to make one understand a thing; II. *adv.* intelligibly; as one may readily understand; *vid. Syn.* deutlich.

verſtänd'lichen, *v. a.* to render intelligible *or* comprehensible, to explain.

Verſtänd'lichkeit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, perspicuity.

Verſtänd'lichung, *f.* explanation, the making comprehensible.

verſtand'los, *adj.* nonsensical, crazed.

Verſtänd'nis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) 1. intelligence, understanding, concert; 2. agreement, concord; 3. terms of intercourse, mutual disposition; in einem guten — mit einem leben, to live on good, friendly terms, to agree well; ein heimliches —, private intelligence, collusion; ein heimliches — haben, to act in collusion; *compos.* —innig, *adj.* 1. acute *or* deep of understanding; 2. very significant; 3. most intimate; —los, *adj.* wanting in intelligence; —voll, *adj.* intelligent.

verſtand'reich, } *adjs.* very intelligent,
verſtand'voll, } prudent, wise.

verſtänk'ern, *v. a.* to fill with stench.

verſtär'ken, *v. a.* 1. to fortify, strengthen; 2. to reinforce; 3. to corroborate; intensify; 4. *Chem. T.* to concentrate.

Verſtär'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fortifying, strengthening; 2. reinforcement; 3. corroboration; 4. *Chem.* concentration; — von Truppen, supply, reinforcement (of troops); *compos.* —ſtaſche, *f. T.* the Leyden jar; —partikel, *f. Gram. T.* augmentative *or* intensive particle; —ſoldaten, —truppen, *pl.* reinforcements; —wort, *n. Gram. T.* augmentative *or* intensive word.

verſtar'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; 2. to be astounded, hardened.

Verſtar'rung, *f.* stiffness, numbness.

verſtat'ten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant, concede.

Verſtat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) permission, allowance, concession.

verſtau'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fly away like dust.

verſtäu'ben, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away.

Verſtäu'bung, *f.* dusting away; spraying; *compos.* —apparat, *m.* spray-apparatus, atomizer.

verſtau'chen, *v. a.* to sprain, wrench, dislocate; das Ankertau —, to fleet the cable; Wein —, to make up, adulterate.

Verſtau'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spraining, wrenching; dislocation.

verſte'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to stitch to-

Digitized by Google

gether, sew up, patch, botch; sich —, to play all one's trumps foolishly; 2. *vulg.* to truck, barter; 3. *provinc.* to stab.

Versteck', *n.* (-es) 1. hiding, concealing; 2. play at hide and seek; 3. place of concealment, hiding corner, lurking place, ambush; das — verlassen, to break cover; *compos.* —-lehne, —liene, *f. T.* linchpin; —-pferd, *n. Sp. E.* stalking-horse; —-spiel, *n.* hide and seek; —winkel, *m.* hiding-place; —zaun, *m.* stalking hedge.

verste'cken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to obstruct by putting something in the way; 2. to conceal, hide; II. *refl.* 1. to hide one's self, to abscond, get out of the way; sich vor einem —, to shun one's sight; 2. *fig. vulg.* to go beyond one's means; sich mit Wa(a)ren —, to overcharge one's self with merchandise.

Verste'cken, *n.* (-s) 1. hiding, concealing, absconding; 2. hide and seek; — spielen, to play at hide and seek, play at bo-peep.

versteckt', *past. part.* of verstecken (*q. v.*); *compos.* —rhombisch, *adj. Min. T.* rhombiferous.

Syn. Versteckt, verschlossen. A cautious and prudent man is verschlossen (reserved); the man is versteckt (close); the former does not choose to have his opinions handed about or employed by others, the latter does not choose to let his real sentiments be known.

Versteckt'heit, *f.* deepness, reservedness, closeness (of character).

versteh'bar, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible.

verste'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to understand, comprehend; 2. to apprehend, conceive; to mean, know; II. *n.* (f.) to be injured by long standing, to grow stale; Deutsch —, to understand German; eine Kunst —, to know an art; mit darunter verstanden, comprised in it; + verstandene Pfänder, pledges lost by having been engaged too long *or* above the term; falsch, unrecht —, to misunderstand, mistake; was — Sie darunter? what do you mean by it? Scherz —, to take a jest; etwas zu — geben, to give to understand; etwas —, to have skill *or* be skillful in something, to understand it; III. *refl.* 1. (sich auf etwas —), to understand, know; 2. (sich zu etwas —), to agree to, to consent to; das versteht sich (von selbst), that's a matter of course; er versteht sich darauf, he knows that well; sich mit einem *or* mit einander —, to understand one another; sich im Spiele —, to have a secret understanding, to collude; das versteht sich, that is a a matter of course *or* understood.

versteh'len, *v.* I. *a.* to purloin, steal, pilfer away, put aside; II. *refl.* to steal off, to slink away.

versteif'en, *v.* I. *a.* to stiffen; II. *n.* (f.) to grow stiff.

versteig'en, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to climb too high; 2. *fig.* to fly high; to go too far; to lose one's self; so hoch versteige ich mich nicht, I don't make my flight so high; sich im Reden —, to be out in one's speech, in one's discourse; sich in seinen Gedanken —, to lose one's self in meditation; er hat sich in seinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch versteigen, he has not over-studied himself.

Versteig'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) auctioneer.

versteig'ern, *v. a.* to sell at auction.

Versteig'erung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) auction, public sale; *compos.* —buch, *n.* 1. catalogue of an auction; 2. book to be sold at auction; —sprotokoll, *n.* register kept at an auction; —sache, *f.* a lot at an auction; —stube, *f.* auction-room; —termin, *m.* time fixed for an auction.

verstein'en, *v. a.* 1. to cover *or* mark with stones; 2. to convert into stone; 3. to kill by throwing stones, to stone.

verstein'ern, *v. a. and refl.* to petrify; der Gram versteinert uns, we are petrified with grief.

verstei'nert, *adj.* petrified, turned into stone.

Verstei'nerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. petrifying, petrification; 2. petrified object, petrifaction, fossil; —en (in Gebirgen u. s. w.), organic remains.

Verstei'nung, *f.* 1. petrification; petrescence, formation of stones; lapidification (of metals); 2. the setting of boundary stones (in a field).

verstell'bar, *adj.* movable.

Verstell'barkeit, *f.* mobility.

verstel'len, *v.* I. *refl.* to dissemble, disguise one's self; verstellterweise, dissemblingly, by dissimulation; II. *a.* 1. to remove, displace; 2. to misplace; 3. to disfigure, deform.

Syn. I. Verstellen, verunstalten, entstellen. Verstellen merely denotes that a man by an alteration of his figure has become difficult to be recognised, without deciding whether he has become uglier in consequence of his alteration. Verunstalten denotes that his figure has lost some of its beauty and perfection. Entstellen expresses both these ideas together; he who is entstellt, is uglier and less perfect as to his form, and in consequence of this impairment has become so changed as not to be recognised. Every kind of mutilation verunstaltet (impairs) a man; but it does not follow that it verstellt (disguises), and entstellt (disfigures) him.

Syn. II. Verstellen (sich), stellen (sich). Sich verstellen is not to allow one's real opinions to be known; sich stellen is to endeavor to palm off on another as one's opinions those which are not so in reality; the first is, therefore, "to dissemble," the second "to feign, to simulate."

Verstel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hypocrite, dissembler.

verstellt', *adj.* feigned; simulated; eine —e Freundschaft, a feigned friendship

Verstellt'heit, *f.* dissimulation, feint, hypocrisy.

Verstel'lung, *f.* 1. dissimulation, simulation, disguise, hypocrisy; das ist alles nur —, all that is only pretence; 2. disfigurement; *compos.* —skunst, *f.* art of dissembling.

verstem'peln, *v. a.* to use up in stamping; to stamp all over.

versteppen, *v. a.* to use up in quilting.

verster'ben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die out, to be extinguished, extinct.

versteu'ern, *v. a.* 1. to pay the taxes, imposts *or* duties; 2. to steer a wrong course; versteuert sein auf etwas, to have a longing for, to be much addicted to.

verstick'en, *v. a.* to use up in embroidering.

verstie'ben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to disappear in dust, to be gone, lost, scattered.

verstie'gen, *adj.* pretentious, high-flown.

verstie'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

verstif'ten, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with tacks, pins, *or* points; 2. to bequeath, to will.

verstim'men, *v. a.* 1. to put out of tune, to untune; 2. to disturb the rhythm; 3. to put out of humour; *fig.* verstimmt sein, to be out of tune, out of humour; 4. *refl.* to lose the time; 5. *fig.* to lose one's balance.

verstimmt', *adj.* out of tune; *fig.* out of humour.

Verstimmt'heit, *f.* ill humour.

Verstim'mung, *f.* 1. putting *or* being out of tune; 2. ill temper, uneasiness.

verstink'en, *v. ir. n.* 1. *vulg.* to smell too strong, to be spoiled (said of meat, etc.), to rot (of eggs); 2. to cease stinking.

verstö'ben, *adj.* scattered, dispersed.

verstö'bern, *v. a.* to cover, choke up with snow.

verstö'cken, *v.* I. *a.* to harden, obdurate, indurate; II. *n.* (f.) to rot, grow fusty.

verstockt', *adj.* obdurate, indurate, hardened.

Verstockt'heit, } *f.* obduracy, indura-
Verstö'ckung, } tion.

verstoh'len, *adj.* done by stealth, secret, clandestine; —er Weise (verstohlenerweise), by stealth, clandestinely.

verstoh'len, *adv. provinc.* by stealth, clandestinely, on the sly.

verstöh'nen, *v. a.* to pass (time) in groaning, in moaning, in sighing.

verstöh'ren, *v. vid.* verstören.

verstol'len, *v. a. Min. T.* ein Bergwerk —, to make gateway and stulms in a mine; verstolltes Feld, field pierced with drifts, galleries, etc.

verstol'pern, *v. a. and refl.* to stumble; *fig.* to blunder.

verstol'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to make proud, to inflate with pride; to spend (money, etc.) in pompous display; II. *n.* (f.) to become quite proud.

verstöp'feln, *v. a.* to stop up (a hole, etc.).

verstop'fen, *v. a.* to stop, obstruct, constipate; den Leib verstopfend, obstructing, oppilating, causing stoppage, constipating; jemandem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth.

verstopft', *adj.* constipated, costive; — sein im Leibe, to be obstinately constipated.

Verstop'fung, *f.* 1. stop, stoppage, obstruction; 2. costiveness, constipation, obstruction.

verstöp'feln, *v. a.* eine Flasche —, to cork a bottle.

Verstor'bene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* defunct, deceased.

verstö'ren, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, dissipate; 2. to disturb, perturbate.

Verstö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disturber.

verstört', *adj.* 1. dispersed, dissipated; 2. disturbed, troubled; out of order; — aussehen, to look troubled, disturbed, discomposed.

Verstört'heit, *f.* state of agitation.

Verstö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispersion, dissipation, disturbance.

Verstoß', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Verstö'ße) 1. offense; 2. fault, mistake, error.

verstö'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing; 2. to expel, eject; 3. to reject; to disown; to repudiate; 4. *vulg.* to sell out of want; to sell very cheap; einen —, to put away, cast out, eject, reject, repel one; sein Weib —, to divorce one's wife; aus einem Besitze —, to dispossess, turn out; II. (h.) to commit a mistake; to give offence.

Verstö'ßene(r), *m. decl. like adj.* outlaw, outcast, exile, disowned.

Verstö'ßung, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, banishing, proscription, repudiation, divorce.

verstrah'len, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to cease shining *or* beaming, to disappear (of light *or* splendour); II. *a.* to beam forth; to shed *or* pour forth, scatter abroad; to exhaust by beaming forth.

Digitized by Google

verstramp'feln, } *v. a.* to disorder by
verstramp'fen, } trampling.
verstran'den, *v. n.* (f.) to be stranded.
verstre'cken, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to get new branches (said of stags).
verstreu'chen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to consume in spreading about; 2. to spread a soft substance over a thing, to do over, close, stop up; II. *n.* (f.) to pass away, to expire.
Verstreu'chung, *f.* 1. the act of spreading, etc.; the pargetting *or* rough-casting (of a wall); 2. expiration.
verstreu'en, *v. ir. a.* to squander, spend in law-suits *or* in quarrelling.
verstreu'en, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, scatter; 2. to waste by scattering; 3. to consume in spreading *or* scattering.
Verstreu'ung, *f.* dissipation, dispersion.
verstri'cheln, *v. a.* to cover with stripes *or* streaks, to streak.
verstri'chen, *past part. of* verstreichen (*q. v.*).
verstri'cken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to consume in knitting; 2. *fig.* to ensnare, illaqueate, entangle; 3. *provinc.* to arrest; II. *refl.* 1. to knit wrong; 2. *fig.* to enter into a plot *or* conspiracy.
Verstri'ckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ensnaring, illaqueation; 2. *provinc.* seizure, attachment, imprisonment.
verströ'men, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to flow off *or* away; 2. *fig.* to pass away, roll on.
verstroß'fen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Stollen *or* Schacht —, to work a stulm *or* shaft by steps *or* shambles; verstroßtes Feld, country worked by shambles.
verstru'deln, *v. n.* (f.) to boil away; to whirl off; to cease boiling.
verstü'cheln, *v. vid.* zerstücheln.
verstudi(e)'ren, *v. a. vulg.* to spend *or* consume in studying.
verstu'fen, *v. a. T.* to jag, notch, mark.
verstüm'meln, *v. a.* to mutilate, mangle, maim, curtail, dismember.
Verstüm'melung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mutilation, mangling, maiming, curtailing.
verstum'men, *v. n.* (f.) to grow dumb *or* speechless.
verstummt', *adj.* speechless, silenced, dumb; — da stehen, to stand speechless, silenced, dumb.
Verstum'mung, *f.* loss of speech, sudden silence; dumbfoundering; *Med. T.* aphonia.
verstüm'pern, *v. a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle.
verstump'fen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to blunt; to become blunt.
verstun'den, *v. a.* to put off, delay.
verstür'men, *v.* I. *a.* to cast away (at sea); II. *n.* (h.) to cease raging.
verstür'zen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up, to choke up; 2. (*a Biblical expression*) to alarm, confound.
verstu'tzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to crop.
Versuch', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) experiment, trial, proof, attempt, essay; physikalische —e, physical experiments; einen — machen, to try, make an attempt; —e anstellen, to try experiments; es kommt auf einen — an, it depends upon a trial; it is but trying: ein — kann nicht schaden, it can be no harm to try; *compos.* —ansteller, *m.* an essayer, trier; experimentalist; —bohrer, *m. Min. T.* scooping-iron; —frage, *f.* captious question; —jahr, *n. vid.* Probejahr; —loch, *n. Min. T.* essay-bore; —lust, *f.* desire for making essays *or* experiments; —lustig, *adj.* fond of making trials *or* experiments; —ort, *m. Min. T.* drift, subway; —skaninchen, *n.* rabbit *or* other object for experimenting; *vulg.* patient in a free hospital; —station, *f.* experiment-station; —sweise, *adv.* trialwise, experimentally, by way of experiment.
versu'chen, *v. a.* 1. to try, experiment with, essay, attempt; 2. to taste; 3. to tempt, induce, allure, entice, seduce; es mit etwas —, to try something; sein Äußerstes —, to do one's utmost; sein Heil —, to try one's chance; sein Glück im Kriege —, to try the chance of war; er hat sich etwas (in der Welt) versucht, he is a man of great experience; wohl versucht, well experienced, tried, versed.
Versu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tempter, enticer; 2. devil; 3. *provinc.* essayer of the mint.
Versu'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) temptress.
versuchs'weise, *adv.* by way of trial.
Versu'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. experiment, examination; 2. temptation, enticement.
versu'deln, *v. a.* to soil, besmear.
Versu'delung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) soiling, besmearing.
versü'hnen, *vid.* versöhnen.
versum'men, *v. n.* (f.) to cease humming.
versum'pfen, *v. n.* (f.) to become marshy *or* boggy; to turn into a marsh; *fig.* to become vulgar, to become debauched.
versum'pfen, *v. a.* to render marshy, to turn into a marsh; *fig.* + *Th. T.* in Gott versumpft, lost *or* absorbed in the contemplation of the deity.
versum'sen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease humming (said of bees).
versün'digen, *v. refl.* 1. to sin, to trespass, transgress; 2. to fall into sin; sich an einem —, to sin against one, to wrong one.
Versün'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinning, offense.
versunk'en, *past. part.* of versinken (*q. v.*).
Versunk'enheit, *f.* 1. state of being sunk, lowness; 2. stagnation, prostration, a deep depression (of trade, etc.); 3. immorality, corruption, depravity.
versü'heln, *v. a.* to dulcify.
versü'ßen, *v. a.* 1. to sweeten, dulcify; 2. to make too sweet; to oversweeten; 3. *Ch. T.* to edulcorate.
Versü'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweetener.
Versü'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. sweetening, dulcification; 2. *Ch. T.* edulcoration.
vers'weise, *adv.* in verse, by verses.
Vers'wut(h), *f.* rage for making verses.
verta'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot, line.
Vertä'felung, *f.* wainscoting.
verta'gen, *v. a.* 1. to adjourn; 2. to miss, neglect.
Verta'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procrastinator.
Verta'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) adjourning, adjournment, procrastination.
vertän'deln, *v.* I. *a.* to spend in silly things; die Zeit —, to toy away, to trifle away one's time; II. *refl. vulg.* 1. to go, get spent; 2. to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.
vertan'zen, *v. a.* to dance away, spend with dancing; die Zeit —, to waste one's time in dancing.
vertap'pen, *v. vid.* vertrappeln.
verta'sten, *v. refl.* to handle wrongly, to make a mistake in handling *or* feeling.
vertäu'en, *vid.* verteuen.
vertau'meln, *v. a.* to squander one's money (*or* strength) in pleasure.
vertausch'bar, *adj.* exchangeable.
Vertausch'barkeit, *f.* exchangeability, permutability.
vertau'schen, *v. a.* 1. to exchange, barter, truck; 2. to change, confound, mistake; ein Wort mit dem andern —, to take *or* put one word for another; eine Pfründe mit einer andern —, to permute livings.
Vertau'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exchanger, barterer.
Vertau'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. exchange, bartering, trucking; 2. permutation; 3. mistaking, confounding.
vertau'sendfachen, } *v. a.* to aug-
vertau'sendfältigen, } ment, increase a thousand fold.
***ver'te,** *Lat. interj.* turn over.
***vertebral',** *adj. T.* vertebral (wirbelbeinig); *compos.* —arterie, *f. A. T.* vertebral artery; —system, *n. A. T.* the spinal nerves.
vertee'ren, *v. a. vid.* vert(h)eeren.
vertei'digen, *v. etc. vid.* vert(h)eidigen, etc.
vertep'pichen, *v. a.* to carpet, *vid.* tapezi(e)ren.
verteu'en, *v. a. N. T.* to moor a ship; das Schiff in einem Hahnenpoot —, to moor the ship by the head; das Schiff gegen den Ostwind —, to moor for east; auf einer guten Stelle verteut liegen, to moor in a fair berth.
verteu'felt, *adj. vulg.* devilish, cunning; ein —er Kerl, a devil of a fellow.
verteu'nen, *v. a. N. T.* to build *or* lay the upper work of a ship.
Verteu'nung, *f. N. T.* upper works.
verteut'schen, *vid.* verdeutschen.
***Ver'tex,** *m. vid.* Wirbel, Scheitel, Gipfel.
vert(h)ee'ren, *v. a.* to tar.
vert(h)ei'digen, *v.* I. *a.* to defend, apologize, back, countenance, maintain; sein Recht —, to maintain one's right; II. *refl.* to defend one's self.

Syn. Vert(h)eidigen, schützen. When a person renders an attack or assault harmless by a counter-attack or by force, by keeping the assailant off and by disabling him from committing injury, then that person vert(h)eidigt (defends): when a person endeavours without resorting to force to render an attack harmless by merely preventing its effects, then that person beschützt (protects). Schützen (the same as decken) is hence used also for warding off dangers and injury that can result from purely physical causes; *e. g.* sich schützen (to protect one's self) from the rain.

Vert(h)ei'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defender, defendant, advocate.
Vert(h)ei'digung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. defence; protection; 2. apology; 3. maintaining; countenancing, support; zur — meiner Ehre, in defence of my honour; *compos.* —anstalt, *f.* preparation for defence; defensive operations; —ausschuß, *m.* committee of defence; —sbündniß, *n.* defensive alliance; —sfähig, *adj.* capable of defence; —sfähigkeit, *f.* state of defence; —sgrund, *m.* reason for defence, justificative reason; —skrieg, *m.* defensive war; —skunde, *f. Th. T.* apologetic art; —skunst, *f.* 1. art of defence (in war); 2. art of self-defence; —slehre, *f. vid.* —kunde; —slinie, *f. Fort. T.* line of defence; —slos, *adj.* defenceless; —smittel, *n.* means of defence; —smut(h), *m.* courage for defending; —srede, *f.* speech in defence of a person; —sschrift, *f.* written vindication *or* apology; written defence (at law); —sstand, *m.* state of defence; diese Festung ist außer dem —sstande, that place is not defensible;

Digitized by Google

—**Vertrag**, *m.* defensive treaty; —**Waffen**, *f. pl.* arms for defence; —**Weise**, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively; sich —**Weise** halten, to stand upon the defensive; —**Werk**, *n. T.* work of defence; —**Winkel**, *m. Fort.* flanking-angle; —**Zustand**, *m.* defensive attitude.

vert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* divisible, capable of being distributed.

Vert(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* divisibility.

vert(h)ei'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to distribute, disperse, divide, share, assign, allot; 2. to make a repartition; II. *n. Med. T.* to resolve, end in resolution, be scattered.

Vert(h)ei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distributor, dispensator (of benefits, etc.).

Vert(h)ei'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distribution, dispersion, repartition; *Med. T.* resolution; — nach Portionen, apportionment; *compos.* —**Smittel**, *n.* resolvent; —**Splan**, *n.* plan of distribution.

vert(h)en'ern, *v. a.* to enhance, make dearer.

Vert(h)en'erung, *f.* enhancing the price, the making dear.

vert(h)ie'ren, *v. a. and n.* (f.) 1. to brutalize; 2. to represent under the shape of an animal; 3. to convert into an animal substance.

Verthu'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift, prodigal.

Verthuerei', *f.* prodigality.

verthu'(er)isch, *adj.* extravagant, of expensive habits.

verthu'lich, *adj.* + prodigal, profuse, expensive, wasteful, lavish, riotous; ein —er Mensch, + a spendthrift.

Verthu'lichkeit, *f.* + prodigality, profusion.

verthun', *v. ir. a.* to make away with, consume, spend, waste, lavish, dissipate, squander.

***vertical'**, *adj.* vertical; *compos.* —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* vertical circle; —**linie**, *f.* vertical line; —**sonnenuhr**, *f.* vertical dial; —**stand**, *m.* state of being vertical; —**winkel**, *m.* vertical angle; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* —kreis.

***Verticität'**, *f.* verticity, power of turning.

vertie'fen, *v.* I. *a.* to deepen, to make deeper; ein Gemälde —, *T.* to shadow a picture; in Gedanken vertieft, absorbed in thoughts, deep-musing; in Schulden vertieft sein, to be over head and ears in debts; II. *refl.* to be lost, be absorbed in . . .

Vertie'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. deepening; recess; 2. *Arch. T.* break; —en eines Gemäldes, deepening shades of a picture.

vertie'ren, *v. vid.* vert(h)ieren.

***vertigino's'**, *adj. vid.* schwindelig; rappelköpfig.

***Verti'go**, *f. vid.* Schwindel.

vertikal', *adj. vid.* vertical.

vertilg'bar, *adj.* eradicable.

vertil'gen, *v. a.* to extirpate, exterminate, extinguish, destroy, defeat, root out, undo, abolish, annihilate.

Vertil'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extirpator, destroyer, abolisher, exterminator.

Vertil'gung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, extinction, destruction; *compos.* —**krieg**, *m.* war of extermination.

***verti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* 1. kehren, wenden, umdrehen; 2. übertragen, übersetzen.

verti'ren, *v. a. vid.* verti(e)ren.

verto'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to pass raging; II. *n.* (h.) to cease raging.

vertöl'peln, *v.* I. *a.* to lose by awkwardness; II. *n.* (f.) to grow awkward.

vertö'nen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease to sound *or* resound; to expire.

verto'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to cease roaring.

vertra'ben, *v. a. fam.* to dispel by trotting, to trot off *or* away.

vertracht', *adj. vulg.* odd, strange, desperate; confounded, devilish; —er Kerl, devil of a fellow.

Vertracht'heit, *f.* queerness, oddness; disagreeableness, nuisance.

Vertrag', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -trä'ge) contract, agreement, covenant, convention, stipulation, treaty, bargain; einen — treffen, to contract, strike a bargain; *compos.* —**Artikel**, —**Punkt**, *m.* article, term of agreement; —**Bestimmungen**, *f. pl.* terms of a contract; —**Bruch**, *m.* breach of contract; —**Stand**, *n.* register of contracts, bargains; —**Sfähig**, *adj.* competent to make a contract; —**Smäßig**, I. *adj.* conventional, stipulated, settled by agreement; II. *adv.* according to agreement *or* treaty; —**Smäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to the contract *or* agreement; —**Srecht**, *n.* 1. right to conclude a contract; 2. right resulting from a contract *or* treaty; —**Schließer**, *m.* contractor; —**Staaten**, *m. pl.* contracting states; —**Treu**, *f.* fidelity to a contract; —**Urkunde**, *f.* contract, indenture; —**Verletzung**, *f.* violation of a contract; —**Swidrig**, *adj.* contrary to the treaty; —**Swidrigkeit**, *f.* opposition *or* contravention to the treaty.

vertra'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to wear out; 2. to carry to a wrong place, to misplace; 3. to bear, suffer, brook, support, endure, abide, tolerate; II. *refl.* 1. to live upon certain terms (good *or* bad) with a person to agree; 2. *fig.* to agree (of the stomach); 3. to be compatible, to agree; 4. to be reconciled; sich mit Jemandem —, to make one's peace with one, to make up one's difference; sich mit einander —, to agree well one with another; *vid. Syn.* ertragen, versöhnen.

vertra'gen, *adj.* past wearing, worse for wear.

verträg'lich, *adj.* sociable, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelsome.

Verträg'lichkeit, *f.* sociableness, peaceableness, sociable humour, easy temper, peaceable behaviour, compatibility.

vertrag'sam, *adj.* inclined to peace and concord.

Vertrag'samkeit, *f.* disposition to live upon good terms with others.

vertrakt', *vid.* vertracht.

verträ'llern, *v. a. fam.* to hum away (one's cares, etc.); to pass (one's time) in humming.

vertrab'peln, **vertrab'pen**, } *v. a.* to spoil by tramping, to tramp down.

vertrau'en, *v.* I. *a.* to entrust, confide; + *and provinc.* to betroth; einem etwas —, to trust *or* intrust one with; sich einem —, to unbosom one's self to one; Maria, die vertrauet war einem Manne, Mary, that was betrothed to a man; II. *n.* (h.) to trust, rely upon, confide in (einem *or* einer Sache, *or* auf einen *or* etwas).

Syn. Vertrauen, trauen, verlassen (sich). These words signify the expectations we form of the power and will of another. We trauen (trust) him, when we simply apprehend no evil at his hands, we vertrauen (confide in) him, when we expect good at his hands. As we can only expect good from God, and since it is utterly impossible that He can wish anything evil, it would be too feeble an expression to say we trauen (trust) him; we must vertrauen (confide in) him.

Vertrau'en, *n.* (-s) confidence, trust; sein — auf einen setzen, to put one's trust in a person; — auf Gott, trust in God; etwas im — sagen, to tell something in confidence; *compos.* —**Samt**, *n.* position of trust; —**Gesellschaft**, *f.* trust company; —**Smann**, *m.* confidential man; —**Smißbrauch**, *m.* breach of trust; —**Sperson**, confidant; —**Sposten**, *m. vid.* —Samt; —**Seligkeit**, *f.* blind confidence; —**Svotum**, *or* **Vertrauungsvotum**, *n. mod.* vote of confidence; —**Svoll**, *adj.* full of confidence *or* trust; —**Swürdig**, *adj.* trustworthy.

Syn. Vertrauen, Zutrauen. The word Zutrauen refers to any thing that concerns us, whether good, bad or indifferent; Vertrauen only to what is good. Vertrauen is a certain hope. Zutrauen can also be a certain fear and anxiety. One vertraut (confides in, trusts) somebody's promise; one traut einem zu (fears of any one), that he, in spite of all assurances, only intends to deceive.

Vertrau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* confider, truster.

vertrau'ern, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend (one's days, etc.) in sorrow *or* mourning; sich —, to grieve one's self to death; to pine away.

verträ'feln, } *v. a.* to distil; to con-
verträ'fen, } sume in distilling.

vertrau'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease distilling *or* dropping.

vertrau'lich, *adj.* familiar, intimate, confident, confidential; — mit jemandem umgehen, to converse familiarly with somebody.

Vertrau'lichkeit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy, confidence.

verträ'men, *v. a.* to dream, dose away.

vertraut', *adj.* confident, intimate, familiar, privy; ein —er Freund, trusty friend, an intimate; — machen, to make familiar with, familiarize; — thun mit, to be familiar with, make believe to be so.

Vertrau'te(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* confidant, confidential friend, intimate.

Vertraut'heit, *f.* intimacy, familiarity.

Vertreib', *n.* (-es) *N. T.* cabin, apartment (of a ship); *compos.* —**brief**, *n.* letter of departure.

vertrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive away, disperse, chase, expel, force away; to dislodge, turn out, to oust; 2. to make to pass, to pass away; 3. *T.* to make gradations, shade (colours); 4. (*l. u.*) to sell; aus dem Lande —, to banish, exile, proscribe; jemanden aus seinem Besitz(h)ume —, to oust any one from his estate; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; einem den Kitzel —, to cure one of wantonness, ticklishness; to tame one; der Wind vertreibt die Wolken, the wind disperses the clouds; die Geschwulst —, to reduce the swelling; durch Gehen —, to walk off; Waaren —, to sell, dispose of commodities; die Farben —, *T.* (with painters) to degrade, soften, sweeten the colours; *vid. Syn.* verbannen; *also* verkaufen.

Vertrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) expeller.

Vertreib'pinsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* brush for softening *or* blending (in painting).

Vertrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) driving away, dispersing, chasing, expulsion, passing away; blending (of colours).

vertret'bar, *adj.* susceptible of settlement by proxy.

vertre'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to injure by treading; 2. to tread down; 3. to obstruct by stepping in the way; 4. to stand in the place of another per-

Digitized by Google

son, to appear for, to represent; 5. to intercede for, to mediate; 6. to defend; einem den Weg —, to stop one's passage; sich den Fuß —, to sprain, wrench, dislocate the foot; einen *or* eine Stelle —, to represent one *or* supply his place; das Parlament vertritt das Volk, the parliament represents the people; einem bei jemandem —, to intercede for one, to defend, maintain, protect one; eines Interesse —, to take care of one's interests; die Kinderschuhe — haben, *prov.* to be past childhood; —d, representative.

Vertre'ten, *n.* (-s) 1. treading down; 2. appearing for, representing, representation; 3. intercession, defence.

Vertre'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. interceder, mediator, intercessor; 2. representative; proxy.

Vertre'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appearing for, representation; 2. defence, intercession, mediation, protection; 3. dislocation; 4. treading down; *compos.* —skosten, *f. pl.* expenses of representation; —srecht, *n.* right of representation.

Vertrieb', *m.* (-es) market, vent, sale; guter —, quick sale.

vertrie'ben, *past part. of* vertreiben (*q. v.*).

Vertrie'bene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* exile, banished person.

Vertrie'benheit, *f.* condition of an exile, banishment.

vertrie'fen, *v. vid.* vertraufen.

vertril'lern, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in humming.

vertrink'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spend *or* consume in drinking; 2. to pass away drinking; die Grillen —, to drink down ill humour, to drown one's cares in wine; eine Nacht —, to give a night to the bottle.

vertrip'peln, *v. n.* (s.) to trip away.

vertrock'nen, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to dry up, drain; 2. to wither.

Vertrock'nung, *f.* the drying up; — der Lunge, consumption (of the lung).

vertrö'deln, *v. a.* 1. to sell out, carry to the frippery shop; 2. *fig. cont.* to trifle away; 3. to spend in idleness.

vertrom'meln, *v. a.* 1. to expel by drumming; 2. to pass *or* spend (time) in drumming *or* tattooing.

vertrompe'ten, *v. a.* to expel *or* drive away with a blast of the trumpet; 2. to pass *or* spend (time) in trumpeting.

vertröp'feln, *v. vid.* vertrödeln.

vertrop'fen, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to cease dropping; — lassen, to hang *or* put (clothes) out to dry.

vertrö'sten, *v. a.* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes; to amuse with promising words; sich — auf (*or* eines Dinges), to hope for.

vertrö'stlich, *adj.* consolable.

Vertrö'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the giving hope, promises, fair words.

vertrumpf'en, *v. refl.* sich —, to play out all one's trumps foolishly.

***Vertüga'de,** *f.* } hoop (of a lady's
***Vertüga'din,** *m.* } dress); hoop petticoat; *also* bustle.
***Vertüga'le,** *f.* }

vertum'meln, *v. a.* 1. to spend (one's time, etc.) in galloping *or* cantering about; die Sachen —, to tumble *or* knock things about.

***Vertumna'lien,** *pl. Myth. T.* feasts instituted in honour of Vertumnus.

***Vertum'nus,** *m. Myth. T.* Vertumnus (god of the seasons).

vertunk'en, *v. a.* to use up in dipping *or* steeping.

vertüp'feln, } *v. I. a.* to make points
vertüp'fen, } *or* tags all over; II. *n.* to make bad points *or* tags.

vertu'schen, *v. a.* to hush up, hide, cover, stifle, smother.

Vertu'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hider, concealer.

Vertu'schung, *f.* hiding, covering, hushing up, stifling, smothering.

verü'beln, *v. a.* to take ill *or* amiss; einem etwas —, to blame a person for a thing, to take in ill part; *vid. Syn.* verdenken.

verü'ben, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate, to perform.

Verü'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) committer, doer, author.

Verü'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perpetration, commission.

verum'ständlichen, *v. a.* to relate with all attending circumstances, to detail, to particularise.

verun'deutschen, *v. a.* to make bad German of (a sentence, etc.); to translate into bad German.

verun'edeln, *v.* I. *a.* to debase; II. *refl.* to deteriorate.

verun'ehren, *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace, defame.

Verun'ehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dishonour, disgrace, defamation.

verun'einigen, *v.* I. *a.* to disunite, set at variance; II. *recipr.* to fall out, quarrel.

Verun'einigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disunion, discord, division, quarrel, disagreement.

verun'flätigen, *v. a.* to foul, soil, stain.

verun'frieden, *v. a.* to disunite, make discontented; sich mit jemand —, to quarrel with any one.

verun'glimpfen, *v. a.* to calumniate, discredit, defame, detract, slander, asperse; *vid. Syn.* verleumden.

Verun'glimpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calumniator, defamer, slanderer.

Verun'glimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discrediting, defamation, detraction, calumniation, slander.

verun'glücken, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to become unfortunate; to meet with an accident; 2. to miss, fail, miscarry, be disappointed; 3. to perish, sink, run aground, be lost, be cast away; der Plan verunglückte, the scheme proved abortive.

Verun'glückte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* unfortunate person; person that perished in an accident.

Verun'glückung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. disappointment, miscarriage, failure; 2. fatal accident, casualty; perishing; *compos.* —sfall, *m.* case of non-success, of failure.

verun'gnaden, *v.* I. *a.* + to turn *or* put out of favour; II. *n.* + to lose favour, to be out of favour.

verun'gültigen, *v. a.* to annul, disannul, to abrogate, make void.

verun'heiligen, *v. a.* to profane, violate, desecrate.

Verun'heiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profanation.

verun'kosten, *v. a.* to be at the charge of; ich will nichts davon —, I'll be at no cost for it.

verun'krautet, *adj.* overgrown with weeds, weedy.

verun'reinen, *poet. vid.* verunreinigen.

verun'reinigen, *v. a.* 1. to soil, dirty, stain; 2. to defile, pollute, contaminate; 3. to infect, corrupt.

Verun'reinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. staining, soiling, dirtying; 2. defilement, pollution, contamination; 3. infection, corruption.

verun'richtigen, *v. a.* to render inexact.

verun'ruhigen, *v. a. vulg.* to trouble, disturb; *vid.* beunruhigen.

verun'sichern, *v. a.* to make sluttish *or* dirty.

verun'sichern, *v. a.* to render insecure *or* dangerous.

verun'sichtbaren, *v. a.* to make invisible.

verun'stalten, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform.

Verun'stalter, *m.* disfigurer, deformer.

Verun'staltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disfigurement.

verun'sterblichen, *v. a.* to immortalize.

verun'tiefen, *v. a.* 1. to make low, to deprive of the proper depth; 2. to fill up.

verun'treuen, *v. a.* to embezzle, defraud, steal.

Verun'treuer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embezzler.

Verun'treuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) breach of trust, embezzlement; peculation; defrauding; — zur See, barratry.

verun'weihen, *v. a.* to desecrate.

Verun'weihung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desecration.

verun'willigen, *v.* I. *a.* to disoblige; II. *refl.* to disunite, fall out, quarrel.

Verun'willigung, *f. vid.* Veruneinigung.

verun'würdigen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to treat unworthily *or* unhandsomely.

verun'zieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, strip of ornaments, to mar, spoil.

Verun'zierung, *f.* disfigurement, spoiling.

verur'sachen, *v. a.* 1. to cause, induce; 2. to occasion; einem etwas —, to bring upon one.

Verur'sacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) occasioner, author, cause.

Verur'sachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) causing, occasioning.

verur't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to doom, condemn, sentence; zum Tode —, to pass sentence of death upon; zu einer Geldstrafe —, to fine.

Verur't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) condemner.

Verur't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doom, condemnation, sentence, verdict.

***Ver've,** *f. vid.* Begeisterung, Feuer, Schwung.

verwet'tern, *v. a.* to make cousins of *or* to make related.

verwie'hen, *vid.* vert(h)ieren.

verwie'len, } *v. a.* to multiply,
verwiel'fachen, } diversify.
verwiel'fältigen, }

Verwiel'fältiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) multiplier.

Verwiel'fältigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) multiplication, multiplying; *compos.* —sapparat, *m.* manifold copying apparatus; —sglas, *n.* multiplying glass.

verwier'fachen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate.

Verwier'fachung, *f.* quadruplication.

verwier'teln, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to divide into fourths.

verwoll'kommen, *v. vid.* vervollkommnen.

verwoll'kommlich, *adj.* perfectible.

Verwoll'kommlichkeit, *f.* perfectibility.

verwoll'kommnen, } *v. a.* to perfect,
verwoll'kommnern, } complete, improve; sich —, to improve, refine one's self.

Verwoll'kommner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) improver, perfecter.

Verwoll'kommnung, *f.* perfecting; perfection, improvement; *compos.* —sfähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility.

verwoll'ständigen, *v.* I. *a.* to complete, make complete; II. *refl.* to recover one's strength.

Digitized by Google

Vervoll'ständiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) completer.

Vervoll'ständigung, *f.* the rendering complete, completeness.

vervoll'zähligen, *v. a.* to complete (the number of).

vervor't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, circumvent, injure, prejudice.

Vervor't(h)eilung, *f.* deceit, fraud, trick.

verwa'chen, *v. a.* 1. to pass (the night) in watching, to consume (time) by watching; 2. to watch.

verwach'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to outgrow, to grow out of one's clothes; einen Fehler —, to outgrow a defect; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to be grown over; 2. to grow together; 3. to grow in a deformed manner; 4. *refl.* to grow too much.

verwach'sen, *adj.* grown crooked, hunchbacked; healed, grown over, cicatrized; *compos.* —**sein**, *n.* deformity, especially by adhesion *or* coalescence of parts.

Verwach'sung, *f.* growing over, cicatrization, coalescence; *Med. T.* symphysis; — der Iris, synechia.

verwa'gen, *v. ir. a.* to venture, risk, hazard.

verwä'gen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh; *vid.* verwiegen.

Verwahr', *m. vid.* Verwahrung.

Verwahr'arz(e)nei, *f. Med. T.* conservative, preservative medicine.

verwah'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to keep, preserve; 2. to guard, secure; mit Schlössern —, to lock up; II. *refl.* to guard against; sich vor *or* gegen etwas —, to keep one's self from; to provide one's self beforehand against, to stand upon one's guard against; sich gegen die rauhe Witterung —, to provide against the inclemency of the weather; sich vor der Kälte —, to guard against the cold; *vid. Syn.* bewahren.

Verwah'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) preserver, keeper, trustee, depositary.

Verwahr'geber, *m.* depositor.

Verwahr'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) money deposited.

Verwahr'gut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -güter) property deposited.

Verwahrs'kasse, *f.* office *or* bank for deposits; savings-bank.

verwahr'lich, *adj.* in custody.

verwahr'losen, *v. a.* to spoil (a child); injure by neglect; to neglect; das Feuer —, to cause fire by neglect.

Verwahr'losung, *f.* spoiling (a child); neglect, carelessness.

Verwahr'sam, *m. vid.* Verwahrung.

verwährt', *adj.* fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.

Verwah'rung, *f.* 1. custody, keeping, preservation, guard, heed, care; 2. *fig.* protestation; eine gerichtliche —, a protestation at law; in — geben, to commit to one's keeping; in — liegen, to be deposited; einen in — nehmen, to put one in prison; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* preservative; —**sort**, *m.* depository.

verwai'sen, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to become an orphan; 2. to become destitute; 3. to be deserted; II. *a.* to deprive of one's parents; to render an orphan.

verwai'set, *adj.* 1. orphan, fatherless, motherless; 2. *fig.* deserted; ein —es Dorf, a deserted village.

Verwai'sung, *f.* state of being an orphan.

verwal'ten, *v. a.* to manage, administer, carry on; die Regierung —, to govern, rule; ein Amt —, to exercise *or* hold an office; zu — geben, to commit to one's administration *or* management.

Verwal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. administrator; 2. manager; 3. bailiff, steward (of a farm).

Verwal'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) administratrix, stewardess; bailiff's *or* steward's wife.

Verwal'terstelle, *f.* stewardship.

Verwal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. management, carrying on; 2. administration, government, ruling; *compos.* —**samt**, *n.* administrative office; —**sausschuß**, *m.* managing committee; —**sbeamten**, *pl.* administrative officers, functionaries; —**sbehörde**, *f.* board of administration; —**sfach**, *n.* —**skreis**, —**szweig**, *m.* administrative branch *or* department; —**sfach eines Staatssekretärs**, department of a secretary of state; —**skammer**, —**sversammlung**, *f.* administrative body *or* assembly; —**skosten**, *f. pl.* costs of administration; —**srat(h)**, *m.* 1. counsellor of administration; 2. council of administration, directors; —**sfachen**, *pl.* —**swesen**, *n.* administrative affairs, the administration; —**srecht**, *n.* administrative rights; economy; —**stalent**, *n.* administrative talent; —**szweig**, *m.* department.

verwan'delbar, *adj.* 1. commutable; transmutable; 2. convertible.

Verwan'delbarkeit, *f.* transmutability.

verwan'deln, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to alter, change, turn; 2. to metamorphose, transform, transmute, transfigure; das Wesen —, to transubstantiate; II. *refl.* to change, turn, shift.

Verwand'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* changer, transformer, metamorphoser.

Verwand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alteration, changing, turning; 2. metamorphosis, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration; 3. transubstantiation; — der Gleichungen, transformation of equations; — auf dem Theater, changing, shifting scenes; *compos.* —**shülfe**, *f.* aurelia, the chrysalis *or* pupa of an insect.

verwand'rut(h)en, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Schacht —, to line a shaft with posts.

verwandt', *adj.* related, kin, allied; *fig.* congenial; — von väterlicher Seite, agnate; mit —er Hand, with the back of the hand.

Verwand'te(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* relation, kin, kinsman, kinswoman; er ist mein naher —, he is a near relation to me; er ist mein nächster —, he is next of kin to me; die —n, *pl.* relations, kindred, kinsfolks.

Verwandt'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. relation, kindred, affinity parentage; 2. *fig.* affinity, relation; 3. congeniality; — der Stämme und Sprachen, affinity of races and languages; *compos.* —**sgrad**, *m.* degree of kindred; —**skraft**, *f. Ch. T.* force of affinity; —**slehre**, *f. Chem. T.* doctrine of affinities; —**slinie**, *f.* genealogical line; —**smittel**, *n. Ch. T.* an intermediate; —**stafel**, *f. Ch. T.* table of affinity.

verwandt'schaften, *v. a.* to make a relation of, to bring into kindred; 2. (*n. i. u.*) to lead into the secret, to bring aquainted with.

verwandt'schaftlich, *adj.* allied, congenial, kinsmanlike.

Verwandt'sein, *n.* relationship.

verwar'nen, *v. a.* to warn, forewarn, caution, give notice.

Verwar'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning, forewarning.

verwa'schen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to consume in *or* with washing; 2. to wash away; 3. to wear out, waste; 4. *vulg.* to gossip away; 5. to divulge by gossiping, to blab out.

verwa'schen, *adj. vulg.* given to gossiping.

Verwa'schenheit, *f.* washed-out appearance (in a painting).

verwäs'sern, *v. a.* to water too much, to soak; *fig.* to make to water, frustrate, render naught; *also* to deluge *or* flood (one's thoughts) with a superfluity of words; eine verwässerte Schreibart, a milk and water style of writing.

Verwäs'serung, *f.* watering, soaking, maceration.

verwe'ben, *v. a.* 1. to consume in *or* with weaving; 2. to interweave; Wahrheit mit Dichtung —, to interweave truth with fiction.

verwebt', *adj.* interwoven.

Verwe'bung, *f.* contexture, interweaving.

verwech'selbar, *adj.* changeable, convertible; *Log. T.* —e Ausdrücke, convertible terms.

verwech'seln, *v. a.* 1. to mistake, confound; to change, exchange, permute, shift; ein Ding mit einem andern —, to confound things.

Verwech'selung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mistaking (one thing for another), confounding; 2. changing, exchanging, permutation.

verwe'gen, *adj.* 1. audacious, bold, daring, hardy, venturous, venturesome, rash, forward; 2. insolent, impertinent, saucy.

Verwe'genheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. audacity, rashness, temerity, boldness, daring, hardiness; 2. insolence.

verwe'gern, *v. provinc. for* verweigern (*q. v.*).

verwe'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow away; II. *n.* (s.) to blow over; der Sturm ist verweht, the storm has blown over; das Schiff ist verweht, the ship is driven far from the right course; alle seine Hoffnungen sind verweht, all his hopes are blasted.

verwehr'bar, *adj.* capable of being hindered.

verweh'ren, *v. a.* to hinder, keep from, stop, bar, impede, forbid, prohibit, interdict, deny, refuse.

Verweh'ren, *n.* (-s) hindering, keeping from, barring, impeding, interdicting, denying.

verwehr'lich, *adj.* prohibitable.

verwei'ben, } *v. a. and n.* (s.) to
verweib'lichen, } make *or* become effeminate.

verwei'chen, *vid.* verweichlichen.

verwei'chen, *v. a. and n.* (s.) to steep *or* soak too much.

verweich'lichen, *v.* I. *a.* to render effeminate; II. *refl.* to become effeminate, to emollíate.

verweich'licht, *adj.* effeminate, delicate.

verwei'gerlich, *adj.* deniable.

verwei'gern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deny, refuse; *vid. Syn.* abschlagen.

Verwei'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) denial, refusal; die — der Gerechtigkeit, the refusal of justice; im —sfalle, in case of a refusal *or* denial.

verwei'len, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to tarry, abide, stay, stop, sich — bei, to expatiate upon; wenn Sie in diesem Lande —, if you abide in this land; II. *a.* to delay, retard, stop, keep back.

Verwei'len, *n.* (-s) } tarrying, abid-
Verwei'lung, *f.* } ing, stay.

verwei'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to pass (time) in weeping; 1. to exhaust by weeping; 3. to weep away, ease by tears; seinen Kummer —, to ease one's grief

Digitized by Google

by tears; II. *refl.* to be exhausted with weeping.

verweint', *adj.* red with weeping (of the eyes).

Verweis', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rebuke, reproof, chiding, reprimand, check, reprehension; einen — geben über ..., to animadvert upon ...

verwei'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to refer to; 2. to banish, relegate, proscribe, exile, outlaw; 3. to rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, chide, check, upbraid, exprobate, reproach.

Syn. Verweisen, vorhalten, vorwerfen, vorrücken, aufmutzen. We accuse or charge any one with a fault when it is still uncertain whether he has committed it or not, in order that he may be enabled to justify or excuse himself or merely acknowledge it. This act is expressed by vorhalten. We admonish or rebuke him for it with the view of effecting an amendment of conduct in him. This is verweisen. We reproach him with it (throw it in his teeth, in his face) when we mention with a view of annoying him. This is vorwerfen. Vorrücken is only a stronger expression, implying a fuller detail of the matter; it is to upbraid him with it. Aufmutzen adds to vorwerfen the accessory idea, that one magnifies the blame of the erring party by giving greater importance to a mere peccadillo than it really has; it is "to be too sharp upon, to rate"; *vid. also* verbannen.

verweis'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) reprehensible.

Verwei'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. reference; 2. banishment, exile, proscription; 3. rebuke; *compos.* —sdecret, *n.*, —sverordnung, *f.* decree of banishment.

verwei'ßen, *v. a.* to use up (lime, etc.) in whitewashing; to whitewash (badly).

verwel'ken, *v. n.* (s.) to fade, flag, wither, decay.

Verwel'ken, *n.* (-s) } fading, flagging,
Verwel'kung, *f.* } withering.

verwelt'lichen, *v. a.* to secularize.

Verwelt'lichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secularization.

verwend'bar, *adj.* applicable.

verwen'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to turn away, turn about; 2. to bestow upon; employ in, apply; kein Auge von etwas —, to fix one's eye steadfastly upon; Geld zum Ankauf von ... —, to invest in ...; viel Geld auf etwas —, to spend much money in; auf schöne Kleider —, to lay out in fine clothes; vielen Fleiß auf etwas —, to bestow much industry upon, take much pains with; zu seinem Nutzen —, to appropriate to one's own use; II. *refl.* to intercede; sich für jemanden *or* für eine Sache —, to intercede for one, to interest one's self in somebody's behalf *or* in something.

Verwen'dung, *f.* 1. turning away; 2. spending; 3. employment, application, conversion; 4. intercession; — zu besonderem Gebrauche, appropriation.

verwer'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to reject, refuse; not to acknowledge; 2. to throw in a wrong place; 3. to consume by throwing; 4. to close *or* stop by throwing on; 5. to transpose; 6. to fling, throw, cast away; als parteiisch —, to challenge, take exception to; eine Klage —, to dismiss a bill; die Anklage wurde (vom Geschwornengerichte) verworfen, the indictment was quashed; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; to discard wrong (with cards); 2. *T.* to warp; III. *n.* (h.) (of animals) to have an abortion, produce prematurely, to cast.

Verwer'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rejecter.

verwerf'lich, *adj.* rejectable, objectionable, exceptionable, blamable.

Verwerf'lichkeit, *f.* exceptionableness, blamableness.

Verwer'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. throwing away, turning over, transposing; 2. rejection; 3. refusal; 4. miscarriage; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* peremptory challenge; —szeichen, *n.* sign of reprobation.

verwer't(h)en, *v. a.* to convert into money.

Verwer't(h)ung, *f.* realization (in money).

verwe'sen, *v.* I. *n.* (s.) to corrupt, rot, moulder, putrefy, perish; II. *a.* to administer, manage, conduct.

Verwe'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) administrator, vicar, curate, substitute, lieutenant, manager.

verwes'lich, *adj.* perishable, corruptible.

Verwes'lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility, perishability.

Verwe'sung, *f.* 1. corruption; rotting, putrefaction; 2. administration.

verwet'ten, *v. a.* to lose by betting; ich verwette meinen Kopf, I wager my head.

verwet'tern, *v. a.* + *vid.* zerschmettern, zerbrechen.

verwet'tert, *adj.* 1. spoiled by the weather, blasted; 2. *vulg.* damned, confounded.

verwi'chen, I. *adj.* last, past, expired, former; in -en Zeiten, in former times, heretofore; II. *adv.* lately.

verwich'sen, *v. a.* 1. to stop up with wax; 2. to use up in waxing; einen —, + to give one a rubbing down with an oak-towel, *vulg.* to beat.

verwick'eln, *v. a.* to entangle, implicate, complicate, involve (*also fig.*); sich in etwas —, to entangle one's self, to embark *or* engage in a business.

verwick'elt, *adj.* complicated; intricate, involved.

Verwick'(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) entangling, implication, complication; — in einem Schauspiele, intrigue, plot.

verwie'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to weigh; 2. to sell by weight; to weigh out; II. *refl.* to make a mistake in weighing.

Verwie'gene(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* exile, outlaw.

verwil'den, } *v.* I. *a.* to give a wild
verwil'dern, } appearance to a thing; — lassen, to let run to waste, to neglect; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to grow wild *or* savage; 2. to run wild; 3. to become confused *or* irregular; 4. to be unruly, ungovernable.

verwil'dert, *adj.* wild, savage, intractable.

Verwil'derung, *f.* 1. growing wild; 2. wilderness.

verwil'ligen, *v. a.* to allow, grant.

Verwil'ligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. allowance, permission, consent; 2. grant.

verwim'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to pass (one's time, etc.) in lamenting; II. *n.* (s.) to become knit together, intertwined, interlaced (said of trees).

verwin'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace; 2. *fig.* to overcome; 3. to feel the effects of; er wird es nie —, he will never recover from it.

Verwin'dung, *f.* overcoming.

verwin'seln, *v. vid.* verwimmern.

verwir'ken, *v. a.* 1. to forfeit, lose; 2. to commit, perpetrate, be guilty of, to incur a punishment; sein Besitz-t(h)um —, to forfeit one's estate; das Leben —, to forfeit one's life.

Verwir'ken, *n.* (-s) forfeiture.

verwirk'lichen, *v. a.* to realize.

Verwirk'lichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) realization.

Verwir'kung, *f.* forfeiture, forfeit, committing.

verwir'ren, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to complicate, entangle; 2. *fig.* to make intricate, to entangle; 3. to put out of countenance, to puzzle, perplex; to confound, embroil; sich — in, *or* mit etwas —, to intermeddle, to engage in.

verwirrt', *adj.* 1. complicated, entangled, confounded; 2. *fig.* perplexed, disturbed, puzzled, embarrassed; 3. distracted, crack-brained, crazed; einen — machen, to confuse, perplex one; to drive mad.

Verwir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. complication, entangling; 2. *fig.* confusion, embroiling, hurly-burly; 3. disturbance, perplexity, embarrassment, distraction; in — gerat(h)en, to get entangled, puzzled; in — setzen, to perplex, puzzle, embarrass.

verwirt(h)'schaften, *v. a.* to dissipate, waste.

verwisch'bar, *adj.* that may be effaced *or* expunged.

verwi'schen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe away; 2. to blot out, deface, obliterate (*also fig.*).

Verwisch'ung, *f.* obliteration.

verwit'terbar, *adj. Ch. T.* efflorescent.

verwit'tern, *v.* I. *a. Hunt. T.* to furnish with a scented bait; II. *n.* (s.) to be weather-beaten, to be dissolved *or* to decay by the operation of the atmosphere.

verwit'tert, *adj.* weathered, weather-beaten.

Verwit'terung, *f.* decaying; efflorescence.

verwit'tibt, *adj.* + *for* verwittwet (*q. v.*).

verwitt'wet, *adj.* widowed, dowager; die —e Herzogin(n), the duchess dowager.

verwo'gen, *adj.* + foolhardy.

verwog'en, *v. n.* to be lost in waves *or* undulation; to cease.

verwöh'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to spoil, accustom to bad habits; II. *refl.* to contract an ill habit, spoil one's self.

verwöhnt', *adj.* spoiled, dainty, delicate.

Verwöhnt'heit, *f.* bad habit.

Verwöh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spoiling, bringing up to bad habits, pampering.

verwor'fen, I. *adj.* 1. reprobate, abandoned; 2. outcast; II. *adv.* like a reprobate.

Verwor'fenheit, *f.* abjectness, depravity, rascality, baseness, corruption.

verwor'ren, *adj.* confused, intricate.

Verwor'renheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) confusedness, confusion, complicatedness, intricacy.

verwüh'len, *v. a.* to spoil by rummaging, fumbling, to botch.

verwund'bar, *adj.* vulnerable, easy to be hurt; soft, delicate, susceptible.

Verwund'barkeit, *f.* vulnerability.

verwun'den, *v. a.* to hurt, wound, inflict a wound; einen —, to give one a wound; auf das Schmerzlichste —, to wound to the quick.

verwun'derlich, *adj. vid.* verwundersam.

verwun'dern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to astonish, surprise, amaze; 2. *impr.* to admire; II. *refl.* to wonder *or* be surprised; sich über etwas —, to wonder at; es verwundert mich, I wonder.

verwun'dersam, *adj.* + odd, strange, wonderful.

Verwun'derung, *f.* wondering, won-

Digitized by Google

der, astonishment, surprise, amazement; admiring, admiration; das setzt mich in —, that astonishes me; I am surprised at that; *compos.* —**ö**voll, *adj.* full of astonishment, wonder, etc.; —**ö**zeichen, *n.* sign of admiration.

verwund'lich, *adj. vid.* verwundbar.

Verwun'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wounding, hurting; 2. wound.

verwün'schen, *v. a.* 1. to wish at a great distance; 2. to curse, imprecate; 3. to bewitch, subdue by charms and spells, to enchant.

verwun'schen, *adj.* + enchanted, spellbound.

verwünscht', *adj.* 1. charmed, enchanted; 2. cursed, damned, abominable, detestable.

Verwün'schung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cursing, curse, imprecation; —**ö**formel, *f.* execratory.

verwür'feln, *v. a.* 1. to play at dice for; 2. to lose at dice.

verwür'ken, *v.* + *vid.* verwirken.

verwur'sten, *v. a.* to make into sausage-meat.

verwür'zen, *v. a.* to season *or* spice too much.

Verwür'zung, *f.* over-seasoning.

verwüst'bar, } *adjs.* capable of being
verwüst'lich, } ruined, destroyed.

verwü'sten, *v. a.* to waste, lay waste, to ruin, destroy, desolate, depopulate; 2. *fig.* to ruin, spoil.

Verwü'ster, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) 1. destroyer; 2. waster; spoiler.

Verwü'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wasting, havoc, ruining, destruction, desolation, devastation; 2. spoiling; periodische —en, periodical devastations; *compos.* —**ö**krieg, *m.* war of destruction.

verwü't(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) to cease raging.

verza'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to despair, despond, lose courage; grow faint-hearted, tremble; im Unglück nicht —, to bear up under adversity.

Syn. Verzagen, verzweifeln. A person devoid of hope can abandon himself to fear and lose all courage for undertaking anything whatever, then he verzagt (desponds); or the hopelessness he feels may so disorder his senses, that he braves extremity, rushes headlong into the most imminent danger, abandons himself to the greatest evils, and even renounces his life; then he verzweifelt (despairs). The timid man verzagt, when he has had a reverse or has lost some throws at hazard: he no longer ventures to run the slightest risk; the headstrong and unreflecting man sets in his Verzweiflung (despair) his last stake, and when he has also lost this, puts an end to his existence.

verzagt', *adj.* faint-hearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, desponding, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; — machen, to discourage, dishearten, dispirit.

Verzagt'heit, *f.* despair, faint-heartedness, despondency, timidity, cowardice.

Verza'gung, *f.* despair, despondency, fainting.

verzäh'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to misreckon, count wrong; 2. *provinc.* to tell, relate (a story); II. *refl.* to misreckon, miscount.

Verzäh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistelling, misreckoning, mistake.

verzah'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to furnish *or* provide with teeth, to indent, notch, jag; II. *n.* to finish teething.

Verzah'nung, *f.* indentation, notching, jagging, toothing; äußere —, spur-gear.

verzan'ken, *v. a.* to spend (one's time) in scolding *or* grumbling.

verzap'fen, *v. a.* 1. to tap out, sell by the draught; 2. *T.* to inchase, joint, to mortise.

Verzap'fung, *f.* 1. tapping out, selling by the pint; 2. jointing; mortising, faucet-joint.

verzap'peln, *v. n.* *fig.* *vulg.* to agonise, be in torments; to despair, perish; Jemanden — lassen, to let one despair *or* perish.

verzär'teln, *v. a.* to spoil by too much tenderness, to cocker, fondle; ein Kind —, to pamper a child; sich —, to take too much care of one's self.

verzär'telt, *adj.* spoiled, pampered.

Verzär'telung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cockering, pampering, spoiling (by over-indulgence).

Verzau'berer, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* *for* Zauberer (*q. v.*).

verzau'bern, *v. a.* to enchant, bewitch, fascinate.

Verzau'berung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enchantment, witchcraft, fascination.

verzäu'nen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to encompass with a hedge, to fence, enclose, impark.

Verzäu'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hedging, fencing, imparking, enclosure.

verze'chen, *v.* I. *n.* to carouse; II. *a.* 1. to spend in drinking; 2. to lose by drinking.

verzehn'fachen, } *v. a.* to increase
verzehn'fältigen, } a number, one's fortune, etc., tenfold.

verzehnt'bar, *adj.* tithable.

verzehn'den, } *v. a.* to tithe, pay
verzehn'ten, } tithes for.

Verzehn'ten, *n.* (-**ö**) } tithing, deci-
Verzehn'tung, *f.* } mation.

verzehr'bar, *adj.* consumable.

verzeh'ren, *v. a.* 1. to consume, eat; 2. *fig.* to spend, waste; viel —, to spend much; was habe ich verzehrt? what am I to pay? what is my bill? sich —, to be consumed, to waste *or* fret away.

Verzeh'rer, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) } con-
Verzeh'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } sumer, waster.

Verzehr'steuer, *f.* excise.

Verzeh'rung, *f.* consumption, wasting; consuming; *compos.* —**ö**steuer, *f.* excise of consumption.

verzeich'nen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to misdraw; 2. to pen down, write down, register, record, note, mark; 3. to specify; stückweise —, to take an inventory; zum verzeichneten Course, at the exchange quoted or noted; II. *refl.* to make a mistake in drawing.

Verzeich'nis, *n.* (-ffes; *pl.* -ffe) 1. list, catalogue, index, register; 2. specification, statement, designation, note, bill; — von Büchern, u. s. w., catalogue; — von Soldaten, list, roll, roster; — von Geschworenen, panel; — der Verstorbenen, obituary, bill of mortality; — von Wa(a)renpreisen, tariff, price-current; — versandter Wa(a)ren, invoice; — beweglicher Güter, inventory; — von Einkünften, rent roll; — der Druckfehler, errata.

Verzeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. misdrawing; 2. penning down, recording, noting, marking; 3. specification.

verzeih'bar, *adj.* *vid.* verzeihlich.

verzei'hen, *v. ir.* *a.* 1. (einem etwas) to pardon, forgive; 2. to excuse; — Sie, pardon me, I beg your pardon; sich eines Dinges —, + to renounce, resign, give over.

Verzei'her, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) forgiver.

verzeih'lich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, excusable; 2. venial.

Verzeih'lichkeit, *f.* excusableness, pardonableness.

Verzei'hung, *f.* pardon, forgiveness; um — bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um —, I beg your pardon, I beg to be excused; *compos.* —**ö**würdig, *adj.* worthy of pardon *or* forgiveness.

verzei'tungen, *v. a.* *provinc.* to declare, notify (by the newspapers).

verzer'ren, *v. a.* to distort.

Verzer'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distortion, grimace; *fig.* caricature.

Verzerrt'heit, *f.* *vid.* Verzerrung.

verzet'teln, *v. a.* 1. to scatter, spill, drop, disperse; 2. to lavish, dissipate, squander; 3. to mislay.

Verzicht', *m.* (-es) 1. renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; 2. quit-claim (*L. T.*); — auf etwas thun (*or* leisten), to renounce, resign, quit a claim, give over; *compos.* —**ö**brief, *m.* act *or* deed of renunciation; —**ö**eid, *m.* oath of renunciation; —**ö**leistung, *f.* renunciation, abandonment.

verzich'ten, *v. a.* auf etwas —, to renounce anything, desist from it, give it up.

verzie'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drawn wrong *or* false; 2. to distort, wrest, wry; 3. + to delay, put off; ein Kind —, to spoil a child; den Mund, das Gesicht —, to make wry faces, a wry mouth; Buchstaben —, to interlace letters; II. *refl.* 1. to move false (in chess); 2. to draw away, withdraw; 3. to dissolve; to be dispersed, to disappear; 4. to be protracted; 5. to warp; das Gewitter verzieht sich, the tempest passes over, is dispelled by the wind; die Geschwulst verzieht sich, the swelling dissolves; es kann sich noch lange —, it may be delayed a long while, it may linger; III. *n.* (h.) to stay, tarry; — Sie noch ein wenig, stay a little longer.

Syn. Verziehen, zögern. Zögern is always regarded as something improper; verziehen may or may not be, according to the circumstances of the case. Zögern is something disagreeable and often draws down a censure on the person who zögert; verziehen may often be of use; it is often desirable that a person verziehe (should wait), but never that he zögere (should linger, loiter, delay).

Verzie'hung, *f.* 1. distortion; 2. tarrying, delay; 3. bad education.

verzie'len, *v. refl.* to miss one's aim.

verzie'ren, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn set off, trim up, embellish.

Verzie'rer, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) decorator.

Verziert'heit, *f.* excessive adornment.

Verzie'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration, ornament, set off; *vid.* *Syn.* Putz; *compos.* —**ö**maler, *m.* decorator, ornamental painter.

verzif'fern, *v. a.* 1. to write in ciphers, to cipher; 2. *vid.* beziffern.

verzim'mern, *v. a.* to furnish a place with the necessary timber, to prop with timber.

Verzim'merung, *f.* providing with timber.

verzink'en, *v. a.* to zinc; Eisen —, to galvanize.

verzin'nen, *v. a.* to tin, to scour (nails).

Verzin'ner, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) tinman.

Verzinn'-kolben, *m.* (-**ö**; *pl.* —) soldering-iron; —**ö**trug, *m.* —**ö**trulle, *f.* pot for tinning *or* blanching.

Verzin'nung, *f.* tinning.

verzin'sen, *v. a.* *and* *refl.* to pay interest.

verzins'lich, *adj.* bearing interest, as interest; Geld — austhun, to put money at interest; —es Anlehen, loan bearing interest.

Verzin'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment of interest.

Digitized by Google

verzo'gen, *adj.* distorted, warped, spoiled; removed to another place.
Verzö'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loiterer, lingerer, delayer.
verzö'gerlich, *adj.* dilatory, tardy.
verzö'gern, *v. a.* to retard, delay, defer, put off, protract, procrastinate.
verzö'gernd, *adj.* dilatory.
Verzö'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) retardation, delay, protraction, putting off.
verzoll'bar, *adj.* dutiable.
verzol'len, *v. a.* to pay toll, custom *or* duty for a thing.
Verzol'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment of custom *or* duty.
verzot'teln, *v. a.* to scatter, waste.
verzu'cken, *v. a.* to contract, draw, pull, convulse, move, irregularly; das Gesicht —, to contract one's features.
verzü'cken, *v. a.* to delight, put in ecstasy.
verzü'ckend, *adj.* ecstatic.
verzu'ckern, *v. a.* 1. to sugar too much; 2. to sugar over.
Verzuckerung, *f.* sugaring too much; sugaring over.
verzückt, *adj.* in raptures, in ecstasy.
Verzückt'heit, *f.* ecstasy.
Verzu'ckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convulsion; -en bekommen, to fall into convulsions.
Verzü'ckung, *f.* ecstasy, ravishment; *Med. T.* delirium.
Verzug', *m.* (-es) delay, put off, stay; ohne —, without delay, forthwith; es ist Gefahr im —, danger is imminent; *compos.* —zinsen, *m. pl.* interest for delay of payment.
verzüg'lich, *adj.* + dilatory.
verzuß'ten, *v. a.* to ravel out, unravel, fray out.
verzwackt', *adj.* 1. *vulg.* devilish, confounded; 2. odd, strange.
verzwäng'en, *v. a.* to restrain forcibly.
verzwei'feln, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to despair, despond; an jemandes Genesung —, to despair of one's recovery; *vid. Syn.* verzagen.
verzwei'felt, *adj.* 1. desperate, incurable, past remedy; 2. bad, mischievous; 3. confounded; -e Krankheiten verlangen -e Kuren, desperate diseases require desperate cures.
Verzwei'felte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* desperate person.
Verzwei'felung, *f.* despair, desperation, despondency; einen zur — bringen, to drive one to despair; in — gerat(h)en, to fall into despair; *compos.* —muth(s), *m.* courage of despair; —voll, *adj. and adv.* full of despair, desperate.
Verzwei'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) desponder.
verzwei'gen, *v. a. and refl.* to ramify, branch out, to divide into branches.
Verzwei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ramification.
verzwer'gen, *v. n.* to dwarf, stunt.
verzwergt', *adj.* dwarfed, stunted.
verzwi'cken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch away, clip; 2. to prune (the vine).
verzwickt', *adj. vulg.* odd, strange.
Verzwickt'heit, *f.* oddity.
Verzwi'ckung, *f.* pinching away, clipping.
verzwie'fachen, *v. a.* to double.
**Vesanie'*, *f. vid.* Wahnsinn.
Ve'sen, *m. provinc.* spelt (sort of wheat).
**Vesicular'system*, *n.* (-s) *T.* the vesicular theory (in meteorology).
**Ves'per*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. evening; 2. vespers, evening service; zur — essen, to eat one's afternoon's luncheon; die sicilianische —, Sicilian Vespers; *compos.* —brot, *n.* afternoon luncheon, afternoon (5 o'clock) tea; —bud, *n.* Vesperal; —glocke, *f.* evening bell; vesper bell; —lost, *f.* —mahl, *n. vid.* —brot; —läuten, *n. vid.* —glocke; man läutet die —glocke, the vesper bell is sounding; —predigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; —stunde, *f.* —zeit, *f.* afternoon; vespers, evening prayers.
**vesspern*, *v. n.* to take one's afternoon *or* evening luncheon; to make a collation between dinner and supper.
**Vesperti'ner*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) afternoon preacher (with the Roman Catholics).
Vest, *n.* + *vid.* Fest.
**Vesta'lien*, *pl. Myth. T.* feasts celebrated in honour of Vesta.
**Vestalin(n)*, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. vestal virgin, priestess; 2. *fig.* virgin, maid.
Ve'ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strong place, *vid.* Feste, die — des Himmels, the firmament.
ve'sten, **ve'stigen**, *v. a.* + to strengthen, fortify; *vid.* festen, festigen.
**Vestia'rius*, *m.* 1. a dealer in clothes; 2. (with Roman Catholics) one who keeps the wardrobe and utensils belonging to a church.
**Ve'stibül*, **Vestibulum*, *m. vid.* Vorhof, Vorsaal, Vorhalle.
**Vestigien*, *n. pl. vid.* Fußstapfen, Spuren.
**vestigi(e)'ren*, *v. vid.* nachspüren.
**Vesuv'*, *m.* (-s) Mount Vesuvius.
**Vesuvian'*, *m. Min. T.* Vesuvian.
**Veteran'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) veteran (soldier, sailor *or* officer); die —en, veteran soldiers *or* sailors.
**Veteranz'*, *f.* state of being a veteran (on pension).
**veterinär'*, *adj.* veterinary.
**Veterinär'*, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Vieharzt, Roßarzt; *compos.* —schule, *f.* veterinary school.
**Ve'to*, *n.* (-s) veto; *vid.* Verwerfung, Verbot.
Vet'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* doxy, slut, quean.
Vet'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. cousin, relation; 2. uncle; *compos.* —gunst, *f.* favour shown to relations; nepotism; —schaft, *f.* state of being related, relationship.
Vetterei', *f. fam. vid.* Vetterschaft.
vet'terlich, *adj.* cousin-like; as a cousin.
vet'tern, *v. a.* sich *or* einander —, to call each other cousins.
Vet'terschaft, *f.* 1. relationship of cousin; 2. all one's cousins, all one's kindred; 3. nepotism.
Vettu'ra, *f. vid.* Fuhrwerk, Lohnkutsche.
**Vetturi'no*, *m.* (in Italy) *vid.* Lohnkutscher.
**Vexation'*, *f.* vexation.
**vexato'risch*, *adj.* vexatious.
**Vexi(e)r'-becher*, *m.* goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, magical goblet; —beutel, *m.* —börse, *f.* puzzle-purse; —dose, *f.* puzzle-box; —ei, *n.* mock-egg; —glas, *n.* anaclastic glass, vexing-glass; —gurke, *f.* wild cucumber; —pulver, *n.* hellebore; —ring, *m.* puzzle-ring; —schloß, *n.* puzzle-lock; —spiegel, *m.* deceptive looking-glass; —uhr, *f.* clock-puzzle; —würfel, *pl.* deceptive dice.
**vexi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* to vex, trouble, teaze; to tantalize, deceive.
**Vexi(e)rerei'*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vexation, railing, tantalizing.
**Vexi(e)'rung*, *f.* teasing.
**Vezier'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vizier; der Groß—, the Grand Vizier; *compos.* —würde, *f.* dignity of vizier.
**Vezierat'*, *n.* (-es) the viziership, dignity of vizier.
**Viadukt'*, *m.* (-es) viaduct.
**Via'ticum*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Viatica) 1. *vid.* Reisegeld, Zehrpfennig; 2. *T.* extreme unction.
**Viato'rium*, *n. vid.* Hodometer.
**Vibrabilität*, *f.* vibratory capacity *or* power; elasticity.
**Vibration'*, *f.* vibration, oscillation; *compos.* —system, *n.* the vibratory theory (of light, etc.).
**vibri(e)'ren*, *v. n.* to vibrate, oscillate, *vid.* zittern, beben, trillern.
**Vibur'num*, *n.* (-s) *B. T.* the viburnum; snow-ball.
**Vicar'*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Vicare, Vicarien) vicar, vicegerent, deputy, substitute.
**Vicariat'*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } 1. office
**Vicarie'*, *f.* } *or* dignity of a deputy *or* vicegerent; 2. vicarship, vicegerency.
**vicari(e)'ren*, *v. n.* to act the part of a vicar, vicegerent, etc.
**vi'ce*, *adj. in compos.* vice; —admiral, *m.* vice-admiral; —director, *m.* deputy-manager; —gouverneur, —statthalter, *m.* deputy-governor; —kanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor; —König, *m.* viceroy; —konsul, *m.* vice-consul; —präsident, *m.* vice-president.
**Vi'cedom*, *m.* + *vid.* Vizdom.
**Vi'ceis*, *pl.* + alternate official function, the taking of one's place, standing proxy to any one, being his deputy; Jemandes — vertreten, to take one's place, act as his deputy.
**Vicesimation'*, *f.* + the act of selecting every twentieth man, etc.
**vicesimi(e)'ren*, *v. a.* + to take the twentieth part, to select by lot every twentieth man *or* soldier (for punishment, etc.).
**Vicinal'bahn*, *f.* secondary railway.
**Vicinal'wege*, *pl.* sideways, by-ways (branching from the highway).
**Vi'comte*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) viscount.
**Vicomtes'se*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viscountess.
**Vic'tor*, *m.* (-s) Victor (name of men).
**Victo'ria*, *f.* Victoria; —gelb, *adj.* Victoria-yellow, aniline orange; —grün, *adj.* (paint) Guignet's green, chrome-green.
**Victo'ria*, *f.* Victoria (eine niedrige Kutsche).
**victoriös'*, *adj. vid.* siegreich, sieghaft.
**victorisi(e)'ren*, *v. vid.* siegen, überwinden.
**Victua'lien*, *pl.* victuals; *compos.* —händler, *m.* dealer in eatables.
**Videl'le*, *f. T.* jagging-iron.
**Vide'tur*, *n.* + *vid.* Meinung, Gutachten; sein — geben, to give one's opinion on any subject.
**Vidimation'*, *f. L. T.* corroboration (of a statement, writing, etc.), confirmation, attestation, authorization.
**vidimi(e)'ren*, *v. a. L. T.* to confirm, corroborate; to make valid; to authorize; to witness, to legalize.
**Vi'dimus*, *n. L. T.* (notorial) attestation.
**Vidual'tum*, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* dower.
**Vidualität'*, *f. vid.* Wittwenstand, Wittwerstand.
Vieh, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beast, brute, animal; 2. cattle; ein Stück —, a head of cattle; eine He(e)rde, Trift —, drove of cattle; das — hüten, to keep *or* tend the cattle; zum — machen, to brutalize; sich wie ein — aufführen, to behave like a beast; *compos.* —arznei, *f.* medicine for cattle; —arzneikunde, —arzneikunst, *f.* veterinary art; arzneischule, *f.* veterinary school; —arzneilich, *adj.* veterinary; —arzt, *m.* veterinary sur-

Digitized by Google

geon; —**ausstellung**, *f.* cattle show; —**besinge**, *f.* + *and provinc.* mossberry, whortleberry; —**bestand**, *m.* live-stock; —**bremse**, *f.* ox-fly, gadfly; —**dieb**, *m.* cattle-stealer; —**diebstahl**, *m.* theft of cattle; —**distel**, *f. B. T.* the marian-thistle; —**dumm**, *adj. vulg.* stupid as a beast; —**dummheit**, *f. vulg.* brutal stupidity; —**fall**, *m. vid.* —sterben; —**fliege**, *f. vid.* —bremse; —**frohne**, *f.* average *or* service of tenant's cattle; —**futter**, *n.* fodder, provender; —**glöckchen**, *n.*, —**glocke**, *f. vid.* —schelle; —**gras**, *n.* meadow-grass; —**handel**, *m.* trade in cattle; —**händler**, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier; —**haus**, *n. vid.* —stall; —**he(e)rde**, *f.* herd of cattle; —**hirt**, *m.* herdsman, cow-keeper; —**hirtin(n)**, *f.* woman who keeps cattle; —**hof**, *m.* yard for cattle; —**hut**, *f.* keeping *or* tending of cattle; —**hütung**, *f. vid.* —weide; **karren**, *m. vid.* Wagen; —**knecht**, *m.* servant for the farmyard; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of cattle; —**kraut**, *n.* provender; male-speedwell (a plant); —**lager**, *n.* litter; —**magd**, *f.* maidservant attending the cattle; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**markt**, *m.* fair *or* market for cattle; —**mästig**, *adj. vid.* viehisch; —**mast**, *f.* fattening of cattle; mast, fodder; —**mäster**, *m.* grazier; —**meister**, *m.* a farmer's chief herdsman; —**pacht**, —**pachtung**, *f.* lease of cattle, of livestock; —**pächter**, *m.* farmer, dairyman who rents cattle; —**pest**, *f. vid.* —seuche; —**pocke**, *f. vid.* Kuhpocke; —**raub**, *m.* stealing of cattle, horse stealing, etc.; —**räuber**, *m.* robber of cattle; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in cattle *or* flocks; —**schade**, *m.* 1. loss of cattle; 2. injury done by cattle; —**schatz**, *m. provinc.* duty paid on cattle; —**schau**, *f.* cattle-show; —**schelle**, *f.* cattle-bell; —**schlächter**, —**schlächter**, *m.* butcher; —**schwemme**, *f.* watering-place; horse-pond; —**seuche**, *f.* murrain; *also* any epizootic of cattle; —**sinn**, *m.* bestial *or* brutish disposition; —**stall**, *m.* stable for cattle; neat-house; —**stamm**, *m.* breed of cattle; —**stand**, *m.* stock of cattle, livestock; —**sterben**, *n.* murrain, plague in cattle; mortality among cattle; —**steuer**, *f. vid.* —schatz; —**stock**, *m.* stock of cattle; —**stück**, *n.* cattle-piece (painting of cattle); —**theriak**, *m. Med. T.* diatessaron; —**trank**, *m.* drench; —**tränke**, *f.* watering-place for cattle; —**treiber**, *m.* drover; —**trieb**, *m.* 1. instinct; 2. (*or* —**trift**, *f.*) right of tending cattle on a certain pasture ground; pasturage; 3. cattle-path; —**wagen**, *m.* car for carrying cattle; —**weide**, *f.* pasturage; —**wurzel**, *f.* fluellen, speedwell; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe on cattle; —**zoll**, *m.* tax on cattle; —**zucht**, *f.* breeding cattle, keeping cattle; —**züchter**, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier; —**zuchttreibend**, *adj.* employed in cattle-raising.

Vieh'heit, *f.* brutality.

vieh'isch, *adj.* beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish; *vid. Syn.* t(h)ierisch.

viel, *adj.* much, many, a great deal, abundance; — *or* —e Mühe, much pains, much ado; — Geld, a great deal of money; — *or* —es Holz, a great deal of wood; sehr —, a great many, very much; nicht —es, sondern —, not many things, but much; —(e) Leute, a great many people; es waren —e da, there were many of them; ziemlich —(e), a good many; gleich —, 1. as many *or* much; 2. no matter, it is all the same; wie —, how much, how many; so —, so much, so many; zweimal so —, twice as many; noch einmal so —, as much more, as much again; so — als, as many as; so — ihrer auch sein mögen, be they never so many; so — für dießmal, so much for this time; so — ich weiß, for aught I know; — von etwas halten, sich — daraus machen, to make much of; zu —, too much; es sind unser die Hälfte zu —, we are too many by half; — besser, much better; — anderes, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu — thun, to overdo, to exceed the limits of something; zu — ist ungesund, *prov.* too much of one thing is good for nothing; so — Köpfe, so — Sinne, *prov.* so many men, so many minds; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* polypus; —**armig**, *adj.* that has many arms; —**artig**, *adj.* multifarious, various, of many different kinds; —**ästig**, *adj.* branchy, ramous; —**äugig**, *adj.* that has many eyes, many-eyed, multocular; —**bedeutend**, *adj.* 1. very significant; very influential; 2. having several meanings; —**begabt**, *adj.* high-gifted; —**besagt**, *adj.* often mentioned; —**besprochen**, *adj.* much talked about; —**besucht**, *adj.* much frequented; —**blätterig**, *adj.* polypetalous; —**blumig**, *adj.* many flowered; —**brüdrig**, *adj. B. T.* polyadelphous; —**brüstig**, *adj.* many breasted; —**deutig**, *adj.* of multifarious significations; ambiguous; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity; —**eck**, *n.* polygon; —**eckig**, *adj.* polygonal, multangular; —**ehe**, *f.* polygamy; —**ehig**, *adj. B. T.* polygamous; —**endig**, *adj.* having many ends *or* points; —endiger Hirsch, stag with many antlers; —**erfahren**, *adj.* much experienced; —**essen**, *n.* polyphagy; —**essend**, *adj.* polyphagous, gluttonous; —**fach**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious; multiplied, reiterated; abundant; —**fächerig**, *adj.* multicapsular; —**fachheit**, *f.* plurality; manifoldness; —**fältig**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, *fig.* iterated, frequent, multiplied; —**fältigkeit**, *f.* multifariousness, multiplicity, variety; —**farbig**, *adj.* varicoloured, variegated, of many colours, diversified with several colours; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* diversity of colours, variegation; —**feldig**, *adj.* —feldiger Schild (*H. T.*), shield having more than four quarters; —**fingerig**, *adj.* many fingered; polydactylous; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* polyedron; —**flächig**, *adj.* polyedrous; —**floßer**, *m.* polypter; —**flügelig**, *adj.* polypterous; —**förmig**, *adj.* multiform; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* multiformity, polymorphism; —**fraß**, *m.* glutton (*also* a quadruped so called); pelican; gullygut; der amerikanische —fraß, wolverene, carcajou, grison; pelican, cormorant; —**fraßfelle**, *pl. M. E.* beaver-eaters; —**fräßig**, *adj.* gluttonous; ravenous; voracious; —**fräßigkeit**, *f.* gluttony; —**frucht**, *f. B. T.* polycarpon; —**fuß**, *m.* polypous, multipede; —**füßig**, *adj.* polypous; —**füßler**, *m. pl.* the polypods; —**gebärend**, *adj.* multiparous; —**geliebt**, *adj.* much beloved, well beloved; —**geltend**, *adj. vid.* —gültig; —**geschwister**, *pl. B. T.* polydelphia; —**gestaltig**, *adj.* polymorphous, having many forms; —**gliederig**, *adj.* 1. many-membered; 2. *Mat. T.* polynomial; —**götterei**, *f.* polytheism, plurality of gods; —**götterer**, *m.* politheist; —**griffelich**, *adj. B. T.* surmounted with many styles; —**gültig**, *adj.* of great value, much esteemed; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* great value; great influence, credit *or* interest; —**gut**, *n.* small wild parsley, small mountain parsley; —**haarig**, *adj.* many-haired; —**halmig**, *adj.* many-stocked, many-reeded; —**händig**, *adj.* many-handed; —**häutig**, *adj.* having many skins; —**herrschaft**, *f.* poligarchy, polycracy; —**herz**, *n. B. T.* polycardia; —**hülsig**, *adj. B. T.* multisiliquous; —**jährig**, *adj.* having lasted many years, of many years; —**kantig**, *adj.* many-sided, multangular; many-cornered; —**kappig**, *adj. B. T.* many valved, multivalvular; —**kapselig**, *adj. B. T.* multicapsular; —**kernig**, *adj.* having many seeds, pips, stones; —**knotig**, *adj.* having many knots *or* nodes; —**kiemer**, *m. pl.* the polybranchiates; —**kopf**, *m.* many-headed animal; *joc.* the public; —**köpfig**, *adj.* many-headed; —**körnig**, *adj* having many grains; —**lappig**, *adj. B. T.* multilobate; —**liebchen**, *n.* fillipees; —**linig**, *adj.* multilineal; —**mal**, —**malig**, *adv.* many times, frequently, often; —**malig**, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated; —**männerei**, *f.* polyandria; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* polyandrious; —**mehr**, I. *adv.* more, much more; II. *conj.* rather; —**namig**, *adj.* having many names; —**stühig**, *adj. Med. T.* polychrest; —**ortig**, *adj.* polycameratic (said of a clock); —**räderig**, *adj.* having many wheels; —**redend**, *adj.* loquacious; —**reder**, *m.* (*l. u.*) great talker, a loquacious person; —**rederei**, *f.* (*l. u.*) loquacity; —**ruderig**, *adj.* many-oared; —**saitig**, *adj.* many stringed; —**sagend**, *adj.* expressive, significant, comprehensive, important; —**samig**, *adj.* polyspermous; —**säulig**, *adj.* polystylous; —**schalig**, *adj.* multivalve (shell); —**schotig**, *adj. B. T.* multisiliquous; —**schreiber**, *m.* copious author, writer of many books, polygraph; —**schreiberei**, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing, book-making; —**seitig**, *adj.* multilateral; *fig.* many-sided, of varied acquirements, of general knowledge; multiscious; —**seitigkeit**, *adj.* many-sidedness; —**sichtig**, *adj. Phys. T.* —sichtiges Glas, polyoptrum; polyscope; —**silbig**, *adj.* polysyllabic; ein —silbiges Wort, *or* —silber, *m.* a polysyllable; —**stimmig**, + *adj. vid.* —beutig; —**spaltig**, *adj.* having many clefts *or* fissures; *B. T.* multifidous; —**spitzig**, *adj.* having many points; —**sprachig**, *adj.* polyglot; —**stängelig**, —**strengelig**, —**stielig**, *adj.* many stalked, multicaulous; —**stimmig**, *adj.* of *or* for many voices (of a song, etc.); —**strahl**, *m.* the many-rayed asterias; —**thätig**, *adj.* in high degree active; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* multipartite of many parts; —**thuerei**, *f. cont.* busy disposition, meddling disposition; —**tönig**, *adj.* multisonous; —**verbindend**, *adj.* polysynthetic; —**vermögend**, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent; —**weiber**, *m.* polygamist; —**weiberei**, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives, *B. T.* polygynia; —**weniger**, *adv.* much less; —**winkelig**, *adj. vid.* —eckig; —**wissend**, *adj.* knowing much; acquainted with many arts and sciences; —**wisser**, *m.* man of varied learning; *cont.* sciolist; —**wisserei**, *f.* polymathy, *cont.* sciolism; —**zahl**, *f. Gram. T.* the plural; —**zahn**, *m.* the polyodon (a fish); —**zähnig**, *adj.* many-toothed; —**zopf**, *m.* the polycaeni-

Digitized by Google

mos; —züngig, *adj* many-tongued; polyglot; —zünglerr, *m.* American mocking-bird; —zweigig, *adj.* having many branches.

vie'rerlei, *adj. indecl.* many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several; Bücher gehen durch — Hände, books circulate through a variety of hands.

Viel'heit, *f.* plurality, multiplicity; multitude; *vid. Syn.* Menge.

vielleicht', *adj.* perhaps, may be, peradventure, by chance, haply, possibly; wenn er — kommen sollte, if he should chance (*or* happen) to come; — ja, that may be.

Viem, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* hundred sheaves; cord of wood.

vier, *adj.* four; *vulg.* auf allen —en kriechen, to creep *or* crawl along on all fours; alle —e von sich strecken, to lie sprawling upon the ground; *compos.* —ähren, —arten, *v. a.* (einen Acker) to give the fourth dressing to a field; —äugig, *adj.* four-eyed; —bahnig, *adj.* with *or* of four breadths; —beinig, *adj.* having four legs, four-footed; —blatt, *n. provinc.* true-love (a plant); —blätterig, *adj.* four-leaved, tetrapetalous; —blumig, *adj. B. T.* quadriflorous; —bohrig, *adj. Hyd. T.* four inches and a half in diameter (said of pipes); —bund, *m.*, —bündniß, *n.* quadruple alliance; —ding, *n. provinc.* quarter *or* fourth of a mark; farthing (a small coin); —draht, *m.* stuff woven of four-threaded yarn; linsey-woolsey; capitation-stuff; —drähtig, *adj.* of four threads; —eck, *n.* quadrate, square, quadrangle; ein länglichtes —eck, a parallelogram; ein geschobenes —eck, a lozenge, rhomb; —eckig, *adj.* quadrangular, quadrate, square, squared, four-square, four-cornered; —eckschanze, *f. Mil. T.* redoubt; —eiche, *f.* winter-oak; —fach, —fältig, *adj.* fourfold, quadruple; —fächerig, *adj. B. T.* quadrilocular; —fältigen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate; —fingerig, *adj.* four-fingered; —flach, *n. G. T.* tetraedron; —flächig, *adj. G. and B. T.* tetraedral; —flügelig, *adj.* 1. four-winged; 2. tetrapterous; —fürst, *m.* tetrarch; —fürstent(h)um, *n.* tetrarchate; —füßig, *adj.* quadruped, four-footed; ein —füßiges T(h)ier, *or* —füßler, *m.* quadruped; —gesang, *m.* + song for four voices, quartette; —gespann, *n.* team of four horses *or* oxen; quadrige; —gestrichen, *adj. Mus. T.* four-tailed (notes); dieses Klavier geht bis ins —gestrichene F . . ., this is a six-octave piano; —gliederig, —gliedrig, *adj.* of four members; quadrinomial; —graf, *m.* + one of the four counts of Schwarzburg, Cleve, Cilley and Savoy; —groschenstück, *n.* piece of money worth four groshen; —händer, *m. pl.* quadrumanous animals; —händig, *adj.* 1. four-handed; quadrumanous (of animals); 2. *Mus. T.* piece for four hands on the piano, duet; —hangig, *adj. T.* —hangiges Dach, a hipped roof; —herr, *m.* one of a board *or* commission which consists of four members; —herrenamt, *n.* quatuorvirate; —herrschaft, *f.* quatuorvirate; tetrarchy; —herrscher, *m. vid.* —fürst, —herr; —hörnig, *adj.* four-horned; —hügel, *m. pl. Anat. T.* the corpora quadrigemina; —hundert, *n.* four hundred; die —hundert, the fashionable set in New York; —hundertel, *n.* the four-hundredth part; —hundertste, *adj.* four-hundredth; —jahr, *n.* space of four years; quadrennium; (anciently) olympiad; —jährig, *adj.* four years old, quadrennial, having lasted four years; —jährlich, *adj.* every four years; —kant, *n.* square; —kantig, *adj. vid.* —eckig; —kantstahl, *n.* square wire; —kapselig, *adj. B. T.* quadricapsular; —kernig, —körnig, *adj.* tetrapyrrenous; —klappig, *adj. B. T.* four-valved, quadrivalved; —, —klauig, *adj.* four-clawed, quadrisulcate; —land, *n.* + one of the four countries, viz. Saxony, Franconia, Bavaria, Suabia; —läufer, *m. N. T.* truss-tackle, tackle composed of two double blocks; —mächtig, *adj. B. T.* tetradynamic, tetradynamian; —mal, *adj.* four times; —malig, *adj.* four times repeated; —mann, *m. vid.* —herr; —männ(er)ig, *adj. Bot. T.* tetrandrous; —mark, *f.* boundary mark of four territories; —monatig, *adj.* of four months; —monatlich, *adj.* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month; —nächtig, *adj.* of four nights; —namig, *adj. vid.* —, gliederig; —pfenniger, *m.*, —pfennigstück, *n.* a coin of four pennies; —pfünder, *m. Gun. T.* four-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* of four pounds; —, räderig, *adj.* four-wheeled; —räbereffig, *m.* + four thieves' vinegar; —rippig, *adj.* four-ribbed; *B. T.* quadrinervose; —ruderer, *m.* four-oared boat; —ruderig, *adj.* with four benches of oars; ein —rudriges Schiff, a quadrireme; —saitig, *adj.* four-stringed; —samig, *adj. B. T.* tetraspermous; —sang, *m.* + *vid.* —, gesang; —schäftig, *adj. T.* made with four strands; —schaufler, *m.* sheep two years old; —schillingsbude, *f.* four-penny stall; —schrötig, *adj.* square, robust; strong; —seitig, *adj.* quadrilateral; —seitigkeit, *f.* quadrilateralness; —sitzig, *adj.* furnished with four seats, holding four persons; —spaltig, *adj.* split into four, quadrified; in four columns (*Typ.*); —spänner, *m.* carriage *or* wagon with four horses; —spannig, *adj.* four spans large; —spännig, *adj.* drawn by four horses; four-in-hand; —spiel, —stück, *n.* quartette; —spitzig, *adj.* furnished with four points; —stimmig, *adj.* for four voices; —stöckig, *adj.* four-storied; —stündig, *adj.* of four hours; —, silbig, *adj.* tetrasyllabic; ein —silbiges Wort, a tetrasyllable; —tägig, *adj.* of four days; das —tägige Fieber, the quartan ague, quartan; —, t(h)eil, *n. vid.* Viertel; —t(h)eilig, *adj.* quadripartite; —tere, *m.* quatrain; —vierteltact, *m. Mus. T.* common time; —waldstätter-See, *m.* Lake of the Four Forest-towns, of Lucerne (Switzerland); —weibig, *adj. Bot. T.* tetragynous; —winkelig, *adj.* quadrangular; —zahl, *f.* quaternary number; —zinkig, *adj.* four-pronged; —zöllig, *adj.* four inches (long, etc.); —zweivierteltact, *m. Mus. T.* time of four minims.

Vier, **Vie're**, *f.* four (at cards and dice); mit —en fahren, to drive a four-in-hand.

vie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to square, to quarter; 2. *N. T.* to overhaul; 3. to veer, to ease away *or* off.

Vie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. the figure 4; 2. a thing consisting of four parts.

vie'rerlei *adj. indecl.* of four different sorts.

Vier'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. fourth part; 2. groat.

vier'te, *adj.* fourth; zum —n, *vid.* viertens; *compos.* —halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Vier'teil, *m. etc. vid.* Viert(h)eil *etc.*

Vier'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fourth part, part, quarter; — einer Stadt, ward, quarter; ein halbes —, half a quarter; ein — auf sechs, a quarter past five; drei — auf sechs, a quarter to six; drei — Meilen, three quarters of a mile; das erste — des Mondes, prime of the moon; das letzte —, wane of the moon; *compos.* —aber, *f. A. T.* hepatic vein *or* artery; —anker, *m.* quarter of a cask (of wine, etc.); —, bauer, *m. provinc.* small farmer; —, bogen, *m.* quarter of a leaf; —bupli(e)rt, —gedoppelt, *adj. T.* subquadruple (in crystallography); —, elle, *f.* quarter of a yard; —faß, *n.* firkin; —form, —größe, *f.* quarto; ein Buch in —größe, a book in quarto; —gut, *n.* —hufe, *f. provinc. f.* fourth of a plough; —jahr, *n.* quarter (of the year); sie kann kein —jahr mehr leben, she cannot live another season; —jährig, *adj.* of three months, quarterly; die —jährigen Gerichtssitzungen, quarter sessions; —jährlich, *adj.* by the quarter; every quarter; quarterly; —jahrsgeld, *n.* a quarter's wages, salary; —jahr(e)sschrift, *f.* quarterly, periodical; —jahrstag, *m.* quarter-day; —jahrsweise, *adv.* by quarters, quarterly; —kartaune, *f.* twelve-pounder; —kreis, quadrant; —meile, *f.* quarter of a mile; —meister, *m. provinc. and* +, alderman of a ward; —metze, *f.* quarter of a Metze (a 3-bushel measure); —nöthel, *n.* —pinte, *f.* quartern; —note, *f.* crotchet; —pause, *f. Mus. T.* crotchet rest; —pfund, *n.* quarter of a pound weight; —pfündig, *adj.* of a quarter of a pound; —schlag, *m. vid.* —note; —schwarzer, *m.* quadroon; —schwenkung, *f.* quarter-wheel (*Mil. T.*); —sherr, *m. provinc.* commissary of a ward; —sknecht, *m. provinc.* summoner of a ward; —, stab, *m. Arch. T.* quarter-round; —strich, *m.* quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind; —stunde, *f.* quarter of an hour; —stündig, *adj.* of a quarter of an hour, of fifteen minutes' duration; —stündlich, *adj.* taking place every quarter of an hour; —takt, *m. Mus. T.* fourth of a bar; —ton, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth; durch —töne fortschreitend, enharmonic; —wendung, *f. vid.* Schwenkung; —zentner, *m.* quarter of a hundredweight; —ziegel, *m.* quarter of a tile.

vier'teln, *v. vid.* viert(h)eilen.

vier'tens, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.

viert'halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Vier't(h)eil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fourth part, quarter.

viert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to quarter.

Vier't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quartering.

Viert'schein, *m. Ast. T.* quartile aspect.

Vie'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) squaring, quadrature.

vier'zehn, *adj.* fourteen; — Tage, a fortnight.

Vier'zehnender, *m.* stag with fourteen branched antlers.

Vier'zehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) something (wine, etc.) produced in the year 1714 or 1814.

vier'zehnte, *adj.* fourteenth.

vier'zehntens, *adv.* fourteenthly.

vier'zig, *adj.* forty; *compos.* —fach, —fältig, *adjs.* forty-fold; —jährig, *adj.* forty years old, quadragenary;

Digitized by Google

—tägig, *adj.* of forty days; —tägiges Fasten, *pl.* Lent.

Vier'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. number of forty; 2. one of a board consisting of forty members; 3. a man forty years old; 4. something produced in the year 1740 *or* 1840.

vier'zigste, *adj.* fortieth.

Vier'zigstel, *m.* (-s) fortieth part.

vier'zigtens, *adv.* in the fortieth place.

Viets'bohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) French bean, kidney-bean.

*vigilant', *adj.* vigilant; lively; active; *m.* detective.

*Vigilanz', *f.* vigilance, *vid.* Wachsamkeit, Vorsicht.

*Vigilia'rius, *m.* person who wakes up the inmates of a convent in the morning.

*Vigi'lie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. eve, vigil; 2. *pl.* masses for the dead.

*vigili(e)'ren, *v. n. vulg.* to watch (for . . . auf).

*Vignet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vignette, headpiece, printer's flower, flourish, border.

*Vigo'gnawolle, *f.* Vigognia-wool, vigone.

*Vikar', *m. vid.* Vicar.

*Vi'king, *m.* (-s) warrior, hero (among the Norsemen); *compos.* —fahrten, *f. pl.* the adventurous sea-expeditions of the Norsemen.

*Viktua'lien, *f. vid.* Victualien.

*vilain', *adj.* + *vid.* niedrig, häßlich, schändlich, schurkisch.

*vilipendi(e)'ren, *v.* + *vid.* geringschätzen.

*Vil'la, *f.* (*pl.* Villen) villa, country seat.

*Villanel'le, *f.* a sort of popular song *or* dance.

*Villegiatur', *f.* — halten, to reside in the country.

*villös', *adj. vid.* flockig, haarig, filzig, rauh.

*Villosität', *f.* roughness, shagginess.

*Vinaigrerie', *f.* + manufactory of vinegar.

*Vina'lien, *pl.* vintage-festivals.

*Vinas'se, *f. provinc.* adulterated wine, wine and water.

*Vincenz', } *m.* Vincent.
*Vincen'tius, }

*Vinctur', *f. vid.* Band, Binde.

*vinculi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* verbinden.

*Vinculum, *n. vid.* Band, Fessel.

*Vindication', *f. L. T.* claim; *compos.* —sklage, *f.* action of trover.

*vindicativ', *adj.* vindicative, vindictive.

*Vindi'cien, *pl. vid.* Vindication.

*vindici(e)'ren, *v. a. L. T. vid.* ansprechen, zurückfordern.

*Vindic'ta, *f. vid.* Rache, Bestrafung.

*Vinolenz, *f.* vinolency, drunkenness.

*Vinome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who measures wine.

*Vio'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. viol; 2. retort; 3. violet; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* violet-apple; —artig, *adj.* violaceous; —blau, *adj.* violet-blue, violet; —braun, *adj.* violet-brown; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* violet; —honig, *m.* honey of violets; —moos, *n.* violet-moss; —rebe, *f.* jasmine; —reiher, *m.* the squaccoheron; —saft, *m.* syrup of violets; —schwamm, *m.* violet-agaric; —wurzel, *f.* orris-root.

*violett', *adj.* violet-blue, violet; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* u. s. w., *vid.* Violenapfel, u. s. w.

*Violin'-bogen, *m.* violin-bow; —duett, *n.* duet for the violin; —kasten, *m.* violin-case; —noten, *pl.* notes for the violin; —quartett, *n.* quartet for the violin; —saite, *f.* violin-string; —schlüssel, *m.* treble clef; —steg, *m.* bridge of a violin; —spieler, *m. vid.* Violinist; —stimme, *f.* part for the violin; —virtuose, *m.* virtuoso on the violin.

*Violi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) violin.

*Violinist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violin-player, violinist.

*violi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verletzen, entehren, schänden, notz(h)ücktigen.

*Violation', *f. vid.* Verletzung, Entehrung, Schändung.

*Violon', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bass-viol, contra-basso.

*Violoncell', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) violoncello.

*Violoncellist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violoncello-player.

*Vi'per, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viper, adder; *compos.* —biß, *m.* bite of a viper; —fett, *n.* fat of the viper; —gift, *n.* poison *or* venom of the viper; —gras, *n.* —wurzel, *f.* viper's grass, scorzonera; —natter, *f.* black viper; —pulver, *n.* viper-powder; —salz, *n.* viper-salt; —wespe, *f.* cotton-fly.

*Vira'go, *f.* virago; termagant.

*Virelai', *n.* sort of roundelay, rondeau (anciently in France).

*Virgil', *m.* Vergil; die —e sind selten, poets like Vergil are rare.

*virgi'lisch, *adj.* Vergilian.

*Virgi'nia, *f.* Virginia.

*Virgi'nien, *n.* (-s) Virginia.

*Virgi'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Virginian.

*virgi'nisch, *adj.* Virginian.

*Virginität', *f.* virginity.

*virgulí(e)'ren, *v. a.* to mark, to enclose in quotation-marks („ ").

*viril', *adj. vid.* männlich, mannhaft, mannbar.

*Virilität', *f.* virility.

*Viril'stimme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) individual, single vote.

*Virilpotenz', *f.* virility, power of procreation.

*virtual', } *adjs.* virtual.
*virtuell', }

*Virtualität', *f.* virtuality.

*Virtuos', *m.* (-sen; *pl.* -sen) } virtu-
*Virtuo'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } oso, performer.

*virtuo'senhaft, *adj.* masterly, like a virtuoso.

*Virtuo'sin(n), *f.* a skilled female musical performer.

*Virtuosität', *f.* virtuosoship, mastership, excellence.

*virulent', *adj.* virulent.

*Virulenz', *f.* virulence.

*Visa'ge, *f. vid.* Gesicht, Gestalt, Gesichtsbildung, Person.

*viscéral', *adj. in compos.* visceral; —arznei, *f.* medicine for the bowels; —elixir, —klystier, etc., injection, clyster, etc. for the bowels.

*viscid', *adj.* viscid, *vid.* zähe, klebrig.

*Viscosität', *f.* viscosity.

*Vis'cus, *m. or* Vis'cum, *n. vid.* Vogelleim.

*visi'bel, *adj. vid.* sichtbar, augenscheinlich, zusehends.

*Visibilität', *f. vid.* Sichtbarkeit, Augenscheinlichkeit.

*Vision', *f.* (*pl.* -en) vision, hallucination.

*Visionär', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) visionary.

*Visier', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. visor, beaver, ventail; 2. *Gun. T.* aim; 3. *Opt. T.* sight-vane; *compos.* —eisen, *n. Gun. T.* the searcher; —gebühr, *f.* gauger's fee; —graupen, *pl. Min. T.* common tinstone; —kette, *f. T.* surveyor's chain; —korn, *n.* sight (of a gun), aim; —kunst, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry; —ma(a)ß, *n.* —rut(h)e, *f.* —stab, *m.* gauging-rod; —schuß, *m. Gun. T.* gunshot in the elevation of the first degree; —stab, *m.* gauge, gauging-rod; —tafel, *f.* sliding-vane; —winkel, *m.* (angle of) dispart, *Gun. T.*

*visie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to aim; to take one's aim; 2. to gauge; 3. *H. T.* to blazon; 4. to examine a pass.

*Visie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gauger.

*Visie'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gauging.

*Visi'tation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) search, research, inquiry, inquest, visitation; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* visitatorial power; —sreise, *f.* tour of inspection.

*Visita'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man.

*Visi'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) visit; eine — machen, to pay a visit; —n annehmen, to receive visits; *compos.* —namelse, *f.* large kind of ant of the West-Indies; —karte, *f.* visiting card; —stube, *f.* —zimmer, *n.* drawing-room, parlour; —kartentasche, *f.* —kartentäschchen, *n.* card-case; —tag, *m.* day for receiving calls.

*Visiti(e)r'eisen, *n. T.* searcher.

*visiti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to visit, search; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound, pass the probe.

*Visö'rium, *n.* (-s) 1. aim; 2. *Print. T.* visorium.

*Vi'sta, *f. M. E. vid.* Sicht, Ansicht; a —, at sight.

*Vi'sum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Vi'sa) verification of a passport.

*vital', *adj.* vital; *compos.* —princip, *n.* a principle of life; —wärme, *f.* vital heat, animal heat.

*Vitalian', *m.* (-s) a name of men.

*Vitalia'ner, *pl.* (*also* Victualienbrüder) *pl.* a band of pirates (of the North Sea in the 14th century).

*Vitalität', *f.* vitality.

*Vitali'tium, *n. vid.* Leibgedinge.

*Vitilitige'tor, *m. vid* Tadler, Schreier, Kläffer.

*vitiös', *adj. vid.* fehlerhaft; lasterhaft, verderbt.

*Vitiosität', *f. vid.* Fehlerhaftigkeit, Bösartigkeit, Verderbtheit.

*Vi'tium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Vi'tia,) *vid.* Mangel, Fehler, Irrt(h)um, Laster.

*vitrescí'bel, *adj.* vitrescible.

*Vitrescibilität', *f.* quality of being vitrescible.

*vitrefi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to become vitreous *or* vitrified.

*vitrifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to vitrify, *vid.* verglasen.

*Vitrification', *f.* vitrification, *vid.* Verglasung.

*Vitriol', *m.* (-s) vitriol; grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; blauer —, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; calcini(e)rter —, burnt vitriol; mit — geschwängert, vitriolated; *compos.* —äther, *m. Ch. T.* vitriolic ether; —artig, *adj.* vitriolic; —blumen, *pl.* flowers of vitriol; —erde, *f.* vitriolated earth; —erz, *n.* vitriolic ore; —geist, *m. Ch. T.* spirit of vitriol, diluted sulphuric acid; —haltig, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated; —hütte, —siederei, *f.* vitriol-house; —lasche, *f.* carboy; —kern, *m.* flowers of vitriol; —kies, *m.* vitriolic pyrites; —klein, *m.* finest vitriolic ore; —krystall, *m.* crystal of vitriol; —lauge, *f.* vitriolic lye; —meister, *m.* + master of a manufactory of vitriol; —öl, *n. vulg.* oil of vitriol; *Ch. T.* sulphuric acid; —pulver, *n.* colcothar; —salz, *n.* salt of vitriol; —sauer, *adj.* sulphuric; —saure Salze, sulphates; —säure, *f.* vitriolic acid, sulphuric acid; —sieden, *n.* preparation of

Digitized by Google

vitriol; —**sieder**, *m.* manufacturer of vitriol; —**siederei**, *f.* —**werk**, *n.* vitriol works; —**stein**, *m.* vitriolum atramentarium; —**wasser**, *n.* vitriolated water; —**zapfen**, *m. Min. T.* stalactite of sulphate of zinc, of copper, *or* of iron.

***vitriolesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be changed into vitriol.

***vitrio'lig**, *adj. vid.* vitriolhaltig.

***vitrio'lisch**, *adj.* vitriolic.

***vitriolisi(e)ren**, *v. a.* to vitriolize, make sulphuric.

***Vitriolisi(e)rung**, *f.* vitriolization; sulphatization.

***vitriös'**, *adj. vid.* glasartig, glasicht.

Vitö'bohne, *f. vid.* Vietobohne.

***Vituperation'**, *f.* vituperation.

***vituperi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to vituperate; *vid.* tadeln, schelten.

***Vivacität'**, *f.* vivacity.

***Vivandier'**, *m. vid.* Marketender.

***Viva'rium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* T(h)iergarten.

***Vi'vat**, *n. vid.* Lebehoch; jemandem ein — bringen, to cheer any one.

***Vivianit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* vivianite.

***Vivipa'ren**, *pl.* viviparous animals.

***Vivisection'**, *f. T.* vivisection.

***Viz'dom**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vice-
***Viz't(h)um**, } gerent; deputy, representative of a superior.

***Vließ**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fleece; das goldene —, the golden fleece.

Vlie'ßen, *v. a.* to fleece.

Vlief'singen, *n.* Flushing (Holland).

***Voca'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) word, vocable; (*in the pl.*) words to be committed to memory.

***Vocabula'rium**, *n.* (-s) vocabulary.

***Vocabulist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. writer of a vocabulary; 2. *vid.* Wortkrämer.

***Vocal'**, *m.* -s; *pl.* -e) vowel.

***vocal'**, *adj.* relating to the voice; *compos.* —**concert**, *n.* vocal concert; —**musik**, *f.* vocal music.

***Vocalisation'**, } *f.* vocalization.
***Vocalisi(e)'rung**, }

***Vocalis'mus**, *m. Gram. T.* the vowels, their nature and constitution.

***Vocation'**, *f.* vocation, call; *vid.* Ruf, Berufung, Beruf.

***Vo'cativ**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* vocative.

***Vocati'vus**, *m. vid.* Vocativ.

***Vociferation'**, *f.* vociferation.

***voci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* einen —, to call one, give one a call (to a living, to a chair in the university).

Vo'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Vögel**) 1. bird, fowl; 2. *Hunt. T.* falcon, hawk; 3. fellow; der halbschlägige —, mule-bird; der (hölzerne) — zum Abschießen, shaw-fowl; ein loser —, ein listiger —, a sly fellow, a scamp, a wag; ein leichtfertiger —, a gay *or* easy fellow; a merry fellow; a wag; *prov.* den — in der Hand haben, to have the bird in the hand, be secure; *vulg.* einen — haben, to be out of one's mind; *compos.* —**amber**, *m.* white ambergris; —**bauer**, *m. and n.* bird-cage; —**beere**, *f.* sorb, sorb-apple; —**beerbaum**, *m.* service-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, mountain-ash; —**beersäure**, *f. Ch. T.* sorbic acid; —**beize**, *f.* hawking; —**deuter**, *m.* augur, soothsayer, diviner; —**dünger**, *m.* guano; —**dunst**, *m.* small-shot, bird-shot; —**erbse**, *f. vid.* —**wicke**; —**falk**, *m.* sparrow-hawk; —**fang**, *m.* fowling, birding; der nächtliche —fang (bei Fackeln und Laternen), bat-fowling; —**fänger**, *m.* fowler, birdman, bird-catcher; der nächtliche —fänger, bat-fowler; —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece, bird-piece; —**flöte**, *f.* bird-flute; —**flug**, *m.* flight of birds; —**frei**, *adj.* outlawed; unprotected; für —frei erklären, to outlaw; —**freie**, *m.* outlaw; —**fuß**, *m.* the foot of a bird; birdsfoot (a plant); —**garn**, *n.* fowler's net; —**gesang**, *m.* singing of birds; —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of birds; —**händler**, *m.* bird-seller; —**haus**, *n.* aviary; bird-cage; —**heck**, *f.* 1. breeding-time of birds; 2. place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage; aviary; —**herd**, *m.* fowling-floor; —**hen**, *n. vid.* —**wicke**; —**hütte**, *f.* fowler's hut; aviary; —**käfig**, *m.* bird-cage; —**kenner**, *m.* ornithologist; —**kirsche**, *f.* bird-cherry, bird's cherry; —**klaue**, *f.* bird's claw; —**kostern**, *m.* swine-grass; —**kraut**, *n.* chickweed; star of Bethlehem; —**kunde**, *f.* ornithology; —**leim**, *m.* bird-lime; —**milch**, *f.* star of Bethlehem (a flower); —**nest**, *n.* bird's nest; —**net**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**perspektive**, *f.* bird-eye; bird's-eye view; —**pfeffer**, *m.* bird-pepper; —**pfeife**, *f.* bird-call; flageolet; —**pirol**, *m. provinc.* oriole; —**rohr**, *n.* fowling-piece; —**rolle**, *f.* pully; —**sang**, *m. vid.* —gesang; —**schauer**, *m.* (Roman) augur; —**schelle**, *f.* hawk's bell; —**scheuche**, *f.* scarecrow, crow-keeper; —**schießen**, *n.* amusement of shooting at a wooden bird; *also* a popular festival in many German towns; —**schlag**, *m.* gin, trap for catching birds; —**schnell**, *adj.* as swift as a bird; —**schrecke**, *f. vid.* —scheuche; —**schrot**, *m. vid.* —dunst; —**schutz**, *m.* protection of birds; —**schutzgesetz**, *n.* law for the protection of birds; —**seide**, *f.* flaxweed; —**speiler**, *m.* bird-skewer; —**spieß**, *m.* small spit for roasting birds; —**spötter**, *m.* wit-wall, yellow thrush; —**stange**, *f.* 1. pole for a wooden bird, bird-pole; 2. lime-twig; —**stellen**, *n.* catching of birds; —**steller**, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler; —**strich**, *m.* arrival *or* departure of birds of passage; —**wahrsager**, *m.* augur, orniscopist; —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* orniscopy; —**wicke**, *f.* bird's-tare, tufted vetch, wild vetch; —**wild**, *n.* wild fowls; game; —**zunge**, *f.* tongue of a bird; birds-tongue (a plant); *T.* entering file.

Vö'gelchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little
Vö'gelein, } bird; 2. swallow-muscle; 3. *cont. fig.* lady of the game; ich habe ein — davon singen hören, *fig.* I have heard it whispered about.

Vö'gel-beschreibung, *f.*, —**werk**, *n.* work on birds, ornithology.

Voge'sen, *pl.* the Vosges.

Vo'gler, *m. vid.* Vogelsteller; Heinrich der —, Henry the Fowler; *compos.* —**hütte**, *f.* fowler's hut *or* cabin; —**pfeife**, *f.* bird-call; —**zeug**, *n.* bird-catcher's apparatus.

Vogt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Vög'te**) 1. bailiff, guardian, governor, administrator, prefect, judge, magistrate; 2. constable, beadle; task-master; 3. steward; 4. + sergeant of justice; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* + *or provinc.* guardianship; bailiwick; trustee's office; —**ding**, *n.* + jurisdiction *or* tribunal of an avowee; —**geld**, *n.* + fee of the avowee; —**haber**, *m. provinc.* right of avenage due to the avowee; —**herr**, *m.* avowee; —**junker**, *m.* country-squire; —**kind**, *n.* + *vid.* Pflegekind; —**lehen**, *n.* fee-farm; —**pfennig**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* the rights of an advocate *or* patron; —**schatz**, —**schilling**, *m.*, —**steuer**, *f.*, —**zins**, *m. vid.* —geld.

vogt'bar, *adj.* + of age.

Vogt'barkeit, *f.* + majority, state of being of age.

Vogtei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. office *or* residence, house of a prefect, judge *or* governor; 2. jurisdiction, prefecture, government, bailiwick; *compos.* —**gebühr**, —**geld**, *n. vid.* Vogtgeld; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the bailiwick.

vogtei'lich, *adj.* belonging to a bailiwick, relating to the office of a governor *or* prefect.

Vogtei'lichkeit, *f.* stewardship; jurisdiction of a bailiff, etc.

***Vo'gue**, *f.* vogue; *vid.* Schwang, Lauf, Gang, Ansehen, Mode; in — sein, to be in vogue.

***Voitü're**, *f. vid.* Fuhrwerk, Wagen, Kutsche.

***vola'bel**, *adj. vid.* flüchtig.

***Volabilität'**, *f. vid.* Flüchtigkeit.

***Volatil'ie**, *f. vid.* Geflügel, Federvieh.

***Volant'**, *s. m.* 1. *vid.* Federball; 2. flounce.

***volant'**, *adj.* flying, fluttering.

***Volan'te**, *f.* a light and loose dress for ladies.

***volatil'**, *adj.* volatile.

***Volatilisation'**, *f.* volatilization.

***volatilisi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to volatilize.

***Volatilität'**, *f.* volatility.

***Vo'le**, *f. T.* vole (taking all the tricks at cards).

Volhy'nien, *n.* (-s) Volhynia.

Volk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Völ'ker**) 1. people, nation; 2. *fig.* soldiery, troops, forces; 3. crew; das gemeine —, common people, vulgar multitude; für das —, popular; ein — Rebhühner, a covey, bevy *or* flight of partridges; unter das — gehen, to enter into service, to enlist; Völker aufbringen, to raise men; *compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* thinly peopled; —**beherrscher**, *m.* prince; —**bezwinger**, *m.* conqueror; —**gefällig**, *adj.* popular; —**gefälligkeit**, *f.* popularity; —**leer**, *adj.* deserted, uninhabited; —**mäßig**, *adj.* adapted to the capacity of the people, popular; —**reich**, *adj.* populous.

Völ'ker-beherrscher, —**fürst**, *m.* ruler of the people; sovereign, prince; —**beschreiber**, *m.* ethnographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* ethnography; —**geschichte**, *f.* history of nations; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of nations; —**kunde**, *f.* ethnography; statistics; —**markt**, *m.* mart of nations; —**recht**, *n.* law of nations; international law; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* relating to the rights of nations; —**reich**, *adj.* populous; —**seerecht**, *n.* international maritime law; —**staat**, *m.* state composed of several tribes; —**stamm**, *m.* race of people; —**verein**, *m.* 1. assemblage of different tribes; 2. alliance, league, union, confederacy; —**verkehr**, *m.* international traffic; —**wanderung**, *f.* migration (of the nations).

Völ'kchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) (small) people; mein —, my little ones.

Völ'kerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. nation, tribe; 2. colony.

völ'kerschaftlich, *adj.* national.

Volk'mar, *m.* + a name of men.

Volks'-aberglaube, *m.* vulgar superstitions; —**abgeordnete(r)**, *m.* delegate *or* deputy of the people; —**anführer**, *m.* popular leader, demagogue; —**angelegenheit**, *f.* national *or* public affair; —**aufruhr**, —**auftand**, *m.* popular insurrection; —**beliebt**, *adj.* popular; —**beliebtheit**, *f.* popularity; —**beschwerde**, *f.* national grievance; —**bewegung**, *f.* tumult; uproar; —**blatt**, *n.* popular paper; —**brauch**, —**gebrauch**, *m.*

Digitized by Google

national usage *or* custom; —**buch**, *n.* popular book, book written in a popular style; —**chronik**, *f.* national chronicle; —**dichter**, *m.* national poet, popular poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* popular poetry, folk-song; national poetry; —**feind**, *m.* enemy of the people; —**feindlich**, *adj.* anti-popular, anti-liberal; —**fest**, *n.* public feast; —**freund**, *m.* friend of the people; patriot; —**freundlich**, *adj.* popular; —**führer**, —**lenker**, —**leiter**, *m.* leader of the people; demagogue; —**gedicht**, *n.* popular poem, national poem; —**geist**, *m.* public mind; feeling of the nation; —**gesang**, *m.* popular *or* national song; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* popular society; the people *or* nation; —**glaube**, *m.* popular belief; —**glück**, *n.* public welfare; —**gunst**, *f.* popularity; —**hass**, *m.* public hatred; national hatred; —**haufe**, *m.* crowd of people; the populace, mob; —**herrisch**, *adj.* democratic; —**herrschaft**, *f.* democracy; —**herrschaftlich**, *adj.* democratic; —**herrscher**, *m.* ruler of the people, prince; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* popular error; —**jammer**, *m.* public calamity; —**klasse**, *f.* class of the people; —**kunde**, *f.* folk-lore; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes; —**lied**, *n.* national song; —**mä(h)rchen**, *n.* popular tale; —**mäßig**, *adj.* popular; —**meinung**, *f.* popular sentiment; —**menge**, *f.* population, multitude, mob; —**name**, *m.* name of a people; *Gram. T.* ethnic noun; —**partei**, *f.* people's party; —**rat(h)**, *m.* National Assembly, Parliament, Congress, House of Commons; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Völkerrecht; —**rede**, *f.* public speech (to the people); —**redner**, *m.* popular orator; demagogue; —**regierung**, *f.* popular government; —**reicht(h)um**, *m* national wealth; —**religion**, *f.* popular religion; national religion; —**repräsentant**, *m.* representative of the people; —**sache**, *f.* cause of the people; national affair; —**sage**, *f.* common report; —**schlag**, *m.* sort, kind of people; —**schluß**, *m.* decree of the people, plebiscite; plebiscitum (among the ancient Romans); —**schrift**, *f. vid.* —buch; —**schule**, *f.* common school; free school; —**schullehrer**, *m.* teacher of a common school; —**schulwesen**, *n.* system of primary education; national education; —**schwarm**, *m.* swarm of people; —**sinn**, *m.* public sentiment; —**sitte**, *f. vid.* —brauch; —**spiel**, *n.* national *or* popular game; —**sprache**, *f.* vulgar tongue; vernacular; + —**sprichwort**, *m.* popular decision, *vox populi*; —**stimme**, *f.* voice of the people; —**stimme, Gottesstimme**, *prov. vox populi, vox Dei*, the voice of the people is the voice of God; —**stimmung**, *f.* disposition of the people, public sentiment; —**stückchen**, *n.* popular air; —**t(h)um**, *n.* popularity; nationality; —**t(h)ümeln**, *v. n.* to affect an exaggerated national feeling; —**t(h)ümler**, *m.* one who affects an exaggerated national feeling; —**t(h)ümlich**, *adj.* national; —**t(h)ümlichkeit**, *f.* nationality; popularity; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume *or* dress; costume of the lower classes in a certain province; —**tribun**, *m.* tribune of the people; —**unruhen**, *pl.* troubles *or* risings among the people; —**unterricht**, *m.* public instruction; —**verführer**, *m.* seducer of the people: demagogue; —**versammlung**, *f.* popular assembly, assembly of the people; —**vertreter**, *m.* representative of the people, deputy; —**vertretung**, *f.* representation of the people; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* political economist; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* political economy; —**zählung**, *f.* census.

voll, *adj.* 1. full, filled, replenished; 2. full, whole, entire, complete; 3. *vulg.* drunken, fuddled, intoxicated; eine —e Woche, a whole week; —e acht Tage, a whole sennight; der —e Mond, full moon; der Mond ist —, the moon is in the full; in —er Rüstung, armed cap-a-pie; in —em Parlamente, in full parliament; aus —em Halse, roaring loud; zum —en bezahlen, to pay in full; ein —es Glas, a full glass; er ist —er Bedürfnisse, he is full of wants; —er Freude, full of joy; wes das Herz — ist, (des) geht der Mund über, *prov.* out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; —er Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, *prov. in vino veritas*; *compos.* —**ährig**, *adj.* full-eared (said of corn); —**auf**, *adv.* plenty, abundantly, in abundance, superfluously, plentifully; —**aus**, *adv.* fully, in full, at full price; —**backig**, *adj. vid.* —wangig; —**bad**, *n.* entire bath, immersion bath; —**besitz**, *m.* full possession; —**blut**, —**blutpferd**, *n.* thorough-bred horse; —**blütig**, *adj.* abounding in blood; sanguineous, plethoric; full-blooded; sanguine; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* plethora; —**brüstig**, *adj.* full-breasted; —**bürger**, *m.* full citizen; —**bürtig**, *adj.* born of the same parents; —**bürtigkeit**, *f.* the state of being born of the same parents; —**ente**, *f.* tufted duck; —**fraß**, *m.* glutton; —**gebaut**, *adj. N. T.* broad-bottomed; —**gefühl**, *n.* full realization; —**genuß**, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment; —**gepfropft**, *adj.* full-stuffed, crammed; —**gesang**, *m.* chorus; —**gesicht**, *n.* full face; —**gestopft**, *adj.* full-crammed, full; —**gewalt**, *f.* full power; power of attorney; —**gültig**, *adj.* of full value; sufficient; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* full value, sufficiency; —**haltig**, *adj.* of full value; —**handig**, *adj. N. T.* —handig Wetter, blowing weather; —**hering**, *m.* full herring; —**heit**, *f.* repletion, plenitude; —**herzig**, *adj.* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling; —**hufig**, *adj.* incastellated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses); —**hüfner**, *m.* peasant that possesses thirty acres of land; —**jährig**, *adj.* of (full) age; —**jährigkeit**, *f.* full age, majority; —**kantig**, *adj. T.* full-squared; —**kraft**, *f.* energy; —**kräftig**, *adj.* energetic; —**lautend**, *adj.* sonorous; —**leibig**, *adj.* corpulent; —**leibigkeit**, *f.* corpulency, incumbrance of flesh; —**licht**, *n. vid.* —mond; —**matrose**, *m.* able-bodied seaman; —**mäulig**, *adj.* full-mouthed; —**meier**, *m. vid.* —hüfner; —**mond**, *m.* full moon, full of the moon; —**mondähnlich**, *adj.* full-orbed; —**mondgesicht**, *n. fig.* full-faced, having a face like the full moon; —**mondnacht**, *f.* night lighted by the full moon; —**mondschein**, *m.* light of the full moon; —**mondzeit**, *f.* time of the full moon; —**mündig**, *adj.* of full age; —**mündigkeit**, *f. vid.* —jährigkeit; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of full *or* due weight; one pound weight; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* full red, ruddy; —**saftig**, *adj.* full of sap, burly, fat; —saftige Körper, bodies replete with humours; —**saftigkeit**, *f.* abundance *or* fulness of sap; repletion; —**sauser**, *m.* drunkard; —**sauserei**, *f.* tippling, drunkenness; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —mond; —**schiff**, *n.* full-rigged ship; —**sein**, *n.* fulness; —**ständig**, *adj.* complete; plenary, full, entire, integral; —ständig bemannt, full-manned; —**ständigkeit**, *f.* completeness, plenariness, integrity, plenitude, fulness; —**ständigmachend**, *adj.* integrant; —**ständigmachung**, *f.* completion, integration; —**stimmig**, *adj.* complete, of instruments; full-toned, symphonious; unanimous; —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* perfect harmony, symphony; —**tönend**, *adj.* full-sounding, sonorous; —**wangig**, *adj* full-cheeked, bloated; —**wichtig**, *adj.* of full weight; —**wichtigkeit**, *f.* completeness of weight; *fig.* competency; —**wuchs**, *m.* full growth, plenitude; —**zählig**, *adj.* complete, full, integral; —zähliger Vers, acatalectic; —**zähligkeit**, *f.* completeness, fulness; —**zähligmachung**, *f.* complement, completion; —**zähnig**, *adj.* having a complete set of teeth; —**zapf**, *m. cont.* drunkard; —**zeitig**, *adj.* fully ripe; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* perfect maturity.

voll'bohren, *v. a. sep.* to abet.

vollbrin'gen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to accomplish, achieve, consummate, perform, absolve, execute; eine Landung —, to make good a landing.

Vollbrin'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) achiever, accomplisher, performer.

Vollbrin'gung, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution.

Völ'le, *f. provinc. for* Vollheit, Fülle (*q. v.*).

vol'lend, *adj. vid.* vollends.

vollen'den, *v.* 1. *a. insepar.* 1. to end, finish, terminate, consummate, achieve, accomplish; complete, execute; 2. to perfect; ein Mann von vollendeter Klugheit, a man of consummate prudence; II. *n.* to die.

Vollen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) finisher, accomplisher, achiever; der Anfänger und — unseres Glaubens, the author and finisher of our faith.

vol'lends, *adj.* 1. wholly, entirely, quite; *vid.* völlig; 2. besides, moreover.

Vollen'dung, *f.* ending, finishing, termination; consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *compos.* —**sschule**, *f.* finishing school.

vol'ler, *adj.* full of.

Völ'ler, *m.* glutton; heavy drinker.

Völlerei', *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.

vollführ'en, *v. a. insepar.* to execute, accomplish, perform; *vid.* vollbringen, vollenden.

Vollführ'ung, *f.* execution; *vid.* Vollbringung, Vollendung.

Voll'heit, *f.* fulness, plenitude.

völ'lig, *adj.* 1. full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect, sufficient; 2. *vulg.* corpulent, burly; es ist noch nicht — ein Jahr, it is not yet quite a year; ich bin nicht — dieser Meinung, I am not quite of the same opinion; er schlug es — ab, he refused it roundly.

Völ'ligkeit, *f.* 1. fulness, plenitude; 2. *vulg.* corpulency, burliness.

voll'kommen, } *adj.* 1. perfect; 2. ac-
vollkom'men, } complished, consummate; 3. integral; 4. complete, full, entire; 5. large enough (said of clothes); im Gesichte —, full-faced; ein —er Sieg, complete victory; — Gewalt, full, absolute power; — machen, to perfect, accomplish, consummate.

Vollkom'menheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perfection, perfectness; accomplishment.

Digitized by Google

vollkommen'lich, } *adj.* + *and provinc.*
vollkommt'lich, } perfectly, completely; entirely.
Voll'macht, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. authority, plenipotence, power; 2. power of attorney; einem — geben, to empower, authorize one; *compos.* **—geber,** *m.* constituent; **—haber,** *m.* attorney: **—blankett,** *n. carte blanche*; **—blatt,** *n.* blank bond; **—brief,** *m. vid.* Vollmacht.
voll'stopfen, *v. a.* to cram full.
vollstreck'bar, *adj.* susceptible of execution, practicable.
vollstre'cken, *v. a. insepar.* to put into effect, to execute, accomplish.
vollstre'ckend, *adj.* executive; **—e** Gewalt, Macht, executive power.
Vollstre'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) executor.
Vollstre'ckung, *f.* execution, performance; **—sbefehl,** *m.* warrant for executing any command.
Voll'wort, *n.* + *vid.* Vollmacht.
voll'worten, *v. n. provinc.* to agree to.
vollzie'hen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to execute, fulfil, effectuate, perform; ein Urt(h)eil —, to execute a sentence; die Heirat(h) ist vollzogen, the marriage is consummated.
vollzie'hend, *adj.* executive; die **—e** Gewalt, executive power.
Vollzie'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) executor.
Vollzie'herin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) executrix, executress.
Vollzie'hung, *f.* execution, performance; — der Ehe, consummation of marriage; zur — kommen, to be brought to execution, to take effect, *compos.* **—sbefehl,** *m.* warrant of execution; **—sgewalt,** *f.* executive power; **—srat(h),** *m.* executive council.
Voll'zug, *m. vid.* Vollziehung.
Volontär', *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) volunteer (*Mil. T.*).
Volt, *m. Phys. T.* volt, unit of electromotive force.
Volta'isch, *adj.* voltaic; die **—e** Säule, voltaic pile *or* battery.
Volt'e, *f.* volt.
Voltigeur', } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e** *and*
Voltigi(e)'rer, } —) vaulter.
voltigi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (**h.**) to vault.
Voltigi(e)r'-kunst, *f.* art of vaulting; **—meister,** *m.* master of a troop who perform equestrian feats; **—pferd,** *n.* wooden vaulting-horse.
volu'bel, *adj.* voluble, nimble, active, fluent.
Volubilität', *f.* volubility.
Volum', *n.* (**-s**) *vid.* Volumen; *compos.* **—gesetz,** *n. Chem. T.* law of volumes.
Volu'men, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **Volu'mina**) a scroll; volume; package of papers; 2. *T.* volume (of water, air, etc.).
voluminös', *adj.* voluminous.
Voluminosität', *f.* voluminousness.
voluptuös', *adj.* voluptuous; *vid.* wollüstig, wonnig, ergötzlich.
Volu'spa, *vid.* Wolusp a.
Volu'te, *f. Arch. and Conch. T.* volute.
Volutit'ten, *pl. Min. T.* petrified volutes.
volvi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* wälzen, rollen, drehen, wickeln.
vom, *prep. abbr.* (*for* von dem) of the, from the, by the; sich etwas — Halse schaffen, to shake off, to get rid of something; die Frau — Hause, the lady of the house; — Fieber genesen, to recover from a fever.
Vo'mica, *f. Med. T.* vomica; *vid.* Geschwür; Lungengeschwür.
vomicös', *adj. vid.* eiterig.
vomi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (**h.**) to vomit.
***Vomitiv',** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) } vomit,
***Vomito'rium,** *n.* (**-s**) } emetic.
von, *prep. with dat.* of, from, by, on, upon, concerning; *before family names it answers to the French* de; was verlangen Sie — mir? what do you ask of me? trinken Sie — diesem Weine! drink of this wine! — etwas handeln, to treat of the matter; ein Greis — achtzig Jahren, an old man of eighty years; der König — England, the king of England; — Paris gebürtig, born in Paris; ein Teufel — einer Frau, a devil of a woman; klein — Person, small of size; geboren — ehrlichen Eltern, born of honest parents; der gelehrteste — allen, the most learned of all; — freien Stücken, freely, of one's own accord; — sich selbst, of itself; spontaneous, spontaneously; — Gottes Gnaden, by the Grace of God; — Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my heart; — neuem, anew, afresh, again; eine Uhr — Müller, a watch of Miller's; wir kommen — Berlin, we come from Berlin; — Straßburg nach Paris reisen, to travel from Strassburg to Paris; — oben herab, from on high, from above; — unten, from beneath; — hinten, from behind; — da an, from thence, thenceforth; — heute an, from this day forward; — diesem Augenblicke an, from this moment; vom Morgen bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; — Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; — fern, from afar; — außen, from without; — wo, from where; — hinnen, hence; — hinnen scheiden, to depart from life; — Wort zu Wort, word for word; etwas — einem erhalten, bekommen, u. s. w., to receive, get something from one; gebaut — dem verstorbenen Herrn N., built by the late Mr. N.; ein Spieler — Profession, a gambler by profession; Kinder — seiner ersten Frau, children by his first wife; ein Sachse — Geburt, a Saxon by birth; gedruckt — und im Verlage bei Herrn N., printed by and for Mr. N.; er lebt — seinem Handel, seinen Einkünften, u. s. w., he lives by his trade, on his income, etc.; sie lebt — Kräutern, she lives upon herbs; man kann nicht — der Luft leben, a man cannot live on the air; Zinsen — Zinsen, compound interest; es war unhöflich, gewagt, u. s. w. — ihm, it was impolite, audacious, etc., in him; das war ein Versehen — mir, that was a fault of mine; er wohnt eine Meile — der Stadt, he lives a mile from the town; gut — statten gehen, to prosper, succeed; — einander, asunder; *vid.* einander.
Von'heit, *f.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Adel; *com.* the Dons; auf seine — stolz sein, to be proud of one's rank as a nobleman.
vonnöt(h)', } *adj.* necessary, need-
vonnö't(h)en, } ful; — haben, to need, want, lack, stand in need of; — sein, to be necessary, needful, wanting.
vor, I. *prep. with dat. and acc.* 1. before; 2. from, of, through, with; 3. ago, since; 4. before, above, in preference to; — dem Stadtthore, before the town-gate; — das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate; es verschwand — meinen Augen, it vanished before my eyes; — Mitternacht, before midnight; — allen Dingen, in the first instance; above all things; — einem *or* etwas schützen, verbergen, fliehen, auszeichnen, to shelter, protect, hide, conceal, fly, distinguish from somebody *or* something; sich — einem *or* etwas fürchten, hüten, to be afraid of, take heed of . . .; er steht — dem Bankerott, he is on the point of bankruptcy; — der Zeit bezahlen, to anticipate payment; — Alters, of old, anciently; — diesem, — dem, — Zeiten, formerly, in former times; — Müdigkeit hinsinken, to sink with fatigue; — Durst, — Hunger sterben, to die of thirst, hunger; — Alter, — Kummer sterben, to die of old age, of grief; — Freude weinen, to weep for joy; ich kann — solchen Leuten nicht kriechen, I cannot stoop to such people; — einem Orte vorbei gehen, to pass by a place; — einem warnen, to caution against one; — dem Winde segeln, *N. Phr.* to run before the wind; — einigen Jahren, some years ago; — fünf Wochen, five weeks since; etwas — einem andern voraus haben, to be beforehand with one, to have the start of one; — kurzem, a short time ago; II. *adv.* afore, formerly, in former times; — wie nach, now as before; III. *s. n. indecl.* rank *or* place before any one, a thing; *fig.* the preference (*fam.* = der Vorzug, das Prä).

N. B. Vor *in compounds is separable.*

vorab', *adv.* before, previously.
vor'abbilden, *v. a.* to prefigurate.
Vor'abbildung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) prefiguration, model.
Vor'abend, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) eve.
vor'achtbar, *adj.* + 1. preferable; 2. (in titles) the very honourable; Very Reverend (dean); Right Reverend (bishop); Honourable (nobleman).
vor'achten, *v. a.* to prefer.
vor'ächzen, *v. a. and n.* to sigh before; in the presence of any one.
***Voracität',** *f.* voracity.
Vor'acker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-äcker**) front-field; headland.
vor'ackern, *v. a.* 1. to plough before, lead; 2. *fig.* to prevent.
voradami'tisch, *adj.* pre-Adamite.
Vor'ahn, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor.
vor'ahnen, *v. a. and imp.* to mark *or* remark beforehand; to presage, forebode, foreknow.
Vor'ahnung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) misgiving, foreboding.
Vor'alpe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) one of the lower Alps.
vor'alpisch, *adj.* forealpine; cisalpine.
Vor'alte, *m. vid.* Vorahn.
vor'älterlich, *adj. vid.* vorelterlich.
Vor'ältern, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; *vid.* Voreltern.
voran', *adv.* before, at the head in the front; — gehen, to walk before, to proceed, to lead the way.

N. B. This prefix is used with various verbs without changing their radical meaning; it may be rendered by before, in front, on, at the head of, etc.; *as,* **—begeben** (sich), to put one's self at the head, to repair in front; **—bleiben,** to remain before, in advance, at the head; **—drängen,** *refl.* to push forward; **—dürfen,** *ellipt. fam.* to be permitted to pass on *or* to go forwards; **—eilen,** to hasten on *or* before; **—gehen,** to take the lead, go before; **—helfen** (einem), to help any one on; **—kutschen, —kutschi(e)ren,** to drive on before; **—lassen,** *ellipt.* to allow to pass on, before; **—mögen,** *ellipt. fam.* to wish to go in front, before; to desire to be foremost; **—müssen,** *ellipt. fam.* to be obliged to go before *or* take the lead; **—reisen, —reiten, —rennen, —schicken, —schrei-**

Digitized by Google

ten, —**schwimmen**, u. s. w., to travel, ride, run, send, march, swim, etc., on *or* before, at the head of, in advance; —**sein**, to be before *or* in advance, to have the lead; —**sitzen**, to sit before, in front, to have the seat of honour; —**tanzen**, to dance (on) before, to lead off the dance.

voran'deuten, *v. a.* to presignify; —**gedeutet**, *adj.* alluded to before *or* above, before-cited, aforesaid.

Voran'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. precedence; 2. precedent.

vor'angeln, *v. a.* to angle before any one.

vor'anmerken, *v. n.* to remark in the presence of any one, *also* previously, before, higher up.

Vor'anmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) forenotice.

vor'anordnen, *v. a.* to preordain.

Vor'anschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) computation, calculation ahead.

Vor'anstalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preparation, preliminary, preparatory arrangement.

voran'stellen, *v. a.* to put ahead.

Vor'antwort, *f.* preliminary answer, answer made beforehand (anticipated).

vor'antworten, *v. n.* to answer prematurely, out of order, to interrupt.

Vor'anzeige, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preliminary announcement *or* notice.

vor'anzeigen, *v. a.* to advertise in advance.

Vor'arbeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. previous labour, previous work; 2. preparatory work, preparation.

vor'arbeiten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to anticipate, surpass *or* outdo one (in working); 2. to work before one in order to instruct him; II. *n.* (h.) *and a.* to work in preparation, to prepare work; III. *refl.* to get on in a work, prepare.

Vor'arbeiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who clears the path, gets the work under way; pioneer; 2. one who surpasses in working; 3. one who instructs in working.

Vor'arbeitung, *f.* 1. outdoing; 2. working in preparation.

Vor'arm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) forearm, from the elbow to the wrist.

Vor'ärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) false sleeve.

Vor'ärnte, *f. vid.* Vorernte.

vor'arten, *v. a.* to give (a field) the third ploughing.

vor'ätzen, *v. a.* 1. to etch; prepare the plate with aqua fortis; 2. to etch before any one, to instruct.

voraus', *adv. vulg.* before; —**reiten**, to ride before.

voraus', *adv.* 1. before, foremost; 2. in advance; beforehand; 3. in preference as an advantage; zum —, im —, beforehand; —**bedingen**, *v. a.* to stipulate in advance; (sich etwas) to reserve to one's self; —**bestimmen**, *v. a.* to determine beforehand, to predestinate; —**bezahlen**, to advance money, to pay in advance; —**denken** (sich etwas), to anticipate; —**empfinden**, *vid.* vorempfinden; —**entscheiden**, to decide beforehand, prejudge; —**fühlen**, to feel beforehand, to anticipate; —**geben**, to give in advance; —**genießen**, to enjoy by anticipation, to anticipate; —**haben**, to have in advance; (etwas vor einem) to have the advantage over, the start of, to be ahead of; —**nehmen**, to anticipate, forestall; —**sagen**, to predict, foretell, prophesy; —**schicken**, to send in advance; to premise; —**sehen**, to foresee; —**setzen**, to suppose, presuppose; —**gesetzt**, supposed; —**sein**, to be before, on before; er will immer — sein, he always wants to be foremost; —**streben** (einem), to strive to distance *or* outdo any one; —**verkündigen**, to announce beforehand, to foretell; —**wissen**, I. *v. a.* to foreknow; II. *s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience; —**zahlen**, *vid.* —bezahlen.

Vor'ausbezahler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who pays beforehand; subscriber.

Voraus'bezahlung, *f.* payment in advance.

Voraus'blick, *m.* (-es) foresight.

voraus'dati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to date ahead.

voraus'haben, *v. a.* to have the advantage of; to have in advance.

Voraus'nahme, *f.* anticipation, forestalling.

Voraus'sage, **Voraus'sagung**, (*pl.* -en) } *f.* prophecy, prediction.

Voraus'setzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) supposition, presumption.

Voraus'sicht, *f.* foresight, prudence.

voraus'sichtlich, *adj.* presumable, to be expected; *adv.* presumably.

vor'babbeln, *v. a. fam.* (einem etwas) to gossip *or* chatter away any thing before *or* to any one.

vor'backen, *v. n.* (einem) to bake before any any one (to show him how).

vor'bahnen, *v. a.* (einem) to pave *or* clear the way for any one.

Vor'bände, *pl. M. E.* articles of merchandise tied on the outside of packages, to show the contents within, outsides.

Vor'bau, *m.* (-es) 1. screen; 2. porch, portico.

vor'bauen, *v.* I. *a.* to build before a thing; II. *n.* (h.) *with dat.* to prevent, obviate, take precaution.

Vor'bauung, *f.* prevention, obviation; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Vor'bedacht, *m.* (-es) forethought, premeditation; mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately.

vor'bedächtig, *adj.* having forethought, considerate.

vor'bedenken, *v. ir. a.* to think beforehand, to consider beforehand, to premeditate.

vor'bedeuten, *v. a.* to forbode, presage, portend, to augur, to prognosticate.

Vor'bedeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foreboding, foretoken, omen, prognostic, portent.

vor'bedingen, *v. a.* to stipulate in advance.

Vor'bedingung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preliminary condition, condition previously made.

vor'begehren, *v. a.* to demand in advance; to desire to be before, wish to be at the head.

Vor'begriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vor'behalt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reservation, restriction, proviso, condition; ohne —, without restriction; der — in Gedanken, der stille —, mental reservation.

vor'behalten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to put off, to keep back; II. *refl.* to reserve to one's self; to stipulate for; sich etwas auf eine andere Zeit —, to put-off, procrastinate.

vor'behältlich, *adv.* conditionally, with a proviso, reservation *or* exception, under restriction.

Vor'behaltung, *f.* 1. reserving, reservation, condition; 2. procrastination.

vorbei', *adv.* 1. by, over; 2. passing, past; 3. done, over, finished; es ist mit ihm —, he is gone, he is lost; es ist mit ihm ganz —, it is all over with him; diese Sache ist —, that matter is done; einem (*also* einem) —gehen, to pass one unnoticed; *vid. N. B.* voran; *compos.* —**blicken**, to look at in passing; —**bringen**, to carry past; —**eilen**, to hasten by *or* past; —**fahren**, to pass (drive *or* glance) by; —**fliegen**, —**fliehen**, to fly, flow past *or* by; —**gehen**, to pass by, to go past *or* over; —gehen lassen, to suffer to pass by, to let slip (an opportunity), to omit; —**gleiten**, to slip *or* glide by; —**hauen**, to strike at without hitting; —**helfen**, to help one pass by; —**jagen**, to chase *or* hunt by; to ride *or* gallop past; —**kommen**, to come by *or* past: —können, to be able *or* permitted to pass; —**lärmen**, to pass by with a noise; —**lassen**, *ellipt. fam.* to let pass, to allow to pass; to let slip; —**laufen**, to run past; —**mögen**, *ellipt. fam.* to wish to go past *or* by; —müssen, *ellipt.* to be obliged to go past; —**rauschen**, to pass by with a rushing noise; —**reisen**, to travel past *or* by; —**reiten**, to ride past (on horseback); —**rennen**, to run by; —**rollen**, to roll past *or* by; —**schaffen**, to carry *or* move past; —**schieben**, to shove past; —**schießen**, to shoot past; to dart by, pass like a shot; to miss (the mark); —**schiffen**, —**segeln**, to sail past; —**schlagen**, *vid.* —hauen; —**sein**, *ellipt.* to be past *or* by, to have gone by; —**sollen**, *ellipt.* to have to go past *or* by; —**stechen**, to miss one's thrust; —**wagen** (sich), to venture past *or* by; —**winken** (einem), to wink *or* beckon to any one to come past; —**ziehen**, to draw *or* drag by; to pass by.

Vorbei'flug, *m.* (-es) flight by *or* past.

Vorbei'gang, *m.* (-es) passing by; passage.

Vorbei'gänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) passer-by.

Vorbei'gehende(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* (-n; *pl.* -n) passer-by.

Vorbei'gehen, *n.* (-s) passing by; im —, in passing.

Vorbei'gehung, *f.* passing by *or* unnoticed.

Vorbei'marsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching by, passage.

Vorbei'reise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passage (by).

vor'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get *or* have before one (before one's eyes *or* nose); 2. to have on in front (*e. g.* an apron); 3. etwas zum Lernen —, to get for a lesson (to learn); 4. to get *or* pull out.

vor'bemächtigen, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to seize beforehand, before the rest, to anticipate.

vor'bemeldet, **vor'benannt**, } *adjs.* above-mentioned, afore-named, aforesaid.

Vor'bemerkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) introductory statement, preamble.

vor'berat(h)en, *v. a.* to advise, admonish beforehand.

Vor'berat(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preliminary *or* preparatory consultation.

vor'beregt, *adj.* before-mentioned (in chancery style).

vor'bereiten, *v. a.* to prepare; dispose; sich zu etwas —, to prepare one's self, get one's self ready for something.

vor'bereitend, *adj.* preparative.

Vor'bereiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) preparer.

Vor'bereitschaft, *f.* (*l. u.*) preparation.

Vor'bereitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prepara-

Digitized by Google

tion, preparative; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* preparatory institute; —**arbeit**, *f.* preparatory work; —**kenntniß**, *f.* preparatory knowledge; —**klasse**, *f.* first form, elementary class (in schools); —**maschine**, *f.* machine for preparing and beginning the combing of cotton; —**maßregel**, *f.* preliminary measure; —**mittel**, *n.* preparative (medicine); —**satz**, *m. Mat. T.* preparatory proposition; —**schule**, *f.* preparatory school; —**stunde**, *f.* preparatory lesson; —**unterricht**, *m.* preparatory instruction *or* lessons; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* preparatory science.

Vor'berg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e) the prominent base *or* foot of a mountain; projecting mountain, promontory.

Vor'bericht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) advertisement, preface, fore-speech, preliminary discourse, preamble.

vor'berichten, *v. a.* 1. to inform before (another); 2. to write a preface.

vor'berührt, **vor'besagt**, } *adjs.* aforesaid.

Vor'bescheid, *m.* (-es) citation, summons.

vor'bescheiden, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.

Vor'bescheidung, *f.* citation, summoning.

vor'beschließen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine, foredetermine, foredesign.

Vor'beschluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -üsse) preliminary decree.

vor'besetzen, *v. a.* to preoccupy.

vor'besitzen, *v. ir. a.* to possess before another.

Vor'besitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) former possessor.

vor'bestellen, *v. a.* to bespeak first, in advance.

Vor'besteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who bespeaks first.

vor'bestimmen, *v. a.* to predestinate, predetermine.

Vor'bestimmung, *f.* predestination, predetermination, preordination; *compos.* —**gläubige**, *m.* predestinarian; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination.

vor'betagen, *v. a.* to antedate.

vor'beten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to suggest; 2. to repeat over and over; II. *n.* (h.) to recite, rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice; einem —, to lead in prayers; bei Tische —, to say grace.

Vor'beter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in**(**n**); (*pl.* -nen) *f.* one who suggests, repeats over and over, etc.; *vid.* vorbeten.

Vorbeteret', *f. cont.* reciting, rehearsing, repeating.

vor'betrachten, *v. a.* to consider before.

Vor'betrachtung, *f.* previous reflexion *or* consideration.

vor'betteln, *v. n.* to beg before one (to show one how).

vor'beugen, *v.* I. *a.* to bend forward; II. *n.* (h.) *with dat. fig.* to prevent, obviate, hinder; —**d**, *adj.* preventive, prophylactic.

Vor'beuger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* pronator.

Vor'beugung, *f.* 1. bending; 2. *A. T.* pronation; 3. *fig.* preventing, prevention; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* preservative remedy.

vor'beweisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to prove *or* demonstrate anything to one.

Vor'bewußt, *m.* (-es) + knowledge, privity; mit meinem —, with my knowledge *or* privity; ohne meinen —, unknown to me.

vor'bezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

vor'biegen, *v. vid.* vorbeugen.

vor'bieten, *v. ir. a.* + to summon, cite.

Vor'bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. pattern, model, exemplar; 2. type, original, emblem; 3. prefiguration; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f. Th. T.* typology; *vid. Syn.* Muster.

Vor'bilder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) modeller.

vor'bilden, *v. a.* 1. to represent, adumbrate, project; 2. to prefigurate, prefigure, type, typify.

vor'bildlich, *adj.* typical, prefigurative; original.

Vor'bildung, *f.* 1. representation; 2. prefiguration, typifying.

vor'binden, *v. ir. a.* to tie before, to put on.

Vor'binder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chincloth (of the women in Augsburg).

Vor'bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) intercession; *vid.* Fürbitte.

vor'bitten, *v. n.* to intercede.

Vor'bitter, *m.* (-s) interceder, intercessor.

vor'blasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sound before, blow before; to lead; (einem etwas) to play to one; II. *n.* (h.) einem —, to blow, play faster.

vor'blättern, *v. n.* to show one how to turn *or* fold leaves.

vor'bleiben, *v. ir. n. fam.* to remain before, in advance.

Vor'blick, *m.* (-es) look into futurity, foresight.

vor'blicken, *v. n.* to scan (con) the future.

vor'blitzen, *v. n.* to lighten across, athwart.

vor'blöken, *v. a. and n.* to bleat before the rest; *fig.* to sing bleatingly.

vor'bohren, *v. a.* to open with an auger *or* gimlet.

Vor'bohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* auger, first bit.

Vor'bote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. forerunner, harbinger; 2. *fig.* foreboding, foretoken.

Vor'bot(h), *n. provinc.* summons.

Vor'bram-raa, *f.* —**rahe**, *f. N. T.* foretop-gallant-yard; —**segel**, *n.* foretop-sail, foretop-gallant-sail; —**stange**, *f.* foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstag**, *m.* stay of the foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstagsegel**, *n. vid.* —segel.

vor'braten, *v. a. and n.* to roast beforehand; (einem) to roast *or* fry before one (to teach him how).

vor'brausen, *v. n.* to issue with noise.

vor'brechen, *v. ir. n.* to break forth.

vor'breiten, *v. a.* to stretch *or* spread out before one (*or* one's self).

vor'brennen, *v. a.* + (einem ein Zeichen) to brand any one on the forehead.

vor'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forward; 2. to offer, propose; 3. to utter, speak forth; 4. to adduce, allege; to produce, advance; einen Einwurf —, to offer an objection; eine Anklage —, to proffer an accusation.

Vor'bringen, *n.* (-s) } 1. uttering; 2.
Vor'bringung, *f.* } producing, advancing; exhibition.

vor'bröckeln, **vor'brocken**, } *v. a.* to throw morsels *or* crumbs before any one.

Vor'bruch, *m.* (-es) outbreak, bursting forth, eruption.

vor'brüllen, **vor'brümmeln**, **vor'brummen**, } *v. a.* to hum low *or* bellow before any one; ein Liedchen —, to hum an air.

Vor'brust, *f.* (with butchers) *T.* foremost part of the shoulder of an ox.

vor'buchstaben, **vor'buchstabi(e)ren**, } *v. a. and n.* to spell before one (to teach him how); to teach one to spell.

vor'bücken, *v. refl.* to incline *or* bend forward.

Vor'bug, *m. vid.* Vorderbug.

Vor'bühne, *f.* forepart of a scene, forescene, proscenium.

Vor'burg, *f.* suburbs.

Vor'chor, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -chöre) antechapel.

vor'christlich, *adj.* before the Christian era.

Vor'dach, *n.* (es; *pl.* -dächer) jutty, jutting, pent-house, eaves, projecting roof.

Vor'damm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -dämme) advanced dam *or* dike.

vor'dämmen, *v. a.* to secure by a dam *or* dike.

vor'dämmern, *v. n.* to come forth from the gloom, to begin to dawn; to begin to appear.

vor'dampfen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to steam *or* smoke forth; 2. *fig.* (einem) to smoke before any one.

Vor'dank, *m.* (-es) thanks in advance.

vor'danken, *v. n.* to thank beforehand, prematurely.

Vor'dasein, *n. vid.* Vorherdasein.

vor'dati(e)ren, *v. a.* to antedate.

Vor'decke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cover to be put *or* hung before something.

vor'decken, *v. a.* to cover *or* put before.

vor'deichen, *v. vid.* vordämmen.

vor'dem, *adv.* formerly, once, in former times, of old, in times of yore.

vor'demonstri(e)ren, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

vor'denken, *v. ir. n.* to forethink.

Vor'denker, (-s; *pl.* —) one who thinks for *or* better than the rest.

vor'der, *adj.* fore; front; die —e Reihe, the front row; der —e T(h)eil, fore-part; *compos.* —**achse**, *f.* fore axle-tree; —**ansicht**, *f.* front-view; —**arm**, *m.* forearm, fore part of the arm (from the wrist to the elbow); —**armlänge**, *f.* cubit; —**backen**, *n. Print. T.* face *or* front of the wedge; —**backe**, *f.* fore part of the cheek; —**baum**, *m.* front-tree; —**blatt**, *n.* —**bug**, *m.* shoulder; fore-quarter of an animal; —**brust**, *f. Anat. T.* prothorax; —**bühne**, *f. vid.* Vorbühne; —**bündchen**, *n.* ferrule to the top of a knife-handle, fork-handle; —**castell**, *n. N. T.* forecastle; —**dach**, *n.* front (part of the) roof; —**deck**, *n. N. T.* forward-deck; —**eisen**, *n.* front-shoe (of a horse); —**fach**, *n.* front-tablet; —**faden**, *m. T.* front-thread; —**finger**, *m.* forefinger; —**flagge**, *f. N. T.* flag on the bowsprit; —**fleck**, *m.* (with shoemakers) fore-end of a sole; —**flügel**, *m.* fore-wing (of an insect); —**fuß**, *m.* fore-foot, instep; der linke —fuß eines Pferdes, the near foot of a horse; —**gebäude**, *n.* fore-part of a building; —**gebirge**, *n.* fore-hills, foreland; —**gefecht**, *n.* 1. fight in the front-lines of an army; 2. anterior fight; —**gegend**, *f.* entrance *or* beginning of a country; —**geschirr**, *n.* poitrel, breast-leather of a horse's harness; —**gestell**, *n.* fore-wheels of a chariot or coach; —**getümmel**, *n.* bustle which precedes, takes place before; —**glas**, *n.* front-glass; *T.* object-glass; —**glied**, *n.* fore-rank; front; *Log. T.* subject; —**graben**, *m.* front-ditch; outer fosse; —**grund**, *m.* foreground, fore-side, front; —**gürtel**, *m. Gun. T.* neck of a cannon; —**haar**, *n.* fore-hair, forelock, front hair; —**hand**, *f.* wrist, metacarpus; —**haupt**, *n.* fore part of the head;

Digitized by Google

—haus, n. front of the house, façade; —heer, n. front of the army, van, vanguard; —herd, m. (T. in metallurgy) receiver; —hof, m. fore-court, yard; —huf, m. part of the toe (of a horse); —kammer, f. front-room; —kastell, n. N. T. vid. —castell; —keule, f. fore-quarter (of meat); —kopf, m. vid. —haupt; —kürass, m. breast-plate; —lader, m. muzzle-loader; —last, f. burthen in front; —lauf, m. Hunt. T. fore-leg; —leder, n. fore-leather; —loge, f. front-box; —luke, f. N. T. front hatchway; —mann, m. foreman, front-man, file-leader; person who takes precedence in military or naval rank; —maschine, f. T. receiver; —mast, m. N. T. foremast; —mauer, f. front wall; —muskel, m. A. T. anterior muscle; —naht, f. fore-seam; —österreich, n. anterior Austria; —pferd, n. fore-horse; —pforte, f. front gate; —pfote, f. fore-paw; —rad, n. fore-wheel; —raft, f. Gun. T. fore-notch or stay on the lock of a hand-gun; —raum, m. N. T. fore-hold; —reihe, f. front rank, front row; —rhein, most eastern branch of the Upper Rhine; —rheinisch, adj. vid. vorrheinisch; —ried, n. 1. beginning of a marsh; 2. T. weaver's front reed or comb; —riegel, m. front-bolt; —rücken, m. breastbone, sternum; thorax (of insects); —satz, m. Log. T. antecedent, proposition of an argument; die —sätze, the premises; —schaft, m. front part of a shaft or stock; butt of a gun; —schanze, f. Fort. T. advanced line; —schenkel, m. foreleg; —schiff, n. forepart of a ship; —schinken, m. spring of pork; —schlägel, m. vid. —viertel; —schnitt, m. T. gutter of a book; —schuh, m. vid. Oberleder; —segel, n. foresail; —seite, f. fore-side, face, façade; —sitz, m. front-seat; —spann, m. fore-body of a ship; —sporn, m. T. fore-staff (of the gold-beaters); —sprung, m. (with weavers) upper shoot or weft; —stab, m. Gun. T. astragal of a cannon; —ständer, m. —stande, f. front-post (in a paper-mill); —stelle, f. front or first place; —steven, m. N. T. stem, beak-head, cutwater; —stich, m. T. running or basting stitch; simple stitch; —strich, m. front-streak; —stube, f. —stübchen, n. front room; anteroom; —stück, n. front piece; —studel, m. T. standing cramp-iron in the forepart of a lock; —tatze, f. fore-paw; —tau, n. fore-cable; —t(h)eil, n. fore-part; —t(h)eil eines Schiffes, head, prow; —thor, n. fore-gate, front gate; —thür, f. fore-door; front door; —treffen, n. van, vanguard, front, first line; —verdeck, n. vid. —bed; —viertel, n. fore-quarter (opposed to the hind-quarter); —wagen, m. fore wheels with the axletree, fore-carriage; —wand, f. front (of a) wall; —wunde, f. wound in front; —zahn, m. fore-tooth, front tooth; die —zähne eines Pferdes, gatherers; —zeug, n. breast-plate; —zimmer, n. vid. —stube; —zug, m. fore-part of a train, advance, van; —zwiesel, m. front fork.

Vorderasien, n. (-s) anterior Asia.

Vorderindien, n. (-s) Hindustan.

vorderste, adj. foremost.

vordessen, adv. + formerly, once, in former times.

vordeuten, v. a. to portend, to prognosticate.

vordeutend, adj. ominous.

Vordeuter, m. (-s; pl. —) one who prognosticates or augurs.

Vordeutung, f. (pl. -en) prognostication, prognosis, augury.

vordichten, v. a. and n. 1. to precede in poetry; to give models in poetry; 2. fig. (einem etwas) to impose upon one, tell one a falsehood.

Vording, n. + court of justice.

vordoct(e)ren, v. a. to instruct in teaching.

vordolmetschen, v. a. to interpret; to interpret before one (to teach how).

vordonnern, v. a. fig. to thunder out any thing.

vordrängen, v. a. and n. to press or crowd forward.

Vordrängung, f. pressing, crowding forward.

vordrechseln, v. n. (einem) to show one how to turn (on a lathe).

vordrehen, v. n. to turn one thing before another; to turn to view, to show; fig. to show one's self off.

vordreschen, v. n. (einem) to show one how to thrash.

Vordrescher, m. (-s; pl. —) first thrasher.

vordringen, v. ir. n. (f.) to advance.

Vordringen, n. (-s) } advancing.
Vordringung, f. }

vordringlich, adj. 1. eager to get before others, pushing; 2. fig. pert, inquisitive; 3. penetrating, piercing.

Vordruck, m. (-es) 1. first pressure; 2. first print, original print; provinc. unpressed wine.

vordrucken, v. a. 1. to print before another; to be the first printer; 2. to prefix.

vordrücken, v. a. 1. to press on, forwards; 2. ein Siegel —, to affix a seal.

vordudeln, v. a. fam. cont. to play anyone (an air on a flute, etc.).

vordusten, v. n. to surpass in odour or fragrance.

vordürfen, v. n. vid. vorandürfen.

Vorebbe, f. beginning of the rise of the tide.

voreggen, v. n. to harrow first or faster, to show one how to harrow.

voreheliche, adj. born before the parents' marriage.

voreignen, v. refl. to reserve (sich etwas).

Voreile, f. hurry, over-haste.

voreilen, v. n. (f.) to hasten before, to forerun, outrun; der Natur —, to anticipate nature.

voreilig, adj. forward, rash, precipitate, overhasty.

Voreiligkeit, f. forwardness, rashness, precipitation.

Voreilungsschieber, m. (-s; pl. —) T. slide-valve with lead.

voreingenommen, adj. prejudiced, prepossessed.

Voreingenommenheit, f. prepossession, prejudice.

voreinnehmen, v. ir. a. to preoccupy, prepossess.

voreiterlich, adj. ancestral.

Voreltern, pl. ancestors.

Vorempfang, m. (-es) anticipation; that which is taken up in advance.

vorempfangen, v. ir a. to anticipate, receive beforehand.

vorempfinden, v. ir. a. 1. to perceive beforehand; to anticipate; 2. to foresee, surmise.

Vorempfindung, f. (pl. -en) 1. preapprehension, misgiving, anticipation; 2. foresight, surmise.

Vorende, n. (-s; pl. -n) + and provinc. end of a field or meadow next to the way where the cattle pass over, or next to a pasturage.

vorenthalten, v. ir. a. to withhold, detain, keep back or from.

Vorenthaltung, f. withholding, detention.

Vorentscheidung, f. prejudice, judgment formed beforehand.

vorentwerfen, v. ir. a. to sketch.

Vorentwurf, m. (-es; pl. -würfe) previous plan, sketch.

Vorerbe, I. m. (-n; pl. -n) L. T. heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance, over and above the share of his coheirs; II. n. (-s) portion of an estate which falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest.

vorerben, v. n. (h.) L. T. to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.

vorerfinden, v. ir. a. to invent first, before the rest.

vorerhalten, v. ir. n. to receive in advance.

vorerinnern, v. a. to premonish, remark beforehand, to premise.

Vorerinnerung, f. (pl. -en) 1. premonition, premonishment; 2. preamble, preliminary discourse, preface, previous or introductory remark; prospectus.

vorerklären, v. a. to declare or explain beforehand; to interpret to anyone.

Vorerklärung, f. preliminary explanation or declaration.

Vorernte, f. first or early part of the harvest.

vorernten, v. a. to anticipate the harvest.

vorerrat(h)en, v. ir. n. to guess beforehand.

vorersehen, v. ir. a. to predestine.

vorerst' or **vor'erst**, adv. firstly, before all, first of all.

vorerwägen, v. ir. a. to forecast, forethink.

vorerwählen, v. a. to pre-elect; predestine.

vorerwählt, adj. pre-elected, forechosen, predestinated.

Vorerwählung, f. pre-election, predestination, predetermination.

vorerwähnen, v. a. to mention beforehand.

vorerwähnt, adj. aforementioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, before-alleged; am vorerwähnten Orte, in the fore-alleged place.

vorerzählen, v. a. and n. (einem etwas) to relate anything before or to anyone, in his presence.

Voreselshaupt, n. (-es) N. T. cap of the foresail.

Voresse, f. fore-chimney.

voressen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to eat beforehand; 2. to anticipate in eating; 3. fig. to spend what is not earned; vorgegessen, forespent; II. n. (h.) einem —, to eat before another, precede.

Voressen, n. (-s) introductory course or dish; first course of meat, entrée.

vorfabeln, v. a. to recite fables; to tell one a fable, a lie.

Vorfahr, m. (-en; pl. -en) predecessor, foregoer; die —en, ancestors, forefathers.

vorfahren, v. ir. n. (f.) 1. to drive before a person, to drive in front of a place, to drive up to a place; 2. to call at a place in a coach; 3. to outstrip or outdo with driving; lasst —, order the carriage to the gate (the door, etc.).

Vorfall, m. (-es; pl. -fälle) 1. case, accident, event, incident, occurrence, emergency, hap, chance; 2. Med. T. prolapse; — der Gebärmutter, Med. T. hysteroccle; der — in

Digitized by Google

einer Schlaguhr, lifting-pieces in a clock.

vor'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall before; 2. *fig.* to happen, arrive, to come to pass; to occur; 3. *Med. T.* to prolapse; bei — der Gelegenheit, if the occasion should happen.

Vor'fang, *m.* (-es) anticipated prize *or* capture.

vor'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to seize beforehand.

vor'fassen, *v. a.* to preconceive.

Vor'fasten, *pl.* shrovetide; *compos.* —sonntag, *m.* Sunday before Lent, Quinquagesima.

vor'fechten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school; einem —, to surpass one in fencing.

Vor'fechter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. usher of a fencing school, assistant to a fencing-master; 2. leader of the combat; 3. champion; — am Rhein (formerly a title of the landgraves of Hesse), champion on the Rhein.

Vor'feier, *f.* eve before a festival.

Vor'feile, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* coarse file.

Vor'fenster, *n.* (-s) outer window.

Vor'fest, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eve, vigil.

vor'fiedeln, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle before one.

vor'finden, *v. ir. a.* to find, meet with, light upon.

Vor'finger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forefinger.

vor'fischen, *v. a.* to fish first; to fish before any one (to teach him how).

vor'flammen, *v. a.* to flame forth *or* out.

vor'flechten, *v. ir. a.* to plait, interlace; to form trellis-work before any opening.

Vor'fleck, *m.* (-s) front-patch.

vor'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to fly before, to outfly.

Vor'flöße, *f.* right of the first float.

vor'flöten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to play to any one on the flute; to warble, sing to one.

vor'flüstern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper something to one.

Vorflut(h), *f.* fore-tide.

Vor'folter, *f.* preparatory torture.

vor'fordern, *v. a.* to cite, summon.

Vor'forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) summons.

Vor'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) model, prototype.

vor'formen, *v. a.* to model.

Vor'frage, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preliminary question; — stellen, to put *or* call for the previous question.

Vor'freude, *f.* anticipated joy.

Vor'friede, (-ens) } *m.* preliminaries of
Vor'frieden, (-s) } peace; *compos.* —nspunkt, preliminary article of peace.

Vor'fröhner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. L. T.* principal *or* preferred creditor.

vor'früh, *adj.* premature.

Vor'frühling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) early spring.

vor'fühlen, *v. n.* (h.) to foresee, perceive beforehand.

vorführbar, *adj.* that may be introduced, presentable.

vor'führen, *v. a.* to bring, carry *or* lead before, to produce.

Vor'führung, *f.* bringing, carrying *or* leading before, producing; *compos.* —sbefehl, *m.* warrant.

Vor'fund, *m.* (-es) (*l. u.*) inventory; *compos.* —stück, + *n.* any movable object in an inventory.

Vor'fuß, *m. vid.* Vorderfuß.

Vorgabe, *f.* 1. that which one alleges, assertion; 2. a choice gift; 3. points given, advantage (at games).

Vor'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. precedence; 2. occurrence, process, hap, incident, event, transaction; — der Gläubiger, priority among creditors; 3. example, pattern; 4. corridor.

Vor'gänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one that goes before *or* leads the way; 2. predecessor; ohne —, unprecedented; — des Ankertaues, *N. T.* forerunner of the cable; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of priority *or* precedence.

vor'gängig, *adj.* previous, preliminary; *vid.* vorläufig.

Vor'gangsrecht, *n.* (-s) right of precedence.

Vor'garten, *m.* garden in front of the house.

vor'gaukeln, *v. a.* to juggle before; einem etwas —, to put a sham upon one.

vor'gebären, *v. ir. a.* to bring forth prematurely, before another, for the first time.

Vor'gebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) forepart of a building, entry, porch, vestibule.

vor'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give before *or* in advantage; 2. to put before; 3. *fig.* to advance, assert; 4. to pretend, feign; 5. to propose, *or* impose as a task; sich — lassen, to take odds.

Vor'geben, *n.* (-s) saying, pretence, pretext.

Vor'gebirge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cape, headland, point of land; 2. promontory.

vor'gebirgt, *adj.* —e Gestade, shores abounding in headlands.

vor'geblich, *adj.* pretended, ostensible; would-be, sham.

vor'geboren, *adj.* elder-born; first-born.

Vor'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) citation, summons.

Vor'gebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pretension.

Vor'geburt, *f* anterior birth; child born before another.

vor'gedacht, *adj.* fore-alleged, fore-mentioned.

Vor'gedanke, *m.* first thought.

vor'gefaßt, *adj.* preconceived; eine —e Meinung, a prejudice.

Vor'gefecht, *n.* (-es) skirmish; *vid.* Vortreffen.

Vor'gefühl, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) presentiment, anticipation, foreboding, misgiving.

vor'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go before, precede; 2. to go forth; 3. to overtop, to stand out; jut out; 4. to pass, happen, come to pass; 5. to proceed (to do a thing); to forebode, misgive; einem —, to outgo one, to go faster than another; *fig.* to precede, excel, surpass one, to have the preference; to serve as an example, to be a pattern to one; einem mit gutem Beispiel —, to give one a good example; es geht mir vor, I have a sensation *or* obscure perception of a thing; I feel, it seems to me; die Uhr geht vor, the watch goes too fast.

Vor'gehör, *n.* (-s) pre-audience.

vor'geigen, *v. a.* to play (on the violin) before one.

Vor'geiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who teaches how to play the violin; 2. first violin, leader (of an orchestra).

Vor'geiß, *f. provinc.* + goat *or* chamois who takes the lead.

vor'gekragt, *adj. T.* corbelled out, corving.

Vor'gelege, *n.* (-s) *Hydr. T.* gutter; jack-rafter, spur-gear.

Vor'geleit, *n.* (-es) prior right of escorting.

vor'geleiten, *v. a.* to conduct any one forward, to escort, precede.

Vor'gelt, *n. provinc. L. T.* nearer right.

vor'gelten, *v. ir. n.* to prevail, be prevalent.

Vor'gemach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -mächer) antechamber.

Vor'gemälde, *n.* (-s) sketch.

vor'gemeldet, } *adj.* aforementioned.
vor'genannt, }

vor'genießen, *v. ir. a.* to enjoy beforehand.

Vor'genuß, *m.* (-es) anticipated enjoyment.

vor'gerat(h)en, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to get *or* come before, to present itself by chance.

Vor'gerede, *n.* (-s) preamble.

Vor'gericht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. side-dish, entrée; 2. antepast; 3. inferior court of justice.

vor'gerückt, *adj.* late, onward; —e Zeit, lateness.

Vor'gesang, *m.* (-es) preluding with the voice, striking up, leading; *vid.* Vorsingen.

vor'geschehen, *v. ir. n.* to happen before, take place previously.

Vor'geschichte, *f.* 1. former *or* previous history; 2. that which happened before.

vor'geschichtlich, *adj.* prehistoric.

Vor'geschmack, *m.* (-es) foretaste.

Vor'geschwader, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) van of a fleet.

vorgese'hen, *interj.* look out, take care.

vor'gesetzt, *adj* proposed; —es Wort, preposition.

Vor'gesetzte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* superior, overseer, chief master of a college.

Vor'gesperr, *n. T.* lid that covers the keyhole.

Vor'gespinst, *n. T.* roughts; rove, roving, slub.

Vor'gespräch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) introductory conversation *or* discourse; previous dialogue.

vor'gestählt, *adj.* steel-hardened.

vor'gestalten, *v. a.* 1. to form *or* shape before anyone; 2. *fig.* to represent to the mind.

Vor'gestellte(r), *m. decl. like adj.* presentee.

vor'gestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

vor'gestrig, *adj.* happening *or* done the day before yesterday.

Vor'gestümpf, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* first bore in a gallery.

Vor'gewächs, *n.* (-es) propolis, sort of red wax used by the bees to stop the holes of their hives with.

Vor'gewicht, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Übergewicht.

Vor'gewinn, *m.* (-s) profit made beforehand.

vor'gewinnen, *v. ir. a.* to win *or* gain beforehand.

vor'gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom to beforehand, to train.

Vor'giebel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) frontispiece, front gable-end.

vor'gieren, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to covet beforehand.

vor'gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour out, cause to spout *or* run; 2. to pour in front *or* before.

vor'glänzen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to outshine, to exceed in brightness; 2. to shine before; to shine as an example before a person.

vor'glotzen, *v. n. vulg.* to goggle at; look at with gloating eyes.

vor'glühen, I. *v. a.* to anneal; II. *v. n.* to glow first, before, higher (than something else).

Vor'graben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gräben) fore-ditch, first ditch *or* fosse.

vor'greifen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. *fig.* to anticipate, forestall; 2. to encroach

Digitized by Google

upon one's rights; im Urt(h)eile —, to preoccupy one's judgment.

vor'greiflich, *adj.* by anticipation, by prevention, anticipatory.

Vor'greifung, *f.* 1. anticipation, forestalling; 2. encroachment, intrenching; preoccupation.

Vor'griff, *m.* (-es) anticipation.

Vor'grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gründe) foreground.

vor'grunzen, *v. a. and n.* to grunt before anyone, louder than one; to teach one to grunt; *vulg.* ein Stück —, to grunt out a tune.

vor'gucken, *v. n. fam.* to peep out *or* forth; show, be exposed to view; ihr Hemd guckt vor, your shirt can be seen.

Vor'gunst, *f.* predilection, favour, preference.

vor'gurgeln, *v. a. fam.* (einem etwas) to sing *or* pipe a tune to one.

vor'gürten, *v. a.* to gird on in front.

Vor'haar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) front hair.

vor'haben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to design, intend, purpose; 2. to be engaged in, to be about something; 3. to examine, try, to call to account; 4. to rebuke, check, reprimand, chide, upbraid with; 5. *vulg.* to have before one, wear; eine Schürze —, to be girded with an apron; etwas mit einem —, to have a design upon one.

Vor'haben, *n.* (-s) 1. intention, intent, design, purpose; 2. project, scheme, undertaking; das dient nicht zu unserm —, that is nothing to the purpose; sein — ändern, to alter one's intent, design; Gott segne Ihr —! God speed your work!

vor'hacken, *v. a.* (einem) 1. to hack *or* hoe before anyone (to teach him how); 2. to dig before another does.

Vor'hafen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -häfen) outer harbour.

vor'häkeln, *v.* to fasten in front with little hooks.

vor'haken, *v. a.* to hook on in front *or* before.

Vor'halle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) porch; entrance-hall; vestibule, ante-chapel.

Vor'halt, *m.* (-es) 1. the act of stopping before *or* in front of something; 2. *Mus. T.* a prolonged note; 3. *fig.* countenance, support; 4. representation, remonstrance; 5. (*l. u.*) pretext.

vor'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to hold before, hold forth; 2. *fig.* to represent; 3. (einem etwas) to charge with, upbraid with, to reproach; einem eine Pistole —, to clap a pistol to one's breast; II. *n.* (h.) to hold out, stand, wear; es hält desto länger vor, it holds out *or* wears the longer; was vorhält, something substantial; *vid. Syn.* verweisen.

Vor'halten, *n.* (-s) } holding before,
Vor'haltung, *f.* } *vid. the verb.*

Vor'hand, *f.* 1. wrist, forepart of the hand; 2. forepart of a horse; 3. right hand, precedence; 4. (at cards) eldest hand, lead; einem die — lassen, to give one the lead (at cards).

vorhan'den, *adj.* 1. at hand, ready, present; 2. extant, existing; 3. impending, imminent, near; — sein, to be, exist; to be obvious; es ist Not(h) —, there is need; die —en Gesetze, the laws in being.

Vorhan'densein, *n.* presence, existence.

Vor'hang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) curtain; veil; — eines Altars, antipendium; *compos.* —ring, *m.* curtain-ring; —stab, *m.*, —stange, *f.* curtain-rod.

vor'hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to hang before; 2. to jut out.

vor'hängen, *v. a.* to hang before.

Vor'hängeschloß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -schlösser) padlock; mit einem — verschließen, to padlock.

vor'harken, *v. a. and n.* to use the rake before one (to show him how); to work with it faster; to put in front with the rake.

vor'haschen, *v. a. and n.* to seize beforehand.

vor'hauen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to hew *or* cut before a person; 2. to prepare by hewing *or* cutting; to chisel *or* to mortise (a hole); II. *n.* (h.) to outdo *or* surpass in cutting.

Vor'haupt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -häupter) forepart of the head, forehead.

Vor'haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) vestibule.

Vor'haut, *f.* (*pl.* -häute) *A. T.* foreskin, prepuce; *compos.* —band, *n. A. T.* frenum præputii; —beuge, *f. A. T.* phimosis; —entzündung, *f.* posthitis; —zusammenschnürung, *f.* paraphimosis.

vor'heben, *v. ir. a.* to set off, put forth.

vor'heften, *v. a.* to fix *or* pin before; einem Buch den Titel —, to sew in the title-page of a book.

vor'helfen, *v. ir. n.* to help one before *or* in front; to help one to get out.

vorhelle'nisch, *adj.* pre-Hellenic.

Vor'hembe, *n.* false bosom, shirt-bosom, chemisette.

vorher', *adv.* before; previously; beforehand; kurz —, a little while before; *compos.* —andeuten, *v. a.* to foreshadow; —anzeigen, *v. a.* to foreshow; —bedenken, *v. ir. a.* 1. to think *or* consider beforehand; 2. to premeditate; —beschließen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine; —bestimmen, *v. a.* to predetermine, settle beforehand; to predestine; —bestimmend, *part. adj.* predeterminative; —bestimmung, *f.* predetermination, predestination; —bestimmungsglaube, *m.* believer in predestination; —bestimmungsgläubige(r), *m.* predestinarian; —bestimmungslehre, *f.* predestinarianism; —dasein, *n.* preexistence; —empfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of; —erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to recognize beforehand; —gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to forego, precede, be previous; der —gegangene ähnliche Fall, the precedent; —gehend, *part. adj.* preceding, foregoing; —geschehen, *v. n.* (f.) to happen before; —kommen, *v. ir. n.* to come before; —laufen, *v. ir. n.* to run before, in front; —merken, *v. a.* to mark beforehand, to predict, augur; —sage, —sagung, *f.* foresaying, foretelling; —sagen, *v. a.* to foresay, foretell, predict, prophesy; —schauen, *v. a.* —sehen, *v. ir. a.* to foresee; *fig.* to foreknow; —sehung, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; —senden, *v. ir. a.* to send on before; —verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to predict, foretell; —verkündiger, *m.* prophet, predicter; —verkündigung, *f.* prediction, prophecy; —wissen, *v. ir. a.* to know beforehand, to foreknow, have prescience of; das —wissen, *s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

Vor'herbst, *m.* (-es) early autumn; early vintage.

Vor'herd, *m.* (-es) front (of the) hearth.

vor'herig, *adj.* preceding, previous, former.

vor'herrschen, *v. n.* (h.) to predominate, prevail, to be prevalent.

vor'herrschend, *adj.* predominant, prevailing.

Vor'herrscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who predominates.

vor'heucheln, *v. a.* to act the hypocrite before a person, to represent hypocritically, to play canting tricks.

vor'heulen, *v. a.* to trouble with weeping, crying, whining.

Vor'hieb, *m.* (-es) the cutting before to mark a thing.

Vor'himmel, *m.* (-s) entrance into heaven, first heaven; der Frühling, dieser — der Erde, spring, this heavenly bliss of earth.

vor'hin, } *adv.* before, heretofore;
vorhin', } a little while ago.

vor'hinnig, *adj.* (*n. u.*) former, late.

vor'historisch, *adj.* prehistoric.

Vor'hobel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) foreplane.

vorhoch'zeitlich, *adj.* ante-nuptial.

Vor'hof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -höfe) foreyard, fore-court, entry, porch; *A. T.* vestibule (of the ear); auricle (of the heart); *compos.* —gang, *m. A. T.* aqueductus vestibuli; —nerv, *m. A. T.* nerve of the vestibule.

Vor'höhle, *f.* 1. front-cave; 2. forepart of a cave, outer cavern.

Vor'höker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forestaller.

vor'holen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch out; 2. *N. T.* die Marß- und Bramschoten —, to tally the sheets flat aft.

Vor'holer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* — des Toprepes, girt-line.

Vor'hölle, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.

Vor'holz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) thicket in front, before a forest; purlieu.

vor'hören, *v. a. and n.* 1. to hear (a voice) above the rest; 2. *fam.* to go and hear *or* see, to call and see.

Vor'hügel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. eminence at the foot of a mountain; 2. projecting hill, foot-hill.

vor'hüllen, *v. a.* to cover up before something.

vor'husten, *v. n.* to cough before any one.

Vor'hut, *f.* 1. right of beginning to pasture before others; 2. vanguard.

vor'hüten, *v. n.* to keep guard before something.

Vor'hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) first hut *or* cabin, advance-cabin.

vo'rig, *adj.* former; last, preceding; pristine; —es Jahr, last year; —e Woche, last week.

Vor'insel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. first island; 2. entrance of an island.

Vor'jagd, *f. vid.* Vorjagen, *n.*

vor'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive before a person; to drive forth; II. *n.* 1. (h.) *with dat.* to hunt before another; 2. (f.) to out-gallop another.

Vorjagen, *n.* (-s) right of hunting first *or* before.

Vor'jahr, *n.* (-s) I. last year, year before; II. *provinc.* spring.

vor'jährig, *adj.* of last year.

vor'jammern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to bore any one with one's complaints.

vor'jauchzen, *v. a.* (einem) to shout *or* hurrah before any one (to make him join).

vor'jetzt, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) at present, now; for this time.

vor'jüngst, *adj.* youngest but one.

Vor'jubel, *m.* (-s) premature cry of joy.

vor'jubeln, *v. vid.* vorjauchzen.

vor'kalben, } *v. n. fig. vulg.* to play
vor'kälbern, } the calf *or* clown before any one.

vor'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb forward.

Vor'kammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fore-chamber; ante-chamber, outer chamber; 2. *A. T.* auricle of the heart.

Digitized by Google

Vor'kampf, *m.* (-es) first combat, previous *or* preliminary struggle.
vor'kämpfen, *v. n.* 1. to fight before anyone (to show him how); 2. to fight in the van.
Vor'kämpfer, *m. vid.* Vorfechter.
vor'kauen, *v. a.* 1. to chew for a child; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to suggest what one should say, to repeat over and over, in order to make a thing plain; 3. to repeat over and over; 4. to repeat frequently and tediously.
Vor'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) 1. pre-emption, forestalling, forestalment; 2. right of pre-emption; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of pre-emption, option.
vor'kaufen, *v. n.* (h.) to forestall, preempt.
Vor'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forestaller.
Vorkäufere', *f.* (*in a bad sense*) forestalling; *vid.* Vorkauf.
vor'kehr, *f.* precaution, preventive measure; eine weise — der Natur, a wise provision of nature.
vor'kehren, *v. a.* 1. *fig.* to predispose, provide; 2. to use, make use of, to plead; 3. *T.* to turn forward; Not(h)-wendigkeit —, to urge the plea of necessity.
vor'kehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) predisposition, preventive measure, precaution; arrangement, preparation; —en treffen, to take precautions, make provisions; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* preventive *or* preservative measure; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of precaution, provisionally.
vor'keil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* key, forelock-key.
vor'keimen, *v. n.* (f.) to germinate, sprout forth.
vor'kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) preparatory information, introductory *or* preliminary knowledge; rudiments, elements.
vor'kerben, *v. n.* 1. to notch *or* tally in advance; 2. score up; 3. to teach one how to tally.
vor'ketten, *v. a.* to chain up before anything.
vor'keuchen, *v. a. and n.* (einem etwas) to tell one in a panting manner; to pant on ahead.
vor'kind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) (*n. i. u.*) child by the first marriage; 2. illegitimate child.
vor'kipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* wagon *or* cart which is tilted forward.
vor'kirche, *f.* porch of a church, vestibule.
vor'klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anticipation of complaint *or* charge; *vulg.* mit der — kommen, to complain in advance.
vor'klagen, *v. n.* to complain to anyone.
vor'klammern, *v. a.* to fasten with clamps before anything.
vor'klang, *m.* (-s) sound which goes before *or* sounds louder than another.
vor'klatschen, *v. a. and n.* to clap before anyone, to show him how; *fig.* to chatter away before anyone.
vor'kleben, *v. a.* to paste *or* glue before a thing; to stop with glue.
vor'klecken, } *v. a.* to blot something
vor'kleckſen, } before *or* in front; to produce a daub *or* scrawl.
vor'klettern, *v. n.* 1. to climb on, ahead; 2. to show one how to climb.
vor'klimpern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn a tune (on the piano, etc.), to anyone.
vor'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sound louder than the rest, to be more audible.
vor'klug, *adj.* forward, indiscreet, pert.
vorklügeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to try to impose upon one by specious arguments.
vor'knien, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to kneel in front; 2. to kneel by way of example.
vor'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button in front.
vor'knüpfen, *v. a.* to knot in front *or* before.
vor'kollern, *v. a. and n.* to roll out *or* on, before.
vor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. *fig.* to happen, befall, fall out, occur; 2. to seem, appear; 3. to fall in one's way, to offer; 4. to be admitted, to come to the presence of; 5. to come before a person, to come sooner than another; 6. to get before, outrun; 7. to get the start of one; 8. *vulg.* to come forth; 9. to prevent; 10. *M. T.* to be presented (said of bills of exchange); es kommt mir vor, it seems to me; er kam mir recht wunderlich vor, he seemed to be very strange; bei einem —, to make one a call, to call upon; dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; die Sache ist mir nicht vorgekommen, this affair has not come to my knowledge; die Sache ist vorgekommen, the affair *or* matter has been proposed, moved *or* propounded; das ist dir gewiß im Traume vorgekommen, that certainly appeared to you when dreaming.
Vor'kommenheit, *f.* + *and provinc.* occurrence, *vid.* Vorfall.
Vor'kommniß, *n. vid.* Vorfall.
vor'können, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to be able to come forward; out, forth.
Vor'kopf, *m.* (-es) forepart of the head; forehead.
Vor'kost, *f.* spoon-meat, pulse, greens, roots, by-meats; entrée; *compos.* —**händler**, + *m.* grocer; —**handlung**, + *f.* grocery.
vor'kosten, *v. a.* to foretaste.
Vor'koster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) taster.
vor'krähen, } *v. a.* to crow before
vor'krähen, } anyone.
vor'kramen, *v. a.* to arrange in front, before; to arrange in drawing out of.
Vor'krage, *f. T.* breaking-card, break.
vor'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch forth *or* out.
Vor'kreis, *m.* front circle.
vor'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep forth.
Vor'krieg, *m.* (-es) preceding *or* last war.
vor'kriegen, *v. a. fam.* to get out, cause to come out *or* forth.
vor'kritzeln, *v. a. fam.* to scrawl in front; to scrawl forth a design *or* copy.
Vor'kunde, *f.* foreknowledge.
vor'kundig, *adj.* skilled in prediction, prescient.
vor'künsteln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to show one's art to one, to feign, pretend.
vor'küssen, *v. a.* to kiss (the bride) first, beforehand.
vor'kutschen, } *v. n.* (f.) to drive
vor'kutschi(e)ren, } on before, in front, past.
vor'lächeln, *v. a. and n.* to smile at one; to show by smiling, in a smiling manner.
vor'laden, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.
Vor'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summoner.
Vor'ladung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) citation, summons; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m.* —**schreiben**, *n.* citatory letter, writ, subpœna.
Vor'lage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. what is put before another thing; proposition, copy (in teaching penmanship), pattern; 2. *T.* recipient, receiver, receiving vessel.
Vor'lager, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* head of the camp, front.
vor'lagern, *v. refl.* sich —, to pitch one's camp before a city, etc.
vor'lallen, *v. a.* to stammer *or* lisp to a person.
Vor'land, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foreland, anterior land, outland, coast; die —, the Austrian provinces in Suabia; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* + diet for electing the deputies to the general diet.
vor'langen, *v. a.* to reach forth.
vor'längst, *adv.* long ago, long since, a great while ago.
Vor'langung, *f.* reaching forth.
vor'lappen, *v. a.* to put a piece *or* patch in front.
Vor'last, *m.* 1. *provinc.* unpressed wine; 2. lure, *vid.* Federspiel; 3. admittance, access.
vor'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suffer to go *or* come forward, to let pass before, to give the precedence to; 2. to admit before a person, to give access.
Vor'lassung, *f.* 1. precedence; 2. admittance, access.
Vor'last, *f. vid.* Vorderlast.
vor'lastig, *adj. N. T.* over-burdened in the prow *or* fore-part, by the head; das Schiff ist zu —, the ship is too much by the head.
Vor'laube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* piazza, portico.
Vor'lauf, *m.* (-s) that which runs *or* flows out first, forerunnings; unpressed wine; wort; (of distilled spirits) the first *or* strongest; — von Obstmost, strong cider.
vor'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run before; 2. to outrun, overtake, outwalk.
Vor'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) precursor, forerunner, harbinger; pilot-engine.
vor'läufig, *adj.* 1. preliminary, previous; 2. provisional; —e Angabe beim Zoll, prime entry; —e Beweise, preambulary proofs.
vor'lauschen, *v. n.* 1. to spy *or* watch, *or* watch in front of; 2. to peep forth listening.
vor'laut, *adj.* 1. obstreperous, blatant, over-loud; 2. forward, hasty; 3. inconsiderate, precipitate.
Vor'laut, *m.* (*n. i. u.*) hint, inkling.
vor'lauten, *v. n.* to sound louder *or* stronger.
vor'läuten, *v. n.* (einem) to sound before *or* for any one; to ring for any one.
Vor'leben, *n.* previous life, antecedents.
vor'legbar, *adj.* 1. capable of being laid before *or* exhibited; 2. capable of being propounded *or* offered.
Vor'lege-blatt, *n.* copy, pattern, —**fischchen**, *n. T.* worm-tub; —**gabel**, *f.* carving-fork; —**kelle**, *f.* ladle; —**löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon; —**messer**, *n.* carving knife; —**schloß**, *n.* padlock; mit einem —schloß verwahren, to padlock; —**werk**, *n. T.* wheelwork beneath the dial-plate (in watches); —**werkmacher**, *m.* maker of the parts belonging to the dial-plate.
vor'legen, *v. a.* 1. to put before, put to; 2. to carve, to serve with, help to; 3. *fig.* to submit; to expose, show; 4. to produce, exhibit; eine Frage —, to propose *or* propound a

Digitized by Google

question; einen Recipienten —, to apply a recipient.

Vor'legen, *n.* (-s) } putting before,
Vor'legung, *f.* } proposition, application, etc.; *vid.* vorlegen, *v.*

Vor'leger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) carver, helper (at table).

vor'lehnen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean before something; to lean forward, for *or* against.

Vor'lehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) introductory *or* preliminary information.

vor'lehren, *v. a.* to teach, show by teaching.

Vor'leib, *m. vid.* Vorderleib.

vor'leiern, *v. a.* (einem) *cont.* to play badly on some musical instrument to any one; to recite monotonously.

vor'leihen, *v. a.* + to lend.

Vor'leik, *n. N. T.* fore-leech (of a stay-sail).

vor'leimen, *v. a.* to glue before.

vor'leiten, } *v. a.* to conduct on, guide
vor'lenken, } forward; before any one.

Vor'lenz, *m. vid.* Vorfrühling.

vor'lernen, *v. a.* to learn beforehand.

vor'leßbar, *adj.* suitable to be read to a person.

Vor'lese, *f.* 1. beginning of the vintage; 2. privilege to gather the grapes before others.

vor'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gather before another; 2. to read to, to rehearse.

Vor'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* 1. reader, lecturer, prelector; reader of lectures.

Vor'lesung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reading, lecture; -en halten über, to deliver lectures; eine — über die Kriegskunst halten, to lecture upon the military art.

vor'letzt, *adj.* last but one, penultimate; der —e, the last but one.

vor'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to carry a light before; 2. to shine before; 3. to outshine; 4. *fig.* to be a pattern to; to give, set up a good example.

Vor'leuchter, *m.* 1. one who lights another; 2. example, model.

Vor'leuchtung, *f.* 1. shining before, being a pattern to; 2. outshining, excelling.

vorlieb', *adj.* contented, satisfied; —nehmen, to put up with, to take pot-luck; *vid.* fürlieb.

Vor'liebe, *f.* predilection; — für etwas haben, to be prepossessed in favour of.

vor'lieben, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to have a predilection for (person *or* thing).

vor'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to lie before a thing, to be placed before a thing; 2. to lie in front, to lie foremost; 3. to be under inspection *or* consideration; das Haus liegt vor, the house lies in front.

vor'liegend, *adj.* 1. lying before; 2. *fig.* in question.

Vor'lippe, *f.* exposed part of the lip, exterior lip.

vor'lispeln, *v. a.* to whisper *or* murmur to any one.

vor'loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise to *or* before; 2. to praise by way of example.

vor'locken, *v. a.* to solicit, call forth.

vor'lodern, *v. n. vid.* vorflammen.

Vor'loß, *m. vid.* Vorlaß, 2.

vor'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder before *or* in front.

vor'lügen, *v. n. fam. and provinc.* to peep forth.

Vor'lüge, *f.* anticipatory lie.

vor'lügen, *v. ir. a.* to tell lies to a person.

Vor'luke, *f. N. T.* forward-hatchway.

Vor'lust, *f.* 1. anticipated joy *or* pleasure; 2. extreme *or* excessive joy *or* pleasure.

vor'machen, *v. a. vulg.* to put before, to place before; einem etwas —, 1. to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it; 2. *fig.* to deceive one, to impose upon one; einem Mädchen etwas —, to play the rogue with a girl; Possen —, to play antics before one.

Vor'magen, *m.* (-s) ante-stomach (in certain birds).

Vor'mähder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first mower.

vor'mähen, *v. n.* (h.) to mow first *or* before.

Vor'maisch-Cylinder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Brew. T.* fore-mashing cylinder.

vor'malen, *v. a.* 1. to draw *or* paint before; 2. to give a pattern by one's own drawing *or* painting; (einem etwas), *fig.* to delude, deceive, impose upon.

vor'malen, *adv.* formerly, *vid.* vormals.

vor'malig, *adj.* former, *vid.* vorig.

vor'mals, *adv.* formerly, in former times, aforetime, heretofore.

Syn. Vormals, vor Zeiten, ehemals, vor diesem, vor Alters, weiland. The most remote and venerable antiquity is denoted by vor Alters (in ancient times.) Vor Alters (in early ages, in olden times, in times of yore) men reached a more advanced age than now. Vor Zeiten (in former times) does not designate so remote a period, nevertheless it is distinguished from vormals and ehemals by its pointing out an intermediate time of several ages, whilst vormals and ehemals may signify a time past in the same generation or age. One says then: In former times (vor Zeiten) the nobles of Europe lived in their castles and in a constant state of feud. When vormals and ehemals are used of a period of time that is passed, the former denotes a comparison with the present. This is denoted by "formerly." Vor diesem (ere now, before this) donotes quite an indefinite past time which may have formed part of the life-time of the speaker or may have been before his time. Weiland (heretofore, whilom, late, ex —) is in common life obsolete; it is still used in the chancery style, and is equivalent to ehemals.

Vor'mann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) 1. man placed in the front *or* in the first line, foreman; 2. + ancestor; — eines Indossaten, *M. E.* preceding indorser; — in einem Boote, strokeman, stroke oarsman.

vor'marken, *v. a.* to forestall.

Vor'mars, *m. N. T.* foretop; *compos.* —raa, —rahe, *f.* foretop-yard; —segel, *n.* foretopsail.

Vor'marsch, *m.* forward march.

vor'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (s.) to march forward, advance.

vor'märzlich, *adj.* before the Prussian revolution of March, 1848.

Vor'maß, *n.* (-es) standard measure.

Vor'mast, I. *m.* (-es) *N. T.* foremast; II. *f.* first fattening.

Vor'mauer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; 2. *fig.* barricade, bastion, bulwark.

vor'mauern, *v. a.* to build a wall before, in front.

vor'mecken, *v. a. and n.* to bleat to any one; to sing bleatingly.

vor'meißeln, *v. a.* 1. to work first with the chisel; 2. to teach one how to chisel.

Vor'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* chief master.

vor'merken, *v. a.* to note down; ein Schiff zu Ladung —, to put a vessel for freight.

Vor'merkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) note, memorandum.

vor'messen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to measure before a person; to measure out to a person.

Vor'mittag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) forenoon; heute —, this day before noon; *compos.* —gottesdienst, *m.* morning service; —sprediger, *m.* morning preacher; —spredigt, *f.* morning sermon; —schule, *f.* morning school; —stunde, *f.* 1. morning hour; 2. morning lesson; —swache, *f. N. T.* noon-watch; —szeit, *f.* time of the morning, of the forenoon.

vor'mittägig, *adj.* in (of) the forenoon.

vor'mittags, *adv.* in the forenoon.

Vor'mitternacht, *f.* before midnight.

vor'mitternächtig, *adj.* die —en Stunden, the hours before midnight.

vor'mitternächtlich, *adj.* happening before midnight.

vor'modeln, *v. a. and n.* to show any one how to model.

vor'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to pass, to want to go before *or* on before.

vor'morden, *v. a.* to murder *or* massacre the first (by way of example).

vormosa'isch, *adj.* ante-mosaic.

Vor'mund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -münder) guardian; trustee.

Vor'münder, *m.* + guardian; *compos.* —amt, *n.* 1. office of guardian; 2. *vid.* Vormundschaftsamt; —behörde, *f. vid.* —amt, —bestellung, *f.* appointment of a guardian; —stube, *f. vid.* Vormundschaftsstube.

Vor'münderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female guardian.

vor'mundlich, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to a guardian.

Vor'mundschaft, *f.* guardianship, trusteeship; *compos.* —amt, *n.* an official tribunal corresponding to that of master in chancery in England; —angelegenheit, *f.* affair concerning the guardianship; —gelder, *pl.* money belonging to minors; —rechnung, *f.* account of the ward's estate; —sache, *f.* affair *or* matter of guardianship; —stube, *f.* 1. room where the board of guardians meet; 2. *vid.* —amt; —swesen, *n.* affairs of guardianship; matters relating to the board of guardians.

vor'mundschaftlich, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a guardian, guardianlike.

vor'münzen, *v. a. and n.* to coin in advance, before any one; to coin in one's presence (to teach him how).

vor'murmeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to murmur *or* mumble something to some one.

vor'müssen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be obliged to go out, forth, ahead, *or* in front; to be obliged to appear before any one.

Vor'mutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) ancestress (*l. u.*).

vorn, *adv.* before, in the fore-part; in front; von —, from before, from the beginning, over again; in the front; — im Hause, — heraus wohnen, to reside in the front part of the house, to have front rooms; wieder von — anfangen, to begin anew *or* afresh.

Vor'nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preliminary news, previous intelligence.

vor'nächtig, *adj.* of the night before, of last night.

Vor'nagel, *m.* (-s) pole-nail, thill-nail.

vor'nageln, *v. a.* to nail before a thing.

vor'nähen, *v. a.* (einem) 1. to sew faster; 2. to show anyone how to sew.

Vor'nahme, 1. *f.* capture in advance; 2. enterprise.

Vor'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) Christian name.

vor'nehm, I. *adj.* 1. distinguished above the rest, eminent; 2. gentle,

Digitized by Google

of quality, of note, of distinction, of rank; —e Leute, gentle folk, people of quality, of rank; ein —er Mann, a gentleman, man of rank; —es Wesen, stateliness of behaviour, air of superiority; ein —es Haus, house of fashion; — und gemein, gentle and simple; II. *adv.* gentlemanlike, eminently; — thun, to assume importance, to affect superiority; to live high *or* in great state; to give one's self airs; — thun, *s. n.* imposing appearance; haughtiness, pride.

vor'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take before one, put before, put on; 2. *fig.* to take in hand, to do, undertake; wieder —, to resume, to renew an interrupted work; einen —, 1. to examine, try; 2. to call to account; 3. to upbraid with, to chide; ich nehme mir vor, I intend, I purpose doing.

Vor'nehmen, *n.* (-s) 1. design, intention, intent, plan; 2. resolution.

Vor'nehmheit, *f.* quality, distinction, rank.

vor'nehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, especially.

vor'nehmste, *adj.* first, chief, chiefest, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent; die —n, the chief men, head men.

Vornehmthuerei', *f.* } affectation of
Vor'nehmthun, *n.* } superiority.

Vor'nehmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. design, resolution; 2. practice.

vor'neigen, *v. a. and refl.* to incline *or* bend forward.

Vor'neigung, *f.* 1. inclination *or* bending forward; 2. *fig. vid.* Vorliebe.

vor'nennen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to name to anyone; 2. to name *or* mention before *or* above (*chiefly in* vorgenannt); 3. to teach one how to name.

Vor'nennwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* pronoun.

vor'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet in front.

vor'nörgeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to squabble with anyone for something.

vor'nöt(h)igen, *v. a. fam.* to compel to go on, before, forward; to force to come out.

vornü'ber, *adv.* forward.

Vor'nummer, *f.* the preceding *or* previous number.

vor'nützen, *v. a.* to use before the time.

Vor'oberbramsegel, *n. N. T.* foretopgallant-royal sail.

Vor'ofen, *m.* (-s) mouth of the oven; front of a furnace.

vor'ordnen, *v. a.* to arrange before, in front; *also* sooner; further on, forward.

vor'orgeln, *v. a. chiefly cont.* to play on the organ to one; *vid.* vorleiern.

Vor'ort, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -örter) chief place of a district.

vor'pappeln, *v. a.* to talk idly, twaddle.

vor'pappen, *v. a.* to paste against, in front, over.

vor'passen, *v. n. and a.* to fit on to, into; to be fit to take the lead; to fit to *or* on.

vor'pauken, *v. a.* to play the kettledrum in front of one; before one (to teach him how).

vor'peitschen, *v. a. and n.* to whip on *or* out; to show one how to handle a whip.

Vor'pfahl, *m.* (-es) 1. front stake *or* pale; 2. pick, crowbar.

vor'pfeifen, *v. ir. a.* to whistle to.

vor'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in front, before, sooner.

Vor'pflicht, *f.* 1. previous *or* principal duty; 2. *N. T.* foredeck.

vor'pflügen, *v. vid.* voradern.

vor'pinseln, *v. a. and n.* 1. to daub before anything; 2. to show one how to handle a brush (in painting); 3. *fam.* to blubber out anything.

vor'plappern, *v. a. fam.* (einem etwas) to chat to, with anyone.

vor'plärren, *v. a. vulg.* to cry out, bawl.

Vor'platz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -plätze) 1. *Arch. T.* landing-place; 2. vestibule.

vor'plaudern, *v. a.* to chat to, prattle, tattle to.

Vor'pommern, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Citerior Pomerania.

vor'posaunen, *v. a. cont.* (einem etwas) to play one a tune on the sackbut.

Vor'posseckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* sledge-hammer.

Vor'posten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) outguard, outpost; *compos.* —dienst, *m.* picket duty; —gefecht, *n.* picket firing.

vor'prahlen, *v. a.* to boast of something before one.

vor'predigen, *v. a.* 1. to preach to *or* at, to sermonize; 2. *fig.* to lecture, inculcate.

vor'preisen, *v. ir. a.* to laud *or* extol to anyone.

vor'pressen, *v. a.* to press forth, out, forward.

Vor'probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preliminary trial.

vor'prüfen, *v. a.* to examine *or* try previously, first.

Vor'prüfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) essay *or* trial made beforehand; previous examination.

Vor'punkt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preliminary point.

Vor'rad, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -räder) casterwheel; caster to roll furniture.

vor'ragen, *v. n.* (h.) to be prominent, protuberant, supereminent; to overtop, jut *or* stand out.

vor'ragend, *adj.* prominent, salient.

Vor'ragung, *f.* overtopping, prominence.

vor'rammeln, } *v. a.* to ram (piles) in
vor'rammen, } front.

Vor'rang, *m.* (-es) 1. precedence, front rank, first place, foremost place, superiority; 2. pre-eminence.

Vor'rat(h), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -rät(h)e) store, stock, provision; board; *compos.* —kaufseher, *m.* keeper of a magazine *or* store; —gewölbe, *n. vid.* —kammer; —haus, *n.* storehouse, magazine, depot; —kammer, *f.* storeroom; —meister, *m. vid.* Proviantmeister; —schleuse, *f.* lock on a canal; —schrank, *m.* safe, pantry, meat-screen; —verwalter, *m.* storekeeper, any commissary of stores; —verzeichniß, *n.* inventory; —wagen, *m.* tender of a locomotive; —zimmer, *n.* storeroom.

vor'rät(h)ig, *adj.* in store, stored up, extant, in hand; —es Geld, money in cash.

Vor'raum, *m.* (-es) space before any thing; area.

vor'räumen, *v. a.* 1. to range in front; 2. to bring to light in rummaging.

vor'rechnen, *v. a.* 1. to reckon before, reckon to, give an account; 2. to show one how a thing is reckoned.

Vor'recht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prerogative, privilege, immunity; ein ausschließliches —, an exclusive privilege; die —e der Geistlichkeit, the immunities of the clergy.

Vor'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preface, prefatory discourse, introduction; prologue; eine — machen, to preface; ein Buch mit einer — versehen, to preface a book.

Syn. Vorrede, Vorbericht. It is expected that a Vorbericht (advice to the reader) should be short, and that a Vorrede (preface) should be longer. In the Vorbericht, therefore, only certain circumstances are commonly mentioned which may be useful for the reader to know. In a Vorrede not only is this done more diffusely, but even the object and utility of the book, the manner in which the reader ought to use it, the importance of the subject-matter, etc., are mentioned. In English an introduction is usually somewhat longer than a preface; Vorbericht (preamble) may therefore be rendered by preface and Vorrede by introduction.

vor'reden, *v.* I. *a.* to tell, speak; to talk to (with intent to persuade); Sie reden mir so viel von Liebe vor, you tell me so much of love; II. *n.* (h.) (einem) to speak before; to speak sooner than another.

Vor'redner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. previous speaker; 2. author of a preface *or* speaker of a prologue.

vor'reiben, *v. ir. a.* to pound, grind, *or* bruise before.

Vor'reiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) turnbuckle, sash-fastener, button.

vor'reichen, *v.* I. *a.* to reach *or* hand out of a place toward a person, to produce; II. *n.* (h.) to overtop, jut *or* stand out.

vor'reif, *adj.* premature, precocious.

vor'reifen, *v. n.* (f.) to ripen before the time.

Vor'reihe, *f.* front row, first rank.

Vor'reihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first row of dancers, lead.

vor'reimen, *v. a. and n.* to rhyme to any one; to teach one versification.

vor'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to travel ahead, in advance.

vor'reißen, *v. ir. a.* to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch *or* draw before a person.

Vor'reißer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tracer, tracing-iron, licker-in.

vor'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to ride before; 2. to outride, excel in riding; 3. to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride; II. *a.* einem ein Pferd —, to ride a horse before a person.

Vor'reiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) postillion, jockey, outrider, mounted courier.

vor'reitknie, *n. N. T.* knee of the head; *compos.* —sattel, *m.* front-saddle, post-boy's saddle.

Vor'reiz, *m.* (-es) charm beforehand.

vor'rennen, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run forward; 2. to run before a person; 3. to outrun.

vor'rheinisch, *adj.* on this side of the Rhine, cis-rhenish.

vor'richten, *v. a.* to prepare, get ready, fit up.

Vor'richtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation, arrangement; 2. contrivance, engine, mechanism, gear; — zum Ausrücken, disengaging-gear; — zur Riemenverschiebung, belt-shifter, sliding pulley; selbstth(h)ätige —, self-acting apparatus.

vor'riegeln, *v. a.* (die Thür) to bolt the door.

Vor'riß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) sketch.

Vor'ritt, *m.* (-es) riding before, preceding on horseback.

vor'rücken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to advance, to push, move forwards *or* before; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to reproach with, to upbraid with; das Datum —, to antedate; II. *n.* (f.) to advance; to march on *or* forward; *vid. Syn.* verweisen.

Vor'rücken, *n.* (-s) advance; das — der Nachtgleichen, procession of equinoxes.

Digitized by Google

Vor'rückung, *f.* 1. advance; 2. moving before; 3. *fig.* reproach, upbraiding.

Vor'ruderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) strokesman, stroke oarsman.

vor'rudern, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to row in front, ahead; pull the stroke oar.

vor'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth.

Vor'rufung, *f.* calling forth.

vor'rühmen, *v. a.* to praise *or* extol to one.

vor'rüsten, *v. a.* to equip, prepare.

Vor'rüstung, *f.* preparation, equipment; preparative.

vor'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake forward *or* forth, out.

Vor'saal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säle) hall, entry, entrance-room, entrance-hall; anteroom, lobby.

Vor'sabbath, *m.* (-s) eve before the sabbath.

vor'sagen, *v. a.* 1. to tell, entertain with; 2. to repeat to one and make him say after, to prompt; to rehearse to a person; 3. to dictate, to say to; Schrecknisse —, to denounce terrors; einem etwas schönes —, to speak fine things to one.

Vor'sager, *m.* prompter, *vid.* Souffleur.

vor'sammeln, *v. a.* to collect before another; to gather, hoard up (for future use).

Vor'sammler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who collects *or* gathers first.

Vor'sänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leader of a choir, precentor.

Vor'satz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. anything that is placed before another thing; 2. *fig.* resolution, design, purpose, intention; den — haben, to design, intend; einen — fassen, to take a resolution; mit —, designedly, on purpose; *compos.* —papier, *n. vid.* Vorsetzpapier.

vor'sätzlich, *adj. vid.* vorsehlich.

vor'satzlos, *adj.* unintended.

Vor'saum, *m.* (-es) outside hem; purlieu (of a forest).

vor'schaffen, *v. a.* to get out *or* forth by labor; to create before.

vor'schallen, *v. n.* to sound *or* resound stronger.

Vor'schanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) outwork, redoubt.

vor'schanzen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to obviate, prevent; 2. to allege; to pretend.

vor'schauen, *v. n.* to look forth *or* forward.

Vor'schein, *m.* (-s) 1. the light that precedes the dawn; 2. act of coming to light, appearance; zum — kommen, to appear, come to light; zum — bringen, to bring forth, bring to light, to produce.

vor'scheinen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to shine before; 2. *fig.* to shine through; to shine pre-eminently.

Vor'schicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Min. T.* first layer, bed, *or* stratum; first batch.

vor'schicken, *v. a.* to send before *or* forward, to send word to one's lodgings.

vor'schieben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to push forward, shove before *or* to; *fig.* to hinder, prevent; 2. to put in, to interpose; einen Riegel —, to bolt.

Vor'schieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) something that is shoved before a thing, bolt; die —, the four teeth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the foretooth.

vor'schielen, *v. n.* to squint at from before; to look askant, glance at from behind.

vor'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shove *or* push quickly before a thing; 2. to put an edge *or* border to a thing; 3. to count down money before a person; 4. to advance money; 5. to lend money; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to dart forward, to shoot *or* rush forward; 2. to shoot *or* fire a gun before a person; 3. (of plants, to shoot, grow quickly; 4. to jut out, jutty; 5. (h.) to shoot better *or* nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot.

Vor'schiff, *n.* (-es) fore-part of a ship, prow.

vor'schiffen, *v. n.* to sail onward, steer ahead; to outsail.

Vorschilderei', *f.* representation (of a fact, etc.).

vor'schimmern, *v. n.* (h.) to glitter, shine before *or* beyond other things.

vor'schlachten, *v. a. and n.* to kill first, before any one else; to kill in one's presence, to show him how.

Vor'schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. proposal, proposition, offer; 2. first layer of lime; 3. stopple, bung, ram, wad; lid of an oven; 4. *Mus. T.* forenote, grace-note, beat, appoggiatura; 5. first blow; 6. overcharge; — im Parlamente, motion; Vorschläge thun, to make proposals; in — bringen, to propose, make a motion for, to motion; *compos.* —eisen, *n.* pegging-awl; —faß, —gefäß, *n. Gun. T.* chape; —hammer, *m. T.* blacksmith's forehammer, sledge-hammer, two-handed hammer; —zieher, *m. Gun. T.* the worm, wad-hook.

vor'schlagbar, *adj.* proposable, presentable.

vor'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. *fig.* to propose, propound, proffer; 2. to motion; 3. to beat in *or* knock in, before a person; 4. *Min. T.* to give the signal to the miners; 5. *M. E.* to ask a higher price than is meant to be taken; to overrate, overprize; 6. to put before; to nail before; to prefix; einen Pflock —, to peg up, stop with a peg; einen zu etwas —, to propose *or* present one for . . .; einen zu einer Pfründe —, to present any one to a benefice; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to strike before *or* too soon; 2. to strike *or* incline forward; *Hunt. T.* to utter, sound prematurely.

Vor'schlagende, (-n; *pl.* -n) proposer, propounder, mover.

Vor'schlager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Vor'schlagsherr**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) } proposer.

vor'schlaglich, *adj.* proper to be proposed; in the manner of a proposition.

Vor'schlagung, *f.* proposing, *vid.* Vorschlag.

vor'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) *and refl.* to creep forward *or* before.

vor'schleifen, *v. a.* to whet before any one (to show him how).

vor'schleifen, } **vor'schleppen**, } *v. a.* to drag (on) before *or* forth.

Vor'schlichte, *f.* first glue *or* dressing (in weaving).

vor'schließen, *v. ir. a.* to conclude beforehand.

vor'schlingen, *v. ir. a.* (einen Knoten) to make a knot before.

Vor'schlummer, *m.* (-s) first sleep *or* nap.

Vor'schluß, *m.* (-es) foregone conclusion.

Vor'schmack, *m.* (-es) 1. foretaste; 2. preponderating taste of any ingredient in a composition.

vor'schmecken, *v.* I. *a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste; II. *n.* (h.) to predominate, have a preponderating taste.

Vor'schmied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blacksmith's assistant.

vor'schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on before, in front of.

Vor'schneide-brett, *n.* cutting-board; —eisen, *n.* cleaver; —messer, *n.* carving-knife.

vor'schneiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carve, cut; II. *n.* (h.) to cut before a person, to cut out.

Vor'schneiden, *n.* (-s) carving, cutting.

Vor'schneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cutter out; 2. carver; *compos.* —amt, *n.* office of carver.

vor'schnell, *adj.* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature; — und verwegen, precipitous and bold; — urt(h)eilen, to judge hastily.

Vor'schnelle, *f.* precipitation, hastiness.

Vor'schnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) first cut.

Vor'schnitter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first mower, head reaper.

Vor'schnur, *f.* the lash of a thong *or* whip.

Vor'schoppen, *m.* (-s) shed in front of any thing.

Vor'schoß, *m. provinc.* property tax.

vor'schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. *fig.* to prescribe, dictate, order, command, direct; 2. to set a writing-copy; 3. to write before a thing, to write in front of a thing.

Vor'schreiben, *n.* (-s) 1. writing before; 2. setting a writing-copy; 3. *fig.* prescribing.

vor'schreien, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to cry before a person; 2. to cry *or* bawl to a person, to cry in the ears of a person; II. *n.* (h.) to surpass in crying.

vor'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to step *or* stride forth; 2. to advance, march off, to step before a person; 3. to get the start of; 4. to proceed.

Vor'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. copy to write after, writing-copy, pattern; 2. *fig.* prescription, direction, precept, order, command; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* copy-book.

vor'schriftlich, } **vor'schriftmäßig**, } *adj.* according to pattern, copy, *or* instructions.

Vor'schritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. first step, advance; 2. *fig.* measure, proceeding; —e thun, to make advances.

Vor'schub, *m.* (-es) 1. shoving forward; 2. first throw (at ninepins); 3. first shot (at billiards); 4. *fig.* aid, help, supply, abetment, assistance; — thun, to supply, furnish, help, assist; zum Bösen — thun, to abet, to give countenance.

Vor'schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* upper-leather, vamp, clip; tvalt (of a horse-shoe).

vor'schuhen, *v. a.* to put new feet *or* new foot-parts to boots, to revamp.

Vor'schuhleder, *n.* (-s) shoe-vamps.

Vor'schule, *f.* preparatory school, means of instructing *or* inuring to.

Vor'schüler, *m.* } **Vor'schülerin(n)**, *f.* } pupil in a preparatory school.

vor'schulmeistern, *v. a. fam. and cont.* (einem etwas) to teach one something.

Vor'schürze, *f.* apron, pinafore.

vor'schürzen, *v. a.* to tie on as an apron, to make an apron of.

Vor'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) 1. first shot; 2. *fig.* advanced money, advance, previous payment; im —sse stehen, to be in advance; in — kommen, to come under a cash-advance; — leistern, to accommodate; ein Buch auf — drucken, to print a book by subscription; *compos.* —schein, *m.* receipt for the subscription money; —verein, *m.* loan association; —weise, *adv.* in advance;

Digitized by Google

by subscription; —zahlung, *f.* advance payment.

Vor'schutt, *m.* (-s) winter food (for game).

vor'schütten, *v. a.* to pour out *or* throw down before a person *or* thing; Futter —, to give provender.

vor'schützen, *v. a.* 1. to make a bulwark *or* defence; to make a dam, weir, *or* sluice-gate before *or* to; 2. *fig.* to pretend, use a pretence, to allege, to plead, use as a pretext; Unwissenheit —, to plead ignorance.

Vor'schützung, *f.* 1. pretending; pretence, excuse, colour, pretext; 2. defence, fence.

Vor'schwarm, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -schwärme) virgin swarm (of bees).

vor'schwatzen, *v. a.* to chat *or* prattle to, to persuade.

vor'schweben, *v. n.* (h.) to flash, float, hover before; einem —, to be before one's eyes, to be in one's mind.

vor'schwebend, *adj.* floating before the mind, existing in the imagination.

vor'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to swim before.

vor'schwindeln, *v. a.* to swindle.

vor'schwören, *v. ir. a.* to swear in one's presence.

Vor'segel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) foresail; die —, head-sails.

vor'segeln, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to sail before; 2. to outsail.

vor'sehbar, *adj.* capable of being foreseen.

vor'sehen, *v. ir.* I. *refl.* to be on one's guard, take care, take heed; sehet euch vor! take heed! have a care; II. *a.* + *and provinc.* to foresee; to provide.

Vor'sehung, *f.* providence; die göttliche —, God's providence.

vor'sein, *v. ir. n.* 1. to be before, have the first chance; 2. to stand out; 3. to be examined *or* tried; da sei Gott vor, God forbid.

Vor'seite, *f.* fore-side, front; *compos.* —**stakel**, *m. N. T.* fore-tackle.

vor'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send on, ahead, before.

vor'setzbar, *adj.* capable of being placed before, suitable to be offered.

Vor'seh-blatt, *n.* fly-leaf; —**blech**, *n. T.* strainer (in mines and foundries); —**deckel**, *m. T.* lid; —**fenster**, *n.* outer window (of a double one); —**papier**, *n. T.* blank sheet at either end of a book; —**silbe**, *f. Gram. T.* prefix; —**topf**, *m. T.* receiver; —**wand**, *f.* screen; —**wort**, *n.* word prefixed to another, *vid.* Vorwort; *Gram. T.* preposition; —**zeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* signature.

Vor'setze, *f.* any thing placed before any object.

vor'setzen, *v. a.* 1. to set before, to place, put before, put to; 2. *fig.* to see over, to appoint over; 3. to prefer; jemandes Namen einem Buche —, to prefix one's name to a book; setze ihnen Wein und Fleisch vor! set wine and meat before them; sich etwas —, to resolve upon, to design, intend, determine, propose.

Vor'setzen, *n.* (-s) act of putting before. *vid. verb.*

Vor'setzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) window-blind, fire-screen; hurdle.

vor'setzlich, *adj.* designed, wilful, deliberate, intentional; ein —er Mord, a wilful murder.

Vor'setzlichkeit, *f.* wilfulness, deliberation.

Vor'setzung, *f.* act of placing, putting before; *vid.* Vorsatz.

vor'sein, *v. ir. n. vid.* vorsein.

Vor'sicht, *f.* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution; circumspection; 2. providence; mit vieler — zu Werke gehen, to act with great precaution; — ist besser als Nachsicht, prevention is better than cure; — ist die Mutter der Weisheit, it is best to err on the safe side; *compos.* —**smaßregel**, *f.* —**smittel**, *n.* measure *or* means of precaution; —**sregel**, *f.* rule of precaution *or* circumspection.

vor'sichtig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful.

Vor'sichtigkeit, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness.

Vor'silbe, *f. Gram. T.* prefixed syllable, prefix.

vor'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing to; II. *n.* (h.) to lead the choir.

Vor'singen, *n.* (-s) singing to, etc.

Vor'singer, *m. vid.* Vorsänger.

vor'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to sink forwards.

Vor'sinn, *m.* (-es) the preceding sense, previous meaning.

Vor'sitz, *m.* (-es) 1. circumstance of sitting before *or* higher than others; act of presiding; chair; presidency, presidentship; 2. upper seat; den — haben, to preside, be the chairman, to be moderator; *compos.* —**streit**, *m.* dispute respecting the presidency *or* chairmanship.

vor'sitzen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to preside.

Vor'sitzende(r), *m. and f.* (*decl. like adj.*) *vid.* Vorsitzer.

Vor'sitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) president, chairman; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* presidency, chairmanship, the chair; —**platz**, *m.* —**stelle**, *f.* place of the president, chair, bench; —**würde**, *f.* presidential dignity.

vor'sollen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to have to pass before, on before.

Vor'sommer, *m.* (-s) springtime.

Vor'sorge, *f.* foresight, timely care, care, attention, precaution, providence; — tragen, to take care, be attentive to.

vor'sorgen, *v. n.* (h.) to take precautions.

Vor'sorger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), —**in(n)**, *f.* one who uses precaution; one who takes care of.

vor'sorglich, *adj. and adv.* provisory; by way of precaution.

vor'spähen, *v. n.* to spy out after something.

Vor'spann, *f.* relay, set of horses; additional cattle, additional horses (put to a carriage to help forward); *compos.* —**dienst**, *m.* service of attending to the relays; —**maschine**, *f.* reserve engine; —**pferde**, *n. pl.* horses used for relays; —**quittung**, *f.* —**schein**, *m.* receipt for the relay furnished; —**rechnung**, *f.* bill for the relays; —**vergütung**, *f.* reimbursement for the relays furnished; —**wesen**, *n.* everything connected with relays.

vor'spannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend *or* stretch before a thing; 2. to tenter before; 3. to put (horses *or* oxen) to; 4. to put additional horses to a carriage; 5. to furnish one with relays.

Vor'spannen, *n.* (-s) } act of furnishing with relays *or* fresh horses; putting additional horses to.
Vor'spannung, *f.* }

Vor'spanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who keeps additional (post-)horses.

vor'sparen, *v. a.* to preserve.

Vor'speise, *f.* entrée, side-dish.

vor'speisen, *v. n.* to eat before dinner; *fam.* to spoil dinner.

vor'spiegeln, *v. a.* to show in a dazzling light, make a false show; to deceive, illude, to amuse with.

Vor'spiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) making a false show; deceit; entertaining, amusing (with idle hopes).

Vor'spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prelude, preamble, first play (at the theatre); — auf einer Orgel, voluntary.

vor'spielen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to prelude; 2. to entertain with playing on an instrument.

Vor'spieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mus. T.* leader of the band, concert-master.

Vor'spill, *m. N. T.* jeer-capstan.

vor'spinnen, *v. ir. a.* to rove, to slub, to slab.

Vor'spinner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) workman who roves or slabs (in spinning).

Vor'spinnwerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* roughts-mill.

vor'spitzen, *v. a.* to new-point, to sharpen.

vor'spornen, *v. a.* to spur on.

Vor'sprache, *f.* intercession, *vid.* Fürsprache.

vor'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to speak *or* talk before a person, to say to a person; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to out-tune; 2. to make one a call, to make a short visit.

Vor'sprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) intercessor, *vid.* Fürsprecher.

vor'sprengen, *v. a.* to pour *or* spread out before *or* in front of something; 2. to ride *or* gallop on before; 3. ein vorgesprengter Bogen, a projecting arch.

vor'sprießen, } *v. n.* to sprout forth.
vor'sprossen, }

vor'springen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to leap before; 2. to outleap; 3. *fig.* to jut out; 4. to sally forth, make a sally; ein —der Zug, a prominent feature.

Vor'spruch, *m.* (-es) intercession, *vid.* Fürspruch.

Vor'sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) 1. start, advantage; 2. projection, prominence, relief; 3. *Arch. T.* ajutment, salient part; den — vor einem haben, to have the start of one, the advantage over him.

Vor'spuk, *m.* (-s) ill-foreboding omen, portent.

vor'spuken, *v. n.* to forebode, foretoken, portend.

vor'spüren, *v. a.* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of.

Vor'stadt, *f.* (*pl.* -städte) suburb.

Vor'städter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -**in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) inhabitant of the suburb, suburban.

vor'städtisch, *adj.* suburban.

Vor'stagsegel, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* forestay-sail.

vor'stammeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to stammer out something to one.

Vor'stand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) 1. personal appearance; 2. bail, security, earnest; superior; 3. director *or* board of directors; *compos.* —**smitglied**, *n.* member of the board of directors; —**sitzung**, *f.* meeting of the directors; —**wahl**, *f.* election of directors.

Vor'ständer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth.

Vor'steck-eisen, *n.* forelock; key of a bolt; *vid.* Vorsteckadel; —**ort**, *m.* sort of awl.

vor'stechen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to shine forth, outshine, outdo, get the better of; 2. to be prominent, be distinguished; 3. to jut; das Rot(h)e sticht vor, the red predominates; II. *a.* 1. to prick before; 2. to make a puncture *or* hole with any pointed instrument before anything; 3. to pass the way.

Vor'stecher, *m.* (-s) punch, pricker.

Vor'steck-ärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cover-

Digitized by Google

sleeve; false cuff; —**blume**, *f.* flower stuck in the breast; —**latz**, *m.* breast-cloth, stomacher; —**lätzchen**, *n.* pinafore (for children); —**linie**, *f. N. T.* axle-pin; —**locke**, *f.* lock *or* ringlet for fastening on the breast; —**lünse**, linchpin. —**nadel**, *f.* brooch, breast-pin; —**nagel**, *m.* peg, pin, forelock; —**pflock**, *m.* peg for planting before any thing; —**ring**, *m.* keeper (of a wedding-ring), guard; —**rose**, *f.* rose worn in the bosom; —**ring**, —**stiftchen**, *n.* stud, pin.

vor'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to put before a thing; 2. *fig.* to prefix, mark, appoint; das vorgesteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark.

Vor'stecker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a thing which is stuck before another to hold *or* fasten it; 2. pin, peg; — vor einem Rade, linchpin, axle-pin.

vor'stehen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h. *and* f.) 1. to stand before a thing; 2. to stand out, to be prominent, to project; 3. *fig.* to appear (in a court of justice); 4. (einer Sache), to administer, govern, rule, manage, oversee, inspect, survey, superintend; die Marsegel stehen vor, *N. T.* the topsails are hauled; II. *imp.* es steht mir vor, it seems to me; —**d**, *adj.* standing out, salient.

Vor'stehen, *n.* (-s) jutting, appearing, etc.

Vor'steher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overseer, intendant, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendent, head, chief, principal; prostate; — der Münze, warder *or* keeper of the mint; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office of an overseer, etc.; —**drüse**, *f. A. T.* prostate; —**drüsendrücker**, *m. A. T.* compressor muscle of the prostate; —**drüsensaft**, *m.* prostatic secretion; —**schaft**, *f. vid.* —amt.

Vor'stehhund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* setting dog, spaniel, pointer.

vor'stehlen, *v. refl.* sich —, to steal in front.

vor'steigen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to mount *or* climb forward, in front.

Vor'steiger, *m.* one who mounts first.

vor'stellbar, *adj.* 1. that may be represented, presented, introduced; presentable; 2. imaginable.

vor'stellen, *v. a.* 1. to place *or* put before a thing; 2. to present *or* introduce one to another; 3. to represent, personate (a character); 4. to play, act, perform; 5. to show, represent, expose, demonstrate; 6. to remonstrate; 7. sich etwas —, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think of; stellen Sie sich mein Erstaunen vor! think of my astonishment!

Vor'steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that presents *or* introduces; 2. performer, player.

vor'stellig, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) represented to the mind; einem etwas — machen, to demonstrate; — werden, to remonstrate.

Vor'stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. presentation, representation; 2. idea, image, conception, notion; 3. remonstrance; eine falsche —, misrepresentation, misconception; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* manner of representing to one's self; —**sfähigkeit**, —**skraft**, *f.* imagination, imaginative faculty; faculty of perception; —**spredigt**, *f.* sermon preached by a clergyman on his presentation; —**srecht**, *n.* right of appointment of presentation; —**svermögen**, *n. vid.* —fähigkeit; —**sweise**, *f.* mode of representing *or* of picturing to one's self.

vor'stemmen, *v. a.* to stay *or* shove up in front.

Vor'stenge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* foretopmast; *compos* —**ustag**, *m.* foretopstay; —**ustagsegel**, *n.* foretop stay-sail; —**uwand**, *f.* shrouds of the foretopmast.

vor'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die before another, to die first.

Vor'steven, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* stem, cutwater.

Vor'stich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) previous stitch; *T.* first hole, cup-hole; *compos.* —**naht**, *f. T.* double-stitch.

vor'stimmen, *v. n.* 1. to vote first; 2. to show one how to tune (an instrument).

vor'stolpern, *v. n.* (f.) to stumble along.

vorstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before a thing.

Vor'stoß, *m.* (-es) 1. something projecting, something protruded; 2. eking piece; 3. adopter; 4. hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees.

vor'stoßen, *v. I. a.* to push forward; II. *n.* (*l. u.*) to project; to occur unexpectedly.

vor'stottern, *v. a.* to stutter out *or* forth.

vor'strahlen, *v. vid.* hervorstrahlen.

vorstreben, *v. n.* to strive on, struggle forward.

vor'streckbar, *adj.* protractile, capable of being protruded.

vor'strecken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch forward, put forth *or* out; 2. to advance, lend; die Zunge —, to protrude the tongue.

Vor'strecker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* one who advances (money, etc.).

Vor'streckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. putting *or* stretching forth; 2. advancing, lending.

vor'streichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to strike *or* rub forth; 2. to spread forward; 3. to mark with a stroke in front of a thing.

Vor'streichung, *f.* marking, pointing out.

vor'streiten, *v. ir. n.* to go to the fight first; to fight among the foremost.

vor'streuen, *v. a.* to strew *or* scatter before; den Hühnern Korn —, to throw grain to the hens.

Vor'strich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stroke, mark (made in front of a thing).

vor'strichelu, *v. a.* to make fine strokes before anything.

vor'stricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit to the extremity of another thing; to vamp knitting; 2. to teach (a person) to knit.

vor'strömen, *v. vid.* hervorströmen.

Vor'stube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) front room, ante-room.

Vor'stück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* chase-gun (on board of a man of war).

vor'stückeln, *v. a.* to reduce to small bits before anything.

Vor'studien, *f. pl.* preliminary studies).

Vor'stufe, *f.* front-step; first step.

vor'stürmen, *v. n.* (f.) to storm *or* thunder forth *or* on.

vor'stürzen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) *and refl.* 1. to tumble forward; 2. to rush forward.

vor'stützen, *v. a.* to prop *or* shore up in front of, before.

Vor'suche, *f. T.* search.

vor'suchen, *v. a.* 1. to bring forward by searching; 2. *Hunt. T.* to search *or* try a place for game; unter dem Tische —, to search for under the table.

Vor'sud, *m.* (-s) first boiling (of salt).

Vor'sumpf, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* drain-pump.

vor'sündflut(h)lich, *adj.* antediluvian.

vor'süßeln, *v. a. fam. and com.* to simper out; seiner Schönen Zärtlichkeiten —, to say soft, pretty nothings to a fair one.

Vor'sylbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), *vid.* Vorsilbe.

vor'tadeln, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to censure in the presence of one.

Vor'tanz, *m.* (-es) first dance.

vor'tanzen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to lead the dance; 2. to dance before a person (to show how the dance is to be performed); 3. to dance faster *or* better than another, to out-dance.

Vor'tänzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* leader of a dance, leader, person that shows the figure of a dance.

Vor't(h)eil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) advantage, profit, gain, interest; lift; zu meinem —e, to my advantage, in my behalf; zum — einiger wenigen, for the gain of a few; einem zum — gereichen, to turn to one's profit; etwas zum — des gemeinen Wesens thun, to do something in behalf of the commonwealth.

vor't(h)eilen, *v. vid.* hervort(h)eilen.

vor't(h)eilhaft, *adj.* advantageous; profitable, lucrative; eine —e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity.

vor't(h)eilisch, *adj.* + seeking only one's own advantage, selfish.

vor't(h)eilsüchtig, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking.

Vor't(h)ier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* chamois which leads the flock.

vor'thun, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to put on *or* before; 2. to surpass; er hat es ihm vorgethan, he has surpassed him; II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self.

Vor'thür, *f.* (*pl.* -en) first door of a double door, baize-door.

***Vorticel'le**, *f. T.* vorticel (a worm).

Vor'tiegel, *m.* (-s) *T.* the sump (in a foundry).

Vor'tier, *n. vid.* Vort(h)ier.

Vor'ton, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töne) clear *or* sonorous sound.

vor'tönen, *v. n. and a.* to sound louder; to cause to resound louder than any one else.

Vor'trab, *m.* (-es) vanguard, van, first line, first body (of an army).

vor'traben, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to trot before; 2. to out-trot.

Vor'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1. act of uttering *or* pronouncing a thing; delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution; 2. representation, exposition, relation, statement, report; 3. proposal, proposition; 4. discourse; 5. *Mus. T.* mode of executing a piece of music, execution; in — bringen, to propose, propound; to make a report; er hat einen guten —, he has a fine delivery *or* execution; — einer Rechnung, balance of an account carried forward; *compos.* —(s)**art**, *f.* 1. manner *or* method of a preacher, etc.; 2. *vid.* Vortrag, 1; —**stunst**, —**sfunst**, *f.* art of delivery, elocution, execution; —**sweise**, *f. vid.* —art; —**szeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* signature.

vor'tragbar, *adj.* that may be proposed, uttered, etc.

vor'tragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bear *or* carry before; 2. to put *or* place before a person; 3. *fig.* to represent, expose; 4. to propose, propound; 5. to state, report, make a report; 6. to deliver; eine Bitte —, to bring in a petition.

Vor'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who bears *or* carries before; mace-bearer; 2. one who makes a report, proposition, etc.

vor'träglich, *adj. provinc.* conducive, advantageous.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before; *vid.* Vortrag.

Digitized by Google

Vor'treffen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) first line, front, vanguard.

vortreff'lich, *adj.* excellent, exquisite.

Vortreff'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excellence, superiority, eminence.

vor'treiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive before; 2. to drive forth.

Vor'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who drives on, before, in front.

Vor'treppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) first staircase (before another one); flight of steps.

vor'treten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to step, go *or* walk before; 2. to step forth, stand forth; 3. to come out.

Vor'treter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that steps *or* walks before; 2. beadle, mace-bearer.

Vor'trieb, *m.* (-s) } right of driving
Vor'tritt, *f.* } one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others.

vor'trillern, *v. a.* einem ein Liedchen —, to hum *or* warble an air to one.

vor'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink before *or* first; einem —, to pledge *or* challenge anyone to drink by drinking first; er trank ihm einen Schoppen vor, (*students' cant*) he challenged him to drink a pint (at one draught).

Vor'trinker, *m.* (-s; —) 1. one who drinks first; 2. challenger (at a drinking-match).

Vor'tritt, *m.* (-es) 1. first step; 2. precedence; den — lassen, to yield the precedence.

vor'trommeln, } *v. a.* (einem) to show
vor'trompeten, } one how to beat the drum, to blow the trumpet.

Vor'trunk, *m.* (-es) 1. first drink; pledge; 2. light dinner-wine; anteprandial drink.

Vor'trupp, *m. gener. in. pl.* **Vortruppen,** vanguard; *vid.* Vortrab.

Vor'tuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) } 1.
Vor'tüchlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } apron; 2. bib.

vor'turnen, *v. n.* to teach gymnastics, by showing how to perform gymnastic exercises.

Vor'turner, *m.* teacher of gymnastics, head gymnast.

vor'üben, *v. a.* to pre-exercise, exercise beforehand.

vorü'ber, *adv.* by; past, over, gone; finished; —gehen, to pass by; die Donau fließt an vielen volkreichen Städten —, the Danube passes a great many populous cities; *N. B. The compos. of* vorüber *are very numerous, and have nearly the same sense as those of* vorbei; *only a few are here given, from which it may easily be seen how the rest are to be rendered:* —**begeben** (sich), to pass over *or* away; —**dürfen,** *fam. ellipt.* to be allowed to pass; —**eilen,** to hurry by; —**fahren,** to drive *or* ride by; —**fließen,** to flow past *or* by; —**flug,** *m.* passage *or* flight (of birds); —**führen,** to lead by; —**gang,** *m.* 1. going past *or* by; 2. *vid.* Übergang; —**gehen,** to go past, walk *or* pass by; an einem —gehen, to pass over, neglect one; —**geleiten,** to conduct past *or* by; —**kommen,** to pass by; —**können,** to be able to pass; —**kutschi(e)ren,** to drive by; —**lassen,** to let pass; —**mögen,** to wish to pass; —**müssen,** to be obliged to pass; —**reise,** *f.* passage; *vid.* Durchreise; —**reisen,** to travel by; —**reiten,** to ride by (on horseback); —**schleichen,** to creep past, to slink by; —**schreiten,** to step past *or* by; —**sein,** to be past *or* over, to be spent; er ist schon —, he is already past; der Sturm ist —, the storm is over; —**sollen,** *fam.* to have to pass; —**strömen,** to stream past *or* by; —**tanzen,** to dance past *or* by; —**tragen,** to carry past *or* by; —**wandern,** to wander past *or* by; —**wollen,** *fam.* to desire to pass; —**ziehen,** 1. to draw past *or* by; 2. to pass over *or* by.

Vorü'bergang, *m. vid.* Übergang.

Vor'übung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) previous exercise, previous practice.

Vor'untersuchung, *f.* preliminary inquiry.

Vor'urt(h)eil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prejudice, prepossession, preconceived opinion; von —en eingenommen, prejudiced, prepossessed; —e einflößen, to prejudice; sich von seinen —en losmachen, to get the better of one's prejudices; eine zu —en geneigte Gemüt(h)sart, a disposition inclined to prejudice; *compos.* —(s)frei, —(s)los, *adj.* free from prejudice, unprejudiced; —**losigkeit,** *f.* freedom from prejudice; —**voll,** *adj.* full of prejudices.

vor'urt(h)eilen, *v. a.* (*only used in the infin.*) to prejudicate.

Vor'vater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) ancestor, progenitor.

Vor'vergangenheit, *f.* 1. antecedents, past life; 2. *Gram. T.* pluperfect tense.

Vor'verkauf, *m.* advance sale.

vor'verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand.

vor'vermachen, *v. a.* to bequeath beforehand.

Vor'vermächtnis, *n.* (-es) first *or* special legacy.

vor'vernünfteln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to demonstrate by subtle reasoning.

Vor'versammlung, *f.* primary meeting.

vor'versuchen, *v. a.* to taste beforehand.

Vor'versucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) court taster, cupbearer.

vor'vert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to divide *or* distribute beforehand.

Vor'verwandte, *pl.* relations in an ascending line (as father, grandfather, great-grandfather, etc.).

Vor'verwandtschaft, *f.* 1. relationship in an ascending line; 2. the ascendants.

Vor'vieh, *n.* (-es) shepherd's perquisite.

Vor'vinkenet, *n. N. T.* tarpaulin.

Vor'vordere, *m. vid.* Vorvater.

vor'vorgestern, *adv.* three days ago.

vor'vorig, } *adjs.* last but two; —e
vor'vorletzt, } Silbe, *Gram. T.* antepenult.

Vor'wache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. outguard, outpost; 2. advance-guard.

Vor'wachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees, propolis.

vor'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to gain ground.

vor'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture forth.

vor'wägen, *v. a.* to weigh before a person.

Vor'wahl, *f.* primary election; Recht der —, preoption.

vor'wählen, *v. a.* to choose before *or* first; to choose in preference.

Vor'wall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wälle) outer rampart.

vor'walten, *v. n.* (h.) to prevail, predominate.

vor'walzen, *v. n.* to lead off the walz.

Vor'wand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wände) pretext, pretence; colour; ein scheinbarer —, specious *or* plausible pretext, fair colour; einen — geben, to give a cloak.

Vor'wand, *f.* (*pl.* -wände) 1. forewall, out-wall; 2. wall built *or* placed before anything; 3. shelter.

Vor'wärmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warmer, heater, feed-heater.

vorwarten, *v. a.* + to waylay.

vor'wärts, *adv.* forward, forwards, on; in the front; den Feind — angreifen, to attack the enemy in front; *compos.* —**beuge,** *f.* bending forward; —**dreher,** *m. A. T.* pronator; —**streben,** *n.* desire *or* striving to advance; —**zieher,** *m. A. T.* 1. muscle that moves the ear forward; 2. detrusor muscle.

vor'waschen, *v. a.* 1. to wash before a person; 2. *fig. cont.* to prattle *or* chatter before a person.

vor'weg, *adv.* before, from before; beforehand; — genießen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of something); — nehmen, to take before another person, to anticipate.

Vor'wehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart.

vor'wehren, *v. a.* to guard against beforehand.

Vor'wein, *m.* unpressed wine, first runnings of wine.

vor'weinen, *v. a.* to cry *or* weep before a person.

Vor'weis, *m. vid.* 1. Reisepaß; 2. Ausweis.

vor'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to produce, exhibit, show forth.

Vor'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) presenter of a thing; bearer (of a bill of exchange, etc.).

vor'weislich, *adj.* presentable.

Vor'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) showing forth, producing, exhibition.

Vor'welt, *f.* prehistoric world, former age, anterior world, antiquity; ancients.

vor'weltlich, *adj.* in former times, of yore, primæval.

vor'wenden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to allege, pretend, give out; 2. to turn forward.

Vor'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alleging, pretending, giving out.

vor'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast before, to throw to; 2. to reproach *or* upbraid with, to exprobrate; den Hunden —, to throw to the dogs; jemandem seine Faulheit —, to reproach one with laziness; man wirft ihm Undank vor, he lies under a reproach of ingratitude.

Vor'werfen, *n.* (-s) 1. throwing before; 2. upbraiding.

Vor'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. farm, manor, country-seat; 2. *Fort. T.* advance; *compos.* —**acker,** *m.* field belonging to a small farm; —**besitzer,** *m.* proprietor of a small farm; —**gesinde,** *n.* —**knecht,** *m.* —**magd,** *f.* servants, labourer, maid belonging to a farm; —**pferd,** —**vieh,** *n.* horse, cattle of a small farm.

Vor'wesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.

vor'wiegen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to weigh to; II. *n.* to weigh more, to outweigh; sein —der Einfluß, his preponderating influence.

Vor'wind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* favourable wind, wind on the quarter.

vor'wimmern, } *v. a.* to whine *or*
vor'winseln, } whimper to.

Vor'winter, *m.* (-s) last days of autumn; beginning of winter.

vor'wirken, *v. a.* to work *or* operate beforehand, more effectually, with greater effect.

Vor'wissen, *n.* (-s) fore-knowledge, prescience, knowledge, privity; ohne mein —, unknown to me.

Vor'wissenschaft, *f.* 1. preparatory knowledge *or* science; 2. *vid.* Vorwissen.

vor'wittern, *v. a.* 1. to smell *or* scent beforehand; 2. *fig.* to have a misgiving *or* foreboding of.

Digitized by Google

Vor'witz, *m.* (-es) inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness; prying spirit; pertness, forwardness; temerity.

Vor'witzerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* snowdrop.

vor'witzig, *adj.* over-curious, inquisitive, prying; pert, forward.

Vor'witzigkeit, *f.* inquisitiveness, pertness.

Vor'wort, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -wörter) 1. preface, preamble; 2. *Gram. T.* preposition; *vid. Syn.* Vorrede.

Vor'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. *fig.* reproach; 2. *Hunt. T.* bait, lure; 3. that which is thrown to *or* before a thing; 4. *impr.* object; —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* free from reproach; —**voll**, *adj.* reproachful.

vor'zählen, *v. a.* to count before, to enumerate.

Vor'zählung, *f.* enumeration.

Vor'zahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zähne) front tooth.

vor'zaubern, *v. a.* to conjure up.

Vor'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sign, token, omen, prognostic, portent; ein — des Sieges, a presage of victory.

vor'zeichnen, *v. a.* I. to draw *or* sketch before; 2. (einem etwas) to draw something which another is to copy after; 3. to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out.

Vor'zeichner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who designs *or* traces.

Vor'zeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing before, etc., *vid.* vorzeichnen; 2. *Mus. T.* signature, prefixed mark of sharps *or* flats, clefs.

vor'zeigbar, *adj.* suitable to be shown, produced, exhibited.

Vor'zeige, *f. vid.* Vorzeigung.

vor'zeigen, *v. a.* to show, show forth, expose to view, to produce, exhibit.

Vor'zeiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a per-
Vor'zeigerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } son that has to show *or* produce any thing (such as a certificate *or* passport, etc.) exhibiter, shower, producer, bearer; — dieses, the bearer of this; — eines Wechsels, bearer of a bill of exchange.

Vor'zeigung, *f.* showing, producing, exhibition.

Vor'zeit, *f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages; in der grauen —, in the most remote antiquity.

vorzei'ten, *adv.* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.

vor'zeitig, *adj.* premature; eine —e Gelehrsamkeit, precocity in learning.

Vor'zeitigkeit, *f.* precociousness, prematurity.

vor'zeitlich, *adj.* belonging to ancient times, by-gone ages.

Vor'zergliederer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* prosector.

vor'zergliedern, *v. a.* to dissect before students, to demonstrate in anatomy.

vor'ziehbar, *adj.* preferable.

vor'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw forward; 2. to draw before; 3. *fig.* to prefer, give the preference (to); den Vorhang —, to draw the curtain before; er wird mir vorgezogen, he is preferred before me; II. *n.* (f.) to precede, advance.

Vor'zimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) front room, anteroom; antechamber.

Vor'zucht, *f.* parent-stock, main stock.

Vor'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. preference; 2. excellence, preeminence, superiority; prerogative (*n. i. u.*); 3. vanguard; Vorzüge des Geistes, parts, endowments, talents, accomplishments; Vorzüge des Glückes, der Geburt, the advantages of fortune, of birth; *compos.* —**actien**, *f. pl.* preferred shares; —**preis**, *m.* price of superiority, premium; —**recht**, *n.* right of preference; preeminence, prerogative, priority; —**weise**, *adv.* by preference, especially, par excellence.

vorzüg'lich, *adj.* deserving to be preferred, preferable, distinguished, superior, excellent, exquisite, pre-eminent.

Vorzüg'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preferableness, superiority, preeminence, worth, excellence.

Vost, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e; *or* -en; *pl.* -en) fox (Plattdeutsch, or Low German, for Fuchs).

***Vo'tant**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) voter, elector, *vid.* Stimmgeber.

***Votation'**, } *f.* the act of voting,
***Vot(e)'rung**, } giving (*or* collecting) the votes.

***voti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to vote, give one's suffrage.

***Votiv'bild**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) votive tablet.

***voti'ven**, *pl.* (in the Roman Catholic church) donary, donation; *compos.* —**tafel**, *f.* plate, upon which the donation to a church *or* monastery is noted down.

***Vott'vengelder**, *pl. provinc. L. T.* fees, perquisites.

***Votiv'gemälde**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) votive picture.

***Votiv'geschenk** *or* **Votum**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) donation made to some church, etc. in consequence of a vow.

***Votivist'**, *m.* (en; *pl.* -en) secular priest who says masses for money.

***Votiv'münze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) votive medal.

***Votiv'tafel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) votive tablet, table.

***Vo'tum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Vota** *and* **Voten**) 1. vote, suffrage; 2. vow, *vid.* Gelübde.

***vovi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* geloben, angeloben; widmen, weihen.

***Voyageur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Reisender, Wanderer.

***vozi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* voci(e)ren.

***Vue**, *f. vid.* Ansicht, Aussicht, Landschaft.

***vulgar'**, *adj. vid.* gemein, gering, niedrig, pöbelhaft.

***vulgarisi(e)'ren**, } *v. a.* to spread,
***vulgi(e)'ren**, } divulge, make known.

***Vulgarität'**, *f. vid.* Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit, Pöbelhaftigkeit.

***Vulga'ta**, *f.* the vulgate, the Latin version of the Bible.

***vulgivag'**, *adj.* wandering, vagrant.

***Vul'gus**, *m. and n. vid.* Volk; Pöbel.

***Vulkan'**, *m.* 1. (-s) Vulcan; 2. (-s; *pl.* -e) volcano; *compos.* —**blende**, *f.* crystallized amphibole; —**glas**, *n.* clustering quartz; —**insel**, *f.* volcanic island; —**schörl**, *m.* volcanic shorl, leucite; —**s-feste**, *pl. vid.* Vulkanalien; —**wacke**, *f.* volcanic productions.

***Vulkana'lien**, *pl.* Vulcanalia (festivals at Rome in honour of Vulcan).

***vulka'nisch**, *adj.* volcanic; —er Ausbruch, volcanic eruption.

***vulkanisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to set on fire, heat; 2. to vulcanize, to sulphurize.

***Vulkanis'mus**, *m. T.* the Vulcanic *or* Plutonic theory (of the formation of the earth).

***Vulkanist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vulcanist, one who holds the Plutonic theory.

***vulkani'stisch**, *adj.* relating to the vulcanic theory.

***Vulkanit'**, *m.* vulcanite, hard rubber.

***Vulkanität'**, *f.* quality of being produced by volcanic influence.

***vulnera'bel**, *adj.* vulnerable.

***Vulnerabilität'**, *f.* vulnerability.

***Vulnerant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) + one who wounds.

***Vulnerat'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) + one who is wounded.

***Vulneration'**, *f.* + *vid.* Verwundung.

***vulneri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verwunden, verletzen.

***Vulpinit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* vulpinite.

***Vul'tifiger**, *m.* + *vid.* Physiognom.

***Vul'va**, *f.* vulva, *A. T.* external parts of the female genital organs.

W.

W, **w**, W, w, the twenty-third letter of the alphabet.

Waadt, *f. or* —**land**, *n.* (-es) *Geog. T.* the canton of Vaud.

Waadt'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* an inhabitant of Vaud, Vaudois.

waadt'ländisch, *adj.* of *or* from the canton of Vaud.

Wa(a)'ge, *f. vid.* Wage.

Wa(a)'re, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; gute, schlechte —, good, bad articles; grüne —, potherbs, greens; *prov.* Jeder Krämer lobt seine —, no man cries stinking fish; gute Worte verkaufen böse —, soft sawder sells the clock; gute — lobt sich selbst, *prov.* good wine needs no bush; seine —n auslegen, to expose, set forth, display one's commodities; *compos.* —**absender**, *m.* consignor; —**adressettel**, *m.* docket; —**angebeschein**, *m.* bill of entry; —**anschlag**, *m.* valuation of the goods; —**auction**, *f.* port sale; —**aufseher**, *m.* corrector of the staple (clerk recording all bargains); —**ausfuhr**, *f.* export; —**ballen**, *m.* bale of goods; —**bestand**, *m.* rest, remainder (in goods); —**bestellungsbuch**, *n.* book of commissions; —**brett**, *n.* set of shelves in a shop; —**calculation**, *f.* calculation of merchandise; —**calculationsbuch**, *n.* book of calculations; —**consignation**, *f. vid.* —**sendung**; —**credit**, *m.* credit in goods; —**einfuhr**, *f.* importation of merchandise; —**einkaufsbuch**, *n.* book of purchases; —**entrepot**, *n. vid.* —**niederlage**; —**erzeugniß**, *n.*, —**fertigung**, —**verfertigung**, *f.* manufacture of goods; —**fälscher**, *m.* one who adulterates goods; —**geschäft**, *n.*, —**handel**, *m.* transaction in goods; —**gewölbe**, —**haus**, *n.* shop, store, magazine, warehouse; —**kenner**, *m.* man versed in the knowledge of goods; —**kenntniß**, —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge in goods; —**kiste**, *f.* chest of goods; —**konto**, *n.* account of merchandise; —**lager**, *n.*, —**niederlage** *f* warehouse, storehouse, magazine; —**makler**, *m.* broker, agent, factor; —**niederlagsrecht**, *n.* staple-right; —**preis**, *m.* price of goods; —**probe**, *f.* sample, pattern; —**rechnung**, *f.* invoice, bill of parcels; —**rechnungsbuch**, *n.* invoice-book; —**schau**, *f.* inspection of goods; —**rescontro**, *n.* book of accounts, current of merchandise; —**sendung**, *f.* consignment *or* shipment of goods; —**sensal**, *m. vid.* —**makler**; —**steuer**, *f.* duty paid on merchan-

Digitized by Google

dise, customs, excise; —**tauſch**, *m.* barter; —**transport**, *m.* *vid.* Transport; —**verfälſcher**, *m.* *vid.* —nfälſcher; —**verkauf**, *m.* sale of goods; —**verkaufsbuch**, *n.* book of sales; —**verkäufer**, *m.* seller, dealer (in articles of merchandise); —**verkehr**, *m.* sale, business, vent; —**verlosung**, *f.* allotment of goods; —**verſender**, *m.* transmitter of goods; —**verſendung**, *f.* transmission of goods; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* list *or* catalogue of goods; invoice; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* stock (of goods); —**winde**, *f.* windlass; —**zeichen**, *n.* ticket, brand, trade-mark; —**zoll**, *m.* custom-house duty; *vid.* Zoll; —**zung**, *m.* vent, sale; transit.

wab'belig, *adj.* shaky; soft; wabbling.

wab'beln, *v. n.* (h.) to wabble; to shake; to waddle; (of the stomach) to be squeamish.

Wa'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) comb, honey-comb, cake of wax in a bee-hive; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* resembling honey-comb; —**nhonig**, *m.* honey in the comb; —**nkopfgrind**, *m.* *Med. T.* tinea favosa, favus.

wach, *adj.* awake; on the alert; — rufen, to call up; — werden, to awake.

Wach-aufzug, *m.* parade (of the soldiers on guard); —**bett**, *n.* 1. nurse's bed; 2. pallet, camp-bed; —**bettchen**, *n.* settee for a nurse; —**boje**, *f.* *N. T.* buoy, beacon; —**boot**, *n.* guard-boat; —**engel**, guardian angel; —**feuer**, *n.* watch-fire; cresset; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from keeping watch; —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from guard-duty; —**geld**, *n.* ward-money, wardage; —**glas**, *n.* *N. T.* the glass, sand-glass; —**großchen**, *m.* *vid.* —geld; —**habend**, *adj.* being on duty, on guard, appointed for duty; der —habende Officier, the officer on duty, officer in waiting; —**halter**, *m.* 1. watch; guard; 2. the monitor-lizard; —**haus**, *n.* watch, watch-house, guard-house; *N. T.* binacle, bittacle; —**häuschen**, *n.* watch-box; sentry-box; —**hund**, *m.* bull-dog; —**lohn**, *m.* *vid.* —geld; —**meister**, *m.* sergeant in the cavalry; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation respecting the watch; —**parade**, *f.* *vid.* —aufzug; —**posten**, *m.* duty, watch, post; —**pritsche**, *f.* wooden couch, bed in a guard-house; —**rolle**, *f.* *N. T.* watch-bill; —**schau**, *f.* 1. visitation, rounds; 2. *vid.* —parade; —**schiff**, *n.* guard-ship; —**schuß**, *m.* watch-gun; —**stube**, *f.* guard-room; —**sucht**, *f.* *vid.* Schlaflosigkeit; —**süchtig**, *adj.* insomnious; —**tafel**, *f.* *N. T.* log-board; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* watch-tower, belfry, barbican; —**zeit**, *f.* time for watch *or* guard.

Wa'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. guard, watch; 2. watchmen; 3. watch-house (guard-house); — halten, to watch, ward; auf der — sein, die — haben, to be upon guard, upon duty; auf die — ziehen, to mount guard; von der — ziehen, to come off guard; die — ablösen, to relieve the guard.

wa'cheln, *v.* I. *a.* *provinc.* to move the air gently, to fan; II. *n.* to be in a gentle motion (of heated air).

wa'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to be awake; to wake; to watch, ward, guard; bei einem —, to watch one, to sit up with one; *fig.* für, über etwas —, to watch over.

Wa'chen, *n.* (-s) 1. waking; 2. watching, guarding, warding, vigil.

Wa'chenbeerdorn, *m.* (-s) buckthorn.

Wa'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* match burning constantly on the forecastle.

Wach'holder, *m.* (-s) juniper; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* juniper-tree; —**beere**, *f.* juniper-berry; —**branntwein**, *m.* gin, geneva; —**drossel**, *f.* fieldfare; —**flechte**, *f.* lichen of the juniper-tree; —**gummi**, *n.* —**harz**, *m.* gum-juniper; —**holz**, *n.* juniper-wood; —**kampfer**, *m.* juniper camphor; —**lattwerge**, *f.* rob of juniper-berries; —**motte**, *f.* moth of the juniper; —**öl**, *n.* oil of juniper; —**rauch**, *m.* smoke *or* perfume of juniper; —**saft**, *m.* *vid.* —lattwerge; —**schnaps**, *m.* *vid.* —branntwein; —**schnepfe**, *f.* woodcock; —**staude**, *f.* —**strauch**, *m.* *vid.* —baum; —**vogel**, *m.* *vid.* —drossel; —**wanze**, *f.* bug of the juniper; —**wasser**, *n.* *vid.* —branntwein; —**wein**, *m.* juniper-wine.

Wachs, *n.* (-es) wax; gebleichtes —, bleached wax; das grüne —, myrtle-wax; das mineralische —, earth-wax; in — bossi(e)ren, to emboss in wax; mit — überziehen *or* tränken, to coat with wax, to cere; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* impression *or* print on wax; cast in wax; —**achat**, *m.* *Min. T.* yellow agate-quartz; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* ceruminous, of the nature of wax, containing wax; —**alaun**, *m.* crystallized alum; —**apfel**, *m.* apple of wax; —**band**, *n.* wax in ribbons; —**baum**, *m.* common candleberry-myrtle; —**bild**, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image; —**bildner**, *m.* modeller in wax; —**bildnerei**, *f.* modelling in wax; —**birn**, *f.* wax-pear, yellow pear; —**blatt**, *n.* empty panes; *or* combs in a bee-hive; —**bleiche**, *f.* place for bleaching wax; —**bleicher**, *m.* wax-bleacher; —**blume**, *f.* wax-flower, chamomile; —**boffelei**, —**boſſer**, —**boſſi(e)rer**, *m.* embosser in wax; —**butter**, *f.* *vid.* —öl; —**drüse**, *f.* *Min. T.* ore resembling wax; —**drüse**, *f.* *A. T.* ceruminous gland; —**fabrik**, *f.* wax-chandry; —**fackel**, *f.* torch; —**faden**, *m.* 1. waxed thread; 2. wax taper; —**farbe**, *f.* wax-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* wax-coloured; —**figur**, *f.* wax figure; —**figurenkabinett**, *n.* cabinet of wax figures; —**fisch**, *m.* stone-perch, chub; —**flecken**, *m.* wax spot *or* stain; —**form**, *f.* mould for wax figures; —**former**, *m.* *vid.* —boſſi(e)rer; —**gelb**, *adj.* yellow as wax; —**gemälde**, *n.* encaustic painting; —**gepräge**, *n.* *vid.* —abdruck; —**gesicht**, *n.* wax face; *fig.* *cont.* wax-like face; —**gießer**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**glanz**, *m.* *Min. T.* lustre of wax; —**haarsalbe**, *f.* wax pomatum; —**handel**, *m.* wax-trade; —**händler**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**haut**, *f.* *T.* the cere; —**hut**, *m.* glazed hat; —**kerze**, *f.* 1. taper, wax candle; 2. bougie; —**kerzler**, *m.* *provinc.* person that sells wax tapers; —**krämer**, *m.* *vid.* —gießer; —**kuchen**, *m.* cake of wax; —**kümmel**, *m.* *Bot. T.* cumin; —**künstler**, *m.* *vid.* —boſſi(e)rer; —**lampe**, *f.* wax-lamp; —**lappen**, *m.* wax-cloth; —**leder**, *n.* wax-leather; —**leinwand**, *f.* cerecloth, cerate, oil-cloth; —**licht**, *n.* wax candle; —**lichtzieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**malerei**, *f.* art of painting by means of wax; encaustic painting; —**maske**, *f.* wax mask; —**mehl**, *n.* wax-meal, bee's bread; —**milbe**, *f.* wax-mite; —**modellir(e)rer**, *m.* *vid.* —bildner; —**motte**, wax-tiny; —**nase**, *f.* wax-nose; *fig.* a thing that may be moulded and turned any way; —**öl**, *n.* oil distilled from wax; —**papier**, *n.* waxed paper; —**perle**, *f.* wax-pearl; —**pflaster**, *n.* wax plaster, cerate, cerecloth; —**pflaume**, *f.* wax-plum; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* *fam.* liable to cerage *or* ceranium; —**pomade**, *f.* wax pomatum; —**presse**, *f.* wax-press; —**puppe**, *f.* (wax) doll; —**röhrchen**, *n.* *S. T.* bougie, flexible catheter; —**röschen**, *n.* *vid.* —blume; —**salbe**, *f.* cerate, wax salve; —**schabe**, *f.* *vid.* —milbe; —**scheibe**, *f.* cake of wax; —**schere**, *f.* taper-holder; —**schläger**, *m.* wax-beater; —**schmelze**, *f.* melting-house for wax; —**schnabel**, *m.* the waxbill; —**seife**, *f.* wax soap; —**span**, *m.* *vid.* —band; —**stange**, *f.* wax-reel; —**stapel**, *m.* wax-winder; —**stock**, *m.* wax-stand, wax candle, wax taper; *fig.* *vulg.* silly fellow, simpleton; —**stockschachtel**, *f.* wax-candlestick; —**stockschere**, *f.* *vid.* —schere; —**stockzung**, *m.* *T.* drawing-plate for taper; —**streichhölzer**, *m.* *pl.* wax matches; —**tafel**, *f.* cake of wax in a bee-hive; wax tablet; —**taffet**, *m.* oiled silk; —**treber**, *f.* hive-dross; —**tuch**, *n.* oil-cloth, oilskin; —**tuchfabrik**, *f.* manufactory of oilcloth; —**tuchhut**, *m.* hat with a wax-cloth cover; —**tuchtapeten**, *pl.* tapestry of waxed cloth; —**unrat(h)**, *m.* *vid.* —treber; —**zelle**, *f.* wax-cell; —**zellen**, *pl.* alveoli; —**zieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**zins**, *m.* tithe paid of wax; —**zündlichter**, *m.* *vid.* Streichhölzer.

Wachs, *m.* *vid.* Wachsen, *n.* *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* floor of a malt-house; —**beule**, —**drüse**, *f.* *S. T.* large inguinal boil caused by too rapid a growth; —**gefäß**, *n.* —**kasten**, *m.* tub of crystallization; —**kammer**, *f.* room for sets, provines, etc.; —**vermögen**, *n.* capability of growth; vegetative faculty.

wach'sam, *adj.* watchful, vigilant; *fig.* ein —es Auge auf etwas haben, to have a watchful eye over.

Wach'samkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance.

wachs'bar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) able to grow, vegetative.

wach'sen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to grow; 2. *fig.* to increase; to wax; gut —, to thrive, be in a fine growth; hier wächst gutes Korn, this country produces excellent grain; der Mond wächst, the moon is in her increase; einem über den Kopf —, *fig.* to grow upon one, to get the ascendency over, to outgrow; einem gewachsen sein, to be a match for one; einer Sache gewachsen sein, to be fit, able, sufficient for a work; er ist ihm ans Herz gewachsen, he loves him with all his heart; Gras ist darüber ge—, *prov.* it is a thing forgotten; Gras — hören, to be over-wise; —d, growing; *Mus. T.* crescendo.

wach'sen, *v. a.* to wax.

Wach'sen, *n.* (-s) growing, increasing.

wäch'sern, *adj.* waxen, of wax; jemanden eine —e Nase aufheften, *fig.* to impose upon one.

wach'sicht, *adj.* *vid.* wachsähnlich.

Wachs't(h)um, *m.* *and* *n.* (-s) 1. growth; 2. *fig.* increase.

wachs't(h)ümlich, *adj.* + vegetable, vegetative.

Wacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guard; watch; *vid.* Wache; *compos.* —**boot**, *m.* guard-boat; —**brett**, *n.* —**tafel**, *f.* *N. T.* log-board; —**dienst**, *m.* guard-duty; —**feuer**, *n.* bivouac fire; —**glas**, *n.* *N. T.* hour-glass; —**haus**, *n.* —**meister**, *m.* —**schiff**, *n.* —**t(h)urm**, *m.* *vid.* Wachhaus, Wachmeister, Wachschiff, Wacht(h)urm; —**platz**, *m.* place of general rendezvous; —**rolle**, *f.* watch-bill; —**stube**, *f.* watch-house; —**t(h)urm**, watchtower.

Wach'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quail; die gehaubte mexikanische —, zone-collin; die

Digitized by Google

— schlägt, the quail calls; *compos.* —**falk**, *m.* lanner; —**fang**, *m.* quail-catching; —**fänger**, *m.* quail-catcher; —**garn**, *n.* quail-net; —**habicht**, *m.* merlin; —**hund**, *m.* setting dog, setter, lurcher, tumbler; spaniel; —**könig**, *m.* land-rail; —**lerche**, *f.* Italian lark; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**pfeife**, *f.* bird-call, quail-call, partridge-call, quail-pipe; —**ruf**, *m.* call of a quail; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. call *or* note of the quail; 2. cage for quails; —**streichen**, *n.* —**strich**, *m.* 1. catching quails with nets; 2. *vid.* —zug; —**weizen**, *m.* cow-wheat, black wheat, buckwheat, French wheat; —**zug**, *m.* migration of quails.

wach'teln, *v. a. provinc.* to give a sound drubbing.

Wäch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. watchman, warder; 2. instrument for watching *or* observing any thing; 3. red-backed shrike; der — im Mastkorbe, the lookout man; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* watchman's fee; —**häuschen**, *n.* watchman's box; —**horn**, *n.* watchman's horn; —**klapper**, *f.* watchman's rattle; —**kontrolle-uhr**, *f.* time-detector, watch-clock; —**ruf**, —**schrei**, *m.* call *or* cry of the watchman.

wacht'sam, *adj. vid.* wachsam.

Wa'cke, *f.* a sort of stone consisting of quartz, sand and mica; wacke; die — vom Monte Berbe, pozzolana; —n, *provinc.* Hungarian sheepskins; *compos.* —**gebirge**, *n.* mountain of wacke; —**kobalt**, *m.* amorphous gray cobalt-ore; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Wacke.

wa'ckelhaft, *adj. vid.* wackelig.

Wa'ckelhaftigkeit, *f.* state of being loose *or* tottering, looseness.

Wa'ckelhaupt, *n.* } *fam. or cont.* old
Wa'ckelkopf, *m.* } man.

wa'ckelig, *adj.* shaking, wabbling, wavering, tottering, rocking, loose, ricketty.

Wa'ckel-kopf, *m.* 1. shaking *or* palsied head; 2. one whose head reels *or* totters; —**köpfig**, *adj.* having a shaking *or* tottering head; —**sterz**, *m.* the white wagtail.

wa'ckeln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to shake; to wabble, waver, wag, totter, rock; mit dem Kopfe —, to shake with the head; II. *a. vulg.* to cudgel, bang.

Wa'ckeln, *n.* (-s) tottering, shaking, wabbling; das — der Zähne, looseness of the teeth.

wa'cker, *adj.* stout, brave, valiant, gallant; + watchful, vigilant; *provinc.* fine; trimmed-up; sich — halten, to be valiant; — ausprügeln, to beat soundly; — darauf gehen lassen, to spend high.

wa'ckig, *adj.* containing *or* consisting of wacke.

Wack'ler, *m. vid.* Quackler.

Wad, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* black wad (the ore).

Wad'dicke, } *f. provinc.* whey.
Wad'dike, }

Wa'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. calf (of the leg); 2. seine. *vid.* Zugnetz; *compos.* —**ader**, —**ablutader**, *f. A. T.* sural *or* tibial vein; —**bein**, *n.* fibula, shank, shin, shinbone; —**beinmuskel**, *m.* the peroneus; —**beinschlagader**, *or* —**schlagader**, *f.* sural artery; —**krampf**, *m.* cramp in the leg, spasm in the calf; —**muskel**, *m.* sural muscle; —**nerve**, *m.* sural nerve; —**stecher**, *m.* autumn-fly.

Wa'del, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* 1. nice little calf (of the leg); 2. *vid.* Wedel; *compos.* —**birn**, *f.* jargonelle.

wa'den, *v. vid.* waten.

Wa'deri, *n. provinc. vid.* Fächer.

Wad'sack, *m. vid.* Watsack.

Waf'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. weapon, arms, instrument of attack *or* defence; 2. claw, talon of an animal; *vid.* Waffen; 3. *T.* tools, instruments.

Syn. Waffen, Gewehr, Rüstung, Geschütz, Stück, Geschoß. Waffen, Gewehr and Rüstung are first of all such instruments of war as the warrior carries at or on his body; Geschütz (artillery, ordnance) such as follow the army and are drawn by animals, as cannon. The word Waffen (weapons) denotes in its most extended sense everything that can be used for attack, for defence or protection; hence even such limbs of animals as serve for attack or defence are called Waffen, as horns, teeth, claws, etc. In the more limited sense we understand by Waffen (arms) the artificial portable instruments which the warrior uses as well for attack as defence. Under the word Rüstung we understand all the usual artificial Waffen of the warrior as well for attack as for protection; his accoutrements *or* equipment, or else his mail, helmet, harness, armlets and greaves or, in a word, his "armour." Gewehre comprise only instruments of attack and not weapons of defence; they are "arms of offence." The word Stück is used for single cannons (= "piece"); thus we have drei-, sechs-, zwölfpfündige Stücke, three-pounders, six-pounders, twelve-pounders. The word Geschoß is now obsolete as a military term, though still used by poets; it corresponds to the English "bolt" *or* "shaft."

Waf'fel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wafer a kind of thin cake, waffle, cracknel; *compos.* —**bäcker**, *m.* wafer-maker; —**eisen**, *n.* wafer-iron; honey-comb cockle, checkered Venus-shell; —**kuchen**, *m.* sort of thin cake, baked in an iron mould, wafer-cake.

Waf'fen, *f. pl.* 1. arms, weapons; 2. fangs (of the wild boar); die — ergreifen, to take up arms; die — tragen, to bear arms; unter den — sein, to be up in arms; zu den — rufen, to call to arms; *compos.* —**bruder**, *m.* brother in arms, comrade; —**brüderschaft**, *f.* fraternity of arms; —**dienst**, *m.* military duty; —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of arms; —**fähig**, *adj.* able to bear arms; —**feld**, *n.* field of battle; —**freund**, —**gefährte**, —**genoß**, *m. vid.* —bruder; —**gang**, *m.* armed encounter; —**geklirr**, —**geräusch**, —**getöse**, *n.* clash *or* din of arms; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, *n.* stand for arms; —**gewalt**, *f.* force of arms; —**glück**, *n.* fortune of war *or* arms; —**haken**, *m.* hook for a weapon; —**halle**, *f. vid.* —haus; —**händler**, *m.* armourer; —**hammer**, *m.* armory; —**haus**, *n.* —**kammer**, *f.* arsenal, armory, *vid.* Zeughaus; —**hemd**, —**kleid**, *n.* coat of arms; —**herold**, *m.* king at arms, herald; —**klang**, *m. vid.* —geklirr; —**knecht**, *m.* soldier, warrior; —**kunst**, *f.* art of war, of wielding one's weapons; military tactics; —**lehre**, *f.* manual of arms; —**los**, *adj.* without arms *or* weapons, defenceless; —**macht**, *f.* power in arms; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* place of arms; meeting-place, place where the soldiers assemble; alarm-post; —**probe**, *f.* essay of arms; —**putzer**, *m.* armorer; —**recht**, *n.* law of arms; —**rock**, *m.* tabard, soldier's coat, *vid.* —hemd; —**ruf**, *m.* call to arms; —**ruhe**, *f.* cessation of hostilities; —**ruhm**, *m.* martial glory; —**rüstung**, *f.* armament, arming, warlike preparations; fitting out of a man of war; —**salbe**, *f.* weapon-salve; —**schau**, *f.* + review; —**schmied**, *m.* armorer; *provinc.* blacksmith; —**schmiede**, *f.* armorer's smithy *or* workshop; —**schmuck**, *m.* 1. ornament on armour; 2. * full armour, one's best accoutrement; —**spiel**, *n.* tournament; —**stillstand**, *m.* truce, cessation of arms, armistice; —stillstand machen, to make a truce; —**tanz**, *m.* armed dance, dance at which the dancers are armed; *fig.* * war; —**that**, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; —**tragen**, *n.* the carrying *or* wearing of arms; —**tragend**, *adj.* armigerous; —**träger**, *m.* armour-bearer, armiger; esquire; —**übung**, *f.* military exercise; —**wache**, *f.* watching of the arms.

Waf'fling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* box on the ear.

waff'nen, *v. a.* to arm; mit gewaffneter Hand, arms in hand; *fig.* sich mit Geduld —, to have recourse to patience.

Waff'nen, *n.* (-s) } arming.
Waff'nung, *f.* }

Wag'amt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ämter) weighing-office.

wäg'bar, *adj.* ponderable.

Wäg'barkeit, *f.* ponderability.

Wa'ge, *f.* risk, hazard, venture; *vid. next word and its compos.*; *compos.* —**halS**, *m.* bold man, rash, foolhardy person; adventurer; —**halsig**, *adj.* adventurous, bold, foolhardy, rash; zu — halsig, over-daring; —**mut(h)**, *m.* boldness; rashness; —**satz**, *m.* hypothesis; —**stiel**, *n* game of hazard; —**stück**, *n.* adventure, hazardous enterprise, rash action, risk.

Wa'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. balance, equipoise; 2. pair of scales; 3. office where goods are weighed; 4. spring-tree bar; 5. pendulum of a clock, balance of a watch; 6. *Ast. T.* libra, balance; 7. weight; einander die — halten, to counterbalance, match; die — gleich machen, to adjust the balance; die — geht gleich, the balance stands poised; die — schnappt über, the balance whips up; *compos.* —**amt**, *m.* public weigher's office; —**balken**, *m.* beam *or* lever of a pair of scales *or* of a balance; —**brett**, *n.* platform of a pair of scales; —**fisch**, *m.* balance-fish; —**gebäude**, —**haus**, *n.* weighing office, public scales; —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* —**geld**, *n.* fee for weighing; —geld von der Wolle, tronage; —**gericht**, *n.* the cheeks of a balance; —**halter**, *m.* a stand to hang the scales upon; pivot of a balance; —**haus**, *n.* weighing-house; —**herr**, *m.* inspector of the customs; —**kloben**, *m.* cheeks; handle of a balance; —**knecht**, *m.* weigher (menial tending the public scales); —**kunst**, *f. Phy. T.* statics; —**macher**, *m.* balance-maker; —**meister**, *m.* weigher, keeper of the public scales; —**nagel**, *m.* pole-bolt; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods; —**recht**, *adj.* horizontal, level; —**schale**, *f.* scale *or* basin of a balance; jedes Wort auf die — schale legen, to weigh every word; —**schein**, *vid.* —zettel; —**scheit**, *n.* one of the three rules of the level; —**schnur**, *f.* string *or* cord of the balance; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the weighing-house; —**stange**, *f. vid.* —balken; —**stein**, *m.* stone *or* weight of a balance; —**zettel**, *m.* certificate of weighing; —**zunge**, *f.* tongue of a balance.

Wä'gekunst, } *f. Phys. T.* statics.
Wä'gelehre, }

Wä'gelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little chariot *or* coach, baby-carriage.

wä'geln, *v. n. fam.* to dally, hesitate; das —, dallying, hesitating.

wa'gen, *v. a.* to venture, risk, hazard, dare, wage, attempt, adventure; sich —, to venture, expose one's self;

Digitized by Google

ich will es darauf —, I will venture it; frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *prov.* fortune favours the brave; wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, nothing venture nothing have; *vid. Syn.* unternehmen.

Wa'gen, *n.* (-s) venturing, hazarding, etc.

Wa'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wagon, wain, carriage, cart; 2. chariot; coach; 3. *Ast. T.* Charles's wain; ein lederner —, a leathern convenience; den — anspannen, to put the horses to a wagon, carriage, chariot; das fünfte Rad am —, *fig.* a superfluous thing; die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; *compos.* —**abrechnungsbureau**, *n. Rail. T.* clearing-house for cars; —**achse**, *f.* axle-tree, car-axle; —**bauer**, *m.* cartwright; —**baum**, *m.* beam of a carriage; —**bremse**, *f.* brake; —**brücke**, *f. Mil. T.* floating bridge, barge, water-deck; —**büchse**, *f.* wheel-box; —**burg**, *f.* a fortification *or* bulwark, formed by the wagons and carriages of an army; —**bürste**, *f.* chariot-brush, coach-brush; —**decke**, *f.* cover for a carriage, cart-tilt; —**deichsel**, *f.* coach-pole, shaft of a cart; —**flechte**, *f.* hamper, hurdle *or* basket-work for a wagon *or* carriage; —**fracht**, *f.* cartage (for goods), fare (for persons); —**frohne**, *f.* socage-service to be performed by wagon and horses; —**führer**, *m.* charioteer; —**gedränge**, *n.* throng of vehicles; —**geleise**, *n.* track of a carriage, rut; —**gerassel**, *n.* din of carriages; —**geschirr**, *n.* cart-harness, carriage-implements; —**gestell**, *n.* frame upon which a carriage is placed; —**gestirn**, *n.* Charles's wain, ursa major; —**halter**, *m.* (at courts *or* great establishments) an officer who has the care of the carriages; —**haus**, *n.* coach-house; —**kämpfer**, *m.* chariot-warrior; —**karte**, *f.* card admitting a carriage; —**kasten**, *m.* box *or* body of a carriage; —**kelle**, *f.* hamper, hurdle at the back *or* front of a wagon *or* cart; —**kette**, *f.* cartman's chain, trigger; —**klasse**, *f.* class of (railway) carriage; —**korb**, *m.* hamper; —**kuppelung**, *f. rail. T.* car-coupling, railway-coupling; —**ladung**, *f.* —**last**, *f.* cart-load, cart-ful; —**leise**, *f. vid.* —geleise; —**leiter**, *f.* cart-rack, wagon-ladder; die —leitern, rails of a cart; —**leitersperre**, *f.* cross-rail of the rack; —**lenker**, *m.* charioteer; —**macher**, *m.* cartwright, coachmaker; —**meister**, *m.* wagon-master; —**pferd**, *n.* carriage-horse, wagon-horse; —**probe**, *f. Art. T.* wagon-timber; —**rad**, *n.* wagon-wheel, carriage-wheel; —**remise**, *f.* coach-house; —**rennen**, *n.* chariot-race; —**ring**, *m.* circle of wagons, *vid.* —burg; —**ross**, *n.* carriage-horse, coach-horse; —**salbe**, *f. vid.* —schmiere; —**scheuer**, *m.* shed for carriages; —**schmiere**, *f.* axle-grease; —**schoppen**, *m.*, —**schuppen**, *m.* cart-shed; —**schost**, *m.* wainscoting-boards; —**schrot**, *n.* wood *or* timber roughly squared; —**sitz**, *m.* wagon-seat, coach-seat; —**sperre**, *f.* drag-chain, trigger; —**spur**, *f.* cartway, rut, track of a carriage; —**stern**, *m. vid.* —gestirn; —**sterz**, *m.* tail of a wagon; —**stränge**, *m. pl.* wagon-traces; —**strasse**, *f. vid.* —weg; —**tritt**, *m.* foot-board of a coach, boot; —**t(h)eil**, *m. H. T.* canton; —**t(h)eer**, *n. vid.* —schmiere; —**tritt**, *m.* carriage-step; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —decke; —**wärter**, *m.* (railway) guard; —**wechsel**, *m.* change of cars; —**weg**, *m.* carriage-road; —**wettrennen**, *n.* chariot-race; —**winde**, *f.* carriage-jack; carriage-lifter, lifting-jack; —**zug**, *m.* train of carriages, train on a railway.

wäg'en, *v. reg. and a.* 1. to weigh, balance, poise; 2. *fig.* to ponder, consider.

Wä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weigher.

Wä'gestein, *m. vid.* Gewichtstein.

Wag'(g)on, *m.* railway carriage *or* car.

Wäg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a doubter, scrupler, undecided fellow.

wag'lich, *adj.* 1. hazardous, venturous; 2. worth risking.

Wag'lichkeit, *f.* hazardousness, jeopardy, adventurousness.

Wäg'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* master-weigher.

Wag'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cartwright, wheelwright, wheeler; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* cartwright's work; —**axt**, *f.* cartwright's axe; —**holz**, *n.* cartwright's timber; —**zunft**, *f.* company of cartwrights.

Wagneria'ner, *m.* Wagnerite, admirer of Wagner's music.

Wag'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) chance, hazard, jeopardy.

wag'recht, *adj.* on a level, horizontal.

wag'sam, *adj.* adventurous, perilous.

Wag'schale, *f.* (*pl.*-n) scales; balance.

Wag'stück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) venture; *vid.* Wagestück.

***Wahabi'ten**, *pl.* a sect of Mahometans.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en) choice, option, alternative; election; einem die — lassen, to leave to one's option, to let one take his choice; Sie haben die —, take your choice; wenn ich die — hätte, if I were to choose; auf der — sein, to be a candidate for the election; *compos.* —**abt**, *m.* elective abbot; —**act**, *m.* election, *vid.* —handlung; —**agitation**, *f.* electioneering; —**ältern**, *pl.* adoptive parents; —**amt**, *n.* elective office; —**anziehung**, *f. vid.* —verwandtschaft; —**ausschreiben**, *n.* —**befehl**, *m.* a writ; —**beanstandung**, *f.* objection to the validity of an election, contested election; —**beding**, *n.* —**bedingung**, *f.* stipulation of election; conditions on which a person is chosen; —**beeinflussung**, *f.* (illegal) influencing of voters; —**beherrschung**, *f.* undue influence exercised in an election; —**berechtigt**, *adj.* 1. capable of being elected; 2. entitled to vote; —**bericht**, *m.* returns of an election; —**bestechung**, *f.* bribery at elections; —**bewerber**, *m.* competitor, candidate; —**bewerbung**, *f.* candidacy; —**bezirk**, *f.* election district; —**bischof**, *m.* elective bishop; —**bude**, *f.* polling-booth; —**bühne**, *f.* hustings; —**bürger**, *m.* 1. citizen entitled to vote; 2. liveryman (in London); —**candidat**, *m. vid.* —bewerber; —**capitulation**, *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected to a certain station; capitulation of the German emperor; —**census**, *m.* amount of property which one must possess to have the right of voting; —**collegium**, *n.* electoral college; —**commissär**, *m.* a functionary who superintends elections; returning officer; inspector of elections; —**convent**, *n.* electoral assembly; —**eiche**, *f. provinc.* evergreen oak; —**entziehung**, disfranchisement; —**erbe**, *m.* heir by will; —**ergebnis**, *n.* election return; —**erzbischof**, *m.* elective archbishop; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. eligible; 2. having the right of electing; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1. eligibility; 2. qualification to vote, elective franchise; —**fall**, *m.* case of election; —**feld**, *n.* field where the election is carried on (especially the election of the former kings of Poland); —**folge**, *f.* succession to an elective dignity; —**förmlichkeiten**, *pl.* formalities of an election; rules to be observed at it; —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of election; suffrage; —**fürst**, *m.* prince elector; elective monarch; —**fürstent(h)um**, *n.* elective principality; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**geschäft**, *n. vid.* —handlung; —**gesetz**, *n.* election law; —**gültigkeit**, *f.* validity of an election; —**handlung**, *f.* election, poll; —**herr**, *m.* elector, chooser; —**kaiser**, *m.* elective emperor; —**kaiserst(h)um**, *n.* elective empire; —**kasten**, *m.* ballot-box; —**kind**, *n.* adopted child; —**kollegium**, *n. vid.* —collegium; —**könig**, *m.* elective king; —**königreich**, *n.* elective kingdom; —**körperschaft**, *f.* elective body; —**kreis**, *m. vid.* —bezirk; —**krone**, *f.* elective crown; —**kugel**, *f.* voting ball; —**liste**, *f.* polling list; register of the electors; —**lokal**, *n.* polling place; —**mann**, *m.* elector, constituent; —**mutter**, *f.* adopted mother; —**ort**, *m.* place of election, the polls; —**pfründe**, *f.* elective benefice *or* living; —**platz**, *m.* 1. place where an election is carried on; 2. field of battle; —**programm**, *n.* platform; —**protokoll**, *n.* minutes *or* register of an election; —**prüfung**, *f.* verification of the election returns; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. elective council, body of electors; 2. member of an elective council; 3. meeting of electors; einen —rat(h) halten, to meet for an election; —**recht**, *n.* right of suffrage; —**rede**, *f.* electioneering speech; —**register**, *n.* polling-register; —**reich**, *n.* elective empire, elective kingdom; —**saal**, *m. vid.* —zimmer; —**schluss**, *m.* resolution passed at an election; —**sohn**, *m.* adopted son; —**spruch**, *m.* symbol, device, saying, motto; —**stadt**, *f.* electing town; —**statt**, *f.* field of battle; —**stimme**, *f.* suffrage, vote, voice; —**stimmensammlung**, *f.* 1. electioneering; 2. canvassing of votes; —**streitigkeiten**, *pl.* disputes *or* dissensions at election; —**tag**, *m.* day of election; —**tochter**, *f.* adopted daughter; —**tüchtig**, *adj. vid.* —fähig; —**umtriebe**, *pl.* unfair means employed at an election; —**unfähig**, *adj.* 1. ineligible; 2. disqualified from voting, disfranchised; —**unfähigkeit**, *f.* ineligibility; 2. incapability of voting *or* electing; —**ungültigkeit**, *f.* invalidity of election; —**urne**, *f.* ballot-box; —**vater**, *m.* adopted father; —**verlegenheit**, *f.* embarrassment *or* perplexity about a choice *or* election; —**versammlung**, *f.* electoral assembly; —**verwandt**, *adj.* congenial; —**verwandtschaft**, *f. Ch. T.* elective affinity; —**verzeichnis**, *n. vid.* —register; —**vorstand**, *m. vid.* —commissär; —**zettel**, *m.* ballot; —**zeuge**, *m.* teller, returning officer, inspector; —**zimmer**, *n.* electing-room; —**zimmer der Cardinäle**, conclave.

Wahl, I. *f.* (*pl.* -en) bog, pool; II. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* fourscore (eggs, etc.)

wähl'bar, *adj.* eligible.

Wähl'barkeit, *f.* eligibility.

Digitized by Google

wäh'len, *v. a.* 1. to choose, elect, make choice of; 2. to pick out; 3. (at cards) to turn up; einen zum König —, to elect one king; — Sie was Sie wollen, choose which you please.

Wah'lendistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-eryngo, holly.

Wäh'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) elector, constituent.

Wählerei', *f.* electioneering.

wäh'lerisch, *adj. provinc.* nice, dainty, particular (in one's choice).

Wäh'lerschaft, *f.* 1. state *or* quality of an elector: 2. body of electors.

Wahl'feld, *n.* (-es) field of battle; place of meeting, *vid. under* Wahl.

wäh'lig, *adj. provinc.* 1. nice, particular in one's choice; 2. luxuriant; wanton; fat.

Wäh'ligkeit, *f. provinc.* wantonness, playfulness.

Wahn, *m.* (-es) erroneous *or* false opinion, illusion; delusion, wrong notion, presumption, fancy; in dem — stehen, to have an erroneous opinion, to be taken with a fancy; *compos.* —**begriff**, *m.* false notion, erroneous conception; —**bett**, *n. Hunt. T.* empty lair of a stag; —**bild**, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion; —**burt**, *f. provinc.* 1. bastardy; 2. misfortune; —**bürtig**, *adj. provinc.* illegitimate; —**cours**, *m. N. T.* deviation; —**ecke**, *f. T.* dull edge, bad bevel; —**ehre**, *f.* false honour; —**fracht**, *f.* dead freight; —**gedanke**, *m.* false idea; —**gebilde**, *n.* chimera, illusion, phantom; —**glaube**, *m.* false belief, mistaken faith; —**gut**, *n.* imaginary property; —**hirn**, *n.* empty pate; —**hoffnung**, *f.* vain hope; —**holz**, *n.* back-sided timber; —**kante**, *f. vid.* —ecke; —**kantig**, *adj.* flawed (said of timber); nicht —kantig, flawless; —**kauf**, *m.* invalid purchase; —**klugheit**, *f.* imaginary wisdom; —**korn**, *n.* empty ear of corn; —**macht**, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) weakness; —**mut(h)**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —sinn; 2. *vid.* Mißmut(h); —**mut(h)ig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* 1. mut(h)los; 2. mißmut(h)ig; —**schaffen**, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) misshapen, uncouth; —**schicht**, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) chance; —**schluß**, *m.* sophism; —**sinn**, —**witz**, *m.* frenzy, madness, delirium, distraction of mind; —**sinnig**, —**witzig**, *adjs.* frantic, frenetic, mad, crack-brained; *vid. Syn.* Irre; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* lunacy, insanity; —**sonne**, *f.* mock sun, parhelion; —**stolz**, *adj.* presumptuous; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* —sinn; —**süchtig**, *adj. vid.* —sinnig; —**tugend**, *f.* mock virtue, imaginary virtue; —**weise**, *m.* sophist; —**weisheit**, *f.* sophistry.

wahn (for wan), *adj.* + false, erroneous, empty; foolish.

wäh'nen, *v. n.* to fancy, presume, imagine, think, believe.

wahr, *adj.* true; genuine; ein —er Freund, a true friend; nicht ein —es Wort, not a word of truth; — machen, to verify, certify, prove; to fulfil; — werden, sein, to prove true; er ist eine —e Null, he is a mere cipher; — reden, to speak truly, to say right; so — ich lebe! as I live.

wahr, *adv.* + perceiving, *vid.* gewahr.

Wah're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + being on one's guard; 2. *provinc.* dam, dike.

wah'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to perceive, observe; 2. to keep, preserve; 3. to guard, defend against; II. *refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care.

wäh'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to endure, last, continue, hold out.

wäh'rend, *prep. with gen. and conj.* during, while, whilst; — des Krieges, during the war; — seines Protectorates, whilst he was protector; — dieses vorging, while (whilst) this happened; —**dem**, *adv.* during this time.

Währ'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. first cost, prime cost; 2. + fine imposed for manslaughter.

wahr'haft, *adj.* true, genuine; sure, veracious, veritable, real; upright, sincere; —e Freundschaft, true friendship; ein —er Mann, a truthful, veracious man.

wahrhaf'tig, *adj.* true, sure; truthful, veracious; certain, genuine, real.

Wahr'haftigkeit, *f.* veracity, truth.

Wahr'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) truth, verity; in —, in truth; im Wein ist —, a drunken man tells the truth (*in vino veritas*); die — zu sagen, to speak the truth; jemandem die — sagen, to tell one his faults, the truth; augenscheinliche —, truism; zur — werden, to come true; *compos.* —**seifer**, *m.* zeal for truth; —**forscher**, *m.* inquirer after truth; —**freund**, *m.* lover of truth; —**gemäß**, —**getreu**, *adjs.* in conformity to the truth; —**liebe**, *f.* love of truth, veracity; —**liebend**, *adj.* loving the truth, veracious; —**scheu**, *adj.* fearful *or* afraid of the truth; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the truth.

wahr'lich, *adv.* forsooth, in truth, verily, surely, certainly.

Wahr'losigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* Unachtsamkeit, Unnachlässigkeit.

Wahr'machung, *f.* verification, confirmation, proof.

Währ'mann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) voucher, authority.

wahr'nehmbar, *adj.* perceivable, perceptible.

Wahr'nehmbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

wahr'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a. sep.* to perceive, see, observe, spy; II. *n.* (h.) *also with gen.* 1. to guard against; to take care of; 2. to avail one's self of; to profit by; eine Gelegenheit —, to seize an opportunity; seinen Vort(h)eil —, to give attention to one's own interest.

wahr'nehmend, *adj.* perceptive, percipient.

Wahr'nehmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perception; animadversion; *vid.* Wahrzeichen; — aller Dinge, omnipercipiency; *compos.* —**kraft**, *f.* power of perception; —**vermögen**, *n.* faculty of perception.

Wahr'sage-geist, *m.* (-es) spirit of prophecy; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* Wahrsagerkunst.

wahr'sagen, *v. n.* (h.) *insepar.* to prophesy; to tell fortunes, to foretell, soothsay, prognosticate, divine; sich — lassen, to have one's fortune told.

Wahr'sagen, *n.* (-s) prophecy, fortune-telling, etc.

Wahr'sager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fortune-teller, soothsayer, foreteller, diviner, prognosticator, wise man; — durch schwarze Magie, necromancer; — aus den Händen, chiromancer, palmist; — aus dem Puncti(e)ren, geomancer; — aus den Gestirnen, astrologer; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book on fortune-telling, on divination, etc.; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of divination, gift of second sight; familiar; —**kunst**, *f.* art of divination; *vid.* Wahrsagerei; —**stab**, *m.* divining rod; wand, augural staff.

Wahrsagerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fortune-telling, soothsaying; — aus den Händen, chiromancy, palmistry; — vermittelst der Puncti(e)rkunst, geomancy; — aus den Gestirnen, astrology; — durch Zauberkünste, oder schwarze Magie, necromancy; — aus dem Namen, onomancy; — aus Träumen, oneiromancy.

Wahr'sagerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy.

wahr'sagerisch, *adj.* divinatory; —e Künste, tricks of fortune-telling.

Wahr'sagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophesying, fortune-telling, prognostication, divination.

Wahr'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deposit.

wahr'schauen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to foresee; to see with second sight; 2. to warn; *vid.* wahrsagen.

Wahr'schauer, *m. vid.* Wahrsager.

Wahr'schauen, *n.* } prediction (by
Wahr'schau, *f.* } second sight);
Wahr'schauung, *f.* } warning.

wahr'scheinlich, *adj.* probable; like, likely; die Sache ist nicht —, it is not a likely fact.

Wahr'scheinlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) likelihood, likeliness, probability; *compos.* —**rechnung**, *f.* rule *or* theory of probabilities.

Wahr'spruch, *m.* verdict.

Wahr'tonne, *f.* buoy.

Wah'rung, *f.* maintenance, guarding, preserving (of one's rights, etc.).

Wäh'rung, *f.* 1. duration, continuance; 2. (*pl.* -en) value (of coins); valuation; standard, rule.

Währ'wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wölfe), werewolf, ogre, ghoul.

Wahr'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) token, sign; mark; omen, prognostic.

Wai'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + sergeant, apparitor, summoner.

Waib'linger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Ghibelline.

Waid, *m.* woad; dyer's weld, pastel; der — läßt sich in feine Fädchen ziehen, *T.* the woad strings well; mit — färben, to woad; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* woad-ashes; —**ballen**, *m.* woad-ball; —**bau**, *m.* woad-planting; —**bauer**, *m.* woad-planter; —**bereitung**, *f.* fabrication *or* preparation of woad; —**blau**, *adj.* woaded blue; —**blume**, *f.* 1. flower of woad; 2. the froth of woad; —**farbe**, *f.* woad-colour; —**färber**, *m.* woad-dyer; —**handel**, *m.* trade in woad; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in woad; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —Waid; —**kuchen**, *m.* woad-cake; —**kugel**, *f. vid.* —ball; —**küpe**, *f.* woad-vat; —**mühle**, *f.* woad-mill; —**pflanze**, *f.* the woad-plant.

***Waidelot'ten**, *pl.* a class of pagan priests among the ancient Prussians.

Waid'-gesell, *m.* —**werk**, *n.* etc., *vid.* —Weidgesell, Weidwerk, u. s. w.

Wai'de, *f.* **Waid'mann**, *m.* etc. *vid. under* Weide *and* Weid . . .

wai'land, *vid.* weiland.

Wai'se, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) orphan; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* board, *or* office, to which the protection of wards and orphans is entrusted; —**anstalt**, *f. vid.* —haus; —**geld**, *n.* money belonging to wards; —**gericht**, *n.* rooms of the masters in chancery (in England); court of orphans; *vid.* —amt; —**gut**, *n.* estate of orphans; —**haus**, *n.* orphan-asylum, orphanage; —**herr**, *m.* officer *or* magistrate, to whom the care of orphans and wards is assigned; —**kind**, *n.* —**knabe**, *m.* —**mädchen**, *n.* orphan-child (boy *or* girl) brought up in a public charity; —**kirche**, *f.* church *or* chapel for orphans; —**mutter**, *f.* foster-mother of orphans, matron of an orphanage; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. council for orphans *or* wards; 2. counsellor for orphans; master in chancery; —**richter**, *m.* 1. judge in

Digitized by Google

an orphanage court; 2. (in some parts of Germany) deputy sworn appraiser; —**uschule**, *f.* orphan-school; —**uschüler**, *m.* pupil of an orphan-school; —**ustand**, *m.* the condition of an orphan; —**uvater**, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of an orphan-asylum.

Wai'se, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* common opal; 2. the minnow, pink.

Waiß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) (*n. i. u.*) orphan.

Wai'zen, *m. vid.* Weizen.

Wa'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hole cut in the ice; 2. very hard field-stone, boulder; 3. a large kind of dragnet; 4. *provinc.* sheepskin.

Wa'len, *m. vid.* Wake, 2.

wal'ten, *v. n. N. T.* der Wind waltet, the wind freshens.

Wal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + 1. fight, combat, battle; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. battle-field; *compos.* —**halla**, *n.* 1. field of battle covered with corpses; 2. *Myth. T.* the Elysian fields of the Northern mythology; —**küre**, *f.* Valkyrie, one of the maidens of Odin who minister at the feast of heroes in Walhalla; opera by Wagner; —**plat**, *m. and* —**statt**, *f.* battle-field.

Walachei', *f. vid.* Wallachei.

wal'chen, **wal'chern**, } *v. n.* + to be moved; to be in a state of agitation.

Wald, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wäl'der**) forest; wood: den — vor lauter Bäumen nicht sehen, *prov.* not to be able to see wood for trees; *prov.* wie man in den — hineinruft, so hallt es wieder heraus, one yate (gate) for another, good fellow; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field in a wood; —**affe**, *m.* pigmy-ape; —**ahorn**, *m.* sycamore; —**ameise**, *f.* wood-ant; —**ammer**, *f.* —**ämmerling**, *m.* goldhammer; —**amt**, *n.* board *or* commission of the forest; —**amtmann**, *m.* forest-master; —**anemone**, *f.* forest wind-flower; —**apfel**, *m.* wilding, wood-apple; —**äsche**, *f.* common white maple-tree; —**aufseher**, *m.* forest ranger; —**axt**, *f.* 1. felling-axe; 2. marking-hammer, wood-hammer; —**axten**, *v. a.* to blaze, mark (a tree for felling); —**bach**, *m.* wood-brook, torrent; —**bart**, *m.* water-plantain; —**bauer**, *m.* wood-peasant; —**baum**, *m.* forest-tree; —**bedeckt**, —**bewachsen**, *adj.* covered *or* overgrown with forest; —**beere**, *f.* wood-berry; *vid.* Heidelbeere; —**bestand**, *m.* extent of the forest; —**beute**, *f.* hollow tree with wild bees in it; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; —**bezirk**, *m.* purlieu; —**biene**, *f.* wood-bee; —**bienenrecht**, *m.* right of taking wild honey; —**bingelkraut**, *n.* wood mercurialis (a plant); —**birn(e)**, *f.* wild pear; —**blume**, *f.* wood-flower; —**bock**, *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. wood-antelope; —**bocksbart**, *m.* goatsbeard, wood spiræa (a plant); —**bockshorn**, *n. B. T.* wild licorice; —**boden**, *m.* wood-ground; —**brand**, *m.* conflagration of a forest; —**bruder**, *m.* hermit, anchorite (living in a wood *or* forest); —**buche**, *f.* red beech; —**bürger**, *m.* forester; —**chor**, *m.* woodland choir (the singing birds); —**distel**, *f.* holly; —**dorf**, *n.* woodland village; —**doste**, *f.* common origan, bastard marjoram, wild mint; —**drossel**, *f.* beccafico; —**dunkel**, *n.* darkness of the forest; —**eber**, *m.* wild boar; —**eiche**, *f.* wood-oak, forest oak; —**eidechse**, *f.* wood-lizard; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* proprietor of a forest *or* wood; —**ein**, *adv.* toward *or* into the wood; —**einsamkeit**, *f.* solitude of the forest; —**eisen**, *n. vid.* —art; —**einsiedler**, *m. vid.* —bruder; —**epheich**, *m.* ivy; —**erdbeere**, *f.* wild strawberry; —**erbse**, *f.* wood-vetch; —**esche**, *f. vid.* —äsche; —**esel**, *m.* wild ass; —**eule**, *f.* wood-owl; die braune —eule, tawny owlet; die kleine —eule, little owlet; —**farn**, *n.* wood-fern; —**fenchel**, *m.* wood-fennel; —**fichte**, *f.* pine-tree; Scotch fir; —**fink**, *m.* wood-finch; —**flachs**, *m.* flax-weed; —**flechte**, *f.* wood-lichen; —**fleischblume**, *f.* wild stock-gilliflower; —**fliege**, *f.* forest fly; —**floh**, *m.* wild flea; —**flöte**, *f.* shepherd's flute; —**forelle**, *f.* wood-trout, blacktrout; —**förster**, *m.* wood-ward, forester; —**frevel**, *m.* mischief done in a forest; —**frevler**, *m.* one who commits damage in a forest; offender against forest laws; —**gebirge**, *n.* woody hills *or* mountains; forest-clad hill; —**gedinge**, *n.* meeting of the forest-officers, in order to deliberate on selling wood; —**geflügel**, *n.* birds that find shelter in woods; —**gegend**, *f.* woody region; —**gehäge**, —**gehege**, *n.* park, warren; —**geier**, *m.* osprey; —**geißbart**, *m. vid.* —bocksbart; —**geist**, *m.* satyr; bearded ape with a lion's tail; —**gerätme**, *n.* part of a forest converted into arable land; —**gerecht**, *adj.* experienced in forest matters; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right over a forest; —**gericht**, *n.* forest-court, eyre; —**gesang**, *m.* wood-notes, singing, chirping *or* warbling of little birds in forests, groves, woods *or* thickets; —**geschrei**, *n.* hue of huntsmen, hunting cry; —**gesell**, *m. Hunt. T.* hunting dog; **gesetz**, *n.* forest law; —**gewächs**, *n.* any plant growing in woods; —**gilge**, *f. vid.* —lilie; —**glöckchen**, *n.* —**glockenblume**, *f.* foxgloves, our lady's gloves, campanella, violet-marion; —**gott**, *m.* sylvan faun, satyr, wood-god; die —**götter**, the divinities of the forest; —**gottheit**, *f.* sylvan deity; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, dryad; —**göttin(n)kraut**, *n.* white tansy; —**graf**, *m.* intendant of the forest; lord of a forest; + the title of some counts on the Rhine; —**gras**, *n.* shadow-grass; —**günsel**, *m.* common bugle; —**gürtel**, *m.* girdle of the forest; —**haar**, *n.* heath hair-grass; —**häher**, *m.* common jackdaw; —**hahn**, *m.* woodcock; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* marsh-crowfoot; —**hammer**, *m. vid.* —art; —**hase**, *m.* woodland hare; —**haus**, *n.* forest house; —**heinze**, *f. vid.* —biene; —**herd**, *m.* airy to catch birds in a wood; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of a forest; chief officer of the forests belonging to a city; lanner-hawk; —**hirsch**, *m.* wood-stag; —**hirse**, *f.* wild millet; —**hirte**, *m.* herdsman of the wood; —**höhe**, *f.* woody eminence; —**holunder**, *m.* mountain elder; —**honig**, *m.* wild honey; —**hopf**, *m.* lapwing; —**hopfen**, *m.* female hops; —**horn**, *n.* 1. winding horn, French horn, bugle-horn; 2. horny snail; —**huhn**, *n.* wood-hen; —**hummer**, *m.* humble bee of the wood; —**hüter**, *m.* wood-ward, keeper of the wood, assistant to the forester; —**hütte**, *f.* wood-hut; —**imme**, *f. vid.* —biene; —**käfer**, *m.* horned beetle; —**kapelle**, *f.* forest chapel; —**katze**, *f.* wildcat; —**kicher**, *f.* wood-chickling; —**kirsche**, *f.* wild cherry; —**kirschenbaum**, *m.* wild-cherry-tree; —**knecht**, *m* servant of the wood-ward; —**kraut**, *n.* herb growing in forests *or* woods; —**kresse**, *f.* wild cresses; —**krötengras**, *n.* hairy bulrush; —**kuhweizen**, *m.* wild buckwheat; —**kultur**, *f.* arboriculture; —**kümmel**, *m.* wild thyme; seseli of Marseilles; —**labkraut**, *n.* milk-curdle; —**land**, *n.* woody land, woodland; —**lattich**, *m.* wild lettuce; —**leben**, *n.* forest-life; —**lehen**, *n.* forest held in fief; —**leite**, *f.* bank *or* waterside of a forest; —**lerche**, *f.* woodlark; —**leute**, *pl.* people living *or* employed in a forest; foresters, woodmen; —**lilie**, *f.* wood-lily; —**linde**, *f.* stone-linden tree; —**malve**, *f.* wild mallow; —**mangold**, *m.* wood-bat, small winter-green; —**mann**, *m.* forester, woodman; sylvan satyr; *Hunt. T.* proper name for the lime-hound; —**mann**, *m. or* —**männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin (haunting a forest); —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**mark**, *f.* wood-boundary; —**mast**, *f.* pannage, mastage of a forest, acorns, etc.; —**maus**, *f.* wood-mouse; —**meier**, *m.* wood-chickweed; —**meise**, *f.* wood-titmouse; —**meister**, *m.* wood-ward; the sweet-smelling plant woodruff (used in Germany for making May-wine) (*Asperula odorata*); —**melde**, *f.* wild orache; —**melisse**, *f.* wood *or* forest balm-gentle; —**mensch**, *m.* wild man; satyr; orang-outang; —**messer**, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest; —**milbe**, *f.* wood-tick; —**mitte**, *f.* mid-wood; —**moos**, *n.* wood-moss; —**morgen**, *m.* acre of wood-ground; —**nachtschatten**, *m.* wood-nightshade; —**nelke**, *f.* sweet-william; —**nessel**, *f.* wood-stachys; —**nutzung**, *f.* cultivation of a wood *or* forest, and the advantage derived from it; —**nymphe**, *f.* wood-nymph; dryad; —**ochs**, *m.* buffalo, wild bull; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; —**pech**, *n.* rosin, wood-pitch; —**pfad**, *m.* forest path; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* forest plants; —**polei**, *m.* little wild basil, wild pennyroyal; —**pferd**, *n.* wild horse; —**rabe**, *m.* hermit-crow, wood-crow; —**rapunzel**, *f.* wood-rampion; —**ratte**, —**rate**, *f.* wood-rat, Norway-rat; —**rauch**, *m.* ground-pine (a plant); Thuringian incense; —**rebe**, *f.* virgin's bower; die gemeine —rebe, traveller's joy, clematis; —**recht**, *n.* rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; regulation respecting the forests; forest-laws; —**regal**, *n. vid.* Forstgerechtigkeit; —**reich**, *adj.* woody, richly wooded; —**reiter**, *m.* mounted ranger; —**revier**, *n.* ward; —**rinde**, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf cherry; —**röschen**, *n.* wood-anemone; —**röt(h)e**, *f.* mean madder; —**röt(h)lein**, *n.* robin-redbreast; —**rot(h)schweif**, *m.* redstart, redtail; —**pflanze**, *f.* wood catsfoot; —**sache**, *f.* forest-concern; —**sänger**, *m.* wood-wren; die —sänger, the singing birds of the forest; —**schaden**, *m.* damage caused *or* done in a forest *or* wood; —**scharlei**, *m.* wood-clary; —**schau**, *f.* inspection of a forest; —**schlange**, *f.* wood-snake; —**schnecke**, *f.* wood-snail; —**schnepfe**, *f.* wood-snipe, great snipe; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk at the wood-office, —**schütze**, *m.* ranger of the woods; —**see**, *m.* forest lake; —**stadt**, *f.* forest-town; die vier —**städte** in der Schweiz, the four forest-towns in Switzerland; vier —**städter See**, lake of Luzerne; —**stein**, *m.* meerstone in a forest; —**strafe**, *f.* penalty for damages done to

Digitized by Google

wood; —**strecke**, *f.* stretch of forest; —**streu**, *f.* litter collected from the woods; —**strom**, *m.* rapid stream, torrent in a wood; —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver; —**teufel**, *m.* baboon, satyr; orang-outang; —**thal**, —**thälchen**, *n.* valley *or* dell in a forest; —**veilchen**, *n.* hairy violet; —**verbrechen**, —**vergehen**, *n.* trespass committed in a wood *or* forest; —**vergißmeinnicht**, *n.* scorpion-grass; —**vogel**, *m.* wood-bird; bird of the forest; —**vogt**, *m.* wood-ward; —**wärts**, *adv.* to the wood-side; —**wasser**, *n.* water issuing from a wood; —**weg**, *m.* road through a wood *or* forest; —**weibe**, *f.* pasture in a forest *or* wood; —**weiberich**, *m.* wood-pimpernel; —**weigen**, *m.* wood cow-wheat; —**wicke**, *f.* wood-vetch; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow in *or* near a wood, glade; —**wiesel**, *m.* ferret; —**windblume**, *f.* wood-anemone; —**winde**, *f.* woodbine; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* management and cultivation of woods; —**wolle**, *f.* pine-wool; —**wollfabrikate**, pine-wool fabrics; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark put on trees in a forest, which are to be sold *or* cut down; —**zeisig**, *m.* golden-crested wren; —**ziege**, *f.* wood-goat.

Wäld'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) grove, shrubbery.

Walden'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Waldenses (a religious sect, so called).

Wal'debdunkel, *n.* } shade of the
Wal'debschatten, *m.* } forest.

wal'dicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan.

wal'dig, *adj.* woody, wooded, sylvan; eine —e Gegend, woodland grounds.

Waldi'ne, *f. Hunt. T.* name for the female of a lime-hound.

Wäld'lein, *n. vid.* Wäldchen.

Wald'ner, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inhab-
Wäld'ner, } itant of a forest; 2. *provinc.* keeper of a wood.

wald'rechten, *v. a. T.* to rough-hew (timber).

Wal'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wood, forest; 2. woodland.

Wa'legang, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* gangway.

wa'len, *v. n. N. T.* to yaw, to be disturbed.

Wa'les, *n.* Wales; der Prinz von —, the prince of Wales.

Wal'fisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whale; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cetaceous; —**affel**, *f.* squill; —**barte**, *f.* beard of the whale, whalebone; —**bein**, *n.* whalebone; —**boot**, *n.* whaling boat; —**fahrer** (Grönlandsfahrer), *m.* whaler; —**fang**, *n.* whale-fishery; —**fänger**, *m.* whale-fisher; —**fett**, *n.* whale blubber; —**finne**, *f.* whale fin; —**floße**, —**feder**, *f.* whale's fin; —**grieben**, *pl.* whale's flitters; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**kot(h)**, *m.* excrement of the whale; —**laich**, *m.* sperm of the whale; —**laus**, *f.* whale-louse; whale-tick (*Cyamus ceti*); —**leine**, *f. N. T.* whale-line; —**rippe**, *f.* whale's rib; —**speck**, *m.* whale-blubber; —**thran**, *m.* whale-oil; train-oil; —**weibchen**, *n.* cow-whale.

Wal'ger, } *m.* (-s) fowl-stuffing; *com-*
Wäl'ger, } *pos.* —**holz**, *n. T.* roller.
wal'gen, } *v. a. vulg.* to roll, to form
wal'gern, } into a round *or* oblong
wäl'gern, } shape by rolling.

***Walhal'la**, *f.* (Wal'höll, *i. e.* hall of slain) *North. Myth. T.* 1. Walhalla, the Paradise of the ancient Scandinavians, to which only those warriors could gain admittance who had died a bloody death; 2. a memorial hall in Bavaria.

***Walin'ga**, *f.* a Russian bagpipe.

Walk *of* **Walken**, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Walke, 1; 2. milled cloth; —**bank**, *f. vid.* —tafel; —**erde**, *f. vid.* Walkererde; —**faß**, *n.* vessel in the fulling-mill; —**gebäude**, *n. vid.* —mühle; —**haare**, *pl.* the waste hair in the fulling-trough; —**hammer**, *m. T.* the beater; —**holz**, *n.* hatter's roller, felting stick; —**hammer**, *f.* fullery, felting room; —**kessel**, *m.* felting-copper; —**maschine**, *f.* felting machine; —**mühle**, *f.* fulling mill; —**müller**, *m.* fuller; owner of a fulling mill; —**rippe**, *f.* plait, wrinkle; —**stock**, *m. vid.* —holz; —**tafel**, *f.* felting-table; —**trog**, *m.* fulling-trough; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —mühle.

Wal'ke, *f.* 1. fulling; 2. the act of fulling; 3. fulling-machine; 4. *fig.* drubbing, cudgelling.

wal'ken, *v. a.* to full; mill; Hüte —, to felt hats, to tread skins (*Furriers' T.*); einen —, *fig.* to beat one soundly.

Wal'ken, *n.* (-s) fulling.

Wal'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fuller; *compos.* —**distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel; —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth; —**lohn**, *m.* fullage; —**roche**, *m.* fuller-scate; —**thon**, *m.* fulling-clay.

Walkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fulling; 2. *fam.* drubbing, thrashing.

***Walkü're**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *North. Myth. T.* one of the Valkyries, maidens of Odin who elect those warriors that are destined to fall in battle and wait on them after their arrival at Walhalla, presenting to them the drink of the gods (mead) to quaff; also name of one of Wagner's great operas.

Wall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Wälle) 1. rampart; 2. dam; dike, bank; 3. + mound of earth, coast, land, shore; 4. *provinc.* number of fourscore; 5. boiling, seething, bubbling up, ebullition; undulation; einen — aufwerfen, aufführen, to throw up an embankment *or* rampart; mit Wällen umgeben, to fortify with ramparts; *compos.* —**absatz**, *m. Fort. T.* berme; —**anker**, *m. N. T.* shore-anchor; —**arbeit**, *f.* work on the ramparts; —**arbeiter**, *m.* person that works on the ramparts *or* fortifications; —**auftritt**, *m.*, —**bank**, *f. Fort. T.* banquette; —**bekleidung**, *f.* lining of a rampart; —**bruch**, *m.* breach of a wall; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle used in ramparts; —**distel**, *f.* star-thistle; —**flinte**, *f. vid.* —büchse; —**gang**, *m. Fort. T.* rampart-walk; —**graben**, *m.* moat; —**gräber**, *m. vid.* —arbeiter; —**granate**, *f.* grenade for a rampart; —**kupe**, *f. Fort. T.* double bastion; —**kammer**, *f.* —**keller**, *m.* (*l. u.*) casement; —**kugel**, *f.* slug; —**laufette**, *f.* garrison-carriage; —**lampe**, *f.* parapet-lamp; —**meister**, *m.* inspector of the rampart; —**öffnung**, *f.* gap, breach; —**plan**, *m.* plane of a rampart; —**raute**, *m.* flix-weed; —**schett**, *n. Fort. T.* batten for the talus; —**schild**, *n. Fort. T.* ravelin; —**schlägel**, *m.* bat for beating hard the mound earth; —**setzer**, *m.* beater of the rampart earth; —**stein**, *m. T.* the dam-stone of a blast furnace; —**wind**, *m. N. T.* wind blowing from land; —**wurz**, *f.* comfrey, common lungwort.

Wal'lach, *m.* (-en *and* -es; *pl.* -en) 1. Wallachian; 2. castrated horse, gelding.

Wallachei', *f.* Wallachia.

wal'lachen, *v. a.* to geld.

Wal'lacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gelder.

wal'lachisch, *adj.* Wallachian.

Wall'-bruder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* brüder) pilgrim, palmer; —**stab**, *m. vid.* Wanderstab; —**stein**, *m. vid.* Tropfstein; —**tag**, *m.* day of all the apostles.

wal'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to move in an undulating manner; (of water in a state of ebullition) to bubble, boil up, to be agitated; (of blood) to be circulated quickly; to indulate; to wave, to move backward and forward; to move gently; 2. *fig.* (of passions) to be moved, be agitated; 3. (f.) to wander, walk, travel, live; *vid. Syn.* gehen.

Wal'len, *n.* (-s) bubbling, boiling, waving; rambling.

wäl'len, *v. a. prov.* to cause to boil.

Wal'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) traveller, pilgrim; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m.* sheat-fish.

wall'fahren, *v. vid.* wallfahren.

Wall'fahrer, *m. vid.* Wallfahrer.

Wall'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) peregrination, pilgrimage; *compos.* —**stapelle**, —**kirche**, *f.* chapel to which pilgrims resort; —**ort**, *m.* place of pilgrimage.

wall'fahren, *v. n.* (f.) *insepar.* to go on a pilgrimage.

Wall'fahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer.

Wall'fisch, *etc. vid.* Walfisch, *etc.*

Wäll'fleisch, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Wellfleisch.

Wall'hund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shark.

Wal'lis, 1. Valais (in Switzerland); 2. *vid.* Walis.

Walli'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. Welshman, Welshwoman; die —, the Welsh; 2. inhabitant of the canton of Valais.

Wall'laute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the father-lasher.

Wall'nuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) walnut; amerikanische —, hickory; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* walnut-tree; —**schale**, *f.* walnut-shell.

Wallo'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Walloon.

Wallo'nisch, *adj.* Walloon.

Wall'rat(h), *m.* (-s) spermaceti; *compos.* —**licht**, *n.* spermaceti candle; —**fisch**, *m.* white whale; —**öl**, *n.* sperm-oil; —**pflaster**, *n.* spermaceti ointment; —**tonne**, *f.* cask for spermaceti.

Wall'ros, *n.* (-ses; *pl.* -se) river-horse, walrus, morse; *compos.* —**haut**, *f.* walrus-skin; —**zahn**, *m.* walrus-tooth.

Wall'stroh, *n.* Our Lady's bed-straw.

Wal'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ebullition; 2. *fig.* agitation; excitement; — im Geblüte, flutter, emotion, orgasm, ebullition; mein Blut war in —, my blood was up.

Walm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. waving; 2. *Arch. T.* slope; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* sloping roof, Italian roof; —**gewölbe**, *n. vid.* Klostergewölbe; —**sparren**, *m.* hip-rafter; —**stein**, —**ziegel**, *m.* tile for such roofs.

wal'men, *v. a.* ein Dach —, to slope a roof.

Wal'plat, *m. vid. under* Wal.

***Walpur'ga**, } *f.* Walpurgis (a fe-
***Walpur'gis**, } male saint to whom the first of May is dedicated); *compos.* —**abend**, *m.* evening before the first day of May; —**fest**, *n.* festival *or* day of St. Walpurgis; —**kraut**, *n.* lunary, moonwort; —**mai**, *m.* bushberry, dwarf-cherry; —**nacht**, *f.* Walpurgis night, night of May 1st, witches' Sabbath; —**tag**, *m. vid.* —fest; —**zins**, *m.* interest falling due on St. Walpurgis' day.

wälisch, *adj.* 1. foreign; *also* 2. + *or provinc.* French; die —e Schweiz, French Switzerland; — Kerberg,

Digitized by Google

Neufchatel; das —e Flandern, French Flanders; 3. + *or provinc.* Italian; die —e Sprache, the Italian language; —er Wein, Italian wine; die —e Practik, *Ar. T.* double entry (in book-keeping); 4. *fig.* strange; ein —er Hahn, turkey-cock; die —e Bohne, kidney-bean, French bean; die —e Nuß, walnut; *compos.* —korn, *n. vid.* Mais; —kraut, *n.* Savoy-cabbage; —land, *n.* + Italy.

wäl'schen, *v. n.* to talk jargon *or* gibberish, to jabber.

Wal'statt, *f. vid. under compos.* of Wal.

Walt'bote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + governor, vice-gerent; ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary; apparitor, summoner.

walten, *v. n.* (h.) (über etwas *or* einer Sache) 1. to dispose, manage, rule; schalten und —, to do and act without control, to rule, govern; walte (*for* walte es) Gott, may God grant it; lassen Sie mich —, trust to my management; 2. + to be active; seines Amtes —, to attend to one's duties.

Wal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. disposer, manager, ruler; 2. *pr. name*, Walter.

Wal'ther, *m. vid.* Walter, 2.

Wal'trappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) housing, caparison.

Wal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) administration, disposition, management.

Walz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* wild boar.

Walz'-blech, *n.* rolled plate; —blei, *n.* sheet-lead; —eisen, *n.* sheet-iron; —feile, *f.* round-off file; —holz, *n. T.* rolling-pin; roller; —hütte, *f.* —mühle, *f. vid.* —werk; —petschaft, *n.* swivel-seal, compass-seal; —rad, *n.* double wheel, caster; —werk, *n.* 1. machinery consisting of rollers; 2. rolling-mill; —zapfen, *m. T.* (*with locksmiths*) a round pike used in forging the pin of the cover-plate; —zinn, *n.* sheet-tin, laminated tin.

Walz'distel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common eryngo, holly.

Wal'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. roller; 2. cylinder, barrel (of an organ); etwas auf —n fortschieben, to push something forward upon rollers; *compos.* —druck, *m.* cylinder-printing; —druckmaschine, *f.* cylinder printing machine; —förmig, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindriform; columnar; —gerüst, *n.* frame of a roller; —gurten, *pl. Print. T.* cylinder-tapes for securing the sheets; roller-tapes; —käfer, *m.* cylindric beetle; —kraut, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil; —linie, *f.* helix; —rad, *n.* cylindrical wheel; —rund, *adj. vid.* —förmig; —schale, *f.* the scytale snake; —schnecke, *f.* volute, rhomb-shell; —spat(h), *m.* calcareous spar; —spindel, *f. Print. T.* spit of the double wheel; —spiegel, *m.* cylindrical mirror; —stein, *m.* rolling-stone; —stutz, *f. vid.* —schnecke; —welle, *f.* shaft of a roller; cam-shaft.

walzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to roll; 2. *T.* to form into the shape of a cylinder; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to be moved round, to roll, revolve; 2. to dance round about; to waltz.

Wal'zen, *n.* (-s) rolling; dancing, waltzing.

wäl'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to roll; move; II. *refl.* 1. to roll, wallow, welter; 2. to revolve; sich in seinem Blute —b, weltering in one's blood; die Schuld — auf, to cast *or* throw the blame upon.

Wäl'zen, *n.* (-s) } rolling; welter-
Wäl'zung, *f.* } ing.

Wal'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wallower, wallow; 2. jig, waltz; 3. waltzer.

Wäl'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. anything heavy which must be moved by rolling; 2. ephemeron-worm.

Wälz'-hammer, *m. T.* hammer for locking-wheels; —stein, *m.* calcareous spar.

wa'men, *v. a.* to make foul; *v. n.* to become muddy.

Wam'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dewlap; 2. (with furriers) the belly of any skin; 3. *provinc.* entrails of slaughtered animals; 4. fat, grease, lard.

Wam'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* knot (in wood).

wam'mig, *adj.* dewlapped.

Wam(m)s, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Wäm(m)'ser) doublet; waistcoat, jerkin; jemandem Hosen und — ausziehen, *fig.* to strip *or* deprive one of all he is worth; Einem das — ausklopfen, to dust one's jacket for him, to beat him; *compos.* —macher, —schneider, *m.* doublet-maker; —schneiderei, *f.* doublet-making.

Wäm(m)s'chen, *n. dim. of* Wam(m)s (*q. v.*).

wam(m)'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to jerk, bang, curry; to cudgel, to thrash.

Wam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dewlap; 2. weak side; 3. belly, paunch.

Wam'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *fam.* beating, thrashing.

Wand, *f.* (*pl.* Wän'de) 1. wall, partition; side; 2. *Hunt. T.* pane of nets, clap-nets; side ribs of a hart; 3. quarter of a horse-hoof; 4. *N. T.* shroud; spanische —, folding screen; eine — führen, to build a wall; die Wände eines Felsens, sides of a rock; *compos.* —bank, *f.* bench fixed to a wall; —beine, *n. pl. A. T.* parietal bones; —bekleidung, *f.* wainscotting; —besen, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle; —bude, *f.* stall, booth; —decke, *f.* cover for a wall; tapestry; —fest, *adj.* fixed to the wall; —flechte, *f.* wall-moss; —fliege, *f.* wall-fly; —gemälde, *n.* mural *or* wall-painting; —haken, *m.* wall-hook, cloak-pin; —huken, *m. N. T.* hook-line; —haut, *f. A. T.* parietal layer of a serous membrane; —hobel, *m.* side-rabbet plane; —kalender, *m.* sheet-almanac; —kamin, *m.* backed chimney; —karte, *f.* wall-map; —kirche, *f.* church without pillars; —klampe, *f. N. T.* shroud-cleat; —kloste, *f. N. T.* shroud-truck; —knopf, —knoten, *m. N. T.* shroud-knot; —kraut, *n.* pellitory of the wall; —laus, *f.* bug; —läusekraut, *n.* stinking iris; —leuchter, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce; —malerei, *f.* decorative wall-painting; —pfeiler, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster; —rahmen, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth); —rechen, *m.* clothes-horse; —rut(h)en, *f. pl. Min. T.* timber *or* props on the sides of a mine-pit; —säule, *f.* wall-pillar; —schmied, *m. vulg.* wood-fretter; —schrank, *m* cupboard; closet; wainscot chest; —schraube, *f.* wall-screw; —spiegel, *m.* pier-glass; —stopp, *m. N. T.* selvage; —tafel, *f.* blackboard; —tau, *n. N. T.* swifter, shroud; —teppich, *m.* tapestry, hangings, arras; —uhr, *f.* clock to be fixed against a wall.

Wand, *n.* (*pl.* -e) + texture; cloth.

Wan'del, *m.* (-s) 1. behaviour, conduct, course of life; life; 2. barter, traffic, commerce, trade; 3. *fig.* blemish, stain, spot; 4. + change, mutation; act of going, progress; handel und —, *prov.* trade, commerce; ohne —, irreproachable, unblemished, spotless; einen tugendhaften — führen, to lead a virtuous life; *compos.* —bahn, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk; —baum, *m.* red-berried elder; —bild, *n. vid.* Trugbild; —gang, *m. vid.* Spaziergang, Lustgang; —geist, *m.* ghost that walks; —glück, *n.* inconstancy of fortune; —kragen, *m. N. T.* holes and partners of a mast; —kraut, *n.* common bladder-campion; —monat, *m.* April; —skala, *f.* gliding-scale; —stern, *m.* + landmark; —stern, *m.* erratic star, planet; —t(h)um, *m.* (in ancient wars) helepolis; —weise, *f.* + *Gram. T.* mood (of a verb); —wetter, *n.* changeable weather; —zeit, *f.* + time (considered as subject to constant changes); *Gram. T.* tense.

wan'del, *adj. provinc.* ruinous, out of repair.

wan'delbar, *adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, versatile; 2. passable, current; 3. faulty, blemished; perishable; ruinous.

Wan'delbarkeit, *f.* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy.

wan'dellos, *adj.* unalterable, immutable.

Wan'dellosigkeit, *f.* immutability.

wan'deln, *v.* I. *n.* (s. *and* h.) to go, walk; to wander, travel; handeln und —, to trade, traffic; unsträflich —, to lead an irreproachable life; II. *a.* + *and* * to change; to exchange; *vid. Syn.* gehen.

Wan'delung, *f.* change, transformation; (in theology) transubstantiation.

Wan'der-ameise, *f.* visiting ant; —biene, *f.* the nomada; —buch, *n.* little book serving as a passport for travelling journeymen; itinerary; —bündel, *m.* travelling bundle; —drossel, *f.* migratory thrush; —fahrt, *f.* peregrination; —falke, *m.* passenger falcon; —flecken, *m.* flying stain, evanescent spot (in the face); —gerät(h), *n.* furniture for travelling, traveller's luggage; —gericht, *n.* circuit court; —gesell, *m.* travelling journeyman; —heuschrecke, *f.* migratory, passage-locust; —jahr, *n.* travelling year (of journeymen); Wilhelm Meisters —jahre, Travelling Years of Wilhelm Meister (novel by Goethe); —kleid, *n.* —lust, *f. vid.* Reisekleid, Reiselust, u. s. w.; —lager, *n.* travelling shop; —leben, *n.* roving, vagrant life; —niere, *f. Med. T.* floating kidney; —prediger, *m.* itinerant preacher; —ratte, *f.* brown rat; —raupe, *f.* palmer-worm, processionary caterpillar; —sack, *m. vid.* —bündel; —spieren, *pl. N. T.* fife-rails; —stab, *m.* walking-staff; den —stab ergreifen, to go on travels; —taube, *f.* migratory pigeon; —truppe, *f.* strolling players; —vögel, *m. pl.* migratory birds; —volk, *n.* nomadic tribe; —zeit, *f.* travelling time (of journeymen).

Wan'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* wanderer; traveler (on foot).

Wan'deringen, *pl. N. T.* gangways.

wan'dern, *v. n.* (s. *and* h.) to wander, travel, travel on foot, walk, go, tramp; aus diesem Leben —, to depart from this life; das muß —, that must be gone; seiner Straße —, to go *or* wend one's way; in die Fremde —, to travel, to go into foreign parts; eine —de Schauspielergesellschaft, company *or* troop of strolling players; *vid. Syn.* gehen.

Wan'dern, *n.* (-s) travelling, walking.

Digitized by Google

Wan'derschaft, *f.* travelling, peregrination, travels, tour *or* travels of a journeyman; auf die — gehen, to go on one's travels.

Wan'dersmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wandersleute**) traveller (on foot), passer.

Wan'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. travelling, walking; (— der Völker), migration; *compos.* —**instinkt**, *m.* migration instinct; —**lust**, *f.* inordinate desire to travel.

Wand'lung, *f. vid.* Wandelung.

Wan'dung, *f.* wall, partition.

Wang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cheek, jowl; —n einer Presse, *Typ. T.* + cheeks, side-beams; —n einer Treppe, string-boards of a staircase; —n einer Deichsel, shafts of a cart; — der Mastenspuren, *N. T.* cheek *or* side-piece in the step of a mast; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* cheek-bone, malar bone (*A. T.*); —**eisen**, *n.* iron bands (in an hydraulic engine); —**förtsch**, *m. A. T.* zygomatic arch; —**grübchen**, *n.* dimple on the cheek; —**hobel**, *m. vid.* Gesimshobel; —**muskel**, *m.* buccinator muscle; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* zygomatic suture; —**nerv**, *m. A. T.* zygomatic nerve; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* honeycomb from the sides of the hive.

Wan'holz, *n. T.* back-sided timber.

Wank, *m.* + remove, change.

Wank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bur, tassel (in cloth-working).

wank'el, *adj.* + tottering, not fixed, unsteady.

wank'elhaft, *adj.* unstable.

Wank'elhaftigkeit, *f.* inconstancy.

Wank'elmut, *n.* unevenness of temper, fickle disposition.

Wank'elmut(h), *m.* (-es) } fickleness,
Wank'elmüt(h)igkeit, *f.* } inconstancy, wavering, variableness, changeableness.

wank'elmüt(h)ig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering, fluctuating; variable, changeable; — wie ein Kind, changeable as a child; eine —e Tugend, an unsettled virtue.

wank'eln, *v. n. provinc.* (f.) to waver, stagger, totter; *vid.* Wanken.

Wank'elsinn, *m. vid.* Wankelmut(h).

wank'en, *v. a.* (h. *and* f.) 1. to totter, to stagger, reel; 2. to waddle, wag, shake; 3. *fig.* to stir, budge; 4. to waver, stagger, hesitate; 5. to flinch, shrink back, be a turncoat, to begin to change, to show another face; 6. to be in a failing condition.

Wank'en, *n.* (-s) tottering, staggering, wavering, etc.

wank'end, *adj.* tottering, unsteady; — machen, *v. a.* to stagger, to unfix.

wann, *adv.* when; seit —? since what time? how long ago? dann und —, now and then.

Wan'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fan, fanner, winnowing basket; 2. coop, tub, bathing tub, bath; 3. *provinc.* wing; pneumatische —, pneumatic trough; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* tub-bath; —**n-macher**, *m.* maker of fans, cooper; —**nmacherarbeit**, *f.* work of such a maker.

wan'nen, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.

wan'nen, *adv.* + whence; von —? from whence?

wan'nenher, } *adv.* + whence.
wan'nenhero, }

Wan'nen-weher, —**weiher**, *m.*, —**weihe**, *f.* windhover (a bird).

Wanst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wänste**), belly, paunch; seinen — füllen, to fill one's paunch, to cram one's guts.

wan'stig, *adj. vulg.* paunch-bellied.

Want, *f* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* shrouds of the mast; die große —, main shrouds; *compos.* —**haken**, *m.* line with fish-hooks; —**tau**, *n.* shroud.

Wan'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bed-bug, punice; *compos.* —**nbiß**, —**stich**, *m.* bug-bite, sting of a bug; —**nbille**, *f. vid.* Koriander; —**nfalle**, *f.* bug-trap; —**nge-sicht**, *n. B. T.* the tick-seed sunflower; —**nkraut**, *n.* fetid cimicifuga, bug-bane; stinking iris; —**nmelisse**, *f. B. T.* bastard balm; —**nmittel**, *n.* any remedy against bugs; —**nnest**, *n.* nest of bugs; —**pulver**, *n.* insect-powder, bug-poison; —**nsame**, *m.* tick-seed; —**ntod**, *m. vid.* —nmittel; —**nübertreibend**, *adj.* bug-expelling; —**nwurz**, *f.* male fern.

Wan'zeit, *f. N. T.* tide and half tide.

wan'zig, *adj.* buggy, full of bugs.

Wa'pen, + } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) arms;
Wap'pen, } escutcheon, scutcheon, coat of arms; — im Siegel, signet; ein — ohne Beizeichen, a plain coat of arms; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* herald's office; —**ansleger**, *m. vid.* —kundige(r); —**balken**, *m. H. T.* fesse; —**bild**, *n.* figure in an escutcheon; —**binde**, *f.* label in heraldry; —**brief**, *m.* letters patent by which an armorial bearing is conferred; —**buch**, *n.* armorial, book of heraldry; —**decke**, *f. T.* pavilion; —**farben**, *pl.* armorial colours *or* tinctures; —**feld**, *n. H. T.* field, quarter; —**förmig**, *adj.* scutate; —**genoß**, *m.* person who has the same armorial bearing with another; —**halter**, *m.* supporter; —**helm**, *m.* helmet; —**herold**, —**könig**, *m.* herald, king at arms; —**kenner**, *m.* armorist; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, armory; —**kundige(r)**, *m.* person skilled in heraldry; —**künstler**, *m. vid.* —kundige(r); —**maler**, *m.* blazoner; heraldic painter; —**mantel**, *m. T.* mantle, mantling; —**meister**, *m. vid.* —herold; —**rock**, *m.* herald's coat, tabard; —**säule**, *f.* heraldic column; —**schau**, *f.* inspection of the arms; —**schild**, *n.* scutcheon, coat of arms; —**schneider**, —**stecher**, *m.* heraldic engraver; —**spiegel**, *m. N. T.* stern of a vessel, poop; —**spruch**, *m.* motto, devise; —**stück**, *n. T.* part of the field; charge; —**träger**, *m. vid.* —halter; —**verständige(r)**, *m. vid.* —kundige(r); —**werk**, *vid.* —buch; —**zelt**, *n. vid.* —decke; —**zierde**, *f. H. T.* accompaniment.

wap'nen, + } *v. a.* to arm; *vid.*
wapp'nen, } Waffnen.

war, *imperfect of* sein (*q. v.*).

***Wara**, *f.* (*also* **War** *or* **Wär**) *North. Myth. T.* the goddess of contracts (especially marriage-contracts) and oaths.

ward, *imperfect of* werden (*q. v.*).

***War'dein**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mint-warden, essayor, essay-master.

***wardi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* + to essay, try, value, estimate.

Wa're, *etc. vid.* Wa(a)re.

Warf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + 1. woof; 2. warp.

war'feln, *v. a.* to roll; *vid.* wälzen.

War'gendistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) corn-saw-wort, way-thistle.

Warl *or* **War'rel**, *n. N. T.* swivel-hook; *compos.* —**block**, *m.* swivel-block.

war'lich, *adv. vid.* wahrlich.

War'lo, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* + reserve (sail, *etc.*).

warm, *adj.* warm; hot; mir ist —, I am warm; —es Wasser, hot water; — werden, to be heated; *fig. vulg.* — sitzen, to be in clover; — werden, 1. *fig.* to become excited, to chafe; 2. to be at one's ease; einen — halten, to keep one warm; man hat uns da — gemacht, es ging —her, there was hot work of it; einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains; er ist weder kalt noch —, he is neither fish nor flesh; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* thermal springs, hot springs; —**bier**, *n.* hot *or* mulled beer; —**blüter**, *m.* warm-blooded animal; —**blütig**, *adj.* warm-blooded, hot-tempered; —**brunnen**, *m.* hot wells, thermal spring.

Wärm'-becken, *n.* warming-pan; heater, dish for heating; —**esse**, *f. T.* chafery for copper; —**feuer**, *n.* chamber-fire, fire in a grate; —**flasche**, *f.* warming-bottle; barber's chafer; —**kasten**, *m.* —**kästchen**, *n.* foot-stove; —**korb**, *m.* childbed-basket; —**lampe**, *f.* thermo-lamp; —**ofen**, *m.* baking-oven; stove for keeping things warm; —**pfanne**, *f.* warming-pan; —**stein**, *m.* stone for warming; —**stoff**, *m. vid.* Wärmestoff; —**stube**, *f.* warming-room (in theatres and and convents); —**teller**, *m.* chafing-dish; —**tuch**, *n.* hot cloth *or* flannel (for a patient, etc.); —**zange**, *f. T.* shingling tongs; —**zeiger**, *m. vid.* Wärmemesser; —**zimmer**, *n. vid.* —stube.

Wär'me, *f.* warmth, heat; (h)itzische —, animal heat; körperliche —, heat of the body; *compos.* —**bildung**, *f.* generation of heat, calorification; —**einheit**, *f.* unit of heat, calory; —**elektricität**, *f.* thermo-electricity; —**erzeugung**, *f. vid.* —bildung; —**grad**, *m.* —**maß**, *n.* temperature; der gewöhnliche —grad der Luft, the usual temperature of the air; —**lehre**, *f.* theory *or* science of heat; —**leitend**, *adj. Phys. T.* conducting caloric; —**leiter**, *m. T.* conductor (of caloric); —**maß**, *n. vid.* 1. —**grad**; 2. —**messer**; —**materie**, *f. vid.* —stoff; —**messer**, *m.* thermometer; calorimeter (for measuring specific heat); —**pfanne**, *f.* chafing-dish; —**sammler**, *m. Phys. T.* condenser of caloric; —**stoff**, *m.* caloric; —**stoffempfänglichkeit**, —**stofffähigkeit**, *f.* capacity (of any body) for caloric; —**stoffempfänglichkeitsmesser**, *m. vid.* —messer; —**strahl**, *m.* ray of heat; —**strahlung**, *f.* radiation of heat; —**verdoppler**, *m.* —**verdiefältiger**, *m.* thermo-multiplier; —**zeiger**, *m.* thermoscope.

Wär'meland, } *Geog. T.* Waermeland
Wär'meland, } (in Sweden).

wär'men, *v.* I. *a.* to warm, heat, chafe; II. *refl.* to warm one's self.

Wär'men, *n.* (-s) } warming, heat-
Wär'mung, *f.* } ing.

Wär'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warming-pan, chafing-dish, warming-bottle.

war'nen, *v. a.* to warn, caution, advertise, admonish; einen vor einer Sache —, to warn one of a thing, to caution one against; —d, *adj.* admonitory, cautionary.

Syn. Warnen (einen), abrat(h)en (einem). Warnen (the act of warning) may take place through the medium of any sign. abrat(h)en (the act of dissuading) only through that of words. Passers-by are put on their guard by certain Warnungszeichen, or signs of warning, when a roof is being fresh-tiled in a street. A person warnt (warns) another only of a danger or misfortune, he rät(h) ihm ab. (dissuades) him from something, when he represents to him generally the reasons why he ought not do to something.

War'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher.

Warne'ria, *f.* (*pl.* -ien) *B. T.* yellow root.

Warn'fried, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Warn'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warning, caution, admonition; lasset euch das zur — dienen, take this for a warning;

Digitized by Google

vorher gewarnt, vorher gewaffnet, *prov.* forewarned, fore-armed; *compos.* —**sbeispiel**, *n.* warning-piece; —**stafel**, *f.* bulletin-board; —**stheorie**, *f.* preventive theory (ethics); —**szeichen**, *n.* warning-signal, sign of caution.

war'pen, *v. a.* to warp (a vessel).

Warp'leine, *f.* tow-line, tow-ropes.

***War'rant**, *n. vid.* Vollmacht, Verhaftsbefehl.

War'schau, *n.* (-s) Warsaw.

Wart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + warder; *compos.* T(h)urm—, warder of a steeple.

War'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. watch-tower, barbican, beacon, belfry, look-out; 2. observatory.

War'tefrau, *f. vid.* Wärterin(n).

War'tegeld, *n. vid.* Wartgeld.

War'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + walter.

war'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to stay; 2. wait; attend; warte ein wenig, stay a little; ich kann nicht lange —, I cannot stay long; auf einen *or* etwas —, to stay *or* wait for, to expect a thing; seines Berufs, seiner Arbeit, seines Amtes —, to mind, attend, perform, execute, ply one's business, office; II. *a.* to attend to; to take care of, to tend, nurse; die Heerde —, to tend the flock.

Syn. Warten, abwarten, erwarten. The main idea conveyed by warten (to wait) is that of remaining in the same situation (in one place or position) without requiring any secondary idea to complete its full meaning. I have gewartet (waited) here more than an hour, merely says: I can no longer remain inactive, I must resolve upon something. Abwarten (await) adds to the idea of warten the preponderating secondary idea of continuing *or* persevering until the desired result is obtained, which puts an end to the warten. Finally, erwarten (to expect) is distinguished from both by the prominent accessory idea of something about to happen. According to the nature of this something is the Erwarten either agreeable or disagreeable; *vid. also* harren.

War'ten, *n.* (-s) staying, waiting; attending.

Wär'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waiter, waiting person, keeper; 2. attendant; *compos.* —**wohnung**, *f.* keeper's lodge.

Wär'terin(n), **Wart'frau**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) female waiter, nurse, keeper.

War'te-saal, *m.* —**stube**, *f.* —**zimmer**, *n.* waiting-room, anteroom.

War'teschule, *f.* infant school; nursery.

Wart'geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. money paid to a nurse *or* attendant; 2. pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, when it becomes vacant; half-pay; 3. *N. T.* payment for demurrage.

Wart't(h)urm, *m. vid.* Warte.

War'tung, *f.* 1. nursing, tending, attendance; 2. culture; gute — haben, to be well taken care of.

warum', *adv.* why, wherefore, on what account; — nicht? why not?

Wär'wolf, *m. vid.* Währwolf.

Wärz'chen, *n.* papilla; zu einem — werden, to papillate.

War'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wart, verruca; — (an der Brust eines Weibes) nipple; — eines T(h)ieres, dug, teat; 2. crank-pin, button, knob; *compos.* —**naloe**, *f. B. T.* the warted aloe; —**nartig**, *adj.* 1. warty, wart-like; 2. nipple-shaped; —**nbacke**, *f.* crowned gondola; —**nbuckel**, *m.* snail with warts; —**ndeckel**, *m.* nipple-cap *or* shell; —**ndorn**, *m.* spindle; —**ndotter**, *m.* white nipple, nerite; —**neichel**, *f. Conch. T.* warty balanite; —**nflechte**, *f.* pitted warty lichen; —**nflunder**, *m.* plaice; —**nförmig**, *adj.* papillary, nipple-shaped; —**nfortsatz**, *m. A. T.* mastoid process of the temporal bone; —**nfresser**, *m.* the verrucivorous cricket; —**ngewebe**, *n. Anat. T.* papillary layer of the derma; —**nkäfer**, *m.* the cantharis; —**nkopf**, *m.* the uranoscopus; —**nkraut**, *n.* wartwort, little turnsol; —**nkreis**, *m. vid.* —nring; —**nkürbis**, *m. B. T.* the warted gourd; —**nmaul**, *n.* leech having eight eyes; —**nmelone**, *f.* cantaloupe; —**nmittel**, *n.* remedy *or* charm against warts; —**nring**, *m.* areola of the nipple; —**nrippe**, *f.* Venus sea-shell; —**nschnecke**, *f.* papillary slug snail; —**nscheide**, *f.* nippled ascidia; —**nschnirkel**, *m. Conch.* mamillary helix; —**nschwanz**, *m.* the papillose balistes; —**nstein**, *m.* stalagmites; —**nstern**, *m.* papillary sea-star; —**ntragend**, *adj.* verrucous, papilliferous; —**nwegweiß**, *m.* wild succory; —**nzahn**, *m.* mammiform tooth; —**nzirkel**, *m. vid.* —nring.

war'zig, *adj.* 1. warty; 2. verrucose (said of plants).

was, *pron.* 1. what? 2. why; 3. that; 4. (for etwas) something; was für (ein, eine), what kind of, what; — ist das? what is that? — sagen Sie? what do you say; — für ein Mensch ist das? what man is this? — für Geld ist das? what money is that? — für Bücher haben Sie gekauft? what books have you bought? — für eine Gestalt! what a shape! ich weiß nicht — ich thun soll, I know not what to do; alles — ich weiß, all I know; — auch immer, whatever, whatsoever; weißt du — neues? shall I tell you some news? — ich Ihnen sage, es ist nicht anders, I assure you, it is so; — ihr wollt, quodlibet; — Sie sagen! *fam.* don't say so!

Wasch *of* Waschen, *in compos.* —**amber**, *m. Min. T.* common yellow amber; —**anstalt**, *f.* public laundry; —**apparat**, *m.* washing machine; —**bank**, *f.* washing-bench; —**bär**, *m.* racoon; —**becken**, *n.* basin; —**besen**, *m. Min. T.* launder-besom; —**blase**, *f. vid.* —kessel; —**bläuel**, *m.* washing-beetle; —**bock**, *m.* washing-stool; washing horse; —**brett**, *n. Typ. T.* washing-board; —**bühne**, *f. Min. T.* launder-table; —**bütte**, —**butte**, *f.* vat for washing; —**eisen**, *n. Min. T.* crude iron from buddled iron ore; —**erz**, *n. Min. T.* ore for the buddle; washed *or* lued ore; —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth; —**faß**, *n.* washing-tub, washing-coop (of painters); —**frau**, *f.* washerwoman, laundress, charwoman; —**gefäß**, *n. vid.* —faß; —**geld**, *n.* pay for washing; —**gelte**, *f.* wash-pail; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* 1. linen; 2. articles for getting up linen; —**geschirr**, *n.* washing-utensils; —**geschworene**, *m. Min. T. vid.* —steiger; —**gold**, *n.* wash-gold obtained from sand *or* slime by washing; —**handschuh**, *m.* wash-leather glove; —**haus**, *n.* wash-house; —**herd**, *m. Min. T.* sump, floor of the buddle; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —bläuel; —**junge**, *m. Min. T.* boy at the buddle; —**kanne**, *f.* ewer; —**kessel**, *m.* wash-kettle, chaffern; —**klammer**, *f.* —**klämmerchen**, *n.* clothes-pin; —**klöpfel**, *m. vid.* —bläuel; —**korb**, *m.* basket for linen; —**kraut**, *n.* soap-wort; —**krücke**, —**küste**, *f. Min. T.* rake for buddling; —**kübel**, *m. vid.* —faß; —**küche**, *f. vid.* —haus; —**kufe**, *f.* washing-vat; —**kupfer**, *n. Min. T.* copper from washed *or* buddled ore; —**lappen**, *m.* dish-clout, washing-clout; —**lauge**, *f.* lye; —**leder**, *n.* wash-leather, chamois; —**ledern**, *adj.* made of chamois; —**leine**, *f.* line for drying linen; —**lohn**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**magd**, *f.* washer-maid, laundry-maid; —**manier**, *f. T.* washing (in drawings); —**markt**, *m. fig.* gossiping place; —**maschine**, *f.* washing-machine; basin-stand; —**maul**, *n. fam.* prattler, gossiper; —**meister**, *m.* master of the laundry (at courts); —**mittel**, *n.* lotion; —**mühle**, *f. Min. T.* mill for buddling; —**pinsel**, *m. T.* pencil for laving designs (in drawing); —**plan**, *m. vid.* —herd; —**platz**, *m.* washing-place, lavatory; —**probe**, *f. Min. T.* assay with buddled ore; —**rolle**, *f.* mangle, calender; —**scheidebank**, *f. Min. T.* buddling-vessel; —**schürze**, *f.* washer-woman's apron; —**schwamm**, *m.* washing sponge; —**seife**, *f.* soap for washing; —**silber**, *m. T.* silver amalgam; —**steiger**, *m. Min. T.* foreman of the laundry; —**stein**, *m.* 1. stone slab; 2. *vid.* —eisen; —**thon**, *m.* fuller's earth; —**tisch**, *m.* washing-table, wash-stand; —**trog**, *m.* washing trough; —**wanne**, *f.* washing-tub, scalding-tub; —**wasser**, *n.* water for washing (the hands and face); —**weib**, *n. vid.* —frau; —**werk**, *n.* 1. place where ore is washed; 2. ore that is *or* is to be, washed; —**zettel**, *m.* 1. wash-bill; 2. washing-list, laundry list; —**zeug**, *n.* linen (to be washed); —**zinn**, *n.* stream tin; —**zuber**, *m.* washing-tub, bucking tub.

wasch'echt, *adj.* having fast colours.

wasch'bar, *adj.* capable of being washed.

Wa'sche, *f.* gossip, tell-tale.

Wä'sche, *f.* 1. washing; 2. linen; 3. wash-house; place where ore is washed; schwarze *or* schmutzige —, foul linen; scandalous gossip, slander; die kleine —, dab-wash; *compos.* —**geschäft**, *m.* linen-draper's shop; —**schrank**, *m.* linen-press, clothes-press; —**trockenmaschine**, clothes-drying machine; —**zeichner**, *m.*, —**zeichnerin(n)**, *f.* marker of linen.

wa'schen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to wash; 2. *fig.* to chat, chatter, prattle, babble, gossip; dieser Kattun läßt sich —, this calico washes; die Schrift —, *Print. T.* to wash the type; die gepochten Erze —, to wash, lue *or* trample the stamped ores; eine Zeichnung —, to wash a drawing, lave a design; *fig.* ich wasche meine Hände in Unschuld, I wash my hands of it; seine Hände in unschuldigem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; *vulg.* einem den Kopf —, to chide *or* reprimand one; sich gewaschen haben, *fig. vulg.* to be as it ought to be (*comme il faut*); das hat sich gewaschen, that is *comme il faut*, *prov.* eine Hand wäscht die andere, one hand washes another; do a kindness, receive a kindness.

Wa'schen, *n.* (-s) 1. washing; lavation; luing, buddling (of ores); lotion (of medicine); 2. *fig.* gossiping; das — der Erze, washing of ores.

Wa'scher, **Wä'scher**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. washer; 2. *fig.* male gossip; idle prattle; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* pay for washing.

Wascherei', **Wäscherei'**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bad washing, mudding, smudging; 2. place for washing; 3. *fig.* gossip, idle talk.

Wä'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. washer-woman, laundress; 2. *fig.* gossip.

Digitized by Google

wasch'haft, *adj.* gossiping, loquacious, talkative.

Wasch'haftigkeit, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness.

Wa'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *vid.* Base, *provinc.* female relation, female cousin, aunt; 2. bundle of brushwood; 3. *vid.* Wasen.

Wa'sen, *m.* sod, turf, clod; *provinc.* bundle of brushwood; steam; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* bank of turf; —**binder**, *m. provinc.* fagot-maker; —**holz**, *n. provinc.* fagot-wood; —**meister**, *m. provinc.* public flayer, executioner; —**meisterei**, *f. vid.* Abdeckerei; —**stück**, *n.* grass-plot, lawn, green; —**wall**, *m.* rampart covered with turf.

wa'ser, *pron.* + what, what a; *compos.* —**lei**, *adj. pron.* whatever, whatsoever; what sort of.

Was'gau, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the Vosges (mountains).

was'gestalt, *pron.* + as how, in what manner.

Was'heit, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) quiddity.

wa'sig, *adj.* turfy.

Was'ser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) water; ein Glas —, a glass of water; ans — gehen, to go to the seaside; zu — reisen, to go by water; zu — gehen, (said of dogs) to take the water; fließendes —, running water; stehendes —, standing *or* stagnant water; hartes (nicht abgekochtes) —, hard water; einem etwas zu — machen, *fig.* to disappoint, frustrate; zu — werden, to turn to water; *fig.* to come to naught; er reicht ihm das — nicht, he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; die Augen stehen ihm voll —, his eyes are full of tears; sein — abschlagen, to make water, to urinate; gebrannte —, *pl.* distilled waters, liquors; wohlriechendes —, sweet-scented water; — der Diamanten, water of diamonds; — im Geblüte, serum, lymph; dieser Stoff hat ein schönes —, this stuff is finely watered; ein Schiff, das viel — fallen läßt, *N. Phr.* a ship that is too much by the stern; ein Schiff, das viel — zieht, *N. Phr.* a ship that draws much water; *prov.* das ist — auf seine Mühle, that is grist to his mill; — ins Meer, in die Donau (u. s. w.) tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, etc. (to carry coals to Newcastle); stille — sind tief, still waters run deep; *prov.* es wird noch viel — verlaufen bis dieses geschieht, the stream (of time) will run on long, before this happens; das — läuft mir im Munde zusammen, *prov.* my mouth waters; *compos.* —**abdachung**, *f.* slope of the mountains; —**abgabe**, *f.* water-rate; —**ablaß**, *m.* —**ableitung**, *f.* letting off of water; —**abschlag**, *m.* outlet for the water, discharge of water (from a spout, etc.); —**abzapfung**, *f.* evacuation of water by means of tapping; —**ader**, *f.* vein of (fresh) water, seam of, etc., thread of, etc.; die —adern im Körper, *A. T.* lymphatic veins; —**ahorn**, *m.* guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder; —**alber**, *f.* common maple; —**aloe**, *f.* water-aloe; —**ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; —**amsel**, *f.* water-ouzel; plover; —**amt**, *n.* office of (for) the waterworks *or* waters; —**analyse**, *f.* analysis of water; —**andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; —**apfel**, *m.* —**apfelbaum**, *m.* water-apple; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in water, waterless; —**armut(h)**, *f.* scarcity of water; —**aron**, —**arum**, *m.* water-dragonwort, marsh-calla; —**arzt**, *m.* hydrotherapeutist, hydropathist; —**assel**, *f.* water-palmer; —**ast**, *m.* water-shoot, ravenous branch; —**auge**, *n. Med. T.* hydrophthalmia; —**bach**, *m.* water-brook; —**back**, *n. N. T.* manger; —**bad**, *n.* 1. water-bath; 2. *fig.* baptism, *vid.* Taufe; —**baldrian**, *m.* water-setwall, marsh-valerian; —**balg**, *m. Med. T.* serous cyst, hydatid; —**bälge**, *pl.* blowing-cylinder; —**balsam**, *m.* water-mint; —**band**, *n.* watered ribbon; —**basilienkraut**, *n.* water-basil; —**bathengel**, *m.* water germander; —**bau**, *m.* 1. hydraulics; 2. structure near *or* on the water; water-work; —**bauamt**, *n. vid.* —amt; —**baukunst**, *f.* hydraulics, hydraulic architecture *or* engineering; die —baukunst betreffend, hydraulic; —**baumeister**, *m.* hydraulic architect *or* engineer; —**baum**, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance); 2. *B. T.* water-tupelo; —**becken**, *n.* basin, bason; —**beere**, *f.* 1. *or* —**beerstaude**, *f. vid.* —ahorn; 2. bird-cherry; marsh-whortleberry; —**behälter**, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank; cistern; basin; —**bekassine**, *f.* green sandpiper; —**berg**, *m.* (hohe Welle), water-mountain; —**beschädigt**, *adj.* damaged by water; —**beschädigung**, *f.* damage by water; —**beschreiber**, *m.* hydrographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* hydrography; —**betonie**, *f.* aquatic betony; —**bett**, *n.* 1. bed of a stream, river, etc.; race (of a mill); 2. water-bed; —**bewegkraft**, hydraulic *or* hydrostatic force; —**bewohner**, *m.* animal living in the water, aquatic animal; —**biene**, *f.* drone; —**bild**, *n.* mirage; —**birke**, *f.* (common) birch-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f.* mouth-water pear, bergamot pear; —**bläschen**, *n. Med. T.* hydatid, water-blister; —**blase**, *f.* bubble; *Med. T.* bulla, vesicle; *vid.* —bläschen; —**blaser**, *m.* whale; —**blatt**, *n.* water-leaf; —**blatter**, *f.* vesicle; die —blattern, water-pocks, varicella; —**blau**, *adj.* water-coloured, sea-blue, bluish; —**blei**, *n.* molybdena, plumbago, blacklead (ore); zum — blei gehörig, molybdic, molybdenous; —**bleierz**, *n.* —**bleiglanz**, *m.* (ore of) molybdenum; —**bleiocher**, *m.* molybden-ochre; —**bleisäure**, *f. Ch. T.* molybdenous acid; —bleisaures Eisen, molybdate of iron; —**bleisilber**, *n.* molybdio-silver; —**blume**, *f.* aquatic flower, water-lily, water-flag; —**blut**, *n.* —**blüte**, *f. vid.* —pfeffer; —**bogen**, *m.* arch formed by the water of a fountain, water-arch; —**bohne**, *f.* Egyptian bean, colocasia; —**bord**, *n. N. T.* wash-board; —**bräme**, *f.* aquatic breeze (brizzle *or* gladfly); —**bramen**, *m. B. T.* awl-wort; —**braut**, *f.* water-spout; —**brecher**, *m.* breakwater; —**brei**, *m.* pap; paste; —**brenner**, *m.* distiller; —**brodwurzel**, *f.* Italian cole; —**bruch**, *m. S. T.* hydrocele; *N. T.* breaker; —**bruchartig**, *adj. S. T.* resembling a hydrocele; —**brunnen**, *m. vid.* Brunnen; —**buche**, *f.* buttonwood, western plane-tree (*Platanus occidentalis*); —**bunge**, *f.* water-fluellin, water-speedwell, brook-lime; —**burzelkraut**, *n.* water-chickweed; —**butte**, *f.* water-tub; —**cisterne**, *f.* water-cistern; —**cur**, *f.* water-cure; hydropathy; —**damm**, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay; water-shut; —**dampf**, *m.* steam of water; —**dicht**, *adj.* impervious to water, water-tight, water-proof, impermeable (leather, etc.); —**dichte**, *f.* impermeability to water; —**distel**, *f.* water-thistle; —**docke**, *f.* wet dock; —**dost(en)**, *m.* water (*or* sweet) maudlin; —**doktor**, *m.* hydrotherapeutist; —**drache**, *m.* water-spout; —**dreiblatt**, *n.* marsh-trefoil; —**drossel**, *f.* water-thrush; —**druck**, *m.* pressure of (the) water; —**druckkraft**, *f.* hydraulic *or* hydrostatic pressure; —**drucklehre**, *f.* hydrodynamics; —**druckwerk**, *n.* hydraulic apparatus; —**dunst**, *m.* watery vapour; *vid.* —dampf; —**dürrwurz**, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard maudlin; —**ebene**, *f. vid.* —fläche; —**eibisch**, *m.* water-mallow; —**eidechse**, *f.* water-newt, water-lizard; —**eimer**, *m.* water-pail, bucket; lederner —eimer (bei Feuerspritzen) fire-bucket; —**enzian**, *m.* water-gentian; —**epheu**, *m.* water-ivy; —**epich**, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders, water-parsnip; —**erzeugung**, *f.* formation of water; —**euphorbie**, *f.* sea-spurge; —**faden**, *m.* 1. *B. T.* marsh-thread, conferva; 2. *vid.* —ader; 3. *or* —**fadenwurm**, *m.* (water-) hair-worm; —**fahrt**, *f.* going by water, crossing a river, etc.; boating excursion, excursion in a boat; —**fall**, *m.* fall of water; waterfalls, fall, cascade; (großer —fall) cataract; —**fang**, *m.* reservoir (of waters); cistern; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* water-coloured; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of (the) water; *T.* water-colour; —**farn**, *m.* water-fern; —**faß**, *n.* water-tub, water-cask; —**fässer**, *pl. N. T.* water-casks; —**feder**, *f. B. T.* water-milfoil; —**feld**, *n. N. T. vid.* —fläche; —**fenchel**, *m.* water-yarrow; —**fest**, *adj.* water-tight, water-proof; *N. T.* water-tight; stiff; —**feuer**, *n.* 1. Greek fire; 2. *T.* —**feuerwerk**, *n.* water-fireworks, fire-works on the water; —**feuerrad**, *n.* water-fire-wheel; —**filz**, *m. B. T. vid.* —moos; —**finder**, *m.* diviner who professes to find water; —**fläche**, *f.* surface, expanse of water; level surface, water level; —**flasche**, *f.* water-bottle, bottle for water, water-flask; —**flechs**, *m.* water-milfoil; —**flechte**, *f.* aquatic lichen; —**fleck**, *m.* stain of water; —**flieder**, *m.* water-elder; —**fliege**, *f.* water-fly, drake(-fly); —**floh**, *m.* water-flea; whirling dun; flea-crab; —**flöhkraut**, *n* water-culerage; —**flut(h)**, *f.* (water-)flood, deluge, inundation; —**förderungsmaschine**, *f.* water-engine, wheel *or* ram; —**fracht**, *f.* water-freight; —**frau**, *f.* —**fräulein**, *n.* water *or* river-nymph; *vid.* Nixe; —**nige**, —**frauennabel**, *m. B. T.* water ladies' navel; —**frei**, *adj. Chem. T.* anhydrous; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* lover of water; —**frohne**, *f.* compelled service on dams, etc.; —**frosch**, *m.* aquatic frog, water-frog; —**fuchsschwanz**, *m. B. T.* water-foxtail; —**fuhre**, *f.* water-carriage; —**furche**, *f.* water-furrow; mit —furchen versehen, —furchen ziehen, to water-furrow; —**furt**, *f. vid.* Furt; —**galle**, *f.* 1. (auf Äckern), water-gall, quagmire, bog; 2. (am Himmel), water-gall, goat's eye; 3. *S. T.* sty (on the eye); —**gallerte**, *f.* conduit in a waterwork; —**gallig**, *adj.* (bei Äckern u. s. w.), (being) full of water-galls, bogs, quagmires *or* springs, boggy; —**gang**, *m.* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit waterway; leat; *A. T.* aqueduct; *vid.* —bord; —**garbe**, *f.* water-milfoil; yarrow; —**garn**, *n.* water-twist; —**garnspinnerei**, *f.* throstle cotton-mill; —**gauchheil**, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves; —**gefahr**, *f.* danger from water; —**gefälle**, *n.* fall of water; —**gefäß**, *n.* vessel for water; die —gefäße, *A. T.* lymphatic vessels; —**geflügel**, —

Digitized by Google

gevögel, *n.* water-fowl, aquatic fowls *or* birds; **—gehalt**, *m.* amount of watercontained in anything; percentage of water; **—geist**, *m.* water-spirit, water-sprite, Undine; **—gelte**, *f.* water-pail, bucket; **—gerade**, *adj.* level with the water, horizontal; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right respecting water; **—gerinne**, *n.* water-pipe, gutter; water-course; **—gerippe**, *n. vid.* **—moos**; **—geschwulst**, *f. S. T.* tumour filled with water, œdema, œdematous swelling; **—gesetze**, *n. pl.* laws relating to rivers, etc.; **—gewächs**, *n.* water-plant, aquatic plant; **—gewand**, *n.* transparent drapery; **—gewürm**, *n.* water-worm, aquatic worm; **—glas**, *n.* 1. water-glass, glass for water; 2. glass (of potassium *or* sodium) soluble in water; **—gleich**, *adj. vid.* **—gerade**; **—gleiche**, *f.* level surface; **—göpel**, *m. Min. T.* water whimsey; **—gott**, *m.* water-god; Neptune; **—gottheit**, *f.* water-divinity; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* water-goddess; Thetis; **—graben**, *m.* water-ditch, ditch filled with water, wet moat, water-trench; drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water; mit einem **—graben** umgeben, to surround with a moat, etc., to moat; **—gras**, *n.* aquatic grass; water-millet; reed-grass; **—grille**, *f.* water cricket *or* fly; **—grindwurz**, *f.* water-dock; **—grube**, *f.* water-pit; quagmire, pool, water-fret; reservoir (of water), cistern; **—guß**, *m.* 1. heavy shower (of rain); flash of water; 2. (in Küchen), sink; **—haarmoos**, *n. vid.* **—moos**; **—hafen**, *m.* water-pot; **—hahn**, *m.* water-cock; **—hahnenfuß**, *m.* water-crowfoot, marsh-ranunculus; **—hälter**, *m. vid.* **—behälter**; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing water; **—hammer**, *m. Phys. T.* water-hammer; **—hanf**, *m.* water-hemp; **—hart**, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half dry; dry; **—haus**, *n. vid.* **—station**; **—haut**, *f. A. T.* amnion, amnios; **—hebemaschine**, *f.* engine for raising water; **—hederich**, *m.* cresses with leaves of horse-radish; **—heil**, *n. B. T.* brook-lime; **—heilanstalt**, *f.* water-cure institute; **—heilkunde**, *f.* hydrotherapeutics; **—heilkünstler**, *m. vid.* **—doktor**; **—heizung**, *f.* (house) heating by means of hot water; **—hell**, *adj.* (as) clear as water, limpid; **—helle**, *f.* clearness of water, limpidness; **—helmkraut**, *n.* hooded milfoil; **—henne**, *f.* water-hen, water-quail; flea-crab; **—herr**, *m* proprietor, owner of a river, etc.; **—höhe**, *f.* height of water, water-line; **—holunder**, *m.* water-elder, ople-tree; **—holz**, *n.* water-shoot; **—honig**, *m.* hydromel; **—hose**, *f.* water-spout; **—huhn**, *n.* coot, moor-hen; **—hühnchen**, *n.* water-rail; green sandpiper; **—hühnerdarm**, *m.* water chickweed; **—hülse**, *f. provinc.* maple-tree; **—hund**, *m.* water-dog, water-spaniel; **—igel**, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; **—ilge**, *f.* water-flag; **—iris**, *f.* water-flag *or* sedge; **—jagd**, *f.* water-hunting, hunting *or* shooting of aquatic fowls, of wild fowl; **—jungfer**, *f.* 1. libellula, dragon-fly; 2. water- (*or* river-)nymph; **—käfer**, *m.* aquatic beetle; **—kampf**, *m.* naval combat; **—kanne**, *f.* ewer, water-can, can for water; **—karre**, *f.* water-cart; **—karren**, *m.* cart for sprinkling streets; **—karte**, *f.* hydrographic chart; **—kastanie**, *f.* (floating) water-caltrops, pond-weed; **—kasten**, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern; **—kegel**, *m.* water-obelisk; dolphin; **—kelle**, *f.* ladle; **—kessel**, *m.* caldron, kettle, chaffern; **—kicher**, *f. vid.* **—widt**; **—kies**, *m.* (white) arsenical pyrites; **—kirsche**, *f.* red and white cherry; **—kitt**, *m.* hydraulic cement; **—klee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil, water-clover; **—kluft**, *f.* fissure filled with water; **—knecht**, *m.* scooper *or* drawer of water; **—knoblauch**, *m.* water-germander; **—kolbe**, *f.* reed-club, reed-mace, catstail; **—kolik**, *f. Med. T.* water-brash; pyrosis; **—kopf**, *m.* dropsy of the head, watery head; *Med. T.* hydrocephalus; **—koralle**, *f.* sea-coral; **—kraft**, *f.* (moving) power *or* force of water; **—kraftlehre**, *f.* hydrodynamics; **—kraftmaschine**, *f.* water-power machine; **—kraut**, *n.* aquatic herb; **—kresse**, *f.* water-cresses; **—kropf**, *m.* watery tumour; **—krug**, *m.* water-pot, (water-)pitcher, (water-)jug, water-cruet; **—krystall**, *m.* rock-crystal; **—kübel**, *m.* water-pail; **—kügelchen**, *n.* globule *or* drop of water; **—kuh**, *f.* sea-cow, manati; **—kunde**, *f.* hydrology; **—kunst**, *f.* 1. waterworks, fountain; die **—künste springen** lassen, to set the waterworks going; 2. hydraulics, hydraulic science; **—künstler**, *m.* hydraulic engineer; **—kur**, *f. vid.* **—cur**; **—kürbis**, *m.* aquatic gourd *or* citrus; **—land**, *n.* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land; **—lauch**, *n. Arch. T.* water-leaves; **—lauch**, *m.* water-garlic; **—lauf**, *m.* water-course; **—läufer**, *m.* 1. chevalier, dusky sandpiper; greenshank; 2. *Arch. T.* water-rail; **—laus**, *f. vid.* **—wanze**; **—leberkraut**, *n.* water-ranunculus; **—leer**, *adj.* having no (*or* without) water, waterless, destitute of water; **—leitgen**, *f. pl. A. T.* nymphæ, labia minora; **—leger**, **—lieger**, *m. pl. N. T.* water-pipes; **—lehre**, *f.* hydrology; **—leitung**, *f.* aqueduct, conduit, canal; *A. T.* aqueduct; **—leitungsanlage**, *f.* plumbing; **—leitungsanleger**, *m.* plumber; **—leitungskunst**, *f.* hydraulics; **—leitungsrecht**, *n.* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house, yard, etc.; *or* to turn the water off to one's own grounds; **—leitungsröhre**, *f.* conduit-pipe; **—leuchter**, *m. Hyd. T.* water-candlestick; **—liesch**, *m. B. T.* water-gladiolus; **—lilie**, *f.* water-lily, water-rose; nenuphar; die gelbe **—lilie**, water-flag, yellow iris; **—limonie**, *f.* water-lemon; **—linie**, *f.* water-line, (high) water-mark, flood-mark; **—linse**, *f. B. T.* water-wort, duck's meat, duck-meat, duck weed; **—lippen**, *f. pl. A. T.* nymphæ, labia minora; **—loch**, *n.* drain, sink, cesspool; a hollow place containing water, a natural reservoir, a cistern; **—lode**, *f.* water-shoot; **—los**, *adj.* waterless, destitute of water; **—losung**, **—lösung**, *f. Arch. T.* drain; *vid.* Abzucht; **—lücke**, *f.* (bei alten Schafen), tooth-hole; **—mädchen**, *n.* water-nymph; **—malerei**, *f.* painting in water-colours; **—mangel**, *m.* want *or* scarcity of water; **—mangold**, *m. vid.* **—ampfer**; **—mann**, *m.* 1. water-carrier; 2. water-sprite, Undine; 3. *Ast. T.* Aquarius, Waterman; 4. **—** *or* **—männchen**, *n.* dragon-fly; **—männchen**, *n. vid.* **—mann**, 1 *and* 4; **—marke**, *f.* water-mark, *vid.* **—linie**; **—märzwurz**, *f.* throat-wort; **—maschine**, *f.* hydraulic engine *or* machine; **—maß**, *n.* water-gauge; **—masse**, *f.* mass of water; **—mauer**, *f.* stone wall raised in water; **—maus**, *f.* water-rat; die kleine **—maus**, water-shrew; **—melone**, *f.* water-melon; **—menge**, *f.* quantity of water; **—mengelwurz**, *f. vid.* **—ampfer**; **—merk**, *n.* 1. *N. T.* water-line; 2. *B. T.* water-parsnip; **—merle**, *f.* water-ousel; **—messer**, *m.* water-gauge; hydrometer; **—meßkunst**, **—messung**, *f.* hydrometry; **—meth**, *m.* hydromel; **—milbe**, *f.* water-mite; **—molch**, *m.* water-newt; **—mönch**, *m. T.* bung; **—moos**, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread; conferva; **—mörtel**, *m.* hydraulic cement; **—most**, *m.* tart-wine; ciderkin; **—motte**, *f.* water-fly; spring-fly; **—mücke**, *f.* water-gnat; **—mühle**, *f.* water-mill; **—müller**, *m.* water-miller; **—münze**, *f.* water-(cala)mint, hoary calamint; **—münzwurz**, *f.* **—münzkraut**, *n.* throat-root; **—mus**, *n. vid.* **—brei**; **—nabel**, *m.* **—nabelkraut**, *n.* water-navelwort, water-hipwort; **—nabelbruch**, *m. S. T.* hydromphalocele; **—natter**, *f.* water-adder; **—nebe**, *m. vid.* **—münze**; **—nix**, *n. vid.* **—geist**; **—nixe**, *f.* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie, Ondine, Undine; **—not(h)**, *f.* 1. *vid.* **—mangel**; 2. distress occasioned by inundation; **—not(h)ig**, *adj. M. T.* that cannot be worked on account of too much water; **—nuß**, *f. B. T.* water-caltrops; **—nymphe**, *f.* 1. naiad; water- *or* river-nymph; 2. libellula, dragon-fly; **—ochs**, *m.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus; 2. bittern; **—öhl**, *m.* hydrophane; **—ordnung**, *f.* regulations for water-works; **—orgel**, *f.* hydraulic organ; **—partie** *f.* 1. boating-excursion, excursion in a boat; 2. water-scenery; **—paß**, I. *m.* 1. narrow canal *or* channel; 2. (water)-level, levelling instrument; level of the water, water-level; II. *adj.* level (with the water), *vid.* **—gerade**; **—perle**, *f.* false *or* counterfeited pearl; **—petersilie**, *f.* **—peterlein**, *n.* water-parsnip; **—pfahl**, *m.* stake, pile in the water; **—pfau**, *m.* 1. *vid.* **—nymphe**; 2. Balearic crane, crane of Japan; **—pfeffer**, *m.* water-pepper; **—pferd**, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus; walrus, morse; **—pferdegöpel**, *m.* wheel worked by horse-power; **—pflanze**, *f.* water-plant; **—pflanzen**, *pl.* aquatics; **—pflaume**, *f.* water-plum; **—priemen**, *m. B. T.* awlwort; **—pfuhl**, *m.* **—pfütze**, *f. vid.* Pfuhl, Pfütze; **—pimpinelle**, *f.* water-pimpernel; **—platz**, *m. N. T.* watering-place; **—pocken**, *f. pl.* water-pox; **—probe**, *f.* 1. assay by water; 2. water-ordeal, water-trial, water-dome; **—prophet**, *m.* dealer in hydromancy; uromant, uromancer; **—prophezeitung**, *f.* hydromancy; uromancy; **—proviant**, *m.* supply of water; **—proviant einnehmen** (von Schiffen) to water, to get *or* take in water; **—pumpe**, *f.* water-pump; **—puppe**, *f. vid.* **—jungfer**; **—pyramide**, *f.* water-spout; **—quelle**, *f.* spring of water; **—rabe**, *m.* cormorant; sea-crow; **—rakete**, *f. T.* water rocket; **—rad**, *n.* water-wheel, reaction wheel; aquatic girandole; **—ralle**, *f.* water-rail, water-crake; **—rand**, *m.* water-edge, water's edge; **—ranke**, *f.* water-shoot; **—ratte**, **—rate**, *f.* 1. water-rat; muskrat; 2. *fig.* thorough-bred seaman; **—rauke**, *f. B. T.* water-rocket; water-radish; **—raum**, *m. N. T.* hold for the water-pipes *or* water-casks; **—rebe**, *f.* sucker from a water-shoot; **—rebenbolde**, *f.* water dropwort; **—rebhuhn**, *n.* woodcock; **—recht** I. *n.* right concerning the water; II. *adj. vid.* **—paß**; **—reich**, I. *adj.*

Digitized by Google

abounding in *or* with water; irriguous; II. *n.* watery kingdom, aquatic creation; —**reif**, *m.* hoar frost; —**reis**, *n.* water-shoot; —**reise**, *f.* voyage, journey *or* excursion by water; —**rettich**, —**rettig**, *m.* water-radish; water-hemp; —**rhabarber**, *m. vid.* —ampfer; —**riemen**, *m. B. T.* zostera; —**riese**, *m.* monster of the deep; —**rinne**, *f.* water-channel, water-furrow, water-trench; gutter; rain-spout; —**riß**, *m.* river-fret; ravine; —**ritze**, *f. N. T.* leak, *vid.* Leck; —**röhre**, *f.* water-pipe; —**rose**, *f.* water-lily, water-rose; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**roßschwanz**, *m. B. T.* water-horsetail, water-shavegrass; —**rübe**, *f.* turnip (*Brassica rapa*); —**rüster**, *f. B. T.* wych-elm (*Ulmus glabra*); —**säbler**, *m.* avoset; —**sack**, *m.* 1. room between the wheel-floats *or* buckets of a mill-wheel; *Min. T.* sump; 2. —**sack** (an Tabakspfeifen, water-receptacle (of a tobacco-pipe); 3. *S. T.* watery-cyst; —**säge**, *f. B. T.* water-milfoil; —**salamander**, *m.* water-salamander; —**salat**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —heil; 2. great pondweed; —**sammlung**, *f.* (any) collection of water; —**sand**, *m.* river-sand; —**saphir**, *m.* water-sapphire; —**säule**, *f.* 1. column of water; 2. water-spout; —**säulenmaschine**, *f.* water-pressure engine (in mines); —**schabe**, *f. vid.* —motte; —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* shaft by which the water is raised, drain-shaft, water-adit; —**schaden**, *m.* damage, injury, devastation caused by inundation *or* water; —**schadhaft**, *adj.* damaged by water; —**schafgarbe**, *f.* aquatic (*or* water-) milfoil, yarrow; —**schafthen**, *n.* stinking water-horsetail; —**schaf**, *m.* great quantity of water; —**schaufel**, *f.* 1. (boat-) scoop, water-shovel; 2. wing (of a water-mill-wheel), ladle, float-board; —**schaut**, *m.* water-bailiff; —**scheide**, —**scheidung**, *f.* point *or* place where the rivers divide *or* descend in different directions; —**scherer**, *m.* shear-water; —**scheu**, I. *adj.* afraid of the water; hydrophobous, afflicted with hydrophobia; II. *f.* hydrophobia, a dread *or* horror of water; —**schierling**, *m.* cowbane, water-hemlock; —**schiff**, *n.* ship; *N. T.* camel; —**schildkröte**, *f.* turtle, sea *or* river tortoise; —**schlacht**, *f.* 1. naval engagement; *vid.* Seeschlacht; 2. dike bank; —**schlag**, *m. Med. T.* serous apoplexy; —**schlange**, *f.* water-snake, water-serpent; *Myth. T.* hydra; *N. T.* water-hose; *Ast. T.* Hydra; —**schlauch**, *m.* water-hose; bladder-wort (*Utricularia*); —**schloß**, *n. T.* water-castle; —**schlucht**, *f.* ravine; —**schlund**, *m.* abyss of water, gulf; —**schmiele**, *f.* water-hairgrass; —**schnecke**, *f.* water-snail; Archimedes' screw; —**schnepfe**, *f.* snipe; sea-pie (*or* pye), curlew, jacksnipe; —**schöpfe**, *f.* a large ladle, scoop, bowl (dish); water-pail; —**schöpfer**, *m.* 1. he that dips water, scooper; he that draws water from a well, etc.; 2. *vid.* —schöpfe; —**schoß**, *m. vid.* —reis; —**schraube**, *f.* Archimedes' (Archimedean) screw; —**schreier**, *m.* great gullet, pelican; —**schuß**, *m. vid.* —reis; —**schwalbe**, *f.* water *or* sea-swallow; —**schwanz**, *m. B. T.* mare-tail; —**schwärmer**, *m. T.* water-squib; —**schwein**, *n.* water-hog, tapir; —**schwere**, *f.* specific gravity of water; —**schwertel**, *m.*, —**schwertlilie**, *f.* water-flag, water-flower-de-luce, yellow iris; —**schwimmer**, *m. pl.* the smallest tacks; —**schwülstig**, *adj. Med. T.* œdematous; —**segel**, *n. N. T.* water-sail; —**seige**, *f.* water-sieve; —**seite**, *f.* water-side; —**seuf**, *m. vid.* —reisig; —**sichel**, *f.* water-aloe; —**skorpion**, *m.* water-scorpion; —**snot(h)**, *f. vid.* —not(h); —**speier**, *m.* (rain-) spout; —**spiegel**, *m.* surface, mirror of the water, etc., expanse of water; —**spiel**, *n.* 1. jet of water; 2. aquatic sport; —**spinne**, *f.* water-spider; hydrachne; —**spitzmaus**, *f.* water-shrew; —**sport**, *m.* aquatic sport; —**spritze**, *f.* water-engine; squirt, *vid.* Spritze; —**sprudel**, *m.* bubbling of water; —**staar**, *m.* water-ouzel; —**stand**, *m.* height of the water; —**ständer**, *m.* reservoir of water; —**standlehre**, *f.* hydrostatics; —**standsmesser**, *m.* flood-gauge; —**standszeichen**, *n.* flood mark, high-water mark; —**station**, *f.* station for supplying locomotives with water; —**staub**, *m.* spray; —**stein**, *m.* 1. (stone) sink, gutter-stone; 2. stone marking a boundary in the water; 3. calcareous incrustation deposited from water; 4. stone filter; —**steinbrech**, *m.* water-dropwort; —**stelze**, *f.* water-wagtail; —**stern**, *m. B. T.* starwort; —**sternkraut**, *n. vid.* —bosten, Seestern; —**stiefel**, *m. pl.* water-proof boots, jack-boots; —**stift**, *m.* white chalk pencil, a white crayon; —**stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* hydrogen; —**stoffgas**, *n.* hydrogen gas; —**stoffgashaltig**, *adj.* containing hydrogen, hydrogenized, hydrogenated; —**stoffoxyd**, *n.* hydric acid; —**stoffsäure**, *f.* hydracid; —**stoffverbindung**, *f.* hydruret, hydrate, hydride; —**stollen**, *m. Min. T.* water-conduit, stream-work; —**strafe**, *f.* inundation considered as a punishment (inflicted by the will of God); —**strahl**, *m.* jet, shoot, stream of water; —**straße**, *f.* waterway; —**strauch**, *m.* aquatic shrub; —**strecke**, *f. Min. T.* water-course; —**streif**, *m.*, —**strieme**, *f.* watery streak (in bread); —**streifig**, —**striemig**, *adj.* water-streaked; —**strom**, *m.* stream of water, torrent, *vid.* Strom; —**strudel**, *m.* whirlpool, eddy; —**stube**, *f. T.* water-chamber, feeder; —**stück**, *n.* piece of water (in a pleasure-ground); —**sturz**, *m. vid.* —fall; —**sucht**, *f.* dropsy; —**suchtmittel**, *n.* remedy against the dropsy; —**süchtig**, *adj.* dropsical; ein —süchtiger, a dropsical man; —**suppe**, *f.* water-soup, water-gruel; —**tännel**, *m. B. T.* mare's-tail; —**taufe**, *f.* baptism *or* christening with water; —**tausendblatt**, *n. B. T.* water-milfoil; —**teufel**, *m.* coot; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* molecule of water; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* animal living in water, aquatic animal; —**t(h)or**, *n.* water *or* flood-gate; —**t(h)urm**, *m. vid.* —schloß; —**tiefe**, *f.* depth of water; *N. T.* gauge, draught; —**töpfel**, *m.* the lesser gannet; —**tonne**, *f.* water-cask, water-barrel; *vid.* Bake; —**topf**, *m.* water-pot, water-mug; —**tracht**, *f.* load of water; *N. T.* draught; —**träger**, *m.* water-carrier; great-gullet; —**transport**, *m.* conveyance by water; —**treibend**, *adj. Med. T.* hydragogue; —treibendes Mittel, hydragogue cathartic; —**trense**, *f.* snaffle, bradoon; —**treten**, *n.* treading water; swimming upright; —**treter**, *m.* 1. he that treads the water, an excellent swimmer who, by only moving his feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water; 2. *vid.* —ralle; —**trichter**, *m.* funnel; —**trinker**, *m.* water-drinker; —**trog**, *m.* water-trough; —**trommel**, *f.*, —**trommelgebläse**, *f.* trompe, water blowing-engine; —**trompete**, *f. vid.* —hose; —**tropfen**, *m.* water-drop, drop of water; —**turm**, *m.* water-tower; —**uhr**, *f.* water-clock, clepsydra; —**uhrwerk**, *n.* water-clockwork; —**umschlag**, *m. Surg. T.* water dressing; —**urtheil**, *n. vid.* —probe; —**veilchen**, *n.*, —**viole**, *f.* water-violet; —**verschluß**, *m.* trap (in plumbing); —**vogel**, *m.* aquatic bird *or* fowl, water-fowl; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* supply *or* provision of water; —**wage**, *f.* (water) level, hydrostatic balance; gauge, water-poise; —**wägekunst**, *f.* hydrostatics, *vid.* —wägung; —**wägerquadrant**, *m.* spirit-level quadrant; —**wäger**, *m.* one who takes the level; —**wägung**, *f.* the act *or* art of taking the level; —**wahrsager**, *m.*, —**wahrsagerei**, *f. vid.* —prophet, —prophezeiung; —**wanze**, *f.* water-bug; sug; —**weg**, *m.* water-way; —**wegerich**, *m.* water-plantain; —**wehr**, *n.* weir, *vid.* Wehr; —**weib**, *n.* 1. *vid.* —nixe; 2. water-carrier; —**weide**, *f.* water-willow, osier; —**weiderich**, *m.* water-willow; —**welle**, *f.* wave, billow, surge; —**welt**, *f. vid.* —reich; —**werk**, *n.* water-work; *N. T.* water-line; —**wicke**, *f.* marsh-tare; —**wiesel**, *n.* mink; —**wirbel**, *m.* whirlpool, water-spout; —**woge**, *f.* billow, large wave; —**wolf**, *m.* 1. plover; 2. *vid.* Hecht; —**wurm**, *m.* aquatic worm, water-worm; vielfüßiger —wurm, scolopendra; —**wurzel**, *f.* waterwort, dew-wort; —**wut(h)**, *f.* morbid desire for water; —**zauberer**, *m. vid.* —prophet; —**zauberei**, *f.* hydromancy; —**zaum**, *m.* chewing (*or* slabbering) bit; —**zeichen**, *n.* water-mark; —**zins**, *m.* water-tax; —**zoll**, *m.* toll paid on rivers, etc., waterage; —**zuber**, *m.* water-tub; —**zug**, *m.* current of the water; *vid.* —tiefe.

Wäs'serchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) water-brook.

wäs'sericht, *adj. vid.* wässerig.

wäs'serig, *adj.* 1. aqueous, watery, washy; 2. *fig.* insipid, flat, dull; eine —e Schreibart, milk and water style; — schreiben, to write vapidly; —er Wein, —es Bier, weak *or* thin wine, beer; —es Blut, thin blood; *fig.* einem den Mund nach etwas — machen, to make one's mouth water.

Wäs'serigkeit, *f.* aqueousness, wateriness; 2. *fig.* dullness, insipidity.

Wäs'serlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little brook.

Was'serling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) great mouthwater-pear.

wäs'sern, *v. I. a.* 1. to water, irrigate; 2. to mix with water; 3. to soak, macerate; 4. to dissolve; II. *n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to make water; die Wiesen —, to float the meadows; Pökelfleisch —, to soak corned beef; Zeuge —, to water *or* wave stuffs; gewässertes Band, watered ribbon; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to put water into a ship's hold which is new built and on the stocks, in order to know whether she is leaky; *fig.* der Mund wässert mir darnach, that makes my mouth water.

Wäs'sern, *n.* (-s) 1. watering; 2. diluting; 3. soaking.

Wäs'ser(s)not(h), *f.* inundation.

Wäs'serung, *f.* watering; steeping; soaking; irrigation; *compos.* —**sgraben**, *m.* ditch for irrigation, feeder.

Was'slauch, *n.* (-es) common leek.

Wat, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* shallow place in water, shallow, fording-place, ford; 2. *f. and n.* (*pl.* -e) + cloth; *compos.* —**entrant**, *n. B. T.*

Digitized by Google

the Syrian swallow-wort; —**ensahrer**, *m.* a barge, smack; —**ensahrt**, *f.* passage over the flats; —**kammer**, *f.* + wardrobe; —**sack**, *m. provinc.* knapsack; wallet.

Wa'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seine, a large scoop-net.

wa'ten, *v. n.* (s.) to walk in *or* through the water; to wade, ford.

Wa'terklosett, *n.* water-closet.

Wa'terländer, *pl. m.* sect of Mennonites.

Wa'termaschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water spinning-frame.

Wa'terzwirnmaschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) twining-throstle.

Wat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. (in Austria) box on the ear; 2. (in Silesia) duck.

wat'schelig, *adj.* waddling, shambling.

wat'scheln, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to waddle; einen watschelnden Gang haben, to have a waddling *or* shambling walk.

Watt, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) flat, bank of sand (in the German ocean); *compos.* —**ensahrer**, *m. N. T.* sort of flat vessel; —**enmeer**, *n.* shoals, shallows.

Wat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wadding, wad; 2. large fishing-net; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like wadding.

wat'ten, *v. a.* + to dress, clothe; to wad.

***watti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to wad; watti(e)rt, wadded.

Watti(e)'rung, *f.* wadding.

Wat'vogel *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel), wading bird, wader.

Wau, *m.* (-es) weld, dyer's weed; *compos.* —**küpe**, *f.* vat for a bath of dyer's weed; —**gelb**, *adj.* luteoline; —**samenöl**, *n.* weld-seed oil.

wau, *adj. N. T.* + calm; der Wind ist —, the wind has fallen.

Wauwau', *m.* 1. bow-wow, dog; 2. bug-bear; *vid.* Popanz.

***Wavellit'**, *m. Min. T.* subphosphate of aluminum.

web'bar, *adj.* textile.

We'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) web (piece of cloth of from sixty to seventy ells); *compos.* —**stoff**, *m.* textile material.

We'bel, *m. vid.* Waibel.

We'be-leine, —**lien**, —**lingen**, *pl. N. T.* thin line *or* cord, with which cables are covered *or* spliced.

we'ben, *v. reg. and ir.* I. *a. and refl.* to weave; to entwine; *fig.* to form; Teppiche —, to work tapestry; *fig.* die Frauen, welche Rosen ins irdische Leben —, woman who strews roses in our path of life; ein Weib, aus Rosenglut und Lilienschnee gewoben, * a woman woven from the bloom of roses and the snows of lilies; II. *n.* * (h.) to move, to wave, float; to loom; in ihm (Gott) leben, weben und sind wir, *bibl.* in Him (God) we live and move and have our being.

We'ben, *n.* (-s) weaving; moving.

We'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weaver; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* weaver's work, tissue, texture; —**baum**, weaver's beam, yarn-beam, warping-loom; —**blatt**, *n. vid.* —kamm; —**distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel, cardoon; —**einschlag**, —**eintrag**, *m.* the woof, weft; —**fischlein**, *n.* the bleak; —**gaden**, *m. vid.* —stube; —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman-weaver; —**handwerk**, *n.* weaver's trade *or* craft; —**kamm**, *m.* sley; —**karde**, *f. vid.* —distel; —**kleister**, *m.* weaver's paste *or* starch; —**knappe**, *m. vid.* —gesell; —**knecht**, *m.* father longlegs (a kind of spider); —**knopf**, *m.* tadpole; —**knoten**, *m.* weaver's knot; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —distel; —**kunst**, *f.* weaver's craft; —**lade**, *f.* 1. cash-box of the company of weavers; 2. button of the loom, lay; —**meister**, *m.* master-weaver; —**messer**, *n.* loom-knife; —**nest**, *n.* bore, flaw, skip; —**schemel**, *m. vid.* —tritt; —**schere**, *f.* weaver's shears; —**schiffchen**, *n.* —**schütze**, *m.* shuttle; —**schlichte**, *f.* linen weaver's starch; —**spule**, *f.* weaver's spool; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom; —**stuhl für hochschäftige Teppiche**, upright loom; —**tritt**, *m.* treadle of a loom; —**trumm**, *n.* selvage; —**zettel**, *m.* warp.

Weberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) weaving; trade of a weaver.

Web'gestek, *n.* (-es) litterings.

Web'kante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) woven lace.

web'scheren, *v. n. N. T.* to sheer and nail the ribbons.

Web'-schiffchen, —**stuhl**, —**zettel**, *vid.* Weber-schiffchen, u. s. w.

***Wehabi'ten**, *pl. vid.* Wahabiten.

Wechsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. vicissitude, change, changing, turn; — der Pferde, relay of horses; der — der Jahreszeiten, the change of the seasons; der — der Witterung, der Temperatur, the change of the weather, the temperature; der — menschlicher Dinge, the vicissitudes in human affairs; der — des Glücks, inconstancy, mutability of fortune; 2. *Sp. T.* place where game passes and repasses; 3. *M. E.* exchange, bill, bill of exchange, note of hand; remittance of money; einen — ausstellen, trassi(e)ren, remitti(e)ren, präsenti(e)ren, accepti(e)ren, bezahlen, disconti(e)ren, indossi(e)ren, to issue, draw, remit, present, accept, pay, discount, endorse a bill of exchange; mit —n handeln, to trade in bills of exchange; Geld durch — übermachen, to remit, send, make over, convey money by a bill of exchange; Inhaber eines —s, holder of a bill; ein gezogener —, a draft; ein Sola-, Prima-, Secunda-, u. s. w. —, a sole, first, second, etc., bill; ein — auf Sicht, auf Uso, auf doppeltes, dreifaches Uso, a bill of exchange to pay at sight, at usance, at double, treble usance; ein — auf den Aussteller selbst, a promissory note; ein offener —, a letter of credit; *compos.* —**abschrift**, *f.* copy of a bill of exchange; —**accept**, *n.* acceptance of a bill of exchange; —**agent**, *m.* bill-broker; —**amt**, *n.* I. *vid.* —gericht; 2. alternate office *or* employment; —**arbitrage**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —**arrest**, *m.* confinement for non-acceptance *or* non-payment of a bill; —**aussteller**, *m.* drawer of a bill of exchange; —**balg**, *m.* changeling, oaf; urchin; —**bank**, *f.* bank, exchange; —**begriff**, *m. Log. T.* identical notion *or* reciprocal idea; —**beklagte**, *m.* one who is sued in default of payment of a bill of exchange; *also* for forging a bill of exchange; —**beziehung**, *f.* 1. *M. E.* cashing of a bill of exchange *or* check; 2. *or* —**bezug**, *m.* correlation, reciprocal *or* mutual relation; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* 1. alternate leaf; 2. allophyllus; —**blick**, *m.* mutual look *or* glance; —**brief**, *m. vid.* Wechsel, 3.; —**buch**, *n.* bill-book; —**bund**, *m.* mutual alliance; —**bürge**, *m.* surety for the payment of a bill; —**bürgschaft**, *f.* surety; —**cedent**, *m. vid.* —bürge; —**cedent**, *m.* endorser; —**chor**, *m.* antiphonal chorus; —**commission**, *f.* commission for executing any exchange operation; —**comptoir**, *n.* exchange, banking-house; —**conto**, *n.* account of exchange; —**contract**, *m.* bond of exchange; —**copien**, *pl.* copies of bills; —**copi(e)rbuch**, *n.* bill copy-book; —**cours**, *m.* cours of exchange; —**coursberechnung**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —**courtage**, *f.* bill-brokerage; —**courszettel**, *m.* exchanges; —**credit**, *m.* paper-credit, credit in blank; —**ducaten**, *m.* ducat of exchange, note for a ducat; —**duplicat**, *n.* duplicate of a bill; —**fähig**, *adj.* having the right to draw bills of exchange; —**fall**, *m.* 1. alternative; dilemma; 2. alternate fall of descent; 3. case of exchange; —**farbe**, *f.* changing colour, shot colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* having a changing colour; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* quality of being changeable as to colour; —**feld**, *n.* field which only changes its crops, but does not lie fallow; —**fieber**, *n.* intermittent fever; —**folge**, *f.* alternation; —**forderung**, *f.* demand grounded on a bill, arising from it; —**frist**, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange; days of grace; *vid.* Uso; —**furche**, *f.* furrow of the headland, butt; —**geber**, *m. vid.* —aussteller; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usance *or* usage in matters of exchange; —**geld**, *n.* money of exchange, bank-money; exchange-money, agio; —**gelenk**, *n. A. T.* ball-and-socket joint; —**gericht**, *n.* court for regulating exchange matters; —**gesang**, *m.* alternating song; —**geschäft**, *n.* —**handel**, *m.* —**handlung**, *f.* banker's trade, banking business, business of discounting money; commerce with bills of exchange; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of exchange; —**gespräch**, *n.* alternate discourse, mutual conversation; —**gestalt**, *f.* changeable shape; —**gläubiger**, —**glück**, *n.* fickle *or* inconstant fortune; —**grund**, *m.* mutual salute, reciprocal salutation; —**händler**, *m.* banker; discounter of bills; —**haus**, *n.* 1. banking-house; 2. house of a money-changer; —**heirat(h)**, *f.* double marriage between two families; —**herr**, *m.* banker; —**herrschaft**, *f.* alternate reign, rule *or* sway; —**inhaber**, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange; —**jahr**, *n.* climacteric year; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase of a bill (*or* bills) of exchange; —**kind**, *n. vid.* —balg; —**kläger**, *m.* prosecutor in a case relative to a bill of exchange; —**kräuterich**, *n.* amphibious persicaria; —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of matters of exchange; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. versed in matters of exchange; well acquainted with banking business; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. inconstant, changeable course; 2. alternating course; —**licht**, *n.* changing light; *Min. T.* extra light; —**liebe**, *f.* mutual, reciprocal love *or* affection; —**los**, *adj.* changeless, invariable, immutable, unalterable; —**losigkeit**, f. unchangeableness, invariableness, immutability; —**mäkelei**, *f. cont.* doing business in dry exchange, stock-jobbery; —**mäkler**, *m.* exchange-broker; bill-broker; —**nehmer**, *m.* taker *or* buyer of a bill; —**operation**, *f.* exchange-operation; —**ordnung**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**pari**, *n.* par of exchange; —**pfarre**, *f.* living conferred in rotation by several collators; —**pferde**, *f.* alternate penning on each other's grounds; —**pferde**, *pl.* relay-horses; —**pflicht**, *f.* reciprocal duty; —**pistolen**, *pl.* perfect pair of pistols; —**platz**, *m.* place of exchange; —**preis**, *m.* exchange; —**protest**, *m.* protest of a bill of exchange; —**provision**, *f.* bank commission; —**prozeß**, *m.* proceedings at law in exchange matters; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation, account of banking transactions, relative to the

Digitized by Google

course of exchange, value of different coins, etc.; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* statute laws concerning bills of exchange; —**rede**, *f.* answer, reply; colloquy; —**reim**, *m.* alternating rhyme; —**reiter**, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange; —**reiterei**, *f.* drawing and re-drawing bills of exchange, practice of jobbing with bills of exchange, shift *or* foul play in negotiating bills of exchange; —**richter**, *m.* chief justice *or* president of a court for regulating exchange matters; —**sache**, *f.* any exchange affair *or* business; in —sachen, in matters of exchange; —**satz**, *m. Log. T.* alternate proposition; —**schenkung**, *f.* mutual gift *or* present; —**schlag**, *m.* the alternate cadence (of rhymes); —**schluß**, *m.* dilemma; —**schrift**, *f.* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing; —**schritt**, *m.* alternating step (in dancing); —**schuld**, *f.* debt founded (*or* contracted) on a bill of exchange; —**scontro**, *n.* bill-book; —**seitig**, *adj. vid.* —seitig; —**sendung**, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange; remittance of money; —**sensal**, *m. vid.* —mäkler; —**stontro**, *n.* billbook; —**spesen**, *pl.* charges; —**spiel**, *n.* alternate play (sway *or* influence); —**stand**, *m.* (*l. u.*) state of exchange, *vid.* —courd; —**ständig**, *adj. Bot. T.* alternate; —**streit**, *m.* conflict, dispute; —**stunde**, *f. Min. T.* alternate hour; —**steweise**, *vid.* —weise; —**tag**, *m. Med. T.* critical day; —**tanz**, *m.* alternating dance; —**tausch**, *m.* mutual exchange *or* barter; —**thaler**, *m.* thaler of exchange; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* (*l. u.*) amphibious animal; —**tisch**, *m.* banker's table *or* counter; —**usanz**, *f. vid.* —frist; —**verhältniß**, *n.* 1. reciprocal relation; 2. *Mat. T.* alternate ratio, proportion; —**verjährung**, *f.* prescription of a bill of exchange; —**verkehr**, *m.* circulation of bills; —**vers**, *m. vid.* —reim; —**vertrag**, *m.* mutual agreement, treaty *or* convention; —**voll**, *adj.* subject to change; —**weise**, I. *s. f.* alternate way, alternative; II. *adv.* 1. mutually, reciprocally; 2. alternately, by turns; —**weizen**, *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter and summer; —**werk**, *n. T.* the wheels in clocks and watches that turn the hour and minute hands about; —**wind**, *m.* changing, shifting wind; trade-wind; —**winkel**, *m. Mat. T.* alternate angle; —**wirkung**, *f.* reciprocal effect, mutual *or* reciprocal action; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* reciprocal manner of husbandry, in which a field is allowed to lie fallow after a certain time; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* + participle; —**wörtlich**, *adj.* participial; —**wucher**, *m.* profit made in exchanging money *or* discounting bills; —**zahlung**, *f.* bill-money, exchange-money, convention-money; —**zahn**, *m.* milk-tooth, *vid.* Milchzahn; —**zange**, *f.* pincher for wire-drawing; —**zeit**, *f. vid.* —frist; —**zustand**, *m.* correlative state, reciprocity.

wech'selbar, *adj.* exchangeable.

Wechselei', *f.* continual changing.

Wech'seler, *m. vid.* Wechsler.

wech'seln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to change, exchange, shift, turn, alternate; 2. to carry on bank-business *or* money-exchange; einen Ducaten —, to change a ducat; Briefe mit einem —, to correspond with one; Worte —, to exchange, to bandy words, to talk, to dispute, to quarrel; einige Complimente —, to interchange compliments; ohne viele Worte zu —, without much talk; Kugeln —, to exchange shots; der Hirsch wechselt, *Hunt. Phr.* the deer doubles *or* shifts.

Wech'seln, *n.* (-s) act of changing, exchanging.

wech'selseitig, *adj.* 1. mutual, reciprocal; 2. alternate, interchangeable.

Wech'selseitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity; mutualness.

Wech'selung, *f.* alternation.

wech'selsweise, } *adv.* by turns, alter-
wech'selweise, } nately, alternatively, reciprocally.

Wechs'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) banker, money-changer, exchanger.

Weck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } sort of bread,
Wecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } roll; ein — Butter, roll butter; *compos.* —**n**bäcker, *m.* baker of rolls; —**n**mehl, *n.* flour for rolls.

weck'en, *v. a.* to wake, awaken.

Weck'en, *n.* (-s) waking.

Weck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waker; 2. — *or* Weckuhr, *f.* alarm-clock.

Weck'erwerk, *n.* (-es) works in an alarm-clock.

Weck'-glocke, *f.* alarm-bell; —**hahn**, *m.* the early cock; —**stunde**, *f.* hour of waking; —**uhr**, *f. vid.* Wecker, 2; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Weckerwerk.

***We'da**, *m.* (-s) a war-idol of the ancient Frieslanders.

Web'de, *f.* + punishment, fine; superintendence; *compos.* —**comptoir**, *n.* licensing office; —**zettel**, *m.* license.

We'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, flabelliform; —**schwamm**, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —**schwanz**, *m.* the white wagtail; —**tragend**, *adj.* frondiferous.

we'deln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to wag (with the tail); 2. to fan.

We'deln, *n.* (-s) 1. wagging; 2. fanning.

we'der, *conj.* neither; — reich noch arm, neither rich nor poor.

We'fel, *n. T.* 1. woof, weft; 2. honeycomb; *compos.* —**spule**, *f.* the weft-pirn.

we'feln, *v. n.* to build *or* make honeycombs.

weg, 1. *partic. and adv.* away, gone; off; 2. *int.* begone! —da! away, get you gone! — mit ihm! away with him! Hände —! hands off! er ist schon —, he is gone already; schlecht —, plainly, simply; without ceremony *or* ado, short and sweet; gerade —, roundly, plainly, flatly, point-blank; frisch —, cheerily, gaily, with a will; frisch —! come, be alive! sharp's the word, my lads! schlank —, cheerfully; von einem —, hinter einander —, without interruption; without pause, in one breath; fünf Jahre in einem —, five consecutive years; das Haus liegt weit — von der Straße, the house lies far off from the street; — mit diesem Gedanken, away with these thoughts.

N. B. Weg *in compound verbs is separable.*

Weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. way, road, passage, walk; route; path; 2. manner, mode; 3. expedient, means; ein enger —, a defile; der kürzeste —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; ein betretener, gangbarer —, a trodden path; bedeckter —, covered way; —unter der Straße, subway; auf halbem —e, half way; eine Meile —es, a mile's distance; geradeß —es, direct, straight; unter —es, by the way, on the road, on the journey; sich auf den — machen, to set out; geh, packe dich deiner —e! go your ways! get you gone! aus dem —e gehen, to make way, stand out of the way, clear the way; einem aus dem —e gehen, to shun *or* avoid somebody; einem im —e stehen, sein, to stand in one's way; einem etwas in den — legen, to hinder *or* offend one; etwas aus dem —e räumen, to remove something; Schwierigkeiten aus dem —e räumen, to remove difficulties; einen auf dem —e räumen, to dispatch one; er ist auf dem —e sein Glück zu machen, he is in a fair way to make his fortune; den — alles Fleisches gehen, to go the way of all flesh, to die; keines —es, by no means; Mittel und —e finden, to find means; krumme —e, devious ways; *fam.* es hat gute —e, there is no haste; there is no fear of it; 'tis no matter, it does not signify; gute Gesellschaft kürzt den —, good company shortens the road.

weg'arbeiten, *v.* I. *a.* to work away, remove by working; II. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to work on.

weg'ätzen, *v. vid.* wegbeizen.

weg'bannen, *v. a.* to banish, drive away.

weg'begeben, *v. ir. refl.* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to depart.

weg'begehren, *v. n.* to want to go away, to wish to depart, to ask leave to quit.

weg'beißen, *v. ir.* to bite away.

weg'beizen, *v. a.* to remove by something caustic, to corrode *or* eat away.

weg'bekommen, *v. ir. a. fam. vid.* wegkriegen.

weg'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to call away *or* off.

weg'beten, *v. a.* to drive away *or* expel by praying.

weg'betten, *v. refl.* to separate beds.

weg'beugen, *v. a.* to remove by bending.

weg'bewegen, *v. a.* to move away.

weg'biegen, *v. ir.* to remove by bending.

weg'binden, *v. ir. a.* to remove by binding, to unbind, untie.

weg'blasen, *v. ir. a.* to blow away.

weg'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to stay away; to be omitted; er bleibt nie vom Kränzchen weg, he never misses the club.

weg'bleichen, *v.* I. *a.* to remove (stains, etc.) by bleaching; II. *ir. and reg. n.* 1. to become pale, grow thin; to pine away; 2. to be busy at bleaching.

weg'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) to look away.

weg'blühen, *v. n.* (f.) to fade away, to wane (of beauty, etc.).

weg'brechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to break off *or* away; 2. to pull down; 3. to vomit out.

weg'brennen, *v.* I. *a. reg. and ir.* to burn away; II. *n. ir.* (f.) to burn down, *vid.* wegbeizen.

weg'bringen, *v. ir.* to bring *or* carry away; leicht wegzubringen, of easy conveyance; dieser Flecken ist nicht wegzubringen, this stain cannot be removed; mit Citronensaft bringt man Dintenflecken weg, ink-stains are taken out with lemon-juice.

weg'bücken, *v. refl.* to bend aside, stoop sidewards, to duck away.

weg'bügeln, *v. a. and n.* to iron out, remove (a fold, etc.) by ironing; to be busy at ironing.

weg'büchsen, } *v. a.* alles Wild —, to
weg'bürschen, } shoot up all the game.

weg'bürsten, *v. a.* to brush off *or* away.

Digitized by Google

weg'capern, *v. vid.* wegkapern.
weg'dämmen, *v. a.* das Wasser —, to dam off *or* up (water, etc.).
weg'dampfen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to evaporate, steam off *or* away; II. *a.* — *or* **weg'dämpfen**, to evaporate, cause to steam off.
weg'decken, *v. a.* to lay the cloth *or* table elsewhere.
weg'denken, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to fancy something away, to picture something as absent; II. *refl.* to fancy one's self away.
weg'deuteln, } *v. a.* to explain away
weg'deuten, } (the true sense of another).
weg'disputi(e)ren, *v. a.* to explain away.
Weg'dorn, *m. Bot. T.* purging thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*).
weg'dorren, *v. n.* (f.) to dry away.
weg'drängen, *v. a.* to push, force away.
weg'drehen, *v. a.* to turn off *or* away.
weg'drücken, *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze away.
weg'dunsten, *v. n.* (f.) *vid.* verdunsten.
weg'dünsten, *v. a. and n.* to evaporate.
weg'dürfen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to be allowed to go away; to dare *or* venture to go away.
We'ge *in compos. of* Weg, —**amt**, *n.* road-office; —**aufseher**, *m.* surveyor of the roads; —**bahner**, *m.* pioneer; —**bau**, *m.* making of roads; road-beating; —**bauamt**, *n.* board of roads, committee on bridges and highways; —**baumeister**, *m.* civil engineer; —**bereiter**, *m.* surveyor *or* overseer of the highways; —**besserung**, *f.* repairing of highways; —**breit**, *n.* plantain, waybread; —**distel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, welted thistle; —**dorn**, *m.* Christthorn, *vid.* Wegdorn; —**enge**, *f.* narrow pass, defile; —**fertig**, *adj.* + ready to set out; —**geld**, *n.* wheelage, turnpike toll; —**gras**, *n.* 1. knot-grass; 2. sea-gilliflower; —**haspel**, *m.* turnstile; —**haus**, *n.* toll-house, turnpike-house; —**kraut**, *n.* Our Lady's bed-straw; —**kreuzung**, *f.* intersection of roads, crossing; —**kümmel**, *m.* caraway; —**lagerer**, *m.* waylayer, highway robber; —**lagerung**, *f.* act of waylaying, brigandage; —**lauf**, *m. vid.* —tritt; —**laus**, *f.* bug; —**lerche**, *f.* crested lark; —**leuchte**, *f.* reflector of a street-lamp; —**los**, *adj.* impassable, trackless; —**lunge**, *f. vid.* —warte; —**messer**, *m. T.* odometer, pedometer, perambulator; *N. T.* log; —**narr**, *m. provinc.* salamander; —**ordnung**, *f.* rule of the road; —**pfennig**, *m.* + *vid.* —geld; —**recht**, *adj.* acquainted with the roads; —**säule**, *f.* way-mark, milestone; —**scheide**, *f.* crossway; —**scheu**, *adj.* (a fault in horses) shy at the crossing of roads; —**schnecke**, *f.* dew-lace, dew-snail; —**senf**, *m.* hedge-mustard; —**stein**, *m.* road-stone; —**sterz**, *m.* white water-wagtail; —**steuer**, *f.* road-toll; turnpike-toll; —**strecke**, *f.* length of the way, extent of the road; —**stroh**, *n.* cudwort, sharewort (a plant); —**stunde**, *f.* league; —**tritt**, *m.* swine-grass (a plant); —**übergang**, *m.* level crossing, railway crossing; —**verbesserung**, *f.* improvement of the roads; —**warte**, *f.* wild endive, chicory, succory; —**wolle**, *f.* star-thistle; —**zehrung**, *f.* travelling expenses; —**zeichen**, *n.* way-mark; —**zeiger**, *m.* way-mark, hand-post, sign-post; —**zoll**, *m. vid.* —geld.
weg'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten away.
Weg'eisen, *n.* + coulter.
weg'eitern, *v. n.* (f.) to be carried away by suppuration.
we'gelagern, *v. n.* (h.) to lie in ambush.
we'gen, *prep. with gen.* because of, for the sake *or* on account of, for, by reason of; — seines Betragens, because of his conduct; meine Familie —, for my family's sake; — dieser Sache, on account of this matter; Alters —, for age, by reason of his old age; der Armen —, in behalf of the poor.
we'gen *v. a.* + *and* * to move; *vid.* bewegen.
Weg'enge, *f.* defile, narrow pass.
We'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* + plank for ceiling, furring.
We'gerich, *m.* (—s) plantain.
We'gering, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *N. T.* planks, clamps, etc., used in the ceiling of a ship.
weg'erklären, *v. a.* to explain away (the real meaning of any word, etc.).
we'gern, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* weigern; 2. *N. T.* to place the planks, etc., of a ship's ceiling; voll —, to place the planks, etc., close to each other; halb voll —, to place half close, half open.
weg'essen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to eat up, to consume; II. *n.* (h.) + to continue eating.
weg'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to convey away in a carriage, to carry away, to drive away with; II. *n.* (f.) to drive, ride away; mit der Hand — über, to pass *or* glide one's hand over.
Weg'fahrt, *f.* act of driving away, departure.
Weg'fall, *m.* omission; abolition; in — bringen, to abolish (a law, etc.) to cancel.
weg'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to drop, fall away *or* off; 2. *fig.* to be omitted, be spared, be deducted; 3. to come *or* fall to nothing, to become null and void.
weg'fangen, *v. ir. a.* to snatch up, to catch.
weg'faulen, *v. n.* (f.) to rot away, rot off.
weg'fegen, *v. a.* to sweep away.
weg'feilen, *v. a.* to file off.
weg'fischen, *v. a. fig.* to fish away, carry off, get away with, to catch away, snatch away.
weg'flattern, *v. n.* (f.) to flutter off *or* away.
weg'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly away.
weg'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flee away.
weg'fließen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to flow away.
wegflößen, *v. a.* to carry away by floating.
weg'flüchten, *v. a. n. and refl.* to save by flight; to find safety by flight.
weg'flut(h)en, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to stream *or* flood away; II. *a.* to carry away by a current *or* stream.
weg'fressen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, devour; to corrode away.
weg'führen, *v. a.* to lead away, carry away.
Weg'führung, *f.* act of carrying away *or* off, transport.
weg'gaheln, *v. a. fam.* to fork away *or* off; *fig. vid.* wegfischen.
weg'gähren, *v. ir. n.* to ferment away, to be expelled by fermentation.
Weg'gang, *m.* (—es) departure.
weg'geben, *v. ir. a.* to give away.
weg'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go away *or* off; 2. to be disposed off, to be sold; 3. to be effaced to go away; von der Universität —, to quit the university; einen — heißen, to bid any one to be gone; die Flecke sind weggegangen, the stains have disappeared; *vid. Syn.* abgehen.
weg'geißeln, *v. a.* to whip off, to scourge away.
weg'geleiten, *v. a.* to escort *or* conduct away, off, out of a place.
weg'gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to break one's self *or* another of the habit of going to a place.
weg'gießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour away.
weg'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to glide away; *fig.* über etwas —, to glide over anything.
weg'graben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dig away; 2. to dig up and bury elsewhere.
weg'grapsen, *v. a. vulg.* to grapple and bolt with, to sweep off.
weg'gucken, *v. a. fam. vid.* wegsehen.
Weg'guß, *m.* 1. act of spilling, of pouring away; 2. that which is poured away *or* spilled.
weg'haben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* 1. to have one's share; (*sl.*) to have got it; 2. *fig.* to understand, comprehend; er hat es bei mir weg, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion.
Weg'hälfte, *f.* midway, mid-course.
weg'halten, *v. ir. a.* to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance.
weg'hängen, *v. a.* to hang in another place.
weg'haschen, *v. a.* to snatch away.
Weg'haspel, *f.* turnstile.
weg'hauchen, *v. a.* to blow away.
weg'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to hew *or* cut away.
Weg'haus, *n.* turnpike house, gate-house.
weg'heben, *v. ir. a.* to lift up and away.
weg'helfen, *v. ir. n. fam.* (einem) to help any one to get away *or* off.
weg'hetzen, *v. a.* to chase away with dogs.
weg'hinken, *v. n.* (f.) to hobble away.
weg'hobeln, *v. a.* to plane away *or* down.
weg'holen, *v. a.* to carry away, fetch away, to bring off.
weg'hüpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to hop away.
weg'huschen, *v. n.* (f.) to get away speedily and noiselessly; to whisk away.
weg'husten, *v. a.* to cough away, out, up; Blut —, to spit blood.
Weg'inspector, *m.* (—s) *vid.* Wegaufseher.
weg'jagen, *v. a.* to drive *or* chase away; von der Hochschule —, to expel from the university; einen Bedienten —, to turn away a servant.
weg'kapern, *v. a.* to snatch away; to intercept, to capture; ein reiches Mädchen —, to kidnap a rich heiress.
weg'karren, *v. a.* to cart away.
weg'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy up, to buy all; to forestall.
weg'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep away; 2. to turn off *or* away.
weg'klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb away *or* off.
weg'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to get away; 2. *fig.* to come off; 3. to be lost; ich bin heute nicht weggekommen, to-day I have not left the house; über etwas —, to get over a difficulty; die Sache ist mir weggekommen, I have lost that matter; *fig. fam.* er wird schlecht (übel) —, he will come off badly; das ist mir unter den Händen weggekommen, it is missing; I have mislaid it somewhere.
weg'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be able to get away.
weg'kosen, *v. a.* to drive away *or* expel by caressing (cares, etc.).
weg'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch away *or* out.
weg'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to creep away, sneak away.

Digitized by Google

weg'kriegen, *v. a. fam.* to get away; er hat dabei einen Stoß weggekriegt, he got a blow by it; *fig.* ich kann das nicht —, I can't make head or tail of it.

weg'krümmen, *v. a.* to remove by bending; *fig.* sich —, to retire in bending *or* ducking.

weg'kugeln, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll off *or* away, to bowl away.

weg'künsteln, *v. a. fig.* to remove by over-minuteness, to dissipate by sophistry.

weg'küssen, *v. a.* to kiss away.

weg'lächeln, *v. a.* to smile away; to expel by smiles; sie lächelte den Gram von seiner Stirne weg, she smoothed his brow with her smiles.

weg'lachen, *v. a.* to laugh away.

weg'laßbar, *adj.* suitable to be left out.

weg'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leave out, omit, pass by *or* over; 2. to let go, to part with; 3. to permit one's going *or* departure.

Weg'lassung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) passing over, omission.

weg'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to run away *or* off, to desert.

Weg'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) runaway, deserter, flincher.

weg'läugnen, *v. a. vid.* wegleugnen.

weg'läuten, *v. a.* to drive away *or* expel (*e. g. formerly*, a thunderstorm) by ringing the bells.

weg'lecken, *v. a.* to lick away *or* off.

weg'legen, *v. a.* to put aside.

weg'leihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out.

weg'leiten, *v. a.* to conduct to another place *or* in another direction.

weg'lenken, *v. vid.* ablenken.

weg'lesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gather up, collect; 2. to remove by culling; 3. to read off, off-hand.

weg'leuchten, *v. a.* to light a person on his going away.

weg'leugnen, *v. a.* to disavow.

weg'locken, *v. a.* to entice away, to decoy.

weg'löschen, *v. a.* to efface, blot out.

weg'lügen, *v. a.* to deny, disown (a deed) by a falsehood.

weg'machen, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to make away, put away, sweep away; remove, clear away, efface; II. *refl. and vulg.* to make off, to withdraw, depart, decamp; *Am. sl.* to skip.

weg'mähen, *v. a.* to mow away *or* down.

weg'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march away.

weg'meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel off.

weg'messen, *v. ir. a.* to measure off, remove by measuring.

weg'mögen, *v. ir. n. fam.* to wish to go away *or* off, to want to quit.

weg'müde, *adj.* wayworn.

weg'müssen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, to be bound for another place; das muß —, that must be taken away *or* cut away.

Weg'nahme, *f.* taking away, abstraction, seizure; — eines Schiffes, capture.

weg'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take away (einem etwas, something from one), to seize upon, to capture; ein Fieber nahm ihn weg, he was carried off by a fever: die Contrabande ist weggenommen, the smuggled goods have been seized; den Wind —, to take the wind out of a sail, to becalm a sail.

Weg'nehmung, *f.* act of taking away.

weg'neigen, *v. a.* to blow *or* bend off.

weg'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to compel *or* constrain to retire.

weg'packen, *v.* I. *a.* to pack up in another place; to put away; II. *refl.* to pack off *or* away.

weg'parti(e)ren, *v. a.* to purloin.

weg'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip off, drive away with a whip.

weg'pfeifen, *v. a. fig.* to whistle away (cares, etc.).

weg'pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck away, to gather all (the flowers, etc.).

weg'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough away, remove by ploughing.

weg'philosophi(e)ren, *v. a.* to reason out of one's mind.

weg'picken, *v. a.* to pick away.

weg'praktizi(e)ren, *v. a.* to get away, spirit away by sleight of hand.

weg'predigen, *v. a. fam.* to remove *or* expel by preaching, to preach (one's errors, etc.) out of one.

weg'prägeln, *v. a.* to beat away, drive away by drubbing.

weg'putzen, *v. a.* to remove by brushing and cleaning; alles rein —, to make clean work of everything.

weg'radi(e)ren, *v. a.* to scratch out.

weg'raffen, *v. a.* to take *or* snatch away, sweep off.

weg'raisonni(e)ren, *v. a.* to reason away.

weg'rasen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to storm *or* rage off, to retire in a rage.

weg'rasseln, *v. a.* to rattle away.

weg'rauben, *v. a.* to take away by force *or* robbery.

weg'rauchen, *v. a. and n.* to smoke away *or* out; to pass off in smoke.

weg'räumen, *v. a.* to remove, clear away.

Weg'räumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clearer, remover.

Weg'räumung, *f.* removal.

weg'rechen, *v. a.* to rake away.

weg'reiben, *v. ir. a.* to rub away, rub off.

Weg'reise, *f.* departure.

weg'reisen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to set out on a journey, to depart.

weg'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas, from one), to take away, tear away, pull away, snatch from; 2. to break off, down, to pull down.

Weg'reißung, *f.* act of pulling *or* snatching away.

weg'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to ride away *or* off.

weg'reuten, *v. vid.* ausreuten.

weg'richten, *v. a.* (etwas) to give something another direction, to guide something away from.

Weg'ritt, *m.* (-s) departure (on horseback).

weg'rollen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll away *or* off.

weg'rosten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rust away, to be consumed by rust.

weg'rücken, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) 1. to remove; 2. to draw away.

weg'rudern, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to row away.

weg'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call away.

weg'säbeln, *v. a.* to carry with the sabre.

weg'sägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

weg'sam, *adj.* pervious; —er Wald, a forest with well-beaten tracks, with good ridings.

weg'saufen, *v. a.* to drink up (like animals, greedily), to swill; Wein wie Wasser —, to toss off wine like water.

weg'saugen, *v. a.* to suck away.

weg'schaben, *v. a.* to scrape off.

weg'schaffen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, remove, to carry away; 2. to dispatch, make away with; 3. to turn out, dismiss (a servant); to sell.

Weg'schaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remover.

Weg'schaffung, *f.* 1. removal, carrying away; 2. dismissing; 3. selling, 4. *Math. T.* elimination.

weg'scharren, *v. a.* to hide away by scraping *or* scratching.

weg'schauen, *v. vid.* wegsehen.

weg'schaufeln, *v. a.* to remove with the shovel.

Weg'scheide, *f.* fork of a road.

weg'scheiden, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) to part, separate; to depart; von der Erde —, to quit this world.

weg'schenken, *v. a.* to give away, to make a present of.

weg'scheren, *v. tr.* I. *a.* to cut off, clip, shear, shave away; II. *refl. vulg.* to shear off, go away, depart, pack off.

weg'scherzen, *v. a.* to joke *or* sport away.

weg'scheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten away, scare away.

weg'schicken, *v. a.* to send away.

weg'schieben, *v. ir. a.* to put by, shove away, turn off, remove.

weg'schießen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) 1. to shoot off (a ball, etc.); 2. to carry off *or* destroy by shooting; einen —, to shoot any one dead; to bolt awry, to dart off.

weg'schiffen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to ship; to sail away *or* off.

weg'schlagen, *v. ir. a.* to beat away *or* off.

weg'schlendern, *v. vid.* wegschleudern.

weg'schleichen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal away, slink away; to take French leave.

weg'schleifen, *ir.* I. *a.* 1. to grind off *or* away; 2. *fig.* to slur over in speaking; 3. to omit in pronouncing; II. **wegschlei'fen**, *reg. a.* to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a dray.

Weg'schleifung, *f.* 1. grinding off; 2. omission, elision; 3. **Wegschlei'fung**, *f.* carrying away.

weg'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.

weg'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag *or* carry away, off.

weg'schleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.

weg'schlingen, *v. vid.* verschlingen.

weg'schlüpfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to slip away *or* off; über etwas —, to slide over anything.

weg'schlürfen, *v. a.* to skim off, absorb.

weg'schmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to throw away.

weg'schmelzen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) to melt away, to melt off.

weg'schnappen, *v. a.* to snap *or* snatch away.

weg'schnarchen, *v. a. fam.* to drive away by snoring.

weg'schnäuzen, *v. a.* to snuff away *or* off.

weg'schneiden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut away, excise; 2. to retrench.

Weg'schneidung, *f.* 1. cutting off *or* away; 2. *S. T.* apocope, aphæresis, abscission, amputation.

Weg'schnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slug, snail.

weg'schnellen, *v. a.* to fling away, send away with a jerk.

weg'schnippen, *v. a.* to fling *or* jerk away; to whip off.

Weg'schnitt, *m.* (-es) *vid.* **Wegschneidung.**

weg'schrecken, *v. a.* to frighten away.

weg'schreien, *v. ir. a.* to drive away by crying *or* screaming.

weg'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* to stalk, march *or* stride away; über etwas —, to march over something.

weg'schrumpfen, *v. n.* to shrivel away, fall *or* wither off.

weg'schütteln, *v. a.* to shake off *or* away.

weg'schütten, *v. a.* to pour away.

weg'schwären, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate and disappear.

Digitized by Google

weg'schwärmen, *v. n.* (f.) to swarm away *or* off.
weg'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken over; to cause to disappear by blacking.
weg'schweben, *v. n. vid.* fortschweben.
weg'schweifeln, *v. a.* to remove (stains, etc.) with sulphur, to bleach *or* blanch.
weg'schwemmen, *v. a.* to remove by a current *or* flood of water, to float away, to wash, carry, sweep away.
weg'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim away.
weg'schwinden, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to vanish, to fall away.
weg'schwingen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to swing off *or* away, to dart off.
weg'schwitzen, *v. vid.* ausschwitzen.
weg'segeln, *v. n.* (f.) to sail off.
weg'segnen, *v. a.* to charm away (a fever, etc.)
weg'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to look away.
weg'sehnen, *v. refl.* to long to depart.
weg'sein, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be absent; 2. to be lost; 3. to be past, gone, to be faint; 4. *fig.* über etwas —, to be above a thing, to disregard it.
weg'senden, *v. ir. a.* to send away.
weg'sengen, *v. a.* to singe off.
weg'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put away; 2. to put beyond, to place out of the reach of; ein Kind —, to expose a child; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to disregard, to be above minding a thing, to slight it; sich über andere —, not to mind others, to think one's self wiser *or* better than other people; III. *n.* (f.) to leap over (a ditch, etc.).
weg'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing away *or* down; II. *n.* (h.) to continue singing.
weg'sollen, *v. a. ellipt.* to be obliged *or* bound to go.
weg'speien, *v. ir. a.* to spew *or* spit away, to vomit.
weg'spielen, *v. a. and n.* to remove *or* expel by playing; sie hat ihm die Sorgen weggespielt, she has played away all his cares; vom Blatte —, *Mus. T.* to play at sight.
Weg'spinne, *f.* sort of spider.
weg'spötteln, } *v. a.* to ridicule one
weg'spotten, } out of, to drive off, banish by laughing *or* jeering; einem eine Gewohnheit u. s. w. —, to laugh one out of a habit, etc.
weg'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to remove by speaking; 2. to unburden one's heart; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to speak openly, freely, without reserve; 2. to continue speaking.
weg'sprengen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow away with gunpowder; II. *n.* (f.) to ride off at full speed.
weg'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to jump *or* leap away *or* off.
weg'spritzen, *v. a.* to squirt away, to remove by squirting.
weg'spülen, *v. a.* to wash away.
weg'starren, *v. n.* to stare away, gaze off.
Weg'staub, *m.* (-es) road-dust.
weg'stauben, *v. n.* (f.) to fly away like dust.
weg'stechen, *v. ir. a.* to remove with a sharp *or* pointed instrument.
weg'stecken, *v. a.* to put away *or* aside; to hide.
weg'stehlen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to purloin, steal away; II. *refl.* to steal off, sneak off.
Weg'stein, *m. vid.* Wegestein.
weg'stellen, *v. a.* to put away *or* aside.
weg'sterben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to die away.
Weg'steuer, *f. vid.* Wegesteuer.
weg'steuern, *v. n.* (f.) to steer away, off.
weg'stibitzen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer, steal away (in an artful manner).
weg'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push away, to repel.
weg'stoßend, *adj.* repulsive.
weg'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to stroke *or* smooth off *or* away; das Geld —, to sweep up and pocket the cash; ein Wort —, to strike out a word; einen Punkt im Contracte —, to expunge an article in a contract; die Haare von der Stirne —, to part off the hair from the forehead; II. *n.* (f.) to pass away *or* over, to fly away, depart (said of birds of passage).
weg'streifen, *v.* I. *a.* to strip *or* slip (leaves from a branch); II. *n.* (f.) to skim away *or* along.
weg'streiten, *v. ir. a.* to drive away by disputing *or* contending.
weg'streichen, *v. a.* to strike out with lines, to dash *or* cross out.
weg'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to flow, stream away *or* off.
weg'tadeln, *v. a.* to remove by censuring *or* blaming.
weg'tändeln, *v. a.* einem die Sorgen —, to dally away one's cares.
weg'tanzen, *v. a.* to dance away *or* off.
weg'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put away *or* aside.
weg'traben, *v. n.* (f.) to trot away.
weg'trachten, *v. n.* to try to leave, long to get away.
weg'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to bear away, to carry away.
weg'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive away, to expel, to repulse.
weg'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to tread away, to wear out by treading on; II. *n.* (f.) to step aside.
weg'trinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink up *or* off; to drive away by drinking.
weg'trocknen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dry up *or* away.
weg'verlangen, *v. n.* to desire to leave, to wish *or* long to go away.
weg'vernünfteln, *v. a.* to reason away.
weg'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture away, to dare to absent one's self.
weg'wallen, *v. n.* (f.) to go away, to go along, to wave, undulate.
weg'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll away.
weg'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) to wander away.
weg'wanken, *v. n.* (f.) to stagger *or* totter away, off.
Weg'wart, *f.* succory, chicory.
weg'wärts, *adv.* (*l. u.*) toward a distant *or* opposite place.
weg'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash away *or* off.
weg'wehen, *v. a.* to blow away.
weg'weiden, *v. a. fam.* einem andern das Gras —, to graze upon the grass of another person.
weg'weinen, *v. a.* sein Leben —, to weep away one's life.
weg'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to order to depart, to send away, turn away.
Weg'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waymark; 2. guide, guide-book, leader; 3. statue of Mercury; 4. *S. T.* gorget; — an der Fockwand, *N. T.* rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* guidage.
weg'wenden, *v. ir. a.* to turn away; sich von einem Anblicke —, to turn away from a sight; mit weggewandtem Gesichte, with averted face.
weg'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to throw *or* cast away, to reject, discard, omit; II. *refl. fig.* to prostitute one's self.
weg'werfend, *adj.* disdainful, scornful.
Weg'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing away, rejecting; *Gram. T.* elision, apocope; 2. prostitution; *compos.* —**zeichen** (Wegwerfzeichen), *n.* apostrophe.
weg'wetzen, *v. a.* to wear out by whetting.
weg'winken, *v. a. and n.* to sign, nod *or* wink to anyone to withdraw; er winkte ihn weg, he beckoned him to retire.
weg'wischen, *v. a.* to wipe away, to sponge.
weg'witzeln, *v. a.* to quibble away by wit.
Weg'wolle, *f. Bot. T.* star-thistle.
weg'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish (want) to go.
weg'wünschen, *v. a.* to wish away *or* off.
Weg'wurf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -würfe) refuse, offscouring, dregs.
weg'zaubern, *v. a.* to remove by enchantment, to charm *or* conjure away.
weg'zehren, *v. a.* to consume, eat up, devour; sich —, to waste *or* pine away.
Weg'zehrung, *f.* relief given to a poor passenger, viaticum.
weg'zeigen, *v. a. vid.* wegweisen.
Weg'zeiger, *m. vid.* Wegweiser.
weg'zerren, *v. a.* to drag *or* teaze away.
weg'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw away, pull away, draw off; einen Vorhang —, to undraw a curtain; II. *n.* (f.) to depart, march away *or* off.
weg'zielen, *v. n.* to aim away, elsewhere, at something else.
weg'zischen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to depart *or* go off hissing, to hiss away *or* off.
Weg'zug, *m.* (-es) 1. drawing away; 2. removing; 3. departure (of birds of passage).
weh, } I. *int.* wo, woe; — mir! wo
we'he, } to me! — euch! wo to you; II. *adj.* sore, aching, painful; in a state of causing pains; — thun, to ache; der Kopf thut-mir —, my head aches; der Zahn thut mir —, I have an aching tooth; *fig.* die Ohren thun einem davon —, it rings in one's ears; einem —e thun, to hurt, offend one; das thut mir —, that gives me pain, it grieves me; sich — thun, to overstrain one's self; ihm thut kein Zahn mehr —, he is in his quiet grave; es ist ihr — darnach, she longs for it.
Weh, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. woe, pain, smart, ache, pang, grief; 3. ill, misery, calamity; — über jemand ausrufen, to cry woe upon one; —en, *pl.* pains of labour, throes of childbirth; —en haben, to be in labour, in travail; *compos.* —**ausruf**, *m.* 1. lamentation; 2. imprecation; —**frau**, *f.* midwife; —**gefühl**, *n.** feeling of grief *or* pain; —**geheul**, *n.* howl of anguish, loud wail; —**geschreit**, *n.* scream of agony; —**geschreit**, *n.* woeful cries; —**klage**, *f.* loud expression of sorrow, wail, wailing, lamentation; —**klagen**, *v. vid. below*; —**klager**, *m.* (*l. u.*) lamenter; ein ewiger —klager, a querulous person; —**laut**, *m.* sound *or* voice of lamentation; —**leidig**, 1. *adj.* tender, painful (of parts of the body); 2. *provinc.* querulous, cry-babyish; —**mut(h)** u. s. w., *vid. below*; —**mutter**, *f. vid.* —frau; —**ruf**, *m.* doleful cry; —**stand**, *m.* mournful state; —**tage**, *pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow.

Syn. **Weh, Leid.** **Weh** expresses a more intense and **Leid** a less intense disagreeable sensation. Moreover, the evil that causes us **Leid** is an absent one; that which causes us **Weh** is a present one. Bodily pain is a sensation, and hence we say that an injury to our body gives us pain (**Weh**). It causes us, however, **Leid** (sorrow) when we have committed a fault and when a misfortune has befallen our friend. The former is something past, the latter concerns another. *Vid. also* **Schmerz**.

Digitized by Google

We'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drift (of snow, sand, etc.).

we'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to blow; die Flagge — lassen, to display the flag; der Wind wehte beständig aus Westen, the wind had settled in the west.

Weh'klage, *f.* (-n) wailing, lamentation.

weh'klagen, *v. n.* (h.) *insepar.* to wail, lament, moan.

Weh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + hole.

Weh'mut(h), **Weh'müt(h)igkeit**, } *f.* sadness, sorrowfulness, melancholy, dolefulness, woefulness, grief, sorrow.

weh'müt(h)ig, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, lamentable, melancholy, woeful, moanful, doleful.

weh'mut(h)svoll, *adj.* sorrowful, expressive of deep grief, bitter (of tears, etc.).

Wehr, I. *f.* (*pl.* -e, -n) 1. defence; work of defence, fortification, bulwark; 2. + *and** weapon; 3. + ploughing tools, farming utensils; sich zur —e stellen *or* setzen, to stand in one's defence *or* upon one's guard, to resist; II. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) weir, dam, dike; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* preparation for defence; —**baum**, *m.* field-gate, bar, barrier; —**bündnis**, *n.* defensive alliance; —**damm**, *m.* dam formed before another to protect it; mole, pier; —**gatter**, *n.* railing of a weir; —**gehänge**, —**gehenk**, *n.* shoulder-belt; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* any defensive weapon *or* machine; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, *n.* stand *or* rack for arms; —**geschmeide**, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament); —**gesetz**, *n.* 1. + prohibitory law; 2. law of military service; —**haftig**, *adj.* eligible for military duty; —**krieg**, *m.* —**lehne**, *f. Fort. T.* glacis; —**linie**, *f. Mil. T.* line of defence; —**los**, *adj.* defenceless, unarmed; —**mann**, *m.* + warrior; militiaman, member of the Landwehr; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. means of defence; 2. preventive, preservative; —**pflicht**, *f.* compulsion to do military duty; —**salbe**, *f. vid.* Waffensalbe; —**schanze**, *f.* intrenchment line; —**schau**, *f. vid.* Waffenschau; —**schmied**, *f. vid.* Waffenschmied; —**schnur**, *f.* cordon of troops; —**schrift**, *f.* written defence; —**stachel**, *m.* sting of certain insects; —**stand**, *m.* military order; —**stempel**, *m. Min. T.* 1. roller; 2. conducting piston of a sweep; —**verfassung**, *f.* military system; —**vieh**, *n.* 1. sheep kept as stock over winter; 2. *vid.* Stammvieh; —**waffe**, *f.* defensive weapon; —**wasser**, *n.* water that overflows the weir; —**zahn**, *m. Hunt. T.* tusk of a wild boar; —**zins**, *m. provinc.* interest upon interest; —**zoll**, *m. provinc.* duty levied at the frontiers; —**zug**, *m. T.* third *or* final measure of a mine.

Weh're, *f. vid.* Wehr.

weh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to check, restrain, control; to defend; einem etwas —, to hinder *or* keep one from; to forbid; einer Sache —, to obviate, prevent; II. *refl.* to defend one's self, to resist, make a defence, to make resistance; *vid. Syn.* steuern.

Weh'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hinderer, preventer, opposer; 2. defender, resister.

wehr'fähig, *adj.* fit to bear arms.

wehr'haft, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; capable of defending one's self; — machen, to arm.

Wehr'haftigkeit, *f.* ability of defending one's self; capability of bearing arms.

wehr'los, *adj.* 1. weaponless, unarmed; defenceless; 2. *fig.* weak, inoffensive; — machen, to disarm.

Wehr'losigkeit, *f.* the being unarmed; inoffensiveness, want of defence.

Wehr'wolf, *m. vid.* Werwolf.

Weh'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + opal.

Weib, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. woman, female; 2. wife; den —ern hold, given to women; ein — nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; zum —e geben, to give in marriage; zum —e begehren, to ask in marriage; ein böses, zänkisches —, a shrew, vixen, scold, termagant.

weib'bar, *adj.* of age, marriageable.

Weib'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little woman; 2. female (of animals), abemate; 3. *Bot. T.* pistil.

Wei'bel, *m.* + *for* Webel (*q. v.*).

wei'ben, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to wive.

Wei'ber-adel, *m.* nobility inherited from the mother's side; —**anmut(h)**, *f.* loveliness of women; —**arbeit**, *f.* woman's work; feminine occupation; —**art**, *f.* 1. manner, habit, custom, *or* way of women; 2. race of women; —**brust**, *f.* breast *or* bosom (of a woman); —**einfluß**, *m.* woman's influence; *fam.* petticoat government; —**feind**, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist; —**feindschaft**, *f.* misogyny; hatred of *or* between women, women's hatred; —**freund**, *m.* friend of women, lover of the sex; —**freundschaft**, *f.* love of women; love between women; —**gehenk**, *n.* violent wailing, lamentations of women; —**geklatsche**, —**geschwätz**, *n.* gossiping of women; —**gelüst**, *n.* longing, desire of women; *Med. T.* malacia, pica; —**geschlecht**, *n.* the fair sex, the sex; —**geschrei**, *n.* screaming of women; —**gesicht**, *n.* female countenance, feminine face; pretty face; —**gezänk**, *n.* quarrel, dispute of women; —**gierig**, *adj.* fond of women, *vulg.* goatish, buckish; —**glück**, *n.* 1. luck with women (in one's intrigues); 2. good fortune in marriage; —**gucker**, *m.* ogler of women; —**gunst**, *f.* the favour *or* good graces of women; —**gürtel**, *m.* zone, woman's girdle; —**haar**, *n.* woman's hair; —**haft**, *adj.* womanlike, effeminate, womanish; —**halstuch**, *n.* woman's neck-kerchief, neck-shawl; —**hand**, *f.* woman's hand; —**handschrift**, *f.* woman's handwriting; —**handschuhe**, *pl.* women's gloves; —**hasz**, *m.* women's hate; women-hating, hatred against women, misogyny; —**hasser**, *m. vid.* —feind; —**haube**, *f.* woman's head-dress; —**haus**, *n.* harem; —**held**, *m.* hero among women; —**hemd**, *n.* shift, chemise; —**herrschaft**, *f.* female dominion, petticoat government; gynæcocracy; —**herz**, *n.* woman's heart; —**hof**, *m.* harem; court ruled by women; —**huld**, *f. vid.* —gunst; —**hut**, *m.* 1. bonnet; 2. a woman's hat; —**jacke**, *f.* woman's jacket, corset; —**jagd**, *f.* woman-hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* woman-hunter; —**jupe**, *f.* petticoat; —**kappe**, *f.* woman's mob-cap; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of women; —**kleid**, *n.* woman's dress; riding-habit; —**knecht**, *m.* man servilely devoted to women; a lady's man; spark; fop, coxcomb; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease peculiar to women; —**kram**, *m.* women's baubles; —**kraut**, *n.* mugwort; —**krieg**, *m.* war against *or* among women; —**kunst**, *f.* address, finesse, tact of women; woman's art *or* skill; —**laune**, *f.* caprice *or* humour of women; —**leben**, *n.* female fief; —**liebe**, *f.* women's love; love for women; —**list**, *f.* women's craft, subtlety of women; —**los**, *adj.* without women, wifeless; —**lust**, *f.* recreation *or* amusement for women; —**macht**, *f.* might *or* power of women, woman's empire; —**mä(h)ren**, *n.* —**mä(h)re**, *f.* old woman's tale; —**mangel**, *m.* scarcity of women; —**mann**, *m.* man too much devoted to women; man too much under the control of his wife; —**mantel**, *m.* mantle, mantua; —**milch**, *f.* woman's milk; —**mord**, *m.* massacre of women; murder of one's wife; —**mörder**, *m.* murderer of women, of one's wife; —**mütze**, *f. vid.* —haube; —**name**, *m.* woman's name; —**narr**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**nessel**, *f.* white dead-nettle, white archangel; —**orden**, *m.* 1. order for women; female monastic order; 2. *joc.* state of a married woman; in —orden treten, to get married; —**palast**, *m.* palace for women, seraglio; —**plage**, *f.* plague *or* torment of *or* for women; —**putz**, *m.* finery, female ornament; —**rache**, *f.* woman's revenge, revenge of women; —**ränke**, *pl.* women's intrigues; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. womanly advice, counsel; 2. council of women; —**raub**, *m.* abduction of women; rape; —**räuber**, *m.* abductor of women, ravisher; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* privilege of women; —**regierung**, *f.* —**regiment**, *n. vid.* —herrschaft; —**reich**, I. *adj.* abounding in women, having many women; II. *n.* gynæcocracy; —**rock**, *m.* woman's gown, petticoat; —**röckchen**, *n.* petticoat; —**rolle**, *f.* female character *or* part (on the stage); —**sache**, *f.* women's affair; sich in —sachen mischen, to meddle with women's affairs; to turn Molly; —**sage**, *f.* a rumour bruited about among women; —**sattel**, woman's saddle, side-saddle, pillion; —**scham**, *f.* pudenda of a woman; —**schänder**, *m.* ravisher; —**schändung**, *f.* rape; —**scheu**, *f.* aversion, antipathy to women; *adj.* averse to women, afraid *or* shy of women; —**schinder**, *m. vulg.* a brute *or* tyrant of a husband; —**schmuck**, *m.* woman's attire; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor for ladies, dressmaker; —**schönheit**, *f.* female beauty; —**schrift**, *f.* woman's writing, hand; —**schuh**, *m.* woman's shoe; —**schule**, *f.* school for women; *fig.* the school of women; er ist noch nicht in der —schule gewesen, he has not yet been in the school of women; *also*, he has not yet been polished by them; —**schürze**, *f.* woman's apron; —**sinn**, *m.* disposition, temper *or* genius of women; woman's mind; —**sklave**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**söldling**, *m.* petticoat-pensioner; —**sommer**, *m.* Indian summer; —**staat**, *m.* 1. female community; 2. women's finery; —**stamm**, *m.* female line *or* stock; —**stand**, *m.* womanhood; —**stimme**, *f.* woman's voice; treble; —**stiefel**, *m.* woman's boot; —**streit**, *m.* quarrel *or* dispute among women; —**strumpf**, *m.* woman's stocking; —**sucht**, *f.* passion *or* mania for women; —**süchtig**, *adj.* mad after women; *vulg.* goatish; —**tand**, *m.* women's baubles *or* nicknacks, trinkets; —**t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* Weibôt(h)eil; —**träne**, *f.* woman's tears; —**tracht**, *m.* woman's garb, dress, *or* costume; —**treue**, *f.* 1. truth *or* fidelity of women; 2. *Geo. T.* Weibertreue (ruined castle in Wurtemberg); —**trug**, *m.* artifice *or* deceit of women; —**verächter**, *m.* scorner of women; —**volk**, *n.* (collectively) women; —**wächter**, *m.* guard of women (in the East), ca

Digitized by Google

much; —weise, *f. vid.* —art, 1; —werk, *n.* woman's work; —wille, *m.* woman's will; —witz, *m.* woman's wit; —wohnung, *f.* woman's lodgings; gynæceum (among the ancient Greeks); harem (of the Turks); —zank, *m. vid.* —streit; —zier, —zierde, *f.* woman's ornament; —zeit, *f.* + menstrual period; —zimmer, *n.* apartment for women, *vid.* —wohnung; —zirkel, *m.* circle *or* society of women; —zorn, *n.* woman's anger; —zwinger, *m.* + harem, seraglio.

wei'berhaft, *adj.* womanish, effeminate.

Wei'berling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Weibling.

wei'bern, *v. n. fam. joc.* to long for a woman.

Wei'bes-schönheit, *f.* female beauty; —sohn, *m.* man.

Weib'heit, *f.* femininity, female nature, sex.

wei'bisch, *adj.* 1. effeminate, womanish, womanly; 2. uxurious.

weib'lich, *adj.* 1. feminine, female, womanly; 2. womanish; das —e Geschlecht, female sex, womankind; *Gram. T* feminine gender; die —e Natur, femininity; —e Arbeiten, *pl.* needlework, fancy-work.

Weib'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. womanhood, feminine characteristic, nature, fault, *or* weakness; 2. femininity; 3. womanly delicacy, female excellence; 4. + pudenda of a woman.

Weib'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* effeminate fellow.

Weibs'-bild, *n.* wench, hussy, virago; ein liederliches —, a strumpet; —bruder *m.* woman's brother; —gesicht, *n.* woman's face; woman; —gestalt, *f.* woman's shape; —kleid, *n. vid.* Weiberkleid; —leute, *pl.* —volk, *n.* women; —mensch, *n. cont.* female, wench; —mord, *m.* murder of a woman, of one's wife; —mörder, *m.* murderer of a woman, of one's wife; —person, *f.* female; —pflicht, *f.* female duty, duty of a woman; —schneider u. s. w. *vid.* Weiberschneider u. s. w.; —schwester, *f.* wife's sister; —stück, *n. vid.* —bild; —süchtig, *adj. vid.* weibersüchtig; —t(h)eil, *m.* wife's portion, succession *or* inheritance; wife's third; —volk, *n. vid.* Weibervolk.

Weib's'en, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* + woman.

weich, *adj.* 1. soft, tender, weak, done (of meat); nicht —, undone; 2. *fig.* easily affected, soft, tender; 3. effeminate; — machen, to soften, move, affect; — werden, to soften, to mellow, *fig.* to relent; —es Wasser, soft water; ein —es Ei, a soft-boiled egg; *compos.* —beule, *f.* windgall; —blei, *n.* soft lead, refined lead; —bottich, *m. T.* cistern (with maltsters); steeping-vat; —born, *m.* purging buckthorn; —erz, *n.* sulphuret of lead, of silver; silver glance; —faß, *n.* soaking *or* steeping tub; —fasten, *vulg. for* Weibfasten (*q. v.*); —federig, *adj.* soft-feathered, soft-plumed, downy; —fisch, *m.* 1. fish having soft scales; 2. dried cod; —flosser, *m.* malacopterygian (fish); —flügeler, *m.* scarabæus with soft elytra; —geschaffen, *adj. fig.* tender-hearted, sympathizing; —gewächs, *n. vid.* —erz; —haarig, *adj.* delicate-haired; —häutig, *adj.* soft-skinned; malacodermatous; —herzig, *adj.* tender-hearted, easily moved *or* affected; soft; —herzigkeit, *f.* tender-heartedness, softness; —hufig, *adj.* having a soft hoof; —korn, *n.* soft wheat; —kraut, *n. B. T.* mollugo; —kübel, *m.* steeping-tub; —kuse, *f. vid.* —bottich; —leibig, *adj.* loose in the bowels; —leibigkeit, *f.* looseness; —lot(h), *m.* soft solder, tin solder; —mäulig, *adj.* (of horses) tender-mouthed; —müt(h)ig, *adj. vid.* —herzig; —müt(h)igkeit, *f. vid.* —herzigkeit; —pflaster, *n.* emollient plaster; —schalig, *adj.* having a soft shell; —schwamm, *m.* pulvinate agaric; —schwanz, *m.* parasite crab; —stachelig, *adj. B. T.* muricated; —stein, *m. vid.* Kalkstein; —t(h)iere, *n. pl.* molluscs; —werden, *n.* softening; —zerrennen, *n.* conversion of pig iron, into bar iron.

Weich'bild, *n.* (-es) precinct, boundary and jurisdiction of a town; *compos.* —geld, *n.* interest of the corporation fund; —gericht, *n.* municipal jurisdiction; —recht, *n.* municipal right.

Wei'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. softness, weakness; 2. flank, side, weak side; 3. soaking, steeping; 4. (railway) turn-out, siding; switch; *compos.* —nbedienung, *f.* care of the switches; —nlaterne, *f.* switch-lantern; —nschiene, *f.* switch-rail; —nsteller, *m.* switchman; —nstellung, *f. vid.* —nbedienung; —nwärter, *m. vid.* —nsteller.

Wei'chen, *f. pl.* groin; *compos.* —band, *n. A. T.* Poupart's ligament; —bruch, *m. S. T.* inguinal hernia; —drüse, *f.* inguinal gland.

wei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to give ground, lose ground, make *or* give way *or* place; to yield, submit, retire, retreat; 2. *fig.* to be inferior to; aus dem Wege —, to go *or* stand out of the way; von einem —, to abandon, forsake one; einem an Gelehrsamkeit —, to fall short of one in learning.

wei'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to soak, soften, macerate, weaken, mollify.

Weich'friede, *m.* (-ns) public peace within the precincts of a town.

Weich'gericht, *n.* (-es) jurisdiction of a town.

weich'haft, *adj.* + deserting; — werden, to desert, abscond.

Weich'heit, *f.* softness, weakness; mellowness; meltingness.

weich'lich, *adj.* 1. soft, weak, tender; 2. effeminate, nerveless, inactive; 3. delicate; nice; 4. flabby.

Weich'lichkeit, *f.* softness, weakness, effeminacy, nicety, tenderness, delicacy.

Weich'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tendering, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man; *fam. and cont.* Miss Nancy.

Weich'sel, *f.* Vistula; *compos.* —mündung, *f.* —ufer, *n.* the mouth, bank of the Vistula; —zopf, *m.* plica polonica; elf-lock.

Weich'sel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } agriot;
Weich'selkirsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *compos.*
—rohr, *n.* cherry stem (of a tobacco pipe).

Weid, *m. vid.* Waid.

Weid, *in compos. of* Weide *or* Waid, chase; —genoß, *m.* fellow-huntsman; —gerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting; —geschrei, *n.* cry of the chase, hunting cry, hue; —gesell, *m.* huntsman, whipper-in; keeper; —hausen, *m.* whole body of the hunters; venatic establishment, servants belonging to the chase; —knecht, *m.* keeper *or* warder of a forest; —leute, *pl.* the huntsmen; —mann, *m.* sportsman, woodman, hunter, huntsman; *Hunt. cant.* charm, enchantment, spell; —männisch, *adj* sportsmanlike; —mannschaft, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting; —kunst, *f.* woodcraft; —mannssprache, *f.* language of hunters, terms of the chase; —messer, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, especially deer; hanger; —recht, *n.* right *or* privilege of hunters; right of hunting; that part of the game which belongs to the hounds as their reward; —sack, *m.* hunter's bag; —spieß, *m. vid.* Jagdspieß; —sprache, *f. vid.* —mannssprache; —sprosse, *f. Sp. T.* antler; —spruch, *m.* salutation of professional hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other; commonplace, cant saying; —tasche, *f.* hunter's *or* sportsman's pouch; —werk, *n.* 1. chase, hunt; 2. huntsmanship; animals belonging to the chase; das hohe —werk, great game; das kleine —werk, small game; dem —werk obliegen, des —werkes pflegen, to be devoted to field-sports, to be fond of shooting *or* hunting; —werken, *v. n.* to hunt, shoot, sport; —wort, *n.* hunting term; —wund, *adj. Hunt. T.* injured in the bowels, ruptured; —wunde, *f.* wound in the bowels.

Wei'dacker, *m.* (-s) pasture-ground.

Wei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; 2. + bowels; 3. + *and fig.* food, nourishment; 4. + chase, hunt, venery; eine gemeine —, common; *compos.* —acker, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground; —berechtigt, *adj.* having the rights of pasturage; —berechtigung, *f. vid.* —recht; —brechen, *n.* —bruch, *m.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle; —darm, *m.* strait-gut; rectum; —fisch, *m.* any herbivorous fish; —freiheit, *f.* right of driving one's cattle to the pasture-ground; —gang, *m.* 1. way to the pasture-ground; 2. *vid.* —freiheit; —gans, *f.* goose on a common; green goose; —geld, *n.* money paid for the permission to drive one's cattle to feed *or* graze; —genoß, *m.* person who uses the same pasture with another; —gerechtigkeit, *f. vid.* —recht; —gras, *n.* grass; —hülse, *f.* privet, dogwood; —land, *n.* pasture-ground; —loch, *n. Hunt. T.* fundament (of wild beasts); —lohn, *m.* shepherd's *or* herdsman's wages; —messer, *n. Hunt. T.* tongue of a stag; —monat, *m.* + July; August; —ochs, *m.* grazing ox; —nahrung, *f.* pasture; —pferd, *n.* horse at grass; —platz, *m.* pasture-ground; —recht, *n.* right of pasture; —stein, *m.* boundary-stone to a pasture; —strick, *m.* tedder, tether; —vieh, *n.* grazing cattle; —wald, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed *or* graze; —wund, *adj. Hunt. T.* wounded in the bowels.

Wei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) willow, osier; die roth(e) —, upland willow; *compos.* —art, *f.* species of willow; —asche, *f. vid.* —nerde; —nbach, *m.* brook bordered with willows; —nband, *n.* withe, wicker; —nbast, *m.* bast, bark of willow; —bartgeflecht, *n.* willow sheets *or* squares (for hatters); —nbaum, *m.* willow; —nbäumen, *adj.* willow; —nbitter, *n. vid.* —nstoff; —nblatt, *n.* leaf of a willow; —nblätterstein, *m.* stone bearing the impress of willow-leaves; —nbohrer, *m.* 1. willow-weevil; 2. larva of the goat-moth; —nbruch, *m.* willow grove; —nbusch, *m.* willow bush; —ndorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn; —ndrossel, *f.* reed-thrush; —neiche, *f.* willow-leaved oak tree; —nerde, *f.* mould from rotten wil-

Digitized by Google

lows; —**nfamilie**, *f.* willow-family, salicineæ; —**nfarbe**, *f.* willowish colour; —**nflöte**, *f.* pipe made of a willow-branch, willow whistle; —**ngebüsch**, *n.* willow-plot; —**ngerlein**, *n. vid.* —nzeisig; —**ngeflecht**, *n.* wicker-work; barrow; —**ngerte**, *f.* wicker, osier-switch; —**ngestände**, *n.* osiery; —**nhahn**, *m.* —**nhähnchen**, *n.* 1. elater of the willows; 2. *vid.* Maikäfer; —**nholz**, *n.* willow-wood; —**nhopfen**, *m.* wild hop; —**nhorst**, *m. vid.* —nplan; —**nkäfer**, *m.* May-bug; —**nkätzchen**, *n.* cats-tails, male blossom of the willow; —**nkohle**, *f.* charcoal of willow; —**nkorb**, *m.* willow basket; —**nkranz**, *m.* willow-garland; —**nkraut**, *n.* podded loosestrife; —**nlaub**, *n.* willow-leaves; —**nlaubwespe**, *f.* saw-fly of the willow; —**nlaus**, *f.* willow-aphis *or* louse; —**nlerche**, *f.* willow-lark; sedge-bird; —**nmeise**, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; —**nmilbe**, *f.* willow-mite; —**nmoor**, *n.* marsh planted over with willows; —**nmotte**, *f.* willow-moth; —**nmücke**, *f. vid.* —nzeisig; —**nnutzung**, *f.* willow-bote; —**npalme**, *f.* willow-catkin; —**npaten**, *n.* planting of willows; —**npfeife**, *f. vid.* — nflöte; —**npflanzung**, *f.* plantation of willows; —**nplan**, —**nplatz**, *m.* willow-bed; —**nraupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the goat-moth; —**nreiße**, *f.* osier-splitter; —**nrose**, *f.* willow-gall; —**nröschen**, *n.* willow-herb, salicaria; —**nrüsselkäfer**, *m.* willow-weevil; —**nrut(h)e**, *f.* willow twig, withe; —**nsänger**, *m.* willow-wren; yellow warbler; —**nschild**, *n.* —**nschildlaus**, *f.* coccus of the willow; —**nschnitt**, *m. vid.* —nnutzung; —**nschößling**, *m.* shoot of willow; —**nschwamm**, *m.* fungus growing on willows; —**nspäne**, *pl.* willow-shavings; —**nsperling**, *m.* common tree *or* wood-sparrow; —**nspinner**, *m.* white satin-moth; —**nstamm**, *m.* trunk of a willow; —**nstaude**, *f.* dwarf-willow; —**nstoff**, *m. Chem. T.* salicin; —**strauch**, *m. vid.* —nstaude; —**ntrieb**, *m. vid.* —nschößling; —**nvogel**, *m.* willow-bird; linnet; —**nzeisig**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; sedge-bird; —**nzinke**, *f.* + *vid.* —ngerte.

Weiʼdemann, u. s. w. *vid.* Waidmann, u. s. w.

weiʼden, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to pasture; to tend a flock *or* herd; 2. to feed; 3. *fig.* to entertain, charm, delight; 4. + to disembowel, eviscerate; seine Augen an einem Gegenstande —, to delight one's eyes on an object; sich mit leerer Hoffnung —, to entertain one's self with vain hopes; II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to pasture, graze, feed, to delight.

Weiʼden, *n.* (-s) grazing, pasturing.

weiʼden, *adj.* made of willow, withes, *or* osier.

Weiʼderich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) salicaria, willow-herb, loosestrife; der grüngelbe —, water-marigold; der braune —, spiked *or* purple loosestrife.

Weiʼdicht, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) willow-plot, willow-bed, osier-ground *or* holt.

weidʼlich, *adj.* (*mostly jocular*) brave, valiant, stout, lively, active; in a high degree, much.

Weidʼling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a sort of apples; 2. + boat, skiff.

Weidʼner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *and provinc.* hanger, cutlass; *vid.* Weidmesser.

Weiʼel, *m.* (-s) *or f.* (*pl.* -n) veil.

Weiʼfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. reel, windle; 2. saw-frame; 3. *Conch. T.* the arca tortuosa.

weiʼfeln, *v. a.* to twiddle, twirl.

weiʼfen, *v. a.* to reel, wind (yarn, etc.).

Weiʼfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) winder *or* reeler.

Weiʼgerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refuser.

weiʼgern, *v.* I. *a.* to refuse, deny; II. *refl.* to refuse, decline, object, be unwilling.

Weiʼgerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) refusing, refusal, denial; im —sfall(e), in case of refusal.

Weihʼ-altar, *m.* consecrating altar; —**baum**, *m.* Christmas tree; —**becken**, *n.* holy-water basin; —**bild**, *n.* holy image, votive offering; —**bischof**, *m.* suffragan bishop, bishop's substitute *or* coadjutor, vicar-general; —**brot**, *n.* holy wafer; —**brunnen**, *m. vid.* —fessel; —**fasten**, *pl.* holy fasts; ember weeks; —**gabe**, *f.* holy gift; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer; —**gelübde**, *n.* vow; —**gemälde**, *n.* votive picture; —**gesang**, *m.* holy song; consecrating hymn; —**geschenk**, *n.* gift, offering; —**kelch**, *m.* holy chalice; —**kessel**, *m.* (in Roman churches) holy-water pot; —**kranz**, *m.* consecrated wreath; —**kraut**, *n.* holy herb; —**lied**, *n. vid.* —gesang; —**messe**, *f.* consecrating mass; —**nacht**, *f. vid. below*; —**öl**, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism; —**opfer**, *n.* lustration; —**quast**, *m. vid.* —wedel; —**rauch**, *m. vid. below*; —**salz**, *n.* consecrated salt; —**schrift**, *f.* dedication; —**sprengel**, *m. vid.* —wedel; —**teller**, *m. T.* the paten; —**tafel**, *f.* votive tablet; —**wasser**, *n.* consecrated water, holy water; —**wedel**, *m.* holy-water sprinkler, holy-water stick, asperger.

Weiʼhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) consecration, inauguration, initiation, sanction, ratification; — eines Geistlichen, ordination; — eines Bischofs, consecration of a bishop; die — nehmen, to take orders; die — verrichten, to consecrate; to bestow the benediction; *also* to give *or* confer orders; die vier untern —n, the four minor orders; *fig.* mit — und Salbung sprechen, to speak with unction; die — des Dichters, the poet's inspiration.

Weiʼhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) glede, glede-kite; die rostige —, the moor-buzzard; die gemeine —, the common kite.

weiʼhen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to take the veil; 2. to wrap one's self up in a veil.

weiʼhen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate; 2. *fig.* to devote, dedicate; einen Geistlichen —, to ordain; einen Bischof —, to consecrate a bishop; sich — lassen, to take orders.

Weiʼhen, *n.* (-s) consecration, etc., devotion.

Weiʼher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) consecrator.

Weiʼher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fish-pond, vivary; *compos.* —**ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; —**andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; —**binse**, *f.* club-rush, bulrush; —**blätter**, *pl.* broad-leaved pond-weed; —**damm**, *m.* dam of a pond; —**fisch**, *m.* pond-fish; —**fuß**, *m.* the creeping crowfoot; —**kolbe**, *f.* reed-club; —**nuß**, *f.* floating water-caltrops; —**ried**, —**rohr**, *n.* common reed-grass; —**wasser**, *n.* pond-water.

Weiʼmut(h)-fichte, —**kiefer**, *f.* the white *or* New England pine.

Weihʼnachten, *pl.* Christmas, yule.

weihʼnachtlich, *adj.* pertaining to Christmas.

Weihʼnachts-abend, *m.* Christmas-eve; —**apfel**, *m.* Christmas-apple (for children); —**baum**, *m.* Christmas-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f.* kind of winter pear; —**feier**, *f.* Christmas celebration; —**feiertage** *and* —**ferien**, *pl.* Christmas vacation; —**fest**, *n.* Christmas feast; —**freude**, *f.* pleasures of Christmas; —**gabe**, *f. and* —**geschenk**, *n.* Christmas-box, present; —**geld**, an offering; —**gesang**, *m.* Christmas canticle *or* carol; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* Christmas service; —**huhn**, *n.* + fowl due by tenure on Christmas day; —**kuchen**, *m.* Christmas cake; —**lied**, *n.* Christmas carol, Christmas song; —**mann**, *m.* Santa Claus; —**märchen**, *n.* Christmas carol; —**markt**, *m.* Christmas fair; —**messe**, *f.* fair held at Christmastide; —**mette**, *f.* matins of Christmas; —**morgen**, *m.* morning of Christmas day; —**musikanten**, *pl.* waits (in England); —**predigt**, *f.* Christmas sermon; —**quartal**, *n.* Christmas quarter; —**rose**, *f.* Christmas rose; —**spiele**, *pl.* yule-games; —**tag**, *m.* Christmas day; zweiter —tag, *m.* boxing-day (in England); —**woche**, *f.* Christmas week; —**zeit**, *f.* Christmas time; Christmastide.

Weihʼrauch, *m.* (-s) 1. incense, frankincense; 2. *fig.* praises, flattery; 3. name of a gum used for fumigating; einem — streuen, to flatter one; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* —**kiefer**, *f.* frankincense tree; Virginia swamp-pine; —**büchse**, *f.* incense-box *or* vase; —**dampf**, *m.* smoke *or* steam of incense; —**faß**, *n.* censer; —**fichte**, *f. vid.* —kiefer; —**holder**, *m. vid.* —strauch; —**kästchen**, *n.* incense-casket *or* box; —**kiefer**, frankincense pine; torch-pine; —**körner**, *pl.* frankincense (*Manna thuris*); —**kraut**, *n.* hazelwort; —**manna**, *n.* incense-manna; —**pflanze**, *f.* rosemary; —**rinde**, *f.* incense-bark; —**staude**, *f.* —**strauch**, *m.* juniper; —**vogel**, *m.* the golden thrush, oriole; —**wachholder**, *m. vid.* —strauch; —**wurz**, *f. vid.* Rosmarin.

Weihʼung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consecration, ordaining; dedication.

weil, I. *conj.* because, since; II. *adv.* as, as long as, while; during; — man noch jung ist, as long as one is yet young.

weiʼland, + *and* * I. *adv.* once, formerly, heretofore; whilom; II. *adj. indecl.* late, deceased, defunct.

Weilʼ-arbeit, *f. Min. T.* extra work; —**ort**, *m.* stopping *or* halting-place; —**zeit**, *f.* time of sojourn *or* stay.

Weilʼchen, *n.* (-s; —) little while.

Weiʼle, *f.* 1. space of time, while; 2. idle time; 3. leisure; vor einer kleinen —, a little while ago; lange — machen, to weary, tire, to be tedious to; lange — haben, to be tired, to feel ennui, to want pastime; eile mit —, *prov.* make haste slowly, *festina lente.*

weiʼlen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (*n. i. u.*) to delay, retard; 2. + to cover with a veil; II. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to stay, tarry, linger, *vid.* verweilen.

Weiʼler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + veil.

Weiʼler, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* —) hamlet, village.

Weiʼling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stockfish

Weiʼme, *f.* pole.

Weiʼmut(h)s-fichte, —**kiefer**, *f.* Weymouth's pine.

Wein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. wine; 2. vine; geschwefelter —, wine cleared *or* prepared with brimstone; ein herber —, a hard wine; wilder —, Virginia creeper, American ivy; — abziehen, to bottle wine, draw wine from the lees; — bauen, to till vines, den — binden, beschneiden, to dress vines; — lesen, to gather grapes; — keltern, to press grapes; klären *or* reinen

Digitized by Google

— einschenken, *fig.* to tell one the plain truth; *compos.* —accise, *f.* wine-excise, duty on wine; —apfel, *m.* wine-apple; —arm, *adj.* producing but a small quantity of wine; ärnte, *f. vid.* —ernte; —aroma, *n.* aroma, bouquet of wine; —artig, *adj.* vinous; —äuglein, *n.* barberry; —baut, *f.* wine-tavern; —bau, *m.* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine; —bauer, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-dresser; —becher, *m.* wine-goblet; —beere, *f.* grape; —beerbutte, *f. vid.* —butte; —beerhülse, *f.* husk of grapes; —beerkern, *m.* grape-stone; —beerl, *n. provinc.* raisin; —beermus, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; —beersaft, *m.* juice of grapes; —beinholz, *n.* privet, dog-wood; —berg, *m.* hill planted with vines; vineyard; vines; im —berge des Herrn arbeiten, to work in the Lord's vineyard; *vulg.* to raise a family; —berggrille, *f.* field-cricket; —berghüter, *m.* guard of a vineyard; —bergschnecke, *f.* helix; —bewachsen, *adj.* overgrown with vines; —birn(e), *f.* wine-pear; —blatt, *n.* vine-leaf, vine-leaves; —blätter, *f.* red pimple; —blume, *f.* 1. water filipendula, water-dropwort; 2. bouquet of wine; —blüt(h)e, *f.* 1. wine-blossom; 2. time when the vine is in blossom; —brannteein, *m.* grape-brandy; —brot, *n.* wine-sop; —brühe, *f.* wine-sauce, —butte, *f.* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, wine-coop; —born, *m. vid.* —rose; —drossel, *f.* redwing, wind-thrush; —dunst, *m.* fumes of wine; —einschlag, *m.* preparation for colouring *or* flavouring wine; —ernte, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; —essig, *m.* wine-vinegar; —fächser, *m.* young set *or* slip of a vine; —fälschung, *f.* adulteration of wine; —farbe, *f.* wine-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* wine-coloured; —farn, *m.* common tansy; —faß, *n.* wine-cask; —feld, *n.* field planted with vines; —flasche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask; —flecken, *m.* wine-stain; —frohne, *f.* service due to the lord of the manor at vintage; —fuhre, *f.* load of wine; —gabel *f.* vine tendril; —gaden, *m. vid.* —keller; —gä(h)rung, *f.* fermentation of wine, vinous fermentation; —garten, *m.* vineyard; —gartengrün, *n.* dog's mercury; —gartensalat, *m.* rampion; —gärtner, *m.* vine-dresser; —gartenvogel, *m.* redwing, swinepipe, wind-thrush; —gäscht, *m.* foam (head) of wine; —gast, *m.* guest, boon-companion; —gebirge, *n.* mountain planted with vines, hills of vines; —gefäß, *n.* wine-vessel; —gegend, *f.* country where vines grow and where wine is made; —geist, *m.* spirit of wine, ardent spirit, alcohol; —geistthermometer, *m.* spirit thermometer; —gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match; —geländer, *n.* arbour *or* trellis for training vines; —gelb, *adj.* vinous yellow; —geld, *n.* 1. money received *or* paid for wine; 2. wine-duty; —gelehrt, *adj.* (*l. u.*) skilled *or* learned in wine; —geruch, *m.* smell *or* flavour of wine; —geschirr, *n.* wine-pot, wine-vessel; —geschmack, *m.* vinous taste (flavour); —glas, *n.* wine-glass; —glut(h), *f.* glow, heat of wine; —gott, *m.* Bacchus, god of wine; —grau, *n.* sort of gray colour; —grün, I. *adj.* seasoned for *or* by wine (said of casks); II. *n.* wintergreen, ivy periwinkle; —gülte, *f.* duty, rent, *or* service of wine; —hacke, *f. vid.* —haue; —haft, *adj.* vinous; —handel, *m.* wine-trade; —händler, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner; —handlung, *f.* place where wine is sold; wine-store; —hänfling, *m.* linnet; —hasser, *m.* hater of wine; —haue, *f.* hoe used in vineyards; —haus, *n.* wine-vaults, wine-tavern; —heber, *m.* siphon for racking wine; —hefen, *f. pl.* wine-mother, dregs *or* lees of wine; trockne —hefen, addle; —hefenbranntwein *or* —hefengeist, *m.* brandy made of lees; —hefengrau, *adj.* orgal-grey; —hitze, *f.* heat of wine; —herr, *m.* inspector of wine; —holz, *n.* vine-wood, vine; —hügel, *m.* vine-hill; vineyard; —hülse, *f. vid.* —beerhülse; —hüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard; —jahr, *n.* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes; —käfer, *m.* fuller-beetle; —kalteschale, *f.* bread steeped in wine, wine-caudle; —kanne, *f* wine-can; —karren, *m.* wine-cart; —kärrner, *m.* driver of a wine-cart; —kauf, *m.* purchase of wine; celebration of an agreement *or* bargain by the drinking of wine; —keller, *m.* wine-cellar; wine-tavern, wine-vaults; vintry; —kelter, *f.* wine-press; —keltern, *n.* the pressing of grapes, vinification; —kenner, *m.* judge of wines; —kenntniß, *f.* knowledge of wines; —kern, *m.* grape-stone; —kiefer, *m. provinc.* person officially appointed to taste wine; —kipper, *m.* retailer of wine; —kirsche, *f.* deadly nightshade; —kneipe, *f. vid.* —schenke; —knospe, *f.* vine-bud; —koch, *m. cant.* wine-cook (a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes); —koster, *m.* wine-taster, wine-conner; *vid.* —kiefer; —krahn, *m.* wine-cock; —krampf, *m.* drunken weeping; —krankheit, *f.* illness from wine; —kranz, *m.* wreath, sign of taverns; —kraut, *n.* pimpernel, burnet; —krug, *m.* wine-pot; —kufe, *f.* wine-tub; —küfer, *m. vid.* —küper; —kühler, *m.* wine-cooler; —küper, *m.* wine-cooper; —laden, *m.* shop where wine is sold; —lägel, *n.* hogshead, cask with wine; —lägelein, *n. provinc.* barberry; —lager, *n.* gauntree, stilling; store of wines; storehouse of wines; —land, *n.* wine-country; —länder, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country; —latte, *f.* lath of vines; —laub, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine; —laube, *f.* vine-arbour; —laubstab, *m.* thyrsus; —lauch, *m.* craw-garlic; —laune, *f.* hilarity from drinking wine; —leiter, *f.* dray-ladder; —lerche, *f.* tufted lark; —lese, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; —lese halten, to vindemiate, gather grapes; —leser, *m.* —leserin(n), *f.* vintager, vinereaper; —lied, *n.* drinking song; —los, *adj.* not producing wine; —makler, *m.* wine-agent; —mangel, *m.* scarcity of wine; —markt, *m.* wine-market; —maß, *n.* wine-measure; —meier, *m.* +, —meister, *m.* surveyor of vineyards; —messer, *m.* areometer; —messer, *n.* vineyard pruning-k[illegible]; —met(h), *m.* vinous hydromel, —mischer, *m.* mixer, adulterator of wine; —monat, *m.* wine-month, October; —most, *m.* must; —motte, *f.* vine-fretter; —mus, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; —muster, *n.* wine-sample; —mutter, *f.* wine-mother, lees of wine; —nase, *f.* wine-drinker's red nose; —niederlage, *f.* store-house of wines; —öl, *n.* sulphuric ether; —palme, *f.* Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabelliformis*); —pfahl, *m.* vine-prop; —pfirsich, *m.* vine-peach; —pflanzen, *f. pl.* viniferous plants; —pflanze, *f.* queen-mother (a plum); —präsenti(e)rteller, *m.* wine-waiter; —preis, *m.* wine-price, price of wines; —preiszettel, *m.* bill *or* list of wine-prices; —presse, *f.* wine-press; —probe, *f.* 1. wine-testing, wine-tasting; 2. *Ch. T.* liquor vini probatorius; —prober, —prüfer, *m.* wine-taster; —ranke, *f.* vine-branch; —raupe, *f.* caterpillar of the hawk-moth; —rausch, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine; —raute, *f.* garden-rue; —rebe, *f.* vine; —rebenstock, *m.* vine-stick; —rebenzucht, *f.* culture of the vine, grape-growing; —rechnung, *f.* wine-bill, *vid.* —zeche; —reich, *adj.* vinous; abounding in vines; —reis, *n.* vine-shoot; —römer, *m.* wine-rummer, large coloured wineglass; —rose, *f.* sweet briar, eglantine, wild rose; —rosenstrauch, *m.* eglantine, dog-rose tree; —rot(h), I. *adj.* claret-coloured, ruby; II. *n.* wine-red; —sauce, *f.* wine-sauce; —sauer, *adj.* containing tartaric acid; —säuerlich, *adj.* somewhat vinous; sourish; —säuerling, *m. vid.* —apfel; —säufer, *m. vulg.* man given to wine; wine-bibber; —säure, *f.* acidity of wine, tartaric acid; —schädling, *m.* barberry; —schale, *f.* wine-cup; —schank, *m.* retail of wine; einen —schank haben, to retail wine; —schankrecht, *n.* wine-license; —schätzer, *m.* appraiser of wine; —schenk, *m.* vintner, tavern-keeper; —schenke, *f.* vintry, tavern, wine-house; —schlauch, *m.* leather-bag *or* sack for containing wine; *fig.* wine-bibber; —schlehe, *f.* barberry-tree; —schröter, *m.* person who conveys wine into *or* out of a cellar, wine-porter, shooter; —schuld, *f.* amount owed for wine; —schwefelsäure, *f.* œnothionic (sulphovinic) acid; —segen, *m.* rich harvest of grapes; —seigling, *m. vid.* —fächser; —sieb, *n.* wine-strainer; —spalier, *n.* vine-trellis; —stab, *m.* stick of a vine; —stadt, *f.* town where there are vineyards; —stecher, *m. vid.* —sticher; —stein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol; —stein an den Zähnen, tartar of the teeth, scales; vitriolisi(e)rter —stein, sulphateof potassium, vitriolated tartar; tartarisi(e)rter —stein, tartrate of potassium, soluble tartar; blätterige —steinerde, acetate of potassium; —steinartig, *adj.* tartarous; —steinauflösung, *f.* solution of tartar; —steinflug, *m.* argol dust and sweepings; —steingeist, *m.* tartar; —steinöl, *n.* oil of tartar; —steinrahm, *m.* bifartrate of potassium crystals *or* cream of tartar; —steinsalz, *n.* salt of tartar; —steinsäure, *f.* tartaric acid; —steinsaures Salz, tartrate, tartrite; —steinsaures Kali, tartrate of potash; —steuer, *f.* duty on wine; —sticher, *m.* wine-conner; —stock, *m.* vine; —stube, *f.* wine-room; —suppe, *f.* wine-soup; —tonne, *f.* wine-tun, wine-cask; —träber, *m. pl.* —treber, *m. pl.*, —triester, *m. pl.* skins *or* husks of pressed grapes, marc, grape-cake; —traube, *f.* bunch *or* cluster of grapes; —treibhaus, *n.* grapery, vinery; —trichter, *m.* wine-funnel; —trinker, *m.* wine-drinker; —trotte, *f. vid.* —presse; —trunken,

Digitized by Google

adj. intoxicated with wine; **—umrankt**, *adj.* vine-clad; **—verfälscher**, *m.* adulterator of wine; **—verlasser**, *m. vid.* —händler; **—visi(e)rer**, *m.* wine-gauger; **—vorrat(h)**, *m.* store of wine; **—wachs**, *m.* growth of wine; guten —wachs haben, to produce much *or* good wine (said of a district); **—wage**, *f.* wine-gauge; **—wagen**, *m.* wine-wagon; **—wetter**, *n.* good weather for the growth of wine; **—wirt(h)**, *m.* vintner; **—wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* vintry, wine-tap; **—wurz**, *f.* common avens, herb-bennet; **—zapfer**, *m.* wine-tapper; **—zeche**, *f.* wine-score; **—zecher**, *m. vid.* —säufer; **—zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid of wine; **—zeichen**, *n.* sign of a tavern; **—zieher**, *m.* vine-dresser; **—zins**, *m. vid.* —gülte; **—zoll**, *m.* duty *or* impost on wine; **—zuber**, *m.* wine-tub.

wei'neln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. + to have a vinous taste; to smell of wine; 2. + to shed some tears, to feel an inclination to weep.

wei'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to weep for shed tears, cry; 2. *fig.* (of trees) to drop; über *or* um etwas —, to weep for, lament for; sein Auge weint, his eye waters; *fig.* der Weinstock weinet, the vine drops.

Wei'nen, *n.* (-s) weeping.

Wei'nende(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* weeper.

wei'nenswert(h), *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Wei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weeper, crier.

wei'nerlich, *adj. and adv.* inclined to weep; ein —er Ton, a whining tone; mir ist so —, I feel as if I could cry; **—lustig**, *adj.* tragi-comical.

Wei'nerlichkeit, *f. fam.* whining tone, lamentable look, lachrymose humour.

Wei'nerling, *m. vid.* Weiner.

wei'nicht, *adj.* vinous, winy.

wei'nig, *adj.* vinous.

Wein'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) any fruit of a vinous *or* acid taste, *viz.* wine-apple, wine-pear, etc.

weis, *adv. only used with* machen, *sometimes with* werden; einem etwas — machen, to make one believe, to impose upon one, to deceive, delude; etwas — werden, to perceive, to smell out.

Syn. Weismachen (einem etwas), aufbinden. He who aufbindet something upon any one, *i. e.*, gulls, hoaxes, tricks any one, is never actuated by a friendly feeling toward the party deceived, but regards him as a dupe, gull, etc.; he who makes something look fair and smooth (weis macht) to any one, *i. e.*, tells him a white lie or gives a plausible appearance to anything, may be actuated by friendly feelings toward the party deceived, or in a good sense have kept the person in the dark.

wei'se, *adj.* wise, sage; knowing, cunning; ein —r Mann, a wise *or* sage man; *also* a fortune-teller; eine — Frau, a wise, cunning woman; a fortune-teller; *vid. Syn.* klug.

Wei'se(r), *m. decl. adj.* sage, wise man, philosopher; der Stein der —n, the philosopher's stone; die sieben —n Griechenlands, the wise men of Greece; die drei —n aus Morgenland, the three kings of the East, the Magi (of the Scriptures).

Wei'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mode, manner, way, wise, course, rate, run, fashion, method, custom; state, condition; 2. *Gram. T.* mood; 3. melody, tune; auf solche (diese) —, in such a (in this) manner; auf keine —, in no wise; thörichter —, foolishly; nach jemandes —, in one's way; unbesonnener —, indiscreetly; grausamer —, cruelly; er hat seine eigene —, he has a particular way, knack.

Wei'sel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the queen-bee; *compos.* **—gefängnis**, *n.* prison for the queen-bee (in the hive); **—haus**, *n.* cell of the queen-bee; **—los**, *adj.* without a queen-bee.

wei'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to show, indicate, let see, point out, direct; 2. to teach; 3. to censure, lecture; 4. to send to *or* from a place; auf etwas —, to point at; *fig.* an einen —, to direct to one; etwas von sich —, to decline, refuse; sich — lassen, to be docile; ich will es ihm schon —, I'll teach him; es wird sich —, time will show it; aus dem Lande —, to exile, banish; die Thüre —, to show one the door, to put one out.

Syn. Weisen, zeigen. Zeigen merely denotes the action by which some one makes anything remarkable to some one else, weisen indicates, at the same time, the instruction which the other receives by this action. A person zeigt (points out) something, by singling it out from among many things or by the movement of the hand, the finger, etc. A person weiset (shows) anything to another by letting him see it, in order that he may acquire a knowledge of it. When a person teaches another that what he has done is wrong, then he verweiset him (*i. e.* shows him his error). To the teaching of that which any one has to do belongs also commanding. One weiset (shows) another the door when one commands him to go out; one zeigt it (points it out) to him who cannot find it.

Wei'sen, *n.* (-s) act of showing, pointing out.

Wei'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. person *or* thing that shows or points out; shower, teacher; 2. *vid.* Weisel, queen-bee; 3. hand (of a clock *or* watch); *compos.* **—draht**, *m.* wire moving the hands of a clock *or* watch; **—los**, *adj.* deprived of the queen-bee; **—werk**, *n.* that part in the works of a clock *or* watch which moves the hands; minute-work.

Weis'heit, *f.* 1. wisdom; 2. prudence, discretion; 3. knowledge; *compos.* **—sdünkel**, *m.* conceit, pride of knowledge; **—sfeind**, *m.* enemy of wisdom, *also* of philosophy; **—sforscher**, *m.* philosopher, searcher after wisdom; **—sforschung**, *f.* philosophy; **—sfreund**, *m.* lover of wisdom, philosopher; **—sfetzen**, *m. lud.* scrap of learning; chop-logic; **—sgürtel**, *m. T.* belt imbued with itch-ointment; **—skram**, *m.* mock-philosophy; **—skrämer**, *m.* learned boaster, conceited pedant; wiseacre; **—slehre**, *f.* philosophy; **—slehrer**, *m.* philosopher; **—slehrig**, *adj.* philosophical; **—snarr**, *m. fam.* learned fool; **—sprediger**, *m.* preacher of wisdom; **—squelle**, *f.* source of wisdom *or* knowledge; **—ssprüch**, *m.* wise sentence, apothegm; **—svoll**, *adj.* full of wisdom; **—szahn**, *m.* wisdom-tooth; large tooth, grinder; **—szähne**, *pl.* upper grinders; *fig.* er hat die —szähne noch nicht bekommen, he has not cut his wisdom teeth.

weis'lich, *adv.* wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly.

Weis'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* wiseacre, pretender to wisdom.

weis'sagen, *v. a. and n. insepar.* to foretell, foresay, predict, prophesy, divine.

Weis'sagen, *n.* (-s) foretelling, foresaying, etc.

Weis'sager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prophet, predicter, foreteller, diviner.

Weis'sagerei, *f. cont.* sorry prophesying; fortune-telling.

Weis'sagerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) prophetess, divineress.

Weis'sagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophecy, prediction, divination; *compos.* **—sgabe**, *f.* gift of prophecy; **—sschlaf**, *m.* **—strümmer**, *n.* prophetic dream.

Weis't(h)um, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) legal sentence, judicial decision; collection of documents.

Wei'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. order, direction, instruction; 2. remonstrance.

weiß, *adj.* 1. white; 2. *fig.* clean; 3. blank; 4. + of silver; die —e Farbe, white colour; **—es** Brot, white bread; —e Wa(a)ren, white goods; —e Wäsche, clean linen; ein —es Papier, a blank; die —e Woche, week after Easter; — sieden, to blanch; — gerben, to taw; —e Mönche (Prämonstratenser), white canons; der —e Adler, white eagle; sie war — gekleidet, she was clad in white; **—es** Tau, white *or* untarred cordage; —e Note, *Mus. T.* minim; *fig. vulg.* sich — brennen, to exculpate one's self, to argue one's innocence; *compos.* **—aller**, *f. vid.* —pappel; **—armig**, *adj.* white-armed; **—auge**, *n.* 1. the white-eyed cicada; **—backen**, *n.* trade *or* privilege of baking white *or* wheaten bread; **—bäcker**, *m.* baker that bakes white *or* wheaten bread; **—bächig**, *adj.* white(baked); **—band**, *n.* a species of perch; **—barsch**, *m.* the whiting; **—bart**, *m.* whitebeard; 2. the ouanderou; geropogon; **—baum**, *m. vid.* —pappel; **—beize**, *f. T.* discharging acids; **—bier**, *n.* a kind of light bier; **—bierbrauer**, *m.* brewer of pale *or* light beer; **—bierhefen**, *pl.* the grains of air-dried malt; **—binder**, *m.* cooper that makes pails and tubs; **—birke**, *f.* white birch; **—birn(e)**, *f.* blanket pear; **—blatt**, *n. B. T.* whiteleaf, argophyllum; **—blätterig**, *adj.* white-leaved; **—blau**, *n.* 1. bluish-white; 2. *Med. T.* glaucoma (a disease of the eyes); **—blech**, *n.* tin-plate; **—blechschmied**, *m.* tinsmith; **—blei**, *n.* white lead; **—bleierz**, *n.* white lead ore, carbonate of lead; **—blütig**, *adj.* white-blooded; **—börs**, *m. vid.* —barsch; **—brennen**, *n. Chem. T.* dealbation; **—brot**, *n.* white bread; **—brötchen**, *m. vid.* —fehlchen; **—buche**, *f.* white beech; yoke-elm; **—buchen**, *adj.* of white beech; of yoke-elm wood; **—bufig**, *adj.* white-bosomed; **—dorn**, *m.* white thorn, hawthorn; **—drossel**, *f.* red thrush, beccafico; **—eiche**, *f.* the chestnut-leaved oak-tree; **—eller**, *f.* common alder-tree; **—erde**, *f.* pipe-clay; **—erle**, *f. vid.* —eller; **—erz**, *n.* white copper-ore; **—espe**, *f. vid.* —pappel; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adjs.* white-coloured, white-hued; **—federig**, *adj.* white-feathered; **—feuer**, *n.* Bengal lights; **—fichte**, *f.* silver fir, white fir; **—fieber**, *n. Med. T.* green sickness, chlorosis; **—fiederig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) white plumage, white-plumed; **—finf**, *m.* white finch (chaffinch), fallow-finch, whitetail, whitetear; **—fisch**, *m.* whiting, bleak, whitebait, blay, **—fleckig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) white spots, white-spotted; **—flosser**, *m.* fish with white fins; **—fohre**, *f. Ich. T.* gray; **—föhre**, *f. vid.* —fichte; **—fuchs**, *m.* light sorrel horse; **—füßig**, *adj.* having *or* with white feet, white-footed; **—galerte**, *f.* blanc-mange; **—gar**, *adj.* tawed; **—garnleinwand**, *f.* loom *or* yarn-bleached linen; **—geflügelt**, *adj.* white-winged; **—gelb**, *adj.* pale-yellow, white *or* whitish yellow; flaxen; **—gerben**, *n.* tawing; **—ger-**

Digitized by Google

ber, *m.* tawer; **—gerberhandwerk**, *n.* tawer's trade; **—gerberwa(a)re**, *f.* white leather, tawed skins; **—gerberei**, *f.* tawer's trade *or* workshop; **—geschwänzt**, *adj.* having a white tail, white-tailed; **—getüpfelt**, *adj.* white-dotted; **—glas**, *n.* white glass; **—glühend**, *adj.* white hot, of a white heat; **—glühhitze**, *f.* white heat; **—gold**, *n.* white gold, platinum; **—grau**, *adj.* white gray, hoary; **—graulich**, *adj.* pale-grayish; **—groschen**, *m.* white groat; silver grosh; **—güldenerz**, *n. Min. T.* white silver-ore; **—haarig**, *adj.* white- (*or* flaxen-)haired; **—halsig**, *adj.* white-necked, white-throated; **—händig**, *adj.* white-handed; **—harz**, *n.* white rosin (*or* resin); **—holz**, *n.* white-wood tree; whitewood; **—huhn**, *n.* white grouse, ptarmigan, the lagopus *or* white game; **—kehlchen**, *n.* robin white-breast, stone-chat; **—kies**, *m.* white pyrites; **—kirsche**, *f.* whiteheart cherry; **—klar**, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white; **—kohl**, *m.* white cabbage; **—kopf**, *m.* 1. a person with white *or* hoary hair; 2. flaxen-headed fellow *or* boy; 3. white-headed bird (eagle, etc.); **—köpfig**, *adj.* having a white *or* hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed; **—kram**, *m.* linen trade; linen shop; **—krämer**, *m.* linen-draper; **kraut**, *n. vid* **—kohl**; **—kümmel**, *n.* caraway; **—kupfer**, *n.* white copper, tupetong (an alloy of copper, nickel, and zinc); **—kupfererz**, *n.* white copper-ore; **—lachs**, *m.* white salmon (in autumn); **—lackwerk**, *n.* white varnish on wood; **—lauben**, *m. B. T.* white beam-tree; **—leder**, *n.* white leather; **—lot(h)**, *n.* white (and) soft solder; **—mehl**, *n.* white flour; **—metall**, *n.* queen's metal; **—müller**, *m.* lesser white-throat (bird); **—munk**, *n. B. T.* lamb's lettuce; **—nackig**, *adj.* white-naped, white-poled, *vid.* **—halsig**; **—nagelschmied**, *m.* pinmaker; **—näh(t)erei**, *f.* plain sewing; **—nä(t)herin(n)**, *f.* plain seamstress; **—nasig**, *adj.* white-nosed; **—ofen**, *m.* refining furnace; **—pappel**, *f.* white poplar, able-tree; abele; **—pfennig**, *m.* silver penny; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* whitish red; **—Rußland**, *n. Geo. T.* White Russia; **—scheckig**, *adj.* white-spotted, white-speckled, white-checkered; **—schimmel**, *m.* white horse; **—schnabel**, *m.* white-billed woodpecker; **—schnäbelig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) a white bill, white-billed; **—schuppig**, *adj.* with (*or* having) white scales, white-scaled; **—schwanz**, *m.* the whitetail; **—schwänzig**, *adj.* white-tailed; **—seiden**, *adj.* consisting *or* made of white silk; **—sieden**, *n. T.* blanching; **—siedekessel**, *m.* blanching copper; **—sprenkelig**, *adj. vid.* **—scheckig**; **—stämmig**, *adj.* with (*or* having) a white trunk *or* stem, white-trunked (*or* stemmed); **—stein**, *m. Min. T.* white stone; **—stirnig**, *adj.* with a white forehead, white-browed; **—sud**, *m. vid.* **—sieden**; **—sudkessel**, *m. vid.* **—siedekessel**; **—tanne**, *f. vid.* **—fichte**; **—veilchen**, *n.* spring snowdrop; **—vitriol**, *m.* white vitriol; **—wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* white goods (linen, muslin, etc.); **—wasser**, *n.* Goulard's extract (a solution of subacetate of lead); **—wein**, *m.* white wine; **—werden**, *n.* bleaching; **—wollig**, *adj.* with white wool, white-wooled; **—wurz**, *f.* Solomon's seal, a plant; **—zahnig**, *adj.* white-toothed; **—zeug**, *n.* (white) linen; reines **—zeug**, clean linen; *vid.* Leinwand; **—zinn**, *n.* white oxide of tin.

Weiß, *n.* (-es) white.

Wei'ße, I. *n.* (-s) white; — im Ei, white of egg; — in der Scheibe, blank, white; II. *f.* 1. white, whiteness; 2. lime to blanch with, whitewash; 3. eine —, a glass of white beer.

wei'ßen, *v. a.* to whiten, whitewash.

Wei'ßen, *n.* (-s) whitening, whitewashing.

Wei'ßenburg, *n.* (-s) *Geo. T.* Weissenburg.

Wei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whitener, whitewasher, plasterer.

weiß'lich, *m. adj.* approaching to white; whitish; whitely; **—grau**, hoary, canescent.

Weiß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. anything white; 2. whiting; 3. a seacockle; 4. a white butterfly.

weiß'nen, *v. prov. for* **weißen**, tünchen (*q. v.*).

weit, *adj. and adv.* 1. far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote, remotely; 2. wide, widely; large, largely; ample; far-spreading; wie — ist es von hier nach Wien? how far is it from here to Vienna? es ist siebenzig Meilen —, 'tis seventy miles off; — von hier, far from hence, a great way off; von —em, afar, from afar; ein —er Weg, a long way; ein —er Begriff, a wide, comprehensive idea *or* notion; — und breit, far and wide, far and near; ein —er Rock, a wide coat; ein —es Zimmer, a large (*or* spacious) room; sich — erstrecken, to be of great extent (*also fig.*); Geld reicht —, money goes a great way; das geht zu —, that's too much; er ist in kurzer Zeit — gekommen, he has gone a great way in a little time; etwas — herholen, *fig.* to fetch far; das ist nicht — her, that will not say much; that is not worth much; er ist nicht — her, he is not a man of much merit, *or fam.* he is no great shakes; *fig.* sie sind noch — von einander, they still differ very much, are still quite at variance; *fig.* ich sehe ihn von —em kommen, I see what he is up to, what he is working after; die Sache steht noch in —em Felde, the thing is as yet far off; *fig.* sein Blick reicht nicht —, he does not see far, his mind is not very penetrating; in die —e Welt gehen, to go out into the wide world; in so —, *or* so — als, as far as; — besser, far better; ich habe es — lieber, I like it much more; — einfacher, much more simple; bei —em, by far; *compos.* **—äugig**, *adj.* larged-eyed; staring; **—ausschend**, *adj.* far-aiming, vast, long-winded; **—bäuchig**, *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied; **—berühmt**, *adj.* far-famed, renowned; **—bewundert**, *adj.* admired far and wide; **—blumig**, *adj. B. T.* wide-flowered, laxiflorous; **—gemault**, *adj.* wide-mouthed; **—greifend**, *adj.* sweeping; **—her**, *adv.* from afar; **—hergeholt**, *adj.* far-fetched; **—hin**, *adv.* to a great distance, far off *or* away; **—läufig**, **—läuftig**, *adj.* 1. distant, not near, not close; 2. diffuse, copious; prolix, not concise; circumstantial, detailed; ein —er Verwandter, a distant relative; —e Formen, dilatory forms (of justice, etc.); **—läufigkeit**, **—läuftigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, diffuseness; intricacy, perplexity; + **—en** machen, to stand upon ceremonies, to be punctilious; + die Sache macht viele —en, the matter is attended with a great deal of uneasiness; **—maschig**, *adj.* with great meshes; **—mäulig**, *adj. vid.* **—gemault**; **—mund**, **—münder**, *m. Conch. T.* the *Buccinum patulum*; **—säulig**, *adj.* wide-columned; ein —säuliges Gebäude, a diastyle; **—schichtig**, *adj.* large, distant (of layers *or* strata); **—schweifig**, *adj.* prolix, diffuse, long-winded, tedious; **—schweifigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness; **—sehend**, *adj.* far-seeing (*also fig.*); **—sichtig**, *adj.* far-sighted, far-piercing; **—sichtigkeit**, *f.* long-sightedness; **—spurig**, *adj.* wide-tracked (of a wagon), broad-gauged (of a railway); **—stehiges Pferd**, horse whose hind legs stand wide apart; **—stern**, *m.* spotted madrepore; **—tragend**, *adj.* carrying far, sweeping; **—umfassend**, *adj.* extensive, comprehensive; **—umschattend**, *adj.* far-shadowing; **—verbreitet**, *adj.* almost universal; **—verzweigt**, *adj.* of many branches, branching out far and wide; **—zahnig**, *adj.* having wide teeth, large-toothed.

Weit, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* breadth.

weitaus', *adv.* far, by far.

Wei'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distance, remoteness; 2. wideness, largeness, capaciousness; 3. width, extent, amplitude; 4. length; 5. amplitude (of a star); eine Sache in die — spielen, to protract a matter; — des Geschützes, range of a gun; *compos.* **—nmessung**, *f.* the measurement of distances, of distant objects; **—nzirkel**, *m. Ast. T.* circle of amplitude.

Wei'te, *n.* (-n) distance; das — suchen, to go away; to roam abroad; das geht ins —, it is astonishing.

wei'ten, *v. a. and n. and refl.* to widen, expand.

wei'ter, *adj. and adv. compar. of* **weit**; farther, further, more distant; wider; else; — gehen, to go on, to continue; — nichts, *or* nichts —, nothing further, more; und so —, and so forth, et cætera; *compos.* **—beförderung**, *f.* forwarding, reshipment; **—entwick(e)lung**, *f.* further development; **—fressend**, *adj. Med. T.* phagedænic; **—kommen**, *n.* progress, getting on; **—kriechend**, *adj. Med. T.* serpiginous; **—schreitend**, *adj.* progressive; **—sender**, *m.* despatcher; **—sendung**, *f.* sending on, transmission of goods.

Wei'tere, *n.* (-n) the remainder, rest, the following; das — wird sich finden, the rest will come of itself, will take care of itself; ohne —s, without any further ceremony, without more ado; ohne —s sagen, to tell one outright, without mincing the matter.

wei'tern, *v. a.* + to make wider, to enlarge.

Wei'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) additional and unnecessary proceeding, length, amplitude.

Wei'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. distance; 2. width, space.

Wei'zen, *m.* (-s) wheat; der türkische —, Indian corn, maize; der englische —, cone-wheat; der polnische —, Polish wheat; brandiger —, spoiled wheat; *compos.* **—acker**, *m.* wheat-field; **—ähnlich**, *adj.* of the nature of wheat, frumentaceous; **—ähre**, *f.* wheat-ear, head of wheat; **—ährenstein**, *m.* triticite (a mineral); **—artig**, *adj.* frumentaceous; **—bau**, *m.* culture of wheat; **—bier**, *n.* beer made from wheat, **—baden**, *m.* wheat-ground *or* soil; **—brei**, *m.* wheat-pap; **—brot**, *n.* wheaten bread; **—ernte**, *f.* wheat-harvest, crop *or* reaping of wheat; **—essig**, *m.* vinegar

Digitized by Google

obtained from wheat; —**feld**, *n.* wheat-field; —**garbe**, *f.* wheat-sheaf; —**gras**, *n.* wheat-grass, quick grass, dog's grass, couch-grass; —**graupe**, *f.* pearl-wheat; —**grieß**, *m.* wheat-grits *or* groats; —**halm**, *m.* wheat-stock *or* culm; —**haufen**, *m.* heap of wheat; —**kleie**, *f.* wheat-bran; —**korn**, *n.* wheat-grain; —**land**, *n.* wheat-land; —**malz**, *n.* wheat-malt; —**mehl**, *n.* wheaten meal, wheat flour; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in wheat; —**saat**, *f.* seed *or* young wheat; —**schröpfe**, *f.* cutting of the blades of wheat; —**schrot**, *m.* bruised wheat; —**sieb**, *n.* wheat-sieve; —**spreu**, *f.* chaff of wheat; —**stroh**, *n.* wheat-straw; —**suppe**, *f.* frumenty, flour gruel.

welch, *pron.* (*uninflected*) what, what a; *vid. under* welcher.

wel'cher, wel'che, wel'ches, *pron.* I. *relat.* who, that, which; 2. *interr.* which? what? 3. *indef. or partitive*, some, any; derjenige —, he that; — von den beiden Brüdern? which of the two brothers? welchen Weg muß ich einschlagen? which way must I go? welche (welch eine) Entschuldigung! what an excuse! *if the word* ein *or an adjective follows*, then welch *is indeclinable*; *e. g.* welch ein Mann! what a man! welch göttliche Vorsicht! what a providence! es sei — (welche, welches) es wolle, whosoever, whatsoever, whichsoever it be; wenn Sie Geld haben, so geben Sie mir welches, if you have any money, give me some; waren Fremde da? were there any foreigners? ja, es waren welche da, yes, there were some.

wel'chergestalt, *conj.* how, in what manner, by what means.

wel'cherlei, *adj. indecl.* of what kind; — Dinge! what a variety of things; — rühmen Sie sich, what do they boast of; — Entschuldigungen er auch vorbringen mag, whatever excuse he may offer.

Welf, *m.* + the young of animals, whelp, cub.

***Wel'fe**, *m. vid.* Guelfe.

Wel'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow.

wel'gern, *v. vid.* walgen.

welk, *adj.* 1. withered, faded, decayed; flabby; 2. *fig.* languid, dull, insipid; —es Obst, dry fruit, wrinkled fruits, fruits dried up; ihre —e Schönheit, her faded beauty; *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* drying-floor; —**ofen**, *m.* oven for drying fruit.

Wel'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) white mullein, high taper.

wel'ken, *v.* I. *a.* to cause to fade *or* wither, to dry up; II. *n.* (f.) to wither, fade, decay, dry; *fig.* to languish; *B. T.* —der Griffel, —de Blütendecke, a marcescent style, perianth.

Wel'ken, *n.* (-s) withering, fading.

Welk'heil, *n.* (-s) brooklime (a plant).

Welk'heit, *f.* withering, fading; flaccidity, flabbiness (of the flesh).

Well, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + bull; II. *f. provinc.* power.

Well'-bank, *f.* potter's bench; —**baum**, *m.* arbour, shaft; axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; —**fleisch**, *n.* sausage-meat; *vid.* Wällfleisch; —**rad**, *n.* axle and wheel; —**ring**, *m.* axle-tree ring; —**sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand; —**stein**, *m. T.* 1. cylindrical stone; 2. roller; —**zapfen**, *m. T.* pivot, head, pole, axle-end.

Well'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —), wavelet, ripple, curl.

Wel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wave, billow, surge; * water; 2. *T.* barrel; axle-tree; 3. bundle of brushwood, faggot; 4. stehende —, spindle, bobbin; —n schlagen, to rise in waves; to undulate; — des Steuerrades, *N. T.* barrel of the wheel; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* wave-like, undulatory; —**bad**, *n.* bathing in the waves; —**barsch**, —**bärs**, *m.* the croker (*Perca undulata*); —**berg**, *m.* crest of a wave; —**bewegung**, *f.* undulating motion; —**binder**, *m.* fagot-binder; —**brecher**, *m.* breakwater; —**bruch**, *m.* broken wave, breaker; —**förmig**, *adj.* undulatory, undulating, undulated, waving; ondee (*H. T.*); —**gebirge**, *n.* billows as high as mountains; —**gekräusel**, *n.* ripple; —**holz**, *n.* brushwood; —**horn**, *n.* the waved whelk; —**kreis**, *m.* circular undulation; —**länge**, *f.* length of a wave; —**linie**, *f.* wavy line, contour, winding curve; Hogarth's 'line of beauty'; —**los**, *adj.* waveless; —**macher**, *m.* fagot-maker, fagot-man; —**meer**, *n.* billowy sea, the billows; —**rahmen**, *m. T.* wooden frame, in which the cylinder of the keys lies; —**schlag**, *m.* succession of waves, billowing, surge, surf; —**schlagen**, *n.* undulation; —**schlagend**, *adj.* billowy, wavy, yeasty; —**schlagsfigur**, *f.* mark of the waves on the shore; —**schnecke**, *f.* spiral shell; —**schnitt**, *m. H. T.* dividing of a shield by way of a spiral line; —**schwingung**, *f.* undulation; —**spiel**, *n.* * play *or* sport of the waves; —**stein**, *m.* undulated stone; —**streifraupe**, *f.* wave-striped caterpillar; —**theorie**, *f.* undulatory theory; —**voll**, *adj.* wavy, billowy; —**werfend**, *adj.* tossing up waves.

Syn. Welle, Woge, Brandung. A Welle is a lesser elevation of water, a Woge and likewise a Brandung is a more considerable one. There are, therefore, Wellen in every sheet of water, in the smallest rivulets as well as on the sea, Wogen only on the sea and large rivers, and Brandung only at sea. A Brandung is a number of foaming and raging Wellen on steep coasts or sunken rocks in the sea. The latter, therefore, is "surge, surf," and over sunken rocks "breakers." Woge is "billow" and Welle "a wave."

wel'len, *v. a.* 1. to cause to boil, to seethe; 2. to form into waves; 3. to provide with a barrel *or* pivot.

Wel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* cylinder of clay, of which the pipes are formed in the mould; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work; —**decke**, *f.* ceiling of mud-work, *or* of clay mixed with straw; —**mauer**, *f.* loam wall, mud wall; —**stock**, *m.* lath for mud-plastering; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —mauer.

Wel'lerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) man that works in loam and straw.

wel'lern, *v. a.* to form, plaster, *or* build with loam and straw; to make mud walls.

wel'lig, *adj.* undulating, wavy.

Wel'ling, *f.* (*pl.* en) *N. T.* wale of equal breadth.

Welß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheat-fish.

welsch, *adj.* foreign; *vid.* wälsch.

wel'schen, *v. n.* to speak like a foreigner, to jabber.

Welß'feile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* round-off file.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. world; universe; 2. earth; 3. people; 4. manners, good breeding; 5. system, world; auf die — (zur —) kommen, to come into the world, to be born; zur — bringen, to bring forth; die — verlassen, aus der — gehen, to leave this world, to go out of the world; so geht's in der —, so goes the world; die andere —, the next, *or* the other world; einen in die andere — schicken, to dispatch one; der — entsagen, to forsake the world; alle —, everybody; die gelehrte —, the learned world, learned people; die schöne —, the fair sex; die große —, the great world (the superior classes of society); in der großen — leben, to live among the great world; er hat —, he knows the world, he is polite; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to the world *or* to circumstances; mit nichts auf der —, with nothing in the world, in aller — nicht, by no means; die kleine —, die — im Kleinen, the little world, microcosm; world of man; *vid. Syn.* Höflichkeit; *compos.* —**abgrund**, *m.* the immeasurable expanse in which countless worlds revolve; —**achse**, *f.* the earth's axis; —**all**, *n.* universe; —**alter**, *n.* 1. age of the world; 2. age, period; —**angel**, *f.* (hinge) pole of the world; — **anschauung**, *or* —**ansicht**, *f.* contemplation of the world; view of the world; eine großartige, umfassende, tiefe, philosophische —anschauung besitzen, to have enlarged views of the world, to view *or* judge life on a grand scale, to have scrutinized life in all its bearings, to have speculated deeply on the world *or* on human affairs; —**apfel**, *m. provinc.* terrestrial orb, globe (*vid.* Reichsapfel); —**art**, *f. vid.* —brauch; —**auge**, *n.* opal; *fig.* sun; God; —**ausstellung**, *f.* international *or* universal exposition, world's fair; —**axe**, *f.* axis of the world; —**ball**, *m.* the terrestrial globe; —**bau**, *m.* 1. mechanism, fabric, structure, system of the world; 2. world; —**begebenheit**, *f.* historical event; occurrence in the system of the universe; —**begier**, —**begierde**, *f.* taste for *or* love of the world; —**beherrscher**, *m.* ruler of the world; God; —**bekannt**, *adj.* notorious, known universally; —**beobachtung**, *f.* contemplation of the world; —**bereiser**, *m.* great traveller; —**berühmt**, *adj.* far-famed, universally renowned; —**berühmtheit**, *f.* universal celebrity; —**beschreiber**, *m.* cosmographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* cosmography; —**bezwinger**, *m.* conqueror of the world; —**bildung**, *f.* 1. formation of the world; 2. knowledge of the world, good breeding; —**brand**, *m.* conflagration of the universe; —**brauch**, *m.* use *or* custom of the world; —**bühne**, *f.* stage of the world; —**bürger**, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world; —**bürgerlich**, *adj.* relating to a cosmopolite, like one; —**bürgerschaft**, *f.* state of being a cosmopolite; —**bürgersinn**, *m.* mind *or* sentiments of a cosmopolite; —**bürgert(h)um**, *n.* cosmopolitanism; —**dame**, *f.* woman of the world; lady moving in the highest society; thoroughbred lady; —**dank**, *m. fig.* the world's thanks, ingratitude, no thanks at all; —**dauer**, *f.* duration of the world; —**denkmal**, *n.* perpetual *or* eternal monument; —**diener**, *m.* wordly-minded man, slave of the world; —**durchstreifend**, *adj.* traversing the world; —**ehre**, *f.* worldly glory, glory of the world; —**eitelkeit**, *f.* vanity of the world; worldly vanity; —**ende**, *n.* end of the world; farthermost boundary of the universe; —**entstehung**, —**entstehungslehre**, *f.* cosmogony; —**ereignis**, *n.* event of world-wide im-

Digitized by Google

portance; —**erfahren**, *adj.* practised in the world; —**erfahrung**, *f.* experience of the world; —**erhaltend**, *adj.* world-sustaining; —**erhalter**, *m.* preserver of the world, of the universe; —**erhaltung**, *f.* preservation of the world; —**erleuchter**, *m.* enlightener of the world; * Helios; —**erleuchtung**, *f.* 1. illumination of the world; 2. enlightenment of men, enlightened state of the human mind; —**erlösend**, *adj.* world-redeeming; —**erlöser**, *m.* Redeemer; —**eroberer**, *m.* conqueror of the world; —**eroberung**, *f.* conquest of the world; —**erschaffer**, *m.* Creator; —**erschaffung**, *f. vid.* Schöpfung; —**erschütternd**, *adj.* astounding to the whole world; —**feind**, *m.* hater of the world, misanthrope; —**fresser**, *m. cont.* insatiable conqueror; —**freuden**, *f. pl.* mundane pleasure; —**freund**, *m.* 1. cosmopolite, friend to the world; 2. one fond of worldly pleasures; —**gang**, *m.* course of the world; —**ganze**, *n.* universe, system of the world; —**gebäude**, *n.* fabric *or* system of the world; —**gebieter**, *m.* ruler of the world; —**gebrauch**, *m.* practice *or* usage of the world; —**gegend**, *f.* region, part, cardinal point of the world; —**geist**, *n.* 1. *Anima Mundi;* God (considered as the all-pervading spirit of the universe); soul of the world; (*formerly, in alchemy*) archæus; 2. spirit of the age; 3. worldly spirit; —**geistlich**, *adj.* secular; —**geistliche**, *m.* secular clergyman, secular; —**geistlichkeit**, *f.* secular clergy —**gemälde**, *n.* view of the world; —**gepränge**, *n.* pomp of this world; —**gepriesen**, *adj.* lauded by the world; —**geräusch**, *n.* noise *or* bustle of the world, world's tumult; fern vom —geräusch, far from the noisy haunts of man; —**gericht**, *n.* final *or* universal judgment, doom; —**gerichtstag**, *m.* day of judgment; —**geschäfte**, —**händel**, *f. pl.* affairs of the world; —**geschichte**, *f.* universal history; —**geschöpf**, *n.* mortal creature; —**gesetz**, *n.* universal law; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* worldly minded; —**getümmel**, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs; —**gewühl**, *n.* throng of the world; —**glück**, *n.* earthly *or* temporal happiness, good fortune, success; —**gut**, *n.* earthly *or* worldly good, temporal possession; —**güter**, *n. pl.* worldly goods; —**gürtel**, *m.* zone of the earth; —**handel**, *m.* commerce extended over the whole earth; —**händel**, *m. pl.* worldly affairs, historical events; —**heiland**, *m.* Saviour of the world; —**herrscher**, *m.* ruler of the world; —**karte**, *f.* map of the world; —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge *or* practice of the world; er hat keine —kenntnis, he is ignorant of the ways of the world; —**kind**, *n.* worldling, worldly person; —**klug**, *adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent, cunning; —**klugheit**, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art, politics, prudence; —**könig**, *m.* 1. *vid.* Weltengeist; 2. *or* —**königin(n)**, *f.* king, queen of the world; —**körper**, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body; —**kreis**, *m.* orb *or* circle of the world; —**kugel**, *f.* terrestrial *or* celestial globe; orb (formerly emblem of the Holy Roman Empire); —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of the world; cosmology; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. notorious, public; 2. versed in the knowledge of the events of the world; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety; —**kunft**, *f.* art of conducting one's self in the world; —**lage**, *f.* situation of the world; political situation; —**lauf**, *m.* course of the world; —**leben**, *n.* public life; worldly life; —**lehre**, *f.* cosmology; —**leute**, *f. pl.* 1. worldly minded people; 2. people who mix in the world; —**licht**, *n.* light of the world, sun; *fig.* luminary; —**liebe**, *f.* love of *or* for the world; —**lied**, *n.* secular song; —**lust**, *f.* pleasure derived from this world, sensual pleasure; —**macht**, *f.* 1. power *or* might of this world; 2. secular power; worldly power; —**mann**, *m.* man devoted to this world, worldling; man versed in worldly affairs; polite man; —**männisch**, *adj.* well-bred; —**markt**, *m.* emporium; —**meer**, *n.* ocean, main sea; das atlantische —meer, the Atlantic; —**mensch**, *m.* worldling; —**messer**, *m. T.* cosmolabe; —**narr**, *m.* fool after the world; —**ordnung**, *f.* system of the world; the invariable laws of nature; —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* cardinal point of the world; —**plan**, *m.* plan of the world; —**pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; —**postkarte**, *f.* postal card recognized by the International Postal Union; —**postverein**, *m.* International Postal Union; —**priester**, *m.* secular priest; —**raum**, *m.* unlimited space; —**regierer**, *m.* governor of the world; —**regierung**, *f.* government of the world; —**reich**, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world; empire (of the world), kingdom; —**reisende**, *m.* traveller over the world, great traveller; —**richter**, *m.* judge of the world, God; —**ruf**, *m.* universal renown; —**rund**, *n.* our globe; —**sache**, *f.* worldly affair; —**schaffend**, *adj.* world-creating; —**schauplatz**, *m.* theatre of the world, the world's stage *or* scene; —**scheu**, *adj.* isolated, solitary, misanthropical; —**schmerz**, *m.* state of being weary of the world; pessimism; —**schmerzler**, *m.* one who is weary of the world; pessimist; —**schöpfer**, *m.* the Creator; —**schöpfung**, *f.* creation of the world; —**seele**, *f.* mundane soul, *vid.* —geist; —**sinn**, *m.* worldliness, worldly mind, worldly disposition; —**sitte**, *f.* manners of the world; —**sohn**, *m. fig.* man; —**sorge**, *f.* mundane *or* worldly care; —**sprache**, *f.* universal language, Volapuk; —**stadt**, *f.* any great capital of the world; —**strich**, *m.* region of the earth *or* of the globe, climate; —**strudel**, *m.* throng of this world; —**sturm**, *m.* dreadful event; —**sucht**, *f.* 1. worldliness; 2. *fig.* contagion *or* corruption of the world; —**süchtig**, *adj.* worldly minded; carried away by the world; —**system**, *n.* system of the world; —**tafel**, *f. vid.* —karte; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* part of the world *or* globe; —**ton**, *m.* politeness, good breeding; —**tragend**, *adj.* sustaining, bearing the globe; —**umgang**, *m.* intercourse with the world; —**umgürter**, *m.* Neptune; —**umsegler**, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe; —**umseglung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —**umwälzung**, *f.* revolution of the globe; —**untergang**, *m.* end of the world; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* an opinion of the world; —**vater**, *m.* God; —**verachter**, *m.* despiser of the world; —**verbesserer**, *m.* reformer of the world; —**verbesserung**, *f.* improvement of the world; —**verhältnis**, *n.* relation to the world; —**verkehr**, *m.* intercourse with the world; —**verleugnung**, *f.* renunciation of the world; —**verwüster**, *m.* devastator, ravager of the world; —**volk**, *n. cont.* worldlings; —**weise**, *m.* philosopher; —**weisheit**, *f.* philosophy; —**werdung**, *f.* cosmogony; —**wesen**, *n.* 1. the creative Being of the world, *vid.* —geist; 2. the affairs of the world, actions of men; —**witz**, *m. vid.* —klugheit; —**wunder**, *n.* a wonder of the world; —**zerstörer**, *m.* destroyer of the world; —**zerstörung**, *f.* destruction of the world; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* Himmelszirkel.

Wel'ten-all, *n. s. w., vid.* Weltall, *n. s. w., under compos. of* Welt; —**brand**, *m.* * conflagration of the universe; —**erbauer**, —**schöpfer**, *m.* creator of the universe, God; —**flicker**, *m. cont.* mender of the world; —**geist**, —**könig**, *m.* King of creation, God; —**heer**, *n.* host of worlds *or* stars; —**herr**, Lord of the universe; —**herrscher**, *m.* Supreme Ruler of worlds, God; * —**himmel**, *m.* —**meer**, *n.* —**raum**, *m.* mundane space, immensity of space, heaven's deep and starry vault; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of creation, glory of the universe; —**richter**, *m.* Supreme Judge of the world; —**uhr**, *f.* + universe (compared with a clock).

welt'lich, *adj.* 1. worldly; 2. temporal, civil lay, secular; der —e Stand, secularity; —machen, to secularize; —e Güter, temporality, temporals; die geistlichen und —en Herren, the lords spiritual and temporal; — gesinnt, worldly-minded; *compos.* —**machung**, *f. vid.* Säcularisation.

welt'lichen, *v. a.* (*i. u.*) to secularize (a convent, etc.).

Welt'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) 1. worldliness; 2. secularity, laity; 3. temporality, temporal possession.

Welt'ling, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) worldling; worldly person.

wem, *pron. dat. of* wer, to whom; — schreiben Sie? to whom are you writing? von — spricht er? of whom is he speaking?

wen, *pron. acc. of* wer, whom; — suchet ihr? whom are ye seeking?

***Wen'ceslaus**, *m. vid.* Wenzel.

Wen'de, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) turning-point; turn; — der Sonne, solstice; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* turning lathe; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. *T.* handle of the shingle (in forges); 2. *N. T.* whip-staff; —**fahrt**, *f.* second ploughing; —**furche**, *f.* second furrow; —**graben**, *m.* furrow for provines; —**haken**, *m. T.* crane-hook; any hook for lifting; —**hals**, *m.* wry-neck (a bird); —**kreis**, *m.* tropic; —kreis des Krebses, der nördliche —, tropic of cancer; der —kreis des Steinbocks, der südliche —kreis, tropic of capricorn; —**pflug**, *m.* double swing and wheel plough; —**punkt**, *m.* turning-point, solstitial point; verge, pole; *fig.* crisis, critical turn; —**ring**, *n. vid.* —haken; —**rohr**, *n.* movable tube (of a fire engine, etc.); —**säule**, *f.* upright (of a sluice-gate); —**schatten**, *m. T.* (with painters) circular shade; shade of relief; —**schaufel**, *f.* shovel for winnowing; —**scheuel**, *m. T.* bed of the fore-guard (with wheelwrights); —**spindel**, *f.* glover's smoothing-stick; —**stange**, *f.* turning-bar; —**stecken**, *m. T.* glove-stretcher; —**steig**, *m.* ascending path; —**stock**, *m. vid* —stecken; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* (*i. u.*) word which may be turned and changed; —**wurz**, *f.* white hellebore; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* —kreis.

Wen'del-baum, *m.* axle-tree (of a windmill), winch, arbour; bray-tree;

Digitized by Google

—**boden**, *m. T.* mud floor, floor of loam and straw; —**bohrer**, *m.* centre-bit, wimble; —**gewölbe**, *f.* turning-vault; —**schnecke**, *f.* 1. *Conch. T.* wentle-trap; 2. *vid.* —treppe, 2; —**steig**, *m.* winding and ascending path; —**stein**, *m.* upper millstone; —**stieg**, *m. vid.* —steig; —**stiege**, *f. vid.* —treppe; —**stütze**, *f.* the columella; —**treppe**, *f.* 1. cockle-stairs, winding stairs; die echte —treppe, royal staircase; 2. *Conch. T.* spinnet-shell, staircase-shell.

wen'den, *v. reg. and ir.* I. *a. and n.* 1. to turn; 2. to direct to, apply to; 3. to bestow upon; lay out upon, spend upon; ein Kleid —, to turn a suit of clothes; den Braten —, to turn the spit; ein Schiff —, to veer a ship, to tack about; einen Rock —, to turn a coat; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one; den Rücken —, *fig.* to withdraw; alle seine Kräfte an etwas —, to apply all one's force to a thing; II. *refl.* to turn; *Mil. T.* to face, face about; sich zur Rechten —, to turn to the right; sich an jemanden —, *fig.* to address one's self *or* to apply to a person; das Blatt hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; *vid. Syn.* lenken.

Wen'den, *n.* (-s) turning, rotation, version.

Wen'den, *pl.* name of a people in Germany (Lusatia), who were supposed to be a remnant of the Vandals.

Wen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that turns a thing about; 2. kitchen-jack; 3. *Anat. T.* rotator muscle; 4. implement for turning (a screw, etc.); *compos.* —**stütze**, *f. Conch. T.* columella.

Wend'gesicht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) profile.

wen'disch, *adj.* relating to the Wenden; *vid. above.*

Wen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. turning, turn; 2. *Mil. T.* facing, turning about; 3. *Naut. T.* veering; 4. *Nav. T.* manœuvering; 5. *Med. T.* version, changing the presentation of the fœtus; — der Hand und des Degens, guard (in fencing); eine andere — nehmen, to take another turn; die Sache nahm eine glückliche —, the affair took a happy turn; er giebt jedem Dinge eine beliebige —, he gives everything what turn he pleases; die — eines Redesatzes, turn of a period.

we'nig, *adj. and adv.* little, few; ein — Brot, a little bread; nur — Geld haben, to have but little money; ein — Salz, some salt; nimm ein —, take a little; -e Leute, few people; in -en Tagen, in a few days; mit — Worten, in a few words; es sind ihrer nur -e, there are but few of them; das -e, was ich habe, the little I am possessed of; — reich, not very rich; eben so — als, as little as; so — auch, though ever so little; —er, less; in —er als einer Stunde, in less than an hour; eine Wandel —er zwei, fifteen less two; nichts desto —er, notwithstanding; je —er . . ., desto mehr . . ., the less . . ., the more . . .; der, die, das —ste, am —sten, the least; zum —sten, at least, at the least; *vid. Syn.* klein.

We'nigkeit, *f.* 1. small quantity, small number; smallness, littleness; 2. fewness, insignificance; meine —, my own little self, my humble self.

we'nigstens, *adv.* at least, at the least.

We'nigstförderude(r), *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) lowest contractor.

wenn, I. + *adv.* when (*vid.* wann); II. *conj.* 1. if; 2. when, whenever; 3. when, as soon as; mir grauet, — ich bloß daran denke, I shudder but to think on it; — es Zeit dazu ist, when it is time for it; — Sie es thun, so ist es mir lieb, if you do it, I am glad of it; — ich wüßte, if I knew; — Sie mich liebten, so, u. s. w., did you love me, etc.; — ich es gesehen hätte, had I seen it; als —, as if; — aber, but if; — etwa, if perhaps, if peradventure; — jemals, if ever; — nur, — anders, provided that; —gleich, — auch, — schon, though; —nicht, if not, unless, except.

Wen'zel, *m.* (-s) 1. Wenceslaus; 2. *fig. cont.* knave, scrub; 3. (at cards) Jack, knave; old pam; 4. the name of several birds, *for instance*, the blackcap; *prov.* unter den Tisch mit den —n! let the curtain down! the farce is over!

wer, *pron.* I. *interrog.* who? II. *demonst. and rel.* (Latin *qui*), 1. who; 2. he who; whoever, whosoever; III. *indef. provinc.* somebody; — da? who is there? — sind Sie? who are you? — von (unter) Ihnen hat es gethan? which of you has done it? wessen Buch ist das? whose book is this? wem gehört das? to whom belongs that? wen suchen Sie? whom do you look for? von wem redet er? of whom is he speaking? — zu viel verlangt, bekommt oft gar nichts, he that desires too much, often gets nothing at all; — nur, — es auch sei, whoever, whosoever.

Wer'be-bureau, *n.* recruiting office; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from conscription *or* military duty; —**geld**, *n.* bounty money for recruits, pressmoney; —**hauptmann**, *m.* recruiting-captain; —**haus**, *n.* recruiting-house; —**kasse**, *f.* money-chest of the recruiting-party; —**kreis**, *m.* district taken by a recruiting-party; —**liste**, *f.* list of recruits; —**offizier**, *m.* recruiting-officer; —**patent**, *n.* licence for recruiting; —**platz**, *m.* place of recruiting *or* enlisting; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of enlistment; —**trommel**, *f.* drum for beating up recruits; —**unteroffizier**, *m.* recruiting sergeant.

wer'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to obtain, gain; Soldaten —, to levy, raise, list, enlist soldiers; mit Gewalt —, to press; II. *n.* (h.) (um etwas) 1. to make efforts for obtaining a thing, to petition, to court, sue, apply for, to put in for; 2. to woo, pay one's addresses; 3. to recruit, raise soldiers.

Wer'ben, *n.* (-s) courting, suing for, wooing; levying, etc.

Wer'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) recruiting officer.

Werberei', *f.* } business of
Wer'berhandwerk, *n.* } recruiting *or* proselyting.

Werb'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) recruit.

Wer'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. levy, levying, raising *or* enlisting (of soldiers); 2. courting; 3. canvassing, drumming.

Werd, *m. vid.* Werber.

wer'den, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to become, grow, turn, be, prove; 2. to be created, to enter into existence; 3. to get, receive, to have (*with dat. of pers.*); 4. to happen, occur; Soldat —, to turn soldier; Kaufmann —, to become a merchant; Doctor —, to take the degrees of a doctor; zur Wittwe —, to become a widow; zum Sprichworte —, to become a proverb; Mode —, to grow into fashion; aus Pflanzen — Bäume, plants become trees; eine(r) Sache los —, to get rid of; etwas inne —, to perceive; nicht klug aus einer Sache —, not to understand a thing; aus nichts wird nichts, of nothing, nothing comes; daraus wird nichts, that cannot be done *or* allowed; that comes to naught, that proves nothing; was ist aus der Sache geworden? what has become of the matter? was wird aus mir —? what will become of me? weiß —, to turn white; einem zu mächtig —, to grow upon one; die Zeit wird mir lang, time hangs heavy on my hands; es wird mir übel, I feel ill; anders —, to change, alter, turn; Gott sprach, es werde Licht, God said, Let there be light; die Sache ist noch im —, the thing is yet in embryo; es wird Lärm, there is a noise (arising); es wird Friede —, peace is made; dem Finder wird ein großer Lohn —, the finder shall have a large reward; was wird mir dafür? what am I to have for it? zu T(h)eil —, to receive; wie ward es dann weiter? what followed? II. *auxiliary verb for future tenses*, will, shall; *and for passive verbs*, to be; ich werde lieben, I shall love; wird er schreiben? will he write? wann wird er doch kommen? when will he be coming? es wird regnen, it will rain; wer wird denn beständig tanzen! how can you be ever dancing! ich werde geliebt, I am loved; ich wurde (ward) geliebt, I was loved; ich bin geliebt worden, I have been loved; es wird gesagt, it is said; so ist mir gesagt worden, I am told so; wäre mir das vorher gesagt worden, had I been told so beforehand.

wer'dend, *adj.* incipient, embryonic.

Wer'dendorn, *m.* (-es) *B. T. provinc.* sea-buckthorn.

Wer'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small island (in a river), holm; 2. lowland.

Werf, *n. and m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bank, wharf, quay, mole; *compos.* —**anker**, *m. N. T.* warp-anchor, sheet-anchor.

Werf *from* Werfen, *in compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* fish-spear; —**pfeil**, *m. vid.* Wurfpfeil; —**zeug**, *n.* machine for casting *or* throwing anything, ballista.

wer'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to throw, cast, fling; 2. (*also n.*, h.) (of animals) to produce young, to bring forth, to whelp, litter; zu Boden —, to throw down, fling down; einen die Treppe hinunter —, to kick one down stairs; sich jemandem zu Füßen —, to cast over, to throw one's self at one's feet; sich einem um den Hals —, to fall about one's neck; Strahlen —, to dart forth beams; einen Blick auf etwas —, to cast a glance upon; das Loos —, to cast lots; ich werfe das Spiel, I throw up the game; Haß, Feindschaft auf einen —, to conceive a hatred against one; etwas über den Haufen —, to throw down; mit etwas um sich —, to throw on; Güter über Bord —, to cast *or* throw goods overboard; II. *refl.* to warp, bend (said of wood); die Mauer wirft sich, the wall bulges out.

Wer'fen, *n.* (-s) throwing, casting, whelping.

Wer'fer, *m.* slinger, hurler.

Werft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T.* wharf, deck, dockyard; 2. *T.* weft, woof; *compos.* —**bruch**, *T.* rent in cloth arising from torn threads, that have not been tied again; flaw in the warp; —**docke**, *f.* dry dock, graving dock; —**geld**, *n.* wharfage fee.

Werf'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. weft, woof; 2. *provinc.* willow, withy; 3. pre-

Digitized by Google

vinc. sieve, riddle; *compos.* —**ngehänge**, *pl.* —**ngestell**, *n.* airing-horse for the warp; —**nzähler**, *m.* one who counts the threads of the warp.

Werft'strauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sträucher) cotton-willow.

Werf'weide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) round-leaved willow.

Werg (Werf) *n.* (-es) tow, oakum; get(b)eertes —, black oakum; ungeit(b)eertes —, white oakum; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* tow-like; —**garn**, *n.* tow-yarn; —**leinwand**, *f.* —**linnen**, *n.* tow-linen, tow-cloth; —**lunte**, *f.* quick-match.

Wer'geld, *n.* fine among the old Germans for killing a person.

wer'gen, *adj.* made of tow, tow.

Werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. work, action, deed; 2. workmanship, performance; 3. fabric, building; 4. fortification; 5. clockwork, movement; ein gutes —, a good deed *or* action; ein — der Liebe, a charitable deed; ins — setzen, stellen, richten, to set agoing, bring about, carry into effect; zum —e schreiten, ans — gehen, to set about, to go to work; das — einstellen, to discontinue a work; Gellerts —e, Gellert's works; *vulg.* viel —s aus etwas machen, to make much of; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* workman's bench, shop-board; —**behältnis**, *n. T.* (eines Streichofens) the laboratory of a reverberating furnace; —**biene**, *f.* working bee; —**blei**, *n. T.* lead used in separating the silver; raw lead; leaden plate; —**brett**, *n.* cutting-board; —**hütte**, *f. T.* (with paper-makers) tub; —**eisen**, *n.* farrier's butteris, iron picker; —**führer**, *m.* foreman of a workshop; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* tools; —**hammer**, *m.* hand-hammer; —**haus**, *n.* workhouse, workshop, factory; —**heilig**, *adj.* virtuous in works *or* deeds from an affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; —**heilige(r)**, *m.* hypocrite; —**heiligkeit**, *f.* hypocrisy; —**hof**, *m.* carpenter's yard; —**holz**, *n.* timber; —**kunst**, *f.* mechanics, mechanic art; —**künstler**, *m.* mechanician, machinist; —**künstlich**, *adj.* mechanical; —**laden**, *m.* workshop; —**leder**, *n.* leather *or* sheepskin for binding, etc.; —**leute**, *pl.* workmen; working people; —**loch**, *n.* hole of a glass oven; —**los**, *adj.* destitute of works, deficient in good actions; **mann**, *m.* workman, labourer; —**meister**, *m.* work-master, surveyor; architect; gunner; foreman; —**messer**, *n.* shoemaker's cutting-knife; farrier's butteris; —**ofen**, *m.* forging *or* melting-oven; —**pfleger**, *m. Min. T.* shareholder; —**probe**, *f. T.* specimen of the metal (in foundries); —**rut(h)e**, *f. T.* rule, measuring-rod *or* pole; —**saal**, *m.* working-hall; —**satz**, *m. T.* raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts; —**scherbel**, *m.* vessel filled with water, in which potters dip their hands while working; —**schuh**, *m.* foot (considered as a measure); —**schule**, *f.* school for young artisans *or* mechanics; —**silber**, *n.* 1. silver extracted from lead-ore; 2. silver for bullion; jeweller's silver; —**sohle**, *f. T.* lead-walling; —**staffel**, *f.* seat, step (with wax-chandlers); —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f.* workshop; workhouse; laboratory; außer der —stätte arbeiten, to work without having license; —**stätter**, *m. provinc. for* Kupferschmied (*q. v.*); —**stein**, *m. vid.* —**stück**; —**stelle**, *f. vid.* —stätte; —**stellig**, *adj.* put into effect, executed; —**stellig machen**, to effectuate, perform; —**stoff**, *m.* material; —**stube**, *f.* working-room; —**stück**, *n.* freestone; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom; —**tag**, *m.* working-day, work-day; —**täglich**, *adj.* of a work-day, belonging to work-days; —**tagskleid**, *n.* everyday clothes; —**tagsmensch**, *m.* ordinary kind of man; —**tagsseele**, *f.* base soul; —**thätig**, *adj.* operative, efficacious, practical; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* 1. activity; 2. execution, accomplishment, realization; —**tisch**, *m.* work-table; —**verständig**, *adj.* expert in any art, skilful in some workmanship; —**verständige(r)**, *m.* connoisseur, artist; —**zange**, *f. T.* goldbeater's pincers; —**zeug**, *n.* instrument, tool, implement; organ; —**zeugkasten**, *m.* tool-chest; —**zeugwagen**, *m.* tool-car; —**zink**, *m.* crude zinc; —**zinn**, *n.* crude tin.

Werk'chen, *n.* little piece of work, opusculum.

wer'keln, *v. n.* to work, to be active, to be busy.

Wer'keltag, *m. vulg. vid.* Werktag.

wer'ken, *v. + for* arbeiten (*q. v.*).

Wer'ker, *m.* a person that does *or* performs anything (*only used in comp.*).

werk'lich, *adj. provinc.* industrious, active.

Wer'mut(h), *m.* (-s) wormwood; der portugiesische —, tree-wormwood; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* absinthian; —**becher**, *m.* cup of wormwood, *fig.* cup of bitterness; —**bier**, *n.* purl, wormwood beer; —**bitter**, *adj.* bitter as wormwood; —**branntwein**, *m.* absinth; —**busch**, *m.* tree-wormwood; —**eule**, *f.* the phalæna of wormwood; —**extract**, *m.* extract of wormwood; —**laus**, *f.* aphis of the wormwood; —**öl**, *n.* oil of wormwood; —**saft**, *m.* juice of wormwood; —**salz**, *n.* salt of wormwood; —**schnaps**, *m.* vermouth, absinth; —**speise**, *f.* food as bitter as wormwood; —**trank**, *m.* drink made up with wormwood; —**wasser**, *n.* extract of wormwood; —**wein**, *m.* wormwood-wine, purl royal, vermouth.

Wer'ner, *m.* (-s) Werner.

***Wernerit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* paranthine.

Werp'block, *m.* snatch-block.

wer'pen, *v. n. N. T.* to warp.

Werp'roft, *n. N. T.* warp.

Wer're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mole-cricket, churr-worm; 2. *provinc.* eyesore.

Wer'rig, *n. provinc. vid.* Werg.

Wer'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* buckthorn; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.*, —**strauch**, *m. vid.* Werse.

Werst, *f.* (*pl.* -e) verst, Russian mile of 3,500 feet.

Wer'stenbeere, *f. vid.* Wersenbeere.

wert(h), *adj.* 1. worth; 2. having a great value, worthy, deserving; 3. dear; tausend Thaler —, worth a thousand dollars; es ist nichts —, it is good for nothing; er ist nicht einen Schuß Pulver —, he is not worth a rush; aller Ehren —, worthy of every respect; respectable; der Rede —, worth mentioning; der Mühe —, worth the trouble; er ist es —, he deserves it; —schätzen *or* halten, to esteem, value; mein —er Freund, my dear friend; einen lieb und — halten, to love one dearly.

Wert(h), *m.* (-es) 1. worth, value, estimation; 2. price, rate; einen großen — auf etwas setzen, *or* einer Sache einen hohen — beilegen, to set a great value upon; von keinem —e, ohne —, of no value; der — eines Wechsels, the value of a bill of exchange; *M. E's*, der — in Factura, value as per invoice; — in Rechnung, value in account; — in Wa(a)ren, value received in goods; — erhalten, (upon bills of exchange), value received; *compos.* —**achtung**, *f.* esteem, estimation; —**angabe**, *f.* declaration of value; —**arm**, *adj.* worth very little; —**bestimmer**, *m.* valuer, appraiser; —**bestimmung**, *f.* valuation, appraisement; —**briefe**, *m. pl.* letters containing money, paper, etc., of value; —**ersatz**, *m.* equivalent; —**gleichheit**, *f.* equivalence; —**haltig**, *adj.* of value; —**haltung**, *f. vid.* Wert(h)schätzung, *below*; —**nehmer**, *m.* giver of a bill; —**regulator**, *m.* standard of value; —**sendung**, *f.* 1. letter *or* package containing money or valuables; 2. money order; —**setzer**, *vid.* —bestimmer; —**taxe**, *f. ad valorem* tax, tax on values; —**verminderung**, *f.* depreciation, deterioration; —**zoll**, *m. ad valorem* duty.

Syn. Wert(h), Preis, Gehalt. The judgment arrived at concerning the goodness of things is their Wert(h) (worth). The Preis (price) is that which is considered equal to the Wert(h) of anything, especially in money. The Preis of things can rise or fall, without their innerer Wert(h) (real value) being increased or lessened. The Gehalt is the real value of the nobler metals and of the coins struck from them. Gold and silver, for instance, are alloyed with base metal; the less, therefore, they contain of alloy, by so much the higher, and the more they contain of it, by so much the lower is their Gehalt (that is, standard).

wert'(h)en, *v. a.* to value, estimate, *vid.* würdigen.

wert'(h)ig, *adj. Chem. T.* valent.

Wert'(h)igkeit, *f.* chemical value, valency.

wert(h)'los, *adj.* worthless, undeserving.

Wert(h)'lösigkeit, *f.* worthlessness, want of merit.

wert(h)'schatzen, *v. a. insepar.* to esteem highly, to regard; wert(h)geschätzter Freund! my esteemed friend! (in letters).

Wert(h)'schätzung, *f.* esteem, regard.

Wer(th)'setzung, *f.* appraisal, valuation, estimate.

wert(h)'voll, *adj.* valuable.

Wer'wolf, *m.* werewolf, wolf-man.

wes, *pron. vid.* wessen.

We'schelholz, *n.* prick-wood.

we'sen, *v. n. quite obsolete*, to be; *from which the partic.* gewesen.

We'sen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. being, existence; 2. substance, essence, nature; 3. reality; 4. manner of being; 5. condition, disposition, character; 6. behaviour, conduct, demeanour; 7. affairs; concerns; 8. bustle, noise, fuss, ado; 9. piece of work; das höchste —, the Supreme Being; das — einer Sache, the essence, nature of a thing; das gemeine —, commonwealth; sein — an einem Orte haben (treiben), to reside in a place; ein gezwungenes —, a forced air, affectation; ein ungezwungenes —, a natural behaviour; verkehrtes —, awkwardness, wrong behaviour; ein vornehmes —, airs of quality; das böse —, *vulg.* falling sickness, epilepsy; viel —s von etwas machen, to make much of; viel —s machen, to make much ado; ohne viel —s zu machen, without many ceremonies; nicht viel —s machen, to be quiet; to make no great figure; *compos. Phil. T.* —(s)einheit, *f.* consubstantiality; —**gleich**, *adj.* consubstantial; —**gleichheit**, *f.* coessentiality; —**lehre**, *f. Phil.* ontology; metaphysics;

Digitized by Google

—leiter, *f. fig.* scale *or* rank of being; —reich, *n.* world *or* empire of beings; —reihe, *f.* series of beings; —verwandlung, *f.* transubstantiation.

We'ſenheit, *f.* 1. being, essence, nature, substance, matter; 2. essentiality, reality; 3. *Log. T.* entity.

we'ſenlos, *adj.* unsubstantial.

We'ſenloſigkeit, *f.* unreality, non-existence, chimæra.

we'ſentlich, *adj.* essential, real, substantial; intrinsic.

We'ſentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality, essence, substance.

We'ſer, *f. Geog. T.* Weser.

weshalb', *adv. vid.* weswegen.

***Weſir'**, *m. vid.* Wezier.

Weſ'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wasp; dub-fly; *compos.* —nähnlich, —nartig, *adjs.* wasp-like; —nbein, *n. A. T.* the sphenoid bone; —nbiene, *f.* nomada; —nfalk, *m.* the honey-buzzard; —nfliege, *f.* wasp-fly; —nfreſſer, *m.* bee-eater (a bird); —nneſt, *n.* wasp's nest; *fig.* a certain meal-meat; in ein —nneſt ſtören *or* ſtechen, to stir a wasp's nest; *fig.* to get into a scrape; —nſchwarm, *m.* flight of wasps; —nſtich, *m.* sting of a wasp; —ntaille, *f.* wasp-like waist.

Weſ'ſebeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wild cherry.

weſ'ſen, weß, *pron. interrog. and relat.* whose; of whom; of what; *vid.* wer; — erfreuſt du dich? what are you rejoicing about? — iſt das Bild? whose likeness is this?

weß'wegen, *adv.* why, wherefore, for what reason, upon what account; — iſt er unzufrieden? why is he dissatisfied?

Weſt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) west, west-wind; *N. T.* — zum Norden, zum Süden, west one point to the north, to the south; *compos.* —afrika, *n.* west of Africa, western Africa; —afrikaner, *m.* West African; —afrikaniſch, *adj.* of *or* from western Africa; —aſien, *n.* western Asia; —bahn, *f.* western road *or* railway; —bahnhof, *m.* western railway station; —ende, *n.* western extremity, west end; —europa, *n.* western Europe; —franke, West Franconian; —franken, *n.* West Franconia; —fränkiſch, *adj.* of *or* from West Franconia, West Franconian; —frieslaub, *n.* West Friesland; —frieſe, *m.* inhabitant of West Friesland; —frieſiſch, *adj.* from West Friesland; —gegend, *f.* western region; —got(h)en, *m. pl.* Visigoths, West Goths; —got(h)land, *n.* West Gothland; —grenze, *f.* western frontier; —indien, *n.* West Indies; —indienfahrer, *m.* West Indiaman; captain of a West Indiaman; —indier, *m.* West Indian; —indiſch, *adj.* West Indian, West India . . .; —küſte, *f.* western (*or* west coast); —länder, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the west; Occidentals; —mannland, *n. vid.* Westermannland; —meer, *n.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; —nord, *m.* northwest; (vom Winde) northwester, *vid.* Nordweſt; —nordweſt, I. *m.* west-northwest; (vom Winde) west-northwester; II. *adv.* west-northwest; —nördlich, *adj.* northwestern; —preuße, *m.* inhabitant of West Prussia; —preußen, *n.* West Prussia; —preußiſch, *adj.* of *or* from West Prussia; —punkt, *m.* true equinoctial point; —ſee, *f.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; —ſeite, *f.* west side, western side; —ſüd, *m. vid.* Südweſt; —ſüdweſt, I. *m.* west-southwest; (vom Winde) west-southwester; II. *adv.* west-southwest; —wärts, *adv.* to *or* toward the west, westward, westwardly; —wind, *m.* west wind, zephyr.

We'ſte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) waistcoat; *compos.* —nfutter, *n.* waistcoat-lining; —nkragen, *m.* waistcoat-collar; —nknopf, *m.* waistcoat-button; breast-button; —nſtücke, *pl.* shapes, waistcoat-shapes; —ntaſche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket; —nzeug, *n.* waistcoat-stuff.

We'ſten, I. *m.* west; *vid.* Weſt; nach, gegen —, to west, westward; II. *adv.* west.

We'ſterhemd, **We'ſterkleid**, **We'ſterwat**, } *n.* chrisom-cloth; *A. T.* helmet, coif.

We'ſtermannland, *n.* (-es) *Geog. T.* Westmanland, Westmania.

We'ſterreich, *n.* (-es) Austrasia.

We'ſterſonne, *f. N. T.* six o'clock in the afternoon.

Weſtfa'len, *n.* (-s) Westphalia.

Weſtfä'linger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Westphalian.

weſtfä'liſch, *adj.* Westphalian; ein —er Schinken, a Westphalian ham.

weſt'lich, I. *adj.* west, western, westerly; ein —er Wind, a west wind; II. *adv.* westward.

Weſtpha'len, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Weſtfalen.

Weſtphä'linger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Weſtfälinger.

weſtphä'liſch, *adj. vid.* weſtfäliſch.

weſt'wärts, *adv.* westward.

Wet'ſcher, *m.* (*pl.* —) *provinc.* wallet.

wett, *adv. vulg.* even, equal; — machen, to quit scores; es einem — machen, to be even with one, to take reprisals upon one.

Wett'bewerb, *m.* competition.

Wett'bewerber, *m.* competitor.

Wet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bet, wager; 2. contention, emulation; um die —, in emulation; etwas um die — thun, to vie; was gilt die —? name your wager? how much will you bet? die — ſoll gelten! I'll take the bet! done!

Wet'tegericht, *n.* inferior court of judicature (at Lubeck).

Wett'eifer, *m.* (-s) emulation, contention, rivalry.

Wett'eiferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emulator, rival.

wett'eifern, *v. n.* (h.) *insepar.* to contend, vie, emulate, rival; in gewiſſen Stücken wetteifert er mit Titian, in certain pieces he disputes the palm with Titian; ſie haben ſtets miteinander gewetteifert, they have always been rivals, vied with each other; mit einem in Höflichkeitsbezeigungen —, to not allow one's self to be outdone in politeness.

wet'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lay, bet, wager, hold a wager; ich wette drei gegen eins, I will lay three to one, I will lay odds; für und wider —, to hedge.

Wet'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. weather; 2. storm, tempest; 3. *Min. T.* air, steam, vapours; ſchönes —, fine *or* fair weather; garſtiges —, foul weather; vom — beſchädigt, mitgenommen, weather-beaten; vom — erſchlagen, thunder-struck; *Sea E's*, windiges —, blowing weather; mit Böen vermiſchtes —, squally weather; hartes, ſchweres *or* ſtürmiſches —, stormy weather; klares —, clear weather; nebliges —, foggy weather; miſtig —, hazy weather; *vulg.* alle —! zounds; ihn ſollen alle —! confound him! *compos* —ableiter, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor; —ableitung, *f.* the conducting off of the electric fluid; —almanach, *m.* weather-almanac; —anzeichen, *n.* sign of the weather; —bach, *m.* * torrent; —baum, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upward like the branches of a tree; —beobachter, *m.* observer of the weather, meteorologist; —beobachtung, *f.* meteorological observation; Instrumente zur —beobachtung, meteorological instruments; —bericht, *m.* weather report; —bläſer, *m. Min. T.* ventilator of a mine; —brett, *n.* weather-board (placed over windows); —dach, *n.* pent-house, eaves, veranda; —, —dicht, *adj.* weather-proof; —eilung, *f. provinc.* sudden storm; —, —fahne, *f.*, —fähnchen, —fähnlein, *n.* vane, weather-flag, weathercock; —, —fang, *m. Min. T.* passage for ventilation; —feſt, *adj.* weather-proof; —fiſch, *m.* mud-fish; —froſch, *m. vid.* Laubfroſch; —galle, *f. N. T.* weather-gall; —gebet, *n.* prayer during a storm, against lightning; —geläut, *n.* ringing of bells during a storm; —gewölk, *n.* storm-cloud, thunder-cloud; —glas, *n.* weather-glass, barometer; thermometer; —, —glocke, *f.* storm-bell (which is rung in heavy storms, to remind people to pray); —hahn, *m.* weathercock (*also fig.* time-server, turncoat); —hanſen, *m.* heap into which hay is formed, before it is quite dry, to protect it against the effects of the weather; —häuschen, *n. T.* hygrometer; —hut, *m.* 1. *vid.* —fang; 2. umbrella-hat; —hütlein, *n.* pent-house, wind-screen; —hütte, *f.* weather-hut *or* cabin; —junge, *m.* a young curmudgeon, wild youngster; —kaſten, *m. Min. T.* box provided with suckers *or* sockets, by means of which fresh air is let into a mine; —keil, *m.* thunder-bolt; belemnite; —kerl, *m. vulg.* deuced clever fellow; —kluft, *f. T.* frost-cleft in a tree; —klüftig, *adv.* cleft by frost; —kling, —kundig, *adjs.* weather-wise; —kühlung, *f.* cooling of the temperature; —kunde, *f.* meteorology; —kundige(r), *m.* meteorologist; —launiſch, *adj.* influenced by the weather; in a state of ill humour; irritable, peevish, capricious; —läuten, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest; —leiter, *m.* conductor; —leuchten, *n.* heat-lightning, coruscation of light, sheet-lightning; —licht, *n.* corposant, St. Elmo's fire; —lied, *n.* canticle to be sung during a storm; —loch, *n.* bad weather-quarter; —loſung, *f. Min. T.* promotion of the circulation of the air in the mines; —lotte, —lutte, *f. Min. T.* square channel of boards, by means of which the circulation of the air is promoted in mines; —macher, *m.* raiser of tempest, author of the weather, sorcerer; —männchen, *n. T.* anemoscope; —maſchine, *f. Min. T.* any machine used in mines to promote the circulation of the air; —mäßig, *adj. vulg.* provoking, monstrous; —nacht, *f.* tempestuous night; —prophet, *m.* person that foretells the weather; —prophezeiung, *f.* prediction of the weather; —rad, *n. Min. T.* wheel for conveying fresh air into mines; —regel, *f.* meteorological rule; —regen, *m.* tempest-rain; —rehe, *f.* chap, cleft in a roof through which the rain and snow gets in; —roſe, *f.* althæa; —, —ſatz, *m. vid.* —kaſten; —ſauger, *m. Min. T.* machine for ventilating by means of a fire-chest; —ſäule, *f.* water-spout; —ſchacht, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft, opening in a mine to admit air from without; —ſchaden, *m.* damage done by the weather; —, —ſcheibe, *f.* a small shrine filled with sacred images to preserve a house

Digitized by Google

from lightning (with Roman Catholics); —**scheide**, *f.* place in the sky where the thunder-clouds separate; district over which a storm has burst; —**scheidung**, *f.* 1. flashes of lightning; 2. *vid.* —scheide; —**schein**, *m. vid.* —leuchten; —**schenkel**, *m. T.* outjutting edge on the cross-pieces of a window, to lead off the rain-water that runs down the glass-panes; —**schießen**, *n.* firing at a tempest to disperse it; —**schirm**, *m.* screen, protection against the weather; —**schlag**, *m.* 1. thunderbolt, stroke of lightning; 2. violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage by storm; —**schnelle**, *f.* quickness of the flash; —**segen**, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted; —**seite**, *f.* weather-side; das Decken der —seite, weather-tiling; —**stange**, *f. vid.* —ableiter; —**stein**, *m.* belemnite, thunderstone, echinite; —**strahl**, *m.* flash of lightning; —**strecke**, *f. Min. T.* horizontal channel in a mine for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another; —**strich**, *m.* direction of a storm; —**strick**, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer; —**sturm**, *m.* tempest; —**tür**, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* trap-door in the shafts of mines; 2. storm-door; —**trächtig**, *adj.* pregnant with storm; —**trommel**, *f. vid.* —rad; —**uhr**, *f.* hygrometer; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of the weather; —**verkünder**, *m.* weather-prophet; —**vogel**, *m.* plover; —**warte**, *f.* meteorological observatory; —**wechsel**, *m.* change of weather *or* of the air; —**wendisch**, *adj.* changeable; mutable, fickle, inconstant; ein —wendischer Mensch, a changeling, weathercock, turncoat, flincher; —**wirbel**, *m.* typhoon; —**wolke**, *f.* tempestuous cloud; —**wurm**, *m.* wood-louse; —**zeichen**, *n.* 1. prognostic of an imminent tempest; 2. any meteorological sign; —**zeiger**, *m.* weather-index; —**zotte**, *f.* green byssus; —**zug**, *m. Min. T. vid.* —losung.

Syn. Wetter, Witterung. Witterung denotes those changeable circumstances, which commonly change according to the difference of climates and seasons, the Wetter those which change under the same climate and during the same season of the year. Witterung signifies the nature of the atmosphere during a longer period of time, Wetter during a shorter. The Germans say: it is beautiful Wetter (weather) when the sun shines and it is not rainy or windy; on the other hand, the Witterung (climate or weather) is by so much the more severe in a country the farther it lies to the north. They say, moreover, to-day is beautiful Wetter (weather), but this spring, this summer, etc., we have beautiful Witterung. In English "weather" has both significations, and "climate" or "season" can seldom be substituted for it in translating Witterung.

Wet'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wagerer, better, he that lays bets.

Wet'teran, *f.* Wetteraw.

wet'terleuchten, *v. imp. insep.* to lighten.

wet'tern, *v.* I. *imp.* to thunder; II. *n.* (h.) to curse; er flucht und wettert, he is very angry, fulminates and thunders.

wett'fahren, *v. n.* (f.) to run a race for a wager.

wett'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to walk for a wager.

Wett'gesang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sänge) song of emulation.

Wett'kampf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -kämpfe) 1. contest; 2. pugilistic combat; prize-fight.

wett'kämpfen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) mit einem —, to contend with, strive with any one for the victory.

Wett'kämpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pugilist; prize-fighter, wrestler.

Wett'lauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läufe) race, running-match; morgen ist ein —, there is a race to be run to-morrow; — zu Wagen, chariot-race.

wett'laufen, *v. n.* (mit einem) to run with any one for a wager *or* prize.

Wett'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who runs a race.

Wett'laufpreis, *m.* prize of a race.

Wett'police, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wager-policy.

Wett'preis, *m.* wager, winner's prize.

wett'reiten, *v. ir. n.* to race one horse against another; to ride a race, a steeplechase, a match.

wett'rennen, I. *v. ir. n.* to run for a wager, to race (both of men and horses); II. *s. n.* racing; race; running-match; — mit Hindernissen, steeple-chase; Liebhaber von —, turfsman.

Wett'rennner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) race-horse, courser.

Wett'ritt, *m.* horse-race; distance-riding.

wett'rudern, 1. *v. n.* (h.) to row a race for a wager; 2. *s. n.* boat-race, regatta; rowing-match.

Wett'rudern, *n.* boat-race, regatta, rowing-match.

wett'singen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to vie in singing; 2. (mit einem) to sing against any one.

Wett'spiel, *n.* (-s) game for a match, a match, match-game.

wett'spielen, *v. n.* to play for a wager for the prize.

Wett'spieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who plays for a wager.

Wett'streit, *m.* (-es) contention, emulation.

wett'werben, *v. ir. n.* to stand in competition for, to woo as rivals.

Wett'werber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rival, competitor, opponent.

we'tzen, *v. a.* to rub; to whet, hone, sharpen; *vid. Syn.* schärfen.

We'tzen, *n.* (-s) whetting, sharpening.

We'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sharpener.

Wetz'schiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whet-slate, whetstone.

Wetz'stahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stähle) table-steel, sharpening steel.

Wetz'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whet-stone, hone; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* rest-harrow; petty-whin; —**schiefer**, *m.* whetstone-slate; —**wacke**, *f.* micaceous schistous argil.

Wetz'mut(h)kiefer, *vid.* Weimut(h)skiefer.

***Whig**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Whig; *compos.* —**herrschaft**, *f.* rule of the Whigs; —**partei**, *f.* Whig party.

***Whiggis'mus**, *m.* Whiggism.

***whiggisti'sch**, *adj.* whig.

***Whis'k(e)y**, *m.* (-s) whiskey.

***Whis'k(e)y**, *n.* (-s) whisky (kind of chaise).

***Whist**, } *n.* (-es) whist; *com-*
***Whist'spiel**, } *pos.* —**marke**, *f.* whist-marker; —**tisch**, *m.* whist-table.

wib'beln, *v. n.* + (h.) to swarm.

Wi'bel, *m.* (*pl.* —) weevil, *vid.* Wiebel.

Wichdorn, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, wild rose.

Wi'chel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow.

Wichs, *m. vulg.* full dress, holiday dress.

Wich'se, *f.* 1. waxing, blacking, black-ball; 2. *fig. vulg.* for Prügel (*q. v.*).

Wichs'büchse, *f.* blacking-box.

Wichs'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blacking-brush.

Wichs'dose, *f. vid.* Wichsbüchse.

wich'sen, *v. a.* 1. to black, wax; 2. *fig. vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Wich'sen, *n.* (-s) waxing, blacking.

Wichs'glanz, *m.* boot-polish.

Wichs'lappen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rag for blacking leather.

Wichs'leder, *n.* varnished *or* patent leather.

Wichs'schachtel, *f. vid.* Wichsbüchse.

Wichs'schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) patent-leather shoe.

Wichs'stiefel, *m. pl.* varnished *or* patent-leather boots.

Wicht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -er) wight, being, creature; ein armer —, a poor fellow.

Wich'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + 1. mite, little creature, midget; 2. *provinc.* screech-owl; 3. — *or compos.* —**männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin; —**pfeife**, *f. Hunt. T.* a kind of bird-call.

Wich'telzopf, *m. vid.* Weichselzopf.

wich'tig, *adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous; 2. of due weight; 3. *fig.* weighty, important, considerable, of consequence; of importance, of moment; ein —er Mann, a man of consequence; ein —er Beweisgrund, a great argument; ein —es Amt, a place of great trust; eine —e Miene machen, to look consequential; sich — machen, *v.* to assume importance.

Wich'tigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment; 2. matter of importance.

wich'tigthuend, *adj.* pompous.

Wich'tigthuerei, *f.* pomposity.

Wick'bohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lupin, wolf's-bean

Wi'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vetch; die spanische —, scarlet lupin; *compos.* —**ubrot**, *n.* vetch bread; —**ubund**, *m.* bundle of vetches; —**ufutter**, —**ugemenge**, *n.* food, oats and vetches mingled together; —**uklee**, *m.* esparcet, sainfoin; —**uläus**, *f.* aphis of the vetch; —**uschabe**, *f.* phalæna of the vetch; —**uschrot**, *m.* vetch-grits; —**ustein**, *m.* orobite; —**ustroh**, *n.* vetch-straw.

Wi'ckel, *m.* (-s) 1. roller, roll; lap-board; 2. ringlet, curl; 3. curl-paper; ein — Flachs, a distaff of flax; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* swathing-band, swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. outer leaf (of tobacco); 2. *Bot. T.* convoluted leaf; —**blume**, *f.* selago; —**eisen**, *n. T.* cold iron; —**flechte**, *f.*, —**moos**, *n.* officinal stringy lichen, hairy tree-moss; —**frau**, *f. fam.* nurse; —**haspel**, *m.* yarn-windle, reel; —**kind**, *n.* infant, child in swathing clothes; —**maschine**, *f.* winding-machine, lap-machine; —**natter**, *f.* a kind of adder at Ternate; —**puppe**, *f.* 1. *fam.* baby in swaddling-clothes; 2. a doll; —**ranke**, tendril, filament; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf; —**schlange**, *f. vid.* —natter; —**schnur**, *f. vid.* —band; —**schwanz**, *m.* long, flexible tail (of some animals); monkey; —**strumpf**, *m.* turned down stocking; —**tuch**, *n.* swaddling-cloth; swaddling-clout, wrapper; —**zeug**, *n.* swaddling-clothes.

Wickelei', *f. vid.* Wickelei.

wi'ckeln, *v. a.* to wind up, to roll; in etwas —, to wrap up, enwrap; ein Kind —, to swaddle, swathe a child; die Haare —, to curl, roll the hair; man kann ihn um den Finger —, you can twist him round your finger; er wickelt seinen Schwanz rund um die Zweige, he winds his tail round the the boughs; *fig.* sich aus einer Sache —, to disentangle one's self from a business, to extricate one's self, to disengage.

Wi'ckeln, *n.* (-s) 1. winding up, rolling; 2. wrapping up, swaddling.

wi'cken, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to soothsay, *vid.* wahrsagen.

Digitized by Google

Wi'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* fortune-teller, soothsayer, *vid.* Wahrsager.

Wick'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who rolls up.

Wickleret', *f. cont.* bad winding, rolling, wrapping, *vid.* Wickeln, *n.*

Wid'stroh, *n.* (-es) vetch-straw.

*Wi'dar, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.* the god of discretion, son of Odin.

Wid'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ram; 2. *Ast. T.* aries; der sibirische, wilde —, the Siberian goat; der peruanische —, the lama; hydraulischer —, Archimedes's screw (*T.*); *compos.* —fell, *n.* ram's skin; das goldene —fell, the golden fleece; —haupt, *n.* 1. ram's head; 2. *Arch. T.* ram's head; —schiff, *n.* naval ram; —horn, *n.* 1. ram's horn; 2. *Fort. T.* —hörner, *pl.* tenailles; 3. *vid.* Ammonshorn; —kampf, *m.* combat between rams; —kopf, *m. vid.* —haupt; —punkt, *m. Ast. T.* vernal point.

wid'dern, *v. a.* to turn over the steeped barley (in brewing).

Wi'dem, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + jointure, dowry; *provinc.* (*in Silesia*) parochial ground *or* estate; *compos.* —hof, *m.* parson's house, parsonage.

Wi'demut, *n. vid.* Widem.

wi'der, I. *prep. with acc.* against, in opposition to, contrary to; — meinen Willen, against my will; — Recht und Billigkeit, contrary to right and reason; — den Strom schwimmen, to swim against the stream; das ist — seine Natur, that is against his nature; — einander laufende Meinungen, contradictory *or* opposite opinions; *fam.* das geht einem — den Mann, that goes against one's stomach; II. *s. n. fam.* the contrary, con; das Für und das Wider einer Sache erwägen, to consider the pro and the con of a thing; *vid. Syn.* gegen.

wi'derartig, *adj.* opposite, heterogeneous.

wi'derbellern, } *v. n. separ.* (h.) *cont.*
wi'derbellen, } to contradict.

Wi'derbeller, *m.* disputatious fellow.

Wi'derbellerin(n), *f. cont.* shrew.

Wi'derchrist, *m.* (-s) antichrist.

Wi'derchristent(h)um, *n.* antichristianism.

wi'derchristlich, *adj.* antichristian.

Wi'derdruck, *m.* reaction, counter-pressure, counterproof; *Typ. T.* reiteration.

wi'derdrücken, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* press against, to react.

Wi'derdruß, *m. provinc.* anger, vexation, *vid.* Verdruß.

wi'derehelich, *adj.* anti-matrimonial.

widerfah'ren, *v. n.* I. *insepar.* (f.) *with dat.* to happen, befall; es ist ihm ein Unglück —, a misfortune has happened to him; jedem Recht — lassen, to mete out justice to every one, to give everyone his due; II. *separ. prov.* wi'derfahren, to come in collision (in a carriage, etc.).

Syn. Widerfahren, begegnen. That which widerfährt (happens, occurs) to any one, may be something agreeable or disagreeable; in the bad sense it may be rendered by "to befall"; that which begegnet (turns up for, happens to) any one, usually is an agreeable change or event. There widerfährt us, *i. e.* befalls us, much good and bad fortune in this life; there widerfährt (falls to the lot of) many a one more honour than he deserves. When one says, however, that nothing has begegnet (happened) to us on our journey, it means that nothing disagreeable has turned up.

Wi'derfährte, *f. Sp. T.* counter-foil, track *or* scent.

Wi'derfluß, *m.* reflux.

wi'derfordern, *v. a. vid.* wiederfordern.

Wi'dergänge, *f. Min. T.* back galleries.

wi'dergesetzlich, *adj.* illegal.

wi'derhaarig, *adj.* untoward; against the grain.

Wi'derhaarigkeit, *f.* untowardness, perverse spirit.

Wi'derhaken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barb, barbel-hook; grapple-hook; — am Angel, beard of a fishhook.

wi'derhakig, *adj.* hooked, barbed.

Wi'derhall, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Wiederhall.

wi'derhallen, *v. n.* (h.) to re-echo.

Wi'derhalt, *m.* (-s) hold, support, counter-hold, counter-presure, resistance; keinen — haben, to have no stay, shore, support; *fig.* einen mächtigen — an jemandem haben, to have powerful support in anyone.

wi'derhalten, *v. n. ir.* (h.) to hold out, last; to resist.

Wi'derhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* shaft-hook; fulcrum (of a lever).

wi'derhaltig, *adj.* resisting, opposing; —e Speisen, solid, staying meals.

Wi'derhaltten, *n.* running end (*or* part).

Wi'derhorst, *m. vid.* Widerrist.

Wi'derkampf, *m.* (-s) combat, opposing struggle, opposition.

wi'derkämpfen, *v. n.* to combat *or* contend against.

Wi'derklage, *f.* counter-plea, recrimination.

Wi'derkläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) recriminator.

Wi'derkreuz, *n.* (-es) *H. T.* croslet.

Wi'derlage, *f. Arch. T.* counterpoise, counter-pillar, spur; *L. T.* jointure, settlement, donation at the time of marriage.

Wi'derlager, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Widerlage, 1.

Wi'derläger, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* one who digs the foundation of a butment.

wi'derlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run against; to wind, double.

widerleg'bar, } *adjs.* confutable, re-
widerleg'lich, } futable.

Widerleg'barkeit, *f.* capability of being refuted.

wider'legen, *v. a.* to refute, confute, contradict, gainsay, disprove; einen Beweis, einen Satz —, to disprove, confute an argument, a proposition; die Erfahrung widerlegt es, experience disproves it; durch das Leben —, to live down.

Widerle'ger, *m.* refuter.

Widerle'gung, *f.* confutation, refutation; *L. T.* contradiction, rebutter, objections; *compos.* —sschrift, *f.* written refutation, disproof, rebuttal.

wi'derlich, *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, loathsome, nauseous.

Wi'derlichkeit, *f.* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness; tediousness.

wi'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to be repugnant, to loathe, nauseate; es widert mir vor dieser Speise, *or* diese Speise widert mir, I feel nausea at this (kind of) food.

wi'dernatürlich, *adj.* contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural, monstrous.

Wi'dernatürlichkeit, *f.* preternaturalness.

Wi'derpapst, *m. vid.* Gegenpapst.

Wi'derpart, *m. and f.* opposition, contradiction, counterpart, adversary, antagonist, opponent, opposer; einem — halten, to oppose, contradict.

Wi'derprall, *m.* reverberation, counter-blow, rebound, rebouncing, recoiling; der — der Sonnenstrahlen, reflection of the sunbeams.

wi'derprallen, *v. n. separ.* (f.) (to rebound.

widerra't(h)en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to dissuade, to advise against.

Wider-ra't(h)en, *n.* } dissuading,
Wider-ra't(h)ung, *f.* } dissuasion.

Widerra't(h)er, *m.* dissuader.

wi'derrechtlich, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contravy to law.

Wi'derrechtlichkeit, *f.* illegality; *also* an illegal act, wrongful thing.

Wi'derrede, *f.* contradiction, objection; ohne —, without arguing, unquestionably, undoubtedly; *also* unanimously, without a dissenting voice.

wi'derreden, *v. vid.* wi'dersprechen.

Wi'derrist, *m.* withers (of a horse); die Verletzung am —, am — verletzt, wither-wrung.

Wi'derruf, *m.* } recantation, revo-
Widerru'fung, *f.* } cation, retraction, counter-order; — thun, to recant, unsay.

widerru'fen, *v. ir. a.* to revoke, recant, retract, disclaim, disavow; to repeal, aleragate.

widerru'flich, *adj.* susceptible of being recalled *or* repealed; revocable.

Widerru'flichkeit, *f.* revocableness.

Widerru'fungszeichen, *n. Mus. T.* natural.

Wi'dersacher, *m.* } adversary, an-
Wi'dersacherin(n), *f.* } tagonist, opponer, enemy; der — des menschlichen Geschlechts, the devil.

Syn. Widersacher, Gegner, Feind. Whoever even merely contradicts the opinions or sentiments of another, and acts in opposition to him, is his Gegner (opponent, rival); he who, at the same time, endeavours to injure his opponent is his Widersacher (adversary, antagonist), and if he does this out of hatred, his Feind (enemy *or* foe).

Wi'dersatz, *m.* opposition; contract, antithesis.

Wi'derschall, *m. vid.* Wiederschall.

Wi'derschein, *m.* refulgence, reflection of light.

Wi'derscheiten, *n.* recrimination.

wi'derschlagen, *v. ir. n.* to strike against.

widerschrift'lich, *adj.* antiscriptural.

Wi'dersee, *f. N. T.* back-sweep of the waves, surf.

widerse'tzen, *v. refl.* to resist, oppose; to offer resistance; das —, *vid.* Widersetzung.

widersetz'lich, *adj.* resisting, disobedient, refractory; resistible.

Widersetz'lichkeit, *f.* refractoriness.

Widerse'tzung, *f.* opposition, contrariety, repugnance, reluctancy.

Wi'dersinn, *m.* inconsistency, contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity.

wi'dersinnig, *adj.* repugnant to common sense, inconsistent, contradictory; absurd, preposterous; nonsensical; eine Rede — verstehen, to misunderstand a speech; —e Sätze behaupten, to maintain paradoxes.

Wi'dersinnigkeit, *f.* stubbornness.

Wi'derspanst, *f.* refractoriness.

wi'derspenstig, *adj.* refractory, obstinate, stubborn, perverse, contumacious.

Wi'derspenstige(r), *m.* refractory.

Wi'derspenstigkeit, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, stubbornness, contumacy, intractableness.

Wi'derspenstin(n), *f.* shrew.

wi'derspiegeln, *v. a.* to reflect.

Wi'derspiel, *n.* contrary, counterpart, reverse; jemandem das — halten, to act in a manner opposite to another; im —e, *provinc.* on the contrary.

Wi'derspitze, *f.* barb; ein Pfeil mit —n, a barbed arrow.

Digitized by Google

widerspre'chen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) (*with the dat.* einem *or* einer Sache —) to contradict, gainsay, oppose; Sie — sich selbst, you contradict yourself; dieser Satz widerspricht dem andern, this proposition contradicts the other.

widerspre'chend, *adj.* contradictory.

Widerspre'cher, *m.* } contradict-
Widerspre'cherin(n), *f.* } er, gainsayer.

widerspre'cherisch, *adj.* fond of contradicting; contrary.

widersprech'lich, *adj.* controvertible, susceptible of being contradicted.

Widerspre'chungssucht, *f.* love of contradiction, propensity to contradict.

Wi'derspruch, *m.* contradiction, gainsaying, opposition; — in den Gesetzen, antinomy; ohne —, without contradiction; unquestionably; seine Meinung ist ohne — angenommen worden, his opinion has been adopted without any opposition, unanimously; das leidet keinen —, that is not to be contradicted *or* gainsaid; mit sich selbst im — sein, to be at variance with one's self; *compos.* —**geist**, *m.* fondness of contradicting; —**recht**, *n.* right of contradiction; —**teufel**, *m.* person who has contracted the habit of contradicting.

Wi'derstand, *m.* resistance, opposition; dem Feinde — leisten, to offer resistance to the enemy; der — der Luft, the resistance of the atmosphere; *compos.* —**beinheit**, *f.* unit of resistance, ohm; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of resistance; —**kraft**, *f.* resisting power; —**linie**, *f. Mil. T.* line of resistance; —**partei**, *f.* opposing party, opposition; —**unfähig**, *adj.* incapable of resistance; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —kraft.

widerste'hen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to resist, oppose, withstand; 2. to be repugnant, go against; es widersteht mir, it is repugnant to my taste or feeling.

widersteh'lich, *adj.* resistible.

widersteh'lichkeit, *f.* resistibleness, resistance.

Wi'derstoß, *m.* 1. counter-shock, *contre-coup*; 2. calvesfoot, sea-lavender (plant).

Wi'derstrahl, *m.* reflected ray.

widerstrahlen, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect; II. (h.) to be reflected.

widerstre'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* to strive, struggle against; to resist.

widerstre'bend, *n.* opposition, resistance; reluctance.

widerstre'ber, *m.* opposer, opponent.

widerstreb'lich, *adj.* susceptible of being opposed *or* resisted, resistible.

Wi'derstreit, *m.* contradiction, opposition; der — der Pflichten, Kräfte, the conflict of duties, antagonism of forces; diese zwei Gesetze scheinen sich zu widersprechen, es ist schwer diesen — zu lösen, these two laws appear to be contradictory, it is difficult to reconcile this anomaly, this antinomy.

widerstrei'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to oppose; to militate against.

widerstrei'tend, *part. adj.* militating, conflicting, antagonistic.

widerstrei'ter, *m.* contradicter, opposer.

Wi'derstrom, *m. N. T.* stop-water, counter-current, reflux, backwater, eddy, whirlpool.

Wi'derstütze, *f.* stay, buttress, shore, Stütze.

widerstützen, *v. n.* to bear against, shore.

Wi'der-t(h)eil, *m. vid.* —part; —**zahn**, *m.* Venus-hair, golden maidenhair (a plant).

wi'dertönen, *v. n. vid.* wiederhallen.

wi'derwärtig, *adj.* contrary, adverse, perverse, cross; peevish; repugnant, repulsive; ein —er Mensch, a disgusting fellow.

Wi'derwärtigkeit, *f.* adversity, disappointment, reverse of fortune.

Wi'derwille, *m.* averseness, aversion, reluctance, abhorrence; displeasure, grudge, ill-will; —n haben, to bear a grudge, ill-will; der natürliche —, antipathy.

wi'derwillig, I. *adj.* reluctant, cross-grained; II. *adv.* reluctantly, with a bad grace.

Wi'derwind, *m.* contrary wind, head wind.

Wi'derwort, *n.* (—es) *l. u.* refutation, reply.

Wi'derzeit, *f. N. T.* change of the tide.

wid'men, *v. a. and refl.* to duplicate; to devote; sich den Wissenschaften —, to devote one's self to science; sich der Bühne, dem Theater —, to take to the stage.

Wid'men, *n.* (—s) dedication.

Wid'mer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) dedicator.

Wid'mung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dedication; devoting; *compos.* —**brief**, —**schreiben**, —**schrift**, *f.* dedication, dedicatory epistle.

wi'drig, *adj.* 1. contrary, adverse, cross, different, opposite; 2. disgustful, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, nauseous; — e Winde, adverse winds; — gesinnt sein, to be adversely inclined, unfavourably *or* hostilely disposed; im —en Falle, *or* —enfalls, in the contrary case, otherwise, in default of which, if not; das —e Geschick, adverse fate, adversity; —er Geruch, offensive smell.

wi'drigenfalls, } *adv.* if not, in the
wi'drigens, } contrary case, upon the failure of which, in default of which.

Wi'drigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. contrariety, adversity; 2. disgustfulness, offensiveness, repugnance, nauseousness.

wie, I. *adv.* how; in what manner *or* way; by what means; — alt sind Sie? how old are you? — so? how so? — viel? — sehr? how much? — schön, gut, gelehrt, u. s. w. auch, however beautiful, good, learned, etc.; — schön ist die Tugend! how beautiful is virtue! — froh war ich! how glad was I! ich weiß nicht — ich es machen soll! I do not know what to do with it; — ! hat er so gesagt? what, has he said so? — gut oder schlecht der Stil auch (immer) sein mag, however good *or* bad the style may be; es sei dem, — ihm wolle, be that as it may, however that may be; II. *conj.* as, like; when; — ein Riese, as a giant; — ein Rasender, like a madman; — auch, as also; — wenn, as if; so —, (just *or* such) as; so groß — . . ., as tall as . . .; nicht so gut — . . ., not as good as . . .; — ich sehe, as I see; — — er fort war, when he was gone; — versteinert, as if (as it were) petrified; III. *s. n.* das Wie und das Warum, the why and the wherefore.

Wie'bel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) weevil, galander.

wie'beln, } *v. n. vulg.* to crowd,
wib'beln, } swarm.

Wied, *m.* woad; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* guelder-rose.

Wie'be, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* willow, osier, withy; faggot-band; *compos.* —**hopf**, *m.* lapwing, hoopoe; —**hopfkraut**, *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.

Wie'bel, *m. and n.* wayfaring tree.

wie'der, *adv.* 1. again, anew, afresh; 2. in return; 3. back; 4. a second time, another time, repeatedly; (*in many compos.* wieder = RE . . . *and in substantives it may be rendered by* SECOND, RENEWED, REPEATED, RE . . .); sich — erholen, — zu sich selbst kommen, to recover one's self; — gesund werden, to recover; — gut machen, to requite, redress; — herstellen, — in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore; — holen, 1. *separ.* to fetch, bring *or* carry back; 2. *inseparr.* repeat; — in die vorige Krankheit fallen, to relapse; — zurecht bringen, to redress; um — auf unsere Sache (Vorhaben) zu kommen, to return to the purpose, to resume the matter; einem — etwas zu Gefallen thun, to return one's favours; wir wollen nicht — davon reden, let there be no more talk of it; hin und —, to and fro, now and then; *N. B. In compounds of* wieder *the accent is variable. This rule, however, may be observed: When the root-element of the compound is a monosyllable or dissyllable, the accent generally falls upon* wieder, *but when it is polysyllabic it preserves its original accent.*

Wie'derabdruck, *m.* re-impression, reprint.

wiederab'drucken, *v. a.* to reprint.

wiederab'fallen, *v. n.* (f.) to relapse, backslide.

Wiederab'jagung, *f.* recapture, recovery, deliverance; *compos.* —**recht**, *n. L. T.* right of recapture.

wiederab'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to retake from.

wiederab'sagen, *v. a. and n.* to countermand, deprecate.

wiederab'schreiben, *v. a.* to recopy.

wiederab't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

wiederab'treten, *v. ir. a. and n.* (f.) to cede anew, again; to retire, retrocede.

wie'derachten, *v. a.* to esteem in return.

wie'deräffen, *v. a.* to baffle in return.

wiederan'beißen, *v. a.* to bite again; *fig.* to resume an attack.

wiederan'binden, *v. ir. a. and n.* to tie up again, to retie; *fam.* to renew one's quarrel.

wiederan'fangen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to begin *or* commence again.

wiederan'fassen, *v. a.* to handle again.

wiederan'gehen, *v. n.* to recommence.

wiederan'gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to take up a habit anew, to become habituated (to anything) again.

wiederan'greifen, *v. ir. a.* to handle *or* attack again.

Wiederan'nahme, *f.* re-assumption.

wiederan'nehmen, *v. a.* to resume.

wiederan'stellen, *v. a.* to re-install, re-employ, reappoint.

Wiederan'stellung, *f.* reappointment.

wiederan'werben, *v. a.* to re-enlist.

Wiederan'werbung, *f.* re-enlistment.

wie'deranzünden, *v. a.* to kindle again, to relight, rekindle.

Wiederauf'bau, *m.* reconstruction.

wiederauf'bauen, *v. a.* to rebuild.

Wiederauf'blühen, *n.* renaissance.

wiederauf'erwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate.

wiederauf'erstehen, *v. a.* (f.) to rise again (from the dead), to come to life again.

Wiederauf'erstehung, *f.* resurrection.

wiederauf'finden, *v. ir. a.* to find out again, to refind.

Wiederauf'findung, *f.* rediscovery.

wiederauf'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to open again.

wiederauf'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to raise

Digitized by Google

or lift again; 2. to abolish, cancel, abrogate (a law).
wiederauf'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to recover from an illness.
Wiederauf'leben, *n.* resuscitation, revival; das — der Gelehrſamkeit, revival of learning.
wiederauf'legen, *v. a.* to lay on again; to re-apply; to reprint (a book).
wiederauf'muntern, *v. a.* to reanimate, re-encourage, rally.
wiederauf'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to receive again, to re-assume.
wiederauf'ſtehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to stand up again, to recover (from illness), to be out of bed again.
wiederauf'wecken, *v. a.* to revive.
wiederaus'bessern, *v. a.* to repair.
Wiederaus'besserung, *f.* repairing, reparation.
wiederaus'brechen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to break out anew; to be renewed.
Wiederaus'bruch, *m.* (-es) breaking out again, recommencement (of a war, etc.).
Wiederaus'fuhr, *f.* re-exportation.
wiederaus'geben, *v. a.* to reissue.
wiederaus'söhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to reconcile.
Wiederaus'söhnung, *f.* reconciliation.
wie'derbauen, *v. a.* to rebuild, reconstruct.
wie'derbedenken, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to reconsider, to think again on anything.
wie'derbefähigen, *v. a. and refl. L. T.* to make competent again, to requalify, to rehabilitate, to recapacitate.
Wie'derbefähigung, *f.* rehabilitation.
wiederbefra'gen, *v. a.* to reinterrogate.
wiederbefrei'en, *v. a.* to redeliver.
wie'derbegehren, *v. a.* to request again, to demand back, redemand.
Wie'derbekehrung, *f.* reconversion.
Wie'derbeklagte(r), *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) *L. T.* the party accused in reconvention.
wie'derbekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get again, to recover.
Wie'derbelangte(r), *m. vid.* Wiederbeklagte(r).
wie'derbeleben, *v. a.* to reanimate, resuscitate, revive.
Wie'derbelebung, *f.* resuscitation.
wiederbeleh'nen, *v. a.* to reinvest.
wie'derbemächtigen, *v. refl.* ſich einer Sache —, to regain possession of a thing.
wie'derberufen, *v. a.* to recall.
wie'derberuhigen, *v. a. and refl.* to recompose, reassure.
wie'derbeſäen, *v. a.* to plant *or* sow anew.
wiederbeſai'ten, *v. a.* restring.
wie'derbeſänftigen, *v. a. and refl.* to reappease, to resoften.
Wie'derbeſänftigung, *f.* reappeasing, reappeasement.
wie'derbeſetzen, *v. a.* to fill (a place) again; to reoccupy.
wie'derbeſinnen, *v. ir. refl.* to recollect one's self.
Wie'derbeſitz, *m.* (-es) repossession.
wie'derbeſitzen, *v. a.* to get back again, to repossess.
wiederbeſu'chen, *v. a.* to revisit.
wie'derbevölkern, *v. a. and refl.* to repeople.
wiederbewoh'nen, *v. a.* to reinhabit.
wie'derbezahlen, *v. a.* to repay, reimburse.
Wie'derbezahlung, *f.* reimbursement.
wie'derbeziehen, *v. ir. a.* to recover; to remount; to reinhabit (a house).
wie'derbitten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pray again, to reinvite, request anew; 2. to invite in return.
wie'derblitzen, *v. n.* to reflect the flashes of lightning; to flash again.
wie'derborgen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to borrow again, anew; 2. to lend in return.
wie'derbrauchen, *v. a.* to use again.
wie'derbringen, *v. a.* to bring again, back.
Wie'derbringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who brings back again, restorer.
wie'derbringlich, *adj.* retrievable, restorable.
Wie'derbringung, *f.* restoration; die — aller Dinge, the final restoration off all things (*Theol. T.*).
wie'derdienen, *v. n.* to serve in return.
wie'derdonnern, *v. n.* to echo the thunder, to thunder back.
Wie'derdruck, *m.* reimpression; *Typ. T.* reiteration, reprint.
wiederdru'cken, *v. a.* to reprint.
wiederdurch'lesen, *v. a.* to reperuse.
wiederdurch'ſehen, *v. a.* to review, to revise.
Wiederdurch'ſicht, *f.* reperusal.
wiederein'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to repair, recompense; repay (the outlay).
Wiederein'bringung, *f. S. T.* the reduction of a fracture *or* dislocation.
wiederein'führen, *v. a.* to reintroduce, establish anew.
Wiederein'fuhrartikel, *m. pl.* reimports.
wiederein'gießen, *v. a.* to pour in again; to recast.
wiederein'lenken, *v. a. and n.* 1. to turn again into (a track); *Surg. T.* to reduce a dislocation; 2. *fig.* to mend one's conduct, grow more orderly; 3. to resume one's subject (after a digression).
wiederein'lösen, *v. a.* to redeem again.
Wiederein'löſung, *f.* redemption.
Wiederein'nahme, *f.* recapture.
wiederein'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take again, to recapture.
Wiederein'nehmung, *f. vid.* Wiedereinnahme.
wiederein'reißen, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to demolish, pull down again; 2. to be introduced again, to become prevalent again (of bad practices, etc.).
wiederein'richten, *v. a. and refl.* 1. *S. T.* to set *or* reduce a broken *or* dislocated bone; 2. *fig.* to reëstablish, reorganize.
Wiederein'richtung, *f.* 1. reorganization; 2. *S. T.* reduction (of a dislocated *or* fractured bone).
wiederein'ſaugen, *v. a.* to reabsorb.
wiederein'ſchiffen, *v. a. and refl.* to reship, reëmbark.
wiederein'ſetzen, *v. a.* to replace, restore, reinstate, redintegrate.
Wiederein'ſetzung, *f.* reinstallation, restoration.
wiederein'ſtecken, *v. a.* to repocket; resheathe (a sword); to reimprison.
wiederein'ſtellen, *v. a.* to replace; ſich —, to return.
wiederein'treten, *v. a.* to reënter.
Wiederein'tritt, *m.* reëntrance, reenlistment, reëntry.
wie'dereinweihen, *v. a.* to consecrate *or* dedicate anew.
Wie'dereinweihung, *f.* reordination.
wie'derergreifen, *v. ir. a.* to reseize, retake.
Wie'derergreifung, *f.* reseizure.
wie'dererhalten, *v. ir. a.* to get back, recover, reobtain.
Wie'dererhaltung, *f.* recovery.
wie'dererholen, *v. a. and refl.* to regain, recover.
wie'dererinnern, *v. a. and refl.* to recollect, call to mind.
Wie'dererinnerung, *f.* recollection, a calling to mind.
wie'dererkennen, *v. a. and refl.* to know again, recognize; das —, recognition.
Wie'dererkennung, *f.* recognition.
wie'dererlangen, *v. a.* to reobtain, to recover, reacquire.
Wie'dererlangung, *f.* reacquisition, recovery.
wiederernen'nen, *v. a.* to reappoint.
Wie'dererneu'nung, *f.* reappointment.
wie'dererobern, *v. a.* to reconquer.
Wie'dererobe'rung, *f.* reconquest.
wiedereröff'nen, *v. a.* to reopen.
wie'dererscheinen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to reappear.
Wie'dererscheinung, *f.* reappearance.
wie'dererſetzen, } *v. a.* to restore, re-
wie'dererſtatten, } imburse.
Wie'dererſetzung, } *f.* restitution,
Wie'dererſtattung, } repayment, restoration, redintegration.
wiedererwäh'lbar, *adj.* reëligible.
Wie'dererwählung, *f.* reëlection.
wiedererwär'men, *v. a.* to warm over.
Wie'dererweckung, *f.* resuscitation.
wie'dererzählen, *v. a.* to relate again, to retell; to repeat.
wie'dererzeugen, *v. a.* to reproduce; ſich —, to multiply, increase.
Wie'dererzeugung, *f.* reproduction; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* reproductive power.
Wie'derfahrte, *f. Sp. T.* return by the same track, *vid.* Rückfährte.
wie'derfalten, *v. a.* to refold.
wie'derfangen, *v. a.* to recapture.
wie'derfinden, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to find again; to recover, regain, to retrieve.
Wie'derflug, *m.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* return (of birds of passage).
Wie'derfluß, *m.* (-es) reflux.
wie'derfordern, *v. a.* to demand again *or* back, to redemand.
Wie'derforderung, *f.* redemanding; *L. T.* recovery.
wiederfort'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go away again, to retire, to return.
Wie'dergabe, *f.* return, restitution.
Wie'dergang, *m.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* return (of game).
wie'dergebären, *v. ir. a.* to regenerate.
wie'dergeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to return, restore, give back; 2. to translate, render.
wie'dergeblich, *adj.* that ought to be returned, returnable.
wie'dergeboren, *adj.* born anew; regenerate.
Wie'dergeburt, *f.* regeneration.
Wie'dergebung, *f.* returning, *vid.* Wiedergabe.
wie'dergelangen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to arrive again, to get back to, to reattain.
Wie'dergelangung, *f.* restoration to (a throne, etc.), reëstablishment.
Wie'dergeld, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* requital.
wie'dergenesen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to recover, be convalescent; der, die —de, the convalescent.
Wie'dergenesung, *f.* convalescence, recovery.
wie'dergenießen, *v. a.* to reënjoy.
wie'dergewinnen, *v. ir. a.* to regain.
Wie'derglanz, *m.* resplendence; reflected splendour, image.
wie'derglänzen, *v. n.* to be reflected.
wie'dergrüßen, *v. a.* to return the salute.
wiedergut'machen, *v. a.* 1. to repair; 2. to make amends, atone for.
wiedergut'werden, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *fam.* 1. to be renewed *or* repaired; 2. *fig.* to become mild *or* kind again.

Digitized by Google

wie'derhaben, *v. ir. a.* to have again *or* back.
Wie'derhall, *m.* echo, reechoing; resonance, reverberation; Lehre vom —, cataphonics.
wie'derhallen, *v. a. and n.* to resound, reëcho; —d, *adj.* resounding.
wie'derhassen, *v. a.* to hate in return, mutually.
wie'derhauen, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to cut *or* chop in return.
wiederheim'suchen, *v. a.* to return the visit, to visit again.
wiederhei'rat(h)en, *v. a.* to marry again.
Wiederherausgabe, *f.* reissue.
wiederheraus'geben, *v. a.* to surrender, to deliver up; to reedit to republish.
wiederher'stellen, *v. a. refl.* to restore, reëstablish; *Ch. T.* to redintegrate, renovate.
wiederher'stellend, *adj.* restorative.
Wiederher'steller, *m.* restorer.
Wiederher'stellung, *f.* restoration, restitution; reproduction.
Wiederher'stellungskraft, *f.* } **Wiederher'stellungsvermögen**, *n.* } power of reproduction.
Wiederher'stellungsmittel, *n.* restorative.
Wiederher'stellungszeichen, *n.* (-s) sign that restores an erased word, etc.; *Mus. T.* natural.
wiederhervor'bringen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to reproduce.
Wiederhervor'bringung, *f.* reproduction; *Ch. T.* palingenesis.
wiederhervor'suchen, *v. a.* to exhume.
wiederhinauf'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to reascend, remount.
wiederhinein'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to reenter, return in *or* into.
wiederho'len, *v. a.* 1. *insepar.* to repeat; 2. *separ.* wie'derholen, to bring, carry, fetch back; es muß mehrmals wiederholt werden, it must be repeated again and again; sich —, to repeat one's self; to occur frequently.
wiederho'lentlich, } **wieder holt'**, } *adv.* repeatedly.
Wiederho'ler, *m.* repeater.
Wiederhol'uhr, *f.* repeating watch.
Wiederhol'ung, *f.* repeating, repetition; öftere —, frequency.
Wiederho'lungsstunde, *f.* hour of repetition.
Wiederho'lungsvers, *m.* refrain, chorus.
Wiederho'lungswort, *n. Gram. T.* frequentative.
Wiederho'lungszeichen, *n.* sign of repetition.
Wiederhol'werk, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Repeti(e)rwerk.
wie'derimpfen, *v. a.* to revaccinate.
Wie'derimpfung, *f.* revaccination.
wie'derkauen, } **wie'derkänen**, } *v. a. and n.* to chew again, to ruminate; *fig.* to ruminate, chew the cud; —de T(h)iere, ruminating animals.
Wie'derkauen, *n.* (-s) } **Wie'derkäuung**, *f.* } rumination.
Wie'derkäuer, *m.* ruminant.
Wie'derkauf, *m.* redemption.
wie'derkaufen, *v. a.* to repurchase, redeem.
Wie'derkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repurchaser, redeemer.
wie'derkäuflich, *adj.* redeemable.
Wie'derkaufsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.
Wie'derkehr, *f.* return; ohne — verloren, irretrievably lost; regelmäßige —, periodical recurrence, periodicity.
wie'derkehren, *v. n.* (f.) to return, to be repeated.
Wie'derkehrung, *f.* return; *compos.* —spunkt, *m.* return-point in a curve.
Wie'derkehrzweig, *m.* (-es) *A. T.* twig of the vagus nerve.
wie'derkeimen, *v. n.* to regerminate.
Wie'derklage, *f.* counter-plea.
wie'derklagen, *v. n.* to bring a reconvention.
Wie'derkläger, *m.* (-s) plaintiff in reconvention.
Wie'derklang, *m.* (-es) echo; resonance.
wie'derklingen, *v. ir. n.* to resound, reëcho.
Wie'derkommen, *n.* coming back, return.
wie'derkriegen, *v. a.* to get back, to reobtain.
Wie'derkunft, *f.* returning, return.
wiederleben'digmachen, *v. a.* to revivify, resuscitate.
Wiederleben'digmachung, *f.* revivification.
wie'derlesen, *v. ir. a.* to reperuse, read again.
Wie'derlösung, *f.* reperusal.
wie'derlösen, *v. a.* to redeem.
Wie'derlösung, *f.* releasement; redemption; *compos.* —srecht, *n.* right of redemption.
wie'dermachen, *v. a.* to do over again, to remake.
wie'dermurmeln, *v. a. and n.* to murmur back again.
Wie'dernahme, *f.* recapture (of a prize).
wie'dernähern, *v. a. and refl.* to reapproach.
wie'dernehmen, *v. ir. a.* to retake.
Wie'dernehmer, *m.* recaptor (of a prize.
wiederniedergelegen, *v. a. and refl.* to lay down again.
wiederniedersetzen, *v. a. and refl.* to reseat one's self, to sit down again.
wie'deröffnen, *v. a.* to reopen.
wiederordini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to reordain.
wie'derordnen, *v. a.* to readjust.
wie'derpflanzen, *v. a.* to replant.
wie'derpflastern, *v. a.* to repave.
Wie'dersage, *f.* telling again, repetition.
wie'dersagen, *v. a.* to resay, report, repeat.
wie'dersammeln, *v. a. and refl.* to recollect, reassemble.
Wie'dersammlung, *f.* rally.
wie'derschaffen, *v. ir. a.* to get again, find again.
Wie'derschall, *m.* echo, resounding.
wie'derschallen, *v. n.* to resound, echo, reëcho.
Wie'derschein, *m.* reflection of light, reflexibility; reverberation.
wie'derscheinen, *v. ir. n.* to be reflected (of light), to be imaged.
wie'derschelten, *v. ir. a.* to scold, call names in return.
wie'derschenken, *v. a.* to give again, back, to return (as a present).
wie'derschicken, *v. a. and n.* to send back, again, anew.
wie'derschimpfen, *v. a. and n.* to scold *or* abuse in return.
Wie'derschlag, *m.* stroke in return.
wie'derschlagen, *v. ir. a.* to hit *or* strike back in return.
wie'derschmelzen, *v. ir. a.* to remelt, melt over again.
wie'derschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write again, to rewrite; to answer.
Wie'dersee, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* reflux, ebb.
wie'dersehen, *v. ir. a.* to see again; das —, seeing *or* meeting again; bis aufs —, good-bye, till we meet again! (au revoir!)
wie'dersetzen, *v. a. and refl.* to replace, reseat; sich —, to sit down again; *Mil. T.* to rally.
Wie'dersprung, *m.* (-s) bound, rebound, result; *Sp. T.* doubling; durch —, by doubling, by a bound.
wie'derstärken, *v. a. and refl.* to reinvigorate, to restrengthen.
wie'derstopfen, *v. a.* to refill (a pipe).
wie'derstoßen, *v. ir. a.* to thrust back *or* again, to repulse.
Wie'derstrahl, *m.* (-es) reflected *or* reverberated ray.
wie'derstrahlen, *v. a. and n.* to reflect, reverberate, image back; to be reflected, etc.
Wie'derstrich, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Wiederflug.
Wie'derstrom, *m. vid.* Widerstrom.
wie'dersuchen, *v. a.* to seek *or* look for again.
Wie'dertaufe, *f.* rebaptism.
wie'dertaufen, *v. a.* to rebaptize.
Wie'dertäufer, *m.* anabaptist; *compos.* —lehre, *f.* anabaptism.
wie'derthun, *v. ir. a. fam.* to do over again.
wie'dertönen, *v. vid.* wiederschallen.
wie'dertreffen, *v. a.* to meet again.
Wie'dertritt, *m.* (-s) repeated step.
wie'derum, *adv.* again, anew, afresh, in one's turn.
wiederum'kehren, *v. a. and n.* to turn about again, to return.
wie'derverändern, *v. a. and refl.* to change again.
wiederverdich'ten, *v. a.* to recondense.
wie'dervereinigen, *v. a. and refl.* to reunite, rejoin.
Wie'dervereinigung, *f.* reunion.
wie'derverfallen, *v. n.* (f.) to relapse (into a bad habit).
wie'dervergelten, *v. ir. a. and n.* to requite, recompense; es soll dir wiedervergolten werden, you shall be remunerated for it; (*also* as a threat), you shall have like for like.
Wie'dervergelter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remunerator, requiter, retaliator.
Wie'dervergeltung, *f.* retaliation, requital, law of reprisals; retribution, recompense; *compos.* —smaßnahmen, —smaßregeln, *pl.* reprisals; —srecht, *n.* right of retaliation (*lex talionis*); sich des —rechtes bedienen, to retaliate; to make reprisals.
wie'dervergleichen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to compare over again; *fig.* to reconcile, *vid.* vergleichen.
Wie'dervergleichung, *f.* 1. comparing over again; 2. reconciliation.
wiederverhei'rat(h)en, *v. a. and refl.* to marry again.
Wie'derverjüngung, *f.* rejuvenation.
Wie'derverkauf, *m.* (-es) resale, retailing.
wie'derverkaufen, *v. a.* to sell again, resell, sell at retail.
Wie'derverkäufer, *m.* jobber.
wie'derverpachten, *v. a.* to sublet.
wie'derverschiffen, *v. a.* to reship.
Wie'derverschiffung, *f.* reshipment.
wie'derversichern, *v. a.* to reinsure.
wie'derversöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to reconcile, readjust.
Wie'derversöhnung, *f.* reconciliation.
wie'dervertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive away again, to reëxpel.
wiedervorbei'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to go by again, to repass.
wiedervor'sprechen, *v. n.* to call again.
Wie'derwachs, *m. vid.* Wiederwuchs.
wie'derwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to grow again.
wie'derwägen, } **wie'derwiegen**, } *v. ir. a.* to weigh again.
Wie'derwechsel, *m. M. E.* bill of exchange that has come back protested and is sent again.
Wiederweg'nahme, *f.* retaking, taking away again.

Digitized by Google

wiederweg'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take away again.
wie'derwerden, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to become again; to enter into a new life, to rebegin existence.
wie'derwollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish to have again.
Wie'derwuchs, *m.* (-es) second growth, fresh growth.
wie'derzahlen, *v. a. and n.* to repay, pay again, to pay back, reimburse.
wie'derzählen, *v. a.* to reckon again, recount.
Wie'derzeit, *f. N. T.* 1. time of tide and ebb; 2. the tide and ebb.
Wie'derzug, *m.* (-es) return (of birds of passage).
Wiederzu'laſſung, *f.* readmission.
wiederzurück', *adv.* back again; — anſetzen, to resume the work of a gallery (in mining).
wiederzuſam'menſetzen, *v. a.* to put together again, to remount.
Wiederzuſam'menſetzung, *f.* recomposition, reconstruction.
Wie'dewal, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* oriole, yellow thrush.
wie'fein, *v. a.* + to mend.
wiefern'? *adv.* in —, how far? to what extent? in what respect?
Wief'ling, *m.* kind of coarse linen.
Wie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cradle, *also fig.* 2. *T.* graving tool; *compos.* —**nangebinde**, *n.* present to an infant; birthday-gift; —**nband**, *n.* cradle-band; —**nbogen**, *m.* head of the cradle; —**nbrett**, *n.* rocker of a cradle; —**ndecke**, *f.* cradle-quilt; —**nfeier**, *f.* keeping of one's birthday; —**nfest**, *n.* birthday-festival; das —nfest begehen, to keep one's birthday: —**nfuß**, *m.* foot of the cradle; —**ngeld**, *n.* present to the nurse on the birth of a child; —**ngeſang**, *m.* lullaby; —**ngeſchenk**, *n. vid.* —nangebinde; —**nkind**, *n.* child *or* infant in the cradle; —**nkorb**, *m.* cradle-basket; —**nlied**, —**nliedchen**, *n.* nursery song, lullaby; —**nmädchen**, *n.* girl who rocks the cradle; —**npferd**, *n.* rocking horse; —**nſpriegel**, *m. vid.* —nbogen; —**ntuch**, *n.* cradle-cloth; —**nſtuhl**, *m.* (*or* Schaukelſtuhl) *Am.* rocking chair.
Wie'gegeld, *n. vid.* Wägegeld.
wie'gein, *v. a.* to rock gently; to stir up.
Wie'gemeſſer, *n.* chopping-knife; scraper.
wie'gen, *v. a. and reſl.* 1. to move the cradle, to rock; to move gently *or* softly; 2. to cut (with a sausage-cleaver *or* mincing-knife); ein Schiff —, to shake a ship by jumping on her deck, in order to launch her from the stocks; *fig. vulg.* in einer Sache gewiegt ſein, to be well skilled in a thing.
Wie'gen, *n.* (-s) rocking.
wie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to weigh.
Wie'gen, *n.* (-s) weighing.
Wie'genpferd, *n.* rocking-horse, hobby-horse.
Wie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in**(n), *f.* 1. one who rocks (a child); 2. *vid.* Wiegenbrett.
Wie'gewage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scales for weighing.
Wieg'wehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) windhover.
wie'hern, *v. n.* (h.) to neigh; *fig.* mit —der Stimme, with a neighing voice; ein —des Gelächter, a horse-laugh, a snort of a laugh.
Wie'hern, *n.* (-s) neighing, neigh.
Wief, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* bay, inlet.
Wie'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *S. T.* tent, pledget of lint; 2. *provinc.* dog-rose, wild rose.
Wie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* fender; *compos.* —**tau**, *m.* piece of rope made by the wheel.
Wie'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *provinc.*
Wie'men, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) } roost, hen roost; stick to hang bacon *or* ham on.
Wien, *n.* (-s) Vienna.
wie'nach, *adv.* how, in what manner.
wie'ner, *adj. indecl.* Viennese.
Wie'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant *or* native of Vienna, Viennese.
wie'nerisch, *adj.* Viennese.
Wienz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + cat, puss.
Wie'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seed-case of a wild rose, hip; *provinc.* bunch of straw.
Wies'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) pole *or* beam, fastened over a load of hay *or* straw to keep it together.
Wies'chen, *n.* (-s) *provinc. dim. of* Luise, Lucy.
Wie'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) meadow, mead, meadow-ground; prairie, pasture; eine blumenreiche —, flowery meadow; *compos.* —**nampfer**, *m.* sorrel; —**nanborn**, *m.* aquatic horehound; —**nanis**, *m.* the berry-bearing angelica; —**nbach**, *m.* brook in a meadow; —**nbat(h)engel**, *m.* wild germander; —**nbau**, *m.* culture of meadows; —**nbetonie**, *f.* betony; —**nbertram**, *m.* sneezing-wort; —**nbewäſſerung**, *f.* watering of meadows; —**nblume**, *f.* meadow-flower; —**nbockbart**, *m.* common buck's-beard; —**nbrahne**, *f.* bush, copse, being the forepart of a wood; —**ndiſtel**, *f.* common thistle; —**nehrenpreis**, *m.* bastard germander, meadow fleuilin; —**nengelwurz**, *f.* wild angelica; —**nerz**, *n.* meadow iron-ore; —**nfeld**, *n.* grass-land; —**nflachs**, *m.* cudwort, cotton weed; —**nglöckleln**, *n.* meadow-campanella; —**ngraben**, *m.* irrigation canal; —**ngras**, *n.* meadow-grass; —**ngrün**, *n.* meadow-green, verdure of the meadows; —**ngrund**, *m.* meadow-ground, meadow-dale; —**nhabichtkraut**, *n.* meadow hawk-weed; —**nhafer**, *m.* tall oat-grass; —**nhahnenfuß**, *m.* meadow-crowfoot; —**nhobel**, *m.* mole-plough; —**nklee**, *m.* meadow-trefoil; der große —nklee, honeysuckle-trefoil; —**nknarre**, *f.* landrail, corncrake (bird); —**nknopf**, *m.* meadow-button; —**nkönigin**(n), *f.* meadow-queen, meadow-sweet; —**nkraut**, *n.* meadow-herb; —**nkreſſe**, *f.* meadow-cresses; —**nkuhweizen**, *m.* black meadow-wheat; —**nkümmel**, *m.* meadow-cumin; —**nland**, *v. vid.* —ngrund; —**nlattig**, *m.* dandelion; —**nläufer**, *m. vid.* —nknarre; —**nlein**, *m.* purging flax; —**nlerche**, *f.* meadow-lark; —**nlieſchgras**, *n.* timothy-grass; —**nmohn**, *m.* wild poppy; —**nmonat**, *m. fig.* May; —**npfad**, *m.* meadow-path; —**npflanze**, *f.* meadow-plant; —**nplan**, *m.* meadow; place to dance on; —**nplatterbſe**, *f.* meadow-lathyrus; —**nprei**, *m.* red meadow-trefoil; —**nquelle**, *f.* meadow-spring *or* fountain; —**nralle**, *f.* meadow-rail; —**nranke**, *f. vid.* —nkreſſe; —**nrante**, *f.* feathered columbine; —**nrebhuhn**, *n.* ptarmigan; —**nriſpe**, *f.* meadow-grass; —**nrode**, *f.* improving of marshy grounds to meadows; —**nſafran**, *m.* meadow-saffron; —**nſalbei**, *f.* wild sage; —**nſchaſthalm**, *m.* marshy shave-grass; —**nſcharte**, *f.* meadow dove's-foot, savory; —**nſchleppe**, *f.* mole-plough; —**nſchnarre**, *f. vid.* —nknarre; —**nſchotenklee**, *m.* square-podded bird's-foot trefoil; —**nſtein**, *m. vid.* —nerz; —**nſteinbrech**, *m.* meadow saxifrage; —**nthal**, *n.* valley with meadows; —**nthälchen**, *n.* meadow-dale; —**nt(h)au**, *m.* meadow-dew; —**nvogt**, *m.* surveyor of meadows; —**nwuchs**, *m.* growth of a meadow; meadow; —**nwanze**, *f.* meadow-bug; —**nwaſſer**, *n.* meadow-water; —**nwatte**, *f.* cotton-grass; —**nwindblume**, *f.* meadow-anemone; —**nwinde**, *f.* meadow-bindweed; —**nwolf**, *m.* prairie-wolf; —**nwolle**, *f. vid.* —nwatte; —**nwuchs**, *m. vid.* —nwachs; —**nzehnte**, *m.* meadow-tithe; —**nzeitloſe**, *f. vid.* —nſafran; —**nzins**, *m.* rent of meadow-land.
Wie'ſel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) weasel, weezel, das große —, ermine; das ſtinkende —, skunk, polecat; das ſaxabiſche —, pacan; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* musteline; —**beere**, *f.* wild cherry; —**eichhörnchen**, *n.* the palm-squirrel; —**fell**, *n.* weasel-skin.
Wie'ſel, *m.* (-s) (*vid.* Weiſel) queen-bee.
Wie'ſelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wild cherry.
Wies'wachs, *m. vid.* Wieſenwachs.
wie'ten, *v. a.* to weed.
wieviel'fte, *adj.* der, die, das —? who *or* which of the number? what number? der — iſt heute? what day of the month is to-day? den —n Band haben Sie? which volume have you?
wiewohl', *conj.* though, although, however.
Wi'king, *m.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -er) viking.
***Wiklifi'ten**, *pl.* the Wicliflites.
wild, *adj.* 1. wild, savage, uncultivated, in its natural state; 2. unruly, irregular, intractable, dissolute, fierce, barbarian, barbarous; die —e Roſe, wild briar; der —e Apfel, wilding; —e T(h)iere, wild beasts; ein —es Volk, a savage people; das —e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; —es Fleiſch, proud flesh; —es Geſtein, *Min. T.* rock *or* stone that contains no metal; es giebt keinen Ort, wo der Weizen — wächſt, there is no place where wheat grows naturally; *vid. Syn.* ungeſtüm; *compos.* —**abel**, *m.* white hawthorn; —**bad**, *n.* natural bath, not prepared by art; —**beſt**, *m. B. T.* wild basil; —**elſter**, *f.* butcher-bird, shrike, nine-murder (a bird); —**erz**, *n.* a species of gold ore (of the Harz); —**fang**, *m.* harebrained fellow, wild youth; —**fremd**, *adj. vulg.* quite strange; —fremd ſein, to be entirely a stranger; —**gans**, *f.* wild goose; —**garbe**, *f. B. T.* dropwort; —**graf**, *m.* Waldgrave (title of some old families between the river Rhine and Moselle); —**gras**, *n.* meadow-foxtail grass; —**hafer**, *m.* 1. wild oat-grass; 2. perennial darnel; —**holz**, *n.* dyer's green-wood *or* broom; —**huhn**, *n.* ptarmigan, partridge; —**kalb**, *n.* deer-calf; —**katze**, *f.* wildcat; —**katzenſtunde**, *f.* common *or* black sallow; —**korn**, *n.* wild barley-grass; —**kürbis**, *m.* bitter apple, bitter gourd; —**marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**mannsgras**, *n.* rough panic-grass; —**mannskraut**, *n.* anemone of the Alps; —**obſt**, *n.* wild fruit; —**röte**, *f. B. T.* crosswort, northern madder; —**ſchwein**, *n.* wild boar; —**taube**, *f.* wild pigeon.
Wild, *n.* (-es) game, deer, venison; rot(h)es —, deer, fallow deer; kleines —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other fowls); ſchwarzes —, the wild boar; — ſtehlen, to poach; *compos.* —**acker**, *m.* field for game; —**bahn**, *f.* 1. lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk *or* road for the game; 2. ground stored with game, chase; 3. natural, unpaved *or* ungravelled place; —**baum**, *m.* 1.

Digitized by Google

right of keeping others from hunting *or* shooting on certain lands; 2. *vid. preceding word*; —**braten**, *m. vid.* —pretbraten; —**bret**, *n. vid.* —pret; —**dieb**, *m.* deer-stealer, poacher; —**diebereí**, *f.* deer-stealing, poaching; —**fang**, *m.* catching of deer, game caught; —**fleisch**, *n.* venison; —**forst**, *m.* forest in which game is preserved; —**fraß**, *m.* damage done by game *or* wild animals; —**fuhre**, *f.* conveyance of game; walk *or* road for game; ground for game, chase; —**garn**, *n. Sp. T.* small game-net; —**garten**, *m.* deer-park *or* field; —**gefälle**, *pl.* revenues from game; —**gehege**, *n.* precincts, district for hunting *or* shooting; —**geruch**, *m.* smell *or* scent of game; einen —geruch haben, to have a gamy smell; —**grube**, *f.* pitfall; —**haut**, *f.* skin of a deer; —**häuten**, *adj.* of deer-skin; —**hirt**, *m.* keeper of grounds, to prevent damage from deer; game-keeper; —**jagd**, *f.* the chase, sport; —**kalb**, *n.* fawn, calf (of the hart, etc.); —**knecht**, *m.* under-gamekeeper; —**leder**, *n.* deerskin; —**meister**, *m.* ranger; —**meisterei**, *f.* office and habitation of the ranger; —**netz**, *n.* deer-hay; —**pret**, *n.* game, deer, venison; —**pretbraten**, *m.* roasted venison; —**pretbrühe**, *f.* black sauce; —**pretgeschmack**, *m.* taste of venison, game-flavour; —**prethändler**, *m.* game-vender, game-poulterer; —**prethpastete**, *f.* venison-pasty; —**recht**, *n.* hawk's *or* hound's reward; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in game; —**ruf**, *m.* call of game; —**schaden**, *m.* damage caused by game; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the venery; —**schuppen**, *m.* shed in a forest; —**schur**, *f.* fur coat; —**schütz**, *m.* 1. game shooter; 2. poacher; —**sprossen**, *m. Sp. T.* antlers; —**spur**, *f.* track; —**stand**, *m.* lodge *or* lair of deer; stock of deer; —**trage**, *f.* hand-barrow for removing game; —**vogt**, *m. provinc. vid.* —hirt; —**wage**, *f.* game-scales; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —bahn; —**werk**, *n.* game (of all sorts); —**zaun**, *m.* fence *or* enclosure for game, of a park.

wild'dieben, *v. n.* to poach.

Wil'de, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* savage.

wilden'gen, *v. vid.* wildpern.

Wil'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poacher.

wil'dern, *v.* 1. to poach; 2. *vid.* verwildern.

Wild'heit, *f.* 1. wildness, savageness; fierceness; 3. ferocious and barbarous action, cruelty.

Wild'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) wild tree, wild stock.

Wild'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poacher.

Wild'niß, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) wilderness, desert; *vid. Syn.* Einöde.

wild'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to have the smell *or* taste of venison.

Wil'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow.

Wil'helm, *m.* (-s) William.

Wil'helmchen, *n. dim.* 1. Bill, Billy; *B. T.* sweet-william.

Wilhelmi'ne, *f.* (-ns) Wilhelmina.

Wilhelmin'chen, *n. dim.* Minna.

Wil'ibald, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Wil'le, } *m.* (-ns) will, mind, de-
Wil'len, } sign, purpose; wish, inclination; Sie haben Ihren (freien) —n, you have your free will; das ist ihr —, that is our will, our pleasure; der letzte —, last will; mit —n, willfully, on purpose; —ns sein, to have a mind, to intend, design; einem zu —n sein *or* leben, seinen —n leben, to comply with one, please one, serve one a good turn; mit Ihrem —n, with your leave *or* permission; ohne mein Wissen und —, without my will and consent; um . . . —n, for the sake, on account of; um Gottes —n, for God's sake; um Ihrer Kinder —n, for the sake of your children; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* having no will of one's own; moving *or* acting by the agency *or* at the will of another; *fig.* weak; —**nsänderung**, *f.* change of intention; —**nsäußerung**, *f.* expression of one's will; —**nsbestimmung**, *f.* volition; —**nserklärung**, *f. L. T.* declaratory act; —**nsfreiheit**, *f.* free will, freedom of will; —**nsgesetz**, *n.* law of volition; —**nskraft**, *f.* 1. power *or* faculty of willing; 2. force of will; —**nsmeinung**, *f.* will, pleasure; —**nsstärke**, *f. vid.* —nskraft; —**nsvermögen**, *n.* faculty of volition.

wil'leutlich, *adv.* on purpose, intentionally.

willfah'ren, *v. n.* (h.) (*part.* gewillfahret) einem in etwas —, to fulfil a person's wishes, to comply with, to gratify; concede to, yield to (one's request, etc.).

Willfah'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* acceder, conceder.

will'fährig, *adj.* ready, gratifying, compliant, complaisant, courteous; sich — stellen, to feign compliance.

Will'fährigkeit, *f.* readiness, compliance, complaisance, courteousness.

Willfah'rung, *f.* compliance, gratification, accommodation.

will'fertig, *adj. vid.* willfährig.

wil'lig, *adj.* willing, voluntary, ready, free; *M. F's.* —e Annahme bereiten, to pay due honour; —e Käufer finden, to meet with ready purchasers.

wil'ligen, *v.* I. *a.* to grant; II. *n.* (h.) in etwas —, to consent to, to agree to.

Wil'ligkeit, *f.* willingness, readiness.

wil'liglich, *adv.* willingly.

Willkomm'-becher, *m.* welcome-cup; —**lied**, *n.* welcome-song; —**mahl**, *n.* repast of welcome; —**schuß**, *m.* salutation by firing of guns; —**trunk**, —**wein**, *m.* drink *or* wine of welcome; —**wunsch**, *m.* welcome.

Willkom'men, *m.* (-s) welcome, reception, salutation.

willkom'men, *adj.* welcome; einen — heißen, to welcome one; — sein, to be welcome *or* acceptable.

Willkom'menheit, *f.* welcomeness.

Will'kühr *or* **Will'kür**, *f.* 1. absolute will, arbitrariness; 2. *provinc.* free will, choice; es steht in Ihrer —, it is at your discretion, at your pleasure; *compos.* —**herrschaft**, *f.* tyranny.

will'kü(h)rlich, *adj.* arbitrary, gratuitous; eine —e Gewalt, an absolute power; eine —e Behauptung, a gratuitous assertion.

Will'kü(h)rlichkeit, *f.* arbitrariness; capriciousness.

Wim'bel, *m. vid.* Wimpel.

Wim'mat, *f. provinc.* vintage.

wim'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to swarm; to crawl, crowd; von etwas —, to swarm with, be crowded by.

Wim'meln, *n.* (-s) crawling; swarming, state of being crowded.

wim'men, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to vindemiate, gather the grapes.

Wim'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) knot (in wood); *provinc.* pustule, pimple.

wim'merig, *adj.* knotty.

Wim'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) crying child, whimpering creature.

wim'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to whimper, whine, lament.

Wim'mern, *n.* (-s) whimpering.

Wim'mervogel, *m.* whimpering bird.

Wim'pel, *f. and m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) pennon, pennant, streamer, jack, banderol; *compos.* —**fall**, *m.* pennant-halliards; —**gast**, *m. N. T.* mariner who has the care of the pennant; —**holz**, *n.* —**stange**, *f. or* —**stock**, *m.* stick *or* staff of a broad pennant; —**scheibe**, *f.* sheath *or* case of a pennant.

wim'peln, *v. n.* to stream, wave as a pennon.

Wim'per, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eyelash; *vid.* Augenwimper; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. B. T.* ciliate, ciliated; —**flechte**, *f.* ciliate lichen; —**tragend**, *adj.* ciliated.

wim'perig, *adj.* fringed with eyelashes; *B. T.* ciliated.

wim'pern, *v. n.* (f.) to twinkle, to blink, wink (often with the eyes); *vid.* blinzeln; **gewimpert**, *adj. B. T.* ciliated (of the calyx).

Wind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. wind, air, breeze; 2. flatulence, windiness; 3. *fig.* vain boasting; fiction; falsehood; 4. obscure *or* private notice, scent, inkling; 5. + greyhound; *N. T's.* ein guter —, a fair wind; ein starker —, a great *or* high wind; ein frischer, steifer *or* harter —, gale, fresh gale; ein kühler —, a cool wind; ein sanfter —, a gentle breeze; ein schiefer —, a tack wind; — und Flut(h) zusammen, a leeward tide; den — pressen, to sail near the wind; unter den —, to leeward; die Inseln unter dem —e (Antillen), the Leeward Islands; unter den — fallen, to take advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gauge; einem Schiffe den — abschneiden, to get the wind of a ship; dicht bei dem — segeln, to sail close to the wind; der — kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable; — und Wetter dienend, wind and weather serving *or* permitting; *fig.* — von etwas haben, bekommen, to get wind of a' thing, to get scent of; den Mantel nach dem —e hängen, to turn the coat, to temporize, to be a time-server; in den — schlagen, to slight, neglect, set at naught; in den — reden, to speak in vain; — machen, to boast, brag; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* lower anchor; —**ärmel**, *m.* wind-sail; —**ball**, *m.* air-ball, football; (air-)balloon; —**bauch**, *m. Med. T.* tympanites; —**baum**, *m. N. T.* bar of the capstan; —**beschreibung**, *f.* anemography; —**beutel**, *m.* 1. boaster, brag, humbug, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, 2. puff-paste; —**beutelei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting, etc.; empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade; —**beuteln**, *v. n.* to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, vaunt, *or* vapour, to talk big; —**blase**, *f.* (*dim.* —bläschen, *n.*) wind-bladder, air tumour; —**blattern**, *f. pl.* wind-pox, chicken-pox; —**blume**, *f.* wind-flower, anemone; —**bohne**, *f.* phasel, French bean; —**brillen**, *f. pl.* goggles; —**bruch**, *m.* windfall, wind-fallen wood; windshock; *S. T.* wind-rupture, pneumatocele; —**brüchig**, *adj.* windfallen; —**büchse**, *f.* air-gun; —**darm**, *m. A. T.* colon; —**dorn**, *m. Med. T.* spina ventosa, arthrocace; —**drehung**, *f.* change of the wind; —**dürr**, *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dried; —**ei**, *n.* wind-egg, addle-egg; —**fächer**, *m.* fan, punkah; —**fackel**, *f.* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link; —**fahne**, *f.* vane; —**fall**, *m.* 1. windfall; 2. sudden blast of

Digitized by Google

wind, squall, gust; —**fang**, *m.* 1. *N. T.* wind-sail; ventilator: *Min. T.* air-drift; *Arch. T.* (von Thüren) tambour; *T.* flying wheel, fly; (an Blasebälgen) valve, vent; 2. wind-screen; place where the wind is caught; ventilator; —**fangrad**, *n. T.* fly-wheel; —**faß**, *n. Min. T.* air-cask; —**feder**, *f.* (an Strohdächern) edge; *N. T.* pilot's feather; —**fege**, *f.* fan, fanner, winnow; —**flagge**, *f. N. T.* weather-flag; —**flechte**, *f.* ventose lichen; —**flügel**, *m.* wing *or* sail of a windmill; —**frei**, *adj. N. T.* —frei sein, to be under the lee of the shore; —**galle**, *f.* windgall; *N. T.* ox-eye; —**geschwulst**, *f. Med. T.* emphysema, pneumatocele; —**geschwulstartig**, *adj.* emphysematous; —**glocke**, *f.* (*dim.* —glöckchen, *n.*) small bind-weed; —**göpel**, *m. Min. T.* winch moved by the wind; —**gott**, *m. Myth. T.* Æolus, deity *or* god of the winds; —**griff**, *m.* false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at; *vid.* Fehlgriff; —**hafer** *m.* wild oats; —**halm**, *m.* bent-grass; —**harfe**, *f.* Æolian harp *or* lyre; —**hauch**, *m.* breath of wind; —**haufen**, *m.* windrow; —**hetze**, *f. Hunt. T.* chase with greyhounds, coursing; —**hetzen**, *v. n.* to course; —**hetzer**, *m.* courser; —**hodenbruch**, *m. S. T. vid.* —bruch; —**hose**, *f.* (an Feuerspritzen) air-vessel; spout; —**hund**, *m.* greyhound; die —hündin(n), bitch greyhound; mit —hunden jagen, *vid.* —hetzen; —**instrument**, *n. Mus. T.* wind-instrument; —**kammer**, *f. T.* wind-chamber, wind-chest; —**kanal**, *m.* port-vent; —**kasten**, *m.* wind-chest; *Min. T.* ventilator; —**kessel**, *m.* air-chamber; —**klappe**, *f.* wind-valve; —**kolik**, *f.* wind-colic; —**kopper**, *m.* (von Pferden) crib-biter; —**kraut**, *n.* pasque-flower; —**kugel**, *f.* æolipile; *Med. T.* suppository; —**kunst**, *f. T.* machine moved (*or* put in motion) by the wind; —**lade**, *f. T.* chest of the sound-board; wind-chest (of an organ); port-vent; *Min. T.* ventilator; —**latte**, *f.* wind-lath; —**lehre**, *f.* anemology; —**leicht**, *adj.* (as) light as air; —**licht**, *n. vid.* —fackel; —**loch**, *n.* vent; vent- (*or* air-) hole; —**macher**, *m.* braggart, noisy, swaggering fellow, *vid.* —beutel; —**macherei**, *f. vid.* —beutelei; —**maschine**, *f.* machine for conducting air to a place, *vid.* —kunst; —**messer**, *m.* wind-gauge, anemometer; —**messkunst**, —**messung**, *f.* anemometry; —**monat**, *m.* wind-month, November; —**mühle**, *f.* windmill; —**mühlengehäuse**, *n.* cage, frame of a windmill; —**mühlenflügel**, *m.* windmill-hill; —**mühlenflügel**, *m. vid.* —flügel; —**müller**, *m.* owner of a windmill; —**nadel**, *f.* (mariner's) compass; —**ofen**, *m.* blast-furnace; —**röhrlein**, *n.* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows; —**orgel**, *f.* bellows-organ; —**pfeife**, *f.* wind (*or* air-) pipe; —**propf**, *m. T.* tampion, tompion; —**pistole**, *f.* air-pistol; —**pocken**, *f. pl. vid.* —blattern; —**probe**, *f.* little tin-box (with a hollow glass pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind (in an organ); —**pulver**, *n. Med. T.* carminative powder; —**rad**, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator; —**raum**, *m. T.* windage; play; —**reep**, *n. N. T.* top-rope; —**rehe**, I. *adj.* (von Pferden) foundered from having swallowed too much wind; II. *f.* foundering caused by swallowing air, etc.; —**richtung**, *f.* direction of the wind; —**riß**, *m. vid.* —bruch; —**rohr**, *n.* air-gun; —**röhre**, *f. T.* port-vent; ventiduct; *vid.* —röhrlein; —**röhrchen**, —**röhrlein**, *n. vid.* —blume; —**rose**, *f.* 1. wild anemone; 2. *N. T.* compass-card, rose of a compass containing the 32 points; —**ruth(e)**, *f.* (an den Flügeln einer Windmühle), arm, whip, wind-arm of a mill; (main) rod; —**sbraut**, *f.* gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado, whirlwind; *vid.* —brache; —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft; —**schaden**, *m.* damage done by the wind; —**schauer**, *m.* 1. gust of wind, blast; ein kalter —schauer, a chilling blast; 2. *vid.* —schoppen; *T.* wall *or* screen to keep off the wind (from a charcoal-kiln), screen-wall; —**schief**, *adj.* (vom Holze) cast, warped (by the wind); —**schiffer**, ü. s. w., *vid.* Luftschiffer, u. s. w.; —**schirm**, *m.* wind-screen; —**schlag**, *m.* wind-fall; —**schlauch**, *m.* skin filled with wind; —**schnell**, *adj. and adv.* (as) fast *or* swift as the wind; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of the wind; —**schoppen**, *m.* wind-shed; —**seite**, *f.* quarter of the wind, windward side; *N. T.* weather-side; gegen die —seite, toward the wind, windward; —**sicher**, *adj. vid.* —frei; —**sparren**, *m. vid.* —latte; —**spiel**, *n. vid.* —hund; —**still**, *adj.* calm; (von einem Hafen) snug; —**stille**, *f.* calm; von einer —stille überfallen werden, to be becalmed; —**stock**, *m.* small air-gun; air-cone; wind-pipe; —**stoß**, *m.* blast (*or* puff) of wind, gust (of wind); —**stößel**, *m. T.* wooden cylinder, mould stick, rolling-stick; —**strebe**, *f. Arch. T.* stay, prop against the wind; —**strich**, *m.* current of the wind; rhumb (line), point of the compass; —**strick**, *m. Sp. T.* leash; —**strom**, *m.* current of wind; —**stück**, *n.* stone rest of the tewel (in a foundry); —**sturm**, *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind; *N. T.* heavy squall; —**sucht**, *f. Med. T.* wind-dropsy, tympanites; —**süchtig**, *adj. Med. T.* œdematous; —**treibend**, *adj. Med. T.* carminative; —**trocken**, *adj. vid.* —dürre; —**trommel**, *f. Min. T.* tambour, ventilator; —**viering**, *f. N. T.* quarter (of a ship); —**vogel**, *m.* wind-bird; curlew; —**wage**, *f.* wind-gauge, *vid.* —messer; —**wärts**, *adv.* windward, toward the wind; —wärts Zeit, *N. T.* windward tide; —**wasser**, *n. Med. T.* carminative water; —**wassersucht**, *f. Med. T.* œdema with emphysema, *vid.* —sucht; —**wehe**, *f.* drift of snow, snow-drift; —**weihe**, *f.* windhover; kestrel (a bird); —**weiser**, —**zeiger**, *m.* anemoscope; weather-cock, weather-vane; —**wirbel**, *m.* whirlwind; —**wurf**, *m.* windfall, *vid.* —bruch; —**zug**, *m. Arch. T.* 1. ventiduct; *vid.* Zugwind; 2. Æolian attachment of a piano; —**zunge**, *f.* (an Orgelpfeifen) tongue.

Win'de, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. pulley, draw-beam, windlass; cartman's engine; windle, blade, pair of blades; *N. T.* capstan; 2. reel to wind yarn on; 3. winder, bind-weed, rope-weed; whity-weed, morning-glory; — an einer Schraube, worm (of a screw); die purpurfarbige —, scarlet-convolvulus; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* crab-bar, wind-beam; —**bock**, *m.* jack; —**brett**, *n.* board to wind anything upon, filature; —**darm**, *m.* great gut, rectum; —**eisen**, *n.* toy-wrench, breech-wrench; —**förmig**, *adj.* reel-formed, spindle-shaped; —**geld**, *n.* cranage; —**glöckchen**, *n.* winder, bindweed; —**halß**, *m.* wryneck (a bird); —**kraut**, *n.* great bindweed; —**kurz**, *n.* scammony; —**förmig**, *adj.* rack-formed; —**macher**, *m.* windlass-maker, reel-maker; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a winch, etc.; —**saft**, *m.* diagrydium, juice of scammony; —**schwärmer** *or* —**vogel**, *m.* sphinx of the convolvulus; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n.* rope of a pulley *or* draw-beam; —**stange**, *f. T.* lever.

Win'del, *f.* (*pl.* —n) swaddling-clothes, swaddling- *or* swathing-clout; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*, —**schnur**, *f.* swaddling-band; —**kind**, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* Windel.

Win'delboden, *m. vid.* Wendelboden.

Win'delbohrer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. wimble; 2. *Conch. T.* the lumbrical worm-shell.

win'deln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle, roll up in swaddling clothes.

win'delweich, *adj.* moved to the heart; —schlagen, to thrash soundly.

Win'deltreppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) winding staircase, *vid.* Wendeltreppe.

win'den, *v.* I. *tr. a.* 1. to wind, turn; 2. to wring, wrest, twist; 3. to draw up by a pulley; 4. *Hunt. T.* to nose, wind, smell; die Hände —, to wring one's hands; einem etwas aus den Händen —, to wring *or* wrest something out of one's hand; II. *refl.* to wind, writhe; to wring; sich — wie ein Tau, wie eine Schlange, to coil; sich vor Schmerz —, to writhe with agony; der Wurm windet sich, the worm turns.

Win'den, *n.* (—s) winding, writhing, turning.

Win'der, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. one who winds, reels, etc.; 2. *T.* mould-stick (for fireworks); 3. *Hunt. T.* nose of a deer.

Win'deseile, *f.* great swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

win'dig, *adj.* 1. windy; *fig.* unsubstantial, airy, windy; uncertain; 2. *T.* twisted, warped; es sieht — damit aus, there is little hope of success; —e Entwürfe, air-drawn projects, bold imaginations.

Win'digkeit, *f.* windiness, airiness.

Wind'ling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) *provinc.* anger.

Winds'braut, *f.* storm, hurricane; gust of wind.

Winds'hauch, *m.* breath *or* blast of wind.

Wind'sor, *n.* (—s) *Geog. T.* Windsor; der Palast zu —, Windsor castle; *compos.* —**birne**, *f.* Windsor-pear; —**bohne**, *f.* the Windsor-bean; —**seife**, *f.* Windsor-soap.

Win'dung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. winding, twisting, twist, wrench; 2. *A. and B. T.* torsion, convolution; 3. coil, wind, whorl, crinkle, sinuosity; 4. winding line *or* surface; die —en der Schneckenlinie am jonischen Kapital, the circumvolutions of the Ionic volute; die — einer Schraube, worm of a screw; die —en einer Uhrfeder, coils of a watch-spring.

***Win'golf**, *m.* (—s) *North. Myth. T.* the palace of the goddesses (especially of Freia); name of a students' society.

Wink, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) sign; wink; nod; beckoning; hint; — der Hand, wave of the hand; einem einen — geben, *fig.* to give one a hint, to hint; auf den — folgen, to take the hint, to put one on his guard, to warn one.

Wink'el, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) angle; corner; nook; *fig.* hiding place; ein spitzer —, an acute angle; ein rech-

Digitized by Google

ter —, a right angle; ein stumpfer —, an obtuse angle; *fig.* im —, secretly, clandestinely; *compos.* —**abstand**, *m.* aperture; —**advocat**, *m. cont.* pettifogger, shyster; —**band**, *n. T.* square band (to window-frames, etc.); —**beständig**, *adj. T.* persistent (said of crystals); —**bogen**, *m. G. T.* arc of an angle; —**bohrer**, *m.* corner-drill; —**börse**, *f.* unincorporated exchange, bucket-shop; —**brauen**, *n.* unlawful brewing; —**brühe**, *f. T.* (with engravers) chinks, crevices, —**bügel**, *m.* stirrup-bar; —**dach**, *n.* roof in which the spars *or* rafters join rectangularly; —**drucker**, *m.* owner of a clandestine printing-office; —**druckerei**, *f.* piratical printing; —**ehe**, *f.* clandestine wedding, concubinage; —**eisen**, *n. T.* iron rule, (carpenter's) square; iron cramp (for uniting masonry); —**fasser**, *m.* instrument for taking angles; *T.* protractor; —**förmig**, *adj.* angular; —**gasse**, *f.* distant lane; crooked street; —**geschwindigkeit**, *f.* angular velocity; —**haken**, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; iron rule; *Typ. T.* composing-stick; —**heirat(h)**, —**hochzeit**, *f. vid.* —**ehe**; —**holz**, *vid.* —**haken**; —**hure**, *f.* hedge-whore; —**kirche**, *f. cont.* meeting-house, conventicle; —**klammer**, *f.* bent-clamp; —**kneipe**, *f. vid.* —**schenke**; —**knie**, *n. N. T.* bent knee; —**kreuz**, *n.* 1. cross at right angles; 2. *Min. T.* gangues crossing each other at right angles; —**linie**, *f.* diagonal line; —**makler**, *m.* unlicensed broker; interloper; —**m(a)aß**, *n.* square; —**meister**, *m.* master in any trade not yet allowed to work publicly; —**messe**, *f.* secret mass; —**messer**, *m. T.* protractor, graphometer, circumferentor; —**messung**, *f.* goniometry; —**münze**, *f.* illegal coin; place where such coin is made; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* lambdoidal suture; —**passer**, *m. vid.* —**messer**; —**prediger**, *m. cont.* hedge-preacher; hedge-priest; —**predigt**, *f.* secret sermon; —**presse**, *f.* private *or* secret press; —**pulsader**, *f. A. T.* angular artery; —**rad**, *n.* bevelled wheel; —**rat(h)**, *m.* secret council; —**rat(h)geber**, *m.* counsellor *or* attorney practising clandestinely; —**recht**, *adj.* rectangular; at right angles; —**richter**, *m.* hedge-judge; —**scheibe**, *f.* astrolabe; —**schelter**, *m. cont.* backbiter; —**schenke**, *f. cont.* hedge-alehouse; petty grog-shop; —**schule**, *f. cont.* school not authorized *or* licensed, hedge-school; —**schulmeister**, *m.* hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster; —**sparren**, *m. T.* topmost timber *or* rafters of a roof; —**spiel**, *n.* puss in the corner; —**spinne**, *f.* spider which spins in the corner; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T.* axillary, sub-axillary; —**stütze**, *f. cont. fig.* secret support; —**tadel**, *m.* 1. secret censure *or* reproof; 2. slanderous censure —**treppe**, *f.* backstairs; private stair-case; —**verlöbnis**, *n.*, —**verlobung**, *f. cont.* secret betrothal; —**versammlung**, *f.* secret meeting, conventicle; —**weiser**, *m.* sort of levelling staff; —**werk**, *n. Fort. T.* angulated work, reduct; —**zahn**, *m.* corner-tooth, dog's tooth, canine tooth; —**zirkel**, *m.* compasses for measuring angles; —**zug**, *m. fig.* shift, trick, fetch, pretext, shuffle, wire-pulling; — züge machen, to prevaricate, use evasions; —**zusammenkunft**, *f. vid.* Versammlung.

winkelicht, *adj. vid.* winkelförmig.

winkelig, *adj.* angular, cornered.

winken, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to nod; to wave; to make a sign; mit den Augen —, to wink; mit dem Kopfe —, to nod; mit der Hand —, to beckon; II. *a.* to command *or* give to understand, call by a sign *or* nod.

Winken, *n.* (-s) winking, nodding, beckoning.

Winker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sand-crab (a bird).

Winne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* roller (in mills).

winnen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* to win.

Winnibald, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Winsel-affe, *m.* the sapajo(u) (a monkey), the weeper; —**stimme**, *f.* whining, plaintive voice.

Winselei', *f.* lamentation.

Winseler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person that moans *or* whines.

winselig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) whining, plaintive.

winseln, *v. n.* (h.) to whimper, whine, moan, lament in a low and feeble voice; die Otter winselt, *Hunt. cant.* the otter whines (in the rutting season).

Winseln, *n.* (-s) whimpering, whining, moaning.

Winter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) winter; des —s, in winter time, in the winter season; vom — beschädigt, winter-beaten; der — seiner Jahre, the winter of his age; *compos.* —**abend**, *m.* winter evening; —**acker**, *m.* field for winter crops; —**ammer**, *f.* the black bunting, snow-bird; —**anzug**, *m. vid.* —**kleidung**; —**apfel**, *m.* winter apple; —**arbeit**, *f.* winter labour, winter work; —**aufenthalt**, *m.* winter abode; —**aufgang**, *m. vid.* —**morgen**; —**bahn**, *f.* 1. road made by the frozen snows *or* the ice of winter; 2. good skating-place; —**bedarf**, *m.* consumption for the winter season; —**beere**, *f.* mossberry, cranberry, whortleberry; —**beule**, *f. vid.* Frostbeule; —**birne**, *f.* winter pear; —**blume**, *f.* winter flower; —**bramsegel**, *n.* winter topgallant-sail; —**brunft**, *Hunt. T.* rutting in the winter time; —**butter**, *f.* winter butter; —**drossel**, *f.* snipe-pipe, redwing; —**eiche**, *f.* winter oak; —**ente**, *f.* the sinew; long-tailed duck; —**fahrplan**, *m.* winter time-table; —**fällig**, *adj.* (of cattle) grown lean *or* meagre, fallen away during winter; —**feld**, *n.* winter landscape; field sown with winter wheat; —**feldzug**, *m.* winter campaign; —**fenster**, *n.* outer window; —**feste**, *n. pl.* Brumalia; —**fink**, *m.* mountain-finch, bramble, brambling; —**flocke**, *f.* flake of snow; —**flur**, *f.* winter fields; —**frucht**, *f.* winter crop; winter-fruit; —**futter**, *n.* winter fodder (*or* forage); —**garten**, *m.* winter garden; —**gegend**, *f.* wintry region *or* land; —**gerste**, *f.* winter barley; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* company for winter; —**getreide**, *n.* winter grain; —**gewächs**, *n.* winter plant; —**grün**, *n.* wintergreen; evergreen, periwinkle; ivy; —**haar**, *n.* (of animals) winter coat; —**hafer**, *m.* winter oats; —**hafen**, *m.* winter port; —**halbjahr**, *n.* winter half-year, winter semester; —**handschuhe**, *m. pl.* winter gloves; —**hart**, *adj.* hardy; —**haus**, *n.* 1. winter house; 2. hot *or* green house, fruit *or* orange house; —**holz**, *n.* winter wood, (fire)wood for winter; —**hütte**, *f.* winter lodge; hibernacle; —**kälte**, *f.* cold of (coldness of the) winter; —**kleid**, *n.* winter dress (*or* garment); —**kleidung**, *f.* winter clothing; —**kohl**, *m.* winter cabbage; —**könig**, *m.* wren; —**korn**, *n.* winter grain; —**krähe**, *f.* hooded crow; —**kraut**, *n.* white cabbage; —**kresse**, *f.* winter cresses; —**kuh**, *f.* cow which gives milk in winter; —**lage**, *f. N. T.* wintering place; —**lager**, *n.* winter bed, winter lodge, hibernacle; winter supply in a store; *Mil. T.* winter camp; —**landschaft**, *f.* winter landscape; —**lauch**, *m.* chives; leek, Welsh onion; —**lehne**, —**leite**, *f.* north (*or* northern) side; —**lerche**, *f.* goldhammer; shore-lark; —**levkoje**, *f.* winter gillyflower; —**lied**, *n.* song for winter; —**linde**, *f. vid.* Steinlinde; —**lolch**, *m.* wild *or* perennial darnel, rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass; —**luft**, *f.* wintery *or* cold air; —**luft**, —**luftbarkeit**, *f.* winter amusement; —**mä(h)rchen**, *n.* winter tale; —**mairan**, *m.* winter sweet marjoram; —**mangold**, *m.* round-leaved pyrola; —**mantel**, *m.* winter cloak; —**mäßig**, *adj* suitable to winter, wintery, winterly, brumal, hiemal, winter . . . . —**melone**, *f.* late melon, winter melon; —**merk**, *m.* goosander; —**monat**, *m.* winter month; December; —**morgen**, *f.* winter morning; —**nacht**, *f.* winter night; —**nahrung**, *f.* winter food; —**obst**, *n.* winter fruit; —**palast**, *m.* winter palace; —**pflanze**, *f.* winter plant; wintergreen; —**punkt**, *m.* (point of the) winter solstice; —**quartal**, *n.* winter quarter; —**quartiere**, *n. pl. Mil. T.* winter quarters; die —quartiere beziehen, to go into winter quarters; —**raupe**, *f.* winter caterpillar; —**regen**, *m.* rain in *or* during winter; —**reise**, *f.* winter journey; —**rettich**, —**rettig**, *m.* winter radish; —**rinde**, *f.* bark of *Winterа aromatica*; —**rock**, *m.* winter coat, winter frock (*or* gown); —**roggen**, *m.* winter rye; —**rose**, *f.* winter rose; velvet rose; —**rübsame**, —**rübsen**, *m.* winter rape-seed, navew; —**saat**, *f.* 1. sowing of the winter grain; 2. winter crops, winter grain; —**saturei**, *f.* winter savory; —**schein**, *m. Ast. T.* new moon in *or* of November; —**schlaf**, *m.* winter sleep, hibernation; —**schläfer**, *m. pl.* hibernating animals; —**seite**, *f. vid.* —**lehne**; —**sonne**, *f.* sun in winter; —**sonnenstillstand**, *m.*, —**sonnenwende**, *f.* winter solstice; —**spelz**, *m.* winter spelt; —**spinat**, *m.* winter spinage; —**stinde**, *f. vid.* —**rinde**; —**stand**, *m. Hunt. T.* winter lodge; —**stoppel**, *f.* winter stubble; —**sturm**, *m.* winter tempest, storm in winter; —**tag**, *m.* winter day, wintry day; —**treibe**, *f. vid.* —**lolch**; —**überzieher**, *m.* winter overcoat; —**veilchen**, *n.*, —**viole**, *f.* garden rocket; —**vergnügen**, *n. vid.* —**lust**; —**vergnügungen**, *f. pl.* winter amusements; —**vogel**, *m.* winter bird; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* winter provision, store for the winter; —**weizen**, *m.* winter wheat; —**wende**, *f. Ast. T.* winter solstice; —**wendekreis**, —**wendezirkel**, *m.* tropic of Capricorn; —**wetter**, *n.* wintery weather; —**wicke**, *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea; —**wohnung**, *f.* winter dwelling; —**wolfswurz**, *f.* winter aconite; —**wolle**, *f.* wool growing *or* grown during winter; —**zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* winter sign, hibernal sign; —**zeit**, *f.* winter time, winter season; zur —**zeit**, in *or* during winter, *vid.* Winter; —**zeug**, *m.* winter stuff; —**zwiebel**, *f.* winter onion, Welsh onion; *vid.* —lauch.

winterhaft, **winterlich**, **winterlich**, } *adj.* winterly, wintery, wintry.

Digitized by Google

win'termäßig, *adj.* winterly.

Win'terling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the snow-bunting.

win'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to winter, keep through the winter; II. *impers.* to grow winter-like.

Win'terung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wintering, hibernation; 2. place where any thing is sheltered during the winter, greenhouse, hothouse.

Winz, *m.* + cat, puss.

Win'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } vine dres-
Win'zerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } ser; *compos.* **—gesang**, *m.* vintager's song; **—hacke**, *f.* hoe for vineyards; **—lied**, *n. vid.* —gesang; **—messer**, *n.* vine-knife.

win'zig, *adj.* petty, mean, contemptible; small, wee.

Win'zigkeit, *f.* diminutiveness, pettiness.

Wip'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) top, summit; der abgehauene —, lop; *compos.* **—bruch**, *m. T.* breaking of the top (of a tree); **—dürre**, *adj.* dry, decayed, withered at the top; **—dürr**, *adj.* dry *or* withered at the top; **—ende**, *n.* tip of the tree-top, end of the wood; **—reich**, *adj.* having a full strong top.

wip'feln, *v. a.* to top, to lop the top.

wip'fen, *v. vid.* wippen.

Wip'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who tops a tree; 2. a topped tree.

Wipp'brücke, *f.* lever-drawbridge.

Wipp'chen, *n.* trick, flam, fib.

Wip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. state of balancing, chance of falling either one way *or* the other; brink; *fig.* critical point *or* situation; 2. strappado, estrapade; punishment by which a malefactor is drawn up quickly on a gibbet and dropped again, gibbet; 3. see-saw, rocking-board; 4. tumbrel, tilting cart; 5. weighing in a culpable manner (money); clipping; auf der — stehen, to be on the brink; *compos.* **—nband**, *n.* osier-band, withe; **—nbohrer**, *m.* kind of borer for touchholes; **—nsäule**, *f.* post of the heading-machine (with pin-makers).

Wip'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weevil.

wip'pen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to move up and down, to balance, to see-saw, to rock; 2. to draw up a malefactor on a gibbet and drop him again, to give the strappado; 3. to weigh in a culpable manner, to clip (coin).

Wip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper (of the coin).

Wipperei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rocking; 2. illegal weighing of coin.

Wipp'-galgen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gibbet; estrapade; **—seil**, *n.* rope for tying to the estrapade.

wir, *pron. pl.* we; — selbst, we ourselves; — alle, all of us; — sind es, die es haben, it is we who have it.

Wir'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. twirl, rotatory motion; whirl, whirlpool, vortex; eddy, convolution, volume; 2. giddiness, vertigo; intoxication; 3. place where the hair is grown in a whorl *or* circularly, crown of the head; 4. system of bodies moving in gyration, anything which turns *or* moves round; 5. bone of the spinal column, a vertebra; 6. *T.* roll (in a pulley); peg *or* pin (in a musical instrument); 7. button, fastening (of a window); stopple (in an organ-pipe); joint; 8. warbling, noise, bustle, tumult; 9. roll of the drum, roll; im — sein, to be turned about; der — der Leidenschaften, whirl of passions; einen — haben, to be fuddled; *compos.* **—ader**, *f. vid.* —schlagader; **—artig**, *adj. vid.* —förmig; **—balken**, *m. vid.* —stock; **—band**, *n.* vertebral ligament; **—bandschlagader**, *f. vid.* —schlagader; **—baum**, *m.* fir-tree; **—beere**, *f. B. T.* the American callicarpa; **—bein**, *n.* turning-joint; **—bein des Rückgrats**, vertebra; zu den —beinen gehörig, vertebral; T(h)iere mit —beinen, vertebrate animals; **—blutader**, *f.* vertebral artery; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* verticilliflorous; **—bosten**, *m.* wild basil; **—entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a vertebra, spondylitis; **—förmig**, *adj.* 1. verticillate; 2. vertebra-like, spondyloid; **—fortsatz**, *m.* spinous process; **—gang**, *m.* 1. whirling current *or* motion; 2. *Anat. T.* vertebral, *or* rhachidian, canal; **—gegend**, *f.* vertebral region; **—geist**, *m.* restless person, busybody; **—gelenk**, *n.* 1. swivel (of a chain); 2. *Anat. T.* a joint of the spinal column; **—horn**, *n. Conch. T.* the spinnet; bottle-whelk; **—kasten**, *m. Mus. T.* head, peg-box of a violin; **—knochen**, *m.* a bone of the spinal column; vertebra; **—kopf**, *m.* head (of a violin); *hum.* rattlepate; **—kraut**, *n. vid.* —bosten; **—los**, *adj.* invertebrate; **—punkt**, *m.* vertical point; **—rädlein**, *n.* pulley-wheel; **—rauch**, *m.* curling smoke; **—säule**, *f.* (des Rückgrats) the vertebral column; T(h)iere, welche eine —säule haben, vertebrated animals; **—scheibe**, *f. Conch. T.* the vortex snail; **—schlagader**, *f.* vertebral artery; **—schmerz**, *m.* pain in the spinal column; **—schnecke**, *f. vid.* —horn; **—schnirkel**, *m.* turrilite; **—stock**, *m.* pin-block (of a piano, etc.); **—sturm**, *m.* a whirlwind, violent storm; **—sucht**, *f.* vertigo, staggers; **—tanz**, *m.* whirling dance; **—t(h)ierchen**, *m. pl.* wheel-animalcules, the *Rotifera*; **—t(h)iere**, *n. pl.* vertebrate animals; **—wind**, *m.* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado; **—wurm**, *m.* the vorticella; **—wurzel**, *f. vid.* —kraut.

wir'belhaft, **wir'belicht**, **wir'belig**, } *adj.* 1. whirly; 2. having a circular appearance; 3. turning round, rotary, whirling; 4. vertiginous, giddy; 5. intoxicated, fuddled.

wir'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* 1. to whirl, run round; 2. to warble; auf der Trommel *or* Pauke —, to beat a roll; der Kopf wirbelt mir, I have dizziness in my head.

Wir'beln, *n.* (-s) 1. whirling; 2. warbling.

Wir'belung, *f.* whirling.

Wirk'-art, *f. vid.* Wirkungsart; **—band**, *n.* (weaver's) working band; **—brett**, *n.* board on which bakers work *or* knead the dough; **—eisen**, *n. vid.* —messer; **—form**, *f. Gram. T.* active voice; **—haus**, *n.* (*l. u.*) manufactory; **—kraft**, *f. vid.* Wirkungskraft; *fig.* vigour, energy; **—kräftig**, *adj.* able to effect anything; virtual; *fig.* vigorous, energetic; **—kreis**, *m. vid.* Wirkungskreis; **—meister**, *m.* baker's first journeyman; **—messer**, *n.* farrier's butteris, parer, hoof-picker; **—mittel**, *n.* operative remedy; efficient means; **—mulde**, *f. T.* kneading-trough; **—schnur**, *f. T.* string of the working-band (of a loom); **—stuhl**, *m.* loom; **—tafel**, *f. or* **—tisch**, *m.* kneading-table; **—trog**, *m. vid.* —mulde; **—ursache**, *f.* efficient cause; **—wort**, *n. Gram. T.* (*n. t. u.*) verb active.

wirk'bar, *adj.* practicable, feasible, effectible; — Bäume, full grown trees.

Wirk'barkeit, *f.* feasibility.

wir'ken, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to work, effect, effectuate, produce; to do, perform; 2. to weave; 3. den Teig —, to knead dough; Strümpfe —, to weave stockings; Blumen in Leinwand —, to diaper; den Huf eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to produce an effect, to operate, to work; 2. to act, to have an influence; es wirft auf seine Einbildungskraft, it works upon his imagination; auf die Sinne —, to affect the senses.

wir'kend, *adj.* efficient; effective; efficacious; die —e Ursache, the efficient cause; eine durch sich selbst —e Ursache, a cause efficient in itself; die —e Gnade, *Th. T.* efficacious grace; der —e Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit; ein —es Gift, an operative poison.

Wir'kenskraft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) effective power; creative mind.

Wir'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. person that works; 2. kneader; 3. weaver; *compos.* **—stuhl**, *m. vid.* Wirkstuhl.

Wirkerei', *f.* weaving; *cont.* bad weaving, tissue, texture, web.

wirk'lich, *adj.* actual, real, true; genuine, effective, effectual; **—machen**, to realize; ein —er geheimer Rat(h), a real, not merely a titulary, privy counsellor, title of some high functionaries in Germany.

Wirk'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) actuality, actualness, reality, truth, effectualness.

wirk'sam, *adj.* producing the desired effect, efficacious, effective, active, working, operative.

Wirk'samkeit, *f.* efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; activity; agency; * ministry.

Wir'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. effect; 2. operation, action; ohne — bleiben, to prove ineffectual; *compos.* **—sart**, *f.* mode of operation, of acting, *modus operandi*; **—sfähig**, *adj.* capable of acting, of operating, of producing an effect; **—sgrad**, *m.* efficiency; **—skraft**, *f.* efficacy, virtuality, virtue, action; der Grundsatz von der kleinsten —skraft, the principle of the least action; **—skräftig**, *adj. vid.* wirkkräftig; **—skreis**, *m.* sphere (of activity), province, opening; **—slinie**, *f. Min. T.* line of explosion; **—slos**, *adj.* ineffectual, inefficient; **—slosigkeit**, *f.* inefficiency; **—strieb**, *m.* impulse; agency; **—svermögen**, *n.* virtuality.

wirr, **wir're**, } *adj.* confused, entangled.

Wirr'-bund, *n.* litter-straw; **—garn**, *n.* entangled thread *or* yarn; **—geist**, *m.* 1. busybody, marplot; 2. revolutionist; **—knäuel**, *m.* tangled skein; **—kopf**, *m. fig.* busybody; **—köpfig**, *adj.* confused, addlepated, harebrained; **—köpfigkeit**, *f.* confusion of mind; botheration; **—reis**, *n.* dead scion; **—sal**, *n.* confusion, perplexity; welches —sal in der Sprache! what confusion in the language! **—seide**, *f.* entangled threads of silk, refuse of silk, savings of silk; **—stroh**, *n.* short straw, ruffled straw; **—warr**, *m.* confusion, jumble, confused stuff; hurly-burly.

Wir're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) confusion, disturbance, disorder; die —n der Zeit, the moving interests of the time.

wir'ren, *v. a.* to twist, entangle; to jumble, confound, perplex; auseinander —, to disentangle.

wir'rig, *adj.* intricate, perplexed.

Wir'rigkeit, *f.* intricacy, perplexity.

Wir'rung, *f.* confusion, entanglement, perplexity; revolutionary disturbance.

Digitized by Google

wirs, *adv. provinc.* worse.

wirsch, *adj.* angry.

Wir'schelchl, } *m.* (-s) crisped cab-
Wir'sing, } bage, savoy.

Wirt, etc. *vid.* Wirt(h).

Wir'tel, *m.* (-s) *T.* spindle-ring; whorl; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* the deciduous winterberry; —**bein**, *n.* astragalus; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a spindle-ring; *B. T.* verticillate, whorled; —**kraut**, *n.* the rotala.

Wirt(h), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. host, landlord, inn-keeper; publican; tavern-keeper; 2. husband, housekeeper; 3. master of the house, landlord; *provinc.* die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host; wie der —, so die Gäste, *prov.* like host, like guest; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* inn, hotel; —**hausleben**, *n.* hotel life; —**tisch**, *m.* table d'hôte.

wirt(h)'bar, *adj.* 1. habitable; 2. hospitable.

Wirt(h)'barkeit, *f.* habitableness.

wir't(h)en, *v.* I. *n.* to keep an inn, a public house; II. *a. vid.* bewirt(h)en.

Wir't(h)in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. hostess, mistress, landlady; 2. housekeeper, housewife; lady of the house.

wirt(h)'lich, *adj.* 1. hospitable; 2. frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical.

Wirt(h)'lichkeit, *f.* 1. hospitality; 2. frugality.

wirt(h)'sam, *adj.* hospitable.

Wirt(h)'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. housekeeping, domestic management, economy; husbandry; 2. inn-keeping; public-house; 3. *fig.* piece of work, doings; — treiben, to keep house; to keep a public house; was ist das für eine —? *fig.* what doings are these? *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* stewardship, management of an estate; —**beamte(r)**, *m.* steward, director of a farm; + bailiff; —**betrieb**, *m.* household management, housekeeping; —**buch**, *n.* book of household accounts; —**gebäude**, *n.* building for husbandry, outbuilding; —**geld**, *m.* money for household expenses; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* household utensils; —**politik**, *f.* political economy; —**kenntnisse**, *f. pl.* knowledge of rural economy, etc.; —**kunst**, *f.* husbandry, economy; —**regel**, *f.* rule of economy; —**schrank**, *m.* cupboard, pantry, larder.

wirt(h)'schaften, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to conduct a house *or* a business, to manage, to keep house; to husband; 2. to keep an inn, a public house; gut —, to husband well; er wird bald aufhören müssen zu —, he will soon be obliged to shut up shop; die Feinde haben dort schrecklich gewirt(h)schaftet, the enemies have made sad work there.

Wirt(h)'schafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. housekeeper, house-steward; 2. husband.

Wirt(h)'schafterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) housekeeper, housewife.

wirt(h)'schaftlich, *adj.* husbanding, economical, housewifely, sparing, frugal, thrifty; —e Gebäude, offices (belonging to a house); —e Kenntnisse, knowledge of housekeeping.

Wirt(h)'schaftlichkeit, *f.* husbandry, economy, housewifery, sparingness, thriftiness.

Wirt(h)'haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) inn, public house, tavern, ale-house, beer-house; im —se zum Goldenen Adler, at (the inn of) the Golden Eagle; die Wirt(h)häuser fleißig besuchen, to frequent taverns; *vid. Syn.* Gasthof; *compos.* —**rechnung**, *f.* hotel bill; —**tisch**, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte.

Wirt(h)'junge, *m.* *decl. like adj.* waiter, waiter-boy, bell-boy.

Wirt(h)'treiba, *f.* *comic.* making out a woodcock bill.

Wirt(h)'magd, *f.* 1. + chambermaid; 2. servant at an inn, barmaid.

Wirt(h)'leute, *pl.* hosts, hotel people.

Wirt(h)'stall, *m.* (-es) hostelry.

Wirt(h)'stube, *f.* travellers' room (at an inn), public room.

Wirt(h)'s-tafel, *f.* —**tisch**, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte.

Wirt(h)'wein, *m.* (-s) wine sold at inns, *vin ordinaire.*

Wis'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) + maple-tree.

Wis'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + wild cherry.

Wisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. whisk, drag, clout; wisp; malkin; 2. *fig.* contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched composition, trash; *compos.* —**sang**, *m. T.* bunch of ears as a bait for finches; —**gold**, *n. T.* gold-leaf; —**haber**, *m. vid.* —lappen; —**kolben**, *m. Gun. T.* sponge; —**lappen**, *m.* —**lumpen**, *m.* mop, clout, rag, duster; —**papier** *n.* paper for rubbing *or* wiping, toilet-paper; —**tuch**, *n.* —**tüchlein**, *n.* wiping clout; —**wasch**, —**iwaschi**, *m. vulg.* chit-chat, tittle-tattle.

wi'schen, *v.* I. *a.* to wipe, whisk, rub; II. *n.* (s.) davon —, to slip away, to escape (unperceived); vorbei —, to pass nimbly by.

Wi'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wiper; *Gun. T.* sponge with which a cannon is cleaned after firing, swab; 2. *fig. vulg.* wipe, reprimand; einen — geben, to give a wipe.

***Wisch'nu**, *m.* Vishnu, a Hindu divinity.

Wi'sent, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bison.

Wis'mut(h), *m.* (-s) tinglass; bismuth; *compos.* —**asche**, *f.* oxide of bismuth; —**auflösung**, *f.* solution of bismuth; —**beschlag**, *m. vid.* —asche; —**blumen**, *pl.* —**blüte**, *f.* pulverulent oxide of bismuth; —**butter**, *f. Ch. T.* oxygenated muriate of bismuth; —**era**, *n.* bismuth-ore; —**glanz**, *m.* galena of bismuth; —**glas**, *n.* vitreous oxide of bismuth; —**graupen**, *pl.* pearls of bismuth; —**kalk**, *m. vid.* —asche; —**könig**, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of bismuth; —**korn**, *n.* grain of bismuth; —**krystalle**, *pl.* crystals (nitrate) of bismuth; —**niederschlag**, *m.* magistery of bismuth; —**ocher**, *m. vid.* —asche; —**rauch**, *m.* smoke of bismuth; —**salmiakblumen**, *pl.* muriate of bismuth; —**sandera**, *n.* native gritty bismuth; —**spiegel**, *m.* native bismuth; —**stufe**, *f. Min. T.* specimen of bismuth; —**vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of bismuth; —**weiß**, *n.* pearl white, magistery of bismuth; —**würfel**, *m. vid.* —spiegel.

wis'mut(h)en, *v. a.* to solder with bismuth.

Wis'pel (-s; *pl.* — *and* -n) + 1. wispel (twenty-four bushels); 2. *provinc.* wasp; 3. medlar; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* bird-cherry.

Wis'peler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* whisperer.

wis'peln, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) to whis-
wis'pern, } per.

Wis'peln, } *n.* (-s) whispering.
Wis'pern, }

wiß'bar, *adj.* knowable, cognizable.

Wiß'barkeit, *f.* capability of being known.

Wiß'begier, } *f.* desire of knowl-
Wiß'begierde, } edge, curiosity; *vid. Syn.* Neugierde.

wiß'begierig, *adj.* desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious.

Wisselei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* superficial knowledge.

wis'sen, *v. irr. a. and n.* (h.) to know, to have knowledge of; ich weiß den Weg, I know the way; ich weiß es lange, I have known it a long while; so viel ich weiß, to my knowledge, for aught I know; mit um eine Sache —, to be privy to; keinen Rath) —, to know not what to do; Mittel und Wege —, to know means; aufs Haar —, to know very accurately; einen etwas — lassen, to send one word; einem etwas zu — thun, to make one to know, let one know, acquaint one with; nicht —, not to know, to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to, be unacquainted with; er weiß nichts davon, he knows nothing of that, he is a stranger to it; niemand, daß ich wüßte, nobody that I know of; wer weiß! who knows; — Sie was? weißt du was? I'll tell you what; man kann nicht —, it is possible; sich viel mit etwas —, to take pride in a thing; Dank —, to be thankful, to be obliged; was ich nicht weiß, macht mir (mich) nicht heiß, *prov.* things unknown to me I am not concerned for.

Wis'sen, *n.* (-s) knowing, knowledge, notice; meines —s, so far as I know, for aught I know; ohne mein —, unknown to me, without my knowledge; er redet das wider besser — und Gewissen, he speaks that against his conscience; mit — und Willen, knowingly and willingly, wittingly, on set purpose, wilfully; *compos.* —**s-drang**, *m.* ardent desire for knowledge; —**durst**, *m.* thirst for knowledge; —**dünst**, *f. vid.* Wißbegierde; —**qualm**, *m.* fumes of knowledge *or* learning; —**streit**, *m. vid.* —s-drang; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj.* worth knowing; —**swürdigkeit**, *f.* worthiness of being known; thing worth knowing; —**szweig**, *m.* branch of learning.

wis'send, *adj.* knowing; es ist mir nie — geworden, it has never fallen under my notice.

Wis'sende(r), *m.* knowing person.

Wis'senschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. science, learning, erudition; 2. knowledge, intelligence, notice; die —en, the sciences; die schönen —en, belles lettres, polite literature; ich habe keine — davon, I have no notice, no knowledge of it, I am unacquainted with it; sich auf die —en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; er hat —en, he is a learned man; ein Mann von vieler —, a man of great learning; spät erworbene —, opsimathy; *compos.* —**eifer**, *m.* zeal for (the cause of) science; —**kunde**, *f.* introduction to the sciences; —**lehre**, *f.* theory of the sciences; —**wesen**, *n.* matters relating to the sciences.

Wis'senschaftler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* scholar, one who dabbles in science.

wis'senschaftlich, *adj.* scientific.

Wis'senschaftlichkeit, *f.* scientific character, state of being learned.

wis'sentlich, *adj.* knowing; conscious; wilful; eine —e Sünde, wilful, voluntary, deliberate sin.

Wis'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*n. i. u.*) he that knows.

Wisserei', *f. vid.* Wisselei.

Wis'serin(n), *f.* a learned lady, bluestocking.

Digitized by Google

Witz'ling, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) sciolist, pretender to knowledge.
Witz'mut, } *vid.* Wismut(h).
Witz'mut(h), }
witz'mut(h)en, *v. a. vid.* wismut(h)en.
Witz! *interj.* haw! to the left! (of wagoners speaking to their horses).
Wit'fried, Wit'lof, Wit'old, Wit'tekind, *m.* + names of men.
***Witherit'**, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *Min. T.* witherite.
Wi'tib, *f.* + *or L. T. for* Wit(t)we (*q. v.*).
witsch, *int.* crack! —! fiel es mir aus den Händen, crack, it fell out of my hands.
Wit'sche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *B. T.* African broom; thorny aspalathus; dyer's greenwood.
wit'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to scent, smell; to perceive; ein Vorhaben —, to get an inkling of a design; er hat sich nicht mehr — lassen, *prov.* he has not shown himself any more; *vid. Syn.*; II. *impers.* to thunder, rage, bluster; to penetrate with hail, snow *or* rain.

Syn. Wittern, riechen. Wittern is distinguished from riechen by this, that riechen (to smell) denotes merely the impression on the olfactory nerves themselves; wittern (to scent), however, is, at the same time, to discover something or to recognise something from this smell. The dog wittert (scents) the hare, and game wittert (perceives by the smell) the sportsman, it riecht (smells) something and by that wittert (scents) the approach of the sportsman.

Wit'terung, *f.* 1. weather, temperature of the air; 2. *Hunt. T.* scented bait, trail; eine künstliche — zur Dressur der Jagdhunde, trail-scent; *vid. Syn.* Wetter; *compos.* **—sanzeichen**, *n. pl.* meteorological signs; **—sanzeiger**, *m.* weather-recorder; **—sbeobachter**, *m.* meteorologist; **—sbeobachtungen**, *pl.* meteorological observations; **—sbericht**, *m.* weather report; **—sblume**, *f.* meteoric flower; **—sforscher**, *m.* meteorologist; **—sgesetze**, *n. pl.* meteorological laws; **—skalender**, *m.* meteorological almanac; **—skunde**, *f.* meteorology; **—skundig**, *adj.* weather-wise; **—skundige(r)**, *m.* meteorologist; **—slehre**, *f. vid.* —skunde; **—sumschlag**, *m.* change of weather; **—sverhältnisse**, *n. pl.* meteorological conditions; **—swechsel**, *m.* change of weather.
Wit'tewal, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* yellow thrush.
Wit(t)'frau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) + widow.
Wit'tib, + *vid.* Witwe.
Witt'ling, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) whiting (a fish).
Wit(t)'mann, *m.* + *vid.* Wit(t)wer.
Wit't(h)um, *n.* (–s) jointure, dowry; widowhood; ein — aussetzen, to settle a jointure.
Witt'stock, *m. cont.* blockhead.
Wit(t)'we, *f.* (*pl.* –n) widow; *compos.* **—nblume**, *f.* widow-flower, scabious; **—ncasse**, *f.* fund for the support of widows; **—nente**, *f.* Spanish duck; **—ngebühr**, *f.* widow's rights (to her thirds, etc.); **—ngehalt**, *m.* a widow's settlement, dowry, jointure; **—ngeld**, *n.* 1. money belonging to widows; 2. *vid.* —ngehalt; **—ngerät(h)**, *n. L. T.* widow's perquisites; widow's thirds; **—nhaus**, house for widows; **—njahr**, *n.* year of widowhood; **—nkasse**, *f. vid.* —ncasse; **—nkasten**, *m.* widow's poor-box; **—nkind**, *n.* posthumous child; widow's child; **—nkraut**, *n.* sweet scabious (a plant); **—nleben**, *n.* widow's life; **—nrecht**, *n.* right of a widow to receive the whole *or* a part of her late husband's salary during the first year; **—nschleier**, *m.* widow's veil (weeds); **—nsitz**, *m.* widow's seat *or* estate; **—nstand**, *m.* viduity, widowhood; **—nstuhl**, *m.* widow-bench; *fig.* a widow's condition; den —nstuhl verrücken, *fig.* to change one's condition, to marry again; **—ntrauer**, *f.* widow's weeds.
Wit(t)'we, *f.* (*pl.* –n) widow-bunting.
wit(t)'wenhaft, *adj.* widowlike, suitable to a widow.
Wit(t)'wenschaft, *f.* widowhood.
Wit(t)'wer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) widower; *compos.* **—leben**, *n.* a widower's life; **—stand**, *m.* state of being a widower; im —stand bleiben, to remain a widower.
wit(t)'werhaft, *adj.* suitable *or* becoming to a widower.
wit(t)'werlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) like *or* as a widower.
Wit(t)'werschaft, *f. vid.* Wit(t)werstand.
Witz, *m.* (–es) 1. wit, wittiness; 2. sense, undertaking; er hat —, he is witty, he has good parts; *compos.* **—arm**, *adj.* poor in wit; **—blatt**, *n.* comic paper; **—bold**, *m.* witty fellow; **—fertig**, *adj.* ready-witted; **—funken**, *m.* flash of wit; **—jagd**, *f. vid.* —jägerei; **—jäger**, *m.* would-be wit; **—jägerei**, *f.* attempt at wit; **—kopf**, *m.* witty person; **—leer, —los**, *adjs.* without wit; **—reich**, *adj.* witty; **—reißer**, *m. vulg. Ac. cant.* wit-cracker, joker; **—wort**, *n.* witty expression, bon mot, repartee, sally; ein schlechter —, a pun; bad jest, practical joke, trick.
Wi'tzelei', *f.* } witticism.
Wi'tzeln, *n.* (–s) }
wi'tzeln, *v. n.* (h.) to affect wit, to make a false display of wit; er witzelt über alles, he affects to be witty at everything; über einen —, to be witty at another's expense.
wi'tzen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to say witty things, to be witty.
wi'tzig, *adj.* witty, ingenious, witted; + possessed of sense and understanding, sensible, well informed; ein —er Kopf, a wit.

Syn. Witzig, sinnreich, sinnvoll. That which is witzig is the work of the Witz (wit), *or* that which pleases by the discovery of an unexpected similarity or dissimilarity; in addition to this that which is sinnreich (sensible, intellectual) requires a higher degree of sagacity; that which is sinnvoll (ingenious) contains a deep meaning; we discover in it under an unostentatious expression a host of true, new, important, and interesting thoughts, which by their clothing reveal much wit and shrewdness.

wi'tzigen, *v. a.* to teach wit, to sharpen the wit, to make wiser; gewitzigt werden, to learn wit, buy wit.
Wi'tzigkeit, *f.* wittiness, cautiousness, circumspection.
Wi'tzigung, *f.* example, lesson, warning, means of instruction; das soll mir zur — dienen, that shall be a warning to me.
Witz'ler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) pretender to wit, witling, quibbler, punster.
Witz'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) wit, witling, witty person.
wo, I. *adv.* where; — ist er? where is he? in dem Hause, — Sie gewesen sind, in the house where you have been; — er auch sein mag, wherever he be; — Geld ist, da ist alles, where there is money, nothing is wanting; II. *conj.* if, in case; — nicht, if not, unless; — mir recht ist, *or* — ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken; nicht — ein, noch — aus wissen, to be quite at a loss, to be brought to one's last shift.
wobei', *adv.* whereby, whereto, whereat; at which, during which; das Haus, — ich vorüberging, the house by which I passed; eine Sache, — ich bet(h)eiligt bin, a thing in which I am interested; — sind wir stehen geblieben? where did we leave off?
Wo'che, *f.* (*pl.* –n) week; in einer —, in a sennight; die stille —, Holy Week; *fig.* die — ist an mir, *or* es ist meine —, *or* ich habe die —, it is my week, I am on duty this week; die —n halten, *or* in den —n liegen, to be in childbed, to lie in; die —n, a woman's lying-in; in —n kommen, to be brought to bed; *compos.* **—narbeit**, *f.* weekly work; **—nbericht**, *m.* weekly report; **—nbesuch**, *m.* visit to a lying-in woman; **—nbett**, *n.* childbed; in das —nbett kommen, to be brought to bed, to be delivered of; **—nblatt**, *n.* weekly publication *or* paper; **—nfieber**, *n.* fever of a lying-in woman, puerperal fever; **—nfluß**, *m.* lochial discharge; **—ngebet**, *n.* weekly prayer; **—ngeld**, *n.* weekly allowance, wages; **—ngesell**, *m.* journeyman engaged by the week; **—ngottesdienst**, *m.* religious service on a weekday; **—nkanne**, *f* caudle; **—nkind**, *n.* new-born child; **—nkleid**, *n.* every-day dress; **—nlang**, *adj.* for weeks; **—nlohn**, *m.* weekly pay, wages; **—nmarkt**, *m.* weekly market; **—nprediger**, *m.* clergyman who preaches on weekdays, not on Sundays; **—npredigt**, *f.* sermon preached on a weekday; **—nrechnung**, *f.* weekly bill; **—nschrift**, *f. vid.* —nblatt; **—nschriftsteller**, *or cont.* **—nschriftler**, *m.* editor of a weekly paper, journalist, a newspaper scribe; **—nstube**, *f.* room of a lying-in woman; gossiping company; **—nsuppe**, *f.* lying-in woman's broth; **—ntag**, *m.* weekday (opposed to Sunday *or* feast-day); **—ntäglich**, *adj.* on a weekday (every day but Sunday); **—nübersicht**, *f.* review of the week; **—nweise**, *adj.* weekly, by the week; **—nzahl**, *f.* number of weeks; **—nzehrung**, *f.* weekly consumption *or* fare; **—nzettel**, *m.* weekly bill; **—nzimmer**, *n.* apartment of a lying-in woman.
wö'chentlich, *adj.* weekly, every week, a week.
Wöch'ner, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn; hebdomadary, week's man.
Wöch'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) 1. lying-in woman; 2. nun on duty for the week (in convents).
Wo'cken, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *provinc. for* Rocken, distaff.
Wo'ckenstube, *f.* + watch-room.
***Wo'dan**, *or* **Wuo'tan**, *m.* (–s) *Myth. T.* Odin, Wodan; *compos.* **—stag**, *m.* + *and provinc.* Wednesday.
wodurch', I. *adv.* 1. *interrog.* whereby, by what place, through what place? 2. by what means? II. *relat.* by which, through which.
wofern', *conj.* if, provided, in case of; — nicht, unless.
wofür', *adv. interrog. and relat.* wherefore; for what, for which; — halten Sie mich? whom do you take me for?
Wo'ge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) billow, wave; *vid. Syn.* Welle; *compos.* **—nbahn**, *f.* course of waves; **—nbekränzt**, *adj.* wave-encircled; **—nberg**, *m.* mountain of waves; **—nbruch**, *m.* broken waves, breakers; **—nförmig**, *adj.* like waves, undulating; **—ngefilde**, *n.* * the sea; waving field of corn; **—ngepeitscht**, *adj.* wave-beaten; **—nschwall**, *m.* swell of the waves;

Digitized by Google

—**weise**, *adv.* by waves *or* billows, like waves.

wo'gegen, *adv.* against what; for what, in return for which; das sind Sachen, — viel zu sagen ist, these are things against which much is to be said; — haben Sie es umgetauscht? for what did you exchange it? — wohnt er? whereabouts does he live?

wo'gen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to wave, float, fluctuate; to heave; to crowd.

wo'gig, } *adj.* 1. wavy, surgy; 2.
wo'gicht, } *B. T.* sinuous.

woher', *adv.* whence, from what place; wo kommen Sie her? whence come you? — wissen Sie es? how do you know that? — ist das gekommen? where did that come from?

wohin', *adv.* whither, what way; wo gehen Sie hin? where are you going? — er auch gehen mag, wheresoever he may go; man sieht schon, wo er hin will, one may easily see his drift; wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going?

wo'hinaus, *adv.* out at what place; to what place; which way? *fig.* ich weiß nicht, — das führen soll, I don't know how that will end.

wo'hinein, *adv.* into what place; — führt der Weg? where's the entrance to this place?

wo'hinter, *adv.* behind which, in the rear of which; behind what?

wohl, *adv.* 1. well; 2. perhaps, probably, indeed; sehr —, very well; ganz —! recht—! very well; er ist (befindet sich) sehr —, he is very well; mir ist —, I feel well; er ist nicht — auf, he is not well; — bekomme es Ihnen, may it do you good; schlafen Sie —, I wish you good night; leben Sie —! *or* gehaben Sie sich —! fare you well! ja —! to be sure, of course! glauben Sie —? do you believe? ich möchte — wissen, I should like to know; ich sehe —, I clearly see; ich habe es — gedacht, I thought so indeed; ich habe es — zehnmal gehört, I have heard it ten times; es kann — sein, it may be so; ich kann es — wieder finden, I may possibly find it again; ich habe ihn — geschlagen, aber, u. s. w., indeed I struck him, but, etc.; — Ihnen! happy you! — mir! well for me! happy for me! den To(d)ten ist —, the dead are well; *compos.* —**achtbar**, *adj.* respected, esteemed, worshipful; —achtbarer Herr! your worship! respected sir; —**angebracht**, *adj.* well-timed, well-spent, seasonable; —**anständig**, *adj.* well-becoming, fitting, decent; —**anständigkeit**, *f.* decency, decorum; —**ausgedacht**, *adj.* well-imagined, well-devised; —**bedacht**, *adj.* well-considered, well thought on, deliberate; —**bedächtig**, —**bedächtlich**, *adj.* well thought on, well-considered, deliberate; —**befinden**, *n.* well-being, good health; —**befugt**, *adj.* well qualified, competent, of authority; —**begabt**, *adj.* well endowed, possessed of talents; —**begründet**, *adj.* well grounded; —**begütert**, *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large landed estates; —**behaart**, *adj.* well furnished with hair, having a fine head of hair; —**behagen**, *n.* comfort, feeling of comfort; —**behalten**, *adj.* safe, in good condition; —behalten anlangen, to arrive in safety; —**behangen**, *adj. Hunt. T.* long-eared, having fine long ears (said of dogs); —**bekannt**, *adj.* well-known, renowned; —**belaubt**, *adj.* finely leaved, with a rich foliage; —**beleibt**, *adj.* corpulent, burly, in good condition; —**beleibtheit**, *f.* corpulence, fatness; —**belesen**, *adj.* well-read, *vid.* —belesen; —**bemeldet**, *adj.* + above-mentioned; —**beredt**, *adj.* eloquent; —**berechnet**, *adj.* well calculated; —**beritten**, *adj.* well-mounted; —**beschaffen**, *adj.* in good condition, *or* preservation; —**bestallt**, *adj.* 1. well provided with everything; 2. duly appointed (+ *or comic.* in titles); —**besetzt**, *adj.* well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored; —**bestanden**, *adj. T.* (of a wood *or* forest) well stocked with trees; —**betagt**, *adj.* stricken in years; —**bewußt**, *adj.* well-known, well-remembered; conscious; —**diener**, *m.* eye-servant, time-server, toady, toad-eater; —**dienerei**, *f.* servility, eye-service; —**edel**, *adj.* well-respected; —edler Herr! Sir! —**edelgeboren**, *adj.* well and genteelly born; —edelgeborner Herr! Sir! —**ehrwürdig**, *adj.* reverend; Ew. —ehrwürden, your reverence, reverend Sir (title of the inferior clergy); —**erfahren**, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled; —**ergehen**, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity; —**erhalten**, *adj.* safe, in good condition, well-preserved; —**erwogen**, *adj.* well thought on, well considered; —**erworben**, *adj.* well acquired; —**erzogen**, *adj.* well-bred; —**fahrt**, *f.* weal, welfare, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good-luck; —**fahrtsausschuß**, *m.* committee of public safety; —**fahrtsgesellschaft**, *f.* (*l. u.*) philanthropic society; —**fahrtspolizei**, *f.* sanitary police; —**feil**, *adj.* cheap, at a low rate; —feile, —**feilheit**, *f.* cheapness; —**geartet**, *adj.* good-natured, well-disposed, well-mannered; —**gebaut**, *adj.* well-built; well-shaped; —**gebildet**, *adj.* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome; —**geboren**, *adj.* well-born (a title of address); —geborener Herr, *or* Ew. —geboren! Sir; (on the address of a letter) Sr. —geboren, Herrn Hofrat(h) N., to N. Esq., counsellor of the court; —**gedeihen**, *n.* thriving, prosperity; —**gefallen**, *n.* liking well, pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment; —gefallen haben an . . ., to take delight in . . .; —**gefällig**, *adj.* pleasant, agreeable; —**gefühl**, *n.* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation; sense of well-being; —**gehärtet**, *adj.* well-hardened, well-tempered; —**gehufet**, *adj. vid.* behuft; —**gekleidet**, *adj.* well-dressed; —**gelaunt**, *adj.* in a good humour; —**gelegen**, *adj.* well-situated; —**gelehrt**, *adj.* very learned, well informed, clever; —**geleitet**, *adj.* well-directed; —**gelitten**, *adj.* popular; —**gelungen**, *adj.* successful, perfect (work, etc.); —**gemeint**, *adj.* well-intended, well-meant, sincere; —**gemuth(h)**, I. *adj.* well-humoured, cheerful, gay, merry, frolicsome, sprightly; II. *m.* wild marjoram, origan(um); —**genährt**, *adj.* well-fed, corpulent; —**geneigt**, *adj.* affectionate, favourable, kind; —**genuß**, *m.* full enjoyment; —**geordnet**, *adj.* well-ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated; —**gerat(h)en**, *adj.* well-performed; well-bred; —**geruch**, *m.* sweet scent, fragrance, flavour, odoriferousness, redolence (of flowers); —**geschaffen**, *adj.* well-created, *vid.* —gebildet; —**geschmack**, *m.* agreeable taste *or* relish; —**gesetzt**, *adj.* well put, well said; —**gesinnt**, *adj.* well-minded, well-intentioned; —**gesittet**, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved; —**gesprochen**, *adj.* well spoken; —**gestalt**, *f.* fine shape, beautiful figure *or* form; —**gestaltet**, —**gestaltig**, *adj.* well formed *or* made, of a beautiful figure; —**gethan**, *adj.* well done; —**geübt**, *adj.* well practised, expert, able; —**gewählt**, *adj.* well-chosen; —**gewogen**, *adj.* well-affected, very kind, benevolent; —**gewogenheit**, *f.* benevolence, kindness, favour; —**gezeichnet**, *adj.* well-drawn; well-marked; —**gezogen**, *adj.* well-educated, well-bred; —**gezogenheit**, *f.* good breeding, good manners; —**habend**, *adj.* opulent, warm, substantial, well-stocked, wealthy; *vid. Syn.* vermögend; —**habenheit**, *f.* opulence, being in good circumstances; —**hergebracht**, *adj.* established by long usage; —**klang**, *m. vid.* —lautt; —**klingend**, *adj. vid.* —lautend; —**laut**, *m.* pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony; —**lautend**, *adj.* well-sounding; —**leben**, *n.* high living, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury; —**leber**, *m.* good liver; —**löblich**, *adj.* laudable, estimable, highly esteemed; —**lust**, *f. vid.* Wollust; —**meinen**, *n.* well-meaning, well-wishing, kindness; —**meinend**, *adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, affectionate, kind, friendly; —**meinende(r)**, *m.* well-willer, well-wisher; —**redend**, *adj.* eloquent; —**redekunst** *or* —**redenheit**, *f.* eloquence, well-speaking, elegance of speech; *vid. Syn. below*; —**redner**, *m.* elegant speaker, orator; —**riechend**, *adj.* sweet scented, odoriferous, fragrant; redolent; —riechende Sachen, perfumes, sweets; —**schmack**, *m. vid.* —geschmack; —**schmeckend**, *adj.* well-tasted; —**schmecker**, *m.* gourmand; —**segelnd**, *adj.* quick sailing; —**sein**, *n.* good health, welfare, prosperity, comfort; —**stand**, *m.* 1. decency, decorum; good manners; 2. welfare, prosperity, health, comfort; 3. masterwort (a plant); —**tage**, *pl. provinc.* life of ease and luxury; —**that**, *f.* 1. good action; 2. benefit, favour, kindness; —**thäter**, *m.* benefactor, favourer; —**thäterin(n)**, *f.* benefactress; —**thätig**, *adj.* 1. beneficent, charitable; 2. advantageous, salutary; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charity; utility; —**thätigkeitsanstalt**, *f.* charitable institution; —**thätigkeitsgesellschaft**, *f.*, —**thätigkeitsverein**, *m.* benefit society; —**thuend**, *adj.* beneficent; —**thun**, *v. vid. below*; —**tönend**, *adj.* well-sounding, harmonious; —**überlegt**, *adj. vid.* —bedacht; —**unterrichtet**, *adj.* well advised; —**verdient**, *adj.* well-deserved; —verdiente Strafe, condign punishment; —**vergittert**, *adj.* well fenced; —**verhalten**, *n.* good carriage, good conduct, behaviour, demeanour *or* deportment; —**verlei**, *n. B. T.* mountain-arnica; leopard's bane; arnica; —**versucht**, *adj. vid.* —erfahren; —**verstanden**, *adj.* well-understood; —**verwahrt**, *adj.* well-guarded, well-protected; —**weise**, *adj.* very wise (a nearly obsolete title); —**weislich**, *adv.* wisely, prudently; —**wissend**, *adj.* well-knowing; —**wollen**, *v. vid. below*; —**wollen**, *n.* well-wishing, kindness, benevolence, favour; —**wollend**, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent; —**wünscher**, *m.* well-wisher; —**ziemend**, *adj.* well-becoming, suitable.

Wohl, *n.* (-es) weal, good, benefit, well-being, welfare, interest; das gemeine —, public interest.

wohlan', *int.* well! come on! go to! — denn! well now! —, es sei drum! done! let it be so!

Digitized by Google

wohlauf', *int.* well! go to! cheer up! come on!
wohl'ig, *adj.* happy, cheerful.
wohl'thun, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) 1. to do well, to produce agreeable feelings; 2. to do good, to benefit, favour, befriend.
wohl'wollen, *v. n. separ.* (h.) *with dat.* to wish well, be kindly disposed towards a person.
wohn'bar, *adj.* habitable, convenient.
Wohn'barkeit, *f.* habitableness.
Wohn'bett, *m.* (–es) *Hunt. T.* couch *or* lair of the wild boar.
woh'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to live, dwell, abide, reside, lodge; wo — Sie? where do you live? bei einem —, to lodge in one's house *or* with one; auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; in der Stadt —, to reside in town.
Woh'nen, *n.* (–s) living, dwelling, lodging.
Woh'ner, *n. provinc.* inhabitant.
Wohn'erde, *f.* habitable globe.
Wohn'gebäude, *n. vid.* Wohnhaus.
Wohn'gelegenheit, *f.* apartment, flat.
wohn'haft, *adj.* dwelling, living, abiding; — sein, to be an inhabitant of . . .; sich — niederlassen, to fix one's abode, to settle in a place.
Wohn'haus, *n.* (–ses; *pl.* –häuser) dwelling house.
Wohn'kasematte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barrack-casemate.
Wohn'keller, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) habitable cellar.
wohn'lich, *adj.* 1. comfortable; 2. *vid.* wohnbar.
Wohn'lichkeit, *f.* comfortableness.
Wohn'ort, **Wohn'platz**, *m.* dwelling-place, abiding place, habitation.
Wohn'recht, *n.* right of habitancy of a naturalized person.
Wohn'sitz, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) domicil; abode, residence; seinen — aufschlagen, to settle at a place.
Wohn'statt, **Wohn'stätte**, *f.* dwelling-place, abiding place, habitation.
Wohn'stube *f.* (*pl.* –n) dwelling-room, day-room, sitting-room, parlor.
Woh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dwelling, domicil, abode, habitation, mansion, lodging, suite of rooms; residence; *compos.* —sanzeiger, *m.* directory; —slos, *adj.* houseless, without a home; —ssuche, *f.* search for lodgings, house-hunting; —sveränderung, *f.* removal; —svermiet(h)er, *m.*, —svermiet(h)erin(n), *f.* keeper of lodgings; —svermiet(h)ung, *f.* letting of rooms.
Wohn'zimmer, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Wohnstube.
Wohn'zins, *m.* (–es) rent.
Woi'lach, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –n) saddle-blanket.
***Woiwo'de**, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) Vayvode, Palatine (military commander).
***Woiwod'schaft**, *f. vid.* Statthalterschaft, Landschaft.
wol, *adj. vid.* wohl.
Wölb'bogen, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –bögen) arch of a vault, outstanding ridge of a vault.
wöl'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to vault, arch; ein gewölbtes Grab, ein gewölbter Keller, a vault; ein gewölbtes Zimmer, a vaulted room; ein gewölbter Gang, an arched passage; II. *refl.* to arch; to extend like an arch.
Wöl'ben, *n.* (–s) vaulting, arching.
Wölb'fläche, *f.* line *or* curve of an arch.
Wölb'stütze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) support of a vault; mould for an arch.
Wöl'bung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vault, vaulting; — des Gaumens, der Nase, roof of the mouth, arch of the nose; *compos.* —sgerüst, *n.* centre of an arch.
Wölb'ziegel, *m.* brick voussoir.
Wol'demar, *m.* (–s) name of men.
***Wo'le**, *f. North. Myth. T.* the protecting spirit of the earth.
Wolf, *m.* (–es; *pl.* Wöl'fe) 1. wolf; 2. lupus (a disease of the skin); 3. chafing, galling; wen; 4. *T.* dog-stone; 5. *T.* willow, willowing, opening, *or* devilling machine; blast of fire; fire-place; ridge-piece; rammer; laying-top; saddle-seat; — am Finger, whitlow; *fig.* sich einen — reiten, to lose leather in riding; to chafe one's self, to be saddle-sore; *prov.* wenn man vom — spricht, ist er nicht weit, talk of the devil and his imps appear; wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mitheulen, *prov.* when you are in Rome you must do as Rome does; *compos.* —finder, *m. Hunt. T.* wolf-dog; —fuchs, *m.* the corsak; —grau, *adj.* wolf-coloured, gray like a wolf; —luchs, *m.* wolf-lynx; —mann, *m.* wolf-man, *vid.* Werwolf; —tiger, *m.* wolf-tiger.
Wol'fart, **Wol'ferig**, *m. vid.* Wolfram.
wöl'fen, *v. n.* (h.) + to whelp, puppy.
Wolf'gang, *m.* (–s) name of men.
Wol'fahrt, *m.* (–s) name of men.
Wöl'fin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen) she-wolf; läufige —en, she-wolves in pride.
wöl'fisch, *adj.* wolfish.
Wol'fram, *m.* (–s) 1. arsenical iron-ore, wolfram; 2. Wolfram (name of men); *compos.* —gesäuert, *adj. Ch. T.* —gesäuertes Salz, tungstate; —kalk, *m.* oxide of tungsten; —sauer, *adj. vid.* —gesäuert; —säure, *f. Ch. T.* tungstic acid.
Wolfs'-angel, *f.* caltrop; —art, *f.* 1. kind of wolf; manner of wolves, wolfish manner; —auge, *n.* 1. wolf's eye; 2. *Min. T.* cat's eye, girasole; —balg, *m.* skin *or* hide of a wolf, wolfskin, etc.; —bart, *m. B. T.* yellow goat's-beard; —bast, *m. B. T.* common spurge-olive, mezereon; —beere, *f.* herb-Paris, truelove; —biß, *m.* bite of a wolf; —bohne, *f.* wolf's-bean, lupine; —brut, *f.* young of wolves; —dorn, *m. B. T.* box-thorn; —eisen, *n.* caltrop; spear; —eisenhut, *m.* aconite; —falle, *f.* (iron) trap for catching wolves; —fang, *m.* 1. hunting *or* catching of wolves, wolf-hunt(ing), wolf('s) chase; 2. wolf's tooth *or* fang; —fuß, *m.* wolf's foot; *B. T.* water-horehound; —garn, *n. vid.* —netz; —gebiß, *n.* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf; 2. (für Pferde) scatch; —geheul, *n.* howling of a wolf, of wolves; —gerste, *f. B. T.* polytrichum; —geschwulst, *f. vid.* Wolf, 2; —gesicht, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage; 2. *B. T.* black bugloss; —gift, *n.* poison for wolves; *B. T.* aconite, wolf's-bane; —graben, *m.*, —grube, *f.* pit for catching wolves; *Fort. T.* covered pit; pitfall; —hatz, *f.* wolf-baiting; —haut, *f. vid.* —balg; —hetze, *f. vid.* —hatz; —hund, *m.* wolf-dog; corsak; —hunger, *m.* canine *or* ravenous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil, adephagia; —jagd, *f. vid.* —fang, 1; —jäger, *m.* wolf-hunter; —kasten, *m.* wolf's den; —kirsche, *f. B. T.* belladonna; —klaue, *f.* wolf's claw; *B. T.* common club-moss, wolf's-claw; —klee, *m.* lupine; —klinge, *f.* roundish blade; —knoblauch, *m.* wolf's garlic; —kopf, *m.* wolf's head *or* jowl; —kraut, *n.* orpine; *vid.* —gift; —lager, *n.* wolf's den; —loch, *n.* *vid.* —grube; —magen, *m.* 1. wolf's stomach; 2. ravenous appetite, appetite of a wolf, voracious *or* devouring maw; —milch, *f. B. T.* wolf's-milk, cypress-spurge; gromwell-leaved euphorbia; —monat, *m. provinc.* wolf's month (= January *or* December); —netz, *n.* net for catching wolves; —ofen, *m.* block-furnace; —pelz, *m.* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur coat of wolfskin; den —pelz anlegen, to use force; —rachen, *m.* cleft palate; —schrot, *n.* largest shot for killing wolves; —spiel, *n.* game of the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese; —spinne, *f.* wolf-spider, centigrade; —tatze, *f.* wolf's paw; —traube, *f. vid.* —kirsche; —wurz(el), *f.* orpine; wolf's-bane, aconite; —zahn, *m.* 1. wolf's tooth; 2. dog-tooth shell; —zeug, *n.* equipage for wolf-hunting.
Wol'ga, *f.* river Volga.
Wol'ger, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *provinc.* pellet *or* paste for geese, capons, etc.
Wölk'chen, *n.* little cloud, *vid.* Wolke.
Wol'ke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cloud; 2. festoon (of a curtain); *compos.* —nachat, *m.* clouded agate; —nan, *adv.* up to the clouds; —nartig, *adj.* like clouds; —nbacke, *f. Conch. T.* striated cone, speckled volute; —nbeere, *f. provinc.* blackberry; —nbekleidet, —nbekränzt, *adj.* cloud-capped; —nberg, *m.* 1. cloud-capped mountain; 2. mountain (mass) of clouds; —nbruch, *m.* burst of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain, rain-spout; —nbruchartig, *adj.* torrent-like, in torrents; —ndecke, *f.* cover of clouds, canopy; —ndunst, *m.* mist; —nfänger, *m.* (mariner's) great coat; —nflug, *m.* current, drift of the clouds; —nfrei, *adj.* *vid.* —nlos; —ngebirg, *n. vid.* —nberg; —ngeschöpf, *n.* phantom; —nhimmel, *m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed, welkin, skies; —nhoch, *adj.* as high as the clouds; —nhorn, *n. vid.* —nbacke; —nkreisel, *m. Conch. T.* the great pyramid; —nkukuksheim, *n.* the air, land of clouds, Utopia; —nleer *or* —nlos, *adj.* cloudless, serene; —nlosigkeit, *f.* serenity; —nmeer, *n. fig.* sea of clouds; —nperrücke, *f.* large curled wig; —nrolle, *f. vid.* —nbacke; —nsäule, *f.* pillar of cloud (in scripture history); —nsaum, *m.* border of a cloud; —nschicht, *f.* layer of clouds; —nschieber, *m.* scene-shifter; —nschnecke, *f.* speckled volute; —nschnitt, *m. H. T.* line that has the figure of a cloud; —nschweiß, *m.* rain; —nsteg, *m.* cloudy path, cloud-capped path; —ntute, *f. Conch. T.* the tulip-shell; —nvertreiber, *m.* cloud-dispersing wind; —nvorhang, *m.* sky hangings (in the theatre); —nwand, *f.* bank of clouds; —nzerstreuend, *adj.* cloud-dispelling; —nzug, *m.* current of clouds.
wöl'ken, *v. a.* to cloud, to cover with clouds.
Wolk'fänger, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –fänger) coat (of seamen).
wol'kicht, *adj.* cloudy, murky, obscure; —er Diamant, flaky diamond; —e Perrücke, large, curly wig.
wol'kig, *adj.* cloudy, clouded.
Woll'-abgang, *m.* refuse wool; —ähnlich, *adj. vid.* wollicht; —arbeit, *f.* work in wool *or* worsted; —arbeiter, *m.* man that makes woolen *or* worsted things, woolen-draper; wool-dresser; —aufkäufer, *m.* wool-driver; —ausfuhr, *f.* exportation of wool; —baum, *m.* eriodendron,

Digitized by Google

wool-tree; —**bereiter**, *m.* wool-dresser; —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of wool; —**blume**, *f.* petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, high-taper, longwort; —**boden**, *m.* wool-loft; —**bogen**, *m. T.* hatter's bow; —**börse**, *f.* wool-exchange; —**decke**, *f.* covering of wool, blanket; —**distel**, *f. B. T.* sea-holly, eryngo; fuller's thistle; —**dorn**, *m. B. T.* 1. cheese-tree; 2. silk cotton-tree, bombax; —**erzeuger**, *m. vid.* —producent; —**eule**, *f.* moth, miller; —**fabrik**, *f.* factory for woolen goods; —**fabrikant**, *m.* manufacturer of woolen goods; —**färber**, *m.* wool-dyer; —**färberei**, *f.* wool-dying establishment; —**feder**, *f. vid.* Flaumfeder; —**fell**, *n.* skin covered with wool; —**flocke**, *f.* lock of wool, flock; —**garn**, *n.* woolen yarn; —**geschäft**, *vid.* —handlung; —**gras**, *n.* cotton-grass; —**haar**, *n.* woolly hair; —**habichtskraut**, *n. B. T.* hawkweed; —**handel**, *m.* wool-trade; —**händler**, *m.* wool-merchant, dealer in wool; —**handlung**, *f.* wool-establishment; —**hemd**, *m.* woolen shirt; —**huhn**, *n.* wool-cock, Japan cock; —**kamm**, *m.* wool-card; —**kämmen**, *n.* carding of wool; —**kämmer**, *m.* wool-carder, wool-comber, wool-dresser; —**kleid**, *n.* woolen dress; —**klette**, *f. B. T.* bur, burdock; —**klopfer**, *m. vid.* —schläger; —**kopf**, *m.* woolly, curly-head; —**köpfig**, *adj.* woolly-headed; —**krämpel**, *f.* card; —**krämpler**, *m. vid.* —kämmer; —**krätze**, *f.* brush to nap woolen cloth; —**kratzer**, *m. vid.* —kämmer; —**kraut**, *n.* mullein, wool-blade; —**krautenie**, *f.* the phalæna; —**leser**, *m.*, —**leserin(n)**, *f.* wool-picker; —**manufaktur**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —fabrik; 2. woolen cloth manufacture; —**markt**, *m.* market *or* fair for wool; —**maus**, *f. Zool. T.* chinchilla, laniferous ericetus; —**messe**, *f.* wool-fair; —**musselin**, *m.* mousseline de laine; —**pelz**, *m.* fur coat (of sheepskin); —**producent**, *m.* wool-stapler; —**rad**, *n.* wheel for spinning wool; —**reiser**, *m.* wool-carder; —**sack**, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack; —**same**, *m.*, —**samenstaude**, *f.* silk cotton-tree, bombax; —**sammet**, *m.* plush; —**schere**, *f.* wool-shears; —**schläger**, *m.* wool-beater; —**schmiere**, *f.* (wool-) yolk; —**schur**, *f.* shearing, shearing-time; —**sorti(e)rer**, *m.* wool-sorter; —**spinner**, *m.* wool-spinner; —**spinnerei**, *f.* wool-spinning; —**spinnerin(n)**, *f.* wool-spinster; —**stickerei**, *f.* worsted embroidery; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* lanigerous animal; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* woolen goods *or* manufactures; —**wäsche**, *f.* washing of wool; —**wäscher**, *m.* wool-washer; —**weber**, *m.* wool-weaver; —**weide**, *f.* woolly willow; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —wa(a)ren; —**wirker**, *m. vid.* —weber; —**zauser**, *m. vid.* —arbeiter; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid in wool; —**züchter**, *m.* wool-grower; *vid.* —producent; —**zupfer**, *m.* wool-picker.

***Wollastonit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* tabular-spar.

Wol'le, *f.* 1. wool; 2. *Hunt. T.* hair; schlechte —, cot-wool; in der — sein, to be in affluence, to live in clover; er hat dabei keine — gesponnen, he has gained nothing by it; *compos.* —**atlas**, *m.* woolen satin; —**ballen**, *m.* ball of wool; —**band**, *n.* worsted binding; —**damast**, woolen damask; —**fabrik**, *f.* woolen cloth manufacture; —**fabrikant**, *m.* woolen cloth manufacturer; —**garn**, *n.* woolen yarn; —**güter**, *n. pl.* woolen goods; —**handel**, *m.* trade in woolen *or* worsted articles; wool trade; —**händler**, *m.* woolen draper; —**weber**, *m.* woolen weaver; —**zeug**, *m.* woolen cloth; —**tragend**, *adj.* wool-bearing, lanigerous.

wol'len, *adj.* woollen; —e Wa(a)ren, woollen goods.

wol'len, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) (*also used as an auxiliary*) 1. to will, to be willing, to please *or* be pleased, to have a mind, to intend; to desire, wish, want; 2. to require; 3. to pretend, assert; 4. to be about to, to be on the point of (*especially in the imperfect*); 5. to suppose, to say; *as*, ich will es nicht gesehen haben, let us (suppose) say I have not seen it; ich will es, I will it; wenn Sie —, if you will, if you please; was — Sie? what would you have? what will you be pleased to have? what do you want? zu wem — Sie? whom do you look for? who is it you want? er will sich schlagen, he has a mind to fight; er will hingehen, he intends to go thither; will's Gott! if God pleases, an't please God! was will ich machen? what can I do? was will er damit sagen? what does he mean by that? er weiß nicht, was er will, he does not know his own mind; einem wohl —, to wish one well, to favour *or* befriend one; einem übel —, to bear one an ill-will; ich will gern sehen, wo das hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; dem sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it will, however it be; er will sterben, he is dying; sie will umsinken, she is ready to faint away; diese Sache will in acht genommen sein, this matter requires to be taken much care of; er wollte eben gehen, sprechen, u. s. w., he was about to go, speak, etc.; es will ihm nicht einleuchten, he can't understand it; er will es selbst gesehen und gehört haben, he pretends to have seen it himself; es will mir scheinen, als ob ..., it seems to me, as if ...; diese Lebensart will mir nicht recht bekommen, this manner of living does not agree with me; ich will nicht hoffen, daß ..., let me not hope ...; ich will nicht, I will not *or* I won't; ich will nicht, daß du es sagen sollst, I will not have you say it; er mag — oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich wollte, I would; gar nicht —, to scorn to do; ich wollte lieber, I had rather; wollte Gott! would to God! *vid. Syn.* mögen.

Wol'len, *n.* (-s) volition, will, inclination; das — und das Vollbringen, the will and the power.

wol'len, *v. n. fam.* to cast the hair.

wol'licht, *adj.* woolly, resembling wool.

wol'lig, *adj.* furnished with wool, woolly.

Wol'lust, *f.* (*pl.* -lüste) high degree of pleasure, bliss; delight, sensual pleasure; voluptuousness, sensuality, lust, luxury; der — nachhängen, to be given to voluptuousness; *compos.* —**at(h)mend**, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous; —**becher**, *m.* cup of delight; —**schwester**, *f.* + courtesan; —**seuche**, *f.* venereal disease; —**stunden**, *pl.* hours of delight; —**t(h)ier**, *n. cont.* voluptuary.

wol'lüstig, *adj.* 1. delightful; 2. voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous.

Wol'lüstler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* -e)
Wol'lüstling, } voluptuary, sensualist.

womit', *adv.* wherewith, with *or* by which, withal.

womög'lich, *adv.* if possible, so far as is possible.

wonach', *adv.* after which, according to which, whereupon.

wone'ben, *adv.* at the side of; which, near to which; near to where *or* what place.

Won'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) delight, pleasure, joy; bliss; rapture; die ewige —, eternal bliss; in — schweben, to be in rapture; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* + birch-tree; —**berauscht**, *adj. vid.* —trunken; —**garten**, *m.* blissful garden, paradise; —**gedanke**, *m.* ravishing thoughts; —**gefilde**, *n. pl.* Elysium, Elysian fields; —**gefühlig**, *adj.* Elysian; —**gefühl**, *n.* delicious feeling, rapturous *or* delicious sensation; —**gesang**, *m.* delightful *or* charming song; —**leben**, *n.* delicious *or* blissful life; —**monat** *or* —**mond**, *m.* the month of May; —**rausch**, *m.* transport of joy; —**reich**, *adj.* delicious, abounding in delights; —**schauer**, *m.* thrill of joy; —**selig**, *adj.* enraptured; —**taumel**, *m.* intoxication of bliss, rapture; —**thränen**, *f. pl.* tears of joy; —**trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with delight, in raptures; —**voll**, *adj.* delicious, blissful ravishing.

won'nesam, *adj. vid.* wonnig.

won'nig, *adj.* delightful, blissful

won'niglich, *adj. vid.* wonnig.

Wop'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* panicle.

woran', *adv.* whereon, whereat, whereby; — kennen Sie das? what do you know that by; ich weiß nicht, — ich mit ihm bin, I know not what to think of him; — liegt es? where does the fault lie?

woraus', *adv.* whereon, whereupon, on which, upon what, whereto.

woraus', *adv.* from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.

Wor'be, *f. provinc.* 1. rising ground; 2. piece of ground fenced in.

worein', *adv.* whereinto, into what, into which.

Wor'feler, *m. vid.* Worfler.

wor'feln, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.

Wor'feln, *n.* (-s) fanning, winnowing.

Wor'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) winnower, fanner.

Worf'maschine, *f.* fan, winnower, winnowing machine.

Worf'schaufel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fan, winnow.

Worf'tenne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.

wor'gen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to strain the throat *or* stomach, in order to force up anything; to retch, to heave; to choke.

worin', *adv.* wherein, in which, in what.

Worms, *n. Geog. T.* Worms.

wornach', *adv. vid.* wonach.

Wor'pen, *pl. N. T.* rolling waves of the sea; — des glatten Spiegels, *N. T.* transoms.

Wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* Wör'ter) word, term; parole; das — nehmen, to begin to speak; das — führen, to speak; von — zu —, word for word, verbatim, verbally; ein — gab das andere, one word called for the other; einem das — von der Zunge nehmen, to take one's word out of his mouth; jemandem in das — fallen, to interrupt one; jemandem gute —e, schöne —e geben, to give one fair words; to entreat one; auch ein — mit zu sprechen haben, to have also to say a word; jemandem schnöde —e geben, to give one foul words; jemand nicht zu —e kommen lassen, not to allow one to speak; jemanden mit leeren —en ab-

Digitized by Google

speisen, to amuse one with fair words; einem das — reden, to intercede in one's favour; to plead for one; er sagt kein —, he utters not a word; es entfiel ihm ein —, he dropped a word; die —e fließen ihm vom Munde, he has quick delivery; er gab mir sein —, he gave me his word; sein — halten, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; er ist ein Mann von —, *or* man kann sich auf sein — verlassen, he is as good as his word; ein —, ein Mann! *vulg.* word of honour! done! man kann sich auf sein — nicht verlassen, there is no depending upon his word; einen bei seinem —e fassen, halten, nehmen, to take one at his word; auf mein —, upon my word; glauben Sie mir aufs —, take my word for it; mit —en spielen, to pun, quibble; mit einem —e, in a word, in short; *compos.* —**ableiter**, *m.* etymologist; —**ableitung**, *f.* etymology, *vid.* —forschung; —**accent**, *m.* accent, emphasis; —**ähnlichkeit**, *f.* paronomasia; pun; —**anmerkung**, *f.* scholion, commentary; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in words; —**armut(h)**, *f.* poverty of words; —**art**, *f. Gram. T.* part of speech; —**aufwand**, *m.* profusion of words; bombast; —**auslegen**, *m.* scholiast, interpreter; —**auslegung**, *f.* etymology, explication *or* interpretation of words; —**bau**, *m.* construction of words; —**bestimmung**, *f. vid.* —erklärung; —**betrug**, *m.* sophism; chicanery; —**biegung**, *f.* inflection of words; —**biegungslehre**, *f. Gram. T.* accidence; —**bild**, *n. Rh. T.* figure, trope, metaphor; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of words, word-building; —**bruch**, *m* breach of promise; —**brüchig**, *adj.* faithless (to one's word); —**brüchige(r)**, *m.* promise-breaker, faithless fellow; —**brüchigkeit**, *f. vid.* —bruch; —**christ**, *m.* Christian in words only; a canting fellow; —**deuter**, *m. vid.* —auslegen; —**deutung**, *f. vid.* —auslegung; —**entwert(h)ung**, *f.* depreciation of words; —**erfinder**, *m.* coiner of new words, neologist; —**erfindung**, *f.* the art of coining new words; —**erklärer**, *m. vid.* —auslegen; —**erklärung**, *f.* verbal explanation; —**familie**, *f.* family of words; —**fassung**, *f.* wording; —**fechter**, *m.* stickler for words; —**fechterei**, *f.* stickling for words; —**fluß**, *m.*, —**flut(h)**, *f.* flow of words; —**folge**, *f.* order of words; —**forscher**, *m.* etymologist; —**forschung**, *f.* etymology; —**fügung**, *f.* 1. construction; 2. syntax; —**fügungslehre** *or* **fügelehre**, *f.* syntax; —**führend**, *adj. vid.* —habend; —**führer**, *m.* speaker, spokesman; —führer einer Jury, foreman; —**fülle**, *f.* abundance, redundancy of words; —**gebrauch**, *m.* employment *or* use of words; —**gedächtniß**, *n.* memory for words; —**gefecht**, *n. vid.* —fechterei; —**geklingel** *or* —**getön**, *n.* jingle of words; —**gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* verbal learning; —**gepränge**, *n.* pompous words, bombast; —**getöse**, *n.* wordy encounter; —**getreu**, *adj.* literally true; —**gewirre**, *n.* confusion of words, jumble; —**gezänk**, *n.* verbal dispute; —**glaube**, *m.* belief in the very words, orthodoxy; —**grübelei**, *f.* over-refinement, subtilizing in words; —**grübler**, *m.* one who subtilizes in words; —**habend**, *adj.* being the spokesman, leading the discourse; presiding (in an assembly); —**halter**, *m.* chairman; speaker, spokesman, deputy; he that keeps his word; —**held**, *m.* braggadocio; —**häufung**, *f.* accumulation of words; —**kampf**, *m.* dispute in *or* about words; —**karg**, *adj.* sparing of words, laconic, taciturn; —**kargheit**, *f.* taciturnity; —**klang**, *m.* sound; —**klauber**, *m. cont.* word-catcher, nice critic; —**klauberei**, *f. cont.* word-catching; —**kram**, *m.* idle discourse, verbosity; —**krämer**, *m.* person that merely deals in words; —**krämerei**, *f.* quarrel, dealing in mere words; —**krieg**, *m.* war in *or* about words; —**kritik**, *f.* criticism about mere words; —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of words, etymology; —**kundige**, *m.* etymologist, grammarian; —**kündlich**, *adj.* relating to etymology *or* grammar; —**künstelei**, *f.* affectation of far-fetched expressions, quaint use of words; sophistry; —**künstler**, *m.* one who affects studied language; sophist; —**kürze**, *f.* brevity of speech, breviloquence; —**kürzung**, *f.* abbreviation of words; —**laut**, *m.* sound of a word; wording, terms; —**lehre**, *f.* lexicography; —**lehrer**, *m.* lexicographer; —**los**, *adj.* 1. *vid.* Sprachlos; 2. *fig.* faithless; —**losigkeit**, *f. fig.* faithlessness, breach of promise; —**machen**, *n.*, —**macherei**, *f. cont.* 1. the coining of new words *or* reviving of old ones; 2. making many fine words, mere talking; —**macher**, *m.* 1. coiner of new words; 2. *vid.* Schwätzer; —**mangel**, *m. vid.* —armut(h); —**menger**, —**mischer**, *m. vid.* Sprachmischer; —**mengerei**, —**mischerei**, *f.* mixing of words; —**neuerer**, *m.* neologist; —**neuerung**, *f.* neologism; —**ordnung**, *f. vid.* —fügung; —**prunk**, *m. vid.* —gepränge; —**rat(h)sel**, *n.* riddle, enigma, logogriph; —**register**, *n.* index of words, vocabulary; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in words, copious, verbose; —**reicht(h)um**, *m.* copiousness; verbosity, wordiness; —**richter**, *m.* verbal critic; *vid.* —grübler; —**schatten**, *m.* empty words; —**schatz**, *m.* vocabulary; —**schmuck**, *m.* ornament of speech *or* style; —**schwall**, *m.*, —**schwulst**, *f.* fustian, bombast; —**selig**, *adj.* loquacious, talkative; —**setzung**, *f. vid.* —fügung; —**sinn**, *m.* verbal *or* literal sense; —**sparend**, *adj. vid.* —karg; —**sparsamkeit**, *f. vid.* —kargheit; —**spiel**, *n.* pun, quibble; play upon words; —**spieler**, *m.* quibbler, punster; —**spielerei**, —**spielsucht**, *f.* mania for making puns, habit of playing on words; —**stamm**, *m.* stem of a word; —**stellung**, *f.* position of words, phraseology; —**streit**, *m.* logomachy, contention about words; —**strom**, *m.* stream, abundance of words; —**tarif**, *m.*, —**taxe**, *f.* rate by the (telegraphed) word; —**verdrehung**, *f.* metaplasm; —**verbindung**, *f.* connection; —**verderber**, *m.* corrupter of words *or* of language; —**verderbung**, *f.* corruption of words *or* language; —**verdreher**, *m.* distorter of words; pettifogger; —**verdrehung**, *f.* distortion, perversion (of language); —**verlängerung**, *f. Gram. T.* increment, paragoge; —**versetzung**, *f.* transposition of words, inversion of terms; —**verstand**, *m.* sense of a word, literal sense; —**vertauschung**, *f.* synecdoche; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* affinity of words; **verwechselung**, *f.* mistaking of one word for another; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* index of words, vocabulary; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* stock of words; —**wechsel**, *m.* 1. conversation; 2. dispute, altercation; —**wechseln**, *v. n.* to have an altercation *or* dispute; —**weiser**, *m. vid.* —register; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —kram; —**witz**, *m.* witticism, *bon mot*, pun; —**wurzel**, *f.* root of a word; —**zank**, —**zwist**, *m. vid.* —wechsel; —**zeichen**, *n.* catchword; —**zeit**, *f. T.* quantity (of words *or* syllables.

Syn. **Worte, Wörter.** **Worte** are words forming a context and containing a connected sense. **Wörter** are isolated words, forming no context; *vid.* **Wörterbuch.** One says the **Texttworte**, and not **Texttwörter**, for the words of the text, which the preacher has selected for the subject of his discourse.

Wört'chen, *n.* little word, particle.

wör'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to word, dispute.

Wör'terbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) dictionary, lexicon; *compos.* —**schreiber**, *m.* lexicographer.

Wör'ter-kram, —**krieg**, —**streit**, *u. s. w.*, *vid.* Wort-kram, *u. s. w.*

wört'lich, *adj.* literal, verbal; word for word.

Wört'lichkeit, *f.* literalism.

worü'ber, *adv.* of what; whereat, whereof, at *or* over which, over what, upon which, upon what, at which, at what.

worum', *adv. relat. and interrog.* about, around, of which; on account of which; of *or* about what.

worun'ter, *adv.* 1. where under, under which, among which; 2. in (under *or* among) something; in *or* among what *or* which.

woselbst', *adv.* where.

wovon', *adv.* whereof, of which, of what; of whom.

wovor', *adv.* before which, from what, whereat; of which; — fürchten Sie sich? what are you afraid of?

wowi'der, *adv.* against which.

***Woywo'de**, *m.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Weiwode.

wozu', *adv.* whereto, whereat, wherefore, to, for which, for what; — soll das? what is this for? — Einer Lust hat, what one has a mind to.

Wrack, *m. and n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. *N. T.* wreck; 2. wrack, remains, refuse, rubbish, offcast; das versenkte —, breakwater; *vid. Syn.* Ruine; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m.* fish cast on shore; —**gut**, *n.* wrecked goods; wreckage, refuse, flotsam, paltry stuff; —**hering**, *m.* half-salted herring; —**holz**, *n.* old timber; —**papier**, *n.* waste-paper; —**recht**, *n.* right of flotsam; —**schiff**, *n.* wrecked ship; —**vogel**, *m.* goosander, wrack-bird.

wrack'(e)lig, *adj.* rickety.

wra'cken, **wra'ken**, } *v. a. vid.* sortir(e)ren.

Wra'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Sorti(e)rer.

Wrang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* handle of a pinmaker's turning-machine; *N. T.* transom.

Wrang'kraut, *n.* green hellebore.

wri'ken, *v. a. N. T.* to navigate *or* manage a boat (with a single oar), to scull, to row paddling astern.

Wreif'bälger, *f. pl. N. T.* fenders *or* loose skids.

Wring'eisen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) *T.* wringing-pole.

wring'en, *v. a.* to wring.

Wring'maschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wringing machine, clothes-wringer.

Wring'stange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wringing-pole.

Wu'cher, *m.* (-s) 1. usury; 2. gain, profit; auf — ausleihen, to lend upon usury; — treiben, to usure, practise usury; vom — leben, to live upon usury; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* 1. golden daisy, chrysanthemum; ox-eye daisy; 2. yellow ox-eye, *etc.*;

Digitized by Google

—frei, *adj.* without usury *or* interest; —geld, *n.* usury money; —geschäft, *n. vid.* —handel; —gesetz, *n.* law of usury; —gier, *f. vid.* —sucht; —gierig, *adj.* passionately fond of usury, usurious; —handel, *m.* usurious trade; —jude, *m.* chafferer, usurious Jew; —kraut, *n.*, —pflanze, *f.* rankling weed; —sucht, *f.* passion for usury; —süchtig, *adj.* usurious; usuriously; —zinsen, *pl.* usury-interest, unlawful interest, usury.

Syn. Wucher, Zinsen. Wucher formerly signified any profit. It is now used in contradistinction to Zinsen (interest) to signify exorbitant interest, *i. e.* usury.

Wucherer', *f. fam.* business of a usurer, usury; — treiben, to practise usury.

Wu'cherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) usurer.

wu'cherhaft, **wu'cherisch**, **wu'cherlich**, } *adjs.* usurious.

wu'chern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. mit etwas —, to practise usury, to seek gain, to employ most profitably; 2. to luxuriate, to grow exuberantly; II. *a. and refl.* sich reich —, to gain by usury, to enrich by usury.

Wu'chern, *n.* the practice of usury; thriving.

Wu'cherung, *f.* luxuriant growth; proliferation, hypertrophy, excrescence.

Wuchs, *m.* (-ses) 1. growth; 2. shape, size.

Wucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. weight, burden, bulk; 2. fulcrum; rest; *compos.* —baum, *m.* lever.

wuch'ten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to weigh (heavy); II. *a.* 1. to shake something heavy; 2. to weigh.

wuch'tig, *adj.* heavy; *fig.* important.

wu'deln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc. vulg.* 1. to move in great multitudes, to swarm; 2. to increase, thrive, prosper.

Wuhl, *f. Hunt. T.* 1. rooting-place (of a wild boar, etc.); 2. wild boar's snout.

wuh'len, *v. a. N. T.* to woold.

wühlen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to root, dig up; 2. to stir up, rake, agitate, excite to revolution; II. *n.* (h.) to wallow; rummage, tumble over; in den Büchern —, to rummage in books.

Wühler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who roots *or* digs up, etc.; 2. a revolutionary leader, demagogue, agitator, insurgent.

Wühleret', *f.* 1. eager rooting *or* turning up; constant stirring *or* rummaging; 2. political agitation, revolutionary movement.

wühl'erisch, *adj.* seditious, revolutionary.

Wuh'ling, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* woolding, gammoning.

Wuhl'käfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nasicornous beetle.

Wuhl'kraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite.

Wühl'maus, *f.* (*pl.* —mäuse) great-headed field-mouse.

Wühl'wurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —würmer) earth-cricket.

Wuh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hole cut in the ice.

Wuhr, *f. T.* weir.

Wulf, *m. N. T.* counters, upper and lower (of a ship).

***Wu'lok**, *m. vid.* Orang-Utang.

Wulst, *f.* (*pl.* Wülste) 1. anything puffed *or* blown out; padding, roll, roller; swelling, eminence; muzzlering (of a cannon); buttock of the stern (of a ship); 2. *Arch. T.* ornament in building cut in the form of an egg; wreath; 3. *N. T.* outward vaulted *or* arched part of a ship over the helm; 4. fashion-pieces of the buttock; 5. + *T.* pipe *or* spout through which the water from the house-eaves is led to the earth; *compos.* —artig, —förmig, *adj.* swollen, tumid, tumour-like; —haar, *n.* hair wound up in a roll *or* pad; —knöpfchen, *n. Conch. T.* trochus.

wul'stig, *adj.* stuffed, puffed up, puffy; swollen, tumour-like.

Wun, *f.* + meadow.

wund, *adj.* wounded, sore, galled, fretted; *fig.* grieved; *compos. of this and the next word:* —arznei, *f.* 1. remedy *or* medicine for wounds; 2. surgery; —arzneikunst, *f.* (-lehre, -wissenschaft, *f.*) science of surgery; —arzneischule, *f.* surgical school; —arzt, *m.* surgeon; —ärztlich, *adj.* surgical; —balsam, *m.* vulnerary balsam; —baum, *m.* ash-tree; —eisen, *n.* probe, sound; crane's-bill; —essenz, *f.* essence for wounds; —fäden, *pl.* lint; —fieber, *n.* fever attending wounds, wound-fever; traumatic fever, surgical fever; —gedrückt, *adj.* galled, excoriated; —gelaufen, *adj.* foot-sore; —holz, *n.* ashen-wood; —holzbaum, *m. vid.* —baum; —klee, *m.* anthyllis (a plant); —kraut, *n.* kidney-vetch, lady's finger; woundwort; —liegen, *n.* gall, excoriation; —mittel, *n.* vulnerary; —narbig, *adj.* scarred; —pflaster, *n.* wound-plaster; —pulver, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder; —salbe, *f.* vulnerary unguent *or* salve; —schere, *f.* wound-scissors; —spritze, *f.* wound-syringe; —starrkrampf, *m.* traumatic tetanus; —trank, *m.* vulnerary potion; —wasser, *n.* arquebusade, vulnerary water; —wurz, *f.* officinal valerian; —zettel, *m.* surgeon's bulletin.

Wun'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wound, hurt; 2. *fig.* grief; einem eine — beibringen, to inflict *or* give one a wound; an einer — sterben, to die of a wound; eine — untersuchen, to probe a wound; *compos.* —nfrei, *adj.* not wounded; —nheilend, *adj.* vulnerary, cicatrizant; —nma(h)l, *n.* cicatrix, scar, stigma; —nvoll, *adj.* full of wounds.

wun'den, *v. a. vid.* verwunden.

Wun'der, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) wonder, miracle, marvel, prodigy; das ist kein —, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt (es hat) mich —, I wonder at it; ich dachte —, was es wäre, *vulg.* I thought it was ever so much, ever so great; ein —, wenn er es nicht thut, 'tis odd if he don't do it; er macht ein — daraus, he makes a wonder of it (at it); sein blaues — an etwas sehen, to be amazed at a thing; to marvel at; — thun, wirken, to perform *or* to do wonders *or* miracles; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* wondrous, marvellous; —apfel, *m.* balsam-apple, balsam-pear (*Momordica balsamina*); —arznei, *f.* miraculous medicine; —balsam, miraculous balsam; —bau, *m.* prodigious building; wonderful structure; —baum, *m.* 1. ricinus, palma Christi; 2. croton tiglium; 3. locust-tree (*Robinia pseudacacia*); —baumkörner, *n. pl.* castor-oil beans; —baumöl, *n.* castor oil; —bild, *n.* miraculous image; —blau, *n.* mineral blue; —blume, *f.* marvel of Peru (a plant); —brunnen, *m.* miraculous well; —camera, *f.* magic lantern; —ding, *n.* prodigy, marvel, wondrous thing; —dinte, *f.* sympathetic ink; —doktor, *m.* quack; —ereignis, *n.* prodigy; —erklärung, *f.* explanation of wonders; —erscheinung, *f.* miraculous appearance *or* phenomenon; —gabe, *f.* gift of working miracles, miraculous gift; —geburt, *f.* 1. wondrous birth; 2. monstrosity; —geschichte, *f.* miraculous *or* marvellous story; —geschöpf, *m.* miraculous creature; —gesicht, *n.* prodigy, portent; vision; —glaube, *m.* belief in wonders *or* miracles; faith that works miracles; —gläubig, *adj.* believing in miracles; —gleich, *adj.* wonderfully alike; miraculous, prodigious; —gold, *n.* miraculous gold; —groß, *adj.* wondrously great, prodigious; —hand, *f.* wonder-working hand; —heilung, *f.* miraculous cure; —hold, *adj.* wonderfully sweet; —horn, *n.* enchanted horn; —hübsch, *adj.* exceedingly nice; —kind, *n.* wondrous child; —klein, *adj.* wondrously little; —korn, *vid.* —weizen; —kraft, *f.* miraculous power, power of working miracles; *T.* wonderful power; —kraut, *n. B. T.* perforated St. John's wort; —kur, *f.* miraculous cure; —lampe, *f.* wonderful lamp (of Aladdin); —land, *n.* fairyland, land of wonders, wonderland; —laterne, *f.* magic lantern; —macht, *f. vid.* —kraft; —mädchen, *n.* wonderful girl; —mä(h)r, *f.* marvellous tale *or* news; —mann, *m.* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-monger; 2. wonderful man; —mittel, *n.* miraculous *or* wonderful remedy (*or* means); —netz, *n. A. T.* rete mirabile; —pfeffer, *m.* allspice; —quelle, *f.* miraculous fountain; —regen, *m.* miraculous rain; —reich, *n. vid.* —land; —reich, *adj.* 1. fruitful in wonders, wonderful; 2. prodigiously rich; —ring, *m.* magic ring; —salbe, *f.* miraculous ointment; —salz, *n.* sulphate of sodium, Glauber's salt; —schön, *adj.* admirably handsome or fair, most beautiful; wondrous fair; —schönheit, *f.* wonderful beauty, a prodigy of beauty; —segen, *m.* miraculous blessing; *vid.* Zaubersegen; —selten, *adj.* exceedingly rare; —seltsam, *adj.* most strange; —sonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion; —spiegel, *m.* magic mirror; —stab, *m.* magic wand *or* staff; —stark, *adj.* prodigiously strong; —stern, *m.* wonderful star; —sucht, *f.* mania for miracles; —süß, *adj.* wonderfully sweet; —that, *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed *or* action; —thaten verrichten, *vid.* Wunder; —thäter, *m.* worker of miracles; —thätig, *adj.* wonder-performing, performing wonders, wonder-working, miraculous; —thätigkeit, *f.* virtue of working wonders, *vid.* —kraft; —t(h)ier, *n.* wonderful animal, prodigy; —tief, *adj.* exceedingly *or* prodigiously deep, wondrous deep; —stole, *f. vid.* —blume; —voll, *adj.* full of wonders, prodigies, marvels *or* miracles; wonderful, *vid.* wunderbar; —wasser, *n.* miraculous water; —wege, *m. pl.* (Gottes) wonderful ways; —weizen, *m.* English wheat; —welt, *f.* world of wonders; —werk, *n.* miraculous work *or* action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder, *vid.* Wunder; ein —werk machen aus, u. s. w., to make a miracle of; —wesen, *n.* miraculous being, *vid.* —geschöpf; —wirkend, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; —wirkung, *f.* working (of) wonders, theurgy; miracle, wonderful effect; —zeichen, *n.* wonderful sign; portent, prodigy.

wun'derbar, *adj.* 1. wondrous, wonderful, miraculous, marvellous, amaz-

Digitized by Google

ing, surprising, prodigious; 2. *fig.* strange, odd; *vid. Syn.* seltsam.

wun'derbarlich, *adv.* + *or com.* wonderfully, miraculously, marvellously.

wun'derhaft, *adj.* miraculous; marvellous.

wun'derlich, *adj.* strange; odd, wayward, eccentric, freakish, whimsical, extravagant; + wondrous, wonderful; ein —er Kauz, an odd kind of a fellow, an eccentric person; seine —e Laune, the oddness of his humour; *vid. Syn.* seltsam.

Wun'derlichkeit, *f.* eccentricity, strangeness, fantasticalness, peevishness, waywardness, whimsicality, oddity, oddness, extravagance.

wun'dern, *v. a. impers. n. and refl.* to wonder, to be astonished, amazed; es wundert mich, *or* ich wundere mich darüber, I wonder at it.

Syn. Wundern, befremden. That which is to befremden (amaze), must appear new by being opposed to a regularity previously familiar to the mind, and by being contrary to certain established laws; but everything new wundert (surprises) us, even if we do not take established laws as a criterion to judge it by. The child and the uneducated man often wundern sich (wonder), because much is new to them; much befremdet (strikes as extraordinary, strange or singular) the educated and instructed man, because he perceives that it departs from the laws of nature, etc., known to him. Befremden contains also a secondary idea of disapproval. The English language contains no word that fully expresses the German befremden.

wun'dernswert(h), } *adjs.* astonish-
wun'dernswürdig, } ing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.

wun'dersam, *adj.* wonderful, *vid.* wunderbar; *vid. Syn.* seltsam.

wun'ders-halben, —halber, —wegen, *advs.* for the sake of novelty.

Wund'heit, *f.* state of being wounded, etc., *vid.* Wund.

Wu'ne, *f. vid.* Wuhne.

Wunsch, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Wünsche) wish, desire; nach —e, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach meinem —e, to the best of my wishes; *compos.* —form, *f. vid.* —weise, I; —weise, I. *f. Gram. T.* optative mood; II. *adv.* in the form of a wish *or* prayer; —würdig, *adj. vid.* wünschenswert(h); —zettel, *m.* list of articles desired (as presents).

wünsch'bar, *adj.* desirable; *vid.* wünschenswert(h).

Wün'schelhut, *m.* (—es) magic hat.

Wün'schelrut(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) divining rod, magic wand.

wün'schen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to wish, long, desire; to wish *or* long for; ich wünsche (wünschte) es zu sehen, I long to see it; Glück —, to wish good luck; to wish joy, to congratulate; sich (mir) etwas —, to wish to possess.

Wün'schen, *n.* (—s) wishing, longing.

wün'schenswert(h), *adj.* desirable.

Wün'schenswürdigkeit, *f.* desirableness.

Wün'scher, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) one who desires, wishes, longs for.

Wün'schler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations.

Wupp'dich, *n.* (—s) *provinc.* 1. short space of time, instant; 2. drink of strong (quick-acting) liquor; mit einem —, in a trice, in a twinkling.

Wupp'pe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* tilt-cart.

Würde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dignity, honour; propriety; zu einer — erheben, to raise to a dignity; to exalt one to some preferment; zu den höchsten —n gelangen, to arrive at the highest pitch of honour; einen mit einer — bekleiden, to invest one with a dignity; es ist unter Ihrer —, it is beneath you; —n sind Bürden, *prov.* the more worship the more cost; *compos.* —los, *adj.* without dignity; —träger, *m.* dignitary; —voll, *adj.* dignified, solemn, grave; —zeichen, *n.* badge of dignity, badge of office, ensign.

Wür'derer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) appraiser.

wür'dern, *v. a.* to value, rate, appraise, tax.

Wür'derung, *f.* appraisement.

wür'dig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) worthy, deserving; estimable; eine —e Belohnung, a deserved reward; —e Leute, persons of worth (merit); des Lobes —, worthy of praise; des Todes —, deserving of death; *vid. Syn. under* verdienen.

wür'digen, *v. a.* 1. to deign, vouchsafe; 2. to value, estimate, rate, prize; — Sie mich anzuhören, vouchsafe to hear me; jemanden eines Vorzuges —, to favour one with a preference; jemanden eines Gehörs —, to vouchsafe *or* deign to hear any one; er hat mich keiner Antwort gewürdigt, he has not deigned to give me answer; einen großer Ehre —, to bestow a great honour upon one.

Wür'diger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. one who estimates *or* values anything; 2. — einer Schrift, a critic.

wür'diglich, *adv.* + worthily.

Wür'digkeit, *f.* worthiness, merit, worth.

Wür'digung, (*pl.* —en) 1. appreciation, valuation, estimation; 2. deigning vouchsafing; die — einer Schrift, critique of a work *or* book (= Recension).

Wurf, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Würfe) 1. cast, throw; 2. line of anything thrown, direction, way; 3. number of things thrown at once; animals produced at one birth, litter, brood; 4. throw, turn; 5. *Hunt. T.* snout of the wild boar; 6. rutting of the wild boar; — mit dem Netze, casting of the net; einen — thun, to cast, throw; der entscheidende —, winning throw; *fig.* einem in den — kommen, to come in one's way, to hit upon, meet with one; es kommt auf einen glücklichen — an, it depends upon a lucky cast; der — des Ungefährs, the shuffle of chance; Hunde von einem —e, dogs of one litter; *compos.* —angel, *f.* fishing-line which is cast to a great distance; —anker, *m.* anchor to moor across; stream-anchor; —ankertau, *n.* stream-cable; —batterie, *f.* mortar-battery; —bewegung, *f. Phy. and Ast. T.* motion of projection; —blei, *n. N. T.* plummet, plumb-line; —eisen, *n. T.* fishgig; —erde, *f.* earth thrown up *or* out, rubbish, refuse; —fessel, *f. vid.* —riemen; —garn, *n.* cast-net, drag-net; —gerät(h), *n.* implements for throwing; —geschoß, *n.* missile; —geschütz, *n.* mortar-piece; catapult; —gewehr, *n.* missiles, javelins, projectiles; —haken, *m. N. T.* grappling-hook; —hamen, *m.* sweep-net; —haube, *f. vid.* —garn; —höhe, *f.* height to which a thing is thrown; —kraft, *f. Phys. T.* projectile force; —kreisel, *m.* top, peg-top; —lehre, *f. Phys. T.* ballistics, physics of projectiles; —leiter, *f. vid.* Strickleiter; —linie, *f. Phys. T.* projectile curve, line of projection; —maschine, *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult; —netz, *n. vid.* —garn; —pfeil, *m.* dart, javelin, missile; —pfeilschütze, *m.* darter, shooter, dart-flinger; —riemen, *m.* leash; —schaufel, *f.* winnowing shovel; —scheibe, *f.* discus, quoit; —schlange, *f.* dart-snake; —speer *or* —spieß, *m.* javelin; —stein, *m.* stone for throwing; —streitig, *adj.* having an unequal distance of the threads of the warp; —waffe, *f.* missile; arrow; —weise, *adv.* in lots, a certain number at a time; —weite, *f.* distance to which a thing is thrown; range (of a gun, etc.); —ziel, *n.* aim.

Wür'fel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. die; 2. *G. T.* cube; ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit —n spielen, to play at dice, to dice; mit drei —n spielen, to raffle; die — feilen, to cog the dice; *compos.* —becher, *m.* dice-box; —bein, *n. A. T.* the cuboid bone of the foot; —brett, *n.* draught-board; —erz, *n.* copper-ore in little cubes; *vid.* Bleiglanz; —fall, *m.* fall of the dice; —form, *f.* cubic form; —förmig, *adj.* cubic, cubical; —fuß, *m.* cubic foot; —gestalt, *f. vid.* —form; —gips, *m. vid.* —spat(h); —inhalt, *m.* cubic measure *or* contents; —kohle, *f.* cubes of pressed coal-dust; —mantel, *m.* tartan-plaid (in Scotland); —maß, *n.* cubic measure; —meile, *f.* cubic mile; —muster, *n.* checkered pattern; —rut(h)e, *f.* cubic rod *or* rood; —schiefer, *m.* argillite, clay-slate; —schuh, *m.* cubic foot; —spat(h), *m.* cubic spar; —spiel, *n.* game at dice; —spieler, *m.* dice-player; —stein, *m.* cubic stone; cubic quartz; —talk, *m.* cubic talc; —ton, *m.* potter's earth; —tisch, *m.* table to play at dice on; —weise, *adv.* in the form of a die *or* cube; —wurzel, *f.* cube-root; —zahl, *f.* cubic number; —zeug, *m.* checkered cloth, plaid cloth, Scotch tartan; —zoll, *m.* cubic inch; —zucker, *m.* cube-sugar; compressed sugar in cubes *or* tablets.

wür'felich, } *adj.* + resembling a die
wür'licht, } *or* cube.

wür'f(e)lig, *adj.* 1. cubic, in the shape of a die; 2. checkered, tesselated.

wür'feln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to dice, play at dice; II. *a. T.* to checker.

Wür'feln, *n.* (—s) dicing; checkering.

wur'fen, } *v. a. provinc.* to winnow
wür'fen, } (corn).

Wür'fler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) dice-player.

Wür'ling, *m.* (—s) 1. swarm of young bees; 2. the orphia (fish).

Würg'apfel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —äpfel) species of bad apple.

Würg'birne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) choke-pear.

Würg-apfel, *n.*, —birne, *f. vid.* Würgapfel, etc.; —kraut, *n.* roundsel; —platz, *m.* place of massacre *or* carnage; —schwert, *n.* etc., *vid.* Mordschwert, etc.

würgen, *v. a.* 1. to choke; 2. to throttle, strangle, destroy; hinunter —, to swallow down; Wölfe — die Schafe, wolves worry the sheep; es würgt ihn, he is choking with it.

Würgen, *n.* strangling, choking; killing.

Würg'engel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. destroying angel; 2. shrike (a bird).

Würg'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. strangler, killer, destroyer; 2. shrike, nine-murder (a bird); *compos.* —bande, *f.* band of cut-throats.

Würg'eling, } *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) mur-
Würg'erich, } derer; cut-throat.

würg'erisch, *adj.* murderous.

Würg'falk, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) lanneret (a bird).

Würg'spinne, *f.* bird-spider.

Würg'ung, *f.* choking; choke (in fireworks).

wür'ken, *vid.* wirken.

würk'lich, *vid.* wirklich.

Wurm, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Würme and

Digitized by Google

Wür'mer) 1. worm, vermin, maggot, reptile; 2. disorders of different characters denominated the worm; whitlow (on the finger), paronychia; farcin, farcy (of horses); 3. *fig.* poor little child; 4. grief; sich wie ein — krümmen, to writhe like a worm; einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a little cracked; to be out of humour; er hat einen —, he is freakish, ill-humoured; der nagende — des Gewissens, worm of conscience, remorse; einem Hunde den — nehmen, to worm a dog; *compos.* **—abtreibend**, *adj.* vermifuge; **—ähnlich**, *adj.* vermicular, worm-like; **—artig**, *adj.* of the nature of a worm, vermicular; **—arznei**, *f.* vermifuge; **—arzt**, *m. vid.* —doctor; **—blume**, *f.* yellow succory; **—doctor**, *m. cont.* quack, mountebank; **—drache**, *m.* collection of certain worms, which hang together in clusters; **—essenz**, *f.* vermifuge; **—farn**, *m.* male fern, tansy; **—feder**, *f. T.* worm-spring, spiral spring; **—fieber**, *n.* fever occasioned by worms; **—förmig**, *adj.* worm-shaped, vermiform, vermicular; *A. T.* peristaltic; die —förmige Bewegung der Eingeweide, the peristaltic motion; **—fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* vermiform appendix; **—fraß**, *m.* state of being worm-eaten; **—fräßig**, *adj.* worm-eaten; **—gehäuse**, *n.* worm-shell; **—geschwür**, *n.* serpiginous ulcer of horses; **—gras**, *n.* quitch-grass; **—haut**, *f.* 1. worm-skin; 2. *N. T.* copper sheathing; **—holz**, *n.* petrified wood of the fossil palm-tree; **—krank**, *adj.* infested with worms; **—krankheit**, *f.* illness proceeding from worms; **—kraut**, *n.* any herb supposed to be good for worms; **—küchlein**, *n.* worm-cake, worm-lozenge; **—latwerge**, *f.* anthelminthic electuary; **—linie**, *f.* vermicular line; **—linig**, *adj. T.* vermiculated; **—loch**, *n.* wormhole; **—löcherig**, *adj.* worm-eaten, full of wormholes; **—löwe**, *m.* lion-insect (sort of fly); **—mehl**, *n.* worm-dust; **—mittel**, *n.* vermifuge; **—moos**, *n.* worm-moss; anthelminthic moss; **—muskel**, *m.* lumbricoid muscle; **—nessel**, *f.* white dead-nettle; **—nest**, *n.* nest *or* collection of worms; **—nudeln**, *f. pl.* vermicelli; **—pillen**, *pl.* worm-pills; **—pflaster**, *n.* plaster against worms; **—pulver**, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge; **—rinde**, *f.* worm-bark; **—röhre**, *f. vid.* —gehäuse; **—salbe**, *f.* worm-salve; **—same**, *m.* worm-seed; **—schlange**, *f. f.* silver-snake; **—schneider**, *m.* he that worms a dog; **—stein**, *m.* small sea-worm; worm-shell; **—stich**, *m.* wormhole; **—stichig**, *adj.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, rotten, mouldy; **—stock**, *m. vid.* —nest; **—strahl**, *m.* sort of sea-star with the tail of a serpent; **—sucht**, *f. vid.* —krankheit; **—tod**, *m.* wormwood; **—treibend**, *adj.* anthelminthic; **—trichter**, *m.* worm-shell; **—trockniß**, *f.* 1. dry-rot; 2. dry-rot worm; **—wurz**, **—wurzel**, *f.* vermifuge root; knotty-rooted figwort; **—zucker**, *m.* saccharine vermifuge.

Würm'chen, **Würm'lein**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) vermicule; *fig.* poor little child.

wur'men, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to crawl like a worm; II. *a. and impers. fig.* to vex, fret, tease, trouble; es wurmt mir *or* mich, I am piqued at it.

wür'men, *v. a.* to worm.

Wür'merfraß, *m.* worm's meat.

Wür'merlehre, *f.* helminthology.

Wür'merspeise, *f.* food for maggots *or* worms.

Wür'merwerk, *n.* vermiculated work.

wur'mig, *adj.* 1. wormy, full of worms *or* maggots, vermiculous; 2. worm-eaten; 3. *fig.* magotty, whimsical, freakish; odd, eccentric.

Wurst, *f.* (*pl.* **Wür'ste**) 1. sausage, pudding; saucisson; 2. pad; 3. carriage in which people sit astride *or* back to back; chariot; 4. *N. T. pl.* Würsten, short piece of rope *or* cable; foothook, staff; auf der — herumfahren, *fig.* to be a parasite; to play the parasite; bringst du mir die —, so lösch ich dir den Durst, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; die — nach dem Mann braten, *prov.* to cut the cloth according to the man; mit der — nach der Speckseite werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat in order to catch a herring; — wider —, *prov.* measure for measure; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* sausage-like; **—baum**, *m.* acacia; **—blech**, *n. or* **—bügel**, *m.* ring *or* hoop used in making sausages; **—darm**, *m.* gut for sausages; **—eisen**, *n. vid.* —trichter; **—fett**, *n.* sausage-fat; **—fleisch**, *n.* sausage-meat; **—hacker**, *m.* one who chops the meat for sausages; **—handel**, *m.* trade in sausages; **—händler**, *m.*, **—händlerin(n)**, *f.* one who sells sausages; **—haut**, *f. A. T.* allantois; **—holz**, **—hölzchen**, *n. vid.* —speiler; **—horn**, **—hörnchen**, *vid.* —trichter; **—kessel**, *m.* sausage-pan; **—kraut**, *n.* herb (sweet marjoram) used for some sausages; **—laden**, *m.* sausage-shop; **—lippe**, *f.* thick, large lip, blubber lip; **—lippig**, *adj.* thick-lipped, blubber-lipped; **—machen**, *n.* sausage-making; **—macher**, *m.* sausage-maker; **—marmor**, *m.* pudding-marble; **—maul**, *m. vulg.* blubber-lip; **—mäulig**, *adj. vulg.* blubber-lipped; **—reiter**, *m. fig.* smell-feast, spunger, parasite; **—schlitten**, *m.* sausage-sledge, sort of sledge on which persons sit astride; **—speiler**, **—spieß**, *m.* skewer (for sausages, etc.); **—stein**, *m.* pudding-stone; **—suppe**, *f.* pudding-broth; **—trichter**, *m.* little funnel used in making sausages; **—wagen**, *m. vid.* Wurst, 3.; **—zipfel**, *m.* end of a pudding *or* sausage.

Würst'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little sausage.

Wür'stel, *n. provinc. vid.* Würstchen.

Wur'stel, *m.* harlequin, buffoon.

wur'sten, *v. n.* to make black-pudding, sausages, etc.

Würt'temberg, *n.* (—s) Wirtemberg *or* Wurtemburg.

Würt'temberger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Wurtembergian.

würt'tembergisch, *adj.* of, belonging *or* relating to Wurtemberg.

Wurz, *f.* + root, vegetable, herb, wort.

Würz-apfel, *m.* aromatic apple; **—birne**, *f.* aromatic pear; **—blume**, *f.* aromatic flower; **—büchse**, *f.* spice-box; **—duft**, *m.* aroma; **—garten**, *m.* garden of aromatic flowers; *vid.* Küchengarten; **—geruch**, *m.* scent of spice, aromatic odour; **—geschmack**, *m.* aromatic taste, flavour; **—handel**, *m.* trade in spices and groceries; **—händler**, *m.* grocer; **—käse**, *m.* spiced cheese; **—kram**, *m. vid.* —handel; **—kräuter**, *pl.* aromatic herbs, pot-herbs; **—laden**, *m.* grocer's shop; **—los**, *adj.* not spiced; **—messe**, *f.* Assumption day; **—nägelein**, *n.* cloves; **—nelke**, *f.* clove; **—rohr**, *n.* sweet calamus; **—schachtel**, *f.* spice-box; **—speise**, *f.* spiced food; **—suppe**, *f.* spiced soup; **—trank**, *m.* aromatic draught *or* drink; **—trog**, *m.* brewer's trough; **—weihe**, *f.* consecrating of herbs (in the Roman church); **—wein**, *m.* aromatic *or* spiced wine; mulled wine; hippocras, medicated wine.

Würze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) seasoning, spice; — der Bierbrauer, wort; der Hunger ist die beste —, hunger is the best sauce.

Wur'zel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) root; *vulg.* turnip; — schlagen *or* fassen, treiben, to take root; mit der — ausreißen, to root up, eradicate; gelbe —, *vulg.* carrot; die — eines Berges, *fig.* foot of a hill; *compos.* **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adjs.* like a root; **—ausläufer**, *m. pl.* ramifications of a root; **—ausschlag**, *m.* rootlets; **—ausziehen**, *n.* 1. pulling up by the roots, eradication; 2. *Math. T.* extraction of a root; **—auszieher**, *m.* root-extractor; **—baum**, *m.* mangrove; **—bildung**, *f.* formation of roots; radication; **—blatt**, *n. B. T.* radical leaf; **—brot**, *n.* bread made of roots; bread of dried manioc; **—brühe**, *f.* broth prepared from roots; **—brut**, *f. B. T.* root-leaves; **—buchstabe**, *m.* radical letter; **—ende**, *n.* root-end, base; **—exponent**, *m. Math. T.* radical index; **—farbe**, *f.* dye prepared from the roots of the walnut-tree; **—faser**, *f.* root-fibre, rootlet, radicle; **—fläche**, *f. B. T.* root, base; **—förmig**, *adj.* in the form *or* shape of a root; **—frau**, *f.* woman that gathers *or* sells roots; **—fressend**, *adj.* subsisting on roots; **—früchtig**, *adj.* rhizocarpous; **—gemüse**, *n.* roots; **—gewächs**, *n.* vegetable of which the roots are edible; **—graben**, *n.* digging for roots; *fig.* etymological research; **—gräber**, *m.* person that digs for roots; *fig.* etymologist; **—größe**, *f.* radical quantity, radical; **—hals**, *m.* neck of a root; **—holz**, *n.* root-wood, woody part of a root; **—keim**, *m. B. T.* radicle; **—keimer**, *m. pl.*, **—keimpflanzen**, *f. pl.* plants having rhizoblastic embryos; **—knoten**, *m.* node of a root; **—körper**, *m.* body of a root, rhizome; **—krone**, *f. vid.* —hals; **—lode**, *f.* sucker; **—los**, *adj.* without roots; **—mann**, *m.* simpler, gatherer of roots; **—mehl**, *n.* fecula; **—nager**, *m.* earth-cricket; **—petersilie**, *f.* large parsley; **—rand**, *m.* edge of a root; **—ranken**, *f. pl.* shoots, pendicles, tendrils, twigs; **—raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the rhizophora; **—reich**, *adj.* rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots; having many roots; **—reis**, *n.* shoot, sucker, sprig; **—riemen**, *m.* rand of beef (with butchers); **—sauger**, *m.* the chrysomela of the pine; **—saum**, *m.* hem (in sewing); **—schneider**, *m.*, **—schneidemaschine**, *f.* root-breaker; **—schoß**, *m.*, **—schößling**, *m.*, *vid.* —reis; **—silbe**, *f.* radical syllable; **—sprosse**, *f.*, **—sproß**, *m.*, **—sprößling**, *m.* sucker, shoot, layer; **—ständig**, *adj.* standing, resting on the root; **—stock**, *m.* perennial plant *or* root; **—stockig**, *adj. B. T.* having a perennial root; **—stoff**, *m. Ch. T.* base, radical element; **—suppe**, *f.* soup of vegetables; **—tafel**, *f. Mat. T.* table which contains the roots of numbers; **—torf**, *m.* a kind of peat consisting principally of roots; **—träger**, *m. B. T. vid.* —baum; **—treiben**, *n.* putting forth of roots; **—werk**, *n.* roots (of all sorts); **—wort**, *n.* radical word; **—zahl**, *f.* root (of a number); **—zaser**, *f.* fibre

Digitized by Google

of a root; —zeichen, *n.* radical sign (√).

Wur'zelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) radicle.

wur'zelig, *adj.* rooty, full of roots; abounding in roots.

Wur'zeligkeit, *f.* abundance of roots.

wur'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to form roots, to take root, to root, radicate; es will nicht —, it will not take root; *fig.* to work hard.

Wur'zeln, *n.* (-s) rooting, radication.

würz'zen, *v.* I. *a.* to season, spice; to give an aromatic odour, to perfume; II. *n.* to have a good taste *or* flavour.

Würz'zen, *n.* (-s) seasoning, spicing.

Würz'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* one who seasons *or* spices.

würz'zereich, *adj.* rich in spices and aromatics.

würz'haft, } *adjs.* spicy, aromatic;
würz'zig, } fragrant, balmy (air).

Würz'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* runner, layer.

würz'los, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned.

wusch, *interj.* expressing rapid motion; *vid.* husch.

wus'chen, *v. n.* to slip, pass quickly.

Wust, *m.* (-es) 1. confused mass, chaos; 2. filth, dirt; trash, rubbish.

wüst, *adj.* 1. desert, waste, desolate; uninhabited; 2. confused; 3. wild, disordered, dissolute; eine —e Insel, a desert *or* desolate island; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; das —e Gerinne, *T.* flume leading off the superfluous water in mills; *vid. Syn.* Leer.

Wüs'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness, desolate country; die arabischen —n, the deserts of Arabia; *fig.* ein Prediger in der —, one who preaches to the deaf; die — des Meeres, the wastes of the ocean; *vid. Syn.* Einöde; *compos.* —ubewohner, *m.* dweller in the desert; —ukönig, *m.* king of the desert (the lion); —usand, *m.* sand of the desert.

wüs'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste.

Wüstenei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert, *vid.* Wüste.

Wüst'heit, *f.* wildness; dissoluteness.

wu'stig, *adj.* 1. dirty, filthy; 2. confused; chaotic.

Wüst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dissolute fellow, rake, libertine, debauchee, spendthrift; ruffian.

Wü'stung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) waste land.

Wut(h), *f.* rage, fury; madness; in — gerat(h)en, to be put in a rage, to fly into a passion; seine — auslassen, to vent one's rage; vor — schäumen, to foam with fury; die — der Hunde, madness of dogs, the rabies canina; die stille —, madness in the first stage; die laufende —, madness in the second stage; *fig.* die — Verse zu machen, the mania for composing verse; die — Gemälde zu sammeln, rage for collecting pictures; *compos.* —anfall, *m.* paroxysm of fury; —ausbruch, *m.* outburst of rage; —ausruf, *m.* furious outcry; —beere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; —entbrannt, *adj.* furious, raging; —erfüllt, *adj.* enraged; —geschrei, *n. vid.* —ausruf; —gier, *f.* raging lust; —gift, *n.* poison of rabies, rabietic virus; —kraut, *n.* brooklime, chickweed; —mensch, *m. vid.* Wüt(h)erich; —schaum, *m.* foam of rage; —schnaubend, *adj.* breathing rage; —schuß, *m.* frantic fit; —voll, *adj.* furious, raging, mad.

wü't(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rage, chafe, fume, foam; 2. to rave; to be mad; die See wüt(h)et, the sea rages.

Syn. Wüt(h)en, toben. Toben, in the first place, denotes the violent movements of the body, and the noise which accompanies them; wüthen, a strong passion, which robs the mind of consciousness and of the use of reason. In the second place, toben and wüt(h)en are also different with respect to the kind of passion, from the immoderate development of which both arise. Wüt(h)en, for instance, can arise only from anger or wrath; it is then "to rage, to storm;" but toben may result from an excess of joy or merriment; hence it corresponds to the English "to dance, caper, toss about, run wild," etc.

wü't(h)end, *adj.* raging, furious, frantic; das —e Heer, Arthur's chase; the raging *or* furious host.

Wü't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. furious person, savage person; 2. tyrant.

Wüt(h)eret', *f.* (*pl.* -en) furious manner of acting, fury, rage.

Wü't(h)erich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. furious, frantic, *or* bloodthirsty person; 2. *fig.* tyrant.

wü't(h)ig, *adj.* furious, raging, raving, mad, outrageous.

Wüt(h)'ling, *m. vid.* Wüt(h)erich.

wutsch, *int. vulg.* quick! souse!

X.

X, x, X, x, the twenty-fourth letter of the alphabet; *fig. fam.* einem ein X für ein U machen, to impose upon, to make one believe black is white.

Xanor'phika, *f.* key-violin, xanorphica.

Xant(h)ip'pe, *f.* Xantippe; *fig. vulg.* shrew, scold; *compos.* —nartig, —uhaft, *adjs.* shrewish.

Xanthogen', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* xanthogen; *compos.* —säure, *f. Ch. T.* xanthic acid; —saures Salz, *n.* xanthate.

Xanthox'ylon, *n.* (-s) xanthoxylum.

Xa'ver, *m.* (-s) Xavier (man's name).

Xebe'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) xebec, shebec.

Xenelasie', *f.* the expulsion of foreigners *or* strangers.

Xe'nie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. xenia;
Xe'nion *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) } present made to a stranger *or* guest (among the ancients), token of friendship; 2. a kind of satirical epigram (first introduced by Goethe and Schiller; *compos.* —dichter, *m.* epigrammatist.

Xenil', *m.* (-s) Xenil (a river in Spain).

Xe'nios, } *m.* the hospitable one,
Xe'nius, } friend *or* protector of hospitality (an epithet of Jupiter).

Xenodo'chium, *n.* (-s) 1. place for the reception of strangers, *vid.* Herberge, Wirt(h)shaus, Gasthaus; 2. *vid.* Hospital.

Xeno'dochus, *m.* superintendent of such a place.

Xenographie', *f.* the art of writing foreign languages.

Xenokratie', *f.* government of strangers *or* foreigners.

Xenomanie', *f.* xenomania, excessive fondness for what is foreign.

Xenophon', *m.* (-s) Xenophon.

Xeno'sis, *f.* estrangement, alienation, act of becoming estranged.

Xenota'phium, *n.* (-s) tomb for strangers.

Xeranthe'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* large amaranth, xeranthemum.

Xerasie', *f.* } *Med. T.* xerasia.
Xera's'mus, *m.* }

Xe'reswein, *m.* (-s) sherry.

Xe'rion, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* a desiccant, drying remedy.

Xero'ma, *n.* } *vid.* Trockenheit.
Xero'sis, *f.* }

Xeromyksterie', *f.* dryness of the nose.

Xerophagie', *f.* xerophagia, eating of dry food.

Xerophthalmie', *f. Med. T.* xerophthalmia.

Xerophthal'mus, *m. Med. T.* 1. a dry, inflamed eye; 2. *vid.* Xerophthalmie.

Xero'sis, *f.* drying, desiccation.

xero'tisch, *adj.* drying, torrefying, desiccative.

Xerotrip'sis, *f. Med. T.* dry rubbing *or* friction applied to a diseased part of the body.

Xi'phias, *m.* 1. swordfish, xiphias; 2. sword-shaped comet.

Xiphodon'ten, *pl.* sort of fossil mammalia.

xiphoi'des, } *adj. T.* (Schwertförmig)
xiphos'des, } sword-shaped, ensiform, xiphoid.

Xy'lit, *f. B. T. vid.* Schwertel.

Xylobal'samum, *n.* (-s) xylobalsamum.

Xylogliph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) carver, engraver (on wood).

Xylogliph'ik, *f.* the art of carving *or* engraving on wood.

Xylograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) engraver on wood, xylographer.

Xylographie', *f.* wood-engraving, xylography.

xylographi(e)ren, *v. a.* to engrave on wood, to print from wooden type *or* from wood-cuts.

xylogra'phisch, *adj.* xylographic(al).

xyloi'disch, *adj.* like wood, ligneous.

Xyloi'sagie', *f.* description of (the different kinds of) wood.

Xylo'phagus, *m.* xylophagan (an insect).

Xyloi'atrie', *f.* worshipping of wooden images; xyloiatry.

Xylophyl'la, *f.* a South American plant.

Xylopla'stik, *f.* wood-carving.

Xylor'ganon, *n.* (-s) a sort of musical instrument (sort of dulcimer).

Xylotypographie', *f.* xylotypography.

Xime'ne, *f. B. T.* ximenia.

Xyl'oma, *n.* (-s) *vid.* 1. Schabsel; 2. Charpie.

Xystarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) xystarch.

Xyster', *m.* (-s) *S. T.* xyster, scraper.

Xy'stos, } *m.* xyst, xystos court *or*
Xy'stus, } portico for athletic exercises among the ancient Greeks.

Y.

Y, y, Y, y, the twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet.

Yacht (Jacht), *f.* (*pl.* -en) yacht.

Yak, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the yak, an ox-like animal of Central Asia.

Yam, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* yam, manioc, dioscorea; *compos.* —wurzel, *f.* manioc root yielding cassava and tapioca.

Yama'tis, *pl.* Grecian dancing women kept by rich Turks.

yanen (iauen), *v. n.* (h.) to bray (said of asses); das —, the braying.

Yank'ee, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Yankee; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* Yankee-like.

Yard, *m.* yard; *compos.* —mak, *n.* yard-stick.

Yas'sa, *m.* code of laws of the Tartars.

Ya'tagan, *m.* yataghan (a Turkish dagger).

Yatt'ik, } bed-time, among the
Yat'sa, } Turks.

Y'bisch, *m.* (-es) hibiscus, marshmallow, *vid.* Eibisch.

Digitized by Google

*Yenit', m. (-es; pl. -e) *Min. T.* yenite, jenite.
*Yeni'e, f. bridesmaid (among the Turks).
*Yeo'man, m. (-s) yeoman.
*Yeo'manry, f. yeomanry.
*Yer'bastrauch, m. Paraguay tea (*Ilex paraguaiensis*).
*Y'gel, m. *vid.* Igel.
*Yggdra'sil, f. *North. Myth. T.* the sacred ash-tree, representing the structure of the earth, the largest and most glorious of all trees, beneath which the gods daily assembled to sit in judgment.
*Yh're, f. a liquid measure in the Tyrol.
*Y'mer, m. (-s) *North. Myth. T.* Ymer, progenitor of the giants.
*Yni'a, m. (-s; pl. — or -s) (*also spelled* Inca) a son of the sun; Old-Peruvian emperor.
*Yolit(h)', m. (-es; pl. -e) *Min. T.* iolite, dichroit.
*Y'perbaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) elm-tree, Dutch elm.
*Y'pern, n. (-s) Ypres.
*Ypsilei'de, f. *A. T.* ypsiloides.
*Ypsi'lon, n. (-s) the Greek u *or* y, upsilon.
*Y'sop, m. (-s) hyssop.
*Yt'ererde, f. yttria; phosphorsaure —, phosphate of yttria; der metallische Grundstoff der —, yttrium.
*Yt'tertantal, } m. (-s) yttro-colum-
*Yttrotantalit', } bite.
*Yttert', m. (-en; pl. -en) *vid.* Ytterrde.
*Yt'trium, n. (-s) yttrium.
*Yuk'ke, f. (pl. -n) *B. T.* yucca.
*Yu'te, f. Jute, an East Indian plant.

Z.

Z, z, Z, z the twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet; so geht es von A bis Z, so it is from the beginning to the end, from alpha to omega.

Words in Z *not found here should be looked for spelled with* C.

*Za(a)r, m. (-s) czar, tsar.
*Zaarin(n)', f. czarina, tsarina.
*Zabäis'mus, m. *vid.* Sabäismus.
Za'bel, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* table.
Za'bern, n. (-s) *Geog. T.* Saverne (a town in Alsace).
*Za'bier, m. *vid.* Sabier.
zach, *adj. vulg.* tough, *vid.* zähe.
Zachari'as, m. Zachariah, Zachary; *abbr.* Zach; *compos.* —blume, f. cornflower, bluebottle.
Zacha'us, m. Zacchæus.
Zäck'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) edging lace, purl, scallop, pinking; point; little twig.
Zä'cke, f. (pl. -n) *vid.* Zecke.
Za'cke, f. (pl. -n) } 1. dentil,
Za'cken, m. (-s; pl. —) } tooth, tine, point, indentation, notch, prong; 2. twig; — am Hirschgeweihe, trochings; die —n, blind piles; *compos.* —ablatt, n. dented leaf; —förmig, *adj.* notched, toothed; —horn, n. horn with branches; —kamm, m. tooth-comb; —körner, *pl.* oil-nuts, oil-seed; —kraut, n. rocket (a plant); —kreuz, n. square-cross (+), pattee; —linie, f. notched, wavy, *or* zigzag line; —meißel, m. notched chisel (of a sculptor); —münster, n. vandyke; —schnecke, f. dentid shell; —schote, f. *vid.* —kraut; —walze, f. dented roller; —werk, n. dented, notched work; indented work; *Fort. T.* cheval de frise; —wolle, f. refuse-wool.
Za'ckeisen, n. (-s) *T.* toothing-iron.
Za'ckel, n. (-s; pl. —) Cretan goat; *compos.* —wolle, f. refuse wool.
za'cken, *v. a.* to furnish with points *or* teeth, to cut out in points *or* teeth, to tooth, indent; ein Kleid —, to purl a dress.
Za'cker, m. (-s; pl. —) one who purls dresses; one who indents, etc.
Za'ckerer, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc. for* Pflüger (*q. v.*).
za'ckern, *v. provinc. for* pflügen (*q. v.*).
za'ckig, *adj.* pointed, pronged; toothed, indented.
Za'de, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* sheep; *compos.* —nfleisch, n. mutton.
Säf'(f)er, m. (-s) *vid.* Saffior.
zag, *adj. vid.* zaghaft.
Za'ge, m. + coward.
Za'gel, m. (-s) tail; — eines Baumes, top of a tree.
Za'gemut(h), m. *vid.* Zaghaftigkeit.
za'gemüt(h)ig, *adj. vid.* zaghaft.
za'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to tremble, to shake with fear, to be afraid, to despair; das —, fearfulness, cowardice, trembling.
Za'ger, m. (-s; pl. —) timid person.
Zageret', f. timidity.
zag'haft, *adj.* faint-hearted, timorous, timid, fearful, bashful, afraid.
Zag'haftigkeit, } f. faint-heartedness,
Zag'heit, } timidity, fear, fearfulness, cowardice.
zag'lich, *adj.* + *vid.* zaghaft, thöricht.
zag'müt(h)ig, *adj.* timid.
zä'h(e), *adj.* 1. tough, tenacious; gluey, viscous, clammy, glutinous, ropy; —es Eisen, ductile, tenacious, malleable iron; —er Wein, ropy, thick wine; 2. *fig.* obstinate, inflexible (of a person); *also* tough, stringy; *compos.* —flüssig, *adj. T.* refractory, difficult of fusion; —gerte, f. *B. T.* fennel-giant; —lebig, *adj.* tenacious of life; —werden, n. conglutination, viscidity.
Zä'he, } f. toughness; tenacity,
Zäh'heit, } viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness; stringiness.
Zä'higkeit, f. *vid.* Zähheit.
Zahl, f. (pl. -en) number; cipher, figure; eine — Garn, a reel *or* skein of thread; eine — Plattfische, a hundred and ten plaice (in fishing); gebrochene —en, fractional numbers; gerade *or* ungerade —en, even *or* odd numbers; eine gebrochene —, a broken number; die goldene —, *Ast. T.* the golden number; an der —, in number; ohne —, numberless, innumerable; *compos.* —adverb(ium), n. numeral adverb; —amt, n. pay office, treasury; —apparat, m. counting apparatus, one for registering the revolutions of a wheel; —brett, n. counting-board, counter; —buchstabe, m. numeral letter; —buchstabenschrift, f. chronogram; —fähig, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; —figur, f. cipher, figure; —frist, f. term of payment; —größe, f. numerical quantity; —haufen, m. *vid.* —weise; —holz, n. wood sold by the number of pieces; —kammer, f. *vid.* —amt; —kunst, f. numeration; —los, *adj.* numberless; —losigkeit, f. numberlessness; —meister, m. paymaster, purser, treasurer; —ordnung, f. order of numbers; —perle, f. round pearl; —pfennig, m. counters; —rad, n. *vid.* —apparat; —reich, *adj.* numerous; eine —reiche Bibliothek, a voluminous library; —reim, m. chronogram; —schein, m. promissory note; *vid.* Zahlungsschein; —scheit, n. one of a number of logs of wood sold by the piece; —spiel, n. game with numbers *or* figures; —stelle, f. counting-room; —tag, m. pay-day; —termin, m. time of payment; —tisch, m. counter; —tuch, n. *M. E.* bolting cloth; —unfähig, *adj. vid.* —zahlungsunfähig; —verhältnis, n. ratio, proportion of numbers; —verse, m. *vid.* —reim; —weise, f. reel which marks the number of turns; —wissenschaft, f. science of numbers; —woche, f. week for payment (after the fair); —wort, n. number, numerical word, name of a number; —zeichen, n. cipher, figure, arithmetical character, numeral.
Zahl, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* tail.
zahl'bar, *adj.* payable, to be paid; einen Wechsel — machen, to domiciliate a bill of exchange.
zähl'bar, *adj.* numerable, computable.
Zahl'-brett, n. counting-board; —geld, n. money for counting, collecting, etc., fee; —holz, n. *vid.* Zahlholz; —karten, *pl.* cards that count; —methode, f. way of counting, system of numeration; —punkt, m. point to number from, epoch; numberer; —rad, n. —rad für die Pendelschwingungen, count-wheel, dial-wheel; —tisch, m. counter, counting-board; —weise, f. *vid.* —methode.
zah'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to pay; 2. *fig.* to atone for; seine Schulden —, to pay *or* clear one's debts; nicht — können, to be unable to clear one's debts, to be insolvent.
zäh'len, *v. a.* to number, tell, count, reckon; — Sie mich unter Ihre Freunde, reckon me among your friends.
Zäh'len, n. numeration.
Zah'len-einheit, f. unit; —folge, f. order of numbers; —lehre, —kunst, f. arithmetic; —größe, f. numerical quantity; —lehrig, *adj.* arithmetical; —losung, f. *vid.* Lotto; —lotterie, f. lottery with numbers; —mehrung, f. multiplication; —mensch, m. practical, matter-of-fact person; —ordnung, f. *vid.* —folge; —punze, f. figure-punch; —rechnung, f. arithmetic; —reihe, f. progression of numbers; —reim, m. chronogram; —sammlung, f. addition; —schloß, n. *T.* secret lock; —schreiben, n. notation of numbers; —sinn, m. arithmetical talent; —system, n. system of numeration; —t(h)eilung, f. division; —trennung, f. subtraction; —verhältnis, n. proportion; —wahrsagerei, f. telling fortune from numbers; —wert(h), m. value of numbers; —wissenschaft, f. science of numbers, speculative arithmetic.
Zah'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) —in(n), f. payer; ein schlechter —, a bad payer.
Zah'ler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. teller; 2. + payer; 3. *Mat. T.* numerator.
Zah'lung, f. (pl. -en) paying, payment; die — einstellen, to stop payment; — leisten, to pay; *compos.* —anweisung, f. money-order; —art, f. mode of payment; —aufschub, m. delay of payment; —sbedingung, f. condition of payment; —sbürge, m. surety for payment; —sdomicil, n. place of payment, domicil; —seinstellung, f. suspension of payment; —sfähig, *adj.* able to pay; solvent; —sfähigkeit, f. ability to pay, solvency; —sfrist, f. time allowed for payment; instalment; —skammer, f. pay-office; —smittel, n. (legal) tender; —smonat, m. *vid.* —art; —sort, m. place of payment; —strang, m.

Digitized by Google

T. rank according to which creditors are to be paid, collocation; —**schein**, *m.* receipt, acquittance; —**sperre**, *f.* stoppage of payment (of a check, etc.); —**tag**, *m. vid.* Zahltag; —**termin**, *m.* installment; der mittlere —termin, equation of payments, average date; den —termin nicht einhalten, to omit a payment; —**unfähig**, *adj.* insolvent; —**unfähigkeit**, *f.* insolvency; —**verbindlichkeit**, *f.* obligation to pay; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —**fähigkeit**; —**versprechen**, *n.* promise to pay; —**verzögerung**, *f.* delay of payment; —**weise**, *f. vid.* —**art**; —**wert(h)**, *m.* numerical value (of a coin); —**zeit**, *f. vid.* —**frist**; —**zettel**, *m.* check (put in the cash) in the interim, counter-check, counter-note.

Zäh'lung, *f.* counting; calculation; die — eines Volkes veranstalten, to take a census *or* poll of the people.

zahm, *adj.* tame, not wild, domestic; *fig.* tame, gentle; —e T(h)iere, tame beasts, domestic animals; — machen, to tame.

zähm'bar, *adj.* tameable.

zah'men, *v. n.* (= zahm werden) to grow tame.

zäh'men, *v. a.* 1. to tame, break in; 2. *fig.* to restrain, refrain, curb, check; ein Pferd —, to break in a horse.

Zäh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tamer.

Zahm'heit, *f.* tameness.

Zäh'mung, *f.* taming.

Zahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Zäh'ne) 1. tooth; 2. dentil, dentical; 3. tine; 4. cog (of a wheel); dichtstehende Zähne, close teeth; versteinerte Zähne, petrified teeth; Zähne bekommen, to cut teeth; die Zähne wechseln, to cast the teeth; einen — ausziehen, to draw a tooth; die Zähne stumpf machen, to set the teeth on edge; *fig.* die Zähne weisen *or* blecken, to show the teeth; einem etwas aus den Zähnen reißen, to take from one something of which he made sure; einem auf den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; Haare auf den Zähnen haben, to have experience, not to be a novice, to be bold, intrepid; er hat einen — auf mich, he has an old grudge against me; es thut ihm kein — mehr weh, *vulg.* he is dead and gone; Zähne einschneiden, *T.* to tooth, indent; mit langen Zähnen essen, to eat gluttonously, ravenously; zwischen den Zähnen reden, to speak (indistinctly) between the teeth; *compos.* —**arz(e)nei**, *f. vid.* —mittel; —**arz(e)neikunde**, *f.*, —**arz(e)neikunst**, *f.* dentistry; —**arzt**, *m.* dentist; —**ausreißer**, —**auszieher**, *m. vid.* —brecher; —**balsam**, *m.* balsam for the teeth; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of teeth; —**blecker**, *m.* one who shows his teeth; —**brassen**, *m.* dentex (a fish); —**brecheisen**, *n.* tooth-drawers; —**brecher**, *m.* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; —**buchstabe**, *m.* dental letter; —**bürste**, *f.* tooth-brush; —**chirurgie**, *f.* dental surgery; —**einguß**, *m.* filling, stopping of a tooth; —**einsetzen**, *n.* implantation of teeth; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. tooth-extracting instrument; 2. toothed chisel *or* other toothed implement; —**fäule** *or* —**fäulnis**, *f.* decay of the teeth, dental caries; —**feile**, *f.* raspatory; dental; —**fieber**, *n.* teething-fever; —**fisch**, *m.* fish with teeth; —**fistel**, *f.* fistula in the gum; alveolar fistula; —**fleisch**, *n.* gum; —**fletschend**, *adj.* showing the teeth; —**förmig**, *adj.* formed like a tooth; odontoid; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* alveolar process; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer of the gum; —**glasur**, *f.* enamel of the teeth; —**hals**, *m.* neck of a tooth; —**hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; —**hecht**, *m.* sort of pike, tooth-pike; —**heilkunde**, *f.* dentistry; —**hobel**, *m.* tooth-plane; —**hobeleisen**, *n.* tooth-plane iron; —**höhle**, *f.* 1. alveolus, socket of a tooth; 2. cavity of a carious tooth; —**höhlenbogen**, *m.* alveolar arch; —**höhlengang**, *m.* alveolar canal; —**keim**, *m.* germ *or* rudiment of a tooth; —**kitt**, *m.* soft filling for carious teeth; —**kräuter**, *m. vid.* —meißel; —**kraut**, *n.* toothwort; —**krone**, *f.* crown, upper part of a tooth; —**künstler**, *m.* dentist; —**lade**, *f.* jaw-bone; cheek-bone, tooth-socket; —**latwerge**, *f.* electuary for the teeth; dentifrice; —**laut**, *m.* dental sound; —**lehre**, *f.* odontology; —**leiden**, *n.* toothache *or* any dental disease; —**los**, *adj.* toothless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* toothlessness; —**lücke**, *f.* tooth-gaping; —**lückig**, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless; —**maul**, *n.* 1. mouth furnished with teeth; 2. the toothed carp; —**meißel**, *m. T.* dentist's scraper; rugine; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy, dentifrice; —**muschel**, *f.* dental; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* dentated, serrated muscle; —**nerv**, *m.* nerve of a tooth; —**paste**, *f.* tooth-paste; —**periode**, *f.* period of dentition; —**pulver**, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice; —**putzer**, *m.* 1. one who cleans teeth; 2. *T.* scraper; —**rad**, *n.* cog-wheel (in mills, clocks, watches); —**radbahn**, *f.* cog-wheel railway; —**reihe**, *f.* row of teeth; —**röhre**, *f.* tooth-shell; —**säge**, *f. T.* saw to cut teeth with; —**salbe**, *f.* salve for the teeth; —**schmerz**, *m.*, —**schmerzen**, *pl.* toothache, odontalgia; —**schnäbler**, *m.* dentirostre (of a bird); —**schnecke**, *f.* dental; —**schnitt**, *m. T.* dental, denticle, ornament cut in the shape of teeth; —**setzer**, *m.* one who puts new teeth in; —**sichel**, *f.* toothed sickle; —**silber**, *n.* 1. silver for filling teeth; 2. silver in ingots; —**stift**, *m.* stump of a tooth; —**stocher**, *m.* toothpick; —**stocherbüchse**, *f.*, —**stocheretui**, *n.* toothpick-case; —**stocherhülse**, *f.* quill-toothpick; —**stümmel**, —**stumpen**, —**stumpf**, *m.* stump of a tooth; —**substanz**, *f.* dentin; —**trost**, *m. B. T.* red eye-bright; —**wasser**, *n.* tooth-wash; —**wechsel**, *m.* shedding of the teeth; —**weh**, *n. vid.* —schmerzen; —**wehbaum**, *m.* prickly ash; —**weinstein**, *m.* tartar of the teeth; —**werk**, *n.* 1. *T.* tooth-work, indented work; 2. *B. T.* toothwort; spanish chamomile; —**wurz**, *f.*, —**wurzel**, *f.* root of a tooth; —**zange**, *f.* forceps for drawing teeth; —**zweig**, *m.* branch *or* prong of a tooth.

Zähn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little tooth.

zäh'nefletschend, *adj. vid.* zahnfletschend.

Zäh'neklappen, } *n.* (-s) chattering
Zäh'neklappern, } of the teeth.

Zäh'neknirschen, *n.* (-s) gnashing of the teeth.

zäh'neknirschend, *adj.* grinding the teeth.

zäh'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to dent, indent; II. *n.* (h.) to be teething.

zah'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to tooth, dent, indent; II. *n.* (h.) to be teething.

Zah'nen, *n.* (-s) teething, dentition.

zäh'nig, *adj.* toothed, dentated.

Zähn'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little tooth.

Zähn'ler, *m.* phytotoma (a bird).

Zäh're, *f.* * (*pl.* -n) tear; *vid. Syn.* Thräne; *compos.* —**naß**, *adj.* bedewed *or* moist with tears.

Zähr'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* chaffinch, bullfinch.

Zähr'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Cyprinus vimba*; 2. hedge-accentor (a bird).

Zähr'ti(e)gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* melting-pot, large crucible.

Zah'weide, *f.* osier willow.

***Zaïd**, *m.* (-s) Zaïd, Arabic proper name.

***Zaim**, *m.* (-s) 1. a prince; liege-lord (in Turkey); 2. *vid.* Benefit, Scherge.

Zain', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* lingot; ingot, wedge, bar; pig (of metal); *compos.* —**eisen**, *n.* iron in bars; —**hammer**, *m.* forge, slitting-mill; —**hammerwerk**, *n.* slitting-mill; —**schmied**, *m.* forger of bars; —**silber**, *n.* silver in bars *or* ingots.

Zain'belmessing, *n.* (-s) ingot brass.

Zai'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* willow brand, willow basket.

zai'nen, *v. a. T.* to cast into ingots, *or* into bars.

Zai'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hammer-smith, master-smith in forges, slitter, tilter.

***Zai're**, *f.* name of women (among the Arabs).

Za'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a kind of sheep with long horns.

***Zam'bo**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* **Zam'ben**) zambo (the offspring of a mulatto and a negro woman, more rarely of a negro and a mulatto woman).

***zambo'nische Säu'le**, *f. T.* a sort of (dry) galvanic pile *or* battery.

***Zam'buks**, *pl.* kind of small freight-vessel.

***Zami're**, *f.* name of women (in Arabia).

Zam'pel, *m.* (-s) *T.* loom to make figured stuffs on; *compos.* —**haken**, *m. T.* simple-hook; —**knüppel**, *m.* warp-stick, simple-stick; —**schnur**, *f.* thread of the warp, simple-cards; —**stock**, *m. vid.* —knüppel; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom to make figured stuffs on, simple.

Zamt'-brett, *n. T.* bar on which the warp is fastened, simple-rod; —**nadel**, *f. T.* loop-needle.

zam'ten, *v. n. T.* to arrange the threads on the loom according to the pattern (in silk manufactories).

***Zamu'rogeier**, *m.* (-s) zambrovulture (*Vultur aura*).

***Zana'na**, *n.* harem of the common Persians, zenana.

Zan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) perch-pike, glass-eyed pike.

Zang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tongs, a pair of tongs, tweezers, forceps; claws of a hammer; cramp; kleine —, pinchers, nippers; die —n *or* Borstenzähne der Pferde, gatherers; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj. vid.* —nförmig; —**brett**, *n. T.* stay (of a joiner's bench); —**neutbindung**, *f. Med. T.* forceps delivery; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pair of tongs; —**nkäfer**, *m.* earwig; glowworm; —**nring**, *m. Fort T.* ring of the tenaille; —**nschanze**, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs; —**nschnauze**, *f.* snout *or* muzzle in the shape of a pair of nippers; *also* a fish with a head shaped like pinchers; —**nspinne**, *f.* crab-spider; —**nträger**, *m.* 1. one who carries the tongs, etc.; 2. scorpion-spider; —**nwerk**, *n. T.* tenaille; —**winkel**, *m. Fort. T.* angle of the tenaille.

Zäng'el, *n. vid.* Zängelchen.

Zäng'elchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pinchers, nippers, pliers.

Zäng'elmaß, *n. T.* wire-drawer's gauge.

Digitized by Google

zäng'eln, *v. a.* to take up with a small pair of pinchers *or* nippers.

zäng'en, *v. a.* + to shingle.

Zäng'walzen, *pl.* puddler's rolls, roughing-cylinders.

Zank, *m.* (-es) quarrel, wrangle, altercation, squabble; immer in — und Hader leben, to be always at odds; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m. fig.* apple of discord, subject of a quarrel; —**bein**, *n.* bone of contention; —**eisen**, *n.* a sort of toy; *fig. vulg.* arrant vixen, shrew; —**flecken**, *pl.* pimples, freckles, heat-spots (indicating, in the opinion of the vulgar, a quarrelsome disposition); —**geist**, *m.* contentious *or* wrangling disposition; —**gier**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness; —**kraut**, *n.* henbane; —**lust**, *f.* quarrelsomeness; —**lustig**, *adj.* quarrelsome; —**maul**, *n.* quarrelsome person; —**schrift**, *f.* controversial *or* polemical article *or* pamphlet; —**stifter**, *m.* one who excites *or* provokes disputes, contentions *or* quarrels; —**sucht**, —**süchtigkeit**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, quarrelsome disposition; —**süchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious; ein —süchtiger Mensch, wrangler; eine —süchtige Gemüt(h)sart, a contentious humour; —**süchtigkeit**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness; —**teufel**, *m.* wrangler, quarrelsome person, brawler; shrew, vixen; —**vogel**, *m.* quarreller; —**wort**, *n.* quarrelling word.

zänk'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to pick little quarrels.

zank'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to quarrel, wrangle, dispute, squabble, brawl; II. *refl. and recipr.* to quarrel, to fall out one with another; mit einem *or* sich mit einem —, to quarrel with one; sich um etwas —, to dispute about something; sich müde —, to quarrel till one gets tired; III. *a.* to chide, to rebuke.

Zank'en, *n.* (-s) quarrelling, wrangling, disputing.

Zänk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quarreller, wrangler, brawler, disputer.

Zänkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) quarrel, brawl; altercation, contest.

Zänk'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold.

zank'haft, *adj.* 1. of the nature of a quarrel; 2. *vid.* zänkisch.

zänk'isch, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, brawling.

***Zan'ni**, *m.* (in the Italian comedy) *vid.* Possenreißer, Hanswurst, Pickelhering.

***Zapateado'**, *m.* a Spanish dance (the time of which is beaten with the foot).

Zapf, *m. vid.* Zapfen.

Zapf'bottich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) working-tun.

Zäpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) peg; — im Halse, uvula; das Schießen *or* Fallen des —s, falling (relaxation, elongation) of the uvula; *compos.* —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the uvula; —**heber**, *m. A. T.* muscle that lifts the palate, *levator palati*; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Zapfenkraut; —**schnitt**, *m.* operation of cutting away part of the uvula, staphylotomy.

zap'peln, *v. vid.* zappeln.

Zap'fen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pin, peg; (in timber) tenon; 2. faucet, tap, spigot, plug, bung, stopple; 3. hook (of a tile); 4. cone (of a fir); 5. *vid.* Zäpfchen; der eiserne —, pintle (*Gun. T.*); *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* turning-lathe; —**baum**, *m.* silver-tree; —**beißer**, *m.* cross-bill (a bird); —**bier**, *n.* droppings of beer; —**birn**, *f.* pear in the form of a cone; —**blatt**, *n. vid.* —**kraut**; —**bohrer**, *m.* tap-borer; —**brett**, *n.* hat- *or* clothes-stand; —**deckel**, *m. T.* lid *or* cover of a mariner's compass; —**drüse**, *f.* gland of the uvula; —**faß**, *n. vid.* —trog; —**feld**, *n. T.* trunnion-ring (of a cannon); —**förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a bung; —**geld**, *n.* ale-house impost; —**gerüst**, *n.* timber-work of floodgates, etc.; —**hahn**, *m.* topping-cock; —**haus**, —**häuschen**, *n.* small building enclosing a flood-gate *or* water-gate; —**holz**, *n.* bung-wood; —**hopfen**, *m.* female hop; —**kasten**, *m.* framework enclosing a water-gate, sluice, etc.; —**keil**, *m. T.* wedge for fastening the trunnions; —**kraut**, *n.* alexandrine laurel, trachelium; —**lager**, *n.* journal, bearing; —**leder**, *n.* shagreen; —**loch**, *n.* bunghole; tap-hole; faucet-hole; mortise; —**lochbohrer**, *m. T.* wimble, auger; —**macher**, *m.* one who makes bungs, spigots, etc.; —**mutter**, *f. T.* sole, socket; —**palme**, *f.* sago-palm; —**rand**, *m. A. T.* edge of the apophysis basilaris; —**raupe**, *f.* coniferous larva; —**recht**, *n.* privilege of retailing liquor; —**ring**, *m.* circle, ring round the pivot; —**röhre**, *f.* tapping-pipe; —**säge**, *f.* tenon saw; —**schraube**, *f.* pivot-screw; —**schwelle**, *f.* groundsill of a sluice; —**streich**, *m.* tattoo, taps (on the drum), retreat; —**stück**, *n. T.* 1. base-ring (of a cannon); 2. sole *or* socket (of a bell); 3. square (of clockmakers); —**t(h)eil**, *m. A. T.* basilar process of the occipital bone; —**tragend**, *adj.* coniferous; —**trog**, *m.* trough *or* tub under the tap; —**wein**, *m.* wine that has leaked out; —**wirt(h)**, *m. vid.* Schenkwirt(h); —**wurzel**, *f.* tap-root.

zap'fen, *v. a.* 1. to tap, draw; to sell from the tap; 2. *T.* to fasten by tenons.

Zap'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tapster, drawer.

Zapf'-geld, *n. vid.* Zapfengeld; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Zapfenrecht.

Zäpf'lein, *n. dim. of* Zapfen (*q. v.*); *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Zapfenkraut; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* muscle of the uvula; —**schlundmuskel**, *m.* the muscles between the uvula and pharynx.

Zapf'loch, *n.* tap-hole, bung-hole.

Zapf'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who makes pegs, taps, etc.; 2. *vid.* Zapfer; 3. a sort of white grape.

Zap'pelfritze, *m. fam.* fidget.

zap'pelig, *adj.* struggling, fidgeting.

Zap'pelmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —männer) jointed doll, lay figure.

zap'peln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to kick, move in convulsions, to sprawl, struggle, tremble, leap, writhe; 2. (s.) to walk with short and quick steps; einen — lassen, *fig.* to forsake one in distress; — müssen, to be kept in suspense.

Zap'peln, *n.* (-s) kicking.

Zap'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who kicks, is in distress, *or* moves convulsively, etc.; *vid.* zappeln.

Zar, *vid.* Zaar.

Zareiv'na, **Zarin'**, } *vid.* Zaarin(n).

Zar'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. border, edge; 2. frame, case; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a border, edge *or* groove.

Zarg'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper's turrel.

zart, *adj.* tender, soft; *fig.* weak, frail, slender; tender, nice; delicate; das —e Alter, tender age; ein —es Gewissen, a scrupulous conscience; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m. vid.* Zärte, 2; —**fühlend**, —**fühlig**, *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate; —**füßig**, *adj.* tender-footed; —**gefühl**, *n.* tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling; das übertriebene —gefühl, nicety, sensitiveness; —**gliedrig**, *adj.* having tender limbs; —**herzig**, *adj.* tender-hearted; —**leibig**, *adj.* of tender body, of tender constitution; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* delicate, mild, gentle; —**rindig**, *adj.* having a tender rind *or* peel; —**schwamm**, *m.* sugar-agaric; —**sinn**, *m.* delicacy; —**sinnig**, *adj.* delicate.

Zar'te, *f.* 1. tenderness; 2. (*pl.* -n) a small sea-fish.

Zär'telkind, *n.* spoiled child.

zär'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to affect tenderness *or* delicacy; to show tenderness.

Zär'telwoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* first week after marriage.

Zart'heit, *f.* tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy, niceness, nicety; *Mus. and Art T.* morbidezza.

zärt'lich, *adj.* 1. tender, soft, nice, delicate; 2. effeminate; 3. fond, amorous; ein —es Herz, a fond heart; — lieben, to cherish; — thun, to affect to be gentle *or* tender; das —thun, affected tenderness, extravagant expression of kind feeling.

Zärt'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness; 2. fond *or* sweet thing; er sagte ihr tausend —en vor, he said a thousand fond things to her.

Zärt'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) child brought up with extreme tenderness; person spoiled by tenderness, tenderling, fondling, tenderfoot.

Za'ser, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fibre, filament; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* fig-marigold; —**gewächs**, *n.* polypus (a disease).

Zä'serchen, **Zä'serlein**, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fibril.

za'sericht, *adj.* resembling fibres *or* filaments; fibrous.

za'serig, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

za'sern, *v.* I. *a.* to untwine, untwist, feaze; II. *refl.* to open in threads *or* fibres, to feaze, fuzz.

Zas'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) reel-skein, hank.

zät'scheln, *v. a. vulg.* to fondle, cocker, *vid.* zärteln.

Zau'ber, *m.* (-s) 1. incantation, magic, witchcraft; 2. charm, enchantment, spell; einen — lösen, to break a charm, to disenchant; *compos.* —**auge**, *n.* charming *or* bewitching eye; —**baum**, *m.* magic spell; —**baum**, *m.* enchanted tree; —**becher**, *m.* magic cup; —**berg**, *m.* enchanted mountain; —**bild**, *n.* 1. talisman; 2. charming figure; —**blick**, *m.* fascinating (*or* charming) look; —**brunnen**, *m.* 1. magic well, enchanted fountain; 2. intermittent fountain; —**buch**, *n.* conjuring (*or* necromantical) book; —**buchstabe**, *m.* magic letter; —**burg**, *f.* enchanted castle; —**degen**, *m.* magic (*or* enchanted) sword; —**ding**, *n.* charmed thing; —**faden**, *m.* enchanted thread; —**feld**, *m.* enchanted rock; —**fest**, 1. *adj.* magic-proof; 2. *n.* magic festival; —**flamme**, *f.* magic flame; —**flasche**, *f.* magic bottle; —**flöte**, *f.* magic *or* enchanted flute (name of an opera by Mozart); —**fluch**, *m.* incantation, spell, charm; —**fluß**, *m.* (der Rede) magic flow; —**formel**, *f.* spell, charm, magic formula; —**garten**, *m.* enchanted (charming) garden; —**gebilde**, *n.* magic form; —**gefäß**, *n.* magic *or* enchanted vessel; —**gehenk**, *n.* amulet; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* enchanted *or* magic instruments; —**gesang**, *m.* magic (*or* fascinating) song; —**geschichte**, *f.* magic story;

Digitized by Google

—glas, n. enchanted *or* magic glass; —gürtel, m. magic girdle *or* belt; —hand, f. hand having a magic power; —haselstrauch, m. *vid.* —strauch; —hülle, f. enchanted cover *or* veil; —insel, f. enchanted (charming) isle; —kelch, m. *vid.* —becher; —kette, f. magic chain; —klang, m. magic sound; —knoten, m. magic ligature *or* knot; —kraft, f. magic power *or* virtue, charming power; —kraut, n. magic herb; *B. T.* circæa, enchanter's nightshade; —kreis, m. magic circle; —kunst, f. magic, magic art, witchcraft; magic trick; —land, n. enchanted land, fairy land; —laterne, f. magic lantern; —lauch, m. *B. T.* Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic; —licht, n. magic light; —lied, n. *vid.* —gesang; —macht, f. magic power; —mä(h)rchen, n. magic tale; —mantel, m. enchanted cloak; —mächtig, *vid.* —haft; —meister, m. *vid.* Zauberer; —mittel, n. charm, spell, magic agency; —nebel, m. magic mist; —netz, n. magic net; —ort, m. enchanted place; —palast, m. enchanted (*or* enchanting) palace; —perspektiv, n. magic perspective glass; —pferd, n. magic steed, enchanted horse; —pinsel, m. fascinating pencil; —posse, f. fairy extravaganza; —quelle, f. magic well; —reich, n. fairy realm(s); —ring, m. magic (*or* enchanted) ring; —rut(h)e, f. magic rod; —salbe, f. magic ointment; —schein, m. *vid.* —licht; —schlaf, m. magic sleep, trance; —schlag, m. blow with a magic wand; —schloß, n. *vid.* —burg; —schrift, f. magic writing; —schwert, n. *vid.* —degen; —segen, m. incantation, spell, charm; —siegel, n. magic seal; —spiegel, m. magic mirror; —spruch, m. *vid.* —segen; —stab, m. magic wand; —stimme, f. charming voice; —strauch, m. *B. T.* witch-hazel, black Virginian pistachio; —stück, n. 1. conjuring trick; 2. charming piece; —ton, m. enchanting tone; —trank, m. philter; —trichter, m. magic funnel; —trommel, f. magic drum; —waffe, f. enchanted weapon; —wehr, f. amulet; —werk, n. magic, witchcraft, charm, spell, *vid.* Zauberei; —wesen, n. magic; charming creature; —wort, n. magic word, spell; —wurzel, f. *B. T.* mandrake, mandragora; —zeichen, n. magic mark, character *or* sign; —zettel, m. amulet.

Zauberei', f. (*pl.* -en) magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charms, enchantment.

Zau'berer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) magician, charmer, enchanter, necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.

zau'berhaft, *adj.* magic, magically; as if by spell *or* magic.

Zau'berin(n), f. (*pl.* -nen) enchantress, witch, charmer.

zau'berisch, *adj.* charming, enchanting; magical.

zau'berlich, *adj. vid.* zauberhaft.

zau'bermäßig, *adj.* like an enchanter; like magic.

zau'bern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to practise magic, to use witchcraft; II. *a.* to produce by magic, to conjure.

Zau'bern, *n.* (-s) charming, enchantment.

Zau'che, f. (*pl.* -n) bitch.

Zauderei', f. (*pl.* -en) delay; lingering, slowness, slackness.

Zau'derer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) dilatory person, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier.

zau'derhaft, *adj.* dilatory, tarrying, delaying, slow.

Zau'derhaftigkeit, f. tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, tardiness, slowness.

zau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to loiter, linger, tarry, delay, stay; *vid. Syn.* säumen.

Zau'dern, *n.* (-s) lingering, tarrying, delaying.

zau'en, *v. refl. provinc. and bibl.* to make haste, to speed, be expeditious.

Zaum, m. (-es; *pl.* Zäu'me) bridle; im —e halten, to keep short, pull in the bridle; *fig.* to bridle, curb, refrain; den — hoch, kurz halten, den — anziehen, to keep a tight rein, to hold the reins tight, shorten them, pull them up; seine Zunge im —e halten, to curb one's tongue; *compos.* —binde, f. *S. T.* bandage, sling; —buckel, m. bridle-boss; —frei, *adj.* unbridled; —geld, n. bridle-money (a gratuity given to a groom at the purchase of a horse); —los, *adj.* unbridled, dissolute; —recht, *adj.* used to the bridle; —scheibe, f. bridle-slide; —schnalle, f. bridle-buckle; —stangen, *pl.* branches of a bridle; —zeug, n. bridle, etc.

zäum'bar, *adj.* capable of being bridled, reined; governable, controllable.

Zäum'barkeit, f. possibility of bridling, curbing, reining.

zäu'men, *v. a.* to bridle; *fig.* to curb, bridle, restrain, master, govern; Hühner, Kapaunen —, to truss fowls, capons (in cooking).

Zäu'mung, f. bridling.

Zaun, m. (-es; *pl.* Zäu'ne) hedge, fence; ein lebendiger —, a quickset hedge; ein — von Bäumen, a hedge-row of trees; mit einem — umgeben, to inclose with a hedge, to hedge in; durch den — schlüpfen, to creep through a hedge; *fig.* vom —e brechen, to seek *or* do without a cause; eine Gelegenheit zum Zank vom —e brechen, to pick a quarrel; nicht vom —e gebrochen sein, to be no hedge-born man; vom —e gebrochen sein, hinter dem —e aufgewachsen sein, to be of mean extraction; *compos.* —ammer, f. hedge-sparrow; —blume, f. hedge-flower; —buche, f. hornbeam; —dürr, *adj. fig.* very lean; —gerte, f. branch *or* bough fit for a hedge; —glocke, f. hedge-bell (a plant); —hopfen, m. wild hops; —kirsche, f. bush-cherry; —könig, m. wren, hedge-sparrow; der gehaubte —könig, golden-crested wren; —königwürger, m. tyrant, fly-catcher (a bird); —kraut, n. *vid.* —blume; —lattich, m. prickly lettuce; —lilie, f. *B. T.* 1. spiderwort (*Anthericum ramosum*); 2. woodbine; —macher, m. hedger, hedge-maker; —pfahl, m. hedge-pole; —rebe, f. Virginia creeper; —recht, n. right of making a fence *or* hedge; —reis, n. 1. twigs for making a hedge; 2. *B. T.* goose-grass (*Aparine vulgaris*); —ried, m. common marsh-reed; —riegel, m. privet, dogwood; —ritter, m. hedge-knight; —rose, f. hedge-rose, dog-rose; —rübe, f. bryony; die wilde *or* schwarze —rübe, black bryony; —rut(h)e, f. *vid.* —gerte; —schlieser, —schlüpfer, m. wren; —schwein, n. hedgehog; —schweinchen, n. hedge-pig; —ständer, m. stake *or* pole for a hedge *or* fence; —stecken, m. *vid.* —gerte; —weide, f. 1. willow used for making hedges; 2. *vid.* —riegel; —wicke, f. *B. T.* wild vetch; tare-everlasting, meadow-vetchling; —winde, f. bindweed, withy-weed.

Syn. Zaun, Hecke. A Zaun is any fence, by which an open space is enclosed, even when it consists of hurdles, wattles, paling or boards; when it consists of dry sticks woven like hurdles, it is a "dead hedge;" the Hecke or hedge consists of trees, shrubs, especially of thorny bushes, and is hence termed also a lebendiger Zaun, or quickset hedge.

zäu'nen, *v. a.* to hedge, shut up, *vid.* einzäunen, umzäunen.

Zäun'chen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) } little
Zäun'ling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) } hedge.

Zauy'fer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T* manager of the machine for extracting metals from the ore.

zau'sen, *v. a.* to touse, tug, pull, drag; sich balgen und —, to fight and tug one another.

Zau'sen, n. (-s) tousing, tugging, etc.

Zaus'che, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* Mayflower.

***Za'wiye**, f. (among the Turks) *vid.* 1. Einsiedelei, Kloster, Zelle; 2. Armenhaus.

***Ze'a**, f. *vid.* Spelt, Dinkel, Mais.

***Ze'baoth**, m. Sabaoth (in the Bible).

***Ze'bra**, n. (-s; *pl.* —) zebra; wild ass (*most improp.*); *compos.* —fell, n. zebra-skin; —holz, n. zebra-wood.

***Ze'bu**, m. (-s) *Zool. T.* zebu.

Zech'-bote, m. deputy from a corporation *or* club of artisans; —bruder, m. pot-companion, tippler, drinker, carouser; —gelag(e), n. orgy; —genoß, m. *vid.* —bruder; —gesellschaft, f. carousing society; —schuld, f. indebtedness for drink; —schwester, f. carousing woman; —stein, m. magnesian limestone; —tisch, m. drinking table.

Ze'che, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. reckoning score; 2. drinking bout; 3. *Min. T.* mine; 4. guild, corporation; jeder bezahlt seine —, every man pays his own share; *fig.* die — bezahlen müssen, to have to pay for all; die — ist an mir, it is my turn to pay; *fig.* die — ohne den Wirt(h) machen, to count without one's host; *Min. Exp.* eine — bauen, befahren, to work, visit a mine; eine — ausmessen, abziehen, to draw the plan of a mine; eine — frei machen, to render a mine free; eine — abfühlen, to deteriorate a mine; eine — zu Grabe tragen, to work out *or* spoil a mine; eine — lösen, to clear the mine; eine — verbauen, to encumber a mine; *compos.* —älteste(r), m. head of a club *or* corporation; —eisen, n. *T.* hammer for making iron into bars; —haus, n. *Min. T.* house where the miners meet; —holz, n. wood of the waterworks in mines; —meister, m. foreman to a mining company; —nschreiber, m. clerk of the mines; —nrauch, m. white arsenic; —nregister, n. register showing the state of a mine.

ze'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to drink, carouse, tipple.

Ze'chen, n. (-s) drinking, carousing.

Ze'cher, m. (-s; *pl.* —) drinker, carouser, toper, tippler.

Zech'-fahne, f. flag of a corporation, guild, *or* club; —frei, *adj.* scot-free; exempt from paying; —gast, —genoß, —gesell, m. drinking companion; —gelag, n. carouse, drinking-bout; drinking-debt; —gesellschaft, f. drinking company; —haus, n. house where drinkers meet; —meister, m. head man *or* foreman of a guild; —ordnung, f. order *or* regulations observed by a drinking club; —schuld, f. scot, reckoning.

Digitized by Google

bill, score; —schwester, f. drinking-gossip; —stein, m. Min. T. stone found in a mine; —tag, m. meeting-day of a club, guild, etc.; —wappen, n. arms or signature of a club, guild, or company.

Zeh'ine, f. (pl. -n) sechin (Venetian ducat).

Ze'ke, f. (pl. -n) (wood-)tick, acarus.

Ze'kel, m. (-s) B. T. the Indian nettle.

Ze'krikorn, n. (-es; pl. -körner) seed of the ricinus, or castor-oil plant.

Zeck'erhaar, n. (-es) nap (of rough frieze).

Zed'del, m. vid. Zettel.

Zedekia, m. (-s) Zedekiah.

Ze'der, f. (pl. -n) 1. cedar; die weiße —, white cedar; die — aus Lycien, Lycian juniper-tree; die große, spanische —, the large, Spanish cedar; die virginische or rot(h)e —, the cedar of Virginia, red cedar; 2. lignum vitæ; compos. —baum, m. vid. —; —fichte, f. the Siberian stone-pine; —harz, n. cedria; —holz, n. cedar-wood; —nuß, f. cembra-kernel, Barbadoes-nut; —tisch, m. table made of cedar-wood; —wacholder, m. oxycedrus; —wald, m. forest of cedars; —wein, m. cedar wine, cedrites.

Ze'dera, } m. (-es; pl. -e) the bead-
Ze'drach, } tree; Persian lilac.

ze'dern, adj. of cedar.

Ze'dernwurzel, f. vid. Zittwer.

Zedrat'früchte, pl. cedrats.

Ze'drasl, n. cedrat-oil.

Ze'he, f. (pl. -n) 1. toe; 2. stick (of celery); auf den —n gehen, stehen, to go, stand on tiptoe; die große —, the great toe; eine — Knoblauch, a clove of garlic; compos. —ballen, m. ball of the foot; —beuger, m. A. T. flexor of the toes; —gang, m. walking on tiptoe; —gänger, m. pl. digitigrade animals; —glied, n. joint of a toe; —glieder, n. the tarantula; —nagel, m. toe-nail; —nerve, m. A. T. nerve of the toe; —spitze, f. point of the toe; —strecker, m. A. T. extensor of the toes; —tritt, m. walking on tiptoe.

zehn, } adj. ten; die — Gebote, the
zehn, } decalogue, ten commandments; compos. —blätt(e)rig, adj. Bot. T. decaphyllous, decapetalous, or decasepalous; —blumig, adj. ten-flowered, decanthous; —eck, n. decagon; —eckig, adj. decagonal, with ten angles or corners; —ender, m. Sp. T. stag with (or of) ten antlers; —fach, adj. tenfold; decuple, ten times as much; das —fache, the decuple; —fädig, adj. B. T. decandrian; —fädige Pflanze, decander; —fältig, adj. vid. —fach; —flächner, m. decaedron; —füßig, adj. having with, or of ten feet, ten-footed; —füßler, m. decapod; —griffelig, adj. vid. —narbig; —herr, m. one of the (Council of) Ten; decemvir; —herrschaft, f. decemvirate; —herr(schaft)lich, adj. decemviral; —hundert, adj. ten hundred; vid. Tausend; —hundertste, adj. ten-hundredth; vid. tausendste; —jahr, n. decennium, period of ten years; —jährig, adj. decennial, of ten years, ten years old; —jährlich, adj. decennial, (happening) every ten years; —jahrfest, n. decennial festival; —kantig, adj. ten-cornered, ten-edged; vid. —eckig; —kreuzerstück, n. piece of ten kreutzers; —lappig, adj. B. T. having ten lobes, ten-lobed; —löt(h)ig, adj. of five ounces; —löt(h)iges Silber, silver at 7 dwts. and 12 gr.; —mal, adv. ten times; —malig, adj. ten times repeated (or over); —mann, m. vid. —herr; —männ(er)ig, adj. B. T. decandrian, decandrous; —monatig, adj. of ten months; —monatlich, adj. (happening) every ten months; —narbig, adj. B. T. decagynian; —narbige Pflanze, decagyn; —pfennigstück, n. piece of ten farthings; —pfünder, m. Gun. T. ten-pounder; —pfündig, adj. of ten pounds; —ruderig, adj. with ten oars; —säulig, adj. of or with ten columns (or pillars); —säuliges Gebäude, decastyle; —schuhig, adj. of ten feet; —silber, m. Gram. T. word of ten syllables; —silbig, adj. Gram. T. of ten syllables, decasyllabic; —spaltig, adj. B. T. decafid; —strahl, m. star-stone; —strahlig, adj. of or with ten rays; —stündig, adj. of ten hours; —stündlich, adj. (happening) every ten hours; —tägig, adj. of ten days; —täglich, adj. (happening) every ten days; —tagsgeschichte, f. Decameron (of Boccaccio); —tausend, adj. ten thousand; —tausendste, adj. ten-thousandth; —t(h)eil, n. tenth (part), one-tenth (part); —t(h)eilig, adj. of ten parts; B. T. decafid; —weibig, adj. Bot. T. decagynous; —wöchentlich, adj. (happening or occurring) every ten weeks; —wöchig, adj. of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old; —zackig, adj. with ten teeth, points, prongs, etc., ten-pronged; —zähnig, adj. vid. —zackig; —zehig, adj. with ten toes, ten-toed; —zeilig, adj of ten lines, ten-lined; —zellig, adj. decemlocular.

Ze'hen, } f. 1. the figure ten, a ten;
Zehn, } 2. (at cards) ten.

Ze'hend, I. f. (pl. -e) decade; II. m. vid. Zander.

Ze'hender, vid. Zehenter.

Ze'hener, } m. (-s; pl. —) 1. a ten,
Zeh'ner, } half a score; 2. + or provinc. tribunal of ten; decemvirate; also a decemvir; 3. B. T. an African tree creeping like ivy; 4. a coin worth ten kreutzers.

Ze'hent, m. (-en; pl. -en) tithe; tithing; der große —, great tithes; der kleine —, small tithes; den —en entrichten, to pay tithe; compos. —acker, m. field subject to the payment of tithe, tithe-field, tithable field; —amt, n. tithe-office; —bezirk, m. tithable territory or district; —drescher, m. he that thrashes the tithe-corn; —einnehmer, m. tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither, tithesman; —einnehmerei, f. vid. —amt; —feld, n. vid. —acker; —ferkel, n. tithe-pig; —flur, f. vid. —acker; —frei, adj. tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes; —freiheit, f. exemption from (paying) tithes; —frö(h)ner, m. tithe-workman; —früchte, f. tithe-fruits; —garbe, f. sheaf of tithe-corn; —gebiet, n. vid. —bezirk; —gefälle, s. pl. dues arising from the tithes; —geld, n. money paid in lieu of tithes; —gericht, n. a court that decides tithe-matters; —gerste, f. tithe-barley; —grenze, f. tithe-boundaries; —herr, m. tithe-owner; tither; —hof, m. vid. —scheuer; —korn, n. tithe-corn; —mann, m. tithable man, man liable to pay tithes; —ordnung, f. regulation of the tithes; —pflichtig, adj. tithable, liable to pay tithe, subject to the payment of tithes (or to pay tithes), tithe-paying, paying tithes; —rechnung, f. decimal arithmetic, decimal rule; —recht, n. 1. right of taking or collecting tithes; 2. tithe-law, laws concerning tithes; —register, n. tithe-register, tithe-book; —roggen, m. tithe-rye; —sache, f. tithe-matter, tithe-case; —sammler, m. collector of tithes; vid. —einnehmer; —schatz, m. vid. —geld; —scheuer, f. tithe-barn; —schnitter, m. vid. —frö(h)ner; —schreiber, m. tithe-bookkeeper; —schuldig, adj. vid. —pflichtig; —stein, m. tithe-stone; —verwandt, adj. vid. —pflichtig; —weizen, m. tithe-wheat.

ze'hentbar, ad. tithable, liable to pay tithes.

ze'hente, } adjs. the tenth; Karl der
zehn'te, } —, Charles X; die — Stunde, the tenth hour, also the tenth lesson; morgen ist der —, tomorrow will be the tenth; er wird den —n (des Monats) ankommen, he will arrive on the tenth; Miterbe zum —n T(h)eile, heir to a tenth part.

Ze'hente, m. vid. Zehent.

ze'henten, v. a. to tithe, take or collect the tithes; to pay tithes.

ze'hentend, vid. zehntend.

Ze'henter, } m. (-s; pl. —) tither,
Zehn'ter, } tithing-man; collector of tithes.

zeh'ig, adj. having toes, toed.

Zeh'ne, f. (pl. -n) the number of ten, tenth.

zeh'nerlei, adj. ten different, of ten sorts.

Zehn'tel, n. (-s) tenth part, tenth, tithe.

zehn'ten, v. a. to decimate, to tax to the amount of a tenth.

zehn'tend, adv. tenthly.

Zehr'-bedarf, m. consumption; provisions; —fieber, n. hectic fever; —frei, adj. defrayed, scot-free, free of expense; einen —frei halten, to defray one's expenses; —freiheit, f. right of living at a place free of expense; —haben, m. + store-house, store-room; —geld, n. —pfennig, m. money for living; money spent by a traveller; charity given to a traveller, viaticum; —gesetze, pl. sumptuary laws; —kraut, n. B. T. betony; Jacob's-ladder; —sucht, f. vanquish, vinquish (a disease in sheep); —vorrat(h), m. provisions; —wurm, m. the crino, dracunculus; —wurzel, f. calve's-foot, fever-root; —zoll, m. inch allowance (with water-wheels).

zeh'ren, v. n. (h.) 1. to spend, consume, waste; 2. to evaporate, to grow less in the cask; 3. fam. to sharpen the stomach; 4. to live, to eat and drink; von seinen Renten —, to live upon one's income; auf anderer Leute Kosten —, to feed at other people's cost; Thee zehret, tea makes lean or meagre.

Zeh'ren, n. (-s) spending, vid. verb.

zeh'rend, adj. consuming, consumptive; eine —e Krankheit, a wasting sickness, hectic; ein —es Fieber, a hectic fever.

Zeh'rer, m. (-s; pl. —) spender, spendthrift; ein Sparer will einen — haben, prov. a sparer will beget a spender.

Zeh'rung, f. (pl. -en) 1. consumption; 2. expense, living; expenses of living at an inn; 3. score, scot, or shot; 4. money for consumption on a journey; viaticum; priming (of rockets); composition (in gunnery); vid. Syn. Kost; compos. —kosten, f. pl. expenses or costs for one's diet, for eating and drinking; —steuer, f. excise.

Zei'chen, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. sign, token, mark; 2. signal; 3. symp-

Digitized by Google

tom; 4. sign, wonder, miracle; 5. meteor; 6. omen; 7. proof; 8. character; die zwölf himmlischen —, the twelve celestial signs; vom — an, *Mus. T.* (dal segno), *vid. Syn.* Ma(h)l; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* emblem; —**barsch**, *m.* sort of perch; —**brenner**, *m.* brander; —**brett**, *n.* 1. sign-board; 2. drawing-board; —**buch**, *n.* drawing-book; book of portraiture; —**deuter**, *m.* astrologer; soothsayer; *cont.* prophet; —deuter aus den Händen, chiromancer; —**deuterei**, *f.* astrology, chiromancy; *cont.* prophesying; —**dinte**, *f.* marking-ink; indelible, permanent *or* durable ink; —**eisen**, *n.* marking iron; —**erklärung**, *f. vid.* —schlüssel; —**feder**, *f.* drawing-pen; —**forderer**, *m.* one who demands signs *or* miracles; —**garn**, *n.* marking-thread *or* silk; —**geber**, *m.* indicator; —**hammer**, *m.* marking hammer; —**instrument**, *n.* diagraph; —**kreide**, *f.* drawing chalk; —**kunst**, *f.* art of drawing; —**lehre**, *f. Med. T.* 1. symptomatology; 2. diagnostics; —**lehrer**, *m.* —**meister**, *m.* drawing-master; —**papier**, *n.* drawing-paper; —**pult**, drawing-desk; —**rahmen**, *m.* drawing-frame; —**rechenkunst** *or* —**rechnung**, *f.* algebra; —**saal**, *m.* drawing (class) room; —**schrift**, *f.* hieroglyphics; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key *or* code of signs; —**schule**, *f.* drawing-school; —**setzung**, *f.* punctuation; —**sohle**, *f.* saline water for the poor persons employed in carrying it; —**spiel**, *n.* game played with marks *or* signs; —**sprache**, *f.* language by signs, intercourse of signs, pantomime; —**stab**, *m.* pole, stake; —**stempel**, *m.* stamp; —**stift**, *m.* crayon drawing pencil; —**stunde**, *f.* drawing-lesson; —**tinte**, *f.* indelible ink; marking-ink; —**tisch**, *m.* drawing-table; —**träger**, *m.* analemma; —**tuch**, *n.* canvas for marking; —**vorlage**, *f.* copy for drawing.

zeich'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to draw, delineate, design; 2. to sign, mark; 3. to underwrite, sign; nach dem Leben, nach der Natur —, to draw from life, from nature; *vid. Syn.* malen.

Zeich'nen, *n.* (—s) 1. drawing, delineating, signing, marking; 2. underwriting.

Zeich'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. draughtsman, pattern-drawer; 2. signer, subscriber.

zeich'nerisch, *adj.* according to the rules of drawing *or* designing.

Zeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. drawing, draught, design, delineation; 2. underwriting; die unschatti(e)rte — (Feder —), drawing in ink without any shades; eine ausgemalte *or* colori(e)rte —, illuminated drawing; geriefelte —, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen; gewischte —, stamp-drawing; Kreide —, drawing in crayons; getuschte —, drawing in water-colours; *compos.* —**scomptoir**, *n.* insurance office; —**skunst**, *f.* art of drawing; —**sstelle**, *f.* place of subscription.

Zei'del-bär, *m.* bear of a small kind which hunts after honey; —**bast**, *m.* *Bot. T.* mezereon; —**baum**, *m.* large tree out of which bee-hives can be cut; —**gericht**, *n.* court which takes cognizance of matters relating to bees (in Nuremberg); —**gut**, *n.* estate having the right of keeping bee-hives in the forest; —**heide**, *f.* heath on which bees are kept; —**hufe**, *f.* hide of land with the privilege of keeping bees; —**meister**, *m.* bee-master; —**messer**, *n.* knife for cutting the hives; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations regarding the bees which are kept in a forest *or* on a heath; —**recht**, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest; —**richter**, *m.* magistrate who takes cognizance of matters relating to bees; —**weide**, *f.* keeping of bees in a forest; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark put on bee-hives in a forest; —**zins**, *m.* tax, duty on the keeping of bees.

zei'deln, *v. a.* 1. to cut the honey-combs from the hives; 2. *provinc.* to milk.

Zeid'ler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) bee-master.

zeig'bar, *adj.* that may be shown, ostensible.

Zei'ge-bank, *f. vid.* —tafel; —**finger**, *m.* forefinger, index, pointing-finger; —**fingerstrecker**, *m. A. T.* extensor indicis; —**tafel**, *f.* —**tisch**, *m.* table on which anything is shown *or* exhibited.

zei'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to show; to point out; 2. auf etwas —, to point at something; er zeigt viele Dankbarkeit, he exhibits much gratitude; II. *refl.* to appear, to show, prove; sich als ein Mann —, to show (*or* prove) one's self a man; sich — wollen, to assume an air, to show off; *vid. Syn.* weisen.

Zei'gen, *n.* (—s) showing, pointing.

Zei'ger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. shower; 2. instrument for showing *or* pointing, indicator; 3. forefinger; 4. hand of a clock *or* watch; 5. index, needle (of a compass); 6. style *or* gnomon (of a sun-dial); 7. mark, indicator (of a cannon, etc.); 8. *Ch. T.* bead, grain; 9. goldsmith's graver; 10. butterfly shell; — dieses, the bearer of this; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* indicator, annunciator; —**barometer**, *m.* wheel-barometer; —**linie**, *f.* substylar line of a sun-dial; —**muskel**, *m.* *vid.* Zeigefingerstrecker; —**rad**, *n.* dial-wheel; —**stange**, *f.* pin of a sun-dial; —**telegraph**, *m.* needle telegraph; —**thermometer**, *m.* dial thermometer; —**uhr**, *f.* clock which points the hours without striking; —**werk**, *n.* works which move the hands of a clock *or* watch; —**zange**, *f.* hand-pinchers.

Zeig'stein, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) loadstone.

zei'hen, *v. ir. a.* to tax with; to accuse, argue, impeach; einen eines Verbrechens —, to tax one with, to accuse one of an offence; einen einer Lüge —, to accuse one of a falsehood; *prov.* es ist leichter stehlen, als —, it is easier to steal than to accuse.

Zei'her, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) accuser.

Zei'land, *m.* (—s) mezereon, spurge-olive (a plant).

Zei'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) line; row; *vid. Syn.* Reihe; neue — (Absatz), paragraph; *compos.* —**negge**, *f.* cat's claw (of the farmer); —**ngerste**, *f.* barley sown in rows, May-barley; —**nsemmel**, *f.* row of rolls; —**nweise**, *adv.* in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

zei'len, *v. a.* to arrange in lines *or* rows; *T.* to sew together several skins in one row.

zei'lig, *adj.* consisting of rows *or* lines (*in compos., for instance*) zwei—, consisting of two lines.

Zeil'semmel, *f.* a kind of long rolls (bread) *vid.* Zeilensemmel.

Zei'mer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) fieldfare (a bird).

Zein', *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) twig; ingot, bar, mass of unwrought metal.

***Zein'**, *n. Ch. T.* zein.

Zein'brief, *vid.* Seinbrief.

Zeis'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) siskin, a small finch; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Zeisigkraut.

Zei'sel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shrewmouse.

Zei'selbär, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) tame bear, show-bear; *prov.* er brummt wie ein —, he growls like a show-bear.

zei'seln, *v. a. provinc.* einen wohin —, to induce any one to go to any place against his own intention *or* against an express prohibition.

Zei'selwagen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* (*in Austria*) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit back to back.

Zei'sig, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) siskin, greenfinch, thistle-finch; ein sauberer —, *satir.* a fine fellow; sly chap, cunning scamp; *also* a volatile, thoughtless man; *compos.* —**dunst**, *m.* finest bird-shot; —**grün**, *adj.* greenfinch-coloured; —**kraut**, *n.* chickweed, wild- *or* horsemint.

Zeist, *m. vid.* Zeisel.

Zeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. time; 2. period; 3. season; 4. fit time; 5. *Gram. T.* tense; 6. *N. T.* tide; 7. *fig. fam.* monthly courses; 8. delivery, accouchement; die vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige —, the time past, present, and to come; *Gram. T.* the present, past, and future tense; die — wird es lehren, time will show it; es ist keine — zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost; es ist hohe —, 'tis high time; (um) welche — ist es? what time (of day) is it? what's o'clock? um welcher (zu welcher) — wollen Sie da sein? at what hour *or* time will you be there? es ist noch früh an der —, it is early yet; es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; die — verkürzen, to shorten the time; die — verderben, to lose, spend *or* trifle away one's time; die — tö(d)ten, to kill time; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to temporise; — und Weile wird mir lang, time hangs heavy upon me; von — zu —, from time to time; mit der —, in time; zu dieser (jener) —, at this (that) time; zu gleicher —, at the same time; withal; lange — vorher, long before this time; nach der —, afterwards; nach langer —, after a long time; seit der —, since that time; vor kurzer —, not long ago; vor langer —, a great while ago; einige — nachher, a while after; eine — lang, for a while, for some time; zur —, at present; zu —en, sometimes, now and then, between whiles; vor —en, in former times, in the days of old; vor undenklichen —en, time out of mind; auf ewige —en, forever; unter der —, meantime; während der —, during that time, while, whilst; bei —en, early, betimes, in good time; — genug, early enough; — meines Lebens, all my lifetime; zu meiner —, in my times; zu unsere —, in our time, days *or* age; die goldene —, the golden age; auf —lebens, for term of life; damit hat es gute —, there is no hurry with that; auf — kaufen, to buy on trust; wenn die — um ist, when the term *or* time is expired; in so kurzer —, in so short a space of time; die rechte, gelegene —, season; zu seiner —, in due time; zu rechter —, seasonably, in good time, opportunely, conveniently; ein Ding zu rechter — thun, to time a business well; außer der —, out of season; bequeme —, opportunity; müßige —, spare time, leisure; ich habe keine —, I have no time, I am not at leisure; sie hat ihre —, she has her courses; sie ist ihrer — nahe, she is near her time *or* reckoning; er hat seine — ausgedient, he has served his time, he is out of his time; *M. E's*, auf —, upon credit; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; mit der — bricht man Rosen.

Digitized by Google

prov. patience and time bring all things about, time brings roses; ei, du liebe —! good gracious! well I never! dear, dear! *compos.* —**abschnitt**, *m.* period, epoch; —**abstand**, *m.* difference in time; —**abwarten**, *n.* temporizing; —**alter**, *n.* age, century; in unserm —alter, in our age *or* century; —**angabe**, *f.* date; —**aufwand**, *n.* waste, *or* loss of time; mit großem *or* vielem —aufwande verbunden *or* verknüpft sein, to require much time; —**bedürfnis**, *n.* want of (the) time; —**beere**, *f.* currant; —**begebenheit**, *f.* event of the day; —**beginn**, *m.* beginning of time; —**behelf**, *m.* (temporary) expedient; —**berechner**, *m.* chronologist, chronologer; —**berechnung**, *f.* chronology; —**beschreiber**, *m.* chronographer, chronologer, chronicler; —**beschreibung**, *f.* chronography, chronology; —**bestimmung**, *f.* determination of the time; —**blume**, *f.* (common) meadow-saffron; —**bock**, *m.* he-goat two years old; —**bogen**, *m. Ast. T.* arc in time, of fifteen degrees; —**buch**, *n.* chronicle(s); —**dauer**, *f.* duration *or* space of time; —**dieb**, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazy-bones, *vid.* Tagdieb; one who makes another lose much time; —**droschke**, *f.* cab hired by time; —**einheit**, *f.* unit of time; —**fahrt**, *f. vid.* —droschke; —**fehler**, *m.* chronological error, error in chronology, anachronism, prolepsis, prolepsy, parachronism, metachronism; —**flut**, *m.*, —**flut(h)**, *f. fig.* course, stream *or* tide of time; —**folge**, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order; —**form**, *f. Gram. T.* mood; —**forscher**, *m.* chronologer, chronologist; —**forschung**, *f.* chronology; —**frage**, *f.* question of the day; —**gang**, *m.* process of time; —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom of the times; —**geist**, *m.* genius *or* spirit of the age (*or* times); —**gemäß**, *adj.* adapted to *or* in accordance with the spirit of the age (*or* times); —**genoß**, *m.* (*f.* -ssin[nen]) cotemporary, coeval; —**genossenschaft**, *f.* 1. cotemporaneousness; 2. all the contemporaries; —**genossenschaftlich**, *adj.* contemporary, cotemporaneous, coetaneous; —**genössisch**, *adj. vid.* —genossenschaftlich; —**geschäft**, *n. M. E.* time-bargain; —**geschichte**, *f.* 1. history of the age, of our own times; 2. chronological history; —**geschmack**, *m.* prevailing taste; —**gewinn**, *m.* saving of time; —**glaube**, *m.* temporary (*or* transient) faith; —**gläubig**, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith; —**gleichung**, *f. Phys. T.* equation of time, equated (*or* mean) time; —**gott**, *m.* Saturn; —**hafen**, *m.* tide-harbour, harbour capable of being entered only at high tide; —**halter**, *m.* chronometer, time-keeper, time-piece; —**hammel**, *m.* wether two years old; —**heide**, *f.* wild rosemary; —**herrscher**, *m.* temporary dictator; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* chronological error, anachronism; —**karg**, *adj.* sparing *or* chary of one's time; —**kauf**, *m. M. E.* time-purchase, *vid.* —geschäft; —**kreis**, *m.* cycle; —**kuh**, *f.* cow two years old; —**kunde**, *f.* chronology; zur —kunde gehörig, chronological; —**kundig**, *adj.* versed in chronology; —**kundige(r)**, *m. vid.* —forscher; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**kürzend**, *adj.* entertaining, amusing; —**kürzung**, *f.* amusement, pastime, diversion, sport; —**länge**, *f.* length of time; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. course of time, space of time; 2. *pl.* —**läuf(t)e**, conjunctures, junctures, *vid.* —verhältnisse; —**leben**, *adv.* in all my (his, her, their, etc.) life; —**lehen**, *n.* temporary fief, fief (granted) for a certain time (only); —**los**, *adj.* not subject to time; —**lose**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* (common) meadow-saffron; common *or* wild English daffodil; great daisy; —**mangel**, *m.* want of time; —**maß**, *n.* space of time; measure, quantity; *Mus. T.* time; measure; —**mäßig**, *vid.* —gemäß; —**mensch**, *m.* one who yields to the time *or* complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions *or* occasions, temporizer, trimmer; —**merkwürdigkeit**, *f.* prominent event of the time; —**messer**, *m.* chronometer; —**messung**, —**meßkunst**, *f.* chronometry; prosody; —**ochs**, *m.* ox two years old; —**ordnung**, *f. vid.* —folge; —**pacht**, *m. and f.* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold; —**pachter**, *m.* leaseholder; —**pflicht**, *f.* temporary duty; —**punkt**, *m.* point of time, moment, instant, juncture, conjuncture; period, epoch; —**quelle**, *f.* temporary fountain; —**raubend**, *adj.* taking up (*or* requiring) much time; —**raum**, *m.* space of time, period; —**rechner**, *m. vid.* —forscher; —**rechnung**, *f.* computation of time, chronology; era; —**rechnungsfehler**, *m.* chronological error, *vid.* —fehler; —**register**, *n.* chronological table; chronicle; —**renten**, *f. pl.* annuities; —**ring**, *m. vid.* —kreis; —**schaf**, *n.* sheep two years old; —**scheibe**, *f.* epoch; —**schrift**, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal; —**schriftler**, —**schriftsteller**, *m.* journalist, periodical scribbler, penny-a-liner; —**schwingen**, *f. pl.* wings of time; —**strom**, *m.* stream of time; *N. T.* tide-gate; —**stufe**, *f.* period, epoch; —**tafel**, *f.* chronological table; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* part of time; —**üblich**, *adj.* now used; —**umstand**, *m.* circumstance of time, of the times; —**umstände**, *pl.* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures; sich nach den —umständen richten, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to the times, to temporize; —**untersuchung**, *f.* chronological research; —**veränderung**, *f.* change wrought by time; —**verderb**, *m.* wasting *or* waste of time; —**verderber**, *m.* he that wastes (*or* trifles away) his time, trifler, idler, dawdler; —**vergang**, *m.* course (lapse) of time; —**verhältnis**, *n.* proportion *or* relation of time; —**verhältnisse**, *f. vid.* —umstände; —**verkürzend**, *adj.*, —**verkürzung**, *f. vid.* —kürzend, u. s. w.; —**verlauf**, *m.* lapse *or* course of time; —**verlust**, *m.* loss of time; ohne —verlust, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay; —**verschwender**, *m.* person who is prodigal of time; —**versicherung**, *f.* insurance for a term; —**verstoß**, *m. vid.* —fehler; —**vertreib**, *m. vid.* —kürzung; Spielwerk zum —vertreib, plaything, toy; zum —vertreibe, as a pastime, by way of pastime; —**vertreibend**, *adj. vid.* —kürzend; —**vertreiber**, *m.* person *or* thing that diverts, he *or* that which diverts, diverter, amuser; —**verwandte**, *m. vid.* —genoß; —**verwechs(e)lung**, *f. vid.* —irrt(h)um; —**wandlung**, *f. Gram. T.* conjugation; —**wart**, *m.* time-keeper, *vid.* —halter; —**wechsel**, *m.* revolution of time, change of times; —**weg**, *m. T.* flood-gate; —**weilig**, *adj.* temporary; —**weise**, *adv.* at times, now and then, from time to time; —**weiser**, *m.* almanac; —**wert(h)**, *m.* temporary value; —**widrig**, *adj.* unseasonable, untimely; —**wierig**, *adj.* temporary, lasting some time; —**wind**, *m.* periodical wind, trade-wind, Etesian wind, monsoon; —**wort**, *m. Gram. T.* verb; —**wörtlich**, *adj.* of *or* as a verb, verbal; —**zahl**, *f.* number denoting time; —**zünder**, *m.* time-fuse.

Zeit'ten-buch, *n.* chronicle; —**dunkel**, *n.* the earliest ages; dark ages; —**gott**, *m.* god of time, Saturn; —**kreis**, *m.* cycle; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* Zeitkunde; —**lauf**, *m.* course of time *or* ages; —**weise**, *adv.* at times, now and then.

zeither', *adv.* since, hitherto, up to this time.

zeithe'rig, *adj.* done hitherto, modern, recent, late.

zei'tig, *adj.* 1. early, timely; 2. ripe, mellow; mature; full grown; 3. *provinc.* temporary, of the present age, modern.

zei'tigen, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (h.) to cause to ripen, mature, maturate; II. *n.* to come to a head (said of an abscess); —des Mittel, *Med. T.* digestive application, maturative; das —, *vid.* Zeitigung.

Zei'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that brings to maturity.

Zei'tigkeit, *f.* ripeness.

Zei'tigung, *f.* 1. maturation, maturity, ripening; 2. the growing ripe; zur — bringen, to bring to maturity; die — befördernd, maturative.

zeit'lich, I. *adj.* 1. temporary; 2. temporal (as opposed to eternal); 3. temporal, earthly, secular; 4. *provinc.* actual, present; —e Güter, temporals, temporal goods, pelf; II. *adv.* temporally; timely, early; *provinc.* presently.

Zeit'liche, *n.* (-n) (what is) temporal, temporality: das — segnen, *or* das — mit dem Ewigen vertauschen, to die.

Zeit'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. temporariness, temporal life; 2. temporality, temporals, secularity; in dieser —, in this mortal state; diese — segnen, verlassen, to leave this mortal state; depart this life; einen Bischof mit den —en belehnen, to invest the bishop with the temporalities.

Zei'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. news, tidings; 2. newspaper, gazette; eine angenehme — bekommen, to receive agreeable news *or* intelligence; *compos.* —**abonnement**, *n.* subscription for a journal; —**amt**, *n.* 1. newspaper-office; 2. the persons employed in it; —**anzeige**, *f.* newspaper notice *or* advertisement; —**artikel**, *m.* paragraph, newspaper-article; —**ausschnitt**, *m.* clipping from a paper; —**blatt**, *n.* newspaper, gazette; —**blättchen**, *n.* small gazette; the feuilleton; —**bringer**, *m.* newspaper-carrier; —**büreau**, *n.* —**büro**, *n.* —**stube**, *f.* newspaper-office, intelligence-office; —**dichter**, *m.* newsmonger; —**drucker**, *m.* newspaper printer; —**druckerei**, *f.* newspaper printing-office; —**ente**, *f.* false newspaper story; —**expedition**, *f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, newsroom; —**geld**, *n.* money destined for *or* accruing from the publication of a newspaper; —**kapsel**, *f.* case, box, portfolio containing newspapers; —**krämer**, *m.* newsmonger, gossip; —**krieg**, *m.* newspaper war *or* contention; —**lesehalle**, *f.* (newspaper) reading-room; —**leser**, *m.* reader of newspapers; —**lexikon**, *n.* gazetteer;

Digitized by Google

—liebhaber, *m.* lover of newspaper intelligence; —nachricht, *f.* newspaper report; —neuigkeit, *f. vid.* —nachricht; —redakteur, *m.* editor of a newspaper; —reklame, *f.* newspaper puff; —sammler, *m.* collector of newspapers; —schmied, *m. fam.* forger of news, newsmonger; —schreiber, —verfasser, *m.* gazetteer, editor; —setzer, *m.* compositor in a newspaper printing-office; —stück, *n.* piece of a newspaper, single copy of a newspaper; —träger, *m.* —trägerin(n), *f.* 1. newspaper-carrier; 2. newsmonger, gossip; —wesen, *n.* journalism.

*Zelami'te, *f.* name of women (among the Arabs).

Zel'ge, *f.* + bough.

Zell'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cotton-thistle, woolly thistle.

Zell'bruder, *m.* (-s) inmate.

Zell'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cellule.

Zel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cell; 2. *T.* bucket (of a water-wheel); *compos.* —bildung, *f.* formation of cells; —förmig, *adj.* cellular; —förmigkeit, *f.* cellular form; —gang, *m.* passage leading to the cells (of a convent, etc.); —gefangene(r), *m.* prisoner in a solitary cell; —gefängnis, *n.* solitary confinement, Pennsylvania system; —gewebe, *n.* cellular texture, connective tissue; —gewürm, *n.* cellular worm *or* snail; —haufen, *m.* heap of cellular shells; —haus, *n.* house containing many cells; —haut, *f.* cellular membrane; —koralle, *f.* cellular coral; —schicht, *f.* layer of cells; —schwamm, *m.* cellular sponge; —stoff, *m.* cellulose; —wespe, *f.* wasp.

zel'len, *v. a.* to provide with cells.

Zel'ler, } *m.* (-s) celery, *vid.* Sel-
Zellerie', } lerie.

Zel'lernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) filbert; *compos.* —baum, filbert-tree.

Zell'-gewebe, *n.* cellular (connective) tissue; —haut, *f.* cellular-skin; —körper, *m.* cellular body.

Zel'lich, *m.* great mullein, high-taper.

zel'licht, *adj.* like cells, cellular, alveolar(y).

zel'lig, *adj.* cellular, porous; die —e Haut, cellular membrance (*A. T.*); —e Frucht, pulpy fruit.

*Zelo'sis, *f.* the state of being zealous, zeal.

*Zelot', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zealot.

*Zelo'tent(h)um, *n.* fanaticism.

*zelo'tisch, *adj.* fanatical.

*Zelotis'mus, *m.* zealotism.

*Zelotypie', *f.* zealotry, *vid.* Eifersucht.

Zelt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tent, pavilion; ein — aufschlagen, to pitch a tent; ein — abbrechen, to strike a tent; *compos.* —baum, *m.* tent-tree, tent-pole; —bett, *n.* canopy-bed; —bude, *f.* tent-booth; —dach, *n.* tent-cover, awning; —decke, *f.* cover *or* carpet for the tent; —flügel, *m.* —haus, *n.* pavilion; —gerät(h), *n.* necessaries for a tent; —hangen, *pl.* tent-hooks; —lager, *n.* camp of tents; —leinen, *f. pl.* tent-cords; —leinwand, *f.* tent-canvas; —pfahl, *m.* tent-pole; —pferd, *n.* horse employed in carrying tents; etc.; —pflock, *m.* tent-peg; —schneider, *m.* tent-maker; —seil, *n.* cord with which a tent is stretched; —stange, *f.* tent-pole; —strick, *m. vid.* —seil; —stuhl, *m.* camp-stool; —wagen, *m.* 1. wagon for conveying tents; 2. wagon with a tent-like covering.

Zelt, *m.* (-es) amble, ambling pace; den — gehen, to amble; sein Pferd in — bringen, to make one's horse amble *or* pace; einen gemächlichen — haben, to have an easy, light amble; *compos.* —gang, *m.* —schritt, *m.* ambling pace.

Zelt, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e -) pro-
Zel'ten, } *vinc.* cake, troche.

Zelt'chen, *n.* (-s; —) 1. little tent; 2. pastille, lozenge.

Zel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pacer, genet, ambler, palfrey; *compos.* —gang, *m. vid.* Zeltgang.

*Ze'ma, *n. vid.* Gesottenes, Absud.

*Zem'be, *m. vid.* Zambo.

*Zement', *m. vid.* Cement.

*zementi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* cementi(e)ren.

*Zemin'dar, *m.* Zemindar.

Zem'berbaum, *m. vid.* Zirbelbaum.

Zem'mel, *m.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* 1. yard of a stag; 2. *provinc.* vine not above a year old.

Zend, *n.* (-s) *or* —sprache, *f.* the Zend, language of the ancient Magi of Persia; *compos.* —Avesta, (*or* Zendaveste), *f.* Zendavesta; —Volk, *n.* the ancient Persians and their descendants, the Guebers, Parsees.

Zeng'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* measure for coal.

*Zeng'hi, *m. B. T.* the aniseed-tree; illicium.

*Zenith', *m. Ast. T.* zenith, vertex.

*Zeno'bius, *m.* name of men.

*Zeno'bia, *f.* name of women.

*Zensi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* censi(e)ren.

*Zensur', *f. vid.* Censur.

*Zent, *f.* (*pl.* -e) + *and provinc.* hundred; hundred-law, penal judicature; *compos.* —bar, *adj.* subject to a criminal jurisdiction; —buch, *n.* court register; —büttel, *m.* beadle, tipstaff of a criminal court of justice; —dienst, *m.* duty of a subject to prosecute a criminal; —ding, *n. vid.* —gericht; —gericht; —fall, *m.* hanging matter; —folge, *f.* obligatin of pursuing a criminal; —frei, *adj.* exempt from the criminal court of justice; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from a court; —gericht, *n.* court of penal judicature; —graf, —herr, —richter, *m.* hundreder, criminal judge; —grafschaft, *f.* jurisdiction of a criminal court of justice; —haber, *m.* rent in oats due to the criminal judge *or* hundreder; —klage, *f.* criminal accusation; —leute, *pl.* persons subject to criminal jurisdiction; —mann, *m.* person subject to the criminal court; —ordnung, *f.* ordinance relating to the criminal court of justice; —pflicht, *f.* duty of the subjects to the chief justice of a hundred; —pflichtig, *adj. vid.* —bar; —recht, *n.* laws of the penal judicature; —richter, *m.* judge of a criminal court; —sache, *f.* criminal cause; —schöppe, *m.* assessor of the criminal court of justice; —schreiber, *m.* clerk to a criminal court; —verwandt, *adj. vid.* —bar; —vogt, *m. vid.* —graf; —wache, *f.* guard placed over a criminal.

*zentesimal', *adj.* centesimal.

*Zentifo'lie, *f. vid.* Centifolie.

*Zenti-gramm', *n.*, —meter, *m. vid.* Centigramm, —meter.

*Zent'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quintal, hundred-weight; *compos.* —gewicht, *n.* a hundred-weight; —joch, *n.* heavy yoke; —last, *f.* heavy weight; —schwer, *adj.* very heavy; —schwere, *f.* great heaviness; —stein, *m.* stone weighing a hundredweight; —wort, *n. fig.* word of great importance.

*zentral', *adj. vid.* central.

*Zentralisation', *f. vid.* Centralisation.

*zentralisi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* centralisi(e)ren.

*zentrifugal', *adj. vid.* centrifugal.

*zentripetal', *adj. vid.* centripetal.

*Zen'trum, *n. vid.* Centrum.

*Zeolit(h)', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) zeolite; der prismatische —, radiated zeolite; *compos.* —erde, *f.* mealy zeolite.

*Ze'phir, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) zephyr, gen-
*Ze'phyr, } tle gale *or* breeze; *compos.* —flügel, *pl.* *zephyr's wings; —leicht, *adj.* light as a zephyr; —wolle, *f.* Berlin wool, zephyr.

*Zephyri'ne, *f.* name of women.

*zephyri'sch, *adj.* zephyr-like, gently blowing, fanning.

Zep'ter, *n.* (-s) scepter, mace; das — führen, to bear the scepter, to reign; das — der Rebellen, verge *or* staff of the beadle (in public schools); *compos.* —baum, *m.* tree of the Cape; —fähig, *adj.* capable of bearing the scepter, of ruling; —lehen, *n.* royal fief; —tragend, *adj.* sceptred; —träger, *m.* mace-bearer; *fig.* king, emperor.

zer, *an inseparable and unaccented particle denoting* disunion, dispersion, destruction.

zera'ckern, *v. a.* to work land well; to labor too hard, to toil; sich —, *fam.* to work one's self to death.

zerar'beiten, *v.* I. *a.* to separate by struggling hard; II. *refl.* to struggle hard, to toil.

Zerä'stelung, *f.* ramification.

zerät'zen, *v. a.* to destroy by corrosion.

zerbei'ßen, *v. a.* 1. to bite to pieces, to crush; 2. to crack (a nut); 3. to spoil by biting.

zerbei'zen, *v. a.* Fleisch —, to spoil (meat, etc.) by endeavouring to make it tender.

zerber'sten, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to burst *or* split asunder.

zerbes'sern, *v. a.* to spoil by attempting to mend.

zerbis'seln, *v. a. fam.* to break, pound into small pieces.

zerblä'hen, *v. a.* to burst by inflating *or* filling with air.

zerbla'sen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read with blowing; 2. to dissipate by blowing, to blow away.

zerblät'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to strip of leaves; II. *refl.* to peel off, to exfoliate (as a bone does).

zerbleu'en, *v. a.* to beat soundly.

zerboh'ren, *v. a.* to render useless by boring.

zerbra'ten, *v. ir. a. and n.* to spoil (or be spoiled) in roasting.

zerbre'chen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to break, crash, shatter, to fracture; *fig.* sich den Kopf —, to rack one's brains; die Bande der Liebe —, to rend the bonds of love; in Stücke —, to break in pieces.

zerbrech'lich, *adj.* fragile, brittle.

Zerbrech'lichkeit, *f.* fragility, brittleness.

Zerbre'chung, *f.* breaking.

zerbren'nen, *v. a.* to crack *or* break anything in burning.

zerbrö'deln, } *v. a. and n.* (s.) to
zerbro'cken, } crumb, crumble; cut small *or* fine.

zerbrö'seln, *v. fam. for* zerbröckeln (*q. v.*).

zerbrühen, *v. a.* to dissolve (*also* to spoil) by boiling.

zerbü'geln, *v. a.* to spoil by ironing.

zerbür'sten, *v. a.* to spoil by brushing.

zerdreh'seln, *v. a.* to spoil in the turning.

Digitized by Google

zerdre'hen, *v. a.* to spoil by turning or wrestling, to distort.
zerdre'schen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bruise *or* break by thrashing; 2. to thrash to pieces; 3. *fig. vulg.* to thrash vehemently.
zerdrü'cken, *v. a.* 1. to crush; 2. to bruise, to rumple, ruffle.
zereg'gen, *v. a.* to break with the harrow.
zeret'fern, *v. vulg. refl. vid.* ereifern.
Zeremo'nie, *n. f. w., vid.* Ceremonie, *n. f. w.*
zerfah'ren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to crush, break, or destroy by driving over a thing; II. *n.* (f.) to fly asunder, be dispersed; to dissolve.
Zerfah'renheit, *f.* flightiness, giddiness.
Zerfall', *m.* ruin, decay, *vid.* Verfall.
zerfal'len, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break by falling, to crush; II. *n.* (f.) to fall to pieces, fall to ruins; in kleine Stücke —, to crumble; *fig.* mit einem —, to fall out with one; sich den Kopf —, to break, bruise *or* wound one's head in falling
zerfal'len, *adj.* ruinous; at variance.
zerfäl'len, *v. a.* to divide.
Zerfal'lenheit, *f.* decadence.
zerfa'sern, *v. a.* to pick apart, unravel, fray, to separate in fibres.
zerfei'len, *v. a.* 1. to file to pieces; 2. to spoil by filing.
zerfe'tzen, *v. a.* to tatter; to mangle; to slash *or* cut in pieces.
zerflat'tern, *v. a.* to fly away, be scattered, dissipated.
zerflei'schen, *v. a.* to rend, tear, lacerate.
Zerflei'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) one who tears, rends, lacerates.
zerflie'gen, *v. ir. n.* to fly asunder, flow apart.
zerfließ'bar, *adj. Ch. T.* deliquescent, liquefying in the air.
Zerfließbarkeit, *f.* deliquescence.
zerflie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy, deliquesce.
zerflö'ßen, *v. a.* to cause to melt.
zerfol'tern, *v. a.* to rack, torture to excess.
zerfreß'bar, *adj.* corrodible, corrosible.
Zerfreßbarkeit, *f.* corrodibility.
zerfres'sen, *v. ir. a.* to eat *or* gnaw to pieces, to corrode, cauterize.
zerfres'send, *adj.* corrosive, corroding.
zerfrie'ren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to crack from the frost; to spoil by frost.
zergäng'lich, *adj.* + perishable.
Zergäng'lichkeit, *f.* + perishableness.
zergän'zen, *v. a.* (*n. i. u.*) to divide, separate, dissolve.
zerge'hen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; der Nebel zergeht, the mist disperses; in nichts —, to dwindle to nothing; das —, liquefaction.
zerget'zen, *v. a.* to break by fiddling; sich —, to fiddle one's self to death.
zerget'zeln, *v. a.* to tear *or* slash with a scourge.
zer'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to provoke, tease, irritate.
zerger'ben, *v. a.* to spoil by tanning; *fig.* to belabour.
Zerglie'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) anatomist, dissecter; analyzer.
zerglie'dern, *v. a.* 1. to dismember; 2. to dissect; 3. *fig.* to analyze.
Zerglie'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dissection, anatomy; 2. *fig.* analysis; *compos.* —**bühne**, *f.* anatomical theatre *or* hall; —**haus**, *n.* house *or* rooms of dissection; —**kunst**, *f.* practical anatomy; —**messer**, *n.* dissecting-knife; —**saal**, *m.* anatomical theatre; —**schluß**, *m. Log.* *T.* disjunctive syllogism; —**stafel**, *f.*, —**tisch**, *m.* dissecting-table; —**versuch**, *m.* anatomical experiment; —**wissenschaft**, *f. vid.* —**kunst**.
zergrä'men, *v. refl.* to pine away.
zergrei'fen, *v. ir. a.* den Teig —, to knead dough; wohl zergriffener Teig, well-kneaded dough.
zerha'cken, *v. a.* to hash, hack, mince.
zerhäm'mern, *v. a.* to break with the hammer.
zerhar'ken, *v. a.* to rake to pieces.
zerhär'men, *v. vid.* zergrämen.
zerhau'chen, *v. a.* to blow away, disperse by the breath.
zerhau'en, *v. ir. a.* to cut asunder, to hew *or* chop to pieces, to slash.
zerkäm'men, *v. a.* to spoil *or* derange in combing.
zerkau'en, *v. a.* to chew to pieces.
zerkei'len, *v. a.* to split with wedges.
zerklei'nern, *v. a.* to reduce to small pieces, to pulverize, make fine.
Zerklei'nerung, *f.* comminution.
zerklop'fen, *v. a.* 1. to beat to pieces; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly.
zerklüf'ten, *v. a.* to cleave, split, to rive.
zerklüf'tet, *adj.* rent asunder, rifted, ragged.
Zerklüf'tung, *f.* disruption.
zerknac'ken, *v. a.* to break by cracking, to crack.
zerknal'len, *v. n.* (f.) to crack.
zerknau'peln, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.
zerknau'schen, **zerknaut'schen**, *v. a.* to derange, dis-compose, tumble; *vulg.* to caress roughly.
zerknei'pen, *v. a.* to break *or* nip to pieces (with a pair of nippers); einem den Arm —, to pinch *or* nip any one's arm.
zerkne'ten, *v. a.* to knead well; to spoil by kneading.
zerkni'cken, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to crush, crack, break.
zerknie'en, *v. a.* to spoil *or* wear out by kneeling.
zerknir'schen, *v. a.* 1. to crush, bruise, crash; 2. *fig.* to penetrate with grief *or* sorrow.
zerknirscht', *adj.* 1. bruised, crushed; 2. *fig.* contrite.
Zerknir'schung, *f.* 1. bruising; 2. brokenness; 3. contrition.
zerknit'tern, **zerknüll'en**, *v. a.* to fumble, rumple, ruffle.
zerko'chen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to boil to pieces *or* rags.
zerkra'chen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to break *or* burst with a noise.
zerkrat'zen, *v. a.* to claw to pieces, to scratch all over.
zerkräm'peln, *v. a.* to crumple.
zerkra'tzen, *v. a.* to scratch.
zerkrü'meln, *v. a. fig. and refl.* to crumble; *fig.* to fall to pieces.
zerkrüm'peln, *v. a. vid.* zerknauschen.
zerkün'steln, *v. a.* to overdo.
zerküs'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to smother with kisses.
zerla'chen, *v. refl.* to split (one's sides) with laughing.
zerlap'pen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to tatter.
zerlas'sen, *v. ir. a.* to melt, dissolve, liquefy; zerlassene Butter, melted butter; das —, melting, liquefaction.
zerla'sten, *v. a. fig.* to mangle, lacerate, disfigure, mutilate.
zerlau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to wear out (shoes, etc.) by running; II. *n. vid.* zerfließen; die Landschaft zerläuft in ein breites, unabsehbares Graasmeer, the landscape loses itself in a broad, unbounded prairie.
zerle'chen, **zerleck'en**, *v. n.* (f.) to fall to pieces, *or* to crack by excessive dryness, to leak.
zerle'cken, *v. a.* to spoil by licking; *vulg. or cont.* to slobber one over with kisses, *vid.* zerküssen.
Zerle'gekunst, *f.* the art of cutting up, carving, etc., *vid.* zerlegen.
zerle'gen, *v. a.* 1. to disjoin, decompose; to take to pieces; to cut in pieces; 2. to dissect; 3. to analyze; eine gebratene Gans —, to carve a roasted goose; ein zerlegtes Huhn, a carved fowl; das —, 1. disjoining, carving, etc.; 2. *Ch. T.* decomposition, analysis, reduction.

Syn. Zerlegen, zergliedern, zersetzen. Zerlegung in its proper sense is merely the mechanical partition or division, Zersetzung is the chemical, Zergliederung the intellectual. By zerlegen the compound body is separated into parts that resemble the whole, by zersetzen into parts that are not similar to the whole, by zergliedern into its essential component parts. The butcher cuts up (zerhaut, zerlegt); the landlord of an inn carves or cuts up (zerlegt) on a trencher an animal into many joints or pieces; the chemist zersetzt (decomposes) cinnabar into quicksilver and sulphur. The anatomist zergliedert (dissects) the human body.

Zerle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. carver; 2. dissector, anatomist.
zerler'nen, *v. a.* to spoil (a book) by handling while studying it; sich —, *fam.* to fatigue one's self with study.
zerle'sen, *v. ir. a.* ein Buch —, to spoil a book by handling it in reading, to dog-ear; sich —, to fatigue one's self with reading.
zerle'sen, *adj.* spoiled by reading.
zerlo'ben, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self with praise; to praise one's self beyond measure.
zerlö'chern, *v. a.* to perforate, to spoil by making holes.
zerlö'sen, *v. a.* to dissolve; sich —, to be dissolved.
zerlum'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to tear to rags *or* pieces; II. *n.* to grow ragged; to fall to rags.
zerlumpt', *adj.* ragged, tattered.
Zerlumpt'heit, *f.* raggedness.
zermah'len, *v. a.* to grind up, to grind to powder.
zermah'len, *adj.* ground to small pieces *or* to powder.
zermal'men, *v. a.* to bruise, crush, grind; pound; mit den Zähnen —, to grind the teeth.
Zermal'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who breaks *or* crushes anything.
Zermal'mung, *f.* crushing, bruising, trituration.
zermar'tern, *v.* I. *a.* to torment; II. *refl.* to torture one's self.
zermei'seln, *v. a.* to break with a chisel, to spoil in chiselling.
zerme'deln, *v. a.* to mangle, dilacerate.
zermorscht', *adj.* melted away; rotten.
zermör'seln, **zermör'sern**, *v. a.* to pound in a mortar.
zerna'gen, *v. a.* to gnaw, destroy by gnawing, to corrode.
Zerna'gen, *n.* (-s) corrosion.
zernä'hen, *v. a.* to spoil *or* injure by sewing; sich —, to sew eagerly.
zernich'ten, *v. a.* to undo, annihilate, destroy.
Zernich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) destroyer.
Zernich'tung, *f.* annihilation, destruction.
zerni(e)'ren, *also* **cerni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to beset.
***Ze'ro**, *n.* (-s) *Ar. T.* zero, *vid.* Null.
zerpau'ken, *v. a.* to spoil by beating (the drum, etc.); *fig. vid.* zerprügeln.
zerpeit'schen, *v. a. vulg.* to rend by whipping.
zerpflü'cken, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.
zerpflü'gen, *v. a. vid.* zerackern; sich

Digitized by Google

—, to fatigue one's self by ploughing; to plough one's self to death.

zerpi'cken, *v. a.* to break by pecking *or* nibbling.

zerpla'gen, *v. a.* to vex, plague, harass.

zerpla'tzen, *v. n.* (f.) to burst asunder *or* to pieces; —**d**, *adj.* displosive.

zerplä'tzen, *v. a.* to burst, cause any thing to burst.

Zerplatzen, *n.* displosion, explosion.

zerpo'chen, *v. a.* to break, bruise.

zerpraſ'seln, *v. n.* (f.) crackle, split.

zerpreſ'sen, *v. a.* to crush by pressing, to press too much.

zerprü'geln, *v. a.* (einen) to give one a sound drubbing.

zerpül'vern, *v. a.* to reduce to powder, to pulverize; fein —, to triturate.

Zerpül'verung, *f.* pulverization.

zerquä'len, *v. a.* to torment, torture; sich —, to torment one's self to death.

zerquel'len, **zerquil'len**, } *v. ir. n.* to swell, to be puffed up, to burst.

zerquer'len, *v. a.* to stir up, mix, to break with a pestle.

zerquet'schen, *v. a.* to crush, quash, bruise.

zerrä'dern, *v. a.* to break anything by driving over it.

zerram'meln, *v. a.* ein Bett —, to derange a bed.

zerrau'fen, *v. a.* einem das Haar —, to pull one's hair off.

Zerr'bild, *n.* (-es; -er) caricature.

Zerr'bildner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) caricaturist.

zerreib'bar, *adj.* friable.

zerrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* to grind, rub, triturate; zu Pulver —, to grind to powder.

Zerrei'ben, *n.* (-s) rubbing, trituration, detrition, friction.

zerreib'lich, *adj.* triturable, friable.

Zerreib'lichkeit, *f.* friability.

Zerrei'bung, *f.* grinding, trituration.

zerreiß'bar, *adj.* capable of being torn, lacerable.

Zerreiß'barkeit, *f* discerptibility.

zerrei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to rend, tear, tear off, tear to pieces, to break, break up, break off, dismember; 2. to wear out (clothes); II. *n.* (f.) to break; to rend; to burst asunder.

Zerrei'ßen, *n.* **Zerrei'ßung**, *f.* } rending, tearing, dismembering, bursting.

zer'ren, *v. a.* to pull, tug, touze, lug, haul, tear; *vulg.* to worry, teaze, vex; das Maul —, to make wry faces.

Zer'renbaum, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bäume) beech-tree.

zerren'ken, *v. a.* to dislocate, put out of joint, to disfigure, spoil by handling.

zerren'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (with founders) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; 2. to break by running against.

Zer'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that pulls; 2. *provinc.* thrush.

Zerr'-geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) monster; —**gemälde**, *n.* caricature; —**gesicht**, *n.* wry face; —**gestalt**, *f.* grotesque face.

zerrie'ben, *adj.* pounded; rubbed.

zerring'en, *v. ir. a.* to wring to pieces, to spoil by wringing.

zerrin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; wie gewonnen so zerronnen, *prov.* lightly come, lightly go, *or* ill gotten, ill spent.

zerriſ'sen *adj.* rent, torn; tattered, ragged.

Zerriſ'senheit, *f.* raggedness, dismemberment, cragginess.

zerrit'zen, *v. a.* to spoil by scratching.

zerrüh'ren, *v a.* to shake *or* stir up the sediment.

zerrup'fen, *v. a.* to tear *or* pull into little pieces.

zerrüt'teln, *v. a.* to shake *or* rattle to pieces.

zerrüt'ten, *v. a.* to unsettle, disorder, discompose, distract, disturb; in zerrütteten Umständen, in troubled, ruined circumstances.

Zerrüt'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* one who troubles, confuses, deranges, etc.

Zerrüt'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disorder, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.

zersä'gen, *v. a.* to saw to pieces.

zerscha'ben, *v. a.* to fret, to spoil *or* injure by rubbing *or* fretting.

zerschabt', *adj.* fretted; threadbare (said of clothes).

zerschar'ren, *v. a.* to put out of order, to disarrange by scraping.

zerschäu'men, *v. n.* to turn into foam, to be reduced to foam.

zerschei'den, *v.* I. *a.* to dissolve; II. *n.* (f.) to dissolve, be dissolved.

zerschei'tern, *v. n.* (f.) *and a.* to split, wreck, cleave, break.

zerschel'len, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to dash to pieces, shatter, crash.

zerschel'lern, *v. vid.* zerschellen.

zerschel'ten, *v. a.* einen —, to inveigh against anyone, to vent reproaches *or* insults upon one.

zerscher'beln, *v. a.* to smash to pieces, to break into shreds.

zerschi'ren, *v. ir. a.* to cut up *or* spoil with scissors; to shear all over.

zerscheu'chen, *v. a.* to chase *or* frighten away.

zerschen'ren, *v. a.* to rub, scour to pieces.

zerschie'den, *v. ir. a.* to spoil *or* break by pushing; to put out of order.

zerschie'ßen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (f.) to shoot to pieces.

zerschin'den, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to flay, gall, skin, chafe (one's face, etc.).

zerschla'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to beat to pieces, break, dash, crash; 2. to wear out with beating; das Korn —, to lodge the grain; II. *refl.* to be broken off, be dispersed, be put an end to.

zerschla'gen, *adj.* 1. harassed, worn out, bruised; 2. *fig.* contrite.

zerschlei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to spoil by whetting *or* polishing; die Sohlen —, to wear out the soles by sliding.

zerschlei'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to wear off, to grow tattered.

zerschlit'zen, *v. a.* to slit into pieces; to slash, to rip.

zerschlitzt', *adj.* lacerated.

zerschmei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* to dash in pieces, to crush.

zerschmel'zen, *v. reg. a. and ir. n.* (f.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy.

Zerschmel'zen, *n.* (-s) **Zerschmel'zung**, *f.* } melting, dissolving, reduction, liquefaction.

zerschmet'tern, *v. a.* to crash, crush, shatter, dash to pieces.

Zerschmet'terung, *f.* crashing, crushing.

zerschmie'den, *v. a.* to break (a bar of iron) in the forging.

zerschnei'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cut (in pieces), to cut up, to carve; 2. to shred.

zerschnitz'eln, **zerschnitz'peln**, **zerschnitz'seln**, } *v. a.* to cut *or* clip into shreds *or* little pieces.

zerschrei'en, *v. a. and refl.* to rend with crying.

zerschro'ten, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces, to cut boards *or* trees with a large saw; 2. to bruise, to rough-grind (grain).

zerschüt'teln, *v. a.* to shake together, to put out of order by removing.

zerschwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to get to a head, to get ripe (said of an abscess).

zerschwel'len, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to burst (by swelling *or* puffing up); II. *a.* to (cause to) burst by swelling *or* puffing up.

zerset'zbar, *adj.* capable of being decomposed *or* analyzed.

Zerset'zbarkeit, *f.* the capability of being decomposed *or* analyzed.

zerse'tzen, *v. a. and refl.* to decompose, decompound, analyse (*Ch. T.*); to break to pieces (*Min. T.*); ein zersetztes Gebirge, a mountain composed of different sorts of rocks mingled together.

Zerset'zmittel, *n.* means of decomposition, reagent.

Zerse'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* analysis, decomposition; *compos.* —**fieber**, *n.* putrid fever; —**skunst**, *f.* art of decomposition, analysis.

zersin'nen, *v. ir. refl.* sich den Kopf —, *fam.* to break one's head in reflecting on something.

zerspal'ten, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to cleave, slit, split, crack.

Zerspal'ten, *n.* **Zerspal'tung**, *f.* } cleft, fissure, rupture.

zersplit'tern, *v. a. and n.* (f.) *and refl.* to shiver to pieces, to break into splinters *or* slivers, to scatter, disperse, dissipate; ein zersplitterter Stamm, a shattered trunk.

Zersplit'terung, *f.* violent rupture; division into fractions; waste, dissipation; *Surg. T.* comminuted fracture.

zersprengen, *v. a.* to burst, spring, blow up.

zerspring'en, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly into pieces, to burst.

zersta'cheln, *v. a.* to pierce with stings, to goad, sting.

zerstamp'fen, *v. a.* to pound, bray, bruise, comminute; etwas mit den Füßen —, to tread, press *or* trample anything under foot.

zerstau'ben, **zerstä'uben**, } *v. n.* (f.) to fall *or* be reduced to dust.

zerstäu'ben, *v. a.* to turn into dust; *fig.* to disperse, dispel, scatter, dissipate, atomize.

Zerstäu'bungsapparat, *m.* (-s) atomizer, spraying instrument.

zerstau'chen, *v. a.* to spoil *or* break by pushing, thrusting, etc.

zerstäu'ben, *v. a.* to flog, belabour, curry any one's back.

zerste'chen, *v. ir. a.* to pierce, to spoil by piercing *or* pricking.

zerstö'cheln, *v. a.* to perforate with many little holes, to pierce.

zerstie'ben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust, to vanish.

zersto'chern, *v. a.* sich das Zahnfleisch —, to lance the gums.

zerstör'bar, *adj.* destructible.

Zerstör'barkeit, *f.* destructibility.

zerstö'ren, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin, demolish, pull down, raze; die Zeit zerstört alles, time destroys *or* consumes all things; ein —der Grundsatz, a ruinous *or* destructive principle; einander gegenseitig —d, destructive to one another.

Syn. Zerstören, verheeren, verwüsten, verheren. A person zerstört (destroys) anything by pulling it to the ground, by breaking it up and separating its parts, *e. g.* a house, a town; a person verheert (ravages) a district, a country, by ruining everything upon the surface of the ground. The barbarians who in the fifth century overran the western empire verheerten the land wherever they came and zerstörten all the works of art. Verwüsten (to lay waste) and verheren (to

Digitized by Google

desolate) denote verheeren and zerstören with respect to their consequences; *e. g.* that which is verheert (ravaged), becomes wüste (waste), because it is no longer fit for the abode of men, and it becomes öde (desert or desolate) in so far as it is uninhabited by man.

Zerstö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Zerstö'rerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nnen) } destroyer, demolisher.

zerstör'lich, *adj. vid.* zerstörbar.

Zerstö'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. destruction, demolition; 2. wreck, ruin, fall; *compos.* —**sfreund**, *m.* destructionist; —**sgeist**, *m.* spirit of destruction, destroying anger; —**skraft**, *f.* destructive power; —**skrieg**, *m.* destructive *or* pernicious war; —**smittel**, *n.* means of destruction; —**swerk**, *n.* work of destruction; —**swut(h)**, *f.* rage of destroying *or* ravaging.

zerstö'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to beat, bruise, shatter; in einem Mörser —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to triturate; II. *refl.* to break.

Zerstö'ßen, *n.* (-s) } beating, bruis-
Zerstö'ßung, *f.* } ing, pounding, trituration.

zerstrei'ten, *v. refl.* sich —, to fatigue one's self with fighting *or* disputing.

zerstreu'bar, *adj.* capable of being scattered.

zerstreu'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dissipate, disperse, dispel, scatter; 2. *fig.* to dissipate one's mind, to divert from; II. *refl.* to disperse.

zerstreu'end, *adj.* dispersive.

Zerstreu'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disperser.

zerstreu'lich, *adj.* capable of being dispersed, dissipated, etc.

zerstreut', *adj.* 1. dispersed, scattered; 2. dissipated; 3. *fig.* absent, absent-minded, distracted, wandering; —herumliegen, to lie scattered about; —e Reste, scattered remains; —sein, to be absent; das —e Wesen, wandering, absence of mind; *compos.* —**blättrig**, *adj. Bot. T.* sparsifolious; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* sparsiflorous; —**nervig**, *adj.* sparsinervate; —**stehend**, *adj.* scatttered, straggling, sporadic, detached.

Syn. Zerstreut, in Gedanken. He is in Gedanken (absorbed or lost in thought) whose mind is so preoccupied by some subject that he is prevented from observing external objects; he who, by external objects constantly changing *or* by company present, is prevented from attending to a subject to which he ought to attend is zerstreut (absent-minded, distracted). In company a person must not be in Gedanken, otherwise he is zerstreut; he who, however, being alone, is occupied with a subject demanding all his reflection must be in Gedanken, and when he is not so, he is zerstreut.

Zerstreut'heit, *f.* wandering, absence of mind, inattention, distraction.

Zerstreu'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dissipation, dispersion; 2. *fig.* distraction absence of mind; 3. amusement, diversion; *compos.* —**sglas**, *n. Phys. T.* diverging-glass; —**skreis**, *m. Phys. T.* circle of divergence; —**slust**, *f.* immoderate fondness of amusements; —**spunkt**, *m. T.* point of divergence; —**ssucht**, *f.* madness for dissipation *or* amusement.

zerstü'ckeln, *v. a.* to cut in little pieces, to dismember.

zerstü'ckelt, *adj.* cut into small pieces.

Zerstü'ckelung, *f.* dismemberment, division.

zerstü'cken, *v. a.* to cut *or* break in pieces, dismember, parcel out.

zerstückt', *adj.* in pieces, in fragments.

zerstu'fen, *v. a. Min. T.* to break.

zerstüm'meln, *v. a.* 1. to mangle, mutilate, maim; 2. to curtail.

zertan'zen, *v. a.* to dance to pieces.

Zer'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. an indent-
Zer'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } ed duplicate of a record, etc.; 2. *T.* plan for the building of a ship; *compos.* + **Zertepartei**, *f. N. T.* charter-party, bill of lading, stowage, assurance.

zert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* divisible.

Zert(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* divisibility.

zert(h)ei'len, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to divide, sever, dissever, separate, dissolve; 2. to distribute; 3. to disperse, dissipate; 4. to discuss (a swelling); II. *refl.* to dissolve, disunite.

Zert(h)ei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) divider.

Zert(h)ei'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. division; 2. separation, dissolution; 3. dispersion, dissipation; 4. discussion; *compos.* —**strübel**, —**strog**, *m. T.* distributing trough (in paper-mills).

zertram'peln, } *v. a.* to stamp to
zertram'pen, } pieces.

zertret'ben, *v. ir. a.* to disperse, drive away, scatter, *vid.* vertreiben.

zertrenn'bar, } *adj.* separable, dis-
zertrenn'lich, } soluble.

Zertrenn'barkeit, } *f.* separability, dis-
Zertrenn'lichkeit, } solubility.

zertren'nen, *v. a.* 1. to rip up, unsew, unstitch; 2. to separate, sever, disjoin.

Zertren'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) divider.

Zertren'nung, *f.* 1. ripping up; 2. separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion.

zertre'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to crush by treading on; 2. to tread under feet.

Zertrüm'merer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) destroyer.

zertrüm'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to destroy, shatter, crush, break, lay in ruins; II. *n.* (f.) to fall in ruins, go to wreck.

Zertrüm'merung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ruining, shattering, destruction.

zertüm'meln, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to spoil *or* destroy by trampling *or* treading on (said of horsemen).

*__Zerum'bet__, *m. B. T.* wild ginger.

zerwal'ken, *v. a.* 1. to injure (cloth) in fulling; 2. *fam. vid.* zerprügeln.

zerwam'sen, *v. a. vulg. vid.* zerprügeln.

zerwa'schen, *v. a.* to wash to pieces.

zerwe'hen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to disperse, dissipate, dispel.

zerwei'chen, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to spoil by soaking too much.

zerwei'nen, *v. refl.* sich —, to be fatigued with weeping, to cry one's self sick.

zerwer'fen, *v. ir. a.* to throw into pieces, to break, spoil.

zerwe'tzen, *v. a.* to spoil by whetting *or* sharpening.

zerwich'sen, *v. a.* to gloss *or* wax (shoes, the floor, etc.) too much; *fig. vulg. vid.* zerprügeln.

zerwin'den, *v. ir. a.* to spoil *or* destroy (clothes, etc.) by wringing.

zerwinkt'en, *v. refl.* (*l. u.*) to be constantly making signs, to fatigue one's self by making signs.

zerwir'ken, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces; 2. *Hunt. T.* to skin (a deer).

zerwühl'en, *v. a.* to spoil *or* destroy by rooting *or* digging (as pigs, etc., do), to root, to rummage up.

Zerwürf'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) difference, quarrel; discord, strife.

zerza'sern, *v. a.* to divide into fibres; sich —, to become frayed out, divided into fibres.

zerzau'sen, *v. a.* to tug, worry; to pull to pieces.

zerzer'ren, *v. a.* to fret, unweave, to spoil by pulling *or* tearing.

zerzie'hen, *v. ir. a.* to tear *or* spoil by drawing *or* pulling.

zerzup'fen, *v. a.* to unravel, pull to pieces.

zerzwi'cken, *v. a.* einem den Arm —, to hurt any one's arm by pinching it.

*__Ze'se__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* seine, large net.

*__Ze'ß__, *f.* act of cooking, seething, boiling.

*__Ze'ßä__, } *pl.* warm vapour-baths.
*__Ze'tä__, }

*__Zeßolu'ße__, *f.* bathing *or* washing in hot water.

*__Zession'__, *f. vid.* Cession.

*__Zessionar'__, *m. vid.* Cessionar.

ze'ter, *int.* murder! death! — schreien, to cry murder; *compos.* —**ding**, *n. vulg. vid.* —mädchen; —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of murder; loud outcry; —**junge**, *m. vulg.* wicked boy; —**mädchen**, *n. vulg.* wicked girl; —**mord**, *m. vulg.* assassination accompanied with cries of murder; —**schreier**, *m.* crier of murder; + officer appointed publicly to proclaim a murder; —**weib**, *n. vulg.* wicked woman.

ze'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to cry murder.

*__Zete'tik__, *f. T.* zetetics, art of searching after unknown quantities *or* truths.

*__zete'tisch__, *adj. T.* zetetic, proceeding by inquiry.

Zet'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mountain-finch.

Zetsch'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* elder.

Zet'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a small piece of paper for writing; billet paper, scrip, ticket, note; 2. *T.* (with weavers) warp; mit einem — versehen, to ticket; *compos.* —**anklebe**, *m.* bill-poster; —**bank**, *f.* bank of issue; —**baum**, *m.* beam for the warp; —**brief**, *m.* small epistle, note; —**ende**, *n.* end (of a piece of cloth); —**geld**, *n.* paper money; —**schreiber**, *m.* writer of notes, bills, etc.; —**träger**, *m.* one who carries handbills *or* placards, ticket-porter.

Zet'telchen, *n.* bit of paper.

Zet'teleisen, *n.* (-s) cucumber-slicer.

zet'teln, *v. a. vid.* 1. anzetteln; 2. verzetteln.

Zet'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mountain-pine.

Zett'ler, *m. vid.* Zettelschreiber.

Zeuch, *n. vid.* Zeug.

zeu'chen, *v. a.* + *and provinc. vid.* ziehen.

Zeug (-es; *pl.* -e) I. *m.* 1. stuff; matter; materials; 2. anything woven, cloth, textile; 3. + artillery, ordinance; 4. armament, army; einem etwas am —e flicken, to blame; to play one a trick, injure him; II. *n.* 1. machine, apparatus; 2. *Hunt. T.* toils; furniture; 3. *fig.* anything contemptible and base, stuff, lumber, trash; albernes —, nonsensical stuff; elendes —, paltry stuff; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* board of ordinance; —**art**, *f.* sort of stuff *or* cloth; —**artig**, *adj.* like cloth *or* stuff; —**baum**, *m. T.* (a weaver's) beam *or* roller; —**bütte**, *f. T.* vat; —**druck**, *m.* printing (on cotton goods, etc.); —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs, stuff manufactory; —**handel**, *m.* trade in cloths *or* stuffs; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in cloths *or* stuffs; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of the artillery; —**haus**, *n.* house where tools, etc., are kept; arsenal, armory; —**hausverwalter**, *m.* superintendent of an arsenal; —**herr**, *m.* inspector of an armory *or* arsenal; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* trowsers (made) of woollen stuff; —**jagen**, *n.* hunting with toils *or* nets; —**kammer**, *f.* tool-room; armory; room for hunting apparatus; —**kasten**,

Digitized by Google

m. T. box in which the ground rags are kept; —**kleid**, *n.* coat, garment *or* dress of woollen stuff (*or* cloth), stuff-coat, stuff-dress, stuff-garment, cloth dress, etc.; —**knecht**, *m.* man that works in an arsenal; man to look after hunting apparatus; artillery-boy; —**kram**, *m. vid.* —handel; —**krämer**, *m. vid.* —händler; —**kufe**, *f. T.* mash-tub; —**leder**, *n.* harness-leather; —**macher**, *m.* 1. stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer *of* stuffs; 2. brass-founder; —**macher-gesell**, *m.* journeyman stuff-weaver, etc.; —**macherhandwerk**, *n.* trade of a stuff-weaver; —**macherjunge**, *m.* apprentice to a stuff-weaver; —**macherzunft**, *f.* body, company, corporation of stuff-weavers; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak (made) of woollen stuff; —**manufaktur**, *f. vid.* —fabrik; —**meister**, *m.* keeper, inspector *or* master of an arsenal; master of the ordnance; inspector (*or* master) of the hunting apparatus; —**mobler**, *m.* pinker; —**presse**, *f.* clothes-press; —**pritsche**, *f. T.* beater; —**rasch**, *m.* kind of light serge; —**rock**, *m. vid.* —kleid; —**rolle**, *f.* calender for (woollen) stuffs; —**roller**, *m.* calenderer, one who calenders cloth, woollen stuffs; —**schacht**, *m. Min. T.* shaft of the pumps; —**schmied**, *m.* tool-smith; artillery-smith; —**schmiede**, *f.* smithy where tools are made; —**schneider**, *m.* tailor that makes hunting-toils; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the ordnance at an arsenal *or* armory; —**sichter**, *m.* pulp-strainer (in paper-making); —**stadel**, *m. T.* storehouse for hunting-apparatus, for hunting-toils; —**stiefel**, *m. pl.* cloth boots; —**stopfer**, *m.* fine-drawer; —**wagen**, *m. Hunt. T.* cart *or* carriage for (transporting) the hunting-apparatus; —**wart**, —**warter**, *m.* keeper of a storehouse for hunting-toils; inspector of an arsenal of arms; —**warte**, *f. vid.* —stadel; —**weber**, —**wirker**, *m. vid.* —macher.

Zeu'ge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. witness, deponent, evidence; 2. mark, proof (in surveying); — sein, to be witness, to witness, testify; einen —n stellen, to bring in a witness *or* evidence; zum —n rufen, nehmen, to call, take to witness; *compos.* —**n-abhör**, —**nabhörung**, *f.* audit *or* hearing of witnesses; —**nabweis**, *m.* contestation; —**nausage**, *f.* deposition of a witness; —**nbestechung**, *f.* subornation of witnesses; —**nbeweis**, *m.* proof supported by witnesses; —**neid**, *m.* oath of witnesses; —**nfällig**, *adj. L. T.* having no right to call witnesses; —**nfrei**, *adj.* without witnesses; —**nführer**, *m.* producer of a witness; —**nlos**, *adj.* without a witness; —**nrecht**, *n.* law of evidence; —**nrotul**, *n.* + *or provinc.* minutes of the deposition of witnesses; —**nstand**, *m.* witness-box; —**ntabak**, *m.* large-leaved tobacco; —**nverhör**, *n.*, —**nvernehmung**, *f.* hearing *or* examination of witnesses; cross-examination.

Zeu'ge-endung, *f.*, —**fall**, *m. Gram. T.* genitive, genitive case; —**glied**, *n. vid.* Zeugungsglied; —**kraft**, *f. vid.* Zeugungskraft; —**linie**, *f. G. T.* generating line; —**mutter**, *f.* * mother; die Natur, die große —mutter, Nature, the universal mother; —**punkt**, *m. G. T.* generating point.

zeu'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to witness, testify, depose, give evidence; to prove; für jemanden —, to bear evidence for a person.

zeu'gen, *v. a.* 1. to engender, beget; 2. to produce, grow, cultivate.

zeu'gend, *adj.* generative, procreative, teeming; —e Kraft, generative (procreative) power *or* faculty.

Zeu'ger, (-s; *pl.* —) **Zeu'gevater**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) breeder, father, procreator.

Zeu'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen), **Zeu'gemutter** (*pl.* -mütter) procreatrix, good breeder, fertile woman, prolific mother.

***Zeug'ma**, *n.* (-s) 1. *vid.* Joch, Band, Verbindungsmittel; 2. *Gram. T.* zeugma.

Zeug'nis, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. witness, testimony, evidence; deposition; 2. testimonial; ein — ablegen, to give evidence; to testify; ein — geben, to bear witness, give testimony; ein schriftliches —, certificate, attestation, testimonial; *compos.* —**zwang**, *m.* obligation to testify.

Zeu'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) procreation, generation, engendering, breeding; production; cultivation; *compos.* —**akt**, *m. vid.* —geschäft; —**artig**, *adj.* analogous *or* similar to propagation; —**fall**, *m. vid.* Zeugefall; —**geschäft**, *n.* act of begetting, coition; —**glieder**, *n. pl.* genital organs, genitals; —**kraft**, *f.* generative *or* procreative power; —**organe**, *n. pl. vid.* —glieder; —**ort**, *m.* place of birth; —**reife**, *f.* puberty; —**st(h)eile**, *pl.* the genitals; —**stufe**, *f.* procreation; —**trieb**, *m.* procreative impulse; —**unfähigkeit**, *f.* impotence; —**vermögen**, *n. vid.* —kraft; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —geschäft.

***Zeus**, *m.* Zeus, Jupiter.

***Zeweng'**, *m. vid.* Goldwolf.

Zehn'brief, *m. vid.* Seinbrief.

Zib'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* ewe; *compos.* —**lamm**, *n.* ewe lamb.

Zibe'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cubeb; 2. *provinc.* raisin; grape.

Zi'beth, *m.* (-s) civet; *compos.* —**katze**, *f.* —**t(h)ier**, *n.* civet-cat, civet; —**ratte**, *f.* muskrat.

Zicho'rie, *f.* succory, chicory; *compos.* —**kaffee**, *m.* chicory coffee.

zicho'rienartig, *adj.* chicoraceous.

Zicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + accusation, impeachment.

zick, I. *adj. provinc.* of beer *or* wine turned sour; II. *m.* (-es) a kind of salt.

Zi'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* kid.

Zi'ckelchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.*
Zick'lein, } kid.

Zi'ckel-fleisch, *n.* flesh of the kid; —**fell**, *n.* kid-skin; —**schaf**, *n. vid.* Zicklein.

zi'ckeln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to kid.

zi'cken, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to turn sour.

Zick'zack, *n.* (-s) *and adv.* zigzag; — segeln, to tack; *compos.* —**blitz**, *m.* forked lightning; —**battel**, *f. Conch. T.* dactylus; —**linie**, *f.* zigzag line; —**muschel**, *f. Conch. T.* basin concha; —**porzellane**, *f. Conch. T.* zigzag cowrie; —**reiher**, *m.* the little cayenne pepper; —**spinner**, *m.* zigzag phalaena; —**verzierung**, *f.* chevron; —**weg**, *m.* zigzag road.

zick'zackig, *adj.* zigzag.

Zi'der, *m.* (-s) cider; — von Birnen, perry; *vid.* Cider.

Zie'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* tick, cover over a pillow *or* feather bed.

Zie'fer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) + insect; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* insect-like; —**beschreiber**, *m.* entomologist; —**beschreibung**, *f.* entomography; —**fresser**, *m.* entomophagus; —**kenner**, *m.* insectologer; —**kunde** *and* —**lehre**, *f.* entomology.

Zie'fern, *v. vid.* Ziffern.

Zie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. goat, she-goat; 2. goat-fish (a sea-fish); eine wilde —, a wild goat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* having the nature of a goat, like a goat; —**auge**, *n.* goat's eye; *Med. T.* goat's eye, ægilops, fistula lacrimalis; —**bart**, *m.* goat's beard; *B. T.* goat's-beard; —**bärtig**, *adj.* having (*or* with) a goat's beard; —**bein**, *n. B. T.* blue-bottle, cornflower, corn-centaury, bottle-flower; —**blatt**, *n.* shrub trefoil; —**bock**, *m.* he-goat; —**böcklein**, *n.* kid; —**butter**, *f.* goat's butter; —**dill**, *f.* common hemlock; —**fell**, *n.* goat's skin, skin of a goat, goat-skin, kid(-skin); —**fleisch**, *n.* goat's flesh; —**fuß**, *m.* 1. goat's foot; 2. *B. T.* goat's-foot convolvulus, goat-foot oxalis; 3. *T.* sheepsfoot, *vid.* Brechstange; —**füßig**, *adj.* goat-footed, satyr-like *or* faun-like; —**füßler**, *m.* satyr; —**haar**, *n.* goat's hair; —**haarig**, *adj.* goat-haired; —**hären**, *adj.* (made) of goat's hair; —**hirt**, *m.* goat-herd; —**holz**, *n. provinc.* pine-wood; —**horn**, *n.* goat's horn; —**llame(e)l**, *n.* llama; —**käse**, *m.* goat's-milk cheese; —**klee**, *m. vid.* Geißblatt; —**kleth**, *m.* treadles (*or* treddles) of goats; —**klab**, *n.* goat's rennet (runnet); —**klamm**, *n.* kid; —**klauch**, —**zwiebel**, *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem; —**leder**, *n.* goat's leather, kid-leather; *vid.* Bockleder; —**melker**, *m.* 1. man that milks (the) goats; 2. goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl, night-jar; der virginische —melker, night-hawk; whip-poor-will; —**milch**, *f.* goat's milk; —**mist**, *m.* treddles of a goat; —**ochse**, *m.* cow of Tartary; the grunting bull; —**pfeife**, *m. vid.* —fell; —**peter**, *m.* 1. Peter the goatherd; 2. *pop.* mumps; —**raute**, *f. B. T.* goat's rue; —**saenger**, *m. vid.* —melker, 2; —**stall**, *m.* pen for goats; —**stein**, *m.* bezoar; —**stimme**, *f.* goat's cry; *Med. T.* ægophony; —**stob**, *m. B. T.* common (*or* blue) wolf's-bane, blue helmet-flower, monkshood.

Zie'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pine, Scotch fir; *compos.* —**holz**, *n.* pine-wood.

Zie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tile; brick; ein hohler —, pan-tile; Kehl—, gutter-tile; Forst—, ridge *or* corner-tile; Flur—, square tile; mit —n decken, to tile; — streichen, to frame *or* mould tiles; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* brickwork; —**artig**, *adj.* brick-like; —**bau**, *m. vid.* —arbeit; —**baum**, *m.* European nettle-tree; —**bedachung**, *f.* tile-roofing; —**brennen**, *n.* burning of tiles *or* bricks; —**brenner**, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker, brick-burner; —**brennerei**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —brennen, —machen; 2. tiler's hut, tile-(*or* brick-) kiln; —**brennofen**, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-) kiln; —**dach**, *n.* roof covered with tiles, tiled (*or* tile-)roof; —**dachförmig**, *adj.* tiled; *B. T.* imbricated; —**decker**, *m.* tiler; brick-layer; —**deckerstroh**, *n.* tiler's straw; —**erde**, *f.* brick-earth, tile- (*or* brick-) clay; —**erz**, *n.* tile-ore; —**farbe**, *f.* tile- (*or* brick-)colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* tile- (*or* brick-)coloured, brick-red; —**feld**, *n.* brick-field; —**form**, *f.* tile (*or* brick-) mould; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the (*or* in the) form of a tile *or* brick; —**hänfling**, *m.* lesser redpoll; —**hütte**, *f.* house where tiles are made.

Digitized by Google

tiler's hut; —latte, *f.* tile-lath; —machen, *n.* making tiles *or* bricks; —macher, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —mauer, *f.* brick wall; —mehl, *n.* brick-dust; —meister, *m.* master tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —ofen, *m. vid.* —brennofen; —öl, *n.* brick-oil; —platte, *f.* square brick; —presse, *f.* brick-press; —rot(h), I. *adj. vid.* —farben; II. *n.* brick-red (colour); —scheune, *f.* —schoppen, —schuppen, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)shed, shed for tiles *or* bricks; —schicht, *f.* course of bricks; —schläger, —streicher, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —sparren, *m.* tile-rafter; —stein, *m.* (square) brick, brick-bat; von —steinen, of bricks, brick . . .; mit —steinen belegen *or* mauern, to lay, wall *or* pave with bricks, to brick; —steinartig, *adj.* tegular; —steinöl, *n. vid.* —öl; —streichen, *n.* moulding (of) tiles *or* bricks, *vid.* —machen; —streicher, *m.* maker of bricks *or* tiles; —stück, *n.* tile shard, shard of a brick; —thon, *m.* clay for tiles *or* bricks, brick-clay, *vid.* —erde; —torf, *m.* yellow peat, moulded brown coal; —wand, *f. vid.* —mauer; —werk, *n.* brick-work; *Min. T.* molybdæna, plumbago.

Ziegelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) tile-kiln, brick-kiln, tilery.

zie'gelig, *adj.* of bricks, brick.

zie'geln, *v. a. and n.* + to make tiles.

Zie'genhainer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Ac. cant.* stick; bludgeon.

Zie'ger, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* a sort of whey; *compos.* —auge, *n.* bleareye, bleared eye; —käse, *m.* cheese made of sour milk; —kraut, *n.* common hemlock.

Zie'gler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tiler, brick-maker.

Zieh, *of* Ziehen, *in compos.* —arm, *m.* crank; arm *or* handle of a machine, performing the operation of drawing; —band, *n.* string *or* rope with which anything is drawn; —bank, *f.* wire-drawer's bench; —bengel, *m.* handle of a press; —bohrer, *m.* draw-bore; —brücke, *f.* draw-bridge; —brunn, —brunnen, *m.* draw-well; —eisen, *n. T.* wire-drawing iron, draw-plate, wire-plate; —garn, *n.* large net for birds; —geld, *n.* pay for nursing; —haken, *m.* hook for drawing *or* pulling; —harmonika, *f.* accordeon, concertina; —haube, *f.* draw-bonnet; —hechel, *f.* wig-maker's comb; —horn, *n. vid.* Ammonshorn; —hund, *m.* cart-dog; —junge, *m.* draw-boy; —kind, *n.* foster-child; —klimmen, *n.* climbing with the arms only, hand over hand; —klinge, *f. T.* blade, scraper; —kloben, *m.* pulley; screw-vise; —kopf, *m.* cupping-glass; —kraft, *f.* power (of drawing); —leine, *f.* cord for pulling; —loch, *n.* hole in a bee-hive; —lüster, *m. T.* heading-tool, punch; borer, drill; —maschine, *f.* drawing machine; —mittel, *n. Med. T.* drawing application, vesicatory; —mutter, *f.* nurse, foster-mother; —ochs, *m.* draught-ox; —panzer, *m. Hyd. T.* wheel that can be raised *or* let down; —pferd, *n.* draught-horse; —pflaster, *n.* vesicatory, blister; —platte, *f. vid.* —eisen; —rad, *n.* drawing-wheel; —ring, *m. T.* cramp-hook, cramp-iron; —rolle, *f.* pulley; —säge, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw; —schacht, *f. Min. T.* shaft for drawing off the water; —scheibe, *f. T.* drawing-plate; —schiff, *n.* vessel that is towed *or* hauled; —schleife, *f.* slip-noose; —schnur, *f.* cord for drawing, rope for hauling; —schraube, *f.* turrel, terebra, piercer; —seil, *n.* hauling-rope, towing-rope; —stange, *f.* 1. *Min. T.* pump-gear; 2. beam of a plough; —stift, *m.* draw-point; —strang, *m. T.* trace (to which horses are yoked); —strick, *m. T.* gold *or* silver wire; —tag, *m.* moving day; —tau, *n. vid.* —seil; —wage, *f.* steel yard; —weg, *m.* towing-path; —werk, *n.* machine for drawing *or* pulling; —zange, *f.* pliers, nippers, pinchers, wire-pinchers; —zeug, *n. vid.* —werk.

zieh'bar, *adj.* ductile.

Zieh'barkeit, *f.* ductility.

Zie'he, *f. vulg.* nursing; in die — geben, to put out to nurse; in die — nehmen, *fig.* to take one in hand.

zie'hen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw; to pull, lug, tug, pluck; 2. to attract, contract, extract, extricate; 3. to derive; draw; 4. *fig.* to breed; to cultivate; to rear, bring up, educate; 5. to move (at draughts); 6. to rifle (a gun); 7. to warp; zurück —, to draw back; in die Höhe —, to draw up; ein Schiff —, to tow *or* haul a ship; die Glocke —, to toll the bell; den Degen —, to draw the sword; den Hut —, to take off the hat; bei den Haaren —, to pull by the hair; Flachs durch die Hechel —, to hatchel; *fig.* eine Linie —, to draw a line; einen Graben —, to throw up a ditch; eine Mauer —, to erect a wall; einen durch die Hechel —, to censure; die Lotterie —, to draw the lottery; die Achseln —, to shrug the shoulders; ein Gesicht —, to make faces; an demselben Seile —, *fig.* to play the same game; Blasen —, to draw blisters; Draht —, to draw wire; Lichter —, to make, cast *or* dip candles; Saiten auf eine Violine —, to string a violin; Federspulen —, to prepare *or* dress quills; ein Feuergewehr —, to rifle a gun; Wasser —, to draw water; die Worte —, to drag the words; (einen Wechsel) auf einen —, to draw (a bill of exchange) upon one; Nutzen —, to draw advantage, reap profit; sich eine gute Lehre aus etwas —, to draw a lesson from; eine Folge, einen Schluß —, to draw an inference, to conclude; einen aus der Verlegenheit —, to extricate one from a difficulty; einen vor Gericht —, to summon one before the justice, to indict one; zur Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; zur Verantwortung —, to call to account; einen auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side; to draw one over; zur Tafel —, to invite to table; in die Länge —, to draw out in length, to spin out, to protract; die Haut über die Ohren —, *fig.* to flay, skin; in Betrachtung *or* in Erwägung —, to take into consideration; den kürzern —, to have the worse of it, to fall short of, to lose the day; zu Rat(h)e —, to consult; in Zweifel —, to call in question, to doubt; Pflanzen —, to cultivate *or* raise plants; Vieh —, to breed cattle; an sich —, to attract; mit List an sich —, to draw in; mit Gewalt *or* Unrecht an sich —, to seize upon; nach sich —, to draw on, to be attended with; die Truppen an sich —, to collect troops; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to move (gradually *or* slowly), to move in a body *or* numbers; to go, pass, march; 2. to move; change residence; in den Krieg —, to go to war; zu Felde —, to take the field, go on an expedition; auf die Wache —, to mount guard; in einen Dienst, aus einem Dienste —, to go into *or* out of service; in ein anderes Land, *or* an einen andern Ort —, to move to another country *or* place, to go to live there; in ein anderes Haus —, to move to another house, to go to lodge there, to shift lodging; zu einem —, to go to lodge with one; von einem —, aus einem Orte —, to quit, leave one, a place; III. *refl.* 1. to move (slowly); 2. to stretch, extend; to draw out; 3. to warp, cast (said of wood); 4. to penetrate (gradually); to soak in; das Brett hat sich gezogen, the board has warped; sich ins Kleine, in die Enge —, to draw in; sich etwas zu Gemüt(h)e —, to take to heart; to be uneasy about something; sich aus der Schlinge —, to slip one's neck out of the collar; sich in etwas hinein —, to penetrate into, enter gradually.

Zie'hen, *n.* (-s) drawing, hauling; cultivation, planting (of trees); passage, departing, migration (of birds); *Med. T.* rheumatic affection *or* twinge.

Zie'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drawer, tower; — an den Flinten, trigger; *compos.* —horn, *n. vid.* Widderhorn; —lohn, *m.* towage, fee for towing.

Zie'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drawing; *M. E.* draft; *compos.* —sfolge, *f.* order of drawing; —sliste, *f.* list of drawers (of a lottery); —stag, *m.* day appointed for the drawing.

Ziel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. term, limit, boundary; 2. aim, butt, mark, white; 3. *fig.* aim, scope; object; einem das — verrücken, to move one's aim; to frustrate one's design; — und Maß halten, to keep within bounds; ein — setzen, to set bounds to, to limit; das — verfehlen, to miss the aim; sich ein hohes — vorstecken, to aim at something great; das — treffen, to hit the mark; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; *compos.* —geld, *n.* money due at certain periods; —gerste, *f.* May-barley; —los, *adj.* aimless; —maschine, *f.* traversing-rest (in artillery); —punkt, *m.* aim; —scheibe, *f.* mark, butt, target; —scheibe des Witzes, Spottes, butt, laughing-stock; —schießen, *n.* shooting at a target, butt, etc.; —stange, *f.* pole on which the mark *or* target is; —statt, *f.* + shooting-house; —tag, *m.* fixed day, quarter-day.

zie'len, *v. n.* (h.) to aim, take one's aim; nach *or* auf etwas —, to aim at; drive at, tend to; auf etwas —, to allude, tend to.

zie'lend, *adj.* aiming; *Gram. T.* transitive.

Zie'len, *n.* (-s) act of aiming at.

Zie'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. aimer, person who marks the shots in a target; 2. *provinc.* (*pl. of* Ziel) term, instalment.

zie'men, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) to become, be suitable to, be fit.

Zie'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. buttock piece; haunch (of venison); 2. pizzle; 3. missel(-bird), fieldfare.

ziem'lich, I. *adj.* pretty, tolerable, passable, middling; II. *adv.* pretty, tolerably; near by; — wohl, tolerably well.

Ziep'-ammer *and* —drossel, *f.* (*pl.*-n) chirping thrush.

Zie'pe, *f. vid.* Ziepdrossel.

zie'pen, *v. n.* (h.) to chirp.

zier, *adj.* adorned, beautified, handsome, elegant.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace, honour; *compos.* —affe, *m.* affected man *or* woman, fop, coxcomb; —äffchen, *n.* little affected creature; —äfferei, *f.* affectation, mincing; —baum, *m.*

Digitized by Google

ornamental tree; —**bengel**, *m.* dandy, affected booby; —**buchstabe**, *m.* ornamented letter; —**druck**, *m.* decorative printing; —**fahlner**, *m. provinc.* sort of grapes; —**garten**, *m.* pleasure-garden, flower-garden; —**gärtner**, *m.* ornamental gardener; —**gewächs**, *n.* ornamental plant; —**kunst**, *f.* art of adorning *or* ornamenting; —**laffe**, *m. vid.* —affe; —**lehm**, *m.* a sort of putty (used by bell-founders); —**meißel**, *m. T.* tinker's chisel *or* graver; —**-nuß**, *f.* Siberian stone-pine tree, cembra; —**pflanze**, *f.* decorative plant; —**puppe**, *f. vid.* —affe; —**rahmen**, *m. Arch. T.* (= Cartouche) ornamental edge, ornament; —**vogel**, *m.* honey-sucker.

Zie'r(r)at(h), *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment; *compos.* —**-endrehbank**, *f.* lathe for carving; —**enmacher**, *m.* decorator; —**(en)-maler**, *m.* decorative painter.

zier'bar, *adj.* capable of being adorned.

Zier'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ornament, embellishment, decoration; 2. grace, honour.

zier'delos, *adj.* unadorned.

zie'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to adorn, set off, decorate, grace, trim up, embellish, garnish attire; II. *n.* to be an ornament; III. *refl.* 1. to give one's self airs, to be affected, to behave affectedly; 2. to be coy, be reserved; to stand upon ceremonies; 3. to refuse from coyness *or* affectation; sich im Sprechen —, to mince one's words; *vid. Syn. under* Putz; **geziert'**, *perf. part. and adj.* affected, finical, prim.

Zie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adorner.

Ziererei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) affectation, affected words, behaviour, etc., primness, assumed airs.

zie'rerisch, *adj.* prim, affected.

zie'rig, *adj. vid.* ziererisch.

zier'lich, *adj.* elegant; neat; fine, nice, smart; + solemn; — reden *or* schreiben, to speak *or* write neatly.

Zier'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) elegance, nicety; — der Schreibart, neatness of style in writing.

Zier'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + dashing fellow, beau, spark, coxcomb.

zier'los, *adj.* unadorned.

Zie'selbär, *m. vid.* Zeiselbär.

Zie'selmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) } Lap-
Zie'selratte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } land marmot.

Zie'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) chick-pea.

Zieß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) hedge-nettle, woundwort.

Zif'fer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher; mit *or* in —n schreiben, to write in ciphers; *compos.* —**baß**, *m. vid.* Generalbaß; —**blatt**, *n.* dial; —**blattmacher**, *m.* dial-plate enameller; —**blattrifi**, *m.* a sort of malady in trees, a breaking out in the shape of a dial-plate; —**blattrissig**, *adj.* affected with —blattriß; —**brief**, *m.* letter written in ciphers; —**bruch**, *m.* fraction, broken number; —**kunst**, *f.* stenography, art of writing in cipher; —**-mäßig**, *adj.* according to the figures; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation by arithmetic; —**schlüssel**, *m.* cipher key; —**schrift**, *f.* writing in cipher.

zif'fern, *v. n.* (h.) to cipher.

***Zigaret'te**, *f.* cigarette.

***Zigar'(r)e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cigar; *compos.* —**mundstück**, *n.* —**nspitze**, *f.* cigar-holder; —**ntasche**, *f.* cigar-case.

Zigeu'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gipsy, Bohemian; *compos.* —**bande**, —**rotte**, *f.* gang of gipsies; —**frau**, *f.* gipsy-woman; —**gesindel**, *n.* rabble; —**knabe**, *m.* gipsy-boy; —**korn**, —**-kraut**, *n.* henbane, black henbane; —**kunst**, *f.* art of telling fortunes; —**kunststück**, *n.* gipsy-trick, legerdemain; —**lauch**, *n.* bear's garlic; —**-leben**, *n.* gipsy-life; —**mädchen**, *n.* gipsy-girl; —**sprache**, *f.* language of the gipsies, cant; —**tanz**, *m.* gipsy-dance; —**volk**, *n.* gipsies, riffraff; —**weib**, *n.* gipsy-woman; —**wesen**, *n.* gipsyism; —**wohnung**, *f.* house inhabited by gipsies.

zigeu'nerhaft, *adj. vid.* zigeunerisch.

zigeu'nerisch, *adj.* of the nature *or* in the manner of gipsies.

zigeu'nern, *v. n.* to lead a gipsy-life.

Zigeu'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) gipsy-woman.

***Zika'rie**, *f. vid.* Zichorie.

***Zil'la**, *f.* Hebrew name of women.

Zil'le, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* boat,
Zill'le, } skiff.

Zim'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cymbal; 2. a little bell; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* lesser water-plantain; —**register**, *n.* the cymbal (in organs); —**säckchen**, *n. vid.* Klingelbeutel; —**schläger**, *m.* player of the cymbals; —**zug**, *m. vid.* —register.

***Zim'bi**, *pl.* small sea-shells, used as money in Congo.

Zimeut'amt, *n.* (in Vienna) gauging-office.

zimenti(e)'ren, *vid.* aichen.

Zim'mer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. room, apartment, chamber; 2. + timber, material for building; building; 3. timber (forty skins); ein — Fell, a timber of skins (40); das — hüten, to keep one's room; ein — mit zwei Betten, a two-bedded room; ein möblir(e)tes —, furnished room; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* carpenter's work; —**-axt**, *f.*—**beil**, *n.* —**beissel**, *m.* carpenter's axe, adze; —**bekleidung**, *f.* furniture of a room, etc.; —**bock**, *m.* carpenter's saw-horse; —**brief**, *m.* contract for building a ship, etc.; —**decke** *f.* ceiling; —**floß**, *n.* float of timber; —**flöße**, *f.* float *or* floating of timber; —**folge**, *f.* suite of apartments *or* rooms; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* 1. *vid.* —bekleidung; 2. carpenter's implements *or* tools; —**gesell**, *m.* journeyman carpenter; —**gymnastik**, *f.* chamber gymnastics; —**handwerk**, *n.* carpenter's trade; carpenter; —**hämer**, *m.* timber-cutter; *Min. T.* carpenter; —**hieb**, *m. vid.* —arbeit; —**hof**, *m.* timber-yard, carpenter's yard; —**holz**, *n.* timber (wood), carpenter's wood; —**kellner**, *m.* hotel boy who serves patrons in their rooms; —**kunst**, *f.* carpentry; —**mädchen**, *n.* chambermaid; —**-maler**, *m.* painter who decorates rooms; —**mann**, *m.* carpenter; —**-leute**, *pl.* carpenters; —**mannsarbeit**, —**mannskunst**, *f. vid.* —arbeit, u. s. w.; —**mannsschraube**, *f.* jack-screw; —**meister**, *m.* master carpenter; —**nagel**, *m.* carpenter's nail *or* pin; —**orgel**, *f.* parlour organ; —**-platz**, *m. vid.* —hof; —**poli(e)rer**, *m.* first journeyman carpenter (who conducts the whole work); —**prediger**, *m.* family-chaplain; —**recht**, *n.* ground-right; —**reihe**, *f.* suite of rooms; —**säge**, *f.* carpenter's saw; —**schmuck**, *m.* adornments of a room; —**schurz**, *m.* carpenter's apron; —**-späne**, *m. pl.* chips; —**stück**, *n.* piece of carpentry; —**tapete**, *f.* wall-paper; —**thüre**, *f.* door of a room, etc.; —**vermiet(h)er**, *m.* —**vermiet(h)erin(n)**, *f.* one who lets lodgings; —**verzierer**, *m.* decorator; —**verzierung**, *f.* decoration of a room, etc.; —**werft**, *n. N. T.* dock-yard; —**werk**, *n.* carpenter's work; carpentry; timber-work, framework (of a house).

zim'merbar, *adj. T.* capable of being available in carpentry.

Zim'merchen, *n.* little room, closet.

Zimmerei', *f.* carpenter's shop; *vid.* Zimmerhandwerk.

Zim'merer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) timberer, carpenter.

Zim'merling, *m. vid.* Zimmerhäuer.

zim'mern, *v. a.* 1. to timber, square; 2. *fig.* to fabricate, make.

Zim'merung, *f.* timbering, making.

Zim'met, *m. vid.* Zim(m)t.

Zim(m)t, *m.* (-es) cinnamon; weißer —, arabic costus; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* custard-apple; —**baum**, *m.* cinnamon-tree; —**blumen**, *f. pl.*, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* cassia buds; —**bruch**, *m.* broken cinnamon; —**confekt**, *m.* cinnamon comfits; —**essenz**, *f.* essence of cinnamon; —**farbe**, *f.* colour of cinnamon, cinnamon-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adjs.* cinnamon-coloured; —**geruch**, *m.* odour of cinnamon; —**geschmack**, *m.* cinnamon-taste; —**holz**, *n.* clove-bark, cinnamon; —**koch**, *m.* tart *or* pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice; —**kügelchen**, *n.* cinnamon pastille; —**mandel**, *f.* cinnamon-sugar; almond covered with cinnamon; —**öl**, *n.* cinnamon-oil; —**rinde**, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree; *vid.* Zimmt; —**-röhrchen**, *n.* roll *or* stick of cinnamon-bark; —**rose**, *f.* cinnamon-rose; —**säure**, *f.* cinnamic acid; —**wasser**, *n.* cinnamon-water; spirit of cinnamon; —**wein**, *m.* negus, hippocras.

zim(m)'ten, *adj.* of cinnamon.

zim'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.

zim'perlich, *adj. provinc.* coy, reserved, affected.

Zim'perlichkeit, *f.* affectedness.

Zim'perliese, *f.* prude.

zim'pern, *v. n. provinc.* to be affectedly coy.

Zin'del, } *m.* (-s) a very fine
Zind'elataffet, } taffeta.

***Zindtik'ten**, *pl.* free-thinkers, atheists, among the Mahometans.

zing'eln, *v. a.* to encircle.

Zink, *m.* (-es) zinc; schwefelsaurer —, sulphate of zinc; essigsaurer —, acetate of zinc; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* like zinc, zinky; —**art**, *f.* kind *or* sort of zinc; —**artig**, *adj.* zinky; —**asche**, *f.* dross of zink; —**ätzung**, *f.* etching on zinc; —**blende**, *f.* sulphide of zinc, blend, mock-lead, false galena, black-jack; —**blumen**, *f. pl.* flowers of zinc, oxide of zinc; —**butter**, *f.* butter of zinc; —**erz**, *n.* zinc ore, zinky ore, ore of zinc; —**-glas(erz)**, *n.* silicious ore of zinc; —**haltig**, *adj.* zinkiferous, containing zinc; —**kalk**, *m.*, —**-oxyd**, *n.* oxide of zinc; —**platte**, *f.* plate (*or* sheet) of zinc; —**pol**, *m.* zinc-pole, negative pole *or* electrode; —**salbe**, *f.* zinc ointment; —**salz**, *n. Ch. T.* salt of zinc; —**schlacke**, *f.* zinc slag; —**-spat**, *m.* sparry calamine; —**stecher**, *m.* etcher on zinc; —**vitriol**, *m.* sulphate of zinc, white vitriol; —**weiß**, *n.* zinc white.

Zink'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. prong, spike, tack, tooth, tine; 2. summit, pinnacle; 3. cornet; — am Hirschgeweihe, trocking; auf der — blasen, to play on a cornet; *compos.* —**bläser**, *m.* + *or provinc.* cornettist, one who plays the cornet *or* bugle; —**-blatt**, *n. B. T.* hornwort, pondweed; —**geheren**, *n. Hunt. T.* stag's antlers of three *or* four trochings; —**-**

Digitized by Google

register, *n.*, **—zug**, *m. T.* cornet stop of an organ.

Zinkenist', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) cornet-tist.

zink'ig, *adj.* pronged, tined.

zink'isch, *adj.* of the nature of zinc.

Zinkographie', *f.* etching on zinc; anastatic printing.

Zinn, *n.* 1. pewter; tin; essigsaures —, acetate of tin; das Knistern des —es beim Biegen, the cry of tin when it is bent; englisches, fornwallisches —, English, Cornish tin; — mit zwei Zeichen, pewter, soft-solder; geringes —, halb—, base-tin; verfälltes —, oxidised tin; vererztes —, *vid.* —erz; 2. tin vessel, pewter utensils; auf — speisen, to dine on pewter plates; *compos.* **—abdraht**, *m.* tin-shaving; **—after**, *m. Min. T.* refuse of tin-ore; **—anbrüche**, *pl. Min. T.* first ores of tin discovered in a mine; **—art**, *f.* 1. sort *or* kind of tin; 2. *vid.* —anbrüche; **—asche**, *f.* tin-ashes, putty; **—aschenbüchse**, *f. T.* putty-box; **—auflösung**, *f.* solution of tin; **—bergwerk**, *n.* tin-mine, stannary, tin-works; **—blatt**, *n.* tinleaf; *T.* tinfoil; mit —blättern belegen, to foliate (a looking-glass), to silver; **—blech**, *n.* tin-plate; **—block**, *m.* block-tin; **—blumen**, *f. pl.* flowers (deutoxide) of tin; **—butter**, *m. Ch. T.* butter (dihydrochloride) of tin; **—erz**, *n.* tin-ore; **—feile**, *f.* tin-filings, filings of tin; **—flöz**, *n. Min. T.* stratum of tin-ore; **—folie**, *f. vid.* —blatt; **—gang**, *m. Min. T.* vein of tin-ore; **—gebirge**, *n.* mountains containing tin; **—geträt**, *n. vid.* —feile; **—gerät(h)**, *n.*, **—gerät(h)schaft**, *f. vid.* Zinn, 2; **—geschiebe**, *f.* grain tin; **—geschirr**, *n. vid.* Zinn, 2; **—giesser**, *m.* pewterer, manufacturer of tin vessels; **—giesserarbeit**, *f.* black tinware; **—giesserei**, *f.* trade of a pewterer, etc.; pewtery, tin-foundry; **—giesserhandwerk**, *n.*, **—giesserkunst**, *f.* trade of a pewterer, etc.; **—giesserinnung**, *f.* company *or* corporation of pewterers, etc.; **—glas**, *n.* tin-glass; **—granate**, *f.* tin-grenade; *vid.* —graupe; **—gräber**, *m.* one who works in tin-mines; **—graupe**, *f.* crystal of tin-ore; **—grube**, *f.* tin-mine; **—grubengericht**, *n.* stannary-court; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing tin; **—handel**, *m.* tin-trade; **—händler**, *m.* dealer (one who deals) in tin, in tinware; **—hamer**, *m. pl.* stannary men; **—haus**, *n.* house of a tin-founder; **—hen**, *n. vid.* —kraut; **—kalk**, *m.* oxide of tin; **—kram**, *m.* tinware shop; **—kräte**, *f. vid.* —feile; **—kraut**, *n.* shave-grass, (common) horse-tail; **—laden**, *m.* tinman's shop; **—lot(h)**, *n.* tin-solder; **—löffel**, *m.* tin (*or* pewter) spoon (*or* ladle); **—mutter**, *f.* tin-mould; **—ofen**, *m.* tin furnace; **—pfeife**, *f.* tin pipe; **—platte**, *f.* plate *or* sheet of tin, tin-plate; **—probe**, *f.* assaying (of) tin; **—reich**, *adj.* rich in *or* abounding with tin, tinny; **—salz**, *n.* salt of tin; **—sand**, *m.* grain-tin; **—säure**, *f.* stannic acid; **—schläger**, *m.* tin-beater; **—schüssel**, *f.* tin (*or* pewter) dish (*or* bowl); **—spat(h)**, *m.* tin-spar; **—späne**, *m. pl.* scrapings *or* chippings of tin, etc.; **—stein**, *m.* tin-stone; **—stufe**, *f.* piece of tin-ore; **—tafel**, *f. vid.* —platte; **—teller**, *m.* pewter (*or* tin) plate; **—vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of tin; **—wa(a)re**, *f.*, **—werk**, *n.* tinware, pewter-ware; **—wäscherin(n)**, *f.* woman that washes the pewter vessels; **—weiß**, *n.* ceruse of tin, etc.; **—zwitter**, *m. vid.* —graupe.

Zin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) battlement, pinnacle.

zin'neln, *v. a.* to embattle, to crenulate.

Zin'nelung, *f.* embattlement.

Zin'nen, *pl.* crenelles, battlements.

zin'nen, *adj. vid.* zinnern.

Zin'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) tinman, pewterer.

zin'nern, *adj.* tin, pewter, of pewter; **—e Knöpfe**, pewter buttons.

***Zin'nie**, *f.* zinnia (an American flower).

Zinno'ber, *m.* (**-s**) cinnabar; *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* scarlet lychnis; **—erde**, *f.* earth containing cinnabar; **—erz**, *n.* ore of cinnabar; **—farbe**, *f.* vermilion; **—glanz**, *m.* a kind of cinnabar; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* vermilion; **—röt(h)e**, *f.* cinnabar red.

Zins, *m.* (**-ses**; *pl.* **-se**) 1. rent; quit-rent; 2. tribute; 3. interest, use; — auf —, compound interest; *compos.* **—abschnitt**, *m. vid.* —leiste; **—abzug**, *m.* discount; **—acker**, *m.* **—feld**, *n.* piece of ground for which rent is paid; **—anweisung**, *f. vid.* —coupon; **—bauer**, *m.* tenant, renter; **—beschränkung**, *f.* restriction of interest; **—brief**, *m.* copyhold-lease; **—buch**, *n.* rent-roll, rental; terrier; **—busse**, *f.* fine for not having paid the ground-rent; **—coupon**, *m.* **—leiste**, *f.* coupon; **—ei**, *n.* + cense-egg; **—fällig**, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary; **—frau**, *f.* female landholder; lady of the manor; **—frei**, *adj.* rent-free; exempt from paying tribute, not tributary; free, freehold, allodial; **—freies Gut**, frank *or* free tenement, allodial estate, freehold (estate), allodium; Besitzer eines freien Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus, u. s. w., —frei machen, to redeem a rent-charge; **—freiheit**, *f.* state of being rent-free, etc., allodiality; **—fuß**, *m.* rate of interest; **—gans**, *f.* + cense-goose, goose given as rent; **—garbe**, *f.* field-rent; **—geber**, *m. vid.* —mann; **—gelder**, *n. pl.* interest, *vid.* Interesse; **—gericht**, *n.* court of rolls; **—gerste**, *f.* + cense-barley, barley given as rent; **—groschen**, *m.* tributary penny; **—gut**, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid; **—hafer**, *m.* + avenage, oats due for ground-rent; **—hahn**, *m.* + cense-cock; **—haus**, *n.* house subject to a ground-rent, house that is let; **—heber**, *m.* renter, capitalist, annuitant; revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc.; **—henne**, *f.* **—hahn**, *n.* + cense-hen, hen given as rent; **—herr**, *m.* lord of the manor; **—hof**, *m.* **—hafe**, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent; **—korn**, *n.* grain given as rent, cense-grain; **—lehen**, *n.* copyhold(-fief); **—lehenbuch**, *n.* + terrier; — **leistung**, *f.* rent-service; **—leute**, tenants, etc., tributaries; **—los**, *adj. and adv.* without interest; **—mann**, *m.* (*pl.* **—leute**) tenant, renter, rent-payer, feudatory, copyholder; **—meister**, *m.* revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc.; **—pacht**, *m.* renting; **—pächter**, *m.* copyholder, renter, lessee, tenant; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent, *vid.* zinsbar; **—rechnung**, *f.* calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account; **—register**, *n.* rent-roll, rental, censural roll; **—rolle**, *f.* rent-roll; **—rückstände**, *f.* arrears of rent; **—schein**, *m. vid.* —coupon; **—schreiber**, *m.* cense-clerk; **—tabelle**, *f.* table of interest; **—tag**, *m.* rent-day; **—verlust**, *m.* loss of interest; **—vertrag**, *m. vid.* —brief; **—weise**, *adv.* as rent, cense *or* interest; **—weizen** *m.* + wheat given as rent, cense-wheat; **—woche**, *f.* rent-week; **—zahl**, *f.* (der Römer), Roman indiction; **—zahlung**, *f.* payment of rent, interest, etc.

zins'bar, *adj.* subject to rent; tributary.

Zins'barkeit, *f.* state of being tributary, etc.

Zin'sen, *f. pl.* interest; use; auf —n ausleihen, to put out upon interest; die —n bezahlen, to pay the interest; — von —, interest upon interest, compound interest; *compos.* **—ausfall**, *m.* loss of interest; **—ausgleich**, *m.* balance of interest; **—berechnung**, *f.* interest account; **—fuß**, *m. vid.* Zinsfuß; **—rechnung**, *f.* interest-account; **—reduktion**, *f.* reduction of interest; **—tabelle**, *f.* table of interest; **—vergütung**, *f.* **—wucher**, **—zins**, *m.* compound interest.

Syn. Zinsen, Renten, Einkünfte. Zinsen and Renten consist only of that which is given for the use of a piece of ground or of capital. Einkünfte, on the other hand, comprehends all kinds of useful things, which come in, as it were, yearly. The merchant reckons up the profits of his trade, the artist the payments for the productions of his art, the person on pay counts in his pay as part of his Einkünfte, as well as doing so with his Renten and Zinsen. In general Renten are distinguished from the Einkünfte from a salary or from the profit of a trade, but they include the Zinsen of one's capital (compare Miet(h)zins, Pachtzins). Zins and Renten are distinguished thus, that Zins (interest) signifies that sum which the giver is obliged to pay and which the capitalist or proprietor has a right of demanding; eine Rente (rent) in as much as the proprietor or capitalist receives it and by that means increases his Einkünfte (income). Hence it will be seen that Zins and Rente, especially the former, do not exactly mean the same thing that "interest" and "rent" mean in English.

zin'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to pay rent; II. *n.* (**h.**) to yield (rent).

Zin'ser, *m.* (**-s**) rent-payer.

Zin'sezins, *m. vid.* Zinsenzins.

Zingerel'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Bohemian chatterer (a bird).

***zinzolin'**, *adj.* reddish blue, violet-coloured.

Zi'on, *n.* (**-s**) Zion; *fig.* Heaven.

Zi'onswächter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *cont.* guard of Zion, sealot.

Zi'per, *vid.* Cyper.

Zipf, *m.* (**-es**) pip (disease of poultry).

Zip'fel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. tip, point, end, extremity, tag (of a bandage); 2. simpleton, ninny, booby; — am Rock, lappet; etwas bei allen vier —n fassen, to take a thing by the four corners; *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* water-purslane (*Peplis portula*); **—mütze**, *f.* nightcap; **—pelz**, *m.* 1. lappet-gown; 2. shepherd's cloak worn with the fur outside; **—perücke**, *f.* pointed wig; **—tuch**, *n.* lady's neck-cloth.

zip'felig, *adj.* having points *or* ends.

zip'feln, *v. n. fig. vulg.* an etwas —, to be parsimonious with anything.

***Zipol'le**, *f.* chive.

zipp, *adj.* prudish, coy.

Zip'hammer, *f. vid.* Zietpammer.

Zip'pe, *f. vid.* Ziepe.

zip'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to sip, tipple.

Zip'penbeere, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) berry of the service-tree.

Digitized by Google

zip'pern, v. n. (h.) to tremble, to shiver.

*Zipres'se, f. (pl. –n) cypress, vid. Cypresse.

Zir'bel-baum, m. Siberian stone-pine, fir-leaved pine-tree; —drüse, f. 1. A. T. pineal gland; 2. pine-kernel; —drüsenstiel, m. A. T. the peduncle of the pineal gland; —kiefer, f. vid. —baum; —nuß, f. cone of the Siberian stone-pine, cembra-kernel; —nußfichte, —nußkiefer, f. vid. —baum.

*Zirco'nium, n. (–s) Ch. T. zirconium.

*Zire'ne, f. (pl. –n) lilac, syringa.

Zir'gelbaum, m. lote-tree, service-tree.

Zirk, m. (–es; pl. –e) circumference, circuit, district.

Zirk'ammer, f. ortolan.

Zir'ke, f. (pl. –n) provinc. cricket.

*Zir'kel, m. (–s; pl. —) 1. circle; 2. compass, a pair of compasses; einen — beschreiben, to describe or draw a circle; der — wird in 360 Grade abget(h)eilt, a circle is divided into 360 degrees; der — der Jahreszeiten, the course or return of the seasons; fig. Log. T. einen — im Erklären, im Schließen machen, to make a (vicious) circle; fig. es ist heute — bei Hofe, there is company (a levee, assembly) at court to-day; er hat sich in den besten —n bewegt, he has moved in the best society; compos. —abschnitt, m. segment; —ausschnitt, m. sector; —baum, m. bitter-oak; —bewegung, f. circular-motion; —binde, f. S. T. circular bandage; —bogen, m. part of a circular line, full-centre arch, Roman arch; —bogig, adj. arched; —brief, m. circular letter; —figur, f. circle, orb; —fläche, f. surface bounded by a circle; —form, f. circular form; —förmig, adj. circular; —gestalt, f. circular form; —lauf, m. circular run, circulation; —linie, f. circular line; —mikroskop, n. circular microscope; —motte, f. filipendula-moth; —punkt, m. centre; —rund, adj. circular; —ründe, f. circularity; —säge, f. circular saw; —scharnier, n. compass-joint; —schere, f. circular or rotary shears; —schenkel, m. leg of a pair of compasses; —schmied, m. compass-smith; —schnur, f. T. carpenter's line; —schreiben, n. vid. Kreisschreiben; —schwung, m. circular motion; —spitze, f. point of compasses; —stein, m. serpulite; —tanz, m. round dance; —vierung, f. quadrature of the circle; —weite, f. reach of the open compasses; —wurm, m. supposed worm under the tongue of dogs; —zug, m. circular trace.

Zir'kelchen, n. (pl. —) circlet; pair of small compasses.

zir'keln, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to circle, to measure with compasses, to circulate; 2. fig. to proportion, to do with exactness; gezirkelt, done to a nicety.

zir'ken, v. vid. zirpen.

*Zir'kon, m. (–s; pl. –e) zircon, jargon of Ceylon; compos. —erde, f. zirconia; der metallische Grundstoff der —erde, zirconium.

*Zirkular'-bewegung, f. u. s. w., vid. Zirkelbewegung, u. s. w.

*Zirkulation', f. circulation.

*zirkuli(e)'ren, v. vid. circuli(e)ren.

*Zir'kumflex, m. vid. Circumflex.

*Zir'kus, m. vid. Circus.

Zirl'ammer, f. (pl. –n) chloris, greenfinch.

Zirmet', m. (–s) hedge-parsley, hartwort.

Zirn'eiche, f. (pl. –n) Turkey oak-tree.

Zir'nenbaum, m. vid. Zirbelbaum.

Zir'pe, f. (pl. –n) cricket.

zir'pen, v. n. (h.) to chirp, chirrup.

Zir'pen, n. (–s) chirping.

Zir'sche, f. vid. Zirbelbaum.

Zir'selkraut, n. (–s) chickweed.

Zirz'ente, f. (pl. –n) teal.

Zisch, m. (–es; pl. –e) whiz, hiss.

Zischelei', f. continued whispering.

zi'scheln, v. a. and n. (h.) to whisper.

Zi'scheln, n. (–s) whispering.

Zi'schelstimme, f. whispering voice.

zi'schen, v. a. and n. (h.) 1. to hiss, whiz, whizzle; 2. whisper.

Zi'schen, n. (–s) I. hissing, whizzing, whiz; 2. whispering.

Zisch'-eule, f. the little horn-owl; —laut, m. hissing sound; —lauter, m. hissing consonant; —maus, f. vid. Zisel; —natter, f. the malpolon.

Zi'scher, m. (–s; pl. —) one who hisses; vid. Zischnatter; also Zischlaut.

Zi'sel, m. (–s; pl. —) shrewmouse.

Zisch'ler, m. (–s; pl. —)
Zisch'lerin(n), f. (pl. –nen) } whistler.

*ziseli(e)'ren, v. a. to chisel, chase, carve.

*Ziseli(e)'rer, m. (–s; pl. —) also *Ziseleur', one who chisels, carves; chaser.

Zi'selkraut, n. (–es) stichwort.

Zi'ser,
Zi'sererbse, } f. (pl. –n) chick-pea.

Ziserinch'en, n. (–s; pl. —) red-poll (a bird).

Zis'maus, f. (pl. –mäuse) vid. Zisel.

*Zister'ne, f. vid. Cisterne.

Zi'ther, f. (pl. –n) zither; compos. —schläger, —spieler, m., —spielerin(n), f. zither-player.

*Zitronat', n. (–es; pl. –e) candied lemon-peel.

*Zitro'ne, Citro'ne, f. (pl. –n) lemon, citron, lime; compos. —neule, f. sort of moth; —nfink, m. the tarin, citril-finch; —nfarbig, adj. lemon-colour; —nholz, n. Jamaica rose-wood; —npresse, —nquetsche, f. lemon-squeezer; —nsaft, m. lemon-juice; —nsalz, n. salt of lemons; —nsäure, f. lemon acid, citric acid; —nschale, f. lemon-peel; —nschnecke, f. Conch. T. helicite.

Zit'tau, n. (–s) Zittau (a town in Saxony).

Zit'ter-aal, m. electrical eel, torpedo, gymnotus; —affe, m. trembling ape; —anfall, m. joc. an attack of the shakes; —angst, f. trembling fear; —baum, m. trembling poplar, aspen-tree, asp; —blase, f. the holothurion; —esche, —espe, f. vid. —baum; —fieber, n. the ague; —fisch, m. torpedo, cramp-fish; —fliege, f. fly provided with a dart; ichneumon fly; —gold, n. vid. Flittergold; —gras, n. quaking grass; —grün, adj. steel green; —mal, n. tetter, ringworm, nettle-rash; —nadel, f. egrette, trembling pin, quavering pin; —pappel, f. vid. —baum; —roche, m. vid. —fisch; —rose, f. yellow narcissus, daffodil; —stimme, f. trembling, faltering voice; —taube, f. quaker-pigeon; —trespe, f. trembling brome-grass; —vogel, m. the stone-chatter, rubetra; —wahnsinn, m. delirium tremens; —wels, m. the sheat-fish, electric silurus; —wurm, m. trembling worm or animalcule; —wurz, m. trembling sorrel.

Zit'terer, m. (–s; pl. —) trembler, oscillator; quaker.

zit'terhaft,
zit'terig, } adjs. tremulous.

Zit'terling, m. (–s; pl. –e) a trembling, timorous person; coward.

zit'tern, v. n. (h.) to tremble, quake, shake, shiver; er zittert wie ein Espenlaub, he trembles like an aspenleaf; das Herz zittert mir im Leibe, my heart goes pit-a-pat; vid. Syn. beben.

Zit'tern, n. (–s) trembling, tremor, quaking, shivering; in Furcht und —, in fear and trepidation.

zit'ternd, adj. trembling, tremulous.

Zit'wer, m. (–s) zedoary; compos. —kraut, n. 1. the herb zedoary; 2. terragon; —öl, n. oil of zedoary; —samen, m. worm-seed; —wurzel, f. setwall.

Zitz, m. (–es; pl. –e) chintz, calico; compos. —kattun, m. chintz cotton.

Zitz, m. (–es; pl. –e)
Zit'ze, f. (pl. –n) } teat, dug, pap, nipple; compos. —enecke, f. A. T. the mastoid angle; —enförmig, adj. mammiform, mamillary, mastoid; —enfortsatz, m. A. T. mammiform apophysis, mastoid process; —enkraut, n. nipplewort; —enloch, n. A. T. the mastoid foramen; —ennaht, f. A. T. mastoid suture; —enrand, m. A. T. mastoid margin; —ent(h)eil, m. A. T. mastoid portion (of the temporal bone).

zi'tzen, v. n. to suck.

*zivil', adj. vid. civil.

*Zivil'-ehe, f. u. s. w., vid. Civil-ehe, u. s. w.

*Zlo'ty, m. (in Poland) vid. Gulden.

*Zoanthropie', f. Med. T. a species of insanity in which the sufferer believes himself transformed into some animal.

Zo'bel, m. (–s; pl. —) sable (in Amerika), fisher; mit — gefüttert, furred with sable; compos. —balg, m. sable-skin; —fang, m. hunting of sables; —fänger, m. one who hunts or catches sables; —färber, m. sable-dyer; —fell, n. sable, sable-skin; M. E. Hudson's Bay marten; —futter, n. fur-lining of sable; —gebräme, n. sable skirt; —jäger, m. hunter of the sable; —maus, m. Norway rat; —mütze, f. cap of sable; —pelz, m. robe furred with sable; —rock, m. coat lined with sable; —schwanz, m. tail or tip of sable; —t(h)ier, n. sable (the animal); —wiesel, m. sable-rat.

Zo'ber, m. (–s; pl. —) wooden tub, cowl; compos. —baum, m. cowl staff; —bohrer, m. T. gimlet, borer, wimble; —stange, f. vid. —baum.

*zodiaca'lisch, adj. zodiacal.

*Zodiacal'-licht, n., —schein, m. Ast. T. zodiacal light.

*Zodiacal'zeitraum, m. (–es; pl. –räume) Egyptian zodiac of 1450 years.

*Zodi'acus,
*Zodiak', } m. Ast. T. zodiac; vid. T(h)ierkreis.

Zöf'chen, n.
Zo'fe, f. (pl. –n) } waiting-maid, waiting-woman, chambermaid, abigail; compos. —nrolle, f. part of a soubrette.

Zö'gel, n. (–s) T. part of the melted iron; compos. —zange, f. large pair of pinchers.

Zö'gerer, m. (–s; pl. —) loiterer, lingerer, procrastinator.

zö'gern, v. n. (h.) to tarry, delay, linger, loiter; vid. Syn. säumen, verziehen; das —, delay, stop, hindrance, stay; —d, adj. tarrying, dilatory, hesitating.

Zö'gerniß, n. (–sses; pl. –sse) delay, tardiness.

Zö'gerung, f. (pl. –en) tarrying, delay, hesitation.

Zög'ling, m. (–s; pl. –e) pupil, scholar; vid. Lehrling.

Digitized by Google

Zographie', *f. vid.* Zoographie.
Zoia'ter, *m. vid.* T(h)ierarzt.
Zoiatrie', *f. vid.* T(h)ierheilkunde.
Zo'ilus, *m.* Zoilus (the well-known sophist); *fig.* a snarling critic.
zo'isch, *adj.* animal; sustaining life, nutritious.
Zoisit', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* the delphinite, pistacite.
Zoll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) inch, digit; vier — breit, four inches broad; nach —en, by inches; *compos.* **—dick**, *adj.* an inch thick; **—fisch**, *m.* a species of salmon-trout; **—maß**, *n.* measure in inches; **—stab**, *m.* foot-rule; yard-stick; measuring-stick graduated in inches; **—weise**, *adv.* by inches.
Zoll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Zölle) toll; custom, duty; — von Durchreisenden, passage-money; — von etwas geben, to pay toll; — auf etwas legen, — erheben, to levy a duty upon something; beim — angeben, to enter at the custom-house; *compos.* **—abgaben**, *pl.* duties, custom-house charges; **—amt**, *n.* custom-office, board of customs; **—angabe**, *f.* entry at the custom-house; **—anfall**, **—anschlag**, *m.* tariff; **—anschluß**, *m.* accession to the (Prussian) tariff union; **—anschlußvertrag**, *m.* treaty of accession to the tariff union; **—aufschlag**, *m.* additional duty; **—aufseher**, *m.* surveyor of the customs; **—haus**, *f. vid.* —haus; **—beamte(r)**, *m.* official of the custom-house; **—bediente**, *m.* custom-house officer; **—behörde**, *f.* board of customs; **—bereiter**, *m.* land-waiter; **—besicher**, *m.* searcher, inspector; **—boot**, *n.* revenue cutter; **—brücke**, *f.* toll-bridge; **—buch**, *n.* book of rates, tariff; **—bude**, *f.* toll-booth; **—büreau**, *n. vid.* —amt; **—credit**, *m.* credit at the custom-house; **—declaration**, *f. vid.* —angabe; **—direction**, *f.* direction of the customs; **—einkünfte**, *pl.*, **—einnahme**, *f.* revenue from customs; **—einnehmer**, *m.* receiver *or* gatherer of taxes; **—flagge**, *f.* revenue flag; **—frei**, *adj.* free from custom; **—freiheit**, *f.* exemption from duty; freedom of trade; **—freischein**, *m.* permit, pass-bill; **—gebiet**, *n.* customs district; **—gebühr**, *f.* toll-money; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of levying custom; **—gesetze**, *m. pl.* custom-laws; **—grenze**, *f.* customs frontier; **—haus**, *n.* custom-house; **—hausspesen**, *pl. vid.* —abgaben; **—inspector**, *m. vid.* —aufseher; **—intraden**, *pl. vid.* —einnahme; **—jacht**, *f.* custom-house yacht; **—kammer**, *f. vid.* —amt; **—kosten**, *f. pl.* duties; **—kutter**, *m. vid.* —boot; **—legestätte**, *f.* (in Austria) place containing a bonding warehouse; **—magazin**, *n. vid.* —speicher; **—ordnung**, *f.* regulation of the tolls and customs; **—pacht**, *f.* renting of tolls; **—pächter**, *m.* renter of tolls; **—paßzettel**, *m.* permit (for exportation *or* home consumption); **—pfahl**, *m. vid.* —säule; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to pay custom *or* duty; **—pflichtigkeit**, *f.* liability to pay custom *or* duty; **—politik**, *f.* tariff policy; **—quittung**, *f.* clearance; **—rechnung**, *f.* account of customs; **—reform**, *f.* tariff reform; **—regal**, *n.* royal privilege of establishing tolls, etc.; **—register**, *n.*, **—rolle**, *f.* tariff; **—säule**, *f.* post set up for a sign that toll is to be paid; **—schauer**, *m. vid.* —besicher; **—schein**, *m.* clearance, cocket; **—schiff**, *n.* revenue-cutter; **—schreiber**, *m.* clerk at a toll-office; **—siegel**, *n.* cocket, seal of the custom-house; **—schutzwache**, *f.* guard of the customs; **—speicher**, *m.* custom-house; bonded warehouse; **—spesen**, *f. pl.* duties; **—stadt**, *f.* town where custom is paid; **—stätte**, *f.* place for paying custom; **—stempel**, *m.* 1. cocket, seal *or* stamp of the custom-house; 2. revenue stamp; **—straße**, *f.* road on which custom is paid; **—stube**, *f.* custom-office; **—system**, *m.* system of regulating the customs; **—tafel**, *f. vid.* —anschlag; **—tarif**, *m. or* **—taxe**, *f.* tariff of duties, book of rates; **—umgehung**, *f.* evasion of impost; **—union**, *f. vid.* —verband; **—unkosten**, *pl.* custom-house charges; **—verband**, **—verein**, *m.* tariff union; der deutsche —verein, the German commercial league *or* union; **—vereinigung**, *f.* custom-house union; die große deutsche —vereinigung, great German commercial confederation; **—vereinigungsübertrag**, *m. vid.* —anschlußvertrag; **—vereinländisch**, *vid.* Vereinländisch; **—vereinsstaaten**, *pl.* states belonging to a tariff union; **—vergünstigung**, *f.* sufferance; **—verschluß**, *m.* bond; in —verschluß, in bond, under the king's lock; **—verwalter**, *vid.* —aufseher; **—verzeichniß**, *n. vid.* —tarif; **—wächter**, *m.* tide-waiter; **—wesen**, *n.* affairs concerning the customs; **—zettel**, *m.* clearance, cocket.
zoll'bar, *adj.* liable to duty *or* custom, dutiable.
Zoll'barkeit, *f.* liability to duty.
zol'len, *v. n. and a.* 1. to pay duty; 2. *fig.* to give; to pay.
Zol'ner, *m. vid.* Zöllner.
zöl'lig, *adj. in compos.* of so many inches.
Zöll'ner, *m.* (s; *pl.* —) toll-gatherer; (in the Bible) publican.
*Zo'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Geog. T.* zone; *vid.* Erdgürtel, Erdstrich; *compos.* **—achse**, *f.* axis of the zone of a crystal; **—ausflächen**, *pl.* faces of a zone; **—linse**, *f.* echelon-lens; **—tarif**, *m.* zone tariff.
*Zonnar', *m.* (-s) girdle worn by Jews and Christians in Turkey.
*Zoochemie', *f. T.* animal chemistry.
*Zoodynamie', *f.* vital power of animals, vital activity.
*Zoogen', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* a gelatinous substance obtained from bones.
*Zoogenie', *f.* science of the generation of animals.
*Zooglyphit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) zooglyphite.
*Zoogonie', *f.* zoogony.
*Zoograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoographer.
*Zoographie', *f.* zoography.
*zoogra'phisch, *adj.* zoographical.
*Zoola'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worshiper of animals.
*Zoolatrie', *f.* zoolatry.
*Zoolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoolite.
*Zoolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoologist.
*Zoologie', *f.* zoology.
*zoolo'gisch, *adj.* zoological.
*Zoomagnetismus, *m.* animal magnetism.
*Zoomorphit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) zoomorphite.
*Zoonat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* zoonic acid.
*zoona'tisch, *adj.* zoonic.
*Zoonomie', *f.* zoonomy, science of animal life.
*zoono'misch, *adj.* zoonomic.
*Zoonosologie', } *f. Med. T.* animal
*Zoopathologie', } pathology.
*Zoophag', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) zoophage; die —en, zoophagy, flesh-eaters.
*Zoophagie', *f.* zoophagy.
*zoopha'gisch, *adj.* zoophagic, carnivorous.
*Zoopharmakologie', *f.* animal pharmacology.
*zoopho'risch, *adj. Arch. T.* —e Säule, zoophoric column.
*Zoophysiologie', *f.* the physiology of animals.
*Zoophyt', *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) zoophyte.
*Zoophytolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a petrified zoophyte.
*Zoophytologie', *f.* zoophytology.
*Zoo'sis, *f. vid.* 1. Belebung; 2. Lebenserhaltung.
*Zootherapie', *f.* veterinary therapeutics.
*Zootin'salz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* native nitrate of sodium.
*Zootokie', *f.* the bringing forth of living young, viviparity.
*Zootomie', *f.* zootomy, dissection of animals.
*Zootypolith', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a stone having the impression of an animal.
Zo'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a species of carp.
Zopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Zöpfe) 1. braid of hair, pigtail, queue; 2. excessive old-fashioned formality; 3. *T.* (with foresters) top of a tree; jemandem einen — machen, *vulg.* to impose upon one; *compos.* **—band**, *n.* pigtail tie; **—ende**, *n. T.* top-end (of a tree); **—haar**, *n.* queue-hair; **—holz**, *n. T.* top-wood; **—lerche**, *f.* tufted lark; **—mensch**, *m.* pedant; routinist; stickler; **—perücke**, *f.* wig with a queue; **—t(h)um**, *n.* pedantry; excessive formality; **—trocken**, *adj.* decayed *or* withered at the top (said of trees); **—weise**, *adv.* by strings *or* twists.
zöp'fen, *v. a.* to weave hair, to twist *or* braid it into a pigtail.
zöp'fig, *adj.* having the hair done up *or* plaited in a queue *or* pigtail.
*Zopis'se, *f. N. T.* zopissa.
*Zo'pyrum, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Brennstoff, Feuerung.
Zorn, *m.* (-es) anger, wrath, passion, ire, choler, indignation; *fig.* rage, violence; zum — reizen, to excite to anger, exasperate; in — gerat(h)en, to grow angry; vor — schäumen, to foam with anger; den — fahren lassen, to abate one's anger; seinen — an jemand auslassen, to vent one's passion upon one; *compos.* **—anfall**, *m.* **—ausbruch**, *m.* fit of wrath; **—blick**, *m.* angry look; **—entbrannt**, *adj.* angry, inflamed with anger, enraged; **—entflammend**, *adj.* lighting up anger, wrath-kindling; **—gericht**, *n.* judgment of an angry God; **—gesicht**, *n.* angry countenance; **—glühend**, *adj.* angry, furious; **—glut(h)**, *f.* glowing anger, great wrath *or* indignation; **—los**, *adj.* without anger *or* passion; **—mut(h)**, *m.* irascible disposition, choleric, passionate character; **—mut(h)ig**, *adj.* irascible, choleric, wrathful; **—rede**, *f.* angry speech; **—röt(h)e**, *f.* flush of anger; **—rut(h)e**, *f. fig.* chastisement inflicted from divine wrath; **—schale**, *f. fig. Th. T.* cup of the wrath of God; **—schnaubend**, *adj.* furious; **—stimme**, *f.* angry *or* wrathful voice; **—voll**, *adj.* angry, full of wrath; **—wort**, *n.* angry *or* cross word; **—wut(h)**, *f.* fit of anger, rage, fury; **—wüt(h)ig**, *adj.* furious, raging with anger.

Digitized by Google

Syn. Zorn, Grimm. Grimm is distinguished from Zorn internally by the greater degree of its strength acting on the senses and the passions, and externally by the violence of the expression. Grimm is an excess and cannot long continue in its fits and convulsive effects. Zorn (wrath, anger) disfigures the human face, but not so much as Grimm, nay, there may be a noble Zorn (anger), a beautiful Zorn (passion); but a woman that is ergrimmt (furious), is horrible.

zor'nig, *adj.* angry, ireful, wrathful; choleric, irascible; passionate; *fig.* raging, violent; — werden, to grow angry, to fall into a passion; er wurde auf einmal so zornig, he flew into such a passion; *vid. Syn.* ungehalten.

***Zorosa'ster**, *m.* (-s) Zoroaster.

***Zo'ster**, *m.* (-s) 1. belt, girdle; 2. *Med. T.* zoster, shingles.

Zo'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (*vid.* Zotte); tuft of hair; shag; rag; 2. obscenity, obscene words *or* expression; indecent words, scurrility, Billingsgate; 3. rag; —n reißen, to talk bawdry; *compos.* —**bild**, *n.* obscene picture; —**blume**, *f.* fringed buckbean, water-lily; —**gedicht**, *n.* obscene poem; —**lied**, *n.* bawdy-song; —**reißen**, *n.* ribaldry, bawdy talk; —**reißer**, *m.* obscene talker, ribald; —**reißerei**, *f.* indecent, obscene words; obscene talk; —**schreiber**, *m.* obscene writer.

zo'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to talk indecently, obscenely.

zo'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to talk obscenely.

zo'tenhaft, } *adj.* obscene, bawdy,
zo'tenmäßig, } nasty, smutty, filthy.

Zo'tenhaftigkeit, *f.* obscenity.

***Zo'tica**, *f.* animal activity, vitality.

zo'tig, *adj.* obscene, filthy, nasty, smutty.

***zo'tisch**, *adj.* living, relating to life, promoting it; animating, vivifying.

Zot'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } tuft *or* lock of
Zött'chen, *n. dim.* } hair; die —n an den Füßen der Pferde, fetlock; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* bog-bean; —**fisch**, *m.* the little sea-unicorn; —**haar**, *n.* shaggy, tufted hair; —**haut**, *f. A. T.* shaggy *or* villous membrane, chorion; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. head of tufted hair; 2. person having tufted hair; 3. *Zool. T.* the stella marina *or* arborescens.

Zot'tel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shag, rag; *vid.* Zote; *compos.* —**bär**, *m.* shaggy bear; —**bart**, *m.* shaggy beard; —**bärtig**, *adj.* shaggy-bearded; —**gang**, *m.* toddling gait; —**haar**, *n.* shaggy hair; —**haarig**, *adj.* shaggy; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**kopf**, *m. vid.* Zottenkopf; —**locke**, *f. dim.* —**löckchen**, *n.* hair in ringlets *or* curls; —**lockig**, *adj.* in ringlets, locks, curls; —**mähne**, *f.* tufted *or* shaggy mane; —**mähnig**, *adj.* shaggy-maned, bushy-maned; —**matte**, *f.* rope-mat; —**strümpfe**, *f. pl.* shaggy *or* furry stockings; —**wolle**, *f.* shaggy wool.

zot'telig, *adj.* shaggy.

zot'teln, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to hang down in tufts, in locks *or* rags; 2. *vulg.* to go *or* move in a careless manner, to toddle.

zot'ticht, *adj.* + *vid.* zottig.

zot'tig, *adj.* shaggy, shagged, villous, rough; *B. T.* downy, hairy.

zu, I. *prep.* (*with dat.*) at, by, to, for, in, on; er ist — Hause, he is at home; er lebt — London, he lives in London; — ebener Erde wohnen, to live on the ground floor; einem —r Seite sitzen, to sit at one's side; —r Rechten, on the right hand side; einem —r Hand sein, to be at hand; —r See, at sea; — Wasser und — Lande, by sea and by land; — Fuß, on foot; — Pferde, on horseback; die Universität — . . ., the university of . . .; — Ende sein, to be at an end; — derselben Zeit, at the same time; —r Zeit Lehrer des Prinzen, at the time tutor of the prince; —r Unzeit, out of season; — rechter Zeit, in due time; — Zeiten, at times, by times; — Nacht, by (in the) night; — Mittag, — Abend speisen, to dine, to sup; — ganzen Tagen, for whole days; —r Genüge haben, to have plenty; —r Not(h), if need be; mir ist nicht wohl — Mut(h)e, I am not in a good mood; — vier Händen, for four hands; — zweien, dreien, Tausenden, by twos, threes, thousands; sich —m schönsten bedanken, to give one's best thanks; es geriet(h) nicht —m besten, it did not succeed according to expectations; —m wenigsten, at least; —m ersten, in the first place, firstly; —m andern, dritten, u. s. w., secondly, thirdly, etc.; —m letzten Male, for the last time; — guter Letzt, to finish (with); —r Hälfte, by half; das Stück — zwei Groschen, two groshen apiece; im Verhältnis — . . ., in proportion to . . .; einen —m Freunde haben, to live with one on terms of friendship; — einem gehen, kommen, to go, come to one; Lust — etwas haben, to have a mind for something; —m Fenster hinaus sehen, to look through the window; einen — Gaste bitten, to invite one as a guest; — Felde ziehen, to take the field; —r Stadt kommen, to come to town; — Grunde gehen, to sink, to be ruined, to die; mit — Grabe gehen, to attend a funeral; — Boden fallen, to fall down; von Haus — Haus, from house to house; einem — Leibe gehen, to attack one; — Kreuze kriechen, to humble one's self; einem —r Rede setzen, to call one to account; — Paaren treiben, to rout; etwas — stande bringen, to accomplish a thing; — Werke gehen, to begin a work; einem etwas — Gemüt(h)e führen, to put in mind; —r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; — Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; — Schaden kommen, to meet with an accident; — etwas schweigen, to take no notice of a thing; mir — Gefallen, to please me; —r Ehre gereichen, to be an honour; —m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern; — Wasser werden, to become water; —m König machen, to make one a king; — Tode ärgern, to vex to death; II. *adv.* in the direction of; on, away; too; *fam.* closed, shut; auf . . . —, nach . . . —, towards; er ritt nach der Stadt —, he rode towards the town; er lief auf mich —, he ran towards me; — sein, to be shut; Thür —, shut the door! — groß, too great; geh —! go on! Glück —! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! III. to, *before infinitives when they are governed by a verb*; was haben Sie zu thun? what have you to do?

zu *in compound verbs is separable.*

zu'ackern, *v.* I. *a.* to cover up by ploughing; II. *n.* to continue ploughing; to finish ploughing.

zu'arbeiten, *v. n.* (h.) to work on; to close.

zu'äugeln, *v. n.* to cast covert *or* loving looks at; to glance aside at.

***Zua've**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Zouave.

zu'backen, *v. ir. a.* to bake on; to bake some more.

zu'bauen, *v.* I. *a.* to shut up by building, to close by a wall; II. *n.* to continue building.

zu'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep shut, to hold closed.

Zu'behör, *n.* } appurtenance, ap-
Zu'behörde, *f.* } pendage, accessory, equipage, instruments; appurtenances (of land); *vid.* Zugehör.

zu'beißen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to bite at, bite; to swallow the hook; to eat with appetite.

zu'bekommen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to get in addition.

zu'benennen, *v. a.* to surname, give a surname.

zu'benannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Zu'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wooden tub, cowl; *compos.* —**stange**, *f.* cowl-staff.

zu'bereiten, *v. a.* to prepare, dress, adjust, qualify; to season.

Zu'bereiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dresser, preparer.

Zu'bereitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation; 2. dressing, cooking (of food).

zu'berufen, *v. ir. a.* (zu etwas) to call to something.

Zubet'tegehen, *n.* going to bed; beim —, on going to bed.

zu'betten, *v. a.* to cover up in bed.

zu'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to close *or* shut up by bending.

zu'bieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to offer, bid, *vid.* anbieten; 2. to bid more, outbid.

zu'billigen, *v. a.* to grant, appoint, allow, connive at.

zu'binden, *v. ir. a.* to tie up; einem die Augen —, to blindfold *or* hoodwink one.

Zu'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -e) bite, morsel.

zu'blasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to close by blowing; 2. to blow to; *fig.* to whisper to, to prompt; einem etwas —, to blow a thing to one; *fig.* to prompt one to a thing; II. *n.* (h.) to begin to blow, to go on blowing.

Zu'bläser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blower, whisperer; *fig.* prompter.

Zubläserei', *f.* prompting.

zu'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to remain shut.

zu'bleien, *v. a.* to close, shut *or* plug up with lead.

zu'blicken, *v. a. and n.* to wink, to impart by glances.

zu'blinken, *v. a.* to wink, make understand by glances.

zu'blinzeln, } *v. n. fam.* (einem) to
zu'blinzen, } wink, convey information with the eyes.

zu'brennen, *v. ir. a.* to cauterize; Erze —, to give ore a roasting.

zu'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring (to); 2. to spend; die Zeit —, to spend *or* employ time; to pass away the time; er hat sieben Tage damit zugebracht, he has been seven days in performing it; jemandem ein Glas —, to pledge a person, to offer the glass; zugebrachte Kinder, children of a previous marriage; das Zugebrachte, separate personal estate, dowry.

Zu'bringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* suction-pipe *or* tube by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine.

zu'brödeln, } *v. a. fig. vulg.* to contri-
zu'brocken, } bute to one's own, to spend upon; to lose; zu — haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Zu'brot, *n. vid.* Zuspeise.

zu'brüllen, *v. a.* to proclaim in a stentorian voice; to roar to one.

zu'brüsten, *v. a. Min. T.* das Gestein —, to level, make the partitions equal.

zu'bühnen, *v. a. Min. T.* to line, cover, close *or* shut up with timber and boards.

zu'bürsten, *v.* I. *a.* to conceal *or* close by brushing; II. *n.* to keep on brushing.

Digitized by Google

Zu'buß-bote, *m.* + collector of contributions *or* contingents due from shareholders; —**faden**, *m.*, —**garn**, *n.* thread to replace those that are broken; —**gebäude**, *n.*, —**grube**, *f. Min. T.* a mine that requires an increase of funds; —**stempel**, *m. Min. T.* stamp on the notes of contributions from shareholders; —**zeche**, *f. vid.* —grube; —**zettel**, *m. Min. T.* note of contingents, percentage on shares to be paid by shareholders.

Zu'buße, *f.* supply, contribution, share; *Min. T.* share, quota, contingent.

zu'büßen, *v. a.* 1. to contribute, pay (as one's share); 2. to spend, lose.

Zucht, *f.* 1. breeding; 2. breed; race; 3. drift, herd, flock; 4. discipline, education; 5. bashfulness, chastity, modesty; propriety of conduct; in — halten, to keep under discipline; der — entwachsen sein, to have outgrown the rod; in aller — (Züchten) und Ehren, with due propriety; sich der — unterwerfen, to yield to discipline; das ist eine schöne —, fine manners, indeed! *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* office *or* duty of maintaining order and propriety; —**arbeit**, *f.* forced work; —**biene**, *f.* queen-bee; —**bulle**, *m. vid.* —ochs; —**ente**, *f.* breeding duck; —**entwöhnt**, *adj.* disaccustomed to discipline; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1. available for breeding purposes; 2. amenable to discipline; —**gans**, *f.* breeding goose; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of discipline; —**gewohnt**, *adj.* disciplined; —**halter**, *m.* one who keeps *or* maintains discipline, order; —**haus**, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary; —**hausgefangene**, —**häusler**, *m.* convict, prisoner; —**hauskirche**, *f.* chapel belonging to a house of correction; —**hausprediger**, *m.* chaplain to a house of correction; —**hausstrafe**, *f.* punishment by confinement in a house of correction; —**hausvater**, —**hausverwalter**, *m.* director of a house of correction; —**hauswürdig**, *adj.* deserving of being imprisoned; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion, stud-horse; —**huhn**, *n.* hen kept for brooding; —**hündin(n)** *f.* hound-bitch; —**kerker**, *m.* prison; —**kuh**, *f.* breeding-cow; —**lehre**, *f.* + ethics, *vid.* Sittenlehre; —**los**, *adj.* without discipline *or* correction, disorderly; —**losigkeit**, *f.* insubordination; —**meister**, *m.* taskmaster, inspector of prisoners, governor; —**mittel**, *n.* corrective; —**mutter**, *f.* female of animals kept for breeding; —**ochs**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; —**peitsche**, *f.* whip, rod; —**pferd**, *n.* horse for breeding; —**polizeigericht**, *n.* tribunal for correctional police, police court; —**rind**, *n.* heifer reared for breeding; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* rod of correction, chastisement; scourge; der häuslichen —rut(h)e entwachsen, escaped from the nursery; —**sau**, *f. vid.* —schwein, —**schaf**, *n.* breeding ewe; —**schule**, *f.* seminary; —**schwein**, *n.* sow kept for breeding; —**stähr**, *m.* ram kept for breeding; —**stier**, *m.* bull; —**stute**, *f.* brood-mare; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle for breeding; —**willig**, *adj.* governable, tractable, obedient.

zücht'en, *v. a.* to educate, bring up, instruct.

Züch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rearer, breeder, raiser.

züch'tig, *adj.* chaste, modest, bashful, discreet; *vid. Syn.* keusch.

züch'tigen, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, discipline; to lash, scourge; to punish; mit der Rut(h)e —, to whip; mit Worten —, to censure; sein Fleisch —, to mortify one's flesh.

Züch'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chastiser.

Züch'tigkeit, *f.* chastity, modesty, bashfulness.

züch'tiglich, *adv.* modestly.

Züch'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chastisement; correction; discipline; *vid. Syn.* Strafe.

Züchtling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) person confined in a house of correction, prisoner; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* work of a prisoner; —**kleidung**, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

Züch'tung, *f.* breeding, rearing.

Zuck, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shrug; move; II. *int. fam.* crack! in the twinkling of an eye; keinen — thun, not to stir a jot; *compos.* —**fuß**, *m.* a paralytic foot; —**krampf**, *m.* clonic spasm.

zu'ckeln, *v. n.* (s.) to walk slowly, to toddle; *vid.* zockeln.

zu'cken, *v.* I. *a.* to draw (with a short and quick motion); to shrug, shrink; die Achseln —, to shrug one's shoulders; den Degen —, to draw the sword; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to make a short quick motion, to be drawn *or* moved as by convulsion, to move, to writhe; 2. palpitate; er zuckt mit den Augenliedern, his eyelids quiver; —de Eingeweide, palpitating entrails; das Herz zuckt noch, the heart still beats; —de Bewegungen, convulsive motions, convulsions.

Zu'cken, *n.* (-s) stirring, moving, shrugging.

zü'cken, *v. a.* das Schwert —, to draw the sword.

Zu'cker, *m.* (-s) sugar; roher —, raw sugar; gewöhnlicher —, cane-sugar, saccharose; — in Puder, white sugar in powder; raffinierter —, refined sugar; — in Broten, sugar in loaves; Hut —, loaf of sugar; Königs—, sugar of the first quality; brauner —, brown sugar, moist sugar; harter —, lump sugar; mit — bestreuen, to strew with sugar; — sieden, to bake sugar, refine sugar; mit — überziehen, to sugar; in — einmachen, to conserve with sugar, to candy; in — verwandeln, to convert into sugar, to saccharify; *compos.* —**ahorn**, *m.* sugar-maple; —**alaun**, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum; —**ameise**, *f.* sugar-ant; —**apfel**, *m.* 1. sugar-apple; 2. sugar apple-tree, sweet-sop; —**artig**, *adj.* saccharine; —**bäcker**, *m.* sugar-baker; confectioner; —**bäckerei**, *f.* art *or* trade of a confectioner; confectioner's shop; —**bäckererde**, *f.* sugar-baker's clay; —**backwerk**, *n.* candy, confectionery, sweetmeats (in general); —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane; —**beil**, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, machete; —**bild**, *n.* figure (made) of sugar; —**birke**, *f.* sweet birch; —**birn(e)**, *f.* sugar-pear, russelet, blanket; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* costmary; sugar-shell; —**bohne**, *f.* sugar-bean; —**branntwein**, *m.* sugar-spirit, rum; brandy sweetened with sugar, shrub, liqueur, sweet liquor; —**brecher**, *m.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-cutters (to break sugar with); —**brezel**, *f.* sugar-cracknel; —**brot**, *n.* 1. sugar-bread, sweet bread *or* biscuit, sweet rusk; 2. sugar-loaf; —**brötchen**, *n.* bonbon; —**büchse**, —**dose**, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister; —**dicksaft**, *m.* molasses, treacle; —**eis**, *n.* (sugar-)icing; —**erbse**, *f.* sugar- (*or* honey-) pea; sugar-plum; —**erde**, *f. vid.* —bäckererde; —**fabrik**, *f.* sugar-house, refinery; —**faß**, *n.* hogshead of sugar; sugar-hogshead; —**form**, *f.* sugar-mould; —**fresser**, *m.* sugar eater; —**frucht**, *f.* sugar-fruit; —**gast**, *m.* the silver-moth; —**gä(h)rung**, *f.* alcoholic fermentation; —**gebackene(s)**, *n. vid.* —backwerk; —**geist**, *m.* sugar-spirit; —**geschmack**, *m.* sugar-taste, saccharine taste; —**glas**, *n.* confectioner's glass; —**guß**, *m.* crust of sugar; *vid.* —eis; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing sugar, saccharifferous; —**handel**, *m.* sugar-trade; —**harnruhr**, *f. Med. T.* diabetes mellitus; —**honig**, *m.* transparent honey; molasses; —**hülsenbaum**, *m.* sweet-fruited acacia, sugar-pea; —**hut**, *m.* sugar-loaf; —**hutananas**, *f.* sugar-loaf pineapple; —**hutform**, *f.* sugar-loaf mould, cone; —**hutförmig**, *adj.* shaped like a sugar-loaf; —**hutkappe**, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf; —**kand**, *m.* (-s), —**kandis**, *m.* sugar-candy; —**kartoffel**, *f.* sugar-potato; —**kessel**, *m.* sugar-boiler; —**kind**, *n. fig.* sweet dear, darling love, honey; *iron.* spoiled child; —**kiste**, *f.* case *or* box of sugar; sugar-case, sugar-box; —**kistenholz**, *n.* Cuba-wood, Havana-cedar; —**korb**, *m.* sugar-basket; —**korn**, *n.* grain of sugar; —**körner**, *pl.* seeds covered with sugar, sugar-plums; —**krank**, *adj.* diabetic; —**krankheit**, *f. vid.* —harnruhr; —**kuchen**, *m.* sugar-cake; —**lauch**, *m.* sugar-leek; —**lippe**, *f. fig.* honey-lip; —**löffel**, *m.* sugar-spoon; —**mandeln**, *f. pl.* burnt almonds; —**mann**, *m.* sugar-man; —**männchen**, *n. fig.* dear little man, honey; —**maul**, *n.*, —**mäulchen**, (*dim.*) *n.* sweet-tooth, dainty mouth, chops, *or* person; —**mehl**, *n.* powder-sugar, powdered sugar; —**melde**, *f. B. T.* golden herb, garden-orach; —**melone**, *f.* water *or* sweet melon; —**messer**, 1. *n.* sugar-knife; 2. *m.* saccharimeter; —**mühle**, *f.* sugar-mill; —**mund**, *m.* honey-mouth; —**nascher**, *m.* sweet-tooth; —**papier**, *n.* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves; —**pferd**, *n.* sugar-horse; —**pflanzung**, *f.* sugar-plantation; —**pflaume**, *f.* damascene, damson, Damask-plum; sugar-plum; —**plantage**, *f. vid.* —pflanzung; —**plätzchen**, *n.* sweet cake, lozenge, kiss, drop; —**pott**, *m.* sugar-pot; —**preis**, *m.* price of sugar; —**probe**, *f.* testing of *or* for sugar; —**puppchen**, *n.*, —**puppe**, *f.* sugar-doll; sweet little baby; *vid.* —kind; —**quetscher**, *m.* sugar-crusher; —**raffinerie**, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-house, sugar-works; —**reibe**, *f.* sugar-grater; —**rinde**, *f. vid.* —eis; —**ring**, *m.* sugar-ring; —**rohr**, *n.* sugar-cane; —**rohrpflanzung**, *f.* sugar-plantation; —**rohrsaft**, *m.* sugar-cane juice; —**roller**, *m.* cane-mill; —**rose**, *f.* Damask rose; —**rübe**, *f.* sweet turnip, sugar beet; *vid.* Runkelrübe; —**sachen**, *f. pl. vid.* —backwerk; —**saft**, *m.* syrup; juice of the sugar-cane; —**sauer**, *adj.* —saures Salz, *Ch. T.* saccharate; —**säure**, *f. Ch. T.* saccharic acid; —**schachtel**, *f.* sugar-box, sugar canister; —**schale**, *f.* sugar-basin; —**schaum**, *m.* sugar-scum; —**schote**, *f. vid.* —erbse; —**sieb**, *n.* sieve for sugar; —**sieden**, *n.* boiling, baking *or* refining of sugar; —**sieder**, *m.* sugar-boiler (*or* baker), sugar-refiner, refiner of sugar; —**siederei**, *f.* sugar-house; *vid.* —raffinerie; —**sirup**, *m.* syrup; —**staub**, *m.* powdered sugar; —**stengel**, *m.* sugar-stick; —**stoff**, *m.* saccharine matter *or* principle; —**streubüchse**, *f.* sugar-dredger; —**streuer**, *m.* sugar-sifter; —**süß**, *adj.* (as) sweet as

Digitized by Google

sugar; sugary, sweet to excess, very sweet, luscious; —süße Worte, *vid.* —worte; —süße, *f.* sweetness of sugar, lusciousness; —syrup, *m.* molasses, treacle; *vid.* —dicksaft; —täfelchen, *n.* lozenge, kiss, bonbon; —tang, *m.* fucus; —teig, *m.* comfit-paste; —tonne, *f. vid.* —faß; —trog, *m.* sugar-trough; —vogel, *m.* sugar-eater; canary bird; —wa(a)re, *f. pl.* sugar-ware, comfits, sweetmeats, comfiture, confectionery; —wasser, *n.* sweetened water, *eau sucrée*; —wein, *m.* sweet wine; —weinbeere, *f.* sugar-grape, the sweetwater; —werk, *n. vid.* —backwerk, —wa(a)re; —wicke, *f.* sweet pea; —worte, *n. pl. fig.* sweet words, flattery; —wurzel, *f.* sugarwort; skirret (*Sium sisarum*); —zahn, *m.* sweet tooth; *vid.* —maul; taste for sugar; —zange, *f.* sugar-tongs; —zwieback, *m.* sweet biscuit.

zu'ckerig, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

zu'ckerlich, *adj.* sugary.

zu'ckern, *adj.* of sugar.

zu'ckern, *v. a.* to sugar, to flavour with sugar.

Zu'ckern, *n.* (-s) sugaring.

Zu'ckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convulsion; —en haben, to have fits *or* convulsions.

zu'dämmen, *v. a.* to dam up.

zu'decken, *v. a.* to cover up; conceal; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to bang, belabour one, to load with blows.

zu'deichen, *v. a.* to enclose with a dike.

zu'dem, *adv.* besides, moreover, in addition.

zu'denken, *v. tr.* I. *a.* 1. to destine, intend for; 2. to think capable; ich habe es ihm zum Geschenk zugedacht, I intended it as a present for him; denken Sie sich einmal das Haus zu, *fam. ellipt.* suppose the house should be shut up; *vid. also* Hinzudenken; II. *n.* to continue *or* keep on thinking.

zu'dichten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to close by condensation *or* compression; 2. to add as a fiction, to forge; II. *n.* to continue to make poems.

zudicti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to decree; to inflict (as a punishment).

zu'donnern, *v.* I. *a.* to proclaim with a thundering voice; II. *imp.* to thunder on.

zu'drängen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to push on, squeeze on; II. *reft.* 1. to throng *or* crowd to; 2. *fig.* to intrude one's self in *or* into.

zu'drechseln, *v.* I. *a.* to turn with a lathe; II. *n.* to continue turning.

zu'drehen, *v.* I. *a.* to turn to, to shut by turning, to fasten, to screw fast; II. *n.* to continue to turn.

zu'dringen, *v. vid.* zudrängen.

zu'dringlich, *adj.* importunate, forward, over-officious, intruding, obtrusive, saucy.

Zu'dringlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) importunateness, importunity, forwardness, obtrusiveness.

zudritt', *adv.* three together, as many as three in number.

zu'drohen, *v. a.* to threaten.

zu'drucken, *v.* I. *n.* to continue printing; to keep on pressing; II. *a.* to add in printing.

zu'drücken, *v.* I. *a.* to close by pressure, to shut; *fig. vulg.* ein Auge bei etwas —, to wink at something, to pretend ignorance, to connive at; II. *n.* (h.) to go on pressing *or* squeezing.

zu'duften, *v. a.* to waft (in fragrance *or* perfume), to exhale.

zu'düngen, *v. a. and n.* to add more manure.

zu'ebnen, *v. a.* to level (a piece of land, etc.).

zu'eggen, *v. a. and n.* to harrow over *or* up; to continue harrowing.

zu'eignen, *v. a.* (einem *or* sich etwas) 1. to appropriate; 2. to attribute; impute; 3. to dedicate; 4. to apply to; 5. to arrogate; sich etwas —, to appropriate, ascribe something to one's self; sich etwas unrechtmäßig —, to usurp, arrogate; einem ein Buch —, to dedicate a book to one.

Zu'eigner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dedicator; 2. he that appropriates, assumes, arrogates.

Zu'eignung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appropriation; 2. assumption; attribution, imputation; 3. dedication; *compos.* —sbrief, *m. or* —sschrift, *f.* dedication, dedicatory letter (epistle).

zu'eilen, *v. n.* (s.) (*with dat.*) to hasten towards.

zu'eisen, *v. n.* (s.) to freeze up.

zu'erben, *v. a.* to leave, bequeath.

zu'erhalten, *v. ir. a.* to receive besides, to get over and above.

zu'erkennen, *v. ir. a.* to adjudge, adjudicate, award; to decree, to acknowledge; Strafe —, to condemn to a punishment; den Vorzug —, to give the preference to.

Zu'erkenntnis, *n.* (-sses), **Zu'erkennung,** *f.* } adjudication, award; *also* sentence, verdict; *compos.* —st(h)eil, *n.* sentence, verdict.

zuerst', *adv.* in the first place, firstly, first, at first, for the first; above all, especially, before the rest; for the first time; *prov.* wer — gewann, war zuletzt ein armer Mann, he that in gain began, died a poor and wretched man; wer — kommt, mahlt —, *provinc.* first come, first served.

zu'ert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to allot, assign; to bestow upon.

zu'erzählen, *v. n.* to continue *or* go on with one's history *or* relation.

zu'essen, *v. tr.* I. *n.* to keep on eating; II. *a.* to eat (something) with *or* in addition to (something else).

zu'fächeln, *v. a.* einem Kühlung —, to fan any one.

zu'fahren, *v. tr.* I. *n.* (s.) 1. to go on with a carriage, to drive on; 2. to drive faster; 3. to approach, advance; 4. to rush upon; fahre zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! auf etwas —, to ride to *or* towards; 5. *fig.* to fall to, rush in upon; gleich — *or* blind —, to run upon rashly, blindly, to act hastily; II. *a.* to carry, to convey.

Zu'fahren, *n.* (-s) driving on, rushing upon.

Zu'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle), 1. chance, hap, hazard, incident, accident, case, casualty, event, adventure, hap-hazard; 2. fit (of sudden illness); Zufälle zur See, accidents, casualties on the sea; durch einen —, by chance; ein glücklicher —, a lucky hit; convulsivische —, convulsion-fit.

zu'fallen, *v. tr. n.* (s.) 1. to shut of itself, to be closed (by falling down *or* in); 2. to rush *or* fall precipitately upon; 3. to fall to one's share, devolve upon; 4. to side, join, engage with a party; to assent to, agree with; 5. to come into the mind; all sein Vermögen fällt ihr zu, all his fortune devolves on her.

zu'fällig, *adj.* 1. accidental, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, casual, occasional; 2. adventitious; not essential; —e Begebenheiten, contingencies.

Zufälligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the state of being accidental, casualty, contingency.

zu'falten, *v. a.* to fold up.

zu'fassen, *v. n.* (h.) to become attached, to stick fast; *vid.* zugreifen.

zu'fegen, *v. a.* to sweep over.

zu'fertigen, *v. a.* to expedite, dispatch; jemandem einen Befehl —, to send an order to one.

zu'finden, *v. tr. a. fam. ellipt.* die Thür, u. s. w. —, to find the door, etc. shut.

zu'flattern, *v. n.* (s.) to flutter toward.

zu'flechten, *v. tr. a.* to close by twisting, plaiting *or* braiding.

zu'flicken, *v.* I. *a.* to piece, patch *or* vamp up, to mend, repair; II. *n.* (h.) to continue patching.

zu'fliegen, *v. tr. n.* (s.) to fly to *or* towards; *prov.* wo Tauben sind, da fliegen Tauben zu, birds of a feather flock together; der Vogel fliegt seinem Neste zu, the bird is flying to its nest.

zu'fliehen, *v. tr. n.* (s.) to flee toward; to fly *or* flee on, onward.

zu'fließen, *v. tr. n.* (s.) to flow to; *fig.* to flow in upon one; einem viel Gutes — lassen, to bestow much good upon one; die Worte fließen ihm zu, he is not at a loss for expressions.

zu'flößen, *v.* I. *a.* to float toward; II. *n.* to float on, continue floating.

Zu'flößer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) floater (of timber, etc.).

Zuflucht, *f.* refuge, shelter, recourse; seine — zu einem *or* wohin nehmen, to take one's refuge, to have recourse to; *compos.* —shafen, *m.* harbour of refuge; —sort, *m.* —sstätte, *f.* place of refuge, shelter, retreat; asylum, sanctuary.

zu'flüchten, *v. vid.* zufliehen.

Zu'flug, *m.* (-es) flying to *or* toward; concourse.

Zu'fluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -flüsse) 1. afflux; 2. affluence; supply; resources, means; Abfluß und — des Meers, tide, ebb and flood; *compos.* —röhre, *f.* feed-pipe, service-pipe.

zu'flüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to, to tell (inform) in a whisper.

Zu'flüsterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) whisper, insinuation.

zu'flut(h)en, *v. n.* (s.) to flow *or* stream toward.

zufol'ge, *prep. with gen. or dat.* according to, in consequence, in pursuance of, by virtue of.

zu'fördern, *v. a.* to forward to.

Zu'förderschacht, *f. Min. T.* shaft from which the ore is obtained.

zuför'derst, *adv.* first of all, *vid.* zuvörderst.

Zu'frage, *f.* inquiry, question.

zu'fragen, *v. n. vulg.* to call for, to inquire.

zu'fressen, *v. tr.* I. *a.* to eat with something else (said of animals); II. *n.* to continue to eat voraciously.

zufrie'den, *adj.* content, contented, satisfied, pleased, happy; ich bin damit —, I am content *or* satisfied with it; I acquiesce in it; ich bin es —, *fam.* well and good; it is the same to me; laßt mich —! let me alone! einen — stellen, to content, satisfy one; to quiet one; einen — sprechen, to satisfy one; sich — geben, to content one's self, to acquiesce; sich über etwas — geben, to bear with a thing contentedly, to be not much troubled for.

Zufrie'denheit, *f.* contentedness, content, contentment, satisfaction; *prov.* — geht über Reich(t)um, contentment is better than riches.

zu'frieren, *v. tr. n.* (s.) to freeze up, to freeze over, to congeal; der See ist zugefroren, the lake is frozen over *or* up.

Digitized by Google

zu'fügen, *v. a.* to do, cause; to inflict; Schaden, Leid, u. s. w. —, to cause damage, to do mischief, hurt, etc.; etwas —, to add, adjoin.

zu'fühlen, *v. n.* to feel, touch.

Zu'fuhr, *f.* 1. conveyance, import, importation; 2. provisions, supplies; wir haben hier eine starke — von Wa(a)ren, we have here a great supply, stock, importation of goods; einer Festung die — abschneiden, to cut off the convoy of provisions and ammunition from an army.

zu'führen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, import; 2. to guide; conduct, bring *or* lead to; 3. to supply; einem eine Braut —, to bring one a bride; einen seinem Untergang —, to bring one to ruin.

Zu'führer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procurer.

zu'füllen, *v. a.* to pour to; to fill up.

Zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Zü'ge) 1. pull, tug; 2. draught, current; 3. procession, march, progress; flight, direction, course (of clouds, etc.); 4. expedition; 5. train; procession; caravan; 6. passage, flight of birds; 7. stroke (with a pen), touch, line, flourish; 8. trait (of character); 9. lineament, feature; 10. move (at chess and draughts); 11. register *or* stop in an organ; 12. whiff; 13. team; 14. draught (of air); 15. drawer; 16. bias; propensity; disposition; volle, dicke Züge, full, fat strokes; einen — thun, to give a pull, a tug; dieses Pferd ist gut zum —e, this is a good draught-horse; auf einen —, at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to drink by small draughts, to sip; *fig.* keinen — thun, not to stir *or* budge; ein — gegen die Sarazenen, an expedition, campaign against the Saracens; ein — zu Wasser, an expedition by sea; im —e sein, to be going, in gear; — einer Büchse, rifling of a gun; ein — Wasserhühner, a flock of coots (*Hunt. Phr.*); — einer Röhre, eines Fernglases, joint (of a telescope, etc.); der Ofen hat einen guten —, the stove draws well, has a good draught; ein — Ochsen, a yoke of oxen; ein — Fahrzeuge, a train of boats; der (Wagen-)zug, fährt um sechs Uhr in der Frühe ab, the train (of cars) starts at six in the morning; etwas — für — nachbilden, to copy anything stroke for stroke; ein — Saiten, a set of strings; ein — Fische, a draught of fish; in den letzten Zügen, at the last gasp; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last; *compos.* —**ameise**, *f.* migratory ant; —**angel**, *f.* line left lying in the water, nightline; —**apparat**, *m.* drawing apparatus; coupling; —**arbeit**, *f.* work of drawing; —**artikel**, *m. pl.* articles of quick sale; —**aufseher**, *m.* supervisor of a train, conductor; —**band**, *n.* boot-strap; —**baum**, *m.* draw-beam; —**bohrer**, *m.* turrel; —**brief**, *m.* subsidiary letter; —**brücke**, *f.* drawbridge; (einer Festung) pivers; —**fisch**, *m.* migratory fish, the herring; —**führer**, *m.* conductor, guard (of a railway train, etc.); —**garn**, *n.* drag-net; —**geschirr**, *n.* draw-gear; —**gevögel**, *n.* birds of passage; —**graben**, *m.* draining ditch; —**haken**, *m.* cooper's turrel; —**haspel**, *f.* windlass, pulley; crane, draw-beam; —**heuschrecke**, *f.* migratory locust; —**kette**, *f.* chain-trace; —**kraft**, *f.* 1. traction force; 2. force of attraction; —**leder**, *n.* elastic leather; —**leine**, *f.* towing-rope; —**linie**, *f.* 1. line for dragging *or* drawing, towing-line; 2. *G. T.* tractatrix, catenarian curve; 3. line of traction; —**loch**, *n.* vent-hole, air-hole, draught-hole; —**luft**, *f.* draught of air; —**luftig**, *adj.* exposed to a draught of air; —**maus**, *f.* migratory mouse; —**meister**, *m.* conductor (of a railway train); —**messer**, *n.* drawing-knife; —**mittel**, *n.* derivative remedy, epispastic; —**nagel**, *m.* tug-pin; —**netz**, *n. vid.* —garn; —**ofen**, *m.* blast furnace; —**oper**, *f.* opera in fashion, leading opera; —**ordnung**, *f.* order of a procession, march, etc.; —**papier**, *n.* 1. blotting paper; 2. blistering *or* rubefacient paper; —**personal**, *n.* persons employed on a railway train; —**pferd**, *n.* draught-horse; —**pflaster**, *n.* vesicatory, blister; irritating cerate; —**rammе**, *f.* rammer which is drawn up by a rope; —**raupe**, *f.* processionary caterpillar; —**recht**, *n. L. T.* appeal of one city to another; —**riemen**, *m.* draw-latch; die —riemen der Pferde, traces, draughts; —**riemschnalle**, *f.* trace-buckle; —**rind**, *n.* draught-cattle; —**ring**, *m.* draw-ring; —**rohr**, *n.* air-pipe, vent-hole; —**röhre**, *f. T.* tromp; die Öffnung an einer —röhre, trompil; —**rolle**, *f.* pulley; —**rost**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**schaft**, *m.* elastic boot-leg; —**schirm**, *m.* folding screen; —**schiff**, *n. vid.* Ziehschiff; —**schnalle**, *f.* tug-buckle; —**schnur**, *f.* string (of a purse, etc., knittle, *vid.* Ziehschnur; —**schraube**, *f.* draw-screw; —**schwanz**, *m.* rambling-mouse; —**seil**, *n.* draw-line; —seil zum Schiffziehen, tow-line; —**stange**, *f.* pole by which anything is drawn up; sweep of a well; —**stiefel**, *m. pl.* boots of elastic leather (that stretch to the legs); —**stück**, *n.* piece, play in vogue *or* fashion; —**stuhl**, *m.* weaver's loom; —**tau**, *n.* towing-cable; —**taube**, *f.* migratory pigeon; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* draught-animal; —**thor**, *n.* draw-gate, gate which is closed by drawing up the door (being part of a drawbridge); —**t(h)üre**, *f.* door to produce draught; —**vieh**, *n.* cattle for draught; —**vogel**, *m.* bird of passage; —**volk**, *n.* wandering tribe; —**wagen**, *m.* carriage attached to a locomotive engine; —**weise**, *adv.* by troops, in columns, trains, flocks, etc.; —**werk**, *n.* 1. traction apparatus; 2. flourishes (in writing); *vid.* Ziehwerk; —**wind**, *m.* draught of air; periodical wind; —**winde**, *f.* pulley, draw-beam.

Zu'gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. addition; something given over and above, surplus; 2. supplement, corollary; als — bekommen, to get to boot.

zu'gaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to gape at.

Zu'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. access; approach; 2. avenue, entry; 3. support, supply; — haben, to have access to; *compos.* —**thörlein**, *f.* avenue-gate.

zu'gängig, } *adj.* accessible; easy of
zu'gänglich, } access; *fig.* accostable; — sein, to be accessible.

Zu'gänglichkeit, *f.* accessibility; *fig.* affability.

zu'gattern, *v. a.* to close with a grating, with bars.

Zü'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Zieche.

zu'geben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to add; to give to boot *or* into the bargain; 2. to follow suit (at cards); 3. *fig.* to grant, consent, concede, allow; to permit, yield, allow, suffer; to own, confess; klein —, to be submissive; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

Zu'gebrachte(s), *n.* dowry.

zu'gedacht, *adj.* intended for; designed, destined.

zu'gedenken, *v. ir. a.* to intend for.

zuge'gen, *adv.* present; — sein (bei, at), to be present.

Zü'geglöckchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bell which tolls when a person dies, passing-bell.

zu'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go on, to walk on, to walk faster; 2. to move toward; 3. to shut, to close; 4. to come to pass; to happen, to be done in a certain manner, to proceed, to take place; ihr müßt besser —, you must go faster; auf etwas —, to move towards; dieser Weg geht auf die Stadt zu, this way leads (*or* goes) to the town; die Wunde geht zu, the wound closes; wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? es geht nicht mit (von) rechten Dingen zu, that (it) is not done by any natural means, there is witchcraft in it; es müßte mit dem Teufel —, *vulg.* the devil is in it, if . . .; so geht es in der Welt zu, so the world goes; spitzig —, to end in a point.

Zu'gehör, *n.* (-s) appurtenance, dependence, what belongs to; accessory; apparatus.

zu'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to appertain, belong to; 2. *vid.* gebühren, anstehen.

zu'gehörig, *adj.* appertaining, appurtenant, belonging to, proper.

Zü'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rein, reins; bridle; im — halten, to keep a tight hand over; to keep in check; mit verhängtem —, at full speed; dem Pferde in den — fallen, to stop a horse; den — schießen lassen, to give the reins, to let loose the reins, to give the horse his head; *fig.* to indulge; seinem Pferde den — lassen, to give one's horse the reins; die — anziehen, kürzen, to shorten the reins; *fig. fam.* einem den — kurz halten, to hold a tight rein (strict hand) over any one; *fig.* die — der Regierung, the reins of government; *compos.* —**brassen**, *pl. Zool. T.* sea-bream; —**hand**, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand; —**los**, *adj.* unbridled, unruly, loose, dissolute, licentious; —**losigkeit**, *f.* dissoluteness; licentiousness, licentious action; —**ring**, *m.* bridle-ring; —**trippe**, *f.* rein-billet.

zü'geln, *v. a.* to bridle, to curb, rein; keep under (*also fig.*).

zu'geloben, *v. a.* to vow.

Zu'gemüse, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pulse, herbs, vegetables, greens.

zu'genannt, *adv.* surnamed.

zu'geordnet, *adj. vid.* zuordnen.

zu'gerichtet, *adj. T.* in good register; cant, canted.

zu'geritten, *adj.* broken in, managed, trained.

Zu'geschäft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* business transacted after the principal business is done.

zu'geschärft, *adj.* feather-edged; bevelled.

zu'gesellen, *v. a. and refl.* to associate; er ist mir zugesellt worden, he has been associated with me; das —, *n.* association.

Zu'gesellte, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) associate, deputy.

zu'gespitzt, *adj.* pointed, acuminated.

Zu'geständnis, *n.* concession.

zu'gestehen, *v. ir. a.* to concede, grant; to yield, allow, permit, suffer; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

zu'gethan, *adj. fig.* given, addicted; einem — sein, to be addicted to one, to cleave, stick, adhere to one.

Zu'gewähr, *f. Min. T.* certificate of

Digitized by Google

transfer of shares, deed attesting such transfer.

zu'gewähren, *v. a. Min. T.* to inscribe shares in the name of new shareholders.

zu'gewandt, *adj.* dependent.

zu'gießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to pour to; to fill up by pouring in; II. *n.* (h.) to go on pouring.

Zu'gift, *f.* + *vid.* Zugabe.

zu'gig, *adj.* windy, exposed to a draught.

zu'gig, *adj.* proper, adapted *or* fit for drawing (said of oxen, etc.).

zu'gittern, *v. a.* to close with a grate, with bars, to rail up.

zugleich', *adv.* 1. at the same time; 2. together, withal, conjointly; at once, all at once; *vid. Syn.* gemeinschaftlich.

zu'gleichen, *v. ir. a.* to make even *or* smooth, to assimilate, adjust.

Zugleich'sein, *n.* (-s) co-existence.

zu'graben, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with earth, to inter, bury, hide in the ground; II. *n.* (h.) to continue digging.

zu'grapsen, *v. n.* to grab.

zu'greifen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to take hold of; lay hand upon; to take (it); 2. to bear *or* lend a hand; 3. *fig. vulg.* to fall to; 4. to steal, pilfer.

Zugrun'delegung, *f.* foundation.

Zugrun'berichten, *n.* ruining, undoing, destruction, ruin, demolition.

zu'gucken, *v. fam. vid.* zusehen.

zu'gürten, *v. a.* to gird, buckle.

Zu'guß, *m.* (-ffes; *pl.* -güsse) infusion, addition.

zuguterletzt', *adv.* finally.

Zugu'tethun, I. *n.* (-s) enjoyment procured either for one's self *or* for another; II. *v. refl.* 1. to indulge one's self in anything; 2. to be proud *or* vain of anything (sich worauf etwas —); *vulg.* to think no small beer of one's self.

zug'weise, *adv.* in columns, by troops, in flocks.

zu'haben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to receive into the bargain; 2. to have shut *or* locked up.

zu'hacken, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover; 2. to prepare (by hacking).

zu'häkeln, *v. vid.* zuhekeln.

zu'haken, } *v. a.* to fasten with hooks,
zu'häkeln, } to clasp.

zu'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to keep shut *or* locked up; to close, stop, shut; die Hand —, to clinch the fist; einem den Mund, sich die Ohren —, to stop one's mouth, one's ears; II. *n. vulg.* to have illicit intercourse.

Zu'hälter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pimp.

Zu'hälterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) concubine.

Zu'haltung, *f.* keeping, holding shut *or* closed.

zu'hämmern, *v. a.* to close by hammering.

zuhan'den, *adv.* at hand.

zuhän'den, *adv.* by the hands of; in care of.

zu'hangen, *v. ir. n.* to hang in a certain direction.

zu'hängen, *v. a.* to hang up, hang with curtains, to cover.

zu'harken, *v. a.* to rake up.

zu'harschen, *v. n.* (f.) to close by forming a crust (of wounds).

zu'hauchen, *v. a.* (einem) to breathe to *or* toward any one.

zu'hauen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike, to put a stroke to; 2. to rough-hew, form, fashion; zugehauenes Holz, wood fashioned for use; II. *n.* (h.) to strike on, whip on; hau zu! strike the blow!

zuhauf', *adv.* in heaps, by the heap.

zuhau'se, *adv.* at home.

zu'heften, *v. a.* to clasp.

zu'heften, *v. a.* to stitch up, sew up.

zu'heilen, *v. n.* (f.) *and a.* to heal up, to close, to consolidate.

Zu'heilung, *f.* healing up, cicatrization.

zu'heirat(h)en, *v. a.* to bring about by marriage.

zu'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (einem) to help to anything.

zu'herrschen, *v. a.* to domineer over, to speak to in an imperious tone.

zuhin'terst, *adv.* at the end, finally.

zu'hobeln, *v. a.* to prepare with a plane.

zu'horchen, *v. n.* (h.) to hearken, listen.

Zu'horcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hearkener, listener, eavesdropper.

zu'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to hear, to hearken, give ear to, to attend.

Zu'hörer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } auditor,
Zu'hörerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } hearer, scholar, pupil.

Zu'hörerraum, *m.* (-s), auditorium.

Zu'hörerschaft, *f.* audience, hearers; eine zahlreiche —, a crowd of hearers.

Zuhül'fenahme, *f.* invocation *or* acceptance of aid.

zu'hüllen, *v. vid.* verhüllen.

zuin'nerst, *adv.* at the core, at heart.

zu'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive to, to chase toward; II. *n.* (f.) to ride, gallop toward, to ride at full speed; auf jemanden *or* auf einen Ort —, to gallop up to *or* toward.

zu'jauchzen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to huzza, shout *or* hail to; jemandem Beifall —, to applaud.

Zu'jauchzen, *n.* (-s) acclamation.

zu'jubeln, *v. vid.* zujauchzen.

zu'karren, *v. a.* to wheel toward any one in a wheelbarrow.

Zu'kauf, *m.* additional purchase.

zu'kaufen, *v. a. and n.* to buy in addition; to go on buying.

Zu'kehr, *f.* the act of turning to *or* toward anyone; state of being turned to.

zu'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to turn to; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one; 2. to brush *or* sweep to *or* toward; 3. to stop up by sweeping.

zu'keilen, *v. a.* to close with wedges, to plug up.

zu'keteln, *v. a.* to close up with a small chain.

zu'kitten, *v. a.* to cement, close.

zu'klammern, *v. a.* to close with cramp-irons.

Zu'klang, *m.* unison, harmony, accord.

zu'klappen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to fall *or* snap to (of a trap); II. *a.* to cause to shut with a rattle, to flap to.

zu'klatschen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to applaud, clap one's hand to; Beifall —, to applaud.

zu'kleben, *v. a.* to close by pasting *or* gluing, to glue up.

zu'kleiden, *v. a. N. T.* to serve.

zu'kleistern, *v. a.* to paste over, to close by pasting.

zu'klemmen, *v. a.* to close *or* shut by pressing *or* squeezing.

zu'klettern, *v. n.* (f.) to climb *or* clamber up to anything; to continue climbing.

zu'klimmen, *v. n.* (f.) to climb toward; der Spitze des Berges —, to endeavour to clamber up to the top of the mountain; *fig.* dem Gipfel der Ehre —, to aspire to the pinnacle of honour.

zu'klinken, *v. a.* to latch up, shut by a latch.

zu'knöpfen, *v. a.* to button up; zugeknöpft, *past part. and adj.* buttoned up; *fig.* reserved, close.

zu'knüpfen, *v. a.* to tie, tie up.

zu'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come to, get up to, to approach, to come, arrive; 2. (*impers.*) to belong to, to behoove, become; to suit, befit, be suitable *or* due; 3. to cover (said of stallions); es ist mir zugekommen, it came to my hands; einem etwas — lassen, to let one have something, to communicate; es kommt mir zu, it belongs to me, it is my duty, my due; it becomes me, it is fit for me; was der Krone zukommt, what is due to the crown.

zu'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to get near.

zu'korken, *v. a.* to cork up, to stop.

Zu'kost, *f.* by-meat, vegetables; anything eaten with the bread; *prov.* Fleisch ist die beste —, meat is the best dish to eat.

zu'kratzen, *v.* I. *n.* to go on scraping *or* scratching; II. *a.* to cover up by scraping.

zu'kriegen, *v.* I. *a. fam.* ich kann die Th(ü)r nicht —, I cannot get the door to close; II. *n.* to continue waging war, not to desist from warring *or* quarrelling.

zu'kugeln, *v. a. and n.* to cause to roll to *or* toward; to continue rolling.

Zu'kunft, *f.* time to come, future, futurity, coming ages; Advent; in —, for the future; *compos.* —ahnend, *adj.* anticipating the future; —sonntag, *m.* Sunday in Advent; —sorge, *f.* anxiety for the future.

zu'künftig, I. *adj.* future, to come; II. *adv.* in the future, hereafter.

Zu'künftige(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* intended husband *or* bride.

zu'küssen, *v. a. and n.* to close with kisses; to go on kissing.

zu'lächeln, *v. a. and n.* 1. (einem) to smile at *or* on one; 2. to continue smiling; 3. to impart to by smiling.

zu'lachen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to laugh to, to do with a laugh.

zu'lacken, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) einen Brief —, to seal a letter.

zu'laden, *v. ir. a. T.* to finish the loading; das Schiff wird zugeladen, the cargo is being completed.

Zu'lage, *f.* 1. addition, increase; 2. *T.* (with carpenters) scantling squared for a house; 3. (with butchers) appurtenance; make-weight.

zu'lallen, *v. a. and n.* 1. einem etwas —, to impart in a stammering manner; 2. to go on stammering.

zu'langen, *v.* I. *a.* to reach, to hand to; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stretch out the hand for something, to reach; 2. to fall to; to help *or* serve one's self; 3. to be of sufficient length, to suffice.

Zu'langer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hodman, assistant (to a bricklayer, mason, etc.).

zu'länglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent.

Zu'länglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency, competence, fill.

zu'lappern, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to give *or* deliver in small quantities.

Zu'laß, *m. vid.* Zulassung.

zu'lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leave unopened; 2. to admit; 3. to grant, allow, suffer, permit; 4. den Hengst —, to let a stallion cover the mare; jemandes Entschuldigungen —, to admit of one's apology.

zu'lässig, *adj.* allowable, admissible, venial, permissible, granted, suffered, allowed.

Zu'lässigkeit, *f.* allowableness, admissibility, veniality.

Digitized by Google

zu'läßlich, *adj. vid.* zulässig.

Zu'lassung, *f.* admission, admittance; granting, allowance, permission, concession; *compos.* —**schein**, *m.* card of admission.

Zu'last, *f.* 1. an additional burden *or* freight; 2. *provinc.* a large barrel.

Zu'lauf, *m.* (-es) 1. concourse, confluence, conflux, frequency, crowd, throng; einen — von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers; 2. *vid.* Anlauf.

zu'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run to, run on, go on, mend one's pace; 2. to flock, get together in a crowd; auf einen, *or* auf etwas —, to run to *or* toward; spitzig —, to narrow, to end in a point, to taper.

zu'lauschen, *v. n.* (h.) to listen to.

Zu'legemesser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) folding knife, clasp-knife.

zu'legen, *v. a.* 1. to increase, add, superadd; 2. to cover, line, shut; 3. to assign, attribute; 4. to prepare; sich etwas —, to get something, to furnish *or* provide one's self with it; einen Brief —, to fold a letter; sich eine Kutsche —, to set up a coach; einen Riß —, to prepare a design; 5. to side with, to defend.

zu'lehnen, *v. a.* to leave on the latch, to set ajar.

zu'leimen, *v. a.* to glue up, to cement.

zu'leiten, *v. a.* to conduct *or* lead to *or* toward.

Zu'leiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) director, conductor, leader, instrument for conducting anything toward.

zu'lenken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to turn, direct, lead *or* incline to.

zu'lernen, *v. n.* to go on learning; to learn in addition.

zuletzt', *adv.* 1. at last, last, lastly, after all, finally; 2. the last time; — geben, to go last, be the last; ganz —, last of all.

zu'lispeln, *v. a.* to lisp, whisper to.

zu'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder *or* braze up.

Zulp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sucking-bag; *compos.* —**fläschchen**, *n.* sucking-bottle.

zul'pen, *v. n. provinc.* to suck (out of a bag, said of infants).

zum, *abbr. for* zu dem, *vid.* zu.

zu'machen, *v.* I. *a.* to shut, close, stop; einen Brief —, to fold, seal up a letter; den Rock —, to button up one's coat; eine T(h)ür fest —, to fasten a door; II. *n. vulg.* to make haste, to move with speed.

zumal', *adv.* especially, chiefly, principally; — da, particularly as.

Zu'maß, *n. vid.* Zugabe.

zu'mauern, *v. a.* to close up by brickwork, mure up, wall up.

zumeist', *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

zu'mengen, *v. vid.* zumischen.

zu'messen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure to, to measure out to; 2. to ascribe, attribute, impute.

zu'mischen, *v. a.* to intermix, mingle, add.

Zu'mischung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intermixture, alloy.

Zum'penkraut, *n.* house-leek.

zim'perlich, *adj. provinc.* demure, affectedly modest, prim, *vid.* zimperlich.

zu'mummeln, } *v. a. vid.* einmummen.
zu'mummen, }

zu'murmeln, *v. a.* to mutter, to declare mutteringly.

zu'müssen, *v. ir. n. fam. ellipt.* to be obliged to be shut; die T(h)ür muß zu, the door must be shut.

zu'mut(h)en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to expect one to possess *or* do, to attribute, impute to; to demand, exact from; er mut(h)et mir zu viel zu, he exacts *or* requires too much of me; das kann ich ihm nicht —, I cannot exact *or* demand that of him; I cannot pretend to charge him with that.

Syn. Zumut(h)en (einem etwas), verlangen (etwas von einem), anfinnen (einem etwas). Verlangen denotes that we solicit directly something from any one; zumut(h)en *or* anfinnen is directed to something that is difficult or vexatious, which the other considers wrong or disadvantageous to himself, and to which he does not consider himself bound, or the party zumut(h)end *or* anfinnend justified in doing; anfinnen implies something of this sort to be present to the thoughts of another, or merely to think that he also must be convinced that he must do the same for us. The first word means, therefore, "to exact," the second "to desire or demand," the third "to require of."

Zu'mut(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the expectation *or* idea we form of what a person can do *or* has done; imputation.

Zumvor'scheinkommen, *n.* appearance on the scene.

zunächst', I. *prep.* next to, nearest to; II. *adv.* first of all; shortly; mir —, next to me.

zu'nageln, *v. a.* to nail up.

zu'nahen, *v. n.* (f.) to approach.

zu'nähen, *v. a.* to sew up.

Zu'näher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } one who
Zu'nähter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } sews.

Zu'nahme, *f.* increase, growth, increment, improvement, progression.

Zu'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) 1. family-name; 2. surname; nickname.

zu'namsen, *v. a.* to confer a surname on, to give a nickname to.

zu'nasen, *v. n. provinc. T.* die Form nase sich zu, the mould is stopped up.

zünd'bar, *adj.* apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible.

Zünd'barkeit, *f.* inflammability.

Zünd'-apparat, *m.* primer, priming apparatus; —**deckel**, *m. T.* cap (of a cannon's touch-hole); —**draht**, *m.* priming wire; —**feld**, *n. T.* field of a cannon's touch-hole; —**holz**, *n. vid.* —hölzchen; —**hölzchen**, *n.* 1. combustible stick, 2. (lucifer) match; —**hütchen**, *n.* percussion-cap; —**kegel**, *m.* nipple (of a gun); —**korn**, —**kraut**, *n.* prime, priming-powder; —**kugel**, *f.* ball filled with powder and combustibles; bomb; —**licht**, *n. T.* linstock, port-fire; —**loch**, *n.* touch-hole; —loch einer Kanone, vent of a piece of ordnance; —**lochkappe**, *f.* cap over the touch-hole; —**nadel**, *f.* needle (of a needle-gun); —**nadelgewehr**, *n.* needle-gun; —**papier**, *n.* touch-paper; —**pfanne**, *f.* pan, touch-pan; —**pfannendeckel**, *m. T.* cover of the priming pan; —**pulver**, *n.* priming for a gun; —**rakete**, *f.* rocket for firing mines; —**röhre**, *f.* fuse; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* linstock, slow-match; —**schnur**, *f.* quick-match; —**schwamm**, *m.* tinder; —**stange**, *f.* fire-brand, match; —**stoffe**, *m. pl.* combustibles; —**strick**, *m. vid.* —schnur; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* combustible goods; —**wurst**, *f. T.* saucisse.

zün'den, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to catch fire; to kindle; to inflame, take; II. *a.* to kindle, inflame.

Zun'der, *m.* (-s) 1. tinder, touch-wood, spunk; 2. *fig.* cause, origin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like tinder; —**asche**, *f.* Silesian pot-ashes; —**baum**, *m.* the mountain pine-tree; —**brenner**, *m.* one who prepars tinder; —**büchse**, *f.* tinder-box, match-box; —**erz**, *n.* cinder-ore; —**holz** *n.* touch-wood; —**lappen**, *pl.* tinder-clouts *or* rags; —**schwamm**, *m.* fungus from which a tinder is prepared, spunk, punk.

Zün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fuse (of a bomb), match, train of gunpowder.

zun'derhaft, *adj.* like tinder.

Zün'dung, *f.* priming.

zu'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to increase, augment, grow; to improve, profit, thrive; an Kräften —, to gather strength; der —e Mond, crescent; II. *a.* to add to the meshes (in knitting).

zu'neigen, *v. a. and refl.* to bend, incline toward, to converge.

Zu'neigung, *f.* inclination, propensity, affection, good will; keine — zu einem haben, to dislike a person.

zu'nesteln, *v. a.* to lace, tie up with a lace.

Zunft, *f.* (*pl.* Zünfte) company, society; club; guild, corporation, fraternity; tribe; sect; *compos.* —**bildung**, *f.* formation of a company, etc.; incorporation; —**brief**, *m.* act *or* bill of incorporation, charter; —**buch**, *n.* guild-book, rolls of a guild *or* corporation; —**geist**, *m.* party-spirit, spirit of caste —**gelehrte(r)**, *m.* professor of a faculty; —**gemäß**, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —**genoß**, *m.* —**glied**, *n.* member of a guild *or* corporation, freeman; —**gesetz**, *n.* law of a corporation; —**haus**, *n.* house *or* hall of a guild; —**herr**, *m.* magistrate *or* alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation; —**lokal**, *n. vid.* —haus; —**mahl**, *n.* corporation-dinner; —**mäßig**, *adj.* consistent with the rules of a guild; suited to a guild *or* corporation; —**meister**, *m.* head, master *or* foreman of a corporation; + tribune; —**meisteramt**, *n.* 1. the wardenship *or* the master of a corporation, company, guild, etc.; 2. + tribuneship; —**recht**, *n.* laws, privilege, right of a corporation; freedom, right of being incorporated; —**stube**, *f.* hall; —**verfassung**, *f.* constitution, laws of a guild *or* corporation; —**versammlung**, *f.* meeting of the company; —**verwandte(r)**, *m. vid.* —genoß; —**weise**, *adv.* after the manner of a club, guild, etc.; after the manner of tribunes; —**wesen**, *n.* corporation affairs; —**zwang**, *m.* restraint imposed by the laws of a corporate society *or* guild privileges.

Zünf'ter, } *m. vid.* Zunftgenoß.
Zünft'ler, }

zünf'tig, *adj.* belonging to a guild *or* corporation; corporate, incorporated; competent; — werden, to get the right of a corporation, *or* the freedom of a company.

zünf'tigen, *v. a.* (einen) to admit one as a member of a corporate body.

Zünf'tigkeit, *f.* corporateness, freedom; competence.

Zung'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tongue; 2. *fig.* language, speech; 3. catch of a buckle; switch; spindle; languet; 4. sole a (fish); 5. *Typ. T.* tongue (of a galley); eine gespaltene —, a forked tongue; eine schwere —, difficulty of speech; die — lösen, to cut the band *or* ligament of the tongue; — eines Mastes, *N. T.* spindle of a made mast; *fig.* das Herz auf der — haben, to be open-hearted; es schwebt mir auf der —, I have it at my tongue's end; die Gabe fremder — (durch Eingebung des heiligen Geistes), the gift of tongues; mit doppelter — reden, to be double-faced; sie hat eine sehr geläufige —, she has her tongue well oiled; *vulg.* einen über die — springen lassen, to backbite one; *compos.* —**ader**, *f. A. T.* ranular vein; —**naht**, *f.* lin-

Digitized by Google

guiform aloe; —**nband**, —**nbindchen**, *n. A. T.* ligament of the tongue; —**nbein**, *n. A. T.* os hyoides; —**nbeinmuskel**, *m. A. T.* a muscle of the os hyoides; —**nbeinzweig**, *m. A. T.* ramus of the os hyoides; —**nblatt**, *n.* 1. *Laurus alexandrina*; 2. Alpine goosefoot; —**nblattader**, *f. A. T.* ranular *or* lingual vein; —**nbuchstabe**, *m.* lingual letter; —**nbrescher**, *m.* boaster, pettifogger, wrangler; —**nbrescherei**, *f.* pettifogging; —**nbrüse**, *f.* sublingual gland; —**nentzündung**, *f. S. T.* inflammation of the tongue; —**nfaul**, *adj. vulg.* tongue-tied; —**nfehler**, *m.* slip of the tongue; —**nfertig**, *adj.* loquacious; —**nfisch**, *m.* sole; —**nfleisch**, *n.* flesh of the tongue; —**nfleischnerv**, *m. A. T.* hypoglossal nerve; —**nform**, *f.* form of a tongue; —**nförmig**, *adj.* made in the form of a tongue; strap-shaped (*B. T.*); —**nfreund**, *m.* false friend, flatterer; —**ngeschwür**, *n.* ulcer *or* abscess of the tongue; —**nhalter**, *m. S. T.* tongue-depressor, fork; —**nhaut**, *f.* mucous membrane of the tongue; —**nhäutchen**, *n.* epithelium of the tongue; —**nheld**, *m. vulg.* pompous talker, braggart, braggadocio; —**nkraut**, *n.* white stone-crop (a plant); —**nkrebs**, *m.* cancer *of* the tongue; —**nlos**, *n. vid.* —**nvertiefung**; —**nlos**, *adj.* 1. having no tongue; 2. *vid.* sprachlos; —**nlöser**, *m. S. T.* ankylotome; —**nmaul**, *n.* mouth provided with a tongue; —**nmuskel**, *m. A. T.* lingual muscle; —**nnaht**, *f.* rhaphe of the tongue; —**nnerv**, *m. A. T.* lingual nerve; die —**nnerven**, *pl.* hypoglossal nerves; —**npfeife**, *f. T.* pipe of the reed-stop; —**nregister**, *n. T.* flute-stop (in organs); —**nrückenschlagader**, *f. A. T.* dorsal artery of the tongue; —**nschaber**, *m.* tongue-scraper; —**nschlag**, *m.* click of the tongue; —**nschlagader**, *f. A. T.* lingual artery; —**nschlundnerv**, *m. A. T.* glossopharyngeal nerve; —**nschmerz**, *m.* glossalgia; —**nschote**, *f.* a species of plants whose globular pods terminate in the form of a tongue; —**nschwert**, *n. fam. fig.* cutting tongue; —**nspitze**, *f.* tip of the tongue; es liegt mir auf der —**nspitze**, I have it on my tongue's end; —**nstab**, *m. T.* bar that separates two flues of a chimney; —**nstein**, *m.* glossopetra; —**nsünde**, *f.* sin committed with the tongue *or* with words; —**nüberlag**, *m.* coating on the tongue; —**nvertiefung**, *f. A. T.* hole *or* cavity of the tongue; —**nvorfall**, *m. S. T.* prolapse of the tongue; —**nwarzen**, *f. pl.* papillæ of the tongue; —**nwurm**, *m. vid.* Tollwurm; —**nwurst**, *f.* tongue-sausage; —**nwurzel**, *f.* root of the tongue; —**nzäpfleinmuskeln**, *m. pl. A. T.* the peristaphylini externi and interni; —**nzergliederung**, *f.* glossotomy; —**nzweig**, *m. A. T.* lingual branch of a nerve *or* artery.

Züng'elchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) languet,
Züng'lein, } linguet; *Typ. T.* point.

züng'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to play with the tongue *or* like a tongue.

züng'elnd, *adj.* playing like tongues, licking, lambent.

züng'ig, *adj. in compos.* tongued.

Züng'lein, *n.* a little tongue.

Züng'ler, *m.* (s; *pl.* —) sweet-tooth, epicure; ein feiner —, a man of exquisite palate.

zunich'te, *adj.* undone, ruined, wasted; — **machen**, to ruin, destroy.

zu'nicken, *v.* I. *a.* to impart, intimate by nodding; II. *n.* (h.) to nod at *or* to.

zu'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to importune, obtrude upon.

Zu'nöt(h)igung, *f.* importunity.

Zünd'ler, *m* (-s) a species of butterfly.

zunut'ze, *adv.* at a profit, to advantage.

zuo'berst, *adv.* at the very top.

zu'ordnen, *v. a.* to associate, join to; die zugeordneten Reichsstände, the allied confederate states, the diet (in German history).

zu'packen, *v. a.* to pack up; to grasp vigorously.

zu'pappen, *v. a.* to paste up.

zu'peitschen, *v. n.* to whip *or* lash on.

zupf'bar, *adj.* capable of being pulled *or* plucked.

zu'pfeifen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to whistle to one.

Zupf'-eisen, *n.* potter's smoothing-knife; —**leinwand**, *f.* picked lint; —**maschine**, *f.* carding-machine; —**seide**, *f.* ravelled silk; —**wolle**, *f.* picked wool.

zu'pfen, *v. a.* to pull, tug; to pluck; Wolle —, to pick wool; einen beim Ohre —, to pull one's ear; *fig. prov.* zupfe dich selbst bei der Nase, attend to your own business; wer sich getroffen findet, der zupfe sich bei der Nase, whom the slipper fits, let him put it on; das —, plucking, pulling, unravelling, picking.

Zu'pfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who pulls, plucks, etc.

zu'pflastern, *v. a.* to pave up, to cover by paving over.

zu'pflöcken, *v. a.* to plug up.

Zupf'sel, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* lint.

zu'pflügen, *v. a.* to fill up by ploughing; to plough the seed under.

zu'pfropfen, *v. a.* to stop, cork up.

zu'pichen, *v. a.* to stop with pitch.

zu'platzen, *v. n.* (f.) to fall *or* dash precipitately, to shut with a bang; *fig.* to act precipitately; to blurt out.

zu'plumpen, *v. n.* (f.) to proceed clumsily and precipitately.

zu'posten, *v. a.* einem das Holz —, to count *or* deliver wood to any one in piles.

zu'pressen, *v. a.* to press to, to close by pressing.

zu'prügeln, *v. n.* (h.) to go on with cudgelling.

Zu'putzeisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mason's trowel.

zu'quellen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to close by imbibing moisture.

zu'quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze up.

zur, *abbr. for* zu der; *vid.* zu.

zu'rammeln, } *v. a.* to ram up.
zu'rammen, }

zura't(h)ehalten, *v. a.* (h.) to economize.

Zurat'(h)ehaltung, *f.* economizing, thrift, parsimony.

zu'rat(h)en, *v. ir. a. and n.* to counsel, advise to; ich rat(h)e es Ihnen weder zu noch ab, I advise you neither to it nor against it; er hat es auf mein — gethan, he has done it on my advice.

zu'raunen, *v. a.* to whisper into one's ear, to suggest.

Zu'raunung, *f.* whispering, suggestion, insinuation.

zu'rauschen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to rush, murmur *or* purl toward; to rush on; II. *a.* to bring, wash on; einen Beifall —, to applaud one in a turbulent manner.

Zür'cher, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* inhabitant of Zurich; II. — (*indecl.*) *or* -isch, *adj.* of *or* from Zurich; — See, Lake of Zurich.

zu'rechnen, *v. a.* to put to one's account, to add to; to ascribe, impute, attribute.

Zu'rechnung, *f.* imputation, attribution; *compos.* —**sfähig**, *adj.* imputable, accountable; of sound mind; —**sfähigkeit**, *f.* imputableness, accountability; sound state of mind.

zurecht', *adv.* in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, aright; —**bringen**, to redress, put in order, to frame, size, adapt, adjust, accommodate, reestablish, restore; sich — **finden**, to find, see one's way; — **helfen**, to set right, to lead into the right way, to assist, help; — **kommen**, to see one's way; to get on well, to succeed, thrive, go on, proceed, do, agree with, deal with; etwas, eine Sache — **machen**, to put anything to rights, to arrange, prepare anything; — **rücken**, to bring into the right posture; — **setzen**, to set, place *or* put right; — **weisen**, to show the right way, to set right, to instruct, advise, admonish.

Zurecht'weiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who puts a person in the right way, gives him the necessary instructions, etc., monitor.

Zurecht'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) setting to rights, correction; reprimand, reproof.

Zu'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) persuasion, admonition.

zu'reden, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to speak to; to persuade, exhort; 2. to pacify; einem zu einer Reise, Heirat(h) —, to try to persuade one to take a journey, to marry; ich habe es ihm weder zu- noch abgeredet, I have neither persuaded him to it, nor dissuaded him from it; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be persuaded.

Zu'reden, *n.* (-s) persuasion, exhortation.

Zu'redung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Zureden, *n.*; *compos.* —**sgabe**, *f.* faculty *or* power of persuasion.

zu'regnen, *v. n.* to shower, abound, flow in abundance.

Zu'reibemörtel, *m.* (-s) mortar for rough-casting.

zu'reichen, *v.* I. *a.* to reach *or* hand to; II. *n.* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient; es reicht nicht zu, it won't do; der —te Grund, *Log. T.* sufficient *or* conclusive reason.

Zu'reichenheit, *f.* sufficiency, competency.

Zu'reicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) server.

zu'reißen, *v. ir. a.* to jerk to, to shut with a jerk, to close violently.

zu'reitein, *v. a.* to choke.

zu'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break in *or* manage (a horse); II. *n.* (f.) to ride on; auf jemanden *or* etwas —, to ride toward, turn to; ein völlig zugeritenes Pferd, a horse completely broken in.

zu'rennen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to run to; 2. to continue running.

Zürich, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Zurich (canton and town of Switzerland; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* Zurich apple.

zu'richten, *v. a.* to dress, prepare, fit, accommodate; *fam.* to foul, soil; to handle roughly, disfigure, spoil; sich —, to soil one's self; die Speisen —, to dress meat; einen übel —, to use one ill.

Zu'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dresser.

Zu'richtmeißel, *m. vid.* Schrotmeißel.

Zu'richtung, *f.* dressing, preparation, finishing.

zu'riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt, bolt up.

zür'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to be angry (auf *or* mit, *or* über, at *or* with one); er zürnte (= sagte zürnend) diese Worte, he spoke these words in a passion, in anger.

Digitized by Google

Zür'nen, *n.* (–s) state of being angry, anger.

zu'rollen, *v.* I. *a.* to roll toward; II. *n.* (f.) to roll on.

zu'rosten, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to be closed by by rust; 2. (h.) to continue rusting, to increase in rust.

Zurschau'stellung, *f.* exhibition.

zurück', *adv.* back, backward, behind; — da! back there! er will nicht —, he will not go back, not draw back, recede; er ist noch weit — in seiner Kunst, he is a novice in his art.

zurück'beben, *v. n.* (f.) to start *or* shrink back; — vor . . . , to shrink from, to recoil at . . .

zurück'begeben, *v. refl.* sich —, to return, to come, *or* go back to the same place.

zurück'begehren, *v.* 1. *a.* to ask *or* demand back, redemand; II. *n.* to desire to go back *or* to return.

zurück'begleiten, *v. a.* to conduct *or* escort, accompany back, to reconduct.

zurück'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain.

Zurück'behalter, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* detainer.

Zurück'behaltung, *f.* keeping back, etc., retention, detention; *compos.* —**recht**, *n.* right of retention.

zurück'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get *or* receive back again.

zurück'berufen, *v. ir. a.* to call back, to recall.

Zurück'berufung, *f.* calling back, etc., recall.

Zurück'beugemuskel, *m. A. T.* supinator muscle.

zurück'beugen, *v. a.* to bend *or* fold back, to reflect.

Zurück'beugung, *f.* reflection; supination; retroflexion.

zurück'bezahlen, *v. a.* to repay, reimburse, refund.

Zurück'bezahlung, *f.* paying back.

zurück'beziehen, *v. refl.* to be reflected.

zurück'bezüglich, *adj. Gram. T.* reflexive.

zurück'blasen, *v. ir. n.* to sound a retreat.

zurück'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to stay *or* remain behind, to keep back, to remain (at home); to be kept back (of a watch), to go too slowly; 2. to be backward *or* behindhand.

Zurück'blick, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) retrospection; — (auf . . .), retrospect (of a life well spent . . .).

zurück'blicken, *v. n. vid.* zurücksehen.

zurück'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring back; 2. to reduce, lessen; — zu . . ., to bring back to . . .; zum Gehorsam —, to reduce to obedience; (wieder) ins Leben —, to recall to life; einen (in seinen Vermögensumständen), to reduce.

Zurück'bringung, *f.* reduction.

zurück'dati(e)ren, *v. a.* to date back.

zurück'denken, *v. ir. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past; — an u. s. w., to recall to memory *or* mind, to recollect.

zurück'drängen, *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; to repress.

zurück'drehen, *v. a.* to turn back; *Med. T.* to supinate.

Zurück'drehung, *f.* supination.

zurück'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed *or* permitted to return *or* to come back.

zurück'eilen, *v. n.* (f.) to hasten back.

zurück'erbitten, *v. a.* to demand back.

zu'rücken, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to draw *or* advance toward; to draw nearer (to); to draw closer together, to make room.

zurück'erhalten, *v. vid.* zurückbekommen.

zurück'erinnern, *v. a.* (ab etwas), to remind of; sich — an u. s. w., *vid.* zurückdenken.

zurück'erstehen, *v. ir. a. vid.* zurückkaufen.

zurück'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive *or* bring back; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to drive back, to repass; — über, u. s. w., to repass *or* recross; 2. to fly back, to start (back).

Zurück'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) driving *or* drive back, return drive.

zurück'fallen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall back, backward; *Opt. T.* to be reflected; 2. to fall back; — auf, u. s. w., to fall back on; — an, u. s. w., to fall by reversion to, to revert to; — in, u. s. w., to relapse into (vice *or* error, etc., into a fever, etc.); das — in, u. s. w., relapse into (a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life, etc.); ein zurückgefallener Sünder, a relapser, relapse, backslider.

zurück'finden, *v. ir. a.* den Weg —, to find one's way back (again).

zurück'fliegen, *v. n.* (f.) to fly back.

zurück'fließen, *v. n.* (f.) to flow back.

Zurück'fluß, *m.* a flowing back, reflux.

zurück'fordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim.

Zurück'forderung, *f.* reclaiming, etc., reclamation, claim made.

zurück'führen, *v. a.* 1. to lead, carry, conduct *or* bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey; *vid.* zurückfahren; 2. to carry, conduct *or* bring back; — auf u. s. w., to bring back, to reduce to (rules, etc.); to trace to, to trace back to.

Zurück'führung, *f.* 1. act of leading *or* bringing back, tracing to, etc.; 2. reduction.

Zurück'gabe, *f.* act of giving back, returning, etc., return; reddition; restitution.

Zurück'gang, *m.* (–es) act of going back, etc., walk back; *Ast. T.* retrogradation; — (der Nachtgleichepunkte), *Ast. T.* precession.

zurück'geben, *v. ir. a.* to give back, to return, to restore; (den Schall) —, to return.

zurück'gebeugt, *adj.* bent *or* folded back, reflected; retroflexed; supinated.

zurück'gebogen, *adj.* reflex(ed), recurvate.

zurück'gedreht, *adj.* twisted back; supinated.

zurück'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to go *or* walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde; (wieder) — über, u. s. w., to go *or* walk back over, to repass; to recross; 2. to go back; to go backward; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up; — auf u. s. w., to go back to.

zurück'gehend, *adj.* recurrent, relapsing.

zurück'geknickt, *adj. B. T.* refract.

zurück'geleiten, *v. a.* to reconduct.

zurück'geneigt, *adj. B. T.* reclinate.

zurück'gerollt, *adj.* revolute.

zurück'geschlagen, *adj.* replicate.

zurück'gezogen, *adj.* 1. retired, secluded; — leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion; 2. retracted.

Zurück'gezogenheit, *f.* retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion.

zurück'gießen, *v. a.* to pour back.

zurück'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have back.

zurück'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain; to withhold; to stop; to hold *or* keep back, to prevent *or* hinder (from); (den At[h]em) —, to hold in (one's breath); II. *n.* to keep *or* hold back; to be reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, wary, *or* shy; — mit u. s. w., to keep *or* hold back.

zurück'haltend, *adj.* reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, *or* shy; — sein, to be reserved, etc.; das —e Wesen, reserve, closeness, coyness, etc., *vid.* Zurückhaltung.

Zurück'haltung, *f.* 1. act of keeping *or* holding back, etc.; 2. reserve, restraint, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness; 3. retention; *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank.

zurück'heischen, *v. a. vid.* zurückfordern.

zurück'holen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* call back.

zurück'hüpfen, *v. n.* (von Pferden) to back; — lassen, to make back.

zurück'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb back (the hair).

Zurück'kauf, *m.* (–es) repurchase, redemption, act of buying back again.

zurück'kaufen, *v. a.* to buy back again *or* in, to redeem.

Zurück'kehr, *f.* return, *vid.* Rückkehr.

zurück'kehren, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place); 2. — zu u. s. w., to return to (a state of freedom, etc., to God, etc.); II. *a.* to sweep back.

zurück'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come back, to return; 2. — von u. s. w., to return from; to give up, to break off, to abandon, change; er kam von seiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion; 3. — (in den Vermögensumständen), to go down, to be brought low.

zurück'können, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* 1. to be able to go *or* come back, to be able to return, move back, retreat, withdraw, *or* recede; 2. sie konnte nicht zurück (wegen ihres Versprechens, u. s. w.), she could not recede *or* recant.

Zurück'kunft, *f.* act of returning, return.

zurück'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to leave behind, to abandon.

Zurück'lauf, *m.* (–es) running back, return; *Ast. T.* retrogradation; *Gun. T.* recoil; — (des Wassers), ebb, reflux.

zurück'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run back, to return; *Ast. T.* to retrograde; — (vom Wasser), to flow back, to ebb; — (von Kanonen), to recoil; —**d** (von Nerven), *A. T.* recurrent.

zurück'legen, *v. a.* 1. to lay aside, by, up, to put aside, by; 2. to travel, go, *or* pass over; einen Weg —, to make a way; 3. to live, pass *or* accomplish; 35 Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived 35 years.

zurück'lehnen, *v. a. and refl.* to lean back.

zurück'leiten, *v. a.* to lead back, to reconduct.

zurück'lenken, *v. a.* to turn back.

zurück'lesen, *v. a.* to read backward.

zurück'leuchten, *v. n.* 1. einem —, to light one back; 2. *Opt. T.* to be reflected.

zurück'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver back *or* again, to send back, to return *or* restore.

Zurück'marsch, *m.* (–es) march back.

zurück'marschi(e)ren, *v. n.* (f.) to march back.

zurück'melden, *v. refl.* to report one's self as having returned.

zurück'mögen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to have a mind *or* to want to return, to wish one's self back.

zurück'müssen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be obliged to go back *or* return, to be repelled.

Zurück'nahme, *f.* act of taking back, etc.; withdrawal; retraction, recantation, recall, revocation.

Digitized by Google

zurück'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take back; to resume; to withdraw; to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant, *or* retract; to recede from; den nämlichen Weg —, to go the same way back.

zurück'nö(t)igen, *v. a.* to force back.

zurück'peitschen, *v. a.* to whip back.

zurück'prallen, I. *v. n.* (f.) to rebound, to fly, strike *or* spring back; *Phys. T.* to be reflected; to reverberate.

Zurück'prallen, *n.* (-s) rebounding; *Phys. T.* reflection; reverberation (of the rays of light, of sound), repercussion (of sound).

zurück'rechnen, *v. a.* to reckon back.

Zurück'reise, *f.* journey back *or* home, return.

zurück'reisen, *v. n.* (f.) to travel back, to return.

zurück'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to ride back.

zurück'richten, *v. a. to* put back; eine Uhr —, to set a watch back.

zurück'rollen, *v. a. and n.* to roll back.

zurück'rücken, *v. n.* (f.) to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil.

zurück'rudern, *v. n. and a.* (f.) to row back.

zurück'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call back, to recall; ins Gedächtnis, ins Leben —, to recall to mind, to life; einem etwas ins Gedächtnis —, to remind one of.

zurück'sagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) — lassen, to send (one) word back.

zurück'schaffen, *v. a.* to bring *or* take back.

zurück'schallen, *v. n.* to resound.

zurück'schaudern, *v. n.* (vor, bei, u. s. w.), to recoil with horror (from, etc.).

zurück'scheinen, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect; II. *refl.* to be reflected.

zurück'scheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten back.

zurück'schicken, *v. a.* to send back, to return.

zurück'schieben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* roll back; 2. to defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone; to return (an argument *or* charge), to refute; (den Eid) auf einen —, to fasten on, etc.

Zurück'schiebung, *f.* act of shoving back, reposition, reduction.

zurück'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot back; II. *n.* (f.) to shoot, dart *or* rush back; *vid.* schießen.

zurück'schiffen, *v.* I. *n.* to sail back; II. *a.* to ship back.

Zurück'schlag, *m. vid.* Rückschlag.

zurück'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to beat, strike *or* drive back, to repel, *T.* to tip; (den Mantel) —, to put down behind; to open; sich —, to tumble over backward; II. *n.* (f.) to strike *or* fly back; to be reflected, *vid.* Zurückprallen; (von Krankheiten), to strike in; — (vom Schweiße), to go back; — (von Preisen), to sink *or* fall; zurückgeschlagen, *adj. Bot. T.* replicate.

Zurück'schlagen, *n.* retraction.

zurück'schleichen, *v. ir. n.* to sneak back.

zurück'schleppen, *v. a.* to drag back.

zurück'schleudern, *v. a.* to throw back.

zurück'schlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip *or* glide back.

zurück'schnellen, *v.* I. *n.* to rebound; II. *a.* to dart, lance, *or* fling back.

zurück'schrecken, *v.* I. *a.* to frighten back; to deter; II. *n.* (f.) to recoil with terror.

zurück'schreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* to write back.

zurück'schreiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) 1. to stride, go *or* move back, to go *or* move backward; to retrograde; 2. *fig.* to retrograde; II. *s. n.* (-s) act of going *or* moving backward, retrogression, decline in excellence, deterioration.

zurück'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* to swim back.

zurück'sehen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to look back, backward, behind; 2. — auf, u. s. w., to look back (up)on; auf die Vergangenheit —, to reflect on the past.

zurück'sehnen, *v. refl.* sich —, to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return, to long to return.

zurück'sein, *v. ir. n.* 1. to be back; 2. to be behind; 3. to be backward *or* behindhand.

zurück'senden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to send back, to return.

zurück'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put *or* place back, to put behind *or* aside; to set, place *or* put again, to put back into its place, to replace; das Datum eines Dokumentes, u. s. w., —, to antedate a deed, etc.; 2. to put in the background, to slight, disregard *or* neglect; — (in Vermögensumständen), to reduce; II. *n. Sp. T.* — (von Hirschen), to go backward.

Zurück'setzung, *f.* 1. act of putting back, etc.; 2. act of slighting, slight, disregard, neglect.

zurück'sinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to sink *or* fall back; 2. — in . . ., to fall again into, to relapse into, etc.

zurück'sollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to return; er, sie sollte zurück, he, she was to be back, had to be back.

zurück'spiegeln, *v. a.* to reflect, to mirror.

zurück'spielen, *v. a.* to play back (a ball); to put back adroitly.

zurück'sprengen, I. *v. n.* (f.) to gallop back; II. *a. provinc.* to make (a horse) gallop back.

zurück'springen, I. *v. ir. n.* (f.) to leap, spring, start, jump *or* skip back, to result; *Phys. T.* to rebound, to fly *or* spring back; to be reflected; —d, *adj.* rebounding, etc.; resilient; II. *s. n.* (-s) act of leaping back, etc.; resilience; reflection.

Zurück'sprung, *m.* (-es) act of leaping *or* jumping back; *Phys. T.* rebounding, *vid.* Zurückspringen.

zurück'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h., *in southern Germany* f.) 1. to stand back, behind; 2. to be inferior; to be in the background; einem — an, u. s. w., to be inferior to one in, etc., to yield to one in, etc.; — müssen (bei einem Genusse, u. s. w.), to do without.

zurück'stellen, *v. a.* to put, set, *or* place back, to put behind; to put aside, to set, put *or* place again, to replace; (Uhren, Zeiger an Uhren) —, to put back; to refer (law-suits); *vid.* zurückrichten.

zurück'stimmen, *v. a.* to lower (the tone).

Zurück'stoß, *m.* (-es) push(ing) *or* thrust(ing) back, repulsion, rebound.

zurück'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to push, thrust, *or* drive back, to repel *or* repulse; to spurn, to reject; 2. to refuse with harshness, to repel; (einen) —, to discourage; to be repulsive to; forbidding, cold; (ins Elend u. s. w.) —, to plunge back, to replunge (into misery).

zurück'stoßend, *adj.* repelling, repellent, repulsive; —e Eigenschaft, repulsive quality, gruffness; repellency; —e Kraft, *vid.* Zurückstoßungskraft; das —e Wesen, repulsiveness.

Zurück'stoßung, *f.* repulsion, *vid.* Zurückstoß; *compos.* —skraft, *f.*, —svermögen, *n.* repulsive power, repellent force.

zurück'strahlen, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect *or* to reverberate; II. *n.* (f.) to reflect, to be reflected *or* reverberated; III. *s. n.* (-s) reflection.

zurück'strahlungsfähig, *adj.* reflexible.

Zurück'strahlungsfähigkeit, *f.* reflexibility.

zurück'streichen, *v. a.* to turn *or* stroke back (the hair), to brush *or* comb back.

zurück'streifen, *v. a.* to turn *or* tuck up; to put down again.

zurück'strömen, *v. n.* to stream back.

zurück'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to plunge back, to replunge; II. *n.* (f.) to fall back, to replunge (into).

zurück'telegraphi(e)ren, *v. a. and n.* to telegraph back, answer by telegraph.

zurück'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put back; to put back into its place.

zurück'tönen, *v. n.* to resound.

zurück'trafi(e)ren, *v. a.* to redraw (a note) upon one.

zurück'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive, beat *or* thrust back, to repel *or* repulse; to repercuss; —des Mittel, repellent, discutient; II. *s. n.* (-s) act of driving back, repulsion; *Med. T.* repercussion.

Zurück'treibung, *f.* repulsion, repercussion.

zurück'treten, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to step, stand, draw, *or* fall back; *Med. T. vid.* zurückschlagen; — (vom Wasser), to flow back; ins Ufer —, to subside; 2. to retract, return, recede, *or* recant.

zurück'übersetzen, *v. a.* to translate back again (into the original language).

zurück'verfallen, *v. ir. n.* to relapse.

zurück'verfolgen, *v. a.* to retrace.

zurück'verlangen, *v. a. and n. vid.* zurückbegehren.

zurück'versetzen, *v. a.* to put back (into a lower class); to reinstate.

zurück'wandern, *v. n.* (f.) to wander *or* go back, to return.

zurück'weichen, I. *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to draw *or* fall back; to give way, give ground, to recede, withdraw, retire, *or* retreat; to fall back; *T.* to shade off; 2. — von . . ., to recede, wander *or* swerve from, etc.; II. *s. n.* (-s) act of drawing back, recoil.

zurück'weisen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to show back; to send back; 2. to reject; to foil; to repel; *vid.* abweisen; — auf . . ., to refer to.

Zurück'weisung, *f.* rejection, repulsion; reference; *compos.* —szeichen, *n. Mus. T.* repeat.

zurück'wenden, *v. reg., ir. and refl.* sich —, to turn (one's self) round; to return (to God, etc.).

Zurück'wendung, *f.* retroversion.

zurück'werfbar, *adj. Phys. T.* reflectible, reflexible.

zurück'werfbarkeit, *f.* reflexibility.

zurück'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw *or* cast back again, aside; to repel *or* repulse, to drive back; *Phys. T.* to reflect.

zurück'werfend, *adj.* 1. reflecting, reflective; 2. *Opt. T.* anacamptic.

Zurück'werfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reflector.

Zurück'werfung, *f.* throwing back; repulsion; *Phys. T.* reflection; *compos.* —sebene, *f. Opt. T.* plane of reflection; —swinkel, *m.* angle of reflection.

zurück'wirbeln, *v. n.* to regurgitate.

zurück'wirken, *v. n.* to have a retroactive effect; — auf . . ., to react upon.

Digitized by Google

zurück'wirkend, *adj.* reacting, retroactive: —es Gesetz, retrospective law.

Zurück'wirkung, *f.* reaction, retroaction; retroactive effect.

zurück'wollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to wish to return, to wish to go *or* be back.

zurück'wünschen, *v. a.* to wish back; sich —, to wish one's self back.

zurück'zahlbar, *adj.* repayable.

zurück'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, to reimburse.

zurück'zählen, *v. a.* to reckon back.

Zurück'zahlung, *f.* paying back, etc., repayment, reimbursement.

zurück'zedi(e)ren (*also spelled* zurückcedi[e]ren), *v. a.* to reassign.

zurück'ziehbar, *adj.* capable of being withdrawn, retractile.

Zurück'ziehbarkeit, *f.* retractility.

zurück'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to draw, pull, *or* move back; 2. to withdraw; to retract, recall, disavow, recant *or* unsay; to recover *or* redeem; die Hand — von u. s. w., to withdraw one's hand from, etc.; II. *refl.* to retire, retreat, *or* withdraw, to draw *or* fall back; III. *n.* (s.) — (in . . .), to return (to), to go *or* come back to the same place, to move back again (into).

Zurück'zieher, *m.* retractor; — des äußeren Ohres, *A. T.* retrahens aurem muscle.

Zurück'ziehung, *f.* retraction.

Zurück'zug, *m.* (-es) march back, retreat.

zurück'zwängen, *v. a.*) to force (*or*
zurück'zwingen, *v. ir. a.*) compel) back.

Zu'ruf, *m.* (-es) call; acclamation, acclaim, shout of joy, cheer.

zu'rufen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to call out *or* cry (out) to; to call to, to call up; Beifall — (einem), to applaud; II. *n.* 1. to call; to cheer.

zu'rufend, *adj.* 1. calling, cheering; 2. to keep (on) calling.

zu'rüsten, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange, *or* furnish; to fit out, equip, *or* arm.

Zu'rüstung, *f.* 1. act of preparing, preparation, arrangement; equipping, armament; 2. (*pl.* -en) preparations.

zu'säen, *v. n.* to sow on; to finish sowing.

Zu'sage, *f.* promise, word; consent.

zu'sagen, *v.* I. *a.* to promise; II. *n.* 1. to accept an invitation, to promise to come; einem etwas auf den Kopf —, to tell one to his face; 2. einem —, to agree with, to suit one; to please one.

zusam'men, *adv.* 1. together, all together, jointly, in all; alle —, all together; 2. (*in compos.*) together.

zusam'menaddi(e)ren, *v. a.* to add up, to cast up.

zusam'menbacken, *v. n.* to cake together; to clot, *or* stick.

zusam'menballen, *v. a.* to make into a ball.

zusam'menbekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get together, to unite, to find.

zusam'menberufen, *v. ir. a.* to summon together, to convoke *or* assemble.

Zusam'menberufung, *f.* convocation.

zusam'menbeugen, *v. a. vid.* zusammenbiegen.

zusam'menbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to fold *or* bend together *or* up.

zusam'menbinden, *v. ir. a.* to bind *or* tie together *or* up; to fagot; to hoop together.

zusam'menbitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite (together).

zusam'menblasen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to blow together; to unite with the blowpipe; to assemble by sound of horn *or* trumpet; II. *n.* to blow *or* sound together.

zusam'menblatten, *v. a. T.* to rabbet, to scarf.

zusam'menbleiben, *v. ir. n.* to remain together, remain united.

zusam'menbrauen, *v. a.* to concoct.

zusam'menbrechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break to pieces; to fold together; II. *n.* (s.) to fall in, to break down.

zusam'menbrennen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to burn down *or* to ashes; II. *n.* (s.) to be reduced to ashes.

zusam'menbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* get together, to gather, amass, collect, *or* assemble; zusammengebrachtes Vermögen, united property *or* marriage portions; zusammengebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages.

zusam'menbarben, *v. a.* to scrape together, by depriving one's self of comforts.

zusam'menböbeln, *v. a. T.* to peg together.

zusam'menborren, *v. n.* (s.) to shrivel (with heat), to shrivel up.

Zusam'menbrang, *m.* (-es) pressure, press, throng, crowd.

zusam'menbrängen, *v. a.* 1. to press, throng *or* crowd together, to compress; sich —, to press *or* crowd together; 2. to compress, to crowd, to bring within narrow limits *or* space; to condense; to concentrate; Ereignisse von Jahrhunderten, in den Raum eines Menschenlebens zusammengedrängt, events of centuries compressed within the compass of a single life.

Zusam'menbrängung, *f.* act of compressing, etc., compression.

zusam'menbrehen, *v. a.* to twist, twine *or* wring.

zusam'menbrückbar, *adj. Phys. T.* compressible.

Zusam'menbrückbarkeit, *f.* compressibility, compressibleness.

zusam'menbrücken, *v. a.* to press together; to compress; sich —, to press together, to sit, stand close.

Zusam'menbrücker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* compressor muscle.

Zusam'menbrückung, *f.* compression, compressure.

zusam'menbürsen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted to meet *or* to see one another.

zusam'menfahren, *v. ir. a.* to carry, drive, convey *or* cart together; (Personen), to fetch together in a carriage; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to travel together, to ride *or* go together in the same coach, etc.; (von Wagen u. s. w.), to run, strike, *or* dash against each other; (von Sonnenstrahlen u. s. w.; 2. to converge; 3. to start (back, up), to shrink, to press together; 4. to shrivel *or* shrink; (von der Milch), to curdle, to curd, to coagulate, *vid.* gestehen, gerinnen.

Zusam'menfall, *m.* (-es) falling in, etc.; downfall, ruin, destruction; coincidence.

zusam'menfallen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to fall *or* tumble together *or* down, to crumble down, to fall in, to fall into ruins *or* to pieces; (von Kranken), to sink, to fall away; (von Lichtstrahlen), *Phys. T.* to converge (into, etc.); das —, *Phys. T.* convergence; (von den Auerhühnern u. s. w.), *Sp. T.* to meet; (von Linien, Ereignissen, u. s. w.), to coincide, to meet, to concur; das —, coincidence (of events, etc.).

Zusam'menfallen, *n.* collapse.

zusam'menfalten, *v. a.* to fold together *or* up; (die Segel) —, *N. T.* to furl.

zusam'menfassen, *v. a.* 1. to take in one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together; 2. (in . . .) to compress (into), to reduce (to); to draw into a smaller compass, to narrow (a question in discussion, etc.); to recapitulate; to sum up; kurz *or* kürzer —, to compress, narrow, abridge *or* shorten; um es kurz zusammen'zufassen, to be short, brief *or* succinct; (seine Gedanken) —, to collect one's thoughts; *vid.* zusammennehmen.

zusam'menfegen, *v. a.* to sweep together.

zusam'menfinden, *v. ir. a.* to find together; sich —, to be found together; *vid.* zusammenkommen.

zusam'menflechten, *v. ir. a.* to twist, weave, braid *or* plait together, to interlace; *N. T.* to splice.

zusam'menflicken, *v. a.* 1. to piece (together), to patch, botch *or* piece up; to cobble up; 2. to patch (up); to sew up a man's wounds.

zusam'menfließen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to flow together; to join *or* meet, to flow *or* run into one another, to mix with one another; —d, flowing together, etc.; confluent; *Med. T.* (von Pocken u. s. w.), confluent.

Zusam'menfluß, *m.* (-es; -üsse) 1. a flowing together, etc.; confluence conflux; (des Unflat(h)es einer Stadt) receptacle; 2. conflux (of people), collection, crowd, concourse, resort; (vor Umständen u. s. w.), concurrence, coincidence; (von Verbrechen), complication.

zusam'menfordern, *v. a.* to call together, to congregate, convoke *or* assemble.

zusam'menfrieren, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to freeze together, to congeal, to contract by freezing.

zusam'menfügen, *v. a.* to join (together), to unite, to put *or* fit together; to mortise; to clamp; to mitre; to combine; to join (man and woman in marriage); *Gram. T.* to construe; mittelst einer Fuge —, to set into a groove; sich —, to join.

Zusam'menfüger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that joins, *vid. verb.*

Zusam'menfügung, *f.* joining, etc.; conjunction; combination; *Gram. T.* construction; *A. T.* commissure, symphysis; *S. T.* synthesis; — mittelst eines Falzes, *T.* mitre.

zusam'menführen, *v. a.* to bring *or* carry together; *vid.* zusammenfahren.

zusam'mengatten, *v. a.* to join, match *or* couple.

zusam'mengeballt, *adj.* conglobate.

zusam'mengeben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to join in matrimony, to marry; II. *v. refl.* sich —, to join, to meet; *vulg.* to be married.

zusam'mengebäuft, *adj.* conglomerate.

zusam'mengehen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to go together; to belong together; to close *or* join; to go hand in hand; to shrink; (von zwei Zimmern u. s. w.), to communicate; (von Vorräth(e)n, u. s. w.), to diminish, to grow less, to get low.

zusam'mengehören, *v. n.* to belong together; —d, belonging together; fellow; nicht —d, odd.

zusam'mengehörig, *adj. vid.* zusammengehörend (under zusammengehören).

zusam'mengeizen, *v. a.* to amass by avarice.

zusam'mengeklebt, *adj.* conglutinate.

zusam'mengeknäuelt, *adj.* conglomerate.

zusam'mengerathen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to fall together by the ears, to attack *or* assail one another, to come to

Digitized by Google

blows, to engage in a close flight, to to have a violent quarrel; (mit einem —), to fall out with; to meet with, etc.

zusam'mengerollt, *adj.* convoluted.

zusam'mengeschnürt, *adj.* constricted.

zusam'mengesellen, *v. a.* to associate.

zusam'mengesetzt, *adj.* compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term, etc.), complexed; *Arch. T.* composite; —es Wort, compound word; *vid.* zusammensetzen.

Zusam'mengesetztheit, *f.* compound state, complexity.

zusam'mengießen, *v. a.* to pour together.

zusam'mengrenzen, *v. n.* to border on each other.

zusam'menhacken, *v. a.* to hash, mince, chop together.

zusam'menhäkeln, *v. a.* to hook *or* clasp together.

Zusam'menhalt, *m.* (-s) 1. consistence; force; (von Personen), union (of sentiments), agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence between two *or* more persons; 2. tie.

zusam'menhalten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* 1. to hold (well) together; 2. to hold (*or* keep) together, to stick close together; to assist one another; II. *a.* 1. to hold *or* keep together; 2. to compare *or* confront.

Zusam'menhaltung, *f.* holding together, etc.; comparison.

zusam'menhämmern, *v. a.* to hammer together.

Zusam'menhang, *m.* (-es) 1. coherence, connection; *Phys. T.* cohesion, adhesion; 2. *fig.* connection; coherence, consistency; *Gram. T.* context; coherence, connection; — der Begriffe, association of ideas; Mangel an —, incoherence, want of coherence *or* connection, inconsistency; ohne —, not coherent, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory; *compos* —los, *adj.* incoherent; —losigkeit, *f.* incoherence.

zusam'menhangen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; *Phys. T.* to cohere; 2. to be (well) connected, to suit, to agree *or* accord; to hold together.

zusam'menhängen, *v. a.* to hang together; —d, *adj.* connected, cohering, continuous.

zusam'menhauen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to mince, chop *or* hash together, to cut to pieces, to cut up; einen —, *vid.* abprügeln.

zusam'menhäufen, *v. a.* to collect into a heap, to heap *or* pile up *or* together, to amass, to accumulate; sich —, to accumulate, etc.

Zusam'menhäufung, *f.* piling up, etc., accumulation; *Ch. T.* aggregation.

zusam'menheften, *v. a.* to stitch *or* tack together.

zusam'menheilen, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (f.) to heal up, to close (up); to consolidate, to conglutinate; —d, *Med. T.* consolidant, agglutinant; —des Mittel, conglutinant, consolidant; II. *s. n.* (-s) consolidation, conglutination, etc.

Zusam'menheilung, *f.* healing up, consolidation, conglutination.

zusam'menhelfen, *v. ir. n.* to unite *or* conspire: to concur to one end, to agree; Alles hilft zusammen, um uns glücklich zu machen, all things conspire to make us prosperous.

zusam'menhetzen, *v. a.* to set against one another; to set together by the ears, to set at variance.

Zusam'menhetzung, *f.* the act of setting at variance, etc.

zusam'menholen, *v. a.* to fetch together.

zusam'menjochen, *v. a.* to yoke together.

zusam'menkämmen, *v. a.* to comb together; *Carp. T.* to notch.

zusam'menkargen, } *v. a. vid.* er-
zusam'menkunsern, } kargen.

zusam'menkauern, *v. refl.* sich —, to cower *or* squat (together); *vid.* kauern.

zusam'menkaufen, *v. a.* to buy together *or* up; to forestall, to monopolise.

zusam'menketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain together; 2. *fig.* to link together, to concatenate.

zusam'menkitten, *v. a.* to cement together.

zusam'menklammern, *v. a.* to clamp together (with clamp-irons).

Zusam'menklang, *m.* (-es) 1. accord, consonance, *or* harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony; 2. *fig.* accord, agreement, harmony.

zusam'menklappen, *v. n.* 1. to strike together; 2. to agree *or* fit.

zusam'menkleben, *v. a. and n.* to stick together.

zusam'menkleistern, *v. a.* to paste together.

zusam'menklemmen, *v. a.* to press together.

zusam'menklingeln, *v. a.* to assemble by ringing a bell.

zusam'menklingen, *v. n.* to be in harmony, accord; die Gläser —, to touch glasses.

zusam'menkneten, *v. a.* to knead up.

zusam'menknirschen, *v. a.* (die Zähne —) to gnash.

zusam'menknüllen, *v. a.* to fumble.

zusam'menknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie together, up.

zusam'menkommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to come together, to assemble, convene *or* meet; to get together; 2. to concur; to accumulate.

zusam'menkönnen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to be able to meet *or* come together.

zusam'menkoppeln, *v. a.* to couple; *T.* to rail.

zusam'menkrachen, *v. n.* to fall down with a crash.

zusam'menkriechen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to creep together; to squat *or* crouch together; 2. to shrink (up), to shrivel.

zusam'menkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend together, to crumble up; sich —, to double one's self up.

zusam'menkugeln, *v. refl.* sich —, to form into a ball, to ball.

Zusam'menkunft, *f.* (*pl.* -künfte) meeting, assembly, convention, rendezvous; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (von Sachen) meeting, conjunction, concurrence; *Ast. T.* conjunction; heimliche —, secret meeting, conventicle; eine — halten, to have an interview; eine — veranstalten zwischen u. s. w., to bring *or* get together; *compos.* —ort, *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting.

zusam'menkuppeln, *v. a.* to match *or* couple.

zusam'menlassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to leave together; 2. to permit to come together; to bring together.

Zusam'menlauf, *m.* (-es) a flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people; mob, riot; *G. and Opt. T.* convergence.

zusam'menlaufen, I. *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to flock, run *or* crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate, collect *or* meet; in einem Mittelpunkte —, auf einen Punkt, to meet in a common centre, to come to a point; *G. T.* to converge, to concentre, to be concentrated; —d, *G. and Opt. T.* convergent; immer enger —, to become narrower and narrower; 2. to shrink up; *vid.* zusammenschrumpfen; (von Farben) to blend; (von der Milch) to turn, to curdle, to coagulate *or* thicken; II. *n. s.* (-s) flocking together, etc., concentration; *G. and Opt. T.* convergence.

Zusam'menlaut, *m.* (-es) consonance, harmony.

zusam'menläuten, *v. n.* to ring together in peal.

zusam'menleben, *v. n.* to live together; to cohabit.

zusam'menlegen, *v. a.* to lay *or* put together; to make *or* fold up, to fold; (ein Messer) to close, to shut; sich —, to lie together; 2. to contribute *or* club; Geld —, to club together, to contribute money.

zusam'menleimen, *v. a.* to glue together.

zusam'menlesen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect; II. *a. and n.* to read together.

zusam'menliegen, *v. ir. n.* (f. *and* h.) to lie together; *vid.* zusammenschlafen.

zusam'menlöt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder together.

zusam'menmachen, *v. a.* to put together, to pack up (together), to do up.

zusam'menmögen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to like to be *or* live together; *vid.* zusammenwollen.

zusam'menmünden, *v. n. A. T.* to inosculate (with, etc.).

Zusam'menmündung, *f. A. T.* inosculation, anastomosis.

zusam'menmüssen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* sie müssen zusammen, they must be united, must be together.

zusam'mennähen, *v. a.* to sew together, to stitch up.

zusam'mennehmen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to take together, to take up, to gather up (one's cloak, etc.); to gather; 2. to take together *or* collectively; diese Umstände zusammengenommen, (sieht man u. s. w.), when these circumstances are taken together; Alles zusammengenommen, taking everything collectively *or* into account, considering everything; seine Gedanken —, den Kopf —, to collect one's self *or* one's thoughts; II. *refl.* to gather one's self up, to collect one's self, to show one's self a man, to take great care, to be on one's good behaviour.

zusam'mennieten, *v. a.* to rivet together.

zusam'mennöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to compel to be together, to see each other.

zusam'menordnen, *v. a.* to arrange together; to classify.

Zusam'menordnung, *f.* arrangement, classification.

zusam'menpaaren, *v. a.* to match *or* pair, to mate *or* couple.

zusam'menpacken, *v. a.* to pack up (together), to do up.

zusam'menpassen, *v.* I. *a.* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt *or* suit; II. *n.* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, suit each other; — mit u. s. w., to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond *or* square with, etc.

zusam'menpferchen, *v. a.* to pen up together; *fig.* to crowd *or* squeeze together.

zusam'menplündern, *v. a. vid.* er-
zplündern.

Digitized by Google

zusam'menpressen, *v. a.* to press *or* crowd together; to compress; sich —, to press together, against one another, to crowd together.

Zusam'menpressung, *f.* pressing together; compression, compressure.

zusam'mensaffen, *v.* I. *a.* to rake up together, to snatch up; to press *or* hurry together; II. *refl.* to rouse one's self, to gather one's self up.

zusam'menrauben, *v. a.* to amass by plundering.

zusam'menrechnen, *v. a. and n.* to count together, to reckon, cast *or* sum up, to add together, to compute; to calculate; *Ar. T.* to add; — mit u. s. w. to settle an account with, to reckon with; Alles zusammengerechnet, wenn man Alles zusammenrechnet, *vid.* zusammennehmen.

zusam'menreimen, *v. a. and. n.* to rhyme.

zusam'menreißen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to tear up; (Häuser u. s. w.), to pull down; zusammengerissen sein, to be torn up *or* in tatters; II. *n.* (f.) to fall to rags.

zusam'menreiten, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (f.) to ride together; II. *a.* to tire out by (hard) riding.

zusam'menrichten, *v. a.* to regulate *or* adjust together; (von Uhren), to set together.

zusam'menringeln, *v.* I. *a.* to curl; to coil (up); II. *refl.* to curl; to coil up.

zusam'menrollen, *v. a. and refl.* to roll up together; to coil (up); to curl; sich — (von Schlangen), to coil up.

zusam'menrotten, *v. refl.* sich —, to troop together, to assemble *or* collect in bands; to plot *or* conspire; *vid.* rotten.

Zusam'menrottung, *f.* crowd; rout, riot.

zusam'menrücken, *v. a. and n.* (f.) to to draw nearer, to move together; (von Personen), to stand *or* sit closer.

Zusam'menruf, *m.* (-es) act of calling together, convocation.

zusam'menrufen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* to call together; II. *a.* to call together, to convoke.

zusam'menrühren, *v. a.* (Eier), to whip, to stir up, *or* together (eggs).

zusam'menrunzeln, *v. n.* (f.) *and a.* to wrinkle; to knit (the brows).

zusam'menrütteln, *v. a. vid.* zusammenschütteln.

zusam'mensäbeln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sabre.

zusam'menschaffen, *v. a.* to collect (together), to pile *or* heap up, to amass *or* accumulate.

zusam'menscharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape *or* rake together, to accumulate.

Zusam'menscharrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that scrapes together, accumulator.

zusam'menschau(d)ern, *v. n.* (f.) to shudder, to be seized with terror.

zusam'menschaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel together.

zusam'menschichten, *v. a.* to arrange in layers, to pile *or* heap up.

zusam'menschicken, *v.* I. *a.* to send together; II. *refl.* sich —, to agree together; *vid.* zusammenpassen.

zusam'menschieben, *v. a.* to shove together.

zusam'menschießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to destroy by shooting, to batter down, *vid.* einschießen; zusammengeschossen werden, to be shot; to be crippled; 2. Geld —, *vid.* zusammenlegen; II. *n.* 1. to shoot together; 2. (f.) to shoot *or* dart together; —d (von Strahlen), convergent.

zusam'menschlafen, *v. n.* (h.) to sleep together.

zusam'menschlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike *or* beat together; to beat to *or* into pieces, to knock *or* beat up; to put up; to fold; to pound, to ram; *T.* to join (several pieces); *Typ.* *T.* to gather; *T.* to baste; to make; (die Hände) to clasp; die Hände über dem Kopf —, to despair, to lament; (ein Bett u. s. w.), to put up; 2. to unite, to join (together); II. *n.* (f.) 1. über (von Wellen), to run, dash, beat *or* break over etc.; to overwhelm, to close over; 2. to dash down.

zusam'menschließen, *v. a.* 1. to close up (the ranks); 2. to fasten criminals to the same chain.

zusam'menschmeißen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to fling down; to dash in pieces; *vid.* zusammenwerfen.

zusammenschmelzen, *v.* I. *a.* to melt up (together), to dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy; II. *ir. n.* (f.) 1. to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve; to diminish, to be broken, to be reduced; to dwindle away.

Zusam'menschmelzung, *f.* melting together; diminution.

zusam'menschmieden, *v. a.* to weld together.

zusam'menschmiegen, *v. refl.* sich —, to crouch, to cower; to press together, against one another.

zusam'menschmieren, *v. a.* to compile, to jumble together, to scribble.

zusam'menschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle together.

zusam'menschneiden, *v. ir. a.* to cut up together.

zusam'menschnüren, *v. a.* to tie *or* lace together; sein Bündel, —, to pack up one's bundle, one's things; einem den Hals —, *vid.* zuschnüren.

zusam'menschnurren, *v. n. vid.* zusammenschrumpfen.

Zusam'menschnürung, *f.* constriction, stricture.

zusam'menschrauben, *v. a.* to screw together.

zusam'menschrecken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to shrink *or* start, to startle, to be startled *or* scared.

zusam'menschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write (together); to compile.

zusam'menschreien, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to call together, to convoke; II. *n.* to cry together, to scream, etc., in concert.

zusam'menschrumpfen, *v. n.* (f.) to shrink (up, together), to wrinkle up, to shrivel (up); to contract; (von Blättern) to curl up.

zusam'menschütteln, *v. a.* to shake together, shake down (into a more compact mass).

zusam'menschweißen, *v. a.* to weld (together).

zusam'mensetzbar, *adj.* compoundable, capable of entering into combination.

zusam'mensetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set together; sich —, to sit together; 2. to put together, to construct, make *or* compose; to connect, combine *or* compound; *vid.* zusammengesetzt; zusammengesetzt aus . . ., composed of, compounded from, etc.

Zusam'mensetzspiel, *n.* combination puzzle.

Zusam'mensetzung, *f.* 1. putting together, construction, composition, combination; constitution; synthesis; 2. (*pl.* -en) compound.

zusam'mensingen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* to sing together, in chorus; II. *a.* to collect by singing.

zusam'mensinken, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to fall gradually, to sink down; 2. to sink, fall, decline *or* decay, to sink into ruin.

zusam'mensitzen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to sit together; to stick together, to cohere (stamps).

zusam'mensollen, *v. n. vid.* zusammenmüssen.

zusam'menspannen, *v. a.* to harness together.

zusam'mensparen, *v. a. vid.* ersparen.

zusam'menspeisen, *v. a.* (h.) to eat together.

zusam'mensperren, *v. a.* to shut up together.

zusam'menspielen, *v.* I. *n.* to play together; II. *a.* to get *or* acquire by playing.

zusam'menstallen, *v.* I. *a.* to stable together; II. *n. provinc.* to agree.

zusam'menstechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch together; 2. to stab, to poniard.

zusam'menstecken, *v. a.* to pin *or* stick together; die Köpfe —, to put their heads together.

zusam'menstehen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to stand *or* be together; 2. to associate, to unite (in company); to agree together; gut —, to be on good terms; to fit; *vid.* zusammenpassen.

zusam'menstehlen, *v. ir. a. vid.* erstehlen.

zusam'menstellen, *v. a.* to put *or* place together; to group; to confront *or* compare, to parallel.

Zusam'menstellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of putting together; comparison, parallel; group.

zusam'mensteuern, *v. a.* to contribute.

zusam'menstimmen, *v.* I. *a.* to tune together; II. *n.* 1. to be in concord, to agree in sounds, to harmonize; — mit . . ., to be in tune with; nicht —, to jar, not to harmonize; nicht — mit . . ., to be out of tune with; 2. to harmonize, to agree, to chime in; nicht —, to disagree, to jar (with); —d, *adj.* congruous.

Zusam'menstimmung, *f.* 1. act of tuning together; 2. harmony, concert, accord.

Zusammenstoppelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) patching together, compilation.

zusam'menstoppeln, *v. a.* to glean *or* pick together; to patch together, to botch up, to compile.

Zusam'menstoppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) compiler.

Zusam'menstoß, *m.* (-es) 1. a striking together, clashing, a running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter; collision; 2. opposition, interference, clash, conflict.

zusam'menstoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike, knock, dash *or* push together; to ram *or* pound, to pound up (together); to beat out; *T.* to join; to sew *or* stitch together; die Gläser —, to touch glasses; (Tische, u. s. w.) —, to push together; 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; (über den Haufen stoßen), to upset, overset *or* overturn; II. *n.* (f.) 1. to strike, hit, knock *or* dash together, to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash, to come in(to) contact; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, to rush together in combat; to clash, to conflict; *N. T.* to run (fall) foul of each other, to run against each other; 2. to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash; 3. to touch (*or* to run into) each other, to be adjacent *or* contiguous, to meet, to confine on, to border (up)on, to abut, to join; *A. T.* inosculate; (sich vereinigen, of armies), to effect a junction.

zusam'menstreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. *vid.* einstreichen; 2. to cancel, to shorten

Digitized by Google

or abridge by cancelling, by striking out *or* off, by expunging.

zusam'menströmen, *v. n.* (s.) to flow together; to meet; (von Menschen) to flock *or* crowd together.

Zusam'menströmen, *n.* (-s) confluence.

zusam'menstückel(n), *v. a.* to piece (together).

zusam'menstümpern, *v. a.* to bungle; to huddle up.

zusam'menstürzen, *v. n.* (s.) to fall in *or* down.

zusam'mensuchen, *v. a.* to gather *or* collect (together).

zusam'mensummen, } *v. vid.* zu-
zusam'mensummi(e)ren, } sammenrechnen.

zusam'menthun, *v. ir. a.* to put together, to join *or* mix; sich —, to associate, to unite (in company).

Zusam'mentrag, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Zusammentragung.

zusam'mentragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to carry *or* bring together, to gather; 2. to compile; to collect.

Zusam'mentragung, *f.* carrying together; compilation; collection.

zusam'mentreffen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. to meet; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, *vid.* zusammenstoßen; 2. (mit . . .), to concur *or* coincide (with).

Zusam'mentreffen, *n.* (-s) meeting; encounter; concurrence, coincidence; *G. T.* coincidence; *Opt. and A. T.* decussation, coincidence; — (der Adern), inoculation, anastomosis; — (der Begriffe, der Gedanken), simultaneousness.

Zusam'mentreffungspunkt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* point of coincidence *or* decussation.

zusam'mentreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive together; to drift (clouds), gather; *Sp. T.* to beat up; (Schulden, u. s. w.), —, to collect, to get in, *vid.* eintreiben.

zusam'mentreten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to tread down, to pieces; to tread in; II. *n.* (s.) to meet *or* join; to associate, to unite (in society, in company); *S. T.* to coalesce.

zusam'mentrinken, *v. ir. n.* to drink *or* tipple together.

Zusam'mentrinken, *n.* (-s) compotation, symposium.

Zusam'mentritt, *m.* (-es) meeting, association, congress.

zusam'mentrocknen, *v. n.* (s.) to dry up.

zusam'mentrommeln, *v. a.* to drum up, call together with the drum.

zusam'mentrompeten, *v. a.* to call together with the trumpet.

zusam'menwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to grow together, up; to concrete; *S. and A. T.* to coalesce; zusammengewachsene Fossilien, Staubfäden, concretions, connate stamina.

Zusam'menwachsen, *n.* (-s) growing together; concrescence, concrement, concretion; *S. T.* coalescence, obliteration.

zusam'menwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full, felt; 2. *fig. vulg.* to pound thoroughly.

zusam'menwalzen, *v.* I. *n.* to waltz together; II. *a.* to roll down.

zusam'menwedlzen, *v. a.* to roll together.

zusam'menwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw together, into a heap; to dash in pieces.

zusam'menwickeln, *v. a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap *or* wind up.

zusam'menwirken, *v. n.* to act together, to co-operate; —zu, u. s. w., to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect, etc.), to conspire to.

Zusam'menwirkung, *f.* coöperation.

zusam'menwirren, *v. a.* to entangle *or* embroil.

zusam'menwohnen, *v. n.* (h.) to live together.

zusam'menwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt.* to want (*or* like) to be (*or* live) together; (Dinge, die) nicht —, will not unite *or* mix, will not (*or* do not) do together.

zusam'menwuchern, *v. a.* to amass *or* gain by (practising) usury.

Zusam'menwuchs, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Zusammenwachsen, *s. n.*

zusam'menzählen, *v. a.* to count together, *vid.* zusammenrechnen.

zusam'menziehbar, *adj.* contractible, contractile.

Zusam'menziehbarkeit, *f.* contractibility, contractility.

zusam'menziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw together, to draw into a less compass, to contract, to abridge, shorten, narrow, reduce *or* epitomize; to constringe; to purse, to curl up, to wrinkle; *Med. T.* to astringe; to draw together, to gather, assemble, concentrate, *or* collect; (wieder) —, to rally (troops); fester —, to draw tighter together, to tighten; ein Wort —, to contract a word; einem den Mund —, to be rough to the mouth; (die Augenbrauen) —, to contract; (die Brust) —, to oppress; —d, drawing together, etc., constringent; *Med. T.* astringent, astrictive, astrictory, binding, styptic; —das Mittel, astringent, styptic; —de Kraft, astringency *or* restringency (of acids, etc.); —der Muskel, *A. T.* constrictor; II. *v. refl.* sich —, to be drawn together; to contract (itself), to shrink (up); to gather *or* assemble; sich wieder — (von Truppen), to rally; III. *n.* (s.) (in eine Wohnung), to take lodgings (*or* to lodge) together.

Zusam'menziehen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that draws together, etc.; *A. T.* constrictor.

Zusam'menziehung, *f.* a drawing together, etc.; concentration; contraction; rallying; *Med. T.* contraction, astriction, constriction; *Gram. T.* contraction, crasis, synaeresis, syneresy; — (des Herzens), *Med. T.* systole; *compos.* —szeichen, *n. Gram. T.* sign of contraction.

zusam'menzimmern, *v. a.* to frame, *vid.* zimmern.

zusam'menzinken, *v. a.* to dovetail.

Zusam'menzug, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Zusammenziehung.

zusam'menzwängen, *v. a.* to force together.

zusam'menzwingen, *v. ir. a.* to compel to come *or* live together, to compel to associate, unite *or* marry.

zusam(m)t', *prep. with dat.*, *vid.* sam(m)t, together with.

zu'sanden, *v. n.* (s.) to be filled *or* covered with sand; *vid.* versanden.

Zu'satz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) addition, adjection, adjunction; appendix, postscript; codicil; *T.* alloy; *Log. T.* corollary; Zusätze zu einem Buche machen, to make additions to a book; *compos.* —artikel, *m.* additional clause, schedule; corollary; —rad, *n. T.* centre-wheel (of clocks and watches).

zu'saufen, *v. vulg. vid.* zutrinken.

zu'säuseln, *v. a.* to waft to.

zu'schalken, } *v. a. N. T.* eine Lücke —,
zu'schalmen, } to nail the laths of the tarpaulins.

zu'schanzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to procure, to get for one (by secret efforts).

zu'schärfen, *v. a.* to point, sharpen.

Zu'schärfung, *f.* 1. act of pointing, sharpening; 2. *T.* the basil of a crystal; *compos.* —ecken, *pl.* the angles of the basil; —sfläche, *f.* face the basil; —s(h)elle, *m. pl.* parts of the basil.

zu'scharren, *v. a.* to cover *or* fill up by scraping something over.

zu'schauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look at.

Zu'schauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spectator; *compos.* —raum, *m.* auditorium.

Zu'schauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) spectatress.

zu'schaufeln, *v. a.* 1. to close by shovelling; 2. to fill up by means of a shovel.

zu'scheiden, *v. vid.* zut(h)eilen.

zu'schicken, *v. a.* to send to; *vulg.* to prepare; einem einen Boten —, to send one a messenger; das mir zugeschickte Paketchen, the packet forwarded to me.

zu'schieben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shove, push to; to close; den Riegel —, to shut the bolt; *fig.* einem den Eid —, to tender an oath to one; II. *n.* (h.) to begin to throw *or* push; to push on; to shove on.

zu'schießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to add; noch zwanzig Thaler —, to add twenty dollars more; II. *n.* (h.) to give fire; to continue shooting; auf einen —, to shoot at one; to rush upon one.

zu'schiffen, *v. n.* (*with dat.*) to sail for *or* towards (a coast, etc.); *vid.* zuführen.

Zu'schlag, *m.* 1. act of knocking down a thing to a bidder (at a sale), bargain struck, adjudication; 2. supply to make up a certain sum; 3. additional payment; *compos.* —hammer, *m.* sledge-hammer; —messer, *n.* clasp-knife; —sbillet, *n.* additional ticket.

zu'schlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to clap to; to bang, to slam (a door); to shut by force; 2. to strike a bargain, to adjudge (at a sale); 3. *T.* to alloy, mix (metals); einem die Thür vor der Nase —, to shut the door in one's face; einem in der Versteigerung etwas —, to knock down a thing at an auction; II. *n.* (s.) 1. to strike hard, to strike stoutly; 2. to go on striking *or* beating; 3. + (einem) to agree with (as to health), to benefit, turn out well.

Zu'schläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beater, striker.

zu'schlämmen, *v. a.* to close *or* stop with mud.

zu'schlammen, *v. n.* (s.) to be closed with mud.

zu'schleiern, *v. a. vid.* verschleiern.

zu'schleifen, *v. ir. a.* to sharpen *or* set a knife.

zuschlei'fen, *vid.* zuschleppen.

zu'schleppen, *v. a.* to carry to, to procure.

zu'schleudern, *v. a.* to throw to.

zu'schlieren, *v. a. N. T.* to jamb.

zu'schließen, *v. ir. a.* to lock up, shut up, close.

zu'schlingen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to tighten the noose *or* springe; II. *n.* to swallow greedily, continue to swallow.

zu'schmeißen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to throw *or* fling to; die Thür —, to slam the door.

zu'schmettern, *v.* I. *a. vid.* zuwerfen; II. *n.* to continue to sound *or* blast (said of trumpets).

zu'schmiegen, *v. refl.* 1. to approach close to a person; 2. to insinuate one's self into favour.

zu'schmieren, *v. a.* to smear up, daub over.

zu'schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle, strap up.

zu'schnappen, *v.* I. *a.* to snap at *or* to; II. *n.* (s.) to shut with a snap.

Digitized by Google

Zu'schneide-brett, *n. T.* tailor's shop-board, cutting-board; **—kunst,** *f.* art of cutting (clothes); **—leiste,** *f.* glazier's ruler; **—maschine,** *f.* cutting-out machine; garment-cutter; **—messer,** *n.* cutting-out knife; **—modell,** *n.* box for cutting the shanks (of pins); **—tisch,** *m. vid.* —brett.

zu'schneiden, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to cut out, einem etwas —, to cut out work for one; einem das Brot kärglich —, to give one a scanty allowance of bread; II. *n.* (h.) to cut on, to go on cutting.

Zu'schneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tailor's foreman, cutter.

zu'schneien, *v. vid.* verschneien.

zu'schnellen, *v. a.* to fling to, fillip toward.

Zu'schnitt, *m.* (-s) act of cutting out; cut; *fig.* pattern; *fig.* dieser Mensch hat einen sonderbaren —, this man has singular manners, is a queer fellow.

zu'schnüren, *v. a.* to lace; einem die Kehle —, to strangle, throttle one.

Zu'schnürung, *f.* strangulation.

zu'schrauben, *v.* I. *a.* to screw up; II. *n.* (h.) to screw on.

zu'schreiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to write to; 2. (einem etwas) to dedicate; 3. to ascribe, attribute, impute; fälschlich —, to misassign, to palm upon; 4. to put to one's credit; II. *n.* (h.) to write on.

zu'schreien, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to make known, impart by shouting; II. *n.* (h.) to cry upon *or* to, to call to, on.

zu'schreiten, *v. ir. n.* 1. to march *or* stride up to, to approach; 2. to march on, keep marching forward; brav *or* wacker —, to walk at a good pace; to put one's best leg foremost.

Zu'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. writing, letter, epistle; 2. dedication.

zu'schriftlich, *adj.* epistolary; dedicatory.

Zu'schroter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* butcher.

zu'schüren, *v. a.* to feed the fire, to add fuel to the fire; *fig.* to stir up.

Zu'schuß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -schüsse) 1. addition, supply; additional *or* supplemental allowance; bonus, gratuity, extra payment *or* sum; 2. contribution; 3. *Print. T.* — *or compos.* **—bogen,** *m. pl.* extra quires, extra sheets; **—mahl,** *n.* + *provinc.* picnic; **—papier,** *n. Typ. T.* extra sheets; **—steuer,** *f.* additional tax; **—summe,** *f.* additional sum; **—tage,** *m. pl. Chron. T.* the epacts.

zu'schütten, *v. a.* to fill up with; to pour to; to heap up.

zu'schwären, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to close by ulceration *or* suppuration.

zu'schwellen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to close by swelling.

zu'schwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to swim toward.

zu'schwören, *v. ir. a.* to swear to, to affirm *or* assure by an oath.

zu'segeln, *v. n.* 1. (f.) to sail, bear toward; gerade auf den Feind —, to bear straight toward the enemy; 2. to keep on sailing; schnell —, to crowd sail.

zu'sehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to look at, on *or* upon, to gaze at; 2. *fig.* to bear, suffer, connive; 3. to see, look to, take care; to take heed; sieh für dich selbst zu! look to yourself! man muß noch ein wenig —, one must wait a little longer.

zu'sehend, zu'sehends, zu'sehens, *adv.* visibly, evidently; dieser Knabe wächst —, one can almost see this boy grow.

Zu'seher, *m.* **Zu'seherin(n),** *f.* *vid.* Zuschauer.

zu'sein, *v, ir. n. fam.* to be shut *or* closed.

zu'senden, *v. reg. and ir. a.* to send to, remit to, to convey to, forward, to consign.

Zu'sender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remitter.

Zu'senderin(n), *f* + (*pl.* -nen) remitter.

Zu'sendung, *f.* remittance, consignment.

Zu'serl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Bohemian waxwing (a bird).

zu'setzen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to add, adjoin; 2. *fig.* to contribute of one's own; 3. to stake, lay; 4. to lose by degrees; er hat sein ganzes Vermögen dabei zugesetzt, he has lost the whole of his property by it; er hat dabei zugesetzt, he has been a loser by it; *N. T's,* die Segel —, to set sail; Halsen und Schoten —, to tally *or* haul the sheets *or* tacks close aboard; II. *n.* (h.) (einem) to urge one; to press hard *or* close; es setzt ihm sehr zu, he is much affected by it; dem Feinde scharf —, to press *or* pursue the enemy closely.

zu'sichern, *v. a.* to promise, assure, give assurance.

Zu'sicherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assurance, asseveration.

Zu'sichkommen, *n.* (-s) recovery.

zu'siegeln, *v. a.* to seal up.

Zu'siegelung, *f.* sealing up.

zu'singen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to sing to; II. *n.* (h.) to continue singing.

zu'spießen, *v. a.* to skewer up.

Zu'speise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vegetables, side-dish.

zu'sperren, *v. a.* to shut, close, barricade, lock up.

zu'spielen, *v. a.* (einem) to play (the ball, etc.) to any one; to serve the ball (at tennis); to play favourably to one's partner (at cards).

Zu'spitzbank, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) *T.* lathe *or* turning-wheel to set a point to pins.

zu'spitzen, *v. a.* to point, sharpen to a point; einen Bleistift —, to sharpen a lead-pencil; ein Gewölbe —, to make an arch more pointed; ein zugespitztes Blatt, *B. T.* a lanceolate *or* acuminated leaf; ein unten zugespitztes Kreuz, *H. T.* a cross fitchee; sich —, to end in a point *or* taper.

Zu'spitzen, *n.* **Zu'spitzung,** *f.* } sharpening, pointing, tapering off; point; *compos.* **—öffnchen,** *pl.* terminal points of a crystal; **—kanten,** *pl.* terminal edges of a crystal.

Zu'sprache, *f. vid.* Zuspruch.

zu'sprechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to instil by speaking; 2. to adjudge; Mut(h) —, to encourage, cheer; Trost —, to comfort; gerichtlich einem etwas —, to adjudge, adjudicate; II. *n.* (h.) (einem) to address, accost one; to speak to one; bei einem *or* einem —, to call in *or* upon one, pay a short visit.

Zu'sprechung, *f. vid.* Zuspruch; gerichtliche —, adjudication; *compos.* **—urt(h)eil,** *n.* sentence of adjudication.

zu'sprengen, *v. n.* auf einen *or* etwas —, to dash (on horseback) at *or* towards any person *or* thing, to gallop up to.

zu'springen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to spring *or* leap forward; hasten to *or* in; 2. (of locks) to shut suddenly, to catch with a spring.

Zu'spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprüche) 1. encouragement; consolation; exhortation; 2. call, short visit; — von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers.

zu'spünden, *v. a.* to bung up.

zu'stammeln, *v. a.* to stammer to.

Zu'stand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) condition, state, situation, case; *vid. Syn.* Lage; *compos.* + **—swort,** *n. Gram. T.* neuter verb.

zustan'dekommen, *v. n.* to be accomplished, to be executed.

Zustan'dekommen, *n.* (-s) accomplishment.

zu'ständig, *adj.* appertaining, belonging; suitable, becoming; competent.

Zu'ständigkeit, *f.* property; competence.

zu'ständlich, *adj. Gram. T.* + —es Zeitwort, neuter verb.

zustat'tenkommen, *v. n. vid. under* Statt.

zu'stechen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to thrust on; II. *a.* to sew up; to stitch on *or* up.

zu'stecken, *v. a.* 1. to pin, pin up; 2. to stop; 3. to convey *or* impart secretly; jemandem etwas —, to slip into one's hands, convey to secretly; jemandem ein Stück (Geld) —, to tip one a sum.

zu'stehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and impers.* to be becoming; to be incumbent on; es steht ihm zu, it becomes him; it is his due.

zu'stellen, *v. a.* 1. to shut by putting before; 2. to hand to, deliver, present; einer Person *or* Sache Glauben —, + to give one credit, believe something.

Zu'stellungsgebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge for transmission, porterage.

zu'sterben, *v. ir. n.* + (f.) to devolve upon a person by the death of another.

Zu'steuer, *f.* additional contribution.

zu'steuern, *v.* I. *a.* to contribute; II. *n.* (f.) to steer one's course, to steer up to.

zu'stimmen, *v. n.* (h.) to agree to; to consent.

Zu'stimmung, *f.* consent; die stillschweigende —, acquiescence.

zu'stopfen, *v. a.* to stop up, close; to cork; ein Loch —, to mend, darn.

zu'stöpseln, *v. a.* to cork.

zu'stoßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shut; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to push on, thrust on; 2. (f.) to befall, happen.

zu'streben, *v. n.* (h.) to strive for.

zu'streichen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to smear up, to close by smearing *or* spreading over; II. *n.* (h.) to smear on.

zu'stricken, *v. a.* to darn (a stocking).

Zu'strom, *m.* (-es) influx, concourse.

zu'strömen, *v. n.* (f.) to stream, flow *or* redound to.

zu'stülpen, *v. a.* to cover with a lid.

zu'stürmen, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to rush in upon; 2. to storm on.

zu'stürzen, *v.* I. *a.* to fill up (with earth, etc.); II. *n.* (f.) 1. to rush on; 2. to rush toward; auf einen —, to run *or* rush upon one.

zu'stutzen, *v. a.* to polish, fashion, dress up; instruct, discipline; einen jungen Menschen —, to polish a young man, to polish the rough diamond; einen Bedienten —, to train a servant.

zu'takeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig a mast.

zu'tappen, *v. n.* (h.) to grope, fumble, lay hold of clumsily *or* awkwardly; *fig.* to blunder, act rashly.

zu'täppisch, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

zu'taumeln, *v. n.* (auf etwas —) to reel up to *or* towards something.

Zu'tage, *f.* additional tax.

zu'teilen, *v. a. vid.* zut(h)eilen.

Zu'that, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. addition; 2. necessaries; ingredient; furniture; —en, trimmings.

zu'thätig, *adj.* obliging, officious, kind, attached.

Zu'thätigkeit, *f.* officiousness, insinuation, attachment.

Digitized by Google

zu't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to allot, assign, impart, distribute, parcel out.

Zu't(h)eilung, *f.* distribution, adjudication.

zu'thuerisch, *adj. cont.* insinuating, flattering.

zu'thulich, *adj. vid.* zuthätig.

Zu'thulichkeit, *f. vid.* Zuthätigkeit.

zu'thun, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to close, shut; 2. to add, adjoin; 3. to furnish the materials for any article of manufacture; ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night; II. *ir. refl.* + to insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self (into the affections of anyone); einem zugethan sein, to be attached to a person.

Zu'thun, *n.* (-s) assistance, help, co-operation.

zu'traben, *v. n.* 1. to trot up to (auf etwas *or* einen); 2. to trot on *or* away; to keep trotting on.

zu'tragen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry to, bring; *fig. vulg.* to report; II. *refl.* to happen, fall out, come to pass, to chance.

Syn. Zutragen (sich), geschehen, ereignen (sich), begeben (sich), vorgehen, vorfallen. Geschehen (to happen, take place) is said of all events or changes; it is the result of doing. If any one does anything, it geschieht (takes place); *e. g.* "Light the candle!" — "It is already geschehen (done)." The same is expressed by vorgehen (to come to pass), but with the added idea, that what vorgeht excites especial attention and interest. Precisely this extent of meaning is possessed also by vorfallen (to fall out *or* upon), but with the secondary idea, that that which vorfällt (happens), occurs unexpectedly. A change that excites particular attention, alters the state of things, and with which a longer succession of changes founded on it, and consequent upon each other, begins, begiebt sich (happens, betides); it is a Begebenheit (event, incident). When one considers an event with respect to its changes, whether it is regarded as an effect of physical necessity or as a mere effect of chance, then one says, it has sich zugetragen (has been brought about). It sometimes chances, happens, turns out (trägt sich zu), that continued rainy weather spoils the harvest. Ereignen (to befall) is used in speaking of certain important circumstances, in as far as they have their peculiar consequences. At the entry of the king, it ereignete sich (occurred, happened) that a scaffolding broke, by which many persons lost their lives.

Zu'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), —in(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) carrier, tale-bearer, tell-tale; sycophant; tell-piece (of an organ).

Zuträgerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants, etc.

zu'träglich, *adj.* useful, good, profitable, advantageous, conducive.

Syn. Zuträglich, heilsam, nützlich. These words are sufficiently clear: the first is "advantageous" *or* "beneficial," the second "wholesome," the third "useful."

Zu'träglichkeit, *f.* conduciveness, usefulness, advantageousness, salubrity.

zu'trauen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to give one credit for, expect from him; 2. to trust, to confide in, rely upon, depend upon; das traue ich ihm nicht zu, I don't believe him capable of that; man traut ihm nicht viel Gutes zu, no good opinion is entertained of him; *vid. Syn.* vertrauen.

Zu'trauen, *n.* (-s) trust, confidence, dependence; *compos.* —erweckend, *adj.* inducing confidence; —s-wert(h), *adj.*, —swürdig, *adj.* trustworthy.

zu'traulich, *adj.* inspired with confidence, confiding; confident, trusting.

Zu'traulichkeit, *f.* confidentness, trust; confidingness, trustfulness; familiarity.

zu'treffen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to agree, be just, prove right; 2. to take place, come to pass; dies trifft gerade mit seinem Charakter zu, this comes up exactly to his character; —d, *adj.* fitting, suitable, appropriate.

zu'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to close by driving in something; 2. to drive *or* convey towards; II. *n.* (h.) to drive on.

Zu'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inveigler, touter, runner.

zu'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to close *or* stop by treading; II. *n.* (h.) to tread, come to, fall in with; to tread on.

Zu'trieb, *m.* (-s) 1. the act of driving to, etc.; 2. *T.* + overplus of silver gained in the refining.

zu'trinken, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to drink to; 2. to drink one's health; II. *n.* (h.) to drink on.

Zu'tritt, *m.* (-es) access, admittance, admission; — zu jemandem haben, to have admittance, access to one; — bekommen, to be admitted; freien — ins Schauspiel haben, to have free admission to the play; *compos.* —-saal, *m.* + audience-chamber.

Syn. Zutritt, Zugang. The Zugang to any one or in his house is that sort of approach which takes place between equals and presupposes a certain intimacy. Friends have mutually free Zugang to each other without announcing their names previously. The house of each is open to the other. Zutritt (ingress) is the license to come to others, who are of higher rank or who are strangers. A cabinet minister has free Zutritt, *i. e.* the *entrée*, the permission of entrance into the presence of his sovereign.

zu'tschen, *v. a. vulg.* to suck.

Zutsch'fläschchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* sucking-bottle.

zum'terst, *adv.* at the very foot.

zu'verlässig, *adj.* to be depended upon; positive, sure, certain, true, authentic; credible; ein —er Mann, a man to be relied on.

Zu'verlässigkeit, *f.* truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.

Zu'versicht, *f.* dependence; confidence, trust, assurance; seine — auf etwas setzen, to put one's trust *or* confidence in; mit —, confidently.

zu'versichtlich, *adj.* confident; firm, unshaken, steady; bold; —sprechen, to speak with assurance.

Zu'versichtlichkeit, *f.* confidence, assurance.

zuviel', *adv.* too much.

Zuviel'ausgabe, *f. M. E.* over-entry.

zuvier', *adv.* to the number of four.

zuvor', *adv.* before, previously, beforehand; formerly, once, + in former time.

zuvor'derst, *adj.* foremost.

zuvör'derst, *adv.* as the first thing, before all, in the first place.

zuvor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) *with dat.* to anticipate; to prevent; *fig.* einer Sache —, to prevent, anticipate, obviate a thing; einem —, to prevent one, to be beforehand with one.

zuvor'kommend, *adj.* 1. preventing; 2. obliging, complaisant, polite, anticipating; *Bibl. T.* predisposing (grace of God).

Zuvor'kommenheit, *f.* thoughtfulness, kind attention, readiness to oblige.

zuvor'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) to run before; to outrun, to outstrip.

zuvor'thun, *v. ir. a.* (es einem) to surpass, excel, outdo, prevail; er thut es ihm an Freigebigkeit, Edelmut(h) zuvor, he outvies him in liberality, in generosity.

Zu'wachs, *m.* (-es) 1. increase, accession, augment; 2. growth, produce; 3. alluvion, accretion; — an Ruhm, augmentation of glory; *compos.* —-recht, *n. L. T.* right to the alluvial earth; accession.

zu'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (f.) 1. to be covered *or* closed by overgrowing; 2. to heal up, consolidate, close (said of wounds); 3. to accrue; to grow (for the use of).

zu'wägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh for *or* in the presence of.

zu'wallen, *v. refl.* (f.) to direct one's self toward.

zu'walzen, *v. n.* to waltz to *or* toward; to waltz away, to continue waltzing.

zu'wälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll toward; 2. to impute *or* throw upon; einem die Schuld —, to put the blame on another.

zu'wandeln, } *v. n.* (f.) to wander
zu'wandern, } towards.

zu'wanken, *v. n.* (f.) to totter toward.

zu'warten, *v. n.* (h.) to wait, bide one's time.

Zu'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) avenue of approach, access.

zuwe'ge, *adv.*, — bringen, to effect, effectuate, bring to pass, bring about.

zu'wehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow to; 2. to fill up by blowing.

zuwei'len, *adv.* sometimes, at times; *vid.* bisweilen, manchmal.

zu'weisen, *v. ir. a.* to show, send, direct *or* address to.

zu'wetten, *v. a.* to choke (rockets).

zu'wenden, *v. ir. and reg. a.* to turn to; einem etwas —, to procure, let one have; viel Gutes —, to bestow much benefit upon; dem Auge zugewendet, obverted to the eye.

zu'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast to; 2. to close *or* fill up (with earth, etc.); einen Hafen —, to fill up a harbour; das Ungefähr hat mir ihn zugeworfen, chance has thrown him in my way.

zu'wickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, envelop.

zuwi'der, *prep.* (*with dat.*) *and adv.* against, contrary to; incompatible; — sein, to be opposed *or* contrary to; das ist der gesunden Vernunft —, that is contrary to reason; das ist mir —, I have an aversion to that; das ist dem Gehör, den Augen —, that offends the ear, the eyes; er ist mir von Natur —, I have an antipathy against him; — handeln, to contravene, act in opposition to; — machen, to make loath; — thun, to do in spite of.

Zuwi'derhandlung, *f.* contravention.

zu'wiegen, *v. vid.* zuwägen.

zu'winken, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to nod at, make a sign to; to impart by a nod.

zu'wintern, *v. n.* (f.) 1. to become winter, to draw towards winter; 2. to be closed by the frost and snow.

zu'wölben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch up.

zu'wölken, *v. vid.* bewölken.

zu'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be willing to go, to wish to go; + wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?

Zu'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) adverb.

Zu'wurf, *m.* 1. act of flinging *or* casting toward; 2. (with tailors) eking-out piece, additional piece.

zu'zählen, *v. a.* to pay in addition.

zu'zählen, *v. a.* to count to.

zu'zäunen, *v. a.* to hedge up.

zu'zeiten, *adv.* at times, sometimes.

zu'zeugen, *v. a. N. T.* to rig a yard.

zu'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw to; to admit as a participator; 2. to consult; 3. to shut *or* close by drawing; to draw together; to tie; 4. to bring upon one's self; to cause, to incur; 5. to rear, to breed cattle;

Digitized by Google

die Vorhänge —, to draw the curtains; sich Händel —, to involve one's self in quarrels; sich eine Krankheit —, to catch a disease.

Zu'ziehung *f.* 1. act of tying; 2. drawing; 3. bringing upon one's self, incurring; 4. help, assistance; mit — eines Arztes, with the assistance *or* advice of a physician; ohne jemandes —, without anybody's assistance *or* advice.

zu'zimmern, *v. a. vid.* zimmern.

Zu'zucht, *f.* young animals reared, breed.

Zu'zug, *m.* (-eß) reinforcements; auxiliary troops; contingent, quota; militia.

Zu'züger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* member of an auxiliary force; militia-man.

Zu'zügler, *m.* volunteer.

zu'zwängen, *v. a.* to close with an effort, to force to.

zuzweit', *adj.* to the number of two; two together.

Zwack'-eisen, *n. T.* (in glass-foundries) the pinchers; —**zange**, *f. vid.* Zwickzange.

zwa'cken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, twitch; 2. *fig. vulg.* to mock *or* rail at; to cheat, gull.

Zwa'cker, *m.* pincher; *fig.* teaser; sharper.

zwa'gen, *v. a.* + to wash, bathe; einem den Kopf —, to upbraid one.

Zwang, *m.* (-eß) 1. constraint, coercion, compulsion, force; 2. want of freedom, want of ease; 3. tenesmus; aus —, by constraint, forcedly, on compulsion; ohne —, without constraint, unconstrained, uncompelled; einem — anthun, to impose restraint upon one; ich will Ihnen keinen — anthun, I will not coerce you; sich — anthun, to check one's self, do violence to one's feelings; *prov.* Hoffart will — leiden, pride must abide; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* compulsory; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* unconstrained; without constraint; (of continued publications) not guaranteed to appear at stated intervals; —**losigkeit**, *f.* unconstrainedness, liberty.

Zwangs'-anleihe, *f.* forced loan; —**arbeit**, *f.* forced labour; —**backofen**, *m.* parish oven at which tenants *or* subjects were compelled to have their work done; —**brief**, *m.* compulsory letter; —**dienst**, *m.* compelled service; —**drescher**, *m.* + thresher who was forced to thresh at a certain price; —**eid**, *m.* compulsory oath; —**einrichtung**, *f.* compulsory institution; —**frone**, *f.* forced labour; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* —**gewalt**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**gesetz**, *n.* compulsory law; —**gesinde**, *n.* domestics compelled to serve for little wages; —**glaube**, *m.* compulsory belief *or* faith; —**gläubig**, *adj.* forced to adopt a compulsory faith; —**haus**, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary; —**herr**, —**herrscher**, *m.* despot; —**herrschaft**, *f.* despotism; —**huf**, *m.* contraction of the hoof, state of being hoof-bound; —**hufig**, *adj.* hoof-bound, incastellated; —**hufigkeit**, *f.* state of being hoof-bound; —**jacke**, *f.* strait-jacket (in lunatic asylums); —**kauf**, *m.* monopoly; —**kelter**, *m.* bannal wine-press; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* Candy-lion's foot; —**kurs**, *m.* compulsory circulation (of paper money); —**lehen**, *n.* liege-fief; —**maßregel**, *f.* compulsory measure; —**mittel**, *n.* means of constraint, coercive measure; —**mühle**, *f.* parish mill; —**ofen**, *m.* parish oven; —**pflicht**, *f.* compulsory duty; 2. duty prescribed by conscience; —**recht**, *n.* coercive power (of law); right of coercion; —**schenke**, *f.* public house which is obliged to buy of the lord of the manor; —**soldat**, *m.* impressed soldier; —**pflicht**, *f.* compulsory duty; —**treiben**, *n. Hunt. T.* the housing of deer; —**trieb**, *m.* irresistible instinct; *vid.* Naturtrieb; —**versteigerung**, *f.* subhastation, sheriff's sale; —**versteigerung**, *f.* forced sale; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* full of constraint; forcibly; —**wam(m)s**, *n.* strait jacket; —**vollstreckung**, *f.* act of execution; —**weise**, *adv.* by compulsion, compulsorily; —**zaun**, *m.* public fence *or* hedge which must be maintained by tenants.

Zwäng'e, *f. vid.* Zwinge.

zwäng'en, *v. a.* to press, constrain, force together; diese Schuhe — meine Füße, these shoes pinch my feet; gezwängt bei Tische sitzen, to be close packed at table; *fig.* einen sehr —, to incommode any one, put one to his wit's end; das —, *vid.* Zwang.

zwan'zig, *adj.* twenty; *compos.* —**eck**, *n.* icosagon; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* twenty-fold; —**flach**, *n.* icosahedron; —**flächig**, *adj.* icosahedral; —**jährig**, *adj.* of twenty years; twenty years old; —**kreuzerstück**, *n.* an Austrian silver coin of twenty kreutzers; —**männig**, *adj. B. T.* icosandrian; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of twenty pounds; —**pfünder**, *m.* a twenty-pounder (cannon); —**schäftig**, *adj.* (with weavers) having twenty shafts; —**stündig**, —**tägig**, —**wöchig**, *adj.* consisting of twenty hours, days *or* weeks; —**t(h)eil**, *n. vid.* Zwanzigstel; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* having twenty parts; —**zollig**, *adj.* of twenty inches.

Zwan'ziger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. one of the number of twenty; 2. man *or* thing twenty years old; 3. *vid.* Zwanzigkreuzerstück; 4. the number of twenty.

Zwan'zigerformat, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) *Print. T.* sheet of twenty leaves.

Zwan'zigerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) woman twenty years old.

zwan'zigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of twenty different sorts.

Zwanzigguldenfuß, *m.* (-eß) twenty florins' standard.

zwan'zigste, *adj.* twentieth; die Hinrichtung des —n Mannes, + vigesimation; zum —n Male, for the twentieth time; zum —n T(h)eile, to the twentieth part.

Zwan'zigstel, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* —) twentieth part.

zwan'zigstens, *adv.* in the twentieth place.

zwar, *conj.* certainly, it is true, indeed, to be sure.

Zweck, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) } peg, pin;
Zwecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } sparable, hob-nail; tack; mit —en beschlagen, hob-nailed; *compos.* —**enholz** *or* —**holz**, *n.* wood for making pegs; spindle-tree; —**nagel**, *m.* shoemaker's peg *or* brad.

Zweck, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) aim, scope, end, design; purpose; seinen — erreichen, to attain *or* get one's aim; seinen — verfehlen, to miss one's aim; *compos.* —**dienlich**, *adj.* serving the purpose, to the purpose; —**endung**, *f. Gram. T.* (*n. i. u.*) dative case; —**endrufe**, *f. Min. T.* sort of carbonate of calcium; —**entsprechend**, *adj.* serving the purpose, suitable; —**essen**, *n.* public dinner given on some particular occasion *or* for a particular purpose; —**hold**, *adj. com. Ac. cant.* serviceable, suitable; —**holz**, *n. B. T.* spindle-tree, prick-wood; —**lehre**, *f.* teleology; —**los**, *adj. and adv.* without design; without a specific object; —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of object *or* design; —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to the purpose; judicious; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* the being to the purpose; conformity to the end in view, to the object proposed; —**tauglich**, *adj. vid.* —dienlich; —**widrig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) full of design; containing many objects *or* some one important end; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to one's design, injudicious; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* contrariety, inappropriateness.

zwe'cken, *v.* I. *a.* to peg, pin, tack, fasten with small nails; II. *n.* (h.) to aim at, tend to.

Zwe'ckenbaum, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -bäume) black alder-tree.

zwecks, *adv.* for the purpose of.

zween, + *masculine gender of the second numeral*, two.

Zweh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* towel.

Zwei, *adj. and s. f.* two; mit — Gesichtern, double-faced; zu —(en), by twos; auf —en, on two feet *or* legs; *compos.* —**ächsler**, *m.* ambidexter; —**aktig**, *adj.* consisting of two acts; —**armig**, *adj.* two-armed; —**ästig**, *adj.* two-branched; —**äugig**, *adj.* two-eyed; —**bahnig**, *adj.* of two breadths; —**bänchig**, *adj. A. T.* digastric, biventer; —**beinig**, *adj.* having two feet, biped(al), two-legged; —**beiniges T(h)ier**, biped; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* tw(a)y-blade, ophrys; —**blätterig**, —**blattig**, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; dipetalous; —**blumig**, *adj.* two-flowered, biflorous; —**bohrig**, *adj.* having two bores *or* holes; of two inches bore; —**brachen**, *v. vid.* zwiebrachen; —**brücken**, *n. Geog. T.* Bipont; —**decker**, *m. N. T.* two-decker, vessel with two decks; —**deutelei**, *f.* + equivocation, ambiguity (of speech); —**deuteln**, *v. n.* + to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal *or* ambiguous; —**deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious; problematical; —, deutig reden, to speak equivocally *or* ambiguously; *vid.* —deuteln; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity, amphibology; equivocation, equivocalness, duplicity, doubleness; —deutigkeiten sagen, *vid.* —deuteln; —**dotterig**, *adj.* double-yoked; —**doppelt**, *adj.* two-fold, double; —**drähtig**, *adj.* of two threads, two-threaded; —**drittel**, *n.* two thirds; —**drittelstück**, *n.* florin; —**fach**, *adj. vid.* —fältig; —**fächerig**, *adj.* having *or* with two shelves; *B. T.* bilocular; —**fädig**, *adj.* double-twisted; —**falter**, *m.* butterfly; —**fältig**, *adj.* double, twofold, bifold; *B. T.* binate; —**fältigkeit**, *f.* doubleness, duplicity; —**farbig**, *adj.* bicolour, two-coloured; —**flügelig**, *adj.* two-winged, of, with *or* having two wings; *T.* dipterous; —flügelige Thüre, folding-door; —**flügler**, *m. T.* dipter; —**fünftelöschein**, *m. Ast. T.* biquintile aspect; —**fuß**, *m.* biped; —**füßig**, *adj.* two-footed, with two feet; *vid.* —beinig; —**gesang**, *m.* duo, duet; —**gespann**, *n.* team of two horses *or* oxen, etc., yoke; —**gespräch**, *n.* dialogue; geheimes —gespräch, private conversation, tête-à-tête; —**gestaltig**, *adj.* dimorphous, having two forms; —**gestrichen**, *adj. Mus. T.* —gestrichene Note, note of the fourth octave, semiquaver; —**get(h)eilt**, *adj.* bipartite; —**gipfelig**,

Digitized by Google

adj. with two summits, tops *or* peaks; —**gliederig**, *adj.* of two members; *Mat. T.* binomial; —**griffelig**, *adj.* digynian, digynous; —**griffig**, *adj.* two-handled; —**groschenstück**, *n.* piece of two groshes *or* groshen; —**guldenstück**, *n.* piece of two florins; —**händig**, *adj.* 1. two-handed, bimanous; 2. (von Schwertern), two-handed; 3. ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease; —**hängig**, *adj.* hanging down on both sides; —**hauig**, *adj.* that may be cut twice; *vid.* —**häbig**; —**haupig**, *adj.* two-headed; —**häufig**, *adj. B. T.* diœcious; —**häufige Pflanze**, diœcian; —**häusler**, *m. pl. B. T.* diœcians; —**henkelig**, *adj.* two-handled, two-eared; —**herr**, *m.* duumvir; —**herrig**, *adj.* belonging to two masters; —**herrenwürde**, *f.* duumvirate; —**herrisch**, —**herrlich**, *adj.* duumviral; —**herrschaft**, *f.* duumvirate; —**herrscher**, *m. vid.* —herr; —**höckerig**, *adj.* two-humped; —**höckeriges Kamel**, *vid.* Dromedar; —**hörnig**, *adj.* two-horned, bicorn(ous); —**hufig**, *adj.* biungular, bisulcous; cloven-footed; —**hundert**, *adj.* two hundred; —**hundertste**, *adj.* two-hundredth; —**hundertstel**, *m.* two-hundredth part; —**jahr**, *n.* biennium; —**jährig**, *adj.* two years old *or* of age, of two years, biennial; *B. T.* biennial; —**jährlich**, *adj.* biennial, (happening *or* taking place) every two years, once in two years; —**kampf**, *m.* single combat, duel; zum —kampfe herausfordern, to call out, to challenge; —**kämpfen**, *v. n.* to (fight a) duel; —**kämpfer**, *m.* duellist, dueller; —**kapselig**, *adj. B. T.* bicapsular; —**kirsche**, *f. B. T.* blackberried honeysuckle; —**klappig**, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, two-valved; —**köpfig**, *adj.* 1. two-headed, with two heads; 2. *A. T.* bicipital, bicipitous; 3. (von Münzen) double-faced; —**korn**, *n. vid.* Dinkel; —**lappig**, *adj.* two-lobed, bilobate; *B. T.* dicotyledonous; —lappige Pflanze, dicotyledon; —**laut(er)**, *m. vid.* Doppellaut(er); —**leibig**, *adj.* two-shaped, bicorporal; —**licht**, *vid.* Zwielicht; —**lippig**, *adj.* having two lips; *B. T.* bilabiate; —**löt(h)ig**, *adj.* of one ounce; —**mächtig**, *adj. B. T.* didynamic; —**mähdig**, *adj.* (to be) mown twice a year; —**mal**, *adj.* twice, two times; twice, double; —mal soviel, twice as much *or* many; auf —mal, at two times; —**malig**, *adj.* done *or* repeated twice; —**männerei**, *f.* 1. bigamy (in a woman); 2. *B. T.* diandria; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* diandrian; —männerige Pflanze, diander; —**männisch**, *adj.* for two men (*or* workmen); —**master**, *m. N. T.* two-masted vessel, brig; —**mastig**, *adj.* two-masted, having *or* with two masts; —**monatlich**, *adj.* (happening *or* taking place) once in two months, every two months; —**namig**, *adj. Alg. T.* binomial; —**öhrig**, *adj.* two-eared; —**pfünder**, *m. Gun. T.* two-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of two pounds; —pfündiger Laib, two-pound loaf; —**polig**, *adj.* bipolar; —**poligkeit**, *f.* bipolarity; —**rad**, *n.* bicycle; —**räderig**, *adj.* of *or* with two wheels, two-wheeled; —**reihig**, *adj.* doubled-rowed, of *or* having two ranks; *B. T.* distichous; —**ruderig**, *adj.* two-oared; —ruderiges Fahrzeug, bireme; —**sack**, *m. vid.* Zwerchsack; —**samig**, *adj.* two-seeded; *B. T.* dispermous; —**sang**, *m. vid.* —gesang; —**schalig**, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, bivalvous; —schalige Muschel, bivalve; —**schattig**, *adj. Geog. T.* amphiscious; die —schattigen Völker, + amphiscii, amphiscians; —**schauer**, *m.* sheep one year old; —**schichtig**, *adj.* of double layers, strata *or* beds; —**schläferig**, *adj.* (von Betten) double(-sized), for two persons; —**schlitz**, *m. Arch. T.* diglyph; —**schnabelig**, *adj.* two-billed; —**schneider**, *m. T.* two-edged piercer; —**schneidig**, *adj.* two (*or* double-) edged; *B. T.* gladiate; —**schnittig**, *adj. vid.* —häbig; —**schrötig**, *adj. T.* out of which two posts can be made; —**schuhig**, *adj.* bipedal, two feet long; —**schürig**, *adj.* (to be) shorn twice (in the year); —schürige Wolle, wool of the second shearing; *vid.* —häbig; —schüriger Ofen, kiln with two fire-holes; —**seitig**, *adj.* having two sides, two-sided, bilateral; —**silber**, *m.* dissyllable; —**silbig**, *adj.* dissyllabic; —silbiges Wort, dissyllable; —**sinnig**, *adj. vid.* doppelsinnig *and* —deutig; —**sitzig**, *adj.* having two seats, for two persons; —**sohlig**, *adj.* double-soled; —**spaltig**, *adj.* two-cleft, bifid; *Typ. T.* in double columns; *B. T.* bifid; —**spänner**, *m.* coachman keeping two horses *or* driving (with) a pair; vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; —**spännig**, *adj.* 1. with *or* for two horses, with a pair; —spänniges Gefährt, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; 2. *provinc.* for two persons, *vid.* —schläferig; —**spelzig**, *adj. B. T.* bivalve, bivalvous; —**spiel**, *n.* duo, duet; —**spitz**, *m.*, —**spitze**, *f. T.* pick-axe; double-pick; —**spitzambos**, *m.* rising anvil; —**spitzig**, *adj.* two-pointed; *B. T.* bicuspidate; —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Zwiesprache; —**spurig**, *adj.* double-tracked; —**stachelig**, *adj.* two-spined, diacanthous; —**stämmig**, *adj.* two-stemmed; equal in size to two stems; —**stimmig**, *adj. of or* for two voices; —**stirnig**, *adj. Myth. T.* two-faced; —**stöckig**, —(**stöckig**), *adj.* two-storied, two stories high, of two stories; —**stündig**, *adj.* lasting two hours; —**stündlich**, *adj. and adv.* (happening, done) every two hours; —**tägig**, *adj.* of two days, two days old; —**tausend**, *adj.* two thousand; —**tausendste**, *adj.* two-thousandth; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* bipartite; *B. T.* bipartible, bipartile, bipartite, bifid; dichotomous; *Alg. T.* binomial; —**t(h)eilung**, *f.* bipartition; *G. T.* bisection; —**thürig**, *adj.* having *or* with two doors; —**tönig**, *adj.* of two tones, two-toned, binotonous; —**treffer**, *m.* double prize; —**tritt**, *m.* two-step (a dance); —**unddreißigstel**, *n.*, —, —**unddreißigstel(ö)note**, *f. Mus. T.* demi-semiquaver; —**unddreißigstel(ö)pause**, *f. Mus. T.* demi-semiquaver rest; —**viertel(ö)note**, *f. Mus. T.* minim; —**viertel(ö)pause**, *f. Mus. T.* minim-rest; —**viertel(ö)-taet**, *m. Mus. T.* time of two crochets *or* of two four; —**weg**, *m.* bivia, *vid.* Scheideweg; —**wegig**, *adj.* bivious; —**weiberei**, *f.* bigamy; —, —**weibig**, *adj. B. T.* digynian; —, weibige Pflanze, digyn; —**wöchentlich**, *adj. and adv.* (happening, done) every two weeks; —**wuchs**, *m. M. T.* rickets, rachitis; —**wüchsig**, *adj.* 1. *Med. T.* rickety; 2. not ripening at the same time; *vid.* —schürig; —**zackig**, —**zinkig**, *adjs.* two-forked, two-pronged, two-tined; bifurcate(d); —zackige Gabel, two-pronged fork, two-prong; —**zahl**, *f. Gram. T.* dual (number); —**zählig**, *adj. B. T.* binate; —**zahn**, *m. B. T.* bident; —**zähnig**, *adj.* having two teeth, two-toothed; bidental; *B. T.* bidentate; —**zehig**, *adj.* two-toed, didactylous; (von Knoblauch), with two cloves; —**zeiler**, *m.* distich, couplet; —**zeilig**, *adj.* of two lines; *B. T.* distich(ous), two-lined; —**zeitig**, *adj.* of two times, consisting *of or* manifesting two periods, dichronous; —**zipfelig**, *adj.* two-headed, dicephalous; —**zöllig**, *adj.* of two inches, two inches long, two-inch; —**züngelei**, *f.* double dealing; —, **züngig**, *adj.* double-tongued; *vid.* doppelzüngig; —**zweitel(ö)taet**, *m. Mus. T.* two minims' time.

zwei'deuteln, *v. I. n.* (h.) to be equivocal, ambiguous; II. *a.* to equivocate, to play upon words.

zwei'en, *v. a.* to divide into two.

Zwei'er, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) 1. figure of the number two; 2. coin of two units.

zwei'erlei, *adj. indecl.* of two different sorts.

Zwei'fel, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) doubt, question; ohne —, without doubt, no doubt, no question, doubtless; in —sein, stehen, to be in doubt, to be doubtful; in — ziehen, to call in question, to doubt; den — benehmen, to remove *or* clear one's doubt; *vid. Syn.* bedenken; *compos.* —**frei**, *adj.* free from doubt; —**geist**, *m.* sceptic; scepticism; —**lehre**, *f.* scepticism; —**los**, *adj.* doubtless, indubious; —**losigkeit**, *f.* doubtlessness; —**mut(h)**, *m.* irresolution; uncertainty; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj.* scrupulous; irresolute, wavering; —**sinn**, *m. vid.* —geist *and* —mut(h); —**sgrund**, *m.* reason of doubt; —**knoten**, *m.* dilemma, perplexity, vexatious alternative; —**sohne**, *adv.* doubtless, undoubtedly; —**spunkt**, *m.* point of doubt; —**sucht**, *f.* scepticism, pyrrhonism; —**süchtig**, *adj.* sceptical; —**voll**, *f.* doubtful; —**weide**, *f. B. T.* the hybrid willow; —**weise**, *m. Phil. T.* in a sceptical manner; —**weisheit**, *f.* scepticism; —**wut(h)**, *f. vid.* —sucht.

Zweifelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) practice *or* habit of doubting, scepticism.

zwei'felhaft, *adj.* dubious, doubtful, uncertain; irresolute, wavering, undetermined.

Zwei'felhaftigkeit, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness.

zwei'felig, *adj. vid.* zweifelhaft.

zwei'feln, *v. n.* (h.) to doubt, question; an etwas —, to doubt of; ich zweifle nicht daran, I make no doubt, no question of it.

Zwei'feln, *n.* (-ö) doubting, questioning.

zwei'felnd, *adj.* doubting, sceptical.

Zwei'fler, *m.* (-ö; *pl.* —) doubtful, irresolute person, doubter; sceptic.

Zweig, *m.* (-eö; *pl.* -e) 1. branch, bough; 2. *fig.* branch, department; ein junger —, twig; ein kleiner —, sprig; *fig.* er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never thrive *or* prosper, he will never feather his nest; *compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* branch establishment; —**bahn**, *f.* branch (railway) line; —**bank**, *f.* branch bank; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* branch-leaf; —**blüte**, *f. B. T.* branch-blossom; —**blütetragend**, *adj. B. T.* ramiferous; —**linie**, *f.* collateral line (of descent); —**recht**, *n.* right of cutting down branches in forests; —, **station**, *f.* station where a railway branch starts; junction (station); —**verein**, *m.* affiliated society.

zwei'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to graft.

Digitized by Google

zwei'gig, *adj.* branched, branchy.

Zwei'heit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) duality, duplicity, dichotomy; *compos.* —**s-lehre**, *f.* doctrine of dualism.

Zwei'ling, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. *T.* two-inch board; 2. *unusual for* Zwilling (*q. v.*).

Zweit *of* **Zwei'te**, *in compos.* —**älteste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the second-born son *or* daughter; —**beste**, *adj.* second best; —**geboren**, *adj.* second-born; —**jüngste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* the youngest (son *or* daughter) but one; —**letzte**, *adj.* next to the last; —**nächste**, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* next but one.

zwei'te, *adj.* second, next; den —n Mai, the second of May, etc.; mein —s Ich, my second self.

Zwei'tel, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) half.

zwei'tens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place.

zwei't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to divide into two.

zwei'züngeln, *v. n.* to use dubious language, to give conflicting answers.

Zwei'züngler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) double dealer.

zwerch, *adv.* across, awry, obliquely, askance; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* twibil; —**balken**, *m.* cross-beam, joist; —**baum**, *m.* cross-bar; —**eisen**, *n. T.* sculptor's pick *or* chisel; —**fell**, *n. A. T.* diaphragm, midriff; *fig.* einem das —fell erschüttern, to make one's side split with laughing; —**fellentzündung** (und daher rührende Raserei), *f.* phrenitis; diaphragmatic pleurisy *or* peritonitis; —**fellerschütterung**, *f. fig.* fits of laughter, horse-laugh; excessive mirth; —**fellnerv**, *m.*, —**fellpulsader**, *f.* phenic nerve, artery; —**flöte**, *f.* German flute; —**hieb**, *m.* cut *or* slash given across; —**linie**, *f.* diagonal line; —**pfeife**, *f.* fife; —**sack**, *m.* wallet, knapsack; —**sattel**, *m.* side-saddle; —**strich**, *m.* cross-line; *fig.* disappointment; —**stück**, *n.* cross-piece.

Zwerg, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) dwarf, pigmy; *compos.* —**aloe**, *f.* dwarf aloe; —**apfel**, *m.* dwarf apple; —**artig**, *adj.* dwarf-like, dwarfish, pigmy; —**baum**, *m.* dwarf tree; —**behen**, *m. B. T.* dwarf campion; —**bildung**, *f.* dwarfing; —**birke**, *f.* smooth dwarf birch; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* having dwarfed flowers; —**bock**, *m.* African goat; —**bohne**, *f.* dwarf *or* French bean; —**brombeere**, *f.* mountain bramble; —**buche**, *f.* hornbeech-tree; —**buchs**, —**buchsbaum**, *m. B. T.* dwarf box-tree; —**büffel**, *m.* the Zebu, Indian-ox; —**eichhorn**, —**eichhörnchen**, *n.* palm-squirrel; —**ente**, *f.* dwarf duck; —**enzian**, *m. B. T.* dwarf gentian; —**erbse**, *f.* dwarf pea; —**feige**, *f.* dwarf fig; —**feigenbaum**, *m.* dwarf fig-tree; —**fichte**, *f.* mountain pine; —**fledermaus**, *f.* dwarf bat, pipistrel; —**gamander**, *m. B. T.* dwarf germander; —**garbe**, *f.* dwarf achillea; —**genster**, *m. B. T.* jointed genista *or* broom; —**geschlecht**, *n.* race of dwarfs; —**gestalt**, *f.* dwarfish form, dwarfishness; —**gewächs**, *n.* dwarf plant; —**granate**, *f.*, —**granatbaum**, *m.* dwarf pomegranate-tree; —**hase**, *m.* dwarf hare; —**holunder**, *m.* dwarf elder; —**huhn**, *n.* bantam, dandy cock *or* hen; —**kastanie**, *f.* dwarf chestnut; —**kastanienbaum**, *m.* dwarf chestnut-tree; —**knabenkraut**, *n.* little purple-flowered ochris; —**liebe**, *f. B. T.* bastard-daisy; —**löffler**, *n.* dwarf spoonbill; —**mandel**, *f.* dwarf almond; —**mandelbaum**, *m.* dwarf almond-tree; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* zwerghaft; —**maulbeere**, *f.* cloudberry; —**mispel**, —**mispelbaum**, *m.* dwarf medlar; —**palme**, *f.* dwarf palm; —**pfirsich**, *f.* dwarf peach; —**pflanze**, *f. vid.* —gewächs; —**reiher**, *m.* dwarf heron; —**rüster**, —**ulme**, *f.* dwarf elm-tree; —**schritt**, *m.* lilliputian step; —**tanne**, *f. vid.* —fichte; —**trappe**, *f.* the lesser bustard; —**weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; —**winde**, *f.* dwarf bindweed; —**wolf**, *m.* jackal; —**ziege**, *f.* African goat.

Zwer'gel, *m.* (—s) greater shrike, murdering bird.

zwerg'haft, *adj.* dwarfish.

Zwerg'haftigkeit, *f.* dwarfishness.

Zwer'gin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) woman dwarf, pigmy.

Zwetsche, **Zwetschge**, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) plum, damascene, damask-plum, damson; gedörrte —n, prunes; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* damson-tree; —**nblau**, *adj.* plum-coloured; —**nkuchen**, *m.* damson-tart; —**nmus**, *n.* marmalade of damson.

zweh, *vid.* zwei.

Zwick, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. pinch, nip; 2. peg, pin; — bei der Nase, twitch, tweak by the nose; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* 1. tuft of beard; 2. *vid.* Knebelbart; —**bohrer**, *m.* gimlet; —**holz**, *n.* common woodbine; —**maschine**, *f.* lasting machine; —**mühle**, *f.* certain advantage in playing at morris; *fig. vulg.* milch cow, means to gain something by; —**nagel**, *m. vid.* Zwecke; —**steine**, *pl. Arch.* stones for filling up the inside of a wall; —**zange**, *f.* nippers, pinchers.

Zwi'ckau, *n.* (—s) Zwickaw (town in Saxony).

Zwi'cke, *f.* 1. *vid.* Zwickzange; 2. *vid.* Zwicknagel.

Zwi'ckel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. clock of a stocking; 2. gore *or* gusset of a shirt; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* whiskers, *vid.* Knebelbart; —**beinchen**, *n. pl. Anat. T.* Wormian bones; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* the ypsiloid suture; —**strumpf**, *m.* clocked stocking.

zwi'ckeln, *v. a.* Strümpfe —, to clock stockings.

zwi'cken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch; to nip; 2. *fig.* to gripe; 3. to peg, pin; 4. to last (shoes); Wein —, to tap wine with the faucet.

Zwi'cken, *n.* (—s) 1. pinching, nipping; 2. griping; 3. pegging; 4. a certain game at cards resembling euchre.

Zwi'cker, *m.* 1. *vid.* Zwickzange; 2. vent-peg (of casks); 3. *fam.* eye-glasses.

zwi'ckern, *v. n.* (h.) to wink.

zwie, + *for* zwei, *which see.*

Zwie'back, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —bäcke) biscuit, cracker, rusk; *compos.* —**kammer**, *f. N. T.* biscuit-room.

Zwie'bel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. onion; 2. bulb; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* bulbous agate; —**apfel**, *m.* flat pippin, sort of apple; —**artig**, *adj.* bulbous; —**beet**, *n.* bed of onions; —**binse**, *f.* bulbous rush; —**birne**, *f.* sort of onion-shaped pear; —**brühe**, *f.* onion-sauce; —**brut**, *f.* young bulb; —**dorn**, *m.* the holly; —**fische**, *pl. Print. T.* pi; —**förmig**, *adj.* bulbiform, bulbous; —**gericht**, *n.* dish prepared with onions; —**geruch**, *m.* onion smell; —**geschmack**, *m.* onion taste; —**gewächs**, *n.* bulbous plant; —**gras**, *n.* bulbous poa; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing onions; —**haut**, *f.* coat of onions *or* bulbs; —**land**, *n. vid.* —beet; —**lauch**, *m.* chives; —**saft**, *m.* onion-juice; —**same**, *m.* onion-seed; —**schaft**, —**stengel**, *m.* onion-stalk; —**schale**, *f.* onion-peel; —**strang**, *m.* string of onions; —**suppe**, *f.* onion-soup: —**tragend**, *adj. B. T.* bulbiferous; —**wurzel**, *f.* bulbous root.

Zwie'belchen, *n.* little onion.

zwie'belicht, **zwie'belig**, } *adjs.* like onions.

zwie'beln, *v. a.* to rub *or* season with onions; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to torment one; treat one scurvily, to fine.

Zwie'brache, *f.* twifallow, second tilth.

zwie'brachen, *v. a.* to twifallow, to plough a second time.

zwie'fach, **zwie'fältig**, } *adj.* twofold, double.

zwie'falten, *v. a.* to double.

zwie'gestalt, *adj.* double-formed.

Zwie'licht, *n.* (—es) twilight.

zwier, *adv.* + twice.

Zwie'sel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* branch *or* bough dividing into two ends; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.* forked beard; —**beere**, *f.* merry (*Prunus avium*); —**beerenbaum**, *m.* bird-cherry tree; —**dorn**, *m.* holly-tree.

zwie'selicht, **zwie'selig**, } *adj. provinc*, split, divided into two ends.

zwie'seln, *v. n.* to bifurcate.

Zwie'spalt, *m.* (—es) dissenison, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel; division into two (parties); bifurcation, dichotomy; *vid. Syn.* Mißhelligkeit.

Zwie'sprache, *f.* dialogue; mit einem — pflegen *or* halten, to have a private conversation with one, to hold a tête-à-tête.

Zwie'tracht, *f.* discord, schism, dissension; *vid. Syn.* Mißhelligkeit; *compos.* —**sgeist**, *m.* spirit of dissension; —**sgöttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of dissension; —**saat**, *f.*, —**same**, *n.* + *fig.* seed of discord.

zwie'trächtig, *adj.* discordant.

Zwie'trächtigkeit, *f.* dissension, discordance.

Zwie'wuchs, *m. Med. T.* rickets.

zwie'wüchsig, *adj.* rickety.

Zwil'lich, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) ticking; *compos.* —**kittel**, —**rock**, *m.* frock *or* cassock of ticking; *fig.* auch unterm —kittel schlägt ein ehrenhaftes Herz, there is an honest heart even under a coarse garb; —**weber**, *m.* ticking-weaver.

zwil'lichen, *adj.* made of ticking.

Zwil'lige, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *Min. T.* transom, beam.

Zwil'ling, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) twin; (—e) *Ast. T.* gemini; *compos.* —**sbruder**, *m.* twin brother; —**sempfängniß**, *f.* twin conception; —**sgeburt**, *f.* birth of twins; —**sgeschwister**, *pl.* twin-sisters and brothers; —**sgestirn**, *n. Ast. T.* gemini; —**sklamm**, *n.* twinling; —**smuskeln**, *pl. A. T.* 1. the gemelli muscles; 2. paired muscles; —**spaar**, *n.* pair of twins, gemini; —**sschwester**, *f.* twin-sister; —**ssalz**, *n. Chem. T.* double salt; —**sstern**, *m. vid.* —gestirn; —**sstreifen**, *m. H. T.* gemelles, bar-gemel.

Zwing'e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *T.* ferrule; vise-pin, instrument *or* machine in *or* by which two pieces of wood *or* two boards are forcibly and strongly united together.

zwing'en, *v. ir. a.* to constrain, force, enforce; * to subdue, vanquish; in etwas hinein —, to drive into; zusammen —, to press together; durch Hunger —, to reduce by famine; gezwungen, affected, uneasy; eine gezwungene Anleihe, a compulsory loan; sich zur Freundlichkeit —, to affect affability; *vid. Syn.* nöt(h)igen.

zwing'end, *adj.* compulsory, conclusive; —e Kraft, *f.* cogency.

Zwing'er, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. he that

Digitized by Google

constrains *or* forces; 2. *Fort. T.* narrow and confined space (between the town walls *or* works and the town); falsebray, barbacan; 3. prison, fortified tower, fort; 4. kennel.

Zwing'herr, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) lord of a castle, tyrant, oppressor.

zwing'herrisch, *adj.* tyrannical, oppressive.

Zwing'herrschaft, *f.* tyranny, despotism.

Zwing'herrscher, *m. vid.* Zwingherr.

Zwing'hof, *m.* (-es) prison.

Zwing'stange, *f.* veneering-stick.

Zwinglia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Zwinglian; Lehre der —.

Zwinglianis'mus, *m.* Zwinglianism.

zwing'lich, *adj.* coercive, compulsory.

Zwing'li, *m.* (-s) Zwingli.

Zwing'schraube, *f.* ferrule-screw.

Zwirl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* twirl.

zwir'len, *v. a. and n.* to twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* (-es; -e) (linen) thread; blauer —, *vulg.* common spirits; *fig.* fancies, ideas; *compos.* **—band**, *n.* tape, thread tape; **—blonden**, *pl.* thread-lace; **—brett**, *n. T.* twining-board; **—faden**, *m.* linen thread; **—flor**, *n.* tarlatan; **—franse**, *f.* thread-fringe; **—gaze**, *f.* cobweb lawn; **—halter**, *m.* spool-stand; **—händler**, *m.* haberdasher; **—haspel**, *f.* reel; **—kästchen**, *n.* work-box, thread-case; **—knäuel**, *m.* ball of thread; **—litze**, *f.* thread-bobbin; **—mühle**, *f.* twisting-mill, twisting-machine, mill for linen thread; **—rad**, *n.* twisting-wheel; **—rolle**, *f.* thread-roller; **—seide**, *f.* twisted silk; **—spitze**, *f.* tape-lace, thread-lace; **—strumpf**, *m.* thread-stocking; **—tasche**, *f.* thread-case; **—tute**, *f. Conch. T.* the garter-stamper; **—wickel**, *m.* thread-paper; **—winde**, *f.* thread-reel; **—wurm**, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm.

zwir'nen, *adj.* made of linen thread; —e Strümpfe, linen thread stockings.

zwir'nen, *v. a.* to twist, twine (thread); Seide —, to throw silk.

Zwir'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) twister.

zwirn'weiß, *adj.* milk-white.

zwi'schen, I. *prep. with dat. and acc.*; between, betwixt; among, amongst; II. *adv. for* dazwischen; — Thür und Angel stecken *or* sein, to be in a dilemma *or* strait; es ist kein Unterschied — ihm und seinem Bruder, there is no difference between him and his brother; — fünf und sechs Uhr, between five and six o'clock; er fiel — die Räder, he fell between the wheels; — zwanzig und dreißig Pfund, from twenty to thirty pounds; — hier und morgen, between this (time) and to-morrow; *fig.* er schwebt — Himmel und Erde, he floats between doubt and certainty; *fig.* — zwei Personen treten, to step between, to intercede (between two persons); *A. T's.* — den Knochen liegend, interosseous; — den Muskeln befindlich, intermuscular; — den Rippen liegend, intercostal; — Fell und Fleisch steckend, subcutaneous; — den Lungenflügeln, interlobular; — den Kinnladen liegend, intermaxillary; — den Wirbelbeinen, intervertebral; ein — zwei Zeilen hineingeschriebenes Wort, an interlineary word; *compos.* **—act**, *m. T.* interlude; **—arbeiten**, *f. pl.* intermediate works; **—augenblick**, *m.* short interval; **—ausschnitt**, *m.* intersection; **—balken**, *m.* mid-beam; **—band**, *n. A. T.* intervertebral *or* interspinal substance; **—bau**, *m.*, intermediate building; **—begebenheit**, *f.* incident; episode; **—begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; **—bemerkung**, *f.* side-remark, digression, interpolation; **—bescheid**, *m. L. T.* interlocutory sentence, judgment *or* decree, interlocution, injunction; **—deck**, *n. N. T.* deck between, between decks, orlop-deck; steerage; **—decks**, *adv.* between decks; **—deckspassagier**, *m.* steerage passenger; **—durch**, *adv.* through in the midst; **—einschiebung**, *f.* insertion, interpolation; **—erzählung**, *f.* episode; **—essen**, *n.* by-dish, entremets; **—fabel**, *f.* episode; **—fall**, *m.* incident; **—farbe**, *f.* intermediate colour; **—gebäude**, *n. vid.* —bau; **—gelegen**, *adj.* intermediate; **—gericht**, *n. vid.* —essen; **—gerollt**, *adj. Bot. T.* obvolute; **—geschäft**, *n.* secondary *or* accessory affair; **—geschoß**, *n. Arch. T.* mezzanine story, entresole; **—gewinde**, *n.* intertwining; **—handel**, *m.* carrying trade, intermediate trade; **—händler**, *m.* factor, agent, middleman; *vid.* Unterhändler; **—handlung**, *f.* episode, incident; **—heirat(h)**, *f.* intermarriage; **—knochen**, *m.* intermediate *or* Wormian bone; **—knochenmuskel**, *m.*, **—knochenband**, *n. A. T.* interosseous muscle, ligament; **—knoten(h)ell**, *m.* internodium; **—kunft**, *f.* intervention; **—lage**, *f.* interposition; **—läufer**, *m.* interloper; **—linie**, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (*or* between two others); interline; **—mahl**, *n.*, **—mahlzeit**, *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation, lunch(eon); **—mauer**, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall; **—mischung**, *f.* intermixture; **—mittel**, *n. Phys. T.* medium; **—muskel**, *m. A. T.* intermediate muscle; **—muskelband**, *n.* intermuscular ligament; **—person**, *f.* intermeddler, agent, go-between, *vid.* Mittelsperson; **—pfeiler**, *m.* intermedial pillar; **—pfosten**, *m.* middle-post; **—platz**, *m.* intermediate space; staple-town, *vid.* Stapelplatz; **—raum**, *m.* 1. space *or* distance between, intermediate space, interval, interstice; pore; *Typ. T.* space; 2. (of time) interval, space of time between any two points *or* events, distance (of an hour, of a year, etc.); in —räumen, at intervals, intermittingly; **—räumig**, *adj. Phys. T.* porous; **—räumigkeit**, *f.* porosity; **—rede**, *f.* 1. interlocution, interchange of speech; interruption; digression; 2. *vid.* —satz; **—redner**, *m.* interlocutor; **—regierung**, *f.* interregnum; **—reich**, *n. vid.* —regierung; **—reise**, *f.* intermediate voyage *or* tour; **—rippenmuskeln**, *pl. A. T.* intercostal muscles; **—rippennerv**, *m. A. T.* intercostal nerve; **—rippenstück**, *n.* middle rib-piece, entre-côte; **—ruhe**, *f.* rest between whiles; **—satz**, *m.* parenthesis; incident proposition; **—schüssel**, **—speise**, *f. vid.* —gericht; **—spiel**, *n.* entertainment between two acts, interlude, intermezzo; **—spruch**, *m. vid.* —bescheid; **—stadtlich**, *adj.* interstate; **—stab**, *m. Arch. T.* fillet; **—stachelmuskel**, *m. A. T.* interspinous muscle; **—stadt**, *f.* intermediate town; **—stand**, *m.* interposition, intervention; **—ständer**, *m.* middle post; **—station**, *f.* intermediate stage, way-station; **—stellung**, *f. vid.* —stand; **—stift**, *m. Typ. T.* space; **—stille**, *f.* pause; **—stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* counter-tenor; **—stückwerk**, *n. vid.* —geschoß; **—streif(en)**, *m.* inlaid work; **—stück**, *n.* intermediate piece, *vid.* —spiel; **—stunde**, *f.* intermediate hour; (eines Kranken, u. s. w.) lucid interval, *vid.* —zeit; **—t(h)eil**, *m.* intermediate portion; **—tiefe**, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between; *Arch. T.* metope; **—ton**, *m.* intermediate sound; **—träger**, *m.* —trägerin(n), *f.* tale-bearer, tell-tale; **—trägerei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tale-telling, tale-bearing; report, story; **—tropisch**, *adj.* intertropical; **—umstand**, **—vorfall**, *m.* incident; **—urt(h)eil**, *n. vid.* —bescheid; **—vers**, *m.* intermediate verse; **—versammlung**, *f.* intermediate meeting; **—wall**, *m. Fort. T.* curtain; **—wand**, *f. vid.* —mauer; **—wasser**, *n.* intermediate water; **—weite**, *f.* distance between; *Arch. T.* interval, space; **—wesen**, *n.* intermediate being *or* nature; **—wind**, *m.* quarter-wind, blowing from between the (four) cardinal points, *vid.* Nebenwind; **—wort**, *n. Gram. T.* interjection; **—zaun**, *m.* partition hedge *or* fence; **—zeile**, *f.* intermediate line, interline, *vid.* —linie; **—zeilig**, *adj.* interlinear; das —zeilige Buch, interlineary; **—zeit**, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, mean time, intermediate *or* intervening time, interim; in der —zeit, in the mean time; (eines Kranken), interval (of repose, of ease, of reason, etc.), *vid.* —stunde; **—zustand**, *m.* intermediate state.

zwischendurch', *adv.* between times; in the midst of.

Zwisch'gold, *n.* (-es) mixed gold-foil.

Zwist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discord, disunion; difference, dispute, quarrel; sie geriet(h)en darüber in einen kleinen —, they had a little tiff, a slight misunderstanding about it; *vid.* Hader, Wortwechsel, Streit, Zank.

Zwist, *m.* (-es) twist.

Zwi'ste, *f. T.* a certain defect in weaving.

zwi'sten, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to dispute, quarrel.

zwi'stig, *adj.* discordant, quarreling, being at variance; — sein, to be on bad terms; *vid.* uneinig, streitig.

Zwi'stigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dissension, quarrel, *vid.* Zwist.

Zwit'sche, *f.* black-elder.

zwit'schern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to twitter, warble, chirp; wie die Alten sungen, so — die Jungen, *prov.* like father, like son; as the old birds sung, so do their young.

Zwit'schern, *n.* (-s) warbling, chirping.

Zwit'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hermaphrodite; bastard, mongrel; 2. *Min. T.* crystallized tin ore; black lead; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* androgynous; bastard, mongrel; **—ausgeprägt**, *n. Gram. T. vid.* —zeitwort; **—bildung**, *f.* hermaphroditism, hermaphrodeity; **—blume**, **—blüt(h)e**, *f. B. T.* hermaphrodite *or* androgynous flower; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* androgynous (of blossoms); **—esel**, *m. vid.* Mault(h)ier; **—form**, *f.* androgynous form; **—gang**, *m. Min. T.* tin-vein *or* gangue; **—geschiebe**, *n. Min. T.* boulders of tin ore; **—geschlecht**, *n.* hybrid *or* mongrel breed; **—geschöpf**, *n.* hermaphrodite; bastard, hybrid; *fig. cont.* a hybrid fellow *or* creature; **—gestalt**, *m.* mongrel *or* mixed form; androgynous shape; **—gestein**, *n. Min. T.* calcareous schoelin; **—herd**, *m. Min. T.* laundering table; **—käfer**, *m.* oily scarabee; **—pflanze**, *f. B. T.* bastard plant, hybrid plant; **—stock**, *m. Min. T.* floor in a mine where crystallized tin ore breaks; **—wesen**, *n.* 1. hybrid *or* hermaphroditic nature *or* state; 2. hermaphrodite,

Digitized by Google

hybrid being; *fig. cont.* a mongrel fellow; —**wort**, *n.* a barbarous, spurious, hybrid word; —**zeitwort**, *n. Gram. T.* + deponent verb; —**zustand**, *m.* hermaphroditism, hybridity.

zwit'terhaft, *adj.* hermaphrodite, hybrid.

zwo, *adj.* + two, *vid.* **zwei**.

Zwölf, *adj. and s. f.* (*dat. pl.* -en) twelve; um —, at twelve o'clock, at noon, at midnight; *compos.* —**achteltact**, *m. Mus. T.* twelve-eighths time; —**blätterig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecapetalous; —**blume**, *f. B. T.* a species of narcissus; —**bote**, *m.* apostle; —**botlich**, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) apostolic; —**eck**, *n. Mat. T.* dodecagon; —**eckig**, *adj.* dodecagonal; —**ender**, *m.* stag with twelve antlers; —**fach**, *adj.* twelvefold; —**fingerdarm**, *m. A. T.* duodenum; —**fingerdarmblutader**, —**fingerdarmschlagader**, *f. A. T.* duodenal artery, vein; —**flach**, *n. G. T.* dodecaedron; —**fürst**, *m.* dodecarch; —**fürstenreich**, *n.* dodecarchy; —**jährig**, *adj.* of twelve years, twelve years old; lasting twelve years; —**jährlich**, *adj.* every twelve years; —**köpfig**, *adj.* twelve-headed (said of flax); —**löt(h)ig**, *adj.* of six ounces; —**löt(h)iges Silber**, silver of twelve pennyweights; —**mal**, *adv.* twelve times; —**malig**, *adj.* twelve times repeated; —**männerig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecandrian; —männerige Pflanze, dodecander; —**monatlich**, *adj.* happening *or* done every twelve months; —**pfünder**, *m.* twelve-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* of twelve pounds; —**seitig**, *adj.* dodecaedral; —**spaltig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecafid; —**stündner**, *m.* miner who works twelve hours a day; —**stündig**, *adj.* of twelve hours; —**tägig**, *adj.* of twelve days; —**täglich**, *adj.* every twelve days; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* divided into twelve parts, duodecimal; *B. T.* dodecafid, dodecapartite; —**weiberig**, *adj. B. T.* dodecagynean; —weiberige Pflanze, dodecagyn.

Zwölf'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. the figure of twelve; wine of 1812; 3. coin of twelve kreutzers; 4. one of a council of twelve.

zwölf'erlei, *adj. indecl.* of twelve different sorts.

zwölf'fach, *adj.* twelvefold.

zwölf'te, *adj.* twelfth.

Zwölf'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) twelfth part; *compos.* —**format**, *n.* duodecimo, sheet in twelves; ein Buch in —format *or* —größe, a book in duodecimo.

Zwölf'ten, *pl.* the twelve nights after Christmas.

zwölf'tens, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zwölf'ter, *m.* (-s) dozen.

zwot, *adj.* + second.

Zwunzisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* greenfinch.

*Zygä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ich. T.* hammer-headed shark, zygæna.

*Zy'gia, *f. Myth. T.* the goddess of matrimony (epithet of Juno).

*Zygo'ma, *n.* (-s) *A. T.* (Jochbein) zygoma.

*zygoma'tisch, *adj. A. T.* zygomatic.

*Zy'lanb, *m.* spurge-laurel.

*Zylin'der, *m. vid.* Cylinder.

*Zy'ma, } *f. vid.* Gä(h)rstoff, Sauerteig.
*Zy'me, }

*Zym'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cymbal.

*Zymologie', *f. T.* zymology.

*Zymo'ma, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Gä(h)rungsmittel.

*Zymo'se, *f. vid.* Gä(h)rung, Säurung.

*Zymosimo'ter, *n.* (-s) zymosometer.

*Zymotechnie', } *f.* the doctrine and
*Zymotech'nik, } art of fermentation.

*Zymotech'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one skilled in the art of fermentation.

*zymo'tisch, *adj.* 1. producing fermentation, fermenting; 2. resulting from a germ, zymotic.

*Zypres'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cypress.

Zy'selmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) dormouse.

*Zythe're, *f.* (-n) 1. *Myth. T.* Cythera, Venus; 2. the island Cythera, *now* Cerigo.

*Zythopöie', *f. vid.* Bierbrauerei.

*Zy'thos, *m.* drink produced by fermentation, *e. g.* beer, etc.; *also* vinegar.

*Zythotechnie', } *f. vid.* Bierbrautunst.
*Zythotech'nik, }

END OF PART FIRST.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF

THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Backen	ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt	ich (buk) backte	ich (büke) backte	backe	gebacken
Bedingen	*vid.* dingen				
Bedürfen	*vid.* dürfen				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befiehlst, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle	befiehl	befohlen
Befleißen	ich befleiße, du befleißest, er befleißt	ich beflißt	ich beflisse	befleiße *or* befließ	beflissen
Beginnen	ich beginne, u.s.w.	ich begann	ich begänne	beginne	begonnen
Beißen	ich beiße, du beißest, er beißt	ich biß	ich bisse	beiße *or* beiß	gebissen
Bergen	ich berge, du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge	birg	geborgen
Bersten	ich berste, du bersteſt *or* birstest, er bersteſt *or* birst	ich barst *or* borst	ich bärste	berste *or* birst	geborsten
Besinnen	*vid.* sinnen				
Besitzen	*vid.* sitzen				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrügst, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen
Bewegen *	ich bewege, u.s.w.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen
Biegen	ich biege, u.s.w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen
Bieten	ich biete, u.s.w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten
Binden	ich binde, u.s.w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden
Bitten	ich bitte, u.s.w.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten
Blasen	ich blase, du bläsest, er bläset *or* bläst	ich blies	ich bliese	blase	geblasen
Bleiben	ich bleibe, u.s.w.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben
Bleichen, to fade †	ich bleiche, du bleichst, er bleicht	ich blich	ich bliche	bleiche	geblichen
Braten	ich brate, du bratest, (brätst), er bratet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bratete (briete)	brate *or* brat	gebraten
Brechen	ich breche, du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen
Brennen	ich brenne, u.s.w.	ich brannte	ich brennete	brenne	gebrannt
Bringen	ich bringe, u.s.w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht
Denken	ich denke, u.s.w.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingst, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gedungen
Dreschen	ich dresche, du drischest, er drischet *or* drischt	ich (drasch) drosch	ich (dräsche) drösche	drisch	gedroschen
Dringen	ich dringe, u.s.w.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, u.s.w. *subj.* ich dürfe, u.s.w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft
Einschlafen	*vid.* schlafen				
Empfangen	*vid.* fangen				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfiehl	empfohlen
Empfinden	*vid.* finden				
Entsprechen	*vid.* sprechen				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u.s.w.	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbleiche	erblichen
Erfrieren	*vid.* frieren				
Erkühren	*vid.* küren				
Erlöschen	*vid.* verlöschen				
Ersaufen	*vid.* saufen				
Erschallen	ich erschalle, u.s.w.	ich erscholl	ich erschölle	erschalle *or* erschall	erschollen
Erscheinen	*vid.* scheinen				
Erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschrak	ich erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken
Ertrinken	*vid.* trinken				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwogen
Essen	ich esse, du issest, er isset *or* ißt	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegessen
Fahren ‡	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren
Fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	falle *or* fall	gefallen
Fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	fange	gefangen
Fechten	ich fechte, du fichst, er ficht	ich focht	ich föchte	fechte *or* ficht	gefochten
Finden	ich finde, u.s.w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden
Flechten	ich flechte, du flichst (flechtest), er flicht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegst, (fleugst), er fliegt (fleugt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen

* To *induce*; when it means to *move*, it is regular.
† Bleichen, to *bleach* or to *whiten*, is to be conjugated regularly.
‡ All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of wallfahren, which is a regular verb.

Digitized by Google

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehest (fleuchst), er fliehet, flieht (fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe *or* fleuch	geflohen
Fließen	ich fließe, du fließest (fleußest), er fließet *or* fließt (fleußt)	ich floß	ich flösse	fließe *or* fleuß	geflossen
Fressen	ich fresse, du frissest, er frisset *or* frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen
Frieren	ich friere, u.s.w.	ich fror	ich frörе	friere	gefroren
Gä(h)ren	ich gä(h)re, du gä(h)rst, er gä(h)rt	ich go(h)r	ich gö(h)re	gähre	gego(h)ren
Gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebierst), sie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebäre (gebier)	geboren
Geben	ich gebe, du giebst (gibst), er giebt (gibt)	ich gab	ich gäbe	gieb	gegeben
Gebieten	*vid.* Bieten				
Gedeihen	ich gedeihe, u.s.w.	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gedeihe	gediehen
Gefallen	*vid.* Fallen				
Gehen	ich gehe, u.s.w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen
Gelingen	es gelingt, u.s.w.	es gelang	es gelänge	gelinge	gelungen
Gelten	ich gelte, du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte (gölte)	gilt	gegolten
Genesen	ich genese, u.s.w.	ich genas	ich genäse	genese	genesen
Genießen	ich genieße, u.s.w.	ich genoß	ich genösse	genieße *or* genieuß	genossen
Gerat(h)en	*vid* Rat(h)en				
Geschehen	es geschiehet oder geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe	geschehe	geschehen
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u.s.w.	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönne)	gewinne	gewonnen
Gießen	ich gieße, u.s.w. *or* du geußest, er geußt	ich goß	ich gösse	gieße *or* gieß (geuß)	gegossen
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u.s.w.	ich glich	ich gliche	gleiche	geglichen
Gleiten *	ich gleite, u.s.w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten
Glimmen	ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimme	geglommen
Graben	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grabe	gegraben
Greifen	ich greife, u.s.w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife *or* greif	gegriffen
Haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt
Halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte *or* halt	gehalten
Hangen †	ich hange, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hinge	hange	gehangen
Hauen	ich haue, du haust, er haut	ich hieb	ich hiebe	haue *or* hau	gehauen
Heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	hebe	gehoben
Heißen	ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiße *or* heiß	geheißen
Helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen
Keifen	ich keife, u.s.w.	ich kiff	ich kiffe	keife *or* keif	gekiffen
Kennen	ich kenne, u.s.w.	ich kannte	ich kennete	kenne	gekannt
Kleben	ich klebe, u.s.w.	ich klob	ich klöbe	kleбe	gekloben
Klimmen	ich klimme, u.s.w.	ich klomm	ich klömme	klimme	geklommen
Klingen	ich klinge, u.s.w.	ich klang	ich klänge	klinge	geklungen
Kneifen	ich kneife, u.s.w.	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneife *or* kneif	gekniffen
Kneipen	ich kneipe, u.s.w.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneipe *or* kneip	geknippen
Kommen	ich komme, du kommst, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme	komm	gekommen
Können	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, *subj.* ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	—	gekonnt
Kriechen	ich krieche, du kriechst (kreuchst), er kriecht (kreucht)	ich kroch	ich kröche	krieche *or* kreuch	gekrochen
Küren *or* **Kühren**	ich küre *or* kühre, du küreſt *or* kühreſt, er küret *or* kührt	ich kor *or* kohr	ich köre *or* köhre	küre (kühre)	gekoren *or* gekohren
Laden	ich lade, du ladest (lädst), er ladet (lädt)	ich lud	ich lüde	lade	geladen
Lassen	ich lasse, du lässest, er lässet (läßt)	ich ließ	ich ließe	lasse *or* laß	gelassen
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft	ich lief	ich liefe	laufe *or* lauf	gelaufen
Leiden	ich leide, u.s.w.	ich litt	ich litte	leide	gelitten
Leihen	ich leihe, u.s.w.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leihe	geliehen
Lesen	ich lese, du liest, er lieset (liest)	ich las	ich läse	lies	gelesen
Liegen	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen
Lügen	ich lüge, du lügst *or* leugst, u.s.w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge *or* leug	gelogen
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle *or* mahl	gemahlen
Meiden	ich meide, u.s.w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden
Melken	ich melke, du melkst *or* milkst, er melkt *or* milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke *or* milk	gemolken
Messen	ich messe, du misset, er misset *or* mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen
Mißfallen	*vid* Fallen				
Mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen, u.s.w.; *subj.* ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	—	gemocht
Müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen, u.s.w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	—	gemußt
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen
Nennen	ich nenne, u.s.w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne *or* nenn	genannt
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeifst, er pfeift	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	pfeife *or* pfeif	gepfiffen
Pflegen	ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pflöge	pflege	gepflogen
Preisen	ich preise, u.s.w.	ich pries	ich priese	preise	gepriesen
Quellen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle *or* quill	gequollen

* Begleiten is a regular verb.
† Anhangen has the same irregular form, and must be as carefully distinguished from anhängen as hangen from hängen.

Digitized by Google

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Rächen	ich räche, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächete *or* röche	räche	gerächt *or* gerochen
Rat(h)en	ich rat(h)e, du rät(h)st, er rät(h)	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	rat(h)e *or* rat(h)	geraten
Reiben	ich reibe, u.s.w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben
Reißen	ich reiße, u.s.w.	ich riß	ich risse	reiße *or* reiß	gerissen
Reiten	ich reite, u.s.w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten
Rennen	ich renne, u.s.w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt *or* gerennet
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	riech *or* rieche	gerochen
Ringen	ich ringe, u.s.w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen
Rinnen	ich rinne, u.s.w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen
Rufen	ich rufe, u.s.w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen
Saufen	ich saufe, du säufst, er säuft	ich soff	ich söffe	saufe *or* sauf	gesoffen
Saugen	ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt	ich sog	ich söge	sauge	gesogen
Schaffen *	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft	ich schuf	ich schüfe	schaffe *or* schaff	geschaffen
Scheiden	ich scheide, u.s.w.	ich schied	ich schiede	scheide	geschieden
Scheinen	ich scheine, u.s.w.	ich schien	ich schiene	scheine	geschienen
Scheißen	ich scheiße, u.s.w.	ich schiß	ich schisse	scheiße *or* scheiß	geschissen
Schelten	ich schelte, du schilst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schölte)	schilt	gescholten
Scheren	ich schere, du schierst, er schiert	ich schor	ich schöre	schier *or* schere	geschoren
Schieben	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt	ich schob	ich schöbe	schiebe *or* schieb	geschoben
Schießen	ich schieße, u.s.w.	ich schoß	ich schösse	schieße *or* schieß	geschossen
Schinden	ich schinde, u.s.w.	ich schund	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden
Schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlafe *or* schlaf	geschlafen
Schlagen †	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlüge	schlage	geschlagen
Schleichen	ich schleiche, u.s.w.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleiche	geschlichen
Schleifen ‡	ich schleife, u.s.w.	ich schliff	ich schliffe	schleife *or* schleif	geschliffen
Schleißen	ich schleiße, u.s.w.	ich schliß	ich schlisse	schleiße or schleiß	geschlissen
Schliefen	ich schliefe, du schliefst (schleufst), er schlieft (schleuft)	ich schloff	ich schlöffe	schliefe *or* schleuf	geschloffen
Schließen	ich schließe, du schließest *or* schleußest, u.s.w.	ich schloß	ich schlösse	schließe *or* schleuß	geschlossen
Schlingen	ich schlinge, u.s.w.	ich schlang	ich schlänge	schlinge	geschlungen
Schmeißen	ich schmeiße, u.s.w.	ich schmiß	ich schmisse	schmeiße *or* schmeiß	geschmissen
Schmelzen	ich schmelze, du schmilzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmölze	schmelze *or* schmilz	geschmolzen
Schneiden	ich schneide, u.s.w.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneide	geschnitten
Schnieben	ich schniebe, u.s.w.	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schniebe *or* schnieb	geschnoben
Schrauben	ich schraube, u.s.w.	ich schrob	ich schröbe	schraube	geschroben
Schreiben	ich schreibe, u.s.w.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreibe	geschrieben
Schreien	ich schreie, u.s.w.	ich schrie	ich schrie	schrie *or* schrei	geschrien
Schreiten	ich schreite, u.s.w.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreite	geschritten
Schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwärt	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen
Schweigen	ich schweige, u.s.w.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweige *or* schweig	geschwiegen
Schwellen	ich schwelle, du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill *or* schwelle	geschwollen
Schwimmen	ich schwimme, u.s.w.	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	schwimme *or* schwimm	geschwommen
Schwinden	ich schwinde, u.s.w.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden
Schwingen	ich schwinge, u.s.w.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwinge	geschwungen
Schwören	ich schwöre, u.s.w.	ich schwor (schwur)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	schwöre	geschworen
Sehen	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	siehe *or* sieh	gesehen
Senden	ich sende, u.s.w.	ich sandte	ich sendete	sende	gesandt
Sein	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind; *subj.* ich sei, du seist, er sei; wir seien, ihr seied, sie seien	ich war, du warest (warst), er war	ich wäre	sei	gewesen
Sieden	ich siede, u.s.w.	ich sott	ich sötte	siede	gesotten
Singen	ich singe, u.s.w.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen
Sinken	ich sinke, u.s.w.	ich sank	ich sänke	sinke	gesunken
Sinnen	ich sinne, u.s.w.	ich sann	ich sänne (sönne)	sinne	gesonnen
Sitzen	ich sitze, u.s.w.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze	gesessen
Sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sollte	—	gesollt
Spalten	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	gespalten

*) Viz. to *create*; in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also zuschaffen, abschaffen, and verschaffen.
†) Rat(h)schlagen and berat(h)schlagen are regular verbs.
‡) Viz. to *sharpen*, to *whet*; in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

Digitized by Google

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Speien	ich speie, u.s.w.	ich spie	ich spie	speie *or* spei	gespieen
Spinnen	ich spinne, u.s.w.	ich spann	ich spänne (spönne)	spinne	gesponnen
Spleißen	ich spleiße, u.s.w.	ich spliß	ich splisse	spleiße	gesplissen
Sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen
Sprießen	ich sprieße, u.s.w.	ich sproß	ich sprösse	sprieße *or* sprieß	gesprossen
Springen	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich sprange	springe	gesprungen
Stechen	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen
Stecken	ich stecke, u.s.w.	ich stak	ich stäke	stecke	gesteckt
Stehen	ich stehe, u.s.w.	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	steh	gestanden
Stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehlst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stiehl	gestohlen
Steigen	ich steige, u.s.w.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige *or* steig	gestiegen
Sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärbe (stürbe)	stirb	gestorben
Stieben	ich stiebe, u.s.w.	ich stob	ich stöbe	stiebe *or* stieb	gestoben
Stinken	ich stinke, u.s.w.	ich stank	ich stänke	stinke	gestunken
Stoßen	ich stoße, du stößest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße *or* stoß	gestoßen
Streichen	ich streiche, u.s.w.	ich strich	ich striche	streiche	gestrichen
Streiten	ich streite, u.s.w.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten
Thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue *or* thu	gethan
Tragen	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen
Treiben	ich treibe, u.s.w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben
Treten	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten
Triefen	ich triefe, du triefest *or* treufst, u.s.w.	ich troff	ich tröffe	triefe *or* treuf	getroffen
Trügen (Triegen)	ich trüge, du trügst (treugst) er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke *or* trink	getrunken
Verbergen	*vid.* bergen				
Verbieten	*vid.* bieten				
Verbleiben	*vid.* bleiben				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u.s.w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen
Verderben	ich verderbe, du verdirbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdürbe)	verdirb	verdorben
Verdrießen	es verdrießt	ich verdroß	es verdrösse	—	verdrossen
Vergessen	ich vergesse, du vergissest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergessen
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u.s.w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet *or* verhohlen
Verlieren	ich verliere, u.s.w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren
Verlöschen	ich verlösche, du verlöschest *or* verlischest, er verlöscht *or* verlischt	ich verlosch	ich verlösche	verlösche *or* verlisch	verloschen
Verschwinden	*vid.* schwinden				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren
Verzeihen	ich verzeihe, u.s.w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzeih	verziehen
Wachsen	ich wachse, du wächsest, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen
Waschen	ich wasche, du wäschest, er wäscht	ich wusch	ich wüsche	wasche	gewaschen
Wägen *or* Wiegen	ich wäge *or* wiege, du wägst *or* wiegst, er wägt *or* wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge *or* wiege	gewogen
Weichen *	ich weiche, u.s.w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen
Weisen	ich weise, u.s.w	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen
Wenden	ich wende, u.s.w.	ich wandte *or* wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet)
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben
Werden	er werde, du wirst, er wird	ich ward *or* wurde, du wurdest, er wurde *or* ward; wir wurden, ꝛc.	ich würde	werde	geworden, worden (*as an auxiliary verb*)
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen
Winden	ich winde, u.s.w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden
Wissen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wisse	gewußt
Wollen	ich will, du willst, er will; wir wollen, u.s.w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	—	gewollt
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u.s.w.	ich zieh	ich zieh	zeihe	geziehen
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du ziehest (zeuchst), er ziehet, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe *or* zieh (zeuch)	gezogen
Zwingen	ich zwinge u.s.w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen

*) If weichen means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

Digitized by Google

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Rächen	ich räche, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächete *or* röche	räche	gerächt *or* gerochen
Rat(h)en	ich rat(h)e, du rät(h)st, er rät(h)	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	rat(h)e *or* rat(h)	gerat(h)en
Reiben	ich reibe, u.s.w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben
Reißen	ich reiße, u.s.w.	ich riß	ich risse	reiße *or* reiß	gerissen
Reiten	ich reite, u.s.w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten
Rennen	ich renne, u.s.w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt *or* gerennet
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	riech *or* rieche	gerochen
Ringen	ich ringe, u.s.w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen
Rinnen	ich rinne, u.s.w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen
Rufen	ich rufe, u.s.w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen
Saufen	ich saufe, du säufst, er säuft	ich soff	ich söffe	saufe *or* sauf	gesoffen
Saugen	ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt	ich sog	ich söge	sauge	gesogen
Schaffen *	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft	ich schuf	ich schüfe	schaffe *or* schaff	geschaffen
Scheiden	ich scheide, u.s.w.	ich schied	ich schiede	scheide	geschieden
Scheinen	ich scheine, u.s.w.	ich schien	ich schiene	scheine	geschienen
Scheißen	ich scheiße, u.s.w.	ich schiß	ich schisse	scheiße *or* scheiß	geschissen
Schelten	ich schelte, du schilst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schölte)	schilt	gescholten
Scheren	ich schere, du schierst, er schiert	ich schor	ich schöre	schier *or* schere	geschoren
Schieben	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt	ich schob	ich schöbe	schiebe *or* schieb	geschoben
Schießen	ich schieße, u.s.w.	ich schoß	ich schösse	schieße *or* schieß	geschossen
Schinden	ich schinde, u.s.w.	ich schund	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden
Schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlafe *or* schlaf	geschlafen
Schlagen †	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlüge	schlage	geschlagen
Schleichen	ich schleiche, u.s.w.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleiche	geschlichen
Schleifen ‡	ich schleife, u.s.w.	ich schliff	ich schliffe	schleife *or* schleif	geschliffen
Schleißen	ich schleiße, u.s.w.	ich schliß	ich schlisse	schleiße or schleiß	geschlissen
Schliefen	ich schliefe, du schliefst (schleufst), er schliefst (schleuft)	ich schloff	ich schlöffe	schliefe *or* schleuf	geschlofen
Schließen	ich schließe, du schließest *or* schleußest, u.s.w.	ich schloß	ich schlösse	schließe *or* schleuß	geschlossen
Schlingen	ich schlinge, u.s.w.	ich schlang	ich schlänge	schlinge	geschlungen
Schmeißen	ich schmeiße, u.s.w.	ich schmiß	ich schmisse	schmeiße *or* schmeiß	geschmissen
Schmelzen	ich schmelze, du schmilzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmölze	schmelze *or* schmilz	geschmolzen
Schneiden	ich schneide, u.s.w.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneide	geschnitten
Schnieben	ich schniebe, u.s.w.	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schniebe *or* schnieb	geschnoben
Schrauben	ich schraube, u.s.w.	ich schrob	ich schröbe	schraube	geschroben
Schreiben	ich schreibe, u.s.w.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreibe	geschrieben
Schreien	ich schreie, u.s.w.	ich schrie	ich schrie	schreie *or* schrei	geschrien
Schreiten	ich schreite, u.s.w.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreite	geschritten
Schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwärt	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen
Schweigen	ich schweige, u.s.w.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweige *or* schweig	geschwiegen
Schwellen	ich schwelle, du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill *or* schwelle	geschwollen
Schwimmen	ich schwimme, u.s.w.	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	schwimme *or* schwimm	geschwommen
Schwinden	ich schwinde, u.s.w.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden
Schwingen	ich schwinge, u.s.w.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwinge	geschwungen
Schwören	ich schwöre, u.s.w.	ich schwor (schwur)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	schwöre	geschworen
Sehen	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	siehe *or* sieh	gesehen
Senden	ich sende, u.s.w.	ich sandte	ich sendete	sende	gesandt
Sein	ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind; *subj.* ich sei, du seist, er sei; wir seien, ihr seied, sie seien	ich war, du warest (warst), er war	ich wäre	sei	gewesen
Sieden	ich siede, u.s.w.	ich sott	ich sötte	siede	gesotten
Singen	ich singe, u.s.w.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen
Sinken	ich sinke, u.s.w.	ich sank	ich sänke	sinke	gesunken
Sinnen	ich sinne, u.s.w.	ich sann	ich sänne (sönne)	sinne	gesonnen
Sitzen	ich sitze, u.s.w.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze	gesessen
Sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sollte	—	gesollt
Spalten	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	gespalten

*) Viz. to *create*; in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also zuschaffen, abschaffen, and verschaffen.
†) Rat(h)schlagen and berat(h)schlagen are regular verbs.
‡) Viz. to *sharpen*, to *whet*; in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

Digitized by Google

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Speien	ich speie, u.s.w.	ich spie	ich spie	speie *or* spei	gespieen
Spinnen	ich spinne, u.s.w.	ich spann	ich spänne (spönne)	spinne	gesponnen
Spleißen	ich spleiße, u.s.w.	ich spliß	ich splisse	spleiße	gesplissen
Sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen
Sprießen	ich sprieße, u.s.w.	ich sproß	ich sprösse	sprieße *or* sprieß	gesprossen
Springen	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich sprange	springe	gesprungen
Stechen	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen
Stecken	ich stecke, u.s.w.	ich stak	ich stäke	stecke	gesteckt
Stehen	ich stehe, u.s.w.	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	steh	gestanden
Stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehlst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stiehl	gestohlen
Steigen	ich steige, u.s.w.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige *or* steig	gestiegen
Sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärbe (stürbe)	stirb	gestorben
Stieben	ich stiebe, u.s.w.	ich stob	ich stöbe	stiebe *or* stieb	gestoben
Stinken	ich stinke, u.s.w.	ich stank	ich stänke	stinke	gestunken
Stoßen	ich stoße, du stößest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße *or* stoß	gestoßen
Streichen	ich streiche, u.s.w.	ich strich	ich striche	streiche	gestrichen
Streiten	ich streite, u.s.w.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten
Thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue *or* thu	gethan
Tragen	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen
Treiben	ich treibe, u.s.w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben
Treten	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten
Triefen	ich triefe, du triefest *or* treufst, u.s.w.	ich troff	ich tröffe	triefe *or* treuf	getroffen
Trügen (Triegen)	ich trüge, du trügst (treugst) er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke *or* trink	getrunken
Verbergen	*vid.* bergen				
Verbieten	*vid.* bieten				
Verbleiben	*vid.* bleiben				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u.s.w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen
Verderben	ich verderbe, du verdirbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdürbe)	verdirb	verdorben
Verdrießen	es verdrießt	ich verdroß	es verdrösse	—	verdrossen
Vergessen	ich vergesse, du vergissest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergessen
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u.s.w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet *or* verhohlen
Verlieren	ich verliere, u.s.w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren
Verlöschen	ich verlösche, du verlöschest *or* verlischest, er verlöscht *or* verlischt	ich verlosch	ich verlösche	verlösche *or* verlisch	verloschen
Verschwinden	*vid.* schwinden				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren
Verzeihen	ich verzeihe, u.s.w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzeih	verziehen
Wachsen	ich wachse, du wächsest, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen
Waschen	ich wasche, du wäschest, er wäscht	ich wusch	ich wüsche	wasche	gewaschen
Wägen *or* Wiegen	ich wäge *or* wiege, du wägst *or* wiegst, er wägt *or* wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge *or* wiege	gewogen
Weichen *	ich weiche, u.s.w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen
Weisen	ich weise, u.s.w	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen
Wenden	ich wende, u.s.w.	ich wandte *or* wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet)
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben
Werden	er werde, du wirst, er wird	ich ward *or* wurde, du wurdest, er wurde *or* ward; wir wurden, &c.	ich würde	werde	geworden, worden (*as an auxiliary verb*)
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen
Winden	ich winde, u.s.w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden
Wissen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wisse	gewußt
Wollen	ich will, du willst, er will; wir wollen, u.s.w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	—	gewollt
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u.s.w.	ich zieh	ich zieh	zeihe	geziehen
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du ziehest (zeuchst), er ziehet, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe *or* zieh (zeuch)	gezogen
Zwingen	ich zwinge u.s.w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen

*) If weichen means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

Remark.—From this table must be excepted the sixteen irregular verbs which in our list form the eighth class.*

Name of the Class.	Imperfect.	Infinitive.	Past Participle.	Infinitive.	Imperfect.	Past Participle.
I.	e	a	e	Sehen, to see,	sah,	gesehen.
II.	e i	a	o	Helfen, to help, Sinnen, to reflect,	half, sann,	geholfen. gesonnen.
III.	i	a	u	Trinken, to drink,	trank,	getrunken.
IV.	a	ie	a	Fallen, to fall,	fiel,	gefallen.
V.	ei	ie i	ie i	Schreiben, to write, Beißen, to bite,	schrieb, biß,	geschrieben. gebissen.
VI.	ä, au, e, i, ie, ö, ü.	o	o	Schießen, to shoot,	schoß,	geschossen.
VII.	a	u	a	Schlagen, to beat,	schlug,	geschlagen.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

I. The first class changes the radical vowel e into a in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., Geben, to give; imperfect gab; past part. gegeben. To this class must be added: bitten, to entreat (beg), which changes the radical vowel i in the same manner, as: imperfect bat; past part. gebeten.

II. The second class changes the radical vowel e or i into a in the imperfect, and in the past participle into o. Ex., nehmen, to take; imperf. nahm; past part. genommen; gewinnen, to win; imperf. gewann; past part. gewonnen. To these must be added gebären, produce (to give birth to), which has ä instead of i in the root, as: imperf. gebar; past part. geboren.

III. The third class changes the radical vowel i into a in the imperfect, and in the past part. into u. Ex., schlingen, to sling; imperf. schlang; past part. geschlungen; except dingen to hire; imperf. dung; past part. gedungen; schinden to flay; imperf. schund; past part. geschunden; and thun, to do; imperf. that; past part. gethan.

IV. The fourth class changes the radical vowel a into ie in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., halten to hold; imperf. hielt; past part. gehalten; except fangen, to catch; imperf. fing; past part. gefangen. The following conform to the principle of the rule, resuming in the past part. the radical vowel or diphthong of the present: laufen, to run; imperf. lief; past part. gelaufen; gehen to go; imperf. ging; past part. gegangen; heißen, to order; imperf. hieß; past part. geheißen; rufen, to call; imperf. rief; past part. gerufen; stoßen, to push; imperf. stieß; past part. gestoßen.

V. The fifth class changes the radical vowel ei into ie in the imperf. and in the past part. or before a consonant into i. Ex., bleiben, to remain; imperf. blieb; past part. geblieben; schnieden, to cut; imperf. double schnitt; past part. geschnitten.

VI. The sixth class changes the radical vowels ä, au, e, i, ie, ö, ü, into o in the imperf. and past participle. Ex., schwären, to fester; imperf. schwor; past part. geschworen; saugen, to suck; imperf. sog; past part. gesogen; saufen to drink to excess; imperf. soff; past part. gesoffen; heben to lift; imperf. hob; past part. gehoben; verwirren, to embroil (to confuse); imperf. verworr; past part. verworren; bieten, to offer; imperf. bot; past part. geboten; schwören, to swear; imperf. schwor (schwur); past part. geschworen; lügen, to lie; imperf. log; past part. gelogen.

VII. The seventh class changes the radical vowel a into u in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., wachsen, to grow; imperf. wuchs; past part. gewachsen; stehen, to stand, has stund in the imperfect (formerly, however, stund), and in the past part. gestanden.

* The fifth and sixth classes include the greater part of the irregular verbs.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS BELONGING TO EACH OF THE BEFORE-MENTIONED CLASSES SEVERALLY.

The asterisk (*) marks the verbs which are also conjugated regularly when they have an active or transitive sense. The persons and tenses not indicated here are regular or are formed from the persons and tenses given. Derivative and compound verbs are conjugated like their primitives.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d person of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS I.					
Besitzen, to possess, own	....	ich besaß	ich besäße	besessen	—
Bitten, to entreat	....	ich bat	ich bäte	gebeten	—
Essen, to eat	du isset, er isset or ißt	ich aß	ich äße	gegessen	iß
Fressen, to eat voraciously (in speaking of animals)	du frisset, er frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	gefressen	friß
Geben, to give	du gibst (giebst), er gibt (giebt)	ich gab	ich gäbe	gegeben	gib (gieb)
Genesen, to recover	....	ich genaß	ich genäse	genesen*	—
Geschehen (*imperf.*), to happen, to take place	es geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe	geschehen	—
Lesen, to read	du liest, er liest or liest	ich las	ich läse	gelesen	lies
Liegen,[1] to lie down, to be situated	....	ich lag	ich läge	gelegen	—
Messen, to measure	du mißest, er mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	gemessen	miß
Sehen, to see	du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	gesehen	siehe (sieh)
Sein, to be	ich bin, du bist, er ist *pl.* wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind	ich war	ich wäre	gewesen	—
Sitzen, to sit	....	ich saß	ich säße	gesessen	—
Treten, to step, tread	du tritt, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	getreten	tritt
Vergessen, to forget	du vergissest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergessen	—
CLASS II.					
Befehlen, to command	du befiehlst, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle (beföhle)	befohlen	befiehl
Beginnen, to begin	....	ich begann	ich begänne (begönne)	begonnen	—
Bergen, to conceal, save, shelter	du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge	geborgen	birg
Bersten, to burst	du birstest, er birst*	ich barst (borst*)	ich bärste (börste)	geborsten*	birst*
Besinnen (sich), to reflect, remember	....	ich besann	ich besänne (besönne)	besonnen	—
Brechen, to break	du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	gebrochen	brich
Empfehlen, to recommend	du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle (empföhle)	empfohlen	empfiehl
Entrinnen, to escape	....	ich entrann (entronn)	ich entrönne (entrönne)	entronnen	—
Erschrecken, to be frightened, take fright	du erschrickst*, er erschrickt*	ich erschrak*	ich erschräke*	erschrocken*	erschrick*
Gebären, to give birth to, produce	du gebierst*, er gebiert*	ich gebar	ich gebäre	geboren	gebier
Gelten, to cost, to be worth	du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte (gölte)	gegolten	gilt
Gewinnen, to win	....	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönne)	gewonnen	—
Helfen, to assist, succour	du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	geholfen	hilf
Kommen, to come	....	ich kam	ich käme	gekommen	—
Nehmen, to take	du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	genommen	nimm
Rinnen, to run, flow	....	ich rann	ich ränne (rönne)	geronnen	—
Schelten, to chide, grumble	du schiltst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schölte)	gescholten	schilt
Schwimmen, to swim	....	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	geschwommen	—
Sinnen, to reflect, meditate	....	ich sann	ich sänne	gesonnen	—
Spinnen, to spin	....	ich spann (sponn)	ich spänne (spönne)	gesponnen	—
Sprechen, to speak	du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	gesprochen	sprich
Stechen, to sting, prick	du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	gestochen	sticht
Stecken,[2] to stick fast	....	ich stak*	ich stäke*	—	—
Stehlen, to steal	du stiehlst, er stiehlt	ich stahl (stohl)	ich stähle (stöhle)	gestohlen	stiehl
Sterben, to die	du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärbe (stürbe)	gestorben	stirb
Treffen, to hit, meet	du trifft, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	getroffen	triff
Verbergen, to conceal	du verbirgst, er verbirgt	ich verbarg (verborg)	ich verbärge (verbörge)	verborgen	verbirg (verberge)
Verderben, to be destroyed, to perish	du verdirbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdürbe)	verdorben	verdirb
Werben, to recruit, enlist, to gain	du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe (würbe)	geworben	wirb
Werden, to become	du wirst, er wird	ich ward (wurde)	ich würde	geworden	—
Werfen, to throw, cast	du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	geworfen	wirf

[1] This verb must not be confounded with legen, to lay, place, which is active and regular.
[2] Stecken, to stick, fix, in a transitive sense is regular.

Digitized by Google

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular		Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
			Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS III.						
Bedingen, to stipulate	....	....	ich bedang*	ich bedänge* (bedünge)	bedungen	—
Binden, to bind	....	....	ich band	ich bände	gebunden	—
Dingen, to bargain, hire	....	....	ich dung*	ich dünge*	gedungen*	—
Dringen, to urge, insist	....	....	ich drang	ich dränge	gedrungen	—
Empfinden, to feel	....	....	ich empfand	ich empfände	empfunden	—
Finden, to find	....	....	ich fand	ich fände	gefunden	—
Gelingen (*impers.*), to succeed	....	....	es gelang	es gelänge	gelungen	—
Klingen, to ring, sound	....	....	es klang	es klänge	geklungen	—
Ringen, to wring, wrestle, struggle	....	....	ich rang	ich ränge	gerungen	—
Schinden, to flay	....	....	ich schund	ich schünde	geschunden	—
Schlingen, to devour, to sling	....	....	ich schlang	ich schlänge	geschlungen	—
Schwinden, to disappear vanish	....	....	ich schwand	ich schwände	geschwunden	—
Schwingen, to swing	....	....	ich schwang	ich schwänge	geschwungen	—
Singen, to sing	....	....	ich sang	ich sänge	gesungen	—
Sinken, to sink	....	....	ich sank	ich sänke	gesunken	—
Springen, to spring, jump	....	....	ich sprang (sprung)	ich sprange (sprünge)	gesprungen	—
Stinken, to stink	....	....	ich stank	ich stänke	gestunken	—
Trinken, to drink	....	....	ich trank (trunk)	ich tränke (trünke)	getrunken	—
Winden, to wind	....	....	ich wand	ich wände	gewunden	—
Zwingen, to force, constrain	....	....	ich zwang	ich zwänge	gezwungen	—
CLASS IV.						
Blasen, to blow	du bläsest, er bläset		ich blies	ich bliese	geblasen	—
Braten, to roast	du brätst, er brät		ich briet*	ich briete*	gebraten*	—
Empfangen, to receive	du empfängst, er empfängt		ich empfing	ich empfinge	empfangen	—
Fallen, to fall	du fällst, er fällt		ich fiel	ich fiele	gefallen	—
Fangen, to take, catch	du fängst, er fängt		ich fing	ich finge	gefangen	—
Gehen, to go, walk	....	....	ich ging	ich ginge	gegangen	—
Gerat(h)en, to fall into	du gerät(h)st, er gerät(h)		ich geriet(h)	ich geriet(h)e	gerat(h)en	—
Halten, to hold	du hältst, er hält		ich hielt	ich hielte	gehalten	halte (halt)
Hangen, to hang, to be suspended[3]	du hängst, er hängt		ich hing	ich hinge	gehangen	—
Hauen, to hew, cut	....	....	ich hieb*	ich hiebe*	gehauen	—
Heißen, to call, order, to be called (named)	....	....	ich hieß	ich hieße	geheißen	—
Lassen, to permit, let	du lässest, er läßt		ich ließ	ich ließe	gelassen	laß
Laufen, to run	du läufst, er läuft		ich lief	ich liefe	gelaufen	lauf
Mißfallen, to displease	du mißfällst, er mißfällt		ich mißfiel	ich mißfiele	mißfallen	—
Rat(h)en, to advise, counsel	du rät(h)st, er rät(h)		ich rieth	ich rieth(e)	gerat(h)en	—
Rufen, to call	....	....	ich rief	ich riefe	gerufen	—
Schlafen, to sleep	du schläfst, er schläft		ich schlief	ich schliefe	geschlafen	schlafe (schlaf)
Stoßen, to push, thrust	du stößest, er stößt		ich stieß	ich stieße	gestoßen	stoß
Verlassen, to forsake	....	....	ich verließ	ich verließe	verlassen	—
CLASS V.						
Sich befleißen,[4] to apply one's self	....	....	ich befliß	ich befließe	befissen	—
Beißen, to bite	....	....	ich biß	ich bisse	gebissen	—
Bleiben, to stay, remain	....	....	ich blieb	ich bliebe	geblieben	—
Bleichen, to grow pale	....	....	ich blich	ich bliche	geblichen	—
Erbleichen,[5] to grow pale, to die	....	....	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erblichen	—
Gedeihen, to flourish, prosper	....	....	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gediehen	—
Gleichen,[6] to resemble	....	....	ich glich	ich gliche	geglichen	—
Gleiten, to glide, slip	....	....	ich glitt*	ich glitte*	geglitten	—
Greifen, to take, seize	....	....	ich griff	ich griffe	gegriffen	—
Keifen, to chide, grumble	....	....	ich kiff*	ich kiffe*	gekiffen	—
Kneifen,[6] } to pinch	....	....	ich kniff*	ich kniffe*	geknissen	—
Kneipen,[6] }	....	....	ich knipp*	ich knippe*	geknippen	—
Leiden,[7] to suffer, endure	....	....	ich litt	ich litte	gelitten	—
Leihen, to lend	....	....	ich lieh	ich liehe	geliehen	—
Meiden, to avoid	....	....	ich mied	ich miede	gemieden	—
Pfeifen, to whistle	....	....	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	gepfiffen	—
Preisen, to praise, extol	....	....	ich pries*	ich priese*	gepriesen	—
Reiben, to rub	....	....	ich rieb	ich riebe	gerieben	—
Reißen, to tear, burst	....	....	ich riß	ich risse	gerissen	—
Reiten, to ride	....	....	ich ritt	ich ritte	geritten	—
Scheiden,[8] to separate, part	....	....	ich schied	ich schiede	geschieden	—
Scheinen, to appear, shine	....	....	ich schien	ich schiene	geschienen	—
Schleichen, to sneak	....	....	ich schlich	ich schliche	geschlichen	—
Schleifen, to grind	....	....	ich schliff	ich schliffe	geschliffen	—
Schleißen, to slit	....	....	ich schliß	ich schlisse	geschlissen	—
Schmeißen, to throw down *or* aside with force	....	....	ich schmiß	ich schmisse	geschmissen	—

[3] This verb must not be confounded with hängen, to hang, which is active and regular.
[4] Sich befleißigen, to apply one's self, is conjugated according to the regular mode.
[5] Erbleichen is the same as bleichen above; both are from bleichen, to bleach (bleach in the sun), which is regular.
[6] The verb gleichen, to equalize, is regular.
[7] Verleiden, to disgust with anything, is regular.
[8] Scheiden, to separate (in chemistry), is active and regular.

Digitized by Google

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Schneiden, to cut	....	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	geschnitten	—
Schreiben, to write	....	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	geschrieben	—
Schreien, to cry, to scream	....	ich schrie	ich schriee	geschrieen	—
Schreiten, to stride	....	ich schritt	ich schritte	geschritten	—
Schweigen,[9] to be silent	... .	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	geschwiegen	—
Speien, to spit	....	ich spie	ich spiee	gespieen	—
Spleißen, to split	....	ich spliß	ich spliße	gesplissen	—
Steigen, to ascend	....	ich stieg	ich stiege	gestiegen	steig
Streichen, to stroke, to rove	....	ich strich	ich striche	gestrichen	—
Streiten, to dispute, struggle	....	ich stritt	ich stritte	gestritten	—
Treiben, to drive, urge, force	....	ich trieb	ich triebe	getrieben	—
Verbleichen, to grow pale, fade, die (see erbleichen)	....	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verblichen	—
Vergleichen, to compare (see gleichen)					
Verzeihen, to pardon	....				
Weichen,[10] to yield	....	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verziehen	—
Weisen, to show, guide	....	ich wich	ich wiche	gewichen	—
Zeihen, to accuse, tax with, convict, impeach (used in a legal sense)	....	ich wies	ich wiese	gewiesen	—
		ich zieh	ich ziehe	geziehen	—
CLASS VI.					
Betrügen, to deceive	....	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrogen	—
Bewegen, to move, determine	....	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewogen	—
Biegen, to bend	....	ich bog	ich böge	gebogen	—
Bieten, to offer, bid	reg. or du beutst, er beut	ich bot	ich böte	geboten	reg. or beut
Dreschen, to thrash	du drischest, er dritscht	ich drosch (drasch*)	ich dröische (drä-sche)	gedroschen*	drisch
Erkiren,[11] to choose	....	ich erkor	ich erköre	erkoren	—
Erlöschen,[12] to become extinct, expire	du erlischest, er erlischt*	ich erlosch	ich erlösche	erloschen	erlisch
Erschallen, to resound	....	ich erscholl *	ich erschölle*	erschollen	—
Erwägen, to consider	....	ich erwog*	ich erwöge*	erwogen	—
Fechten, to fight	du fichst, er ficht*	ich focht	ich fächte	gefochten	ficht*
Flechten, to plait	du flichst, er flicht*	ich flocht	ich flöchte	geflochten	flicht
Fliegen, to fly, soar	reg. or du fleugst, er fleugt	ich flog	ich flöge	geflogen	reg. or fleug
Fliehen, to flee	reg. or du fleuchst, er fleucht	ich floh	ich flöhe	geflohen	reg. or fleuch
Fließen, to drop, flow	reg. or du fleußest, er fleußt	ich floß	ich flösse	geflossen	reg. or fleuß
Frieren, to freeze	....	ich fror	ich fröre	gefroren	—
Gähren, to ferment	....	ich (gohr)*	ich gö(h)re*	gego(h)ren	—
Gebieten, to command (like bieten)	reg. or du gebeutst, er gebeut	ich gebot	ich geböte	geboten	reg. or gebeut
Genießen, to enjoy	reg. or du genießest, er genießt	ich genoß	ich genösse	genossen	reg. or genieß
Gießen, to pour	reg. or du gießest, er gießt	ich goß	ich gösse	gegossen	reg. or gieß
Glimmen, to glimmer, burn faintly	....	ich glomm*	ich glömme*	geglommen*	—
Heben, to heave, lift	....	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	gehoben	—
Klieben, to cleave	....	ich klob	ich klöbe	gekloben	—
Klimmen, to climb	....	ich klomm*	ich klömme*	geklommen	—
Küren (see erküren)					
Kriechen, to creep, cringe	reg. or du kreuchst, er kreucht	ich kroch	ich kröche	gekrochen	—
Lügen, to lie	reg. or du leugst, er leugt	ich log	ich löge	gelogen	reg. or leug
Melken, to milk	du milkst, er milkt*	ich molk*	ich mölke*	gemolken	—
Pflegen,[13] to exercise, to entertain	....	ich pflog	ich pflöge	gepflogen	—
Quellen, to well, gush	du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	gequollen	quill
Riechen, to smell, inhale	....	ich roch	ich röche	gerochen	—
Saufen, to drink to excess (in speaking of animals)	....	ich soff	ich söffe	gesoffen	—
Saugen,[14] to suck	....	ich sog	ich söge	gesogen	—
Schallen, to sound	....	ich scholl	ich schölle*	—	—
Scheren, to shear, cut	....	ich schor	ich schöre	geschoren	schier
Schieben, to push, put off, shove	....	ich schob	ich schöbe	geschoben	—
Schießen, to shoot	....	ich schoß	ich schösse	geschossen	—
Schließen, to shut	reg. or du schleußest, er schleußt	ich schloß	ich schlösse	geschlossen	reg. or schleuß
Schmelzen,[15] to melt, dissolve	du schmilzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmölze	geschmolzen	schmilz
Schnauben, } to breathe, puff,	....	ich schnob*	ich schnöbe*	geschnoben*	—
Schnieben, } pant	....	ich schnob*	ich schnöbe*	geschnoben*	—
Schrauben, to screw	....	ich schrob*	ich schröbe*	geschroben	—
Schwören, to foster	....	ich schwor	ich schwöre	geschworen	—
Schwellen,[16] to swell, to become inflated	du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	geschwollen	schwill
Schwören, to swear	....	ich schwor (schwur)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	geschworen	—
Sieden,[17] to boil	....	ich sott	ich sötte	gesotten	—
Sprießen, to sprout	reg. or du sprießest, er sprießt	ich sproß	ich sprösse	gesprossen	reg. or sprieß

[9] Schweigen, to silence, is active and regular.
[10] Weichen, to mollify, soften, is active and regular.
[11] The use of this verb is of ancient date; it is still, however, used in poetry, but not in the present.
[12] This verb is derived from löschen, to extinguish, which is regular, the same as auslöschen.
[13] Pflegen, to nurse, to be accustomed, is regular.
[14] Säugen, to suckle, is regular.
[15] Schmelzen, to melt, in a transitive sense is regular.
[16] The active verb schwellen, to swell, inflate, is regular.
[17] Sieden, to boil (or have boiled), in a transitive sense is regular.

Digitized by Google

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Stieben, to scatter, disperse	du stiebst, er stiebt	ich stob	ich stöbe	gestoben	—
Triefen, to drop, drip	reg. or du treufst, er treuft	ich troff*	ich tröffe*	getroffen*	reg. or treuf
Triegen, to deceive, betray, (see trügen)					
Trügen, to deceive, betray	....	ich trog	ich tröge	getrogen	—
Verbieten, to prohibit, forbid	reg. or du verbeutst, er verbeut	ich verbot	ich verböte	verboten	—
Verdrießen (*impers.*), to vex, grieve	es verdrießt or verdreußt	es verdroß	es verdrösse	verdrossen	—
Verlieren, to lose	....	ich verlor	ich verlöre.	verloren	—
Verlöschen, to be extinguished, go out	....	ich verlosch*	ich verlösche*	verloschen	—
Verwirren, to confuse, entangle	....	ich verworr*	ich verwörre*	verworren*	—
Wägen, to weigh, consider, balance	....	ich wog*	ich wöge*	gewogen*	—
Weben, to weave	....	ich wob*	ich wöbe*	gewoben*	—
Wiegen,[18] to have weight	....	ich wog	ich wöge	gewogen	—
Wirren, to confuse, entangle (like its derivative verwirren)	....	ich worr*	ich wörre	geworren*	—
Ziehen, to draw	....	ich zog	ich zöge	gezogen	—
CLASS VII.					
Backen, to bake	du bäckst, er bäckt*	ich buk*	ich büke*	gebacken*	—
Fahren,[19] to drive (in a carriage)	du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	gefahren	—
Fragen, to ask	du frägst, er frägt	ich frug*	ich früge*	..	
Graben, to dig	du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	gegraben	—
Laden, to load	....	ich lud*	ich lüde*	geladen	—
Mahlen,[20] to grind	....	reg. or ich mahl	reg. or ich mähle	gemahlen	—
Schaffen,[21] to create	....	ich schuf	ich schüfe	geschaffen	—
Schlagen,[22] to strike, beat	du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlüge	geschlagen	—
Stehen, to stand	....	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	gestanden	steh
Tragen, to carry	du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	getragen	—
Wachsen, to grow, wax, increase	du wächsest, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	gewachsen	—
Waschen, to wash	du wäschest, er wäscht	ich wusch*	ich wüsche	gewaschen*	—
CLASS VIII.†					
Brennen, to burn	....	ich brannte*	ich brennte	gebrannt*	—
Bringen, to bring	....	ich brachte	ich brächte	gebracht	—
Denken, to think	....	ich dachte	ich dächte	gedacht	—
Dürfen, to be permitted	ich darf, du darfst, er darf	ich durfte	ich dürfte	gedurft	—
Haben, to have	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	gehabt	—
Kennen, to know	....	ich kannte	ich kennte	gekannt	—
Können, to be able, can	ich kann, du kannst, er kann	ich konnte	ich könnte	gekonnt	—
Mögen, to be allowed, may	ich mag, du magst, er mag	ich mochte	ich möchte	gemocht	—
Müssen, to be obliged, must	ich muß, du mußt, er muß	ich mußte	ich müßte	gemußt	—
Nennen, to name	....	ich nannte	ich nennte	genannt	—
Rennen, to run	....	ich rannte	ich rennte	gerannt	—
Senden, to send	....	ich sandte*	ich sendete	gesandt*	—
Sollen, to be obliged, shall	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	..	..	..	—
Wenden, to turn	.. ...	ich wandte*	ich wendete	gewandt*	—
Wissen, to know	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	gewußt	—
Wollen, to be willing	ich will, du willst, er will	..	..	..	—

[18] Wiegen, to rock (the cradle), is an active and regular verb.
[19] All the derivatives from fahren are irregular, except willfahren, to condescend, which is regular. Fahren in the signification of to lead, transport, takes haben as its auxiliary; in the signification, to go in a carriage, it takes sein. Ex. Der Kutscher hat mich gefahren, the coachman drove me; wir sind auf das Land gefahren, we went into the country in a carriage.
[20] Malen, to paint, without the h is regular.
[21] Schaffen, in the signification: to procure, to provide, is regular.
[22] The verbs rat(h)schlagen, berat(h)schlagen, to consult, deliberate, are regular.

† Those which have in the past participle t, and in the imperfect of both modes te, like the regular verbs, but which change the radical syllable, except in sollen and wollen, which are regular in the past participle and in the imperfect of both modes.

Remark.—It must not be forgotten that the derivative and compound verbs with inseparable or separable particles must be sought for under their primitives. Ex.: Entwerfen, to project, and vorwerfen, to reproach, under werfen, to throw; ausgehen, to go out, under gehen, to go; vorschreiben to prescribe, under schreiben, to write, etc.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

A.,	*anno*, in the year.
a., a.,	accepti(e)rt, (of bills of exchange) accepted.
a. a. O.,	1. am andern Orte, at the other place; 2. am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned.
Abt.,	Abtritt, water-closet.
Ab., Abonn.,	Abonnement, subscription.
Abc.,	alphabet.
Abschn.,	Abschnitt, section.
A. C.,	*anno Christi*, in the year of Our Lord.
A. c.,	*anni currentis, anno currente*, of *or* in the current year.
A. Ch.,	1. *anno Christi*, in the year of Our Lord; 2. *ante Christum*, before Christ.
A. Ch. n.,	*ante Christum natum*, before the birth of Christ.
A. D.,	*anno Domini*, in the year of Our Lord.
a. d.,	*a dato*, from this day, after date.
a. D.,	außer Diensten, retired (said of officers).
a. d.,	an der, on the (*e. g.*, *a. d. Saale*, on the Saale, a river).
add., abd.,	füge hinzu, setze bei, add.
Adm.,	Admiral, admiral.
a. f.,	*anni futuri*, next year.
a. G. u. b. M.,	außerordentlicher Gesandter und bevollmächtigter Minister, envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.
a. i.,	*ad interim*, in the mean time, for the time being.
Alt. Test.,	Altes Testament, Old Testament.
A. M.,	*anno mundi*, in the year of the world.
a. M., a./M.,	am Main, on the Main.
amtf., amtführ.,	amtführend, officiating.
Anm.,	Anmerkung, observation.
Ann.,	*anno*, in the year.
Antw.,	Antwort, answer.
a. O.,	am Orte, at the place mentioned.
ao.,	*anno*, in the year.
a. o.,	außerordentlich, extraordinary.
a. p.,	*anni praeteriti*, of the past year.
a. p.,	*anni praesentis*, of the present year.
a. St.,	alten Stils, old style.
A. T.,	Altes Testament, Old Testament.
a. u.,	*a usu*, in the usual way.
Aufl.,	Auflage, edition.
Aug.,	August, 1. August; 2. Augustus.
Augm.,	*augmentum*, addition.
a. u. s.,	*actum ut supra*, done as aforesaid, on the same day.
Ausg.,	Ausgabe, edition.
ausüb. A.,	ausübender Arzt, practising physician.
B.,	1. Briefe, paper; bills (on exchange); 2. Band, volume.
b.,	bei, bei dem, beim, bei der, at, at the house of.
B. A.,	Bank-Aktie, bank share.
Bau.,	Baukunst, architecture.
BB.,	Bände, volumes.
Bbrn., Bbrr.,	Brüdern, Brüder, brothers, brethren.
Bch.,	Buch, book.
Bco.,	*banco*, bank-money.
Bd.,	Band, volume.
b. d.,	bei dem, bei der, at the.
Bdchen.,	Bändchen, small volume.
Bde.,	Bände, volumes.
Bdlg.,	Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop.
Bearb.,	Bearbeitung, elaboration, preparation, revision.
bearb.,	bearbeitet, elaborated, prepared, revised.
bed., bedeut.,	bedeutet, signifies, means.
bef., befindl.,	befindlich, to be found.
Beil.,	Beilage, supplement, enclosure.
beil., beiliegend.,	beiliegend, enclosed, annexed.
bes., besd., besond.,	besonders, especially.
bev., bevollm.,	bevollmächtigt, plenipotentiary.
B. G.,	Breitengrad, degree of latitude.
bibl.,	biblisch, biblical, scriptural.
Bildh.,	Bildhauerei, sculpture.
b. m.,	*beatae memoriae*, of blessed memory.
Biog.,	Biographie, biography.
Bisch.,	Bischof, bishop.
B. N., Bn.,	Banknoten, bank notes.
Bo.,	Bogen, sheet (of paper).
Bo.,	*banco*, bank money.
bot.,	botanisch, botanical.
b. q.,	*bene quiescat*, may he (or she) rest in peace.
Br.,	Breite, latitude.
br.,	1. breit, broad, wide; 2. broschi(e)rt, stitched (of a book).
B. S. G. D. G.,	*breveté sans garantie du gouvernement*, patented without governmental guarantee.
Bt., Btto.,	Brutto, gross (weight).
Buchdr.,	Buchdruckerei, book-printing establishment.
C.,	1. Conto, account; 2. Courant, currency; 3. Consul, consul.
c.,	*cum*, with.
C. A.,	Cassenanweisung.
ca.,	*circa*, about.
Cap.,	Capitel, chapter.
Capt.,	Capitän, captain.
cart.,	cartonni(e)rt, in boards (of books).
C. B., C. B., C. Bill.,	Cassenbillets, treasury bills.
C. C., C. C.,	Contocorrent, account current.
Cent., cent.,	*centum*, a hundred.
Centn.,	Centner, hundredweight.
cet.,	*cetera*, the rest, etc.
cf.,	*confer*, vergleiche, compare.
C. G.,	Courant-Geld, current money, currency.
Cie.,	Compagnie, company.
c. l.,	*citato loco*, at the place cited.
Co.,	1. Compagnie, company; 2. Conto, account.
Col.,	1. Columne, column; 2. Colonie, colony.
Coll.,	1. College, colleague; 2. Collegium, college; 3. Collaborator, assistant.
coll.,	*collatis*, having been compared.
Com., Comp.,	Compagnie, company.
confer., confirm.,	conferi(e)rt, confirmi(e)rt, confirmed.
Conv. Mze.,	Conventionsmünze, convention money.
Cop.,	Kopeke, copeck (Russian coin).
Cour.,	Courant, currency.
crt.,	current, current.
Ct.,	1. Centner, hundredweight; 2. Courant, currency.
Ct. Ct.,	Conto-Corrent, current account.
curr.,	current, current.
C. D. O.,	Civilverdienstorden, Order of Civil Merit.
C. D. O. R.,	Civilverdienstordensritter, Knight of the Order of Civil Merit.
D.,	doctor (of divinity; any other doctor-title is abbreviated *Dr.*).
d.,	1. *dedit*, (he has) paid; 2. *da*, *detur* (in prescriptions), give.
d. ä.,	der ältere, the elder.
d. a.,	*dicti anni*, of the year mentioned.
dah.,	daher, thence.
das.,	daselbst, there, at that place.
D. C.,	*da capo*.
dd.,	1. *dedit*, (he has) paid; 2. *de dato*, from date.
D. D. D.,	*do, dico, dedico*, I dedicate, inscribe (a book, etc.).
ddo.,	*de dato*, from date.
ddt.,	*dedit*, (he has) paid.
Deb.,	Debitor, debtor.
d. E.,	durch Einschluß, by enclosure.
Dec.,	December, December.
del.,	*deleatur*, omit.
Dem., Demoif.,	Demoiselle, Miss.
Dep., Dept.,	Departement, department.
dergl.,	dergleichen, the like.
d. F. f.,	die Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued.
d. G.,	durch Güte, durch Gelegenheit, by the favour *or* politeness of.
dgl.,	dergleichen, the like.
d. Gr.,	der Große, the great.
d. h.,	das heißt, that is to say.
d. i.,	das ist, that is.
Disc.,	Disconto, discount.
d. J.,	dieses Jahres, of this year.
d. l. M.,	des letzten Monats, of last month.
D. J. U.,	*Doctor juris utriusque*, Doctor of Laws.
D. M.,	*doctor medicinae*, doctor of medicine.
d. M.,	dieses Monats, of this month.

Digitized by Google

do.,	ditto, ditto.
Doct.,	Doctor, doctor.
Dpf.,	Dampfschiff, steamer.
D. Ph.,	Doctor der Philosophie, doctor of philosophy.
Dr.,	Doctor, doctor (not of Theology).
Drchl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness.
Dr. Med.,	*doctor medicinae*, doctor of medicine.
Dr. Phil.,	*doctor philosophiae*, doctor of philosophy.
D. S.,	*dal segno* (in music), from the sign on.
ds.,	dieses, this.
ds. Mts.,	dieses Monats, of this month.
dss.,	dieses, this.
d. t. d.,	*da tales doses* (in prescriptions), give such doses.
D. Th.,	*doctor theologiae*, doctor of theology.
ditto.,	ditto, ditto.
Dtz.,	Dutzend, dozen.
Duc.,	Ducaten, ducat, ducats.
Durchl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness.
Dutz.,	Dutzend, dozen.
D. V.,	*Deo volente*, God willing.
d. V.,	der Verfasser, the author.
Dz., Dzud.,	Dutzend, dozen.
e.,	ein, a, one.
E., Ew.	Euer, your.
ebd.,	ebendaselbst, in the same place.
e. c.,	1. *exempli causa*, zum Beispiel, for example; 2. *ex commissione*, by virtue of one's commission *or* power.
Ed., Ed.,	Edition, edition.
ed.,	*edidit*, edited by (one person).
edd.,	*ediderunt*, edited by (two or more persons).
Edit.,	Edition, edition.
E. E.,	1. Euer Edlen, Your Honour; 2. Euer Excellenz, Your Excellency.
e. g.,	*exempli gratia*, zum Beispiel, for example.
Ehrw.,	1. Ehrwürden, Reverend Sir, Your Reverence; 2. Ehrwürdig, Reverend.
ej.,	*ejusdem*, of the same (month, day, etc.).
engl.,	englisch, English.
e. o.,	*ex officio*, von Amtswegen.
eod.,	*eodem*, an demselben Tage, on the same day.
e. p.,	*in personne*, in Person, in person.
Erzb.,	Erzbischof, archbishop.
etc.,	*et cetera*, und so weiter, and so forth.
et s. p.,	*et sic porro*, und so ferner, and so on.
Ew.,	Euer, Eure, your.
Ewr.,	Eurer, of *or* to your.
exc.,	*excipe*, ausgenommen, except.
excl.,	*exclusive*, ausschließlich, exclusive, exclusively.
ex con.,	*ex consensu*, in Übereinstimmung, agreeably to.
ex S. D.,	*ex senatus decreto*, nach Beschluß des Rat(h)s, by decree of the Senate.
Extr., extr.,	Extract, *extractum*, extract.
F.,	Fuß, foot.
f.,	1. für, for; 2. fein, fine.
f.,	1. *fac*, mache, make, do; 2. *fiat*, es geschehe, let it be done, let it be so, grant it; 3. *Mus. T.* forte; 4. *fecit*, (er) hat es gemacht, done *or* made by; 5. *femininum*, feminine; 6. *folio*, page.
Fab.,	1. Fabrik, manufactory; 2. Fabrikant, manufacturer.
Fasc.,	Fascikel, bundle, fascicle.
Fr., Frs.,	Franf, Franken, franc, francs.
fra.,	franco, post-paid.
Fd.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.
f. d. J.,	für dieses Jahr, for this year.
Feb.,	Februar, February.
fec.,	*fecit*, (er) hat es gemacht, done *or* made by.
Feldm.,	Feldmarschall, field-marshal.
fem.,	*femininum*, feminine.
F. f.,	Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued.
ff.,	feinfein, superfine.
ff.,	1. *Mus. T.* fortissimo; 2. *fecerunt*, sie haben es gemacht, done by (two or more persons).
fff.,	superfein, extremely fine.
fg., fgg.,	folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following, and so forth.
fin.,	*finis*, Ende, the end.
Fl., fl.,	Florin, florin.
F. l. a.,	*fiat lege artis*, *Med. T.* prepare according to rule.
flg.,	folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following, and so on.
flm.,	flämisch, Flemish.
F. M.,	*fiat mistura*, *Med. T.* make into a mixture.
f. m.,	*folio meo*, on (a specified) page in my edition.
fo., fo., fol.,	Folio, *folio*, page.
fo. ro.,	*folio recto*, on a right-hand page.
Forts. f.,	Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued.
fo. vo.,	*folio verso*, on the left-hand (turned) page.
fr., fr.,	1. franco, post-paid; 2. französisch, French.
Fr.,	1. Frau, Mistress, (Mrs.); 2. Franf, franc.
frs.,	francs.
frco.,	franco, post-paid.
Frd'or,	Friedrichsd'or, Frederick d'or.
Frhr.,	Freiherr, baronet, baron.
frstl.,	fürstlich, princely.
Frl.,	Fräulein, Miss.
f. S.,	fein Silber, fine silver.
F. s. a.,	*fiat secundum artem*, *Med. T.* prepare according to rule.
Ft.,	1. Fuß, foot; 2. Faß, barrel.
Fud.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.
G.,	1. Geld, money; 2. Gramm, gramme.
Gatt.,	Gattung, kind, genus.
Gb., Gbrr.,	Gebrüder, brothers.
g. D.,	gehorsamster Diener, obedient servant.
G. C.,	Gerichts-Director, president of the court.
geb.,	1. geboren, born; 2. gebunden, bound.
geh.,	geheftet, stitched.
gem.,	gemarft, marked.
Gen.,	1. Genealogie, genealogy; 2. General, general.
General.,	Genealogie, genealogy.
Gen. Lt.,	General-Lieutenant, lieutenant-general.
Geogr.,	Geographie, geography.
Geom.,	Geometrie, geometry.
Ger.,	Gericht, court.
Gesch.,	Geschichte, history.
Geschl.,	Geschlecht, kind, genus, sex.
gest.,	gestorben, deceased.
Gew.,	1. Gewerbe, trade, profession; 2. Gewicht, weight.
Gr.,	Groschen, groschen.
G. G.,	(von) Gottes Gnaden, by the grace of God.
g. G.,	gut Geld, good money.
Gg.,	Goldgulden, gold florin.
Ggew., g. Gw.,	gut Gewicht, full weight.
Ggfl.,	Goldgulden, gold florin.
Ggr.,	gute Groschen, groschen of twelve pennies.
Ggw.,	gut Gewicht, full weight.
Gl., Gld.,	Gulden, florin.
Gldfl.,	Goldgulden, gold florin.
gl. m.,	*gloriosae memoriae*, of glorious memory.
gl. N.,	gleichen Namens, of the same name.
Gr.,	1. Grad, degree; 2. Graf, count; 3. Größe, magnitude; 4. Groschen, groschen; 5. Gran *or* Grän, grain; 6. Gramm, gramme.
gr.,	1. griechisch, Greek; 2. groß, great.
Grafsch.,	Grafschaft, county.
Gramm.,	Grammatik, grammar.
gran.,	*granula* (Körner), grains.
gr. Cr.,	groß Courant, large money.
Grfsch.,	Grafschaft, county.
Grh.,	Großhundert, one hundred and twenty.
gr. m.,	*grosso modo*, (groß geschnitten), coarse-cut.
Gr. Schrbr.,	Gerichtsschreiber, clerk of the court.
Grt.,	1. Groot, groat; 2. Groß-Tausend, twelve hundred.
grtt.,	*guttae*, Tropfen, drops.
G. V.,	1. Gerichts-Verwalter, justice; 2. Gerichtsvollzieher, sheriff.
Gym.,	Gymnastik, gymnastics.
h. a.,	*hoc anno*, this year.
Hamb.,	Hamburg, Hamburger, Hamburg.
hamb.,	hamburgisch, Hamburg.
H. A. P. A. G.,	Hamburg-Amerikanische Packet Actien-Gesellschaft, Hamburg-America Line.
Handlgsw., Hdlgsw.,	Handlungswissenschaft, commercial science.
h. e.,	*hoc est* (das ist), that is.
heb.,	hebräisch, Hebrew.
Heil.,	Heilige, saint.
heil.,	heilig, holy.
Herald.,	Heraldik, heraldry.
herzgl.,	herzoglich, ducal.
H. H., HH., HHrn.,	Herren, Gentlemen, Messrs.
Hl.,	Heller, farthing.
h. l.,	1. *hoc loco* (hier), here, in this place; 2. *hujus loci* (dieses Ortes), of this place.
H. L. Q. C.,	*hora locoque consueto*, at the usual time and place.
h. m.,	*hujus mensis*, dieses Monats, this month.
Handelsl.,	Handelsleute, tradesmen, dealers.
Hochw.,	Hochwürden, Right Reverend.
Hpt.,	Haupt, chief.
Hptst.,	Hauptstadt, chief city, capital.
Hptw.,	Hauptwort, noun, substantive.
Hr.,	Herr, Mr.
Hrn.,	Herrn, (to) Mr.
h. s.,	*hoc sensu*, in diesem Sinne, in this sense.
Hrsgb.,	Herausgeber, editor.
h. t.,	*hoc tempore*, dieser Zeit, at the present time.
huj.,	*hujus* (*mensis*), this month.
i.,	1. in, im, in, into; 2. ist, is.
ib., ibid.,	*ibidem*, in the same place.
id.,	*idem*, the same.
i. d. J.,	in diesem Jahre, in the course of this year.
i. e.,	*id est*, that is.
I. H. S.,	*Jesus hominum salvator*, Jesus the Saviour of man.

Digitized by Google

I. H. S. V.,	*In hoc signo vinces*, in this sign (of the cross) thou shalt conquer.
i. J.,	im Jahre, in the year.
JJ. EE.,	Ihre Excellenzen, their Excellencies.
JJ. MM.,	Ihre Majestäten, their Majesties.
incl.,	*inclusus* (-a, -um), inclusive.
ind.,	indisch, (East) Indian.
inf.,	*infunde*, pour into, add to.
ingl.,	ingleichen, likewise.
I. N. J.,	*in nomine Jesu*, in the name of Jesus.
I. N. R. I.,	*Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum*, Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.
inf.,	infirmi(e)rt, summoned.
Insp.,	Inspector, inspector.
I. N. S. T.,	*in nomine Sanctae Trinitatis*, in the name of the Holy Trinity.
Int.,	Interesse, interest.
it.,	*item*, desgleichen, moreover.
it., ital.,	italienisch, Italian.
J.,	Jahr, year.
j.,	jetzt, now.
Jahrh.,	Jahrhundert, century.
Jan., Jan.,	Januar, *Januarius*, January.
JCtus.,	*jurus consultus*, lawyer.
J. H. S.,	*Jesus hominum salvator*, Jesus Saviour of man.
J. N. R. J.,	*Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum*, Jesus of Nazareth, king of the Jews.
J. u. C.,	*juris utriusque candidatus*, beider Rechte Candidat, candidate for the bar.
J. u. D.,	*juris utriusque doctor*, doctor of laws.
jüd.,	jüdisch, jewish.
J. u. L.,	*juris utriusque licenciatus*, licenciate in law.
Jul., Jul.,	Juli, *Julius*, July.
Jun.,	Junior.
Jun., Jun.,	Juni, *Junius*, June.
Jur.,	1. Jurisprudenz, jurisprudence; 2. Jurist, lawyer.
K.,	Korb, basket, crate.
K.,	*kalendae*, kalends.
kais., kaiserl.,	kaiserlich, imperial.
Kal.,	Kalender, calendar.
Kal.,	*kalendae*, kalends.
Kap.,	Kapitel, chapter.
Kapt.,	Kapitän, captain.
Kar.,	Karat, carat.
kath. K.,	katholische Kirche, Catholic church.
Kl.,	1. Kaiser-Gulden, imperial currency; 2. Kaufleute, merchants, traders.
Kfm.,	Kaufmann, merchant.
Kfmsfr.,	Kaufmannsfrau, merchant's wife.
Kg.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
kgl.,	königlich, royal.
Kgr.,	Kaiser-Groschen, imperial groschen.
Kil.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
k. k.,	kaiserlich-königlich, imperio-royal.
Kl.,	Klasse, class.
kl.,	klein, little.
Klftr.,	Klafter, fathom.
Klh.,	Kleinhundert, a round hundred.
Klo.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
Klt.,	Kleintausend, a round thousand.
K. M.,	Kupfermünze, copper coin.
Km.,	Kilometer, kilometre.
Ko.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
kön., königl.,	königlich, royal.
Kpfr.,	Kupfer, copper.
Kr.,	1. Krone, Kronen, crown, crowns (money); 2. Kreis, district; 3. Krieg, war.
Krgsw., Kriegsw.,	Kriegswissenschaft, science of war.
Krthlr.,	Kronen-Thaler, crown-piece.
Krz.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.
Kr.,	Kaiser, emperor.
k. G.,	kurze Sicht, at short sight.
L.,	fünfzig, fifty.
L.,	Länge, longitude.
l.,	lies, read.
l. a.,	*lege artis*, according to the rules of the art.
lat.,	lateinisch, Latin.
lauf. Mon., / lauf. Mts.,	laufenden Monats, in the course of this month.
lb.,	lübisch, of Lubeck.
lb.,	*libra*, pound.
L. B.,	1. *lectori benevolo*, dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. *liber baro*, Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. *Lugduni Batavorum*, Leyden.
Lb. Flm.,	Pfund flämisch, pound Flemish.
Lbl.,	Louis blanc, Louis d'or.
Lbthlr.,	Laubthaler, French dollar.
l. c.,	*loco citato*, am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned.
Lct.,	Licentiat, licentiate.
L. D.,	*laus Deo*, Gott Lob! thank God! God be praised!
Ld'or., Ld'r.,	Louisd'or, Louis d'or.
Lfg.,	Lieferung, part (of a serial publication).
L. Flm.,	Pfund flämisch, pound Flemish.
L. G.,	Längengrad, degree of longitude.
l. J.,	laufenden Jahres, in the present year.
Litt.,	Litteratur, literature.
LL. D.,	*Doctor utriusque juris*, doctor of laws.
L. M.,	Landesmünze, coin of the country.
l. M.,	1. letzten Monats, last month; 2. laufenden Monats, in the current month.
loc. cit.,	*loco citato*, am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned.
L. Pfd.,	Liespfund or Ließ-Pfund, Lispound.
lire.,	Lire (Liard), liard.
l. s.,	*loco sigilli* (anstatt des Siegels), in place of seal.
l. S.,	lange Sicht, long sight.
Lst.,	Last, *N. T.* last (weight); burden.
L. St., Sterl.,	*livre*, Pfund Sterling, pound sterling.
Lth.,	Lot(h), half an ounce.
Lnd.,	Leinwand, linen.
M.,	1. Meile, mile; 2. Manual, Memorial, waste-book, minute-book.
M.,	1. *magister* (before names), master (of arts); 2. *mille*, (Tausend), thousand; 3. *manipulus* (on prescriptions), a handful.
m.,	1. *misce* (on prescriptions), mische, mix; 2. *masculinum*, *Gram. T.* masculine gender or noun.
Mad.,	Madame, Madam.
Mag.,	*Magister*, Master.
Maj.,	Majestät, majesty.
man.,	*manipulus* (on prescriptions), a handful.
masc.,	*masculinum*, *Gram. T.* masculine.
M.,	Mark, mark (coin).
Math., Mathem.,	Mathematik, mathematics.
M. Br.,	mittägliche Breite, southern latitude.
m. c.,	*mensis currentis*, im laufenden Monat, in the course of the month.
M. D.,	*medicinae doctor*, doctor of medicine.
Mdl.,	Mandel, number of fifteen.
M. D. S., m. d. s.,	(on prescriptions) *misce, da, signa*, mix, give, sign.
Med.,	Medicin, medicine.
merkw.,	merkwürdig, remarkable.
m. f. piv.,	*misce, fiat pulvis* (mische, mache Pulver), mix, pulverise (on prescriptions).
Mg.,	Milligramm, milligramme.
m. H.,	mein Herr, Sir.
m. H. H.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Mill.,	Million, million.
Mlle.,	Mademoiselle, miss.
Milr.,	Milreis, milreis.
Min.,	1. Mineralogie, mineralogy; 2. Minute, minute.
Mk.,	Mark, mark.
Mltr.,	Malter, measure of corn (of several bushels).
MM. (mm.) HH.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Mm.,	Millimeter, millimetre.
m. m.,	*mutatis mutandis*, the necessary changes being made.
m. m. pr.,	*manu mea propria*, mit meiner eigenen Hand, with my own hand.
m. s. w.,	mehr oder weniger, more or less.
m. p., Mpp., / m. ppa.,	*manu propria*, eigenhändig, (my, his, her, etc.) own handwriting.
Mrk.,	Mark, mark.
Mktfl.,	Marktflecken, market-town.
m. s.,	man sehe, see.
Mscpt.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
Mscpte.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts.
MS.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
M. s. c.,	*mandatum sine clausula*, ein unbedingter Befehl, absolute mandate.
Ms.,	Maß, measure.
MSS.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts.
Mstr.,	1. Meister, master; 2. Muster, pattern, sample.
Mt.,	Monat, month.
Mtze.,	Metze, peck.
mut. mut.,	*mutatis mutandis*, the necessary changes being made.
Mze.,	Münze, coin, money.
n.,	1. neu, new; 2. nach, after.
N.,	1. Name, name; 2. Norden, north.
n. A.,	1. nach Andern, according to others; 2. neue Ausgabe, new edition.
n. And.,	nach Andern, according to others.
näml.,	nämlich, namely, to wit, viz.
nat., natürl.,	natürlich, natural, naturally.
Naturg.,	Naturgeschichte, natural history.
N. Amer.,	Nord-Amerika, North America.
N. B.,	*nota bene*, wohlgemerkt, mark well, take notice.
N. Br., n. Br.,	nördliche Breite, northern latitude.
n. F.,	neue Folge, new series.
Ngr.,	Neugroschen, new groshen.
NL.,	Nieder Lausitz, Lower Lusatia.
N. L.,	*non liquet*, es ist nicht klar oder deutlich, it is not clear or evident.
N. M.,	*nova moneta*, neue Münze, new coin.
n. n.,	*nomen nescio*, der Name ist mir nicht bekannt, I do not know the name.

Digitized by Google

No.,	*numero*, Nummer, number.
No., ns.,	netto, neat, net.
Ns.-Pfd.,	Netto-Pfund, net pound.
Nov.,	November, November.
N. P.,	*notarius publicus*, öffentlicher Notar, notary public.
Not. publ. caes. jur. imm.,	*notarius publicus caesareus juratus immatriculatus*, authorized imperial notary public.
Nr. Nro.,	Nummer, *numero*, number.
Nros.,	Nummern, numbers.
N. S.,	Nachschrift, postscript.
N. S.,	*Notre Seigneur*, unser Herr, Our Lord.
n. St.,	neuen Stils, new style.
N. T., N. Test.,	neues Testament, New Testament.
nto., Ntto.,	netto, neat, net.
Num., Numism.,	Numismatik, numismatics.
O.,	1. Osten, east; 2. Ordre, Orden, order.
O. A. M. D. G.,	*omnia ad (majoram) Dei gloriam*, Alles zur Ehre Gottes, all for the (greater) glory of God.
Oct.,	1. Octav, octavo; 2. October, October.
od.,	oder, or.
öff. Bl.,	öffentliche Blätter, public papers.
Ö. L.,	östliche Länge, east longitude.
OL.,	Oberlausitz, Upper Lusatia.
O. P. A.,	Oberpostamt, general post-office.
ord.,	ordinär, ordinary.
o. U. d. B.,	ohne Unterschied der Bedeutung, without any difference of signification.
Orh.,	Orhoft, hogshead.
P.,	protesti(e)rt, protested.
p.,	1. *pars*, T(h)eil, part; 2. *par* or *per* (durch), by; 3. *pro* (für), for.
P., pgna.,	*pagina* (Blatt- *or* Buchseite), page, pages.
Pa.,	Primawechsel, first of exchange.
p. a.,	per annum (jährlich), by the year.
Par. F.,	Pariser Fuß, foot of Paris.
P. C.,	1. (*also* Pr. Cr.), preußisches Courant, Prussian currency; 2. (*also* p. c., pCt., pro C., *or* pCt.) pro Cent, vom Hundert, per cent., by the hundred; *pour condoléance* (on visiting cards), als Beileidsbezeigung, by way of condolence.
p. d., p. d.,	1. passi(e)rt durch, passing through; 2. *per deliquium*, *Med.* *E.* by being melted.
p. e.,	*par exemple*, for example.
p. expr.,	*per expressum*, durch Eilboten, by express.
P. F.,	*pour féliciter*, by way of congratulation.
Pf.,	Pfennig, penny.
P. f. a. f.,	*Pastor fidus animarum fidelium*, faithful shepherd of believing souls.
Pfd.,	Pfund, pound.
Pfd. St.,	Pfund Sterling, pound sterling.
Pfg.,	Pfennig, penny.
p. f. v.,	*pour faire visite*, um Besuch abzustatten, to pay a visit.
Pfr.,	Professor, professor.
Pfrd.,	Pfarrdorf, village in which a clergyman resides.
Phil., Philos.,	Philosophie, philosophy.
Phys.,	Physik, physics.
Physiol.,	Physiologie, physiology.
P. Lwd.,	Packleinwand, packing cloth.
Pm., p. M.,	per Monat, per month.
P. M.,	*pro memoria*.
p. m.,	*per* or *pro mille*, für *or* vom Tausend, by the thousand.
pmo.,	*proximo*, nächsten Monats, next month.
p. occ.,	*per occasionem*, mit Gelegenheit, favoured by opportunity.
Pol.,	Police, policy.
port.,	portugiesisch, Portuguese.
Pp.,	Pipe, pipe.
P. P., p. p.,	*praemissis praemittendis*, mit Vorbeigehung aller Titulaturen, Sir (in addressing persons of every rank, even the king).
P. P., p. p., / p. Pr., pr. prc.,	*per procura*, by procuration.
Ppbd.,	Pappband, pasteboard binding, in boards.
p. p. c.,	*pour prendre congé*, zum Abschiednehmen, to take leave (on visiting cards).
Pr.,	Preis, price.
pr.,	*per*, für, durch, by, for.
pr. Compt., / p. Compt.,	per Comptant, gegen Kasse, for cash.
pr. Ctr.,	per Centner, by the hundredweight.
pr. m.,	*pro mille*, by the thousand.
Prof.,	Professor, professor.
protest.,	protestantisch, protestant.
Prov.,	Provinz, province.
Provn.,	Provision, provision, commission.
Prox.,	*proximo*, nächsten Monats, next month.
P. S.,	*postscriptum*, Nachschrift, postscript.
Pstz.,	Postzeichen, post-mark.
P. T.,	*pleno titulo*, mit vollem Titel, with the title at full length.
p. t.,	*pro tempore*, zur Zeit, für jetzt, for the present, for the time being.
publ.,	*publice*, öffentlich, publicly.
Q. B. F. F. S.,	*quod bonum, feliz faustumque sit*, was glücklich von statten gehen möge, which we wish may be fortunately ended.
Q. D. B. V.,	*quod Deus bene vertat*, was Gott zum Besten wenden möge, which may God turn to our good.
Q. E.,	*quinta essentia*, Quintessenz, quintessence.
Q. E. D.,	*quod erat demonstratum*, which was to be proved.
Q. F.,	Quadratfuß, square foot.
q. l.,	*quantum libet*, as much as you please.
Q. M., Qm.,	Quadratmeile, square mile.
qm.,	*quondam*, vormals, (in firm-names) formerly.
Q. P., q. pl.,	*quantum placet*, as much as you please.
Q. R.,	Quadratrut(h)e, square perch.
Qrt.,	Quart, quart.
q. s.,	*quantum sufficit*, a sufficient quantity.
Qu., Qt.,	Quentchen, drachm.
qu.,	quästion(i)ert, in question.
q. v.,	1. *quantum vis*, as much as you want; 2. *quod vide*, which see.
R.,	1. Réaumur, Réaumur; 2. Recht, right, law; 3. Rut(h)e, perch *or* pole; 4. (*also* R.) Rubel, ruble.
R.,	*recipe*, nimm, take (on prescriptions).
r.,	römisch, Roman.
Rab.,	Rabatt, abatement, discount.
Rbl.,	Rubel, ruble.
Rchs. Mze.,	Reichsmünze, imperial money.
R. D.,	*Reverendus Dominus*, Reverend Sir.
Rec.,	Recensent, critic, reviewer.
Ref.,	Referent, informer, reporter.
Rel.,	Religion, religion.
requ.,	requir(e)rt, requested, requisitioned.
Resp., resp.,	1. *responde* or *respondeatur*, antworte, answer; 2. Respondum, reply; 3. Respect, respect; 4. respectiv, respective, respectively; respectfully.
Rfl.,	Reichsgulden, Imperial florin.
Rhn., rhn.,	rheinisch, Rhenish.
Rim.,	Rimesse, remittance.
R. I. P.,	*requiescat in pace*, er *or* sie ruhe in Frieden! may he *or* she rest in peace!
r. m.,	*reverendum ministerium*, the reverend ministry *or* clergy.
Ro.,	Rubel, ruble.
Ro. Do.,	*Reverendo Domino*, to the Reverend.
Rs., Rs.,	1. Rimesse, remittance; 2. Reis, real, rei.
Rs.,	Rieß, ream (of paper).
R. S. V. P.,	*répondez s'il vous plaît*, bitte zu antworten, answer if you please.
Rth., Rthlr.,	Reichsthaler, rixdollar.
Rub.,	Rubel, ruble.
R. W.,	Reichswährung, Imperial currency.
S.,	1. Seite, page; 2. (S. *or* §.) siehe, see; 3. *vid.* St.
S.,	1. *Sanctus*, Saint; 2. Sou, sou; 3. *Mus.* *T.* Solo, solo; 4. *vid.* St.
s.,	1. *signa* or *signetur*, write *or* give directions (on prescriptions); 2. *seu* or *sive* (oder), or.
s. a.,	*secundum artem*, according to the rules.
salv. cur.,	*salvis curialibus*, der Förmlichkeiten unbeschadet, without prejudice *or* detriment to formalities.
s. B.,	südliche Breite, south latitude.
Sbgr.,	Silbergroschen, silver groschen.
sc., scil.,	*scilicet*, understood (not expressed).
Schff., Schffl.,	Scheffel, bushel.
Schffb.,	Schiffbau, ship-building.
Schiff.,	Schifffahrt, navigation.
schl. G.,	schlecht Geld, base coin.
Schk.,	Schock, three-score, number of sixty.
Schpf.,	Schiffspfund, ship-pound.
Schr.,	Schiffer, captain, master, skipper.
Sck., Sc.,	Sack, Säcke, bag *or* sack, bags *or* sacks.
Sct.,	Sanct, saint, St.
s. d.,	siehe dies (diesen Artikel), look for this.
Se.,	Seine, His (majesty, Grace, etc.)
Sec.,	Secunda(-Wechsel), second (of exchange).
Sect.,	*sectio*, Abschnitt, section.
S. E. C., s. e. c., / S. E. e. O.,	*salvo errore calculi*, *salvo errore et omissione*, Irrt(h)um vorbehalten, errors and omissions excepted.
Seest.,	Seestadt, maritime town.
sel.,	selig, late, deceased.
sel. Wwe.,	selige Wit(t)we, late widow.
sequ.,	1. *sequens*, der, das Folgende, the following; 2. *sequentes*, the following.
s. g.,	sogenannt, (properly) so called.
Sgr.,	Silbergroschen, silver groschen.
s. h.,	*salvo honore*, der Ehre unbeschadet, mit Erlaubnis zu sagen, with reverence be it said.
sign.,	*signatum*, signi(e)rt, signed.
S. J.,	*societas Jesu*, Society of Jesus.
s. l. e. a.,	*sine loco et anno*, ohne Ort und Jahr (des Druckes), without year or date.
s. m.,	siehe man, see.

Digitized by Google

S. O.,	1. *vid.* S. E. C.; 2. *servus observantissimus*, gehorsamster Diener, most obedient servant.
So.,	Schod, three-score.
solv.,	*solve*, löse auf, dissolve.
sp.,	spanisch, Spanish.
s. p.,	*si placet*, if you please.
Spco.,	*sporco*, brutto, gross weight.
Spec. Rthlr.,	Speciesthaler, specie dollar.
Spes.,	Spesen, charges.
spf.,	superfein, superfine.
Spr.,	Sprache, language, manner of speaking.
spr.,	sprich, pronounce.
Sps.,	Species, specie dollars.
Spt.,	Supertara, super-tare.
s. q.,	*sufficiens quantitas*, sufficient quantity, *quantum sufficit*.
sq.,	*vid. sequ.*
Sr. M. (Maj.),	Seiner Majestät, His Majesty.
s. r.,	*salva ratificatione*, mit Vorbehalt der höheren Genehmigung, reserving the approval *or* ratification of a higher authority.
S. S., S. Scr.,	*sacra scriptura*, the Holy Scriptures.
s., ss.,	*semis*, halb, half.
s. s. n.,	*signa suo nomine*, bezeichne es mit dem gehörigen Namen, mark *or* label it with its proper name.
st.,	1. starb, died; 2. statt, instead of, for.
St.,	1. *vid.* Sct.; 2. Stadt, town, city; 3. Sterling, sterling; 4. Stück, piece.
St.,	*Sanctus*, Saint.
Sta.,	Santa, Heilige, *vid.* Sct.
Stb.,	Stüber, stiver.
Stbg.,	Stübchen, measure of one gallon.
Stbr.,	Stüber, stiver.
Stck.,	Stück, piece.
Std.,	Stunde, hour.
Sterl.,	Sterling, sterling.
Stg.,	Stiege, a score, number of twenty.
st. n.,	*styli novi*, neuen Stils, new style.
Stpp.,	Stempelpapier, stamped paper.
Str., Stüb., Stv.,	Stüber, *vid.* Stb.
st. v.,	*styli veteris*, alten Stils, old style.
S. V.,	*Sanctitas Vestra*, Your Holiness.
s. v.,	*salva venia*, mit Erlaubnis, with permission.
s. v. a.,	so viel als, as much as.
S. v. p.,	*s'il vous plaît*, if you please.
Syst.,	System, system.
Z. Z., s. Z.,	seiner Zeit, in due time.
T.,	1. T(h)eil, volume; 2. Titel, title.
T.,	1. Tenor, tenor; 2. *tomus*, volume; 3. *titulo*, title; 4. *tutti*, *Mus. T.* tutti.
t. a.,	*testantibus actis*, wie die Urkunden bezeugen, on the evidence of the documents.
Ta., Ta.,	Tara, tare.
Techn.,	Technologie, technology.
techn.,	technologisch, technological.
Tg., Tge.,	Tag, day; Tage, days.
Th.,	Th(eil, volume, part.
Thlr., Thl.,	Thaler, dollar.
Tm.,	*tertia*, dritter Wechsel, third of exchange.
tit. deb.,	*titulo debito*, mit gebührendem Titel, with due title.
Ton.,	Tonne, tun, barrel.
tot. tit.,	*toto titulo*, *vid.* P. T.
t. pl.,	*titulo pleno*, *vid.* P. T.
T. s. v. p.,	*tournez s'il vous plaît*, please turn (the leaf) over.
Tta., Ttta., Tte.,	*tratta*, Tratte, draft.
Ttia.,	*tertia*, *vid.* Tia.
U.,	Uhr, hour, clock.
u.,	und, and.
u. A.,	unter Andern, among others.
u a.,	und anderer, and others.
u. a. a. O.,	und an anderen Orten, and at other places.
u. a. St.,	und andere Stellen, and some other places (passages).
u. dgl. m.,	und dergleichen mehr, und mehr dergleichen, and similar instances.
u. i.,	*ut infra*, as below.
ult.,	*ultimo*, last, ultimo.
u. m. dgl.,	*vid.* u. dgl. m.
unc., Unz.,	*uncia*, Unze, ounce.
us.,	*uso*, Wechselfrist, usance.
u. s.,	*ut supra*, wie oben, wie vorhin, as before mentioned.
u. s. f.,	und so ferner, and so of the rest.
u. s. w.,	und so weiter, and so on, and so forth.
u. v. A.,	und viele Andere, and many others.
ut s., uts.,	*ut supra*, *vid. u. s.*
V.,	Vers, verse, stanza.
v.,	von, of, from, by.
v.,	*vide*, siehe, see.
vc.,	*verbi causa*, zum Beispiel, for instance.
V. C.,	1. *vostro conto*, Ihre Rechnung, your account; 2. Vice-Consul, vice-consul.
v. Chr.,	vor Christus, before Christ.
v. D.,	*volente Deo*, so Gott will, God willing.
V. D. M.,	*verbi divini minister*, Diener des göttlichen Wortes, minister of the Gospel.
Verf.,	Verfasser, author.
verf., verfl.,	verflossen, past.
vergl.,	vergleiche, compare.
verm. Aufl.,	vermehrte Auflage, augmented edition.
Ver St.,	Vereinigte Staaten, United States.
vert.,	*verte*, turn over.
vet. Test.,	*vetus testamentum*, Old Testament.
Vf.,	*vid.* Verf.
Vff.,	(die) Verfasser, authors.
vgl.,	*vid.* vergl.
v. gr.,	*verbi gratia*, zum Beispiel, for instance.
v. J.,	vorigen Jahres, last year.
vid.,	*vide*, siehe, see.
vig. comm.,	*vigore commissionis*, kraft meines Auftrags, by virtue of my office.
viz.,	*videlicet*, to wit, viz.
v. M.,	vorigen Monats, last month, ult.
v. o.,	von oben, from above, from the top.
Vol.,	*volumen*, Band, volume.
v. P.,	vorige Post, last post *or* mail.
Vorb.,	Vorbericht, preface.
vorm.,	vormals, formerly.
vor. Rts.,	*vid.* v. M.
Vorr.,	Vorrede, preface.
Vrt.,	Viertel, quarter, quart.
V. S.,	*volti subito*, please turn over.
vs.,	*versus*, gegen, against.
V. St.,	Vereinigte Staaten, United States.
vt.,	*vidit*, er hat's gesehen *or* durchgesehen, he has seen, examined it.
v. u.,	von unten, from below, from the bottom.
v. v.,	*vice versa*, umgekehrt, vice versa, in the reverse case.
W.,	1. Westen, West (W.); 2. Wechsel, paper, bills (of exchange).
w. B.,	westliche Breite, west longitude.
W. D.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange (in Hamburg).
Ws.,	Wage, scale.
W. G., Wgld.,	Wechselgeld, exchange-money.
Woch., Wochn.,	Woche, Wochen, week, weeks.
w. G. g. n.,	wenden Sie gefälligst um, please turn over.
Wspl.,	Wispel, wey (a measure of grain).
W. Thlr.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange.
W. W., W. Wr.,	Wiener Währung, Vienna currency.
Wwe.,	Wit(t)we, widow.
W. Z., Wzl.,	Wechselzahlung, exchange-money.
Xber.,	December, December.
Xmas,	Christfest, Christmas.
Xr.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.
Z.,	1. Zoll, inch; 2. Zeile, line.
z.,	zu, zum, zur, by, per.
z. B.,	zum Beispiel, for example.
z. d. St.,	zu dieser Stunde *or* Stelle, this hour, instantly.
z. E.,	*vid.* z. B.
Z. F.,	Zinsfuß, rate of interest.
Ztg.,	Zeitung, newspaper.
zw.,	zwischen, between.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AUG 27 1937

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google